

Cornell Law School Library

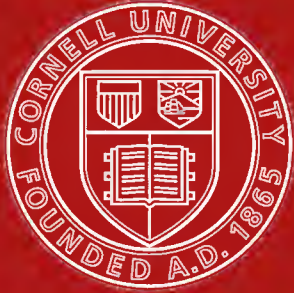
Cornell University Library
Z 1035.S69 1901a

Best books :



3 1924 024 892 881

13w



Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

<http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924024892881>

THE BEST BOOKS

A few abridged PRESS NOTICES of the FIRST EDITION.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this work, or to praise too highly the industry of the compiler. The more the guide is examined, the more struck will the reader be at the thoroughness with which Mr. Sonnenschein has done his work. Turn to what subjects we may, we find the best current books which the student may consult, and the prices at which they are published. There are few branches of knowledge, and certainly none of consequence, which are not adequately represented, and so clear is the arrangement that the student will find no difficulty in it."—*Spectator*.

"An excellent work, executed in a competent manner. . . . The work is admirably done. . . . The more we have looked at it, the better we have liked it."—*Athenaeum*.

"This is the book we have long been looking for, and looking for in vain—a *liber librorum*, a reader's guide, which shall tell him the price, size, and publisher's name of the best available books in his special department of science, art or literature. Such a general bibliography Mr. Sonnenschein has at last provided."—*Journal of Education*.

"An arduous and useful labour successfully accomplished : a work the like of which has not, in this country, been attempted. His system of classification and arrangement is excellent. Let us take it that the student wishes to ascertain the best books upon the struggles with Charles I. and his Commons. He turns to the division of 'History' (F); a sub-division is 'History of Europe' (iv.). Under F IV. he finds chapter xvi., 'History of England, 1603-1655.' Here are first supplied the 'Sources,' and then follow at length the various works dealing with the epoch. This is a mere outline of the main scheme. How conscientiously it is carried out, and what a mass of concurrent information is provided, can only be ascertained by a reference to the volume, which is a marvel of patient industry and, so far as we have tested it, of exactness."—*Notes and Queries*.

"The most accurate, scientific, and useful contribution that has ever been made to English bibliography; . . . exactly what was wanted—a full, thorough, and accurate list of the best works on every subject. It is a permanent addition to English literature."—*British Weekly*.

"A student who wished to study some particular subject will only have to turn to this volume, and he will find described in it all the books relating to it which have any real value. The plan of classification is the distinctive principle, and constitutes its especial value."—*Daily News*.

"A very valuable addition to our works of reference, and should find a place in every library of any pretension."—*Literary World*.

"Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."—*Bookseller*.

"A welcome contribution to bibliography."—*Westminster Review*

"The books have been selected with fine discrimination and care."—*Publishers' Circular*.

"A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, such incalculable usefulness."—*Manchester Examiner*.

"A book which every Librarian will be glad to have upon his table. . . . A very excellent attempt."—*Library Chronicle of the Library Assoc. of U.K.*

A few abridged PRESS NOTICES of the SECOND EDITION.

- ANTI-JACOBIN : "The studios have recently become debtor to Mr. William Swan Sonnenschein, of the well-known publishing firm, for a book which, being in all senses of the epithet one of the weightiest of our generation, inspires even a Philistine proseman to emulate Goldsmith and exclaim,—
- "With blank amazement—almost awe—we ask,
How could one life yield time for such a task."
- That any single man should undertake such a labour is wonderful enough, but much more wonderful is its triumphant accomplishment."
- ATHENÆUM : "The Second Edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor, and of its predecessor frequent use gave us a high opinion. It is a book which even a man of great learning may be glad to consult, and a man beginning to learn will find invaluable. The volume does Mr. Sonnenschein infinite credit, and proves him to possess a wide and sound knowledge of books."
- BRITISH WEEKLY : "It is *the* reader's guide. Already a reference-book in all English-speaking lands, it will in its new and greatly improved form take a place from which it will not be dislodged. The best testimony I can pay to Mr. Sonnenschein is that in three hours' reading I noted only one error of grave moment. He speaks of Sir G. W. Dasent's 'Memoir of Delane' as out of print. Alas! it was never published, and I doubt whether much of it was ever written."
- DAILY CHRONICLE : "An exceedingly useful and valuable publication. The first edition supplied an obvious want, whilst the most superficial comparison of the two editions will demonstrate how much superior the present issue is to its predecessor."
- DAILY NEWS : "The appearance of the Second Edition so soon testifies to the public sense of the value of the service which the compiler has rendered to readers and students. An especially valuable feature is the classification of works."
- GLOBE : "A comparison with the first edition shows what a long and arduous labour the author has devoted to its development."
- LITERARY WORLD : "We are not surprised at the success of the venture, which has been very great. Speaking for ourselves, we cannot be too grateful for the assistance we have obtained from the First Edition, and we have to express warm acknowledgment to Mr. Sonnenschein for a work that, taken as a whole, is the most perfect of its kind in existence, and one simply of inestimable value to book-buyers of all classes."
- LITERARY WORLD, BOSTON : "It was recognised on its first appearance as the most widely useful bibliography in our language. He has now brought out a second edition, much enlarged, of which it would be difficult to speak too highly as regards its accuracy, comprehensiveness, and fairness. The brief notes explaining the special nature of the most important books are numerous and judicious. Every public library of any size will find this bibliography invaluable, and many an editor and student will do well to postpone other books of reference to this, which will tell him at once where to find the best in the whole existing literature of our language."
- NATURE : "The idea is excellent, and has been excellently carried out. Here we have to do only with the scientific part of the work; and considering how vast is the material from which Mr. Sonnenschein had to choose his lists of scientific treatises, he may be congratulated on the manner in which his task has been accomplished. Two separate indexes add greatly to its value."
- NEWSAGENT : "Unquestionably one of the most important books of the year."
- NOTES AND QUERIES : "To the excellence of Mr. Sonnenschein's system and to the value of his work we have before testified. The amount of information is only less exemplary than its accuracy. No bibliographical library can be without the new edition, and there are few students and workers whose labours will not be lightened by a reference to its pages."
- PUBLISHERS' CIRCULAR : "This new edition of his admirable work almost amounts to a new book. It is a wonderful and monumental testimony to Mr. Sonnenschein's energy and enterprise, and no one with any knowledge of bibliography can fail to be struck by the immense labour involved in its production and the mass of information which it provides. Not only librarians and students but readers generally owe Mr. Sonnenschein a debt of gratitude for providing them with a book of reference conceived on such admirable lines and carried out with such conscientiousness and thoroughness."
- REVIEW OF REVIEWS : "Undoubtedly the most useful book of the year, compiled with a care and accuracy it would be impossible to surpass. Every branch of knowledge seems to be represented, and the arrangement as a whole leaves nothing to be desired. The most complete, most trustworthy, and most indispensable guide to good literature that has ever been made; a monument of wide and varied knowledge and of patient and unremitting industry."
- SCOTSMAN : "It will doubtless soon be in every-day consultation among bibliographers."
- SPEAKER : "The arrangement deserves unqualified praise, for it is both admirable and ingenious. An index cannot be too prolix, and that which Mr. Sonnenschein has now provided is a marvel of industry and care."
- TIMES : "Evinces a monumental industry."
- WESTMINSTER REVIEW : "One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated; it is invaluable. A marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

THIS EDITION IS STEREOTYPED THROUGHOUT, and is now in its permanent form.

SUPPLEMENTS bringing the work down to date will be published from time to time, as material accumulates.

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS

(ABOUT 50,000)

IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE

WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS

AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHHEIN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES



London
SWAN SONNENSCH

BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

1901

FIRST EDITION : September, 1887.

SECOND EDITION : March, 1891 ; Re-issued (with a few
corrections) June, 1891 ; May, 1896 ; June, 1901.

It is intended to keep the work up to date in the form of periodical SUPPLEMENTS.

TO
MY WIFE
WITHOUT WHOSE ASSISTANCE
THIS WORK WOULD PROBABLY NEVER HAVE BEEN BROUGHT
TO A SATISFACTORY CONCLUSION

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

I HAVE to thank my critics in the first place, and secondly the public at large, for having rendered it possible for me to bring out a second edition of this book so shortly after the appearance of the first. I, perhaps more than any one, have been conscious of my previous shortcomings, and have availed myself of the last year or two to rectify them as far as I am able. In a work of this kind, undertaken as it should *not* have been, by a single hand, perfection is not to be compassed, and has, indeed, scarcely been contemplated. The aim of the book is to be useful, not to specialists in their own departments, but to general readers with a "turn for" a little specialization.

This new edition contains twice as many books as the first edition (about 50,000 books as against 25,000), and a large number of new characterizations of books and bibliographical and other notes have been added—to former as well as to fresh entries. I have also recast the classification to some extent, and have elaborated it in many parts—a course attended perhaps with disadvantage to the hasty and casual inquirer; this however is, I think, almost entirely neutralized by the Authors and the Subjects Indexes, which have been prepared at the cost of great labour.

As I said in the first edition of the work, my intention has not been to include any very large number of books in each section, but to record only such as are "best," employing that word in its most catholic sense, not necessarily even as the superlative of "good," but rather as that of "useful." Books of value may be divided into two main categories; those useful historically, and those useful practically; and, as regards the whole mass of books I have included, all I can claim is that none is really worthless in one or the other of these ways. The scope of this work is further limited to books in print and obtainable in the ordinary course of trade, or otherwise readily available, though on occasions, where the subject demanded it, I have included books which are out of print, or even scarce. The *very* "best" books I have asterisked; but even here "best" is to be taken cautiously. A book may be "best" in one department, or from one point of view, "best" for one class of readers and not for another, "best" as regards one part of it only, though perhaps of no great value as regards the rest. Other books are, as Dr. Johnson said, "good in vain," inasmuch as the reader will not read to the end, or a second time, on account of their dulness and in spite of their goodness. It will not be necessary for me to give instances, especially as I have often indicated in the body of the work any special points of value a book may have—either in square brackets, or in a note.

As far as the CLASSIFICATION is concerned, I have consulted simplicity wherever possible. My starting point has been the opposite of that of the philosophers, with whom, since the days of Aristotle, the "Classification of the Sciences" has been a favourite task. My classification is based on the actual material to be dealt with; *i.e.*, on the subject-matter of the "sciences," in so far as

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

it has been treated by writers. The only previous scheme in any sense practically applicable would have been Comte's, but that is difficult to apply to written knowledge, if all branches thereof are to be included. As it is, I have worked out my own scheme on what I may call a common-sense plan, grouping books firstly into large CLASSES, and breaking them up into sections, subsections and paragraphs—with the result of obtaining all the literature of one subject in one list, and that of outlying subjects close at hand, convenience of reference having been occasionally consulted in preference to strictly scientific or logical order. Deviations from this method, where they occur, will, I hope, be self-explanatory. Cross-references have been frequently necessary in such a plan, and I have not hesitated to insert them freely.

The DATES given are probably not invariably correct, though I think there are few more than a year wrong. In certain catalogues which I have been compelled to use (e.g., *The London Catalogue*) the dates recorded are those in which the books appeared; these—owing chiefly to the pernicious system of post-dating books—are not necessarily the dates given on the title-pages; and no doubt I have repeated errors in this way, although wherever possible I have verified the figures so obtained by actual reference to the books themselves, or to other entries of them in trustworthy catalogues. I have myself noted a few such errors, as well as others both editorial and typographical, during the progress of the book through the press, but have not troubled to make an Errata Sheet of them, as all important dates are to the best of my belief correct, and it is not likely that this book will be used for strictly bibliographic purposes.

The PRICES are those of the publishers, unless otherwise stated. Discounts are allowed from them in the case of most English publications by nearly all booksellers in the United Kingdom. Few books of travel (and similar books produced for the Circulating Libraries) are worth their original price after they are say three years old. Many are offered at "reduced prices" by the publishers through the booksellers; but as the original prices are maintained in the publishers' own catalogues, and the reductions vary considerably, I have thought it best to adhere to the publishers' prices throughout. Similarly with regard to "remainders," which are frequently offered for only a limited period at low rates.

The VALUES quoted for OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS represent the prices usually charged by booksellers for fair average copies. These I have derived as far as possible direct from booksellers' catalogues; but where I have failed to trace certain books, I have had resort to auction sale catalogues, adding on a percentage for the booksellers' profit. Great latitude must, however, be allowed in all these cases. With books which are out of print, especially where they are scarce, the value very greatly depends on the "state" of the book—whether good, bad or indifferent, clean or soiled, cut or uncut, well bound or ill bound.

In two departments I have found myself compelled to include FOREIGN BOOKS; viz., in Philology and in Mythology and Folklore. This I think needs no apology, for the English literature on these subjects is admittedly most imperfect; even in important branches: in *special* branches we have made but little attempt to keep pace with the times, having left the field almost unoccupied to German scholars. Their excellent institution of University and School "Programmes," "Dissertations," etc., renders great service to science, placing at the disposal of students all over the world the results of the most recent scientific research made by thoroughly trained workers. Of these I have sought to give a fairly representative selection in these two depart-

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

ments of learning. The inclusion of foreign books in the Educational section (in Class D) was much less essential; but I had already done the greater part of the work for another publication, and consequently inserted it here also.

I have to thank numerous friends and correspondents in various parts of the world for suggestions and advice, as well as many previous bibliographers and writers of systematic treatises for material, of which I have not hesitated to avail myself wherever desirable. Special acknowledgments would be too lengthy, for I have borrowed from every available source; it would not, indeed, be too much to say that this book could not have been prepared had the bulk of the material not been procurable from previous compilations. My only claim for original work, in reality, is with regard to the classification and the selection. For these I am alone responsible. No doubt the remark that has been made, that "the librarian who reads is lost" is equally applicable to the eclectic bibliographer, however much he may endeavour to sink individual likes and dislikes, or personal bias. I can only hope that I have not erred very egregiously.

It is a pleasure to me to be able to state that the first edition of this book has been fortunate enough to meet with the approval of the American Library Bureau, who have adopted the present edition for their libraries, in which it will at once be placed "as the best general catalogue." This testimony at the hands of a "nation of bibliographers," as the Americans have been called, is peculiarly gratifying to me.

A special word of thanks is due to the printers, Messrs. Butler and Tanner, who have had the book in hand nearly three years, and who have performed a difficult and tedious task with care, courtesy, and, I believe, substantial accuracy.

In conclusion, I should like to add that all criticisms, suggestions as to errors of commission as much as of omission, etc., will be greatly valued by me; and I hope those who use the book will not fail to address me direct when they think they have something useful to suggest.

WM. SWAN SONNENSCHNEIN.

62, RUSSELL SQUARE, LONDON.

NOTE TO THE SECOND ISSUE OF THE SECOND EDITION.

This reprint from the stereotype plates, which has been called for within three months of the publication of the Second Edition, contains nothing but corrections of typographical and similar errors. Nor do I propose to alter the present work in future reprints, intending instead, if sufficient strength and zeal are left to me, to issue occasional SUPPLEMENTS bringing in the newest literature and incorporating titles of books which should or might advantageously, have been included in the present volume.

July 1st, 1891.

W. S. S.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

DATES in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition has appeared, the date of the first edition is put in square brackets, that following being the date of the last edition. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous centuries are given in full.

PUBLISHERS' NAMES in round brackets after a non-English Town-name are the names of the London agents for the book in question.

AUTHORS' TITLES in square brackets *before* their initials imply that such titles were acquired after they had written the book named; e.g., Hampden, [Bp.] R. D. *Scholastic Philosophy*.

* before a book implies that it is considered to be of exceptional importance or value, at least for the section in which it occurs with an asterisk.

Abp.	Archbishop.
Acc., or acc.	account.
[Agnos.]	[Agnostic].
[Am.]	[American] or occasionally [now resident in America].
[Am. Bapt.]	[American Baptist].
Anec. Oxon.	Anecdota Oxoniensia.
[Ang.]	[Anglican].
Ang.-Sax., or A.-S.	Anglo-Saxon.
Archd.	Archdeacon.
[Austral.]	[Australian].
[B.-C.]	[Broad-Church].
B. & F. Phil. Lib.	British and Foreign Philosophical Library.
[Bapt.]	[Baptist].
Bp.	Bishop.
[C.-E.]	[Church of England].
[C.-I.]	[Church of Ireland].
[C.-S.]	[Church of Scotland].
Camb. Press	Cambridge University Press.
Clar. Press	Clarendon Press (Oxford).
[Cong.]	[Congregationalist].
Ct.	Count.
[ed.]	[editor].
elz8°	elzevir 8vo.
<i>etc.</i> after an author's name indicates that he has co-authors in the bk. named.	
[Ev.-Un.]	[Evangelical Union], a group of ab. 100 churches in Scotl., wh. maintain the universality of Christ's atonement: founded by Dr. Jas. Morison in 1841.
[F.-Ch.]	[Free Church] of Scotland.
[Fch. Sw. Prot.]	[French Swiss Protestant].
gl 8°	globe 8vo, a size of bk. introduced by Messrs. Macmillan & Co.
Gold. Treas.	Golden Treasury Series.
Gu.	Guillaume.
Guill.	Guillielmus.
[H.-C.]	[High-Church].

in prep. . . . in preparation.
 in prog. . . . in progress, or course of issue. A date preceding this is the date of pubn. of the 1st part or vol. of the bk. or series.

[Indep.]	[Independent].
[Ir.]	[Irish].
[Irv.]	[Irvingite].
[Leyd. sch.]	[Leyden school] of Theology.
Littér. (or Litt.) Pop.	Littératures Populaires.
[Mat.]	[Materialist].
[Meth.]	[Methodist].
[Miss.]	[Missionary].
<i>n.d.</i>	<i>no date; i.e.,</i> pub. without a date on the title-page: the date in brackets after <i>n.d.</i> (where given) is that of actual issue.
[O.-C.]	[Old-Catholic].
<i>o.p.</i>	<i>out of print.</i>
Or. Ser.	Oriental Series.
Pr.	Principal.
Pce., or Prce.	Prince.
[Pos.]	[Positivist].
[Presb.]	[Presbyterian].
<i>pr. pr.</i> or <i>priv. prin.</i>	<i>privately printed.</i>
Prf.	Professor.
[pb.]	[published at] .
[R.-C.]	[Roman Catholic].
[Rat.]	[Rationalist].
[Ref. C.-F.]	[Reformed Church of France].
[Ref. D.-C.]	[Reformed Dutch Church].
[S.-J.]	[Society of Jesus].
Ser.	Series.
[Shak.]	[Shaker].
[Sw.-Prot.]	[Swiss Protestant].
tr.	translated by.
[tr.]	[translation].
[unatt.]	[unattached].
[Unit.]	[Unitarian].
[Univ.]	[Universalist].
Univ.	Universal or University.
<i>ut inf.</i> , or <i>ut infra</i>	<i>as below.</i>
<i>ut sup.</i> , or <i>ut supra</i>	<i>as above.</i>
<i>v.p.</i>	<i>various prices.</i>
<i>v.s.</i>	<i>various sizes.</i>
<i>v.y.</i>	<i>various years.</i>
[w.]	[worth] .
[Wesl.]	[Wesleyan].

* * Other abbreviations adopted in the book will, it is thought, be readily intelligible.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLER-PUBLISHERS, LEARNED SOCIETIES, &c.

REFERRED TO IN THIS BOOK.

- Abbotsford Club : Edinburgh :—*defunct*.
ACKERMAN : London—*defunct*.
ADAMS (W. J.) & SONS : 59 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
ADDEY : London—*defunct*.
ADLARD : London—*defunct*.
Aelfric Society : London—*defunct*.
ALLEN, E. W. : 4 Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
 " GEORGE [of Orpington, Kent] : Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
 " (W. H.) & Co., Limd. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
ALLMAN & SON, Limd. : 67 New Oxford Street, London, W.
Anthropological Society : London—united in 1871 with Ethnolog. Soc. as the Anthropol. Institute, London.
ARBER, PRF. E. : Mason's College, Birmingham.
ARMITAGE & SON : Post Office, Batley, Yorkshire.
ARROWSMITH (J. W.) : Quay Street, Bristol.
Arundel Society, London :—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
ASHER & Co. : 13 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Asiatic Society (Royal) : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
ATCHLEY : London—*defunct*.
AUGENER & Co. : 86 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
AUSTIN (STEPHEN) & SON : Hertford.
Autotype Company : 74 New Oxford Street, London, W.
AVERY (EDWARD) : 53 Greek Street, Soho, London, W.
- BACON (G. W.) & Co., Limd. : 127 Strand, London, W.C.
BAGSTER & SONS, Limd. : 15 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BAILEY : London—*defunct*.
BAIRD : London—*defunct*.
BAKER (JAMES) & SON : 34 The Mall, Clifton, Bristol.
BALDWIN, CRADOCK & Co. : London—*defunct*—*succeeded by* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd
Ballad Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
BAILLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX : 20 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Bannatyne Club : Edinburgh—*defunct*.
BATSFORD (B. T.) : 52A High Holborn, London, W.C.
BAYNE : London—*defunct*.
Belfast Naturalists' Club : Belfast.
BELL (GEORGE) & SONS : York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
BELL & BRADFUTE : 12 Bank Street, Edinburgh.
BEMROSE & SONS : 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BENNING : London—*defunct*.
BENTLEY (RICHARD) & SON : 8 New Burlington Street, London, W.
BERGER : London—*defunct*

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- BICKERS & SON** : 1 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
BILLING & SON : Guildford, Surrey.
BLACK (A. & C.) : 4, Soho Square, London, W.C.
BLACKETT (SPENCER) : 35 St. Bride Street, London, E.C.—*successor to J. & R. Maxwell.*
BLACKIE & SON [of Glasgow] : 49-50 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
BLACKWOOD (JAMES) & Co. : 8 Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 „ (WILLIAM) & SONS [of Edinburgh] : 37 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BLADES, EAST & BLADES : 23 Abchurch Lane, London, E.C.
BOGUE (DAVID) : London—*succeeded by W. H. Allen & Co., Lima.*
BOHN, H. G. : London—*defunct*; stock bought by Geo. Bell & Sons, Chatto & Windus, and others.
Bohn's Libraries :—*now published by Geo. Bell & Sons.*
Book Society : 28 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
BOONE : London—*defunct.*
BOSWORTH : London—*defunct.*
BOURNE (F. W.) : 26 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.—*now trading as Bible Christian Book Room.*
BRADBURY, AGNEW & Co., Limd. : 8-10 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
BRAIN : London—*defunct.*
British & Foreign Unitarian Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Brewers' Journal Office : Eastcheap Buildings, London, E.C.
British Association for Advancement of Science : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agent John Murray.*
 „ Museum : Great Russell Street, London, W.C.—*Agents Longmans & Co., Trübner & Co., and others.*
BROADBENT (JOHN) & Co. : New Street, Huddersfield, Yorkshire.
BROOKS : Blackburn, Lancashire.
BROOM, W. H. : 15-16 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
BROWN (WILLIAM) : Edinburgh.
 „ : of London—*defunct.*
BRYCE : London—*defunct.*
 „ (DAVID) & SON : 129 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.
BUMPUS (EDWARD) : 5-6 Holborn Bars, London, E.C.
 „ (JOHN) : 350 Oxford Street, London, W.
BURNETT (CHARLES) & Co. : 9 Buckingham Street, Strand, London, W.C.
BURNS (JAMES) : Southampton Row, London, W.C.
 „ & OATES, Limd. : Orchard Street, Portman Square, London, W.
BUSH : London—*defunct.*
BUTTERWORTH (H.) & Co. : 7 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- CADEL & DAVIES** : London—*defunct.*
Calvin Society : Edinburgh—*defunct.*
Cambrian Archæological Association : Tenby, Wales—*defunct.*
Cambridge Antiquarian Society : Cambridge—*Agents Parker & Co.*
 „ University Press : Cambridge—*Agents C. J. Clay & Sons, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.*
Camden Society : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
CAMERON (RICHARD) : 1 South St. David Street, Edinburgh.
CARR & Co. : 26 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
CASSELL & Co., Limd. : La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
Cavendish Society : London—*defunct.*
Celtic Society : Dublin; merged into Irish Archæol. Celtic Soc. in 1854.
CHAMBERS (W. & R.) [of Edinburgh] : 47 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
CHAPMAN & HALL, Limd. : 11 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
Charing Cross Publishing Company : 5 Friar Street, Doctor's Commons, London, E.C.
Chaucer Society : London—*Agents Trübner & Co.*
CHATTO & WINDUS : 214 Piccadilly, London, W.
Chetham Society : Manchester.
Chiswick Press : Took's Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
Church of England Sunday School Institute : 31 New Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, S.E.
CHURCHILL (J. & A.) : 11 New Burlington Street, London, W.
Churton : London—*defunct.*
Clarendon Historical Society—*Agents E. & M. Goldsmid, Edinburgh.*
Clarendon Press [of Oxford] : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- CLARK (T. & T.): 38 George Street, Edinburgh.
 CLARKE (JAMES) & CO: 13 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 CLOWES (WM.) & SONS, Limd.: 27 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 CLULOW (E.): 36 Victoria Street, Derby.
 COCKS (ROBERT) & Co.: New Burlington Street, London, W.
 COLBURN (HENRY) & Co.: London—*defunct*.
 College of Physicians (Royal): Pall Mall East, London, S.W.
 COLLINS (WM.), SONS & Co., Limd. [of Glasgow]: Bridewell Place, London, E.C.
 „ (W. P.): 157C Great Portland Street, London, W.
 Colonial Institute (Royal): Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
 Congregational Union: Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
 Co-operative Publishing Company: Bristo Place, Edinburgh.
 CORNISH (JAMES) & SONS: 297 High Holborn, London, W.C.
 „ (J. E.): 16 St. Ann's Square, Manchester.
 „ BROTHERS: 37 New Street, Birmingham.
 Country Office: 170 Strand, London, W.C.
 COWAN & Co., Limd.: Strathmore Press, Perth, Scotland.
 COX (HORACE): 346 Strand, London, W.C.
 CRAMER (J. B.) & Co.: 199, 201, 207 and 209 Regent Street, London, W.
 Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society: Kendal—? *defunct*.
 CURWEN (JOHN) & SON: 8, Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
- DALDY: London—*defunct*.
 Dante Society [American]—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
 DARTON & HODGE: London—*defunct*.
 DAY: London—*defunct*.
 DEACON & Co.: Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
 DEAN & SON: 160A Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 DEIGHTON, BELL & Co.: 13 Trinity Street, Cambridge—*London Agents* Geo. Bell & Sons
 DE LA RUE (THOS.) & Co.: Bunhill Row, London, E.C.
 DENT (J. M.) & Co.: 69 Great Eastern Street, London, E.C.
 DICKINSON (R. D.): 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
 Dilettanti Society: 21 Albemarle Street, London, W.—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
 DIPROSE & BATEMAN: Sheffield Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
 DOLMAN: London—*defunct*.
 DOUGLAS (DAVID): 15A Castle Street, Edinburgh.
 DRAKE (R. INGALTON): Eton, Windsor.
 Dublin University Press: Dublin—*London Agents* Longmans & Co.
 DUFFY (JAMES) & SONS: 14-15 Wellington Quay, Dublin, Limd.
 DULAU & Co: 37 Soho Square, London, W.
 DUNTHORNE (ROBERT): Vigo Street, Regent Street, London, W.
 DURRANT & Co.: Chelmsford, Essex.
- Early English Text Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
 EASON & SON, Limd.: 86 Middle Abbey Street, Dublin,
 Ecclesiastical History Society: London—*defunct*.
 EDMOND & SPARK: Aberdeen—*defunct*.
 EDMONSTON: 24 High Street, Skipton, Yorkshire.
 „ & DOUGLAS [of Edinburgh]:—*succeeded by* David Douglas.
 Educational Newspaper Company, Limd.: Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 ELAND (H. S.): 236 High Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
 ELLISEN: London—? *defunct*.
 ELLIS & WHITE:—*succeeded by* Ellis & Elvey, 29 New Bond Street, London, W.
Engineering Office: 35 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
 English Dialect Society: London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
 „ Historical Society: London—*defunct*.
 EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE: Great New Street, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
- FAITHFULL: London—*defunct*.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- Fanciers' Gazette* Office : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
FELL & BRIANT : 16-17 Glasshouse Yard, London, E.C.
FIELD & TUER : *now trading as* "The Leadenhall Press," 50 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
Fine Art Society, Limd. : 148 New Bond Street, London, W.
Folklore Society : London—*Agent* David Nutt, 270 Strand, London, W.C.
FORMAN : Nottingham.
FORRESTER (ROBERT) : 91 Queen Street, Glasgow.
Freethought Publishing Company : 63 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
FROWDE (HENRY) : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
FULLARTON & Co. : Edinburgh.
- GALE & POLDEN : Chatham, Kent.
GALL & INGLIS [of Edinburgh] : 25 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
Garden Office : 37 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
GARDNER (ALEXANDER) : 7 Gilmour Street, Paisley, Scotland.
" (WELLS), DARTON & Co. : 2 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
GEMMELL (JAMES) : 19 George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh [*since succeeded by* R. W. Hunter, *of same address*]
Geographical Society (Royal) : 1 Saville Row, London, W.
Geological Survey of United Kingdom : London—*Agent* E. Stanford.
GIBBONS (STANLEY) : 8 Gower Street, London, W.C.
GILBERT & RIVINGTON, Limd. : 52 St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
GILL (GEORGE) & SONS : 23 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
" (L. UPCOTT) : 170 Strand, London, W.C.
" (W. H.) & SON : Dublin.
GILPIN : London—*defunct*.
GLADDING (J.) : Three Tuns Passage, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
GLAISHER (HENRY) : 95 Strand, London, W.C.
" (WILLIAM) : 265 High Holborn, London, W.C.
GOODALL & STUDDICK : 62 Boar Lane, Leeds, Yorkshire.
GOOSE & NUDD : Rampant Horse Street, Norwich, Norfolk.
Grampian Club :—*Agents* Houlston & Sons.
GRANT (JOHN) : George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
" & Co. : 72-75 Turnmill Street, London, E.C.
GRAVES (HENRY) & Co. : 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
GREVEL (HERMANN) & Co. : 33 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
GRIFFIN (CHAS.) & Co. : 12 Exeter Street, Strand, London, W.C.
" & Co. : Portsmouth.
GRIFFITH, FARRAN, OKEDEN & WELSH : "Newbery House," Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.
Grolier Club : 64 Madison Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
GROOMBRIDGE & SONS, Limd. : 6 Panyer Alley, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Guildhall Library Committee : Guildhall, London, E.C.
GURNEY & JACKSON [*successors to* J. Van Voorst] : 1 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Gypsy Lore Society :—*Agents* Constable & Co., University Press, Edinburgh.
- HACHETTE & Co. 18 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
HADDEN (JOHN) & Co. : 3 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Hakluyt Society : Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
HALL : London—*defunct*.
" (J.) & SON : Cambridge.
HALLETT (CHARLES) : 7 Bladud Buildings, Bath, Somersetshire.
HAMILTON, ADAMS & Co.—*now* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
Hansard Publishing Union, Limd. : Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.
HARDWICKE :—*succeeded by* David Bogue, *since purchased by* W. H. Allen & Co., Limd
Harleian Society : 140 Wardour Street, London, W.—*Agents* Mitchell & Hughes.
HARRISON & SONS : 59 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
HATCHARDS : 187 Piccadilly, London, W.—*Publishing department incorporated in* Longmans & Co.
HAYES (J. T.) : 17 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.—*succeeded by* Griffith & Farran.
HAZELL, WATSON & VINEY, Limd. : 1 Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
HEARNE : London—*defunct*.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- HEINEMANN (W.): Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
 HEYWOOD (ABEL) & SON: 56-58 Oldham Street, Manchester.
 „ (JOHN): Deansgate, Manchester.
 Historical Society of Science: London—*defunct*.
 HODDER & STOUGHTON: 27 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 HODGES, FIGGIS & Co.: Grafton Street, Dublin.
 „ (JOHN): 25 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
 HODGSON (FRANCIS): 89 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
 HOGG (JOHN): 13 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 HOLTZAPFFEL & Co.: 64 Charing Cross, London, W.C.
 Homeopathic Publishing Company: 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
 HOPE: London—*defunct*.
 HOTTEN (J. C.): London—*succeeded by* Chatto & Windus.
 HOULSTON & SONS: 7 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
 HUGHES (JOSEPH)—4 Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
 Huguenot Society: 10 Oppidans Road, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
 HUNT (WILLIAM) & Co.: 12 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 HURST & BLACKETT, Limd.: 13 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.
- ILIFFE & SON: 98 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 Index Society: British Record Soc., 124 Chancery Lane, London.
 India Office: Whitehall, London, S.W.—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
 INFIELD (H. J.): 160 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 INGRAM: London—*defunct*.
 IREDALE (ANDREW): Cary Place, Fleet Street, Torquay, Devonshire.
 Irish Academy (Royal): 19 Dawson Street, Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin.
 „ Archæological and Celtic Society: Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin.
 „ Record Office:—*vide* Rolls Series.
 ISBISTER & Co., Limd.: 15-16 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- JACK (WILLIAM): Edinburgh.
 JACKSON: London—*defunct*.
 „ (RICHARD): 16-17 Commercial Street, Leeds.
 JAKEMAN & CARVER: Hereford.
 JANSON (E. W.): 35 Little Russell Street, London, W.C.
 JARROLD & SONS [of Norwich]: 3 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
 JACOB (C. J.): Winchester Street, Basingstoke, Hampshire.
 JOHNSON (T. G.): 121 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 JOHNSTON (ARCHIBALD) & Co.: 6 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
 „ (RUDDIMAN) & Co.: 26 Charterhouse Square, London, E.C.
 „ (W. & A. K.) [of Edinburgh]: 5 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
 JOHNSTONE [of Edinburgh]:—*defunct*.
Journal of Horticulture Office: 171 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- KELLY & Co.: 51-52 Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
 KENT (W.) & Co.:—*now* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
 KERBY & ENDEAN: 440 Oxford Street, London, W.
 KERR & RICHARDSON: Glasgow.
 Kilkenny Archæological Society: Dublin—*defunct*.
 KING (H. S.) & Co.—*succeeded by* Kegan Paul & Co., *now* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
 „ (P. S.) & SON: Canada Buildings, King Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
 KNIGHT & Co.: 90 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 KNOWLES: London—*defunct*.
- Laurie (R. H.): 53 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 LAYTON (C. & E.): 56 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
 LEE: London—*defunct*.
 LEWIS (H. K.): 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
 LIVINGSTONE & SON: Edinburgh

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- LOCKWOOD (CROSBY) & SON : 7 Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
LINDLEY (PERCY) : 123 and 125 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Linnean Society : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.
London Institution : Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.
,, Library : 12 St. James' Square, London, S.W.
,, Music Publishing Company, Limd. : 54 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.
LONGMANS, GREEN & Co. : 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
LOUDON : London—*defunct*.
LOW (SAMPSON), MARSTON & Co., Limd. : St. Dunstan's House, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
LUMLEY : London—*defunct*.
- M'CORQUODALE & Co., Limd. : Cardington Street, London, N.W.
MACINTOSH : London—*defunct*.
MACKENZIE (WILLIAM) : 69 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
MACLACHLAN & STEWART : 64 South Bridge, Edinburgh—*defunct*.
MCLEAN : London—*defunct*.
MACLEHOSE (JAS.) & SONS : 61 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow—*London Agents Macmillan & Co.*
MACMILLAN & Co. : 29-30 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
,, & BOWES : 1 Trinity Street, Cambridge.
MACNIYEN & WALLACE : 132 Princes Street, Edinburgh.
MADDEN : London—*defunct*.
Madras Archæological Survey :—*London Agents Trübner & Co.*
Maitland Club : Glasgow—*defunct*.
Manx Society : Douglas, Isle of Man—*defunct*.
MARCH : London—*defunct*.
MARION & Co. : 22-23 Soho Square, London, W.
MARK (THOMAS) : 6 Derby Street, Leek, Staffordshire.
MARLBOROUGH (E.) & Co. : 51 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
MARSHALL (JOHN) & Co. : 42 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
MASTERS (J.) & Co. : 78 New Bond Street, London, W.
MATHEW (J. P.) & Co. : Cowgate, Dundee.
MATHEWS (C. ELKIN) : Vigo Street, Regent Street, London, W.
MAXWELL, (W.) & Son : 8 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, W.C.
MENZIES (JOHN) & Co. : 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh.
METHUEN & Co. : 18 Bury Street, London, W.C.
MIALL : London—*defunct*.
Middlesex County Record Society : London.
Midland Educational Trading Company, Limd. : Corporation Street, Birmingham.
MILES & Co. : Upper Street, Islington, London, N.
MITCHELL & HUGHES : 140 Wardour Street, London, N.
MOFFAT & PAIGE : 28 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, E.C.
MORGAN (W. & F.) : Clare Street, Bristol.
,, (WM. J.) : 123 Lammas Street, Carmarthen, Wales.
,, & SCOTT : 12 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
MORISON (THOMAS D.) : 225 Ingram Street, Glasgow.
MOWBRAY & Co. [of Oxford] : 65 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
MOXON & SON : London—*defunct* ; stock purchased by Ward, Lock & Co.
MOZLEY : London—*defunct*
MULLAN & SON : Belfast.
MURBY (THOMAS) : 3 Ludgate Circus Buildings, London, E.C.
MURRAY (FRANK) : St. Peter's Street, Derby.
,, (JOHN) : 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.
MYERS (A.N.) & Co., Limd. : 15 Berner's Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
MYRA & SON : 40 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- National Society : Broad Sanctuary, Westminster, London, S.W.
,, Temperance League : 33 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
NATTALI & BOND : Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
NELSON (THOS.) & SONS [of Edinburgh] : 35 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
NETHERCLIFT : London—*defunct*.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- NEWBY : London—*defunct*.
NICHOLS & SONS : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster, London, W.
NICHOLSON (W.) & SONS [of Wakefield] : 20 Warwick Square, London, E.C.
NICKISSON : London—*defunct*.
NIMMO (J. C.) : 14 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ (W. P.), HAY & MITCHELL : St. James' Square, Edinburgh.
NISBET (JAMES) & Co. : 21-22 Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NORGATE (FREDERICK) : 7 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
NORRIE & WILSON : 156 Minories, London, E.C.
NOVELLO, EWER & Co. : 1 Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.
NUTT (DAVID) : 270 Strand, London, W.C.
- Ordnance Survey Office : London—*Agent* E. Stanford & others.
Oriental Translation Fund : London—*defunct*; stock purchased by B. Quaritch.
ORR : London—*defunct*.
OLIPHANT, ANDERSON & FERRIER : 30 St. Mary's Street, Edinburgh.
OLIVER & BOYD : Edinburgh.
OLLIVER : London—*defunct*.
OLSEN (O. T.) : Fish Dock, Great Grimsby, Lincolnshire.
Oxford Historical Society : Oxford.
- PALMER & HOWE : 73, 75 & 77 Princess Street, Manchester.
Palestine Exploration Fund : 1 Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.—*Agent* A. P. Watt.
Palæontographical Society : Somerset House, Strand, London, W.C.
PAMPLIN : London—*defunct*.
PAPWORTH (J. W.) : 33 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.
PARKER & Co [of Oxford] : 6 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Parker Society : Cambridge—*defunct*.
PARTRIDGE (S. W.) & Co. : 9 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
PASSMORE & ALABASTER : 4 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
PATERSON (WILLIAM) [of Edinburgh] : Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
PAUL (KEGAN), TRENCH & Co. : 1 Paternoster Square, London, E.C. [since amalgamated with Trübner & Co. and G. Redway under style of Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.].
PEARSON (JOHN) : 46 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
PEMBERTON : London—*defunct*.
PENTLAND (YOUNG J.) [of Edinburgh] : Giltspur Street, Smithfield, London, E.C.
Percy Society : London—*defunct*.
PETHERICK (E. A.) & Co. : The Colonial Book Agency, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
PETTITT : London—*defunct*.
PHILIP (GEORGE) & SON : 32 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
Philological Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
PICKERING (WILLIAM) :—*defunct*.
PINDER : London—*defunct*.
PIPER : London—*succeeded by* Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limd.
PITMAN (ISAAC) & SONS (of Bath) : 1 Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
POLLARD & Son : 40 North Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
PORTER (R. H.) : 6, Tenterden Street, London, W.
POTTER (S. C.) : 31, Poultry, Cheapside, London, E.C.
PROVOST & Co. : London—*defunct*.
- QUARITCH, (BERNARD) : 15, Piccadilly, London, W.
- Ray Society : London.
READER (ARTHUR) : 1 Orange Street, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.
Record Commissioners : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longman & Co. and others.
REDWAY (GEORGE) : since amalgamated with Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
REEVE (LOVELL) : 5 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
REEVES (WILLIAM) : 185, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- REEVES & TURNER : 196 Strand, London, W.C.
 Religious Tract Society : 56 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 REMINGTON, EDEN & Co. : 18 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
 RENSHAW (HENRY) : 356 Strand, London, W.C.
 RICE (WILLIAM) : 85 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 RIDER (WM.) & SON : 14 Bartholomew Close, London, E.C.
 RIMELL (JAMES) & SON : 91 Oxford Street, London, W.
 RIVERS : London—*defunct*.
 RIVINGTON & Co. : 3 Waterloo Place, London, S.W. [since purchased by and incorporated in the business of Longmans & Co.].
 RIDER (WM.) & SON : 14 Bartholomew Close, London, E.C.
 RIDGWAY (WM.) : 164 Piccadilly, London, W.
 ROBERTS : Boston, Lincolnshire—stock purchased by Macmillan & Co.
 ROBINSON (W. H.) : The Bridge, Walsall, Staffordshire.
 Rolls Series Publications : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents* Longmans & Co., and others.
 ROPER & DROWLEY : 11 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. ; *since as* Sutton, Drowley & Co.
 RUSSELL & Co. : 8 John Street, Adelphi, Strand, London, W.C.
 ROUTLEDGE (GEORGE) & SONS, Limd. : 7 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
 ROWNY (GEORGE) & Co. : 64 Oxford Street, London, W.
 Roxburghe Club : London—*Agents* Nichols & Sons.
 Royal Society of London : Burlington House, London, W.
 RUTHERFORD (J. & J. H.) : 20 Square, Kelso.
 RUSSELL (W.) : 6 Salisbury Street, Regent's Park, London, N.W.
- SABIN & DEXTER : 10 and 14 Garrick Street, London, W.C.
 SALVATION ARMY : 101 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
 SATCHELL, PEYTON & Co. : London—*defunct*.
 SAUNDERS & OTLEY : London—*defunct*.
 SCOTT (WALTER) : 24 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
 Scottish Historical Society : Edinburgh.
 „ Rolls Series—*vide* Rolls Series.
 „ Text Society :
- SEALY, BRYERS & WALKER : Dublin.
 SEELEY & Co., Limd. : 46 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
 Selden Society : 23 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
 Shakespeare Society : London—*defunct*.
 „ „ (New) : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
 SHARPE & Co. : 145 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
 SHAW (J. F.) & Co. : 48 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 „ (JOHN) & SONS : 78 and 9 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
 SHEPPARD & ST. JOHN : 6 St. Bride Street, Ludgate Circus, London, E.C.
 SHOBERL : London—*defunct*.
 SILVER (S. W.) & Co. : Sun Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
 SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co. : Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C., Limd.
 SKEET : London—*defunct*.
 SKEFFINGTON (WM.) & SON : 163 Piccadilly, London, W.
 SLARK, (JOHN) : 21 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
 SMITH, ELDER & Co. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
 „ (J. RUSSELL)—*defunct* ; stock purchased by Reeves & Turner.
 „ (WALTER) & INNES : 31 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
 „ (W. J.) : 41-3 North Street, Brighton.
 Smithsonian Institute : Washington, U.S.A.
 SNOW (JOHN) & Co. : 2 Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge : Northumberland Avenue, London, W.C.
 „ of Antiquaries : London.
 „ of Literature (Royal) : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
 „ of Northern Antiquaries (Royal) :—*defunct*.
- SONNENSCHNEIN (SWAN) & Co. : 6 White Hart Street, and 24 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
 SOTHEY & Co. : Wellington Street, Strand, London, W.C.—*defunct as publishers*.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- SOTHERAN (HENRY) & Co. : 136 Strand, London, W.C.
South Kensington Museum : Cromwell Road, London, S.W.—*Agents* Chapman & Hall, Limd.
SOWERBY : London—*defunct*.
Spalding Club : Aberdeen—*defunct*.
SPENCER & Co. : 23A, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
Spenser Society : London—*Agents* Trübner & Co.
SPIERS (JAMES) : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SPON (E. & F. N.) : 125 Strand, London, W.C.
Spottiswoode Society : London—*defunct*.
STANFORD (EDWARD) : 26–27 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.
STEVENS & HAYNES : 13 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, E.C.
„ & SONS : 119 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
„ (B. F.) : 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
STOCK (ELLIOT) : 61–62 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
STOTT (DAVID) : 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
STRAHAN & Co., Limd. : London—*defunct* ; stock purchased by Isbister & Co. Limd., Swan Sonnenschein & Co., and others.
STREET & Co. : 30 Cornhill, London, E.C.
Sunday School Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
„ „ Union : 56, Old Bailey, London, E.C.
Surtees Society : Durham—*Agents* Whittaker & Co.
Sussex Archæological Society : Lewes Castle, Lewes, Sussex.
Swedenborg Society : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
SWEET (HENRY) & SONS : 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
SWISS (A. H.) : Devonport, Devonshire.
Sydenham Society : London—*defunct*.
„ „ (New) : London—*Agent* H. K. Lewis, 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
- TALBOYS : Oxford—*defunct*.
TALLIS : London—*defunct*.
TAYLOR & FRANCIS : Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
TEGG (WILLIAM) : London—*defunct* ; stock purchased by Ward, Lock & Co.
THACKER, SPINK & Co. [of Calcutta] :—*London Agents* W. Thacker & Co., 87 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
THIBAudeau (D. W.) : 18 Green Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Theosophical Publishing Company : 7 Duke Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
THIN (JAMES) : 55 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
THORNTON (JOSEPH) & SON : 11 Broad Street, Oxford.
TINSLEY BROTHERS : 25 Bury Street, Bloomsbury, London, W.C.
TOMLINSON : Doncaster, Yorkshire.
TONSON (JACOB) : London—*defunct in 18th century*.
TOOVEY (JAMES) : 177 Piccadilly, London, W.
TRESIDDER : London—*defunct*.
TRÜBNER & Co. : 57–59 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. ; since incorporated in Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
TRUELOVE (EDWARD) : 256 Holborn, London, W.C.
TWEEDIE & Co. : Strand, London, W.C.
UNWIN (T. FISHER) : 11 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.
- VACHER & SONS : 62 and 63 Millbank Street, London, S.W.
VAN VOORST (JOHN)—*succeeded by* Gurney & Jackson.
Victoria Street Society : *1 Victoria Street, London, S.W.
Villon Society : London—*Agents* Reeves & Turner.
VIRTUE (J. S.) & Co., Limd. : 294 City Road, London, E.C.
VIZETELLY (H.) & Co. : 42 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- WADE & Co. : 7 Ludgate Arcade, London, E.C.
WALKER (JOHN) & Co. : Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WALTON & MABERLY : London—*defunct*.
WARD & DOWNEY : 12 York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS, &c.

- WARD, LOCK & Co., Warwick House, Salisbury Square, London, E.C.
WARD (MARCUS) & Co., Limd. [of Belfast]: Oriel House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
WARNE (FRED.) & Co.: 15, Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WARREN & SON: 85 High Street, Winchester.
WASHBOURNE (R.): 18 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
WATERLOW & SONS, Limd.: 85-86 London Wall, London, E.C.
WATERSTON (GEO.): Edinburgh.
WATT, A. P.: 2 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
WEALE:—*defunct*; succeeded by Lockwood (Crosby) & Co.
WELDON (C. E.) & Co.: 7 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
Welsh MSS. Society: Llandoverly, Wales:—*defunct*.
WERTHEIM: London—*defunct*.
Wesleyan Book Room: 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WHITAKER (JOSEPH): 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
WHITING & Co.: 30 and 32 Sardinia Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
WHITTAKER & Co.: 2 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
WHITTINGHAM (W. B.) & Co.: 91 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.
WILDY: London.
WILEY [of Glasgow]:—*defunct*.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE: 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
WILLIS: London—*defunct*.
WILLOUGHBY: London—*defunct*.
WILSON (EFFINGHAM) & Co.: 11 Royal Exchange, London, E.C.
 „ & McCORMICK: Glasgow—*defunct*.
Wiltshire Archæological Society: Devizes—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
WINSOR & NEWTON, Limd.: 37-40 Rathbone Place, Oxford Street, London, W.
Wodrow Society: Edinburgh—*defunct*.
Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club: Hereford.
WOOLMER (THEOPHILUS): (*succeeded by* C. H. KELLY) 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
WRIGHT (JOHN) & Co.: Bristol Steam Press, Bristol, Gloucestershire.
WYMAN & SONS: 74-76 Great Queen Street, London, W.C. [since incorporated in the Hansard Publishing Union, Limd.]
- YATES & ALEXANDER: 27 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
YOUNG (G. A.) & Co.: 102 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
- Zoological Society: 11 Hanover Square, London, W.
-

* * * *Many books published in the English provinces may be obtained at Messrs. SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & CO., LIMD. Considerable trouble has been taken to verify the above statements as to firms being defunct; and it is hoped that no errors have been made in this respect. Early intimations of such (if any) are earnestly requested. (13th March, 1891)*

Synopsis of Contents.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography: General Works.
2. Introd. to Theology. Encycl. and Methodology.
3. Collected Writings of Theologians.

II. Natural Theology.

4. Philosophy of Religion.
5. History of Natural Theology.
6. Nat. Theol.: General Works. Religion & Science.
7. Theism, and Anti-theistic Theories: (a) General.
8. " " " (b) Special.

III. Ethnic Theology.

9. General and Comparative Works
10. Religions of China.
11. Religion of Ancient Egypt.
12. Semitic Religions.
13. Mohammedanism and History of Islamism.
14. Religions of India.
15. Parsism (Zoroastrianism).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. Biblical Introduction and Higher Criticism.
17. Biblical MSS., Texts, and Translations.
18. Textual Criticism.
19. Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures.
20. Canon of Scripture.
21. History and Bibliography of the Bible.
22. Biblical Language.
23. " Hermeneutics.
24. " Exegesis.
25. Commentaries on the Historical Books:
 - (a) Pentateuch—Ruth.
 - (b) Samuel—Chronicles.
 - (c) Ezra—Esther.
26. " " " on Poetical Books: (a) Job and Psalms.
27. " " " (b) Proverbs—Song of Solomon.
28. " " " on Major Prophets.
29. " " " Minor Prophets.
30. " " " Apocrypha (Old Test.).
31. " " " Four Gospels: Collectively.
32. " " " Matthew.
33. " " " Mark.
34. " " " Luke.
35. " " " John.
36. " " " Acts of Apostles.
37. " " " Pauline Epistles.
38. " " " Pastoral Epistles.
39. " " " Epistle to Hebrews.
40. " " " Catholic Epistles.
41. " " " Book of Revelation.
42. " " " Biblical Dogmatics.
43. Contributions of Scripture to Science.
44. Biblical Archaeology: (a) General, and History.
45. " " " (b) Topography, Antiquities, etc.
46. " " " Illustrated Bibles. Bible Illustrations.

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

48. Introduction, Bibliography, etc.
49. General Histories, Antiquities, Essays, etc.
50. Christ, the Founder of the Church: Life and Hist.
51. Apostolic Age and Early Christianity.
52. Persecutions, etc., of Early Christians.
53. The Catacombs. Christian Inscriptions and Art.
54. Councils and Convocations of the Church.
55. Patristics: Writings and Lives of Fathers.
56. Church in Middle Ages: General History.
57. Monastic Orders and Monachism.
58. Early Sects (Albigenses, Vaudois, Waldenses).

VI. Ecclesiastical History: According to Countries.

59. Reformation and Modern Times: Generally.
60. Bohemia.
61. Eastern Churches.
62. England: Reformation and General History.
63. France. The Huguenots.
64. Germany.
65. Holland.
66. Hungary.
67. Ireland.
68. Italy and Spain.
69. Poland.
70. Scotland.
71. Spain.
72. Sweden.
73. Switzerland.
74. United States of America.
75. Wales.

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

76. Church of England.
77. " " " Puseyism, Ritualism, Confession, etc.
78. Protestant Episcopal Church in United States.
79. Nonconformists and Nonconformity (British).
80. Baptists and Anabaptists.
81. Congregationalism and Independency.
82. Irvingism.
83. Lutheran Church (in America).
84. Methodism and Wesleyanism.
85. Moravianism.
- 85* Mormonism.
86. Plymouth Brethren.
87. Presbyterianism.
88. Puritanism.
89. Quakers, or Friends.
90. Reformed Churches (Dutch and German).
91. Revivalism and Revivalists.
92. Shakers.
93. Swedenborg, and the New Church.
94. Theosophy, Occultism, etc.
95. Unitarianism.
96. Universalism.
97. Roman Catholicism: (a) History.
98. " " " (b) Doctrine, Polity, etc.
99. " " " Jesuits.
100. " " " Jansenists, Quietists, and Old Catholics.
101. " " " Saints of the Church.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. Principles and Constitution. The Ministry.
103. Church Ordinances and Worship.
104. Church Calendar: Rites, Ceremonies, etc.
105. Missions: (a) Foreign.
106. " " (b) Home. Charities.
107. Church Officers: their work and duties (Pastoral Theology).
108. Homiletics.
109. Sermons: Collections of.
110. Church Management.
111. Ecclesiastical and Canon Law.
112. Church and State. Disestablish, and Disendowment.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. Christian Ethics, the Christian Life, etc.
114. Devotion: (a) Catechism and Confirmation.
115. " " (b) Hymnology.
116. " " (c) Meditations.
117. " " (d) Liturgiology and Anglican Prayer-Book.
118. " " (e) Prayers and Family Worship.

X. Systematic Theology.

119. History of Doctrine.
120. Creeds and C

121. Systems of Theology: Comprehensive Works.
122. Doctrine of God (Theology).
123. Doctrine of Christ (Christology).
124. Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.
125. Angelology and Demonology.
126. Way of Salvation (Soteriology).
127. Doctrine of Man (Anthropology), and of Sin.
128. Eschatology.
129. Christian Evidences: (a) Generally.
130. " " (b) Inspiration and Revelation.
131. " " (c) Accuracy of the Bible.
132. " " (d) Miracles and Prayer.
133. " " (e) Prophecy.
134. " " (f) Christianity comp. with other Religions.

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. Philosophy of Mythology.
2. General Works on Comparative Mythology.
3. Folk-Tales, Superstitions, Customs, etc.
4. Proverbs.
5. Demonology, Magic, Witchcraft and Sorcery.
6. Serpent and Phallic Worship.
7. Animals and Plants in Mythology and Folklore.
8. Astronomy and Meteorology in Mythology.
9. Medicine in Folklore.
10. Art, Mythology in.

MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE: ACCORDING TO RACES

II. Indic Folklore.

11. Indic.

III. Greek and Roman Mythology and Folklore.

12. Greek.
13. Modern Greek.
14. Roman.

IV. Celtic Mythology and Folklore.

15. Breton, British, Irish, Scottish, Welsh.

V. Romance Mythology and Folklore.

16. French and Belgian.
17. Italian, Sicilian, and Corsican.
18. Spanish and Portuguese.

VI. Slavonic, etc., Mythology and Folklore.

19. Slavonic, etc.

VII. Teutonic Mythology and Folklore.

20. Scandinavian.
21. Austrian.
22. Dutch.
23. English.
24. German.
25. Swiss.

VII.* Semitic Folklore.

26. Arabian.
27. Egyptian.

VIII. Iranic and Caucasian Folklore.

28. Iranic and Caucasian.

IX. Turanian Mythology and Folklore.

29. Malaic.
30. Bhotyan.
31. Tartaric.
32. Tungusic and Mongolic.
33. Finnish and Finnish-Tatar.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

X. African Mythology and Folklore.
34. African.

XI. American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore.
35. American Aboriginal.

XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore.
36. Chinese.
37. Japanese.

XIII. Basque Folklore.
38. Basque.

XIV. Gypsy Folklore.
39. Gypsy.

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences.
1. Bibliography, Introduction, Encyclopædia.

II. History of Philosophy (European).
2. History of Philosophy : Generally.
3. History of Ancient Philosophy.
4. History of Modern Philosophy. Miscell. Works.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.
5. Pre-Socratic Schools.
6. Sophists.
7. Socrates and Socratic Schools.
8. Plato and the Older Academy.
9. Aristotle and Aristotelianism.
10. Peripatetics.
11. Stoics and Stoicism.
12. Epicureans.
13. Sceptics and Scepticism (Greek).
14. Eclectics.
15. Neo-Pythagoreans, Neo-Platonists, Jewish-Alexandrians.

IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism.
16. Bacon, Francis, Lord.
17. Bain, Alex.
18. Bentham, Jeremy.
19. Berkeley, Bp. G.
20. Bruno, Giordano.
21. Butler, Bp. Jos.
22. Coleridge, S. T.
23. Comte, Auguste.
24. Cousin, Victor.
25. Descartes, René.
26. Diderot, Denis.
27. Ferrier, Prof. J.
28. Fichte, J. G.
29. Green, T. H.
30. Hamilton, Sir W.
31. v. Hartmann, Ed.
32. Hegel, G. W. F.
33. Herbart, J. F.
34. Herder, J. G.
35. Hobbes, Thos.
36. Hodgson, S. H.
37. Hume, David.
38. Hutcheson, Francis.
39. Kant, Immanuel.
40. Leibnitz, G. W.
41. Leopardi, Giacomo.
42. Lessing, G. E.
43. Lewes, G. H.
44. Locke, John.
45. Lotze, Hermann.
46. de Machiavelli, N.
47. Mansel, Dean H. L.
48. Mill, Jas.
49. Mill, J. Stuart.
50. de Montaigne, Michel.
51. de Montesquieu, C., de S.
52. Paley, Dr. W.
53. Pascal, Blaise.
54. Reid, Thos.
55. Rosmini-Serbatì, Antonio.
56. Rousseau, J. J.

57. Schelling, F. W. J.
58. Schleiermacher, F. E. D.
59. Schopenhauer, A.
60. Shaftesbury, Lord.
61. Smith, Adam.
62. Spencer, Herbert.
63. de Spinoza, Bened.
64. Stewart, Dugald.
65. Vico, G. B.
66. Voltaire, F. A.
67. Whewell, Dr. Wm.

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.
68. Logic.
69. Metaphysics.
70. Ethics and Moral Philosophy.
71. Psychology.
72. Æsthetics.
73. Philosophy of History.
74. Political and Social Philosophy.
75. Philosophy of Law.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Law: Introduction to the Science of.
1. Bibliography. Jurisprudence.

II. Law: Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.
2. Statutes and Codes.
3. Digests and Reports.

III. Law: Comprehensive General Treatises.
4. Treatises, Commentaries, Dictionaries.

IV. Law: History and Antiquities of.
5. History of Law, and Early Legal Works.
6. Trials.
7. Legal Biography.

V. Law: Special Departments.
8. Adoption.
9. Affiliation.
10. Agency.
11. Agreements.
12. Arbitration and Award.
13. Auctions and Auctioneers.
14. Auditors.
15. Bailments.
16. Banking.
17. Bankruptcy and Insolvency.
18. Bills of Exchange, I.O.U.'s., Bank Notes, etc.
19. Bills of Sale.
20. Building Contracts and Cases.
21. Building and Friendly Societies.
22. Carriers.
23. Charities.
24. Clubs.
25. Common Law.
26. Companies, Joint Stock.
27. Constitutional and Parliamentary Law
28. Consuls.
29. Contracts.
30. Conveyancing.
31. Corporations.
32. Criminal Law.
33. Customs and Usages.
34. Damages
35. Debtor and Creditor.
36. Deeds.
37. Deliberative Assemblies, Public Meetings.
38. Domestic Relations.
39. Domicile.
39* Ecclesiastical Law.
40. Elections, etc.: Parliamentary and Municipal.
41. Employer's Liability Act.
42. Equity.
43. Estoppel.
43* Evidence.
44. Executive Officers.
45. Factory and Labour Laws.
46. Fraud.
47. Guarantees and Sureties.
47* Guardian and Ward.
48. Husband and Wife.
49. Infants, Infancy and Coverture.
50. Insurance: Fire, Life, Marine, Accident.
51. Land Laws.
52. Landlord and Tenant.
53. Legal Profession.
54. Libel and Slander.

55. Liberty: Civil and Religious.
56. Limitations, Perpetuities.
57. Lunacy.
58. Maritime Law.
59. Marriage and Divorce.
60. Marriage Settlements and Married Women's Property.
61. Master and Servant.
62. Medical Jurisprudence.
63. Mercantile Law: Generally.
64. Military and Naval Law.
65. Mines, Minerals and Collieries.
66. Mortgages and Liens.
67. Municipal and Local.
68. Naturalization, Aliens.
69. Negligence.
70. Nuisances.
71. Partnership.
72. Patents, Copyrights, and Trade Marks.
73. Pawnbrokers.
74. Popular Books.
75. Possession.
76. Prisons.
77. Property: Personal.
78. " Real.
79. Public Meeting.
80. Quarantine.
81. Railways and Canals.
82. Registration of Births and Deaths.
83. Rent.
84. Savings and National Banks.
85. Securities.
86. Settlements.
87. Sports, Laws relating to.
88. Stocks, Stock Exchange, Stockbrokers.
89. Succession.
90. Students' and Examination Guides
91. Taxation.
92. Tender, Legal.
93. Torts.
94. Trusts and Trustees.
95. Vaccination.
96. Vendor and Purchaser.
97. Warrants.
98. Waters.
99. Weights and Measures.
100. Wills, Executors, etc.

VI. Law: Procedure and Practice of the Courts.
101. House of Lords.
102. Privy Council.
103. Supreme Court of Judicature.
104. Court of Chancery of Co. Palatine of Lancaster.
105. Inferior Courts.
106. Courts of Scotland and Ireland.
107. Colonial and Indian Courts.
108. Courts of U.S.A.
109. Special Works on Procedure and Practice of All Courts.

VII. Law: Roman Law.
110. General and Special Works.

VIII. Law: Hindu and Mohammedan.
111. Hindu Law.
112. Mohammedan Law.

IX. Law: International Law.
113. General and Special Works.

X. Political Economy (National).
114. General Treatises, History of Economics.
115. Money, Credit, Currency, etc.
116. Banking and Banks.
117. Public Finance and Taxation.
118. Capital and Labour. Work and Wages.
119. Land, and Land Laws.
120. Co-operation, Trades Unions, etc.
121. Population, Emigration and Immigration.
122. Free Trade and Protection.
123. Crime, Punishment, Police, Prisons.
124. Local and Municipal Government & Taxation.

XI. Social Economy.
125. General Works.
126. Socialism, Communism.
127. Pauperism. Life and State of the Poor.
128. Philanthropy: State and Private Charities.
129. The Upper Classes.
130. Slavery.
131. Temperance and Intemperance.
132. Women: Position, Employment, Duties, etc.
133. Relation of the Sexes. Marriage.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

XII. Science of Politics.

- 234. Comprehensive Works.
- 235. Citizenship, Civil Liberty, Electoral System, etc.
- 236. Colonial Policy.
- 237. Civil Service.
- 238. International Relations.
- 239. Political Institutions. Democracy.
- 240. Constitution & Const. History of Great Britain.
- 241. Political Hist. of Gt. Britain. Hist. of Parliament.
- 242. British Politics.
- 243. Constitution & Const. Hist. of Brit. Colonies.
- 244. Constitution, etc., of Continental Europe.
- 245. Constitution, etc., of U.S.A.
- 246. Political Hist. of U.S.A. Hist. of Congress.
- 247. Politics of U.S.A.

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

- 148. Dictionaries, History, Statistics, etc.
- 149. Economy of Trade.
- 150. Principles and Methods of Commerce.
- 151. Insurance: Life, Fire, Marine.
- 152. Railways.
- 153. Stocks and Shares.
- 154. Tables (Arithmetical and Money). Weights and Measures.

XIV. Education.

- 155. Bibliography. Cyclopædias, etc.
- 156. History and Biography of Pedagogy: Generally.
- 157. " " According to Countries.
- 158. Student Life: School and University.
- 159. Educational Law.
- 160. Systematic Pedagogy: Greek and Roman.
- 161. " " Modern.
- 162. Pedagogical Psychology & Ethics: Genl. Works.
- 163. " " Special Works.
- 164. Methods of Instruction: Home Education.
- 165. " " Kindergarten.
- 166. " " Primary Instruction.
- 167. " " Special Methods.
- 168. " " Courses and Systems of Education.
- 169. " " Corrective and Remedial Education.
- 170. School Management: The Teacher.
- 171. " " Hygiene.
- 172. " " Architecture, Furniture, etc.

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY.

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

- 1. Bibliography; Dictionaries, Gazetteers, etc.
- 2. Manuals of Geography.
- 3. Ethnology: General Treatises.
- 4. Atlases.
- 5. Collections of Voyages and Travels.
- 6. Early Voyagers and Discoverers: Lives & Wrtgs.
- 7. Modern Voyages round the World.
- 8. Art of Travel, etc.

II. Historical Geography.

- 9. Manuals.
- 10. Ancient and Mediæval Writers.

III. Geography, etc., of Europe.

- 11. Europe: Generally.
- 12. Austria, Hungary, and Bavaria.
- 13. Belgium and Holland.
- 14. France.
- 15. Germany and Heligoland.
- 16. Great Britain and Ireland: (a) Generally.
- 17. " (b) According to Counties.
- 18. " (c) Wales.
- 19. " (d) Scotland and Islands.
- 20. " (e) Ireland.
- 21. British Empire: Collectively.
- 22. Greece (Modern) and Archipelago.
- 23. Iceland and the Faroe Islands.
- 24. Italy and Islands.
- 25. Russia-in-Europe.
- 26. Scandinavia (including Lapland and Finland).
- 27. Spain and Portugal (incl. Gibraltar, Malta, etc.).
- 28. Switzerland.
- 29. Turkey-in-Europe (incl. all Balkan Peninsula except Greece).

IV. Geography, etc., of Asia Minor.

- 30. Asia Minor (including Crete and Cyprus).

V. Geography, etc., of Asia.

- 31. Asia: Generally.
- 32. Arabia.
- 33. Central Asia.
- 34. China, Thibet and Corea.
- 35. India and Ceylon.
- 36. Indo China and East Indies.
- 37. Japa.
- 38. Persia.
- 39. Russia-in-Asia: Caucasus and Mongolia.
- 40. Turkey-in-Asia.

VI. Geography, etc., of Africa.

- 41. Africa: Generally.
- 42. Egypt and Nubia.
- 43. Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.
- 44. Abyssinia and Blue Nile Basin.
- 45. The Barbary States.
- 46. W. Africa, Sahara, Nigritia, etc.
- 47. W. Equatorial Africa, etc.
- 48. Eastern Equatorial Africa.
- 49. Tropical South Africa.
- 50. South African Colonies.
- 51. Madagascar.

VII. Geography, etc., of America.

- 52. North America: Generally.
- 53. " " American Indians: History and Ethnology.
- 54. " " Discovery, Conquest, and Early Voyages.
- 55. Dominion of Canada. Newfoundland.
- 56. United States: (a) Collectively.
- 57. " " (b) Individual States.
- 58. Central America.
- 59. West Indies.
- 60. South America: (a) Collectively.
- 61. " " (b) Individual States.

VIII. Geography, etc., of Australasia.

- 62. Australasia: Generally.
- 63. Polynesia: (a) Generally.
- 64. " (b) Individual Islands.
- 65. Australia: (a) Collectively.
- 66. " (b) Individual Colonies.
- 67. New Zealand.

IX. The Polar Regions (including Greenland, etc.).

- 68. Early Voyages.
- 69. Recent Voyages.

CLASS F.—HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal History.

- 1. Bibliography. General Works. Essays, etc.
- 2. Philosophy of History.
- 3. Methods of Study of History.
- 4. History of Civilization.

II. Primitive Society.

- 5. Polit. and Social Institutions—Laws, Customs, etc.

III. History of Antiquity.

- 6. General Works. Series.
- 7. Secular History of the Jews.
- 8. Ancient Egypt.
- 9. Chaldæa. Assyria. Phœnicia, etc.
- 10. History of Greece: Ancient.
- 11. Greek Institutions and Antiquities.
- 12. History of Rome: to the Fall.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

- 13. General Works.
- 14. Special Subjects.

V. History of Europe.

- 15. General Works on Europe and on Modern Hist.
- 16. England—General and Comprehensive Works.
- 17. " " Constitutional History: Generally.
- 18. " " before the Norman Conquest.
- 19. " " 1066-1199.
- 20. " " 1199-1327.
- 21. " " 1327-1485.
- 22. " " 1485-1603.
- 23. " " 1603-1660.
- 24. " " 1660-1760.
- 25. " " 1754-1789.
- 26. " " 1789-1799 and Nineteenth Century.

- 27. Nineteenth Century: Histor. Biog., Journals, etc.
- 28. Military and Naval History.
- 29. Military Biography.
- 30. Naval Biography.
- 31. Recent Minor Wars and Campaigns.
- 32. Regimental History.
- 33. Colonial History: Generally.
- 34. Wales.
- 35. Scotland: (a) General and Comprehensive Works.
- 36. " (b) Early Periods.
- 37. " (c) Middle Ages.
- 38. " (d) Reformation to 1603.
- 39. " " 1603 to Nineteenth Century.
- 40. Ireland: (a) General Histories, etc.
- 41. " (b) Early Period to Tudors.
- 42. " (c) Tudor Period.
- 43. " (d) Stuart Period.
- 44. " (e) Eighteenth Century.
- 45. " (f) Since the Union.
- 46. Austria and Hungary.
- 47. France: (a) General and Comprehensive Works.
- 48. " " Before 1789.
- 49. " " Revolution of 1789.
- 50. " " Since the Revolution of 1789.
- 51. Germany.
- 52. Greece: Modern.
- 53. Italy: Modern.
- 54. Netherlands (Holland and Belgium).
- 55. Poland.
- 56. Russia: European and Asiatic.
- 57. Scandinavia.
- 58. Spain and Portugal.
- 59. Switzerland.
- 60. Turkey, Bulgaria, etc., and Modern Egypt.

VI. History of Asia.

- 61. China and Japan.
- 62. India.
- 63. Japan.
- 64. Persia: Modern.

VII. History of South Africa.

- 65. British S. Africa and Native States.

VIII. History of America.

- 66. America: Generally.
- 67. N. America: Colonial Period: 1607-1763. Canada.
- 68. " " United States: General History.
- 69. " " Constitutional History.
- 70. " " Special Periods.
- 71. " " Civil War, 1861-65.
- 72. " " Historical Biography: Collectively.
- 73. " " Presidents: their Biographies and Writings.
- 74. " " Statesmen: " "
- 75. " " Military and Naval Biography. " "

IX. Gipsies.

- 76. Gipsies.

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities Generally: According to Countries.

- 1. England and Wales: (a) Generally.
- 2. " " Celtic, Roman and other Remains.
- 3. Scotland.
- 4. Ireland.
- 5. Greece.
- 6. Italy.
- 7. Scandinavia and France.
- 8. Oriental: Generally. Asia Minor, etc.
- 9. Egypt.
- 10. India. Ceylon. Afghanistan.
- 11. America.

II. Antiquities: According to Subjects.

- 12. Barrows, Mounds, Caves, etc.
- 13. Lake Dwellings.
- 14. Early Stone Monuments, Circles, Crosses, etc.
- 15. Arms, Implements (Stone, Bronze, and Iron).
- 16. Christian Monuments and Monum. Inscriptions.
- 17. Epitaphs.
- 18. Monumental Brasses.
- 19. Bells and Bell-Ringing.
- 20. Coins, Tokens, Medals (Numismatics).
- 21. Seals.

III. Genealogy. Heraldry. Names.

- 22. Genealogy and Family History.
- 23. Heraldry. Crests. Book Plates.
- 24. Christian and Surnames. Nicknames.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. Costume.
26. Autographs.
27. Postage Stamps.
28. Flags.
29. Signboards and Trade Signs.
30. Lives of Antiquaries.
31. Miscellaneous Biography.

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. Bibliography, History and Biography.
2. Dictionaries and General Description.
3. Greek and Roman Writers on Natural Science.
4. Philosophy and Classification of the Sciences.

II. Mathematics.

5. General Treatises. History, etc.
6. Arithmetic.
7. Algebra.
8. Geometry, & Applications of Algebra to Geometry.
9. Calculus.

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

10. General and Miscellaneous Books.
11. General Text Books.
12. Mechanics and Hydrostatics.
13. Acoustics.
14. Optics (including Polariscopes).
15. Heat.
16. Electricity and Magnetism.

IV. Chemistry.

17. Bibliography, History, etc.
18. General Text Books.
19. Practical, and Experimental.
20. Analytical.

[By an error V. and VI. have been omitted in the series of numerals.]

VII. Astronomy.

21. General Treatises. History and Biography.
22. Solar System (Sun and Comets).
23. Lunar.
24. Stellar.

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. Physical Geography: General Treatises.
26. Orography (Mountains, Valleys, Rivers).
27. The Ocean.
28. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.
29. Meteorology and Climatology: (a) Generally.
30. " " (b) Special Treatises.

IX. Geology and Palaeontology.

31. General Treatises. Bibliography, Biography.
32. Mineralogy. Petrology.
33. Crystallography.
34. Precious Stones.
35. Locally—Great Britain and Ireland: Generally.
36. " " According to Counties.
37. " " Continent of Europe.
38. " " Asia Minor, Asia, and Africa.
39. " " North America.
40. " " Central and South America.
41. " " Australasia.

X. Biology.

42. General and Special Treatises.
43. Evolution: Structural.
44. Scientific Voyages. Manuals for Travellers.
45. Marine Zoology and Botany. Aquarium.
46. Microscope and Microscopy.
47. Taxidermy.

XI. Botany.

48. History. Biography. Nomenclature. Terms.
49. Morphological, Physiol., and Practical: Generally.
50. " " Special Works.
51. Descriptive and Popular: General Treatises.
52. Fossil.
53. Cryptogamia: Generally.
54. Diatoms and Desmids.
55. Ferns.
56. Fungi.
57. Grasses.
58. Lichens, Mosses, Hepaticae, Jungermanniae.
59. Seaweeds (Algae).
60. Trees and Shrubs.

61. Flowering Plants (Phanerogamia).
62. Local Floras: Comprehensive.
63. " " Continent of Europe.
64. " " Great Britain and Ireland.
65. " " Asia Minor and Asia.
66. " " Africa.
67. " " America.
68. " " Australasia and Oceania.
69. " " Arctic and Antarctic.

XII. Zoology.

70. Bibliography. History. Biography.
71. Classification. Geography. Distribution.
72. Systematic and Morphological Zoology: Generally.
73. Comparative Anatomy.
74. Practical Zoology.
75. Embryology.
76. Descriptive and Popular Zoology.
77. Animal Intelligence. Instinct.
78. Protozoa.
79. Coelenterata (Zoophytes).
80. Echinodermata.
81. Vermes.
82. Anthropoda: (a) Crustacea.
83. " " (b) Arachnida (Spiders).
84. " " (c) Insecta: (a) Generally.
85. " " " (b) Neuroptera (Dragon-flies, May-flies, etc.).
86. " " " (y) Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths).
87. " " " (d) Coleoptera (Beetles).
88. " " " (e) Hymenoptera (Bees, etc.), and Hemiptera (Bugs, etc.).
89. Mollusca. Conchology.
90. Molluscoidea. Tunicata.
91. Vertebrata: Generally.
92. Pisces. Ichthyology.
93. Amphibia.
94. Reptilia (Reptiles).
95. Aves. Ornithology: (a) Comprehensive Works, etc.
96. " " (b) Europe and Great Britain.
97. " " (c) Exotic: General Treatises.
98. " " (d) Popular Books on Birds.
99. Mammalia.
100. Man: Physically, incl. his Antiquity & Longevity.
101. Local Faunas: (a) Comprehensive.
102. " " (b) Europe.
103. " " (c) Asia and Asia Minor.
104. " " (d) Africa.
105. " " (e) America.
106. " " (f) Australasia.

CLASS H.—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography. History.
2. Biography.
3. Collected Writings: Early and Recent.
- 3* The Medical Profession.

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology (Normal).

4. Human Anatomy: (a) General Treatises.
5. " " (b) Practical.
6. " " (c) Special Treatises.
7. Human Physiology: (a) General Treatises.
8. " " (b) Special Treatises.
9. " " (c) Experimental. Histology.

III. Medicine.

10. General Treatises.
11. Disease and Germs. Bacteriology.
12. Clinical Medicines and Chemistry.
13. Medical Diagnosis, Physics and Instruments.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. Locally.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. Nervous System (Brain, Spinal Cord).
16. Insanity.
17. Larynx, Trachea, and Bronchi.
18. Lungs.
19. Heart and Blood-Vessels.
20. Digestive Organs.
21. Urinary Organs.
22. Fevers.
23. Gout and Rheumatism.
24. Skin Diseases.
25. Parasites, Human [and Animal].

VI. Surgery.

26. General Treatises: (a) Text-books, Dictionaries, History.
27. " " (b) Antiseptics, and Miscellaneous Treatises.
28. Anatomy & Pathology. Diagnosis & Therapeutics.
29. Operative. Anæsthetics. Vaccination.
30. Orthopædic: Fractures and Dislocations.
31. Military Surgery and Hygiene.
32. Dental, and Dentistry.
33. Minor: Bandaging and Ambulance.

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

34. Mouth, Throat, Nose, Tongue, Jaws, Face.
35. Eye.
36. Ear.
37. Breast.
38. Bones and Joints.
39. Brain and Nerves.
40. Male Generative Organs.
41. Digestive Organs.
42. Urinary Organs.
43. Venereal Diseases.
44. Rectum and Anus.

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. Midwifery.
46. Diseases of Women: (a) General Treatises.
47. " " (b) Special Diseases.

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. General and Special Treatises.

X. Pathology.

49. General Treatises.
50. Special Treatises.

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. General Treatises. Pharmacopœias.
52. Special Treatises.
53. Pharmacological Botany.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

54. General and Special Treatises.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. General Treatises.
56. Special Treatises.
57. Health Resorts.

XIV. Hospitals.

58. Construction. Management. History.
59. Nursing.

XV. Domestic Medicine, Surgery and Hygiene.

60. General Treatises.

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. General Treatises, etc.
62. Special Treatises on Diseases and Regions.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. Inventions. Dictionaries of Terms.

II. Engineering.

2. Biography.
3. Civil: Comprehensive Treatises.
4. " " Railways and Tramways.
5. " " Hydraulic. Canals. Harbours, etc.
6. " " Bridge-making. Road-making. Tunnelling.
7. " " Surveying. Topography. Drawing, etc.
8. Sanitary.
9. Water-supply.
10. Mechanical: (a) General Treatises.
11. " " (b) Special Treatises.
12. " " (c) Steam Engines.

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. General and Special Treatises.

IV. Military Arts.

14. Dictionaries. Armies. Miscell. Works.
15. War.
16. Tactics. Cavalry. Infantry.
17. Gunnery. Ordnance. Arms, etc.
18. Engineering. Architecture. Surveying.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

V. Naval Arts.

19. Art of Navigation. Nautical Astronomy, etc.
20. Navies and War-Ships. Naval Hygiene.
21. War, Gunnery and Tactics.
22. Engineering.
23. Ship-Building.

VI. Agriculture.

24. History and Progress.
25. General Treatises.
26. Commercial Products.
27. Chemistry and Geology.
28. Economic Botany.
29. " Entomology and Ornithology.
30. Engineering, Architecture, Implements, etc.
31. Soils, Manures. Crops. Ensilage.
32. Pasture and Grass-Lands. Grazing.
33. Hops.
34. Cotton.
35. Coffee. Cocoa. Sugar. Tea. Tobacco.
36. Cardamom. Flax. Gutta-Percha, etc.
37. Wine Viticulture.
38. Veterinary Medicine.
39. Cattle and Sheep.
40. Horses.
41. Dairy Farming.
42. Bees and Bee-Keeping.
43. Fish-Culture. Fisheries.
44. Ostrich-Farming.
45. Arboriculture. Forestry.
46. Gardening : (a) Collective Treatises.
47. " (b) Horticulture.
48. " (c) Greenhouse and Foliage Plants.
49. " (d) Landscape-Gardening. Parks.
50. " (e) Fruit-Culture. Fruit.
51. " (f) Market-Gardening.

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. Collective Works. Dictionaries. Local Industries.
53. Chemical Manufactures : Generally.
54. Chemical Analysis : Commercial.
55. Alkalies. Acids. Salts.
56. Oils. Varnishes. Glue, etc.
57. Soap. Starch. Candles.
58. Perfumer. Chemist and Druggist.
59. Explosives. Gunpowder. Fireworks.
60. Brewing. Distilling. Malting (incl. Vinegar).
61. Dyeing. Bleaching. Calico-printing.
62. Glass Manufacture.
63. Gas Manufacture. Gas-Works.
64. Building and Masonry : (a) General Treatises.
65. " " (b) Special Treatises.
66. House-Painting. Paper-Hanging.
67. Plumbing. Glazing. Gas-Fitting.
68. Carpentry and Joinery.
69. Turning. The Lathe.
70. Cabinet-Making and Upholstery.
71. Coach-Building and Painting.
72. Monumental Mason.
73. Gold and Silversmith. Clock and Watchmaker.
74. Saddlery and Boot Trade.
- 74* Miller and Grinder.
75. Printing. Type Founding.
76. Paper.
77. Book-Binding.
78. Textile Fabrics.
79. Mining : (a) Generally. Engineering, etc.
80. " (b) Coal Mining. Fuel, Granite, etc.
81. Metallurgy.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. Art (Painting, Sculpture, Architecture) : History.
83. " Theory, Philosophy, etc.
84. " History, etc. : Ancient.
85. " " Oriental. Greek and Roman.
86. " " Christian.
87. " " Medieval and Renaissance.
88. " " Guides to Galleries, etc.
89. History of Painting : (a) Generally.
90. " " (b) Collective Biography.
91. " " (c) Brit. Schl. : (a) Generally.
92. " " (d) " (b) Biography.
93. " " (e) American School.
94. " " (f) Flemish & Dutch Schools.
95. " " (g) French School.
96. " " (h) German School.
97. " " (i) Italian School.
98. " " (j) Span., Portug., & Russian Schools.
99. Sculpture : (a) History, etc.
100. " (b) Biography.
101. Bronzes.
102. Art of Painting : (a) Generally.
103. " " (b) Colour and Colouring.

104. Drawing.
105. Artistic Anatomy.
106. Engraving : Wood & Metal. Zincography.
107. Etching. Etchings.
108. Prints : Print Collecting.
109. Photography.
110. Decorative Art : (a) Art Objects.
111. " " (b) Designs.
112. Glass : Glass-Painting.
113. Ceramics.
114. Plate : Gold and Silversmith's Work.
115. Gems : Rings, Ivories, Precious Stones.

IX. Architecture.

116. General Treatises.
117. Gothic.
118. Ecclesiastical : Generally.
119. " and Secular : (a) England.
120. " " (b) Scotland & Ireland.
121. " " (c) Continent of Europe. India.
122. Modern Domestic and Practical Architecture.

X. Music.

123. General History. Dictionaries.
124. Biography, etc.
125. Theory and Science.
126. Miscellaneous Books.
127. Musical Instruments.
128. Organ. Harmonium.
129. Pianoforte.
130. Violin. Violoncello.
131. Cornet.
132. Art of Singing. Voice-Culture.
133. Operatic History and Biography.

XI. Drama.

134. Dramatic Art.
135. History of the Stage.
136. Theatrical Biography, etc.

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. Domestic Economy (Household Management).
138. Domestic Servants.
139. Cookery : Dinner Table.
140. Dress and Toilet.
141. Art in the House.
142. Needlework.
143. Lace.
144. Minor Decorative Arts.
145. Domestic Animals.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. General Treatises.
147. Sporting Adventures : Local Sport.
148. Coaching and Driving.
149. Cycling.
150. Horse Raciog.
151. Hunting.
152. Riding : Breaking of Horses.
153. Boating : Yachting, Canoeing, etc.
154. Shooting and Trapping, Guns, etc.
155. Deer-stalking, Pig-sticking.
156. The Dog.
157. Game and Game Birds.
158. Falconry.
159. Angling : (a) Art. Sporting Fishes.
160. " (b) Local Sport.
161. Cricket, Football, Baseball, Rounders.
162. Tennis, Racquets, Fives, etc.
163. Archery, Golf, Curling.
164. Athletics, Boxing, Wrestling, etc.
165. Mountaineering.
166. Swimming. Skating.
167. Indoor Sports : Generally.
168. Card Playing.
169. Chess, Draughts, Backgammon.
170. Billiards. Bagatelle.
171. Drawing-room Amusements.
172. Aeronautics.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. General Encyclopædias.
2. Dictionaries of Allusions, Phrases, Dates, etc.

II. Bibliography.

3. Universal : (a) General Works.
4. " (b) Catalogues of Libraries.
5. Pseudonymous, Anon. and Spurious Books.

6. Great Britain.
7. America and Canada.
8. Continent of Europe.
9. The Printed Book.
10. Book Collection and Selection. Bibliomania.

III. History of Printing.

11. General and Comprehensive Works.
12. Great Britain and America.
13. France.
14. Germany and Holland.
15. Italy.

IIIa. Libraries.

16. History and Economy.

IV. History, Biography and Criticism of Literature.

17. European : Generally.
18. British : (a) General History, etc.
19. " (b) Specimens illustrating History.
20. " (c) Fiction.
21. " (d) Poets and Poetry.
22. " (e) Dramatic Literature.
23. " (f) Biogr. and Criticism (a) Collectively.
24. " (g) " (b) Individually.
25. " (h) " Publishers and Booksellers.
26. " (i) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
27. American : (a) History and Specimens.
28. " (b) Biogr. and Crit. : (a) Collectively.
29. " (c) " (b) Individually.
30. " (d) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
31. " (e) Publishers and Booksellers.
32. Dutch and Flemish.
33. French : (a) History.
34. " (b) Collective Essays.
35. " (c) Biography and Criticism.
36. German : (a) History.
37. " (b) Biography and Criticism.
38. Italian : (a) History.
39. " (b) Biography and Criticism.
40. Russian.
41. Scandinavian.
42. Spanish and Portuguese.

V. Prose Fiction : European.

43. Romances, Early, and National Epics.
44. " Greek.
45. " Italian ; and Early Novels.
46. " British : Arthurian Cycle.
47. " English.
48. " Carolingian Cycle.
49. " Spanish and Portuguese ; and Early Novels.
50. Novelists : British.
- 50* " " Minor.
51. " American.
52. " Dutch.
53. " French.
54. " German.
55. " Italian.
56. " Russian and Hungarian.
57. " Scandinavian.
58. " Spanish and Portuguese.

VI. Fæctia, Parodies, etc., in Prose.

59. British.
60. American.
61. French and German.

VII. Poetry.

62. Theory, Philosophy and Art.
63. British and American : (a) Series.
64. " " (b) Collections.
65. " " (c) " of Ballads, etc.
66. " " (d) " Miscellaneous.
67. " Colonial ; Collections.
68. " Works : Individually.
69. American : (a) Collections.
70. " " (b) Works : Individually.
71. " " (c) Humourists.
72. French.
73. German.
74. Italian.
75. Modern Greek.
76. Scandinavian.
77. Slavonic.
78. Spanish and Portuguese.

VIII. Dramatists.

79. British : (a) Collections and Specimens.
80. " (b) Works : Individually.
81. Foreign.
82. Mystery, Miracle and Passion Plays.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

IX. Essayists.

- 83. British.
- 84. American.
- 85. Foreign.

X. Letter Writers, Orators [and Rhetoric].

- 86. British and American. Rhetoric.

XI. Maxim Writers.

- 87. British and Foreign.

XII. Anecdotes.

- 88. Collections.

XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Writings.

- 89. British.
- 90. American.
- 91. Foreign.
- 92. Literary Art and Profession.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Languages Generally.

- 92. Bibliography.
- 93. Origin and Philosophy of Language.
- 94. Collected Essays.
- 95. Magazines and Permanent Serials.
- 96. Comparative Philology: (a) Generally.
- 97. " (b) History and Biography of the Study.
- 98. Phonetics Physiology of Language.
- 99. Rel. of Lang. to Writing: (a) Palæography, etc.
- 100. " (b) Stenography (Shorthand).

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions and Literature.

- 101. Ancient Egyptian and Coptic Philology.
- 102. " " Inscriptions, Literature, etc.
- 103. Libyan Philology.
- 104. Kushiitic Philology.

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

- 105. General and Collective Works.
- 106. Assyrian, Babyl. and Accadian Philol.
- 107. " " and Cuneiform Inscr. and Literature.
- 108. Chaldee (West [Biblical] Aramaic) Philology.
- 109. Syriac [East-Aram.] Philol.: (a) Classical.
- 110. " (b) Mandaitic.
- 111. " (c) Modern.
- 112. " Literature.
- 113. Phœnician and Carthag. Philol. and Inscr.
- 114. Arabic Philology: Classical and Modern.
- 115. " Literature.
- 116. Ethiopic Philol. (Geez, Amharic, etc.).
- 117. Hebrew and Samaritan Philology.
- 118. " " Literature.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

- 119. Comparative Treatises: (a) General.
- 120. " (b) Grammar.
- 121. Indic Philol. and Liter.: (a) Sanscrit Philol.
- 122. " (b) (a) Bibliog. and History. MSS.
- 123. " (c) (b) Collections of Texts and Trss.
- 124. " (d) (c) Individual Texts and Trss.
- 125. " (e) Prærit Philology and Literature.
- 126. " (f) Pali and Singhalese Philology.
- 127. " (g) " and Early Buddhist Sanscrit Liter.
- 128. " (h) Modern Aryan Languages of India.
- 129. Iranian Philol. and Liter.: (a) General Philology.
- 130. " (b) Zend and Old Persian Philology.
- 131. " (c) Literature.
- 132. " (d) Middle Persian Philology and Literature.
- 133. " (e) Modern Persian Philology.
- 134. " (f) Persian Literature.
- 135. " (g) Balochi Philology.
- 136. " (h) Pushto (Afghan) Philol. and Literature.
- 137. " (i) Kurdic Philology.
- 138. " (k) Ossetic Philology.
- 139. " (l) Armenian Philology.

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology of Europe and Asia.

- 140. Basque.
- 141. Ural-Altaic: (a) Generally. Lapp., Finn., etc.
- 142. " (b) Magyar Philology and Literature.
- 143. " (c) Finnish-Ugrian Philology.
- 144. " (d) Osmanli-Turk. Philology and Literature.
- 145. " (e) Turki (Tatar-Turk.) Philol. and Liter.
- 146. " (f) Mongolic Philology and Literature.
- 147. " (g) Tungusic and Mantshou Phil. and Lit.
- 148. Caucasian Philology and Literature.
- 149. Dravidian (S.-Ind.) Philology and Literature.
- 150. Japanese and Corean Philology.
- 151. " Literature.
- 152. Monosyll. Langs.: (a) Chinese Phil.: (a) Gener.
- 153. " (b) " (b) Dialects.
- 154. " (c) " Literature.
- 155. " (d) Thibetan Philology and Literature.
- 156. " (e) Annamitic. Cochin.-Chin., etc.
- 157. " (f) Burmese Philology and Literature.

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology.

- 158. Malaic.
- 159. Melanesian and Polynesian.
- 160. Australian.

XX. African Philology.

- 161. General and Special Treatises.

XXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology and Literature.

- 162. General Works.
- 163. N.-American Indian Philology and Literature.
- 164. Central and S.-American Indian Philol. and Liter.

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

- 165. Aleutic and Esquimaux Philology.

XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

- 166. Gypsy Philology.
- 166* Unclassed Asiatic Philology.

XXIV. Greek and Latin Philology: Jointly.

- 167. Bibliography and Introduction.
- 168. Grammar: (a) Generally.
- 169. " (b) Accidence.
- 170. " (c) Syntax.
- 171. " (d) Etymology.
- 172. Metrics.
- 173. Magazines and Permanent Serials.
- 174. History of Classical Study. Biog. of Scholars.

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

- 175. Grammar: (a) Generally.
- 176. " (b) Accidence.
- 177. " (c) Syntax.
- 178. " (d) Phonology.
- 179. " (e) Palæography. Textual Criticism.
- 180. " (f) Orthography. Pronunciation.
- 181. " (g) Etymology: (a) Lexicogr.; Dicts.
- 182. " (h) Prosody.
- 183. Metrics.
- 184. Inscriptions.
- 185. Dialects.
- 186. Modern Greek (Romaic) Philology & Literature.
- 187. History of Greek Literature: (a) Generally.
- 188. " (b) Departs.: (a) Poetry, Drama.
- 189. " (c) " (b) Prose.
- 190. Poets.
- 191. Dramatists.
- 192. Historians and Geographers.
- 193. Orators.
- 194. Philosophers.
- 195. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, Music.
- 196. " Physical Science.
- 197. " Military Science.
- 198. " Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

- 199. Grammar: (a) Generally. History of Language.
- 200. " (b) Accidence.
- 201. " (c) Syntax.
- 202. " (d) Phonology.
- 203. " (e) Palæography. Textual Criticism.
- 204. " (f) Orthography. Pronunciation.
- 205. " (g) Etymology.
- 206. " (h) Style.
- 207. " (i) Prosody. Metrics.
- 208. Inscriptions.
- 209. Dialects: Ancient.
- 210. Post-Classical and Vulgar Latin.
- 211. History of Latin Literature: (a) Generally.
- 212. " (b) Departs.: (a) Poetry, Drama.
- 213. " (c) " (b) Prose.
- 214. Poets.
- 215. Dramatists.
- 216. Historians and Geographers.
- 217. Orators.
- 218. Philosophers.

- 219. Writers on Grammar, Metrics etc.
- 220. " Oratory.
- 221. " Agriculture and Surveying.
- 222. " Physical Science.
- 223. " Architecture and Military Science.
- 224. " Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

- 225. General Works.
- 226. Gothic Philology and Literature.
- 227. Frisian Philology and Literature.
- 228. German Philology: (a) Old-High and Old-Low.
- 229. " " (b) Middle-High.
- 230. " " (c) Modern-High.
- 231. " " (d) Dialects.
- 232. Dutch and Flemish Philology and Literature.
- 233. Scandinavian: (a) Icelandic & Old-Norse Philol.
- 234. " (b) " Literature.
- 235. " (c) Swedish & Danish Philology.
- 236. English: (a) Generally. History of Language.
- 237. " (b) Grammar: Generally. Phonetics.
- 238. " (c) Etymology.
- 239. " (d) Accidence and Syntax.
- 240. " (e) Metrics.
- 241. " (f) Dialects.
- 242. Anglo-Saxon Philology (with Old West-Saxon).
- 243. Later Anglo-Saxon Philology.
- 244. Old and Middle English Philology.
- 245. Anglo-Saxon & Early & Mid. Eng. Liter. (a) Hist.
- 246. " (b) Collections.
- 247. " (c) Popular Epics.
- 248. " (d) Christian Epics.
- 249. " (e) Didactic Poetry.
- 250. " (f) Lyrical Poetry.
- 251. " (g) Principal Prose Works.
- 252. " (h) Minor Prose Works.
- 253. " Later Literature.
- 254. Old and Middle English Literature: (a) Poetry.
- 255. " " (b) Prose.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

- 256. General Works.
- 257. Modern Italian Philology: (a) Grammar, etc.
- 258. " " (b) Dialects.
- 259. Roumanian (Wallachian) Philology.
- 260. Rhaeto-Romanian Philology and Literature
- 261. Spanish Philology.
- 262. Portuguese Philology.
- 263. Catalanian Philology.
- 264. " Literature.
- 265. Old Provençal (Langue d'Oc) Philology.
- 266. Provençal Dialects.
- 267. " Literature: Old and Modern.
- 268. French Philology: (a) Introduction, etc.
- 269. " " (b) Grammar, etc.
- 270. " " (c) Etymology.
- 271. " " (d) Accidence.
- 272. " (e) Syntax. Metrics, etc.
- 273. Old French Philology (Langue d'Oïl)
- 274. Middle French Philology.
- 275. Dialects: (a) Ancient.
- 276. " (b) Modern.
- 277. Old French Literature.
- 278. Middle French Literature.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

- 279. Philology: (a) Generally.
- 280. " (b) Cymric Branch.
- 281. " (c) Irish-Gaelic Branch.
- 282. Literature: (a) Cymric Branch.
- 283. " (b) Irish-Gaelic Branch.

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

- 284. General and Collective Works.
- 285. Individual Languages and Literatures.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Language.

- 286. Volapük. World-English.

AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

The numerals refer to the PAGES. Only the first author of a joint-book is as a rule indexed; but where a second author is better known in connection with the book than the first, his name also is indexed.

The Title-entries are limited to Anonymously-published Books the Authors of which are *unknown, not commonly known or uncertain*; and to Series of Books with a collective name. Quite unimportant anonymous books of which the titles sufficiently indicate their character are not indexed at all, as being more naturally sought under the Subjects Index. Pseudonyms are cross-referenced.

The SCHEME OF ABBREVIATIONS is as follows:—

Complete Ideal Specimen.—Smith, John *Essays* (two) 750 (three—763, 790); *Studies* 751 [*Art of Writing* 780, *On Taste* 170].

- (1) The word within round brackets immediately following the title [(two)] indicates the NUMBER OF BOOKS under titles so abridged which occur on the page immediately following [750];
- (2) The first numeral after the title [750] represents the FULLEST or most important ENTRY OF THAT BOOK;
- (3) The word within round brackets immediately following a numeral [(three)] indicates the NUMBER OF ENTRIES of the book ON THAT PAGE;
- (4) Numerals in round brackets [(763, 790)] represent INCIDENTAL ENTRIES of the entire book. They are occasionally worth turning up, as giving clues to the contents of the book;
- (5) Titles and numerals within square brackets [*Art of Writing* 780] represent PARTS OF BOOKS ENTERED SEPARATELY. They follow immediately after the entire book to which they refer.

<p>A., <i>A. Painted Glass</i> 663. Aa., van der <i>Colonial Essays</i> 617. A., [ed.] <i>Woodenbook</i> 707. Aaron, C. H. [Am.] <i>Silver Ores</i> 644. Abbadie, A. d' <i>Langue Amarinna</i> 810. Abbey, C. J. <i>English Church & Bps.</i> 59. " + <i>Overton Ch. in 18 Cent.</i> 99. " + <i>Evera [Am.] 4th Gosp.</i> 118; <i>Fut. Life</i> 114. Abbott, Gen. A. <i>Journal</i> 426. " A. [Am.] <i>Nisi Prius</i> 200. " B. V. [Am.] <i>Law Dict.</i> 185; <i>U. S. Cts.</i> 225. " [ed.] <i>Decisions</i> 213; <i>Pat. Laws</i> 213. " + <i>A. Corporations</i> 195. " [eds.] <i>Clerk's Ass't.</i> 195; <i>Forms</i> 226. " <i>Merchant Ships</i> 205. " C. C. [Am.] <i>Prim. Indust.</i> 469; <i>Upland</i> 521; <i>Cyclo. Nat. Hist.</i> 535. " E. [Am.] <i>Revol. Times</i> 457. " E. A. <i>Bacon</i> (two) 161; <i>Conc. to Pope</i> 764; <i>Flat-Land</i> 491; <i>Home Tchgs.</i> 288 (294); <i>Lat. Verse</i> 292; <i>Shksp. Gram.</i> 718 (945); <i>Tchgs. Lit.</i> 900. " E. D. + <i>Mansfield Greek Gram.</i> 865. " Evelyn <i>Greece</i> 393; <i>Ind. to Plato</i> 896; <i>Soph.</i> 872 (176, 394). " Evelyn [ed.] <i>Hellenica</i> 872 (394). " H. L. [Am.] <i>Explos.</i> 612 (631). " J. <i>Heraut</i> to <i>Khiva</i> 345. " [Am.] <i>Discov. of Amer.</i> 361. " Jacob [Am.] <i>The Teacher</i> 293 (301). " J. S. C. [Am.] <i>Ohio</i> 363; <i>Napol.</i> 442; <i>Pioneers</i> 459; & <i>de Soto</i> 309. " Lyman [Am.] <i>Becher</i> 70; <i>Dict. Rel. Knowl.</i> 44; <i>Laicus</i> 95. " S. <i>Among the Hills</i> 686. " T. K. <i>Sight & Touch</i> 177. " T. R. <i>Theory of Tides</i> 505. " Abd-el-Rahman <i>Chroniques</i> 808. " -er-Rezzag <i>Kachefer-er-Roumoit</i> 809. " -Jachouda <i>Jardin de Delices</i> 804. " -ol Wabid <i>Almohades & Spain</i> 808. " <i>Abdanta-brahmana</i> 819. " A'Beckett, T. T. [ed.] <i>Trans. of Land</i> 202. " A'Beckett, G. <i>Comic Blackstone</i> 214; <i>Comic Hist. of Engl.</i> 754. " Abeken, B. R. <i>Life of Cicero</i> 928. " Abel, C. <i>Ægypt. Wb.</i> 798; <i>Gr. u. Kl. Russ.</i> 1008; <i>Kopt. Unters.</i> 798; <i>Ling. Ess. (Sprachw. Abhdn.)</i> 794 (901); <i>Slav. & Lat.</i> 1006; <i>Wechselz.</i> 795 (794). " H. F. O. <i>Persennennamen</i> 939. " Abelard <i>Opera</i> 108. " Abercrombie, J. <i>Intell. Powrs.</i> 288; <i>Mor. Feels.</i> 287. " Hon. J. R. <i>Folkl.</i> 134; <i>E. Cauc.</i> 351. " Hon. R. <i>Cloudland</i> 128; <i>Seas and Skies</i> 503; <i>Weather</i> 503. " <i>Abhandl. f. Kunde. d. Morgenl.</i> 795. " <i>Abhidhanapaddipika</i> 829. " <i>Abhisikhramana-sitra</i> 849 (9). " Abingdon <i>Chronicon Monast.</i> 54. " Abkoude, J. van [ed.] <i>Nederd. Boeken</i> 707. " Ablett, W. H. <i>Arboricult.</i> 623; <i>Trees</i> 624. <i>Market Gardening</i> 627. " Abney, W. de W. <i>Photography</i> (two) 660. " " + Robinson, <i>Silver Prig.</i> 660.</p>	<p>About, Edm. <i>Soc. Econ.</i> 238 (246); <i>Novels</i> 751. " Abraham ben Ezra 'Prov.' 29; 'Isaiah' 30. " W. <i>Studia Plautina</i> 919. " Abu Abdalla <i>Lib. Class. Vr.</i> 807. " Nasr Ismail <i>As Sihah f'l Logat</i> 805. " Nowas <i>Dwadn</i> 809. " Obeid el-Bekri <i>Geog. Dict.</i> 807. " Teman <i>Hamasa</i> 809. " Zakariya <i>Biograph. Dict.</i> 807. " Abulfeda <i>Geog.</i> 807; <i>Hist.</i> 808; <i>Moham.</i> 807. " Abu Ghazi <i>Mogols</i> 808 (842). " Abu-Mahasin <i>Annales</i> 808. " Abu-I-Walid <i>Diwan</i>, 809; <i>Opusc.</i> 808. " Acad. della Crusca <i>Voc. Ling. Ital.</i> 969. " " <i>Espanola Dicc. Lang. Castell.</i> 973. " " <i>Real de Buenas Letras; Orto. Leng. Catal.</i> 975. " Académie Franc. <i>Dictionnaire</i> 984. " <i>Academy, The</i> [Am.] 271. " Accius, <i>Opera</i> 918. " Achilles <i>Iatius Clitopho</i> 736. " Ackermann, C. <i>Xiv. Etim. in Plato</i> 4. " Acland, H. D. + Jones, L. <i>Co-oper.</i> 240. " " + Ransome <i>Polit.</i> 259 (405); <i>Politics of Last Hf. Cent.</i> 259 (421). " Acosta, Jos. de <i>West Indies</i> 371. " Acta <i>Hist. Res Gestas Populi. Illustr.</i> 448. " " <i>Papirus</i> 87. " " <i>Sanctorum</i> 87. " " <i>Hiberniæ</i>, 88. " Acton, Eliza <i>Cookery</i> 681. " " Lord <i>Germ. Schls. of Hist.</i> 386 (292, 443). " " <i>W. Institution</i> 253. " <i>Acts of Gr. Assembl. of Ch. of Scotl.</i> 73. " " <i>Parliaments of Scotland</i> 432. " <i>Adalyana</i> 130. " Acworth, W. M. <i>Railways of Engl.</i> 268. " Adair, Rev. P. <i>Presb. Church</i> 74. " <i>Adam</i> 997. " <i>Adam and Eve: Book of</i> 20. " <i>Adam's Kamuff</i> 810. " <i>Adam de la Halle Oeuvres</i> 995 (944, 997). " <i>Adam, H., Ang.-Sax. Law</i> 406. " " John, <i>Ep. of St. James</i> 36. " " Lucien <i>Classif. d. Linguist.</i> 795; <i>Gram. Chaps.</i> 856; <i>Mandch.</i> 843; <i>Lang. Japane.</i> 858; <i>Leng. André</i> 858; <i>Patois Lorr.</i> 989. " " + Henry <i>Lang. Chiguita</i> 858. " " of Evesham (?) <i>Vita S. Hugonis</i> 410. " " of Murimuth, <i>Chronica</i> 410 (403). " " of Usk, <i>Chronicon</i> 411. " " of St. Victor, <i>Liturgical Poetry</i> 103. " <i>Adamnan, Bp., St. Columba</i> 437 (58, 430, 1005). " <i>Adams, A. Nat. Hist. f. Trav.</i> 309 (517). " " Prf. A. Leith <i>Fossil Elephants</i> 553. " " Rev. B. W. <i>Bany</i> 480. " " Brooks [Am.] <i>Massachusetts</i> 360. " " C. F. [Am.] <i>College Fetich</i> 292; <i>J. Adams</i> 459. " " jun. [Am.] <i>Railrds.</i> 267; <i>Railrd. Accids.</i> 597 (267). " " Prf. C. K. [Am.] <i>Democr.</i> (238, 402, 440); <i>Hist. Lit.</i> 383 (292, 386, 455). " " [ed.] <i>British Orations</i> 785. " " Douglas <i>Skating</i> 698.</p>	<p>Adams Estelle D. [ed.] <i>Sea Song</i> 760. " " Francis <i>Elem. Sch. Contest</i> 275; <i>Free Schl. Syst.</i> 279. " " Dr. Francis <i>Aegineta</i> 557 (875). " " F. A. [Am.] <i>Greek Prepositions</i> 866. " " F. O. <i>Hist. of Japan</i> 453; <i>Swiss Confed.</i> 451 (262). " " Sir F. O. <i>Swiss Confed.</i> 451 (262). " " H. <i>Strains in Ironwork</i> 603. " " + A. <i>Recent Mollusca</i> 543. " " Henry [Am.] <i>Gallatin</i> 461; <i>Hist. U.S.</i> 460; <i>J. Randolph</i> 461. " " [ed.] <i>A.-S. Law</i> 185; <i>New Eng. Fed.</i> 457 (263). " " Prf. H. B. [Am.] <i>Colls. of Virg.</i> 280; <i>Methods of Tch. Hist.</i> 386 (note); <i>Semin. Lids. and Univ. Extens.</i> 294 (298); <i>Study of Hist.</i> (two) 292 (386). " " [ed.] <i>J. Hopk. Stud.</i> 245 (262); <i>Co-oper.</i> 240. " " Prf. H. C. [Am.] <i>Pub. Debts</i> 236; <i>Rel. of State</i> 238; <i>Taxation</i> 237. " " Rev. H. C. <i>Hist. of Jews</i> 391; <i>Wylkehamica</i> 277 (61). " " H. G. + H. B. <i>British Birds</i> 548. " " J. [Am.] <i>Drains and Sewers</i> 606. " " J. G. [Am.] <i>Xiv. Universalism</i> 83. " " J. Quincy [Am.] <i>Life of J. Adams</i> 459. " " L. E. <i>British Shells</i> 544. " " M. B. [ed.] <i>Old Eng. Houses</i> 636. " " Dr. Robert <i>Rheumatic Gout</i> 571. " " Rev. R. <i>Visitation of Sick</i> 95. " " Rev. Thos. <i>Works</i> 2. " " W. de <i>Abalatio Absoluto</i> 922. " " William <i>Clubfoot</i> 575; <i>Fingers</i> 575; <i>Shine</i> 578. " " W. Davenport <i>Dict. of Drama</i> 715; <i>of Eng. Lit.</i> 704 (713). " " [ed.] <i>Lyrics</i> 759; <i>Songs of Soc.</i> 761. " " W. H. Davenport <i>Battle Stories</i> 423; <i>Bird World</i> 552; <i>Earnest Lives</i> 94; <i>Emin. Sailors</i> 425; <i>Emin. Soldiers</i> 424; <i>Engl. at War</i> 423; <i>Eng. on Sea</i> 424; <i>Englishwoman</i> 252; <i>Healing Art</i> 557; <i>Incas</i> 374; <i>India</i> 348; <i>Makers of India</i> 453; <i>Pompeii</i> 465; <i>On. Anns.</i> 418; <i>Regiments</i> 428; <i>Remark. Women</i> 252; <i>Women's Work</i> 252. " " [ed.] <i>Ames</i> 787; <i>Conc. to Shks.</i> 777. " " <i>Adams, D. Frst Sawing</i> 684. " " John <i>L. of Camoens</i> 735. " " Prf. R. <i>Butler</i> 162; <i>Erigena</i> 108; <i>Fichte</i> 164 (157); <i>Hume</i> 165; <i>Kant</i> 166; <i>Logic</i> 172; <i>Psychol.</i> 176 (156); <i>Schelling</i> 176. " " <i>Aridat the Apostol</i> 804. " " Ardleley, Sir C. B. <i>Colon. Policy</i> 256. " " Addis, W. E. + Arnold, T. <i>Cathol. Dict.</i> 85. " " Addison, C. G. <i>Conts.</i> 194; <i>Wrong</i> 219. " " Joseph <i>Works</i> 788 (764); <i>Cato</i> 779; <i>Post. Wks.</i> 764; <i>Eccl. of Rel.</i> 116; <i>Milton</i> 790; <i>Spectator</i> 782. " " van N. [Am.] <i>Croic Gram.</i> 855. " " Dr. Thos. <i>Works</i> 559. " " Addy, S. O. <i>Sheffield Words</i> 951. " " <i>Adeline, Terms in Art</i> 644 (482, 666). " " <i>Adenes li Rios</i> 991; 996.</p>	<p>Adeney, Rev. W. F. <i>Hebrew Utopia</i> 38. " <i>Adar Legends of Mary</i> 995 (988). " <i>Adi Granth</i> 831 (14). " Adlington's Tr. of 'Cupid and Psyche'—v. Apuleius. " <i>Admiralty Manl. of Scient. Inq.</i> 309 (517). " Adolphus, J. <i>Life of Bannister</i> 680; <i>Rn. of George III.</i> 420 (403). " " Rev. O. <i>Compendium Theolog.</i> 109. " " <i>Adventure & Beagle</i>, Voy. of 516 (372, 375). " <i>Adventurer, The</i> 783. " <i>Advocates Library Catalogue</i> 703. " Aelfric, <i>Abbot Works</i> 960; <i>Homilies</i> 953; <i>Pentat.</i> 460. " Aelian <i>Opera</i> 898. " Aeneas <i>Tacticus Comm. Poliorceticus</i> 898. " Aeschines <i>Opera</i> 891. " Aeschylus <i>Opera</i> [and Trss.] 881-882. " <i>Aesop Fabule</i> [and Trss.] 876. " <i>Africanasseff Folk-tales</i> 140. " Africanus, S. Jul. <i>Oxum. ἀναγραφὴ</i> 886. " Afzelius, A. A. [ed.] <i>Singo-Hälder</i> 441. " Agabeg, A. + Barry, W. F. [eds.] <i>Bills of Exch. Act</i> 190. " Agardh, I. G. <i>Algae</i> 524. " Agassiz, Prf. Alex. [Am.] <i>Acalaphae</i> 538; <i>Annelids</i> 539; <i>Cruise of Blake</i> 309 (359, 370, 517); <i>Ctenoph.</i> 538; <i>Echini</i> 538; <i>Echinoderm.</i> 535; <i>Echinoidea</i> 538; <i>Star-fishes</i> 538 (two). " " + Pourtales, L. F. <i>Corals</i> 537; <i>Echini</i> 538. " " + Whitman, C. O. <i>Osseous fishes</i> 535. " " Eliz. C. [= Mrs. A. A. Am.] <i>Seaside Stud.</i> 517 (538); <i>Life of L. Agassiz</i> 538; + also L. Agassiz, <i>inf.</i> " " Prf. Louis [Am.] <i>Bibl. Zool.</i> 505 (539); <i>Classif.</i> 488 (173, 533); <i>Labr. Super.</i> 512 (530, 556); <i>Nat. Hist. U.S.</i> 556 (538); <i>Nomencl. Zool.</i> 533; <i>Struct. Anim.</i> <i>Life</i> 533; <i>Study of Nat. Hist.</i> 533. " " + Agassiz, Elia. C. [Am.] <i>Journey in Brazil</i> 456 (372). " Agincourt, J. E. L. d' <i>Art</i> 644 (666). " Agnes [myst. play] 919. " Agnew, D. [Am.] <i>Pennsylvania</i> 368. " " Rev. D. C. A. <i>Protest. Exiles</i> 62. " " D. H. + Henderson, S. C. [eds.] <i>Crimin. Proc.</i> 222. " " Dr. H. [Am.] <i>Surgery</i> 573. " " W. F. <i>Bravas</i> 200; <i>Trasos</i> 220. " <i>Agni-Parvata</i> 822. " Agrippa, Cornelius <i>Works</i> 80. " Agroecius <i>Op. Grammat.</i> 930. " <i>Agrostographia</i> 615. " Agthe, C. <i>Parabae</i> 873. " Agular, Grace <i>Novel</i> 741. " Ahlburg, H. <i>Charakterbildung</i> 287. " Ahlman, F. <i>Svenskt-Finskt Lex.</i> 839. " Ahlquist, A. <i>Culturwörter</i> 839. " Ahlwardt, W. <i>Poesie d. Araber</i> 806. " " [ed.] <i>Diwans of Six Poets</i> 809. " Ahn, F. <i>Gram. of Dutch Lang.</i> 940. " Ahrens, F. H. L. <i>Gr. u. lat. Etym.</i> 863. " " H. L. <i>Dial. Acol.</i> 870; <i>Dial. Dor.</i> 871; <i>Dial. Homer.</i> 870 (879). " " [ed.] <i>Griech. Dialekte</i> 870.</p>
---	---	--	--

- Aigar et Maurin 979 (980).
Aikin, Lucy Addison 720; *Memoirs* 722.
Aikman, J. *Persec. in Scotl.* 65.
" Rev. J. Logan *Christian Missions* 90.
Ailred of Rievaulx *Relat. de Staud.* 408.
Aimar, Gustave. *Novels* 751.
Aimeri de Narbonne *Chanson de Geste* 991.
Ainger, Can. A. *Hood* 724; *Lamb* 724 (716); on Wordsworth 726.
Ainsley, T. L. *Compass* (two) 610.
Ainslie, Gen. 1st *Dragoons* 428.
Ainsworth, W. F. *Euphrates Exped.* 511 (340).
" W. H. *Novels* 741.
Aiol et Mirabel 991.
Airy, Sir G. B. *Astron.* 499; *Differ. Equal.* 492; *Magnet.* 495; *Solar Syst.* 500; *Sound* 494; *Undul. Theory* 494.
" Osmund *Engl. Restoration* 418 (401).
Aisin Gurum-i Suduri *Biiteh* 843.
Aitareya-Brāhmana 818 (12, 19).
Aitareyayana 818.
Aitareya-Upanishad 818 (13).
Aitchison, G. [ed.] *Treaties* 232.
Aitken, G. A. *Richard Steele* 722.
" Mary C. [ed.] *Scottish Song* 760 (757).
" Sir W. *Recruit and Y. Soldier* 607.
" Sir Wm. *Alhal.* 564; *Med.* (two) 563.
" W. C. + Lindsey, G. *Birm. Trades* 628.
Aiton *Alex. Henderson* 65.
Aken, A. F. *Tempus u. Modi* 866.
Akenide, Mark *Poems* 764 (756).
Akerman, J. Yonge *Archaeol. Index* 463 (406); *Saxon Remains* 464; *Wills*-bks. (two) 951; *Coin*-bks. (six) 475-477.
Al-Beruni *India* 346 (807).
" *Bondari Seldjucides* 808.
" *Farabi Leben u. Schriften* 808.
" *Hariri Works* 808.
" *Makkari Analects* 808.
Al-Wakidi *Al Maghūsi* 807; *Futuh ul Sham* 808.
Alabaster, H. *Wheel of Law* 14.
Alan, H. *Front.* 922; *Liv.* 923; *Q. Curt.* 922; *Sallust.* 924.
Alart, B. J. [ed.] *Langue Catalan.* 975.
Alban, Dr. E. *Steam Engine* 604.
Albemarle, Earl of. *My Life* 422.
Alberg, A. *Gustavus Vasa* 449.
Albert, P. *Littér. Romaine* 908.
Albert Ed., Prince of Wales, *Speeches* 422.
Albertis, L. M. d' *New Guinea* 375 (556).
Albertus Magnus *Opera* 108; *Admir. Arcana* 80.
" *Parvus Solid Treasure* 80.
Albery of Besançon *Alex. frag.* 979 (991).
Albinus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Albrecht, K. *Leipzig Mundart* 940.
Albrechtsberger, J. G. *Composition* 674; *Thorough-Bass* 674.
Album Paléographique 797.
Alcock, C. W. *Football* 696.
" Sir R. *Art in Japan* 646; *Capital of Tycoon* 351.
Alcott, A. B. [Am.] R. W. *Emerson* 729.
Alcuin. *Educ. Wks.* (two) 286; *Genes.* 960.
Aldam, W. H. *Flies and Flymaking* 694.
Alden, J. [Am.] *Govt.* 254; *Teaching* 301.
" W. L. [Am.] *Ital. Kingdom* 383.
Alder, J. + Hancock, A. *Mollus.* 544.
Aldhelm *Opera* 958.
Aldine *Edn. of British Poets* 756.
Aldis, Elijah *Worcester Cathedral* 669.
" Prf. W. S. *Algebra* 489; *Dynam.* 494; *Geom.* 490; *Optics* 494.
Aldrich, Dr. A. *Logica Rudim.* 172 (168).
" T. B. [Am.] *Novels* 749; *Poems* 770.
Aleman, Mateo *Guzman of Alfaraque* 754.
Alemannia 145.
Alemany, T. St. *Dominic* 54.
" *Alert*, H. M. S. *Report on Zool. Coll.* 517 (556) (v. also Coppinger).
Alès. A. *Bibl. Liturgique* 104.
Alexander *Romances* (three) 738.
Alexander the Great, *Hist. of Pseudo Callisthenes* 804.
Alexander, A. *Exercises for Girls* 291.
" A. D. [Am.] *Princeton College* 280.
" A. W. [Am.] *General Grant* 460.
" C. F. [ed.] *Book of Poetry* 757.
" E. P. [Am.] *Railway Practice* 267.
" *Francesca Folk in Apennine* 335; *Raside.* *Songs* 772.
Alexander, Prf. J. A. 'Acts' 34; 'Isaiah' 30; 'Mark' 33; 'Matt'h.' 33; 'Psalms' 28.
" P. P. *Mill and Carlyle* 168.
" S. *Moral Order and Progress* 174.
" Wm. *Epilepsy* 567.
" Bp. W. 'Eph. of John' 24; *Witness of Psalms* 28.
" Prf. W. J. [Am.] *Pty. of Browning* 723.
" Dr. W. L. 'Deut.' 24; *Harm. of O. & N. T.* 40.
" *Bibl. Theol.* 109; *Zechar.* 31.
Alexandrov, A. *Eng. Russ. Dict.* 1008.
Alexis, *Vie de St.* 991 (889).
Alexius *Legends* 991 (964).
Alfieri, Vittorio *Tragedies* 780.
Alford, Dn. H. *Essays* 95; *Four Gosp. in Gk.* 32; *Gk. N. T.* 18 (25); *How to Study N. T.* 25; *N. T. f. Eng. Rvs.* 25; *Queen's English* 944.
" Mrs. *Life etc. of Dn. Alford* 60.
" Lady M. *Needlework* 683.
Alfred the Gr. *Wks.* 959 (310, 955) [*Homilies* 953].
Alger, H., jun. [Am.] *Pres. Garfield* 460.
" Rev. W. R. [Am.] *Future Life* 114.
Ali, Syed Ameer *Law of Moham.* 231; *Life of Moh.* 11.
Alice, *Peess. Letters* 252, 423.
Aliscans 991, 994.
Alison, Rev. Archibald *Taste* 178.
" Sir Archibald *Atlas* 307; *Castlereagh* 422; *Essays* 384 (782); *Hist. of Eur.* 401 (420, 440, 441, 448); *Marlboro' 425; My Life* 722; *Population*, 241.
Allain, Abbé E. *Instruction Primaire* 272.
Allan, W. [Am.] *Campaign of Jackson* 460.
Allyardce, *City of Sunshine* 746.
Allario, C. I. *Principali Francesismi* 969.
Allybutt, Dr. T. C. *Neuralgia* 570; *Ophthalmosc.* 565.
All England Series 685.
Allen, A. H. *Organic Analysis* 629.
" A. P. *Ambassadors of Commerce* 266.
" C. Bruce *Cottage Building* 671.
" C. H. *Queensland* 378.
" E. Heron—v. Heron-Allen.
" Prf. F. D. [Am.] *Early Latin* 906.
" F. M. [= E. Downey] *Tales* 747.
" G. B. *Music and Colours* 675.
" G. B. + W. B. [eds.] *Indorsements of Writs* 227.
" Grant A. S. *Brit.* 407 (408); *Aesthetics* 178; *Biogs. of Wkg. Men* 264; *Colin Clout* 521; *Colour Sense* 177 (495); *Colrs. of Flowers* 521; *Darwin* 532; *Evolutionist* 515; *Falling in Love* 782; *Flowers and Pedigr.* 526; *Force and Energy* 493 (494).
" G. G. *Photography* 797.
" H. [Am.] *Human Anatomy* 560.
" H. B. [Am.] *Useful Companion* 602.
" Dr. H. C. *Intermitt. Fever* 593.
" H. M. D. [Am.] *Bats of N. Amer.* 553.
" Joseph *Battles of Brit. Navy* 424.
" J. A. [Am.] *Bisons* 555; *Pinnipeds* 554.
" J. H. + Greenough [Am.] *Lat. Gram.* 899.
" J. H. [Am.] *Lib'l. Mov't.* 82; *Tariff* 242.
" J. R. *Christn. Symbolism* 49 (463, 646).
" J. R. *Doct. Walls* 598.
" L. F. [Am.] *American Cattle* 630.
" Rev. R. *Abraham* 26.
" Thomas *County of Lincoln* 322.
" Dr. T. F. [Am.] *Mat. Med. and Therap.* 592; *Symptom. Regist.* 592.
" [ed.] *Materia Medica* 584 (592).
" T. W. *Abbrev. in Gh. MSS.* 867.
" Dr. W. A. *Intermitt. Fever* 593.
Allibone, S. A. [Am.] *Dict. Eng. Lit.* 704 (705, 713, 728); *Gr. Authors* 702 (712); *Poet. Quots.* 702.
Allies, J. *Worcestershire* 144.
" Mary H. *Catholic Reformers* 85.
" [tr.] *St Augustine* 52.
" Rev. T. W. *Ch. and State* 99; *Formation of Xtendom.* 85; *Per Crucem* 85; *Pusey* 67; *S. Peter* 85.
Allin, Rev. T. *Plants of Cork* 529.
Allingham, W. *Poetical Works* 765.
" [ed.] *Ballad Book* 758 (757).
" Wm. *Histula* 580.
Allinson, E. P. + Penrose, B. [Ams.] *Philadelphia* 368.
Allman, Prf. G. J. *Gk. Geometry* 490; *Hydroids* (three) 538; *Polyzoa* 440.
Allmer, A. + de Terrebasse A. [eds.] *Inscrip't. de Vienne* 905.
Allsop, F. C. *Bell-fitting* 605.
Almeida, W. B. d' *Java* 350.
Almkvist, H. *Bischirli Sprache* 853.
Almy, C. + Fuller, H. W. [Ams.] *Married Women* 206.
Alpenburg, J. v. [ed.] *Alpensagen* 147; *Mythen Tirols* 142.
Alpharabius—v. Al-Farabi, *supra*.
Alpine Club *Map* 338.
Alscher, R. *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 948.
Alston, Cpt. *Seamanship* 610.
" E. R. *Mamm. of Cent. Am.* 556.
Altenburg, W. *Wallon. Mundart* 990.
Altenglische Bibliothek 954.
Altfranzösische Bibliothek 990.
Altgeld, J. P. [Am.] *Penal Machinery* 243.
Althaus, Dr. J. *Med. Electr.* 565; *Nerv. Syst.* 566; *Sclerosis* 567.
Althof, H. *Altächs. Eigennamen* 937.
Alton, I. *Ostlindien* 972; 973.
" J. D. *Hist. of Drogbeda* 332; *Kg. Jas. Irish Army* 435.
Alvarez, T. *Portug. Embassy* 354.
" A. M. y Cuenos *pop.* 138.
Alviella, Ct. G. d' *Evol. of Relig. Thought* 4 (56, 108).
Alwis, Rev. C. de *Singhal. Hdbk.* 829; *Singh. Gram.* 829.
" J. *Catal. of Sansk. Wks.* 829.
Alzop, Prf. J. *Church History* 44.
Amades et Idoine 996.
Amadis of Gaul 739.
Amador, St., *Vida* de 981.
Amara-Simha *Amara-Kosha* 827.
Amari, M. [ed.] *Bibl. Arabo-Sicula* 806; *Egip'ti Arab.* 806.
Ambr, R. de *Vocab. Napol.-Ital.* 970.
Ambros, A. W. *Gesch. d. Musik* 874.
" J. *Schreibunterricht* 273.
Amrose, St. *Opera* 51.
Ameke, Dr. W. *Hist. of Homœop.* 592.
Amélineau, E. [tr.] *Contes de l'Egypte* 143 (123).
Amelung, W. *Luther* 264.
America *Heraldica* 483.
American Almanack 364 (702).
" *Commonwealths* 363.
" *Eloquence* 785.
" *Home Book* 680.
" *Jl. of Educ.* 271; *Philol.* 863.
" *Men of Letters* 728.
" *Statesmen* 459.
" *War Ballads* 758.
Ames, Fisher [Am.] *British Treaty* 785 (note).
" J. B. [Am.; ed.] *Law of Bills* 190.
" Joseph *Typogr.* 797.
" Wm. *Theologia Medulla* 109.
Amherst, W. J. *Cathol. Emancip.* 84 (435).
Amiaud, A. + Méchineau, L. *Écritures Babil.* 801.
Amicis, Edm. de *Constant.* 339; *Holl.* 312; *Italy* 334; *Milit. Life in Italy* 334 (607); *Morocco* 358; *Paris* 313; *Spain* 337.
Amiel, H. F. *Journal Intime* 791.
Amis et Amiles 991 (954, 997—note); *Fngl. vers.* 738.
Amnen, D. [Am.] *Atlantic Coast* 58.
Amnians, Marcellinus *Opera* 921 (395).
Ammonios Alex. *Adfn. Voc. Diff.* 897.
Amory, Thos. *John Buncke* 740.
Amos, A. + Ferard, J. *Law of Fixtures* 202.
" Prf. Sheldon *Fifty Yrs. of Eng. Const.* 259 (405); *Primer of Eng. Const.* 258 (404); *Intern. Law* 221; *Ronn. Law* 229; *Sc. of Jurisp.* 181; *Sc. of Law* 181; *Sc. of Polit.* 254; *Vice* 253 (211); *War* 232 (257).
Amringel, J. H. van [Am.] *Columbia College* 279.
Amundesham, J. *Annales* 411.
Anacreon *Opera* (& Trss.) 876.
Anagor, M. [Am.] *Educ. of Blind* 300.
" *Αναλεκτα νεοελληνικα* 132.
Ananian, Rev. F. J. B. *Armenian Dict.* 838.
Anaximander Milesius 310 (887).
Anchieta, J. de *Lingua do Brasil* 858.
Ancient Classics for English Readers 156 (908).
" *History from Monuments* 39 (390, 466).
" *Law and Instits. of Irel.* 185; *of Wales* 185.
Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace 683.
" *Sculptured Monuments of Angus* 471.
Ancona, A. d' [ed.] *Poesia Pop. Ital.* 137.
" + Comparetti, D. [eds.] *Antiche Rime Volgare* 969.
Ancrer *Rivale* 962.
Andagoya, P. de *Narrative* 373.
Andeer, J. *Rätorn. Gram.* 972, *Ursp.* 972.
Anderson, F. *Afternoons w. Saints* 87. 1, J. L.] *Bishop Ken* 59.
Andersen, Hans Chr. *Improvisatore* 753.
Anderson, *Freemasonry* 79.
" *Andrew Game of Draughts* 700.
" A. A. *In a Waggon* 687.
" A. D. [Am.] *Silver Country* 370.
" Dr. A. F. *Leprosy* 572.
" Rev. C. *Annals of Bible* 21.
" C. J. *Birds* 551; *Lion and Eleph.* 686.
" E. L. *Horses* (five) 689.
" G. *Art of Skating* 698.
" J. *Gardener* 624.
" Dr. J. *Intercourse w. Siam* 350; *Mandalay* 345 (349).
" Sir J. *Strength of Materials* 603.
" J. C. *Croydon* 325; *Salop* 325.
" J. D. *Hill Tippera Lang.* 830.
" J. P. *Bk. of Brit. Topogr.* 814.
" J. W. *Fiji* 375; *Prospector* 642 (596).
" Dr. J. W. *Nursing* 591.
" James S. M. *Ch. of Eng. in Colonies* 59.
" Jos. *O'Flahants* 480; *Scotl. in E. Xin. Times* 464 (65, 431), in *Pagan Times* (two) 464.
" Prf. McCall *Clin. Med.* 564; *Eczema* 572; *Periton.* 568; *Psoriasis* 572; *Skin Dis.* (three) 571; *Syph. Affects.* 567.
" N. Finn.-Ugr. *Sprachen* 840.
" R. *Lightning Conductors* 634.
" R. [ed.] *Prison Acts* 195 (214).
" Rasmus B. *Am. not disc.* by Col. 361; *Norse Mythol.* 140.
" [tr.] *Viking Tales* 141 (942).
" Rufus [Am.] *Foreign Missions* 90; *Missions of Amer. Bd.* 90.
" Thos. *Hist. of Shrdth.* (two) 797 (296); *Longhd.* (two) 797.
" [ed.] *Shorthand Systems* 797.
" T. S. *Persia* 351.
" W. *Conversion of Heat* 605.
" W. *Genealogy and Surnames* 483.
" W. *Mercant. Correspondence* 266.
" W. *Scottish Nation* 480.
" W. *Arts of Japan* 646.
" Y. + Ellis, C. E. *Electric Law* 198.
Andocides *De Mysteris* 891.
André E. *Varnishes, etc.* 630.
" G. G. *Blasting* 641; *Coal Mining* 641; *Draughtsman* 600; *Mining Macky.* 641.
" of Tonlouze *Historia Henrici vii.* 413.
André, St. [Provenç. mystery] 981.
Andrea, F. Chr. *Tadtengbräuche* 124.
Andreas [? Cynewulf] 957.
Andreev, V. + Geiger, J. *Bibliotheca Sinologica* 848.
Andree, R. *Ethnogr. Parallelen* 124.
Andresen, K. G. *Geschlechtsnamen* 939; *Sprachgebrauch* 938; *Volkssetym.* 938.
Andrews, *Pr. Wks.* 2; *Manl. f. Sich.* 103.
Andrews, Alex. *Brit. Journalism* 727.
" C. C. [Am.] *Brazil* 372.
" Dr. E. + Dr. E. W. [Ams.] *Rectal Surgery* 580.
" Dr. E. A. [Am.] *Latin Dict.* 902.
" Prf. E. B. [Am.] *Constit. Hist.* 405; *Gen. Hist.* 383 (386).
" J. [ed.] *Mortgages* 208.
" J. B. *Gram. Mentonais* 970; *Patois Ment.* 978.
" J. W. [Am.] *Const. of U.S.* 262; *Marietta Coll.* 279.
" Lorrin *Hawaiian Lang.* (three) 852.
" R. W. + Stoney, A. B. [eds.] *Judicature Acts* 221.
" Rev. S. J. [Am.] *God's Revelations* 110 (70); *Life of Lord* 46 (70).
" Prf. Thos. *Scientific Papers* 498.
" William *Bells* 473; *Ephiatphs* 472.
Andrieux, M. V. *Vegetable Garden* 627.
Anecdota Græca 898.
" *Helvetica* 930.
" *Oxonienisa* 795.
Angas, G. F. *Kaifirs* 358; *N. Zealandrs.* 379; *S. Austral.* 378.

Angell, Dr. H. C. *The Eye* (two) 594.
 " J. K. [Am.] *Carriers* 191; *Cornuans*, 195; *Littin. of Actus*, 204; *Water-courses* 220.
 " " + Durfee, T. [Am.] *Highways* 200.
 Angeraman, C. *Geog. Namen Altgerich*, 868.
 Angerstein, Dr. E. + Vater, G. *Home Gymnastics* 291.
Anglia 944.
 Anglican *Pulpit of To-day* 97.
 " Anglo-Parisian *Paris* 313.
 Anglo-Saxon *Chronicle* 960 (407, 408).
 " *Gospels* 900 (18, 935).
 " *Psalter* 965.
 Angus, J. Keith *Scotch Playhouse* 679.
 " Dr. Jos. *Anal. of Butler* 162; *Bible Hdbk.* 15; *Specs. of Eng. Lit.* 714.
 Anjou, L. A. *Reformation in Sweden* 66.
Annales Cambriae 429.
 " *Monastich* 420 (54, 408, 429).
 " *Plantinennes* 711.
Annals of Botany 520.
 " of Ireland 433.
 " of Kingdom of Ireland 433 (1005).
 " of Loch C^t 433.
 " of Ulster 433.
 Annandale, C. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 945.
 Annesley, C. *Opera Glass* 678.
 Annie de Lusingan, P^{ress}. *Rn. of Abdul Hamid* 451.
Annual Register 420 (401, 426, 440).
 Ansell, C. *Friendly Soc.* 241; *Mortality* 267.
 " G. F. *Royal Mint* 235.
 Anselm, St. *Opera* 108; *Cur Deus Homo* 111 (108).
 Ansoo, Sir W. R. *Constitution* 421 (note); *Law of Const.* 193; *Contract* 194.
 Ansted, D. T. *Hungary* 311; *Ion. Isl.* 333; *Minerals* 507; *Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Water Supply* 600.
 " + Latham, R. G. *Chan. Islands* 318.
 " Anstey, F. [= F. Anstey Guthrie] *Novels* 743.
 " Rev. H. [ed.] *Munimenta Acad.* 280.
 " J. *Coal Fields* 509.
 " T. C. *New Reform Act* 259 (405).
 Anstie, F. E. *Uses of Wine* 586.
Ante-Nicene Christian Library 51.
 Anthony, A. *Dependence of Women* 251.
Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the 760.
Antioche 992.
 Antiphon, *Opera* 892.
Antiquities of Iona 670.
 Antiochenes: *Fragmenta* 892.
 Antoine, F. *Syntaxe Lat.* 900; *Synt. Verg.* 918.
 Aoton, H. S. *Latin. Grammatik* 900.
 Antoniois, M. Aurelius, *Opera* 893; *Trss.* 159.
 Antonius Diogenes, *Opera* 736.
 Anundoram Borocah *Bhavanthi* 823.
Anvari Soheili 836 (130, 148).
 " d'Anvers, N. [= Miss Mengins] *Heroes of Afr. Discov.* 353; *Hist. of Art* 644 (654, 666).
Anzeiger, Bibliog., f. roman. Sprachen 967.
 Apastamba 820 (2); 821.
 Apelt, O. *Deutscher Aufsatz* 291.
 Apfelstedt, F. on Girantz 980.
 Aphraates *Homilies* 804.
 Applin, O. V. *Birds of Oxfordsh.* 549.
Apocrypha 20 (51, 804).
 Apollonius Dyscolus *Opera* 897.
 " Rhodius *Argonautica* 876 (736).
 " of Tyana, *Opera* 736.
 Apooe, Peter d' *Magical Elements* 80.
 Appach, F. H. *Cesar's Brit. Expeds.* 922.
 Appel, C. [ed.] *Provenzatische Inedita* 979.
 " E. *Neut. in Ling. Lat.* 900.
 Apperley, C. J. = " Nimrod".
 Appian, *Historia Romana* 887.
 Appleton, J. H. Dr. C. E. *Appleton* 728.
 " T. G. *Nile Journal* 354; *Syria* 342.
 " & Co. [Am. pubs.] *Am. Cyclo.* 701; *Ann. Cyclo.* 401 (702); *Cyclo. Amer. Biogr.* 459; *Cyclo. Appl. Mech.* 601; *Winter Resorts* 590.
 Apuleius *Opera* 736-7; *Trss.* 160 (737).
Aquin [chan. d. geste] 991.
 Aquinas, Thos. *Opera* 108; *Catena Aurea* 32; *Summa Theol.* 108 (109).
 Arabantinos, P. [ed.] *Volkslieder Epirus* 132.
Arabian Nights Texts 807; *Trss.* 807 (147).

Arago, F. *Comets* 500.
Arabi-shi-Mahfil 835.
 Arana, V. de [ed.] *Ultimos Iberos* 153.
Aratus Opera 898; *Trss.* 128 (488, 505, 898).
 Arbaud, D. *Orthog. Provencale* 977.
 Arbaud, E. *Schriesteller in Rom* 908.
 Arber, Prof. E. *Marprel. Controv.* 414 (58).
 " " [ed.] *Eng. Garner* 787; *Regrs. of Stat. Co.* 704; *Three Bks. on America* 362.
 Arblay, Mme. D' [Frances Burney] *Diary & Letters* 721; *Novels* 40.
 Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' *Cercle Mythol.* 133; *Declin. Lat.* 900 (907); *Lang. Celt.* 1001; *Lit. Celt.* 1003; *Lit. Epique* 1004; *Prein. Habitanis* 512.
 Arboit, A. *Dialecti Italiani* 970.
 Arbutnot, A. J. [ed.] *Malayalim Select.* 844.
 " F. F. *Arab. Authors* 806; *Pers. Ports.* 836 (454).
 " Dr. J. *John Bull* 787.
 Archbold, J. F. *Cty. Cl. Prac.* 223; *Nisi Prius* 228; *Pldg. in Crim. Cases* 195 (200); *Pract. in Q. B. etc.* 222; *Poor Law* 211; *Qtr. Sess. Pruct.* 223.
 " " [ed.] *Pauper Lunatics* 205.
 Archer, Prof. *Paper*, 638; *Wool* 640.
 " J. H. L. v. Lawrence *Archer*.
 " T. A. *Crusades* 399 (383).
 " " [ed.] *Crusade of Rich.* 2, 408 (403).
 " Wm. *Abt. the Theatre* 679; *Eng. Drams.* 715; *Macready* 680 (679); *Masks or Faces* 678.
 " " [ed.] *Dramatic Year* 679.
 Archer-Hind, R. D. on Plato (two) 158.
 Archibald, W. F. *Ctry. Solicitor* 222 (203).
Archiv f. lat. Lexicographie 902.
 " f. slav. *Philologie* 1006.
 " f. d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen 944 (967).
Archivio Glottologico 970 (967, 1002)
 " per lo stud. d. tradiz. *pop.* 122 (136).
Arda Viraf, Book of 835 (15).
 Arden, Rev. A. H. *Telugu Gram.* 845.
 " " [ed.] *Telugu Reader* 845.
Ardscht-Bordsch 842 (149).
Ar's Isländerbuch 942.
 Arendt, C. *Register zu "Bopp"* 812.
 " R. *Unterricht in der Chemie* 295.
 Arenis, J. *De Dialecto Sicilia* 871.
 Aretaeus *Works* 559.
 Argles, N. *Bills of Exch.* 190; *Merc. Law* 207.
Argument of Geneva 232.
 Argyl, Duke of *Primev. Man* 388; *Rn. of Law* 388 (5); *Scottl.* 328 (430).
 Ariosto, L. *Oriando Furioso* 792.
 Aristides Quintilianus *De Musica* 897.
 Aristophanes *Opera* [and *Trss.*] 882-3.
 Aristotle *Opera* 893 (178, 282, 310, 887); *Opera Philos.* 893-4; *Trss.* 587; *[Organon 175; Poetics 756; Politics 179, 254; Rhetoric 892]; Opera Nat.-hist.* 898 [Pts. of Anim. 488].
 Aristoxenos *Opera* 897.
Archiv for nordisk Filologi 943.
 Arlia *Artigiani Fiorentini* 970.
 Ariot, M. [Am.] *Carriage Painters* 636.
 Arlt, Dr. F. v. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
 Armfield, Can. H. T. *Gradual Paints* 20.
 Armitage, Ed. *Lects. on Paintg.* 644 (656).
 " Ella S. *Childh. of Eng. Nation* 407.
 " M. *Syllabic Writing* 797.
 " Rev. T. [Am.] *History of Baptists* 69.
 " Rev. Wm. *Church and State* 99.
 Armor, [Am.] *Govrs. of Pennsylvania* 368.
 Armsby, H. P. [Am.] *Cattle Feeding* 619.
 Armstrong + Young + Robertson *Scottish Fossils* 510.
 " A. S. + Campbell, G. *Austral Sheep* 620.
 " C. S. *Tea Cultivation* 617.
 " H. E. *Organic Chemistry* 497.
 " J. [Am.] *R. Montgomery* 459; *A. Wayne* 459.
 " Dr. W. P. *Diseases of Heart* 593.
 " Walter *Millaix* 651; *Scot. Painters* 649; *A. G. Steevens* 651; *P. de Wint* 651; *Wrestling* 697.
 " & Sons [Am. pubs.] *Primer of U. S. History* 456.
 Armason, I. [ed.] *Icelandic Legends* 141.
 Arnaud Vidal de Castelnaudari *Guillem de la Barra* 979.

Arndt, Dr. H. R. *System of Medicine* 592.
 " W. [ed.] *Latin. Schriftst. Jahn* 901.
 Armim, Anna L. *Health Maps* 291.
 " L. + Brentano, C. [eds.] *Wunderhorn* 146.
 Arnobius *Wks. 51; Adversus Gentes* 51.
 Arnold, A. S. *Thos. Carlyle* 723.
 " Arthur *Free Land* 239; *Persia* 351; *Soc. Politics* 246.
 " August *Leben d. Hovaz* 913.
 " B. *Sappho* 880.
 " C. *Index to Shakspe.* 777.
 " Dr. E. A. *Sermons* (two) 97.
 " E. L. *Coffee* (two) 617.
 " Sir Edwin *Poet. Wks.* 765 (817); *India Revisited* 346; *Indian Poetry* 817 (824); *Light of Asia* 14 (817); *Turkish Grammar* 841.
 " Fred, jun. *History of Streatham* 325.
 " F. [ed.] *Chrestom. Arabica* 806.
 " Rev. F. *Of. and Camb.* 317 (324); *Robertson* 61.
 " " [ed.] *Essays* (two) 782.
 " Rev. F. H. *Sussex Flora* 528.
 " J. M. *Islam* 111.
 " J. N. [Am.] *Gen. Benedict Arnold* 461.
 " L. B. [Am.] *American Dairying* 621.
 " Matthew *Works* 765; *Poetry* 705 [Sclns. 757]; *Celt. Lit.* 1003; *Chilts & Anarchy* 246 (260); *Democ.* 257; *Disc. in Amer.* 364; *Ess. in Crit.* 714 (716, 731) [M. *Aurel.* 159, *Spinosa* 171]; *Fch. Eton* 273; *God & Bible* 117 (15); *Heine* 733; *Higher Schis. of Germ.* 274; *Irish Ess.* 261; *Isaiah* 30 (294); *Last Ess.* 99; *Liter. & Dogma* 117 (15); *Mixed Ess.* 782 (257); *Mod. Dissent* 68; *Pop. Edu.* of *Proc.* 273; *Reports* 275, 271; *St. Paul* 67 (68, 74); *Trade Schis.* 421 (note); *Translating Homer* 875.
 " R. *Chor. Technik d. Eurip.* 885.
 " Dr. R. *Ammonia* 630.
 " S. G. [Am.] *Rhode Island* 368.
 " T. *Chg. Deaf & Dumb* 300.
 " T. *Modern England* 420.
 " Dr. Thos. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Later Rom. Cmwlth.* 396; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 400 (178, 385, 460); *Sec. Pan. War* 396; *Serms.* 97 (100, 296).
 " T. J. *Municipal Corporations* 210.
 " W. *Philipp v. Communes* 1001.
 " W. T. *Lat. Epigraphy* 904; *Rom. Provinc. Admin.* 397 (230, 256, 257, 438).
 Arnoldt, J. F. P. A. *Wolf* 286.
 Arnot, Dr. W. *Church in the House* 34.
Laws Heaven 29; *Parables* 32.
 Arnot, Dr. N. *Physics* 493.
 Arnold, J. *Marine Insurance* 201.
 " Sir J. *Lord Denman* 188.
 Arnoux, L. *Pottery* 663.
 Arnstädt, E. A. *Kadeis* 285.
 Arona, J. de *Pernambuco* 859.
 Arpentigny, d' *Science of the Hand* 80.
 Arragon, Cess de Rethel de E. C. *Grenville Murray* 725.
 Arrian *Opera* 887; *Trs.* 887 (393).
 Arrivabene, Ct. C. *Italy under Victor Emman.* 446.
 Arrowsmith, J. *Paper Hanger* 634.
Arshaya-brahmana 819.
Art at Home Series 682.
Art Magic 80.
Art Needlework Embroidery and Crewels 683.
Artharwaveda-samhita 821 (13).
Artharvama-Upanishad 821.
 Arthur + Barnes + Coulter [Ams.] *Plant Dissection* 520.
 Arthur [romance] 737.
 " Artist, An" [Colesworthy Grant] *Life in Bengal* 348.
Artists, Great, Series 649.
 Arundell, Thos. *Livory Companies* 241.
 Arusianus *Op. Grammi.* 930.
 Aryabhatiya 827.
 " Aryan, An" [tr.] *Early Ideas* 130.
 Asbjornsen, P. C. [ed.] *Round the 'ul. Log* 141.
 Asboth, J. v. *Bosnia & Herzegovina* 340.
 " Oskar [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 1008.
Themen 903.
 Ascham, Roger *Wks.* 787; *Schl. 282* (286).
 Aschbach, J. R. v. *Wiener Univ.* (two) 275.
 Aschroft, P. F. *Eng. Poor Law System* 246.

Ascoli, Prof. G. J. *Corsi di Glott.* 813; *Ital. Dial.* 970; *Lett. Glott.* 813; *Lex. Pal.-Hibern.* 1003; *Saggi Ladini* 972; *Morph. e Lessic. Soprastiv.* 972; *Studj Crit.* 813 (794); *Studj Orient.* 794.
 Ash, J. *The Lathie* 635.
 Ashbee, E. W. [lithog.] *Shakspeare Facs.* 776.
 Ashburner, J. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
 " R. W. *Shorthorn Herds* (two) 620.
 Ashby, H. + Wright, G. A. *Diseases of Children* 582.
 Ashe, R. P. *Two Kings of Uganda* 354.
 " " + Wyatt-Edgell, Cpt. *Zulu Campaign* 426.
 Ashenhurst, T. R. *Textile Fabrics* (two) 640; *Weaving* 640.
 Asher G. [ed.] *Docum. rel. to H. Hudson* 308.
 Ashley, Prof. W. J. *van Artevelde* 447; *Econ. Hist.* 233; *Wool. Indust.* 640.
 " [ed.] *Edward III.* 411 (403).
 Ashmole, Elias *Berkshire* 317; *Theatr. Chem.* 78.
 Ashton, F. T. [Am.] *Designing Cloths* 640.
 " John *Ballads* (two) 758 (143); *Carics of Napol.* 442 (649); *Chap-Bks.* 143; *Cur. Creatures* 535; *Dawn of 19 Cent.* 420 (649); *Fleet, The* 244 (253, 323); *Old Times* 420; *Qu. Anne* 418 (649); *Romces. of Chovry* 738.
 Ashurst, Prof. J. *Surgery* 573.
 " " [Am. ed.] *Encyc. of Surg.* 573 (557).
 Ashwell, A. R. *Life of Wilberforce* 61.
 Ashworth, H. *Recoll. of Cobden* 242 (422).
 Asmundarson G. *Grettis-saga* 942.
 " V. [ed.] *Þorvaldarsögur* 941.
 Asper *Op. Grammat.* 930.
Aspremont 991.
Assenoth 997 (note).
 Asser, Alfred *the Great* 959 (408).
 Assier, Ad. d' *Posthumous Humanity* 81.
 Assoc. f. Improv. of Geom. *Uchg. Conics* 491; *Geometry* 490; *Report* 291.
Assyriologica Bibliothek 802.
 Ast, G. A. F. *Lexicon Platonicum* 896.
 Astle, Th. *Writing* 796.
 Aston, Theodore [ed.] *Patents Act* 213.
 " Dr. W. G. *Japan & Korean Langs.* (three) 845.
 Astor Library *Catalogue* 703.
Asvaghosha Bodhisattva 849 (9).
Asvalayana-grihya-sutra 819.
 " *-sravata-shra* 819.
Asvavaiyaka 828.
Asvavaiyaka 828.
 Athanasius *Wks.* 51; *Incarnation* 111; *Orals. agst. Arians* 107.
Athar-ul-Akhar 807.
 Athenaeos *Dipnosophiste* 898 (897).
 Athenagoras *Works* 51.
 Atherstone, Edwin. *Poet. and Dram. Wks.* 76 (779).
Athis et Prophitias 993.
 Attilus Fortunatianus *Op.* 930.
 Atkins, James *Coins and Tokens* 476.
 " R. *Average Clause* 267.
 Atkinson, *Homoptera & Heterocera* 541.
 " E. [Am.] *Bimetallism* 235; *Distrib. of Products* 235 (242); *Labour & Capital* 238; *Railroads* 268.
 " G. *High Sheriff* 211 (223).
 " G. *Worthies of Westminsterland* 296.
 " Rev. J. [Am.] *American Methodism* 71.
 " J. E. *Art. Tour* 647; *Ouerbeck* 653 (649); *Schl. of Germ. Art.* 653; *Stud. am. Paints* 648.
 " Rev. J. C. *Cleveland Dialect* 951.
 " T. W. *Amoor* 352; *Siberia* 359.
 " W. N. + J. B. *Explosions in Mines* 641.
 " W. P. [Am.] on *Sel. of Bks.* (two) 708.
 Atlee, Dr. W. L. *Quarrian Tumours* 518.
 Atterbury, Bp. F. *Correspondence* 418 (60).
 Atfield, Dr. J. *Chemistry* 497 (585).
 Atkhill, Dr. L. *Diseases of Women* 581.
 Attwell, Prof. H. *Table of Aryan Langs.* 812.
 Atwood, F. G. [Am.] *Harvard Students* 281.
 " G. *Blowpipe Assaying* 642.
 Atwater, E. E. [Am.] *New Haven* 365; *Tabernacle* 391.
 Atwood, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Have we out-grown Xty.?* 83; *Universalism* 83.
 Atzler, F. *German. Elementa* 984.

- Auban St., *Vie de* 995 (988).
 Aubaret, G. *Grammaire Annamite* 849.
 Aubert de Besançon v. Albery of Besanz.
 Auberlen, C. A. "Daniel" 30 (37); "Revelation" 117; "Thessal." 24.
 Aubertin, Chas. *Lang. Fran.* (two) 982; *Séneque* 930.
 " J. *Cape Colony* 358; *Mexico* 370.
 Aubigné, Dr. J. H. d. *Prot. Ch. in Hung.* 93; *Hist. of Reform.* (two) 56 (403).
 " Theod. *Agrippe Oeuvres* 999.
 Aubrey, J. *Remaines of Gentilisme* 142.
 " *Surrey* 325; *Wiltshire* 327.
 Aucassin et Nicolette 999 (989, 997 note).
 Aucher, Rev. P. P. + Brand, J. *Eng. & Armen. Dict.* 838.
 Auckland, Ld. *Journal & Corresp.* 419.
 Audax *Op. Grammat.* 930.
 Audsley, G. A. *Chromolith.* 638; *Organ* 676.
 " W. J. + G. A. *Chr. Symbolism* 49 (646); *Dict. of Archit.* 666; *Outl. of Orn.* 661; *Polychrom. Decor.* 661.
 " + Bowes, J. L. *Keram. Art.* 664; *Ornam.* Art. 646.
 " + Tomkinson, M. *Carvings of Japan* 668.
 Audubon, J. J. *Birds* 551; *Jls.* 532; *Ornith. Biogr.* 551.
 " + Bachmann, Dr. [Am.] *Quadrupeds* 553.
 Auerbach, Berthold. *Novels* 752.
 Aufrecht, Dr. S. T. *Catal. Sanscrit.* MSS. 816.
 " Th. + Kirchhoff, A. [eds.] *Umbd. Sprachdenkm.* 907.
 Augsburg Confession 70.
 Augustine, St. *Opera* 52 (51); *Anti-Pelag. Treats.* 107; *Chr. Doctr.* 96 (786); *Confessions* 103; "John" 34; "Psalms" 28; *Soliloquies* 959.
 Augustinus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
 Aulaire, R. + Groeneveldt, W. *Chinese Handwriting* 846.
 Aulnoy, C'tess d' [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 135.
 Aumale, Duc d' *Milit. Instit.* 607; *Princes of Condé* 438.
 Auracher, T. *Poetivum*. "Turpin" 998.
 Ausfeld, J. W. *Erinnerungen* 285.
Ausgaben und Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol. 967.
 Ausias March *Obras* 976.
 Austen, Jane *Letters* 722; *Novels* 740.
 Austen-Leigh, J. E. *Jane Austen* 722.
 Austin, A. [ed.] *Early Cookery Books* 682.
 " Alfred *Poems* 765.
 " Prf. J. *Jurisprudence* 181.
 " J. O. [Am.] *Dict. of Rhode Isl.* 482.
 Autenrieth, G. *Homer. Rhod.* 120; *Mosul-lehr* 863; *Terminus* 875.
 " + Heerding *Gr. u. lat. Lexicog.* 863 (862).
Autographic Mirror 485.
Authorship of Ecclesiastes 29.
 Auvergne, Martial d' *Amant rendu Cordelier* 999.
 Avadana *Satuka* 829.
 Avé-Lallement, F. C. B. *Deutsches Gaunerthum* 860 (940).
 Aveling, Dr. Edw. *Student's Darwin* 515.
 " + Mrs. Edw. *Weg.-Class Movt. in Am.* 238.
 " Dr. J. H. *English Midwives* 581.
 Averroes *Works* 808.
Avesta Texts & Trss. 834 (15).
 Avianus *Flavius Fabulae* 911.
 Avigdor, E. H. D' *Novels* 748.
 Avillier, Bar. C. d' *Spain* 337.
 Avolio, C. [ed.] *Canti di Noto* 137; *Dial. Sicil.* 971.
 Awdeley, John *Fraternitey of Vacabondes, etc.* 949.
 Awdry, Mrs. W. *Lessons on Light* 494; *Story of a Fellow-Soldier* 93.
 Awker, Rev. F. J. B. *Armen. Dict.* 838.
 Axon, W. E. A. *Chesh. Gleanings* 328; *Gypsy Folk-tales* 154; *Lancs. Gleanings* 322; *Mancs. Annals* 322; *Pub. Libs.* 711; *Ruskin* 790.
 Ayckbourn, H. *Chancery Practice* 222; *Supreme Court* 221.
 Ayer, G. [Am.] *Reformed Episcopal Church* 68.
Aye d' Avignon 991 (994).
 Ayer, Ch. *Dial. d. pays Rom.* 990; *Gram. Franq.* 983; *Phonol. Fr.* 983.
 Aymeric, J. *Dialecte Ronergat* 978.
 Aymonier, E. *Dict. Khmer-Franq.* 850.
 Ayre, *Quarte Fils d'* 901.
 Ayre, John *Study of Bible* 15 (23).
 Ayrton, [Mrs.] M. C. *Child Life in Japan* 351 (153).
 " Prf. W. E. *Electr. Lghtg.* 605; *Pract. Elect.* 605 (493).
 Aytoun, W. E. *Ballads* 758 (134); *Lays of Cavaliers* 765.
 " + Martin, Sir Theo. *Bon Gaultier's Book of Ballads* 760.
 Azais, G. *Idiomes Languedoc.* 977 (978).
 Azeaglio, M. T. d' *Recollections* 446.
 B., G. S. *Prologue and Epilogus* 756
 B[oyd], [Rev.] A. K. H. *Essays* [fifteen] 782.
 Baader, B. [ed.] *Volksagen* (two) 146.
 Baas, J. H. *Gesch. d. Medicin* 875.
 Babelou, A. *Ecole de Village* 972.
 Babelou, E. *Oriental Antiq.* 466 (645).
 Baber, E. G. *Exam. of Nose* 276.
 Babington, Dr. C. *Birds of Suffolk* 550.
 " Prf. C. C. *Botany* 527; *Flora of Camb.* 527; *Coll. of St. John* 668.
 Bähler, J. J. *Gesch. d. lat. Gram.* 900 (865).
 Babrius *Fabulae* 876.
 Bach, A. B. *Mus. Educ.* 677; *Singing* (two) 677.
 Bacher, W. *Nizami* 836.
 Bachmann, L. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897; *Scholia in Homer.* 879.
 Backer, A. de *Compagnie de Jesus* 86.
 Backhaus, J. C. N. *Schulgesundgung* 281.
 Backhouse, E. *Early Ch. Hist.* 47 (53).
 " Jas., jun. *Europ. Birds* 548.
 Bacon, Francis, Ld. *Works* 161 (172, 179); *Ess.* 782 (161) [*Of Stud.* 708]; *Hy.* vii. 413.
 " Rev. J. M. Paley's 'Evidences' 116 (5).
 " L. W. [Am.] *Père Hyacinthe* 85.
 " Roger *Wks.* 81; *Opus Mains* 108; *Opus Minus* 108.
 Baddeley, J. J. St. Giles, *Cripplegate* 323.
 Badaeu, Gen. A. [Am.] *Gen. Grant* (two) 460.
 Baden-Powell, Sir G. *New Homes* 377 (242); *Pig-Sticking* 691; *Protection* 242 (264); *State-Aid* 242.
 Badenock, J. G. *Letter Painting* 634.
 Bader, Charles *Human Eye* 577.
 Badger, Dr. G. P. *Eng.-Arab. Lex.* 805; *Nestorians* [ed.]; *Statutes of N. Zeal.* 182.
 Badham, Dr. C. D. *Esculent Funguses* 523.
 Badley, B. H. [Am.] *Ind. Miss. Direct.* 91.
Baldwin Library 685.
 Badstübner, Sallust 925.
 Bädeker, K. + Socin, A. *Palest. & Syria* 41.
 Baffin, W. *Voyages* 381.
 " Bagatelle" [=Cpt. A. G. Bagot] *Htg. Flg.* 680; *Shooteg. and Ychteg.* 690; *Spir. Sk.* 686.
 Bageloth, W. *Biog. Stud.* 421; *Deprec. of Silver* 235; *Econ. Stud.* 233; *Eng. Const.* 258 (404); *Liter. Stud.* 716; *Lombard St.* 235 (two); *Partly. Reform* 259 (405); *Physics and Polit.* 254 (178, 385, 389); *Postul. of Pol. Econ.* 233.
 Bagenal, P. H. D. *American Irish* 331.
Bagford Ballads (two) 758.
 Bagg, L. H. [Am.] *Four Years at Yale* 281.
Bagh-o-Bahar 832 (129).
 Baginsky, A. *Handb. d. Schulhygiene* 302.
 Bagnall, J. E. *British Mosses* 524 (519).
 Bagnato, V. *Plautus* 919.
 Bagnaux, *School Desks* 303.
 Bagnier, G. *Syviculture* 623.
 Bagot, Alan *Accidents in Mines* 641; *Civ. Engin. appl. to Agric.* 615; *to Estate Managt.* 596; *Colliery Ventil.* 647.
 " Cpt. A. G.—v. "Bagatelle".
 Eagwell, R. *Irel. under Tudors* 434.
 Bahler, K. v. *Deut. Phil.* 933; *Lautsyst.* 938; *Schrift-Spr.* 937; *Verbalabstr.* 934.
 Bahlsen, L. *Adam de la Halle* 997.
 Bahrs, *Arrede-Pronomia* 947.
 Bähr, Dr. R. *Therapeutices* 592.
 " J. C. F. *Röm. Literaturgesch.* 908 (two).
 " K. C. W. *Kings'* 24.
 Bährsen, Aem. *Catull.* 911; *Tibull.* 916.
 " [ed.] *Panegyric* 910; *Poet. Lat. Min.* 910.
 Baier, R. *Planti Fabul.* 919.
 Baierlein, E. R. *Vadanta* 825.
 Baif, J. A. de *Poesies* 999.
 Baigent, E. J. + Millard *Basingstoke* 320.
 Baildon, S. *Sea Industry* 617.
 Bailey, Rev. E. *Malayalam Dict.* (two) 844.
 " J. E. *Mod. Methuselahs* 486.
 " J. B. *Cryptography* 797; *Fuller* 60.
 " M. M. [Am.] *Enslage* 616.
 " P. J. *Festus* 765.
 " Sam. *Berkley's 'Vision'* 177.
 " Thos. *Nottinghamshire* 324.
 Bailie, Rev. J. *Stewers in the Desert* 91.
 " Mrs. Eliza M. Sewell 725.
 " Neil B. E. *Moohumm. Law* 231.
 " Dr. R. *Letters & Jls.* 65.
 Bailion, H. *Nat. Hist. of Plants* 521.
 Baily, W. H. *British Fossils* 508.
 Bain, Prf. Alex. *Works* 161 (172, 174, 178); *Educ. as Science* 282; *Emots. & Will* 176; *Ment. & Mor. Sc.* 174; *J. Mill & J. S. Mill* 168; *Mind & Body* 177; *Theories of Soul* 114; *Pract. Esc.* 282; *Senses & Intell.* 176; *Tchg. English* 290.
 " F. W. *Queen Christina* 449.
 Bainbridge, W. *Law of Mines* 208.
 Bainbridge-Hoff, W. *Naval Tactics* 612.
 Baines, E. *County of Lancaster* 321.
 " T. *Lanc. & Cheshire* 321; *Yorks* 327.
 " T. *Gold Regions* 357 (643); *S.-W. Africa* 357.
 " T. *Greenhouse Plants* 626.
 Bainton, G. [ed.] *Art of Authorship* 792.
 Baird, A. W. *Tidal Observations* 595.
 " Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Huguenot Emigration to America* 62.
 " Prf. H. M. [Am.] *Huguenots* (two) 62; *Dr. R. Baird* 66.
 " J. S. *Greek Verbs* 866.
 " Robert [Am.] *Protestantism in Italy* 55 (64); *Religion in America* 66.
 " S. F. [Am.] *Mammals of N. Amer.* 553; *Useful Aquatic Anim.* 623.
 " + Brewer, T. M. + Ridgway, R. [Ams.] *Birds of N. America* (two) 551.
 " + Cassin, J. + Lawrence, G. [Ams.] *Birds of North America* 551.
 " + Girard *Herpetol. of U.S.* 517.
 " W. *Entomotraca* 539.
 " W. R. [Am.] *Amer. College Fraternities* 279 (280).
 Baisnac, C. *Folklore de l'île Maurice* 153 (123); *Patois Creole-Maur.* 990.
 Baist + Morf[el] *Atlas Chron.* 974.
Baital Pachisi 832 (129, 824).
 Baiter, J. G. *Rhetor. ad Herenn.* 931.
 " + Sauppe, H. [eds.] *Oratores Attici* 891.
 Baker, Anne Eliza. *Northants. Words* 950.
 " A. J. *Court Life in Egypt* 354.
 " C. E. *Commercial Corresp.* 266.
 " Geo. *Northampton* 324.
 " G. M. [ed.] *Dialect Series* 786.
 " Sir G. S. *Lavus rel. to Quarantine* 216.
 " H. Barton *London Stage* 678; *Old Actors* 679.
 " Prf. I. T. [Am.] *Masonry Constr.* 634.
 " J. Salmon *Fisheries* 217.
 " Lt.-Col. Jas. *Turkey in Europe* 339.
 " J. F. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195.
 " J. F. Bethune. *Influence of Christianity on War* 45 (257).
 " J. G. *Amaryll.* 625; *Fern-Allies* 522; *Flora of Lake Dist.* 528; *of Mauritt.* 530; *N. York Stud.* 510 (529).
 " + Tate *Flora of Northumb.* 528.
 " J. T. [Am.] *Federal Constitution* 262.
 " Oliver *Ludlow Town* (two) 325.
 " Bp. O. C. [Am.] *Admin. of Discipline* 71.
 " Sir S. W. *Albert N'yansa* 357; *Ceylon* (two) 349; *Cyprus* 342; *Ismaïitia* 354; *Nile Tributis.* 354; *Riffo & Hound* 686 (349); *Wild Beasts* 686.
 " Thos. *Coll. of S. John* 276 (668).
 " T. *Burials* 209; *Highways* 209; *Intern. Acts* 209; *Land Engineering* 599.
 " Sir Thos. *Dissenting Chapel* 82.
 " T. B. *War with Crime* 243.
 " Col. Val. *Central Asia* 344; *Clouds in East* 351; *War in Bulgaria* 448.
 " de W. C. [Am.] *Texas* (two) 369.
 Baker, W. G. *Elem. Geography* 291.
 " W. S. [Am.] *Amer. Engravers* 659; *Bibl. Washington*, 460; *Origin of Engraving* 658; *W. Sharp* 659.
 " de Swynebroke, G. *Chronicon* 410.
 Bakhuyzen, W. H. v. d. *De Paradisa Aristoph.* 883.
Bakhtyar Nama 836.
 Balaguer, V. *Litt. Catal.* 975; *Poes. Provena.* 979; *Tragédies* 976; *Trovadores* 979.
 Balaguer y Merino [ed.] *Ordinacions* 975.
Balavotaro 820.
 Baldamus, E. + Haupt, R. *Kathol. Theol.* 83.
 Baldwin + Clay *Short Whist* 699.
 " Rev. C. C. *Fochoy Dialect* 847.
 " E. T. *Law of Bankruptcy* 190.
 " J. [Am.] *Psych. and Educ.* 286; *School Management* 301.
 " J. [Am.] *Book Lover* 708; "Roland" 739.
 " J. D. [Am.] *Ancient America* 469; *Pre-historic Nations* 390.
 " Cpt. J. H. *Game of Bengal* 692 (550).
 " W. C. *African Hunting* 687.
 " W. J. [Am.] *Hot Water Heating* (two) 654.
 Bale, Bp. John *Wks.* 2; *God's Promises* 781 (774).
 " M. *Powis Pumps* 598; *Saw Mills* 603; *Stone-Wkg. Mach.* 634; *Wood-Wkg. Mach.* 606.
 Balfour, A. J. *Def. of Phil.* Doubt 5 (166, 171, 174); *Green's Metaphys.* 164; *Rel. of Humanity* 6.
 " Surg.-Gen. E. *Cyclo. of India* 347.
 " E. *Timber Trees* 624.
 " F. H. *Taonism* 120 (note).
 " Prf. F. M. *Elasmobr. Fishes* 535; *Embryology* 535; *Studies* 534.
 " Dr. G. W. *Heart and Aorta* 569.
 " Prf. J. B. + Ward, Prf. H. M. *Textbook of Botany* 520.
 " Prf. J. H. *Botany* (two) 520; *Botany and Religion* 5; *Palaeont. Botany* 52; *Plants of Bible* 43.
 Balg, G. H. [Am.] *Cadmon* 956; *Gram. of Gothic. Lang.* 934.
 Ball, Chas. B. *Rectum and Anus* 580.
 " E. A. R. *Winter Resorts* 590.
 " F. Q. [Am.] *National Banks* 216.
 " J. *Naturalist in South America* 556.
 " J. *Alpine Guides* (three) 338.
 " + Kennedy, E. S. *Peaks, Passes and Glaciers* 339 (697).
 " J. D. *Cantones* (three) 847; *Chinese* (two) 246; *Hakka* 848.
 " J. T. *Legisl. Syst. in Irel.* 433 (259, 406); *Ref. Ch. in Ir.* 64.
 " Sir R. S. *Astron.* 499; *Exp. Mech.* 493; *Star-Land* 501; *Story of Hvs.* 499; *Theory of Screws* 603.
 " Rev. T. I. *Doctr. of Ch. of Eng.* 67.
 " Prf. V. *Jungle Life in India* 346.
 " W. E. *Com. Law* 104 (219); *Torts* 219.
 " W. W. R. *Guide to Bar* 218 (298); *Hist. of Mathem.* (two) 488 (293).
 " [ed.] *Hindust. Selections* 832.
 " Serj. *Barrister's Career* 177; *Old World and New* 187.
 Ballard, H. H. [Am.] *Three Kingdoms* 518.
 Ballas, Aem. *Gram. Plant.* 919; *Livius* 923.
 Ballhorn, F. *Grammatography* 797.
 Ballien, I. *Volkschulwesen* 281.
 Ballin, Ada S. *Science of Dress* 682.
 Ballou, Rev. H. [Am.] *Universalism* 83.
 " M. M. [Am.] *Due Sonik* 371.
 Balmes, J. L. *Europ. Civilt.* 86 (84, 386).
 Balmet, C. *Grafting and Budding* 624.
 Balzac, H. de. *Novels* 751.
 Balzani, C. *Chronicles of Italy* 445.
 Bambelli, R. R. *Studj Filologico* 968.
 Bamberger, F. *Opuscula Philologica* 882.
 Bana *Kadambari* 825.
 Banbury, G. A. *Sierra Leone* 356.
 Bancroft, Geo. [Am.] *Constit. of U. S.* 257 (263); *Hist. of U. S.* 456; *M. van Buren* 459.

- Bancroft, H. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Pacif. States* 363 (456); also under separ. States 364-9; *Early Amer. Chron.* 454; *Mex. People* (two) 370; *Native Races* 359 (151); *Pop. Tribunals* 255.
- "S. B. & Mrs. *On and Off the Stage* 680.
- Bandelier, A. F. *Mexico* 370.
- Bandello, M. Novels 737.
- Bandow, C. *Conjunctiv* 947.
- Baoerje, Rev. K. M. *Hindu Philos.* 825.
- Baoerjee, G. *Hindu Law of Marriage* 231.
- Baoness, J. F. *Index Geographicus* 347.
- Banfi, G. *Vocab. Ital.-Milanese* 970.
- Banister, Pr. H. C. *Mus. Anal.* 674; *Text-book of Music* 674.
- "W. *Change-Kinging* 474.
- Bäoitz, C. *Naturwiss. Unterr.* 295.
- "Banker's Daughter" *Guide to Unprotected* 213.
- Banks, *Russko-Eng. Slovar* 1008.
- "Rev. F. *Works* 2.
- "Nugeoi" *Life at Eton* 280.
- Bannatyne Club. *Publications* 430.
- Bannatyne, D. J. *Repub. Instits. of U.S.* 262 (456).
- "R. *Memis. of Scott.* 431.
- Bannerman, Rev. D. *Doctr. of Ch.* 38; *Worship* 73.
- "Rev. H. *Christian Unity* 89.
- "Pr. J. *Ch. of Xt.* 88; *Inspiration* 117.
- Banning, *Beowulf* 956.
- "H. T. *Marriage Settlements* 206.
- Bannister, J. *Cornish Names* 950 (1002).
- "Rev. J. T. *Temples of Hebrews* 43.
- Banquet of Dwn Nan-Gadh* 1005.
- Banquier, J. *Bibl. de Chans. de Rol.* 992.
- Bantock, Dr. C. G. *Female Perineum* 582; *Pessaries* 582.
- Bar, L. v. *International Law* 231 (232).
- "Dr. P. *Antiseptic Methods* 581.
- Bär, K. E. v. *Odyssey* (two) 879.
- "S. + Delitzsch, F. [eds.] *Vet. Test. Masoret.* 17.
- Baraga, Bp. R. A. *It. Otchipwe Lang.* 856.
- Baragiola, A. *Ital. Grammatica* 968.
- "[ed.] *Crestom. Italiana* 969.
- Baranowski, J. J. *Anglo-Polish Lex.* 1007.
- Barata, A. F. *Lingua Portug.* 974.
- Barb, H. A. [ed.] *Peysische Chrestom.* 835.
- Barbaro, J. + Contarini, A. *Tana & Persia* 352.
- Barber, G. D. *Ancient Britons* 133.
- "Mrs. M. [ed.] *Anc. Embroidery* 683.
- "T. W. *Engineer's Sketch-book* 602.
- Barbier, A. A. *Ouvrages Anonymes* 703.
- de Meynard, A. *Dict. Turc-Franc.* 847.
- Barbosa, D. *Coasts of E. Africa* 357.
- Barbous, Alfred *Victor Hugo* 732.
- Barbour, Dr. A. F. H. *Anat. of Labour* 580.
- D. *Bi-metallism* 235.
- "Bp. J. *The Bruce* 963 (430); *Legenden-Saml.* 964; *Two Ined. Poems* 702.
- "O. L. [Am.] *Court of Chancery* 225.
- Barbu Constantinescu [tr.] *Liter. Tiganelor* 154 (two).
- Barciauu, S. P. *Romän. Wörterb.* 972.
- Barclay, Sp. [ed.] *Exts. fr. Talmud* 10.
- "E. *Algeria* 355.
- "H. *Law of Scotland* 184.
- "[ed.] *Pub. Ho. Statutes* 209.
- "R. *Apology* 75.
- "*Silver Question* 235.
- "Sir Wm. *The Lost Lady* 775 (774).
- Bardeen, C. W. [Am.; ed.] *Common School Law* 282.
- Bardsley, C. W. *Purrit. Nomencl.* 483 (74); *Eng. Surnames* 483; *London Directory* 483.
- "Rev. J. *Psalms lxxxix.* 29.
- Barents, Wm. *Three Voyages* 381.
- Baret, P. *Pronunc. du Grec* 868.
- Baretti, J. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
- Barff, Pr. F. S. *Glass and Silicates* 632.
- Barham, Rev. R. H. *Ingoldby Legs.* 759; *Letters* 722; *Theod. Hook* 724.
- Barhebraeus, Greg. *Opera Syriaca* (two) 804.
- Barlog, T. C. [tr.] *Scheme of Epicurus* 159.
- Baring-Gould, Rev. S.—v. Gould, Rev. S. Baring.
- Barker, A. E. J. *Operative Surgery* 574.
- "Lady *Bedroom* 682; *Letters to Guy* 379; *New Zealand* (two) 380.
- "Pr. P. C. *Chronicles* 24.
- "T. H. *Eminent Medical Men* 538.
- Barkley, H. C. *Bulgaria* 340; *Danube* 339.
- Barlaam et Josephat* 807.
- Barlee, E. *Prince Imperial* 442.
- Barlow, A. [Am.] *Weaving* 440.
- "C. *New Tay Bridge* 599.
- "Geo. *Poems* 765.
- "Rev. Geo. *'Book of Kings'* 25.
- "P. *Strength of Materials* 603; *Theory of Nos.* 490.
- "W. C. *The Lord's Supper* 89.
- "W. R. *Ammunition* 608.
- Barmby, Rev. J. *Epistle to Hebrews* 36 (24).
- Barnabas *Epistle of* 52 (20).
- Barnabe's *Journal* 763.
- Barnaby, N. + Kelly, Lt. *Navy* 611.
- Barnard, Chas. [Am.] *Co-operation* 240.
- "Fred. [artist] *Char. Sheets. fr. Dickens* 741; *fr. Thackeray* 742.
- "F. P. [ed.] *Strongbow's Conquest* 433 (403).
- "George *Drug. fr. Nat.* 658; *Foliage Drug.* 658; *Landsch. Pig.* 657.
- "H. [Am.; ed.] *Am. Pedag.* 279; *Ami. Tchrs.* 279; *Class. Gymnas.* 274; *Elem. & Sec. Instr.* 271; *Eng. Pedag.* 275; *Eng., Fch. etc. Tchrs.* 275 (272); *Fch. Pedag.* 272; *Germ. Educ. Refrs.* 273; *Germ. Pedag.* 273; *Milit. Schls.* 298 (607); *Nat. Educ. in Germ.* 273; *Obj. Tchgs.* 294; *Pestal.* 284; *Reform. Educ.* 300; *Scient. Schls. in Fce.* 297; *Sc. & Indust. Educ. in Fce.* 297; *Schl. Archit.* 303; *Schl. Codes* 281 (282); *Schl. Libs.* 303; *Stud. Life* 280; *Swiss Pedag.* 278; *Swiss Tchrs.* 278; *Univs.* 298.
- Barnes, Rev. A. *Evid. of Xty.* 116; *Notes on O. & N. T.* 23, on 'Psalms' 28.
- "Ch. *Rock History* 507 (508).
- "Dr. *Fancourt Dict. of Med. Wds.* 563; *Midwifery* 581.
- "Lucy—v. "Scott, Leader."
- "Dr. *Robert Diseases of Women* 581; *Obstetric Operations* 580.
- "Rancourt *Syst. of Obst. Med.* 550.
- "Rev. W. *Dorset Dial.* 950; *Poems in Dors. Dial.* [and Com. Eng. vers.] 765 (950).
- Barnfield, Rich. *Poems* 762.
- Barnreither, Dr. J. M. *Assocns. of Wkg. Men* 240 (241, 411).
- Bärnstein, A. P. v. *Studententhum* 281.
- Barnum, P. T. [Am.] *Autobiogr.* 486.
- Barnwell, E. L. *Perrot Notes* 480.
- Baron, J. *Apostles' Creed* 109.
- "Rev. J. *Scudamore Organs* 676.
- Barr, Pr. A. *James Watt* 960.
- "Dr. Thos. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
- Barras, Col. J. *New Shikari* 686 (346); *Tiger Hunting* 686.
- Barratt, J. [Am.] *India of N. Engl.* 857.
- Barrard, C. D. *New Zealand* 380.
- Barrère, A. *Argent and Stang* 990.
- "Leland, C. G. *Slang, Jargon & Cani* 949.
- Barrett, H. F. [Am.] *The New Dispens.* 77; *Swedenbg.* 77; *View of Hell* 77.
- "Francis *The Magus* 78.
- "Rev. G. S. *Temptation of Christ* 32.
- "W. A. *Balfé* 673; *Chorister's Guide* 677 (69); *Church Compos.* 673 (two); *Glees* 677; *Flowers & Festivals.* 98; *Form & Instrum.* 675 (674).
- Barrie, J. M. *Sketches* 747; *Nicotine* 782.
- Barrington, Cpt. J. T. *Eng. on Defensive* 606.
- "Barrister, A." *Every Man's Own Lawyer* 213.
- "Barrister-at-Law." A. *Vaccinatn. Law* 220.
- Barron, J. A. [Canad.] *Bills of Sale* 19 (208).
- Barron-Wilson, Mrs. C. *Miss Mellon* 680.
- Barrow, Dr. Isaac *Wks. 2; Mathem. Wks.* 489; *Pope's Suprem.* 84.
- "Col. J. *Mountain Ascents* 67 (266).
- "Sir John *Ld. Anson* 426; *Autob.* 426; *'Bounty'* 376; *Drake* 308; *Howe* 426.
- "John, jun. *Naval Wkories* 425.
- Barrows, W. [Am.] *Oregon* 368 (363).
- Barry, Greek *Accents* 867.
- "Bp. *Alf. Catechism* 102; *Hooker* 59; *Nat. Theol.* 4; *Serms.* 97; *Witness* 7; *Xt.* 116.
- "[ed.] *Masters in Eng. Theol.* 59; *Sir Chas. Barry* 666.
- Barry, E. M. *Lects. in Archit.* 666.
- "J. S. [Am.] *Massachusetts* 366.
- "J. W. *Railways* 597; *Railrv. Applics.* 597.
- "+ Bramwell, Sir F. J. *Railways* 597.
- "Lodowick *Ram Alley* 777 (774).
- "Mrs. R. *Milner Bayreuth* 311.
- Bartels + Ebstein, Prfs. *Dis. of Kidneys* 579.
- Barter, J. *Shorthand* (two) 797.
- Barth, A. *Religs. of India* 12.
- "E. *Ueber den Umgang* 288.
- "H. + Niederley, W. *Schulwerkstatt* 297.
- "H. [ed.] *Cent. Afric. Langs.* 853.
- "Henry N. & Centr. *Africa* 355.
- "J. *Nominalbildung* 800.
- Barthelme, E. [Am.] *Fremmanerei* 79.
- Barthès, M. *Glossaire Botanique* 978.
- "[ed.] *Flourbès de Montegno* 978.
- Barthold, T. *Euripides* 884.
- Bartholomae, Dr. Chr. *Altiran. Dial.* 834; *Altiran. Verbum* 834; *Arische Forsch.* 834 (812); *Flexion* 814; *Sprachgesch.* 812.
- Bartholomew, J. *All. Comm. Geog.* 265; *Gazet. of Brit.* 315; *Library Atl.* 307; *Pekt. Gaz. of Wld.* 305; *Pekt. Atl. of Wld.* 307.
- Bartholow, Dr. R. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 584; *Med. Electr.* 565; *Pract. of Med.* 563; *Spermat.* 579.
- Bartle, Rev. J. *Church Catechism* 102.
- Bartlett, E. *Ploceidae & Fringillidae* 548.
- "J. [Am.] *Books on Angling* 693.
- "J. *Shesp. Phrase Book* 777; *Famul. Quots.* 701.
- "J. R. [Am.] *Americanisms* 949; *Bibl. of Rhode Is.* 368; *Liter. of Rebell.* 458; *Mexico & Texas* 369 (370).
- "Rev. R. E. *Letter & Spirit* 23.
- "Dr. S. C. *Egypt.* etc. 340 (42); *Life & Death* 115.
- "W. H. [artist] *Canad. Scen.* 362; *Desert* 42; *Jerus.* 42 (312); *Suitold.* 338.
- Bartley, G. C. T. *Schools for People* 207.
- Bartoli [ed.] *Crystom. Poes.* Ital. 963.
- "Maffei *St. Francis Xavier* 55.
- Barolommo, Fra *Albertinelli*, etc. 653.
- Barton, B. H. + Castle, T. *Flora Medica* 586.
- "G. B. [Austral.] *Hist. of N. S. Wales* 378.
- "[ed.] *Statutes of N. Zealand* 182.
- "J. S. [Am.; ed.] *Maxims of Common Law* 192.
- "R. T. [Am.] *Courts of Law* 192.
- Bartsch, Karl *Lat. Sequenzen* 994 (93); *Provens. Litt.* 979 (two); *Saturn. Vers.* 904; *Tagebücher* 979; *Vorträge* 968; *Wdh. ix. v. Pöth.* 980.
- "[ed.] *Alfz. Rom. u. Pastoralen* 994 (331); *Chrestom. Anc. Fr.* 987 (986); *Chrestom. Provens.* 979 (977); *Sagen u. Mechl.* 146.
- Barwell, R. *Joints* 578; *Spine* 578.
- Bary, Pr. A. de *Sacker.* 514; *Morph. of Barytes*, etc. 514; *Veget. Organs* 521.
- Baszas *Breiz* 184 (1003).
- Bascom, Dr. J. [Am.] *Aesthet.* 178; *Ethics* 174; *Nat. Theol.* 4; *Phil. of Rel.* 3; *Phil. of Rhet.* 786; *Pol. Econ.* 233; *Psychol.* (two) 776; *Sc. of Mind* 174; *Science, Phil. & Rel.* 4; *Sociol.* 246; *Study of Mind* 172; *Words of Xt.* 100.
- Basedow, J. *Ausgew. Schriften* 282 (286).
- Bashford, J. L. *Educ. in Saxony* 273.
- Bashforth, F. *Motion of Projectiles* 608.
- Basil, St. *Holy Spirit* 112.
- Basile, G. *Pentameron* 136.
- Basileutes *Acyrens' Akropolis* 736.
- Basim le Forgeron* 807.
- Basset, A. B. *Hydrodynamics* 494.
- "R. *Lang. Kabyle* 800; *Lex. Berbère* 800; *Contes Arabes* 806.
- "[tr.] *Contes Arabes* 147 (123); *Contes Berbères* 123.
- Bassett, Lt. F. S. [Am.] *Legends of Sea* 123.
- "Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Persia* 351.
- Bassot, L. *Un Réformateur* 982.
- Bassus *Op. Grammat.* 930.
- Bastars de Bouillon 996 (992).
- Bastian *Anguillulidae* 539.
- "Dr. A. *Buddhismus* 14; *Saged. Polynes.* 148; *Sbrachbergi. Stud.* 849.
- "Dr. H. C. *Beginnings of Life* 515 (514); *Brain* 177; *Evolution* 515; *Lowest Organisms* 515 (514); *Paralysis* (two) 567.
- Bastiat, F. *Econ. Harmonics* 246 (233); *Ess. on Pol. Econ.* 233; *Pop. Fallacies on Trade* 242; *Sophisms of Protection* 242.
- Bastin, J. *Lang. Fr.* 983; *Part. Passé* 985.
- Bastow, Rev. J. A. *Bible Dictionary* 39.
- Bate, C. Spence *On Crustacea* (four) 539.
- " + Westwood, J. O. *Sessile-eyed Crustacea* 539.
- "J. D. *Hindae Dictionary* 831.
- Bateman, C. S. L. *Ascent of Kasai* 356.
- "F. *Aphasia* 567.
- "J. *Landowners of Great Britain* 239.
- "J. *Law of Auctions* 189.
- "J. F. L. *Manes. Water Wks.* 601.
- "James. *On Orchids* (two) 626.
- "Thos. *Grave-mounds* 469.
- " + Glover, S. *Antiq. of Derby.* 318.
- "W. O. [Am.] *Pol. & Const. Law of U.S.* 193.
- Bates, E. *Doctrines of Friends* 75.
- "H. W. *Centr. Amer.* 370 (366, 371, 372); *Geol. of Cent. Am.* 556; *Naturalist on Amazon* 556 (373).
- "[ed.] *Illustr. Travels* 398.
- Bath, W. H. *Ans. Bees & Dragon-flies* 543.
- Bath & Wells. *Bp. Acts* 24; *Judges'* 24.
- Bather, Archd. B. *Ministerial Duties* 94.
- Bäthgen, Fr. *Semiotische Religion* 9.
- "[ed. & tr.] *Syr. Historiker* 804 (808).
- Batley, A. W. *Furniture* 636.
- Batris-Sinshan 129.
- Battershall, J. P. *Food Adulteration* 630.
- Batterson, H. G. [Am.] *Amer. Episc.* 68.
- Battle Abbey *Roll* 409 (478).
- " of *Brunnaburg* 955.
- " of *Magh Lena* 1005 (433).
- " of *Magh Rath* [Hoiraz] 1034 (434).
- " of *Maldon* 955.
- Batty, D. T. *Copper Coinage of Gt. Brit.* 476.
- "J. H. [Am.] *How to Hunt* 690; *Taxidermy* 518.
- Baude, H. *Ouvrages* 999.
- Baudhayana *Dharmia Sâstra* 824; *Dhar-ma-sâtra* 820.
- Baudissin, W. W. *Semitische Religion* 9.
- Baudouin de Soubour 996 (992).
- Baudry, F. *Langues Classiques* 862.
- Bauer, A. *Herod. Geschichtswerk* 888.
- "Carol. *Memoirs* 680.
- "E. + Tschiedel, A. *Unterricht in d. Geom.* 207.
- "F. *Lat. Formenlehre* 900.
- "Pr. J. *Dictionary of Sick* 588.
- Bauerman, H. *Coal* 641; *Iron* 643; *Mineral.* 506.
- Baughan, R. *Character* 80; *Influ. of Stars* 97; *Palnistry* 80.
- "J. *Shesp. Plays* 776.
- Baum, H. M. [Am.] *Ch. Law.* 99 (198); *Rectors & Churchwardens* 99 (198).
- Baumann, H. *Londonismen* 949.
- Baumbach, R. *Summer Legends* 752.
- Baumeister, A. [ed.] *Denkm. d. klass. Altert.* 872.
- Baumgarten, Pr. M. *Acts of Apostles* 34 (47).
- "O. *Aeschyl's 'Choeph.'* 882.
- Bäumlein, W. *Griechische Partikeln* 866.
- Baumstark, A. *On Tacit.* (three) 926; *F. A. Wolf* 286.
- Baunack, J. + Th. *Griech. u. Arische Sprachen* 862.
- Baugier, *Langue d'Oc* 977.
- Baur, Dr. F. C. *Ch. Hist.* 47; *Paul* 48.
- "Pr. *Ferd. Intro. to Gk. & Lat.* 862.
- "W. *Religious Life in Germ.* 63 (113).
- Bautain, M. *Extensore Speaking* 786 (96).
- Bax, Cpt. *Eastern Seas* 352.
- "E. B. *Ethics of Socialism* 246; *Marx* 441; *Relig. of Socialism* 246; *Short Hist. of Philos.* 155.
- Baxendale, Rev. Waiter [ed.] *Dict. of Anecdote* 96; *'Ruth'* 25.
- Baxter *Irvingism* 70.
- "Lucy—v. "Scott, Leader."
- "Rich. *Wks. 2; Reformed Pastor* 94 (note); *St.'s Everl. Rest* 103.
- "R. D. *Local Govt.* 245; *Taxatn.* 237.
- "W. E. *England & Russia* 260.
- "[ed.] *Judicature Acts* 221.
- Bay, W. V. N. [Am.] *Bench and Bar of Missouri* 187.

- Bayldon, Rev. G. *Old Norse Grammar* 941.
 Bayle, A. [ed.] *Anthologie Provençale* 979.
 Bayles, J. C. [Am.] *House Drain*. 600 (634).
 Bayley, Dr. *Divine Wisdom* 77; *Egypt to Canaan* 77; *Divine Word Opened* 77.
 „ T. *Chemist's Pocket-book* 637; *Iron & Steel* 643.
 „ W. H. *Slide Rule* 603; *Double Slide Rule* 600.
 Baylies, E. [Am.] *Sureties & Guarant.* 200.
 Baylis, T. H. *Law of Dom. Servs.* 206.
 Bayliss, Wyke. Art books (three) 643.
 Bayne, A. D. *History of Norwich* 324.
 „ G. C. *Magistrates' Manual* 224.
 „ Peter E. B. *Hugh Miller* 724; *Napol.* 442; *Luther* 63; *Purit. Revol.* 416 (74) [*Laud.* 61; *Van.* 477]; *Six Xtn. Biogs.* 45; *Two Gt. English-women* 722 (283) [*E. B. Browning* 723; *Brontë* 722].
 Baynes, R. E. *Thermodynamics* 495.
 „ Prf. T. S. *Anal. of Logical Forms* 164 (note).
 „ [tr.] *Fort Royal Logic* 87.
 Bazalgette, C. N. + Humphreys, G. [eds.] *City Councils* 210; *Loc. & Munic. Govt.* 209.
 Bazan, E. F. *Russia* 734.
 Bazin, A. *Sicile de Youen* 848.
 Bazley, T. S. *On the Lathe* (two) 635.
De Domes Dege (two) 958.
 Beach, W. W. [Am.] *Indian Miscellany* 339.
 Beachoufield, E. of *Corresp.* 422; *Ld. Geo. Bentinck* 422; *Home Letters* 422; *Novels* 741. *Speeches* 422 [*Princ. of Conserv. Pty.* 785]; *Speeches on Parliamentary Reform* 259 (405).
 Beadle, J. H. [Am.] *Life in Utah* 72 (369).
 Beal, Fr. Samuel *Buddhism in China* 9; *Buddhist Literature* 9 (848).
 „ [tr.] *Catena of Buddh. Script.* 9 (849).
 „ W. J. [Am.] *Botany* 295; *Grasses* 524 (616).
 Beale, E. J. *Tobacco Culture* 617.
 „ Dr. Lionel S. *Bioplasm* 515; *Disease Germs* 504; *How to wk. Microsc.* 515; *Kidney Dis.* 570; *Microsc. in Med.* 565; *Princ. of Med.* 569; *Protoplasm* 515; *Urin. Deposits* 570; *Urin. Derangements* 570.
 „ S. *Poultry Keeping* 622.
 „ S. Sophia *Guide to Archit.* 660.
 „ T. *Sperm Whale* 554.
 „ Thos. *Orient. Biog.* *Dict.* 817 (453).
 Beames, J. *Mod. Aryan Langs. of Ind.* 830; *Outl. of Ind. Philol.* 830.
 Beamish, N. L. *Discovery of America* 361.
 „ R. *Psychonomy of Hand* 80; *Sir M. I. Brunel* 595.
 Beard, Rev. C. *Port Royal* 87 (62, 731); *Ref. of 6 Cent.* 56 (7); *Serms.* (two) 97.
 D. C. *Boys' Handy Book* 698.
 „ Rev. F. [Am.] *Blackboard in Sunday School* 296.
 „ G. M. [Am.] *Stimulants & Narcotics* 589.
 „ „ + Rockwell, Dr. A. D. [Am.] *Medical Use of Electricity* 525.
 „ Dr. J. R. *Autob. of Satan* 112; *Self-Culture* 295; *Reason for bg. Unit.* 82; *Unitarianism Exhib.* 82.
 „ Lina + Adelia [Ams.] *How to Amuse* 698.
 „ W. H. [Am.; artist] *Humour in Animals* 536.
 Beardslee, Comin, L. A. [Am.] *Strength of Cables* 609.
 Beardsley, E. E. [Am.] *Bp. Seabury* 66; *Episcopal Church in Conn.* 68.
 Beasley H. *Bk. of Prescripts.* 583; *Drug. Rep. Bk.* 61; *Pbk. Formy.* 585.
 Beaton, A. C. *Quantities* 623.
 Beattie, Jas. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
 „ Dr. W. *Campbell* 723; *Castles* 315.
 Beauclerk, Dr. W. N. *Rural Italy* 613 (334).
 Beauclerk, [1st] Duke of. *Progress through Wales* 429.
 „ [8th], „ *Driving* 689; *Hunting* 689.
 „ Emily [= V. Cress. Strangford] *Egyptian Sepulchres* 467—v. also Strangford.
 „ Lou-*de Histoire Rom.* 910.
 Beaujean, A. *Dict. Franc.* 984.
 Beaumont, Ed. *Jewel Studies* 662.
 „ F. + Fletcher, *Dram. Wks.* 777 (774, 757).
 Beaumont, G. de Ireland 436.
 „ J. *Agricultural Holdings* 202.
 „ Sir John *Works* 763.
 „ R. *Woollen Manufacture* 640; *Woven Design* 640.
 Beaussier, M. *Dict. Arabe-Franc.* 805.
 Beauvais, A. E. *Deut.-Fran. Phrascol.* 985.
 Beavau, Cpt. R. *Fishes of India* 545.
 Bebel, A. *Woman* 251.
 Beccaria, C. B. *Crimes & Punishments* 243.
 Bechstein, J. M. *Cage Birds* 684.
 „ R. *Mittelhochdeutsch. Ausspr.* 937.
 Bechtel, F. *Abol. Inscr.* 870.
 „ [ed.] *Ion. Inscr.* (two) 870.
 Beck, Jos. *Philos. Propädeutik* 155.
 „ Prf. J. T. *Biblical Psychology* 39; *Pastoral Theology* 94.
 „ S. W. *Draper's Dict.* 640; *Gloves* 484 (640).
 Becker, G. *Suet. de vit. Caes.* 925.
 „ G. F. [Am.] *Comstock Lode* 512.
 „ J. K. *Mathematik* 293.
 „ K. F. *Deutsche Sprache* 938.
 „ Sarah C. + Mora, [Ams.] *Spanish Idioms* 973.
 „ W. A. *Charities* 395; *Gallus* 397.
 Becket, T. T. A—v. A'Beckett, T. T.
 Beckett, Sir E. *Book on Building* 633; *Clocks* 637.
 „ Gilbert, A—v. A'Beckett, G. A.
 Beckford, W. *Hunting* 689; *Vathek* 747.
 Beckmann, F. A. *Langue de Malherbe* 982.
 „ J. *History of Inventions* 595.
 Beckwith, A. [Am.] *Maipofita* 664.
 „ E. L. *Notes on Wine* 618.
 Becon *Works* 2 (two).
 Becou de Fouquières *Versification Française* 986.
 Beddard, F. E. *Isofoda* 539.
 Beddoe, Dr. J. R. *Races of Britain* 315.
 Beddome, Maj. R. H. *Perns of Ind.* (three) 523; *Flora Syla.* 525; *Icon. Plant.* 529.
 „ *Works* 407 (52, 403, 408); *De Temp.* 960; *Hist. Eccles.* 58 (52, 58, 60, 403, 407, 408) (tr. Kg. Alfred 959); *Op. Germ.* 220.
 „ Cuthbert [= Rev. B. Bradley], *Verdant Green* 754 (280).
 Bedell, *Bishop Badell* 66 (433).
 „ Bp. G. T. [Am.] *The Pastor* 94.
 Bedford, [4th] Duke of *Correspondence* 419.
 „ E. H. *Law Exam. Guides* (three) 218; *Steph. 'Comms.'* 184.
 „ Cpt. F. G. D. *Sailor's Handbook* 610; *Pocket Book* 610.
 „ W. K. R. *Blason of Episcopacy* 483.
 Bedrossian, Rev. F. M. *Armen. Dict.* 838.
 Beebe Mrs. C. D. [Am.] *Lace* 684.
 Beeby, W. *Flora of Surrey* 520.
 Beecher, Cath. E. + Stowe, H. B. [Ams.] *Housekeeper* 680.
 „ Rev. Chas. [Am.] *Redeemer & Redeemed* 111.
 „ Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Retribution* 115.
 „ Rev. H. W. [Am.] *Addr. at Lpl.* 785; *Evolution* 5; *Preach.* 95; *Serms.* 97.
 „ W. C. + Scoville, Rev. S. [Ams.] *H. W. Beecher* 70.
 Beeger, J. + Zoubek, E. *Comenius*, 283.
 Beer, A. + Hochegger, F. *Unterrichtswesen* 271.
 Beerbohm, J. [Am.] *Patagonia* 372.
 Beers, H. A. [Am.] *American Liter.* 728; *N. G. P. Willis* 730 (728).
 „ W. G. [Am.] *La Crosse*, 666.
 Beesly, A. H. *Franklin* 381 (385); *Gracchi* 397 (390).
 „ Prf. E. S. *Catiline* 397; *Elia.* 415 (404).
 Beet, Rev. J. A. *'Corinthians'* 35; *'Galatians'* 35; *'Romans'* 35.
 Beethoven, L. V. *Letters* 673.
 Beeton, Mrs. S. O. *Encyclo.* 701; *Garden Managt.* 625; *Gar. Dict.* 625; *Househ. Managt.* 681; *Industr.* 628 (264); *Needlewk.* 683.
 Beever, Rev. W. H. *Parish Duty* 94.
 Begbie *Maidas Artillery* 428.
 „ Dr. W. *Works* 559.
 Beiger, F. A. *Lat. u. Roman.* 907.
 Begz, J. H. [ed.] *Conveyancing Code* 195.
 Beggs, T. *Juvenile Depravity* 244.
 Beha ed Din *Zohier Poems* 809; *Divan* 809.
 Behaghel, O. *Deutsche Sprache* 933; *Geschichte deutscher Sprache* 933.
 Beharistan 836.
 Beheim-Schwarzbach, H. *Ackerbau der Kömer* 909.
 Behm *Peterb. Chronicle* 960.
 Behn, Mrs. Aphra *Plays, Hist. & Novels* 740 (778).
 Behnke, E. *Human Voice* 677.
 Behramjee *Pahlavi Gram.* 835.
 Behrends, A. J. F. [Am.] *Religion in Education* 294.
 „ D. *Frz. Sprache in Engl.* 946 (982).
 Behrens, A. *Altfrz. Verbum* 986.
 „ W. J. *Bot.* 520; *Microsc.* in *Bot.* 518.
 Behrmann *Pronomia Personalia* 958.
 Beil, D. + A. [Ams.] *Elocutionist* 786.
 Beilby, G. T. *Paraffin Oils* 630.
 Beiträge zur Assyriol. u. semit. Sprachwiss. 801.
 „ zur *Gesch. d. frz. Spr.* 1000.
 „ zur *Geschichte d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen* 300.
 „ *Erlangener, zur engl. Philologie* 944.
 Beke, Dr. C. *Sinal in Arabia* 343.
 „ C. T. *The Sources of the Nile* 357.
 Bekker, I. *Hom. Blätter* 878.
 „ „ [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 897; *Schoelia in Homer.* 879.
 „ J. *Roman de la Rose* 996.
 Belany, J. C. *Falconry* 693.
 Belchambers, R. [ed.] *High Court of Judicature* 224.
 Belcher, Lady *Mutineers of 'Bounty'* 376.
 „ J. [ed.; Am.] *Relig. Denom. in U.S.* 66.
 Belkassam, Ben Sedira *Langue Kabyle* 807.
 Belknap, J. [Am.] *New Hampshire* 367.
 Bell + Laird, *Dr. Diarrhaea, etc.* 593.
 „ A. *De Locativi* 906.
 „ A. M. *Faults of Spch.* 296; *Princ. of Spch.* 290; *Visible Spch.* 300 (290, 786, 797, 945); *World-Engl.* 1009.
 „ *Lects. on Conveyancing* 195.
 „ Sir Chas. *Anal. of Express.* 658; *Corresp.* 558; *The Hand* 5.
 „ Can. C. D. *Henry Martyn* 93.
 „ C. F. *Moberly Pharaoh to Kellah* 354.
 „ C. N. [Am.] *Red River Settlement*, 363; *Sibirsk Settlement* 369.
 „ Dugald *Rockywood Glasgow* 510 (330).
 „ D. C. *Tower of London* 323.
 „ D. C. + A. M. *Elocutionist* 786 (96).
 „ Maj. E. *Oxus and Indus* 345.
 „ Prf. F. *Jeffrey Com. Anat. and Phys.* 571 (562); *Echini of 'Alert'* 571.
 „ G. *333 Comms. on Law of Scotl.* 207; *Princ. of Law of Scotl.* 184 (two).
 „ H. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
 „ H. C. P. *Maldiv Islands* 349.
 „ H. T. M. [ed.] *Half-Hours with Novelists* 740.
 „ J. *Drawing Book* 657.
 „ J. + Dwelly, J. H. [eds.] *Law of Express* 218.
 „ Joseph *Operations of Surgery* 574.
 „ Sir J. L. *Iron and Steel* 643.
 „ J. M. *Law of Arbitration* 189.
 „ J. S. [Am.] *Expert Testimony* 227.
 „ Rob. [ed.] *Ballads* 758 (143); *Songs of Dramat.* 759.
 „ Rob. [ed.] *Crutl' War* 475.
 „ Dr. Rob. *Children* 582; *Women* 581.
 „ Thos. *Crustac.* 539; *Crust. of 'Erebus'* 517; *Reptiles* (two) 546; *Quadrup.* 533.
 „ W. *Dict. of Law of Scotl.* 185.
 „ W. E. *Carpentry* 625.
 Bellairs + Davie *Stamp Collecting* 485.
 „ Lady *Transvaal War* 426.
 „ H. S. K. + Ashkedkar, L. G. *Marathi Gram.* 832.
 „ Lt.-Gen. Sir W. *Military Career* 607.
 Bellamy, C. J. *Tables for Eng.* 602.
 „ Edw. [Am.] *Looking Backward* 748.
 „ Edw. *Op. Surg.* 574; *Surg. Anat.* 574.
 „ G. S. *Shakesp. Dictionary* 777.
 Bellanger, L. *Rime Française* 986.
 Bellarmine, Card. R. *Book of Psalms* 28.
 Bellars, Rev. W. *Before the Throne* 103.
 Bellasis, E. *Cheerubini* 673.
 Bellay, Joachim du *Oeuvres* 999.
 Belleau, Rémy *Oeuvres* 999.
 Bellefeuille de [Canad., et.] *Code of Procedure of Canada* 224.
 Bellermann, C. F. [tr.] *Portug. Volkslieder* 138.
 „ L. *De Metris Sophoclis* 131 (886).
 Bellesheim, Can. A. *Cath. Ch. of Scotl.* 65 (84).
 Bellew, Surg.-Gen. H. W. *Affghanist.* 344; *Cholera* 570; *Hist. of Chol.* 570; *Indus. to Tigris* 844; *Kashmir* 348; *Mission to Afgh.* 426; *Pukhito Lang.* (two) 837; *Races of Afgh.* 344.
 Bellows, J. *French Dictionary* 984.
 Belloy, Marq. de *Columbus* 308.
 Bellingham, H. *Catholicism & Protestantism* 86.
 Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] *Legend. Catal.* 138.
 Belot, Père J. B. *Dict. Franc.-Arabe* 805.
 Belsch, F. *Bern. von Ventadorn* 979.
 Belt, Thos. *Nicaragua* 370 (536).
 Beltrame, D. G. *Lingua Deuka* 854.
 Bemis, Dr. E. W. [Am.] *Co-operation* 240.
 „ G. *American Neutrality* 232; *Rebel Bellcity* 232.
 Bemrose, W. *Buhl-wk.* 684; *Fret-wk.* (three) 684; *Fpr. Wk.* (two) 684; *Wd. Carvg.* 684; *Wright of Derby* 663.
 Benary, A. A. *Römische Lautlehre* 901.
 Bendall, C. *Catal. Buddh. MSS.* 816; *Nepal & N. India* 468 (348).
 Bender, C. B. [Am.] *Metallic Bridges* 599.
 „ F. *Gesch. d. griech. Litt.* 872.
 „ H. *Der jüngere Plinius* 933.
 Bendsen, B. *Nordfries. Sprache* 936.
 Beneche, *Classiques Lat.* 999.
 Benecke, A. *Frans. Aussprache* 983.
 „ F. E. *Psychol.* 176.
 „ F. F. *Mittelhochdent. Wbch.* 937.
 Beneden, P. J. van *Parasites* 572.
 Benedict of Peterboro' *Gesta Henric.* 12; E. 408 (410).
 „ E. C. [Am.] *Admiralty Jurisdic.* 225.
 „ J. [Am.] *M. P. Crim. & Crim. Justice* 226.
 „ Sir Julius *Wells* 674 (673).
 Benedik, P. R. *Coal. & Colours* 632.
 Beneke, F. E. *Erziehungslehre.* 282; *Psych.-Päd. Abh.* 282 (282).
 Bénézet, St., *Vie* de 981.
 Benfey, Prf. Theod. *Eint. to 'Pantschat.'* 121; *Gesch. d. Sprachw.* 796 (826); *Griech. Wzsl. lex.* 868; *Indog. Ojstatio.* 834; *Kl. Schr.* 194; *Pers. Kiltinschr.* 834; *Sansc. Christ.* 816; *Sansc. Dict.* 815; *Sansc. Gram.* 815; *Vedica* (two) 817 (794).
 Bengel, J. A. *Gnomon* 22 (25).
 Benham, J. M. [Am.] *Indust. Liberty* 235.
 „ Can. W. *Comp. Lecty.* 105; *Dict. of Rel.* 44; *Lent Sermon* 104; *Prot. Ep. Ch.* 68; *Winc.* 390.
 „ [ed.] *Serms. for Christian Year* 97.
 „ W. B. *Earthworms* 539.
 Benjacob, I. A. *Ozar H. Sepharim* 811.
 Benjamin, J. P. *Pers. Property* 214 (220).
 „ Park [Am.] *Wrinkles* 602.
 „ S. G. W. [Am.] *Art in Amer.* 655; *Am. Artists* 651; *Atlantic Islands* 591; *Persia & Perians* 357; *Persia* [hist.] 392 (983); *Trois.* 467 (879).
 Benloew, J. *Grice.* 800; *Lang. Alban.* 1006 (605); *Noms de Nombre* 814; *Rhythmes* 863 (886).
 Benn, A. W. *Greek Philosophers* 156.
 „ G. *Town of Belfast* 331.
 Bennett, Dr. Hy. *Shores of Mediter.* 590.
 Bennett, Dr. A. H. *Electro-diagnosis* 566.
 „ W. A. *Alt. Flora* 527; *Cryptog. Bot.* 522.
 „ Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Xtn. Archaeol.* 646 (40); *Natl. Educ.* 278; *Pedag.* 272.
 „ Eug. [Am.] *Longhand* (two) 797.
 „ G. *Naturalist in Australasia* 531.
 „ Joseph *Billiards* 700.
 „ J. C. [Am.] *History of Saints* 72.
 „ Sir Risd. *Diseases of Bible* 43 (39, 390).
 „ W. H. *The Mishna* 10.
 Benning, H. T. *Litina. of Actions* 204.
 Benny, P. B. *Criminal Code of Jews* 196.
 Benoit, A. *Syntax Française* 987.
 „ L. E. *Plautus' 'Aulularia'* 9-9.
 Benoit, C. *Essai historique* 885.
 „ de Ste. More *Roman de Troie* 993 (739, 988).
 Benrath, Prf. K. *Bernardino Ochino* 64.
 Bensley, R. L. [ed.] *Fourth Bk. of Ezra* 17.
 Benson, A. C. *William Land* 61.
 „ Abb. E. W. *Boy-Life* 269; *Cathedral* 88; *Serms.* (two) 296.
 „ Rev. H. C. [Am.] *Life amg. Choctaws* 92.
 „ Rev. Jos. *Notes* 22.
 „ W. *Science of Colour* (two) 657.
 Bent, J. T. *Cyclades* 333; *Genoa* 446.

- Bent, Theod. [ed.] *Sayings of Great Men* 786.
- Bentham, G. *British Flora* 527; *Flora Hong-Kongensis* 529.
- „ + Hooker, Sir J. D. *Gener. Plant.* 521.
- „ + Müller, Sir F. *Flora Austral.* 537.
- „ Jeremy *Wks.* 161 (172, 179); *Deontol.* 174 (161); *Morals and Legist.* 161 (174, 181, 254); *Rationale of Punishment* 243; *Theory of Legist.* 161 (254); *Usury Law* 239.
- Bentley, Prof. R. *Botany* (three) 520; *Organic Mat. Med.* 584.
- „ + Trimen, H. *Medicinal Plants* 586.
- „ Rich. *Corresp.* 720; *Diss. on Ep. of Phal.* 874; *Notae Horat.* 912.
- „ Rev. W. H. *Life on Congo* 92; *Kongo Lang.* (two) 854.
- Benton, T. H. [Am.] *Thirty Years' View* 457 (263).
- Benzoni, Gir. *Hist. of New World* 362.
- Bézuwyl 955.
- Béranger, P. J. de *Memoir of Himself* 732; *Songs* 771.
- Berblinger, W. *Hôtel Ramb.* 982; *Ling. Rom. Rust.* 907.
- Berdez, J. *Konsard* 1000.
- Berdeo, Dr. E. *Brooming* 723.
- „ „ *St. Bernard's* 748; *Dying Scient.* 748.
- Beresford, Rev. W. *Lichfield* 325.
- Bergaigne, A. *Conj. et Optat.* 814; *Lang. Sansc.* 815; *Lexique du Rig Véda* 817; *Relig. Véd.* 817.
- „ + Henry V. *Manual Sansc. Ved.* 817.
- Bergén, J. Y. [Am.] *Develop. Theory* 515.
- „ W. C. *Marine Engineer* 612; *Navigation* 610.
- Berger, A. *Eloquence Latine* 910.
- „ B. *Conférence Pédag.* 291.
- Bergh, Dr. R. *Nudibranchiata* 544.
- Bergsmaus, H. *Sprachschata d. Sassen* 939.
- Berghman, Dr. J. *Bibliogr. Elsevir.* 711.
- Bergk, Theod. *Gr. Littér.* 872; *Klein. Schr.* 862; *Lat. Gram.* 901.
- „ [ed.] *Anthol. Gr.* 876; *Poeta Lyrici* 876.
- Bergmann, F. W. *Edda-Gedichte* 942; *San Greal.* 737.
- Bergsoe, W. *Bride of Roerwig* 753.
- Bergstrom + Høeijer [eds.] *Svenska Folkvisor* 411.
- Beringer, J. J. + C. *Assaying* 642.
- Berington, J. *Liter. Hist. of Mid. Ages* 712.
- Beristain y Souza, J. M. *Bibliotheca Hispano-Amer.* 707.
- Berjeau, J. Ph. *Lièvres Xylogr.* 709; *Printers' Mks.* 710.
- „ Dr. J. P. *Syphilis*, etc. 594.
- Berkart, J. B. *Bronchial Asthma* 569.
- Berkeley, Bp. G. *Wks.* 161 (174); *Vision* 177.
- „ Rev. M. J. *Crypt. Boty.* 522; *Fungol.* 523; *Mosses* 524.
- „ Berkeley, „ *Dominoes* 700; *Draughts* 700.
- Berlese, A. *Acari, Myriapoda*, etc. 540.
- Berlic, A. T. *Illyr. Sprache* 1007.
- Berlin Roy. Lib. *Arab. Handschriften* 806; *Sanskrit. HSS.* 816.
- Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift 864.
- „ *Studien für class. Philol. u. Archaeol.* 864.
- Berliner, A. [ed.] *Targum Onkelos* 17.
- Berlioz, Hector *Autobiography* 673; *Instrumentation* 675.
- Bermingham, E. J. *Disposal of Dead* 588.
- Bermege Robert *Garnier* 1000.
- Bernard, Emil *William Langland* 945.
- „ M. *Neutrality of Gt. Brit.* 458 (232).
- „ P. *Autorié Paternelle* 272.
- „ St. De Cura 962; *Serm.* 998 (988).
- „ Rev. T. D. *Doctrine of N. T.* 38.
- Bernardakis, G. N. *Symbols in Plutarch.* 888; *Σύμβολα Ουκιδ.* 889.
- Bernart de Ventador *Lieder* 979.
- Bernays, J. *Ges. Abhd.* 862; *Heracl. Briefe* 895; *Lucian* 899; *Scaliger* 865.
- Berners, J. *Health* 588.
- „ Dame *Juliana Bk. of St. Alb.* 689 (693); *Pysshyge* 693.
- Bernhardi, K. *Sprachgrenze* 937.
- Bernhardt, E. *Gothic* (two) 935; *Mittelhochd.* 937.
- Bernhardy, G. *Gr. Liter.* 872 (873); *Gr. Syntax* 866; *Paralip.* 866; *Röm. Lit.* 908.
- Bernheim, Prof. H. *Therapeutics* 567.
- „ Dr. J. D. [Am.] *German Settlement in Carolina* 7d.
- Bernoni, G. [ed.] *Italian Popular Songs, Legends*, etc. 137.
- Bernstein + Dirsch [eds.] *Clovestom. Syr.* 803; *Lex. Syr.* 803.
- „ Prof. A. *Five Senses of Man* 177 (554).
- Beroalde de Verville *Moyen de Parvenir* 1000.
- Berre, Le *Langue Ponçue* 855.
- Berry *Recouvrement de Normandie* 412.
- „ Ada + Michaëlis, Em. *Kindergarten Songs* 289.
- „ G. *Ritualism* 68.
- „ G. A. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
- Berryman, J. R. [Am.] *Insurance* 202.
- Bersier, Dr. E. *Coligny* 62; *Gospel in Paris* 62; *Serm.* 97 (62).
- Bersu, Ph. *Die Gutturale* 901.
- Bert, Paul *Enseignement Primaire* 281.
- Bertheau, Prf. *Books of Chronicles* 27.
- Berthelot *Geographie Botanique* 526.
- „ M. P. [Am.] *Explosive Materials* 631.
- Bertin, G. *Cuneiform Gramm.* 801.
- Bertocci, D. G. [ed.] *Repertorio Bibliografico* 707.
- Bertoloni *Flora Italica* 527.
- Bertram, J. G. *Aquarium* 518; *Harvest of Sea* 622.
- „ Rev. R. A. *Dict. Post. II.* 96; *Encyclo.* 96; *Isaiah* 25.
- Bertran de Born *Oeuvres* 980.
- Berville, de *Chevalier Bayard* 439.
- Besant, Walter. *Novels* 743 (748); *Art of Fiction* 792; *Authors & Pubrs.* 792; *Coligny* 62 (385); *Cpt. Cook* 308 (404); *Early Fch. Poetry* 730; *Fifty Yrs. Ago* 316; *Fch. Humorists* 731; R. *Jefferies* 724 (521) E. H. *Palmer* 725; *Rabelais* 731 (712); *Readings in Rabelais* 750.
- „ + Palmer, E. H. *Jerusalem* 42 (342).
- „ + Rice, J. *Novels* 743; *Whittington* 413 (385).
- „ Dr. W. H. *Conic Sectns.* 491; *Dynamics* 494; *Hydrodyn.* (two) 494.
- Beschius, C. J. *Clavis Tamil.* 844.
- Beschmidt, E. *Guilleim de Cabestaing* 989.
- Besser, Dr. *Christ.* 34.
- Bessières *Préjuges Populaires* 128.
- Besso, M. *Roma nei Proverbi* 137.
- Besson, F. F. X. *de Mérode* 85.
- Best, W. M. *Evidence* 200.
- „ *Bestiarum Anglo-Saxon* 961.
- Bétant, E. A. *Lexicon Thucydideum* 889.
- Bethe, W. *Willenserziehung* 288.
- Bethencourt, J. de *Cong. of Canarians* 356.
- Bethune, Adm. C. R. D. *Navigation* 610.
- Bethune-Baker, J. F. — v. Baker, J. F. Bethune.
- Bettany, G. T. *Darwin* 532 (713); *Emin. Doctors* 558; *Thos. Guy* 727; *World's Inhab.* 306.
- Betteridge, F. *Handwriting* 299.
- Beurmann, M. v. *Tigré Vocab.* 810.
- Beust, Ct. v. *Memoirs of, by himself* 437.
- Bevan, Dr. E. *Honey Bee* 622 (542).
- Bevan, P. [ed.] *Indus. Geogr. of Fce.* 629; *of Gt. Brit.* 628; *of U. S.* 629; *Indust. Classes* 628; *Relief Atl.* 307; *Statist. Atl.* 315.
- „ [ed.] *Brit. Manuf. Indus.* 628.
- „ T. F. *British New Guinea* 375.
- „ Can. W. L. *Manual of Modern Geography* 309 (395).
- „ „ + Philipp, Rev. H. W. *Mediaeval Geography* 310.
- Beveridge, D. *Culross & Tulliallan* 330.
- „ Bp. W. *Theological Works* 2.
- Bevis of Hamton 738.
- Bewick, T. *Works* 650 [Memoir 650 (659)].
- „ Wm. *Letters* 650.
- Beyer, A. *Vocativ. im Altfr. u. Prov.* 977.
- „ E. *Pronomia in Rolandid* 992; *Neuf. Lautsyst.* 983; *Phon.* 983.
- Bezold, C. *Babylon. Assy. Liter.* 802.
- „ „ [ed.] *Achän-Inscr.* 802; *Schatzhöhle* 804.
- „ Dr. W. v. *Theory of Colour* 657 (495).
- Bezenberger, Prof. A. *Got. Adverb.* 935; *Lith. Wks.* (three) 1007.
- „ „ [ed.] *Beiträge* 812; *Litt. Drucke* 1007.
- Bhadrabhusvāmin *Kapa-sātra* 828.
- Bhagavad Gita* 822; in Tamil 845.
- Bhagavat Purana* 822; in Marathi 833.
- Bhānugupta & Bhascara* 828.
- Bhandarkar, R. G. *Rest. on Sanscr. MSS.* 816.
- Bharatae Responsa* 130.
- Bhārāvī Kīrāṭīrjūnīyā 822.
- Bhātrihārī *Poems* 824; *Rāvāna-badhā* 822; *Vākya-pāṭhya* 827.
- Bhāshāparichheda 826.
- Bhaskara siddhanta sīromani 827.
- Bhatt, P. M. *Gujarati Grammar* 831.
- Bhattacharyya, K. K. *Joint Hindu Family* 231.
- Bhatta Nārāyana Venisāmhāra 823.
- Bhāttajidīkshita Siddhanta Kāunūdi 827.
- Bhava-Prakasha 828.
- Bhavabhūti *Dramas* 823.
- Bhāide, G. H. *Marathi Primer* 833.
- Biagi, Dr. Guido [ed.] *Bibl. Dan.* 772.
- Biart, L. *Astecs* 360.
- Bible. *Holy* 16-19.
- „ *Folklore* 120.
- „ *Myths* 120.
- Bibliographia Hungarica* 706.
- Bibliographie d. Ungar. Littér.* 706.
- „ *Nat. Belg.* 705.
- „ d. *Travaux Histor. d. l. Frc.* 437.
- Bibliographischer Anzeiger f. roman. Syr.* u. *Lit.* 967.
- Biblioteca de las Trad. pop. Espan.* 138.
- Bibliotheca Philologica* (two) 861 (793); *Bibl. Phil. Class.* 861.
- „ *Geographica Arabica* 807.
- „ *Normannica* 988.
- „ *Philologica* (two) 861 (793).
- „ „ *Classica* 861.
- Bibliothek Indogerm. Grammatiken* 812.
- Pädagog. Classiker* 286.
- Bibliothèque de l'École d. Hautes Études* 864.
- „ *Française du Moyen-âge* 990.
- „ *Provençale* 979.
- Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, Catalogues: Arab. MSS.* 806; *Ethiop. MSS.* 809; *Prtd. Bks.* (three) 703; *Syr. MSS.* 803.
- Bickell, A. J. [Am.] *Architecture* 303.
- „ G. *Hebrew Grammar* 810 (21).
- „ Bickerdyck, John [= F. C. Cook] *Ale & Beer* 632 (251, 758); *Angling Books* (two) 693-4.
- Bickersteth, Bp. E. H. *Communion* 89; *Hades* 115; *Mark* 24; *Rock of Ages* 110; *Spirit of Life* 112.
- „ M. C. Bp. R. *Bickersteth* 60.
- Bickley, A. C. *George Fox* 75.
- Bickmore, A. S. *East Indian Archipel.* 349.
- Bicknell, A. J. [Am.] *Architecture* (four) 671; *Wooden Buildings* 670.
- „ G. A. [Am.] *Indiana Law* (two) 225.
- Bida [artist] *Four Gospels* 43.
- Bidder, H. *Strabo* 889.
- Biddle, A. [Am.] *Law of Warranties* 208.
- „ „ + G. [Am.] *Law of Stockbrokers* 217.
- „ Prf. J. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 584.
- „ T. *Knots* 610.
- Biddulph, Maj. J. *Tribes of Hindoo Koosh* 344 (830).
- Biden, W. D. *Valn. of Estates* (two) 269.
- Bidermann, J. *Die Romanen* 972; *Italiener* 972.
- Bidpai *Fables* 130.
- Bidwell, C. T. *Balearic Isl.* 338; *Panama* 370.
- Bierbaum, J. *Fremdsprachl. Unterricht* 293.
- Biese, A. *Naturgefühl* 131 (133); *Plantus & Terence* 919.
- „ F. *Philosophie d. Aristoteles* 898.
- Bigandet, Bp. P. *Gaudama, the Buddha* 14.
- Bigelow, Dr. H. R. *Gynaecol. Electrotherapeutics* 581.
- „ J. [Am.] W. C. *Bryant* 729 (728); *France & Confederate Navy* 458; *Molinos* 87.
- „ L. J. [Am.] *Bench and Bar* 214 (187).
- „ M. M. [Am.] *Elem. of Equity* 199; *Estoppel* 199; *Fraud* (two) 200; *Proceed. in Eng.* 185 (406); *Torts* (two) 210.
- „ „ [ed.] *Bills, etc.* 190; *Insur. Repts.* 202; *Placita Ang.-Nor.* 185 (406); *Torts* 219.
- Biggs, Dr. C. *Christian Platonists* 160.
- Bigg, H. *Heather Othopragms* 375; *Orthopragmy* 575; *Spinal Curv.* 578.
- „ J. [ed.] *Classes Consolidation Acts* 192 (202); *Railway Acts* 216.
- Bigg-Wither, T. F. *South Brazil* 372.
- Bigmore, E. C. + Wyman, C. W. H. *Bibliogr. of Printing* 709 (638).
- Bigorie de Laschamps, F. *Michel de Montaigne* 1001.
- Bigsby, J. *Thesaurvs Dev.-Carb.* 508; *Thes. Sicut.* 508.
- Bijvanck, W. G. C. *Vilon* 1000.
- Bilbrough, F. J. *Twist Fce. & Spain* 313.
- Bill, L. [Am.] *Winter in Florida* 365.
- Billing, A. *Science of Gems* 665.
- Billings, E. R. *Tobacco* 617.
- „ Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Ventilation* 634.
- „ R. W. *Antiquities of Scotl.* 628 (660).
- Billington, C. E. [Am.] *Diphtheria* 568.
- Bilroth, Prf. T. *Surv. Pathology* 574 (582).
- Bilson, Bp. T. *Government of Church* 88.
- Binder, W. [ed.] *Thes. adagiorum lat.* 133.
- Bindsel, H. E. *Abh. z. vergleich. Sprachlehre* 796; *Concord. Pindar.* 880.
- Binet, A. *Micro-Organisms* 515.
- „ „ + Féré, C. *Animal Magnetism* 495 (80, 567).
- Bingham, A. [Am.] *Real Prop.* (two) 215.
- „ Cpt. D. A. *The Bastille* 244 (432).
- „ „ [ed.] *Corresp. of Napoleon* 442.
- „ J. *Origines Ecclesiastica* 44.
- Binney, C. J. T. [Am.] *Binney Family* 482.
- „ Dr. T. *Sermos* (two) 97.
- „ W. G. *Mollusca* (two) 544.
- Binnie, W. O. T. *Hist.* 117; *Psalms* 28.
- Binns, R. W. *Pottery in Worcester* 663.
- „ Prf. W. *Orthographic Projections* 600.
- Binz, Prf. C. *Therapeutics* 584.
- Biographisches Jahrb. f. Alterthumsk.* 865.
- Biologia Centrali-Americana* 531 [Archæologia 469].
- Bion, *Carmina* 876.
- Biondelli, B. *Dialecti Gallo-Ital.* 970; *Glossarium Aetico* 859.
- „ „ [ed.] *Evangelium Aetico* 859.
- Biot, E. *Instruction en Chine* 272.
- „ J. B. *Astron. Indienne* 827.
- Bippart, G. *Pindar's Leben* 880.
- Birch, J. *Books on Architec.* (four) 671.
- „ Dr. S. *Anc. Pottery* 663; *Hierogl. Dict.* 798; *Hierog. Gramm.* 798; *Hist. of Egypt* 392 (39, 390).
- „ [ed.] *Egyptian Texts* 799.
- „ W. de Gray *Domesday Book* 314 (409); *Life of King Harold* 532.
- „ „ [ed.] *Cartul. Saxon.* 406 (197, 258); *Cal. of Seals in Br. Mus.* 477; *Charters of Londen* 245; *Fasti Monastici* 406.
- Birch-Hirschfeld Prf. A. *Grat-Sage* 737; *Troubad. bek. epische Stoffe* 979 (730).
- Bird, C. *Geology of Yorkshire* 510.
- „ Charles *Higher Education* 274.
- „ F. J. *Dyer's Companion* 632.
- „ F. S. *Land of Dykes* 312.
- „ H. E. *Books on Chess* (three) 699.
- „ „ [ed.] *Chess Masterpieces* 699.
- „ Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] *Gold. Cherson.* 349; *Hawai* (two) 376; *Japan* 351; *Rocky Mountains* 359; *Shintoism* 120.
- „ J. *Protection against Fire* 245.
- „ John *Annals of Natal* 358 (454).
- Birdwood, A. R. [ed.] *Arabic Reading Book* 806.
- „ Sir. G. C. M. *Arts of India* 646 (629).
- Birkbeck, W. L. *Distribution of Land* 239.
- Birkenhoff, R. „ *Brandanlegen* 995.
- Birkenstamm, Th. *Latin. Conjugatn.* 863.
- Birklein, F. *Substantiv. Infinitiv* 866.
- Birks, Rev. H. A. *Saint Peter* 48.
- „ Prf. T. R. Ch. & State 99; *Creation* 117; *Diffic. of Belief* 5; *Isaiah* 30; *M.S. Evid. of N. T.* 19; *Mod. Thought* 117; *Utilitarianism* 168; *Vict. of Dio. Goodness* 110.
- Birlinger, Ant. *Schwäb. Wb.* 940; *Volksth. aus Schwaben* (two) 147.
- Birrell, A. *Charlote Brontë* 722 (713); *Obiter Dicta* 716.
- Birt, Th. *Antike Buchwesen* 908 (872); *Elpides* 873; *Latinitische Lautlehre* 901 (893); *Ovid* 914.
- „ W. R. *Law of Storms* 505.

- Bisbee, L. H. + Simmonds, J. C. [Ams.] *Bd. of Tr. & Produce Exchange* 265.
- Bischoff, A. *Platon's 'Phaedon'* 896.
- " F. *Crestion von Trojes* 993.
- " Dr. G. *Geology* 505.
- " H. *Bernart von Ventadorn* 979.
- " J. *Woolen Manufacture* 640.
- Bishop, H. G. [Am.] *Practic. Printer* 638.
- " J. L. [Am.] *Insolvency* 190.
- " J. P. [Am.] *Crim. Law* (three) 196.
- " *Contracts* 194; *Marr. & Div.* 206.
- " (225).
- " N. H. [Am.] *Voyage of 'Paper Canoe'* 690.
- " W. H. [Am.] *Old Mexico* 370 (466).
- Biskupa Sögr* 942.
- Bismarck, Prince *Letters* 444.
- Bispham, G. T. [Am.] *Equity* 199; *Syst. of Just.* 225.
- Bissell, Prf. C. C. [Am.] *Apocrypha* 31 (20,24); *Bibl. Ant.* 39; *Pentate.* 118.
- Bisset, A. *Anti-Corn-Law Struggle* 243; *Essays* 386 (178); *Hist. of Cornwilt.* 416; *Hist. of Parl.* 259 (405); *Struggle for Parly.* 426 (259, 405).
- Gen. Sir J. *South Africa* 687.
- Bissing, G. *Euripides' 'Alcesteis'* 884.
- Bisson, F. S. de C. [ed.] *Our Schools & Colleges* 276.
- Bithell, Dr. R. *Agnostic Problems* 6; *Creed of Agnostics* 6.
- Bittleston, A. H. [ed.] *Reports in Chambers* 222.
- Biundi, G. *Dis. Siciliano-Italiano* 971.
- Bizonffy, F. *Hungarian Dictionary* 840.
- Bjerring, N. *Oriental Church* 57.
- Björling, P. R. *Pumping Engines* 598; *Pp. Constr.* 598.
- Bjornson, B. *Novels* 753; *Drama* 779.
- Blaauw, W. H. *Barons War* 411.
- Black Book of Carmarthen* 1004 (135, 429).
- Black, A. + C. [pubs.] *Atlas* 307.
- " C. B. *South of France* 312.
- " *Gen. First Aid* 576; *Housch. Med.* 592.
- " J. R. [Am.] *Young Japan* 351.
- " *John Gas Fitting* 635.
- " *Horse Racing* 688.
- " W. *Brewing* 631.
- " William. *Novels* 743; *Goldsmith* 721 (716).
- " W. G. *Folk-Medicine* 128 (558); *Heligoland* 314; *Paroch. Law* 411.
- " W. H. *Leathersellers' Company* 241.
- Blackburn, C. *Contract of Sale* 220.
- " C. F. *Catalogue Titles & Vocabul.* 712.
- " H. A. *in Mms.* 781; *Bible Birds* 43; *Bretton Folk* 313; *Caldecott* 650; *Pchl. Waterg. Places* 313; *Hariz Mtns.* 314; *Normandy* 313; *Spain* 337.
- " J. S. C. [Am.] *Reply to Garfield* 785 (note).
- " Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Cognizy* 62; *Favel* 66; *St. Patrick* 55; *Zwingli* 66.
- Blackburne, E. *Lord Blackburne* 187.
- " E. O. *Illustr. Irishwomen* 433 (252).
- Blackley *Fly Tyeing* 694.
- " B. H. *Glaucus. Notes & Queries* 320.
- Blackie [Miss], C. *Place-Names* 813.
- " Prf. J. S. *Atheism* 5; *Burns* 721 (713); *Four Phases of Morals* 175 [Aristot.] 159, *Socrat.* 158, *Utilit.* 168]; *Gk. Pronunc.* 868; *Lang. of Scot. Hghlds.* 1003; *Musa Burchicosa* 758 (251); *Scot. Song* 715; *Scot. Hghlds* 43; *Ld. Laws* 239; *Self-Cult.* 295 (708); *Songs of Rel. Life* 103; *What does Hist. Teach?* 385 (178); *Wise Men of Greece* 157.
- " & Son [pubs.] *Modern Cyclopaedia* 701.
- Blackley, Dr. C. H. *Hay Fever* 571.
- " Rev. W. S. *Pauperism* 247.
- Blackmore, R. D. *Novels* 743.
- " Rev. R. W. [tr.] *Doctr. of Russian Church* 57.
- Blackstone, Sir W. *Comms. on Laws of England* 184 (181).
- Blackwall, J. *Spiders of Gt. Britain* 540.
- Blackwell, Dr. Eliab. *Moral Educ.* 253; *Hum. Elem. in. Sex* 253.
- " E. *Blue Ribbon Movement* 257.
- Bladé, J. F. *Origine des Basques* 839.
- " [ed.] *Contes d'Agénais* 136; *Contes Gasc.* 136 (123); *Poés Gasc.* 126 (123); *Proverbes Gasc.* 136.
- Blades, W. *Caxton* (two) 710; *Enem. of Bks.* 707; *Germ. Mor.* 781; *How to tell a Caxton* 710; *Numism. Typogr.* 710; *Signatures* 710.
- Blagg, J. W. *Law as to Public Meeting* 216.
- Blagrove, G. H. *Marble Decoration* 634; *Shoring* 671.
- Blakie, Alex. [Am.] *Presbyterianism* 77.
- " Prf. W. G. *Bible Hist.* 40; *David* 24; *'Ephes.'* etc. 24; *Imp. Gazetteer* 305; *Leaders in Philanthry.* 94; *Livingstone* 353 (93); *Prchrs. of Scoll.* 65; *Ministry of Xt.* 47 (94); *'Saml.'* 24; *Work of Ministry* 94.
- Blaine, Prf. D. P. *Rural Sports* 685.
- " J. G. [Am.] *Twenty Years of Congress* 457 (263).
- Blair, A. A. [Am.] *Analysis of Iron* 643.
- " *Dav. Cyclo. of Austral.* 374 (379); *History of Australasia* 374.
- " *Rob. Poetical Works* 764.
- " *Rev. W. Bishop Leighton* 61.
- Blake, C. [Am.] *Providence Stage* 679.
- " Dr. Carter *Fancy Mice* 685.
- " Edith O. *Realities of Freemasonry* 79.
- " E. V. *Arctic Experiences* 381.
- " J. F. *Astron. Myths* 128 (499); *Foss. Cephalop.* 543.
- " *Sophia J. Visit to Amer. Schools* 279.
- " *Wm. Poetical Wks.* 764 (756, 757).
- " W. P. [Am.] *Geol. Recon. of Calif.* 512.
- Blakeley, G. E. [Am.] *Simple Mechan.* 602.
- Blakeley, T. H. *Currents of Electy.* 605.
- Blakey, R. *Angling Liter.* 693; *Phil. of Mind* 155; *Polit. Liter.* 254.
- Blakiston, J. A. *The Teacher* 301.
- Blakston, W. A. [ed.] *Cassell's Bk. of Canaries* 685.
- Blanc, Ch. *Grammar of Painting* 656; *Art in Ornam.* 682.
- " Dr. H. *Captivity in Abyssinia* 354.
- " J. *Bibliog. Italico-Francaise* 334.
- " *Louis History of Ten Years* 441.
- Blancandin *et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour* 996.
- Blanch, W. H. *Blue-Coat Boys* 280; *Dulwich College* 276.
- Blanchard, G. A. [Am.] + Weeks, E. P. [Am.] *On Mines* 208.
- " J. [Am.] *Freemasonry* 79.
- " Rufus [Am.] *Polit. Parties in U.S.* 263.
- Blanchard *ad Eglantyne* 738.
- Blanchet, A. *Ecoles pour Aveugles* 300; *Education des Aveugles* 300.
- Blandford, G. F. *Insanity* 568 (205).
- Blanford, H. P. *Geog. of Ind.* 340; *Clim. of Ind.* etc. 590 (504); *Rainfall of Ind.* 505.
- " W. T. *Fauna of Brit. Ind.* 555 (553); *Geol. & Zool. of Abyss.* 556 (511, 553); *Zool. & Geol. of Pers.* 555 (351, 511, 530).
- Blank, E. *Épigraphie d. Alpes Marit.* 905.
- Blanqui, J. A. *Hist. of Polit. Econ.* 233.
- Blant, E. *le Inscript. Crét. de la Gaule* 905.
- Blasserna, Prf. P. *Theory of Sound* 494 (675).
- Blass, F. *Attische Beredsamkt.* 874 (892, 893); *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868.
- " [ed.] *Antiphon.* etc. 891; *Eleisch. Insechr.* 870.
- Blater, Jos. *Quarter-Squares* 269.
- Blau, O. [ed.] *Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach-Denkmal* 841.
- Blaum, R. *Quaest. Valerian.* 926.
- Blavatsky, Mme. H. P. *Isis Unveiled* 78; *Secret Doctrine* 78.
- Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] *Visitat. of Beds.* 478.
- Bleekly, H. *Socrates & Athenians* 158.
- Bleek, Prf. F. *Apocalypse* 37; *Introductions to O. & N. T.* 16.
- " W. H. J. *Bushman Folk.* 151; *Gram. of S. Afr. Langs.* 853; *Langs. of Mosamb.* 855.
- " [tr.] *Reynard in S. Afr.* 151 (127).
- Blenkinsop, W. H. *Medical Educ.* 298 (559).
- Blennerhassett, Ly. *Mme. de Staël* 732 (253, 442).
- " Sir R. on Ireland 421.
- Blücking *Homites* 661.
- Blight, Ivo *Cricketer* 695.
- Blight, J. T. *Anc. Crosses of Cornwall* 470.
- Blind, Mathilde *Geo. Eliot* 723 (713); *Mme. Roland* 732 (253, 713).
- Blinan, L. J. [Am.] *Yin, Sheet-Iron & Copperplate* 644.
- Bliss, G. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Civ. Proced.* 226.
- " P. [Am.] *On Code Pleading* 228.
- Bloch, Isaac [ed.] *Inscriptions Tumularies* 811.
- Blochmann, H. *Prosody of Persia* 835; *Urdu Dictionary* 832.
- Block, Rob. J. *Table of Judges of Eng.* 187.
- Blodgett, L. [Am.] *Climatology of U.S.* 504.
- Blomefield, Francis *Hist. of Norfolk* 324.
- Blomfield, Bp. A. Ep. C. J. *Blomfield* 60.
- Blondel *Reduct. Normanniae* 412.
- Bloomfield, Lady *Lord Bloomfield* 422; *Reminiscences* 422.
- " *M. Recessive Accent in Greek* 867.
- " *Rob. Works* 765.
- Bloomstrualla Saga* 942.
- Bloom, T. *Ancient Tenures* 214 (239).
- Blow, Susan E. [Am.] *Study of Dante* 734.
- Bloxam, Prf. C. L. *Chemistry* 497; *Laboratory Teaching* 498.
- " + *Huntingdon, A. K. Metals* 642.
- " Dr. J. R. [ed.] *Magdalen College* 324.
- Bloxham, M. H. *Gothic Archite.* 667 (98); *Vestments* 98.
- Blume, C. L. *Flora Javae* 529.
- " *E. Geschichtsunterricht* 292.
- " F. + *Lachmann, K. + Rudorff, A.* [eds.] *Römische Feldmesser* 931.
- " *Rud. Germandim im Englischen* 947.
- Blümer, F. *Alexander der Grosse* 994.
- Blümner, H. *Studien zu Lucian* 899.
- Blundell, Wm. *Hist. of Isle of Man* 321.
- Blunt, Lady Anne *Bedouin Tribes* 343; *Nejd* 343.
- " *Rev. Henry History of Elisha* 27.
- " Dr. J. H. *Bk. of Ch. Law* 98 (197); *Compan. to Bible* 24; *Dict. of Doctr. Theol.* 44; *Dict. of Sects* 68 (44); *Direct. Pastorale* 94; *Doctr. of C. of E.* 67; *Eng. Bible* 21; *Know. of Bk. of C. P.* 105; *Reform. of C. of E.* 474 (58); *Sacraments* 89; *Tewksb. Abbey* 669.
- " [ed.] *Annotated Bible* 24; *Book of Common Prayer* 105.
- " Dr. J. J. *Concils. of O. & N. T.* 118; *Early Fathers* 51; *Parish Priest* 94.
- Bluntschli, Prf. J. K. *Theory of State* 254 (two).
- Blyden, E. W. *Christianity, Islam & Negro Race* 250.
- Blyth, A. *Wmter. Dictionary of Hygiene* 587; *Foods* 630; *Poisons* 587; *E. Monograph of Cranes* 547.
- Boaden, J. J. P. *Kemble* 680.
- Boardman, Rev. G. D. [Am.] *Model Prayer* 33; *Risen Lord* 47.
- " Rev. H. A. [Am.] *Bible in Counting House* 101; *Bible in Family* 105.
- Boase, Rev. C. W. *Oxford* 324 (376).
- " + *Clark, Rev. A.* [eds.] *Register of University of Oxford* 276 (324).
- " Rev. G. C. + *Courtesy, W.* *Bibl. Cornubiensis* 318.
- Bobrik, R. *Horaz* 912; *Vergil u. Horaz* 912.
- " *Bobbin, Tim* [= John Collier] *Works* 950.
- Boccaccio *Decameron* 753 (737).
- Boccius, G. *Fish in Fresh Waters* 622.
- Bock, A. C. *Atlas of Human Anat.* 560.
- " *Carl Head-Hunters* 349; *Temples & Ephemerals* 350.
- " *E. Volksschul-Unterricht* 273.
- " [ed.] *Schulkunde* 273.
- " *Kg. Alfred's 'Orosius'* 960.
- Böck, J. *Zinography* 659.
- Böckemüller, Fr. *Virgil's 'Georgica'* 917.
- Böckh, A. *Encycl. Phil. Wiss.* 801; *Ges. Schr.* 862; *Pub. Econ. of Athen.* 257 (394); *Persmaase* Pind. 880.
- " + *Frantz, J.* [eds.] *Corp. Inscript. Graec.* 869.
- " *R. Deutsche Volkszahl* 937.
- Böckhoff, H. *Tempora im Roland* 992.
- Boddam-Whetham, J. W. *Cent. Amer.* 370; *Pearls of Pacific* 375; *Roraina* 373.
- Bödeker, K. [ed.] *Allengl. Dichtungen* 954 (953, 955).
- Bödder, Prf. B. *Natural Theology* 86.
- Boddy, A. B. *Katwain the Holy* 355.
- " E. M. *History of Salt* 586.
- Bede, G. H. *Hellen. Dichtkunst* 873.
- Bodel d'Arras, J. *Jeu de St. Nic.* 997; *Saisons* 997.
- Bodemann, T. + *Kerl, B.* *Assaying* 642.
- Bodl. Lib. *Oxon. Catalogues: Hebr. Bhs.* 811; *MSS.* 812; *Pers. etc. MSS.* 812; *Printed Bhs.* (three) 703; *Syr. MSS.* 803.
- Bodmer, G. R. *Hydraulic Motors* 598.
- Bodry, Can. *Gen. Justification* 97 (113); *Templation* 97.
- Boece [Bois], Hector. *Buik of Cronicles of Scotland* 430.
- Boerio, G. *Dis. del Dialetto Venez.* 971.
- Boese, T. [Am.] *Public Educ. in N.Y.* 279.
- Boethius *De Consol. Philos.* 52 [tr. K.G. Alfred 959; *Chaucer* 966; *Proverg.* tr. 980]; *De Instit. Arithmet.* 489.
- Boétie, Ét. de la *Oeuvres* 1001.
- Bofarull y Mascarcó, P. de [ed.] *Estudios* 975; *Leng. Cat.* 975; *Documentos Catal.* 975.
- Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten* 842.
- Boger, Mrs. E. *Myths of Soud.* 144 (225).
- Bogg, J. S. *Gems from Swedenborg* 377.
- Bogoroff, V. A. *Dict. Bulg.-Frans.* 1007.
- Bogue, D. + *Bennett, J.* *History of Dis-senters* 68.
- " J. W. *Monumental Sculpture* 637.
- Böhm + *Immermann Toxicology* 587.
- " J. *Volkssch.* 302; *Schuldisc.* (two) 302.
- Böhm-Bawerk, Prf. *Capital & Intrst.* 239.
- Böhme, A. *Lesunterricht* 294; *Unterricht in Rechen* 293.
- " J. *Theophrat.* 897.
- " *Jacob Works* 108 (81, 126).
- Böhmer, E. *Klang nicht Dauer* 967; *Proenz. Poésie* 999; *Rätö-rom. Lit.* 973; *Dante's 'Vulg. Eloq.'* 968.
- " E. [ed.] *Spanish Reformers* 66.
- " P. *Latijn. Vulgarsprache* 907.
- Bohn, H. G. *Cat. of Bks.* 709; *Dict. of Quots.* 702; *Games* 608.
- " [ed.] *Hdb. of Proverbs* 125 (two, 143).
- Bohne, *Grammatik Spenser's* 945.
- Bohnardt, W. *Personalproben im Altprovenalischen* 977.
- Böhtlingk, O. *Sansk. Wb.* 815; *Spr. d. Jakuten* 842; *Spr. d. Zigeuner* 860.
- " [ed.] *Ind. Sprache* 817 (130); *Sansk. Chrestomathie* 816.
- " + *Roeth, O.* *Sansk. Wörterbuch* 815.
- Boilat, Abbé *Gram. Woloffe* 855.
- Bois, A. J. du *Graphic Statistics* 603.
- " L. du *Gloss. du Patois Normand* 989.
- Bois-Reymond, E. du *Culturgesch. u. Naturwiss.* 295; *Physiol. Unterr.* 295.
- " F. H. *Kaadmus* 797.
- Boissier, E. *Flora Orientalis* 529.
- " G. *Citéron* 928; *Relig. Rom.* 133; *Mme. de Sévigné* 732; *Varron* 926.
- Boissieu, A. de [ed.] *Inscr. de Lyon* 905.
- Boisodonade, J. F. [ed.] *Anced. Graeca* 897.
- Bojesen, M. *Danish Language* (two) 943.
- Bokhari, Abdallah *Jami u. S-Salih* 808.
- " *Boldredwood, Robt.* [Austral.] *Novels* 747.
- Boldt, H. *De Liber. Ling. Graec.* 863.
- Bolingbroke, Vis. *Works* 417; *Study of History* 385.
- Bollaert, Wm. *Wars of Succession* 450.
- Boller, A. B. [Am.] *Iron Bridges* 599.
- Bolles, A. S. [Am.] *Banking* 236; *Cap. & Lab.* 238; *Financ. Hist. of U. S.* 237 (457); *Indust. Hist. of U. S.* 265 (457, 620); *Law rel. to Banks* 189.
- " [ed.] *National Bank Act* 189.
- Bolton, Sir F. *London Water Supply* 601.
- " H. C. [Am.] *Catalogue of Scientific Serials* 487 (596).
- " Dr. H. C. *Counting-out Rhymes* 124.
- " S. K. [Am.] *Men of Science* 487.
- " T. H. [ed.] *Tithe Acts* 198.
- Bombay Gazetteer* 347.
- Bombberger, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] *Infant Sabbath.* 115; *Race-st. Church* 75.
- Bomhoff, D. *Dutch Dictionary* 940.
- Bompas, G. C. *Frank Buchland* 532.
- Bonaparte, C. S. *Amer. Ornithology* 551.
- " *Prince L. L. Langue Basque* 830.
- Bonar, Dr. A. A. *Christ & His Church* 28; *'Leviticus'* 26.
- " Dr. *Horatius Earth's Morning* 26; *Hymns* 103; *Light & Truth* 24; *White Fields of France* 91 (624).
- " Dr. *Jas. Hist. of Economics* 233 (156); *Matthius* 241 (156).
- Bonatus, Guido *Anima Astrologia* 78.

- Bonaventura Opera 108; *Opuscula* 108.
 Bonavia, Dr. G. *Cultivated Oranges* 627.
 Bond, E. A. *Seals in Brit. Mus.* 477.
 " H. *Military Small Arms* 608.
 " J. J. *Handy Book of Dates* 384.
 " *Thos. Corfe Castle* 319.
 Boner, C. *Transylvania* 311.
 Bonet-Maury, Prf. G. *Unit. Xtnity* 82.
 Bonham, J. [Am.] *Industr. Liberty* 268.
 Bonifacio, S. [ed.] *Proverbi Lombardi* 137.
 Bonitz, H. *Arist. Stud.* 894; *Unders Arist.* 894; *Platon. Stud.* 896; *Ir Springung d. Homer. Ged.* 879.
 Bonnard, J. *Participle Passé* 986.
 Bonnechose, E. de *Hist. of Frce.* (two) 437.
 Boonell, E. *Lexicon Quintilianum* 931.
 Bonney, Rev. T. G. *Abbeys* 668; *Alpine Regions* 338; *Camb. Geol.* 508.
 Bonomi, J. *Egypt* 353; *Nineveh* 467 (47); *Prop. of Human Figure* 658.
 Bonstettin, L. de *L'Énéide* 918.
 Bonvalot, G. *Thro' Heart of Asia* 342.
 Bonwick, J. [Austral.] *Brit. Colonies* 332; *Brit. Cols. in Austral.* 375; *Clim. in Austral.* 591 (504); *First 20 Yrs. of Austral.* 377; *Tasmanians* (three) 378; *Mormons* 369 (72); *Port Phillip Settlem.* 379; *Queensd.* 378; *Wool Trade* 640.
 Booch-Arkossy, F. *Polnische Wb.* 1007; *Spanische Hdwb.* 973.
 Book of *Ballymote* 433 (134, 1005).
 " *the Bee* 804.
 " *Christian Discipline* 75.
 " *Chronicles of Scotland* 951.
 " *Concord* 70.
 " *the Dead* 799 (6).
 " *Dean of Lismore* 1005 (134).
 " *Lecan* 433 (434).
 " *Leinster* 134 (433, 1005).
 " *Mormon* 72.
 " *Pluscarden* 430 (two).
 " *Rights* 1005 (433).
 " *Rights Current* 709.
 Boole, George *Calculus of Fin. Diff.* 492; *Diff. Equat.* 492; *Laws of Thought* 490 (172).
 Boone, C. T. [Am.] *Law of Corporns.* 195.
 Boot, W. H. J. *Trees* 656.
 Booth, A. J. *Rob. Owen* 246; *St. Simon* 247.
 " *Ch. [ed.] Labour & Life of People* 247.
 " E. T. *Notes on Birds* 548.
 " Rev. J. *Geometrical Methods* 490.
 " L. *Marble-worker's Manual* 634.
 " M. L. [Am.] *City of N. Y.* 367; *Clock-maker* 637.
 " *Mrs. Popular Christianity* 76.
 " "General" W. *Letters* 76; *Salvation Army* (three) 76.
 " W. H. etc. *Book of Nehemiah* 25.
 Boothy, J. [Austral.] *Statistical Sketch of S. Australia* 378.
 Boot, T. F. *Genus Carax* 523.
 Booty, F. *Postage Stamps* 485.
 Bopp, F. *Albanes.* 1006; *Gloss. Sansc.* 815; *Malay-Polym. Spr.* 851; *Vergl. Gramm.* [8 trss.] 812.
 Borao, G. *Disc. de Voces Aragon.* 974.
 Borbstädt, A. + Dwyer, F. *Franco-German War* 444.
 Bordier, H. L. *Philippe de Rémi* 996.
 Borghesi, B. *Oeuvres* 904.
 Borlase, W. C. *Borlase Fam.* 480; *Irish People* 331.
 Bornmann, E. [ed.] *Inscr. Emil.*, *Umbr.*, etc. 904.
 Borgesser, F. *Art Poët. de Boileau* 982.
 Boroah, A. *Sanskrit Dictionary* 816.
 Borrow, Geo. *Works* 462 (741, 788); *Novels* 741; *Bible in Spain* 337 (66, 91); *Romano Lano-Lil* 860; *Wild Wales* 328 (135); *Zincali* 860 (154).
 Borsch 'Oul & *Nightingale* 961.
 Bosanquet, B. *Ess. & Addresses* 174 (246) [Knowl. & Reality 172, G. Moore & J. Leclaire 240]; *Hist. of Aesthetics* 178 (156); *Logic* (two) 172.
 " R. H. *Musie. Interur.* 675; *Organs* 676.
 " S. R. *Interpretation* 23; *Zech. Prophesies* 31.
 Bosboom-Toussaint, A. *Major Frank* 750.
 Boscawen, W. St. C. *Relig. of Babylon* 120 (note).
 Boschel *Tracts* 417.
 Boscowitz, A. *Earthquakes* 502.
 Bose, Shib Chundar *The Hindoos* 348.
 B8se, G. *Codex Sallust. Val.* 925.
 Bosgoed, D. M. *Bibl. Ichthyologica* 545.
 Boskovic, S. *L'arb. d. Serbisches Spr.* 1008.
 Bosquet, Mlle. A. *La Normandie* 136.
 Bossler, C. *De Prepos. usu Pindar.* 880.
 Bossou, A. *Études s. les 'Géorgiques'* 977.
 Bost, Rev. A. *Hist. of Moravians* 72.
 Boston Athenæum Catalogue 703.
 Bostan [by Sadi of Shiraz] 836.
 Boswell, Jas. *Jl. of Tour in Hebrides* 721 (330); *Life of Johnson* 721.
 Bosworth, Prf. J. *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* (two) 952.
 " + Waring, G. [eds.] *Four Versions of Gospels* 960 (18, 935).
 Botanischer Jahresbericht 519.
 Botfield, B. [ed.] *Præfationes Edd. Aucorum Veterum* 709 (861).
 Bothe, F. H. *Griechische Koniker* 873.
 Böttike, *Pronomina im Englischen* 947.
 Botkin, L. *'Beowulf'* 955.
 Botsford, G. [Canad.] *Cr. of Chancery* 224.
 Botta, V. *Intro. to Dante* 734.
 Böttscher, C. *Geogr. Unterrichts* 291; *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
 Botten-Hansen, P. [ed.] *Norwege Litteraire* 707.
 Böttger, H. *Wohnsitze d. Deutschen* 926.
 Bötticher, K. *Baumkultus d. Hell.* 128 (131).
 Bottooe, S. R. *Dynamo* 605; *Elect. Belts* 605; *Elect. Instruments* 605.
 Bottrell, W. [ed.] *Stories of W. Cornwall* 143.
 Botzou, L. *Langage de Paris* 989.
 Boucard, A. *Catalogue of Birds* 547.
 Bouché-Leclercq, A. *Dignité d. Lettres* Anc. 874; *Divin. dans l'Antiq.* 125 (231).
 Boucherie, *Dialecte Poitevin* 988.
 " A. *Mélanges Latins* 907.
 Bouchet, Guill. *Séries* 1000.
 Bouchot, H. *The Book* 707.
 Boucoiran, L. *Dict. d. Idioms Hebr.* 977.
 Boughton, G. H. + Abbey, E. A. *Rambles in Holland* 312.
 Boulay, Du. *Historia Universit. Paris.* 273.
 Boulby, A. A. *Nerves* 578; *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
 Boulger, D. C. *Cent. Asian Forst.* 344; *Questions* 344; *Eng. and Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344; *Hist. of China* 452.
 " G. S. *Famil. Trees* 525; *Uses of Plts.* 614.
 Boullée, A. *Hist. de Démotène* 892.
 Boulton, H. P. *Engineer's Handbook* 600.
 Boulbee, Dr. T. P. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 67; *Introduction to Theology* 67.
 Bourcier, E. *Syntax de l'Anc. Franc.* 987.
 Bourdieu, M. A. *Exposit. of Land Tax* 219.
 Bourguignon + Bergerol, E. *Dictionnaire d. Synonymes Français* 985.
 Bourinot, J. C. [Canad.] *Constitutional History of Canada* 455 (261).
 Bourke, Cpt. J. G. [Am.] *Snake-Dance of Maquis* 152 (127, 361).
 " Rev. U. J. *Brehon Law* 434; *Irish Gram.* (two) 1002.
 Bourne, C. E. G. *Composers* 672; *Heroes of African Discovery* 353.
 " H. R. *Fox Eng. Merchts.* (two) 264; *Eng. Newsprs.* 727; *Eng. Seamen* 425; *John Locke* 167; *Romance of Trade* 264; *Sir Pp. Sydney* 415; *Story of our Colonies* 429.
 " J. *Screw-Propeller* 612; *Steam Engine* (three) 604.
 " S. *Trade, Popul. and Food* 241 (265).
 Bourneville + Bricon *Hypodermic Medication* 585.
 Bourrienne, F. de *Napoleon Bonaparte* 442.
 Boutell, Rev. C. *Arms and Armour* 471; *Chrn. Monum.* 472; *Gold Work.* 637; *Heraldry* (two) 482; *Man. of Brit. Archeol.* 463; *Monum. Brasses* 473.
 Ponteloup, R. A. *Gram. Canar. Lat.* 844.
 Bouterwek, C. W. *On Cldmon* (two) 956.
 Bouterwek, F. *Span. & Portu. Literat.* 735.
 Bouthell [Am.] *Taxation of U. S.* 237.
 Bouvier, J. [Am.] *Law of America* 184; *Law Dictionary* 185.
 Bovet, Prf. F. *Egypt. Pal. & Phoen.* 340 (41).
 Bowden, Rev. H. S. *Lives of the Saints* 87.
 Bowditch, H. I. [Am.] *Pub. Hygiene in Amer.* 588.
 " N. I. [Am.] *Suffolk Surnames* 484.
 " W. R. *Coal Gas* 630 (633).
 Bowdler, Thos. [ed.] *Family Shespr.* 776.
 Bowen, B. F. [Am.] *Ann. Disc. by Welsh* 361.
 Bowen, E. E. *Campaigns of Napoleon* 442.
 " Francis [Am.] *Amcr. Polit. Econ.* 233 (237, 243); *Baron Steuben* 461 (459); *Mod. Phils.* 156; *Logic* 172; *Princ. of Polit. Econ.* 233; *Sir W. Phips* 459.
 " F. J. [Am.] *Yoruba Lang.* 856.
 " Rev. G. [Am.] *Daily Meditations* 103.
 " Sir Geo. F. *Desp. and Letters* 422 (256).
 " H. C. *Historical Novels* 294.
 " Justice. *On Law* 421 (note).
 Bower, F. O. *Practical Botany* 520.
 " G. S. *Hartley and Jas. Mill* 168 (157).
 " H. *Hindu Caste* 347.
 Bowerbank, J. S. *Spongidae* (two) 537.
 Bowes, J. L. *Japanese Marks & Seals* 664.
 Bowker, Jas. [ed.] *Tales of Lancs.* 144.
 Bowker, R. R. [Am.] *Civil Service Exams.* 297; *Copyright* 212.
 Bowles, Emily *Mme. de Maintenon* 731.
 " Cau. W. L. *Bp. Ken* 59; *Hermes Britaum.* 471; *Poet. Wks.* 757.
 " Bowling, Tom *Book of Knots* 610.
 Bowman, F. H. *Cotton Fibre* 639; *Wool Fibre* 640.
 " J. E. + Bloxham, C. L. *Pract. Chem.* 498.
 " T. *Hebrew Course* 810 (21).
 " Bowne, B. P. [Am.] *Philos. of H. Spencer* 6.
 Bowring, Sir J. *Kgam. & Pple. of Siam* 350.
 " [tr.] *Magyar Poetry* 773; *Polish Poetry* 773; *Russian Poetry* 773; *Serbian Poetry* 773.
 Bowyer, Sir Geo. *Comms. on Const. Law* 193; *on Univ. Pub. Law* 232; *Study of Civil Law* 229.
 Box, C. *Cricchet* (two) 695; *Players* 696.
 " T. *Hydraulics* 598; *Strength of Materials* 603.
 Boyce, A. A. [Am.] *Circuit Courts* 225.
 " Rev. E. J. *Catechetical Hints* 102.
 " W. B. *Higher Crit.* 15; *Protestant Missionary Societies* 90.
 Boyd, Archd. A. *Baptism* 89; *Confess.* 68.
 " A. C. [ed.] *Merch. Shipp. Laws* 205.
 " A. K. H. J. - v. B. A. K. H. *supra.*
 " C. R. [Am.] *Resources of Virginia* 369.
 " H. E. + Pearson, A. B. *Factor's Acts* 188.
 " Julia. *Beauch Gleanings* 650.
 " R. N. *Chilt* 373; *Coal Mines Insp.* 641.
 Boydell [pub.] *Illustrations to Shespr.* 776.
 Boyes, J. F. *Jl. to Soph.* 886; *to Aeschyl.* 882.
 Boyesen, Prf. H. [Am.] *Story of Norway* 449.
 Boyle, C. J. *Far Away* 359.
 " Fred. *To the Cape* 358; *Dyaks* 349.
 " Dn. G. D. *Richard Baxter* 60; *Great Rebellion* 415.
 " H. E. *Action at Common Law* 226.
 " J. R. *Durham* 319; *Roman Wall* 406.
 " Rev. W. R. A. *Book of Daniel* 30.
 Boyne, W. *Tokens* (two) 477; *Yris. Lib.* 327.
 " *Boys' Own Book* 685 (698).
 " "Boz" *Grimaldi* 680 [v. also Dickens, C.].
 Bozmao, J. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Maryland* 366.
 Bozon, Nicole *Comtes Moralists* 998.
 Brabrook, E. W. *Ind. & Provid. Soc.* 191.
 Brabazon, Ld. [Earl of Meath] *Prop. or Pauperism* 297; *Social Arrows* 246.
 Brace, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Gesta Christi* 45 (387); *Danger. Classes of N. Y.* 94 (244, 248); *Norse Folk* 336.
 Brachet, A. *Dict. d. Doubles* 984; *Fch. Dict.* 984; *Fch. Gram.* 983; *Rôle d. Voyelles* ldt. 967.
 " [ed.] *Morceaux choisis* 987.
 " Dr. *Aix les Bains* 590.
 " F. *Dict. du jatois Savoy.* 978.
 Brackenbury, Col. C. B. *Field Works* 609; *Frederick the Great* 444 (443).
 " Maj. H. *Ashanti War* 427.
 Brackenridge [Am.] *Cryptogamia* 517.
 Brackett, Anna [Am.; ed.] *Education of American Girls* 299.
 Bracton, H. de *De Legibus Anglia* 185; *Note-book* 185.
 Braddon, Mary E. *Novels* 743.
 Bradford, Dr. *John Works* 2 (two).
 " Wm. [ed.] *Corresp. of Charles v.* 444.
 " Wm. *Works* 74.
 Bradpe, P. v. *Arische Alterthums-wissenschaft* 812.
 Bradlaugh, C. *Rules etc. of House of Commons* 193.
 Bradley, A. C. *Aristotle's Conception of State* 159 (156, 394, 872, 894).
 Bradley, Rev. E. - v. " Bede, Cuthbert." " F. H. *Ethical Studies* 175; *Hume* 157; *Logic* 172.
 " Dn. G. G. *Lects. on Eccles.* 29, *on Job* 28; *Recoll. of Stanley* 61.
 " Henry *The Goths* 398 (383).
 " J. W. *Dict. of Miniaturists* 648.
 " Mary E. *Arabella Stuart* 432.
 " L. *Lead Ore* 644; *Mineral Veins* 510.
 " Thomas *Geometrical Drawing* 600.
 Bradshaw, B. *Dict. of Mineral Waters* 589.
 " Hy. *Collec. Papers* 702 (711, 727, 1002).
 " J. *New Zealand* (two) 380.
 Brady, *Neugriech. Volkssprache* 871.
 " C. *Idiotic Children* 300.
 " Dr. G. S. *Entomostraca* 539; *Copepoda* 539; *Ostracoda* (three) 539.
 " H. B. *Carbon. Foraminif.* 537; *Rept. on Foramin.* 536.
 " W. M. *Catholic Hierarchy* 84.
 Braga, Th. *Grammatica Portugueza* 974.
 " [ed.] *Autologia Portugueza* 975.
 Brage, W. *Bibliotheca Nicoliana* 617.
 Brahmanas of *Vedas* 818, 819, 820, 821.
 Braid, J. *Neurohypology* 80.
 Braidwaite, J. [ed.] *Retros. of Med.* 563.
 " Dr. R. *Moss Flora* 524; *Sphagnaceae* 524.
 " Richard *Poetical Works* 763.
 " T. W. *Admin. of Oaths* 228.
 Brambach, W. *Lat. Orthogr.* 902; *Lat. Rechtschreibg.* 902; *Metr. Stud.* *us Soph.* 886; *Rhythm. Unters.* 869; *Soph. Gesänge* 886.
 " [ed.] *Corpus Inscr. Rhenan.* 905.
 Bramhall, Abp. *Works* 2.
 Bransen, W. *Japan. Chronol. Tables* 454.
 Bramston, A. R. + Leroy, A. C. *Historic Winehester* 320.
 Bramwell, Dr. *Byrom Heart and Aorta* 569; *Inter-cran. Tumours* 578; *Post-Mort. Exams.* 561; *Pulse and Sphygmogr.* 565; *Spin. Cord* 567.
 Brand, A. *De Dialecticis Aetolicis* 870.
 " J. *Popular Antiquities* 142.
 Brandan, St. *Voyage* 995 (988).
 Brande, W. T. *Dict. of Sc.*, etc. 628 (487, 701).
 Brandes, H. B. *Kelten u. Germanen* 1001.
 " G. *Beaconsf. 422*; *Emin. Authors.* 713; *Russia* 336.
 Brandis, Dr. *Forest Flora of India* 525.
 " J. *Münchener in Vorderasien* 875.
 " K. G. *De aspiratione Lat.* 901.
 Brandl, S. T. *Aheng. Gramm.* 953; *Coloridge* 723.
 Brandon, R. + J. A. *Gothic Architect.* 667.
 Brandram, S. [ed.] *Shespr. Plays* 776; *The Speaker* 786.
 Brandt, Dr. A. J. H. *Mandäische Religion* 803.
 " Dr. G. H. *Hamman R'zha* 590; *Royat* 590.
 " G. W. [Am.] *Suretysh. & Guarantee* 200.
 " M. G. W. *Bedeutung des Gesanges* 293.
 " S. [ed.] *Eclogae Latine* 911.
 " Sebastian *Shyp of Fools* 792.
 Brandle, *Établissements d. Instr. en Belg.* 272.
 Brant, W. T. *Alcohol* 622; *Alloys* 642; *Caoutchouc* 618; *Fats* 630; *Soap* 631; *Vinegar* 632.
 Brant, [Mrs.] *Eliz. Cutting Out* 683.
 Brantome, P. *Oeuvres* 1001.
 Bras, R. R. *Eccles. Archit. of Irel.* 669.
 Brasch, R. B. *Ogham Monuments* 470.
 Brasse, J. *Greek Gradus* 869.
 Brasseur de Bourbourg *Bibl. Mex.-Guatémal.* 859; *Lengua Quiche* 859.
 Brassy, Lady A. *Voy. of 'Sunbeam'* 309.
 " "In the Trades, Tropics, etc." 309.
 " *Sunsh. and Storm in East* 339 (342); *Tahiti* 376; *Last Voyage of 'Sunbeam'* 309.
 " Lord *Brit. Navy* 611; *Ship-Bldg.* 612; *on Navy* 421.
 " [ed.] *New Annual* 611.
 " + Dunraven, Ld. *Yachting* 690.
 " Sir *Thos. Foreign Wh. & Eng. Wages* 264; *Labour Quest.* 238; *Work and Wages* 238.
 Braun, J. *Naturgeschichte d. Sage* 122.
 " Dr. J. *Baths and Waters* 538 (580).
 " Konrad *Questiones Terentianae* 920.
 " Phil. *Observ. in 'Argonautica'* 916.
 " R. *Sprachgebrauch, Sallustis* 925.
 " Th. *Pædagogic* 283; *Livre d. Mères* 283.
 " W. *Tragédie 'Oclavia'* 920.

- Braune, K. *Epp. of St. John* 24; *Ephes.* 24.
 „ W. *A.H.D. Gram.* 936; *Lesch.* 936;
Goth. Gram. 934.
 „ Prf. W. *Atl. Topogr.* Anat. 560.
 Brauns, D. *Geology of Tokio* 511.
 „ [tr.] *Japanische Märchen* 153.
 Bravender, F. *Potato Disease* 628.
 Bray, Mrs. Anna E. *Autob.* 72; *Joan of Arc* 439; *Prot. of Covenans* 62;
St. Louis 439; *Jamar & Tavy* 144;
Novels 144.
 „ Chas. *Education of Feelings* 287.
 „ E. *Principles of Discovery* 227.
 Brayley, E. W. *Topogr. Hist. of Surrey* 325.
 Bréal, Michel *Excurs. Pédag.* 273; *Hercule* 132; *Instr. Publ.* 272; *Mét. d. Mythe* 794; *Mots Lat.* 903;
Oedipe 132.
 „ [ed.] *Table Equivques* 907.
 „ + Bailly, A. *Dict. Etym. Latin* 903.
 „ + Person, L. *Grammaire Lat.* 899.
 Bréan, A. *César* (two) 922.
 Breckenridge, J. [Am.] *Dred Scott Decis.* 785.
 Brédif, L. *Elog. Polit. en Grèce* 874.
 Bree, Dr. C. R. *Birds of Europe* 548.
Falkiads of Darw. 515.
 Breeks, J. W. *Tribes of Nilaghiris* 347.
 Brehm, A. E. *Bird Life* 552.
 Breidit, H. *De Aur. Prud. Clem.* 915.
 Breitinger, H. *Studium des Franz.* 981;
Stud. d. Ital. 968.
 Breitzkurek, O. *Poss. pron. ind. engl. Spr.* 947.
 Brekke, K. *Voyage de S. Brandan* 995.
 Bremer, Charl. *Frederika Bremer* 735.
 „ *Frederika.* Novels 754; *Homes of New World* 364.
 Bremner, D. *Industries of Scotland* 628.
 Brenchley, J. L. *Cruise of "Cruçaço"* 376 (517).
 Brendicke, H. *Leibesübungen* 291.
 Brenner, O. *Altnord. Hdb.* 941; *Krist-nisaga* 942.
 „ [ed.] *Altsächs. Sprachhr.* 952.
 Brent, B. P. *Pigeon Book* 621.
 Brentano, F. *Psychol. d. Aristot.* 894.
 „ L. *History of Guilds* 240.
 „ L. *Islam* 879; *Troj. Frage* 879.
 Brereton, A. *Henry Irving* 680.
 Brerton, Dr. J. Le G. *Genesis* 77.
 Breton, Anna L. *Le Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
 „ P. H. *Le Lucy Aikin* 722.
 „ P. R. *Le Grammaire Caraïbe* 858.
 Bretschneider, C. A. *Geometric vor Eukl.* 875.
 „ Dr. E. *Bot. Sincium* 529; *Flora of China* 529; *Intercourse of Chinese* 452 (254, 345); *Medicau. Researches* 350 (343).
 Brett, H. *The Cornet* 677.
 „ T. [ed.] *Cases in Equity* 199.
 „ Rev. W. H. *Tribes of Guiana* 152 (350, 373); *Legs. of Guiana* 152; *Miss. Wk. in Guiana* 92.
 Breuer, G. M. *Girartz de Rossilho* 980.
 Breuil, A. du *Fruit Trees* 627.
Breviari d'Amour 980.
Breviari ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum 105; *Brev. Romanum* 86.
 Brewer, Dr. *Book-keeping* 266.
 „ Dr. E. C. *History of Germany* (two) 443; *Phrase & Fable* 701; *Reader's Handbk.* 701.
 „ Prf. J. S. *Athian. Crd.* (two) 109; *End-down.* of C. of E. 90; *Henry viii.* 413; *Prefaces to Monum. Francis.* 411; *Student's 'Hume'* 403.
 „ J. *Sherren Elem. Engineering* 612.
 „ T. W. *N.-American Oology* 551.
 Brewster Sir D. *Martyrs of Sc.* 499; *Sir I. Newton* 499; *More Worlds than One* 50 (5).
 Breymann, Prf. H. *Fr. Dies* 968; *Frans. Verb* 985; *Fch. Gram.* 983; *Sprachwiss.* 293; *Study of Mod. Lang.* 293; *Provenc. Lit.* 979.
 Brialmont, A. H. *Military Entrenchms.* 609; *Wellington* 425.
 Briant, L. *Labor. Txtf. f. Brewers* 631.
 Brice, Dr. S. *Patents* 213; *Pub. Worship* 198 (99); *Ultra Vires* 210 (193).
 Erickwood, E. D. *Boat Racing* 690.
 Bridel, D. *Patris d. Suisse Rom.* 990.
 Bridge, Dr. J. F. *Counterpoint* (two) 674;
Organ 676.
 Bridgeman, Eliza J. G. *Rev. Elijah C. Bridgeman* 93.
 Bridger, Dr. A. E. *Digestion* 569; *Man & his Maladies* 569.
 „ C. *Index to Poetigres* 478.
 Bridges, A. *Justices of Peace* 223.
 „ Rev. C. *Ecles.* 29; *'Prouds.'* 29.
 „ John *Hist. of Northants.* 324.
 „ Dr. J. H. *Comte's Life* 162; *Disc. on Posit. Rel.* 162; on *Ir. hist.* 435;
Positivism & Bible 162.
 Bridgett, Rev. T. E. *Eucharist* 89; *Bp. Fisher* 85.
Bridgewater Treatises 5.
 Bridgman, Chinese *Christomathy* 847.
 Bridgnell, Rev. W. *Singhales Dict.* 829.
 Brieger, A. *De 'Nat. Hist.' Phis.* 932.
 Brietack, H. K. + Rooper, E. F. *Needle-work & Knitting* 683.
 Brigel, Rev. J. *Tutu Grammar* 845.
 Briggs, Prf. C. A. [Am.] *Amer. Presbyt.* 74; *Bibl. Study* 15; *Mess. Prophecy* 38.
 „ Lt.-Col. J. *Land Tax in India* 219.
 „ T. R. A. *Flora of Plymouth* 528.
 Bringham, Dr. G. N. *Phihisis* 593.
 „ W. T. [Am.] *Guatemala* 370.
 Bright, A. W. + Mead, P. G. *Liber Precum Angl.* 105.
 „ John *Addr. & Speeches* 260 (242, 422) [*For. Policy* 784]; *Letters* 260.
 „ Can. J. F. *English History* 403 [*Growth of Democracy* 258, 402].
 „ J. S. *History of Dorling* 325.
 „ Can. W. *Canons* 50; *Early Eng. Hist.* 58; *History of Church* 44.
 Brightly, F. W. [Am.; ed.] *Cases on Elections in U.S.* 199.
 Brightwell [Miss] C. L. *Linnæus* 532; *Palsify* 62.
 „ D. B. *Concord. to Tenynson* 769.
Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad 820 (13).
 Brillat-Savarin *Gastronomy* 682.
 Brimley, G. *Essays* 716.
 Brincker, Rev. H. *Ojiv-Herero* 854.
 Brinckman *Rifle in Cashmere* 686.
 Brink, Prf. B. ten. *'Beowulf'* 955; *Chaucer* 945 (717, 948); *Dauer nicht Klang* 967; *Early Eng. Lit.* 954 (713, 956); *Gesch. d. engl. Litt.* 954.
 Brinker, K. *De Theocritii Vita* 880.
 Brinkmann, F. *Frz. u. Eng. Synt.* 85 (947, 985).
 Brinsmead, E. *Hist. of Pianoforte* 676.
 Brinton, D. G. [Am.] *Aborig. Amer. Authors* 359 (151); *Aravauch Lang.* 858; *Essays* 856; *Myths of New Wld.* 151; *Relig. Sentiment* 3.
 „ [ed.] *Anc. Nahuatl Poetry* 152 (360, 859); *Bks. of Chiland Balam* 858; *Chron. of Mayas* 152 (360); *Giergüence* 152 (974); *Hero Myths* 152; *Lib. Amer. Lit.* 359; *Rig. Veda* 152.
 „ Dr. W. *Intest. Obstrctn.* 570; *Seln. of Lives* 267; *Stomach* 570.
 Brisbin, J. S. [Am.] *Tree-planting* 623.
 Briscoe, J. P. *God's acre* 472; *N'ham pamphlets* 144.
 Bristed, C. A. [Am.] *In an Engl. Univ.* 276.
 Bristow, H. W. *Sedim. Fossilif. Strata* 508.
 „ + Etheridge, R. *Table of Brit. Sedim. Fossilif. Strata* 508.
 „ J. S. *Nervous System* 566; *Practice of Medicine* 563.
 „ L. W. + Wright, P. B. *Brit. Honduras* 370.
 Brit. Mus. Catalogues: Books: *General* (four) 703 [*Bible* 21]; *Bibliographies* 702; *Bengali* 831 (703); *Chinese* 848 (703); *English* 704 (703); *Hebr.* 811 (703); *Hindust.* 832; *Icel.* 706; *Sansc. & Pali* 703.
 „ „ *Coins: Ang.-Galt.* 476; *Engl.* 476; *Gk.* 475; *Oriental* 475; *Pers.* 475; *Rom. Medallions* 476.
 „ „ *Gems:* 665.
 „ „ *Inscriptions: Carthag.* 805; *Cuneif.* (two) 802; *Egypt. Jacss.*, etc. 799; *Himyar.* 806.
 „ „ *MSS.: Anc. Charters* 797; *Arab.* 806; *Ethiop.* (two) 809; *Gk.* 807 (797); *Lat.* 901 (797); *Pers.* 835; *Romances* 736 (737); *Sansc. & Pali* 816 (829); *Span.* 974; *Syriac* 803; *Turkish* 847.
 „ „ *Maps:* 703.
 Brit. Mus. Catal. (cont.): *Marbles:* 655.
 „ *Nat. Hist. Specs.* *Batrach.* 546;
Birds 547; *Cephalop.* 543; *Crustac.* (three) 539; *Echinod.* (two) 538;
Fishes (two) 545; *Foraminif.* 537;
Insects (eight) 541-3; *Mammal.* (three) 552-3; *Palæoz.* *Plat.* 522;
Polysca 544; *Reptil.* (four) 546;
Sponges 537.
 „ „ *Prints & Drawings:* (three) 660.
 „ „ *Reproductions:* 658.
 „ „ *Seals:* 477.
 „ „ *British Essayists* 981.
 „ „ *Reformers* 2.
 Britten, F. J. *Watches & Clocks* (two) 637.
 „ J. *Ferns* 522; *Fungi* 523; *Irish Folk.* 134.
 „ [ed.] *Old Country Words* 949.
 „ „ + Gower, W. H. *Orchids* 626.
 „ „ + Holland, R. *Eng. Ptt.-Names* 519 (128, 626, 649).
 Britten, J. A. *Dry-rot in Timber* 523.
 Britton, John *Antiqsh. of 'Junius'* 419;
Cathed. Antiq. 668; *Bath Abbey Ch.* 325; *Sir J. Soane* 666; *Wilts. Wds.* 951.
 „ Bp. John *Common Law* 186.
 Brivois, F. *Ouvrages Illustrés* 788.
 Briz, F. P. [ed.] *Endevim. Catalans* 138.
 Brizzi, D. *De Diversis Rationibus* 909.
 Broad, L. [Austr.] *N. Z. Magist. Guide* 224.
 Broadfoot, Maj. W. *Maj. G. Broadfoot* 424.
 Broadhurst, J. *Stud. Helmholz* 494 (675).
 Broadhurst, H. *Leash. Enfranch.* 260.
 Broadley, A. M. *Arabi* 427; *Tunis* 355.
 Broadus, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Preaching* 95;
Preparation of Sermons 95.
 Brock-Arnold, G. *Gainsb. & Constable* 650 (649, 651).
 Brockett, J. T. *North County Words* 948.
 „ L. P. [Am.] *Silk Industries* 639.
 Brockhaus, C. *Prudentius* 915.
 Broekie, W. *Gypsies of Yetholm* 462.
 Brocklehurst, T. U. *Mexico* 370 (469).
 Broderick, Mrs. F. *Memls. of Hood* 724.
 Brodhead, J. R. [Am.] *State of N. Y.* 367.
 Brodurst, B. E. *Curvatures* 578.
 Brodie, Sir B. C. *Ideal Chemistry* 497.
 „ P. B. *Fossil Insects of England* 540.
 Brodrick, W. J. *Demosthenes* 892.
 „ + Besant, W. *Constantinople* 451.
 Brodrick, Hon. G. C. *Land & Lordors.* 239; *Merton Coll.* 277; *Polit. Stud.* 260; *Univ. of Oxfd.* 276 (45).
 „ „ + Fremantle, W. H. [eds.] *Privy Council* 221.
 „ W. *Falconer's Favourites* 693.
 Broglie, Duc de *Fred. the Gt.* 444 (437); *Kg's Secret* 439 (448); *Recollms.* 442.
 Broinowski, G. I. *Birds of Australia* 552.
 Brome, Richard *Dramatic Works* 778.
 Bromfield, J. *Bible in Brittany* 91.
 Bromwell, W. J. [Am.] *Immigration into U.S.* 242.
 Bronkhurst, H. V. P. *British Guiana* 373.
 Bronson, M. *Assamese Dictionary* 830.
 Brontë, Anne. Novels 741.
 „ Charlotte. Novels 741.
 „ Emily. Novels 741.
 Brook, R. [ed.] *Style in Furniture* 636.
 „ W. J. [ed.] *Six Privy Council Judgments* 98 (197).
 Brooke, Chas. *Ten Years in Sarawak* 349.
 „ Christopher *Poems* 753.
 „ H. A. *Fool of Quality* 740.
 „ Sir Jas. *Journal* 349; *Letters* 349.
 „ Lord *Works* 763.
 „ Miss [ed. & tr.] *Irish Poetry* 1004.
 „ N. *Office of Notary* 204.
 „ R. *Battlefields in England* 315.
 „ R. S. *Irish Church* 64.
 „ Rev. Stopford *Christ in Mod. Life* 100 (97); *Early Eng. Liter.* 713;
Early Life of Jesus 97; *Fight of Faith* 97; on *Future Life* 115;
Milton 720; *Poems* 765; *Primer of Eng. Lit.* 713; *F. W. Robertson* 61;
Serms. (six) 97; *Spirit of Xtian. Life* 100 (97); *Theol. of Eng. Poets* 714 (108); *Unity of God & Man* 97; on *Wordsworth* 726.
 Brookes, C. B. [Am.] *Terms of Art* 644.
 Brooklyn Library *Catalogue* 703.
 Brookes, C. P. *Cotton Manufacturing* 639.
 „ E. [Am.] *Norm. Meth. of Tchg.* 301;
Philos. of Arith. 489 (two).
 Brooks, E. G. [Am.] *Universalism* (three) 83.
 „ E. S. *New York* 367; *Story of American Indian* 360 (359).
 „ H. + Mann, Dr. *Natal* 358.
 „ Noah [An.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
 „ Rev. Phillips [Am.] *Jesur* 111; *Prchg.* 95; *Serms.* 97; *Toltec.* 101.
 „ Preston S. [Am.] *Summer Assault* 785.
 „ S. H. *Dwelling Houses* 633.
 „ Thos. *Works* 2.
 „ Dr. W. K. [Am.] *Embryol. of Insects* 535; *Heredity* 575; *Hydromedusæ* 538; *Invert. Zoology* 534; *Stomatopoda* 539.
 „ „ *Brooksbys* *Hunt. Counties of Engl.* 689.
 Broome, E. *Rev. Rowland Hill* 72.
 Broom, H. *Const. Law* 913; *Comm. on Com. Law* 192; *Phil. of Com. L.* 192.
 „ „ [ed.] *Legal Maxims* 192.
 Broomhall, R. *Evangelisation* 90.
 Brosselard + Jaubert *Dict. Berbère* 800.
 Brou, F. P. *Grammatica Portug.* 974.
 Brough, B. H. *Mine Surveying* 641.
 Brougham, Lord *Wks.* 788 (254); *Autob.* 422; *Colon. Policy* 256; *Contribs. to 'Edin. Rev.'* 874; *La. Erskine* 188;
Hist. of Engl. 412; *Nat. Theol.* 4;
Polit. Philos. 257; *Spchs. on Negro Slav.* 249; *Statesmen of Geo. iii.* 420.
 Broughton, L. P. D. *Ind. Magistr.* 224.
 „ „ [ed.] *Ind. Civ. Proceed.* 224; *Limit. of Suits* 226 (204).
 Broughton, Rhoda. Novels 743.
 Brown, A. *Coffee Planter* 617.
 „ „ *Power Loan* 640.
 „ „ *Enfranch.* 214; *Fixtures* 203; *Law Dict.* 185; *Sauvigny on Obligis.* 230.
 „ Alex. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis of U.S.* 453 (861).
 „ A. M. *Animal Alkaloids* 584.
 „ C. *Nottinghamshire Worthies* 324.
 „ [ed.] *Notes about Notis.* 144.
 „ C. B. *British Guiana* 373.
 „ „ + Lidstone, W. *Amazon* 373.
 „ C. P. *Telugu bks.* (four) 845; *Zillak Dictionary* 833.
 „ Prf. D. *Christ's Second Coming* 115.
 „ Eliza B. *Rev. J. Baldwin Brown* 70.
 „ E. E. [Am.] *J. R. Lowell* 729.
 „ Prf. F. [Am.] *Assyriology* 802.
 „ Prf. G. B. *Schola to Cathedral* 667.
 „ H. F. *Venetian Studies* 355 (446).
 „ H. G. *Winter in Albania* 340.
 „ J. *Epitaphs* 473.
 „ James *Prof. J. Eadie* 65.
 „ Dr. John *Galatians* 35; *'Hebrews* 36; *'Peter'* (two) 36; *W. B. Robertson* 65; *'Romans'* 35; *'Sufferings of Messiah* 29.
 „ Dr. Jno. *Horæ Subsec.* 782 (558).
 „ Rev. John *John Bunyan* 720.
 „ J. A. *Palæolithic Man* 554.
 „ Rev. H. J. *Capercaillie* 692.
 „ J. A. H. *Baldwin Burd. of Life* 100.
 „ *Chr. Policy of Life* 100; *Annihil.* 119; *Higher Life* 100; *Home* 101; *Home Life* 101.
 „ J. C. *Ethics of Geo. Eliot* 723.
 „ Dr. J. C. *Bks. on Forestry* (ten) 623-4;
Forests & Moisture 555 (623); *Hydrol. & Wtr.-Splty of S. Afr.* (two) 601.
 „ J. D. *Dict. of Musicians* 673.
 „ J. E. *Merino Sheep* 620; *Tree Cult.* 624.
 „ J. G. *Medical Diagnosis* 564.
 „ J. J. [Am.] *American Angler* 693.
 „ J. M. *Shikar Sketches* 686.
 „ J. P. [Am.] *Hist. of Derivishes* 81 (12).
 „ Marie E. *Icel. Discov. of Amer.* 361.
 „ Mary E. + W. A. [Ams.] *Musical Instruments* 676.
 „ N. *Assamese Lang.* 830.
 „ R. *Paisley Gram. School* 277.
 „ „ *Musical Arithmetic* 675.
 „ „ *Satan* 112.
 „ Jun. *Dionyms. Myth* 131; *Unicorn* 127.
 „ Rich. [Canad.] *Cape Breton* 363; *Coal Fields of Cape Breton* 512 (363, 642).
 „ Rob. *Eridanus* 128.
 „ Dr. Rob. *Countries of Wld.* 305; *Earth & its Story* 501; *Peoples of Wld.* 306.
 „ „ [ed.] *Science for All* 488.
 „ Cpt. Thos. *Fossil Concholy.* 543; *Recent Conchol.* 544; *Taxidermy* 518.

- Burgoyne, Cpt. H. *93rd Highlanders* 428.
 „ J. F. *Blasting & Quarrying* 647.
 Burguy, G. F. *Langue de Oïl* 86 (two, 988).
 Burke, Sir B. *Anecd. of Aristoc.* 481; *Rise of Gl. Fam.* 481; *Records of Fam.* 481; *Victis. of Gl. Fam.* 481; *Visita. of Seats* 482.
 „ [ed.] *Baron 478 & Commoners 478 Landed Gentry 478 & Feorage* (two) 478; *Royal Farms* 478.
 „ + Burke, J. *Encyclo. of Heraldry* 482; *Heraldic Illustrations* 482.
 „ Edmund *Works* 254 (435, 788).
 „ „ *Works* 254 (420, 435, 721, 787); *Corresp.* 436 (419, 435); *Pch. Revol.* 440; *Orig. of Ideas* 178; *Speeches* (two) 436, on *W. Hastings* 423, on *Concl. an Amer.* 785; *Thoughts on Pres. Discontents* 455 (261).
 „ F. [Am.] *Law of Public Schools* 282.
 „ H. E. *Darwin Pedigree* 480.
 „ O. J. *Chanc. of Ireland* 187 (433); *Isles of Aras* 331.
 „ P. [ed.] *Travels* (two) 186.
 „ Ulicke *R. Sewerage Utilis.* 600.
 „ [ed.] *Spanish Salt* 754 (138).
 Burkhart *Conjunct. d. Ulyias* 935.
 Burleigh [ist.] *Ld. Memoirs* 414.
 „ C. C. [Am.] *Death Penalty* 244.
 „ B. G. *Desert Warfare* 427.
 Burlingame, A. [Am.] *Defence of Massachusetts* 782.
 Bürmann, H. *Ueberlief. d. Isokr.* 893.
 Burmeister, Dr. H. *Trilobites* 539.
 Burn, Col. *Nat. & Milit. Pch. Dict.* 606 (610).
 „ *Jas. Autobiog.* 265.
 „ J. H. *London Traders' Tokens* 477.
 „ J. S. *Regist. Eccl. Paroch.* 480.
 „ Rev. Rob. *Roman Liter. in rel. to Art* 646 (908); *Rome* (two) 465.
 „ R. Scott *Carpentry* 625; *Cattle, etc.* 619; *Dairy* 621; *Farm Archit.* 615; *Farm Econ.* 613; *Farm. Eng.* 615; *Farm Manag.* 612; *Grassier* 616; *Masonry* 623; *Mech. Engin.* 601; *Modern Farming* 613; *Small Farming* 613; *Sewage* 615; *Soils* 615.
 „ Rev. S. C. *Pract. Jonah* 31.
 „ W. A. + Raymond, W. T. *Volunteer Forces* 208.
 Burnaby, Cpt. F. *Asia Min.* 340; *Khiva* 345.
 „ Mrs. F. [= Mrs. Main] *High Alps in Winter* 338; *High Life* 338.
 Burnand, F. C. A. D. C. *700 Happy Thoughts, etc.* 755; *Parodies* 755.
 Burne, Charl. [ed.] *Shropshire Folk.* 144.
 Burnell, Dr. A. C. *Aindra Sch. of Gram.* 826; *S. Ind. Palaogr.* 843 (466); *Sanscrit MSS.* 881.
 „ G. R. *Limes, etc.* 634; *Wells* 598.
 Burnet, Bp. G. *Hist. of his Own Time* 177 (435); *Reform. of C. of Eng.* 58 (414); *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
 „ J. *Painting 656; Portrait Painting 657; Rembrandt* 652.
 Burnett, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *The Ear* (two) 578.
 „ Frances H. *Novels* 743.
 „ Dr. G. *Popular Genealogies* 482.
 „ Dr. J. C. *Catawax* 504.
 „ M. A. *Plantae Utiliores* 586 (614).
 „ S. M. [Am.] *Astigmatism* 577.
 Burney, Frances [Mme. D'Arbury], *Diary and Letters* 721; *Novels* 740.
 Burnley, J. *Fortis. made in Business* 265; *Mod. Industry* 628; *Silk Trade* 639; *Wool Trade* 640.
 Burnouf, Emile, *Science of Religions* 7.
 „ Eugène *Ess. s. l. Véda* 817; *Hist. Litt. Grec.* 872; *Intro. Budd. Ind.* 14; *Lang. Zend.* 834; *Lég. Athén.* 132.
 „ „ [tr.] *Lotus de la bonne loi* 826 (14).
 „ „ + Leupold, [eds.] *Sci. Sansc.* 876.
 Burns, E. *Coinage of Scotland* 477.
 „ G. C. *Woolen Manufacturer* 640.
 „ Islay, Rev. W. C. *Burns* 93.
 „ Robert *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757—three).
 „ William *Manuf. of Gas* 633.
 Burnside, W. S. + Pantan, A. W. *Theory of Equations* 490.
 Burr, F. A. + Hinto, R. J. [Ams.] *Gen. Sheridan* 462.
 „ S. D. V. [Am.] *Tunnelling under Hudson*, 599.
 Burr, W. H. [Am.] *Elasticity* 603; *Stresses* 599 (603).
 Burrage, Rev. H. S. [Am.] *Anabaptists in Switzerland* 69.
 Burrell, E. J. *Building Construction* 633.
 „ Sir W. [ed.] *Admiralty Cases* 222.
 Burrill, A. M. [Am.] *Circumst. Evid.* 200; *Volunt. Assignm.* 190.
 Burris, Rev. F. H. [Am.] *The Trinity* 110.
 Burritt, El. [Am.] *Missn. of Gt. Suff's.* 103.
 Burroughes, Jer. *Prophesie of Hoses* 31.
 Burroughs, W. H. [Am.] *Law of Taxation* 218.
 Burrows, Geo. [Am.] *Song of Solomon* 29.
 Burrows + Worledge *Paroch. Wk.* 95.
 „ Prf. Montagu *Brocas Family* 480; *Cinque Ports* 316; *Constit. Progress* 260; *Ld. Hawtke* 426; *Parl. & Ch. of Eng.* 99; *Wickly* 61 (413); *Worthies of All Souls* 277 (187).
 „ S. M. *Buried Cities of Ceylon* 469.
 „ W. „ *Book of Esther* 25.
 Bursage, H. S. [Am.] *Brown Univer.* 279.
 Bursian, C. *Gesch. d. class. Phil.* 864 (292).
 „ [ed.] *Jahresbericht* 861.
 Burt, Cpt. *Letters* 328.
 „ Dr. S. S. *Exploration of Chest* 565.
 „ Dr. W. H. *Mat. Med.* 592; *Therap.* 593.
 Burton, Maj.-Gen. E. F. *Sport in Ind.* 686.
 „ Sir F. [ed.] *Pictures in Nat. Gall.* 647.
 „ Rev. H. R. *Methodism* 71.
 „ Isab. *Inner Life of Syria, etc.* 41 (342).
 „ J. E. *Mawifery* 581.
 „ Dr. J. Hill *Beniamiana* 161; *Book-Hunter* 708; *Hist. of Am. Ann.* 418; *Hist. of Scoll.* 430 (65, 133, 186); *Humor* (two) 165; *Scot. Abroad* 430.
 „ Mrs. Hill *My Home Farm* 613.
 „ Col. Sir R. F. *Abeokuta* 353; *Book of Sword* 471; *Brasils* 372; *Comoros* 735; *City of Sts.* 72 (369); *Etrus.* 609; *Bologna* 655 (465, 660); *Falconry* 693; *Gold Mines of Midian* 343; *Gortilla Ld.* 356; *Lake Regs.* of *Cent. Afr.* 357; *Ld. of Midian* 343; *Letters fr. Paraguay* 373; *Miss.* to *Gelele* 356; *Pilgr. to Mecca* 343; *Ultima Thule* 333; *W. Africa* 355; *Zanzibar* 357.
 „ + Cameron, V. L. *Gold Coast* 355.
 „ + Drake, C. F. T. *Unexplored Syria* 43 (342).
 „ [tr.] *Vikram* 130; *Wit fr. West Africa* 150.
 „ [ed.] *Hans Stade* 372.
 „ Robert *Anal. of Melancholy* 787.
 „ T. *Hemingborough* 327.
 „ W. *Leicestershire* 322.
 „ W. K. *Photographic Printing* 661.
 Bury, Visc. *Exodus of W. Nations* 368.
 „ Visc. + Hillier, G. L. *Cycling* 662.
 „ J. B. *Later Roman Empire* 396; *On Byzantine Empire* 398.
 „ Bp. R. d. *Philobiblon* 708.
 „ T. T. *Styles of Archit.* 666.
 „ [ed.] *Eccles. Woodwork* 636.
 „ W. *Screw Proplrs.* 612; *Stm. Vssls.* 612.
 Busbecq, O. G. d. *Letters* 401.
 Busch, Dr. F. *Orthopædics* 565.
 „ Dr. M. *Bismarck* 444; *Our Chancellor* 444.
 „ M. *Deutscher Volks Glaube* 145.
 Büscher *Verifikation de Ronsard* 1000.
 Buschmann *Griech. Rhetoren* 929.
 „ J. C. F. *Aesthetische Ortsnamen* 859; *Sonor. Spr.* 859.
 Bush, G. G. [Am.] *Harvard* 279.
 „ Rev. R. W. *Augustine* 52; *Chryso-stom* 59; *Joshua, etc.* 25; *Pentateuch* 25.
 Bushby, Mrs. [tr.] *The Danes* 753.
 Bushell, C. *Rigger's Guide* 611.
 Bushnell, Dr. H. [Am.] *Forgiveness* 111 (115); *Model Uses* 114; *Nat. & Supernat.* 116 (4); *Vicar. Sacrifice* 111.
 Businger, L. C. *Christ in His Church* 83.
 Busk, G. *Polyoa* (three) 544.
 „ Miss R. H. [ed. & tr.] *Folkh. of Rome* 137; *Folksongs of Italy* 137 (772); *Househ. Stories* 142; *Sagas fr. East* 149 (842); *Valleys of Tyrol* 142.
 Buslavjev, T. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestomathy* 140; *Russ. Literature* 735 (140).
 Busolt, *Lehre v. d. Altertümer* 862.
 Busse, J. *Part. Prät. im Altfr.* 986.
 Bussemaker, U. C. [ed.] *Poet. de Re Physica* 898.
 Buswell, H. F. + Walcott, C. H. [Ams.] *Personal Actions in Mass.* 225.
 Butcher, Bp. S. *Eccles. Calendar* 90.
 „ Prf. S. H. *Demosthenes* 892.
 Bute, Marq. of *Sir William Wallace* 431.
 Butler, Rev. Alban *Lives of Saints* 87 (51); *Movable Feasts* 86.
 „ A. G. *Birds Eggs* 548; *Lepidopt.* (two) 541; *Lepidopt. of "Aler"* 517.
 „ A. J. *Anc. Coptic Churches* 57 (44); *Court Life in Egypt* 452.
 „ Annie R. *Maori Land* 380.
 „ Dr. C. M. [Am.] *Refor. in Sweden* 66.
 „ E. A. *Fond Life* 518 (519); *Silkworms* 639 (519, 685).
 „ E. D. [tr.] *Hungarian Poems* 773 (149).
 „ G. S. *Zopogr. Sussexiana* 326.
 „ Dn. H. M. *Sermons at Harrow* 296.
 „ Bp. Jos. *Works* 162 (2); *Anal. of Relig.* 4; *Three Serms.* 114 (113, 162).
 „ Josephine E. J. F. *Oberlin* 63; *Salvation Army* 76.
 „ [ed.] *Woman's Work* 252 (299).
 „ Samuel *Poetical Works* 763 (756).
 „ „ *Alps of Piémont* 334; *Evolution* 515 (532, 120); *Ex Voto* 670 (334); *Luck or Cunning* 515; *Unconscious Memory* 177.
 „ Rev. W. A. *Hist. Anc. Philos.* 156; *Romanism* 67 (86); *Sermons* 97.
 „ Col. Sir W. F. *Akim-foo* 427; *Camp of Cataracts* 427; *Gen. Gordon* 424 (404); *Great Lone Land* 363 (359); *Pompeii* 465; *Wild N. La.* 353.
 Butlin, H. T. *Oper. Surg.* 374; *Sarcoma* 568 (573, 584); *Tongue* 576.
 Butrus-l-Butسانی *Mohit ul Mohit* 805 (807).
 Butterfield, C. W. [Am.; ed.] *Letters of Irving* 160.
 „ Butterworth, A. K. + Ellis, C. E. *Rates on Railways* 216.
 „ H. [Am.] *Hist. Sketches of Hymns* 102.
 „ [ed.] *Songs of History* 758.
 Büttner, A. *Gram. of N. T. Greek* 22.
 „ Ph. *Grk. Gram.* 865; *Lexilogos* 879.
 Büttner, A. *Anleit. z. Unterr.* 293; *Rechenart.* 293; *Schreibunt.* 294.
 „ E. *Vergils 'Aegion'* 917.
 „ R. *Quæst. Aeschin.* 891.
 Butts, E. [Am.] *Civil Engineer* 596.
 „ Isaac [Am.] *Prot. & Free Trade* 242.
 „ J. R. *Tinman's Manual* 644.
 Bux, Alla *Bironhi Language* 844.
 Buxton, Chas. Sir J. F. *Buxton* 250 (245); *Slavery* 249.
 „ D. W. *Anæsthetics* 574.
 „ E. N. *Epping Forest* 320 (528).
 „ H. J. W. + Poynter, E. J. *German, Flemish & Dutch Painting* 653 (652).
 „ + Köhler, S. K. *English & American Painting* 649.
 Buxton, Sydney C. *Finance & Politics* 420 (237, 260); *Over-Pressure* 303; *Hdb. Polit. Quæst.* 260.
 Buxtorf, J. *Lexicon Chaldaicum* 802 (21).
 Buzzard, Dr. T. *Nerv. Syst.* 566; *Periph. Neurit.* 567.
 Byerly, Prf. W. E. [Am.] *Differential Calculus* 491; *Integral Calc.* 491.
 Byford, W. H. + H. T. [Ams.] *Diseases of Women* 581.
 Byington, C. [Am.] *Choctaw Gram.* 856.
 Byles, Sir J. B. *Bills of Exchange* 190; *Sophisms* 243.
 By-paths of Bible-Knowledge 39 (116, 390, 466).
 Byrthnoth's *Death* 956.
 Byro, M. La. F. *Disiller* 632.
 Byrne, Dr. J. *Gk., Lat. & Gothi. Roots* 935 (814, 863); *Princ. of Lang.* 795.
 „ O. *Navigation* 610.
 „ Mrs. W. P. *Spain & Spaniards* 337.
 Byrnes, T. [Am.] *Professional Crim.* 244.
 Byron, Ld. *Poet. Wks.* 766 (757—three, 779); *Letters* 723.
 Bythewood, W. M. + Jarman, T. *Preced. in Convey.* 194.
 C., N. *Zulu Isaya* 151.
 [Calverley], C. S. *Works* 766 (761, 788).
 [Collins], M. [abel] *Light on Path* 78; *Thro' the Gates* 78—20, also Collins, Mabel. [Cjooper], T. [hos.] *Admonition* 88 (414).
 [Clox], I. E. B. *Fishing & Shooting* 693.
 Cabane, M. *Attachm.* 227; *Estop.* 199; *Interpl.* 227.
 „ + Ellis, C. G. [ed.] *Reports* 222.
 „ Caballero, Fernan, [= Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) Arroyo] 138; 754.
 „ D. J. *Idioma Mexicana* 859.
 Cabinet *Lawyer* 213.
 Cabinet-maker's *Pattern Book* 636.
 Cabot, G. W. [Am.] *Croales* 365; *Novels* 749; *W. G. Simms* 720.
 Cabot, J. E. [Am.] *Emerson* 729.
 Cachemaille, Rev. E. P. *Prophecies Fulfilled* 119.
 Caddy, Flor. *Jeanne d'Arc* 439; *Linnaeus* 552; *Siam* 349.
 Cadman, J. P. [Am.] *Christ in Gospels* 40.
 Cadogan, Lady A. *Dug-rm. Plays* 700; *Games of Patience* 608.
 Caedmon *Works* 956 (955).
 Caesar, C. Julius *Opera* 92 [Bell. Gall. 406].
 „ J. *Griechische Rhythmik* 897.
 „ Casius Bassius *Opera* 930 (720).
 „ Cagnat, René *Epigraphie Latine* 904.
 „ Cairne, Ralph H. [ed.] *Humor. Poem.* 759.
 „ T. Hall *Coleridge* 723 (162, 713); *Criticism* 717; *Novels* 743; *Rosetti* 725 (621).
 „ [ed.] *Sonnets* 760.
 „ W. S. *Local Opinion* 250 (260).
 Cairns, J. *Edw. English Dogges* 691.
 Caird, Prf. Edw. *Christianism* 171 (163); *Comt. 163; Hegel* 153 (157); *Kant* 156 (156, 166, 170); *Metaphysic* 174—5.
 „ F. M. *Swergel Handbook* 573.
 „ Pr. J. *Landed Int.* 239; *Phil. of Rel.* 23; *Sermons* 71, 97; *Spinoza* 171 (157).
 „ Sir J. *India* 316.
 „ Mrs. Mona *Wing of Aevral* 748.
 Cairnes, Prf. J. E. *Char. of Pol. Ec.* 233; *Ess. in Pol. Econ.* 233 (256); *Irish Quæst.* 436; *Polit. Ess.* 254; *Lead. Princ. Pol. Ec.* 233, (239, 257); *Slave Power* 249.
 Cairns, Pr. J. J. *Brown* 722; *on Future Probation* 115; *Unbelief* 4.
 Caithness, Cress. *Mystery of All Ages* 78.
 Caix, N. *Etim. Ital.* 968 (966); *Formaz.* 968; *Origine* 968 (970); *Storia Ling.* 11, 970; *Vocal.* 11, 968.
 Calandrelli, M. *Dioc. Leng. Castell.* 973.
 Calder, J. E. *Tasmanians* 378.
 Calderon *Dramas* 780.
 Calderwood, D. *Kirk of Scotland* 65.
 „ Prf. H. T. H. *Green* 164; *Mind and Bruin* 177; *Moral Philos.* 100 (174); *Parables* 32; *Philos. of Infn.* 110 (164, 168); *Sc. & Relig.* 4; *Teaching* 101.
 Caldwell, R. *Dravidian Languages* 843.
 Calendar, H. L. *Shorthand* (two) 797.
 Calendar of Docum. rel. to Ireland 433 (435), to Scotland 431.
 „ „ *Home Office Papers* 419.
 „ „ *Letters etc. of Henry VIII.* 413.
 „ „ *Oengus* 1005.
 „ „ *Stale Papers* 413, 415, 417, 429, 431; *Ireland* 434.
 Calhill, Dn. J. *Works* 2.
 Calhoun, A. W. [Am.] *Eyesight* 302.
 „ J. C. [Am.] *Works* 460; *Spchs.* (two) 785.
 Calisch, J. M. *Eng. & Dutch Dict.* 940.
 Calkins, Dr. Alonzo [Am.] *Optim* 580.
 „ N. A. [Am.] *Object Teaching* 294.
 Callaway, Bp. H. *Rel. Syst. of Amazuis* 151 (126, 129).
 „ „ [ed.] *Zulu Nursery Tales* 151.
 Callenberg *Layamon u. Orm* 961.
 Callon, J. *Levis. on Mining* 640.
 Calthrop, Rev. G. *Family Prayers* 105.
 Calthrope, W. C. H. [tr.] *Paladin and Saracen* 772.
 Calverley, C. S.—U. [Calverley], C. S.—sup.
 Calvert, F. C. *Dyeing* 632.
 „ G. H. [Am.] *Wordsworth* 726.
 Calvin, John *Opera* 2 (24); *Inst. Chr. Rel.* 109; *Letters* 66; *Reformation* 56; *Psalms* 83.
 Calyzer, T. S. [ed.] *Britannia* 314.
 Camboulin, F. R. *Littér. Catal.* 975.
 „ *Origines ét. de Catalane* 975.

- Cambridge, Rev. O. P. *Spiders of Dorset* 540.
Cambridge Bible 24; *Greek Test.* 25.
Philol. Soc. Pronunc. of Latin 902.
Pastry 902.
- Camden, William *Britannia* 314.
- Cameron, Sir Chas. R. *Coll. Surg. Irel.* 558.
- Camerton, J. *Geol. Names of Plants* 128 (519).
 " *J. Oils and Resins* 630.
 " K. [Am.] *Plasterer's Manual* 634.
 " *P. Compass* 630.
 " *P. Hymenoptera* 543; of *Cent. Am.* 556.
 " *P. Lovett. Succession* 218.
 " *V. Lowest Africa* 344; *India* 357; *Queen's Ld.* 747.
- Cameron Highlanders* 428, *Regimt.* 428.
- Camman, H. J. + Camp, H. N. [Ams.] *Charities of New York* 248.
- Camoes, Luiz de *Lusiads* 774 (346, 739); *Sonnets, etc.* 774.
- Campaigns of the Civil War* 458.
- Campan, Mrs. J. L. *Marie Antoinette* 439.
- Campanella, T. *Poems* 772.
- Campbell, Ld. A. *Celtic Tradition* 134; *Record of Argyll* 326.
 " Ld. J. *Brougham* 187 (188, 422); *Lord Chancellors* 404 (60, 187); *Chief Justices* 404 (187).
 " C. [Am.] *Virginia* 369.
 " Duncan [Am.] *Prince Edward Isl.* 363.
 " Dr. F. R. [Am.] *Lang. of Medicine* 563.
 " Ld. G. 'Challenger' *Letters* 517.
 " Sir Geo. *White and Black* 364.
 " Gordon *Austin's Lectures* 181.
 " Dr. Harry *Causation of Disease* 564.
 " Helen [Am.] *Girls Home-bk.* 698; *Pris. of Poverty* 248; *Probl. of Poor* 247; *J. Medieval Scotland* 431.
 " Dr. John *Herring Fishery* 330 (623).
 " Dr. J. *British Admirals* 425.
 " Sir J. [ed.] *Languages of India* 830.
 " Dr. J. F. *The Blind* 299.
 " J. F. [ed.] *Leabhar na Feinne* 1005 (134); *Popular Tales* 134 (154).
 " J. L. *Poemano* 379.
 " Dr. J. McL. *Atonement* 111.
 " Judge J. V. [Am.] *Michigan* 366.
 " Prof. Lewis *Plato* 158; *Sophocles* 886.
 " + Garnett *Professor J. C. Maxwell* 407.
 " M. F. A. G. *Typogr. Nierland.* 711.
 " Sir Neil *Napoleon* 442.
 " R. *Roman Law* 229.
 " R. A. [Am.] *Mysteries of the Hand* 80.
 " R. V. *Mercantile Law* 207; *Negligence* 212; *Sale of Goods* 188.
 " Thos. *Essay on Poetry* 756 (714); *Lives of Poets* 714 (756); *Petrarch* 734; *Poetical Works* 766 (756, 757).
 " Rev. W. [ed.] *Rgn. of Henry vii.* 413.
 " Col. Walter *Indian Journal* 686.
 " Rev. Wm. [ed.] *Pyromosa* 91 (346).
 " Campe, J. F. C. *Geschichte* 292.
 " J. H. *Theophorum* 283 (286).
 " Campen, S. R. van *Dutch Arctic Expedition* 381; *N. G. van Campen* 447.
- Campin, F. *Hand-turning* 635.
- Campion, J. S. *Spain* 337.
 " Thos. *Works* 763.
 " W. M. + Beaumont, W. J. *Prayer Book* 105.
- Camus, C. S. *Teeth of Wheels* 604.
- Candler, Rev. W. A. [Am.] *Sund. Schls.* 296.
- Candlish, Dr. J. S. *Doctrine of God* 110; *Holy Spirit* 112; *Kgdom. of God* 38 (99).
 " Dr. K. S. *Atonement* 111; 'Ephes.' 35; 'Ep. of John' 37; *Fatherhood of God* 110; 'Genesis' 26; *Sermons* 97; *Sonship* 97.
- Candolle, A. de *Botanical Nomenclature* 519; *Geog. Botan.* 526; *Cultivat. Plants* 519.
- Candy, G. *Mayor's Court* 223.
- Cane, Sir C. Du-*v. Du Cane*, Sir C.
- Canello, V. *Arnavt Daniello* 979.
- Cankof, A. + Kyriak, D. *Bulgar. Spr.* 1007.
- Cannecattim, B. M. *Lingu Bunda* (two) 853.
- Canning, Geo. *Correspondence* 422.
 " W. *Chemist* 631.
- Canova, A. *Works* 656.
- Cansick, F. T. *Epitaphs* (two) 472.
- Caterbury *Hist. Monast. S. August.* 54.
- Canterbury Poets* 757.
- Cantimir. *Descriptio Moldaviae* 971.
- Cantley, G. S. *Emblems* 104.
- Cantlie, J. *Anat.* 560; *Injuries* 576.
- Cantor, M. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 875; *Röm. Agermensenoren* 910.
- Capello, H. + Ivens, R. *Benguella* 356.
- Capen, N. [Am.] *Democracy* 402 (258).
- Capes, A. *Churches* 668.
 " Rev. J. M. *Church of Apostles* 177.
 " W. W. *Ach. League* 393; *Livy* 924; *Roman Empire* (two) 396 (390); *Sticism* 159; *University Life* 277.
- Capgrave, J. *Chron.* 411 (950, 966); *Lit. d. Lit. Henr.* 411; *St. Katharine* 965.
- Cappel, E. S. [tr.] *Old Norse Sagas* 942.
- Capper, S. F. *Carl Sanskrit Wörterb.* 816.
- Capper, S. J. *Boden See* 338.
- Cappon, J. *Victor Hugo* 732.
- Capron, E. S. [Am.] *California* 364.
 " J. R. *Aurora* 504; *Spectra* 498.
- Caradoc *History of Wales* 429.
- Carayon, A. *Compagnie de Jésus* 86.
- Carbonel *Cronista Catal.* 976.
- Cardahi, F. G. *Dict. Syriacue* 803; *De Arte poet.* Syr. 804.
- Cardona, E. *Lett. Catalan.* 975.
- Carducci, G. [ed.] *Cantilene* 137.
- Cardwell, Dr. E. *Annals of Church of England* 50; *Conf. on Prayer Book* 105; *Gk. & Rom. Coins* 476.
 " [ed.] *Two Prayer Books* 105; *Caret* + *Vidal Brosta* 976.
- Carew, Sir George *Pucata Hibernia* 434; *Papers & Lettrs.* (three) 434.
 " Thos. *Poems* 763.
- Carcy, H. C. [Am.] *Harmony of Interests* 243; *Misc. Wks.* 246; *Past, Pres. & Fut.* 246; *Slave Trade* 249; *Proc. Sc.* 246 (242); *Unity of Law* 242.
 " Dr. J. *Gradus* 904.
 " Rev. W. *Bengalee* 831; *Telinga* 845.
- Carhart, Prof. Dan. [Am.] *Surveying* 599.
- Carigiet, B. *Racto-Roman.* 972 (two).
- Carisch, O. *Racto-Roman. Wörterb.* 972; *Racto-Rom. Formenlehre* 973.
- Cariss, A. *Book-keeping* 266.
- Carlberg, *Chanson de Roland* 991.
- Carlen, E. F. *Novels* 754.
- Carles, W. R. *Correa* 346.
- Carleton, Wm. [Am.] *Ballads* 770.
 " *W. Irish Peasantry* 747.
- Carl, L. B. *Calculus of Variations* 492.
- Carlle, R. *Freemasonry* 79.
- Carlyle, Dr. J. A. [tr.] *Inferno of Dante* 772.
 " Rev. J. E. *South Africa* 92.
 " Jace W. *Letters* (two) 723.
 " Thos. *Works* 788; *Choice of Books* 708; *Corresp.* (four) 723; *Diam. Necklace* 439; *Early Kgs. of Norway* 449; *Essays* 716 (782), [i. Richter 733; ii. Burns 721; Goethe 733; on *History* 385 (728), *Voltaire* 172; iii. Richter 733; Schiller 733; v. Boswell 721; Goethe 733; v. Mirabeau 440; *On Hist.* Again 385 (728); vi. Scott 725]; *French Revol.* 440; *Fredk. the Great* 444; *Heroes* 63 (65) [Moham. 11]; *Letter-Day Pamphlets* (Jesuitism) 86; *Letters of Cromw.* 416; *Sterling* 726; *Trsls.* 752.
- Carmichael, R. C. C. *Calculus of Operations* 492.
- Carmina Hudsaitilarum* 809.
- Carminar, E. of *Athens* 333; *Druses* 12.
- Carnegie, A. [Am.] *Four-in-Hand* 687.
 " W. *Game Preserving* 692.
- Carnoy, E. H. [ed.] *Contes* 135 (123).
Litt. Orale 136.
- Carns, Rev. W. [Am.] *Mems. of Bp. M'Ilvaine* 66.
- Caro, Prof. E. *George Sand* 732 (731).
- Carové, F. W. *Story without End* 52.
- Carpenter, Dr. A. *School Hygiene* 302.
 " Edw. *Civilization* 246; *Towards Democ.* 257; *England's Ideal* 246 (257).
 " J. E. [ed.] *Elocution Bks.* (two) 786.
 " Rev. J. Estlin *Mary Carpenter* 301 (82, 94, 253); *W. B. Carpenter* 532.
 " *Mary Convicts* 243; *Educ. in Ind.* 278; *Juw. Delinq.* 244; *Prison Discip.* (two) 244 (301); *Ramollun Roy* 14; *Reformatory Schools* 301.
 " Dr. P. H. *Crinaidea* 538.
 " P. P. [Am.] *Mollusca* 544.
 " R. L. *Lant Carpenter* 62.
- Carpenter [Am.] *Georgia* 365; *Tenn.* 368.
 " Bp. W. Boyd *District Visitor* 101.
 " Dr. W. B. *Anedon* 538; *Encyc. Brit.* Arts. 502, 518; *Foramint.* 536; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Ment. Physiol.* 177; *Mesmerism* 81; *Microscope* (two) 518; *Temperance* 588.
 " + Parker + Jones *Foramintifera* 536.
 " W. H. *New-Island. Gramm.* 941.
 " W. H. *Van Dyck* 652.
 " W. L. *Soap*, etc. 631.
- Carpnael, A. + E. [eds.] *Patent Laws* (two) 213.
- Carr, Rev. A. 'Matth.' 24, 25; *Rom. Emp.* 47 (45).
 " J. Comyns *Essays on Art* 644; *Papers on Art* 644; *St Alban's Church* 320.
 " Mrs. Comyns *N. Italian Folk* 334.
 " Lucien [Am.] *Mississippi Valley* 470; *Missouri* 367 (363).
 " Cpt. M. W. [tr.] *Telugu Proverbs* 845.
 " W. *Montenegro* 340.
- Carrick, Dr. A. *Carrick Earldom* 480.
 " Dr. G. L. *Koumiss* 585.
 " J. D. *Sir Wm. Wallace* 431.
- Carrington, Dr. B. *Hepaticae* 524.
 " G. *Colonial Adventure* 378.
 " H. B. [Am.] *Battles of Revol.* 457.
 " R. C. *Spots of the Sun* 500.
 " Dr. R. E. *Dissections* 560.
 " W. T. *Live Stock* 619.
- 'Carroll, Lewis' [= C. L. Dodgson] *Hunting Shark* 759. v. also *Dodgson*.
- Carruthers, R. *Pope* 722; *Wordsworth* 726.
- Cars, Duc Des. *De Touraz* 441.
- Carson, J. C. L. *Capital Punishment* 244.
- Carte, T. *Duke of Ormonde* 435.
- Cartens, B. *Sir Pieterbrus* 739.
- Carter, Dr. A. H. *Practical Medicine* 563.
 " Chas. Eng. *Sinhalese Dict.* 829.
 " F. H. *Book-keeping* 266.
 " Dr. H. V. *Geol. W. Ind.* 511; *Mycetozoa* 566; *Spirillum* 566.
- J. [ed.] *Ancient Architecture* 667; *Architecture* 667; *Sculpture* 655.
 " J. C. [ed.] *Corr. Pract.* Act 198.
 " J. M. *Dutch Reformed Church* 75.
 " R. Brudenell *Cataract* 577; *Defects of Vision* 577; *Dts. of Eye* 577; *Eyesight* 577; *Medicine* 421.
 " + Frost, W. A. *Ophthal. Surgery* 577.
 " Thos. *Rec. of 26th and 44th Regts.* 428; *War Medals* 607 (477).
 " Rev. T. T. *Confession* 68; *Priest.* 68.
 " T. J. P. *King's Coll. Chapel* 668.
- Cartwright, Julia *Mantegna & Franca* 653 (649).
 " W. C. *Jesuits* 86.
 " Wm. *The Ordinary* 778 (774).
- Carver, T. G. *Carriage by Sea* 191.
- Cary, G. L. [Am.] *N. T. Greek* 22.
- Casalis, E. *Langue Sechuana* 855.
- Casetti, A. + Imbrani [eds.] *Canti* 137.
- Casey, J. *EucL* 490; *Geom.* 491.
 " J. J. [Austral.] *Justice's Manual* 224.
- Casioi, T. *Ramertino Bualetti* 981.
- Caspari, C. E. *Life of Christ* 46 (40).
- Casper, C. P. *Arab. Gramm.* 805.
 " Casper, Prof. J. L. *Toxic Medicine* 587 (206).
- Cassagnac *Working Classes* 238.
 " Granier *de Orig. d. lang. franc.* 982.
 " Cassau, C. *Lessing, etc.* 283 (284).
- Cassel, Dr. D. *Jewish Hist. & Lit.* 391.
 " *Glossary* 91 (984).
 " Dr. P. *Mische Stubbad* 837.
 " Cassell, Prof. P. 'Esther' 27 (40); 'Ruth' 24.
 " & Co. [pubs.] *Bible Dict.* 83 (39); *Bk. of Health* 588; *Bk. of Househ.* 680; *Bk. of Sports* 685; (669); *Buildg. Constr.* 633; *Cathedrals* 668; *Conc. Cyclo.* 701; *Cookery* 681; *Domestic Dict.* 680; *Drugs. For Brichl.* 633; *Encyclo. Dict.* 945; *Fam. Physician* 592; *Gardene.* 624; *Gt Industries* 628; *Hand-railg.* 635; *Hist. of Eng.* 403; *Lin. Drugs.* 600; *Miniat. Cyclo.* 701; *Min. Prolg.* 757; *Orthog. Proj.* 600; *Our Own Ctry.* 315; *Pop. Educator* 296; *Pict. Europe* 311 (315); *Stone-wk.* 634 (two); *Univ. Hist.* 383.
- Cassels, R. [Canad.] *Procedure* 224.
 " W. R. *Cotton* 616.
- Cassin, J. C. [Am.] *Birds* 551; *Mammal.* 553 (577).
 " Cassiodorus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
 " M. A. *Letters* 445.
- Cassius, Felix *De Medicina* 559.
- Castellane, C. de *Algeria* 355.
- Castellani, A. *Genis* 665; *Jewellery* 665.
 " Prof. C. *Alpine Press* 711; *Origin of Printing* 709.
- Castets, F. *Clans. d. Gestes* 991; *Éschine* 891.
- Castillo I Orozco, E. *Vocab. País-Castell.* 859.
 " *E. J. Law of Commerce* 207; *Law of Rating* 211.
 " Lewis *Gardening* 625; *Orchids* 626.
 " Castlebragh, Wis. *Correspond.* 422 (435).
- Castracane, Ct. A. F. *Diatomaceae* 522.
- Castren, M. A. *Altische Völker* 839; *Finn. Myth.* 150; *Finn.-Ugr. Langae.* (two) 840, (six) 841, 842, 843.
- Catagaf, J. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
- Catálogo Colectivo d. Libera Ital.* 707.
- Catálogo de Eng. Dialect Soc. Lib.* 948.
 " *Exhibition of Geogr. Appliances* 291.
 " *Tracts for and against Popery* 83.
 " *Library Dun Scht Observatory* 499.
 " *Portsmouth Collection of Books* 499.
 " *de l'Histore de France* 437.
 " *du Musée Pédagogique* 270.
 " *Vide also Editors' names and names of Libraries.*
- Cates, Arthur [ed.] *Dict. of Archit.* 666.
 " W. L. R. *Dict. of Biography* 384.
- Cath. Finntrega* 1007.
- Cathcar, M. *Seven Churches of Asia* 42.
- " Dr. W. [Am.] *Baptism* 69; *Bapt. Encycl.* 69; *Papal System* 85.
- Catherine II. *Mems. of herself* 448.
- Catherine St., *Life of* 962.
- Catholicism Anglican* 966.
- Cathral, W. *North Wales* 429.
- Catlin, G. [Am.] *N. Amer. Indians* 151 (560); *Life am. Inas.* 360; *O-Keepa* 352.
- Cato, M. *Porcius Opera* 931.
- Caton, Dr. J. D. [Am.] *Antelope* 691.
- Cats, J. *Emblems* 104.
- Cattermole, *Haddon Hall* (two) 319.
- Catton, J. M. *Civil Service* 256 (297).
- Catullus *Opera* 911.
- Cauer, P. [ed.] *Inscrip. Graec.* 869.
- Caulfield, S. F. A. + Saward, B. C. *Needle-work* 683.
 " *Cavalry Officer's Cavalry* 608.
- Cavanagh, C. *Money Securities* 217.
- Cave, Rev. Alf. *Inspir. of O. T.* 117; *Intro. to Theol.* 111; *Sacrifice* 38 (111).
- Cave-Browne, Rev. J. *Lambeth* 323; *Pun-jaw* 453.
- Cavé, Mica. *Color* 657; *Drug.* 658.
- 'Cavendish' [= Hy. Jones] *Bks. on Cards* 668-9 (nine); *Tennis* 696.
- Cavendish, G. *Wolsey* 475.
 " Hon. H. *Electr. Researches* 495.
- Cayley, Prof. A. *Ellipt. Funct.* 492; *Equatics* 490; *Mathem. Papers* 489.
- Caxton, W. *Chas. the Grete* 759; *Chynad-ry* 966; *Chesse* 600; *Curteyse* 966.
- Cazeaux, + Farnier, S. *Obstetrics* 580.
- Cazenove, J. G. *Universalism* 83.
- Cazwini *Cosmography* 807.
- Cecil, L. *Pyromia Unto.* 298.
- Celedon, Rafael *Gaujira* 859; *Koggaba* 858.
- Celestin* 964.
- Cellierie, J. E. *Bibl. Hermeneutics* 23.
- Cellini, Benvenuto *Autobiogr.* 446 (656).
- Celsus, *De Medicina* 559; *Agst. Xty.* 107.
- Celtic Society Publications* 433.
 " *Irish Archaeol. Society* 1003.
- Cénaç-Moncaut [ed.] *Gasconne* 136.
- Censky, F. *Böhm. Sprache* 1006.
- Censorinus, *Op. Gramm.* (two) 930.
- Census of London (Religious)* 59.
- Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles* 1000.
- Centenary Hist. of United States* 456.
 " *Prot. Epis. Ch. N. Y.* 68.
- Centulvere, Susanna *Dram. Works* 778.
- Centonza, R. *Vocabol.* 969.
- Centradialt. f. *Unterrichts-Verwaltung* 270.
- Century Dictionary* 945.

- Ceremonial of the Allar 105.
Cernuschi, Henri *Nomisma* 219.
Cerquand [tr.] *Legendes* 153.
Cerruti, Franc. *Pedagogia in Italia* 278.
Certeux, A.+Carnoy, E. H. *L'Algérie Traditionnelle* 150.
Cervantes, Miguel de. Novels 754.
Cesario, C'tss E. *Folk-songs* 137.
Cesnola, Gen. A. P. di *Cyprus* 466; *Salamina* 466.
Ceylon Government Library Catal. 816.
Chaban de Noms *Locaux* 985.
Chabaneau, C. Acad. *Jeux Floraux* 979; *Conjug.* 985; *Gramm. Limous.* 978; *Lang. Provenç.* 976; *Lang. Romane* 976; *MSS. Prov.* 979; *Renard* 981; *Troubadours* 979.
Chabas, F. [ed. & tr.] *Egypt. Works* (three) 799.
Chabot, C.+Twistleton, E. *Handwriting of Junius* 485.
Chadbourne, Dr. P. A. [Am.] *Instinct* 536 (113); *Natural Theology* 4.
Chadwick, Rev. G. A. 'Mark' 24.
" J. W. [Am.] *Bible of To-day* 15 (82); *Jesus* 111; *Reason* 2.
" W. Devoe 721.
Chaffers, W. *Glida Aurif.* 664; *Pottery* 663 (three); *Plate* 664.
Chaho, O. *Dict. Basque*, etc. 839.
Chaiguel, E. A. *Phil. de Lang.* 793; *Platon* 896 (two); *Trag. Grec.* 873.
Chailla, P. B. *du Ashango Land* 356; *Equat. Africa* 356; *Mtsh. Sun* 336; *Viking Age* 466 (449).
Chakrapani Datta *Chakradatta* 828.
Challamel, A. *History of Fashion* 484.
" *Challenger*, H. M. S., *Report of* 517.
Challoner, Bp. R. *Missionary Pressis* 84.
Chalmers, G. [ed.] *Opin. of Lawyers* 193.
" G. *Calcedonia* 326.
" Rev. J. + Gill, W. W. *New Guinea* (two) 375 (92).
" Dr. J. Chin. *Dict.* 847; *Chin. Char.* 846.
" J. B. *Determination of Forces* 602.
" M. D. *Bills of Exchange* 190; *Local Government* (245, 258, 404).
" + Hough, F. [ed.] *Empire. Acts* 190.
" P. *Dunfermline* 329.
" Dr. T. *Coll. Works* 2 (247); *Adapt. of Ext. Nat.* 5; *Chr. Evid.* 126 (160); *Corresp.* 65; *Instit. of Theol.* 109; *Nat. Theol.* 4 (162); 'Romans,' 35; *Script. Readings* 24.
Chaloner, Jas. *Isle of Man* 321.
Chalybäus, H. M. *Kant to Hegel* 156.
Chamber of Commerce *Year Book* 265.
Chamberlain, A. F. [Am.] *Catawba-Siowan Vocabulary* 856.
" B. H. *Aino Folk-tales* 153; *Works on Japanese* (five) 845-6 (152).
" M. [Canad.] *Canadian Birds* 551.
" Mrs. *West Worcestershire Words* 951.
" Jos. *Speeches* 251.
Chambers, C. *Meteorol. of Bombay* 504.
" G. F. *Astronomy* 499.
" G. F. *Churchwarden* 94; *Commons* 215; *Corporans.* 210; *Highways* 209; *Loc. Govt.* 209; *Pub. Health* 211 (two); *Pub. Libs.* 209; *Pub. Mtgs.* 197; *Rates* 211.
" R. *Annals of Scotland* 431; *Dict. of Scotsmen* 430; *Ilhus. of 'Waverley'* 725; *Vestiges* 117.
" [ed.] *Book of Days* 142; *Cyclo. of Lit.* 713; *Pop. Rhymes* 134; *Songs of Scotland* 760.
" Dr. T. K. *Dict.* 589; *Indigestion* 569.
" Dr. T. W. 'Zechariah' 24.
" Sir W. *Civil Architecture* 670.
" W. *Dau. Ritchie* 462; *Peelbushers* 330; *Remark. Persons* 486; *Rob. Chambers* 727; *Scotch Gypsies* 462; *Story of a Long Life* 727.
" + R. *Encyclopaedia* 701.
" Chiamiso, A. v. *Peter Schlemihl* 752.
" Champeaux, A. de *Tapesty* 640.
" Champfleury, M. *Bibl. Ceram.* 663; *Cat* 553.
" [ed.] *Chans populaires* 135.
" Champlain, S. *West Indies* 371.
" Champlin, J. D. [Am.] *Coach* 687.
" + Appthorp, W. F. [Am.] *Cyclopaedia of Music* 673.
" + Perkins, C. C. [Am.] *Cyclopaedia of Painters* 648.
Champion, J. T. [Am.] *Constitution of U.S.* 262.
Champneys, B. *Quiet Corner of Eng.* 326.
Champollion, A. [ed.] *Paleograph. Lat.* 901.
Chance, H. etc. *Glass Manufacture* 632.
Chancellor, E. B. *Richmond* 325.
" F. *Sepehrchal Monuments* 472.
Chandler, H. W. *Greek Accent.* (two) 867.
" Dr. *Life of David* 27.
Chandless, W. *Visit to Salt Lake* 72 (369).
Chandogya *Upanishad* 879 (13).
" Chandos Herald' *Prince Noir* 988.
Chandra-sutra 818.
Changniou, F. D. *Virgil v. Pollio* 917.
Channing, E. T. [Am.] *W. Ellery* 459.
" W. E. [Am.] *Comp. Works* 82 (2); *Corresp.* 82; *Self-Culture* 708; *Slavery* 249; *Thoreau* 729.
" W. H. [Am.] *W. E. Channing* 82.
Chanson de Roland 992.
Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes 136 (990).
Chantari di Lancelotti 981.
Chanter, J. R. *Lundy Island* 319.
Chantrey, Sir F. *Peak Scenery* 319.
Chapelot [ed.] *Contes Balaotais* 136.
Chapin, A. L. [Am.] *Colls. of Wisconsin* 280.
Chaplin, J. + J. D. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 461.
Chapman, Abel *Bird Life* 522.
" A. W. [Am.] *Flora of Southn. U.S.* 530.
" Miss C. *Sloyd* 297.
" B. *Gustavus Adolphus* 449.
" Cpt. Chas. *Dram. Flds.* 358; *Suez* 354.
" E. J. [Canad.] *Minerals of Canada* 512.
" Eliz. R. *Comp. to In Memoriam* 769.
" Geo. *Poet. Works* 763; *Dram. Wks.* 775.
" Rev. H. B. *Religion of Cross* 100.
" J. [Am.] *Weeks Family* 482.
" Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
" Wm. *Notable Women* (three) 252 (73,74).
Chappe, L. *Vercingetorix* 921.
Chappell, W. *Hist. of Music* 672; *Popular Music* 672.
Chappuis, C. *Antisthène* 892.
Charaka-samhita 828.
Charcot, Prof. J. M. *Bright's Disease* 570; *Locality in Brain Dis.* 566, in *Cereb. & Spinal Dis.* 566; *Nerv. Syst.* 566; *Old Age* 567; *Spinal Cord* 567.
Chardon, *Dialectes et patois* 980.
Chardy *Josephus*, etc. 996 (988).
Charisius *Op. Gramm.* 930.
Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator 736.
Charlemagne [Ang.-Norm. poem] 988.
" *Reise nach Jerusalem* 992.
Charles I. *Eikow Bar.* 415; *Letters* 415.
" d'Orleans *Poésies* 997.
" [ed.] *Instruction Second.* 281.
" Elizabeth *Martyrs of Spain* 66.
" R. *Cabinet-Maker* 636.
" Dr. T. C. *Physiol. Chemistry* 562.
Charlesworth, M. L. *Africa* 92.
" V. J. *Rowland Hill* 72.
Charleston, A. G. *Tin* 644.
Charley, Sir W. *Flax and Linen* 639.
Charlotte Elizabeth, *Princess Letters* 439.
Charnay, *Désiré Anct. Cities* 370 (152, 490).
Charnock, Dr. R. S. *Esser Dial.* 950.
" *Ludus Patron.* 483; *Nuces Blym.* 945; *Praenom.* 483; *Verba Nomin.* 483 (946).
" Stephen *Complete Works* 2.
Charpenten, etc. [eds.] *Obstetrics* 580.
Charteris, Prof. A. H. [ed.] *Canoncity* 20.
" Prof. *Matthew Health Resorts* 589; *Practice of Medicine* 563.
Chartier, Alain *Oeuvres* 997.
Chase, F. H. *Chrysoptom* 52.
" J. C. [ed.] *Natal Papers* 454.
" S. P. [Am.] *Kansas Bill* 785.
Chassaing, A. *Essais Dram.* 997; *Gram. Fr.* 983; *Hist. d. Roman Grec.* et *Lat.* 736; *Intro. to Vaugelas* 982.
" [ed.] *Vocab. Lat.-Frang.* 984.
Chassant, A. *Dict. d. Abbrev.* 901 (867,983); *Pallog. d. Charvies* 901 (983).
Chassauid, G. W. *Druses* 57.
Chastel, Dr. Et. *Charity* 45; *Christiny.* 56.
Chastellain, Georges *Chronique* 1001.
Chaster, A. W. *Executive Officers* 200.
Chatalelain, E. [ed.] *Paleographie* 901.
" + le Coultre, J. *Quint. Inst. Orat.* 931.
" H. *Gram. Kimbundu* 853.
Chatham School *Military Engineer.* 609.
Chatterton, Thos. *Works* 746 (756, 757).
Chatto, W. A. *Playing Cards* 698.
Chattock, R. S. *Eton* 659 (317); *Etching* 659; *Wensleydale* 659.
Chaucer, G. *Poetical Works* 762 (756,757); *Astrolabe* 966.
" Society *Pubns.* 762.
Chaumont, Dr. F. S. de *Habitation* 588; *Hospitals* 591.
Chauvenet, W. [Am.] *Astron.* 499; *Least Squares* 490; *Trigonometry* 491.
Chavasse, Pye *Mother* 582; *Wife* 581.
Chavaune, J., etc. *Polar Regions* 380.
Chaveau, A.+Fleming, G. *Comparative Anatomy* 679 (533).
Chavée, H. *Français et Wallons* 990.
Chaele, Dr. W. B. *Feeding of Infants* 583.
Cheal, J. *Fruit Growing* 627.
" *Cheap John: The Chapman's Library* 134.
" (Cheem, Aliph) *Lays of Ind* 348.
Cheever, N. *Medical Jurisprudence* 207.
Chems-ed-Din *Cosmography* 807.
Cheney, E. D. [Am.] *L. M. Alcott* 729.
" Mary B. [Am.] *Dr. Horace Bushnell* 66.
Chenoweth, Mrs. C. [Am.] *Stories of Saints* 87.
Chérance, L. de S. *Francis of Assisi* 54.
Cherbonneau, A. *Dictionnaire Arabe* 805.
Cherubini, Fr. *Vocabolario Milanese* 970.
" M. L. *Counterpoint* 674.
Cheshire, F. *Bee Keeping* (two) 622.
Chesneau, E. *Educ. of Artist* 644 (290); *English School of Painting* 649.
Chesney, Gen. C. *Euphr. Exped.* 342; *Mil. Biogr.* 424; *Waterloo Lects.* 427.
" Gen. F. R. + Reeve, *Art of War* 607.
" Mrs. & Miss Gen. F. R. *Chesney* 424.
Chester, Col. [ed.] *Marriage Licences* 481; *Westminster Registers* 481.
" *Chester Plays* 781.
Chesterfield, E. of *Letters* (two) 785.
Chesnon, Chas. *Greece* 333.
Chetham Society. *Publications* 321.
Chettle, H. *Rob. E. of Huntingdon* 778.
" *Choealerie Ogter de Danemarche* 992.
Chevalier à la Corbeille 993.
" *as deus Espées* 995 (989).
" *de la Tour Landry* 998.
Chevalier, C. U. J. *Mayen Age* 398.
Chevreul, M. E. *Baguette* 123; *Colour* 657.
Cheyne, C. H. H. *Planetary Theory* 521.
" Can. T. K. *Bk. of Psalms* 28; 'Esher' 27; 'Ezek.' 24; 'Hallowg. of Crit.' 27; 'Hosea' 24; 'Isaiah' (three) 30; 'Jerem.' 20 (24); 'Job' and 'Sol.' 28 (29); 'Micah' 24.
" W. W. *Antieq. Surgery* (two) 573-3; [ed.] *Essays on Bacteria* 564.
" [ed.] *C. Junius* 419.
Chicago Theol. Sem. *Current Discuss.* 1.
Chijs, J. A. van der *Nederl.-Ind. Bibl.* 851.
Child, Prof. F. J. [Am.] *ed. Ballads* 758 (143).
" G. F. *Bilipsiad* 492.
Childers, R. C. *Pali-English Dict.* 829.
" *Childhood of Jesus* [legend] 964 (two).
Childs, G. W. [Am.] *Recollections* 730.
" *Child's Bible* 43.
" *Children of India* 91.
" Chillingworth, W. *Works* 2.
" *China Review* 847.
" *Chinese Classics* 8.
" *Chinsingura* 846.
Chisholm, D. *Assurance Tables* 267.
" G. G. *Commercial Geography* 306; *Geography of Australasia* 374.
" H. W. *Weighing and Measuring* 269.
" J. C. [ed.] *Mines Regulation Act* 289.
" Mrs. *Plays* 700; *Polar Seas* 380.
Chitty, J. [ed.] *Index* 183; *Statutes* 182.
" J., jun. *Bills* 190; *Contracts* 194.
" T. [ed.] *Forms of Proceedings* 222.
Choate, R. [Am.] *Addresses* 187.
Chodgki, *Polish Dictionary* 1007.
Chodzko [tr.] *Contes Slaw.* 139; *Gram. Pers.* 835; *Lég. slav.* 139; *Théâtre Persan* 837.
Choeroboschos *Dictata* 897.
" *Choice Notes on Four Gospels* 32.
" *from 'Notes and Queries'* 142.
Cholevius, L. *Aufsätze* (two) 291.
Cholères, Sieur de *Oeuvres* 1001.
Choo-Foo-Tze *Cosmology* 848.
Chorley, H. [ed.] *Mary Mitford* 725.
" H. F. *National Music* 672; *Opera* 678.

Cihac, A. de *Etymologie Daco-Rom.* 972.
 Cipanu, T. *Limb. Rom.* 971; *Princip.*
 972 (972); *Sintact.* 970
 " [ed.] *Geostasia* 970 (two).
 City of Glasgow Bank. *Trial* 186.
 Civil Service Book-lets. 266; *Directory*. 256.
 Claiborne, J. F. H. [Am.] *Mississippi* 366.
 Clairaut, A. C. *Geometrie* 490.
 Clairin, P. *Genetif Latin* 985 (997).
 Clapp, R. M. [Am.] *Patents* 213.
 W. W. [Am.] *Boston Stage* 679.
 Clapperton, Jane H. *Margaret Dunmore*
 748; *Scientific Meliorism* 246.
 Clarendon, E. of. *Hist. of Rebell.* 415 (435).
 Claretie, J. *Desmonthes* 441.
 Clark, Index to "Trevelyan" 724.
 " *Gold* 695.
 " R. A. *Geodesy* 500 (599).
 " B. *Foot of Horse* 619.
 " D. K. *Drawing Book* 602; *Railways*
 597; *Rules* 602; *Tramways* 597.
 " Pri. E. C. *Criminal Liabil.* 195 (181);
Jurisprudence 181; *Rom. Law* 229.
 " E. L. [Am.] *Races of Turkey* 339 (462);
Turkey 339.
 " Eliza *Susanna Wesley* 72.
 " F. W. *Partnership* 212.
 " Georgiana E. *Servitudes* 682.
 " G. F. [Am.] *Temperance* 250.
 " G. J. *Chicago Language* 854.
 " G. T. *Earls of Pembroke* 480; *Medieval*
Architecture 668.
 " H. *Heraldry* 482; *Knighthood* 399.
 " H. J. [Am.] *Lucernaria* 138.
 " J. Willis *Cambridge* 317; *Comb. Etchgs.*
 317 (659); *A. Seagwick* 506.
 " R. F. *Logis Camb. Univ.* 668 (276, 317).
 " R. F. *Logis* 86.
 " Rev. R. W. *Moody and Sankey* 76.
 " Rev. S. *Bible Atlas* 41.
 " S. S. [Am.] *Commercial Law* 207.
 " W. J. *Jun. [Am.] Amer. Sculpt.* 655.
 " Rev. W. R. *Saxtonaria* 64.
 Clarke, Dr. Adam *Commentary on Bible*
 24; *Sacred Literature* 1.
 " Mrs. C. *Cooking Receipts* 681.
 " Dr. E. H. *Sex in Educ.* 299 (288).
 " Sir Edw. *Extradition* 232.
 " W. W. [Am.] *Teaching of Chem.* 295.
 " Maj. G. S. *Geometry* 602; *Graph.*
Sat. 602.
 " H. *Orchestration* 675.
 " Rev. H. J. *Book of Job* 28.
 " Cpt. H. W. *Persian Manual* 835.
 " Hy. W. *Tithes* 99 (198).
 " Dr. Hyde + Wake, C. S. *Serpent Wor-*
ship 126.
 " J. *Fernandez* 854.
 " Rev. J. + McArthur, J. *Nelson* 226.
 " J. C. [Am.] *Semitic Alphabet* 803.
 " J. E. [Am.] *Industrial Education* 297.
 " J. Freeman [Am.] *Anti-Slavery* 1299.
 " J. J. *Freeman [Am.] Anti-Slavery* 1299.
 " Culture 708; *Comm. Sense in Rel.* 82;
458 (249); *Comm. Sense in Rel.* 82;
458 (249); *Doct. of Forgiv.* 115;
458 (249); *Doct. of Prayer* 106 (119); *Events*
and Epochs 45 (53, 82); *Every-day*
Rel. 82; *Ideas of Paul* 48; *Ortho-*
doxy 6 (82); *Self-Cult.* 708 (295);
Steps of Belief 82; *Ten Gt. Relis.* 7
 (4); *Theod. Parker* 82; *Unit. Bel-*
ief 82.
 " J. T. [Am.] *Archaeolog. Instruction*
 292 (386).
 " J. Wright *Plumbing* 635.
 " Marcus [Austral.] *For the Term of his*
Natural Life 747.
 " Mary Cowden *Shakespearean Concor-*
dance 777; *Shakespeare's Heroines*
 719; *Shakesp. Key* 719.
 " R. H. [Am.] *Bkps. of Cath. Church* 84.
 " S. R. [Canada] *Bills* 130; *Crim. Law*
 196; *Constable* 210; *Insur.* 201;
Magistrates 224 (196).
 " T. W. [Am.] *Weights and Meas.* 269.
 " Wm. [ed.] *Political Orations* 739.
 " W. Bruce *Disease of Kidney* 579.
 " + Lockwood, C. B. *Dissectors* 580.
 " W. B. [Austral.] *Mines of N.S.W.* 513.
 " W. Fairlie *Diseases of Tongue* 576.
 Clarkson, D. A. [ed.] *Iron Work* 661.
 " Dav. *Works* 2.
 " Thos. *Slave Trade* 249.
 Clason, O. *Sallust MS.* 925; *Tacitus* 926.
 Classen, Prof. A. *Chemical Analysis* 498.
 Classic Preachers of English Church 96.

Classical Review 863.
 " *Writers Series* 928 (879).
 Clater, F. *Cattle Doctor* 618; *Farrrier* 620.
 Claus, Prof. C. *Zoology* 533 (536).
 " W. *Plautus' Aulularia* 919.
 Clausswitz, Gen. C. *On War* 607.
 Clausner, J. F. H. *Heat* 495.
 Claussen, A. P. L. *Unterricht in Rechnen* 293.
 " J. D. D. *Quaest. Quintilianae* 931.
 " J. C. *Isle of Man* 176.
 " " Henry *Corresp. and Speeches* 460;
Speeches (three) 78.
 " Rev. W. L. [ed.] *Church Policy* 88.
 " W. R. [ed.] *Liturgies of Elizabeth* 105.
 Clayden, P. W. *Beaconsfield* 421; *Rogers*
 (two) 725; *S. Sharpe* 83.
 Clayton, Miss E. E. *Female Artists* 650
 (252); *Female Warriors* 252.
 " Rev. G. [Am.] *Angiology* 119.
 Cleasby, R. *Icelandic Dictionary* 941.
 Cleaveland, J. [Am.] *Banking Syst.* 236.
 Cleborad, F. L. *Bulgar Grammar* 1007.
 Clédard, L. *Bertran de Born* 980; *'St.*
Agnes' 979; *St. Bernard* 998; *Vieille*
Langue Franc. 986.
 Cledonis Op. *Cranium* 930.
 Clegg, S. *Coal Gas* 633.
 Cleland, Prof. J. *Anim. Phys.* 562; *Dis-*
section 560; *Evolution* 516.
 Clemens, Dr. B. [Am.] *Tinea* 542.
 " G. C. [Am.] *Corporate Securities* 217.
 " S. L. [Am.] *Mississippi* 366.
 " S. L. [Am.] - " 'Two Mark.'
 Clement of Alexandria, *Opera* 52 (51, 107).
 " of Rome, *Epistulae* 52 (804); *Homil.*
 52 (51); *Recogn.* 52 (804).
 " Charles *Michael Angelo* 653.
 " C. E. [Am.] *Architecture* 668; *Legen-*
dary Art 129; *M. Angelo, etc.* 653
 (649); *Painters, etc.* 648.
 " + Hutton, L. [Am.] *Artists of 19th*
Century 648.
 " L. 'Wildfowler' *Wild-fowling* 690.
 Clemm, W. *Composit. Graec.* 858.
 Clerical Library 96.
 " *Symposium on Atonement*, 111.
 " *Future Probation* 115.
 " *Immortality* 111.
 " *The Bible God's Word* 117.
 " *The Lord's Supper* 89.
 Clerke, Agnes M. *Hist. of Astron.* 499.
 " A. St. J. + Humphry *Sales of Land* 250.
 Clermont, Lord *Quadrupeds and Reptiles*
of Europe 552 (546).
 Clery, Lt.-Col. C. H. *Minor Tactics* 608.
 Cleveland, C. D. [Am.] *Concord. to Milton*
 763.
 " [Am., ed.] *Lyra Sac.* 102.
 " *D'ess of Battle Abbey Roll* 409.
 " H. R. [Am.] *Life of H. Hudson* 459.
 " Rose E. [Am.] *Geo. Eliot's Post.* 724.
 Clews, H. [Am.] *Wall Street* 668.
 Clifford, F. *Private Bill Legislation* 103.
 " Prof. W. K. *Dynam. 494*; *Com. Sense*
of the Exact Sciences 489 (173, 488);
Lects. & Essays 174 (480); *Mathem.*
Fragn. 489; *Mathem. Papers* 489;
Seeing and Thinking 177.
 Clifton + Gruband *French Dictionary*, 984.
 Clingman, T. L. [Am.] *Speech* (two) 785.
 " *Clinical Lectures by German Profs.* 504.
 Clinton, H. F. *Faisti Hellenici* 994 (597).
 " H. R. *Crévy to Assaye* 423; *Peninsular*
War 427.
 Clissold, Rev. A. Bks. on Swedenb. (four) 77.
 Clodd, Edw. *Childhd. of Rel.* 7; *Childhd.*
of World 388; *Myths and Drms.*
 122 (97); *Story of Creation* 575.
 Clode, *Mexican Tailors Co.* (two) 241.
 " C. M. *Military Forces* 606; *Military*
Law 207.
 " W. [ed.] *Position of Right* 228.
 " *Story Bishop Bedell* 435 (60).
 Close, J. [ed.] *Tales of Westmoreland*. 143.
 Closset, L. de *Historiographie* 910.
 Clough, A. H. *Works* 789; *Poems* 766.
 " Rev. B. *Pali Grammar* 829; *Singhal.*
Dictionary 829.
 Clouston, Dr. A. S. *Female Educ.* 299.
 " *Mental Diseases* 566.
 " W. [ed. and tr.] *Anecd. 789*; *Arab.*
Poetry 809; *East. Stories* 837 (123);
Flowers Fr. Persian Garden 837;
Fog Tales 12 (123); *Sindibad* 837.
 Clowes, F. *Practical Chemistry* 498.

Clowes, Rev. J. *Parables* 77.
 Clum, F. D. [Am.] *Inebriety* 250.
 Clutterbuck, R. *Hertfordshire* 320.
 Clyn, John *Annals of Ireland* 434.
 Coates, *Herd Book* 620.
 Coats, Dr. Joseph *Pathology* 583.
 " Capt. W. *Hudson's Bay* 381.
 Cobb, B. F. *Nile* 639.
 " W. H. 'Nephesh' 39.
 Cobbe, Frances P. *Alone to Alone* 105;
Broken Lights 6; *Darwinism* 5;
Dawning Lights 6; *Educ. of*
Emotions 287; *False Bsts.* 78; *Friend*
of Man 691; *Hopes of Human Race*
 115; *Intuit. Morals* 174 (100);
Italics 446; *Janus of Science* 101;
Modn. Rack 101; *Peak in Darien*
 114; *Purs. of Women* 252 (299);
Relig. Duty 100; *Scient. Spirit* 5
 (291); *Studies* 100.
 " T. *Norman Kings* 409.
 Cobbett, M. *Swimming* 697.
 " P. [ed.] *Leading Cases* 231.
 " Wm. *Paper against Money* 235; *Parl.*
Hist. 400; *Rural Rides* 215.
 Cobbold, Dr. T. S. *Parasites* (five) 572.
 Cobden, R. *Polit. Wrgs. and Speeches*. 422
 (237, 249, 242).
 " Club. Pamphlets (nine) 242.
 Cobet, G. C. *Coll. Crit.* 867; *Misc. Crit.*
 867 (879, 892); *Nov. Lect.* 867; *Obs.*
 Crit. 887; *Var. Lect.* 867.
 Cobham, C. D. *Bibliog. of Cyprus* 342.
 Coburn, F. [Am.] *Suisse* 622.
 Cocheris, H. *Langue Francaise* 927.
 Cochin, A. *Pestoloji* 285.
 Cochran, Maj. F. *Military Law* 207.
 " W. *Pen and Pen. in As. Min.* 349.
 Cochrane [ed.] *Acts of Assembly* 73.
 " A. B. *Théâtre Français* 679.
 " Rev. J. *Resurrection of Dead* 115.
 " W. C. [Am.] *Law Lexicon* 185.
 " Rev. W. F. *Home Mission* 93.
 Cockayne, Rev. T. O. [ed.] *Leechdoms*
 961 (129, 577).
 Cockburn, Lt. *Charge in Tichb. Trial* 186;
Ed. Jeffrey 188; *Memorials* 187;
Trials for Sedition 186.
 " Sir A. *Nationality* 232.
 " Dr. S. *Law of Nature and of God* 4
 + Cocker, B. F. [Am.] *Xty. and Gk. Phil.*
 158 (120); *Theistic Conception* 120.
 Cockerell, C. R. *Wells Cathedral* 669.
 Cockle, *Cobra de Capello* 587.
 " Dr. J. *Cancer* 568.
 Cocks, C. *Bordeaux and Wines* 618.
 Cockshott, A. + Walton, F. B. *Geometrical*
Conics 491.
 " *Codex Alex.* & other Bibl. Codices 16-18.
 " *Argentens* 925 (18).
 " *Exoniensis* 928, 959 (955).
 " *Justinianus* 229.
 " *Narsaricus* 809.
 " *Persianus* 858.
 " *Vercellensis* 928 (955).
 " For other Codices, v. under their Editors'
 names and under their subjects.
 Coddington, C. E. [Am.] *Trade Mrks.* 213.
 Coddington, R. H. *Melanes. Langs.* 851.
 " T. *Macadamized Roads* 599.
 Cocho, Prof. F. A. *Conjug. Portug.* 974.
 " *Dial. Neolat.* 974; *Diet. Port.*
 975; *Festas Port.* 128; *Ling. Port.*
 975; *Tales of Old Lusit.* 128.
 Coffin, C. C. [Am.] *Garfield* 450; *Marche-*
to Vict. 458; *Old Times* 455 (261).
 Coghlan, T. A. [Austral.] *New South*
Wales 378; 629.
 Cogswell, J. G. [Am.] *Catalog. of Astor*
Libr. 703.
 Cohausen, A. v. *Cesar's Rheinbrück.* 922.
 Cohen, H. *Livres à Vignettes* 708 (706).
 " J. S. *Diseases of the Throat* 668.
 " M. M. [Am.] *Admrlty. Jurisdic.* 225.
 Cohn *Lambeth MS.* 964.
 " Dr. Albert *Shakesp. Bibliogr.* 777.
 " H. *Augen* 302.
 " M. *Tables of Exchange* 268.
 Cohnheim, Dr. *Pathology* 583.
 Coignet, Mme. C. *Francis* 1. 439; *Franç.*
De Seizeux 449.
 Cojin, R. L. de *Cotton and Tobacco* 616.
 Coit, T. W. *Puritans* 74.
 Cokayne, Sir Aston *Dram. Works* 778.
 " *Coke Papers* 415.

Colange, L. de [Am.] *Dict. of Commerce*
 264; *United States Gazetteer* 363.
 Colbeck, A. *Summer's Cruise* 333.
 " C. *Teaching Modern Langs.* 293.
 Colburn, J. [Am.] *Bibl. of Massach.* 266.
 " Z. *Engineering* 604.
 Colby, Rev. F. L. [ed.] *Visitation of*
Somerset 479.
 Colchester, *Id. Diary and Corresp.* 422.
 Coldstream, J. F. *Court of Session* 223.
 Cole, A. S. *Anct. Lac* 683; *Lectures on*
Lace-Making 684; *Tapestry* 640.
 " C. A. [ed.] *Mentis. of Henry v.* 411.
 " G. R. F. *Peruvians* 374.
 " Sir Henry *My Public Life* 422.
 " H. C. [ed.] *Studies in Microsc.* 518.
 " Lt. H. H. *Illns. of Bldgs.* 468 (two).
 " J. W. *Life of Chas. Keen* 680.
 " N. *Parks of London* 626.
 " Cpt. R. A. *Coorg Grammar* 844.
 " Rev. R. E. *Graffio Words* 950.
 " R. H. *Particulars of Sale* 200.
 Colebrooke, Sir E. *Mt.-Stuart Elpinstone*
 424.
 " H. T. *Algeb. of Hindus* 828; *Essays*
 12 (14, 194, 817, 825); *Hind. Law*
 230; *Jain Sect* 14; *Law of Inherit*
 231.
 " Sir T. E. H. T. *Colebrooke* 723.
 Coleman *Woodlands* 525.
 " A. *Dental Surgery* 575.
 " J. *Cattle, Sheep and Pigs* 619.
 " J. S. *Pheeps* 680; *Players I Have*
Known 679.
 " N. N. *Rev. R. Davis* 93.
 Colenso, F. E. + Durnford, Col. E. *Hist.*
of the Zulu W. & its Orig. 426;
Ruin of Zululand 405.
 " Bp. J. C. *New Bib. Comm. Exam.* 24
 (note); *Pentat.* 118; *Pentat. and*
Maahle Stone 11 (118, 811);
 " *Romans* 25; *Communion Service*
 89; *Zulu Dict. and Rg. Bk.* 856.
 Coleridge, H. *Engl. Lit. of 13 cent.* 955.
 " Rev. H. J. *St. Francis Xavier* 55; *St.*
Teresa 54.
 " Sir J. T. *Rev. J. Keble* 61.
 " Sara *Letters* 723.
 " S. T. *Works* 152 (172, 788); *Aids to Refl.*
 103; *Biograph. Liter.* 723 (170, 726);
Engl. Poets 715; *Friend* 128 (158);
Milton 720; *Miscell. and Theory of*
Life 716; *Mnemonics* 288; *Poetical*
Works 766 (765, 757); *Shakesp.* 719
 (716); *Table Talk* 723.
 Coles *Needlemaker's Coy.* 241.
 " A. [ed.] *Latin Hymns* 100.
 " J. *Travelling in Iceland* 333.
 " J. O. *Dental Mech.* 575; *Mouth* 576.
 Colin, B. H. *Intestate Successions* 218.
 Colizza, G. *Lingua 'Afar* 853.
 Collard, F. *Tris Univ. Allem.* 299.
 " *Collection de Contes et Chansons* 123.
 " *de Docum. Inéd. del Archiv. d. l. Cor.*
d. Arag. 976.
 " *di Op. ined. ital.* 969.
 " *J. N. Texte inedite o rare* 969.
 " *of Old Ballads* 758 (143).
 Collender, H. W. [Am.] *Mod. Billds.* 700.
 Collérye, R. de *Oeuvres* 998.
 Colles, A. *Works* 559; *Vener. Dis.* 579.
 " W. *Literature and Civil Hist* 792.
 Collett [ed.] *Malayalam Reader* 844.
 " C. *Law of Torts* 196.
 Collette, C. H. *Cranmer* 60; *St. Augusti-*
ne 52; *Rom. Breviary* 86.
 Colletto, Gen. P. *Hist. of Naples* 446.
 Collie, Dr. A. *Feveris* 570.
 Collier, Hon. I. *Oil Pip.* 656; *Primer of*
Art 644.
 " Rev. Jer. *Eccles. Hist.* 57.
 " John [Tim Bobbin] *Works* 950.
 " J. Payne *Bibliogr. Acc. of Eng. Lit.*
 704; *Dram. Poetry and Ann. of*
Stage 715 (678); *Princ. Actors in*
Shakesp. Plays 679; *Notes and*
Emend. to Shksps. 720.
 " [ed.] *Shakespeare's Library* 718.
 " Rob. *Law of Contributors* 193.
 " R. L. [Am.] *English Home Life* 310.
 " Dr. W. *Hydrophobia* 571.
 Colling, J. K. *Foliage Decor.* (two) 662.
 Collignon, Maxime *Gh. Archæol.* 464 (646);
Myth. and Greek Art 646.
 Collin, E. *Anonymer og Pseudonymer* 704.

- Collin, de Plancy *Dict. Infernal* 125.
 Collings, Geo. *Carpentry* 635; *Handrailing* 635.
 Collingwood, C. *Nrhist. in China Seas* 345.
 " W. G. *Limestone Alps* 511; *Philosophy of Decoration* 661.
 Collins, C. M. [ed.] *Celtic Irish Songs* 760.
 " C. W. *Plato* 158; *St Simon* 732 (712); *Sophocles* 886.
 " J. *Hydes, Gutta Percha*, etc. 618 (637).
 " J. C. *Bolingbroke* 418; *Swift* 722.
 " J. H. *Mineral*, 506; *Min. of Corvau*, 508.
 " L. [Am.] *Sketches of Kentucky* 365.
 " Mabel, *Madjesha* 678—v. also C., M.
 " Mortimer *Letters* 723; *Novels* 743.
 " Rev. R. *Syrian Missions* 92.
 " Wilkie, *Novels* 743 [*Heari and Science* 748]; *Copyright Question* 212.
 " William *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
 " W. H. *Perspective* 658.
 " Rev. W. L. *Aristoph.* 883; *Butler* 162 (157); *Cicero* 928 (160); *Homer* 878; *Lafontaine* 731 (712); *Livy* 924; *Lucian* 899; *Montaigne* 731 (169, 712); *Plant.* and *Ter.* 919 (920); *Thucyd.* 889; *Virgil* 918.
 " [ed.] *Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rsr.* 908.
 " Collinson, Rev. J. *Hist. of Somerset* 325.
 " Cpt. R. *Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. 'Entreprise'* 381.
 " Collitz, H. G. *Dialekte* 870; *Nomina im Altind.* u. Gr. 814.
 " [ed.] *Samml. gr. Dial.-inschr.* 869.
 " Collyer, Rev. R. [Am.] *Sermons* (three) 97.
 " Colmaeche *Rem. of Tallyrand* 442.
 " Colman, G. *Humorous Works* 759.
 " W. S. *Section Cutting* 563.
 " Colocci, A. *Zingari* 860.
 " Colomb, Cpt. *Slave Catching* 357 (250).
 " Colombe de Batines *Bibliog. Dantesca* 772; *Bibl. Dauphiné* 978.
 " Colonial Church Histories 59.
 " *Inst., Roy., Catalogue* 332 (428).
 " Colquhoun, A. R. *Across Chryse* 345 (349); *Among Shans* 349 (350).
 " J. *Moor and Loch* 686 (368).
 " Maj. J. A. *With Kurrum Force* 426.
 " J. C. *Hist. of Magic*, 125; *Isis Revel.* 80; *Wm. Wilberforce* 250.
 " Colton, Abp. *Acts in Derry* 434.
 " C. [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460.
 " Caleb C. *Lacon* 786.
 " G. Q. [Am.] *Shakesp.* and *Bible* 718.
 " Columbus, Christ. *Letter to Luis de Saint Angel* 308.
 " Colville, F. L. *Worthies of Warwick*, 326.
 " Colville, H. E. *Pes to Alger. Frontier* 355.
 " Colvin, Prf. S. Art 644; *Flaxman* 655; *Keats* 724 (710); *Landor* 724 (716).
 " Colyar, H. A. de *Law of Guarantees* 200.
 " [ed.] *Cases in County Courts* 223.
 " Colyer, F. *Gas Wks.* 633; *Hydraul. Mach.* 598; *Publ. Instits.* 600; *Pumps* 598; *Steam Engines* 604; *Water Supply* 600.
 " Comba, Prf. E. *History of Waldenses* 55.
 " Combe, Geo. *Educ.* 283; *Phrenol.* 554; *Phrenology and Painting* 658.
 " Wm. Dr. *Syntax's Tours* 759.
 " Comenius, J. A. *Works* 283 (286).
 " Comfort, G. F. [Am.] *Modern Languages in Education* 293.
 " Commynes, P. de *Memoirs* 439 (447); *Memoirs* 1007 (998).
 " Compagnoni, *Verbi Italiani* 969.
 " Comparenti, D. 'Setti Savv' 124; 'Sindibad' 837 (124); *Virgil im M.A.* 918 (133).
 " + Ancona, A. d' *Canti e Racconti* 137.
 " Compayré, Prf. G. *Course of Pedagogy* 283; *History of Pedag.*, 271; *Histoire de Doctr. de l'Educ.* 272; *Psychol.* 286.
 " Comte, Auguste *Wks.* 162 (179); *Phil. of Sciences* 173 (488); *Posit. Library* 708; *Posit. Philos.* 162 (178, 246, 385).
 " *Comtesse du Pontneuf* 997.
 " Comyns, W. H. *Abstracts of Title* 215.
 " Conant, Dr. C. M. *Obstetric Mentor* 594.
 " H. S. [Am.] *Spanish Literature* 735.
 " Dr. T. J. [Am., ed.] 'Matthew' 33.
 " Condé, Jean *Poesies* 995.
 " J. A. *Arabs in Spain* 450.
 " Conder, Cpt. C. R. *Altiac Hieroglyphs* 391; *Arab Folk.* 147; *Heik and Moab* 43 (147, 342); *Judas Macabaeus* 385; *Paest.* 341 (308); *Tent. Wks. in Palest.* 411 (341, 467).
 " Conder, Rev. E. R. *Basis of Faith* 6; *Life of Xt.* 40; *Why are we Dissenters?* 68.
 " F. R. + C. R. *Handbook to Bible* 39.
 " Condit, B. [Am.] *Hist. of Engl. Bible* 21.
 " C. L. *Painting Materials* 634 (657).
 " Condorcet, Marg. de *Arithmetic* 489; *Instr. Pub.* 272.
 " *Conférences Pédagogiques* 272.
 " *Conflict of the Holy Apostles* 20.
 " Congreve, Dr. R. *Essays* 163.
 " W. *Works* 778 (774).
 " Conigrave J. [Austral.] *Stth. Australia* 378.
 " Conington, Prf. J. *Miscell. Writings* 908.
 " Conling, S. *Temperance Movement* 250.
 " Conn, Dr. H. W. [Am.] *Evolution of Today* 515.
 " Connell, R. *St. Kilda* 330.
 " *Connoisseur, The* 781.
 " Connolly, D. [Am., ed.] *Library of Ireland's Poets* 760.
 " Conolly, T. M. [Am., ed.] *Cases N.Y. Cts.* 184.
 " Conrad, C. *Compos. d. Com. d. Terenz* 920.
 " F. W. *Anal. of Luther's Catechism* 70.
 " J. *German Universities* 274.
 " Julius *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
 " T. A. [Am.] *Urtoniade of N. Amer.* 544.
 " Conradi, B. *Cynewulf's 'Juliana'* 957.
 " Conradi, C. *Lyr. Verse in gr. Drama* 882.
 " Consensus, *Op. Gramm.* 930.
 " Constant, T. *Archibald Constant* 772.
 " Constans, L. *Dial. du Rouergue* 978; *Lég. d'Oedipe* 132 (994); *M.S.S. Provens.* 979; *De Serm. Sallust.* 925.
 " [ed.] *Chrestom. Anc. Frc.* 987; *Livre de l'Épervier* 978.
 " Constantine J. *Ventilation* 634.
 " 'Consul's Wife' [= Mrs. J. E. Blunt] *People of Turkey* 339.
 " *Contemporary Pulpit, The* 97 (96).
 " *Contemporary Pulpit Library* 97.
 " Contopoulos, N. *Mod. Gl. Lexicon* 872.
 " Convers, D. [Am.] *Marriage and Divorce in United States* 253.
 " *Conversion of the West* 90.
 " Conway, M. D. [Am.] *Carlyle* 723; *Demomol.* 112 (125); *Emerson* 729; *Idols and Ideals* 120; *E. Randolph* 461; *Repub. Superstit.* 263; *Sacr. Anthol.* 7; *Slavery* 249; *Travels in S. Ken.* 661; *Wandg. Jew* 124.
 " R. S. *Italic Dialects* 906; *Verner's Law* 813.
 " Prf. W. M. *Early Flem. Artists* 652; *Reynolds and Gainsbor.* 651 (two); *Woodcutters of Netherl.* 658 (712).
 " Conybeare, C. A. V. *Iceland* 449 (333).
 " Andrew, W. R. [eds.] *Married Women's Property Acts* 206.
 " Rev. W. J. + Howson, Dn. J. S. *St. Paul* 48.
 " Conz, G. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
 " Cook, A. J. [Am.] *Manual of Apiary* 622.
 " A. S. [Am., ed.] *Agl.-Sax. Law* 185 (466).
 " Chas. *Dandie Dinmont* 692.
 " Chas. F. *Wide 'Bickerdyke, John.'*
 " Dutton *Book of Play* 679; *Hours with Players* 679; *Nts. at the Play* 697; *On the Stage* 679.
 " Eliza *Poetical Works* 766.
 " E. T. *Hdbk. to National Gallery* 647.
 " Can. F. C. *Acts of Apost.* 34; *Orig. of Lang. and Rel.* 793 (122).
 " Flavel S. *Names of our Lord* 46.
 " J. [Am.] *Rambles near Phila.* 368.
 " Cpt. Jas. *Voyages* (two) (308, 309, 375, 376).
 " Rev. J. V. *Comy Boston Monday Lectures* 116 ['Conscience' 113].
 " Louise S. [ed.] *Geomet. Psychology* 80.
 " W. *Billiards* 700; *Chess Opngs.* 699.
 " + Henry + Gilbert [Ams.] *American Chess Nuts* 699.
 " W. W. [Am.] *Law of Stocks* 217.
 " Cooke, Cal. A. *Aids-Mémoire* 608.
 " A. P. [Am.] *Naval Ordnance* 611.
 " C. K. *Australian Defences* 607.
 " E. A. *Saint Columba* 431 (58).
 " Frances E. *An American Hero* 461 (650, 730); *Latimer* 61; *True to Himself* 64; *Lyndale* 61.
 " G. W. [Am.] *Emerson* 729; *Geo. Eliot* 724.
 " Cooke, G. W. [ed.] *Agricultural Tendencies* 202; *Inclosure of Commons* 215.
 " H. + Harwood, R. G. [eds.] *Charitable Trusts Acts* 192.
 " J. *Dramas* (two) 778 (774).
 " J. E. [Am.] *General Lee* 462; *Stonewall Jackson* 460; *Stories of Old Domin.* 369; *Virginia* 369 (363).
 " J. P. [Am.] *Chem. Philos.* 497; *Chem. Physics* 497; *New Chem.* 496; *Relig. and Chem.* 5.
 " M. C. *Bot. Terms* 519; *Desmids* 522; *Freaks of Plant Life* 521; *Fresh-water Algae* 524; *Fungi* (four) 523; *Grevillea Atl.* 523; *Mycographia* 523; *Ponds and Ditches* 536; *Rept.* 546; *Rust, Smut, etc.* 523; *Woodlands* 536.
 " [ed.] *Grevillea* 522.
 " + Quelet, L. *Hymenomycet.* 523.
 " R. D. [Am.] *Highw. Laws of N.Y.* 209.
 " W. H. *History of Hereford* 320.
 " Cooley, A. J. *Cyclo. Pract. Rects.* 602 (628); *Perfum.* 631; *Toilet* (two) 682.
 " T. H. [Am.] *Law of Taxation* 218.
 " T. M. [Am.] *Constit. Law of U.S.* 193; *Michigan* 366 (363); *Wrongs and Remedies* 219.
 " W. D. *Hist. of Maritime Discovery* 309; *Physical Geography* 503.
 " Coolidge, W. A. P. *Swiss Travel* 338; *Switzerland* 338 (305).
 " Cooper, A. *Rectum* 580; *Syphilis* 579.
 " C. H. *Annals of Cambridge* 276; *Memorials of Cambridge* 276.
 " + T. *Athenae Cantab.* 414 (276).
 " Eliz. *Arabella Stuart* 432; *Thomas Wentworth* 417.
 " H. S. *Islands of Pacific* 375.
 " J. *Lost Continent* 250.
 " J. Fenim. [Am.] *Works* 790; *Novels* 749; *U.S. Navy* 457.
 " J. G. + Baird, S. F. [Ams.] *Ornithol. of California* 551.
 " J. H. [Am.] *Use of Belting* 602.
 " Dr. R. T. *Diseases of Ear* (two) 594.
 " S. *Dictionary of Surgery* 573.
 " Bp. T. *Works* 2.
 " [Thos. Admon. to People of Eng.] 414.
 " Thompson *Biograph. Dictionary* 384.
 " T. T. *Mishmeek Hills* 346; *Pioneer of Commerce* 346.
 " T. V. + Fenton, H. T. [Ams.] *American Politics* 263 (457).
 " W. D. *Sussex Provincialists* 951.
 " W. R. *Egyptian Obelisks* 467.
 " [tr.] *Cleopatra's Needle* 468.
 " W. S. *Ayrshire Yeomanry* 428.
 " Cooper-King, Lt.-Col. *Hist. of Berks.* 317.
 " *Co-operative Index to Periodicals* 705.
 " Coote, C. H. *Romans in Brit.* 405 (259, 406).
 " H. C. *Admir. Pract.* 222; *Com. Form Pract.* 222.
 " + Tristram, T. H. *Content. Pract.* 222.
 " H. C. [tr.] *Italian Folklore* 136.
 " R. H. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
 " Walter *Wanderings S. and E.* 374.
 " W. N. *Archaeology of Baptism* 89.
 " Cope, Prf. E. D. [Am.] *Cretaceous Vertebrata* 512; *Origin of Fittest* 515; *Theology of Evolution* 5.
 " E. M. *Aristotle's 'Rhetoric'* 894 (159).
 " Sir W. C. *Rifle Brigade* 428.
 " Rev. Sir W. H. *Hampshire Words* 950.
 " Copeland, A. J. *Bridewell Roy. Hosp.* 323.
 " Copinger, W. A. *Abol. of Capt. Pnn.* 244; *Copyr.* 212; *Stamp Duties* 219; *Trade Deeds* 215.
 " + Monro, J. E. *Law of Rents* 216.
 " Copleston, R. S. *Aschylus* 882.
 " Copner, T. *Celtic Worthies* 486.
 " Copp, H. N. [Am., ed.] *Public Land Law* 202.
 " Coppée, H. *Conquest of Spain* 450.
 " Copping, E. *Atheri & Coldon* 734.
 " Copinger, Dr. R. W. *Cruise of 'Alert'* 309 (372, 375, 517, 556)—v. also 'Alert'.
 " Copway, G. [Am.] *Ojibway Nation* 361.
 " Coquelin, C. *Actor and his Art* 678.
 " Coquerel, A. *Conscience and Faith* 82.
 " Coquillard, *Oeuvres* 999.
 " Corbett, Julian *General Monk* 417.
 " Corbett, T. *Patois Picard* 989.
 " Cordeaux, Rev. J. P. *Birds of Humber District* 550.
 " Cordery, A. *Solicitors of Supr. Crt.* 203.
 " B. M. + Phillpotts J. S. *King and Commonwealth* 416.
 " Cordier, H. *Biblioth. Sinica* 345 (452, 848).
 " Coressius, Geo. on Holy Spirit 112.
 " Corfe, *Apothecary* 557.
 " Corfield, Prf. W. H. *Dwlg. Houses* 634; *Health* (two) 588; *Severage* 600.
 " Cormack, G. E. *Waters of Vichy* 590.
 " Sir J. R. *Clinical Studies* 564.
 " *Cornack's Glossary* 434.
 " Cornelle, P. *Works* 780.
 " Cornel, A. *Slovenische Grammatik* 1009.
 " Cornelius, Dr. *Stud. Life of Germ.* 281.
 " Cornell, W. M. [Am.] *History of Pennsylv.* 368.
 " Cornely, R. *Introd. in Vetus Test.* 1.
 " Corner, R. J. + A. B. *Court of Q.B.* 222.
 " Cornet, J. *Russian Conversation* 1008.
 " Cornificius [?] *Rhetorica [ad Herennium]*, 931 (282).
 " Cornil + Ranvier *Patholog. Histol.* 583.
 " Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Brain Rest* 564; *Headache* 567.
 " Cornish, F. W. *Cromwell* 404.
 " Rev. G. H. [Canad.] *Methodm.* (two) 71.
 " Cornstock, J. M. [Am.] *Civil Service in United States* 297.
 " Cornu, J. *Grammaire Portugaise* 974.
 " Cornwall, Barry' [= B. W. Procter] *Autob.* 725; *Poet. Works* 68 (766); *Lamb* 724.
 " H. B. [Am.] *Blowpipe Analysis* 498.
 " Cornwallis, Marg. *Correspond.* 419 (435).
 " Coromidi, D. A. [ed.] *Livres en Grèce* 706.
 " Coronedi-Berti, C. *Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano* 970.
 " *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* 815.
 " " *Græcarum* 869.
 " " *Latinarum* 904.
 " " *Semiticarum* 801.
 " " *Juris Aethiopicarum* 810.
 " " *Canonici* 197 (98).
 " " *Civilis* 229.
 " " *Rom. antejustin.* 229.
 " " *Scriptorum Eccles. Latinorum* 51.
 " " *Eccles. Latin.* 910.
 " " *Historia Byzantina* 398.
 " Corry, Dr. D. [Am.] 'Book of Job' 28.
 " Corssen, W. *Ausspr.*, etc. d. lat. Spr. 902 (813); *Etrusk. Spr.* 906; *Ital. Sprachk.* 906; *Laf. Formenl.* 900; *Orig. Poes. Rom.* 908; *Volsc. Ling.* 907.
 " Cort, Mary L. [Am.] *Siam* 350.
 " Cortes, Hernan *Honduras* 370; *Letters* 308.
 " Corthell, E. L. [Am.] *Jetties at Mississ.* 598.
 " Corwin, Dr. E. T. [Am.] *Reformed Dutch Church* 75.
 " Cory, C. B. [Am.] *Beautiful Birds* 547; *Birds of Bahama* 551; *Birds of Haiti* 551; *Birds of W. Indies* 551; *Naturalist in Magellan* 556.
 " F. W. *How to Foretell Weather* 505.
 " W. *Modern English History* 420.
 " Costin, F. J. *Altwestsächs. Gramm.* (two) 952 (960).
 " Cosin, Bp. *Works* 2.
 " Cosquin, E. *Articles in Romania* 121.
 " [ed.] *Contes de Lorraine* 136 (121).
 " Cossa, Prf. L. *Political Economy* 233 (294). *Taxation* 236 (two).
 " Cosson, E. *Flora Atlantica* 530.
 " E. A. de *Cradle of Blue Nile*, 354; *With Sir G. Graham* 427.
 " Costa, J. [ed.] *Poesia pop. Espanola* 138.
 " Dr. J. M. d. *Medical Diagnosis* 564; *W. Harvey* 558.
 " Costello, A. E. [Am.] *Our Fireman* 245.
 " Louis S. [tr.] *Rose Garden of Pers.* 837.
 " Cotes, E. C. + Swinhow, Col. C. *Moths of India* 541.
 " Cotheal, A. [Am.] *Mosquito Indians* 857.
 " Cotman, J. S. [Artist.] *Seapulch. Brasses* 473.
 " Coitell, G. *Ships' Anchors* 612.
 " Cotta, B. v. *Rocks* 507.
 " Cottam, A. *Charts of Constellations* 501; *H. Tea Cultivation* 617.
 " Cotterill, H. B. *Study of Poetry* 756.
 " Prf. J. H. *Applied Mechanics* 601; *Steam Engine* 604.
 " Cottin, Mme. *Elizabeth* 750.
 " Cottle, Jos. S. *Coleridge and Southey* 726 (723); *Early Recoll. of Coler.* 726.

- Cotton, Archd. H. *Editions of Bible* 21; *Rhemes & Douay Bible* 21.
- " C. P. *Railway Engineering* 597.
- " H. *Typographical Gazetteer* 709.
- " J. S. *Colonies and Dependencies* 429 (258, 346, 404); *New India* 346.
- Couat, A. *Étude sur Catulle* 911.
- Coubertin, P. de *Educ. en Angleterre* 275.
- Couch, Jonathan *Fishes* 545; *Instinct* 536.
- Couche, Ch. *Working of Railways* 597.
- Coues, E. [Am.] *Birds of Col.* 551; *Birds of N.W.* 551; *Check-list* 551; *Fur-Bearg. Anim.* 553; *Key to N.-Amer. Birds* 551.
- " + Allen, J. A. *Rodentia* 553.
- Cougn, G. *Enseign. des beaux-arts* 290.
- Coulanges, F. de *Ancient City* 237 (389 two, 394).
- Coulson, W. J. *Diseases of Bladder* 579.
- " H. W. + Forbes, U. A. *Law relating to Waters* 220.
- Coulter, J. M. [Am.] *Botany of Rocky Mountains* 530.
- Coultre, Le *Crestien de Troyes* 993.
- Couper, C. T. [ed.] *City of Glasg. Bk. Trial* 186.
- Coupland, W. C. *Goethe's 'Faust'* 780; *Mental and Moral Science* 286.
- Courdioux, Ph. E. *Dictionnaire de la Lang. Fongbé* 854.
- Cournot *Instits. d'Instr. en Fr.* 272.
- Courat, *Dict. de l'Acad. Fr.* 983.
- Courtenay, E. *Veterinary Medicine* 618.
- " T. P. *Life of Sir Wm. Temple* 419.
- Courthorpe, W. J. *Addison* 720 (710); *Liberal Movt. in Eng. Lit.* 714; *Pope* 722.
- Courtney, J. + Clark, D. K. *Boiler Maker* (two) 602.
- " L. H. *Adam Smith* 177; *Finance* 421.
- " Miss M. A. *Cornish Folklore* 143.
- " + Cough, T. Q. *Words in Corn.* 950.
- " W. L. *Constr. Ethics* 175; *Early Idealists* 156; *Metaphys. of Mill* 166; *Æ. S. Mill* 168 (713); *Studies* 176; *Studs. in Philos.* 166 [Anc. Idealism 157; *Epicurus* 160 (156, 394, 872)].
- " W. P. *Favil. Hist. of Cornwall* 318.
- Courty, Prf. A. *Diseases of Uterus* 582.
- Cousin, Victor *Philos. Works* 163 (176, 178); *Course of Hist. of Mod. Philos.* 156; *Educ. in Holland* 297; *Philos. of Kant* 166; *Psychol.* 167; *Société Fr.* au 17 siècle 982.
- Cousins, R. H. *Strength of Beams* 604.
- Coussemaeker *Drames Liturg. d. Moy.-Æ. Age* 997.
- Covarruvias, *Tresoro Castellán.* 973.
- Covenry *Miracle Plays* 781.
- Coverdale, Miles *Olde & Neue Test.* 17; *Works* 2.
- Cowan, H. [ed.] *Land Rights of Scotl.* 202.
- " T. W. *Bee-keeper* 622.
- Cowell, Prf. E. B. *Intro. to Prærit* 828.
- " [ed.] *Præritia-Præhæsa* 828.
- " G. *Lectures on Cataract* 577.
- " H. Cts. in India 224; *Hindu Law* 230; *Index to Reptd. Cases* 184.
- Cowen, E. [Am.] *Justices of Peace* 225.
- " P. H. [Am.] *Foor Lacus of N.Y.* 211.
- Cowles, Dr. H. [Am.] *Notes on Prophets* 30; *'Book of Psalms'* 28.
- Cowley, Abram *Essays* 782.
- " Brown, Rev. G. J. [ed.] *Prayers* 106.
- Cowper, B. H. *Hæc in Syria* 57; *Syr. Gram.* 803.
- " [ed.] *Apocryph. Gosp.* 20; *Test. Nov.* Alex. 18.
- " Wm. *Poetical Works* 166 (756, 757).
- Dr. W. M. *Bishop Ford. Barker* 93.
- Cowperthwaite, Dr. A. C. *Mat. Med.* 592.
- Cowtan, R. *Mems. of Brit. Museum* 712.
- Cox, A. *Men of Mark in New Zealand* 379.
- " E. W. *Princip. of Pnismkmt.* 243 (195).
- " [ed.] *Summ. Juris.* Act. 228.
- " + Grady, S. G. *Præ. Reg. Act.* 198.
- " E. Y. *Garnishine Churches* 98.
- " Sir G. W. *Athen. Emp.* 394 (390); *Colenzo* 60 (93); *Crusades* 399 (401); *Gl. Pers. War* 394; *Gl. Statesmen* 394; *Hæc. and Persians* 394 (390); *394*; *Hæc. of Greece* (two) 393; *Intro. to Little Comp. Mythol.* 122 (121); *Little Comp. Cyclo. of Common Things* 701 (487, 628); *Man. of Mythol.* 122; *on Migr. of Fables* 121; *Mythol. of Aryan Nations* 122 (131, 133); *Tales of Anc. Greece* 131.
- Cox, Sir G. W. + Jones, E. H. *Pop. Romances of M.A.* 736.
- " H. E. *Coleoptera* 542.
- " Homersham *Anc. Parly. Elects.* 260 (405); *Hist. of Reform Bills* 259 (405, 421); *Instits. of Eng. Govt.* 258 (404); *Law of Anc. Lights* 215; *Whig and Tory Adms.* 255 (421).
- " I. E. B. - v. C. I. E. B.
- " Rev. J. C. *All Saints' Ch., Derby* 318; *Derbyshire Churches* 318.
- " J. D. [Am.] *Campaign of Atlanta* 458; *March to Sea* 458.
- " R. [Am.; ed.] *American Trade Mark Cases* 213.
- " Robert *Liter. of Sabbath Question* 38.
- " Rev. Samuel, *'Corinthians'* i. 47; *Expositions* 25; *'Job'* 28; *Miracles* 119; *'Pilemon'* 36; *Pilgrim Psalms* 29; *Prius. Letters of Paul and John* 37 (36); *Quest of Chief Good* 29; *'Ruth'* 27; *Salvator Mundi* 115.
- " S. S. [Am.] *Free Land & Free Tr.* 240 (242); *Secession* 785.
- " T. *Mill-Gearing*, etc. 603.
- " W. S. [Am.] *Common Law Pract.* 192.
- Coxe, Archd. W. *House of Austria* (two) 437; *Kings of Spain* 450; *Marlborough* 425; *Sir R. Walpole* 439.
- Coxon, H. *Oriental Carpets* 639.
- Coxwell, H. *Balloon Experiments* 700 (608).
- Cozza, [ed.] *Bibl. Sacra. Vet. Fragm.* 160.
- Cozzens, F. [Am.] *Amer. Yachts* (two) 690.
- Crabb, C. [ed.] *Precedents in Convey.* 194.
- " G. *English Synonyms* 947.
- Crabbe, Rev. Geo. *Poetical Works* 766 (757).
- Crackanthorpe *Works* 2.
- Crafts, Rev. W. B. [Am.] *Temperance Century* 250.
- " Rev. W. F. [Am.] *Uses of Black-board* 296.
- Craig, A. R. *Your Luck's in your Hand* 80.
- " E. T. *Irish Land Question* 240.
- " J. [tr.] *Prot. Ch. in Hungary* 63.
- " Prf. Thos. [Am.] *Differ. Equations* 492.
- Craik, D. [Am.] *Pract. Millwright* 603.
- " D. M. [Miss Muloch] *Novels* 743; *Unknown Country* 331; *Unsentin. Jy.* 318; *Woman's Thoughts* 252.
- " Prf. G. L. *Bacon* 161; *English of Shakesp.* 945 (718); *Hist. of Brit. Commerce* 264; *Hist. of Eng. Liter.* 713 (944); *Romance of Peetrage* 481.
- " H. *Stac in rel. to Educ.* 281 (258, 404); *Swift* 722 (436).
- Crain, M. *Plawntische Cantica* 910.
- Crake, Rev. A. D. *Church under Roman Empire* 47.
- Cramer, A. *Wortstell. d. lat. Spr.* 901.
- " F. *Fyzich. in den Niederlanden* 278.
- " G. *Alteriechische Komödie* 873.
- " J. A. [ed.] *Anecdota Græca* 897.
- " Abp. *Thos. Works* 2.
- Cramp, Rev. J. M. *Baptist History* 69.
- Crane, Rev. J. T. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
- " Lucy *Lectures on Art* 644.
- " Prf. T. F. [Am.; tr.] *Italian Popular Tales* 136.
- " [ed.] *Soc. Fr.* au 17 siècle 731.
- " W. J. E. *Bookbinding* 638.
- " W. W. + Moses, B. [Ams.] *Comparative Constitutional Law* 193.
- Cravy, C. [Am.] *Special Proceedings* 226.
- Crashaw, R. *Poems* 763.
- Craven, Mme. A. *Novels* 751.
- " Mrs. *Daere District Nurses* 591.
- " H. + Barfield, J. *Congo Dictionary* 854.
- " Rev. T. *Hindustani Dictionary* 832.
- Crawford, Earl of *Voyages de de Bry* 397.
- " F. *Marion Novels* 744 (748); *Sir John Hawkwood* 404.
- " J. C. *Travels in New Zealand*, etc. 380.
- " R. *Across the Pampas* 372 (two).
- " Prf. T. J. *Atonement* 111; *Fatherhood of God* 110.
- Crawford, J. *Malay Dictionary* 851.
- " O. *Portugal* 337.
- " [ed.] *Comic Dramatists* 775 (757).
- " Crawley, Cpt." [= G. F. Pardon] *Bicycling* 688; *Cards* 698; *Chess* 669; *Cricket* 695; *Gymnast.* 697; *Lawn Tennis* 696.
- " Crawley, Cpt." + Cook, W. *Billiard Book* 700; *Billiards* 700.
- " Chas. *Life Insurance* 201.
- " W. J. C. *Competitive Examin.* 297.
- Cray, S. D. *Violin Player* 677.
- Creagh, Jas. *Armenians*, etc. 339; *Over the Borders* 339.
- Creak, Alb. *Dictionary to Caesar* 921.
- Creasy, Sir E. S. *Engl. Constit.* 405 (259); *Fifteen Decis. Battles* 384; *Hist. of Engl.* 409 (407); *Impl. and Col. Constit.* 261 (429); *Internat. Law* 231; *Ottoman Turks* 451.
- Creedy, Rev. W. F. *Manum. Brasses* 473.
- Crehore, J. D. [Am.] *Mech. of Girder* 599.
- Creighton, Dr. Chas. *Bovine Tuberc.* 584; *Breast* 578; *Cow-pox* 571; *Jenner and Vaccination* 571; *Unconsc. Memory* 566 (777); *Vaccination* 571.
- " Louise *Black Prince* 412 (404); *England a Continen. Power* 409; *Marlboro'* 425 (404); *Raleigh* 404; *Simon de Montfort* 404.
- " Cau, M. *Age of Eliza* 413 (401); *Carlisle* 318 (316); *Germ. Reformation* 63; *Hist. of Papacy* 83 (53); *Rome* 396; *Simon de Montfort* 411; *Tudors and Reformation* 413 (403); *Wolsey* 415 (404).
- " Mrs. *Raleigh* 415 (403).
- Creizenach, W. *Vollschausp.v. Faust* 145.
- Crelle, A. L. *Tables f. Prod. & Quot.* 269.
- Crellin, W. *Traverse Table* 599.
- Cremer, Dr. A. H. *Beyond the Grave* 114.
- " Prf. H. *Lexicon of N.T. Greek* 22.
- " W. H. *Hanky-Panky* 700; *Magician* 700; *Secret Out* 700.
- Cremona, Prf. L. *Prof. Geom.* 491; *Graphical Statics* 602; *Graph. and Stat. Calculus* 491.
- Crespigny, E. C. de *London Flora* 528.
- Cresswell, Fran. *Elizabeth Fry* 253 (94, 245).
- " F. O. *Handrailing* 635.
- Crestien de *Tröes Oeuvres* 993 (988).
- Cresy, E. *Encyclo. of Civil Engin.* 596.
- Creully, C. + Jacobs, A. *Gaule* (two) 922.
- Creuzer, G. F. *Hist. Kunst d. Griech.* 874; *Symbolik* 131.
- Crevaux, J. + Sagot, P. + Adam, L. *Grans. et Vocabs.* 858.
- Crew, B. J. [Am.] *Petroleum* 642.
- Crew, A. W. *Potatoes* 628; *Manures* 616.
- Crichton, A. + Wheaton, H. [Ams.] *Scandinavia* 449.
- Cries of *London* 248.
- Crippen, Rev. T. G. *History of Xtn. Doctrine* 106.
- Cripps, C. A. *Law of Compensation* 202.
- " H. *Rectum* (two) 580.
- " H. W. *Law of Church & Clergy* 198.
- " W. V. *Plate* (three) 664.
- Crisman, Rev. E. B. [Am.] *Cumberland Presbyterian Church* 74.
- Cristiani, R. S. [Am.] *Perfumery* 631; *Soap* 631.
- Crittenden, J. J. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
- Crocker, Dr. H. R. [Am.] *Diseases of Skin* 571.
- " J. G. [Am.] *Duties of Sheriffs*, etc. 270.
- " Lucretia [Am.] *Methods of Teaching Geography* 291.
- Croffut, W. A. *The Vanderbilts* 265.
- Crofton, H. T. *Bks. rel. to Gypsies* 462.
- Croisade d'Albigoise* 980.
- Croiset, A. *Pindar* 880; *Xenophon* 890.
- Croizet, M. *Essai sur Lucien* 899.
- Croker, J. W. *Correspondence* 422; *French Revolution* 440.
- " T. Crofton *London to Fulham* 322.
- " [ed.] *Fairy Legs of Ireland* 134; *Popular Songs of Ireland* 760.
- Croll, Dr. J. *Clim. & Cosmol.* 503 (505); *Clim. & Time* 503 (505); *Stellar Evolution* 501.
- Crombie, B. W. *Modern Athenians* 329 (649, note).
- Crompton, H. *Industrial Conciliation* 239.
- Cromwell, J. H. [Am.] *Belts & Pulleys* 602.
- " Oliver *Letters & Speeches* 476.
- " R. H. [Am.] *Life of R. B. Hayes* 460.
- Cron, Chr. *Plato's 'Gorgias'* 866.
- Cronise, T. F. [Am.] *California* 354.
- Crookes, Dr. Wm. *Calico Dyeing* 632; *Dyeing & Tissue Printing* 632;
- Phenom. of Spiritualism* 81; *Psych. Force* 81; *Meth. in Chem. Anal.* 498.
- Crooks, Dr. G. R. + Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Ams.] *Theological Encyclo.* 1 (two, 43).
- Crookshank, Rev. C. H. *Methodism in Ire.* 71; *Meth. Women* 71.
- " E. M. *Intro. to Bacteriology* 514; *Manual of Bact.* 564; *Photog. of Bact.* 564; *Vaccination* 584.
- Crosby, A. [Am.] *Lex. to Xenophon* 891.
- " Dr. H. [Am.] *'Josh.'* 26; *'Nehem.'* 24.
- " N. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 279.
- " S. S. [Am.] *Early Coins of Amer.* 477.
- " Thos. *English Baptists* 69.
- " W. O. [Am.] *Geology of E. Mass.* 572.
- Croskery, Prf. T. *Plymouth Brethren* 73.
- Crosley, W. *Seating Cards* 608.
- Cross, C. F. + Bevan, *Paper Making* 638.
- " J. G. [Am.] *Shorthand Dictionary* 797.
- " J. W. *Geo. Eliot* 724.
- Crosse, A. F. *Carpathians* 311.
- Crossing, W. *Anc. Crosses of Dartmoor* 470.
- Crossland, Mrs. N. *Memorable Women* 252.
- Crossley, E. + Gledhill, J. *Double Stars* 501.
- Croston, J. *Sites of Lancs.* 321; *Old Mansc.* 322; *On Ft. thro. Peak* 318.
- Crotch, G. R. [Am.] *Coleoptera* 542.
- Crowe [Mrs.] *Catherine Night Side of Nature* 81.
- " Eyre *E. History of France* 437.
- " J. A. + Cavalcaselle, G. B. *Early Flem. Prts.* 652; *Pig. in Italy* (two) 653; *Raphael* 654; *Titian* 654.
- Crowest, F. *Musical Anecd.* 672; *Mus. Engld.* 672; *Great Tone Poets* 672.
- Crowne, John *Dramatic Works* 778.
- Crowned King, *The* 963.
- Crowther, Rev. G. F. *English Pattern Coins* 476.
- " J. T. *Manchester Cathedral* 669.
- " S. *Yoruba Lang.* (two) 856.
- Crozier, Dr. J. B. *Civilis. & Progress* 178 (385); *Ld. Rand. Churchill* 402.
- " L. S. [Am.] *Silkworms* 639.
- Crudden, A. *Concord. to O. & N. T.* 22.
- Crüger, J. *Physik i. d. Volkssch.* 295.
- Cruikshank, G. [artist; ed.] *Comic Almanack* 755; *Omnibus* 755; *Table-Book* 755.
- Cruise, Dr. F. R. *Thomas à Kempis* 55.
- Crusius, G. C. *Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's 'Kyropædie'* 891.
- Crump, A. *Banking* (two) 235; *Fall in Prices* 235; *Formation of Polit. Opinion* 255; *Key to Money Market* 268; *Progress of Banks* 236 (268); *Stock Exchange Speculations* 268.
- " F. O. *Marine Insurance* 201.
- " [ed.] *Judicature Practice* 221.
- Crusius, C. C. *Lexicon for Homer* 879.
- " O. *Paroemiogr. Græc.* 875.
- Crutwell, Rev. C. T. *Early Christian Literature* 908; *Roman Liter.* 908.
- " + Banton, C. T. [eds.] *Specimens of Roman Literature* 908.
- Cruwell, G. A. + Blacklaw, Brazil 617.
- Csink, *Hungarian Grammar* 840.
- Ctesias, *Opera* 887; *Fragments* 310.
- Cubley, W. H. *Element. Drawing* 657.
- Cucherat, F. *Alesia* 922.
- Cudworth, W. *Abraham Sharp* 499.
- Cuervo, R. J. *Dic. Leng. Cast.* 973; *Leng. Bogot.* 974.
- Cuesta, F. A. de la [Am.] *Mtsum Lang.* (two) 857.
- Cullen, W. *Water Wheels* 604.
- Culley, R. S. *Practical Telegraphy* 606.
- Cullingworth, Dr. C. J. *Monthly Nurses* 581; *Nursing* 591.
- Cullum, Gen. G. W. [Am.] *Military Bridges* 609; *War of 1812-15*, 458.
- Culpeper, Dr. N. *Herbal* 586.
- Culross, Dr. J. *William Carey* 93.
- Cumberland, C. *Guinea Pig* 685.
- " Stuart *Thought-Reader* 80.
- Cumming [Miss] C. F. *Gordon China* 345; *Cruise in French Man-of-War* 375; *'Fiji'* 375; *Fire Fountains* 376; *Granite Crags* 364; *Hebrides to Himalayas* 348; *In Himalayas* 348.
- " Dr. J. Bks. on *Second Advent* (five) 115 (119); *Ritualism* 68.
- " Rev. J. G. *Isle of Man* 321; *Runte Remains of Isle of Man* 321 (471).
- " [ed.] *Antiquitates Mannie* 321.

Cumming, L. *Theory of Electricity* 495.
 R. Gordon *Interior of S. Africa* 587.
 Cummings, W. H. *Purcell* 674 (673);
Rudin. of Music 674.
 Cummins, A. H. *Old Pictish Gram.* 936.
 Mrs. G. D. [Am.] *Bp. G. D. Cummins* 68.
 Cuncliff, H. *Rochdale-w. Rossendale*
Words 950.
 Cundall, P. *Lansde. Ptrs. of Holland* 649;
Van de Velle 649.
 J. [ed.] *Bookbinding* 639.
 Cunha, G. J. da *Indo-Port. Numis.* 475;
Koncant Lans. 831.
 Cuniculus *Rabbit Keeper* 622.
 Cunningham, Allan *Lives of Painters* 650;
Sir D. Willie 651.
 " [ed.] *Tradit. Tales* 134.
 " + MacKay [eds.] *Burns & Earlier*
Poets 757.
 Maj.-Gen. A. *Ancient Geogr. of India*
 346 (394); *Arch. Surv. of India* 468.
 " [ed.] *Bhilsa Topes* 468; *Stupa of*
Bharhut 468.
 C. D. *Swiss Confed.* 451 (262).
 " + Abney, W. *Pioneers of Alps* 339
 (697).
 Prf. D. J. *Marsupialia* 553.
 Col. Sir H. S. *Novels* 746; *Hindu Law*
 230.
 " [ed.] *Ind. Evidence Act* 200.
 " + Shephard, H. H. [eds.] *Ind.*
Contract Act 194.
 Dr. J. *Church History of Scotland*
 65; *Quakers* 75.
 J. [ed.] *Parliamentary Elections* 198.
 " + Matinson, M. W. *Precedents of*
Pleading 228.
 J. H. [ed.] *Prose Chap Books* 143.
 Peter *Inigo Jones* 666; *London* 322;
Nell Gwynn 680.
 R. O. *Natural Hist. of Magellan* 556.
 Prc. W. *Descartes* 162; *Disc. on*
Church Princ. 88; *Histor. Theol.*
 106; *Reformers* 56 (63).
 Prf. W. *English Industry* 264 (628);
Polit. & Economics 233.
 Rev. W. *Churches of Asia* 47 (107);
St. Austin 52.
 Cunyngame, Sir A. T. *Eastern Caucasus*
 35.
 " *Gen. South Africa* 426.
 H. *Law of Electric Lighting* 209.
 Cuper *Ch. Gramm.* 930.
 Cupid & Psyche - v. Apuleius.
 Cupper, R. A. *Stair Builder* 635.
Cups and their Customs 251.
 'Curovaoa,' H. M. S. *Cruise of* 517.
 Curaton, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] *Syriac Works*
 (three) 804 [*Syr. Gosp.* 187].
 Curley, E. A. [Am.] *Nevrasia* 361.
 Curling, T. B. *Diseases of Testis* 579.
 Curr, E. M. [Austral.] *Australian Race*
 377 (148, 852).
 Curran, J. P. *Speeches* 187; *Songs* 1003
 (note).
 " W. H. J. P. *Curran* 187.
 Currie, F. [ed.] *Indian Crim. Proceed.* 224.
 J. *Notes on Horace* 912.
 Curry, J. L. M. [Am.] *Constitutional*
Government in Spain 262.
Cursor Mundi 962.
 Curteis, Can. A. M. *Macedonian Empire*
 394 (399); *Roman Empire* 396.
 " Can. G. H. *Dissent* 68; *Scientific*
Obstacles 4.
 Curtis, C. B. *Velasquez & Murillo* 654.
 G. T. [Am.] *Buchanan* 459; *Creation*
 117; *History of Constitution* 457
 (263); *Daniel Webster* (two) 461.
 G. W. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729;
Howdji 342 (43).
 J. *Beetles etc.; Entomology* 540; *Farm*
Insects 614.
 J. S. [Am.] *Silver Lead Deposits* 512.
 W. E. [Am.] *Spanish America* 370.
 Curtiss, Mrs. S. I. [Am.] *Ingersoll & Moses*
 118; *Levitical Priests* 118 (26).
 Curtius, Prf. E. Gk. *Etymol.* 868 (813); *Gk.*
Grammar 865; *Griech. Schuler.*
 865; *Gk. Verb* 866 (814); *Hist. of*
Greece 393; *Kl. Scir.* 862; *Kritik d.*
neu. Sprachf. 796; *Tempora u.*
Madi 863.
 Quintus, *Opera* 922.
 Curwen, H. *Hist. of Booksellers* 727.

Curwen, J. *Harmony* 674; *Mus. Theory*
 674; *Tonic Sol-fa* (two) 677 (293).
 " Mrs. J. *Child Pianist* 676.
 " J. S. *John Curwen* 673; *Stud. in*
Worship Music 675.
 Curzon, Hon. G. *Russ. in Cent. As.* 344.
 " Rob. [=Ld. Zouche] *Monasteries of*
Levant 54 (339).
 Cusack, Mary E. *Cork* 331; *Kerry* 332;
Manual of Irish History 433.
 Cusack-Smith, Sir W. *War Ships* 611.
 Cushing, C. [Am.] *Treaty of Wash.* 232.
 " Rev. J. N. *Shan Lang.* (three) 850.
 " L. S. [Am.] *Legislat. Assemblies* 197;
Parliamentary Practice 197.
 " W. [Am.] *Anonyms.* 704; *Initials &*
Pseudon. 704.
 Cussans, J. E. *Heraldry* 482; *Hertford-*
shire 320.
 Cust, Sir E. *Annals of War* 423; *Lives*
of Warriors 424.
 " R. N. *Langs. of Africa* 853; *Langs.*
of East Indies 851; *Langs. of*
Oceania 851; *Linguist. Essays*
 794; *Picts. of Ind. Life* 348.
 Custer, E. B. [Am.] *Tenting on Plains* 365.
 Cutcliffe, H. C. *Trout-fishing* 694.
 Cutlbertson, J. *Glossary to Burns* 766.
 Cuthber, J. *Law of Naturalization* 211.
 " Dr. T. *Notes on Spa* 590.
 T. W. *Japan. Ornament* 662 (646).
 Cutter, G. R. [Am.] *Dictionary of German*
Terms in Medicine 563.
 H. B. I. *Assamese Phrases* 890.
 Cutts, Rev. E. L. *Breaking of Bread* 89;
Charlemagne 444; *Christmas De-*
corations 98; *Colchester* 319 (1616);
Constitution 397; *Dict. of Church*
of England 17; *Scenes & Character*
of Middle Ages 400 (53, 472); *Sepul-*
chr. Stabs (two) 472.
 Cuyper, C. de *Ensign. d'Allem.* 297.
 Cynewald *Works* 957 (955).
 Cyprian, St. *Opera* 52 (51).
 Cyril, St. *Opera* [and trss.] 52 (51).
 Czörnig, C. v. *Völker Überlieferungs* 972.
 Czuczor, G. + Fongarasi, T. *Magyar nyelv*
Szatara 840.

Daly, A. *Peg Woffington* 680.
 " *Fred. Henry Irving* 680.
 " Dr. J. *Bowles Irish Industries* 629;
Radical Pioneers 420 (two).
 Dalyell, Sir J. G. *Superstitions of Scott.* 134.
 Dalzell, A. *Edinburgh University* 276.
 Dalzell, J. G. *Animals of Scotland* 537.
 Dalziel, H. *Brit. Dogs* 691; *Dis. of Dogs*
 691; *Cott. Dogs* 692; *Fox Terr.* (two)
 692; *Greyh.* 692; *St. Bernard* 692.
 Damase-Arbaud [ed.] *Chants de la Pro-*
vence 136.
Damatth 150.
 Dame Siriz 962.
 Dames, M. L. N. *Balochi Language* 837.
 Damm, C. D. *Lex. Homer.-Pind.* 880
 (s.v. Duncan J. M.).
 Dammann, A. *Mädchen-schule* (three) 299.
 Dammay, A. D. *Railway Signals* 597.
 Damon, R. *Geology of Weymouth* 509.
 Damsté, P. H. C. *Valerit Placci 'Arvo-*
nautica 916.
 Dan Michel *Ayenbite of Inuyt* 965.
 Dana, D.D. [Am.] *Fire Depart. in U.S.* 245.
 " E. S. J. D. [Ams.] *Textbook of Mineral-*
ogy 506.
 " H. S. [Am.] *History of Woodstock* 369.
 " Prf. J. D. [Am.] *Corals* 537; *Geol.*
Story 506; *Manl. of Geol.* 505; *Syst.*
of Mineral. 506; *Text-bk. of Geol.*
 505; *Zoophytes* 537.
 R. H. sen. [Am.] *Seaman's Manual* 610;
Trip to Cuba 371.
 Dance, C. D. *Venezuela* 374.
 Dandin, *Dasak-char.* 825; *Kavyādarsa*
 827.
 Dangschat, M. *Elementarlehre* 281.
 Danicic, D. *Altehrbische Sprache* 1008;
Kroat. Dictionary 1008.
 Daniel, C. De *Dialecto Eliaca* 871.
 " Can. E. *Prayer Book* 105.
 H. [ed.] *Thisaurus Hymnologicus* 102.
 J. W. [Am.] *Negotiable Instru.* 190.
 Dr. W. F. *Medical Topography* 566.
 Daniell, A. *Principles of Physics* 493.
 " C. J. *Gold Treasure of India* 643.
 " E. R. *Practice of Chancery* 222.
 " J. F. *Altmarkische Mundart* 939.
 W. T. S. *Origin of Law Reports* 186.
 Daniels, Rev. W. H. *Methodists* 71; *Mood-*
76; Temperance Reform 250.
 Danilov, K. [ed.] *Old Russian Songs* 140.
 Danker, O. *Mittelhektische Denkmäler* 963.
 Dansey, Rev. Wm. *Hove Decanica*
Ruvalde 95.
 Dante, Alighieri. *Poet. Wks.* 772; *De*
Monarchia 446; *De Vulg. Eloq.*
 968.
 D'Anvers, N. [=Miss Meugens] *Element-*
ary History of Art 644 (654).
 Danvelli, A. S. *Italian Bee-Keeping* 622.
 Darab Dastur Peshotan Sunjana *Mari-*
riages in Old Iran 253.
 Darbishire, H. D. *Spiritus Asper* 867.
 D'Arhlay, Mme. - v. Arblay D., Mme.
 Darby, J. G. N. + Bosanquet, F. A. *Statutes*
of Limitation 204.
 Dard, J. *Dictionnaire Français-Wolof* 855.
 Darley, J. R. *Grecian Drama* 873.
 Darling, C. *Scintille Juris* 214.
 " J. *Cyclopædia Bibliographica* 1.
 Darlington, T. *Folk-sph. of S. Cheshire* 949.
 Darmesteter, A. *Creation d. Mots* 984;
Form. d. Mots 983 (907); *Life of*
Words 814.
 " + Hatzfeld, A. *Seizième Siècle* 987
 (two).
 " Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] *Collection of Afghan*
Songs 837; *Ess. Oriënt.* 794; *Étud.*
Iran. 15 (834); *Ornuud & Ahriman*
 15 (834); *Haurvatat* 15 (834); *Poés.*
Persane 15 (836).
 Darpe, *Verb. apud Thucydidem* 889.
 Darras, Abbé J. E. *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* 83.
 Dart, J. H. *Vendors and Purchasers* 220.
 Darwin, C. *Cirripedia* 539; *Climb. Plts.*
 (two) 521; *Coral Reefs* 537; *Cross*
& Self Fertiliz. 529; *Descent of*
Man 174 (515); *Express. of Emotns.*
 554 (536, 658); *Fertiliz. of Orchids*
 520; *Forms of Flowers.* 520; *Insect-*
iv. Plts. 521; *Lepadide* 539; *Movt.*
in Plts. 521; *Origin of Species* 515;
Variats. of Plts. & Anim. 521
 (515, 516); *Veget. Mould* 521 (539,

615); *Volcan. Islas.* 503 (513); *Voy.*
of Beagle 516 (399); *Voy. of a*
Naturalist 516 (375).
 Darwin, Dr. Francis *Charles Darwin* 532.
 Daryl, P. *Ireland's Disease* 261 (331); *Public*
Life in England 316.
 Das, Abhay C. *Indian Ryot* 347.
 " Devendra N. *Hindoo Life* 348.
Dasaraha-Jataka 13 (829).
 Dasent, Sir G. W. *Life in Ireln. in 10 cent.* 334.
 " [tr.] *Burnt Njal* 942 (388); *J. T.*
Delane 728; *Pop. Tales fr. Norse*
141 (121); Tales from Fjeld 141.
 Dass, Rev. Ishuree *Manners of Hindus* 347.
Dathavansa 13 (829).
 Daubeny, Prf. On *Volcanoes* 502.
 Daubeny, C. *Roman Husbandry* 909.
 D'Aubigny, Dr. J. H. - v. Aubigny, Dr. J.
 H. P.
 Daubourg, E. *Interior Architecture* 671.
 Daude de Pradas *Oscures* 980.
 Daudet, Alph. *Novels* 751; *Recoll. of Liter.*
Man 732; *Tartarin on Alps* 338.
 Daumas, Dr. C. *Waters of Vichy* 590.
 Daunt, Dr. A. *Holy Spirit* 112.
 " W. J. O'N. *Dan. O'Connell* 437; *Eighty-*
five Years of Irish History 436.
Daurat et Beton 980.
 Daurignac, T. W. *Society of Jesus* 86.
 Davenport, Dr. C. *Dramatic Works* 778.
 Davenport, City *Nightcap* 178 (774).
 " Prf. F. *Harmony & Counterpoint* 674.
 " R. A. *History of Bastille* 438.
 S. *Engraving* 628.
 W. B. *Sport* 686.
 David, E. *Dialecti Laconica* 871.
 Davids, Rev. T. W. *Nuncius in Essex* 68.
 T. W. *Rhys - v. Rhys-Davids*, T. W.
 Davidson, Prf. A. B. *Apocrypha* 31;
'Ezek.' 24; Hebr. Gram. 21 (810);
Hebr. Syntax 810 (21); *'Job'* 28 (24).
 A. D. *'Esher'* 27.
 B. *Hebr. Concord.* (two) 22.
 C. [ed.] *Preced. in Convey.* (two) 194
 in *Wills* 221; *ed. of Mortgages* 208.
 C. P. [Canad.; ed.] *Acts relating to*
Banks 189.
 E. A. *Drug. f. Cab. Mhrs.* 636; *f.*
Carlys. 635; *Gothic Stonewk.* 667;
House Carp. 635; *Ho. Pp.* 634.
 Cpt. F. A. *Collogial Burmese* 850.
 J. *Bibliotheca Devoniensis* 319.
 J. L. S. *Polibius* 872.
 Dr. J. T. *City Youth* 101; *Foreword.*
 101; *Talks* 101.
 Misses [eds.] *Triqueti Marbles* 655.
 Dr. S. *Bibl. Criticism* 19; *Canon of*
Bible 20; *Eccles. of Polity of N. T.*
 88; *Hermeneutics* 23; *Intro. to N. T.*
 16, to O. T. 16; *Last Things* 114.
 [ed.] *Hebrew Text of O. T.* 17.
 T. *Parthenon Frieze* 655; *Foss. Bra-*
chiop. 543; *Rec. Brach.* 544.
 Thos. [Am.] *Art in Education* 290;
Proleg. to 'In Memoriam' 769.
 W. L. *Logic of Definition* 172.
 Rev. W. T. *Christian Conscience* 112.
 Davie, O. [Am.] *Nests of N. Am. Birds* 551.
 Davies, Benj. [Am.] *Chaldee and Hebrew*
Lexicon 21 (802).
 C. M. *History of Holland* 447.
 Dr. C. Maurice. *Religious Life of Lon-*
don (four) 59.
 D. C. *Metallic. Minls.* 642; *Slate*
 642.
 Rev. D. C. *Echoes fr. Welsh Hills* 67.
 Rev. D. S. *Geography* 797.
 Emily *Higher Educ. of Women* 299.
 Bev. Edw. *Celtic Researches* 133;
Mythology of Druids 133.
 Rev. E. J. *Asiatic Turkey* 352.
 G. *Annuities* 267.
 G. *Christ. Boat Sailing* 690; *Dutch*
Waterways 312; *Norw. Broads* 324.
 Rev. G. J. *Preachers* 96; *Preachg.* 95-
 [ed.] *Homilies* 96.
 Rev. J. *Catullus, etc.* 911; *Hesiod &*
Theognis 377 (880, 157).
 Rev. J. *Hindu. Philos.* 826.
 Sir John *Poet. Works* 763; *Discovery*
of Ireland 433.
 Rev. J. G. *Flashes fr. Welsh Pulpit* 67.
 Rev. J. Llew. 'Ephes., 'Coloss. and
 'Philem.' 34 (35 two); *Gosp. &*
Modern Life 100; *Social Quest.* 100.

- Davies, Rev. J. S. *History of Southampton* 280.
 " O. C. *Earthy Minerals* 640.
 " P. J. *Plumbing* 625.
 " R. *Marmaduke Rawdon* 316.
 " Rev. R. N. *Justification* 113.
 " T. *Microscopic Objects* 518.
 " T. L. O. *Bible Glossary* 947; *Supplementary English Glossary* 947.
 " W. *Pilgrimage of Tiber* 335.
 D'Avigdor, E. H. — A. Avigdor, E. H. D'.
 Davin, N. F. *Fishermen in Canada* 31.
 Davis, C. H. C. *Can. of 1604 & 1805*, 50.
 " C. *Manufacture of Bricks* 634, of *Leather* 637, of *Paper* 638.
 " Prof. G. B. *International Law* 231.
 " G. E. *Practical Microscopy* 518.
 " Helen [Austral.] *For So Little* 747.
 " Henry *Admin. of Aesthetics* 574.
 " H. F. A. *Building Societies* 247.
 " *Industrial Societies* 19.
 " *Law of Building Societies* 191.
 " *Law of Friendly Societies* 191.
 " H. W. [m.] *Reconstruction* 785.
 " Jeff. [Am.] *Confederate Government* 458; *Inaug. Address* 85.
 " John, *Voyages & Works* 381.
 " Col. J. *Q. Roy. Surrey Reg.* 428; *Second Surrey Militia* 428.
 " J. B. *Thesaurus Cranium* 554; *Abor. Cran.* 554; *Cran. of Pacific* 554.
 " J. D. *Thurnam, J. Crania Brit.* 554.
 " J. D. *Bibliography of N. Zealand* 379.
 " J. E. *County Courts Practice* 223; *Law of Registers* 198.
 " [ed.] *Labour Laws* 200.
 " J. R. A. *Textbook of Biology* 514.
 " W. + Lees, F. A. W. *Yorkshire* 327 (510).
 " M. D. [ed.] *Hebr. Dds. of Eng. Jews* 391.
 " N. *Carthage and Remains* 465; *Ruined Cities of Numidia* 465.
 " N. D. *Cavaliers & Roundheads* 371 (415).
 " T. *Hist. of Irel.* 433; J. P. *Carwan* 187.
 " W. G. *Archit. Studies in France* 669.
 " Rev. W. J. *Kaffir Dictionary* (two) 850; *Kaffir Grammar* 856.
 Davison, Rev. J. *Disc. on Prophecy* 38.
 Davy, F. *Law of Permalut.* 350.
 " Sir Humphrey *Salmonia* 694.
 " Dr. J. S. P. *Humphrey Davy* 496.
 Davys, Can. W. *Chapters of 1700*, 669.
 Dawes, Rev. C. S. *Church Catechism* 100.
 Dawes, E. A. S. *Pronunciation of Gl.* 868.
 Dawidow, *Wörterbuch, der. Atmos* 846.
 Dawidowsky, F. + Brant, W. A. *Glue, Gelatine Pastes* 630.
 Dawkins, Prof. W. B. *Cave Hunting* 469; *Early Man* 554 (469).
 " + Sanford, W. A. *Pleistocene Mammalia* 553.
 Dawson, Rev. E. C. *Bishop Hannington* 93.
 " Geo. *Prayers* 106; *Sermons* 100.
 " G. M. + Sutherland, A. *Geography of British Colonies* 332.
 " Jas. [Austral.] *Australian Aborigines* 377 (852).
 " Sir, J. W. [Canad.] *Acad. Geol.* 512; *Canad. Geol.* 512; *Chain of Life* 117 (506); *Dawn of Life* 515; *Earth & Man* 117; *Egypt & Syria* 29 (390); *Fossil Men* 554; *Geol. Hist. of Pits.* 522; *Mod. Science & Bible Lds.* 41 (342); *Nat. and Bible* 117; *Orig. of World* 117.
 " P. [Canad.] *Fossil Pits. of Canada* 512.
 " S. E. [Canad.] *Copyright in Books* 212.
 " W. H. *German Socialism* 247; *History of Skipton* 327.
 " W. W. *Stone in Bladder* 579.
 Dawud al Hakim *Tekwirat Ulu ul Albad* 809.
 Day of my Life at Elton 280.
 Day, A. *Dialogues of Plato* 896.
 " A. *Harmony* 674.
 " Edw. *Collaon* 702.
 " Dr. F. *Fishes of G. Brit. & Irel.* 545; *of Ind.* 545; *of Malabar* 545; *Rept. on Fish of Ind.* 623; *Salmonidae* 545 (694).
 " Dr. H. *Ozone* 589.
 " Rev. H. J. *Comic Sections* 491.
 " Rev. L. B. *Bengal Peasant Life* 348.
 " [tr.] *Folk Tales of Bengal* 530.
 " Lewis F. on Design (four) 661.
 Day, St. J. V. *Iron and Steel* (two) 643; *Great Pyramid* 467.
 " S. P. *Juvenile Crime* 244; *Monastic Institutions* 57.
 " T. A. + Hines, J. B. *Medieval Cost.* 484.
 " W. *Horse* 620; *Racehorse* 688; *Reminiscences of Turf* 688.
 " W. A. *Russian Govt. in Poland* 448.
 " Dr. W. H. *Diseases of Children* 582; *Headaches* 567; *Headaches in Children* 583.
 Deakin, R. *Flora of Colosseum* 527; *Plants of Tunbridge Wells* 508.
 Dean H. [Am.] *History of Civilization* 386.
 " + Martin *History of France* 437.
 " P. *Theodore Parker* 82.
 Deane, C. P. [ed.] *Licensing Laws* 209.
 " H. C. *Principles of Conveyancing* 194.
 " Rev. J. *Worship of Serpent* 126.
 " Rev. W. J. *Abraham* 26; *Daniel* 30; *Samuel* 27.
 Deas, E. *Law of Railways* 216.
 " *History of the Clyde* 330.
 " T. F. R. *Tea Planter's Guide* 617.
 Death, J. *Beer of Bible* 43 (632).
 Debaitis, A. *Agricult. en Italie* 909.
 Debaitis, A. + Toussaint, H. *Etchings* 659.
 Debeure du Buc, L. *Glossaire Lillois* 989.
 De Bo, L. *West-Vlaamsch Idioticon* 940.
 Debratt, J. [ed.] *Peerges.* 478.
 Decaisne, E. + Lemaout, L. *Botany* 520; *Classification of Plants* 520.
 Decanver, H. C. *Works in refutation of Methodism* 71.
 Decourday, G. *Hist. of Civilization* 386.
 Decourdaymauche, J. A. 1001; *Proverbes Turcs* 149.
 Decurtins, C. [ed.] *Rhätoromanische Chronikmatthi* 973.
 Dederich, H. *Studien zum 'Bevnuif'* 955.
 Deecke, W. *Deut. Verwandschaftsnam.* 939; *Griech-kyrr. Inschr.* 870; *on Etruscan lang.* (three) 906.
 " Pauli W. *Etrusk. Forschungen* 906.
 Defner, M. *Zakonsische Grammatik* 871.
 Defoe, Daniel *Works* 788 (782); *Plague* 418; *Robinson Crusoe* 10757.
 Degehardt, J. *De anet. belli Hispan.* 922.
 DeGeorge, J. *Maison Plantin* 711.
 Deinhardt, H. *Lehrerbildung* 302.
 Deiters, Dr. H. J. *Brahms* 673.
 Dejardin, J. *Dict. des Spots* 990 (136).
 Dejardins, E. *Alsia* 922.
 Dekker, T. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774); *Fortunatus* 145; *Seven Deadly Sins* 415.
 Delabore, Vis. H. *Engraving* 668.
 Delafeld, F. + Prudden, T. *Pathological Anatomy* (two) 583.
 Delagrise, J. H. E. *Elegien d. Tibullus* 916.
 Delamotte, F. W. *Alphabets* 662; *Ital.* 657.
 Deland, Margaret *Florida Days* 365; *John Ward, Preacher* 748.
 Delano, G. C. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
 Delany, Mrs. *Corresp. & Autob.* 680.
 Delaunoy, Abbé *Oratory* 786 (290).
 Delavoie, A. M. *Nineteenth Century*, 428.
 Delbove, D. *Nautical Terms* 610.
 Delbruck, B. *Ablat. Localis* 816 (816); *Conjunct. u. Optat.* 816 (866, 879); *Altind. Syntax* 816; *Tempuslehre* 816; *Verbum* 816; *Wortfolge* 816; *Griech. Infinit.* 866, *Synt.* 866; *Indogerm. Verwandschaftsnam.* 813; *Neueste Sprachforsch.* 796; *Study of Language* 812.
 " [ed.] *Vedische Chrestom.* 816.
 " + Wandisch, E. *Syntakt. Forsch.* 815.
 Deleingot, G. *Gascon d. Bordeaux* 978.
 Delepiere, O. *Hist. of Flem. Liter.* 730.
 Deleuze, J. P. F. *Animal Magnetism* 50.
 Delieue, F. J. [Am.] *Cookery Book* 682.
 Delitsch, G. *Geograph. Unterrichts* 291.
 Delitzsch, Prof. *Frauz Bibl. Psychology* 39; *Genesis* 26; *Habr.* 26 (58); *Jewish Artia. Life* 41 (391); *O. T. Hist. of Redempt.* 38 (113); *Ps.* 28.
 " Prof. Fried. *Assyr. Grammar* 801; *Assyr. Wchb.* 801; *Hebr. Lang. in Light of Assyril.* 801 (21, 816); *Indogerm. Wurzel* 795; *Jüdische Poesie* 811.
 " [ed.] *Assyr. Lesestücke* 801.
 Delius, N. *Sardinische Dialect* 971.
 Delmar, Alex. *Hist. of Money* 234 (387); *of Prec. Metals* 507 (234, 642); *Money & Credit*.
 " 234 (387); *Science of Money* 234.
 Delorme, A. *Dict. Français-Ponguè* 855.
 " S. *Céas. et Centemporains* 921.
 Delvaux, A. *Dict. de la Lang. Verbe* 990.
 Demarest, D. O. *Reform. Prot. Ch.* 75.
 " J. T. + Gordon, W. R. *Christocracy* 116.
 Demartio, F. *Gran. Reput. de Rome* 910.
 Demattio, F. *Gran. Provenc.* 977; *Ling. Ital.* 968; *Morf. Ital.* 969; *Sintassi Ital.* 969.
 Demaus, Rev. R. *Latimer* 61; *Tyndale* 61.
 " [ed.] *English Prose* 714.
 " *Arms and Armour* 471.
 Demofilo, *Comtes Flamencos* 154.
 Demogeot, J. C. *Hist. of Fr. Liter.* 730.
 " + Montucci, H. *Enseignement en Angleterre* 275.
 Demosthenes *Opera* 392.
 Dempsey, G. D. *Drainage* 600.
 " + Clark, D. K. *Locom. Engines* 604.
 Dempster, Miss *Sutherland Stories* 134.
 Dendy, W. C. *Legends of Lintel* 144.
 Denham, M. A. *Folklore* 144.
 Denifle, H. *Univ. d. Mittelalters* 171.
 Denis, A. *Almanach de la Champ.* 136.
 Denison, C. M. + Scott, C. H. *Appeals* 221 (26).
 " Lt.-Col. G. T. *Hist. of Cavalry* 608.
 " Rev. E. E. *The Catechism* 102.
 " Noel *Dynas of U. Sarawak* 349.
 " W. *Sketches of Players* 695.
 Dennis, G. *Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria* 465 (646).
 " H. J. *Perspective* 668.
 " John *Heroes of Lit.* 715; *Studies in Literature* 716.
 " [ed.] *English Sonnets* 760.
 Dennistoun, J. *Dukes of Urbino* 664; *Sir R. Strong* 659.
 Denny, Dr. N. B. *Canton Vernac.* 847; *Alph. of China* 153; *Malay Colla.* 851.
 Densmore, G. B. *Chinese in Calif.* 242.
 Densuianu *Istoria Limbei rom.* 972.
 Dent, C. T. *Above Snow Line* 339 (697).
 " H. C. *Year in Brazil* 373.
 Denton, E. F. B. *House Sanitation* 634.
 Denny, J. B. *Sanit. Engineer.* 600; *Sewage Dispos.* 634 (600).
 " Rev. Wm. *Anc. Church in Egypt* 57; *'Acts' 34*; *Comm. on 'Eph.'* 105; *Gosh. 32*; *Engld. in 15 Cent.* 412; *Montenag.* 340 (451); *Servia* 452; + *Eliz. Soul of Things* 80.
 " Rev. E. B. [ed.] *Roman. Castell.* 739.
 De Quincy, Thos. — v. Quincy, Thos. de.
 Derby, J. C. [Am.] *57 yrs. am. Authors, etc.* 730.
 Derenbourh, H. [ed.] *MSS. Arab.* 806.
 " + Niro, J. [eds.] *Chrestom. Arab.* 806.
 " J. *Spote. Epigraphiques* 805.
 Derham, *Dr. Memorials of Ray* 532.
 Derrecaigay, Col. V. *Modern War* 607.
 Derrick, J. *Image of Ireland* 434.
 Descartes, R. *Wks.* 163 (174); *Method* 172.
 Des Cass, A. [Am.] *Pruning Trees* 624.
 Deschamps, E. *Oeuvres* 997.
 " P. *Essai Bibl. s. Cicéron* 928.
 Deschanel, Prof. A. P. *Nat. Philos.* 493.
 " E. *Etudes sur Aristophane* 883.
 Desclot, B. *Cronica* 976.
 Desceilligny, A. P. *Influence de l'Édu.* 297.
 Desjardins, A. *Morale de Cic.* 929; *Plaid. de Démosthènes* 892.
 " E. *Desid. du 'Corp. Insc. Lat.'* 904.
 Despois, E. [tr.] *Satiriques Latins* 911.
 Desportes, P. *Oeuvres* 999.
 Desprez, Rev. P. S. *Daniel & John* 30.
 Desrousseaux *Chans. Lilloises* 136; *Meœurs de Flandre* 136.
 Dessau, H. [ed.] *Inscr. Latii Antiq.* 904.
 Destinon, J. v. *De Cod. Cornific.* 931.
 Desty, R. [Am.] *Amer. Crim. Law* 105; *Digest of Repts.* 183; *Pract. in Cts. of U.S.* 225; *Shippg.* 205; *Taxation* 218.
 " [ed.] *Calif. Citat.* 183; *Ren. Stat.* 207.
 " Palmer, Prof. W. *Plant Physiology* 520.
 Detto, W. A. *Horaz u. seine Zeit* 193.
 Deussen, P. *System d. Vedanta* 825.
 Deuteronomy, *the People's Book* 118.
 Deutsche Blätter f. erzieh. Unterrichts 270.
 Deutsch, Em. *Liter. Remains [Islam* 11; *Sanar. Pentat.* 19; *Talmud* 10; *Targum* 17].
 Devarius, M. *Graecae Particul.* 866.
 Devatā-dhāyā *Brāhmanas* 819.
 Deventer, W. C. *De Litt. 'N' Graec.* 867.
 Devereux, F. H. *All Round Spain* 337.
 Devereux, W. B. *Lives of Devereux* 415.
 Devey, J. *Mod. English Poets* 715.
 " Louisa *Lady Lytton* 794.
 Devic, M. *Dict. des Mots Franc.* 684.
 Devlin, R. T. [Am.] *Law of Deaths* 107(215).
 Dew, W. N. *Monument. Inscrpts.* 472.
 Dewar, Pr. D. *Systematic Divinity* 109.
 Dewey, Dr. A. [Am.] *Human Dest.* 114.
 " Prof. J. [Am.] *Leibnitz's New Essays* 166; *Psychology* 176.
 " Melvil [Am.] *Decimal Classific.* 712; *Rules for Authors* 712.
 " Rev. O. [Am.] *Autobiog. and Letters* 82; *Def. of Unitarianism* 82.
 Dewitz, A. *Afford's 'Cura Past.* 960.
 Dexter, F. B. [Am.] *Grads. of Yale* 280.
 " Rev. H. M. [Am.] *Congruim.* (three) 60-70 (68, 414); *Frat. Punishm.* 115.
 " S. [Am.] *Co-ops. Savgs. Assoc.* 241.
 Dezeimeres, R. *Essais de Montgne.* 1001.
 Dhanamabada *Pari* 829(137); *Chin.* 849(9).
 Dhanañjaya *Dasa-rñpā* 827.
 Dharmasūtras of Rīg Veda 819, of Arth. Veda 825.
 Dias de Carvalho, Maj. H. A. *Lingua da Lunda* 855.
 Dibdin, C. *Sea Songs* 760.
 " E. R. *The Dildons* 679.
 " J. C. *Edinh. Stage* 679.
 " Dr. T. F. *Bibliograph. Decameron* 709; *Bibliog. Tour in Eng.* 710, in *Fr. and Germ.* 710; *Bibliomania* 708.
 Dicey, Prof. A. V. *Case agst. Home-Rule* 261; *Law of Constitt.* 193(258, 404); *Law of Domicile* 197; *Parties to an Action* 226; *Privy Council* 221; *Unionist Delusions* 261.
 " E. *Cavour* 446; *V. Emman.* 446 (385).
 Dickens, Chas. *Works* 741; *Amer. Notes* 364; *Grimaldi* 680; *Letters* 737; *Novels* 741; *Pictures from Italy* 334; *jun. Dict. of Lond.* 322, of *Paris* 313; *of Thames* 315; *C. J. Mathews* 680.
 " M. *Charles Dickens* 723.
 Dickhut, W. *Präpositionen* 987.
 Dickens, F. V. [ed. and tr.] *Hyak Nin F'shū* 846; *Old Bamboo Heaver* 846 (153).
 Dickson, M. W. *Numismatic Manl.* 477.
 Dickinson, W. *Words of Cumberland* 950.
 " S. M. *Equity Precedents* 109.
 " Dr. W. H. *Kidney* 570; *Tongue* 566.
 Dickmann, A. *Pierre Pathelin* 996.
 Dickson, F. S. *Anal. of Kent's Commis.* 104.
 " J. T. *Medicine in rel. to Mind* 566.
 " R. *Art of Prtg. in Scotl.* 710.
 " + Edmund, J. P. *Scottish Print.* 710.
 " W. E. *Organ Building* 676.
 " Prof. W. G. *Glean. fr. Japan* 453; *Hist. of Japan* 453; *Land of Morning Sun* 351.
 " Dr. W. P. *'Flesh & Spirit'* 39.
Dictionary of National Biography 404.
 Διδασχὴ τῶν δόξων Ἀριστοτέλους 53.
 Diderot, Denis *Wks.* 163; *Paradox* 678.
 Didriks-Saga 942.
 Didon, Abbé *Germans* 313 (274).
 Didot, A. *Firmin Alde Manuce* 711; *Orthogr. Fr.* 983.
 Didron, A. N. *Christian Iconography* 646 (49, 125).
 Didymos Chalkenteros *Opusc. & Fragm.* 897.
 Diebler *Robert Henryson* 963.
 Diefenbach, L. *Celtica* 1001; *Gloss. Lat.-Germ.* (two) 907; *Goth. Wchb.* 935; *Lex. Comp. Indog.* 813; *Origines Europ.* 812 (1001); *Völkerk. Ost.-Eur.* 971. *Völkerstämme d. eur. Türck.* 971.
 " + Wülcker, E. *Deut. Wchb.* 937.
 Diefenbach, E. *New Zealand* 380.
 Diehl, R. *Guill. Anelier* 980; *'Roland'* 992.
 Diekmann, C. *Bib. Geschichtsunter.* 294.
 Diels, H. *Arist. 'Rhet.'* 894; *Berl. Frgm.* 894; *Theophrastus* 897.
 " [ed.] *Doxographi Graeci* 893.

- Diercke, C. *Geog. Schullatlanten* 291.
 Diesterweg, A. *Wegweiser* 283.
 ,, + Heuser, P. *Unter. i. d. Rechnen.* 293.
 ,, F. A. W. *Instr. in Hist.* 292 (386);
Leselchre 290; *Rhein. Blätter* 286.
 Dieterici, W. *Ruinen-Sprachschatz* 933.
 Dieterici, F. on Arab. philos. (eight) 806.
 Dietlein, H. R. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
 Dietrich, A. [tr.] *Russ. Volksmärchen* 140.
 ,, E. [alias Fr.] *Abt Aelfrik* 960.
 ,, Frz. *De Cruce Ruthwell.* 957; *De Kynewulf.* 958 (957).
 ,, F. E. C. [ed.] *Alt.-nord. Lesebuch* 665.
 Dieulauf, L. *Diamonds & Prec. St.* 665.
 Diez, F. *Etyrn. Wb. d. roman. Spr.* 968;
Gram. d. rom. Spr. 969 (975, 977, 988); *Kleinere Arbeiten* 967; *Rom. Wtschpf.* 968; *Troubars.* (two) 979.
 ,, [ed.] *Altrom. Glossare* 991; *Altrom. Sprachdenkm.* 991.
 Digby, G., E. of Bristol *Etvoira* 778 (774).
 ,, Kenelm E. *History of Law of Real Prop.* 186 (214); *Sale of Shares* 192.
 ,, Kenelm H. *Broad Stone of Honour* 399; *Mores Cathol.* 398.
 ,, Wm. *Famine Camp. of S. Ind.* 347 (504).
 Digby *Miracle Plays* 781.
 Diggle, Rev. J. W. *Godliness* 100.
 Digges, S. [Austr.] *Companion to Gould* 552.
 Dight 829.
 Dilettanti Soc. *Antiq. of Ionia* 465; *Specs. of Anc. Sculpt.* 655.
 Dilke, Sir C. W. *Brit. Army* 606 (260, 262); *Greater Britain* 332 (346, 377, 380); *Papers of a Critic* 782 (419, 727); *Problems of Gr. Brit.* 256; *Pres. Postif. of Eur. Polit.* 260 (262, 607).
 ,, *Lady Art in Mod. State* 652—v. also Pattison, Mrs. Mark.
 Dillmann, A. *Aethiop. Grammatik* 809, *Lex.* 809.
 ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Aethiop.* 809.
 Dillon, J. B. [Am.] *Hist. of Indiana* 365.
 ,, J. E. v. *Home of Avesta* 834.
 ,, J. F. [Am.] *Munic. Corps.* 210; *Negoc. Bonds* 217.
 ,, W. John *Michel* 437.
 ,, W. [ed.] *Crt. of Judic. (Irel.) Act* 223.
 Dilthey, W. *Schleiermacher* 285.
 Diman, Prof. J. [Am.] *On Reading* 708.
 Dimock, Rev. J. F. [ed.] *Magna Vita S. Hugonis* 410.
 ,, *Dinarte Sylvio Innocentia* 754.
 Dinaux, A. [ed.] *Trouvères, Jongleurs* 994.
 Dindorf, L. [ed.] *Hist. Graec. Min.* 886.
 ,, W. *Adnot. Interpret.* 892; *Lexicon Aeschyl.* 882; *Lex. Sophocl.* 886; *Metra Aesch.* Soph., etc. 882 (866).
 ,, [ed.] *Poetae Scen.* 881; *Scholia in Aesch.* 891, in *Aristoph.* 883, in *Eurip.* 885, in *Homer.* (two) 879.
 Dineley, T. *Hist. fr. Marb.* 472; *Welsh Journal* 472.
 Dingelstedt, Fr. *The Amazon* 752.
Dinkard 835.
 Dinter, F. G. *Autob.* 283 (286); *Schriften* 283 (286).
 Dio Cassius *Historia Romana* 887 (395).
Diocesan Histories 59.
 Diodorus Siculus *Opera* 887.
 Diomedes *Op. Gramm.* (two) 930.
 Dionysius Thrax *Arts Grammatica* 897.
 ,, *Halicarnasus Opera* 887.
Dipavamsa 829 (13).
 Dirksen, H. E. *Scriptt. Hist. Aug.* 910.
 D'Israeli, Benj.—v. Beaconsfield, Earl of
 ,, *Isaac Works* 716; *Beowulf* 955; *Chas. I.* 416.
 Distant, W. L. *Rhopalocera* 541; *Rhynocota* (two) 556.
 Disturnell, J. [Am.] *New York* 367.
Dit de Jean le Rigole 994.
 ,, *de l'Unicorne et del Serpent* 994.
du Vrai Aniel 994 (989).
 Ditges, Ph. J. *Philip. Reden d. Demosth.* 892.
 Dittenberger, G. [ed.] *Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum* 869.
 Dittes, Dr. F. *Geschichte d. Erzieh.* 271; *Lehrer-Päd. in Wien* 302; *Method. d. Plesch.* 273; *Sch. d. Pädag.* 283.
 Dittmar, Prof. W. *Comp. of Ocean Waters* 502; *Fermentation* 514.
 Dittmer, Hermann *Temperament u. Erziehung* 288.
 Dittmer, H. *Unter. im Rechnen* 293.
Divyavamsa 829.
 Dix, Dr. Morgan [Am.] *Calling of Xhian. Women* 101; *Christian Life* 100; *Lects. on 1st Pr. Bk. of Edward* 101; *Lost Unity of Xtn. Wld.* 89; *Pantheist. Idea* 7 (110); *Serms.* 97.
 Dixey, W. [ed.] *Trade of Authorship* 792.
 Dixie, Lady Flor. *Across Patagonia* 372; *Land of Misfortune* 357.
 Dixon, B. H. *Homer Family* 482.
 ,, Charles *Our Rarer Birds* 548; *Rural Bird Life* 552.
 ,, F., etc. *Tertiary Form. of Suss.* 510.
 ,, H. H. *Law of Farm* 202.
 ,, J. H. *Gairloch* 330.
 ,, Can. R. W. *Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 58 (414).
 ,, W. Henry *Fasti Eboracenses* 60 (960).
 ,, W. Hepworth *Bacon* (two) 161; *R. Blake* 426; *Cyprus* 342; *J. Howard* 245; *New America* 359 (72); *W. Penn* 75 (419); *Royal Windsor* 317; *Russia* 336; *Spirit. Wives* 72 (369); *Switzers* 338; *Tower of Lond.* 323; *Two Queens* 414 (three).
 ,, W. J. *Divorce and Matrimonial Causes* 222; *Probate and Divorce* 222.
 Dneprovskij, K. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 1008.
 Doane, Bp. W. C. [Am.] *Bp. G. W. Doane* 668.
 Dobbs *Trade of Ireland* 435.
 ,, A. E. *General Representation* 255.
 Dobell, Dr. H. H. *Bournemth.* (two) 590; *Consumpt.* 568; *Diet* 589; *Heart's* 569.
 ,, Sydney [—] *Sydney Yendys* 171; *Poetical Works* 766 (757); *Letters* 723.
 Doble, C. E. [ed.] *Remarks of T. Hearne* 276.
 Dobreé, Louisa E. *Home Nursing* 591.
 Dobreé, P. P. *Adversaria* 867; *Observationes Aristophaneae* 883.
 Dobson + Hammond + Walker *Brick and Tile Book* 634.
 ,, Austin *Poet. Wts.* 761; *Bewick* 650; *Fielding* 721 (716); *Goldsmith* 722 (713); *Hogarth* 651 (649); *Steele* 721.
 ,, [ed.] *Eighteenth Cent. Essays* 781.
 ,, E. *Art of Bldg.* 633; *Foundatns.* 633; *Masonry* 654; *Pioneer Engin.* 596.
 ,, G. *Gortschakoff* 448 (404).
 ,, G. E. *Asiatic Chiroptera* 553; *Insectivora* 553.
 ,, W. *Rambles by Ribble* 315 (145).
 ,, W. T. *Bassandyne Bible* 710.
 Dod, C. R. [Ed.] *Peccage*, etc. 478.
 Dodd, J. T. *Burial and Church Fees* 209.
 Dodsidge, J. [Am.] *Indian Wars* 360.
 Dodsley, J. *Chalmers* 65; *Covenanters* 73.
 Döderlein, L. *Lat. Synon.* (two) 903.
 Dodge, Col. R. J. [Am.] *Hunting Grnds.* 687; *Plains of West* 360; *Wild Indians* 360 (151).
 Dodgson, C. L. *Curiosa Mathem.* 489; *Euclid* 490; v. also "Carroll, Lewis".
 Dods, J. B. [Am.] *Mesmerism* 80.
 ,, Dr. Marcus *Ep. to 7 Churches* 37; *Genesis* 24; *Introd. to N.T.* 16; *Isaac*, etc. 26; *Israel's Iron Age* 26; *Kings* 24; *Mohammed*, etc. 120; *Parables* 32; *Prayer that Teaches* 33.
 Dodsley, R. [ed.] *Coll. of Plays* 774.
 Dodsworth, A. [Am.] *Dancing* 710.
 Doedes, Prof. J. J. *Heremeneus. of N.T.* 23.
 Doergens, A. *Senecae discipul. mor.* 930.
 Doehne, R. *Early Teut. etc. Masters* 648.
 Döhne, Th. L. *Zulu-Kafir Dict.* 856.
 Dohrn, Dr. A. *Flora and Fauna of Naples*, 527.
 Dolby, A. *Church Embroid.* 98, *Vestm.* 98.
 G. *Dickens* (two) 723.
 Dolch, O. *Studententum* 287.
 Dolley, C.S. [Am.] *Techn. of Bacteria* 514.
 Döllinger, Dr. J. I. J. v. *Church and Churches* 84; *Church History* 44; *Fables resp. Popes* 85; *First Age of Xty.* 47; *Genile and Jew* 10 (9, 38, 47); *Hippolytus* 49 (47, 52); *Prophecies* 119; *Reunion* 89; *Universitäten* 298.
 Dollman, E. T. + Jobbins, J. R. *Ancient Domestic Architecture* 667.
Dolopaths 124 (995).
 Domenech, Abbé *Desert of N. Amer.* 360.
Domesday Book 409 (314, 318, 326).
 Domest, H. W. [Am.] *Bank of N. York* 236.
 Domiell, E. J. [Am.] *History of Cotton* 639.
 Dominguez, L. L. *Argentine Republic* 372.
Domke Franz. Particpion 985.
 Domville, E. J. *Hospital Nurses* 591.
 ,, Lady M. *Lamartine* 732.
 Donaldson, Proc. J. *Acts* 34; *Boethius* 2; *Celsus* 559; *Hist. of Xin. Liter.* 106.
 ,, Prof. J. *Suluwan Farming* 621.
 ,, Proc. J. W. *Gk. Gram.* 865; *Theatre of Gks.* 873 (679).
 ,, P. [Am.] *Odd Fellows* 241.
 ,, T. L. *Specifications* 671.
 ,, W. *Switzers* 597; *Transmiss. of Power* 598; *Water-wheels* 604.
 Donatus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
 Donders, Prof. F. C. *Accommod. of Eye* 572.
 Donnelly, [Am.] *Shaksps's Cryptogram* 700.
 Dönges, E. *Roland* 992.
 Doniol, H. *Patois d. Basse Auvergne* 977.
 Donkin, W. F. *Acoustics* 494.
 Donne, W. B. *Eurip.* 885; *Tacitus* 926.
 Donner, Prof. O. *Wb. d. finn.-ugr. Spr.* 840.
 ,, [ed.] *Lieder d. Lappen* 150.
 Donovan, J. *Music and Action* 675.
 Doolittle, Rev. J. [Am.] *Soc. Life of Chinese* 346 (153, 272); *Chin. Vocab.* 847.
Doon de Mayence 992 (994).
 Doornick, J. I. v. *Nedr. Anonymen* 704.
 Doornkaat-Koolman, J. ten *Ostfriesisches Wörterbuch* 936.
 Dor, C. *Ronsard* 1000.
 ,, V. E. *Instr. Publ. en Egypte* 272.
 Doran, A. H. G. *Gynec. Operations* 581; *Tumours of Ovary* 581.
 ,, Dr. J. *Drury Lanc* 678; *London* 322 (418); *Mann' and Manners* 420; *Memories of Gt. Towns* 316; *Their Maj. Servis.* 678.
 ,, J. I. [Am.] *Fishery Rights* 260.
 Dore, J. R. *Old Bibles* 21.
 Doré, Gust. [artist] *Bible* 43; *Dante* 772.
 Doren, Dr. W. H. v. *John* 34; *Luke* 33; *Romans* 35.
 Dorfeld, C. *Präfix 'ge'* 935.
 ,, *Horinda* *Needlework for Ladies* 683.
 Döring, *Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl d. isländ. Saga* 943.
 ,, A. *Kunstl. d. Aristot.* 894.
 Dorman, R. M. [Am.] *Primitive Superstitions* 151 (125).
 Dorn, B. *Das Puschtu* 837.
 ,, [ed.] *Pushko Chrestom.* 837.
Dorn und Deorg 134 (1005).
 Dome, John *Diary* 727.
 Domer, Prof. J. A. *Xtn. Doctr.* 109; *Xtn. Ethics* 100; *Person of Xt.* 111; *Protest. Theol.* 108.
 Dörpfeld, F. W. *Pidag. Psychol.* 288.
 Dorsey, E. B. *English and American Railroads* 268 (597).
 Dos Passos, J. R. *Commerce Act* 207; *Stockbrokers* 217.
 Dostheos, *Opera* 897 (930).
 Dostoevsky, Fedor. *Novels* 753; *Buried Alite* 352; *Prison Life* 244.
 Doubleday, E. + Westwood, J. O. + Hewitson, W. C. *Lepidoptera* 541.
 ,, T. *Financial History of England* 237; *Sir Robert Peel* 423.
 Douglai, J. *Shooting* 601.
 Douglas + Scott *British Hemiptera* 543.
 ,, Rev. C. *Dict. of Amoy Vernac.* 847.
 ,, Bp. Gavin *Poetical Works* 762.
 ,, Sir Howard *Milit. Bridges* 609; *Naval Gunnery* 611.
 ,, J. C. *Telegraph Construction* 606.
 ,, Mrs. *Lace Book* 684.
 ,, Prof. R. K. *China* 345 (452); *Chin. Lang. & Lit.* 846; *Chin. Manual* 847; *Confucius* 8.
 ,, [ed.] *Jenghis Khan* 848.
 ,, R. R. *Maritime Law* 205.
 ,, Mrs. S. Dr. *Whewell* 172.
 ,, S. A. [Am.] *Speeches* (three) 785.
 ,, S. H. + Prescott, A. H. *Chem. Anal.* 498.
 ,, W. *Horse-shoeing* 620.
 ,, William *Duelling Days* 399.
 Douglas, A. *Ostrich Farming* 623.
 Doughty, C. M. *Arabia Deserta* 343.
 Douse, T. L. E. M. *Grimm's Law* 813; *Gothic of Ulfilas* 934.
 Douthwaite, W. R. *Gray's Inn* 323.
 Doutre, J. *Constitution of Canada* 261.
 Dove, H. W. *Law of Storms* 505.
 ,, P. E. [ed.] *Domesday Studies* 374 (409).
 Dover, Lord *Horace Walpole* 420.
 ,, Rev. T. B. *Hidden Word* 104; *Lenient Thoughts* 104; *Min. of Mercy* 104.
 Dowden, Fr. E. *Mod. Per. of Eng. Lit.* 714 (713); *Shaksps.* (two) 719; *Shelley* 725; *Souhrey* 726 (716); *Studies* 716; *Transcripts & Stud.* 716; *Whitman* 730.
 Dowling, W. C. *Calixtus* 63.
 Dowell, S. *Hist. of Taxation* 219 (237).
 ,, [ed.] *Income Tax Law* 219.
 Dowling, J. G. *Eccles. History* 44.
 ,, *Rich. Essays* (three) 782.
 ,, Rev. Wm. *Names of our Lord* 46.
 Downes, J. *Roscius Anglicanus* 678.
 ,, A. G. *Constitution of Comets* 500.
 Downey, E.—v. Allen, F. M.
 Downie, T. *Iron and Metal Trades* 643.
 Downing, A. J. [Am.] *Cottage Resid.* 671; *Fruits* 627; *Landsc. Grdng.* 626.
 ,, S. *Practical Hydraulics* 598.
 Dowse, Dr. T. *Massage* (two) 565; *Syphilis* 567.
 Dowson, E. + A. *Tramways* 597.
 ,, Prof. J. *Dict. of Hindu Mythol.* 12; *Urdu Gram.* 832; *Hind. Ex. Bk.* 832.
 Doyle, A. *Poor Law System* 249.
 ,, A. C. *Michal Clarke* 747.
 ,, Sir F. *Lectures on Poetry* 715 (756).
 ,, J. A. *Amer. Colonies* 261 (455); *Engl. in Amer.* 261 (74, 455); *Hist. of Amer.* 456.
 ,, J. E. [ed.] *Official Baronage* 478.
 ,, Richard *Brown, Jones & Robinson* 755.
 Dozon, A. *Chans. Bulg.* 139; *Langue Chhibe* 1006.
 ,, [tr.] *Chansons Bulgares* 1005 (139); *Contes Albanais* 139 (123).
 Dozy, Dr. R. P. *Anthropolog. Bibliogr.* 306; *Hist. d'Espagne* 806; *Nederl. Woorden* 940; *Suppl. aux Dicts. Arab.* 805.
 ,, + Engelmann, W. H. *Mots Espagne* 973 (975).
 Drage, G. [ed.] *Crim. Code of Germ.* 196.
 Dräger, A. *Hist. Synt. d. lat. Spr.* 900; *Synt. d. Tacitus* 926.
Dragoman Pop. Tls. of Little Russ. 140.
 Drake, C. D. [Am.] *Suits by Attachmt.* 226.
 ,, Sir Francis *Voyage* 370; *World Enccompassed* 373.
 ,, F. *Eboracum* 327.
 ,, F. S. [Am.] *Dict. of Amer. Biog.* 459; *Indian Tribes* 360 (152).
 ,, S. A. [Am.] *Wh. Mns.* 367; *N. Eng.* 367.
 ,, S. G. [Am.] *Book of Indians* 360.
 ,, W. R. *Venetian Ceramics* 664.
Dramatic Year, The 607.
 Drane, Mrs. A. T. *Cather. of Siena* 54; *Christian Schools* 272.
 Draper, H. [Am.] *Astron. Spec. Photog.* 498.
 ,, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Civ. War* 458; *Conflict tw. Rel. and Sc.* 4; *Int. Civil Policy of Amer.* 263; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Intell. Devol. of Eur.* 178 (385, 386); *Medical Physics* 564; *Scient. Memoirs* 493.
 Drath, T. *Geanglehrer* 293.
 Drayson, Maj.-Gen. A. W. *Military Surveying* 609.
 ,, + Peall, W. J. *Pract. Billiards* 700.
 Drayton, Michael *Complete Works* 763.
Dreamland and Ghostland 81.
 Drees, H. *Rolandslid* 992.
 Dreesen, G. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
 Dreschfeld, J. *Pathology* 583.
 Dreser, W. *Englische Synonymik* 947.
 Dresser, Dr. C. *Carpets* 639; on *Design* (three) 661; *Japan* 646.
 ,, H. E. *List of European Birds* 548; *Meropide* 547.
 ,, + Sharpe *Birds of Europe* 548.
 Dreux du Radier *Langue Poitevin* 990.
 Drew, F. *Jummo Territ.* 348; *Barrier* 348.
 ,, G. S. *Life of Xt.* 111; *Son of Man* 111.
 ,, W. H. *Comic Strips* 491.
 Dreyfus-Brisac, E. *Univ. de Bonn* 274.
 Drinker, H. S. A. [Am.] *Explosive Compounds* 641; *Tunneling* 641.
 Driver, Can. S. R. *Heb. Temes* 310 (21); *Isatiah* 30.

Driver, S. R. + Neubauer [ed.] 'Isaiah' 30.
 Drone, E. A. [Am.] *Prop. in Intellectual Property* 212.
 Dronke, G. *Aeschyl. u. Sophocles* 882.
 Droysen, H. [ed.] *Inscript. Attic.* 869.
 " J. G. *Grundriss der Historik* 292; *Handatlas* 307.
 Druce, G. C. *Flora of Oxfordshire* 528; *Lepidoptera Heteroc.* 556.
 Druitt, Dr. R. *Surgeon's Vade Mecum* 573.
 Drummond, Pfr. H. *Natural Law* 4; *Tropical Africa* 356.
 " *J. Ancient Scottish Weapons* 471.
 " Pfr. J. *Jewish Messiah* 38; *Philol. Judaeus* 160; *Study of Theology* 1.
 " R. B. *Erasmus* 63.
 " of Hawthornden, Wm. *Poet. Wks.* 763.
Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys 763.
 Drury, H. [ed.] *Arundines Cant.* 761.
 " Col. Heber *Flora of India* 529; *Useful Plants of India* 529 (614).
 Dryden, J. *Works* 787 (757, 757); *Drawn. Wks.* 778; *Poet. Wks.* 763 (756); *Disc. on Poetry* 756; *Ess. on Dram. Poetry* 756; *Essays* 782.
 Drysdale, Rev. A. H. *Paul to Philemon* 36.
 " Dr. J. *Protoplasmic Theory* 515.
 " H. + Hayward, Dr. J. W. *Hse. Bldg.* 634. *Daunglum* 849.
 Dubarle, E. *Université de Paris* 273.
 Dubus, Dr. J. H. *Ref. Church in U.S.* 75.
 Dübufer, F. *Animada. de Babr.* 876.
 " [ed.] *Schol. in Arist.* 883; *in Theoc.* 885.
 Du Bois, J. *People of India* 347.
 Du-Bois-1. u. Bois, Du.
 Dubois, *Urban Cookery* (three) 681.
 Dubois-Guchan, E. P. *Tacite* 926.
 Du Bois-Reymond v. Boies-Reymond du.
 Dubose, H. *Dragon, Image and Demon* 8.
 Du Boulay *Historia Urbis Paris* 273.
 Dubreuil, J. T. *Refer. Bl. to Statutes* 182.
 Dubuissou *Glossaire Gascon* 978.
 Du Cane, Col. Sir E. F. *Punishment of Crime* 243 (404).
 Du Cange, C. D. *Gloss. med. et infim. Lat.* 907 (two, 986).
 Duchenne, Dr. G. B. A. *Clinical Wks.* 565; *Localised Electrization* 565.
 Dnickworth, Sir D. *Treatise on Gout* 571.
 Ducrow, W. E. *Yale & City of Elms* 280.
 Duden, K. *Orthographie* (four) 938.
 Dudgeon, Maj. R. C. *Edinb. Miscell.* 428.
 " Dr. R. E. *Hahnemann* 558.
 Dudley, M. V. [Am.; ed.] *Poetry of Goethe* 733.
 " Ep. T. U. [Am.] *1st Conc. of Nice* 50.
 Dufau, P. A. *Des Aveugles* 209.
 Duff, J. Grant *Mahrattas* 252.
 " M. E. *Grant Eur. Politics* 262; *Francis Drake* 437; *Miscell.* 260.
 " P. *Geology of Moray* 510.
 Dufferin, Ld. *Irish Emigr.* 242; *Letters fr. High Altit.* 333 (382); *Speeches* 256.
 " Lady *Vicereg. Life in India* 348.
 Duffield, A. J. *Don Quixote and his Critics* 735; *Perv.* (two) 374.
 " Rev. S. A. *English Hymns* 102; *Latin Hymn-writers* 102.
 Duffy, Bella de *Staal* 442 (253, 713, 732).
 " Sir C. Gavan *Four Yrs. of Irish Hist.* 436; *League of N. & S.* 436; *View of Ir. Hist.* 433; *Young Ireland* 435.
 " T. + Cummings, T. J. [Ams.] *Remarkable Trials* 186.
 Dugat, G. *Hist. des Orientalistes* 796; *Philos. Musulm.* 806.
 Dugdale, R. L. *The Jukes* 244.
 " Sir Wm. *Antiq. of Warwicksh.* 326; *Monasticum* 54 (315).
 Dühring, Dr. L. A. *Atl. of Skin Dis.* 572; *Diseases of Skin* 571.
 Duke, H. H. *Holy Angels* 112.
 " T. F. *Antiquities of Shropshire* 325.
Duke Rouland & Sir Otuel 739.
 Dukes, Dr. C. *Health at School* 302.
Dukes Yin, Huan, et. 848 (8).
 Dulcken, Dr. H. W. *Hist. of World* 383.
 Dullea, O. J. *Claude* 652 (649).
 Dumas, Alex. *Novels* 157.
 Du Meril, E. *Comédie Anc.* 909.
 " [ed.] *Pokies Pop. Lat.* (two) 909 (910).
 " v. *also Méfil, A. + E. du.*
 Dümichen, J. [ed.] *Egypt, texts* (four) 799.
 Dümmler, E. [ed.] *Poetae Lat.* 910.

Dümmler, F. *Antisthenica* 892.
 Dumon, K. *Théâtre de Polyclète* 873.
 Dumoutier, G. [tr.] *Chants d. Annamites* 849.
 Dun, Finlay *American Farming* 613; *Veterinary Medicines* 619.
 " J. *Banking Statistics* 236.
 " O. *Glossaire Franco-Canadien* 990.
 Dunbar, Dr. H. *Concord. to Aristoph.* 883; *Concord. to Homer's 'Odys.'.* 879.
 " J. *Faber Manufacture* 638.
 " Wm. *Poems* 762.
 Duncan + Millard *Training of Idiots* 300.
 " A. *Early Scottish Glossary* 951.
 " Dr. A. *Disease in Tropical Clims.* 556.
 " E. *Landscape Scenery* 657; *Marine Painting* 657.
 " E. M. *Drill for Idiots* 300.
 " Col. F. *Beds, Militia* 428; *English in Spain* 450; *Roy. Artillery* 428.
 " Florence. [Am.] *Wax Flowers* 684.
 " J. *Beetles* 542; *Butterflies* 541.
 " J. M. *Lexicon Homer - Pind.* 800.
 " Dr. J. M. *Dis. of Wom.* 581; *Fecundity* 582; *Mortality of Childbed* 581; *Obstetrics* 580; *Parturition* 580; *Perineum* 582; *Steril in Wom.* 582.
 " Pfr. P. M. *Botanist. Zool.* 506 (487, 522); *Corals* 537; *Nat. Hist.* 535; *Seashore* 536; *Transform. of Insects* 540.
 " + Slader, W. P. *Echinodermata* 538.
 " Rev. R. S. *Hist. of Sund. Science* 296.
 " T. C. *Dis. of Children* 682; *Feedg.* 583.
 " W. J. *Lit. History of Glasgow* 710.
 Duncker, Pfr. Max *Hist. of Antiq.* 390; *History of Greece* 393.
 Duncumb, J. *Herefordshire Words* 050.
 (DunDonald, E. of) *Autobiography* 420.
 Dunfermline, Ld. *Sir R. Abercrombie* 324.
 Dunger, H. *Dictys Septim.* 993; *Troj. Sage* 993.
 Dunsiglioni, Dr. R. *Medical Lexicon* 563.
 Dunham, Dr. S. A. *Hist. of Denmark, etc.* 449; *of Poland* 448; *of Spain and Portugal* 449.
 Dunker, W. *Index Mollusc. Japan* 544.
 Dunkin, E. *Obit. Notices of Astron.* 499.
 " E. H. W. *Bells of Cornw.* 474; *Brasses of Cornwaul* 473.
 Dunlop, J. *History of Fiction* 714 (713).
 " R. Henry *Grattan* 436 (404).
 Duhamet, T. *Gloss. of Anat. Terms* 514.
 Dunn, H. A. C. *Fencing* 697.
 " Dr. H. P. *Infant Health* 582.
 " J. P., *juv. Indiana* 365 (363).
 " *Massacres of the Mountains* 457.
 " Rev. L. R. *Angels of God* 112.
 Dunraven, Earl of *Gl. Divide* 367; *Irish Architecture* 464 (669).
 Duns, Rev. J. *Bibl. Natural Science* 43.
 Duns Scotus *Opera* 108.
 Düntzer, Pfr. H. *Faust-Sage* 145; *Goethe* 733; *Homer. Abhandl.* 878; *Hom. Fragen* 878; *Horaz. Gedichte* 912; *Schiller* 733.
 Dunwell, Rev. F. H. *Four Gospels* 32.
 Dupanloup, Bp. F. A. P. *Education des Filles* 299; *The Child* 287.
 Duplais + Mackenna *Distill. of Alcoh.* 632.
 Duplessis, P. A. *Bibliog. Parimiol.* 125.
 Duponceau, P. S. [Am.] *Grammar of Lenni Lenape* 857.
 Dupont-Auberville *Ornam. Text. Fab.* 640.
 Dupont *Violoncello* 677.
 Dupouy, E. *Moyen Age Medical* 128.
 Dupré, A. + Hake, H. W. *Chemistry* 497.
 " *Giov. Thoughts on Art* 644.
 Dupuy, E. G. *Masters of Russ. Liter.* 734.
 Duran, A. *Romancero General* 138.
 Durand Sir H. M. *First Afgh. War* 426.
 " H. M. *Sir H. M. Durand* 424.
 " J. P. *Philol. Aveyron.* 978.
 " Mme. *Napol. & Marie-Louise* 442.
 " T. *Index generum Phanerog.* 521.
 Durant, Dr. G. *Hygiène of Voice* 677.
 Dürer, Albr. *Literary Remains* 653; *Passion of Lord* 46.
 D'Urfev, Thos. *Pills to Purge Melancholy* 759.
Durmars li Gallois 996.
Durr Juvenal 913.
 Durrie, D. S. [Am.] *Bibl. Genral. Amer.* 481.
 Duruy, A. *Instr. Publ. et la Revol.* 292.
 " Victor *Hist. of Fr.* 437; *of Rome* 396.

Duschak, M. *Schulgesetzgebung* 278.
 Dussance, H. [Am.] *Matches* 631; *Perfumer* 631; *Soap* 631; *Vinegar* 632.
 Dissing, C. *Anschauungsinterr.* 294.
 Dutcher, S. *Propert. Represent.* 255.
 Duthie, J. F. *Fodder Grasses* 616.
 " " Fuller, J. B. *Field & Garden* 616.
 " *Crops* 616.
 Dutripon, F. P. *Bibl. Sacr. Concord.* 22.
 Dutt, Ramesh Chunder *Civilization in Ancient India* 387.
 Dutton, C. E. [Am.] *Grand Canon District* 512; *Hawaiian Vols.* 503; *High Plateaux of Utah* 512.
 " W. E. *History of Crusades* 399.
 " R. *Societies of Viry* 126.
 Duval, C. *Artistic Anatomy* 658.
 " R. *Grammaire Syriacque* 803.
 " [ed.] *Lex. Syriacum* 803.
 Duyckinck, E. A. + G. L. [Ams.] *Cyclopaedia of American Liter.* 728.
 Dwight, P. W. [Am.] *Mod. Philology* 796.
 " J. *Laun Tennis* 965.
 Dwyon, Lewis *Heraldic Visitations of Wales* 480 (429).
Dwyayadana 13.
 Dwyer, F. *Seals & Saddles* 621.
 Dyce, Rev. A. *Glossary to Shakspr.* 777; *Life of Shakspr.* 718; *Porsoniana* 722; *S. Rogers* 725.
 Dyer, Rev. A. S. *Eng. Nonconformity* 68.
 " T. F. *Thistleton Brit. Pop. Customs* 142; *Domestic Folklore* 142; *Engl. Folklore* 142; *Folkl. of Plts.* 128; *Folkl. of Shakspr.* 718 (142).
 " Dr. J. H. *Anc. Athens* 454; *City of Rome* 465 (446); *Imitative Art* 656; *Kings of Rome* 356; *Modern Europe* 400; *Pompeii* (two) 465.
 Dyke, Dr. H. J. van [Am.] *Ed's Prayer* 32.
 " H. van [Am.] *Poetry of Tennyson* 726.
 " J. C. van [Am.] *Principles of Art* 645.
 Dykes, Dr. J. *Oswald Abahann* 26; *Household Prayers* 106; *Jerusalem to Antioch* 47; *Law of Ten Words* 26; *Manifesto of the King* 33; *Sermans* 97.
 Dymes, T. J. *Trade of United Kingdom* 628 (265).
 Dymock, Surg.-Maj. W. *Materia Medica of Western India* 586.
 " + Warden, C. J. + Hooper, D. *Pharmacogr. Indica* 586.
 Dymond, J. *War* 257.
Dyoctletianus Leben 124.
 Dyson, C. E. *Bird-keeping* 684.
 Dziatzko, C. *Prolog. Plant. et Ter.* 919.

Eastlake, C. L. *Foreign Galleries* 647; *Gothic Revival* 667; *Household Taste* 682; *Revival Architect.* 666; *Roy. Gall. at Ven.* 647.
 " Sir C. L. *Contrib. to Lit. of Fine Arts* 645 (40) [*Repos. of Saviour* 46]; *Hist. of Oil Painting* 645.
 " Lady *Sir Chas. Eastlake* 650; *Five Great Painters* 648 (653- three, 654); *J. Gibson* 655; *Mrs. Grote* 253.
 " + Jameson, Mrs. *History of Our Lord* 646.
 " J. W. *Japanese Conversations* 846.
 Eastwick, E. B. *Persia* 351; *Ver vuela* 374.
 Eaton, Lt.-Col. *War Medals* 607.
 " Rev. A. E. *Ephemerida* 541.
 " D. B. [Am.] *Civil Service in Gt. Brit.* 256 (257); *Lit. of C. S. Reform.* 257.
 " D. C. [Am.] *Ferms* (two) 523.
 " Dr. M. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Women* 594.
 " Dr. S. J. M. [Am.] *History of Petro-leum* 642.
 Ebbetts, D. J. [ed.] *Wrought-iron Wk.* 661.
 Ebbelwhite, E. A. [ed.] *Parish Recs.* 480.
 Ebbutt, P. G. *Emigrant Life* 365.
 Ebel-Jesu *Sobensii Carmina* 804.
 Ebel, Dr. H. *Celtic Studies* 1001; *Dent. Lehrwörter* 938.
 Ebeling, H. *Wörterb. zu Homer* (two) 879; *zu Soph.* 886.
 Eberhard, A. *Obs. Babrianae* 876; *Vorschl. z. Babr.* 876.
 " J. A. *Synonym. Handwörterbuch* 939.
 Eberhardt, K. F. *Geschichtsinterr.* 292.
 Ehlers, E. *Frans. Orthographie* 983.
 " Pfr. G. *Cyprist* 353 (354); *Novels* 752.
 " [ed.] *Papyrus Ehlers* 799.
 Ebert, A. *Calal. Litter.* 975; *Christl. Lat. Litt.* 908; *fra. Tragödie* 999; *Litter. d. Mittelalt.* 954.
 " [ed.] *Hdb. d. ital. Nat.-Lit.* 969.
 " Dr. F. A. *Bibliograph.* 1102. 702.
 Ebbing, R. v. *Kraift Hymnotism* 567.
 Ebrard, Dr. J. H. A. *Apologetics* 116 (120); *Gospel History* 32; *Hebrews* 36; *Eph. of John* 37.
 Ebstein, Pfr. W. *Corpalence* 570; *Gout* 571; *Regimen of Gout* 571.
 Ebsworth, J. W. [ed.] *Bagford Ballads* (two) 758; *Civ. War Ball.* 758; *Roxb. Ball.* 758 (477).
Ecce Homo! 46.
 Eccleston, T. de *Advent. Fratrum Minor.* 470.
Echoes Fr. 'Oxford Magazine' 761.
 Eckardt *Gotische Reliqtpron.* 935.
 Eckel *Numar. Vet.* 475.
 Ecker, Dr. A. *Convul. of Brain* 561; *Frog* 534; *Life of Oken* 532.
 Eckhardt, J. *Modern Russia* 336.
 Eckstädt, Ct. C. F. *Vitzhum v. St. Petersburg & London* 448 (423).
 Eckstein, F. A. *Nomencl. Philol.* 865.
 Ecole des Chartes. *Bibl.* 864; *Facs.* 983.
 Edalji, Shapurji *Gujar. Dict.* 831; *Guj. Gram.* 831.
Eddas (two) 942 (141).
 Eddis, A. S. *Adm. of Assets* 190.
 Eddy, H. T. [Am.] *Graphical Statistics* 603.
 " Dr. R. [Am.] *Universalism* 83; *Universalist Register* 83.
 Eden, C. H. *Africa* 353; *Austral. Heroes* 377; *China* (two) 345; *Fifth Continent* 377; *Prozen Asia* 352; *India* 346; *Queenland* 378; *West Indies* 371 (395).
 Edersheim, Dr. A. *Bible Hist.* 40; *Elisha* 27; *Exodus* 42; *Golden Diary* 29; *Israel under Samuel* 27; *Jewish Social Life* 41 (278, 391); *Lexus & Polity of Jews* 391; *Life of Jesus* 46; *Prophecy* 38; *Temple* 39.
 Edes, R. T. [Am.] *Therap. Hdbk.* 585.
Edeyrn Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Awr 1004.
 Edgar, Dr. A. *Bibles of England* 21; *Old Church Life in Scotland* 65.
 Edger, Rev. S. *Problem of Life* 100.
 Edgeworth, Maria. *Novels* 740 [*Castle Rackrent* 747]; *Pract. Educ.* 297.
 Edgren, A. *Sanscrit Grammar* 815.
Editha 664.
 Edis, R. W. *Decor. of Town Houses* 682.

- Edkins, Rev. J. *China's Place in Philol.* 846; *Chinese Buddhism* 9; *Chin. Characters* 846; *Chin. Gram.* 847; *Chin. Spoken Lang.* 847; *Xy. in China* 91; *Evol. of Chin. Lang.* 846; *Mandarin Dial.* 848; *Relig. in China* 8; *Shangai Dial.* (two) 848.
- Edmond, J. P. *Aberdeen Printers* 710.
- Edmonds, E. M. [tr.] *Greek Lays* 773.
- „ J. W. + Dexter, G. T. [Ams.] *Spiritism*. 81.
- „ Dr. W. A. *Diseases of Infants* 594.
- Edmonston, T. *Gloss. of Shetl. Dial.* 951.
- Edmunds, F. *Names of Places* 813.
- Edon, G. *Traits de Lang. Lat.* 900 (905).
- Edrisi *Description de l'Afrique* 807.
- Education [Am.] 277.
- „ *Acts* 281.
- Educational Times 270.
- „ *Year Book* 276.
- Edward, F. *Ventilation* 634.
- Edward VI. *Prayer-Books of* 105.
- Edwardes, C. *Cannary Islands* 356; *Crete* 340; *Sardinia* 335.
- „ Gen. S. H. + Mervale *Sir H. Lawrence* 425.
- „ Mrs. Gen. Sir. H. *Edwardes* 424.
- Edwards, Amel. B. *Cervantes* 735; *Nile* 354; *Untroudden Peaks* 339.
- „ C. A. *Organs* 676.
- „ C. J. *Law of Execution* 227.
- „ E. *Raleigh* 415.
- „ E. [Am.] *Engines* (two) 604.
- „ Edw. *Fabrs. of Brit. Mus.* 711; *Free Town Libs.* 712; *Libs. & Fabrs.* 711; *Memoirs of Libs.* 711.
- „ Eliezer *Words, Facts & Phrases* 701.
- „ E. Price, *Seamarks* 598 (611).
- „ F. E. *Eocene Mollusks* 543.
- „ F. G. *United Prates* 675.
- „ H. S. *Faust Legend* (two) 145; *First Representations* 678; *Hist. of Opera* 678; *Idols of French Stage* 679; *Lyrical Drama* 678; *The Mathews* 679; *Prima Donna* 678; *Rossini* 674; *Rossini & Mod. It. Sch.* 674 (673); *Russians at Home* 336 (462).
- „ Isaac [Am.] *Bailments* 189; *Bills of Exchange* 190.
- „ Jon. [Am.] *Works* 2; *Daw. Brainerd* 93; *Freedom of Will* 114; *Trinity* 110.
- „ Rev. L. *Atonement* 111.
- „ M. *Modelling in Clay* 684.
- „ M. Betham, *Eastern France* 312.
- „ R. *Damon & Pithias* 775 (774).
- „ R. O. *Minor Pets* 685; *Poultry* 692; *Rabbits* (two) 622.
- „ Pr. T. C. *Corinth.* 35; *'Hebr.'* 24.
- „ W. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of North America* 542.
- Bells, Myron [Am.] *Ind. Miss.* (two) 92.
- Effer *Kons. in 'Orvumultu'* 962.
- Egan, Pierce *Life in London* 755; *Tom, Jerry & Logic* 755.
- Egede, H. *Greenland* 382.
- Eger, Prf. G. *Technol. Dict.* 595.
- Egerton, W. *Indian Arms* 471.
- Eggle, On 'Owl and Nightingale' 961.
- Egging, Prf. J. *Brahminism* 12; *Sanscrit* 12 (816); *Sausc. MSS.* 816.
- Egger, A. *Osterr. Schulmuseum* 303.
- „ E. *Apolion. Dyscole* 897; *Hellénisme en Fr.* 864; *Intell. chez enfants* 287; *Subst. Verbaux* 668.
- Eggert, Dr. W. [Am.] *Uterine Disch.* 594.
- Egglestone, E. [Am.] *Christ in Art* 46; *History of U. S.* 456.
- „ & others *Fam. Amer. Indians* 360.
- „ W. [Am.] *Law of Damages* 196.
- Egils Saga 942.
- Egilsdon, S. *Lex. Post. Ling. Septent.* 947.
- Eginhard *Karl the Great* 444.
- Egleston, M. [Am.] *Land System* 240.
- „ T. [Am.] *Metalurgy* 642.
- Egli, Dr. J. *Etyrn.-Geogr. Lex.* 813; *Geogr. Namenkunde* 813; *Nomina Geograph.* 813.
- Egnilaz y Yanguas, L. de *Glosario etimol.* 973.
- Egypt Explor. *Fund Publications* 467.
- 'Eha' *Behind the Bungalow* 746 (348); *Tribes on Frontier* 746 (348).
- Ehlers, J. *Alvyua* (two) 873.
- Ehler, L. *Letters on Music* 675.
- Ehrlich, B. *De Tibulli eloc.* 916.
- Eichelmann, L. *Flexion u. attrib. Stell.* 986.
- Eichert, Otto *Wbch. zu Caesar* (two) 921; *zu Curtius* 922; *zu Eutrop.* 923; *zu Nepos* 924; *zu Ovid* 914; *zu Sall.* 925.
- Eichheim, N. *Caesar's Feldzüge* 922; *Kämpfe d. Helvet.* 922.
- Eichhoff, A. *Lat. Études sur Virg.* 917.
- Eidlitz, L. *Nature of Art* 645.
- Riffe, L. S. [ed.] *Judicature Act* 223.
- Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy* 280.
- Eimer, Prf. *Organic Evolution* 515.
- Einenkel, E. *Mittelengl. Syntax* 954 (945, 947).
- Einzelbeiträge zur allg. u. vergl. Sprachwiss.* 794.
- Eisenlohr, A. *Lat. Verbum* 900; *Mathem. d. Aegypten* 199.
- „ Th. *Volksschule* 285.
- Eisentraut, L. *Güüt de Provins* 980.
- Eissler, M. *Explosives* (two) 631; *Metall. of Gold* 643; *of Silver* 644.
- Eitel, Dr. E. J. *Buddhism* 14; *Chinese Buddhism* 847; *Dict. in Canton Dial.* 847.
- Ek, J. G. [ed.] *Ad Verg.* 917.
- El Folklore Andaluz.* 138.
- Elberling, C. [ed.] *Danske Folkebegier* 141.
- Elder, Wm. [Am.] *Questions of Day* 246.
- Elderhorst, W. [Am.] *Qualit. Analysis* 498.
- Elgin, Earl of *Letters & Journal* 424.
- Eliä of Sobhā *Turas Mamā Surtjāyā* 804.
- Élie de St.-Gille* 992 (991).
- 'Eliot, Geo. [= Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] *Wks.* 789; *Novels* 741; *Poems* 766.
- „ S. A. [Am.] *Hist. of Harvard Coll.* 279.
- „ W. G. [Am.] *Discipline of Sorrow* 103.
- Élis Saga ok Rosamund* 942.
- Ellacombe, Rev. Can. H. T. *Belfries and Ringers* 473; *Bells of the Church* 474; *Pract. Remar. on Belfries* 474; *Church Bells of Devon* (two) 474; *of Glouce.* 474; *of Somers.* 474; *Plant-Lore of Shksp.* 718 (128); *Shksp. as Angler* 718.
- „ Ellangowan' *Sports in Scott.* 686 (691).
- Ellenborough, Ld. *Diary* 422.
- Ellendt, F. *Cognom. & Agnom. Rom.* 903; *Lex Sophoc.* 886.
- „ J. E. *Drei Homer. Abhandl.* 879.
- Ellsmerer, Earl of *Northern Archaeol.* 466.
- Ellitt, Mrs. E. F. [Am.] *Wom. of Revol.* 252.
- Elliot, Bp. C. J. *Being of God* 110; *'Corinthians'* 35; *'Ephes.'* 35; *'Galat.'* 35; *Life of our Lord* 40; *N. T. Comm.* 24; *O. T. Comm.* 24; *'Pastor. Epp.'* 36; *'Philipp.'* etc. 35 (three); *Revision of N.T.* 19; *'Thessal.'* 36.
- Elliot, Hon. A. *State & Church* 99 (258, 404).
- „ Rev. C. *Inspir. of Holy Scrips.* 117.
- „ D. G. [Am.] *Birds of N. Amer.* 557; *Birds of Paradise* 547; *Bucerotidae* 548; *Felidae* 554; *Phasianidae* 548; *Pituitidae* 548; *Tetraonidae* 547; *Trochilidae* 548.
- „ Adm. Sir G. *Future Nav. Battles* 612.
- „ Hugh *Earl of Godolphin* 419.
- „ Sir H. M. *Bibl. Index to Hist. of Ind.* 452; *Hist. of India* 452; *Memoir on Races of N.-W. P.* 347.
- Elliot, Prf. [Am.] *Philol. Expedition to Canada* 990.
- „ Rev. C. *Ron. Catholicism* 86.
- „ C. [Am.] *Pottery and Porcelain* 663.
- „ Rev. E. B. *Howe Apocalyp.* 37.
- „ Frances, *Idle Woman in Sicily* 335; *in Spain* 337; *Old Court Life* 438.
- „ F. R. *Fruit Growers* 627.
- „ [Am.] *Landscape Gardening* 626.
- „ Maj. G. H. *Lighthouse Systems* 598.
- „ H. W. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
- „ Jonathan [Am. jed.] *Debatas* 457 (263, 458).
- „ W. [Am.] *American Interiors* 671.
- Elliotson, Dr. J. *Operms. in Messm. State* 80.
- Ellis, A. *Market Fluctuations* 268.
- „ Maj. A. B. *Tshi-spig. Peoples* 355; *Land of Fetich* 150; *W. Afr. Islands* 356 (150).
- „ A. J. *Chüps. on Metre* 948; *Early Engl. Pronunc.* 945 (three) 718, 945—two; (948); *Engl. Dialects* 948 (945); *Phonet. Spelling* 296; *Princ. of Speech* 945; *Pronunc. f. Singers* 677; *Pran. of Latin* 902; *Sounds and their Relations* 945; *Speech in Song* 677.
- Ellis, A. M. *Income Tax Acts* 219.
- „ Annie R. *Sylvestra* 316.
- „ Dr. E. *Diseases of Children* 582.
- „ F. S. *Concord. to Shelley* 768.
- „ G. *Irish Ethnology* 331.
- „ G. [ed.] *Early Engl. Poetry* 757; *Early English Romances* 738.
- „ Grace A. *Mrs. Barbauld* 722 (82).
- „ G. E. *Romford* 497; *Unitarian Controversy* 82.
- „ [Am.] *Puritan Age* 366 (74); *Red Man and White Man* 360.
- „ G. E. R. *Organic Analysis* 498.
- „ G. V. *Demonstrations of Anatomy* 560.
- „ + Ford, G. H. *Illus. of Dissect.* 560.
- „ Havelock *The New Spirit* 713.
- „ Sir H. *Study of 'Domesday'* 314 (499).
- „ [ed.] *Letters ill. of Eng. Hist.* 402; *Letters of Eminent Liter. Men* 717.
- „ Mrs. H. W. *Donm. & her Missions* 91.
- „ J. E. *Rev. William Ellis* 93.
- „ Mrs. *Books on Women* (five) 252.
- „ R. *Anc. Routes* 924; *Hannibal's Passage* 924.
- „ R. [Am.] *Peruvia Scythia* 859.
- „ Dr. R. *Eruscan & Basque* 839 (906).
- „ Prf. Robinson *Comm. on Catullus* 911.
- „ Thos. S. *Human Food* 561.
- „ Tristram J. *Sketching fr. Nature* 657.
- „ Rev. Wm. *Faithful unto Death* 92.
- „ *Madagascar* (two) 92 (359); *Poly-nesian Researches* 375 (148).
- „ W. S. *Antiq. of Heraldry* 482.
- Ellison, T. *Cotton Trade of Gt. Brit.* 639.
- Ellwanger, H. B. [Am.] *The Rose* 626.
- Elmer, J. *Practice in Lunacy* 205.
- Elmes, Jas. *Sir Christopher Wren* 666.
- „ Webster [Am.] *Exec. Depart. of U.S.* 262; *Law of Customs* 218.
- Elmhirst, Cpt. P. *Best Season on Record* 680; *Cream of Leicestershire* 689.
- Elmslie, W. J. *Kashmiri Vocab.* 832.
- Elphinstone, H. W. *Conveyancing* 194; *Interpret. of Deeds* 197.
- „ Hon. M. *History of India* 452 [*Rise of British Power* 453].
- „ Mt. *Stuart Kingdom of Cawbul* 345.
- „ Col. W. H. *Patterns for Turning* 635.
- „ Elsnar, A. V. *Personalpron. im Altper.* 977.
- „ W. 'Danne Siris' 962.
- „ C. I. *Origins of Eng. Hist.* 407 (429).
- „ C. I. *Commons* (two) 215; *Colyholds* 214; *Custom* 214.
- „ J. F. + Cotterill, H. B. *Eastern and Central Africa* 357.
- Elucidarium 1004.
- Elvin, *Dictionary of Heraldry* 482.
- Elwell, J. J. [Am.] *Malpractice* 207.
- Elwes, A. *Portuguese Dictionary* 975.
- „ D. G. C. + Robinson, Rev. C. J. *Castles etc. of Sussex* 326.
- „ H. J. *Genus Lilium* 626.
- Elwin, Rev. W. *Confession & Absol.* 68.
- Elworthy, Rev. F. T. *Dialect of Somerset* (three) 951.
- „ + Skeat, W. W. [eds.] *Specimens of English Dialects* 949 (951).
- Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Amer. Socialism* 247; *Fch. and Germ. Socialism* 247; *Labour Movmt. 23-24*; *Polit. Econ.* 386; *Problems of To-day* 242.
- „ + Finley, J. H. [Ams.] *Taxation in America* 237.
- Elyot, Sir Thos. *The Governour* 254.
- Elze, Dr. K. *Byron* 723; *Élizab. Dramatists* 716; *Engl. Philologie* 943; *Ess. on Shksp.* 719; *Shakesp.* 718.
- Emanuel, H. *Diamonds*, etc. 665 (507).
- Emden, A. *Bdg. Leases* 191 (210); *Shareholders' Gd.* 193; *Wind-up Cos.* 193.
- „ + Thompson *Digest* (two) 183.
- Emerson, *Hawaiian Dictionary* 852.
- „ E. W. [Am.] *Emerson in Concord* 729.
- „ Ellen [Am.] *Indian Myths* 152.
- „ G. B. [Am.] *Trees of Mass.* 525.
- „ J. *Water Wheels and Machinery* 604.
- „ J. M. [Am.] *Stimulants* 250.
- „ P. H. *Naturalistic Photogr.* 660; *Norfolk Broads* (two) 324; *Picts. of E. Angl. Life* 324 (325); *Picts. in Field and Pen* 315.
- Emerson, P. H. + Goodall, T. F. *Norfolk Broads* 324.
- „ R. W. [Am.] *Wks.* 790 (178, 385, 784); *Books* 708; *Cond. of Life* 100; *Corr. u. Carlyle* 729; *Culture* 178; *English Traits* 316 (two 2918); *Poems* 770 (757); *Poetry and Criticism* 756; *Regras. Men* 385 (169, 442, 731) [*Montaigne* 731 (169), *Napoleon* 442, *Swedenborg* 771]; *Universities* 298.
- „ [ed.] *Parnassus* 757.
- Emert, Prf. E. A. [Am.] *Hist. Instruction* 386; *Middle Ages* 398.
- „ J. H. [Am.] *Spiders* 540.
- Emm Pacha [= Dr. Schnitzler] *Letters and Journals* 353.
- Eminent Women Series 252 (713, 716).
- Emmet, Dr. T. A. *Gynecology* 581.
- Emmons, S. F. [Am.] *Geol. of Leadville* 512.
- Empson, C. W. [ed.] *Weather Proverbs* 128.
- Encyclopaedia Americana* 701.
- „ *Britannica* 701 (836).
- Endean, J. R. *Pub. Educ. of Austria* 273.
- Endemaou, K. *Grammatik de Solho* 855.
- Enders, E. *Oshische Sprach* 907.
- Endle, S. *Kachari Grammar* 830.
- Endlich, G. A. [Am.] *Buildg. Assocs.* 191.
- Enfield, W. [ed.] *The Speaker* 786.
- Engel, Carl *Faust* 145; *Liter. of National Music* 672; *Music of Most Anc. Nations* 672; *Mus. Instruments* (two) 676; *Musical Myths* 675; *Study of Natl. Music* 672; *Violin Family* 676.
- „ E. *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868.
- „ E. *Präpos. b. Joinville* 998.
- „ Dr. L. *From Handel to Hallé* 672; *From Mozart to Mario* 672.
- „ W. H. *De tempore* 893.
- Engelbrecht, A. G. *Studia Terentiana* 920.
- Engelhardt, C. *Denm. in Iron Age* 466.
- „ M. *Latén. Conjugation* 900.
- Engelhorn, E. *Schulgesundheitspflege* 302.
- Engelen, A. *Deutsch. Spr.-Unterr.* 291.
- Engelmann, Dr. C. *Waters of Kreuzen* 590.
- „ W. *Bibl. Geograph.* 305; *Bibl. Hist.* 532; *Bibl. Med.-Chirurg.* 557; *Bibl. Script. Class.* 861.
- Engels, F. *Working Classes in Eng.* 238.
- Engleheart, N. B. *Eccentric Turning* 635.
- English Historical Soc. *Pubns.* 403.
- Englische Studien* 944.
- English Citizen Series* 258 (404).
- „ *Dialect Dictionary* 948.
- „ *History fr. Contemp. Writers Ser.* 403.
- „ *Men of Action Series* 404.
- „ *of Letters Series* 736.
- „ *Statesmen, Twelve, Series.* 404.
- „ *Worthies Series* 404.
- Englmann, J. A. *Bair. Volksschwr.* 281.
- „ Lor. [ed.] *Mittelhochdent. Leseb.* 937.
- Ennemoser, J. *History of Magic* 125.
- Ennius *Opera* 911 (906, 922).
- Enoch *the Prophet, Book of* 20.
- Entlicher, F. *Blinden-Anstalten* 300; *Das blinde Kind* 299.
- Éstvöds, J. F. v. *Village Notary* 753.
- 'Ephemera' [= E. Fitzgibbon] *Angling* 693; *Salmon* 694.
- Ephemeris Epigraphica* 904.
- Ephorus *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
- Ephraem *Syrus Select Wks.* 52; *Carm. Nisib.* 804 (52); *Carm. Selecta* 804; *Hist. de Joseph* 804; *Hymni* 804 [tr. 52]; *Repent. of Ninev.* 31 (52); *Codex Ephr. Syri* 16.
- Epictetus *Opera* 895; *Tr.* 159.
- Epicurus *Opera* 845.
- Epigraphia Indica* 815 (468).
- Épinal Glossary* 960.
- Epiphanius *Opera* 55.
- Epochs of American History* 455.
- „ *Ancient History* 390.
- „ *English History* 403.
- „ *Modern History* 401.
- Épiss, Dr. *Ovarian Diseases* 594.
- Erasmus, Desid. *Apopht.* 791; *Collq.* 791; *Praise of Folly* 791.
- Erastosthenes *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
- Erh, Dr. W. *Electro-Therapeutics* 565.
- „ + Hitzig + Jolly, *etc. Diseases of Nervous System* 566.
- Erben, K. J. [ed.] *Sio prostonarodnich* 139.

- Erckert, R. v. *Der Kaukasus* 843.
 Erckmann & Chatrian. Novels 751.
 Ercolani, G. B. *Reproductive Process* 515.
 Erdelyi, J. [ed.] *Magyar Kosmond* 149.
 Erdenberger, G. E. *De Vocalibus* 903.
 Erdewick, S. *Surv. of Staffordshire* 325.
 Erdmann, H. T. O. *De Pindar. usu synt.* 880.
 " Dr. J. E. *History of Philosophy* 155 (107, 150).
 " O. *Deutsche Syntax* 938.
 " O. L. *Studium d. Chemie* 295.
 " Prof. 'Samuel' 24.
 Erdmannsdorffer, B. *Novelle in Hellas* 736.
 " *Erebus and Terror* H.M.S.S. *Voyage* of 517.
 Erhard, J. *Engudist Vocabulary* 854.
 Erichsen, J. E. *Concusson of Spine* 578; *Surgery* 573.
 Erkelenz, H. *Konward* 1000.
 Erl of Tolone & Empers of Almayn 738.
 Erle, T. W. *Jury Laws* 208.
 Erlecke, A. *Bibliotheca Mathematica* 488.
 Ernault, E. *Parfait en Gr. et Lat.* 803.
 Ernest II. *Memoirs* 444.
 Ernest, A. W. *Gloss. Livianum* 923.
 " Dr. J. A. *Bibl. Introductio* 23.
 " J. H. M. *Clavis Horatiana* 912.
 Erni, H. [Am.] *Mineralogy* 507.
 Ernst, O. H. [Am.] *Milit. Engineer* 609.
 " *Marriage & Divorce* 205.
 Erskine, J. *Law of Scotland* (two) 184.
 " *Thos. Revealed* 116.
 " Ld. T. *Speeches* 422; *Sp. at Bar* 188.
 Ersklev, T. H. [ed.] *Forfatter-Lexicon for Danmark* 706.
Erziehung der Gegenwart 270.
 Escher, E. *Accus. b. Sophocles* 886.
 Eschricht + Reinhardt + Lilljeborg *Cetacea* 553 (554).
 Escott, T. H. S. *England* 316; *Pillars of Empire* 402.
 Escorial Lib. *Les MSS. Arabes* 806.
 Esdaile, Dr. Jas. *Chiropryance* 80; *Mesmerism in India* 80.
 Esmarch, Dr. F. v. *First Aid* 576; *Treatment of Wounded* 575.
 Espagne, A. [ed.] *Proverbes populi* 135.
 Espin, Rev. T. H. *Star Atlas* 501.
 Espinasse, F. *Lancashire Worthies* 321.
 Esquiro, A. *Dutch at Home* 750; *Relig. Life in England* 59.
 Ess, F. *Quaest. Plinianae* 933.
Essays and Reviews 118 [Interpret. of Scripture 23].
 Essen, M. H. N. *Index Theoyd.* 889.
 Esser, O. *Gallische Ortsnamen* 985.
 Estee, M. M. [Am.] *Pleading in U.S. Courts* 225.
Esther [Provenç. tragedy] 980.
 Estrange, L. v. L'Estrange.
 Estreicher, C. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Polonaise* 707; *Poimische Bibliogr.* 707.
 Estridge, H. W. *Seychelles* 359.
 Ethé, Dr. H. *Poesie der Perser* (two) 836.
 Ethelward *Chronicles* 407.
 Etheredge, Sir Geo. *Works* 778 (763).
 Etheridge, J. W. [ed.] *Targums* 17.
 " R. *Fossils* 508; *Stratig. Geol.* 505.
 " Jun. *Cat. of Austr. Fossils* 513.
 " + Jack, R. L. *Catal. of Works etc. on Australian Geology* 513.
 Etherington, Rev. W. *Hind Gram.* 831.
Ethnic Religions 100.
Etiomiana, Ancient & Modern 280.
 Ettmüller, L. *Carmina de Behwulf* 956.
 " [ed.] *Altnord. Leseb.* 941; *Scopas and Bocoras* 952.
 Euclid *Opera* 400; *Tras.* 490; *Εισαγωγή* 897.
Eulenspiegel, Till 145.
 Euler, C. *Jahn's Leben* 291.
Euphrosyne 905.
Euripides Opera 883-4; *Tras.* 884.
Eusebius Opera 5-4 *Hist. Eccles.* 48; *Martyrs in Pal.* 48(51); *Riddles* 958.
Eustathius Macremhlo d. Hysmenes 730.
 " of *Thessal. Com. ad Homer.* 878.
 Euting, J. [ed.] *Carthag. Inscr.* 805; *Quaestio* 803; *Punicische Steine* 805; *Sechs. Phönix. Inscr.* 805.
Eutyches Op. Gramm. 930.
Eutropius Opera 925; *Tr.* 395.
Evargus Scholasticus Hist. Eccles. 48.
 Evans, Cpt. *Catal. of Ships* 485.
 " Rev. A. B. *Dialect of Leics.* 950.
 Evans, Rev. A. B. [ed.] *Leicestershire Words* 144.
 " A. J. *Balkan States* 383; *Bosnia* 340 (389); *Ilyrian Letters* 311.
 " Rev. B. *Early Baptists* 69.
 " C. [Am.] *Friends in 17th Cent.* 75.
 " Rev. D. *Welsh Dictionary* 1002.
 " Cpt. F. J. *Compass* (two) 610.
 " Geo. *Assyriology* 802.
 " Howard *Our Old Nobility* 239.
 " H. D. [Am.] *Civil Pleading* 228.
 " Dr. John *Anc. Stone Implem.* 471; *Anc. Bronze Impl.* 471; *Coins of Britons* 476.
 " J. H. *Turning* 636.
 " Margaret [ed.] *Letters of R. Radcliffe* 277.
 " T. C. *Rolhlore of Glamorgan* 135.
 " T. C. [Am.] *Advertising Handbook* 266 (730).
 " T. R. *Annal of Trent* 50 (45).
 " T. W. *Heinrich Heine* 733.
 " W. *Principal & Agent* 188.
 " W. + T. [Ams.; eds.] *Friend's Lib.* 75.
 " W. F. [Am.] *Mental Medicine* 79.
 " W. F. [Am.] *Autob. of Shkr.* 76; *Shkr.* 76.
 " W. F. [Am.] *on Faith Healing* (five) 79.
 " W. S. *B. Welsh Heraldy* 482.
 Eve, H. W. *Notes to "Waverley"* 742.
 " + Sidgwick + Abbott *Three Lectures on Education* 285.
 " Eveille, A. *Glossaire Saintrongois* 980.
 " Eveleth, S. F. [Am.] *School Archt.* 303(671).
 " Evelyn, J. *Diary and Correspondence* 471.
 " Eversley, W. *Domestic Relations* 197.
 " Everest, L. F. + Strode, E. *Estoppel* 199.
 " Everett, A. H. [Am.] *Warren* 459.
 " Prt. C. C. [Am.] *Fichte's Science of Knowledge* 164.
 " Edw. [Am.] *Oration* 460; *J. Starb* 459.
 " Prt. J. D. *Units* 493; *Vibr. Motion* 494.
 " Everitt, Graham. *Doctors and Doctors* 558; *English Caricaturists* 649 (620, 650).
Every Man his Own Mechanic 601.
Everybody's Lawyer 212.
 Eves, G. W. *West India* 371.
 Evesham. *Chronicon Abbatie* 54.
 Ewetts, B. T. A. *Coptic Church* 57.
 Ewald, A. C. *Guide to Civ. Serv.* 258 (297); *Sir Jos. Napier* 423; *Public Records* 402; *Regres. Stakemen* 424; *Stories for State Papers* 403 (422); *Prce. Chas. Stuart* 420 (232); *Studies Restudied* 403; *Agerson Sidney* 419; *Sir Rob. Walpole* 419.
 " Dr. H. *Antiq. of Israel* 39(307); *Hist. of Israel* 40 (46, 47, 391); *Isaiah* 30; *'Job'* 28; *Levit. d. Bibel v. Gott* 110; O. & N. T. *Theol.* 37; *Prophets of O. T.* 30; *'Psalms'* 28; *Revel.* 217; *Synt. of Hebr.* 22 (810).
 " L. *Gram. d. Tai-Sprache* 830.
 " P. + Löwe, G. [eds.] *Script. Visigoth.* 935.
 Ewart, John *Meat Production* 60.
 " Prt. Joseph *Ind. Gools* 244; *Snakes of India* 546.
 " J. S. [Canad.; ed.] *Stat. of Canada* 182.
 " W. *Branch* 561.
 Ewbank, T. T. [Am.] *Hydraulic Mach.* 598.
 Ewell, M. D. [Am.] *Law of Fixtures* 205; *Medical Jurisprudence* 207.
 " [ed.] *Cases on Disahil.* 201.
 " [ed.] *Columbina* 308.
 Exell, Rev. J. S. *Bible Illr.* 56; *'Exod.'* 25; *'Genesis'* 25; *Rgs. in 'Jonah'* 31. *Exhortation to a Christian Life* 958.
Expositor's Bible 24.
Eyrbyggja Saga 942.
 Eyre, Selwyn. *Russian Life* 326.
 " Maj.-Gen. Sir V. *Kabul Insurrec.* 426.
 Eys, W. J. van. *Bks. on Basque* (six) 829.
 Eysenhardt, F. *Römisch u. Romanisch* 907.
 Eytton, E. C. *Geology of Saio* 509.
 " Rev. R. W. *Ct. of Hy. ii. 409*; *'Domesday'* *Studies*; *Samers.* 325; *Staffs.* 325; *Hist. of Saio* 325; *Key to 'Domesd.'* 329 (314, 409); *Notes on 'Domesd.'* 314 (409).
 " T. C. *Anatidia* (two) 547; *Osteol. Avium* 534; *Oyster Fisheries* 623.
 Faber, E. *Digest of Confuc.* 8; *Mind of Mencius* 8; *Sc. of Chin. Rel.* 8.
 " Father *Letters* 85.
 " G. L. *Fiskeries of Adriatic* 623.
 " Rev. G. S. *Justific.* 113; *Regen.* 113.
 Fabre, L. M. *Conservation Française Basque* 839; *Dictionnaire Fr.-Basque* 839.
 Fabretti, A. *Antiche Ling. Ital.* 906; " [ed.] *Corp. Inscr. Ital.* 905.
 Fabricius, B. *Elegien Tibullus* 916.
 " F. [ed.] *Dansk Dogfortegning* 706.
 Facey, J. W., jun. *House Decoration* 634.
Faeroeyngs Saga 942.
 Fagan, Louis *Coll. Marks* 660 (648); *M. Angelo* 653; *Ref. Club* 249; *Wks. of Fairhore* 659; *of Wollet* 659.
 Fagge, Dr. Hilton *Princ. of Medicine* 563.
Fagerkinna horf. Norsk. Konge Saga 942.
 Faguet, *Trag. Fr. au 16 siècle* 1000.
 Fahie, J. J. *Hist. of El. Telegraphy* 606.
 Fahlbeck, *Beowulf* 955.
 Fahnstock, W. B. [Am.] *Statuism* 80.
 Fahrner, G. J. *Coleoptera Caffrariae* 542.
 Fahrner, Dr. *Schultze* 303.
 Fahrherbe, Gen. *La Zenaga* 800.
 Faidit, U. *Lo Donats Proenals* 977.
 Fajia, H. *Portland Cement* 634.
 Fairbairn, Prt. A. M. *Life of Xt.* 46; *Studies in Philosophy of Religion and History* 3 (110, 178, 385).
 " J. *Crests of Great Britain* 483.
 " Prt. Pat. *Bible Dict.* 39; *'Ezekiel'* 30; *Hermer. Manl.* 23; *'Jonah'* 31; *Pastor. Epp.* 36; *Pastor. Theol.* 94; *Prophecy* 33; *Revel. of Law* 38; *Typology* 37.
 " *Thos. Architecture in Glasgow* 330.
 " Sir W. *Cast. & Wr. Iron* 634; *Iron* 643; *Mills* 603; *Ship-Bldg.* 612; *Useful Information* 602.
 Fairbank, L. S. [Am.] *Marriage and Divorce Laws* 208.
 Fairbanks, G. R. [Am.] *Florida* (two) 365.
 Fairfax, R. [Ath] *Lord Fairfax* 47.
Fairfax Correspondence 415.
 Fairfield, F. G. [Am.] *Clubs of N. Y.* 249.
 Fairholt, F. W. *Costume* 484; *Terms in Art* 644; *Tobacco* 617.
Faire Em 77.
 Faithfull, Emily *Visits to Amer.* 364 (360).
 Falconer, Wm. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
 " Dr. W. St. Paul's *Voyage* 48.
 Faligan, E. *Légende de Faust* 145.
 Falke, J. v. *Art in House* 682; *Greece and Rome* 395 (397).
 Falkland, *Vis. Marriage Night* 778 (774).
 Fallersleben, Hoffmann v. —. Hoffmann v. Fallersleben.
 Falloux, Ct. de *Memoirs* 442.
 Fallon, S. W. *Hind. Dicts.* (four) 832.
 Fallue, L. *Comp. d. Gaules* 922; *Napoleon's César* 921.
 Fallows, S. [Am.] *Synonyms & Anton.* 947.
 Faminzin, A. S. *Gods of Old Saas* 139.
 Fancourt, C. St. J. *Hist. of Yucatan* 370.
 Fanfani, P. *Sinonimi Ital.* 969; *Vocab. d. Crusca* 969; *Voc. Ital.* 969; *Voc. Tosc.* 971.
 Fanning, J. T. [Am.] *Water Supply* 600.
 Faraday, Michael *Experim. Researches in Chem. & Physics* 498; *in Electric* 405; *Forces of Nature* 492; *Hist. of a Candle* 497.
 Farjeon, B. L. *Sacred Nugget* 747.
Farhang Djahangiri 837.
 " *Endunens* 837.
 " *Uddin-Uttar Antic Uttar* 836.
 Farina, S. *Signor I.* 753.
 Farini, G. A. *Kalahari Desert* 357.
 Faris el Shidac *Description of Malta* 807.
 Farley, J. Lewis *Bulg.* 340; *Egypt* 352; *Turkey* 339 (352); *Turks & Xins.* 352.
 Farley's *Attorneys in United States* 203.
 Farlow, W. G. [Am.] *Alge of N. Engl.* 525.
 Farmer, J. S. *Americanisms* 949; *Period.* *Press* 705; *Slang* 949.
 " S. [Am.] *History of Detroit* 366.
 Farman, T. J. [Am.] *California* 364.
 Farquhar *Methodism in Yorkshire* 71.
 " Geo. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
 Farquharson, Dr. R. *School Hygiene* 302; *Therapeutics* 584.
 Farr, W. + Thrupp, *Coach Trimg.* 636.
 Farrall, H. H. [Am.] *Italy Struggling into Light* 64.
 Farrand, E. M. [Am.] *Univ. of Mich.* 279.
 Farrar, Dr. A. S. *Hist. of Free Thought* 4 (162).
 " Edmund *Ch. Heraldry of Norfolk* 483.
 " Arch. F. W. *Chaps. on Lang.* 794; *'Corinth.'* 8; *Gk. 24; Early Days of Xty.* 47; *Ephphatha* 97; *Eternal Hope* 115; *Everyday Xtn. Life* 100; *Fall of Man* 97; *Gk. Syntax* 866; *'Hebr.'* 24; *Hist. of Interpret.* 23; *In Days of thy Youth* 97 (296); *Life of Christ* 46, of St. Paul, 48; *Lives of the Fathers* 51; *'Luke'* 24, 25; *Messages of the Ekk.* 16; *Seekers after God* 159; *Sermons* 97 (100, 115, 296); *Stence* 97; *Solomon* 27; *Witness of Hist.* to Xt. 111.
 " [ed.] *Essay on Lib. Education* 283.
 " + Poole, R. B. *Gen. Univs. of Tchr.* 301.
 " J. M. *Mary Anderson* 680.
 " Rev. T. *Christian Ministry* 94.
 Farré y Carrió *Lengua Castell.* y *Catalan.* (two) 975.
 Farren, Rob. [artist] *Aesch. 'Emmen.'* 659; *Aristoph. 'Birds'* 659; *Battle-Grounds of the Eighths* 659; *Cambr.* 659; *Ely and Norw.* 659 (668, 669); *Granta* 659 (315); *Peterboro* 659 (669); *Roma of Melodes* 659; *Sophoc.* *'Oed. Tyr.'* 886 (659); *Thames, Isis and Cam* 659 (315).
 Farrer, J. *Runic Inscriptions* 466.
 " J. A. *Adom Smith* 171 (157); *Crimes* 244; *Primitive Manners* 388.
 " R. R. *Tour in Greece* 333.
 " Sir T. H. *Free Trade* 242; *State in rel. to Trade* 266 (242, 258, 404).
 Farrington, Dr. E. A. *Maleria Medica* 593.
 " Mary V. [Am.] *Tales of Eg. Arthur* 737.
 " *fasciuli Zisaniorum* 28 (411).
 Fasi, Gál and Bübbil 842.
 Fatenstar, J. [tr.] *Catalanische Troubadours* 976 (two).
Fathers for English Readers 51.
 Fau, Dr. J. *Anat.* 663; *Artif. Anat.* 668.
 Fauche, Hippo. [tr.] *Une Tétrade* 817.
 Faunthorpe, Rev. J. P. *Geog. of the Brit. Col.* 332; *Household Science* 681.
 Faulkner, F. *Modern Brewing* 631.
 " J. P. [Am.] *Greenland Whaler* 623.
 Faulmann, Prt. K. *Buch d. Schrift* 796; *Buchdruckerkunst* 709; *Gesch. d. Schrift* 796.
 Fauriel, C. *Hist. de la Poés. Provenç.* 979 [Translation of same 979 (730)].
 " [ed.] *Chants de la Grèce* 132 (872).
 " M. *Consulate* 441.
 Fausset, Rev. A. R. *Bible Crit.* 39; *'Bk. of Judges'* 26; *Stud. in the Ps.* 28.
 " Rev. W. V. *Student's Cicero* 908.
 Faustus, Dr. 775.
 Favenc, Ernest [Austral.] *Australian Exploration* 377.
 Favre, Abbé *Oeuvres Complètes* 980.
 " P. *Dict. Javan.* 851; *Dict. Malais* 851; *Prat. Jav.* 851; *Gram. Mal.* 851.
 " G. *Lières impr.* d Genève 707.
 " L. *Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis* 990.
 Fawcett, Prt. H. *Brit. Labourer* 238; *Deprec. of Silv.* 235; *Essays* 246 (two); *Free Trade* 242; *Indian Finance* 237; *Manl. of Polit. Econ.* 233 (235); *Pauperism* 247 (240); *Speeches* 260.
 " + Millicent *Polit. Econ. f. Beg.* 233; *Essays and Lectures* 260 (233).
 " Millicent *Socialism* 246; *Tales in Polit. Economy* 234.
 " W. L. [Am.] *Gold and Debt* 237.
 Fawkes, F. A. *Horticultural Bldgs.* 625.
 Faxon, W. [Am.] *Embryol. of Crustac.* 535.
 Fay, Amy [Am.] *Music Study* 675.
 " Prt. E. A. [Am.] *Con. to 'Div. Comm.'* 772.
 " Rev. F. R. *'Joshua'* 24; *'Romans'* 24.
 " Theo. S. [Am.] *Three Germanys* 443.
 Fayle, J. *Spitalfields Genius* 628 (265).
 Fayerer, Sir Jos. *Clim. of Ind.* 566; *Clin. Obser.* 566; *Clin. Surg.* of Ind. 566; *Nat. Hist. of Cholera* 570; *Roy. Tiger of Bengal* 554; *Thanatophidia* 546 (587).
 Fazu, H. *Gené* 922.
 Fea, James *Orkneys* 330 (623).
 Fearne, C. *Contingent Remainers* 215.

- Fearnley, W. *Ailments of Horses 69*; *Exam. of Horses 62*; *Horse Judging 62*; *Practical Histol. 562*.
- Fearon, D. R. *School Inspection 352*.
- Featherman, A. *Social History 306* (349, 353; 355, 360, 374).
- Featon, E. H. + Mrs. [Austral.] *New Zealand Flora 502*.
- Febres, A. *Lengua Chitena* (two) 858.
- Fechner, H. *Gelehrsamk. 294*; *Leseunt. 294*.
- Fechter, D. A. *Velleius Paterculus 926*.
- Feer, H. L. *Études s. l. Jataka 829*.
- „ [ed.] *Contes Ind. 123*; *Kandjour 849*.
- Feist, A. *Kritik der Bertasage 907*.
- Felch, I. K. [Am.] *Poultry Culture 622*.
- Feldhausen, G. *Geschichtsunterricht 292*.
- Felgner, G. *Ronsard'sche Phrasol. 1000*.
- Félice, G. de *Protestants of France 62*.
- Felin y Codina *Rector de Vallfogona 976*.
- Felix of Crolyland. *Vita Guthlac 957*.
- Felkin, H. M. *Tech. Educ. in Saxen 297*.
- „ *W. Hosiery & Lace* (two) 683; *Machine-wrought Hosiery 639*.
- „ R. W. *Tropical Diseases 566*.
- „ „ + Wilson, Rev. C. T. *Uganda and Soudan 354*.
- Fellows, Sir C. *Travels in Asia Minor 340*.
- „ *John Mysteries of Freemasonry 79*.
- Fels, A. *Wb. d. Frz. Akademie 983*.
- Felt, Jos. B. [Am.] *Ecol. Hist. of N. E. 66*.
- Feltham, *John Towr thro' l. of Man 321*.
- „ + Wright, E. *God's Acre 472*.
- Feltze, Rev. C. L. *Mems. of J. F. South 558*.
- Felton, C. C. [Am.] *Ancient and Modern Greece 303* (445); *W. Eaton 459*.
- Fénelon, F. *Éduc. d. Filles 290* (283, 286); *Telemachus 283*; *Wébl. Bild. 283* (280).
- Fenn, C. *English & Foreign Funds 265*.
- Fennell, *Greville Book of Roach 694*.
- Fenner v. Fenneberg, L. *Länggenmaase d. Alterth. 875*.
- Fenton, Jas. [Austral.] *Hist. of Tasmania 378*.
- „ H. J. *Qualitative Analysis 498*.
- „ *J. Early Hebrew Life 388* (278, 392).
- Fenwick, E. H. *Illum. of Bladder 565*.
- „ Dr. S. *Med. Diagn. 564*; *Med. Treatment 563*; *Stomach* (two) 570.
- „ T. + Baker, T. *Subterr. Surveying 641*.
- Feraud, Dr. B. [tr.] *Contes d. Provence 136* (123); *Contes d. Sénég. 151* (123).
- Ferbers, J. H. + Nieuhaus, H. *Schön-schreiben 299*.
- Ferdusi *Shah-Naméh 836*.
- Ferguson, A. M. [ed.] *Liberian Coffee 617*.
- „ J. *Rbt. Ferguson 428*.
- „ *John Ceylon 349*; *Cocoa Palm 617*.
- „ + A. M. *Ceylon Handbook 349*.
- „ R. *Dialect of Cumberland 950*; *Surnames* (two) 483; *India-Rubber 618*.
- „ R. S. *Church Plate of Carlisle 664*.
- „ Sir Sam. *Ogham Inscriptions 470*.
- Ferguson, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] *Maj. Fraser's MS. 432*.
- „ Dr. J. *Archæol. in Ind. 468*; *Halicorn. Mausol. 466*; *Hist. of Archit. 666* (387); *Holy Sepulchre 42* (466); *Palaces of Ninev. & Persp. 467* (41); *Parthenon 655*; *Rock-cut Temples* (two) 468; *Rude Stone Monum. 470*; *Temple of Diana 466*; *Temples of Jesus 342* (42, 467); *Tree & Scrp. Worship 127* (two) 130, 468, 646).
- „ + Burgess *Cave Temples of Ind. 468*.
- Fernandez, J. *Noncon. in Southwark 69*.
- Fernow, B. [Am.; ed.] *Towns on Hudson 367*.
- Ferrall + Repp + Rosing *Danish Dict. 943*.
- Ferrar, W. H. *Coll. of 4 MSS. 19* (32); *Comparative Grammar 862*.
- Ferraro, G. [ed.] *Canti Monferini 137*.
- Ferreira, Dr. E. F. [ed.] *Chrestomathia Braziliica 858*.
- Ferrel, W. *Treatise on Winds 905*.
- Ferrers, Rev. N. M. *Trilin. Coordinates 491*.
- Ferrey, B. *Recolins. of Pugin 666*.
- Ferri, L. *Vocabolario Ferraresse 970*.
- Ferrier, Pr. David *Functions of Brain 566* (177); *Locals. of Creb. Dis. 566*.
- „ J. *J. Phil. Wks. 163* (174); *Leet. on Gt. Philas. 156* (157, 162, 169).
- „ J. P. *Caravan Journ. 344*; *Hist. of Afghans 344*.
- Ferrier, P. *Diccionario Catalan 975*.
- „ Susan. *Novels 740*.
- Ferris, Mrs. B. G. [Am.] *Mormons 72* (369).
- Ferumbur, Sir 739.
- Fesquet, A. A. *Manufacture of Alloys 642*.
- Festus, S. *Pompeius Opera 930*.
- Feth-Abi *Comédies Y'arques 842*.
- Fetherston, J. [ed.] *Visit. of Warwick. 479*.
- Fetridge, W. P. *The Commune 441*.
- Fett, W. A. *Pensionierung d. Lehrer 281*.
- Feuerbach, A. R. [ed.] *German Criminal Trials 186*.
- „ L. *Essence of Xty. 6* (7).
- Feuillet, Octave. *Novels 751*.
- Fewkes, J. W. [Am.] *Embryology of Acalephs 535*.
- Feydeau *Usages Funébrs 124*.
- Ffolkes, Rev. E. S. *Athanasian Creed 309*.
- Ffalon, E. *Démôsthène et Eschine 892*.
- Fichte, E. *Flexion im Camb. Psalter 991*.
- „ J. G. *Trs. Wks. 163* (174, 179, 733); *Doctr. of Relig. 3*; *Nature of Scholar 288* (283); *Pädag. Schr. 283* (286); *Kede 283* (286); *Sittenlehre 283*.
- Fick, A. *Griech. Personen-Namen 868*; *Spracheinh. d. Indogerm. 812*; *Thessal. Inscr. 813* (870, 871); *Vergl. Wörterbuch. 813*.
- Fidler, T. C. *Bridge Construction 599*.
- Fiedler, E. + Sachs, C. *Engl. Gramm. 944* (two).
- Field, C. D. *Land Holding 239*.
- „ [ed.] *Bengal Code 224*; *Law of Evidence 200*.
- „ Frederick [ed.] *Origenis Hexapl. 17*.
- „ Rev. G. [Canad.] *E. Hist. of New Ch. 77*.
- „ G. *Chromatog. 657*; *Gram. of Colouring 657* (634); *Kudim. of Colgr. 657*.
- „ G. W. [Am.] *Const. of U.S. Cts. 225*; *Law of Damages 196*; *Private Corporations 195*.
- „ + Miller, W. E. [Am.] *Federal Practice 225*.
- „ H. M. *Gibraltar 338*; *Greek Islands 333*; *Spain 337*.
- „ Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Atlantic Cable 606*.
- „ Rev. J. E. *Apostolic Liturgy 84*.
- „ Michael *Works 766* (779); *Long Ago 880*.
- „ Nat. *Dramas* (two) 778 (774).
- „ T. W. [Am.] *Indian Bibliography 359*.
- „ W. *Stones of Temple 98*.
- Fields, A. M. *Swatow Dialect 848*.
- Fielding, H. *Complete Works 788*; *Dramatic Works 790*; *Novels 740*.
- Fields, Jas. T. [Am.] *Y' days. w. Authors 728*.
- Fierabras 992; *Engl. Vers. 739*; *O. Pch. Vers. 904*; *Provenç. Vers. 980*.
- Fierville, *Philippe de Commines 1001*.
- „ Ch. *De Quintil. codd. 931*.
- Fife-Cookson, Lt.-Col. J. *Baylerday 448*; *Tiger Shooting 686*.
- Fight at Finsburg 956*.
- Figueira, P. L. *Lingua do Brasil 858*.
- Figuer, Louis *Hunan Race 306*; *Mammalia 552*; *Ocean World 517*; *Primitive Man 388*; *Reptiles and Birds 546*.
- Filipovic, J. *Kroat. Wb. (two) 1008*.
- Filipowsky, H. E. *Anti-Logarithms 490*.
- Filippini, A. *Delmonico Cook-book 682*.
- Fillebrown, T. [Am.] *Operat. Dentistry 575*.
- Fillmore, J. C. [Am.] *Hist. of P. Music 676*.
- Finamore, G. *Vocab. Abruzz. 970* (137).
- „ [ed.] *Tradizioni Abruzzi 137*.
- Finazzi, G. [ed.] *Syll. Inscr. Lat. 905*.
- Finch, B. C. *Princesses of Wales 252*.
- „ F. E. + Sibley, [Ams.] *John B. Finch 250*.
- „ Rev. G. *Writings of Fathers 51*.
- „ G. B. [ed.] *Cases of Law of Contr. 194*.
- „ H. T. [Am.] *Chopin, etc. 673* (672).
- Finck, T. H. *Romantic Love 178*.
- Findel, J. G. *Hist. of Freemasonry 79*; *Mauerische Büchersamml. 79*.
- Finden, W. + E. *Ports and Harbours 316*.
- Findlay, A. G. *Ocean Meteorology 611*.
- „ G. *English Railway 267*.
- „ Rev. G. G. *'Ephes.', 'Phil.' and 'Col.' 24*; *'Gal.' 24*.
- „ J. J. *Teaching as a Career 302*.
- „ J. R. *Recollections of De Quincy 723*.
- Finger, F. A. *Heimatskunde 291*.
- Finlason, W. F. *Jamaica Case 371*; *Law of Tenures 202*; *Suppression of Riot 211*.
- Finlason, W. F. [ed.] *Overend & Gurney Trial. 186*.
- Finlay, Dr. G. *Hist. of Greece 393* (445).
- Finlayson, Dr. J. *Clinical Manual 564*; *Maister Peter Lowe 558*.
- „ T. C. *Nehehiah 27*.
- Finley, Rev. B. [Am.] *Life am. Indians 92*.
- Fingboga Saga 942*.
- Finney, Rev. C. G. *Revivals of Religion 75*.
- Finness, B. T. [Austral.] *Constitutional History of S. Australia 378* (261).
- Finotini, Jos. M. [Am.] *Bibliogr. Cathol. Amer. 83*.
- Finsch, Dr. A. + Jesse. *Birds from North Eastern Abyssinia 550*.
- Finterwalder, C. *De Conj. et Optat. 891*.
- Firth, J. C. *Our Kin across Sea 364*.
- „ J. F. *Coopers' Company 241*.
- „ J. F. B. *London. Govt. 210*; *Munic. London 241* (245); *Ref. of Lond. Govt. 241* (245, 260).
- Fischbach, Dr. F. *Ornaments of Hungary 662*.
- Fischel, E. *English Constitution 258* (405).
- Fischer, *Sprache Wyclif's 966* (945).
- „ Ital. *Synonymik 969*.
- „ A. *Infinito im Provenz. 977*.
- „ C. *Rom. de Troie 973* (973).
- „ F. A. *Hotel Rambouillet 982*.
- „ J. *Waidere-Fragmente 956*.
- „ Prf. *Kuno Bacon 161*; *Critique of Kant (two) 166*; *Descartes 163* (156).
- „ M. *Schwulgan 303* (273).
- Fish, D. T. *Bulls 625*; *Hardy Fruit 627*.
- „ H. C. [Am.; ed.] *Pulpit Eloqu. (two) 96*.
- Fishbourne, Adm. E. G. *Our Ironclads 611*.
- Fisher, Prf. G. P. [Am.] *Begs. of Xty. 47*; *Xtn. Evid. 116*; *Faith & Rationalism 6*; *Grounds of Belief 6*; *Hist. of Church 44*; *Hist. of Reformation 56* (401); *Supernat. Origin of Xty. 116*; *Universal History 383*.
- „ Henry, *The Musical Profession 677*.
- „ Jasper *The True Trojans 778*.
- „ Jos. *Land-Holding* (two) 239.
- „ J. A. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ch. Hist. 43*.
- „ K. [Am.] *School Libraries 294*.
- „ M. [Am.] *Pronunciations of Latin 902*.
- „ Rev. O. *Physics of Earth's Crust 501*.
- „ Rich. *Early Italian Prints 660*.
- „ R. A. [ed.] *Digest of Rep. Dec. in Com. Law 183*; *in Crim. Law 195*.
- „ W. R. *Forest of Essex 320*; *Law of Mortgage 208*.
- „ W. W. *Elementary Chemistry 497*.
- Fisheries and Fishery Indus. of U.S. 623*.
- Fisherick, Lt.-Col. H. *Lancs. Library 321*.
- Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] *Amer. Polit. Ideas 254* (263); *Critical Period in Amer. Hist. 458*; *Darwinism, etc. 515*; *Excursions of an Evolutionist 515*; *Faith and Doubt 6*; *Idea of God 110*; *Immortality 114*; *Myths and Myth-Makers 121* (123); *Outl. of Cosmic Philosophy 6* (5, 163, 174, 516); *Theod. Parker 82*.
- Fison, A. W. + Howitt, L. [Austral.] *Kamilaroi and Kurnai 389* (377).
- Fitch, J. G. *Lectures on Teaching 283*; *Schoolroom and Appliances 303*.
- „ W. H. + Smith, W. G. *Illustrations to Bentham's 'Flora' 529*.
- Fithian, E. W. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts 190*.
- Fitt, J. N. *Cover-side Sketches 680*.
- Fitzgerald, Cpt. C. *Boat Sailing 690*.
- „ D. *Irish Folklore 134*.
- „ Edw. *Works 789* (837).
- „ G. A. *Law rel. to Public Health 211*.
- „ [ed.] *Ballot Act 199*; *Rivers' Poll. Act 211*.
- „ J. F. V. *Australia 377* (305).
- „ Percy *Book-Fancier 708*; *Bow Street 244*; *Cath. Clive 680*; *Croker's 'Boswell' 721*; *Alex. Dumas 732*; *Dau. Garrick 680*; *Hist. of Eng. Stage 698*; *Kemble's, The 680*; *Royal Dukes, etc. 420*; *Sheridans 680*; *L. Sterne 722*; *Suez Canal 354*; *J. Wilkes 420*; *William II. 421*.
- „ R. D. [Austral.] *Australian Orchids 526* (626).
- „ V. [ed.] *Public Health Act 211*.
- „ Bp. W. *Lectures on Ecclesiastical History 45* (58).
- „ W. N. *Carriage Trimmer 636*; *Harness Maker 637*.
- Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] *Early English Poetry 757*; *Elizabethan Plays 775*.
- Fitzherbert, *Book of Husbandry 949*.
- Fitzjames, *Carlyle 716*.
- Fitzmaurice, Lt. W. on Irish History 433.
- Fitz-Patrick, T. *Cruise in Egean 333*.
- „ W. *Chas. Lever 724*; *O'Connell 437*.
- Fitzwygram, Gen. Sir F. *Horses and Stables 621*; *Shoeing Horses 620*.
- Fivel, *Theod. Alesia 922*.
- Flach, J. *Deutscher Professor 274*.
- „ H. *Gesch. d. Gr. Lyrik 874*; *Griech. Theater 873*; *Hesiod* (four) 877.
- „ [ed.] *Gloss. s. Hesiod 877*; *Hesiod HSS. 877*.
- Flamena, Roman de 980*.
- Flammerion, C. *Atmosphere 503*; *Marvels of Heavens 499*.
- Flamme, *Blicking Homilies 961*.
- Flanagan, R. *History of N. S. Wales 378*.
- Flanders, H. [Am.] *Constitution of U.S. 262*; *Lives of Chief Justices 187*.
- Flanigen, J. R. [Am.] *Methodism 71*.
- Flasch Klassische Kunstarchæol. 861*.
- Flateyjarbok 942*.
- Flattich, I. F. *Pädag. Lebensweis. 283*.
- Flaubert, Gustave. *Novels 751*.
- Flaxman, A. J. *Reg. of Births and D. 216*.
- „ J. *Anat. Studies 658*; *Lects. on Sculpt. 654*; *Comps. to Aschyl. 882*; *Comps. fr. Hesiod 877*; *Hls. to Dante 772*.
- Fleay, F. G. *Chron. Hist. of Shesh. 718*; *Lects. on Education 283*; *Shesh. Manual 719*.
- Flechtner, H. *'Alex.'-fragm.' 979*.
- Fleck, A. *Betonter Vocalismus 988* (two).
- Flegel, K. *Griech. Verbum 866*.
- Fleischer, Dr. E. *Volumetric Analysis 498*.
- „ H. L. *Kleinerer Schriften 806*.
- Fleischhauer, W. *Alf. 'Cura Pastor.' 960*.
- Fleischmann, Gen. Ct. *Miot de d'élite 441*.
- Fleming, G. *Trav. in Mantchu Tartary 352*.
- „ Geo. [= Julia C. Fletcher] *Novels 744*.
- „ Dr. Geo. *Animal Plagues 619* (557 571); *Horse-Keeper 620*; *Horse-shoeing* (two) 620; *Rabies 571*; *Roaring in Horses 619*; *Veter. Obstetr. 619*; *Vet. Science 618*; *Vet. Surgery 618*.
- „ J. M. *Old Violins and their-Makers 676*.
- „ S. [Am.] *Narrow-Gauge 597*.
- „ Prf. W. *Vocabulary of Philosophy 155*.
- Flers, Marq. de *Comte de Paris 442*.
- Fletcher, Lt.-Col. *Amer. Civil War 458*.
- „ Banister *Quantities 599*.
- „ C. R. [ed.] *Collectanea 277*.
- „ C. W. *Hand-bell Ringing 474*.
- „ Giles *Poetical Works 765*.
- „ G. W. H. *Bentham's 'Legislation' 161*.
- „ Rev. Jos. *Independency 70*.
- „ J. C. + Kidder, D. P. [Ams.] *Brazil and Brazilians 373*.
- „ Phineas *Poetical Works 763*.
- Fleury, A. S. *Paul et Sénèque 930*.
- „ J. *Rabelais 1000*.
- „ J. *Litt. Orate de Norm. 136*.
- Flight, Dr. W. *Hist. of Meteorites 501*.
- Flint, Prf. A. [Am.] *Auscult. 565*; *Clin. Med. 564* (two); *Explor. of Chest 565*; *Hum. Physiol. 561*; *Muscular Power 562*; *Physiol. of Man 561*; *Phthisis 568*; *Princ. of Med. 563*.
- „ C. L. [Am.] *Grasses 615*; *Milk Cows 620*.
- „ Prf. R. *Anti-Theistic Theories 6*; *Philos. of Hist. 385* (178); *Theism 6*; *Theology 1*; *Vico 192* (157, 285).
- Flinzer, F. *Zeichenunterricht 209*.
- Flood, E. W. *Henry Flood 436*.
- „ Henry *Correspondence 436*.
- „ J. C. H. *Law of Libel 204*; *Pitfalls of Testators 221*; *Wills 221*.
- Flora et Blanchefflor 996*; *Engl. Vers. 738*.
- Florence of *Works. Chronicon 407* (403, 408).
- Fluria, F. de *Dict. Portugues 975*.
- Florinskij, W. M. *Kräuter d. Russen 129*.
- Florus *Opera 925*; *Tr. 395*.
- Flower, F. A. [Am.] *Hist. of Repub. Party 263*.
- „ P. W. *Trade in Tin 644*.
- „ W. H. *Diagrams of Nerves 560*; *Fash in Deformity 389* (484); *Osteol. of Mammal. 534*.
- Flowerlore 183*.
- Floyer, E. A. *Unexplored Bauehistan 344*

Flückiger, Prf. F. A. *Cinchona Barks* 586.
 " " Hanbury, D. *Pharmacographia* 586 (two).
 Flügel, G. *Gram. Schulen d. Arab.* 806.
 " [ed.] *Concord. Corani Arab.* 808.
 " J. *German Dictionary* 938.
 Flügge, Dr. *Micro-parasites* 572.
 Foard, J. T. *Law of Merch. Shipping* 205.
 Focken, T. *Apperception* 287.
 Foden, J. *Boiler Maker* 602.
 Fogg, W. P. *Arabistan* 351.
 Foley, H. [ed.] *Records of Soc. of Jesus* 87.
 Fulkard, H. *Sailing Boat* 690; *Wild Fowler* 690.
 " H. C. *Law of Loans* 213; *Slander* 204.
 " R. *Plant-love* 128.
Folklore Andalus. 138.
 Folklore Society *Publications* 122.
 Folquet de Lunel *Poesies* 980.
 Fonblaque, A. de *How we are Governed* 258 (405); *Iceland* 333; *Sir J. Burgoyne* 424.
 " E. de. *A. de Fonblaque* 724; *House of Percy* 480.
 Fongarasi, T. *Deutsch. u. Hung. Wb.* 840.
 Fonseca, J. N. da *City of Goa* 468.
 Fontaine, H. *Electric Lighting* 605.
 " W. M. [Am.] *Mesozoic Flora* 512.
 " + White, I. C. [Am.] *Geological Survey of Pennsylvania* 512.
 Fontanals, Mila y—v. Mila y Fontanals.
 Fonville, W. de *Thunder & Lightning* 505.
 Foot, C. H. [ed.] *Jury Law of Ire.* 228.
 Froete, Dr. A. L. R. *Views of Faith* 113.
 " H. S. [Am.] *Bench and Bar of South and South West* 187.
 " J. A. *Priv. Intern. Jurisp.* 232.
 Foran, T. P. [Canad.; ed.] *Civ. Procced.* 224.
 Forbes, Arch. *Gordon* 474; *France-Germ. War* 444; *Havelock* 404; *William of Germany* 445.
 " Anna *Insalinde* 349.
 " Bp. A. P. [ed.] *Kal. of Scot. Saints* 88 (437); *Nicene Creed* 100.
 " Bp. A. P. *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
 " A. W. Holmes *Pract. Essay-Writ.* 291; *Science of Beauty* 178.
 " Cpt. C. J. F. S. *British Burma* 349.
 " Com. C. S. *Campaign of Garib.* 447; *Iceland* 333 (503).
 " Dr. Duncan *Arab Reg.* 806; *Bengali* (two) 831; *Hindustani* (four) 832; *Hist. of Chess* 699; *Pers. Gram.* 835-4; *Platts, J. T. Hindust. Manl.* 832.
 " Prf. E. *Echinod.* 538; *Medusae* 538; *Star Fishes* 538.
 " + Hanley, S. *Mollusca & Shells* 544.
 " Com. F. E. *Dahomey* 356.
 " Prf. Geo. *Transit of Venus* 501.
 " Gordon S. *Canara & Ganjam* 348 (686).
 " H. O. *Eastern Archipelago* 349.
 " Prf. John *Predestination* 113; *Stud. on 'Psalms'* 28; *'Romans'* 35.
 " Prf. J. D. *Alps of Savoy* 339 (504); *Norw.* 337 (504); *Theory of Glac.* 504.
 " Dr. Litton *Two Years in Fiji* 375.
 " R. B. [Am.] *Life-boats, etc.* 248.
 " S. R. *Rambles in Rome* 335.
 " U. A. *Law relating to Trustees* 216.
 " Dr. W. *Works* 2.
 " W. Alex. *Scientific Writings* 574.
 Forbes-Leith, Rev. W. *Scots Men-at-Arms* 428.
 Forbes-Robertson, J. *Great Painters* 648.
 Forby, R. *Pocab. of East Anglia* 950.
 Force, M. F. [Am.] *Fort Henry to Corinth* 458.
 Forcellini, A. *Onomast.* 902 (903); *Latin Lexicon* 902.
 Forchhammer, Dr. E. *Burmese Law* 184; *Language of British Burma* 850.
 " P. W. *Ebene von Troja* 879.
 " Ford, C. *Oaths in Supreme Court* 228.
 " Rev. D. B. [Am.] *Baptis. Question* 89.
 " D. M. *Matrimonial Law* 201 (205); *Solicitors as Advoc.* 203.
 " Horace *Archery* 606.
 " John *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
 " P. L. [Am.] *Amer. Bibliography* 359 (705); *Bibl. Hamilton.* 461.
 " [ed.] *Pamphs. on Const. U.S.* 457 (263).
 " T. [Am.] *History of Illinois* 365.
 " W. C. [Am.] *Am. Citiz's Man.* 255 (two).
 " W. H. [Am.] *Boiler Making* 602.
 Forde, Gertrude *Ride in Corsica* 335.
 Fordun, John de *Scoticronicon* 431 (430).
 Fordyce, W. *County of Durham* 319.
 Forjcin Class. F. E. *Rärs.* 712 (156, 731).
 " *Protestant Pulpit* 97.
 Forest, L. de *Indian Dom. Archit.* 670.
 Forester, T. *Corsica and Sardinia* 335.
 Forestier, A. [Am.; tr.] *Echoes fr. Mist-Land* 771.
 Forgan, R. *Golfer's Handbook* 696.
 Forlong, Gen. *Rivers of Life* 128 (3).
 Forman, H. *Buxton Our Living Poets* 715.
 Fornaciari, R. *Sintassi Ital.* 969.
 Foru *Manna Sögur* 942.
 Fornaldar *Sagan* 942.
 Fornsgur 942.
 Fornander, A. *Polynesian Race* 374 (148, 851).
 Formeron, H. *Louise de Keroualle* 417.
 Forney, M. N. [Am.] *Car. Bar's Dict.* 597.
 " W. N. [Am.] *Locomotive* (two) 604.
 Forrest, Jas. *Explor. in Austral.* 377 (379).
 Forshall *Westminster School* 277.
 " Rev. J. + Madden, Sir W. *Preface to their edn. of 'Wycliffe Bible'* 21.
 Förstemann, E. W. *Altd. Nomencl.* 936; *De Comp. et Superl. Gr. et Lat.* 862; *Deut. Ortsnamen* 936; *Gesch. d. deut. Sprachstammes* 933.
 Forster, *Seismologia* 502.
 " C. *Israel in Wilderness* 42.
 " John *Arrest of the Five Members* 416; *Biogr. Essays* 716; *Chas. Dickens* 723; *Goldsmith* 721; *Hist. & Biogr. Essays* 721; *Hist. of Grand Remonstr.* 416; *Landor* 724; *Statesmen of C. Wealth* 416; *Cromw.* 416; *Eliot* 416; *Hampden* 417; *Striffl.* 417; *Vane* 417; *Swift* 722 (436).
 " W. *Strata fr. Newc.* 509.
 " W. E. *Penn and Macaulay* 419.
 Förster, O. D. *erste Schuljahr* 289.
 " P. *Span. Sprachlehre* 973.
 " R. *Zambeccari* 893; *De Liban.* 893.
 " Prf. W. *Predigten de St. Bernard* 998; *Roland-Materialien* 991.
 " + Koschwitz, E. [eds.] *Altfrz. Uebungsb.* 987 (984, 991).
 Forsyth, A. R. *Differential Equations* 492.
 " Cpt. J. *Central India* 686.
 " J. *Sporting Rifle* 691.
 " W. *Hist. of Lawyers* 187; *Hortensius* 203; *Life of Cicero* 397 (160, 928); *Novels and Novelists* 714; *Trial by Jury* 186.
 " [ed.] *Cases on Const. Law* 193.
 Fort, G. F. [Am.] *Builders' Marks* 79; *Freemasonry* 79; *Med. Econ. of Mid. Ages* 557 (128).
 Fortescue, [ed.] *Licensing Cases* 209.
 " G. K. *Subj. Index of Mod. Wks.* 703.
 " Hon. J. *Stag-hunting* 689.
 " Sir J. *De Laudibus Leg.* Am. 185 (181); *Governance of Engl.* 258 (405).
 Fortnum, C. D. E. *Bronzes* (two) 656; *Majolica* (two) 664.
 Fortunatianus *Op. Gramm.* 930.
 Fortunatus 145.
 Fortune, R. *Yedo and Peking* 346 (351).
 Fosbroke, T. D. *British Monachism* 54.
 Foss, B. *Aesch. 'Prom. Vinc.'* 882.
 " E. *Biographia Juridica* 187 (404); *Judges of England* 147 (404).
 " H. E. *Questiones Curtianae* 922.
 Foster, [Austral.] *Supreme Court Code, New Zealand* 224.
 " Rev. A. *Lessons in Chinese* 847.
 " Birket [artist] *English Landscape* 316.
 " David *Scientific Angler* 693.
 " E. J. *Joint Ownership* 215.
 " Dr. F. P. [Am.; ed.] *Med. Dict.* 563.
 " F. H. [Am.] *Seminary Method* 292 (386).
 " H. B. *Wesleyan Methodism* 71.
 " John *Essays* 782 [Improvement of Time 295]; *Correspondence* 724.
 " Joseph [ed.] *Atumni Oxon.* 276 (481); *Collectanea General.* 478; *County Families of Lancs. and Chesk.* 479; *of Yorks.* 479 (327); *Cumb. Pedigr.* 478; *Durh. Pedigr.* 479; *Fams. of Roy. Desc.* 478; *Gray's Inn Reg.* 481; *Men at the Bar* 481; *Lomb. Marriage. Licens.* 481; *Pedig. of N. of Engl. Fams.* 479; *Poovase* 478; *Pennington Fam.* 480; *Middlesex Visita.* 479; *Northumb. Pedigr.* 479; *Scot. M.P.'s* 480; *Visit. of Yorks.* by Glover 327; *Yorks. Visita. Pedigr.* 479.
 " J. W. [Am.] *Mississippi Valley* 367; *Prelist. Races of Amer.* 469 (360).
 " L. G. [Am.] *Submarine Blasting* 599.
 " Prf. Mich. *Text-bk. of Physiol.* 561; *Primer of Phys.* 561.
 " + Balfour, Prf. F. M. *Practical Entomology* 535.
 " + Langley, J. N. *Pract. Physiology and Histology* 562.
 " W. E. [Am.] *Stephen Hopkins* 368.
 Foth, K. *Prz. Metrik* 986; *Lat. Tempora in rom. Spr.* 968.
 Fothergill, Jessie. *Novels* 744.
 " Dr. J. M. *Bronchitis* 569; *Dietetics* 589; *Food* 589; *Gout* 571 (569); *Heart* 569; *Indigestion* 569; *Practitioner's Handbook* 584.
 Fotheringham, J. *Poetry of Browning* 723.
 Foucaux, P. E. *Gramm. Tibetane* 849.
 " [tr.] *Hist. du Bouddha* 14.
 Foulkes, Rev. T. [tr.] *Trss. on Vedanta Philos.* 825.
 " W. D. I. *Proceedings in Action* 222 (226).
 Foulton, Robert *Book of Pigeons* 621.
 Fouquier, Bar. de la Motte. *Novels* 752.
 Fouquieres, Becc de—v. Becc de Fouquieres.
 " Four Friends, *Psalms of David* 28.
 " Four Sons of Aymon 739; O. F. vers. 991.
 " Fourier, C. *Social Organization* 246.
 " J. *Theory of Heat* 495.
 Fournel, H. [ed.] *Les Berbers* 808.
 Fournier, B. [ed.] *Théâtre av. Renaiss.* 997.
 Fowle Rev. T. W. *New Analogy* 4; *Poor Law* 249 (258, 404).
 Fowler, J. C. + Lewis, D. [eds.] *Law of Collieries* 208.
 " Dr. R. *Medical Vocabulary* 563.
 " Prf. T. *Bacon* 161 (157); *Locke* 167 (716); *Logic* 172; *Progress. Morality* 174; *Shafesb. and Hutcheson* 170 (157, 166).
 " + Wilson *Princ. of Morals* 174.
 " Wm. *Roman Pavements, etc.* 493.
 " Can. W. W. *Coleoptera* 542; *Tales of Birds* 552; *Year with Birds* 552.
 Fownes, G. + Wat's, H. *Carbon Compd.* 497; *Manual of Chemistry* 497.
 Fox, Caroline *Memories of Friends* 253.
 " Dr. C. B. *Ex. of Water* 629; *Osone* 589.
 " C. J. *Reign of James II.* 418.
 " Dr. E. *Long Patholog. Anatomy* 584.
 " Dr. Porteus *Strathpeffer Spa* 590.
 " Geo. *Autobiography* (=*Journal*) 75.
 " Dr. Geo. H. [Am.] *Photo. III. of Cutan. Syph.* 580; *of Skin Disease* 572.
 " Rev. G. T. C. *Colden-Hoffmann* 93.
 " Dr. L. W. + Gould, Dr. G. M. [Ams.] *Diseases of Eye* 577.
 " Dr. Tilbury *Atl. of Skin Dis.* 572; *Epitome of Skin Dis.* 571; *Ringworm* 572; *Skin Disease* 571.
 " + Farquhar, Dr. T. *Endemic Skin Disease* 571.
 " Dr. Wilson *Atl. of Anat. of Lungs* 569; *Disease of Stomach* 570.
 " Fox and the Wolf 963.
 Foxe, John *Acts and Monum. (Book of Martyrs)* 58 (84); *Sel. Writs.* 2.
 Foxwell, E. + Farrar, T. C. *Expr. Trains* 597 (268).
 Foy, G. *Anaesthetics* 574.
 " K. *Lautsynd. d. Griech. Vulgärspr.* 867 (813, 871).
 Fraedersdorf, J. W. *Eng.-Gk. Lex.* 868.
 " T. W. *Introduction to Danish* 943.
 Frahnert, *Sprachebr. d. Proppr* 915.
 Frame, Rev. J. *Christ and His Work* 29; *Song of Cross* 29.
 Framji, D. F. *History of Parses* 15.
 Francatelli, C. E. *Cook's Guide* 681; *Mod. Cook* 681.
 " France, H. *John Bull's Army* 316.
 " J. F. [ed.] *Preces Veterum* 104.
 " Francoson, C. F. *Span. Gram.* 973; *Sp. Wb.* 973.
 " Francis, C. [Am.] *Life of J. Eliot* 459.
 " Francis *Angling* 693; *Angl. Remin.* 695; *Blk. on Angl.* 693; *By Lake and Riv.* 695; *Fish Cult.* 622; *Fisheries* 622; *Salmon* 623.
 " Francis, Francis + Cooper, A. W. *Sportig. Sketches* 695.
 " J. *Bank of Engl.* 236; *Stock Exch.* 268.
 " Jun. *John Francis* 727.
 " S. W. [Am.] *Surgeons in N.Y.* 558.
 " Francisco *Spanisk Rom. Treaty* 116.
 " Francisco, M. [ed.] *Rom. Basque* 453.
 " Franck, J. *Mittelniederl. Gram.* 940.
 " Francke, A. H. *Schriften* 283 (286—two).
 " Dr. R. O. *Ind. Geschlechtslehren* 816.
 " Frank, Dr. W. *Works* 2.
 " Dr. F. H. R. *Christ. Certainty* 116.
 " J. *'Satyre Ménippe'* 1001.
 " Franke, E. *Frans. Stilistik* 985.
 " Otto *Terenz* 920.
 " Frankel, J. *Starch, Glucose, etc.* 631.
 " Franken, C. M. *Comment. Lysiacae* 893.
 " Frankfurter, Dr. O. *Pali Handbook* 829.
 " Frankland, Dr. E. *Exp. Researches* 498; *How to tel. Chem.* 295; *Micros. Exam. of Water* 630; *Water Analysis* 630.
 " + Japp, F. R. *Inorg. Chemistry* 497.
 " P. F. *Agric. Chemical Analysis* 614.
 " Franklin, A. *Sources de l'histoire de France* 437 (438).
 " Benj. [Am.] *Compl. Works* 461.
 " Dr. E. C. *Venereal Diseases* 594.
 " J. + Headington, J. A. [Ams.] *Benj. Franklin* 461.
 " Franklyn, H. B. *Battles of 1870* 444.
 " H. M. *Imperial Federation* 256.
 " Franks, A. W. [ed.] *Japan. Pottery* 664.
 " Franz, J. *Epigraph. Graec.* 869.
 " W. Lat. *Rom. Elem. im A.H.D.* 936.
 " Franzos, K. E. *Novels* 752 (747).
 " *Französische Neudrucke* 990.
 " *Studien* 981.
 " Fraser, Prf. A. C. *Berkeley* (two) 162 (157); *Leibnitz* 166; *Locke* 167.
 " Dr. Donald *Speeches of Apostl.* 34; *Synopt. Lects. on Bks. of Script.* 24.
 " Col. H. Gen. J. S. *Fraser* 424.
 " Bp. Jas. *Sermons* 97.
 " *Patr. Conf. of Laws of Divorce* 232; *Husb. & Wife* 201; *Master & Servant* 206; *Parent & Child* 201 (two).
 " T. G. *Sport in Western India* 686.
 " Sir Wm. *Words on Wellington* 225.
 " Frazar, D. [Am.] *Pract. Boat Sailing* 690.
 " Fraser, Rev. D. *Chalmers* 65.
 " J. G. *Totemism* 128.
 " P. Jun. [Am.] *Determ. of Minerals* 507.
 " Fream, Dr. *Soils* 615.
 " Frederick [Macmillan], Mrs. *Hints to Housewives* 681.
 " Fredericq, Prf. P. [Am.] *Study of History* 386 (292).
 " Freeborough, E. + Ranken, C. E. *Chess Openings* 699.
 " Freeland, R. *Soap Maker* 631.
 " Freeman, A. C. [Am.] *Law of Executions* 227; *of Judgments* 228.
 " Freeman, Prf. E. A. *Cath. Ch. of Wells* 669; *Chf. Periods of Eur. Hist.* 400; *Compar. Politics* 254 (336, 389, 394); *Disestab.* 99; *Engl. Towns* 316; *Europe* 400; *Exeter* 319 (316); *Four Oxford Lects.* 400 (438); *General Sketch of Hist.* 383; *Growth of Engl. Constit.* 259 (405); *Historical Essays* 384 (ser. 1); *Bryce's Holy Rom. Emp.* 445 (399); *East. Eur.* 400; *and Byz. Emp.* 398; *Fredk. I.* 444; *Fredk. II.* 444; *Fch. Wars* 412; *Med. Church* 53; *Rel. two, Eng. and Scott.* 430; *Use of Hist. Docum.* 386; ser. II. *Becket* 410 (60); *Plavian Caesars* 397; *Med. Hist.* 383; *On Ant. Hist.* 390; *Sulla* 397; ser. III. *Bayez. Trephery* 409 (683); *Historical and Architectural Sketches* 445 (670); *Histor. Geogr. of Europe* 307 (309, 402); *History of Archit.* 666; *History of Federal Govt.* 257 (254, 258, 263, 394); *History of Norman Conquest* (two) 409 (406, 407, 411, 429 [A. Fred 959]; on Angev. rns. 411); *Impressions of U.S.* 364; *Lects. to Amer. Audiences* [Prac. Bearings of Eur. Hist. 400]; *Methods of Histor. Study* 386 (292); *Old English History* 407 (A. Fred 959); *Ottoman Power* 451; *Saracens* 451; *Sicily* 394 (383, 446); *Study of Hist.*

386 (292); *Subj. and Neighb. Lds. of Venice* 335 (446); *Tenion. Conquest of Gaul* 407 (438); *Unity of Hist.* 386 (292); *William the Conqueror* 410 (404); *William Rufus* 409 (420).

Freeman, Prof. E. A. + Sievers, Prof. E. *Goths* 398.

" G. E. *Falconry* 693.

" H. W. *Baths of Bath* 590.

" J. *Rev. W. Kirby* 532.

" J. J. + Johns *Malagasy Dict.* 852; *Persec. in Madagascar* 92.

" Can. P. *Exeter Cathedral* 668.

" R. T. *Anaesthetics* 574.

Freer, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] *Anne of Austr.* (two) 439 (440); *Eliz. de Valois* 450; *Henri iii.* 439; *Henri tv.* 439; *Jeanne D'Albret* 439; *Marg. d'Anjou* 439.

Freeth, F. *Russian Grammar* 2008.

Freiligrath, F. *Poems* 771.

Freisauff, W. J. [ed.] *Salz. Volkssagen* 142.

Freumante, Can. W. H. *Reconciliation* 111; *Redemption* 113.

Fremlin, R. *The Potato* 628.

French Cath. Mission. *Dict. Malgache* 852.

French, B. F. [Am.; ed.] *Louisiana* 365.

" G. H. [Am.] *Butterflies of E. U.S.* 542.

" H. F. *Farm Drainage* 615.

" R. V. *100 Centuries of Drink* 250 (632).

French Home Life 312.

Freund, H. T. + Ware, T. H. [eds.] *Transfers of Land* 216.

Freundorff, Prof. S. [ed.] *Massoret. Wb.* 17.

Frere, Sir H. *Bartle Bengal Famine* 347 (504); *E. Africa* 92; *Ind. Missions* 91; *Pandurang Hari* 348.

" J. Hookham *Works* 788 (760).

" Mary [tr.] *Old Deccan Days* 130.

Frère, E. *Bibliogr. Normande* 989.

Frerichs, Prof. F. T. *Diseases of Liver* 569.

Presenius, A. *De læge Aristoph.* 874.

" C. R. *Qual. Anal.* 498; *Quant. Anal.* 498.

Freshfield, D. W. *Cent. Caucasus* 351; *Ital. Alps* 334; *Mountaineering* 697; *Saussure* 339 (308, 697).

Freund, H. *Verbalflexion* 986.

" W. *Lat. Wb.* 902; *Präg. zu Caes.* 921; *Corn. Nep.* 924; *zu Demosth.* 892; *zu Homer* 878; *zu Liv.* 923; *zu Sall.* 924; *zu Thuc.* 889; *zu Xen.* 890; *Triennium Philol.* 861; *Wie stud. man Philol.* ? 292.

Frey Russ. *Hdwb.* 1008.

" A. R. *Sobriquets and Nickn.* 483.

" Prof. H. *Histol.* (two) 562; *Microsc.* 518.

Freyberg, E. *Fyz. Personennamen* 985.

Freyer, Dr. P. J. *Treatm. of Stone* 579.

Freytag, Gustav *Autob.* 733; *Novels* 752; *Technik d. Dramas* 873.

" G. W. [ed.] *Proverbia Arab.* 807 (148); *Lex. Arab.* 805.

" L. *Tiberius u. Tacit.* 926.

Friar, Jordanus *Mirabilia Descripta* 343.

Frick, Dr. J. *Physical Technics* 493.

" O. + Richter, G. [eds.] *Lehrpr. u. Lehrgänge* 274.

Fricke, F. W. *Erziehungslehre* 283.

Friederichs, K. *Pindarische Studien* 880.

Friederici, K. [ed.] *Bibliotheca Orient.* 793.

Friedländer, Dr. C. *Microsc. Technicol.* 565 (518).

Friedmann, Paul *Ann Boleyn* 414.

Friedrich, Dr. J. [ed.] *Docum. ad Conc. Vat.* 84.

" d. Grosse *Pädag. Schriften* 286.

Friedrichsmeier, F. *Luciani res metr.* 899.

Friend, Rev. H. *Devonsh. Pt.* Names 519 (950); *Flower-Lore* 128 (519, 521, 940).

Frigell, A. *Codd. Livian.* 923; *Epilog. Liv.* 923; *Proleg. Liv.* 923.

Friese, E. *De Casuum usu Pindar.* 880.

" H. F. *Florentine Sculptor* 656.

Friis, J. A. *Lapp. Formenlehre* 839; *Lex. Lapp.* 839.

" [ed.] *Lappisk Mythologi* 150.

Friswell, J. Hain [ed.] *Familiar Words* 702.

Frith, Henry *Graphology* 80.

" J. *Giordano Bruno* 162.

" W. P. *Autob. & Remin.* 651.

Frithiof's Saga 773.

Fritsch *Velleius Paterculus* 926.

" E. A. *Philolog. Studien* 862.

Fritzsche, C. *De Substantia* 814.

" F. *Image du Monde* 995.

Fritzsch, Dr. *Diseases of Women* 581.

Fritzsch *Story of 'Genesis'* 962.

" A. T. H. *De Poetis Gr. Bucol.* 873.

" O. F. [ed.] *Lib. Apoc. Vet. Test.* 20.

Frizzi, Gius. *Fiorzetti Fiorentini* 970.

Fröbel, F. *Schriften* 289 (283, 286); *Autob.* 289; *Educ. of Man* 289; *Letters* 289; *Mutter- u. K.-Lieder* 289.

" Society *Kindergarten Essays* 289.

Frobisher, Martin *Voyages* 381.

Fröhlich, F. *'Bellum Africanum'* 922.

" G. *Gestaltung der Zucht* 302; *Wiss. Pädag.* 286.

Frohnmeyer, L. J. *Malayalam Grammar* 844.

Frohwein, E. *Perfectibildungen* 928.

Froissart, J. *Chronicles* 398 (399, 412, 438); *Chroniques* 998; *Poésies* 997.

Frollo, G. L. *Dision. Rumen.* 972; *Problemluui Ortografica* 972.

Frome, Lt.-Gen. *Trigonomet. Survey* 599.

Fromentin, E. *Old Masters of Belg.* 652.

Frommann, G. K. [ed.] *Deutsch. Mundarten* 939.

Frontinus *Opera* 932.

Frost *Art of Swimming* 697.

" A. J. [ed.] *Cat. Ronald's Lib.* 495.

" H. F. *Schubert* 674 (673).

" J. [Am.] *Hist. of Mexico* 370; *Presidents of U.S.* 459.

" Dr. Percival *Solid Geometry* (two) 490.

" Thos. *Secret Societies* 81.

" W. Adams *Ophthalmic Surgery* 577.

Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] *Abolition of Slavery* 249; *Beliefs of Unbelievers* 6; *W. H. Channing* 82; *Child's Book of Religion* 294; *Cradle of Christianity* 47; *Knowl. of Faith* 82; *Theod. Parker* 82; *Relig. of Humanity* 6 (82); *G. Ripley* 729 (728); *Transcendentalism* 4 (66); *Twenty Years Ministry* 70.

" R. [Am.] *Rise of U.S.* 261 (263, 455, 457).

Froude, J. A. *Works* 789; *Bunyan* 720 (716); *Cæsar* 397 (two) 921, 928); *English in Ireland* 435; *English in West Indies* 371; *History of England* 413; *Oceania* 332 (377); *Short Studies* 384 (56, 178, 716) [ser. i. *Calviniſm* 56; *Dissof. of Monast.* 414 (54); *Erasm. and Luther* 56 (63); *Sc. of Hist.* 385; ii. *Eastn. Quest.* 427; *Engl. & Colonies* 332; *Irel. since Union* 436; *Sc. Meth. apph. to Hist.* 385; iii. *Colonies once more* 332; iv. *Becket* 410 (60); *South Africa* 358; *Two Chiefs of Dur-* 109 747.

" [ed.] *Carlyle's Life* 723; *Jane Welsh Carlyle* 723.

Frumdesen *Dict. au Romantiei* 972.

Fry, D. P. [ed.] *Lunacy Acts* 205; *Union Assessment Acts* 211; *Vaccin.* 220.

" Sir E. *Specific Performance* 194.

" F. *Description of Bibles* (three) 21.

" Herbert [ed.] *London Charities* 248.

" K. *East & West Ham Fisheries* 200.

Frye, A. E. [Am.] *Child & Nature* 291.

Fryer, Dr. A. C. [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 142.

" G. E. *Khyeng People* 832.

Fyixell, Anders *Hist. of Sweden* 449.

Fuchs, A. *Roman. Spr.* 907; *Unregelm. Verben* 668.

" Prof. E. *Blindness* 577.

Fuente, D. V. *de la Univers. en Esp.* 278.

Fuentes, M. A. *Lima* 374.

Fünger, F. *Nom. Græc.* 868; *Lex. Livian.* 925.

Fuhr, J. H. + Ortman, *Anschauung* 294.

Fuhrer, A. *Dialect. Bocot.* 870; *Leb. Dialekt* 871.

Fulcher, G. W. *Thos. Gainsborough* 651.

Fulda, A. *Sprache d. Homer. Gedichte* 879.

Fulgentius *Opera* 930.

Fulke, Dr. W. *Works* 2.

Fuller, A. + Thompson, E. S. *South Africa as a Health Resort* 590.

" A. G. *Rev. Andrew Fuller* 69.

Fuller, A. S. [Am.] *Forestry* 623; *Small Fruit* 627; *Strawb. Cult.* 627.

" A. W. [Am.] *Artistic Homes* 683.

" H. W. [Am.; ed.] *French Trials* 186.

" Prof. J. M. *Minor Prophets* 24.

" Rev. J. M. *Dr. Thos. Fuller* 60.

" Dr. Thos. *Church History* 57; *Holy & Prof. States* 2; *Poems* 763; *Pulpit Sparks* 97.

Fulleylove, J. [artist] *Oxford* 324.

Fulwell, U. *Like will to Like* 775 (774).

Fumi, F. G. *Note Glottolog.* 900.

Furley, R. *Weald of Kent* 321.

Furlong *Irish Songs* 1004 (note).

Furness, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Res. of Xt.* 47.

Furnival, Dr. F. J. *Bibl. of Browning* 766; *Educ. in Early England* 275; *Intro. to 'Leopold Skksp.'* 719.

" [ed.] *Early Engl. Poems* 964 (two).

Fürst, J. *Bibl. Judaica* 811 (10); *Concord. Vet. Test.* 22; *Gesch. d. Bibl. Liter.* 811; *Hebr. & Chald. Lex.* 21 (82); *Hebr. Hdwb.* 810.

Furtwängler, A. *Pinus u. s. Quellen* 932.

Fütterer, P. *De Eurip. 'Ion'* 884.

Future Probation: a symposium 115.

Fyfe, J. H. *Triumphs of Invention* 595.

Fyffe, C. A. *Greece* 393; *History of Mod. Europe* 401 (442).

Fytsche, Lt.-Gen. A. *Burma* 349.

G., E. A. *Saints and Symbols* 49 (646).

G., W. *Theosophy* 78.

Ghennady, G. *Russ. Anonym. Bks.* 704.

Gabelentz, H. C. v. d. *Chines. Gram.* (two) 847; *Dakota Gram.* 857; *Kiriri Gram.* 857; *Melan. Spr.* 851.

Gaches, L. *Town Councillor's* 855.

Gachon, Rev. *Dictionnaire Pongou* 821.

Gadow, H. *Cichlomorphae* 547; *Cinnyr* 547.

Gadsby, J. *Hymn Writers* 102.

Gage, A. P. [Am.] *Physics* 493; *Physical Science* 493.

Gaidoz, H. *Mythol. Gauloise* 135.

" + Sebillot, P. *Bibl. d. Traads. de Brët.* 133; *des Francs d'outre-mer* 135; *Blason pop.* 135; *France Merveil.* 135.

Gaina Sutrās 14 (828).

Gainsford, W. D. *Cruise in Mediterr.* 690.

Gairdner, J. *Chronicles of Eng.* 406; *Henry viii.* 415 (404); *Ho. of Lanc.* 52; *Yk.* 412 (401); *Lollards* 412; *Rich. III.* 412.

" [ed.] *Chron. of Hy. vi.* 412; *Colls. of Citiz. of London* 412.

" + Spedding, J. *Stud. in Eng. Hist.* 493.

" Prof. W. T. *Clin. Med.* 564; *Physician as Naturalist* 538.

" + Coats, J. *Taxis Mesenterica* 568.

Gaisford, T. [ed.] *Paroem. Græc.* 899; *Ser. Lat. Rei Metz.* 930.

Gaius, *Institutes* 229.

Galabin, Dr. A. L. *Dis. of Women* 581; *Midwifery* 580.

Galbraith, A. + Haughton, S. *Math. Tables* 269; *Steam Eng.* 604; *Tides* 505.

Galdoz, B. Perez *Leon Roche* 754.

Gale, [Am.] *Upper Mississippi* 367.

" C. J. *Law of Easements* 215.

" Fred. *Cricket* 695; *Hon. R. Grimston* 696; *Mod. Eng. Sports* 685; *Sports and Recreations* 685.

Galen, *Claudius Opera* 559.

Gall, Cpt. H. R. *Modern Tactics* 608.

" J. *Education of Blind* 300.

Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] *Libros raros* 907.

Gallatin, A. [Am.] *Writings* 273 (457, 461).

Gallée, J. H. *Altsächs. Leantlehre* 937.

" [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* 953.

Galenga, A. *Iberian Remin.* 337; *Italy* 416; *South America* 372.

Galloupe, F. E. [Am.] *Engng. Periods.* 596.

Galloway, R. *Education* 297.

" R. L. *Coal Mining* 641; *Fuel* 641; *Steam Engine* 604.

" Rev. W. B. *Isaiah's Testimony* 30.

Galt, John. *Novels* 740 (747); *Lives of Players* 679.

Galton, Arthur *Thomas Cromwell* 414.

" [ed.] *English Prose* 714.

" D. *Healthy Houses* 634; *Hospitals* 591.

" Francis *Art of Travel* 309; *Eng. Men of Science* 515 (177, 487); *Hered.*

Genius 515 (177); *Human Faculty* 515 (177); *Life-Hist. Album* 482; *Meteorographica* 505; *Natural Inheritance* 515 (177); *Record of Fam. Faculties* 482; *S. Africa* 357.

Galvano, Ant. *Discoveries of World* 308.

Gambini, C. *Vocabolario Pavese* 971.

Gamble, J. S. *Indian Timbers* 624.

Gangee, Dr. A. *Physiol. Chemistry* 562.

" J. *Domestic Animals* 619; *Horse Shoeing* 621.

" J. S. *Wounds and Fractures* 575.

Gammell, Rev. Wm. [Am.] *American Baptist Missions* 91.

Gandino, G. B. *Ossero. del 'Mil.Glor.'* 919.

Ganguillet, E. + Rutter, W. R. *Flow of Water* 600 (598).

Ganjeshayagan *Andaræ Atrepat* 835.

Ganneau, Clermont *Imagerie Hébraic.* 132.

Gannett, W. C. [Am.] *Rev. E. Gannett* 82.

Gant, Prof. *Physics* 493; *Nat. Phil.* 493.

Gant, F. J. *Bladder* 579; *Surg.* (two) 573.

Ganzlin, K. *Pron. demon. i. Altfrz.* 986.

Garcia, G. *Actor's Art* 678.

Garcin de Tassy *Auteurs Hind.* 832; *Lang. et Lit. Hind.* 832; *Littér. Hind.* 832; *Noms Propres Musulm.* 806.

" [ed.] *Allégories Arab.* *Hind.*, etc. 809; *Chrestom. Hind.* 831 (832).

Garden, Mrs. *Mems. of Jas. Hogg* 724.

Gardiner, B. M. [=Mrs. S. R.] *Struggle agst. Absol. Monarchy* 416 (403).

" Dr. F. [Am.] *Harmony of Gospels* 40; *Textual Criticism* 49.

" S. R. *Hist. of Engl.* 416; *Hist. of Gt. Brit. War* 416; *Hist. of Eng. Hist.* 403; *Puritan Revol.* 416 (74, 401); *Thirty Years' War* 442 (507).

" [ed.] *Debates & Docum.* (five) 415.

" + Mullings, J. B. *Introduction to English History* 403.

Gardner + Ettingshausen *Æocene Flora* 522.

Gardner *Quatre-Bras*, etc. 427.

" F. E. [Am.] *School Buildings* 303.

" B. J. [Am.] *Carriage Painter* 656.

" Dr. J. *Household Medicine* 592.

" J. *Acetic Acid*, etc. 630; *Bleaching* 630; *Brewer* 631.

" Dr. Percy on Greek Coins (seven) 475-6.

" W. J. *History of Jamaica* 371.

Gardhausen, V. *Conject. Ammian.* 921; *Griech. Palæogr.* 867; *Quellen d. Ammian.* 901; *Cod. Græc. Sinait.* 16.

Garfield, Pres. [Am.] *Reaction* 785.

Gariglioli *Parlars di Firenze* 970.

Garibaldi, G. *Autobiography* 447.

Garland, Dr. F. *Fortunes of Words* 814; *Philosophy of Words* 814.

" H. A. [Am.] *Randolph, of Roanoke* 461.

" Rev. T. C. *Work in Port of Lond.* 93.

Garman, S. [Am.] *Reptiles of N. Amer.* 546.

Garnier, Robert *Nat. Hist. of Staff.* 528 (555).

Garnett, E. *Paradox Club* 783.

" Lucy M. [ed.] *Gk. Folk-songs* 132 (773).

" Dr. R. Carlyle *723* (713); *Emerson* 713; *Leopardi* 166; *Literature* 421; *Milton* 720 (113).

" Dr. Wm. *Dynamics* 494; *Heat* 495; *Physicists* 496 (487).

" Garnier, A. [Am.] *Scient. Billiards* 700.

" E. [ed.] *Porcelain of Sévres* 664.

" Rob. *Tragédies* 1000.

" de Pont St. Max. *St. Thomas* 995 (988).

Garran, A. [ed.] *Atlas of Australia* 377.

Garratt, J. + C. *Exchange Tables* 269.

Garretson, J. E. [Am.] *Oral Surgery* 574.

Garrett, J. *Kanaree Dictionary* 846.

" R. + A. *House Decoration* 683.

Garrick, David *Correspondence* 680.

Garrigues, H. J. [Am.] *Ovarian Cysts* 581.

Garrod, Dr. A. B. *Gout* 571; *Mat. Med.* 584.

" A. E. *Laryngoscope* 565.

" A. H. *Scientific Writings* 514.

Garrucci, R. [ed.] *Jyll. Inscr. Lat.* 905 (two) 973.

Gartner, Th. *Gredner Mundart* 973.

" *Judik. Mundart* 970; *Rätorum. Gram.* 972 (two); *Salzb. Wörter* 973.

Gärtner, G. *Der 'Ivoren' Harimanns* 993.

Gary, G. [Am.] *Probate Practice* 225.

Gasc, F. E. A. *French Dictionary* 984.

Gascogne, Geo. *Works* 762.

Gaskell, G. *Algeria* 355.

" Mrs. *Novels* 741; *Chari. Brontë* 722.

- Gasnault, P. + Garnier, F. *Fch. Pottery* 664.
 Gasquet, Rev. F. A. *Henry VIII. and Monasteries* 84 (114).
 Gassel, E. *Dict. Arabi* 805.
 Gastaldi, B. *Lake Habitations* 470.
 Gaster, Dr. M. *Greek-Slav. Lit.* 139 (121, 1006); *Liter. Pop. Romania* 972 (110); *Rundn. Laugesch.* 971.
 Gatfield, C. *Books on Heraldry* 478 (482).
 Gathas of Zoroaster 834.
 Gatschet, A. S. [Am. ed.] *Ind. Vocabs.* 856; *Migration Legend* 152.
 Gatta, M. *Dis. d. Voci di Orig. Greca* 969.
 Gatty, Rev. A. *Bell* 473; *Sundials* 473.
 "H. [= Mrs. A.] *Emblems* 104; *Mrs. Ewing* 724; *Seaweeds* 524.
 Gaudenzi, A. *Sioni* 970.
 Gaudet, J. *Educ. Avesgals* 300.
 Gaudy-Lefort, *Dict. Gènévois* 990.
Gaufrey 994.
 Gaullieur, E. H. A. *Typogr. Genevoise* 707.
 Gaussens, Prf. L. *Canon of Script.* 20; *'Daniel'* 30; *Egypt to Sinai* 42; *King's Dream* 30.
 "Rev. S. R. L. *Theopneustia* 117.
Gautania Dharmasutra 800.
 Gautier, d'Arpajs 994.
 Gauthier, Léon *Épôques Françaises* 991 (998).
 "Theoph. *Novels* 751.
 Gavazzi, A. *Last Four Popes* 85.
Gawwaye, Sir, and the Green Knight 738.
 Gay, John *Fables* 764 (757).
 "S. H. [Am.] *James Madison* 460.
 Gayangos, P. de *Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain* 450 (808).
 Gayann, *Russian Kirgiz* 57.
 Gayarré, C. [Am.] *Louisiana* 365; *Philip II. of Spain* 450.
Gaydon 994.
 Gayet, A. [ed.] *Monuments Coptes* 799.
 Gaymar, Geoff. *Estoire d. Engles* 995 (988).
 Geare, E. A. *Trust Funds* 200.
 Gearey, Car. *French Heroines* 252.
 Geary, Grattan *Asiatic Turkey* 352; *Burmah* 350.
 Gebauer, G. A. *Poet. Græc. Bucoli* 873.
 Gebbing, H. C. *Valer. Flaccus* 916.
 Geber, *Sum of Perfection*, etc. 78.
 Gebhardt, W. *Lyr. Dicht. d. Horaz* 912.
 Gebhardt, E. V. *Ref. Germ. Church* 75.
 "Prf. Herm. *Doctr. of Apocalypse* 37 (48).
 "G. v. [ed.] *Test. Nov. Græc* 18.
 "Harnack *Pat. Apost. Opera* 51.
 Gebler, K. v. *Galileo* 499.
 Geddes, Jas. *Adm. of J. De Witt* 447.
 "Prf. F. John *Ruskin, Economist* 725.
 "Thomson, J. A. *Evol. of Sex* 516.
 "Prf. W. *Homeric Poems* 879.
 "W. D. *Notes on 'Phædo'* 158.
 Geddie, J. *Russian Empire* 336.
 Gedney, C. W. *Foreign Cages Birds* 684.
 Gee, G. E. *Goldsmith* 637; *Hall-marks* 637; *Silver Smith* 637.
 "Dr. Samuel *Ascultation* 565.
 Geelmuynen, J. *Norwegian Dict.* 943.
 Geiffen, Prf. H. *Church & State* 99 (399).
 Gegenbaur, Prf. C. *Compar. Anatomy* 533.
 Gehring, Dr. F. *Mozart* 673 (two).
 Geiger, Lazarus *Devel. of Hum. Race* 386 (993); *Urspr. d. Spr.* 793.
 "Dr. Wilh. *Avesta* Spr. 834; *Civilian. of E. Iran* 387 (15, 393); *Sansk. Spr.* 815.
 "Spiegel, F. R. v. *Age of Avesta* 15.
 Geijer, E. J. *Hist. of Sweden* 449.
 Geikie, Prf. Arch. *Darwin* 532; *Geogr. of Brit.* 314; *Geol. Sketches* 506; *Outline of Geol.* 505; *Murchison* 506; *Outline of Field Geol.* 506; *Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Primer of Geol.* 505; *Primer of Phys. Geogr.* 501; *Scen. of Scotl.* 510 (328); *Teach. of Geogr.* 291; *Text-bk. of Geol.* 595.
 "Dr. Cunningham *Engl. Reformation* 58 (414); *Entering on Life* 101; *Holy Land & Bible* 41; *Hours w. Bible* 25; *Life of Christ* 46 (two); *O-T. Teachers* 40.
 "Prf. Jas. G. *Ice Age* 504 (505, 554); *Outline of Geol.* 505; *Prehist. Europe* 505.
 " [tr.] *Songs of Home* 771.
 "W. *Richs. II. Scotl. Scenery and Character* 328.
 Geistbeck, M. *Geogr. Unterr.* (two) 291.
 Geither, L. [ed.] *Albanes. Schriften* 1006.
- Gelbocke, C. F. *Quæst. Valerianæ* 926.
 Gelbe, T. *Handfertigkeitunterr.* 297.
 Geldard, Rev. E. M. *Doctr. of Atônent.* 111; *Modern Greek* (two) 871.
 " [tr.] *Modern Greek Folklore* 132.
 "J. *Cotton Manufacture* 630.
 Geléner, K. *Metrid. d. Avesta* 534.
 (Gell. Sir Wm. *Pompeiana* 465.
 Gellius *Noctes Atticæ* 922.
 Gemminger + Harold. *Catal. Coleopt.* 542.
 Genauek, C. *Genevrl. Erziehung* 297.
 Genberg, P. *De Gerunditis et Supinis* 901.
 Genelli *Ignatius Loyola* 87.
 Gener, P. *La Mort et le Diable* 125.
 Generydes 738.
 Genesis and Exodus 962.
 Geneva Testament 19.
 Gengknagel, K. *Pronomia im Altz.* 986.
 Génin, F. *Lex. de Molière*, etc. 982; *Variations du fr.* 982.
 Genji *Monogatari* 846.
 Genna, E. *Irrespons. Philanthropists* 251.
 Gennadius *Opera* 112.
 Gent, T. *History of Hull* 327.
 Genthe, H. *Index Comm. Sophocl.* 886.
 Gentilis, A. *De Jure Belli* 232.
 Gentleman's Magazine 400.
 "Lib.: *Bibl. Notes* 702 (704); *Book-making* 704; *Dialects* 142; *Liter. Hist.* 709; *Manners* 142; *Pop. Legends* 142; *Pop. Superst.* 142; *Roman and Sax. Archaeol.* 406; *Romano-Brit. Rems.* 406 (463).
 Gentry, T. G. [Am.] *Birds of Penn.* 551; *Nests of United States* 551.
 Genzmer, A. *Sinneswahrnehmungen* 287.
 Geoffroy of Monmouth *Historia Britonum* 407 (142, 429).
 Geoffroy, Aug. *Rome et les Barbares* 926.
 Geog. Soc. *Hints to Travellers* 597.
 Geographical and Geological Survey of *Kochies* 512; *Territories* 512.
 Geological Record 505.
 "Survey of Canada 512.
 "of India 511.
 "of New Zealand 513.
 "of Scotland 510.
 "of United Kingdom 507-510, 513.
 "of United States 512.
 George III. *Correspondence* 419.
 "Ernest [artist] *Etchings in Belg.* 659 (312); *in Irce.* 312; *of Mosel* 314; *of Old Lond.* 659; *of Venice* 659 (335); *Loire* 659; *Pict. Arch.* 659.
 "Henry [Am.] *Progress and Poverty* 238 (246); *Protection* 242; *Social Problems* 238.
 "H. B. *Tables of Modern History* 402.
 "N. D. [Am.] *Annihilation* 115; *Universalism* 83.
 Georgens, L. D. *Völkshschulgarten* 303.
 "Deinhardt, H. *Heilpädagogik* 300.
 Georges, H. *Eloc. Vell. Patrec.* 926.
 "K. E. *Lat. Hdwb.* 903; *Lex. d. lat. Wortformen* 903.
 Geppert, C. E. *Ausspr. d. Lat.* 902; *Cod. Ambros.* 919; *Urspr. d. Homer. Gesänge* 879; *Plaut. Stud.* 919.
 Gerard, Dorothea *Orthodox* 747.
 "Mme. E. *Land beyond Forest* 311.
 "Father *Gunpowder Plot* 416.
 Gerard de Nevers 996.
 Gérard de Roussilh - v. Girar de Rossilh.
 "de Viane *Oeuwres* 992.
 Gerber, A. *On Tacitus* (four) 926.
 "F. + Greef, A. *Lexicon Taciteum* 926.
 "G. *Sprache als Kunst* 795 (793, 815); *Spr. u. Erkennen* 793.
 Gerhardt, [Am] *Peace of Utrecht* 418.
 "W. P. [Am.] *Drainage* 634; *Prevention of Fire* 245.
 Gericke, A. *Fra. Unterrichts* 291.
 Gering, H. [ed.] *Islendek Eventyri* 941.
 Gerlach, F. D. *Geschichtsschr. d. Römer* 910; *Lucilius* 913.
 "O. v. *Comm. on Pentateuch* 25.
 Gerlache, de *Études sur Sallust* 924.
 Gerland, G. *Altgerich. Märchen* 132.
 German Home *Life* 314.
 Germania 934 (145).
 Germer, H. *Pianoforte Playing* 576.
 Gernard, A. W. *Materia Medica* 584.
 Gerson, J. *Christl. Kinder-Erzieh.* 286.
 Gerster, A. G. [Am.] *Aseptic Surgery* 573.
 Gertz, M. C. *Studia in Senec.* 930.
- Gervase of Canterbury *Chronicle* 408.
 Gervase of Tilbury *Otia Imperialia* 142.
 Gervinus, Prf. G. G. *Comm. on Shaksp.* 719.
 Gesenius, W. *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810); *Hebr. Lex. to Old Testament* 21 (810).
 " [ed.] *Script. Ling. Phœnic.* 9 (805).
 Gess, Prf. W. F. *Person of Christ* 111.
 Gessert, Dr. *Glass Staining* 665.
 Gessner, E. *Atleones* 974; *Fra. Pronomen* 985; *Præpos.* 979-987.
 Gesta Regum Britannia 429.
 "Konanorum 123 (737, 738, 1000).
 "Stephanus 408 (403).
 Gevaert, F. A. *Musique de l'Antiq.* 874.
 Geyer, O. *Päd. Bekandl. d. Lüge* 288.
 Ghose, R. B. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
 Giachi, P. *Vernac. Fiorentine*, etc. 970.
 Giambelli, C. *Rhet. ad Herennium* 931.
 Giauque, Florian [Am.] *Notaries Public* 201.
 " [ed.] *Election Law* 199 (211).
 Gibb, E. J. W. [tr.] *Ottoman Poems* 841.
 "Sir G. D. *Laryngoscope* 565.
 "Dr. J. *Gudrum, Beowulf*, etc. 736.
 Gibbe, H. H. + Grenfell, H. R. *Binet. Controversy* 235.
 Gibbes, Dr. *Heneage Pract. Histol.* 583 (562).
 Gibbon, *Autob. Novels* 744.
 "Edw. *Chas. & Corresp.* 721 (399); *Crusades* 399; *Decl. & Fall of Roman Empire* 397 (45, 229); *Miscellaneous Works* 293.
 Gibbons, A. [ed.] *Lincoln Marriage Licenses & Wills* 481.
 "D. *Law of Dilapidations* 212.
 "Card. J. *Faith of our Fathers* 85.
 "J. S. [Am.] *Banks of New York* 236.
 Gibbs, A. R. *British Honduras* 370.
 "G. [Am.] *Chinook Jargon* (two) 856; *Ciallam Language* 856.
 "R. *Aylesbury* 317; *Worthies of Bucks.* 317.
 Giberne, Agnes *Among Stars* 501; *Ocean of Air* 503; *Sen. Moon & Stars* 499; *World's Foundations* 506.
 Gibson, A. *Aids to 'Final'* 218, to *'Intermed.'* 218; *Guide to Steph. 'Comm.'* 184.
 "McLean, R. *Practice of Cts.* 222.
 "B. *History of Cork* 331.
 "Rev. E. P. [ed.] *Parish Registers of Stock* 481.
 "Bp. Edm. *Preservative against Popery* 86; *Synodus Anglic.* 50.
 "Francis Bisse *Family* 480.
 "G. A. *Old Red Sandstone* 510.
 "Russell, Wm. *Physical Diagnosis* 564.
 "G. R. [Am.] *Stock Exchanges* 268.
 "J. *Tombs of Covenanters* 473.
 "J. H. *Mil. & Naval Medals* 477 (607).
 "Dr. J. M. *'Matthew'* 24.
 "J. Young [tr.] *Cid Ballads*, etc. 739.
 "Otis [Am.] *Chinese in America* 242.
 "R. H. [Am.] *American Dyer* 632.
 "R. J. *Harvey Element. Biology* 514.
 "Rev. Wm. *Year of Grace* 75.
 "W. H. [Am.] *American Trapper* 691; *The Gun* 691.
 Gidel, A. Ch. *Litt. Græc. Mod.* (two) 872.
 Giehe [ed.] *Völksschulwesen* 281.
 Giebel, C. G. *Thesaurus Ornithol.* 547.
 Gieseler, Prf. J. C. L. *Eccles. History* 44 (107).
 Giffard, H. S. *Summary Jurisdiction* 228.
 Giffen, Rob. *Essays in Finance* 237 [*Bi-met.* 235, *Depress.* (two) 264, *Finance* 265]; *Sik. Exch. Secur.* 268; *Wealth* 421.
 Gifford, Archd. E. H. *Voices of Prophets* 39.
 "Humfrey *Poems* 762.
 Gilbert, J. W. *Banking* 235; *Princ. of Ancient Commerce* 264.
 Gilbert, Bar. *Forum Romanum* 222.
 "E. W. *Tables of Interest* (three) 269.
 "G. [= 'Gurth'] *Pig Keeping* 622.
 "G. K. [Am.] *Geol. of Henry Mtns.* 512.
 "H. M. *Bibl. Hantoniensis* 320.
 "J. *Landscape Art* 648.
 "J. + Churchill, G. C. *Dolomite Mount-ains* 339.
 "J. T. *History of Dublin* 332; *Vice-roys of Ireland* 433.
- Gilbert, J. T. [ed.] *Affairs in Ireland* 435; *Chartul. of S. Mary's Abbey* 54; *Docum. of Ircl. 433; Hist. of Ircl. Confed.* 435; *Natl. MSS. of Ircl.* 432 (797, 1004); *Records of Dublin* 433 (323).
 "W. *Ad Martiale quæst.* 914.
 "W. *Lucretia Borgia* 446.
 "W. S. *Bab Ballads* (two) 759; *Plays* 779.
 Gilchrist, A. Wm. *Blake* 650; *Wm. Etty* 650.
 "Anne *Mary Lamb* 724 (713).
 "H. H. *Anne Gilchrist* 721 (253).
 "Dr. J. G. *Surgical Diseases* (two) 521.
 Gildas *De Excidio Brit.* 407 (403, 408, 429).
 Gildemeister, J. *Catal. of Sansk. Bks.* 810.
 Gilder, J. I. + L. B. [Ams.] *Authors at Home* 728.
 "W. H. [Am.] *Ice-pack* 381; *Schwatka* 382.
 Gildersleeve, B. L. [Am.] *Latin Gram.* 899.
 Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] *Mémis. of Alfred* 408.
 "Rev. C. Sec. *Coming of Xt.* 116 (77).
 "E. *Austral. Twice Traversed* 377; *Trav. in Cent. Austral.* 377.
 "H. A. *Chinese without Tchr.* 848; *Chin. Character* 846; *Dict. Mand. Dial.* 848; *Histor. China* 452.
 " [tr.] *Chuang Tsu* 848; *Gems of Chin. Liter.* 848; *Stor. fr. Chin. Studio* 153.
 "Dr. J. A. *Hebr. & Xtn. Records* 21; *Thos. à Becket* 60.
 " [ed.] *Script. With. Cong.* 408; *Six Engl. Chron.* 407.
 Gillilan, Rev. G. *Bards of Bible* 28; *Sir Walter Scott* 725.
 "Rev. Jas. *The Sabbath* 38.
 Gill, J. *Art of Tehg.* 289; *Notices of Jesus* 391; *Schl. Educ.* 301; *Schl. Manag.* 301; *Systems of Educ.* 275-276.
 "Mrs. *Six Months in Ascension* 356.
 "R. *Free Trade* 243.
 "Thos. [Austral.] *Bibl. of S. Australia* 378.
 "W. *Edgar Allen Poe* 729.
 "Cpt. W. *River of Gold. Sand* 345 (350).
 "Rev. W. W. *Gems fr. Coral Isl.* 370 (92); *Jottings fr. Pacific* 375 (92); *Life in Southern Seas* 375 (92, 376); *Savage Life in Polyns.* 375 (148).
 " [ed.] *Myths of S. Pacific* 148.
 Gillespie, W. M. [Am.] *Road Making* 599; *Surveying* 599.
 Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *Christian Duty* 100; *God* 4; *J. Huss* 56; *Presbyter-ian Church in U.S.* 74.
 Gillies, Rev. J. *Success of Gospel* 75.
 "J. B. *Edinburgh* 329.
 Gilmore, J. *Storm Warriors* 248.
 "Col. Parker *Days & Months in Desert* 358 (687); *Gt. Thirst* Ld. 358; *Hostile Arcadia* 357; *Hunter's Arcadia* 357 (687); *Prairie & Forest* 687.
 Gillow, J. *Dict. of Cath. Biog.* 83 (84, 85).
 Gillray, Jas. *Caricatures* 651 (419).
 Gilman, Arthur [Am.] *Boston* 366; *Hist. Amer. People* 456; *Rome* 396 (383); *Saracens* 451 (383).
 "D. C. [Am.] *James Monroe* 460.
 "N. P. [Am.] *Profit Sharing* 240.
 Gilmore, O. G. [Am.] *Limes*, etc. 634; *Roads* 599.
 Gilmour, Rev. J. *Among Mongols* 352 (91).
 Gilpin, Dr. R. *Demonology Sacra* 112.
 "S. [ed.] *Songs of Cumberl.* (two) 143.
 "Rev. W. *Forest Scenery* 310 (220, 525).
 Gindely, Prf. A. *Thirty Years' War* 443.
 Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. *Colchetal* 23; *'Exodus'*, etc. 24; *Kalbalah* 23 (10); *Mosarrah* 17; *Path & Goal* 174.
 " [eds.] *Moab. Stone* 11; *S. of Sgs.* 29.
Giornale della Soc. Asiat. Ital. 795.
 "di *Filologia Romanza* 967.
Ital. di Filol. e Ling. Classica 864.
 Giraldus Cambrensis *Opera* 434 (135, 331, 420); *Histor. Works* 328.
 Girard, C. [Am.] *Herpetol. of U.S.* 546.
 "Chas. [Am.] *Ichthyol. of Mexico* 545-546.
 "Jules *Elog. Attyl. of Brta.* *Poës. Græc.* 873; *Sentim. Relig.* 882; *Thucyd.* 889.
 Girar de Rossilh *Oeuwres* 980 (739, 993).

- Girard, M. A. *Vercingétorix* 921.
 Girardin, St. Marc *Rousseau* 285.
 Giraud, C. [ed.] *Rei Agrar. Reliq.* 931.
 Girdlestone, Rev. A. G. *Christianity & Modern Scepticism* 6.
 „ Rev. R. B. *Synonyms of O. T.* 22 (812).
 „ Rev. W. H. *Romanizing Tendency* 68.
 Girgas, W. O. + Rosen, W. R. [eds.] *Arabic Chrestomathy* 806.
 Girls' Own Indoor Bk. 698, Outdoor Bk. 685.
 Gisborne, W. [Austral. ; ed.] *Col. of N.Z.* 380 ; *Hdbk. to N.Z.* 380 ; *N.Z. Kulers* 379.
 Gislis, *the Outlaw* 942.
 Gissing, George. *Novels* 748.
 Gitlbauer, M. *Cad. Liv. Vindob.* 923 ; *Philol. Streifzüge* 862.
 Giusti, G. [ed.] *Proverbi Tosc.* (two) 137.
 Gizycki, Prf. G. v. *Hdbk. of Ethics* 175.
 Gladden, W. [Am. ; ed.] *Parish Provs.* 95.
 Gladding, G. B. *Amer. Exch. Tables* 269.
 Gladman, F. J. *School Work* 302 ; *Organization* 301.
 Gladstone, C. E. *Ililuchi Handbk.* 837.
 „ Dr. J. H. *Michael Faraday* 497.
 „ W. E. *Financ. Statemts.* 237 ; *Homer & Hom. Age* 878 (131, 395) ; *Homeric Synchro.* 878 ; *Juventus Mundi* 878 (131, 395) ; *Primer of Homer* 878 ; *Rome* 84.
 Glaisher, J. [tr.] *Travels in Air* 700.
 „ J. W. L. *Lagarthms* 490.
 Glaister, Eliz. [ed.] *Art. Embroidery* 683 ; *Needlework* 683.
 Glanvil, J. *Saducismus Triumphatus* 126.
 Glanville, E. S. *Afr. Gold Fields* 511 (358).
 Glanville-Richards, W. U. S. [ed.] *Ho. of Glanv.* 480 ; *Wimlatham Regs.* 481.
 Glaphorpe, H. *Plays & Poems* 778.
 Glaser of Cew *Elect. Machines* 605.
 Glasgow, D. *Watch Making* 637.
 „ Chas., Abp. of. *St. Cuthbert* 55.
 „ Dr. Jas. *Apocalypse* 37.
 Glass, H. A. *Story of Psalters* 28.
 Glauning, F. *Studien zu Marot* 999.
 Glaunbrook, R. J. *Physical Optics* 494.
 „ + Shaw, W. N. *Pract. Physics* 493.
 Gleditsch, H. *Metrik* 863 ; *Sophok. Trag.* 886.
 Gledstone, J. P. *George Whitefield* 72.
 Glemn, M. E. v. [tr.] *Goethe & Mendels.* 673.
 Gleichen, Ct. *With Camel Corps* 427.
 Gleig, Rev. G. R. *British Generals* 424 ; *Clive* 424 ; *Gen. Munro* 425 ; *W. Hastings* 423 ; *Waterloo* 427 ; *Wellington* 425.
 Glen, A. *Local Board Elections* 198.
 „ + Cunningham, R. *Local Gov. Acts* 210.
 „ R. C. [ed.] *Local Gov. Orders* 209.
 „ W. C. [ed.] *Artisans' Inwelling Acts* 209 ; *Burial* 209 ; *Elemen. Educ. Acts* 201 ; *Metr. Blag. Acts* 210 ; *Poor Law Orders* 211 ; *Summary Jurisdiction Acts* 228.
 „ + A. [ed.] *Births & Deaths* 216 ; *Electr. Light. Act* 209 ; *Highways* 209 ; *Public Health* 211.
 Gleonie, J. S. S. *Arthurian Localities* 737 ; *Classif. of Folklore* 122 ; *N. Greece* 333.
 Glenn, G. *Cultivation of Flowers* 624 ; *Gardening* 624.
 Gliniski, A. J. [ed.] *Bajazet Polski* 139.
 Glian, Dr. R. [ed.] *Midwifery* 580.
 Gloag, Dr. P. J. *J. Act.* 34 ; *Cathol. Epp.* 36 ; *Exec. Stud.* 25 ; *Justification* 113 ; *Misner. Prophecies* 38 ; *Paul* 48 ; *Pasquin. Epp.* 34 ; *Salvation* 113 ; *Thess.* ; *Tim.* ; etc. 24.
 Globe Editions of English Classics 757.
 Glode, O. *Cynewulfs 'Elene'* 957.
 Gloucester *Hist. Monast.* 54.
 Glover, Dr. J. G. *Homœopathy* 592.
 „ Rev. O. *Treatise on Sin* 114.
 „ Dr. R. M. *Mineral Waters* 589.
 Glück, O. W. *Kelt. Namen* 1002 (921, 985).
 Glyde, J. *Suffolk in 19th Cent.* 325.
 „ [ed.] *Norfolk Garland* 144 ; *Suffolk Garland* 144.
 Glyn, L. E. + Probyn + Jackson, *Mayor's Court* 223.
 Glynn, Sir S. *Churches of Kent* 321.
 Gmelin, L. *Chemistry* (two) 497.
 Gneist, Prf. R. *Hist. of Eng. Constit.* 259 (495), of *Eng. Parl.* 259 (495).
Gnomic Verses 958.
 Goadby, E. *Engl. of Shakspr.* 719 (316).
 „ Rev. J. J. *Bapt. Hist.* 69 ; *Baptists in Northants.* 69.
 Gobhiliya *Grihya-sutra* 819.
 Göbel, A. *Lexilogus zu Homer* 879.
 „ D. K. *Classif. of Plants* 520.
 „ Siegr. *Fr. Parables of Jesus* 32.
 Göck, K. *Fortbildungsschulen* 297.
 Goddard, Julia *Stories fr. N. Lands* 141.
 „ J. G. *George Birbeck* 297.
 „ J. L. *Law of Easements* 215.
 Godefroi, H. *Law of Trusts* 219.
 Godefroid de Bouillon 92 (738).
 Godefroy, F. *Dict. Anc. Lang. Fr.* 986 ; *Lang. de Corneille* 982.
 Godenhielm, B. F. *Saksal.-Suoni. Sana-kirja* 839.
 Godet, Prf. F. ' *Corinthians* ' 35 ; *Defence of Christian Faith* 116 ; ' *John* ' 34 ; ' *Luke* ' 33 ; ' *Romans* ' 35 ; *Song of Songs* 29 ; *Stud. on O. & N. T.* 25 (O. T. 112).
 „ T. L. *Bermuda* 362.
 Godfrey, H. *Astron.* 499 ; *Lun. Theory* 501.
 Godfrey of Monmouth *Munch. Brut* 994.
 Godfrey of Bologne 738.
 Godin, J. B. A. *Assoc. of Cap. w. Lab.* 241 ; *Social Solutions* 241.
 Godkin, E. L. *Hungary* 437.
 „ G. S. *Emmanuel* ii. 446.
 „ J. *Ireland & her Churches* 63.
 Godlee, R. J. *Atl. of Hum. Anat.* 560.
 Godley, J. R. [Austral.] *Letters to Advertiser* 379 ; *Writs. & Spchs.* 379.
 Godman, F. D. *Nat. Hist. of Azores* 527.
 „ + Salvin, O. *Biologica Cent. Amer.* 556 (531).
 Godwin, J. 1004.
 Godofredus, M. *Elocut. Pindar.* 880.
 Godwin, E. W. *Furniture Designs* 636.
 „ H. *Archeologist's Handbook* 463.
 „ Mary-v. *Wollstonecraft, Mary.*
 „ Parke [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729 ; *Cyclo. of Biogr.* 384 ; *Hist. of Frce.* 438.
 „ Wm. *Caleb Williams* 740 ; *Chaucer* 717 ; *Essays* 783 ; *Necronancers* 126 (81) ; *Population* 241.
 Goeje, J. de [ed.] *Bibl. Geograph. Arabica* 807.
 Goethe, J. W. v. — v. Göthe, J. W. v. ' *Goff, Eljier* ' (= Wm. Dawes) *Works* 755.
 Gogery, Rev. G. *Mission Wk. in Beng.* 91.
 Gogol, N. V. *Novels* 753.
 Goglaw, A. *Armenisches Wb.* 838.
 Goirand, L. [tr.] *Fch. Code of Comm.* 207.
 Goldammer, H. *Kindergarten* 289.
Golden Treasury Series 757.
 Golder, S. *Tour in Norway* 688.
 Goldie, H. *Efch Dictionary* 854.
 Goldoni, C. *Memoirs* 734.
 Goldschmidt, P. *Gesch. aus Livons* 924.
 Goldsmid, Edm. *Aldine Press* 711 ; *Elzevir Presses* 711 ; *Scot. Coins* 477.
 „ Maj.-Gen. Sir F. *Persia* 351 (305) ; *Out-ram* 425 ; *Tales & Trav.* 351 (606).
 Goldsmith, O. *Works* 787 (757, 782) ; *Dram. Wks.* 779 ; *Poet. Wks.* 764 (756, 757) ; *Vicar of Wakefield* 740.
 Goldsticker, Th. *Literary Remains* 825.
 Goldziher, M. *Mythol. among Heb.* 10.
 Göller, A. v. *On Cæsar* (three) 92.
 Golowazy, Th. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 149.
 Goltzsch, E. T. *Less-unterricht* 204.
 Gomm, Pdm. Sir W. *Letters & Jb.* 424.
 Gomme, G. L. *Bibliogr. of Folklore* 122 ; *Hdbk. of Folk.* 123 ; *Ind. of Manic. Off.* 245 ; *Liter. of Ind. Inst.* 245 ; *Lon. C. Council* 210 ; *Primit. Folk-moots* 389.
 „ + Wheatley [eds.] *Chap. Books* 143.
 Gompertz, Th. *Horod. Studien* 888.
 Goncourt, E. + J. de. *Novels* 751.
 Gongora, L. de. *Poetical Works* 774.
 Gonneth, Th. *J. Signif. en Grec et Lat.* 862.
 Goosenbach, L. [ed.] *Sicil. Märchen* 138.
 Goodale, G. L. [Am.] *Physiol. Botany* 520 ; *Wild Flowers of America* 526.
 Goode, Prf. G. B. [Am.] *Amer. Fishes* 694 ; *Fisheries of U.S.* (two) 623 ; *Game Fishes of U.S.* 694.
 Goode, W. *Fulfilled Prophecy* 119.
 Goodell, Dr. Wm. *Gynaecology* 581.
 „ Wm. [Am.] *Slavery* 249.
 Goodeve, L. A. *Pers. Prop.* 214 ; *Railw. Passrs.* 216 ; *Real Prop.* 214.
 „ T. M. *Steam Engine* 604.
 „ [ed.] *Cases on Patents* 213.
 „ + Shelley *Diagr. of Ston. Eng.* 604.
 Goodhart, Dr. J. F. *Diseases of Ciliun.* 582.
 Goodholme, T. S. [Am. ; ed.] *Cyclo. of Domestic Economy* 680.
 Goodman, Mary, *Sisterhoods* 95.
 „ N. + A. *Fen Skating* 698.
 Goodwin, C. W. ' *St. Guthlac* ' 957.
 „ Bp. H. *Parish Church* 94.
 „ J. A. [Am.] *Pilgrim Republic* 367.
 „ Dr. T. *Works* 2 ; *Wk. of Holy Ghost* 112.
 „ Prf. W. W. *Greek Gram.* (two) 865 ; *Syntax of Greek Verb* 866.
 Goold, R. F. *Four Old Lodges* 79.
 Goossens, H. ' *Chev. au Lyon* ' 1003 (993).
 Gopāla Tāpanti *Upanishad* 821.
 Gopātha-Brahmana 82x.
 Göpfer, E. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
 Gordon & Gotch [pubs.] *Aust. Hdbk.* 377.
 Gordon, Surg.-Gen. C. A. *Hyg. of Cholera* 570 ; *Milit. Hyg.* 575 ; *Trip to Burma* 350.
 „ Gen. C. J. *Jls. at Khartum* 424 (427) ; *Letters* 424.
 „ Lady Duff [tr.] *French in Algiers* 355.
 „ D. M. *Victoria to Winnipeg* 362.
 „ G. *Pinctum* 525.
 „ H. K. *Collogial Burmese* (two) 850.
 „ Sir H. W. *General Gordon* 424.
 „ J. *Abredonia* 329.
 „ Rev. Jas. *Hist. of Irel.* 436 ; *Rebellion in Ireland* 435.
 „ Janet *Spanish Inquisition* 84.
 „ J. E. H. *Electr. Lighting* 605 ; *Electr. and Magnetism* 495.
 „ T. E. *Roof of World* 346.
 „ W. E. *Law of Costs* 226.
 „ Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Dr. H. Ostrander* 75 ; *Reformed Ch. in Am.* 75.
 Gore, Rev. C. *Ministry of Church* 88.
 „ G. *Electro-Depos.* 643 ; *Electro-Met.* 643.
 „ Dr. G. *Vivisection* 101.
 „ J. E. *Planet. Stud.* 501 (two) ; *Scenery of Heavens* 500.
 Gorgas, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.] *Dental Med.* 575.
 Gorham, Maj. C. A. *Military Law* 207.
 „ Rev. G. C. *Reformation* 56.
 Gorkom, K. W. van *Cinchoa Culture* 618.
 Görlich, W. *Prince Bismarck* 444.
 Görlich, E. *Dial. d. Lang. d'Oil* (two) 988.
 Gorman, W. G. [ed.] *Converts to Rome* 84.
 Gorrie, Rev. P. D. [Am.] *Am. Episc. Ch.* 71 ; *Methodist Preachers* 71.
 Goringe, H. H. *Egyptian Obelisks* 449.
 Gosch, C. A. *Denmark and Germany* 467.
 Goschen, G. J. *Cultiv. of Imagina.* 708.
Local Taxat. 245 ; *Theory of For. Exchange* 235.
 Goslin, S. B. *Hand-bell Ringing* 474.
 Gosse, Prf. E. W. *Congress* 720 (713) ; *Gray* 721 (716) ; *Hist. of 18 Cent. Liter.* 714 (713) ; *Poems* 766 ; *Raleigh* 415 (404) ; *17 Cent. Stud.* 714 ; *Shakspr. to Pope* 715 ; *Stud. in Lit. of Northern Europe* 735 ; *G. Tinworth* 651.
 „ [ed.] *English Odes* 760 (757).
 „ P. H. *Aquarium* 547 ; *A Yr. at Shore* 517 ; *Birds of Jamaica* 552 ; *Canad. Naturalist* 556 ; *Geol. Antiq. of Insects* 540 ; *Marine Aquarium* 518 ; *Nature Zool.* 577 ; *Microscope* 518 ; *Rafinesque* 539 ; *Saa-Anem.* 538.
 Gossip, G. H. D. *Chess-Player's Man.* 699.
 Gostwick, J. *German Culture* 69.
 „ + Harrison, R. *German Lit.* 732.
 Gotthelf, J. *Ulrich the Farm Servant* 752.
 Göthe, J. W. v. *Works* 733 ; *Dram. Wks.* 780 ; *Poet. Wks.* 777 ; *Conn. w. Ezechernman* 784 (733) ; *Hamlet* 719 ; *Novels* 757 ; *W. Meister* 752 ; *Travels* 757 (733).
 Göttinger Beiträge zur deut. Philol. 934.
 Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen. u. Nachrichten 864.
 Gütting, K. W. *Abhandl.* 862 ; *Opusc.* 862.
 Gottschalk, M. *Stattis 'Paradise Lost'* 945.
 Götz, G. D. *Stattis silvis* 916 ; *Gloss. Plant.* 919 ; *Gloss. Terent.* 920.
 Göttinger, Dr. E. *Dichtungen d. Cädonen* 956.
 Gouffe, J. *Cookery Book* 681.
 Gouget, G. *Siège d'Alfésia* 922.
 Gough, A. H. [ed.] *Anc. MSS in India* 816 ; *Philos. of Upanishads* 825 (818).
 „ H. *Office of Land Registry* 202.
 „ J. B. [Am.] *Autob.* 250 ; *Sunlight* ; *Temperance Orations* 251.
 „ R. *Sepulchral Monuments* 472.
 „ Gouin, F. *L'Art des Langues* 293.
 Goulburn, Dn. E. M. *Acts of Deacons* 34 ; *Cathedr. System* 88 ; *Collects of Day* 105 ; *Communion* 89 ; *Confraternities* 102 ; *Devot. Study of Script.* 103 ; *Everlasting Punishment* 115 ; *Family Prayers* 106 ; *Holy Cathol. Ch.* 88 (67) ; *Liturg. Gosp.* 104 (two) ; *Lord's Supper* 89 (33) ; *Norwich Cathed.* 669 ; *Pers. Reliq.* 100 ; *Rugby Schl.* 281 ; *Three Councils* 100.
 Gould, A. C. [Am.] *Pistol & Revolver* 691.
 „ A. A. *Mollusca* 577.
 „ A. P. *Surgical Diagnosis* 574.
 „ C. *Mythical Monsters* 127.
 „ J. *Game of Draughts* 700.
 „ J. [Am.] *Pleadg. in Civil Actions* 228.
 „ John *Birds of Asia* 550, of *Australia* (three) 552, of *Eur.* 548, of *Gu. Brit.* 548, of *Himalayas* 550, of *N. Guinea* 552 ; *Macropodidae* 554 ; *Mammals of Austral.* (two) 553, *Odontophor* 548 ; *Psittidae* 548 ; *Rhamphast.* 548 ; *Trochil.* (two) 548 ; *Trogon* 548.
 „ Jos. *Letterpress Printer* 638.
 „ L. D. [Am.] *Carpenter's Guide* 635.
 „ Rev. S. *Baring. Book of Were-Wolves* 128 ; *Curious Myths* 123 [Priester John 124, Senechal 737, Tell 147, Wand. Jew 124] ; *Germany* 443 (305, 313) ; *German Past & Pres.* 443 (240, 313) ; *R. S. Hawker* 724 (61) ; *Iceland* 334 (943) ; *Lives of Saints* 87 ; *Lost and Hostile Gospels* 20 ; *Novels* 744 ; *Orig. and Dev. of Rel. Belief* 120 (121) ; *Our Invention.* 89 ; *Village Conferences on Creed* 109 ; *Yorks. Oddities* 145 (327).
 Gonley, Dr. J. W. S. [Am.] *Diseases of Man* 504.
 Goullie, J. H. Jun. [Am.] *Average Laws* 201.
 Gover, C. E. [tr.] *Folk-songs of S. Ind.* 130. *Government Year Book* 258 (262, 405).
 Gow, Dr. J. *Comp. to Schl. Classics* 861 (867) ; *Hist. of Greek Mathem.* 488 (875).
 Gowan, M. J. W. E. [tr.] *Ivanoff's Russ. Gram.* 1008.
 Gowans, W. [Am.] *Bks. on Freemasonry.* 79.
 Gower, G. *Leveson Surrey Provincialisms* 951.
 „ J. *Confessio Amantis* 762.
 „ Ld. *Ronald Art Galleries* 647 ; *Figure Pirs. of Holl.* 652 (649) ; *Sir T. Lawrence and Romney* 651 (649).
 Gowers, Dr. W. R. *Diseases of Brain* 566 ; *Dis. of Nerv. Syst.* vol. i. 567, vol. ii. 566 ; *Diseases of Spim. Cord* 567 ; *Epilepsy* 567 ; *Ophthalm.* 577.
 Gowing, L. R. *5000 Miles in Sledge* 352.
 Gowler, Sir 738.
 Gozzi, Ct. *Carlo Memoirs* 447 (734).
 Grace, A. F. *Landscape Pig. in Oils* 657.
 „ W. G., etc. *Cricket* 695.
 Gradle, Prf. H. [Am.] *Bacteria* 564.
 Grady, S. G. *Fixtures* 203 ; *Hindu Law of Inher.* 231 ; *Mahom. L. of Inh.* 231.
 Graf, A. *Roma* 137.
 „ Graf, H. *Volkschule* 273.
 „ Grafenberg, S. *Frz. Syntax d. Jahrl.* 987.
 Gräfenberg, A. *Gesch. d. Klass.* Phil. 864.
 Graff, Dr. E. G. *A.H.D. Sprachschatz* 936 (934).
 „ Prf. L. v. *Myxostomida* 539.
 Graham, A. + Ashbee, H. S. *Tunisia* 355.
 „ Dr. D. [Am.] *Massage* 565.
 „ H. G. *Rousseau* 712.
 „ Col. L. *Tactical Deductions* 608.
 „ R. H. *Graph. and Anal. Statigs* 603.
 „ W. *Brass* (two) 643.
 „ W. *Idéalism* 174 (162, 165) ; *Social Problem* 246.
 „ Dr. Wm. *Commentary on 'Titus'* 36.

Grahame, Jas. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 261 (455).
 of Claverhouse *Letters* 432.
 Grain, W. *Succession Lawus* 218.
 Graindor de Douai *Antioche* 992.
 Gräme, E. *Beethoven* 673.
 Gramont, Ct., *Memoirs of 1717*.
 Grancey, E. de Mandat- Paddy at Home 331.
 Grandauer, J. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
 Grandgagnage, C. *Langue Wallonne* 990; *Noms Wallons* 990.
 Grandhomme, Mlle. *Cutting Out* 683.
 Grandjean, L. *Glossaire Frirbourgeois* 990.
 Grant, A. *Missions* 90.
 " Sir Alex. Arist. 'Ethics' 894 (159); *Edinb. Univ.* 276; *Xenophon* 891.
 " A. C. *Bush Life in Queensland* 378.
 " Rev. A. H. [Am.] *Church Seasons* 90.
 " [Mrs.] Anne of Leggan *Letters from Mountains* 329.
 " C. *Central Provinces Gazetteer* 347.
 " F. *Copper Smelting* 643.
 " Col. F. *Samuel Johnson* 721 (713).
 " G. M. [Canad.] *Picturesq. Canad.* 362.
 " J. *Law of Bankers* 189.
 " J. *Strength of Cement* 634.
 " James *Brit. Battles* (two) 423; *Edinb.* 329; *Hist. of India* 453; *Newspr. Press* 727; *Novels* 741; *Saturd. Rev.* 727; *Tartans of Scott.* 328 (484).
 " James *Schools of Scotland* 275.
 " Col. J. A. *Walk across Africa* 357.
 " Sir J. H. *Sepoy War* 453.
 " Rev. P. W. *Bible Rec. of Creation* 117; *R. History of Astronomy* 499 (875).
 " Gen. Ulysses S. [Am.] *Memoirs* 460.
 Grantham, J. *Ship-Building* 612.
 Granville, Dr. A. B. *Springs of Vichy* 590.
 " Dr. J. M. *Gout* 571; *Insane* 568; *Training of Memory* 288.
 Gras, L. P. *Dict. du Patois Foréz.* 978.
 Grasberger, L. *De usu Pliniano* 932; *Erzieh. i. hl. Alterth.* 277; *Gr. Orisamen* 868; *Noctes Indicae* 822.
 Grasse, J. G. T. *Orbis Lat.* 903; *Trésor d. Livres rares* 709 (702).
 Grassi, G. *Sinonimi Italiana* 969.
 Grassmann, Prof. H. W. *zum 'Kig'veda'* 12.
 Grattolup, de *Grammaire Gasconne* 978.
 Grattan, H. *Speeches* 436; *Tr. Songs* 1003.
 " H. [son] R. *Hon. H. Grattan* 436.
 Grattenaue, W. *Schulrecht* 282.
 Grätz, Dr. H. *Gesch. d. Juden* (two) 10.
 Graul, Ch. *Tamil Grammar* 844.
 " [ed.] *Bibl. Tamulica* 845.
 Grävell, *Personne in 'Roland'* 991.
 Graves, Alg. *Dictionary of Artists* 649; *Cat. of Wks. of S. Cousins* 650.
 " A. P. *Father O Flynn* 759.
 " C. L. *Blarney Ballads* 261 (760); *Green above Red* 261 (760).
 " R. G. *Practice of Medicine* 564.
 " Dn. R. P. *Sir W. R. Hamilton* 499.
 Gravat, A. *Étude sur l'Alésia* 922.
 Gray, Alb. [ed.] *Merch. Marks Act* 213.
 " *And. Measurements in Electricity* 496.
 " Prof. Asa [Am.] *Botany* (three) 520; *Botany of Japan* 530, of *N. Un. St.* 530; *Darwinism* 516; *Flora of N. America* 530; *Nat. Science and Relig.* 4 (5); *Phanerog.* 517; *Scient. Papers* 520 (532).
 " Rev. C. *Bishop Robert Gray* 93 (358).
 " C. J. *Bibl. of Sir Isaac Newton* 499.
 " D. J. T. *Poultry Ailments* 622.
 " G. G. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Manual* 190.
 " G. R. *Birds of 'Erebus'* 517; *Genera of Birds* 547 (517).
 " Dr. G. Z. [Am.] *Husband & Wife* 253.
 " Prof. Henry *Anatomy* 560.
 " J. [ed.] *Pronerchs from Burm.* 850 (149).
 " Rev. J. C. [ed.] *Biblical Museum* 24; *Sunday School World* 262.
 " Dr. J. E. *Catalogue of Post. Stps.* 485; *Diatomac.* 522; *Indian Zoology* 555 (553); *Licards of Australia* 546; *Reptiles of 'Erebus'* 517; *Star-fish* 538; *Zool. of 'Samarang'* 517.
 " Archd. J. H. *China* 346 (153).
 " Mrs. J. H. *14 Months in Canton* 346.
 " Maria E. *Molluscous Animals* 543.
 " Maxwell's *Novels* 744.
 " Peter *Fungi* 523 (519); *Lichens, etc.* 524; *Seaweeds, etc.* 524 (519).
 " P. *Life Contingencies* 267.
 Gray, P. + Smith + Orchard *Assur. Tables* 267.
 " Rob. *Birds of West Scotland* 550.
 " + Anderson, T. *Birds of Ayrshire* 550.
 " S. O. *British Seaweeds* 524.
 " Thomas *Poetical Works* 765 (756).
 " W. H. [Am.] *History of Oregon* 368.
 Grazebrook, H. S. *Heraldry of Smith* 483; *Heraldry of Wores.* 483.
 Gréard, M. *Légit. de l'Instr. Prim.* 281.
 " Oct. *Educ. et Instr.* 272; *Morale de Plat.* 896.
 Great Artists Series 649.
 " *Cathedrals of the World* 667.
 " *Explorers and Explorations* 308.
 " *French Writers Series* 731.
 " *Musicians Series* 673.
 " *Writers Series* 713.
 Greaves, *Elementary Statics* 493.
 Greban, A. *Mystère de la Passion* 997.
 Greely, A. W. [Am.] *Amer. Weather* 504.
 " A. W. *Aristic Service* 381.
 " Horace [Am.] *Amer. Conflict* 458; *Essays* 243; *Recollections* 729.
 Green, A. [Am.] *Ohio Practice* 226.
 " Prof. A. H. *Physical Geology* 505.
 " + Foster + Dakyns *Carbonif. Limestone* 510.
 " + Miall *Coal* 647.
 " + Russell, R. *York. Coalfields* 510.
 " + Strahan, *Geol. of Derbyshire* 509.
 " Maj. A. O. *Arabic Grammar* 805.
 " F. W. E. *Memory* 288.
 " Prof. G. *Mathematical Papers* 489.
 " G. C. *Collections of Nat. History* 518.
 " H. *Shaksp. and Embl. Writers* 713.
 " J. F. *Ocean Birds* 548.
 " J. H. *Spiritual Philosophy* 162.
 " J. R. *Cong. of Eng.* 407 (400); *Hist. of Eng. People* 493 (402); *Short Hist. of E. P.* 403; *Making of Eng.* 407.
 " Mrs. J. R. *Henry ii.* 410 (404).
 " Mrs. Mary A. *Everett Princesses of England* 404 (352).
 " N. E. *Sketching from Nature* 657.
 " N. W. [Am.] *Mormonism* 72.
 " S. A. [Am.] *Epitaphs fr. Grotton* 473.
 " Rev. S. G. *Apostle Peter* 48; *Gram. of Gh. N. T.* 22; *English Pictures* 316; *Pch. Pict.* 312; *Pict. fr. Bible Lds.* 41 (342); *fr. Germ.* 314; *Scottish Pict.* 328.
 " S. S. [Am.] *Libr. Aids* 712; *Libraries and Schools* 294.
 " Prof. T. H. *Works* 164 (174); *175; 176*; *Arist.* 159; *Hume* 167; *Kant* 169; *Mill* 168; *Proleg. to Ethics* 164.
 " Dr. T. H. *Path. & Morb. Anat.* 583.
 " T. M. [Am.] *Families of Kentucky* 482.
 " Rev. T. S. *Gram. Gh. N. T.* 22; *Eng. English Lexicon to N. T.* 22.
 " Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Bk. of Job* 28; *Hebr. Gram.* 22 (810); *Hebr. Feasts* 118; *Moses & Prophets* 118 (38).
 " W. S. *Alps of New Zealand* 380.
 Greene, Prof. C. E. [Am.] *Trusses and Arches* 599.
 " F. V. [Am.] *Army Life in Russia* 336; *Mississippi* 458; *Russen Army* 448.
 " Prof. G. W. [Am.] *Amer. Revol.* 458; *Perm. Elcm. in War of Indep.* 458; *Hist. of Mid. Ages* 398; *Maj.-Gen. Greenc* 461; *Rhode Island* 368.
 " Rev. L. *Insect Hunter* 540.
 " Prof. J. R. *Coelocritica* 537; *Protozoa* 536; *Table of Zoology* 533.
 " Rob. *Dram. Wks.* 775 (774); *Menaphon* 740.
 " T. W. *Roman Law* 229.
 " Dr. W. T. *Birds* 684; *Cage Birds* 684; *For. Birds* 684; *Parrots* 685.
 " Greener, W. W. *Guns* (three) 691.
 " Greenhill, A. G. *Diff. & Intl. Calculus* 491.
 " Greenhow, Dr. E. H. *Bronchitis* 569.
 " Greening, E. O. *Co-operative Travl.* 241.
 " Greenleaf, S. [Am.] *Law of Evidence* 200.
 " Greenough, Hor. *Letters* 655.
 " J. B. [Am.] *Vocabulary to Virgil* 918.
 " Greenwell, Dora. *Poët. Wks.* 757.
 " G. C. *Glossary of Terms* 641; *Mine Engineering* 641.
 " W. *British Barrows* 469.
 Greenwood, G. *Rain and Rivers* 502; *River Terraces* 502; *Tree Lifter* 624.
 " G. W. *Conveyancing* 194.
 Greenwood, H. C. + Martin, T. C. *Magist. Guide* 223.
 " + Knowles, L. [eds.] *Real Property Statutes* 214.
 " J. *Amateur Casual* 248; *Seven Curses of London* 247.
 " J. *Law of Medical Men* 206.
 " J. *Lancs. Sol-fa* 677.
 " Prof. J. G. *Study of Languages* 292.
 " *Thos. Free Public Libraries* 712.
 " W. H. *Metal.* 642; *Steel & Iron* 643.
 Greer, H. [Am.] *Dict. of Electricity* 496.
 Greg, Percy *Hist. of U.S.* 456; *Without God* 6.
 " R. P. + Lettsom, W. G. *Mineralogy* 507.
 " W. R. *Creed of Xtendom.* 117 (109); *Enigmas of Life* 6; *Misc. Essays* 783 (260); *Mistaken Aims* 246; *Polit. Problems* 260; *Rocks Ahead* 260; *Why are women redundant?* 231.
 Gregg, Dr. W. [Canad.] *Presb. Ch. in Can.* 74.
 Grego, J. *Hist. of Parl. Elect.* 200 (405, 649).
 Gregoire, la *Faite, Lt. Dialogue* 1000.
 Gregor, Rev. W. *Dial. of Banfs.* 951; *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotl.* 134; *Leechcraft* 129.
 Gregorio, Corinthios *Dial. Graec.* 897.
 Gregorius — Barthebraeus.
 Gregorius, F. *Island of Capri* 335.
 Gregory, St.; *Life of* 965.
 " *Cura Past.* 859; *Dialogues* 960 (1000).
 Gregory the Great, *Job* 51; *Magna Moralia* 28; *Trs. Selects.* 51.
 " Rev. A. *Book of Revelation* 37.
 " B. *Church Principles* 71.
 " Don. *Western Highlands* 329.
 " of Nyssa *Obera* 52.
 " Rev. O. G. *Christian Evidences* 116.
 " Dr. W. *Animal Magnetism* (two) 80.
 Gregson, M. *Lancs. Fragments* 321.
 Greif, W. *Trojanerage* 993.
 Grein, C. W. M. A.-S. *Grammatik* 952; *A.-S. Wh. [A.-S. Dict.]* 952; *[ed.] Bibl. d. A.-S. Poët.* 953; *[Sprachschatz* 951] d. A.-S. *Prosa* 953.
 " [tr.] *Dicht.* d. A.-S. 955.
 Gremli, A. *Alpine Flora* 527.
 Grenville, R. *Correspondence* 419.
 Gresley, W. S. *Glossary of Terms used in Coal Mining* 641.
 Gresswell, Rev. E. *Fasti* 384; *Orig. Kalend.* 384.
 " G. *Diseases of Ox* 600.
 " J. B. *Veter. Pharmacol.* 619.
 " + Dr. A. *Equine Medicine* 619.
 " W. *South African Empire* 358.
 " Rev. W. P. *Early Parisian Press* 710; *Paris Typography* 710.
Greitis Saga 942.
 Gretton, Mrs. G. *Englishwoman in Italy* 335 (two).
 Greville, *Chas. Policy of Eng. to Irel.* 433-437.
 " C. F. *Journal* 423.
 " E. [Austral. ed.] *Austral. Year-Bk.* 377.
 " R. K. *Scot. Crypt. Flora* 529 (522).
 " Gréville, Henri' [= Mme. Alice Durand] *Novels* 751.
 Grey, Alb. + Fremantle, Can. W. H. *Church Reform* 99.
 " Earl *Parl. Government* 259 (405).
 " Sir Edw. *Henry Faucett* 404.
 " Sir Geo. *Polynes. Mythology* 149; *Prov. of N. Zeal.* 149; *Trads. of N. Zeal.* 149.
 " [ed.] *Poetry of N. Zealanders* 852.
 " + Bleek, W. H. J. *Afr. & Austr. Mythol.* 149 (150).
 " M. G. [= Mrs. Wm.] *Last Words to Girls* 299 (252).
 " + Shirreff, Emily *Self-Culture* 299.
 Greyham, St. G. *Rousseau* 170.
 Greyhound *Stud Book* 692.
 Grieb, C. F. *German Dictionary* 938.
 Grier, J. B. [Am.] *English of Bunyan* 720.
 Grierson, G. A. *Bihari Lang.* (two) 831; *Kayathi Char.* 831; *Vern. Lit. of Hind.* 830.
 Griesbach, E. [ed.] *Schopenhaueriana* 170.
 Griesinger, Prof. *Medical Pathology* 567.
 " Th. *The Jesuits* 86.
 Griffin, H. *Athletics* 696; *Cycling* 688.
 " J. *Flags* 485 (610).
 " Lepel H. *Rajahs of Poojamb* 453.
 " R. [ed.] *Patent Cases* 213.
 Griffiths, W. E. [Am.] *Corea* (two) 346; *Jap. Fairy Wld.* 153; *Mikado's Emp.* 351 (153); *M. C. Perry* 462.
 Griffith, G. W. C. *Stamp Duties* 219.
 " Rev. H. *Faith* 116.
 " J. R. [ed.] *Marr. Wom. Prop.* Acts 206.
 " J. W. + Henfrey, A. *Micrographia Dictionary* 518; *Microscopia* 518.
 " Rich. *Carb. Limst. Fossils* 510.
 " + McCoy, *Silurian Fossils* 510.
 " R. T. H. [tr.] *Idylls fr. Sanskrit* 824; *Scenes fr. Kamayana, etc.* 817; *Specs. of Ind. Poetry* 817 (824).
 Griffiths, *Laws of Accents* 867.
 " *Medical Flora of United States* 586.
 " Maj. A. *Engl. Army* 424 (428, 606); *Millbank* 244; *Neugate* 244.
 " Dr. A. B. *Dis. of Crops* 615; *Manures* (two) 616.
 " David *Malagasy Gram.* 852; *Mal. Vocabulary* 852.
 " F. L. *Stut and Der Rifeh* 467.
 " J. W. [Am.] *Ship-Building* 612.
 " Hon. Mrs. [ed.] *Thro' England* 316.
 " Cpt. T. *Modern Fencer* 697.
 " Dr. W. H. *Prescriptions* 585.
 Grigg, H. B. *Nilagiri District* 348.
 Griggs, W. [ed.] *Armorial China* 664.
 " + Praetorius, C. [ilthogs.] *Shakspeare Quarto's* 776.
 Grigor, J. *Arborticulture* 623.
Grihya-Sūtras 819-821 (13).
 Grillparzer, F. *Sappho* 780.
 Grim, Edw. *Thos. Beckel* 400.
 Grinm, A. *Deer-Stalking* 692.
 Grimbolt, P. [ed.] *Lettrs. of Wm. iii.* 417.
 Grimm, A. *Basische Sprache* 839.
 " Prof. C. L. W. *Clavis Novi Test.* 22.
 " Hermann *Goethe* 733; *M. Angelo* 653 (447); *Raphael* 654; *Literature* 716.
 " Jacob. *On Beast Epics* 127; *Deut. Grammatik* 933; *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 933; *Tr. Elfen-Märchen* 134; *Sendachr. an Laocimann* 127; *Texton. Mythol.* 140 (124, 123, 142); *Urspr. d. Spr.* 792.
 " [tr.] *Tr. Elfen-Märchen* 134.
 " + W. *Deut. Wörterb.* 934 (938).
 " [eds.] *Deut. Sagen* 145; *Kinder-u. Haus-Wärh.* 145.
 " W. *Deut. Heldensage* 145; *Deut. Runen* 932.
 " [tr.] *Altind. Heldenlieder* 141.
 Grimoire, *Le Grand* 125; *Grimoires* 80.
 Grimshaw, R. [An.] *Miller* 603; *Pump* 598; *Saus* (two) 603.
 Grindal, Abp. *Works* 2.
 Grindon, L. H. *Flora of Mancs.* 528; *Fruits* 627; *Lancs.* 659; *Shaksp. Flora* 718 (128); *Trés* 525.
 Grindrod, R. B. *The Nation's Vice* 251.
 Gridore, Pierre *Oeuvres* 1001.
 Gripper, C. *Railway Tunneling* 599.
 Griselbach, Dr. A. *Flora Europ.* 526.
 " *Flora of W. Indies* 531; *Gramina Rossica* 524; *Veget. d. Erde* 525.
 Griswold, R. W. [Am.; ed.] *Fem. Poets of Amer.* 770; *Poets of Amer.* 770 (728).
 " W. M. [Am.; ed.] *Index of Periods*, 729.
 Grob, C. [ed.] *Unterricht. d. Schweiz* 278.
 Gröbinkel, P. *Desportes u. Malherbe* 999.
 Gröber, G. *Pierabras'* 992; *Grunnd. d. rom. Phil.* 967 (968); *Frouhard.* 979; *Vulg.-Lat. Substantia* 909.
 Grogan, Mercy *How Wom. may Earn* 251.
 Grohmann, J. V. [tr.] *Abergl. d. Böhmen* 139; *Sagen d. Böhmen* 139.
 " W. A. B. *Camps in Rockies* 359; *Gaddings u. Prim. Peop.* 311 (338); *Lyrol* 311.
 Gronlund, L. [Am. Soc.] *Co-op. Commonweath* 146 (240); *Ca ira!* 441.
 Gronovius, I. F. *Stattb. Sitvarium* 916.
 Gronow, Cpt. *Reminiscences* 423.
 Groome, F. H. *Gazetteer of Scotl.* 328; *Gypsies* (two) 462; *In Cyp. Tent* 462 (154); *Cygs. & Folktales* 121.
 Groopp, *Language of Alfred* 961.
 Grosart, Rev. A. B. *Repr. Noncon.* 68.
 " [ed.] *Touneley Hall MSS.* 418 (758, 760).
 Grosch, H. *Noru. Textile Patterns* 640.
 Groschopp, F. *'Christ u. Satan'* 957.
 " [ed.] *Grein's 'A.-S. Wh.'* 952.

- Grose, Francis *Provincial Glossary* 948.
 Grosier, Prf. W. H. *Trees of Bible* 43 (390).
 Gross, Dr. C. *Guild Merchant* 240.
 ,, Dr. S. D. *Amer. Med. Biogr.* 558; *Autob.* 558; *Bladder* 579; *Impotence* 579; *Mammary Gland* 578; *Milit. Surg.* 575; *Syst. of Surg.* 573.
 Grosse, E. *De Partic. Copul. ap. Pind.* 880.
 ,, R. *Stil Crestien's v. Troies* 993.
 Grosseteste, Bp. R. *Letters* 410 (60).
 Grossi, T. *Marco Visconti* 753.
 Grosvenor, W. M. [Am.] *Protection* 242.
 Grote+Hewitson+Moore *Ind. Lépidopt.* 541.
 ,, A. R. *Noctuide of N. America* 542.
 ,, Geo. *Arctostyle* 159 (804); *Fragm. of Eth. Subj.* 175; *Hist. of Greece* 393 (157, 158—two); *Mill's Exam. of Ham.* 164 (168); *Parl. Reform* 459 (405); *Plato & Comps. of Socr.* 185; *Politics of Switz.* 451.
 ,, Mrs. Geo. *Grote* 724; *Ary Scheffer* 652.
 ,, Prf. John *Explor. Philosoph.* 174 (164, 168); *Moral Ideals* 175; *Utilit. Philosophy* 168.
 Grotefend, G. F. *Ling. Ocs* 907; *Ling. Umbria* 907.
 Groth, Prof. F. *Krystallogr.* 507; *Stud. d. Mineral.* 295.
 Grotius, Hugo, *De Jure Belli* 232 (257); *Dutch Jurisprudence* 230.
 Grout, Rev. L. *The Iztizulu* 856.
 Grove, F. C. *Frosty Caucasus* 351.
 ,, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Dict. of Music* 673 (671).
 ,, W. R. *Correl. of Phys. Forces* 492.
 Grover, J. W. *Raitau. Bridges* 599. *Superst.* 599; *Station Buildings* 597.
 Groves, C. E. [ed.] *Chemical Technol.* 629.
 ,, W. B. *Bacteria and Yeast Fungi* 514.
 Grub, G. *Eccl. Hist. of Scotland* 65 (431).
 Grube, A. W. *Rechnen* 293; *Sittl. Bildg.* 293.
 Grubel, B. *Sativa Romana* 909.
 Grubitz, E. *Angelsächs. Annalen* 960.
 Grüber, Dr. E. *Rom. Law of Damage* 230.
 ,, H. A. *English Medals* 477.
 Grundemann, P. R. *Missions-Atlas* 91.
 Grundert, Rev. H. *Malayalm Gram.* 844.
 Grundtvig, S. [ed.] *Dan. Folktales etc.* 844.
 Gruner, L. [ed.] *Ital. Frescos* 656; *Specs. of Ornam. Art* 661; *Terra-cotta Architecture* 670.
 Grüner, M. L. *Blast-furnace* 642; *Manufacture of Steel* 643.
 Grünert, Dr. M. [ed.] *Neupers. Chrestom.* 835.
 Grünwald, M. *Kelt. Elem. im Frz.* 984.
 Gruppe, Otto *Griech. Cuten* 131 (122); *Quaest. Annaean.* 929; *Theogonie d. Hesiod* 877.
 ,, O. F. *Kosm. Syst. d. Gr.* 875; *Röm. Elegie* 909 (914, 915, 916).
 Grysar, *Der römische Minus* 909.
 Gsell-Fels, Dr. *Schweizerland* 338.
Guardian, The 782 (781).
 Gubbins, J. H. *Chin.-Jap. Dictionary* 845.
 Gubernatis, A. de *Dict. d. Ecrivains* 713; *Faunibi Indo-Eur.* 124; *Hist. Etudes Orient.* 796; *Mythol. des Plantes* 128; *Usi Nuziali* 137; *Zoolog. Mythology* 127.
 ,, [ed.] *Novelline de S. Stefano* 137.
 Gudemann, E. *Erziehg. d. Juden* 278.
 Guericke, A. v. *Ling. vulg. Reliq.* 915.
 ,, Prf. H. E. F. *Antiq. of Church* 44; *Church Hist.* 47; *Mediev. Ch.* 53.
 Guerdale, R. *The Poker Book* 698.
 Guernsey, Dr. E. [Am.] *Homoeop. Pract.* 593; *Princ. of Homoeopathy* 594.
 ,, R. S. [Am.] *Suicide* 175.
Guerre des Abitegois 980.
 Guehard, F. [ed.] *Anc. Poètes de Frce.* 994.
 Guest, Dr. Edwin *Hist. of Eng. Rhythms* 948 (756, 952); *Origines Celticae* 407 (429).
 ,, Lady Charl. [ed. & tr.] *Mabinogion* 738.
 Guettier, A. [Am.] *Metallic Alloys* 642.
 Guhl, E. + Koner, *W. Ghs. & Rom.* 395 (397).
 Guhrauer, H. *Pythischer Nomos* 874.
Gui de Bologne 994.
 ,, *Nanteuil* 994.
 Guicciardini, Fr. *Maxims* 786.
 Guizard, *Armor. du Biblioph.* 709; *Bibl. Herald* 482.
 Guilloyle, W. R. [Austral.] *Austral. Bot.* 531.
 Guillinan + Perrotet + Richard *Flow Senegambie* 530.
 Guillaume, le Clerc *Fergus* 996.
 ,, de *Tour Oveys* 998.
Guillaume d'Orange 993.
 ,, de *Palerne* 996.
 Guillelm, ix. de *Poito Chansons* 980.
 ,, Anelier *Guerre de Navarre* 980; *Chans. Prov.* 980.
 ,, de *Berguedan Chansons* 980.
 ,, de *Cabestagan Chansons* 980.
 Guillelard, F. H. *Cruise of 'Marchesa'* 399 (346, 359, 352, 376); *Magellan* 308.
 Guillemin, A. *Applic. of Phys. Forces* 595; *Comets* 500; *Electr. & Magn.* 499; *Forces of Nature* 492; *Heavens* 500; *Sun* 500.
 Guillemot, P. *Excursions archéol.* 922.
 Gumps, R. de *Pestalozzi* 285.
 Guinnard, A. *Three Years' Slavery* 372.
 Guinness, Rev. H. G. *Approach. End of Age* 116; *Congo Gram.* 854; *Wide World* 93.
 ,, + Mrs. *Divine Programme* 119.
 Guiot de Provins *Oveys* 980.
 Guiry, M. G. [ed.] *Bills of Sale Acts* 191.
 Guizot, F. P. G. *Corneille* 731; *O. Cromwell* 416; *Democr. in Frce.* 258 (402); *Eng. Revol. of 1640* 416; *Episodes of French History* 444; *France under Louis Phil.* 441; *Gt. Xtns. of Frce.* 45; *Hist. of Civiltion. in Eur.* 386 (438); *Hist. of England* 403, under R. Cromwell 416; *Hist. of France* 438; *Hist. of Reprgs.* 441; *Gen. Monk* 417; *Owm Times* 442; *Sir R. Peel* 423; *St. Louis & Calvin* 66; *G. Washington* 460.
 Gullistan 836.
Gull-Thoris Saga 942.
 Gully, J. *New Zealand Scenery* 380.
 Gummers, Dr. F. B. [Am.] *Handbook of Poetics* 948.
 Gummersall, T. B. *Int. & Disc. Tables* 269.
 Gunasekara, A. M. *Sinhales Gram.* 829.
 Gündert, Rev. H. *Malayalm Dict.* 844.
 Gunning, Dr. P. *Works* 2.
 Gunnison, J. W. [Am.] *Mormons* 72.
Gunschwang Schlangensuzne 942.
 Gunter, *Confectioner* 682.
 Günther, Dr. A. *Fishes of Cent. Amer.* 545; *Ichthyol.* 545; *Intro. to Fishes* 545; *Pelagic Fishes* 545; *Reptiles of Br. India* 546, of *Cent. Am.* 556; *Rept. on Deep-Sea Fishes* 545; *Shore Fishes* 545.
 ,, 'c' [ed.] *Record of Zool. Liter.* 532.
 ,, C. *Verba im Altostfries.* 936.
 ,, G. *Trag. Kunst d. Gr.* 873.
 ,, S. *Gesch. d. Geogr.* 874, d. *Mathem.* 875.
 ,, + *Windelband Gesch. d. ant. Naturw.* 875.
 Gunton, G. [Am.] *Wealth and Progress* 238 (two).
 Guppy, Dr. H. B. *Solomon Islands* 376; *Geol. of Solomon Islands* 513 (376).
 Gurner, H. F. [Austral.] *Bks. on Colonies* 428; *Criminal Law* 196.
 Gurney, Edm. *Ethics of Pain* 177 (101); *Power of Sound* 494 (675); *Tertium Quid* 783; *Viivisection* 101.
 ,, + Myers+Podmore *Phantasms of Living* 81.
 ,, J. H. *Rapt. Birds of Norfolk* 549.
 ,, *Jun. Naturalist in Egypt* 556.
 ,, J. J. *Views of Friends* 75.
 ,, W. B. *System of Shorthand* 797.
 Gury, J. P. *Comp. Ther. Mor.* 85.
 Gustafson, A. *Foundation of Death* 251.
 Gütterbock, C. *Bracton* 185.
 ,, B. *Lat. Lehnworte im Ir.* 1003.
 ,, + Thurneysen *Indices zu Zeuss* 1001.
 Guth, Fr. *Praktische Methodik* 273.
 ,, A. *Conjunctiv* 969.
 Guthlac, *Legend of St.* 957.
 Gütthling, C. E. *De Titi Livii Orat.* 923.
 Guthrie, J. *River Tyne* 315.
 ,, M. *Spencer's Formula* 171; *Spencer's Unification of Knowl.* 82.
 ,, Dr. Thos. *Works* 2; *Autob.* 65; *Gosp. in Ezekiel* 30; *Inher. of Sts.* 97; *Man & the Gosp.* 97; *Parables* 32.
 ,, W. [ed.] *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
 Guthrie, W. [ed.] *Cases in Sheriff Courts* 223.
 Gutmann, *Ed. Watering Places* 590.
 ,, Dr. P. *Physical Diagnosis* 564.
 Güttschmid, A. v. *Kleine Schriften* 798 (two).
 Gutzeit, W. v. *Deut. Spr. Lowlands* 939.
 Gutzkow, K. *Thro' Night to Light* 752.
 Guy, W. A. + Ferrier, Prf. Dav. *Forensic Medicine* 587.
Guy of Warwick 738.
 Guyard, Stanis. E. *Caliphate* 11; *Lang. Pers.* 835.
 Guylforde, Sir R. *Pylgrymage* 341.
 Guyot, Prf. A. *Creation* 117; *Earth and Man* 501 (173, 488).
 ,, Yves *Social Economy* 242 (246).
 Guzalif, Rev. C. *Chinese History* 452.
 Guzman, A. E. da *Life and Acts* 308.
 Gwatkin, H. M. *Arian Controversy* 107.
 Gwilt, J. *Encyclo. of Archit.* 666.
 Gyll, G. W. J. *Parish of Wraybury* 317.
 Gypsy Lore Society. *Journal* 860 (154).
 Haacke, A. *Lat.-Stil.* 904; *Wb. zu Nepos* 924.
 Haag, F. *Textkrit. v. 'Malavikagn.'* 823.
 Haarseim 'Oxford Psalter' 991.
 Haas, J. L. *Ann. Seneca* 930.
 Haase 'Image du moule' 995.
 ,, A. *Frz. Syntax* 987; *Garnier* 1000; *Jouville* (two) 998.
 ,, F. *Lat. Sprachwiss.* 900; *Med. Adv. Stud.* 865.
 ,, H. *Picard. u. Wall. Denkm.* 989.
 Haast, Dr. J. v. *Geol. of Canterb.* 513.
 Habberton, J. [Am.; ed.] *British Essayists* 781.
 Habershon, Dr. S. O. *Abdomen* 569; *Liver* 569; *Stomach* 570.
 Habicht, F. *Subj. u. Pred. i. Neuftr.* 985.
 Habington, Wm. *Qu. of Arragon* 778 (774).
 Habirshaw, F. [Am.] *Diatomacea* 522.
 Häckel, Prf. E. *Ceylon* 555 (349); *Creation* 515; *Evolution* 515; *Freedom in Sc. & Tchg.* 295; *Medusae* 538; *Pedigree of Man* 515; *Radiolar.* 537; *Siphonophoriae* 538.
 Hackett, F. W. [Am.; ed.] *Geneva Award Acts* 232.
 ,, Dr. H. B. 'Acts' 34; 'Philemon' 36.
 Hackländer, F. W. *Behind Counter* 752.
 Haddan, Rev. A. W. *Apost. Success.* 67; *Churches of Brit. Confess.* 58; *Remains* 58.
 ,, + Stubbs, Bp. W. [eds.] *Counc. & Eccl. Docum.* 50 (55, 57, 258, 406).
 Hadden, J. C. *Händel* 673; *Mendelssohn* 673.
 ,, Rev. R. H. [ed.] *Church & Chapel* 68.
 Haddon, Prf. A. C. *Embryology* 535.
 ,, Caroline *Larger Hope* 174.
 Haden, F. *Seymour About Etching* 659.
 Hadfield, W. *Brazil, etc.* 373.
 Hadley, A. T. [Am.] *Railrd. Transport.* 267.
 ,, Prf. J. [Am.] *Essays* 862 (794); *Greek Accent* 867; *Greek Gram.* 865; *Roman Law* 229.
 Häfelin, F. *Patois de Fribourg* 990.
 Hafiz of Shiraz *Poems* 836.
 Hagemann, A. *Was ist Charakter* 287.
 ,, J. F. [Am.] *Princeton* 280.
 Hagen, F. H. v. d. *Faustsage* 145.
 ,, [ed.] *Gesammtabenteuer* 145.
 ,, H. *Gradus* 902; *Räthselpoesie* 873 (909).
 ,, [ed.] *Anecdota Helvetica* 930; *Carm. Med. Adv.* 910; *Inscr. Lat. Helv.* 906; *Schol. Verg.* 917.
 ,, Herman *Bibl. Entomol.* 540; *Neuropt. of North America* 541; *N.-America Astaciadae* 539.
 Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. *Germ. Rationalism* 4; *Hist. of Church* 56; *Hist. of Xtn. Doctr.* 106; *Hist. of Reform.* 63 (66, 443).
 Haggard, Rider. *Novels* 747.
 Hahn, C. H. *Herero Grammatik* 854.
 ,, Herm. 'Quasi' et 'Velut' 926.
 ,, J. G. v. *Albanes. Studien* 139 (132).
 ,, [ed.] *Neohel. Paramythia* 132.
 ,, [tr.] *Griech. u. Alb. Märchen* 122 (123, 132, 139).
 ,, K. A. *AHD. Gramm.* 936; *MHD. Grammar* 937.
 Hahn, Th. *Spr. d. Nama* 855; *Tsuni-Spoam* 151.
 Hahn-Hahn, Cess. J. *Dorothea Waldegrave* 752.
 Hahnemann, S. *Mat. Med.* 593; *Organon* 592.
 Haigh, A. E. *Attic Theatre* 873 (671).
 ,, Rev. D. H. *Ang. Sax. Sagas* 407 (951, 956); *Conq. of Brit.* 407 (954).
 Hailliant, N. *Patois Vosgien* 990.
 Hailman, E. L. [Am.] *Kindergarten Song* 289.
 ,, W. N. [Am.] *Kindergarten Cult.* 289.
 Hain, L. *Reperitorium Bibliogr.* 709.
 Haines, E. M. [Am.] *Amer. Indian* 360; *Justices of Peace* 225.
 ,, H. *Mouun. Brasses* 473.
 Haite, G. C. *Plant Studies* 656.
 Häjden—v. Hasieu
 Hake, A. E. *Gordon Chinese Gordon* 424.
 Hakluyt, R. *Voyages* 362.
 ,, [ed.] *Princ. Navigations* 307.
 ,, Society. *Publications* 307.
Hakonar Saga 942.
 Halayadha *Abhidh.-Ratnamala* 827.
 Halbertsma, J. *Lexicon Frisicum* 936.
 Halcombe, Rev. J. J. *Bp. Pattenon* 93; *Speaker at Home* 786 (96).
 Haldane, Rev. J. A. *Doct. of Atomem.* 111.
 ,, J. W. C. *Engineering* 596.
 ,, R. B. *Adam Smith* 171 (713).
 Haldeman, S. S. [Am.] *Freshw. Mollusca* 544; *Pennsylv. Dutch* 949.
 Hale, E. *Fall of Stuarts* 418 (401).
 ,, E. E. [Am.] *Franklin in Frce.* 461; *Geo. Washington* 460; *How to do it?* 708; *What Career?* 708.
 ,, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Heart* 593; *Dis. of Women* 594; *Mat. Med.* 593.
 ,, H. [Am.] *Vitian* 852 (517, 851).
 ,, J. P. [Am.] *Session* 785.
 ,, L. P. [Am.] *Point Lace Guide* 684.
 ,, *Mat. Book-keeping f. Solicitors* 204.
 ,, Sir *Mat. Hist. of Common Law* 186.
 ,, Susan [Am.] *Mexico* 383.
 ,, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Classical Study* 292; *'Cwm' Construction* 901; *Reading Latin* 292.
 Hales, H. [Am.; ed.] *Iroqu. Bk. of Rites* 152 (360).
 ,, Prf. J. W. [ed.] *Longer Engl. Poems* 757.
 Halevy, J. *Écriture* 796; *Études Berdères* 800; *Étude. Sabben.* 806; *Mél. d'Épigraph.* 801; *Miss d. l. Yemen* 801.
 ,, [ed.] *Docum. relig. d'Assyr.* 9.
 ,, Lud. *Abbé Constantin* 751.
 Halford, F. M. *Dry Fly Fishing* 694; *Floating Flies* 694.
Hali Maidenhad 962.
 Halkett, S. + Laing, J. *Dict. Anon. Lit.* 704.
 Hall, A. [Am.] *Universals* 83.
 ,, Anna Mar. [= Mrs. S. C.] *Irish Char.* 747—v. also Hall, S. C.
 ,, Cpt. C. F. [Am.] *Expéd. of 'Polaris'* 381; *Life with Esquimaux* 382.
 ,, Edwin *The Puritans* 74.
 Fittedward *Bibl. of Ind. Phil. Syst.* 825; *Hindu Phil.* 825; *Mod. Engl.* 944.
 ,, [ed.] *Hindi Reader* 831.
 ,, Prf. G. S. [Am.] *How to Teach Reading* 294; *School Reading* 294.
 ,, [ed.] *Methods of History* 386 (292).
 ,, + Mansfield, J. M. *Bibl. of Educ.* 270.
 ,, H. S. + Knight, *Higher Algebra* 489.
 Hubert *Court Life und Plantag.* 409; *Customs Reven.* 237; *Soc. in Elisab.* Age 414.
 Hiland [Am.] *Vermont* (two) 369.
 ,, Prf. I. H. *Bibliogr. of Gl. N. T.* 21.
 ,, J. + Stuart, *G. Amer. Evangelists* 76.
 ,, J. E. *Profits 'à prendre'* 215.
 ,, Dr. John *Word of God thro' Preach.* 95.
 Bp. Jos. *Works* 2.
 King *Harmonium* 676.
 Rev. Newman *Lord's Prayer* 33; *Prayer* 119.
 R. G. *Sac. Shores of the Realm* 200.
 S. C. *Baron. Halls* 315; *Book of S. Wales* 328; *Retresp.* 724.
 ,, + Mrs. S. C. *Book of Thames* 315
 Ireland 331.

Hall, S. W. *Impersonation* 110.
 ,, T. Hall *Law of Allotments* 202.
 ,, T. M. *Mineralogist's Directory* 508.
 ,, W. *Biography of David Cox* 650.
 ,, W. E. *Intern. Law* 231; *Neutrals* 232.
 Hallam, E. C. B. *Oriya Grammar* 833.
 ,, Hy. *Constit. Hist. of Eng.* 239 (405, 433); *Liter. Hist. of Europe* 712; *State of Europe dur. Mid. Ages* 398 (53, 399, 865).
 Halleck, Maj.-Gen. H. W. *International Law* 231.
 Haller, J. [ed.] *Altspan. Sprichwörter* 138.
 ,, K. *Gesch. d. Russ. Liter.* 1007.
 Halley, Rev. R. *Lancs. Puritanism* 69.
 Halliburton, T. C. [Canad.] *Works* 755.
 Halliday, Col. J. G. *Rev. Sam. Hobich* 93.
 Halliary, R. *Art. Clerk* 203 (218); *Convey.* 194; *Final Exam.* 218; *Proceedings in Action* 222.
 Halliwell [-Phillips], J. O. On the Almanac 500; *Catal. of Chap-Books* 143, of *Early Edms. etc.* of *Shksp.* 777; *Dict. Archaic Wds.* 948 (777; 947); *Dict. Old Eng. Plays* 715; *Fairy Tales ul. Shksp.* 719; *Isle of Man* 321 (471); *Life of Shksp.* 718; *New Place, Stratf'd.* 718.
 ,, [ed.] *Pieces in Zimmerzet Dial.* 951; *Pop. Rhymes* 143.
 ,, W. *Conveyancing Costs* 195.
 Hallock, C. [Am.] *Sportsman's Gazetteer* 685.
 Hallowell, R. P. [Am.] *Pioneer Quakers* 75; *Quaker Invasion of Mass.* 75.
 Halm, C. [ed.] *Rhetores Lat. Min.* 927.
 Halse, G. *Modeller* 684.
 Halsey, C. S. [Am.] *Etymol. of Greek & Latin* 863.
 Halstead [Miss] ? A. *Richard iii.* 412.
 Haltrich, J. *Volkskunde d. Sachsen* 142.
 Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] *Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon* 707.
 Ham, Chas. H. [Am.] *Man. Train.* 297.
 ,, O. d. *Cynevullfrage* 957.
 Hamaiah *Arabic Poems* [6^e text] 809.
 Hamel, F. J. [ed.] *Laws of Customs* 218.
 Hamersly, L. R. [Am.] *Naval. Encyclo.* 611; *Rec. of Liv. Officers* 461.
 Hamerton, P. G. *Chaps. on Animals* 656 (660); *Contemp. Fch. Ptrs.* 652; *Etcher's Hdbk.* 659 (708); *Etchng. & Etchers* 659 (708); *French & English* 32; *Graphic Arts* 657 (659, 708); *Imaginatn. in Landscape* *Ptg.* 657 (660); *Intellect. Life* 295 [Reading 708]; *Landscape in Nature, etc.* 657 (660); *Mod. Frenchmen* 441; *Pfr's. Camp* 329; *Ptg. in France* 652; *Paris* 660 (313); *Rural Life in France* 312; *Saine* 312; *Sylvan* *Forest* 660; *Thoughts about Art* 645; *J. M. W. Turner* 651.
 ,, [ed.] *Eighteen Etchings* 660.
 Hamilton [Am.] *Adopting Feder. Constit.* 785.
 ,, Ct. A. *Grammont Memoirs* 417.
 ,, A. [Am.; ed.] *Commerce Law* 207.
 ,, Alex. [Am.] *Works* 461.
 ,, + Jay + Madison [Ams.] *Federalist* 262 (456).
 ,, A. H. A. *Quarter Sessions* 185.
 ,, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Nervous Diseases* 567.
 ,, A. McL. *Headaches* 567.
 ,, C. [tr.] *Hedaya* 231.
 ,, Prof. D. J. *Bronchitis* 584; *Pathology* 583.
 ,, E. *Flora Homoeopathica* 593.
 ,, Miss E. Sir Wm. *Hamilton* 164.
 ,, E. B. *Austral. Banking Law* 189.
 ,, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Fractures* 575.
 ,, G. B. *Law of Contracts* 194.
 ,, H. + Legros, E. *Dict. Internat.* 984.
 ,, Dr. Jas. *Moses* 26; *Roy. Preacher* 29.
 ,, Janet *Poems, etc.* 766.
 ,, J. A. O'Connell 437 (404).
 ,, J. C. [Am.] *History of U.S.* 461.
 ,, L. C. [Am.] *Mexican Handbook* 370; *Mexican Legislation* 207.
 ,, R. L. *Chart of A.-Sax. Ch. Hist.* 58.
 ,, Lowland *Money and Value* 234.
 ,, Rev. R. [Austral.] *Presbyterian Church of Victoria* 74.
 ,, R. *British Fishes* 545.
 ,, Sir R. G. + Ball *Book-Keeping* 266.

Hamilton, Dr. Thos. *Beyond the Stars* 115; *Irish Presbyterian Church* 74.
 ,, Walter [ed.] *In Prayer of Tobacco* 758; *Parodies* 760.
 ,, Sir W. *Works* 164 (173, 174, 176); *Cousin* 163; *Reid* 169; *Study of Mathem.* 293; *Univ. Reform* 298.
 ,, Sir W. R. *Quaternions* 492.
 ,, W. *Aesthetic Movement* 649; *Poets Laureate* 715.
 ,, W. J. *Researches in Asia Minor* 340.
 ,, Gen. Sir W. T. *Grenadier Guards* 428.
 Hamilton Papers 432.
 Hamley, Gen. Sir E. *National Defence* 260 (606); *Novels* 741; *Operations of War* 607; *Voltaire* 172 (712).
 Hamlin, C. *Among the Turks* 339.
 Hammer, W. 'Brandenlegende' 995.
 Hammer-Purgstall, J. v. *Gesch. d. Assassinen* 12; *Gesch. d. Osman. Dichtk.* 841; *Lit. d. Araber* 806.
 Hammerich, Fr. *Chr. Epik d. A.-S.* 957.
 Hammerseheib, V. U. [ed.] *Farsch Anthologie* 941.
 Hammesfahr, A. *Comparison im Altfrz.* 986.
 Hammond, A. *Brick-ctg.* 633; *Brichtyg.* 633.
 ,, Rev. C. E. *Textual Crit. of N.T.* 19 (868).
 ,, [ed.] *Liturgies* 104.
 ,, C. W. [Am.] *N. Eng. Academies* 279.
 ,, Dr. H. *Works* 2.
 ,, Rev. J. '1st Book of Kings' 24.
 ,, W. A. [Am.] *Insanity* 568 (205); *Nerv. System* 567.
 Hampden, Bp. R. D. *Scholastic Philos.* 107.
 Hampson, R. T. *Geogr. of K. Alfred* 960.
 ,, [ed.] *Med. Aev. Kalendarium* 399.
 'Hamst, Olphar' [=Ralph Thomas] *Aggravating Ladies* 704; *Fictitious Names* 703.
 Han-Wen-Tchi-Nan 847.
 Hanbury, A., etc. *Stud. in Flur.* *Ptg.* 656.
 ,, Dan. *Science Papers* 586.
 Hancock, E. C. *Amateur Pottery Ptr.* 663 (664); *China Painter* 664.
 ,, H. *Surgery of Foot & Ankle* 575.
 ,, J. *Birds of Northumberland* 549.
 ,, J. W. [Canad.] *Conveyancing* 195.
 Hand, F. *Aesthetics of Musical Art* 675.
 ,, F. *Lateinischer Stil* 904.
 Handbooks for Bible Classes 24.
 Handtmann, E. [ed.] *Sagen aus Brandenburg* 146.
 Haneberg, D. *Schulwesen d. Muhamadener* 272.
 Hänisch, Dr. 'Cursus Mundi' 92a.
 Hankel, H. *Gesch. Mathematik* 875 (828).
 Hankey, T. *Principles of Banking* 236.
 Hanley, S. *Conchological Miscellany* 543; *Recent Bivalve Shells* 543.
 ,, + Theobald, W. *Conchologica Indica* 544.
 Hanna, Dr. W. Thos. *Chalmers* 65; *Lord's Life on Earth* 46; *Resurrection of Dead* 115; *Wycliffe* 62; *Wars of Huguenots* 62.
 Hannak, E. *Appianus* 887; 'Persae' of *Aesch.* 882.
 Hannappel, *Poetik Alain Chartier's* 997.
 Hannay, D. *Blake* 426 (404); *Ld. of Scott* 725; *Marryat* 724; *Rodney* 426; *Smollett* 722 (713).
 Hannemann, K. *Basische Sprache* 839.
 Hannington, Bp. J. *Journals* 93.
 Hännly, L. *Schriftsteller im Rom* 908.
 Hanoteau, A. *Gram. Kabyle* (two) 800; *Gram. Tamachek* 800.
 ,, [ed.] *Poésies Populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura* 151.
 Hanover, M. D. [Am.] *Law of Horses* 217.
 Hansard, G. *Law relating to Aliens* 211.
 ,, G. A. *Book of Archery* 696.
 ,, [pubs.] *Debates* 420.
 ,, T. C. *Typographia* 709.
 Hanschmann, A. B. *Froebel* 289.
 Hansen, M. G. [Am.] *Reformed Church in Netherlands* 75.
 Hanson, A. [ed.] *Death Duties* 219; *Probate Acts, etc.* 220.
 ,, C. H. *Land of Greece* 333.
 Hanus, I. J. [ed.] *Böhm. Literaturgesch.* 705.
 ,, Prof. P. H. [Am.] *Determinants* 490.
 Hanusch, J. J. *Slawisch. Mythus* 139.

Hapgood, Isabel F. [Am.; tr.] *Epic Songs of Russia* 149.
 Happort, G. *Favoriang Dictionary* 851.
 Haraszthy, A. [Am.] *Grape Culture* 618.
 Harbaugh, H. [Am.] *Fathers of Reformed Church* 75.
 Harbord, Rev. J. B. *Glossary of Navigation* 670.
 Harcourt, A. G. V. + Madan, H. G. *Pract. Chemistry* 498.
 ,, L. F. *Vernon Canals* 598; *Harbs.* 598.
 Harcus, W. [Austral.; ed.] *S. Australia* (two) 378.
 Hardcastle, H. *Constr. of Stat. Law* 181.
 ,, [ed.] *Election Petitions* 198.
 ,, Hon. Mrs. Lord Campbell 187.
 Hardehand, A. *Dajacksch. Lang.* (two) 851.
 Harder, F. *Anschauungswnterr.* 294; *Index Lucilianus* 913.
 Hardiman, Jas. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Minstrelsy* 1004.
 Harding, J. D. *Lessons on Art* 656; *Princ. and Practice in Art* 656.
 Hardingham, G. G. M. *Trade Marks* 213.
 Hardung, V. E. [ed.] *Romanc. Portuges* 138.
 Hardwick, T. F. *Photog. Chemistry* 660.
 Hardwick, C. *Battle-Fields in Lancs.* 321.
 ,, [ed.] *Traditions of Lancs.* 144.
 ,, Archd. C. *Christ and other Masters* 120; *Hist. of Christian Church* 44, (53, 56, 399); *XXXIX. Articles* 67.
 Hardwicke, H. J. *Health Resorts* 589; *Medical Education* 298 (559).
 Hardy, Prof. A. S. [Am.] *Elements of Quaternions* 492.
 ,, R. P. *Valuation Tables* 267.
 ,, Rev. R. Spence *Christianity and Buddhism* 120; *East. Monachism* 14; *Manual of Buddhism* 14; *Theories of Buddhism* 14.
 ,, Ly. *Duffus Thro' Cities & Prairie Lands* 363.
 ,, Thos. *Novels* 744.
 ,, Sir T. *Duffus Athan. Creed* 109; *Cat. of Lds. Conc.* 187; *Descr. Cat. of Hist. Materials* 402 (406, 411); *Syllab. of Rymer* 403.
 Hare, van. *Showman's Life* 486.
 ,, A. J. C. *Bar'ss Bunsen* 444 (252); *Florence* 334; *Holl. & Scand.* 312 (336); *Memis. of Quiet Life* 724 (60); *Italy* (three) 334; *Paris* 313; *Rome* (two) 335; *Russia* 336; *Spain* 337; *Venice* 335; *Walks in London* 322.
 ,, A. W. + Archd. J. C. *Guesses at Truth* 783.
 ,, F. A. C. *Five Risks* 267.
 ,, Dr. H. A. [Am.] *Effects of Tobacco* 589.
 ,, Archd. J. C. *Mission of Comforter* 112; *Fragments of two Essays* 946.
 ,, Dr. J. I. C. [Am.] *Am. Const. Law* 193; *Contracts* 194.
 ,, Dr. Rob. [Am.] *Spirit Manifesta* 81.
 ,, T. *Discov. of Evid.* 227; *Election* 255.
 Hargrove, A. E. *Anecdotes of Archery* 696.
 Harkavy, A. [ed.] *Hebr. Bibelhandschr.* 811.
 ,, + Strack, H. L. [eds.] *Heb. HSS.* 2u. *Petersb.* 811.
 Harkness, M. E. *Egyptian Life* 39 (390).
 Harlan, Dr. C. [Am.] *Farming w. Green Manures* 616.
 Harland, J. *Port. of Fragn.* 321 (483); *Swaldale Wds.* 951.
 ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Lancs.* 144 (950); *Collect. rel. to Manx.* 322.
 ,, + Wilkinson, T. T. [eds.] *Lancs. Folklore* 144; *Lancs. Legends* 144.
 Harleian *Collection of Voyages* 307.
 Society. *Registers* 481.
 Harless, Prof. G. C. A. v. *Christian Ethics* 100 (110, 114).
 Harley, Dr. G. *Diseases of Liver* (two) 569.
 ,, Rev. R. *George Boole* 499.
 ,, Rev. T. *Lunar Sc.* 499; *Moon Lore* 128 (499); *Southward Ho!* 365.
 Harlez, C. de *Lang. d'Avesta* 834; *Lang. Mandchoue* 843; *Man. d. Pehlivi* 835; *Relig. d. Tartares* 149; *Textes Avest.* 834.
 Harlow, L. [Am.] *Louisa May Alcott* 729.
 Harman, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Study of Scriptures* 15.
 Harnisch, A. *Altpro. Präsens-bildung* 977.
 Harold, *Life of King* 738.

Harun er Rachid 807.
 Harper, C. J. [Am.; ed.] *Inter-state Commerce Law* 207.
 ,, T. *Metaphysics of the School* 174.
 Harpsfield, N. *Divorce of Henry viii. & Caterine of Aragon* 413.
 Harpur, Rev. G. *Christ in the Psalms* 29.
 Harre, Dr. P. *Lat. Schulgrammatik* 899.
 Harrington, B. J. *Sir W. Logan* 506.
 ,, J. St. *George's Chapel* 669.
 ,, J. *Oceana* 179.
 Harris, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Dentistry* 575; *Dict. Med. Terminol.* 563.
 ,, G. Lord *Hardwicke* 188.
 ,, G. F. *Granites & Granite Indust.* 642.
 ,, J. C. [Am.; ed.] *Uncle Remus* 151.
 ,, Prf. J. R. [ed.] 'Teaching of the Twelve Apostles' 53.
 ,, R. *Hints on Advocacy* 203; *Illustrations in Advocacy* 203.
 ,, Stanley *Coaching Age* 687; *Coaching Days* 687.
 ,, Dr. S. [Am.] *Self-Revelation of Goa* 110 (6); *Theison* 6.
 ,, S. F. + Agabeg, A. *Criminal Law* 195.
 ,, Bp. S. S. [Am.] *Christianity & Civil Society* 99.
 ,, T. *Post-mortem Handbook* 561.
 ,, T. F. *Hdbk. of Acoustics* 454 (675).
 ,, T. W. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
 ,, V. + Power, D'Arcy *Manl. f. Physiol. Labrat.* 562.
 ,, Dr. V. P. *Diseases of Chest, etc.* 568 (565).
 ,, Wm. *Radical Party in Parl.* 259 (421).
 ,, Rev. W. 'Samuel' 25; 'Proo.' 25.
 ,, W. B. *Land of African Sultan* 355.
 ,, W. C. [Am.] *Angler's Guide to United States* 695.
 ,, Cpt. W. C. *Portraits of Game etc. of South Africa* 692.
 ,, W. H. *The Honey Bee* 542.
 ,, W. M. + Clarkson, T. [eds.] *Convey. & Property Act* 194.
 ,, Dr. W. P. *Lithotomy* 579.
 ,, Sir W. S. *Frictional Electricity* 496.
 ,, W. T. [Am.] *How to Teach Natural Science* 295.
 Harrison, Fred. *Choice of Books* 783 (163, 708); *Engl. & Frce.* 257; *Oliver Cromwell* 416 (404); *Meaning of History* 385 (163, 179); *Order & Progress* 254 (163); *Pres. & Fut.* 163; *Science & Humanity* 163.
 ,, F. B. *Contemp. Hist. of French Revol.* 440.
 ,, Gessner [Am.] *Greek Prepositions* 866.
 ,, I. H. *Course of Volapük* 1008.
 ,, J. [Am.] *Teutonic Life in 'Beowulf'* 955.
 ,, John *The Scot in Ulster* 332.
 ,, J. C. *Criminal Law* 195; *Probate & Divorce* 222.
 ,, [ed.] *Selection of Statutes* 182.
 ,, Jane E. *Greek Art* 646; *Myths of Odyssey* 646 (132, 879).
 ,, + Veirall, Mrs. A. W. *Cults of Ancient Athens* 464.
 ,, Mary *The Skilful Cook* 681.
 ,, Reg. *Structure* 579; *Urin. Org.* 579.
 ,, R. *Catal. of London Lib.* 703.
 ,, R. T. *Digest of Reptd. Cases* 183.
 ,, R. A. [Canad.; ed.] *Common Law Procedure Act* 192.
 ,, W. *Chief Rents & Rent Charges* 216.
 ,, Wm. *Bibliotheca Monensis* 321.
 ,, [ed.] *Descrip. of Isle of Man* 144; *Historians of F. of M.* 321; *Mona Miscell.* 144.
 ,, Can. Wm. *Description of England* 713 (376, 413).
 ,, Wilmot *London Houses* 322.
 ,, W. J. *Geology of Eng. & Wales* 507, of *Leicester & Rutland* 509.
 ,, W. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Photography* 660.
 Harnisse, H. [Am.] *Bibliotheca Avestissima* 361.
 Harrowing of *Hell* 781 (957).
 Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] *Dr. Philiph Doddridge* 60.
 Harsha-Deva, *Dramas* 823; *Epics* 822.
 Harston, E. F. B. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Procedure* 225.
 Hart, Dr. A. B. [Am.] *American History* 386 (906).

- Hart, C. H. *Manual of Training* 697.
 " Dr. C. P. *Dis. of Brain & Eye* 593; *Intra-Cran. Dis.* 593; *Nerv. Syst.* 593.
 " D. E. + Barbour, A. H. F. *Gynecol.* 581.
 " Geo. *Violin* 676; *Viol. & its Music* 677.
 " G. E. [Canad.] *Fall of New France* 455.
 " Rev. H. C. *Ann. of Bible* 43 (39, 390).
 " H. C. *Flora of Howth* 529; *Plants of Aran* 529.
 " J. *Oblique Arches* 599.
 " Prof. J. M. [Am.] *German Univer.* 274.
 " Virgil C. [Am.] *Western China* 345.
 " Rev. W. R. [Am.] *Eternal Purpose* 114.
 Harte, F. *Bret Complete Wks.* 791 (770); *Poet. & Dram. Wks.* 770; *Novels* 740; *Parodies* 755.
 Hartel, W. *Eutrop.* 923; *Demosth. Stud.* 892; *Hom. Prosa.* 879.
 Hartelius, T. J. *Homo Gymnastics* 697.
 Harting, J. E. *Birds of Middlesex* 549; *Brit. Animals Extinct* 553 (554); *Brit. Birds* 549; *Essays* 686 (693); *Hawks* 693; *Hawking* 693; *Ornithol. of Shksp.* 718; *Shells* 544; *Shore Stigs.* 690 (519); *Sketches of Bird-life* 552; *Summer Migris.* 549 (552). [ed.] *Kepping Sparhawk* 693.
 Hartley, F. W. *Gas Analyst* 630; *Gas Measurim.* 633; *Water, etc.* 630.
 " J. *Wine Merchant* 618.
 " J. A. [Austral.] *Element. Arithmet.* 293.
 " W. N. *At & its rel. to Life* 629.
 Hartmann, Dr. A. *Dis. of Ear* 578; *Deaf-Mutes* 300.
 " A. [ed.] *Weihnachtlied* 146.
 " Ed. v. *Works* 164 (7, 174).
 " F. *De Aortis Secundo* 866.
 " Dr. Fr. *Geomany* 78; *Magic* 78; *Paracelsus* 81 (260); *Rosicruc.* (two) 81.
 " J. I. *Analecta Xenoph.* 891; *De Phaed.* *Fab.* 915; *Stud. Antiph.* 899.
 " R. *Anthrop.* *Apes* 516 (553); *Nigritier* 150.
 " Th. *De Dialecto Delphica* 871.
 Hartridge, G. *Refraction of Eye* 577.
 Hartshorne, A. *Monumental Effigies in Northants.* 472.
 " Miss E. S. *Designs of Ch. Embroid.* 683.
 " Dr. H. [Am.] *Housch. Med.* 592; *Principles of Medicine* 563.
 Hartt, C. F. [Am.] *Geol. & Phys. Geog. Brazil* 373 (513).
 Hartung, J. A. *Griech.-Partikeln* 866; *Relig. d. Griech.* 122 (131); *Ueb. d. Casus* 862.
 " [ed.] *Elegiaci Graeci* 876; *Lyrici* Cr. 876 (874).
 Hartwell, E. M. [Am.] *Physical Train.* 291.
 Hartwig, Dr. G. *Series of Books* 535; *Aerial World* 503; *Arctic Heroes* 380; *Polar World* 380; *Sea* 517; *Sea Monsters* 517; *Subterr. World* 507; *Volcanoes* 507.
 Hartzenbusch + Lemming *Span. Com.* 973.
 Harvard *Studies in Classical Philol.* 863; *Vespers* 296.
 Harvey, J. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
 " Mrs. *Casitas Españ.* 337; *Turk. Harems* 339.
 " Dr. Wm. *Works* 559; *Motion of Heart* 562; *Praelectiones* 559.
 " Wm. *Hundred of Willey* 317.
 " W. F. *Roman Law of Contract* 230.
 " W. F. *Spanish Grammar* 973.
 " Prof. W. H. *British Marine Algae* 524; *Index Gen. Algarum* 524; *Neveis Bor.-Amer.* 525; *Phycol. Austral.* 525; *Phycol. Brit.* 524; *Seaside Book* 517.
 " + Sonder, H. *Flora Capensis* 530; *Plants of S. Africa* 530.
 " Rev. W. W. *The Three Creeds* 199.
 Harvie-Brown, J. A. + Buckley, T. E. *Vert. Fauna of Sutherland* 555.
 Harwood, G. *Disestablishment* 99.
 Hasanein Mohammed [ed.] *Katalog Arab. Werke* 806.
 Hasdeu, *Cuvente den bätirani* 971; *Etymol. Roman.* 972.
 Hase, E. *Psychologie* 286.
 " Dr. K. A. *Hist. of Xtn. Ch.* 44 (43); *Life of Jesus* 46; *Miracle Plays* 781.
 Hasell, E. J. *Calderon* 735 (712); *Tasso* 734 (712).
 Hasemann, P. *Ueberbüdung d. Schüler* 303.
 Hasenmüller, J. *De Strabonis vita* 889.
 Häser, H. *Gesch. d. Medicin* 875.
 Haskins, C. H. [Am.] *Galvanometer* 496.
 Haskoll, W. D. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Eng. Fieldwork* (two) 596; *Surveying* 599.
 Haslem, J. *Old Derby China Factory* 663.
 Hasluck, P. N. *Cabinet Worker* 636; *Lathe-Wk.* 636; *Metal Turner* 636; *Model Engineer* 605; *Pattern-Maker* 603; *Screw Threads* 603; *Watch-Jobber* 637; *Wksh. Hdbk.* 602.
 Hasper, Th. *De' Poen.* *Plant.* 919.
 Hassall, A. *Bolingbroke* 418 (404); *Constit. Kingship* 259; *Mirabeau* 440 (404).
 " A. H. *British Fresh-water Algae* 524.
 " Dr. A. H. *Food* 630; *Dis. of Respir.* 568; *San Remo* 590.
 Hassard, J. R. G. [Am.] *Bayard Taylor* 729.
 Hasse, F. R. *Life of S. Anselm* 410 (60).
 " Dr. P. *Ueberbüdung* 303.
 Hassencamp, Dr. R. *Hist. of Ireland* 433.
 " R. *Letto Slav. u. Germ. Sprachst.* 933.
 Hasted, E. *History of Kent* 321.
 Haslie, W. [ed. & tr.] *Jurispr.* 181 (two).
 Haslings, C. W. [ed.] *Gaswks. Statistics* 633.
 " E. J. *Atlas of Comm. Geography* 265.
 " S. *Frayd* 209; *Klots* 211; *Torts* 219.
 Haswell, Rev. J. M. *Peguan Lang.* 832.
 Hatch, Dr. Edwin *Conc. to Septuag.* 20; *Essays on Bibl. Gh.* 22; *Growth of Church Instits.* 88; *Luke* 33; *Organic of Early Christian Ch.* 88; *Religion in rn. of Victoria* 421.
 " W. M. *Moral Phil. of Arist.* 159 (894).
 Hatfield, R. G. [Am.] *House Carpenter* 635.
 Hatherly *Lord Continuity of Scrip.* 40.
 Hatim Tai *Dwán* 809.
 Hatin, E. *Bibl. d. I. Presse Périod.* 706.
 Hattemer, H. [ed.] *Denkm. Mittelalt.* 936.
 Hatton, F. *Borneo* 349; *New Ceylon* 349.
 " Hon. H. *Pinch Advance Australia* 377.
 " Jos. *Amer.* 304; *Journalist. Lond.* 727; *J. L. Tools* 680.
 " [ed.] *Irving's Impres. of Amer.* 364.
 " J. *Printing* 638.
 " + Harvey, M. *Newfoundland* 363.
 " W. *Friends Societies* 241.
 Hatzfeld, A. + Darmesteter, A. *Dict. Franc.* 984.
 Hanff, W. *Tales* 752.
 Hauffe, T. *Volkschule* 302.
 Haug, Dr. Martin *Essays* 45 (834-two); *Pahl. Lang.* 835; *Zend Gram.* 834.
 " [ed.] *Pahl.-Paz. Gloss.* 835; *Zand.-Pahl. Gloss.* 834.
 Haughton, Rev. G. C. *Beng. Sans. Dict.* 831.
 " Rev. S. *Physical Geography* 502.
 " Wm. *Englischen f. my Money* 778 (774).
 Haultain, F. W. N. + Ferguson, J. H. *Obstet. Nursing* 581.
 Haumonté, J. D. + Parisot + Adam *Lang. Taensa* 859.
 Haupt, E. *First Epistle of John* 37.
 H. [Am.] *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Mil. Bridges* 609.
 " L. + Schmalzer, J. [eds.] *Volkslieder d. Wenden* 140 (1007).
 " Mor. *Opuscula* 862 (902).
 " [ed.] *Frz. Volkslieder* 135.
 " Paul *Akkad. Grammatik* 801; *Assyr. Grammatik* 801.
 " [ed.] *Akk. Keilinschr.* 802; *Nimrod-depos* 802.
 " Rich. *Politik d. Eurip.* 884.
 Hauptmann, Mor. *Harmony & Metre* 674.
 Hausrath, Prof. A. N. T. *Times* 47; *Novels* 572.
 Häusser, Prof. L. *Reformation* 56 (401, 449).
 Hantz, J. F. *Unversität Heidelberg* 270.
 Havard, H. *The Dead Cities* 312; *Dutch Schl.* 652; *Heart of Holl.* 312; *Pict. Holland* 312.
 Havelock *The Dane* 738.
 Haverlag, Rev. F. T. *Herefordsh. Wds.* 950.
 Haverly, G. *History of Ireland* 433.
 Hävernick, Prof. H. A. Ch. *Introduction to Pentateuch* 118.
 Havestadt, B. *Parallelsyntax* 863.
 " C. *Childlied* 858.
 Havet, E. *Christianisme* 131.
 " L. *Gran. Latine* 890; *Metricque Gr. et Lat.* 863; *Saturn. Vers.* 904.
 Hawes, G. B. *Atlas of Biology* 514.
 " G. P. [Am.] *Polunt. Assignments* 190.
 Hawes, H. [Am.] *Parties to Action* 226.
 " Stephen *Poems* 762.
 Haweis, Rev. H. R. *Amer. Humorists* 728; *Ashes to Ashes* 588; *Light of Ages* 120; *Musie & Morals* 675; *My Mus. Life* 672; *Poets in Pulpit* 715; *Prayers* 106; *Sermons* 97.
 " M. E. [=Mrs. H. R.] *Art of Beauty* 682; *of Decoration* 683; *of Dress* 682; *of Housekeeping* 681; *Beautiful Houses* 683.
 Hawker, Col. P. *Guns and Shooting* 691.
 " Rev. R. S. *Footprints* 318.
 " [ed.] *Corn. Ball.* 143; *Echoes* 143.
 Hawkins, D. W. *Old Point Lake* 684.
 " Can. E. *Family Prayers* 106.
 " E. *Med. Illust.* 477; *Sibv. Coins* 476.
 " F. *Fch. Stage* (two) 679; *Kean* 680.
 " Sir J. *History of Music* 672.
 Hawks, F. L. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Carolina* 364.
 " + Perry, Bp. W. S. [Aoi.] *Prot. Episc. Church* 68.
 Hawley, Rev. B. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
 Haworth, Cpt. M. E. *Road Scrapings* 687; *Silver Greyhound* 692.
 Hawthorne, Jul. [Am.] *Nat. Hawthorne* 729; *Novels* 749.
 " Nat. [Am.] *Works* 791; *Novels* 749; *Eng. Note-bks.* 316; *Fch. & Ital. Note-bks.* 312; *Ital. Note-bks.* 334; *Our Old Home* 316.
 " Mrs. Nat. [Am.] *Notes in Eng. & Ital.* 316.
 Haydhausen, Bar. v. *Russian Empire* 336; *Tribes of Caucasus* 351.
 Hay Irish *Rebellion* 435 (note).
 " Sir J. D. *Ashanti* 355; *W. Barbary* 687.
 " W. *De Lisle Brighter Britain* 380; *Textbk. of Pings* 523.
 Hayden, F. S. *Etched Wk. of Rembrandt* 652.
 " F. V. [Am.] *Surv. Atl. of Colorado* 512.
 " + Selwyn, N. *America* 359 (306).
 " I. *Diseases of Heart* 569.
 Hayden, J. *Bk. of Dignities* 482; *Dict. of Dates* 702 (384).
 Haydock *Papers* 84.
 Haydon, B. R. *Corresp.* 651; *Lects. on Painting* 656 (658).
 Hayes, A. H. *New Colorado* 372.
 " Cpt. H. M. *Horse-Bkgs.* 689; *Ind. Racing* 688; *Riding* 689; *Soundness of Horses* 621; *Tactics* 608; *Training* 689; *Veter. Notes* 619.
 " I. I. [Am.] *Arctic. Et. Journ.* 382; *Ld. of Disul.* 382; *Polar Seas* 382.
 " J. L. [Am.] *Angora Goat* 621.
 " W. *Conyancan* 194.
 " + Jarman, [eds.] *Forms of Wills* 221.
 Haygood, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Our Brothers in Black* 249; *Thanksgiving Serm.* 785.
 Hayley, W. *Cowper* 721.
 Hayne, R. Y. [Am.] *Mr. Foot's Resolution* 785.
 Haynes, Rev. D. C. [Am.] *Baptist Denomination* 69.
 " F. O. *Equity* 199.
 " J. F. *Admir. Guide* 202; *Bankruptcy* (two) 190; *Pract. of Chanc. Div.* 222; *Prob. & Div.* 222 (218); *Supreme Court* 218.
 " [ed.] *Leadg. Cases* 183; *Statutes* 182.
 " + Nelham, *Honours Exam.* 218.
 Hays, Frances *Women of the Day* 252.
 Hayter, H. H. [Austral.] *Notes on Victoria* 379; *Victorian Year Book* 379.
 Hayward, Abr. *Art of Dining* 682; *Essays* 724 (385); *Goethe* 733 (712); *Letters* 783; *Sketch of Emin. Statesm.* 402 (385) [Bismarck 444, Cavour 446, Melb. 423, Mettern. 437, Thiers 442].
 " C. [Am.] *S. Cabot* 450.
 " W. R. *Botanist's Pocket Book* 527.
 Hazard, R. G. [Am.] *Causation* 114; *Freedom in Willing* 114.
 " S. [Am.] *Cuba* 371; *S. Domingo* 371.
 " W. P. [Am.] *Annals of Phila.* 368; *Butter* 621; *Cow* 620.
 Hazell & Co. [pubs.] *Hazell's Annual* 902.
 Hazlewood, D. *Fijian Dict. & Gram.* 852.
 Hazlitt, Wm. *Essays* 783; *Characters of Shksp. Plays* 719; *Dram. Lit. of Age of Elia.* 716; *Eng. Poets* 715; *Fine Arts* 645; *Napoleon* 442.
 Hazlitt, Wm. [ed.] *Shakesp's Doubtful Plays* 777.
 " + Kingswood, R. [eds.] *Bankruptcy. Act* 190.
 " W. C. *Bibliogr. Collections & Notes* 704; *Feudal Period, ill. by a series of tales* 994; *Hdbk. to Pop. & Poet. Lit.* 704 (715); *Old Cookery Bks.* 682; *Schools.* *etc.* 275; *Venet. Republ.* 446.
 " [ed.] *Early Pop. Poetry* 758 (143); *Fairy Tales ill. Shksp.* 719; *Old Garden Lit.* 624; *Proverbs* 143; *Shksp. Jest Bks.* 718; *Sh. Library* 719.
 Head, B. V. Br. *Mus. Cat. of Coins* (four) 475; *Coins of Ancient.* 476; *of Syrac.* 476; *Hist. Numorum* 476.
 " Sir F. B. *Horse and its Rider* 689.
 " P. R. *Van Dyck & Hals* 652 (two - 649).
 " + Poynter, E. J. *Classic & Italian Painting* 646.
 Headley, P. C. [Am.] *Gen. Sheridan* 462.
 Heales, A. *Church Seats* 198.
Health Lectures 588.
 " *Primers* 588.
 Healy, T. M. [ed.] *Land Law* (Irel.) *Act* 202.
 " + M. *Key to Irish Land Law* 202.
 Heanley, Rev. R. M. *Bishop Steere* 93.
 Heap, D. P. [Am.] *Lighthouse* 589.
 Heaphy, T. *Likeness of Christ* 46.
 Heard, A. F. [Am.] *Russ. Ch. & Dissent* 57.
 " F. F. [Am.] *Crim. Law* 196; *Curios. of Law* *Rel.* 214; *Equity Pldg.* 199; *Rept. of Law* 214; *Plead. in Civil Actions* 228.
 " Rev. J. B. *Old & New Theol.* 109; *Tripart. Nature* 39.
 Hearn, I. [Am.; tr.] *Chinese Ghosts* 153.
 " W. E. [Austral.] *Aryan Household* 389; *Cent. of Engl.* 258 (256, 405); *Plinth.* 298; *Theory of Legal Duties* 181.
 Heath, Prf. Chr. *Janus* (two) 576; *Minor Surg.* 567; *Oper. Surg.* 574; *Pract. Anat.* 560; *Surg. Diagn.* 574.
 " [ed.] *Dict. of Pract. Surgery* 573.
 " F. G. *Autumn Leaves* 525; *Burnham Beeches* 317 (525); *Engl. Peasantry* 238 (316); *Ferns* (four) 523; *Garden Wild* 625; *Peasant Life* 238 (316); *Sylvan Spring* 525; *Winter* 525; *Tree Gossip* 525.
 " Bar. J. B. *Grocers' Company* 241; *Letters of Bonaparte Family* 442.
 " J. D. *Croquet Player* 666.
 " Rich. *Life etc. of Quinet* 732; *Reform. in France* 62 (45).
 " R. F. *Diver* 653 (649); *Titian* 654 (649).
 " Prf. R. S. *Geomet. Optics* (two) 494.
 " T. L. *Diophantus of Alex.* 480 (875).
 Heathcote, C. + G. J. *Tennis, etc.* 696.
 " J. M. *Fen and Mere* 317.
 Heather, H. E. *Cards & Card Tricks* 696.
 " J. F. *Mathematical Instruments* 600.
 Heatherington [Canad.] *Gold Fields of N. Scotia* 643.
 Heatley, G. S. *Sheep Farming* 620.
 Heaton, J. H. [Austral.] *Aust. Dict. of Dates* 374 (377).
 " M. C. [=Mrs.] *Correggio* 653 (649); *History of Painting* 648.
 " W. *Three Reformers of Parl.* 260 (405).
 Heaviesides, H. *Stockton-on-Tees* 319.
 Heber, Bp. *Poetical Works* 766.
 Hebert, Rev. C. *Lord's Supper* 89 (33).
 Hebold, E. *Das Blinde* 300.
 Hebra, Prf. F. *Diseases of Skin* 572.
 Hecateus *Fragmenta* 887 (310).
 Hecht, Max. *Attische Inschriften* 870.
 Hecker, Dr. J. F. C. *Black Death* 557 (128); *Epidemics of Mid. Ages* 557 (128, 400).
 " C. [Am.] *S. Cabot* 450.
 " W. R. *Botanist's Pocket Book* 527.
 Heczar, R. G. [Am.] *Causation* 114; *Freedom in Willing* 114.
 " S. [Am.] *Cuba* 371; *S. Domingo* 371.
 " W. P. [Am.] *Annals of Phila.* 368; *Butter* 621; *Cow* 620.
 Hazell & Co. [pubs.] *Hazell's Annual* 902.
 Hazlewood, D. *Fijian Dict. & Gram.* 852.
 Hazlitt, Wm. *Essays* 783; *Characters of Shksp. Plays* 719; *Dram. Lit. of Age of Elia.* 716; *Eng. Poets* 715; *Fine Arts* 645; *Napoleon* 442.

- Heeren, Prf. A. H. L. *Gesch. d. class. Lit.* 865; *Histor. Researches* 264 (310, 387, 390); *Man. of Anc. Hist.* 390; *Manual of Political System* 400.
- Heerwart, Eleanor *Music f. K. G.* 289; *Paper Cutting* 289.
- Hefele Bp. C. J. v. *Hist. of Councils* 50. [ed.] *Apostolicorum Opera* 51.
- Hefner, *Costume de Moyen Age* 484.
- Heigel, G. W. F. Works [trss.] 164 (178); *Erzieh.* 283; *Logic* 173; *Philos. of Art* 645; *Hist.* 179 (385); *Philos. der Relig.* 3.
- Hehn, V. *Wandgs. of Plts. & Anim.* 813 (127, 306, 519).
- Hehner, O. + Angeli, A. *Butter* 630.
- Heidelberg, H. *Griech. u. Lat. Syntax* 863.
- Heidenhain, R. *Hypnotism* 80 (567).
- Heidkamp, W. *Langue de Moliere* 982.
- Heikel, I. A. *De Partic. ap. Herod.* 888.
- Heilprin, Prf. A. [Am.] *Animal Life of Seashore* 517; *Distrib. of Anim.* 533; *Explor. in Florida* 512 (556); *Geol. Evidence of Evolution* 516.
- Heimerding, M. *Hist. of Ancient Hebrew* 28.
- Heimerding, A. *Das Stottern* 301.
- Heimseringla 449 (937).
- Heimsoeth, F. *Aeschyl. Dramen* 882; *Aesch. Text* 882; *Griech. Tragiker* 873.
- Heine, Heinr. *Novels & Prose Wks.* 792 [Broken 314]; *Poems* 777 (757); *Travel Pictures* 314.
- Heinemann, L. *Anschauungsunt.* 294.
- Heinricke, Dr. C. *Homoeopathic Drugs* 593.
- Heinrich, F. *Guil. d. Lorriss et J. d. Meung* 996.
- Heinsius, W. [ed.] *Bücher-Lexicon* 706.
- Heinze, *Zur Genesis* 957.
- Heinzel, R. *Stil d. allgem. Poesie* 956.
- Heithecker, F. *Boedels' St. Nicolaus* 997.
- Heitz, E. *Verlor. Schriften d. Aristot.* 894.
- Heitzmann, Dr. C. *Anatomy* 560.
- Helbig, H. *Dialect. Cretica* 870.
- Helhorn, Dr. H. K. *Frans Schubert* 674.
- Helfenstein, Dr. J. *Comparative Gram.* 944 (933).
- Helfferich, A. *Raymond Lull* 975.
- Heliland 958 (937).
- Heliodorus *Opera* 736.
- Hellenic Society *Journal* 886.
- Hellenica 872 (156, 394).
- Hellmgers, G. *Medus. on Supper of Lord* 963.
- Hellmuth, H. *De Serm. Proprietat.* 928.
- Hellwald, Bar. v. *Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344.
- Hellwig, B. *Temperam. b. Kindern* 288.
- Hellyer, S. S. *Plumber* 635; *Plumbing* 635.
- Helms, F. *Quaest. Synthacticae* 901.
- J. *Gesangsunterricht* 293.
- Helmholtz, Prf. H. *Pog. Lects.* 492 (298, 559); *Sensations of Tone* 494 (675); *Thoughts on Medicine* 298 (559).
- Helmro, Rev. T. *Plain Song* 677.
- Helmoth, Dr. W. T. *System of Surgery* 592.
- Helps, Sir Arthur *Sir T. Brassey* 595 (612); *Brevia* 786; *Columbus* 308; *Cortes* 308; *Compan. of Solitude* 783; *Essays in Interu. of Business* 783 (266); *Friends in Council* 783 [Reading, and History 708]; *Las Casas* 308; *Pizarro* 309; *Social Pressure* 246; *Span. Cong. of Am.* 361 (249, 372); *Thoughts on Government* 254.
- Helten, W. L. van *Altostfris. Gram.* 936.
- Helvetius, C. A. *Vom Menschen* 283 (286).
- Helvig, Cpt. H. *Oper. of Bav. Army Corps* 444; *Tact. Examples* 608.
- Helwig, W. *Homér. Epos* 879.
- Helwachandra, *Alhidhi.* 827 (823 note); *Desinans.* 827 (823); *Jama-râm.* 828.
- Hemans, C. I. *Anc. Xty. & Art in It.* 49 (646); *Cathol. Italy* 64; *Mediæv. Xty. & Art in It.* 49 (646); *Rome* 465, 49 (646).
- Felicia D. *Poetical Works* 766 (757).
- Hémardinger, *Ap. Rhod.* 'Argon. 876.
- Hemming, G. W. *Diff. & Int. Calculus* 491.
- Hempel, Dr. C. J. *Matéria Medica* 593.
- ++ Beakley, Dr. *Homæop. Theropy* 502.
- Hemsley, W. B. *Boty. of Bermudas* 5; *Harwy* 1 recs 623; *Insular Floras* 526; *Trees and Shrubs* 525.
- Hémurdinquer, Xen. *Cyropédie* 891.
- Henderson, Alex. [Am.] *Mosito Gram.* 857.
- Henderson, Rev. A. *Palestine* 41 (341).
- ++ A. [ed.] *Scottish Proverbs* 135.
- ++ E. *Annals of Dunfermline* 329.
- ++ Dr. E. 'Ezekiel' 30; 'Jeremiah' 30.
- ++ Dr. E. B. [Am.] *Twelve Minor Prophets* 31.
- ++ G. + Huine *Lahore to Yarkand* 352.
- ++ G. S. *Intestate Succession* 218.
- ++ J. [Am.] *Grasses* 533 (524).
- ++ P. [Am.] *Gardening* 624.
- ++ T. F. 'Casket Lettrs.' 432; *Ireland* 331.
- ++ W. *Folklore of N. Clies.* 134 (142); *Life as Angler* 695.
- ++ W. J. *Story of Music* 672.
- Hendley, Surg.-Maj. *Utwar and its Art Treasures* 646.
- Hendriks, D. L. *London Charterhouse* 323.
- ++ J. V. *Nederlandsche Synoniemen* 940.
- Hendry, J. *Conwaynagh in Scotland* 195.
- Hennessy, J. P. *Raleigh in Ireland* 475.
- Henfrey, Prf. A. *Study of Botany* 295; *Veget. of Eur.* 526.
- ++ + Masters, M. P. *Course of Botmy.* 520.
- ++ H. W. *Engl. Coins* 476; *Nutm. Crownwelliana* 476.
- Hengstenberg, Prf. E. W. *Cherubim* 112; *Christology of O. T.* 111 (38); 'Daniel' & 'Zech.' 30; 'Eccles.' 29 (38); *Egypt & Bles. of Moses* 118 (112); 'Ezek.' 30; 'Genesis' 118; 'John' 24; *Kingdom of God under O. T.* 40; 'Psalms' 28; 'Revel.' 37.
- Henley, W. E. *Book of Verses* 761.
- Henne-am-Rhyn, O. *Judentum* 10.
- Hennell, Sara *Comparative Ethics* 299.
- Hennepin, L. [Am.; tr.] *Louisiana* 305.
- Hennes, A. *Musikal. Erziehung* 293.
- Hennessy, Sir J. P. *Raleigh in Ire.* 434.
- Hennig, G. A. *Asthet. Bildg.* 290; *Herbart* 283.
- ++ H. *De Eurip.* 'Iphig. Aulid.' 884.
- Hennings, R. *Rumendensmaler* 933.
- Henoeh, Dr. *Diseases of Children* 582.
- Henrich, Prf. *Congruent Figures* 490.
- ++ + Cayley, Prf. *Geometry* 490.
- Henrici v. *Gesta* 403.
- Henrietta Maria. *Letters* 415.
- Henrichs, A. *De Ablatiu. of Terent.* 920.
- Henry of Huntingdon *Hist. Anglorum* 407 (408).
- Henry, Jas. *Aeneidea* 917; *Voy. of Discov.* 918.
- ++ J. Gov. *Annuity Tables* 267; *Engl. Coins* 476; *Silver Coins* 476.
- ++ J. [Am.] *Scientific Writings* 493.
- ++ J. J. [Am.] *Arnold's Campaign* 461.
- ++ Rev. Matt. *Expos. of O. & N. T.* 24.
- ++ M. P. [Am.] *Admir. Courts of U.S.* 225.
- ++ Patr. [Am.] *Convention of Delegates* 785.
- ++ Paul John Calvin 66.
- ++ Prf. V. *Comp. Gram. of Gk. & Lat.* 862; *Etudes Afghanes* 837; *Gram. Inok* 860.
- ++ Dr. W. C. Dr. John Dalton 496.
- Henryson, Roh. *Fables* 963.
- Henschel, F. H. *Barbour's 'Bruce'* 963.
- Hense, O. *Chor. d. Soph.* 886; *Eurip. Ion'* 884; *Krit. Blätter* 882; *Stud. z. Soph.* 886.
- Hensel, S. *Mendelssohn Family* 673.
- Henshall, J. A. [Am.] *Black Bass* (two) 694.
- Hensler, Mmc. B. G. *Niebuhr* 850.
- Hensley, L. *Scholar's Arithmetic* 489.
- Henslow, Rev. G. *Boty. for Childr.* 521; *Cat. of Brit. Plts.* 527; *Orig. of Flor. Struct.* 520; *Theory of Evol.* 5.
- ++ Rev. J. L. *Dict. of Botan. Terms* 519.
- Hensman, H. *Afghan Wir* 426.
- Henson, H. H. *Early Eng. Const.* 250 (980).
- Hentschke, *Verbalstex. im 'Roland'* 980.
- Heintz, Dr. N. M. [Am.] *Spiders of U.S.* 540.
- Heintzer, Paul *Travels in Engl.* 316 (413).
- Henwood, W. J. *Metallif. Deposits of Cornu.* 508; *Obs. on Mat. Dep.* 642.
- Henze, *Personif. d. gr. Dichter* 869.
- Henzen, W. [ed.] *Acta Præst. Arval.* 905; *Inscr. Urbi Romæ* 904.
- Hepburn, Dr. J. C. *Japanes. Dict.* 845.
- ++ Rev. Thos. *Letters from Orkney* 330.
- Hephaestion Alex. *Enchiridion* 897.
- Heppel, H. *Schulwesen d. M.A.* 271; *Volksschulwesen* 273.
- Hepworth, *Magic Lant* 700; *Photogr.* 660.
- Heraclitus Ephesii *Fragmenta* 895 (157).
- Heraeus, C. *Studia in Tacit.* 926.
- Herald, H. M. S., *Zoology of Voy.* of 517.
- Herbart, J. F. Works [trss.] 165; *Pädag. Schr.* 283 (285) [*Anwend. d. Psych. auf Päd.* 286].
- Herberstein, Bar. S. v. *Notes on Russ.* 336.
- Herbert, Lady *Search afz. Sunshine* 355; *Wives and Mothers* 252.
- ++ of Bosham. *Thos. Becket* 410.
- ++ of Cherbury, Ld. *Autobiog.* 165 (417); *Poems* 763.
- ++ Alg. *Britannia* 133; *Cyclops* 133 (471).
- ++ Aulieron [ed.] *Sacrifice of Educ.* 302.
- ++ Dav. [ed.] *Fish and Fisheries* 622.
- ++ Geo. *Poetical Works* 763 (757); *Country Parson* 94 (note).
- ++ N. + Jenkin, *Councillor's Hdbk.* 210.
- ++ W. *Livery Companies* 245.
- Herbert v. *Fritslir Liet von Troye* 739.
- Herbst, L. *Ueber äv beim Futur* 889.
- Hercher, R. [ed.] *Ethiolographi Græc.* 899.
- Herculano *Hist. de Portugal* 450 (note).
- Herd, D. [ed.] *Scottish Songs* 758 (134).
- Herder, J. G. *Spir. of Hebr. Poetry* 28.
- Herdman, Prf. W. A. *Tunicita* 544.
- Hercford, Nic. *Transl. of 'Psalms'* 966.
- Hertford, Broke *Madge Travers* 82; *Story of Religion* 57.
- ++ C. H. *Lit. Rel. of Eng. & Germ.* 713.
- Héricher, L. *Le Gloss. Ang.-Norm.* 958 (946).
- Hering, Carl *Dynamo-elect. Machines* 605.
- ++ Dr. C. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 593; *Sympt. of Diseases of Mind* 593.
- Herkermer, Hubert *Autobiography* 651.
- Herlet, B. *Die sogenannte Zypotes* 994.
- Herman, H. M. [Am.] *Estoppel* 199 (228); *Exec. 227*; *Mortgages* 208.
- Hermann, Dr. *Visissection* 101.
- ++ A. [ed.] *Veroneser Vergilischolien* 917.
- ++ C. F. *Ges. Abhandlungen* 864; *Lect. Persianae* 915.
- ++ Prf. L. *Human Physiology* 561.
- Hermias *Pastor* 20 (52).
- Hermathena 863.
- Hermes 864.
- Hermes Trismegistus *Works* 78 (two).
- Hermias *Opera* 51.
- Hernond, W. H. [Am.] + Weik, J. W. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
- Herodianos *Techn. Reliquiae* 897.
- Herodotus, *Opera* 887-8; *Trss.* 393 (310, 390, 392, 888).
- Heroes of Science Series* 487.
- Heron, D. C. *Jurisprudence* (two) 181.
- Heron-Allen *Chetros.* 80; *Violins* 676.
- Herrick, C. L. [Am.] *Crustacea of Minn.* 539.
- ++ Christine T. [Am.] *Housekeeping* 681.
- ++ Roh. *Poet. Wks.* 763 (*Chorus* 757).
- ++ S. E. A. [Am.] *Heretics of Yrday* 45 (108).
- ++ W. A. [Am.] *Town & Par. Officers* 210.
- Herries, E. J. C. *Herries* 423.
- Herring, J. H. [Artist] *Thames Bridges* 315.
- Herrmann, C. H. [ed.] *Bibl. Germ.* 933; *Bibl. Orient.* 793.
- Herrtage, S. J. *Dictionary of Slang* 949.
- Herschel, Sir J. *Admir. Manl.* 517 (309); *Astron. 500*; *Famil. Lects.* 492 (500); *Nat. Philos.* 173; *Phys. Geogr.* 502.
- ++ Mrs. J. *Caroline Herschel* 499 (253).
- Hershon, P. 'Genesis' (two) 26.
- ++ [ed.] *Talmudic Miscellany* 10; *Treas. of Talmud* 10.
- Hertel, Dr. *Over-Peasure* 303.
- Herting, A. *Versbau Jodelle's* 1001.
- Hertslet, Sir E. *Map of Europe* 402.
- ++ L. Sir E. *Coll. of Treaties* 232; *Treaties and Tariffs* 232.
- Hertwig, Prf. R. *Actinaria* 537.
- Hertz, H. *Kg. Rend's Daughter* 770.
- ++ Mart. *Opus. Gall.* 932; *Vind. Gall.* 932.
- ++ W. *Aristot. d. Mittelalt.* 894; *Deut. Sage in Els.* 136; *Parzival* 737; *Werwolf* 128.
- Hervey, Ld. *Reign of Geo. II.* 417 (419).
- ++ Ep. A. *Genealogies of Christ* 417.
- ++ A. B. [Am.] *Soc.-Masses* 525; *Wild Flowers of America* 526.
- ++ T. K. *Book of Christinas* 142.
- Hervieux, L. *Fabulistes Latins* 909.
- Herwerden, H. van *Analecta Crit.* 889; *Anal. Scientia* 873; *Animado. in Theoguid.* 880; *Enmend. Aeschyl.* 882; *Pindarica* 880; *Studia Thucyd.* 889 (873).
- Herz, J. *Französis. Synonyma* 985.
- Herzen, A. *Catharine II.* 448.
- Herzfeld, L. *Sprachl. d. sem. Urzeit.* 300.
- Herzog, D. G. *Stilist. Uebungen* 294.
- ++ H. *Schweizersagen* 147.
- ++ H. + Schiller, K. *Das Kind* 287.
- ++ Dr. J. J. [ed.] *Real-Encyclopædie* 1.
- Hesiod, *Opera* [and trss.] 877 (157).
- Hess, J. J. [ed.] *Stne Ha-m-us* 799.
- Hesse-Wartegg, E. v. *Tunis* 355.
- Hesse, K. A. J. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
- Hessels, Dr. J. H. *Gutenberg* 711; *Haarlem* 711; *Invent. of Printing* 709.
- ++ [ed.] *8th Cent. Lat.-A.-S. Gloss.* 961.
- Hessey, Rev. J. A. *Sunday* 318.
- Hetherington, Prf. W. M. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65 (73); *Hist. of 11 estm. Ass. 73*.
- Hetherwich, Rev. A. *Yao Language* 856.
- Hetley, Mrs. Chas. [Austral.] *Flowers of New Zealand* 526.
- Hettema de Haan, M. *Idioticon Fris.* 936.
- Hettinger, Dr. F. *Dante's 'Div. Comm.'* 734; *Evid. of Xty.* 116.
- Heumann, H. G. *Handlexicon der röm. Rechts* 229.
- Heurtley, Dr. C. A. *Harmon. Symbol.* 109.
- Heusde, L. A. C. van *Stud. in Lucium* 913.
- Heuser 'St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda 964.
- Heussner, F. *Omn. anon. de Belg.* 704.
- Hewes, F. W. [Am.] *Atlas of American Politics* 264.
- Hewett, W. T. [Am.] *Frisian Language and Literature* 936.
- Hewins, C. M. [Am.] *Books for Young* 294.
- Hewitson, W. C. *Diurn. Lepid.* 541; *Leggs of British Birds* 549; *Exot. Butter-fly* 541.
- Hewitt, A. F. [Am.] *Problems of Age* 52.
- ++ A. S. *Making Steel* 643.
- ++ F. *Adm. of Nitrous Oxide* 574.
- ++ Prf. *Grally Dis. of Women* 581; *Uter. Pathology* 582.
- ++ J. *Arms and Weapons* 471.
- Hewlett, H. G. *Post-Norm. Brit.* 411 (408).
- ++ H. W. *Earldom of Mar* 480.
- Hewson, Wm. *Works* 559.
- ++ W. [Am.] *Embanking Sands* 998.
- ++ W. [Am.] *Dialect. Cretica* 870.
- ++ Prf. J. *Lectures on Divinity* 2.
- Heydenreich, B. *Quæst. Proprietariae* 915.
- Heyl, L. [Am.] *Duties* 227; *Statutes* 218.
- Heylyn, Peter *Ecclisia Restaur.* 58 (414).
- Heyne, Moriz *Altächs. Glossary* 937; *Altächs. Gram.* 937; *Deut. Wb.* 938; *Gram. d. allgem. Dial.* 933; *d. altg. Sprachst.* 939; *Halle Hoort in Bernau* 935.
- ++ [ed.] *Altthiedent. Denkm.* 953.
- Heyse, J. C. A. *Deut. Grammatik* 938; *Fremdw.* 938.
- ++ Paul. *Novels* 52.
- Heywood, J. *Prophets & Epigrams* 762.
- ++ Thos. *Dramatic Works* 775 (774).
- Hézekiel, J. *Prince Bismarck* 444.
- Hibberd, Shirley *Amateur's Flower Grdn.* 625; *Greenhouse* 626; *Kitch. Grdn.* 627; *Rose Bk.* 626; *Anecd. of Dogs.* 626; *Field Flowers* 626; *Field Flowers* 626; *Ivy* 626; *Profit. Grdng.* 627; *Seaweed Coll.* 524.
- Hickock, J. H. [Am.] *History of Bills of Credit* 235.
- Hickes, Dr. G. *Treatises* 59.
- Dr. Geo. *Works* 2.
- Hickey, W. [Am.; ed.] *Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456).
- Hickok, L. P. [Am.] *Rat. Cosmology* 117.
- Hicks, C. S. *Yachts and Boats* 690.
- ++ E. L. *Henry Bazel* 60.
- ++ [ed.] *Greek History. Inscript.* 869.
- ++ H. D. *Seneca* 159; *Stoics* 159.
- ++ Prf. L. E. [Am.] *Design Arguments* 6.
- Hickson, Mary A. *Irel. in 17th Cent.* 435.
- ++ [ed.] *Old Kerry Records* 332.
- ++ S. J. *Naturalist in Celebes* 555.
- Hidalgo, D. [ed.] *Dic. de Bibl. Esphal.* 707.
- Hiebsch, J. *Gesangsunterricht* 203 (273).
- Higden, Raulph *Polychronicon* 472.
- Higgin, L. *Hdbk. of Embroidery* 683.
- ++ Mrs. N. *Women of Europe* 252.
- Higgins, C. [ed.] *Patent Cases* 213; *Patents Act* 213.
- ++ C. *Ophthalmic Practice* 577.
- ++ C. *Pollution of Water* 217.

- Higgins, C. + Edwards, E. W. [eds.] *Electric Lighting Act* 209.
 Godfrey *Celtic Druids* 133.
 Higginson, T. W. [Am.] *Afternoon Landsc.* 870; *Atlantic Essays* 784; *Commonsense ab. Women* 252 (299); *Engl. Statesmen* 421 (402); *Hints on Writing* 786; *Hist. of Unit. S.* (two) 456; *Marg. Fuller* 729 (738); *Poems and Trss.* 770; *Studies of Amer. Authors* 728; *Wom. & Men* 252.
 „ [ed.] *Harvard Meml. Biogr.* 279.
 Higgs, J. *Fugue* 674; *Modulation* 675.
 High, J. L. [Am.] *Law of Injunctions* 227.
 Highmore, N. J. *Summary Proceed.* 219.
 Higinbotham, Josephine M. *Una and her Puppers* 301.
 Hilbert, J. *Silbenvägung* 869.
 Hild, J. A. *Démons des Grecs* 125.
 Hildebrand, G. F. [ed.] *Paris Glossary* 902.
 „ *H. Indust. Arts of Scand.* 466 (629).
 „ *Dr. Wm. Flora of Hawaii* 531.
 Hildreth, R. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 456 (455); *Theory of Politics* 254.
 Hiles, J. *Dict. of Musical Terms* 671.
 Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] *Test. Nov.* 20.
 Hilger *Hermes Trismeg.* 132.
 Hill + Micaiah + Cornwallis *Juvenile Delinquency* 244.
 „ *Prof. Berkeley Bandaging* 576.
 „ + *Cooper Synp.* 579; *Vener. Dis.* 579.
 C. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Shipping* 243; *Merchant Marine* 243.
 D. [artist] *Land of Burns* 721.
 D. J. [Am.] *Rhetoric* (two) 786; *W. C. Bryant* 729.
 „ *F. Chanson de Roland* 992.
 Flor. Davenport. *Child. of State* 301 (247).
 F. H. *Canning* 422 (404); *Grey* 423 (404).
 „ *G. Our Poultry Farm* 622.
 Dr. G. Birkbeck *Dr. Johnson* 721; *Sir Rowland Hill* 249.
 „ J. W. *Agricultural Implements* 615.
 „ *Prof. J. Woodr. Bovine Med.* 620; *Manag. and Diseases of Dog* 621.
 „ M. *Taubst. Bildung* (two) 300; *Taubst. Unterr.* 300.
 „ *Octavia Homes of London* 207.
 „ O'D Travers *English Monasticism* 54.
 „ Dr. T. [Am.] *Order of Studies* 288.
 Hillian *Herculis Romani fabula* 132.
 Hillard, G. S. [Am.] *Capt. John Smith* 459.
 Hillardt, F. K. *Schreibunterricht* 299.
 Hillebrand, Dr. A. *Aditi* 12; *Varuna* 12.
 „ [ed.] *Vedachrestomathie* 816.
 „ *K. France and French* 441 (312).
 Hiller, F. *Beethoven* 673; *Mendelssohn* 673.
 „ *Rev. O. P. Notes on Psalms* 77.
 Hillern, Wilhelmine v. *Novels* 752.
 Hilliard, F. [Am.] *Amer. Law* 184; *Contracts* 194; *Injunctions* 227; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Prop.* 215; *Rem. f. Torts* 219; *Taxation* 218; *Torts* 219; *Vend. and Purch.* 220.
 „ *T. Diseases of Children* 582.
 Hillis, J. D. *Leprosy* 572.
 Hilllocks, Rev. J. *Hard Battles* 93 (265).
 Hillmer, „ *Genesis and Exodus* 902.
 Hilton, Dr. J. *Rest and Pain* 177 (564, 565).
 Hime, M. C. *Self-Education* 205.
 Himly, *Ibrahim Literature of Egypt* 353 (392, 798).
 Hinckes, E. *Mem. on Assy. Inscr.* etc. 9.
 „ *Rev. T. Polyzoa* 544; *Zoophytes* 537.
 Hind, H. Y. *Labrador* 363.
 „ W. M. *Flora of Suffolk* 528.
 Hinde, Dr. G. J. *Fossil Sponges* 537.
 Hindle, F. G. *Licensed Victuallers* 209.
 Hindley, J. *Catnach Press* 710; *J. Catnach* 710 (143).
 Hindmarch, W. M. *Law of Patents* 213.
 Hindmarsh, Rev. R. N. *Jerus. Church* 77.
 Hinds, R. B. H. M. S. *Sulphur, Voyage of* 517.
 Hines, Rev. G. [Am.] *Oregon Mission* 92.
 Hingant, Abbe J. *Gramm. Bretonne* 1002.
 Hingeston, Rev. F. C. [ed.] *Royal and Historical Letters* 412.
 Hingstone, E. P. [Am.] *Artemus Ward* 730.
 Hinrichs, G. *Egipz.* 861; *Homor. Eloc.* 870.
 „ J. C. [pub.] *Katalog* 706.
 Hinton, C. H. *New Era of Thought* 491 (174); *Scient. Romances* (seven) 491 [*Educ. of Imagination* 287].
 Hinton, Jas. *Art of Thinking* 174; *Aural Surg.* 578; *Letters* 558; *Mystery of Pain* 103; *Philos. and Relig.* 3; *Thoughts on Health* 587.
 „ R. J. [Am.] *English Radical Leaders* 422 (402).
 Hinträger, C. *Schulgebühren* 303.
 Hinze, W. *Zum Andreas* 957.
 Hiorns, A. H. *Iron & Steel* 643; *Metal.* (two) 642.
 Hipkins, A. J. *Musical Instruments* 676.
 Hipparchus *Fragmenta* 888 (310).
 Hippeau, C. *Dict. d. L. Lang. Frc.* 986; *Instr. Publ. en Anglet.* 275, en France 272, pend. l. *Revol.* 281, en Ital. 278.
 Hippocrates *Opera* 559; *Trss.* 559 (488).
 Hippolytus *Opera* 52; *Refus. J. Haeres.* (& Tr.) 107 (52).
 Hiranyakesin-grihya-sastra 820.
 „ *Hi-Regan How to Fish in Irel.* 695.
 Hirsch, Dr. A. *Geog. & Hist. Pathol.* 583.
 Hirschfeld, Dr. *Geogr. Bericht* 310 (874).
 „ O. [ed.] *Inscr. Gall. Narbon.* 904.
 „ + *Zangemeister Inscr. Gall.* 904.
 Hirsh, H. [Am.] *On Juries* 223.
 Hirst, Prof. B. C. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 580.
 Hirt, A. O. *Curtius Rufus* 922.
 „ H. *Westgerman. Verskunst* 952.
 Hirth, G. *Turmwesen* 291.
 Hirtzel, A. *Gleichnisse im Ritgeda* 817.
 „ C. *Gesch. d. class. Philol.* 864 (292); *Gymn. Pädag.* 274.
 „ L. *Aeolisch. Dialekt* 870.
 „ R. *Cicero's Phil. Schr.* 929.
 Hislop, Alex. [ed.] *Proverbs of Scotland* 135; *Scottish Anecdotes* 787.
 Hissey, J. J. *Coach-Drives* (five) 687.
Historia Historica 678.
Historiae Augustae Scriptores 920.
Historians of Scotland 430.
Historical Towns Series 316.
Historical Biographies 404.
Historical Charters of City of London 322.
Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae 923.
History of English Liter. [in 4 vols.] 710.
 Hitchcock, C. H. [Am.] *Geology of New Hampshire* 512.
 „ E. [Am.] *Autob.* 279; *Rel. of Geol.* 5.
 „ Gen. E. A. [Am.] *Alchimy* 78.
 „ Dr. H. [Am.] *Amer. Constitution* 262.
 „ H. R. [Am.] *Hawaiian Dictionary* 852.
 „ J. R. [Am.] *Etching in America* 659.
 „ [ed.] *American Etchings* 660; *Madonnas* 646; *New Amer. Etchgs.* 660.
 „ + *Kay, C. de [Am.] Modern Amer.* Art 651.
 „ R. [Am.; ed.] *Synops. of Rhizopods* 536.
 „ R. D. [Am.] + *Brown, F. [Am.]*; eds.] *Teaching of Twelve Apostles* 53.
 Hitchman, F. *Beaconsfield* 422; *Sir R. Burton* 353; *18th Cent. Stud.* 716.
Hitopadesa 824 (130).
 Hittell, J. S. [Am.] *California* 364; *San Francisco* 364.
 „ T. H. [Am.] *History of California* 364.
 „ [ed.] *Codes and Stats. of Calif.* 183.
 Hitzig, F. *Urgeschichte der Philistiner* 9.
 „ H. *Zur Pausanias Frage* 888.
Hüen Tsang Si-Yu-Ki 849 (9).
 Hoare, C. *Iron and Steel* 643; *Slide Rule* 600.
 „ E. R. *Notable Workers* 628.
 „ Sir R. C. *Anc. Wiltshire* 327 (471).
 „ [ed.] *Modern Wiltshire* 327.
 Hobart, Ld. *Capital Punishment* 244.
 „ Bp. J. H. [Am.] *Festivals & Feasts* 90.
 „ W. K. *Medica. Language of Luke* 33.
 Hobbes, J. R. *Picture Collector* 648 (660).
 „ *Thos. Works* 195 (173, 179, 700); *Behemoth* 416; *Leviathan* 175.
 Hobhouse, A. *Dead Hand* 292.
 „ H. + *Fanshawe, L. County Councillor* 210.
 Hobkirk, C. H. *British Moses* 524.
 „ C. P. *Huddersfield* 327.
 „ H. *Blodyn, R. D. Dict. of Terms in Med.* 563.
 „ Hobson, Rev. E. *Books of Samuel* 27.
 „ Hecleves, *Thos. Works* 762.
 „ Hochart, P. *Authentic de Tacite* 925.
 „ Hoche, Max *Metra d. Seneca* 920.
 „ Hochheimer, L. [Am.] *Custody of Infants* 201.
 Hockin, Fred. *John Wesley* 71.
 Hochstetter, F. *New Zealand*. 531 (380, 513).
 Hodde, L. de la *Secret Soc. of France* 81.
 Hodder, Ed. *Cities of World* 305; *Samuel Morley* 249; *Earl of Shaftesbury* 249.
 Hodge, Ffr. A. A. [Am.] *Confess. of Faith* 73; *Forns of Presby. Ch.* 73; *Outl. of Theol.* 109; *Syst. of Faith* 73.
 „ *Prof. C. [Am.] Ch. and its Polity* 88; *„ Corinth.* (two) 35; *„ Ephes.* 35; *Hist. of Presb. Church in U.S.* 74; *„ Romans* 35; *Systemat. Theol.* 109.
 Hodges, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Baptism* 89.
 „ *Sir W. Law of Railw. Companies* 216.
 Hodgetts, J. F. *Greater Engl.* 429; *Older England* 407 (464).
 Hodgins, T. [Canad.] *Law of Voters* 199.
 „ [ed.] *Election Cases* 199.
 Hodgkin, Dr. T. *Dynast. of Theodos.* 445; *Italy and Invaders* 445 (83, 397).
 „ [ed.] *Ltrs. of Cassiodorus* 445 (397).
 Hodgkinson, *Experiment. Research.* 604.
 Hodgson, B. H. *Aobr. of India* 347; *Essays on Langs. of Nepal*, etc. 849; *Essays on Ind. Sulj.* 347 (839); *Papers on Coloniz.*, etc. 348.
 „ J. *Hist. of Northumberland* 324.
 „ Rev. J. T. *Rev. Francis Hodgson* 723.
 „ Shadworth H. *Works* 165 (174).
 „ Wm. [Am.] *Society of Friends* 75.
 „ W. B. *Educ. of Girls* 252 (299); *Errors in Use of English* 944.
 „ [Am.] *Notes on North Africa* 799.
 Hodson, Rev. G. H. *Hodson of Hodson's Horse* 424.
 „ J. S. *Illustration of Books* 659.
 „ Th. *Grammar of Kannada* 844.
 Hoek, Ffr. P. C. *Cyrripedia* 539; *Pyg-nogonia* 540.
 Hofer, J. *Rechenunterricht* 293.
 „ O. *Caednon's Dichtungen* 957.
 Höfer, F. *Histoire d'Astrom.* 875, de la Bot., etc. 875, d. l. *Zool.* 875.
 „ J. *„ Be Domes Daage* 958.
 Höffer, Chr. *De Personarium usu* 920.
 „ R. *Caoutchouc* 618.
 Hoffman, Hon. D. [Am.] *Chronicles of Cartaphilus* 124.
 „ M. [Am.] *Law of References* 189.
 Hoffmann, *Universität Tübingen* 275.
 Hoffmann v. Fallersleben *Lorae Belgicae* 941 (730).
 „ + *Richter* [eds.] *Schles. Volkslieder* 142.
 „ E. *Latteinischen Syntax* 900.
 „ Eman. *Lat. Zeitpartikeln* 900.
 „ F. v. *Idee d. Universitäten* 298.
 „ F. + *Power, F. B. Chem. Analy.* 498.
 „ J. J. *Catal. Libr. Jap. 846; Japanese Dict.* 846; *Jap. Dict.* 845; *Jap. Gram.* 845.
 „ M. *Spenser's 'Faerie Queene'* 945.
 „ *Mor. Weib und seine Erziehung* 299.
 „ Murray [Am.] *Ecles. Law of N.Y.* 99 (108).
 „ O. *Das Praesens* 814.
 „ *Prf. Books on Conjuring* (three) 700; *Card Tricks* 699.
 „ U. J. [Am.] *Science of Mind* 286.
 Höffler, J. *Eddastudien* 942.
 Höfer, *Hannibal's Zug* 924.
 Hofman, C. [Am.] *Manufac. of Paper* 628.
 Hofmann, A. W. [Am.] *Division of Phil. Faculty* 292.
 „ A. W. *Baron Liebig* 497.
 „ Fr. *„ Bell. Civil. Caesar*. 922.
 „ G. *Logudoresische Mundart* 971.
 „ K. *Einleit. to 'Jour. de Blavies'* 958.
 „ K. B. + *Utzmann Anal. of Urine* 570.
 Hofmeister, R. *Reime Bern. v. Vent's* 979.
 „ Dr. W. *Germin. of Cryptogam.* 522.
 Hogan, J. F. [Austral.] *Austral. in Lond.* 377 (316); *Irish in Austral.* 377 (331).
 Hogarth, Wm. [artist] *Works* 651.
 Hogg, Jabez *Microscope* 518.
 „ *Jas. Works* 789; *Poet. Wks.* 766 (757).
 „ R. *Fruit* 627; *Heref. Pomona* 627.
 „ T. J. *Percy B. Shelley* 725.
 Hoke, J. [Am.] *Gr. Invasion of 1863* 459.
 Holbrook, Alfred [Am.] *School Mangnut.* 302; *Teaching* 301.
 „ J. E. [Am.] *N. Am. Herpetology* 546.
 „ K. [Am.] *How?* 684.
 „ M. L. [Am.; ed.] *Hvg. of Brain* 303.
 Holcombe, J. P. [Am.] *Debtor & Credt.* 197.
 „ Dr. W. H. *End of World* 77.
 Holden, E. S. [Am.] *Sir Wm Herschel* 499.
 „ G. A. [Am.] *Canaries and Cage Birds* 685.
 „ *Luther Dissection* 560; *Hum. Osteol.* 561; *Landmarks* 574.
 „ *Cpt. R. Works. Militia* 428.
 „ *Rev. W. C. Hist. of Methodism* 71 (91).
 Holder, Prf. *Alt-Celt. Sprachschatz* 1003.
 „ C. F. [Am.] *Tvoory King* 553; *Living Lights* 535.
 Holdsworth, E. „ *Georg.* & „ *Acn.* 917 (note).
 „ E. W. *Deep-Sea Fishing* 622 (694); *Fisheries* 622; *Sea Fisheries* 622; *Sea and Salm. Fisheries* 622.
 Hole, C. *Early Missions to Brit. Isl.* 90; *Manual of Prayer Book* 105.
 „ *Rev. C. Biog. Dictionary* 384.
 „ *Can. S. R. Bt. ab. Kosas* 626; *Nice* 313.
 Hofheld, H. *Sprache d. Mailherbe* 982.
 Holland, Lord *Mem. of Whig Party* 419.
 „ *Lady Sydney Smith* 726 (61).
 „ *Can. H. Scott. Sermons* (four) 97 [*Creed & Character* 100]; *Lent Sermon* 104.
 „ J. *Sir Francis Chantrey* 655.
 „ Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Works* 791 [Essays 784]; *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
 „ R. *Cheshire Missions* 949.
 „ *Prf. T. E. Brussels Confer.* 232; *Compos. Deeds* 197; *Jurisprudence* 181.
 „ [ed.] *Uw. Concert on E. Ques.* 232.
 „ + *Shadwell, C. L. Titles from Justinian* 229.
 „ *Maj. T. J. + Hozier, Col. H. M. Exped. to Abyssinia* 426.
 „ W. L. *Crestien de Troies* (two) 993.
 Holley, G. W. [Am.] *Falls of Niagara* 357.
 Hollingshead, J. *Plain English* 679.
 Hollinshed, R. *Chronicles* 413.
 Hollister, G. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Connecticut* 365.
 Holloway, Laura [Am.] *Ladies of White House* 252; *Mothers of Gt. Men* 252.
 Holmes, A. B. *Electric Lighting* 605.
 „ E. *Mozart* 673.
 „ M. M. *Opium* 589.
 „ Dr. G. *Laryngoscope* 565; *Vocal Physiology* 677.
 „ G. C. V. *Marine Engines* 612; *Steam Engines* 604.
 „ Dr. O. W. [Am.] *Novels* 749; *Poems* 770; *Essays* 784; *Eman. 729* (728); *100 Days in Europe* 316; *Motley* 729.
 „ O. W., jun. [Am.] *Common Law* 192.
 „ *Tim. Dis. of Infancy* 573; *Treatise on Surgery* 573.
 „ [ed.] *System of Surgery* 573.
 „ T. R. E. *Four Famous Soldiers* 424 [*Indian Mutiny* 453].
 „ W. C. *Managemt. of Gas Works* 633.
 „ *Forbes, A. W. — v. Forbes, A. W. H.* Holroyd, Col. W. *Fashil ul Kalam* 832.
 Hölcher, L. *Vita Lysiae* 893.
 Holst, Prf. M. G. J. *Brown* 365; *J. C. Calhoun* 460; *Const. Hist. of U.S.* 263 (two-249, 457-two); *Const. Lau. of U.S.* 193.
 Holstein, H. *Plin. Min. Elocut.* 933.
 Holt, *Andern Fancy Dresses* (two) 682.
 „ E. H. *Registration of Title* 202.
 „ W. [ed.] *Ruie of Road at Sea* 205.
 Holtermann „ *Gregory-Log.* d. *Auch. M.S.* 965.
 Holtrop, J. W. [ed.] *Monum. Typog. d. Pays Bas* 711.
 Holzapfel, C. + J. J. *Turning* 636.
 Holtze, F. W. *Synt. Lucret.* 914; *Synt. Prisc. Lat.* 900 (906); *Synt. Scen. Rom.* 900.
 Holtzmann, A. *Altdeut. Gram.* 933 (two); *Deut. Mythol.* 145; *Kelten u. Germ.* 1001.
 Holub, Dr. E. *South Africa* 357 (687).
Holy Grail 738.
 Holyoake, G. J. *Hist. of Co-op.* 240; *Self-Help* 240; *Thirty Yrs. of Co-operation* 240.
 Holz, G. *Subjunct. in A.-S. u. O. E.* 947.
 Holzer, V. *Lat. Semasiologie* 924.
 Holzheer *Seneca* 930.
 Holweisz, Dr. F. *Casustheorie* 814; *Gr. Syntax* 866; *Lat. Syntax* 899.
 Homans, I. S. + I. S. jun. [Ams.] *Cyclo of Commerce* 264.

- Hombres, M. d' *Dict. Languedocien* 978.
 Home, D. D. *Spiritualism* 81.
 " Mrs. D. D. *Home* 80.
 " *R. Modern Pactics* 608.
 Homer. Works [and Trss.] 877-878.
 Homfaloy, P. *Peuple Roumain* 971.
 Hommel, F. *Die Semit. Völker u. Spr.*
9 (800); Namen d. Säugeth. 800.
 " *F. Gr. u. Lat. Geschichte* 861.
 Hone, W. *Every Day Bk.* 142; *Table Bk.*
 142; *Year Book* 142.
 Honnorat, S. J. *Dict. Provençale* 977.
 Honorat, S. J. *Vida da* 980.
 Hood, C. *Warming and Ventilating* 634.
 " Rev. E. P. *Christinas Evans* 67; *Gr.*
Revelat 75; *Hall* 69; *R. S. Hawker*
 61; *Lamps, Pitchers and Trumps*
 95; *Self-Form.* 206; *Throne of Elog.*
 96; *Villages of Bible* 41; *Dr. Watts*
 61; *Wordsworth* 726; *World of*
Anec. 96.
 " H. J. + Challis, H. W. [eds.] *Convey.*
Acts 194.
 " *Dr. Peter Gout & Rheumatism* 571.
 " *Thos. Works* 789; *Poet. Wks.* 767 (757).
 " *Tom [junr.] Guide to Versificatn.* 948.
 " *Dr. W. Bone-setting* 575.
 Hooght, E. van der [ed.] *Vet. Test.*
Masoret. 17.
 Hoogvliet, Dr. J. M. *Dutch Gram.* 940.
 Hook, Theo. E. *Humor. Wks.* 755; *Re-*
mains 783 (61, 724).
 " *Dn. W. F. Archbops. of Canterb.* 60 (85);
 404 [vol. 1. 60, 408; il. 61, 409, 410;
 iii-iv. 411; v. 60, 412; vi-vii. 60;
 414; viii-ix. 414; xi. 61, 416]; *Ch.*
Dict. 44; *Church and Ordin.* 89;
Family Prayer 106; *Meditns.* 103.
 Hooker, Sir J. V. D. *Botany* 520; *Botany of*
Everlus. 507; *Distribution of*
Arct. Plts. 531; *Flora Nigrit.* 530;
Arctica 531; *Flora of Austral.* 531;
of Brit. India 529; *of Brit. Isl.* 527;
of N. Zeal. (two) 531; *of Tasman.*
 531; *Himal. Journals* 529; *Insular*
Floras 526; *Rhododendrons* 626.
 " + Ball, J. *Morocco* 355 (530).
 " *Rich. Eccles. Polity* 88; *Wks.* 2.
 " *Sir W. J. Brit. Ferns* 523; *Century of*
Ferns 522 (two); *Filices Exot.* 522;
Garden Ferns 522; *Flora Boreal.*
America 530; *Icons Plant.* 521;
Species Filicum 522.
 " " + Baker, J. G. *Synopsis Filicum* 522.
 " " + Taylor, D. T. *Bryolog.* 524; *Jungfer-*
mannie 524; *Musci* 524.
 Hookham, Mary A. *Marg. of Anjou* 412.
 Hoole, Rev. C. H. *Apostolic Fathers* 51;
Classical Element in N. T. 32.
 " *Dr. H. Training* 697 (291).
 Hooper, E. G. *Manual of Brewing* 631.
 " *Geo. Sedan* 444; *Waterloo* 427; *Well-*
ington 425 (404).
 " *Bp. Geo. Works* 2 (two).
 " *Mary Diners* 681; *Everyday Meals*
 681; *Invalid Cookery* 681 (two).
 " *W. H. + Philips, W. C. Marks on*
Pottery 663.
 Hoops, J. *Alteng. Pflanzennamen* 949.
 Hootsear, D. H. van *Fillow Family* 482.
 Hooton, F. C. [Am.] *County Officers* 211.
 Hope, A. *Chron. of Old Inn* 323 (61).
 " *A. J. Beresford Worship in Ch.*
of Engl. 90; *Worship & Order* 90.
 " *J. T. Cat. of Early Newspapers* 727.
 " *Lady Coffee Room* (two) 94.
 " *R. C. Church Plate* 661; *Place-No-*
menclature 946.
 " *Thos. Anastasius* 740; *Costumes of*
Antcs. 484.
 " *W. H. St. J. Seals of Camb. Univ.* 477.
 Hope-Edwards, E. C. *Azahar* 337.
 Hopf, L. *Theioravet* 127.
 Höpfinger, E. A. *Chartier u. Gerson* 996.
 Hopkins, C. T. [Am.] *American Ideals* 263;
Ellice Christ the Consoler 103; *J.*
Hinton 558; *Am. Wrks.* *Men* 94.
 " *E. J. + Rimbault Hist. of Oregon* 676.
 " *F. L. Turkish Grammar* 847.
 " *Isaac [Austral.] Bee Manual* 622.
 " *Bp. J. H. Ritualism* 68.
 " *Rev. J. H. Dr. C. Hodge* 66; *Bp.*
Hopkins 66.
 " *Dr. Mark [Am.] Script. Idea of Man*
 113; *Study of Man* 113.
 Hopkins, M. *Cardinal Numbers* 489.
 " *M. Handbook of Average* 201.
 " *Sam. [Am.] The Puritans* 74.
 Hopkinson, Dr. J. *Electric Lighting*. 605.
 Hopley, Cath. C. *Réptiles* 546 (519); *Ser-*
pent Life 546.
 Hoppe, A. *Supplementlexicon* 947.
 " *A. Sprache d. Seneca* 930.
 " *Dr. C. Auscultation* 565.
 Hoppin, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Homiletics* 95;
Old Engl. 316; *Pastor. Theol.* 94.
 Hopps, Rev. J. *Page Channing* 82; *Put.*
Probat. 115; *Lord's Supper* 89.
 Horace *Opera* [& trss.] 910-911 (757) [Ars
 Poet. 756].
 Horowitz, A. *Griech. Studien* 864.
 Horven, Rev. J. [Am.] *Cree Gram.* 857.
 Hore, Rev. A. H. *Church of England* 67.
 " *J. P. Hist. of Newmarket* 688 (318).
 " *W. H. Sport. of Fire Losses* 267.
 Horlock, K. W. -v. " *Scrutator.*
 Hornel ' *Chronique Ascendante*' 995.
 Horn, Dr. F. W. *Hist. of Scand. Lit.* 735.
Horn, King 738, 988.
 Hornaday, W. T. [Am.] *Two Years in*
Jungle 686.
 Horuburg *Komposition d. 'Beowulf'* 956.
 Horne, Bp. G. *'Book of Psalms'* 28.
 " *Geo. Birds of Heref.* 549; *Pleasant*
Keeping 692.
 " *J. Year in Fiji* 375.
 " *R. H. Orion* 767.
 " *Preb. T. H. Intro. to Hist. Scrip.* 15
 (1, 19), *to Study of Bibliogr.* 702.
 Hornemann, F. *Parallegranmatik* 813.
 Horner, Fr. *Memoirs & Correspond.* 423 (237).
 " *S. + J. Walks in Florence* 334.
 Horning, A. *Grammaire Anc. Fr.* 986;
Lat. 'c' vor 'e' u. 'i' 967; *Ostfrz.*
Grensdial. 969.
 Hörnle, A. F. R. *Gaulian Language* 831.
 Horsfield, Dr. T. *Planta Javanice* 529.
 " *T. W. Hist. of Leves* 326, *of Sussex* 326.
 Horsley, Rev. E. J. *Jottings Jr. fail* 246.
 " *J. W. + Dawes, Parochial Missions* 94.
 " *Bp. S. Biblical Crit. of O. T.* 23.
 Horst, G. C. [ed.] *Zauberbibliothek* 125.
 Horstmann, Dr. C. [ed.] *Alteng. Legendn.*
 (two) 964 (two-955); *Barbour's*
Leg. 964; *E. Eng. Lives of Sts.* 464;
Prose Lives of Women Saints 966.
 Hort, D. *Trinidad* 371.
 Hortense. *Queen Memoirs* 442.
 Horton, Dr. J. A. *Climate of W. Africa* 590.
 " *R. Complete Measurer* 633.
 " *R. F. History of Romans* 396.
 " *S. Dana [Am.] Silver Pound* 235.
 Horwitz, B. + Kling, J. *Chess Studies* 699.
 Hosack, J. *Conflict of Law* 232; *Lawyer*
of Nations 231; *Mary & her Accusors*
 432; *Mary Stewart* 432.
 Hosch, S. *'Vida de St. Honorat'* 980.
 Hosius, *Appar. at Juvenalis* 913.
 Hoskier, V. *Telegraph Cables* (two) 606.
 Hoskyns, C. *Wren Hist. of Agric.* 613;
Talpa 613.
 Hosmer, G. W. [Am.] *People & Politics* 258.
 " *Prf. J. K. [Am.] Hist. Germ. Lit.* 732;
The Jews 391 (383); *Sam. Adams*
 460; *Sir H. Vane* 417 (366).
 Hospitalier, E. *Electricity* (two) 605.
 Hotlbufer, F. *Gebrauch d. Genetiv* 957.
 Hotten, J. C. *Slang Dictionary* 949.
 " [ed.] *Emigrant Ancestors* 455 (261,
 482).
 Hottenrot, *German. Wörter in Frz.* 984.
 Hotzel, F. *Altfrz. Gesetze* 998; *Norman.*
Dialekt 988.
 Houck, L. [Am.] *Law of Navig. Rivers* 220.
 Hough, F. B. [Am.] *Amer. Constats.* 262.
 " *T. B. Elements of Forestry* 623.
 " *J. Hist. of Christianity in India* 91.
 " *Lt.-Col. W. [ed.] Preced. in Military*
Law 207.
 " *Prf. W. S. [Am.] Sensationalists* 156.
 Houghton, Ld. *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Keats* 75.
 " *R. C. [Am.] Women of Orient* 251.
 " *S. Animal Mechanics* 533.
 " *Rev. W. Ctry. Walks* 521; *Fresh-w.*
Fishes 545 (694); *Gleanings, Jr. Nat.*
History 532; *Seaside Walks* 518.
 " *Prf. W. R. [Am.] Political Parties* 263.
 Houlston [pub.] *Industrial Library* 681.
 Housayre, A. *Comédie Française* 679.
 " *H. Prem. Siège de Paris* 922.
 Houston, Mrs. *Memoir of Rev. J. Mitford*
 725; *Wild West of Ireland* 332.
 Houzeau, J. C. + Lancaster, A. *Bibliog. de*
l'Astronomie 499.
 Hovelacque, A. *L'Avestia* 834 (15); *Chiens*
dans l' 'Avesta' 834; *Gram. Zend.*
 834; *Science of Language* 795.
 Hoveden, Roger -v. Roger of Hoveden.
 Hovenden, R. H. *Horace* 913.
 Hovgaard, Lt. A. *Voyage of 'Vega'* 382.
 " *G. W. Submarine Boats* 612.
 " *How Good Wife Taught her Daughter* 963.
 " *to be Happy though Married* 253.
 " *we Educate our Officers* 607 (298).
 How, Jer. *Freemason's Manual* 79.
 " *Bp. W. W. Family Prayers* 106;
Pastor in Paroch. 94; *Past. Wk.* 94.
 Howard, F. *Colour as Means of Art* 657.
 " *G. E. [Am.] Local Const. Hist.* 245.
 " *Hon. J. A. Mistaken* 778 (774).
 " *J. E. Quinology* (two) 586 (618).
 " *J. H. Gymnasts and Gymnastics* 697.
 " *Dr. J. J. [ed.] Miscell. Geneal.* 478;
Visitat. of Essex 479, of *London*, 479-
 " " + Hovenden, Rob. [eds.] *Pedig. of*
Kent 479.
 " *L. Modification of Clouds* 504.
 " *R. Church of England* 59.
 Howarth, W. *Clearing System* 236.
 Howe, G. S. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 300
 " *John Whole Works* 2.
 " *J. W. [Am.] Excessive Venery* 579.
 " *Julia Ward [Am.] Marg. Fuller* 729 (713).
 " *W. F. [ed.] Directory of Charities* 248.
 Howell + Geikie + Young *Geol. of Lothian*
 510.
 " *A. [Canad.] Probate Practice* 224.
 " *Geo. Conf. bet Capital & Lab.* 238.
 " *Jan. Epistole Ho-Etiane* 785.
 " *M. S. Arabic Grammar* 805.
 " *T. B. [ed.] State Trials* 186 (402).
 Howells, W. D. [Am.] *Advers* 734; *Ital.*
lys. 334; *Mod. Ital. Poets* 734 (772);
Novels 749; *Tuscan Cities* 335;
Venet. Life 335.
 Howes, G. B. *Atlas of Biology* 534.
 Howie, John *Scots Worthies* 430 (73).
 Howison, R. R. [Am.] *Hist. of Virginia* 369.
 Howitt, A. M. *Art Student in Munich* 652.
 " *Mary Aut. 724; F. Bremer* 735.
 " *Wm. Disc. of Austral.* 377 (379); *Hist.*
of Supernat. 81; *N. Heights of*
London, 323; *Rural Life* 316; *Visits*
to Remarkable Places 315.
 " " + *Mary Lit. of N. Europe* 735;
Ruined Abbeys 315.
 Howland, E. [Am.] *Annals of N. Amer.*
 362 (454).
 Howlett, R. [ed.] *Chronicles* 408.
 Howorth, D. F. *Colonial Coins* 476 (519).
 " *H. H. History of Mongols* 448 (352);
Manmoth and Flood 117.
 Howse, J. [Am.] *Cree Grammar* 857.
 Howson, Dn. J. S. *Before the Table* 89;
Collects 105; *Confession* 68; *Dia-*
conate of Women 95; *Evid. Value*
of Acts 34; *Horae Petrinae* 48;
Miracles 104; *Paul* (four) 48.
 " [ed.] *Essays on Cathedrals* 88.
 " " + Rimmer, A. *Chester* 318; *Dee* 315.
 Hoyle, Wm. *Crime* 244; *Drink Bill* 251.
 " *W. E. Cephalopoda* 514.
 Hoynes, Dr. T. S. *Venernal Diseases* 594.
 Hoyt, H. M. [Am.] *Protection* 213.
 " *J. K. + Ward, A. L. [Am.] Cyclo. of*
Quotations 96.
 Hozier, Col. H. M. *Franco-Prussian*
War 444; *Invas. of Eng.* 423;
Russ.-Turk. War 448; *Seven Wks.*
Was. 443; *Turenne* 417.
 Hubbard, Clara B. [Am.] *Songs* 289.
 " *H. G. [Am.] Insects aff. Orange* 615.
 " *L. L. [Am.] Woods of Maine* 366.
 " *Rose Waterfowl* 622.
 Haber, Prf. V. A. *Eng. Univ.* 276 (107).
 Häbner, Bar. *Sextus u. 85; Thro. British*
Empire 332.
 " *Prf. Emil. Grundr. z. Vorles. üb. Class.*
Philol. 864 (861); *üb. Gr. Synt.* 866;
üb. Lat. Gram. 899; *üb. Röm. Epigr.*
 904; *üb. Röm. Lit.* 908; *Mech.*
Copien 904; *Onomat.* act. 903.
 " [ed.] *Exempl. Scr. Epig. Lat.* 905;
Inscr. Brit. Christ. 905 (49, 406, 463,
 904); *Hispan. Christ.* 906 (49, 904).
 Hübner, Th. *De Diis Pluviniis* 919.
 Hübschmann, H. *Armen. Stud.* 838;
Casuslehre 814; *Indog. Vocalsyst.*
 813; *Osset. Scr.* 838; *Rept. on*
Armen. Phil. 838.
 Huc, Abbé *Chines. Emp.* 345 (91, 346);
Xty. in China 91 (345, 346).
 Hucher, E. [ed.] *Romans d. l. Table*
Ronde 993.
 Hucking *Dean Mansel* 157.
 Hudemann, E. E. *Quaestt. Ammianae* 921.
 Hudson, Rev. C. F. [Am.] *Gk. & Engl.*
Concordance to N. T. 23.
 " *C. T. + Gosse, P. H. Rotifera* 539.
 " *E. H. Jews in Rome* 391; *Louise of*
Prussia 445.
 " *F. Sea-Fishing* 694.
 " *F. Brasses of Northants.* 473.
 " *F. [Am.] Journalism in U. S.* 730.
 " *G. Zingari in Ispagna* 860.
 " *Henry Voyages* 308 (381).
 " *Prf. H. N. [Am.] Shaksper* 718
Studies in Wordsworth 726.
 " *J. C. Exec. Gde.* 220; *Legacy Duties*
 220; *Wills* 221.
 " *J. F. [Am.] Railways* 268.
 Huffcut, E. W. [Am.] *English Schools* 290.
 Huët, C. B. *Land of Rubens* 312.
 Hüffer, Dr. F. *Half Century of Music in*
England 672; *Ital. Studies* 734 (733);
Musical Stud. 672; *Schlophenhauer*
 733; *Trob. Guill. de Cabestaing*
 980; *Troubadours* 979 (400, 730);
Wagner (two) 674 (673).
 Hug, A. *Aeneas v. Stymphalos* 898.
 Hughan, W. J. *British Freemasons* 79.
 Hughes, A. *Maps and Map Making* 307.
 " *A. W. Baloochistan* 344; *Scinde* 347-
 " *F. J. Jones and Colours* 675.
 " *H. S. [ed.] Regs. of Llanrhydyd* 481.
 " *J. Ceylon Coffee Soils* 617.
 " *J. L. [Canad.] Mistakes in Tchq.* 301;
Order 302; *Attending Attention* 287.
 " *Dr. R. [Am.] Hahnemann* 558; *Phar-*
maco-Dyn. 593; *Therap.* 593.
 " *S. Water Works* 600.
 " " + *Richards, W. M. Gas Works* 633.
 " *Thos. Alfred the Gt.* 408 (959); *Bp.*
Fraser 60; *Gone to Texas* 369;
Livingstone 353 (404); *D. Mac-*
millan 727; *Manliness of Xt.* 111;
Novels 741 [Tom Brown at Oxf.
 280; Tom Brown's Schl.-Days
 281]; *Old Church* 99; *Rugby, Tenn.*
 242 (369).
 " *T. P. [Am.] American Ancestry* 482.
 " *Rev. T. P. Dict. of Mahomedanism* 11.
 " *W. Geological Notes on Ireland* 510.
 " *W. R. Marine Aquarium* 518.
 Hugo, Rev. *Thos. Beuch Collector* 650.
 " *Victor Dram. Wks.* 780; *Hist. of a*
Crime 442; *Novels* 751; *Poems* 77
 (757); *Shaksper* 719.
 Hugues *Cahet* 993 (994).
 Hugues, G. d' *Province Romaine* 928.
 Huhn, Maj. A. v. *Bulgarian Struggle* 451
Kidnapping of Alex. of Battenb. 451.
 Huidekoper, Rev. *W. Bahis of First Three*
Cent. 115; *Testim. of Hist.* 32;
Judaism at Rome 10.
 Hinish, M. B. *Japan and its Art* 646.
 " [ed.] *The Year's Art* 640.
 " *Prf. Edw. Building Stories* 624;
Coal Fds. of Gt. Brit. 622 (508);
Geol. of Palestine & Arab. Petraea
 511; *Geol. of Prescot* 500; *Geol. Mo.*
of Irel. 510; *Mt. Seir, Sinai,* etc. 341
 (344, 349, 511); *Phys. Geography* 502;
Phys. & Geog. of Irel. 510
 (335); *Phys. Hist. of Brit. Isl.* 508
 (314); *Univ. Hist. Chart* 384;
World we Inhabit 506.
 " *E. C. P. Coffee Planting* 617.
 Hullah, Dr. J. *Country.* 674; *Cultiv. of*
Voce 677; *Harmony* 674; *Hist. of*
Mod. Music 672; *Music in House*
 675; *Musical Gram.* 671; *Singing*
 (two) 677; *Time & Time* 293;
Transit. Per. of Musical History
 672.
 " *Mrs. John Hullah* 673.
 Hüllen, J. *'Anis at Amiles'* 991; *Ali-u*
New-Sicil. 971.
 Hüllweck, *Gebrauch d. Artihels* 959.

- Hulme, F. E. *Birds & Blossoms* 521; *Floral Design* 662; *Flora*, Fig. 656; *Fleur-de-lis*, 684; *Garden Flowers*, 625; *Maribro* 276; *Mathem. Instr.* 600; *Ornament*, Art. 661; *Sketches fr. Nature* 656; *Stud. in Flowers*, 656; *Wild Flowers* 526.
- Hultsch, Dr. [ed.] *S. Indian Inscr.* 843. " F. G. v. Rom. *Metrolog.* 875. " [ed.] *Script. Me cor. Keltig.* 932 (898).
- Humber, W. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Progr. of Engin.* 505 (596); *Strains in Girders* 603; *Water Supply* 600.
- Humbert, A. *Japan & Japanese* 351 (646).
- J. I. [Am.] *Charles the Great* 444.
- Humboldt, A. v. *Cosmos* 488 (173; 394; 502); *Cuba* 371; *Letters*, 532; *Pers. Narrative of Travels* 513 (372); *Views of Nature* 502.
- " W. v. *Govt.* 255; *Kawi-Spr.* 851; *Letters to Varnhagen* 372; *Sprachphil. Werke* 793; *Verschiedenheit d. Sprachwesen*, 795.
- Hume, A. *Antiquities of Cheshire* 318.
- " A. C. *Game Birds of Ind.*, etc. 550 (692); *Nests and Eggs* 550.
- " Dav. *Philos. Works* 165 (174, 175, 179); *Essays* 233 (782); *Hum. Nature* 113; *Nat. Relig.* 4; *Hist. of Engl.* 403.
- " Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] *Rn. of H. viii. & Edward vi.* 475.
- Humphrey, J. *Horse Breeding* 600.
- Hummel, J. J. *Doings of Exiles* 632.
- O. E. *Benke's Unterrichtslehre* 282.
- Humphreys + Abbott [Ams.] *Missis. River* 367.
- " A. A. [Am.] *Gettysburg* 458; *Grant in Vtg.* 453.
- " H. Noel *Art of Illum.* 661; *Coin Collector's Manu.* 475; *Coinage of Brit.* Emb. 476; *History of Printing* 709; *Illum. Bks. of M. A.* 661; *Orig. of Writing* 706.
- " [ed.] *Master's & E. Prtrs.* 709.
- Humphries *Waterman's Company* 241.
- Humphris, H. D. *Perspective* 658.
- Humphry, Prof. G. M. *Hand & Foot* 561; *Old Age* 567; *Skeleton* 561.
- " H. M. [ed.] *Preceds. in Convoy*, 194. *L. Manual of Nursing* 591.
- " Rev. W. G. *Comm. on Rev. Vers. of N. T.* 19; *Yreat. on Pr. Bk.* 105.
- Hundred *Greatest Men of History* 385.
- Hunger, C. *Poes. Rom. Bucolica* 909.
- Hungerford, Mrs. *Novels* 745.
- Hunnell, J. F. [Am.] *Bibl. of Hawaiian Isl.* 376; *Cent. of Town Life* 366; *England's Chron. in Stone* 667; *Hist. Monum. of France* 669.
- Hunt, A. J. *Boundaries* 214; *Fraudulent Conveyances* 200.
- " Mrs. C. Leigh *Org. Magnetism* 80.
- " Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Hygiene* 302.
- " F. K. *The Fourth Estate* 727 (256).
- " Helen [Am.] *Cent. of Dishonor* 92.
- " Rev. H. G. B. *History of Music* 672.
- " Dr. John *Hist. of Rel. Thought in Engl.* 108 (4, 59, 162); *Pantheism* 7 (120).
- " Leigh *Works* 789; *Autob.* 724; *Bk. of Sonnet* 756; *Corresp.* 724; *Essays* 783; *Old Ct. Suburb* 323; *Poet. Wks.* 767 (757); *Stories of Ital. Pts.* 772; *The Town* 322.
- " [ed.] *Wit and Humour* 759.
- " Robert *British Mining* 642.
- " R. [ed.] *Popular Romances of West of England* 143.
- " Dr. S. [Am.] *Laws of Relig. Communities* 99 (198).
- " Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] *Min. Physiol.* 506.
- " Prof. T. W. [Am.] *Princ. of Writ. Disc.* 96; *Studies in Literature* 792.
- " Rev. W. Bath & Wells 325; *Bristol* 320 (316); *England and Papacy* 57 (45); *Eng. Ch. in M. A.* 58 (45); *Hist. of Italy* 445; *Norm. Britain* 409 (408).
- " Wm. *Talks about Art* 645.
- " W. Holman *Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood* 649.
- Hunter, Archd. [Am.] *Cree Language* 857.
- " C. *Leather Manufacture* 637.
- " Chas. *Mechanical Dentistry* 575.
- Hunter, Cpt. F. M. *Settle. of Aden* 342; *Somali Grammar* 833.
- " Dr. John *Essays on Nat. Hist.*, etc. 559. *Book Keeping* 622. *Book Keeping* 266.
- " Jos. *Hallamshire* 327; *S. Yorks* 327.
- " Rev. Joseph *Koll of Battle Abbey* 409.
- " Rev. F. H. *Story of Daniel* 30.
- " Rev. R. *Mission of Fr. Ch. of Scot.* 93.
- " Thos. *Perthshire* 330.
- " Wm. *House of Fleming* 480.
- " Prof. W. A. *Roman Law* (two) 230; *Railway Act* 216.
- " Sir W. W. *Statist. Acc. of Assam* 347; *Stat. Acc. of Bengal* 347; *Ann. of Rur. Beng.* 348; *Dict. of Non-Ary Langs.* 843; *Famine Aspects* 347 (504); *Gazetteer of India* 347; *Hist. Ind. People* 452; *Indian Empire* 347; *Ind. Musalman* 453; *Ld. Mayo* 423; *Orissa* 348.
- Huntingdon, A. K. *Iron and Steel* 643.
- " Bp. F. D. [Am.] *Helps to Lent* 104.
- " [ed.] *Hymns of the Ages* 102.
- Huautington, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Church Idea* 80.
- " W. S. [Am.] *Road Master* 597.
- Hunziger, O. *Schweiz. Volksschule* 278.
- " + Dübner, F. [eds.] *Index et Scholia Plat.* 896.
- Huon de Bordeaux 993 (994); *Eng. Ver.* 739.
- Hupe, C. C. *Faler. Catal.* 912.
- " Dr. H. C. *Cursor Mund.* 962.
- Hurd, [Am.] *Tariff for Revenue* 785.
- " J. C. [Am.] *Law of Freedom* 204.
- " R. C. [Am.] *Habeas Corpus* 227.
- Hurgonje, Dr. S. [ed.] *Mekkan. Sprichw.* 148.
- Hurlburt, H. H. [Am.] *Hurlburt Fam.* 482.
- " H. W. [Am.] *Irel. und Coerc.* 261 (436).
- Hurrell, H. + Hyde *Law of Coys.* 102.
- Hurst, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theolog.* 1; *Hist. of Rationalism* 4; *Life and Liter.* 273; *Theol. Century* 66.
- Hurter, Dr. H. *Nomencl. Liter. Cath.* 83; *Medulla Theol.* 85; *Theol. Comp.* 85.
- " [ed.] *Opusc. SS. Patrum* 51 (85).
- Husband, Dr. H. A. *Gymnastics* 697; *Forensic Medicine* 587.
- Huschke, Ph. E. *Altital. Dial.* 906; *Osk. Sprachd.* 907.
- " [ed.] *Igw. Tafeln* 907.
- Husenbeth, Rev. F. C. *Emblems of Saints* 50 (646).
- Huskisson, W. *Speeches* 237.
- Husmann, G. [Am.] *Grape Grow.* (two) 618.
- Hussak, Dr. E. *Rock-form. Minerals* 507.
- Hussey, R. *Papal Power* 84.
- " T. J. *British Mycology* 523.
- Husson *Chaine Traditionelle* 123.
- Hutcheson, Francis *Works* 166.
- " G. *Gospel according to John* 34.
- Hutchings, Rev. W. H. *Holy Ghost* 112.
- Hutchings, Rev. J. *History of Dorset* 319.
- " J. B. [ed.] *Law as to Canal Boats* 216.
- Hutchinson *Commercial Restraints* 435.
- " E. *Slave Trade of East Africa* 250.
- " F. Sir R. F. *Burton* 723.
- " Col. F. J. + Macgregor, Maj. H. G. *Military Sketching* 609.
- " G. A. [ed.] *In-door Games* 698.
- " H. *Game of Golf* 606.
- " + A. J. *Ballfour Golf* 606.
- " H. D. *Field Fortification* 609.
- " Dr. J. *Philipp.* 35; *Thessal.* 36.
- " Prof. Jon. *Archives of Surg.* 573; *Ill. of Clin. Surg.* 573; *Lects. on Clin. Surg.* 572; *Pedig. of Disease* 564; *Rare Skin Dis.* 572; *Syphilis* 579.
- " Mrs. Colonel J. *Hutchinson* 417.
- " Roger *Works* 2.
- " R. [Am.] *On Carriers* 191.
- " T. J. *Brittany* 313; *Buenos Ayres* 372; *Pavana* 373; *Peru* 374.
- " T. [Gov. of Mass.] *Diary* 366; *Hist. of Massachusetts Bay* 366.
- " Gen. W. *Dog Breaking* 691.
- Hutchinson, J. *Banking* 236.
- " [ed.] *Banking* [cases] 189.
- Hutch, F. H. *Bibliogr. of Hippology* 688.
- " A. H. H. T. *Buckle* 723; *Marriage of Near Kin* 253.
- Hutter, Rev. L. *Lutheran Theology* 70.
- Hüttermann, F. *De usu subjunct.* 926.
- Hutton + Hector [Austral.] *Fishes of New Zealand* 545.
- " A. *Cold Steel* 607.
- " Rev. A. W. *Anglican Ministry* 67.
- " H. D. *Engl. & Univ. Commun.* 257.
- " Jas. J. and P. van Arteveel 447.
- " Jas. *Things and Dacots* 347.
- " L. *Literary Landmks. of London* 322.
- " R. *Holt Theol. and Liter. Essays* 783 [Lit. Ess. 715]; *Essays on Mod. Gdes. to Enc. Thought* 4; *Sir Walter Scott* 725 (716).
- " Wm. *History of Birmingham* 326.
- " Rev. W. H. [ed.] *Misrule of Hy.* iii. 410 (403); *S. de Montfz.* 411 (403).
- " W. S. *Engin. Hd.-bk.* 604 (602); *Wk.-manager* 602.
- Huxley, Pri. T. H. *Actinosea* 537; *American Addresses* 514 (516) [Evolution, Three Lectures on 516; *Study of Biol.* 514]; *Amphibia* 546; *Anat. of Invert.* 533; *Gazetteer of India* 347; *Berkeley* 162 (716); *Classif. of Anim.* 533; *Crayfish* 534 (539); *Critiques and Addresses* 514 (515, 516, 783) [Abiogenesis 515, *Med. Educ.* 298 (559)]; *Darwin* 532; *Hume* 165 (716); *Indoor Primer* 492; *Lay Sermons* 514 (4, 284, 295, 516, 783) [Aspects of Posit. 163]; *Man's Place in Nature* 516; *Medusas* 538; *Oceanic Hydrozoa* 538; *Physiology* 502; *Physiology* 561; *Science in Victor. Rn.* 421; *Science and Culture* 514 (284, 295, 516, 783) [Conn. of Biol. w. Met. 298 (559)]; *Elev. Instr. in Physiol.* 298; *Techn. Educ.* 297; *Univ.* 298].
- " + Dyer, Pri. W. T. *Biology* 514.
- " + Hawkins, B. W. *Allo of Osteol.* 534.
- " + Martin, Pri. H. N. *Practical Biology* 534.
- " Evolution 516.
- Hyacinth, *Père Cathol. Reform* 87 (99).
- Hyatt, T. H. [Am.] *Grage Culture* 618.
- Hyde, Dr. J. N. [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 572.
- " J. T. *Fortific.* 609; *Gunnery* 608.
- " J. W. *The Royal Mail* 257.
- Hyde: *Liber Monast.* de 51.
- Hyett, W. H. *Sepulchral Memorials* 472.
- Hyennarium *Anglo-Saxonicum* 961.
- Hynnus *Ancient and Modern* 103.
- " fr. *Land of Luther* 103.
- Hyndman, H. M. *Bherphy. of India* 237; *Hist. Basis of Socialism* 246.
- Hyneman, L. [Am.] *Hist. of Preemry* 79.
- Hyslop, J. + C. + M. E. *Colry. Manag.* 641.
- Hyperides *Orationes* 893.
- Iamblichus *Egypt. Myst.* 160; *Pythagoras* 160.
- Ibbetson, W. J. *Elastic Solids* 492.
- Ibn Abi Zer' *Annales Regum* 808.
- " Adhari *History of Africa & Spain* 808.
- " al-Athiri *Chronicon* 808.
- " al-Awwam *Kitab-al-Felahah* 809.
- " Batoutah *Voyages* 807.
- " Coteiba *Handbook of History* 808.
- " Djanah *Opusc. Grammaticale* 808.
- " Ed-din *Conquest of Syria* 808.
- " el-Arabi *Divan Ferzadakh* 809.
- " Eththiqhqa *History of Islam* 808.
- " Faridh *Tajiz* 809; *Divan* 809.
- " Hajam *Biographical Dictionary* 807.
- " Hicham *Flexion Arabe* 808.
- " Hisham *Life of Mohammed* 807.
- " Janâh *Hebrew Roots* 811 (22).
- " Jubair *Travels* 807.
- " Khallik *Illustrious Men* 807.
- " Wadhîh *Historia* 808.
- Ibrahim-Hilmy, Pce. — v. Hilmy, Ibrahim.
- Ibsen, H. *Dramas* 779.
- Icazbalceta, J. G. *Bibliogr. Mexicana* 859.
- Iddesleigh, E. of *Desultory Reading* 708.
- Ideler, J. L. [ed.] *Physici et Med. Graec.* 898.
- Iderville, Ct. d. *Marshal Bugeaud* 442.
- " Idstone ' (Rev. T. Pearce) *The Dog* 691.
- Iglehart, A. [Am.] *Civil Practice* 225.
- Ignatius *Opera* 51 (52).
- " F. E. *De Antiphonitis eloc.* 892.
- " W. *De verb. c. praepos. compos.* 924.
- Ihm, G. *Elocutiones Tacitea* 926.
- Ihne, W. *Hist. of Rome* 356; *Rom. Constit.* 257; *Ferne to Capt. by Gauls* 390.
- Ikhwanu s-Safa Arab. 808; Hind. 892.
- Ilg, A. *Fachschulen* 297.
- Imbault-Huart, G. *Langue Coréenne* 845.
- Imbrie, W. *Japanese Etymology* 846.
- Imbriani, V. [ed.] *Novellaja Fior.* 137, *Milanes* 137.
- Imhof, A. *De Situarum Stationarum Conditione critica* 916.
- Immer, A. *Hermeneutics of N. T.* 23.
- Immortality: a Symposium 114.
- Imperial Parliament Series 260.
- " White Books 183.
- Im Thurn, E. F. *Indians* 360 (152, 373).
- Indermaur, J. *Bankruptcy* 190; *Bills of Sale* 191; *Common Law* 192; *Pract. of Supr. Court* 222; *Prideaux's Convey* 195; *Self-Prep.* (two) 218; *Stud. Guide to Supr. Ct.* 218.
- " [ed.] *Common Law Cases* 192; *Conv. and Equity Cases* 194 (199).
- Inderwick, F. A. *Sittighis on Stuarts* 416 [Witchcraft 126].
- Index *Geographicus* 305.
- India Office Lib. *Catal.* 703; *Arab. MSS.* 806; *Sanscrit MSS.* 816.
- Ind. *Meteorolog. Memoirs* 504, *Reprts.* 504.
- Indoor *Paupers* 248.
- Industrial *Reliefs of United K.* 315 (265).
- Industrial *Self-Instructor* 628.
- Indit. *Tracts* iii. *Manners* 316.
- Infantia *Mariae et Christi* 930.
- Inge, W. R. *Society in Rome* 397.
- Ingelend, T. *Disobedi. Child* 775 (774).
- Ingelow, Jean. *Novels* 744; *Poet. Works* 707.
- Ingersoll, Col. C. [Am.] *Fears for Demo cracy* 258.
- Ingersoll, C. J. [Am.] *Sec. War bet. U.S. and Great Britain* 458.
- " L. D. [Am.] *Horace Gralley* 729.
- Ingham, Adm. H. F. W. *Hrs. of Oak* 426.
- " R. *Christian Baptism* (two) 89.
- Ingley, Dr. C. M. *Essays* 716; *Shkesp. Controv.* 720; *Shkesp. Hermen.* 719.
- " [ed.] *Centurion of Prave* 719.
- Ingledew, L. E. [ed.] *Ballads of Yorks.* 145.
- Inglis, A. P. *Consular Formulary* 194.
- " J. ('Maori') *Our Austral. Cousins* 377; *N. Z. Cousins* 380; *Sport in Newland* 686; *Tent Life* 686.
- " Rev. J. *New Hebrides* 62.
- " W. *Book-keeping* 266.
- Ingram, J. *Memorials of Oxford* 277.
- " J. H. O. *Madox Brown* 650; *E. B. Browning* 723 (713); *Claimants. to Royalty* 486; *Haunted Homes* 81; *Lang. of Flurs.* 128; *E. A. Poe* 729 [Bibliog. of Poe 770].
- " Dr. J. K. *Dict. Lat. Etym.* 903; *Hist. Political Econ.* 233; *Opus Majus of Bacon* 108; *Adam Smith* 171.
- " Dr. T. D. *Legisl. Union of G. B. and Irel.* 436 (259, 261, 406); *Two Chaps. of Irish Hist.* 435 (261).
- Ingulph *Chronicles of Croyl. Abbey* 408.
- Inman, Rev. J. *Nautical Tables* 611.
- " Thos. [An.] *Anc. Faiths* (two) 126; *Symbolism* 126 (50, 646).
- Ioanes, A. T. *Law of Creeds* 73.
- " Cosmo *Early Scotch Hist.* 431; *Innes Family* 480; *North Pts. of Brit.* 431; *Rose Family* 480; *Scot. Legat. Antig.* 186 (431); *Scot. Surman* 484; *Scot. in Mid. Ages* 431 (65).
- " [ed.] *Fasht Aberdeen* 275.
- " + Robertson, J. [eds.] *Mon. Univ. Glasgow* 276.
- " E. *Chersonese* 350.
- " L. C. *Law of Easements* 215.
- " Thos. *Anc. Inhab. of Scotl.* 431 (430, 464); *History* 431.
- Institute of Actuaries *Text-book* 267.
- Institutionum *Societatis Jesu* 86.
- Instruction *Publique* 270.
- International Conference on Educatn. 271.
- " Policy: essays on Foreign Relations 257.
- Internationale *Zeitschrift f. allg. Sprachwissenschaft* 796.
- Inwards, R. [ed.] *Weather Lore* 128.
- Inwood, W. *Tables* 269.
- Iolo *MSS.* 1004.
- Ipomedon 733.
- Irby, Lt.-Col. I. H. *Key-List of British Birds* 549; *Ornith. of Gibr.* 550.

- Ireland, Alex. *Bibl. of Leigh Hunt & W. Hazlitt* 783 (783); *Emerson* 729.
 [ed.] *Book-Lover's Enchirid.* 708.
 J. N. [Am.] *New York Stage* 679.
 W. H. *Confessions* 720; *Miscell. Papers of Shksp.* 720.
 Dr. W. W. *Blot on Brain* 177; *Idiocy* 567.
 Irenaeus *Opera* 52 (52); *Agst. Heresies* 52 (107—three).
 Irish Archæol. Soc. *Publicns.* 434 (432).
 'Iron, Ralph' [= Olive Schreiner] *S. Afr. Journ* 748.
 Irons, J. C. *Police Law* 210.
 Dr. J. W. *Xty. as taught by Paul* 48.
 Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Baptism. Regen.* 89.
 Irvine, Dr. + Alcock, C. W. *Football* 696.
 Dr. J. P. *Typhoid Fever* 571.
 Irving, Rev. A. *Metamorph. of Reks.* 507.
 Dr. Dav. *Hist. Scott. Poetry* 715 (963); *W. of Scotland* 328.
 Rev. Edw. *Collected Writings* 70.
 G. V. + Murray, A. *Lanarkshire* 330.
 Jos. *Annals of Our Time* 422 (401, 702); *Dumbartonshire* (two) 329; *Eminent Scotchmen* 430.
 P. M. [Am.] *Washington Irving* 729.
 R. D. [Am.] *Copper-bearing Rocks* 572.
 Theo. [Am.] *De Soto's Cong. of Florida* 309.
 Wash. [Am.] *Works* 791 (784); *Alhambra* 338; *Astoria* 368 (359); *Columbus* (two) 308; *Florida* 305; *Granada* 450; *Goldsmith* 72; *Mahomet* 11; *G. Washington* 760.
 Irwin, D. H. *Brii. War Medals* 607 (477).
 Isa *Upanishad* 820 (13).
 Isaac Antiocheni *Opera* 804.
 Isaacs, Rev. A. A. *Biogr. of Rev. H. A. Stern* 93.
 Isaicus *Opera* 893.
 Iselin, I. *Pädag. Schriften* 284 (286).
 Isenberg, C. W. *Amharic Dict. & Gram.* 810.
 Isham, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Question* 260.
 Isidorus *Glossarium* 930.
 Islendinga *Sögur* 942.
 Isocrates *Opera* 893 (Agst. *Sophists* 282; *on the Antidosis* 282).
 Israeli, Benj. D. -v. Beaconsfield, E. of. -v. Isaac -v. D. Israeli, Isaac.
Isoria Petri et Pauli 980.
 Isvara-Krishna *Sāṅkhya-lākrīkā* 826.
Iti-vutaka 829.
 Ivanoff *Russian Grammar* 1008.
 Ivatts, E. B. *Railway Management*. 597.
 Iverach, Rev. J. *Is God Knowable?* 110.
 Ives, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Doctr. of Soul* 114.
 Lt. R. A. [Am.] *Military Law* 207.
 Ivey, Lt.-Col. G. J. *Clubs of World* 249.
 Jaba, A. *Dict. Kurde* 838; *Notices Kourdes* 838.
 Jahlanzy, J. *Schulgarten* 303.
 Jaccollot, L. *Bible in India* 118.
 Jaccoud, S. *Phthisis* 568.
 Jackson, Col. *Military Surveying* 609.
 A. V. W. [Am.] *Avesta Grammar* 834.
 B. D. *Liter. of Botany* 519; *Vegetable Technology* 614 (519).
 C. *Practical Arbitrator* 189.
 Lady C. C. *Court of Tuil.* 441; *Fair Lusitania* 337; *First of Bourbons* 439; *French Ct. and Soc.* 439; *Last of Valois* 439; *Old Paris* 313; *Old Régime* 439 (313).
 F. G. *Decorative Design* 661.
 Geo. *Check Journal* 260.
 Georgina *Shropshire Word Book* 951.
 Rev. G. A. [Am.] *Early Xtn. Lit. Primers* 51.
 Dr. H. *Plato* 158; *Sophists* 158.
 Mrs. H. H. [Am.] *Cent. of Dishonor* 360 (92).
 John *Practical Fly Fisher* 694.
 J. + Chatto, W. A. *Wood Engng.* 658.
 J. P. *Passion Play* 781.
 J. S. *Geom. Conic Sections* 492.
 L. d'A. *Hydraulic Manl.* 598; *Metrology* 493; *Statist. of Hydr. Wks.* 600; *Survey Pract* 599.
 Dr. Scoresby *Med. Climatology* 589.
 Sheldon [Am.] *Alaska & Missns.* 92.
 Dr. Thos. *Works* 2.
 Jackson, Rev. Thos. *Meth. Preachers* 71.
 T. G. *Dalmatia* 311.
 Rev. W. *Doct. of Retrib.* 115; *Nat. Theology* 4.
 W. *Pictorial Press* 727.
 Jacob, Fr. *Horaz* 913.
 Geo. [ed.] *Arab. Bible Chrestom.* 806.
 Dr. G. A. *Ecl. Polity of N. T.* 38 (88); *Lord's Supper* 89; *Sabbath* 38.
 Gertrude L. *Sir James Brooke* 349.
 P. L. [ed.] *Farces Françaises* 997.
 S. S. + Heudley, T. H. *Enamels* 665.
 T. E. *Van [ed.] British Oratory* 785.
 Jacobi *Bildung d. Nomina* 934.
 A. [ed.] *Methodik d. Unterr.* 273.
 C. T. *On Printing* (three) 638.
 F. *Lesse-Unterricht* 294.
 H. [ed.] *Erzähl. in Mähäräshert* 828.
 Mary P. [Am.] *Primary Educ.* 289.
 Jacobs, F. *Horaz u. seine Freunde* 913.
 Jos. *Fables of Æsop* 873 (911); *Pilgraj's Fables* 121 (127); *Jewish Question* 391.
 [ed.] *Jews of Med. England* 391.
 + Woll, L. *Bibliotheca Ang. Jud.* 391.
 J. F. *Jardins d'Enfants* 289.
 M. W. [Am.] *Law of Domicile* 197 (211).
 Jacobson, W. H. A. *Operations* 574.
 Rev. W. [ed.] *Clem. Ignat. Polycarp* 51.
 Jacotot, J. J. *Enseignem. Univ.* 284 (286).
 Jacquemart, A. *Ceramic Art* 663; *Furniture* 636.
 Jacut *Geographical Dictionary* 807.
 Jaffe, P. [ed.] *Bibl. Rerum German.* 443.
 Jaffray, Alex. *Diary* 75.
 Jagannātha *Rasagāṅgādhara* 827.
 Jäger, B. [Am.] *North Amer. Insects* 540.
 O. H. *Gymnastik der Hell.* (277) (291).
 Jago, F. W. P. *Cornish Dict.* 950 (1002).
 Jagor, F. *Philippines* 350.
 Jahn, F. L. *Werke* 291.
 M. *Ethik* 286; *Kant. Psychol.* 284; *Psychol.* 286.
 Otto *Mozart* 673.
 P. *Geschlecht d. Substantiva* 598.
 U. *Obergelbräuche* 127.
 Jahr, Dr. G. H. G. *Homœop. Pract.* 592; *Therapeutische* 593.
Jahrbuch d. Ver. f. Niederdeut. Sprachforsch. 939.
 Wissensch. *Pädagogik* 270.
 f. *Roman. u. Eng. Sprache u. Literatur* 967 (two—944).
Jahrbuch. Neue f. Class. Philologie 864.
Jahresbericht üb. Erscheim. d. Germ. Phil. 934.
 f. *Fortschr. d. class. Alterth.* 864 (üb. *Plantius* 919).
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswiss. 383; *üb. d. Höhere Schutwesen* 270.
 Jakobsen, C. R. [ed.] *Kooli Lugem. Raamat* 840.
 Jaksch, Prf. R. v. *Clin. Diagnosis* 564.
 Jal, A. *Flotte de César* 922.
 Jamblichus. *Works* 160.
 James I. of Aragon *Chronicle* 976 (450).
 of Engl. *Counter-Blaste to Tobacco* 617.
 James, Dr. A. *Pulmonary Phthisis* 568.
 A. G. F. E. *Indian Industries* 629.
 Dr. B. W. [Am.] *Am. Health Rests.* 590.
 Croake *Curiosities of Law* 214 (187).
 F. L. *Tribes of Soudan* 354 (687); *Unkn. Horn of Africa* 353 (556, 687).
 G. P. R. *Novels* 741.
 Gen. Sir H. [ed.] *Natl. MSS. of Irel.* 434.
 Hy. [Am.] *Secret of Swedenborg* 77.
 jun. [Am.] *Novels* 749; *French Poets and Novelists* 731 [*Targen.* 735]; *Hawthorne* 729 (716); *Partial Poets* 716.
 H. A. [Am.] *Communism in Amer.* 247.
 H. A. *Perspective* 658.
 Dn. H. A. *School Deals* 296.
 H. E. M. *Long White Mountain* 352.
 Ivor *Welsh Language* 1002.
 John *History of Bradford* 327.
 Can. J. *Comments on Collects* 105.
 M. E. *What shall we Act?* 700.
 Dr. M. Prosser *Laryngoscopy* 565; *New Pharmac.* 585; *Sore Throat* 568; *Vichy* 590.
 T. H. *Law of Salvage* 201.
 Wm. *Naval History* 424 (458).
 + Grassi, G. *Italian Dictionary* 969.
 James, Wm. *Memoir of Thos. Madge* 82.
 Sir W. M. *British in India* 453.
 Jameson, [Mrs.] A. *Early Ital. Ptrs.* 653; *Female Sovereigns* 252; *Legends of Madonna.* 646 (50), of *Monast. Orders* 646 (50, 53), of *Saints* 646 (50); *Shksp. Heroines* 719.
 + Eastlake, Ly. *Hist. of our Lord* 646 (46).
 D. D. *Colour Music* 675.
 J. F. [Am.; ed.] *Constit. Hist. of U.S.* 457.
 T. A. [Am.; ed.] *Civil Service* 257.
 Jami. *Poetry* 836; *Salamana* (Arabic) 809.
 Jameson, Prf. A. *Steam Engines* (two) 604.
 Rev. G. *Atoneum* 111.
 Dr. J. *Dict. of Scottish Lang.* 951.
 Rev. R. *Eastern Manners* 41 (342).
 Dr. R. + Fausset + Brown *Comm. on Bible* 24.
 Dr. W. A. *Diseases of Skin* 572.
 Jamison, D. F. *Bertr. du Guesclin* 439.
 Janet, Paul *Final Causes* 6 (110, 174); *Materialism* 7; *Movals* (two) 175.
 Janezic, A. *Slowen. Taschenw.* 1007.
 Janicke, E. *Rechenunterricht* (two) 293.
 Jannarakis, A. *Neugriech. Hdwb.* 872.
 Jannetta, E. *Determination of Rocks* 507.
 Janney, S. M. [Am.] *G. Fox* 75; *Hist. of Friends* 75.
 Jännicke, E. *Keram. Literatur* 663.
 Janssen *Ehstn. Märchen* 150.
 Jansen *Synon. d. Cynewulf* 957.
 Janssen, V. F. *Index* 938.
 Jansa, P. *Jav. Spr.* 851; *Jav. Wb.* 851.
 Janus' [= Dr. J. J. Dollinger] *Pope and Council* 84.
 Janvier, C. A. [Am.] *Pract. Keramics* 663.
Japanese Fairy Tales 153.
 Japp, Dr. A. H. *Industrials* 628; *Indust. Curiosities* 628; *Master Miss.* 92; *Gl. Tehrs.* 726—v. also Page, H. A.
 Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Torpedoes* 612.
 Jardine, D. *Gunpowder Plot* 416.
 R. *Psychology of Cognition* 176.
 Sir Wm. *Naturalist's Libr.* 535; *Salmonidae* 694.
 Jarman, S. G. *History of Bridgewater* 325.
 T. *Treatise on Wills* 221.
 Jarnik, Dr. V. *Alban. Spr.* 1006; *Index zu 'Diez'* 968; *Sprachl. d. Volksmärch.* 971.
 [tr.] *Rumän. Volksmärchen* 140.
 Jarry, Gen. *Outpost Duty* 609 (two).
 Jarves, J. J. [Am.] *Hawaii* 376; *Italian Rambles* 334; *Japanese Art* 649.
 Jäschke, H. A. *Tibet. Dict. & Gram.* 849.
Jatakas 829 (13).
 Jausse, Bp. E. *Gramm. de Maori* 852.
 Jastrebov, J. S. [ed.] *Gebräuche d. türk. Serben* 140.
 Jastrow, Dr. M. *Dict. of Targumim* 10.
Javal Hygiène des Ecoles 302.
 Jay, Rev. J. W. *Prayers* 106.
 Jaydeva *Gita Govinda* 823.
 Jeafreson, J. Cordy *Bk. ab. Clergy* 96, *ab. Doctors* 558, *ab. Lawyers* 187; *ab. the Table* 682; *Lady Hamilton* 426; *Qu. of Naples* 426; *Real Ld. Byron* 723; *Real Shelley* 725; *Rob. Stephenson* 596.
 [ed.] *Middlesex Cty. Records* 481.
 Jean de Meuna *Roman de la Rose* 995.
 le Bel *Chroniques* 412.
 Flagey *Garin le Lohérain* 993.
 Maire de Belges *Oeuwres* 999.
 Jean le Paris 1000.
 Jeannarakis, A. [ed.] *Kreta's Volkslieder* 132.
 Jears, Rev. G. A. *Life & Litrs. of Cicero* 928 (160).
 H. W. *Nautical Astronomy* 610.
 J. S. *Railway Prob.* 267; *Steel* 643.
 W. T. *Creators of Steel* 595 (265).
 Jeanni (Jean le Catholico) *Histoire de l'Arménie* 838.
 Jebb, Rev. J. [tr.] *Book of Psalms* 28.
 Prf. R. C. *Attic Orators* 874; *Bentley* 720 (716); *Homer* 878; *Mod. Greece* 445 (333); *Primer* *Ge. Lit.* 872; *Speeches of Thucyd.* 872 (394).
 [ed.] *Sel. fr. Attic Orat.* 891.
 Jefferies, Rich. *Works* 521 (535) [*Amateur Poacher* 692; *Game-Keeper* 692; *Southern Country* 327].
 Jeffers, Cpt. W. [Am.] *Nawi. Surveying* 611.
 Jefferson, S. *History of Cumberland* 318.
 Thos. [Am.] *Writings* 460; *Inaugural Address* 785.
 + Cubell, J. C. [Am.] *University of Virginia* 280.
 Jeffrey, Alex. *Hist. of Roxburghshire* 331.
 Fr. *Ld. Contribs. to 'Edin. Rev.'* 783; *Essay on Beauty and Taste* 178 (783).
 Jeffreys, J. Gwyn *Brit. Conchology* 544.
 Jeffries, B. J. [Am.] *Colour Blindness* 577.
 Jelf, Can. G. E. *Work and Worship* 97.
 Rev. R. W. XXXIX. *Articles* 67.
 W. E. *Confession* 68; *First Ep. of John* 37; *Greek Grammar* 865.
 Jellett, Dr. J. H. *Effic. of Prayer* 119; *Calc. of Vans.* 492; *Theory of Friction* 602.
 Jellie, Rev. W. H. *'Bk. of Jeremiah'* 30 (25).
 + Brown, F. *'Leviticus'* 25.
 Jellinek, A. *Moses ben Schlem* 10.
 Jellinghaus, H. *Westfäl. Grammatik* 940.
 Jenkin, Prf. F. *Bridge Constr.* 599; *Electricity* 496; *Papers* 789.
 Jenkins, E. *The Coolie* 373.
 E. + Raymond, J. *Archit. Legal Habk.* 191.
 J. *Law of Religious Liberty* 99 (198).
 J. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Polit. Parties* 263.
 Can. R. C. *Alberti* 865; *Canter.* 321; *Heralry* 482.
 Jenkinson, T. B. *Amazulu* 358.
 Jenks, Rev. E. *Carlyle & J. S. Mill* 168.
 Dr. W. [Am.] *Comm. on Bible* 69.
 Jenkyns, Rev. F. G. *Book about Bees* 622.
 Jenner, Dr. E. *On Cow Pox* 571.
 Jennings *Card. Manning* 85; *Newman* 85; *Rev. A. C. Chron. Tables* 384; *Church History* 44; *Eccles. Anglic.* 57.
 + Lowe, W. H. [eds.] *The Psalms* 26.
 G. H. *Hist. of Parliament* 259 (405).
 Hargrave *Phallicism* 126; *Rosicruc.* 81 (126).
 H. J. *Alfred Tennyson* 726.
 Jas. *Somersetshire Dialect* 951.
 L. J. *Deby & S. Downs* 318 (326); *Field Paths* 325; *Glaistone* 422.
 S. *Orchids* 626.
 Jenrich, K. *'Münchener Brnt'* 989 (995) *Jenrich Lexicog. d. Altfrz.* 986.
 Jensen, A. *Studien z. Garnier* 1000.
 P. [ed.] *Kosmol. d. Babyl.* 802.
 Jepson, A. [ed.] *Ld. Ct. Consol. Acts* 202.
 Jerdon, T. C. *Birds of India* (two) 550; *Ind. Herp.* 546; *Mamm. of Ind.* 553.
 Jeremias, A. *Leben nach d. Tode* 9.
 Jerningham, H. E. H. *Norham Castle* 319 (324).
 Jerrold, Douglas. *Wks.* 789 (741); *Mrs. Caudle* 755; *Remarks* 724.
 W. Blanch. *Belg. of East* 452; *Cruikshank* 650; *Doré* 652; *D. Jerrold* 724; *Napoli* iii. 442; *Paris* 313.
 [ed.] *Egypt und. Ismail* 452.
 Jervis, Sir John *Office of Coroner* 209.
 Whyte *Tonian Islands* 339.
 W. H. *Gall. Church* 62 (84); *Hist. of France* 438.
 Jervise, A. *Epitaphs of N.-E. Scot.* 473.
 Jestina, J. *Roman Cit* 866.
 Jesse, Edw. *Anecd. of Dogs* 691; *Glean. in Natural History* 536.
 G. R. *History of the Dog* 691.
 J. H. *Celeb. Etions* 216; *Ct. of Eng. und. Stwarts* 416; *George* iii. 420; *London* (two) 322; *Richard* iii. 412; *G. Selwyn* 420.
 Cpt. W. *Bean Drumwell* 486.
 Jessett, F. B. *On Cancer* 576.
 Jessopp, Dr. Aug. *Arceady* 783; *Coming of Friars* 400; *Bld. Dth.* 557; *Norwich* 324; *One Gen. of Novf. Ho.* 85; *Trials of Country Parson* 783.
 Jessup, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Miss. to Orient.* *Cks.* 57 (91); *Moh. Miss.* Prob. 92; *Spr. Home Life* 342; *Women of Arabs* 92 (251).
 Jevons, F. B. *Hist. of Grk. Liter.* 872.
 Prf. W. S. *Currency & Finance* 234; *Letters & Jls.* 724; *Logic* (four) 173; *Money & Exch.* 235 (236); *Polit. Econ.* 233; *Princ. of Science* 468 (173—two); *Social Reform* 468; *State in rel. to Labr.* 238 (258, 404); *Substit. of Similars* 473; *Theory of Polit. Economy* 233 (two).
 f

Jewel, Ep. J. *Works* 2 (two).
 Jewell, F. S. [Am.] *School Government* 302.
 Jewers, A. J. [ed.] *Regs. of St. Columb Major* 480.
 Jewitt, Llew. *Ceramic Art* 663; *Corpor. Plate* 664; *Engl. Antiq.* 463; *Engl. Coins* 476 (519); *Grave-Mounds* 469.
 „ „ [ed.] *Ballads of Derbyshire* 143.
 „ „ + Hall, S. C. *Stately Homes* 315.
 Jex-Blake, Dr. Sophia *Med. Women* 251.
 Jimenez, D. A. *Vocab. d. Dial. Jitano* 860.
 Jirecek, J. K. [ed.] *Bibliogr. Bulgare* 705.
 [nãtãdharmakathãngã-sãtra] 828.
 Joannes Damascenus *Opera* 736.
 Joannissian, A. [tr.] *Armen. Mãrchen* 148.
 João Ribeiro *Disc. Port.* 975; *Gram. Portug.* 974.
 Joaquin Maria Bover *Escritores Baleares* 975.
 Jocelyn, Cpt. J. R. J. *Tactics* 608.
 Jodelle, Etienne *Oeuvres* 999 (1001).
 Joel, J. E. *Bankruptcy* 190 (191).
 „ „ *L. Consul's Manual* 194 (232).
 „ „ M. *Polnische Sprache* 1008.
 Johansson, K. F. *Deriv. Verb. Graec.* 866.
 Johu of Ephesus *Eccl. History* 804.
 „ „ *Const. D. Catalin. Verschwörung* 924.
 Johas, Rev. C. A. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Flowers of Eld.* 526; *Forest Trees* 525.
 Johnson *Life of Sir Edward Coke* 187.
 „ „ A. H. *Normans in Europe* 400 (401, 409, 438).
 „ „ C. P. [ed.] *Dickensiana* 741; *Orig. Eds. of Dickens* 741, of *Thack.* 742.
 „ „ C. W. *Cottage Garden Dictionary* 625.
 „ „ G. M. H. *Austin* 157.
 „ „ H. *Uebersetzungen d. 'Dial. Greg.'* 960.
 „ „ Dr. J. [Am.] *Bright's Disease* 570.
 „ „ J. Typographia 710.
 „ „ J. + J. *Patentees' Manual* 213.
 „ „ Rev. J. *Works* 2.
 „ „ Rev. J. B. *Our Principles* 69.
 „ „ J. B. [Am.] *Surveying* 599.
 „ „ J. Y. *Madeira* 590.
 „ „ O. [Am.] *Garrison* 500 (461, 730).
 „ „ Rich. *Customs of Hereford* 320.
 „ „ R. *Civil Service* 297.
 „ „ Rossiter [Am.] *Secess. War* (two) 458; *War of 1812-5* 458.
 „ „ [ed.] *Brit. Poets* 757; *Fam. Poems* 757.
 „ „ Cpt. R. F. *Night Attacks* 608.
 „ „ R. V. [Am.] + Buel, C. C. [Am.] *Battles of American Civil War* 458.
 „ „ Dr. Sam. *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 945; *Essays* 782; *Jy. to W. Isl.* 330; *Lives of Poets* 715 [Milton 720]; *Rambler* 782; *Rasselas* 740.
 „ „ Sam. [Am.] *Orient. Religions* 7 [China 8; India 12; Persia 15].
 „ „ S. G. [ed.] *Records of Nottingham* 481.
 „ „ S. W. [Am.] *Crofts* (two) 615.
 „ „ Rev. T. [ed.] *Parish Guide* 95.
 „ „ W. E. *Trigonometry* 491.
 „ „ Prf. W. [Am.] *Equat.* 492; *Integral Calculus* 491.
 Johnston, Fr. Alex. [Am.] *American Politics* 263 (456, 457); *Connecticut* 365 (363).
 „ „ [ed.] *American Orations* 785.
 „ „ A. J. [Austral.] *Justice of Peace* 224; *Magistrate* 224.
 „ „ G. *Brit. Sponges* 537; *Zoophytes* 537; *Conchology* 543.
 „ „ H. H. *Congo* 356; *Kilima Njaro Exped.* 357 (556); *Livingst.* 353 (308).
 „ „ J. F. *Chemistry of Common Life* 614.
 „ „ + Cameron, *Agric. Chemistry* 614.
 „ „ Keith *Dict. of Geog.* 305; *Phys. Atlas* 504; *Phys. Geol.* 502.
 „ „ Jun. *Africa* 353 (306); *Phys. Geog.* 305.
 „ „ R. *Civil Service Guide* 257.
 „ „ R. L. [Austral.] *Geol. of Tasmania* 513.
 „ „ T. B. *Clans of Scotland* 328.
 „ „ W. + A. K. [pubs.] *Cosmog. Atl.* 307; *Cabinet Atl.* 307; *Hist. Atlas* 307; *Phys. Atl.* 504 (307); *Roy. Atl.* 307; *Schl. Atl.* (two) 307; *Sch. Atl. Class. Geog.* 307; *Wall Map of Burma* 350.
 „ „ W. P. [Am.] *Work of Univ. in Amer.* 298.
 Johnston-Lavis, H. J. *Earthquakes of Ischia* 503.
 Johnston, C. F. [Am.] *Histor. Absts.* 400.
 „ „ D. L. *Land of Mountain Kingd.* 346.
 „ „ Cpt. J. C. *Maoria* 379.
 Johnstone, Rev. Jas. [tr.] *Haco's Expedition* 330.
 „ „ Laur. *Study of Logic* 173.
 „ „ Prf. R. 'First Ep. of Peter' 36; *Lect. on 'James'* 36, on 'Philipp.' 35.
 „ „ W. G. + Croall, A. *Brit. Seaweeds* 524.
 Johnnot, J. *Princ. of Teaching* 284; *School Houses* 303 (671).
 Joinville, Sire de *Oeuvres* 997 (988) [S. Louis 439].
 Jokai, Moritz. *Novels* 757.
 „ „ Jolly, J. *Infin. im Indog.* 814; *Synt.* 815.
 „ „ Wm. J. *Duncan* 628 (265); *Flora MacDonald* 253; *Phys. Educ.* 291; *Tchg. of Geog.* 291.
 Jolowicz, Dr. H. *Biblioth. Egyptiaca* 798.
 Joly, A. On 'Rom. de Troie' 993 (739).
 „ „ N. *Man before Metals* 388.
 Jomini, Bar. *Art of War* 607.
 Jonain, P. *Dict. Saintongeais* 990.
 Jonas, Ch. *Bohemian Dict.* 1006.
 Jonckbloet, W. J. A. *Nederl. Lit.* (three) 941; 'Rom. de Ren.' 127 (994).
 Jongh, A. de *Pindarica* 880.
 Jones, A. 'Eera' 25; *Proper Names of O.T.* 23.
 „ „ Dr. Bence *Michael Faraday* 497.
 „ „ C. C. [Am.] *Antiq. of S. Indians* 360; *Hist. of Geogr.* 365.
 „ „ [ed.] *Negro Myths* 151.
 „ „ C. A. Ch. *Catech.* 102; *Pis. of Pr. Bk.* 87.
 „ „ C. H. [Am.] *African Exploration* 353.
 „ „ Cpt. D. *Military Law* 207.
 „ „ F. *Martin Frobisher* 308.
 „ „ G. O. [Am.] *American Music* 672.
 „ „ F. E. *Law of Tithes* 99 (198).
 „ „ H. [ed.] *Domest. Bk. for Wills.* 327.
 „ „ Rev. Harry E. & W. *London* 941; *Priest and Parish Work* 94.
 „ „ Prf. Henry *Idealistic Moralists* 156.
 „ „ Henry—v. 'Cavendish'.
 „ „ Prf. H. McN. *Dis. of Ear* 578, of *Membr. Tymp.* 578, of *Women* 581; *Spinal Curvature* 578.
 „ „ Mrs. *Herb. Sandringham* 324.
 „ „ J. *Handwriting* 635.
 „ „ J. M. *Naturalist in Bermuda* 362.
 „ „ L. A. [Am.] *Index to Leg. Per. Lit.* 213; *Liens* 208; *Mortg.* 208 *Pledges* 213; *Railrs.* 216; *Railr. Sec.* 217.
 „ „ M. *Captain Cook's Voyages* 308.
 „ „ Maj. [Am.] *Heroes of Industry* 265.
 „ „ Owen *Alhambra* 670 (338); *Chin. Ornam.* 661; *Gram. of Ornam.* 661; *Init. Letters* 662.
 „ „ + Williams + Pugh [ed.] *Myzorian Archaeology* 429 (135, 1004).
 „ „ Rev. Owen *Gt. Preschers of Wales* 67.
 „ „ R. [Am.] *Hist. of French Br* 187.
 „ „ Thos. *Diseases of Bones* 578.
 „ „ T. A. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Y.* 367 (two-458).
 „ „ Prf. T. *Rupert Entomotraca* (three) 539; *Estheriae* 539; *Nat. Hist. of Greenland* 555 (382).
 „ „ Prf. T. *Rymer Aquar. Nat.* 518; *Nat. History* 552.
 „ „ W. *Credulities* 142; *Crowns* 665; *Finger-ring Lore* 665 (143, 253); *Precc. Stones* 665 (505).
 „ „ Rev. Wm. 'Book of Numbers' 25.
 „ „ Miss *W. Games of Patience* 698.
 „ „ Rev. W. H. *Salisbury* 327.
 „ „ + Kropf, *Magyar Folk-tales* 149.
 „ „ W. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxation* 237.
 „ „ Jonquet, A. *Sketches for Furniture* 636.
 „ „ Jonson, Ben *Dram.* 775 (778); *Poems* 757.
 Jordan *Wendisch. Grammatik* 1009.
 „ „ J. *Catilin. Verschwörung* 924.
 „ „ D. S. [Am.] *Verteb. of N. U. S.* 545 (553).
 „ „ de Fantosme *Poem* 408.
 „ „ H. *Gesch. d. lat. Spr.* 900 (902); *Quaest. Umbric.* 907; *Quaest. Theognid.* 880; *De Sall. hist.* 924.
 „ „ J. B. *Geol. Map of London* 509.
 „ „ R. *Formation of Companies* 192.
 „ „ T. *Stoic Moralists* 159.
 „ „ W. L. *Winds* (two) 505.
 Jordão, L. M. [ed.] *Portug. Insc.* 906.
 Joret, C. 'C' d. l. *lang. Rom.* 967; *Flora Norm.* 128; *Patois Norm.* 967; (two) 989; *Phonet. Norm.* 989.
 Jornaades *De Getarum* 398.
 Jortin, J. *Remarks on Virgil* 917 (note).
 Josa, Rev. J. P. L. *Rev. W. H. Brett* 93.
 Joselan, P. *Georgian Church* 57.
 Joseph, A. *Duke of Hung. Czig. Nyel.* 860.
 „ „ N. S. *Religion* 10.
 „ „ *Joseph of Arimathea* 738.
 „ „ Josephus, *Flavius Opera* 40; *Trss.* 40, 391.
 „ „ Joshua the Stylite *Chronicle* 804.
 „ „ Jost, Dr. J. M. *Gesch. d. Judenthums* 10.
 „ „ Joubert *Gloss. du Centre d. France* 977.
 „ „ J. *Penses* 786.
 „ „ *Jouffroy de Poitiers* 995.
 „ „ Jouffroy, Theod. *Intro. to Ethics* 163 (175).
 „ „ *Jourdain de Blavies* 991 (993).
 „ „ *Journal Asiatique* 795.
 „ „ of *Amer. Folklore* 152.
 „ „ of *Amer. Oriental Soc.* 795.
 „ „ of *British Archaeological Assoc.* 470.
 „ „ of *Education* 270.
 „ „ of *Gypsy Lore Society* 154 (462, 860).
 „ „ of *Hellenic Studies* 871.
 „ „ of *Pali Text Society* 830.
 „ „ of *Philology* 863.
 „ „ of [American] 794.
 „ „ of *Roy. Asiatic Soc. of Bengal* 795.
 „ „ of G. B. and I. 795.
 „ „ of *Dr. P. Clinical Medicine* 592.
 „ „ *Jouve, L. Patois Vosgiens* 990.
 „ „ *Jowett, Prf. B. 'Gal., 'Thess., & 'Rom.' 34; Interpretation of Scripture* 23.
 „ „ *Joyce, F. W. Ancient Irish Music* 672.
 „ „ *Preb. J. W. Ch. of E. her own Reformer* 50; *Hub. of Convocations* 50; *Civ. Power in rel. to Ch.* 98 (198); *Sacr. Synods* 50; *Sword and Keys* 99.
 „ „ *Dr. P. W. Irish Gram.* 1002; *Irish Local Names* 946 (1002); *Schl. Managm.* 301.
 „ „ [tr.] *Old Celtic Romances* 737 (134).
 „ „ W. *Injunctions* (two) 227.
 „ „ Jubainville, Arbois de—v. Arbois de Jubainville.
 „ „ *Jubilee Lectures*, 69.
 „ „ *Juchter, J. Schul-Stat. Saehsens* 273.
 „ „ *Judas, A. C. Langue Phenic.* 799 (804).
 „ „ *Judd, Prf. J. W. Geol. of Rutland, etc.* 509; *Volcanoes* 502.
 „ „ *Judson, A. Burm. Dict.* (two) 850; *Burm. Gram.* 850.
 „ „ Prf. H. P. [Am.] *Caesar's Army* 922.
 „ „ *Jukes, A. Names of God* 110; *Second Death* 116.
 „ „ J. B. *Geol. of S. Staffs. Coal-Flds.* 510.
 „ „ *Jukes-Brown, A. J. Bdg. of Brit. Isles* 508 (504); *Geol.* (three) 506.
 „ „ *Juler, H. Ophthalmic Science* 577.
 „ „ *Jülg, B. [ed. & tr.] Mong. Märchen* 149 (842).
 „ „ *Julian, Rev. J. Dict. of Hymnology* 102.
 „ „ *Juliana, St., Life of* 962; *Cod. Exon.* 957.
 „ „ *Julien, Stanislas Syntaxe Chinoise* 847.
 „ „ *Julius Severus De Peditus* 930.
 „ „ *Jung, S. Römer u. Romanen* 971.
 „ „ *Jungmann Bohemian Dictionary* 1006.
 „ „ 'Junius' *Letters* 419.
 „ „ *Junot, Mme. [D'ess of Abrantes] Mem.* 442.
 „ „ *Jupp, E. B. Carpenters' Company* 241.
 „ „ *Juridical Soc. of Edin. Conveyancing* 195.
 „ „ *Jus Adan* 997; *Jus du Pelerin* 997.
 „ „ *Juskevici, J. A. Velunvõiu Lietuwiu* 139.
 „ „ *Jusserand, J. J. Engl. Novel* 714; *Engl. Wayfaring Life* 412 (216, 400).
 „ „ *Just, K. S. Pädag. d. Mittelalters* 271.
 „ „ *Justi, Prf. Carl Velasquez* 654.
 „ „ F. *Zend-Sprache* 834; *Kurd. Gram.* 838; *Noms. d. Anim.* 838.
 „ „ *Justin Martyr Opera* 53 (51, 107).
 „ „ *Justinian Institutions* [& trss.] 229.
 „ „ *Juta & Co. [pubs.] Maps of S. Africa* 358.
 „ „ *Jutting, W. V. Leseunterricht* 294.
 „ „ *Juvenal Opera* [and trss.] 913.
 „ „ *Jyotisha-Vedanga* 819 (13).
 „ „ K[ö]keritz, F. [v.] *Kriegführ. d. Röm.* 922.
 „ „ *Ka-Wee-Lekana-Deepanee-Kyan* 850.
 „ „ *Kabbala* 10 (81).
 „ „ *Kaccayana's Grammar* 829.
 „ „ *Kägi, Prf. A. Gr. Schulgram.* 865; *Intro. to Rig Veda* 12 (817).
 „ „ *Kahnis, C. F. A. Germ. Protestantism* 63.
 „ „ *Kahnt, P. Jodrell's u. Garnier's Trag.* 1001.
 „ „ *Kaibel, G. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca* 869.
 „ „ *Kaio, G. J. Solicitor's Bk.-hkg.* (two) 204.
 „ „ *Kaines, Dr. J. Positivism* 163; *Positivist's Libr.* 163.
 „ „ *Kaiser, P. Velleius Paterculus* 926.
 „ „ *Kalewala* 150.
 „ „ *Kalewipoeg* 150.
 „ „ *Kalidasa. Dramas* 823; *Epics* 822-3; *Poems* 824.
 „ „ *Kalid-i-Afghani* 837.
 „ „ *Kallias u. Dammig* 130; *Arab. vers.* 807, *Hebr.* 811, *Syriac* 804.
 „ „ *Kalina, A. Lang. d. Tsiganes Slov.* 860.
 „ „ *Kalisch, I. Sketch of Talmud* 10.
 „ „ Dr. M. *Bible Stud.* i, 26, ii, 31; *Comm. on O. T.* 25, on *Levit.* [Sacrif. of Hebr.] 381; *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22).
 „ „ *Kaiti-Purana* 822.
 „ „ *Kalkmann, A. Pausanias d. Perieget* 888.
 „ „ *Kallenberg, H. Comm. in Herodotum* 888.
 „ „ *Kallsen, B. Frz. Salonlitteratur* 982.
 „ „ *Kalpa Sūtras of Rig Veda* 819, of *Sama V.* 819, of *Bl. Yajus* 820, of *Wh. Yajus* 820, of *Arth. V.* 821 [also 14, 829].
 „ „ *Kames, Ld. [Hy. Home] Elements of Criticism* 178.
 „ „ *Kämmel, H. J. Deutsch. Schultwesen* 273.
 „ „ O. *Oesterreich. Deutschthum* 972.
 „ „ *Kammer, E. E. Aesth. Komm. zu 'Ilias'* 878.
 „ „ *Kampe, J. H. Swiss Fam. Robinson* 752.
 „ „ *Kampen, A. v. [ed.] Mays to Caesar* 922; *Tab. Terr. V. Et.* 307.
 „ „ *Kämpf, S. J. [ed.] Phönix. Epigraphik* 805.
 „ „ *Kanada Vaishesika Philos.* 826.
 „ „ *Kane, Dr. E. K. [Am.] 'Grinnell' Expedition* (two) 381.
 „ „ Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Opium Smoking* 589.
 „ „ W. F. de *V. European Butterflies* 541.
 „ „ *Kanitz Donauburgarien* 971.
 „ „ *Kant, Imm. Works* 166 (173, 174, 175, 178, 179); *Crit. of Pract. Reas.* 3 (114); *Pädag.* 284 (286); *Phil. of Law* 180; *Princ. of Pol.* 257; *Proleg.* 173 (488).
 „ „ *Kantecki, A. E. De Arel. Prudent.* 975.
 „ „ *Kantelezer* 150.
 „ „ *Kantzow, Adm. de Auerweg* 313.
 „ „ *Kapila Sãnkhyã-dars.* 826, -*prav.* 826.
 „ „ *Kaplan, H. Schreibunterricht* 299.
 „ „ *Kapp Platon's 'Erziehung'* 282.
 „ „ *Fred. [Am.] De Kalb* 462; *Steuben* 461.
 „ „ *G. Elect. Transmission of Energy* 605.
 „ „ *Karadschitsch, Lev. Serbico-Latin* 1008.
 „ „ *Karadziz, V. S. [tr.] Serv. Folk.* (two) 140.
 „ „ *Karaka-sangitã* 828.
 „ „ *Karasowski, M. Chopin* 673.
 „ „ *Karlsmarsch Saga* 942.
 „ „ *Karmarsch, Dr. K. Technolog. Dict.* 595.
 „ „ *Karpeles, G. Gesch. d. jud. Liter.* 811.
 „ „ *Karr, E. [Am.] Amer. Horseman* 689.
 „ „ H. W. *Seton Alaska* 364.
 „ „ *Karsten, W. De Titul. Ionic.* 871.
 „ „ *Kasem-Beg, M. Türk.-Tat. Gramm.* 824.
 „ „ *Kãtikã eritti* 827.
 „ „ *Kastell, G. Roasting of Ores* 643.
 „ „ *Kasten, Subjunctive Mood* 947.
 „ „ *Kãstner, E. Quaest. Livianae* 923.
 „ „ *Kãtantra* 827.
 „ „ *Katha Samitã* 820.
 „ „ *Upanishad* 820 (818).
 „ „ *Sarã Sagara* [& trs.] 824 (130).
 „ „ *Kathakoca* 130.
 „ „ *Kathãrãmrãtra Grantha* 833.
 „ „ *Katherine, St.* 965.
 „ „ *Kãtãya-grihya-sãtra* 13.
 „ „ *Kãtãyãna Prãtisãkhyã* 821; *Sarvãnu-brãman* 819; *Srãutasãtra* 821.
 „ „ *Kauffmann, F. Schwãb. Mundart* 940.
 „ „ *Rev. M. Socialism* (three) 246; *Utopias* 246.
 „ „ *Kaulen, E. Die Poetik Boileau's* 824.
 „ „ F. *Vulgata* (two) 907.
 „ „ P. *Ling. Mandschur.* 843.
 „ „ *Kãushãtibã-upanishad* 818 (13).
 „ „ *Kautsch, E. Bibl. Aram. Gram.* 803.
 „ „ + *Socin, A. Moabit. Aeltãrtmer* 811.
 „ „ *Kavanagh, Julia Woman in France* 251; *Women of Letters* 717.
 „ „ *Kavirãgã Rãghava-pãndavãya* 823.
 „ „ *Kavyã-Sãngrahã* 816.
 „ „ *Kay, D. Austria* 311 (305); *Education* 272; *Memory* 288.
 „ „ *J. Law relating to Ship-Masters* 205.
 „ „ *John Portraits and Caricatures* 649.
 „ „ *Jos. Free Trade in Land* 239.
 „ „ *Dr. Wm. Comm. on 'Corinth.'* 35; *Psalmist* 7; *'Psalms'* 28.
 „ „ *Kaye, Bp. J. Works* 2; *Clem. of Alex.* 52; *Comm. of Niceas* 50; *Eccl. Hist.* of 2 & 3 cents. 47; *Euseb. 'Eccl. Hist.* 48; *Just. Martyr* 53.

Kaye, Sir J. W. *Xty. in India* 91; *Indian Officers* 424; *Gen. Sir J. Malcolm* 425; *Sejey War* 453; *War in Afghanistan* 426.
 Kayser, C. G. *Bücher-Lexicon* 706.
 Kaziminski de Biberstein, A. *Dict. Arabæ* 805.
 Keane, Prof. A. H. *Asia* 343; *Eastn. Geog.* 349.
 „ D. D. [ed.] *Nuis. Removal Acts* 212.
 „ J. Y. *Journey to Medinah* 343.
 „ M. *Towers of Ancient Ireland* 464.
 Kearney, J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Financ.* 237.
 Keary, Annie. *Novels* 744.
 „ + Eliza *Heroes of Asgard* 141.
 „ Eliza *Annie Keary* 724.
 „ C. F. *Coinages of W. Eur.* 475; *Dawn of Hist.* 388 (122); *Myth. of Eddas* 140; *Primitive Belief* 122.
 Keating, Rev. Geof. *Three Shafts of Death* 1005.
 „ G. *History of Ireland* 433.
 „ Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Dis. of Children* 582; *Nursing* 582.
 Keats, John *Poet. Wks.* 767 (756, 757, 789); *Letters* 724.
 Keay, J. S. *Spolting Egyptians* 260.
 Kebab, T. E. *Afric. Labourer* 238; *Beaconsfield* 422 (404); *Crabbe* 723 (713); *Ld. Derby* 422 (404); *Hist. of Toryism* 259 (427).
 Keble, Rev. J. *Xtn. Year* 103 (757, 767); *Lyr. Inoc.* 103 (767); *Stud. Sacra* 34.
 Kedney, J. S. [Am.] *Beautiful* 178; *Conscience* 113; *Determinism* 114; *Hegel's Aesth.* 165.
 Keeling, Annie E. *Famous Crusades* 399.
 Keene, H. G. *Moghul Empire* 453; *Turks in India* 453.
 „ J. H. *Fishing Tackle* 694; *Practical Fisherman* 693.
 Keep, Josiah [Am.] *West Coast Shells* 544.
 Keeping, W. *Neocomian Deposits* 508.
 Keessel, D. G. *van der Law of Holland* 185.
 Keetley, C. B. *Ind. of Surg.* 573; *Med. Profession* 559 (296).
 Keferstein, C. *Celtische Alterthümer* 926.
 H. *Schleiermacher als Pädagog* 285.
 Kehr, C. Chr. *Religionsunter.* 204; *Lesestücke* 294; *Praxis d. Volksschule* 273 (302).
 „ [ed.] *Gesch. der Methodik* 273.
 „ + Schlimbach *Sprachunterricht* 291.
 Kehrbach, K. [ed.] *Monum. Pädagog.* 273.
 Kehrein, J. *Fremdwörterbuch* 938.
 Keightley, T. *Fairy Mythology* 123.
 Keil, B. *Analecta Isocratæ* 803.
 „ Prof. C. F. *Biblical Archaeol.* 39; *Intro. to Old Testament* 16.
 „ + Delitzsch, F. *Comm. on O. T.* 25.
 „ H. *Quaestiones Grammaticæ* 910.
 „ [ed.] *Grammatici Latini* 930.
 „ R. + R. *Geschichte des jenseitigen Studentenlebens* 281.
 Keiley, W. S. [Am.] *Voluntary Assignments* 190.
Kellinschriftliche Bibliothek 802.
 Keim, Prof. T. *Jesus of Nazara* 46.
 Keiper, Ph. *Perser d. Aeschylus* 882.
 Keith, Dr. A. *Evid. of Xtn. Religion* 119.
 „ T. + S. *Tumours of Abdomen* 573.
 Kelaart, Dr. E. F. *Fauna Zeylan.* 555; *Flora Calpensis* 527.
 Kelland, Prof. P. *Algebra* 489.
 „ + Tait, Prof. P. G. *Quaternions* 492.
 Kelle, J. *Gramm. des germ. Spr.* 933.
 Keller, A. *Venezianer Roland* 902.
 „ A. [ed.] *Zwei Fabliaux* 994.
 „ F. *Amazon und Madeira* 373; *Lake Duellings of Switzerland* 470.
 „ F. E. *Preuss. Volksschulwesen* 273.
 „ H. A. *Alteutsche Handschriften* 936.
 „ J. W. [Am.] *Drav. Poker* 698.
 „ L. *Zweiter Pun. Krieg* 925.
 „ O. *Epilog. z. Hor.* 912; *Gesch. d. gr. Fabel* 873; *Saturn. Vers* 904; *Thiere d. class. Alt.* 127.
 Kelley, W. D. [Am.] *Speeches, etc.* 243.
 „ W. K. + Hartig, Ct. *Austria* 437.
 Kelgren, H. *Finnische Sprache* 840.
 Kellner, H. C. *Südwirt* 815.
 „ Dr. L. *On Caxton* 954; *Hist. English Syntax* 947; *Synt. d. Eng. Verb.* 945 (947).

Kellner, L. [ed.] *Erzieh'geschichte* 271 (286); *Sprachunterr.* 291; *Volkssch.* 273.
 Kellogg, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Abraham, Joseph, etc.* 26.
 „ Prof. S. H. [Am.] *Hindi Gram.* 831; *Light of Asia* 120.
 „ S. N. [Am.] *The Jews* 391.
 Kelly, E. *Fch. Law of Marriage* 206.
 „ J. [Am.] *Amer. Catal. Books* 705.
 „ John *Manx Dict. and Gram.* 1003.
 „ Rev. W. *Second Coming* 116.
 „ W. *Notices of Drama* 678.
 „ W. K. *Curios. of Trad.* 123; *Russia* 448.
 „ [ed.] *Proverbs of All Nations* 125.
 Kelsey, Dr. C. B. [Am.] *Rectum & Anus* 580.
 Keltie, J. S. *Bruce & Nile* 354 (308); *Rept. to Geog. Soc.* 291; *Scott. Highlands.* 329 (328, 484).
 Kemble *Surrey Words* 951.
 „ Frances *Notes on Shesq.* 719; *Records* (two) 680.
 „ J. M. *Horæ Ferales* 466; *Saxons in England* 407.
 „ [ed.] *Cod. Diplom.* 406 (259, 403, 961).
 Kemlo, F. [Am.] *Watch-Repairer* 637.
 Kemp, D. *Pachts* (three) 690.
 Kempe, H. R. *Electrical Testing* 606.
 Kempis, T. *A Imitation of Christ* 100.
 Kempaly, C. *Comets* 500.
 Kempner, N. *Com. Sense Socialism* 247.
 Kempton, M. *Synt. of Hindustani* 832.
 Kendall, G. W. [Am.] *War betw. U. S. & Mexico* 458.
 Kena *Upanishad* 820.
 Kennan, G. [Am.] *Tent Life in Siberia* 352.
 Kennard, Mrs. A. *Life of Rachel* 680; *Mrs. Siddons* 680.
 „ Edw. *Fishing* 695.
 „ Mrs. E. *Novels* 748.
 Kennedy + Sanders *Law of Sewers* 209.
 „ Prof. A. W. *Mechanics of Machin.* 601.
 „ A. W. *Birds of Berkshire* 549.
 „ Dr. B. H. *Latin Gram.* 899; *Revis. Vers. N. T.* 79; *Stud. Soph.* 886.
 „ [ed.] *Hymnol. Christiana* 103; *Sabrina Corolla* 761.
 „ Prof. J. *Biblical Hebrew* 22 (810).
 „ J. [tr.] *Modern Poets of Spain* 774.
 „ J. [Am.] *School and Family* 288.
 „ J. H. [Am.] *Mormonism* 72.
 „ P. [tr.] *Bardic Stories of Ireland* 134; *Fire-side Stor.* 134; *Legend. Fictus.* 134.
 „ Cpt. W. R. *Sport in Newfield.* 687, in *Pacific* 687.
 „ W. S. [Am.] J. G. *Whittier* 730.
 Kennel *Club Stud Book* 691.
 Kenney, C. L. M. W. *Balfy* 673; *Balzac* 732.
 „ C. S. *Charitable Property* 192.
 „ + Laurence, P. M. *Law of Primogen.* 218.
 Kenrick, Archd. J. *Anc. Egypt* 392; *Rom. Sepulchre Inscriptions* 463.
 Kent, Cha. *Leigh Hunt* 724.
 „ G. W. *Teutonic Antiquities* 957.
 „ G. E. [Am.] *Fish and Game Laws* 217.
 „ J. [Am.] *Comm. on Am. Law* 184, on *International Law* 231.
 „ W. S. *Infusoria* 537.
 „ W. W. [Am.; ed.] *Archit. Wrought-Iron* 661.
 Kentish, T. *Pyrotechnist's Treasury* 631.
 Kenyon, R. L. *Gold Coins of Engl.* 476.
 Keppel, Cpt. H. *Expd. to Borneo* 349.
 Ker, Prof. J. *Hist. of Præg.* 95; *Serms.* 97.
 „ W. P. *Philosophy of Art* 645.
 Keratry, Ct. E. de *Maximilian* 370.
 Kerckhoffs, A. *Volapük Gram.* 1008; *Wb. Volapük* 1008.
 Kerl, Prof. *Assayer* 642; *Metal.* 642.
 Kermodé, P. M. *Manx Crosses* 471.
 Kern, F. *Deutsche Satschere* 938.
 „ Heint. *Buddhismus* 14.
 „ Herm. *Buddhismus* 284.
 Kermer, Dr. A. *Flours & their Guests* 520. [Kernot, H. (Am.)] *Bibl. Diabolica* 112.
 Kerr, A. W. *Hist. of Banks, in Scoll.* 236.
 „ Dr. Norman *Inebriety* 568 (251).
 „ Rob. *Consulting Architect* 670.
 „ R. M. N. *Student's Blackstone* 184.
 „ W. M. *Far Interior* 357.
 „ W. W. *Land of Discov.* 227, of *Fraud* 200, of *Injunct.* 227, of *Receivers* 228.

Kerry, C. *History of Bray* 317.
 Kerry-Nicholls, J. H. *King Contry.* 380.
 Kershaw, S. W. *Protestantis fr. Fruce.* 62.
 Kerthény, K. M. [ed.] *A Magyar Nemzet* 706.
 Kerviler *Bibl. de l'Acad. Française* 983.
 Kesasiri *Jataka* 850.
 Kesiraja *Sabdamanidarpana* 844.
 'Kessin Bey' *Evil of East* 339.
 Kessler, J. *Gram. and Lit. of Madag.* 852.
 Kesson, Rev. J. *Cross and Dragon* 91.
 Ketley, J. [ed.] *The Two Liturgies* 105.
 Kett, C. W. *Rubens* 652 (649).
 Kettlewell, Rev. S. *Thos. à Kempis* 55.
 Kettner, A. *Book of Table* 681.
 Keux, J. L. *le Mens. of Cambridge* 317.
 Key, T. + Elphinstone, H. W. [ed.] *Proc. in Conveyancing* 194.
 „ Prof. T. H. *Lang.* 793; *Lat. Dict.* 903; *Philological Essays* 862 (798).
 Keyes, Dr. E. L. [Am.] *Urinary Dis.* 579; *Venereal Diseases* 580.
 „ E. W. [Am.] *U. S. Savings Banks* 249.
 „ [ed.] *Laus rel. to Com. Schs.* 282.
 Keynes, J. N. *Formal Logic* 173.
 Keyt, Dr. A. T. [Am.] *Sphygmography* 565. *Khirad Afroz* 832.
 Khory, R. N. *Sombay Mat. Medica* 586.
 Kick, Prof. *Friedrich Flour Manufac.* 637.
 Kidd, Dr. J. *Adapt. of Ex. Nat. Nature* 5.
 Kidder, C. H. [Am.] *Burley's U. S. Gastr.* 363.
 „ Rev. D. P. [Am.] *Treat. on Homilet.* 95.
 Kiddle, H. [Am.] + Schem, A. J. [Am.; eds.] *Cyclopaedia of Education* 270.
 Kielland, A. L. *Novels* 754.
 Kiepert, H. *Atl. Antig.* 307; *Manl. of Anc. Geography* 310.
 Kiesewetter, L. *Fremdwörterbuch* 938.
 Kiess, G. F. *Realschulwesen* 274.
 Killen, Prof. W. D. *Anc. Church* 47; *Ecccl. History of Ireland* 63; *Ignat. Epp.* 52; *Old Cath. History* 83 (47).
 Killigrew, H. *Parson's Wedding* 778 (774).
 Kilvert, Rev. R. F. *Hereford. Folklore* 144. *Kim Van Kieu Truyen* 849.
 Kimball, R. B. [Am.] *Life in San Domin.* 372.
 „ Dr. S. A. *Gonorrhæa* 594.
 Kimmel, M. G. [Am.] *Longhd. Shorthd.* 797.
 Kinahan, G. H. *Geol. of Irel.* 510; *Ir. Folklore.* 134; *Rock Names* 507; *Valleys* 502.
 Kind, Th. [ed.] *Neugriech. Anthol.* 132.
 King, Prof. *Permian Fossils* 543.
 „ *Manufacture of Coal Gas* 633.
 „ A. + Watts, B. [eds.] *Records of Bath* 325.
 „ C. [Am.] *Sierra Nevada* 364.
 „ Clarence [Am.; ed.] *Proc. Metals* 512; *Statist. of Prec. Stones* 507.
 „ Rev. C. W. *Antique Gems* 665 (two); *Early Xtn. Nativism.* 475 (50, 640); *Engrav. Gems* 665; *Gnostics* 646 (50, 107, 665); *Nat. Hist. of Gems* 507, of *Precious Stones* 507.
 „ [tr.] *Julian the Emperor* 49.
 „ D. B. [Am.] *Latin Pronunciation* 902.
 „ E. [Am.] *Fch. Political Leaders* 441 (402); *Southern States* 363.
 „ Bp. E. *Evra* 27; *7 Last Wds.* 103.
 „ Geo. *Species of Ricus* 627.
 „ Geo. *Life and Annuity Assur.* 267.
 „ H. *Savage London* 248.
 „ Rev. J. *Anglic. Hymnol.* 102; *Cleopatra's Needle* 39 (390); *Moab's Patr. Stone* 11 (811); *Temple at Jerusalem* 42 (39, 342, 390).
 „ Jos. *Interest Tables* 269.
 „ J. E. + Cookson, C. *Comp. Gram. Gh. and Lat.* 862; *Sound & Inflection* 862.
 „ J. W. *War Ships and Navies* 611.
 „ Peter, Lord *John Locke* 167.
 „ Rufus [Am.] *Ohio* 368 (363).
 „ Mrs. R. *Moss Diary in India* 348.
 „ T. H. *Medieval Archt.* & *Art* 666.
 „ W. F. H. *Class. & Thor. Quotations* 702.
 „ W. H. *Electro-Therapeutics* 593.
 „ W. R. *Sportsman in Canada* 687.
King Horn 738, 958.
 „ *Walders Lay* 958.
 Kingdon, J. A. [ed.] *Archives of Grocers' Company* 241.
 Kinglake, A. W. *EOthen* 340 (41; *Invas. of Crimea* 427 (442).

Kingsborough, Ld. *Antiq. of Mexico* 469.
 Kingsford, Dr. Anna *Dreams* 79; *Perfect Way in Diet* 589.
 „ „ [ed.] *Spiritual Hermeneutics* 78.
 „ „ + Maitland, E. *Perfect Way* 78.
 „ Wm. [Canad.] *History of Canada* 455.
 Kingsland, W. G. *Robert Browning* 723.
 Kingsley, Chas. *Works* 789; *Alexandr. & her Schls.* 160; *At Last!* 371; *Daily Thoughts* 103; *Glaucus* 528; *Gosp. of Pentat.* 25; *Hermits* 53; *Heroes* 131; *Hist. Lects.* 384; *Letters* 724 (61); *Limits of Ex. Sci.* 386; *Madam How* 506; *Novels* 741; *Plays & Puritans* 678 (74, 384); *Poems* 767; *Roman & Teuton* 397 (400); *Sanit. & Soc. Ess.* 588; *Sermons* 97 [Water of Life 114].
 „ Hy. *Novels* 744 (747).
 „ J. S. [Am.] *Naturalist's Assistant* 519.
 „ [ed.] *Natural History* 535.
 „ Dr. N. [Am.] *Oral Surgery* 576.
 Kingston, W. Beatty *Musical Manners* 672.
 „ W. H. G. *Gi. Afr. Trav.* 353; *Notable Voyagers* 308.
 Kingzett, C. T. *Alkali Trade* 630.
 Kink, R. *Universität zu Wien* 275.
 Kinloch, A. *Portuguese Grammar* 974.
 „ Col. A. *Large Game Shooting* 686.
 „ M. G. L. *History of Scotland* 65.
 Kinlock *Russian Grammar* 1008.
 Kinneare, B. G. *Cruces Shakspearianæ* 719.
 „ J. *Boyd Bankruptcy* 190; *Civil Goo.* 254 (256); *Prop. in Land* 239.
 Kinns, S. *Moses and Geology* 117.
 Kinsey, A. *Education of Deaf* 300.
 Kip, Bp. W. I. [Am.] *Catacombs* 49; *Double Witness* 88; *Early Conl. of Xty.* 49; *Jesuit Missions* (two) 87 (91, 92); *Hist. of Lent* 90; *Wenton* 104.
 Kipling, Rudyard *Tales* 746.
 Kippax, Dr. J. R. [Am.] *Churchyard Lit.* 473; *Revers* 593; *Skin Dis.* 594.
 Kipping, R. *Masting and Mast Making* 611.
 Kirby, Dr. E. A. *Value of Phosphorus* 586.
 „ F. N. [Am.] *Vocal & Action Lang.* 290.
 „ Mary + Eliz. *The Sea* 518; *Trees* 525.
 „ T. F. [ed.] *Winchester Scholars* 277.
 „ *History etc. of Animals* 550.
 „ W. F. *Brit. Butterf.*, etc. 540 (510); *Europ. Butterf. etc.* (two) 541; *Syn. Catal.* 541; *Textb. of Entom.* 540.
 Kirchoff, Ad. *Renenalh.* 933 (958).
 „ A. *Gesch. d. Gr. Alph.* 867.
 „ + Köhler, V. [eds.] *Inscr. Attic.* 869.
 „ Prof. Alf. *Vollstädt. Grammatik* 1009.
 Kirchmann, J. H. v. *Arzt. Organon* 894.
 Kirchner, E. *Edhb. of Psychology* 176 (686); *Reformd. Rel. Unterrichts* 1094.
 „ F. J. *Law of fugitive Offenders* 232.
 „ O. *Botan. Schr. d. Theoph.* 898.
 Kirejewsky, P. W. + Beasonoff, P. [eds.] *Russian Folk-songs* 140.
 Kirk, Rev. E. N. [Am.] *Lects. on Revivals* 75.
 „ Prof. J. *British Trade* 266.
 „ J. *Mother of Wesley* 72.
 „ J. E. [ed.; Am.] *Code of Pub. Inst.* 282.
 „ J. Foster [Am.] *Chas. the Bold* 447 (412).
 Kirkbridge, Dr. T. [Am.] *Hospitals for Insane* 591.
 Kirke, W. S. *Hdbk. of Physiology* 561.
 Kirke-White + White, Kirke.
 Kirkland, J. *'Harrowing of Hell'* 957.
 Kirkpatrick, Prof. J. *Scot. Law of Evid.* 200; *University of Bologna* 278.
 „ Prof. 'Psalm's' 24; 'Sannul' 24.
 Kirkup, P. *Malthus* 247; *Socialism* 247.
 Kirkwall, Vis. [ed.] *Ionian Islands* 333.
 Kirshy, W. H. [ed.] *Land Law Act* 202.
 Kistner, A. *Buddha & his Doctrines* 13. *Kitab al-Aghani* 807.
 „ *Al-Fihrist* 807.
 Kitchin, D. B. *Study of Provençal* 977.
 „ Dn. G. W. *History of France* 438.
 Kite, E. *Brasses of Wilshire* 473.
 Kittel, E. *Herder als Pädagog* 284.
 „ Rev. F. *Canavese Dictionary* 844.
 Kitto, Dr. John *Cyclo. of Bib. Lit.* 39; *Daily Bib. Illustrations* 25.
 Kittridge, A. O. *Archit. Metal Work* 601.
 Kitts, E. J. *Castes & Tribes in Ind.* 344.

- Kiwisch *Diseases of Ovaries* 581.
 Klaczko, J. *Two Chancellors* 444 (448).
 Klauer, J. *Das Märchen* 287.
 Klapka, Gen. *War of Indep. in Hungary* 437.
 Klapperich, J. *Bedingungssätze im Altfrz.* 987.
 Klaproth, J. [ed.] *Chrestom. Mandchou* 843.
 Klawell, Ad. *Das erste Schiljahr* 289.
 Kleemann, M. [ed.] *Reliq. Dial. Creticae* 870.
 „ Selmar *De Chamini. Tib.* 916.
 Klein, Dr. *Star Atlas* 501.
 „ Dr. E. *Anat. of Lymph. Syst.* 561; *Bacteria in Cholera* 564; *Histology* 562; *Micro Organisms* 564 (514).
 „ + Smith, F. *Atlas of Histol.* 562.
 „ H. *Amis et Amiles* 991.
 „ J. L. *Gesch. d. Dramas d. Gr. u. Röm.* 873 (900).
 Kleiniert, G. *Streit zw. Leib u. Seele* 958.
 Kleinpaul, R. *Menschen u. Völkernamen* 813 (368); *Spr. ohne Worte* 793.
 Kleinschmid, M. *Lucil. gen. iticendi* 913.
 „ S. *Grönland. Gramm.* 860.
 Klemenz, P. *Part. Präs. im Altfrz.* 987.
 Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *Chips fr. Tchr's. Workshop* 301.
 Klencke, H. *Heilig. d. Stotterus* 301; *Mütter als Erzieh.* 288.
 Kletke, H. [ed.] *Märchensaal* 123.
 Klett, C. *Lehre ohne Stock* 301.
 Klmish, [ed.] *Bk. of Ornam.* 661; *Initials* 662; *Monograms* 662.
 Klingler, G. *De Dec. Liv. lib. font.* 923.
 Klinghardt, H. *Höh. Sch. Schweden* 278.
 Klöden, K. F. v. *Self-made Man* 628.
 Kloppe *Dialecte de Wace* 988 (995).
 Klöpffer, Dr. K. *Grundriss d. Pädagogik* 284.
 Kloss, G. *Bibl. d. Premauerer* 79.
 „ M. *Turnkunst* (two) 291.
 Klotz, Reinh. *Adn. ad Cic. de nat. deor.* 929; *ad Pomp.* 928; *Emend. Plauti.* 970; *Höwb. lat. Spr.* 903; *lat. Stilistik* 904.
 „ Rich. *Altörm. Metrik* 904; *Allit. b. Plauti.* 919; *Stud. Aeschyl.* 882.
 Kluge, Fr. *Allgerm. Sprachgesch.* 933; *Engl. und Angelsächs.* 933 (901); *Etym. Wb. d. A. Spr.* 938; *Germ. Conjugation* 934 (938); *Luther bis Lessing* 937; *Stammblässl. d. altg. Dial.* 934.
 „ [ed.] *Angelsächs. Lesebuch* 953.
 „ H. *Conse. Tempis. im Lat.* 901.
 Klunzinger, C. B. *Upper Egypt* 354.
 Klüpfel, K. *Knoversattel Fäbigen* 275.
 Knack to Know a Knave 781.
 Knapp, J. L. *Gramina Britannica* 523.
 „ Prf. W. I. [Am.] *Spanish Gram.* 973.
 Knappert, J. *Religion of Israel* 10.
 Kneelands, S. [Am.] *Volcanoes & Earth-Quakes* 503.
 Kniele, Dr. B. *Volapük Commercial Correspondent* 1008.
 Knight, [ed.] *Ornamental Designs* 661.
 „ + Rumley *Heraldic Illustrations* 661.
 „ + Spaulding + Hutchings, *Revs. Tamil Dictionary* 844.
 „ Cameron *Mechanician* 601.
 „ Chas. W. *Caxton* 710; *Hist. of Eng.* 403; *Old Booksellers* 721.
 „ [ed.] *Half Hours of Eng. Hist.* 403; *with Best Authors* 714; *with Best Letter-writers* 785; *London* 302.
 „ E. F. *Cruise of Falcon* 370 (690); *Fale. on Baltic* 311; *Sailing* 630.
 „ E. H. *Dictionary of Mechanics* 601.
 „ J. *Albania and Montenegro* 340.
 „ F. B. *Butters, Crests of G.B.* 81; 483.
 „ F. A. *By Leafy Ways* 521; *Islands* 521.
 „ H. G. *Ecol. Arch. of Italy* 670.
 „ Jos. *Garrick* 679; *D. G. Rossetti* 651 (713).
 „ K. W. *Book of Rabbit* 622.
 „ R. *Boiler Maker* 602.
 „ R. Payne *Symbol. Lang.* 129 (645); *Workshop of Priapus* 126.
 „ Prf. W. *Engl. Lake Distr.* 326 (726); *Hume* 166 (157); *Memls. of Coleridge* 726; *Moral Sense Writers* 156; *Pr. Shairp* 725; *Studius* 716; *Thro' Wordsw. Country* 326 (726); 760-760; *Wordsworth* 726; *Wordsworth's Life* 726.
 Knight, Prf. W. [ed.] *Philosoph. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.* 157; *Scottish Sermons* 97; *Spinosa* 171.
 „ W. H. [Austral.] *West. Australia* 379.
 Knights, M. *Old Norwich* 324.
 Knöchel, R. *Röm. Lehrgedicht* 909.
 Knollys, Maj. H. *Chin. War* 427; *Eng. Life in China* 346; *Field Artill.* 608.
 „ W. W. *Field Fortification* 609.
 Knoop, W. [ed.] *Polkssagen. Hinterpomm.* 146.
 Knörk, O. *'Magdalenelegende'* 965.
 Knös, O. W. *De Digamno homer.* 867.
 Knösel, K. *Altfrz. Zahlwort* 986.
 Knötz, R. [tr.] *Märchen d. Nordamer.* 152.
 Knowles, Rev. J. H. [tr.] *Kashmir Folk-tales* 130, *Prov.* 130.
 „ J. Sheridan *Drum. Wks.* 779; *Elocutionist* 786.
 Knox, A. *Differential Calculus* 491.
 „ Alex. *County of Down* 332.
 „ A. A. *New Playground* 355.
 „ A. E. *Ornithol. Rambles* 550.
 „ G. E. *Crim. Law* 196; *Digest of Civ. Proceedings* 224.
 „ [ed.] *Ind. Contract Acts* 191 (194).
 „ John *Hist. of Reform. in Scot.* 65 (431); *Liturgy* 73.
 „ J. J. [Am.] *United States Notes* 235.
 „ Col. T. W. [Am.] *Decis. Battles* 384; *Kob. Fulton* 596; *How to Travel* 309; *Trav. of Marco Polo* 309.
 Knox-Little, Can. W. J. [H.-C.] *Passion* (three) 46; *Sermons* 97.
 Knuth, O. *Pron. Personale Franc.* 969.
 Kobes, Bp. *Grammaire Volose* 855.
 Koch *Flora* Germ. et Helv. 527 (two).
 „ Rev. A. *Alexander of Battenberg* 451.
 „ C. F. *Hist. Gram. d. eng. Spr.* 944.
 „ Ernest *Griech. Schulgrammatik* 865.
 „ G. A. *Quaest. Vell.* 926; *Opusc. Philol.* 862; *Wb. zu Horaz* 912; *z. Nepos* 924; *z. Vell.* 926; *z. Virg.* (two) 918; *z. Xen.* 891.
 „ J. *Journales de Blaives* 991.
 „ F. W. *Preuss. Universitäten* 274.
 „ K. *Bäume u. Sträucher* 875.
 „ M. *Wieland's 'Oberon'* 993.
 Köchly, H. *Caesar's; Emend. in Eurip. Iph. Tau'* 884; *Opusc. Philol.* 862.
 „ + *Histor. Caesar's 'Call. Kr.'* 922.
 „ [eds.] *Milit. Ref. Scripta* 898.
 Kochström, V. R. *Rinnische Gram.* 840.
 Kock, Th. *Alkaios u. Sappho* 880.
 Köfman, G. *Lex. lat. Verformen* 903.
 Kohl, A. *Didaskalische Tereint.* 920.
 „ J. G. *Disc. of Amer.* 361; *Trav. in Austria* 311; *in Canada* 362.
 Köhler, A. *Practical Botany* 520.
 „ Albrecht *De auct. belli Afr. et Hisp.* 921.
 „ Aug. *Beweg.-spiele* 289; *Kindergarten* 89.
 „ Arthur *Dativ im Gotischen* 935.
 „ E. *M.H.D. Lat.-u. Flexionslehre* 937.
 „ F. *German Dictionary* 938.
 „ F. E. *Observ. in Fluxum* 923.
 „ H. *De verb. accent.* 919.
 „ S. R. [Am.] *Etching* 659.
 „ [ed.] *American Art* 660; *Etchings* (three) 660.
 „ U. *Qua rat. Liv.* 923.
 „ W. *Infitivum 'Bedouif'* 956.
 Kohlmann, Ph. *Schöben z. 'Thebias* 916.
 „ R. *Moi d. griech. u. lat. Verb.* 863; *z. Pempora d. lat. Verb.* 863.
 Kohn, H. *Iron & Steel Manufacture* 643.
 „ S. *Spr. etc. d. Samaritaner* 811.
 Kohut, A. *Jüd. Angew. u. Demonal.* 125. *Ke-ji-hi* 845.
 Kolatschek, A. *Wiener Pädagogium* 302.
 Kolb, C. T. *Cond. of Nations* 246 (265).
 Kolbe, Rev. F. W. *Bantu* 853; *Herero* (two) 854.
 „ Prf. H. *Inorganic Chemistry* 497.
 Kölbinger, Prf. E. *'Amis'* 991; *Gesch. romant. Poes. u. Pr.* 995; *Relativum.* 934.
 Koldewey, Opt. K. N. *German Polar Expedition* 381.
 Külle, S. W. *Bornu Lang.* 853. *Liter.* 853; *Polygl. Afric.* 853; *Veil Gram.* 855.
 Kölliker, Dr. A. *Human Histology* 562; *Microscopic Anatomy* 562.
 Kolmaeevsky, L. *Beast Epos among the Slavs* 127.
 Kome-Ma-Rah-Pyah-Zat 850.
 Köne, J. R. *Spr. d. röm. Epiker* 509.
 König, E. *Studien üb. d. Aethiop.* 809.
 „ Dr. F. E. *Relig. Hist. of Israel* 118 (10).
 Koninck, L. de + Dietz, E. *Chemical Assaying* 642.
 Konrad, Pfaff *Rolandslid* 739.
 Konrath, M. *Wm. v. Schoreham* [sic] 963.
 Kope, R. *Fr. Wilh. Univ. zu Berlin* 274.
 Kopitar, *Kleinere Schriften* 971.
 Köppen, A. L. *Hist. of Middle Ages* 398.
 „ C. F. *Religion d. Buddha* 14.
 Koran 808, 809 [trss. etc. 11].
 Körber, K. *Esthnisches Hdwb.* 840.
 Köriz, W. *'S' vor Cons. in Frz.* 983.
 Kormaks Saga 942.
 Körner, Karl *Einleit. in d. A.-S.* 952.
 „ [ed.] *Angelsächs. Texte* 953.
 Körnig, F. *Impf. u. Perf. im Altfrz.* 987.
 Korolenko, V. *The Vagrant* 153.
 Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins niederl. Sprachforschung 939.
 Korsch, Th. *De Versu Saturnio* 904.
 Körting, Dr. G. *Dictys u. Dares* 739 (903); *Encyclop. u. Methodol. d. Eng. Philol.* 943 (954); *d. Rom. Sprachen* 967; *Gedank. üb. Stud. neu. Spr.* 933; *Gesch. d. Roman. Philol.* 968; *Grundr. d. Gesch. d. Eng. Spr. u. Lit.* 943 (713); *Lat.-Roman. Wb.* 968; *Neuphil. Essays* 794; *Quellen d. 'Rou'* 994.
 Koschwitz, E. *Comm. z. 'ält. frz. Sprachdenkm.'* 991; *Neufzr. Formenlehre* 985.
 „ [ed.] *Plus Anc. Mon. de lang. fr.* 991.
 Kossogarten *Universität Greifswald* 274.
 Kosegawitz, C. [ed.] *Inscr. Palaeo-Frs.* 802 (834).
 Kossuth, L. v. *Memoirs of my Exile* 437.
 Kötstlin, Dr. J. *Life of Luther* 63.
 Kott, Fr. *Czech-German Dictionary* 1006.
 Kottenkamp, F. *History of Chivalry and Armour* 471.
 Kowalski, R. *Conjunctiv bei Wace* 995.
 Kraack, L. *'Croisade d. Abbevoise'* 980.
 Krabbe, O. *Universität Rostock* 275.
 Krafft *Hohenlohe Artillery* 509; *Caval.* 608; *Infantry* 608.
 Krah, Ed. *Curtius* 922.
 Krah, Ernst *Margaretenlegende* 965.
 Kramar, A. A. *Frache* 283.
 Krämer *Realschulen Deutschlands* 274.
 Krampe, J. *De Dialecto Lconica* 871.
 Krantz, J. B. *Reservoir Walls* 598.
 Krapf, Rev. J. L. *Engukut Vocab.* 854; *Galla Lang.* 800; *Stc. E.-Afr. Langs.* 853; *Suahili Dict.* 855; *Travels* 92 (354).
 Krasinski, C. [ed.] *Polish Reformation* 64; *Relig. Hist. of Slav.* 63.
 Krätich, E. *De dic. gen. Lucet.* 914.
 Kraut, G. *De Aphiani elocutione* 887.
 Kraut, Dr. J. *Caribbad* 590.
 Kraus-Boelte, Maria [Am.] *Kindergarten Guide* 280.
 Krause, C. J. H. *Erzieh. b. d. Griech.* etc. 277; *Cynn. d. Hall.* 277.
 „ E. *Erasmus Darwin* 530.
 „ + *Grundweld Dr. N.-W. Coast of America* 360.
 „ F. W. D. *Unterr. in weibl. Handr.* 297.
 „ G. *Volapük Dictionary* 1009.
 „ *Rattichius* 282.
 „ G. A. *Phalische Sprache* 854.
 „ [ed.] *Proben d. Spr. v. Ghat* 854.
 „ H. *De Ver. infim.* 918.
 Krauss, F. S. [ed.] *Südslav. Hexen.* 126.
 „ J. M. *Cic. Ehist. Emend.* 928.
 Kraut, K. *Syntax jing. Plin.* 933.
 Kräuter, J. F. *Zur Lautverschiedung* 813.
 Krauth, Rev. C. P. [Am.] *Conserv. Ref.* 70; *Vocab. of Philos. Sci.* 155 (207).
 Krautwald, H. *Laganon's 'Brui'* 961.
 Krebs, F. *Präpositionen adverbien* 866.
 „ Ph. *Anthibarbarus* 904.
 Krefft, G. [Austral.] *Mammals of Austral.* 553; *Snakes of Australia* 546.
 Krehl, J. *Muhammed* 11; *Rel. d. vorisl. Ansb.* 11.
 Kreis, D. H. *Franz Schubert* 674.
 Krek, G. *Slav. Literaturgeschichte* 1006.
 Kremer, A. [ed.] *Desc. de l'Afrique* 808.

- Kvicala, J. *Krit. d. Soph.* 886, *d. 'Taur. Iph.'* 884; *Stud. z. Eurip.* 884; *Virg.-Stud.* 927.
- Kyd, Thos. *Plays* (three) 775 (774).
- Kydd, S. [Am.] *Growth of Pub. Opin.* 255.
- Kynaston, H. [ed.] *Poetae Graeci* 876.
- L —, Maj. *Breakfasts, etc.* 681; *Pyttchley Bk. of Cookery* 681.
- Knacke, K. C. F. [ed.] *Schulgesetz Sammlung* 282.
- Laas, E. *Deutscher Aufsatz* 291, *Unterr.* 274 (291, 294); *Gymn. u. Realsch.* 274; *Päd. d. Sturm* 285.
- Lahan, Ferd. [ed.] *Schopen.-Liter.* 170.
- Labberton, R. H. [Am.] *Histor. Atlas* 307.
- Labé, Louise *Poésies* 999.
- Laberna, P. *Dic. Catalan-Castell. Lat.* 975.
- La Beume, J. *Koran Analysis* 808.
- Labillière, F. P. E. *Hist. of Victoria* 379.
- Laborde, M. [Am.] *S. Carolin. Coll.* 280.
- Labouchere, H. *Diary of Besieged Resident in Paris* 444.
- Lacerda, J. de *Portugues Dict.* 975.
- Lacey, W. J. *Total Abstinence* 257.
- Lachmann, C. *Kleinere Schriften zur klass. Phil.* 862; *In Lucret. comm.* 914.
- „ F. *Zeichnungen zu Sophokles* 886.
- Lach-Sayma, W. S. *Hist. of Penzance* 318.
- Lacombe, P. *Arms and Armour* 471; *Bibl. Parisienne* 313; *Skart History of French People* 438.
- „ le R. P. A. *Dict. et Gram. Cris* 857.
- Lacordaire, J. B. H. *Order of St. Dominic* 54.
- Lacouperie, Prf. T. de *Begin. of Wriig.* 796; *Formosa* 847 (346); *Ideal. of Lang.* 796; *Langs. of China def. Chin.* 847; *Relig. of Tibet* 120 (note).
- Lacretelle, H. *Lamarine & Friends* 732.
- Lacroix, P. *Arts of Mid. Ages* 647; *18th Cent.* 400; *Manners and Dress of Mid. Ages* 400 (484); *Milit. and Relig. Life of M. A.* 400 (53, 471, 607); *Sci. and Liter. of M. A.* 712 (273, 487, 575, 865).
- „ J. P. [Am.] *Dr. Rud. Stier* 63.
- Lactantius *Opera* 53 (51); *Div. Inst.* 107.
- La Curne Ste.-Palaye *Dict. Anc. Fr.* 986.
- Lacy, J. *Dramatic Writings* 778.
- Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am.] *Church Polity* 88 (69); *Doctr. of Script.* 37 (117); *Physiol. Psychol.* 176; *What is Bible?* 177.
- „ H. O. [Am.] *War with Mexico* 458.
- „ W. W. [un.] [Am. ed.] *American Probate Reports* 225.
- „ Lady, A. *Wood-carving for Amat.* 684.
- Lairne, C. F. van der *Brasil & Java* 617.
- Lactantius, Diog. *De Vitis Philos.* [& tr.] 156.
- Lafaye, *Dict. de Synonymes Fr.* 985.
- Lagarde, P. de *Anal. Syr.* 804; *Armen. Stud.* 838; *Bildg. d. Nomina* 800.
- „ [ed.] *Relig. Jur. Eccl. Syr.* 804.
- Lagrange, F. *Bodily Exercise* 292 (589).
- Lagout, E. *Takimetry* 490.
- Lahmeyer *Pronomen i. d. Frz. Spr.* 937.
- Lai de Fresne 964.
- Laidlaw, Prf. J. *Bible Doctr. of Man* 113 (39).
- Laing David [ed.] *Kenns. Anc. Ptry. Scot.* 758 (734); *Scot. Metr. Tales* 738 (758).
- „ H. *Ancient Scottish Seals* (two) 477.
- „ Sam. *Mod. Sci. and Mod. Thought* 4; *Mod. Zoroastrian* 15 (748).
- „ S. + Huxley, Prf. T. H. *Prehistoric Remains of Calthness* 570 (464).
- Lainel de la Salle *Croyances de Fr.* 135.
- Lajard, F. *Cult. du Cyprès* 128.
- Lalanne, M. *Treatise on Etching* 659.
- Lalin, De *Præp. ap. Aeschyl.* 882.
- Lallia *Vistara* 820 (73, 820).
- Lalor, J. J. [Am.] *Polit. Cyclo.* 263 (457).
- Lamia *Sasya Pandita* 849.
- Lamartine, A. de *Girondists* 440; *History of French Revol.* 441; *My Life* 732; *Restoration of Monarchy* 441.
- Lamb, Chas. *Works* 789 (779); *Art of Stage* 678; *Essays* 783 [Books and Reading 708]; *Letters* 724.
- „ [ed.] *Specs. of Dram. Poets* 774.
- „ + Mary *Tales fr. Shakspeare* 719.
- „ Prf. H. *Hydrodynamics* 494.
- „ Mrs. M. J. [Am.] *City of New York* 367; *Wall Street in History* 367.
- Lamb, Rev. M. T. [Am.] *Golden Bible* 72.
- Lambard, W. *Perambulation of Kent* 321.
- Lambert *Bethlehem* 981.
- „ A. B. *Genus Pinus* 525.
- „ Rev. Brooke *Distributing Relief* 249.
- „ C. + S. *Voyage of 'Wanderer'* 375.
- „ li *Tors + Alex. of Bernay Romans d'Alexandre* 993.
- „ O. *Angling Literature* 693.
- „ Rev. W. *Church Canons* 50.
- Lambeth *Library Early Printed Books* 710; *Eng. Books before MDC.* 705.
- Lamborn, R. H. *Copper* 643; *Silver and Lead* 644.
- Lamon, W. H. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 460.
- Lamont, E. H. *Yachting in Arctic Seas* 382 (690).
- Lampadius, W. A. *Mendelssohn* 673.
- Lamphege, G. N. [Am.] *U.S. Goat* 262.
- Lamplough, E. *Mediæval Yorkshire* 327.
- Lamson, Mrs. Mary S. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 300.
- Lance, Cd. F. *2nd Punjab Cavalry* 428.
- Lancelotti *of the Laik* 738.
- Lancereaux, Dr. *Alt. of Path. Anat.* 583; *Syph.* 580.
- Lanciani, Prf. R. *Ancient Rome* 465.
- Land, Prf. J. P. N. *Hebr. Gram.* 810 (22).
- „ [ed.] *Anecdota Syria* 804.
- Land *of Cocksaigne* 963.
- Landauer, J. *Blowpipe Analysis* 498.
- Landberg, Ct. C. de [ed.] *Proverbes Arabes* 348.
- Landes, A. [ed.] *Contes Annamites* 153 (849); *Contes d. Tiam* 153.
- Landgraf, G. *Ciceronis Eloc.* 928; *Unters.* 3. *Caes.* 921.
- Landnama *Boc* 942.
- Landosi, Prf. L. *Human Physiology* 561.
- Landolt, Prf. E. *Exam. of Eyes* 577; *Refract.* 577.
- „ Prf. H. *Polariscope* 495.
- „ H. M. F. *Nav. & Mil. Vocab.* 606 (610).
- Landon, J. *School Management* 301.
- „ J. S. [Am.] *Constit. Hist. of U. S.* 262.
- „ L. E. *Poetical Works* 767.
- Landor, W. S. *Works* 789 (757, 767, 783).
- Landsborough, Rev. D. *Arran* 329; *British Zoophytes* 537.
- Landstad, M. B. [ed.] *Norske Folkeviser* 141.
- Land, C. *Burmes Dictionary* 850.
- „ E. W. *Arab. Soc. in Mid. Ages* 457; *Arab. Lex.* 805; *Manners of Mod. Egyptians* 342 (57, 354).
- „ [ed.] *Sels. fr. 'Koran'* 808 (11).
- „ W. *Arbuthnot Operative Surgery* 574.
- Lane-Poole = Poole.
- Lanercost *Chronicon* 430.
- Lanfranc *Science of Cyruogie* 559.
- Lanfrey, P. *Hist. of Napoleon* 442.
- Lang, Andr. *Ballads of Bles.* 748; *Ballades in Blue China* 761; *Books and Book-Men* 709; *Custom and Myth* 8 (3, 123, 389) [E. Hist. of Family 389]; *Folk. of Fce. Hist.* 135; *Grass of Parnassus* 761; *How to fail in Liter.* 792; *Letters on Lit.* 783; *to Dead Authors* 783; *Library, The* 709 (683, 708); *Lost Leaders* 783; *Migr. of Fables* (two) 121; *Myth. Rit. & Rel.* 8 (3); *Old Friends* 783; *Oxford* 324 (277, 659); *'Politics' of Arist.* 159 (894); *Rel. of Myth. to Folk.* 121; *Rhymes à la Mode* 761; *Tales* 123.
- „ + Sylvester [trs.] *Dead Lemman* 751.
- „ Mrs. Andr. *Str. F. Leighton* 651.
- „ A. H. *Cyprus* 342.
- „ Dr. H. C. *Butterflies of Europe* 541.
- „ Rev. J. D. N. S. *Wales* 378; *Orig. of Polym. Nation* 375; *Onsland.* 616.
- „ Rev. J. M. *Gideon* 26; *Last Supper* 33.
- Langākshi Bhāskara *Tarikhahumidi* 826.
- Langbein, G. F. + J. C. [Ams.] *N.Y. District Courts Practice* 226.
- Langbridge, F. [ed.] *Ballads of Brave* 758; *Poets at Play* 786 (759); *What to Read* 786.
- Langdell, C. C. [Am.] *Contracts* 194; *Equity Pleading* (two) 199.
- „ [ed.] *Ldg. Cases in Contr.* 194, *14 In Eq. Pldg.* 227, *on Pers. Prop.* 214.
- Langdon, W. E. *Applic. of Electricity* 606.
- Lange, Ang. *Voc. Lautstand* 987.
- „ A. C. *De Aenea Comm. Poliorc.* 898.
- Lange, A. R. *De Subst. fem. græc.* 866.
- „ Prf. F. A. *Hist. of Materialism* 71 (157).
- „ J. *Nomencl. 'Flora Danica'* 527.
- „ Prf. J. P. *Comm. on Script.* 24; *Life of Christ* 46.
- „ K. *Ueber Apperception* 287.
- „ L. *Kleine Schriften* 862; *Syntax d. Apoll. Dyskolos* 897.
- „ Otto *Deutsch. Lesebuch* 294.
- Langen, P. *Krit. des Plaut.* 919; *Plaut. Studien* 919.
- Langenberg, E. *Adolf Diesterweg* 283.
- Langford, Dr. J. A. *Birm.* 326; *Hist. of Stafford and Warwick* 325 (326).
- Langguth, A. *Goethe's Pädagogik* 283.
- Längin, G. *Relig. u. Hexenprocess* 126.
- Langkusch, A. G. [tr.] *Litau. Sagen* 139.
- Langley, A. F. [ed.] *Reg. of Brasley* 481.
- „ S. P. [Am.] *New Astronomy* 500.
- Langland, Wm. *Piers Plowman* 762.
- Langlois *Callig. d. MSS. d. Moy. Age* 796.
- Langstroth, L. L. [Am.] *Honey Bee* 622.
- Langtoft, Peter *Chronicle* 407 (430).
- Langton, R. *Charles Dickens* 723.
- Langville, J. H. [Am.] *Birds in their Haunts* 551.
- Lanier, S. [Am.] *Boy's Froissart* 398, *Kg. Arthur* 737, *Mabinogion* 737, *Percy* 758; *Eng. Works* 714; *Eng. Verse* 948; *Florida* 365.
- Lanigan, Rev. J. *Eccl. Hist. of Irel.* 64.
- Langenau, H. v. + Oelsnitz, L. *Russia* 336.
- Lankester, E. *Microscope* 518; *Uses of Animals* 614.
- „ Prf. E. Ray *Degenera.* 516; *Devel. of Mollusca* 535; *Embryol. & Classif.* 533 (535); *Food* 589; *Lects. & Ess.* 514; *Longevity* 554; *Rhabdopl.* 534.
- „ Mrs. *Wild Flowers* 526.
- Lanman, C. [Am.] *Biogr. Annals* 263; *Dict. of Congress* 263 (457); *Hist. of Michigan* 366; *Leading Men of Japan* 454.
- „ Prf. C. R. [Am.] *Noun Insect. in Veda* 816.
- „ [ed.] *Sanskrit Reader* 816.
- Lansell, Rev. H. *Cent. Asia* (two) 344; *Siberia* 352.
- Lansing, J. C. [Am.] *Arabic Gram.* 805; *Egypt's Princes* 91.
- Lao-Tsze. *Works* 848 (8).
- Lapham, L. A. [Am.] *Antiq. of Wisc.* 369.
- Lapide, Cornel. *à Comm. in Scrip.* 85; *Comm. on Gospels* 32.
- Laporte, H. de *The Devil* 112.
- Lappenberg, J. M. *Hist. of England und A.-S. Kings* 407, *und. Norman Kings* 409.
- Laps *Satyres de Regnier* 1000.
- Larchey, L. *Chev. Bayard* 495; *Dict. Argot Paris.* 989, *d. Noms* 985.
- Larfeld, W. *De Dialecti Boeot.* 870.
- „ [ed.] *Sylloge Inscr. Boeot.* 870.
- Large, A. *Deaf and Dumb* 300.
- Larivey, Pierre de. *Dramas* 1001.
- Larke, J. K. [Am.] *General Grant* 460.
- Larkin, J. *Brass and Iron Founder* 643.
- Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] *Proceedings in Kent* 416.
- La Roche, J. *Hom. Stud.* 879, *Unters.* 879.
- „ P. *Polybius* 888.
- Laramendi, P. de *Diccion. Trilingue* 839.
- Larsen, A. *Danish Dictionary* 943.
- „ J. M. *Grammatica Aravacana* 858.
- „ S. C. *Studia in Plut. 'Movalia'* 896.
- Larwood, J. *London Parks* 323 (626).
- „ + Hotten, J. C. *Signboards* 485.
- Lasalle, F. *Philosophie Herakleitos* 895.
- „ Rob. *Description of Louisiana* 365.
- Lascaris, G. P. *Greek Lexicon* 872.
- Lascaris, Theod., jun. *Process. Spiritus Sancti* 112.
- Lascelles, G. *Coursing* 693 (692).
- „ R. *Horse Warranty* 217.
- Laseron, E. *Malayalim Dictionary* 844.
- Laslett, T. *Timber & Timber Trees* 624.
- Lassen, Chr. *Indische Alterth.* 12 (812); *Inst. Ling. Praerit.* 888.
- „ [ed.] *Anthologia Sanscrita* 816.
- Last, J. T. *Polygl. Afr. Orientalis* 853.
- Latham, A. V. *Microscope* 519.
- „ Baldwin *Sanitary Engineering* 600.
- „ Dr. *Collected Works* 559.
- „ H. *Action of Examinations* 302.
- „ Mrs. W. *Sussex Superstitions* 144.
- Latham, Dr. R. G. *Descr. Ethnol.* 306; *Hist. Eng. Lang.* 944; *Nationalities of Eur.* 311; *Russn. & Turk* 336 (339).
- „ Dr. P. W. *Rheumatism, Gout, etc.* 572.
- „ Wilfrid *States of River Plate* 372.
- Lathbury, Thos. *Hist. of Non-Jewars* 59.
- Lathrop, G. P. [Am.] *N. Hawthorne* 729.
- „ [ed.] *Representative Pems* 757.
- Latimer, Br. Hugh. *Works* 2.
- „ J. *Annals of Bristol* 320.
- „ S. F. *English in Canary Isles* 356.
- „ Latouche, J. [= O. Crawford] *Travels in Portugal* 337—v. also Crawford.
- Latter, Th. *Burmes Grammar* 850.
- Lattay, R. T. *Privy Council* 221.
- Lattmann, H. *Tempora im Lat.* 901.
- „ J. + Müller, H. D. Gr. *Grammatik* 865; *Lai. Grammar* 899.
- Lätvāyana *Srauta sūtra* 819.
- Latyschew, B. [ed.] *Inscr. Pont. Eux.* 870 (905).
- Lauchert, Dr. F. *'Physiologus'* 958.
- Land, Abp. *Works* 2.
- Lauder, Sir T. D. + Brown, *Macacus* 685.
- „ Wm. *Minor Poems* 762.
- Lauderdale, E. of *Lauderdale Papers* 432.
- Lauer, M. *Armen. Grammatik* 838.
- „ [ed.] *Armen. Chrestom.* 838.
- „ M. Belg. *Vollschukun.* 272; *Niederl. Volkshschukun.* 278.
- Laugel, Aug. *England* 316.
- Laughlin, J. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Bi-metal.* 235; *Study of Pol. Econ.* 233 (294).
- Laughton, Prf. J. K. *Naut. Surv.* 611; *Stud. in Naval History* 425 (424) [Com. J. Paul Jones 462].
- Lahn, *Han. Fch. Revol. Epoch* 440; *Hist. French Literature* 730.
- Laundy, S. L. *Products by Factors* 269; *Quarter-Squares* 269.
- Laurence, P. M. *Primaginiture* 218.
- Laurens, V. *Tyrried du Moyen-âge* 936.
- „ de la Barre [ed.] *Fantômes Brét.* 130.
- Laurentius, G. *'Chanson de Roland'* 992.
- Laurentius *Saga* 942.
- Laurianni, A. T. + Massim, J. C. *Dict. limbi romane* 972.
- Laurie *Homeopathic Medicine* (two) 593.
- „ Jas. *Tables* (three) 269.
- „ Prf. S. S. Brit. *Theor. of Morals* 175; *Comenius* 283; *Ethica* 175; *Ocas. Addresses* 284; *Primary Instr.* (two) 280; *Training of Tchrs.* 284 (302); *Univers.* 271 (400); *Metaph.* 174.
- „ Col. W. F. B. *Anglo-Indians* 424; *Ashee Pyee* 350; *Burmes Wars* 427.
- Lausberg, 'Amis et Amiles,' etc. 997.
- Lavater, J. C. *Physiognomy* 658 (516, 554).
- Laveleye, E. de *Balkin Penin.* 339; *Elem. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Letters fr. Italy* 334; *New Tend. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Primit. Prop.* 389 (239); *Socialism* 247.
- Laverack, E. *The Setter* 692.
- Laverenz, C. *Medaillen d. Hochsch.* 274.
- Laverque, L. de *Rural Economy* 613.
- Lavery, W. H. *Laws of Motion* 494.
- Lavoix *Musique de St. Louis* 993.
- Law, D. [artist] *The Thames* 315.
- „ E. *Hampton Court Palace* 322.
- „ H. *Rudim. of Civil Engineering* 596.
- „ + Burnett + Clark *Civil Engin.* 596.
- „ H. + Clark, D. K. *Const. of Rds.* 599.
- „ + Young, J. R. *Mathem. Tables* 269.
- „ John' [= Miss Harkness]. *Novels* 748; *Toilers in London* 248.
- „ Wm. *Etuc. of Bölnen & Frelser* 108; *Serious Call* 100.
- „ W. J. *On Hannibal* (two) 924.
- Lawes, Rev. W. G. *Motu Gram. & Vocab.* 852.
- Lawless, Emily *Ireland* 433 (383).
- Lawley, Aletha *Vittoria Colonna* 734.
- Lawrence, G. W. [ed.] *Deeds of Arrgt.* 197.
- Lawrence, B. E. *Married Women* 251.
- „ Eug. [Am.] *Histor. Studies* 45.
- „ F. *Life of Fielding* 121.
- „ J. *Church of United Brethren* 72.
- „ P. H. *Compulsory Sale* 215.
- „ K. H. [Am.] *Coins of Rom. Rep.* 476.
- „ Prf. T. J. *International Law* 233.
- Lawrence-Archer, Maj. J. H. *Army* 607 (428); *Chiv.* 399; *Mon. Inscr.* 472.
- Laws of William the Conqueror 997.
- Lawsoo, Can. *Uplon-on-Severn Wds.* 951.

- Lawson, Dr. Geo. *Esther* 27; *Joseph* 26.
 ,, J. D. [Am.] *Carriers* 101; *Usages* 196.
 ,, [ed.] *Lead. Cases Simplif.* 192 (199).
 ,, J. P. [ed.] *Scotland Delineated* 328.
 Lawton, G. W. [Am.] *Caucus System* 255.
 Layamon *Brut* 961.
 Layard, [Sir] A. H. *Nineveh* (four) 41 (467);
Adv. in Persia, etc. 357.
 ,, [ed.] *Cuneiform Inscriptions* 801.
 ,, E. L. *Birds of South Africa* 551.
Lay-Folks' Catechism 966.
 Layman, A. [=J. L. Anderdon] *Bishop*
Ken 59.
 Layton, A. W. *Bills of Costs* 226.
 Lazarus, Emma [Am.] *Poems* 770.
 ,, [tr.] *Translations from Heine* 771.
 ,, J. *Tamil Grammar* 844.
 Lea, H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Inquisition* 84;
Sacerd. Celibacy 399 (53); *Stud. in*
Ch. Hist. 399 (45) *Irish of Temp.*
Pur. 84; *Superst. and Force* 398.
 ,, H. C. [Am.] *Freshwater Bivalves* 544.
 ,, Isaac [Am.] *Genus Unio* 544.
 ,, Archd. W. Ch. *Plates in Words.* 665.
Leabhar Breac 105 (134, 434).
 ,, *na Féinne* 134.
 ,, na h-Uidhri 1005 (134, 434).
 Leach, A. F. *Law rel. to Probate* 220.
 ,, W. E. *Malacostraca* 539.
 Leahy, Serg. *Swimming in Eton Style* 697.
 Leake, S. M. *Law of Contr.* 194, of *Prop.*
 214, of *Uses* 202.
 ,, Col. W. M. *Nunim. Hellen.* 476;
Topog. of Athens 464; *Travels in*
Morea 333, in *N. Greece* 333 (339).
 Leale, Rev. T. H. *Ecclesiastes* 25.
 Leander, R. German *Fantasies* 752.
 Leapingwell, R. *Roman Civil Law* 230.
 Lear, E. *Ill. of Psittacidae* 548.
 ,, Mrs. H. L. *Bossuet* 85; *Fénelon* 62 (85);
Francis d'Assisi 54, *de Sales* 55;
Priestly Life 62.
 Leared, A. *Morocco and Moors* 355.
 Leathes, Prf. S. *Xtn. Creed* 109; *Foundns.*
of Mor. 26 (100); *Future Probab.*
 115; *Grounds of Xtn. Hope* 116;
Hebr. Gram. 22 (810); *O. T. Pro-*
phesy 38; *Witness of John* 118.
 Leathley, Emma *Sir Wm. Mure* 188.
 Leavitt, Dr. S. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 594.
 Leber + Rottenstein *Dental Caries* 575.
 Le Berre *Grammaire Ponguée* 855.
 Lebert + Quince, etc. *Circul. Syst.* 569.
 Lebinsky, C. *Subst. in Oil-Spr.* 986.
 Lebon, Prf. A. + Pelet, *P. France as it is* 312.
 Lebour, Prf. G. A. *Geol. of Northfld.* 509.
 Lecanu, Abbé *Histoire de Satan* 125.
 Lechler, Prf. G. V. *Apost. & Post-*Ap.**
Times 47; *Wicli'* 61 (56, 413).
 ,, + Gerok, K. *Commentary on Acts* 34.
 Leciujewski, J. *Nasalvoc. i. Altpoln.* 1008.
 Lecky, W. E. H. *Hist. of England in 18*
Cent. 418 (63, 420, 424, 435); *Hist.*
of Europ. Morals 386 (45, 179,
 251, 385, 386, 387, 398) *Monachism*
 53, *Woman* 251, 399; *Leads. of*
Pub. Opin. in Irel. 436 *O'Connell*
437; *Rise of Rationalism* 4.
 ,, S. T. S. *Practical Navigation* 610.
 Leclerc, Ch. *Bibliotheca Americana* 359.
 ,, *Medicine Arabe* 809.
 Le Conte, Prf. J. [Am.] *Evolution* 5; *Rel.*
and Science 4; *Sight* 494.
 ,, + Horn [Ams.] *Coleoptera of North*
America 542.
 Ledderhose, C. T. *Melanchthon* 63.
 Ledebour *Flora Rossica* 527.
 Lederer, A. *Gewöhnung* 287.
 Ledger, E. *The Sun* 500.
 Lee, Arthur *Marble & Marble Workers* 671.
 ,, A. B. *Microtometist's Vade Mecum* 565.
 ,, E. *Animal Magnetism* 80.
 ,, Mrs. E. B. [Am.] *Life of Richter* 733.
 ,, Dr. F. G. *Xtn. Doctr. of Prayer* 115
 (106); *Church uncl. Eliz.* 58; *Glimpses*
of Supernat. (three) 81; *Gloss. of*
Liturg. Terms 104; *Meml. of R. S.*
Hawker 724; *Pole* 61 (415).
 ,, [ed.] *Church of Thame* 479.
 ,, Hulme - v. Parr, *Harriet*.
 ,, H. *Syphilis* 580; *Veg. Lamb* 639.
 ,, Pr. J. *Hist. of Ch. of Scot.* 65 (73).
 ,, I. D. [Am.] *Mormonism Unveiled* 73.
 ,, J. G. [Am.] *Hdbk. for Coroners* 209.
- Lee, Kath. *Alsatian Mountains* 314.
 ,, R. B. *Fox Terrier* 692.
 ,, Rev. S. [Am.] *Eschatology* 114.
 ,, L. S. *Stratford-on-Avon* 660 (326).
 ,, Theresa *Schweizerland* 451.
 ,, Vernon [=Violet Page] *Belcaro* 645;
Conn. of Albany 252, 713;
Euphorion 647; *Juvenilia* 645; *Stud.*
of 18 Cent. 734 (443).
 ,, Archd. W. *Inspir. of H. Scrip.* 117.
 ,, Dr. W. [Am.] *J. Leslie & his Descend.* 482.
 ,, *Wm. Life etc. of Defoe* 721.
 Leech, J. H. *British Pyralides* 541.
 Leeds, L. W. [Am.] *Ventilation* 634.
 ,, W. H. *Orders of Architecture* 666.
 Leeke, W. *2nd Regim. at Waterloo* 428.
 Leemans, [ed.] *Monuments Egyptiens* 799.
 Leeming, H. + Cross, *R. Gen. & Qr. Sess.*
 223.
 Leemius *De Lapon. ling.* 150.
 Lees, E. *Boty of Malvern* 529, of *Wores* 529.
 ,, Dr. F. A. *Flora of West Riding* 529.
 ,, J. [ed.] *Laus of Shipping* 205.
 ,, J. A. + Clutterbuck, W. L. B. C. 1887, 363.
 ,, W. Nassau *Sketch of Jamé* 826.
 Leeuwen, J. van, jun. *Homer. Ecclite* 870.
 ,, S. *Roman Dutch Law* 230.
 Lefebvre, E. *Embroidery & Lace* 683 (two).
 Lefevre, G. Shaw *Freed. of Land* 239;
Peel and O'Connell 437.
 Leffingwell, W. B. [Am.] *Wild Fowl*
Shooting 690.
 Lefroy, J. H. *Disc. of Bermudas* 362.
 ,, W. C. *Abbeys of Yorkshire* 660.
 Leftwich, Dr. R. W. *Index of Symptoms* 564.
 Le Gallienne, R. *Volumen in Folio* 758.
 Legenda *Aurea* 964 (966).
 Legends of Saints in Scot. *Dialects* 951.
 Leger, L. [tr.] *Contes slaves* 139 (123);
Myth. Slave 139.
 Legg, J. Wickham *Bile, etc.* 569; *Urine* 570.
 Legge, A. O. *Growth of Temp. Paur.* 84;
Pius ix. 85; *Unpopular King* 472.
 ,, Prf. Jas. *Confucianism* 8; *Religs. of*
China 8 (91, 120).
 ,, [tr.] *Rec. of Buddh. Kgdms.* 13.
 ,, Cpt. W. V. *Birds of Ceylon* 550.
 Leggett, E. *Bills of Lading* 205.
 Leggo, W. [Canad.] *Admin. of Lord*
Dufferin 455; *Chancery Pract.* 224.
 ,, [ed.] *Forms of Pldgs. in Chanc.* 224.
 Legris xii. *Tabularum Reliquiae* 229 (905).
 Le Goff, F. L. A. *Thiers* 442.
 Legonidec, J. F. M. *Dict. Breton* 1002;
Gram. Bret. 1002.
 Legouvé, E. *Art de la Lecture* 294.
 Legrand, E. [ed.] *Bibl. Grec. Vulg.* 872;
Contes Grec. 132 (123); *Chans. de*
Pop. d. L. Gr. 132; *Recueil de Chans.*
Grec. 132.
 ,, d'Aussy [ed.] *Fabliaux* 994.
 Lehmann, H. *Bedouulf* 955.
 ,, O. *Beitr. z. griech. Paläogr.* 867;
Tachygraph. Abkürz. 867 (two).
 ,, Dr. R. *Geographical Apparatus* 291.
Lehrzeitung, Allgemeine deutsche
Lehrproben und Lehrgänge 270.
 Lehrs, K. *Aristarch. stud. Hom.* 879;
Pindarscholien 880.
 Leibnitz, G. W. v. *Works* 166 (284).
 Leicht, A. *König Alfred* 959.
 Leichtenstein, Prf. O. *Balneo-therapeutics*
 588.
 Leiding, H. *Sprache d. Cynewulf* 957.
 Leidy, [Prf.] J. [Am.] *Cret. Reptiles* 546;
Extinct Mammal. 553 (512); *Freshw.*
Rhizopods 536; *Human Anat.* 560.
 Leigh, E. *Cotton-Spinning* 639.
 ,, Egerton *Gloss. of Cheshire Words* 949.
 ,, H. S. *Carols of Cockayne* 761.
 ,, [ed.] *Jeux d'Esprit* 717.
 ,, [ed.] *Lays & Legends of Chesh.* 243.
 ,, W. *Cotton-Spinner* 639.
 ,, [ed.] *Suggestions in Design* 661.
 Leighton, Alp. R. *Works* 2; *1st Epistle*
Peter 36.
 ,, J. *Suggestions in Design* 661.
 ,, R. F. [Am.] *History of Rome* 396.
 ,, Rev. W. A. *Flora of Salop* 528; *Lichen-*
flora of Brit. 524; *Lichens* 524.
 Leishman, Prf. W. *Midwifery* 580.
 Leist, A. [tr.] *Georgische Dichter* 843.
 Leitch, J. Muir *Pract. Educ. ists* 272; *Locke*
 284, *Pestal.* 285, *Spencer* 285, *Stow*
 285, *Wilderspin* 286).
- Leitch, R. P. *Ptg. in Neutrals* 657, *Sepia*
 657, *Water-colour Painting* 656.
 Leite de Vasconcellos, J. *Dial. Brasileiro*
 974, *Mirandez* 974.
 Leith, W. Forbes [ed.] *Scot. Catholics*
under Mary Stuart 431.
 Leitmeir, D. *Apot. d. chr. Moral.* 929.
 Leimer, Dr. G. W. *Huzza Hdbk.* 861;
Intro. to Arab. Gram. 805; *Langs.*
of Daristan 861 (347); *Ling.*
Fragen. 861; *Moham.* 120.
 Leitschmh, Fr. *Entsch. d. Myth.* 877.
 Le Keux *Memls. of Cambridge* 377.
 Leland, C. G. [Am.] *A. Lincoln* 460 (385);
Breitm. Bull. 771; *Dict. of Ameri-*
cansims 949; *English Gypsies* 462
 (86) ; *Fee-Sang* 361; *Gypsies, The*
 462 (154); *Gypsy Sorcery* 154;
Minor Arts 684; *Minor Arts &*
Industry 684 (657); *Pidgein-Eng.*
Sing-Song 677 (648); *Practical*
Education 677.
 ,, [ed.] *Algonquin Legends* 152.
 ,, + Palmer + Luckey [eds.] *Eng. Gypsy*
Songs 154 (462).
 ,, F. *Brontë Family* 722.
 ,, J. *Itinerary* 327.
 ,, Dr. T. *History of Ireland* 433.
 Lely, J. M. [ed.] *Municipal Corps.* 210;
Railway Act 216.
 ,, + Foulkes, W. D. [eds.] *Judic. Acts*
 222; *Elect. Acts* 198; *Licenc. Acts* 209.
 ,, + Edgcombe, E. R. [ed.] *Agric. Hld.*
Act 202.
 Lemaire, E. F. *Indian Clubs* 697.
 Le Mang, G. *Volkschulzeichen* 290.
 Lemberg, *Synonyma of 'Roland'* 991.
 Lemcke, E. *Grammar of Skat* 699.
 Lemessurier, Col. A. *Birds of India* 692
 (550).
 Lemière, P. L. *Cettes et Gaulois* 1001.
 Lemm, Dr. O. v. [ed.] *Aegypt. Lesestücke*
 798.
 Lemon, Mark [tr.] *Legs of Number Nip* 146.
 Lencer *Parallele zw. Afriz.* u. *Eng.* 986.
 Lendenfeld, R. v. *Horny Sponges* 537;
Medusa 538.
 Lendy, Cpt. A. F. *Fortification* 609.
 Le Neve, J. *Cat. of Knights* 478; *Fasti*
Eccles. Angl. 59.
 Lenham, M. *Limerick* 332.
 Lennard, T. B. *Posit of Women in Law* 251.
 Lennep, Dr. H. J. van *Bible Lands* 41
 (342); *Ch. of Talavera* 750; *Trav.*
in Asia Minor 341.
 ,, J. [ed.] *Nederlind. Legendes* 142.
 Lennox, J. D. *Coaching Anecdotes* 687.
 Lenno, L. B. *Boot Making* 637.
 Lenormant, Fr. *Alphab. Phénic.* 805 (797);
Beg. of History 390 (388); *Chald.*
Magie 125 (150); *Divin. chez l.*
Chaldéens 125; *Étud. Accad.* 801,
Cunif. (two) 801; *Étud. s. L. Syllab.*
Cunif. 801; *'Genesis'* 118; *Langs.*
Prim. Chald. 801; *Lettres Assy.*
 802; *Rech. à Elleus.* 131; *Voie Sacré*
Eleus. 131.
 ,, [ed.] *Rec. des Inscrip.* 131; *Syllab.*
Cun. 802; *Textes Cun.* 802.
 ,, + Chevallier, E. *Man. of Anc. Hist.* 390.
 Leontzner, K. *Ueb. d. Sonnett* 756.
 Lenz, H. O. *Botanik d. Gr. u. Röm.* 875;
Mineral. d. G. u. R. 875; *Zoologie*
d. G. u. R. 875.
 Leo, Prf. F. A. [ed.] *North's Plutarch* 719.
 ,, H. A. - S. *Gloss.* 952; *Cynewulf* 957.
 Leo, Prf. M. *Missal* 961.
 ,, *Leolinus Siliurienis' Anat. of Tobacco* 617.
 Leon *Lives of Saints* 54.
 ,, + Bro. [Ams.] *1st Eds. of Amer. Authors*
 705.
 ,, C. de *Travels* 373.
 ,, E. de *Khédive's Egypt* 452 (353).
 Léon, N. P. de *Technological Dict.* 595.
 Leonard, *British Columbia* 363.
 ,, C. H. [Am.] *Pocket Anatomist* 560.
 ,, W. A. [Am.] *Christmas Festival* 90.
 Leonardo da Vinci *Liter. Works* 653;
Painting 656.
 Leopardi, G. *Essays* 166 (784); *Poems* 772.
 Lepsius, C. R. *Standard Alphabet* 797 (796).
 ,, Dr. R. *Lettres fr. Egypt.* 353; *Nubische*
Grammatik 855.
 ,, [ed.] *Egypt. texts* (four) 799; *Inscr.*
Umbric. 907.
- Lepsy, V. [ed.] *Proverbes de Béarn* 136.
 ,, + Raymond, P. *Bearn lang.* (two) 978.
 Lermontoff, M. I. *Demon* 773; *Hero of*
our Time 753.
 Leroux, C. *Manufacture of Worsted* 642.
 ,, J. M. *Dictionnaire Haoussa* 854.
 Leroy, G. *Intelligence of Animals* 536.
 Lersch, L. *Antiq. Verg.* 617; *Sprachphil.* 864.
 Lesage, A. R. *Novels* 750.
 Lesaint, M. A. *Prononciation franc.* 983.
 Lescurel, J. de *Poésies* 907.
 Leskien, A. *Ablant. d. Waltsh. i. Litan.*
 1007; *Althulg. Spr.* 1007; *Declina-*
tion 1007 (1006); *Quant. i. Serb.*
 1008, *i. slav. Spr.* 1006 (two); *Rept.*
on Lith., etc. 1007.
 ,, + Brugmann, K. [tr.] *Litau. Volksl.*
 139.
 Leslie, A. *Voyages of Nordenskiöld* 382.
 ,, C. R. *A. Octob.* 651; *Constable* 650; *Hdbk.*
f. Yg. Ptr. 656; *Sea-ptrs.* *Log.* 657.
 ,, + Taylor, Tom *Sir J. Reynolds* 651.
 ,, Col. F. *Early Races of Scotland* 464.
 ,, G. D. *Our River* 315.
 ,, H. *Manual of Music* 674.
 ,, Mary E. *Dawn of Light* 91.
 ,, Prf. T. E. C. *Essays in Polit. Econ.*
 254 (179); *Adam Smith* 171; *Land*
Systems 239.
 Lesquerens, L. *Fossil Flora* 512.
 ,, + James, T. P. [Ams.] *Mosses of N.*
America 524.
 Lesseps, F. de *Recoll.* 596; *Suez Canal*
 598 (354); *Hist. of Suez Canal* 354.
 Lessing, G. E. *Dram. Works* 780; *Philos.*
Wks. 167; *Educ. of Hum. Race* 295;
Laocoon 645 (178, 756).
 ,, J. [ed.] *Oriental Carpet Patterns* 639.
 ,, Otto *Archit. Ornarn. in Berlin* 670.
 Lester, H. F. *Ben D'Ymion* 755.
 ,, W. W. [Am.; ed.] *Decisions* 202.
 L'Estrange *Works* 2.
 ,, Rev. A. G. *Chelsea* 323; *Greenw. Palace*
 321; *Winchester* 320.
 ,, [ed.] *Mary Mitford* (two) 725.
 ,, Guy [ed.] *Descrip. of Palestine* 341.
 ,, Hamon *Works* 2.
 ,, J. *Church Belts of Norfolk* 474.
 Letchworth, W. P. [Am.] *Insane in For-*
Countries 568.
 Lethbridge, Sir R. *Higher Edu. in Ind.* 278.
 Lethby, Dr. *Food* 630.
 Letourneau, C. *Sociology* 388.
 Letts & Co. [late publs.] *Imper. Atlas* 307;
Pop. Atl. 307; *Pop. County Atl.* 315;
Cycling Maps (five) 688.
 Leube + Bauer *Dis. of Chylopoët.* *Syst.* 569.
 Leuckart, Prf. R. *Parasites of Man* 574 (536).
 Leuthecher, J. *Comenius' Lehrkunst* 283.
 Lewntner, F. *Odontolabini* 542.
 Leutsch, E. v. *Griechische Metrik* 869.
 ,, + Schneidewin, F. W. [eds.] *Paroe-*
miog. Graec. 899 (131).
 Lever, Chas. *Novels* 741 (747).
 Levi, Eliphas *Mysteries of Magic* 80 (10).
 ,, Prf. Leone *Commerc. Law* 207; *Emi-*
gration 242; *Hist. Brit. Commerce*
 264; *Intern. Law* 231; *Int. Commerc.*
Law 207; *Taxation* 237; *Wages*
 (two) 238; *Work & Pay* 238.
 ,, Dr. S. *Vocab. Geografico* 798.
 Levin, T. W. *Philos. Writings of Cicero* 160
 (929).
 Levins, Peter *Manipulus Vocabul.* 966 (756).
 Levinson, H. A. - v. 'Old Shekary.'
 Levinstein, Dr. E. *Craving f. Morphia* 589.
 Levita, E. [ed.] *Book of Massorah* 170.
 Levrier, G. *Dictionnaire Poitevin* 990.
 Levy, Amy *Reuben Sachs* 747.
 ,, E. *Berl. Zerg.* 980; *Gull. Figueira* 960.
 ,, Dr. J. *Chaldæe Lexicon* 21 (802) +
Neuhebr. Wb. 810 (21).
 ,, M. *History of Shorthand* 296 (797).
 ,, M. A. *Phöniz. Stud.* 805; *Phön. Wb.* 804.
 W. *Blindness* 299.
 Levysohn, L. *Zoologie de Taimud* 10.
 Lewald, Fanny *Stella* 752.
 Lewers, Dr. A. H. N. *Dis. of Women* 581.
 Lewes, G. H. *Works* 167; *Aristotle* (two)
 155; *Goethe* (two) 733; *On Actors*
 678; *Problems of Life and Mind*
 176; *Robesierre*, 441.
 Lewin, Prf. G. *Syphilis* 580.
 ,, T. + F. A. *Lavu of Trusts* 210.

- Lewin, Thos. *Fasti Sacri* 40; *Invas. of Brit. by Cæsar* 406 (922); *Life and Epp.* of Paul 48.
 „ Maj. T. H. *Hill Tracts of Chittagong* 347; *Manual of Tibetan* 849; *Wild Races of S.-E. India* 347.
 „ W. *Birds of New South Wales* 552.
 Lewins, W. *Hist. of Savings Banks* 249.
 Lewis, Dr. A. H. *Sabbath* (three) 38 (69).
 „ C. T. [Am.] *History of Germany* 443; *Latin Dictionary* 903.
 „ + Short, Dr. C. [Ams.] *Lat. Dict.* 903.
 „ E. J. [Am.] *American Sportsman* 691.
 „ Florence *China Painting* 664.
 „ F. A. [Am.] *Law relating to Stocks* 217.
 „ Geo. *Life of Bishop Hall* 60.
 „ Sir G. C. *Admin. of Great Britain* 421 (420) *Credit of E. Rom. Hist.* 356 (179, 910); *Govt. of Depend.* 256; *Hist. Surv. of Astron.* 499 (875); *Irish Disturb.* 436; *Met. of Obser.* 254; *Rem. on Pol. Question* 254; *Romance Langs.* 967; *Use and Abuse of Political Terms* 254.
 „ Glyn *Cothi Poetical Works* 1004.
 „ G. R. *Font at Little Walsingham* 472.
 „ J. *Reformation Settlement* 98 (198).
 „ J. *Glossary of Thanet Words* 950.
 „ Prf. J. Hayter *Holy Places of Jerus.* 42 (342).
 „ M. G. *Novels* 740.
 „ R. *History of the Life-boat* 248.
 „ Prf. Tayl. [Am.] *Six Days of Creat.* 117.
 „ T. C. *Mechanisms* 595.
 „ W. *Tables for Number of Days* 269.
 „ W. B. *Brain* 561; *Mental Dis.* 567.
 „ W. D. *Law of Perpetuity* 204.
 Lexner, Dr. M. *Kürnt. Wb.* 939; *MHD. Wb.* (two) 937.
 Ley, Rev. W. C. *Leaves of Winds* 505.
 Leyden Acad. *Cat. Arab. MSS.* 806; *Cat. Orient. MSS.* 816.
 Leyland [ed.] *Contemp. Medical Men* 518.
 Leybold, F. [Am.] *Bibliograph. Aids* 752.
 „ + Jones + Bowker [Ams.] *American Catalogue* (two) 705.
 Leys d'Amors 981.
 Leyer, J. F. H. *Campe* 283.
 Lias, Prf. J. J. *Atonement* 111; 'Corinth.' 24; *1st Ep. of John* 37; 'Josh.' 24; *Judges* 24; *Miracles* 119.
 Liautard, Dr. A. *Animal Castration* 619.
 Libanius *Ἐπιτομή τῶν ὁμοιωμάτων* 893 (897).
Libell of English Policy 963.
Liber Joliticorum 810.
 „ *Landoensis* 1004.
 Lichteny, A. L. *De Libertate* 480.
 Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology 2.
 „ *Anglo-Saxon Poetry* 953.
 „ *Philosophy, Sonnenschein's* 156.
 „ *Congress Catalogue* 703.
 „ *Surg.-Gen. of U.S.A. Catalog.* 557.
 Lichtenberger, F. [ed.] *Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses* 1.
 Lichtenstein, Princess Marie *Holland House* 323.
 Liddell, Mrs. E. *Other Half of World* 94.
 „ H. G. *Student's History of Rome* 396.
 „ + Scott, R. A. *Greek Lexicon* (two) 868.
 Liddoo, Can. H. P. *Divin. of Xt.* 111; *Easter in St. Paul's* 47; *Elem. of Relig.* 6; *Pusey* 61; *Serms.* 97.
 Lidforss, E. [ed.] *Anc. Textes Fr.* 987.
 Lie, Jonas. *Novels* 754.
 Lieb, H. [Am.] *Protective Tariff* 242.
 Lieber, Prf. F. [Am.] *Civil Liberty* 255; *Polit. Ethics* 254; *Legal and Polit. Hermen.* 181 (254); *Misc. Writings* 254.
 Liebermeister + Hertz *Acute Infec. Dis.* 570.
 Lielh, H. *Persius-scholien* 915.
 Lieblein, J. *Index des Mots* 799.
 Liebrecht, F. *Zur Volkskunde* 123.
 Liebreich, R. *Atl. of Ophthalm.* 577; *Schl.-Life* 302.
 Liebsch, G. *Syntax d. wend. Sprache* 1009.
 Liefde, Jac. de *Beggars, fairs, of Dutch Repub.* 447; *Great Dutch Admirals* 447.
 „ John *Charities of Europe* 94 (248).
 Liénig, P. *Gram. d. 'Leys d'Amors'* 981.
 Liesegang, F. E. *Carbon Process* 660.
 Liesenberg, F. *Stieger Mundart* 940.
 Liétard, G. *Médecine chez les Indous* 828.
- Lietze, E. [Am.] *Heliographic Proc.* 659.
 Lieven, H. *Consec. temp. d. Cicero* 928.
 Lievre, E. [ed.] *Works of Art* 661.
 Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. *Apost. Fathers* 51; 'Coloss. and Philem.' 35 (36, 107); 'Galat.' 35; *Philipp.* 35 [*Atm. Min.* 88]; *Revision of New Test.* 19.
 Lighthall, W. D. [Canad.; ed.] *Songs of the Great Dominion* 761.
Lights of Canopus 130.
 Ligier, H. *Politique de Rabelais* 1000.
 Liguori, A. de *Ascetical Works* 85.
Li K'i 849.
 Lilford, Ld. *Eur. Ornithol.* 548; *Figures of Birds* 549.
Lilja 942.
 Liljegren, J. G. *Run Lära* 933; *Run-Urkunder* 933; *Monum. Run.* 933.
 Lilley, G. H. *Therapeutics of Music* 975.
 Lillenthal, Dr. S. *Homeop. Therap.* 593.
 Lillie, A. *Buddha* (two) 14; *Buddhism in Christendom* 14 (120).
 „ Dr. J. [Am.] 'Epistles of Peter' 36; 'Thessalonians' 36.
 Lilly, Wm. *Intro. to Astrology* 78; *Life & Times* 81 (126).
 „ W. S. *Cent. of Revol.* 440; *Chaps. in Eur. Hist.* 400 (385) [*Phil. of Hist.* 388, 119].
 Lillywhite, F. [ed.] *Cricket Scores* 695; *Pub. Schl. Matches* 695.
 Limbore, P. a *Hist. of Inquisition* 84.
 Lincbrou, P. *van Cesar en zijne Tijdgenooten* 921.
 Lincke, E. M. *Eloc. Isaai* 893.
 Lincoln, Abr. [Am.] *Letters & Writs.* 460; *Speeches* (three) 785.
 Linde, A. van der *Lyind. d. Drucker.* 709; *Haarlem Legend* 711; *Schachliter.* (two) 699; *Spinosa* 171.
 „ R. *Apoll. Rhod. Argonaut.* 876.
 „ S. E. *Słownik Języka Polsk.* 1007.
 Linden, J. van der *Instit. of Holland* 185.
 Linderfelt, K. A. [Am.] *Catal. of Milwaukee Lib.* 703; *Volapük* 1009; *Vol. Dict.* 1009.
 Lindermann, H. R. [Am.] *Money and Legal Tender* 219.
 Lindley, Cpt. A. R. *Adamantia* 358.
 „ J. + Huttoo, W. *Atlas of Fossil Plants* 522.
 „ + Moore, T. *Treas. of Botany* 521.
 „ Sir N. *Law of Partnership* 212.
 „ P. *Bloodhound* 692; *Walks in Ardennes* 313; *in Epping Forest* 320.
 „ W. [Am.] + Widney, J. T. [Am.] *California* 364.
 Lindner, E. *Altina. Nominabilia* 876.
 „ F. *Allit. in Canterb. Talis'* 948; *Laut. u. Flex. d. neufrz. Spr.* 983; 'Ornit' 993.
 „ G. A. *Encycl. d. Erziehungskunde* 270. [ed.] *Fädag. Klassiker* 286.
 Lindo, E. H. *Jesus of Syn. & Portgl.* 391.
 Lindsay *Flora of Iceland* 531.
 „ B. *Intro. to Zoology* 519.
 „ Sir D. *Ancient Heraldic MS.* 483.
 „ J. *Coinage of A.-S.* Hept. 476, of *Irel.* 477, of *Scotl.* 477.
 „ Dr. J. A. *Consumption* 569.
 „ Ld. [now E. of Crawford] *Etrusc. Inscr.* 906; *Hist. of Xtu. Art* 646 (50); *Schæsticism* 67.
 „ Rob. *Chronicles of Scotland* 421.
 „ T. M. *Ocean* 108; *Thos. Aquinas* 108.
 „ Prf. W. *Lect. on 'Hebr.'* 36; *Reformation* 57.
 „ W. T. *Mind in Lower Animals* 536.
 „ W. S. *Hist. of Merchant Shipping* 264.
 Lindsey, G. *Birmingham Trades* 612.
 „ Theop. *Unitarian Doctrine* 812.
 Linsley, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Milit. Annals of Tennessee* 458.
 Lindström, G. *Silurian Gastropoda* 543.
 Lind, J. W. *New Guinea* 376.
 Lind Swedish *Gymnastics* 292.
 „ M. *Curtius* HSS. 922.
Linga Purāna 822.
 Lingard, Dr. J. *Hist. of A.-S. Ch.* 58; *History of England* 403.
 Linguisti, A. *De Satiræ Rom. rat.* 909.
 Link, Th. *'Amis - Sage'* 991; *Phil. Mousjes* 995.
 Linke, H. *Macrobit. Saturnalia* 932.
 Linnström, H. [ed.] *Spenskt Boklex.* 707.
 Linsenbarth, O. *De Aolith. Rhod.* 876.
- Linskill, W. T. *Golf* 696.
 Linton, Eliza Lynn. *Novels* 744; *Josh. Davidson* 748; *Lake Crty.* 326; *Ourselves* 252; *Witch Stories* 126.
 „ W. *Greece and Islands* 333.
 „ W. J. *James Watson* 256; *Poems and Trss.* 707 (771); *Wood Engraving* (two) 659; *Wood Engraving in America* 658.
 „ [ed.] *English Verse* 757; *Poetry of America* 770; *Rare Poems* 757.
 „ + Stoddard, R. H. [Am.; eds.] *Nineteenth Century Lyrics* 759.
 Linwood, Rev. W. *Lcx. to Aeschylus* 882; *Passages in Thucydides* 889.
 Lioy, Prf. Diiodato *Philos. of Law* 180.
 Lippe, Ch. D. *Bibl. Lex. d. Jüd. Lit.* 811 (10).
 Lippincott & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *Gazett.* 305.
 Lippitt, F. J. [Am.] *Milit. Entrenchments* 609; *Phys. Proofs of another Life* 81.
 Lippmann, Dr. F. [ed.] *Rare Engravings* 658; *Wood Engraving in Italy* 658.
 Lipscomb, G. *History of Buckingham* 317.
 Lissagaray, P. O. *History of Commune* 247.
 List, Fred. *Nat. Syst. of Polit. Econ.* 243.
 Lister, T. H. *Earl of Clarendon* 416.
 Liszt, Abbé F. *Boldmiens et leur Musique* 860; *Corres.* 673; *Life of Chopin* 673.
 Liteh, Dr. W. F. [ed.] *Dentistry* 575.
 Litchfield, F. *Pottery and Porcelain* 663.
Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philol. 934 (763, 967).
 „ „ *orientalische Philologie* 795.
 „ *Littératures Pop. de toutes les Nations* 123.
 Lith, van der *Merveilles de l'Inde* 808.
 Little, A. J. *Thro' Yang-tse Gorges* 346.
 „ Rev. H. W. *Emin Pasha* 353; *Madagascar* 359; *Russia* 448.
 „ J. B. *Law of Burial* 209.
 „ Stanley *South Africa* 358.
 „ Dr. W. J. M. *In-knee Distortion*, 578.
 „ Rev. W. J. M. *Knox - Knox-Little*.
 Littledale, Dr. R. F. *Conn. of Trent* 50; *Fut. Probant.* 115; *Reasons against joining Church of Rome* 86; *Rel. Commun. of Women* 101; *Relig. Education of Women* 101; *Sisterhoods* 95; 'Song of Songs' 29.
 „ [ed. & tr.] *Offices fr. E. Seru.-bks.* 57 (104).
 Littleton, A. C. *Vocab. of Sea Words* 610.
 Littré, E. *Dict. Lang. Fr.* 984; *Études et Clansures* 984 [*Comm. J'at fait m.* 'Dict.' 984, *Noms de Lieu* 985, *Normand* 980]; *Hist. Lang. Fr.* 982.
 Livinge, Dr. R. *Diseases of Skin* 572; *Elephantiasis* 572.
Liverpool Lectures 82.
 Liversidge, Prf. A. [Austral.] *Minerals of New South Wales* 513.
 Livet, C. L. *Précieux et Précieuses* 982.
 Livett, H. B. [ed.] *Old Test. in Greek* 17.
Living Paris 313.
 Livingstone, D. *Railway Curves* 597.
 „ Dr. D. *Expeds. to Africa* (four) 357 (92, 253); *Last Journals* 357 (92).
 Livius *Andronicus Fabul. Reliq.* 918.
 „ Rev. T. St. Peter, Bp. of Rome 48.
Œtre de Justice et de Plet 938.
 „ des *Mestiers* 908.
Livy Opera [and Trss.] 1923 [*Rom. Hist.* 395].
Libre d'Or de la Mod. Poesia Catal. 976.
 Llobart, C. *Nin d'Abelles* 976.
 Llorente, J. A. *History of Inquisition* 84.
 Lloyd, A. P. [Am.] *Law of Divorce* 206.
 „ E. *Compensation for Land* 202 (209); *Succession Law* 218.
 „ F. *Scene Painting* 657.
 „ F. J. *Science of Agriculture* 613.
 „ Helen *Hindu Women* 348.
 „ Dr. H. *Magnetism* 496; *Wave Theory* 494.
 „ Rev. J. 'Book of Joshua' 26.
 „ Rev. Jul. Ch. *Hist. in Germ.* 63 (65).
 „ J. Y. W. *History of Princes* 480.
 „ Cpt. L. *Fd. Spis. of N. of Eur.* 686; *Came Birds of Norw.* 692 (686); *Peasant Life in Sweden* 337 (141); *Scand. Advent.* 337.
 „ M. *County Courts* 223; *Leg. Forms* 213.
 „ W. *Watkins Age of Pericles* 394; *Essays on Shaks.* 719; *History of Sicily* 446 (310, 394).
 Lobeck, C. A. *Alaophanisms* 131.
 Löbell, R. *De Perfect. Homer.* 879.
- Lobley, Prf. J. L. *Mt. Vesuvius* (two) 503.
 Lobscheid, Rev. W. *Chinese Dictionary* 847; *Chinese Grammar* 847.
 Loch, C. S. [ed.] *Charities Register* 248.
 Locher, C. *Organ Stops* 676.
 Lock, A. G. + C. G. *Sulphuric Acid Manufacture* 630.
 „ C. G. *Coffee* 617; *Gold* (two) 643; *Home of Eddas* 334; *Tobacco* 617.
 „ + Newlands, B. + J. *Sugar* (two) 617.
 „ Jane *Iberian Sketches* 337.
 „ J. B. *Trigonometry* 491.
 Locke, John. *Works* 167 (176, 179); *Civil Govt.* 254; *Conseq. of Lowering Interest* 234; *Hum. Underst.* 167 (175, 284); *Letters on Toleration* 477 (101); *Thoughts conc. Educ.* 284 (286).
 Locker, Fred. *London Lyrics* 761.
 „ [ed.] *Lyra Elegantiarum* 761.
 Lockhart, Father Ant. *Rosm. Servati* 170.
 „ J. G. *Buonaparte* 442; *Burns* 721; *Scott* 725.
 „ „ [tr.] *Ancient Spanish Ball.* 774 (138, 450, 739).
 Lockwood, M. S. + Glaister, E. *Art Embroidery* 683.
 „ „ & Co. [pubs.] *Dict. of Terms in Eng.* 601.
 Lockyer, J. N. *Astron.* (two) 500; *Chem. of Sun* 500; *Meteoric Hypoth.* 501; *Solar Physics* 500; *Spectroscopy* 498; *Spectr. Analysis* 498.
 „ „ + Seabroke, G. M. *Star-gazing* 501.
 Lockman *Fables* 807; *Berber text* 800.
 Lodge, Edm. [ed.] *Peirage* 478.
 „ H. *Cabor* [Am.] *G. Cabot* 460; *Alex. Hamilton* 461; *Hist. of Engl. Col.* in *Am.* 261 (455); *Dan. Webster* 461; *G. Washington* 460.
 „ Dr. O. J. *Mechanics* 493; *Mod. Views of Electricity* 496.
 „ R. *Modern Europe* 400.
 „ Thos. *Def. of Poetry* 756; *Wounds of Civil War* 775 (774).
 Lodian Mission *Dictionary & Grammar of Purwadi Language* 839.
 Loftie, Rev. W. J. *Art in House* 683; *Cent. Illuminating* 661; *Kensington* 323; *London* 322 (316); *Memor. of Savoy* 323; *Rite in Egypt* 323; *Seavards* 665; *Westm. Abbey* 669; *Windsor Castle* 317.
 „ Mrs. *The Dining Room* 683.
 Löfving, Concordia *Speshal Edn.* 292.
 Logan, J. *Clans of Scotl.* 328 (484); *Scottish Gael.* 328.
 „ J. B. [Am.] *Carp Culture* 694.
 Löher, F. v. *Cyprus* 342.
 Löh, J. *Pflege der Phantasia* 287.
 Loiseau, A. *Hist. d. l. Lang. Fr.* 982.
 Lomas, J. *Abhali Trade* 630.
 „ J. *Sketches in Spain* 317.
 „ Lomax, B. *Bells and Bell-Ringers* 473.
 Lombard, T. R. [Am.] *New Honduras* 370.
 Lomenie Beaumarchais 732.
 Lommel, Dr. E. *Nature of Light* 494.
London Catalogue of British Plants 527.
 London Chamber of Commerce *Engl. and Colonies* 256.
 „ *Institution Catalogue* 703.
 „ *Library Catalogue* 703.
 Londonderry, Marg. *Ld. Castlereagh* 422 (425).
 Long *Stonehenge* 471.
 „ A. L. [Am.] *Mem. of Robert Lee* 462.
 „ Geo. *Atlas of Class. Geog.* 307; *Decl. of Roman Rep.* 396.
 „ Com. G. W. de *Voy. of 'Jeannette'* 381.
 „ H. A. *Names* 482.
 „ Prf. J. *Dairy Farming* (three) 621; *Farming* 613; *Pig* 622; *Poultry* 622.
 „ W. H. *Dict. of Isle of W.* *Dialect* 950.
 Longe, F. D. *Wage Fund Theory* 239.
 Longfellow, H. W. *Works* 791; *Poetical Wks.* 790; *Poems of Places* 757-7.
 „ [ed.] *Poets of Europe* 757 (712).
 „ Sam. [Am.] *Life of H. W. Longfow.* 729.
 Longley, Elias [Am.] *Student's Medical Lexicon* 593.
 Longman, F. W. *Chess Openings* 699; *Frederick the Great* 444 (401).
 „ William *Edward* iii. 412; *Hist. of Eng.* d. of *Edw.* iii. 411; *Three Cathedrals of St. Paul* 668.

- Longman & Co. [pubs.] *Atlas* 307.
 Longmore, Sir I. *Gun-shot Injuries* 575; *Optical Manual* 577.
 Longmuir, J. *Rhythmical Index* 948.
 Longnon, A. *Étude sur Villon* 1000.
 Longus *Diphthoi et Chloë* 736.
 Lönnrot, Pfr. E. *Finské Læ.* 839; *Mag. Medicinæ Fennæ* 129.
 „ [ed.] *Swomen Kansan* 150.
 Lonsdale, H. *Cumberland Worthies* 318;
 „ *Life of Musgrave Watson* 655.
 „ Marg. Geo. *Eliot* 724; *Sister Dora* 94 (253, 301).
 „ H. *Life of Dr. Rob. Keck* 558.
 Loofs, Fr. *De Ant. Brit. Ecclesiæ* 58.
 Looker Oz, *The* 781.
 Loomis, Dr. A. [Am.] *Confuc. & Chinese Classics* 8.
 „ Pfr. E. [Arr.] *Astronomy* 500; *Meteorol.* 503.
 Loomis, Dr. A. L. [Am.] *Lects. on Fevers* 570.
 Loos, J. *Ungar. Wörterbuch* 1009.
 „ *The Nominalflex. im Provenz.* 977.
 Lootens, A. + Feys, J. M. [eds.] *Chants Flamands* 142.
 Lopez, Dicarte [ed.] *Kingd. of Congo* 356.
 „ J. F. *Filol. d. l. Palabras Griegas* 973.
 „ J. M. + Bensley. *Spanish Dict.* 973.
 Loraine, W. *Church and Liberties* 99.
 Lorck, C. B. *Gesch. d. Buchdruckerk.* 709.
 Lord, Rev. C. E. [Am.] *Evid. of Theol.* 116.
 „ Emly *Slid* 207.
 „ E. [Am.] *Consol. Mining* 512.
 „ Frances *Xtn. Science Healing* 79.
 „ W. B. + Buines, T. *Camp Life* 309.
 „ R. P. G. + Rush, J. + W. *Veter. Vade Mecum* 619.
 Lorenz, A. O. F. *Cod. vet. Camerarii* 919.
 „ C. *Gymnasialwesen* 274.
 „ O. [ed.] *Catalogue Française* 706.
 „ S. *Volksrecht. im Mittelalter* 271.
 Loret, V. *Langue Égyptienne* 798.
 Lorimer, Pfr. J. *Instit. of Law* 181; *Law of Nations* 231, of Scotland 184.
 „ Dr. P. *Patr. Hamilton* 65; *J. Knox* 65.
 Lorin *Vocabulaire de Lafontaine* 982.
 Lorne, Marq. of *Canad. Pict.* 362; *Imp. Federation* 256 (260).
 Lorschhorn, H. *Norman. 'Roland'* 992.
 Lorsch, Dr. J. *Wycliffe and Huss* 56 (6x).
 Lossing, B. J. [Am.] *Cyclo. of U.S. Hist.* 456; *Field-Bl. of Civil War* 458, of Revolution 458, of War of 1812 458; *Hist. Amer. Industries* 629 (457), of New York 367, of U.S. 456; *Ohio* 368; *Our Country* 456; *Story of U.S. Navy* 457; *Vassar Coll.* 280; *Washington* 460.
 Loth, J. A.-S. *Granunatik* 952; *Vocab. Vieux Breton* 1002.
 „ [ed.] *Chrestom. Bretonne* 1003.
 Lotheisen, M. *Margar. v. Navarra* 1000.
 Lotze, Pfr. H. *Works* 167 (173, 174, 176); *Microcosm* 167 (113); *Phil. of Rel.* (two) 3.
 Loubat, Dr. J. F. [Am.] *Medallie History of United States* 477.
 Loubens *Mots Vir. dér. d. Grec.* 984, *dér. d. Langs. Étrang.* 984.
 Loudon, J. C. *Arboretum* 525 (624); *Encyclo. of Agric.* 613; *of Gards.* 625, of Plts. 625 (521), of Trees 525; *Hortus Brit.* 625; *Horticult.* 625.
 „ Mrs. J. C. *Ladies' Flower Garden* 625, *Lounger, The* 781.
 Lounshury, T. R. [Am.] *J. F. Cooper* 729 (728); *Hist. of Eng. Language* 944.
 Lovat, Lady *Georges de Blois* 54.
 Love, T. *Art of Dyeing* 632.
 Lovelace, R. *Lucastra* 763.
 Lovell, John [Canid.] *Gazetteer* 362.
 „ M. S. *Edible Molluscs* 544.
 Lovel, Sam. *Novels* 741; *Poet. Wks.* 767.
 Lovesy, C. W. *Law of Arbitration* 189.
 Lovett, R. *Irish Picts.* 331; *Norw. Picts.* 337; *Picts. from Holland* 312.
 Lovibond, T. W. *Brewing* 631.
 Low, C. R. *Bismarck* 444; *Cpt. Cook's Voy.* 308; *Fdm. Sir G. Pollock* 425; *Gen. Sir F. S. Roberts* 425; *Ld. Wolseley* 425.
 „ David *Domestic Animals* (two) 619.
 „ Pfr. Dav. A. *Agric.* 613; *Machine Drawing* 602.
 Low, Rev. J. L. *Durham* 319.
 „ Lt.-Col. R. *Indian Navy* 424; *Soldiers* 424.
 „ Sampson [ed.] *English Catalogue* 704; *London Charities* 248.
 „ S. J. + Pulling, F. S. [eds.] *Dictionary English History* 403.
 „ W. *Table Decoration* 682.
 Löw, E. *Bot. Unterr.* 295; *Schule u. Naturwiss.* 295.
 Lowder, B. F. *St. George's Mission* 94.
 Lowe, E. J. *Beautiful-Leaved Plts.* 626; *Brit. Grasses* 523; *Ferns* (two) 522; *Native Ferns* 523.
 „ J. *Medical Missions* 90 (560).
 „ R. T. *Fishes of Madeira* 545; *Flora of Madeira* 527.
 „ R. W. *Betterton* 679; *English Theatrical Literature* 678.
 „ Rev. W. H. *Memorb. of Nürnberg* 391; *'Zecharia'* 31.
 Löwe, Gust. *Prodr. Corp. Gloss. Lat.* 902.
 „ [ed.] *Glossae Nominum* 902.
 „ + Götz, G. [ed.] *Corp. Gloss. Lat.* 902.
 „ L. *Circassian Dictionary* 843.
 Lowell, P. [Am.] *Chison* 345.
 „ J. R. [Am.] *Wks.* 791 (757); *Am. my Bks.* 716 (*Dryden* 770, *Witchcraft* 1261); *Biglow Pprs.* 771; *Democracy* etc. 784 (258, 716) (*Bks. & Librs.* 708); *Eng. Poets* 715 (716); *Hawthorne* 729, (728); *My Study Windows* 716; *Poet. Wks.* 770; *Polit. Essays* 458 (254).
 Löwenberg, J. *Alex. v. Humboldt* 532 (372).
 Löwenthal, J. [ed.] *Chess Congress of 1862.* 699.
 Lower, M. A. *Churches of Sussex* 326; *Engl. Surnames* 483; *Hist. of Suss.* 326; *Patronymica Brit.* 483; *Worthies of Sussex* 326.
 „ [tr.] *Chron. of Battle Abbey* 409.
 Lewis, Lena *Indian Flowers* 526.
 Lowndes, R. *Admir. Law* 205; *General Average* 201; *Insur. Interest* 201; *Mar. Insurance* 201.
 „ R. *Descartes* 163.
 „ W. T. *Bibliogr. Manual* 704 (705).
 Lowrie, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Miss. of Presb. Church* 91.
 „ Dr. S. T. [Am.] *'Hebrews'* 36.
 Lowry *British Fossils* (two) 508.
 Lowsley, Maj. B. *Berkshire Works* 949.
 Louth, Bp. Rob. *Sacr. Ptry. of Hebr.* 28.
 Löwy, E. [ed.] *Inschr. griech. Bildhauer* 869.
 Loysen, C. J. — v. Hyacinthe, Père.
 Luard, Rev. H. R. *'Pref.' to edns. of Mat. Paris and R. Bacon* 411.
 „ H. R. [ed.] *Graduati Cantab.* 276; *Lives of Edward Confessor* 408.
 „ J. *Dress of British Soldier* (607) 428.
 Lubarsch, E. O. *Französ. Verstehe* 986.
 Lübuen, A. + Walther, C. *Mittelniederd. Handwörterbuch* 939.
 Lübbeit, E. *Lat. Modus u. Tempus.* 901 (905); *Gramm. Studien* 900 (919); *'Indar's Leben u. Dicht.* 880.
 Lubbock, Sir J. *Addresses* 254 (260, 284); *Ants, Bees and Wasps* 542; *Colombia* 541; *Fifty Yrs. of Science* 487; *Flowers, Fruit and Lvs.* 521 (526); *Orig. of Civiliz.* 388; *Orig. of Insects* 540; *Pleasures of Life* 783; *Prehist. Times* 388; *Races of Brit. Isl.* 315; *Represent.* 255 (200); *Scient. Lects.* 414; *Senses and Instinct* 536 (177); *Wild Flowers in relation to Insects* 520.
 „ Rev. R. *Fauna of Norf.* 555; *Flora of Norfolk* 528.
 Lüben, A. *Unterricht in Pflanzen* 295, in *Thierkunde* 295.
 Lübke, Dr. W. *Ecl. Art in Germ.* 670; *Hist. of Art* 644, of *Sculpture* 654.
 Lublin, J. T. *German Literature* 732.
 Lubry, T. C. [Am.] *Lives of Irishmen* 433.
Luc Van Tien Ca Dien 849.
Lucan Pharsalia (8c trss.) 913.
 Lucas, Clement *Diseases of Urethra* 579.
 „ C. P. *Hist. Geog. of Col.* (two) 332.
 „ E. *Life of Præd. Lucas* 728.
 „ H. *Die Acad. Francogall.* 982; *Littér. Française du 17 siècle* 982.
 „ J. *Horizontal Wells* 598.
 Lucas, Rev. J. *Pigeon Fancier* 621.
 „ Jos. *Vithom* *Éist. of Cypriotes* 462.
 „ N. J. *Dict. of Eng. & Germ. Langs.* 938.
 „ T. J. *Camp Life* 687; *Zulus* 358.
 Luce, S. B. [Am.] *Seamanship* 610.
 Luchaire, Achille *Idiomes Pyrénéens* 978.
 „ [ed.] *Textes Gascon.* 978.
 Luchs, A. *Emend. Livian.* 925.
 Lucian *Opera* 898-9; *Trss.* 899 [*Anacharsis* 282].
 Lucilius, Caius *Satur. Reiq.* (& tr.) 973.
 „ Jun. (Corn. Severus) *Aetna* 913.
 Lücke *Partic. im Gothischen* 935; *Idiomes Celt.* 984.
 Luckes, Eva *Hosp. Sisters* 591; *Nursg.* 591.
 Lücking, G. *Frz. Dialekte* 986 (988); *Frz. Gram.* 983.
 Luckock, Can. H. M. *After Death* 114; *Bhs. in Tower* 69; *Bk. of Common Prayer* 105.
 Lucretius *Opera* 913 (929); *Trss.* 914 [*De Rer. Nat.* 159].
 Lucy, E. W. [Am.] *Molly Maguires* 331.
 „ H. W. *Diary of a Paris.* 259 (422).
 Lüdde, J. B. *Methodol. d. Erdkunde* 291.
 Ludewig, Dr. H. E. *Lit. of Am. Abor. Languages* 856.
 Ludlam, Dr. R. *Diseases of Women* 594.
 Ludlow, H. + Jenkins, H. *Tyde. Mhs.* 213.
 „ J. M. *Epics of Mid. Ages* 737; *War of Am. Indep.* 458 (401); *Wmn's Wk.* 95.
 Ludwig, Alf. *Kritik d. Aeschylus* 882.
 „ Pfr. Alf. *Comm. z. 'Rig Veda'* 828 (12); *Eind. u. 'Rig Veda'* 818 (12); *Phil. Anschau n. d. Veda* 818 (12).
 „ E. *De Petronii Sermone Plebeio* 915.
 Lukaszewski, H. *Poln. Wb.* 1007.
 Lukin, Rev. J. *Amat. Mech. Wkschp.* 601; *Amongst Machines* 601; *Lathe* (two) 636; *Mech. Friend* 602; *Picture Frame Making* 684; *Young Mechanic* 635 (601).
 Lukis, Rev. W. C. *Ch. Bells and Fdrs.* 473 (474); *Stone Monum. of Cornw.* 470; *Dr. W. Stukeley* 485.
 Lull, Ramón *Obras* 976.
 Lully, Raymond *Hermetic Writings* 78.
 Lumby, Pfr. J. R. *'Acts'* 24, 25; *Confession* 68; *Eng. Ch. Hist.* 97; *Bible Words* 947; *Hist. of Creeds* 109; *Intro. to N. T.* 16; *'Kings'* 24.
 Lumholtz, C. *Among Cannibals* 377.
 Lunn *Infantry Tactics* 608.
 „ B. *Reminiscences of Opera* 678.
 „ E. *Character from Handwriting* 80.
 „ W. G. *Bye-Laws* 192; *Poor Law* 198; *Poor Law Officers* 248; *Workhouse Master* 248.
 „ [ed.] *Paroch. Assessm.* 211; *Union Assessm.* 211.
 „ + E. [eds.] *Pub. Hlth. Acts* (two) 211.
 Lund, G. W. F. *Syntaxis Gr. et Lat.* 863.
 „ Rev. T. W. M. *Como & Il. Lake* 12, 334.
 Lundy, J. P. [Am.] *Monum. Xty.* 50 (646).
 Lunge, Pfr. G. *Coal Tar* 630; *Sulphuric Acid* 630.
 „ + Hurter *Alkali Maker* 650.
 „ L. *Homæ. Gebr. v. et* 879.
 Luniak, J. *Quæst. Sapphica* 880.
 Lunn, C. *Philosophy of Voice* 677.
 Lunt, E. C. [Am.] *Cond. of Econ. Sci.* 233.
 Lupton, F. *Law relating to Dogs* 217.
 „ J. H. *Life of Colet* 60 (277).
 „ S. *Numerical Tables* 493.
 Lupus, B. *Sprachgebrauch d. Nepos* 924.
 Luquiens, J. *Methods of Comp. Myth.* 122.
 Lusignen, Annie de Rn. of *Abdul Hamid* 457.
 Lush, C. M. *Law of Husband & Wife* 201.
 Lushington, G. *Naval Prize Law* 208.
 Lusk, Pfr. W. T. [Am.] *Mitidivery* 580.
 Lussy, M. *Musical Expression* 674.
Lutai Hindes 832.
 Lüttgen, E. *Fränk. Trojasage* 991 (739).
 Luthardt, Pfr. C. E. *Apol. Lectures* 116; *Authorsh. of 4 Gospels* 128; *John's Gospel* 34.
 Luther, G. *Grain Magazines* 671.
 „ Martin *'Galatns.'* 351; *'Genesis'* 26; *Hymns* 103; *Pädag. Schr.* 284 (286); *Reformation* 63; *Table Talk* 63.
 Luthmer, F. *Ornamental Jewellery* 615.
 Lütjohann, C. *Comment. Proprietariae* 915.
 Luttrell, N. *State Affairs* 417.
 Lutz, J. *Brain* 562 (177).
 Luz, G. *Praktische Methodik* 273.
 Luzel, F. M. *Chants de Barzaz-Breiz* 134, 134 (126); [ed. & tr.] *Chants de Bret.* 134 (126); *Contes Bret.* (two) 133 (123); *Lég. Chret. Bret.* 133 (123); *Trads. Bret.* 133; *Veillées Bret.* 133.
 Luzatto, S. D. *Gram. of Chald.* 22 (803).
 Lyall, Sir A. C. *Asiatic Stud.* 388 (1816); *of Myths* 121, *Witchcraft* 126; *Hinduism* 120; *Warr. Hastings* 404.
 „ C. J. [tr.] *Anc. Arab. Poetry* 809.
 „ Edna [= Miss Bayley]. *Novels* 744.
 „ J. W. *Revers* etc. of *Scotl.* 695.
 Lyceet, Dr. J. *Fossil Trigonæ* 543.
 Lyde, S. *Answey* 81.
 Lydon, A. F. [art.] *Lake Scen.* 326; *Loch Scenery* 328.
 Lyell, Sir C. *Antiq. of Man* 554 (388); *Elem. of Geol.* 506; *Princ. of Geol.* 506.
 „ Mrs. *Life of Sir C. Lyell* 506.
 „ J. C. *Fancy Pigeons* 621.
Lyf of Charles the Grete 739.
Lyf yr Ancr 1004.
 Lyly, John *Dram. Wks.* 775; *Emphues* 740.
 Lyman, Dr. *Anæsthesia* 574.
 „ J. B. [Am.] *Cotton Culture* 616.
 „ Theod. *Ophthoroidæ* 538.
 Lyman, C. *Crosses of Staffordshire* 472.
 Lynch, H. F. *Redress by Arbitration* 189.
 „ Dr. J. *Cambrensis Eversus* 434 (433).
 „ J. D. [Am.] *Bench & Bar of Miss.* 187.
 Lyndsay, Sir Dav. *Poetical Works* 762.
 Lyne, C. *Indust. of New South Wales* 629; *New Guinea* 376.
 Lyon, Pfr. D. G. [ed.] *Assyr. Manl.* 80x; *Kellinschr. Sargons* 802.
 „ D. M. *Edinburgh Ladye* No. 1 79.
 „ Pfr. J. B. *Med. Jurisprudence* 587.
 „ Caen, C. *For. Mercantile Law* 207.
 „ Lyons, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Amer. Eloquist* 786.
 „ Rev. P. A. *Dictionaries* 793.
Lyra Americana 102.
Lyrical Ballads 759.
Lysias Opera 893.
 Lyschinska, Mary *Kindergarten* 289.
 Lyson, S. *Model Merchant* 413.
 Lysons, Dan. *Enquiries of London* 322.
 „ + S. *Berkshire* 317.
 Lyte, H. C. *Maxwell Eton College* 276; *Oxford* 277.
 Lyttelton, Ld. *Dialogues of Dead* 782.
 „ Can. W. H. *Baptistal Covenant* 89; *Life after Death* 114.
 Lytton, E. B., Id. *Dramatic Works* 779; *Letters* 724; *Novels* 741 [*Strange Story* 741].
 „ Id. [= Owen Meredith] *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Life of Lytton* 724.
 „ Rosina, Lady *Autobiography* 724.
 „ Lyvron, L. de [= L. de Lestouille] *Vercingétorix* 921.
 M. A., Oxon. *Spiritualism* 81
 M. R. C. S. *Vivisection Act* 101.
 Maartens, M. *Sin of J. Aveling* 750.
 Maas, B. *Psychologie* 286.
 „ E. *Anal. Eratosthenica* 889 (310); *Aeschyl. 'Supplic.'* 882.
 Maherley, J. [Am.] *Print Collector* 660.
 Mabie, H. W. [Am.] *Norse Stories* 141.
 Mabbion *De Re Diplomacia* 901.
Mablin Degron 1004 (738).
 McAdam, D. [Am.] *Landl. & Tenam* 203; *Marine Court* 206.
 „ G. [Am.] *Alphabet of Finance* 236.
Macaire 993 (994).
 Macalister, Pfr. A. *Human Anat.* 560; *Inverteb.* (two) 533; *Verteb.* (two) 533.
 Macalpin, D. R. *Money Lenders* 191.
 McAlpine, Pfr. A. N. *Life-Hist. of Plants* 520 (514).
 „ Pfrs. D. + A. N. *Biol. Atl. of Plts.* 520.
 „ N. *Gaelic Dictionary* 1003.
 Macan, R. W. *Resurrection of Christ* 119.
 McAnally, D. R., jun. [Am.; ed.] *Ghosts etc. of Irish* 134.
 McAndrew, Gen. J. F. *Isaac Forsyth* 727.
 McArthur, A. *Rubinstein* 674.
 „ Arthur [Am.] *Educ. in rel. to Ind.* 297.
 „ B. + Moore, J. *Figure Painting* 656.
 „ C. *Marine Insurance* 267.

- McArthur, Marg. *History of Scotland* 430.
 Macaskie, C. S. *Bills of Sale* 191; *Exec. and Administrators* 221.
 Macassey, L. L. *Priv. Bill Legislation* 193.
 Macaulay, Dr. C. R. *Of Qn. Vicit.* 423; *Sea Pictures* 502.
 " G. C. *Francis Beaumont* 718.
 " T. B. Ld., *Works* 789; *Essays* 385 (777, 783) [*Addison* 720, *Bacon* 108 (416), *Beaumont* 718, *Chatham* 418, *Cleve* 424, *Frank. Gl.* 444, *Hampton* 436, *Hastings* 439, *Johnson* 721, *Knox* 65, *MacLaurin* 167 (447), *Macintosh* 420, *Milton* 416 (167), *Mitbeau* 440, *Pitt* 420, *Temple* 435]; *History of England* 418 (75); *Lays of Anc. Rome* 707.
 " T. S. *Field Fortification* 609.
 McBean, S. *Railway System* 597.
 McBriar, Rev. R. M. *Fulach Gram.* 854.
 McBride, J. A. *Anat. Outl. of Horse* 139.
 McCabe, R. E. *Angami Naga Gram.* 839.
McCabees 20.
 McCall, H. S. [Am.] *Constables* 210.
 MacCallum, Prf. W. W. *Stud. in German Literature* 732.
 McCarthy, Justin *Epoch of Reform* 421 (402); *Hist. of Four Georges* 418, *of Own Times* 421; *Novels* 744.
 " J. H. *Eng. and Gladstone* 421; *Home Rule* 200; *Irel. since Union* 435; *Outline of Irish History* 433.
 " Serg. T. *Calisthenics* 292; *Quarterstaff* 697.
 McCann, Dr. A. *Messiahship of Jesus* 111.
 " J. *Perenian* 829.
 " Rev. J. *Christian Epitaphs* 479 (49)
 " [ed.] *Brit. Rom. Inscr.* 463 (49, 995).
 " Can., J. B. *Hebrews* 37.
 McCausland, Dr. D. *Adam* 117; *Builders of Babel* 117; *Sermons in Stones* 117.
 McClain, [Am.; ed.] *Statutes of Iowa* 183.
 McClellan, H. B. *Maj. Gen. Stuart* 462.
 " Rev. J. B. *Four Gospels* 22 (19).
 " J. B. *McClellan's Own Story* 462.
 " R. H. [Am.] *Executors* 221; *Prob. Pract.* 225; *Surviv. Court* 225.
 McClelland, W. J.; + Preston, T. *Spiritual Trigonometry* 49.
 McClintock, Sir J. P. L. *Voyage of 'Fox'* 381.
 " F. R. *Holidays in Spain* 337.
 " Dr. J. *Altijd's Thal. Encyclopadia* 2.
 " + Strmg, Dr. J. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Bibl. Lit.* 7 (45).
 " J. N. [Am.] *New Hampshire* 367.
 McClung, [Am.] *Minnesota* in 1870. 366.
 McClure, A. K. *Rocky Mountains* 359.
 " Rev. E. *Chap. of Ch. Hist.* 91; *Ecclcs. Atlas* 45.
 McCoan, J. *Egypt as It Is* 353, *under Ismail* 455; *Our New Protectorate* 352; *Turkey in Asia* 305.
 Maccoll, Leticia *Story of Iceland* 449.
 " Rev. M. *Athanasian Creed* 109; *Passion Play* 780; *Ritualism* 68.
 " N. *Greek Scriptures* 160.
 McCombie, W. *Cattle* 619.
 McCook, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Agricultural Ant. of Texas* 543; *Amer. Spiders* 540; *Honey Ant.* 643; *Tenants of Old Farm* 536.
 MacCord, C. W. [Am.] *Hints f. Draughtsmen* 600; *Kinematics* 601.
 " F. A. [Canada] *Canadian Dates* 455.
 MacCormac, Sir Wm. *Antisept. Surg.* 573; *Surgical Operations* 574.
 McCormick, R. *Voyages in Antarctic* 380.
 McCosh, Prf. J. [Am.] *Agnosticism* 6; *Xty. & Positiv.* 5 (165); *Exam. of Xty. Mill* 168; *First & Fundam. Truths* 174; *Locke's Theory of Knowl.* 167 (102); *Meth. of Div. Cont.* 110; *Phil. Pres. State of Phil.* 164; *Phil. Papers* 164; *Psychol.* 176; *Rel. Aspect of Eool.* 5; *Scot. Philos.* 157; *Spencer's Philos.* 171; *Suberant.* 116 (5); *Typical Forms in Creation* 110.
 McCoy, Prf. F. *Protrudum in Palaeont. of Vicit* 513, *of Zool. of Vicit* 556 (531); *Carb. Limest. of Irel.* 510; *Synops. of Silur. Foss. of Ireland* 510.
 McCrary, G. W. [Am.] *Law of Elections* 139.
 McCray, Flor. T. [Am.] *Author of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin'* 727.
 McCrie, Rev. G. *Relig. of Literature* 108.
 " Dr. Thos. *'Esther'* 27; *J. Knox* 65 (432); *Andr. Melville* 65; *Reform. in Italy* 64, *in Spain* 66.
 " " + Ferguson *Calvin* 66.
 " Jun. *Annals of Presbytery* 74; *Alex. Henderson* 65; *Dr. Thos. McCrie* 65; *Sketch of Scot. Church Hist.* 65.
 McCrindle, J. W. [tr.] *Anc. India* (three) 346.
 McCullagh, W. *Tourens Indust. Hist.* 204 (387); *Memoirs of Skel.* 437; *W. also* Torrens, W. McCullagh.
 McCulloch, J. R. *Dict. of Commerce* 264 (905); *Liter. of Pol. Econ.* 233; *Mit. & Paper Money* 234; *Princ. of Pol. Econ.* 234; *Taxation* (two) 236.
 " R. *Book on Draughts* 700.
 McCully, K. *Swedishborg Studies* 77.
 Macdaniel, H. C. + Taylor, N. A. [Ams.] *Through Texas* 369.
 McDermot, G. [ed.] *Land Law [Irel.] Act.* 202.
 Macdonald, A. *Too Late f. Gordon* 427; *Nile Campaign* 427.
 " Rev. D. [Australia] *Oceania* 851.
 " Rev. Don. *Creation* 16; *Pentat.* 118.
 " D. G. F. *Brit. Columbia* 369; *Cattle, etc.* 519; *Cranes Diseases* 692.
 " Rev. F. *Fletcher of Madeley* 72; *Dr. W. M. Punshon* 70.
 " Geo. *Miracles* 119, *Novels* 744; *Unspoken Sermons* 97.
 " J. D. *Exam. of Water* 630; *Naval Hygiene* 611; *Sound & Colour* 675.
 " J. H. A. *Crim. Law of Scotland* 195.
 " Dr. J. M. *Life of St. John* 48 (34).
 " Dr. R. *From Day to Day* 103.
 Macdonnell, G. P. *Insurr. Mount.* 435 (not).
 " J. *France since First Emp.* 435; *Land Oweat.* 229; *Ulster Civ. War* 435.
 " J. [ed.] *Slate Trials* 86.
 " *Master and Servant* 206.
 Macdougall, Col. P. L. *Modern Warfare* 607.
 McDougall, Mrs. H. *Life in Sarawak* 349.
 " N. *Engines* 612.
 MacDowall, W. *Burgh of Dunferries* 329.
 " W. [ed.] *Old Scotch Minstrels* 738.
 MacDuff, Dr. J. R. *Commun. Memorials* 89; *Exiles of Lucerne* 55; *Footsteps of St. Peter* 48; *Fam. Prayers* 166; *Hart & Water-brooks* 23; *Healing Waters* 27; *In Christo* 48; *Mornig. & Night Watches* 103; *Prophet of Fire* 27.
 McElhinney, Rev. J. J. [Am.] *Doctrine of Church* 88 (106).
 McEwan, Rev. T. *'Book of Esther'* 27.
 MacEwen, A. R. *Rom. Satiric Poetry* 909.
 " W. *Osteology* 575.
 McFadyean, J. *Compar. Anat.* 533 (619).
 Macfarlane, Dr. *Relationships* 389.
 " J. [Australia; ed.] *Mining Cases* 208.
 " W. *Pipe Founding* 603.
 " Rev. S. *Cannibals of New Guinea* 92.
 Macfarren, Sir G. A. *Addresses* 674; *Compos. 674; Harmony* (two) 675; *Musical History* 672.
 McFerrin, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Methodism in Tennessee* 71.
 Macfie, M. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
 MacGahan, J. A. *Campaigning on Oxus* 426 (344, 388); *Under Northern Lights* 381.
 McGee, T. D. *Hist. of Ireland* 433; *Irish Settler* 331.
 McGeehegan, Abbe *Hist. of Ireland* 436.
 MacGeorge, A. *Flags* 670 (485); *W. L. Leitch* 651; *Old Glasgow* 330.
 " Geo. *History of Glas.* 330.
 MacGibbon, David *Archit. of Provence* 669.
 " + Ross, T. *Archit. of Scotland* 669.
 McGillivray, *Lives of Zoologists* 532.
 Macgillivray, Dr. W. *John of Golden Mouth* 52.
 Macgowan, Rev. J. *Amoy Dial.* (two) 847; *Shanghai Dialect* 848.
 Macgregor, Sir C. M. *Baluchistan* 344; *Gazetteer* 426; *Khorassan* 351.
 " C. R. *Singh's Grammar* 831.
 " G. *Burke and Hare* 578 (244).
 " J. *'Rob Roy'* *Voyages* 690 (341).
 " Dn. Sir J. *Ancient Gaelic Poetry* 1005.
 " Prf. J. G. *Kiwanois* 493.
 " J. L. L. *Organization of Forests* 624.
 " Lady *Life of Sir C. M. Macgregor* 425.
 Macgregor, Wm. *Gas Engines* 602.
 Machault, Guill. *de Oeuvres* 997.
 McHenry, G. *Cotton Trade* 639.
 Machiavelli, N. *Works* 167 (179, 734); *Disc. on Livy* 923; *Hist. of Florence* 446.
 Machin, Lewis *Dumb Knight* 778 (774).
 Machit, C. *Newbold. Dialekt* 170.
 Machyn, H. *Diary* 413.
 McIlwain, R. *Clans - v. Logan*, J.
 McIlwaine, Bp. C. P. [Am.] *Evid. of Xty.* 116.
 " Prf. J. H. [Am.] *Elocution* 786 (96).
 McIlwraith, T. *Birds of Ontario* 551.
 McIntosh, Prf. W. C. *Annelids* 538;
 " D. *Annel. Polychaeta* 539; *Nemert.* 538.
 " D. *Cacl. Proverbs* 135 (1004), s. nom.
 " Nicoll.
 Macintyre, Gen. D. *Hindu-Koh* 686.
 Mackay, Arch. *Hist. of Kilmarnock* 329.
 " Rev. A. *Modern Geog.* 502 (two) 325.
 " A. J. G. *Court of Session* 223; *Sir J. F. Dalrymple* 188.
 " C. *Memoirs* 73.
 " C. *Founders of Amer. Republic* 459.
 " Dr. Chas. *Dict. Loul. Scotch* 951; 40 (1000); *Poet. Wks.* 767; *Shksp.* 777.
 " H. W. B. *Law of Property* 214.
 " R. W. *Progr. of Intell.* 387 (3, 10); *Rise & Progr. of Xty.* 45; *Pubing. Schl.* 108 (3, 116, 119).
 McKean, J. [Australia] *County Courts* 224; *Diocese* 206.
 Mackel, E. *Germ. Elements in Frz.* 984.
 McKellar, Mrs. [ed.] *Gaelic Poems* 1008.
 Mackellar, T. [Am.] *Amer. Printer* 698.
 McKendrick, Prf. *Longevity* 554; *Hum. Physiol.* 561; *Outl. of Physiol.* 561.
 Mackenna, B. V. *Francesco Moyn* 84.
 McKenney, T. L. + Hall, J. [Ams.] *Indian Tribes* 360.
 Mackenzie, Ld. *Stud. in Roman Law* 230.
 " Allan *Canongate Lodge* 79.
 " A. *Rel. of Govt. v. Hill Tribes* 453.
 " Gen. *Colin Soldier's Life* 425.
 " Cpt. C. F. *Turkish Manual* 841.
 " D. *Flooding Sahara* 356.
 " Dr. G. H. *Larynx* 568; *Sputum* 568.
 " Miss H. [Am.] *Hist. of Switz.* 451.
 " *Hy. Man of Feeling* 782.
 " J. *Austral Africa* 358.
 " J. *History of Scotland* 430.
 " J. *Butter Making* 621.
 " J. [ed.] *Beaut. of Gael. Poetry* 1005.
 " J. S. *History of Logic* 173 (156).
 " Sir Morell *Diphtheria* 568; *Hay Fever* 571; *Hyg. of Voc. Organs* 677; *Laryngoscope* 565; *Throat & Nose* 568 (576).
 " M. + Irby, A. P. *Slav. Provinces* 339 (462).
 " R. *America* 454; *Nineteenth Cent.* 401 (421).
 " T. A. *Rec. of 79th Highlanders* 428.
 " Rev. W. [ed.] *Legis. of Kgs. of Man* 321.
 " W. + Lushington, S. G. *Registration Manual* 193.
 " W. M. + White, C. A. *Supr. Ct.* 222.
 " McKerlie, P. H. *Galloway* 331.
 Mackey, A. G. [Am.] *Freemasonry* (seven) 79.
 " + Peck, M. C. *Lex. of Freem.* 79.
 " Rev. H. O. *Illus. for Pulpit*, etc. 96.
 " J. L. [Am.] *Benga Grammar* 853.
 Mackie, S. J. *'Great Paul'* 474.
 Mackinder, H. J. *Ross & Antarctic* 381 (308).
 Mackinlay, Capt. G. *Gunnery Textbk.* 608.
 Mackintosh, Sir Jas. *Diss. on Progr. of Ethic. Phil.* 175 (114); *Essays* 782.
 " John *Civiliz. in Scotl.* 430 (383, 387); *Scotl.* 430.
 " R. J. *Str. J. Macintosh* 724.
 McKnight, D. A. [Am.] *Exec. Syst. of United States* 255.
 " T. *Boilingbrooke* 418; *Burke* 436.
 Macklin, Rev. H. W. *Monumental Brasess* 473.
 Mackmurdo, A. H. *Wren's Churches* 668.
 Mackrow, C. *Naval Architect.* 612.
 McL., E. T. *Dr. John Browne* 722.
 MacLachlan, D. *Merchant Shipping* 205.
 " Dr. J. *Applied Anatomy* 574.
 " R. *Trichoptera* (two) 541.
 " R. W. *Canadian Numismatics* 476.
 MacLagan, C. *Hill Forts of Scotland* 471.
 " Dr. R. C. *Scottish Myths* 131.
 " Dr. T. *Germ Theory* (two) 564.
 Maclaren, Dr. Alex. *'Colos.'* & *'Philem.'* 24; *David* 28; *'Psalm's* 24; *Sermons.* 97.
 " A. *Gymnastic Exercises* 697; *Physical Educ.* 292; *'Yawning* 697 (292).
 " C. *Geology of Fife* 210.
 " J. *Scottish Law of Wills* 221.
 " Dr. J. *History of Currency* 234.
 " Dr. P. H. *Al. of Vener. Diseases* 580.
 " W. S. B. *Spinning Woolen* 640.
 McLaughlan, Dr. T. *Early Scot. Ch.* 65 (53).
 M'Laughlin, H. *Ancient Irish Saints* 88.
 " M. L. [Am.] *China Painting* 664.
 Maclay, R. S. + Baldwin, C. C. *Foschew Dialect* 847.
 Maclean, Sir J. *Deanery of Trigg* 479 (318); *Paynt's Family* 480.
 " + Heane, W. C. [eds.] *Visitation of Gloucestershire* 179.
 " J. [Am.] *College of New Jersey* 280.
 " J. D. *Book-keeping* 266.
 " J. P. [Am.] *Mound Builders* 470.
 " Prf. W. C. *Tropical Diseases* 566.
 Maclear, Dr. G. F. *Apostol. of Mod. Eur.* 53 (90); *Catech.* 102; *Xtn. Missions dur. Mid. Ages* 90; *Class-Bk. of N. T. Hist.* 40; *O. T. Hist.* 40; *Confirm. 100; Evid. Val. of Euchar.* 80; *'Joshua'* 24; *'Mark'* 25; *S. Aug. College* 92.
 McLennan, J. F. *Thos. Drummond* 436 (596); *Stud. in Anc. Hist.* (= *Prim. Marv.*) 389; *Patriarch. Theory* 389.
 " & Spencer, Herb. *Works of Anin. and Plants* 127.
 " R. H. *Manual for Executors* 221.
 Macleod, Dr. D. *Norm. Macleod* 65; *Sund. Service* 106.
 " H. D. *Banking* 236; *Credit & Bkg.* 236; *Elem. of Econ.* 234 (233); *Princ. of Econ. Phil.* 234; *Theory of Credit* 234.
 " L. *Madagascar* 359.
 " Dr. *Norm. Charact. Sketchs.* 95; *Eastward* 41 (341); *Highld. Parish* 95; *Parkish Papers* 95.
 " + Dewar, D. *Gaelic Dict.* 1003.
 MacMahon, Lt.-Col. *Gold. Chiersnese* 350 (427).
 McMaster, J. B. [Am.] *B. Franklin* 729 (461, 282); *Hist. of People of U.S.* 456.
 McMichael, Dr. *I-tigerim Psalm* 29.
 Rev. W. F. *Oxf. & Camb. Bt. Races* 690.
 McMillan, D. C. [Am.] *Electric Franchise* 255.
 " Rev. Hugh *Bible Tchgs.* 5; *Highlands* 527; *Mtn. of Nature* 5; *Riviera* 335; *Rom. Mosaics* 335; *Sabbath of Flds.* 5; *Two Worlds are Ours* 114 (5).
 Macmorran, A. [ed.] *Loc. Govt. Act* 210.
 MacMullen, J. [Canada] *Hist. of Canada* 455.
 MacMunn, Dr. C. A. *Chem. of Urine* 570; *Spectrosc.* 565.
 McMurdo, E. *History of Portugal* 450.
 McMurtrie, W. E. N. [Am.] *Sugar Beet* 617.
 McNab, Prf. W. R. *Morph. of Plants* 520.
 Macnaghten, Sir W. H. *Hindo & Moh. Law* (two) 230 (231); *Moh. Law* 231.
 McNair, Maj. F. *Pevak & Malays* 350.
 Macnamara, C. *Asiat. Cholera* 570; *Dis. of Bones* (two) 578; *of Eye* 577; *Leprosy* 572.
 " F. N. *Medical Topography* 590.
 " R. *British Pharmacopoeia* 585.
 " W. H. *Law of Carriers* 191.
 Macnaught, Rev. J. *Cena Domini* 89.
 McNicoll, D. *Dict. Nat. Hist.* *Terms* 514.
 Macoun, J. *Canada. Fls.* 530; *Manitoba* 363.
 Macpherson, A. [Am.; ed.] *Handbook of Politics* 263.
 " A. G. *Law of Mortgage* 208.
 " Dr. D. *Antiq. of Kerlich* 466; *War in China* 427.
 " Ed. [Am.] *Polit. Hist. U. S.* 458 (263); *Hdbks. of Politics* 263.
 " Geraldine Mrs. *Jamesson* 724.
 " Rev. H. A. + Duckworth, W. *Birds of Cumberland* 549.
 " Dr. J. *Annals of Cholera* 570; *Baths* 588; *Baths & Walls of Eur.* 589; *Our Baths* 590.
 " Rev. J. *Presbyterianism* 73.
 " [ed.] *Westm. Confession* 73.
 " Rev. R. *Resurrection of Christ* 119.
 " W. *Judicial Committee* 221.

- Macqueen, J. F. *Appell. Jurisd.* 221 (two); *Husb. & Wife* 201; *Marr. & Div.* 205.
- Macquoid, G. S. [ed.] *Scottish Songs* 760 (478, 758).
- „ Mrs. Ab. *Yorks. Jacobite*; *Ardenness* 313; *Britannia* (two) 377; *Normandy* 343.
- Macrae, Alex. *Deer-stalking* 601.
- „ C. C. [ed.] *Indian Contract Act* 194.
- „ Thaddeus, *Lectures on Saten* 112.
- Macray, Rev. W. D. *Annals of Badlician* 711.
- „ W. D. *Manl. of Brit. Historians* 402.
- Macreedy, W. C. *Remin. & Diaries* 680.
- MacRitchie, D. *Anc. & Mod. Britons* 462.
- „ [ed.] *Cyprus of India* 462.
- Macrobios *Opera* 932 (930—two); *Somn. Scipionis* 929.
- MacSwiney, R. F. *Law of Mines* 208.
- „ „ + Bristowe, L. S. [eds.] *Coal Mines Act* 208.
- McVail, J. C. *Vaccination Vindicated* 571.
- McVeagh, W. [Am.] *Pennsylvania* 368 (363).
- MacWalter, G. S. *Ant. R. Serbati* 170 (85).
- Macwhorter, Rev. G. [Am.] *The Memorial Name* 46.
- Madan, F. [ed.] *MS. Mats. of Oxf.* 324 (277).
- Madden, D. H. *High Ct. of Justice* 223; *Registration of Deeds* 197.
- „ F. W. *Coins of Jews* 475 (43); *Rom. Coins* 476.
- „ R. *Savonarola* 64.
- „ Dr. R. R. *Ireland & its Rulers* 436; *Ir. Period. Liter.* 727.
- „ Dr. T. M. *Health Resorts* 589.
- Madeley, Rev. E. *Science of Corresp.* 77.
- Madge, *Travels Xtn. Faith & Life* 100.
- Mādhaava Achārya Jaiminīya. *Nyaya-mātā-vistāra* 825; *Sarva-Darsana-Sangraha* 825.
- Mādhaava Nidāna 828.
- Madison, J. [Am.] *Lets. & Writgs.* 460.
- Mädler, J. H. v. *Gesch. d. Himmlisch.* 875.
- Madvig, J. N. *Advers. Crit.* 867; *Emend. Lit.* 923; *Gk. Synl.* 866; *Kleine Philol. Schr.* 862; *Lind. Gram.* (two) 899; *Opusc. Acad.* 900.
- Maffei, A. F. X. *Koncani Grammar* 831.
- Magalhães, Coato de *Lingua Geral* 858.
- Magasin für d. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums 811.
- Maggee, Ep. J. C. *Gospel of Age* 97; *Serms.* 97.
- Magellan, F. *First Voyage* 308.
- Magisterst, A. F. *Röm. Landwirthschaft* 909.
- Maggiulli + Castromediano *Inscriz. Messapiche* 906.
- Magha *Sisupāla-badhā* 823.
- Magio, A. *Leng. d. l. Ind. Baires* 858.
- Magna Carta 411 (259).
- Magnan, Dr. V. *Alcoholism* 568 (251).
- Magnier, L. *Anal. de l'Énergie* 917.
- Magnin, A. [Am.] *Bacteria* 514.
- Magnus Saga 942.
- Magnus, Lady K. *Jew. Hist.* 391 (40); *Jew. Ports.* 391.
- „ Sir P. *Hydrost.* 494; *Indust. & Techn. Educ.* (four) 297; *Mechan.* 493.
- Magnusson, E. [ed.] *Thomas Saga* 410.
- „ „ + Morris, W. [tr.] *Three Love Stories* 942.
- Magny, Olivier de *Poesies* 999.
- Magruder, A. B. [Am.] *John Marshall* 461.
- Maguire, Dr. R. *Art of Massage* 565.
- „ J. F. *Irish in Amer.* 331; *Pins ix.* 85.
- „ T. H. *Figure Drawing* 658.
- Mahabharata 821—2; *Hindi tr.* 832.
- Mahachakindā Jātaka 850.
- Mahaffy, Prt. J. P. *Alexander's Emp.* 394 (383); *Art of Conversation* 786 (96); *Decay of Preach.* 95; *Descartes* 163 (157); *Eurip.* 885; *Gk. Antig.* 395; *Gk. Educ.* 277; *Gk. Life and Thought* 395; *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* 792; *Old Gk. Life* 395; *Proleg. to Anc. Hist.* 390; *Rambles in Greece* 333; *Soc. Life in Greece* 395 (312).
- „ + Rogers, *Tour thro' Holland* 312.
- Mahan, A. T. *Gulf & Inland Waters* 458.
- „ D. H. [Am.] *Civil Engineer.* 596; *Fortificans.* (three) 609; *Indust. Drug.* 600; *Milit. Engin.* 609.
- Maharāyana Upanishad 821.
- Mahāparinibbanasutta of Sutta-Pitaka 820.
- Maharaja of Bikiner's *Lib. Catalogue* 816.
- Maha-vastu 825.
- Mahawanu 830.
- Maher, Prt. M. *Psychology* 86.
- Mahlow, G. *Die langen A E O* 813.
- Mähly, J. *Oed. Col.* d. *Soph.* 886; *Varroniana* 926.
- Mahn, A. *Altprov. Gram. u. Wb.* 977; *Comm. z. Troubad.* 979; *Entst. d. ital.-Spr.* 968; *Etyim. Unters.* 968 (969, 981, 983); *Stud. d. Prov.* 976; *Ueb. d. ep. Poes. d. Prov.* 979.
- „ „ [ed.] *Biogr. d. Troub. 979; Epische Poes. d. Troub.* 979; *Gedichte d. Troub.* 979; *Werke d. Troub.* 979.
- Mahon, Ld.—v. Stanhope, Ld.
- Mahony, Rev. F. [Father Prout] *Works* 783.
- Mai, Card. A. [ed.] *Η Κωνσταντινου 18. Μαι Ψυ λανγ τού χεν κοστωτ* 849.
- Maiden, J. H. [Austral.] *Useful Plants of Australia* 614.
- Maidment, James [ed.] *Court of Session Cases.* 787; *Scot. Ballads* 758 (134).
- „ „ + Logan, W. H. [eds.] *Dramatists of the Restoration* 775.
- Maier, Dr. J. *Are and Clow Lampp* 605.
- Maidrill, Abbé *Mikmaque Grammar* 857.
- „ F. *Publications de la Rue* 444.
- Maimon, Salomon *Autobiography* 391.
- Maimonides, Moses *Guide to Perplexed* 10 (81); *Law of Moses* 11; *Laws of Hebr.* 11.
- Main, A. Dr. *Johnson* 722.
- „ D. M. [ed.] *Sonnets* (two) 760.
- „ P. T. *Plane Astronomy* 500.
- Maine, Sir H. S. *Am. Law* 389 (180); *Disserts. on Early Law and Cust.* 389 (388); *Early Hist. of Instits.* 388 (389, 434) [*Breton Law* 434]; *International Law* 231; *Pop. Govt.* 258 [*Constit. of U.S.* 262 (456)]; *Village Communities* 389 [*Feudalism* 239, *Price and Rent* 239].
- Mainwaring, G. B. *Rong Grammar* 833.
- „ T. A. [ed.] *Burmese Preceptor* 850.
- Majoreau-U-Khard, *Book of* 835.
- Maiorese *Scriera Limbei Rum.* 972.
- Mair, Dr. A. *Christian Dissensions* 116.
- Maisiat, J. *Annibal* 924; *César* 922.
- Maistre, Xav. de *Round my Room* 750.
- Maitland Club. *Publications* 430.
- „ Rev. C. *Church in Catacombs* 49.
- „ F. W. *Justice and Police* 244 (258, 404).
- „ [ed.] *Select Pleas of Crown* 185.
- „ J. A. *Fuller App. to 'Diet. of Music'* 673; *Schumam* 674 (673).
- „ Sir J. R. *Gibson Hist. of Hewietoum* 623.
- „ Dr. S. R. *Albigenses* 55 (two); *Dark Ages* 398 (53); *Eight Essays* 57; *Essays on Reformation* 58.
- „ Col. E. *Gunnery* 608.
- Maitrayani-Samhitā 820.
- Maitri-Upanishad 818.
- Major, R. H. *Discov. of Præc.* Henry 308.
- „ „ [ed.] *India in 15th Century* 346; *Letters of Columbus* 308.
- Makaroff, N. *Dictionnaire Russe* 1007.
- Malam, Rev. W. *Black Letter Saints* 87.
- Malan, Rev. S. C. *Armen. and Gk. Ch.* 57; *Confess. of Arm. Ch.* 57; *Ritualism* 68; S. *Gregory* 57.
- „ „ [ed.] *Docum. of Coptic Church* 57.
- „ [tr.] *Liturgy of Armen.* Ch. 57.
- Malaspina, C. *Vocab. Parmig.* (two) 970.
- Malcolm, Dr. H. [Am.] *Theol. Index* 1.
- „ Sir J. *History of Persia* 393; *Sketches of Persia* 351.
- Malden, Mrs. C. *Jane Austen* 722 (713).
- Malet, Cpt. *Annals of the Road* 687.
- „ „ Lucas [= Mrs. Harrison] *Novels* 745.
- Malgaigne, Dr. J. F. *Fractures* 575.
- Mallāngara Wouttoo 13.
- Mallery, G. [Am.] *Sign Language* 856.
- Malleison, Mrs. F. *Early Training* 290.
- „ Col. G. B. *Ambushes* 608; *Battlefields of Germ.* 443; *Battles of Ind.* 453; *Eugene of Savoy* 439; *Final French Struggles in Ind.* 453; *Fdrs. of Ind. Emp.* 424 (two), (424); *French in Ind.* 453; *Geneose Hist.* 446; *Hist. of Afghan.* 344; *of Ind. Mutiny* 453; *of Native States* 453; *Loudon* 443 (437); *Nettermich* 437 (404); *Wellesley* 425 (404).
- Mallet, F. *Quæst. Proprietarianæ* 915.
- „ Dr. L. W. *Cott* in 616.
- „ P. *Northern Antiquities* 140.
- Mallet, R. *Neapolitan Earthquake* 503.
- Malley, A. C. *Microphotography* 518.
- Mallius, Theodoros *Opera* 930 (two).
- Mallock, W. H. *Atheism and Value of Life* 7; *Enchanted Isle* 343; *Is Life Worth Living?* 7; *Novels* 745; *Property and Progress* 247; *Social Equality* 247.
- Mallory, D. [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460.
- Mallouf, N. *Turkish Conversation* 841.
- Malmesbury, 1st Earl of *Diaries and Correspondence* 419.
- „ 2nd E. of Mem. of Ex.-Minister 423.
- „ *Registrum Malmesburiense* 54.
- Malone, Ed. *Papers attrib. to Shkes.* 720.
- „ Rev. S. [R.-C.] *Ch. Hist. of Irel.* 63.
- Malory, Sir Thos. *Morte d'Arthur* 737.
- Malot, Hector. *Novels* 757.
- Maltby, Ep. E. *Greek Gradus* 869.
- „ T. J. *Uryia Handbook* 833.
- Malthus, T. R. *Population* 241.
- Manama *Kaava-brakasa* 827.
- Mann, E. H. *Abriss of Andaman Isl.* 348.
- Mandukya Upanishad 820.
- Mangelsdorf, W. [ed.] *Ante. Christiana* 897.
- Mantius, H. A. *Relig. Bildung* 294.
- Manley, J. J. *Fish* 693; *Game* 692.
- Manly, H. *Book-keeping* 266.
- Mann, C. A. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
- „ Dr. E. C. [Am.] *Psychol. Médecines* 567.
- „ H. [Am.] *Enc. & Med. Reput.* 258 (402).
- „ Horace [Am.] *Lectures* 284, and *Reports* 284; *Study of Physiol.* 295.
- „ Mrs. Horace [Am.] *Horace Mann* 284.
- „ J. J. *River Bars* 598.
- „ Mary + Peabody, Eliz. [Ams.] *Moral Culture* 288.
- „ P. *Part. Prät. im Athrov.* 977.
- „ Dr. R. J. *Domestic Economy* 681.
- „ R. T. [Am.] *Meteorology* 593.
- „ Dr. W. J. [Am.] *Christian Ethics* 100.
- Mannhardt, W. *Germanische Mythen* 145.
- „ *Wald und Feld-Kulte* 128.
- Manning, Card. H. E. *Holy Ghost* (two) 112; *Miscellaneous* 86; *Petri Privilegium* 86; *Reunion of Xdm.* 89; *Sermons* 83; *Sin* 114; *Temporal Power of Popes* 84; S. *Teresa* 54; *Vatican Council* (two) 84.
- „ Mrs. *Ancient and Mod. India* 817; *Life in Ancient India* 348.
- „ O. + Bray, W. *History of Surrey* 325.
- „ Rob. *Chronicles* 963.
- „ Rev. S. *Amer. Picts.* 359; *Ital. Picts.* 334; *Holy Fields* 41 (342); *Land of Pharaohs* 42 (354); *Swiss Picts.* 338.
- „ W. O. *Law of Nations* 231.
- Mansel, Dn. H. L. *Philos. Wks.* 168 (173, 174); *Gnostic Heresies* 107 (168); *Limits of Rel. Thought* 117 (110); *Philos. of Conditioned* 164 (168).
- Mansfield, C. B. *Aerial Navigation* 700; *Theory of Salts* 497.
- Manson, G. J. [Am.] *Wks. for Women* 252.
- „ O. F. [Am.] *Quinine* 586.
- „ Dr. P. *Filaria Sang. Hominis* 572.
- „ Pleydell, J. C. *Birds of Dorset* 549.
- Mant, Bp. R. *Church of Ireland* 63.
- Mantell, Dr. G. *Geolog. Excursions* 509.
- Manterola, J. [ed.] *Cancionero Vasco* 153.
- Manton, Dr. T. *Serms. on 119th Psm.* 29.
- „ Dr. W. P. [Am.] *Zoology Teachg.* 295.
- Manu *Mānava-Dharmasūtra* 825.
- „ *Manuals of Philos. f. use of Catholics* 86.
- Mauvel, E. V. [Am.] *Fresco Manual* 656.
- „ J. *Cpt. Castagnette* 755; *Ch. Lucanor* 754.
- „ *Manuel gén. d. l'Instruct. Primaire* 270.
- „ *Manuscript Troano* 858.
- Manypenny, G. W. [Am.] *Our Indian Wards* 360.
- Manzoni, Ct. A. *The Betrothed* 753.
- Maples, Chauncy *Makua Lang.* (two) 855.
- Mapleson, J. H. *Mapleson Memoirs* 678.
- Mar, *Earldom of, History* of 480.
- Marbach, G. O. [ed.] *Deut. Volksbücher* 145.
- Marbury, Rev. Ed. *Obadiah & Habak.* 31.
- Marceau, Serg. *Remin. of a Regicide* 447.
- Marcellus, Ct. [tr.] *Chants de Grece* 122.
- „ Nonius *Opera* 930.
- Marcet, Dr. W. *South. Health Res.* 590.
- March, F. A. [Am.] *A.-S. Gram.* 952.
- „ *Study of English Language* 290; *World of Beowulf* 955.
- March, F. A. [ed.] *A.-S. Reader* 953; *Latin Hymns* 102.
- Marchand, G. *Aszetines* 891.
- Marchant, Rev. F. G. *'Joshua'* 25.
- „ W. T. [ed.] *In Præsis of Ale 758* (251).
- „ Markwald, Max *Respir. in Rabbit* 562.
- „ Marco Polo, *Book of* 309 (908).
- Marco Polo, [ed.] *Canti Umbri.* etc. 137.
- Marcony, P. *South America* 372.
- Marcus, C. *Israelit. Pädagogik* 278.
- Marcey, G. N. [ed.] *Convey Statutes* 194.
- Marenholtz, R. *Rousseau* 285.
- Marenholtz-Billow—v. Billow.
- Marey, Prt. E. J. *Anim. Mechanism* 533.
- „ Margery—v. Marguerite & Marherete.
- Margary, A. R. *Shanghai to Bhamo* 345.
- Margolouth, D. S. *Studia Scen.* 873 (886).
- „ [ed.] *Anal. ad 'Poet.' Arist.* 804.
- „ Rev. M. [ed.] *Anglo-Hebrew* 391.
- Marguerite d'Angoulême *Deux Farces* 999; *Heptameron* 750 (1000); *Lettres* 1000; *Marguerites* 999.
- „ de Valois. *Mémoires* 1001.
- „ d'Oyngt *Oeuvres* 981.
- Margua, M. *Diccion. Gallegas* 974.
- Marherete, St. 962.
- Marian Agulvió y Fuster [ed.] *Biblioteca Catalana* 976.
- Marie of France *Oeuvres* 995 (988) [*Ysopet* 993].
- Mariette-Bey, A. *Monum. of Egypt* 467.
- „ [ed.] *Egypt. texts* (seven) 799.
- Martin, F. R. [ed.] *Cantos Españl.* 138.
- „ *Marina* 965.
- „ Marion, F. *Balloon Ascents* 700.
- Mark, E. L. [Am.] *Matura. of Limax* 535.
- „ *Markandeya-Purana* 822.
- Markby, Dr. W. *Elements of Law* 181; *Indian Law* 202.
- Markel, G. *Einbildungskraft* 287.
- Markham, Cpt. A. H. *Cruise of 'Rosario'* 376; *Si R. Franklin* 381 (308); *Gt. Frozen Sea* 381; A. E. *da Guzman* 308; *Norihw. Ho!* 380; *Polar Recon.* 381; *Whaling Cruise* 382 (623).
- „ Cpt. C. R. *Abyss. Exped.* 426; *Boglé's Miss. to Thibet* 345 (346); *C. Tess. of Chincou* 373; *Cusco and Lima* 374; *John Davis* 308 (two); *Ld. Fairfax* 417; *Rob. Fairfax* 419; *Famous Sailors* 308; *Hist. of Persia* 393 (454); *Peru* 374 (305); *Peru and India* 374; *Peru. Bark* 618 (586); *Quichua Grammar and Dict.* 859; *Thresh. of Unknown* 382; *The Veres* 425; *War between Chili and Peru* 373.
- „ „ [ed.] *Arctic Navy List* 380; *Davis' Voy. and Wks.* 381; *Expeds. to Amaz.* 372; *Rites of Yucas* 360 (152).
- „ Gervase *Dumb Knight* 778 (774).
- Markhauser, W. *Polybius* 888.
- Markhus, I. *Lajla* 754.
- Marks, W. D. [Am.] *Proportions of the Steam Engine* 604.
- „ [Marksmen] *The Dead Shot* 690.
- Marlborough, Dk. of *Lettres & Desp.* 425.
- „ *Collection of Genus* 665.
- Marliitt, Miss E. *Novels* 752.
- Marlowe, Chris. *Dram. Works* 775 (757, 762, 774).
- Marmion, Shackerley. *Dram. Works* 778 [*Antiquary* 774].
- Marot, Clément *Oeuvres* 998.
- Marquardsen, H. *Oeffentl. Recht* 193 (note).
- Marr, T. *Annuity Tables* 267.
- Marrat, Wm. *History of Lincolnshire* 322.
- Marriott, J. R. *Makers of Italy* 446.
- „ Dr. W. [ed.] *Eng. Miracle Plays* 781.
- „ Rev. W. B. *Testimony of Catacombs* 49; *Vestig. Christianum* 98; *Vestments of Church* 98.
- Marryat, Flor. *Tom Tiddler's Ground* 364.
- „ Capt. F. *Novels* 742; *Signals* 611.
- „ John. *Pottery & Porcelain* 663.
- Marsden, Rev. J. B. *Puritans* (two) 74.
- „ R. *Cotton Spinning* 630.
- „ R. G. *Collisions at Sea* 205; *Perpetua ties* 204.
- „ W. *Nuniamata Orientalia* 475.
- „ Marsh, Mrs. Anne *Prot. Ref. in Fee* 62.
- „ G. P. [Am.] *English Language* 944.
- „ *Howard Diseases of Joints* 578.

- Marsh, Dr. L. *Rural Sanitary Soc.* 587.
 ,, O. C. [Am.] *Dinocerata* 553 (512); *Odontornithes* 547.
 ,, Dr. S. *Micr. Section Cutting* 518.
 Marshall, Prf. A. *Posit. of Economics* 233.
 ,, + Mary P. *Econ. of Indust.* 234 (266).
 ,, A [ed.] *Carved Furniture* 636.
 ,, Mrs. A. B. *Cookery* 681; *Ices* 681.
 ,, A. D. *Nomenclator Zoologicus* 533.
 ,, Prf. A. M. *Frug* 534; *Pract. Zool.* 534-
 C. *Canadian Dominion* 362.
 ,, Rev. E. *Oxford* 324; *Woodstock* 324.
 ,, G. F. L. *Butterflies of India* 541.
 ,, G. W. *Genealogist's Guide* 478.
 ,, H. [Am.] *History of Kentucky* 365.
 ,, Prf. J. *Anat. f. Artists* 658; *Anat. Diagrams* 658; *Descr. of Body* 560 (658); *Outl. of Physiol.* 561; *Physiol. Diagrams* 561; *Rule of Proportion* 658.
 ,, J. *Vocab. to Xen. 'Anabasis'* 891.
 ,, J. [Am.] *George Washington* 460.
 ,, Julian *Tennis* (two) 696.
 ,, Mrs. Julian *Händel* 673 (two).
 ,, Dr. N. *Works* 2.
 ,, T. W. M. *Christian Missions* 90 (91).
 ,, W. *England's Language* 944.
 ,, + Willan, R. N. *of Engl. Wds.* 948.
 ,, W. *Flax Spinning* 639.
 ,, Col. W. E. *Phrenol. among Todas* 347.
 Marshman, J. *Chinese Grammar* 847.
 ,, J. C. *Carey, etc.* 93; *Havelock* 424.
 [Marston, R.B.] *Amateur Angler* 695;
Fresh Woods 695.
 ,, E. W. *Mekranese Dialect* 837.
 ,, John. *Dramatic Works* 775 (757, 778).
 ,, Dr. Westland. *Dram. Wks.* 779; *Recent Actors* 679.
 Martel, C. *Military Italy* 334 (607).
 Martene, E. *De Antiquis Ritibus* 86.
 Martens, A. *De Senecae vita et temp.* 930.
 Martensen, Bp. H. L. *Jac. Boehme* 108;
Xtn. Dogmatics 110; *Xtn. Ethics* 100 (39).
 Martha, C. *Poème de Lucrèce* 914; *Moralistes Rom.* 908.
 Martial *Opera* [and trss.] 914.
 Martin, Abbé *Anglican Ritualism* 68;
Métrique des Syriens 803.
 ,, Prf. A. *Atlas of Obstetrics* 580.
 ,, A. P. [Austral.] *Austral. & Emp.* 256.
 ,, B. E. *Old Chelsea* 323.
 ,, Chas. *Civil Costume* 484.
 ,, Mrs. Chas. *Life of Jerome* 52.
 Ernst M.H.D. *Gralsage* 737; *Gramm.* 937; *'Renart'* (two) 993;
 ,, [ed.] *'Roman d. Renart'* 127.
 ,, F. A. *Arnould* 87; *Eliz. Gilbert* 300,
 (94, 253).
 ,, Fred. *Engl.* 314; *Hist. of Lloyd's* 267.
 Geo. A. [Am.] *Family Horse* 620;
Farm Appliances 615.
 ,, Lady [= Heleo Faucit] *Shksp's Female Characters* 719.
 ,, Henri *History of France* 439.
 ,, Dr. Hugh *Atonement* 111; *'Jonah'* 31.
 ,, H. N. + Moule, A. W. *Dissection* 534.
 ,, J. *Privately Printed Books* 705.
 ,, J. *Horizontal Currents* 505.
 ,, Rev. J. *Ministers' Wives* 95.
 ,, Rev. A. A. *Huguenots* 62.
 ,, J. H. *Micr. Mig.* 518, *Objects* 518.
 ,, J. H. [Am.] *Bethlehem & Morav.* 72.
 ,, J. M. H. *Ambulance Lectures* 576.
 ,, J. W. *Float Fishing* 694.
 Martin *Western Islands of Scott.* 330.
 Sir Ranald *Inf. of Trop. Clim.* 566.
 R. M. *British Colonies* 332 (429); *Brit. Colonial Lib.* 332; *Statistics of Br. Col.* 332.
 Sir Theod. W. E. *Aytoun* 722; *Horace* 913; *L. Lyndhurst* 188; *Pr. Consort* 422; *Shksp. of Bacon* 720.
 ,, T. H. *La Prométhéide* 822.
 ,, Dr. W. A. P. *The Chinese* 346 (272).
 ,, [ed.] *Chinese Reader* 847.
 ,, W. C. L. *Trochilidae* 548.
 ,, Com. W. R. *Navigation* 610.
 Martindale, W. *Coca and Cocaine* 585.
 ,, + Westcott *Extra Pharmacop.* 585.
 Martineau, Miss C. A. *Less. on Heat* 495.
 ,, Har. *Autob. 724*; *Biogr. Sketchs* 385;
Eastern Life 41 (342); *Engl. Lakes* 326; *Hist. Brit. Rail in India* 453;
Hist. of Engl. (two) 421; *Househ.*
- Educ.* 288; *Illus. of Polit. Econ.* (tales) 234; *Letters on Mesmerism* 80; *Novels* 742; *Thirty Years' Peace* 421 (note).
 Martineau, Prf. J. *Endeav. aft. Xtn. Life* 100 (97); *Essays* 82; *Hours of Thought* 103 (97); *Ideal Substitutes f. God* 6;
Mod. Materialism 7; Preface to his ed. of *Hymns* 90; *Rationale of Rel. Enquiry* 6 (82); *Rel. bet. Ethics & Rel.* 3 (175); *Rel. as aff. by Materialism* 7; *Spinoza* 171; *Studies in Xty. Hist.* 82; *Study of Rel.* 3; *Types of Ethical Theory* 175 [Comte 163, Descartes 163, Plato 158, Spin. 171]; *Unitarianism* [in *L'pl. Lects.*] 82; *Why Dissent?* 68.
 ,, [ed.] *Hymns f. Ch. and Home* 103.
 ,, Russell *Romansch Lang.* 973.
 Martinière, H. M. P. de la. *Morocco* 355.
 Martius, C. F. P. v. *Flora Brasil.* 531;
Ethnog. Amer. 858.
 Martouffy, F. *Dictionnaire Hongr.* 840.
 Marty-Laveaux *Gramm. Hist. Française* 983; *Lex. à Corneille* 982.
 Martyn, W. C. [Am.] *Dutch Reform.* 63;
Eng. Puritans 74; *Pilgrim Fathers.* 74.
 Martynus *Opera* 930.
 'Marvel, Ik' [= D. G. Mitchell; Am.] *Writings* 784; *Rever. of Bachelor* 784.
 Marvell, Andrew. *Works* 763.
Marvels of Rome 465.
 Marvin, A. T. [Am.] *The Olive* 627.
 ,, Chas. Bks. on Cent. Asia (seven) 344 [Reg. of Etern. Fire 642 (344); *Russ. Camp.* 448]; *Our Public Offices* 257.
 ,, J. G. [Am.] *Legal Bibliography* 181.
 Marx, A. *Lat. Ausspr.* 902; *Propert.* 915.
 ,, F. *Studia Luciliana* 913.
 ,, Karl *Capital* 238 (247).
 ,, K. F. H. *Medic. Aussprüche Senecas* 930.
 M. C. C. *Scores and Biogs.* 695 (note).
 Marzials, F. T. *Dickens* 723 (713); *Gambetta* 442 (404); *Hugo* 732 (712).
 Mascart, Prf. E. + Joubert *Electricity and Magnet* 496.
 Maskeleyne, Prf. M. H. N. *Crystallog.* 507.
 Maskell, J. *Wedding Ring* 253.
 ,, Rev. W. Martin *Marprel. Controv.* 414 (58).
 ,, [ed.] *Liturgy of Ch. of England* 105;
Monum. Ritualia 105.
 ,, W. *Ivories* (two) 665; *Russian Art Objects* 665 (622).
 ,, W. [Austral.] *Noxious Insects* 615.
Masnavi 836 (148).
 Mason, A. J. *Persec. of Diocletian* 49.
 ,, Charl. M. *Home Education* 288.
 ,, D. H. [Am.] *Tariff Hist. of U.S.* 243.
 ,, E. G. [Am.] *Illinois* 365 (363).
 ,, E. T. [Am.; ed.] *British Letters* 788;
Humorous Masterpieces 755.
 ,, Francis *Pali Grammar* 829.
 ,, F. *Hare-lip* 576; *Surg. of Face* 576.
 ,, Rev. F. *Burma* 350 (511, 529, 555).
 ,, J. [Am.] *Civil Actions* 225.
 ,, J. J. *Nervous Syst. of Reptiles* 534.
 ,, J. M. *Parliament in Ireland* 434.
 ,, P. H. *Hebrew Exercise Book* 810 (22).
 ,, R. H. *History of Norfolk* 324.
 ,, T. *Libraries of Glasgow* 711.
 ,, Wood *Manitodea* 541.
 Maspero, Prf. G. *Egypt. Archaeol.* 467 (646).
 ,, [ed.] *Études Égyptiennes* 799.
 ,, [tr.] *Contes Égyptiennes* 148 (123).
 Maspons y Labros F. *Jochs d. Infanc.* 138.
 Massaia, G. *Lingua Amharica* 810.
 Masse + Cantlie *Anatomical Atlas* 560.
 Massey, Ger. *My Lyrical Life* 767; *Natural Genesis* 126.
 ,, W. *England during George iii.* 420.
 Massi, Coustard de *Hist. of Duelling* 399.
 Massingberd, Rev. F. C. *Eng. Refor.* 58.
 Massinger, P. P. *Plays* 778.
 ,, + Ford, J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
 Massimiu, J. *Gram. d. rom. Sprache* 971.
 Massinger, P. *Dramatic Wks.* 778 (774).
 Masson, C. *Baluchistan* 344.
 ,, Prf. David *Biogr. Essays* 385; *British Novelists* 714; *Chatterton* 721; *De Quincey* 723 (716); *Milton* 417 (74, 418, 720); *Recent Brit. Philos.* 157;
Three Devils 112; *Wordsw., Shelley and Keats* 715 (724, 725, 726).
 Masson, Gust. *Dict. of French Language* 984; *Early Chron. of Eur.* 438; *French Lit.* 730; *Huguenots* 62; *Mazarin* 440; *Mediæev. France* 438 (383); *Richelieu* 440.
 ,, J. *Atomic Theory of Lucretius* 497 (160).
 ,, Mrs. R. O. [ed.] *Three Cents. of Poetry* 757.
 Masters, M. T. *Plant Life of Farm* 615.
 Masterman, W. [ed.] *Parl. Elect.* 198.
 Masury, J. W. [Am.] *House Paintg.* 635.
 Mateer, Rev. S. *Gospel in S. India* 91.
 Matfre Ermengaud *Breviari d' Amor* 981.
 Mather, Cotton [Am.] *Magnolia Christi Americana* 66; *Wonders of Invisible World* 126.
 ,, Increase [Am.] *Trials of New Engl. Witches* 126 (note).
 ,, J. M. *Life of Ruskin* 725.
 Mathers, E. P. *Golden S. Afr.* 358 (511).
 ,, S. L. M. *Kabbala Unveiled* 10.
 ,, [tr.] *Key of Solomon* 80.
 Matheson, E. *Engineering Enterp.* 596;
Iron Bridges 599.
 ,, Dr. G. *Aids to Study of Ger. Theol.* 108; *Can the Old Faith Live?* 5 (117); *Growth of Spirit of Xty.* 45 (387); *Moments on Mt. 103*; *Nat. Elem. in Rev. Rel.* 5 (117); *N.T. Morality* 38.
 Mathew y Fontanels [ed.] *Libre d' Amor* 976, d. l. *Patria* 976.
 Mathews, E. D. *Amazon & Madeira* 373.
 ,, W. *Flora of Algeria* 530.
 Mathieu, A. *La Favandulo* 981.
 ,, P. P. *Vercingétorix* 921.
 Mathuraprasada *Misra Trilingual Dict.* 831.
 Matinée, A. *Héracitide d'Éphèse* 895.
 Mattei, Ct. *Electro-Hom. Medicine* 593.
 Matthes, B. F. *Boegiu Lang.* (two) 857;
Makass. Language (three) 857.
 Matthew Paris *Chronica* 410 (407); *Historia Anglorum* [& tr.] 410.
 ,, of Westminster *Flores Hist.* (and tr.) 410 (407).
 ,, J. E. *Hist. of Music* 672.
 Matthews, C. [Am.; ed.] *Legends of Wigwams* 152.
 ,, C. G. + Loti *Micro. in Brewery* 632.
 ,, F. D. *Intro. to Works of Wycliff* 61.
 ,, J. B. [Am.] *French Dramatists* 731;
Theatres of Paris 679.
 ,, [ed.] *Ballads of Books* 758 (note).
 ,, J. W. *Incuwadi Yami* 358 (two).
 ,, W. [Am.] *Hidatsa Indians* (three) 837 [Ethnog. of Hidatsa 360].
 ,, Dr. Wm. *Essays* (four) 784; *Oratory* 786 (95, 96); *Wit & Humour* 787.
 Matthiæ, A. *Lexicon Euripideum* 885.
 ,, O. *Observations in Solenec* 930.
 Mattioli, A. *Vocabolario Romagnolo* 971.
 Mattison, H. [Am.] *Pop. Amusem. in Romanism* 84.
 Matzat, H. *Geogr. Unterricht* (two) 291.
 Matzen, Kjöbenhavn *Universit.* 272.
 Matzke, J. E. *Mouilliertes 'l' im Altfrz.* 986.
 Mätzner, E. A.-S. *Wb.* 954; *Engl. Gram.* 944; *Frz. Gram.* 983; *Syntax d. neufrz. Spr.* 935.
 ,, [ed.] *Alt-Engl. Sprachpr.* 953.
 Maude, Cpt. F. E. *Tactics* 608.
 ,, F. P. + Pollock *Merchant Shippg.* 205.
 Maudslay, A. *Highways & Horses* 687.
 Maudeley, Dr. H. *Body and Mind* 177;
Body and Will 177; *Pathol. of Mind* 568 (177); *Physiol. of Mind* 177;
Respons. in Mental Diseases 177.
 Maufé, H. C. *De 'ad' usu Taciteo* 926.
 Maule, Hy. *Registr. de Panunure* 480.
 Maund, B. *Botanic Garden* 625.
 Maunder, S. *Treasury of Biogr.* 384, of *Geogr.* 305, of *Hist.* 383, of *Knowl.* 701, of *Nat. Hist.* 535, of *Science and Literature* 487.
 Maundeville, Sir J. *Voiage* 966 (308).
 Maunier, E. *Noms de Villes* 985.
 Maunsell, R. N. *Zealand Grammar* 852.
 Maupas, C. E. *de Story of Coups d'État* 442.
 Maupassant, Guy de. *Novels* 751.
 Maurer, K. [tr.] *Isländ. Volkssagen* 141.
- Maurer, T. *Ueberbürdungfrage* 303.
 Maurice, C. E. *Engl. Poplar Leaders* vol. i. 411, ii. 412; *Revol. Movement.* 401 (437, 446).
 ,, Col. J. F. *Balance of Mil. Power* 262 (607); *Campaign. of 1882* 427; *F. D. Maurice* 61; *Sir J. Moore* 404;
National Defences 258 (404).
 ,, + Fitzgerald, Cpt. R. N. *War* 607 (611).
 ,, Rev. F. D. *Apocalypse* 37; *Conscience* 113; *Echl. Hist.* 47; *Epp. of John* 37 (100); *Etern. Life & Dth.* 115;
Fam. Worsh. 105; *Frds. of Bks.* 708; *Gosp. of 'John'* 34, of *Kgd. of Heaven* 33; *Kgd. of Xi.* 88;
Lord's Prvr. 33 (109); *Mediæev. Philos.* 107; *Moral & Met. Philos.* 155; *Patriarchs of O. T.* 25; *'Pryr.-bl.* 105; *Proph. of O. T.* 30 (27); *Religions of World* 120; *Revelation* 168; *Serm. in Country Ch.* 97;
Theolog. Essays 115; *Unity of N. T.* 32; *Word Eternal* 115; *Workmen and Franchise* 255.
 Maury, L. F. A. *Croyances* 125; *Rel. d. Pieuses* 123; *Magie* 125; *Leg. d. Grèce* 131.
 ,, M. F. [Am.] *Phys. Geog. of Sea* 502.
 Maus, F. W. *Peire Cardenal's Strophen* 981.
 Maw, Geo. *Crocus* 625; *Geol. of Morocco* 511.
 ,, W. H. *Marine Engineering* 612.
 ,, + Dredge, I. *Exam. of Bridges* 599.
 Mawer, W. *Micro-Petrology* 507.
 Mawr, Mrs. E. B. [ed.] *Proverbs in 12 Languages* 125.
 ,, [tr.] *Roman. Fairy Tales* 140.
 Max, Bar. v. *Life of an Artist* 674.
 Maxton, J. *Engineering Drawing* 602.
 Maxwell, A. *History of Old Dundee* 330.
 ,, Sir H. E. *Connacht Rangers* 428;
Studies in Topography 946.
 ,, J. C. *Electricity* (two) 496; *Heat* 495; *Science Papers* 493.
 ,, P. B. *Interpretation of Statutes* 181.
 S. [Am.] *Criminal Procedure* 196.
 ,, W. E. *Irish Language* 851.
 ,, W. H. *Irish Rebellion* 435; *Vict. of Brit. Army* 424; *Wellington* 425.
 ,, Sir W. Stirling-v. Stirling-Maxwell.
 May, A. *Swedish Grammar* 943.
 ,, [ed.] *Swedish Conversation* 943.
 ,, G. *Ballooning* 700; *Bibl. of Electric.* 490.
 ,, H. W. *Sisal. of Eliz. agst. Fraud* 205.
 ,, J. W. [Am.] *Law of Insurance* 202.
 ,, 'hos. *Dramas* 778 (774).
 ,, *History of Long Parliament* 416.
 ,, Sir T. Fiske *Const. Hist. of Engl.* 405 (259, 421); *Democr. in Eur.* 402 (258); *Parliamentary Law* 193.
 ,, W. J. *Cucumber* 627; *Greenhouse* 626;
Mushroom 627; *Vegetable* 627; *Vine* 618.
 ,, Walter *Marine Painting* 657.
 ,, & Co. [pubs.] *Press Guide* 266.
 Mayall, J. *Artists at Home* 650.
 Mayer, A. M. *Sound* 494.
 ,, + Barraud, C. *Light* 494.
 ,, A. M. [Am.] *Gun and Rod* 695 (687).
 ,, G. *Héraklit v. Schopenhauer* 895.
 ,, L. [Am.] *German Ref. Church* 75.
 ,, Max *Giganten v. Titanen* 132.
 ,, S. [tr.] *French Code of Commerce* 207.
 Mayers, W. F. *Chinese Government* 452.
 ,, [ed.] *Chinese Reader* 847; *Chinese Treaties* 232.
 Mayeux, H. *Decorative Composition* 661.
 Mayhall, J. *Annals of Yorkshire* 327.
 Mayhew, A. L. + Skeat, W. W. *Dict. of Middle English* 954.
 ,, E. *Horse Doctor* 619, *Mangrnt.* 619.
 ,, H. *Sir H. Davy* 496; *J. Ferguson* 499;
Germ. Life 314 (273); *Lond. Labour & Poor* i.-iii. 248, iv. *Prostit.* 253.
 ,, + Binny, J. *Criminal Prisons* 240.
 Mayhoff, C. *Lucubr. Plinianæ* (two) 932.
 Maynard, C. J. [Am.] *Birds of E. N. Amer.* 551, of *Florida* 551; *Butterfl. of New Engl.* 542; *Taxidermy* 519.
 Mayne, Cpt. C. B. *Infantry Fire Tactics* 608.
 ,, Jasper *City Match* 778 (774).
 ,, J. D. *Hindu Law* 87 & U. 230; *Ind. Penal Code* 182 (196).
 ,, + Smith, Lumley *Damages* 196.
 ,, R. G. + J. *Medical Vocabulary* 563.

- Mayo, Earl of *Sport in Abyssinia* 687.
 " Rev. C. H. *Bibliotheca Dorset.* 319.
 " Dr. H. *Truths in Superstitions* 123.
 " W. S. [Am.] *Kaloolah* 747.
 " y *Quindale El Gitanismo* 860.
 Mayor, J. B. *Choice of Classical Bks.* 867;
English Metre 948 (750); *Sketch*
of Anc. Philos. 156 (160, 929).
 " Prof. J. E. B. *Bibl. Clue to Lat. Lit.*
 908.
 Maysargues, A. *Rabelais* 1000.
 Mazard, Chas. de *Life of Cavour* 446.
 Mazzini, Joseph *Life & Writings* 258 (446,
 447); *Essays, etc.* 238.
 Mead, Rev. C. M. [Am.] *The Soul* 114.
 " T. H. [Am.] *Horseman's f. Women* 689.
 Meade, R. *Coal and Iron* 642 (643).
 " R. W. [Am.] *Naval Construction* 612.
 Meadows, T. Taylor *Chinese & Rebellions*
 459.
 Mears, Dr. J. E. [Am.] *Pract. Surgery* 576.
 " J. W. [Am.] *Heroes of Bohemia* 56.
 " T. L. *Analysis of 'Ortalan'* 229.
 Mebes *Wigalois v. Wirnt* 936.
 Meckelin, L. *Finland & Pub. Law* 262.
 Mechi, J. *Profitable Farming* 613.
 Medd, Rev. F. G. *One Mediator* 111.
 Meddyon, Myddaf, W. H. *China & Chinese*
 91; *Chin. Dial.* 847; *Chin. Dict.*
 847; *Jap. Vocab.* 845; *Theol. of*
Chinese 8.
 Medical Annual 563.
 " *Directory* 589.
 Medlicott, H. B. *Geology of Punjab* 511.
 " + Blanford, W. T. *Geol. of India* 511.
 Meech, W. W. [Am.] *Quinine Culture* 627.
 " L. W. [Am.] *Life Insurance* 267.
 Meehan, T. [Am.] *Flowers of U.S.* 526 (523).
 Meek, F. B. [Am.] *Invert. Foss. of Missouri*
 512.
 Meeker, E. [Am.] *Hop Culture in U.S.* 616.
 Meggs, Dr. J. F. + Pepper, W. [Am.] *Dis.*
of Children 582.
 Mehl, H. *Sittl.-relig. Bildung* 294.
 Mehlis, C. *Gründende d. Hermes* 132.
 Mehliss, *Vollschulkunde* 273.
 Mehren, A. F. [ed.] *Rhetorik d. Araber* 808.
 Meier, Ernest *Nat. Lit. d. Hebr.* 811;
Plural in sem. u. inq. 814.
 " [ed.] *Sagen, etc.* (four) 147.
 Meignan, Victor *Siberian Snows* 352.
 Meigret, L. *Grammère Frc.* 1001.
 Meigs, Dr. A. V. [Am.] *Milk Analysis* 630.
 Meikle, J. *Profits of Life Assurance* 267.
 Meiklejohn, Prof. J. M. D. *Old Educ. Re-*
former 282.
 Meilham, G. S. de *Annales de Tactie* 926.
 Meineke, Aug. *Hist. Com. Graec.* 873;
Krit. d. 'Antig.' 886; *Vindici.*
Aristoph. 883; *Strabon.* 889.
 Meingast, A. *Griech. Accent.* 867.
 Meinhold, W. [ed.] *Amber Witch* 126.
 Meissner, A. L. *Philol. of Fch. Lang.* 981.
 " C. *Lat. Synon.* 903; on Terence (two)
 920.
 Meister, J. H. 'Oxford Psalter' 991.
 " Dr. R. [ed.] *Griech. Dialekte* 870.
 Meisterhans, K. *Attische Inschr.* 870 (866).
Mélanges Asiatiques 795.
 Meldola, Prof. R. *Chemistry of Photog.* 660.
 Melna, Elpis. *Garibaldi* 447.
 Melia, Pius *Waldenses* 55.
 Melio, G. L. *Swedish Drill* 292.
 Melliss, J. C. *Seavage* 634; *St. Helena* 356
 (530).
 Melsa *Chronica Monast.* de 54.
 Melsheimer, R. E. + Laurence, W. *Law of*
Stock Exchange 217.
 Meltz, H. de [tr.] *Blacé Wodas* 154.
Méhusine [magazine] 122.
 " [romance] 738.
 Melville, Sir Jas. *Memoirs* 431.
 Melville, G. J. Whyte- Novels 745 (748).
 " G. W. [Am.] *In the Lena Delta* 382.
 " Herman *Typee* and *Omoo* 374.
 " J. C. *Flora of Harrow* 528.
 Melzi, B. *Vocab. Ital.* 969.
 " G. *Opere Anon. Ital.* 704.
 " Member of Middle Temple.' *Univ. of*
Bonn 274.
Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique 794.
Men of the Reign 421.
 " " *Time* 385.
 Menauder *Opera* 885.
 Menant, J. *Écrit. Cuntif.* 801; *Assyr. lang.*
 (three) 801.
 " [ed. & tr.] *Assyr. Inscriptions* (four) 802.
 Menard, E. F. W. *Zeichenunterricht* 290.
 " R. *Chaps. on Ptg.* 656; *Fch. Artists*
 652; *Hermes Trismeg.* 132; *Mythol.*
de l'Art 229.
 Menault, E. *Animal Instinct* 536.
 Menenius *Works* (& trss.) 849.
 Mende, A. *Prononc. de l' e muet* 983.
 Mendelssohn, F. B. *Letters* 673.
 Mendoza, J. G. de *Kingdom of China* 345.
 " *Lasarillo de Tormes* 754.
 Menendez, Pelayo *Arv. de Vilanova* 976.
 Mengarini, G. [Am.] *Selish Grammar* 857.
 Menge, H. *Lat. Synon.* 903; *Præp. apud*
Aschyl. 882.
 " Dr. R. *Intro. to Ancient Art* 645.
 " R. *Kunstunterricht* 290.
 " + Preuss, S. *Lexicon Caesar.* 921.
Mémoires Glossaire Arabein 988.
 Menke *Map of Palestine* 41.
Monologium 958.
 Menouchet *Works* 836.
 Menzel, A. *De natura conscientiae* 113.
 " *W. Hist. of Germ.* 443; *Hist. of Germ.*
Literature 732.
 Menzer, O. *De Rasso tragedia* 885.
 Menzies, Prof. A. *Lects. on Cowley*, 195 (187).
 " Rev. A. *National Religion* 26.
 " Louisa [tr.] *Tales of Anc. Britons* 135
 (104).
 " *Sutherland Disting. Polit. Women* 252;
Turkey 339 (451).
 " *W. Cottages* 671; *Forest Trees* 525;
Windsor Park 317.
 Meray, A. *Vie au temps d. Trouvères*
 979; *au temps d. cours d'Amour* 979.
 Merbot, R. *Stud. z. A.-S. Poesie* 952.
 Mercers, F. A. D. *Exchange Tables* 268.
 Mercier, A. *Particules Franç.* 985; *De*
Neutrali Genere 985.
 " Dr. C. *Nervous System* 567.
 Mercklin, L. *Cittiermethode* 932.
 Mercur, Prof. J. [Am.] *Art of War* 607.
 Meredith, Geo. *Novels* 745; *Poems* 767.
 " J. *Grape Vine* 618.
 " Mrs. L. A. *Tasmanian Friends* 553.
 " Owen [tr.] *Serbski Pesme* 773-5; also
 Lyton, Ld.
 Merivale, Herm. *Thackeray* 726 (712).
 Merewether, H. A. + Stephens, A. J. *Bor-*
oughs in United Kingdom 245.
 Merquet, H. *Gestaltg. d. Sprachf.* 900;
Lat. Formenbidg. 900; *Lex. Caesar.*
 921; *Lex. Cicero* (two) 928.
 MÉRIL, A. + E. *de Dictionnaire Normand*
 989.
 " M. *Comédie Ancienne* 873; *Orig. Lat.*
d. Théât. Mod. 996.
 Mérimée, Prosper *Carmen* 771; *Charles*
ix. 439; *Letters* 732 (712).
 Merivale, Dn. C. *Convers. of N. Nat.* 90.
of Rom. Emp. 90; *Hist. of Romans*
 397 (two-921); *Hist. of Rome* 396;
Miss. on Coloniz. 256; *Mediaev.*
Litts. 90; *Rom. Triumvir.* 396 (390).
 Merlet, G. [ed.] *Ecrivains du 16^e siècle* 987.
Mérlin 738.
 Mermaid Series 774.
 Merritt, H. S. *Surveying* 599.
 Merriam, G. S. [Am.] *Life of Saml. Bowles*
 730.
 " Dr. H. + Barrows, W. B. [Am.] *English*
Sparrow 615.
 Merrifield, Dr. J. *Magn. & Compass* 610;
Naut. Astron. 610; *Navign.* 610.
 " + Evers, H. *Navigation* 610.
 " Mrs. *Fresco Png.* 656; *Png. in Oil*
 666.
 Merrill, G. [Am.] *Compar. Jurisprud.* 121.
 " G. E. [Am.] *Story of the MSS.* 21.
 " Dr. S. [Am.] *East of Jordan* 41 (342,
 467); *Galilee* 41.
 " S. [Am.] *Newspaper Libel* 204.
 " Bp. S. M. *Xtn. Baptism* 89; *Galilee*
 39 (390); *Hell* 115; *Second Coming*
 116.
 Merriman, M. [Am.] *Figure of Earth* 500;
Hydrant. 598; *Meth. of Least Sq.*
 490; *Roofs* 599.
 Merritt, C. S. *Corresp. commerciale* 266.
 " H. *Art Criticism* 645.
 Mertens, T. *Schlage in der Schule* 301.
Merugud Ulixz Maic Leirts 105.
 Merwin, H. C. [Am.] *Patentability of*
Inventions 213.
 Merx, A. *Gram. Syr.* 803; *Hist. gram.*
ap. Syr. 804.
 Merylev, J. [ed.] *Chrestom. Targumica* 803.
 Merylew, J. T. [ed.] *Love Letters* 785.
 Mertz, Th. *Leibnitz* 166 (157); *Lotze* 167.
Messa Uld 1004.
 Meschia, A. *Sinonimi Italiana* 969.
 Meschieri, E. *Vocabol. Mirandolese* 970.
Mesmer 836 (148).
 Messuri *Opera* 900.
 Messurier, Col. A. *Le Birds of India* 550.
 Metcalfe, Rev. F. *Englishmen & Scand.*
 954 (147, 943); *Germ. Liter.* 732;
Ozonian in Iceland 334 (147, 943);
Ozonian in the Telemarke 337.
 " W. C. [ed.] *Geneal. & Herald. books*
 (five) 978-9.
 " W. M. [ed.] *Legends of Saints* 88.
 Meteorological Office *Publications* 903.
 Meteyard, Eliza *Wedgwood* (six) 663.
 Methodius *Opera* 51.
 Métrivier, G. *Dict. Normand* 989 (185).
 Mette, B. *Satira Rom. et Graec.* 909.
 Metternich, *Princet Memoirs* 437 (401, 440).
 Metzke, E. *Dialekt v. Isle d. France* 982.
 Meulen, R. v. d. *Bibliog. van Nederl.* 312;
Cat. d. Boek. 707; *Reperit.* 707.
 Meunier, L. F. *Les Composés* 983.
 " V. *Hunting Grounds of World* 686.
 Meurmann, A. *Dictionnaire Finnois* 839.
 Meursing, A. *Maleisch Lesboek* 851.
 Mews, J. etc. [eds.] *Criminal Cases* 195.
 Meye, H. *Structure of Copán* 471.
 Meyen, F. I. F. *Botanical Geography* 526.
 Meyer, A. *Theogonia Hesiodae* 877.
 " *Bertha Family Government* 288.
 " B. *Aesthetische Pädagogik* 287.
 " *Carl Sprache der Longobarden* 970.
 " Prof. Ed. *Diseases of the Eye* 577.
 " Ernst *History of Chemistry* 496.
 " E. H. *Indog. Mythen* 123; *Völuspa* 942.
 " G. Albanian Books (three) 1006.
 " Gustav *Griechische Grammatik* 865;
Essays u. Stud. 794 (122) [*Etrusk.*
Sprachfrage 906].
 " G. H. v. *Organs of Speech* 796 (554).
 " H. *Abhandlung über 'Roland'* 991.
 " Dr. H. A. W. *Comment. on N. T.* 25.
 " H. L. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Game Bds.* 692.
 " H. F. L. *Game of Chess* 699.
 " Julius *Correggio* 653.
 " J. *Luther's Pädagogik* 284.
 " J. B. *Aristoteles Thierkunde* 898.
 " Karl *Govet's Bezieh. zu Chaucer* 954.
 " K. *Prov. Gestaltung* 977.
 " Leo 'An' 814; *Flex. d. Adj.* 934;
Fremdwörter 938; *Goth. Spr.* 934;
Griech. Arist. 866; *Gr. u. Lat.*
Declin. 862; *Vergl. Gram. d. Gr.*
u. Lat. 862.
 " Prof. Lothar *Theories of Chemistry* 497.
 " L. E. *Glossaire de l'Aunis* 989.
 " Maur. *Attellanes* 909; *Théâtre Lat.* 909.
 " Paul *De 'Capt. Damiat.'* 981; *Dern.*
Troubadours 979; *Gancelm Faidit*
 980; *Phonét. Provenc.* 977; *Prov.*
Lang. 976; *Prov. Liter.* 979; *Rept.*
on Rom. Langs. 968; *Serm. de*
Maur. 979.
 " [ed.] *Rec. d. Anc. Textes* 987; *Traité*
Catal. de Gram. 976.
 " W. *Lat. Neutr. in Roman.* 907 (814,
 900, 968); *Wortaccent* 901.
 Meyer-Lübke, W. *Gram. d. Rom. Spr.*
 (& tr.) 967; *Ital. Gram.* 968.
 Meynell, W. [ed.] *Modern Artists* 648.
 Meyrick, Can. F. *Commun.* 89; 'Levit.'
 24; *O-Catholic Movement* 87.
 " J. *House & Sporting Dogs* 691.
 " Sir R. *Ancient Armour* (two) 471.
 " T. *Lives of Early Popes* 85.
 Mezhov, F. *Pindar's Steges-Lieder* 880.
 Mezhev, V. I. *Recueil de Turkestan* 353.
 Mi' [= F. G. Sibeth] *Mecklenb. Wb.* 939.
 Mil' *A. Life of Edw. Miall* 70.
 " Rev. J. *Congreg. in Yorkshire* 50.
 " Prof. L. C. *Compar. Anatomy* 534.
 " + Carrington, B. *Flora of the West*
Riding 529.
 " + Dendy, A. *Cockroach* 534.
 " M. C. *Geology of Craven* 510.
 Miansarov, M. *Bibliogr. Caucassica* 351.
 Michael Angelo. *Poems* 772.
 Michael, A. D. *British Oribatida* 549.
 " Hugo *De Amnion studis* 921.
 " W. H. + Will, J. S. *Law relating to*
Gas and Water 209.
 Michaelis, Prof. A. *Ancient Marbles* 665;
Thaenyris u. Sappho 880.
 " Carol. *Rom. Wortschöpf.* 968 (973, 975).
 " G. *Deutsche Rechtschreibung* 938.
 " H. *Ital. Wb.* 969; *Portug. Wb.* 975.
 " J. D. *Comm. on Law of Moses* 11.
 " J. J. *Apoll. Rhod. Fragm.* 876.
 Michalek, A. + Klouček, I. [eds.] *Slovan-*
sky Katalog 705 (two).
 Michaud, E. *Guillaume de Champ.* 271.
 " J. F. *History of the Crusades* 399.
 Michaux, F. A. [Am.] *N. Amer. Synoa* 525.
 Michel, *Francisque Inquiry into the Scot-*
ish Language 1003.
 " F. *Heinrich von Morungen* 979.
 " F. R. *Études de Philologie* 990; *Ex-*
press. Vicieuses 989.
 Michelet, J. *Fch. Revol.* 440; *History of*
France 438, of *Rom. Repr.* 396;
Sorcière 126 (125); *Summ. of*
Mod. Hist. 400; *The Mtn.* 502;
Womau 251.
 Michell, E. B. + R. B. *Appls. fr. Ind.* 221.
 " S. *Mine Drainage* 641.
 " T. *Russ. Picts.* 336; *Scot. Exped.* 449.
 Michels, A. *des Chu Nom an Nam* 849.
Dial. Cochinchin. 850.
 " [tr.] *Contes Plais. Annamites* 153.
 Michelson, C. *Lat. Kasuleter* 900.
 Michie, C. Y. *Forestry* 623; *Larch* 624.
 [Michiels], L. *Gramm. Liégeoise* 990.
 Mickiewicz, A. *Poems* 773.
 Micklethwaite, J. T. *Church Folkh.* 143.
 Mieldendorff, E. W. *Keshua Wb.* 859;
Runa Simi 859.
 Middlemore, S. G. C. *Ital. Painting* 653.
 " Mrs. S. G. C. *Rd. a Posada Fice* 138;
Spanish Legend. Tales 138.
 Middleton, Rev. C. *Life of Cicero* 928 (160).
 " C. H. *Etched Work of Rembrandt* 652.
 " Sir H. *Voyage to Bantam* 349 (350).
 " Prof. J. H. *Ancient Rome in 1888.* 465.
Rome [in Encyclo. Brit.] 465.
 " J. W. [ed.] *Settled Estate Act* 215.
 " Thos. *Dramatic Works* 775 (774).
 " T. F. *Greek Article* 866.
Midrash 10 (811).
 Miers, E. J. *Brachyura* 539.
 " J. *Apocynaceae* 526; *Contributions to*
Botany 521.
 Mignard, T. J. A. P. *Vocabulaire de*
Burgundie 978.
 Migne, Abbe *Dict. des Mystères* 997.
 " [ed.] *Patrologa* 51.
 Mignet, F. A. *French Revolution* 440,
Mary Queen of Scots 432.
 Miguel, v. *Flora Ind. Bataw.* 529, *Japon.*
530, Sumatr. 529.
 Mijatovics, Mme. [ed.] *Serbian Folkh.* 140.
 Miklosich, F. *Alban. Forsch.* 1006; *Bulg.*
Laubezichn. 1007; *Gypsy Folkh.* 154,
 Lan2. (three) 860; *Palaeo-Slav.*
 (four) 1007; *Rumän. Lautlehre*
 971; *Slav. Langs.* Generally (three)
 1006; *Slav. Elem. im Neugr.* 872,
im Rumän. 972; *Türk. Elem.* 842.
 " [ed.] *Monum. Palaeoslov.* 1007.
 " + Ive *Rumän. Untersuch.* 971.
 Mila y Fontanals *Estud. Catal.* 975; *Est.*
d. Poes. Pop. 1338; *Poes. Heroico*
Pop. 735 (138); *Inf. d. Ling. It. en*
Catal. 975; *Trovad. en Esp.* 975
 (138, 992).
 " [ed.] *Poés Catal.* (two) 976 (138,
 975); *Romanceiro Catal.* 976.
 Milbourne, Sir W. *British in India* 453.
 Milchsack, G. [ed.] *Hymni* 102; *Oster-*
Spiele 997.
 Milenowsky, J. [tr.] *Märch. u. Böhmen*
 139.
 Miles, A. H. [ed.] *Aldine Dial., Rectior*
and Spealer 786; *Poets of Cent. 757.*
 " H. D. *Pugilistica* 697.
 " Dr. M. [Am.] *Silos and Ensilage* 616.
 " M. [Am.] *Stock Breeding* 620.
 " W. J. *Ferriery* 621; *Horse Shoeing*
 621; *Horse's Foot* 619; *Horse's Teeth*
 619; *Stables* 621.
Milinda Panho 830 (13).
Milizia Celebrated Architects 666.

- Mill, H. R. *Commercial Geography* 265 (306); *Elementary Geography* 395.
 ,, Jas. Philos. Works 168 (174); *History of British India* 453.
 ,, John Stuart. Philos. Wks. 168; *Autob.* 168; *Comte* 163; *Diss.* 162 [*State Interference* 99]; *Ethics* 174; *Exam. of Hamilton* 164 (168); *Irel. & Ir. Quas.* 433 (239); *Liberty* 255; *Logic* 173 (two, 488); *Psychol.* 176; *Rep. Govt.* 255; *Subjection of Women* 251; *Three Essays on Religion* 6; *Unsettled Ques. of Polit. Economy* 234; *Utilitarianism* 175.
 ,, W. H. *Analysis of Pearson's 'Creed'* 109; *Pantheistic Principles* 7.
 Millais, Everett *Rational Breeding* 691.
 Millar, A. H. *Castles of Scotland* 328 [of *Five* 329]; *Old Glasgow* 330.
 ,, Prof. W. H. *Crystallography* (two) 507.
 ,, W. J. *The Clyde* 330 (612).
 Millard, H. B. [Am.] *Bright's Disease* 570.
 Miller, A. *Alexander's Geschichte* 889.
 ,, Rev. E. Ch. in *relation to State* 99; *Irvingism* 70; *Text. Crit. of N. T.* 19.
 ,, Mrs. Fenwick *Atlas of Anatomy* 560; *Har. Martineau* 724 (713).
 ,, F. *Glass Painting* 663; *Pott. Paints* 664; *Wood Carving* 684.
 ,, Hugh. Works 789; *Cruise of 'Betsy'* 510; *Edin.* 329 (510); *First Impr. of Eng.* 316; *Footprints of the Creator* 5; *My Schools* 275 (724); *Old Red Sandst.* 510; *Scenes of N. Scotch.* 328 (134); *Sk.-Bk. of Geol.* 506; *Testim. of Rocks* 5.
 ,, J. [Am.] *Life among the Modocs* 361; *Proverbs* 29.
 ,, Rev. J. XXXIX. *Articles* 67.
 ,, Rev. Josiah *Singers of Church* 102.
 ,, Rev. J. A. *Saul* 27.
 ,, Dr. J. R. *The Perfect Home* 101.
 ,, L. W. *Perspective* 658.
 ,, R. C. *Historical Tableaux* 700.
 ,, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Doct. of Brethr.* 72.
 ,, S. H. + Skerthly, S. B. *Fenland* 317 (two, 508, 527, 555).
 ,, S. [Am.] J. *Edwards* 459.
 ,, W. *English Names of Plants* 519.
 ,, Prof. W. *Differential Calculus* 491.
 ,, Rev. W. *Greatest of Judges* 26.
 ,, W. + Mesra, R. *Oriya Dict.* 833.
 ,, W. [Am.] *Wampanoag Indians* 361.
 ,, Wm. *Wintering in Riviera* 333.
 ,, Dr. W. A. *Elem. of Chemistry* 497.
 ,, W. E. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Iowa* 183.
 ,, W. G. *Philosophy of Law* 180 (231).
 Millhouse, J. *Italian Dictionary* 959.
 Millican, C. W. *Morbid Germs* 564.
 Milligan, Prof. W. *Decalogue* 38; *Elijah* 27; *Ephes.* 35; *Resurrection of Ld.* 119; *Revel. of John* 37 (24); *Words of N. T.* 19.
 Milligen, Dr. J. *History of Duelling* 399.
 Millington, Rev. T. S. *Signs & Wond.* 26.
 Mills, A. *Colonial Constitutions* 261 (429).
 ,, Charles *Attic Nights* 783.
 ,, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.] *Nursing of the Nervous* 591.
 ,, Dr. E. J. *Destructive Distillation* 630.
 ,, Rev. H. V. *Poverty and State* 247 (249).
 ,, Dr. Wesley [Am.] *Anim. Phys.* 562 (619).
 Millsaps, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Medicinal Plants* 586 (593).
 Milman, Dn. H. H. *Annals of St. Paul's* 668; *Hist. of Xty.* 47, of *Latin Xty.* 53 (11, 47, 107, 399); *Hist. of Jews* 391 (40); *Life of Horace* 913; *Savonarola*, etc. 63.
 ,, Rev. R. *Life of Tasso* 734.
 Milna, Jas. *Excavations at Carnac* 466.
 Milne, A. *Midwifery* 580.
 ,, Rev. D. *Phil. of Dispensation* 106.
 ,, Dav. *Readable Eng. Dict.* 945.
 ,, Prof. J. *Crystallog.* 507; *Earthquakes* 503.
 Milne-Edwards, H. + Haime *Coralis of England* 537.
 Milner, Rev. J. *History of the Church* 44. T. *Turkish Empire* 339.
 Milnes, A. *Logic* 173; *Pol. Econ.* 234.
 Milton, J. Wks. 788; *Poet. Wks.* 763 (756, 757); *Areopag.* 256; *Commonpl.-bk.* 720; *Education* 284; *Toleration* 101; *Tractate to Hartlib* 284.
 ,, J. L. *Gonorr.* 580; *Spermat.* (two) 579.
 Milwaukee Pub. Lib. *System. Catal.* 703.
 Mīmāṃsā *Darsana* 825.
 Munro, J. + Jamieson, A. *Pocket-book for Electricians* 605.
 Minayeff, J. *Pali Grammar* 893.
 Minchin, Prof. G. M. *Statics* 429.
 ,, J., etc. [eds.] *Chess Tournament* 699.
 ,, J. G. *Bulgaria since the War* 340.
 Mind 155.
 ,, Miner, H. S. [Am.] *Orchids* 626.
 Minghetti, M. *Masters of Raffaello* 653.
 Minhajuddin-Tabakat 451 (s.v. Ravery).
 Minoccherji, J. D. *Pahlavi Dict.* 831 (835).
 Minor, Ellen E. *Murillo* 654 (649).
 ,, J. B. [Am.] *Institutes of Law* 192.
 Minot, H. D. [Am.] *Birds of New England* 551.
 ,, J. *Digest of Law* 183.
 ,, Laur. *Poems* 761.
 ,, R. S. [Am.] *Railway Travel* 267.
 Minshall, E. *Organs and Chairs* 676.
 Minto, Prof. Wm. *Dejoe* 721 (716); *Manl. Eng. Prose* 713; *J. S. Mill* 168; *Wordsworth* 726.
 ,, [ed.] *Char. of Eng. Poets* 757 (715).
 Mintorn, (Mrs.) J. H. *Paper Flour. Makg.* 684; *Modelling in Wax* 684.
 Minutus Felix *Octavius* 53.
 Miracles *de Notre Dame par Person-nages* 997.
 Miresco, V. *Grammaire Romaine* 971.
 Mirisch, M. *Stuffix* 'olus' 968.
 Mirkus, Joh. *Festial* 964.
 Mirvor, *The* 781.
 Miscellaneous *Virgiliana* 917.
 Misch, J. *Deut. Wort. im Ladin.* 972.
 Mischle *Sindbad* 124.
 Mis-heat-ul-Masabih 11 (807).
 Misknah 10 (811).
 Missale Romanum [& tr.] 86.
 Missionary *World* 90.
 Misteli, F. *Griech. Betonung* 867.
 Mistral, F. *Poems* [and trss.] 981; *Tresor* 977.
 Mitchell, J. *History of Ireland* 433; *Hugh O'Neil* 434.
 Mitchell, Prof. A. F. *Westminster Assembly* 73; *Confession* 73.
 ,, [ed.] *Catechising* 73 (102).
 ,, C. F. *Building Construction* 633.
 ,, D. G. ['Ik Marvell'; Am.] *Works* 791.
 ,, F. S. *Birds of Lancashire* 549.
 ,, H. *Diamonds of South Africa* 511 (358).
 ,, Gen. J. *Eminent Soldiers* 424.
 ,, J. *Assaying* 642.
 ,, J. M. *The Herring* 623.
 ,, J. M. *Runic Literature* 933 (735).
 ,, Dr. Kate *Drink Question* 588.
 ,, Lucy M. *Hist. of Anc. Sculpt.* 654.
 ,, [ed.] *Sels. from Anc. Sculpt.* 655.
 ,, Mrs. Murray *In India* (two) 91.
 ,, O. M. *Orbs of Heaven* 500.
 ,, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] *Dr. & Patient* 560; *Fat & Blood* 562 (567); *Injur. of Nerves* 567 (578); *Nerv. System* 567 (581); *Wear and Tear* 567.
 ,, + Reichert, E. T. [Ams.] *Venoms of Serpents* 587.
 ,, Sir T. L. *Plans of Battles* 427.
 ,, W. F. *Ships of Navy* 611.
 ,, & Co. [pubs.] *Newspaper Direct.* 727 (266).
 Mitchinson, A. W. *Expiring Continent* 356.
 Mitford, Malj. *To Caubul* 426.
 ,, A. B. *Tales of Japan* 153.
 ,, Mary R. *My Liter. Life* 725; *Our Village* 790.
 ,, Wm. *History of Greece* 393.
 Mitra, Rajendralala *Antiq. of Orissa* 468; *Buddha Gaya* 468; *Cat. of Bikaner Lib.* 816; *Indo-Aryans* 347.
 T. *Law rel. to Hindu Widow* 231.
 Mittermaier *Todes-Strafe* 244 (s.n. Moir).
 Mitterbrutner, J. C. *Bari Spr.* 853; *Dinka Spr.* 854; *Rätoladin. Dial.* 973.
 Mittheilungen a. d. ges. Gebiete d. engl. Spr. u. Litt. 944.
 Mivart, St. Geo. *Cat* 534; *Contemp. Evol.* 516; *Frog* 534; *Genes. of Species* 516; *Less. in Anat.* 533, *fr. Nature* 516 (113); *Man & Ape* 516 (553); *Orig. of Hum. Reas.* 516 (793); *Truth* 5.
 M' Mogandanobno 850.
 Mnemosyne 864.
 Moabit Stone 811 (11).
 Mo' Allakat *Sevten Carmina* 809.
 Moberley, Rev. C. E. *Early Tudors* 474 (401).
 ,, Bp. G. *Admin. of Holy Spirit* 112.
 ,, G. H. W. *of Wykeham* 277 (61, 413).
 Möbius, Th. *Altjord. Gloss.* 941; *Sprache* 941.
 ,, [ed.] *Anal. Norraena* 941; *Cat. Libr.* 941 (706).
 Mocatta, F. D. *Jews in Spain* 391 (84).
 Mockler, Maj. E. *Baloochee Gram.* 837.
 Modern *Language Notes* 944.
 Moenssohu 'Anis' u. 'Jourdains' 991.
 Moens, W. C. *Walloon Church* 63.
 Moffat, J. S. R. & *Mary Moffat* 93 (353).
 ,, Dr. R. *Labrs. in S. Africa* (two) 92.
 ,, R. S. *Econ. of Consumption* 240 (245); *Time Policy* 239.
 Moffitt, A. *Sick and Wounded* 575.
 Moggidge, J. T. *Flora of Mentone* 527; *Harvesting Ants* 542 (540).
 Mohammed Ben *Musa Algora* 809.
 ,, Essegih ben Elhadj *Nozet-Elhadj* 808.
 Mohit ul Mohit 805.
 Möhler, J. A. *Symbolism* 86.
 Mönicker, G. [tr.] *Altschued. Balladen* 141.
 Mohr, E. *Victoria Falls* 357.
 ,, W. *Cognomina Romana* 903.
 Mohrbrüt *Syntax d. Wulfstan* 960.
 Moir, J. M. *Capital Punishment* 244.
 Moissenet, L. *Lodes of Cornwall* 508.
 Moisy, J. *Dict. Normand* 989; *Onomat. Norm.* 985.
 Moland + Héricault [eds.] *ouvelles Frp.* 999.
 Molema *Groningen. Wb.* 939.
 Moléro, J. M. S. *Campagnes d. César* 922.
 Moleworth, G. L. *Enging. Formale* 602.
 ,, J. T. + Candy, G. + T. *Mahratti Dict.* 833.
 ,, Rev. W. N. *Hist. of C. of E.* 59 (67); *of Engl.* 421; *of Reform Bill* 260 (421).
 Molière, J. B. P. *Dramatic Works* 780.
 Molina, F. A. de *Vocabulario Mexicana* 859.
 Molins, A. E. de *Diccionario Catal.* 976.
 Moll, Dr. K. B. 'Heb.' 24; 'Job's Psl.' 24.
 Möllendorff, P. G. + O. F. v. *Chin. Bibl.* 452 (848).
 Möller + Berthelsen [ed.] *Grönland. Folke-sagn* 150.
 ,, E. A. W. *Amm. Marcellin.* 921.
 ,, H. *Alteng. Volksepos* 956 (three); *Heliland* 958.
 Mollett, J. W. *Barbizon Schl.* 652 (649); *Dict. of Art Words* 644; *Etchings* (two) 660; *Meissonier* 652 (649); *Watteau* 652 (649); *Wilkie* 651 (649). [ed.] *Carmen Macaron.* 760.
 Mollison, J. R. *Window Gardener* 625.
 Molloy, Rev. G. *Gleanings in Science* 492.
 ,, J. *Fitzger. Fam. Plays* 716 (774).
 ,, J. F. *Rivers* 312; *Edm. Kean* 680; *Royalty Restored* 418; *Peg Wof-fington* 680.
 ,, J. O. *Index Nom. in 'Zeuss'* 1001.
 'Molly Bawn' Author of [=Mrs. Hungerford. *Novels* 745.
 Moloney, A. *Forestry of W. Africa* 624.
 Moltke, Fldm. v. *Lettres. fr. Russia* 336; *Poland* 448.
 Molyneux, W. *Case of Ireland* 435.
 Mombert, J. I. [Am.] *Eng. Versions of Bible* 21.
 Momerie, Rev. A. W. *Serms. & Wks.* 97 [*Basis of Religion* 6; *Personality* 6].
 Mommson, Aug. *Heortologie* 131.
 ,, Theod. *Hist. of Rome* 396; *Osk. Studien* 907; *Pline le jeune* 933; *Rom. Catacombs* 49; *Rom. Provinces* 396.
 ,, [ed.] *Inscript. Lat.* (five) 904; *Inscript. Helvet.* 906, *Neapol.* 905; *Res Gestae Divi Augusti* 905.
 ,, + Studemund, G. *Anal. Liviana* 923.
 ,, Tycho *Griech. Praepos.* 866; *Pavevga Pindarica* 880; *Pindaros* 880; *Unter-ital. Dialecte* 906 [Ital. Alphabet 902].
 ,, [ed.] *Scholia in Pind.* 'Olymp.' 880.
 Monaci, E. *Filologia Romanza* 967.
 ,, [ed.] *Crestomazia Italiana* 969.
 Monastier, A. [Am.] *Vaudois Church* 55.
 Monatschrift f. Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Juden-thums 811.
 Moncel, Ct. T. du *Electric Lighting* 605 (606); *Telephon.*, etc. 606.
 ,, + Gerald, F. *Elect. as Motive Power* 695.
 Monck, Prof. W. H. S. *Crit. Philos. of Kant* 166; *Hamilton* 164 (157); *Intra. to Logic* 173; *Space & Vision* 177.
 Monckton, Dr. J. H. *Monckton Family* 480.
 ,, J. H. [Am.] *Stair-Building* 635.
 Moncrieff, F. C. *Bench and Bar* 214.
 ,, Rev. Sir H. *Free Ch. Principles* 74.
 Mone, F. *Gallische Sprache* 1002.
 ,, F. J. *Heidenth. i. nördl. Eur.* 139. *Niederl. Volkslit.* 341.
 ,, [ed.] *Lat. Hymnen d. M.A.* 102.
 Monette, J. W. [Am.] *Mississ. Valley* 366.
 Money, Dr. Angel *Dis. in Children* 582; *Textbook of Medicine* 563.
 ,, Col. E. *Cultivation of Tea* 617.
 ,, J. W. B. *Java* 350.
 ,, Walter *Newbury* 317.
 Mongredien, A. *Free Trade* 242; *Hist. of Fr. Tr. Movt.* 243; *Pleas. Prot.* 242; *W. Farmer* 242.
 Monin, H. *Genèse des Patois* 978.
 ,, [ed.] *Idiomes Gasulois* 1001.
 Monk, Bp. J. H. *Dr. Rich. Bentley* 720.
 Monkhouse, Cosmo *Turner* 651 (649); *Water-col. Ptrs.* 650; *Wks. of Foley* 655.
 Monkhoven, U. *Photographic Optics* 660.
 Monmerqué + Michel [eds.] *Théâtre Franc.* 997.
 Monnard, Ch. [ed.] *Chrestom. d. Prosateurs* 987.
 Monnier, F. *Vercingétorix* 921.
 ,, Marc [tr.] *Contes en Italie* 136.
 Monod, A. *Letters* 62.
 ,, G. *Bibl. de l'hist. de Frce.* 437.
 Monrad, D. G. *World of Prayer* 106.
 Monro, Sir Don. W. *Isl. of Scotland* 330.
 ,, Dr. D. B. *Home. Dial.* 870 (867, 879).
 Monsell, Dr. J. S. *Watches by Cross* 103.
 Monson, Dr. J. 'Romans' 34; *Sanctification* 34.
 Monstrellet, L. de *Chronicles* 398 (412, 438).
 Montague, F. C. *Indro. Liberty* 255; *Sir R. Peel* 423 (404); *Toynbee* 249.
 ,, Col. G. *Dict. of British Birds* 549.
 ,, Cpt. W. E. *Campaigns in S. Afr.* 426.
 Montagu, H. *Coinage of Gt. Britain* 476.
 ,, Ly. Mary *Worley. Lettrs. & Wks.* 785 (722, 788).
 ,, Ld. R. *Church and State* 99.
 Montaigou, A. de + Raynaud, G. [eds.] *Tableaux Frp.* 994.
 ,, + Rothschild, J. de [eds.] *Poésies Frp.* 994.
 Montaigne, M. E. de *Oeuvres* 1001; *Trss.* 169 [*Essays* 784 (868)].
 Montalembert, Ct. de *St. Columba* 431.
 ,, *Monks of West* 53 (64, 399, 434).
 Montaudou, Moine de *Oeuvres* 981.
 Montée, *Étude sur Lucrèce* 914.
 Monteiro, Jr. J. *Angola* 356.
 ,, Mariana [tr.] *Legends of Basque* 153.
 Montel, A. + Lambert, L. [eds.] *Chants de Languedoc* 126.
 Montelius, Prof. O. *Civilization of Swed.* 466 (449).
 Montesquieu, Bar. de *Grand. & Dec. of Romans* 396; *Spirit of Law* 179 (169, 254, 385).
 Montfaucon, B. de *Palaeogr. Graeca* 867.
 Montgomery, Florence. *Tales* 745.
 ,, Jas. *Poetical Works* 767.
 ,, T. H. [Am.] *Univ. of Pennsylvania* 279.
 ,, W. E. *Land in Ireland* 239.
 Monti, P. *Vocabolario di Como* 970.
 Montier, L. *Gram. Dauphinoise* 978.
 Montoya, A. R. de *Lengua Guarani* 858 (three).
 Montresor, C. A. *Hobby Horses* 684 (485).
 Monumenta *Franciscana* 410 (54).
 ,, *Hist. Brit.* [ed. Petrie + Sharpe] 407.
 ,, *Historica Univ. Pragensis* 275.
 ,, *Juridica* 424 (186).
 ,, *Linguae Palaeoslovenicae* 1007.
 ,, *Poloniae Historica* 448.
 ,, *Sacra Inedita* 16.
 ,, et *Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambros.* 16.
 Moody, L. [Am.] *Distiller* 631.
 Mooney, D. L. [Am.] *Second Coming* 116.
 ,, F. W. *Lectures on Art* 290.
 ,, W. G. [Am.] *Land & Labour in U.S.* 238 (240).

- Morgan, G. W. *Dean's English* 944 (note); *Eccles. English* 947; *Reviser's English* 19.
- " W. *Reading for Blind* 300; *Sight for the Blind* 300.
- Moore, Rev. A. W. *Manx Names* 1003.
- " " + Rhys [eds.] *Manx Prayer-bk.* 2005.
- " B. T. *Mensuration* 600.
- " Pr. C. H. *Gothic Architecture* 667.
- " Rev. D. *Thoughts on Preaching* 95.
- " Dr. Edw. *Tex. Crit. of Div. Comm.* 734.
- " Frk. [Am.; ed.] *Rebellion Record* 458.
- " Fred. *Lepidoptera of Ceylon* 541.
- " H. *Abstr. of Titles* 215; *Agreemts.* 188; *Young Solicitors* 203.
- " H. Keatley *Child's Piano. Book* 676.
- " J. *Horses* 619; *Vet. Homeopathy* 619.
- " J. W. [Am.] *N. Carolina* (two) 364.
- " Norman *Pathological Anatomy* 583.
- " S. A. *Poeshore and Seashore* 220.
- " Thos. *Poet. Wks.* 707 (757); *Byron* 723; *L. E. Fitzgerald* 436; *Sheridan* 722 (680).
- " T. *Brit. Ferns* (two) 523; *Ind. Filicum* 522; *Wild Flowers* 526.
- " + Jackman, G. *Clematis* 625.
- " Dr. T. W. [Am.] *Haggai*; *Zech.* etc. 31.
- " Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am.] *Acts of General Assembly* 74; *Presb. Digest* 74.
- " Sir W. J. *Ram. Med. f. Ind.* 566 (592); *Hlth. in Tropics* 566; *Hlth. Resorts* 589.
- Moorecroft + Erebeck *Travels* 348.
- Moorsom, W. S. *Rec. of 52nd Highlanders* 428.
- Moos, A. *Framjee Gujar at Dict.* 831.
- Moraes, Millio *Os Ciganos no Braz.* 154.
- " [tr.] *Cancon. d. Ciganos* 154.
- Moran, Bp. F. F. *Cath. Alps. of Dubl.* 64 (85); *Early Irish Ch.* 64; *Hist. of Ir. Ch.* 64; *Persec. of Ir. Cath.* 64 (435); *Monasticism Hibern.* 64; *Bp. O. Plunkett* 85.
- " [ed.] *Spicileg. Ossoriense* 64.
- Morandi, L. *Origine d. Ling. Ital.* 968.
- Morant, Maj. G. F. *Rabbit Farming* 622.
- " P. *History of Essex* 319.
- Morawetz, V. [Am.] *Law of Priv. Corporns.* 195.
- Morawski, C. *Quaest. Quintiliana* 931.
- More, J. S. *Lects. on Law of Scoll.* 184.
- " Sir Thos. *Hist. of Rich.* iii. 412; *Utopia* 179 (413, 740).
- Morehead, Dr. C. *Diseases in India* 566.
- Morell, J. D. *Specul. Philos. in xix. cent.* 157.
- Morelli, G. *Italian Masters* 653.
- Moresby, Cpt. J. *New Guinea* 376.
- Moretou, R. *Horse-Breaking* 689.
- Morf, H. *Biograph. Pestalozzi* 285.
- " H. *Stud. d. Roman. Phil.* 907; *Wortstell. i. Roland* 907.
- Morfill, W. R. *Russia* 356 (305); *Russia* (hist. of) 448 (382); *Russ. Gram.* 1008; *Serb. Gram.* 1008; *Slavon. Liter.* 1006; *Study of Slav. Language* 1006.
- Morfit, C. [Am.] *Fertilizers* 616; *Soap* 621.
- Morga, A. de *Philippine Islands* 350 (two).
- Morgan, A. [Am.] *Digest Shakespeareana* 718.
- " Aug. de *Arithmetic* 489; *Arithm. Bks.* 489; *Bk. of Alman.* 500; *Formal Logic* 172 (note); *Math. Arts. in Engl. & Penny Cyclos.* 489 [*Theory of Nos.* 490]; *Probabilities* 490.
- " A. A. *Mind of Shakespeare* 777.
- " Can. *Cesar Trinitry of Plato* 158 (160).
- " C. F. [Am.] *Ohio Practice* 226.
- " Prof. C. Lloyd *Animal Biology* 533.
- " Rev. D. T. [ed.] *Hymns of Latin Ch.* 102.
- " F. C. *Artillery Material* 609.
- " G. O. + Wurtzburg, E. A. *Law of Costs* 226.
- " H. [eds.] *Statutes*, etc. 222.
- " H. [Am.] *Terms Used in Prtg.* 638.
- " Cpt. H. F. *Milit. Law* 207; *Tactics* 608.
- " H. J. [Canad.] *Bibl. Canadensis* 705; *Dominion Ann. Register* 362.
- " Dr. Jas. *Explos. of E. of John* 37.
- " J. de *Mission au Caucase* 843.
- " J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Maxims* 192.
- " L. H. [Am.] *Am. Beaver* 553; *Am. Society* 388 (389); *League of Iraq.* 460 (152); *Systs. of Consang.* 389.
- Morgan, S. T. [Am.] *Impost Duties* 218.
- " S. E. de *Augustus de Morgan* 499.
- " Rev. Thos. *Place-names in Wales* 946.
- " Thos. *Rom.-Brit. Pavmists.* 463 (406).
- " Dr. W. *Diabetes* 593; *Liver* 593.
- Morgans, W. *Mining Tools* 641.
- Morice, F. D. *Pindar* 880.
- Morier, Jas. *Adv. of Hajji Baba* 740.
- Morillot *Mythologie du Greenland* 150.
- Morison, Dr. Jas. *Atonem.* 113; *Mark* 33; *Matthew* 33; *Romans* iii. 35; *Saving Faith* 113.
- " J. *Cotter Essays* 783; *Gibbon* 721 (716); *History* 386 (292); *Macaulay* 724 (716); *Mme. de Maintenon* 731; *St. Bernard* 52; *Service of Man* 6.
- " Jeanie *Browning's 'Sordello'* 723.
- Morley, Prf. H. *Agrippa* 81 (126); *Cardan* 81 (126); *Defoe* 721; *Engl. Liter.* in *rn. of Qn. Vict.* 714; *Engl. Writers* 713 (vols. i.-iii. 954); *First Sh. of Engl. Lit.* 713; *Jl. of Playgoer* 678; *Ct. Marot*, etc. 731 (62); *Palissy* 62 (664); *Tables of Engl. Literature* 713.
- " [ed.] *Burlesq. Plays & Pms.* 759; *Early Prose Romces.* 738; *Eng. Plays* 774; *Lib. of Engl. Liter.* 714; *Parodies* 760.
- " Dr. H. F. *Organic Chemistry* 497.
- " John *Coll. Wks.* 790 (783); *Aphorisms* 786; *Burke* (three) 436 (716); *Chatham* 418 (404); *Cobden* 422 (242); *Comte* 163; *Diderot* 163; *Mill* 716; *Pitt* 420 (404); *Rousseau* 440 (170); *Study of Liter.* 293; *Voltaire* 440 (172); *Walpole* 420 (404).
- Mörner, F. *De Statiis Theobald.*, etc. 915.
- Morosi, G. *Dial. d. Terra d'Otranto* 970.
- Morrell, C. F. *Excurs. and Admin.* 221; *Insur.* 201; *Wills* 221.
- " [ed.] *Berp. Act* 190, *Repts.* 190.
- Morres, E. *Herder als Pädagog* 284.
- Morris, B. R. *British Game Birds* 549.
- " Chas. [Am.] *Aryan Race* 812 (306).
- " [ed.] *Hf.-Hs. with Amer. Authors* 728, *W. Amer. Hist.* 454, *with For. Auth.* 712, *W. Honor. Auth.* 754.
- " Prf. E. [ed.] *Picturesque Austral.* 374.
- " Rev. E. D. [Am.] *Eccelesiology* 88; *Salvation* 115.
- " E. E. *Age of Anne* 418 (401); *Early Emmergents* 418 (401).
- " Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* 292.
- " Rev. F. O. *Ancest. Homes* 315; *Brit. Birds* (two) 549; *Butterfl. & Moths* 547; *Castles and Halls* 315; *Sagacity of Animals* 536.
- " Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Caustion* 114; *Kent's Phil. of State* 165 (385); *Kent's 'Crit. of Pure Reas.'* 166; *Univ. Education* 298.
- " [ed.] *German Philo. Classics* 156.
- " Gouverneur *Diary and Letters* 461.
- " Henry *Telugu Grammar* 845.
- " H. *Joints of Man* 561; *Kidney* 579.
- " J. *Father Gerard* 85.
- " Can. J. *Thomas a Becket* 60.
- " Prf. J. + Lyckett, J. *Oolite Mollusca* 543.
- " J. C. [ed.] *Telugu Selections* 845.
- " Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Bibl. Luthera* 70; *Diet of Augsburg* 70.
- " Lewis. *Poetical Works* 767 (779).
- " L. *Celtic Remains of Wales* 493.
- " Malcolm *Skin Diseases* 572.
- " Mowbray *Claverhouse* 432 (404); *Montrose* 404.
- " P. P. [Am.] *Law of Replevin* 228.
- " Dr. Rich. *Engl. Accidence* 945, *Synt.* 945.
- " [ed.] *Alit. Pms.* 949; *E. E. Homilies* 964; *Legs. of H. Hood* 964; *O.-E. Homilies* 964 (965); *O.-E. Miscell.* 962 (964); *Specs. of E.-Eng. pt. i.* 953.
- " + Skeat, Prf. W. W. *Specs. of E.-Engl. pt. ii.* 954 [Gloss. 954, *Intros.* 953].
- " Rev. R. [tr.] *Folk Tales of India* 130.
- " Rob. [ed.] *Patents Conveyancing* 213.
- " Wm. *Works* 767; *Hopes f. Art* 645.
- " Rev. W. B. *Life of St. Patrick* 55.
- " W. O'Connor *Fch. Revol.* 440 (401); *Land System of Ireland* 239.
- Morrison, Rob. *Chinese Dictionary* 847.
- " R. S. [Am.] *Law of Mines* 208.
- Morrison, R. S. + Muuroc, C. E. [Am. eds.] *Mining Reports* 208.
- " T. *Object Lessons* 294.
- " W. Douglas *Jews und. Rom. Emp.* 383.
- Morrow, Dr. P. A. [Am.] *Atl. of Venereal Diseases* 580.
- Morsbach, Dr. L. *Mittelengl. Gramm.* 953; *Urspr. d. neueng. Schriftspr.* 944 (two).
- " [ed.] *Early English Deeds* 966.
- Morse + Vasilief *Bulg. Dict.* 1007, *Gram.* 1007.
- " A. P. [Am.] *Citizenship* 255.
- " E. S. [Am.] *Japanese Homes* 351; *Shell Mounds* 470.
- " J. T. [Am.] *Arbitration* 189; *Banks and Banking* 189.
- " jun. [Am.] *J. Adams* 459; *J. Q. Adams* 459; *Alex. Hamilton* 461; *Jefferson* 460.
- " [ed.] *Famous Trials* 186.
- Morselli, Prf. E. *Suicide* 175.
- Morte d'Arthur 737 (1003).
- Mortillario, V. *Dizionario Siciliano* 971.
- Morton, A. S. *Refraction of Eye* 577.
- " E. J. C. *Astronomers* 499.
- " J. C. *Crops* 615; *Cyclo. of Agric.* 613; *Equipm. of Fm.* 613; *Live Stk.* 619.
- " Dr. S. G. [Am.] *Crania* (two) 554.
- " W. J. T. *Pharmacy of Vet. Med.* 619.
- Moschelles, Charl. *Life of Moschelles* 673.
- " J. *Life of Beethoven* 673.
- Moschus *Opera* (and tr.) 879.
- Moseley, J. *Contraband of War* 232.
- " Prf. H. N. *Corals* 537; *Notes on 'Challenger'* 517; *Oregon* 368.
- Mosen, C. *Französisches Verb* 985.
- Mosenthal, J. + Harting, J. E. *Ostriches* 623.
- Moses, J. [Am.] *Illinois* 365.
- " R. [Am.] *Insolvency Law* 190.
- Mosheh ben Shesheth *'Jer.' & 'Ezek.'* 30.
- Mosheim, Dr. J. L. *Eccles. History* 44.
- Moshir, Sir O. *Nat. Hist. of Turbary* 528.
- Moss, Dr. E. L. *Shores of Polar Sea* 381.
- " Rev. L. [ed.] *The Baptists* 69.
- Mossman, S. *Japan* 351 (305); *New Japan* 453 (351).
- " Motherwell, W. *Poetical Works* 768.
- " [ed.] *Minstrelsy* 758 (134).
- Motley, J. L. [Am.] *Corresp.* 729; *Dutch Repub.* 447 (63, 424); *John of Barneveldt* 447 (63); *Peter the Great* 448; *Progress of Amer. Democr.* 263; *United Netherlands* 447 (63, 414).
- Mott, E. T. + Cooper, E. F. *Flora of Leicestershire* 528.
- Mouat + Saxton, H. *Hospital Constr.* 591.
- Mouatt, Dr. F. J. *Andaman Islands* 348.
- Moudjir-ed-Din *Histoire de l'Érus.* 808.
- Mouhot, H. *Trav. in Indo-Chin.* 349 (850).
- Moule, Prf. H. G. C. *'Ephesians'* 24; *'Romans'* 24.
- " T. *Bibl. Herald.* 482; *Families Bearing Fish in their Arms* 483.
- Moullin, Dr. C. W. M. *Sprains* 578.
- Moulton, R. G. *Class. Drama* 873 (909); *Shakespeare* 719.
- " + Stuart, J. *Univ. Extens. Moot.* 298.
- " Rev. W. F. *Hist. of English Bible* 21.
- Moung Pho Kyaw *Sakhyathagiminthayak-Yal* 850.
- Mounsey, A. H. *Caucasus* 352; *Satsuma Rebellion* 453.
- Mouraille, N. P. *Treatment of Wines* 618.
- Mouravieff, A. N. *Hist. of Ch. of Rus.* 57.
- Mourk, V. E. *Bohemian Dictionary* 1006.
- Mourier, J. [tr.] *Contes du Caucase* 148.
- Mouskes, *Phil. Chronique* 995 (989).
- Movers, F. C. *Phonistierg.* *Pun. Texte* 919.
- Mowat, J. L. G. [ed.] *Alphita* 586.
- Moxly, Rev. J. H. S. W. *Ind. Sanatorium* 591.
- Moxon [late pub.] *Popular Poets* 757.
- Mozarowski, Al. *Reynard the Fox* 127.
- Mozart, W. A. *Letters* 673.
- Mozley, H. N. + Whiteley *Concise Law Dictionary* 185.
- " Can. J. B. *Baptist. Regen.* 89; *Essays* 45 (384, 416); *Cramm.* 416, *Laud* 417; *Luth.* 63, *Straff.* 417; *Miracles* 119; *Predestination* 107 (113); *Sermons* 97.
- " Rev. T. *Rem. of Oriet* 277; *Remin. of Tours*, etc. 316.
- Mozoomdaa, P. C. *Chunder Sen* 14.
- Mucke, F. *Cynson. Graec.* 870.
- Muckley, W. J. *Artist. Anat.* 658; *Colrs.* 657; *Handbook for Patterns* 658.
- Mudge, Rev. W. *Tubercula* 39.
- Mudie, R. *Hampshire* 320.
- Muff, Chr. *Chor. Technik d. Soph.* 886.
- Muffet + Cotton *'Proverbs' & 'Eccles.'* 29.
- Mühl, L. *Attische Komödie* 873.
- Mühlberg, F. *Nat. Science in Schls.* 295.
- Mühlhausen, A. *'Grimm's Wb.'* 934.
- Mühlmann, G. *Gymnasialfrage* 274.
- Muir, F. *Stamp Office Manual* 219.
- " Dr. J. [ed.] *Orig. Sansk. Texts* 817.
- " [tr.] *Metr. Frss.* 817 (824); *Rel. & Moral Sentiments* 817 (824).
- " M. M. P. *Chemists* 496; *Princ. of Chemistry* 497.
- " + Carnegie, D. *Prac. Chemistry* 498.
- " + Slater, C. *Elem. Chemistry* 497.
- " + Wilson, D. M. *Thermal Chemistry* 495.
- " Thos. *Theory of Determinants* 490.
- " T. S. *Ecclesiast. Notes* 328 (669); *Paroch. Chs.* 669; *Remains of Archit.* 472.
- " Sir Wm. *Early Caliphate* 11; *'Coran'* 11 (120); *Mahomet* (two) 11.
- " [ed.] *Extracts fr. 'Coran'* 11.
- Muirhead, G. *Birds of Berwick* 550.
- " Prf. Jas. *Private Law of Rome* 230.
- " J. H. *Cicero* 928; *History of Political Philosophy* 156.
- " [ed.] *Libr. of Philosophy* 156.
- " J. P. James *Watt* (two) 596.
- Mulcaster, R. *Positions* 284.
- Muldener, Dr. W. *Bibliotheca Theologica* 1.
- Mulet *Obes Festives* 976.
- Mulford, E. [Am.] *The Nation* 254 (262, 450); *Repub. of God* 110.
- Mulhall, M. C. *Amazon* 372; *Dict. of Statist.* 265 (902); *Engl. in South America* 372; *Hist. of Prices* 238; *Paraguay* 372.
- " A. E. T. *Brazil* 373; *Riv. Plate* 372.
- " Mälinen, E. F. *Schwiz. Historiq.* 451.
- Mullach, F. W. A. *Griech. Vulg.-Spr.* 871.
- " [ed.] *Philos. Graec. Frags.* 157 (158, 892); *Eleat. Fragm.* 893.
- Müllenhoff, K. *'Beowulf'* (two) 956; *Germania Antiqua* 926.
- " [ed.] *Altdeut. Sprachpr.* 936; *Sagen a. Schlesw.* 146.
- " + Scherer [eds.] *Denkmäler* 936.
- Müllens, Rev. J. *Madagascar* 359.
- Müllensiefen, F. *De Titul. Lacon.* 871.
- Müller, [ed.] *Sagabibliothek* 940.
- " Prf. Aug. *Hebr. Synt.* 810 (22); *De Prisc. Verb.* 926; *Morgenland. Forschungen* 804.
- " [ed.] *Orient. Bibl.* 793.
- " + Gils, H. *Türk. Gram.* 841.
- " A. C. *Fried. Werd. Gymnas.* 274.
- " C. [ed.] *Hist. Gr. Frags.* 886; *Geogr. Cr. Min.* 886 (910); *Orat. Act.* 891.
- " C. F. W. *Plant. Prosodie* (two) 919.
- " D. H. [ed.] *Epigr. Denkm. a. Arabien* 806.
- " Dr. E. *Inscr. in Ceyl.* 469; *Pali Gram.* 820.
- " Ed. *Etyrn. Wb. d. eng. Spr.* 945; *'Exeritbuch'* 958; *Sinn u. Sinnverwandtschaft* 929.
- " E. B. [ed.] *Engl. Philosophers* 157.
- " Sir F. v. *Eucalypt.* 525; *Extra-trop. Fls.* 614; *Forest Res. of Australia* 614 (531); *Iconog. of Acacia* 525.
- " Fr. *Grundr. d. Sprachwiss.* 795.
- " Fried. *Rom.-Sprache* 860 (154—two).
- " Fritz *In Aid. of Darwin* 515.
- " Geo. *Life of Trist* 94 (73).
- " Gust. *Institutio in Latineischn* 901.
- " G. H. *Emendations Sophoclae* 886.
- " Herm. *Heilige Maasse d. Alterth.* 875.
- " Prf. H. *Fertilis. of Flowers* 590.
- " H. D. *Indogerm. Verbalban* 814.
- " Iwan [ed.] *Hdb. d. Klass. Alterth.* 861.
- " J. *Lesebuchstoff* 294.
- " J. *Lang. d. Classiques Frp.* 982.
- " J. *Sprache der Barl* 853.
- " J. *Stil des Plinius* 932; *Tacitus* 925.
- " J. v. *History of World* 383.
- " Dr. Jul. *Xtu. Doctrine of Sim* 114 (two).
- " J. G. *Amerik. Urreligionen* 152.
- " K. O. *Anc. Art* 645; *Doric Race* 394 (399); *Etrusker* 906.

- Müller K. O. + Donaldson *History of Lit. of Greece* 87a.
- " Lucian Accii 'Fabul.' 918; Ennius 911; *Gesch. d. klass. Philol.* 864 (292); *Horat.* 913; *Lucil.* (two) 913; *Metriek d. Gr. u. Röm.* 863; *Orthogr. Lat.* 902 (904); *Phaedr. et Avian.* 'Fab.' 915 (913); *Plaut.* 920; *Res Metric.* *Lat.* (two) 904 (919); *Fr. Ritschi* 865; *Saturn. Vers* 904.
- " Prf. Max *Biogr. of Words* 814 (812); *Biogr. Essays* 12 (14); *Buddhist Nihilism* 14; *Chips fr. Germ. Wk.-Shop* 794 (8, 122, 795, 818) [E. 14, 15; ii. 121]; *German Love* 752; *Hindu Astron.* 827; *Hist. Sansk. Lit.* 817 (12); *India 347 Religs. of India* 12 (7); *Science of Lang.* 795 (8, 122, 796); *Sci. of Lang. in Educ.* 795 (92); *Sci. of Relig.* 8 (121); *Science of Thought* (two) 173 (793); *Sansk. Gram.* 815; *Sel. Essays* 794 (8, 122, 122, 795, 818); *Stratify. of Langs.* 795.
- " [ed.] *Buddh. Texts fr. Japan* 846; *Sacred Books of East* 8.
- " Mor. *Kritik d. Livius* 923.
- " *Nath. Mythen im 'Beowulf'* 956.
- " *Orth. Quaestiones Stantiane* 916.
- " *Rich. De Plauti 'Epidico'* 919.
- " *Theod. Angelsäch. Gram.* 952 (953).
- " Prf. W. *Polit. Hist.* 262 (401, 443).
- Müller-Strübing, H. *Aristoph.* 383; *Thuk.* *Stud.* 889 (403).
- Mulley, Jane + Tabram, M. E. *Songs and Games* 289.
- Müllin, J. P. *Moulding* 603.
- Mullinger, J. Bass *Hist. of Educ.* 271, of *Univ. of Camb.* 276 (45); *Schls. of Chas. the Gt.* 271 (400, 444); *Universities* 298.
- " + Gardiner, S. R. *Intro. to English History* 402 (403).
- Mullins, E. R. *Primer of Sculpture* 654.
- " J. D. *Bibliogr.* 702; *Free Libs.* 712.
- Mullooly, Rev. J. *Clement* 52.
- Mulock, Dinah. *Novels* 745; *Concerning Men* 783.
- Munch, A. *Maid of Norway* 754.
- " P. A. [ed.] *Chronica Regum Manniae* 321.
- Münchenhausen, Baron. *Travels* 755 (two).
- Munda *Upanishad* 820.
- Munday, A. *Death of E. of Huntgd.* 774.
- Mundy, A. *Dramas* 778 (774).
- " D. L. *Kotomakana* 380.
- Münger, G. G. [Am.] *Paymts. by Debtor to Creditor* 197.
- " Rev. T. T. [Am.] *Sermons* 98 [On *Threshold* 708].
- Munk, Ed. *De Fabul. Atell.* 909; *Griech. Liter.* 872; *Platon. Schr.* 896; *Röm. Liter.* 908; *Student's Cicero* 928 (two); *Student's Tragedians* 873.
- " Dr. W. [ed.] *Life of Dr. Paris* 558; *Roll of R. C. of Physicians* 558.
- Munro, A. M. *Landmks. of Aberdeen* 329.
- " H. A. *J. Ætina* 503; *Catullus* 911.
- " J. + Jamieson, A. *Electrical Rules* 605.
- " Prf. J. E. C. *Canad. Constr. Hist.* 261 (455); *Study of Lw. in Grce.* etc. 298.
- " [ed.] *Patents Designs Act* 213.
- " Dr. R. *Sock. Lake Dwellings* 470.
- " R. D. *Steam Boilers* 602.
- " Surg.-Gen. *93rd Highlanders* 428.
- Munroe, R. *Dressmaking* 683.
- Muasell, J. [Am.] *Paper Making* 638.
- Munshi Shew Shanker Singh *History of Nepal* 348.
- Muntaner, Ramon *Crónica* 976.
- Munthe, A. *Letters fr. Mourng. City* 335.
- Munzt, E. *Raphael* 654; *Tagestry* 640.
- Münz, I. *Reis phlos. d. Maimonides* 811.
- Munzinger, W. *Ostafrik. Stud.* 853; *Vocab. Tigre* 810.
- Muramasa *Blade*, A. 846.
- Murch, J. Mrs. *Barbavald* 722 (82).
- Murchison, Dr. Chas. *Fevers* 570; *Liver* (two) 560.
- " Sir R. *Siluria* 508.
- " + de Verneuil + v. Keyserling *Geol. of Russia* 511.
- Murdoch, A. G. *Scottish Poets* 715.
- " [ed.] *Scott. Readings* 786.
- " J. *Constitutional Reform* 260 (405); *Insolvency* 190.
- Mure, Col. Wm. *Language & Literature of Greece* 872.
- Muret *German Dictionary* 938.
- Murger, H. *Bohem. of Lat. Qtr.* 753.
- Murgue, D. *Ventilating Machines* 647.
- Murner, Dr. T. *Ulenspiegel* 145.
- Murphy, Rev. D. *Cromw. in Ire.* 435 (64).
- " Prf. J. G. 'Exodus' 26; 'Genesis' 26; 'Levit.' 26; 'Psm.' 28; 'Revel.' 37.
- " J. J. *Habit* 177; *Sci. Basis of Faith* 5.
- " J. M. *North-West America* 359; *Sporting Adventures* 687.
- " J. N. *Chair of Peter* 83; *Terra Incog.* 54 (84).
- " S. F. [ed.] *Our Homes* 588.
- Murray *Synopsis on 'Paley'* 34.
- " And. *Coleopt.* (two) 542; *Econ. Entom.* 614; *Geogr. Distrib. of Mamm.* 552 (533); *Nitidulariæ* 523; *Pines of Japan* 525.
- " A. + Boutell C. *Costume* 484.
- " A. + Howley, J. [Am.] *Geological Survey of Newfoundland* 512.
- " A. + R. *Ship-building* 612.
- " A. S. G. *Sculpt.* 655; *Man. of Myth.* 131; *Mythology, chiefly of Greece* 131.
- " Rev. A. W. *Bible in Pacific* 92; *Miss. Work in Polyn.* 92 (376); *Workers for Christ* 92.
- " Dav. [Am.] *Examinations* 302.
- " D. Christie. *Novels* 745.
- " E. C. *Grenville French Pictures in Engl. Chalk* 312; *High Life in Frce.* 312; *Leaders of Frce.* 441; *Rd. ab. Frce.* 312; *Russians* 336; *Side Lights* 316; *Turkey* 339.
- " [tr.] *Songs of Roumania* 140.
- " Geo. *Fungus* 523.
- " Dr. J. *Cholera* 570.
- " Prf. J. [Canad.] *Psychology* 176.
- " Jas. A. *Avifauna of India* 550.
- " John [pub.] *Cathedrals* 668; *Map of Palestine* 41 (342); *Syria* 41.
- " Dr. J. A. H. *Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland* 951; *Synops. of 'Paley'* 169.
- " [ed.] *New English Dictionary* 946.
- " J. B. C. [Am.] *History of Usury* 239.
- " Dr. J. H. *Mistrl. Pass. in Bible* 19.
- " J. H. *Travels in Uruguay* 374.
- " O'K. [Am.] *Cath. Ch. in U.S.* 84.
- " Kenric B. *Commerc. Geogr.* 306 (265).
- " Rob. *Marine Engines* 612.
- " Rev. T. B. *Pitcairn* 376.
- " T. C. [Am.] *Origin and Growth of Psalms* 28.
- " W. H. H. [Am.] *Adventures in the Wilderness* 367.
- Murrell, W. *Bronchitis* 569; *Masso-ther.* 565; *Nitro-Glyc.* 586; *Poisoning* 587.
- Murrey, T. J. [Am.] *Cookery Bks.* (nine) 682.
- Murton, W. *Shipping Casualties* 205.
- Muschacke, W. *Mund. v. Montpellier* 978.
- Musée *Pédagogique* 303.
- Museum *Goddefroy Ethnog.* *Depart.* 374.
- Musgrave, G. M. *Brittany* 313; *Dauphiné* 313; *French Parsonage* 312; *Normandy* 313; *Old France* 312; *Picardy* 313.
- Musket, R. S. *Law rel. to Trd. Mrs.* 213.
- Muspratt, Dr. J. S. *Chemistry applied to the Arts* 629.
- Mussaia, A. *Altmail. Mundart* 970; 'Brev. d'Am.' 981; 'Dolopathos' 996; *Ital. Sprachl.* 968; *Nordital. Mundarten* 970; *Romagnol. Mundart* 971; *Roman-Präsens* 968 (977); 'Steb. Weis. Meister' 999 (975).
- " [ed.] *Altfr. Gedichte* 994.
- Musset, Paul de *Alfred de Musset* 732.
- Musters, Cpt. G. C. *At Home with the Patagonians* 372.
- Muston, Dr. A. *Israel of the Alps* 55.
- Mutanabbi *Carmina* 809.
- Muteau *Écoles en Provence* 272.
- Muth, R. v. *Mittelhochdeut. Metrik* 937.
- Muzzey, A. B. [Am.] *Men of the Revol.* 461.
- Myer, I. [Am.] *Writings of Avicbron* 10.
- Myers, A. B. R. *Hamran Arabs* 343 (687).
- " Ernest *Aschylus* 872 (394); *Poems* 768 [Puritans 74].
- " F. *Catholic Thoughts* 67.
- " F. W. H. *Essays* 783 (i, 873); *Gk. Oracles* 872 (394); *Poems* 768; *Wordsworth* 726 (726).
- Myers, P. V. N. [Am.] *Anc. Hist.* 383; *Gen. Hist.* 383; *Mediæw. and Mod. Hist.* 383 (398); *Rems. of Lost Emps.* 47.
- My Lawyer 213.
- Myres, Rev. W. M. 'Bk. of Com. Prayr.' 105.
- Myriantheus, L. *Griech. Marschlied.* 873.
- Mystère *du Stige d'Orléans* 997.
- " *du Vieil Testament* 997.
- N[oakes], H[arriet] 23 *Years in a House of Mercy* 101.
- Naake, J. T. [ed.] *Slav. Fairy Tales* 139.
- Naber, F. *Gotische Präpositionen* 935.
- Nabiga Dhobyani *Dirwan* 809.
- Nadailac, Marq. de *Prehistoric America* 469 (152, 470).
- Nader, E. 'Beowulf' (two) 956.
- Nævius, Cn. *Fabularum Relig.* 918.
- Naftel, M. *Flowers & How to Paint* 656.
- Nagavarma *Canarese Prosody* 844.
- Nagel *François Villon* 1000.
- " R. *Gewerb. Fortbildungsschule* 297.
- Nägeli, Prf. C. + Schwendener, Prf. S. *The Microscope* 518.
- Nägelsbach 'Isaiah' 24; 'Jerem.' 24.
- " C. F. *Anmerk. z. 'Ilias'* 878; *Gymnas.-Pädag.* 284 (274); *Homer. Theol.* 879 (131); *Nachkomer. Theol.* 879 (131); *Lat. Stilistik* 904.
- Nageotte, Eug. *Ovide* 914.
- Naguiewski, M. D. *De Juvanalis Vita* 913; *Quæst. Sapphic.* 880.
- Naismith, Rev. R. *Reformed Presb. Church* 73.
- Nake, Bruno. *On Cicero* (three) 928.
- Nalopal-hyanam 822.
- Nampon, A. [Am.] *Catholic Doctrine* 50.
- Nannucci, V. [ed.] *Manuale della Lett. Ital.* 969.
- Nansen, Dr. *Greenland* 382.
- Naoroji, Dadabhai *Parsi Religion* 15, 120.
- Napheys, Dr. G. H. [Am.] *Med. Therap.* 584; *Phys. Life of Woman* 581; *Surg. Therap.* 574.
- Napier, Prf. A. *Werke des Wulfstan* 960.
- " [ed.] *Anglo-Saxon Homilies* 951.
- " Mrs. A. [ed.] *Noble Boke of Cookery* 682.
- " Adm. Sir C. *Correspondence* 426.
- " C. O. G. *Lakes and Rivers* 536.
- " H. E. *Florentine History* 446.
- " *Jas. Folklore of W. Scotl.* 134; *Manuf. Arts in Ancient Times* 628.
- " J. *Dyeing* (two) 632; *Electro-Met.* 643.
- " John, Bar. of Merichon *Logarithms* 490.
- " Jos. *Lects. on Butler's 'Analogy'* 162.
- " Mark *Memoirs of Montrose* 432.
- " R. A. *Manual of Navigation* 610.
- " T. B. *Practice of O. B.* etc. 222.
- " + Stevenson *Q. of Prob.* *Divorce* etc. 222; *Guide to Bar* 298 (218).
- " Sir W. *Sir Geo. Napier* 425.
- " Gen. Sir W. F. *War in Peninsula* 427; *Battles in Penin. War* 427.
- Napoleon iii. *Hist. of Caesar* 921 (397).
- " Prce. *Jerome Napoleon* 442.
- Napolski, M. *Pons de Capdoli* 981.
- Narada *Dharma-Sāstra* 825; *Pancharatra* 826 (two).
- Narducci, E. *Voci Ital. deriv. d. Arabo* 969.
- Nares, Sir G. S. *Seamanship* 610; *Voyage to the Polar Sea* 381.
- " Archd. R. *Glossary* 947 (143, 777).
- Narrow Way, *The* 103.
- Nash [Am.] *Students of Virginia University* 281.
- " D. W. [tr.] *Zaitisin* 1004 (133, 135).
- " Joseph *Mansions of England* 315.
- " S. [Am.] *Pleading in Ohio*, etc. 225.
- " Thos. *Summer's Last Will* 778 (774).
- " T. R. *History of Worcestershire* 327.
- " W. *Oregon* 368.
- Nasmyth, J. *Autob.* 596; *Moon* 591.
- Nassé, E. *Agric. Community* 239 (389, 400); *Village Communities* 239 (389).
- Nast, Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Commentaries on 'Matthew' and 'Mark'* 33.
- N'At de Mons *Oesuvres* 981.
- Natésā Sāstri, S. M. *Folk. in S. India* 130.
- National *MSS. of England* 402.
- " " *Ireland* 432.
- " " *Scotland* 430 (1005).
- " *Natural History Rambles* 536 (519, 521).
- Nau, Claude *Hist. of Mary Stuart* 432.
- Nauck, A. *Euripideische Studien* 884.
- " [ed.] *Tragic. Græc. Fragm.* 881.
- Naendorf *Influ. d. Malherbe* 982.
- Naumann, E. *History of Music* 672.
- Navalkar, G. R. *Marañhi Grammar* 833.
- Nava-tava 829.
- Nave, J. *Algae, Diatoms, etc.* 519 (522).
- Naville, Ed. *Store-City of Pithom* 42; *Goshen* 42.
- " [ed.] *Egyptian texts* (three) 799.
- " Prf. J. E. *Atheism* 6; *Modern Physics* 5; *Problem of Evil* 114.
- Nawaz Khan *Maasir-ul-umara* 836.
- Neal, D. *History of the Puritans* 74.
- Neale, F. A. *Islamism* 11.
- " Dr. J. M. *Hist. of East. Church* 56 [Patr. of Alex. 107]; *Jansen. Ch. in Holl.* 87; *Liturgiology* 104; *Mediæw. Prchrs.* 95; *S. Anth.* 54; *Apocal.* 37; *Virgin Saints* 87.
- " [ed.] *Hymni Eccl.* 102; *Hymns of E. Church* 102.
- " [tr.] *Liturg. of E. Ch.* 57, of *Marit.* etc. 104.
- " + Forbes *Liturg. of Gallic. Ch.* 104.
- " + Littledale *Comm. on 'Psalms'* 28.
- " J. P. *Westminster Abbey* 669.
- " R. *Medical Digest* 557 (563).
- Neander, Dr. J. A. W. *Hist. of Xtn. Dogmas* 106, of *Xtn. Relig. & Ch.* 44; 'John,' 'Philipp,' etc. 36; *Julian* 49; *Life of Christ* 46; *Mems. of Xtn. Life* 47; S. *Bernard* 52; S. *Chrysost.* 52; *Plantg. of Xty.* 47.
- Neaves, Lord [ed.] *Greek Anthology* 876.
- Neckel, O. *De Nomin. Græc. comp.* 968.
- Nebling, R. *Subjunctif b. Joivville* 998.
- Needham, J. F. *Shaioung Miri Gram.* 831.
- Nehring [ed.] *Altpoh. Sprachdenkm.* 1008.
- " A. *Geol. Anschauungen d. Seneca* 930.
- Nehrlrich, G. C. *Gesangskunst* 293.
- Neil, Rev. J. *Palestine Explored* 42 (341).
- " S. *Biography of Shakespeare* 718.
- Neill, E. D. [Am.] *Eng. Coloniz. of Amer.* 455 (261); *Minnesota* 366; *Terra Mariae* 366.
- Neison, A. *Boat Building* 690.
- " E. *The Moon* 501.
- " F. G. P. *Vital Statistics* 267.
- " jun. *Mancs. Odd Fellows* 241.
- Nekrasof, N. A. *Red-nosed Frost* 773.
- Nelaton, Dr. M. *Clinical Lectures on Surgery* 573.
- Nell, L. *Moham. Laws of Ceylon* 231.
- Nelson, Lord *Despatches & Letters* 426.
- " C. A. [Am.] *Catal. of Astor Lib.* 703.
- " J. H. *Ind. Law* (two) 230; *Ind. Usage* 230 (196).
- " [ed.] *Code of Civil Procedure* 224.
- " Rob. *Festivals of the Church* 90.
- Nelthropp, H. L. *Watchwork* 637.
- Nemirovitch-Danchenko *Shoboleff* 448.
- Nennius, *Histor. Britonum* 407 (403, 429); *Irish vers.* 434.
- Nepos, Cornelius *Opera* 924; *Trss.* 924 (395).
- Nerger, K. *Mecklenb. Dialekt* 939.
- Nerucci, G. [ed.] *Novelle pop. Montalesi* 137.
- Nesbit, A. *Land Surv.* 599; *Mensur.* 600.
- Nesbitt, A. *Glass* 632 (662); *Gl. Vess.* 632 (662).
- Nesfield, W. E. [ed.] *Specs. of Mediæw. Architecture* 669.
- Nesselmann *Sprache d. alt. Preussen* 1007.
- Nestle, Prf. E. *Litter. Syriaca* 804; *Syr. Gram.* 803 (270).
- Nethercliff, F. G. *Hdbk. to Autographs* 485.
- Nethercote, H. O. *Pythley Hunt* 689.
- Netolizcka, E. *Naturlehre* 295 (273); *Phys. Unterr.* 295.
- [Netter, Thos.] *Fasciculi Zizan.* 58 (411).
- Nettlau, Dr. M. *Studies in Welsh Grammar* 1002.
- Nettleship, E. *Diseases of the Eye* 577.
- " H. *Anc. Lives of Vergil* 918; *Latin Lexicogr.* 902; *Lects. on Latin Liter.* 908; *Roman Saturna* 909; *Study of 'Aeneid'* 917; *Vergil* 918.
- " J. T. *Ess. on Browning's Poetry* 723.
- " R. L. *Kant's Ethics* 284; *Theory of Educ. in Plato* 282 (394, 872).
- Neubauer, A. *Geogr. du Talmud* 11; *Hebr. MSS. in Bodl.* 811.
- " [ed.] *Mediæw. Jewish Chronicles* 391.
- " C. + Vogel, J. *Analysis of Urine* 570.
- " J. [ed.] *Egerländer Mundart* 939.

- Neue, F. *Formenlehre d. lat. Spr.* 900 (904).
 Neuman + Baretti *Spanish Dictionary* 973.
 „ *I. Skin Diseases* 572.
 Neumann, C. F. *Amen. Literatur* 838.
 „ *Fr. Alfzr. Lautl.* 086; *German. Elemente* 977 (984); *Roman. Philol.* 967
Neu-philologische Studien 794 (967).
 Neve, J. *Concord. to Cowper* 766.
 Neve, F. *Époques Littér. de l'Inde* 817.
 Nevill, Ralph *Cottage Archit.* 668.
 Neville, G. *Horses and Riding* 689.
 „ *Henry The Stage* 678.
 „ *H. Game Laws* 217.
 „ *J. Hydraulic Tables* 598.
 „ R. + Macnamara [eds.] *Railway Cases* 216.
 Nevin, Dr. A. [Am.] *Encycl. Presb. Ch.* 74; *Notes on 'Exodus'* 26.
 „ J. W. [Am.] *Bibl. Antiq.* 39; *Mystical Presence* 89.
 Nevins, Willis *The Jesuits* 87.
 „ [ed.] *Emperor Julian* 49.
 Nevinson, H. W. *Herder* 733; *Schiller* 733 (713).
New Book of Sports 685.
New Codina, The 253.
 „ *Plutarch Series, The* 385.
 New Sydenham Soc. *Atlas of Skin Diseases* 572.
 „ *York State Library. Catalogue* 703.
 Newberry, J. S. [Am.] *Fishes and Fossil Plants* 545.
 Newbigging, I. *Gas Manager's Hdbk.* 633.
 Newcastle, Marg., *D'ess of Duke of Newcastle* 417.
 Newcomb, Simon [Am.] *ABC of Finance* 236.
 Newcombe, Prf. S. [Am.] *Pop. Astron.* 500.
 Newdegate, A. L. *Weights & Measures* 269.
 Newell, Rev. E. J. *Enc. British Ch.* 58.
 „ W. W. [Am.; ed.] *Games of American Children* 124 (143).
 Newhall, Cpt. J. T. *Moores & Ind. Jungles* 686.
 Newlands, J. *Carpenter and Joiner* 635.
 Newman, Dr. D. *Diseases of Kidneys* 579.
 „ E. *Birds-nesting* 519; *Butterfly*, 547; *Ferns* 523; *Moths* 541.
 „ F. W. *Arab. Dict.* 805; *Hdbk.* 805; *Berber Gram.* 800; *Catholic Union* 89; *Commus. on Aeschyl.* 882; *Kabail Vocab. 800*; *Libyan Dict.* 799; *Life after Death* 114; *Mathem. Tracts* 489; *Miscells.* 6 (783); *Negro Slavery* 250; *Phases of Faith* 6; *Remin. of Two Exiles* 437; *The Soul* 114.
 „ John *Tons on Concrete* 634.
 „ Card. J. H. *Apologia* 85 (86); *Arians* 107; *Cullista* 742; *Devel. of Xtn. Doctr.* 86 (67); *Essays* 86 (384) [ii. *Cath. of Angl. Ch.* 67, *Ref.* of 11 Cent. 83]; *Grammar of Assent* 86; *Histor. Sketches* 384 [ii. *Turks in Eur.* 451]; *Justification* 113; *Letter on Tract No. 95*, 67; *Lives of Eng. Saints* 87; *Miracles* 119; *Poems* 768; *Posit. of Catholics* 84; *Reunion* 89; *Sermons* (two) 98; on *Univers.* (five) 298.
 „ J. E. [Am.] *Pleas. und. Kentucky Code* 225.
 „ V. P. [Am.] *Thrones of Babylon* 41.
 „ W. L. [ed.] *Intro. & Ess. to Arist. Polit.* 159 (894).
 Newsholme, Dr. A. *Hygiene* 588; *School Hygiene* 302; *Vital Statistics* 207 (560, 569).
 „ *U. Bills of Sale* 191; *Sauvage* 205; *Shipping* 205.
 „ *S. Biblical Revision* 19.
 Newth, Prf. S. *Biblical Revision* 19.
 Newton, A. *Discov. on Halicarnassus* 466.
 „ Sir C. I. *Essays on Art & Archaeol.* 464 (465, 645); *Relig. of Gks.* 132; *Vases of British Museum* 664.
 „ „ + Hicks [eds.] *Gk. Inscr. in B. Mus.* 86.
 „ E. T. *Skeleton of Cat* 534; *Verteb. of Norfolk* 509.
 „ H. [Am.] *Geology of Dakota* 512.
 „ Rev. H. R. [Am.] *Morals of Trade* 101; *Womanhood* 252.
 „ Sir Isaac *Principia* 492.
 „ Jos. *Landscape Gardener* 666.
 „ Dr. J. R. [Am.] *Modern Bethesda* 79.
 „ „ + Rich. [Am.] *King's Highway* 26.
 „ Nuy, F. v. *Ungrische Sprache* 840.
 „ *Nials Saga* 942.
 Niuudet, A. *Electric Batteries* 605 (496).
Nibelungen Lied 771.
 Nicéville, de *Butterflies of India* 541.
 Nichol, Prf. J. *Amer. Liter.* 728; *Bacon* 161 (157); *Byron* 723 (716); *Tables of Anc. Lit.* 712, of *Eur. Hist.*, etc. 402 (487).
 Nicholas de Troyes *Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles* 1000.
 „ *Trivet Annales* 403.
 „ J. [Am.] *Repeal of Sedition Law* 785.
 „ T. *Counties of Wales* 480; *Families of Wales* 328; *Hist. of Glamorg.* 328; *Pedigree of English People* 315.
 Nicholl Beng. and Assamese (two) 831.
 „ H. J. *Carlyle* 723.
 „ J. *Ironmonger's Company* 241.
 Nicholls, Sir G. *Poor Laws* (three) 249.
 „ G. F. *Bengali Gram.* 831, *Manual* 831; *Samaritan Grammar* 22 (810).
 „ J. F. *Sebastian Cabot* 308.
 „ „ + Taylor, J. *Bristol* 320.
 Nichols, A. *Nat. Hist. Sketches am. Carniv.* 552; *Wild Life in Bush* 377; *Zool. Notes* 546.
 „ G. W. [Am.] *Education appl. to Industry* 297; *Pottery* 663.
 „ John *Hist. of Leicester* 322; *Liter. Anecdotes of 18 Century* 714.
 „ J. G. *Topographer & Genealogist* 314.
 „ „ [ed.] *Chronicle of Queen Jane* 413.
 „ W. R. [Am.] *Water Supply* 600.
 Nicholson, Dr. A. *Adam Babel* 727.
 „ C. *Roman Villa at Brading* 464.
 „ E. *German Literature* 732.
 „ E. B. 'Matthew' 33; *New N. T.* 19; *Rights of Animals* 101.
 „ G. [ed.] *Dictionary of Gardening* 625.
 „ Prf. H. A. *Anc. Life-Hist. of Earth* 506; *Classif. of Anim.* 533; *Corals* 537; *Nat. Hist. in G. Brit.* 532; *Monticulipora* 537; *Palaeontology* 506; *Study of Biology* 514; *Zoology* (two) 533.
 „ „ + Etheridge, R., jun. *Fossils of Girvan* 510.
 „ John *Folk-Speech of E. Yorks.* 951.
 „ J. B. [Am.] *Art of Bookbinding* 638.
 „ Prf. J. S. *Effects of Machinery* 238; *Money* 234 [One-Pound Note 235].
 „ P. + Ashpitt, A. *Carpenter's Guide* 635. *Bp. W. Works* 2.
 Nicol, Prf. J. *Crystallogr.* 507; *Mineralogy* 506.
 Nicolai, A. 'Cyrop.' 891; *Entst. d. Griech. Roman* 736; *Xenoph. 'Hiero'* 891.
 „ R. *Gesch. d. Griech. Lit.* 872, d. *röm. Lit.* 908, d. *Neugriech. Lit.* 872.
 Nicolaides, G. *Topogr. de l'Illiad* 879.
 Nicolas, Sir Harris *Chronol. of Hist.* 384; *Royal Navy* 424.
 „ „ [ed.] *Knightltd.* 478; *Peccage* 478.
 Nicolay, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] *Handb. of Western Australia* 379.
 „ J. G. [Am.] *Outbreak of Rebellion* 458.
 Nicolini, G. B. *History of Jesuits* 87.
 Nicoll, H. J. *Gt. Schirs.* 865; *Lanahes. of English Literature* 713.
 „ Rev. W. R. *Incarn. Saviour* 46; *Lamb of God* 34; *J. Macdonnell* 728; *Theol. in Victorian Era* 308.
 Nicolls, W. J. [Am.] *Railway Builder* 597.
 Nicola, A. *Salmonide* 623.
 Nicolson, Alex. [ed.] *Gaelic Proverbs* 135 (1005).
 „ A. *German Constitution* 262.
 „ *Jos. Hist. of Westminster & Camb.* 326.
 „ Jos. B. *Parliam. Elects. in Scotl.* 399.
 Niebuhr, B. G. *Anc. Hist.* 330; *Gk. Hero Stories* 131; *Hist. of Rome* (two) 395, + Bekker, I. [eds.] *Byzant. Hist. Scriptores* 886.
 „ C. *Synt. Stud. zum 'Rolandsliede'* 922.
 Niecks, F. *Chopin* 673; *Dic. of Mus. Terms* 671.
Niederdeutsche Denkmäler 940.
 Niedergäss, R. *Geschichte d. Pädagogik* 272; *Elementarkathedon* 273.
 „ [ed.] *Handb. d. Methodik* 273.
 Niederhöfer, A. [ed.] *Mecklenburg's Volks-sagen* 146.
 Nieland, Facit. *Dativus in Cicero* 928.
 Niemer, G. *Orthogr. Reformversuche* 983.
 Niemeier, A. H. *Grundsätze d. Erziehung* 284 (286).
 „ Prf. F. v. *Practical Medicine* 563.
 „ E. *Lessing's Pädagogik* 284.
 „ H. A. [ed.] *Collectio Confessionum* 109.
 „ M. *De Plauti Fabul. recens.* 919.
 Niemojowski, L. *Siberian Pictures* 352.
 Niemi, J. *Coffee Tree* 617.
 Nightingale, Florence *Notes on Nursing* 591.
 „ J. E. *Church Plate of Dorset* 665.
 Nigra, O. [ed.] *Canti pop. del Piemonte* 137.
 Nijhoff, M. *Bibliotheca Hist. Neerlandica* 447.
 Nilsson, L. G. + Widmark + Bolin *Eng.-Svensk Ordbok* 943.
 „ *Sven Prin. Inhab. of Scandin.* 466.
 Nimmo, W. *History of Stirlingshire* 331.
 „ Nimrod [= C. Apperley] *The Chase* 686; *Hunters* 689; *Novels* 748.
 „ *Ninian & Kentigern, Lives of SS.* 434 (430).
 Nino, A. de [ed.] *Prov. Abruzzi* 137; *Usi Abruzzi* 137.
 Nipperdey, C. *Opuscula* 862.
 Nisard, C. *Etymol. Prf.* 983; *Hist. d. Livres Pop.* 136 (706); *Lang. Pop. de Paris* 989; *Lettres d. Cicéron* 928; *Parisianismes* 989.
 „ [ed.] *Agronomes Latins* 931.
 „ D. *Études s. l. Poètes Lat.* 908; *Quatre Gr. Historiens Lat.* 910.
 Nisbet, Ethel *Flower Painting* 656.
 „ J. F. *Marriage and Heredity* 575.
 „ Dr. R. *Songs of Temple Pilgrims* 29.
 Nissen, H. *Quellen d. Livius* 923.
 „ P. *Personalnomina i. d. Alfzr.* 986.
 Nitschmann, H. *Gesch. d. polnischen Liter.* 1008.
 Nitschner, A. *De Locis Sallustianis* 925.
 Nitzsch, C. I. *System of Xtn. Doctrines* 110.
 „ G. G. *Ammerk. z. 'Odyssee'* 878.
 „ „ G. W. *Epische Poes. d. Griech.* 874; *Sagenpoes. d. Gr.* 874 (873).
 „ K. W. *Römische Annalistik* 910.
 Niven, W. *City Churches* 668.
 Nixon *Cheshire Prophets* 143.
 „ R. C. J. *Euclid* 490; *Geometry* 490.
 Nizoli, M. [ed.] *Lex. Cicero.* 928.
 Noack, Paul *Relat. Pronom. z. Engl. Spr.* 947.
 „ P. *Japanische Sprache* 845.
 Noad, H. M. *Chem. Anal.* 498; *Electricity* (two) 496.
 Noailles, A. P. D. de *Marq. de Lafayette* 441.
 Noake, J. N. & Q. *for Words.* 144; *Words. Relics* 37.
 Nobel, Rev. J. *Memoir of Rev. Rob. Nobels.* *Nobla Leyson* 981.
 Noble, E. *Russian Revolt* 336.
 „ Rev. E. *Plenary Inspiration* 77.
 „ J. *Cape Colony* 358; *Fiscal. Legist.* 237 (243); *Local Taxatn.* 245; *Queen's Taxes* 237; *South Africa* 358.
 „ Rev. S. *Eternal World and State* 77.
 „ Cpt. W. *Hours w. Three-inch Telescope* 500.
 „ W. P. [Am.] *Cent of Gospel Work* 66.
 Nodal, Dr. J. F. *Grammatica Quichua* 859.
 „ J. H. + Milner, G. *Dialect of Lancs.* 950.
 Noel, E. *Racélais et son Oeuve* 1000.
 „ G. H. U. *Gun, Ram and l'orbed* 612.
 „ Roden *Byron* 723; *Essays on Poetry* 715.
 „ du *Pait Contes d. Entrapel* 1000; *Propos Rustiques* 1000.
 „ Noélas, M. *Dict. du Patois Forézien* 978.
 Nohl, C. *Pädag. Semin.* 302; *Unterr.* 673; *Gegenstände* 674.
 „ L. *Beethovens* (two) 673; *Liszt* 673; *Mozart* 673; *Wagner* 674.
 Noiré, L. *Ursprung der Sprache* 794.
 Nolan, Dr. E. H. *Liberators of Italy* 449.
 „ *Koran* 11; *Mandäit. Gram.* 803; *Mundart* 803; *Neusyr. Gram.* 803; *Poes. d. Araber* 806; *Semit. Langs.* [S. *Germ. tr.* 800; *Syrische Gram.* 803, + Müller, *Chrestom. Arabica* 806].
 „ Nölle *Spr. d. Eule u. Nachtigall* 963.
 Nolten, D. *Quaestiones Plinianae* 932.
 „ *Non-Biblical Systems of Religion* 120.
 „ *Non-Xtn. Religious Systems Series* 120.
 „ Nonius *Marcellus Opera* 930.
 Norecliffe, Rev. C. B. [ed.] *Visitation of Yorkshire* 479.
 Norcross, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Democracy* 263.
 Norden, J. *Works* 2.
 Nordenfeld, F. *Machine Guns* 608.
 Nordenskiöld, Bar. A. E. v. *Greenland* 382; *Voyage of 'Vega'* 382.
 „ „ [ed.] *Facs. Atl. of Oldest Hist. of Cartogr.* 307.
 Nordhoff, C. [Am.] *California* (two) 364; *Communist Systems* 247; *N. Calif. & Sandw. Isl.* 376; *Politics f. Yg. Americans* 264.
 „ *Nordisk Tidskrift for Philologi* 864.
 Noreen, A. *Altrom. Gram.* 941; *Scand. Langs.* 941; in *Paul's 'Grundr.' 941*.
 Norgate, Kate *Eng. und. Angevin Kgs.* 411.
 „ J. W. *Navigat.* 610; *Naut. Tables* 610.
 Norman, Rev. A. M. *Spongardia* 537.
 „ C. B. *Armenia* 352; *Corsairs of Prce.* 438.
 „ Normanby, F. *Digest of Cases* 184.
 „ Marq. of *Year of Revolution* 441.
 „ Norris, E. *Assyr. Dict.* 801; *Bornu Gram.* 853; *Cornish Grammar* 1002.
 „ „ [ed. & tr.] *Anc. Cornish Drama* 1004-4.
 „ John *Poems* 764.
 „ Archd. J. P. *Butler's 'Analogy'* 162; *Key to 'Acts'* 34; *Rudim. of Theology* 210.
 „ Prf. R. *Phys. & Pathol. of Blood* 562.
 „ Th. [Am.] *Amer. Angler's Bk.* 693.
 „ W. E. *Novels* 745.
 „ W. F. [ed.] *Lays of Early Church* 102.
 „ Rev. W. J. P. *Pastoral Theology* 94.
 „ W. W. *Military Terms* 606.
 „ *Norske Bog-Fortegnelse* 707.
 „ North, Christopher — v. Wilson, Prf. John.
 „ C. N. Mcl. *Club of True Highlids.* 484.
 „ Oliver's *Rambles after Sport* 687.
 „ Roger *Autob.* 419; *Lives of Norths* 419 (188).
 „ S. N. D. *Newspaper Press of U.S.* 730.
 „ Thomas *Church Bells* (six) 473-474; *Eng. Bells* 473.
 „ W. *Roman Fev.* 571.
 Northcote, J. S. *Epitaphs of Catacombs* 473; *Sanctuaries of Madonna* 53.
 „ „ + Brownlow, W. R. *Roma Sotterr.* 49; *Visit to Catacombs* 49.
 „ Sir S. *Financial Policy* 237.
 Northcott, W. H. *Lathes* 636; *Steam Engine* 604.
 Northend, C. *Elihu Burritt* 729.
 Norton, Rev. A. [Am.] *Doctrs. of Trinitarians* 82 (110); *Genuineness of Gospels* 32.
 „ A. T. *Operative Surgery* 574; *Osteology* 565.
 „ C. B. [Am.] *Inventions in Ordinance, etc.* 608.
 „ Carol, E. [= Lady Maxwell] *Old Sir Douglas* 742.
 „ C. E. [Am.] *Church Bldgs. in Mid. Ages* 667.
 „ Prf. C. E. [Am.] *Concord. to Dante* 772.
 „ D. R. J. and G. *Macdonald* 70.
 „ G. H. J., of *City of Lond.*, etc. 241 (245).
 „ Dr. G. S. [Am.] *Ophthalmic Therapeutics* 594.
 „ J. B. *Law of Evidence* 200.
 „ Norwood, Vernon *Our Gipsies* 462.
 Nostradamus, J. *Vie des Poètes Provençaux* 979.
 „ Notcutt, G. J. [ed.] *Law rel. to Factories* 200.
 „ *Notes & Queries on Anthropol.* 309 (517).
 „ „ *f. Hist. of Chap. Books* 143.
 „ „ *on Building Construction* 633.
 „ Nthen, T. *Hist. of Catholic Church* 83.
 „ Notley, E. A. *Gram. of Tokl., Ital., etc.* 967.
 „ Nott, J. C. [Am.] + Glidden *Indigenes Races* 306; *Types of Mankind* 300.
 „ F. *Wild Animals* 552.
 „ Noublet, J. B. *Hist. littér. des Patois* 979.
 „ „ + Chabaneau [eds.] *Deux MSS. Provençaux* 270.
 „ Nourse, Prf. C. F. [ed.] *Amer. Exploration* 280.
 „ Novakovich [ed.] *Serbian Folk-tales* 140.
 „ „ *Novalis* [= Fr. v. Hardenberg] *Hymns and Thoughts on Religion* 103.
 „ „ *Novelli & Co. [pubs.] Musical Printers* 673; 671-672 *passim*.
 „ „ *Novia de Sacedo, P. Dicc. Vascongado* 839.
 „ Nowel, A. *Works* 2.

- Noyer, Mme. du *Letters & Correspond.* 439.
 Noyes, J. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Socialisms* 247.
 Nugent, Col. *Fortification* 609.
 " *Ld. Memorials of Hampden* 417.
Namismata Orientalia 475.
 Nunn, T. W. *Cancer of the Breast* 578.
 Nutt, Alf. *Studies on Holy Grail* 737.
 " *J. W. Samaritan History, etc.* 811.
 Nuttall, P. A. *Pronouncing Dictionary* 946.
Nyaya Darsana 826.
 Nyayalamkara, N. M. *Sanskrit Lit.* 817.
 Nylander *Lichenographia Europea* 524.
 Nyman, C. F. *Conspectus Florae Europ.* 526.
 Nyrop, K. *Romanske Maaaliker* 971.
 Nyström, J. W. [Am.] *Pökt. Bk. of Mechanics* 601 (602).
 Nytrop, K. *Now. MS. de la 'Chron. d. Rains'* 998.
 Oakes, Lt.-Col. W. H. *Tables* (three) 269.
 Oakey, G. *Counterpt.* 674; *Harmony* (two) 675; *Musical Elements* 674.
 Oates, E. W. *Birds of Brit. India* 550, of *Burma* 550.
 " *F. Matabel Land* 357.
 Obentraut, A. v. *Schule im Dienste der Landeskultur* 303; *Oesterreich. Volksschulgesetz* 282.
 Ober, F. A. *Caribbees* 536 (371); *Mexico* 370.
 Oberdick, J. *Latinitische Orthogr.* 902.
 Oberländer, H. *Der geograph. Unterricht* 291.
 Obersteiner, Prof. H. *Central Nervous Organ* 567.
 Oberzinger, Dr. L. *Culto del Sole* 9.
 O'Brien, C. T. *Vizus in Ceylon* 349.
 " C. + Parkinson *Flowers of Undercliffe* 528.
 " Cpt. E. W. C. *Fortification* 609.
 " *H. Round Towers of Irel.* 464 (133).
 " J. [Am.] *Hist. of Mass* 86.
 " Ep. J. T. *Justification by Faith* 113; *Prayer* 106; *Sermons* 113.
 " R. B. *Thos. Drummond* 436 (596); *Fifty Yrs. of Concess. to Ireland* 436; *Irish Wrongs* 260.
 " W. *When we were Boys Together* 747.
 Observer, *The* 781.
 O'Byrne W. R. *Naval Biogr. Dict.* 425; *Nav. Hist.* 424; *Victoria Cross* 424.
 Ocagne, M. d' *Grandes Ecoles de Pec.* 273.
 O'Callaghan, E. B. [Am.] *Edns. of Script.* 21; *New Netherlands* 367.
 " J. C. *Irish Brigades in Service of France* 231.
 Ockley, S. *History of Saracens* 451.
 O'Clery, K. *Hist. of Italian Revol.* 446.
 O'Connell, Dan. *Speeches* 437.
 " *John Life & Speeches of D. O'Connell* 437.
 O'Connor, Evang. [ed.] *Index to Shksp.* 777.
 " T. P. *Beaconsfd.* 422; *Gladstone's Ho. of Com.* 259 (421); *Parnellite Movt.* 436.
 " W. A. *Hist. of Irish People* 436.
 O'Connor, M. *Hist. of Catholics* 435; *Milit. Memoirs* 433.
 Octavian [rom.] 994; *Eng. vers.* 738 (954).
 O'Curry, E. *Life, Manners, etc. of Irish* 434 (64, 134); *History of Irel.* 434, (134, 433, 1004).
 O'Dea, Dr. J. [Am.] *Suicide* 175.
 Odgers, Dr. W. *Blake Law of Libel* 204.
 O'Donoghue, Mrs. *Power Com. Sense of Riding* 689; *Ladies on Horseb.* 689.
 O'Donovan, E. *Merv* 344; *Merv Oasis* 344.
 O'Dowd, J. C. *Military Law* 207.
 O'Driscoll, W. J. *Dan. Maclise* 651.
 Oeva *Linda Book* 936.
 O'Flaherty, R. *Connaught* 434 (note).
 O'Flanagan, J. B. *Lord Chancellor of Ireland* 433 (187).
 " *Officer of Ceylon Rifles* [= Cpt. Suckling] *Ceylon* 349.
 Ogdén, J. *On Fly-trying* 694.
 " W. S. *Designs of Grave-stones* 637.
 " [ed.] *Sketches of Antiq. Furnit.* 636.
 Oglivie, Dr. J. *Imperial Dict.* 946; *Engl. Dictionary* (two) 946.
 Ogilvy, W. T. *Postage Stamps* 485.
 Ogländer, Sir J. *Ogländer Memoirs* 320.
 Ogle, T. [photogr.] *English Lakes* 326.
 O'Grady, S. *Bardic Lit.* 1004; *History of Ireland* 433 (134).
 Ogston, Prof. F. *Medical Jurisprud.* 587 (206).
 O'Hanlon, J. *Lives of Irish Saints* 88.
 O'Hart, J. *Irish Pedigrees* 480; *Irish Landed Gentry* 480 (435).
 Öhnlenschläger, A. *Axel & Valborg* 130; *Aladdin* 780.
 Öhler, C. A. *Aufmerksamkeit* 287.
 " F. [ed.] *Corpus Haereticologicum* 107 (51).
 " Prof. G. F. *Theology of O. T.* 37.
 Öhlert, R. *Räthsel d. alten Griechen* 873.
 Öhlwein, C. *Zeichenspr. d. Taubstummen* 300.
 Öhmichen, G. *Bühnenwesen d. Griech.* 909 (861, 873); *Gr. Kultusalterth.* 861; *Plin. Studien* 932.
 Ohnet, Georges. *Novels* 751.
 Öihénart, A. [ed.] *Proverbes Basques* 153.
 Oke, C. C. *Fishery Laws* 217; *Game Laws* 217; *Magisterial Synopsis* 223.
 " [ed.] *Licensing Inns* 209; *Mag. Formulist* 223.
 O'Kelly, Col. C. *Macaria Excid.* 435.
 O'Kennedy, Rev. R. *The Holy Angels* 112.
 Okley, W. S. *Xtm. Archit. in Italy* 670.
 Olaf's *Saga* 942.
 Olander, E. *Graphic Statics*, 603.
 Olcott, Col. H. S. *Buddhist Catechism* 79; *Theosophy, etc.* 78; *Yoga Phil.* 79.
 " *Old Bushman* [= H. W. Wheelright] *Sporting Sketches* 686; *Ten Yrs. in Sweden* 337 (686).
 Oldcastle, John *Life of Leo XIII.* 85.
 " *Old Shekary* [= H. A. Levison] *Hunts. Advent.* 686; *Sport* 686.
 " *Old Stager* *Private Theatricals* 700.
Old Test. Introductions Series 25.
 Oldberg, O. [Am.] *Pharmac.* 585.
 " + Long [Am.] *Labor*, 585.
 " + Wall [Am.] *Compan. to Pharmac.* 585.
 Oldenberg, Dr. H. *Buddha* 14; *Lalita Vistara* 826.
 Oldham, A. + Foster *Law of Distress* 203.
 R. D. *Bibliog. of Ind. Geology* 511.
 Oliphant, F. W. *Plea of Stained Glass* 663.
 " G. H. *Law of Horses* 217 (688).
 " *Laurence Haifa* 42 (341); *Land of Gilead* 42 (341); *Land of Kheni* 554; *Ld. Elgin's Mission* 427 (345, 353, 452); *Novels, etc.* 745 [*Mosallam* 748]; *Scientific Religion* 78 (6).
 Margaret [Mrs.] *Cervantes* 735 (712); *Dress* 682; *Dante* 734 (712); *Early Biogr. of Dante* 734; *Francis of Assisi* 54; *Rev. Eduw. Irving* 70 (61); *Leopardi* 712; *Liter. Hist. of Eng.* 714; *Makers of Florence* 446 (334) [*Dante* 734, *Savonarola* 64]; *Makers of Venice* 446 (335); *Molière* 731 (712); *Montalembert* 442; *Novels* 745; *Lawr. Oliphant* 725; *Royal Edinburgh* 329; *Sheridan* 722 (716); *Prc. J. Tulloch* 65.
 " T. L. K. *New Engl. 944; Old and Middle English* 944.
 Oliver, A. [Austral.] *Coll. of Statutes* 182.
 " B. L. [Am.] *Conveyancing* 195.
 " Prof. D. *Botany* 520; *Indian Botany* 529; *Flora of Africa* 530.
 " Dr. G. *Urine Testing* 570.
 " *Discrepancies of Freemasonry* 79.
 " H. + Airey *Stations, Junctions, etc.* 597.
 " J. A. W. [ed.] *Astron. F. Amateurs* 500.
 " J. R. [tr. and ed.] *Monum. de Insula Mannia* 321.
 " Cpt. S. P. *Madagascar* (two) 359.
 " [ed.] *Series of Wks. on Madag.* 358.
 " & Boyd [pubs.] *Gazetteer* 305.
 Olkhin, M. D. [ed.] *Catal. of Russian Books* 707.
 Ollantia [drama] 859.
 Ollier, Edm. [ed.] *Franco-German War* 444; *Hist. of Sac. Ant.* 646; *Russo-Turk. War* 448.
 " [ed.] *Brit. Port. Painters* 650.
 " + Chester *Hist. of U.S.* 456.
 Ollivant, G. *Great Salt Lake* 369 (73).
 Olmos, André de *Lengua Nahual* 859.
 Olney, E. [Am.] *Arithmetic* 489; *Math. Articles* 489.
 " W. [Am.; ed.] *Code of Civ. Proc.* 225.
 Olpp, J. *Nama-deutsches Wörterb.* 855.
 Olsen, O. T. *Chart* 623; *Piscat. Atlas* 623; *Pract. Navig.* 623; *Seamanship* 623.
 Olshausen, Dr. H. *Comm. on N. T.* 25; *Corinth.* 35.
 Oman, C. W. C. *Byzant. Emp.* 383; *War in Mid. Ages* 607 (400); *Warwick* 404; *Norm. & Angev. Syst.* 257.
 " J. C. *Indian Life* 348.
 " V. E. *Svensk Hand-Ordbod* 943.
 Omar Khayyam. *Works* 836.
 O'Meara, Dr. B. E. *Napoleon at St. Helena* 442.
 " Kathleen Prof. F. *Ozanan* 85.
 Omler, P. *Antike Landwirthschaft*, 910.
 Ommaney, Rev. G. D. W. *Hist. of Athanasian Creed* 109.
 Omout, H. [ed.] *Frees. des MSS. Grecs* 867.
 Omond, G. W. T. *Lord Advoc. of Scotl.* 430 (187).
 " [ed.] *Merch. Shipping Acts* 205.
 Oncken, W. *Isocrates* 893; *Staatslehre d. Aristoteles* 894.
 O'Neil, A. *Dict. of Spanish Artists* 654.
 " C. A. [Am.] *Amer. Elect. System* 255.
 O'Neil, C. *Calico Printing* 632.
 " E. D. [Am.; ed.] *Virginia Vetusta* 369.
 " H. *Fine Arts in Ireland* 464; *Irish Crosses* 464 (133).
 Onofrio, S. B. *Glossaire Lyonnais, etc.* 978.
 Oort, H. *Worship of Baalim* 10.
 " + Hooykas *Bible for Young* 40.
 Oosterzee, Prof. J. J. van *Xtm. Dogmatics* 110; *Luke*, 33 (24); *Moses* 26; *Pract. Theol.* 95; *Redeemer* 111; *Theol. of N. T.* 38 (37); *Tim.*, etc. 24; *Yr. of Salvation* 103.
 Oosting, H. J. *Soendasche Gram. and Wb.* 851.
 Oppert, E. *Forsidden Land* 346 (845).
 " Dr. F. *Hosp. and Infirmaries* 591.
 " Prof. G. *Classif. of Lang.* 795; *Hist. of S. Ind.* 469; *Orig. Inhab. of Bharatwarsa* 347; *Presb. Johannes* 124; *Sans. MSS.* 816.
 " J. *Gram. Assy.* 801; *Etudes Sumér.* 801; *Expéd. en. Mésopt.* 802; *Peuple et Lang. d. Médes* 802.
 " [ed. & tr.] *Assyr. Inscriptions* (two) 802.
 Orchard, Rev. G. H. *Hist. of Foreign Baptists* 69.
 Ord, Dr. W. M. *Influence of Colloids* 507.
 Orda, N. *Grammaire Polonoise* 1008.
 Ordericus Vitalis *Historia Eccles.* 408.
 O'Reilly, Dr. B. *Leo XIII.* 85; *Novissima* 114; *Pius ix.* 85.
 " E. *Irish Dict.* 1003.
 " J. B. *Ethics of Boxing* 697.
 " O'Rell, Max' *John Bull* (two) 316; *Jonathan* 364.
 " E. *Chron. Acc. of Irish Writers* 433; *Irish Dict.* 1001.
 " J. B. *Ethics of Boxing* 697.
 " M. [Am.] *Lives of Irish Martyrs* 64.
 Orelli, Dr. C. *Old Test. Prophecy* 38.
 " J. C. [ed.] *Inscript. Latin.* 905.
 " + Baiter *Onomasticon Tullianum* 928.
 Orfeo, Sir 964.
 Origen und Occident 122.
 Origen *Opera* 53 (51); *Treat. agst. Celsus* 107.
 Orkneying *Saga* 942.
 Orleans, P. J. d' *Two Tartar Cong.* 452.
 Orme, R. *Milit. Tracts in Indostan* 453.
 " *Temple Chemistry* 497; *Heat* 495.
 Ormerod, Eleanor *Injur. Insects* (two) 614.
 " E. L. *Brit. Social Wasps* 543.
 " G. C. *Palatine of Chester* 318.
 Ormsulum 962 (18).
 Ormsby, Can. *York* 327.
 " Prof. R. J. *Hope Scott* 188.
 Orosius, tr. Kg. Alfred 959; text 959 (note).
 Oroscio y Berra, L. M. *Lenguas d. Mexico* 859.
 O'Rourke, T. *Ballysadare & Kilwarnet* 332.
 O'Rourke, Can. J. G. *Irish Famine* 436.
 Orr, Rev. J. *Authenticity of 'John'* 118.
 " Mrs. Sutherland *Hdbk. to Browning* 723; *Life of Browning* 723.
 Ormsmith, Mrs. *Drawing Room* 683.
 Orm *Ormsulum* 962 (18).
 Orsey, A. J. D. d' *Portug. Gram.* 974.
 Orson, Elder [Am.] *Letters on the Ch.* 759.

- Owen, D. *Marine Insurance* 267.
 ,, Dale [Am.] *Geol. Surv. of Wisconsin*, etc. 513.
 ,, Edm. *Swg. Dis. of Children* 573.
 ,, Rev. E. *Crosses of Vale of Clwyd* 471.
 ,, F. M. *John Keats* 724.
 ,, Hugh *Ceram. Art in Bristol* 663.
 ,, H. *Manual for Overseers* 210.
 ,, [ed.] *Education Acts* 281; *Municipal Corporation Act* 210.
 ,, H. + Blakeway *Hist. of Shrewsbury* 325.
 ,, Dr. Isambard *Materia Medica* 584.
 ,, Dr. John *Works* 2; '*Hebrews*' 36; '*Holy Spirit* 112; '*cx. xx. Psalm*' 29.
 ,, Rev. John *Evenings with Sceptics* 6 (107, 160).
 ,, Rev. John *Brit. & For. Bible Soc.* 91.
 ,, J. A. [ed.] *Woodland, Moor and Stream* 521 (536).
 ,, Sir Rich. *Antiq. of Man* 554; *Foss. Mammals* 553 (547); *Comp. Anat. of Inverteb.* 533 (562), of *Verteb.* 533 (562); *Experim. Physiol.* 101; *Extinct Wingless Birds of N. Z.* 547; *Foss. Mamm. of Austral.* 553; *Foss. Reptilia* (four) 546; *Megatherium* 553; *Mesozoic Mamm.* 553; *Odontography* 534; *Parthenogenesis* 515.
 ,, + Bell *Reptilia of Lond. Clay* 546.
 ,, Rob. St. *Simon* 247; *Socialism* 247.
 ,, Rev. R. *Sacrorale Catholicum* 87.
 ,, R. Dale [Am.] *Debatable Land* 81; *Footfalls* 81.
 ,, S. J. *History of British India* 453.
 ,, T. C. *Cardamom* 617; *Cinchona* 618; *Tea Planter* 617.
 ,, Wm.—v. *Pughe, W. Owen. Owl and Nightingale* 961.
 Oxenden, Bp. A. *Communicant* 89; *Pastor. Office* 94.
 ,, + *Ramsden Family Prayers* 106.
 Oxenham, Rev. F. N. *Catholic Eschatology* 114; *Everl. Punishment* 115.
 ,, Rev. H. N. *Atonement* 111; *Short Studies* 45.
 Oxford *Psalter* 991.
 Oyley, Dr. G. D' *Abb. Sancto* 59.
 Ozanam, A. F. *History of Civilization* 386; *Letters* 85 (732).
 Ozanni, J. W. *Three Years in Roumania* 340.
 Paasch, Cpt. H. *From Keel to Truck* 610.
 Pablasek, M. *Fürsorge für Blinden* 300.
 Pabst, F. '*Reimchronik*' d. *Rob. v. Gloucs.* 963.
 Pachtler, G. M. *Reform unserer Gymnasien* 274.
 Packard [Am.] *Studs. in Gh. Thought* 282.
 ,, A. S., [jun.] *Bibliography of Econ. Entom.* 615 (540); *Insects* (three) 540 (615); *Zool.* (two) 533.
 ,, Dr. Jos. '*Malachi*' 24.
 ,, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Minor Surgery* 576; *Operative Surgery* 574.
 Pädagogische *Blätter* 271, *Studien* 271, *Zeitung* 271.
 ,, *Bibliothek* 286, *Klassiker* 286.
 Pädagogischer *Jahresbericht* 271.
 Pädagogisches *Archiv* 271, *Correspondenzblatt* 271.
 Pädagogium 271.
 Padmanji, Baba *Marathi Dictionary* 833.
 Pacz, Ramon *Wild Scenes in S. Amer.* 374.
 Pagan, W. *William Paterson* 236.
 Page, David *Econ. Geology* 614 (506); *Geology* (two) 506; *Physical Geography* 502.
 ,, D. P. [Am.] *Theory and Practice of Teaching* 284.
 ,, H. A.' (= Dr. A. H. Japp) *De Quincy* 723; *Thoreau* 729; v. also Japp.
 ,, H. W. *Injuries to Spine* 578.
 ,, J. L. W. *Exploration of Dartmoor* 319.
 ,, L. *Drawing the Acenthus* 670.
 ,, L. R. [Am.] *Cambridge* 366.
 ,, W. G. B. *Booksellers' Signs* 727.
 Pagès, L. *Bibliog. Japonaise* 350 (453, 846).
 Paget, Ld. G. *Light Brigade* 428.
 ,, Sir, *Jas. Alcohol Quest.* 588; *Clin. Lects.* 573; *Surg. Pathol.* 574.
 ,, John *Hungary and Transylvania* 311.
 ,, John *New Examen* 479.
 Paget, Violet—v. 'Lee, Vernon.'
 Pahele, F. *Reden des Antiphon* 892.
 Paigkull, C. W. *Summer in Iceland* 334.
 Pailler, W. [ed.] *Weihnachtstheater* 122.
 Paine, Thos. *Political Works* 258; *Rights of Man* 255.
 Painter, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 271.
 ,, Wm. *Palace of Pleasure* 739.
 ,, Rev. W. H. *Flora of Derbyshire* 527.
 Pakeha Maori [= F. E. Manning] *Old New Zealand* 379.
 Pakscher, A. *Compos. d. 'Rolands'* 739 (992).
 Palaemon *Opera* 930.
 Palaeographical Society. *Fascimiles* 797 (811, 901) [Gk. & Lat. MSS. 867].
 Paleontologia *Indica* 511.
 Paldamus, H. *Römische Erotik* 909.
 Palestine Exploration Fund. *Publications* 341 (41, 42, 346, 467).
 Paley, Dr. F. A. *Bibliog. Graeca* 872; *Gothic Mouldings* 667; *Greek Particles* 866.
 ,, [ed. & tr.] *Baptismal Font* 72; *Greek Comic Poets* 899 (880).
 ,, [tr.] *Gosp. of S. John* 118; *Greek Wit* 899.
 ,, [Arch.] *W. Works* 169; *Evid. of Hyg.* 116; *Horae Paulinae* 34; *Nat. Theol.* 5.
 ,, W. *Appeals* 226; *Summ. Convict.* 228.
 Pallfrey, F. W. [Am.] *Antietam & Friedröb.* 458.
 ,, J. G. [Am.] *Hist. of New England* 455 (261, 367).
 Palgrave, Sir F. *Hist. of Ang.-Saxs.* 407; *of Normandy and Engl.* 409 (438); *Rise of C. wealth* 407.
 ,, [ed.] *Docum. ill. Hist. of Scoll.* 430.
 ,, F. T. *Essays on Art* 645.
 ,, [ed.] *Treas. of Sacr. Poetry* 759, of *Songs* 759.
 ,, R. F. D. *Chairman's Hdbk.* 197; *Oliver Cromwell* 416; *House of Commons* 259 (405).
 ,, R. H. I. *Bank-Rate* 236; *Local Taxation* 245.
 ,, W. G. *Arabia* 343; *Dutch Guiana* 373; *Hermann Agha* 747.
 '*Pall Mall Gazette*'. *Best 100 Books* 708.
 Palladius *On Husbandrie* 949 (966).
 Pallet, H. [Am.] *Miller's Guide* 603.
 Palligoi, *Dict. Linguae Thai* 850.
 Pallioppi, Z. *Ortografia Romanitsch* 972.
 Palliser, Mrs. *Bury China Collector* 663; *Historic Badges, etc.* 607 (665); *History of Lace* 683.
 Palmer, A. H. *Memr. of Sam. Palmer* 651.
 ,, Rev. A. Smythe *Folk Etymol.* 946; *Leaves from Wood Hunter's Notebook* 947 (814); *Misunderstood Miracle* 246.
 ,, Rev. B. M. *Life of Rev. J. H. Thornevell* 75.
 ,, C. *Evangelische Pädagogik* 284.
 ,, Prf. E. H. *Arab. Gram.* 805, *Manual* 805; *Desert of Exodus* 42; *Haroun-al-Raschid* 451 (385); *Hind., Pers. and Arab. Gram.* 832 (805, 835); *Hist. of Jew. Nation* 40 (391); *Orient. Mysticism* 15 (108); *Pers. Dict.* (two) 835.
 ,, [tr.] *Song of the Reed, etc.* 837.
 ,, F. B. *Private Companies* 192; *Shareholders' Companion* 193.
 ,, [ed.] *Winding-up Forms* 193.
 ,, + Macnaghten [eds.] *Company Precedents* 192.
 ,, H. S. *Sinai* 39.
 ,, J. W. *Stamp Collector's Catalogue* 485.
 ,, Roundell [ed.] *Book of Praise* 103.
 ,, Samuel [artist] '*Eclagues*' of *Virgil* 1660.
 ,, W. *Early Xtn. Symbolism* 50 (647); *Egypt. Chron.* 392.
 ,, W. J. [artist] *Tyne and Tributaries* 315.
Palmerin of England 739.
 Palmieri, Prf. L. *Eruption of Vesuvius* 503.
 Palsgrave *French Grammar* 987 (note).
 [Paltock, R.] *Peter Wilkins* 740.
 Palustr, L. *Histoire de Guilleum* 980.
Panchatantra 824 (130).
 Pandosy, Rev. M. C. [Am.] *Yakama Language* 857.
 Pandurang, Dadoba *Marathi Gram.* 833.
 Punin, Ivan *Russian Literature* 734.
 Panini *Ashdadhayi* 827.
Pannure, Register de. 480.
 Pantom, Mrs. J. E. *Homes of Taste* 683; *Kitchen to Garret* 681; *Nooks and Corners* 681.
 Panzer, F. [ed.] *Bayerische Sagen* 146.
 ,, G. W. *Annalen* 706; *Annales Typogr.* 710.
 Papaniti, [ed.] *I Parlari Ital.* 970.
 Pape *Proven. Worstellung* 977.
 ,, W. *Etym. Wb. d. griech.* Spr. 868; *Hdwb. d. gr. Spr.* 868 [Eigennamen 868].
 Papillon, T. L. *Compar. Philol.* 862 [812].
 Papworth, W. *Building* 633; *Styles of Archit.* 667.
 ,, J. W. *Ordin. of Brit. Armorial* 482.
 Paracelsus 81 (108).
Paradoxographi Graeci 898.
Paralipomena 89.
Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms 966.
 Parāśara *Institutes* 824; *Mādahāvīyam* 824.
 Parāśara *Kātyāyātra* 821.
Parliament Library 757.
 Paric, C. A. *Gram. Serbo-Croate* 1008.
 Pardo, Julia *Court of Francis* i. 439; *Louis xiv.* 439.
 Pardon, G. F.—v. 'Crawley, Cpt.'
 Pareau, Dr. J. H. *Interpr. of Old T.* 23.
 Pareja, P. F. *Leugua Timuquana* 859.
 Pareus, Ph. *Lexicon Plautinum* 919.
 Parfaict, F. + C. *Théâtre Français* 957.
 Paris, Comte de *Civil War in Amer.* 499.
Trades Unions in England 240.
 Gaston *Accent Lat. dans Fr.* 983; *Contes Orient. dans Litt. Fr.* 999; on *Fch. Dialects* 988; on *Fd. Metrics* 987; *Hist. de Charlem.* 991 (739); *Juif Errant* 124; '*Pseudo-Turp.*' 998; '*Rom. de Renart*' 994.
 ,, [ed.] *Chansons* 994 (999); *Plus Anc. Monum.* 991.
 ,, *Martial de Amant* 998.
 ,, Paulin '*Chanson d'Antioche*' 992.
 ,, [ed. and tr.] *Romans d. l. Tab. Ronde* 993 (737).
 Pierre + Harrison *Anc. Sculpture* 655.
Parise de la Duchesse 994.
 Parish, Rev. W. D. *Sussex Dialect* 951; *Sussex Superstitions* 144.
 ,, + Shaw *Kentish Dialect* 950.
 Park, E. A. [Am.; ed.] *Preacher and Pastor* 94.
 Parker, E. H. *Optum War* 618.
 ,, F. R. *County Councils* 210; *Election Agent* 199; *Index to Judic. Acts* 222.
 ,, F. W. [Am.] *Talks on Teaching* 301.
 ,, G. W. *Malagasy Grammar* 852.
 ,, H. *Nature of Fine Arts* 645.
 ,, *Jas. Early History of Oxford* 277.
 ,, John *Early Hist. of Wycliffe* 317.
 Dr. Jos. *Adam, etc.* 26; *Ad Clerum* 95; *Apost. Life* 34; *Church Quest.* 68; *Every Morning* 103; *Inner Life of Xt.* 32; *Paraclete* 112; *People's Bible* 24.
 ,, J. H. *Archaeol. of Rome* 465 [Catacbs. 49, *Egypt. Obel.* 468, *Tombs* 49]; *Antiq. of Wells* 669; *Archit. of Chester* 668 (318); *Architectural Hist. of Rome* 465; *Domest. Archit. in Engl.* 667; *Gloss. of Terms in Archit.* 666; *Gothic Archit.* (two) 667; *Photos. of Xtn. Art* 647 (50, 667); *Plan of Rome* 465.
 ,, Mat. *Correspondence* 2.
 ,, Rob. W. *Tracheotomy in Diphtheria* 576.
 Theo. [Am.] *Works* 82 (2) [Serm. on *Theism*, etc. 6; *Slavery*, 250]; *Historic Americans* 459; *Prayers* 106.
 ,, Prf. T. J. *Course in Zoology* 534.
 ,, Prf. W. K. *Mammal. Descent* 516; *Skull of Snake* 534.
 ,, + Bettany *Morphol. of Skull* 534 (561).
 ,, + Newton *Birds* 547.
 Parker Society *Publications* 2 (51).
 Parkes, Dr. E. A. *Manual of Hygiene* 587.
 ,, Sir H. *Austral. Views of Engl.* 316; *Speeches* 256.
 Dr. Luis C. *Hygiene* 587.
 S. H. *Unfinished Worlds* 500 (501).
 Parkinson, H. W. *State Chs. Exam.* 99.
 R. *Treatise on Paper* 638.
 S. P. *Treatise on Optics* 494.
 Rev. T. *Yorkshire Legends* 145.
 Parkinson, W. S. *Treatise on Mechanics* 493.
 Parkman F. [Am.] *Works* 455 (261); *Jesuits in N. Amer.* 87; *La Salle* 87; *Monticau and Wolfe* 440 (425); *Oreg. Trail* 359 (360); *Pioneers of Fr.* 62 (87).
 Parkyns, Mansfield *Life in Abyssinia* 354.
 Parmenides *Fragments* 157.
 Parnell, Col. A. *War of Succession* 450.
 ,, Rev. F. *Arts Pastorale* 94.
 ,, Dr. Rich. *Fishes of Firth of Forth* 623.
 ,, R. *Grasses of Britain* 524, of *Scotl.* 524.
 ,, E. A. *John Mercer* 265.
 ,, T. *Poetical Works* 765 (756).
 ,, Commission *Opening Speech* 261 (186).
Parvatorum Graec. Corpus 876.
Parvaeniographi Graeci 131.
 Paroissen, C. *Principles of Jesuits* 87.
 Paroz, J. *Histoire de la Pédagogie* 271.
 Parr, Deemster *Laws of Isle of Man* 321.
 ,, Harriet [= 'Holme Lee'] *Life of Jeanne d'Arc* 439; *Maur. & Eug. de Guévin* 732.
 Parseit, Dr. J. *Compendium of Dentistry* 573.
 Parish, J. [Am.] *Alcoholic Inebriety* 588.
 Parry, Dr. C. H. H. *Gt. Composers* 692.
 ,, E. A. *Macchin* 679.
 ,, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Extra-Uterine Pregnancy* 581.
 ,, T. *Gambier Ministry of Fine Art* 645.
 Adm. Sir W. E. *Jl. of 3rd Voyage* 381.
Parshian Tells aikv 831.
 Parsloe, J. *Our Railways* 268.
 Parson, J. D. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Code of Proc.* 226.
 Parsons, F. M. [Am.] *Law of Costs* 227.
 ,, J. [Am.] *Princip. of Partnership* 212.
 ,, Prf. Theo. [Am.] *Deus Homo* 77; *Suedenborg* 77.
 ,, T. [Am.] *Law of Partnership* 212, of *Shi pp.* 205; *Rts. of Citizen* 255; *Contracts* 194; *Insurance* 267.
Parthenay, Romance of 738.
 Parthey, G. *Alex. Museum* 864; *Vocab. Copt.* 798.
 ,, [ed.] *Hermetis Trismeg. poem.* 132.
 Parton, J. [Am.] *Aaron Burr* 460; *Art* 649; *Benj. Franklin* 461; *Hor. Greeley* 729; *Andr. Jackson* 460; *T. Jefferson* 460; *Voltaire* 172.
 ,, [ed.] *Humorous Poetry* 759.
 Parvé, D. J. S. *Organis. de l'Instrct.* 278.
 Parvus, W. *Hist. Ker. Angl.* 403.
 Pascal, Blaise *Provincial Letters* 87 (two-169); *Thoughts* 3 (169, 786).
 Paschal, G. W. [Am.] *Constitut. of U.S.* 262.
 Pascutin *Origin' a Româilor* 971.
 Paschley, R. *Travels in Crete* 340.
 Pascoe, C. E. *Dramatic Lett.* 679.
 ,, [ed.] *Hdbk. to Schools* 276; *Life in Public Schools* 280.
 ,, F. P. *Brit. Coleoptera* 342; *Classes and Orders* 533; *Zool. Classification* 533.
 Paspati, Dr. A. G. *Études s. l. Tchingianées* 861 (154); *Cyprius Lang.* 861; *To Xarav. Pλωσθράσιον* 872.
 Passano, G. B. *Diz. di Opere Anonime* 704.
 Passavant, J. D. *Raphael* 654 (649).
 Passow, A. [ed.] *Pop. Carmina Graeciae recentioris* 132.
 Passy, Paul *Prp.* *Prp.* 983; *Sons de Fr.* 983.
Pastamba Dharma-sitra 13.
 Pasteur, L. *Fermentation* 514 (515, 632).
Paston Letters 412 (785).
 Pastreck, F. *Lautlehre d. slovak. Spr.* 1009.
 Patanjali *Mahā-bhāshya* 827; *Yoga Philosophy* 826.
 Patch, Olive *Svenny Spain* 337.
 Patent Office *Library Catalogue* 703.
 Pater, Walter *Appreciations* 717 (792); *Imag. Portraits* 648; *Marius the Epicurean* 160; *The Renaissance* 647 (731, 733).
 Paterson, A. *Westminster Catechism* 102.
 ,, *Jas. Ayr and Wigton* 329; *Scot. Sw-manes* 484.
 ,, J. *Liberty of Press, etc.* 255 (204, 256); *Lib. of Subject* 255 (201).

Petofi, Alex. Poetical Works 773.
 Petrarch, F. Poetical Works [trss.] 772.
 Pétrequin, J. E. *Le Dict. de Littré* 984;
Recherches sur Pétrone 915.
 Petrie, Dr. G. *Round Towers & Eccles.*
Archit. in Irel. 464 (133, 666).
 „ [ed.] *Xtn. Inscr. in Irish Lang.*
 464 (49, 472, 1004).
 „ H. + Sharpe [eds.] *Monum. Hist. Brit.*
 407.
 „ W. M. F. Gizeh 467; *Hawara, etc.* 467;
Histor. Scarabs 468(665); *Naukratis*
 42; *Season in Egypt* 467; *Tanis*
 42; *Wts. & Meas.* 269.
 Petrochi, P. *Dizionario Ital.* 969.
 Petronius *Opera* [& trss.] 915 [*Sermo Ple-*
beius 907].
 Petronius *Arbiter Satiræ* 737.
 Pettenkofer, Prof. v. *Cholera* 570.
 Pettigrew, A. *Handy Book on Bees* 622.
 „ Dr. J. B. *Anim. Locomotion* 533; *Cir-*
culation 533 (520, 562).
 „ T. J. *Chron. of Tombs* 472; *Memrs. of*
Physicians 558; *Superstitions. comm.*
with Medicine 558 (128).
 Pettingell, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Homiletical*
Index 96.
 Petty, Sir W. *Hist. Survey of Irel.* 434;
Polit. Annot. of Irel. 435.
 Petholdt, J. *Biblth. Bibliogr.* 702; *Bibl.*
Dantea (two) 772.
 Peyrol, R. *Rosa Bonheur* 652.
 Peyron, A. *Gram. Coptica* 798; *Lex. Copt.*
 798.
 Pezzi, D. *Aryan Philology* 812.
 Pfander, E. *Euripides 'Bakchen'* 884.
 Pfannenschmid, H. *Germanische Ernte-*
feste 128(146).
 Pfau, C. *Adverben bei Joinville* 998.
 „ J. A. *De Numero Saturnio* 904.
 Pfeiffer, C. [Am.] *American Mansions* 671.
 „ Emily. *Poet. Wks. 768; Women & Wk.*
 252 (299).
 „ F. [ed.] *Altnordisches Lesebuch* 947.
 „ L. *Nomenclator Helic. Vivent.* 543.
 Pfisterer, G. F. *Pädag. Psychologie* 286.
 Pfizmaier, A. *Aino Sprache* (three) 846;
Davidow's Wörteramm. 846;
Dichtg. d. Chines. 848; *Grönland.*
Spr. (two) 860; *Japan. Sage, etc.*
 153; *Spr. d. Aletien* 859.
 „ [ed.] *Christomathie Japanensis* 846.
 Pfizner, W. *Annalen des Tacitus* 926.
 Pfäumer, Prof. W. *Wb. d. Volapük* 1009.
 Pfeiderer *Philosophie d. Hevahlit* 895.
 „ E. *Wesen der Universität* 298.
 „ Prof. O. *Infus. of Paul on Xty.* 48 (7);
Paulinism 48; *Philos. of Relig.* 3;
Theology since Kant 108 (156).
 Pfleger, Prof. E. *Wesen der Physiologie* 295.
 Pförden, H. v. d. *Dial. Thessal.* 871;
Griech. Denominativa 866; *Griech.*
Perfectum 866.
 Pfützner, F. *Aussprache des provenz. 'a'*
 977.
 Phaedrus *Fabulae* [& tr.] 915.
 Pharmacopœias 585.
 Phayre, Col. Sir A. P. *Hist. of Burma* 350
 (427); *Coins of Artakun* 475.
 Phear, H. H. [ed.] *Emigration* 242.
 „ Sir J. B. *Aryan Village* 389; *Internat.*
Trade 243 (257).
 Phelan, J. [Am.] *Hist. of Tennessee* 368.
 Phelps, Austin [Am.] *Men and Books* 708
 (95); *New Birth* 113; *Preaching* 95;
Style 95; *Wk. of Holy Spirit* 112.
 „ W. M. + Robertson *Sam. Phelps* 680.
 Philalethes *Eirenaeus Works* 78.
 „ *Philanthropus' Instit. of Marr.* 253.
 Philbrick + Westoby *Stamps of Gt. Brit.*
 485.
 „ E. S. [Am.] *Sanitary Engineering* 600.
 „ J. D. [Am.] *Schl. Systs. in U.S.* 279.
 Philemon *Op. Grammat.* 897.
 Philippe de Rémy. *Romances* (two) 996
 (899).
 „ „ *Thain Bestiaire* 995 (988); *Li Com-*
tes 995.
 Philip + Son [pubs.] *Class. Atlas* 307;
County Atl. 315; *Cyclist's Maps* 688;
General Atl. 307; *Histor. Atl.* 307;
Imperial Atlas 507; *Pop. Atl.* 307.
 Phillips, J. *Verwuis* 503.
 Philipson, David [Am.] *Jew in Eng. Fiction*
 747.

Philippi, Dr. F. A. *Epis. lo Romani* 35.
 Phillimore, Adm. A. *Naval Tactics* 612;
Sir W. Parkes 426.
 „ Cath. M. *Fra Anglica* 653 (649);
Stud. in Ital. Liter. 734.
 „ Dr. J. G. *Roman Law* 239; *Priv. Law*
 239.
 „ Lucy *Sir Christopher Wren* 666.
 „ Sir R. *Eccles. Judgments* 198 (98); *Ecol.*
Law 198 (98); *Intern. Law* 231.
 „ W. P. W. *How to Write a Family*
History 482; *Index Library* 478.
 „ „ [ed.] *Northants. Wills* 481; *Visita-*
of Worcs. 479.
 Phillips, A. *Land Tenures of Bengal* 202.
 „ *Chas. Recollections of Curran* 436.
 „ Dr. C. D. F. *Materia Medica* 584.
 „ Dr. G. *'Psalms'* 28; *Syriac Gram.* 803.
 „ Hy., jun. [Am.] *Paper Currency of*
American Colonies 237.
 „ H. A. D. *Indian Criminal Law* 196.
 „ J. *Santal Language* 833.
 „ Prof. John *Geology* 506; *Geol. of Oxford*
 509; *of Yorkshire* 510.
 „ J. A. *Copper* 643; *Gold & Silv.* 643;
Metalurgy 642; *Ore Deposits* 642.
 „ J. O. *Halliwel*—v. *Halliwel* [Phillips].
 „ R. *Civil Wars in Wales* 429.
 „ L. B. *Autographic Album* 485.
 „ P. *Dict. of Biogr. Reference* 385.
 „ P. [Am.] *Supreme Court of U.S.* 225.
 „ S. L. [Am.] *Mechanics' Liens* 208.
 „ Sir T. *Wales* 328.
 „ Wendell [Am.] *Abolition Movement* 785;
Murder of Lovejoy 785.
 „ Wm. *British Discomycetes* 523.
 „ W. *Botany of Shrewsbury* 528.
 Phillips, C. *Curran* (two) 187.
 „ S. M. *Law of Evidence* 200.
 Phillips-Wolley, C. *Big-Game Shooting*
 690; *Savage Svänetia* 687; *Sport*
in Crimea 687; *Sportsman's Eden*
 687.
 Philo-Judæus *Works* 160.
 Philological Society *Proceed. & Transact.*
 794.
Philologischer Anzeiger 864 (note).
Philologus 864.
 Philostratus *De arte gymnastica* 282.
 Philotat, Archd. *Works* 2.
 Phioney, F. D. + Eveleth *Burmese Dict.* 850.
 Phippen, W. *Testators & Exors.* 221.
 Phippson, Miss E. *Animal Love* 532(127, 718).
 „ J. *Harness* 621.
 „ Dr. T. L. *Eminent Violinists* 677.
 Pfisterer, F. [Am.] *Stat. Rec. of Army* 458.
 Phocas *Opera* 930.
 „ *Phonetiche Studien* 796.
 Photinus *Opera* 736; *Bibliotheca* 736.
 Phrynichus *Opera* 897.
 Phye, W. H. P. [Am.] *How should I Pro-*
nounce? 786.
Physical Constants of Nature 493.
Physic et Med. Graec. Min. 898.
 „ *Physicus' Examination of Theism* 6.
Physiologus A.-S. 958; *Aethiop.* 810.
 Piassetsky, P. *Russian Travellers* 352(345).
 Piatt, Mrs. S. M. B. [Am.] *Poet. Works* 770.
 Pic, J. L. *Abstammung d. Rumänen* 971.
 Picard, A. *Dutch Dictionary* 940.
 Picci, G. *Studio d. Belle Lettère* 969.
 Picciotto, J. *Anglo-Jewish History* 391.
 Piccolos, N. *Observations sur Babrius* 876.
 Pichler, A. *Polybius* 888.
 Pick, T. *Pickering Fractures* 575.
 Pickering, Dr. C. [Am.] *Races of Man* 305
 (517).
 „ Prof. E. C. [Am.] *Physical Manipulation*
 493.
 „ O. [Am.] + Upham [Am.] *Col. T. Pickering*
461.
 „ W. [pub.] *Reprints of Books of Common*
Prayer 105.
 Pickett, A. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Alabama, etc.* 364.
 Picot, E. *Roumains d. l. Macédoine* 971;
La Sottie en Frce. 997.
 „ „ [ed.] *Docum. d. Dial. Roum.* 972.
 Piccott + Nyrop [eds.] *Recueil de Farces*
Franc. 997.
 Pictet, A. *Origines Indo-Europ.* 812 (12).
 Picton, H. *Story of Chemistry* 496.
 „ J. A. *Conflict of Oligarchy* 402 (258);
Cromwell 416; *Commonwealth* 258.
 „ Sir J. A. *Memorials of Liverpool* 322.
Picturesque Mediterranean 311.

Picturesque Palestine 342.
 Piddington, H. *Sailor's Hornbook* 610.
 Pideri, A. *Gymnasial-Pädagogik* 774.
 „ F. K. T. *Universität Rinteln* 275.
 „ K. W. *Cicero's Brutus* 921; *DeOrat.* 929.
 Pielh, K. [ed.] *Inscriptions Hittoroglyph.* 719.
 Pierce, E. *Mekranee Dialect* 877.
 „ E. L. [Am.] *Law of Railroads* 216;
Chas. Sumner 457.
 „ G. A. *Dickens' Dictionary* 723.
 „ J. + W. T. *Pierce Gambit* 699.
 „ „ [eds.] *Chess Problems* (two) 699.
 Pierotti, Ermete *Cust. of Palest.* 42 (342);
Jerus. Explor. 42 (342, 467).
 Pierret, P. *Mythol. Egypt.* 9; *Pantheon*
Egypt. 9; *Vocab. Hittog.* 798.
 „ [ed.] *Études Egypt.* 799; *Musée Egypt.*
d. Louvre 799; *Rec. d'Inscr.* 799.
 Pierson, A. *Hist. d. Litt. Grecque* 872;
de Litt. Rom. 908.
 Pierson, E. De L. [Am.; ed.] *Soc. Verse* 761.
 „ P. *Métrique d. Langue* 986.
 Piesse, C. H. *Chem. in Brewing Room* 631.
 „ G. W. S. *Art of Perfumery* 631.
 Pietsch, L. *Contemp. German Art* 653.
 Pietschmann, R. *Hermes Trismegistus* 132.
 Pietsch, C. *Alfhragns. Relativum* 886.
 Piffard, Dr. H. G. *Diseases of Skin* 872;
Urinary Analysis 570.
 Piggott, F. T. *For. Judgm.* 227; *Torts* 219.
 „ G. [Am.] *Metalurgy of Copper* 643.
 Pike, G. H. *Anc. Meeting Houses* 69;
Beneath Blue Sky 96; *Bible Con-*
quests 91; *Pity the Perishing* 901;
Saving to the Uttermost 301; *C. H.*
Svargen 69.
 „ L. O. *History of Crime* 244.
 „ N. *Sub-Tropical Rambles* 359.
Pilgrimage to Parnassus [drama] 775.
 Pilkington, Bp. *Works* 2.
 Pillai, V. *Vishvanatha Dictionary* 844.
 Pillay, P. S. *Chinese Vocab. and Dial.* 848.
 Pilling, J. C. [Am.] *Bibliography of Lan-*
guages of N.-American Indians 856,
of Eskimo 860, *of Iroq.* 857.
 Pillsbury, P. [Am.] *Anti-Slavery Acts* 250.
 Pilpay *Fables* 130.
 Pilz, Karl *Quintilianus* 937.
 Pim, Cpt. Bedford *Ship-Building* 612.
 „ „ + Seeman *Panama, etc.* 370 (two).
 Pimentel, F. *Lenguas d. México* 859.
 Pincott, F. *Index to 'Kaye' and 'Mallison'*
 453; *Hindi Manual* 831; *Prim.*
Education in India 278.
 Pindar, *Opera* [and trss.] 879-880.
 Pinder, North [ed.] *Sel. fr. Lat. Poets* 910.
 Pindter, R. *Ueberbürdungsfrage* 303.
 Pink, J. *Potatoes* 628.
 Pinkerton, J. [ed.] *Vitæ Sanctornum Scotiae*
 88 (437).
 „ T. A. *Novels* 745.
 Pinkley, V. A. [Am.] *Elocution* 786.
 Pinnock, W. H. *Bible and Contemporary*
History 40; *Scripture History* 40.
 Pinto, Maj. Serpa *How I Crossed Africa* 356.
 Piozzi, Hester Lynch *Anecd. of Johnson* 722.
 Pipe Roll Society *Publications* 408.
Piper Gebrauch d. Dattos 958.
 „ Dr. F. *Leaders of Church Univ.* 45.
 „ P. H. E. *Althochdeut. Dialekte* 939.
 Pison, Col. J. K. + Collier *Military Law* 207.
 Pirie, Prof. G. *Rigid Dynamics* 494.
 Pirogoff, W. *Eutropius* 925.
 „ *Piscator' How to Swim, etc.* 698.
 Pischel, R. *De Gramm. Practit.* 826;
Kalidasa 'Sakuntala' 823.
 „ + Geldner *Vadische Studien* 818.
 Pischon, C. N. *Einfuss des Islam* 272.
 Pitcairn, R. [ed.] *Criminal Trials in Scot-*
land 431 (126, 186).
 Pitman, B. + Howard [Ams.] *Phonography*
 (two) 797.
 „ Mrs. E. R. *Elis. Fry* 245 (94, 253, 301);
Geo. Müller 94; *Heroines of Mis-*
sion Field 93; *Missionary Life in*
Greece 92.
 „ Isaac *History of Shorthand* 797 (296);
Spelling Reform 296.
 „ R. C. [Am.] *Alcohol and State* 257.
 Piton, E. [Am.] *China Painting* 654.
 Pitre, G. [ed.] *Curios. Popol.* 136; *Novelle*
Tosc. 137; *Tradizioni Siciliane* 138.
 Pittsotti, *Chronicle* 431.
 Pitt, Wm. [E. of Chatham] *Correspond.* 419.
 Pitt-Lewis, G. + de Colyar *County Courts* 223.

Pitt-Rivers, Gen. *Excavations in Cran-*
borne Chase 490; *Locks and Keys*
 387 (662).
 Pitt-Taylor, F. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
 Pixley, F. W. *Auditors* 189; *Shareholder's*
Handbook 193.
 Pizzi, Ital. *L'Épopée Persiane* 836.
 „ [ed.] *Christomathie Persane* 835.
 Planché, J. R. *Conqueror and his Com-*
pansions 409; *Cyclo. of Costume*
 484 (two); *Heraldry* 482; *Pursuiv-*
ant of Armas 482.
 Planck, J. *Sacred Philology* 23.
 Planta *Das alte Rätien* 972.
 Plantageot-Harrison, Gen. *Hist. of Yorks.*
 327.
 Plante, G. *Storage of Elect. Energy* 605.
 Plath, Dr. J. H. *Confucius* 8; *Religion d.*
Chinesen 8.
 Platina, B. *Lives of the Popes* 85.
 Plato *Opera* 895-6 [on Music 897]; *Trss.*
 158 [on Aesthet. 178, *Dial.* 282,
Phaedo 115, *Repub.* 179].
 Platt, J. *Business* 266.
 Platts, J. T. *Hindustani Grammar* 832.
 Plattner, C. F. *Analysis with Bloufste* 498.
 „ Ph. *Frans. Schulgrammatik* 983.
 Plätzmann, J. *Braz. Grammatik* 974;
Amerik. Grammatik, etc. 856.
 Plautus *Opera* 918; *Trss.* 919.
 Playfair, G. M. *Cities of China* 345.
 „ H. G. *Game of Napoleon* 698.
 „ Sir Lyon *Social Welfare* 246.
 „ Sir R. L. *Bibliography of Algeria* 355;
Footsteps of Bruce 355; *Scourge of*
Christendom 355.
 „ + Grunther *Fishes of Zanzibar* 545.
 „ Prof. W. S. *Mindwifery* 580; *Nerve*
Prostration 567.
 Plew, J. *Marius Maximus* 910.
 Pleyte, W. [ed.] *Egyptian Inscriptions*
 (four) 799.
 Pliny (major) *Opera* [and tr.] 932 [*Geog.*
310; Nat. Hist. 488].
 „ (minor) *Opera* 932.
 Ploix, C. *Nature des Dieux* 131.
 Plomer, H. R. *Plague and Printing Press*
 418 (557).
 Plon, E. *Thorvaldsen* 655.
 Ploogoo, Alice D., le [Am.] *Sacred Mys-*
teries of Mayas 360; *Yucatan* 370.
 Ploss, H. *Das Kind* 124 (287); *Das kleine*
Kind 287; *Das Weib* 124.
 Plot, R. *Natural History of Oxfordshire*
 324; *of Staffordshire* 325.
 Plotius *Opera* 930.
 Plötz, C. *Épître of Hist.* 383; *Frz.*
Ausspr. 983; *Vocab. Frz.* 986.
 „ G. *Étude de J. du Bellay* 999.
 Plowden, F. *History of Ireland from*
Union 436, to Union 433; State of
Ireland 433.
 „ W. C. *Travels in Abyssinia* 354.
 Plowright, C. B. *British Uredinea* 523.
 Plues, M. *Brit. Ferns* 523, *Grasses* 524.
 „ *Seaweeds* 524, *Wild Flowers* 526.
 Plumer, Rev. W. S. [Am.] *Pastoral*
Theology 94.
 Plummer, Dr. A. *Ch. of Early Fathers* 471
 (45); *'John'* (two) 24, (two) 25;
'Pastor Epp.' 24.
 „ C. [ed.] *Elisab. Oxford* 277 (324); *Two*
Saxon Chronicles 960 (407).
 Plumpton, C. E. *Hist. of Pantheism* 7
 (156); *Natural Causation* 5 [*Philos.*
Necessity 114].
 „ C. J. *Lectures on Elocution* 786 (96).
 „ Dn. E. H. *Biblical Studies* 25; *Eccler.*
 29 (24); *'Epp. to Seven Churches,*
 37; *Intro. to N. T.* 16; *'James'* 24;
Bp. Ken 59; *Spirits in Prison* 115;
Studies on Dante 734.
 „ [ed.] *Cassell's Bible Educator* 24.
 Plunket, W. C., *Ld. Speeches* 437.
 Plüss, H. T. *Horaz-studien* 912; *Vergil*
 917.
 Plutarch *Opera* [and trss.] 888; *Opera*
Philos. 888 [Trss. 160, 282]; *Vitæ*
 888 [Trss. 393 (395)]; *De Musica* 897;
Erzieh. d. Kinder 286.
 Plymley, Peter, *Letters* 790.
 Pockock, J. *Model Engine-making* 665.
 „ L. *Life Assurance* 267.
 „ N. [ed.] *Acts. of Reformation* 58 (414).
 „ W. A. *Law of Costs* 266.

- Pococke, Bp. R. *Tours in Scotland* 328; *Travels through England* 316.
- Podhorsky, L. *Wb.d. Magyar. Sprache* 840.
- Poe, E. A. [Am.] *Works* 791; *Novels* 790 (749); *Poems* 770 (757).
- Poema Morale* 962.
- Poestion, J. C. *Studium d. Aitmodr.* 941.
- " [tr.] *Island. Märchen* 141; *Lappl. Märchen* 150.
- Pogatscher, Prof. A. *Lehnworte im Altengl.* 945 (953); *Volksetym.* 938.
- Poggio, V. *Epigraphia Etrusca* 906.
- Pognon, H. [ed.] *Inscrip. Babylon.* 802.
- Pohl, J. M. *Plant. Brasiliæ* 531.
- " Th. 'Roman de Rou' 995.
- Pohler, Joh. *Bibliotheca Hist. Milit.* 606; *Diodoros* 887.
- Poiret, J. *Horace* 912.
- Pökel, W. *Philol. Schriftsteller-Lex.* 865.
- Poland, J. S. [Am., ed.] *Milit. Laws* 207.
- Polano, H. [tr.] *Selections fr. Talmud* 11.
- Pole, Dr. Wm. *Sir W. Fairbairn* 596.
- Philos. of Music* 675 (494), of *Whist* 699; *Scient. Whist* 699; *Sir C. W. Siemens* 596.
- Politzer, Prof. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
- Polko, Eliza *Remin. of Mendelssohn* 673.
- Pollen, J. H. *Furniture* (three) 636; *Gold and Silver Smiths' Work* (two) 665.
- Pollio De Bello Africo *Com.* 924.
- Pöllnitz, C. v. *Röm. Rheinbrücke* 922.
- Pollock, Col. *Sport in Burma* 686 (two).
- " C. E. *Pract. of County Courts* 223.
- " Dr. C. F. *History of the Eye* 583.
- " D. *Ship Building* 612.
- " Prof. F. *French Poets* 731; *Contract* 194; *Jurispr. and Ethics* 181; *Land Laws* 239 (258, 404); *Partnership* 212; *Spinosa* 171; *Toris* 219.
- " + *Wright Possession* 214.
- " J. E. *Hdbk. of Life Assur.* 560 (267).
- " Lady *Macready* 680.
- " Sir W. F. *Personal Remin.* 158.
- " W. H. + *Lady Anat. Theatricals* 700.
- " + *Grove Fencing and Boxing* 696.
- Pollux *Onomasticum* 897.
- Polo, Marco *Kingdoms of East* 309 (343, 344, 345, 346, 988).
- Polwhele, Rev. R. *Cornish Vocab.* 1002; *Hist. of Cornwall* 318, of *Devonsh.* 319.
- Polybius *Opera* 888 (310); *Tr.* 888 (393, 395).
- Polycarp *Opera* 51 (53).
- Polydore Vergil *Historia Anglica* [and tr.] 412 (413).
- Pomeroy, Dr. H. S. [Am.] *Ethics of Marriage* 253.
- " J. N. [Am.] *Constit. Law of U. S.* 193; *Specific Performance* 194.
- " J. W. [Am.] *Intemp. Law* 231; *Munic. Law* 209.
- Pompée *Études sur Pestalozzi* 285.
- Pompeius *Opera* 930.
- Pomtow, J. [ed.] *Poetae Lyri Gr. Min.* 876.
- Pond, Rev. E. [Am.] *Pastoral Theol.* 94; *Seals Opened* 37; *Theol. Hist. of America* 66.
- " G. E. [Am.] *Shenandoah Valley* 458.
- Ponikf + Thierfelder *Diseas. of Liver* 569.
- Pomickau, R. B. *De Isocrat. Demon.* 893.
- Pontalis, M. A. *John de Witt* 447.
- Pontbriant, R. de *Dictionaru Romano* 972.
- Pontificale *Romanum* 86.
- Ponton; M. *Earthquakes* 503.
- Pontoppidan, H. *Apoth.'s Daughter* 754.
- Poole, C. H. [ed.] *Customs, etc., of Somerset* 144.
- " D. C. [Am.] *Among the Sioux* 152.
- " W. E. *Arab. Society in Mid. Ages* 339.
- " [tr.] *Selections from Koran* 808 (11).
- " Rev. G. A. *Peterborough* 324.
- " + *Hugall, York Cathedral* 669.
- " J. *Glossary of Forth and Bargo* 952.
- " J. U. *Hall-marking* 637.
- " R. Lane *Bach* 673 (two); *Holland* 312 (305); *Huguenots* 62; *Illus. of Mediaev. Thought* 107; *Wyclif* 61.
- " R. Stuart *Cities of Egypt* 354; *Coins, Ant.* 475, of *Syrac.* 476; *Egypt* 354; *Numismatics* 475.
- " S. Lane *Art of Saracens* 645; *Barbary Corsairs* 383; *Coins of Italy* 475, of *Moors* 475, of *Ptolemies* 475, of *Sicily* 475, of *Turkoms* 475; *Coins & Medals* 475; *Egypt* 354 (305); *Gen. Ctesney* 424; *Fasti Arabici* 475; *Moors in Spain* 450 (383); *Muham. Coins* 475; *Soc. Life in Egypt* 354; *Strat'g. d. Redcliffe* 423; *Stud. in a Mosque* 451; *Turkey* 451 (383).
- Pool, S. [tr.] *Speeches of Muham.* 12 (807).
- " Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Index. to Period. Liter.* 705 (711).
- Pooley, C. *Old Crosses of Glouc.* 470; *Old Stone Crosses of Somerset* 471.
- " T. *Brewing and Distilling* 631.
- Poor, H. V. [Am.] *Money* 234; *Protection* 243; *Railroads* 268.
- " Mrs. L. E. [Am.] *Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures* 122 (817).
- Poore, B. P. [Am.] *Catal. of Gov. Pubs. of U. S.* 795 (455).
- " [ed.] *Feder. and State Constit.* 262 (193, 456); *Polit. Register* 239 (456).
- " Dr. G. V. *Electric. in Medic.* 588; *Exam. of Mouth* 595; *London* 585.
- Pope, Alex. *Works* 788; *Correspondence* 722; *Poetical Works* 764 (756, 757).
- " F. R. *Electric Telegraph* 606.
- " Rev. G. U. *Tamil Gram.* 844, *Hand-book* 844.
- " [ed.] *Tamil Anthol.* 844, *Reading-Book* 844.
- " H. M. R. *Law of Lunacy* 295.
- " Dr. W. B. *Compend. of Theology* 110; *Person of Christ* 111.
- Popfju *Poesii si Prosa* 972.
- Poplinski, T. *Polsische Grammatik* 1008.
- Popovic, G. *Serb. Wb.* 1008; *Türkische Wörter* 1008.
- Popu [ed.] *Literaturai Române* 992.
- " Porte Crayon — v. Strother, Col. H. D.
- Pormain, Lt. E. *Sea Terms & Phrases* 670.
- Porter, C. T. *Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator* 604.
- " D. D. [Am.] *Battles of Civil War* 459; *Naval Hist. of Civil War* 459.
- " Rev. E. [Am.] *Religious Revivals* 76.
- " Rev. E. G. [Am.] *Rambles in Old Boston* 366.
- " G. W. [ed.] *Cat. of Books in Galleries of British Museum* 703.
- " H. Two *Angry Women* 775 (774).
- " Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Hist. of Methodism* 71.
- " Jas. [Am.] *Revolutions of Religion* 76.
- " Jane. *Novels* 741.
- " John *Fyde of Lancashire* 321.
- " J. A. [Am.] *Sketches of Yale Life* 281.
- " J. B. *Laws of Insurance* 201.
- " J. H. + *Godwin Surgeon's Pkt.-Bk.* 575.
- " Dr. J. L. *Cities of Bashan* 42 (341); *Damascus* 42 (341); *Galilee* 341; *Jerus.* 42 (342); *Syria* 41; *Through Samaria* 42.
- " L. H. [Am.] *Constit. Hist. of U. S.* 457.
- " Prof. Noah [Am.] *Amer. Colleges* 279; *Bp. Berkeley* 162; *Bks. and Readg.* 708; *Intell. Science* 174; *Kant's Ethics* 166; *Moral Science* 175.
- " Rev. S. T. *Independence* 69.
- " Gen. W. *Royal Engineers* 428.
- Portfolio, *The, Etchings from* 660.
- Portman, M. V. *Andamanes Manual* 844.
- Portugall, Mm. de *Synoptic Table of Kindergarten* 289.
- Posnett, Prof. A. M. *Compar. Liter.* 712.
- Posselt, E. A. [Am.] *Textile Design* 640.
- Poste, B. *Celtic Inscr. on Coins* 476; *Coins of Cunobeline* 476.
- Postgate, J. P. + *Vince Dict. of Latin Etymology* 903; *Latin Primer* 899.
- Potamin, G. N. [tr.] *Folkli. in Mongolia* 149.
- Pott, A. F. *Allg. Sprachwiss.* 5. *Abel's Aegypt. Stud.* 798 (794); *Doppelung* 794; *Litter. d. Sprachkunde* 793; *Personennamen* 813; *Sprachver-schiedenheit* 814; *Wurzelw.* 813; *Zählungs-methode* 814; *Zigeuner* 860.
- " Mrs. H. [Am.] *Bacon's Promus* 720.
- Potter, E. R. [Am.] *French Settlement in Rhode Island* 368.
- " H. C. [Am.] *Sisterhds. & Deaconesses* 95.
- " P. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195.
- " R. *Hydrostatics and Dynamics* 494.
- " Can. R. [Austral.] *Relation of Ethics to Religion* 3 (175).
- " Dr. S. O. L. [Am.] *Human Anat.* 560.
- " Thos. *Construction of Silos* 616.
- Potter, T. R. *Charnwood Forest* 322.
- Potthast, A. *Bibl. Hist. Medii Aevi* 398 (443).
- Potts, Rev. F. *J. Concord to Swedensborg* 77.
- " R. *Algebra* 489; *Arithmetic* 489.
- " T. R. *Law of Succession* 218.
- Potvin, C. *Bibliog. de Crastien de Troyes* 993; *'Roman de Renard'* 994.
- Pözl, K. *Aussprache d. Lateinischen* 902.
- Pouchet, F. A. *Die Universe* 502.
- Pougin, A. *Verdi* 674.
- Poulet, Sir Amias *Letter Books* 431.
- Poulet-Malassis *Ex-Libris* 177, 709.
- Poulton, E. B. *Walk from Oxford* 509.
- " Poultry Farmer' *Poultry* 622.
- Poushkin, A. S. *A Russian Romance* 753.
- Povey-Harper, J. *Coal-Mining Plant* 641.
- Powell, A. M. [Am.] *State Regulation of Vice* 253.
- " E. *Law of Evidence* 200.
- " F. York *Alford* 403; *Early England* 408 (403); *Edu.* 411 (404); *Scand. Britain* 428.
- " [ed.] *Corpus Poeticum Boreale* 941 (141); *Eng. Hist. fr. Cont. Wrs.* 493.
- " Sir G. Baden — v. Baden-Powell.
- " H. J. *Glass Making* 662.
- " J. W. [Am.] *Amer. Ethnol.* 360; *Colorado Riv.* 512; *Geol. of Unio* 512; *Ind. Languages* 856 (820).
- " Dr. R. D. *Lungs and Pleura* 569.
- " R. S. S. B. *Cavalry Instr.* 608.
- " T. W. [Am.] *Amer. Law* 184; *Appell. Proceedings* 226.
- " Wilfrid *Wands. in Wild Cntry.* 375.
- Pöwer, H. *Human Physiology* 561.
- " + F. Sedgwick. *Lex. of Med. Trms.* 563.
- " Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Anatomy of Arteries* 561.
- Powers, S. [Am.] *American Merino* 620.
- Powles, L. D. *Law of Pnhk Purl* 371.
- Poynter, E. J. *Ten Lectures on Art* 645.
- " + *Head Italian Painting* 653.
- Pozzo, del *Glossario Piemontese* 970.
- Praagh, W. v. *Instruc. of Deaf & Dumb* 300.
- Prabodha Kavya *Dohana* 831.
- 'Practical Man, A.' *French Polishing* 630.
- Præd, O. [ed.] *Boquet de Legendes* 136.
- Præd, Mrs. Campbell. *Novels* 747 [*Af. finities* 748]; *Australian Life* 377.
- " W. M. *Essays* 784; *Poet. Wts.* 768 (757) [*Political Verse* 760].
- Praet, J. van *Livres impr. sur velin* 708; *Polit. Hist.* of 15, 16, & 17 *Cent.* 401.
- Praetorius, F. *Amhar. Spr.* 810; *Gram. Aethiop.* 809; *Hinjjar. Inscr.* 805; *Tigrina Gramm.* 810.
- Prantl, C. *Entwick. d. Arist. Logik* 894.
- " K. v. *Ludwig-Maxim.-Univ.* 275.
- " Pr. F. + *Vines Text Bk. of Boty.* 520.
- Prasanyakarana-sitra 828.
- Prasnapanishad 821 (13).
- Prätisāhka-sūtras 818; 820 (13), 821.
- Pratje, H. 'Heliand' (two) 958.
- Prato, St. [ed.] *Quattro-Novelline Livorn.* 137.
- Pratsch, S. *Folquet von Marseille* 980.
- Pratt, Anne *Ferns* 523; *Floug. Pls.* 526 (527); *Wild Flowers* 526.
- " C. E. [Am.] *American Bicycle* 688.
- " F. T. *Law of Contract* 232.
- " Rev. G. *Samoan Language* 852.
- " J. B. *The Druids* 133.
- " Maj. S. C. *Field Artill.* 609; *Military Law* 207.
- " W. T. *Friendly Socs.* 191; *Highways* 209.
- " [ed.] *Income Tax Acts* 219.
- Preble, G. H. [Am.] *Flags of U.S., etc.* 485 (457, 610).
- " W. P. [Am.; ed.] *Digest of Patent Cases* 213.
- Preece, W. H. + *Maier The Telephone* 606.
- " + *Sivewright Telegraphy* 606.
- Prehn, A. *Räthsel d. 'Exterbüchs'* 958.
- Preibsch, C. *Die comparatvoi usu Thes.* 889.
- Prejevalsky, N. M. *Kulja to Lob Nor* 344 (345, 352); *Mongolia* 352.
- Prel, Dr. C. du *Philos. of Mysticism* 79 (108).
- Preller, L. *Gr. Mythol.* 131; *Röm. Mythol.* 133.
- Prellwitz, W. *De Dialecto Thessalica* 871.
- Prem Sagar 832.
- Prendergast, G. L. *Concordance to Iliad'* 879.
- " J. P. *Cromwellian Settlem. in Irel.* 435 (64); *Irel. fr. Restor. to Revolut-ion* 435.
- Prentice, Riddle *The Musician* 674 (293, 676).
- " S. *Indicible Offences* 226; *Proceedg. in Action* 226.
- Prentiss, Dr. G. L. [Am.] *Infant Salvtn.* 115.
- Prescott, Prof. A. B. [Am.] *Organic Analy.* 629.
- " G. J. B. [Am.] *Electr. Telegraph* 606; *Telephone* 606.
- " Rev. J. E. *Hymns & Hymn Writrs.* 102.
- " W. H. [Am.] *C. B. Broom* 459; *Conq. of Peru* 361 (377); *Pera. and Isab.* 450 (414); *Phillip ii.* 450 (66).
- Prestd. *Day Tracts on the High. Crit.* 15.
- Presland, Rev. J. *Creed of New Ch.* 77.
- Pressensé, E. de *Anc. World & Xty.* 120; *Contemp. Portraits* 62 (411); *Early Yrs. of Xty.* 47 (46); *Hist. of Ch. & State* 99; *Jesus Christ* 46; *Last Supper* 89; *Myst. of Suffering* 103; *Rit. & Rn. of Terror* 62; *Rome & Italy* 84; *Study of Origins* 100.
- Preston, H. W. [Am.] *Troubadours* 730 (979).
- " How. [ed.] *Docum. ill. Amer. History* 262 (456, 457).
- " Thos. *Cambyses* 775 (774).
- " Rev. T. A. *Floug. Pls. of Wilts* 529.
- Prestwich, Prof. J. *Geology* 506; *Water-bearing Strata around London* 509.
- " + *Topley + Goodchild Geol. Map of Europe* 511.
- Pretymann, J. R. *Dispauperization of Paupers* 247.
- Preuss, E. *Immaculate Concep.* 86 (111).
- " S. *Lex. zu Pseudo-Caes. Schriften* 921.
- Prévost, Abbé *Manon Lescault* 750.
- " F. *Pont constr. p. César* 922.
- Preyer, Prof. W. *Seele d. Kindes* 287 [*Mind of Child* 176, 287].
- Price, A. + *Steuart* [Ams.; eds.] *Trade Mark Cases* 213.
- " Prof. Barth. *Infin. Calculus* 491 [*Anal. Mechanic* 493].
- " Prof. Bonamy *Chaps. of Polit. Econ.* 234; *Prin. of Currency* 234; *Currency and Banking* 234 (236).
- " E. D. [ed.] *Hazell's Annual* 702.
- " F. G. H. *London Bankers* 236; *Old Lombard Street* 485.
- " J. E. *Guildhall* 323.
- " Lake *Photographic Manipulation* 660.
- " L. L. F. R. *Industrial Peace* 339.
- " Peter C. *Excision of Knee-joint* 578.
- " R. J. L. *Pheasant Rearing* 692.
- " Maj. Sir R. L. *The Two Americas* 687.
- Prichard, I. T. *Adminis. of India* 453.
- " J. C. *Phys. Hist. of Mankind* 306.
- Prideaux, C. G. *Churchwardens* 94.
- " F. + *Whitcomb* [eds.] *Conveyancing* 195.
- " H. *Conn. of Sac. & Profane Hist.* 41.
- " T. E. P. *Pedigre of Prideaux* 480.
- Pridmore, C. T. *Bills of Costs* 226.
- Priese, O. *Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen* 959.
- Priestley, Dr. J. *Corruptions of Xty.* 82; *Memoirs* 83.
- " W. O. *Intra-Uterine Death* 581.
- Prime, Rev. S. I. [Am.] *Bible in Levant* 92; *Prayer* (two) 119.
- " W. C. [Am.] *Pottery & Porcelain* 663.
- Prime Ministers of the *rn. of Ousem Victoria* 422.
- Primrose, A. J. *Manipuri Gram. & Vocab.* 830.
- Prince, C. *Études s. Aeschyl.* 'Perses' 882.
- " J. J. *School Management* 301.
- " J. T. [Am.] *Courses of Studies* 279.
- " L. B. [Am.] *Laws of New Mexico* 225.
- Princeton *Book* 280.
- Pringle, M. A. *Mountains of Moon* 251.
- " R. O. *Live Stock of Farm* 114.
- Prinsep, H. T. [ed.] *Crim. Proceed. in India* 224.
- " J. *Essays on Indian Antiq.* 468 (475).
- " Val. C. *Imperial India* 248.
- Prior *List of Absentees* 432.
- " Sir J. *Life of Burke* 436.

- Prior, Mat. *Poetical Works* 764 (756).
 „ Dr. R. C. *Pop. Names of Plants* 949 (128, 519).
 „ [tr.] *Anc. Danish Ballads* 773 (141).
 „ W. D. *Roses* 626.
 Priscian *Opera* 930.
Prise de Damiette 981.
 „ *Jérusalem* 981.
 „ *Pampelune* 993.
 Pritchard, A. *History of Infuria* 537.
 „ J. C. + Latham *East. Orig. of Celtic Nations* 331.
 „ R. A. + W. I. *Admiralty Law* 222.
 „ T. S. *Quarter Sessions* 223.
 „ Prof. U. *Diseases of Ear* 578.
 „ W. T. *Polynesian Reminiscences* 375.
 Pritchett, R. T. *Gamle Norge* 337.
 Pritt, T. E. *Grayling* 694; *North Country Flies* 694.
 Pritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus Liter. Botan.* 519; *Iconum Botan. Index* 519.
Private Schoolmaster, The 270.
 Probst, A. *Latéinische Grammatik* 900.
 „ *J. Universität in Innsbruck* 275.
 Probus *Opera* 930.
 Proby, W. H. B. *Annals of Low-Church Party* 67.
 Probyn, J. W. *Italy fr. Fall of Napoleon* 446.
 „ „ [ed.] *Local Govt. & Taxation* (two) 245; *Systems of Land Tenure* 239.
 Prockesch, L. *Unterr. in weibl. Handarbeiten* 297 (273).
 Procksch, A. *Nebensätze bei Caesar* 921.
 Proclus *Comm. in 'Rempublicam, Platonis* 896.
 Procter, Adelaide. *Poetical Works* 768.
 „ B. W. [‘Barry Cornwall’] *Poet. Wks.* 768; *Autograv.* 725.
 „ Rev. F. *Hist. of Bk. of Com. Prayer* 105.
 „ + Maclear *Intro. to Bk. of Common Prayer* 105.
 „ H. R. *Text Book of Tanning* 637.
 Proctor, Frank *Pocket Bk. of Tables* 612.
 „ Rev. F. B. [ed.] *Gems of Thought* 96.
 „ L. B. [Am.] *Bench & Bar of N. Y.* 187.
 „ R. A. *Chance & Luck* 490; *Ess. on Astron.* 500; *Expanse of Heaven* 500; *Flowers of Sley* 501; *Gr. Pyramid* 467; *Hf. Hrs. vs. Stars* 501; *u. Time* 500; *Moon* 501; *Myths & Marv. of Astron.* 499 (228); *Old & New Astron.* 500; *Cirous around Us* 500; *Other Suns than Ours* 500; *Other Worlds* 500; *Our Place and Infim.* 501; *Poetry of Astron.* 500; *Saturn* 501; *Spectroscope* 498; *Star Atlas* (two) 501; *Star Lessons* 501; *Star Primer* 501; *Stars in Seasons* 501; *Strength* 697; *Sun* 500; *Time & Space* 500; *Transits of Venus* 501; *Whist* 699; *Universe of Stars* 501; *Units of Suns* 500 (two); *Watched by the Dead* 741.
 „ R. W. *Manchester* (two) 322.
 „ W. *Horse in Stable*, etc. 620.
 Proffatt, J. [Am.] *Notaries* 204; *Priv. Corporations* 195; *Trial by Jury* 228; *Woman before Law* 251.
 Probert, J. L. *Mintature Art* 648.
 Probertus *Opera* [& trss.] 915.
 Proteaux, A. *Manufacture of Paper* 628.
 Prothero, G. W. *H. Bradshaw* 112; *Sim. de Montfort* 411.
 „ R. E. *Pioneers of Farming* 264 (613).
 Protzen, E. *De Excerptis Pöbilianis* 916.
 Prou, M. *Pallographie Lat. et Fr.* 901 (983).
 Proud, R. [Am.] *Hist. of Pennsylvania* 368.
 Prout, Eben. *Harmony* 675; *Instrumentation* 675.
 „ *J. Profitable Calf Farming* 613.
 „ Dr. W. Chem., *Meteor. & Digestion* 5; *Proverbs of Hendyng* 963.
 „ of King Alfred 965 (959).
 Prudan *Padric* [S. Patrick's Purgatory] 1004.
 Prudentius *Opera* [& tr.] 915.
 Prudhon, P. J. *Works* 247.
Premiers Reflexes, Les 820.
 Fryce, J. *Ancient British Church* 58.
 Fryde, J. *Mathematical Tables* 669.
 Frym, E. + Socin [trs.] *Syriacæ Sagen* 148; *Kurdische Samml.* 148.
 Prynne, Abrah. de la *Diary* 485.
 „ Wm. *Papers* 477.
 Pryor, A. R. *Flora of Hertfordshire* 528.
 Pryse, Rev. W. *Khasia Language* 833.
 Psalter A.-S. Tr. 959; *Lothr. Tr.* 996 (988).
Psautier de Mets 996.
 Pseudo-Callisthenes *Selections from* 994.
 Psichari, J. *Grammaire Néo-Grecque* 871.
Psyche et Cupido 737—v. also Apuleius.
 Ptolemy *Geographia* 888 (310).
Public Schools Year Book 276.
 Puckle, G. H. *Conic Sections* 491.
 Pugh, W. Owen *Dict. of Welsh Lang.* 1002.
 Pugin, A. + A. W. [eds.] *Exx. of Goth. Archit.* 667.
 „ + Britton [eds.] *Specs. of Arch. of Norm.* 669.
 „ A. W. *Eccles. Ornaments* 661 (98, 667); *Floriated Ornam.* 670; *Organs* 676; *Princ. of Pointed Archit.* 667.
 Puitspelu, N. du *Palais Lyonnais* 978.
 Pulbrook, A. [ed.] *Companies Acts* 192.
 Puliga, Ctess. de *Madame de Sévigné* 731.
 Pullan, R. P. Ch. *Archit.* 667; *Decora* 98.
 Pullen, W. R. *British Flag* 610 (485).
 Pulling, A. *Attorneys* 203; *Order of Coif* 204.
 „ F. S. *Sir Joshua Reynolds* 651 (649); *Marq. of Salisbury* 423.
 „ „ [ed.] *Dict. of Engl. History* 403.
 Pulman, G. P. R. *Bk. of Axe* 695; *Names of Places* 946.
Pulpit Commentary 24.
 „ *Cyclopaedia* 96.
 „ *Memorials* 70 (96).
 Pulusford, Rev. J. *Christ & His Seed* 35.
 Pulsifer, W. H. [Am.] *Hist. of Lead* 644.
 Pulusky, Prf. A. *Theory of Law and Civil Society* 181.
 „ F. + T. [trs.] *Tradits. of Hungary* 149.
 Punnal, A. *Rumänische Grammatik* 971.
 Puppely, C. [Am.] *Ming. Ind. of U. S.* 640.
 „ R. [Am.] *Geological Researches* 511.
 Punched, Rev. G. [Am.] *History of Congregationalism* 70; *View of Cong.* 69.
 Pünjer, B. *Philosophy of Religion* 3.
 Purchas, S. [ed.] *Purchas, his Pilg.* 307.
 „ W. H. + *Levy Flora of Herzfösh.* 528.
 Purdy, Dr. C. W. *Bright's Disease* 570.
 Puritz, *Gymnastic Exercises* 292.
 Purnell, T. *Dust and Diamonds* 784.
Pursuit after Diarmuid & Grainne 1005.
 Purves, D. L. [ed.] *Engl. Circumnav.* 308.
 Puschmann, T. *Gesch. d. medic. Unterrichts* 298.
 Pusey, Dr. E. B. *Councils of Church* 50; *Daniel* 30; *Eretonicon* 67; *Everl. Punishm.* 115; *Min. Prophets* 31; *Real Presence* 89.
 „ + Kieble + Newman [eds.] *Lib. of Fathers* 51.
 Pushkin, A. *Poems* 773.
 Puterbaugh, S. D. [Am.] *Common Law Pleading* 192; *Forms of Chancery Suits* 225.
 Putnam, A. [Am.] *Witchcraft of New England* 126.
 „ G. H. [Am.] *Authors and Publishers* 592; *International Copyright* 212.
 „ „ [Am.; ed.] *Prose Masterpieces* 781; *Representative Essays* 781.
 Putnam's Sons [Am.; pub.] *Gazetteer of World* 305; *World's Progress* 702.
 Puttenham, G. *Art of Engl. Poesie* 795.
 Puymaigre, C. te. de [ed.] *Chants de Messin* 136; *Chants Forting.* 138; *Roman-cetro Fort.* 138 (123); *Vieux Auteurs Castillans* 735.
 Pye, H. J. *Conflicting Claims* 197.
 „ W. *Bandaging* 576; *Surgical Handicraft* 576 (574).
 Pyne, C. + Mercier *Switzerland* 138.
 „ J. B. [artist] *Lake Scenery of Eng.* 326.
 Pypin + Spasovic *Slav. Lit. [& Germ. tr.]* 1006.
 Pyramus, Denis *Parthenopex de Blois* 996.
 Pyrad, F. *Voyage to E. Indies*, etc. 349.
 „ Q. [= A. T. Quiller Couch]. *Novels* 747.
Qolyoob Book of Anecdotes 807.
Quadratus Opera 51.
 Quain, J. + Wilson *Anatomical Plates* 650.
 „ Dr. R. *Anatomy* 560; *Clin. Lects.* 564.
 Quain, Dr. J. [ed.] *Dict. of Medicine* 563.
 Quaitrough, E. F. [Am.] *Boat-Sailor* 690.
 Quairich, B. [bklsr.] *Cat. of Books* 709.
 „ „ [ed.] *Facss. of Book-Binding* 639.
 Quarles, F. *Emblems* 104.
 Quarry, Dr. J. *Genesis* 118; *Religious Belief* 6.
 Quatrefages, Prf. A. de *Human Species* 306 (554).
Quatre Fils d' Aymon 992.
Queene Elizabethes Achademy 966.
 Queiros, Eca de *Dragon's Teeth* 754.
 Quekett, G. F. *Milit. Technolog.* *Dict.* 606.
 „ *Quekett Club-Man's Hdbk. of Microsc.* 518; *My Microsc.* 518.
 Quelch, J. J. *Report on Reef Corals* 537.
Quellen und Forschungen 934.
 Quellien, N. *Chansons Bretons* 134.
 Quéraud, J. M. [ed.] *Frç. Littéraire* 706; *Littér. Frç. Contemp.* 706; *Super. Chères Litt. Dévoilées* 703.
 Queux de St. Hilaire, Marq. de [ed.] *Cent Ballades* 997.
 Quicherat, J. *Aléxis de César* (two) 922; *Noms de Lieux* 985.
 „ L. *Mélanges de Philol.* 900; *Nonius Marcellus* 930; *Thesaurus Post. Lat.* 904.
 „ L. M. *Versification Française* 986.
 Quick, Rev. R. H. *Essays on Educ. Refs.* 272 [*Ascham* 282; *Basedow* 282; *Comenius* 283; *Jacotot* 284; *Milton* 284; *Moral Educ.* 293; *Pestalozzi* 285; *Raitch* 285; *Kousseau* 285; *Spencer* 285; *Tchg. Children* 293].
 „ *Quid* [= R. A. Fitzgerald] *Cricket* 695; *Jerks from Short Leg* 695.
 Quigstad, J. + Sandberg *Lappische Eventyr* 150.
 Quilter, H. *Giotto* 653 (649); *Sententiae Artis* 645.
 „ „ [ed.] *Is Marriage a Failure?* 253.
 Quincey, T. De *Works* 789 (782); *Uncoll. Writgs.* 789; [*Autobiography* 723; *Bentley* 720; *Caesars* 396; *Joan of Arc* 439; *Lakes and Lake Poets* 715 (726); *Wordsworth's Poetry* 726].
 Quincy, Edm. [Am.] *Josiah Quincy* 461.
 „ Josiah [Am.] *Militia Bill* 785.
 „ J., jun. [Am.] *Josiah Quincy* 461.
 „ J. P. [Am.] *Protectn. of Major* 255.
 Quinet, E. *Relig. Revol. of 19 Cent.* 56.
 Quintilian *Opera* [and tr.] 931; *Instit. of Orat.* 928 [Trs. 282 (286)].
 Quintus Curtius 994.
Quinze Jours du Mariage 1000.
 „ *Quirinus's Letters from Rome* 84.
Qu'ran—v. *Korq.*
 Raabe, A. *Gemeinschaft. Grammatik* 795.
 Raaz *Map of Palestine* (41) 342.
 Rabanus Maurus *Steben Künste* 286.
 Rabbe, Felix *Shelley* 725.
 Rabinowitz, I. M. [ed.] *Législ. d. Talmud* 11.
 Rabelais, Fr. *Oeuvres* 1000; *Trss.* 750; *Gedanken üb. Erziehung* 285 (286).
 Rábiger, Prf. J. F. *Encyclo. of Theology* 2.
 Racine, J. *Dramatic Works* 780.
 Racinet, A. *Costume Hist.* 484; *Polychrom. Ornament* 661.
 Radcliffe, Ann. *Novels* 740.
 „ A. G. [Am.] *Schools of Painting* 648.
 „ Col. E. D. *Falconry* 693.
 „ F. P. *Fox-hunting* 689.
 Raden, W. *Switzerland* 338.
 Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit* 287.
 Radford, G. *Rivers of Yorkshire* 327.
 Radloff, W. *Phonetik d. Türkspr.* 842; *Wb. d. Türk. Dial.* 842.
 „ [tr.] *Volkstiler. Süd-Siberiens* 149 (842).
 Rae, E. *Ctry. of Moors* 355; *Land of N. Wind* 337; *White Sea Penins.* 337.
 „ G. *Country Banker* 236.
 „ J. *Contemp. Socialism* 247.
 „ „ *Luther* 63.
 „ W. *Westward by Rail* 369 (73).
 „ W. F. *Austrian Health Resorts* 589; *Canada* 362; *Columbia and Canada* 362; *Newfoundl. to Manitoba* 362.
 Raffles, Sir Stamford *Hist. of Java* 350.
 Rafin, C. C. *Antiquitates Americanae* 361.
 Ragon, A. E. *Commercial Corresp.* 266.
 Ragozin, Z. A. *Assyria* 392 (383); *Chaldæa* 393 (383); *Media* 392 (383).
 „ Mrs. *Vedic India* 453 (383).
 Raikes, Cpt. G. A. *Hon. Artill. Co.* 247 (428).
 Raiton, 'Commissioner' *Salvation Army* (two) 76.
 „ E. H. + Gill *Mayor's Court* 223.
 Raimbault, R. P. *Dict. Franç.-Soso* 855.
 Raimon, Féraut 981.
 Raine, Can. J. [ed.] *Historians of Ch. of York* 60; *Hist. of N. Durham* 319; *Testam. Eborac.* 481; *Wills of Richmond* 481.
 Rainy, Fr. R. *Bible & Crit.* 118; *Delto. & Devel. of Xtn. Doctr.* 118; *Lects. on Church of Scotland* 73; *'Philipp'* 24.
 Raithel, G. *Alfyr. Präpositionen* 987.
Rajah's Heir, The 748.
 Raja-Sekhara *Prabodhachandrodaya* 824.
 Rajendralala Mitra—v. Mitra.
 Rajna, P. *Dialects of Italy* 970; *Origini d. Epopæe Frç.* 991.
 Rajon, P. [artist] *Etchings* 650.
 Raju, Ramaswami [tr.] *Indian Fables* 130.
 Raleigh, Dr. A. *Bk. of Esther* 27; *Jonah* 31.
 „ T. *Elementary Politics* 254.
 „ Sir W. *Discov. of Guiana* 373; *Poems* 762 (756).
 Ralfe, Dr. C. H. *Clin. Chem.* 564; *Dis. of Kidneys* 570.
 Ralfs, J. *British Desmidieæ* 522.
 Ralph of Diceto *Opera Historica* 407 (408).
 Ralston, W. R. S. *Early Russ. Hist.* 448 (140); *Krtloff* 773 (140).
 „ „ [tr.] *Russ. Folk-Tales* 140; *Songs of Russian People* 140 (336, 773).
 Ramabai, Pundita *High-Caste Hindu Woman* 347.
 Ramage, C. T. *Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics* 120.
 Râmâkama *Vidyâlakâra Prakritibhâda* 816.
Râmâyana 822; *In Hindi* 832; *in Marathi* 833.
 Ramann, Mme. L. *Franz Liszt* 673.
 Rambaud, Alfred *Hist. of Russia* 448; *Russie Épique* 140.
 Rambaut de Vaguerias. *Oeuvres* 985.
 Raimbertino Buvaelli *Rime Provens.* 981.
Rambler, The 782 (781).
 Rameau, A. *Assonances d. 'Rolandsliedes'* 992.
 Ramhorst, Fr. *Gedichte u. heiligen Andreas* 957.
 Ramolun Roy *English Works* 14.
 Ramón *Lub Orras* 976.
 „ *Muntaner Crónica* 976.
 Ramsay, Alex. *Climat.* 503.
 „ Alex., jun. *Minerology* 506.
 „ Allan *Poems* 765 (757).
 „ Sir A. C. *Geol. Map* (two) 508; *Phys. Geol. & Geog. of Gt. Brit.* 508 (514).
 „ D. [Am.] *Hist. of S. Carolina* 564.
 „ Du. E. B. B. *Genius of Handel* 672.
 „ *Scot. Life and Character* 228.
 „ Dr. E. P. [Austral.] *Australian Birds* (two) 552.
 „ J. C. *Scotland and Scotsmen* 432 (228).
 „ Prf. W. *Latin Prosydy* (two) 904; *Rom. Antiquities* (two) 397.
 „ W. M. + C. D. *Gothic Handbook* 934 (398).
 Ramsey, J. G. M. [Am.] *Annals of Tennessee* 368.
 „ *Chartrulary of Ancient Abbey of 54*.
 Ramseyer + Kuhnle *Ashtanæ* 355.
 Rance, C. E. de *Geol. of Lancs.* 509.
 „ *Water Supply* 600.
 „ T. G. *Tables of Interest* 269.
 Rand, E. A. *Fighting the Sea* 248.
 Randall, D. A. [Am.] *Ham-misham* 39.
 „ H. S. [Am.] *Life of Jefferson* 460.
 „ J. M. *Ahemiah, the Tir-shalita* 27.
 „ F. M. [Am.] *Pract. Hydraulics* 568.
 „ S. S. [Am.] *Com. Schl. Syst. of N. Y.* 279.
 Randegeger, A. *Singing* 677.
 Randles, M. *First Principles of Faith* 6; *Substitution* 111.
 Randolph, Adam *Probl. in Naval Tactics* 612.

Randolph, J. [Am.] *Death of Hamilton* 785.
 " *Thos. Works* 778 (764).
 " Rev. W. 'Obadiah' & 'Habakkuk' 27.
 Rangabé, A. R. *Aussur. des Griech.* 868.
 " *Grec actual* 871; *Hist. Littér. d. Gr. Mod.* 872, *Lit. Neo-hell.* 872.
 Ranke, C. F. *De Aristophanis Vita* 884.
 " [E.] *Pragm. vers. Sacr. Script.* 17.
 " L. v. *Civ. Wars and Mon. in Pcc* 438.
 " *Hist. of Engl.* 416 (414), *of Lat and Teut. Nations* 398, *of the Poles* 53 (56, 83, 401), *of Reform in Germ.* 53 (443), *of Servia* 452; *Mem. of Ho. of Brandenb.* 443; *Ottoman Emp.* 451; *Seven Years War* 443; *Universal Hist.* 383 (390, 394).
 Rankin, J. *Habb. of Ch. of Scot.* 73.
 Rankine, J. *Land in Scotl.* 215.
 " Prf. W. J. M. *Appl. Mechan.* 601; *Civil Engin.* 556; *Cyclo. of Machines* 601; *Machinery & Millwork* 601 (602); *Mechan. Textbk.* 601; *Mensuration* 600; *Misc. Scient. Papers* 601; *Ship Bldg.* 612; *Steam Engine* 604; *Useful Rules* 602.
 RANKING, G. S. A. *Talim-i Zaban-i-Urdu* 82.
 Ranney, Dr. A. L. [Am.] *Anat. of Nerv. Syst.* 561; *Nerv. Diseases* 567; *Surg. Diagnostics* 574.
 RANSOME, Dr. A. *Chest Movements* 565; *Sthenometry* 565.
 " Prf. C. *Const. Govt. in Eng.* 250 (405).
 " J. S. *Wood-working Machinery* 603.
 Raoul de Cambrai. *Romances* 993.
 " Houdenc. *Romances* 996; *Songe d'Enfer* 995 (980).
 'Raphael' [=R. C. Smith] *Astrology* (two) 78.
 Raphael *Bible Illustrations* 43.
 Raphael, M. J. [Am.] *Hist. of Jews* 391; *Post-Bibl. Hist. of Jews* 391.
 Rapier, R. C. *Narrow-Gauge Railways* 597; *Railways in New Countries* 268.
 RAPP, M. *Griechisches Schauspiel* 873.
 RAPPENEGGER, P. W. [ed.] *Röm. Inschriften in Baden* 995.
 RAPPOLD, J. *Gymnasialpädagog. Wegweiser* 285; *Unser Gymnasium* 274.
 RARE *Triumphs of Love and Fortune* 781 (774).
 Rask, E. *A. S. Gram.* 952; *Danish Gram.* 943; *Isl. Gram.* 941; *Old Norse* 941.
 Rasmussen, C. *Grönländsk Spraglära* 860.
 Raspe, F. *Wortstellung d. lat. Spr.* 901.
 RASSAM, H. *Mission to Abyssinia* 426 (355).
 RASSOW, H. *De Plauti Substant.* 919; *'Nikomach. Ethik'* 894.
 Rathbone, A. Pell + *Montage Local Govt.* 245 (260).
 Rathbun, R. [Am.] *Fishing Grds. of N. America* 623.
 Ratic, W. *Ausgewählte Schriften* 285.
Ratis Raving 963.
 RATTAN, V. [Am.] *California Flora* 530.
 RATTIGAN, W. H. *De Jure Personarum* 230; *Hindia Law of Adoption* 230.
 RATTON, J. J. L. *Common Salt* 644.
 RATTRAY, A. *Vancouver's Island* 363.
 " J. + Mill, H. R. *Forestry* 623.
 RAUB, A. N. [Am.] *School Management* 702.
 RAUBER, A. *Homo sapiens ferus* 300.
 RAUE, D. C. G. *Special Pathology* 593.
 " G. *Elements of Psychology* 176.
 RAUF *Coilyear* 739.
 RAUM, J. O. [Am.] *Hist. of New Jersey* 367.
 RAUMER, Prf. C. v. *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 271.
 " F. v. *Polit. Hist. of England* 403 (416).
 " K. v. *Deutsche Univers.* 274; *Erziehung d. Mädchen* 299; *Pestalozzi* 285.
 RAUSCH, F. *Liter. d. rüto-rom. Volkes* 973.
 RAUSCHER, F. E. *Handfertigkeits-Unterricht* 207.
 RAUSCHING, O. *Latinit. L. Annaei Senecae* 930.
 RAVANAVAHA 828.
 RAVEN, Dr. J. J. *Church Bells of Cambs.* 473, *of Suff.* 474.
 RAVENSCROFT, E. [ed.] *Pinetum Britannicum* 525.
 RAVENSHAW, J. H. *Gaur* 466.
 " T. F. *Antient Epitaphs* 472.
 RAVENSTEIN, E. G. *Russians on Amur* 352; *Vasco da Gama* 308 (two).
 " + Halley *The Gymnasium* 697.

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. *Afghan. & Baluch.* 344; *Muham. Dynasty* 451; *Pukhio* (three) 837.
 " [tr.] *Gulshan-i-Roe* 837; *Poetry of Afghans* 837 (-48).
 RAVIER, M. H. *Dict. Latino-Annamiticum* 849.
 RAWLE, W. H. [Am.] *Covenants for Title* 215.
 RAWLINS, Thos. *The Rebellion* 778 (774).
 RAWLINSON, Sir C. *Munic. Corpora.* 210.
 " Can. G. *Ancient Egypt* 392 (9, 383, 390); *Anc. History* 390 (383); *Anc. Hist. to Fall of W. Emp.* 390; *Egypt & Babyl.* 41 (118, 390, 392); *Exodus* 24; *Five Great Monarchies* 390 (9); *Evra.*; etc. 24; *Hist. Evid. of Script.* Rec. 118; *Hist. of Phoenicia* 393; *Isaiah* 24; *Moses* 20; *Origin of Nations* 387 (390); *Phoenicia* 393 (383); *Relig. of Anc. World* 200; *Relig. of Assy.* 120 (note); *Sixth Gt. Orient. Monarchy* 390; *Seventh Gt. Or. Mon.* 390 (393).
 " Sir H. C. [ed.] *Inscrip. of Assyria* 802.
 " etc. [eds.] *Cuneif. Inscrip. of W. Asia* 801.
 " J. *Mortmain Acts* 215.
 RAWNSLEY, Rev. H. D. *Sonnets round the Coast* 760.
 RAWSON, H. G. *Law Lexicon* 185.
 " Sir Rawson *Tariffs & Trade* (two) 265.
 RAY, J. *Corresp.* 532; *English Words* 948; *Proverbs* 125 (s. nom. Bohn).
 " P. H. [Am.] *Rept. on Polar Exped.* 517.
 RAYE, J. A. *Andul. Hdbk. f. Volunteers* 873.
 RAYLEIGH, Ld. *Optics* 494; *Theory of Sound* 494.
 RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.] *Orator's Manual* 786 (96); *Poetry* 756.
 " H. J. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 460.
 " J. H. [Am.] *Vassar College* 280.
 " Dr. Miner [Am.] *Systematic Theol.* 110.
 RAYNAUD, [E.] L. [e] N. *Missg. Link* 94.
 RAYNAUD, G. *Bibliog. d. Chansonniers* 994.
 " [ed.] *Recueil de Motets* 995; *Königliche* 994.
 RAYNER, J. [ed.] *Chess Problems* 699.
 RAYNOT, P. E. *Printing for Amateurs* 638.
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. *Lexique Roman* 977 (two); *'Roman de Rou'* 995.
 " [ed.] *Choix d. Pöts. d. Trouv.* 979 (977).
 RAYSON, C. *Rabbits* 622.
 RAZ, Ram *Architecture of Hindus* 670.
 RAZ, Carveth *Theory of Logic* 173.
 RAZ, M. jun. [Am.] *Henry Hudson* 308.
 " Buchanan [Am.] *Female Poets of Am.* 728.
 READE, Amos *Life in the Cut* 248.
 " A. A. *Study & Stimulants* 85 (251).
 " Carveth *Theory of Logic* 173.
 " Charles. *Novels* 746.
 " C. L. + Rev. C. *Charles Reed* 725.
 " T. M. *Mountain Ranges* 502.
 " Winwood *Afric. Sketch-bk.* 356; *Campaign in Ashanti* 497; *Sav. Africa* 356; *Veil of Isis* 357.
 RÉAUME *Agricpe d'Aubigné* 999.
 REAVIS, L. V. [Am.] *Life of Horace Greeley* 729.
 REBER, Dr. Fr. v. *Hist. of Anc. Art* 645; *of Medicæ.* Art 647.
 " Jos. *Geschichtswerk d. Florus* 923.
 REBLING, O. *Röm. Umgangssprache* 907.
 REBMAN, Rev. J. *Kiniasa Dict.* 854.
 REBOLD *History of Freemasonry* 70.
 RECLUS, Elisée *Earth and its Inhab.* 305 [*Africa* 353; *Asia* 343; *Brit. Isl.* 314; *Eur.* 311]; *The Earth* 502; *Hist. of a Mtn.* 502; *Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life* 502 (502).
 Record of *Zoological Literature* 532.
 Records of *English Catholics* 84.
 " *of the Past* 390 (39, 392, 466, 798, 802).
 REDDING, Cyrus *Remarkable Misers* 486; *Wines* 618.
 REDFAM, W. B. [ed.] *Anc. Woodcut.* 636.
 REDFIELD, A. A. [Am.] *Surrogate's Cts.* 225.
 " I. F. [Am.] *Law of Railways* 216, *of Wills* 221.
 REDFORD, G. A. *Anal. Script.* (two) 654; *Art Sales* 644.
 " Rev. R. A. X'n's. *Plea agst. Unbelief* 6 (116); *Four Cent. of Silence* 30; *Prophecy* 110; *Stud. in 'Jonah'* 31.
 REDGRAVE, A. [ed.] *Factory Act* 200.

REDGRAVE, G. R. *History of Water-colour* Fig. 690; *Manual of Design* 661.
 " [tr.] *Historic Ornament* 661.
 " R. + S. *Century of Painters* 649.
 " S. *Dictionary of Artists* 649.
 REDHOUSE, J. W. *Turkish Dict.* 841, *Gram.* 841, *Vade Mecum* 841; *Turkish Poetry* 841.
 REDMAN, J. H. *Arbitrations* 189; *Husb. & Wife* 201; *Railw. Comps.* 191; *References* 189.
 " + Lyon *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
 REED [Am.] *Ohio in the War* 368.
 " Sir E. J. *Japan* 453 (153, 351); *Lettra. from Russ.* 337; *Our Ironclad Ships* 611; *Ship Building* 612; *Stability of Ships* 612.
 " + Stimpson *Mod. Ships of War* 611.
 " Lt. H. A. [Am.] *Photogr. & Survey* 609; *Topog. Drawing* 609 (600).
 " Sir T. *Shipowner's Handbook* 610.
 " T. A. *Early Hist. of Phonography* 797.
 " T. B. *Old Eng. Letter Foundries* 638.
 " W. B. [Am.] *Life of Jos. Reed* 462.
 REEMELIN, C. [Am.] *Amer. Politics* 263.
 REES, J. R. *Bookworm* 715 (note); *Vernet & Delaroue* 652 (649).
 " Rev. R. *Essay on Welsh Saints* 88.
 " Dr. T. *Prot. Noncon. in Wales* 69 (429).
 " Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Cambr.-Brit. Saints* 430 (88).
 REESE, Dr. J. J. [Am.] *Jurisprudence and Toxicology* 587; *Toxicology* 587.
 REEVE, Dr. H. *Residence in Vienna* 311.
 " Henry *Louis* xiv. 439; *Petrarch* 734 (712); *Roy. and Rep. France* 441 (439 (two), 440).
 " Mrs. H. *Cookery & Housekeeping* 681.
 " Rev. J. W. *Lects. on xix. Psalm* 29.
 " Lovell *Conchol. Icon.* 543; *Elem. of Conch.* 543.
 " T. [Am.] *Law of Baron and Feme* 197 (201).
 " Rev. W. *Canarese Dictionary* 844.
 REEVES, H. A. *Deformities* 575; *Hum. Morphol.* 560.
 " John *The Rothschilds* 265.
 " J. *Hist. of English Law* 185.
 " Sims *My Jubilee* 677; *Recoll.* 677.
 " T. *Fruit Cultivation* 627.
 " Dr. W. *Culdeas* 58; *Eccl. Antig. of Down* 64.
 Refer. *Catal. of Current Literature* 704.
 REGNAUD, P. *Linguist. Evolutioniste* 794; *Philos. de l'Inde* 825.
 REGNIER, A. *Form. des Mots Gref.* 868.
 " Mathurin *Cewores* 1000.
 REHANTZ, C. *Anhang zu Xen. 'Anabasis.'* 891.
 REICHARDT, C. A. L. *Fulde Grammar* 854; *Vocabulary* 854.
 REICHEL, O. *Shakespeare-Litteratur* 718.
 " Dr. O. J. *Sec. of Rome* 83.
 " W. C. [Am.] *Moravian Church* 72.
 REICHENAU *Glossary* 991.
 REICHENBACH, Bar. C. v. *Researches in Magnetism, etc.* 80.
 " H. G. L. + G. *Icones Flora Germ.* 527.
 REID, H. *Concrete* 634; *Portl. Cement* 634.
 " J. *Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica* 1005.
 " J. B. *Decisions rel. to Poor Law* 211.
 " J. B. *Concordance to Burns* 766.
 " Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Missions of Meth. Episcopal Church* 91.
 " J. S. *Geog. of Tacit.* 996; *of Verg.* 918.
 " J. S. + Killen *Presb. Ch. in Ireland* 74.
 " J. T. *Orbyny Isl.* 390; *Rambles in Highlands* 329; *Shetland* 330.
 " Cpt. *Raynolds* 329; *Novels* 742; *Naturalist in Sibiria* 336.
 " S. G. *Life of Sydney Smith* 726 (61).
 " Thos. *Works* 166 (174, 172).
 " T. *Wemys Charlotte Brontë* 722; *W. E. Forster* 422; *Ld. of Bey* 355; *Politics of To-day* 421.
 " W. M. *Indigo* 618.
 REIFF, C. P. *Russian Grammar* 1008; *Parallel Dictionaries* 1008.
 REIFFERSCHIED, A. [ed.] *Westfälische Volkslieder* 147.
 REILLY, J. *History of Manchester* 322.
 REIMANN, H. *Griech. u. Röm. Metrik* 863.
 " P. *Declination in d. Langue d'Oc* 977.
 REIN, A. + Pickel *Volkschulunterricht* 273.

REIN, J. J. *Japan* 351; *Industries of Japan* 629 (351, 613, 624).
 " Dr. W. *Freihandszeichnungen* 290; *Herbart* 283.
 " [ed.] *Pädagogische Studien* 286.
 REINACH, S. *Epigraphie Grec.* 809; *Gramm. Latine* 899; *Man. de Philol. Class.* 864 (862 note).
 REINBRECHT *Leg. v. d. Siebenschläfern* 996.
 REINHARDT, G. *Isocr. Aemul.* 893; *Præep. ap. Amnian.* 921.
 REINHARTSTOTNER, C. v. *Ital. Grammatik* 968; *Ital. Spr.* 968; *Portug. Gramm.* 974; *Plautus* 919; *Studium der mod. Spr.* 293.
 REINHOLDT, A. v. *Gesch. d. russ. Liter.* 1008.
 REINISCH 'esu u. Maria's Kindheit' 980 (964).
 " Prf. L. *Afar Spr.* 853; *Barea Spr.* 853; *Bilin Spr.* (two) 800; *Chanir Spr.* 800; *Kunama Spr.* 800; *Nub. Spr.* 855; *Quarar Spr.* 800; *Saho Spr.* 800; *Sprachen v. Nord-Ost Afrika* 853.
 " [ed.] *Aegypt. Chrestom.* 798, *Denkm.* 799.
 REINKENS, J. *Aristot. ab. Kunst* 894.
 REINBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. v. *Pestl. Jahr* 146; *Pest-Kalend.* 139; *Hochzeitsbuch* 146; *Wetter* 128.
 " [ed.] *Sprichwörter* 146; *Trads. de Belg.* 136.
 REISIG, F. W. [Am.] *Piece Dyeing* 632.
 " K. *Lat. Sprachweis.* 900 (two).
 REISSMANN, A. *Robert Schumann* 674.
 REISSERT, O. *Alexius' u. 'Kolanda'* 992.
 REITER, A. *Amniansus Marcellinus* 921.
 " H. *Quaest. Varron. gramm.* 916.
 REMACLE, L. *Dict. Walton's* 990.
 REIMBRANDT [artist] *Etchings* 660.
 REMINGTON, J. P. [Am.] *Pharmacy* 585.
 REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.] *Elements of Chemistry* 497; *Inorgan. Chem.* 497 (295); *Intrv. to Carb. Comps.* 497; *to Study of Chem.* 497 (295); *Organ. Chem.* 295.
 RÉMUSAT, C. de *Hérò. of Cherbury* 165.
 " Mm. de *Memoirs* 442.
 RÉMY, J. *Mormons* 73.
 RENAN, E. *Apostles* 47 (34); *Averroes* 808; *Hist. of People of Israel* 10 (40); *Influence of Rome* 47 (83); *Langues Sémitiques* 801; *Life of Jesus* 46, *of St. Paul* 45; *Mission de Phénicie* 805; *Orig. du Lang.* 794; *Part. d. l. Vanille d. l'Éduc.* 288; *Philos. Dialogues* 137; *Recolins.* 62 (732); *Rome & Xty.* 7; *Song of Songs* 29; *Stud. in Relig. Hist.* 45 (29, 108).
 Renard *Agric. dans l. Écoles* 290.
 Renard *Prænc.* 981; *u. also Reynard*.
 RENAUD, de Beaujeu *L'Ed. Inconnu* 996.
 " de Montauban *995 (739)*.
 RENDALL, Rev. F. *Lebr.* 36; *Theol. of Hebrew Christians* 38.
 " Prf. G. H. *Cradle of Aryans* 812 (306); *Emporer Sultan* 49.
 RENDLE, W. + Norman *Inns of Southwark* 323.
 RENDU, Can. *Theory of Glaciers* 594.
 RÉNIER, L. [ed.] *Inscrip. Rom. de l'Algérie* 906.
 RENNIE, Sir John *Autob.* 596; *Harbours* 598; *Plymouth Breakwater* 598.
 RENOUR, H. *Monograms and Ciphers* 662.
 RENOUARD, A. *Imprim. d. Aldes* 711; *d. Estiennes* 710.
 " [ed.] *Ribbanus d. Moy. Age* 994.
 RENOUF, P. *Rel. of Egypt.* *Gram.* 798; *Rel. of Egypt.* 9 (7, 392).
 RENSSELAER, Mrs. S. v. *Richardson* 666.
 RENTON, E. H. *Herality* 823.
 RENTON, Dr. R. R. *Abortion* 580.
 RENWICK, J. D. *Rittenhouse* 459; *R. Fulton* 459.
 Répertoires *des travaux historiques* 437.
 REPLAT, J. *Passage d'Hannibal* 994.
 Report of *Comm. on Sc. Tchg. of Am.* 295.
 " of *Direct. Gen. of Milit. Educ.* 298 (507).
 " of *International Polar Expedition to Polar Barrow* 364.
 " of *the Roy. Commiss. on Sc. Instr.* 295.
 " + on *Technical Instruction* 297.

Report on Spiritualism of London Dialectical Society 81.
 ,, *on Weaving etc. of Continent* 297.
Reports on Discovery of Peru 373.
 ,, of Roy. Commiss. on Hist. MSS. 402.
 ,, on Education, English 275.
 ,, on Reform. and Industr. Schools 301.
 Reppelier, Agnes [Am.] *Books and Men* 784.
 Reresby, Sir J. *Travels* 477.
 Resbecq, F. de *Enseignement Primaire* 272.
 Retnel d'Arragon, C'ess E. C. G. *Murray* 725.
 Rettig, G. F. *Proleg. ad Plat. 'Rempub.'* 896.
 Retsch, Moritz [artist] *Goethe's Faust* 780;
Shakespeare 776.
Return from Parnassus 778 (774).
 Reuleaux, Prof. F. *Kinemat. of Mach.* 601.
 Reumont, A. v. *Carafas of Maddaloni* 446; *Lorenzo de Medici* 447 (647).
 Reusch, Prof. F. H. *Nature & the Bible* 117.
 Reuss, Prof. E. *Bibl. N. T. Graeci* 21; *Hist. of Apostol. Age* 34; *Canon of Script. 20. of Christian Theol.* 106 (38); *of Sacr. Script.* 21 (16).
 Reuter, E. *De Dialecto Thessal.* 871.
 ,, *Fritz Werke* 940; *Novels* 752.
 ,, O. M. *Heteroptera Palaeart.* 543.
 Reuttsch, B. J. *Tables* (three) 268.
 Réville, Prof. A. *Apoll. of Tyana* 160; *Deity of Xt.* 111; *Devil. The* 112; *Histoire d. Religs.* 8 [Rel. Chinoise 81; *Theod. Parker* 82; *Religions of Mexico and Peru* 152 (7); *Proleg. to History of Religion* 8; *Song of Songs* 29.
 Revillout, E. [ed.] *Chrestom. Lémot.* (two) 798.
 ,, ,, + Eisenhour [eds.] *Corp. Papyr.* Aegypt. 799.
 Revoil, [tr.] *Contes Berberes* 151.
Revue Celtique 1002.
 ,, *Internat. de l'Enseignement* 270.
 ,, de *Linguistique* 794.
 ,, *Pedagogique* 270.
 ,, *Philol. de Litt. et de l'Hist. Anc.* 794 (864).
 ,, *Philologie Franc. et Provenç.* 981.
 ,, *des Langues Romanes* 987.
 ,, *Traditions Populaires* 122.
 Révy, J. *Hydraulics of Gl. Rivers* 598.
 Rew, R. H. *Stack Ensilage* 616.
 Keymer, Emile *Pollain Accumulator* 605.
Reynard the Fox 127 (145); *Goethe's version* 777—, also *Renard*.
 Renardson, C. T. S. B. *Down the Road* 687;
Sports of Bygone Days 686 (687).
 Reynaud, F. L. *Illumin. of Coasts of France* 598.
 Reynolds, Dr. H. R. *John the Baptist* 48 (38); *John* 24.
 ,, [ed.] *Ecclesia* 88 (69).
 ,, Sir Josh. *Literary Works* 651.
 ,, J. *Flags of All Nations* 610 (485).
 ,, J. [Am.] *History of Illinois* 365.
 ,, J. E. *Experimental Chemistry* 498.
 ,, Dr. J. K. *System of Medicine* 563.
 ,, Rev. J. W. *Mystery of Miracles* 119; *of Universe* 5; *Supernatural in Nature* 5; *World to Come* 115.
 ,, Mich. *Engine-Driving* 597 (604); *Eng. Driv. Life* 596 (604); *Engins Man's Compan.* 604; *Locom. Engineer* 604; *Model Locom. Eng.* 604; *Stat. Eng. Driv.* 604; *Railw. Brakes* 597.
 ,, W. [Am.] *Law of Evidence in U.S.* 200.
Réya-Tcher-Rot-Pa 849.
Rheinisches Blätter 271.
Rheinisches Museum für Philologie 864.
 Rhenius, Rev. C. T. E. *Tamil Gram.* 844.
 Rhodes *Dollar Tables* 269.
 Rhodis, E. *Pope Joan* 123.
 [Rhys] C. C. *Up for the Season* 761.
 Rhys, Prof. J. *Arthur-Legend* 737; *Celtic Britain* 429 (408, 476); *Lects. in Welsh Philol.* 1002 (1001, 1003); *Relig. of Celtic Heathendom* 133 (7).
 ,, [ed.] *Welsh Fairy Tales* 135.
 ,, + Evans [eds.] *Mabinogion* 738.
 ,, — David, T. W. *Buddhist India* 453; *Origin & Growth of Religion* ill. by *Buddh.* 14.
 Riaño, J. F. *Early Spanish Music* 672;
Industr. Arts of Spain 629.
 Riant, A. *Hygiène Scolaire* 302.

Ribary, F. *Langue Basque* 839.
 Ribbeck, O. *Agroikos* 873 (909); *Alazon* 873 (909); *Catullus* 911; *Gesch. d. röm. Dichtung* 908; *Homer. Formenl.* 879; *Juvenal* 913; *Kolaz* 873 (909); *Lat. Partikeln* 900 (919); *Röm. Tragödie* 909; *Vergil* (two) 918.
 ,, [ed.] *Comic. Rom.* 918; *Trag. Rom.* 918.
 Ribbings, S. *Xen. u. Platon* 116; *Socr.* 891.
 Ribot, Prof. Th. *Contemp. Eng. Psychol.* 176; *Dis. of Memory* 177; *German Psychol.* 176; *Heredity* 177 (515).
 Ribton, T. *Bankruptcy* 190.
 ,, Turner, C. J. *Vagrants & Vagrancy* 248 (462).
 Ricardo, D. *Letters to Malthus* 241; *Polit. Works* 234.
 Riccaz, Rev. A. *Telugu Grammar* 845.
 Ricci, J. H. de *Fiji* 375; *Fisheries Dispute* 260.
 Rice, J. *History of British Turf* 688.
 ,, *Novels* 746 (s.v. Besant + Rice).
 ,, J. M. [Am.] + Johnson *Differ. Calculus* 491.
 ,, L. *Gas. of Mysore and Coorg* 347.
 ,, [tr.] *Coorg Inscr.* 844; *Mysore Inscr.* 469.
 ,, W. *Ind. Game* 686; *Tiger Shoots* 686.
 Rich, A. *Roman and Greek Antig.* 395 (397).
 ,, E. *Franco-Prussian War* 444.
 Richard *Flora Abyssinica* 530.
 ,, of *Cirencestr. Speculum Historiale* 407.
 ,, of *Devizes Chronicon* 408 (403).
 ,, *Ap. Marriage and Divorce* 253.
 ,, H. *Letters & Essays on Wales* 429.
 ,, + Willianus *Disestablishment* 99 (260).
 ,, le Poor [?] *Anoren Riule* 962.
 Richard *Caur de Lion* [romance] 963;
 ,, *the Redeles* 963.
 Richards, J. *Wood-wk. Mach.* (three) 603.
 ,, J. B. *Seven Yrs. of Life at Eton* 280.
 ,, J. W. *Aluminium* 642.
 ,, Dr. R. *Nature of Life* 564.
 ,, T. + Bourne [Australs.] *N. S. Wales* 378.
 ,, V. *Snake-poison Literature* 587.
 ,, Maj. W. H. *Milit. Surveying* 609;
Military Topography 609.
 ,, W. M. *Coal Gas* 633.
 Richardson, Dr. B. W. *Alcohol* 588 (251); *Dial. on Drink* 588; *Dis. of Mod. Life* 588 (251); *Field of Dis.* 564; *Health* (three) 588; *Health of Ntns.* 587; *Hygieia* 588; *Results of Researches* 588; *Total Abst.* 588 (251).
 ,, Dr. C. *English Dictionary* 946.
 ,, Prof. C. F. [Am.] *Choice of Books* 708.
 ,, + Clark, H. A. [Am.] *College Books* 279.
 ,, Prof. C. H. [Am.] *Amer. Lit.* (two) 728.
 ,, C. J. *Englishman's House* 670 (633).
 ,, Miss F. [tr.] *Itiad of East* 822.
 ,, G. G. *Corn Districts of France* 613.
 ,, H. W. [Am.] *Paper Money* 235.
 ,, Sir J. *Pauna Boreah-Amer.* 556;
Fishes of Voyage of 'Erebus 517;
Zool. of 'Herald' 517; of *'Samarang* 517.
 ,, Rev. J. *Malagasy Dict.* 852.
 ,, J. [Am.] *Mechanical Dexterity* 575.
 ,, Ralph *Nature of Life* 564.
 ,, R. H. *Solicitor's Book-Keeping* 204.
 ,, Sam. *Works* 788; *Novels* 740.
 ,, T. + Watts *Chemistry* 629 [Acids 630; Fuel 641].
 ,, W. A. [Am.] *Public Debt of U.S.* 237.
 ,, Dr. W. C. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 594.
 Richey, A. G. *Early Irish History* 434;
Irish Land Laws 239.
 ,, T. [Am.] *Churchman's Handbook* 68.
 Richmond, T. *Stockton & Neighbhd.* 319.
 ,, W. D. *Lithography* (two) 638.
 Richter, A. *Concent. d. Unterrichts* 287;
Unterr. i. d. Mullerssch. 291.
 ,, A. F. *Illyrisch. Wörterb.* 1007.
 ,, E. A. *'Philoktet.'* 886; *Xenoph.* 891.
 ,, E. F. *Harmony* 675.
 ,, E. L. *De Supinis Ling. Lat.* 901.
 ,, G. *De Seneca trag.* 920.
 ,, J. P. *Novels* 752; *Levana* 285 (286).
 ,, J. P. *Ital. Art in Nat. Gallery* 647;
Leonardo da Vinci 653 (647).
 ,, K. *Anschauungsw. 294; Reform d. Lehrerseminare* 302.

Richter, K. [ed.] *Pädagog. Bibliothek* 286.
 ,, R. *Catulliana* 911.
 ,, Prof. V. v. *Carbon Compounds* 497;
Inorganic Chemistry 497.
 ,, W. *Geograph. Unterrichts* 291.
 Richtofen, K. v. *Alfyris. Wörterb.* 936.
 Rickaby, Prof. J. *First Principles* 86;
Metaphys. 86; *Moral Philos.* 86.
 Rickard, J. + Taylor *Notes of Lessons* 301;
School Methods 301.
 Ricken, W. *Metz. Technik Cornelle's* 982.
 Ricketts, P. de P. [Am.] *Notes on Assaying* 642.
 Rickman, J. [ed.] *Life of Telford* 596.
 ,, T. *Styles of Architect.* 666 (667).
 Ricks, G. *Object Lessons* (two) 294.
 Riddell, J. *Carpenter, etc.* 635; *Hand-railling* 635.
 Riddle, J. E. *Eccles. Chronol.* 45; *Household Prayers* 106.
 Ridpath, J. C. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 456.
 Ridgway, R. [Am.] *Colours f. Naturalists* 547; *Falconidae* (two) 547; *North American Birds* 551.
 Ridley, Bp. N. *Works* 2.
 ,, Rev. W. *Kamilardi etc. Langs.* 852 (149).
 Riecke *Nebensätze im 'Rolandsliede'* 992.
 ,, A. M. *Terentius Varro* 931.
 Rieger, Max *Alt. u. Angelsächs. Verskunst* 952.
 ,, [ed.] *Alt- u. Angelsächs. Leseb.* 953.
 Riehm, Prof. E. *Messianic Prophecy* 38.
 Riemann, H. *Musikalische Logik* 293.
 ,, O. *Langue de Live* 923; *Synt. Lat.* 900.
 Riera y Bertan *Vida Pagesa* 976.
 Ries, J. *De Aen. Tact. Poliorcet* 898.
 ,, J. *Prädikationsvrb. in 'Heliland'* 958.
 Riese, A. [ed.] *Geograph. Lat. Min.* 920 (320).
 ,, J. *Usage Syntact. de Fraissart* 998.
 Riffault, M., etc. *Manuf. of Colours* 677.
Rig Veda 818-819 (12-13).
 Rigaud, Rev. J. [ed.] *Correspondence of Scientific Men* 487.
 ,, L. *Dictionnaire de l'Argot* 990.
 Rigg, A. *Steam Engine* 604.
 ,, Jon. *Sunda Language* (two) 851.
 ,, Dr. J. H. *Anglican Theol.* 59; *Church Organizations* 88; *Connexional Econ.* 71; *Living Wesley* 72; *Methodism* 71; *National Educ.* 275; *Sabbath* 38; *Wesley and West. Meth.* 72.
 ,, J. McM. [ed.] *Bankry. Act, etc.* 190.
 Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.] *Dakota Lang.* 857; *Maryland* 92.
 Rigollot *Essai d'Onomastique* 985.
 Rigutini + Fanfani *Vocab. Italiano* 969.
 Riis, H. N. *Oji Language* (two) 853.
 Riis, Rev. A. *Athos* 54 (333).
 ,, C. V. [Am.] *Entomology* 615 (540); *Locust Plague* 615; *Potato Pests* 615; *Repts. on Entom. Commis.* 615; *Silkworm* 639.
 ,, H. L. [ed.] *County Court Orders* 224.
 ,, H. T. [ed.] *Liber Albus* 323 (522); *Memis. of London* 324; *Munim. Guildhall.* 323 (417).
 ,, J. R. *Yorkshire Lodges* 79.
 Rimbault, E. F. *Bibl. Madrigal.* 759 (677); *Mus. Instrum.* 676; *Organ Blärs.* 676; *Orig. & Prog. of Pianof.* 676.
 Rimmell, E. *Book of Perfumes* 631.
 Rimmer, A. *Anc. Stone Crosses* 470; *Anc. Streets* 326; *County Towns* 316; *Eton and Harrow* 317 (322); *Oxford* 324; *Proc. Albert* 422.
 ,, R. *Shells of the British Isles* 544.
 ,, W. *Artistic Anatomy* 658.
 Rincon, A. del *Gramatica Mexicano* 859.
 Rindfleisch, Prof. E. *Patkol.* 583; *Patkol. Histol.* 583.
 Ringer, Prof. S. *Therapeutics* 584.
 Ringwald, J. L. *Encyclo. of Printing* 698 (710).
 Ringwood, R. *Princ. of Bankruptcy* 190.
 Rink, Dr. H. *Greenland* 382 (150); *Esthimo Tribes* 382 (860).
 ,, [tr.] *Tales of Esquimaux* 150.
 Riini, L. *Origines Berberes* 800.
 Rinuccini, Abp. G. B. *Embassy in Irel.* 435.
 Riola, H. *Russian* 1008; *Russ. Rdv.* 1008.
 Ripley, G. *Chemical Writings* 78.
 ,, H. *History of Hampton* 322.
 ,, R. S. [Am.] *War with Mexico* 458.

Ripley, S. O. + Denby *Monaxonida* 537.
 Ripper, Prof. W. *Machining & Design* 602.
 Rippon, R. H. F. *Genus Ornithoptera* 541.
 Risbanger, W. *Chron. of Barons Wars* 410.
 Rissmann, R. *Arbeits-Unterricht* 297.
 Ristelhuber, P. *Faust* 145.
 Ristori, Adelaide *Studies & Mem.* 678.
 Ritchie, A. G. *Hist. of Irish People* 433.
 ,, A. T. *Creation* 117.
 ,, D. G. *Darwinism and Politics* 254 (389); *Political Philosophy* 156; *Rationality of History* 179 (385).
 ,, [ed.] *Letters of Jane W. Carlyle* 723.
 ,, + Muirhead *Hist. of Pol. Philos.* 179.
 ,, J. E. *To Canada* 242 (362); *Famous City Men* 265; *Religious Life of London* 59.
 ,, J. S. [Am.] *Wisconsin* 369.
 ,, Mrs. —, Thackeray, Anne.
 ,, W. *Shortland Simplified* 797.
 Ritschl, Prof. A. *Justific. & Reconcil.* 111 (113).
 ,, Fr. *Opuscula* 867 (862) [Alex. *Bibl.* 864; *Lat. Alphab.* 902; on *Early Lat. 906*; *Saturniae Poes. Relig.* 904]; *Plautus* 919; *Plautus & Ter.* (seven) 919; *Proleg. de nat. crit.* 919.
 ,, [ed.] *Prisc. Lat. Monum.* 905 (904).
 Ritson, J. *Abstinece fr. Anon. Food* 589.
 ,, [ed.] *Batlands* 758 (143); *Fairy Tales* 142; *Metz. Romances* 738; *Northern Garland* 758; *Robin Hood* 758.
 Ritter, Abt. [Am.] *Novau. Ch. in Philad.* 72.
 ,, Prof. A. *Iron Roof Construction* 599.
 ,, C. *Quintil. Declamationes* 931.
 ,, E. *Noms de Famille* 985.
 ,, F. L. [Am.] *Hist. of Music* 672; *Music in Amer* 672; in *England* 672.
 ,, G. *Liter. Leben in Rom* 908.
 ,, H. *Hist. of Ancient Philosophy* 156.
 ,, + Preller, L. [eds.] *Hist. Philos. Rom.* 156 (893).
 ,, K. *Geography of Palestine* 42 (342).
 Rivers, T. *Orchard House* 627; *Rose Guide* 626.
Rivers of Great Britain 315.
Riverside Encyclo. of Poetry 757.
 Rivère, J. [tr.] *Contes de Kabylie* 151 (123).
 Rives, W. C. [Am.] *Life of Madison* 460.
 Rivington, C. R. *Stationers Company* 241.
Rivista di Filologia 864.
 Risford, E. H. [Am.] *Wine Press & Cellar* 618.
 Robbins, L. G. G. [ed.] *Settled Land Statutes* 215.
 Robert, Ch. [ed.] *Epigr. Gallo-Rom.* 905.
 ,, H. M. *Rules for Delib. Assemb.* 197.
 ,, of *Brunne Chronicles* 963.
 ,, of *Glooucester Metrical Chron.* 410 (663).
 ,, U. [ed.] *Fensteinicht vers. lat.* 17.
 Roberts, Prof. A. *Gl. the Lang. of Xt.* 22 (33); *O. T. Revision* 19; *Rev. Ver. of New Testament* 19.
 ,, Rev. C. *Zulu-Kafir Lang.* 856; *Dict.* 856.
 ,, C. *Anthropometry* 554; *Colour Blindness* 577; *Naturalist's Diary* 519 (505).
 ,, C. *Genealogicum Calendarium* 478.
 ,, David *Wolff Land* 42 (342); *Sketches in Spain* 337.
 ,, E. H. [Am.] *Govt. Revenue* 243; *New York* 367 (363).
 ,, Prof. F. T. *Medicine* 563; *Mat. Med.* 584.
 ,, Rev. H. *Anglo-Khass Dictionary* 833.
 ,, J. S. *Intro. to Great Epigraphy* 866.
 ,, [ed.] *Legendary Ballads* 758 (143).
 ,, L. *Practical Midwifery* 560.
 ,, Miss M. *France* 312.
 ,, R. A. *Integral Calculus* 491.
 ,, Dr. R. L. *Ambulance Works* 576.
 ,, S. *Popular Law* 213.
 ,, T. A. *Principle of Equity* 199.
 ,, T. L. [Am.] *Admiralty Law* 208.
 ,, W. *History of Bookselling* 727.
 ,, Sir Wm. *Clinical Pocket Bk.* 564; *Dietetics* 589; *Urin. Diseases* 570.
 ,, W. H. + Wallace *Employers* (two) 199.
 ,, Rev. W. P. *Law & God* 98; *Reasonable Service* 98.
 Robertson, L. C. G. *Campaigns in Afghan* 426.
 ,, Prof. E. S. *Eng. Poetesses* 717 (952); *Longfellow* 729.

Robertson, E. W. *Essays* 430; *Scott. and Early Kings* 431 (406).
 Rev. F. W. *Anal. of 'In Memoriam'* 769; *'Corinth.'* 35; *'Genesis'* 26; *Human Race* 98; *Sermons* 98.
 Prof. G. C. *Association* 176; *Hobbes* (two) 165 (156).
 H. *Banker's Law* 189.
 R. *Art of Etching* 659; *Thames* 315.
 J. *History of Aberdeen* 329.
 + Grubb *Aberdeensh. & Banffsh.* 329.
 J. B. *Life of Burke* 436.
 Can. J. C. *Hist. of Xtn. Church* 44.
 [ed.] *Thomas Becket* (two) 410 (60).
 J. D. *Coinage of Scotl.* 477; *Gloss. of Gloucester. Words* 950.
 J. M. *Essays tow. a Crit. Method* 717; *Mithraism* 120 (note); *Physiological Physics* 562.
 Rev. J. N. W. *Liturgies* 104.
 Can. *Scott Church Plate in Kent* 665.
 Dr. Wm. *Charles v.* 444 (414) [*View of Europe* 398].
 W. *Life of John Bright* 422 (two).
 Prof. W. *Equine Medicine* 619.
 W. A. S. *Crypt of Causter. Cath.* 668; *Kentish Archaeology* 321.
 Robins, E. C. *Sch. & Coll. Bldgs.* 303 (671).
 [Robinson, S.] *Flowers from 'Gulistan' and Bostan* 836.
 [Robinson (tr.)] *Volkslieder d. Serben* 140.
 A. Mary F. *Emily Brontë* 722 (713); *End of Middle Ages* 398.
 Prof. A. R. [Am.] *Dermatology* 572.
 C. [Am.] *Hist. of Cl. of Chancery* 222.
 C. C. *Gloss. of Mid-York. Words* 951.
 C. J. *Castles etc. of Herefords.* (two) 320.
 Dr. E. [Am.] *Biblical Researches in Palest.* 42 (341); *Gk. Lex. to N. T.* 22; *Harm. of Gospels* 40; *Phys. Geog. of Holy Land* 42 (43).
 F. K. *Glossary of Whitty Words* 951.
 H. *Sewage Disposal* 634 (600); *Hydr. Machinery* 598.
 H. *Crabb Diary* 726.
 H. M. [Am.] *Great Fur Land* 363.
 H. P. *Pict. Making by Photo.* 660.
 J. B. *Derbyshire Gleanings* 318.
 J. C. *Portug. Schl. of Ptg.* 654; *Ital. Sculpt.* 655.
 [ed.] *Ital. Sculptures* 655 (656).
 J. F. *Be Farming* 622.
 Rev. J. L. *Marine Surveying* 611.
 L. *Meissner* 652.
 Mrs. M. W. — v. Freer, M. W.
 Phil *Indian Garden* 746 (347); *Saints and Sinners* 369 (73); *Under Puhkah* 746 (347).
 Rob. *Thomas Bewick* 650.
 R. *Method and Organization* 301.
 Serj. *Bech and Bar* 187.
 S. [tr.] *Persian Poetry* 837.
 Prof. S. W. *Teeth of Whales* 604.
 Thos. *Dramatic Works* 779.
 Tom *Ecceza* 572.
 Dr. T. 'Daniel' 25; 'Job' 25.
 T. [Am.] *St. Paul's 'Ep. to Rom.'* 35.
 V. J. [ed.] *Eastern Carpets* 639.
 W. *Alpine Flowers* 577; *Cremation* 588; *Engl. Flour. Grnd.* 625; *God's Acre* 626; *Paris* 626 (313); *Sub-Tropical Grndg.* 625; *Wild Garden* 625.
 Rev. W. 'Book of Revelation' 37.
 W. C. *Revolt of Netherlands* 447.
 W. G. *Priority of Incunabules* 208.
 Kobiou, F. *Questions Homériques* 878.
 Robson, E. R. *School Archit.* 303 (671).
 G. *Building Construction* (two) 633.
 G. Y. *Law of Bankruptcy* 190.
 Dr. J. *The Bible* 117.
 J. [ed.] *Three Metr. Romances* 738.
 W. *Life of Richelieu* 440.
 Wm. *Life of Rev. John Griffith* 637.
 Koby, H. J. *Latin Grammar* (two) 899; *Intro. to Justinian's Digest* 229.
 J. [ed.] *Traditions of Lancashire* 144.
 Rocca, O. *Aussur. d. Hochdeutsch* 938.
 Rocco, E. *Vocab. d. dial. Napol.* 970.
 Roche, A. *Du Styl* 986.
 Mrs. H. A. *On Trek in Transvaal* 358.
 Rochefoucauld, F. de M. *la Reflections* 786.
 Rochemonteix, M. de [ed. and tr.] *Contes Nubiens* 151.

Rochet, L. [tr.] *Maximes Mongols* 149.
 Rochholz, E. L. *Atemann. Kinderleid* 147; *Deut. Glaube* 145; *Teil u. Geister* 147.
 [ed.] *Edgenössische Lieder-Chronik* 147; *Schweizersagen* 147.
 Rock, Can. D. *Textile Fabrics* (two) 640.
 Rockhill, W. W. *Life of Buddha* 14.
 Rockingham, Marq. *Memoirs* 419.
 Rockstro, W. S. *Händel* 673; *Hist. of Music* 672; *Mendelssohn* 673.
 Rockwell, Gen. *Fire Extinction* 245.
 J. E. [Am.] *Storthand* (two) 797 (296).
 Rodd, A. E. H. *Birds of Cornwall* 549.
 Rodenberg, J. *England* 316.
 Röder, W. *Griech. Formenti.* 866; *Isaias* 893.
 Röderer, *Société Polie* 982.
 Rädiger, A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
 Rodriguez, E. A. *Hindoo Castes* 347.
 Rodwell, G. F. *Birth of Chemistry* 496 (78); *Extra* 503.
 R. v. J. M. 'Job' 28.
 [tr.] *Aethiop. Liturg.* 104; *Koran* 208 (11).
 Roe, E. P. [Am.] *Novels* 749; *Fruit Cult.* 627; *Nature's Story* 521; *Small Fruits* 627.
 Röber, E. *Sankhya Philos.* 826.
 [ed.] *Nyaya Philos.* 826.
 Roger *Hveden Chronica* 407 (408).
 J. of *Wenker Chronica* 410 (403, 408).
 Rogers, A. *Law of Mines* 208.
 C. [ed.] *Lyrta Britannica* 103.
 Dr. Chas. *John Knox* 65; *So. Life in Scotland* 430 (333); *Wishart* 65.
 [ed.] *Mems. of Sir W. Scott* 725; *Mems. of Scotland* 472.
 F. *Architect's Guide* 670; *Specifications* 671.
 F. N. *Elections* 198; *Registration* 198.
 Prof. H. *Superhum. Orig. of Bible* 117.
 H. D. [Am.] *Geol. of Pennsylvania* 512.
 H. W. [Am.] *Law of Exempt Test.* 227.
 Prof. J. E. *Thorold Cobden & Mod. Polit. Opinion* 242 (222); *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.* 170 (585); *Educ. in Oxford* 298; *Engish Citizens* 255; *Enslage* 616; *Finance* 236; *Forest* 9; *Vrs. of Bk. of Eng.* 236; *Frags. Trade* 243; *Hist. Gleanings* 404; *[Land & Wiklif* 61 (473); *Wilho* 420]; *Hist. of Agric. and Prices* 238 (613); *Holland* 447 (83); *Polit. Econ.* 234; *Rel. of Ec. Sci. to Pol. Action* 246; *Six Centuries of Work and Wages* 238 (403, 612); *Social Econ.* 246; *Work and Wages* 238.
 [ed.] *Protocols of Lords* 259 (405, 415); *Locie e Libro Verit.* 99.
 Dr. Jos. *Workhouse Medical Officers* 48.
 Rev. J. G. *Anglican Portraits* 59; *Church Systems* 88.
 J. J. *Oriz and his Works* 651.
 May *Waterley Dictionary* 742.
 R. V. jun. [Am.] *Drinks & Drinkers* 251.
 S. *Poetical Works* 768 (756).
 Dr. Thos. *Works* 2.
 Cpt. W. J. *Life on a Brit. Privateer* 426.
 W. H. H. *Memor. of the West* 325.
 Rogét, F. F. *Introduction to Old French* 986.
 Dr. P. M. *Thesaurus of Eng. Words* 947; *Anim. & Veget. Physiol.* 5.
 Rog et de Belloquet, *Ethnogenie Gauloise* 1001.
 Roh de, E. *Griech. Roman* 736.
 P. *Adject. ap. Sallust.* 925.
 Rohden, G. *Pädagogik Schleiermachers* 285.
 Röhl, H. [ed.] *Imag. Inscr. Graec.* 869; *Inscr. Graec.* 869; *Schedae Epigraph.* 869.
 Rohls, G. *Draa and Taflet* 355.
 Röhricht, Dr. R. *Palaeontiniensi* 41.
 Rohrig, Dr. E. [ed.] *Dict. Technolog.* 395.
 Röhrig, F. L. [Am.] *Dakota Lang.* 857.
 Roi *Flora et la belle Jehanne* 997 (note).
 Roland, A. *Dairy Farmg.* 621; *Drain.* 615 (616); *Farmg. f. Plains.* 613; *Grass Lands* 616; *Market Gardng.* 627; *Poultry* 622; *Root-Growing* 616; *Stock Kpg.* 620; *Tree Planting* 623.
 Roland, *Chanson* de 992; *Eng. vers.* 739.
 Rolfe, E. N. *Naples* 335; *Pompeii* 465.

Rolfus, H. + Pfister [eds.] *Realencycl. d. Erzieh.* 270.
 Rolland, E. *Favne Populaire* 127.
 [ed.] *Chansons* 135; *Dévinettes* 135; *Rimes et Jeux* 135 (123).
 Rolle, Rich., of Hampole *Pricke of Conscience* 963; *Prose Treatises* 966.
 Rolleston, Prof. G. *Forms of Anim. Life* 533; *Scientific Papers* 533 [*Biolog. Training* 295; *Classic. and Scient. Trg.* 274. *Exam. System* 302].
 T. W. *Lessing* 733 (713).
 Rollins, D. [ed.] *Englishman's Right* 256.
 Roman, Col. A. *Gen. Beauvargard* 461.
 Roman de la Poire 996.
 de la Rose 996.
 de Renart 994.
 de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie 995.
 de Thébes 994.
 Romanes, G. J. *Anim. Intell.* 536 (177); *Xtn. Prayer and General Laws* 119; *Jelly-fish* 538; *Mental Evolution in Anim.* 516 (177, 536); *in Man* 516 (177, 794); *Organic Evol.* 516.
 Romania 967 (135).
 Romantische Forschungen 967.
 Studien 967.
 Romanoff, H. C. *Graco-Russian Church* 57.
 [tr.] *Historical Sketches* 57.
 Romdahl, A. *Patois du Val de Saire* 989.
 Romer, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Monum. Roman.* 905.
 Römer, Dr. F. *Eone Caves of Ojcow* 470.
 J. *Orig. of Eng. People* 315 (944).
 Romestin, Rev. de [ed.] *Tch. of 'Twele'* 53.
 Römheld, F. *De Epithet. ap. Eurip.* 885.
 Romilly, H. H. *New Guinea* 149 (376); *Punishment of Death* 244; *West. Pacific* 375.
 Sir S. *Memoirs* 423.
 Ronalds, A. *Fly Fisher's Entomol.* 694.
 Rönne, L. *Unterrichtswesen* 273.
 Rönning, T. *Bedwull's Kruuset* 956.
 Ronsard, R. de *Oewres* 1000.
 Rönsh, H. *Italia v. Vulgata* 907.
 Röntgen, R. *Thermodynamics* 605.
 Root, O. N. *Chromatics* 657 (495).
 Rooijen, A. J. S. van [ed.] *Bibliothèque de Sjinoja* 171.
 Rooper, W. + H. *Object Lessons* 294.
 Roopbach, O. A. [Am.] *Bibliotheca Americana* 901.
 Roosa, Dr. D. B. *S. Diseases of Ear* 578.
 Roose, Dr. Robson *Gout* 571; *Nerve Prostration* 571.
 Roosevelt, *Blanche Dord* 652; *Verdi* 674.
 R., B. [Am.] *Game Fish* 694; *Superior Fishing* 695.
 Th. [Am.] *H. Benton* 460; *Gov. Morris* 461; *Hunting Trips* 687; *Naval War of 1812* 458; *Ranche Life* 637; *Winning the West* 458.
 Roper, F. C. S. *Flora of Eastbourne* 528.
 S. [Am.] *Engineer's Handy Bk.* 601 (604); *Engines* 604; *Fire Engines* 605; *Locomotive* 604; *Yg. Engin.* 601.
 Röper, G. *De Q. Enn. Scipione* 911.
 Ropes, J. C. [Am.] *First Napoleon* 442; *Army under Pöre* 458.
 Röpstorff, E. *de Nicobarse* (two) 844.
 Roquette, A. *De Xenophonis vita* 891.
 L. + da Fonseca *Synonymas Portug.* 975.
 Rorer, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] *Canning* 627 (682); *Cook Book* 682.
 Ros, Lord de *Memorials of Towner* 323.
 Rosa, G. *Vocab. Bresciano-Ital.* 970.
 Roscher, W. *Kilo* 874.
 W. *Political Economy* 234 (242, 243).
 W. H. *Hermes* 132; *Lex. d. gr. u. röm. Mythol.* 131.
 Roscoe, E. S. *Admiralty* (two) 222; *Evidence* 195; *Light* 215.
 [ed.] *Building Cases* 197.
 H. *Evidence in Nisi Prius* 200, in *Criminal Cases* 200.
 Sir H. E. *Chemistry* 497; *Spectrum Anal.* 498.
 + Schorlemmer *Chemistry* 497.
 Mrs. H. *Vittoria Colonna* 734.
 T. [tr.] E. *Cellini* 636; *German Novelists* 752; *Ital. Nov.* 753 (736); *Span. Nov.* 754 (739).
 W. *Leo X.* 85; *Lorenzo de' Medici* 447.
 W. C. *Poems and Essays* 791.

Rose, G. *Diaries and Correspond.* 419.
 G. M. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Canadian Biography* 455.
 H. J. *Spain* 337; *Span. People* 337.
 Josh. [Am.] *Pattern-Maker* 603; *Steam Boilers* 603; *Steam Engines* 604.
 J. [Am.] *Practical Machinist* 601.
 J. H. *Century of Contin. Hist.* 400.
 S. *Jesuits and Loyola* 87.
 Sir T. + Fryer *Travels in India* 346.
 Val. [ed.] *Anecdota Graeca* 898.
 Roseleur + Wahl [Ams.] *Electroplating* 643.
 Rosen, Kathinka v. *Kinderverziehung* 287 (288).
 Rosenberg, E. *Lyrrik d. Horaz* 912.
 E. [Am.] *Spectroscope in Medicine* 565.
 L. v. *Vosberg Tunnel* 599.
 Rosenbusch, Frt. H. *Microscop. Physio-graphy* 507; *Petrographic Tables* 507.
 Rosengarten, A. *Architectural Styles* 666.
 Rosenkrantz, R. *Rhetorom. Språk. Dialekt.* 973.
 J. K. F. *Hegel* 165; *Philos. of Education* 285.
 Rosenthal, H. S. [Am.] *Buildg. Assoc.* 241.
 J. *Physiology of Muscles* 562.
 Rosher, G. B. *Principles of Rating* 211.
 Rosing, S. *Danish Dictionary* 943.
 Roskoff, G. *Geschichte d. Teufels* 125.
 Rosler, R. *Romantische Studien* 971.
 Rosmini, A. S. *Works* 170 (176) [*Method in Education* 285].
 Rosny, L. de on Amer. Langs. (four) 856; *Ecritures figur.* 796; *Signes Idogry.* 846.
 [ed.] *Anthol. Japon.* 846; *Chrestom. Relig.* 848; *Dynasties Divines* 846; *Textes Chinois* 847, trad. 848.
 Ross, Rev. A. H. [Am.] *Church-Kingdom* 69.
 Rev. A. J. *Bp. Ewing* 60.
 D. W. *Early Hist. of Instits.* 389; *Land-holding among Germans* 240 (389).
 F. + Stead *Holdderness Words* 951.
 Dr. Jas. *Aphasia* 507; *Nerv. Syst.* (two) 507.
 Rev. Jas. *Rev. W. L. Alexander* 70.
 Rev. John *Corean Primer* 845; *Man-chus* 452; *Corea* 346.
 J. [ed.] *Scottish Poems* 757.
 Mrs. Janet *Italian Sketches* 335; *Land of Manfred* 534; *Three Generatns* 480.
 Dr. J. M. *Scottish History and Literature* 430.
 Percy *Prof. of Alchemy* 81 (126).
 P. [Am.] *Life of St. Andrew* 55.
 Lt.-Col. W. A. *Bloupipe* 498; *Pyrology* 537.
 Roszbach, A. *De Hephaest. Libris* 897; *Griech. Rhythmic* 869.
 Westphal *Thorie d. mus. Künste* 869 (674).
 Rosberg, C. *Lucubr. Propertianae* 915.
 Rosser, W. H. *Navigation* (three) 610; *Storms* 505.
 Rossetti, Christina. *Poems* 768; *Called to Saints* 90.
 D. G. *Works* 790 (734, 766) [*Dante* 772].
 Galb. *Antipodal Spirit* 55.
 W. M. *Fine Art* 645; *Keats* 724 (713); *Lives of Poets* 715; D. G. *Rossetti* 725 (651); *Shelley* 725.
 [ed.] *American Poems* 770.
 Mrs. W. M. *Mrs. Shelley* 725 (713).
 Rosser, R. *Genetiv in Cymru* 957.
 Rossi, J. B. [ed.] *Inscr. Christ. Romas* 905.
 Rossiter, E. K. + Wright [Ams.] *House Painting* 635.
 W. *Dictionary of Scientific Terms* 488.
 Ros, Dr. R. [ed.] *Papers relating to Ino-China* 349.
 Röseler, E. *Handstättmen-Bildung* 300.
 Rotermund, W. *Ethik Lao-tse's* 8.
 Roth, Dr. B. *Dress* 589; *Later. Curvatura* 578.
 Carl *Neurgesch. Unterricht* 295 (473).
 C. L. *Römische Satire* 909.
 E. *Consp. Flor. Europ.* 506.
 H. *Lang. Abor. of Tasman* 378; *Agric. of Russia* 336 (440); *Bibliog. of Hispaniola* 371.
 K. L. *Gymnasial-Pädagogik* 974.
 Dr. M. *Gymn. Exerc.* 292 (697); *Neglect of Phys. Educ.* 292; *Spinal Deform.* 578.

- Roth, Dr. R. *Artharva-Veda* (two) 821.
 Rôth, C. *Interlocal. 'd' in Norman*. 988.
 Rothe *Romans du Renart* 994.
 " A. *Cyprionum Dialect.* 870.
 " C. *Quaest. ad Plant. et Terent.* 919.
 Rothenberg, I. *De Suffrag. Mutatione* 983.
 [Rothey, G. C.] *Laundry Mangl.* 681.
 Rothstein, M. *Quaest. Lucian.* 899; *Tibull. Codd.* 916.
 Rotteck, C. v. *History of World* 383.
 Rotter, H. *Gerund. d. lat. Spr.* 901.
 Rottler, J. P. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
Rotuli Saecularii Regum Scotorum 431.
 Roubey, E. *Siege de Marseilles* 922.
 Rougé, Visc. E. de *Alphab. Phénic.* 805;
 " *Grammaire Egypt.* 798.
 " [ed.] *Chrestom.* Egypt. 798; *Inscr. Hierog.* 799; *Rituel Funer.* 799.
 Roumanille, José *Oeuvres* 981.
 " [ed.] *Contes Provençaux* 981.
 Round, J. H. [ed.] *Ancient Charters* 406.
Round Table Series 717.
 Roundell, Mrs. C. *Visit to Azores* 338.
 Rouse, R. *Building Societies* 701; *Copypd. Enfranch.* 214; *Pract. Man* 203.
 Rousseau, Abbé *Glossaire Poitevin* 930.
 " J. J. *Works* 170 (79) [Emile 285 (286)].
 Rousselet, L. *Ind. et Native Princes* 348.
 Rousselot, P. *Éduc. d. Femmes* 299;
 " *Pedagogie Féminine* 209.
 Routh, Dr. C. H. F. *Infant Feeding* 583.
 " E. J. *Dynamics* 494; *Stability* 494.
 " Dr. M. J. [ed.] *Reliquia Sacra* 51.
 Routledge, Ed. [ed.] *Every Boy's Bk.* 698.
 " *J. Engl. Rule in India* 453; *Popular Progress* 256 (402).
 " R. *Discov. of 19 Cent.* 595; *Hist. of Science* 487.
 " & Sons [pubs. C.] *Dct. Appendix* 702.
 Row, Rev. C. A. *Xtn. Evidences* (two) 116;
 " *Future Retribution* 115; *Jesus of Evangelists* 46; *Revelation* 117;
 " *Supernat. in N. T.* 119.
 Rowbotham, J. F. *History of Music* 672.
 Rowe, G. S. *Life of Rev. J. Hunt* 93.
 " J. B. *Mammals etc., of Devon* 349.
 " N. *Works* 779.
 Rowel, M. *Letters from Hill* 115.
 Rowell, G. P. & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *Newsp. Directory* 730 (266).
 Rowinski, D. *Russ. narodnita kartinki* 110.
 Rowland, Rev. A. *First Ep. to Timothy* 36.
 " T. *Welsh Grammar and Exx.* 1002.
 Rowlands, Rev. W. *Cambrian Bibliography* 1003.
 Rowley, Rev. A. C. *'Joel'* 31.
 " G. D. *Ornitholog. Miscellany* 547.
 " Rev. H. *Relig. of Africans* 150 (126);
 " *Twenty Years in Cent. Afr.* 62 (357).
 " J. *Rise of the People* 411 (403); *Settle- ment of Constitution* 418 (403).
 " T.—v. Chatterton.
 " W. A. *Woman never Vexed* 778 (774).
 Rowntree, J. S. *Quakerism* 75.
 Rows, John *Rows Rol* 412.
 Rowsell, Miss M. C. *Pilard Devotion* 252.
 " [tr.] *Spirit of Giant Mountains* 146.
 Rowton, F. *The Debater* 785.
Roxburghe Ballads 417 (758).
 Royal Geograph. Soc. *Catalogue* (two) 305.
 " *Society Catalogue* 487.
 Royce, J. [Am.] *California* 364 (363).
 Royle, C. *Egyptian Campaigns* 427.
 " Dr. J. F. *Cotton in India* 616; *Hindu Medicine* 557 (828); *Resources of India* 614; *Woods* 684.
 " + *Handy Materia Medica* 584.
 " W. *Fans* 217; *Stock Exchange* 268.
 Rubinstein, J. S. *Convey. Costs* 195.
 " + *Ward Articled Clerks* 203 (218).
 Rubio y Ors, J. *Breve Reseña* [8 tr.] 976.
 Rückert, F. *Gram. d. Perser* 836; *Antike u. auzetische Metrik* 863.
 Rudall, H. A. *Beehovens* 673 (two).
 Rudder, S. *Hist. of Gloucestershire* 320.
 Ruddock, Dr. E. H. *Consumption* 593;
 " *Diet* 593; *Homeop. Med.* (two) 594;
 " *Infants* 594; *Ladies Manual* 594;
 " *Veter. Med.* 619; *Women* 594.
 Ruding, Rev. R. *Coinage of St. Brit.* 476.
 Rudler, F. W. + *Chisholm Europe* 311 (306) [*Balkan Penin.* 339, *Brit. Isl.* 314].
 Rudolph of Austria, *Prce. Notes on Sport* 686.
 " L. *Mutterspr.* 291; *Stilübung.* 294.
 Rudy, C. *Chinese Mandarin Lang.* 848.
 Ruffier, H. *Rathes's of Desert* 54.
 Rufinatscha, P. *Ursprung d. rom. Spr.* 972.
 Rufinus *Opera* 930.
Rugby School Register 281.
 Ruhnken, D. [ed.] *Nichola in Sueton.* 925.
 Rulg, Martin *Anselm* 410 (60).
 " P. M. *The Cat* 685.
 " Dr. W. H. *'Daniel'* 30; *History of Inquisition* 84; *Orient. Records* 118.
 " + *Anderson Bibl. Monuments* 40.
 Rülle, C. E. *Bibl. des Gaules* 438.
 Rumbold, Sir H. *St. Silver River* 372.
 Rumford, C. T. *Works* 493 (496).
 Rump, *The* 760 (418).
 Rumpel, J. *Lexicon Pindar.* 880; *Lexicon Theocriteum* 880.
 " Th. *Casuslehre* 866; *Casustheorie* 866.
 Rumpelt, H. B. *Sprach.* 796; *Zahlwörter* 874.
 Rumsey, A. *Moh. Law of Inher.* 231;
 " *Will Making* 221.
 Runa *Gerim* 958.
 Rundall, T. *Japan in 16 and 17 Cent.* 350.
 " " [ed.] *Voyage to North-West* 380.
 " Rundschau, *Neue Philologische* 864.
 Rüneberg, J. L. *Poems* 773.
 Rupp, T. *Adische Studien* 141.
 Ruprecht, R. *Bibliotheca Chemica* 496.
 Rusch, G. *Geogr. Unterr.* 291 (273, 292).
 Rusden, G. W. [Austral.] *Hist. of Austral.* 377; *Hist. of New Zealand* 379.
 Rush, Dr. J. [Am.] *Human Voice* 677.
 " R. [Am.] *Court of London* 420.
 Rushbrooke, Rev. W. G. *Synopticon* 315.
 Rushworth, J. [ed.] *Histor. Collects.* 425.
 Ruskin, John *Works* 170 (178, 334, 651, 784); *Aratra Penitelic* 654; *Ariadne Florentina* 658; *Arrows of the Chace* 795 (648); *Art of England* 649; *Causes of Turner's Wks.* 653; *Crown of Wild Olive* 246 (238); *Eagle's Nest* 645; *Elem. of Drawing* 657; *Ethics of the Dust* 507; *For's Clavigera* 238; *Giotto* 653; *Hors Inachus* 725; *Joy for Joy* 645; *Laus of Rev.* 653 (657); *Lects. on Art* 645; *Letter to Girls* 252; *Lou's Mainie* 549; *Modern Painters* 648 (132); *Mornings in Flor.* 647 (two, 50); *Notes on Turner* 651; *Picks. in Venice* 647; *Præteritio* 725; *Pre-Raphaelitism* 649; *Proserpina* 656 (526); *Rel. tw. M. Angelo and Tintoret* 653; *St. Mark's Rest* 647 (325); *Sesame and Lilies* 708 (252); *Seven Lamps of Archit.* 666; *Stones of Venice* 670; *Time and Tide* 238; *Two Paths* 661; *Val D'Arno* 653.
 " [ed.] *Exx. of Arch. of Venice* 670.
 Russ, Dr. K. *Aviary Birds* 684; *Parrots* 685.
Russia at the Close of 16 Century 336.
 Rüss, F. *Tachygraphie d. Röm.* 901.
 Russell, A. [ed.] *Gesammtkatalog* 706.
 " A. T. [Am.] *Common Schools* 279.
 " Sir Chas. Parnell *Comm. Speech* 261 (186).
 " Col. F. *Earl of Peterboro'* 419.
 " F. + H. *Arbitrator* 189.
 " Maj. F. S. *Russ. Wars v. Turkey* 448.
 " Ct. H. *Biarritz and Basque Ctrs.* 313.
 " H. S. [Austral.] *Queensland* 378 (two).
 " J. Schls. of *Greater Britain* 277 (278); *Student's Pestalozzi* 285.
 " J. 3 *Years in Shelland* 330.
 " Ld. John C. J. *Fox* 420; T. Moore 725; *Lord Wm. Russell* 439.
 " J. A. *Mercantile Agency* 388.
 " J. C. *Lake Lakontan* 512.
 " Dr. J. R. *Hist. of Medicine* 558.
 " J. S. *Naval Archit.* 612; *Technical Education* 297.
 " J. S. *Parousia* 116.
 " Bp. M. *Conn. of Sacra. & Prof. Hist.* 41.
 " W. *Eccentric Persons* 486.
 " Clark. *Novels* 746; *Dampier* 308 (404); *Repr. Actors* 679; *Sailors' Lang.* 610.
 " Dr. W. H. *Canada* 362; *Diary dur. last War* 444; *Diary in India* 453; *Exped. to Crimea* 427; *Prince of Wales' Tour in India* 348.
 " Sir W. O. *On Crimes* 196.
 Rust, J. *Druidism Exhumed* 133.
 Rusteberg *Gerund in English* 947.
 Rüstow, W. [ed.] *Atlas zu Cæsar* 922;
 " *Heerwesen Cæsars* 922; *Napoleon's 'Cæsar'* 921; *War f. Rhine Front.* 444.
 " " + *Köchly Gesch. d. gr. Kriegswes.* 874.
 Ruteboef *Oeuvres* 995; *Théophile* 997.
 Rutherford, J. *Troubadours* 730 (979).
 " Rev. S. *Letters* 65.
 " Prf. W. *Histology* 562; *Physiol.* 561.
 " Prf. W. G. G. *Gram.* 865; *New Phrynichus* 897 [*Attic Dialect* 870]; *Rex Lex* 813.
 " [ed.] *Barbrus* 876 (two); *Phrynichus* 897.
 Rutley, F. *Rocks of Brent Tor* 509;
 " *Mineralogy* (two) 506; *Rocks* 507;
 " *Rock-forming Minerals* 507.
 Ruttenber, E. M. [Am.] *Indian Tribes* 360.
 Rutter *Shepherd's Holiday* 778 (774).
 " H. *Exchange Tables* 268; *Interest Tables* 269; *Merical System* 269.
 Ryan, D. J. [Am.] *Arbitration* 239.
 Rydberg, V. *Magis of Middle Ages* 125;
 " *Roman Days* 655; *Teut. Mythol.* 140.
 Ryde, E. + A. L. [eds.] *Metropol. Rating* 211.
 " W. C. + T. [eds.] *Local Gov. Act* 700.
 Kye *Bks. of Ref. in British Museum* 703.
 " E. C. *Bibliogr. of N. Guinea* 375;
 " *Beetles* 542.
 " Walter *Cromer* 324; *Hist. of Norfolk* 324; *Index to Norfolk Topogr.* 323;
 " *Norfolk Topography* 323; *Records and Searching* 498.
 " [ed.] *Inscr. of Happing* 472; *Norfolk Antiq.* Misc. 323; *Norwich Freeman* 324; *Visitations of Norfolk* 470.
 " W. *Ornaments of Ch. of England* 99.
 " W. B. [ed. & tr.] *England as seen by Foreigners* 315 (310).
 Rygh, O. *Norwegian Antiquities* 466.
 Ryland, F. *Handb. of Psychology* 176.
 " [ed.] *Journal on Psychol.* 176.
 " R. H. *History of Waterford* 332.
 Kylands, J. P. [ed.] *Vistia. of Cheshire* 478; *of Dorset* 479.
 " + *Grazebrook* [eds.] *Visitation of Salop* 479.
 " L. G. *Crime* 244.
 Kyle, Bp. J. C. *Xtn. Leaders* 59; *'Gospels'* 32; *'St. John'* 34; *Pract. Reliq.* 100.
 " Prf. 'Ezra' and 'Nehem.' 24.
 Rymer, Thos. [ed.] *Fœdera* 403.
 Rzach, A. *Apoll. Rhodius* 876; *Dialekt d. Hesiod* 877; *Nachomer. Vers* (two) 869.
 S., A. O. *Blue-Coat Boy* 280.
 S., E. *Notes to Tacitus* 926.
 S., H. *Young Soldier in India* 607.
 Saalfeld, G. A. *Eigenmannen* 903; *Index Græc.* 903; *Lautgesetz* 903; *Rechtsschreibung* 938; *Tensaurus Italogræc.* 903.
 Saatzler, J. *Methodik. d. Unterrichts.* 273.
 Sabatier, E. *Moine de Montaudon* 981.
 Sabatini, F. [ed.] *Poesia pop. in Grecia* 132.
 Sabbagh, M. *Arab. Vulgärdialecte* 806.
 Sabben, Dr. J. T. + *Browne Law*, and *Lunacy* 205.
 Sabsersky, H. *'Provenz. Lautlehre* 977.
 Sabin, J. [Am.; ed.] *Bibl. Americana* 359;
 " *Bibl. of Bibliography* 702.
 " & Dexter [pubs.] *Dichens with Pen and Pencil* 723.
 Sabine, R. *Electric Telegraph* 606.
 " L. [Am.] *American Loyalists* 458.
 Sachau, Dr. E. *Ausspr. des Indischen* 815.
 " + *Ethe Cat. of Pers. etc.* MSS. 835.
 Sacherer, W. *Isle of Man* 321.
 Sachs, C. + Villatte *Fz. Wörterb.* 984.
 " Prf. J. *Hist. of Botany* 519; *Physiol. of Plants* 520; *Textib. of Boty.* 520.
 " K. *Diez u. romanische Philologie* 968.
 Sachse, A. *Xenophon's 'Agasilas'* 891.
 " G. *Die 30. Rede des Lysias* 893.
 " J. J. *Erziehungstrafe* 301.
 " M. *Wilhelm ix., Graf. v. Poitou* 980.
 " R. 'e' im *'Ormmulum'* 962.
 Sack, E. *Prügel-Pädagogen* 301.
 Sackville, T. *Wks.* 762 [*Corboduc* 775].
- Saço Arce, A. *Gramatica Gallega* 974.
Sacred Books of the East 8.
Sacred Lyrics, English 759.
 Sacy, Sylv. de *Grammaire Arabe* 805.
 Sadánanda [ed.] *Chrestomathie Arabe* 806.
 " *Vedānta-sara* 825.
 Sādhayna *Pundarika* (826) 13.
 Sadler, Rev. M. F. *'Acts'* 34; *Ch. Doctr.* 109; *Church Teacher's Manual* 102;
 " *'Corinth.'* 35; *Emmanuel* 111;
 " *'John'* 34; *'Luke'* 33; *'Mark'* 33; *'Matthew'* 33; *'Justific.* 73;
 " *Lost Gospel* 118; *'Romans'* 35;
 " *Sacrament of Responsibility* 89.
 " Sir R. *State Papers and Letters* 431.
 Sādoodamathya 850.
 Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] *Chemical Expm.* 498.
 Safford, Dr. T. H. [Am.] *Mathem. Teaching* 293.
 Sagar, B. *Lexicon to Browning* 766.
Sagas from the far East 149.
 Sage, Dean [Am.] *Ristigogue* 694 (695).
 Sager, C. W. *Taubstummenbildung* 300.
 Sainsbury, W. N. [ed.] *Calendar of State Papers* 332; *Docum. ill. Life of Rubens* 952.
 Saint, J. J. H. [ed.] *Parliamt. Cases* 198;
 " *Voters* 198.
Saint Amador, Vida de 981 (976).
 " *André* [mystery] 981.
 " *Andréol, Vie de* 981.
 " *Donzelin, Vie de* 981.
 " *Entinie, Vie de* 981.
 " *George, Vie de* 981.
 " *Parrick* 965.
 " *Voyage de Brandan* 900.
Voyage de Jerusalem 997.
 St. Clair, S. G. B. *Bulgaria* 340.
 Saint Glais, Mellin de *Oeuvres* 1000.
Saint Giles Lectures 73.
 St. John, B. *Montaigne* 731.
 " C. *Nat. History of Moray* 555 (330);
 " *Sutherland, 686* (321); *Wild Sports in Highlands* 686 (329).
 " Cpt. H. C. *Coasts of Niphon* 351.
 " J. A. *Life of Raleigh* 415.
 " M. *Sea of Mountains* 362.
 " Sir Spencer *Hayti* 371; *Forests of Far East* 349.
 " Sir James *Brooke* 349.
 Saint-Martin, V. de *Géogr. grec. et lat. de l'Inde* 874; *Hist. de la Géogr.* 874.
 " Pierre, B. *Indian Cottage* 750; *Paul and Virginia* 150.
 " Simon, *Duc de Memoirs of Louis xiv.* 439.
 " Venant, B. *Ecclesiastl. Researchs.* 492.
 Ste. Beuve, C. A. *Monday Chats* 731;
 " *Virgile* 917.
 " Croix *Mystères du Paganisme* 131.
 " *Palays Dict. de l'Anc. Fr.* 986.
 Ste. Marguerite, *Vie de* 981.
 " Marie, *Vie de* 981.
 " Madeleine 981.
 Saintsbury, Geo. *Dryden* 720 (716); *Eliash. Lit.* 713; *French Lit.* (three) 730;
 " *Manchester* 322 (630); *Marlborough* 425 (404); *Montaigne* 731 (169);
 " *Montesquieu* 169; *Pascal* 169 (731);
 " *Rousseau* 170.
 " [ed.] *Specimens of Prose* 714.
 Saisset, Émile *Modern Pantheism* 7 (156).
Saffid Bathäl, Fahrten des 82.
 Sajous, Dr. C. E. *Diseases of Nose* 568.
 Sakellarios, A. A. [ed.] *H' év Kumpō* γλωσσζα 132.
 Saker, A. J. *Dualia Language* 854.
 Sala, G. A. *Autob.* 725; *America* 364;
 " *Dutch Pictures* 312; *Hogarth* 651;
 " *Paris* 313.
 Salaman, C. K. *The Jews as they are* 391.
 " J. S. *Liquidation by Arrangem.* 107.
 Salamanca, F. de *Philos. of Hwürizg.* 80.
 Salcedo, P. N. de *Dioc. d. Bascongado* 974.
 Saldanha, Duke of *Memoirs* 450.
 Salemann, C. + Shukovski *Persische Grammatik* 835.
 Salis, Mme. de *Cookery Books* 681.
 Salsbury, Marq. *Speeches* 423.
 Salkowski, Dr. C. *Rom. Private Law* 230.
 Sallaberry, J. D. J. [tr.] *Chants du Pays Basque* 153.
 Salle, A. de la *Petit Jean de Saint* 1000.
 " R. *La Descr. of Louisiana* 355.

- Sallust *Opera* 924; Trss. 924 (395).
 Salmon, Pfr. G. *Conics* 491; *Geom.* of 3 Dim. 491; *Higher Algebra* 489.
 " G. *Gnosticism* 98; *Intro. to Bks. of New T.* 16; *Non-Miracul. Xty.* 98.
 " J. D. *Flora of Surrey* 528.
 Salmond, Pfr. S. D. *Hermeneutics* 23; *Jude* 37; *Life of S. Peter* 48.
 Salmond, H. A. *Arabic Dictionary* 805.
 Salomoo, O. *Handfertigkeitsschule* 297.
 Salomon and Saturnus, *Dialogue* of 958.
 Salomone-Marino *Poesia Siciliana* 138.
 Salomons, Sir D. *Elect. Light Install.* 606.
 Salt, H. S. *Litter. Sketches* 717; *Shelley* (two) 725; *James Thompson* 725.
 Salt Archaeol. Soc. *Hist. of Staffs.* 326.
Saltair na Rinn 1005 (134).
 Salter, Hyde O. *Asikha* 569.
 " J. *Asiatic in England* 94.
 " J. W. *British Trilobites* 539.
 " S. J. A. *Dental Pathology* 575.
 Sauts, E. A. [Am.] *Balsac* 732.
 Salva *Dicc. de leng. Cast.* (two) 973.
 Salvator, Archd. L. *Lekovisa* 343.
 Salvarte, Eusebe *Philosophy of Magic* 80.
 Salvin, O. + Brodrick *Falconry* 693 (547).
 Salvioni *Fonetica di Milano* 970.
 Salzmann, G. C. *Schriften* 285 (286); *Mittel Kindern Relig. beibring.* 295.
 'Samarang, H. M. S.' *Zoology of Voy.* 517.
 Samarow, G. *Novels* 752.
 Sama Veda 819 (13).
 Sāmanvādhāna-brāhmana 819.
 Samhitopaniṣad 819.
 Sampson, H. *Advertising* 266 (727).
 " H. [Pendragon] *Mod. Boxing* 697.
 Sampson, C. L. *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
 " G. W. [Am.] *Self-Educ.* 296; *Wines* 251.
 Samuels, E. A. [Am.] *Birds* (two) 551.
 Samuelson, Jas. *Bulgaria* 451 (340); *German Whg. Man* 240; *Hist. of Drink* 250 (632); *India* 347; *Roumania* 340; *Views of Deity* 110.
 " J. + Hicks *Earthworm* 539.
Samyuti 830.
 Sanas *Chormaic* 1003.
 Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] *F. Brown* 250; *Emerson* (two) 729; *Goethe* 733; *Thoreau* 729 (728).
 'Sand, George.' *Novels* 751; *Letters* 732.
 Sanday, Pfr. W. *Fourth Gospel* 118; *Gospels in Second Century* 32.
 Sandby *History of Royal Academy* 650.
 Sander, F. *Lexikon der Pädagogik* 270.
 " M. *Sprachebranch Seneca's* 929.
 " N. *Hist. Schismatis Anglicani* 58.
 Sanders, D. *Bausteine* 939; *Deutsche Sprachbücher* 939; *Sprachschatz* 939; *Fremdwörterb.* 938; *Orthographie* (two) 938; *Wb. d. deut. Spr.* (four) 938, d. *Hauptschwierigkeiten* 938.
 " J. *Culture of Vine* 618.
 " Lloyd C. *Celebrities* 421; *Palmerston* 423 (494).
 " W. B. [ed.] *Exam. of Carved Oak* 636.
 Sanderson, D. [ed.] *Kaitha Sangraha* 844.
 " Rev. E. *Creed* 109; *Hdb. of Theol.* 110.
 " G. P. *Wild Beasts of India* 687.
 " J. B., etc. *Hdb. f. Phys. Labor* 562; *Execr. in Physiol.* 562.
 " [ed.] *Biogr. Memoirs* 534.
 " J. P. [Am.] *Republican Landmarks* 242.
 " Bp. R. *Works* 2; *Conscience* 113.
 Sandford, Mrs. *Pool & Friends* 725 (723).
 Sandham, A. *Coins of Canada* 476.
 Sandlyra *Aphorisms* 826.
 Sandras, S. G. *De Carmm. Caedmoni* 956.
 Sands, J. *Out of World* 330.
 Sandström, C. E. *Emend. in Propert.* 925; *Seneca* 920; *Statius* 916.
 Sandwith, Dr. F. M. *Egypt as Winter Resort* 590.
 Sandys, Abp. *Works* 2.
 " G. *Poetical Works* 764.
 " Dr. J. E. *Easter Vacat. in Greece* 333.
 " W. + Forster *History of Violin* 676.
 Sanford, J. L. *Great Rebellion* 416.
 Sang, E. *Logarithms* 269 (490).
 Sanger, W. W. [Am.] *Prostitution* 253.
 Sangermano *Burmese Empire* 350.
 Sanio, F. D. *Varoniana* 926.
 Sankey, C. *Sparta and Thebes* 394 (390).
 " Dr. W. H. O. *Mental Disease* 567.
 Sankeyyāna *Srauta-sutra* 826.
 'San Marte' [= A. Schulz] *Bretton. Heldensage* 133; *Influ. of Welsh Trad.* 135 (737); *Sage v. Merlin* 737.
 Sanney, P. *Schola Isocraeta* 893.
 Sannyasiatit *Ayurveda-Sangraha* 828.
 Sansom, Dr. A. E. *Antisepsis System* 573; *Chloroform* 574; *Dis. of Heart* 569.
 Sanson, H. *Sanson Family* 245.
 Sansone, A. *Cotton Fabrics* 632; *Dyeing* 632.
 Sant'Albino, V. *di Dision. Piemont. Ital.* 971.
 Santa Rosa, Fr. J. de *Elucidario Portug.* 975.
 Sântanava *Phil.-suras* 827.
 Santiago, D. *Curie-Cook* 681.
 Santine, X. B. [ed.] *Myths of Rhine* 146.
 Santvoord, G. van [Am.] *Chief Justices* 187; *Civil Actions* 226; *Equity Actions* 226.
 Saphir, Dr. A. *Lord's Prayer* 33.
 Sappho *Opera* [and tr.] 188a.
 Sardon, A. L. *Idiome Nigois* 978; *Orthogr. Nigois* 978; *Synon. Fr.* 985.
 " + Calvino *Grammaire Nigois* 978.
 Sargant, W. L. *Recent Polit. Econ.* 233; *Taxation* 237.
 Sargent [Am.] *Forest Trees of N. Amer.* 525.
 " [Am.] *Public Men* 459.
 " Rev. J. *Rev. Henry Martyn* 93.
 Sarngadhara *Paddhati* 824.
 Sarradin, A. *Eustache Deschamps* 997.
 Sarrazio, G. *Beowulf-Studien* 956.
 Sars, G. O. *Cumacea* 539; *Mollusca Arct. Norweg.* 544; *Schizopoda* 539.
 Sartorius, Dr. E. *Divine Love* 100.
 " Mrs. E. *Three Months in Soudan* 354.
 Sarze, E. *Découv. en Chaldée* 801.
 Sāsarta Anekārtha-samuchchaya 827.
 Satapathā-brāhmana 820 (13).
 [Satow], E. M. *Japan. Chronol. Tables* 454.
 Satow, E. M. *Jesuit Mission* 846.
 " + Masarata *Japan. Dictionary* 845.
 Sattler, E. *V. Gomery* 1002.
 " W. *Adverb. Zeitverhältniss* 947.
 Satyra *Ménippe* 1001.
 Saubinet, E. *Vocab. Remois* 989.
 Sauer, C. M. *Ital. Gram.* 968; *Span. Gram.* 973.
 Saulcy, F. de César (two) 922.
 Saunaka *Prātisakhyā* 818.
 Saurakhyā *Chaturādhyāyika* 821 (13).
 Saundby, Dr. R. *Bright's Disease* 570.
 Saunders, Sir E. *Notes* 192; *Repts. in King's Bench* 185.
 " Howard *British Birds* 549.
 " T. *Western Palestine* 42 (341).
 " T. W. *Magistr. Cts.* 223; *Negligence* 212; *Orders of Affil.* 188; *Warranties* 220.
 " [ed.] *Indictmts.* 227; *Mun. Corp.* 210; *Public Health* 211.
 " T. W. *Atlas of India* (two) 347.
 " W. *Through Light Continent* 364.
 " W. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
 Saunier, C. *Herology* 637; *Watchmaker* 637.
 Sauppe, G. A. *Lexil. Xen.* 891; *Quaest. Antiphontea* 892.
 Saura, J. A. *Dicc. Catal.-Castell.* 975.
 Sause, M. J. [Am.] *Art of Dancing* 700.
 Saussure, F. de *Syst. prim. d. voyelles* 813 (814).
 " H. de *American Solitary Wasp* 543.
 Sausvé *Hautes Vosges* 123.
 Sauzay, A. [Am.] *Glassmaking* 632 (662).
 Savage, Dr. G. H. *Insanity* 568.
 " Dr. H. J. *Pelvic Organs* 581.
 " J. [Am.] *1st Settlers in N. Engl.* 367.
 " Rev. M. J. [Am.] *Beliefs about Bible* 82; *Religion of Evolution* 5.
 Savelberg, J. *De Digamoni* 867.
 " [ed.] *Ljvische Sprachdenkm.* 870.
 Savigny, F. C. v. *Prio. Internat. Law* 232; *Roman Law* 230.
 Savile, Rev. B. W. *Truth of Bible* 118.
 Savine on hist. of Catal. lit. 976.
 Savinian *Grammaire Provençale* 978.
 Savory, J. *Domestic Medicine* 592.
 Saward, B. C. *Decorative Painting* 661 (635).
 Sawkins, J. G. *Geology of Jamaica* 513.
 Sawyer, A. R. *Accidents in Mines* 641.
 " Sir J. *Medical Education* 559.
 Saxby, H. L. *Birds of Shetland* 550.
 Saxton, W. W. [Am.]; ed. *Tax Laws of United States* 218.
 Say, J. B. *Treat. on Polit. Economy* 234.
 " Léon *Turgot* 440 (731, 732).
 Say, Thos. [Am.] *Amer. Entomology* 540; *Conchol. of United States* 544.
 Sayce, Pfr. A. H. *Anc. Empires of East* 390; *Assyria* 392 (39, 390); *Assyr. Lang.* (three) 801; *Babyl. Liter.* 802; *'Ewa.* etc. 27; *Fresh Light fr. Monum.* 39 (118, 390); *Hittites* 391; *Intro. to Sc. of Lang.* 795 (121, 122, 793); *Lang. of Homer. Pms.* 870; *Monum. of Hittites* 391 (39, 390); *Orig. & Growth of Rel. of Babyl.* 9 (7); *Princ. of Comp. Philol.* 795.
 Sayer, Cpt. *History of Gibraltar* 338 (450).
 Sayles, L. C. *Law of Racing* 688.
 Sayre, Dr. L. A. [Am.] *Club Foot* 575; *Orthopaedic Surg.* 575 (578); *Spin. Diseases* 578.
 Saywell, Rev. J. L. *County Dialects* 948.
Sbirky Prostonardni 139.
 Scala, R. v. *Studien d. Polybins* 888.
 Scammell, G. *Breweries and Maltings* 631.
 Scammon, C. M. [Am.] *Mammals* 553; *Marine Mammals* 623.
 Scartazzini, G. A. *Handbk. to Dante* 734.
 Scarth, Rev. A. M. *Old Cathol. Mount.* 87.
 " *Preb. Roman Britain* 406 (408).
 Scaurus *Opera* 930.
 Scelta di *Curiosità letter. inedite* 969.
 Scenici *Poetae* 876.
 Schachinger, R. *Congruenz i. d. MHD. Spr.* 937.
 Schacht, J. *The Microscope* 518.
 Schack, A. v. *Poesie d. Araber* 806.
 Schade, O. *Altdeut. Leseb.* 936 [Wb. 936].
 Schadow, Dr. G. *Progn. of Hu. Forms* 658.
 Schafarik, P. J. *Ätthöm. Gram.* 1006; *Serb-Schriftum* 1008; *Slav. Spr.* 1006; *Süd Slav. Liter.* 1006.
 Schafer, Carl De' *Georg.* v. *Ver.* 918.
 Schäfer, A. *Demosthenes* 892.
 " C. *Alterthum d. Frz. Spr.* 982 (987).
 " C. O. *Flattich* 283; *Lügen* 288.
 " Pfr. E. A. *Histology* (two) 562.
 " F. *Leseliehrmethoden* 294.
 " H. *De nonnull. partikul.* 892.
 " W. *Altfrz. Doppelrelativsätze* 987.
 Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] *Augustine, Melanchthon, etc.* 45 (52); *Bible Dict.* 39; *Xt. & Xty.* 111; *Church & State* 99; *Comm. on N. T.* 25; *Comp. to Ch. Text.* 19 (two); *Creds. of Xtendom.* 109; *Encyclo. of Living Divines* 45; *Germany* 274 (63); *Harmony of Reformed Ch.* 109; *Hist. of Xtn. Church* 44 (43, 47) [i.-ii. 47, 107, iv. 53]; *Oldest Ch. Manl.* 53; *Person of Xt.* 111; *Thro' Bible Lands* 42 (341); *Toleration Act* 101; *What is Church History?* 44.
 " [ed.] *Library of Fathers* 51.
 " + Gilman *Lib. of Rel. Poetry* 102 (759).
 " + Prime *Evang. Alliance Conf.* 56.
 Schäffer, C. *Vermittlende Methode* 291.
 " Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Lutheran Church in America* 70.
 Schaffle, Dr. A. *Quintess. of Socialism* 247.
 Schambach, G. + Müller *Niedersächsische Märchen* 146.
 " O. *Xen. 'Hell.'* 891; *Xen. 'Stud.'* 891.
 Schanz, Pfr. M. *Gesch. d. röm. Liter.* 908 (861); *Plato* (two) 896.
 " [ed.] *Syntax d. gr. Spr.* 866.
 Scharf, G. *Cat. of Nat. Fort. Gall.* 647; *Ports. of Mary On. of Scots* 432.
 " J. T. [Am.] *History of Maryland* 366.
 " + Thompson *Hist. of Phila.* 368.
 Schasler, M. *Sprachwiss. Humboldt's* 795.
 Schaffner, Rev. W. G. [Am.] *Autobiog.* 92.
 Schaumberg, W. *Salomon u. Morolf* 958.
 Schaw, Col. H. *Defence & Attack* 608.
 Schebek, E. *Violin Manufacture* 676.
 Schech, Dr. P. *Diseases of Mouth* 576.
 Scheck, M. *500 german. Wörter* 984.
 Scheerer, T. + Blandford *Mouth-Blowpipe* 498.
 Schefer, C. [ed.] *Chrestom. Persane* 835.
 Scheffel, J. V. *Ebbehard* 752.
 Scheffler, W. *Frz. Volksdichtung* 135 (988); *Ronsard* 1000.
 Scheibe, C. F. *Vind. Lys.* 893; *Lect. Lys.* 893.
 Scheible, J. [ed.] *Das Kloster* 145.
 Scheibner *Herrsch. d. Frz. in Engl.* 982.
 Scheil, P. V. [ed.] *Inscrip. d. Samsi-Ramman* 802.
 Schein, P. W. [ed.] *N. W. Russia* 140.
 Russ. folklore (two) 140.
 Scheler, A. *Dict. d'Étym. Fr.* 984; *Trans-form-d. mots Lat.* 983 (907); *Unters. üb. Trouvures belges* 979.
 " [ed.] *Dits et Contes* 995; *Lexicog. Latine* 984; *Olla Patella* 984.
Trouvures Belges 994.
 Schellen, Dr. H. *Magn.-elect. Machines* 605; *Spectrum Analysis* 498.
 Schellendor, B. v. *Campaign of 1870-1871* 444.
 Scheller, J. J. G. *Latin Dictionary* 903.
 Schelling, W. J. v. *Works* 170.
 Schemann, K. *Synonyma i. 'Beowulf'* 956 (two).
 Schemel, E. I. *El Muhtakar* 809.
 Schencker, F. *Perfektbildung im Provenz.* 977.
 Schenkel, Fr. W. *Character of Jesus* 46.
 Schenkl, K. *Stud. zu d. 'Argonautica'* 916.
 Scherer, F. *Zukunft d. Blinden* 299.
 " W. *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 933; *History of German Literature* 732.
 Scherif, W. v. *Tactics of Infantry* 608.
 Scherif, F. E. *Einzel- und Classenunter-richt* 287.
 Schermann, L. *Hymnen d. Rig-Veda* 818.
 Scherzer, Dr. K. *Circumnavigation of the Globe by 'Novara'* 309.
 Schiaparelli, G. V. *Verlauffer d. Copernicus* 875.
 Schiefner, A. *Finnischen Märchen* 150; *Spr. d. Uden* 841; *Tusch-Spr.* 841; *Uslar's Körn. Studien* 843.
 " [tr.] *Heldensagen d. Minuss Tartar.* 149; *Tibetan Tales* 149 (14, 130).
 Schierenberg, G. A. *Römer im Cheruskerlande* 926.
 Schiern, Pfr. J. *Hepburn, E. of Bothwell* 432.
 Schiller, Fr. *Corresp.* 733; *Dramas* 780; *Essays* 784 (178, 645); *Poems* 772; *Thirty Years War* 443.
 " H. *Infinittio bei Crastien* 993.
 " K. + Lübben *Mittelalterl. Wb.* 939.
 Schiller-Szinessy, S. M. [ed.] *Hebr. MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.* 811; *Talmud* 11; *Targum* 11.
 Schilling, H. *Alfred's 'Orosius'* 966.
 " J. *Span. Grammatik* 973.
 Schimmelpennick, Mary A. *Port Royal* (two) 87.
 Schimper, W. F. *Synopsis Muscorum* 544.
 Schindler, C. F. *De Soph. verb.* 886.
 " H. *Hdb. f. Schulunterricht* 290.
 Schiödt, J. C. *De Metam. Eleuth.* 542.
 Schipper, J. *Engl. Metrik* 948 (756-two, 933 (note), 952, 954); *De Marlow. versu* 948; *Wm. Dunbar* 963 (two).
 Schirmer, C. *Optatio. im Gotischen* 935.
 Schlagintweit, E. *Buddhism in Tibet* 14.
 " H. A. + R. *Scient. Miss. to India* 504.
 Schlegel, A. W. v. *Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature* 678 (715, 719, 873, 909).
 " Fr. *Esth. Miscell. Works* 645 (178); *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (179, 385); *Philos. of History* 385 (179).
 " J. J. *Schweiz. Lehrerbildungsanstalten* 302.
 Schleicher, A. *Compend. of Indo-Europ. Langs.* 812; *Deutsche Sprache* 933; *Litau. Spr.* 1007; *Polab. Spr.* 841.
 " [ed.] *Indogern. Chrestom.* 816 (813).
 " [tr.] *Litau. Märchen* 139.
 Schlieiermacher, F. E. D. *Works* 170 (733); *Pädag. Schr.* 285 (286); *Study of Theol.* 2; *Ueb. die Relig.* 3.
 Schlenner 'de u. ihr Gebrauch' 987.
 Schlesier, B. W. *von Humboldt* 532.
 Schley, W. S. [Am.] + Soley *Rescue of Greeley* 381.
 Schleyer, J. M. *Volapük* 1009; *Wellspr.* 1009.
 Schlich, Pfr. W. *Forestry* 624.
 Schlickum, J. *Aucassin et Nicolette* 979.
 Schliemann, Dr. H. *Ilios* 467 (999); *Mycenae* 465; *Tiryns* 465; *Troja* 879 (467); *Troy* 467 (879).
 Schlitte, F. *De Gaio Julio Cesare* 921.
 Schlossar, A. [ed.] *Deutsche Volkstlied* 142.
 Schlösser, F. C. *Hist. of 18 & 19 Cent.* 401.
 Schlumberger, J. *Cesar u. Ariovist.* 921.
 Schlutter, H. *Passe déf. u. Imparf.* 987.
 Schmalfeld, F. *Latine. Synonymy* 903.
 Schmedding, F. *Klassische Bildung* 292.

Schmeller, J. A. *Bayerisches Wb.* 939.

Schmelz + Krause *Mus. Godeffroy* 374.

Schmid, Fr. C. F. *Biblical Theology of the New Testament* 38.

„ G. *Russland's Unterrichts.* 278.

„ Heine *Theol. of Ev. Luth. Ch.* 70.

„ H. + Stieler *Bavarian Highlands* 311.

„ J. C. v. Schwab *Wörterbuch* 940.

„ K. A. *Gesch. der Erziehung* 271; *Pädagog. Handbuch* 270.

„ [ed.] *Encyclo. der Erziehung* 270.

Schmidt *Relative Pronouns* 947.

„ *Ad. Atlas of Diatomacea* 522.

„ Dr. Alex. *Shakesp. Lexicon* 777 (947).

„ B. *Demeter* 131; *De Emend. Senec.* 920; *Observ. in Senec.* 920.

„ [tr.] *Griechische Märchen* 132.

„ Pr. C. G. A. *Soc. Results of Anty.* 47.

„ Fritz *Miles Glor.* 919; *Pronom. Plaut.* 919.

„ F. W. *Stud. z. Aesch. u. Soph.* 882 (886).

„ Herm. *Plat. 'Dial.'* 896; *'Phaed.'* 896; *'Theaet.'* 896.

„ H. *Por. Bkg. Arbitration* 236.

„ H. D. *Yellow Feuer* 571.

„ Imm. *Englische Grammatik* 945.

„ I. J. *Mongol. Gram.* 842, *Wb.* 842; *Tibet. Gram.* 849, *Wb.* 849.

„ Joh. *Frs. Nominalstammensetz.* 983; *Indog. Vocalismus* 813; *Pluralbildungen* 814; *Versandtschaftsverh.* 812; *Zahlssystem* 814.

„ J. *Xenophon-Studien* 897.

„ J. A. E. *Dict. Polon.* 1007.

„ J. H. H. *Rhythmic and Metric* 863 (886, 885, 886); *Kunstformen d. gr. Poesie* 869 (873); *Antike Compos.* 886 (883); *Eurhythmie* 880 (882); *Lat. u. Griech. Synon.* 863; *Synon. d. griech. Spr.* 868.

„ K. *Buch. d. Erziehung* 285; *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 271.

„ K. E. A. *Gesch. d. Grammatik* 864.

„ Leop. *Pindar's Leben* 880.

„ Moritz *Pindar. Strophen* 880; *De Rebus Etruscis* 906; *Lyrische Studien* 870; *Sophocl. Chorges.* 886.

„ [ed.] *Kypr. Inscr.* 870; *Lyc. Inscr.* 870.

„ M. De *Fronon. Cr. et Lat.* 866.

„ M. C. P. *Wb. zu Curtius Rufus* 922.

„ O. *Doctr. of Descent* 516; *Gammalia* 516.

„ Paul *Non. Marcellus* 930.

„ P. W. + Holtsendorf *Prof. Comm.* 25.

„ P. W. *Anschauungunterricht* 294.

„ W. *Rechenunterricht* 293.

Schmidleberg, Dr. O. *Pharmacologie* 584.

Schmidlebknecht, H. L. O. *Apidae Europ.* 543.

Schmigel, C. *'Sir Bevis of Hamtoun'* 738.

Schmitt, B. *Encyklo. d. philol. Stud.* 944; *Frs. Syn.* 985; *Phrasologie* 986.

„ F. J. *Portugies. Grammatik* 974.

„ Dr. L. *History of Rome* 396.

„ M. *Oellenk. d. Röm. Gesch.* 910.

„ Dr. W. *Lat. Str. u. Liter.* 900; *Schriftsteller in Athen* 870.

„ [ed.] *Monumenta tachygraphica* 907.

Schmoller, Dr. *'Galatians'* 24; *'Hosea'* 24.

Schmucker, Rev. S. S. [Am.] *Amer. Luth. Church* 70.

Schnauss, Dr. J. *Collytye* 659.

Schnee, Dr. E. *Diabetes* 569.

Schneer, Dr. J. *Alasio* 590.

Schneid, A. *Volapük* 1000.

„ M. *Aristot. in der Scholastik* 894.

Schneider, A. *Partit. Ausdruck in Altfrz.* 987.

„ E. *De Dial. Megarico* 871.

„ [ed.] *Dial. Italic.* 906.

„ G. J. *De Diadori fontibus* 887.

„ J. *Prover. Plaut.* 919; *Temp.* 24. *Prisc. Lat.* 906.

„ K. *Rousseau's Pestalozzi* 285 (288).

„ L. *Niederl. Literatur* 941.

„ O. *Indices in Flin.* 932.

„ P. *De Eloc. Hesiodi* 877.

„ R. *Flex. d. Substant.* 991 (986).

„ [ed.] *Grammatici Graeci* 897.

Schnell, F. *Concentration* 287.

„ H. *'Miracles de N.-Dame'* (two) 996.

Schneller, C. *Roman. Volksmärchen* 973; *Volksmundl. Liter. in Tyrol* 973.

Schnitzler, J. F. J. *De Satira Romana* 909.

„ Dr. — E. *Min Pacha.*

Schnoor, H. *Quaest. Plantinae* 919.

Schnorr v. Carolsfeld *Bible Pictures* 43.

Schnurmann, I. N. *Russian Manual* 1008. *Composition* 1008.

Schöbel, Ch. *Juif Errant* 124.

Schofield, Dr. A. T. *Another World* 491.

Scholl *Commercial Correspondence* 266.

Schöll, A. *Aufsätze z. klass. Liter.* 862; *Sophokles* 886.

„ F. *Ad Aesch. vilam* 882.

„ „ + Goetz + Loewe *Anal. Plantina* 919.

Scholle, F. *Begriff 'Tochtersprache'* 967.

Scholte, A. *Observ. in Juvenal.* 913.

Schölte, U. K. *Taubstummen-Bildung* 300.

Scholten, v. *Marston's Trauerspiele* 940.

Scholz, A. *Götzendienst d. Hebr.* 10.

Schömann, G. F. *Antiq. of Greece* 395 (257); *Athen. Constit. Hist.* 395; *Comm. Macrob.* 932; *De Hesiod. 'Theog.'* 877; *Lehre v. d. Redetheilen* 874 (874); *Opuscula Acad.* 862.

Schomburg, Sir R. H. *History of Barbadoes* 371.

Schön, Rev. J. F. *Haussa Language* (three) 854.

Schönherr, G. *Griech. Composita* 868.

Schönhorn *Reisebeschr. d. Maunneville* 966.

Schöne, R. *Platon's 'Protagoras'* 896.

Schönhof, J. [Am.] *Indust. Situation* 238. *School Board Chronicle* 270.

„ *Guaridan* 270.

Schoomaster 270.

Schoolmistriss 270.

School Life at Winchester College 281.

Schoolcraft, H. R. [Am.] *Explor. Exped. to Mississ.* 366; *Thirty Years with Indian Tribes* 360 (152).

„ [ed.] *Myth. of Hiawatha* 152.

Schopenhauer, A. *Works* 170, 784 (7, 174, 733) *Books and Reading* 908.

Schöpl, J. B. *Troisches Idiotikon* 941.

Schoppe, J. *'Amis et Amiles'* 991.

Schöpfer, J. *Synonyma* 939.

Schoppner, A. [ed.] *Sagenb. d. Bayer. Landes* 146.

Schorlemmer, Fr. C. *Carbon Compds.* 497.

Schorr, A. + Reinecke *Gesch. d. Pädag.* 271.

Schötsack, H. A. *Etyim. Unters. in frz. Spr.* 983; *Frs. Etyimol. Wörterb.* 984.

Schott, Arth. + Alb. [trs.] *Walach. Märchen* 140.

„ G. E. *Pädag. Literatur* 270.

„ W. *Altaijische Studien* 839; *Altaijische Spr.* 839; *Chines. Liter.* 848.

Schouler, J. [Am.] *Bailments* 189; *Domestic Relns.* 197; *Executors act.* 156; *Hist. of U. S. Constit.* 263 (456, 457); *Husb. and Wife* 201; *Massachusetts in Revell.* 366; *Pers. Property* 214; *Wills* 227.

Schoupe, F. X. *Elem. Theol.* Dogmat. 86.

Schrad, *Altfrzisch. Syntax.* 906; *Altengl. Relativpron.* 945.

„ Dr. E. *Concise Inscr. and O. T.* 41 (178).

„ E. *Zahlenwörter* 874.

„ K. *Genetiv in d. got. Spr.* 935.

„ Dr. O. *Prehistoric Antiq.* 812 (888).

„ W. *Erziehungslehre* 274; *Verfassung. d. höh. Sch.* 274.

Schrammen, J. *Formen d. Verbums* 869.

Schreck, Ern. *Jyt. Finnische Märchen* 130.

Schreiber, Lady Charl. *English Fans* 484.

„ Dr. Jos. *Treatment by Massage* 565.

„ J. *Langue Tigray* 819.

Schreider, J. I. *Verskunst* 937.

Schröder, C. *Volkschuckwörter* 281.

„ Edw. *Schöpfer v. Dortmund* 990.

„ J. F. *Wiederaufbl. d. klass. Stud.* 865.

„ Dr. K. *Fem. Sex. Org.* 581; *Milchzucker* 580.

„ L. *Unterscheid d. Redetheile* 862.

„ L. v. *Hochzeitgebräuche* 150; *Indien's Liter.* 877.

„ P. *Phönix. Sprache* 804 (910).

„ W. *Primord. Art. Histor.* 874 (910).

„ W. J. *'Dest.'* 24; *'Ezech.'* 24.

Schrid, *Logarithms* 490.

Schrumpf, C. A. [ed.] *Aryan Reader* 873.

Schubert, Pr. v. *Natural History* 535.

„ H. *De Anglo-Sax. re metrica* 955.

Schuchardt, Pr. H. *Kvool. Studien* 855 (two) II-III. 974, IV. 974; *Last-gesetze* 873; *Lautwandel im Chur-walach.* 972; *Orthogr. in Romw.* 972; *Ritornell u. Terzine* 969; *Romanisches u. Kelt.* 968 (1002); *Slavo-Deutsches* 1006; *Vokalismus d. Vulgarlateins* 902 (907).

Schuchardt, C. *Schliemann's Ausgrab.* 879.

Schüddekopf, A. *'Wm. of Palerne'* 739.

Schuermans, L. W. *Vlaamsch Idioticon* 940.

Schulblatt, Evangelisches 271.

Schulenburg, W. [tr.] *Wendische Volks-sagen* 140.

Schulgarten, *Der* 303.

Schultz, C. H. W. [Am.] *Dollar Tables* 269; *German Exchange Tables* 268.

„ Ferd. *Lateinische Synonymik* 903.

„ F. *Häusl. Erziehung* 288.

„ Jul. *De Prosoodia Satiric.* 909.

„ J. S. [Am.] *Leather Manufacture* 637.

Schultze, Dr. B. S. *Displacement of the Uterus* 582.

„ F. *Sprache d. Kindes* 287.

„ M. *Altheidisches* 956; *German. Elemente* 984.

„ P. *De Lysiae Orat.* 893.

Schulz, A. *Bibl. d. l. Guerre Frco.-Allem.* 444.

„ B. *Deutsche Grammatik* 938.

„ Fr. *Hildebrand-Lied.* 956.

„ F. W. *'Esther'* 24; *'Ezer'* 24.

Schulze, A. *Altfrz. Fragesatz* 987.

„ E. *Götisches Wörterbuch* 935.

„ Pr. F. E. *Hexactinellida* 537.

„ O. *Demonstrativpronomen* 985.

Schulze-Veltrop *Li Cheus. as 2 Espes* 996.

Schulzezeitung, *Deutsche* 271.

„ *Neue Deutsche* 271.

Schulzke, P. *Betonies i + i und o + i* 988.

Schumacher, G. *Across the Jordan* 42 (341).

Schumann, F. *Formulas and Tables* 603.

„ J. C. *Kehr* 284; *Lehrb. d. Pädag.* 285; *Rakke* 285.

„ [ed. & tr.] *Pädag. Chrestom.* 286.

„ R. *Letters* 674; *Music and Musicians* 672.

„ W. *Vocal. d. Camb. Psalt.* 990.

Schur, E. *Drame Musicale* 873 (909).

Schürer, Pr. E. *Hist. of Jewish People* 47 (391).

Schuricht, H. *Schulbestrebungen in Amer.* 279.

Schurman, Pr. J. G. [Am.] *Ethical Import of Darwinism* 175 (5, 174); *Kantian Ethics* 160 (5, 174, 175).

Schürmann, J. *Syntax in 'Elene'* 957 (two).

Schurz, Carl [Am.] *Henry Clay* 460; *Democratic War Policy* 785.

Schüssler, O. O. *Curtius* 922.

Schütz, A. W. *Hist. Alphabet.* 867.

„ H. *Sophocl. Studien* 886.

Schütze, F. W. *Evangel. Schulkunde* 285.

„ H. [ed. & tr.] *Auslese a. berühm. Lehrer* 286.

Schützenberger, Pr. P. *Fermentation* 574.

Schuyler, E. [Am.] *Peter the Great* 448; *Turkistan* 245.

„ G. W. [Am.] *Philip Schuyler* 482.

„ van Rensselaer, Mrs. [Am.] *H. H. Richardson* 666.

Schwab, E. *Schulgarten* 303.

„ Gustav [ed.] *Deutsche Volksbücher* 145.

„ J. *Altindisches Thieropfer* 127.

„ M. *Bibliog. de la Perse* 454.

„ Schwahn, *Con. Adject. Adverbs.* 935.

Schwalbach *Verbreitung d. Sage* 906.

Schwan, E. *Altfrz. Gramm.* 986; *Ph. de Rémi* 996.

Schwartz, E. [ed.] *Scholias in Eurip.* 885.

„ F. W. L. *Indog. Volksglaube* 122; *Poet. Naturanschauungen* 131 (128).

„ W. *Organismus d. Gymnasien* 174.

Schwartz, R. W. *Bücher d. frz. Spr.* 983.

Schwarz, A. H. *De Praep. Gr. et Lat.* 862.

„ F. H. C. *Erziehungslehre* (two) 285.

„ Schwefler, A. *Hist. of Philosophy* 155.

Schweigger, C. *Ophthalm.* 577; *Squint* 577.

Schweizer-Lerchenfeld, A. v. *Woman* 251.

Schweighäuser, J. *Lex. Herod.* 888. *Polyb.* 888.

Schweinfurth, Dr. G. *Artes Africanas* 662 (356, 629); *Heart of Africa* 356.

Schweinitz, Bp. E. de [Am.] *Fathers of Moravian Ch.* 72; *Moran. Manl.* 72; *Mor. Ethic.* 72; *Unitas Fratrum* 72; *Zeisberger* 93 (72).

Schweisthal *Élément Franc.* 984.

Schweizer-Sidler, H. *Tacitus' 'Germania'* 926.

„ „ + Surber *Latein. Gram.* 900.

Schwenke, F. *Decorative Fourniture* 636.

Schwegge, K. *Girariz de Rossillo* 980.

Schwicker, J. H. *Ungar. Gymnasien* 278; *Ungar. Literatur* 840.

Sciensa *Nuova* 172.

Sciator, P. L. *Fringilliformes* 547; *Jacamarus* 548; *Oligomyodas* 547; *Repts. on Birds* 552.

„ „ + Hudson *Argentine Ornithol.* 552.

„ „ + Salvin *Exotic Ornithol.* 552.

Scocoes, W. B. [ed.] *English Letters* 785.

Scott, Reg. *Witchcraft* 126 (125).

Scotland in 1298. 478.

Scott, Austin [Am.] *New Jersey* 307 (363).

„ A. W. *Austral. Lepidopt.* 542.

„ Chas. *Sheep Farming* 620.

„ „ + J. *Black-faced Sheep* 620.

„ Rev. C. A. *Ulyfias* 53; *Ulf.* (in *Ency Brit.*) 935.

„ Edw. *Dancers and Dancing* 700.

„ E. E. *Logarithms* 269.

„ E. G. [Am.] *Const. Liberty* 261 (255, 455).

„ Geo. Gilb. *Eng. Church Arch.* 667.

„ Sir Gilb. *Mediev. Arch.* 666; *Recoll.* 666; *Secular Arch.* 670; *Westminster Abbey* 669.

„ Dr. Hew. *Fasti Eccl. Scot.* 65 (73).

„ H. L. [Am.] *Dict. of Militia* 606.

„ Jas. *Corean Manual* 845.

„ Jas. *Princ. of N. T. Quat.* 23.

„ Jas. G. *Burma* 350; *France and Tong-king* 441.

„ Jas. *Hop Memoirs* 188.

„ John *Berwick-on-Tweed* 329 (324).

„ Pr. G. *Books on Agric.* (eight) 615 [Irrig. 601].

„ „ + Morton *Soil of Farm* 515.

„ J. *Costs in High Court* 220.

„ Leader (= Lucy Barnes (now Baxter) Rev. W. Barnes 72; *Bartholomew* 653 (649); *Della Robbia* 656 (649); *Giuberti* 656 (649); *Nook'n Apenims* 335; *Renais. of Art* 641; *Sculpture* 654; *Tuscan Studies* 335.

„ M. *Papers on Civil Engineering* 596.

„ Mich. *Novels* 742.

„ Rob. *Cotton Spinner* 639.

„ R. F. *Determinants* 490.

„ R. H. *Meteorol.* 503; *Met. Instrum.* 504; *Weather Charts* 508.

„ R. P. [Am.] *Cycling Art* 688.

„ Sir Sibald *British Army* 424.

„ Sir D. De Jamaica 377.

„ S. P. [Am.] *Through Spain* 327.

„ Rev. T. J. [Am.] *Myrs. Life in India* 91.

„ Sir Walter *Works* 997; *Novels* 742 (747); *Poet. Wks.* 783 (757); *Border Arty* 666; *Demokol.* 126; *Ess. on Chis.* 714 (399); *Lives of Novelists and Dramatists* 775.

„ [ed.] *Minstrelsy of Scottish Border* 758 (734).

„ W. B. *Brit. Lands. Ptry.* 650; *British Schl. of Sculpture* 655; *Dürer* 653; *Little Masters of Germany* 653 (646); *Murillo* 654.

„ Dr. W. R. *Deaf & Dumb* 300; *Idioti* 300.

Scott-Holland, Can. H. v. Holland.

Scott-Stevenson, Mrs. *Summer Seas* 333.

Scottish *Divines* 65.

„ Scotus *Novantias* [Prf. S. S. Laurie] *Metaphysica* 174.

Scoville [Am.] *Merchants of N. York* 265.

Scratchley, A. *Law of Life Assurance* 201; *Pract. Treat. on Bldg. Soc.* (two) 241; *on Life Assur.* 241; *on Savings Banks* 249.

„ „ + Brabrook *Building Societies* 191.

„ Sir P. *Australian Defences* 376.

Scribner's Sons [Am.; & pub.;] *Stat. Atlas of United States* 667.

„ Scriven, J. *Treatise on Copyhold* 214.

„ Scrivens, Dr. F. H. *Intro. to Cambridge Parag. Bible* 21; *Intro. to Crit. of N. T.* 19 (868); *Six Lectures* 19 [ed.] *Nov. Test.* (two) 18.

„ Scrivenor, H. *History of Iron Trade* 643.

„ Scriver, Ch. *Godhold's Emblems* 104.

„ Scrope, G. P. *Geology of Cent. France* 503.

„ Wm. *Deer-Stalking* (two) 691; *Salmon* 694 (695); *Salmon Fishing* 694.

'Scrutator' [= K. W. Horlock] *Fox-Htg.* 689; *Recol. of a Fox-Hunter* 689.
 Scrutton, Prf. T. E. *Charter-Parties* 205; *Commons* 215; *Copyright* 212; *Inf. of Rom. Law* 230; *Land in Fief* 239.
 Scudamore, Rev. W. E. *Notitia Euchar.* 89; *Steps to Altar* 103.
 Scudder, Rev. D. C. [Am.] *Letters* 93.
 " Hor. [Am.] *Life of Rev. D. C. Scudder* 93.
 " H. E. [Am.] *Noah Webster* 730 (728).
 " S. H. [Am.] *Butterflies* 541, of *East U. S. and Can.* 542; *Catalogue of Scienc. Serials* 532; *Fossil Insects* (two) 540; *Nomenclator Zool.* 533.
 Seaborn, H. *Vendors & Purchasers* 220.
 Seabury, Bp. S. *Correspondence* 66.
 Seafeld, F. *Dreams* 79.
 Searle, A. H. *Index to Swedenborg's Quotations* 77.
 " M. W. [ed.] *Digest of Reptd. Cases* 184.
 Searles, W. H. [Am.] *Piled Engineering* 507; *Railroad Spiral* 507.
 Sears, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *4th Gospel* 34.
 Seaton, A. E. *Marine Engineering* 612.
 " E. C. *Vaccination* 574.
 " Sir I. *Fret-cutting* 684.
 Sebastian, L. B. *Trade Marks* 213.
 " [ed.] *Cases of Trade Marks* 213.
 Sébillot, P. *Gargantua* 123 (1000); *Questionnaire* 122.
 " [tr.] *Contes de Bret.* 133 (123), *d. Marinus* 133 (123), *d. Paysans* 133 (123); *Contes d. Bret.* 133; *Legendes de la Mer* 123; *Litt. Orale* 133 (123); *Trad. d. Bret.* 133 (123).
 Seboth, J. *Alpine Plants* 527.
 Seddall, Rev. H. *Malta* 335.
 " Dr. H. *Church of Ireland* 64.
 Seddon, Col. H. C. *Builders' Work* 632.
 Sedgwick, Prf. A. *University Studies* 298.
 " + McCoy *Palaeos. Rocks* 508.
 " Adam *Animal Industry* 533.
 " Miss C. M. *Miss L. M. Davidson* 459.
 " D. *Authors of Hymns* 102.
 " H. D. [Am.; ed.] *Cases in Damages* 196.
 " T. [Am.] *Construc. of Stat. Law* 181; *Meas. of Damages* 196.
 Sedlmayer, H. S. *Voilà's 'Heroid'* (two) 914.
 Seebohm, F. *Engl. Village Commu.* 239 (586); *Era of Prot. Revolution* 401 (586); *Oxford Reformers* 59 (58, 277) [Coler 60 (577), Erasmus 63 (577)].
 " H. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Charadriidae* 548; *Cichlomorphae* 547; *Siberia in Asia* 352; *in Eur.* 350 (352, 550).
 Seeley, Prf. H. G. *Fishes of Europe* 545; *Geogr. of Brit.* 314; *Phys. Geol.* 505.
 " Prf. J. R. *Arnold* 1733; *Ecce Homo* 443; *Exp. of Engl.* 429 (256); *Stein* 440 (273, 445); *Napoleon* 442; *Lect. and Ess.* 397 [Roman *Imperialism* 397]; *Teaching of History* 292 (386).
 " Levi [Am.] *Grude's Method* 293.
 " L. B. [ed.] *Fanny Burney* 721; *Horace Walpole* 419.
 Seelmann, E. *Aussyr. d. Lat.* 902; *Bibl. d. Roland* 992 (730).
 Seelye, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Xtm. Miss.* 90.
 Seemam, Dr. B. *Flora Vitiensis* 531; *Viti* 375 (92).
 " E. A. *Illustrations of Art* 644.
 " Otto *Mythol. of Greece and Rome* 132.
 Sège of *Mélanie* 739.
 Segehaide, J. *Observ. in Petronium* 915.
 Seguin, L. G. *Algiers* 355; *Black Forest* 314; *Country of Passion Play* 311; *Life in French Village* 312.
 Seidel, R. *Industrial Instruction* 297.
 Seifert, Dr. O. + Müller *Clin. Diagnosis* 564.
 Seiler, Dr. C. [Am.] *Micros. Technol.* 565 (518).
 " E. E. *Wb. z. Homers* 879.
 Seilhaber, G. O. [Am.] *Amer. Theatre* (two) 679.
 Seiss, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Baptist Syst.* 69; *Child. of Silence* 300; *Ecclesia Lutheran* 70; *Gospel in Levit.* 20; *Lect. in Apocal.* 37; *on Epistles* 34; *on Gospels* 32; *Voices fr. Babil.* 30.
 Sekiya, S. + Kikuchi *Erup. of Bandai* 503.

Selborne, Earl of *Churches and Tithes* 99 (109); *Disestabl.* 99; *Liturg.* 110.
 Selby, P. J. *Brit. Ornithol.* 549; *Forest Trees* 525.
 " W. D. [ed.] *Life-Records of Chaucer* 777.
 Selden, C. *Last Days of Heine* 733.
 " John *Table Talk* 720.
 Seligman, E. [Am.] *Mediæval Guilds* 240.
 Selkirk, J. B. *Modern Poetry* 756.
 Sell, E. *Faith of Islam* 11.
 " H. [ed.] *World's Progress* 727 (266).
 Sella *Lihini Sandese* 830 (13).
 Sellar, A. C. [ed.] *Educ. Acts f. Scotl.* 281.
 " Prf. W. Y. *Horace* 912 (908); *Roman Poets of Augustan Age* 917 (908), of *Republic* 908.
 Seller, W. + Stephens *Phys. of Farm* 619.
 Selous, F. C. *Hunter's Wander.* 687 (357).
 Sells, A. M. *Literature of Germany* 732.
 Selwyn, W. *Nisi Prius* 228.
 Semitelos, D. X. [ed.] *Πυθαγορείου* 880.
 Semper, K. *Nat. Cond. of Existence* 516.
 Semple, Dr. A. *The Voice* 677.
 Senart, E. *Buddha* 14; *Egipr. Ind.* 815; *Senchus Mor* 434.
 Sendivogius, M. *New Light of Alchemy* 78.
 Seneca Luc. *Annaeus Opera Philos.* [8 trs.] 930 (159, 932); *Fræg.* 920.
 " M. *Annaeus Opera* 929.
 Sengelmann, H. *Idiotophilus* 300.
 Sengels, J. *Finacea* 525.
 Senior, Wm. ['Red Spinner'] *Near and Far* 695; *Travel and Trout* 694.
 " Nassau W. *Convers.* 452; *W. Thiers* 441; *Essays on Fiction* 714; *Jls. in Fee. and Italy* 441 (401, 446); *Jls. rel. to Ireland* 436.
 Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] *Experim. Surgery* 573; *Intest. Surgery* 579; *Surg. Bacteriol.* 564.
 Sennett, R. *Marine Steam Engine* 612.
 Sensier, A. J. F. *Millet* 652.
 Sepp, J. N. [ed.] *Altbay. Sagenschatz* 146.
 Sept. *Sages* 990 (124); *Catal. vers.* 976—v. also *Sette Savi*.
 Septet, M. *Propheés de Christ* 997; *Sire de Joinville* 998.
 Sequin, E. [Am.] *Idiotcy* 300.
 Seret, W. A. *Volapük* 1009.
 Sergeant, Lewis. *Greece* 333 (305); *New Greece* 333.
 Sergius *Opera* 930.
 Sering, F. W. *Gesangbüch.* (two) 293.
 Serjeant, Cpt. W. C. *Spirit Revealed* 81.
 " *Sermon in Pestum* 964.
 " *Sermon Bible* 96.
 " *Sermon on the side* 981.
 Serrurier, L. [ed.] *Encyclo. Japonnaise* 847.
 Service, Dr. J. *Salvation* 113 (113).
 Servius, M. H. *Comm. in Virgilium* 916; *Opera gramm.* 930.
 Setala, E. N. *Tamuis u. Modusbild* 810.
 Seth, Prf. Andrew *Hegelianism* 164 (163); *Kant to Hegel* 165; *Later Realists* 156; *Mysticism* 108; *Pythag.* 159; *Philosophy* 155 (174); *Pythag.* 157; *Reid* 169; *Scythicism* 160; *Scholast.* 177; *Scot. Philos.* 166 (169); *Spinoza* 171.
 " " + Haldane [eds.] *Ess. in Phil. Crit.* 157.
 [Sethon, Alex.] *Alchemy* 78 (s.v. *Sendivogius*).
 Seton, G. *Herwaldr* 483; *S. Kilda* 330; *Alex. Seton* 432 (388).
 " [ed.] *Budget of Anecdotes* 787.
 " H. W. *Forms of Decrees* 222.
 Seton-Karr, H. W. *Wild Sports* 686.
Sette Savi di Roma 124—v. also *Sept Sages*.
 Séttegas, J. *Benoît de Ste.-More* 993.
 Severus, Jul. *De Pedibus* 993.
 Sévigné, Mme. de *Letters* 771.
 Sewall, Rev. E. *New Metaphysics* 77.
 Seward, G. F. [Am.] *Chin. Immigration* 242.
 " W. H. *Works* 461; *Autob.* 461; *Irrepressible Conflict* 785.
 Sewell, Eliz. M. *Novels* 745.
 " + Yonge *European History* 401.
 " R. S. *Malagasy Dictionary* 852.
 " R. *Remains in Madras* 499.
 " W. *Rise of Quakers* 75.

Sewill, H. *Dental Anatomy* 575.
 Seybert *Commission on Spiritualism* 81.
 Seyd, E. *Bk. of England Note Issue* 235; *Bullion* 235.
 Seyffarth, G. *Bible Chronology* 40.
 " L. W. *Comenius* 283; *Pestalozzi* 285.
 Seyffert, Dr. M. *Hauptregeln d. gr. Synt.* 866; *Prætaxta Ciceron.* 923.
 " Prf. O. *Dict. of Class. Antig.* 395 (397); *Quest. Metric.* 919; *Stud. Plant.* 919.
 Seymour, Rev. M. H. *Confessional* 426.
 Shaddoll, S. H. *Afghan Campaigns* 628.
 Shadwell, Maj.-Gen. *Life of Clyde* 424; *Mountain Warfare* 607.
 " Thos. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
 Shaftesbury, [3rd] E. *of Characteristics* 170.
 Shairp, Prf. J. C. *Aspects of Poetry* 756; *Burns* 721 (716); *Cult. & Rel.* 108; *Poet. Interpret. of Nature* 756; *Sketches in Hist. & Poetry* 430 (715); *Stud. in Poetry & Philos.* 715 (756).
 " [ed.] *Wordsworth's Tour* 328.
 Shakespear, Col. H. *Wild Sports of Ind.* 687.
 " J. *Hindust. Lang.* (three) 832.
 " [ed.] *Muntakhabat-i-Hindi* 832.
 Shakspeare, Wm. *Dram. Works* 775-7 (774, 756); *Poems* 762 (757).
 Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] *Aspects of Earth* 502; *Geogr. of N. Amer.* 359; *Kentucky* 365 (363).
 " + Davis [Am.] *Glaciers* 504.
 Shand, J. L. *Letters fr. W. of Ire.* 331.
 Shann, G. *Heat in relation to Steam* 604.
 Shaper, Dr. T. *Climate of S. Devon* 590.
 Sharfuddin Ali Yaqzi *Zafarnamah* 836.
 Sharman, J. *Lib. of Mary Queen of Scots* 432; *Swearing* 101.
 Sharp, D. *Carniv. Coleoptera* 542.
 " P. *Flax, Jute, etc.* 639.
 " W. *Browning* 723 (713); *Heine* 723 (713); *Rossetti* 725 (651); *Shelley* 725 (713).
 " [ed.] *Odos* 760; *Sonnets* 760.
 " Mrs. W. *Sea Music* 760.
 Sharp-Ayres, Mrs. *Mirror Painting* 663.
 Sharpe, C. K. *Letters* 725; *Witchcraft in Scotland* 126.
 " D. *Cretaceous Cephalopoda* 543.
 " E. *Archit. of Cistercians* 667; *Archit. Parallels* 667; *Churches of Linco.* 668; *Buildings* 667; *Ornam. of Transit.* Prf. 667; *Seven Periods of Eng. Arch.* 667; *Window Tracery* (two) 668.
 " J. *Mical* 51.
 " R. B. *Birds* (five) 547, of 'Alert' 577; *in Nature* 548; *Birds coll. by Steere* 551; *Brit. Birds* 548; *Monogr. of Alced.* 548; *Ornithol. of Africa* 551.
 " Dr. R. R. [ed.] *Calendar of Wills* 447.
 " S. *Hist. of Egypt* 392; *Hierog. Vocab.* 798.
 " [tr.] *New Testament* 19.
 Sharswood, G. [Am.] + Budd [ed.] *Cases in Real Property* 215.
 Shastri, G. S. *Law of Inheritance* 231.
 Shaw, C. W. *Market Gardening* (two) 627.
 " Cpt. E. M. *Firs* (four) 245.
 " E. R. + Donnell [Ams.] *School Devices* 501.
 " Rev. G. A. *Madagascar* 359.
 " G. Bernard. *Novels* 748.
 " H. *Art. Furnit.* 666; *Anc. Plat. fr. Oxf. Coll.* 666; *Decor. Arts of Mid. Ages* 665; *Dresses of M. A.* 484; *Encyclo. of Ornam.* 661; *Illum. of M. A.* 661; *Mediæv. Alphab.* (two) 662; *Ornam. Metal-work* 661.
 " J. *Parish Law* 210.
 " Lachlan *Province of Moray* 350.
 " Rob. *Visits to Tartary* 245 (352).
 " Dr. R. *Confess. of Faith* 73; *Turki Language* 842.
 " R. N. *Sketches for Cottages* 671.
 " S. *History of Staffordshire* 325.
 " T. B. [ed.] *Seas. of Eng. Liter.* 714.
 " T. G. *History of Wines* 618.
 " Yero *Bok of Dog* 621.
 " Rev. W. F. *Preacher's Promptuary* 96.
 " Col. W. J. *Modern Tactics* 668.
 Shea, G. [Am.] *Life of Alex. Hamilton* 461.
 " J. G. [Am.] *Cathol. Bibles* 21; *Cath. Ch. in Coll. Days* 84; *in N. Y.* 84; *Cath. Miss. among Indian Tribes*

92 (87); *Discov. of Missis.* 366; *Early Voy. up Mississippi* 366; *Plus ix.* 85; *Onondago Dictionary* 857.
 Sheahan, J. J. *Hist. of Buckinghamshire* 377.
 Shearman, M. *Athletics* 696 (697).
 " T. G. [Am.] + Redfield [Am.] *Negligence* 212.
 Shearwood, J. A. *Final Exams.* 218; *Guide to Bar* 217; *Contract* 194; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Prop.* 214.
 " + Moore *Principles of Equity* 199.
 Sheeld, Mrs. J. A. [Am.] *Famous Sculptors* 655.
 " Dr. W. G. T. [Am.] *Dogmat. Theol.* 110; *Endless Punishment.* 115; *Homiletics* 95; *Philos.* of *Hist.* 385 (179); *Romans* 35; *Sermons* (two) 98; *Theol. Essays* [Nat. & Infl. of *Hist. Spirit* 385 (179)].
 Sheil, R. L. *Irish Bar* 187; *Speeches* 437.
 Sheldon, Mrs. E. M. [Am.] *History of Michigan* 366.
 " G. W. [Am.] *American Painters* 651.
 " Prf. H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Xtm. Doctrine* 106.
 " Prf. J. P. *Dairy Farming* 621; *Farm and Dairy* 621.
 " Mary D. [Am.] *Stud. in Gen. Hist.* 383.
 Shelburne, E. *Correspondence* 420.
 Shelford, L. [ed.] *Real Prop.* 210.
 Shelley, C. P. B. *Workshop Appliances* 601.
 " Cpt. G. E. *Birds of Egypt* 551; *Nectarinidae* 548.
 " Lady [ed.] *Memorials of Shelley* 726.
 " Mary W. *Letters* 725.
 " P. B. *Works* 799; *Poet. Works* 768 (757); *Letters* 725; *Natural Diet* 589.
 Shenstone, Wm. *Poetical Works* 765.
 Shepard, E. M. [Am.] *Martin Van Buren* 459.
 Shepherd, Dr. A. B. *Pulmonary Consumption* 560.
 " G. H. *British School of Painting* 649.
 " H. E. [Am.] *Hist. of Eng. Lang.* 944.
 " R. H. *Bibl. of Carlyle* 788, of *Dickens* 741, of *Ruskin* 790, of *Swainburne* 768, of *Thackeray* 742.
 Sheppard, J. G. + Evans *Notes on Thucydides* 889.
 " J. V. *Fall of Rome* 397.
 Sherborn, C. D. *Bibliog. of Foraminifera* 526.
 Sheridan, P. H. [Am.] *Pers. Memoirs* 462.
 " R. B. *Works* 779 (788, 790).
 Sherman, Rev. D. *Revisions of Discip.* 71.
 " F. D. [Am.; ed.] *Madrigals* 561.
 " J. [Am.] *Speeches on Finance* 237; *Pres. Johnson's Policy* 782.
 " Gen. W. T. *Memoirs* 462.
 Sherring, Rev. M. A. *Hindu Tribes* 347; *Hist. of Prot. Missions in Ind.* 91; *Sacred City of Hindus* 348.
Sheykhi sâda 149.
 Shields, Prf. C. W. [Am.] *Order of Scienc.* 773 (488); *Philos. Ultima* 488 (487).
 " F. W. *Strains on Structures* 603.
 " G. O. [Am.] *Cruisings in Cascades* 687; *Shikand-Gâmânîk Vijâr* 835.
Shi King 840 (8); *Mantshou* version 843.
 Shillington, J. F. *Arctic Discovery* 380.
 " J. [Austral.] *Port Phillip* 379.
 Shillito, Rev. J. *Womanhood* 219.
 Shioda, M. *Japanese Pottery* 664.
 Shipley, Rev. Orby *Ritual of Altar* 105 (80); *St. Thomas* 114.
 Shipp, Dr. A. M. [Am.] *Methodism in South Carolina* 71.
 " B. [Am.] *History of De Soto* 309.
 Shiras, A. [Am.] *Christmas Festivals* 90.
 Shirley, E. P. *Der Parks* 691; *Co. of Monaghan* 332.
 " E. P. *Dominion of Farley* 332; *Stemmata Shirleiana* 480.
 " Jas. *Dramatic Works* 778 (774).
 " W. S. *Crim. Law* 196; *Magist. Law* 223.
 " [ed.] *Cases in Com. Law* 214 (192); *in Criminal Law* 196.
 " Dr. W. W. *Church of Apost. Age* 48; *Catalogue of Works of Wycliff* 3; *Intro. to 'Pascuiculi Zizan'* 61.
 " [ed.] *Royal and other Letters* 410

- irreff. Emily A. Froebel 289; *Intell. Educ.* 299; *Kindergarten* (three) 289 (299).
- Sirt, Rev. G. + Mirza Sindhi *Dict.* 833.
- Sitshā-sutra 818.
- Shock, W. H. [Am.] *Steam Boilers* 602.
- Shoebel, C. *Mythe de la Femme et d. Serpent* 127.
- Shoemaker, J. V. [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 572.
- Shoo King* 849 (8).
- Shooppee Barber-Surgeons 558.
- Shore Arabella Dante for Beginners 734.
- Shore, T. W. *Practical Biology* 520.
- Short, Bp. A. 34 Years' Episcopate 93.
- " Frank Making of Etchings 659.
- " F. H. Taxation of Costs 226.
- " J. T. [Am.] *N. Amers. of Antiq.* 360 (460).
- " Bp. T. V. *Hist. of Ch. of England* 67.
- Shorthouse, J. H. *Romances* 746.
- Shortland, E. *Maori Religion* [Trads. of New Zealand] 149.
- Shortrede, R. *Logarithms* 269.
- Shortt, J. *Informations* 227; *Law of Literature* 212.
- Shuckard, C. K. *Nat. Hist. of Bees* 543.
- " W. E. *British Coleoptera* 542.
- Shuckburgh, E. D. [ed.] *ABC in English and Latin* 294.
- Shuckford, S. *Sacr. & Profane Hist.* 41.
- Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] *Lat. Synt.* 903.
- Shunk, W. F. *Field Engineer* 597; *Railway Curves* 597.
- Shute, R. *Ariz. Wags* 894 (150); *Truth* 173.
- Shiwawahi *Kitab Sibouya* 808.
- Sibbes, Dr. R. *Works* 3; *Saint's Comfort* 29; *Soul's Conflict* 29.
- Sibley, J. L. [Am.] *Graduates of Harvard* 279.
- Siborne, Cpt. W. *War in Frce. & Belg.* 427.
- Sibree, Rev. J. Gt. *Afric. Isl.* 359 (92); *Madag. Bibliog.* 358; *Madagascar and People* 359; *South Africa* 92.
- " [tr.] *Malag. Folk.* 151 (92); *Orut. Songs* 151.
- Sibson, A. *Artificial Manures* 616.
- Sicard, A. *L'Education morale* 272.
- Sichel, W. S. *Witnesses* 228.
- " + *Chance Interrogatories* 227.
- Sicilian, P. *Scienza dell' Edo.* 278.
- Sickel, Th. [ed.] *Monum. Graphica* 797.
- Sidath Sangarawa *Singhalese Gram.* 829.
- Siddhanta-Kaumudi* 827.
- Siddhi-Kar* 842 (149).
- Siddons, J. H. [Am.] *Shakesp. Referee* 777.
- Sidgwick, A. *Fallacies* 173; *Form Discipline* 302; *Marketing* 302; *Stimulus* 288; *Tech. Composition* 290.
- " Mrs. A. *Caroline Schlegel* 733.
- " Charl. [Mrs. A.] *Denmark* 449; *Norway* 449.
- " Mrs. H. *Spiritualism* 81.
- " Prf. H. *Elements of Politics* 179; *Green's Ethics* 164; *Meth. of Ethics* 175; *Outl. of Hist. of Ethics* 175; *Princ. of Polit. Econ.* 234; *Scope of Econ. Science* 233.
- Sidmouth, 1st Vis. *Correspondence* 423.
- Sidney, Sir F. *Apol. for Poetrie* 756; *Cless. of Pembroke's Arcadia* 740; *Poet. Works* 762.
- " S. *Book of the Horse* 620.
- Siebeck, R. *Garden Plants* 626.
- Siebell, J. *Wb. z. Ovid's 'Metam.'* 914.
- Siebold, C. W. *Parthenogenesis* 575; *Tape Worms* 572.
- " P. F. v. *Birds of Japan* 550; *Fauna Japon.* 555; *Flora Japon.* 530.
- " + Hoffmann [eds.] *Bibl. Japonica* 846.
- Siebs, Th. *Englisch-Fries. Sprache* 936.
- Steegenbeck, M. *Leidsche Hoogschool* 278.
- Siemens, Sir C. Wm. *Conserv. of Solar Energy* 493; *Scient. Wks.* 493 (642).
- Sient, O. 'c vor' e' und 'i' im Pikkard. 988.
- Sieveling, A. F. [ed.] *Praise of Gardens* 624.
- Sievers, Prf. E. *Angels. Gram.* [and tr.] 952; *Gotische Liter.* 935; *Grundz. d. Phonetik* 813 (945); *Heland* 957 (958); *Paradigmen* 934; *Phonetik* 233 (note); *Rhythmik* 952.
- " G. R. *Leben d. Libanins* 893.
- Sigart, J. *Glossaire Montois* 990.
- Sigerson, G. *Modern Ireland* 436; *Establ. of Legis. Indep.* 435 (note).
- Sikhāran Nama e Bara 837.
- Sikhāran de Raj di Vikhā 831.
- Sill, J. F. W. *Nix. Oxide Anesthesia* 574.
- Sillographi Poetas* 876.
- Silva, F. da *Dicc. Bibliog. Portug.* 707.
- Silvagni, D. *Rome* 446.
- Silver, S. W. *Hdbk. for Australia* 377, 40 Canada 362, to S. Africa 358, to W. Indies 371.
- Silverthorne, A. *Water Supply* 601.
- Silvestre, L. C. *Marques Typograph.* 710.
- " M. J. V. *Universal Palaography* 797.
- Sim, Geo. *Cat. of Gh. & Rom. Coins* 476.
- Simcox, Edith *Natural Law* 175.
- " G. A. *Hist. of Latin Literature* 908.
- Sime, Jas. *Franks* 383; *Geog. of Europe* 311; *Goethe* 733 (712); *Hist. of Germany* 443; *Kingd. of All-Israel* 118 (40, 391); *Lessing* (two) 733 (167); *Schiller* 733 (712).
- " [] *Deuteronomy, the People's Book* 118.
- " W. *Novels* 747.
- Simeon, Rev. C. *Works* 3.
- " R. *Dict. Mexicain-Français* 859.
- " [] [ed.] *Annales Mexicaines* 859.
- Simmius, S. *Modern Bee Farm* 622.
- Simmonds, P. L. *Anim. Products* 614; *Food Resources* 614; *Coffee* 617; *Commerc. Prod. of Sea* 614 (622); *Dict. of Trade Prod.* 614, of *Usef. Animals* 614; *Hops* 616; *Tropic. Agric.* 614; *Waste Products* 614.
- Simmons, Cpt. T. F. *Courts Martial* 207.
- Simms, F. W. *Levelling* 599; *Tunnelling* 599.
- " W. G. [Am.] *Hist. of South Carolina* 364; *Fuguenots* 62.
- Simon, E. *Emperor William* 445.
- " G. E. *China* 346.
- " John [ed.] *Public Health Report* 587.
- " Jules *Cousin* 732 (163, 731); *Ecole* 272; *Government of Tiers* 442.
- " J. *Education chez. l. Juifs* 278.
- " L. + Vogel, etc. *Merc. Correspond.* 266.
- " M. *Substantiv im 'Roland'* 992.
- " R. *Veitsche Schulen* 825.
- Simonds, J. C. + McEnnis [Ams.] *Manual Labour* 258.
- " W. E. [Am.; ed.] *Patent Cases* 213.
- Simonides, K. [ed.] *θεολογικα γραφα* 112.
- Simonin, L. *Underground Life* 640.
- Simpson [artist] *India* 348.
- " A. H. *Law relating to Infants* 201.
- " Prf. R. *Obstetrics* 580.
- " J. *Baptistal Fonts* 472.
- " J. *Graps Pine* 618.
- " Sir J. Young *Archaeol. Essays* 463; *Archaeol. Sculptures* 470; *Dis. of Women* 581; *Works* 559 (574, 580).
- " Martin *Worshire Fossils* 510.
- " Bp. M. [Am.] *Meth. Methodism* (two) *Praching* 95.
- " Rich. *Thos. Cannon* 718.
- " [ed.] *School of Shakespere* 777 (774).
- " Dr. Rob. *Trad. of Covenanters* 73.
- " Sir Walter *Art of Golf* 666.
- " Rev. W. S. *Old St. Paul's* (two) 668.
- " Bailie, E. *Dict. for Nrttricks* 685 (609).
- " K. *Deut. Mythol.* 140; *Plots of Shakesp.* 718; *Quellen d. Shak.* 719.
- " [ed.] *Altdeut. Leseb.* 936; *Deut. Volksh.* 445; *Till Eulenspiegel* 445.
- " G. R. *How the Poor Live* 248; *Horrible London* 248.
- " R. *Manual for Genalogist* 478.
- " T. *Dyeing and Bleaching* 630.
- " Simonson, A. *Ecuador & Putumayo Rtv.* 373.
- " F. B. *Sport in A. Bengal* 687.
- " A. C. *The Cypriotes* 460.
- " Walter [Am.] *Hist. of Cypriotes* 460 (860).
- " Simai *Ordinance Survey of A. Bengal* 687.
- " Singer, Simeon *Future Probation* 115.
- " Sinclair, A. [Am.] *Engine Running* 597.
- " A. C. + Fyfe *Jamaica* 371.
- " D. *Wigan* 322.
- " W. J. *Conorhka in Women* 580.
- " *Sindibad*, *Book of* 837 (124, 128).
- " Sinding, Prf. P. C. *Hist. of Scand.* 449.
- " Singer, I. *Hungarian Grammar* 840.
- " S. W. *Playing Cards* 608.
- " Singh, S. A. *Kokand* 345; *Sakhee Bh.* 831.
- " Singleton, J. B. *Occupations* 289.
- " Simistrani, L. M. *Demonialité* 125.
- Sinker, Rev. A. *Ion Keith-Falconer* 93.
- " R. *Cat. of Eng. Bks. bef. MDCL.* 705; *15th Cent. Books.* 710.
- Sinmer, G. R. L. *Bibld. Schweizergesch.* 451.
- Sinnett, A. P. *Esot. Buddhism* 79, 120; *Novels* 748; *Occult World* 78.
- " Mrs. A. P. *Purpose of Theosophy* 78.
- Sintenis + Müller *Grad. ad. Parn.* 904.
- Sir Orfeo 964.
- Siradeva *Paribhāshavrittī* 827.
- Siriz, Dame 962.
- Sirker, C. *Taciteische Formenlehre* 926.
- Sironami, J. S. *Hindu Law of Inherit.* 231.
- Sismond, J. C. L. *de Crusade against Albigenes* 55; *Ital. Repubs.* 445; *Liter. of South of Europe* 712.
- Sitjar, B. [Am.] *Vocab. of San Antonio Mission* 857.
- Sittl, K. *Griech. Liter.* 872; *Lokal. Verschiedenheiten* 907.
- Sjögren, A. J. *Ossetische Sprachl.* 838, *Stud.* 838.
- Skeat, Prf. W. W. *Allit. Poetry* 948 (952, 954); *Eng. Wds. in Ang.-Fch.* 988; *Etymol. Dict.* (two) 946; *List of Eng. Wds. ill. by Icel.* 946 (941); *Maeso-Goth. Gloss.* 935; *Notes on 'Piers Ploughman'* 762; *Princ. of English Etymology* 945.
- " [ed.] *English Glossaries* (three) 949; *Gospels* 960 (18); *Shksp.'s 'Plutarch'* 719; *Specs. of English Literature* 754 (714, 954).
- " + *Nodal Bibl. List of Dial. Bks.* 948.
- Skeats, Rev. H. S. *Free Chs. of Eng.* 69.
- Skeel, T. [Am.] *Leather Manuf. of United States* 637.
- Skelton, John *Poetical Works* 762 (777).
- " J. *Maitland of Letherington* 432; *Relics of House of Stuart* 415.
- " J. *Panper Children* 248.
- Skene, Dr. A. J. C. [Am.] *Diseases of Bladder* 582; *of Women* 581.
- " J. H. *With Straiford in Crimea* 427.
- " W. F. *Celtic Scotl.* 431 (vol. ii. 58, 65); *Gospel History for Young* 46.
- " [ed.] *Chron. of Picts.* 430; *4 Ancient Books of Wales* 737 (135, 429, 1004).
- Skeretchy, S. B. *Geol. of Finland* 508.
- Sket, J. *Slovensche Grammatik* 1009.
- " [ed.] *Slovensche Sprachbuch* 1009.
- " J. *Sketch of Universal History* 383.
- Skinner, J. E. H. *Roughg. in Crete* 340.
- " W. H. [Am.] *American Politics* 264.
- Skottowe, B. C. *Hist. of Parl.* 259 (405).
- Skrifström, Rev. L. O. *Sindal Gram.* 833.
- Skule, K. *Mythologica Hist. Polska* 139.
- Skuse, P. A. A. *Cystaceans* 539 (519, 540); *Fishes* 519; *Mammalia* 519.
- Skyrslur og Ritningar* 706.
- Slack, Cpt. C. *Manual of Burmese* 850.
- " H. J. *Pond Life* 518.
- " Maj. J. *Sixty-third Regiment* 428.
- Sladen, D. B. W. [ed.] *Anstral. Ballads* 761; *Poets* 761; *Cent. of Austr. Song.* 761; *Younger American Poets* 760 (961).
- " E. B. + Sparks [trs.] *Silver Hill* 850.
- " W. P. *Asteroides* 528.
- Slagg, C. *Water Eng.* 601.
- " J. *Technical Teaching* 297.
- Slater, J. H. Bk. *Collecting* 519; *Copyrt.* 212; *Guide to Legal Profession* 218.
- " [ed.] *Book Prices Current* 709.
- " J. W. *Colours* 632; *Seawage* 600.
- " Rev. T. E. *Philos. of Missions* 90.
- Sleeman, C. *Torpedoes* 612.
- Slight, J. + Burn *Farm Implements* 615.
- Sligmann, L. *'Antigone' des Soph.* 886.
- Slingo, W. + Brooker *Electr. Enging.* 606.
- Sloan, J. [Am.] *Model Architect.* 670.
- " W. H. *Burmese Language* 850.
- Small, Rev. G. *Naval Terms* 610; *Sansk. Literature* 871.
- " J. [ed.] *Eng. Metrical Homilies* 964.
- " J. W. *Puruiture* 636; *Woodwork* 636.
- Smalley, E. V. [Am.] *Republ. Parly.* 263; *Northern Pacific Railroad* 268.
- Smart, B. C. + Crofton *Dict. of Gypsies* 860.
- Hawley, *Novels* 748.
- Smārta-sūtras* 819, 820, 821.
- Smeaton, D. M. *Loyal Karens* 350.
- " Prf. G. *Atonement* (two) 111; *Holy Spirit* 112.
- Smedley, E. *Supernatural* 81.
- Smeeley, E. *Reformed Relig. in Frce.* 62.
- " F. E. *Novels* 742.
- Smece, Alfred *My Garden* 625.
- Smellie *Midwifery* 580.
- Smethurst, J. M. *Petitions agst. Private Bills* 193.
- Smiddy, R. *Druid Churches* 464 (133).
- Smiles, Dr. S. *Character* 265 (595) [Books 708]; *R. Dick* 628 (265); *Duty* 265 (595); *T. Edward* 265 (628); *Huguenois in Eng.* 62; *Hug. in Fce.* 62 [Vaudois eng]; *Industr. Biogr.* 595 (265); *Life & Labr.* 595 (265); *Lives of Engineers* 595; *Men of Invent.* 595 (265); *G. Moore* 249 (265); *Self-Help* 265 (595); *G. Stephenson* 596; *R. Stephenson* 596; *Thrift* 265 (595).
- Smith *Rhond Grammar* 844.
- " *Theory of Numbers* 490.
- " [Am.] *History of Wisconsin* 369.
- " Adam. *Works* 170 (175, 179); *Wealth of Nations* 234.
- " Agnes *Cyprus* 343; *Green Life* 333.
- " Albert. *Novels* 742.
- " Alder *Ringworm* 572.
- " Alex. *Aberdeenshire* 329.
- " And. *Zoology of S. Africa* 556 (553).
- " Rev. A. C. *Antiq. of N. Wilts Downs* 464 (327, 406); *Birds of Wilts.* 550.
- " A. H. [ed.] *Proverbs of Chin.* 848 (153).
- " A. M. [Am.] *Gold & Silver Coins* 475.
- " Bruce [Austr.] *Liberty* 255.
- " Buck, [Am.] *Heve Lang.* 857; *Pina Grammar* 857.
- " B. P. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 279.
- " Cecil *Birds of Guernsey* 549, of *Somerset* 549.
- " Chas. *Algebra* 489; *Conics* 491; *Solid Geometry* 490.
- " Archd. C. J. *Synonyms* (two) 947.
- " C. M. *Master and Servant* 206.
- " C. Roach *Roman London* 464 (466); *Refections* 485.
- " D. *Dyer* 632; *Dyer's Guide* 632; *Dyer's Instructor* 632.
- " Dr. Edw. *Consumption* 569; *Foods* 630.
- " Edw. [ed.] *Poetry. Visitors to Eng.* 376.
- " E. *William Cobbett* 422.
- " Dr. Eustace *Dis. of Children* 582, of *Childr. Lungs* 583; *Wast. Dis.* 583.
- " E. A. *Lamellibranchiata* 544; *Mollusca of Aler'* 517.
- " E. P. [Am.] *Political Economy* 243.
- " F. *Veterinary Hygiene* 619.
- " Rev. F. *The Canary* 685.
- " F. J. *Quarter Sessions Practice* 223.
- " Cpt. F. L. *Gunpowder* 631.
- " F. M. *Heraldry of Smith* 483.
- " Dr. F. P. *Mat. Medica of China* 586.
- " F. R. *Sulph. Acid Manufacture* 630.
- " Geo. *Assyria* 392 (399, 116, 390, 466); *Assyr. Discov.* 407 (411); *Assyr. Eponym.* 40 (41, 392, 802); *Chaldean Account of Genesis* 118 (9, 41, 802); *History of Assurwan.* 392 (41, 802); *of Babyl.* 392 (39); *of Senacherib* 41.
- " Dr. Geo. Wm. *Carey* 93; *Christian Missions* 90; *Alex. Duff* 93; *Bk. of Prophecy* 119; *Rev. S. Hislop* 93; *Rn. of David* 27; *Dr. J. Wilson* 93.
- " Geo. *Relig. of Anc. Britain* 58.
- " Geo. of *Coalville Gipsy Life* 462; *I've been a Gypsying* 462.
- " Prf. Goldwin *Jane Austen* 722; *Cowper* 721 (716); *Irish Hist.* 433; *Lects. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (179); *Lects. on Study of Hist.* 385 (292, 380); *Reorgan. of Univ. of Oxon.* 298; *Three Engl. Statesmen* 416 (Cromw. 416, Pitt 420, Pym 417).
- " G. *Geography of British India* 347.
- " Rev. G. A. *Israh* 24.
- " G. Barnett *Bright* 422; *Gladstone* 422; *Hugo* 732; *Prime Ministers* 422; *Shelley* 726; *Qu. Victoria* 423; *William I. of Germany* 445.
- " [ed.] *British Ballads* 753.
- " G. H. *Court of Probate* 228.
- " Dr. G. S. *Wesleyan Methodism* 71.
- " G. W. *Span. & Fch. Fig.* 652 (654).
- " Hamilton [Am.] *Hydraulics* 598.
- " Henry *Sermos* 3.
- " Prf. Henry *Surgery of Rectum* 580.
- " Dr. Heywood *Dysmenorrhœa* 582; *Gynaecol.* 581.

- Smith, Horace *Law of Negligence* 212.
 „ *Hubert Tent Life in Norway* 462 (337).
 „ *Huntingdon* [Am. ed.] 1 Cent. of *Amer. Literature* 728.
 „ H. + Soden *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
 „ H. A. *Equity* 199; *Marr. & Div.* 205.
 „ [ed.] *Marr. Wom. Property Acts* 206.
 „ Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Apolog.* 116; *Syst. of Theology* 110.
 „ H. C. M. *British Hive* 628.
 „ H. Fly *Midwives* 581.
 „ H. G. + Kirby *Rhopalocera Exot.* 547.
 „ H. H. *History of Brazils* 373.
 „ Prf. H. J. S. *Mathematic Papers* 489.
 „ H. P. *Glossary of Terms* 701 (947).
 „ Dr. H. W. *Pastor as Preacher* 94.
 „ Jas. + H. *Rejected Addresses* 760.
 „ Rev. James *Voyage St. Paul* 48.
 „ Cpt. *John Works* 362 (309); *Bermudas* 362.
 „ *John Domestic Botany* 614; *Economic Plts.* 614; *Perns* 522; *Historia Pili-cum* 522; *Pop. Names of Plts.* 519 (614, 949).
 „ *John* [of Camb.] *Discourses* 3.
 „ *John W. Action-at-Law Contracts* 194; *Landlord* 203; *Merc. Law* 207; *Public Meetings* 197.
 „ [ed.] *Leading Cases* 192.
 „ *Jos.* [Am.] *Book of Doctrine* 72.
 „ *Jos. Catalogue of Friend's Books* 75; *Biblioth. Anti-Quaker* 75.
 „ *Josiah W. Com. Law* 192; *Equity* 199.
 „ + *Trustam Property* 214 (two-195).
 „ *J. Works of Painters* 652.
 „ *J. B. Cable Tractor* 597.
 „ *J. F. Schleiermacher* 170.
 „ *J. G. Monograms* 662.
 „ *J. Greig Abdominal Surgery* 573.
 „ *J. Guthrie Parish of Strathblane* 331.
 „ *J. G. Law of South. rel. to Poor* 211.
 „ *Rev. J. C. + Onslow Worcester* 327.
 „ *J. Hamblin 'Acts'* 34; *Heat* 495; *'S. Mark'* 33; *Trigonometry* 491.
 „ *J. J. College Plate* 665.
 „ *Dr. J. Lewis [Am.] Dis. of Infancy* 582.
 „ *J. Moyr Gk. Female Cost.* 484; *Interiors* 671.
 „ *J. Russell Bibl. Cantiana* 321; *Writers on Angling* 693.
 „ *J. Toulmin Discov. of Amer.* 361; *Local Self-Govt.* 245; *Old Birmingham* 326.
 „ [ed.] *English Guilds* 240 (411, 966).
 „ *J. T. Antiq. of Westminster* 323; *Nollekens* 655.
 „ *Laura A. [ed.] Music of Waters* 760; *Thro' Romany Song-Land* 860.
 „ *Lucy Toulmin Guild in Encycl. Brit.* 240.
 „ [ed.] *Days of Rich.* iii. 403.
 „ *L. P. [Am.] Classification of Bks.* 712.
 „ *Noble Atl. of Anat.* 560; *Curvatures of Spine* 578; *Deformities* 575.
 „ *Rev. Percy Gloss. of Terms* 701.
 „ *Philip Ancient History* 390; *Xtn. Ch. in Mid. Ages* 53; *Eccles. Hist.* 44; *Hist. of World* 390; *O. & N. Testament Histories* 40.
 „ *Priestley Glaucoma* 577.
 „ *R. Angus Air and Rain* 505.
 „ *R. Bosworth Carthage* 396; *Lord Lawrence* 425; *Mohammed* 12; *Rome and Carthage* 396 (390).
 „ *Prf. R. H. Graphics* 603.
 „ *R. H. Soden Works on Heraldry* 482.
 „ *R. M. De rhet. in Senec.* 600.
 „ *Maj. R. M. Persian Art* 646.
 „ *Dn. R. Payne Authentic. of 'Isaiah'* 30; *'Daniel'* 30; *'Jerem.'* 30; *Prophecy* 38; *'Saml.'* 24.
 „ [ed.] *Thesaurus Syriacus* 803.
 „ *Lt. R. S. Topographical Drawing* 600.
 „ *Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge* 110.
 „ *Stephen [Am.] Operative Surgery* 574.
 „ *Rev. Sydney Works* 790; *Essays* 784; *Peter Plymley's Letters* 784; *Punishment of Death* 244.
 „ *S. A. on Delitzsch's Assyr. Wb.* 801.
 „ [ed. & tr.] *Assyr. texts* (three) 802.
 „ *S. B. [Am.] Eccles. Law and Trials* 198 (99).
 „ *Dr. Thos. Duff* 93.
 „ *Thos. Oper. Surg. on Dead Body* 574.
 „ *Rev. Thorokey Joseph* 26; *Moses* 26; *Joshua* (two); *Prophet of Sorrow* 26.
 „ *Smith, Prf. T. Mediaeval Missions* 90.
 „ *T. E. Admiralty Law* 222; *Companians Law* 192; *Ecc. Courts* 198 (98).
 „ *T. L. [Am.] Elements of the Law* 184.
 „ *T. R. + Poynter Gothic & Renaiss. Architecture* 667.
 „ + *Slater Early Xtn. Archit.* 667.
 „ *T. Scott [Austral. ed.] Rep. Cases* 183.
 „ *Dr. Vance Bible & Pop. Theology* 87.
 „ *Vincent A. Coin. of Gupta Dynasty* 475.
 „ *Dr. Walter C. Poetical Works* 768.
 „ *Walter E. Depression of Trade* 264.
 „ *Westworth Thos. Ld. Cromwell* 778.
 „ *Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dict. of Bible* (two) 39 (1); *Gk. & Rom. Antiq.* 395 (397); *of Gk. & Rom. Biog. & Myth.* 394; *of Gk. & Rom. Geog.* 310; *Hist. of Greece* 394; *Latin-Engl. Dict.* 903.
 „ + *Cheetham [eds.] Dict. of Xtn. Antiquity* 45 [Calendar 90].
 „ + *Grave [eds.] Atlas of Anc. Geog.* 307.
 „ + *Hall [eds.] Engl.-Latin Dict.* 903.
 „ + *Wace [eds.] Dict. of Xtn. Biog.* 45 (398).
 „ *Rev. William Brit. Diatomacea* 522.
 „ *Dr. W. Memoir of Fichte* 164.
 „ *W. Morley, Ancient and Modern* 327.
 „ *Rev. W. [Am.] Correspondence* 279.
 „ *W. Anderson Fishes of West Scotland* 555 (note).
 „ *Prf. W. B. [Am.] Co-ordinate Geometry* 490.
 „ *W. C. Cremation* 588; *Freemasonry* 79.
 „ *W. G. Clavis Agaricinarum* 523; *Comm. on Pharmac.* 585; *Dis. of Crops* 616; *Mushrooms* 523.
 „ *W. H. Players and Play-houses* 678.
 „ *W. L. [Am.] Probate Court* 225.
 „ *W. McCrombie McCrombie Family* 480.
 „ *W. P. [ed.] Sheriff Court* 223.
 „ *Prf. W. R. Bible* 21; *'Isaiah'* 24; *Kinship in Arabia* 389; *O. T. in Jewish Ch.* 10 (16, 118); *Prf. of Israel* 38 (20).
 „ *W. R. + Norwell Illus. of Zoology* 533.
 „ *Smithson, D. J. Eloc. and Dram. Art* 786.
 „ *T. Spencer Pond Life* 518 (519).
 „ *Smollett, Tobias G. Novels* 740.
 „ + *Hughes Contin. of 'Hume'* 493.
 „ *Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Clay* 460; *Webster* 461.
 „ *Smyth, B. Twentieth Regiment* 428.
 „ *C. Piazzi Great Pyramid* (two) 468 (354); *Madeira* 504.
 „ *H. W. [Am.] Diphthong* ei 867; *Gk. Dial.* 870; *Vowel System* 871.
 „ *Dr. Newman [Am.] Old Faiths* 6; *Reality of Faith* 6; *Relig. Feeling* 3.
 „ [tr.] *Dermer on Future State* 115.
 „ *R. B. [Austral.] Aborigines of Victoria* 377; *Goldfields of Victoria* 643 (513).
 „ *Prf. W. French Revol.* 440; *Lectis. on Mod. Hist.* 401 (386).
 „ *Adm. W. H. Celestial Objects* 500; *Sailor's Word Book* 610.
 „ *Prf. W. W. Coal Mining* 641; *Metallic Mining* 642.
 „ *Smythe, J. Lawn Tennis* 696.
 „ *Mrs. Fiji Islands* 375.
 „ *Snell, A. L. Dutch Grammar* 940.
 „ *E. H. T. Principles of Equity* 199.
 „ *Snively, J. H. [Am.] Perfumer* 631.
 „ *Snow, T. + Winstanley Annual Practice* 222.
 „ + [eds.] *Statutes* 223.
 „ *Snowball, J. C. Trigonometry* 491.
 „ *Snowden, J. R. [Am.] Coins* 475 (477-two); *Medals* 475.
 „ *R. L. Police Officers' Guide* 210.
 „ *Snowdon, J. W. Rope-sight* 474; *Change-ringing* 474; *Grandstire* 474; *Treble Bob* 474.
 „ *Snyder, W. L. [Am.] Geog. of Marriage* 206 (253); *Gt. Opinions of Gt. Judges* 187.
 „ *Soames, Rev. H. A.-S. Church* 58; *Latin Church* 58.
 „ *L. Intro. to Phonetics* 983 (938, 945).
 „ *P. Manufacture of Sugar* 677.
 „ *Sobolevsky, Prf. Hist. of Russ. Lang.* 1008.
 „ *S. De Praepos. usu Aristoph.* 883.
 „ *Société des Anciens Textes Publicians.* 900.
 „ *Society of Antiq. Vetusta Monum.* 463 [*Bayeux Tapestry* 409, 683].
 „ *f. Prom. Xtn. Knowl. Hymns* 103; *O. & N. T.* 24.
 „ for *Psychical Research Proceedings* 81.
 „ *Socin, Dr. A. Arabic Gram.* 805; *Palestine and Syria* 341 (41).
 „ *Adolf Scheriffsprache d. Deut.* 939.
 „ *Socrates Epistolae* 899.
 „ *Scholasticus Historia Eccles.* 48.
 „ *Soldan, Lewis [Am.] Grube's Method* 293.
 „ *Soley, J. R. [Am.] Blockade & Cruisers* 458.
 „ *Sollas, Prf. W. J. Sponges* 537; *Tetractinellida* 537.
 „ *Solly, Rev. H. Working Men's Clubs* 240.
 „ *N. Neal Dav. Cox* 650; *W. Müller* 651.
 „ *Solms-Laubach, Ct. v. Fossil Botany* 522.
 „ *Solomon Maimon* 10.
 „ *Solon, L. M. Old English Potter* 663.
 „ *Soltan, F. Homer. Schiffer-Epos* 132.
 „ *Rev. H. W. The Tabernacle* (two) 39.
 „ *Soltera, Maria Spanish Honduras* 370.
 „ *Somadeva Kathā-srīti-sagara* [& trs.] 824 (130).
 „ *Somaize Dict. des Précieuses* 982.
 „ *Somers, R. Commerce* 264.
 „ *Somerville, Mary Conn. of Phys. Sciences* 488 (173); *Phys. Geogr.* 502; *Recollections* 499 (532).
 „ *W. The Chase* 765.
 „ *Sommer, E. Intro. to Fleck's 'Flor & Blanschefleur'* 996; *Lang. de Mwe. de Sévigné* 982.
 „ *Sommerbrodt, J. Altrg. Theater* 873; *De Aesch. re scen.* 882; *Luciana* 899; *Scenica* 873.
 „ *Sommert, H. Sprachunterricht* 291 (879).
 „ *Sommerschell, M. [Am.] Engraved Gems* 665.
 „ *Sommenschein, A. Arithmetic* 489; *Element. Educ.* 303; *Number Pictures* 293.
 „ [ed.] *Educ. Codes* 281 [Chg. Geog. 291].
 „ *Prf. E. A. Bentley's Plant. Emend.* 919; *Latin Grammar* 899.
 „ [ed.] *Parallel Grammar Series* 813.
 „ *W. Swan Bibliog. of Pedagogy* 270; *The Best Books* 708.
 „ & Co. [pubs.] *Cyclo. of Education* 270; *Libr. of Philosophy* 156.
 „ *Sonntag, W. Todtenbestattung* 124.
 „ *Sophia of Hanover, Autobiog.* 445.
 „ *Σοφία Σαλωναυ* 20.
 „ *Sophocles Opera* 885-6; *Trss.* 886.
 „ *Prf. E. A. Gk. Lex. of Rom. Byz. Per.* 868 (202); *Mod.-Gk. Gram.* 871.
 „ *Sopikoff, B. [ed.] Russian Bibliog.* 707.
 „ *Soppitt, C. A. Kachecha Naga Tribe* 830; *Kubi-Lushai Tribes* 830.
 „ *Sorel, A. Montesquieu* 732 (169, 731).
 „ *Sorley, Prf. W. R. Ethics of Naturalism* 175; *Histor. Method* 386 (292); *Jamblichus* 160; *Jewish Xtns.* 10; *Leibnitz* 166; *Mining Royalties* 640; *Utilitarians* 156.
 „ *Sotheby, S. L. Autogr. of Milton* 720.
 „ [ed.] *Facss. fr. Early Prtrs.* 710; *Principia Typogr.* 710; *Typogr. of 15 cent.* 710; *Watermarks* 710.
 „ *Soto, Ferd. de Discov. of Florida* 309.
 „ *Soulé [Am.] Annals of San Francisco* 364.
 „ *Soupe, Ph. Épopée Latine* 909; *Litt. Sanscr.* 817.
 „ *Sousa, J. de Ling. Arab. em Portug.* 975.
 „ *South African Folklore Journal* 150.
 „ *South Sea Bubbles* 375.
 „ *South, Dr. J. F. Housch. Surgery* 592; *Mentis. of Opera of Surgery* 558.
 „ *Dr. Rob. Sermons* 3 (2).
 „ *Southall, J. C. [Am.] Epoch of Mammoth* 117; *Recent Orig. of Man* 117.
 „ *Southam, Dr. F. A. Regional Surg.* 573.
 „ *Southby, E. R. Practical Breeding* 631.
 „ *Southern, A. Clavers* 432.
 „ *Southgate, H. [ed.] Bridal Bouquet* 253; *Many Thoughts* 714 (57, 702).
 „ *Southward, J. Practical Printing* 638.
 „ + *Wilson Printing Machinery* 638.
 „ *Southwell, R. Poems* 762.
 „ *Southwick, A. P. [Am.] Quiz Manual of Teaching* 301.
 „ *Southworth, Prf. G. C. S. [Am.] Study of English Literature* 294.
 „ *Souvestre, E. [ed.] Breton folk-tales* (three) 133.
 „ *Sowa, R. v. [ed.] Slovak. Zigeuner* 860 (154).
 „ *Sowden, W. J. [Austral.] N. Territory* 378.
 „ *Sowdane of Babylon* 739.
 „ *Sowerby, G. B. Conchol. Manual* 543; *Index of Brit. Shells* 544.
 „ *Sowerby, G. B., jun. Aquarium* 518; *Conchol.* 544; *Thes. Conchyl.* 543-
 „ *Jas. Mineral Conchology* 543.
 „ *J. Tortoises*, etc. 546.
 „ *J. C. + J. De C. + J. E. Botany* 527.
 „ + *Johnson Useful Plants* 614.
 „ *J. E. + Johnson Grasses* 524; *Key to Nat. Orders of Flowers* 526; *Wild Flowers* 526.
 „ *Southey, C. C. Life of Rob. Southey* 726.
 „ *Rob. Post. Wks.* 768 (757); *Common-place-bk.* 726; *Corresp. w. Cath. Bowles* 726; *Cowper* 721; *Nelson* 726; *Wesley* 726.
 „ [tr.] *Chron. of Cid* 739 (450).
 „ *Soyres, Rev. J. de Xtn. Reunion* 89; *Montanism* 107.
 „ *Sozomen, Hermias Historia Ecclesiast.* 48.
 „ *Spalding J. Troubles in Eng. & Scot.* 432-
 „ *Abp. M. J. Prot. Reformation* 63.
 „ *T. A. Elizab. Demology* 125.
 „ *Spalding Club Publications* 430.
 „ *Spano, G. Ortogr. Sarda* 971; *Vocab. Sardo* 971.
 „ *Spark, Dr. W. Musical Memories* 672.
 „ *Sparks, E. I. The Riviera* 590.
 „ *J. [Am.] E. Allen* 459; *B. Arnold* 461 (459); *Father Marquette* 459; *Gov. Morris* 461.
 „ [ed.] *Lib. of Amer. Biog.* 459.
 „ *Sparks, J. C. L. Artistic Anatomy* 658; *Schools of Art* 290.
 „ *Sparring, H. H. [ed.] Irish Minstrelsy* 760.
 „ *Spaulding, E. G. [Am.] Legal Tender* 235 (219).
 „ *Speaker's Commentary* 24; *Stud.'s edn.* 25.
 „ *Spear, S. T. [Am.] Extradition* 232.
 „ *Spearman, H. R. Brit. Burma Gazette.* 350.
 „ *R. H. Law rel. to Highways* 209.
 „ *Specht, F. A. Unterrichtsuesen* 273.
 „ *Spectator, The* 782 (781).
 „ *Speculum* 18.
 „ *Spedding, J. Life of Bacon* 161 (416); *Evenings with a Reviewer* 161.
 „ *Speed, L. + Pryor [eds.] Sophier. 'Oed. Tyr.* 886.
 „ *Speedy, Tom Sport in Highlands* 686.
 „ *Spejfer, Dr. T. S. Sanscrit Syntax* 816.
 „ *Speke, Cpt. J. H. Discov. of Nile* (two) 357.
 „ *Spence, Can. H. D. M. [ed.] Teaching of Twelve* 53; *30,000 Thoughts* 96.
 „ *Dr. Jas. Disc. on Colossians* 35.
 „ *Jas. Character of Virg.* 917 (note).
 „ *Rev. Jos. [ed.] Anecdotes* 787.
 „ *J. C. Stability of Ships* 612.
 „ *J. M. Land of Bolivia* 374.
 „ *Spencer, Chas. Bicycles* 688; *Cycle Direct.* 688; *Cycl. Rdhb.* 688; *Gymnast* 697.
 „ *Herbert. Works* 171 (174, 176, 247) [*Classif. of Sciences* 173 (488); *Data of Ethics* 175; *Education* 285; *Essays* 784 (285) [*Genesis of Sci.* 163; *Music* 178, *Psychol.* 178]; *First Principles* 173 (6, 488); *Polit. Instits.* 257; *Man versus State* 258 (254); *Princ. of Biology* 516 (242); *Princ. of Sociology* 388 (3, 121, 124, 246); *Reasons f. diss. fr. Comte* 163; *Social Statistics* 254 (246); *Study of Sociology* 246 (388); *Worsh. of Animals* 127.
 „ [ed.] *Descript. Sociology* 388 (306 [ii. 360 (150), iii. 374 (149), iv. 353 v. 342, vi. 360 (152), vii. 10, viii. 312].
 „ *John Things Old and New* 66.
 „ *W. G. Inventional Geometry* 490.
 „ *Spengel, A. Plautus* 919; *Lat. Komodie* 909; *Reformvorschl.* 519 (two); *De Vers. Cretic.* 919.
 „ *L. Aristotel. Studien* 894; *Florus* 923; *Varro de Ling. Lat.* 930.
 „ [ed.] *Rhetores Graeci* 891.
 „ *Spenser, Edm. Poet. Works* 762 (736, 757); *View of State of Ireland* 424.
 „ *Sperber, E. [ed. & tr.] Pädag. Lesestücke* 286.
 „ *Spice, R. P. Purific. of Coal Gas* 633.
 „ *Spiegel, Fr. Altbaktr. Gram.* 834; *Arische Periode* 812 (794); *Comm. ub. Avesta* 15 (834); *Eran. Alterthumskunde* 15; *Uzuvar. Gram.* 834; *Ivan. Art* 646; *Parsi Gram.* 835; *Trad. Liter. d. Parsen.* 834 (15); *Vergl. Gram. d. altiran. Spr.* 834.
 „ [ed.] *Altperische Keiltinschr.* 834; *Chrestom. Persica* 835.
 „ *Spiegelberg, O. Midwayer* 580.

Spielhagen, F. Novels 75a.
 Spier, Mrs.—v. Manning, Mrs.
 Spiers, Dr. French Dictionary 984.
 „ B. School System of Talmud 278.
 „ P. Architectural Drawing 670.
 Spinoza, B. de. Works 171 (179).
 Spiro, Ph. De Eurip. 'Phoenix'. 884.
 Spitta, P. Bach 673.
 „ Ph. Quaestiones Vergilianae 917.
 Spitta-Bey, W. Arab. Vulgärdialekt 806.
 „ [ed. & tr.] Cones Arabes 147.
 Spitzer, J. Arkad. Lautlehre 870.
 Spofford, H. P. [Am.] Art Decoratn. 683.
 Spohn Conjonctif im Altfranzos. 986.
 Spohr, L. Autobiography 674.
 Spoin, E. Wells 598.
 „ & Co. [pubs.] Dict. of Enging. 596 (601); Encyclo. of Indust. Arts 628; Househ. Managmt. 681; Mechanic's Own Bk. 601; Worksh. Repts. 602.
 Spooner, C. E. Narrow-Gauge Railways 597.
 „ S. [Am.] Dictionary of Painters 648.
 „ W. C. Sheep 620.
 Sportsman's Guide 695.
 Spottiswoode, Abp. J. Hist. of Ch. of Scot. 65.
 „ Dr. Wm. Mathematical Papers 489; Polarization 495.
 Spottiswoode Miscellany 126.
 Sprague, C. E. [Am.] Hdbk. of Volapük 1009.
 „ J. T. [Am.] Electricity 496 (605).
 „ W. B. [Am.] Dr. J. Morse 66; Revivals of Religion 76.
 „ [ed.] Annals of Amer. Pulpit 68.
 Spratt, Cpt. T. A. B. Travels in Crete 340, in Lycia, etc. 341.
 Sprenger, A. Mohammad 12.
 Spring, L. W. [Am.] Kansas 365 (363).
 Spruce, R. [Am.] Hepatica of Amoa. 524.
 Spruner, K. Handatlas d. Geschichte 307 (two).
 Spry, W. J. J. Cruise of 'Challenger' 517.
 Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. Booksellers 94; Commenting 23; Golden Alphabet 29; Interpreter 105; Lects. to my Studts. 95; Metrop. Tabern. Pulpit 98; Mornng. by Mornng. 103; Sermon Notes 96; Treasury of David 28.
 Spurrell, G. J. Heb. Text of 'Genesis' 26.
 „ W. Welsh Dict. 1002, Grammar 1002, Lessons 1002.
 Spurzheim, J. G. Education 285.
 Squibb, R. Auctioneers 189.
 Squier, E. G. [Am.] Aborig. Monum. of N. Y. 469; Antiquity of West 469; Nicaragua 370; Peru 374; Serpent-Workshp 127 (126). Cent. Amer. (two) 370; Tropical Fibres 616.
 „ „ + Davis Monum. of Mississippi 469.
 Squire, P. Comp. to Pharmacology 585.
 „ [ed.] Pharmac. of Lond. Hosp. 585.
 Srauta-sūtras 819, 821 (2).
 Sri-Hāla Caitanyakāma 824.
 Sriphalacaria 828.
 Süanang Sseisen Chung tsaidtschi 822.
 Stables, Dr. Gordon Cat (two) 685; Dog 691; Ladies' Dogs 692; Kennel Guide 691.
 Stack, E. [Am.] Six Months in Persia 351.
 „ Cpt. G. Sindhī Dict. 823, Gram. 823.
 Stackelberg, Bar. O. M. v. Gräber der Hellenen 22.
 „ R. Syntax d. Össetischen 828.
 Stadelmann, J. De Quant. Vocal. 90.
 Staden, J. v. Umlern. im Zeichen 90.
 Städler, C. G. L. De Sermona Lucret. 914.
 Stäel, Mmc. de Corinne 334 (750); Germany 314; Memoirs 442.
 Stafford, J. M. + Killebrew [Am.] Geology of Tennessee 513.
 Stahl, J. M. Quaest. ad Thucyd. 889.
 Stähle, W. Charles von Orleans 997; Pathelin 996.
 Stahlschmidt, J. C. L. Ch. Bells of Kent 474; Surrey Bells 474 (two).
 Stahr, A. Lessing 733 (167).
 Stainer, Dr. J. Harmony (two) 675; Music of Bible 43; Music. Compos. 674; Organ 676.
 „ „ + Barrett Mus. Terms (two) 671.
 Stainton, H. T. Butterflies (two) 541; Tinea 2 (three) 541.
 Stainsfeld, W. W. Tradesm's. Tokens 477.

Stair, Earls of Annals and Corresp. 432.
 Staley, C. + Pierson [Am.] Sewerage 600.
 Stalker, Rev. J. Life of Xt. 46, of Paul 48.
 Stallard, J. H. London Pauperism 248.
 Stallo, J. B. Modern Physics 492.
 Standage, H. C. Manual of Pigments 657.
 Standing, Rev. H. F. Children of Afr. 92.
 Stanfield, C. [Artist] Coast Scenery 316.
 Stanford, Dr. C. Doddridge 60; Lord's Prayer 33.
 „ E. [pub.] Comp. of Geog. 306; London Atlas 307; Parly. Atlas 255.
 Stanford's Dict. of Anglicized Wds. 946.
 Stange, Dr. Kouniss Cure 585.
 Stanger, J. De Vellei Paterculii 926.
 Stanhope, Earl The 'Forty Five' 432; Pch. Retreat fr. Mosc. 441; Hist. of Eng. 418 (458); Pitt 420; Spain und. Charl. II. 450; War of Success. 450; [5th] Earl Convers. 20; Wellington 425; Miscellanies 384 [Jan of Arc 439].
 „ W. Monastic London 54.
 Stanley, Do. A. P. Athanas. Creed 109; Bible and Holy Land 42 (341); Xtn. Instits. 44 (49, 88); Corinth's. 35; Ess. on Ch. & State 99; Hist. Memis. of Canterb. Cath. 321 (668); on Ch. of Scotl. 73; on Eastern Ch. 56 (44, 49, 50); on Hist. of Jewish Ch. 40 (391); Life of Arnold 60 (277, 282); Serm. (four) 98, on Apostolic Agt. 48 (34); Sinai and Pal. 42 (54); Three Irish Churches 64.
 „ H. Congo 356; Codmann 426 (427); How I Found Livingstone 357; Through the Dark Continent 357.
 „ Kate Needlework 683 (two).
 „ W. F. Mathem. Instruments 600.
 Stansbury, Maj. H. [Am.] Exped. to Gt. Salt Lake 260 (73).
 Stanton, E. C. [Am.; ed.] Woman Question 299 (251).
 „ „ + Anthony [Am.] Hist. of Woman Suffrage 251 (two).
 „ F. Worcester Churches 669.
 „ Rev. R. M. Menology of England and Wales 87.
 „ Rev. V. H. Jewish and Christian Messiah 28.
 Stanwood, E. [Am.] Presidential Elections 263.
 Stapfer, E. Palestine in Time of Xt. 42.
 Stapleton, A. G. Canning & his Times 422.
 Stappers, H. Dict. d. Etymol. Franz. 984.
 Starcke, C. N. Primitive Family 389.
 Starforth, J. Villa Residences 671.
 Starkey, Cpt. + Sing Dict. Punjabee 833.
 „ T. Eng. in Reign of Henry viii. 3.
 Starling, M. H. + Constable Ind. Crim. Law 196.
 Starr, Prf. L. [Am.] Digestive Organs in Infants 583.
 Startin, J. Parasitic Dis. of Skin 572.
 Statesman Series 404 (402).
 Statesman's Year Book 265 (258, 262, 401, 405, 702).
 Statistical Society Library Catalogue 265.
 Statistical Account of Scotland 328.
 Statistics of Jews in United States 391.
 Staus Opera [and tr.] 116.
 Statutenbuch d. Universität Leipzigs 275.
 Statutes of Cambridge 276, of Oxford 277.
 Staub, F. + Tobler [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon 940.
 Staunton, How. Great Schools 276; Chess (four) 699.
 „ [ed.] Chess Tournam. of 1851. 699.
 Staveley, E. F. Insects 541 (540); Spiders 540.
 Stead, R. + Hug Switzerland 383.
 „ W. T. Truth about Russia 344.
 Stearns, W. A. [Am.] Labrador 393; New England Bird Life 551.
 Stebbing, Dr. H. History of Xtn. Church 56.
 „ Rev. T. R. R. Amphipoda 539.
 „ Wm. Raleigh 404; Verdicks of History 404 [Cooper 418, Cowley 715].
 „ W. Anal. of Mill's 'Logic' 168.
 Stebler, F. G. + Schroter Forge Plts. 615.
 Stechow, E. Aeschimis Vita 801.
 Stedd, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine 106.
 Stedman, A. M. M. Oxford 280.

Stedman, A. M. M. [ed.] Oxford 280 (298).
 „ E. C. [Am.] Poe 729; Poems 771; Poets of Amer. 728; Victorian Poets 715.
 „ „ + Hitchinson [eds.] Lib. of Amer. Literature 728.
 „ T. L. + Lee [Am.] Chin. Phrase-bk. 847.
 Steel, A. G. + Lyttleton Cricket 695.
 „ J. Malting and Brewing 631.
 „ Prf. J. H. Diseases of Dog 691, of Ox 620, of Sheep 620; Equine Anat. 619.
 „ Rev. Rob. Xtn. Teacher 296; New Hebrides 11 (92); Samuel 27; Shorter Catechism 102.
 Steele, A. Hindu Castes 230.
 „ J. W. Manures 616.
 „ J. W. [Am.] Cuban Sketches 371.
 „ Sir Rich. Dram. Wks. 779; Tailor & Guardian 782.
 „ T. S. [Am.] Canoe & Camera 366; Paddle & Portage 366.
 Steenackers + Tokunousuke [eds.] Proverbs Japonnas 153.
 Steenstrup, J. Altern. of Generations 514.
 Steer, J. Law rel. to Parisies 210.
 Steere, Bp. E. Notes of Sermons 96; Nyamwesi Lang. 855; Persec. of Church 49; Shamb. Lang. 355; Swahili Lang. 855; Yao Lang. 856.
 „ [ed. and tr.] Swahili Tales 151.
 Stevens, N. Cornaught Rangers 428.
 Steufens, H. Germ. University Life 281.
 Stemann, Dr. C. Lat. Schulgramm. 899.
 Stern, A. H. Francke 283.
 „ J. P. + Weise Catal. Coleopt. 542.
 Steiner, Joh. Children's Diseases 582.
 „ „ + Jürgensen Respir. Organs 569.
 „ J. W. C. [ed.] Insor. Roman. (two) 905.
 Steingass, F. Arabic Dictionary 805.
 Steinitz, W. Chess Instructor 699.
 Steinitzer, M. Musikal. Formen 293.
 Steinmann, J. F. Phylarchi' Symp. 897.
 Steinmetz, A. Dullings 399; Jesuits 87.
 Steinmeyer, E. + Sievers [eds.] AHD. Glossen 936.
 „ F. L. Miracles 119; Passion 46.
 Steinschneider, M. [ed.] Hebrew HSS. (three) 81.
 Steinthal, H. Abriss d. Sprachwiss. 795; Charakteristik . . . d. Sprachstages 795; Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. b. Gr. u. Röm. 910 (796, 864); Gram., Logik u. Psych. 794; Kline Schr. 794; Mando-Neger-Spr. 875; Prometheus-sprache 132; Pronom. Relativ. 814; Sprachwiss. Humboldt's 795; Ueberspr. d. Sprache 794; Verh. d. Roman. z. Lat. 907.
 Steitz, A. Hesiod's 'Werke u. Tage' 877.
 Stenhouse, Mrs. T. B. [Am.] Rocky-Mtn. Saints 73; Tyranny of Mormonism 73.
 Stender, J. De Argom. ad Colch. 876; Griechisch. Perfect 866.
 Stengel, Prf. E. Fr. Dietz. 968; Gesch. d. roman. Philol. 968; Report on Rom. Langs. 968; Verzeichn. frz. Gramm. 983; Vocalismus d. lat. Elem. 972.
 „ [ed.] Alteste frz. Sprachdenkm. 990; Alteste prou. Grammatiken 977.
 Stent, G. E. Chin. Dict. 847; Vocab. 848.
 „ [tr.] Jade Chapter 153.
 Stenzler, A. F. Elementar. d. Sansk. 815.
 Stephani, A. Marital verb. novat. 914.
 Stephanit and Ichulit 130.
 Stephanus, H. Thesaurus Graec. Ling. 868.
 Stephen, Car. E. Service of Poor 95.
 „ H. + Miller [eds.] Cty. Council. 210.
 „ H. St. J. Comm. on Laws of Eng. 184.
 „ Sir Jas. Ess. in Ecol. Biog. 45 (60) [Fdrs. of Jesuitism 87, Fch. Benedictines 54, Loyola and Rise of Jesuits 87 (89)]; Lects. on Hist. of France 438.
 „ Sir J. F. Criminal Law (four) 196; Internat. Law 231; Law of Void 200; Liberty, Fraternity, and Equality 255 (168); Story of Nuncomar 423.
 „ [ed.] Indian Evidence Act 200.
 „ Leslie Eng. Thought in 18th Cent. 4 (157, 714) [Hume 166]; Faucett 422; Hours in a Library 717; Johnson 722 (716); Pope 422 (716); Science of Ethics 175; Swift 722 (436, 716).
 „ Mrs. Leslie Notes from Sick-room 591.

Stephen, W. Edinburgh Rifle Brigade 428.
 Stephens, A. H. [Am.] War between the States 459; 'Corner-stone' Addr. 785.
 „ C. H. [Canad.] Law of Companies 193; Reported Decisions 183.
 „ Rev. E. T. Tchg. of Prayer Book 105.
 „ F. G. Pch. & Flem. Picts. 652; Hook 651; Landseer 651 (649); Mulready 651 (649); Rafon 660.
 „ Prf. G. Bugge's Studies 141; Runie Monum. (two) 466 (933); Ruthwell Cross 933; Thor 933 (466).
 „ „ + Cavallius [ed.] Old Norse Tales 141.
 „ H. Book of the Farm 613.
 „ + Barn Farm Buildings 615.
 „ H. Morse French Revolution 440; Portugal 450 (383).
 „ J. L. [Am.] Cent. Amer. & Yucatan 370.
 „ T. Liter. of Kymry 1003 (429, 737).
 „ W. P. [Am.] Canoe Building 692.
 „ Rev. W. R. W. Chichester 326; Memis. of Chich. 668; Xty. & Islam 120; Dn. Hook 724; La. Hatherley 188; Hildebrand 45; S. Chrysostom 52.
 Stephenson, D. Rob. Stephenson 598 (599).
 „ M. F. [Am.] Geology of Georgia 512.
 „ Sir Rob. Railway Construction 597.
 „ Stepniak' Career of a Nihilist 753; Russian Peasantry 336 (57, 242, 278, 389); Russian Stars-Cloud 336; Russa und. Tears 336; Under ground Russ. 336.
 Sterland, W. J. Birds of Sherm. For. 549.
 „ „ + Whitaker Birds of Wottghsh. 549.
 Stern, A. Captive Missionary 355.
 „ E. S. [Am.] Refres. Govt. 255.
 „ L. Koptische Grammatik 798.
 Sternberg, T. Dialect of Norihants. 950 (544).
 Sterndale, R. A. Denizens of Jungle 553; Mammalia of India 553 (687).
 Sterne, L. Works 740 (788).
 „ S. [Am.] Const. History of U.S. 263.
 Sterner, M. Volksschule 273.
 Sterry, J. Ashby Boudoir Ballads 761; Lays of Lazy Minstrel 761.
 Stetefeldt, C. A. [Am.] Silver Ores 644.
 Stetson, C. B. [Am.] Tech. Educ. 207.
 Streuber, E. Röm. Grundstammvermess. 910.
 Steuer, W. Methodik des Rechenunterrichts 293.
 Steup, J. Thukyd. Studien 889.
 Steven, Dr. J. L. Pract. Pathology 583.
 „ Dr. W. High School of Edinburgh 276.
 Stevens, Judge [Canad.] Digest of Cases 183.
 „ Dr. Abel [Am.] Centenary of Am. Methodism 71; Hist. of Methodism 71; Amer. Episc. Ch. 71; of Amer. Meth. 71; Women of Meth. 71.
 „ A. [Am.] Mmc. de Stahl 442 (253, 732).
 „ E. T. Flint Chips 471.
 „ Hy. [Am.] Histor. Nuggets 359; Notes on Discovery of America 361.
 „ [Am.; ed.] Dawn of Trade in East Indies 346 (264).
 „ H. Bibles in Caxton Exhibition 21.
 „ J. A. [Am.] Albert Gallatin 461.
 „ Dr. J. L. [Am.] Gust. Adolphus 449.
 „ Cpt. R. W. Slogage of Ships 611 (209).
 „ T. [Am.] 1st. Reconstr. 785; Secession 785.
 „ T. [Am.] Around the World on a Bicycle 688.
 „ W. B. [Am.] Hist. of Georgia 365.
 Stevenson, D. Canal Engineering 598; Lighthouses 598.
 „ G. J. Wesley Fam. 72; Y.M.C.A. 101.
 „ H. Birds of Norfolk 549.
 „ Rev. Jos. Mary Stuart 432.
 „ [ed.] Docum. ill. Hist. of Scotl. 431; ill. Wallace 431; Letters ill. Wars of England 431; Narr. of Expuls. of Eng. fr. Norm. 412.
 „ Can. J. Xt. on Cross 29; Gratitudo 29; The Lord our Shepherd 29.
 „ Rev. J. Murathee Grammar 833.
 „ [ed.] Hymns of A.-S. Church 102.
 „ Rev. J. British Fungi 523.
 „ J. J. House Architecture 670.

- Stevenson, R. L. Novels 746 (747); *Edinb. 329 (666)*; *Famil. Studies 717*; *Inland Voyage 312*; *Memories and Ports, 784*; *Travels w. Donkey 313*; *Virginibus 784*.
- „ Mrs. Scott *Asia Minor 341*; *Cyprus 343*.
- „ S. W. *Dict. of Roman Coins 476*.
- „ T. *Harbours 598*; *Lighthouse (two) 598*.
- „ W. *Trees of Commerce 624*.
- „ Dr. W. E. *Electricity in Disease 565*.
- Steward, Rev. G. *Argum. to 'Hebr.' 36*; *Mediatorial Sovereignty 110*.
- Stewart, Agnes M. *Mary Qn. of Scots 432*.
- „ Rev. A. Ben Nevis 329; *Gaelic Grammar 1003*; *Nether Lochaber 329*.
- „ Prof. Balfour *Conserv. of Energy 493*; *Heat 495*; *Less. in Physics 493*; *Pract. Physics 493*; *Primer of Physics 492*; *Radiant Light and Heat 494*.
- „ „ + *Tait Unseen Universe 115*.
- „ C. *Rights of Fishing 217*.
- „ Geo. Dav. *Highlanders 329*.
- „ Dugald. Works 171 (174) *Berkeley 102*, *Locke 167*, *Reid 169*, *View of Progress of Metaphysics 157*.
- „ Can. D. J. *Ely Cathedral 668*.
- „ G. [Canad.] *Canada under Dufferin 455*.
- „ H. [Am.] *Dairyman's Manl. 621 (two)*.
- „ John *Advice to Purch. of Horses 621*; *Stable Econ. 621*.
- „ J. L. [ed.] *Golfiana Miscellanea 696*.
- „ R. *Torquay Flora 528*.
- „ S. A. + *Corry Flora of N.-E. Irel. 529*.
- „ T. G. *Bright's Disease 570*.
- „ W. C. *Practical Angler 694*.
- Stieckel, J. G. *Das Etruskische 906*.
- Stieckler, Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Adirondacks 590*.
- Stickney, A. [Am.] *Democratic Govt. 258*.
- Stieler, A. *Handatlas 307*.
- „ J. *German Composers 672*.
- „ K. *The Rhine 314*.
- Stier, G. [tr.] *Ungar. Märchen (two) 149*.
- „ Dr. R. *Words of Angels 112*, of *Apostiles 34*, of *Jesus 32*, of *Risen Saviour 32* [James' 36].
- „ „ + *Thiele [eds.] Biblia Polygl. 16*.
- Stigand, W. *Heine 733*.
- Still, J. *Gammer Gurton 777 (774)*.
- Stillé, Dr. A. [Am.] *Cholera 570*.
- „ *Masch National Dispensary 586*.
- Stillingfleet, Bp. E. *Origines Brit. 58*.
- Stillman, W. J. [Am.] *Track of Ulysses 879 (333, 465)*.
- Stimson, A. *Villon 1000*; *Rudel 981*.
- Stimson, F. J. [Am.] *Amer. Statute Laws 84*.
- „ Prof. L. [Am.] *Dislocations 575*; *Fractures 575*; *Operative Surgery 574*.
- Stinde, Dr. J. *Buchholz Family 752*.
- Stinner, A. *Cicer. 'Epistol.' 928*.
- Stirling, Earl of [ed.] *Royal Letters 432*.
- „ A. W. *Never, Never Land 378*.
- „ E. *Old Drury Lane 678*.
- „ J. H. *Philos. of Law 180*; *Secret of Hegel 165*; *Str W. Hamilton 164*; *Textbook to Kant 166*.
- „ W. *Books on Proverbs, etc. 125 (104)*.
- „ Prof. Wm. *Physiol. 562*; *Histol. 562*.
- Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W. *Annals of Artists of Spain 654*; *Cloister Life of Chas. v. 444*; *Don John of Austria 437*; *Velasquez 654*.
- Stith, W. [Am.] *Discov. of Virginia 369*.
- Stobart, J. W. H. *Islam 111*.
- Stobbe, U. *Handarbit. Unterrichts 297*.
- Stöber, A. *Oberrhein. Sagenbuch 146*.
- Stock Exchange *Year Book 268*.
- Stock, Rev. J. *Exposition of 'John' 37*.
- Stockbridge, Prf. H. E. [Am.] *Rocks & Soils 507*.
- „ Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Harris Coll. of Poetry 728*.
- Stocken, J. + *Gaddes Dental Mat. Med. 575*.
- Stockman, Bar. C. F. v. *Memoirs 423 (401, 445)*.
- Stocqueler, J. H. *Military Encyclop. 606*.
- Stockton, F. R. *Novels 750*.
- Stockwell, T. B. [Am.] *Education in Rhode Island 279*.
- Stoddard, Rev. D. T. [Am.] *Syriac Grammar 803*.
- „ F. H. [Am.] *Miracle Plays 782*.
- Stoddard, R. H. [Am.] *B. R. Haydon 651*.
- „ W. O. [Am.] *Lives of Presidents 459*; *Individually 459-460*.
- Stoddart, R. R. *Scottish Arms 483*.
- „ T. T. *Angler's Rambles & Songs 695*; *Remin. 695*; *Scottish Angler 695*.
- Stoicescu + *Calinescu Sintaxa Română 972*.
- Stokes, Dr. *Diseases of Chest 569*.
- „ Dr. A. C. [Am.] *Infusoria 537*; *Microscope 518*.
- „ Prf. G. G. *Math. and Phys. Papers 493*; *Light (three) 495*.
- „ G. J. *Objectivity of Truth 174*.
- „ Prf. G. T. *Ireland and Celtic Church 64*; *Medieval History 398 (383)*; *arts. in 'Contemp. Rev.' 49*.
- „ „ + *Wright Writings of St. Patrick 55*.
- „ H. P. *Order of Shakesp. Plays 719*.
- „ Maive [tr.] *Indian Fairy Tales 130*.
- „ Marg. *Early Xtn. Archit. 669 (464)*; *Early Xtn. Art 647 (50)*.
- „ Whitley *Geo. Poetrie 464 (133)*.
- „ [ed.] *Anglo-Ind. Codes 182*; *Bennans Meriasak 1004*; *Eraton Glosses 1003*; *Creation of World 1004*; *Goidelica 1003*; *Lives of Sts. Fr. 'Bk. of Lismore' 88*; *Middle-Breth. Hours 1003*; *Middle-Irish Homil. 1005*; *Old Irish Glosses (two) 1005*; *Tripart. Life of Patrick 1005 (55)*.
- Stoll, O. *Maya-Spr. 858*; *Spr. d. Luit. Indianer 858*; *on Inds. of Guat. 152*.
- Stolz, H. A. *Accusativ 814*.
- Stolz, F. *Latvian. Lautl. 991*, *Nominal-compos. 903*, *Verbalflex. 900*.
- „ „ + *Schmalz Latin. Gramm. 899*.
- Stone, Rev. E. D. [ed.] *Sel. fr. Gh. Traged. 881*.
- „ Cpt. F. G. *Tactical Studies 608*.
- „ J. *Justices of Peace 233*.
- „ Mrs. O. M. *Teneriffe 356 (590)*.
- „ S. *Munic. Duties 245*; *Just. Manl. 223*.
- „ T. W. *Water Supply 601*.
- „ Dr. W. H. *Basis of Music 494 (675)*; *Sound 494*.
- „ Stonebenge (= J. H. Walsh) *Greyhound 692*; *Rural Sports 685*; *Shot-gun 691*; *Sportsman's Gun 691*.
- Stoney, B. B. *Stresses 603 (604)*.
- Stopes, C. *Bacon-Shops. Question 720*.
- „ H. *Malt and Malting 631*.
- Storer, Prf. F. H. [Am.] *Agriculture in relation to Chemistry 614*.
- „ H. B. + *Heard [Ams.] Criminal Abortion 242*.
- „ J. *Wild White Cattle 554*.
- Storm, J. *Engische Philologie 944*.
- Stormonth, Rev. J. *Dict. of Eng. Lang. 946*; *Medic. & Sci. Terms 563 (488)*.
- Storrow, Rev. E. *Protestant Missions 90*.
- Storrs, Rev. R. S. [Am.] *Divine Origin of Xty. 116*; *Success in Preaching 95*.
- Story, J. [Am.] *Comms. on Law of Agency 188*, *Bailments 189*, *Bills of Exch. 190*, *Const. of Laws 232*, *Equity Jurispr. 199*, *Partnership 212*; *Expos. of Const. of U.S. 262 (456)*; *Letters 188*.
- „ Rob. *Letters 70*.
- „ R. H. *Carstares 432*; *Rob. Story 70*.
- „ W. W. *Roba di Roma 335*.
- „ [Am.] *Contracts 194*; *Sales of Pers. Prop. 214*; *J. Story 188*.
- „ *Story of the Nations Series 383 (390)*.
- Stothard, C. A. *Mouvem. Effigies 472 (473)*.
- Stothert, J. *Fch. & Span. Ptrs. 652 (654)*.
- Stötzer, O. *Étude s. Ronsard 1000*.
- Stoughton, Dr. J. *Hist. of Relig. in Engl. 591*; *Howard 245*; *Ital. Reformers 64*; *Luther 63*; *Our Engl. Bible 21*; *Penn 75*; *Relig. in Eng. dur. pres. Cent. 59*; *Span. Reform. 66*; *Song of X't's Folk 29*; *Spiritual Heroes 74*; *Wilberforce 250*.
- Stourton, J. M. *Stamp Forgeries 485*.
- Stow, D. *Moral Training in Glasgow 293*; *Trg. Syst. in Glasgow 285 (302)*.
- „ John *Annales 413*; *London 322 (413)*; *Summaries of Chron. 413*.
- „ J. P. [Austral.] *South Australia 378*.
- Stowe, Rev. C. E. [Am.] *Harriet Beecher Stowe 729*.
- „ E. *Velasquez 654 (649)*.
- „ Mrs. H. B. [Am.] *Uncle Tom's Cabin 750*.
- Stowell, Can. H. *Model f. Men of Business 27*.
- „ W. H. *History of Puritans 74*.
- Stoy, K. V. *Encyclop. d. Pädagogik 270*; *Lehrerseminar 302*.
- Strabo *Opera 880*; *Trss. 880 (Geog. 310)*.
- Strachan, Cpt. J. *New Guinea 376*.
- Strachan-Davidson *Polypius 394*.
- Strachey, Sir E. *Jewish History 30*.
- „ Sir J. *India 347*.
- „ Gen. R. *Himalayas 348 (308)*; *Lects. on Geography 306 (302)*.
- „ St. Loe *Hist. of Liberalism 259 (421)*.
- Strack, C. *Renata of Este 64*.
- „ Prf. H. L. *Hebr. Gram. 810 (22)*; *Paradigms 810 (22)*; *Proleg. in Vet. Test. Hebr. 19*; *Elementarschulen in Russl. 278 (2 nom. Schmid)*.
- „ J. H. *Altgriech. Theatergebäude 873*.
- „ K. *Volksschul. 273*; *Wabl. Bildg. 299*.
- „ N. *Schulwesen Italiens 274*.
- Strackerjan, L. [ed.] *Aberglaube a. Oldenb. 146*.
- Strahlen, Rev. G. M. *Sin 114*.
- Strahan, Dr. J. [Am.] *Extra-Uterine Pregnancy 581*.
- „ Straith, Maj. *Fortification 609 (two)*.
- „ Strajan *Gramm. Limb. Roman. 971*.
- „ Stranahan, Mrs. C. H. [Am.] *Fch. Ptg. 652*.
- „ Strang, Dr. J. *Glasgow & its Clubs 249*.
- „ Strange, Sir T. *Notes of Cases 184*.
- „ Strangeways, L. *Veterinary Anatomy 679*.
- „ Strangford, Ly. *Adriatic 334*; *Montenegro 340*; *v. also Beaufort, Emily*.
- „ Strantz, M. v. *Blumen in Sage 128*.
- „ Straparola *Tredici piacevoli Notizie 6(737)*.
- „ Stratmann, F. H. *Dict. of Old English 954*; *Mittel-engl. Grammatik 953*.
- „ Stratton, E. M. [Am.] *Wild. on Wheels 636*.
- „ Strassburger, Prf. W. *Pract. Botany 520*.
- „ Strassburger, B. *Erzieh. b. d. Israeli. 278*.
- „ Strassmaier, J. N. *Alph. Verzeichn. assyr. Wörter 801 (802)*; *Wörterverzeichnis. 801*.
- „ „ [ed.] *Babylon. Texte 802*.
- „ Strauch, M. *Lat. 'o' in Norman. 988*.
- „ Straus, O. S. [Am.] *Repub. Govt. in U.S. 263*.
- „ Strauss + *Torney Altägypt. Götterg. 148*.
- „ D. F. *Hutten 63*; *Life of Jesus (two) 46*; *Old Faith and New 6*.
- „ Dr. G. L. *Dishes & Drinks 681*; *Emp. William 445*.
- „ Streetfield, Rev. G. S. *Lincs. & Danes 464 (322, 406)*.
- „ Streane, Rev. A. W. *'Jeremiah' 24*.
- „ Strecker + *Wislicenus Organic Chem. 497*.
- „ Street, A. E. *Mém. of G. E. Street 666*.
- „ G. E. *Gothic Archit. in Italy [= Brick & Marble] 670 (666, 667)*, in *Spain 670 (667)*.
- „ „ + *Seymour Cath. of H. Trin. Dubl. 660*.
- „ Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Hidden Way 78*.
- „ Streifinger, J. *De Syntaxi Tibull. 916*.
- „ Stretch, R. H. [Am.] *Zygenida & Bombyc. 542*.
- „ Streeter, E. W. *Gr. Diamonds 665 (507)*; *Pearls 507*; *Prec. Stones 665 (507)*.
- „ Strettell, Alma [tr.] *Span. & Ital. Folk-songs 774 (137, 138, 154)*.
- „ Stretton, C. E. *Safe Railw. Working 597*.
- „ Stricker, Prf. S. *Histology 562*.
- „ Strickland, Agnes *Mary Qu. of Scots 432*; *Queens of England 404 (252)*; *Queens of Scotl. 430*; *Seven Bishops 418 (60)*; *Stuart Princesses 252*; *Tudor Princesses 414 (252, 416)*.
- „ Strong, Dr. A. H. *Philos. & Religion 5*.
- „ „ H. A. + *Meyer Hist. of Germ. Lang. 933*.
- „ Wm. [Am.] *Civil Law 198 (90)*.
- „ Strother, Col. H. D. [= 'Porte Crayon'] *Virginia 369*.
- „ Stroud, Rev. W. *Phys. Death of X't. 46*.
- „ Struppell, L. *Psycholog. Pädagogik 287*.
- „ Strümpell, Dr. A. *Textb. of Medicine 563*.
- „ Strutt, J. *Dresses 484*; *Sports 685 (143)*.
- „ J. G. *Syba Britannica 525*.
- „ Struve, O. *De compos. op. Thucyd. 889*.
- „ Strype, Rev. J. *Annals of Reform. 58(414)*; *Bp. Aymer 60*; *Eccles. Memis. 57*; *Mem. of Cranmer 60*; *Whitgift 61*.
- „ Stuart, Rev. A. M. *Song of Songs' 29*.
- „ Dr. J. *Sculp. Stones of Scotland 471*.
- „ J. A. E. *Brontë Country 722*.
- „ J. M. *Free Trade in Tuscany 243*.
- „ Stuart, Rev. Moses [Am.] *Comm. on 'Apocalypse' 37*; *'Danl.' 30*; *'Eccles.' 29*; *'Prov.' 29*; *'Hebr.' 36*; *'Rom.' 35*; *O. T. Canon 20*.
- „ R. *Caledonia Romana 454*.
- „ Villiers *Egypti 354*; *Nile Gleanings 355*.
- „ Stubbs, Pp. *Annals of Abuses 413 (719)*.
- „ Stubbs, Rev. C. W. *Christ & Democracy 100*; *Land & Labourers 240*; *Village Politics 238*.
- „ F. W. *Bengal Artillery 428*.
- „ Bp. Wm. *Constit. Hist. of Engl. 405 (259, 406)*; *Early Planting. 411 (401)*; *Lects. on Med. & Mod. Hist. 398 (401, 414)*; *Prof. to his edo. of Walter of Coventry 411*.
- „ „ [ed.] *Chron. of Eduw. i. & ii. 410*, of *Rich. i. 409*; *Memis. of Dunstan 408 (60)*; *Registrum Sacr. Angl. 67*; *Select Charters 406 (259)*.
- „ Stuckenberg, Dr. J. H. W. *Augsb. Confess. 70*; *Xim. Sociology 39*; *Intro. to Philology 155*; *Kant 166*.
- „ Studemund, W. *De Canticis Plant. 979*.
- „ „ [ed.] *Stud. in Prisc. Ser. Lat. 906(919)*.
- „ Studer, J. H. [Am.; ed.] *Pop. Ornithology 555*.
- „ *Studia Biblica 40*.
- „ *Studien zur griech. u. lat. Grammatik 864*.
- „ *Studien in Classical Philology 863*.
- „ *Studij di Filologia Romana 967*.
- „ Stuhlmann, Dr. A. *Zeichenunterricht 290*.
- „ Stuckeley, Dr. W. *Corresp. 485*; *Stonehenge 471*.
- „ Stumm, H. *Russia in Central Asia 344*.
- „ Stünkel, L. *Varron. Verb. format. 926*.
- „ *Sturlunga Saga 943*.
- „ Sturluson, Snorri *Heimskringla 449 (942)*.
- „ Sturtevant, Rev. J. M. [Am.] *Economica 234*; *Keys of Sect 89*.
- „ Sturz, F. W. *Lexicon Xenoph. 891*.
- „ Sturzinger, J. *Conjng. in Rätö-Rom. 973*.
- „ „ [ed.] *Orthogr. Gall. 983*.
- „ Stutfeld, H. E. M. *Ei Maghre 355*.
- „ Stutzer, A. *Nitrate of Soda 616*.
- „ Subandhu *Vāsavadatī 825*.
- „ Subhuti, Waskadawe *Nāmanāla 829*.
- „ *Suburban Homes of London 343*.
- „ Suchier, H. *'Vie de S. Auban' 995*.
- „ „ [ed.] *Bibl. Normann. 988*; *Denkm. 990*; *provenç. Lit. 979*.
- „ Suckling, A. *Essex 39*; *Suffolk 325*.
- „ Sir J. *Works 764 (778)*.
- „ Súdakra *Mitrichakakatiika 824*.
- „ Sue, Eugène. *Novels 751*.
- „ Suetonius *Opera 925*; *Trss. 925 [Caesars 395]*.
- „ Suffling, E. R. *Land of Broads 324*.
- „ Sufbuth, Earl of + *Craven Racing 688*.
- „ Sugden, E. B., *Ld. Vendors & Purchasers 220*.
- „ *Suka-saptati 824*.
- „ Sullivan, G. L. *Dhow Chasing 357 (250)*.
- „ Sullivan, A. M. *New Ireland 436*.
- „ Sir E. *Free Trade Bubbles 243*; *Protection 243*.
- „ Dr. J. *Endemic Diseases 566*.
- „ Prf. W. K. *Intro. to O'Curry 64*; *Treaty of Limerick 435 (note)*.
- „ Sullivant, W. S. [Am.] *Icenes Miscurum 524*.
- „ Sully, Duc de *Memoirs 439*.
- „ Jas. *Evol. 157*; *Herder 165*; *Illusions 177*; *Leaves 167*; *Outl. of Psychology (two) 176 (two, 287)*; *Pessimism 157 (7, 164)*; *Sensation and Intuit. 177 (178)*.
- „ Maurice de *Oeuvres 997*.
- „ *Sulphur, H.M.S.' Voyage of 517*.
- „ *Sulva-sutras 828 (13)*.
- „ Summers, W. F. + *Toogood Coats 226*.
- „ Summers, Rev. J. *Chinese Lang. 847*.
- „ Sumner, C. [Am.] *Works 461 [Anti-slav. 250]*; *Crime agst. Kansas 785*; *Kans.-Neb. Bill 785*.
- „ G. H. *Bp. C. R. Sumner 61*.
- „ H. [art.] *Avon 660*; *Itchen Valley 660*.
- „ Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Amer. Currency 235*; *Ant. Jackson 460*; *Hist. of Prolectn. 243*; *Protectionism 843*.
- „ Sunderland, D. *Indian Law Reports 184*.
- „ Sundevall, C. J. *Methodi Nat. Avium Dispon. 547*; *Thierarten d. Arist. 898*.
- „ Sundmacher, H. *'Flor and Blanchefton' 996*.

- Sundt, E. *Fante-eller Landstrygerfolket* 860.
- Sunjana, P. D. B. *Pehlvi Grammar* 835.
- Supernatural Religion* 117 (32, 119).
- Surgeon-General's Lib. *India-Cat.* 703.
- Surrey, Earl of *Poems* 762 (755).
- „ + Wyatt *Tottel's Miscellany* 762.
- Surtres, Rev. R. *Hist. of Durham* 329.
- „ R. S. *Novels* 748.
- „ Soc. *Glossary of Northern Words* 949.
- Surya-Siddhanta* 827.
- Susanna* [‘Pystyl of *Susane Suswane*’] 965.
- Susemihl, F. *Carm. Lucret.* 914; *Platon. Philos.* 896; ‘*Politi. Artist*’ 894; *Vita Aeschyl.* 882.
- Susil, Fr. [ed.] *Pisn e narodné Moravske* 139.
- Susruta-Samhitā* 828.
- Suter, H. *Gesch. d. Math.* *Wiss.* 875.
- Sutermeister, O. [ed.] *Kinder-märch.* 147; *Swiss dialect-poems* (five) 940.
- Sutherland, A. + G. *Hist. of Austrial* 377.
- „ J. M. *Wordsworth* 726.
- Sūtra Nipata* [and other *Suttas*] 830 (14).
- Sūtras* 818-828 (13).
- Sütterlin, L. *Nomina agentis* 934.
- Sutton, C. W. *Lancashire Authors* 321.
- „ F. *Volumentric Analysis* 498.
- „ F. H. *Church Organs* 676.
- „ H. + Bennett, [eds.] *Trmwy. Acts* 211.
- „ Dr. J. B. *Pathology* 583.
- „ M. J. *Pastures* 616.
- Sūyadāma-sūtra* 828.
- Suzor, Dr. R. *Hydrophobia* 571.
- Svensk Bog-Katalog* 707.
- Swain, Paul *Kne-joint* 578; *Surgical Emergencies* 576.
- Swaine, Rev. S. A. *Faithful Men* 69.
- Swainson, Rev. C. *Bird Names* 549 (127, 949); *Weather Love* 128.
- „ Can. C. A. *Nic. & Apost. Creeds* 109; *Greek Liturgies* 124 (57).
- „ W. *Birds of Western Africa* 551.
- Swallow, Rev. H. J. *De Nova Villa* 480.
- Swany, H. R. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
- Swayne, G. C. *Herodotus* 888.
- Swaysland, W. *Fam. Wild Birds* 549.
- Swedenborg, Em. *Works* 76 (37, 208).
- Sweet, C. *Law Dictionary* 188.
- „ G. [ed.] *Precedents in Convey.* 195.
- „ H. *Hist. of English Sounds* 945 (756); *Icelandic Primer* 941; *Primer of Phonetics* [= *Häbk. of Phonet.*] 873 (945, 296); *of Spoken Eng.* [= *Elementary, d. gespr. Eng.*] 945; *Sketch of A.-S. Liter.* 954; *Spelle Reform* 296.
- „ [ed.] *A.-S. Reader* (two) 953 [Intro. 952]; *Mid.-Eng. Primer* (two) 953 [Intro. 962]; *O.-E. Readg. Primer* (two) 953; *Oldest English Texts* 955; *Ethnal Gloss.* 902.
- „ H. G. *Catalogue of Law Books* 187.
- „ R. *Flower Garden* 625; *Geraniaceae* 626.
- Sweetser, M. F. [Am.] *Artist Biogs.* 649; *W. Allston* 652.
- Swert, J. de *Violoncello* 677.
- Swete, Dr. H. B. *Doctr. of Holy Spirit* (two) 112.
- „ [ed.] *O. T. acc. to Sept.* 17.
- Swett, J. [Am.] *Pub. School System* 279.
- Swettenham, F. A. *Vocab. of Borneo* 851, of *Malay* 851.
- Swift, E. *Swedenborg* 77.
- „ Dn. *Jon. Works* 788; *Gulliver* 740; *Irish tracts* 435; *Letters* 785; *Jl. to Stella* 785 (417, 722, 756); *Poet. Wks.* 765.
- Swinburne, A. C. *Blake* 650; *Poet. and Dram. Wks.* 768; *Bronie* 722; *Chapman* 720; *Essays and Studies* 717; *Hugo* 718; *Jonson* 718; *Miscells.* [Wordsw. and Byron 726 (717)]; *Rossettis* 725; *Shakespeare* 719.
- Swinhoe, R. *North-China Campaign* 427.
- Swinton, A. A. C. *Electric Lighting* 606.
- „ W. [Am.] *Campaigns on Potomac* 459; *Outline of World's History* 383.
- Switzer, W. F. [Am.] *Hist. of Missouri* 367.
- Swoboda, R. *De Demosth. proem.* 892.
- Sybel, Pr. F. H. *V. Crusades* 399; *Eur. dur. Fch. Revol.* 440 (401); *Poland* 448.
- „ L. v. *Mythol. d. Thas.* 879.
- Sydenham, Dr. T. *Opera* 559.
- Sydenstricker, A. *Exposit. of Constr. and Idioms of Mandarin Dialect* 848.
- Sydw, A. *Scottish Church Question* 74.
- Syed, Ahmad *Mohammed* 12.
- Sykes, J. *Bengali Dictionary* 837.
- „ Wirt. [Am.] *British Godlins* 135; *Old Wives* 328.
- Sylvester, W. A. [Am.] *Ho. Carpenter* 635.
- Sym, J. D. *Employer's Liab.* Act 199.
- Syme, D. *Industr. Science* 243; *Repres. Government* 255.
- „ W. *History of Covenants* 73.
- Symeon of Durham *Opera* 407.
- Symes, J. E. *Political Economy* 234.
- Symington, A. J. *Bryant* 709; *Love* 724; *Moore* 725; *Wordsworth* 726.
- „ Rev. A. M. *Apostles* 34; *Esther* 27; *Vox Clamantis* 48; *Work and Prayer* 27.
- „ J. *Anatomy of Child* 560.
- „ Rev. W. *Messiah, the Prince* 112.
- Symonds, J. A. *Boccaccio* 734; *Ben Jonson* 718; *Dante* 734; *Many Moods* 334; *Manchian.* 167; *Many Moods* 334; *New and Old* 768; *Remains in Italy* 445 (647, 733) [Fine Arts 647, *Revis. of Lectur.* 863]; *Shaks. Prodecessors* 716 (712); *Shelley* 762 (716); *Sidney* 712 (716); *Sketches & Stud. in Italy* 334; *Sketches in Italy and Greece* 333 (334); *Stud. of Gh. Poets* 873 (332); *Vagabunduli Libellus* 768.
- „ [ed.] *Wine, Women, and Song* 758 (252).
- „ Rev. W. S. *Old Stones* 510; *Records of Rocks* 509.
- Symons, A. *Intro. to Browning* 722.
- „ G. J. *Brit. Rain-fall* (two) 505; *Floatg. Isl. on Derwentwater* 326; *Krakatoa Eruption* 502.
- Sympson, P. L. *Braasil Grammatica* 858.
- Symphosius *Riddles* 958.
- Sypher, J. R. + Apgar [Ams.] *History of New Jersey* 367.
- System of *Gynecology and Obstetrics* 581.
- Szabo, K. [ed.] *Regi Magyar Könyvtái* 706.
- Szarvas+Simonyi [eds.] *Historisches Ungar. Wb.* 840.
- Tabari. *Works* [and trss.] 808.
- Taber, J. L. *Diction. Annam. Lang.* 849.
- Tacitus *Opera* 925; *Trss.* 925 [Agricola 406, *German.* 406 (395), *History* 395 (395)]; *Dial. de Orat.* 282.
- Tafel, Dr. R. L. *Authority in New Ch.* 77; *Docum. conc. Swedenborg* 77.
- Taft, Prf. Jon. [Am.] *Oper. Dentistry* 575.
- Tagart, E. *Reformers of 16 Cent.* 56.
- Tahureau, J. *Poésies* 1000.
- Tailor, R. *Hog hath Lost Pearl* 778 (774).
- Taine, H. *Ancien Régime* 438; *Art in Italy* 653; *Eng. Possitivism* 1768; *Essai s. Live* 924; *Ess. Critiques* [Xenoph. 891]; *French Revol.* 440; *Hist. of English Liter.* 713; *Italy* [Florence 334, *Rome & Naples* 335]; *Notes on England* 316, on *Paris* 313, on *Intelligence* 177; *Philos. of Art* 645 (178).
- Tainsh, E. *Anal. of 'In Memoriam'* 769.
- Tait, Can. A. *Messages to 7 Churches* 37.
- „ Abp. A. C. *Established Church* 99.
- „ C. W. A. *Anal. of Engl. Hist.* 403.
- „ Lawson *Diseases of Women* 581, of *Ovaries* 581.
- „ Prf. P. G. *Dynamics of Particle* 494; *Heat* 495; *Light* 495; *Mem. of Rankine* 596; *Prop. of Matter* 492; *Quaternions* 492; *Rec. Advances in Science* 492; *Thermodyn.* 495.
- „ + Kelland *Quaternions* 492.
- „ + Rankine, W. G. *Mechanics* 493.
- Taittiriya Upanishad* 820.
- Taketori no Okina no Monogatari* 846.
- Talavakāra Upanishad* 819.
- Talbert, B. J. [ed.] *Examples of Furniture* 626 (667).
- Talbot, E. S. *Irregul. of Teeth* 575.
- „ Dr. H. Fox *Glossary of Assyrian* 801.
- „ T. *Greece and Greeks* 333.
- Talfourd, Sir T. N. [ed.] *Charles Lamb* 724 (two); *Tragedies* 779.
- Tallack, W. *George Fox* 69 (75).
- „ W. T. *Penological Principles* 244.
- Tallarigo+Imbriani [eds.] *Crest. Ital.* 969.
- Talmyrand, Prce. de *Corresp.* 442 (401).
- Talmud* 20 (811).
- Talvi [Eran] R. *Volkslieder* 246.
- Tan Tu Kih* 849.
- Tannenaga Shunsi *Loyal Ronins* 846.
- Tamm, R. *Metrik Villon's* 1000.
- Tancock, O. W. *Eng. dur. Amer. Wars* 420 (402).
- Tandon, Moqrin *World of the Sea* 518.
- Tāndya-mahā brāhmana* 819.
- Tanjore Palace Lib. *Sanscrit MSS.* 816.
- Tannahill, R. *Poems* 765 (768).
- Tanner, A. *'Guy of Warwick'* 738.
- „ H. *Agriculture* (two) 613; *Abbot's Farm* 613; *Jack's Educ.* 613.
- „ Dr. T. H. *Diagnosis* 564; *Diseases of Infancy* 582; *Poisons* 587; *Pract. of Medicine* 563; *Pregnancy* 580.
- Taprobana, The* 843.
- Tarbe [ed.] *Rom. de Champagne* 126.
- Tarbox, J. N. [Am.] *Israel Putnam* 461.
- Tardieu, J. *Money* 235.
- Tarmento, D. *Argent. Reput.* 372.
- Tarn, E. W. *Buildg.* 633; *Roofs* 632.
- Tarring, C. J. *Consular Jurisdiction* 194; *Turkish Grammar* 841.
- Tascheran, H. E. [Canad.] *Crim. Law* 196.
- 'Tasma' [Anstr.] *Novels* 747.
- Tasso, Torq. *Poems* 772.
- Taswell-Langmead, T. *Constit. History* 405 (259).
- Tate, Geo. *Hist. of Almswick* 324.
- „ Ralph *Geology* (three) 506.
- „ + Blake *Yorks. Lias* 510.
- „ W. *Counting-house Guide* 269; *Modern Cambist* 235.
- Tatham, E. H. R. *John Sobieski* 448.
- „ J. *Dramatic Works* 778.
- Tatian *Opera* 51.
- Tatler, *The* 782 (781).
- Tattam, H. *Egyptian Grammar* 798; *Lexicon Aegypt.-Lat.* 798.
- Tattiriya* 820.
- Tatui Baba *Japanese Grammar* 845.
- Tatwine *Riddles* 958.
- Taunton, T. H. [ed.] *Portraits of Racer-horses* 688.
- Taussig, Prf. F. W. [Am.] *Protection of Yng. Indust.* 243; *Tariff Hist.* 243.
- Tavernier, Bar. J. B. *Trav. in India* 346.
- Taylor, Fred. *Animal Painting* 656.
- „ Rev. J. J. *Fourth Gosp.* 118; *Letters* 83; *Retrospect* 59 (82).
- „ Wm. *National Taxes* 237.
- Taylor, Dr. A. S. *Medical Jurispr.* (three) 587 (206); *Poisons* 587.
- „ Bayard [Am.] *Works* 797; *Centr. Asia* 344, *Avr.* 354; *Egypt and Icel.* 334; *El Dorado* 364 (370); *Essays* 717; *Greece* 333 (340); *Hist. of Germ.* 443; *Ld. of Saracen* 342; *Letters* 729; *Northern Travel* 336; *Poetical Works* 771; *Siam* 350; *Stud. in Germ. Liter.* 732; *Travel in Arabia* 343.
- „ Dr. Chas. *Geom. of Conics* (two) 491.
- „ Dr. C. *'Teaching of the Twelve'* 53.
- „ E. Fairfax *Bibliography* 702.
- „ Ellen M. *Madeira* 338.
- „ Prf. E. [Am.] *Protection* 243.
- „ Franklin *Pianoforte Playing* 676; *Double Scale* 676.
- „ F. J. C. *Tables of Annuities* 267.
- „ Geo. Robert *Surtees* 485.
- „ George -v. Hansrath.
- „ G. L. *Marbles of Anc. Rome* 655.
- „ + Cresy *Antiq. of Rome* 670 (465).
- „ Helen J. S. *Mill* 157.
- „ Sir Hy. *Autob.* 726; *Correspondence* 726; *Essay on Poetry* 756; *Poet. Wks.* 769.
- „ Hugh *Mortality of Nations* 387.
- „ H. + Wally *Bee-keeper* 622.
- „ H. O. [Am.] *Priv. Corporations* 195.
- „ Can. Isaac *Alphabet* 797; *Egyptian Note-bk.* 452; *Etrusc. Researches* 906; *Greeks and Goths* 934 (466); *Origin of Aryans* 812 (388); *Words and Places* 813.
- „ Rev. Isaac *Am. Xty. and Doctr. of Tracts* 67; *Hgme Educ.* 288; *Phys. Theory of another Life* 115; *Spirit of Hebr. Poetry* 28 (81); *Transmiss. of Anc. Bks.* 20.
- Taylor, Jas. *Curling* 696.
- „ Dr. Jas. *Families of Scotland* 480.
- „ Bp. Jer. *Works* 3; *Holy Dying* 100; *Holy Living* 100.
- „ John [Water] *Port'* *Works* 764.
- „ Dr. J. E. *Aquarium* 538; *Flowers* 522; *Fossils* 508; *Half Hours at Seaside* 518, in *Green Lanes* 521; *Ipsewich* 325; *Mountain & Moor* 536; *N. H. Hist. Objects* 579; *Natures By-paths* 521; *Play-time Naturalist* 536; *Sagacity of Pts.* 521; *Underground* 526.
- „ Rev. J. H. *China's Spiritual Need* 91.
- „ J. M. [Am.] *Landlord & Tenant* 203.
- „ J. P. *Law of Evidence* 200.
- „ J. W. *Antiquities of Fifth* 369.
- „ J. W. [Am.] *History of Ohio* 368.
- „ Col. Meadows. *Novels* 746; *Hist. of India* 453.
- „ M. H. [Am.] *Bayard Taylor* 729.
- „ P. M. *Tobacco* 617.
- „ Rev. R. *To Ika a Maui* 149.
- „ R. W. *Syntax to Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
- „ R. W. C. *Hist. of Factory Syst.* 238.
- „ S. H. [Am.] *Classical Study* (two) 292.
- „ Sedley *Profit Sharing* 240; *Sound* 494 (675).
- „ Thos. [the Platonist] *Eleusinia Mysteries* 131.
- „ Tom *Dramas* 779; *B. R. Haydon* 651.
- „ [Tr.] *Ball. of Britanny* 772 (134).
- „ T. Thos. *Clarkson* 250.
- „ T. W. [Canad.] *Equity Jurispr.* 199.
- „ Wm. [ed.] *Tamil in MSS.* 845.
- „ Rev. W. [Am.] *Campaign in India* 91; *Self-support. Missions* 91.
- „ Rev. W. *Cat. of Oriental MSS.* 816.
- „ W. B. S. *University of Dublin* 276.
- „ Dr. W. C. *Anc. Hist.* 390; *Mod. Hist.* 402; *Nat. Hist. of Society* 387.
- „ W. C. + Mackay *Sir R. Peel* 423.
- „ Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Danl.* 303; *Dav.* 27; *Eljib* 26; *J. Knox* 65; *Ministry of the Word* 95; *Moses* 26; *Parables* 32; *Paul* 48; *Peter* 48; *Scot. Pulpit* 65.
- Teale, T. P. *Dangers to Health* 588.
- Teall, J. J. *Harris Petrography* 508.
- Techner, F. *Phonetik* 796.
- Tedder, H. R. *Bibliog. of Shakspeare* 718.
- „ + Thomas *Libraries* 711.
- Tedeschi, M. *Symon. Ling. Hebr.* 811 (22).
- Teele, A. K. [Am.] [ed.] *Milton, Mass.* 366.
- Teeling, C. H. *History of Ireland* 435.
- Tegetmeier, W. B. *Household Managemt.* 681; *Phreatons* 692; *Pigeons* 621; *Poultry* 622; *Sand Ground* 602.
- Tegg, Wm. *Knot Tied* 253; *Last Act* 124.
- Tege, A. Lat. *Symon.* (two) 903.
- Tegner, E. *Fritthof's Saga* 773.
- Teichelmann, C. G. + Schürmann *Aber. Lang. of S. Australia* 852.
- Teichert, P. *De font. Quintil.* 931.
- Teichmüller, G. *Aristot. Forsch.* 894; *Gesch. d. Begriffe* 895; *Platon. Frage* 896 (two); *Plat. Schr.* 896.
- Telfer, Com. J. B. *Chevalier D'Eon* 420; *Crimea* 352.
- Telford, Rev. J. *Chas. Wesley* 72; *J. Wesley* 72.
- „ T. *Autobiography* 596.
- Teloni, B. [ed.] *Crestomazia Assira* 801.
- Temme, J. D. H. *Volkssagen v. Pommern* 146.
- Temple, Bp. F. *Religion and Science* 5; *Sermons at Rugby* 98.
- „ Sir Rich. *Asia* 306; *Cosmopol. Essays* 332 (256); *India* 347; *Ld. Lawrence* 425 (404); *Palestine* 341.
- „ Cpt. R. C. [ur] *Hindu Proverbs* 230; *Legends of Punjab* 130; in *Folk. Journal* 129.
- Temple-Leader+ Marcotti *Str J. Hawikud.* 412.
- Templeton, W. *Engin. Assist.* 602; *Milkur. Compan.* 603; *Workshop Comp.* 602.
- Ten Brink -v. Brink, B. ten.
- Ten Brook, A. [Am.] *Amer. Unions* 279 (two).
- Tengström, R. [ed.] *Finsh Anthologie* 840.
- Tennant, C. *People's Blue-Book* 237.
- „ H. *Justice of Peace* 224; *Law of Cape Colony* 182; *Notary* 204.

- Tennant, C. [ed.] *Proceeding in C. of G. H. 224*
- " J. *British Seal Crown* 665.
- " R. *Sardinia* 335.
- Tennemann, W. G. *Hist. of Philos.* 155.
- Tennent, Sir J. E. *Ceylon* 349 (25, 529); *Nat. Hist. of Ceylon* 529 (349, 555).
- Tennyson, Lord *Works* 769 (757, 779).
- Terence *Opera* [and tr.] 920.
- Tertullian *Opera* 53 (57); *Agst. Marcion* 107; *Apology* 107.
- Terry, Dr. M. S. (Am.) *Bibl. Hermen.* 23.
- Testa, G. B. *War of Fraterich* i, 445.
- Teste, Dr. A. *Diseases of Children* 594.
- Tettau, W. J. v. *Finn. Dichtungen* 150.
- + Temme [tr.] *Volksagen* 130.
- Teffel, W. S. *Hist. of Roman Liter.* 908 (three, 355); *Stud. z. Liter.* 862; *Ueb. Aesth.* 882; *Ueb. Selt. u. Tac.* 925; *Uebers. d. Platon. Lit.* 896.
- Tenlon, P. *Prob. J. S. Plymouth Brethren* 73.
- Teas, B. [ed.] *Rainardo e Lessing* 127.
- Thackeray *Apocryphal Britain* 133.
- " *Annae. Novels* 746; *Bk. of Sibyls* 717; *Annae. de Sibylis* 712.
- " F. St. J. [ed.] *Anthologia Graeca* 876; *Anthologia Lat.* 910.
- " W. M. *Works* 742 (790); *Earlier Wrgs.* 784; *Eng. Humorists* 717; *Essays on Cruelty* 650; *Irish Sketch-Book* 331; *Letters* 720; *Paris Sketch-Book* 323.
- Thalheimer, M. E. (Am.) *Hist. of World* 383.
- Thatcher, B. B. (Am.) *Indian Biog.* 360.
- Thaulow, G. *Philos. Pädagogik* 285.
- Thausing, J. E. *Malt and Beer* 631.
- " *Abrecht Dürer* 653.
- Thaüssing, M. *Leutsyt. d. menschl. Spr.* 796.
- Thaussyana Puro* 850.
- Tbayer, W. M. (Am.) *Log Cabin* 460; *Pioneer Boy* 460; *G. Washgt.* 460.
- Theakston, M. *Angling Flies* 694.
- Theal, G. McCall *Hist. and Geog. S. of Afr.* 358; *Hist. of S. Africa* (four) 424; *Bioethiologia* 538.
- Théal, J. *Bioethiologia* 538.
- Theile, Dr. C. G. [ed.] *Nov. Test. Grace* 18.
- " + *Stier* [eds.] *Zeit. Polyg.* 18.
- Theiner, A. [ed.] *Acta Conc. Critic.* 50.
- Theiss, F. C. *Wb. z. Xen. Anab.* 691.
- Theobald, H. S. *Law of Wills* 221.
- " M. *Spirit Workers* 81.
- " W. *Reptiles of India* 546.
- Theocritus *Opera* [and tr.] 880.
- Theodore of Mopsuestia *Epp. of Paul* 34.
- Theodore *Ecclae. History* [and tr.] 48 (53).
- " Theodorus [= J. Bass Mullinger] *New Reform* 87.
- Theodosius, Alex. *Grammatica* 897.
- Theognis *Opera* [and tr.] 880.
- Theologia Germanica* 18.
- Theophilus of Antioch *Opera* 51.
- Theophilus* 958.
- Theophrastus *Opera* 897; *Characteres* 159; *Historia Plantarum* 898.
- Thery, A. F. *Hist. de l'Education* 272.
- " Theta *Essay on Cruelty* 650.
- Theutes of God Women* 963.
- Thibaut, A. F. J. *Purity in Mus. Art* 675.
- " G. *Notische Poesies* 13.
- " de Champagne *Poesies* 994; *Romans de la Forc* 994.
- Thieckse, R. *Land and Wife* 201.
- Thiele, J. M. *Thorwalden* 655.
- Thielmann, Bar. M. v. *Causas*, etc. 352.
- " Ph. *Dr. Cornif.* 928; *Wb. z. Xenophon's Hellen.* 897.
- Thieme, F. *German Dict.* 938.
- Thierkopf, P. *Stammhafte Wechsel* 988.
- Thiers, A. *Consulate & Empire* 441; *Fch. Revolution* 440.
- Thierry, A. *Comp. of Eng.* 409 (434); *Tiers Etat* 438.
- Thimm, F. *Lit. of Shakespeare* 718.
- " H. R. C. *Suetonius Tranquil.* 925.
- Thin, Dr. G. *Kingworm* 572.
- Thirlwall, Bp. C. *History of Greece* 394; *Essays* 862; *Letters* 61; *Remains* 3.
- Tholick, Prf. F. A. *Gospel of John* 34; *Interpret. of O. T.* 23; *Hebr.* 36; *Light. fr. Cross* 47; *Psalms* 28; *Romans* 35; *Serm. on Mount* 33.
- Thom, A. *Storms* 505.
- Thom, Rev. J. H. *Laws of Life* 100.
- Thomas Saeg.* 945.
- Thomas a Becket, Life* of 965.
- " of *Exceldown* 738 (953).
- Thomas à Kempis *Imit. of Christ* 100.
- Thomas à Elmham *Hist. Mon. S. Aug.* 34.
- Thomas, A. *Fr. da Barberino* 980; *Mission Philol.* 978.
- " A. C. (Am.) *Cent. of Universalism* 83.
- " Bertha *George Sand* 732 (713).
- " Dr. Dav. *Acts* 34; *Genius of Gospel* 33; *Pract. Philosopher* 29; *Problema Mata Mundi* 28.
- " E. *Jainism* 14; *Pathan Kings* 475; *Sass. Coins* 475; *Sass. Inscr.* 475 (806); *Coinage of Beng.* 475; *Wts.* 475.
- " E. C. [ed.] *Const. Law* 193; *Statutes* 182.
- " F. S. *Hist. Notes* 403; *Pub. Rads.* 402.
- " G. M. *Periphus d. Pont. Eux.* 874.
- " H. O. *Dis. of Hip* 578; *Fractures* 575; *Intestinal Obstruction* 570; *Joint Disease* 578.
- " H. S. *Kodin India* 695; *Tank Angling in India* 695.
- " I. (Am.) *Hist. of Prtg. in Amer.* 710.
- " Dr. J. (Am.) *Dict. of Biography* 385; *Medical Dict. of Terms* 563.
- " Dr. J. D. *Hydatid Disease* 566.
- " J. J. (Am.) *Farm Implements* 615; *Fruit-Culturist* 627.
- " J. C. *Creole Grammar* 855.
- " M. C. *Sir Gawayne* 738; *577*.
- " K. J. = "Ophar Hämst" *Works on Swin-ming.* 297.
- " R. W. *Photography* 660.
- " T. G. (Am.) *Diseases of Women* 581.
- Thomaschik, P. *De Lygiae epitaph* 893.
- Thome, Prf. O. W. *Textb. of Botany* 520.
- Thompson, Rev. A. C. (Am.) *Moravian Missions* 197; *Christian Consolator* 103.
- " A. R. *Russian Dialogues* 1008.
- " A. W. (Am.) *Law of Carriers* 191.
- " Claude *Tea in Darsteling* 617.
- " D. C. H. *Kr. Brown* 650.
- " D'Arcy *W. Bks. on Protozoa*, etc. 536 (537, 538); *Day Dreams* 512.
- " D. G. (Am.) *Probl. of Evil* 112; *Psychol.* 116; *Relig. Sentiments* 3; *Social Progress* 246.
- " E. F. (Am.) *Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries* 184.
- " E. M. *Palaesography* 796.
- " [ed.] *Chronicon Antia* 412.
- " E. P. *Passions of Animals* 536.
- " F. E. *Greek Syntax* (two) 866.
- " G. C. *Lord Beaconsfield* 422.
- " Sir H. *Calculus Dis.* 579; *Pread* 580 (two) 583; *Diet* 580; *Fem* 580; *Lithotomy* 579; *Prostate* 579; *Syrice* 579; *Sub-public Oper.* 579; *Tumours of Blad.* 579; *Urinary Organs* (two) 579.
- " [s. nom.] *Pen Oliver's* Novel 748.
- " G. (Am.) ed.] *Bank* 216.
- " Jas. *Magna Charta* 411; *Municipal History* 245.
- " J. A. *Phosphorus in Medicine* 586.
- " Jos. *Owen's College* 276.
- " J. P. (Am.) *Ch. & State in U.S.* 99.
- " J. T. *Hindes Dictionary* 831.
- " Kate *Picture Galleries* 647.
- " Maur. (Am.) *Boys Outdoor Sports* 685.
- " M. + W. H. (Am.) *Archery* (two) 696.
- " M. (Am.) *Louisiana* 365.
- " Rev. R. A. *Xtn. Theism* 6.
- " R. Ellis (Am.) *Political Economy Protect.* 243; *Social Science* 243.
- " R. W. (Am.) *Papacy* 88 (84).
- " R. W. (Am.) *Tariff Laws* 243.
- " S. D. (Am.) *Charging the Jury* 228; *Directors* 195; *Negligence* 212; *Stock-holders* 195.
- " + Merriam, E. G. (Am.) *Juries* 228.
- " Prf. Silv. P. *Dynamo Machinery* 605; *Electricity* 496; *Tech. Educ.* 297.
- " Dr. T. *Hist. of Royal Society* 487.
- " Wm. *Birds of Ireland* 550.
- " W. *Embryol. of Antedon* 538.
- " W. *Sizing of Cotton Goods* 639.
- " W. P. *Patent Law* 213.
- " Prf. Z. (Am.) *History of Vermont* 369.
- Thoms, J. A. *Conc. to Revised Vers.* 23.
- Thoms, P. P. *Chinese Vases* 664.
- " W. J. [ed.] *Prose Romances* 738 [Faint 145]; *Longevity* 554.
- Thomson, V. *Anc. Russ. & Scand.* 449 (448); *Opusc. Philol.* 907.
- Thomson, Rev. A. *Sam. Rutherford* 65.
- " Dr. A. S. *New Zeal.* 379 (two).
- " Prf. A. W. *Book-Keeping* 266.
- " Prf. D. *Acoustics* 494.
- " D. *Flower Garden* 625; *Fruit* 627.
- " H. B. *Laws of Ceylon* 230.
- " Jas. *Poetical Works* 765 (756, 757).
- " Jas. *Poetical Works* 769.
- " Jas. *Dunee* 330.
- " Jas. [Austral.; ed.] *Victoria* 379.
- " J. *China* (two) 345.
- " John *Straits of Malacca* 349 (350).
- " Jos. *Cent. African Lakes* 357; *Mungo Park* 356 (308); *Thro' Masat Land* 357; *Trav. in Atlas* 355.
- " J. *Through Cyprus* 343.
- " Dr. S. + Steele *Domus. Medicine* 592.
- " P. G. (Am.) *Bibliog. of Ohio* 368.
- " Rob. *Gardener's Assistant* 624.
- " R. *Bills of Exchange* 190.
- " Thos. [ed.] *King James the Sixth* 431; *Remark. Occurrence* 431.
- " Dr. Thos. *West. Himalaya* 348.
- " Dr. T. *History of Chemistry* 496.
- " Wm. *Grape Vine* 618.
- " Abp. W. *Atomng Wh. of Xt.* 112; *Laws of Thought* 173; *Synoptic Gospels* [Death of Christ] 47.
- " Prf. Wm. *Determinants* 490.
- " Sir W. *Elasticity* 492; *Electrostatics* 496; *Heat* 495; *Mathem. Papers* 495 (493); *Pop. Lectures & Addr.* 493.
- " + *Sait Natural Philosophy* 493.
- " Sir C. Wyvill *Depths of Sea* 517 (518); *Voyage of Challenger* 517.
- " Rev. W. D. *Xtn. Miracles* 119.
- " Rev. W. M. (Am.) *The Land and the Book* 42 (34, 342).
- Thomson-Wortabet, Prf. W. *Arab. Dict.* 805.
- Thöns, E. *Eigenhüml. d. fr. Spr.* 987; *Theodammear* 850.
- Thorburn, Prf. J. *Dis. of Women* 581.
- " S. S. *Banns* 344.
- " Dr. W. *Surg. of Spinal Cord* 578.
- " Col. W. S. *Coins of Gt. Britain* 476.
- Thoreau, H. D. (Am.) *Works* 721; *Maine Woods* 366; *Summer* 521; *Walden* 522.
- Thorell, T. *Spiders* (two) 540.
- Thoresby, Abp. *Lay-Folk's Catechism* 966.
- Thorgeirsson *Njala Saga* 942.
- Thorkirahinga Saga* 940.
- Thornbury, W. *Brit. Artists* 650; *Hasneted London* 322; *London* 322 (s. nom. Walford); *J. M. W. Turner* 651.
- Thornhike, Rev. H. *Theolog. Works* 2.
- [Thorne, E.] *Queensland* 378.
- Thornely, *Habitual Confession* 68.
- Thornhill, M. *Indian Mutiny* 453; on *Vivisection* (three) 101.
- Thorton, E. *Brit. Emp. in India* 453; *Territs under Vicar. of Ind.* 347.
- " J. *Book-keeping* 266.
- " J. W. (Am.) *Pulbit of Amer. Revol.* 66.
- " P. M. *Brunsw. Accession* 423; *Foreign Secretaries* 421; *Harrow* 276 (322).
- " W. T. *Labour* 238 (240); *Old-fash. Ethics* 168; *Over-Popul.* 242; *Peasant-Proprietors* 239.
- " W. W. (Am.) *Cyclo. of Law* 185.
- Thornston *Romances* 727.
- Thorold, Bp. A. W. *Sermons* (three) 98 [Yoke of Christ] 100.
- Thoroton, R. *Nottinghamshire* 324.
- Thorpe, Benj. *Northern Mythology* 141.
- " [ed.] *Anl. Ang.-Sax.* 953; *Anc. Laws* 185 (406, 961); *Ang.-Sax. Chrons.* 407 (660); *Diplomat. Acv. Saxon.* 406 (250).
- " [tr.] *Pul-tide Stories* 141.
- " P. *History of Japan* 453.
- " Prf. T. E. *Applied Chemistry* 620.
- Thorsen *Danske Rumindesmarker* 934.
- Thousand and One Nights*—v. *Arabian Nights*.
- Thrall, H. S. (Am.) *Texas* (two) 369.
- Three in Norway* 337 (686).
- Three Kings of Cologne* 738.
- Three Kings' Sons* 738.
- Threlkeld, Rev. T. E. *Gram. of N.S.W.* 852.
- Thring, Rev. E. *Educ. and School* 285; *Sermons* 296; *Teachg.* 285.
- " Sir H. (= Lord) *Jt.-Sik. Companies* 192; *Practical Legislation* 181.
- " T. + Gifford *Crim. Law of Navy* 208.
- Throop, H. M. (Am.) *Verbal Agreements* 188; *Justice's Manual* 225.
- Thrupp, G. A. *Hist. of Coaches* 636 (687).
- " John *Anglo-Saxon Homs* 408.
- " J. F. *Anc. Jerusalem* 42 (340); *Psalms* 28; *Song of Songs* 29.
- Thucydides *Opera* 889; *Trss.* 889 [Pelop. War] 393.
- Thudichum, Dr. J. L. *Ann. of Chem. Med.* 562; *Brain* 562; *Coca* 585; *Gall Stones* 566; *Urine* 584.
- " + Dupre *Wine* 618.
- Thimb, A. *Spiritus Asper* 867.
- Thurber, F. B. (Am.) *Coffee* 617.
- Thurlow, T. J. *Trades Unions* 240.
- Thurn, E. F. *im Indias* 360 (152, 373).
- Thurneyser, R. *Conjug. d. 'estre* 985; *Keltoroman.* 967 (984, 1000); *Saturmier* 904.
- Thurot, Chas. C. *'Ejist. ad Fam.* 928; *Ensign. d. l'Univ. Paris* 299; *Pronome. Fr.* 983.
- " [ed.] *Notices de M.S.S. Latins* 900.
- Thursfield, J. R. *Sir R. Peel* 423 (404).
- Thurston, Prf. R. H. (Am.) *Friction* (two) 602; *Steam Engine* 604; *Matis. of Engin.* 506; *Stat. Stm. Eng.* 606; *Stm. Boiler Explos.* 602; *Stm. Boiler* 602.
- Thwaites, G. H. + Hooker *Plant. Zeylan.* 529.
- " R. G. (Am.) *Historic Waterways* 690.
- Thwing, C. F. (Am.) *Amer. Colleges* 279.
- " + F. B. *The Family* 389.
- Thibbitts, Dr. H. *Galvanic Battery* 565; *Massage* (two) 565; *Mrd. Elect.* 565.
- Tibbles, T. H. (Am.) *Hidden Power* 360.
- Tibullus *Opera* [and trs.] 916.
- Tiburtius, G. *Molire* 982.
- Tichborne + James *Mineral Waters* 586.
- Ticknor, Geo. (Am.) *Hist. of Span. Liter.* 735; *Letters & Jls.* 730; *Life of Prescott* 729.
- Tidy, Dr. C. M. *Legal Medicine* 587 (206); *Modern Chemistry* 497.
- " + Woodman *Forensic Med.* 587 (206).
- Tieck, L. *Tales* 752 (s.v. Carlyle); *Fortunatus* 145.
- Tiedeman, C. G. (Am.) *Police Power* 210 (244); *Real Property* 215.
- Tieftrunk, W. [ed.] *Böhm. Leseb.* 1006.
- Tiele, Prf. C. P. *Assyriol.* 800; *Egypt. & Mesop. Religs.* 9; *Goats. z. Zarath.* 75; *History of Religion* 8 (7, 121).
- Tien, Rev. Anton *Collog. Arabic* 805; *Neo-Hellen. Manual* 871.
- Tiete, G. *Gower's 'Conf. Amantis'* 954.
- Tiffany, E. H. (Canad.) *Reg. of Titles* 202.
- " J. (Am.) + Smith *Pleading in N.Y.* 226.
- Tighe, R. T. + David *Windsor* 317.
- Tikhomirov, L. *Russia* 336 (27, 278, 734).
- Tilden, S. J. (Am.) *Wrgs. & Spchs.* 461.
- " Prf. W. A. *Chemical Philosophy* 497.
- Tilley, A. *French Renaiss.* 731.
- " H. A. *Eastern Europe* 336 (333, 448).
- Tillinghast, J. L. (Am.) + Shearman *Cts. of Record* 226.
- Tilsey, H. *Stamp Acts* 219; *Laws* 219.
- Tilt, Dr. E. J. *Change of Life* 582; *Uterine Inflammation* 582; *Therap.* 582.
- Timayensis, T. T. *History of Greece* 445.
- Timbs, J. *Abbey & Castles* 315; *Clubs* 249; *Curios. of London* 322 (note); *Doctors & Patients* 58; *Eccentricities* 486; *Lives of Painters* 650, of *Wits* (two) 717.
- " [ed.] *Century of Anecdotes* 787.
- Timmins, S. *Warwickshire* 326.
- Tims, Rev. J. W. *Blackfoot Lang.* 856.
- Tindal, Rev. M. *Works* 2.
- Tindal, Rev. E. H. *West. Meth. Atlas* 71.
- " H. *Hottentot Language* 855.
- Tinling, Rev. J. F. B. *1500 Facts* 96.
- Tiraboschi, A. *Vocab. Beram.* 970.
- Tirard, Prf. N. J. C. *Pharmacopæia* 585.
- Tiron, A. *Musique Græcque* 874.
- Tischendorf, A. F. *Where were Gosw. writ?* 32.

- Tischendorf, C. *Orig. of 4 Gosh.* 32; *Prolegomena* 29; *Synops. Evangs.* 40; [ed.] *Cod. Fridr. Augustin.* 26; " " *Aporryth.* (three) 20; *Nov. Test. Graec.* 18; *Notitia ed. Cod. Sin.* 26; *Nov. Test. Lat.* 18; *Test. Vet. Sept.* 17.
- Tisdall, Rev. W. *Punjab Grammar* 833.
- Tissandier, G. *Bibliog. Aerom.* 700; *Photography* 560.
- Tissot, P. F. *Études s. Virgile* 917.
- " V. *Hungary* 311; *Russians & Germs.* 336; *Switzerland* 339.
- Titcomb, S. E. [Am.] *Mind-Cure* 79.
- Titcomb, H. *Ramān. Philol.* 971 (two).
- Tivler, A. *Siège d'Orléans* 997.
- Tobit, *Book of* 70.
- Topler, A. *Beitr. z. frz. Gram.* 983; *Frz. Versbau* 986; *Lat. Conjug.* 968.
- " T. *Bibl. Palaest.* 41 (341, 968).
- " [ed.] *Descr. Terrae Sancti.* (three) 42 (343).
- Toque, P. *Newfoundland* 363.
- Toqueville, A. de *Causes wh. led to Fch. Revol.* 140; *Corresp. wh. Nassau Senior* 34; *Democr. in Amer.* 253 (457); *Letters* 441 (932); *State of Soc. bef. Fch. Revol.* (two) 438.
- Tod, Col. J. *Ann. of Rajast'han* 458.
- Todd, Dr. A. *Parl. Govt. in Br. Colon.* 261 (256, 429); *in England* 258 (402).
- " C. E. [Am.] *J. Barlow* 759; *New York* 267; *H. St. Patrick* 35.
- " P. [ed.] *Books of Vassios* 55 (979); " [ed.] *Hymns of Anc. Ch.* 102; *War of Goodwill* 434.
- " S. B. *Lauds at Cape of Good Hope* 182.
- " Rev. W. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
- Todhunter, I. *Anal. Geom. of 2 Dims.* 491; *Anal. Statics* 493; *Calculus* 491; *Calc. of Var.* (two) 492; *Conic Sects* 491; *Plane Coord. Geom.* 490; *Theories of Attraction & Fig. of Earth* 500; *Theory of Elastic.* 492 (604); *of Equations* 490; *of Probabil.* 490; *Trigon.* (two) 491; *Whewell's Writings* 172.
- " J. *Shelley* 726.
- Togaal Trol* 1005 (739).
- Tolfev, F. *Sportsman in France* 686.
- Tolhausen, A. *Technol. Dictionary* 595.
- " L. *Span. Wörterbuch* 973.
- Tolle, K. *Bekehrern u. Beschwören* 987.
- Tolstoj, Ct. D. A. *Akad. Univ.* 278.
- " Ct. L. N. *Novels* 753 (Autob. Wrgs. 735).
- Tomek, W. W. *Prager Universität* 275.
- Tomes, C. S. *Dental Anatomy* 575.
- " + Sir J. *Dental Surgery* 575.
- Tomkins, C. R. [Am.] *Planning-Mill* 603.
- " F. J. *Instits. of Roman Law* 230.
- " + Jenken *Mod. Roman Law* 230.
- " Rev. H. G. *Times of Abraham* 26.
- Tomlinson, Chas. *The Sonnet* 756.
- " C. *Brick Mach.* 624; *Cyclo. of Useful Arts* 628; *Warning* 634.
- " F. P. + Reid [eds.] *Judic. Acts* 222.
- " J. *Doncaster* 327 (688).
- Tommaseo, N. *Diz. Ital.* 969; *Sinon.* 11; 969.
- Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] *Bibl. Jeffersoniana* 460.
- " J. *Albuzasar* 778 (774).
- Toussou, Graham R. [ed.] *Border Ballads* 758 (757); *Sel. of Gk. Anthol.* 876 (757).
- Tondici, C. *Page of Rome* 56 (84).
- Tönnies, P. *Synt. d. Communis* 1001.
- Tooke, T. + Newmarch *Hist. of Prices* 238.
- Toole, J. L. *Reminiscences* 680.
- Toombs, R. [Am.] *Session* 785.
- Topf, A. *Straßrecht* 301.
- Topley, Rev. G. *Work of Holy Spirit* 112.
- Topinard, P. *Anthropology* 306.
- Topley, W. *Geology of Weald* 509.
- Torceanu, R. *Roumanian Grammar* 971.
- Törnblad, K. *On Quintil.* (three) 931.
- Torr, C. *Rhodes in Anc. Times* 467, in *Mod. Times* 467.
- Torzans, W. T. M. *Via. Melbourne* 423; *Reform of Proce.* 260 (405); v. also McCullagh.
- Torrent of Portugal* 738.
- Torrington, Adam L. *Torrington* 426.
- Toselli *Orig. d. Ling. Ital.* 988.
- Toia Kahani* 832 (130).
- Toutie, C. *Sepulchral Monuments* 637.
- Toubin, C. *Dict. de la lang. Fr.* 984.
- Touche, J. D. *la Geol. of Shropshire* 509.
- " Touchstone" *Racehorses* 688.
- Toumlin *Dissenters* 74 (note).
- Tourgenief, I. S. *Novels* 753.
- Tourneur, Cyril *Plays and Poems* 778 (764, 774); *Revenge's Tragedy* 774.
- Tournier, E. + Riemann *Gram. Grecque* 865.
- Tours, E. *Violin* 677.
- Tourtoulon, C. de *Lang. d'Oc* 986.
- Tovey, C. *Wine* 618.
- " D. C. [ed.] *Gray and Friends* 721.
- " Lt.-Col. *Martial Law* 207; *Military Law* 207.
- Towle, G. M. [Am.] *Henry v.* 412; *Heroes of Hist.* 308 (Pizarro 309).
- Townley *Mysteries* 781.
- Townsend, Wm. *Stuarts* 480.
- Townsend, F. *Flora of Hants.* 528.
- " R. *Geometry of Point*, etc. 497.
- " W. E. [Am.] *Our Presidents* 459.
- " W. C. 12 *Emin. Judges* 187.
- " [ed.] *State Trials* 186.
- " W. J. *Great Schoolmen* 107; *Rev. Rob. Morrison* 93.
- Towshend, C. H. *Facts in Mesmerism* 80.
- " Cpt. F. T. *Wild Life in Florida* 371.
- " J. [Am.] *Law of Slander* 204.
- " Miss P. D. *Jos. Haydn* 673 (two).
- Toy, Prof. C. H. [Am.] *Relig. of Israel* 10; *Quots. in N. T.* 73.
- Toynbee, Arnold *Indust. Revol.* 238 (264); *Progress and Poverty* 238.
- " Paget [ed.] *Spaco. of Mexico*, *Fch. 987*.
- Tozer, Rev. H. F. *Ch. and E. Emp.* 58 (452); *Highlands of Turkey* 339 (333, 352); *Isle of Egean* 32; *Geog. of Greece* 323; *Primer of Classical Geog.* 310; *Turkish Armenia* 352.
- Tozzetti, O. T. [ed.] *Antol. Ital.* 969.
- Tracia *Dict. de la Rima* 974.
- Tracts and Treatises* ill. of Ireland 432.
- " for the Times 67.
- Tradition, La* 122.
- Traberher, Maj. *The Salmon* 694.
- " Mrs. *Dutch Country House* 312.
- Trail, H. D. *Central Govt.* 245 (258, 404); *Coleridge* 723 (162, 716); *New Lucian* 784; *Shaftesbury* 418 (404); *Sterne* 722 (716); *Stratford* 417 (404, 418); *William III.* 419 (404).
- " T. W. *Boilers* 602; *Chain Cables* 612.
- Train, J. *Isle of Man* 321.
- Trampler, R. *Geogr. Unterricht* 291.
- Tran B* 849.
- Transactions of Am. Philol. Assoc.* 794.
- " of *Mod. Lang. Assoc.* 944 (291).
- " of *Seismol. Soc. of Japan* 503.
- " of *Soc. of Bibl. Archaeol.* 503.
- Trant, W. *Trades Unions* 240.
- Trapp, Rev. J. *Commentary on Bible* 25.
- Traupe, Dr. *Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im M.-A.* 908 (861).
- Traut + Jagt *Niederländ. Gram.* 940.
- Trautfeffer, E. R. v. *Flora Rossica* 532.
- Trautmann, M. *Sprachlaute* 813 (983, 945); *'Roland'* 992.
- Trautwine, J. C. [Am.] *Civil Eng. Phl.* -Bk. 596; *Curves of Railroads* 597.
- Trayner, J. [ed.] *Latin Maxims* 192.
- Treadwell, D. M. [Am.] *Priv. Ill. Bks.* 709.
- " J. H. *Luther* 385.
- Treasury of Devotion* 103.
- Treat, M. [Am.] *Injurious Insects* 615.
- Tredgold, T. *Carpentry* 635; *Strength of Metals* 604.
- Tredwell, D. M. [Am.] *Apoll. of Tyana* 150.
- Tregance, L. *Adventures* 376.
- Tregellas, W. H. *Cornish Worthies* 318.
- Tregelles, Dr. S. P. *Intro. to Crit. of N. T.* 19; *Jansenists* 87; *Prtid. Text of Gk. N. T.* 19.
- " [ed.] *Canon Murat.* 20; *Gk. N. T.* 18.
- Trehrens, G. + Goldie *Univ. Boat Race* 690.
- Treichel, A. *Volksth. a. Pflanzgewelt* 128.
- Trelawny, E. J. *Rec. of Shelley*, etc. 726 (715).
- Tremenheiser, H. S. *Franchise* 255; *Princ. of Govt.* 254.
- Trench, Gen. F. C. *Cavalry* 608.
- " App. R. C. *Calderon* 735; *English Past and Present* 944 (947); *'E. P.* 10
- 7 *Ch.* 37; *Gloss. of Words* 947; *Gustavus Adolph.* 443 (449); *Letters* 61; *Mediæv. Ch. Hist.* 53; *Notes on Gk. of N. T.* 22; *on Miracles* 129, *on Parables* 32; *On Auth. Vers. of N. T.* 19; *On the Sonnet* 769; *Passages in Script.* 103; *Plutarch* 160; *Serm. on Mount* 33 (52); *Serm. in Irel.* 98; *Shipbur. of Faith* 98; *Studies in Gospels* 32; *Study of Words* 947 (814); *Synonyms of N. T.* 22; *Thoughts on Scrip.* 103.
- Trench, Abp. R. C. [ed.] *Househ. Bk. of Poetry* 757; *Sacr. Lat. Poetry* 102.
- " W. S. *Realities of Irish Life* 331.
- Trendall [ed.] *Her Majesty's Colonies* 332.
- Trendelenburg, F. A. *Elem. Log. Aristot.* 894 (159); *Erläut. z. Arist. Log.* 894.
- Trente *Années de la Littér. Belge* 705.
- Trentephol, V. *Observ. in Aeschin.* 891.
- Treuge, J. *Anschauungsunterricht* 294.
- Treuland, F. J. [ed.] *Lettish Ethnog.* 239.
- Trevelyan, Sir G. O. *Cawnpore* 453; *C. J. Fox* 420; *Macaulay* 724.
- Treves, F. *Intest. Canal* 501; *Obstrn.* 579; *Scrofula* 573; *Surgery* 573; *Surgical Anat.* 574.
- Trevisa, J. Tr. of Higden's 'Polychron.' 966.
- Trevisan, B. *Turba Philosophorum* 78.
- Trevor, C. C. *Prob. Duties* 222; *Taxes on Succession* 221.
- Tricoupi, S. *Ion. r. 'Ella. 'Enavaστάσεις* 445.
- Trigamorn, Sir* [romance] 728.
- Trimen, H. + Dyer *Flora of Middlesex* 528.
- " R. *Cat. of S. Afr. Butterflies* 542.
- " + Bowker *S. Afr. Butterflies* 542.
- " Cpt. *Regiments* 601 (458).
- Trimmer, Rev. K. *Flora of Norfolk* 528.
- Trinity College Lib. *Cat. of Eng. Bks.* 705; *of 15 cent. Bks.* 710; *Catal. Lib. impress.* 703.
- Tripitaka* 849.
- Tripp, F. E. *British Mosses* 524.
- " G. H. [Am.] *Student Life at Harvard* 281.
- Tristan Saga* 943; *Eng. vers.* 738; O. F. vers. 993.
- Tristram, Capt. H. B. *Daughters of Syria* 92.
- Bible Places* 42 (341); *Flora & Fauna of Palest.* 529 (43, 341, 555); *Great Sahara* 356; *Ld. of Israel* 42 (341); *Ld. of Moab* 42 (341); *Pathways of Palest.* 42 (341); *Seven Gold. Candlesticks* 42; *Nat. Hist. of Bible* 43; *Ornithol. of Palest.* 550 (43).
- " Dr. T. H. *Contentious Practice* 222.
- " W. O. *Coaching Days* 687.
- Tristram, Sir* [romance] 729.
- Trivet, N. *Ann. sez Regum* 410.
- Trobridand, R. de *Army of Potomac* 459.
- Troilus* 997 (note).
- Trollope, Ant. *Novels* 742-743; *Australia and N. Z.* 377; *Autob.* 726; *Cæsar* 921; *Cicero* 397 (160, 928); *South Africa* 358; *Thackeray* 726 (716); *West Indies* 371.
- " F. E. + T. A. *Houses of Ital. Poets* 734.
- " H. M. *Cornelle and Racine* 731 (712).
- " T. A. *Cath. de Medici* 439; *Hist. of Florence* 446; *Ital. Women* 252; *Papal Conclaves* 83; *Pius ix.* 85; *What I Remember* 726.
- " [ed.] *Italy* 334.
- " + F. E. *Homes of Ital. Poets* 734.
- " Rev. W. *Liturgy and Ritual* 105.
- Tröltsch, v. *Surg. Dis. of Ear* 578.
- Tromholt, Dr. S. *Under Aurora Borealis* 337 (334).
- Trotter, Cpt. C. P. *Mission to Morocco* 355.
- " J. G. *Appls. fr. Convicts* 223 (226).
- " Cpt. L. J. *Mary. of Dalhousie* 424 (404); *Warren Hastings* 423.
- Troubat, F. J. [Am.] + *Haly Actioes* 226.
- Troude, A. E. *Dict. Breton* 1002.
- " + Milin [eds.] *Conteur Breton* 133.
- Trouessart, E. L. *Microbes* 514.
- Troup, C. E. *Free Trade* 243.
- " J. R. *Stanley's Rear Column* 353.
- Trouseau, A. *Clin. Medicine* 564 (582).
- Trouseau, Rev. J. *Choir Training* 677.
- " + Dale *Music Primer* 674.
- Trow [Am.] *Legal Directory* 203.
- Trower, C. F. *Law of Bldg. Churches* 281.
- Troy, Destruction of* [romance] 739.
- Troyte, C. A. W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
- " C. E. *Acad. Pyrenees to Channel* 313.
- Trübner, N. *Guide to American Lit.* 705.
- " & Co. [blistrs.] *Catal. of Dicts.*, etc. 793; *Sansc. Liter.* 815.
- Truman, Maj. B. C. [Am.] *Field of Honor* 399.
- Trumbull, G. [Am.] *Birds* 692.
- " Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Blood Covenant* 388; *Kadesh-Barnea* 42 (467); *Sunday Schl.* 296; *Thes. & Thers.* 296 (301).
- Trumpp, E. *Mānak d. Stifter d. Sikh Rel.* 14; *Pasto Gram.* 837; *Religion d. Sikhs* 14; *Sindhi Gram.* 833, *Reg. Bk.* 833; *Spr. d. Brahuis* 844.
- Tryon, G. W., jun. [Am.] *Amer. Writers on Conchol.* 544; *Conchol.* (two) 543; *Marine Conchology* 544; *Streptomatidae* 544; *Terrestr. Moll.* 544.
- Tryphon *Fragmenta* 807.
- Tsan Mya Thingie Meng* 850.
- Tschoubinoff, D. *Dict. Geog.* 843.
- Tschoudy, Bar. *Étoile Flamboyante* 79.
- Tschudi, Bar. F. v. *Animal Life of the Alps* 355.
- " J. J. v. *Kechua Sprache* 859.
- Twining, Louisa *Early Act.* 11647.
- Tuck, Rev. R. *Sunday Schl. Adr.* 296.
- Tucker, G. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 456 (459).
- " G. A. [Austral.] *Lunacy* 538.
- " Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Baptism* 89.
- " Rev. E. H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lds.* 90 (45); *Ep. Field* 93; *Bp. Selwyn* 93 (379); *Under His Ban-* 90.
- " J. H. [Am.] *Sugar Analysis* 617.
- " Pomeroy [Am.] *Mormonism* 73.
- " W. J. *Eastern Europe* 339.
- Tuckerman, A. [Am.] *Liter. of Spect.* 498.
- " A. L. [Am.] *History of Archt.* 666.
- " B. K. [Am.] *English Prose Fiction* 714; *Lafayette* 441.
- " C. K. [Am.] *Greeks of To-day* 333.
- " E. [Am.] *North Amer. Lichens* 524.
- " H. T. [Am.] *Books of Artists* 652.
- " Tuckey, Janet *Joan of Arc* 439 (385).
- Tudeer, O. E. *De Digamorn* 867.
- Tudor, J. R. *Orkneys and Shetland* 300.
- " O. D. [ed.] *Cases on Merc. Law* 207 (205); *on Real Property* 221 (214).
- " Rev. R. *Decalogue* 26.
- Tüdmann, Col. B. v. *Siege Operatns.* 608.
- Tuer, A. W. *Bartolozzi* 659; *Follies and Fashions* 484.
- Tugwell, Rev. G. *Sca Anemones* 538.
- Tuhfat-ul-Ahwar* 826.
- Tuin, J. de *Roman de César* 999.
- Tukarama *Poems* 833.
- Tuke, Dr. D. H. *Insanity* (three) 568; *Influ. of Body on Mind* 177; *Sleep-Walking* 567.
- " Dr. J. B. + Gibson *Insanity* 568.
- " H. *Principles of Religion* 77.
- " Sir S. *Advent. of Five Hrs.* 779 (774).
- Tulloch, Prc. J. *Beginning Life* 101; *St. of Gosh.* 111; *Credits* 109; *Doctr. of Sin* 114; *Engl. Puritanism* 74 (59, 60); *Baxter* 60; *Bunyan* 720; *Milton* 700; *Gnosticism* 107; *Leads. of Reform* 56 [Luther 63]; *Pascal* 731 (87, 169, 712); *Modern Theories in Philo. and Relig.* 3 (4, 7, 108, 157 two); *Movts. of Rel. Thought* 4 (59); *Rational Theology* 4 (108—two); *Theism* 6.
- Tunison, J. S. [Am.] *Master Virgil* 918 (133).
- Turner, P. *Roll Turning* 643.
- Tunstall, J. *Bath and Neighbourhood* 325.
- Tuzelmann, G. W. de *Electricity* 605.
- Upper, C. L. *Customary Law* 230.
- " F. B. *History of Guernsey* 318.
- " Martin *My Life* 726; *Poems* 757.
- Turbino, F. M. *Renacimiento* 976.
- Turka-Sangraha* 826.
- Turbull, Rev. A. *Nepali Grammar* 833.
- " A. H. *Tables of Interest* 269.
- " Dr. L. [Am.] *Anæsthesia* 574; *Dis. of Ear* 578; *Imperf. Hearing* 578.
- " R. *Index of British Plants* 527.
- " Dr. W. P. [Am.] *Birds of E. Penn.* 55.
- Turner, Alex. *Scottish Secession* 74.

Turner, B. B. *Handbook of Commerce* 266.
 C. E. *Count Tolstoy 735*; *Novelists of Russia 735*; *Studies in Russ. Liter.* 735.
 C. J. *Ribton History of Vagrants* 248 (46a).
 D. W. *Notes on Herodotus* 888.
 E. F. *Duties of Solicitor* (two) 203.
 [ed.] *T. Leaves* (two) 786.
 E. R. *Employers Liability* 199.
 Francis *Contract of Pawn* 213.
 [ed.] *Pawmbroker's Act* 213.
 Frank *Gen. Boulanger* 442.
 F. C. *Short History of Art* 644.
 Dr. Geo. *Samoa* 376 (449).
 Rev. G. *Polynasia* 92 (375).
 H. G. *History of Victoria* 379.
 J. A. [Am.] *Cotton Planters* 616.
 J. M. W. [artist] *Harbours* 316; *Pict. Views* 216; *Seine and Loire* 312.
 Sharon *History of Anglo-Saxons* 408.
 T. H. *Dom. Arch. of Mid. Ages* 666.
 Prof. W. *Harriet St. Leon's* 554 (555); *Report on Seals* 554.
 Sir W. *Intro. to Human Anat.* 560.
 + *Goodsr. Atlas of Anatomy* 560.
 W. *Lives of Unitarians* 62.
 W. *Names of Herods* 519 (128, 949).
 Tumor, Hutto *Asyna Castra* 700.
 Turpie, Dr. D. McC. *Chalde Lang.* 803 (62). *Old Testament in New* 23; *N. T. View of Old* 23.
 Turpin, Alp. *Hist. Caroli Magni* 998.
 Tursellum, H. *Parisi. Latin.* 900.
 Tuson, R. V. *Veter. Pharmacy* 619.
 Tuses, T. *Husbandry* 949.
 Tuti-Namoh 140.
 Tutin, J. R. *Bibliog. of Wordsworth* 769.
 Tutschel, C. *Gallia Dict. Gram.* 800 (854).
 Tuttle, C. R. [Am.] *Hist. of Canada* 455.
 H. [Am.] *Gen. Pol. Leaders* 444 (402); *History of Prussia* (two) 443.
 Tuok, N. H. *van der Batachk Lang.* (two) 851.
 T. *Tobacco-Sprachkennt* 851.
 "Twain, Mark. [= S. Clemens: Am.] *Works* 755; *Novels, etc.* 750.
 [ed.] *Library of Hamour* 755.
 Twardak, Matz. *Birds of Philipp.* 551.
 Twardo *English Statesmen Series* 404.
 "Twenty *Bore's Hints on Shooting* 690.
 Twining, Louisa. *Early Xtn. Art* 50 (647); *Workhouse Visiting* 248.
 T. *Technical Training* 297.
 Twiss, Sir Hor. *Ld. Eldon* 422 (188).
 " Sir *Travers Law of Nations* 231; *Progress of Public Economy* 233.
 Two *Centuries of Irish History* 435.
 Noble *Kensmen* 777.
 "Two *Chelas Five* 72; *of Philosophy* 78.
 Tyerman, Rev. L. *Orig. of Methodists* 71; *Wesley 72*; *S. Wesley 72*; *Wesley's Successors* 72; *G. Whitefield 72*.
 Tyler, Frt. H. M. [Am.] *Selection from the Greek Poet.* 876.
 J. *Seven Decades of Union* 460.
 Prt. M. C. [Am.] *Hist. of Amer. Liter.* 728; *Patrick Henry* 451.
 R. H. [Am.] *Amer. Eccl. Law* 198 (99); *Boundaries* 215 (220); *Fixtures* 203; *Infancy* 201; *Usury* 213.
 S. [Am.] *Law of Partnership* 212.
 S. W. S. [Am.] *Theol. of Gk. Poets* 108.
 T. *Ecclesiastes* 29.
 W. S. [Am.] *Amherst College* 299.
Pull Owlglas [Eulenspiegel] 755 (145).
 Tylor, Dr. E. B. *Anatnac* 152 (300); *Anthropol.* 389; *Demol.* 125; *Early Hist. of Mankind* 388; *Primitive Culture* 388 (121, 127).
 Fymms, S. [ed.] *East Anglian* 324.
 W. R. *Wm. Works Illuminating* 661.
 Tyadale, Wm. *Works* 2.
 [tr.] *N. T.* 19; *Pentat.* 17.
 Tyndall, Frt. J. *Belfast Addr.* 493 (191); *Diamagn.* 496; *Elect. Phenom.* 496; *Paraday* 497; *Floating Matter in Air* 564 (629); *Forms of Water* 504 (two, 502, 505); *Fragment of Science* 493; *Glaciers of Alps* 504 (338, 697); *Heat* 495; *Hours of Exerc.* 338; *Less. in Electric.* 496; *Light* 495; *Molecul. Physics* 495; *Sound* 494; *Study of Physics* 295.
 Tyng, Rev. S. H. [Am.] *Captive Orphan* 27; *Rich Kinsman* 27.

Tyr, Gu. de *Sigde de Jerus.* 738.
 Tyrrell, T. *Letters Patent* 213.
 Tyrwhitt, R. St. J. *Art. Tech. of Prim. Ch.* 50 (647); *Xtn. Art* 50 (647); *Perspective* 658.
 Tyson, Dr. J. [Am.] *Urine* 570.
 Tytler, Sarah *Jane Austen* 72; *M. Antoinette* 439 (385); *Modern Painters* 648; *Old Masters* 648.
 " + *Watson Songstresses of Scotl.* 717.
 Uber, F. *Quaestiones Sallustianae* 925.
 Überweg, Dr. F. *Hist. of Philos.* 155 (two); *Echtheit Plat. Schr.* 896; *Logic* 173.
 Udall, Nic. *Diotrephes* 58 (414); *Ralph Roister Doister* 777 (774).
 " [tr.] *Apophthegmes* 791.
 Udanavarga 829 (23).
 Udayana Achaya *Kusumanjali* 826.
 Udolph, P. *De Lat. Ling. Vocab.* 903.
 Uhland, L. *Songs and Ballads* 772.
 Uhle, M. [ed.] *Culture of S. Amer.* 629 (372).
 U. *Quaest. de Orat. Demosth.* 892.
 Uhlemann, F. *Stud. ub. Wace* 996.
 " M. A. *Dir. Copt. Grammatica* 798.
 Uhlhorn, Dr. J. G. W. *Xtn. Charity* 45; *Conflict of Xty.* 48 (49); *Life of Jesus* 46.
 Uigurische *Sprachmonumente* 842.
 Ujfalvy, C. E. de *Grammaire Magyarre* 840; *Vépe* 841; *Langues Onogro-Finn.* 840; *Métanges Altaïques* 839; *Phonet. Finn.* 840.
 " + *Hertzberg Gram. Finnoise* 840.
 Ujlasz-*u.* Uphilas.
 Ullmann, C. Greg. *of Naziansum* 52; *Reformers bef. Reform.* 108 (55); *Sinlessness of Jesus* 111 (116).
 Ulphilas, Ep. *Vel. et Nul. Test.* 935 (18).
 Ulpian *Comms. and Rules* 229.
 Ulrich, J. *Paric. Präterit.* 968.
 " [ed.] *Altital. Lesbuch* 969; *Rätovom. Chrestom.* 973; *Texte* 973.
 Ulrich, H. *Alte Historiogr.* 910 (874).
 " *Dram. Art of Shakespeare* 779.
 Umbreit, Frt. F. W. C. *Book of Job* 28.
 Umlauf, Frt. F. *The Alps* 338.
 Umphenbach, F. *Analecia Terentiana* 920.
 Umad-*sūtras* 827.
 Underhill, A. *Equity* 199; *Priv. Trusts* 219; *Proced. of Chanc. Div.* 222; *Torts* 212.
 " [ed.] *Settled Land Acts* 215.
 Underwood, Dr. B. F. *Dis. of Childhd.* 594.
 " F. H. [Am.] *Longfellow* 729; *Lowell* 729; *Whittier* 730.
 L. M. [Am.] *Our Native Ferns* 523.
 Ungarische *Sprachkunde* 941.
 Unger, C. R. [ed.] *Oldnorsk Lasebog* 941.
 " F. F. *Cornelius Nepos* 924.
 " R. *Anal. Propriet.* 915; *Ann. Marc.* 912; *Emend. Horat.* 912.
 W. [ed.] *Ethiopes* 600.
 United States *Exploring Expedition* 577 (Ethnogr. & Philol. 851).
 " *Pharmacopœia* 585.
 Universal *Catalogue of Books on Art* 644.
 " *Songs* 759.
 Unrein, O. *De Aviani Aetate* 911.
 Unwin, W. C. *Posting Materials* 604.
 Upanishads 878-82; *passim* (13).
 Upanishads-*sūtra* 828.
 Uppskadade-*sūtra* 828.
 Upcott, L. E. *Greek Sculpture* 655.
 " *Works on Topography* 314.
 Upham, Rev. C. W. [Am.] *Salem Witchcraft* 126; *Sir Harry Vane* 459.
 " W. P. [Am.] *History of Stenography* 797 (696).
 Upton, C. R. *Rev. E. M. Geldart* 82.
 " H. M. *Dairy Farming* 621.
 " Maj. R. D. *Desert of Arabia* 620.
 Urbani de Gheltof, G. M. *Venet. Laces* 683.
 Urbanitzky, A. v. *Electricity* 605.
 Ure, Dr. *Cotton Manuf.* 639; *Dict. of Arts* 628; *Philos. of Manufactures* 628.
 G. *Fancy Pigeons* 621.
 Uricoechea, E. *Lengua Chichica* 868.
 Urichs, L. *Comm. de vita Agric.* 926.
 " Dr. v. *Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie* 864 (861).
 C. R. *Plinia* (two) 932.
 C. L. *Legal Guide to Clergy* 198 (68); *Office of Trustee* 219; *J. Wesley* 72.

Urlin, R. D. + Key [eds.] *Transf. of Land* 202.
 Urquhart, G. D. *Dues & Charges* 205.
 " J. W. *Electric Light* 606; *Electro-plating* 643; *Electrotyping* 643.
 Urwa Ibn Alward *Diwan* 809.
 Urwick, Rev. W. *Indian Pictures* 348; *Nonconformity* 69; *Servant of Jehovah* 30.
 Usener, H. [ed.] *Schol. in Lucan.* 913.
 Usill, G. W. *Surveying* 599; *Water Supply* 601.
 Ussher, App. J. *Works* 3 (*Annales Vel. et Nov. Test.* 40, *Chronol.* 40, *Eccles. Brit. Antiq.* 58); *Answer to Jesuit* 86.
 " Rev. Rich. *Parish of Croxall* 319.
 Ussing, Frt. J. L. *Erziehung b. d. Gr. u. Röm.* 277.
 Uttarahayana 828.
 Uttara-handa 822.
 Uvasagadaso 828.
 Uvasū-sūtra 828.
 Uzanne, O. *Fan* 484; *Frenchwoman* 312; *Sunshade, etc.* 484.
 Vacher, S. [ed.] *Italian Ornament* 683 (662).
 Vade Mecum *for Mail-Worms* 251.
 Vāgbhata *Ashṭāṅga-hridaya* 828.
 Vago, A. L. *Modeling in Clay* 684.
 Vagra-*khekdik* 826.
 Vahl, L. *Missions-Atlas* 91.
 Vahlen, J. *Anal. Novian.* 930; *Aristot. Aufsätze* 894; *Arist. Poetik* 894; *Ennius* 911; *Varr. Sat. Men.* 916.
 Vaillant, J. A. *Lang. d. Bohèmes* 860.
 Vaillat, F. O. [Am.] + *Clarke Harvard Book* 279.
 Vaisishika *Darsana* 826.
 Vaitāna-*sūtra* 821.
 Vaizey, J. S. *Settlements* (two) 206 (217).
 Vakpaiti *Gaidava* 828.
 Val d'Eremano, J. P. *Serp. of Eden* 26 (127).
 Valdes, A. P. *Maximina* 754.
 Valdez, J. F. *Portuguese Dict.* 975.
 Valdivia, L. de *Lengua de Chile* 858.
 Valentin, W. G. *Qualit. Analysis* 498.
 Valerius Flaccus *Opera* [and tr.] 916.
 " *Maximus Opera* 926.
 Valikhano, Cpt. *Russ. in Cent. Asia* 344.
 Valk, Dr. F. [Am.] *Errors of Refract.* 577.
 Vallengand, C. L. [Am.] *The War* 785.
 Vallée, L. *Bibliog. d. Bibliog.* 702.
 Vallery-Rudot, R. L. *Pasteur* 532.
 Vallet de Viriville *Instr. Publ.* 272.
 Vallé, G. *Génie de Rabalais* 1000.
 Vambana *Kāshik* 827.
 Vambéry, A. *Balkan Penin.* 344; *Cent. Asia* 344; *Coming Struggle* 344; *Hist. of Bokhara* 454 (344); *Hung.* 437 (383); *Trav. in Cent. Asia* 344.
 " H. *Cagat. Sprachstud.* 842; *Islam* 272; *Prim. Cultur* 842; *Wb. d. Turko-Tal. Spr.* 842.
 Vamsa-brāhmana 829.
 Vana Kannel 130.
 Vanbrough, Sir J. *Dram. Works* 779 (774).
 Vandenhoff, G. *Reading Abord* 786 (96).
 Vandervilt, Mrs. *What to do w. Girls* 252.
 " *Vanderdecken* (= W. Cooper) *Yacht Sailor* 690.
 Vanderkinder, L. *Univ. de Bruxelles* 272.
 Van der Pyl *Dutch Grammar* 940.
 Vandrivel + Wittem *Figur. Skating* 698.
 Van Drival, E. *Orig. d. L'Écrit.* 796.
 Van Dyke, H. [Am.] *Poetry of Tennyson* 726.
 Vanicek, A. *Remadwiter im Gr. u. Lat. Wb.* 827.
 " *Gr.-Lat. Etym. Wb.* 863; *Lat. Wb.* 903.
 Vapnfridings *Saga* 943.
 Varadara *Laghu Ramānt* 827.
 Varaha *Mihira Brihat Sanhita* 827; *Hora Sastra* 827.
 Vardhamāna *Gauvatna-Mahod.* 827.
 Varney, A. [Am.] *Ship-Building* 612.
 " G. J. [Am.] *History of Maine* 366.
 Varnhagen, G. *Ayentit* 965.
 Varnhagen v. Ense *War of Liberation* 314.
 Varro *Antiq.* 926; *Curio de Culi. Deor.* 930; *De Ling. Lat.* 930; *De Re Rust.* 931; *Emmanit. Relig.* 916; *Logistoric* 930; *Sat. Menipp.* 916.
 Varthema, L. *d. Egypt, etc.* 341 (two, 343).
 Vasari, G. *Lives of Painters* 648.

Vasconcellos, J. L. de [ed.] *Trad. de Portugal* 138.
 " Leite de-*v.* Leite de Vasconcellos.
 Vasenius, V. *Stomalainen Kirjallisuus* 706.
 Vasilev [ed.] *Mantschjurskæe Christonmatia* 843.
 " *Vasili, Ct. Paul's Society in Paris* 312 (312).
Vāsishtha-dharmasāstra 13 (819).
 Vassier *Dict. Normand* 989.
 Vassall, H. *Football* 696.
 Vater, J. S. *Lit. d. Grammatiken* 793.
 Vangelas *Langue Franç.* 982.
 Vaughan, Dn. C. J. *Authorized or Revised* 119; *Ch. of First Days* 34 (48); *Confirmation* 102; *Family Prayers* (two) 106; *Harr. Sundays* 296; *Liturgy* 105 (90); *Philipp.* (two) 35; *Revel.* 37; *Rom.* 35; *Serms.* 98; *Two Gt. Temptations* 114; *Words from Gospel* 32.
 " Rev. D. J. *Christian Evidences* 116.
 " H. *Poems, etc.* 764.
 " Dr. Rob. *Nonconformity* 69.
 " *Revolution in English History* 57 (69).
 " Rob. A. *Hours with Mystics* 108.
 " Dr. R. B. *Thomas of Aquin* 108.
 " Thos. [Eugenius Philalethes] *Works* 80.
 Vaux, Rev. J. E. *Preacher's Storehouse* 96; *Sermon Notes* 96.
 " R. [Am.] *Crime-Cause* 244.
 " W. S. W. *Greek Cities* 333 (341); *Persia* 393.
 Vaynes, Julia de [ed.] *Kentish Garland* 144.
 Vayssier *Dict. de l'Aveyron* 978.
Vayu-purāna 822.
 Veckenstedt, E. v. [tr.] *Mythen d. Zamaiten* 139; *Wendische Sagen* 140.
 Vedāṅgas-*v.* *Sūtras*.
 Vedānta 825.
 " *sūtras* 826.
 Veer, G. de *Voyages towards Cathay* 345.
 Vega, G. de la [ed.] *Comms. of Yncas* 360 (152, 373).
 Veihe, Dr. E. *Court of Austria* 437.
 Veitch, Frt. J. *Hist. & Poetry of Scot. Border* 715; *Knowing & Being* 714; *Logic* 173; *Lucretius* 497 (160); *Scottish Poetry* 715; *Sir W. Hamilton* (three) 164 (157).
 " Dr. W. *Greek Verbs* 866.
 Veith, J. E. *Enemies of Christ* 47.
 Velasquez, M. *Spanish Dict.* (two) 973.
 " + *Sinnone Spanish* 973; *Span. Rv.* 974.
 Velde, C. W. M. van der *Jy. through Syria & Palest.* 342; *Map of Holy Land* 41 (342).
 Velleius Paterculus *Opera* 926; *Tr. 926* (395).
 Venables, Can. E. *Bunyan* 720 (713); *arts. in Smith's 'Dict. of Xtn. Antiq.'* 49.
 " L. C. *Choral Society* 677.
 Venidad *Sade* 835.
 Vengeroff, S. A. [ed.] *Dict. of Russ. Wrs.* 707.
 Venn *Chrastis Xavier* 55.
 " Rev. J. *Character of Belief's*; *'Galatns.'* 35; *Logic* (three) 173 (*Logic of Chance* 190).
 Vennor, H. G. [Canad.] *Birds of Prey* 551.
 V[enturi], Mme. E. A. *Mazzini* 447.
Venus la Déesse d'Amor 996.
 Verdagner, J. *Atlantida* 976; *Idilits* 976.
 Vere, Sir Aub. de. *Poet. & Dram. Wks.* 769 (779).
 " *Ann. Essays* 784 [on *Poetry* 715]; *Wordsworth* 726; *Poet. Wks.* 769 [Legend of *St. Patrick* 965].
 " Frt. Schele [Am.] *Americanism* 949.
 Verestehagin, V. *Autobiography* 654.
 Vergil *Opera* 916-917; *Trss.* 910.
 Ver Kruzen, A. A. *Berlin Wool* 640.
 Vermesse, L. *Pod. d. Patois Littro* 989.
 Vermeleken, T. *Unterrihtsleire* 285.
 " [ed.] *Land of Marvles* 121.
 Verne, J. *Tales* 751; *Celeb. Travels* 308.
 Vermer, Cpt. W. *Field Sketching* 609; *Squad* 427.
 Verneuil, R. de *Passage du Rhône* 924.
 Verney Family *Letters and Papers* 415.
 " Cpt. G. H. *Chess* (two) 699.
 " *Lady Peasant Owner* 240.
 " Sir R. *Long Parliament* 416.
 Vernon, E. [Am.] *Railroad Manual* 268.
 " W. W. *Readings in Dante* 734.
 Veron, E. *Æsthetics* 178 (645).

- Verrall, A. W. *Stud. in Horace* 912.
 ,, [ed.] *Greek Tragedians* 872.
 Verres, Dr. J. *Luther* 63.
 Verron *Construction of Words* 471.
 Verteuil, L. A. de *Trinidad* 377.
 Very, F. H. *Naviges of World* 611.
 Vesselovsky *Bylinas* 140.
Vetala-panchavimsati 824 (130).
 Vetter, F. *Zum Muspilli* 952.
Vetusta Monumenta 463 (409, 683).
 Viardot, L. *Painters of All Schools* 648;
Wonders of Sculpture 654.
 Vicaire, G. *Bibliog. Gastronomique* 682.
 Vicary, J. F. *Stork's Nest* 753; *Rgs. fr. Danc* 753.
 ,, T. *Anatomic of Man* 559.
 Vico, G. B. *Scienza Nuova* 172.
 Victoria, J. *Slovak Gram.* 1000.
Victorian Hymns 759 (103).
 Vidal, Peire *Poisies* 981.
 Vidyaranya *Panchadashi* 826.
 Vidyāsāgara Jibānanda [ed.] *Dharma-sasha-strasangraha* 825.
 Vieira—v. Vieira.
 Viel-Castel, Ct. de *Memoirs* 442.
 "Vieille Moustache" *Barb & Brille* 689.
 Vienna Imper. Lib. *Orient. HSS.* 816.
 Vierck, H. *Quellen d. Lævius* 887.
 Viotor, Prf. W. *Ausspr. d. Engl.* 945;
Elem. d. Phonetik 813 (945); *Germ. Pronunc.* 938; *Stud. d. eng. Philol.* 944.
 Vieira, A. *Portug. Dict.* (two) 975. *Gram.* 974.
Viga Glum Saga 943.
 Vigfuson, C. *Origines Islandiæ* 941.
 ,, [ed.] *Icelandic Sagas* 941.
 ,, + Möbius [eds.] *Painsdael, etc.* 941.
 ,, + Powell [eds.] *Corp. Poet. Borcalæ* 941 (141); *Ice. Reader* 941.
 Vignoles, O. J. C. B. *Vignoles* 596.
 Vignoli, T. *Myth. & Science* 487.
 Vigo, L. [ed.] *Cant. Scil.* 138 (971).
 Vijñāna Bhikṣhu *Sāṅkhyā-sāra* 826.
 Villalobos, F. L. de *Medical Works* 559.
 Villari, Pr. P. *Machiavelli* 447 (167, 445);
Savonarola 447 (64, 445).
 Villars, P. *Engl. Provinces* 315; *London* 322; *Scotland & Ireland* 328 (315, 331).
 Villatte *Parisismen* 980.
 Ville, G. *Artificial Manures* 616.
 Villehardouin, G. de *Conq. de Constanti* 998.
 Villemaîne, A. F. *Greg. vii.* 85; *Pind.* 880.
 Villemarqué, H. de la *Myrdhinn* 737;
Romans de Table Ronde 737.
 ,, [ed.] *Barzaaz-Poëms* 1003; *Grand Mystère* 1003; *Poëms Bret.* (two) 1003 (134-5).
 Villetard, H. *Hist. of International* 247.
 Villians, F. *Gesch. d. Rechenkunst* 293.
 Villiers, C. P. *Free Trade Speeches* 243.
 Villon, F. *Oeuvres* 1000 (1777).
 Vilmar, A. P. C. *Hist. of Germ. Lit.* 732
(s. nom. Metcalfe); *Deutsche Vers-kunst* 937.
 ,, + Pfister, v. *Idiotikon v. Hessen* 939.
Vimana-Patthu 830.
Vinaya Pitakam 830; *Tr.* 830 (14).
 Vince *Blind Children* 300.
 ,, Rev. C. *King David* 97.
 Vincent, E. *Dict. of Biography* 385.
 ,, C. E. H. *Police Code* 210.
 ,, E. + Dickinson *Modern Greek* 871.
 ,, F., jun. *Ld. of White Eleph.* 349 (350, two); *Norse, Lapp & Finn* 336.
 ,, Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Sunday Schl.* (three) 296.
 ,, Dr. M. R. [Am.] *Amusement* 101.
 Vincent of Beauvais *Speculum Historiale* 964; *Vitæ Patrum* 964.
 Vine, Rev. F. T. *Cæsar in Kent* 406 (922).
 ,, Sir J. B. [ed.] *Municipal Code* 210, *Institutions* 245.
 Viner, Dr. *Stamp Catalogue* 485.
 Vines, Dr. S. H. *Physiol. of Plants* 520.
 Vint, Prf. A. R. *Homiletics* 95; *Montine*, 731 (169); *Pastor. Theol.* 94; *Pascal* 731 (169).
 Vinne, D. de *Irish Prim. Church* 64.
 ,, T. L. De. *Invent. of Prig.* 709.
 Vinogradoff, Prf. *Land Tenures* 239.
 Vinson, Prf. J. *Bibl. Basque* 839 (123);
Sci.-da Lang. 843; *Verb Drauid.* 843.
 Vinson, J. [ed.] *Folkl. Basque* 153 (123);
Lang. Basque 839.
 Vintras, Dr. A. *Min. Waters of Fce.* 590.
 Violette, L. *Dictionnaire Samoa* 852.
 Violette, La 996.
 Viollet des Histories *Romaines* 1000.
 Viollet-le-Duc [ed.] *Théâtre Frç.* *Inc.* 997.
 ,, E. *Annales of Fortress* 609; *Habits. of Man* 387 (666); *Learnig. to Draw* 657; *Lects. on Archit.* 666; *Milit. Archit.* 609 (668); *Mt. Blanc.* 502 (339).
Vipāha-sūtra 828.
 Virchow, Prf. R. *Fam. Fever* 571; *Freedom of Science* 295; *Post-mortems* 561.
 Virck, H. *Quellen d. Lævius* 923.
 Virgil *Opera* 916-917; *Trss.* 917.
 Viśākhadatta *Mudrārāshkasa* 824.
 Vischer, W. *Befreiung d. Waldst.* 147;
Kleine Schr. 862; *Univ. Basel.* 278.
 Visentini [ed.] *Fiabe Mantovane* 137.
 Visneur, G. Le *Leibnis* 284.
Vishnu-purana 822.
Vishnu-smṛiti 825 (13, 820).
 Vising, J. *Dialecte Ang.-Normand* 988;
Versif. Anglo-Norm. 988.
Vision of S. Paul 965.
Visions of Tundale 965.
 Visser de Daemonol. v. het Oude T. 125.
 Visvanātha Kavirājā *Sāhitya* 824.
 Vitelli, G. "Ifigenia in Aul." 887.
 ,, + Paoli [eds.] *Faccs. Gr. e Lat.* 867.
 Vitu, A. *Jargon et Jolelin* 990.
 Vitzthum, v. *Æckstedt Petersbg. and Lond.* 448 (423).
 Vives, J. L. *Pädag. Schr.* (two) 285 (286).
 Vivian, H. H. *Tour in America* 364.
 ,, Col. J. L. [ed.] *Visin. of Cornw.* 478;
 (318); *of Devon* 479.
 ,, + Drake [eds.] *Visin. of Cornw.* 478.
 Vizard, P. E. *Court in Banco* 227.
 Vizetelly, H. *Berlin* 314. *Champagne* (two) 618; *Diamond Necklace* 439; *Port* 618; *Sherry* 618; *Wines* 618.
Vlaamsche Bibliographie 705.
 Vlachos, A. *Neugriech. Grammatik* 871.
 ,, [ed.] *Neugriech. Chrestomathie* 871.
 Vloten, J. van *Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlantsche Letteren* 941.
 Vockeradt, H. *Ital. Grammatik* 968.
 Vogel, Dr. Ang. *Encyclo. d. Pädag.* 270;
Gesch. d. Päd. 271; *Päd. Pestaloz.* (two) 285.
 ,, Prf. A. *Diseases of Children* 582.
 ,, A. De *fontibus Strab.* 889.
 ,, E. *Neucatal. Studien* 976.
 ,, Dr. H. *Chemistry of Light* 495 (660).
 Vogels, J. *Mandeville* 966; *P. de Larivey* 1001.
 Vogl, J. N. [ed.] *Twardowski* 145.
 ,, [tr.] *Volksmärchen* 139.
 Vogrinz, G. *Gram. d. homer. Dial.* 879.
 Vogt, C. *Lectures on Man* 554.
 ,, F. [ed.] "Salomon und Morob" 958.
 ,, Col. H. *Egyptian War* 427.
 Vogné, Cte. de *Inscr. Sémittiques* 801;
Mélanges d'Archéologie 801 (805).
 ,, E. M. *Russian Novelists* 735.
 Voigt, A. + Stengel *Griech. Mythol.* 861.
 ,, E. [ed.] *Ecbasis Captivi*. 127; *Theirsage* 127.
 ,, G. *Wiederob. d. class. Alterth.* 865.
 ,, M. *Leges Regiæ* 229; *xii. Tafeln* 229.
 Völkner, B. *Wörterstellung* 987.
 ,, C. C. C. *Claudius Civilis* 926.
 Volkman, R. *Dial. aool.* 870; *Plutarch* 896; *Rhet. d. Gr. u. Röm.* 910 (874).
Volkshunde 122.
 Vollbrecht, F. *Wb. z. Xen. 'Anab.'* 891.
 Vollgraff, J. C. Gk. *Wrs. on Roman Hist.* 874; *Studi d. Palæograph.* 796.
Volsunga Saga 943.
 Voltaire, F. A. *Works* 172; *Chas. xii.* 449;
Engld. 316; *Romances* 750 (172).
 Volz, B. [ed.] *Römische Elegie* 911.
 Vopadeva *Mudhaboodham Pyāk.* 827.
 Vose, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Railr. Engrs.* 597.
 Vosmar, C. *Rembrandt* 652 (649).
 Vosmaer, C. *The Amazon* 750.
 Voss, G. J. *Historici Græci* 874.
 Voyle, G. E. + Stevenson *Milit. Dict.* 606.
 Voysey, Rev. C. *Lord's Prayer* 33; *Prophesy* 119.
 Vrcevic, W. *Chlawné Narodné Svěcan.* 140.
 Vries, M. de + Winkel *Nederl. Wb.* 940.
 Vuillers, J. A. *Gram. Pers.* 835; *Lez. Pers.* 835.
 ,, [ed.] *Chrestom. Schahnam.* 835.
 Vymazal, F. *Böhmische Grammatik* 1006.
 Vyner, R. T. *Fox-hunting* 686.
 Vyse, Col. H. *Operations at Gizeh* 468.
 Vyvyan, Rev. T. G. *Trigonometry* 491.
 Waall, Cpt. W. B. *Stars in Navig.* 610.
 Waace, Prf. H. *Xty. and Morality* 100;
Evid. of Xty. 116; *Foundatins. of Faith* 6; *Gosp. and Witnesses* 32;
Lord's Ministry 112.
 ,, [ed.] *Apocrypha* 31 (20).
 ,, Robert *Roman de Brut* 995 (988); *St. Marg.* 996; *St. Nich.* 996; *Vierge Marie* 996.
 Wackernagel, E. *Temperament* 288.
 ,, W. *Aidcut. Hdwb.* 936.
 ,, [ed.] *Alt-frz. Lieder* 135; *Deut. Leseb.* 936; *Goth. u. A.-S. Lese-stücke* 935.
 Waddington, J. *Congreg. History* 70.
 ,, S. A. H. *Clough* 723.
 ,, [ed.] *Sonnets* (four) 760.
 Wade, J. *Karen Dict.* 850 (844); *Gram.* 850.
 ,, T. F. *Colloquial Chinese* 847.
 ,, W. P. [Am.] *Amcr. Mining Law* 208.
 Wadsworth, M. E. [Am.] *Lithol. Stud.* 513.
 Wagener, T. E. van *Hydrat. Ming.* 640.
 Wagener, C. *Latin. Formenlehre* 900.
 Waggett, J. F. *Prolong. of Patent* 213.
 Wagner, F. A. *Hülfsb. z. 'Bell. Gall.'* 922.
 Wagner, E. *General Pathology* 583.
 ,, Geo. *Wandgs. of Childr. of Israel* 26.
 ,, G. *Spenser's Archaisms* 945.
 ,, P. *Production of Soil* 616.
 ,, R. *Stellung d. attrib. Adj.* 987.
 ,, Rich. *Correspondence with Liszt* 674.
 ,, Prf. Rud. *Chemical Technology* 629.
 ,, W. de *Plauti 'Aul.'* 919.
 ,, [ed.] *Carm. grac. med. æv.* 132.
 ,, W. R. *Beethoven* 673.
 Wägnér, Dr. W. *Asgard and the Gods* 141;
Epics and Romances of Middle Ages 736.
 Wagstaff, W. R. [Am.] *Soc. of Friends* 75.
 Wahl, Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Electroplater* 637;
Gabanoplastic Manipulation 643.
 Wahlberg *Flora Carpatorum* 527.
 Wahrhund, A. *Handb. d. neu-arab. Spr.* 805, *neu-pers. Spr.* 835; *d. osm.-türk. Spr.* 841; *Hdwb. d. neu-arab. Spr.* 805.
 ,, [ed.] *Leseb. in neu-arab. Spr.* 806.
 Wailly, A. de *Gradus ad Parnassum* 904.
 ,, Nat. de *Langue de Joinville* 998.
 Wainright, J. *Julius Cæsar* 922.
 ,, Dr. S. *Rituatum, Romanism, etc.* 68.
 Wait, F. S. [Am.] *Insolvent Corporatns.* 190.
 ,, W. [Am.; ed.] *Aotns. and Defces.* 226;
Civil Actns. 225 (226); *Civil Proced.* 226; *Common Law & Equity* 226.
 Waite, A. E. *Lives of Alchem.* 81 (126);
Myst. of Magic 80(10); *Rosicruc.* 81.
 ,, R. *Duke of Wellington* 425 (404).
 Waite, Geo. *Verfassungsgeschichte* 926.
 ,, G. *Ufklas* 935.
 ,, Th. *Allg. Pädagogik* 285; *Anthropol.* 124 (ii, 150, iii.-iv. 150 (152), v.-vi. 149); *Introd. to Anthropology* 306.
 Wake, C. *Stamil. Evol. of Morality* 387;
Gt. Pyramid 127; *Kinship and Marriage* 389; *Serpent Worship* 126 (389); *Totemism* 128).
 Wakefield, E. *Account of Ireland* 436.
 ,, E. J. [ed.] *Founders of Canterb.* 379.
 ,, Dr. W. *Kashmir* 348.
 Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am.] *Anecdotes of Wesley* 72; *Whitefield* 72; *Heroes of Methodism* 71; *Temperance Cyclopaedia* 250.
 Wakeman, Rev. H. O. *Ch. and Puritans* 74 (45); *Fox* 420 (404); *Religion in England* 57.
 ,, + Hassall *Essays on Constit. Hist.* 259 (405).
 ,, W. F. *Archæologia Hibernica* 464.
 Walbran, F. M. *Salmon and Trout* 694.
 Walsh, G. [Austral.] *Victoria in 1880* 379.
 Walckenaer *Horæ* 913.
 Walcott, C. D. [Am.] *Eureka District* 512.
 ,, M. E. C. *Cathedra* 668; *Caths.* 668; *Church Constitis.* 98 (198); *Ch.* and *Convent. Arrgmt.* 54; *Memis. of Chickster* 326; *Salop. Topogr.* 325; *Scoti Monasticism* 65; *Wm. of Wykeham* 277 (61, 413).
 Wald Dial. et Lese. et Thessal. 871.
 Waldau, A. [tr.] *Böhm. Märchen* 139.
 Walder, E. *Infinitiv bei Plautus* 919.
 Waldeyer's *Lay. King* 956.
 Waldeyer, W. *Wie Anat. lehren?* 295.
 Waldstein, C. *Art. of Pheidias* 646 (655).
 ,, [ed.] *Catalogue of Casts* 656.
 Waldron, G. *Isle of Man* 321.
 Walford *Greek Drama* 873.
 ,, Corn. *Famines* (two) 504; *Guilds* 240;
Insur. Cyclopaedia 267; *Ins. Guide* 267.
 ,, E. *Greater London* 323; *Cty. Families* 478; *Juvenal* 913; *Londinia* 322;
Tales of Great Families 481.
 ,, + *Thornbury Old and New London* 322.
 ,, Maj. *Generals of Civil War* 416.
 Walford, Miss L. B. *Novels* 746; *Four Biographies* 717.
 Walkem, R. T. [Canad.; ed.] *Married Women's Property* 206.
 Walker, Amasa [Am.] *Sci. of Wealth* 234.
 ,, A. [Am.] *American Law* 184.
 ,, Dr. A. D. *Egypt as Health Resort* 590.
 ,, Miss A. F. [Austral.] *Flowers of New South Wales* 526.
 ,, D. *Manly Exercises* 697 (292).
 ,, Em. [Am.] *What is Free Trade?* 242
 ,, E. *Magnetism* 496.
 ,, Francis *Insecta Britannica* 540.
 ,, F. *Brickwork* 633.
 ,, Prf. F. A. [Am.] *Land and Rent* 239.
Polit. Econ. (two) 234; *Money* (two) 235; *Statist. Atlas of U. S.* 363;
Wages Question 238.
 ,, Gen. F. A. [Am.] *and Army Corps* 459
 ,, F. T. *Signifying Judgment* 222.
 ,, Jas. *Physical Balance* 493.
 ,, Rev. Jas. *Theology of Scotl.* 108 (65).
 ,, John *Rhyming Dict.* 948.
 ,, John *Annot. on Livy* 925 (two).
 ,, Rev. J. B. [Am.] *Doctr. of Holy Spirit* 112; *Plan of Salvation* 113.
 ,, J. D. *Banking Law* 189.
 ,, Mrs. Mary A. *Macedonia* 340; *Romania* 340.
 ,, Rev. N. L. Dr. *Rob. Buchanan* 73 (65);
Scottish Church Hist. 65.
 ,, S. F. *Electrical Engineering* 605.
 ,, Thos. *Aristology* 682; *The Original* 247 (682, 784).
 ,, T. *Intro. to American Law* 184.
 ,, T. A. *Savern Tunnel* 599.
 ,, W. *Obstleker der Gr. und Römer* 910.
 ,, W. *Forest Trees* 656.
 ,, W. A. *Elementary Drawing* 657.
 ,, W. F. *The Asores* 338.
 ,, W. G. [ed.] *Equity* 199; *Partil. Acts* 215.
 ,, Elgoud *Admin. of Estates* 221,
Exors. and Admirs. 221.
 ,, W. S. [ed.] *Corpus Poet. Latin.* 910.
 Walkley, A. B. *Elliston* 670.
 Wall, A. H. *Good Queen's Reign* 423.
 ,, G. *Natural History of Thought* 287.
 ,, Rev. W. *Infant Baptism* 89.
 Wallace, A. *Desert and Holy Land* 42.
 ,, A. R. *Amazon* 373 (556); *Australasia* 374 (306); *Bad Times* 264; *Darwinism* 515; *Geogr. Distrib. of Anim.* 533 (515 note); *Island Life* 526 (515 note, 533, 555); *Land Nationalities* 239; *Malay Archip.* 555 (350, 315 note, 547); *Attracs* 81 (119); *Theory of Nat. Sel.* 515 (two); *Prop. Nature* 343.
 ,, Sir D. M. *Egypt* 260 (427); *Russia* 336.
 ,, Edwin *Philosophy of Aristotle* 159;
Raymond Lully 108.
 ,, Rev. Jas. *Orney* 330.
 ,, J. W. [Am.] *Reporters* 181.
 ,, Lady [tr.] *Letters of Musicians* 672.
 ,, N. W. *60th King's Rifle Corps* 428.
 ,, Prf. Rob. *Farni Live Stock* 620; *India* 613.
 ,, R. *Anti-Trinit. Biogr.* 82.
 ,, R. L. *Cage Birds* 684; *Canary* 685.
 ,, Prf. W. *Descartes* 165; *Epicureanism* (two) 160; *Hegel* 165; *Kant* 166 (157); *Later Idealists* 156; *Pessimism* 157 (7, 170); *Schopenhauer* 170.

- Wallace, W. *Deposition of Lead Ore* 644.
Wallack, Lester [Am.] *Memories* 679.
Waller, C. B. *Apocalypse* 37.
"Edm. Poems 764.
"J. G. + L. A. B. *Monum. Brasses* 473.
"Dr. J. R. *Medical Dictionary* 563.
"W. *Excursus in Statiu 'Siko'* 916.
Wallies, M. *Font. Topic. Cic.* 928.
Wallington, N. *Events in rn. of Chas. I.* 425.
Wallis, A. S. C. "Novels 750.
"G. *Jewellery* 665.
"H. *Pers. Pottery* 664, *Vases* 664.
"H. W. *Cosmol. of 'Veda'* 818 (12).
"W. J. [Anstr.] *County Courts* 224.
Walmisley, A. T. [ed.] *Iron Roofs* 599.
Walmisley, H. E. *Cotton Spinning* 639.
Walpole, C. G. *Com. Law* 192; *History of Ireland* 433.
" [fr.] *Ottoman Penal Code* 196.
"E. *The Ansanyir* 12.
"Hor. *Anecd. of Painting* 650; *Castle of Otranto* 740; *Letters* 419 (420, 785); *Memoirs of Geo. ii.* 419, of *Geo. iii.* 419; *Roy. and Noble Authors* 705.
"Spencer *Electorate* 255 (258, 404); *Foreign Relations* 257 (258, 404); *Hist. of England* 421; *Ld. J. Russell* 423.
Walsemann, A. *Interesse* 288; *Pädag. d. Rousseau u. Basedow* 282 (285).
Walser, E. *Realschulwesen* 274.
Walsh, J. H. ['Stonhenge'] *Dog* (two) 691; *Domestic Economy* 681; *Horse* 620.
"Rev. T. *History of Irish Church* 64.
"Bp. W. P. *Christian Missions* 90; *Heroes of Mission Field* 93; *Moabite Stone* 11 (311).
Walsham, W. J. *Surgery* 573.
" + *Power Surg. Pathol.* 574.
Walshe, Dr. W. H. *Dis. of Heart* 569, of *Lungs* 569; *Singing* 677.
Walsingham *Historia Anglicana* 412.
"Ld. *Pterophorida* 542.
"Payne-Gallwey *Shooting* 690 (691).
Waltemath, W. *Fränk. Elem. in frz. Spr.* 984.
Walter, Jas. *Shaksps. Life* 718.
"J. *Volunteer Force* 428.
"L. *Dieterweg u. Fröbel* 283; *Fröbel-Literatur* 289.
"de Hemingburgh *Chronicon* 411 (403).
"de Coventry *Memoriale* 411.
"Metz *Image du Monde* 995.
Walters, Dr. F. R. *Household Medicine* 592.
"J. *Statutes of Limitation* 204.
"J. C. *In Tenynson Land* 726.
Walther, E. *Taubstummen-Bildg.* 300.
Walton, Haynes *Disenses of Eye* 577.
"H. B. + Medd [eds.] *Pr. Bk. of Edu. vi.* 105.
"Is. *Lives of Hooker, etc.* 717 (59) [Hooker 2].
" + *Cotton Angler* 693.
"T. H. *Coal Mining* 641.
Wander, K. F. [ed.] *Sprichwörter-Lex.* 146.
"Wanderer." *Sporting Notes* 748; *Notes on Caucasus* 352.
Wangemann, L. *Unterr. in Gotteserkenntn.* 295.
Wanklyn, J. A. *Air Anal.* 699; *Bread* 630; *Milk* 630; *Tea, etc.* 617 (two).
" + *Chapman Water Anal.* 630.
Warburton, Elliot *Crescent and Cross* 341 (41, 747); *Prince Rupert* 417; *Walpole* 420.
"G. E. *Names of British Plants* 510.
"Col. P. W. *Int. of Australia* 377 (379).
"Bp. Wm. *Divine Legation of Moses* 11 (107); *Virg. 'Aeneid.'* vi. 917 (note).
"W. *Edward iii.* 421 (401).
Ward, Anna [Am. : ed.] *Dict. of Quot.* 702.
"Artemus [Am. : = C. F. Browne.] *Works* 755.
"Prf. A. W. *Chaucer* 717 (716); *Dickens* 723 (716); *Hist. of Eng. Dram. Liter.* 715; *Thirty Yrs. War* 443; *The Counter-Reformation* 419.
"D. [ed.] *Income Tax Acts* 215.
"F. O. *Human Osteology* 561.
"Prf. H. M. *Timber and Diseases* 624.
"Prf. Jas. *Herbart* 165; *Psychol.* 176 (287); *Theory of Knowledge* 174 (156).
"J. C. *Geology of Lake District* 508.
"L. F. [Am.] *Dynamic Sociology* 246.
"T. Humphry *Humphry Sandwith* 725.
Ward, T. Humphry [ed.] *Engl. Poets* 757; *Reign of Qu. Victoria* 421 (387).
"Mrs. T. Humphry *Rob. Elsmere* 748.
"W. *View of Hindoos* 817 (14).
"Dr. W. G. *Philosophy of Theism* 3.
" & Lock [pubs.] *Amateur Work* 601; *Cathedrals* 668; *Law Dict.* 213; *Universal Instructor* 296.
Wardell, Gen. W. H. *Guns powder* 631.
Warden, A. J. *Angus, or Forfarshire* 330.
Wardlaw, Dr. Ralph 'Ecccl.' 29; 'James' 36; 'Prov.' 29; *Prostitution* 253; *System. Theol.* 110; 'Zechar.' 31.
Wardle, T. *Silk* 639.
Wardrop, O. *Kingdom of Georgia* 352.
Ware, Sir Jas. *Antiq. of Ireland* 434.
"J. D. [Am.] *Coachmaker* 636.
"L. S. *Sugar Bect* 617.
"Mrs. *Ag. of Bath* 486 (s. v. Nash, Beau).
"Wm. [Am. : ed.] *Amer. Unitar. Brog.* 82.
Warfield, Prf. B. B. *Text. Crit. of N. T.* 19 (868); 'Corinthians' 24.
"W. [Am.] *Cattle Breeding* 620.
Waring, C. *State Purch. of Rtuays.* 261.
"Dr. E. J. *Bibl. Therap.* 584; *Manl. of Therap.* 584; *Pharmacop. of Ind.* 585.
"G. E. [Am.] *Drainage* 634; *Severage* 600.
"G. E., jun. [Am.] *Tyrol* 311.
"J. B. *Ceram. Art* 663; *Stained Glass* 663; *Stone Monuments* 470.
" + *Macquoid Archit. Art in It. & Sp.* 670; *Arts com. u. Archit.* 670.
Warlomont, Dr. E. *Anim. Vaccination* 574.
Warne, C. *Antiq. of Dorset* 463; *Tumuli of Dorset* 470.
"F., & Co. [pubs.] *Bijou Brog.* 385; *Cookery* 681.
Warneck, Dr. G. *Missions* (two) 90.
Warner, C. D. [Am.] *Wash. Irving* 729.
"Dr. Frz. *Children* 287; *Phys. Express.* 516.
"F. *Anatomy of Movement* 533.
"R. *Orchidaceous Plants* 626.
"R. H. *Thorney Abbey* 318.
"T. *How to Keep Clock* 637.
Warkross, M. *De Paroemiographis* 875.
Warren Rev. John *Eliot* 93.
"Dr. *Godsdienst d. Jains* 14.
"A. H. *Arms of Bishops* 483.
"Sir C. *Excav. in Palest.* 341; *Undergrd. Jerus.* 42 (342, 467); *Temple or Tomb* 42 (342, 467).
" + *Wilson Recor. of Jerus.* 42 (342, 467).
"E. P. + *Cleverly Wandg. of 'Beelle'* 312.
"Rev. F. E. *Liturg. of Celtic Ch.* 104.
" [ed.] *Leopric Missal* 105.
"J. B. *Book-Plates* 709.
"Dr. J. H. *Hernia* 579; *Rupture* 579.
"M. [Am. ed.] *St. Gallen Glossary* 902.
"Prf. S. E. [Am.] *Machine Construction* 601; *Polytechnic Schls. of U.S.* 297.
"Dr. Sam. *Novels* 743; *Intro. to Law Studies* 181.
Warrington, G. *Inspir. of Scripture* 117.
"R. *Chemistry of Farm* 614.
"Rev. W. *History of Wales* 429.
"W. *Stained Glass* 663.
" = [W. S. Robinson (Am.)] *Officers* 197.
Warsberg, A. v. *Odys. Landschaftsbeg.* 879.
Warter, J. W. *Shropshire Oak* 325.
Warton, T. *Hist. of English Poetry* 714.
Washburn, C. A. [Am.] *Paraguay* 373.
"E. [Am.] *Easements.* 215; *Real Prop.* 215; *Spanish Masters* 654.
Washburne, E. B. [Am.] *Recollections* 441.
"H. *Family Crests* 483.
Washietl, J. A. *Similit. Ovid.* 914.
Washington, Gen. G. [Am.] *Writings* 460; *Speech on Federal Constit.* 785.
Wasielewski, J. W. v. *Schwamm* 674.
Wassilew, W. *Buddhismus* 14.
Wass[al] P[asha] *Gram. Albanais* 1006.
Wassiljewitsch, A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Russe* 1008.
Waterbury, J. B. [Am.] *Rev. J. Scudder* 93.
Waterhouse, C. H. *Signif. of Art* 645.
"C. O. *Coleoptera* 517.
"F. H. *Ind. Genera Avium* 547.
"G. R. *Mammalia* 552.
"G. W. [Anstr.] + *Edmondson Reptd. Cases* 184.
Waterland, Archd. D. *Works* 3; *Athanasian Creed* 109; *Doctr. of Eucharist* 89.
Waterman, T. W. [Am.] *Law of Corporations* 195; *Specific Performance* 194.
Waters, Dr. A. T. *Diseases of Chest* 569.
"C. A. *Digest of Faucault's 'Pol. Ec.'* 233.
"R. E. C. *Parish Registers* 480.
Waterston, W. *Commerce* 266.
Waterton, C. *Wanderings* 372.
Waterworth, J. [tr.] *Councils* 50.
Watkins, J. L. [Anstr.] *Digest of Cases* 183.
"Rev. M. G. *In the Country* 521; *Nat. History of Ancients* 532.
Watson, A. E. T. *Raccoons* 689; *Sketches in Hunting Field* 689.
" [ed.] *Year's Sport* 685.
"B. A. [Am.] *Sportsman's Paradise* 687.
"Dr. B. A. *Amput. of Extremities* 574.
"E. P. [Am.] *Amer. Machinists* 601.
"H. C. *Zoographical Botany* 527.
"H. W. + *Burbury Theory of Electr.* 496.
"John *Starting Fish* 694.
"John *Sylvan Folk* 536.
"John *Weaving* 640.
"John [Am.] *Phonogr. Instructor* 797.
"Prf. J. *Kant* 166; *Schelling* 170; *Scientific Evolutionists* 156.
" [tr.] *Philosophy of Kant* 166.
"Life of *Person* 722.
"Dr. J. *Forbes Cotton Gins* 616; *Cultiv. of Tobacco* 617; *Names of Econ. Plts.* 519 (614); *Text. Manuf.* 640.
" + *Keye People of India* 347.
"J. M. [Am.] *Calisthenics* 992.
"J. Selby *Cobbett* 422; *G. Fox* 75; *Forson* 72; *Reas. Power* 536; *Bishop Warburton* 61.
"Prf. Morrison *Spheniscida* 534.
"P. B. [Am.] *Pro-Columb. Discov.* 361; *Swedish Revolution* 449.
"Rev. R. B. *Scaophoda* 554.
"R. G. *History of Persia* 454.
"R. G. *Spain and Port. S. Amer.* 372.
"R. S. *Caedmon* 956.
"R. S. *Sacred City of Wazan* 355.
"S. [Am.] *North American Botany* 530.
"S. J. *Constit. Hist. of Canad.* 261 (455).
"Sir T. *Physic* 563.
"W. *Cactus Culture* 625.
" + *Beau Orchids* 626.
"W. *Spencer Diseases of Nose* 576.
"W. W. *Comp. of Equity* 199.
Watt, A. *Electro-Metal* 623; *Leather* 637; *Paper* 638; *Soap* 637.
"G. *Economic Products of India* 614.
"Dr. R. *Bibliotheca Britannica* 704.
Wattenbach, W. *Griech. Pällög.* 867; *Lat. Pällög.* 901; *Schriftwesen* 876.
" [ed.] *Script. Graec.* 867.
" + *Velsen* [eds.] *Cod. Graec. Spec.* 867.
"Zangemeister [eds.] *Cod. Lat.* 901.
Watters, Rev. T. *Chines. Lang.* 846.
"T. *Lao-Tsu* 3.
Watteville, Dr. A. de *Med. Electricity* 565.
Watts, Alaric A. *Alaric Watts* 726.
"C. N. *Promoters of Companies* 192.
"H. *Dict. of Chemistry* 497; *Manl. of Chemistry* 497 (s. nom. Fownes).
"Mrs. H. *Art Stud. in Munich* 652.
"H. E. *Biography of Cervantes* 735.
"Dr. Isaac *Writings* 61; *Improvement of Mind* 296.
"J. *Cotton* (two) 639.
"Dr. R. *Reign of Causality* 5.
"W. L. *Across Vatner Jökull* 334; *Smoland* 334.
Waugh, Rev. B. *Gael Cradle* 241; *Sunday Evenings* 105, *Sunday Hour* 105.
"Edwin *Poems and Songs* 950.
Waurin, Jehan de *Croniques* 412.
Wauters, A. *Stanley to Rescue* 353.
"A. G. *Flemish School of Painting* 652.
Way, G. L. + Ellis [trs.] *Fabliaux* 994.
Wayland, Prf. F. [Am.] *Baptist Churches* 69; *Collegiate System* 279.
Weal, Jas. *Books and Bookbinding* 638.
Weale, J. *Terms in Architecture* 666.
"W. H. *Bibliographia Liturgica* 104.
Weaver, C. [ed.] *Precedents of Wills* 221.
"Rev. F. W. [ed.] *Visita. of Hants.* 479.
"Dr. R. *Puseyism* 68.
Webb, Cpt. *Swimming* 698.
"Alf. *Rish Biography* 423.
"Rev. Allen B. [Am.] *Holy Spirit* 112.
"Dr. H. J. *Agriculture* 613.
Webb, Rev. J. [ed.] *Mems. of Civil War* 415 (320).
"L. *Supreme Court* 221.
"T. E. *Veil of Isis* 174.
"T. P. [Anstr.] + ed.] *Imper. Law* 182.
"Rev. T. W. *Celestial Objects* 500.
Webbe, Edw. *Trauaities in Jerus.* 124.
"G. *Discourse of Poetrie* 756.
Weber *Litauische Grammatik* 1007.
"Adalh. *Vier erste Schuljahre* 290; *Volksschulpäd. u. Kleinkindererz.* 289 (273).
"Albr. *Hist. of Indian Lit.* 817; *Ind. Streifen* 817 [Krit.-bibl. Streifen 815]; *Metrik d. Index* 816; *Ramäyana* 822; *Saptakatakam* 824; *Verz. Sansk. HSS.* 816.
" [ed.] *Indische Studien* 817.
"Dr. Geo. *Universal History* 383.
"G. *Musical Composition* 674.
"H. *Dor. Part.* ka 871; *Elym. Unter-schul.* 868, *Quaest. Canull.* 911.
"J. C. *Alpenpflanzen* 527 (two).
Webster, Augusta. *Poet.* 776 (779).
"Dan. [Am.] *Diplomatic Papers* 461, *Priv. Corresp.* 461; *Speeches* 461 (785, two).
" + *Hayne [Ams.] Speeches on Slavery* 250.
"Dav. *Angler and Loop-rad* 694.
"E. *Parliamentary Costs* 226.
"H. L. *Gutteralfrage i. Got.* 935.
"John *Dram. Works* 779 (774).
"N. [Am.] *Dict. of Eng. Lang.* 946.
"R. [Am.] *Presbyterian Church* 74.
"R. G. *Navigable Rivers* 216; *Trade of the World* 265.
"Rev. W. *Spain* 337 (305).
" + *Vinson [trs.] Basque Legends* 153.
"W. B. *Bee-keeping* 62.
Weckerlin, J. de + *Forbes Ocul. Therap.* 577.
"Weckerlin, J. B. [ed.] *Chansons d'Alsace* 136 (123).
Wecklein, N. *Ars Soph. Emend.* 886; *Stud. s. Aeschyl.* 882, s. *Eurip.* 884.
Weddell *Flora Andina* 531; *Chloris And.* 531.
Wedderburn, Sir D. *Colon. Policy* 256; *Journals* 423.
Wedgwood, H. *Dict. of Eng. Etymol.* 946; *Contested Etymols.* 946; *Orig. of Lang.* 794.
"Jul. *Moral Idea* 175; *Wesley* 72.
"W. B. [Am.] + *Homans Notary* 204.
Wedl, C. *Fathol. of Teeth* 575.
Wedmore, F. *Balaac* 732 (713); *Masters of Etichg.* 660, of *Genre Ptg.* 648; *Stud. in Eng. Art.* 649; *The Keans* 679; *Whistler's Etchgs.* 660.
Weeden, W. B. [Am.] *Liquor Laws* 251.
Weeks, E. P. [Am.] *Attorneys* 203; *'Dammum absque Injur.'* 219; *Depositions* 227; *Mining Claims* 208.
"H. *Lects. on Art* 645 (654).
Wegele, F. X. *Univers. Würzburg* 275.
Wegener *Accusativ in Engl.* 947.
"K. P. *De Aulia Attalica* 864.
"Ph. *Grundr. d. Sprachlebens* 795.
Wegg-Prosser, F. *R. Galileo* 499.
Wegmann, E. jun. [Am.] *Masonry Dams* 634.
Wehle, W. *Observ. in Petronium* 915.
Weichelt, H. [ed.] *Hannov. Geschichten* 146.
Weidner, A. *Comm. s. Virg.* Aen. 917.
"Prf. R. F. [Am.] *Bibl. Theol. of O. T.* 37; *Theolog. Encyclopaedia* 2.
Weigall, Ly. *Charlotte of Wales* 253.
Weigand, F. L. *Deut. Wörterb.* 934 (938).
Weigel, T. O. + Zestermann, *Druckerkunst* 799.
"V. *Astrologie Theologiat* 78.
Weilrich, F. *De Gradibus Combar.* 814.
Weil, *Klass. Numismatik* 861 (note).
"G. *Bible, Koran and Talmud* 120 (10); *Eineleit. in Koran* 809 (11); *Gesch. d. Chalkif.* 11, d. *Islam. Völker* 11; *Muhammad* 12.
" [tr.] *Biblical Legends* 147.
"H. *Order of Words* 815; *Trag. d. Sen.* 920.
" + *Benloew Accent. Lat.* 901.
Weinhold, Dr. A. *Sonnambulium* 80.
"K. *Deut. Frauen i. M.A.* 146; *Gramm. deut. Mundarten* 939; *Heidn. Todtenbestatt.* 124; *Mittelhochd. Gram.* (two) 937.

- Weinhold, K. [ed.] *Mittelhochd. Leseb.* 937.
- Weir, Arch. *Modern Europe* 401 (387).
- Eliz. *German Dictionary* 938.
- W. R. + Suffolk, *Earl Riding* 689.
- Weisbach, A. *Determin. of Minerals* 507.
- Prof. J. *Mechan. of Engin.* 601; *Steam Engine* 604.
- Weise, A. J. [Am.] *Discov. of America* 361.
- C. H. *Komöd. d. Plantus* 919; *Lexicon Plantinum* 919.
- F. O. *Gr. Wörter i. Lat.* 903.
- Weishaupt, H. *Friedenszeichen* 290.
- Weiske, B. G. *Prometheus* 882.
- Weissmann, Dr. A. *Heredity* 515; *Studies in Theory of Descent* 515.
- Weiss, Prof. Bern. *Bibl. Theol. of N.T.* 38; *Intro. to N.T.* 16; *Life of Christ* 46 (32).
- C. F. *Prot. Refugees* 62.
- J. *Theodore Parker* 82.
- Weisse, B. [Am.] *Orig. of Eng. Lang.* 944.
- Dr. F. D. [Am.] *Human Anat.* 560.
- Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Obelisk* 79 (127).
- Weissenborn, G. [Am.] *Locom. Engin.* 604.
- W. *Gerund. Lat.* 901; *Modi Lat.* 901.
- Weissenfels, O. *Horaz* 912; *Locci Horat.* 912.
- Weisser, E. *Hôtel de Rambouillet* 982.
- Weisweiler, J. *Lat. Particp.* 901.
- Welby, H. *Predictions Realized* 78.
- Welch, Sur.-Maj. F. H. *Enteric Fever* 571.
- Welchman, Archd. E. *xxxix. Articles* 67.
- Welcker, F. G. *Episch. Cycclus* 874 (873); *Griech. Götterlehre* 131; *Hesiod. Theogonie* 877.
- H. [ed.] *Dialektgedächte* 939.
- Weld, C. R. *Royal Society* 487.
- Welford, R. *Newcastle* 319 (324).
- W. D. + Sturney *Opt. Lantern* 700.
- Wellton, Rev. J. E. C. *Future & Past* 206.
- Weller, E. *Falsche Druckorte* 704; *Lex. Pseudon.* 703; *Repert. Typog.* 706.
- Wellesley, Marq. *Despatches* (two) 425.
- Weilhausen, Prof. J. *Israel* 10; *Moham.* 12; *Pentat.* 118; *Proleg. to Hist. of Israel* 118 (10).
- Wellington, Duke of *Despatches* 425.
- A. M. *Location of Railways* 597 (207).
- Wells, B. [Austr.] *Taranaki* 380.
- Dr. C. *Turkish Grammar* 841.
- D. A. [Am.] *Practical Economics* 237 (243); *Robinson Crusoe's Money* 235; *How we Trade* 266; *Merch. Marine* 265 (243).
- H. P. *Fly Rods and Tackle* 694.
- H. W. [Am.] *Law of Replevin* 228.
- Cpt. J. C. *Polynia* 382.
- J. C. [Am.] *Prop. of Marr. Women* 206; *Res Adjudicata* 228.
- J. S. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
- J. W. *Brazil* 373.
- R. *Baker* 682; *Pastrycook* 682.
- Sir T. *Spencer Abdominal Tumours* 573; *Ovarian Tumours* 581.
- Wm. V. [Am.] *Samuel Adams* 460.
- Welper, E. *Paton v. s. Zeit* 896.
- Welsby, W. S. *English Judges* 857.
- Welsh, C. *Bistr. of Last Century* 727 (143).
- Weldon, T. *Jacob's Rod* 123; *Mental Magic* 80.
- Wende *Mittelneg. Psalter* 965.
- Wendell, H. *Ess. de Montaigne* 1001.
- Wendt, Dr. E. E. *Marril. Legislat.* 205.
- F. M. *Mädchen-Unterricht* 299.
- H. *Willensbildung* 288.
- O. *Prn. Unterricht* 981.
- Wenig, J. B. [ed.] *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
- Weninger, F. X. *Authority of Pope* 86.
- Wentrup *Sicil. Dialect* 971.
- Wentworth *Papers* 477.
- Wenz, G. *Kartenspiele* 291.
- Werburgh, St. *Life* of 905.
- Werner, E. *Novels* 753.
- J. R. *Stanley's Near Guard* 356.
- O. *Katholischer Missions-Atlas* 91.
- Wertheimer, J. *Law of Clubs* 192.
- Werther, W. *Unterricht* 273.
- Wescher, C. [ed.] *Pothore. d. Grecs* 898.
- Wesenberg, A. S. *Emend. Cic.* 928.
- Weske, M. *Finn. Gramm.* 840.
- Wesley, Rev. C. *Journal* 72.
- Rev. J. *Dei. Rvhlmus* 939.
- West, Dr. C. *Dis. of Childh.* 582, of *Wom.* 581; *Hospit. Organism.* 591; *Nerv. Systems* 583.
- Dr. E. W. + Haug *Pahl. Texts* 835 (15).
- Rev. J. [Austr.] *Tasmania* 378.
- Maria A. [Am.] *Romce. of Missions* 92.
- R. + Bühler *Hind. Law of Inher.* 291.
- T. D. [Am.] *Foundry Practice* 603; *Moulder's Text-Book* 603.
- Westall, Wm. *Novels* 747.
- [tr.] *Tales of Saxony* 146, of *Switzerland* 147.
- Westbury, Ld. *Correspondence* 188.
- Westby-Gibson, Dr. J. *Bibliography of Shorthand* 797 (296); *Early Shorthand Systems* 797.
- Westcott, Can. B. F. *Bible in Church* 20; *Christus Consummator* 111; *Ep. of S. John* 37; *Gosp. of S. John* 34; *of Resurr.* 115; *Hist. of Canon of N. T.* 20; *Eng. Bible* 21; *Historic Faith* 109; *Intro. to Gospels* 32 (118); *Revel. of Father* 46; *Social Aspects of Hoy.* 100; *Victory of Cross* 98.
- + Hort [eds.] *New Test.* 18 (19, 868).
- T. [Am.] *Mansions of Phila.* 368.
- Westergaard, N. L. [ed.] *Radices Sansk.* 815.
- Westermann, A. [ed.] *Paradox Graeci* 898.
- Westermann, De *Epist. Graec.* 874; *Index Hyperid.* 893; *Quaest. Lysiac.* 893.
- Western, A. *Engl. Lautlehre* 945.
- Westgarth, W. *Australian Felix* 379.
- Westhall, C. *Modern Training* 607.
- Westlake, J. *Priv. Intern. Law* 232.
- N. H. *Painted Glass* 663.
- Westmacott, R. *Handbk. of Sculpt.* 654.
- Westman, H. O. *The Spoon* 665.
- Westminster *Drolleries* 759.
- Review on 'Mahābhārata' 822.
- Weston, G. M. [Am.] *Silver Quest.* 235.
- Westphal, R. *Gesch. d. Musik* 874; *Musik d. gr. Alterth.* 874; *Proleg. z. Aeschyl.* 882; *Theorie d. NHD. Metrik* 939; *Verballex. d. lat. Spr.* 900; *Vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Spr.* 814; *Einleit. to Rossbach + Westphal's Mus. Künste* 815.
- [ed.] *Griech. Rhythmiker* 897.
- Westropp, H. M. *Handbk. of Archaeol.* 464 (465, 467); *of Pottery* 663; *Painted Vases* 664; *Prec. Stones* 665; *Prim. Symbolism* 126.
- + Wake *Symbol Worship* 126.
- Westwood, J. O. *Brit. Butterflies* (two) 541; *Classif. of Insects* 540; *Forbes* 665; *Miniatures* 661; *Lapidarium Waldiae* 471 (469, 905); *Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxon.* 540.
- T. *Watson's Angl.* 693.
- + Satchell *Bibl. Piscatoria* 693.
- Wethell, Dr. C. M. *Vinegar* 632.
- Wette, W. M. de *Intro. to O. T.* 16, to *N. T.* 16.
- Wetzel + Wette [eds.] *Kirchenlexicon* 83.
- M. *Consc. Temp. Cic.* 928.
- Weyer *Lusty Juvenis* 781 (774).
- Wey, F. *Rome* 465 (335).
- Weymouth, Dr. R. F. *Devon Words* 950; *Early Engl. Pronanc.* 945.
- Whalley, G. H. [ed.] *The Acts* 198 (99).
- Wharton, C. H. M. *Inkeepers* 209.
- E. R. *Etyma Graeca* 868 (863); *Etyma Latina* 903.
- F. [Am.] *Agency* 188; *Comms. of Law* 184; *Conflict of Laws* 222; *Crim. Law* 156; *Evidence* 200; *Negligence* 222.
- [ed.] *Indictmets* 127; *Intern. Law* 231; *State Trials* 285.
- Stille *Med. Jurisprud.* 587 (207).
- H. T. *Sabbho* 880.
- J. S. *Dictionary of Law* 185.
- W. J. L. *Hydrog. Surveying* 611.
- + Freshfield *Hints to Travellers* 309 (57).
- Miss E. J. *Gosp. in Bohem.* 56; *Life of Whately* 61.
- Abb. E. *Xlv. Eviden.* 116; *Corresp.* 61; *God & Angels* 112; *Hist. of Rel. Worship* 116 (90, 94); *Kgdm. of Xl.* 88; *Logic* 173; *Paley* 169; *Rhetoric* 786 (60).
- E. Jane *Adp. K. Whately* 61.
- Mary L. *Egypt* (two) 91.
- Whately, Rev. C. *Common Prayer* 105.
- H. B. *Dedic. of Bks.* 707; *How to Catalogue* 712; *How to form Library* 708; *Pottery* 663; *Pejys* 477; *What is an In text?* 708.
- [ed.] *Bindings* 639; *Merlin* 738.
- + Delamotte *Gold & Silver* (two) 665.
- Wheaton, H. [Am.] *Hist. of Northmen* 449; *Internat. Law* 231; *Text-Pinkney* 461.
- Wheatstone, Sir C. *Scientific Papers* 496.
- Whedon, Prof. D. D. [Am.; ed.] *Comm. on New Test.* 25, on *Old Testament* 25.
- [Am.] *Freedom of Will* 114.
- Wheeler, Ann [ed.] *Westmore. Dial.* 951.
- B. I. *Griech. Nominalaccen* 867.
- Analogy 794 (863 note).
- C. H. [Am.] *Euphrates* 92; *Letters from Eden* 92.
- J. B. [Am.] *Civ. Engin.* 596; *Milit. Engin.* 609; *Field Fortifns.* 609; *War* 607.
- J. T. *Anal. of Thucyd.* 889, of *Herod.* 888; *Geogr. of Herod.* 888 (310); *Hist. of India* (three) 453 (12) [*Mahābhārata* 822]; *Ind. under Brit. Rule* 453; *Records of India* 453.
- O. E. *Practical Photography* 660.
- R. B. *Stratford-on-Avon* 326.
- W. A. [Am.] *Noted Names in Fiction* 701.
- + C. G. *Familiar Allusions* 701.
- W. H. *Drainage of Fens* 660.
- Wheelwright *Ornithol. of Lapland* 550.
- H. W. — 'Old Bushman'.
- Whellan, W. *Cumberl. & Westmorel.* 318.
- Whetstamsted *Registrum* 412.
- Wherry, E. M. *Comm. on 'Quran'* 808 (11).
- Whewell, Dr. W. *Astronomy* 5; *Philos. Works* 172 (175 two) [*Hist. of Indust. Sc.* 487 (173, 387, 488)]; *Hist. of Scient. Ideas* 487 (173, 488), *Novum Organon Renov.* 488 (173), *Philos. of Discov.* 488 (173); *Liberal Educ.* 298; *University Education* 298.
- Whibley, C. [ed.] *Cap & Gown* 761 (280).
- L. *Political Parties in Athens* 394.
- Whitneys, Col. F. A. *Bedf. Militia* 428.
- Whipple, E. P. [Am.] *Works* 791; *Amer. Literature* 728.
- Whitaker, J. *Course of Hannibal* 926.
- J. [pub.] *Whitaker's Almanac* 702.
- Dr. T. D. *Citheroe* 322; *Craven* 322; *Richmondshire* 329.
- W. *Geology of London* 909.
- Whitcombe, Mrs. *Bygone Days* 144.
- White, Adam *Crustacea* 539.
- [ed.] *Docum. on Spitzbergen* 382.
- + Doubleday *Poy. of 'Erebus'* 517.
- A. D. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Pol. Revol.* 440; *Paper Money* 235; *Scenery of Thana* 279.
- A. D. [Am.] *Doctrine of Comets* 500.
- Arnold *Problems of Great City* 246.
- Cpt. [ed.] *Regis. of Durh. Cath.* 481.
- Chas. [ed.] *Chess Problems* 699.
- C. A. [Am.] *Chess. Mollusca of N. Am.* 543.
- Rev. Edw. *Life in Christ* 115 (113); *on Future Probation* 115.
- E. W. *Silver Land* 372.
- Rev. F. H. *Christ in Tabernacle* 39.
- F. T. + Tudor [eds.] *Cases in Equity* 199.
- Rev. Gibb. *Nat. Hist. of Selborne* 528 (529, 536).
- H. *Massacre of S. Bartholomew* 62.
- Has. 18 *Christian Centurias* 401.
- John [Austr.] *Am. Hist. of Maori* 479 (379-two).
- J. G. [ed.] *Ballads & Rondeaux* 758.
- J. P. [ed.] *Lays of Lakes* 143.
- Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Herodotus* 310 (888); *Pliny* 488 (939).
- J. T. *History of Torquay* 319.
- J. T. *Vocab. to Nepos* 924.
- + Riddle *Latin Dict.* 902.
- Kirke *Poetical Works* 760 (756).
- M. + Blackburn [eds.] *Marr. Wom.* 206.
- R. G. [Am.] *Copyright* 212; *England* 126 (two); *Everyday English* 944; *Shakespeare* 719; *Words* 947.
- T. C. *Micros. Manuall.* 578.
- Cpt. T. P. *Archaeol. Sketches* 464.
- V. [Am.] *Manual of Nursing* 591.
- Walter *Walk to Land's End* 318; *Yorkshire* 327.
- White, Wm. [Am.] *Prot. Episc. Church* 668.
- Rev. W. F. *Anis & their Ways* 543.
- W. Hale *Therapeutics* 585.
- W. H. *Naval Architecture* 612.
- Whitecross, J. *Anecdotes* 102.
- Whiteford, F. M. *Charities* 192.
- S. T. *Porcelain Painting* 664.
- Whitehead, C. *Hops* 616.
- Jessup [Am.] *Cooking* 682; *Pastry* 682.
- Dr. J. L. *Climate of Undercliff* 590.
- Whitehurst, F. F. *Grampian Hills* 686 (691); *Harle Away!* 689; *Tally-ho!* 689.
- Whitelaw, Dr. T. *'Genesis'* 24; *Gospel of John* 34; *Is Christ Divine?* 111.
- Whiteley, G. C. *Wis. & Measures* 220.
- + Lowe [eds.] *Licens. Laws* 209.
- Whiteaway, A. R. *Hints to Solicitors* 203; *Judicature Acts* 222.
- Whiteford, Rev. F. *Tabernacle* 39.
- W. H. *Charterhouse* 276.
- Whitford, W. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Wis.* 279.
- Whitler, Dr. W. *Pharmacy* 584.
- Whitlock, W. [Am.] *John Jay* 461.
- Whitman, C. O. [Am.] *Micro. Anat.* 534 (two).
- C. S. *Patent Laws* 213; *Pat. Cases* 213.
- E. A. [Am.] *Flax Culture* 617.
- S. *Imperial Germany* 314.
- Walt [Am.] *Works* 771 (757).
- Whitmore, Rev. C. J. *Seeking Lost* 94.
- W. H. [Am.] *Amer. Geneal.* 482; *Graveyds. of Boston* 473; *Heraldry* 482; *Ancestral Tablets* 482; *Law of Adoption* 188.
- Whitney, Geoffrey *Emblems* 104.
- Rev. G. H. [Am.] *Bible Geogr.* 41.
- J. D. [Am.; ed.] *Geol. Surv. of Calif.* 512.
- J. L. [Am.; ed.] *Portug. Bks.* 707; *Span. Books* 707; *Modern Proteus* 704.
- Prof. W. D. [Am.] *Avesta* 834 (15); *German Dict.* 938, *Gram.* 938, *Lang.* (three) 795; *Hindu Astron.* 827, *Grammarians* 826; *Index to 'Arth. Veda'* 821; *Orient. & Ling. Stud.* 794 (two) (8, 818) [*Avesta* 15, *Date of Veda* 818, *Orig. of Lang.* 794, *Sansc. Phonol.* 815]; *Roots of Sansc.* 815; *Sansc. Grammar* 815.
- [ed. & tr.] *Upanishads* 131 (note).
- Whitton, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Etern. Punishment* 115.
- Whitridge, F. W. [Am.] *Caucas System* 255.
- Whittaker, T. *Life's Battle* 250.
- Bruno 162.
- Whittier, J. G. [Am.] *Works* 791; *Poetical Works* 771 (757).
- [ed.] *Docum. on Spitzbergen* 382.
- Whittington, W. *Bishop Short* 93.
- Whittlemore, Dr. T. [Am.] *Universals* 83.
- Whitworth, G. C. *Ang. Ind. Gloss.* 946.
- Rev. W. A. *Choice & Chance* 490; *Trilinear Co-ordinates* 491.
- Whymper, E. *Ascend. of Matterhorn* 339 (697); *Scrambles am. Alps* 339 (697).
- F. *Alaska* 564; *Fisheries* 602.
- Whyte, Dr. A. *Shorter Catechism* 102.
- Melville, G. J. *Novels* 745 (748).
- Wichert, G. *Parasol. bei Nepos* 921.
- Wickersham, J. P. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 209.
- Wickes, C. *Spires & Towers* 668; *Villa Architect.* 671.
- S. [Am.] *Sepulture* 588.
- Dr. W. *Habr. Account* (two) 22 (811).
- Wickham, Rev. E. C. *Wall. Coll. Serms.* 296.
- H. A. *Trinidad, Brazil, etc.* 371.
- Wicks, Mark *Organ Building* 679.
- Wickstead, P. H. *Alph. of Econ. Sci.* 224; *Dante* 734; *Ecol. Instit. of Holl.* 63; *Rev. C. Wickstead* 83.
- Wiclif, J. *Works* 2 (966); *Apology for the Lollards* 58.
- [tr.] *Bible* 17 (19, 966).
- Widal, A. *Insidial* 913; *Quaest. Hombr.* 845; *878*; *Sénèque* 902.
- Widmann, G. R. *Faus's Leben* 145.
- S. P. *Final Emunt. Thucyd.* 889.
- Widger, W. H. *Tchg. of Langs.* 293.
- Widmann, B. *Schul- u. Chor-sntern.* 293.
- Wiele, Prof. E. *Parad. of Childh.* 289.
- Wiechmann, E. *Provenzal. 'e'* 971.
- Wiedemann, F. *Bibliche Gesch.* 950.
- F. J. *Ersamord. Gram.* 840; *Eythm. Gram.* 840, *Wb.* 840; *Syrifin Gram.* 841, *Wb.* 841; *Tacher Gram.* 841; *Wotjak. Gram.* 841.

- Wiedemann, O. *Altbürg. Conjugation* 1007.
Wiederheim, Prf. R. *Anat. of Verteb.* 533.
Wieland *Fortunatus* 145 (note).
Wiener Beiträge 2. deut. u. eng. Philol. 934 (944).
„ *Studen* 864.
Wiese, Prf. L. *Bildg. d. Willens* 288; *Geru. Letters on Eng. Educ.* 275; *Höh. Schulwesen* 2. Preuss. 274 (282); *Pädag. Grundsätze Plato's* 282; *Päd. Ideale* 303.
„ [ed.] *Verordn. f. Schulen* 282.
Wieseler, F. Aesch. 'Eumen.' 882; 'Prometh-Vinct.' 882; *Theatergebäude* 873.
„ Prf. K. *Synopsis of Gospels* 40.
Wiesenthal, W. *Dict. Ppr.-Turc* 841.
Wiesner, E. *Herbart's Pädagogik* 283.
Wietersheim, E. v. *Germanicus* 926.
Wigaad, A. *Verbe Jr.* 985.
Wiggers, Dr. G. F. *Augustinianism* 107.
„ *J. Spanische Gramm.* 973.
Wiggert, J. *Latin. Orthoepie* 902.
Wiggin + Graves *Elem. Schl. Manager* 301.
Wight, R. *Plant. Ind. Orient.* 529.
Wightwick, G. *Young Architects* 670.
Wigram, Rev. W. *Change-Ringing* 474.
„ *W. Knox Justices Note-Book* 223.
Wihaan, R. *Zeichenunterricht* 200.
Wijnac, J. A. *De fide Apptani* 887.
Wilamowitz-Mölleodorff, U. v. *Anal. Eurp.; Homer. Untersuchungen* 878.
Wilars de Honcourt *Sketch Book* of 666.
Wilberforce, E. *Constr. of Statutes* 181.
„ *H. W. W. Lawn Tennis* 696.
„ *Reg. Bishop Wilberforce* 61.
„ *R. I. Holy Eucharist* 89.
„ *Bp. S. Eucharistica* 89; *Prot. Episc. Ch.* 68; *Spchs. on Missions* 90; *Wm. Wilberforce* 250.
Wilcke, R. *Fransöz. Aufsätze* 986.
Wilcocks, J. C. *Sea-Fisherman* 694.
Wild *Architecture in Germ., etc.* 669.
„ Dr. J. J. *At Anchor* 517; *Thalassa* 502.
Wilde, Sir W. R. *W. Antig. in R. Ir.* Ac. 464.
„ *Lady [ed.] Legends of Irel.* 134.
Wilder, B. G. [Am.] *Elem. Anatomical Technology* 534; *Elem. Anat.* 534.
Wilderspin *Education* (two) 286.
Wildew, W. B. *Australasia* 374.
„ *Wildfowler* — v. Clement, L.
Wiley, Bp. J. D. [Am.] *China & Japan* 91.
Willehm, A. v. *Prakt. Pädagogik* 274.
„ *Euq. Quasi. Velleianae* 926.
„ *E. De Infinitivo* (two) 814.
„ T. [Am.] *Military Dictionary* 606.
Willsch, E. G. *Reflexivpron. in 'Anab.'* 891.
Wilke, C. G. *Clavis New Test.* 23.
„ *W. Metr. Unters.* Jonson 948.
Wilken, E. *Snorra Edda* 942 (141).
Wilkins, H. *Quaest. de Strab.* 889.
Wilkes, C. [Am.] *U.S. Expl. Exp.* 577 (375).
Wilkins, Prf. A. S. *Nat. Educ. in Gr.* 277 (282); *Rom. Antig.* 397; *Liter.* 908.
„ *C. Literature of Wales* 1000.
„ *G. Enforced Marriages* 779 (774).
„ *G. Homeric Poems* 879.
„ H. M. [ed.] *Gk. Anthol.* 876; *Lat. Anth.* 910.
„ Col. H. St. C. *Mountain Roads* 599; *Reconn. in Abyssin.* 426.
„ *W. Australasia* 374.
„ *W. J. Hindu Mythol.* 14; *Hinduism* 14.
Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. *Remin. of Eton* 280.
„ H. F. *Athletics* 697; *Cricket* 695.
„ Rev. J. F. *Blackley Scheme* 241; *Friendly Soc. Movement* 241.
„ Sir, J. G. *Dalmatia* 311 (340); *Manners of Ancient Egyptians* 354 (392).
„ J. J. *Swedenborg* 77; *Works on Swedenborgianism* (five) 77.
„ *R. Law of Prisons* 214.
„ S. J. *British Tortrices* 541.
„ *W. Country Houses* 671.
Wilkowski, Prf. G. J. *Anat. and Physiol.* 560.
Wilks, A. S. + *Pardon Solo Whist* 699.
„ Dr. S. *Dis. of Nervous System* 567.
„ + *Maxon Pathological Anat.* 583.
Willard, Mrs. E. S. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
„ J. [Am.] *Equity Jurispr.* 199; *Real Estate* 195.
„ S. [Am.] *Synopsis of History* 383.
Willard, X. A. [Am.] *Dairy Husbandry* 621.
Willcocks, W. *Egyptian Irrigation* 601.
Williams, A. *Les Elceoirs* 71.
„ J. F. [ed.] *Oude Vlaem. Liederen* 142; *Reinard de Vos* 127.
Willert, P. F. *Louis xi.* 439.
Willey, Rev. A. [Am.] *Anti-Slav. Cause* 250.
„ *N. Life Assurance* 267.
William of Lorris *Rom. de la Rose* 995.
„ of Malmesbury *De Gest. Pontif. Angl.* 407; *Gestia Regum Ang.* 407 (403; 409).
„ „ *Newburgh Hist. Rev. Angl.* 409.
„ „ *Shoreham Poems* 963.
William of Palerne [like *Werwolf*] 739.
Williams, Dr. [Am.] *Dr. Boardman* 93.
„ + *Ludolph Dutch Dialogues* 940.
„ A. M. [Am.; ed.] *Poets of Irel.* 760.
„ B. [ed.] *Henric v. Gesta* 412.
„ B. S. *Greenhouse Plants* 626; *Orchid-grower* 626.
„ C. F. [Am.; ed.] *Tariff Laws* 218.
„ C. G. *Chemical Manipulation* 498.
„ Dr. C. J. + C. T. *Consumption* 569.
„ C. W. *Fuel* 641.
„ Sir E. V. *Exors.* 221; *Saunders' 'Reports'* 185.
„ F. *English Cardinals* 84.
„ F. S. *Iron Roads* 268; *Midland Railway* 268.
„ „ *Geo. [ed.] Church of East* 89.
„ *Rev. G. Memis. of n. of Hy. vi.* 412.
„ *G. F. Geography of Oceans* 502.
„ G. W. [Am.] *Negro Race in Amer.* 250; *Negro Troops in Rebell.* 250.
„ *How. [ed.] English Letters* 785.
„ H. *Superstitions of Witchcraft* 126.
„ H. S. [Am.] *Anatomy of Cal* 534.
„ *Rev. H. W. West. Methodism* 71.
„ *Rev. I. Apocalypse* 37; *Beginning of 'Genesis'* 26; *Comm. on Gosp.* 32; *Sermons on Catechism* 102.
„ *Janc Hist. of Wales* 429, of *Waldensian Church* 55.
„ *Rev. John Miss. Enterp. in S. Sea* 92.
„ *Rev. John Eccl. Antig. of Cymry* 463.
„ [ed.] *Barddas* 133.
„ *Josh. Inst. of Justin.* 229; *Pers. Prop.* 214; *Real Assets* 190 (214); *Real Prop.* 214; *Ris. of Common* 215; *Seisin of Freehold* 214; *Settlement of Real Estates* 206 (190).
„ Dr. J. *Cancer of Uterus* 582.
„ J. [Am.] *English Reformation* 58.
„ *Archd. J. Casar* 921 (397).
„ J. W. *Brit. Fossils* 508; *Shells* (three) 544.
„ *Mich. London Theatres* 678.
„ *Sir Moopier Buddhism* 14; *Hinduism* 14; *Ind. Epic Poetry* 817 (822); *Modern India* 347; *Relig. Life. in Ind.* 14 (12); *Sansc. Dict.* 816; *Grammar* 815; *Manual* 815.
„ „ [tr.] *Indian Wisdom* 12 (817—two 825).
„ M. S. F. + S. F. *Figure Skating* 698.
„ *Rev. Rowl. Xty. and Hinduism* 120; *Hebrew Prophets* 30.
„ *Rev. R. G. Eminent Welshmen* 430; *Lex. Cornu-Britannicum* 1002.
„ R. E. [Am.] *Cremation* 588.
„ + *Bruce Admir. Actions* 222.
„ R. V. + W. V. *Bankruptcy* 190.
„ S. E. *Petii. in Chancery* 205 (222).
„ S. Wells [Am.] *Chin. Dict.* (two) 847; *Chin. Immigr.* 242; *Chin. Less.* 847; *Middle Kingdom* 345.
„ *Rev. T. + Calvert Fiji* 375.
„ T. C. [ed.] *Conveyancing Stats.* 195.
„ Dr. T. D. [Am.] *Homoeop. Dispens.* 593.
„ *Wm. Vet. Med.* 619; *Surgery* 619.
„ *W. Hon. Artillery Company* 428.
„ *W. Telegraphy* 606.
„ *Bp. W. Xty. in N. Zealand* 92; *N. Zealand.* Lang. (three) 852; *Vocab. of Adelaide* 852.
„ *Rev. W. Welsh Catv. Methodism* 71.
„ W. E. H. *Irish Parliament* 435.
„ W. M. *Chem. of Cookery* 681; *Explos. Camps.* 631; *Iron and Steel* 643; *Through Norway* (two) 337.
„ W. M. *Founder's Company* 241.
„ W. Roger *Inf. of Sex in Disease* 564.
„ *Rev. W. R. [Am.] History of Baptists* 69; *Lord's Prayer* 33.
Williamson, A. *China* 352 (two, 345).
„ *Prf. A. W. Chemistry* 497.
„ B. *Calculus* (two) 491.
„ „ + *Tarleton Dynamics* 494 (495).
„ G. *Memorials of J. Watt* 596.
„ J. [Am.] *Ferns of Kentucky* 523.
„ *Rev. J. D. [Am.] Universalism* 83.
„ J. P. [Am.] *Dakota Vocabulary* 857.
„ R. J. + *Whalley Lancs. Militia* 428.
„ *Prf. W. C. Foraminifera* 536; *Fossil Plants* 522.
„ W. D. [Am.] *History of Maine* 366.
Willis, E. C. *Bankruptcy* 190.
„ H. G. *Conic Sections* 491.
„ *Dr. R. Harvey* 558; *Seruelus* 56 (66); *Spinosa* 171.
„ *Prf. R. Glasstonb. Abbey* 668; *Monast. of Christ Church* 668.
„ „ + *Clark Univ. of Cambridge* 668 (276; 317).
Willkomm, F. *Flora Hispan.* 527.
Willmore, F. W. *History of Walsall* 325.
Willmott, Rev. R. A. [ed.] *Poets of 19 Cent.* 757; *Sacred Poetry* 103.
Willoughby, H. *Austral. Pictures* 377.
„ *Sir J. East Africa and its Game* 687.
Wills, Dr. C. J. *Land of Lion and Sun* 351; *Persia* 351.
„ *Dr. J. + F. Irish Nation* 433.
„ *W. Circumstantial Evidence* 200.
Willshire, W. H. *Anc. Prints* 660; *Playing Cards* 668.
Willmanns, A. *De Varr. libris gram.* 930.
„ G. [ed.] *Insc. Lat. Afric.* 904.
„ J. [ed.] *Shipp. Latin.* 905 (904).
„ W. *Deutsche Grammatik* 938.
Willmot, A. + *Chase Cape Colony* 454.
„ [ed.] *Poetry of South Africa* 761.
Willmot, R. *Tancred & Gismunda* 774.
Wilson + Duncan *Entomol. Edin.* 542.
„ *Andr. Abode of Snow* 347 (348).
„ *Dr. A. Evol.* 516; *Leis. Time Stud.* 516; *Wild Animals* 552.
„ A. + *Bonaparte Amer. Ornithol.* 551.
„ A. *Shipping Liabilities* 205; *Supreme Court* 222.
„ A. [Am.] *Savannah* 365.
„ A. [Canad.] *Constables* 210.
„ A. J. *Bankg. Ref.* 236; *Nat. Budget* 237 (258, 404); *Recipro. 235*; *Resources of Modern Countries* 265.
„ *Col. Sir C. Jerusalem* 42 (342, 467)—v. also Warren, Sir C.
„ C. H. *Michael Angelo* 653.
„ *Rev. C. T. [tr.] Russian Lyrics* 773.
„ *Sir C. W. Khorti to Khartum* 427.
„ *Prf. D. Chatterton* 721; *Edinb.* (two) 329; *Prehist. Ann. of Scotl.* 464; *Prehist. Man* 388.
„ *Sir Eras. Anat. Vade-mecum* 560; *Cleopatra's Needle* 468; *Egypt of Past* 468 (392); *Ekeema* 572; *Kingworm* 52; *Skin Dis.* (three) 572.
„ E. B. [Am.] *Mine Ventil.* 641.
„ E. L. *Photography* 660.
„ F. J. *Printing Machinery* 638.
„ + *Grey Stereotyping* 638.
„ *Dr. Geo. Healthy Life* 588; *Hygiene* 587; *H. Cavendish* 496.
„ *Dr. Geo. + Geilke Prf. E. Forbes* 532 (280).
„ H. [Am.] *Slave Power* 250.
„ H. + *Caufield Wonderful Char.* 486.
„ *Rev. H. B. Xtn. Comprehension* 89.
„ H. B. [Am.] *Jurymen* 228.
„ *Prf. H. H. Works* 817 (14); *Ariana Antig.* 469 (475); *Essays on Sanscrit Liter.* 822; *Gloss. of Judic. Terms* 830; *Sansc. Dict.* 816.
„ [tr.] *Theatre of Hindus* 823.
„ H. *Schütz Alpine Ascents* 339 (697).
„ *Rev. Jas. M. Geom.* 490; *Solid Geom.* 491; *Thig. Nat. Science* 295.
„ *Prf. John ['Christ. North'] Works* 790 [Essays 784].
„ *Prf. John British Farming* 613; *Farm Crops* 615.
„ *Rev. John Parsi Religion* 120.
„ *John Dramatic Works* 779.
„ *John [Am.] Unii. Princ.* 82 (110).
„ *Dr. Joba [Am.] Naval Hygiene* 611.
„ *Rev. Jas. M. Religions Thought* 100.
„ *Prf. J. Cook Aristot. Studies* 894 (1759); *Interpret. of 'Timeus'* 896.
Wilson, Dr. J. C. [Am.] *Continued Fevers* 570; *Fever Nursing* 591.
„ J. D. *Sheriff Courts* 223.
„ [ed.] *Process univ. Sheriff Cts.* 223.
„ J. Grant [ed.] *Poets of Scott.* 757 (715).
„ J. G. [Am.] *W. C. Bryant* 729.
„ *Gen. J. H. [Am.] China* 345.
„ *Rev. John M. Nature, Man & God* 5.
„ *Lea English Bibles* 21.
„ M. + R. F. [Am.] *Grec. Mosaics* 646.
„ O. S. + E. *Larva of Lepid.* 541.
„ *Rob. Queen Victoria* 423.
„ *Rob. Registr. of Title* 202.
„ *Rob. 3 Ladies* (two) 781 (774, 777).
„ *R. Gas Users* 633; *Steam Boilers* 609.
„ *Sir R. K. Mod. English Law* 185.
„ *Gen. Sir R. Diary* 425.
„ *Sir S. Salmon at Antipodes* 623.
„ *Dr. Wm. Free Ch. Princ.* 74; *Dr. Candlish* 65; *The Psalm* 28.
„ W. *Swimming* 668.
„ *Col. W. J. Madras Army* 428.
„ W. M. [Austral. ed.] *Stats. of N.Z.* 182.
„ W. S. *Ocean as Health Resort* 591.
Wiltshire, E. T. *Atlas Eccles.* 457.
Wimshire, T. *History of Coal* 641.
Wimmer, L. F. *Altnord. Gramu.* 941; *Rumenschrift* 934.
„ [ed.] *Altnord. Leseb.* 941.
Winchell, A. [Am.] *Doctr. of Evolution* 5; *Shall we Teach Geology?* 295.
Winckel, Prf. F. *Child-bed* 580; *Dis. of Women* 581; *Midwifery* 580.
Winckelmann, J. J. *Ancient Art* 645.
Winckler, Dr. E. *Receipt-Book* 629.
„ „ + *Andes Varnishes* 630.
„ H. [ed.] *Keilinschr. Sargons* 802.
Wiodisch, Prf. E. *Irish Lang.* (two) 1002; *Altit. Gram.* 1002; *Kelt. Sfr.* 1001 (967); *Relativpronomen* 814.
„ [ed.] *Irische Texte* 1005.
„ W. O. E. *Der 'Heldan'* 958.
Windischmann, F. *Zoroastr. Studien* 15.
Windsor, Dn. of *Archb. Tait* 61.
Wiener, Prf. G. B. *Doctrin & Confess. of Xtendom*, 109; *Gram. of N.T. Gk.* 22; *Hdb. d. theol. Liter.* 1.
Wines, Dr. E. C. [Am.] *Law of Ancient Heb. ix.* *State of Prisons* 244.
Wingate, J. *Coinage of Scotland* 477.
Wingfield, L. S. *Civil Costume* 484.
Winkel, Prf. de *Dutch Literature* 730.
Winkler, Dr. C. *Gas Analysis* 630.
„ H. *Das Uralaltaische* 939.
„ J. *Nederl. Dialecticon* 940.
Winkles, B. *Cathedrals of E. & W.* 668; *French Cathedrals* 669.
Winks, W. E. [Am.] *Shoemakers* 265.
Winkworth, Cath. Xtn. *Singers of Germ.* 102.
„ [ed.] *Lyra Germanica* 103.
Winlock, W. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Astron.* 499.
Winn, R. G. A. *Boxing* 697.
Winslow, M. *Tamil Dictionary* 844.
„ *Dr. O. Soul-Depths* 29.
„ *R. Law rel. to Nonconformists* 198, *to Private Arrangements* 197.
„ [ed.] *Deeds of Arrangement* 197.
„ *Dr. W. H. Ear* 594; *Eye* 594.
Wiusor, Justin [Am.] *Bibliog. of Ptolemy* 888 (310); *of Shakspr.* 777; *Hdb. of Am. Revol.* 457; *Precolonial Amer.* 360.
„ „ [ed.] *Hist. of Amer.* 454 (361, 362, 455, 456); *Hist. of Boston* 366.
„ „ + *Robinson Coll. Libraries* 294.
Winstanley, H. *Abyssinia* 355.
Winston, C. *Glass Paintings* (two) 663.
Winter, W. [Am.] *Mary Anderson* 680; *Henry Irving* 680.
„ *Winterbotham, Rev. R. 'Numbers'* 24.
Winthrop, J. [Am.] *Hist. of N. Eng.* 367.
„ *Theod. [Am.] Novels* 750.
„ W. [Am.] *Military Law* (two) 207.
„ *Wioton, J. G. Worship Practice* 601.
„ „ + *Miller Steam Practice* 604.
Wirt, W. [Am.] *Patrick Henry* 461.
Wirth, L. *Italian Inquisition* 64.
„ *Wirth, G. Richter als Pädagog* 285.
Wisconsin State Hist. Soc. *Library* 703.
„ *Wisdom of our Fathers* 2.
„ *Wise, Dr. A. T. Alpine Winter* 590; *Davau* 590.
„ B. R. *Modern Protection* 243.
„ D. [Am.] *Judaism and Christnty.* 120.

Wise, John [Am.] *Aeronautics* 700; *Thru the Air* 700.
 " J. R. *New Forest* 320.
 " T. A. *Hindu Med.* (two) 557 (828).
 " T. J. *Bibliography of Ruskin* 790.
 Wiseman, Dr. L. H. *Men of Faith* 26.
 " Card. N. *Doctr. & Pract. of Cath. Ch.* 86; *Essays* 21; *Fabiola* 49; *Real Presence* 89; *Recoll. of Popes* 85; *Sci. and Religion* 5.
 Wisen, T. *as ap. Thucyd.* 889.
 " [ed.] *Carmina Norraena* 941.
Wissensch. Jahrbesr. nüb. M.L. Stud. 795.
 Wisser, J. P. [Am.] *Naval Tactics* 668.
 " W. Tibull. (two) 916.
 Wissman, F. O. *Xenoph. Quæst.* 891.
 " Theo. *'King Horn'* 738.
 Wissowa, G. *Macrob. 'Saturnal.'* 932.
 Witcomb *On English Verse* 948.
 Witcombe, G. S. *Dairy Farming* 621.
 Witham, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Eng. Design* 664.
 Wither, G. *Poems* 764; *Misc. Wks.* 764.
 Witherow, Prf. T. *Xin. Temple* 73; *Irish Presbyry* 74.
 Withrow, T. F. [Am.; ed.] *Corp. Cases* 195.
 " Dr. W. H. [Am.] *Catacombs* 49; *Hist. of Canada* (two) 455; *Worthies of Methodism* 71.
 Wit, Mme. de *A Christian Woman* 253; *Guisot* 442.
 " C. [tr.] *Myths of Hellas* 131.
 Witter, W. E. *Lhiata Naga Gram.* 830.
 Wittstein, Dr. G. C. *Const. of Plis.* 520.
 " J. *Mathem. Unterr.* 293.
 Witzschel, A. *Athenian Stage* 873.
 Wislocki, H. *vi Spr. d. Zigeuner* 860.
 " [tr.] *Märch. d. Zigeuner* 154.
 Woakes, Dr. E. *Nasal Polypus* 57 (576).
Wochenschrift f. klass. Philol. 864.
 Wodrow, Rev. F. R. *Analecta* 437; *Sufferings of Ch. of Scotl.* 65.
 Woepcke *Arithm. Indienne* 828; *Chiffres Indiens* 828.
 Wohl, Mme. J. *Fr. Lisst* 673.
 Wöhler, F. *Mineral Anal.* 507.
 Wohlfahrt, T. *Älfriks 'Hegfat.'* 960.
 Woitko, B. *Roman Gramm.* 971.
 Wolf, Ferd. *Lais, Sequenzen, etc.* 994; *Span. u. Port. Liter.* 735.
 " [ed.] *Renart le Contrefait* 994.
 " [tr.] *Portug. Proben* 138.
 " + Hofman [eds.] *Primavera* 138.
 " F. A. *Kleine Scher.* 862; *Proleg. ad Homerum* 878.
 " J. W. [ed.] *Deut. Märchen* (two) 145; *Niederl. Sagen* 142.
 " Luc. *Jewish Families* 391.
 " L. *Sir Moses Montefiore* 249.
 " Rud. *Gesch. d. Astron.* 875.
 Wolfe, D. J. R. *Diseases of Eye* 577.
 Wolfendale, J. *Minor Prophets* 25.
 Wolff, C. F. *Altprophet. Futur* 977.
 " Dr. L. [Am.] *Medical Chem.* 564.
 Wölfflin, E. *Lat. Compar.* 814 (907); *Lat. d. Cass. Fel.* 907; *Livian. Kritik* 923; *Vulgärlatein.* 907.
 " [ed.] *Arch. f. lat. Lexicog.* (two) 802.
 Wollaston, A. N. *Pers. Dict.* (two) 935.
 " H. N. *Half-hours with Muham.* 12.
 " T. V. *Coleoptera Atlant.* 542; *Hesper.* 542; *Testac. Atlant.* 544.
 Wolle, Rev. F. [Am.] *Algæ of U. S.* 525; *Revmids of U. S.* 522.
 Wollheim da Fonseca *Portug. Hwb.* 975.
 Wolstonecraft, Mary *Letters* (two) 722.
 Wolsley, Ld. *Army* 421; *Dk. of Marlbr.* 542; *Soldier's Pkt.-bk.* 608; *War w. China* 427.
 Wolski, Prf. K. *Poland* 448.
 Wolstenholme, E. P. + Turner [eds.] *Convey. Acts* 195; *Settled Land Act* 215.
 Woltjer, I. *Lucret. Philos.* 914.
 Wolmann, Dr. A. *Holbein* 653 (649); *Holbein and his Times* 653.
 " + Woermann *Hist. of Painting* 648.
 Woldgen, Bar. A. v. *Raphael* 654.
 Wood, Ant. *à Athena Oxon.* 277.
 " A. [ed.] *Police Acts* 210.
 " C. F. *Yachting in South Seas* 690.
 " Cath. J. *Nursing* 591; *f. Childr.* 591.
 " C. W. *Black Forest* 314; *Majorca* 338; *Holland* 312; *Norway* 337; *Sweden* 336.

Wood, E. J. *Clocks* 637; *Giants* 123; *Wedding Day* 124 (253).
 " E. M. [Am.] *Methodism* 71.
 " Geo. [Am.] *Practice of Medicine* 563.
 " Dr. G. B. *Household Practice* 592.
 " Mrs. Henry. *Novels* 746.
 " Rev. H. *Wild Flowers* 526.
 " Maj. Herb. *Lake Aral* 352.
 " Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Fever* 590; *Thermic Fever* 571; *Therap.* 585.
 " H. C., jun. [Am.] *Algæ N. Amer.* 525.
 " H. G. [Am.] *Actions* 204; *Fire Insurance* 202; *Landlord and Ten.* 203; *Mandamus* 227; *Master and Servant* 206; *Nuisances* 212.
 " John *Hardy* 579.
 " J. *Harvey Perennials* 625.
 " Cpt. J. *Source of Oxus* 345.
 " J. D. *Laws of Austral. Colon.* 221.
 " Rev. J. G. *Aquarium* 518; *Beetles* 542; *Bible Anim.* (three) 43; *Birds* (three) 552; *Fid.-Nailst.* 519; *Hf-hrs. of Nailst.* 518; *Homes without Hands* 536; *Horse and Man* 620; *Insects* (three) 540; *Lane and Field* 536; *Man and his Handiwork* 306; *Natural History* (five) 535; *of Man* 306 (388); *Nature's Teachings* 6 (530).
 " Rev. J. T. *Distov. at Ephesus* 466.
 " M. W. [Am.] *Volapük Dict.* 1009.
 " Sam. *Buib Grärd.* 625; *Forcg. Grärd.* 625; *Good Grärd.* 624; *Tree Planter* 624 (627); *Pruner* 624 (627); *Window Gardening* 625.
 " S. V. *Mollusca* (two) 543.
 " Theod. *Bird Allies* 614; *Farmer's Frds. & Foes* 614; *Insect Enemies* 614.
 " De V. [Am.] *Thermodyn.* 605; *Bridges* 590; *Strength of Mails.* 604.
 " Walter *Games of Patience* 698.
 " Rev. Walter *East Neuk* 329.
 " Wm. *Index Entomol.* 541.
 " Dr. W. *Styles of Architecture* 666.
 " W. + Hanley *Index Testac.* 543.
 " W. C. + Bache U. S. *Dispensation* 585.
 Woodall, W. + Dilke *Woman Suffr.* 260.
 Woodberry, G. E. [Am.] *Poz 729 (728)*; *Hist. of Wood Engraving* 658.
 Woodburne, G. B. L. *Volunteers* 428.
 Woodfall, R. [ed.] *Railways* 216.
 " W. *Landlord and Tenant* 203.
 Woodes, N. *Conflict of Conscience* 777 (774, 781).
 Woodgate, W. B. *Boating* 690; *Oars & Sculls* 690; *Rowing* 690.
 Woodhead, G. S. *Pract. Pathology* 583.
 " + Hare *Pathol. Mycology* 584.
 Woodhouse, Rev. F. C. *Milit. Relig. Orders of Middle Ages* 53 (400).
 Woodhull, A. A. [Am.] *Ipecacuanha* 583.
 Woodman, Mrs. J. [Am.] *Alaska* 364.
 " J. V. *Digest of Cases* 184.
 Wood-Martin, Col. W. G. *Lake-Dwellings of Ireland* 470; *Stone Monum. of Ireland* 471.
 Woods, F. H. *Sweden and Norway* 305.
 " J. D. [Austral.; ed.] *Native Tribes of South Australia* 377.
 " Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] *Discov. of Austral.* 377; *Geol. Obs. on S. Austral.* 513; *N. Austral.* 378.
 Woodward, B. B. *Hist. of Wales* 328 (429), *of Hants.* 320; *Windsor Castle* 317; *+ Cates Encyclo. of Chronol.* 384.
 " B. B. *Shells and Fossils* 544.
 " C. D. [Am.] *Training Schools* 297.
 " F. C. [Am.] *English in Schools* 290.
 " H. *Crustacea* 539; *Foss. Crustac.* 539; *Tribolites* 539.
 " H. B. *Geol. of Eng. & Wales* 508.
 " Sam. *Norfolk Topographer* 323.
 " S. P. *Manual of Mollusca* 543.
 " W. H. *Boondei Language* 853.
 Woolf, S. + Middleton *Compensation* 202.
 Woolhope Club. *Birds of Herefordsh.* 549.
 Woolman, J. [Am.] *Journal* 75.
 Woolnough, C. W. *Marbling* 639.
 Woolrych, E. H. [ed.] *Metrop. Acts* 210.
 " H. W. *Sergeants-at-Law* 187.
 Woolsey, S. C. [= 'Sus. Coolidge'; Am.] *Philadelphia* 368.
 " T. D. [Am.] *Communism* 247 (two); *Divorce* 206 (225); *First Cent.* of [

Repub. 387; *Internat. Law* 237; *Political Science* 254 (two).
 Woolsey, Rev. T. D. [Am.] *Luke's Gospel* 33.
 Woolson, Const. F. [Am.] *Novels* 750.
 Wootton, E. *Medical Profession* 298 (559).
 Worboise, Emma J. *Dr. Arnold* 60.
 Worcester, B. [Am.] *Swedenborg* 79.
 " J. E. [Am.] *English Dictionary* 946.
 " Dr. S. *Insanity* 593.
 Wordsworth, C. *Christian Unity* 89.
 " Bp. Chas. [St. Andr.] *Catechesis* 102; *Shakspeare's Knowl. of Bible* 118.
 " Bp. Christ. [Linc.] *Apocalypse* 37; *Athens* 333; *Church Hist.* 44; *Ch. of Irel.* (two) 64; *Grace* 333; *Hippol.* 52; *Inspiration & Canon* 117 (20); *Scott. Ch. Hist.* 65; *Theophilus Anglic.* 67; *Wm. Wordsworth* 726.
 " [ed.] *O. T.* 25; *N. T.* 18 (25).
 " Dr. Christ. [father of above two] *Eccles. Biography* 59.
 " Christ. *Scholæ Academ.* 276 (298); *Society Life at Universities* 280.
 " Dorothy *Tour in Scotland* 726.
 " Eliz. Bp. *Chr. Wordsworth* 61.
 " Bp. J. [ed.] *Vulgate N. T.* 18.
 " [ed.] *Fragm. of Early Latin* 906.
 " Rev. J. *The One Religion* 112.
 " Wm. *Poet. Wks.* 769 (757); *Prose Wks.* 790.
 " Society. *Wordsworthiana* 726.
 Workman, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] *Jenem.* 30.
 World, The 781.
 Wormald, R. B. *Chess Openings* 699.
 Wormley, Prf. T. G. [Am.] *Poisons* 587.
 Worms, Bar. de *Austro-Hung. Emp.* 437.
 Wormstall, J. *Tungern* 926.
 Wortum, R. N. *Ornament* 661; *Epochs of Painting* 648; *Holbein* 653.
 " [ed.] *Etichs. fr. Nat.* Gall. 660.
 Worsaae, F. F. *Indust. Arts of Denm.* 629.
 " J. J. A. *Danes in Eng.* 406; *Pre-Hist. of North* 466.
 Worfold, J. N. *The Vaudois* 55.
 " W. B. [Austral.] *Law of N. Z.* 182.
 Worsley-Benison H. W. *Nature* (two) 536.
 Worsnop, T. [Austral.] *Adelaide* 378.
 Wortabet, G. M. *Religions of Syria* 57; *Syria and Syrians* 342.
 Worth, R. N. *Devon* 319; *Three Towns Bibliotheca* 319.
 " T. B. *Exeter Cathedral* 668.
 Worthington, A. M. *Labor. Pract.* 493 (498).
 Worthly, C. *Devonshire Parishes* 479; *Herwaldy* 482 (two).
 Wotton, Sir H. *Poems* 764.
 Wrage, C. *Deniel's Entwurf* 294.
 Wrampelmeyer, H. *Codex Wolfenbut.* 928.
 Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. J. *Huss* 56; *Liter. of Bohemia* 1007; *S. John Nepomacen* 55.
 " [tr.] *Trss. fr. Bohem.* (three) 1007.
 Wraxall, Sir F. C. L. *Adventurers* 486; *Queen Caroline Matilda* 41.
 " Sir N. W. *Memoirs* 419.
 Wright + Hobhouse *Local Govt.* 245.
 " *And. Court Hand* 197 (259, 407).
 " A. W. [Am.] *Street Railways* 597.
 " C. D. [Am.] *Wages & Prices* (two) 238; *Industr. Conciliation* 239.
 " C. E. G. *School Cookery* 681.
 " Dr. C. H. H. *Biblical Essays* 25; *'Bk. of Kokeleth'* 29; *Fatherhd. of God* 110; *Irish Gram.* 1002; *Zochariah* 37.
 " [ed.] *'Genesis'* 26; *'Ruth'* 27.
 " C. R. A. *Metals* 642.
 " E. *Life Tables* 267.
 " Dr. E. *Adventures in Servia* 340.
 " Dr. E. P. *Anim. Life* 335; *Mammalia* 552; *Natural History* 535.
 " + Studer *Alcyonaria* 537.
 " F. A. *House Painter* 635.
 " G. A. *Hip Diseases* 578.
 " Prf. G. F. [Am.] *Authority of Bible* 117; *Xin. Evid.* 116; *Ice-Age in Amer.* 554 (504, 512); *Rel. of Death to Probation* 115.
 " G. H. B. *Book of Job* 28.
 " *Henrietta Great Scientists* 487.
 " H. [ed.] *Bankruptcy Act* 190.
 " H. E. *Young Brewers* 631.
 " Dr. H. P. *Leprosy* 572.
 " *Gas. County of Rulland* 324.
 " [Jas.] *Historia Histriomica* 628 (774).

Wright, Dr. Jos. *Gothic Primer* 934; *MH Germ. Pr.* 937; *OHG. Pr.* 936; on *Eng. Dialects* 933 (note).
 " Lewis *Brahma Fowl* 622; *Pigeon-hbr.* 621; *Poultry* (three) 622.
 " Lewis *Light* 495.
 " R. S. [ed.] *Anc. Greek Poetry* 876.
 " Thos. *Biogr. Brit. Liter.* 408 (717, 955); *Caric. Hist. of Georges* 418 (649); *Celt. Rom. & Saxon* 406 (429, 463); *Dict. of Obsol. English* 947 (949); *Domestic Manners* 400; *Ess. on Archaeol. Subj.* 493; on *Liter. Hist., etc.* 398; *Hist. of Caricature* 649; *Magic* 125; *St. Patrick's Purg.* 125 (115, 965); *Uronium* 464; *Wks. of Gilray* 419; *Womankind* 251.
 " [ed.] *Anecd. Liter.* 961; *Ang.-Lat. Satir. Poets* 409; *Ang.-Sax. Vocabs.* 961 (952); *Early Mysteries* 781; *Early Trav. in Palest.* 341; *Kg. Arthur* 737; *Letters on Subtr. of Monast.* 414; *Narr. of Sorcery* 126; *Polit. Poems* 412 (58, 760); *Pol. Songs* 411 (58, 760, 995); *Pop. Treats. on Sci.* 961; *Proc. Acad. Alice Kyteler* 126; *Satir. Poets of 12 cent.* 700; *Specs. of Lyric Poetry* 965.
 " + Halliwell [eds.] *Relig. Antiquae* 962.
 " Thos. *Town of Cwper* 371.
 " Dr. Thos. *Fossil Echinod.* (two) 538; *Lias Annonities* 543.
 " W. *Aldis Bible Word-bk.* 947 (23); *Jehovah* 110.
 " Prf. Wm. *Apocryph. Liter. of N. T.* 20; *Arabic Gram.* 805; *Semitic Gram.* 80x; *Syriac Liter.* 804.
 " [ed.] *Apocryph. Acts* 20; *Arab. Chrestom.* 806; *Ethiop. MSS.* 809; *'Jonah'* 31.
 " Wm. *Empire of Hittites* 391.
 " Rev. W. B. *Usher Memoirs* 480.
 Wrightson, J. *Agric. Machs.* 615; *Pract.* 613; *Princ. of Agric.* 290; *Fallow and Fodder Crops* 615.
 " R. H. *History of Modern Italy* 446.
 Wrigley, E. [Am.] *Bldg. Assoc.* (two) 241.
 " M. *Algiers* 355.
 Wriothlesley, C. *Chron. of England* 413.
 Wroth, W. *Ashleipros* 476.
 Wülcker, Dr. R. *Gesch. d. angelsächs. Liter.* 954; *Hymnus Cædmons* 957; *A.-S. Wb.* 954.
 " [ed.] *Alt-Engl. Leseb.* 954; *Kleinere A.-S. Dichtl.* 953.
 Wülfling, E. *Alfred's 'Cura Past.'* 960.
 Wulstan, Abp. *Homilies* 960.
 Wullschlagel, H. R. *Neger Wb.* 855.
 Wulschel, Dr. A. [ed.] *Talmud* 11.
 Wurtz, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* 497; *Hautes Etudes* 299; *Hist. of Chem. Theory* 496; *Modern Chemistry* 497.
 Wurtzburg, E. A. [ed.] *Bldg. Soc. Acts* 191.
 Wüstenfeld, F. *Geschichtsschr. d. Arab.* 806; *Uebers. arab. Werke i. Lat.* 806.
 Wuttkc, Prf. A. *Christian Ethics* 100; *Volksaberglaube* 145.
 " H. *Gesch. d. Schrift* 796.
 Wyatt, Sir M. Digby *Fine Arts* 645; *Manuf. of Clocks* 637; *Metal Wk.* 661; *Sculpture in Ivory* 665.
 " Sir Thos. *Poetical Works* 762 (756).
 " W. J. *History of Prussia* 443.
 Wycherley, Wm. *Dram. Wks.* 779 (774).
 Wyckgram, J. *Weibl. Unterrichts* 299.
 Wyckoff, W. C. [Am.] *Silk Goods* 639.
 Wycliffe, J. = J. Wiclif, J.
 Wyeth, Dr. J. A. [Am.] *Surgery* 573.
 Wyde, A. B. *In the Sudan* 427.
 " J. *Industries of the World* 628.
 Wylie, A. *Coins of Ta Tsing* 475.
 " [tr.] *Chinese Literature* 848 (two).
 " C. *Iron Founding* 603.
 " Dr. Jas. *Disruption Worthies* 74.
 " Prf. J. A. *Awakening of Italy* 64; *Daybreak in Spain* 66; *History of Protestantism* 56; *of Waldenses* 55.
 " J. H. *Engl. under Henry* iv. 412.
 " W. G. [Am.] *Hospitals* 591.
 Wyman, W. H. [Am.] *Bacon-Shakspeare Controversy* 720.
 Wynn, M. B. *History of the Mastiff* 692.

- Wynne, Rev. F. R. *Joy of Ministry* 94.
Wynton, A. *Met. Chron.* 430 (two).
Wyon, A. B. + A. *Seals of England* 477.
Wyon, F. W. *Reign of Queen Anne* 418.
Wyse, J. *A Thousand Years* 90.
 Sir T. *The Catholic Association* 436.
Wyss, B. [ed.] *Schwyzner-dütsch* 940.
Wytenbach, D. *Lexicon Putarch.* [= *Index Graecitatis*] 888.
- Xenophon *Opera* 890; Trss. 890 (310, 393)
 [*Cyrop.* 282, *Memorab.* 158, *Oeconom.*
 282].
 Ephesus *Opera* 736.
Xenos, S. *East and West* 333.
- Y Gododin 1004.
Yajna-Valkya *Dharma-sūtra* 825.
Yajur-veda 820-821 (13).
Yale Book 280.
Yarrell, W. *Brit. Birds* 549; *Fishes* 545;
 Salmon 623.
Yaska *Nirukta* 818.
Yate, Lt. A. C. *England & Russia* 344.
 Maj. C. E. N. *Afghanistan* 344.
 Lee, L. + *Wace Bankruptcy* 190.
Yates, Edm. *Mathews* 680; *Recoll.* 728.
 Rev. W. *Bengali Lang.* (two) 831.
Yearbook of Pharmacy 585.
 of Sci. & Learned Societies 704.
 of Treatment 563.
Yeatman, J. P. *Common Law* 186; *House*
 of *Arundell* 480.
Yeats, B. [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* 134.
 J. *Mans. of Techn. Educ.* 264.
Yeo, Prof. G. F. *Health Res.* 589; *Phys.* 561.
Yeldham, Dr. S. *Venerical Dis.* 594.
Yi King 849 (8).
Yoakum, H. [Am.] *Hist. of Texas* 369.
Yoe, S. *The Burman* 350.
Yonge, Prof. C. D. *Eng.-Gk. Lex.* 868.
 Grad. ad Parnass. 904; *Heroines*
 of *Xtendom.* 252; *Hist. of British*
 Navy 424, of *France* 438; *Marie*
 Antoinette 439; *Naval Comdrs.*
 425; *Ld. Liverpool* 423; *Sir W.*
 Scott 725 (713); *Wellington* 425.
 Charl. M. *Biogs. of Wom.* 252; *Bk.*
 of *Dates* 384; *Cameos* 404; *Cather.*
 of *Arag.* 414; *Xtns. & Moors* 450
 (66, 91); *Hist. of Xtn. Names* 483;
 of *Prce.* 438, of *Germ.* 443; *Han.*
 More 722 (713); *Novels and Tales*
 746; *Bishop Patteson* 93 (375);
 Pioneers & Fdrs. 93 (90); *Prince*
 Consort 422 (404); *Womanhd.* 252.
 [ed.] *Script. Readings* 105.
 Rev. J. E. *Apostles' Creed* 109.
- Yool, G. V. *Essay on Waste* 212.
York *Mystery Plays* 781.
Youatt, W. *Cattle* 620; *Dog* 691; *Grazier*
 616; *Horse* 620; *Sheep* 620.
Youmans, Eliza [Am.] *Botany* 295.
 E. L. [ed.] *Culture* 295.
Young Collector Series 519 (536) [Coins 475].
Young, Sir Allen *Voy. of 'Pandora'* 381.
 Arthur *Tour in Ireland* 435 (331);
 Travels in France 440 (240).
 A. *History of French Bar* 187.
 A. [Am.] *Netherlands* 447.
 C. A. [Am.] *Astron.* 500; *Sun* 500.
 C. F. T. *Fires, etc.* 245 (605).
 Dr. D. *Rome in Winter* 590.
 Edw. *Poems* 765 (756, 757).
 Dr. E. [Am.] *Labour* 238.
 E. D. *Livingstonia* 377.
 F. [ed.] *Federation* 256.
 G. W. *Strains on Girders* 603.
 Rev. Jos. *Demonology* 112.
 Rev. J. *Christ of History* 46.
 M. *Anio Paleario* 64.
 R. *Conc. to Bible* 23 (15); *to Bible Words*
 23; *to Greek Test.* 23; *Light in Lds.*
 of *Darkness* 90; *Missions* 90.
 S. *Barber Surgeons' Co.* 241.
 W. *Archit. of Cottages* 671; *Mansions*
 671.
Younger, J. *Autobiography* 265.
Yousouf, R. *Dict. Turc.* 841.
Yriarte, C. *Florence* 334; *Venice* 335 (647).
Ysopet, *Der Lyoner* 994 (988).
Yule, Col. H. *Afghanistan* 344; *Fortific.*
 609; *Mission to Ava* 427 (350).
 [ed.] *Cathay* 345; v. also *Marco*
 Polo [Priester John 124].
 + Burrell *Hobson Jobson* 946 (830).
Yusuf and Zulaikha 836.
- Zabruskie, J. C. [Am.] *Land Laws* 202.
Zachariae, T. *Ind. Lexicog.* 815.
Zacher, Dr. *Red International* 247.
 A. *Lyoner Dialect* 978.
 J. *Goth. Alphabet* 958 (934).
 K. *Ausspr. d. Griech.* 868; *Griech.*
 Nominalcomp. 868.
 Zadkiel [= R. J. Morrison] *Astrology* 78.
Zähnsdorf, J. W. *Bookbinding* (two) 638.
Zambaldi, F. *Metr. Gr. et Latina* 863;
 Ritmo 969; *Vocab. Ital.* 969.
Zambriani, F. [ed.] *Opere Volgari* 707.
Zangemeister, K. [ed.] *Inscr. Pomp. Herc.*
 904.
 + Hirschfeld [eds.] *Inscr. Gall.* 904.
Zappert, G. *Virgil im Mittelalter* 918.
Zarncke, F. *Gralsage* 737; *Graltempel* 737;
 Priester Johannes 124; *Univ. Leip-*
 zigs 275.
- Zeglin, J. G. *Fortbildg. d. Lehrers* 302.
Zehden, C. *Commerc. Geog.* 306 (265).
Zehetmayr, S. *Indogerm. Wb.* 813; *Lat.-*
 Sansc. Lex. 813 (868); *Zahlwörter*
 814.
Zeissl, Dr. H. v. *Syphilis* 580.
Zeitschrift f. afrikanische Sprachen 853.
 f. ägypt. Spr. u. Alterthum 798.
 f. Assyriologie 801.
 f. deut. Alterthum 934.
 d. deut. morgenl. Gesellsch. 795.
 f. deut. Mythologie 145.
 f. deut. Philologie 934.
 f. deut. Sprache 934.
 f. deut. Unterrichtslehre 271.
 f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes 795.
 f. neufrz. Spr. u. Litt. 981.
 f. österr. Gymnasien 271.
 f. preuss. Gymnasialwesen 271.
 f. roman. Philologie 967 (two).
 f. vergleich. Sprachforschung 812 (794).
 f. Völkerkunde 122.
 f. Völkerpsychologie 794.
 Internat., f. allg. Sprachw. 796 (795).
 Zeitung für höh. Unterrichtswesen 271.
Zell, C. *Röm. Epigraphik* 904.
Zeller, Prof. E. 'Acts of Apostl.' 34; *Outl.*
 of *Gh. Philos.* 156; *Philos. of Ghs.*
 156 [Arist. 159 (two), *Eclect.* 160
 (929), *Plato* 158, *Presocr. Schls.* 157
 (158), *Socr.* 158 (282), *Stoics* 159
 (160-two)]; *Platon. Stud.* 896;
 Relig. d. Röm. 133; *D. F. Strauss*
 63.
 Mrs. H. *Flowers of Holy Land* 529 (43).
Zemlin, J. *Nachlaut 'i'* 988.
Zend-Avesta [and trss.] 834 (25).
Zeni Brothers *Voyage* 381.
Zenker, J. H. *Dict. Turc-Arabe-Persan*
 841 (805, 835).
 [ed.] *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 793.
Zenz, Dr. W. [ed.] *Osterr. Lehranst.* 273.
Zernial, U. *Tacit.* (two) 926; 'Byrhtnoth's
 Fall' 956.
Zerrenner, C. C. *Schul-Disciplin* 302.
 'Zeta' *Crewel Work* 683.
Zetterstedt, J. W. *Insecta Lapon.* 54.
Zeuner, Dr. G. *Value-Gears* 604.
Zeuss, J. C. *Grammatica Celtica* 1001.
Zevort, C. [tr.] *Roman Grec* 736.
Zeschwitz, G. v. *Pädagogik* 286.
Ziegler, Prof. E. *Pathol. Anatomy* 583.
 f. *Canarese Language* 844.
 Rev. H. *Pastor* 94; *Praecher* 95.
Zielinski, *Altattische Komödie* 873; *Mär-*
 chen kom. in Athen. 873.
Ziemer, A. *Jung-gramm. Streifzüge* 815;
 Vergl. Syntax 815.
 [ed.] *Jahresbericht* 793.
- Ziemssen, H. v. [ed.] *Cyclo. of Medicine*
 563 (557) [*Therapeutics* 585].
Zieler, C. *Reign of Richard II.* 963.
Zietsch, A. 'Siege of Troye' 739.
Ziller, F. 'Rolandistica' 992.
 T. *Erzieh. Unterrichts* 286; *Pädag.* 286.
Zimmer, H. *Goth. Gram.* 934; *Keltische*
 Stud. 1001 [*Altir. Beton* 1002];
 Nominalsuff. 934.
Zimmermann, F. G. *Terenz u. Menander*
 920.
 Rev. J. *Akra or Ga Lang.* 853.
 O. 'Metren d. Boethius' 959.
 W. *History of Germany* 443.
Zimmern, Helen Hansa Towns 443 (383);
 Lessing 733 (167); *Maria Edgworth*
 721 (252, 713); *Schopenhauer* 170;
 Tales fr. Edda 141; *Alma Tadema*
 651.
 + Alice [trs.] *Foreign Novelists* 712.
 H. *Assyriologie* 802.
 [ed.] *Babyl. Busspsalmen* 802.
Zincke, F. B. *Egypt of Pharaohs* 354 (392,
 452); *Month in Switz.* 338; *Swiss*
 Allemands 338; *Walk in Grisons*
 338.
Zingerle, A. *Martial* 914; *Ovid* 914; *Spät.*
 lat. Diction 908.
 H. *Chrestom. Syriaca* 803.
 [ed.] *Sagen aus Tirol* 142.
 + J. [eds.] *Märchen a. Südd'ld.*
 141.
 J. v. *Deutschen Sprichwörter* 146.
 W. *Raoul de Houdenc* 996.
Zipperer, W. *De Eurip.* 'Phoen.' 884.
Zirngiebl, E. *Gesellschaft Jesu* 273.
Zirkel, Prof. F. *Micros. Petrography* 507.
Zitu-go-Kyan 846.
Zöckler, Dr. O. [ed.] *Hdbk. of Theol.* 2;
 'Chron.' 24; 'Danl.' 24; 'Prov.' 24.
Zompoldes, Dr. D. *Modern Greek* 871.
Zotenberg, H. [ed.] *MSS. Hébreux* 811.
Zottoli, A. [ed.] *Litt. Sinicae* 848.
Zschech, F. *De Cicero* 926.
Zschokke, H. *Autob.* 733; *Hist. of Switz.*
 451; *Novels* 753.
 H. *Instit. Linguae Aramaicae* 803.
Zucconi-Orlandini [ed.] *Dialetti Ital.* 970.
Zuchold, E. A. *Bibl. Chem.* 496, *Theol.* 1.
Zucataeff, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Oscanum* 907.
Zupitza, Prof. J. *Mittelhochdeut.* 937.
 [ed.] *Alt.-u. MEng. Uebgsb.* [& tr.]
 954 (953, 954); *Guy of Warw.* 738.
Zurcher, F. + Margolle *Volcanoes* 503.
Zürich *Letters* 414 (1).
Zutavern, K. *Altfrz. epische Spr.* 987.
Zvetaieff, J. [ed.] *Inscr. Ital.* (two) 905.
Zwahr, F. G. *Niederlaus. Hdwb.* 1009.
Zwick, H. A. *Mongol. Sprache* (two) 842.
Zylyff [Am.] *Ponca Chieft's* 361.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO AUTHORS AND TITLES INDEX.

- Abel, E. [ed.] *Scholæ Vet. in Pindar* 880.
 Alemany, T. *Life of St. Dominic* 54.
Anciens Poètes de France 994.
 Andrew, W. R. *Sir H. Roesoun* 651.
 Anglo-Jewish Hist. Exhib. *Papers* 931.
 Appel, C. *Leben d. Peire Rogier* 981.
 Arias, J. L. *Voyage to Australia* 376.
 Ashley, Prf. W. J. *Feudalism* 259 (note).
 Ashton, J. [ed.] *Adv. of Cpt. Smith* 362.
 Bacon, Rev. T. *Works* 2.
 Bannister, S. *William Paterson* 236.
 Barker, J. G. [Am.] *N. Y. State Lodge* 79.
 Beer, Rud. *Spicilegium Juvenalium* 913.
 Beesley, Prf. E. S. *Engl. & Sea* 257 (note).
 Beet, Rev. J. A. *Lord's Supper* 89 (note).
 Bertram *De Situ Britann.* 47 (note).
 Blass, F. *Hermeneutik and Palæogr.* 861.
 Bodleian Lib. *Cat. of Sansc. MSS.* 816.
 Brandl, Prf. A. *Mid.-English Lit.* 933.
 Bray, Mrs. *Life of Stothard* 651.
 Bridges, Dr. J. H. *Engl. and China* 257.
 Bucke, Dr. *Walt Whitman* 730.
 Burney, Jas. *Discoveries in South Sea* 378.
 Cambridge, Rev. O. P. *Arachnida* 556.
 Carruthers, R. *Fossil Plants* 522.
 Cawdray, Rob. *Treas. of Similes* 96 (note).
 Christison, Sir R. *Autobiography* 558.
 Churton, Archd. *Philip iii. and iv. of Spain* 774.
 Cicero 927-8.
 Congregational Union *Lectures* 2.
 Curtius, Quintus: tr. of Gauthier of Châtillon 994.
 Dall *Mollusca of Polar Expedition* 517.
 Dampier, Cpt. *Voyage to Australia* 376.
 Dana, J. D. *Crust., Geol., and Zoophytes of U.S. Expl. Expedition* 517.
 Deligne, J. *Analyse des Romans de Raoul d. Cambrai et d. Bernier* 993.
 Dialectical Soc. *Rep. on Spiritualism* 81.
 Doubleday, A. *Charlottesville and Gettysburg* 458.
 Dosi *Kyan* 846.
 Dozy + de Song + de Goije + Houtsman *Leiden Acad. Catal. Codd. Orient.* 816.
 Dunfermline, E. of Sir R. Abercromby 424; erroneously entered in Index as 324.
 Duncan, Dr. D. *Asiatic Races* 343; *Lowest Races* 374.
 „ J. M. *Lex. Homer.-Pind.* 880; erroneously entered in Index as 800.
 Durrie, D. S. + Isab. [Ams.] *Wisconsin Hist. Library* 703.
 Dyer, Thistleton *Charles Darwin* 532.
 Elliot, Sir W. *Coins of S. India* 475.
 Erskine, Andrew *Tour in Corsica* 721.
 Eutropius *Opera* 923; erroneously entered in Index as 925.
 Fagan, Louis *Sir A. Panizzi* 712.
 Farrar, Archd. F. W. *Hebrews* 25.
 Faucit, Helen—v. Martin, Lady.
 Faury, P. *Saboty* 981.
 Fénelon, Fr. *Dial. on Eloquence* 94 (note).
 Ferry, B. *Recollections of Pugin* 666.
 Fitzgerald, Percy *William iv.* 423; erroneously entered in Index as 421.
 Fitzstephen, Wm. *Thomas Becket* 410.
 Flaxman, J. *Compositions to Homer* 878.
 Flinders, Mat. *Terra Australis* 378.
 Florus 923; erroneously entered in Index as 925.
 Flügel, G. *Orientalische HSS.* 816.
 Friese, H. F. *Story of Florentine Sculptor* 656.
 Fronius, Fr. *Sächs. Bauernleben.*
 Frommüller, G. F. *Peter and Jude* 24.
 Furness, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] *Concord. to Shakesperé's Poems* 762.
 Fyffe, C. A. *Universities* 421.
 Gianandrea, A. *Cant. pop. Marchig.* 137.
 Giannini, G. *Cant. pop. d. Montag.* 137.
 Given, Prf. *Hosea and Joel* 24.
 Goldstücker, Thos. *Pavini* 827.
 Gordon, Mrs. M. *Prof. John Wilson* 726.
 Grace, Jas. *Annals of Ireland* 434.
 Grant, Colesworthy *Kural Life in Bengal* 348.
 Gray, Asa [Am.] *Plants of U. S. Expl. Expedition* 517.
 Grego, J. *Rowlandson* 651.
 Günthier, Dr. A. *Reptiles and Pisces of H.M.S. 'Alert'* 517.
 Hawkes, H. *Recoll. of John Pounds* 301.
 Hibbert *Lectures* 7.
 Hole + Dixon + Lloyd *Maintenance of Church of England* 99.
 Hood, Rev. E. P. *Robert Raikes* 296.
 Humphreys, H. *Noel Rembrandt* 660.
 Idler, The 781.
 Ive, A. *Canti pop. Ostriani* 137.
 Iverson, A. [Am.] *Secession* 785.
 Jeans, W. T. *Lives of Electricians* 595.
 Julianus *Opera Gramm.* 930.
 Junybol + Gaal *Lexicon Geograph.* 808.
 Keble, Prf. J. *Life of Bp. Wilson* 61.
 Kellelt *Zoology of H.M.S. 'Herald'* 517.
 Kiepert, H. *Map of Palestine* 41.
 Killick, A. H. *Hdbk. to Mill's 'Logic'* 168.
 King, W. F. H. *Bishop Venables* 93.
 Kleinert, P. *Jeremiah & Lament.* 24.
 Klug, C. F. *Corinthians* 24.
 Knox, John *Selected Works* 2.
 Lange, Prf. G. V. *John* 24.
 Laurie, Prf. S. S.—v. also Scotus Novanticus.
 Lechler, Prf. G. V. *Acts* 24.
Leipsiger Studien 864.
 Leodegar 991.
 Macaulay, T. B., Ld. *essay on Barère* 441.
 M'Curdy, Rev. J. E. *Haggai* 24.
 MacLehose, Sophia H. *Tales fr. Spenser* 762.
 Maine, Sir H. *India* 421.
 Mallock, W. H. *Lucretius* 160.
 Marks *Judaism* 120.
 Manrus *Opera Gramm.* 930.
 Medley, D. J. *Parliament* 259.
 Miers, E. J. *Crustacea of U.S. Exploring Expedition* 517.
 Moule, Prf. H. G. C. *Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon* 24.
 Müller, Fr. *Siebenbürg. Sagen* 142.
 Murdoch *Mamm. etc. of Polar Exped.* 517.
 Nicholas, Bp. of Methona *Holy Ghost* 112 (note).
 Nott, Eliphalet *Death of Hamilton* 785.
 O'Clery, M. *Calendar of Native Sts.* 434.
 Pathelin, *Favre de* 997; erroneously entered in Index as 996.
 Patton, Prf. [Am.] *Dr. Chas. Hodge* 66.
Phoenix (A.-S. poem) 957.
 Rhys-Davids, T. W. *Coins of Ceylon* 475; article on *Buddh.* 14.
 Rien, Dr. G. *Catal. of Persian MSS.* 835.
 Rogers, E. T. *Coins of Taluni Dynasty* 475.
 Schlothe *Meteorol. of Polar Exped.* 517.
 Shairp, J. C. + Tate + Reilly *Prf. J. Forbes* 506.
 Sinnett, A. P. *Mme. Blavatsky* 78; *Occult World Phenomena* 78.
 Tasman, A. J. *Journal* 378, 376.
 Torres, L. V. de *Voyage to Australia* 376.
 Whitgift, Abp. *Works* 2.
 Whittaker, Dr. W. *Disput. agst. Papists* 1.
 Wilson, Bp. *Thoms. Works* 2.
 Wise, H. A. [Am.] *John Tyler* 460.
 Woolston, Rev. T. *Works* 2.

SUBJECTS INDEX.

Aargau: Folktales 147.
 Abbeys: Archit. 668-9; English 315; Scottish 328—*v.* also names of Abbeys.
 Abbreviated Longhand: 797.
 Abdomen: Diagnosis 504-5; Diseases 509-70; Surgery 573; Tumours 573.
 Abdal Hamid II.: Reign 451.
 à Becket, Thomas—*v.* Becket.
 Abelard: 207.
 Abeokuta: Topography 355.
 Abercromby, Sir R.: 424.
 Aberdeen: Stage 679; Topogr. 329; University 276.
 Aberdeen, 4th Earl of: 424.
 Aberdeenshire: Topography 329.
 Abinger, Lord: 187.
 Abington, Mrs.: 650.
 Abiogenesis: 515.
 Abo, Art Guide to: 647.
 Abortion, Criminal: Law 242; Surgery 580.
 Abrahah: 26.
 Abruzzi: Dialect 970; Folklore 137.
 Absolution in Church of England: 68.
 Abstinence, Total—*v.* Temperance.
 Abyssinia: Flora 530; Geog., *etc.* 354; Geol. 511; Philol. 853; Sport 687; War of 1867, 426; Zool. 511 [Birds 550, Mamm. 553].
 Acacia: 363.
 Acacophæ: 538; Embryol. 535.
 Accadian: Philology and Inscriptions 801-2.
 Accidents: Insurance 201-2; Surg. Treatm. 576; in Mines 641; Railroad 597.
 Accipitres: 547.
 Accius: 916.
 Acetic Acid: Manufacture 630.
 Acids: Manufacture 630.
 Acne: 572.
 Acoustics: 494; Musical 494.
 Acting: Art of—*v.* Drama.
 Actiariaria: 537.
 Actinozoa: 537.
 Actions-at-Law: 226; Limitations 204.
 Actors: Lives 679-80.
 Acts of Apostles: 34, 23-5. Evident. Value 34.
 Adam: 26, 117.
 " de la Halle: 197.
 " John: 459.
 " John Quincy: 459.
 " Samuel: 460.
 Addison, Joseph: 720, 177.
 Adelaide: History 378.
 Aden: Topography 343.
 Adirondacks: Life in 367; as Health Resorts 590.
 Administration of Assets: Law 220-1; in Bankruptcy: 190.
 Admirals: American 461-2; British 425-6; Dutch 447.
 Admiralty Court: Engl. 222; U.S. 225.
 " Islands: Flora 531.
 Adoption, Law of: English 188; Hindu 230.
 Adriatic Sea: 334, 311; Fisheries 623.
 Adventures: Lives 486.
 Advertising: 266.
 Advocacy: 203.
 Advocates, Lord, of Scotland: 430.
 Aegean Sea and Islands: 333.

Aelfric, Abbot: 960.
 Aeneas Tacticus: 898.
 Aeolic Dialect: 870.
 Aeronautics: 700.
 Aeschines: 891.
 Aeschylus: 882; Bibliogr. 703.
 Aesop: 876; Bibliogr. 703.
 Aesthetic Movement in England: 649.
 Aesthetics: 178; Musical 675; Pedagogic 287.
 Aethiopia—*v.* Ethiopia.
 Aetna, Mount: 503.
 Afar Philology: 853.
 Affiliation: Law 188.
 Afghanistan: Antiq. 460; Brit. Campaigns 426; Coins 475; Ethnol. 344; Hist. and Geog. 344, 453; Philol. and Liter. 837 [Poetry 148].
 Africa: Church (Dutch Reformed) 75; Coins 475; Diseases 566 [Cholera 570]; Ethnol. 353 [Kaffirs 358]; Explor. 353; Fauna 556 [Birds 552; Coleopt. 542; Fishes 545; Game 692; Lepidopt. 542; Mammal. 553; Rept. (fossil) 540; Spiders 540]; Flora 530; Forestry 624; Geogr., *etc.* 353-9; Geol. 511; Goldfields 511, 643; Health Resorts 590; Hist. of Brit. S. Afr. 454 [Brit. Campaigns 426]; Indust. Arts 662; Law [Digests, *etc.* 184, Procd. 224, Statutes 182, Treatises 184]; Missions 92; Mythol. and Folklore 150-1 [comp. *w.* Xty. 120]; Philol. 853-6 [*v.* also Kushiitic, Libyan]; Poetry (Colonial) 760; Roman Inscript. 904, 908; Slavery 250; Sport 637; Water Supply 601.
 Agaricini: 523.
 Agassiz, Louis: 532.
 Agenais: Folktales 136.
 Agent: Law 188; Election 199.
 Agnes, St., *Vie de*: 979.
 Agnosticism: 6.
 Agra: Buildings 468.
 Agreements: Law 188.
 Agriculture: 613-28; A.-S. work on 966; Latin Writers on 931 [Hist. of same 909-20]; Co-operative 240; Holdings 202; Instruction 290; Labourer 238-9; Words used in 249.
 Agrippa, Cornelius: 81.
 Akræ: Philology 853.
 Alabama: Claims 232; Hist. of State 364.
 Alaska, State: 964; Mission to 92.
 Albania: Folklore 139; Philol. 1006; Topogr. 340.
 Albany, Countess of: 252.
 Albaric: 1st Duke 477; Earl 422.
 Albert, Prince: 422.
 " Edward Prince of Walcs 422.
 Albert N'Yanza: 357.
 Alberti, Dr. Valeatin: 865.
 Albertinelli: 653.
 Albery of Besangon: 979.
 " James: 715.

Albigenses: 55.
 Albret, Jeanne, D': 439.
 Albuminuria: 570.
 Alcedinidae: 548.
 Alchemy: 76.
 Alcohol: Distillation 632; Medical Aspect 251—*v.* also Temperance.
 Alcoholism: 568.
 Alcott, Louis M.: 729.
 Alcyonaria: 537.
 Alderney: Birds 549.
 Aldus, and Aldine Press: 711.
 Ale—*v.* Beer.
 Aleutic Philology: 850-60.
 Alexander I. and II. of Russia: 448.
 " of Battenberg, Prince: 451.
 " the Great: 394.
 " Rev. W. L.: 70.
 Alexandrian: Historians 886; Museum 864; Schools of Philos. 160.
 Alfieri, V.: 734.
 Alford Mountains: 311.
 Alford, Dea H.: 60.
 Alfred the Great: 959-60, 961.
 Algae: 524-5.
 Algebra: 489-90; appl. to Geom. 490-1.
 Algeria: Flora 530; Folklore 150; Geog. and Hist. 355; as Health Resort 590; Inscript. [Hebr. 811, Roman 906].
 Algonquin Indians: Legends 152.
 Alhambra: 338.
 Alice, Princess: 252.
 Aliens: Law 211; International Law 232.
 Alimentary Canal: Diseases 569-70; Surg. 579.
 Alison, Sir Archibald: 722.
 Alkalis: Manufacture 630.
 Alkaloids, Animal: 564, 584.
 All Souls' College, Oxford: 277.
 Allen, William: 628.
 Allotments: Law 202.
 Alloys: Manufacture 642.
 Allusions: Dictionaries of 701.
 Almanacs: 500; in Folklore 136.
 Alnwick: Topography 324.
 Alphabet: Generally 797; Gk. 867; Lat. 902; Phonetic 805; Semit. 801.
 Alphabets: Ornamental 662.
 Alps: Austrian 311; French 312 [Lat. Inscr. in 905]; Ital. 334; New Zeal. 380; Savoy 511; Swiss 338-9 [Fauna 555; Flora 527; Folklore 147; Glaciers 504; Medic. Aspect 590].
 Alsace: Folklore 136.
 Alsatian Mountains: 314.
 Aitac Philol. & Literat.: 839-43.
 Alterations of Generations: 514; of Animals 539.
 Alum: Manufacture 630.
 Aluminium: 642.
 Amazon River: Geog., Nat. Hist., *etc.* 373; Hepaticæ 524.
 Ambrose, St.: 51.
 Ambulance Surgery: 576.
 Ambushes: Military 608.
 America: Agric. 613; Antiq. 460; Art & Artists 612-3; Baptists 69; Bibliogr. 705, 703; Cattle 620; Chinese 240; Coins 477; Colonial Period 261; Cookery 681-2; Currency 234-5; Dairy Farming 621-2; Discovery 361-2; Dogs 691-2; Education—*v.*

United States; English Visits to—*v.* U. S.; Engravers and Engraving 668-9; Epitaphs 473; Exchange Tables 269; Fauna 556 [Aculephæ 538, Birds 551, 552 (Fossil Birds 547), Coleopt. 542, Cray Fish 539, Falcons 547, Deer 601, Fishes 545, Human Crania 554, Hydrozoa 538, Hymenopt. 543, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Megalop. 553, Mollusca 543-4, Neuropt. 541, Rept. 546, Sparrow 615, Spiders 540]; Fishing 693, 695; Flora 530 [Ferns 523, Flowering Plants 526, Fruits 627, Grasses 524, Mosses 524, Sea-weeds 525, Trees 525]; General, and Family Hist. 481-2; Geog., Topogr., *etc.* 359-74; Geol. 512-13; Health Resorts 590; Heraldry 483; History 454-62; Hops 616; Hygiene 586; Hymns 102; Ice Age 512; Indians [Hist. and Ethnol. 359-61, Missions to 92, Mythol. and Folk. 151-2, Philol. and Liter. 856-59]; Industries 629; Irish in 331; Jesuits in 87; Law—*v.* Law; Libraries 712; Liter. [Hist. of 728-30 Coll. Wags. 790-1, Essays 784, Facetiae 755, Novels 749-50, Orat. 784, Poetry 756-61, 770-1]; Meteorol. 504; Methodism 71; Mining 640; Mounds 470; Music 672; Painting 651-2; Periodicals—*v.* Periodicals [Hist. of 730]; Politics 263-4; Pharmac. Botany 586; Presbyterianism 74; Presidents 459-60; Printing 638 [Hist. of 710]; Protozoa 536-7; Pseudon. and Anon. Bks. 704; Sculpture 655; Serpent Worship 127; Silk Indust. 539; Slavery 240-50; Socialism 247; Sport 687, 601 [Cycling 688, Horsemanship 689, Shooting 690-92]; Yachts and Yachting 690; Stage 679; Statemen 460-1; Stone Monum. 471; Surnames 484; Volcanoes 593; Witchcraft 126—*v.* also United States, and many other Subject Headings.
 Americanisms: 949.
 Amharic Philology: 870.
 Amherst College 279; Stud. Life in 281.
 Amiel: 712.
Amis et Amiles: 991.
 Ammianus Marcellinus: 921.
 Ammonia: Manufacture 630.
 Ammonites (fossils): 543.
 Ammunition: 608; Manufacture 628.
Amos, Book of: 31, 23-25.
 Amoy, Dialect 847.
 Amphibia: 546; Anatomy of 534.
 Amphioxus: 534.
 Amphipoda: 539.
 Amur River: 352.
 Amusements: Christian View of 102; Artistic 684; Drawing Room 700.
 Anabaptists: 69.
 Andrea del Sarto: 653.
 Anaesthesia, Anaesthetics: 574.
 Analogy: in Language 794.
 Anatidae: 532.
 Anatomy: Artistic 628; Compar. 533-42; Human 560-1 [Pathol. 583-4, Surg. 574]; Practical 534; Teaching 295; Veterin. 619.
 Anaxagoras: 157.

- Anchors, Ships'**: 612; **Manufacture** 628.
Ancient History: Generally 390-7.
 „ **Lights**: Law 215.
Andaman Islands: 348; **Philology** 844.
Anderson, Mary: 680.
Andes: **Flora** 531; **Geog.** 372; **Philol.** 858.
Andrenidae: 542.
Andrew, St.: 55.
Andrews, Dr.: 59.
Anecdotes: **Homiletic** 96; **Literary** 787;
 „ **Nat. Hist.** 536.
Angami-Naga: **Philology** 830.
Angelology: 125-6; **Christian** 112.
Angelic, Fra: 653.
Angevin Dynasty: 410-11.
Angina Pectoris, Nitro-Glycerine for: 586.
Angling—*v.* **Fishing**.
Anglo-Gallic Coins: 476.
Anglo-Indian: **Hist.**—*v.* **India**; **Life** 348;
 „ **Novels** 746; **Telegraph** 606; **Words**
 946.
Anglo-Jewish: **History** 391.
Anglo-Norman: **Anc. Dialect** 988; **Glos-**
sary 946; **Law** 185; **Liter. Biog.** 955.
Anglo-Saxon: **Charters, etc.** 406; **Chron-**
icle 960; **Coins** 476; **Conq. of Eng.**
 406-8; **Hist.** 406-8; **Horne** 408; **Law**
 185, 901; **Leechdom** 557; **Liter.** 954-
 62; **MSS.** 406; **Philol.** 952-3.
Angola: **Topography** 356.
Anguillulidae: 539.
Angus: **Topography** 330.
Animal: **Domestic** 684-5; **Domesticated**:
 „ **Anat.** of 533; **Etchings** 660; **Geogr.**
Distrib. 533; **Industr. Rites** 614; **in**
Mythol. 127-8; **Intelligence** 536;
Magnetism 80; **Mechanics** 533; **Migra-**
tions 813; **Painting** 656; **Physiol.**
 562; **Rights** 101; **Variation** under
Domestication 515.
Anjou: **Dialect** 989.
Ankle: **Surgery** 575, 578.
Annam: **Topog.** 349; **Philol. and Lit.** 849.
Anne, Queen: **Reign** 417-9.
 „ **Boleyn** 414.
 „ **de Bourbon** 252.
 „ **of Austria** 439.
Annelids: 538-9.
Annihilation: **Ktn. Doct.** 115; **Buddh.** 14.
Annuities: **Assur.** 267; **Law** 201; **Tables**
 269.
Anonymous Books: 703-4.
Ansaryii: 12, 81.
Anschauungsunterricht: 294.
Anselm, St.: 410.
Anson, Admiral Lord: 426.
Antartic—*v.* **Arctic**.
Antelope, The: 691.
Anthony, St.: 54.
Anthozoa: 531.
Anthropology: **Bibl. and Natur. Doct.** 113
 —*v.* **also** **Ethnology, Man, Primitive**
Society.
Anthropometry: 554.
Anti-Corn Law Struggle: 243.
 „ **Pelagianism**: 107.
 „ **Vaccination**: 571.
 „ **Vivisection**: 101.
Antigua: **Statues** 182.
Antilles, The: **Geog.** 372; **Nat. Hist.** 556.
Antiphon: 892.
Antiquaries: **British** 485.
Antiquities: **acc. to Countries** 463-9; **acc. to**
Subjects 469-77; **Popular**—*v.* **Customs,**
Folklore, Games.
Antiseptic Surg. and Med. 573, **in Obstet.**
 581.
Antisthenes: 892.
Antonines, Age of: 306.
Antoninus, M. A.—*v.* **Marcus Aurelius**.
Antozone: **in Hygiene** 589.
Antrim: **Dialect** 952.
Ants: 542-3.
Anus: **Surgery** 580.
Aoneo-Matanonians: 306.
Aorta: **Diseases** 569.
Apache Indians: 360.
Apennine Mountains: 335.
Apes: **Natural History** 553.
 „ **Anthropoid**: 516.
Aphasia: 567.
Aphides: 542-3.
Apocalypse: **of New Test.** 37, 23-5.
 „ **of Swedenborg**: 76-7.
Apocrypha: **of O. & N. T.** 20, **of O. T.** 31.
- Apollonius Dyskolos**: 897.
 „ **Rhodus**: 876.
 „ **of Tyana**: 160.
Apologetics: **Christian** 116-20.
Apologists: **Christian** 107.
Apostles & Apostolic Age: 47-8; **Acts of**
 —*v.* **Acts**.
Apostles' Creed: 109.
Apostolic Succession: 67.
Appeal: **Court of** 221-2.
Appeals: **Legal** 226.
Apperception: 287.
Appian: 887.
Apple Culture: 627.
Appleton, Dr. C. E.: 728.
Aptra: 542-3, **in Agriculture** 614.
Apuleia: **Roman Inscriptions** 904.
Aquarium & Aquarian Nat. Hist.: 517-8.
Aqueous Vapour: 504.
Aquinas, Thomas': 103.
Arabi Pacha: 427.
Arabia: **Antiq.** 466-7; **Art** 645; **Coins** 475;
 „ **Geog.** 343 [**Arabia Petraea** 341-2];
 „ **Geol.** 511; **Hist.** 451 [**Conq. of Spain**
 450]; **Kinship & Marriage** 389;
Literature 806-9; **Medicine** 557;
Missions to 92; **Mythol.** 147; **Pe-**
dagogy 272; **Philol.** 805-6; **Proverbs**
 807; **Religion**—*v.* **Mohammedanism**;
Women 251.
Arachnida: 540; **Embryol.** 535.
Arachon: **Dialect** 974; **Dynasty** **in Sp.** 450.
Aral Lake: 352.
Arameans: 306.
Aramaic: **Folklore** 148; **Philol. & Liter.**
 802-4 [**Biblical Philol.** 21-3]; **Reli-**
gion 9; **Versions of Bible** 17.
Aran, Isle of: 331; **Flora** 529.
Ararat, Mount: **Topography** 351.
Arakanian Philology: 858.
Arawak Philology: 858.
Arbaly, Mme. D': 721, 717.
Arbitration: **Law** 189; **Banking** 236; **Indus-**
trial 239.
Arbonculture: 623-4.
Arcaean Dialect: 870.
Archaeology—*v.* **Antiquities, Art.**
Archbishops, English 404.
Archers: **Royal Company of** 428.
Archery: 690.
Arches: **Construction** 599; **Strains** **on** 603.
Architects: 666-7.
Architecture: 666-71; **of Chester** 318; **of**
Glasgow 330; **History** 644; **Latin**
Writers 932; **Terms** 644; **Farm** 615;
Milit. 609; **Naval** 612; **Practical**
 670-1 (*v.* **also** **Building**); **School** 303;
Yacht 690.
Arcola: **Battle of** 442.
Arctic Regions: **Explor. & Travel** 380-2;
 „ **Fauna** [**Echinoderms** 538, **Heteropt.**
 543, **Mollusca** 544; **Flora** 531].
Ardennes: **Mountains** 313.
Argentine Republic: **Birds** 552; **Hist. and**
Topography 372.
Arians and Arianism: 107.
Aristides Quintilianus: 897.
Aristophanes: 883.
Aristotle: 894, 898, 158-9; **Bibliog.** 703.
Arithmetic: 489; **Tables** 268-9; **Hindu** 828.
Arizona: **Legal Code** 183.
Armada: **Spanish** 384.
Armenia: **Church** 57; **Ethnol.** 339; **Folk-**
tales 148; **Geogr.** 352; **Missions** to 92;
Philology and Literature 838.
Armoric: **Philology** 1002.
Arms: **Ancient** 471.
 „ **Fire** 608.
Army, British: 606; **Hist.** 423-4; **Medals**
 477; **Ranks & Badges** 428; **Regiments**
and Dress 428—*v.* **also** **Military**.
 „ **European**: 607.
 „ **Arnaldo de Vilanova**: 976.
Arnaut, Angelique: 87.
Arnaut, Daniel: 979.
Arnold, E. M. V.: 733.
Arnold, Benedict: 461.
 „ **Matthew**: 717, 725, 717.
 „ **Thomas**: 282.
Arnould, Sophie 679.
Arran, Isle of: 329.
Arrian's Account of India: 346.
Arrest of the Five Members': 416.
Art, Fine, History: 644-65; **Decorative**
 661-2; **Guides** 647; **in Mythology** 129;
- [Greek** 132, **Indic** 130]; **in the House**
 682-3; **Instruction** 290; **Objects** 661-2;
Philos. of 178, 645; **Princ., Theory,**
etc. 644-5; **Sales** 644.
- Artistic Anatomy** 658.
Arteries: **Anatomy** 561.
Artevelde, J. and P. van: 447.
Arthropoda: 539-43; **Embryol.** 535.
Arthurian Romances: **English** 737-9;
 „ **French** 993-4.
Artillery: 609.
 „ **Hon. Company**: 428.
Artizans—*v.* **Working Classes**.
 „ **Dwellings**: **Law** 209.
Articled Clerks: **Law** 203, 218.
Artists: **Lives** 648-54 *passim*.
Arts and Trades: 595-700.
Arundell Family: 480.
Aryan, Generally: **Ethnol.** 812, 388-9;
 „ **Mythol.** 122; **Philol.** 812-38 [**comp. w.**
Hamitic and Semitic 795].
Ascension: **Topography** 356.
Ashango Land: 356.
Ashanti: **Folklore** 150; **Philol.** 853; **Topog.,**
etc. 355; **War** [1873-4] 427.
Asia, Generally: **Cholera** 570; **Ethnol.**
 343; **Fauna** [**Birds** 550, **Fishes** 545,
Lepid. 541]; **Flora** 529-30 [**Trees** 525];
Geog. 343; **Hist.** 451-4; **Roman Inscrip.**
 904; **Sport** 686-7.
 „ **Central History & Topography** 344-5.
 „ **Minor**: **Antiq.** 466-7; **Art** 645; **Flora**
 529-30; **Geog., etc.** 340-3; **Geol.** 511;
Greek Islands 333.
Asiatics in England: **Mission** to 94.
Asparagus: **Culture** 627.
Assam, Philol.: 830-1; **Sport** 686; **Statist.**
 „ **Account** 347.
 „ **Assassins**: 12.
Assaying: 642.
Assignments: **Bankruptcy** 190; **Fraudu-**
lent 191.
Association of Ideas: 176.
Assur-bani-pal: **History of** 392.
Assurance—*v.* **Insurance**.
Assye: **Battle of** 423.
Assyria: **Antiq.** 467; **Art** 645; **Hist.** 392;
 „ **Nat. Hist.** 532; **Philol. & Inscr.** 801-2;
 „ **Religion** 9, 7-8; **Topography** 41.
Asteroides: 538.
Asthma: 569.
Astigmatism: 577.
Astrolabe: 966.
Astrology: 78; **Hindu** 827.
Astronomers: **Lives** 499.
Astronomy: 499-501; **in Mythol.** 128; **in**
rel. to Relig. 51; **Instruments** 600;
 „ **[Spectroscope** 498]; **Refract.** 875; **Hindu**
 827; **Nautical** 610-11.
Asylum, Lunatic: 591.
Atellan Farces: 999.
Athenaum: 707.
Athens, Ancient: **Architect.** 670; **Hist. and**
Topog. 464; **Econ.** 394-5; **Univ. Life**
 707.
 „ **Modern**: **Topography** 333.
Athanasian Creed: 209.
Athanasius, St.: 51.
Atheism: 5-6.
Athens: 540.
Athletics: 696-7.
Athos, Mount: 333.
Atlantic: **Algae** 525; **Birds** 552; **Cable**
 668; **Coleopt.** 542; **Diatoms** 522;
 „ **Fauna** 556; **Fishes** 545; **Islands as**
Health Resorts 591; **Marsupials** 553;
Mollusca 544; **Ocean** 502; **Pyg-**
nogonida 540.
Atlas: **Mountains** 355.
Atlases, General: **Geog. and Hist.** 307—
v. **also** **Names of Subjects**.
Atmosphere: 503-4; **Currents** 505.
Atomic Theory: 497.
Atonement: **Doctrine of** 111.
Attachment: **Suits by** 220, **of Debts** 227.
Attention: 287.
Atterbury, Bp.: 418.
Attic: **Dialect** 870; **Inscr.** 869; **Stage** 679.
Attica: **Tour** **in** 333.
Auban, St. Vie de 995.
Auber, D. F. E. 672.
Aubigné, Theod. Agrippé: 999.
Aucassin et Nicolette: 999.
Auctions: **Law** 189.
Audubon, J. J.: 532.
- Auditors**: **Law** 189.
Augsburg Confession: 70.
Augustan Historians: 910.
Augustine, St.: 52.
 „ **College** 92.
Augustinianism: 107.
Aunis: **Dialect** 989.
Aural Surgery: 578.
Aurora: 504.
Auscultation: 565.
Austen, Jane: 722, 717.
Australasia—*v.* **Australia**.
Australia: **Agric.** 613 [**Forestry** 624; **Sheep**
 620]; **Climate** 591; **Defences** 607;
Discov. 377; **Disease** 566; **Eogl.**
Visits 377; **Ethnol.** 377; **Fauna** 556
[Birds 552, **Lepid.** 542, **Mamm.** 553,
Medus. 538, **Rept.** 546]; **Flora** 531
[Algae 525, **Phanarog.** 526, **Trees**
 525]; **Folklore** and **Mythol.** 141-2;
 „ **Geog., etc.** 376-9; **Geology, etc.** 513;
Health Resorts 591; **History** 377
[Constit. Hist. 262]; **Industries** 629;
Irish 377; **Law**—*v.* **Law Meteorol.**
 504; **Novels** 747; **Philol.** 852; **Poetry**
 760; **Presbyt.** 74; **Resources, etc.** 377;
Tokens 477.
Australian in London and America: 377.
Austria: **Education** 273-5 [**Law** 281-2,
Training of Tehrs. 302, **Univ.** 274-5,
Univ. Educ. 290]; **Folklore** 141-2;
Geog., etc. 311; **Gipsies** 800-1; **Health**
Resorts 589; **History** 437.
Authors and Civil List: 792; **& Publishers**
 792; **Lives**—*v.* **Biography, Literary**.
Authorship: **Art** 792.
Autographs: 485.
Automatism: 176.
Auvergne: **Dialect** 977; **Medical Aspect**
 590; **Topography** 312.
Average: **Law** 201; **Insurance** 267.
Avesta—*v.* **Zoroastrianism**.
Aveyron: **Dialect** 978.
Avignon: 911.
Awards: **Law of** 189.
Axe: **River** 695.
Ayenite of Inuvy 965.
Aylesbury: **Hist. and Topogr.** 317.
Aylmer, Bp.: 60.
Ayrshire: **Birds** 550; **Fossils** 510; **Topog.**
 329; **Yeomanry** 428
Aytoun, W. E.: 722.
Azelo, M. T. D. 446.
Azores: **as Health Resorts** 591; **Natural**
History 527; **Topography** 338.
Aztec—*v.* **Mexico**.
- Baalim**: **Worship of** 10.
Babel: 117.
Barbrius: 876.
Babylonia: **Antiq.** 467; **Art** 645; **History**
 392; **Philol. and Inscr.** 801-2; **Relig.**
 9, 7-8; **Topography** 41.
Bacchic Mysteries: 131.
Bach, J. S.: 673, 672.
Bachelors: **Lives** 486.
Backgammon: **Game** 700.
Bacon, Francis, Lord: 161.
 „ **Roger**: 81.
Bacteria: 514; **in rel. to Disease** 564.
Bactrian (Oid): **Philol. and Liter.** 834.
Baden: **Folktales** 146; **Rom. Inscr.** 9
Badminton: **Game** 696.
Baffin's Bay: 381.
Bagatelle: **Game** 700.
Bahamas: **Birds** 551; **as Health Resorts**
 591; **Statutes** 182; **Topography** 371.
Bailiff: **Office of** 211.
Baillie, Dr. R.: 65.
Bailments: **Law** 188.
Baird, Dr. R.: 66.
Baldwin, Mary B.: 93.
Balearic Islands: 338.
Baife, M. W.: 673.
Balkan Peninsula: 339-40.
Ballades: **Collections** 758.
Ballads, British: **Collections** 758—*v.* **also**
Folksongs.
Ballantyne, Sergeant: 187.
Balloning: 700.
Ballot Act: 109.
Ballysadare: **Topography** 332.
Baltic: **Sea** 311, 502; **Rob Roy** **on** 690.
Baluchistan: **Philol.** 837; **Topogr.** 344

- Balzac, H. de : 732, 717.
 Balzais : Folklore 136.
 Bancroft, Mr. and Mrs. 680.
 Bandaging : Surgical 576.
 Banffshire : Dialect 951 ; Topog. 329.
 Bank of England : 236 ; Notes 235 [Law of 1901] ; Rate 236.
 Banking 235-6 ; Arbitration 236 ; Law 189.
 Bankruptcy : Law 190.
 Banks, Savings : 249 ; Law 216.
 Bannister, John : 680.
 Bantam : 349.
 Bantry Parish, Dublin : 480.
 Bantu : Philology 853.
 Baptism : 80.
 Baptismal Regeneration : 89.
 Baptists : 69 ; Missions 91.
 Bar—v. Law.
 Bara : Philology 830.
 Barbadoes : as Health Resort 591 ; Statutes 182 ; Topography 371.
 Barbary States : Geog. and Topog. 355 ; Sport 687.
 Barbauld, Mrs. : 722, 717.
 Barber-Surgeon's Company : 558.
 Barbazon School of Painting : 652.
 Barea : Philology 853.
 Barère, Bertr. : 441.
 Barge Life : 248.
 Barham, Rev. R. H. : 722.
 Bari : Philology 853.
 Barker, Bp. F. : 93.
 Barlow, Joel : 729.
 Barnby, Joseph : 672.
 Barnes, Rev. Wm. : 722.
 Barmveldt, John of : 447.
 Baronetage, British : 478.
 'Barons' War, The' : 410-11.
 Barristers : Lives 187-8 ; Practice 203-4.
 Barrow, Sir J. : 426.
 Barrows and Mounds : 469-70.
 Barry, Sir C. : 666.
 Bartholomew, St. : Massacre 62.
 Bartolommeo, Fra : 653.
 Bartolozzi, Fr. : 659.
 Bascongado : Dialect 974.
 Base-ball : Game 695.
 Basow, J. : 282.
 Bashan : Topography 341, 351.
 Basil, St. : 51.
 Basingstoke : Topography 320.
 Basle : Folklore 278.
 Basque : Folklore 153 ; Philol. 839 ; Topography 313.
 Bass (fish) : 694.
 Bassen : Antiquities 468.
 Bastardy : Law 188.
 Bastille : Prison 438.
 Bath : Diocesan Hist. 59 ; as Health Resort 590 ; Topography 325.
 Bathing : Hygiene 588 ; Resorts 589-91.
 Batrachia : 546 ; Anatomy 534.
 Bats (mammals) : 553.
 Hatta : Philology 851.
 Battle Abbey : Roll 409.
 " Fields of England : 315 [of Lancs. & Chesh. 321] ; of Frco.-Germ. War 444 ; of Germany 443 ; of World 384.
 Battles—v. Military and Naval History.
 Battle of Maldon : 956.
 Baures : Philology 858.
 Bauer, Caroline : 680.
 Bavaria : Dialect 939 ; Folklore 146 ; Topography 311.
 Baxter, Dr. Nich. : 60, 68.
 Bayard, Chevalier : 439.
 Bayeux Tapestry : 683.
 Bayreuth : 311.
 Bazely, Henry : 60.
Be Domus Daage : 958.
 Beaconsfield, Earl : 422 ; England under 421.
 Beagle, H.M.S. : Voyage 309.
 Béarn : Dialect 978 ; Proverbs 136.
 Beast Epics : 127.
 Beaumarchais, C. de. : 732.
 Beaumont, Francis : 718.
 Beauty : Art of 682 ; Theory 178.
 " Relation to Love 178.
 Beaux : Lives of 486.
 Beaver, The : 553.
 Bechuana Land : Philol. 855 ; Topog. 358.
 Becket, St. Thos. 2 : 410.
 Bede, Venerable : 408.
 Bedell, Bp. W. : 435.
 Bedfordshire : Church Bells 473 ; Heraldry 478 ; Militia 428 ; Topography 317.
 Bedouins : 343.
 Bed-room : Art in the 682.
 Bee-Eaters : 547.
 Beecher, Rev. H. W. : 70.
 Beer : Dis. 642 ; Hist. 632—v. *also* Brewing.
 Bees : Nat. Hist. 542-3 ; Parthenogenesis 515 ; Bee-Keeping 622.
 Beethoven, L. van : 673, 672.
 Beetle, Voyages : 312.
 Beetles : 542 ; Colorado 615.
 Beggars : 248.
 Belfast : Topography 331.
 Belgium : Antiquities 468.
 Belgium : Architect. 669 ; Art Galleries 647 ; Bibliog. 705 ; Brasses 473 ; Education 272 ; Folklore 136 ; Geog. & Topog. 312 ; History 447 ; Pseudon. & Anon. Liter. 704 ; Troubadours 994 ; Wellington's Campaigns in 427.
 Bell, Dr. Andrew : 282.
 " Sir Charles : 558.
 Bellay, Joachim du : 999.
 Bells : Bell Ringing 473-4 ; Electrical 605.
 Belts and Belting : 602.
 Beluchistan—v. Baluchistan.
 Ben Nevis : Topography 329.
 Benares : Topography 348.
 Benedictine Monks : 54.
 Benefit of Clergy : 399.
 Benke, F. E. : 282.
 Benga : Philology 853.
 Bengal : Artillery 428 ; Birds 550 ; Buildings 468 ; Coins 475 ; Ethnol. 347 ; Famine 504 ; Folklore 130 ; Game 692 ; Geog. & Topog. 348 ; Law [Digest 184, High Ct. 224, Statutes 183] ; Sport 687 ; Statistical Account 347 ; Tiger 554.
 Bengali : Philology 831.
 Benguella : Geog. and Topography 356.
 Benoit de Ste Moir : 993.
 Bentham, Jeremy : 168.
 Bentinck, Lord G. : 422.
 Bentley, Dr. Rich. : 720.
 Benton, T. H. : 460.
Beowulf : 955-6.
 Béranger, P. J. de : 732.
 Berber : Folklore 151 ; Philol. 799-800.
 Bergamo : Dialect 970.
 Beriot : 677.
 Berkeley, Bp. G. : 162.
 Berkshire : Birds 549 ; Dial. 949 ; Topog. 317.
 Berlin : Life etc. in 314 ; Univ. & Gymn. 274 ; Wool 640.
 Berlioz, Hector : 673, 672.
 Bermudas : Flora 531 ; as Health Resort 591 ; Statutes 182 ; Topography 362.
 Bernard, St. : 52, 54, 998.
 Bernardini of Siena : 54.
 Bernardt, Sarah : 679.
 Bernart de Ventadorn : 979.
 Berridge : 59.
 Bertasage : 991.
 Bertran de Born : 980.
 Bertolomew Zorzi : 980.
 Berwick on Tweed : 324.
 Berwickshire : Birds 550.
 Bessemer, Sir H. : 595.
 Bethlehem, U. S. : 72.
 Betterton, Thos. : 680.
 Beust, Ct. v. : 437.
 Bewick, Thos. : 650 ; William 650.
 Béziqne : Game 698.
 Bhamo : Topography 345.
 Bhabahūti : 823.
 Bhotiyan : Mythol. 149 ; Philol. 849, 850.
 Biarritz : Topography 313.
 Bible : Antiq. 41-3 ; *Apocrypha* 20 ; Archæol. 39-43 ; Atlas 41 ; Authentic, etc. 117-9 ; Beer 43 ; Bibliog. 21 ; Canon 20 ; Chronol. 40 ; Comments, etc. 23-37 ; Concordances 22-3 ; Connection of O. & N. T. 40 ; Contribs. to Science 39 ; Dicts. 39 ; Diseases 43 ; Dogmatics 37-9 ; Folklore & Mythol. 120 ; for Young People 48 ; Geog. & Topog. 41-3 [v. *also* Palestine] ; Grammars 21-3 ; Harmony 40 ; Hermeneutic 23 ; Hist. 40 ; Illustrations 43 ; Inspiration 117 ; Introduction 15-16 ; Language 21-3 [English 947] ; MSS. 16-18, 21 ; Money 43 ; Music 43 ; Nat. Hist. 43 ; Psychol. 39 ; Reception 20 ; Revision 19 ; Science in
 Rel. to 117-19, 4-5 ; Societies 91 ; Texts 16-18 ; Text. Crit. 19 ; Theol. 37-9 ; Translations 17-19 ; Unitarian Criticism 82.
 Bibliography : General 702-5 ; Select 708 ; —v. *also* Subject Headings.
 Bibliographic Verse : 758.
 Bibliomania : 708-9.
 Bicycles and Bicycling : 688.
 Bidar : Antiquities 468.
 Bihari : Philology 830.
 Bilin : Philology 800.
 Bilious Diseases 569-70.
 Billiards 700.
 Bills : of Credit 235 ; of Exchange 190 ; of Lading 205 ; of Sale 191 ; Parliam. 193.
 Bimetallism 235.
 Binney : Rev. Thos. 70 ; Family 482.
 Biography, Collective : Actors 679-80 ; Adventurers 486 ; Antiquaries 485 ; Arabic 807 ; Architects 666 ; Astronomers 491 ; Baptists 69 ; Bachelors 486 ; Beaux 486 ; Biblical [O.T. 25-31 *passim*, N.T. Christ 46, Apostles 47-8] ; Blind 300 ; Booksellers [Amer. 730, Brit. 727, Germ. 733] ; Chemists 496-7 ; Commercial 264-5 ; Congregationalists 70 ; Cricketers 696 ; Criminals 244-5 ; Deaf & Dumb 300 ; Ecclesiastical, General 45 [Denom. 68-9 ; Local 56-67 *passim*, Mediaev. 53] ; Educationalists 271-80 ; Engineers 595-6 ; Engravers 659 ; Family History 450-2 ; Fathers of the Church 51-3 ; Geologists 506 ; Historical [Universal 384-5 ; America 459-62 ; Austria-Hung. 437 ; Canada 455 ; England 404-23 *passim*, France 439-40 *passim*, Germany 444-5 ; Greece [Anc.] 394 ; Hindu & Muslim 453 ; Irel. 435-7 *passim* ; Italy [Anc.] 397, [Mod.] 446-7 ; Japan 454 ; Netherl. 447 ; Poland 448 ; Russia 448 ; Scand. 449 ; Scotl. 430-2 *passim* ; Spain 450 ; Turk. 451 ; Wales 4301 ; Hunting Men 689 ; Imposters 486 ; Industrial 628, 264-5 ; Irvingites 70 ; Jansenists 870 ; Jesuits 87 ; Journalists [Amer. 730, Brit. 728] ; Legal 187-8 ; Librarians 712 ; Literary [Amer. 728-30, Brit. 714-26, Europ. 713, France 731-2, Germ. 735, Ital. 734-5, Scand. 735, Spain & Portugal 735] ; Local English [Bucks 317, Cornw. 318, Cumb. 318, Lancs. 321, Notts. 324, Somers. 325, Suss. 326, Warw. 326, Westmorel. 326] ; New Zealand 379 ; Long-Livers 486 ; Mathematicians 491 ; Medical 535 ; Methodists 711-2 ; Military [Amer. 461-2, Brit. 424-5—v. *also* Names of Countries] ; Misers 486 ; Missionaries 92-3, 94 ; Musical 672-4 ; Naval [Amer. 461-2, Brit. 425-6—v. *also* Names of Countries] ; Occultists 81 ; Operatic 678 ; Orientalists 796, 817 ; Painters 648-54 *passim* ; Philanthropists 249 ; Playwrights 679-80 ; Preachers 96 ; Presbyterians 70 ; Prison Reformers 245 ; Publishers [Amer. 730, Brit. 727, Germ. 733] ; Quakers 75 ; Reformed Churches 75 ; Remarkable Characters 486 ; Revivalists 76 ; Roman Catholic 85 ; Science, Natural 487 ; Scholars, Classical 865 ; Sculptors 655-6 ; Shakers 76 ; Showmen 486 ; Singers 677 ; Slave Emancipators 250 ; Sunday Schools 297 ; Temperance Reformers 250 ; Travellers 308-9 [Afr. 353, Polar 381] ; Violinists 677 ; Women 252-3 ; Workers among Poor 302, 94 ; Zoologist 532.
 Bickersteth, Ep. : 60.
 Biology : 514-9 ; Practical 534 ; Instr. 295.
 Birds : 547-52 ; Cage 684-5 ; Economic 614-5 ; Game 692 ; in Folklore 127 ; Names 949 ; Osteol. and Anat. 534 ; Poplr. Bks. 552 ; Skinning, etc. 518-19.
 Birbeck, Geo. : 297.
 Birmingham : Hist. 326 ; Trades 628.
 Births : Registration 216.
 Biscuits : Baking 682.
 Bishari : Philology 853.
 Bishops : Am. Cathol. 84 ; Engl. 60.
 " in the Tower 69.
 Bismarck, Prince : 444.
 Bisons : 553.
 Bisse Family : 480.
- Black Adam : 727.
 " Death : 557.
 " Forest : 314 ; Sea 333, 339, 502 [Inscr. 870].
 Blackburne, Lord Chanc. F. : 187.
 Blackfoot Indians : Philology 856.
 Blackley Insurance Scheme 241.
 Blackston, Sir W. : 187.
 Bladder : Diseases 570 [in Women 582] ; Elect. Illum. 565 ; Surg. 579.
 Blake, Adm. R. : 426.
 " Wm. : 650.
Blake, The : Cruise 309.
 Blast Furnaces : 642.
 Blasting and Tunneling : 599 ; in Mines 641.
 Blastoidæ : 538.
 Bleaching and Bleaching Powder : 632.
 Blenheim : Battle of 384.
 Blind : Education 299-300.
 Blindness : 577 ; Colour Blindness 577.
 Block Books : 709.
 Blois, Georges de : 54.
 Blomfield, Bp. C. : 60.
 Blood, Human ; Physiol. and Pathol. 561 ; Vessels, Diseases 569 [Surg. 573].
 Bloodhound : 692.
 Bloomfield, Lord : 422.
 " Baroness : 422.
 " Robert : 265.
 Blossius : Life of 54.
 Bloupe : 498.
 Blue-Cock School : 280.
 " Ribbon Temperance Evangelists : 251.
 Boardman, Rev. G. D. : 93.
 Boating : 690.
 Boats, Fishing : 622 ; Life 248.
 Boaccaccio, J. : 734.
 Bodel d'Arras, Jean : 997.
 Bodensee : 338.
 Bodleian Library : 711.
 Body and Mind 177 ; and Will 177.
 Boehme, Jacob : 108.
 Boeotia : Dial. 870 ; Inscr. 870.
 Boers : History 454.
 Boethius : 52 ; *Metres* of 959.
 Bogle's Mission to China : 345.
 Bogos : Philology 800.
 Bogota : Dialect 974, 858.
 Bohemia : Bibliog. 705 ; Eccl. Hist. 56 ; Folklore 139 ; Philol. and Lit. 1006-7.
 Boileau, Nicolas : 982.
 Boilers : Construction 602.
 Bokhara : History 344 ; Topography 345.
 Booleyn, Ann : 414.
 Bolingbroke, Viscount : 418.
 Bologna : Antiq. 465 ; Dial. 970 ; Univ. 278.
 Bolobolo : Topography 356.
 Bombay : Antiq. 468 ; Cotton Cult. 616 ; Famine 347 ; Gazetteer 347 ; Law [Digest 184, Stats. 183] ; Meteorol. 504.
 Bombycidae : 542.
 Bonheur, Rosa : 652, 648.
 Boniface, Archbishop : 411.
 Bonn : University 274.
 Book : Binding [Art 638, Examples 639] ; Catalogues 703 ; Choice of 708 [for Schools 294] ; Companionship 708 ; Dedication 707 ; Enemies of 707 ; Illustration 659, 708 ; Mania 708-9 ; Plates 709 ; Pseud., Anon. & Spurious 703-4 ; Values 709 ; on Vellum 708 ; Worm (insect) 707 ; Writing (anc.) 872, 909.
 " Keeping : 266 ; for Solicitors 204.
 " Sellers' Lives : Amer. 730 ; Brit. 727 ; German 733.
 " Selling : Anc. 872 ; Anc. Roman 908.
 Boole, Geo. : 499.
 Boot Manuf. 637 ; Lives of Makers 265.
 Bordeaux : Dialects 978 ; Wines 618.
 Borgia, Lucrezia : 446.
 Borlase Family : 480.
 Borneo : Geo. & Ethnol. 349 ; Philol. 851.
 Bornu : Philol. and Literature 853.
 Borrowers : Law 190.
 Bosnia : History and Geography 340.
 Bosphorus : Antiquity 466.
 Bossuet, J. B. : 85.
 Boston, U.S. : Epitaphs 473 ; History and Topography 356 ; Stage 679.
 Boswell, Jas. : 721.
 Botanists : Lives 532.
 Botany : 519-26 ; Dicts. 521 [of Terms 519] ; Economic 614 ; Fossil 522 ; Geog. of 526 ; Hist. 519 [Anc. Gk. 875] ; in rel.

- to Relig. 5; Instruction 295; Local 526-31; Marine 517-8; Microsc. in 518; Morphol. and Physiol. 520-1; in Mythol. 128; Nomenclat. [Popul. 519, Scientific 519]; Pharmacol. 586; Popular 521; Practical 520.
- Bothwell, 4th Earl: 432.
- Botticelli: 649.
- Boucher, Archbishop: 412.
- Boulangier, General: 442.
- Boulton, Matthew: 442.
- Boundaries and Fences: Law 214-5.
- Bounty, Mutiny of the: 376.
- Bourbon, House of, in Spain: 450.
- Bournemouth: Medical Aspect 590.
- Bovine Medicine: 620; Tuberculosis 584.
- Bow-Leg: 575.
- Street Police Office: 244.
- Bowles-v. Intestines.
- Bowles, Sam.: 730.
- Boxing: Art and History 696-7.
- Brachiopoda: 544; Fossil 543.
- Brachyura: 539.
- Brading: Roman Villa at 464.
- Bradford, Yorks: Topography 327.
- Bradshaw, Henry: 712.
- Brahma Fowl: 622.
- Brahmo-Somaj: 14.
- Brahminism: 12-13, 7-8.
- Brahms, Johannes: 673.
- Brahui: Philology 844.
- Brain: Anat. 561; Chem. Constit. 562; Diseases 566-[Homoeop. Treatm. 593]; Functions 177; Physiol. 562; Kest 564; Surgery 578.
- Brainard, Rev. D.: 93.
- Brandan, St.: 995.
- Brandenburg: Folktales 146.
- Brass: Metallurgy and Founding 643.
- Brasses, Monumental: 473.
- Brassey, Sir Thos.: 612.
- Bray, Hundred of: Topography 317.
- Mrs. A. E.: 722.
- Brazil: Coffee Planting 617; Fauna 556; Flora 531; Geog., etc. 372-73; Geology 513; Philology [Indian 858, Portug. Dialect 974].
- Bread: Analysis 630; Baking 682.
- Breakfasts: 681.
- Breast: Physiol. Pathol. and Diseases 578 [Homoeop. Treatment 594].
- Brethon Law: 185.
- Bremer, Frederica: 735.
- Brent Tor: Eruptive Rocks 509.
- Brera Gallery: 647.
- Breschia: Dialect 970.
- Brethren of the Common Lot: 108.
- : Plymouth 73.
- Breton-v. Brittany.
- Brett, Rev. W. H.: 93.
- Breviaris: 86, 105.
- Brewing: 631-2.
- Brewster, Sir David: 499.
- Brick: Layg. & Making 633-4; Work 633.
- Bridewell Hospital: 323.
- Bridgeman, Rev. Elijah: 93.
- Bridges: Constr. 599; Military 609.
- Bridgman, Laura: 330.
- Bridgwater: Topography 325.
- Bright, John: 422.
- Bright's Disease: 370.
- Bristol: Coal Fields 509; Pottery 663; Topography 320.
- Britain, Ancient: Coins 476; Romans and Danes in 406-v. also England.
- : New-v. New Britain.
- British Colonies, Collectively: Constit. & Const. Hist. 261; Geogr., etc. 332; Hist. 428-9; Law-v. Law; Schls. 277.
- : Columbia; Geogr., etc. 363; Sport 667; and Foreign Bible Society: 91.
- : Guiana-v. Guiana.
- : India-v. India.
- : Museum: 711.
- : Mythology and Folklore: 133-4.
- : North America-v. Amer. Canad., etc.
- Brittany: Antiq. 466; Folklore 133-4; Philology and Liter. (Breton) 1003; Printing 710; Topography 313.
- Broadfoot, Maj. George: 424.
- Broads: Norfolk and Suffolk 374.
- Brocas of Beaurepaire Family: 480.
- Brocken Mountains: Topography 314.
- Brogie, Duc de: 442.
- Bronchi: Anat. 561; Dis. 568; Pathol. 584.
- Bronchitis: 569.
- Brontë, Charl. 722, 717; Emily, 722; Family, 722.
- Bronzes: 656.
- Brooke, Rajah: 349.
- Broseley Parish Registers: 481.
- Brougham, 1st Lord: 422.
- Brown, Andrew: 782.
- : John: 250.
- : Joan: 250.
- : Dr. John: 722.
- : Rev. J. Baldwin: 70.
- : Oliver Madox: 630.
- : University: 279.
- Browne, H. K.: 650, 649.
- : Sir T.: 717.
- Browning, Eliz. B.: 723.
- : Robert: 723, 714, 715, 716.
- Bruce, Jas.: 354.
- Brunel, Sir M. J.: 595.
- Bruno, Giordano: 162.
- Brussels: Conf. 232; University 272.
- Bryant, W. C.: 729, 717.
- Bucerotidae: 548.
- Buchanan, James: 459.
- : Dr. R.: 73, 65.
- Buckinghamshire: Birds 549; Geol. 508; Parish Registers 480; Topog. 317.
- Buckland, Frank: 532.
- Buckle, H. T.: 723.
- Bucolic Poets: Greek 875.
- Buddha and Buddhism: Chinese 9; Ind. 13-14; comp. v. Xty. 120; Esoteric 79; Buddh. in Xty. 120; Monuments 468; Texts and Trss. [Chin. 849, Sansc. 829].
- Budget, National: 237.
- Buenos Ayres: Topography, etc. 372.
- Bugeand, Marshall: 442.
- Bugs: Philology 851.
- Bugs: 542-3.
- Bull Work: 684.
- Building: Boat 690; Coach 636; Farm and Horticult. 615; Hospital 591; House 633-4; Law 191 [Metrop. Acts 210]; Orgao 676; Railway 597; Societies 241; Yacht 690-v. also Architecture.
- Bulbs: Culture 625.
- Bulgaria: Bibliog. 705; Folklore 139; Geog., etc. 340; History 451; Language (Old) 1007 (Mod.) 1007; War [1877-8] 448.
- Bull, Olaf: 677.
- Bunda: Philology 853.
- Bunsen, Baron C. C.: 444.
- : Baroness: 444.
- Bunro, Rev. Jabez: 72.
- Bunyan, John: 720.
- Buren, Martin van: 459.
- Burgoyne, Sir J.: 424.
- Burgundy: Dialect 978; Liter. 988.
- Burials and Cremation: 488; Law 209.
- Burke and Hare: 244, 588.
- : Edmund: 436, 716.
- Burleigh, 1st Lord: 424.
- Burma: Birds 550; Climate and Weather 590; Coins 475; Fishes 515; Fisheries 623; Flora 529; Forests 525; Game Birds 692; Geography, Nat. Hist., etc. 340-50; History 453 [Brit. Campaigns 427]; Law [Code 183, Sources 184]; Lepidopt. 541; Meteorol. 504; Missions 91; Philol. and Literature 850; Sport 686.
- Burn, James: 265.
- Burnand, F. C.: 715.
- Burney, Fanny: 721, 716.
- Burnham Beeches: 525.
- Burmley: Geology 599.
- Burns, Robert: 721, 714, 716, 717.
- : Rev. Wm.: 93.
- Burr, Aaron: 460.
- Burritt, Elihu: 729.
- Burton, Sir R. F.: 353.
- Buru: Nat. History 349.
- Buryatic Philology: 842.
- Bushgali Philology: 830.
- Bush Life: in Australia 377; in Queens-land 378.
- Bushnell, Dr. H.: 66.
- Business-v. Commerce.
- Butler, Bp. J.: 162, 716.
- Butter: Analysis 630; Making 621.
- Butterflies: 541-2.
- Buttons: Manufacture 628.
- Buxton Sir T. Fowell: 245, 250.
- Bye-Laws of Companies: 192.
- Byron, Lord: 723, 714, 717; H. J. 715.
- Byrrhnoth's Death 956.
- Byzantine Empire: 398; Greek Historians 886.
- Cabinet Making: 636.
- Cables: Atlantic 606; Chain 612 [Manu- facture of 612, 628]; Telegraph 606.
- Cabot, George: 460.
- : Sebastian: Life 308.
- Cabul: Brit. Campaigns 427; Kingdom of 345.
- Cactus: Culture 625.
- Caddis Flies: 541.
- Caedmon: 956-7.
- Caesar: 921-2.
- Galataic Philology: 842.
- Cage Birds: 684-5.
- Calithness: Fauna 555; Pre-historic Re- mains 510.
- Calabar: Coleoptera 542.
- Calabria: Roman Inscriptions 904.
- Calculus: Mathematical 491-2; Surgical and Medical 579, 570.
- Caldecott, Randolph: 650.
- Calderon de la Barca, Pedro: 735.
- Caledonia-v. Scotland.
- : New-v. New Caledonia.
- Calendar: Church 90; Mediæval 399.
- Calhoun, J. C.: 460.
- Calico Printing: 632.
- Calidasa: 823.
- California: Birds 551; Chinese in 242; Flora 530; Geol. 512; Grape Culture 618; Legal Codes 183 [Civil Proce- dure 225]; Lepidopt. 542; Topog. 304.
- Calistheics-v. Gymnastics.
- Calixtus, Geo.: 63.
- Calumc: Folktales 149; Philology and Liter. 842.
- Calvin, John: 66; and Reformation 56.
- Cam, River: Etchings 315.
- Cambodia: Philology 850; Topography, etc. 349.
- Cambis, Modera: 235.
- Cambridge: Architecture 668; Biographies 44; Boat Race 690; Etchings 659; Student's Life 280; Studies at 298; Topogr. 377; Univ. Library 711; Univ. Song 760.
- U.S.: History 366.
- Cambridge Psalter: 991.
- Cambridgeshire: Bells 473; Brasses 473; Flora 527; Geol. 508; Topog. 317-13.
- Cambro-British Saints: 88.
- Cameron Highlanders: History 428.
- : Jane: 244.
- : Regiment: 428.
- Cameron Mountains: Topography 355.
- Camoens, Luisde: 735.
- Campaigns, The: 465.
- Campaigns, Minor: American 458; British 426-7.
- Campbell, Lord: 187.
- : Thomas: 722.
- Campe, J. H.: 283.
- Campen, N. C. van: 447.
- Campion, Thos.: 718.
- Canaanitish Religion: 9.
- Canada: Bibliog. 705; Biogr. 455; Coins 476; Constitution 261; Discov. and Coloniz. 36; Dates 455; Emi- gration to 242; Fauna 556 [Birds 551, Lepidopt. 542]; Flora 530; Geogr. and Topog. 362-3; Geol. 512; His- tory 455 [Constit. Hist. 261]; Indian Legends 152; Irish in 331; Law [Departments 189-221 *passim*, Digests 183; Proceed. 224, Statutes 182]; Methodism 71; Presbyt. 74; Sport 687; Swedenb. 77.
- Canals: Engineering 598; Law 216; Life on 248; Suez 354.
- Canara: Wild Life in 348.
- Canarese: Philology 844.
- Canary Bird: Breeding, etc. 685.
- : Islands: Hist. and Topog. 356.
- Cancer: of Breast 578; of Lungs 568; of Mouth, etc. 576; of Uterus 582.
- Candahar: Campaign, 426.
- Candle: Chemical Hist. 497; Manuf. 631.
- Candlish, Dr. R. S.: 65.
- Canning, Geo.: 422.
- Canoeing: 690.
- Canon: Cathedral 668; Law 98; of Scripture 20.
- Canongate: Masonic Lodge 79.
- Canova, A.: 656.
- Cant-v. Slang.
- Canterbury: 321; Diocesan Hist. 59.
- : Archbishops of: Lives 404.
- : Canton: Dialect 847; Topog. 34-6.
- Caoutchouc: Manufacture 618.
- Cape Breton: Coalfields, etc. 512; as Health Resort 591; Hist. 362.
- : Colony: Flora 530; Forestry 624; Geog. 359; Hist. 454; [Digests 184, Proceed. and Pract. 224, Statutes 182].
- : Verde Islands: Geog. 356; Coleopt. 542.
- Capercaille: 692.
- Capital and Labour: 238-9.
- : Punishment: 244.
- Capri Island: 335.
- Caps, Percussion: Manufacture 628.
- Car: Building 597.
- Carcinoma of Larynx: 568.
- Cardamom: Cultivation 617.
- Cardan, Jerome: 81.
- Cardinal Numbers: 489.
- Cardinals: Lives 84.
- Cardiography: 565.
- Cards and Card Games 698-9; Tricks. 699, 700.
- Carey, Rev. W.: 93.
- Cargoes: Stowage 611.
- Caricature: Art 649.
- Caribbee: Islands 371; Philology 858.
- Carinthian Dialect: 939.
- Carlisle: Topography 318.
- Carlsbad: as Health Resort 590.
- Carlyle, Jane Welsh: 723.
- : Thos.: 723, 716.
- : Carmelite Monks: 54.
- : Carnac: Excavations at 466.
- : Carolina, N. and S.: Hist. 364; Luth. Ch. 70; Meth. 71; S. Carol. Coll. 280.
- : Caroline, Queen of England: Trial 186.
- : Matilda, Queen of Denmark: 449.
- : Carp (fish): 694.
- : Carpathian: Flora 527; Topog., etc. 311.
- : Carpenter, Lant: 82.
- : Mary: 82.
- : Dr. W. B.: 532.
- : Carpenters' Company: 241.
- : Carpentry: 635.
- : Carpets: 639.
- : Carriage: Building, Painting, etc. 636.
- : Carrie: Earldom of 480.
- : Carriers: Law 191.
- : Carstares, Wm.: 432.
- : Carteret Lord: 418.
- : Carthage: Antiq. 465; Hist. 306; Laog- and Inscr. 804-5.
- : Carthusian Monks: 54.
- : Cartridges: Manufacture 628.
- : Cartwright, Edw.: 595.
- : Carving: Stone 662; Wood 684.
- : Casaubon, Isaac: 865.
- : Cashmere-v. Kashmir.
- : Caspian Sea: Topography 343.
- : Castes: Hindu 347; Law of 230.
- : Castilian: Literature, Hist. of 735.
- : Castle: Alnwick 324; Corfe 319; Nor- ham, 324.
- : Castles: Brit. 315; Pifesh. 329; Here- fordsh. 320; Mediæv. 668; Scotl. 328; Sussex 326-v. also Names of Counties.
- : Castlereagh, Lord: 422.
- : Castration: Animal 619.
- : Cat: Anatomy 534; Anecdotes 536; Entoxoa 572; Management 685; Nat. Hist. 551.
- : Catncombs: The 40.
- : Catalogue Making (books): 712.
- : Catalanian: Philol. and Liter. 975-6.
- : Cataract: Eye 577; Homoeop. 594.
- : Catawba: Philology 856.
- : Catechism: Church 102; and Creeds 109.
- : Cathay-v. China.
- : Cathedral: System 88.
- : Cathedrals: Great Britain 668-9; Europe 669-70.
- : Catherine of Aragon: 414.
- : —: Medici: 439.

- Catherine of Siena: 54.
 ii. of Russia: 448.
 Catholic Association 436; Emancip. 84.
 Church: English 67-8; Irish 64; Old 87; Reformation 87; Roman 83-88; Scottish 65.
 Catholicism and Protest. Compared: 86.
 Cadline: 397.
 Catnach and Cathach Press: 710.
 Cattle: Breeding, Diseases, etc. 619-20.
 Wild White: 554.
 Catullus: 911.
 Caubul—v. Cabul.
 Caucus System: 255.
 Caucasus: Ethnol. 351; Folklore 148; Geog., etc. 351-2; Philol. 843; Sport 687.
 Causation: 114.
 Cavaliers and Roundheads: 415.
 Cavalry: 668; Light Brigade 428.
 Cave Temples of India: 468-9.
 Caves and Monms: 469-70.
 Cavendish, Henry: 496.
 Cavies: Breeding and Management 685.
 Cavour, Count de: 446.
 Cawnpore: in India Mutiny 453.
 Caxton, Jm.: 710.
 Exhibition: Bibles 170.
 Cecil, Geo. Sir E.: 424.
 Celebes: Philology 851; Nat. Hist. 555.
 Celibacy: Sacerdotal 399.
 Celibates: 148.
 Cellini, Benvenuto: 446; Art. Biog. of 649.
 Celsius, Aur. Com.: 559.
 Celtic: Britain 408; Church 104; Conversion 90; Ethnol. 331, 1001; Law 185; Literature 1003-5 [Romances 737-9]; Mythol. and Folklore 133-5; Philology 1003-3 [Element in French 984, in Romance 967]; Remains in Eng. & Wales, 406, 403; Religion 7-8, Cements: 634.
 Cemeteries: Gardens 626.
 Central Asia: 344-5.
 Cephalopoda: 543-4.
 Ceramic Art: 663-4.
 Cerebrum—v. Brain.
 Cervantes, M. de: 735.
 Cetacea: Natural History 553.
 Cevenides: 313.
 Ceylon: Antiq. 469; Aryan Villages 389; Buddhism—v. Buddhism; Climate and Weather 590; Coffee Planting 617; Coins 475; Demonology 125; Fanna 555 [Birds 550, Fishes 545, Game Birds 692, Lepid. 547, Mamm. 553]; Flora 529; Geog., etc. 349; Inscr. 469; Law [Proceed. 224]; Meteorol. 504; Missions 91; Sport 686-7.
 Chain Cables: Manufacture 612, 628.
 Chaldea: Art 645; History 393; Magic 125; Philol. and Inscr. 802-3 [Biblical 21-2].
 Chalmers, Dr. Thomas: 65.
 Châlons: Battle 384.
 Chambers, Rob. and Wm.: 727.
 Champagne: Dialect 988-9; Folklore 136; Wine 618.
 Chamir: Philology 800.
 Chance: Laws of 490.
 Chancellors, Lord: of England 404; of Ireland 433.
 Chancery Court: 222, of Palat. of Lancs. 223; Canada 224; U.S. 225.
 Change-Ringing: on Bells 474.
 of Life: 582.
 Channel Islands: Birds 549; as Health Resorts 591; Topog., etc. 318.
 Chanoning, Rev. W. E.: 82.
 Rev. W. H.: 82.
 Chansons de Geste: Hist. 991; Texts 991-2.
 Chanson de Roland: 992.
 Chantry, Sir F.: 655.
 Chap-books: English 143; French 135-6; German 145; Scottish 134.
 Chapman, George: 720.
 Character: Formation of 287; Judging 80.
 Charadriidae: 548.
 Charardy: 996.
 Charity: in Anc. Church 45; Public 248, 93-94 [Law 192].
 Charlemagne: 444; Schools 271.
 Romances: History 991, Texts [Engl. 739; Fch. 307-41].
 Charles I.: 415-7, Bibl. 703; ii. 417-9; ii. of Spain 450; v. of Germany 444; ix. of France 439; xii. of Sweden 449; the Bold of Burg. 447; d'Orleans 997.
 Charleston, U.S.: History 366.
 Charlotte Elizabeth, of France: 439; of Wales 253.
 Charmwood Forest: 322.
 Charterhouse: 323; School 276.
 Charters: Anglo-Saxon 406.
 Chartier, Alain: 997.
 Charts, Marine: Construction 611.
 Chatham, Earl of: 418.
 Chatterton, Thos.: 721.
 Chaucer, Geoffrey: 717, 716; Language 945; Metrics 948.
 Chauv: Antiquities 468.
 Chierophony: 80.
 Chelonians: 546.
 Chelsea: Topography 323.
 Chemistry: 496-8; Agricult. 614; Analyt. [General 498, Special 629-30]; Brewing 631; in Xtn. Evid. 5; Clin. 504; Cookery 684; Dict. 497; Dyeing 632; Histochem. 562; Hist. 496; Industr. 629-33; Inorg. 496-8; Instruction 295; of Light 495; Med. 562; Manufs. 629-33; Metallurg. 624-4; Organic 496-8; Pharmac. 585; Philos. of 497; Photogr. 660; Physiol. and Path. 562; of Poisons 587; in rel. to Relig. 5; of Retina 577.
 Chemist: Trade 637.
 Chemists: Lives 496-7.
 Cheques: Law 190.
 Cherubini, M. L.: 673.
 Cheshire: County Families 479; Dial. 949; Folklore 143; Heraldry 478; Rom. Remains 464; Topogr. 318.
 Chesney, Gen. F. R.: 424.
 Chess: Game 699.
 Chest: Diagn. 565; Diseases 565, 568.
 Chester: Archit. 668; Topogr. 318.
 Chevalier aux deux Espees: 996.
 Chevreuse, Duchesse de: 252.
 Chiapanek: Philology 856.
 Chicheley, Abp.: 412.
 Chichester: Cathedral 668; Diocesan Hist. 59; Topogr. 326.
 Chicory: Culture 617.
 Chicago: Philology 854.
 Chief Justices: Lives 404.
 Children: Anat. 560; Diseases 582-3 [Homœop. Treatm. 594]; Education—v. Education; Folklore, Games, etc. 124 [Engl. 143, Germ. 1405, 147, Span. 138, Swiss 147]; Hospitals 591; Nursing 591; Psychol. 287; Surgery 573.
 Childhood of Jesus: 964.
 Childs, G. W.: 730.
 Chili, Repub. of: History, etc. 373; Philol. 858; Succession Laws 218.
 Chillingworth, Dr. W.: 59.
 China (ceramics): 663-4; Painting 664.
 China (country): Coins 475; Diseases 572; Discov. of Amer. 361; Emigration 215; U.S. 242; Ethnol. 345; Exch. Tables 268; Figs 627; Flora 529; Folklore 153; Geogr., etc. 345-6; Geol. 511; Hist. 451 [Brit. Campaigns 427]; Intercourse w. W. Nations 345; Missions to 91; Pedagogy 272; Pharmacol. Botany 586; Philol. and Liter. 846-9; Religions [Buddh. 9, Confuc. 8]; Seas 345; Titles 452; Treatises 232; Vases 664.
 Pre-Chinese Language 847.
 Indo—v. Indo-China.
 Chincou, Countess of: 273.
 Chinoook Indians: Philology 856.
 Chippeway Indians: Philology 856.
 Chiquitan Indians: Philology 858.
 Chivalry: Hist. and Orders 399; Romances—v. Romances.
 Chlorate of Potash: Manufacture 630.
 Chlorine: Manufacture 629.
 Chloroform: Administration 574.
 Choate, R.: 187.
 Choctaw Indians: Missions to 92; Philol. 856.
 Cholera: 570-1; Homœopathic Treat. 593.
 Chopin, F.: 673, 672.
 Choral Society: 677.
 Choristers: 98, 677.
 Christ: Atonement 111-112; Bibliog. 703; compared with other Teachers 120; Divinity 111; Doctr. of Xtn. 111-12; in Gospels 32-34; Humil. 111; Imit. of 100; Immaculate Conception 86, 111; Incarn. 111; Influence 111; Language 33; Last Supper 33; Life 46-47; Lord's Prayer 33; Manliness 111; Messiahship 111; Ministry 47; Miracles 119 [Devot. Aspect 104]; Xtn. in Mod. Life 100-1; Names 46; in O.T. 111; Parables 32 [Devot. Aspect 104]; Passion and Death 46; Person 111; Portraiture 46; Resurr. 47 [Specul. Treatm. 119]; Second Coming 115-6; Temptation 32; Theology 111; Unit. View of Xtn. 82; Words 32; Work 111—v. also Christianity, Church.
 Christian: Archit. 666-70; Art and Symbolism 49-50, 646-7; Biogr. 461; Epics [A.-S.] 956-8; Ethics 100-2; Evid. 116-20; Heresies 49; Life Hymnol. 102-3; Inscr. 49; Life 100-2; Liter. (Early) 908; Missions 90-4; Mystics 80; Names 483; Platonists of Alex. 93; Numism. Early 475; Prayer [Doctr. 106, Efficacy 119]; Prophecy 119; Schools 272; Socialism 246; Stone Monum. 472—v. also Christ, Church.
 Christiania: Art Guide 647.
 Christianity: Comp. w. other Religions 120; History [Gener. 43-55, accord. to Countries 55-67, acc. to Denoms. 67-88]; Early 47-53; Growth of Spirit of Xtn. 45; Mediaeval 53; Practical 100-106—v. also Christ, Church, Theology.
 Christina, Queen of Sweden: 449.
 Christmas, Sir K.: 558.
 Christmas: Festival 90.
 Christology: 111-2.
 Christ's Hospital: 280.
 Chromatics: 495.
 Chromatography: 657.
 Chromo-lithography: 638.
 Chronicles, Books of: 27, 23-5.
 Chronology: 384.
 Chrysostom, St. John: 52.
 Church: Antiq. 441; Apostolic 47-8; Archit. 666-70; Atlas 45; Composers 673; Councils and Convoc. 50; Eastern 56-7; English [Bells 473-4, Calend. 90, Catech. 102, 106, Cerem. 82, Choir 617, Decor. and Furnit. 98, Diocesan Hist. 59, Doctrine 67-8, Fasts and Fasts 59, Heraldry 483, Managmt. 98, Officers 94-5, Ordinances 82—v. Plate 664-5, Prayer Bk. and Liturg. 104-5, Rites on Vestments 98, Wardens 94 (Law 108), Worship [Doct. 90, Practice of Pub. Worsh. 94]; Folklore 143; History and Biography (General 43-55, acc. Countries 56-67, Doctrinal 67-88); Law 107-8; Liturgiol. 104-5; Missions 90-94; Polity 88-99; Script. Doctrine of Church 38; in rel. to State 99.
 Churchill, Charles: 716.
 Churchwardens: Law of Eng. 94; Amer. 198.
 Chylopoetic System: Diseases 569.
 Cibber, Colley: 680.
 Cibraltar: Topography 341.
 Cicero: 160, 397, 928, 929, 931; Bibliog. 793.
 Cider: Manufacture 632.
 Cinchona: Culture 618; in Materia Med. 585.
 Circassian: Homes 339; Philology 843.
 Circles: Anc. Stone 470-1.
 Circulation of Blood: Discovery 558; Diseases 569; Physiology 562.
 Cirripedia: 539.
 Cistercian: Architecture 667; Monks 54.
 Cities of the World: 305.
 Citizenship: 255-6.
 City Companies: 241; Old Plate 664.
 Civil Engineering: 556-600.
 Law: 192; Liberty 255-6; List 792; Service 256-7 [Education 297].
 Civilization: General Hist. 386-7; Social Effects 246.
 Claimants to Royalty: Lives 486.
 Clairvoyance: 80, 81.
 Callam: Philology 856.
 Clans: Scottish 228.
 Clarendon, 1st Earl of: 416.
 Clarke, Gen. Nathaniel: 482.
 Clarkson, Thos.: 250.
 Cless Teaching: 287.
 Classics—v. Greek-Latin, Gk., Lat.
 Claude Lorrain: 652.
 Clauses Consolidation Acts: 192.
 Claverhouse, Grahame: 432.
 Clay Farming: 613.
 Henry: 460.
 Clearing House, Banker's: 236.
 Cleft-Palate: 576.
 Clematis: Culture 625.
 Clement of Alexandria: 52.
 Rome, St.: 52.
 Cleopatra's Needle: 468.
 Clergymen: Law of 197-8.
 Clerks, Articled: Legal 203, 218.
 Cleveland, Governor: 459.
 Hounds: 689.
 Climatology: 503-5; Medical 50-90.
 Clinical Medicine and Chemistry: Diag. 564-5; Homœop. 593; Surgery 573-4.
 Clitheroe: Topography 322.
 Clive, Catherine: 680.
 Lord: 424.
 Clock-making: 637.
 Clodius: 397.
 Cloghan Parish, Dublin: 480.
 Clouds: 504; in Folklore 128.
 Clough, A. H.: 723, 715.
 Club-Foot: 575.
 Clubs: Lift 575; Law 192.
 Clyde, Lord: 424.
 River: 329.
 Coaches & Coach Bldg.: 636; Designs 662.
 Coaching: 687.
 Coal: Fields 642 [of Cape Breton 652]; Gas—v. Gas; Mining 641-2 [Law 208]; Tar, Manufacture 630; Tar Colours 632.
 Coast Scenery: of England 316.
 Cobbett, William: 422.
 Cobden, Richard: 422.
 Coca and Cocaine: 585.
 Cochon China: Philol. 850; Topogr. 350-349.
 Coekburn, Lord: 187.
 Cockroach: 534.
 Cocoa: Culture 617.
 Cocos-Keeling Islands: 349.
 Codes: Educ. 281-2; Legal 182-3.
 Codex Exoniensis: 959.
 Cœlenterata: 537-8; Embryol. 535.
 Cœlo-syria: Topography 41-42, 347.
 Coffee: Culture 616; Palaces 94.
 Colethet: 29.
 Colic, Order of the: 204.
 Coins: 475-77.
 Coke, Sir H. E.: 187.
 Colchester: Topography 319.
 Colden-Hoffman, C.: 93.
 Cole, Sir H.: 422.
 Colebrook, H. T.: 723.
 Colenso, Bp. J. C.: 60.
 Coleoptera: 542.
 Coleridge, Sam. Taylor: 723, 714, 716, 717-18, Sara: 723.
 Collet, Dean John: 60, 59.
 Coligny, Admiral: 62.
 Collected Writings of Authors: 787-92.
 Collects: 105.
 College of Surgeons, Dublin: 558.
 Colymbola: 541.
 Collie Dog: 662.
 Collieries—v. Mines.
 Collins, Mortimer: 723; Wm. 717.
 Collisions at Sea: 205.
 Colmans, The: 717.
 Colonies, Brit., Collect. 332; Admin. and Policy 256; Coins 476; Collins. of Poetry 760; Consts. 429; Hist. and Histor. Biogr. 428-9; Law—v. Law. European: History 429—v. also the names of the several Colonies and of Mother Countries.
 Colonna, Vittoria: 734.
 Colorado: Beetle 615; Birds 551; Geol. 512; Legal Codes 183.
 New: Topography 372.
 Colossium at Rome: 405.
 Colossians, Epistle to: 35, 23-5, 34.

- Colour: Blindness 577; Nomenclature for Naturalists 547; in Painting 657; Sense 177, 495.
- Colportage: 94.
- Columba, St.: 431.
- Columbia College: 279.
- Columbus, Christopher 308; Bibliog. 703.
- Combe, G.: 558.
- Comedy: Greek Hist. of 873; Lat. Hist. of 909.
- Comenius, J. A.: 283.
- Comets: 500.
- Commerce: 264-9.
- Commercial: Agency, Law of 188; Biog. 264-5; Correspondence 266; Forms 266; Geog. 265, 306; Law 207; Mortality 101; Princ. and Methods 266; Products 614; Travellers 266.
- Commines, Philippe de: 1001.
- Common Law: 192; History 186.
- „ Pleas, Court of: 222.
- „ Prayer, Book of: 105.
- Commons, House of—v. Parliament.
- „ and Inclosures: Law 215.
- Commonwealths, Ideal: 179.
- Commune: French 247, 441.
- Communion, Holy: 89.
- Communism: 246-7.
- Como: Dialect 970; Topography 334.
- Companies, Joint Stock: Law 192-3 [in Scotl. 212]; London Livery—v. City Companies.
- Compass, The: 610.
- Compensation: Law und. Consol. Acts 202.
- Composers, Musical: Lives 672-4.
- Composition: Eng., Instr. 290; Musl. 678.
- Compulsory Purchase: Law 210.
- Comstock Lode: Geology 512.
- Comte, Aug.: 162-3.
- Conçani Philology and Literature 831.
- Concentration of Study: 287.
- Conchology: 543-4.
- Concrete: Works 633; Manufacture 634.
- Concussion: of Spine 578.
- Condé: Princes of 438.
- Confectionery: 681.
- Confession: Doct. and Practice 67-8, 90; of Faith (Westminster) 73.
- Confirmation: Doctrine and Practice 102.
- Conflict: of Laws 232.
- Confucius and Confucianism: 8-9, 7-8; comp. w. Xty. 120; Texts 848-9 [Trs. 8-9].
- Congo River and State: Geog., etc., 356; Missions 91; Philol. 854.
- Congregationalism: 69.
- Congress, U.S.: History 263.
- Congreve, Wm.: 720, 717.
- Conic Sections: 491.
- Coniferæ: 525.
- Conjuring: 700.
- Connaught: Rangers 428; Topogr. 332.
- Connecticut: History 365.
- Conscience, The: 113.
- Conservation of Energy: 493.
- Consolation in Affliction: 103.
- Consolidat. Acts: Clauses 192; Lds. 202.
- Constable, Archib. 727; J. 650.
- Constantine the Great: 397.
- Constantinople: Hist. 451; Topogr. 339.
- Constitution and Consit. Hist.: British Colonies 261; Europe 262; Great Brit. 258-9; U.S.A. 262-3; Law 193.
- Consulate under Napoleon: 441.
- Consuls: Law 194.
- Consumption: Pulmon. 568-9; Homœop. Treatment 593.
- Contingent Remainders: Law 215.
- Contraband of War: Law 232.
- Contracts: Law 194; Buildg. 191; Hindu 230; Moham. 231; Roman 220.
- „ of Sale: Law 220.
- Convents of United Kingdom: 54.
- Conversation: Art of 786.
- Conveyancing: Law 194-5.
- Convictions: Law 226.
- Convicts: 243-4.
- Convocations of the Church: 50.
- Cook, Capt. James: 308.
- Cookery 681-2; Anc. 682; The Cook: 681.
- Coolie, The: in Guiana 373.
- Coomassie: Campaign of 1874, 427.
- Cooper: Ashley 418; J. Fenimore 729.
- Cooper's Company: 241.
- Co-operation: 240-1.
- Coorg: Code 183; Gazetteer 347; Philol. and Inscription 844.
- Copenhagen: Art Guide to 647; Univers. 272.
- Copepoda: 538.
- Copley, J. S.: 650.
- Copper: Metallurgy 643.
- Coptic: Church 57; Philol. and Inscr. 798-9; Verses of Bible 18.
- Copyholds: Law 214-5.
- Copyright: Law, a Criticism of Same 212.
- Corals: 537.
- Cordilleras: Petrology 513.
- Corea: Geogr., etc. 346; Philol. 845.
- Corfe Castle: 319.
- Corinth: Coins 475.
- „ *Corinthians, Epistle to*: 35, 23-5, 34.
- „ *Cork*: Flora 529; Topography 331.
- „ *Cornille, Pierre*: 731; Language 982.
- „ *Cornell University*: 279.
- „ *Cornet Playing*: 677.
- „ *Corney, Bolton*: 716.
- „ *Cornificius*: 931.
- „ *„ Cornwall, Barry*: 723.
- „ *Cornwall*: Birds 549; Brasses 473; Ch. Bells 474; Dial. 950; Folklore 143; Heraldry 478; Mineral. 508; Parish Registers 480; Philol. & Liter. (Anc.) 1002-4; Stone Monum. and Crosses 470; Topography 318.
- „ *Corroeur*: Office 209.
- „ *Corporal Punishment*: 302.
- „ *Corporations*: Law 195; Munic. Law 210.
- „ *Corpulence*: Treatment 570.
- „ *Corrective Education*: 299-301.
- „ *Corregio, A. A.*: 653.
- „ *Correspondence, Commercial*: 266.
- „ *Corrupt Practices*: Law 198.
- „ *Corsairs*: Barbary 353; France 438.
- „ *Corsica*: Folklore 137; Sport 686; Topography 335.
- „ *Cortez, Hernando*: 308.
- „ *Cosmetics—v. Perfumer.*
- „ *Costs*: Legal 226-7; Conveyancing 195.
- „ *Costume*: Generally & Locally 484; Eccles. 98; Brit. Army 607; Hygiene 589; Modern—v. Dress.
- „ *Cottage*: Building 670; Gardening 625; Hospitals 591.
- „ *Cotton*: Culture 616; History 637; Spinning, etc. 637.
- „ *Councils of Church*: 50; Papal 84, 83.
- „ *Counterpoint*: Musical 674.
- „ *County Councils*: Law 210.
- „ *„ Courts*: Proceedings & Practice 223.
- „ *„ Families*: 478—v. also Biogr., Local.
- „ *Coursing*: 692.
- „ *Court Hand*: 259.
- „ *Courtesy*: Old English Treatises 966.
- „ *Courts*: of Law—v. Law; Martial 207.
- „ *Cousin, Victor*: 163.
- „ *Covenanters*: 73; Inscr. on Tombs 473.
- „ *Cow-Pox*: 571.
- „ *Cows*: Management and Diseases 620.
- „ *Cowper, William*: 721, 714, 716, 717.
- „ *Cox, David*: 650, 649.
- „ *Crabbe, George*: 723, 717.
- „ *Crabs*: 539.
- „ *Cranborne Chase*: Excavations 470.
- „ *Crane (bird)*: 547.
- „ *Crania*: Human 554.
- „ *Cranium*: Tumours 578.
- „ *Cranmer, Archbishop*: 60, 59.
- „ *Craven, Yorks.*: 327; Geol. & Nat. Hist. 570.
- „ *Crayfish*: 534.
- „ *Creation*: Scriptural 117.
- „ *Crécy*: Battle 423.
- „ *Credit*: 234-5.
- „ *Creditor and Debtor*: Law 197.
- „ *Cree*: Philology 857.
- „ *Creeds and Catechisms*: 109.
- „ *Creek*: Folktales 152.
- „ *Cremation*: 588.
- „ *Creoles*: of Louisiana 365.
- „ *Cresole*: Philology 855, 990; Folklore 151.
- „ *Crestien de Troies*: 993.
- „ *Crests*: Family 483.
- „ *Crete*: Dialect 870; Folksongs 143; Inscription 870; Topography 340.
- „ *Creuse*: Dialect 978.
- „ *Crewel Work*: 683.
- „ *Cribbage*: Game 698.
- „ *Cricket*: Game 695-6.
- „ *Crickets*: 542-3.
- „ *Cries*: of London Streets 248.
- „ *Crème*: 243-4.
- „ *Crimea*: Antiq. 466; Sport 687; Topography 352.
- „ *Crimean War*: 427; Connaught Rangers in 428; Light Brigade in 428; Milit. Treatise on 608.
- „ *Criminal*: Abortion 242; Biogr. 244-5; Evidence 200; Law 195-6; Liability 195; Proced. [Cape of G. Hope 224, India 224].
- „ *Crinoidea*: 538.
- „ *Cripplegate*: 323.
- „ *Criticism, Literary*: Hist. of 717; of Writers —v. Biography, Literary.
- „ *Crocodile*: 546; Skull 534.
- „ *Crocus*: Culture 625.
- „ *Croisade d'Albigoise*: 980.
- „ *Croker, J. W.*: 422.
- „ *Cromarty*: Fanna 555; as Health Resort 590.
- „ *Crome, John*: 649.
- „ *Cromer*: Topography 324.
- „ *Cromwell, Oliver*: 416, 59; Coins 476; in Ireland 435.
- „ *„ Richard*: England under 416.
- „ *„ Thomas*: Character and Times 414.
- „ *Crops*: 615-6.
- „ *Croquet*: Game 696.
- „ *Crosses*: Stone 470-1.
- „ *Crowns and Coronations*: 665.
- „ *Croxall*: Parish of 319.
- „ *Croydon*: Topography 325.
- „ *Cruikshank, George*: 650, 649.
- „ *„ J. R.*: 649.
- „ *„ Robert*: 649.
- „ *Crusades*: History 399.
- „ *Crustacea*: 539-40; Embryology 535.
- „ *Cryptogamia*: 522-5.
- „ *Cryptography*: 797.
- „ *Crystallography*: 507.
- „ *Ctenophora*: 538.
- „ *Ctesias' Account of India*: 346.
- „ *Cucumber*: Culture 627.
- „ *Cultivation*: Plants 625; History of 519.
- „ *Culture*: and Religion 108; Self 295-6.
- „ *Cumberland*: Birds 549; Church Plate 665; Dialect 950; Folklore 143; Geol. 508; Pedigrees 478; Topography 318.
- „ *„ United States*, Presbyterian Church 74.
- „ *„ Richard*: 716.
- „ *Cuneiform Inscriptions*: 802.
- „ *Cunobeline*: Coins 476.
- „ *Cups*: sculpturing on 470.
- „ *„ Curacao, H. M. S.*: Cruise 376.
- „ *„ Curling*: Game 696.
- „ *„ Curran, J. P.*: 436.
- „ *„ Currents*: Ocean 505.
- „ *„ Curriculum*: School 302.
- „ *„ Cursor Mundi*: 962.
- „ *„ Curtius, Quintus*: 922.
- „ *„ Curves*: Railway 597.
- „ *„ Curwen, John*: 673.
- „ *„ Customs popular*: 124; Engl. 142; Germ. 146; Ind. 130; Ital. 137; Portug. 138; Primitive 388-9; Scot. 135; Serv. 140; Slavery 139.
- „ *„ and Usage*: Law 196.
- „ *„ Revenue*: History 237; Law 218.
- „ *„ Cuthbert, St.*: 55.
- „ *„ Cutting Out*: Clothing 683; Kindergarten 289.
- „ *„ Cuzco*: Topography 374.
- „ *„ Cyclades, The*: Topography 333.
- „ *„ Cycling*: 688.
- „ *„ Cymry*: Liter. 1003-4; Philology 1002—v. also Wales.
- „ *„ Cynewulf*: *„ Elene* 957-8.
- „ *„ Cynics*: 809.
- „ *„ Cyprus*: Antiq. 466; Dialect 870; Folksongs 122; Hist. & Topogr. 342-3, 352; Inscription 870.
- „ *„ Cyrillic*: Philology and Literature 1007.
- „ *„ Cystic Worms*: 572.
- „ *„ Cysts*: Ovarian 581.
- „ *„ Czech—v. Bohemian.*
- „ *„ Dacoits of India*: 347.
- „ *„ Dade Family*: 480.
- „ *„ Daghestan*: Topography 351.
- „ *„ Dahomey*: Philol. 854; Missions 356.
- „ *„ Dairy Farming*: 621-2.
- „ *„ Dakota*: Fossil Mamm. 553; Geol. 512; Philology 857.
- „ *„ d'Albert, Jeanne*: 439.
- „ *„ Dalhousie, Marq. of*: 424.
- „ *„ Dalmatia*: 311.
- „ *„ Dalrymple, Sir J.*: 188.
- „ *„ Dalton, Dr. John*: 496.
- „ *„ Damage to Property*: Roman Law 290.
- „ *„ Damages*: Law 196.
- „ *„ Damascus*: Geography 341.
- „ *„ Dame Siria*: 962.
- „ *„ „ Damnum absque Injuria*: 219.
- „ *„ Dampier, William*: 308.
- „ *„ Dancing*: 700.
- „ *„ Dandy Dimmont Dog*: 692.
- „ *„ Danes in Britain*: 406.
- „ *„ Danish—v. Denmark.*
- „ *„ Daniel, Mrs.*: 94.
- „ *„ „ Bk. of*: 30, 23-25; Life 30; Propb. 119.
- „ *„ Dante, Alighieri*: 734; Bibliog. 703.
- „ *„ Danton, G. J.*: 441.
- „ *„ Danube, River*: 311, 339; Sport 686.
- „ *„ D'Arblay, Mme*: 721.
- „ *„ Dardistan*: Philology and Ethnology 861.
- „ *„ Dartmoor*: Crosses 470; Topography 339.
- „ *„ Dartmouth*: College 279.
- „ *„ Darwin, Charles*: 532, 717; Erasmus 538, 716; Family 480.
- „ *„ Darwinism—v. Evolution.*
- „ *„ Dates*: Dictionaries 702.
- „ *„ Daudet, Alphonse*: 732.
- „ *„ Dauphiné*: Dialect 978; Topography 313.
- „ *„ David, King*: 27.
- „ *„ Davis, John*: 308; Rev. R. 93.
- „ *„ Davos Platz*: as Health Resort 590.
- „ *„ Davy, Sir Humphrey*: 496.
- „ *„ Deaconesses*: 95.
- „ *„ Deaf and Dumb*: Education 300.
- „ *„ Deak, Francis*: 437.
- „ *„ Dean, Archbishop*: 412.
- „ *„ Deans, Rural*: 95.
- „ *„ Dead*: Burial of 588.
- „ *„ Death*: Intra-Uterine 581; Med. Jurisp. 587; in Mythol. 125; Punishmt. by 244; Registration of 216; Representation of, by Ancients 167; Resurrection at 115; Christian Doct. of 114-5.
- „ *„ Debating*: Art of 784.
- „ *„ Debt*: National 237.
- „ *„ Debtor and Creditor*: Acts 190; Law 197.
- „ *„ Debs*: Attachment of 227.
- „ *„ Decalogue*: 26.
- „ *„ Decoration*: Art 661-2; Church 98; Domestic 684; House 634-5; Table 681.
- „ *„ Dee, River*: 315.
- „ *„ Deeds*: Art of Reading 259; Legal Interpr. 197; Title—v. Title Deeds.
- „ *„ Deer*: Management, etc. 619; of America 691; Stalking 691.
- „ *„ Definite Integrals*: 492.
- „ *„ Definition*: Logic of 172.
- „ *„ Defoe, Daniel*: 721, 716; Bibliog. 703.
- „ *„ Deformities*: of Mouth 576; Surgical (generally) 575.
- „ *„ Degeneration*: 516.
- „ *„ Deity—v. God.*
- „ *„ Delane, J. T.*: 728.
- „ *„ Delany, Mrs.*: 680.
- „ *„ de la Robbia, Lucca*: 649.
- „ *„ Delarocche, Paul*: 652.
- „ *„ Delaware*: Methodism in 71; Philol. 857.
- „ *„ Delhi*: in Ind. Mutiny 453; Pathan Kings 475.
- „ *„ Delphic*: Dialect 871.
- „ *„ Democracy*: Hist. 404; Theoret. & Crit. Works 257-8; in United States 262-3.
- „ *„ Demonology*: 125-6; Xtn. 112.
- „ *„ Demosthenes*: 892.
- „ *„ Demotic Philol. and Inscr.*: 798-9.
- „ *„ Denderah*: Archaeology 799.
- „ *„ Denization*: Law of 211.
- „ *„ Denman, Lord*: 188.
- „ *„ Denmark*: Antiq. 466; Bibliogr. 706; Flora 527; Folklore 141; Geogr., etc. 346-7; Hist. 449; Industries 629; Philol. 943; Liter. [Dramatist 799-80, Novels 753-4, Poets [Trs.] 773; Missions of 91; Overpress, in Schls 303; Pedag. 272; Proverbs 125.
- „ *„ Denny, William*: 612.
- „ *„ Dental Surgery and Dentistry*: 575.
- „ *„ Denys l'Auxerrois*: 648.
- „ *„ Depositions*: Law 227.
- „ *„ Depression in Trade*: 264; in U.S. 269.
- „ *„ De Quincy, Thos.*: 723, 717.
- „ *„ Derby, Lord*: 422.

- Derbyshire : Barrows 470 ; Flora 527 ; Folklore 143 ; Geol. 509 ; Pottery, 663 ; Topogr. 318-9.
- Dermatology : 571-2.
- Dervishes : 81.
- Derwentwater : Floating Island 326.
- Descartes, René : 163.
- Descent : Doctrine of 515-6.
- Deschamps, Eustache : 997.
- Designs and Designing : Decorative 662 ; Engineering 602 ; Furniture 636 ; Steam Engines 602 ; Textile Fabrics 640.
- Desks, School : 303.
- Desmids : 522.
- Desmoulins, Camille : 441.
- Desportes, Philippe : 999.
- Destiny, Human : 114-16.
- Determinants : 490.
- Determinism : 114.
- Detroit : History 366.
- Deuteronomy : 26, 23-25 ; Authentic. 118.
- Devil-lore : 125-6 ; Christian 116.
- Devonport : Bibliography 319.
- Devonshire : Anc. Crosses 470 ; Church Bells 474 ; Birds and Mamms. 549 ; Climate 590 ; Dialect 950 ; Flora 528 ; Folklore 144 ; General. 479 ; Mineral. 508 ; Plant Names 519 ; Rocks 509 ; Topogr. 319.
- Devotional Literature : 102-4 ; Rom.-Cath. 86.
- Dewey, Dr. O. : 82.
- Dextrine : Manufacture 631.
- Diabetes : 569 ; Homocop. Treatm. 593.
- Diagnosis : Medic. 564-6 ; Surg. 574.
- Dialects : Brit. 948-52 ; French, Old 788-9 ; Mod. 989-90 ; Germ. 939-40 ; Greek Anc. 870-1 ; Ital. Anc. 906-7, Mod. 970-1 ; Portug. 974 ; Provenc. 977 ; Rhaeto-Rom. 973 ; Span. 974.
- Diamond Necklace, Story of the 439.
- Diamonds : as objects of vertu 665 ; Geolog. 507 ; Diamond Flds. of South Africa 358, of Brazil 372.
- Diarrhoea : 570 ; Homocop. 593.
- Diatoms : 522.
- Dibdin, Dr. T. F. : 716.
- Dick, Robert : 628.
- Dickens, Charles : 723, 716.
- Dicts and Dares : 739.
- Διδαχὴ τῶν δούδεκα Ἀποστόλων : 53.
- Diderot, Denis : 163, 716.
- Diesterweg, Adolf : 283.
- Diet : 588 ; for Children 583 ; fo Gont 571 ; Homocop. 593-v. also Foods.
- Diez, Friedrich : 968.
- Differ. Calculus : 491-2 ; Equations 492.
- Digamma : 867.
- Digestive Organs : Diseases 569-70 ; Surg. 579 ; in Children 583 ; Homocopathy 593.
- Dilapidations : Law 203.
- Dining and Dinners : Art of 682 ; Cookery 681-2 ; Room 683.
- Dinka : Philology 854.
- Diocera : 553.
- Diocesan Histories : British 59.
- Diocletian : Persecutions of 49.
- Diodorus Siculus : 887.
- Dionysiak Myth : 131.
- Dionysius Halicarnassus : 887.
- Diophantus of Alexandria : 875.
- Diphtheria : 568 ; Tracheotomy in 576.
- Directors of Pub. Comps. : Liabil. 195.
- Discipline : School 302.
- Discomycetes : 523.
- Dischophorae : 556.
- Discoverers : Lives 308-9 ; Afr. 353 ; Amer. 361 ; Austral. 377 ; Polar 381.
- Discovery, The : Cruise of 381.
- Discovery : Legal 227 ; Scientif. Philos. of 488.
- Disease : 564 ; Sex in 564.
- Disestablishment and Disendowment : 98.
- Dislocations : Surgery 575.
- Dispensaries : Medical 591.
- Distracti, Benj.-v. Beaconsfield.
- Isaac : 717, 716.
- Dissection : Animal 534 ; Human 560-1.
- Dissent and Dissenters : 68-88.
- Distillation : Alcohol 631 ; Coal Tar 630 ; Vinegar 631.
- Distress : Law 203, 202.
- District Visiting : 101.
- Ditches : Natural History 536.
- Dits : French 995.
- Dittes, Friedrich : 283.
- Divining Rod : 123.
- Divination : 125.
- Divinity of Christ : 111.
- Divorce : Law 205-6 ; Court 222.
- Doane, Bp. G. W. : 66.
- Dobell, Sydney V. : 723.
- Dock : Engineering 598.
- Doctors : Lives 556.
- Documents : Deciphering 259.
- Doddridge, Dr. P. : 60.
- Dog : Anecd. 536 ; Breeds, Diseases, etc. 601-2 ; Entozoa 572 ; Law 217.
- Dogmatic Theology : 109-10.
- Dolomite Mountains : 339.
- Dolophathos : 996.
- Dolphins : 553.
- Domestic : Law 197.
- Dominic, St. and Dominican Monks : 54.
- Domesday Book : 409.
- Domestic Animals : Anat. and Dis. 533 ; Economy : 680-6 ; Medicine, Surgery and Hygiene : 592 ; Homocop. 583 ; Relations : 197 ; Servants : 681.
- Dominoes : Game 700.
- Donatello : 656.
- Doncaster : History and Topogr. 327.
- Donne, Dean J. : 59.
- Dora, Sister : 94.
- Doré, Gustave : 652.
- Dorians : History 394, 395.
- Doric : Dialect 871.
- Dorking : Topography 325.
- Dorne, John : 727.
- Dorsetshire : Birds 549 ; Celtic Rems. 463, 470 ; Church Plate 665 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Spiders 540 ; Topogr. 319.
- Dost Mohammed : 344.
- Dove, River : 695.
- Down, County : Dial. 952 ; Topogr. 332.
- Doyle, Richard : 649.
- Draa Oasis : 355.
- Dragon-Flies : 541.
- Dragons : in Mythology 127.
- Dragoons, 1st : History 428.
- Drainage : Gener. 600 [Law 209] ; Farm and Land 615 ; House 634 ; Mine 641.
- Drake, Sir Francis : 308.
- Drama : Art 678 [Amateur 700] ; Hist. of Stage 678-9 ; Lives of Actors [Brit. 679-80, Fch. 679, 731].
- Dramatic Literature : History, Brit. 715-6, Fch., Old 997, Mod. 1000 (Gk., Anc. 873, Rom. (Anc.) 909 ; Lives-v. Biography, Literary ; Works, Brit. 774-9 ; Danish and Norw. 779-80, Fch., Old 997, Middle 1000-1, Mod. 780, Germ. 780, Gk. (Anc.) 880-6, Ital. 780, Rom. (Anc.) 918-20, Sansc. 823-4, Span. 780 ; Mystery etc. Plays 781 ; Singing : 677.
- Draper : Trade 640.
- Draughts : Game 700.
- Dravidian : Philology and Liter. 843-5.
- Drawing : Art 657-8 ; Architects 670 ; Building 633 ; Carpenters 635 ; Engineering 602 ; Instrum. 290 ; Milit. 609 ; Topogr. 600 ; Room : 683 ; Amusements 700.
- Dreams : 79.
- Dress : Arts 682 ; Fancy 682 ; Hygiene 589 ; Making 683-v. also Costume.
- Drill-v. Gymnastics.
- Drink : Hygienic and Medic. Aspects 588 ; Law 209 ; Temperance and Intemp. 250-1.
- Drinking Songs : 758.
- Driving : 687.
- Dropsy : 566.
- Drowning : Med. Jurisprud. 587.
- Druggist : Trade 631.
- Druidism : 123 ; Churches 464.
- Drummond, Thos. : 596 ; Wm. of Hawthornden : 720.
- Drury Lane : Theatre 678.
- Druses : 12, 92.
- Dryden, John : 720, 716, 717 ; Bibliog. 703.
- Dry-rot in Timber : 523.
- Dualla : Philology 854.
- Dublin, City of : Cathed. 669 ; Topogr. 332 ; Univ. 276.
- Duck : Managemt. 621 ; Nat. Hist. 547 ; Decoys 691.
- Duelling : History 399.
- Duff, Rev. Alexander : 93.
- Dumas, Alexandre : 732.
- Du Maurier George : 716.
- Dumb : Education of 300.
- Dunbartonshire : Topography 329.
- Dunfries : Topography 329.
- Duncan, John : 628.
- Dundee : Topography 330.
- Visct. (Claverhouse) : 432.
- Dundonald, 10th Earl of : 426.
- Dunfermline : History of 329.
- Earl of : 432.
- Dunstan, St. : 408.
- Dupré, Giovanni : 656.
- Durand, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. : 494.
- Dürer, Albrecht : 653, 648.
- Durham : Birds 499 ; Diocesan Hist. 59 ; Flora 528 ; Geol. 509 ; Pedigrees 479 ; Registers and Wills 481 ; Topogr. 312-v. Holland.
- Dutch-v. Holland.
- Guiana : Geography, etc. 373.
- Duty : Christian 100-1 ; Legal 181 ; Moral 174-5.
- Dwarfs : Lives 123.
- Dyaks of Borneo : 349.
- Dyeing : Art and Trade 632.
- Dynamics : 493-4.
- Dynamos : 605-6.
- Dysmenorrhoea : 582.
- Dyspepsia : 569-70.
- Eadie, Dr. J. : 65.
- Eagles : 551.
- Ear : Anat. 560 ; Diseases 598 ; Homocop. Treatment 594.
- Ear-Wigs : 542-3.
- Earthenware-v. Pottery.
- Earthquakes : 502-3.
- Earthworms : 539.
- Easements : Law 215.
- East Indies-v. Indies, East.
- Eastbourne : Flora 528.
- Eastern : Churches 56-7 [Hymns 102] ; Question 344-5.
- Eastlake, Sir Charles : 650.
- Ecclésiastes : 29, 23-5.
- Ecclesiastical-v. Church.
- Ecclesiology : 38.
- Echinodermata : 538 ; Embryol. 535.
- Eclésiastic Philosophers : 160.
- Eclogues, Collection : Gk. 875 ; Lat. 911.
- Economic Botany : 614 ; Entomology and Ornithology 614-5.
- Economy : Domestic 680-6 ; Political (Natl.) 233-45 ; Social 246-53.
- Ecuador : Hepaticæ 524 ; Topogr. 373.
- Eczeina : 572.
- Eddas, The : 942.
- Edgar Family : 480.
- Edgeworth, Maria : 721, 717.
- Edinburgh : Citizens 329 ; Epitaphs 473 ; Geol. 510 ; High School 276 ; History, etc. 270-303 ; Masonic Lodges 79 ; Militia, History of 428 ; Stage 679 ; Topography, etc. 329 ; Univ. 276.
- Edinburgh Reviewers : 717.
- Editha, St. : 964.
- Education : Law 281-2 ; Moral 293 ; Musical 675 ; Physical 291-2 ; Theology 95 ; of Voice 677 ; of Women 299.
- Educational Work among Poor : 300-1.
- Edward : i., ii., 410-11 ; iii. 411-13 ; vi. 413-5 [Puritans under 74] ; the Black Prince 412 ; the Confessor 408.
- Thomas : 628.
- Edwardes, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. : 424.
- Edwards, Jonathan : 717.
- Efik Philology : 854.
- Eggländer : Dialect 339.
- Eggs, Birds-v. Birds.
- Egypt : Antiq. 467-8 ; Art 646, 645 ; Campaign agst. 427 ; Coins 475 ; Coptic Churches 57 ; Costume 484 ; Ethnol. 354 ; Fauna [Birds 553, 556] ; Folklore 128 ; as Health Resort 590 ; History, Anc. 392, Mod. 452 ; Human Crania 554 ; Irrigat. 601 ; Missions 91 ; Nat.
- Hist. of Egyptns. 532 ; Pedagogy 272 ; Phallic Worship 127 ; Philol., Inscr., etc. 798-9 ; Pyramids 467-8 ; Religion, Anc. 9, 7-8, 148, comp. w. Xty. 120 ; Scarabæi 665 ; Soudan (Topogr.) 354 ; Topogr. 353-4, 42, 352.
- Egyptian : Question 260.
- Eighty-second Regiment : Hist. of 428.
- Equity : Law 199.
- Elasticity : Theory of 492.
- Elba : Napoleon on 424.
- Elberfeld : Poor-Law System 249.
- Eldon, Lord : 422.
- Elean : Dialect 877 ; Inscr. 870.
- Eleatic Philosophy : 157.
- Elections : Agent 199 ; Law 198-9 ; Parliamentary Brit. 260, U.S. 263.
- Electoral System : 255-6.
- Electric Lighting : 432 ; Law 209 ; Engineering : 605-6.
- Electricians : Lives 595-6.
- Electricity : 495-6 ; Med. and Surg. 565-6 ; Homocop. 583-v. also Magnetism.
- Electro-Metallurgy : 643.
- Electroplating : 637, 628.
- Electrotherapeutics : 565.
- Electrotyping : 638.
- Electric Poets, Collins : Gk. 876 ; Lat. 911 ; [History 909].
- Elephant : Anat. 534 ; Fossil 553 ; Hunting 686-7 ; Natural History 553.
- Elephantiasis : 571.
- Eleusinian Mysteries : 131.
- Eleutherati : 542.
- Elgin, Earl of : Mission to China 345.
- Elginshire : Topography 329.
- Elijah : 27.
- Eliot, George : 723-4, 716, 717 ; Rev. John 93 ; Sir J. 416.
- Elisha : 27.
- Elizabeth, Queen : 423-5 ; Church under 58 ; Engl. in days of 316 ; Pufftaos under 74 ; Sailors 423, 308 ; de Valois, Queen of Spain : 450.
- Elliptic Functions : 492.
- Ellis, Rev. William : 93.
- Elucation-v. Oratory.
- Elphinstone, Adm. G. K. : 426.
- Mount Stuart : 424.
- Ely : Cathedral 668.
- Elzevirs and Elzevir Press : 711.
- Emblems : 104.
- Embroidery : 683 ; Church 98.
- Embryology : 535 ; of Ctenophoræ 538 ; Methods of Research 534 ; of Starfish 538 ; Turtle 556.
- Emerson, R. W. : 729, 715, 716, 717, 728.
- Emigration : 242.
- Emm Pacha : 353.
- Emmanuel, Victor : 446.
- Emotions and Will : 176 ; Education of 287 ; Expression of 516.
- Employers : 157.
- Employers' Liability : Law 199.
- Enamels : 665.
- Encyclopaedias, General : 701.
- For Special Cycles, see Subject Headings.
- Endemic Diseases : Locally 566.
- Energy : Conservation of 493 ; Electric Transmissions of 605.
- Engadine : Topography 339.
- Engine : Fire 605 ; Gas 602 ; Marine 612 ; Steam 604-5.
- Engineering : Civil 596-600 ; Electrical 605-6 ; Farm 615 ; Field 596 ; Hist. of 595 ; Hydraulic 598 ; Marine 612 ; Materials 596 ; Mechanical 601-5 ; Military 606 ; Mining 641 ; Railway 597 ; Sanit. 600-1 ; Tramway 597.
- Engineers : Lives 595-6.
- England : Antiq. 463-4 ; Archit. 667-9 ; Bibliogr. 703-5 ; Christian Sects 67-88 ; Coaching Tours 687 ; Coins 276-7 ; Commerce 264 ; Constitution 258-9 ; Eccles. Hist. and Biog. 57-61 ; Education 275-7 ; Fauna 553 [Birds 548-50, Coleopt. 542, Insecta 549, Quadrup. 553, Rept. 546, Spiders 540] ; Flora 527-9 [Cryptog. 522-5, Phanerog. 526 ; Trees 525] ; Folklore 142-5 ; Geogr. and Topogr. 314-27 ; Geol. 507-10 ; Gypsies 860 ; Health Resorts 590 ; History 402-28 [Constit. and Polit. Hist. 258-9, Minor Wars 426-7] ; Industries 628 ; Jews in 391 ;

- Law—*v.* Law; Libraries, Public 711-12; Literature [General History and Biogr. 713-26, A.-S. 954-5, Old and Mid. 953-4, Mod. 943-8, Works: Specimens 714, A.-S. 955-62, O. and M. 962-6, Mod. Drama 775-9, Essays 781-4, Facetiae 754-5, Letters 785-6, Maxims 786, Novels 787-8, Orations 784; Poetry 786-69; Romances 788-9, Writings, Collected 786-90, Instruction 2001; Painting, Sch. of 649-51; Philology [A.-S. 952-3, O. and M. 953-4, Mod. 943-8, Dialects 948-52, Fch. Lang. in Engl. 982, Instruction 2901; Navy 611; Politics 260-1; Printing, Hist. of 710; Railways 268; Rainfall 505; Reformatory Schls. 301; Road Maps 688; Roman Inscr. 905; Sculpt. 655; Seals 477; Social Life 317 [as seen by Foreigners 316]; Water Supply 600—*v.* also the Subject Headings.
- English Visits to & Crit. of U.S.A.: 364.
- Engravers: Designs for 662; Lives of 659.
- Engraving: Art 658-9; Engravings: 660.
- Enguduk: Philology 854.
- Ennius: 918.
- Enslavement: 616.
- Enzic Fever: 571.
- Entomology: 540-3; Economic 614-15; for Fly Fishers 694—*v.* also Insects.
- Entomozoa: 539.
- Eotuzoa: 572.
- Eutrochments: Military 609.
- Enterprise, *H. M. S.*: Voyage of 381.
- d'Éon, Chevalier: 420.
- Ephemeridae: 541.
- Ephesians, Ep. to*: 35, 23-25, 34.
- Ephesus: Antiq. of 466.
- Epics, National: 736; Ang.-Sax. 955-8; Beast 127; French 901-3; Greek [Colls. 875-6, Hist. of 873]; Latin [Hist. of 901, Sanscrit [Anc. 821, Mod. 822-3].
- Epictetus: 159.
- Epicurus and Epicureans: 159-60.
- Epidemics of Middle Ages: 557.
- Epigraphy—*v.* Inscriptions.
- Epilepsy: 567.
- Episcopal Church in U.S.: 23.
- Epistles, N. T.: Comms. 23-5; 34-6; to Seven Churches 37, 23-5.
- Epitaphs: 472-3.
- Epping Forest: 320.
- Equations: Differ. and Ordin. 492; Theory of 499.
- Equity: Law 199.
- Erasmus: 63.
- Eratosthenes: 887.
- Erfurt: University 274.
- Erigena: 108, 109.
- Ernest II, of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: 444.
- Erotic Poetry, Greek: Hist. of 909.
- Erskine, Lord: 188.
- Esarhaddon: History of 392.
- Eschatology: 114-6; Swedenborg 76.
- Esquimaux: Mythol. and Folklore 150; N. Amer. 306; Philol. 859-60.
- Essay Writing: 291.
- Essays: Collections 781-4; Biograph., Gener. 385; Dramat. 679; Évolut. 515-6; Histor. 384 [Engl. 403-4]; Literary [Amer. 728; Belg. 730; Brit. 714-5, 116-7; Europ. 712-3; Fch. 731; Germ. 734; Russ. 734-5; Scand. 735]; Musical 672; Nat. Hist. 535-6; Philol. [Gen. 794, Gk. 872, Lat. 908]; Theolog. 45.
- Essex: Birds 549; Dialect 959; Geol. 509; Nonconfr. 68; Parish Registers 481; Pedigrees 479; Sepulc. Monum. 472; Topogr. 319-20.
- 1st Earl of: 415.
- Estates: Engineering 596; Valuation Tables 269.
- Ester, Book of*: 27, 23-5.
- Esterhazy: 539.
- Estonian: Mythol. and Folklore 150; Philol. 840.
- Estierne Family: 710.
- Estoppel: Law 199.
- Etchemin Indians: Philology 857.
- Etching: Art of Specimens 650-60.
- Ethelred, St.*: 964.
- Ethics: 774-5; Xtn. 100-1; [Rom.-Cath. 86]; Legal 181; Medical 560; Pedag. 286-7; Political 254; in Relation to Religion 3—*v.* also Morals.
- Ethiopia: Geogr., etc. 353; Liturgy and Prayers 7-15; Philol. 809-10.
- Ethnic Theology: 3-4; 7-15.
- Ethnology: Afghan 344; Afric. 353, 450 [Egypt. 354, Kafir. 358, Nigrit. 355, Tshi 355]; Amer.-Ind. 359-61, 856-7, 152 [S. Amer. 372, Guiana 373]; Arab. 353; Aryan, Gener. 812; Asiatic, Gen. 343; Asia Min. 342; Australas. 374 [Austral. 377, N. Zeal. 379, Polynes. 374, Tasman. 378]; Borneo 349; Caucas 351; Celtic root; Chin. 345; Dardistan 867; East Ind. 349; Engl. 315; Europ. 311; Finn. 838; Fch. 312; Gk. (Anc.) 394; Greenld. 382; Ind. 347; Irish 331; Ital. 334; Lett. 139; Prehist. 368-9; Rhaet.-Rom. 922; Rouman 971; Russ. and Turk. 339; Scot. 328; Span. 337; Swiss 338; Syrian 342; Ural-Altaic 839.
- Etna: Mount 503.
- Eton College: 276; Archit. 668; Etonians 276; Sch. Life 280; Topogr. 317.
- Etruscan: Antiq. 465; Dialect and Inscr. 904; Sculpt. 655; Vases 664.
- Ettv, William: 650.
- Etymology—*v.* Names of Languages.
- Eucalypts: 525.
- Eucharist, Holy: 89.
- Euchre: Game 689.
- Eugli: 490-1.
- Eugene, Prince of Savoy: 439.
- Eugubine Tables: 907.
- Euphrates: Exped. 340, 511; Missions to 92; River 342; Tribes 343.
- Eureka District: Geol. and Palaeont. 512.
- Euripides: 884-5.
- Europe, Generally: Army 607; Archit. 669-70; Art Galleries 647; Bibliogr. 705-7; Charities 248; Coins 475; Constitutions 262; Fauna 555 [Birds 548, Fishes 545, Insects 540-3, Quadr. and Rept. 546, Spid. 540]; Flora 526-7 [Ferns 522, Fungi 523, Lichens 524]; Forestry 624; Geogr., etc. 311; Geol. etc. 511; Gypsies 860; History (Mod.) 400-2 [Constit. 262]; Hist. (Mod.) 402; Land Quest. 239-40; Literature 712-3; Map of by Treaty 232; Mineral Waters 586; Missions in 91; Monum. Brasses 473; Politics 262; Prehistoric 505; Road Map 688; Scient. and Techn. Educ. 297; Sports 686; War Ships 611; Watering Places 589-91; Winds 505; Woman Ques. 251.
- Eutropius: 923.
- Euxine Sea—*v.* Black Sea.
- Evangelical Alliance: 56.
- Evans, Christmas: 67.
- Evidence: Expert 227; Law 200.
- Evil—*v.* Sin.
- Évolut.: 515-6; Ethics of 174; Medical 177, 516; appl. to Politics 254; in rel. to Religion 5.
- Ewing, Bp. Alex.: 60.
- 1, Mrs. H.: 724.
- Examinations, School: 302.
- Exchange: Money and Foreign 235; Tables 268-9.
- Exchequer Division: Proced. and Pract. 222.
- Excise: Law 218.
- Executioners: Lives 245.
- Executions: Legal 227.
- Executors: Law 220-1.
- Exeter: 319; Cathedral 668.
- Exodus*: Accuracy 118; Comms. 26, 23-5; Route 42.
- Expectoration: 568.
- Expert Evidence: 227.
- Explosions: in Mines 611; of Steam Boilers 602.
- Explosives: Manuf. 631; Torpedoes 612.
- Express Trains: 597.
- Expression: Musical 674; Physical 516.
- Extradition: Law 232.
- Eye: Anat. 560; Diseases 577 [Homœop. Treatm. 594]; Pathol. Histol. 583.
- Eye-sight: in Schools 302.
- Eschekil*: 36, 23-25.
- Esra*: 27, 23-25.
- Faber, Father: 85.
- Fables: Anglo-Sax. 962; Greek [Hist. 873, Wks. 876]; Latin [Hist. 909, Wks. 911, 925]; Migration of 121; Persian 836; Sanscrit 824.
- Fabliaux: Old-French 994.
- Face: Surgery 576.
- Facetiae—*v.* Humour.
- Factories: Law 200.
- Factors Acts: 188.
- Fairbairne, Sir William: 596.
- Fairfax: 3rd Ld. 417; 4th Ld. 417; Rob. 419.
- Fairy Tales—*v.* Folklore.
- Faith-Healing: 79.
- Faithorne, William: 659.
- Falcon: Cruise in Baltic 311.
- Falcons and Falconry: 693; of Berwick 550.
- Fall of Man: 174, 97.
- Fallacies (logical): 173.
- Fallopian Tubes: Diseases 582.
- Faloux, Ch. de: 442.
- Families, Great: British 481—*v.* also Pedigrees.
- Family: History of the 389; Worth. 205.
- Famine: Fever 571.
- Famines: 404; Irish [1847] 436.
- Fan, the: 484.
- Fancy Dress: 682.
- Fanti: Philology 853.
- Faraday, Michael: 497.
- Farces: Atellan 909; O. French 997.
- Farel, William: 66.
- Farley, Dominion of: Topogr. 332.
- Farming—*v.* Agriculture.
- Faroe Islands: 333-4; Anthology 941.
- Farttery: 620-1.
- Fashion—*v.* Dress.
- Fasts of the Church: 90; Rom. Cath. 86.
- Fat: Human 562; Fats: Commercial 630.
- Fathers of the Church: 51-3, 107-8.
- Faunas: Collectively 555-6—*v.* also Names of Countries.
- Faust Legend: 145.
- Fauvart, Mme.: 679.
- Fawcett, Henry: 422.
- Fayence—*v.* Ceramics.
- Feasts of the Church: 90; Rom. Cath. 86.
- Federal Government: 394; of U.S. 262-3.
- Federation Imperial: 256.
- Feeble-minded: Education of 300.
- Felidae: Natural History 554.
- Female—*v.* Women.
- Fences: Construction 671; Farm 615.
- 1, and Boundaries: Law 214-5.
- 1, fencing: Art 696-7.
- Fénelon, Abb.: 85, 62.
- Fenland: Geol., etc. 508; Topogr., etc. 317.
- Ferdinand and Isabella, of Spain: 450.
- Ferguson: James 499; Robert, 'the Plotter' 418.
- Fermentation: 514; in Brewing 631.
- Fernandian: Philology 854.
- Ferns: 522-3.
- Ferraro: Dialect 970.
- Ferrets: Management, etc. 691.
- Fertility: in Women 582.
- Fertilization: of Plants 520.
- Festivals: Church—*v.* Feasts; Popular—*v.* Folklore.
- Fevers: 570-1; Homœop. Treatm. 593; of India 566; Nursing 591.
- Fey: Topography 355.
- Fichte, J. G.: 164.
- Fiction, Prose—*v.* Novels, Romances; Oriental—*v.* names of *lango.*; Art of 792.
- Field, Bp. Edward: 93.
- Field: Engineering 596 [milit. 609]; Geol. 506; Implements 615; Nat. History 521; Sports—*v.* Sports.
- Fielding, Henry: 721, 716, 717.
- Fierabras*: Romance 992.
- Fifeshire: Geol. 520; Topogr. 329.
- Fifty-Second Regiment: 428.
- Fig: Culture 627.
- Figure: Art of Paintg. 656; Artistic Anat. 658; Drawing 658.
- 1, Painters: Amer. 652; Dutch 652.
- Ficht at Finnsburg*: 956.
- Fiji Islands: Geogr., Hist., etc. 375; Flora 531; Missions 292; Philol. 852.
- Fildes, Luke: 648.
- Fillo Family: 482.
- Finance, Public: 236-7.
- Finch, J. B.: 250.
- Finches: Nat. Hist. 548; Tame 684.
- Fine Arts: 644-65.
- Fingerg. Surgery 575; Rings 665.
- Finland: Bibliog. 706; Constit. 202; Ethnol. 839; Folklore 150; Forestry 624; Geog. 336-7; Magic 129; Philol. 839-40.
- Finnish-Ugrian: Philology 845-1.
- Fire: Arms 608, 611; Brigades 245; Engines 605; Insur. 267; Law 201-2; in Mythol. 123; Works, manuf. of 631, 629.
- Fires and Firemen: 245.
- Fish: Anat. 534; Culture 622-3; Embryol. 535; Nat. Hist. 545; Sporting 694.
- 1, Family: 483.
- Fisher, Bp.: 85.
- Fisheries: 622-3; Herring 623; Law 217; Question 260.
- Fishing: 693-5; Adventures 686-7.
- Fistula: 580.
- Fitzgerald, Lord E.: 436.
- Fives: Game 696.
- Fixtures: Law 202.
- Flags: National and Mercantile 610.
- Flanders: Anc. Dialect of 989.
- Flathead Indians: Philology 857.
- Flatich, L. F.: 283.
- Flavius: 917.
- Flax: Culture 617; Spinning 639.
- Flaxman, John: 655, 649.
- Fleet, The (London): 323.
- Fleming, House of: 480.
- Flemish: Philol. and Hist. of Liter. 940-1, 730; School of Painting 652—*v.* also Belgian, Dutch.
- 'Fleshy School' of English Poetry: 715.
- Fletcher of Madeley: 72.
- Flies: 542-3.
- Flint Chips: 471.
- Floating Matter in Air: 562.
- Flood, H.: 436.
- Floras: Collectively 526-31; Insul. 526; *Flore et Blanchefleur*: 996.
- Florence: Art in 647; Dialect 970; Folk-tales 137; Hist. 446; Topogr. 334.
- Florida: Birds 551; Fauna 556; Geol. and Zool. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 365.
- Florus: 923.
- Flour: Manufacture and Mills 637.
- Flowering Plants: 526.
- Flowers: Forms and Colours 520-1; Gardening 625-6; Lang. of 128; Names 519; Painting 656; Pop. Bks. 526; Wax 684—*v.* also Botany, Plants.
- Flying: Mechanism of 533.
- Fog Signals: 611.
- Foley, J. H.: 655.
- Foliage Plants: Culture 626; Ornamental 670; Painting 656; Sculpture 662.
- Folk Etymology: *Æog.* 945; Germ. 938.
- 1, Lore: 121-54.
- 1, Medicine: 128-9.
- 1, Moots, Primitive 389.
- 1, Songs: 123-54 *passim* [also Gk. 876; Lat. 909].
- 1, Tales: 123-54 *passim*.
- Folquet de Marseilles: 980.
- de Fonblanque, A.: 724.
- Fontainebleau: Napoleon at 442.
- Fonts: 472.
- Foochow: Dialect 847.
- Food: Analysis 630; Cookery 681—*v.* also Diet.
- Foot, Human: Anatomy 561; Surg. 575.
- Football: Game 696.
- Foot, Samuel: 717.
- Footman: Duties 681.
- Forge Plants: 615.
- Foraminifera: 556-7.
- Forcing: in Gardening 625.
- Forbes, Prf. E.: 532; Prf. J. D. 506.
- Foreign Exchange: 235; Tables 268-9.
- 1, Relations: British 257.
- 1, Secretaries: English 421.
- Foreshore and Seashore: Law 220.
- Forensic Medicine—*v.* Medical Jurisprudence.
- Forest: Black 314; Charwood 322; Epping 320; New 320; Perth 330; Scenery 316; Trees 525.
- Forestry: 623-4.

- Forez : Dialect 978.
 Fourfarshire : Topography 330.
 Fornosa : Dialect 847; Topogr., etc. 346.
 Forster, W. E. : 422.
 Forsyth, Isaac : 727.
 Forth, Fifth of : Fishes 623.
 Fortification : 609; of Anc. Rome 405.
 Fortunate Islands : Topography 356.
 Fortunatus : Legend 145.
 Forty-fourth Regiment : Hist. of 428.
 Forum Romanum : 465.
 Fossils—v. Paleontology.
 Foster, John : 724.
 Founders' Company : 247.
 Founding : Metal 603.
 Fourth Dimension : 491.
 Fowls : Management, etc. 622.
 Fox : Charles J. 420; Geo. 75; Hunting 680; Terriers 692.
 Fox : Voyage of the 381.
 Fractures : Surgical 575.
 France : Academy 982; Actors 679; Agric. 613; Antiq. 466; Art and Artists 652; Bibliogr. 706; Ceramics 664; Church 62 (Rom. Cath. 84); Corn and Cattle Districts 613; Costume 484; Cycling in 688; Educ. 272 [Sci. Schls. 207]; Etchings 660; Ethnol. 312; Flora 527; Folklore 135-6 [of Plants 128; Breton—v. Brittany]; Forestry 624; Geogr. and Topogr. 312-3; Geol. 511, 523; Glaciers 504; Gypsies 860; Health Resorts 590; Hellenism 864; History and Histor. Biogr. 427-42 [Democracy 258; War with Germany 444, 608]; Horse Racing 688; Industries 629; Land Tenures 240; Latin Inscr. 905; Law—v. Law; Libraries, Public 712; Literature [Hist. and Biog. 730-2, O.-F. 990-9, Mid.-F. 990-1000—Wks., Drama 780, Essays 784, Maxims 786; Novels 750-1, Poetry 771, Provbs. 125, 135-6]; Milit. Instits. 607; Normans 438; Philology [Gener. 981-5, O.-F. 986-7, M.-F. 987, Dialects 988-90, Fch. Lang. in Engl. 946]; Plate 664; Printing 710; Scots Men at Arms 428; Socialism 247; Sports 686; Theatres and Stage 679; Trials 186; Volcanoes 503; Wellington's Campgns. 427; Women 251-2.
 Francisco da Barberino : 980.
 Franchisco : 255.
 Francia, Fr. : 653.
 Francis 1st of France : 439.
 " d'Assisi : 54.
 " de Sales : 55.
 " Xavier : 55, 93.
 Franciscan Monks : 54.
 Francke, A. H. : 283.
 Franco-German War [1870-71] : 444; Tactical Deduction 608.
 " Norman : Dialect (Anct.) 988.
 Franklin, Benjamin : 461, 729.
 " Sir John : 381.
 Fraser : Bp. 59; Gen. J. S. 424.
 Fraud : Law 200.
 Fraudulent Assignment : 191.
 Frazer, Bp. J. : 60.
 Frederick I. : 444; War against Lombardy 445.
 " II. (the Great) : 444.
 Free Church : 73.
 " Public Libraries : 712.
 " Trade : 242-3; in Land 239.
 " Will : 114, 113.
 Freedom of Press : 256.
 Freeholds : Law 214-5.
 Freemasonry : 79.
 Freiburg : University 274.
 Freiligrath, F. : 717.
 French : in Algiers 355; in Amer. 261; in India 453; Lang., Instruct. in 291; Polishing 630; Revolution 440-x [Pedagogy at time of 272]; in Tonquin 441; in Tunis 355.
 Fresco Painting : 656.
 Fret-work : 684.
 Freytag, Gustav : 733.
 Fribourg : Dialect 990.
 Friction : 602.
 Friendly Societies : 241; Law 191.
 Friends—v. Quakers.
 Fringillidae : Nat. History, 548.
 Frisian : Philol. and Liter. 936.
 Frith, W. P. : 651.
 Frobisher, Martin : 308.
 Froebel, Friedrich : 289.
 Frog : Anatomy of 534.
 Frossart, Jean : 998.
 Frontenac, E. : 652.
 Frontenac, Count : in America 455.
 Frontinus : 932.
 Fruit : Culture 627; Injur. Insects 615; Preserving 627; Wine-Manuf. 632.
 Fry, Elizabeth : 245.
 Fuel : 647.
 Fugue, Musical : 674.
 Fulah : Philology 854.
 Fulham : Topography 322.
 Fuller : Rev. Andr. 69; Marg. 729; Dr. Thos. 60.
 Fulminating Powders : Manufacture, 631.
 Fulton, Robert : 596.
 Funding System : 236.
 Funds, National : 236-7; Law 217.
 Funeral Rites : 124.
 Fungi : 523; Culture 627.
 Fungus Disease : 667.
 Furniture : Anc. and Mod. 636; Art in 683; Church 98; Designs 636; Manuf. 626; School 303.
 Future Life : 114-6; Sweden 76.
 Gaa : Philology 853.
 Gaelic : Ethnol. 328; Folklore 134-5; Liter. 205; Philol. 1003 [in Eng. 946].
 Gainsborough, Thomas : 651, 649.
 Gairloch, Ross-shire : 330.
 Galatians, Ep. to : 35, 23-5, 34.
 Galilee : Topography 341.
 Galileo, G. : 499.
 Gall Stones : 560.
 Galla : Philology 800.
 Gallatin, Albert : 461.
 Gallaudet, E. M. : 300.
 Gallega : Dialect 974.
 Gallic (Old) : Philology 1002.
 Gallican Church : 62, 84; Liturgies 104.
 Galloway : Land-owners of 331.
 Galvanic Battery : 565.
 Galvanometer : 496.
 Gama, Vasco da : 308.
 Gambetta, L. M. : 442.
 Gambling : 490.
 Game and Game Birds : 692; Cooking 681; Laws 217; Shooting—v. Shooting.
 Games : Drawing-room 700; Kindergarten 289; Out-door 685; Indoor 698; Popular—v. Folklore.
 Ganjam : Wild Life in 348.
 Ganneth, Rev. E. S. : 82.
 Gaols—v. Prisons.
 Gardening : Gen. Treats. 624-5; Flower 625-6; Fruit 627; Greenhouse 626; Landsc. 626; Market 627-8; in Schools 303.
 Gardens and Parks : 626.
 Garfield, Gen. J. A. : 460.
 Gargantua : 123.
 Garibaldi, Gius. : 447.
 Garoier, Robert : 1000.
 Garrick, David : 680, 716.
 Garrison, W. Lloyd : 250.
 Gas : Analysis 630; Engines 602; Fitting 635; Law 209; Light and Metals 633; Manuf. and Works 633.
 Gascony : Dialect 978; Folklore 136.
 Gastronomy : 682.
 Gastropoda : 543-4.
 Gateshead-on-Tyne : Topography 319.
 Gaudaim—v. Buddha.
 Gaudaman : Philology 831.
 Gaulish : Coins of B. it. 476; Ethnol. 1001; Rom. Inscr. 904.
 Gaur : Antiquities 466.
 Gay, John : 717.
 Gazetteers, General : 305; Brit. Isl. 315; Burma 350; Canada 362; China 345; India 347; Scotl. 328.
 Geese : Management, etc. 621.
 Gee : Philology 809-10.
 Gelatine : Manufacture 630.
 Geldart, Rev. E. Martin : 82.
 Gellius : 932.
 Gems : Engraved 665; Geologically 507.
 Geology and Family History : 478-84.
 Generation : Alternation of 514; of Annelids 539; Process of 515; Spontaneous 515.
 Genesis, Bk. of : 26, 23-5; Accur. 118.
 Genesis and Exodus : Anglo-Saxon 962.
 Geneva : Dialect 990; Treaty, etc. 232.
 Genus : Hereditary 177.
 Genoa : History 446.
 Gentry : British 478.
 Godesy : 500, 599.
 Geograph. Distrib. : Animals, 533; Mamm. 552; Plants 526.
 Geography : 305-82; Arabic Writers 87-8; Gk. Wr. 886-9 [Hist. of same 874]; Lat. Wr. 920-6; Commer. 265, 306; Etymolog. 813—v. also Names; Instruction 291; Physical (Gener.) 501-3.
 Geologists : Lives 506.
 Geology : 505-7; Afr. 511; Agric. 614; Amer. 512-3; Antiq. of Insects 540 [of Man 541]; Asia and Asia Min. 511; Australasia 513; Engineering 596; Europe (gener.) 511; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 507-10.
 Geometrical : Drawing 600; Optics 494; " Psychology " 80.
 Geometry : 490-2; Instruction 291.
 George : i. and ii. 417-19; iii. 419-21 [Milit. Hist. 423]; iv. 420-1.
 George's, St. Mission : 94.
 Georgia, Asia : Geol. and Min. 512; Philol. and Lit. 843; Topogr. 352.
 " U.S. : Hist. and Topography 365.
 Georgian Church : 57.
 Geranium : Culture 626.
 Gerard, Father : 85.
 German : Lang., Instruction in 291.
 Germans : in Amer. War of Indep. 458.
 Germany : Archit. 670, 669; Art 554; Bibliogr. 706; Church (Reformed) 75; Constit. 262; Eccles. Hist. and Biogr. 63; Educ. 273-5; Exch. Tables 268; Flora 527; Folklore 145-6 [Plants in 124; Geogr. and Topogr. 313-4; Health Resorts 590; Hist. and Hist. Biogr. 443-5; Hist. of Class. Philol. 864; Hymnol. 102, 103; Land Tenures 240; Lat. Inscr. 905; Law—v. Law; Libraries 712; Literature [Hist. and Biogr. 732-3, Drama 780, Essays 784, Facet. Wr. 755, Novels 751-2, Poetry 771-2, Provbs. 125, 146]; Music Study 675; Philol. 936-40; Printing 712; Socialism 247; Student Life 281; Techn. Educ. 297; Training Colleges 102; Trials 186; Univs. 274-5; Univ. Educ. 299; Working Man 240.
 Germs—v. Bacteria.
 Gettysburg : Invasion of 459.
 Geysers of Iceland : 333.
 Ghat : Philology 854.
 Ghiberti : 659.
 Giants : Lives 123.
 Giardini, Felice : 677.
 Gibbon, Edward : 721, 716.
 Gibraltar : Birds 550; Flora 527; History 328.
 Gibson, John : 655.
 Gigantostroma : 539.
 Gilchrist, Anne : 721.
 Gilbert, Elizabeth : 300; Sir John 648.
 Gilead : Geography 341.
 Gilray, James : 651.
 Giotto : 652.
 Girard de Rosslho : 980.
 Girls—v. Women.
 Girondists : 440.
 Girvan : Geology 510.
 Gizeh : Pyramids and Temples 467.
 Glaciers : 504; of Iceland 333.
 Gladstone, W. E. : 422; Eng. under 421.
 Glamorganshire : Topogr. 328.
 Glanville, House of : 480.
 Glasgow : Bank Trial 186; Clubs 249; Geol. 510; Libraries 712; Topogr. 330; Training Syst. 293; Univ. 276.
 Glass : Manuf. and Blowing 639, 662; Painted 663; Painting 663.
 Glastonbury Abbey : 668.
 Glaucouma : 577.
 Glazier : Trade 635.
 Glee Singing : 677.
 Gloucester : Topography 329.
 Gloucestershire : Church Bells 474; Coal Fields 590; Crosses 479; Dialect 950; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.
 Gloves : 484.
 Gluck, C. W. v. : 672, 673.
 Glucose : Manufacture 631.
 Glue : Manufacture 630.
 Gnostics and Gnosticism : 107.
 Goa : Hist. and Antiquities 468.
 Goats : Management, etc. 621.
 God : Doctrine of 110.
 Godfrey of Mounmouth : 995.
 Godolphin, Earl of : 419.
 Godwin, W. : 721; Mary Wollstonecraft 722.
 Goethe, J. W. v. : 733, 715; his 'Devil' 112; as Pedag. 283; Bibliogr. 703.
 Gogol : Philology 854.
 Gogol, N. V. : 734.
 Gold : Bi-metallic 235; Currency 234-5; Fields 643; Metall. 643; Mines of Brazil 372; of Midian 343; Plate 664; Regions of E. Afr. 356.
 " Coast 355; Philol. 853; Tshi-speaking Peoples 355.
 Goldoof, C. : 734.
 Goldsmid, Sir F. H. : 424.
 Goldsmith : Art, etc. 665; Trade 637.
 " Oliver : 721, 717.
 Goldsmith's Company : 241.
 Golf : Game 696.
 Goodnohoia : 580; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
 Goodwin Sands : 248.
 Gordon, Gen. C. J. : 424.
 Gortschakoff, Prince : 448.
 Gospels, Collectively : Comms. 32-4, 24-5; Harmony 40; Higher Criticism 32 [4th Gosp. 118]; Texts and Trss. 16-19—v. also Christ, Miracles.
 Gothic : Archit. 667 [of Italy 670, of Spain 670]; Philol. and Liter. 934-5; Trs. of N. Test. 18.
 Götthe—v. Goethe.
 Goths : History 398.
 Gotland : Fossil Mollusca 543.
 Gough, J. B. : 250.
 Gounod, Abbé : 672.
 Gout : 577.
 Government : Federal 394; Local and Munic. 245 [Law 209-11]; Offices, 256-7; Representative 255; Science of 254-6—v. also Constitution.
 Gozzi, C. Carlo : 734.
 Gracchi, The : 397.
 Grafting : Flower of Tree 624.
 Grahame of Claverhouse : 432.
 Grain Magazines : Architect. of 671.
 Grammar : Compar. 812-3—v. also names of languages.
 Grammars, Works of Arab. 808 [Account of 806]; Gk. 897 [Acc. 874]; Lat. 930 [Acc. 910]; Pers. [Acc. 836]; Sansc. and Hindu [Acc. 826].
 Grampian Hills : Sports 686.
 Granada : 338; Conquest of 450.
 Grand Cañon District : Geol. 512.
 " Remonstrance 476.
 Granites and Granite Industries : 642.
 Grant, Gen. U. S. : 460.
 Granta, River : Etchings 315.
 Grape : Culture 618.
 Graphic Statics : 602-3; Calculus 491.
 Grass Lands : 615; of India 616.
 Grasses : 523-4; Agricultural 615.
 Grattan, Henry : 436.
 Graves : Mound—v. Barrows; Stones 637.
 Gray : Bp. R. 358; Thomas 727.
 Graying : Fish and Fishing 694.
 Gray's Inn : 323; Admiss. Reg. 48x.
 Grazing : Cattle 676.
 Great Britain—v. Eng., Scot., Irel., Wales, and Subject Headings throughout.
 Grebo : Philology 854.
 Gredner : Dialect 973.
 Greece : Ancient : Atlas 307; Antiqs. 394-5 [Islands 465, 464; Architect. 670; Art 646, 645 [Sculp. 655]; Biblical Codices 16-18]; Bibl. Lang. 22-3; Chronol. 394; Coins 475-6; Costume 484; Demonol. 125; Educ. 277 [Gk. Writers on 282]; Geog., etc. 309-10 [in Asia Min. 331]; Graves 124; Hist. 393-5; Inscr. 869-70; Instits. 394-5; Instruction 292; Literature : History of 872-5 [Grammarians 874]—Wks. [Drama 880-4.

- Eccl. Historians 48; Fiction 736; Gramm., Metrics, Music 807; Hist. and Geog. 886-92; Medic. 557; Milit. Sci. 898; Misc. Prose 898-9; Oratory 898-9; Phys. Sci. 898; Poetry 875-80; Mythol. and Folklore 131-2 [Tree-Worship 128]; Natural Hist. 532; Philology 865-99 [Bibl. lang. 22-3; Compd. w. Lat. 865-5; Dialects 870-1; Gk. Elem. in Fch. 984; Lang. bef. Gks. 800]; Philology 157-60 [Comp. w. Xty. 120]; Philosophers 893-7 [Trss. 157-60]; Polit. Instits. 257; Soc. Life 395; Stage 679; Theology 108; Vases 664.
- Greece, Modern:** Bibliog. 706; Ethnol. 333; Folklore 132; Geog. and Topog. 833; History 445; Missions to 92; Philol. and Liter. 871-2; Poems [trs.] 773.
- Greek Church:** 57; Creed 109; Liturgies 104.
- Greeley, Horace:** 729.
- Green, Fr. T. H.:** 164.
- Greene, Maj.-Gen. N.:** 461; Robert 718.
- Greenhouse:** Gardening 625.
- Greenland:** Ethnol. 382; Fauna 555; Geog., Nat. Hist., and Geol. 382; Hist. 382; Mythol. and Folklore 150; Whale Fisheries 623.
- Greenwich:** Topography 321.
- Gregory, St.:** Life, etc. 57; 51; Church 57; of Nazianum 52; vii., Pope: 85.
- Gregory, St.:** 965.
- Gregory's Dialogues:** 960.
- Grösswald:** University 274.
- Granadier Guards, 1st:** History 428.
- Grady, Lady Jane:** 413; Earl 423.
- Grayhound, The:** 692.
- Griffith, Rev. J.:** 93.
- Grimaldi, Joseph:** 680.
- Grimm, Bros.:** 716.
- Grimm's Law:** 813.
- Grimston, Hon. Robert:** 696.
- Grindal, Abp.:** 414.
- Grinder and Miller:** 637.
- Grinnell:** Expeditions of the 381.
- Grisons:** Topography 338.
- Grocers' Company:** 241.
- Grödehoff's Ride to Herat:** 344.
- Groom, The:** 681.
- Gross, Dr. S. D.:** 558.
- Grote:** George 724; Mrs. 253.
- Grouse:** 547; Management, etc. 692.
- Gnaro (Manure):** 374.
- Guarantees:** Law 800.
- Guardian and Ward:** Law 201.
- Guatemala:** Folklore 152.
- Guegenc Comedy Ballet:** 152.
- Guérin, Maurice and Eugénie:** 722, 714.
- Guernsey:** Birds 529; Dialect (French) '89; Topography 318.
- Guesclin, Bert. du:** 439.
- Guiana, British: Discov., etc. 373; Folklore 152; Geog., etc. 373; Geol. 513; Indians 360; Leprosy 572; Missions to 92.**
- Dutch:* Topography 373.
- Guido Reni:** 649.
- Guildhall:** 129.
- Guilds:** Trade 240-1, 411.
- Guillem Anelier:** 980.
- de Cabestaing:* 980.
- Figueira:* 985.
- ix. de Poito:* 980.
- Guinea, Gulf of:** Diseases 566.
- New-w. New Guinea:* 601.
- Pigs:* Breeding, etc. 685.
- Guiot de Provins:** 980.
- Guizot, F. P. G.:** 442.
- Gujarati:** Philology and Literature, 832.
- Gun Cotton:** Manufacture 621.
- Making:* 628; for Sport 691.
- Gunnery:** Military 668; Naval 611.
- Günpowder:** Manufacture 621.
- Plot 416.*
- Gurumukhi:** Literature 821.
- Gustavus Adolphus 449:** Vasa 449.
- Gutenberg:** 713.
- Guthrie, Dr. Thomas:** 63.
- Gutta Percha:** Manufacture 618.
- Guy, Thomas:** 727.
- Guy of Warwick:** 738.
- Guzman, A. E.:** 308.
- Gwynne, Nell:** 680.
- Gymnasia, German:** 274.
- Gymnastics:** 291-2; Anc. Greek 277; Hygienic 589; for Idiots 300; Medical 565; as Sport 696-7.
- Gynecology:** 581-2.
- Gypsies:** Folklore 154; Hist. 462; Philol. 860-1.
- Haarlem:** as Birthplace of Printing 711.
- Haabakkuk:** 31, 23-5.
- Habeas Corpus:** Law 227.
- Habit:** Education of 287.
- Habitations of Man:** 387.
- Haco's Expedition to Scotland:** 330.
- Haddon Hall:** 319.
- Hades:** 115.
- Hæmorrhoids:** 580.
- Hedgehogs:** 553.
- Hegel, G. W. F.:** 165.
- Heidelberg:** University 274.
- Heine, Heinrich:** 733; 714, 716.
- Heliland:** 958.
- Heligoland:** 314.
- Heliographic Process:** 659.
- Hell:** 115; Swedenborg 60, 76.
- Helminthology-v. Vermes.**
- Helsingfors:** Art Guide 647.
- Hemingsboro, Yorks:** 327.
- Hemiptera:** 542-3.
- Henderson, Alexander:** 65.
- Henri III. and iv. of France:** 439.
- Henry I., ii. 408-10; iii. 470-11; iv., v., and vi. 411-13; vii. and viii. 473-5.**
- Prince of Portugal 308.*
- Matthew 68; Patrick 461.*
- Mountains:* Geology 512.
- Hepaticæ:** 524.
- Hephestion:** Alexander 897.
- Heraclitus Ephesii:** 805.
- Heracleid:** 482-3; Illustrations 662.
- Herat:** Hist. and Topogr. 344.
- Herbals:** 586, 128.
- Herbart, J. F.:** 165, 283.
- Herbert, George:** 717.
- of Cherbury, Lord:* 477.
- Hercules:** 132.
- Herder, J. G. v.:** 165, 733; as Ped. 284.
- Heredity:** 515; Psychol. Aspect 177.
- Hereford:** Diocesan History 59.
- Herefordshire:** Birds 549; in Civil War 320; Dialect 950; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Topogr. 320.
- Herero:** Philology 854.
- Heresies:** 40, 107; Dictionary of 68.
- Herkome, Hubert:** 651.
- Hermeneutics:** Biblical 23; Legal and Polit. 254.
- Hermes:** 132; Hermes Trismegistus 132.
- Hermotic Philosophy:** 78.
- Hermits, The-v. Monastic.**
- Hernia:** 579.
- Herodotus:** 883.
- Herpetology-v. Snakes.**
- Heries, J. C.:** 423.
- Herring and Herring Fishery:** 623.
- Herschel:** Caroline: 499; Sir Wm. 499.
- Hertfordshire:** Church Bells 474; Flora 528; Geol. 509; Nonconformity 69; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 320.
- Herzegovina:** Topography 340.
- Hesiod:** 877.
- Hesse:** Dialect 939.
- Heterocera:** 541.
- Heve:** Philology 857.
- Hexateuch-v. Pentateuch, Joshua.**
- Hayne, C. G.:** 716.
- Hiawatha:** Myth of 152.
- Hidatsa Indians:** Ethnol. and Philol. 360, 857.
- Hieroglyphics, Egyptian:** 798-9.
- Highgate:** Topography 323.
- Highlanders Regts.:** 70th 428; 93rd 428.
- Highlands, Scottish:** Costume of Clans 484; Deer Stalking 691; Folklore 134; Land Laws 239; Sport 686; Topogr. 328-9.
- Highways:** Law 209.
- Hilary, Saint:** 51.
- Hill:** Rev. Rowland 72; Sir Rowland 249.
- Hill Tippera:** Philology 830.
- Himalaya Mountains:** 348; Birds 550.
- Hindi:** Philol. and Liter. 831-2.
- Hindu:** Biogr. 453; Castes 347; Ethnol. 347; Family (Joint) Law of 231; Hist.
- tory 452-3; Law 230-1; Life 348; Medic. 557; Mythol. and Folklore 129-30; Philos. 825-6; Religion 14 [comp. w. Xty. 120]-v. also India, Sanscrit.*
- Hindustani:** Philol. and Literature 821.
- Hinton, James:** 558.
- Hip:** Surgery 578.
- Hippolytus, St.:** 52.
- Hislop, Rev. Stephen:** 93.
- Histo-Chemistry:** 562.
- Histology, Human:** 562-3; Pathol. 584.
- Historians, Ancient:** Arab. 808 [Acc. of 806]; Gk. 886-9 [Acc. of 874]; Lat. 920-6 [Acc. of 910].
- Historical:** Atlases 307; Biogr.-v. History (of each country); Geog. of Europe 402.
- History, Generally:** Philos. of 178-9, 385; Science and Methods of Study 386; Instruction 292.
- of:* Antiquity 390-7; Civilization 386-7; Democracy 257-8; Middle Ages 398-400; Modern Europe 400-2; N. Test. 41; O. T. 40; Oriental 390; P. Mit. Soc. 388-9; Universal 383-7 *v. also names of countries and Subjects.*
- Hittites:** Hist. and Inscriptions 391.
- Hobbes, Thomas:** 165.
- Hodge, Dr. C.:** 66.
- Hodson, Maj. W. S. R.:** 424.
- Hogarth, William:** 651, 717.
- Hogg, James:** 724.
- Holbein, Hans:** 653.
- Holland:** Arctic Exped. 381; Art Galleries 647; Bibliog. 707 [Pseud. Bks. 704]; Church [Jansenist 87, Ref. 75]; Church Hist. 63; Class. Philol. in 864; Educ. 278 [Techn. Schls. 297; Engravers 658; Theol. 142; Geog. 312; History 447 [Dutch in N. Y. 367]; Law 185 [Commerc. 207; Roman-Dutch 230]; Literature, Hist. of 730, 940-1 [Novels 750, Provs. 125]; Painting 652; Printing 711; Philology 940-1 [Penns.-Dutch 949].
- House:* 322.
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell:** 728.
- Holoheroidica:** 538.
- Holy Land-v. Palestine.**
- Spirit:* Doctrine 112.
- Holy Grail:** Romance 137.
- Home:** Christian 101; Educ. 288; Life 316; Missions 93-4; Rule for Ireland, 260-1.
- Homer:** 878-9; Dialect 870.
- Family:* Genealogy 482.
- Homilies:** Biblical 95-6.
- Homilies:** Ang.-Sax. 957; Old and Mid. Eng. 964-v. also Sermons.
- Homœopathy:** 592-4; Vet. Medicine 619.
- Homoptera:** 541.
- Honduras:** Topography 370.
- Hong-Kong:** Flora 529.
- Honorat, St.:** 980.
- Hood, Thomas:** 724.
- Hook:** Dn. W. F. 61; J. C. 651; Theod. 724, 717.
- Hooker, Richard:** 69.
- Hopkins:** Bp. of Vermont 66; Stephen 368.
- Hops:** Culture 616.
- Horace:** 912-3; Bibliog. 703.
- Horn-Bills:** 548.
- Hornology:** 627.
- Horse, The:** Anat. 619; Anecd. 536; Breaking, Riding, etc. 689; Breeding and Management 620-1; Diseases 618-9; Entozoa 572; Hunters 689; Judging 621; Law 217; Race 688; Racing 688; Shoeing 620-1.
- Hortense:** Queen: 442.
- Horticultural Buildings:** 625.
- Horticulture:** 625-6.
- Hosea:** 31, 23-5.
- Hosiery:** 659.
- Hospitals:** 591; Nurses & Nursing 591; Sisters 591.
- Hôtel de Rambouillet:** 982.
- Hotentot:** Mythol. and Folklore 151; Philol. 855.
- House of Com. & of Lords-v. Parliament.**
- Household:** Decor. 682-3; Hygiene 588, 592; Management 680-1; Medic. & Surg. 592; Homœop. 593.

- Housemaid: 681.
 Howarth, John: 245.
 Howe: Earl 426; John 68.
 Howells, W. D.: 717.
 Howietown: Fishery 623.
 Howitt, Mary: 724.
 Howth: Flora 529.
 Huddersfield: Topography 327.
 Hudson Bay Territory: Topogr. 353;
 Towns 367.
 River: 367; Tribes 360; Tunnel under
 599.
 Henry: 308.
 Hugh of Avalon, Bp. of Lincoln: 410.
 Hugo, Victor: 732, 716, 717.
 Huguenots: 62, 55.
 Hull: Topography 327.
 Hullah, Dr. John: 673.
 Human: Destiny 114-6; Nature, Bibl.
 Doct. 113, 114, Nat. Doct. 113.
 Race—v. Man.
 Humanitarianism: 6, 162-3.
 Humber District: Birds 550.
 Humboldt, Alexander v.: 532.
 Wilhelm v.: 532.
 Hume, David: 165-6.
 Humming Birds: 548.
 Humour: 787.
 Humorists, Hist. & Criticism: Amer.
 728; British 717; French 731; Graphic
 —v. Caricaturists.
 Works in Prose: Amer. 753; Brit.
 752-3; Fch. & Germ. 753-4.
 In Verse: Brit. 759; Legal 214.
 Hungary: Art (Ornam.) 662; Bibliog.
 706; Church Hist. 63; Educ. 278;
 Folklore, 149; Geogr. 311; Cypsies
 860; Health Resorts 589; History
 437; Liter. (Novels 751, Poems 773);
 Philol. —v. Magyar; Rom. Inscr.
 905.
 Hunt: Leigh 724; Rev. J. 93.
 Hunting: 689; Advents. 686-7; Biogr.
 689.
 Huntingdonshire: Topography 321.
 Hunza: Philology 861.
 Huon of Bourdeaux: Romance 993.
 Hurlburt Family: Genealogy 482.
 Husband and Wife: Law 201—v. also
 Marriage.
 Huss, John: 56.
 Hutcheson, Francis: 166.
 Hutten, Ulrich v.: 63.
 Hutchinson, Colonel: 417.
 Huxley, Prof. T. H.: 672.
 Hyacinthe, Père: 85.
 Hydatid: Disease 566.
 Hyde and Leather Trade: 637.
 Hydraulic Engineering, etc. 598; Mining
 640.
 Hydrodynamics: 493-4.
 Hydroid Zoophytes: 537.
 Hydrology: S. Afr. 601; of Polynesia 517.
 Hydro-Mechanics: 493-4.
 Hydrophobia: 571.
 Hydrostatics: 493-4.
 Hydrozoa: 538.
 Hygiene: 587-91; Domestic 588, 592;
 Health Resorts 589-91; Law 211;
 Milit. 575; Naval 611; School 302-3.
 Hymenoptera: 523.
 Hymenopteres: 542-3.
 Hymnology and Hymns: 102-3.
 Hyperborean Philology: 859-60.
 Hyperides: 893.
 Hypnotism: 81, 567.
 Hysteria: 567.
 Iceland: Bibliog. 706; Flora 531; Geog.
 & Nat. Hist. 333-4; History 449;
 Liter. 941-2; Mythol. & Folklore 141;
 Philol. 941 [Icel. Wds. in Engl. 946].
 Ichthyology: 545.
 Ideal Commonwealths: 179.
 Ideology of Language: 796.
 Idiocy: 567; Education of Idiots 309.
 Ignatius, Saint: 52; Epistles 52.
 Iliad: Antiquities 467.
 Illegitimacy: in Med. Jurisprud. 587.
 Illinois State: History 365.
 Illumination: Art 661; Gas 633; Illum.
 MSS. 661; Lighthouse 598.
 Illusions: Mental 177.
 Illustrations: Books 708; Newspapers 727.
 Illyria: Geography 311; Philology 1007.
 Image du Monde: 995.
 Imagination: Education of 287.
 Imbecility: 567.
 Immaculate Conception: 86, 111.
 Immigration: 242.
 Immortality: 114-6.
 Imperial Federation: 256.
 Implements: Ancient 471; Farm 615;
 Mining 641.
 Impostors: Lives 486.
 Impotence: in Females 582; in Males 579.
 In Banco: Law 227.
 Incarnation: 111.
 Inchbald, Mrs.: 717.
 Inclosures: Law 215.
 Locomotive: Law 219.
 Incontinence: in Males 579.
 Independence: 69.
 Index: An 708.
 India: Agric. 613, 614; Antiq. 468-9;
 Archit. 666, 670; Arms & Armour 471;
 Art 646; Aryan Village 389; Civilisation,
 Anc. 387; Climate 504; Coffee
 617; Coins 475; Cotton 616; Crops
 616; Diseases 566 [Cholera 570, Parasitic
 572, Skin 572]; Econ. Plants 519;
 Educ. 278; Exch. Tables 268; Ethnol.
 347; Famines 504; Fauna 555 [Birds
 550, Butterfl. 541, Game 692; Mamm.
 553, Rept. 546; Shells 544]; Finance
 237; Fisheries 623; Fishing 695; Flora
 529 [Ferns 523, Flowers 526, Grasses
 616]; Forestry 624; Forests 525;
 Gaols 244; Geogr., etc. 347-8; Geol.
 511; Gold 643; Cypsies 462; History
 452-3; Horse 620; Horse Racing 688;
 Indian Ocean 357 [Storms 505]; In-
 dustries 629; Irrig. Wks. 601; Law—
 v. Law: Liter. & Philol. [Aryan
 815-33, Dravid. 843-5]; Medic. Jurispr.
 587; Medicine, Domest. 592; Meteorol.
 504; Mesmerism in 80; Missions to
 91; Mutiny 453; Mythol. & Folklore
 129-30; Navy 424; Olive & Lemon
 627; Pharmacol. 586; Pharmacopoeia
 585; Productive Resources 614; Pro-
 verbs 130; Rainfall 505; Religious
 12-14; Sport 686-7; Tea & Tobacco
 517; Textile Manuf. 640; Trade Dia-
 lects 861; Tree & Serp. Worship 127.
 Indian Clubs: 697.
 Indiana State: Hist. 365; Legal. Proced.
 225.
 Indians, American—v. American.
 India-rubber Trade: 618.
 Indictments: Legal 227.
 Indies, East: Ethnol. 349; Flora 529;
 Geogr. & Topogr. 349-50; Philology
 849-50; Quinine Culture 618.
 West: 371; Ethnol. 349; Fauna 556;
 Flora 531; Geogr. & Topogr. 371;
 Geol. 513; Health Resorts 590; Hist.
 332; Monum. Inscr. 472; Slavery
 249-50; Sport 687.
 Indigestion: 569-70.
 Indigo: Culture and Manufacture 618.
 Indo-China: Geogr. & Topogr. 349-50;
 Lepidoptera 541.
 European—v. Aryan.
 Portuguese: Coins 475; Philol. 974.
 Tordgements of Writs: 227.
 Induction: Laws and Processes 173.
 Indus River: 345.
 Industrial: Arts 628-44; Biogr. 595-628;
 Drawing 600; Economy 266; Hist.,
 etc. 628-9; Societies—v. Friendly Socys.;
 Wages 238—v. also Commerce, Trade.
 Inebriety—v. Drink.
 Infallibility: Papal 86.
 Infantia Maria et Christi: 980.
 Infantry: 608.
 Infant: Baptism 89; Law 201; Psychol.
 176, 287; Salva. 115—v. also Children.
 Infection and Infectious Diseases: 563.
 Infuente: Philosophy of 110.
 Infirmaries: 591.
 Informations: Legal 227.
 Infusoria: 537.
 Ingersoll, Col.: 118.
 Ingham, Adm. H. W. F.: 426.
 Inheritance, Law of: Hindu 231; Moham.
 231.
 Initial Letters: Ornamental 662.
 Injunctions: Law 227.
 In-Knee Distortion: 578.
 Inland Revenue—v. Revenue.
 Innes Family: 480.
 Inn-Keepers: Law 209.
 Inns: of Southwark 323.
 Innsbruck: University 275.
 Inquisition: 84.
 Insanity: 568 [Homoeop. 593]; Law 205;
 Nursing 591.
 Inscriptions: Arab. 806; Assyr. & Babyl.
 802; Carthag. 805; Ceylon 469; Chris-
 tian [in Brit. 49, in Irel. 1004, in Spain
 906]; Cuneif. 802 [Old Pers. 834];
 Egypt. 798-9; Gk. 869-70; Hebrew
 811; Hittite 391; Ind. 468-9, 815;
 Lat. 904-6; Monum. 472 [W. Indies
 472]; Ogham 470; Phœnic. 805;
 Semit. 801; South Ind 843 [Coorg
 844]; Turk. 841; v. also Palaeography.
 Insects: 540-3; Embryol. 535; Injurious
 614-5; Metamorph. 540.
 Insectivora: 543; Insectivorous Plts.: 521.
 Insolvent: Law 190.
 Inspection of Schools: 302.
 Inspiration of Scripture: 117.
 Instinct: 536; Mythopœic 121.
 Institutions, Political: 257-8; Primit. &
 Ancient 388-9.
 Instrumentation: 675.
 Instruments: Mathematical 609; Medical
 505; Musical 676-7.
 Insular Floras: 526.
 Insurable Interest: 201.
 Insurance: 267; Law 201-2.
 Integral Calculus: 491-2.
 Integrals: Definite 492.
 Intelligence: Educ. Asp. 288; Psychol.
 Aspect 177.
 Intemperance—v. Drink.
 Intercourse: Educational value 288.
 Interest: 230; Tables 269.
 Psychological 288.
 International, The: 247.
 Law 231-2 [Commercial 207; Relations
 257].
 Interleaders: Law 227.
 Interrogatories: Law 227.
 Intervals: Musical 675.
 Intestines: Anat. 561; Obst. 570; Surg.
 579; Homoeop. 593.
 Inventions: History 595.
 Invertebrata: 536-44.
 Ionia: Antiquities 465.
 Ionian Islands and Sea: 333.
 Ionic: Dialect 871; Inscr. 879; Philos.
 (Earlier) 157.
 I O U's: 190.
 Iowa: Geol. 513; Legal Proced. 225;
 Statutes 183.
 Ipecacuanha: 585.
 Ipswich: Topography 325.
 Iranians—v. Persia.
 Ireland: Antiq. 464; Archit. 669; Bar
 187; Birds 550; Brigades in France
 331; Chancellors 187; Church Hist.
 63-4; Coins 477; Emigration 242;
 Ethnol. 331; Fishing 695; Flora 529;
 Geogr. & Topogr. 331; Geol., etc. 510;
 History & Hist. Biogr. 629-7; Home
 Rule 260-1; Industries 637; Irish in
 Amer. 331, in Austral. 377, in Canad.
 331; Ir. Life (in Fiction) 747; Juvenile
 Paupers 247; Lake Dwellings 470;
 Land Laws 239; Landed Gentry 480;
 Law—v. Law; Liter. (Anc.) 1004-5;
 Methodism 71; Mythol. & Folklore
 134; Pedigrees 480; Period. Liter.
 727; Philol. (Anc.) 1002-3; [Mod.
 Dialects 552]; Place-names 1003;
 Plant-names 519; Polit. Instits. 257;
 Poor Laws 249; Presbyt. 74; Reformat.
 Schls. 301; Road-maps 688; Round
 Towers 464; Saints 88; Savings-banks
 249; Sports 686; Stone Monum. 471;
 Union w. Engl. 259; Water Supply
 600-1; Women 252.
 Iron Industry: Metall. and Manuf. 643;
 Trade 643; Work (Decor.) 661.
 Iron-foundry: 603.
 Ironmongers' Company: 247.
 Iroquois Indians: Ethnol., etc. 360; Folk-
 lore 152; Philol. 857.
 Irrigation—v. Water Supply.
 Irving, Rev. E.: 70, 61, 717; Henry 680;
 Washington 729, 728.
 Irvingism: 70.
 Isaac (of the Pentateuch): 26.
 Isaacus: 893.
 Isagogics: 15-16.
 Ischia: 30, 23-5.
 Isbjörn, Voyage of the: 381.
 Ischia: Earthquakes 503.
 Isis, River: Etchings 315.
 Islamism—v. Mohammedanism.
 Island: Fauna and Flora 526.
 Islands: Coral 537.
 Isle of France: Dialect 988.
 Man: Antiq. 471; Armorial Bear-
 ings 483; Coins 476; Folklore 144;
 Liter. 1005; Monum. and Inscr. 472;
 Patois 951; Philol. (Manx) 1003;
 Topogr. 321.
 of Portland: Geology 509.
 Thonet: Dialect 950.
 Wight: Climate 590-1; Dialect 950;
 Flora 528; Geol. 509; Roman Villa
 464; Topogr. 320.
 Ismail Pacha: Egypt under 452.
 Ismaelich: 81.
 Isocrates: 893.
 Isopoda: 539.
 Israel—v. Jews.
 Istria: 311.
 Italy, Ancient: Antiq. 397, 465; Architect.
 670; Art 646, 645; Atlas 307; Biogr.
 397; Chronol. 397; Coins and Medals
 475-6; Costume 484; Educ. 277;
 Geogr. 309-10; History 395-7 [Credib.
 of 396]; Historians [Eccles. Hist.
 64]; Inscr. 905; Instits. and Soc. Life
 397; Lake Dwellings 470; Mythol.
 133; Philol. and Liter.—v. Latin;
 Sculpt. 655.
 Mediæval and Modern: Agric. 613;
 Bibliog. 707 [Pseud. Liter. 704];
 Archit. 670; Art. Hist. 653 [Biogr.
 653-4, Renaissance. 647]; Ceramics 664;
 Church Hist. 64; Civilization of
 Renaissance, 387; Cycling Tour 688;
 Earthquakes and Volcan. 503; Educ.
 278; Embroidery 683; Engraving 658;
 Ethnol. 334; Fauna [Arachn. 540];
 Flora 527; Folklore 136-7; Frescoes
 656; Geogr. 334-5; Health Res. 599;
 Hist. 445-7; Liter. [Hist. and Biogr.
 of 733-5, Drama 780, Essays 784,
 Folksones 137, Maxims 786, Novels
 751, Poetry 772, Romances and Early
 Novels 736-7]; Milit. Life 607; Orna-
 ment 662; Philol. 968-9 [Dialects
 970-1]; Prints 660; Printing 711;
 Proverbs 136-7, 125; Sculpt. 655;
 Women 252.
 Itchen Valley: Etchings of 660.
 Ivories: 665.
 Ivy: Culture 626.
 Jacamars: 548.
 Jackson, 'Stonewall': 460.
 Jacob (of the Pentateuch): 26.
 Jacobite Songs: 418; Times, London in 322.
 Jacotot, J. J.: 284.
 Jāran: Philology 858.
 Jails—v. Gaols.
 Jain: Literature 828.
 Jaina Caves: 468.
 Jainism: 14.
 Jakuti: Philology 842.
 Jamaica: Birds 552; Geol. 513; Hist.,
 Topogr., etc. 371; Legal Digest 183;
 Methodism 72; Morav. 72.
 Case 371.
 Jamblichus: 160.
 James i.: 415-7 [vi. of Scotl. 431]; Irish
 Army List 435; R.-Caths. under 84.
 i. of Spain: 150.
 ii.: 417-9; London in Times of 418.
 St. Eß of: 36, 23-5.
 Jameson, Mrs.: 724.
 Jami: 826.
 Jane, Queen: 473.
 Jansenist Church of Holland 63.
 Jansenists: 87.
 Japan: Art 646; Carvings 665; Ceramics
 664; Chronol. 454; Educ. 278; Fauna
 555 [Birds 550, Mollusc. 544]; Flora
 530 [Pines and Firs 525]; Forestry
 624; Geogr., etc. 350-1; Geol. 311;
 Hist. 453-4; Indust. 613, 629; Mis-

- sions to 91; Mounds 470; Mythol. and Folklore 153; Ornam. Art 662; Philol. and Liter. 845-6; Volcanoes 503.
- Jauffre**: de Pons 981; Rudel 981.
- Jaundice**: 569.
- Java**: Coffee 617; Flora 529; Philol. 851; Topogr. 350.
- Jaws**: Surgical Diseases 576.
- Jay**, John: 461.
- Jeanne d'Albert**: 439; d'Arc 439.
- Jeanette**: Voyage of the 381.
- Jefferies**, Richard: 724.
- Jefferson**, Thomas: 460.
- Jeffrey**, Francis, Lord: 724.
- Jehovah**: 110.
- Jelly-Fish**: 538.
- Jena**: University, Student Life at 281.
- Jenner and Vaccination**: 571.
- Jennings**, Sarah: 252.
- Jeremiah**: 30, 23-5.
- Jerome**, St.: 52.
- Jerrold**, Douglas: 724.
- Jersey**: History 318.
- Jerusalem**: Antiq., Hist. and Topogr. 42.
- Jesus**: 86-7; Bibliogr. 703.
- Jesus-v. Christ**.
- Jetties**: 598.
- Jeux d'Esprits**: 777.
- Jevons**: Fr. W. S.: 724.
- Jew**, The: in Engl. Fiction 747; Wandering 124.
- Jewel**, Bp. J.: 59.
- Jewellery**: as *objets de vertu* 665; Désigns 662; Manuf. 637, 664-5.
- Jews**, Ancient: Art 646; Coins 475; Educ. 278; Hist. and Antiq. 391; Law 11 [in Script. 38]; Religion 10-11 [comp. w. Xy: 120].
- Modern: History 391; Pauperism 248
- v. also Hebrew 248.
- Jewish**: Alexandrian 260; Belief at time of Christ 38; Novels 747; Sacrificial Worch. 38; Tabernacle 39; Temple 43.
- Jeynore**: Enamels 665.
- John of Arc.**: 439; Pope Joan 123.
- John**: *Book of*: 28, 23-5; Life 28.
- Jodrelle**, Etienne: 1001.
- Joel**, *Prophecies of*: 33, 23-5.
- John the Baptist**: 48.
- John**, King: 410-11.
- of Austria, Don: 437.
- of Barneveldt: 547.
- of Damascus: 447.
- of Goch: 108.
- of Salisbury: 107.
- of Wesel; Wessel 108.
- St.: *Epist.* 37, 24-5, 32; *Gospel* 34, 23-5 [Authenticity 181]; Life 47-8.
- Nepomucen: 55.
- Johnson**, Dr. Samuel: 721-2, 716, 717.
- Joinery**: Trade 635.
- Joint Ownership**: Law 215.
- Joints**, Human: Anat. 561; Surg. Diseases 578.
- in Machinery: 603-4.
- Joinville**, Sire de: 904.
- Jonah**: *Book of*: 31, 23-5; Life 31.
- Jones**, Agnes Eliz.: 301; Burne 649; Inigo 665; J. Paul 462.
- Jenson**, Ben.: 718; Metrics 948.
- Jordan**: *Rob Roy* on 690; Topogr.—v. 341.
- Joseph** (of the Pentateuch): 26.
- Joshua**, *Book of*: 25-27, 23-5. [Accuracy 118]; Life 26.
- Joubert**, Jos. de: 712.
- Jourdain**, de Blainv.: 991.
- Journalism and Journalists**—v. Newspapers.
- Juan Fernandez**: Flora 531.
- Judaism**—v. also Jews 10-11.
- Jude**, St.: *Book of*: 37, 23-5.
- Judges**, Hebrew: *Book of*: Lives 26, 23-7, 23-5.
- British and Irish: Lives 187-8.
- Judgments**: Law 227.
- Judicature**: Supr. Court of 221-2; Irel. 223.
- Judikarian**: Dialect 970.
- Jules**, The: 244.
- Julian**, Emperor: Persecution of 49.
- Jurgemannieae**: 524.
- Junius**: 419.
- Junot**, Mme.: 442.
- Jurisdiction**, Summary: Law 228.
- Jurisprudence**: 181; Anc. and Primit. 389; Medical 206-7, 587.
- Jury**: Law of 228; Trial by 256 (Hist. of 186).
- Justice of the Peace**: Office 223; U.S. 225.
- Justices**, Chief: Lives 404.
- Justification**: Doctrine of 113, 111.
- Justin Martyr**: 53.
- Justinian**: 229.
- Juste Spinning**: 639.
- Juvenal**: 913.
- Juvenile**: Crime and Punishm. 244; Pauper [Training 247].
- Juxon**, Abp. W.: 416.
- Kabail**: Philology 800.
- Kabbala**: 10, 79.
- Kabul**—v. **Cabul**.
- Kachari**: Philology 830.
- Kachh**: Antiquities 468.
- Kaffir**—v. **Zulu**.
- Kairwan**: Topography 355.
- Kalahari Desert**: 357.
- Kalb**, Gen. J. de: 462.
- Kalidasa**: 823.
- Kameroon Mountains**: 355.
- Kamilari**: Ethnology 377.
- Kangaroo**: 554.
- Kansas State**: History and Topogr. 365.
- Kant**, Immanuel: 166; as Pedagogue 284.
- Kanuri**: Philology 834.
- Karelia**: Geography 337.
- Karens of Burma**: 350.
- Karnac**: Egyptian Antiquities 799.
- Kars**: Fall of 448.
- Kartum**: Siege of 427.
- Kasai River**: Ascent of 356.
- Kashgar and Kashgaria**: 448, 345.
- Kashmir**: Anc. Bldgs. 468; Philol. 832.
- Proverbs 130; Sport 686; Topogr. 348.
- Kaifiawad**: Antiquities 468.
- Kaifmann**, General: 344.
- Kawi**: Philology 851.
- Kean**, Charles and Edmund: Lives 680.
- Keary**, Annie: 724.
- Keats**, J.: 724, 714, 715, 717.
- Keble**, Rev. J.: 61, 717.
- Keepers of Seal**: Lives 187.
- Kehr**, Dr. C.: 284.
- Keith-Falconer**, Prof. Ion: 93.
- Keltic**—v. **Celtic**.
- Kemble**: Fanny 680; J. P. 680; Family 608.
- Kempis**, Thomas à: 55.
- Ken**, Bishop: 59, 61.
- Kennel**, The: 621-2.
- Kensington**: 323.
- Kent**: Church Bells 474; Ch. Plate 665; Dialect 950; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Marr. Licenses, Registers, etc. 481; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 321.
- Kentigern**, St.: 431.
- Kentucky**: Ferns 523; Families 482; Hist. 365.
- Kenyon**, Lord: 188.
- Keramic**—v. **Ceramic**.
- Keroualle**, Louise de: 419.
- Kerry**, Kingdom of: Topogr. 332.
- Kertch**: Antiquities 466.
- Kew Herbarium**: Plants in 521.
- Khartoum**—v. **Kartum**.
- Khasia**: Philology 833.
- Khedives**: Egypt under 452.
- Khiva**: Topogr. 345; Campaign 426.
- Khoi-Khoi**: Mythology 151.
- Khokand**: History 345.
- Khond**: Philology 844.
- Khorassan**: Topogr. 351.
- Khyeng**: Philology 833.
- Kilneys**: Diseases 570; Surg. 579.
- Kiel**: Art Guide to 647.
- Kilima-Njaro**: Geogr. & Nat. Hist. 357.
- Kilmarnock**: Topography 329.
- Kilwarrnet**: Topography 332.
- Kindergarten**: 289.
- Kinematics**: 493-4; of Machinery 601.
- Kingfishers**: 548.
- King Horn**: Romance 738.
- Walders Lay*: 956.
- Kings**, Hebrew: *Books of*: 27, 23-5; Lives 27.
- College Chapel, Cambridge 668.
- Kingsley**, Canon Charles: 724, 716, 717, 59.
- Kintassa**: Philology 854.
- Kirby**, Rev. William: 532.
- Kiriti**: Philology 857.
- Kiswahili**—v. **Swahili**.
- Kitchen Gardening**: 627-8.
- Kitto**, Dr. John: 65.
- Klößen**, K. F. v.: 628.
- Knee-joint**: Surgery 578.
- Knighthood**: Britage 478.
- Knighthood**: Hist. of 399.
- Knitting**: 683.
- Knock-knee**: 575.
- Knot-making**: 610.
- Knowledge**: Theory of 174.
- Knox**: John 65, 717; Dr. Robert 558.
- Kogghan**: Philology 858.
- Koibalic**: Philology 840.
- Kongo**—v. **Congo**.
- Koords**: 339.
- Koraks**, The: 352.
- Koran**: 11-12; comp. w. Bible 120.
- Kossuth**, Louis v.: 437.
- Koumiss**: 585.
- Krakatoa**: Eruption of 593.
- Kreutznach**: as Health Resort 590.
- Kriloff**: 735.
- Kristina Saga**: 942.
- Kulga**: Geography 344.
- Kunama**: Philology 800.
- Kurd**: Folklore 148; Philol. 838.
- Kurinic**: Philology 843.
- Kurnai**: Ethnology 377.
- Kushite**: Philology 800.
- Kymry**—v. **Cymry**.
- La Croix**: Game 695.
- Laboratory**: Botan. 520; Chemical 498; Physiol. 592; Zoological 534.
- Labour and Capital**: 238-9; Laws 200—v. also Capital.
- Labourers**—v. **Working-Classes**.
- Laborator**: Topography 363.
- Lace and Lace Making**: 683-4.
- Lackington**, James: 265.
- Laconic**: Dialect 871.
- Lacogners**: Manufacture 630.
- Ladies**—v. **Women**.
- Ladies Maid**: 681.
- Lafayette**, Marquis de: 441.
- Lafontaine**, J. de: 721; Language of 982.
- Lager Beer**: Manufacture 632.
- Lahore**: 352.
- Lais**: English 964; French 995.
- Lake-Dwellings**: 470.
- Lahontan**: Geology 512.
- Superior: Geology, etc. 512.
- Lakes**: Centr. Afr. 357; Engl. 326 [Flora 528; Poets 715]; Italy 334; Natural History 526.
- Lamarantine**, A. de: 732.
- Lamb**: Charles 724, 716, 717; Mary 724.
- Lambeth Palace**: 323.
- Lamelliorachista**: 544.
- Lanarkshire**: Geol. 510; Topogr. 330.
- Lancashire**: Birds 549; County Families 479; Dialect 950; Etchings 659; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Militia 428; Topography 321-2.
- Lancaster**, Joseph: 272.
- Land**: Drainage—v. **Drainage**; Law 202, 214-5; Owners in Galloway 331; Pasture 616; Primitive and Ancient 389; Surveying 599; Tax 219; Tenures, etc. 239-40 [Hist. of Law 202, Ancient Germans 389]; Waste [Engineering 596; Reclamation 615].
- Land's End**: 318.
- Landlord and Tenant**: Law 203.
- Landon**, W. S.: 724, 717; his Poetry 715.
- Landscape Art**: Brit. 650; Drawing 658; Etchings 660; Gardening 626; Hist. 648; Painting 657.
- Landsier**, Sir Edwin: 651.
- Lanfranc**, Abp.: 61, 54.
- Langland**, W.: Language of 945.
- Langton**, Abp. Stephen: 411.
- Language**: Classif. 795; Coll. Wgs. on 794; Hist. of Philol. 864-5; Method of Tchg. 292-3; Origin and Philosophy 793-4; Physiol. 796; Rel. to Writing 796-7; Science of (General) 795.
- Languedoc**: Dialect 978; Folksongs 136.
- Langue d'Oil**—v. **French**, Old.
- Lansdowne**, Marquis of: 420.
- Laos**: Topography, etc. 349.
- Lapland**: Folklore 150; Geogr. 336-7; Insecta 541; Ornith. 550; Philology 839; Sport 686.
- Larch**, The: 624.
- Larvæ**, Pierre de: 1002.
- Larvæ**: of Lepidoptera 541.
- Laryngoscope**: 565.
- Larynx**: Diseases 568.
- La Salle**: Discoveries 425.
- Lasalle**, Ferdinand de: 247.
- Las Casas**, B. J.: 308.
- Lasco**, Bp. J.: à 64.
- Last Things**: Doctrine of 114-6.
- Lathe**, The: 635-6.
- Latimer**, Hugh: 61, 59.
- Latin**: Dialects 966-7; Hymns 102; Inscr. 904-6; Literature, Hist. of [General 908-10, Agric. Wrs. 909-10, Dram. 910, Grammar 910, Histor. & Geogr. 910, Philol. 155-6, Poetry 908-9]; Literature, Works [Agric. Wrs. 931, Bibl. Codices, etc. 17-18, Drama 918-20, Grammar 930, Histor. and Geogr. 929-30, Orators 927-9, Philosophers 929-30 [Trss. 159-60], Poets 910-8, Wrs. on Arch. and Milit. Sci. 932, on Educ. 282, on Oratory 931, on Phys. Sci. 932, Misc. Prose Writers 932-3, Liter. (Lat.) of Ang.-Sax 955; Jurispr. and Jurists 293-30; Medic. 557; Nat. Hist. 52; Palæogr. 901; Philol. 890-907 [comp. with Gk. 861-5, with Romance 907-967]; Philol. Meth. of Tchg. 292; Proverbs 125.
- Laud**, Abp. William: 61.
- Laughing Gas**: Administration 574.
- Laundry Maid**: 681.
- Laurence**, Sir Thomas: 651.
- Law**, Generally: Bibliogr. 181; Departments 188-21; Dicts. 183; Educ. for 298 [Guides 218]; Jurisprud. 181; Philos. of 180.
- Anglo-Norman and Ang.-Sax.: 185, 998.
- Austria: Education 281-2.
- Brit. Colonies: Depts. 188-221 *passim*;
- Digests and Repts. 183-4; Directory 203; Proc. and Pract. 224, 228; Stats. 182; Treats. 184.
- Burma: Treatise 184.
- Celtic, Early: 185.
- Chili: Succession Laws 218.
- China: Treatises 232.
- England: Biogr. 187-8; Depts. 188-221 *passim*; Digests & Repts. 183-4; Dicts. 185; Directory 203; Early Law 185-6; Education 281; Hist. 185-6; Maxims 192; Over-ruled Cases 183; Proc. and Pract. 221-3, 226-8; Pop. Bks. 213; Stats. 182 [Constr. of 181]; Treaties 232, Treatises 184, Trials 186.
- France: Biogr. 187; Departments 190-221 *passim*; Educat. 281; Trials 186.
- Germany: Criminal 196; Education 281-2.
- Hebrew: Anc. 11; in Script. 38; Crim. 196.
- Hindu: 230-1.
- Holland: Treatises 185.
- India: Depts. 191-221 *passim*; Digests and Repts. 184; Proc. and Pract. 224; Statistics 183-3; Treatises 232.
- International: 231-2; Commerc. 207.
- Ireland: Biogr. 187-8; Directory 203; Jury Laws 228; Proc. & Pract. 213.
- Italy: Education 282.
- Mexico: Legisl. aff. Foreigners 207.
- Mohammedan: 231.
- Netherlands: Commerc. Code 207.
- Norman-French: Dict. of Terms 185.
- Primitive: 388, 389.
- Roman: 229-30.
- Scotland: Biogr. 187-8; Depts. 189-221 *passim*; Dicts. 185; Directory 203; Educat. 281; History 186; Proc. and Pract. 213; Stats. 182; Treats. 184; Trials 186.
- Turkey: Penal Code 196.
- United States: Biogr. 187; Depts. 188-221 *passim*; Dicts. 185; Digests and Repts. 184; Directory 203; Education 281; Over-ruled Cases 184; Proc. and Pract. 225-8; Stats. 183; Treats. 184; Trials 186.
- Law**, William: 59, 717.
- Law Reports**: 186.
- Law Tennis**: Game 696.
- Lawrence**: Sir Henry 425; John, Ld. 425.

Lawyers: Lives 187-8.
 Layamon: 961.
 Lead: Metallurgy, etc. 644.
 Least Squares: Method of 490.
 Leather Trade: 637.
 Leatherseller's Company: 241.
 Leaves: 525.
 Lebanon: Geogr. & Topogr. 22, 92, 341.
 Lectionary: The: 205.
 Lee, Gen. Robert E.: 462.
 ,, Family: in Eng. 480, in U.S. 482.
 Leech, John: 651, 649.
 Legacy Duties: 220-1.
 Legal: Profession 203, 218; Tender Law 219.
 Legends—v. Folklore.
 Leghorn: Folktales 137.
 Legis xii. *Tabula*: 229.
 Leibnitz, G. W. v. 166; as Pedagogue 284.
 Leicestershire: Church Bells 474; Dialect 950; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Hunting 689; Topography 322.
 Leiden School of Theology: 63.
 Leighton, Sir Fred.: 651, 648; Bp. R. 61.
 Leitch, W. L.: 651.
 Lemon: 627.
 Lenni Lenapi Indians: Philology 857.
 Lent: Observ. of 90; Devot. Books 134.
 Leo: the Great 51; x. and xii. 85.
Leopric Missal: 105.
 Leonardo da Vinci: 653, 648.
 Leonese, Old: Dialect 974.
 Leopárd: 554.
 Leopardi, Giacomo: 166.
 Lepididae: 539.
 Lepidoptera: 541-2.
 Lepra: 572; Leprosy 572.
 Lermontoff: 735.
 Lesbian: Dialect 871.
 Leslie, C. R.: 651; G. D. 648.
 Lesseps, Ferdinand de: 596.
 Lessing, G. E.: 733; as Pedagogue 284.
 Letter Painting: 634-5.
 ,, Writers: British 785; Greek 899 [Hist. of 874].
Letters of Individuals are classed with their Lives.
 Letters: Autograph 485; Illustrated Eng. History 402.
 Lettish—v. Lithuanian.
 Leucumains: 564.
 Levant: Missions to 92; Monasteries 339.
 Levelling: 599.
 Lever, Charles: 724.
Leviticus: 26, 23-5; Accuracy of 118.
 Levkosis: Topography 303.
 Lewes, G. H.: 167.
 ,, Sossex: Topography 326.
Lex Salica: 229.
Lays d'Amors: 981.
 Lhasa: Manning's Journey to 345.
 Lhota Naga: Philology 830.
 Libanios Sophista: 893.
 Libel: Law 204.
 Liberalism: History of 259.
 Libertat, De: Family 480.
 Liberty: Civil 255-6; of Press 204; Religions, Law of 204.
 Libraries: Catalogues 703; Choice of Bks. for 204; Hist. and Econ. 711-12; Law of Public 209; Private 683; School 303.
 Libyan Philology: 799-800.
 Licensing: Law 209.
 Lichens: 524.
 Lichfield: Diocesan History 325.
 Liddon, Canon: 59.
 Liebig, Baron J. v.: 497.
 Liens: Law 208.
 Lifeboats: 248.
 Lifting Machines: 598.
 Light: 404-5.
 'Light Brigade': in Crimea 426.
 Light-Houses: 598.
 Lighting—v. Illumination.
 Lightning: 505; Conductors 634.
 Lights, Ancient: Law 215.
 Ligny: Battle of 427.
 Lille: Dialect 989.
 Lilly, William: 81.
 Lily: Culture 626.
 Lima: Topography 374.
 Limerick: Topography 332.
 Limes and Cements: 634.
 Limitations: Law 204; of Suits 204.
 Limousin: Dialect 978.

Lincoln, Abraham: 450, 716.
 Lincolnshire: Church Bells 474; Churches 668; Dialect 950; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Marr. Licenses and Wills 481; Topography 322.
 Linen: Spinning 639.
 Linguistics—v. Language.
 Linnaeus, Carl: 532.
 Lion: 554; Hunting 686-7.
 Liszt, Abbe F.: 673.
 Literature, Generally: Art of 792; Study of 293; Style in 792; Theol. in 108—v. also names of Languages & Countries.
 Lithographic Printing: 637.
 Lithotomy: 579.
 Lithuania: Folklore 139; Philology and Literature 2007.
 Liturgies: Generally 104-5; Eastern Chs. 57, 104; Knox's Liturgy 73.
 Liver: Diseases 569; Homoeop. Treatment 593.
 Liverpool: Topography 322.
 ,, 2nd Earl of: 423.
 Liverworts: 524.
 Livery Companies, City: 241.
 Lives: Collections—v. Biography.
 ,, of Individuals—v. their Names.
 Livingstone, Dr. David: 353.
 Livonia: Dialects 939.
 Livy: 923-4.
 Lizards: 546.
 Lloyd's: History of 267.
 Lob Nor: Journey to 344.
 Lobsters: 539.
 Local: Board, Election of 198; Govt. and Taxn. 245 [Law 200-1]; Option 250.
 Locke, John: 167; as Pedagogue 284.
 Lock-Making: 628; Locks and Keys 387.
 Locomotive—v. Railways.
 Locust Plague: in U.S.A. 615.
 Lodges, Masonic: 79.
 Logan, Sir W.: 506.
 Logarithms: 490.
 Logic: 173-4; for R.-Caths. 86; Hindu Works 826.
 Loire, River: 312.
 Lombard Street: 235; Signs of 485.
 Lombardy: Dialect 970; Folklore 137; Fredk. I.'s War agst. 445.
 Lomonsoff: 735.
 London: Bibl. 703; Charities 248; Churches 668; Bells 474; City Comps. 241; Clubs 249; Epitaphs 472; Flora 528; Foss. Rept. 546; Geol. 509; Govt. 245; Hist. 322-3 [in Chas. I. time 415; in Jacob. Times 418, in 12-15 cent. 411]; Hygiene 588; Marr. Licences and Regists. 481; Missions 93-4; Parks 323; Pauperism 247-8; Pedigrees 479; Plague of 418; Roman London 406; Social Problems 246; Street Cries 248; Stock Exch. 268; Suburbs 323; Theatres 678; Tokens 477; Topogr. 322-3; Tower 323; Water Supply 601.
 Londonderry: Geology 510.
 Long Parliament: 416.
 Longevity, Human: 554, 567.
 Longfellow, Henry W.: 729, 717.
 Longhand, Abbreviated: 797.
 Longueville, Duchess of: 252.
 Lord Advocates of Scotland: 430.
 ,, Chancellors: of Engl. 404; of Irel. 443.
 Lord's Prayer: 33; Lord's Supper 33.
 Lords: House of—v. Parliament.
 Lorenzo de Medici: 447.
 Lorrain, Claude: 652.
 Lorraine: Dialect 989; Folklore 136.
 Lorchingen: Dialect 988.
 Lotze, H.: 167.
 London, Marshall: 437.
 Louis ix. 439; xi. 439; xiv. 439 [and Canada 455]; xv. and xvi. 439; xviii. 442.
 ,, Philippe: 441.
 Louise de Keroualle [Querouaille]: 419.
 ,, Queen of Prussia: 445.
 Louisiana: Creoles 365; Hist. & Topogr. 365.
 Louth: Topography 322.
 Louvre, The: Art Guide 647.
 Love: 178.
 Lover, Samuel: 724.
 Lowe, Peter: 558.

Lowell, J. Russell: 729, 728.
 Loyola, Ignatius: 87.
 Loyson, C. J.: 85.
 Lubricants: Manufacture 632.
 Lucan: 913.
 Lucas, Frederick: 728.
 Luciae: 899.
 Lucilius, Caius: 913.
 Luck: Laws of 490.
 Lucretius: 169, 913-4.
 Lucrezia Borgia: 446.
 Ludlow: Topogr. 325.
 Legg, River: Fishing 695.
 Luke, St.: *Gospel* 33; 23-5; Life 47-8.
 Lull, J. B.: 677.
 Lully, Raymond: 108.
 Lumbrius: 539.
 Lommi: Philology 856.
 Loncay—v. Insanity.
 Lunatic Hospitals: 591.
 Lunda: Philology 855.
 Lundy Island: Topogr. 319.
 Luogs: Anat. 561; Diagn. 565; Diseases 568-9 [in Children 583]; Homoeop. Treatment 593.
 Lusitania—v. Portugal.
 Luther, Martin: 63; as Pedagogue 284; 'devil' of 112.
 Lutheran: Church in America 70.
 Luxor: Topography 353.
 Lycaenidae: 541.
 Lycia: Inscr. 870; Topogr. 342.
 Lydia: Coins 475.
 Lyell, Sir Charles: 506.
 Lymphatic System: Anatomy 561.
 Lynch, Rev. T. T.: 70.
 Lyndhurst, Lord: 188.
 Lyons: Dialect 978; Lat. Inscr. 905.
 Lyrics: Ang.-Sax. 959, 962; Brit., Collections 759-60; Gk., History of 874; Colls. 876; Latin Hist. of 909; Colls. 911; Old and Mid. Engl. 965.
 Lysias: 893.
 Lytton, Lord: 724.
 Macaronic Verse: 760.
 Maeaulay, Lord: 724, 716, 717.
 Macaws: Tame 685, 684.
 McClellan, Gen. G. B.: 462.
 Macclesfield: Hundred of 318.
 McCrie, Dr. Thomas: 65.
 McCrombie: Family 480.
 Macdonald: Flora 253; J. and G. 70.
 Macdonnell, James: 728.
 Macedonia: Coins 475; Topogr. (Mod.) 340.
 Macedonia: Empire, rise of 394.
 MacGregor, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M.: 425.
 Machiavelli, N.: 167.
 Machinery: Effect on Wages 238.
 Machines: Constr. and Work 602-2; Farm 615; Hydraulic 598; Mining 613; Printing 638; Stone-working 634; Wood-Cutting 603.
 MacIlvaine, Bp. C. P.: 66.
 Mackay, Charles: 724.
 Mackenzie, Gen. Colin: 425.
 Mackintosh, Sir J.: 724.
 Macleod, Rev. Norman: 65.
 Macleise, Daniel: 651.
 Macmillan, Daniel: 727.
 Macready, W. C.: 680.
 Macrobius: 932.
 Macroprotidae: 554.
 Madagascar: Geogr. 359; Missions to 92; Mythol. and Folklore 151; Philol. 852.
 Madeira: Coleoptera 542; Fishes 545; Flora 527; as Health Resort 590, 591; Meteorol. 504; Topogr. 338; Wine 618.
 ,, (S. America): River 373.
 Madge: Thomas 82; Travers 82.
 Madison: James 460; University 279.
 Madonna, The: in Art 50.
 Madras: Antiq. 469; Army 428; Artillery 428; Engineers and Pioneers 428; Famine 347; Hist. 428; Legal Code 183 [Digest of Cases 184].
 Madrepores: Nat. Hist. 538.
 Madrials: 677.
 Magazines—v. Periodicals.
 Magdala: Campaign 427.
 Magdalen College, Oxford: 277.
 Magellan: Ferd. 308; Straits; Nat. Hist. 556.

Magic: Anc. 125; Modero 80; Parlour 700; Magic Lantern 700.
 Magicians: 126, 81.
 Magisterial Law: 223; Canada 224; India 224; N. Zeal. 224; S. Afr. 224; Vict 224.
 Magna Carta: 411.
 Magnetism: 495-6; Animal 80.
 Magyar: Ethnol.—v. Hungary; Mythol. and Folklore 149; Philol. and Liter. 840 [Novels—v. Hungarian]; Poems 773.
Mahabharata: 822.
 Mahomet—v. Mahommed.
 Maharrats: History of the 452.
 Maid-servants: 681.
 Maine: Hist. and Topogr. 366.
 ,, (France): Dialect 989.
 Maintenance, Mme. de: 731.
 Maitland of Leithington: 432.
 Majorca: 664.
 Majorca: Topography 338.
 Makassar: Philology 857.
 Makran: Dialect of 837.
 Makua: Philology 855.
 Malabar: Fishes 545.
 Malacca: Topography, etc. 349.
 Malachi: *Prophecies* 31, 23-5; Life 31.
 Malacostraca: 539.
 Malagasy—v. Madagascari.
 Malay: Ethnol. 306; Figs 627; Geogr. and Nat. Hist. 350; Mythol. and Folklore 148-9; Philol. and Liter. 851-2; Rhopalocera 541.
 Malayali: Philology 844.
 Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J.: 425.
 Maldiv Islands: 349.
 Malherbe: 982.
 Mallet, Mme. Jules: 253.
 Malmesbury: 1st Earl 449; 2nd Earl 423.
 Malta: History 335.
 Malthus, T. R.: 241.
 Malting: 631-2.
 Malvern: Flora 529; Geol. 510.
 Mammalia: 552-4; of S. Semitic Peoples 800.
 Mammalian Descent: 516.
 Mammoth and the Flood: 117.
 Man: Biblical Doctr. 113; Natural Doctr. 113; Fall 114.
 ,, Physically: 554-5; Antiq. 554; Evolution 515; Fossil 554; Longevity 554; Prehist. 388-9; Races—v. Ethnology.
 Manchester: Cathed. 669; Court Lect. Records 481; Flora 528; Libraries 711; Odd Fellows 241; Topogr. 322; Water Works 601.
 Manchuria: Folklore 149; Hist. 432; Philol. and Liter. 843; Topography 352.
 Mandaitic: Philol. and Literature 803.
 Maunday: Topography 349.
 Mandan Indians: Folklore 159.
 Mandarin: Dialect 848.
 Mande: Philology 855.
 Manichaeism: 107.
 Manipuri: Philology 830.
 Manitoba: Topography 363.
 Mann, Horace: 284.
 Manners: Early English 966—v. also Customs.
 Manning, Cardinal: 85.
 Manning's Journey to Lhasa: 345.
 Mansel, Dean H. L.: 168.
 Mansions: Archit. 671; English 315; Fifeshire 329; Herefordsh. 320; Philadel. 368; Sussex 326.
 Mantegna, A.: 653.
 Mantodea: 541.
 Mantovane: Fables 137.
 Maotshon—v. Manchuria.
 Manual Training: 297.
 Manores: 615.
 MSS.: Arab. 806; Engl. (Nat.) 402; Geth. 935; Hebr. 811; Illumin. 661; Irish (Nat.) 1004; O.-Germ. 926; Provenc. 970; Sansc. 816; Span. 974; Syr. and Sab. 893; Tamil 845; Turk 841.
 ,, Abbreviations: Engl. 197; Gk. 867; Lat. 909—v. also Palaeography.
 Manx—v. Isle of Mao.
 Maori—v. New Zealand.
 Map: Drawing 600; Making 307.
 Mar, Earldom of: 480.
 Marat, J. P.: 441.

- Marathi**: Philol. and Liter. 833.
Marathon: Battle of 384.
Marble: Sculpture 671—*v. also* Sculpt.
Marbling: Decor. 634, 639.
Marceau, Sergeant: 441.
Marchesa, The: Cruise of 309.
Marcus Aurelius: 159, 714.
Marengo: Battle of 442.
Mare's Milk: 585.
Margaret of Anjou: 439.
Margaret, St.: 965.
Marguerite d'Angoulême (Qu. of Navarre): 1000.
Maria Theresa: 437.
Marie Antoinette: 439.
 „ Louise and Napoleon: 442.
Marietta College: 279.
Marine: Botany 517-8; Charts 611; Court in N. York City 226; Engineering 612; Insurance 267 [Law 201-2]; Internat. Law 232; Law 205; Painting, Art of 657; Surveying 611; Zoology 517-8.
Mario: 672.
Maritime—*v.* Marine.
Marius: 397.
Mark, St.: *Gospel* 33, 23-5; *Life* 47-8.
Market Gardening: 627-8.
Marking: in Schools 302.
Marlborough College: 276; Sermons 296.
 „ Town: Topogr. 276.
 „ Duke of: 425; Duchess of 252.
Marlowe, Christopher: 716; Metrics 948.
Marlstones: 616.
Maronites: 12, 92.
Marot, Clement: 731; Language 991.
Marquesas Islands: Ethnology 374.
Marquetry: 684.
Marriage: Customs 124, 253 [Ital. 137, Germ. 146, Lithuan. 139, Primit. & Amer. 380]; and Heredity 515; Law 205-6; Hindu 231; Moham. 231; Near of Kin 253; Licenses 480-2; Question, Novels on 748; Social Aspect 253.
Married Women's Property: Law 206.
Marryat, Capt. Frederick: 724.
Marshall, Henry: 5-8; John 461.
Marshman, Rev. Joshua: 93.
Marsilius of Padua: 107.
Marston, John: Metrics 948.
Marsupials: 552, 546.
Martial: 914.
Martin Marprelate: Controversy 58.
 „ St.: 51.
Martineau: Harriet 724.
Martyn, Rev. Henry: 93.
Martyrs: in Art 50; Eng. 58 [Letters of 59]; Irish 64; Roman Catholics 84.
Mary Queen of England: 413-5.
 „ „ of Scots: *Life, etc.* 432, 717; Reign: 431; Roman Catholics under 431.
Mary Magdalene, St.: 965.
Maryland: History 366; Methodists 71.
Masaccio: 649.
Masai Land: 357.
Masonry: 633-4; Monumental 637.
Mass: 86.
Massachusetts: Eccles. Law 99; Geol. 512; Hist. & Topogr. 366; Legal Proc. 225; Marriage Laws 206; Puritans 74; Quakers 75; Radiata 538; Temperance 250.
Massage: 565.
Massinger, Philip: 717.
Massorah: 17.
Master & Servant: Arbitration 189; Law 206.
Masters of Rolls: Lives 187.
Masteriff, The: 692.
Masturbation: 579.
Matabele Land: Topography 357.
Matches: Manufacture 631.
Materia Medica: 584-6; Homœop. 592-3; Veterinary 619.
Materialism: 7, 157.
Mathematical: Instrum. 600; Tables 269.
Mathematicians: Lives 499.
Mathematics: 483-92; Hindu 828; Instruction 293.
Mathews: Charles 680; C. J. 680.
Mâtre Ermengaud: 981.
Matriarchal Theory: 389.
Matrimonial *v.* Marriage.
Matter: Properties of 492.
Matterhorn: Ascent of 697.
Matthau, St.: *Gospel* 33, 23-5; *Life* 47-8.
Matto Grosso: Topography 373.
Maule, Sir William: 188.
Maundeville, Sir John: 966.
Maurice, Rev. F. D.: 61.
Mauritius: Flora 530; Geography 359.
Maxims: Writers 868; Legal 192.
Maximilian, Emperor: 370.
Maxwell, Sir J. C.: 497.
May Flies: 541.
Maya Indians: Ethnol. 360; Folklore 152; Philology and Literature 858.
Mayo, Earl of: 423.
 „ „ Topography 332.
Mayor's Court: Procedure & Prac. 223.
Mazarin, Card. Jules: 440.
Mazdeism: 834.
Mazzini, Joseph: 447.
Meadows, Kenny: 649.
Measures—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Meat Production: 620.
Mecca: Topography 343.
Mechanical Engineering: 602-5.
Mechanicians: Lives 595-6.
Mechanics: 493-4; Animal 533; Institutes 240.
Mecklenburg: Dialect 939; Folklore 146.
Medals, Coins & Tokens: 475-7; of Brit. Army 607.
Media: History 393.
Medieval—*v.* Middle Ages.
Medical Biography: 558.
Medici, Lorenzo de: 447.
Medicine & Surgery 557-94; Anglo-Sax. 961; Arabic 809; Biogr. 558; Diagn., etc. 564-6; Early Engl. 559; Educ. 559, 298; Ethics 560; Folklore of 128-9; Greek 559; Hindu 828; Hist. of 557-8 [Arab. 809, Gk. 875]; Jurispr. 207-8 587; Latin 559; Missions 560; Music 675; Novels 748; Profession 559; Veter. 618-9.
Medina: Topography 343.
Meditations: Devotional 103-4.
Mediterranean Sea: Geogr., etc. 311, 333; Health Resorts 590; Shooting and Yachting 690.
Medusa: Natural History 538.
Megaric: Dialect 871.
Megasthenes: Account of India 346.
Megatherium of America: 553.
Meissonier, J. L. E.: 652, 648.
Mekran: Dialect 837.
Melanchthon, Philip: 63.
Melanesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Melbourne, Viscount: 423.
Mellon, Miss: 680.
Melville, Andrew: 65.
Memory: Cultiv. of 288; Diseases 566; Psychological Aspect of 177.
Memphis: Serapeum 799.
Memphitic Version of New Testament: 18.
Menander: 885.
Mendelssohn, F. B.: 673, 672.
Mensuration: 600.
Ment—*v.* Mind.
Mentone: Dialect 970; Flora 527; Patois 978.
Mercantile Law—*v.* Commercial.
Mercer, John: 265.
Merchandise: Marks 213.
Merchant Taylor's Company: 241.
Merchants: Lives 264-5.
Mérimée, Prosper: 732.
Mérope, F. F. X. de: 85.
Meropidae: 547.
Merrion: 649.
Merton College, Oxford: 277.
Merv: 344.
Messianism: 80.
Messianic: Dialect 906.
Metallurgy: 642-4.
Metals: Decor. Wk. 661; Engraving 658-9; Turning 625-6.
Metaphors: Greek 859.
Metamorphosis of Insects: 540.
Metaphysics: 174; for Romi.-Caths. 86.
Metatarsal: Battle of 384.
Metecology: 501-5; in Folklore 128; Ocean 611; of Polynesia 517.
Meteorology and Meteorites: 501.
Method of Least Squares: 490.
Methodism: 71-2; Missions 91; Hymn Writers 102.
Methuselahs: Lives 486.
Metric System: Tables 269.
Metrics—*v.* Names of Languages.
Metrology—*v.* Weights and Measures.
Metropolitan Building: Law 210.
Metternich, Prince: 437.
Metz: Folksongs 136.
Mexico: Antiq. 469; Coleopt. 542; Conquest 361; Ethnol. 360; Fishes 545; Folklore 152; Geogr. 370; Geol. 513; Hist. 370; Law 207; Philol. & Liter. 859; Rel. & Mythol. 7-8; War w. 458.
Meyerbeer, G.: 673, 672.
Miall, Rev. Edward: 70.
Midah: *Prophecies of* 31, 23-5.
Mice: Fancy 685.
Michael Angelo: 653, 648.
Michigan: Hist. 356; University 279.
Micmac: Philology 857.
Microbes—*v.* Bacteria.
Micronesia—*v.* Polynesia.
Micro-organisms & Diseases: 564—*v. also* Protoplasm.
Microphone: 606.
Microscope & Microscopy: 518; in Brewing 621; in Medicine 565, 663—*v. also* Histology.
Microtomy: 565.
Middle Ages, Collectively: Agric. Commun. 239; Alphab. (Ornam.) 662; Archit. 666, 667; Arms, etc. 471; Art 647; Calendar 399; Church 53-5; Class. Study 865; Costume 484; Educ. 271; Geogr. 309-10; History, Life, etc. 398-400; Literat. 712 [Romances 736-9]; Magic 125; Medic. 557; Milit. Rel. Orders 53; Missions 90; Philos. 107-8; Popes 85; Science 712; War 400.
Middlesex: Birds 549; Epitaphs 472; Flora 528; Geol. 309; Marr. Licenses & Regs. 481; Palaeolith. Man 554; Pedigrees 479; Topography 322.
Midian: Topogr. & Gold Mines: 343.
Midland Railway: History 269.
Midlothian: Geology 510; Topogr. 329.
Midrash: 10.
Midwifery: 580-1; Homœop. 594; Midwives 582.
Migrations of Animals & Plants: 813; of Fables 121.
Milan: Dialect 970; Folktales 137.
Milidew: 523.
Military Arts: 606-9 [Gk. Writers 898 (Hist. of 874), Lat. Wr. 932]; Archit. 607; Biogr. [Amer. 461-2, Brit. 424-5]; Career & Educ. 607; Engineering 609; Forces 606-7; Gunnery, Ordnance, etc. 608; Gymnastics 607; History [Amer. 457; Brit. 423-4, Germ. 443]; Hygiene and Surg. 575; Law 207-8; Life [in Alger. 355; Italy 334, Russia 336]; Medals & Decor. 477; Regiments (Brit.) 428; Relig. Orders of Mid. Ages 53; Surveying & Sketching 609; Tactics 606; Trials 186.
Militia: Dict. 606; 1st Regt. 428; Lancs. 428; 2nd Surrey 428; Worcs. 428.
Milk: Analysis 650.
Mill: James 168; John Stuart 168.
Millais, J. E.: 651.
Millbank Prison: 244.
Millennium: 115-6.
Miller, Hugh: 724.
 „ „ and Grinder: 637.
Miller, J. F.: 652.
Mills and Millwork: 603.
Milman, Bp. R.: 93.
Milton, J.: 720, 714, 716; as Pedag. 284; „ Devil of Milton 112; Language 945.
 „ Mass.: History 366.
Milyas: Travels in 344.
Minas: Diseases 566-8; Evolution 177, 576; Fisheries: 177; Science of 174.
Mineral Waters: Health Resorts 589-91; „ Manufacture 629; Properties 857.
Mineralogy: 506-7; Analyt. 498, 507; Instruction 291; Local 507-13 *passim*; Popular 507; Greek 875.
Mining: 640-2; Law 208.
Miniature: Painting 648—*v. also* Illumination.
Ministers: 94-5; Wives 95.
Ministry: Christian 88.
Mincesingers of Germany: 730.
Minnesota: Crustac. 539; Geol. 513; History 366.
Mint, Royal: 255.
Miot de Melito, Couat: 441.
Mir (Russian): 389.
Mirabeau: 440, 716.
Miracle-Plays: 781; Old French 997.
Miracles of Christ: in Xto. Evid. 1195.
 „ Devot. Aspect 104; Rom.-Cath. 1195.
Miracles of Notre Dame: 997.
Mirandez: Dialect 974.
Mirandola: Dialect 970.
Mirror Painting: 663.
Misdemeanours: Law 195-6.
Misers: Lives 486.
Mishmea Hills: 346.
Mishnah: 10.
Missal: Painting 661; *Leofric* 105.
Missionaries: Lives, etc. 92-4.
Missions: Foreign 90-3; Home 93; Medic. 560.
Mississippi, River: 367.
 „ State: Antiq. 469; Bench & Bar 267; Hist. & Topogr. 366; Jetties 598; Mounds 470.
Missouri, State: Fossils 512; Hist. 362.
Mitchell, John: 437.
Mitford: Mary R. 725; Rev. John 725.
Mnemonics—*v.* Memory.
Moab, Land of: 347.
Moabite: Stone 811.
Modelling: Art of 684.
Modern Greek—*v.* Greece, Modern.
Modjeska, Helen: 678.
Modoc Indians: Ethnology, etc. 361.
Modulation: Musical 675.
Moffat: Mary 353; Rev. Robert 353.
Moghul Empire: History 453.
Mohammed and Mohammedanism: 11-12; Compd. with Christianity 120 [Arab. Lives 807].
Mohammedan: Coins 475; Law 231.
Mohammedans: in Europe 451; in India 452-3; in Spain 450; Missions to 92.
Mohawk Indians: Philology 857.
 „ River: History 367.
Moles: 553.
Molière, J. B. P.: 731; Language 982.
Molinus, the Quietist: 87.
Mollusca: 543-4; Anat. of 534; Embryol. 535; of Polynesia 517.
Molluscoides: 544.
Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania: 331.
Moluccas: Flora 531; Geogr. 349.
Momien: Journey to 345.
Monachism: 53-4; Eastern 54—*v. also* Buddhism.
Monaghan: History 332.
Monasteries: History 315; Suppression of 414.
Monastic: Chronicles [rel. to Hist. 411]; Orders 53-4.
Moncton Family: 480.
Money: 234-5; Lenders 191; Securities 217; Table 268.
Mongolia: Coins 475; Geogr., etc. 359; Geol. 511; Hist. 448; Missions 91; Philol. and Liter. 842-3; Mythol. and Folklore 149.
Monk, Geo.: 1st Duke of Albem. 417.
Monkeys: Tame 685.
Monks: 53-4; Buddh. 14.
Monod, A.: 62.
Monograms: Ornamental 662.
Monotremata: 52.
Monroe, James: 460.
Monsters: Mythical 127.
Mont Blanc: 502.
Montague: John 358; Lady M. W. 722.
Montaigne, M. de: 169, 731, 1001; „ Pedagog. 84.
Montalembert, Ct. de: 442.
Montalese: Folktales 137.
Mountainism in Primitive Church: 107.
Montanion, Moine de: 981.
Montbazou, M. de: 252.
Montcalm, de Marquis: 440.
Montefiore, Sir Moses: 249.
Montesquieu: C. de: 169.
Montesquieu, Hist.: 451; Topogr. 340.
Montfort, Simon de: 411.
Monticulipora: 537.
Montrose, Marquis of: 432.
Monumental: Brasses 473; Insc. 478.
 „ Mason 637.

- Monuments: Early Stone 470-1; Sepulchral 637.
- Moody and Sankey: 76.
- Moon, The: 501; Folklore 128.
- Moré: A. 649; George 249; Thbs. 725.
- Moors—v. Mohammedans.
- Moquis of Arizona: Snake Dance 152.
- Moral: Education 293; Philos. [Hist. 386-7].
v. also Ethics.
- Morality: Commercial 101; Social 253.
- Moravia: Folklore 139.
- Moravianism: 72; Missions 72, 91.
- Moray: Fauna 535; Geol. 510; Natural History 330; Topography 330.
- Morea, The: Topography 333.
- Môre, Hamah: 722.
- Mordaunt, Charles, Earl of Peterbro': 419.
- Mordwinic: Philology 840.
- Morgan, Augustus de: 499; Lady 717.
- Morland, George: 649.
- Morley, Samuel: 249.
- Yorkshire: Topography 327.
- Mormons: 72-3.
- Morocco: Flora 530; Geogr., etc. 355; Geol. 511.
- Morphia: 589.
- Morphology: Anim. 533; Human 560-1; Veget. 520.
- Morris, Governor: 461.
- Morrison, Rev. Robert: 93.
- Morse, Dr. Jedediah: 66.
- Mortality, Rate of: 267.
- Mortars (in building): 634.
- Mortgages: Bills of Sale 191; Law 208.
- Mortmain Acts: 215.
- Morton, Abp. Thomas: 412.
- Mosaic: Paper Wk. 684; Pavements (Brit.-Rom.) 406; Picts. of Ancient Rome 465.
- Moschelles, J.: 673.
- Moscow: Art Guide 647.
- Mosel River: Etchings 314; Latin Inscriptions 905.
- Moses: Books of 25-6; Life 26.
- Mosquito State: Philol. 857; Topogr. 370.
- Mosses: 524; Sea—v. Algae.
- Moths: 311-2; Parthenogenesis 515.
- Motley, J. Lothrop: 729.
- Mould (fungi): 523, 514, 521.
- Moulding—v. Founding.
- Mounds—v. Barrows.
- Mountaineering: 697.
- Mountains: Ascents in Switz. 339; Phys. Geogr. 502; of the Moon (Afr.) 357.
- Mouskes, Philippe: 995.
- Mouth: Exam. of 505; Surg. Dis. 576.
- Mozambique: Philology 855.
- Mozart, W. A.: 673, 672.
- Muff, The: 484.
- Müller: George 94; W. 651.
- Mulready, William: 651.
- Munich: Art Gall. 647; Univers. 275.
- Municipal Corporations: Law 210; Elections [Law 198-9]; Govt. and Taxation 245 [Law 209-11].
- Munro, Gen. Sir Thomas: 425.
- Murchison, Sir Roderick: 506.
- Murder: Med. Jurispr. 587; Trials 186.
- Murillo, B. S.: 654.
- Murray, E. C. Grenville: 725.
- Musci: 524; Sea—v. Algae.
- Muscles, Human: Anat. 560; Physiol. 562.
- Museums: Public Law 209; School 303.
- Mushrooms—v. Fungi.
- Music: 671-8; Acoustics 675; Aesthet. 675; Gk. Writers on 897; Hist. and Biogr. 671-4 [Gk. 874]; Instruction 293; Instruments 676-7; Medical Music 675; Miscell. Bks. 675; Opera 678; Profession 675; Psychol. 675; Singing 678; Theory and Science 674-5.
- Musset, Alfred de: 732, 716, 717.
- Mussulman: Biogr. 453; Indian 483; Biblical Legends 120; Rule in India 453.
- Mutsun: Philology 857.
- Muttra: Buildings 468.
- Mycenae: Antiquities 465.
- Mycetozoa: 566.
- Mycology: 523; Pathological 584.
- Mysore: Famine 347; Gazetteer 347; Inscrs. 469.
- Mystère du Siège d'Orléans*: 997.
- Mystery Plays: 781; Old French 997.
- Mystics: 108; Christian 80; Persian 15, 108; Swed.-norg 77.
- Mythology: and Folklore 121-54; in rel. to Folklore 121, to Religion 121.
- Myxomycetes: 523.
- Myzostomida: 539.
- Naaman: Life 27.
- Nagyr: Philology 861.
- Nahuatl—v. Mexico.
- Nail-making: 628.
- Nalmatl-Spanish: Dialect 974.
- Namaqua—v. Hottentot.
- Names: Engl. 946 [Surnames and Xtn. 483-4, Purit. 74]; French 985, Germ. 939, Gk. 868, Irish 1003, Lat. 903, Manx 1005, O.H.G. 936, O.-Sax. 937; of God 110; of Plants 519.
- Napier: Adm. Sir C. 426; Maj.-Gen. Sir C. 425; Sir Geo. 425; Sir Jos. 423; Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. 425.
- Naples: Dialect 970; Earthquakes 503; Hist. 446; Rom. Inscr. 905; Topogr. 335.
Gulf of: Fauna and Flora 527.
- Napoleon: i. 442 [Battle of Waterloo 427]; iii. 442; Eugène Louis 442.
Card Game: 698.
- Narcissus: Culture 626.
- Narcotics: 589.
- Nasmyth, James: 596.
- Naso-Pharynx: Diseases 578.
- Natal: Hist. 454; Sport 687; Topogr. 358.
- National: Banks, Law of 216; Budget and Revenue 236-7; Gallery, Art in 647; Portrait Gallery 647.
- Nations: Law of 231-2.
- Natural: Conditions aff. Anim. Life 516; History—v. Zoology; Law 111; Philos. 492-6; Science—v. Science. Selection 515; Theol. 3-7 [for Rom. Caths. 86].
v. also Nature.
- Naturalism: Ethics of 175.
- Naturalist: Lives 506, 532.
- Naturalization: Law 211.
- Nature: Drawing fr. 658; Forces 492; Painting fr. 657; Tropical 343; in rel. to Supernat. 4-5, 117.
v. also Natural.
- Naval: Architect. 612; Astron. and Surv. 610-11; Biogr. [Amer. 461-2, Brit. 425-6]; Engineering 612; History [Amer. 457, Brit. 423-4, Ind. 424]; Hygiene 611; Law 208; Medals and Decor. 477; Tactics 612; Trials 186; War 611-12.
v. also Navy, Marine.
- Navarino: Battle of 424.
- Navarre: Dynasty in Spain 450.
- Navigation: Art of 610-11; Aerial 700.
- Navigator's Islands—v. Samoa.
- Navy: Univ., Europ. Gt. Brit. 611; Flags 485; Medals 477.
v. also Naval.
- Near-of-Kin: Marriages 253.
- Nebraska: Mamm. 533; Topogr., etc. 367.
- Necessity, Philosophic: 114.
- Necromancy and Necromancers: 125-6.
- Nectariniidae: Nat. Hist. of 548.
- Needle-Makers' Company: 241.
- Needles: Manufacture 628.
- Needlework: 683.
- Negligence: Law 212.
- Negotiable Instruments: Law 190.
- Negroes, African: Ethnol. 355—v. also Africa; English Philol. 855; Folklore 150; Slavery 249-50.
- Nehemiah: Book of 27, 23-5; Life 27.
- Nejd: Topography 343.
- Nelson, Lord: 426.
- Nemathelminthes: 539.
- Nemerteans: 538.
- Neo-Platonists: 160; Neo-Pythagoreans 160.
- Nepal: Antiq. 468; Hist. 453; Philol. 833; Sport 686; Topogr. 348.
- Nepos, Cornelius: 924.
- Nerves: Anat. 560-1 [Pathol. Anat. 584]; Diseases 566-7 [in Children 583; Homœop. Treatm. 593]; Nursing 591; Phosphorus for 586; Physiol. 562, 176; Surg. 578.
- Nestorians: 57.
- Netherlands—v. Holland, Belgium.
- Neuralgia: 567; of Stomach 570.
- Neurhypnology: 80.
- Neuroptera: 541.
- Neutrals: Law 232.
- Nevada: Geol. and Palæontol. 512.
- Neville, House of: 480.
- Névome: Philology 857.
- New Britain: Topography 375.
Brunswick: Geology 512.
Caledonia: Topography 375.
Colorado—v. Colorado.
England: Birds 557; Hist. and Topogr. 367; Lepid. 542; Presbyt. 75.
Forest: 320.
Granada: Philol. 859; Span. Dial. 974.
Guinea: Birds 552; Geogr., etc. 375-6; Missions to 92; Philol. 852.
Hampshire: Geol. 512; Hist. and Topogr. 367.
Hebrides: Missions to 92; Topogr. 376.
Jersey: History 367.
Jerusalem Church (Swedenborgian): 76-7.
Netherlands: History 367.
South Wales: Birds 552; Flowers 526; Hist. and Topogr. 378; Indust. 629; Mineral 513; Statutes 182 [Digest of Cases 183].
Testament: Comms. 25, 32-7; in Xtn. Evidences 117-9; Chronol. and Harmony 40; Connection 40-1; Doct. of Hell 115; Dogmatics 38-9; Heremeneutics 23; History 41; Introduction 16; Lang. 22-3; Pastoral Theol. 94; Polity [Eccles.] 38; Synonymy 22; Texts 17-9; Textual Crit. 19; Theol. 38; Trss. 18-9—v. also Bible.
- New York, City: Aborig. Monum. 469; Bench and Bar 187; Cathol. Hist. 84; Charities 248; Clubs 249; Criminals 244; Educ. Laws 281; History 367 [dur. Revol. War 458]; Legal Proceed. and Pract. 226; Merchants 265; Paupers 244, 248 [Work among 94]; Stage 679; Stock Exch. 268; Topogr. 367.
State: Eccles. Law 99; Hist. and Topogr. 367; Legal Proceed. 226; Lodge 79.
- New Zealand: Biogr. 378; Discov. 379; Ethnol. 379; Fauna [Birds 552 (Fossil 547), Fishes 545; Injur. Insects 615, Lizards 546]; Flora 531; Folklore and Mythol. 149; Geol. 513; Hist., Topogr., etc. 379-80; Law [Digest of Cases 183, Proceed. and Pract. 224, Stats. 182]; Missions to 92; Phanerog. 526; Philol. 852.
- Newbery, Edward: 727.
- Newbury, Berks.: History 317.
- Newcastle: Geol. 509; Topogr. 319.
Duke of: 417.
- Newfoundland: Geol. 512; as Health Resort 591; Hist. and Topogr. 363; Sport 687.
- Newgate Prison: 244.
- Newhaven: Colony 365.
- Newman, Card. J. H.: 85, 717.
- Newmarket: History 688.
- Newspapers: Directories 266; Freedom of Press 256; History [Amer. 730, Brit. 727]; Journalists Lives [Amer. 730—v. also Periodicals Brit. 728].
- Newsprooms: 712.
- Newton, Sir Isaac: 499.
- Niagara Falls: 367.
- Nicaragua: Geogr., etc. 370; Spanish Dialect 974.
- Nice: Dialect 978; Topogr. 312.
- Nicene Creed: 109.
- Nicknames: 483-4.
- Nicobar: Philology 844.
- Niebuhr, B. G.: 865.
- Nifer: Flora 530.
- Nihilism: Buddhist 14; Russian 336.
- Nilaghiri District: Ethnol. 347; Topogr. 348.
- Nile: Blue N. Basin 354-5; Campaign 427; Dwellers on Anc. 39; Medical Aspect 590; *Rob. Koy* on 690; Sources 357; White N. Basin 354.
- Nilsson, Christine: 672.
- Nineveh: Anc. Topogr. 41; Antiq. 467.
- Ninetieth Regiment: History 428.
- Ningpo: Dialect 848.
- Ninian, St.: 431.
- Nippon: Topography 351.
- Nirvana: 14.
- Nisi Prius*: Law 228; Evid. in 200.
- Nitidulariæ: 523.
- Nitro-Glycerine: in Materia Medica 586.
- Nitrous-Oxide Gas: Admin. of 574.
- Nizami: 836.
- Noah: 26.
- Nobel: Rev. R. T.: 93.
- Noctuidæ: 541-2.
- Nollekens, J.: 655.
- Nomadic: Life 368.
- Nominalism and Realism—v. Scholastic Age.
- Non-Christian Religions—v. Ethnic Religions.
- Nonconformists and Nonconformity: 68-88; Law 198.
- Nonius Marcellus: 930.
- Nonjurors: 59.
- Norfolk: Brasses 473; Broads 324; Church Bells 474; Ch. Heraldry 483; Congregat. 70; Dialect. 950; Fauna 555 [Birds 549]; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Monum. Inscr. 472; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 323-4.
- Norham: Castle 324.
- Norman, Anglo-Britain: 408-10; Law 185, 998.
Franco: Anc. Dialect 988-89.
- Normandy: Architect. 669; Dialect 989; English in 412; Folklore 136, 128; Hist. 438; Sport 686; Topogr. 313.
- Normans: in Europe 400; in France 432.
- Norse: Discovery of Amer. 361; Folklore and Mythol. 140-1; Invention of Eng. 406, of Irel. 434; Liter. 941-2; Philol. (Old) 941—v. also Norway, Scandinavia.
- North America—v. America, North.
Pacific Railway: 268.
Roger: 419.
Christopher—v. Wilson, Prf. J.
- Northamptonshire: Bapts. and Quakers 69; Church Bells 474; Dialect 959; Congregat. 70; Folklore 144; Monum. Brasses 473; Effigies 472; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 324.
- Norths, The: Lives 419.
- North Sea: Fisheries 623; Islands 314.
- Northumberland: Birds 549; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 324.
- Northumbrian Gospels*: 18.
- Norway: Antiq. 466; Bible in 707; Cycling Tours 688; Fishing 695; Folklore 141; Forestry 624; Geogr. 336-7; Glaciers 504; Gypsies 860; History 449; Liter. 735 [Drama 779-80, Novels 753-4]; Mollusca 544; Philol. 943.
- Norse, Danish: Sport 686; Textile Designs 640—v. also Norse.
- Norwich: Cathedral 669; Taylor Family in 480; Topogr. 324.
- Nose: Pathol. 578; Polypus 571; Surg. 576.
- Nosology: 568.
- Notary: Public 204.
- Nota: Folksongs 137.
- Nottingham: Borough Records 481.
- Nottinghamshire: Birds 549; Folklore 144; Topogr. 324.
- Nova Scotia: Geol. 512; Goldfields 643.
Zembla: 381-2.
- Novalis, F. v. H.: 716.
- Novara Expeditions: 381, 309.
- Novel, The: History of 714.
- Novels: Amer. 749-50; Brit. 740-8; Dutch 750; Fch. 750-1 [O.-F. 990, Mid.-F. 1009]; Germ. 751-2; Hung. 753; Ital. 753; Portug. 754; Russ. 753; Scandin. 753-4; Span. 754.
Parodies of: Amer. 755; Brit. 755—v. also Fiction.
- Nubia: Fauna 556; Folktales 151; Geogr. and Topogr. 353-4; Philol. 855, 853.
- Nudibranchiata: 543-4.
- Nuisances: Law 212.
- Number: Teaching 293.

- Péruvian Bark: 585.
 Pervers: to Rome 84.
 Pessaries: 582.
 Pessimism: 582.
 Pestalozzi, J. H.: 284-9.
 Petchora Valley: 336.
 Peter, St.: *holidays* 36, 24-5; Life 48; Name and Office 85, 1 (the Great): 448.
 Peterborough: 324; Cathed. and Abbey 669; Dioces. Hist. 59.
 Petition of Right: Law 228.
 Petitions: Law 198-9.
 Petrarch, F.: 734.
 Petroleum: 642.
 Petrology: Generally 506-7; Locally 507-13.
 Petrus: 915.
 Pettie, J.: 648.
 Pews: Law of 198.
 Phaedrus: 915.
 Phallicism: 126-7, 80.
 Phanagerous: 527.
 Pharaohs—v. Egypt.
 Pharmaceutical Botany: 586; Homœop. 593.
 Pharmacology: 584-5; Veterinary 619.
 Pharmacy: 585; Ancient 557.
 Pharmacopias: 585; Homœop. 593; Veter. 619.
 Pharynx: Pathol. 568; Surg. 576.
 Pheasants: Managem. 692; Nat. Hist., etc. 548.
 Pheidias: Art of 655.
 Phelps, Samuel: 680.
 Philadelphia: Hist. and Topogr. 368; Morav. Ch. 72; Race St. Ch. 75.
 Philanthropists: Lives 249—v. also Charities.
 Philanthropy: 248-9.
 Philately: 185.
Philomn. Epist. to: 36, 34, 23-5.
 Philip II. of Spain: 450.
 Philippe de Rémy: 196.
Philippians. Epist. to: 35, 34, 23-5.
 Philippine Islands: Birds 551; Geogr., etc. 350.
 Philology: Comparative [Generally 795-6, Aryan 812-5]; History and Biogr. of 796—v. also Language, and names of Countries and Languages.
 Philosophical Instruments: 600.
 Philosophy, Introduction: 155.
 " History: (Europe) 155-7; (Arab. 806, Hindu 825-6); Acc. to Schls. 157-60; Acc. to Writers 161-72.
 Departments: Aesth. 178; Ethics 174-5; Logic 172-3; Metaphys. 174; Phil. of Art 178, 845; of Educ. 272; of Evolut. 516; of Hist. 178-9; of Lang. 793-4; of Law 180; of Music 675; of Poetry 756; of Relig. 3-4; of Sci. 173, 488; Polit. and Soc. Phil. 179; Psychology 176-7.
 Writers, Arab.: 808-9; Gk. 893-7 [Trss. 158-60]; Hermetic 78; Hindu 825-6; Latin 929-30 [Trss. 159-60]; Rom.-Cath. 86.
 " Phiz": 650, 649.
 Phoenicia: Antiq. 466-7; Art 646, 645; Hist. 393; Iconography 132; Philol. and Inscr. 804-5; Religion 9; Sociol. 171; Topogr. 42.
 Phoenix: in Mythology 124.
 Phonetics: Generally 796; Aryan 813—v. also names of Languages.
 Phonograph: 606.
 Phonography: 797.
 Phosphorus: Manuf. 629; in Mat. Med. 585.
 Photography: 660-1; Photolithography 659.
 Phrases: Dictionaries 701.
 Phrenology: 554.
 Phthisis—v. Consumption.
 Physical: Diagnosis 564-5; Educ. 291-2; Exercise 589; Geogr.—v. Geogr.; Science—v. Science.
 Physicians: Lives 558.
 Physicists: Lives 496-7.
 Physics: Exprim. 492-6 [Instruction 295]; Medic. 564-6; Physiol. 562; in rel. to Religion 5.
 Physiognomy: 554.
 Physiography: 157-5.
 Physiological: Chemistry 562; Psychol. 176-7.
 Physiology: Compar. 533; Human and Compar. 561-3; Exprim. 562-3; Instruction 295; Veter. 619; of Language 796.
 Pianoforte and Pianoforte Playing: 676.
 Picardy: Dialect [Anc. 989, Mod. 989]; Folklore 136; Sport 682; Topogr. 313.
 Pickering, Col. Tim.: 461.
 Picts and Scots: 430.
 Picture Galleries: Guides 647.
 Pidgin-English: Literature 848.
 Piedmont: Dialect 971; Folksongs 137; Topogr. 334.
 Pigeons: Management, etc. 621.
 Pigs and Pig-Keeping: 622; Entozoa 572; Guinea-Pigs 685; Pig-Sticking 691.
 Pilgrim Fathers: 74.
 Pima: Philology 857.
 Pindar: 880.
 Pine Trees: 525.
 Pinkney, A. W.: 715.
 Pinsky, William: 401.
 Pinnipeds: 554.
 Pins: Manufacture 628.
 Pipe-Founding: 603.
 Pique: Game 698.
 Piscis, Pisciculture—v. Fish, Fisheries.
 Pistols: 691.
 Pitcairn Island: 376.
 Pitt, William: 420.
 Pius VII., VIII., IX.: 85.
 Pizarro, Franc.: 309.
 Place-Names—v. Names.
 Plague of 1665: 418.
 Plagues: Animal 619.
 Planetary System: 501.
 Plantin, Christophe: 711.
 Plants—v. Botany, Flowers.
 Plastering: 634, 635.
 Plate: Electro. 643; Gold and Silver 664-5.
 Plato: 896, 158.
 Platt-Deutsch: Dialect and Liter. 939-40.
 Platyhelminthes: 538.
 Plautus: 919.
 Plays—v. Drama.
 Playwrights—v. Dramatists.
 Pleading: Legal 228.
 Pleuraz: Diseases 568-9.
 Pliny (maj.) 932; (min.) 933.
 Ploceidae: Nat. Hist. 548.
 Plover: Nat. Hist. 548.
 Plumbing: 635.
 Plunkett, Bp. Oliver: 85.
 Plurality of Worlds: 500.
 Plutarch: 160, 888, 896, 897.
 Plymouth: Breakwater 598; Flora 528.
 Brethren 73.
 Plympton Family: Genealogy 482.
 Pneumatics: 493-4.
 Poe, Edgar Allen: 729.
 Poetry, History, etc. of: Arab. 806; Brit. 714-5; Gk. 873-4; Lat. 999; O.-Fch. 991; Pers. 826; Turk. 841—for others, v. Literature.
 " Theory, Philosophy and Art: 756.
 " Works: Ang. Sax. 955-9, 961-2; Amer. [Collns. 758-61, 770, Indiv. 770-1]; Arab. 801; Brit. [Coll. 758-61, Indiv. 761-9]; French 771; Georgian 843; Germ. 771-2; Gk. 875-80 [Mod. Gk. 773]; Ital. 772; Latin 910-8; O.- & Mid.-Engl. 962-5; O.-Fch. 994-5; Mid.-Fch. 999-1000; Pers. 826-7; Sansc. 824; Scand. 773; Span. and Portug. 774; Turk. 842.
 Poets: Lives and Crit.—v. Biography, s.v. Literary.
 Poisons and Poisoning: 587; Trials 186—v. also Medical Jurisprudence.
 Poitou: Dialect [Poitevin] 990.
 Poker: Game 698.
 Polabic: Philology 841.
 Poland: Bibliog. 707; Bone Caves 470; Eccles. Hist. and Biog. 64; Folklore 139; Forestry 624; Hist. and Histor. Biogr. 448; Jews 391; Philol. 1007-8; Poetry 773.
 Polar Regions: 380-2.
 Polaris: Voyage 381.
 Polarisation and Polarization of Light: 495.
 Pole, Cardinal: 415.
 Police: Organiz. 244; Guide 223; Law 210.
 Political: Economy 233-45; Hist. and Parties [Gt. Brit. 259-60, Europe 262, U. S. 263]; Instits. 257-8; Opinion [Formation of 264]; Philos. 179; Science 245-64 [Study of 294].
 Politics: Brit. 260-1; Europ. 262; U. S. 263-4.
 Pollock, Field-Mar. Sir G.: 425.
 Pollution of Rivers: Law 211.
 Polybius: 888.
 Polychromatic Art—v. Decoration.
 Polynesia: Ethnol. 374; Fauna 595; Flora Geogr., etc. 374-6; Hist. 375; Missions to 92; Mythol. & Folklore 148-9; Philology and Literature 851-2.
 Polypomedusae: 538; Embryology 535.
 Polypus: Nasal 571.
 Polytheism: 120, 121.
 Polyzoa: 544.
 Pomerania: Folklore 146.
 Pompeii: Antiq. 465; Lat. Inscr. 904.
 Pomca Indians: Ethnology 361.
 Ponds: Natural History 518.
 Pongwe: Philology 855.
 Pontiac: Conspiracy of 455.
 Poole, Thomas: 725.
 Poor, English: 247-8; Educ. Work among 300-1; Law 211 [Effect of 249, 244, Officers 248].
 Pope, Alexander: 722, 716, 717.
 " Joan: 123.
 Popes of Rome: 85; Apost. Succession 88; Infallibility 86; Temp. Power 84—v. also Papacy, Papal.
 Population: 241-2.
 Porcelain—v. Ceramics.
 Porcupine: Voyage of 517.
 Porson, Richard: 722, 717.
 Port: Philip 379; Royal 731; Wine 618.
 Portland Cement: 634.
 Portrait Painters, Brit.: 650.
 " Painting: Art 657.
 Portsmouth, Duchess of: 252.
 Portugal: Art 634; Bibliog. 707; Embass. to Abyss. 354; Folklore 138; Geography, etc. 337; History 450; Indo-Port. Coins 475; Inquisition 84; Jews in 391; Liter. [Hist. & Biog. 735]; Novels 752, Poetry 774, Romances 791; Philol. 974-5; Portuguese in S. Amer. 372; Provs. 125; Rom. Inscr. in 906.
 Positivism: 162-3.
 Possession: Legal 214.
 Post Office: 257.
 Postage Stamp: Collection of 485.
 Post-Mortem Exams.: 501; Med. Jurispr. 587.
 Potash: Manufacture 629.
 Potato: Culture 628; Pest 615.
 Potomac: Army of the 459.
 Pottery: 663-4.
 Poultry: 622; Cooking 681.
 Pounds, John: 301.
 Poushkin: 735.
 Poverty—v. Pauperism.
 Poynz Family: 480.
 Prague: University 275.
 Prakrit: Philology and Literature 828.
 Prawns: Natural History 539.
 Prayer: Doctrine 106; Efficacy 119, " Book, English: 105.
 Prayers: Collections 105-6; Ancient 104.
 Preachers & Preaching: 95-6; Biography 96; Open Air 96—v. also Biography, Ecclesiastical.
Præcienx. The. 982.
 Precious Stones: Geolog. 507; as *objets de vertu* 665.
 Predestination: Doctrine 113.
 Pregnancy: 580-2; Extra-Uter. 581; in Medical Jurisprudence 587.
 Prehistoric—v. Primitive.
 Pre-Raphaelite Movement: 649.
 Presbyterian Church: 73-4; in Irel. 74; Missions 91; Sermons 68.
 Prescott: Geology 509.
 Prescott, W. H.: 729.
 Prescriptions: 585.
 Preserving: Fruit 627.
 Presidents of U.S.: Lives 459-6 [of Wives 252].
 Pre-Socratic Philosophy: 157.
 Press—v. Newspapers.
 Priapus: Worship 126-7.
 Prices of Labour: 238.
 Prideaux: Pedigree 480.
 Priest: Doctrine and Duties of 94.
 Priestley, John: 124.
 Priestley, Dr. Joseph: 83, 716.
 Prime Ministers, English: 422.
 Primitiv Society: 388-9—v. also names of Countries.
 Primogeniture: Law 218.
 Prince: Albert 422; Chas. Stuart 420; Imperial of France 442; of Wales 422 [Tour in India 348].
 " Edward Island: Geology 512; History 363.
 Princes of Condé: 438.
 Princess Alice: 252; Charlotte of Wales 253.
 Princesses, English: 404.
 Princeton College: 280.
 Principal and Agent: Law of 188.
 Printing: Calico 632; Photogr. 661; Typogr. 638 [Hist. 709-11, Printers' Marks (Early) 710 (French 710)].
 Prints and Print: Collecting: 660.
 Prior, Matthew: 717.
Prisid. Danubii. 981.
 Prisons: 244; Law 214.
 Private: Arrangements (Law) 197; Bills 19; Law [Internat. 232; Roman 230]; Study [Advantages of 287].
 Privately Illustrated Books: 709.
 Printed Books: 709.
 Privy Council: in Eccles. Cases 197; Practice 221.
 Probabilities: 490.
 Probate: Court [Canada 224, India 223, U. S. A. 225]; Law 220-1.
 Procession of the Spirit: 112.
 Procter, B. W.: 725.
 Products and Quotients: Tables 269.
 Profit Sharing: 240-1.
 Projectiles: Motion of 608; for Saving Life 248.
 Projections: Orthographic 600.
 Prometheus: Myth 122.
 Promissory Notes: Law 190.
 Pronunciation: Singing 677.
 Proper Names—v. Names.
 Properties: 915, 911.
 Property: Primitive 389; Pers. & Real 214-5 [Hist. 214, 286, Limitation 204].
 Prophecy: in Xtn. Evidences 119; O. Test. 58; Messianic 58.
 Prophet's Hebr.: *Bks.* & Lives 30-1, 23-5.
 Prospecting: Railway 268.
 Prostate: Diseases 570; Surgery 579.
 Prostitution: 253; Law 211.
 Protection of Industries: 242-3.
 Protestant Episcopal Church: in U. S. A. 68; Mission 90-4.
 Protestantism & Catholicism compared: 86.
Proteus: Voyage of 381.
 Protoplasm: 525.
 Protozoa: 536-7.
 Provencal: Archit. 669; Dialect 977-8; Folklore 136; Liter. [Hist., Works, etc. 979-81]; Philol. 976-7—v. also Troubadours.
 Proverbs: Collns. 125; Afric. 150; Arab. 807; Basque 153; Bern. 149; Chin. 153; Egypt. 148; Engl. 143; Fch. 135; Germ. 146; Gk. 131 [Mod. Gk. 723]; Ind. 130; Ital. 137 [Roman 133]; Japan. 153; Lettish 139; Mongol. 149; Russ. 140; Scott. 135; Span. & Port. 138; Syrian 148; Turkish 149.
Proverbs. Book of. 29, 23-25.
 Providence, United States: Stage 679.
 Provident Societies—v. Friendly Societies.
 Provincialisms—v. Dialects.
 Prudentialism: 915.
 Pruning of Trees: 624.
 Prussia—v. Germany.
 " East—v. Lithuania.
 Prynce, William: 417.
Psalms. Book of. 28-29, 23-25.
 " Ang.-Sax. & Early Eng.: 965, 966.
 Pseudonyms: 703-4.
 Psittacidae: Nat. Hist. 548.
 Psittidae: Natural History 548.
 Psoriasis: 572.
 Psychology: 176-7; Biblical 39; " Geometrical" 80; Medical 568; Musical 675; Pedagogic 286-8; for Roman Catholics 86.
 Psychometry: 80.
 Psychonomy: 80.

- Ptolemy: 888; *Account of India* 346; Coins of Ptolemies 475.
 Ptomaines: 564.
 Pteropoda: 543-4.
 Public: Finance & Tax. 236-7; Health 587-91 [Law 211]; Houses—v. Inns; Law 232; Libraries & Museums 711-2 [Law 209]; Life in Engl. 316; Meeting [Law 201]; Meetings [Law 197]; Offices (Govt.) 257; Records 402; Schools 274-80 [Cricket Matches 695]; Worship—v. Worship.
 Publisher and Author: Relations 792.
 Publishers' Lives: Amer. 730; Brit. 727; German 733.
 Puff Birds: Natural History 548.
 Puffin, A. W. N.: 666.
 Pukko—v. Pushto.
 Pulmonary: Blood Vessels 561; Diseases 587-9.
 Pultowa: Battle of 384.
 Pumps: 598.
 Punic Wars: 396.
 Punishment: Crime 243-4; Corporal 302; Everlasting 15.
 Punjab: Cavalry 428; Custom (Law) 230; Folklore 130; Geol. 511; Hist. 453; Legal Code 183; Philol. 833—v. also India.
 Punshon, Dr. W. M.: 70.
 Puranas: Sanscrit 822.
 Purcell, Henry: 674.
 Purchase, Compulsory: Law 210.
 Purchasers and Vendors: Law 220.
 Puritanism: 74.
 Pusey, Dr. E.: 61, 59.
 Puseyism: 67-8.
 Pushto: Philol. & Liter. 837—v. also Afghanistan.
 Putnam, Israel: 461.
 Puffetraction: 564.
 Putnamoys River: Topography 373.
 Pygmalion: 540.
 Pym, John: 477.
 Pyramids of Egypt: 467-8; Great Pyramid 354.
 Pyrenees: Mountains 313; Dialect 978.
 Pyrotechnics: 631.
 Pythecly Hunt: 686.
 Pythagorean Philosophy: 157.
 Quadrupeds: Natural History 552-4.
 Quakers: 75; in Northants 69.
 Quantities: for Builders 633; for Surveyors 599.
 Quara: Philology 800.
 Quarantine: Law 216.
 Quarrying: 641, 642; Law 208.
 Quarter: Sessions 223; Squares 269; Staff 697.
 Quaternions: 492.
 Quatre-Bras: Battle of 427.
 Queen's Bench: Court 222; Law 218-9.
 Taxes: 237.
 Queens of England: 404; of Scotland and England 430.
 College, Oxford: 277.
 Royal Surrey Regiment: 428.
 Queensland: Cotton 616; Hist., Topogr., etc. 378.
 Querouaille, Louise de: 419.
 Quichua: Philology 859.
 Quietists: 87.
 Quin, James: 680.
 Quince, The: 627.
 Quincey, Thomas de—v. De Quincey.
 Quincy, Josiah [1st & 2nd]: Lives 461.
 Quinet, Edgar: 732.
 Quinine: Cultivation 618; in Materia Medica 585.
 Quintilian: 931.
 Quotations: Dictionaries 702.
 Qur'an—v. Koran.
 Rabbits and Rabbit-Keeping: 622.
 Rabelais, Fr.: 1000, 731; as Pedagog. 285.
 Rabies: 571.
 Race Horse & Horse Racing—v. Horse.
 Races of Man—v. Ethnology.
 Rachel, Eliza: 680, 679.
 Racine, Jean: 731.
 Racquets: Game 666.
 Radcliffe, Mrs.: 717.
 Radiant Energy: 493.
 Radical Party: 259.
 Radiolaria: 537.
 Raeburn, Sir H.: 651.
 Ragged School: Education 300-1.
 Ragland, Rev. T. G.: 93.
 Raikes, Robert: 296.
 Railway: Accidents 257; Bolts & Spikes 628; Carriers—Law 191; Economy 267-8; Electric 606; Engineering 597; Law 216; Prospecting 268; State Purchase of 261.
 Rain: and Rainfall 505; and Rivers 502.
 Rajasthan: History and Antiquity 468.
 Ralahine Farm: 240.
 Raleigh, Sir Walter: 415.
 Ramayana: 822.
 Rambertino, Buvailell: 981.
 Ranch Life: 687.
 Randolph: Edm. 461; J., of Roanoke 461.
 Ranghul-Lushal: Philology 830.
 Rankine, Pr. W. J. M.: 596.
 Raoul de Houdenc: 996.
 Rape: in Medical Jurisprudence 587.
 Raphael: 654, 648.
 Rates and Rating: 236-7 [Law 211]; of Companies 193.
 Ratch, W.: 285.
 Rationalism: 208.
 Rawdon, Marmaduke: 326.
 Ray, John: 532.
 Reade, Charles: 725, 717.
 Reading: Aloud 96; for the Blind 300; Instruction 294.
 Real Presence: 89.
 Property—v. Property.
 Real Schulen (German): 274.
 Realism—v. Nominalism.
 Receivers of High Court of Justice: 228.
 Reciprocals of Numbers: 269.
 Recitations: 786.
 Reconciliation: Christian Doctr. 113, 111.
 Reconnaissance: Military 609.
 Records: English Public 402.
 Rectors: Law 198.
 Rectum: Diseases 580.
 Red: River Settlement 363; Sea, *Red Royon* 690.
 Redemption: Doctrine of 113.
 Reduplication: in Language 794.
 Reed, Joseph: 462.
 Reeves, Sims: 677.
 Reference: Works of 701-2.
 References: Legal 189.
 Reflex Theory: 176.
 Reform: Bills 259-60; Club 249.
 Reformation: 55-6; in English 58-9; in Eur. 62-6—v. also names of Countries.
 Reformatory Education: 300-1.
 Reformed Churches: Dutch and German 75; Sermons 68.
 Reformed Episcopal Church: U.S. 68; Irel. 64.
 Refraction of Eye: 577.
 Refuges for Women: 101.
 Regalia: 665.
 Regeneration: Baptismal 89; Doctrine 113.
 Regimental History: British 427.
 Registers, Parish: 480-2.
 Registration: 198-9; of Births and Deaths 216; of Deeds 197; of Land 202; Munic. and Parliamentary 198.
 Regnier, Mathurin: 1000.
 Reid, Thomas: 169.
 Reindeer, H. M. S.: Cruise 687.
 Relief: Distrib. of, to Poor—v. Poor Law.
 Religion: Origin and Hist. 3, 7-8; Philol. of 3-4; Science of 3, 7-8; in rel. to Ethics 3, 174, to Mythology 121, to Science 4-5.
 Religions, Ethnic: 7-15; compared with Christianity 120.
 Religious: Educat. 294-5—[v. also Morals 293] Life in England 59; Novels 748; Orders of Middle Ages 53-4.
 Reminders, Contingent: Law 215.
 Remarkable Characters: Lives 486.
 Rembrandt: 652.
 Remedial Education: 299-301.
 Renaissance: Architecture 666; Art 647; Civiliz. of, in Italy 445; Class. Study of 865; Feh. Liter. of 731; Ital. Liter. of 733; Jewellery 665; Ornam. 661; Sculpture 654—v. also the Subject *Headings*.
 Renan, Ernst: 62.
 Renaus de Beaujeau: 996.
 Renne, Sir John: 596.
 Rent: Law 216.
 Reptile: Law 228.
 Replevin: Law 228.
 Reports, Legal: Generally 183-4.
 Representation: Political 255-6.
 Reproductive Process: 515.
 Reptilia: 546; Anatomy 534.
 Republics: 257-8; Ideal 1793; of U.S.A. 262.
 Res Adjudicata: Law 228.
 Reservoirs: Construction 598.
 Resins: Manufacture 630.
 Respiratory Organs: Diseases 508-9.
 Responsibility in Mental Disease: 177.
 Rest, Mental: Medical Value of 564.
 Resurrection: of Christ 119; of Dead 115.
 Retina: Diseases, etc. 577.
 Retribution: Doctrine 115.
 Reunion of the Churches: 89.
 Revelation and Inspiration: 117.
 Revelation, Book of: 37, 23-5.
 Revenue, National: 236-7; Law 219.
 Revivals and Revivalists: Religious 75-6.
 Revolvers: Sporting 691.
 Reynard the Fox: 127; O. F. vers. 994.
 Reynold, Michael: 596.
 Reynolds, Sir Joshua: 651, 649.
 Rhabdo-pleura: 634.
 Rhabdo-Romanian: Philol. & Liter. 972-3.
 Rhamphastidae: 548.
 Rheims: Dialect of 989.
 Rhetoric—v. Oratory.
 Rheumatic Gout: 571.
 Rheumatism: 571; Homœop. Treatment 594.
 Rhine: River 314; Roman Inscr. 905; Traditions 140.
 Rhinoceros: 565.
 Rhizopoda: 536-7.
 Rhodé Island: General 482; History 368.
 Rhodes: Antiq. 467; Dial. 871; Topogr. 343.
 Rhododendron: Culture 626.
 Rhodocera: 541.
 Rhynocota: 540-3.
 Ribble: River 215.
 Rice: Cultivation 617.
 Richard i. 408-10; ill. 411-13.
 Richard the Red: 963.
 Richardson: H. H. 666; Samuel 717.
 Richelieu, Cardinal: 440.
 Richmond, Surrey: Topography 325.
 Richmondshire, Yorks: Topography 287.
 Richter, J. Paul: 733; as Pedagogue 315.
 Riddle, Riddle etc. Families: 482.
 Riddles, Popular—v. Folklore.
 Riding: Horse 689.
 Rifle Brigade: History 428.
 : Sporting 69.
 Rig Veda: 817-8.
 Rigging of Ships: 611.
 Rights: Civil 255-6; Legal 181.
 Rings: Engraved and Jewelled 665.
 Ringworm: 572.
 Rinteln: University 275.
 Rio Negro River: 373.
 Riots: Law 211.
 Ripley, G.: 729.
 Ristigouche River: 694.
 Ristori, Adelaide: 676.
 Ritschl, Frederick: 865.
 Rites: Church—v. Church Fancier 124.
 Ritual: Law 99.
 Ritualism: 67-8.
 River Bars: 598.
 Plate Republics: 372-4.
 Rivers, Generally: Brit. Industrial 265; Engineering 598, 600-1; English 315; French 312; Navig. [Law 216, 220]; Physical Geogr. 502; Pollution [Law 211]; Pop. Nat. Hist. 536—v. also names of Rivers.
 Riviera, The: Archit. 669; Flora 527; as Health Resort 599; Topography 335.
 Road Making: 599; Farm 615.
 Roaring in Horses: 619.
 Rob Roy Canoe: Voyages 690.
 Robbia, L. della: 656.
 Robert of Brunne (Rob. Manning): 962.
 : of Gloucester: 962.
 Roberts: David 651; Sir. F. S. 425.
 Robertson: Rev. F. W. 61; Dr. W. B. 65.
 Robespierre, F. M. J. I.: 441.
 Rocks: 506-7.
 Rocky Mountains: 359; Botany 539; Geography and Geology 512.
 Rodentia: American 555.
 Rodney, Adm. Lord: 466.
 Rogers: Cpt. Woodes 426; Samuel 725.
 Roland, Chanson de: 739.
 Roland, Mme.: 732.
 Romagna: Dialect 971.
 Romaine—v. Greek, Modern.
 Romaine, William 59.
 Roman, Ancient: Coins in Britain 476; comp. w. Celt and Saxon 466; 467; 229-30; Remains in Brit. 466, 463-4; v. also Italy (Ancient), Latin, Rome, Fever 571.
 Roman Catholic Church: Atonement 111; Biography 85; Doctrines, etc. 85-6; Eschatol. 114; History 83-4; Jesuitism, etc. 87; Jesuits 86-7; Missions 91, 92; Saints 87-8.
 Dutch Law: 230.
 Romance: Mythol. and Folklore 135-8; Literatures 900-1001; Philology 667-90 [Elem. in OHG. 936, Rel. to Celt. 967, to Latin 907, 967].
 Romances (Early), History, etc.: Generally 714; Brit. 737; Carol. 739; Gk. 736; Works: Gener. 736; Arab. 807; Arthurian [Engl. 737-9, Feh. 993-4]; Brit. 737-8; Carol. 739; Catal. 976; Engl. 758-9; Gk. 736; Ital. 737-8; Japao. 846; Old Feh. 991-4; Sansc. 825—v. also Fiction, Novels.
 Romans d'Adventures: 996.
 Romans, Epistle to: 35, 23-5, 34.
 Rome (City): Antiq. 465; Archit. Antiq. 679; Catacombs 49; Flora 527; Folklore 137; as Health Resort 599; Hist. 446; Inscr. 905, 904; Topogr. 335—v. also Italy.
 Romilly, Sir Samuel: 423.
 Romney, George: 651, 349.
 : Marsh (Sussex): 626.
 Rondeaux: Collections 758.
 Rong: Philology 833.
 Ronsard, Pierre de: 1000.
 Roofs: Construction 599; House 633.
 Roraima: Topography 373.
 Rosario, The: Cruise of 376.
 Rose Family: 480.
 Rosenmund, Duke Carl of: 648.
 Roses: Culture 626.
 Rosicrucians: 81.
 Rosmini Serbai: 179, 85.
 Ross, Sir John: 381.
 Rossall School: Sermons 296.
 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel: 725, 651, 715, 717.
 Rossini, G.: 674, 672.
 Ross-shire: Topography 330.
 Rostock: University 275.
 Rotifera: 539.
 Rothschild Family: 265.
 Rotomayhana: Boiling Springs 380.
 Roucouyan: Philology 858.
 Rouergue: Dialect 978.
 Roumania: Folklore 140; Liter. Hist. of 972; Philol. 971-2; Proverbs 125; Topogr. 340.
 Round Towers of Ireland: 464.
 Rounders: Game 695.
 Roundheads and Cavaliers: 415.
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques: 170, 717; as Pedagogue 285.
 Rowing Boat: 690.
 Rowlandson, Thomas: 651.
 Roxburghshire: Topography 331.
 Royal: Acad. of Arts 650; Artillery Co. 428; Authors 705; Coll. of Phys. 538; Coll. of Surgs. of Irel. 558; Engineers 428; Families of Great Britain 428; Society 487.
 Royat les Bains: 590.
 Royalty, Claimants to: Lives 426.
 Rubens, Peter Paul: 652.
 Rubinstein, A.: 674.
 Rückert, Fr.: 717.
 Rugby School: 277; School Life 281.
 Tennessee: 242.
 Rule of Road at Sea: Law 205.
 Rumford, Count: 497.
 Runa Gerim: 958.
 Runes and Runic Inscr. 933-4, 466; in Isle of Man 471.
 Rupert, Prince: 417.
 Rupture: Surgery 579.

- Rural: Deans 95; Life in England and Wales 316; Sports—*v.* Sports.
- Ruskin, John: 725, 717.
- Russell: Rev. John 689; Ld. John 423; Ld. Wm. 419.
- Russia: Agric. and Peasantry 240; Army Life 336; Art Objects 665; Bibliogr. 707 [Anon. Bks. 704]; Birds 550; Church 57; Educ. 278; Ethnol. 336; Folklore 140; Flora 527 [Grasses 524]; Forestry 624; Geogr. [in Asia 351-2, in Cent. Asia 344, in Europe 336]; Geol. 511; Gypsies 462, 860; Herbals 129; History and Hist. Biogr. 448; Industr. 629; Literature [Biogr. 735, History 734-5, 1008, Novels 751, Poetry 773]; Missions to 91; Painting 654; Philology 1008; Prisons 244.
- Russian Lapland: Topography 337.
- Russo-Turkish War (1877-8): 448.
- Rust: Fungology 523.
- Ruth: *Book of* 27, 25, 23-25; Life 27.
- Rutherford, Rev. Samuel: 65, 68.
- Rutlandshire: Church Bells 474; Geol. 509; Topogr. 324; Wills 481.
- Ruyter, Adm. S. de: 447.
- Rye, Sussex: Topography 326.
- „ House Plot: 418.
- Sabaeen MSS: 803.
- Sabbath: 38.
- Sabellius: Creed of 77.
- Sacraments: of English Church 89-90.
- Sacrifice: Scriptural Doctrines of 111.
- Sacrificial Worship: Jewish 38; Animal 127.
- Saddlery: Manufacture 637, 628.
- Sagacity of Animals: 536.
- Sagas: Icelandic 941-3; Treatises on 943.
- Sahara: Desert 356; Philol. 854.
- Sabo: Philology 800.
- Sailing and Sailing Boat: 690.
- Sailors: Guides 610-11; Lang 610; Lives—*v.* Naval Biogr.; Superstitions 123.
- Saints, Lives of: Collectively 87-8; in Art 50; Ang.-Sax. 962; Early-Eng. 964-5, 966; Old-Fch. 995-6. *For lives, etc., of individual saints, v. their names.*
- Saint Albans: Abbey Church 320.
- „ Asaph: Diocesan History 59.
- „ Bernard's Dog: 692.
- „ David's: Diocesan History 59.
- „ George's Channel: Fisheries 623.
- „ Chapel, Windsor: 669.
- „ Helena: Coleopt. 542; Napoleon at 442; Topography 546.
- „ John's College, Cambridge: 668.
- „ Kilda: Topography 330.
- „ Paul's Cathedral: 668; Bell 474.
- „ School: 277.
- „ Petersburg: Art Guide to 647.
- „ Simon: 247, 732.
- Saintonge: Dialect 990.
- Sala, George Augustus: 725.
- Salamina: Hist. and Antiq. 466.
- Saldanha, Duke of: 450.
- Sale: by Agent 188; Contract of 220; of Shares in Cos. 192.
- Salic Law: 229.
- Salisbury, Marquis of: 423.
- „ (town): Dioces. Hist. 59; Topogr. 327.
- Sallust: 924-5.
- Salmon: Fisheries 623 [Law 217]; Fishing 694.
- Salomon and Saturnus: 958.
- Salt: 644; in Mat. Med. 585.
- „ Lake, Great: 369.
- Salts: Manufacture 630.
- Salvage: Law 201.
- Salvation: Way of 113; Infant 115.
- „ Army: 76; in Fiction 748.
- Salzburg: Folktales 142.
- Salmzang, C. G.: 285.
- Samarang, H. M. S.: Voyage 517.
- Samarand: Topography 344.
- Samaritan: Literature 811 [Peutateuch 17]; Philol. 810-11 [Biblical 22]—*v. also Hebrew.*
- Samoa: Geogr. and Topogr. 376; Philol. 852.
- Samos: Coins 476.
- Samoyedes, The: 337.
- Samoyedic: Philology 841.
- Samuel: *Books of* 27, 23-5; Life 27.
- San Antonio Indians: Mission to 857.
- „ Domingo: Birds 551; History and Topography 371.
- „ Francisco: History, etc. 364.
- „ Remo: as Health Resort 590.
- „ Salvador: Topography 370.
- Sancroft, Abp.: 59.
- Sand, George: 732, 717.
- Sandringham: Topography 374.
- Sandwich Islands—*v.* Hawaii.
- Sandwith, Humphry: 725.
- Sanitation: Engin. 600; House 634; Science 587-91—*v. also Hygiene.*
- Sankhya Philosophy: 826.
- Sanscrit: Literature [Hist. of 816-7; Wks. 817-28]; MSS. 816; Philol. 815-6. *v. also Hindu.*
- Sanson Family: 245.
- Santal: Philology 893.
- Saône, River: 312.
- Sappho: 880.
- Saracens: Art 645; Hist. 453; Religion—*v.* Mohammedanism.
- Saratoga: Battle of 384.
- Sarawak: Topogr. and Ethnol. 349.
- Sarcoma of the Larynx: 568.
- Sardinia: Art 646; Dialect 971; Rom. Inscr. 904; Topogr. 335.
- Sark: Birds 549; Topogr. 318.
- Sassanian: Hist. 390; Inscr. and Coins 475. *v. also Persia.*
- Satan—*v.* Devil.
- Satsuma Rebellion: 453.
- Saturday Review: 929.
- Saturo (planet): 501.
- Saturnian Verse: 904.
- Satyre Menippe: 1001.
- Saul: 27.
- Savannah: Topography 365.
- Savings Banks: 249; Law 216.
- Savonarola, Girolamo: 64.
- Savoy, London: Topography 323.
- „ Switzerland: Alps 339; Dialect 998.
- Saws and Saw-Mills: 603.
- Saxon: comp. *v.* Rom. and Celt 406; Remains in Brit. 406, 463-4—*v. also Anglo-Saxon.*
- „ Old West: Philology 952; Chrestom. 953.
- Saxony: Dialect 940; Folklore 146; Life in 314.
- Scaliger, Jos. and Jos. Justus: 865.
- Scandinavia: in Anc. Indust. Arts 466; Antiq. 466; Art Objects 629; Discov. of Amer. 361; Game Birds 692; Geogr. and Topogr. 336-7; Hist. 449; Liter. [Hist., Biogr., etc. 735; Drama 179]. Novels 751-2, Poetry 773; Mythol. and Folklore 140-1; Philol. 941-3; Pseudonyms 704. *v. also Denmark, Norway, Sweden.*
- Scandinopians in Britain: 406.
- Scapinod: 544.
- Scarabaei: 665.
- Scene Painting: 657.
- Scepeaux, François de: 440.
- Scepticism: Christian 5-7; Greek 160.
- Scheffer, Ary: 652.
- Schelling, F. W. J. v.: 170.
- Schiller, F. v.: 733.
- Schizopoda: 539.
- Schlegel, Caroline: 733.
- Schleiermacher, F. E. D.: 170; as Pedagogue 285.
- Schleswig-Holstein: Folklore 146.
- Schmöbling, Franlein: 677.
- Scholar, The: 288.
- Scholastic Age: 107-8.
- School: Archit. and Furnit. 303; Choice of Bks. for Sch. Lib. 294; Gardening 303; Hygiene 302-3; Libraries 303; Management 301-2; Museums 303; Sunday 296—*v. also Education.*
- Schopenhauer, Arthur: 170, 133, 672.
- Schubert, Franz: 674, 672.
- Schumann, Robert: 674, 672.
- Schuyler Family: 482.
- Science, Natural: 499-556; Biogr.—*v.* Biogr.; Classif. 488 [Bibliogr. 712, Natural 488, Philos. 173]; Dicts. 487-8; History 487 [Gk. and Lat. 875]; Instruction 295; Philos., etc. of 488; in rel. to Relig. 4-5; Schls. 297; Terms 488—*v. Voyages 517-8.*
- Science, Anc. Writers on: Ang.-Sax. 961; Arab. 809; Gk. 898; Lat. 932.
- Sicily Islands: Birds 549; Topogr. 318.
- Scind: Gazetteer 347.
- Scotland: Antiq. 464; Archit. 669; Art 649; Banking 236; Biography 430; Church 73-4; Church Hist. 65; Xtn. Monum. 472; Civilizn. 430; Clans 328; Coins and Medals 477; Costume 484; Epitaphs 473; Families 480; Fauna 555 [Birds 550, Coleopt. 542, Zoophytes 537]; Fisheries 623; Flora [Cryptog. 522, Grasses 524]; Folklore 134-5 [Folk Medicine 129]; Geogr. and Topogr. 328-31; Geology, etc. 510; Gypsies 462; Heraldry 433; History 430-2 [Haco's Exped. 330]; Industries 628; Lake Dwlgts. 470; Law—*v.* Law [Land Laws 229, Poor Laws 249]; Literature—*v.* English [Drama 679, Poetry 715]; Lord Advocates 430; M.P.s. 480; Mining (early) 649; Names of Plants 510; Poor Laws 249; People 328; Philology—*v.* Gallic [Dialects 951]; Philology 166, 157; Printing 710; Road-Maps 688; Rom.-Cath. 84; Roman Remains 464; Saints 88, 433; Scot. Life in Fiction 747; Seals 477; Sermons 97; Spogr. 686 [Deer-stalking 691, Fishing 695]; Stone Monum. 471; Surnames 484; Theology 108; Weapons (Anc.) 471; Witchcraft 126; Women 252.
- Scots Men-at-Arms in France 428.
- Scotsmen in Ulster: 332.
- Scott: Sir Gilbert 666; J. Hope 188.
- „ Sir Walter 725, 716, 717.
- Screw-propeller and Propulsion: 622.
- Screws: 603; Wood [Manuf. 628].
- Scrofula: 573.
- Scrotum: Diseases 579.
- Scudder: Rev. D. C. 93; John 93.
- Sculptors: Lives 655-6.
- Sculpture: 654-5; Guides to Galleries 647; History 644; Monum. 637; Terms 644.
- Sea, The: 502; Anemones 538; Animal Life 517-8; Commec. Products 614; Fisheries 622-3; Fishing 694; Legends 123; Sea-Weeds: 524-5; Urchins 538.
- Sea-side: Nat. Hist. 517-8; Watering Places 589-91.
- Sea-Shore: Rights of Crown 220.
- Seabury, Bp. Samuel: 66.
- Sealing Wax: Manufacture 630.
- Seals (*sigilla*): 477.
- „ (mammals) 554, 553.
- Seamanship: 610-11.
- Secession War of: 458.
- Sechuana: Philology 855.
- Second Advent of Christ: 115-8.
- Secret: Societies 81; Writing 797.
- Secs: Christian 67-88; Early: 107-8, 49. *v. also Names of Sects.*
- Securities, Stock Exchange: Law 217.
- Sedan: Battle of 444.
- Sedgwick, Prf. Adam: 506.
- Seine, River: 312; *Rob Roy* on 690.
- Seir, Mount: 341.
- Seismology: 502-3.
- Selborne: Nat. History 320.
- Selden, John: 720.
- Self-Culture, 295-6.
- Self-made Men 595-6.
- Selish: Philology 857.
- Selkirk: Settlement 363.
- Selkirkshire: Topography 331.
- Selwyn; George 420; Bp. G. A. 93.
- Semitic: Folklore 147-8; Philol. and Liter. 800-11 [comp. *v.* Hamitic and Aryan 795]; Religions 9-12.
- Seneca: L. Ann. 920, 930; M. Ann. 929.
- Senegambia: Flora 530; Folklore 151; Geogr. 356; Philol. 855.
- Sennacherib: History 392.
- Senses and Sensation: 177, 516.
- Sepia Painting, Art of: 657.
- Sepoy War [1857-8]: 453.
- Sept Sages: 999.
- Septuagint Version of Scripture: 17.
- Sepulchres—*v.* Tombs.
- Sepulchre: Modes of 588.
- Sepulchral Monuments: 637.
- Sergeants-at-Law: Lives 187.
- Sermon on the Mount: 33.
- Sermons: 97-8 [v. Homiletics]; on Xtn. Life 100; in Outline 96; Old-Fch. 998; for Schools 296; Specimens 96.
- Serpent: of Eden 127; Worship 126-7.
- Serpents—*v.* Snakes.
- Servants: Domestic 681; Law 206.
- Servetus, Michael: 66.
- Servia: Folklore 140; Hist. 454; Poems 773; Philol. 1008.
- Serviettes: 682.
- Sessions, Court of: 223.
- Seton, Earl of Dunfermline: 432.
- Settled Estates: Law 215.
- Settlements, Law of: 217; Marriage 206.
- Setter Dog: 692.
- Sevastopol: Siege 608.
- Seven Churches of Asia: *Epp. to* 42, 37, 23-5; Weeks' War (18-66) 433; Years' War (1756-63) 443.
- Seven Sages: 124.
- Seventh-day Baptists: 69.
- Severn Tunnel: 599.
- Sévigné, Mme de: Life and Language 892.
- Sevres Porcelain: 664.
- Sewage: Engin. 600; House 634; Law, 209; Utiliz. 615.
- „ *v. also Sanitary Engineering.*
- Seward, W. H.: 461.
- Sewell, Eliza M.: 725.
- Sex: in Educ. 288; Evol. 516; Infln. in Disease 564; Nat. Select. in rel. to 515; Sexual Relations 253.
- Seychelles: Flora 530; Geogr. 359.
- Seymour, Robert: 649.
- Shaftesbury; 1st Earl 418; 3rd Earl 170; 7th Earl 249.
- Shairp, Pr. J. C.: 725.
- Shaiyang-Miri: Philology 836.
- Shakers: 76.
- Shakespeare, Wm.: Life, Crit. and Comms. 718-20, 716, 717; Lang. 945; Metrics 948; Actors in his Plays 699.
- Schalmaneser ii.: 392.
- Shambala: Philology 855.
- Shan: Philology 850.
- Shans, The: 349.
- Shanghai: 345; Dialect 848.
- Shareholders: Law 193; Liabil. 195.
- Shares, Monetary: 268; Law 192.
- Sharp: Abraham 490; William 659.
- Sharpe, Samuel: 83.
- Sheffield: Topography 327.
- Sheep: Breeding, etc. 619-20; Diseases 618-9; Entozoa 572.
- Sheil, R. L.: 437.
- Shelburne, Earl of: 420.
- Shelley: Mary Wollstonecraft 725.
- „ Percy B. 725-6, 714, 715, 716, 717.
- Shells: 543-4.
- Shere Ali: 344.
- Sherridan: Gen. P. H. 462; R. B. 680, 717, 722; Thos. 680.
- Sheriff: Office 211; Courts (Scotl.) 223.
- Sherman: Gen. W. T.: 463.
- Sherry: Wine 618.
- Sherwood Forest: Birds 549.
- Shetland Islands: Birds 550; Dialect 951; Fisheries 623; Geol. 510; Topogr. 330.
- Shipping: History 264-5; Law 205.
- Ships: Building 612; Navigation 610-11; Stowage 611; of War 611.
- Shirley, Family: Pedigree 480.
- Shoemakers: Lives 265.
- Shoemaking: Art 637.
- Shoeing of Horses: 620-1.
- Shooting: 609-1; Adventures 686-7.
- Shops: Architecture 671.
- Shoring: in Architecture 671.
- Short, Bp. Augustus: 93.
- Shorthand: 797.
- Shorthorns: 620.
- Shoemen: Lives 486.
- Shrews: Natural History 553.
- Shrewsbury: Flora 528; School [Sabrinae Corolla 761]; Topogr. 325.
- Shrimps: 539.
- Shropshire: Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Parish Registers 481; Pedigrees 479; Roman City (Anc.) 464; Topogr. 325.
- Shrubs: 526.

- Siam: Buddhism 14; Geogr., *etc.* 350, 349; Philol. 850.
 Siberia: Geogr. and Topogr. 352.
 Sicatives: Manufacture 620.
 Sicily: Coins 475; Dialect [Ane. 871, Mod. 971]; Folklore 136-7; Hist. 394; Rom. Inscr. 904; Topogr. 335; Volcano 503.
 Siddons, Mrs. Sarah: 680.
 Sidmouth, 1st Viscount: 423.
 Sidoey: Algeriagh 419; Sir Philip 415, 720.
 Siemens, Sir C. W.: 596.
 Sierra Leone: 356; Nevada 338.
 Sight: 494-5; Quality and Range 577; Psycho Aspect 177.
 Sign-boards: 485.
 Signals: Marine 611; Railway 597.
 Signatures: Typographic 710.
 Sikhism: 14.
 Silesia: Folklore 142.
 Silicates: Manufacture 632.
 Silk: Weaving and Industr. 639; Worms 685.
 Silos: Construction 616.
 Silver: Currency 234-5; Deprec. 235; Metall. and Mining 644; Mines of Utah 369; Plate 664-5.
 Silversmith: 665; Designs 662; Trade 637.
 Simms, W. G.: 729.
 Sin: Christian Doct. 114; Forgiveness of 115.
 Sinai: Geogr., Geol., *etc.* 341.
 Sindhi: Philology 833.
 Sindbad: *Book of* 837.
 Singhalese: Philology 829.
 Singing: 677; Instruction 293.
 Singpho: Philology 831.
 Siot: Topography 353.
 Sioux Indians: Ethnology 152.
 Sisterhoods: 95, 94.
 Sisters, Hospital: 591.
 Siva Worship: 126.
 Sixtieth Kings Royal Rifle Corps: 428.
 Sixtus v.: 85.
 Sixty-third Regiment: 428.
 Sizing of Cotton Goods: 639.
 Skat: Game 609.
 Skating: Art 668.
 Skeleton: Human 561, 555.
 Sketching: Art 657-8; Military 609.
 Skin: Diseases 571-2; Homoeop. Treatm. 594.
 Skipton, Yorks: Topography 327.
 Skobelev, Gen. M.: 448.
 Skull: Morphology 561.
 Sky: 503-4.
 Slander: Law 204.
 Slang: English 949; Feh. 989, 990; Germ. 940.
 Slate Quarrying: 642.
 Slave Emancipators: Lives 250.
 Slavery: 249-50; Amer. War [1861-5] 458.
 Slavonic: Philol. & Liter. 1006-9; Mythol. and Folklore 139-40.
 Slavs: Conversion to Christianity 90.
 Sleep-Walking: 80.
 Slide Rule: 600.
 Sligo: Topography 332.
 Sloth: Fossil, of America 553.
 Slovakian: Philology 1009.
 Slovenic: Philology 1009.
 Sloyd: 297.
 Smith: Adam 171; Prof. H. B. 66; J. & H. 717; Capt. John 362; Rev. Sydney 61, 717, 726.
 „ Family: Heraldry 483; Family in Scotl. 483.
 Small Pox: 571.
 Smollett, Tobias: 722, 717.
 Smut: Fungology 523.
 Snakes: 546; Poison 587; of Polynesia 517; Skull 534.
 Snipes: Natural History 548.
 Snowfall: 595.
 Soane, Sir J.: 666.
 Soap: Manufacture 631, 629.
 Sobieski, John: 448.
 Social: Economy 246-53 [Xtn. standpt. „ 100-1]; Morality 253; Philos. 179.
 Socialism: 246-7; Novels on 748.
 Society: Islands 376 [Philol. 852]; of Jesus 86-7; Primitive 388-9.
 S. P. C. K.: 91.
 Sociology: 306; Biblical 39.
 Socrates and Socratic Schools: 158.
 Soda: Manufacture 629.
 Soils: Agricultural 615.
 Solar: Energy, Conservation of 493; System 500.
 Soldiers, Brit.: Dress 607; Lives—v. Milit. Biography; Regiments 428.
 Solicitors: Bookkpg. 204; Law & Pract. 203-4.
 Solitaire: Game 700.
 Solomon: 27; *Song of* 29, 23-5.
 „ Islands: Geogr. & Ethnol. 376; Geol. 513.
 Somers' Islands: Topography 362.
 Somali: Philology 833.
 Somerseshire: Birds 549; Church Bells 474; Coal Fields 509; Crosses 471; Dialect 921; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Monum. Effigies 479; Pedigrees 479; Sepulc. Slabs 472; Topography 325.
 Sommerville, Mary: 499.
 Somnambulism: 80.
Song of Songs: 29, 23-5.
 Songs: Drinking 251; Folksongs—v. Folk. Songs; Kindergarten 289; Political 760—*also* Lyrics.
 Sonnets: Collections 760.
 Sophia, Electress of Hanover: 445.
 Sophists: Greek 158.
 Sopheoles: 885.
 Sorbic: Philology and Literature 1009.
 Sorcery: 125-6.
 Sore Throat: 568.
 Sorrow: Christian Consolation in 103.
 Soso: Philology 855.
 Soteriology: 113.
 Sothorn, E. A.: 680.
 Sotho: Philology 855.
 Soto, Ferdinand de: 309.
 Soudan: 354, 353; Campaign 427; Sport 687.
 Soul, The: 114.
 Sound: 494.
 South Africa—v. Africa.
 „ America: Ethnol. 372; Fauna 372-4; Geogr., Hist., *etc.* 556; Industries 629-30, *also* America.
 „ Australia: Ethnol. 377; Forestry 624; Hist. & Topogr. 378—*also* Austral. „ Sea Islands—v. Polynesia.
 South, J. F.: 558.
 Southampton: Topography 320.
 Southey, Robert: 725, 716.
 Southwark: Topography 323.
 Sovereigns, Female: 252.
 Spa: as a Health Resort 590.
 Space and Time: 165.
 Spaniards: in Florida 365.
 Spanish: America 370; Armada 384.
 Spain: Arabs in 450; Archit. 670; Art 654; Bibliogr. 707; Church Hist. 66 [Inquis. 84]; Civilizn. 386; Coins (Moham.) 475; Cong. of Amer. 362-2, 372; Constit. 262; Ethnol. 337; Flora 527; Folklore 138 [v. *also* Basque]; Geogr. & Topogr. 337-8; Gypsies 860; History 449-50 [Emp. in 16-17 cent. 451, Marr. Treaty 476]; Indust. Arts 629; Inscr. [Lat. 906, 904]; Jews in 391; Liter. [Hist. & Biog. 735, Ballads 774, Dramatists 780, Novels 752, Poetry 774; Romances 739]; Painting 658; Philol. 973-4; Pottery 664; Provbs. 658, 125; Sport 686; Universities 278.
 Sparrow: in Agriculture 615.
 Sparta: History 304.
 Spas—v. Health Resorts.
 Species: Origin of 516.
 Specific Performance: Law 194.
 Specifications: Architectural 671.
 Spectroscope: 498; in Medicine 565.
 Spectrum: 498.
 Spenculation: 268.
 Spelling Reform: English 296.
 Spencer, Herbert: 171; as Pedagogue 285.
 Spenser, Edm.: 720, 715; Language 945.
 Spermatic Cord: Diseases 579.
 Spermatorrhoea: 579; Homoeop. Treatm. 594.
 Sphenisidae: Anatomy 534.
 Sphingidae: 541.
 Sphygmograph: 565.
 Spiders: 540.
 Spinal Cord, Spine: Concussion 578; Diseases 566-7; Surgical 578.
 Spinoza, B. de: 171, 714.
 Spinsters: Lives 486.
 Spirillum Fever: 566.
 Spirits: Alcoholic 618.
 Spiritualism: 81.
 Spitzbergen: Topography 382.
 Spohr, Ludwig: 674.
 Sponges: Natural History 537.
 Spoon, The: 665.
 Sporting: Adventures 686-7; Novels 748.
 Sports: 685-700; Law 217; Indoor 698-700.
 Spots on the Sun: 500.
 Sprains: 578.
 Spurgeon, Rev. Charles H.: 69.
 Sputum: 568.
 Squint: 577.
 Squirrels: Fame 685.
 Stables: 621; Architecture 671.
 Stael, Hans: Captivity 372.
 Stael, Mme de: 422, 732.
 Stafford, Archbishop: 412.
 Staffordshire: Crosses 472; Coal Fields 570; Fauna 555; Flora 528; Nat. History 555, 325; Topography 325.
 Stage: Hist. of 578-9 [Gk. 873; Lat. 909] —*also* Drama.
 Stained Glass: 662.
 Staircase: Archit. 671; Constr. 635.
 Stamps: Duties 219; Postage, Coll. of 485.
 Stanley: Dn. A. P. 61, 59; H. M. 356.
 Starch: Manufacture 637.
Starr Decisis: Law 228.
 Star-fish: 538.
 Stars: 501; in Astrol. 78; in Naut. Astron. 610.
 State, The—v. Govt., Political Science.
 „ Papers: Stories from 491.
 „ Trials: 186.
 Statesmen: Europ. (Coll.) 402; Amer. 459-61; Engl. 404; [of Commonw. 416].
 Static Calculus: 491.
 Statics: 493; Graphic 602-3.
 Stationary Engines: 604-5.
 Stationers' Company: 241; Registers 704.
 Stations, Railway: Bldg. & Management 597.
 Statistics: General 702, 265; Banking 235-6; of Hospitals 591; of Trade 265; Vital 267; of U. S. A. 364, 363; of Austral. 377; of Canada 362; of Scotland 328.
 Statute: 96.
 Statute Law: Construction 181.
 Statutes and Codes: Legal 182-3.
 Statuovism: 80.
 Steam: Engines 604-5.
 Steel: Metallurgy and Manufacture 643.
 Steele, Sir Richard: 722, 716, 717.
 Steeplechasing: 688.
 Steere, Bishop Edward: 93.
 Stein, Baron: 445.
 Stellar: Astronomy 501 [Nautical 610].
 Stenciling: an Amateur 684.
 Stenography: 797.
 Stephen, King: 408-10.
 Stephens Family: 710.
 Stephenson: George 596; Robert 596.
 Stereotyping: 638.
 Sterility: in Females 582; in Males 579.
 Sterling, John: 726.
 Stern, Rev. H. A.: 93.
 Sterne, Laurence: 722, 716, 717.
 Stethometer: 565.
 Steuben, Bar. F. W. A. v.: 461.
 Stevens, Alfred G.: 651.
 Stevenson, R. L.: 716.
 Stewart, Sir Charles: 422.
 Stier, Dr. Rudolph: 63.
 Stimulants: 250-1; Hygiene 589.
 Stimulus, Educational: 288.
 Stirlingshire: Topography 331.
 Stock: Breeding, *etc.* 619-21.
 „ Exchange and Stocks 268: Law 217; „ Brokers, Law 217.
 Stockholm: Art Guide 647.
 Stockmar, Baron C. F.: 423.
 Stockton-on-Tees: History 319.
 Stoics and Stoicism: Greek 159.
 Stomach: Diseases 570.
 Stomatopoda: 539.
 Stone: Carvg. 662; Cutting 634; Implem. (Early) 471; Monum. 470-1.
 „ in Bladder: 579, 570.
 Stonehenge: 471.
 Stones, Precious—v. Precious Stones.
 Storek, Sebastian v.: 648.
 Storms: 505.
 Story: J. 88; Robert 70.
 Stothard, Thomas: 652.
 Stow, David: 270.
 Stowage: of Ships 611.
 Stowe, Harriet Beecher: 729.
 Strabismus: 577.
 Strabo: 889.
 Stratford, 1st Earl of: 417.
 Strains on Girders, *etc.*: 603-4.
 Straits Settlements: Leprosy 572.
 Strange, Sir R.: 569.
 Stratford de Redcliffe, Visc.: 423.
 Stratford-on-Avon: 326.
 Strathbelle: Parish of 331.
 Strathpeffer Spa: 590.
 Strauss, D. F.: 64.
 Straw Manure: 616.
 Strawberry: Culture 627.
 Streamham: Topography 325.
 Street, C. E.: 666.
 Streets: Engl. 316; Construction 599.
 Strength of Materials: 603-4.
 Sreptomatide: 544.
 Strickland, Agnes: 726.
 Stricture of Urethra: 580.
 Stuart: Arabella 432; Pcc. Charles 420; Family 480; Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. 462; Mary—v. Mary Queen of Scots.
 Student: Life 280-1; Songs 758, 760.
 Sturm, Johannes: 285.
 Stuttering: Educational Treatment 301.
 Style (in Literature): Eng. 792; French 985-6; Latin 904.
 Styria: Folksongs 142.
 Submarine: Blasting 599; Warfare 612.
 Substitution: Christian Doctrin. 111.
 Succession: Apostolic 67, 88; Duty [Law 220-1]; Law of 218 [Hindu 230]; Wars of, in Spain 450.
 Suetonius: 925.
 Suez Canal: 354.
 Suffering: Christian Consolation in 103.
 Suffocation: Med. Jurisprudence 587.
 Suffolk: Birds 550; Broads 324; Church Bells 474; Congregat. 70; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol., *etc.* 509; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 325.
 U. S.: Surnames 484.
 Sugar Growing and Refining: 617.
 Suicide: 175.
 Suits at Law—v. Actions.
 Sullia: 397.
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur: 672.
 Sully, Maurice de: 998.
 Sulphuric Acid: Manufacture 630.
 Sulu Archipelago: Topography 349.
 Sulzberg: Dialect 973.
 Sumatra: Flora 529; Geogr., *etc.* 349; Philology 851.
 Summary Jurisdiction: Law 228.
 Sumner: Charles 461; Bp. C. R. 61.
 Sun, The: Astronomy 500-1; Birds 548; Dials. 473; Shades 484; Strokes 571.
Sunbeam, The: Voyages 309, 339, 376.
 Sunda: Philology 851.
 Sunday School: 296.
 Supernatural: in New Test. 119; Origin of Xty. 116-20; Pheomena 78-81.
 Superstition—v. Folklore, Mythology.
 Supreme Court of Judicature 221-2; in Canada 224; in Ireland 223; in New Zealand 224; in U.S. 225.
 Sureties: Law 200.
 Surgeons: Lives 558.
 Surgery: 573-80 [in India 566]; Homoeop. 592; Household 592 [in India 592].
 Surgical Electricity: 565.
 Surnames: 483-4—*also* Names.
 Surrey: Church Bells 474; Cottages 688; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol. 509; Nat. History 325; Parish Registers 481; Topography 325.
 Surrogate's Court: 225.
 Surtees, Robert: 485.
 Surveying: 599; Agricult. 615; Instrum. 600; Military 609; Nautical 611; Subterranean 641.
 „ Latin Writers on: 931; Hist. of 910.
 Susiana: Topography 351.
 Sussex: Birds 550; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 144; Geol., *etc.* 510; Topography 326.
 Sutherlandshire: Fauna 555; Topogr. 331.

- Swabia: Dialect 940; Folklore 146.
 Swahili: Folktales 151; Philology 855.
 Svaldeale: Mineral Veins 570.
 Swansea: Copper Smelting in 643.
 Swatow: Dialect 848.
 Swearing: 101.
 Sweating: 247-8.
 Sweden: Antiq. 466; Bibliography 707;
 Church Hist. 66; Educ. 278; Geogr.
 336-7; History 449; Mythology and
 Folklore 141; Philol. 943; Poetry 773;
 Sports 686.
 Swedish: Gymnastics 992.
 Swedenborg and Swedenborgianism: 76-7.
 Swift, Jonathan: 722, 717.
 Swimming: 697-8; Mechanism of 533.
 Swinburne, Algernon C.: 716, 715.
 Switzerland: Anabaptists 69; Bibliogr.
 707; Church Hist. and Biogr. 66; Con-
 stit. 262; Dialects [Fch. 990, German
 940]; Educ. 278; Ethnol. 338; Flora
 527; Folklore 147; Geogr. & Topogr.
 338-9; Geol. 511; Glaciers 504; Health
 Resorts 590; History 451; Lake Dwgs.
 470; Latin Inscr. 906; Salv. Army 76.
 —v. also Alps.
 Sword, The: 471; Play 697.
 Sydeham: 558.
 Sylviculture: 523-4.
 Symbolic: Christian 109.
 Symbolism: Xtn. 49-50; Phallic 126-7.
 Synonyms: Dutch 940; Engl. 947; Fch.
 985; Germ. 939; Greek 868; Italian
 969; Lat. 903; Portu. 975; of New
 Testament 22.
 Syphilis: 579-80; of Nerv. System 567;
 Homeopathic 594.
 Syracuse: Battle of 384; Coins 476.
 Syrenic: Philology: 841.
 Syria, Ancient: Art 646; Coins 475; MSS.
 803; Liter. 804; Philol. 803-4; Vers. of
 Bible 16-17.
 " Modern: Churches 57; Folklore 148;
 Geogr. & Topogr. 342, 341; Life and
 Manners 342; Missions to 91, 92;
 Philology and Liter. 803; Secret Sects
 81; Shrines 467; Timeia 541.
 Tabernacle of Jews: 39.
 Tabaux Vivants: 700.
 Tables: Insurance 267; Money 268-9;
 Nautical 611.
 Tables, *Engubine*: 906.
 Tactus: 925-6.
 Tactics: Military 608; Naval 612.
 Tadmira, Alma: 648.
 Taosa: Philology 859.
 Taflet: Topography 355.
 Tahiti: Geogr. 376; Philology 852.
 Tait, Catherine 61; Crawford: 61, 59.
 Takimetry: 490.
 Talleyrand, Prince: 442.
 Talmud: 10-11; comp. with Bible 120;
 Language of—v. Chaldee.
 Tamachek: Philology 799-800.
 Tamil: Philol. and Liter. & MSS. 844-5;
 Proverbs 130.
 Tana: Topography 351.
 Tangut Country: 352.
 Tanning: 637.
Tantras: Sanscrit 822.
 Taoism: 8-9; complete with Xty. 120.
 Tape Worms: 572.
 Tapestry: 640; Bayeux 683.
 Taranaki: History 380.
 Tariff, U.S.: 242-3; Law 218—v. also Cust-
 oms.
 Tartans, Scottish: 328.
 Tartar: Conquerors of China 452; Mythol.
 149; Philology and Literature 842.
 Tartary: Chinese 345; Manchurian 352;
 Missions to 91.
 Tartaric Acid: Manufacture 629.
 Tasmania: Ethnol. 378; Flora 531; Geol.
 513; Hist. 378; Mammalia 553.
 Tasso, Torquato: 734.
 Taste—v. Aesthetics, Psychology.
 Tauler: 108.
 Taxation: Law 209-11; of Costs 226;
 Local and Munic. 245; Public 218-19,
 236-7.
 Taxidermy: 518-19.
 Tay Bridge: 599.
 Taylor, Rub. J. J.: 83.
 Taylor: Bayard 729; Sir Henry 726, 715;
 Jer. 59; Gen. Zachery 460.
 Taylors of Norwich: 480.
 Tcherniaeff, Gen.: 344.
 Tea: Cultivation and Industry 617.
 Teacher, The: 301-2; Training, 302; Tchg.
 as a Career 302—v. also Education.
 Teaching of the Twelve Apostles: 53.
 Technical: Educ. 297; School Archt. 303.
 Technological Dictionaries: 595; Military
 606; Nautical 610.
 Teeth: Morphol. 534; Surgery 575; of
 Wheels 604.
 Telegraphy: Electric 606.
 Teleology: 4-7.
 Telephone: 606.
 Telescope—v. Astronomy.
 Telford, Thomas: 596.
 Tell, William: Legend 147.
 Telugu: Philology and Liter. 845.
 Teme, River: Fishing 695.
 Temperament: Educ. of 288; Musical 675.
 Temperance—v. Drink.
 Temple: Bp. 59; Sir William 419.
 Temporal Power of Pope: 84.
 Temptation—v. Sio.
 Ten Commandments, The: 26.
 Tenant: Law 203.
 Tender, Legal: Law 219.
 Teneriffe: 337; as Health Resort 590, 591.
 Tennessee: Geol. 513; Hist. 368 [Milit.
 Hist. 458]; Methodism 71.
 Tenniel, John: 649.
 Tennis: Game 696.
 Tenynson, Alfred, Lord: 726, 715, 716, 717.
 Tenures of Land—v. Land.
 Terence: 920.
 Teresa, St.: 54.
 Terra Cotta: Manufacture 634.
 Terrapins: 546.
 Testaments, Old and New—v. Bible.
 Testators: Law 221.
 Testis: Diseases 579.
 Testudinata: 546.
 Tetraonidae: 547.
 Teuton: comp. w. Celt and Roman 406.
 Teutonic: Philol. and Liter. 933-66
 [Elem. in Fch. 984]; Mythol. and
 Folklore 140-7.
 Tewkesbury Abbey: 669.
 Taxes: Agricult. Art 543; History and
 Topography 369.
 Textile Fabrics: Manufacture, etc. 639-40.
 Thackeray, W. Makepeace: 726, 716, 717.
 Thalberg, Zaré: 672.
 Thales: 157.
 Thame: Church 479.
 Thames: River 315; Valley [Geol. 509].
 Theatre—v. Stage, Drama.
 Theatres: Fires in 245.
 Theatrical Biography: 679-80.
 Theatricals: Amateur 700.
 Thebes: History of 394.
 Theism: 5-7.
 Theocritus: 880.
 Theodicy: 110.
 Theognis: 880.
 Theologians: Lives—v. Biography.
 Theological Education: 95.
 Theology: 1-120.
 " Biblical: 109-10.
 " Christian 15-120; Doct. of God 110;
 " Pastoral 94-5; Pract. 100-6; System.
 106-20 [Hist. of 108]; Systems of 109-
 10; Theol. in Liter. 108—v. also
 Christianity, Church, Religion.
 " Ethnic: 7-15.
 " Natural: 3-7.
Theophilus: 965.
 Theophrastus: 897, 898.
 Theory of Equations: 490; of Numbers
 490.
 Theosophy: 78-81.
 Therapeutics, Generally: 584-6; Surgical
 574; Veter. 619; Homeop. 592-3.
 Thermic Fever: 571.
 Thermodynamics: 495, 605.
Thesalonians, Ep. 10: 36, 23-5, 34.
 Thessaly: Coins 475; Dialect 871.
 Thibet: Buddhism 14; Folktales 149;
 Geogr. and Topogr. 346, 352; Missions
 to 91; Philol. and Liter. 849; Sport
 686.
 Thiers, L. A.: 442.
 Thieves' Language—v. Slang.
 Thirlwall, Bp. Connop: 61.
 Thirty-Nine Articles: 67.
 " Years' War: 443.
 Thomas à Kempis: 55.
 Thomson, James 726; James ['B.V.'] 726.
 Thorax: Diagnosis 564-5; Surgery 573.
 Thoreau, H. D.: 789, 716, 717.
 Thorney Abbey: 318.
 Thornwell, Rev. J. H.: 75.
 Thorugh-bass: 674.
 Thorwaldsen, A.: 655.
 Thought: Laws of 173-3; Reading 80.
 Thrace: Coins 475.
 Thread-Worm: 573.
 Throat: Anat. 560; Diagn. 564-5; Dis-
 eases 568; Surgery 576.
 Thrushes: Natural History 548.
 Thucydides: 889.
 Thugs of India: 347.
 Thunder and Lightning: 505.
 Thud: Philology 841.
 Thyrsanura: 541.
 Tiber: River and Tributaries 335.
 Tiberius: 397.
 Tibullus: 926, 911.
 Ticborne Trial: 136.
 Ticino: Topogr. 334.
 Ticknor, George: 730.
 Tides: 505.
 Tiger: Nat. Hist. 554; Hunting 686-7.
 " *Tigress*: Voyage 381.
 Tigré and Tigrina: Philology 810.
 Tigris, River: 342.
 Tile-making: 633.
 Timber: Dry Rot in 523; Trees 624.
 v. also Forestry.
 Time and Space: 165.
 " *Times*: 727.
 Timor, Timor Laut: 349.
Timothy, Ep. 10: 34, 36, 23-5.
 Timuana: Philology 859.
 Tin, Tins Mining: 644.
 Tinea: 541-2.
 Tintoretto, J. R.: 654.
 Tiaworth, George: 651.
 Tiryas: Antiquities 465.
 Titian, T. V.: 654.
 Tithes: 198, 99; Law 198, 99.
 Title: Deeds 215; Trans. and Regist. 202.
 Titles: of Courtesy 478; of China 452.
Titus, Ep. 10: 34, 36, 23-5.
 Toadstools—v. Fungi.
 Tobacco: Cultiv. and Hist. 617; Hygiene
 589; Smoking Songs 758.
 Tocqueville, A. de: 732.
 Todas of South India: 347.
 Toilet, The: 682.
 Tokens: 475-7.
 Tokio: Geology 511.
 Toleration: Religious 101; Rom.-Cath.
 86.
 Tolstoi, Count L. N.: 735, 714.
 Tomb of Christ: 42.
 Tombs: Cyprus 466; Egypt. 467; Rome
 465; Epitaphs—v. Epitaphs.
 Tongan Islands: Topogr. 375; Philol. 852.
 Tongue: Anat. 560; Diagn. Value 566;
 Surg. 576.
 Tonic Sol-fa Singing: 677.
 Tonquin: Fch. in 441; Philol. 850.
 Tooke, Home: 420, 404.
 Toole, J. L.: 680.
 Tools: 601-2; Farm 615; Mining 641.
 Topographical Drawing: 600.
 Topography—v. Geography.
 Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare: 612.
 Torquay: Flora 528; History 319.
 Torrington, Admiral Lord: 426.
 Tortini: 677.
 Tortoises: 546.
 Tortrices: 541.
 Torts: Law 219; Indian Law 196.
 Torture: History of 398.
 Toryism: History of 259.
 Totems and Totemism: 128.
 Toucans: 548.
 Tours: Battle of 384.
 Tourzel, Duchess de: 441.
 Tow Spinning: 639.
 Tower of London: 323; Bishops in 69.
 Towers, Roudh, of Ireland: 464.
 Town Councillor: 211.
 Towns: English 316.
 Toxicology: 587.
 Toynbee, Arnold: 249.
 Trachea—v. Throat.
 Tractarian Movement: 59, 67-70.
 Trade: 264-9; Biogr. 264-5, 595-6, 628;
 Depression 264 [in U.S. 265]; Econ.
 266; Free 242-3; Hist. 264; Marks,
 Law of 215; Relation to State 242-3;
 Tokens 475-7; Unions 240-1 [Law
 191]—v. also Commerce, Commercial.
 Traditions—v. Folklore, Folktales.
 Training: Athletic 697; of Teachers 302,
 —v. also Gymnastics.
 Trains—v. Railways.
 Tramway: Engineering 596; Law 211.
 Transcaucasia: Geogr. & Topogr. 351-2.
 Transcendentalism: in U.S. 66.
 Transfer: of Shares 192; of Land 202.
 Transvaal: Campaign 426; Topogr. 358.
 Transylvania: Folklore 142; Gypsies 860;
 Topography 311.
 Trapping: 600-1.
 Travel: Art of 309.
 Travellers: Lives 308-9; African 353;
 Amer. 361; Austral. 377; Polar 381.
 Travels: Collections 307-8.
 Traverse Tables: 599.
 Treaties, International: 232, 403.
 Treaty Map of Europe: 232.
 Trees: Nat. Hist. 525; Painting 656;
 Planting 623-4; Timber 624; Worship
 127-8 [Greek 131].
 Trench, Abp. R. C.: 61.
 Trial by Jury: 256; History 186.
 Trials: 186; for Witchcraft 125-6.
 Trichoptera: 541.
 Tricycles, Tricycling: 688.
 Trigg Minor: Deanery 479.
 Trigonias: Fossil 543.
 Trigonometrical Survey: 599.
 Trigonometry: 491.
 Trilinear Co-ordinates: 491.
 Trilobites: 539.
 Trinidad: Geol. 513; Hist. & Topogr. 471.
 Triunity, The: Doctrine of 110.
 Trochilidae: 548.
 Trogons: Natural History 548.
 Trollope, Anthony: 726, 716.
 Tromp, Admirals C. and M.: 447.
 Tropical: Agriculture 614; Diseases 566;
 Gard. 625; Health Resorts 589-91.
 Troubadours: History 979; Works 979-87
 [Belgian 995].
 Trout, Trout Fishing: 694.
 Troy: Antiquities 467.
Troy, Destruction of: 739.
 Trusses: Constr. and Strains on 599.
 Tshermis: Philology 841.
 Tshi—v. Ashanti.
 Trust Funds: 220.
 Trusts and Trustees: Law 219-20.
 Tuberculosis—v. Consumption: Bovine
 584.
 Tübingen: Schl. of Theol. 108, 3; Univ.
 275.
 Tulloch, Pr. J.: 65.
 Tula: Philology 845.
 Tumours: 573; Abdom. 573; Cranial 578;
 of Mamm. Gland 578; Ovarian 581.
 Tunbridge Wells: Flora 528.
 Tungusic: Mythol. and Folklore 149;
 Philology 843.
 Tunicata: 544.
 Tunisia and Tunis: Topography 355.
 Tunnell: 599, in Mines 641.
 Tupper, Martin: 726.
 Turanian: Mythol. and Folklore 148-50;
 Philol. and Liter. 839-52.
 Turenne, Gen. H. de: 440.
 Turf, The: 688.
 Turgenief, N. I.: 735.
 Turgot, A. R. J.: 732.
 Turkestan: Geography, etc. 345.
 Turkey: Coins 475; Ethnol. 336, 339;
 Folktales 149; Geogr., etc. [Asia
 352, Eur. 339-41; Gypsies 462, 861;
 History 451 [in India 453]; Missions
 to 92; Penal Code 196; Philol. and
 Liter. 841-2.
 Turko-Russian War: 448.
 Turner, J. M. W.: 651, 649.
 Turning: 635-6.
 Turpin, Abp.: 998.
 Turtle, The: Embryology 556; Nat. Hist.
 546.

- Tuscany: Dialect 971; Free Trade 243; Folklore 137; Med. Aspect 590; Painting 653; Sculpture 656; Topogr., etc. 335.
- Tutbury: Nat. History 528.
- Twain, Mark: 728.
- Tweed: Salmon Fishing 694.
- Twentieth Regiment: Hist. of 428.
- Tyler, John: 460.
- Tyndale, William: 61, 59.
- Tyne, River: 315.
- Type Foundry: 638.
- Typhoid Fever: 571.
- Typography—v. Printing.
- Tyrol: Dialect 940; Folklore 142; Geogr., etc. 311.
- Tyrone, Earl of (Hugh O'Neil): 434.
- Udic: Philology 841.
- Uganda: Topography, etc. 354.
- Umta Mountains: Geology 512.
- Ulfilas, Bp.: 935.
- Ulster: Hist. 322; Civil War [of 1641] 435.
- Ultra Viras: Law 193, 210.
- Ulysses: 132.
- Umbria (Ancient): Dialect 906; Inscr. 904, 906.
- Undulatory Theory of Light: 494.
- Urn, The: 127.
- Uniform of British Soldier: 607.
- Unio: Natural History 544.
- Unitarianism 82-3, 68; Sermons 68.
- United Brethren (*Unitas Fratrum*): 72.
- United States: Chin. Immigr. 422; Church Hist. and Biogr. 66 [Cong. 70; Luth. Ch. 70, Meth. 71, Presb. 74, Prot.-Ep. 68, Purit. 74, Morav. 72, Morm. 72-3, Ref. Chs. 75, R.-C. 84, Swedenb. 73; Unit. 82]; Church and State 99; Civil Service, 257 [Educ. 297]; Coins and Medals 477; Commerce 265; Communism and Socialism 247; Congress 263; Constit. and Const. Hist. 262; Co-operation 240; Criminals 244; Educ. 279-80 [Civ. Serv. 297; Law 282, Stud. Life 281, Techn. Ed. 297, Women 299]; Elections 263; Electoral Syst. 255; English Visits to 364; Execut. Depts. 262; Fauna 556 [Birds 557, Lepid. 542, Mamm. 553, Moll. 544, Protoz. 537, Rept. 546, Spid. 540]; Financ. Hist. 457; Fire Dept. 245; Fisheries 623; Fishing 695; Flags 485; Flora 530-1 [Algae 525, Desmids 522, Ferns 523, Flowers 526, Grasses 424, Mosses 524, Trees 525]; Free Trade 242-3; Geogr. and Topogr. 363-9; Geol. 512-3; History and Hist. Biogr. 455-9 [of Civiliz. 387, Polit. 263]; Industries [Hist. of 457]; Insane 568; Jews 391; Land and Labour 240; Law—v. Law; Local Govt. 245; Locust Plague 615; Medic. Biogr. 558; Meteorol. 504; Milit. and Nav. Hist. 457 [Biogr. 461-2]; Missions 90-4; Pauperism 248; Pharm. Botany 586; Pharmacopoeia 585; Police 244; Politics 263-4; Presidents 459-60 [Wives 265]; Protection 243; Railways 269; Savings Bks. 249; Shipping 243; Statesmen 460-1; Statistics 363-4; Taxation 237; Temperance 250; Trade Economy 266—v. also America, and almost every other relevant Subject Heading.
- Units of Measurement: 493—v. also Weights and Measures.
- Universal: History 383-7; Language 1009; Public Law 232.
- Universalism: 83.
- Universities: Anc. Gk. 277; Denm. 272; Germ. 274-5; Gt. Brit. and Irel. 276-7 [Student Life 280]; Italy 278; Russ. 278; Spain 278; Switz. 278; U. S. 279-80.
- Mission to Cent. Africa 357.
- University: Boat Race 690; Education 298-9; Extension 298; Serms. 97, 100; Songs 760.
- Untruthfulness: 288.
- Upholstery: 636.
- Upper Classes: 249.
- Uppingham School: Sermons 296.
- Ural-Altaic: Philol. and Liter. 839-43.
- Ural Mountains: Forestry 624.
- Urbino, Dukes of: 664.
- Urdu: Philol. and Liter. 832.
- Uredimiae: 523.
- Urethra: Diseases 579 [in Women 582].
- Urinary Organs: Diseases 570; Surg. 579; Homœop. 594.
- Urina: 570; Pathology 584.
- Uryia: Philology 833.
- Urn Burial: 588.
- Uruguay: Hist., Topogr., etc. 374.
- Usages and Customs: Law 196.
- Uses and Profits of Land: Law 202.
- Ussher: Family in Ireland 480.
- Ustilaginacae: 523.
- Ustru: 239.
- Utah: Geol. 512; Mormonism 72-3, 369; Topogr., etc. 369.
- Uterus: Diseases 582; Homœop. Treatm. 594.
- Utilitarianism: 168.
- Utopias: 179.
- Utrecht, Peace of: 418.
- Uwins, Thomas: 651.
- Vaccination: 574; Law 220 [Crit. of 571]; Pathol. 584.
- Vacquerie, Auguste: 717.
- Vagrants: 248.
- Vaiseshika: Philosophy 826.
- Valerius: Flaccus 976; Maximus 926.
- Valleys: Phys. Geography 502.
- Valmy: Battle of 384.
- Valve Gears: 604.
- Vambéry, A.: 344.
- Vancouver's Island: Sport 687; Topogr., etc. 363.
- Van de Velde, A.: 652.
- Van Dieman's Land—v. Tasmania.
- Van Dyck, A.: 652.
- Vanderbilts: Lives 265.
- Vane, Sir Harry: 417.
- Vapour, Aqueous: 504.
- Variation under Domestication: 515.
- Varnishes: Manufacture 630.
- Varro: 916, 926, 930, 931.
- Vases: 664.
- Vassar College: 280.
- Vatican Council: 84.
- Vaudois, The: 55.
- Vedānta: Philosophy 825.
- Vedas and Vedism: 817-18.
- Vega: Voyage of 382.
- Vegetable: Gardening 627-8; Mould 521.
- Vegetarianism: 589.
- Vei: Philology 855.
- Velasquez, J. R.: 654.
- Velleius Paterculus: 926.
- Venables, Bp. A.: 93.
- Vendors and Purchasers: Law 220.
- Veneral Diseases: 579-80; Homœop. Treatment 594.
- Venezuela: Hist., Topogr., etc. 374.
- Venice: Archit. 670; Art, Guide to 647; Ceramics 664; Dialect 971; Folklore 137; History 446; Lace 683; Topogr., etc. 335.
- Ventilation: Colliery 641; House 634.
- Venus: Transits, etc. 501.
- Verbe: Philology 841.
- Verbal Agreements: Law 188.
- Verdi, G.: 674, 672.
- Vers, Sir F. and Sir H.: 425.
- Verechagin, Vasili: 654.
- Vergil: 917-8; Bibliogr. 703.
- Vermes: 538-9; Parasitic 572.
- Vermont State: History 369.
- Verner's Law: 813.
- Vernet, Horace: 652.
- Verney: 62.
- Vers de Société: English Collections 760.
- Vertebates: Generally 545—v. also Anatomy, Comparative.
- Vestments: Church 98.
- Vestrymen: Law 99, 198.
- Vesuvius, Mount: 503.
- Veterinary Medicine, etc.: 618-9.
- Viaducts: Construction 599.
- Viceroy of Ireland: 413.
- Vichy: Mineral Waters 590.
- Vico, G. B.: 172.
- Victor Emmanuel: 446.
- Victoria: Ethnol. 377; Falls 347; Fauna: 556; Flora 531; Goldfields 643; Hist. and Topogr. 379; Law [Digest 184, Magist. Law 224, Stats. 182]; Mineral, etc. 513.
- Victoria Cross: 424.
- „ Nyanza: 354.
- „ Queen: Life 423; Reign 420-1.
- Viel Castel, Count de: 442.
- Vienna: Life in 311; Pädagogium 302; Rom. Inscr. in 905; Univers. 275.
- Vignoles, C. B.: 596.
- Viking Age: 466.
- Village Communities: 389.
- Villages: English 316; of Bible 41.
- Villas: Architecture 671.
- Villehardouin, Geoffr. de: 998.
- Villon, François: 1000, 717.
- Vinci, Leonardo Ida: 653.
- Vine: Cultivation 618.
- Vinegar: Manufacture 632, 630.
- Vinet, A.: 62.
- Violin: Family 676; Playing and Instrum. 676-7.
- Violinists: Lives 677.
- Violoncello: 677.
- Viotti, G. B.: 677.
- Virgil: 917-8; Bibliogr. 703.
- Virginia: Fossil Flora 512; Hist. and Topogr. 369; Indian Wars 360; Student Life 281; Univs. and Colls. 280.
- Vision—v. Sight.
- Visitations, Heraldic—v. Heraldry.
- Vital Statistics: 267.
- Viti—v. Fiji.
- Viviculture: 618.
- Vivisection and Anti-vivisection: 101.
- Voice and Voice-Culture: 677.
- Volapük: 1009.
- Volcanoes: 529-3.
- Volscian Dialect: 907.
- Voltaire, F. A. A.: 172, 716.
- Volunteers: Dict. 606; History, etc. 428; Law 208; Ambul. Hdbk. 576.
- Vosburg Tunnel: 599.
- Vosges: Dialect 990.
- Voyagers: Collectively 308-9; Afric. 353; Amer. 361; Austral. 377; Polar 381.
- Vouyages: Collections 307-9; Scient. 517-8.
- Vulgar Latin: 907.
- Vulgate, The: 17, 909.
- Wyne, The, Hants: 320.
- Wace, Robert: 995, 996.
- Wager: of Battle 398; of Law 398.
- Wages: 238-9; Wages Fund Theory 239.
- Wagner, Richard: 674, 672.
- Waldenses, The: 55.
- Wales: Antiq. 462-4; Catheds. 668; Church Hist. 67; Xtn. Monum. 472; Crosses and Stones 471; Discov. of Amer. 361; Ethnol. 328; Families 228, 480; Folklore 135; Geol. 507-8; Heraldry 480; History and Hist. Biogr. 429-30; Nonconf. in 60; Methodism 74; Parish Regs. 481; Princesses 252; Road Maps 688; Saints 430, 88; Topogr. 328; Water Supply 600.
- „ Ancient: Liter. 1003-4; Medic. 558; Philol. 1002.
- Walker, Fred.: 649.
- Walking: Mechanism of 533.
- Wallace, Sir William: 431.
- Wallachia: Folklore 140; Philol. 971-2.
- Walloon: Church 63; Dialect 990; Folklore 126.
- Walpole: Hor., E. of Orfd. 426, 717; Hor., Ld. 419; Sir Rob. 419.
- Wall Street: Stock Exchange 268.
- Walsall: Topography 325.
- Wampanoag Indians: 361.
- Wandering Jew: 124.
- War: Milit. Art 607-8; Naval Art 611-12; Ballads (Amer.) 758; Contraband of 232; Intern. Law 232; Intern. Rels. 257; Ships 611.
- Warbeck, Perkin: 473.
- Warburton, Bp.: 61.
- Ward: Artemus 730, 728; E. M. 651; Rev. Wm. 93.
- „ and Guardian: Law 201.
- Warranties: Law 220.
- Wars: Minor British 426-7; of Roses 411-13.
- Wartons, The: 716.
- Warwickshire: Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 326.
- Washington: George 460.
- „ History of the City 399; Treaty of 232.
- Wasps: 542-3.
- Wasting Diseases in Children: 583.
- Watchmaking: 637.
- Water: Anal. 630; Forms of 505; Supply and Engin. 600 [Agric. 615; House 634]; Wheels 604; Works 600, 598.
- „ Colour: Painters, Brit. 650; Painting 656-7.
- Waterford: Topography 332.
- Waterfowl: Ornamental 622.
- Watering Places: 589-91.
- Waterloo: Battle 427; 52nd Regt. at 428.
- Waterman's Company: 241.
- Waters: Law of 220; Universal 589-91.
- Watson, Musgrave: 655.
- Watt, James: 596.
- Watteau, A.: 652, 648.
- Watts: Alaric 726; G. F. 648; Rev. Isaac 61.
- Wave Theory of Light: 494-5.
- Wax Flowers: Art of Making 684.
- Wazan: City of 355.
- Weapons, Ancient—v. Arms.
- Weather: 503-4; Weather-lore 128.
- Weaver Birds: 448; Tame 684.
- Weaving: Art, etc. 640.
- Weber, K. M. v.: 674, 672.
- Webster: Daniel 461, 728; Noah 730.
- Wedderburn, Sir David: 423.
- Wedding—v. Marriage.
- Wedgwood, Jos.: 663.
- Weeks Family: 482.
- Weights and Measures: Law 220; Tables 269; Units 493; Hist. of Gk. 875.
- Weitbrecht, Rev. J. J.: 93.
- Well-Sinking: 576.
- Welllesley, Marquess: 425.
- Wellington, Duke of: 425; in Penin. War 427.
- „ College: Sermons 296.
- Wells: Cathedral 660; Dioces. Hist. 59.
- Wendic: Folklore 140; Philol. and Liter. 1009.
- Wensleydale: Etchings 659.
- Were-Wolves: 128.
- Wesley: Revs. C., J., S. 72, 59, 716; Family 72.
- Wesleyanism: 711-2.
- West Australia: Flora 531; Forestry 624; Hist. and Topogr. 379—v. also Australia.
- „ Indies—v. Indies, West.
- Westbury, Lord: 188.
- Westminster Abbey: 669; Marr. Licences and Regs. 481.
- „ Assembly and Confession: 73.
- „ City: Topography 323.
- „ School: 277.
- Westmoreland: Birds 549; Dialect 951; Flora 528; Folklore 143; Pedigrees 478; Topogr. 326.
- Westphalia: Dialect 940; Folklore 146.
- Wexford: Dialect 952.
- Weymouth: Geology 509.
- Whale: 554, 553; Fisheries 623.
- Whalley Parish: 322.
- Whately, Abp. R.: 61.
- Wheel Animalcules: 539.
- Wheels: Construction, etc. 604.
- Whig Party: 259.
- Whichcote, Dr. Benj.: 59.
- Whist: Game 699.
- Whistler's Etchings: 660.
- White: Mtns., U. S. 367; Sea 337.
- Whitefield, Rev. George: 72, 59.
- Whitgift, Abp.: 61, 59, 414.
- Whitman, Walt: 730, 717.
- Whittier, J. Greenleaf: 730, 265.
- Whittington, Sir Richard: 413.
- Whitworth: 265.
- Wiborg: Art Guide to 647.
- Wicked, Destiny of the: 115.
- Wicksteed, Rev. Charles: 83.
- Wiclif, John: 61; Language of 945.
- Widow, Hindu: Law 231.
- Wife and Husband: Law 201.
- Wigan: Topography 322.
- Wigtownshire: Birds 550; Topogr. 399.
- „ Willerforce, Bp. S.: 61; William 250.
- Wilderspin: 286.

- Wildfowling: 690-1.
 Wild White Cattle of Gt. Brit.: 554.
 Wilkes, John: 420, 716.
 Wilkie, Sir David: 651.
 Will, The: 176-7; Educ. of 288; Freedom of 114, 113.
 Willey, Hundred of: 317.
 William i. of Engl.: 410; *Laws* 998; iii. 419; iv. 423.
 „ i. of Germany: 445.
 „ Shoreham: 963.
William of Palerne [romance] 739.
 Williams, Dr. C. J. B.: 558; Rowl. 717.
 Willis, N. P.: 730.
 Wills: Law 221; Registers, etc. 480-2; Early Eng. 966.
 Wilson: Dr. Jno. 93; Prf. Jno. 726; Gen. Sir R. 425; Bp. Thos. 61.
 Wiltshire: Birds 550; Brasses 473; Church Bell 474; Dialect 951; Excav. at Rushmore 470; Flora 529; Parish Regis. 481; Stoneheage 471; Tokens 477; Topogr. 327.
 Winchelsea: Topography 326.
 Winchester: Topogr. 320; College 277.
 Winding-up of Jt.-Stock Companies: 193.
 Windlesham: Parish Register 481.
 Window: Gardening 625; Tracing 668.
 Winds: 505.
 Windsor, Town and Castle: Hist. 317; St. George's Chapel 669.
 Windward Islands: 371.
 Wine: Manuf. 618; in Mat. Med. 585.
 Winnipeg: Topography 362.
 Wint, Peter de: 651.
 Wisconsin: Geol. 513; Hist. and Antiq. 369; Univ. and Colleges 280.
 Wishart, George: 65.
 Wit and Humour: 787; Gk. Writers 899.
 Wits and Humorists: English 717.
 Witchcraft: 125-6.
 Wither, George: 717.
 Witnesses: Law 228.
 Witt, John de: 447.
 Woffington, Peg: 680.
 Wolf, F. A.: 286.
 Wolfe, Gen. J.: 425.
 Wolof: Folktales 151; Philol. 855.
 Wolseley, Lord: 425.
 Wolsey, Card. Thomas: 415, 59.
 Women: Xtn. Duties 101; Diseases 581-2 [Homoeop. 594]; Educ. 299 [Physical 291-2]; English Women fr. Fch. pt. of View 316; in Folklore 124 [Germ. 146]; Hindu 348 [High-Caste 347]; Lives 252; Married, Law of 201; Position, Rights, Employment, etc. 251-2.
 Wood: Carving 684 [Furnit. 636]; Cutting Machin. 603; Engraving 658-9.
 Woodstock: Topography 324.
 „ Vermont, U.S.: Topography 369.
 Wool: Spinning, etc. 640.
 Woollett, William: 659.
 Worcester, Noah: 265.
 „ Cathed. and Churches 669; Dioces. Hist. 59; Pottery 663.
 Worcestershire: Church Plate 665; Dialect 951; Flora 529; Folklore 144; Geol. 510; Heraldry 483; Militia 428; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 327.
 Words: Life of 814.
 Wordsworth: Bp. 61, 59; Wm. 726, 714, 715, 716, 717.
 Workhouse: 248; Visiting 248.
 Working Classes: 238-9; Biogrs. 264; Co-operation 240-1; Dwellings [Construction 671, Law 209]; and Franchise 255; Missions to 93-4; Social Clubs 240.
 Works of Reference: 701-2.
 Workshop Appliances and Recipes: 601-2.
 World-English: 1009.
 Worms: 538-9; as Parasites 522.
 Worship: Family 105-6; Liberty of 101 [Law 99]; Public [Doctr. 90, Practice 94]; Worship-Music 675.
 Worsted: Spinning, etc. 640.
 Worthies: Local-v. Biography, Local.
 Wotton, Sir Henry: 717.
 Wotyak: Folklore 150; Philology 841.
 Wounds, Treatment: 575; Antiseptic 573.
 Wrayisbury: Parish 317.
 Wren, Sir Christopher: 666.
 Wrestling: Art 696-7.
 Wright, Joseph ('of Derby'): 663.
 Writing: Instruction 299; Relation of Lang. to 796-7; Secret 797.
 Writs: Indorsements of 227.
 Wrongs: Law 219.
 Wulfstan, Abp.: 960.
 Würzburg: University 275.
 Wyatt, Sir Thomas: 720, 948.
 Wycliffe-v. Wiclif.
 Wycombe: Topography 317.
 Wykeham, William of: 61.
 Xavier-v. Francis of Xavier.
 Xenophanes: 157.
 Xenophon: 890-1.
 Xosa-Kafir: Philology 856.
 Yacca Territory: 356.
 Yachts and Yachting 690; Flags 485.
 Yakama: Philology 857.
 Yakoob Beg: 344; Yakoob Khan 344.
 Yale College: 280; Student Life 281.
 Yang-tse Gorges: 346.
 Yao: Philology 856.
 Yarkand: Topography 352.
 Yates, Edmund: 728.
 Yeast Fungi: 514.
 Yedo: Topography, etc. 351.
 Yellow Fever 571.
 Yellowstone Regions: 367.
 Yenesay Valley: Topography 352.
 Yemipseian: Philology 841.
 Yeholm: Gypsies 462.
 Yncas Indians: 360; Country 374; Folklore 152-v. also Mexico.
 Yoga Philosophy: 826, 79.
 Yokohama: Topography 351.
 York: Diocesan History 59.
 Yorkshire: Abbeys [Etchings 666]; Birds 550; Caths. and Churches 669; Congregat. 70; Dialect 951; Flora 529; Folklore 144; Geol., etc. 510; Masonic Lodges 79; Methodism 71; Pedigrees 479; Topogr. 327; Wills, etc. 481.
 Yoruba: Philology 856.
 Young Men: Christian Duties 101.
 Younger, John: 265.
Ysopets: 904.
 Yucatan: Hist. and Topogr. 370; Philol. 858.
 Zachaire, Denis: 81.
 Zaconic: Dialect 871.
 Zambesi: Philol. 855; Sport 687; Topogr. 357.
 Zanzibar: Fishes 545; Topogr., etc. 357.
 Zealand, New-v. New Zealand.
 Zechariah: Prophecies 31, 23-25; Life 31.
 Zealand: Law 185.
 Zeisberger, Rev. David: 93, 72.
 Zenana: Life 348; Missions 91.
 Zend Literature & Philol.: 834.
 Zephaniah: *Prophecies* 31, 23-5.
 Zillah: Philology 833.
 Zinc: Metallurgy 644.
 Zinco-graphy: 659.
 Zisca, John: 56.
 Zoologists: Lives 532.
 Zoology: 532-6; in Folklore 127-8; Hist. 532 [Gk. 875]; Marine 517-8; Methods of Teaching 295; Popular 535; Practical 34.
 Zoophytes-v. Coelenterata.
 Zootomy: 534.
 Zoroastrianism: 15, 834; comp. w. Xty. 120; Modern 25.
 Zschokke, H.: 733.
 Zulu: Campaign 426; Coleopt. 542; Ethnol. 358; Mythol. and Folklore 151; Philol. 856.
 Zayder Zee: 312.
 Zwingli, Ulrich: 66.
 Zygaenidae: 542.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

v. also CLASS K §§ 3-8. Classified Bibliographies are given in most works on Theological Encyclopædia, v. A § 2.

Universal Literature.

- *CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology —contains admir. Engl. and foreign bibliogs. 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 86
 Chicago Theol. Sem. [Prfs.at] Current Discussions in Theology [crit. notices of Eng. & for. bks.] i.-iv. ea. 7/6 12° Chicago 83 annual
 CLARKE, Dr. Adam Concise View of Succession of Sacred Literature 2 v. o.p. [ph. 30/- w. 7/6] 8° Tegg [21] 30-31
 An account of writers and their works fr. MOSES to end of 12th century. The last of the more important works based on the chronological method of classification.
 CROOKS + HURST, ^{Dr. G. R. [Am.]}_{Dr. J. F. [Am.]} Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—v. A § 2.
 M'CLINTOCK + STRONG, ^{Dr. J. [Am.]}_{Dr. J. [Am.]} articles in Cyclo. of Theol. Lit. 10 v., & Suppl. 2 v. [acc. to subsj.] ea. \$5 8° New York 76-87
 SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] —articles in Dict. of Bible, Dict. of Antiq., and Dict. of Chr. Biogr. [acc. to subjects], v. A §§ 46, 49 resp.

English and American Literature.

- DARLING, James Cyclopædia Bibliographica 3 vols. [v. i.-ii. authors, v. iii. subjects] o.p. [w. 40/-] 8° Darling 54-59
 Its chief value now consists in its references to exegetical, expository, and homiletic literature; it also analyses collections of sermons.
 HORNE, Preb. T. H. Introduction [v. A § 16] *The useful bibliogr. in this bk. was withdrawn after ninth ed. [1846, o.p.]*
 *HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Bibliotheca Theologica: select and classif. bibliography of theology \$3 8° New York 83
 The most generally useful book, but not so exclusive as, and therefore less suitable for beginners than, CAVE, *ut supra*.
 MALCOLM, Dr. Howard [Am.] Theological Index [acc. to alphabet, under 2,000 heads] \$4 8° Philadelphia [68] 70
 Contains 70,000 references to theological works; but the headings overlap, and thus occasionally necessitate several references for one subject.

French Literature.

- LICHTENBERGER, F. [ed.] —in his Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses [acc. to subjects] r 8° Paris in prog.

German Literature.

- HERZOG, Dr. J. J. [ed.] —in his Real-Encyclopädie f. prot. Theologie [acc. to subjects] 13 v. ea. 12/- r 8° Hamburg ^[54-66]_[76-89]
 MÜLDNER, Dr. W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Theologica [acc. to alphabet] 8° Göttingen 41 annual
 WINER, Dr. G. B. Handbuch der theologischen Literatur [to 1841; acc. to subj. & alphab.] 3 vols. 8° Leipzig [21] 38-42
 ZUCHOLD, E. A. Bibliotheca Theologica [alphab.; 1830-1864, active time in German theol.] 20/- 8° Göttingen 64

Roman-Catholic Literature—v. A § 97.

Special Departments of Theology—v. the Subjects themselves, throughout the whole of this CLASS (A).

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND METHODOLOGY.

For General Dictionaries of Theology, v. A § 49. Reference should also be made to A § 9: Ethnic Theology: General Works.

- *CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology [for students; w. admirable bibliographies] 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 86
 CORNELY, Rudolf [R.-C.] Historica et Crit. Introductio in Vetus Test. vols. i.-ii. ea. 18m. 8° Regensburg 87
 *CROOKS + HURST, ^{Dr. G. R. [Am. Meth.]}_{Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.]} Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology \$3.50 8° New York 84
 A free tr. of HAGENBACH, the orig. of wh. was first pub. '33, last '84. Contains good Engl. and German bibliogs., the former considerably augmented by the translators.
 DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology [no bibliographies] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 Deals not with the matter, but with the scientific form (nature, method and mutual relations of the branches) of theology.
 FLINT, Prf. R. [C.-S.] —article Theology in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88

A § 3

- M'CLINTOCK, Dr. J. [Am.] Lectures on Theolog. Encyclopædia and Methodol. [very incomplete] \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 73
 *RÄBIGER, Prof. J. F. Encyclopædia of Theology, tr. Rev. J. Macpherson 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 84-85
 A scholarly and valuable work: speculative, critical, and rationalistic. The Engl. tr. contains additional notes and bibliographies by the editor.
 SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. Brief Outlines of the Study of Theology, tr. W. Farrer. o.p. [pb. 4/-] p 8° Clark, Edin. 50
 Of historical interest only; it was the foundation of the modern science. First pub. in German, 1811.
 WEIDNER, Prof. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Theological Encyclopædia & Methodology, pts. i.-ii. ea. \$1 12° Rock Is., Phila. 85, 86
 Based on HAGENBACH, and the MSS. of late Prof. C. P. KRAUTH, of Phila.; i. Introduction and Exec. Theol. '85; ii. Biblical Theol. [based on CHELER] '86.
 *ZÖCKLER, Dr. O. [ed.] Handbk. of Theological Sciences, 6 vols.—tr. announced [an important work] Clark, Edin. in prep.

Introduction to Christian Theology (only)—v. A § 121: Systems of Theology.

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF, AND SELECTIONS FROM, BRITISH AND OTHER THEOLOGIANS.

Libraries and Collections.—v. also A § 55: Patristics.

British Reformers, Select Writings of.

Becon Bradford		Edw. VI., Balnaves, etc. Fox, Bale, and Coverdale		Hooper Jewel		Knox Latimer		Ridley and Philpot Rogers, etc.		Tindal, Frith, and Barnes Wickliff	
Christian Classics: Readings from the best Divines, ed. Dr. J. Hamilton. 4 vols. 16/- c 8° Nisbet 58											
Congregational Union Lectures, by various Lecturers. ea. 6/- to 12/- 8° Cong. Un. 52, annual											
Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology. 87 vols. [each 5/- to 7/-] £25 8° Parker 41-70											
Andrewes 11	Cosin 5	Gunning 1	Jobson 4	Marshall 1	Pearson 3	Beveridge 20	Crakanthorpe 1	Hammond 4	Laud 7	Nicholson 1	Thorndike 5
Bramhall 5	Forbes 2	Hickes 3	L'Estrange 1	Overall 1	Wilson 7	Bull 4	Frank 2				

Parker Society Publications: wks. of Fathers and Early Writers of Eng. Ch. 53 v. [o. p., v. 70/- the set] 8° Cambridge 41-55											
Bale 1	Coverdale 2	Jewel 4	Philpot 1	Tyndale 3	and collections of	Becon 3	Cranmer 2	Latimer 2	Pilkington 1	Whitaker 1	Prayers (2), Liturgies (1), Devotional Poetry (2), and Letters (2).
Bradford 2	Fulke 2	Norden 1	Ridley 1	Whitgift 3	Bullinger 4	Grindal 1	Nowel 1	Parker 1	Saddys 1	Woolton 1	Zürich Letters 1
Calhull 1	Hooper 2	Parker 1			Cooper 1	Hutchinson 1					

Wisdom of our Fathers: a series of selections

Bacon	Barrow	Charnock	Fuller	Leighton	South
ea. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S 78, etc.					

Individual Writers

—for Sermons v. A § 109.

ADAMS, Thos. [early 17 cent.]	Complete Works, with Life by Dr. Angus [Standard Divines]	3 vols. 13/6	8° Nisbet	61-62
BANKS, F.	Complete Works [Standard Divines]		8° "	63
BARROW, Isaac [1630-77]	Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Napier	9 vols. 63/-	8° Deighton, Camb.	59
BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc. 1615-91]	Practical Works, w. life & essay 4 vols. [repr. fr. the folio] o.p. [pb. 84/-]	i 8° Hall	39-47	
BROOKS, Thos. [Pur. 1608-80]	Works, with memoir by Rev. A. B. Grosart [Standard Divines]	27/-	8° Nisbet	62
BULL, Bp. Geo. [1634-1710]	Works: with Life by Nelson, ed. Dr. E. Burton	8 vols. 49/-	8° Clar. Press	46
BUNYAN, John [1628-88]	Works, ed. G. Offor	3 vols. 57/6	r 8° Blackie	[53] 64
" "	Pilgrim's Progress [1678-84]; Holy War [1684]; Grace Abounding [1666]; ed. Dr. J. Brown, w. notes	ea. 5/- c 8° Hodder	87, 87, 88	
BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692-1752]	Works	2 vols. [i. Sermons; ii. Analogy] ea. 5/6	8° Clar. Press	74
CALVIN, John [1509-64]	Opera Omnia, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Reuss, v. i.-xxxii. [45 vols. in all] ea. 12/-	8° Brunswick 63 in prog.		
" "	Works, translated; 52 vols. [Calvin Translation Society] 48 vols. 168/-	12° Edinburgh	43-55	
CHALMERS, Thos. [1780-1847]	Collected Works	25 vols. ea. 4/-	12° Edinburgh	49
CHANNING, W. E. [Am. Unit. 1780-1842]	Complete Works. Centenary Edition	7/6	4° Routledge	84
CHARNOCK, Stephen [Nonc. 1628-80]	Comp. Wks., w. intro. Rev. J. M'Cosh [Stand. Divines]	5 v. 22/6	8° Nisbet	64-66
CHILLINGWORTH, W. [1602-44]	Works	3 vols. 21/6	8° Clar. Press	38
CLARKSON, Dav. [Indep., 1622-86]	Practical Works, ed. Dr. Smith [Standard Divines]	13/6	8° Nisbet	64
EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.; 1703-58]	Works	4 vols. \$6	8° New York	79
FULLER, Thos. [1608-61]	Holy and Profane States [Selections]	3/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	84
GOODWIN, Thos. [Indep. 1600-79]	Complete Works, w. pref. by Can. Miller [Stand. Divines]	12 v. 54/-	8° Nisbet	61-66
GUTHRIE, Thos. [F.-Ch., 1803-73]	Complete Works, 9 vols. ea. \$1.50; Autobiog. and Life, 2 vols. \$4	8° New York [56-74]	80	
HALL, Bp. Jos. [1574-1656]	Works, ed. Dr. Philip Wynter	10 vols. 63/-	8° Clar. Press	63
HEY, Prof. J. [1734-1815]	Lectures on Divinity in University of Cambridge, ed. Bp. Turton 2 v. 15/-	8° Camb. Press	[1796]	
HOOKE, Rich. [1553-1600]	Wks., w. Life by Walton, arr. by J. Kettle, 3 v. 36/- [Text only 2 v. 11/-]	8° Clar. Press	[63] 88	
HOOPER, Bp. Geo. [1640-1727]	Works	2 vols. 8/-	8° "	55
HOWE, John [Nonc. 1630-1705]	Whole Works, with Preface by Henry Rogers	6 vols. ea. 5/-	8° R. T. S.	62
JACKSON, Thos. [1579-1640]	Works [Commentary on the Creed, etc.]	12 vols. 66/-	8° Clar. Press	44
KAY, Bp. John [1784-1853]	Works	8 vols. 5/- to 12/-	8° Rivington	88
JEWEL, Bp. J. [1522-71]	Works, ed. Dr. R. W. Jelf, 8 vols. [v. also Libraries, supra; 2 entries]	30/-	8° Clar. Press	41
LEIGHTON, Abp. Rob. [1613-84]	Whole Works, with Life; etc., by W. West	6 vols. ea. 10/6	8° Longman	71
" "	Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr. Blair	3/6	8° R. T. S.	63
OWEN, Dr. John [Pur. 1616-83]	Works, ed. Dr. W. H. Goold 24 vols. [7 v. are Comm. on Hebrews]	84/-	8° Clark, Edin.	69, sqq.

* You will find in John OWEN the learning of LIGHTFOOT, the strength of CHARNOCK, the analysis of HOWE, the savour of LEIGHTON, the raciness of HEYWOOD, the glow of BAXTER, the copiousness of BARROW, the splendour of BATES.

PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit. 1810-60]	Collected Works, ed. Frances P. Cobbe	14 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Trübner [63-71]	79, sqq.
PATRICK, Bp. S. [1626-1707]	Theological Works	9 vols. 21/-	8° Clar. Press 58
SANDERSON, Bp. R. [1587-1623]	Works, ed. Dr. W. Jacobson	6 vols. 30/-	8° " " 54

		A § 4	
SIBBES, Rich. [Pur. 1577-1635]	Compl. Works w. Mem. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Stand. Divines] 8 v. 31/6	8° Nisbet	62-64
SIMEON, Rev. C. [1759-1836]	Entire Works, ed. Rev. T. H. Horne, "Horæ Homil.," etc., forming a commentary on every book of O. and N. T. 21 vols. o.p. [w. 35/-]	8° Bohn	44
SMITH, Henry [1560-91]	Sermons, with Life by Thos. Fuller [Standard Divines] 2 vols. 9/-	8° "	63
SMITH, John ["of Camb."]	Select Discourses [posthum.] ed. H. G. Williams	7/6 r 8° Camb. Press [1660]	84
SOUTH, Dr. Rob. [1633-1716]	Sermons	2 vols. 24/- r 8° Reeves & Turner	77
TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [1613-67]	Comp. Wks., ed. Rev. C. P. Eden, [also 3 v. 24/- 8° Reeves 80], 10 v. 105/-	8° Longman [47-54]	83
"	Selections from	3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	84
THIRWALL, Bp. Connop [1797-1875]	Remains: lit. & theol., ed. J. J. S. Perowne i.-ii. 30/-; iii. [essays] 20/-	8° Daldy	76-77
USSHER, Abp. Jas. [1580-1656]	Whole Works, w. Life, ed. Rev. C. R. Elrington port.; 17 vols. o.p. [w. 70/-]	8° Dublin Un. Pr.	47-64
WATERLAND, Dan. [1683-1740]	Works, with Life and Criticism by Bp. W. van Mildert	6 vols. 51/-	8° Clar. Press 56
WICLIF, John [1324-84]	Select English Works, ed. T. Arnold	3 vols. 21/-	8° " 69-71
"	English Works of, ed. F. D. Matthew	20/-	8° E. Eng. Txt. Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
" SHIRLEY, Dr. W. W.	A Catalogue of the Works of John Wyclif	3/6 8° "	" 65

WICLIF'S Latin works, of which hitherto little more than the *Trilogus* [ed. G. V. LECHELER], and *Tract. de Off. Past.* [ed. LECHLER, Leipzig 63] have seen the light, are now being issued by the Wyclif Society.

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Vide also A § 6 (esp. Calderwood and Hume), § 7, § 8, § 9, and § 122 (esp. Mansel).

BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.]	A Philosophy of Religion: or rational grounds of religious belief	\$2 12°	New York	76
BRINTON, D. G. [Am.]	The Religious Sentiment: its source and aim <small>An inductive study, based on American-Indian religions.</small>	\$2.50 12°	" "	76
*CAIRD, Frc. John [C.-S.]	Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion [Hegelian] 10/6	8° MacLehose. GL [80]	82	
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.]	Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History o.p. [pb. 9/-] c 8°	8° Strahan	76	
<small>Contains 2 good essays—on the Idea of God [as evid. by Ethic Theol.], and Belief in Immortality [as ill. by religions of India and Greece].</small>				
FICHTE, J. G.	The Doctrine of Religion ["Auweisung zum seligen Leben," 1806], tr. Dr. W. Smith—in Writings of Fichte	2 vols. 30/- p 8°	Triebner [48-49]	88
<small>Resolves religion into the consciousness of our being in God and God's being in us.</small>				
FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R.	Rivers of Life, or Sources and Streams of Faith; ill.	2 vols. 126/-	4° Quaritch	83
<small>Seeks to show the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the latest spiritual developments.</small>				
HEGEL, G. W. F.	Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Religion—not tr.; in Coll. Works, 1832. <small>Regards religion as the relation of the entire consciousness, feeling and will, and intellect, to God.</small>			
HINTON, Dr. James	Philosophy and Religion [selections from his MSS.; suggestive] 5/-	c 8° Paul	[81]	84
KANT, Immanuel	Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott	12/6	8° Longman	[73] 83
<small>Resolves religion into morality. The first ed. of this tr. was pub. under title "Theory of Ethics."</small>				
LANG, Andrew	—v. A § 9.			
LOTZE, Prf. Hermann	Lects. on Philosophy of Religion 4/-; Outl. of Phil. of Relig. [Am. trs.] 2/6	c 8° Trüb.;	Dickn. 85-87	
MACKAY, R. W.	The Tübingen School and its Antecedents	6/-	8° Williams	63
"	Progr. of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Grks. & Hebrews 2 v. 21/-	8° "	[50]	65
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	The Study of Religion: its sources and contents	2 vols. 24/-	8° Clar. Press	88
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	—v. A § 9.			
PASCAL, Blaise	Thoughts [1669], tr. C. Kegan Paul [also tr. H. L. S. Lear, 2/6 Rivington '88] 6/-	c 8° Paul	[84]	88
*PFLÉIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.]	The Philosophy of Religion on the Basis of its History [tr.] 4 v. ea. 10/6	8° Williams	86-88	
PÜNJER, Bernhard	Hist. of the Christian Philos. of Religion, tr. W. Hastie [Reform. to Kant] 16/-	8° Clark, Edin.	87	
SCHLEIERMACHER, F.	Ueber die Religion [1799; religion equals feeling of dependence]—not tr.			
SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.]	The Religious Feeling [val. of Xtn. consciousness in theology] \$1.25	12° New York	77	
SPENCER, Herbert [Agno.]	—in The Principles of Sociology vols. i.-ii. pts. 1-3 45/-	8° Willms. [76-85]	86-85	
<small>Seeks to explain the phenomena of religion by the principle of an atheistic evolution. His <i>Ecclesiastical Institutions</i>, pt. i. [vol. II. pt. 3 of above] contains a good résumé of his theory of primitive ideas on religion.</small>				
THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.]	The Religious Sentiments of the Human Mind [lucid and clear] 7/6	8° Longman	88	
TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.]	Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion 15/-	8° Blackwood	84	
<small>Nine essays discussing points at issue between Christianity and Naturalism.</small>				
*WARD, Dr. W. G. [R.-C.]	Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, ed. W. Ward	2 vols. 21/-	8° Paul	84

Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Ethics and Religion.

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	The Relations between Ethics and Religion [an address] 1/-	8° Williams	82
POTTER, Can. R. [Austral.]	The Relation of Ethics to Religion: an introduction to Christianity 2/6	c 8° Macmillan	88

5. HISTORY OF NATURAL THEOLOGY.

See also A § 8 : Theism and Antitheistic Theories (b).

- Bibliography:** *in* Gillett, *ut infra*.
- ACKERMANN, C. The Christian Element in Plato and the Platonic Philosophy, [Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
Presents the special points of contact between Platonism and Christianity.
- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer., & India [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
- CAIRNS, Prc. John [Un. Presb.] Unbelief in xviii. Century [contrasted w. former hist.; Cunningh. Lects. '80.] 8° *Edinburgh* 81
- DRAFER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Conflict bet. Religion & Science [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/- c 8° Paul [74] 87
- FARRAR, Dr. A. S. [C.-E.] Critical Hist. of Freethought in ref. to Xtn. Religion [Bampt. Lects. '62] 16/- 8° Murray 62
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history \$1.75 8° *New York* [76] 80
With a preliminary sketch of Transcendentalism in Germany (Kant, Jacobi, Fichte, etc.), in France (Cousin, Constant, Jouffroy, etc.), and in England (Coleridge, Carlyle, Wordsworth.)
- GILLETT, Rev. E. H. [Am. Presb.] God in Human Thought : natural theology traced in literature 2 v. \$5 8° *New York* 74
Traces nat. theol. in anc. relig., Gk. liter. and philos., Rome, early Church, scholasticism, post-Reformation times.
- HAGENBACH, Dr. K. R. German Rationalism : its rise, progress, and decline [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65
Forms part of the author's "Church History," but published as a separate work.
- HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reform. to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70-73] 84
Chaps. vi, viii, ix, xi, xiii, deal with the course of Natural Theology in England. Broad-church.
- *HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] History of Rationalism [orthodox point of view, best elementary book] 10/6 8° Trübner 67
- HUTTON, R. H. [edr. *Spectator*.] Essays on some of the Modern Guides of English Thought 6/- gl. 8° Macmillan 87
Essays on Carlyle, Newman, Matthew Arnold, "George Eliot," and F. D. Maurice. Largely literary.
- *LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe 2 v. 16/- c 8° Longman [65] 75
Sketches the decline of belief in witchcraft, miracles and persecution, with the æsthetic, scientific, moral, and political development of rationalism.
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark Tendencies of Relig. Thought in Eng. 1688-1750 *in* Essays & Reviews 5/- c 8° Longman [60] 69
- *STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century 2 v. 28/- 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80
Pays special attention to the sceptical literature of the latter half of the century, from the standpoint of an agnostic.
- TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology & Xtn. Philos. in Eng. in XVII. century 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 73
Gives the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.
- " " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° " 84
- " " Movements of Religious Thought in Britain during the 19th Century 10/6 c 8° Longman 85
Characterization of many of the most prominent religious thinkers in England since Coleridge.

C. NATURAL THEOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS. RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

Vide also A § 129 (a) : Christian Evidences—General.

General Treatises.

- BARRY, [Bp.] Alf. [C.-E.] What is Natural Theology? [evidences of many witnesses; Boyle Lect., '76] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 77
- BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] Natural Theology \$1.50 12° *New York* 81
- " " Science, Philosophy, and Religion \$1.75 " " 71
- BROUGHAM, Hy. Lord Discourse of Natural Theology, *in* Works, vol. vi. 4/- c 8° Black " [36] 73
Originally published as a prefatory treatise to the 1836-39 edition of PALEY'S "Natural Theology," with notes by Sir Chas. BELL.
- BUCHANAN, Prof. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith [philosophic] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
- BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80
- *BUTLER, Bp. Joseph Anal. of Relig. to Constit. & Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus [Bapt.] 2/- f 8° R.T.S. [1736] 86
Still prob. the best introduction. cf. Ven. J. P. NORRIS' "Lects. on Butler's 'Analogy'" [a good little book], 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 87; and ANGUS' "Analysis of Butler," 1/- c 8° R.T.S.
Also J. NAPIER'S "Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy,'" 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 64; & CHALMERS, *ut supra*. For Philosophical Position of BUTLER, *u. C* § 21.
- *CALDERWOOD, Prof. H. [U.-Presb.] The Relations of Science and Religion [Morse Lects. '80] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 81
- CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Natural Theology : Nature & Bible fr. same Author [Lowell Lects.] \$1.50 12° *New York* [67] 82
- CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Natural Theology [includes lectures on Butler's "Analogy"] 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [24] 81
- CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions, vol. ii.—v. A § 9.
- CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] The Scientific Obstacles to Belief [Boyle Lectures, '84] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 85
- *DRUMMOND, Prf. H. [F.-Ch.] Natural Law in the Spiritual World 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 88
A fascinating application, based on the first principles of biology, of Butler's great argument of analogy.
- COCKBURN, Dr. S. The Laws of Nature and the Laws of God [a reply to DRUMMOND], 3/6 c 8° Sonnetschein '86
LAING, Sam. *in* "Modern Science and Modern Thought" [*ut supra*; a reply].
- FOWLE, Rev. T. W. [B.-C.] New Analogy bet. Revealed Religion & the Course & Constit. of Nature 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81
- GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion [by a botanist] \$1.50 8° *New York* 80
- HUME, David Dialogues concerning Natural Religion [posthum. pub.] *not pub. separ.*; v. *his* Works, CLASS C § 38.
Replied to by Thos. REID [*u. CLASS C* § 54]. Dugald STEWART [*u. CLASS C* § 64]. cf. also SETH'S "Scottish Philosophy" [a comparison of Scottish and German replies to HUME], 5/- c 8°, Blackwood 85; and esp. PALEY, *ut supra*.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 75
- JACKSON, Rev. W. The Philosophy of Natural Theology [in refut. of mod. scepticism] 12/- 8° Hodder 74
The Design Argument, and the materialistic, idealistic, and agnostic objections to theism.
- LAING, Samuel Modern Science and Modern Thought [by a layman] 3/6 8° Chapman [85] 88
- LECONTE, Jos. [Am.] Religion and Science : lectures on relation of natural & revealed religion \$1.50 c 8° *New York* 74

						A § 7	
MCCOSH, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.]	Christianity & Positivism : lectures on natural theology & apologetics	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan			71
"	"	7/6	c 8°	"			62
<small>Contents for the analogy of the laws of the supernatural and the natural worlds.</small>							
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Natural Elements of Revealed Theology [Baird Lectures, '81]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet			81
MIVART, Dr. St. G. [R.-C.]	On Truth : a systematic inquiry [based on natural science alone]	16/-	8°	Paul			89
MURPHY, J. J.	The Scientific Basis of Faith	14-	8°	Macmillan			73
*PALEY, Archd. W.	Nat. Theol., ed. Sir C. Bell, w. "Discourse," by Ld. Brougham [g. v. sup.]	4/-	16°	Griffin		[03]	73
<small>Still one of the most lucid popular statements of the Design Argument. Originally written as a reply to HUME'S "Dialogues," ut supra, and prompted Ld. BRIDGE-WATER to codify the "Bridgewater Treatises," ut infra. Cf. Rev. J. M. BACON'S "Short Analysis of Paley," 2/6 18° Hall, Camb. [170] 87.</small>							
PERRIN, Raym. S.	The Religion of Philosophy : or the unification of knowledge	16/-	8°	Williams			85
<small>A comparison of the chief religious and philosophical systems of the world.</small>							
PLUMPTRE, C. E.	Natural Causation : an essay in four parts [evolutional]	7/6	8°	Unwin			88
<small>The Doctrine of Design—Philosophic Necessity (a defence)—Natural Growth in Ethics—Natural Growth in Civilization.</small>							
KEYNOLDS, Preb. J. W.	The Mystery of the Universe : our common faith	12/6	8°	Paul			84
"	The Supernatural in Nature, verified by free use of science	14/-	8°	"		[78]	80
STRONG, Dr. A. H. [Am. Bapt.]	Philosophy and Religion		8°	New York			88
<small>64 reprinted essays, sermons, addresses, etc. [1867-88]. Thoroughly Calvinistic.</small>							
*TEMPLE, Bp. F. [C.-E.]	The Relations between Religion and Science [Bampton Lectures, '84]	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan		[84]	85
<small>A statement of the unity of the ultimate principles of science and religion.</small>							
VENN, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Characteristics of Belief : scientific and religious [Hulsean Lectures, '69]	7/6	8°	"			70
WATTS, Dr. Rob. [Ir. Presb.]	Reign of Causality : vindication of scient. princ. of telic causal efficiency	6/-	c 8°	Clark, Edin.			88
WILSON, Rev. John M. [C.-S.]	Nature, Man and God [orthodox]	5/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein			85
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.]	Twelve Lect. on Conn. bet. Sc. & Rev. Religion [antiquated] 2 v. o.p. [pb. 10/-]		c 8°	Dolman		[47]	51

Individual Sciences.

Bridgewater Treatises	[their science now obsolete, but of considerable historical importance]	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		[34-40]	v. y.
*BELL, Sir C.	The Hand ; its mechanism, etc.						
*BUCKLAND, Dr. W.	Geology and Mineralogy						
CHALMERS, Dr. T.	Adapt. of Ext. Nat. to Mor. Constit. of Man						
<small>The Rev. Francis Henry, 8th Earl of BRIDGEWATER [d. 1823], devised by will £8,000, at disposal of Pres. of Royal Soc., to be paid to the author or authors of a treatise "On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in His Creation." Mr. Davies Gilbert, the then F.R.S., selected the 8 above writers, whose works, though of unequal merit, all had a large circulation at the time. The two asterisked above have some permanent apologetic value.</small>							
KIDD, Dr. J.	Adapt. of Ext. Nat. to Phys. Condition of						
KIRBY, Rev. W.	Habits and Instincts of Animals [Man						
PROUZI	Chem. Meteorol. Digestion						
*RUGET, F. M.	Animal & Vegetable Physiology						
*WHEWELL, Dr. W.	Astronomy & Gen. Physics						

Astronomy

—v. also Whewell, *supra*.

EREWSTER, Sir David	More Worlds than One [from Christian aspect]	4/6	c 8°	Chatto		[54]	74
KURTZ, J. H. [Luth.]	The Bible & Astronomy : expos. of bib. cosmology, & its rel. to nat. sc. [fr.]	\$1.50	12°	Philadelphia			61

Botany.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Botany and Religion : illustrations of the works of God	ill.	6/6	c 8°	Oliphant, Ed.	[63]	85
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Natural Science and Religion— <i>ut supra</i> .						
MACMILLAN, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.]	Bible Teachings of Nature, 6/-; Sabbath of the Fields	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan		[98]	88
"	Ministry of Nature, 6/-; Two Worlds are Ours	6/-	c 8°	"		[88]	88

Chemistry, & Physics—v. also Prout, *supra*.

COOKE, J. P. [Am.]	Religion and Chemistry [testimony of atmosphere and its constituents]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		[64]	81
NAVILLE, Prf. J. E. [Sw. Prot.]	Modern Physics [tr. ; written to expose its fallacies]	5/-	c 8°	Clark, Edin.			83

Evolution

—for general books on Evolution v. CLASS H § 43.

BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.]	Evolution and Religion	7/6	12°	New York			85
Christianity and Evolution	[symposium by various writers ; repr. fr. <i>Homiletic Magazine</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet			87
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.]	Darwinism in Morals, and [13] other essays	5/-	c 8°	Williams			72
"	The Scientific Spirit of the Age, and other pleas and discussions	6/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder			88
COPÉ, E. D. [Am.]	The Theory of Evolution [a lecture]	2/-	12°	Philadelphia			87
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.]	—in his Outlines of Cosmic Philos., 2 v. [based on doctrine of evolution]	25/-	8°	Macmillan			74
HENSLOW, Rev. G.	The Theory of Evolution [in its theistic bearings]	6/-	c 8°	"			73
LE CONTE, Prf. Jos. [Am.]	Evolution and its Relation to Religious Thought ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Chapman			88
MCCOSH, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.]	The Religious Aspect of Evolution	\$1.25	8°	New York			88
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Can the Old Faith live with the New? [revelation and evolution]	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood		[85]	86
SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.]	Religion of Evolution, \$1.50 ;	\$1	12°	Boston			76, 80
SCHURMAN, J. Gould	The Ethical Import of Darwinism [philosophical]	5/-	c 8°	Williams			87
"	Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay ; philosophical]	5/-	8°	"			82
WINCHELL, Alex.	The Doctrine of Evolution [theistic bearings]	\$1	12°	New York			74

Geology

—v. also Buckland, *supra*.

HITCHCOCK, Edw. [Am.]	Religion of Geology and its Connected Sciences	2/-	c 8°	J. Blackwood		[51]	66
MILLER, Hugh	Testimony of the Rocks [to natural and revealed religion]	5/	p 8°	Black		[57]	69
"	The Footprints of the Creator	5/-	8°	"		[50]	69

Philosophical Sciences—vide CLASS C, *passim*.

7. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES: (a) GENERAL WORKS.

v. also A § 4: Philos. of Religion, and A §§ 129-133: Christian Evidences.

ARGYLL, Duke of [C.-S.]	The Reign of Law [in nature and mind, w. theistic bearings ; popular]	3/6	c 8°	Strahan		[66]	84
BALFOUR, A. J.	A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer]	12/-	8°	Macmillan			79
BIRKS, Prf. T. R.	Difficulties of Belief [in conn. w. Creat. & Fall, Redemp. & Judgm.]	5/-	c 8°	"		[76]	76
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Natural Hist. of Atheism [“naturalness of theism, pathology of atheism”]	6/-	p 8°	Ishister			77
BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	Faith in God and Modern Atheism Compared.	2 vols. 12/-	8°	Clark, Edin.			65

A § 8

CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.]	Orthodoxy : its truth and errors	[rationalistic]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[66]	74
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.]	Broken Lights : inquiry into present condition and prospects of religion		5/-	8°	Williams	[64]	78
"	Dawning Lights : inquiry conc. the secular results of the New Reformation		5/-	8°	"		68
CONDER, Rev. E. R. [Cong.]	The Basis of Faith [in mind, physical universe, revelation ; Cong. Lect.]		6/-	c 8°	Hodder	[77]	86
FEUERBACH, Ludwig	The Essence of Christianity, tr. Geo. Eliot		6/-	p 8°	Trübner	[70]	84
*FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.]	The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief		10/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
"	Faith & Rationalism		75c.	12°	New York	[79]	87
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.]	Faith and Doubt		4/-	c 8°	Macmillan		85
(*) FLINT, Prf. Robert [C.-S.]	Theism, 7/6 ; *Anti-Theistic Theories, 10/6 [Baird Lectures, '76 & '77]		c 8°	Blackwood	[74]	88	
The latter volume very valuable ; deals with Atheism, Materialism, Positivism, Secularism, Pessimism, Pantheism.							
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.]	Beliefs of Unbelievers		25c.	8°	New York		76
GIRDLESTONE, Rev. A. G.	Christianity and Modern Scepticism.		3/6	c 8°	Hodder		82
GREG, Percy [Agnos.]	Without God : negative science and natural ethics		12/-	8°	Hurst		83
GREG, W. R.	Enigmas of Life [rationalistic ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.]		10/6	8°	Trübner	[72]	87
*HARRIS, Prf. S. [Am. Cong.]	The Philosophic Basis of Theism [a defence ; psychological]		12/-	8°	Clark, Edin.		83
"	The Self-Revelation of God		12/-	8°	"	"	87
In the former work he lays his foundation, and in the latter raises his superstructure. Both good contributions.							
HICKS, Prf. L. E. [Am.]	A Critique of Design Arguments : a review and examination		\$2	8°	New York		83
Combats the teleological argument historically.							
JANET, Paul	Final Causes, tr. Wm. Affleck, with preface Prf. R. Flint		12/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	[78]	83
On the evidence for the law of finality, and its theistic cause.							
JEDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.]	Some Elements of Religion, 5/-		cheap edition, 1/6	c 8°	Rivington	[71]	85
MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.]	The Rationale of Religious Enquiry : reason, the Bible and the Church		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Longman	[36]	53
"	Ideal Substitutes for God considered		1/-	8°	Williams		80
MILL, J. Stuart [Agnos.]	Three Essays on Religion [Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism]		10/6	8°	Longman		74
Written just before his death ; recognises both the cogency and the insufficiency of the conclusions of Natural Theology.							
MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.]	The Basis of Religion : an examination of Natural Religion		2/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[86]	87
"	Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics		3/-	c 8°	"	[82]	87
MORISON, J. Cotter [Pos.]	The Service of Man ; essay towards the religion of the future		5/-	c 8°	Paul	[87]	88
A polemical and somewhat aggressive statement, in Positivist form, of the argument against Christianity.							
NAVILLE, Prf. E. [Swiss ; unatt.]	Modern Atheism : or the Heavenly Father [tr.]		5/-	c 8°	[Boston, 67]	Nisbet	85
NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.]	Phases of Faith : passages from the history of my creed		3/6	c 8°	Trübner	[50]	69
"	Miscellanies vol. i., 7/6 8° Trübner '69 ; vol. ii.,		12/-	8°	Paul		88
OLIPHANT, Laurence [Spir.]	Scientific Religion : higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces		16/-	8°	Blackwood	[88]	88
For a description of this book, <i>vide</i> A § 94, <i>s.v.</i> Theosophy.							
OWEN, Rev. John	Evenings with the Sceptics : free discussion on freethinkers 2 v. [popular]		32/-	8°	Longman		81
Causes of Scepticism ; Greek Scepticism ; Hebrew and Hindu Sc. ; St. Augustine ; the Schoolmen (Erigena, Abelard, Aquinas) ; Wm. of Ockham ; Raymond of Sabiende ; Cornelius Agrippa.							
PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.]	Sermons on Theism, Atheism, & Pop. Theology—v. ix. of Works [14 v.]		6/-	8°	Trübner	[53]	79
"	"Physicus" A Candid Examination of Theism [agnostic ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.]		7/6	8°	"		78
QUARRY, Dr. J.	Religious Belief [Donellan Lecture, '77-'78]		5/-	c 8°	Longman		80
RANDLES, Marshall	First Principles of Faith [good concise summary]		6/-	c 8°	Hodder		84
REDFORD, Prf. R. A. [Cong.]	The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief		9/-	c 8°	"		81
Pt. i. reviews the history of unbelief ; ii. treats of theism ; iii. treats of revelation.							
SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.]	Old Faiths in New Light		\$1.50	12°	New York		79
"	The Reality of Faith [collection of sermons]		4/6	c 8°	Dickinson		84
STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.]	The Old Faith and the New : a confession [tr.]		7/6	8°	Asher	[73]	74
<i>Cf.</i> "Ulric's Review of Strauss' <i>Old Faith and the New</i> ," by Dr. C. P. KRAUTH [Am.], 3/6 f 8° Clark, Edin. 74.							
THOMPSON, Rev. R. A. [H.-C.]	Xin. Theism : test. of reason & Revel. to Supr. Being [Burnett Pr. Ess.]		10/6	8°	Rivington	[55]	63
TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.]	Theism : witness of reason and nature to a Creator [Burnett Prize Essay]		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Edin.		55
WACE, Prf. Henry [C.-E.]	The Foundations of Faith [Bampton Lectures, '79]		15/-	8°	Pickering	[80]	81
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Nature's Teachings : human invention anticipated by nature [pop.]		ill. 21/-	8°	Longman		77

8. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES : (b) SPECIAL WORKS.

Works on Special Doctrines [e.g. God, Man, Sin, etc.] are classed with those on Christian Doctrine, A §§ 119-134.

Agnosticism.

BITHELL, Dr. Richard	The Creed of a Modern Agnostic	[popular]	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	[83]	88
"	Agnostic Problems	[popular ; of some value]	6/-	8°	Williams		87
*FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.]	Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy [Spencerian ; popular]		2 vols. 25/-	8°	Macmillan		74
MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am. Presb.]	The Agnosticism of Hume and Huxley, Scottish School, etc.		2/-	8°	Edinburgh		86
PEARSON, Prf. Karl	The Ethic of Freethought [collected essays ; free thought]		14/-	8°	Unwin		88
*SPENCER, Hrft. [Agnos.]	First Principles [for other Works, v. C § 62]		16/-	8°	Williams	[62]	87

Called "the Bible of Agnosticism." The best orthodox replies are:

BOWNE, B. P.	The Philosophy of H. Spencer : an examination.	\$1.25.	12°	N. Y.	74
GROUND, W. D.	Exam. of Struct. Princ. of Spencer's Philosophy.	10/6	8°	Farker	83

Humanitarianism —for Positivist literature v. C § 23.

BALFOUR, A. J.	The Religion of Humanity	[an address]	5/-	8°	Douglas, Edin.		88
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.]	The Religion of Humanity		\$1.50	12°	New York	[72]	75

Materialism.

- BÜCHNER, L. [Mat.] Force and Matter : with a system of morality [tr. ; popular] 8/- 8° Asher [6-] 84
 Seeks to identify brain and mind ; aggressively materialistic.
- JANET, Paul [Pos.] Materialism of the Present Day [a review of Büchner and his school ; tr.] 3/- 12° Williams 67
- *LANGE, Prf. F. A. [Mat.] Hist. of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [materialistic ; E. & F. Ph. Lib.] 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Trübner 78-81
- MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Religion, as Affected by Mod. Materialism ; & Mod. Mat. : its att. tow. theol. 2/6 8° Williams [74, 76] 78
 An able analysis of TYNDALL and his school.

Mysticism

—v. A § 119.

Pantheism.

- DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity, as contrasted with the Christian faith concerning God \$1 12° New York 65
- FEUERBACH, Ludwig The Essence of Christianity, tr. Marian Evans [“Geo. Eliot”] 6/- 8° Trübner [70] 81
- HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity [elaborate and learned] 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84
 The first edition of this work was pub. under title, “An Essay on Pantheism,” ‘66.
- KAY, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] On Pantheism. Madras [53] 79
- MILL, Dr. W. H. Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation 14/- 8° Bell 61
- PLUMPTRE, C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism 2 vols. 18/- 8° Trübner 81
 A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. I. : to Spinoza ; v. II. : to Nineteenth Century.
- SAISSET, Emile Manual of Modern Pantheism : an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62-63
 v. I. : Hist. studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel ; v. II. : Meditations on Theism.

Pessimism

—for Buddhism v. A § 14.

- HARTMANN, Ed. —v. C § 31.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Is Life worth Living? 6/- c 8° Chatto [79] 80
- ” ” Atheism and the Value of Life 6/- c 8° Bentley 84
- SCHOFENHAUER, A. —v. C § 59.
- *SULLY, James Pessimism : a history and criticism 14/- 8° Paul [77] 82
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —in his Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° Blackwood 84
- WALLACE, Prf. W. —article Pessimism in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 85

Positivism

—v. C § 23.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).

For the Theologies and Mythologies of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, v. CLASS B, *passim*.

It has been thought desirable in this section to include some of the more important Foreign books, as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.

9. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE WORKS.

v. also A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion ; B § 2 : Comparative Mythology ; CLASS F : Primitive Society.

- Bibliography :** TIELE, Prf. C. P., in his Outlines of the History of Religion, *ut infra*.
- BURNOUF, Emile The Science of Religions [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
 Contents that the anc. rels. of India and Persia are based on a prim. Aryan religion, a refined system of metaphysics founded on a thorough grasp of physical facts—wh. B. attempts to trace ; and that this was the fountain-head of the rels. of the Veda, Avesta and Xnty.
- *CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions [popular] 2 vols. ea. \$2 8° Boston [71-83] 86
 v. I. descr. Confucianism, Brahman., Buddh., Parsism, and the rels. of Egypt, Greece, Rome, Scandin., Palestine, Arabia ; v. II. is a compar. of the ideas of God, soul, orig. of world, prayer, inspir., morals and future life in all religions. It was practically the first book on the inductive side of Ethnic Theology.
- *CLODD, Edward [Unit.] Childhood of Religions : birth and growth of Myths [elementary] 5/- c 8° Paul [75] 82
- CONWAY, M. D. [Am. Rat.] The Sacred Anthology [tr. selections fr. Ethnic Scriptures] 12/- 8° Trübner [70] 77
- v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile and Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] a.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
 Contains a good survey of the religions of the East, including Judaism.
- *Hibbert Lectures [Hibbert Trust (Unit.)] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78-87
- | | | | |
|---|---------|--|----|
| RHYS-DAVIDS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Buddhism | 8r | RÉVILLE, Anc. Religs. of Mexico and Peru | 84 |
| KUENEN, National Religions and Univ. Religions | 82 | SAYCE, On the Religion of Anc. Assyria and Babylonia | 87 |
| MAX MÜLLER, Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Religs. of India | 78 | RHYS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Rel. of Celtic Heathendom | 87 |
| RENOUF, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Egypt | [79] 84 | | |
- [Also BEARD: *Reform. in 16th Century* [83]; PFLEIDERER: *Paul and Xnty.* [85]; RENAN: *Rome and Xnty.* [80].]
- JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion vols. i.-v. 64/- 8° Trübner. 73-85 in *prg.*
 India, 2 v. 21/-, '73-'79; China, 2 v. 25/-, '77; Persia, 18/-, '85. Seeks to show the purely natural origin of religion ; full of suggestion and clear, thorough workmanship

A § 10

- LANG, Andrew Custom and Myth: study in early usage and belief; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
 " " Myth, Ritual, and Religion 2 vols. 21/- c 8° " 87
 An attempt to disengage separately and historically the various elements of religion and myth; forms an admirable "Vorschule" of mythology. Cf. also his article "Mythology" in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84.
- *MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max Introduction to the Science of Religion [four lectures] 7/6 c 8° Longman 73
 On the value of the compar. method, classification of religions, educ. of race by its relig. [ill. by extracts].
- " " " Chips from a German Workshop [collected essays] 4 vols. 36/- 8° " [47] 80
 " " " Selected Essays [fr. above] on Language, Mythology and Religion 2 vols. 16/- c 8° " 81
 " " " Lectures on the Science of Language, vol. ii.: on Compar. Mythology 2 v. 16/- c 8° " [75] 80
 Max MÜLLER regards mythology almost as a "disease of language."
- PERROT+CHIPIEZ,G+C. History of Art in Antiquity [tr.] finely ill.; ea. in 2 vols. 42/- i 8° Chapman 83, 84, 85
 Egypt, '83; Chaldea and Assyria, '84; Phœnicia, Cyprus, and Asia Minor, '85. Give not only a history of art, but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here. An Index is in preparation.
- *RÉVILLE, Prof. A. [Prot.] Prolegomena to the History of Religions [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams [85] 88
 " " Hist. des Religions: les Religions des Peuples non-civilisés 2 vols. ea. 10/- 8° Paris 82-83
 Negroes, aborigines of N. & S. America, Polynesians, Finns. Also Chinese, 10/- Paris '89. Cf. also his Hibbert Lectures, *supra*.
- /acred Books of the East, tr. by various Scholars, ed. Max Müller Ser. i: 24 v.; ser. ii. [to comprise 24 vols.] ea. 10/6 or 12/6 8° Clar. Pr. 79 *in prog.*
 *TIELE, Prof. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] Outlines of Hist. of Relig. to spread of Univ. Relig. [evolutional] 7/6 8° Trübner [78] 88
 Tr. fr. Dutch; contains—esp. in its French ed. [Paris '85]—a good bibliography.
- WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.] Oriental and Linguistic Studies [Veda, Avesta, etc.] \$2.50 8° New York [72] 75

Ethnic Theology as a Christian Evidence—v. A § 134.

Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

General Works.

- DOUGLAS, Prof. R. K. Confucianism and Taoism [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; popular] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79
 DUBOSC, Hampden The Dragon, Image and Demon: the three religions of China [popular] 7/6 c 8° Partridge 87
 EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] Religion in China: account of the three religions of China [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° Trübner [59] 84
 The original edition of 1859 was published under the title: "The Religious Condition of the Chinese."
- FABER, E. Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion 7/6 8° " 80
 JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their rel. to Universal Religion: China 2 v. 25/- 8° " 83
 LEGGE, Prof. Jas. [Cong. Miss.] The Religions of China: Confuc. and Taoism compared with Xtnty. 6/- c 8° Hodder 80
 MEDHURST, W. H. A Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese 6/- 8° Shanghai 47
 RÉVILLE, Prof. A. La Religion Chinoise [Histoire des Religions] 10/- 8° Paris 89

Confucianism.

Texts (translated)—for *Minor Texts and Originals*, v. CLASS K § 154.

- Chinese Classics, w. tr., crit. & exeg. notes, proleg., &c. J. Legge [7 v.] v. i.-v. in 8 pts., ea. pt. 42/- r 8° Trübner 61-72
 1. Confuc. Analects, '61; 2. Works of Mencius, '61; 3. (2 pts.) Shu-King, Chow, etc., '65; 4. (2 pts.) Shi-King [and other Poetical Pieces; metrical tr.], '71; 5. (2 pts.) Dukes Yin, etc., '72.
- Chinese Classics. The same, the translations, preliminary essays and notes only c 8° Trübner [66-75] 87-75
 1. Life and Teachings of Confucius, 10/6 [66] 87; 2. Life and Works of Mencius, 12/-, '75; 3. Shi-King [etc.], 12/-, '76.
- Texts of Confucianism, tr. J. Legge, vols. i.-iv. [Sacred Books of East] 44/- 8° Clar. Press 79, 82, 85
 1. Shu-King, Shi-King [prose tr.], and Hsiao King, 12/6; 2. Yi-King, 10/6; 3-4. Li Ki [Bk. of Ceremon. Usages], ea. 12/6.

Treatises.

- FABER, E. Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius [tr.] 12/6 8° Hong Kong 75
 " " The Mind of Mencius [digest of his philosophy, tr.; Oriental Ser.] 10/6 8° Trübner 81
 LEGGE, Prof. Jas. [Cong. Miss.]—*article* Confucianism in Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78
 LOOMIS, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] Confuc. & Chin. Classics [by a miss. to Chinese in San Francisco] \$1.50 8° Boston [67] 82
 PLATH, Dr. J. II. Die Religion und der Cultus der Alten Chinesen 2 pts. 18/6 8° Munich 62
 " " Confucius und seine Schüler: Leben und Lehren 4 pts. 17/- 8° " 69-74

Taoism.

Texts (translated)—for *Minor Texts and Originals*, v. CLASS K § 154.

- LAO-TSZE Speculations on Metaphysical Polity and Morality, tr. J. Chalmers 4/6 8° Trübner 68
 " übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor v. Strauss 12/- 8° Leipzig 70
 " Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu, trad. Stanislas Julien 30/- r 8° Paris [35] 42

Treatises.

- ROTERMUND, W. Die Ethik Lao-tse's [w. special reference to Buddhist morals] 8° Gotha 74
 WATTERS, Thos. Lao-Tzu: a study in Chinese philosophy 8° Hong Kong 70

- Chinese Buddhism** —*v. also A § 14, s.v. Buddhism (Indian).*
- Bibliography:** BEAL, Prf. Samuel. *Buddhist Literature in China* [abstract of 4 lectures] 10/6 8° Trübner 82
- Texts (translated)**—*for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 154.*
- Abhinishkramana Sutra : the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal 12/- p 8° „ 75
A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.
- Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 83
A Life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A.D. 420.
- BEAL, Rev. Samuel [tr.] *A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures* [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/- 8° Trübner 71
A Buddh. anthology (in tr.) in foll. groups: Legends and myths; Buddh. as a Relig.; Scholastic period; Mystic period; Decline and Fall.
- Dhammapada Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° „ 78
A Chinese version of the texts, generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. anc. canonical bks. of Buddhists.
- Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of. By S. Beal [travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India] 10/6 8° „ 69
- Hünen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki : Buddh. records of Western World [A.D. 629], ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 2 v. 24/- 8° „ 84
Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.
- „ „ „ Life of. By the Shamans Hwui and Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal [sup. to above] 10/- 8° „ 88
- Treatises, etc.**
- *BEAL, Samuel *Buddhism in China* [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; elem.] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84
- EOKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] *Chinese Buddhism : a vol. of sketches* [hist., descr., crit.; Or. Ser.] 18/- 8° Trübner 80

Chinese Religions as a Christian Evidence—*v. A § 134.*

Chinese Folklore —*v. B § 36.*

Christianity —*v. A § 105 : Missions to China.*

11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.

- Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 102 : Egyptian Philology.*
- Book of the Dead*, tr. Birch in Bunsen's Egypt, vol. v. [tr.] 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48-67
- Treatises** —*v. also CLASS F § 8 : History of Egypt.*
- BRUGSCH-BEY, H. *Religion u. Mythologie der alten Ägypter nach d. Denkmälern* 2 v. ea. 10/- 8° Leipzig 84-88
- „ „ *—in his History of Egypt under the Pharaohs* [tr.] 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 79
- OBERZINER, Dr. L. *Culto del Sole presso gli antichi orient., vol. i.* 87
By an Egyptologist, dealing chiefly with Egyptian sun-worship.
- PIERRET, P. *Essai sur la Mythologie Égyptienne* 7/6 8° Paris 79
- „ „ *Le Panthéon Égyptien* [75 ill. from monuments in the Louvre] 25 fr. 8° „ 81
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. *in Hist. of Anc. Egypt, vol. i. pp. 310-426 is a survey of the religion* 2 vols. 8° Murray 81
- *RENOUF, Le Page [R.-C. layman] *Lectures on Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt* [Hibbert Lectures, '79] 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84
An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilisation, doctrines, and religious books.
- *TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] *History of Egyptian and Mesopotamian Religions, v. i. : Egyptian* [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 82
Religions of Thebis-Abydos, Heliopolis, the old, middle and new kingdoms and from fall of the Ramesses to Persian Conquest.

12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.

General.

- BAETHGEN, Fr. *Beiträge zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* [on Semitic pantheon; compar.] 10/- 8° Berlin 88
- BAUJSSIN, W. W. *Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* pt. i. 8/- 8° Leipzig 76
- HOMMEL, Fritz *Die semitischen Völker u. Sprachen* vol. i. 11/- 8° „ 83
Contains an admirable analysis of the pre-Semitic cultures of Egypt and Babylon.

Assyrian and Babylonian.

- Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 107.*
- HALÉVY, J. [ed.] *Documents relig. de l'Assyr. et de la Babyl.* [texts, transcr., Fch. tr. & comm.] Paris 82
- SMITH, George [ed.] *The Chaldean Account of Genesis* [fr. Cuneiform inscr., ed. Sayce; ill. 16/- 8° Low [76] 80
- Treatises.**
- HINCKS, E. *Assyrian Mythology in Seven Memoirs on Assy. Inscriptions, etc.* 25/- 4° Dub. (Williams) 42-55
- JEREMIAS, A. *Die Babylonisch-assyr. Vorstell. vom Leben nach dem Tode* 7/- 8° Leipzig 87
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. *Five Great Monarchies has a chapter on religion of each kingdom* 3 vols. 42/- 8° Murray [62-67] 78
- *SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians* [Hibbert Lectures] 10/6 8° Williams 87

Phœnician, Canaanitish and Aramæan—*for Original Texts v. CLASS K § 113.*

- GESENIUS, W. [ed.] *Scripturæ Linguaeque Phœnic. Monumenta quotquot supersunt.* 3 pts., 48 pl. 16/- 4° Leipzig 37
Additional inscriptions given in JUDAS, "Étude d. l. lang. Phén." [P. Paris (47) 52] and "Corpus Inscr. Semit." v. i. Inscr. Phœnic. P. Paris '81.
 Both these works are probably more important authorities than GESENIUS.
- HITZIG, F. *Urgeschichte und Mythologie der Philistäer* [the standard book] 5/- 8° Leipzig 45
- MOVERS, F. C. *Die Phönizier, v. i. : Untersuch. über die Religion der Phönizier o. p.* [v. 25/-] 8° Bonn 41
A work full of learning, but deficient in method and logic.

Egyptian, Ancient —*v. A § 11.*

A § 12

Judaism.

Bibliography.

- FUERST, J. Bibliotheca Judaica [chiefly foreign books, 1596 pp.] 3 vols. 42/- 8° Leipzig 49-63
LIPPE, Ch. D. Bibliograph. Lexicon d. gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart Ser. i. [to 1879], 12/-; Ser. ii. [1880-87] in pts., ea. 1 m. 20 8° Vienna 87, in prog.
- Comprehensive Works.**
- v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] The Gentile & the Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v., o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
The second part gives a good picture of Jewish life and religion.
- GOLDZIEHER, I. Mythology among the Hebrews, tr. Russell Martineau 16/- 8° " 77
GRAETZ, Dr. H. Geschichte der Juden, von d. ältesten Zeiten. 11 v. [the standard authority] 92/- 8° Leipzig [53-75] 63-88
" " Volksthümliche Geschichte der Juden [in 3 vols.] vol. i., 7/-; cont. in pts., ea. 1/- 8° " 88, in prog.
HENNE-AM-RHYN, Otto Kulturgeschichte des Judenthums von den ältesten Zeiten [antisemitic] 10/- r 8° Jena 78
HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Judaism at Rome [B.C. 76 to A.D. 140] \$2.25 12° New York [76] 85
JOSEPH, N. S. Religion: natural and revealed [textbook for young Jews] 3/- c 8° Trübner 79
JOST, Dr. J. M. Geschichte des Judenthums und seiner Secten 3 vols. 19/6 8° Leipzig 57-59
KNAPPERT, J. Religion of Israel, tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong 2/6 c 8° Williams 77
KÖNIG, F. E. The Religious History of Israel [tr.; an attack on Wellhausen] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
*KUENEN, Prf. A. The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams [74] 81
MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect in Religious Devel. of Greeks. & Hebrews 2 v. 21/- 8° " [50] 65
MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131-1204] Guide to the Perplexed [tr. of his Moreh Nebuchim, by Friedländer] 3 v. 31/6 8° Trübner 85
By one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of AVERROES, and chief physician to the sultan of Egypt. Latin tr., 3 vols. 12/- s 4° Berlin 75.
- OORT, Dr. H. [Leyd. sch.] The Worship of Baalim in Israel [tr.; based on Dozy] 4/6 c 8° Longman 65
RENAN, Prf. Ernest History of the People of Israel, vol. i. [to time of David; tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 87
SCHOLZ, A. [R.-C.] Götzendienst und Zauberwesen bei den alten Hebräern w. plates, 9/- r 8° Regensburg 79
*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81
" " The Prophets of Israel and their Place in History [to B.C. 900] 7/6 c 8° " 82
Solomon Maimon: an autobiography, tr. [fr. German] Prof. J. Clark Murray, w. notes 6/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley 88
A deeply interesting autobiography of the 18th century, descriptive of a Jew's spiritual experiences and history.
- SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians & Judaism: study in history of first two centuries 4/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 81
SPENCER, Herbert Descriptive Sociology, No. 7: Hebrew and Phœnician 21/- f° Williams 80
TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Religion of Israel 50c. 12° Boston [82] 84
WEIL, G. The Bible, the Koran, & the Talmud: Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] \$1 12° New York 46
*WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel [tr.; of the greatest value] 15/- 8° Black 85
" " —article Israel, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. [v. note on him in A § 131] 30/- 4° " 82
- Kabbala.**
- A syst. of theosophy which has for several centuries exercised an extraordinary influence on the Jews, as well as on some of the greatest Christian thinkers of xvi. and xvii. cent.—e.g. Raymond LULLY, the schoolman (z. 1315); REUCHLIN, the reviver of orient. liter. (1455-1522); Picus de MIRANDOLA, the philosopher (1463-94); Corn. Henry AGRIPPA, the philos. and physician (1577-1644); Rob. FLUDD, the philos. and physician (1574-1637); Dr. Hy. MORE, (1614-87), etc.
- *GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: doctrines, development, and literature o.p. [pb. 7/6, w. 21/-] 8° Longman 65
JELLINEK, A. Moses ben Schem Tob de Leon, u. s. Verhältniss zum Zohar 1/6 8° Leipzig 51
LEVI, Eliphaz Mysteries of Magic. By A. E. Waite [digest of Levi's Kabb. elucid., etc.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 86
MATHERS, S. L. McG. The Kabbala Unveiled [tr. fr. Lat. version of Knorr v. Rosenroth (1677-8)] 10/6 8° " 87
MYER, Isaac [Am.] Philos. Writings of Avicbron and their conn. w. Qabbalah & Zohar; ill. \$4.50 8° Philadelphia 88
- Midrash** [explanations of Scripture, etc.]
- Mishnah: Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, ed. Horowitz vols. i.-ii. 8° Frankfort 81-82
" Bet ha-Midrash, ed. A. Jellinek vols. i.-iv., ea. 4/-; v.-vi., ea. 5/- 8° Lpz. 53-57; Vien. 73-77
Contains several of the minor Midraschim.
" übers. [s.v. Bibliotheca Rabbinica] von A. Wünsche in pts. r 8° Leipzig 80-85
- Bemidbar Rabba [=Numbers] 15/- 85 | Echa Rabbati [=Lamentations] 4/6 82 | Mische [=-Proverbs] 3/- 85 | Schir Ha-Schirim 5/6 80
Bereschit Rabba [=Genesis] 13/- 87 | Esther 3/- 82 | Ruth Rabba 3/- 83 | Wajikra Rabba [=Leviticus] 7/6 84
Debarim Rabba [=Deuteronomy] 5/- 82 | Kohelet 4/6 80 | Schemot Rabba [=Exodus] 9/- 82
- Mishnah** [a compilation intended to exhibit the development of the "oral law" and the rabbis' interpretations thereof up to 200 A.D.]
- Mishnah on which the Palestinian Talmud rests, ed. Rev. W. H. Lowe 21/- r 8° Camb. Press 83
From a unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.—the only edition of the Jerusalem Mishnah now in print.
- " tr. D. J. De Sola + M. J. Raphael [only 18 out of the 61 treatises] o.p. [pb. & w. 7/6] 8° Sherwood [43] 45
" übers. [J. M. Jost] o.p. 4° Berlin 32-34
" Aboth, ed., w. tr. Dr. C. Taylor o.p. Cambridge 78
BENNETT, W. H. The Mishna as illustrating the Gospels 4/6 8° Bell 84
- Talmud Jerusalem** [Talmud (of Jerus. or of Babylon) is composed of the Mishna w. the supplem. Gemara, a later coll. of traditions.]
- " " ordo Seraim, rec. Z. Frankel 2 vols. 10/- 4° Vienna 75-76
" " Fragment of Babil Pesachim, with notes W. H. Lowe 12/6 4° Bell 79
" " traduit Dr. M. Schwab. vols. i.-x. ea. ab. 10fr r 8° Paris 71-88
" " English tr. of above, vol. i.: Berakboth 9/- f 4° Williams 85
BARCLAY, Bp. [ed.] Selected Extracts fr. the Talmud [tr.] illustr. of Bible 14/- 8° Murray 78
*DEUTSCH, E. M. —article Talmud, in his Literary Remains [best general account] 12/- 8° " 74
HERSHON, P. I. [ed.] Treasures of the Talmud [series of classif. subjects in alphab. order] 12/6 8° Nisbet 82
" " [ed.] Talmudic Miscellany: 1001 exts. fr. Talm. Midrasch., Kabbala; tr. [Or. Ser.] 14/- 8° Trübner 80
JASTROW, Dr. M. Dictionary of the Targumim, Talmud Babil., Jerus., etc., pt. i.-iii. ea. 5/- i 4° " 86-89
KALISCH, I. Sketch of the Talmud \$1 12° New York 77
LEVYSOHN, L. Die Zoologie des Talmud 6/- 8° Frankfort 53

NEUBAUER, Dr. A. Géographie du Talmud 12/- 8° Paris [68] 88
 POLANO, H. [ed.] Selections from the Talmud [tr.; Chandos Library] 2/- c 8° Warne 77
 RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.] Législation civile du Talmud [comm. & tr. of Baha-Bathra] 5 vols. 80/- 8° Paris 73 74
 SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr. S. M. *articles* Talmud and Targum in Encyclo. Brit. v. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88
 WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [ed.] Der babylon. Talmud in seinen haggard. Bestandtheilen [Ger. tr. & notes] 2 v. 25/- 8° Leipzig 86-88

Ancient Hebrew Law.

MAIMONIDES, Rabbi [1131-1204] Laws of the Hebrews rel. to the Poor & the Stranger [tr.] o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Richardson 41
 " " The Reason of the Law of Moses [tr.] o.p. London 27
 MICHAELIS, J. D. Commentaries on Law of Moses, 4 vols. 8° " 14
 RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.]—v. Talmud, *supra*
 WARBURTON, Bp. Wm. The Divine Legation of Moses demonstrated 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 27/- w. 12/6] 8° Tegg [1737-88] 46
Books i.-iii. were first pub. 1737-38 in 1 vol.; bks. vii. and viii. never appeared; bk. ix. was first pub. in his Works, 7 vols. 1788. Warburton d. 1779.
 "The most learned, most arrogant, and most absurd book wh. has been produced in Eng. for a century."—Lord Jeffrey.

WINES, Dr. E. C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of Ancient Hebrews \$2 8° New York [52] 69

Moabite Stone.

COLENZO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone 12/- 8° Longman 73
 GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone: facsimile, with English tr. and commentary 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 71
 KING, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Bickers 78
 WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] The Moabite Stone 1/6 c 8° Dublin [72] 73

Old Testament Religion.—v. also A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics; § 46: Biblical Archæology, s.v. History; § 130: Histor. Accuracy of Bible

History of Jews —v. also A § 46, §§ 49-51.

Literature of Jews—v. K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Philosophy (Jewish) of Middle Ages—v. C § 4: Mediæval Philosophy.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Vide also CLASS E 32: Arabia; E 42: Egypt (*esp.* Lane and Zincke); E 35: India (*esp.* Hunter's "Mussulmans").

ARNOLD, J. M. Islam: its history, character, and relation to Christianity 4/- 8° Longman [59] 74
 DEUTSCH, Emanuel —*article* Islam in his Literary Remains 14/- 8° Murray 74
 GUYARD, Prf. Stanislas —*article* Eastern Caliphate in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
 HUGHES, Rev. T. P. Dictionary of Mahomedanism 42/- r 8° Allen 85
 KREHL, L. Ueber die Religion der Vorislamischen Araber [scholarly] 3/- 8° Leipzig 63
 MILMAN, Dn. H. H. —in his History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 30/- p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
Cf. also A § 61: Eastern Churches, s.vv. NEALE (r), and STANLEY.
 MUIR, Sir Wm. Annals of the Early Caliphate; map 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 83
 NEALE, F. A. Islamism, its Rise & Progress: past & pres. condition of Turks 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Madden 54
 OSBORN, Maj. R. D. Islam under the Arabs 12/- 8° Longman 76
 " " Islam under the Khalifs of Bagdad 10/6 8° Seeley 78
Another vol. to follow. Series aims at showing character of Islamism fr. its results in countries under its dominance.
 de PERCEVAL, Caussin. Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes [the standard French book] 3 vols. o.p. 8° Paris 47-48
 SELL, E. The Faith of Islam [good concise view] 6/6 8° Trübner 81
 STOBART, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder [Non.-Chr. Relig. Systs.; elementary] 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. [76] 78
 WEIL, G. Geschichte der Chalifen 5 vols. 46/- 8° Stuttgart 46-62
 " " Geschichte der Islamischen Völker [from time of Moh. to Sultan Selim] 7/6 8° " 66
Koran,
[for texts v. CLASS K]
 " " tr. with notes Geo. Sale; new edition w. additions fr. Salvary's version 8/- 8° Ward & Lock [1734] 77
 * " " tr. Rev. J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order] 12/- 8° Quaritch [61] 76
 " " [Qur'an] tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer [w. val. intro.; Sacred Books of East] v. i.-ii. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press. 80-82
 LANE, Edward [tr.] Selections from the Koran, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew; Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner [43] 79
 MUIR, Sir Wm. The Koran: its compos. & teach. [& test. to Script.; Non-Xtm. Relig. Syst.; pop.] 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 78
 " " [ed.] Extracts from the Koran [texts and trs.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 80
 NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Geschichte des Qorân's 6/- 8° Göttingen 60
 " " —*article* Koran in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black, Edin. 83
 WEIL, G. Einleitung in den Koran [the prophet, his book, his dominion] 1/6 16° Bielefeld [44] 78
 WHERRY, E. M. Commentary on the Quran [w. Sale's transl.; Oriental Series] 4 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Trübner 82-86

Mohammed.

ALI, Syed Ameer Critical Exam. of Life and Teachings of Mohammed [by a Mohammedan] 9/- c 8° Williams 73
 CARLYLE, Thos. —in his Heroes and Hero Worship: *article* Mohammed 1/- c 8° Chapman [40] 87
 IRVING, Washingt. [Am.] Mahomet & his Successors [literature rather than science] 2v. \$2; [also 1/- (Bohn)] 12° New York [50] 82
 KREHL, L. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Muhammed vol. i. [the Life; scholarly] 6/- 8° Leipzig 84
Mishcat-ul-Masabih tr. fr. Arab. Cpt. Matthews, w. notes & indices Hughes 45/- r 8° Quaritch [09-10] 76
A coll. of actions and sayings of Moham., constituting the second authority of Mussulman law—a kind of suppl. to the Koran.
 * MUIR, Sir W. Life of Mahomet, and pre-Islamitic history of Arabia 4 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 58-61
 " " Life of Mahomet from Original Sources; maps 14/- 8° " " [77] 77
Practically a new ed. of above, omitting intro. and notes; a further abridgment under title: "Mahomet and Islam," ill. 5/- p 8° R. T. S., [82] 87

A § 14

- POOLE, S. Lane [tr.] Muhammed: speeches and table-talk of the prophet [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82
 SMITH, R. Bosworth Mohammed and Mohammedanism [Royal Instit. Lectures] 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 76
 SPRENGER, A. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Mohammad [Best German life] 3 vols. 24/- 8° Berlin 61-65
Vol. i. was originally written in English. 8° *Alakabad* 51; but the rest of the work has not been so issued.
 SYED, Ahmad Essays on Life of Mohammed [and subsidiary subjects; by a Mohammedan] 30/- 8° Trübner 72
 WEIL, G. Muhammed der Prophet: sein Leben und seine Lehre 10/- 8° Stuttgart 44
 WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. —article Mohammed in *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
 WOLLASTON, H. N. Half-hours with Muhammed [popular] 6/- c 8° Allen 86
- Assassins**
 [a secret military and religious sect, formed in Persia and Syria in 11th cent. A. D.]
 v. HAMMER, Jós. Geschichte der Assassinen 4/- 8° Stuttgart 18
 WALPOLE, F. The Ansayrii 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/-, w. 15/-] 8° Bentley 51
- Dervishes.**
 BROWN, J. P. [Am.] History of the Dervishes: or oriental spiritualism ill. \$3.50 c 8° Philadelphia 68
- Druses.**
 CARNARVON, Earl of The Druses of Lebanon and the Religion 5/6 c 8° Murray 69
 CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. Mount Lebanon: a ten years' residence [1842-52]; ports. & pl. 3 v. o.p. [w. 12/6] 8° Saunders [53] 55
Contains an account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Druses.
 " " The Druzes and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule o.p. [pb. 5/-, w. 5/-] 8° Quaritch 62
- Philosophy, Arabian**—v. CLASS K § 115.
History, Modern —v. also CLASS F § 60: History of Turkey (*esp.* Freeman and Ockley).
Missions to Mohammedans—v. A § 105.
Christianity compared with Islamism—v. A § 134.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

Generally

—v. also CLASS K § 122: History of Sanscrit Literature.

- *BARTH, A. The Religs. of India, tr. Rev. J. Wood [fr. "Encycl. d. Sc. Relig."; Orient. Ser.] 16/- 8° Trübner 82
Vedic Religions, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.
- COLEBROOKE, H. T. Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son] 3 v. 42/- 8° " [07] 73
The Vedas. Religious Ceremonies of Brahmins, Philosophy of Hindus, Jain sect, etc. A standard work.
- DOWSON, Prf. John A Classical Dict. of Hindu Mythol. Relig., Hist., & Liter. [alphan. Orient. Ser.] 16/- 8° " 79
 JOHNSON, Samuel [Am.] Oriental Religions & their rel. to Univ. Relig.: India, 2 v. [E. & For. Ph. Lib.] 21/- 8° " 73-79
 LASSEN, Chr. Indische Alterthumskunde [a "classic"] 4 vols. and Supp. 108/- r 8° Bonn [44-62] 67-62
i. Earliest History, 28/- [44-47] '67; ii. Buddhism to the Gupta dynasty, 35/- [49-52] '73; iii. Commerce, Geography, and History of N. India fr. A. D. 319 to Moham., 33/6 '58; iv. Hist. of Deccan, Further India, Indian Archipelago, 21/6 '61. *Anhang* to iii., iv., 21/6 '62.
- LYALL, Sir A. C. —v. B § 1.
 MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Hist. of Sanscr. Liter. [illns. of prim. rel. of Brahmins] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 50/-] 8° Williams 59
 * " " v. also B § 1 Lects. on Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by religs. of India [Hibbt. Lects., '78] 10/6 8° Longman [78] 79
 " " Biographical Essays [on recent religious movements in India] 7/6 c 8° " 84
 PICTET, A. Origines Indo-Européennes: les Aryas primitifs [rather antiquated] 3 v. 30/- r 8° Paris [59-63] 77
 WHEELER, J. Talboys History of India from the Earliest Ages 4 vols. 8° Trübner 67-81
i. Vedic Per. and Mahabharata, o.p.; ii. Ramayana and Brahm. Per., 21/; iii. Hind., Bud., and Brahm. Revival, 18/-; iv. Muss. rule and Moghul Empire, 12/-.
- WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Indian Wisdom [tr. specs. of relig., philos., and ethic doctrines] o.p. [pb. 15/-] 8° Allen [75] 76
 " " Religious Life and Thought in India, v. i. [Brahminism, Hinduism] 10/6 8° Murray [83] 87

Castes and Sects

—v. CLASS E § 35.

Brahminism.

Texts (translated) —for *Minor Texts and Originals* v. CLASS K § 124.

- Rig Veda-sambhitā tr. [in part] Prof. H. H. Wilson [cont. by Prf. E. B. Cowell]—in his Works [6 v.], vols. i.-iv., 77/-; v., 21/-; vi., 21/- 8° Trüb. [50-66] 66-88
 *tr. Prf. Max Müller [w. runng. comm.], v. i. [Hymns to Maruts; Sacr. Bks. of East] 8° Clar. Press [69] in prep.
 übersetz., Prf. Alfred Ludwig 2 vols., 28/- r 8° Prague 76
 " Prf. H. Grassmann [w. crit. & explan. notes] 2 vols., 24/- 8° Leipzig 76-77
 traduit A. Langlois 16/- i 8° Paris [48-51] 70
 EGGLING, Prf. J. —articles Brahminism, and Sanscrit in *Encyclo. Brit.* vols. iv. & xxi. ea. 30/- 4° Black 77, 86
 GRASSMANN, Prf. H. Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda 30/- r 8° Leipzig 75
 HILLEBRANDT, Dr. A. Varuna und Mitra. 4/-; Ueber die Göttin Aditi 1/6 8° Breslau 76-77
 *KAEGI, Prf. A. An Introduction to the Rig Veda [tr.; excellent brief sketch] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein in prep.
 LUDWIG, Prf. Alfred Einleitung zur Uebersetzung des Rigveda [for tr. v. supra] 15/- r 8° Prague 78
 " " Commentar zum Rigveda, 3 parts i., 12/-; ii., 16/-; iii., 9/- r 8° " 81-88
 " " Die philosophischen u. religiösen Anschauungen des Veda 2/6 8° " 75
 PETERSON, P. [ed. & tr.] Hymns from the Rig Veda, ed. w. comm., notes, & tr. [Orient. Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Trübner 88
 WALLIS, A. W. The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Essay] 5/- 8° Williams 87

Brāhmanas.

- Aitareya-Brāhmana ed. w. English tr. M. Haug 2 vols., 42/- f 8° Bombay 63

<i>Sūtras.</i>				
Grihya-Sūtras,	tr. H. Oldenberg; vols. i.-ii.	[Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6	8° Clar. Press	87-88
Vāsishtha-dharmasāstra,	tr. G. Bühler— <i>in his</i> Sacred Laws of Aryas, pt. ii.	[Sac. Bks. of East] 10/6	8° „	82
<i>Upanishads.</i>				
Aitareyopaniṣad :	ed. and tr. Dr. E. Roer	in p's., ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	
Kaushītiki-upaniṣad :	ed. w. tr. and commentary Prf. E. B. Cowell	2 pts. ea. 2/-	8° „	61
*Upanishads, The	tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.-ii.	[Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6	8° Clar. Press	79-84
<i>Vedāngas.</i>				
Jyotisha Vedāṅga :	Contributions to the Explanation of, by Dr. G. Thibaut	1/6	8° Trübner	
Sāmaveda-samhitā :	ed. crit. w. Germ. tr. and glossary Th. Benfey	30/- r	8° Leipzig	48
	tr. Rev. J. Stevenson	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6]	8° Orient. Trans. Fd.	42
<i>Sūtras.</i>				
BURNELL, DR. A. C.	— <i>his</i> ed. of Aiktantravyakarana brāhmana	<i>conts. tr. of the</i> Sūtras, v. i. 10/6	8° Trübner	
<i>Upanishads.</i>				
Chandogya Upanishad :	tr. Rajendralala Mitra	2 pts., ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	54-62
Vajurveda-samitā :	tr. Prf. Max Müller <i>in his</i> Upanishads, vol. i.	10/6	8° Clar. Press	79
<i>Brāhmanas.</i>				
Satapatha-Brāhmana,	tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, vols. i.-ii.	[Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6	8° Clar. Press	82-85
<i>Sūtras.</i>				
Kāṭīya-grihya-sūtra :	ed. w. German tr. A. F. Stenzler	4/-	8° Leipzig	76
Pastamba Dharma-sūtra :	sacred laws of Hindus, tr. G. Bühler	[Sacred Books of East] 10/6	8° Bombay	[71] 79
Prātisākhya-sūtra :	ed. w. tr., comm. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]	25/- 8°	<i>J.A.O.S.</i> (<i>New Haven U.S.</i>)	71
Sulva-sūtras, The :	tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thibaut, 4 plates	5/-	8° Trübner	
Vishnu-smṛiti :	tr. Julius Jolly <i>sub voc.</i> Institutes of Vishnu	[Sacred Books of East] 10/6	8° Clar. Press	80
<i>Upanishads.</i>				
Bṛihad Aranyaka Upanishad :	ed. w. comm. and tr. Dr. E. Roer	14 pts. ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	
Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya, and other Upan. :	tr. Dr. E. Roer	5 pts. ea. 2/-	8° „	
*The same, and others :	tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.-ii.	[Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6	8° Clar. Press	79-84
Artharvaveda-samhitā :	übersetzt A. Ludwig— <i>in his</i> tr. of Rig Veda (<i>supra</i>)	2 vols. 28/-	8° Prague	76
	<small>Specimens, in German tr., are also contained in Dr. A. WEBER'S <i>Indische Studien</i>, vols. iv., xiii., xvii.</small>			
Hundert Lieder des Artharva Veda, übers.	J. Grill	[w. notes] 5/-	8° Stuttgart	[79] 89
<i>Sūtras.</i>				
Saunakiyā Chaturādhyāyika :	ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]	31/6 8°	<i>J.A.O.S.</i> (<i>New Haven, U.S.</i>)	62
<i>Upanishads.</i>				
Prasnopaniṣad :	tr. Dr. E. Roer		Calcutta	53
	<small>Prf. W. D. WHITNEY [Am.] has also edited and translated several in the <i>J. A. O. S.</i></small>			
	<small>For Texts, Translations, etc., of the NATIONAL EPICS, PURANAS, TANTRAS, FABLES, ANCIENT POETRY and DRAMA, LAW, PHILOSOPHY, ASTROLOGY, etc., <i>vide</i> K.</small>			
Buddhism	— <i>for</i> Chinese Buddhism, v. A § 10. <i>For</i> “Esoteric” Buddhism, v. A § 94: Theosophy, Modern.			
Bibliography.				
KISTNER, A.	Bouddha and his Doctrines : a bibliographical essay	2/6	4° Trübner	69
Texts (translated) — <i>for</i> Originals v. CLASS K § 127.				
Buddhaghosha's Parables :	tr. Capt. T. Rogers, w. intro. Prf. Max Müller	[tr. fr. Burmese] 12/6	8° Trübner	70
Dasaratha-Jataka :	Buddhist story of King Rama ; ed. and tr. V. Fausböll	3/-	8° Copenhagen	71
Dathavansa :	history of tooth-relic of Buddha, tr. Coomara Swamy	6/-	8° Trübner	74
Dhammapada [coll. of didactic poems] ed., w. Latin tr. and commentary V. Fausböll		12/6	8° Copenhagen	55
* (<i>for</i> Chinese vers. v. A § 10).	tr. Prf. Max Müller, <i>with</i> Sutta Nipāta, tr. V. Fausböll	[Sac. Bks. of East] 10/6	8° Clar. Press	81
	<small>Prf. Max MÜLLER'S translation of the <i>Dhammapada</i> was orig. contained in his <i>Science of Religion</i>.</small>			
Udanavarga [Northern version], tr.		[Oriental Series] 9/-	8° Trübner	83
*Dipavamsa :	a Buddhist historical record, ed. w. Engl. tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg	21/-	8° Williams	79
	<small>A history of Buddha in Ceylon.</small>			
Dwyavadana :	early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell	18/-	8° Camb. Press	86
*Jataka tithavannana [Jataka tales] text and tr. T.W. Rhys-Davids, s.v. Buddhist Birth Stories [Or.Ser.]		18/-	8° Trübner	80
Jatakas, Five	ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll, 6/-; Ten Jatakas, ed. w. Eng. tr. Fausböll	7/6	8° Copenhagen	61, 72
Lalita Vistara :	tr. Foucaux	[Tibetan text w. Fch. tr.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 35/-]	8° Paris	48
LEGGE, Prf. J. [tr. & ed.] Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms		[tr. and annotated] 10/6	4° Clar. Press	86
	<small>Account by the Chinese Monk Fa-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon [A.O. 399-474] in search of Buddh. Books of Discipline.</small>			
Mallalingara-Wouttoo :	tr. Bp. P. Bigandet, v. <i>his</i> bk. <i>supra</i> [a tr. of Burmese tr. fr. Pali].			
Milinda Panho :	tr. w. notes V. Trenckner	21/-	8° Williams	80
	<small>Dialogues between King Milinda and Nagasena.</small>			
Saddharma Pundarika	—the Sanscrit name of the bk. tr. by Burnouf, s.v. Lotus de la bonne loi—v. <i>infra</i> , s.v. Treatises.			
Sella Lihini Sandese :	ed. w. tr., notes and Glossary, W. C. Macready	9/-	8° Colombo	65

A § 14

- Sutta Nipata [dialogues of Gotama]: tr. Coomara Swamy, w. intro. and notes 6/- 8° Trübner 74
 tr. V. Fausböll—*vide* Dhammapada, *supra*.
- Suttas. Buddhist: tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids [seven suttas; Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
 Sept Suttas Palis, ed. w. French tr. Paul Grimblot 12/- 8° Paris 76
- Vinaya Texts: tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Bks. of East], ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81-85
Pātimokha; Mahāvagga, 1-4: ii. ditto, 5-10; Kullavagga, 1-3; iii. ditto, 4-12.
- Treatises.**
- ALABASTER, Henry Wheel of Law [Buddhism ill. from Siamese sources, by a mod. Buddh.] 14/- 8° Trübner 71
 ARNOLD, Edwin The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation 2/6 c 8°; ill. edn. 21/- 4° " [78] 88, 85
A poetical presentation of Buddhism by an imaginary Buddhist priest.
- BASTIAN, A. Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie [w. map of Buddh. system of world] 7/6 8° Berlin 82
- BIGANDET, Bp. P. Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of Burmese, w. notes [Or. Ser.] 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [58] 80
- BURNOUF, Eugène Introduction à l'histoire du Bouddhisme Indien [w. apps. on Nirvana, etc.] 17/- i 8° Paris [44] 76
- *DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS- Le Lotus de la bonne loi [Fch. tr. of Saddharma Pundarika, to ill. Buddhism] [w. 35/-] 8° Paris 52
 Origin and Growth of Religion, as ill. by Buddhism [Hibbert Lects., '81] 10/6 8° Williams 82
 Buddhism [good concise pop. acc.; Non-Christian Relig. Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 82
 —*article* Buddhism in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. iv. 30/- 4° Black 77
All RHYS-DAVIDS' books are valuable; but his view of Nirvana is almost peculiar to himself.
- EITEL, E. J. Buddhism: its historical, theoretical, and popular aspects [3 lectures] 18/- 8° Trübner [44] 88
- FOUCAUX, P. E. [tr.] Histoire du Bouddha Sakya Mouni [tr. fr. Tibetan] 12/- 4° Paris 60
- *HARDY, R. Spence Legends and Theories of the Buddhists [fr. Singhalese MSS.] 7/6 8° Williams [66] 81
 Eastern Monachism [orig., laws, etc., of mendicants; fr. Sing. MSS.] 12/- 8° " 50
 Manual of Buddhism in its modern development [tr. from Singh. MSS.] 21/- 8° " [53] 80
- These books contain excellent statements of later or historical Buddhism. Author, a Wesleyan missionary, was 20 years in Ceylon.*
- KERN, Heinrich Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien [Germ. tr. fr. Dutch] 2 v. 17/- 8° Leipzig 82-84
 KÖPPEN, C. F. Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung [somewh. antiquated] 2 v. o.p. [w. 32/-] 8° Berlin 57-59
vol. i. is on Southern Buddhism; vol. ii. on Lamaism.
- LILLIE, A. Buddha and early Buddhism; ill. 7/6 8° Trübner 81
 Popular Life of Buddha [both replies to Rhys-Davids, *sup.*] 6/- c 8° Paul 83
 Buddhism in Christendom; or Jesus the Essene; ill. 15/- 8° " 87
- MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max Chips from a German Workshop, v. i. on Buddhist Religion 4 v. 36/- 8° Longman [67-75] 80
 Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism [view of Nirvana not generally accepted] 1/- 12° Trübner 69
- *OLDENBERG, Dr. H. Buddha: his life, doctrine, and order [tr.] 18/- 8° Williams 83
By far the best Life; contains 3 valuable appendices, two of them dealing with the original sources.
- ROCKHILL, W. W. Life of Buddha [der. from Tibetan *Vinaya-pitaka*; Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner 84
 v. SCHIEFNER, F. A. Tibetan Tales from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. Ralston [Oriental Series] 14/- 8° " 82
- SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil Buddhism in Tibet, ill. by docum. and obj. of worship [tr.] 42/- r 8° " 63
The best book on Tibetan Buddhism.
- SENART, E. Essai sur la légende du Buddha: son caractère et ses origines 12/- 8° Paris [] 82
- WASSILJEW, W. Der Buddhismus; Dogmen, Gesch. u. Liter. übers. [fr. Russ.] Th. Benfey 6/- 8° Petersburg 60
A French tr. of this work appeared, 8° Paris '65.
- WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Buddhism in its conn. w. Brahmanism and Hinduism [Duff Lects., '88] 21/- 8° Murray 89
- Buddhist Cave Temples—v. CLASS G § 10.**
- Christianity compared with Buddhism—v. A § 134.**
- Hinduism**
 —*v. also* CLASS K.
- WARD, W. View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos 4 vols. 8° Madras [11] 63
- WILKINS, W. J. Hindu Mythology [with 98 cuts from native drawings] 10/6 16° Thacker 82
 Modern Hinduism [religion and life of Hindus of N. India] 16/- 8° Unwin 87
- WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Religious Life and Thought in India [ut *supra*] 2 of v. i. deals with modern Hinduism.
 Hinduism [brief popular account; Non-Christian Religious Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 78
- WILSON, Prof. H. H. Works; ed. R. Rost: vols. i.-ii. [essays on Religion of Hindoos] 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [13 *etc.*] 62
- Jainism.**
- BURGESS, J. Jain Cave Temples—*in* Fergusson's Cave Temp. of Ind.; ill. [exhaustive] 42/- i 8° India Of. [Trüb.] 80
- COLEBROOKE, H. T. —*article* Jain Sect *in his* Essays 3 vols. 42/- 8° Trübner [07] 79
 translated from Prākṛit H. Jacobi, vol. i. [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
- Gaina Sutras: ed. w. English intro. & notes H. Jacobi [Abhand. f. K. d. Morgenl.] 10/- 8° Leipzig 79
*The recognised and popular manual of the Svetambara Jains. Also tr. into Engl. [w. *Nava Tatra*] in Orient. Tr. Fd. 42.*
- *THOMAS, E. Jainism: or the Early Faith of Asoka; ill. [Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Trübner 77
- WARREN, Dr. Over de godsdiensstige en wijsgeerige Begrippen d. Jainas [doctor-dissert.] 2/- 8° Zwolle 75
- Sikhism**
- Adi Granth: [15th cent.] the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. fr. orig. Gurmukhi Dr. E. Trumpp 31/6 i 8° 77
- TRUMPP, Dr. Ernst Die Religion der Sikhs nach den Quellen 3/- 12° Leipzig 81
- " " Mānak der Stifter der Sikh Religion 2/- 8° Munich 76
- Brahmo Somaj**
 [Hindu sect of monotheists, founded by RAMOHUN ROY, 1774-1833].
- CHUNDER SEN Brahmo Somaj [four lectures] 2/- 12° W. H. Allen 70
- Mozoomdaa, P. C. The Life and Teachings of Chunder Sen 10/6 8° Calcutta 87
- Müller, Prof. Max —*in his* Biographical Essays, ut *supra* 7/6 c 8° Longman 84
- RAMOHUN ROY English Works of, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Williams 88
- Carpenter, Mary Last Days in England of Ramohun Roy 7/6 8° Trübner 66
An Appendix contains a complete list of his various writings.

Christianity in India—v. A § 105: Missions to India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).

Texts (translated)—*for Minor Texts and Originals v. CLASS K §§ 131-132.*

Arda Viral, Bk. of:	Pahlavi text, w. Eng. tr. M. Haug + E. W. West	26/-	8°	Munich	72
*Avesta, tr. J. Darmesteter (vol. i.-ii.) + L. H. Mills, vol. iii.	[Sac. Bks. of East], i.-ii. 10/6; iii. 12/6		8°	Clar. Press 80,	85, 87
	i. Vendidad; ii. Sirôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis; iii. Yazna, Visparad, Afrinagân, Gâhs, etc.				
„ tr. A. H. Bleckck, 3 vols. in 1 [tr. <i>vid</i> Spiegel's Germ. version (1852-63)]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. and w. 21/-]		8°	Austin, Hertford	64
SPIEGEL, F.	Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols.	27/-	8°	Leipzig	64-66
	The literature of the Zend-avesta is given in considerably greater detail in CLASS K § 131.				
Bundesesch:	hrsg., transscrib. und übersetzt F. Justi	84 plates, 42/-	8°	„	68
Pahlavi Texts	tr. E. W. West, parts i.-iii.	[Sacred Books of East] 35/6	8°	Clar. Press 80,	82, 83
	i. Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast, 12/6; ii. Dâdistân-i Dinik and Epp. of Mânôskhar, 12/6; iii. Dinâ-i Mainôg-i Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânik, Sad-dar, 10/6.				

Treatises.

DARMESTER, James	Etudes Iraniennes, 2 vols.	35/-	8°	Paris	83
„ „	Ormuzd et Ahriman: origines et histoire [comparative treatment]	12/-	8°	„	77
„ „	Haurvatât et Amercâtât: essai sur la mythol. de l'Aveste [also, tr., 5/- 8° Bombay '88]	4/-	8°	Paris	75
FRAMJI, D. F.	History of the Parsees: manners, customs, religion, etc.; col. pl. 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Macmillan	84
	A book, under the same title, by the same author, was published in 1853, 10/-, c 8°, Smith and Elder.				
GEIGER, W.	Civilization of the Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.]	vols. i.-ii., each 12/-	8°	Clar. Press	85-87
„ „ + v. SPIEGEL, Dr. F. R.	The Age of the Avesta and Zoroaster [tr.]		8°	Bombay	87
*HAUG, Martin	Essays on the Sacred Lang., Writings, and Relig. of the Parsis [Or. Ser.]	16/-	8°	Trübner	[62] 84
HOVELACQUE, A.	L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdêisme	8/6	8°	Paris	80
JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.]	Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal Religion: Persia	18/-	8°	Trübner	85
MÜLLER, Prf. Max	—article Avestan Religion in Chips from German Workshop	4 vols. 36/-	8°	Longman	[47] 80
NAOROJI, Dadabhai	The Parsi Religion, and Manners and Customs of the Parsis	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Murray	62
SPIEGEL, F.	Einleitung in die traditionellen Literatur der Parsen	vol. ii. 14/-	8°	Leipzig	60
	Vol. i. is a Grammar of the Huzvâresch lang.; vol. ii. a hist. of Parsee literature in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.				
„ „	Erânische Alterthums-Kunde	3 vols., vol. i. 11/-; ii. 11/-; iii. 13/-	8°	„	71; 73; 78
TIELE, Prf. C. P.	De godsdienst van Zarathustra v. haar ontstaan in Baktrië	16/-	8°	Haarlem	65
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	—article Avestan Religion in Oriental and Ling. Studies	\$2.50	8°	New York	[72] 75
WINDISCHMANN, F.	Zoroastriane Studien [on ancient Persian mythology and folklore]	8/-	8°	Berlin	63

Manichæism

—v. A § 119: History of Doctrine.

Mysticism.

PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Oriental Mysticism [treatise on Suffistic Theosophy of Persians; rather poor]	3/6	12°	Bell	67
--------------------	---	-----	-----	------	----

Modern Zoroastrianism.

JAING, Samuel	A Modern Zoroastrian	[a novel] 10/6 c 8°	White	87
---------------	----------------------	---------------------	-------	----

Parsism contrasted with Christianity—v. A § 134.

For the Theologies and Mythologies of non-Oriental Pagan Races, v. CLASS B, *passim*.

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.

Works on Introduction to and Higher Criticism of Separate Parts of the Bible are classed with the Commentaries, etc.

Whole Bible

—v. also A § 23: Hermeneutics.

ANGUS, Joseph [Bapt.]	The Bible Handbook: with map	[popular] 5/-	12°	R. T. S.	[54] 60
ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	Literature and Dogma	2/6 c 8°	8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 83
„ „	God and the Bible	[reply to objections to above] 2/6 c 8°	8°	„	[75] 84
AYRE, John [C.-E.]	Compend. Introd. to the Study of the Bible; ill. [synopsis of HORNE, <i>inf.</i>]	6/- c 8°	8°	Longman	[27] 77
BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.]	The Higher Criticism and the Bible [O. & N. T.; student's manual]	9/- c 8°	8°	Wesley. Conf. Off.	81
BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.]	Biblical Study: its principles, methods and history	7/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	83
	Chapter vii. is a good survey of Higher Criticism.				
CHADWICK, J. W. [Am.-Unit.]	The Bible of To-day [gives conclusions of various scholars; popular]	\$1.50	8°	New York	[79] 82
HARMAN, Dr. H. M. [Am. Meth.]	Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures	\$4	8°	„	[79] 83
HORNE, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.]	Intro. to the Critical Study of H. Scrip., ed. Ayre + Tregelles	4 v. 42/-	8°	Longman	[18-21] 69

Vols. ii. and iv. (by AYRE and TREGELLES respectively) are devoted to Isagogics. A very comprehensive and still valuable, if somewhat antiquated, work.

The 20th edition [1859] was entirely re-composed, rendering previous editions obsolete; and the Amer. reprint, being from one of the early editions, is also almost worthless.

Present Day Tracts on the Higher Criticism		2/6 c 8°	8°	R. T. S.	88
--	--	----------	----	----------	----

Quite popular, giving summaries of the evidence. By PAYNE-SMITH, HOWSON, WACE, BRUCE, and GODET.

Variorum Bible has appendix, Aids to Student, of greatest value for daily use—v. A § 17, s.v. English Versions.

YOUNG, Robert [C.-S. layman]	Analyt. Concord., has num. append., forming good companion to Bible.	net 42/-	4°	Young, Edin.	[80] 84
------------------------------	--	----------	----	--------------	---------

A § 17

Old Testament: Entire—*v. also A § 12 s.v. Judaism; § 25: Pentateuch; and § 131: Christian Evidences.*

- BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the Old Testament, tr. G. H. Venables 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [69] 75
 DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to Old Test.: crit., hist., & theol. [special intro. only] 3 v. 42/- 8° Williams 62-63
 The author's free views as to inspiration have raised a good many objections to this book.
 *KEIL, C. F. [Luth.] Manual of Historico-Critical Introduction to Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
 Forms part of Keil+Delitzsch's Comm. on O. T. Part i. deals with origin and authenticity of the canon, wrtgs. of the O. T.—as a whole and individually; part ii. gives hist. of transmiss. of O. T., i.e. canon, versions, crit. of text, princ. of interpretation.
 SMITH, W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81
 de WETTE, W. M. L. Crit. & Histor. Intro. to Canon. Bks. of O. T., tr. Theod. Parker 2 v. o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Boston 43

New Testament: Entire—*v. also A § 33: Gospels; § 39: Pauline Epp.; and § 131: Christian Evidences.*

- *BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the New Testament, tr. Urwick 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69-70
 DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to the New Test.: crit., exeget., theol. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Longman [63] 82
 Superseding his work under same title, pub. in 3 vols., 1848-1851. It deals with Special Introduction only.
 DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Introduction to the New Testament [Theological Educator; popular] 2/6 12° Hodder 88
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Messages of the Books [contents, characteristics, design] 14/- 8° Macmillan 84
 LUMBY, Prf. J. R. Popular Introduction to the New Testament 6/- p 8° Hodder 83
 PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the New Testament [useful elementary book] 2/6 12° Cassell [83] 84
 REUSS, Dr. Ed. [Prot.] History of the Sacred Scriptures of New Testament [tr.] 15/- 8° Clark *Edin.* 84
 Very useful; in 5 parts—history of N.T. literature, canon, text, translations, exegesis.
 SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] Historical Introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament 16/- 8° Murray [85] 88
 Chiefly special introduction, particularly in relation to the canon.
 *WEISS, Prf. Bern. [Prot.] A Manual of Introduction to the New Test. [tr.; For. Bibl. Lib.] 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 de WETTE, W. M. L. Critical and Historical Introduction to the New Test.; tr. Theod. Parker o.p. 8° Boston 59
 A valuable specimen of and guide to recent German speculation.

17. MANUSCRIPTS (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

The most important Foreign Editions are included here.

WHOLE BIBLE.

- Bibliotheca Sacra vetustissima fragmenta Græc. et Lat. e cod. Cryptoferratisibus, ed. Cozza, v. i.-iii. 35/- r 8° Rome 77
 Monumenta Sacra Inedita, ed. C. Tischendorf, 54/-; Nova Coll. Fragm. Sac. Palimp., v. i.-ix. ea. 48/- i 4° & 1° Leipzig 46, 55-70
 i.-iii. Fragmenta N. et V. Test., '55-60; iv. Psalt. Turicensis, '69; v. Epp. Pauli, '66; vi. Apocal. et Actus Apost., '69; vii.-viii., o.p.; ix. Acta Apost. [Cod. Laudianus], '70.
Cf. also Dr. J. W. GORCH: Codex Cottonianus [a suppl. to the fragments in the Monument.] 7/6 4°, Williams, '81.

Greek Codices.

- Bibliography:** Catalogus Codicum Græcorum Sinaiticorum scripsit V. Gardthausen [w. 6 facss.] 25/- 8° Clar. Press 86
 Codex Alexandrinus ["A"; 4-5 cent.]: facsimile type edn., ed. Rev. H. H. Baber, v. i.-iii. [O.T. cpl.] £18 f° Brit. Museum 16-21
 * " " autotype facsimile, 4 vols. £30 r 4° " " 79-83
 i. Genesis to 2 Chronicles, £9, '8r; ii. Hosea to 4 Maccabees, £9, '83; iii. Psalms to Ecclesiastes, £5, '13; iv. N. T. and Clem. Epp., £7, '79.
 ,, Ephraemi Syri ["C"; 5 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Bibl. Nat., Paris] v. i. [N. T.], 54/-; ii. [O.T.], 27/- f° Leipzig 43, 45
 Only 64 leaves of Septuagint, but 145 of fragments of every part [= about two-thirds] of N. T.
 * ,, Sinaiticus ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf, facsimile, with German notes and introduction [Imper. Lib., St. Petersburg] 4 vols., £34 10/- r f° St. Petersburg 62
 BRUGSCH-BEY, Prf. H. Neue Bruchstücke d. Cod. Sin. i. d. Bibl. d. Sinai Klosters 10/- r f° Leipzig 75
 TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Codex Frederico-Augustanus [portion of Codex Sinait., printed in facsimile] 5/- f° " 45
 Notitia editionis codicis Bibliorum Sinaitici 5/- 4° " 60
 * ,, Vaticanus ["B"; 4 cent.], ed. C. Vercellone + J. Cozza vols. i.-iv., O.T.; vols. v.-vi., N.T., [Vatican, Rome; w. proleg., comm. and tables] ea. 126/-sq. f° Rome 69-81
 TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Appendix Codicum celeberr. Sinaitici Vaticani Alexandrini, 54/- f° Leipzig 67.

Syriac Version.

- Codex Ambrosianus [1 or 2 ct.] photo-lith. ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani [Amb. Lib.] p. i.-iii. [in 5 pts.] ea 40/- f° Milan 76 in prog.
 Monumenta Sacra et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambrosianæ, ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, vols. i., ii., iii., v. [I & 2] 80/- 4°; vii. £8 f° " 61-71, 74

Polyglots.

- Modern Polyglot Bible [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian] 84/- f° Bagster [74] 82
 Polyglot Series English, Hebrew [pts.], Greek, Latin, German, French, Spanish, Portuguese ea. 2/- 12° " v.y.
 STIER + THEILE, Dr. R. [ed.] Biblia Polyglotta [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German] 4 vols. in 6, 36/- r 8° Bielefeld [63] 75
 Dr. C. G. [ed.]

Contains some valuable critical readings and revised renderings in foot-notes.

English Versions.

<i>Authorized Version</i> [1611]	exact reproduction [page for page]	21/-	4°	Camh. Press	68
" "	Camb. Parag. Bible, w. revis. text F. H. Scrivener	21/-	4°	" "	73
	Scrivener's valuable "Introduction" to this edition has been re-issued separately, 7/6 8° Camb. Press. '84.				
* " "	Variorum Refer. Bible, ed. Cheyne+Clarke+Driver+Goodwin 11 sizes, fr. 3/- <i>upw.</i> v.s.			Eyre & Spottisw.	80
	Oxford Bible for Teachers; 12 sizes [corresp. page for page] 3/- to 19/6 v.s.			Clar. Press	v. j.
COVERDALE, Miles	The Olde and Newe Testamente; portrait	20/-	4°	Bagster [1535]	38
<i>Revised Version of Old Testament</i> [1885]	numerous editions, <i>upwards from</i> 1/- v.s.			Univ. Presses	85
" "	" <i>New Testament</i> [1881]			" "	81
WICLIFF, John	Holy Bib., by Wycliffe & his foll., ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden 4 v. 63/- r 4°			Clar. Press	50
	Reprints from above, ed. W. W. Skeat; Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, 3/6; New Test., 6/- 79.				

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew Texts, Massorah [early Jewish Textual Commentary; date uncertain]. For Hebrew MSS., v. CLASS K § 118

BAER + DELITZSCH, S. + F. [eds.]	Text. masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit, w. notes	8°	Leipzig	69 in prog.
Gen., 1/6 '69; Chron., 1/6 '89; Isa., 1/6 '72; Job, 1/6 '75; 12 Min. Proph., 1/6 '78; Ps., 2/-'80; Prov., 1/6 '80; Dao., Ezra & Neh., 2/-'82; Ezek., 1/6 '84; Cant., Ruth, Lam., Esth., 1/6 '86.				
DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [ed.]	The Hebrew Text of the Old Test. revised from critical sources	10/6	8°	Bagster n.d. (55)
	Contains numerous var. readings of MSS., ancient versions, Jewish books and writers, parallels, etc.			
FRENSDORFF, Prof. S. [ed.]	Massoretisches Wörterbuch [= Massorah in alphabetical order]	v. i. 21/-	4°	Hanover 76
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. [ed.]	The Massorah, compiled fr. MSS. and alphab. arrgd. 3 vols. [vol. iii. will contain a tr. and disserts.]	£8	1°	priv. prin. 80-85-
van der HOOGHT, E. [ed.]	Masoretic text, rec. A. Hahn, 8/-; rec. C. G. Theile	8/6	8°	Leipzig [16,] 49, 83
" "	The same, 6/- 8°; or with English tr. added [<i>en regard</i>]	7/6	4°	Bible Society
LEVITA, Elias [ed.]	The Book of the Massorah, w. tr. & crit. & explan. notes, ed. C. D. Ginsburg	21/-	8°	Longman 67

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la Valle].

PETERMANN, H. [ed.]	Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. pt. I. [Genesis]	15/-	8°	Berlin 72
---------------------	---	------	----	-----------

Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277) etc.]; for Catalogues of Gk. MSS. v. CLASS K § 179: Greek Palæography.

BAGSTER [pub.]	The Greek Septuagint, with English tr. [<i>en regard</i>]	12/-	4°	Bagster [78] 82
" "	The Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament	12/-	8°	" [51] 82
van ESS, L. [ed.]	Testamentum Vetus Græce	8/-	8°	Leipzig 80
FIELD, Frederick [ed.]	Origenis Hexaplorum quæ supersunt [w. very val. prolegomena] 2 v.	105/-	4°	Clar. Press 75
	Of great value for textual study of Septuagint; contains the fragments of ancient Greek commentators on Old Testament.			
LIVETT, H. B. [ed.]	The Old Testament in Greek	vol. i. 7/6 c	8°	Camb. Press 88
SWETE, Dr. H. B. [ed.]	The O. T. in Greek acc. to Sept. [Vatican MS.] v. i. [Gen. to 4 Kings]	7/6 c	8°	" " 87
*TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.]	Test. Vetus, justa LXX. c. suppl. E. Nestle [w. val. proleg. by Tisch.] 2 v.	15/-	8°	Leipzig [50] 80
	Vetus Testamentum ex versione Septuaginta interpr. sec. exempl. Vatic. Roman. editum 3 v. ea.	6/-	18°	Clar. Press [] 75

Latin Versions [Vulgate, A.D. 385, etc.]

<i>Biblia Sacra</i> ,	Hieronymo interpret. vulg. ed. T. Heise + C. Tischendorf [Cod. Amiantinus]	16/-	r 8°	Leipzig 73
" "	Vulgatæ editionis	7/-	8°	Paris 62
" "	ed. Provost Husenbeth [R.-C.]	7/6-	4°	Burns & Oates
	The Vulgate, tr. by St. Jerome; authorized by Council of Trent, and the authentic tr. of the Ch. of Rome.			
BENSLEY, R. L. [ed.]	The Missing Fragment of Latin Translation of iv. bk. of Ezra	10/-	4°	Camb. Press 75
RANKE, E. [ed.]	Fragmenta versionum sacr. script. lat. antehieronym, 2 parts	5/-	1°	Vienna 56-58
ROBERT, Ulysse [ed.]	Pentateuchi versio lat. antiquissima e cod. Lugdun.	40/-	4°	Paris 81

Aramaic Versions.

BERLINER, A. [ed.]	Targum Onkelos [aft. ed. <i>sabioneta</i> of 1557; pointed] w. Germ. notes & intro.	10/-	r 8°	Berlin 84
*BRÜLL, A. [ed.]	Das samaritanische Targum zum Pentateuch 5 pts. and Appendix.	12/-	8°	Frankfurt 73-77
DEUTSCH, Emanuel	— <i>art.</i> Targums [<i>repr. fr.</i> Smith's Dict. of Bible] in his Literary Remains	14/-	8°	Murray 74
ETHERIDGE, J. W. [ed.]	The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on the Pentateuch, with frags. of the Jerus. Targum, fr. Chaldee	2 v. ea. 8/6 c	8°	Longman 62-65

English Version.

<i>Authorized Version</i> . [1611]	Old Testament in the, w. notes & introductions Bp. Chr. Wordsworth 6 v.	120/-	i 8°	Rivington [64-71] 68-72
TYNDALE, Wm.	The Pentateuch reproduced, Rev. J. J. Mombert [Am. Episc.]	31/6	8°	Bagster 84
	A verbatim reprint of the ed. of 1530 in the Lenox Lib., New York, compared with Tyndale's Genesis of 1534.			

NEW TESTAMENT.

Greek Codices —v. also CLASS K § 179: Greek Palæography.

<i>Codex Augiensis</i>	["F"; 9 cent.] transcript. ed. F. H. Scrivener [Paul's Epp.; Trin. Coll., Camb.]	26/-	r 8°	Bell 59
" <i>Beza</i>	["D"; 5-6 cent.] ed. F. H. Scrivener [Gospels and Acts; Univ. Lib., Camb.]	26/-	r 8°	" 64
" <i>Boernerianus</i>	["G"; 9 cent.] ed. C. F. Matthæi [Paul's Epp.; Roy. Lib., Dresden]	4°		<i>Alteissæ</i> 1791
	A re-issue of this work was made in 1818, with a new title-page bearing this date.			

A § 17

<i>Codex Claromontanus</i> ["D"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 72/- r 4° Leipzig 52	
" <i>Coislinianus</i> ["H"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 52	
" <i>Ephraemi Syri</i> ["C"; 5 cent.]— <i>vide</i> Greek Codices, <i>supra</i> .	
" <i>Græcus</i> quatuor Evangeliorum, ed. S. Markfi [w. Hungar. tr.; Univ. Lib., Pesth] 12/- f° Pesth 60	
" <i>Laudianus</i> ["E"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Acts; Bodl., Oxon.] 48/- i 4° Leipzig 70	
" <i>Sangallensis</i> ["A"; 9 cent.] ed. H. C. M. Rettig [Gospels, Gk.-Lat. interlin.; St. Gallen] 18/- 4° Zürich 36	
<small>This forms the earlier part of Codex Boernerianus, <i>supra</i>.</small>	
" <i>Sangermanensis</i> ["E"; 10 cent.] [Paul's Epp.; Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg.]— <i>not edited</i>	
" <i>Sinaiticus</i> ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] Full collation of, w. the Received Text, ed. F. H. Scrivener [Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg] Bell [63] 67	
" <i>Vaticanus</i> ["B"; 4 cent.]— <i>vide</i> Greek Codices, <i>supra</i> .	

Greek Texts.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. [ed.] Greek New Test. : rev. text, var. rgs. & com. [text of no great value] 4 v. 102/- 8° Bell [31] 73	
COWPER, B. H. [ed.] Test. Nov. ex antiq. Cod. Alexandrino 6/- 8° Williams 61	
v. GEBHARDT, O. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce rec. Tischend. c. Tregellesiano et Westcottio-Hort. contulit 3/- 8° Leipzig 84	
MAI, Card. A. [ed.; R.-C.] Η Καινη Διαθηκη ex vetust. Cod. Vaticano 12/- 8° Andover 69	
SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. [ed.] Nov. Test. : text. Stephan. [A. D. 1550] with var. read. [handy] 4/6 12° Bell [60] 77	
" [ed.] Greek Testament, with the Changes of the New Testament Revisers 81	
THEILE, Dr. C. G. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce ["free from all typograph. errors"] 2/6 16° Leipzig [] 83	
*TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce; Ed. viii., 2 v. Ed. crit. [fr. anc. auth.] 38/- 8°; Ed. min. 10/- c 8° "	
<small>The most valuable edition, with full critical apparatus. Translation of this text by Dr. Ezra ABBOT [Am. Unit.] New York '69; also by Dr. S. DAVIDSON [Kat.] 10/6 c 8° '75. For "Prolegomena" to this ed. v. A § 18, s.v. New Test.</small>	
" " Test. Nov. Græce; Editio Academica 3/- 18° Leipzig 84	
" " Test. Nov. ex Sinaitico Vaticana itemque Elzevir. 12/- 8° " 65	
" " Test. Nov. Vaticanum post A. Maii ex ipso codice ed. 14/- 4° " 67	
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. [ed.] Greek New Testament [from ancient authorities, with var. rgs.] 73/6 4° Bagster 57-79	
*WESTCOTT+HORT, ^{Can. B. F. [ed.]} _{Dr. F. G. [ed.]} Greek New Test. 2 v. [i. text; ii. intro. & append.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 81	
<small>It was on this text that the Revised Translation of 1881 was based. School Edition of the text only 4/6 c 8° Macmillan '85.</small>	

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [ed.] N. Test. in Orig. Greek [w. pref., intros. notes & indexes] 2 vols. 60/- i 8° Rivington [56-56] 68-80

Polyglot.

THEILE+STIER, ^{Dr. C. G. [ed.]} _{Dr. R. [ed.]} Testamentum Polyglotton [Greek, Latin, German, English] 9/- r 8° Bielefeld 66

Syriac.

CURETON, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Gospels [4 or 5 cent.] with tr. and notes <i>o. p.</i> [w. 21/-] 4° 8° Williams 58
<i>Peshito Version</i> of the Four Gospels, ed. H. F. Whish 31/6 8° Paul 83
" " " " ed. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam Clar. Press <i>in prep.</i>
" " " " tr. Jas. Murdock 18/- 8° New York 51

The *Peshito* text is supposed to be the oldest, dating fr. 1 cent.; but CURETON'S text is a more ancient one, showing that the *Peshito* is probably a recension, ed. w. modifications in 2 cent.

Egyptian.

Memphitic [Coptic] *Version* [2 or 3 cent.] ed. P. Boetticher 4/6 8° Halle 52

" " and Arabic [ed. Rev. R. T. Lieder, of Cairo] 2 vols. *o. p.* f° S.P.C.K. 47-52

Latin Codices

—*for* Vulgate *v. supra*.

<i>Codex Aureus</i> ed. J. Belsheim [4 Gospels] 5 plates. 17/- r 8° Christiania 78
" <i>Bobbio</i> ["b"] Mk. and Matt. ed. Bp. J. Wordsworth, etc. [at Turin; O.L. Bib. Texts, 2] 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 86
" <i>g</i> [6 cent.] Four Gospels of; ed. H. J. White [at Munich; Old Latin Bible Texts, No. 3] 12/6 s 4° " 88
" <i>S. Cealdæ</i> [7 or 8 cent.], ed. Dr. F. H. Scrivener [Mat., Marc., Luc. III. 9; Lichfield Cath.] 21/- i 4° Camb. Press 87
" <i>Evangelium Palatinum ined.</i> , ed. C. Tischendorf [ante-Hieron.] 52/6 i 4° Leipzig 47
" <i>St. Germain</i> ["g"] St. Matt. ed. w. intro. & apps., Bp. J. Wordsworth [O. L. Bib. Texts, 1] 6/- s 4° Clar. Press 83
" <i>Sarzanensis</i> ["j"; 5 cent.] ed. Guerrino Amelli [at Tortona] Milan 72
" <i>Brixianus</i> ["f"; 5 cent.]
" <i>Vercellensis</i> ["a"; 4 cent.] } discovered by Bianchini about 1730, <i>not edited</i> .
" <i>Veronensis</i> ["b"; 5 cent.] }
<i>Speculum</i> [Bk. of Quotations fr. N. T.; 6 cent.] ed. Card. Mai [Mon. of S. Croce, Rome] 43

Latin Texts

—*v. also* Old Testament: Latin Versions, *supra*.

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Nov. Test. Latine interprete Hieronymo [fr. Codex Amiatinus] 12/- r 8° Leipzig 54

WORDSWORTH, Bp. J. [ed.] The Vulgate New Testament Clar. Press *in prep.*

Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, and Northumbrian Translations.

<i>Anglo-Sax. and Northumbrian Gospels</i> [synopt. arrgd.] w. var. readgs. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. ea. 10/- 4° Camb. Pr. [71-78] 87	
" <i>Gothic, Wicif. and Tynd. Gospels</i> [in parallel cols.] ed. J. Bosworth+G. Waring 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73	
<i>Codex Argenteus</i> [? 4 cent.] ed. Uppström [Gothic Gospels; at Upsala] 19/6 4° Upsala 54-57	
<i>Da Heligan Godspel en Englisce</i> ed. Benj. Thorpe [A.-S. version of Gospels] 8/- 8° Rivington 42	
<i>Ormulum</i> [paraph. 12 cent.] ed. R. M. White+R. Holt 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78	
ULPHILAS, Bp. [tr. 4 cent.] Heil. Schrift. Alt. u. Neu. Bund. in Goth. Sprache, hrsg. H. F. Massmann 10/- 8° Stuttgart 57	
<small>With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary, and historical introduction in German.</small>	
" " The same, ed. F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.), ed. M. Heyne] 5/- 8° Paderborn [58] 78	
" " Gospel of S. Mark, ed. W. W. Skeat 4/- c 8° Clar. Press 78	

English Translations—*v. also Greek Texts, supra, s.v. Tischendorf (note), and Gothic, etc., supra; also A § 21.*

<i>Authorized Version of N. T.</i> [1611] for Eng. Readers, w. notes, ref. & com. Dn. Alford [also sep.] 4 v.	54/6	8°	Bell	[1557]	68
" " w. var. of Revis. [181] vers. 6/-; w. Rev. Vers. in par. cols. ed. Scrivener	12/-	c	8°	Camb. Press	82
" " w. intro. & var. readings fr. Vat., Alex. & Sin. codices C. Tischendorf	2/-		16°	Tauchnitz, Leipzig	69
<i>English Hexapla, The:</i> Six trs. of N.T. [in parallel cols. under Gk. text. of Scholz]	42/-	4°	Bagster		41
<small>Wiclif, A.D. 1380; Tyndale, 1534; Cranmer, 1539; Geneva, 155 Anglo-Rhenish, 1582; Authorized, 1611.</small>					
<i>Geneva Testament,</i> an exact reprint	12/-	4°	"		[1557]
MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. [H.-C.; tr.] The N. Test.: new tr., w. anal., refer., harm. etc.: v. i. [Gospels]	30/-	8°	Macmillan		75
SHARPE, Sam. [Unit.; tr.] The New Testament, tr. from Griesbach's text	1/6, f	8°	Williams	[57]	87
TYNDALE, Wm. [tr.] New Testament, photolitho., ed. E. Arber [fragm. discov. 1836]	10/6	4°	Arber	[1525 or 6]	17
" " The same, facsimile reproduction by F. Fry	pb. 168/-	f°	Bristol	[Quaritch]	62
WICLIF, John [tr.] New Testament— <i>v. supra</i> , Whole Bible, <i>s.v.</i> English Versions.					

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

INCLUDING BOOKS ON THE NEED AND THE RESULTS OF THE NEW REVISION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

* * *Treatises on the texts of Individual Books are, for the sake of convenience, classed with the Commentaries.***Whole Bible.**

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Treatise on Biblical Criticism [out of date, but the best book] 2 v. o.p. [w. 10/-]	8°	Longman	52
<small>An expansion of his "Lectures on Biblical Criticism," o.p. 8° Edin. '39.</small>			
HORNE, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.] Introduction to Critical Study of Holy Scriptures, ed. Ayre + Tregelles, v. ii. [somewhat antiquated] 4 vols.	42/-	8°	" [18-21] 69

Old Testament—*v. also A § 17, s.v. Masorah.*

DEUTSCH, Emanuel The Samaritan Pentateuch in his Literary Remains	14/-	8°	Murray	73
SFRACK, Dr. H. L. [Prot.] Prolegomena crit. in Vet. Test. Heb. [lost & extant codes, testy. of Talmud etc.]		8°	Leipzig	74

New Testament.

BIRKS, Rev. T. R. Essay on Right Estimation of MS. Evidence in Text of New Testament	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	78
<small>Against the exclusive use of a few early MSS.</small>					
GARDINER, F. Principles of Textual Criticism [contains list of all known Greek uncials]	75c.	12°	Andover		76
FERRAR, Rev. W. H. Collation of Four MSS. of the Gospels, ed. T. K. Abbott	10/6	4°	Macmillan		77
HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [C.-E.] Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament [v. good]	3/6	12°	Clar. Press	[72]	84
MILLER, Rev. E. Guide to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament	4/-	c	8°	Bell	85
MILLIGAN, Prof. Wm. [C.-S.] Words of New Test. as altered by Transmission and ascertained by Criticism	4/6	c	8°	Edinburgh	73
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Pres.] A Companion to the Gk. Test. and the Eng. Version, w. facs. MSS. etc.	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[83]	85
<small>On lang. of N. T.; text, its sources, etc.; Author. and Revised Version. An excellent book by one of the American Revisers.</small>					
* SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] Plain Intro. to the [textual] Criticism of the New Test.; 40 facss.	18/-	8°	Bell		[61] 83
<small>With good lists of Cursive MSS.; the standard book, more conservative than Tregelles, Tischendorf, or Hort.</small>					
" " Six Lectures on the Text of the New Testament [popular]	6/-	c	8°	"	[75] 83
* TISCHENDORF, C. Prolegomena to his ed. viii. of text, pars i. [posth. ed. Dr. C. R. Gregory]	10/-	8°	Leipzig		84
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. Account of the Printed Text of the Greek New Testament	10/6	8°	Bagster		54
" " Introduction to Critical Study of New Testament, vol. iv. of Home, <i>supra</i>					
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] On the Authorized Version of the New Testament	10/6	8°	Paul		[58] 59
WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. Intro. to Textual Criticism of New Test. [Theol. Educator; elementary]	2/6	12°	Hodder		87
WESTCOTT + HORT, <small>Can. B. F. [C.-E.]</small> Intro. and Appendix to their New Testament in orig. Gk.— <i>v. A § 17</i> [very valuable]					

Books on a New Revision, and the New Revision of 1881-1885.

BURTON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] The Revision Revised [3 arts. repr. fr. <i>Quart. Rev.</i> ; adverse; exaggerated]	14/-	8°	Murray		83
ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Considerations of the Revision of the English New Testament [a defence]	5/6	p	8°	Longman	70
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Rev. Version of N. T. [pop.; by one of the revisers]	4/-	c	8°	S. P. C. K.	[82] 88
KENNEDY, Dr. H. [C.-E.] Ely Lectures on the Revised Version of the New Testament	4/6	c	8°	Bentley	82
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament	6/-	c	8°	Macmillan	[71] 72
MOON, J. W. The Revisers' English [adverse criticism]	3/6	c	8°	Hatchard	82
MURRAY, Dr. J. H. Mistranslated Passages in our Bible	4/-	8°	Partridge		82
NEWTN, Prof. Sam. [Cong.] Lectures on Biblical Revision	5/-	8°	Murray		81
<small>With appendix containing prefaces to chief historic English versions; useful for comparing claims of Authorized and Revised translations.</small>					
NICHOLSON, E. B. Our new New Testament: its needs and critical fulfilment	1/6	c	8°		82
ROBERTS, Prof. A. [Am.] A Companion to the Revised Version of the New Testament	2/6	c	8°	Cassell	82
" " Old Testament Revision: handbook for English readers	3/6	c	8°	Hodder	83
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] Companion to Greek Testament and English Vers. [<i>v. supra</i> , <i>sv.</i> N. T.]	12/-	c	8°	Macmillan	[83] 85
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Authorized or Revised? [sermons on texts in Rev. Vers. diff. from Auth.]	7/6	c	8°	"	87

A § § 19-20

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES—JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN:
TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

Apocrypha :	Greek and English, in parallel columns	4/-	4°	Bagster	71
*BISSELL, Dr. E. C. [ed. ; Am. Cong.]— <i>v.</i> A § 32.					
CHURTON, Rev. W. R. [ed.]	Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures, with English trans., notes, etc.	7/6 p	8°	Whitaker	84
COWPER, B. H. [tr.]	Apocryphal Gospels and other Docu. [tr.] rel. to hist. of Christ, w. notes	6/-	c 8°	Williams	[67] 81
FRITZSCHE, O. F. [ed.]	Libri Apocryphi Veteris Testamenti Græci	10/6	8°	Leipzig	71
GOULD, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.]	The Lost and Hostile Gospels	7/6	c 8°	Williams	78
	<small>An essay on the Toledoth Jeshu and the Petrine and Pauline Gospels of the first three centuries.</small>				
HILGENFELD, Dr. A. [ed.]	Testamentum Novum extra Canonem receptum	21/-	r 8°	Leipzig	66-77
	<small>Separately.—i. Clemens Rom., 6/6; ii. Barnabas, 6/-; iii. Hermæ Pastor, 5/6; iv. Deperd. fragm., 4/-.</small>				
*TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.]	Evangelia Apocrypha adhibitis codd. Græcis et Latinis	12/-	8°	"	[53] 76
" "	Acta Apost. Apocrypha ex xxx. antiquis codd. Græcis	8/-	8°	"	52
	<small>A tr. by WALKER was pub. in <i>Ante-Nicene Lib.</i> vol. xvi. [v. A § 55]. w. intro. on origin, dates, etc.</small>				
" "	Apocalypses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdræ, Pauli, Johannis	4/-	8°	"	66
*WACE, Præ. H. [ed. ; C.-E.]— <i>v.</i> A § 32.					
WRIGHT, Præ. W.	Contributions to the Apocryphal Literature of the New Testament.	7/6	c 8°	Williams	65
" "	[ed.] Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles [fr. Syriac MSS., with English tr.] 2 vols.	25/-	8°	Norgate	71

Separate Books.

<i>Adam and Eve, Book of:</i>	tr. fr. Ethiopic Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.], with notes	7/6	8°	Williams	82
	<small>This book of the Early Eastern Church is otherwise known under the name of "The Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan."</small>				
<i>Barnabas, S., Epistle of:</i>	— <i>v.</i> A § 55 : Patristics, <i>et supra.</i>				
<i>Conflict of the Holy Apostles,</i>	tr. fr. Ethiopic MS. Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.]	5/-	18°	Nutt	71
<i>Enoch the Prophet, Book of:</i>	[Ethiopic] tr. Dr. G. H. Schodde, with introduction and notes	\$1.75	12°	Andover	82
" "	Abp. R. Laurence's trans. [1821 (78)] with introduction and notes	5/-	c 8°	Paul	83
" "	übersetzt A. Dillmann	6/6	8°	Leipzig	53
<i>Hermas Pastor</i>	ed. A. Hilgenfeld [<i>ut sup.</i> Lat. text] 4/-; ed. R. Anger + G. Dindorf [Gk. text] 4/-		8°	"	73, 50
" "	ed. A. Hilgenfeld [fr. Sinaitic and Leipzig MSS. ; Gk. and Æthiop. vers. (latter in Latin), var. readings and notes]		8°	"	88
" "	Collation of Athos Codex of, w. intro. Præ. S. P. Lambros ; tr. J. A. Robinson	3/6	8°	Camb. Press	88
<i>Maccabees:</i>	The Five Books of, in English, with notes and illustrations Dr. H. Cotton	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	32
ΣΟΦΙΑ ΣΑΛΩΜΩΝ,	The Book of Wisdom: Gk. text, Vulgate and Authorized English Version [with intro., crit. appar. and comment.] ed. W. J. Deane	12/6	f 4°	" "	81
	<small>Cf. also REUSCH, Præ. F. H. [O.-C.], <i>Observationes Criticæ in Librum Sapientiæ</i>, 1/- 8° Freiburg '61.</small>				
<i>Tobit, Book of:</i>	a Chaldee Text, with trans., and other texts, ed. A. Neubauer	6/-	c 8°	" "	78
" <i>Libellus</i>	e Codice Sinaitico editus et recensitus F. H. Reusch [O.-C.]			Bonn	77

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on Biblical Introduction [v. A § 16] deal with this subject.

Whole Bible.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.]	The Canon of the Bible : its formation, history, and fluctuations [summary]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[76] 80
	<small>An enlargement of his article "Canon" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. v.</small>				
GAUSSEN, Rev. L.	The Canon of Scripture in the Light of History [tr. : ultra-conservative]	10/6	8°	Nisbet	[62] 63
TAYLOR, Isaac	History of the Transmission of Ancient Books to Modern Times	3/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[27] 75
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of Old and New Testaments	1/6	12°	Rivington	[48] 82

Old Testament.

STUART, Moses [Am.]	A Critical History and Defence of the Old Testament Canon	5/-	8°	New York	[45] 65
---------------------	---	-----	----	----------	---------

New Testament.

CHARTERIS, Præ. A. H. [ed. ; C.-S.]	Canonicity : a collection of early testimonies to Canon. bks. of N. T.	18/-	8°	Blackwood	81
	<small>Carries on Kirchofer's "Quellensammlung zur Gesch. d. N. T. Kanon" [Zürich 1844], which was itself a continuation of Nat. Lardner's "Credibility of Gospel History confirmed by Passages fr. Anc. Authors" [4 vols. London, 1727-57, still a valuable work of reference].</small>				
" "	The New Test. Scrip. : their claims, hist. and authority [pop. vers. of above]	7/6	8°	Nisbet	82
REUSS, Eduard	History of the Canon of Holy Scrip. [N. T.] in the Christian Church [tr.]	9/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	84
	<small>Strong in its conception and portrayal of the historic growth of the Canon.</small>				
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. [ed.]	Canon Muratorianus [earliest catal. of N. T. Bks. ; at Ambros. Lib., Milan]	10/6	4°	Clar. Press	67
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	Survey of the History of the Canon of N. T. during first four centuries	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[55] 81
	<small>Universally regarded as the best general book on the Canon of Scripture in the English language.</small>				

Reception of the Bible in the Church.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Bible in the Church	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[64] 85
Ecclesiastical Councils — <i>v.</i> A § 54 :	Councils and Convocations of the Church				
Canon Law	— <i>v.</i> A § 111 : Ecclesiastical Law				

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

The Manuscripts.

MERRILL, G. E. [Am.] Story of the Manuscripts [a good popular account] \$1 12° Boston 81

General Works.

GILES, J. A. G. Hebrew and Christian Records [age and authorship of Bible] 2 vols 24/- 8° Triebner 77
 *REUSS, Prof. E. [Prot.] History of Sacred Script. N.T. [tr.; on orig., canon, text, circul., use] 15/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
 SMITH, Prof. W. R. [F.-Ch.]—*article* Bible, in *Encycl. Brit.* vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76
 STEVENS, H. The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition [at London '77; 1000 eds. in var. langs.] 7/6 r 8° Stevens 78
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] in vol. I. of *his* Essays 3 vols. o.p. 8° London 53

Greek New Testament.

REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.] *Bibl. N. T. Graeci* [editions fr. invention of printing to 1872] 6/- 8° Brunswick 72

English Versions.

ANDERSON, Rev. C. *Annals of the Eng. Bible, 2 v. o.p.* [w. 21/-] 8° Pickering '49. Abridged \$2.50 8° New York 45, 58
 BLUNT, Rev. J. H. [C.-E.]—*article* English Bible in "Encycl. Brit." vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
 British Museum Catalogue—*article* Bible shortly to be printed as a separate vol.
 CONDIT, B. [Am.] History of the English Bible: from earliest Saxon tr. to pres. revision \$2 8° New York 82
 COTTON, Archd. H. List of Editions of the Bible etc., in English [fr. 1505 to 1850] 8/6 8° Clar. Press [21] 52
 With specimens of early English trs., and descriptions of scarce editions.
 " " Rhemes [N.T. 1582] and Doway Bible [1609-10] 9/- 8° " " 55
 Written to show what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Scriptures in English.
 DORE, J. R. Old Bibles: the various versions of the English Bible [Tyndale to 1611] 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [76] 89
 Appended is a set of facsimile reprints of title-pages of some of the more notable editions.
 *EADIE, Rev. J. The English Bible [history of various English translations] 2 vols, 28/- 8° Macmillan 76
 EDGAR, Dr. Andrew The Bibles of England [popular] c 8° Gardner, Paisley in prep.
 FORSHALL + MADDEN, Rev. J. Sir W. —in their Preface to their ed. of Wycliffe Bible [v. A § 17] is a valuable account of Engl. MS. Bible.
 FRY, F. Descrip. of Gt. Bib. [1539] Cranmer [1540] and Author. [1611] o.p. [pb. 100/-] f° 65
 " " The Bible by Coverdale [1535] [remarks on titles, dates, etc.] o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8°
 " " Tyndale's N.T.: a bibl. descr. of the [40] eds. [1525-66]; 73 facs. o.p. [pb. 63/-] 4°
 LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] A Century of Bibles [Author. Vers. 1611-1711] o.p. [w. 4/6] p 8° Pickering 72
 *MOMBERT, J. I. [Am.] A Handbook of the English Versions of Bible [with specimens] 6/- c 8° Bagster 84
 MOULTON, Rev. W. F. [Wes.] The History of the English Bible [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 78
 SCRIVENER, F. H. —his Intro. to Camb. Paragraph Bible gives a good acc. of A.V. —*issued sep.* 7/6 8° Camb. Press 84
 STROUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Our English Bible: its translations and translators [popular] 6/- 16° R. T. S. [78] 79
 *WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. A General View of History of the English Bible [scholarly & accurate] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 72
 WILSON, Lea Catalogue of English Bibles in his collection [w. £6] 4° priv. prin. 65

American Editions.

HALL, Prof. I. H. [Presb.] *Bibl. of Gk. N.T. as pb. in Amer.* [since 1000; 135 entries & 105 partial eds.] \$1.50 8° Philadelphia 83
 O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [Am.] List of editions of Scripture printed in America previous to 1860 \$8 r 8° Albany 61
 SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] *Bibliogr. Account of Catholic Bibles, Testaments, etc. printed in U.S.* 8° New York 52

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Dictionaries.

BUXTORF, J. *Lexicon Chaldaicum, talmud. et rabbin.*, ed. B. Fischer 63/- 4° Leipzig [1639-40] 66-74
 *DAVIES, Benj. [Am.] Student's Chaldee & Hebrew Lexicon to the O.T., w. Hebr. & Eng. index. 21/- 8° Andover [] 83
 Based on GESENIUS, FÜRST, and others; ed. E. C. Mitchell [Am.] The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.
 FÜRST, Dr. Julius Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative] 21/- r 8° Williams [67] 85
 *GESENIUS, W. Hebr. & Eng. Lex. to O.T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829-58] w. addns. E. Robinson 36/- r 8° Boston [44] 80
 There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. TREGELLES, which some prefer.
 LEVY, Dr. J. Chaldee Lexicon on Targums, Talmud & Midraschim [tr.] 2 vols. 36/- 8° 69
 " " Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim 4 vols. r 4° Leipzig. 76 in prog.

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Grammars.

BICKELL, Gust. Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor] 3/- 8° Leipzig 77
 BOWMAN, T. A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary] 2 vols. 18/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79-82
 DAVIDSON, Prof. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary] 7/6 8° " " [74] 84
 " " A Syntax of the Hebrew Language in prep.
 DELITZSCH, Prof. Fried. The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.] 4/- 8° Williams 83
 DRIVER, S. R. A Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [74] 81

A § 22

EWALD, Heinr.	Syntax of the Hebrew Language, tr. Jas. Kennedy	8/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	79
	<small>Contains some 4,500 citations of illustrated passages from the Old Testament.</small>				
*GESENIUS, W.	Hebrew Grammar, ed. Rödiger + B. Davies, tr. E. C. Mitchell	7/6	8°	<i>Andover</i>	[74] 82
*GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	A Grammar of the Hebrew Language	\$3.50		<i>New York</i>	[61] 85
IBN JANĀH	Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer	47/6	4°	Clar. Press	75
KALISCH, M. M.	Hebrew Grammar, w. exercises	pt. i. 12/6 [Key 5/-], ii. 12/6	8°	Longman	⁽⁶²⁻⁶³⁾ 78, 75
KENNEDY, Prf. J.	Introduction to Biblical Hebrew	[graduated instruction] 12/-	8°	Williams	89
LAND, Prf. J. P.	Principles of Heb. Grammar, tr. [fr. Dutch] R. Lane-Poole	[syntax poor] 7/6	8°	Trübner	76
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley	A Short Practical Hebrew Grammar, w. vocabulary	[elementary] 7/6 c	8°	Murray	[68] 79
LUZZATTO, S. D.	Grammar of the Biblical Chaldaic Language, tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer.	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	76
MASON, P. H.	Hebrew Exercise Book: w. grammar of word-forms [conservative]	18/-; Key 4/6	8°	Simpkin	[73] 76
MÜLLER, Prf. Aug.	Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson	6/-	8°	MacLehose, <i>Gl.</i>	[83] 88
STRACK, Prf. H. L.	Heb. Gram. [tr.; w. exx., liter. and vocab.; Paradigms, 6d.; Addl. Exx., 1/6]	4/6	8°	Williams	85
TURPIE, Dr. D. McC.	A Manual of the Chaldee Language, with chrestomathy	7/-sq	8°	"	79
WICKES, Dr. Wm.	Hebrew Accentuation of Poetical Books of O. T. [Psalms, Prov., Job]	5/-	8°	Clar. Press	81
"	Treatise on Accentuation of the 21 Prose Books of Old Testament	10/6	8°	"	87

Hebrew Synonyms.

GIRDLESTONE, Rev. R. B.	Synonyms of the O. T.: their bearing on Christian faith and practice	15/-	8°	Longman	71
TEDESCHI, Moise	Thesaurus Synonymorum linguæ hebraicæ	3/6 r	8°	<i>Padua</i>	80

Samaritan.

NICHOLLS, G. F.	A Grammar of the Samaritan Language, with extracts and vocab.	6/-	12°	Bagster	<i>n. d.</i>
PETERMANN, J. H.	Brevis Linguæ Samaritanæ Grammatica	4/-	12°	<i>Berlin</i>	73

For Arabic, Assyrian, Egyptian, Ethiopic, Sanscrit, and Syriac, *vide* CLASS K.

NEW TESTAMENT.

Greek Dictionaries.

*CREMER, Prf. Hermann	Biblico-Theological Lexicon of New Test. Greek, w. Suppl. & Index [tr.]	38/-	4°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[72] 87
	<small>The most scientific lexicon, incorporating all the most recent research. Omits all words which have retained their classical sense unmodified, or are of non-biblical or non-theological import. The ed. of 1878 was stereotyped, and the supplement may be had separately, 14/-.</small>				
GREEN, Rev. T. S.	A Pocket Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament	2/6	18°	Bagster	
*GRIMM, Prf. C. L. W.	Clavis Novi Test. philologica [1862], tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer [Am.]				
	[based on WILKE (184-)]	36/-	4°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	87
	<small>A Gk.-Engl. Lexicon of N.T., giving the entire Biblical references under nearly all the words; this ed. includes the most noteworthy renderings of Revised Version.</small>				
ROBINSON, Prf. Edw. [Am.]	A Greek & English Lexicon of the New Testament, ed. Negris + Duncan	\$6	8°	<i>New York</i>	[38] 80
	<small>Not wholly reliable in point of textual scholarship.</small>				
SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A.	Gk. Lex. of Roman Byz. Periods, ed. J. H. Thayer [B.C. 146-A.D. 1100]	52/6 r	8°	Trübner	[70] 88

Greek Grammars, etc.

BUTTMANN, Alex.	A Grammar of the New Testament Greek, tr. & ed. Prf. J. H. Thayer	\$2.75	8°	<i>Andover</i>	[73] 76
	<small>Not so elaborate as, but better suited to the beginner than, WINER, <i>infra</i>. The edr. of this edn. has added running references to the elem. grammars most used in America, and 4 copious indexes, the last with about 10,000 references to N.T. passages.</small>				
CARY, G. L. [Am.]	An Introduction to the Greek of the N. T. [very elementary, but good]	75c.	8°	<i>Andover</i>	[79] 81
GREEN, Dr. S. G.	Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament	7/6	8°	R.T.S.	[70] 88
"	A Treatise on the Grammar of Greek New Testament	[brief] 7/- p	8°	Bagster	60
HATCH, Dr. Edwin	Essays in Biblical Greek	[Grinfield lectures] 10/6	8°	Clar. Press	89
	<small>Psycholog. Terms; Early Quotations fr. LXX.; Composite Quotations fr. LXX.; Origen's Revision of LXX. <i>Job</i>; Text of Ecclesiastics.</small>				
ROBERTS, Prf. Alex.	Greek: the language of Christ and His Apostles	18/-	8°	Longman	88
	<small>Seeks to show that Greek was the language habitually used by Christ in His public teaching; and that the Septuagint was the "People's Bible" in Palestine.</small>				
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Notes on the Greek of the New Testament	6/- p	8°	Paul	64
*WINER, G. B.	Treatise on the Grammar of New Test. Greek, tr. W. F. Moulton	15/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[70] 84
	<small>The standard authority; contains three elaborate indexes, the last containing about 20,000 New Testament citations.</small>				

Synonyms.

*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Synonyms of the New Testament.	12/-	8°	Paul	[54-63] 86
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	------	----	------	------------

CONCORDANCES AND SIMILAR GUIDES.

*BENGEL, J. A.	Gnomon of the New Testament, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset, w. notes 5 vol. in 3	24/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[73] 78
	<small>A highly prized book; invaluable for its terseness, accuracy, and suggestiveness. First German edition, 1742.</small>				
*BRÄUER, H. C.	Concordantiæ omnium vocum Nov. Test. Græci [indispensable]	25/- r	4°	<i>Leipzig</i>	[42] 80
	<small>Concordance of the Septuagint, w. var. rgs. fr. Codices Vat., Alex., Sinait., and Ephraemi.</small>				
CRUDEN, A.	Concordance to O. and N. T., w. Apocr., 21/-, 4°		f	8°	Rivgtn.; Bell [1737] 81
DAVIDSON, B.	The Englishman's Hebrew & Chaldee Concordance to Old Testament	2 v. 63/- r	8°	Bagster	[48] 76
"	A New Hebrew Concordance	42/- r	8°	"	76
DUTRIPON, F. P.	Vulgatæ editionis Bibliorum Sacrorum Concordantia	27/- i	4°	<i>Paris</i>	[61] 74
FÜRST, Dr. Julius	Concordantia Veteris Testamenti hebraicæ alque chaldaicæ	60/- f	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	40
HATCH, Dr. Edwin [ed.]	A Concordance to the Septuagint	in 6 pts.		Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>

The texts to be used are those of the *Codex Alexandrinus* A, *Codex Vaticanus* B, that of the *Codex Sinaiticus* S, and that of the *Sistine Edition* of 1587, R.

A §§ 23-24

HUDSON, Rev. C. F. [Am.]	Critical Grk. & Eng. Concordance to N. T., ed. Ezra Abbott [convenient]	\$2.50	16°	Philadelphia	[70]	82
JONES, A.	Proper Names of the Old Testament expounded and illustrated	15/-	4°	Bagster	[56]	68
THOMAS, J. A.	Complete Concordance to the Revised Version of the New Testament	6/-	r 8°	Allen		83
*WILKE, C. G.	Clavis Novi Testamenti, ed. C. L. W. Grimm, <i>v. supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Gk. Dicts.					
WRIGHT, W. Aldis	Bible Word-book : glossary of archaic words	[very useful]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[66] 84
*YOUNG, R. [C.-S.; layman]	Analytical Concordance to the Bible		net 52/6	4°	Young, <i>Edin.</i>	[80] 88
	Contains every word in alphab. order, arranged under its Hebrew or Greek original; with literal meaning.					
" "	Dict. & Concord. of Bible Words & Synonyms, 5/-; w. New Test.	net 8/-	c 8°	" "		83
" "	Concordance to the Greek Testament	[with reversed Index]	net 21/-	4°	" "	84

Dictionaries of the Bible—*v.* A § 46 : Biblical Archæology.

23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

Vide also A § 16 : Introduction to the Bible. *Exegetical Works are classed with Commentaries.*

AYRE, Rev. John [C.-E.]	— <i>in</i> vol. ii. of Horne's Introduction, <i>v.</i> A § 16.					
BARTLETT, Rev. R. E. [C.-E.]	The Letter & the Spirit [in Bibl. & eccles. interp.; Bampt. Lects., 89]	16/-	8°	Rivington		89
BOSANQUET, S. R.	Interpretation : rules & princ. of reading & understanding Holy Scripture	9/-	c 8°	Hatchard		74
	Contains a good deal of useful matter on style, idioms, prophecy, miracles, types, divine methods in revelation, etc.					
CELLÉRIER, J. E.	Biblical Hermeneutics, tr. Dr. C. Elliott + W. J. Harsha [abgd.; with addtns.]	12°		New York		81
	Systematic and complete in form. The objectionable principles which the original work enunciates are here omitted.					
*DAVIDSON, Dr. S. [Rat.]	Sacred Hermeneutics, w. hist. of Biblical Interpretation to the Reformation	21/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		43
JOWETT, Prof. B. [Rat.]	On the Interpretation of Scripture, <i>in</i> Essays and Reviews	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[61]	69
PLANCK, J.	Introduction to Sacred Philology and Interpretation, tr. S. H. Turner	5/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		34
SALMOND, Prof. S. D. F.	— <i>article</i> Hermeneutics <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi.	30/-	4°	Black		80
*TERRY, Dr. M. S. [Am. Meth.]	Biblical Hermeneutics [= <i>v.</i> ii. of Crook's Lib. of Bibl. Liter.]	\$4	8°	New York	[83]	85
	<i>In 3 parts.</i> I. Intro. to Bibl. hermen. [lang., criticism, inspir. of Bible]; II. Princ. of Bibl. hermen.; III. History of Bibl. hermen.					

History

—*v.* also Davidson and Terry, *ut supra*.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.]	The History of Interpretation	[Bampton Lectures]	16/-	8°	Macmillan	86
------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	------	----	-----------	----

Old Testament : separately—*v.* also A § 119 : Scholastic Age.

GINSBURG, Dr. C. D.	The Kabbalah : its doctrines, development, & literature <i>o.p.</i> [p. 7/6; w. 21/-]	8°		Longman		65
	Gives a phase of Biblical interpretation of some historical influence. For other books on the Kabbala <i>v.</i> A § 12.					
HORSLEY, Bp. S. [C.-E.]	Biblical Crit. on the First Fourteen Bks. of the Old Test.	2 v. <i>o.p.</i> [p. 30/-]	8°	"		[20] 45
	Learned, bold, brilliant; but severely dogmatic.					
PAREAU, Dr. J. H.	Principles of the Interpretation of the Old Testament, tr. P. Forbes	2 v. 10/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Flem.</i>		35-40
THOLUCK, Dr. Aug.	Hints on the Interpretation of the Old Testament, tr. Patton	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	" "		33

New Testament : separately.

DOEDS, Prof. J. J.	Manual of Hermeneutics for the Writings of the New Test. [tr. fr. Dutch]	3/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		67
ERNESTI, Dr. J. A.	Princ. of Bibl. Interpretatn. [of N.T.], tr. C. H. Terrot [1st Germ. ed. 1761]	2 v. 10/-	c 8°	" "		32-43
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.]	Hermeneutical Manual [of the New Test.]	10/6	8°	" "		58
	<i>In 3 parts.</i> I. Facts and princ.; II. Disserts. on partic. subj. [<i>e.g.</i> genealogies, names of Christ, βαπτίζω, ἁγῶς, etc.]; III. Use of O. T. in N. T.					
*IMMER, A.	Hermeneutics of the New Testament, tr. A. H. Newman	6/-	c 8°	Dickinson	[77]	80
	<i>In 3 parts.</i> I. General principles; II. Single operations of Scripture interpreter; III. The religious relation. Valuable and suggestive.					

Use of the Old Testament in the New—*cf.* also Fairbairn, *ut supra*.

SCOTT, James	Princ. of N. T. Quotation estab. & appl. Bibl. Crit. [esp. Gosps. & Pent.]	4/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[75]	77
*TOY, Prof. C. H.	Quotations in the New Testament	\$3.50	8°	New York		84
	Shewing considerable freedom of quotation in N. T. writers, and large use of Greek and Aramaic versions.					
TURPIE, D. McCalman	The Old Testament in the New	12/-	8°	Williams		68
	The quotations are classified according to their agreement with or variation from the original. With notes.					
" "	The New Testament View of the Old	10/6	8°	Hodder		72
	<i>In this vol. the intro. formulæ to the quots. from O. T. in N. are discussed. Third vol., examining quots. themselves, promised.</i>					

24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS (APPLICATION OF HERMENEUTICS), COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS: ENTIRE.

Bibliography : SPURGEON, Rev. C. II. [Bapt.]	Commenting and Commentaries	2/6	8°	Passmore	[76]	85
	Shrewd, suggestive, singularly fair and unsectarian, though occasionally caustic.					

Whole Bible.

BARNES, Rev. Alb. [Evang.]	Notes on O.T., 9 v. 32/-; Notes on N.T., 11 v. 28/-	[<i>scilicet</i> 2/- to 4/6 ea.]	12°	Blackie	[41-49]	73
	Chiefly valuable for Sunday School and similar use.					
BENSON, Rev. Jos. [Meth.]	Notes : critical, explanatory, and practical	6 vols. ea. 10/6	i 8°	Wesl. Cf. Off.	[11-18]	65
	Adopted by the Wesleyan Conference as their standard work. Specially adapted for family use.					

A § 24

BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] Light & Truth: or Bible thoughts & themes, v. i. O.T.; v. ii.-v. N.T. [pop.] ea. 5/- c 8° Nisbet 68-72
 BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annot. Bible: Gen. to Esther; Job to Mal. & Apocr. ea. 31/6; New Test. 21/- 4° Rivington 78-81
 A household commentary, fairly up to date in matters of research and criticism.

“ ” Companion to the Bible: Old Testament; New Testament ea. 3/6 s 8° ” 83-85
 CALVIN, John Opera Exegetica et Homiletica, in Corpus Reformatorum, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Preuss
 “ ” The Same, tr., pub. by Calvin Transl. Soc. 45 vols. 157/6, or any 6 v. for 21/- 8° Clark, Ed. [1.2.70] 1/3
 *Cambridge Bible for Schools, by various scholars, ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] 12° Camb. Press 77 sqq.

Comprehensive and scholarly; of very great everyday value; with introductions, maps, etc.			
Genesis	DN. OF PETERBOROUGH	Ezra and Nehemiah, Prf. RVLE	Micah
Exodus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy	Dr. C. D. GINSBURG	Job	Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON 5/-
Joshua	Dr. G. F. MACLEAR 2/6	†Psalms	Prf. KIRKPATRICK
Judges	Rev. J. J. LIAS 3/6	†Ecclesiastes	Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE 5/-
Samuel I.	Prf. KIRKPATRICK 3/6	†Isaiah	Prf. W. K. SMITH
: annual II.	3/6	Jeremiah	Rev. A. W. STREANE 4/6
Kings I.	Prf. J. R. LUMBY 3/6	†Ezekiel	DAVIDSON
Kings II.	3/6	Hosea	Can. T. K. CHEYNE 3/-
		Obadiah and Jonab, Dn. PEROWNE 2/6	Corinthians I.
			LIAS 3/6
			†Revelation
			SIMCOX 3/6

† not yet published.

CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Scripture Readings, 2 v. 10/-; Sabbath Script. Readgs. 2 v. 10/- [devotional] c 8° Douglas, Ed. [4/4] 5/3
 CLARKE, Dr. Adam [Meth.] The Holy Bible, with commentary and critical notes 6 vols. 63/- o.p. [w. 30/-] i 8° Tegg [10-26] 51
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [ed.] O. Test. Commentary for Eng. Readers, by var. scholars [exegetical] 5 v. ea. 21/- c 4° Cassell 82-84
 “ ” New Testament Commentary for English Readers [exegetical] 3 vols. ea. 21/- c 4° ” 77-82
 Not up to date in criticism. The O. T. specially weak in modern research; but a good and useful commentary.

Expositor's Bible ed. Rev. W. Robertson Nicoll [Presb.] in 40 vols.; six vols. annually, ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88, in prog.
 Already ann.:
 Genesis Dr. Marcus DODS
 I. & II. Samuel Prf. W. C. BLAIKIE, 2 vols.
 I. & II. Kings Marcus DODS
 Psalms Dr. Alex. MACLAREN
 Isaiah Rev. G. A. SMITH, 2 vols.
 Ezekiel Prf. T. K. CHEYNE
 Minor Prophets Prf. J. M. FULLER + Bp
 Matthew Dr. J. Monro GIBSON
 Mark Dn. G. A. CHADWICK
 Romans Prf. H. C. G. MOULE
 I. Corinthians Prf. B. B. WARFIELD
 Galatians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY
 Philippians Prf. RAINY
 Dn. G. A. CHADWICK
 Pastoral Epp. Dr. A. PLUMMER
 Hebrews Prf. T. C. EDWARDS
 Epp. of John Bp. W. ALEXANDER
 Revelation Prf. W. MILLIGAN

FRASER, Dr. Donald Synoptical Lectures on the Books of Holy Scripture 2 series 15/- p 8° Nisbet [71-76] 86
 I. Genesis to Canticles, 7/6; II. Isaiah to Acts, 7/6.

GRAY, Rev. J. C. [ed.] Biblical Museum. O. T., 10 v.; N. T., 5 v. [popular, useful] ea. 3/6 c 8° Stock [71-82] 87
 *Handbooks for Bible Classes and Private Students, ed. Marcus Dods + Alex. Whyte ea. 1/3 to 3/3 12° Clark, Edin., in prog.

An excellent popular series; exegetically treated, scarcely inferior to the Cambridge Bible; reverential and scholarly.
 Commentaries—Genesis, 2/-; Joshua, 1/6; Judges, 1/3; Chronicles, 1/6; Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi, 2/-; Luke, 2 pts., 3/-; Acts, 2 pts., 3/-; Romans, 2/-; Galatians, 1/6; Hebrews, 2/6. General Subjects—Life of Christ, 1/6; Sacraments, 1/6; Confession of Faith, 2/-; Scottish Church History, 1/6; The Church, 1/6; The Reformation, 2/-; Presbyterianism, 1/6; Lessons on Life of Christ, 2/6; The Shorter Catechism, 2/6; Short History of Missions, 2/6; Life of St. Paul, 1/6; Palestine, 2/-; Work of the Holy Spirit, 1/6; Sum of Saving Knowledge, 1/6; Irish Presbyterian Church, 2/-; Christian Miracles and Conclusions of Science, 2/-; Butler's Three Sermons (upon Human Nature), 1/6; Christian Doctrine of God, 1/6.

HENRY, Rev. Matthew [Cong.] An Exposition of the Old & New Testament [still useful] 3 v. 52/6 4° Cassell [1710] 75
 There are four other editions current: 3 vols. 70/- 4° Blackie; 3 vols. 50/- r 8° Griffin; 9 vols. 63/- i 8° Nisbet; 3 vols., 26/- 4° Hodder 82-83.

JAMIESON + FAUSSET + BROWN, Dr. R. Library Commentary, crit., experim., pract. O. T., 4 vols.; New Testament, 6 vols. 60/-, or ea. 12/- 8° Collins [64] 71
 Old Testament: Genesis to Esther, by JAMESON, 2 v.; Job to Malachi, by FAUSSET, 2 v.; New Testament, by BROWN + FAUSSET, 2 v.
 Stud. Abgd. Com., O. T., 2 v.; N. T., 2 v. ea. 3/-; Portable Com., 2 v. ea. 7/6

*LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.] Com. on Hy. Scrip.: O. T., 14 v.; Apocr. 1 v.; Index to O. T.; N. T., 10 v. ea. 15/- i 8° Clark, Edin. 64-82
 Translated by various hands, and edited by Dr. Philip Schaff [Am. Presb.]. Critical, doctrinal and homiletic, but of chief value for the homiletic parts. All schools of theology are represented.

Old Test.—Genesis, Prf. J. P. LANGE. Exodus and Leviticus, LANGE. Numbers, LANGE. Deuteronomy, W. J. SCHROEDER. Joshua, Rev. F. R. FAV. Judges and Ruth, Prf. P. CASSELL. Samuel, Prf. ERDMANN. Kings, K. C. W. F. BAHR. Chronicles, Otto ZÖCKLER. Ezra, F. W. SCHULTZ. Nehemiah, Dr. H. CRUSBY. Esther, SCHULTZ. Job, Psalms, Dr. C. B. MOLL. Proverbs, Eccles and Song of Sol., ZÖCKLER. Isaiah, C. W. E. NAEGLSBACH. Jeremiah and Lamentations, NAEGLSBACH. Ezekiel, Dr. F. W. SCHROEDER. Daniel, ZÖCKLER. Hosea, Joel and Amos, Dr. SCHMOLLER. Obadiah, Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Hab., and Zeph., Rev. P. KLEINERT. Haggai, Rev. J. E. M'CURDY. Zechariah, Dr. T. W. CHAMBERS. Malachi, Dr. JOS. PACKARD. Apocrypha, Dr. E. C. BISSELL.
 New Test.—Matthew, LANGE. Mark, LANGE. Luke, J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE. John, LANGE. Acts, Dr. G. V. L. ECHLER and C. GEROK. Romans, LANGE and F. R. EAY. Corinthians, Chr. F. KLING. Galatians, SCHMOLLER. Ephes., Coloss., Philipp., Dr. K. BRAUNE. Thessalonians, Drs. AUERLEN and RIGGENBACH. Timothy, Titus, and Philemon, Van OOSTERZEE. Hebrews, Dr. K. B. MOLL. James, LANGE and Van OOSTERZEE. Peter and Jude, G. F. C. FRONMÜLLER. John, BRAUNE. Revelation, LANGE.

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible. Vols. i.-x. [mainly homiletic, to comprise 20 v.] ea. 8/- 8° Hazell 85 in prog.
 PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [ed.; C.-E.] Cassell's Bible Educator; ill. [popular] 4 vols. ea. 6/- i 8° Cassell [73] 75

*Pulpit Commentary of the Old & New Test., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell ea. 10/6 to 21/- r 8° Paul 80 in prog.
 Gives Introductions; divides the text into paragraphs, supplying each para. with an exposition; to this are added a comprehensive sermon outline and homiletic suggestions. The Introductions are by Archd. Farrar, late Bp. Cotterill, late Prf. Tulloch, Canon Rawlinson, Dr. A. Plummer, and Rev. W. J. E. Deane.
 The Expositions by writers named below comprise textual criticism, revised where thought desirable, explanation, apologetics, and archaeological references. These and the homilies are by about 100 contributors.

Genesis, Rev. T. WHITELAW	15/-	Chronicles I., Prf. P. C. BARKER	15/-	Acts, Bp. of BATH AND WELLS	2 v. 21/-
Exodus, Can. G. RAWLINSON	5 r. 18/-	Ezra, Nehem., Esther, Can. R. W. LINDSON	12/6	Corinthians & Galatians, Archd. FARRAR + Preb.	
Leviticus, Preb. MEYRICK	15/-	Isaiah, Can. RAWLINSON	2 v. ea. 15/-	E. Huxtable. Vol. i.; Cor. I.	15/-
Numbers, Rev. R. WINTERBOTHAM	15/-	Jeremiah, and Lamentations, Can. T. K. CHEYNE	15/-	Vol. ii.; Cor. II. and Gal.	21/-
Deuteronomy, Dr. W. L. ALXANDER	15/-	Hosea, and Joel, Prf. GIVEN	15/-	Ephesians, Philippians, & Colossians, Prf. W. G. BLA- KIE + Rev. B. C. CAFFIN + Rev. C. G. FINDLAY	21/-
Joshua, Rev. J. J. LIAS	12/6			Thessal., Tim., Titus, and Philemon, Dr. GLOAG + Lord HERVEY + Dr. S. J. EALES	15/-
Judges and Ruth, Bp. of BATH AND WELLS + Dr. J. MORISON	10/6			Hebrews, and James, Dr. J. BARMBY + Preb E. C. S. GIBSON	15/-
Samuel I. and II., Dn. R. PAYNE SMITH	ea. 15/-	Mark, Dn. E. BICKERSTETH	2 v. 21/-		
Kings I., Rev. J. HAMMOND	15/-	John, Rev. H. R. REYNOLDS	2 v. ea. 15/-		

S. P. C. K. The Old Testament, 5 vols.; the New Testament, 2 vols. maps, etc. ea. 4/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 76
 By various writers, with various commentaries. Popular, but prepared by scholars; strictly evangelical.

*Speaker's Commentary, explanatory & critical, w. revisions of translation, ed. Can. F. C. Cook, 10 vols. i 8° Murray 71-81
 O. T. 6 vols.
 I. Gen. to Deut. 30/-
 II. and III. Josh to Esther 36/-
 IV. Job to Song of Sol. 24/-
 V. Isa. to Lamentations 26/-
 VI. Ezek. to Mal. 25/-
 N. T. 4 vols.
 I. and II. Gospels and Acts 38/-
 III. Rom. to Heb. 28/-
 IV. James to Rev. 28/-
 Psalms and John sold sep. at 10/6 each

In 1862 the Speaker of the House of Commons consulted with several of the Bishops as to the production of a high-class Commentary, chiefly with a view to defending the Scriptures against "the attacks of modern sceptics," the immediate cause being the pub. of *Essays and Reviews* (1861) and Colenso's *Pentateuch* [1862 sqq.] and the result that the Bp. of York organized a plan and committed the editorship into the hands of Canon Cook. [Colenso replied in *New Bible Com.* by Bishops, *et c.* Examined, 25f. 8° Longman 71-75.] The work is not very highly esteemed, its comparative failure being mainly due to its object. Bishop [then Dr.] Harold Browne's portion, "Genesis," is probably the best in the entire series. The whole is strictly evangelical. It contains no express homiletic matter.
 The Apocrypha, ed. Fr. H. Wace, on same plan, 2 vols. 50/- 18° Murray, '68.

A § 25

- Speaker's Commentary*, Student's edition of the same; ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Murray 79-87
 TRAPP, Rev. John [Pur.] Commentary: O. T., 4 v.; N. T., 1 v. ed. Rev. W. Webster 5 vols. 75/- r 8° Dickinson [1662] 68
 Useful for homiletical purposes. This edition contains a life of Trapp by Rev. A. B. GROSART N. T. separately, 9/-
- WHEDON, Prof. D. D. [ed.; Am. Meth.] Commentary on the Old Testament vols. i.-vii. ea. \$2.25 12° *N. Yrk.* 80-86 *in prog.*
 ,, ,, Commentary on the New Testament 5 vols. [complete, popular] ea. 3/- c 8° Hodder [60-75] 89
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Holy Bible [O. T.], with notes and intros. 6 vols. 120/- i 8° Rivington [64-72] 88-89
 ,, ,, The N. T. in the Orig. Gk. [w. prefaces, intros., notes & indexes] 2 v. 60/- i 8° ,, [66-72] 88-89
- The N. T. is far the best from a scholarship point of view. His notes are suggestive and often important, though the good bishop discovers "miracles" where no one else would suspect them, and constantly ventilates his theories of "apostolical succession" and "sacramental grace." His information as to patristic interpretations of O. T. is valuable; and he is throughout deeply reverent.

Old Testament: Entire.

- GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Hours with the Bible [Old Testament; popular] 6 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Hodder 80-85
 *KEIL + DELITZSCH, C. F. + F. Biblical Commentary on the Old Test. [tr.] 27 vols. ea. 10/6 or the set 142/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64-78
 KEIL writes the *Introd.* (2 v.) and treats the hist. bks., Jer., Ezek., Dan., Minor Prophets; DELITZSCH the rest. An invaluable critical work, spec. strong too in Heb. scholarship.
Old Test. Introductions [a series of popular commentaries] ea. 2/- or 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 84-85
 BUSH: Pentateuch, 2/6; BUSH: Joshua to Ruth, 2/-; SAYCE: Ezra, Nebem., and Esther, 2/6.

Preacher's Homiletical Commentary on O. T.

[orig. and other homilies; of unequal value]

8° Dickinson 79 *in prog.*

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Genesis, J. S. EXELL + T. H. LEALE 10/- | Samuel, 1 and 2, W. HARRIS 6/- | Esther, W. BURROWS 5/- | Song of Solomon, ROBINSON 3/6 |
| Exodus, EXELL 6/- | Kings, 1 and 2, Geo. BARLOW 9/6 | Job, Dr. THOS. ROBINSON 5/- | Isaiah, R. A. BERTRAM 2 vols. 12/- |
| Levit., W. H. JELLIE + Fred. BROWN 5/- | Ezra, JONES 3/6 | Psalms, var. writers 2 vols. 12/- | Jeremiah, JELLIE 10/- |
| Numbers, Wm. JONES 7/6 | Nehemiah, W. H. BOOTH + J. H. GOOD- | Proverbs, W. HARRIS 12/- | Daniel, ROBINSON 5/- |
| Joshua, F. G. MARCHANT 5/- | MAN + S. GREGORY 4/- | Ecclesiastes, LEALE 3/6 | Minor Prophets, J. WOLFENDALE 9/- |
| Ruth, W. BAXENDALE 3/6 | | | |

New Testament: Entire.

- *ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] N. T. for Engl. Readers: author, vers., rev. text & comm. 4 Pts. or 2 v. 54/6 m 8° Rivington 68
 I. I. Syn. Gosp., 12/-; I. 2. John-Acts, 10/6; II. 1. Epp. of Paul, 16/-; II. 2. Heb.-Rev., 16/-
- * ,, ,, Greek Test.: w. rev. text. var. rgs., marg. ref. & crit. & exeg. com. 4 v. 102/- 8° Bell 49-61 [77-83]
 ,, ,, How to Study the New Testament 3 vols. ea. 3/6 18° Strahan [67-68] 69
 Vol. i., Gospels and Acts; vol. ii., Epistles; vol. iii., Epistles and Revelation.

*BENGEL, A.

Gnomon of the New Testament—v. A § 22, r. v. Concordances, etc.

*Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools: rev. text, notes & maps; ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] Camb. Press 81 *sqq.*

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Matthew, A. CARR 4/6 | John, Dr. A. PLUMMER 6/- | Corinthians II., LIAS 6/- | [in prep.] |
| Mark, Dr. G. F. MACLEAR 4/6 | Acts, Prof. J. R. LUMBY 6/- | Hebrews, FARRAR 6/- | [in prep.] |
| Luke, Archd. F. W. FARRAR 4/6 | Corinthians I., J. J. LIAS 3/- | Epistles of John, PLUMMER 4/- | |

CHURTON + JONES, E. + W. B. The N. T., with short practical comments; 100 ill. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Murray [65] 68

*MEYER, Dr. H. A. W. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on New Test. [tr.] 20 v. 105/- or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75-82The best purely exegetical commentary, scholarly, rationalistic; tr. series confined to vols. by Meyer himself, w. *Thess.* and *Hebr.* (Linemann) and *Pastoral and Catholic Epp.* (Huther). *Revel.* (Oüsterdieck) not tr.OLSHAUSEN, Dr. Herm. Commentary on the New Testament [tr.] 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48-60
 The Gospels, Acts, and Ephesians to Thessalonians are by Olshausen; the other books by other writers.

*SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Commentary on the New Testament; ill. and maps 4 vols. ea. 12/6 i 8° ,, ,, 79-82

I. Syn. Gospels. II. John & Acts. III. Rom. to Philem. IV. Heb. to Rev. Prepared by a number of American and British scholars of the leading denominations.

SCHMIDT + v. HOLTZENDORFF, P. W. + F. Protestant Commentary on New Test. [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 82-84

Miscellaneous Collections and Books.

COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Expositions 4 series ea. 7/6 8° Unwin [85-88] 87-88

GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Exegetical Studies [scholarly] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

GODET, Prof. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Studies on O. T.; Studies on N. T.; tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttleton ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75, 76] 88, 88

KITTO, Dr. John [layman] Daily Bible Illustrations, ed. Dr. J. L. Porter; ill. 8 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [53-55] 67

A series of original readings for a year on subjects relating to sacred hist., biogr., geogr., antiq., etc.

PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Biblical Studies 5/- f 8° Griffith [70] 84

WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Biblical Essays 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86

*Exegetical studies on Job, Jonah, Ezekiel's Prophecy of Gog and Magog, St. Peter's "Spirits in Prison," and the Key to the Apocalypse.

25. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (a) PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, & RUTH.

General Commentaries—v. also A § 24.

BUSH, Rev. R. W. Popular Intro. to Pentateuch, 2/6; Pop. Intro. to Josh., Judges and Ruth 2/- c 8° R. T. S.

v. GERLACH, O. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.] [plain, clear, instructive] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60

*KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Historical and Critical Commentary on the Old Test. [rabbinical] 4 v. 63/- 8° Longman 55-72

1. Gen., 18/-; abgd. for general reader, 12/-; '58; 2. Exodus, 15/-; abgd., 12/-; '55; 3. Levit. i., 15/-; abgd., 8/-; '67; 4. Levit. ii., 15/-; abgd., 8/-; '72.

The ablest English commentary; position that represented by Keenan and Colenso.

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Pentateuch; and David [18 sermons; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 78

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Patriarchs and Lawgivers of Old Testament [Pentateuch to 1 Samuel] 5/- c 8° ,, [51] 67

Historical and Scientific Accuracy of the Pentateuch—v. A § 131: Christian Evidences (c).

A § 25

Genesis : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] Earth's Morning : or thoughts on Genesis [first 6 chaps. of Genesis only]	5/-	p 8°	Nisbet	74
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Book of Genesis : a series of discourses	[expository]	8/6	p 8°	Black [52] 84
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] A New Commentary on Genesis, vol. i. [tr.; orig. Comm. is not tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	89
HERSHON, P. [Nonc.] Genesis, with a Talmudic commentary [tr.]	10/-	8°	Bagster	83
" " Rabbinical Commentary on Genesis [tr. from Judæo-Polish]	7/-	p 8°	Hodder	85
LUTHER, Martin Enarrationes in Genesin, <i>in his</i> Collected Works				[1536-45] 58
" " The same, chaps. 1-5, tr. Henry Cole	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	58
MACDONALD, Rev. Donald The Creation and the Fall [first 3 chapters of Genesis]	12/-	8°	" "	56
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Genesis, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative]	10/6	8°	" "	64
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Notes on Genesis	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[77] 79
SPURRELL, G. J. Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Book of Genesis, with 2 appendices	10/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	87
Val D'EREMAO, J. P. The Serpent of Eden [philog. and crit. essay on text of Gen. iii.]	4/6	c 8°	Paul	88
WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.] The Beginning of Genesis, with notes	[mystical]	7/6	c 8°	Rivington 61
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. [C.-I.] Book of Genesis in Heb. : rev. text, var. readgs., and gram. and crit. notes	6/-	8°	Williams	59

Adam, Noah, Abraham.

ALLEN, Rev. R. Abraham : his life, times, and travels	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[75] 77
DEANE, Rev. W. J. Abraham : his life and times	[Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet 86
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Abraham, the friend of God : a study of Old Test. history	6/-	p 8°	" "	[77] 82
KELLOGG, Dr. A. H. [Am.] Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt ; 3 pl. [Stone Lectures, '87]	7/6	8°	<i>New York</i>	87
PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.] Adam, Noah, and Abraham	[Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/-	p 8°	Hodder 80
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. Studies on the Times of Abraham [w. 14 pl. of anc. monum. & inscripp.]	16/-	4°	Bagster	[78] 79
Isaac, Jacob, Joseph— <i>v. also Adam, s.v. Kellogg, supra.</i>				
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph	[Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6	12°	Hodder [80] 84
LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] Lectures on the History of Joseph	6/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[07] 78
SMITH, Rev. Thornley History of Joseph	[in light of Egyptian antiquities]	3/6	c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i> [55] 75
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Joseph, the Prime Minister	3/6	c 8°	Burnet	[86] 87

Exodus : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24 ; for books on the route, v. A § 47, s.v. Geography.*

MILLINGTON, Rev. T. S. Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham [descr. of the Ten Plagues]	7/6	p 8°	Murray	73
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Exodus, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	66
NEVIN, Dr. Alfred [Am.] Notes, exegetical, practical and devotional, on the Book of Exodus	\$1.50	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[73] 74
WAGNER, George The Wanderings of the Children of Israel	[popular]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet 62
Life of Moses — <i>v. also Adam, s.v. Kellogg, supra.</i>				
HAMILTON, Dr. James Moses, the Man of God	[well written]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet 86
van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. Moses : a Biblical study [tr.]	6/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Moses : his life and times	[Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet [87] 87
SMITH, Rev. Thornley History of Moses	3/6	c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[60] 62
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Moses, the Lawgiver	3/6	c 8°	Burnet	[79] 88

The Tabernacle —*v. A § 47, s.v. Religious Life.***Leviticus : Commentaries, &c.**—*v. also A § 24.*

*BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.] Leviticus ; a commentary, expository and practical, with critical notes	8/6	8°	Nisbet	[46] 75
CURTISS, Prf. S. I. The Levitical Priests : contrib. to criticism of Pentateuch	5/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	77
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Leviticus, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative]	10/6	8°	Trübner	72
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] The Gospel in Leviticus : lectures on the Hebrew ritual	[valuable]	4/6	12°	Jack [60] 68

Numbers—*v. also A § 24.*

KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies, part i. : The Prophecies of Balaam	10/6	8°	Longman	77
---	------	----	---------	----

Deuteronomy : the Decalogue.

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Ten Commandments	[practical]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder [71] 85
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] The Law of the Ten Words	[Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6	c 8°	" 84
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Foundations of Morality	[discourses on the decalogue]	5/-	c 8°	" 82
MENZIES, Rev. A. [C.-S.] National Religion	[sermons on the Ten Commandments]	5/-	c 8°	Gardner, <i>Paisley</i> 88
Denying the Mosaic origin of the Pentateuch, regards the Decalogue as of purely human origin.				
NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [Am.; Prot.-Ep.] The King's Highway	[for children]	1/6	16°	Nisbet [64] 80
TUDOR, Rev. Richard The Decalogue viewed as the Christian's Law	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	60

Joshua, Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

CROSHY, Dr. Howard [Am.] Expository Notes on the Book of Joshua	\$1	12°	<i>New York</i>	75
LLOYD, Rev. J. The Book of Joshua	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	86
PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe Misunderstood Miracle [new interpret. of "sun standing still," Josh. x. 12-14]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
Life.				
SMITH, Rev. Thornley Joshua and his Times, 3/6 ; History of Joshua	3/6	c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[88] 88

Judges : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Israel's Iron Age	[period of Judges]	3/6	p 8°	Hodder [74] 85
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] Critical and Expository Commentary on the Book of Judges	10/6	8°	Nisbet	85
Lives.				
LANG, Rev. J. M. Gideon : his life and times	[Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet 88
MILLER, Rev. W. The Greatest of the Judges	[life of Gideon]	4/6	c 8°	Hodder 78
WISEMAN, Dr. L. H. [Wesl.] Men of Faith : sketches from the Book of Judges	3/6	c 8°	"	[70] 74

Ruth: Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24*

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.]	The Book of Ruth	[a popular exposition]	2/-	12°	R.T.S.	75
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.]	The Book of Ruth in Hebrew : rev. text, var. rgs., gram. and crit. comm.		7/6	8°	Williams	64
	Life.	To this is appended the Chaldee Targum, with various readings, and a Chaldee glossary.				
TYNG, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.]	The Rich Kinsman : or the history of Ruth				New York	

26. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS : (b) SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.**Commentaries, &c.**—*v. also A § 24.*

HOBSON, Rev. E.	Aids to the Study of the Books of Samuel		2/6	12°	Gardner	77
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	Prophets & Kings of O. T.	[Saml., Kgs., & Ten Min. Proph.]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[53] 79

Samuel and Saul.

DRANE, Rev. W. J.	Samuel and Saul	[Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet	88
EDERSHEIM, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.]	Israel under Samuel	[popular]	2/6	c 8°	R.T.S.	86
MILLER, Rev. J. A.	Saul, the first King of Israel		1/6	f 8°	Snow	66
STEEL, Rev. Robert	Samuel, the Prophet		4/6	c 8°	Nelson	61

David—*v. also A § 28, esp. Maclaren.*

BLAIKIE, Prof. W. G. [F.-Ch.]	David, King of Israel : the divine plan and lessons of his life		5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[56] 60
CHANDLER, Dr. Sam.	A Critical History of the Life of David	[critical]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Clar. Press	[1766] 53
KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W.	David, King of Israel, tr. W. G. Easton		6/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[68] 74
SMITH, Dr. George	The Life and Reign of David		7/6	c 8°	Longman	67
*TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	David : his life and its lessons		3/6	c 8°	Burnet	[75] 88
VINCE, Rev. Charles [Bapt.]	Lights and Shadows in the Life of King David	[sermons]	5/-	c 8°	Stock	71

Chronicles.

BERTHEAU, Prof. Ernst	Commentary on Books of Chronicles				[cautiously critical]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[57] 60
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--	--	-----------------------	------	----	---------------------	---------

Solomon.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.]	Solomon : his life and times				[Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet	87
------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	--	--------------------	-----	------	--------	----

Elijah.

KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W.	Elijah the Tishbite [tr.]		3/-	c 8°	R.T.S.	75
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	The Prophet of Fire	[popular]	3/6	p 8°	Nisbet	[63] 78
MILLIGAN, Prof. W. [C.-S.]	Elijah : his life and times	[Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	"	87
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Elijah the Prophet		3/6	c 8°	Burnet	[76] 88

Elisha.

BLUNT, Rev. H. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the History of Elisha		5/6	c 8°	Hatchard	62
EDERSHEIM, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.]	Elisha, the Prophet	[as a type of Christ]	3/6	c 8°	Hunt	68
KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W.	Elisha tr. with introductory notes Rev. E. Bickersteth		3/6	c 8°	Nelson	[38] 50

Naaman.

MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	The Healing Waters	[story of Naaman ; popular]	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	73
----------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	-----	------	--------	----

27. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS : (c) EZRA, NEHEMIAH, AND ESTHER.**Collectively**—*v. also A § 24.*

KING, Bp. E. [C.-E.]	Ezra and Nehemiah : examples for priests and laymen		1/-	32°	Mowbray	78
SAYCE, Prof. A. H. [C.-E.]	Introduction to the Books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther		2/6	c 8°	R. T. S.	85

Nehemiah.

FINLAYSON, T. C.	Nehemiah : his character and work ; a practical exposition		2/-	s 8°	R.T.S.	80
KANDALL, J. M.	Nehemiah, the Tirshatha : his times and lessons					74
STOWELL, Can. Hugh [C.-E.]	A Model for Men of Business	[lects. on character of Nehemiah]	5/-	c 8°	Hatchard	[55] 72
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M.	Work and Prayer	[the story of Nehemiah]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet	82

Esther.—Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

CASSEL, Prof. P. [Un.-Evan.]	Explanatory Commentary on the Book of Esther	[tr. ; rabbinical]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	88
	Archaeological and philological. With 4 appendices : on <i>The Second Targum</i> [tr. fr. Aramaic, w. notes] ; <i>Mithra</i> ; <i>Winged Bulls of Persopolis</i> ; <i>Zoroaster</i> .					
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	<i>article</i> Esther in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. viii.		30/-	4°	Black	79
DAVIDSON, Dr. A. D.	Lectures, Expository and Practical, on the Book of Esther		5/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	59
LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [Un. Presb.]	Discourses on Esther		5/-	12°	" "	[04]
MC'CRIE, Rev. T.	Lectures on the Book of Esther		5/-	f 8°	Blackwood	[38]
MC'EWAN, Rev. T.	The Book of Esther : illus. of character and providence		3/-	12°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	77
RALEIGH, Rev. A.	The Book of Esther : its practical lessons and dramatic scenes		4/6	f 8°	Longman	80

Life.

SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M.	The Story of Esther, the Queen		2/6	c 8°	R.T.S.	78
TYNG, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.]	The Captive Orphan [Esther]		\$1.25	12°	New York	[60] 72

28. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS: (a) JOB AND PSALMS.

Collectively

—v. also A § 24.

GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo.	The Bards of the Bible	[biographical; popular]	5/-	p	8°	Moris'n, <i>Glas.</i>	[51]	88
HEILPRIN, M.	—of. The Historical Poetry of the Anc. Hebrews transl. & crit. examined	2 v.	\$4	8°		<i>New York</i>		80
HERDER, J. G.	The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry, tr. Jas. Marsh	2 vols. o. p.	[2v. 5/-]	12°		<i>Burlington</i>		33
<small>Valuable for the understanding of the Hebrew institutions in their relation to Hebrew literature.</small>								
LOWTH, Bp. Rob. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews [tr. fr. his Lat. orig. (1753)]	o. p.	c	8°		<i>London</i>	[1787]	53
TAYLOR, Isaac	The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry.		10/6	8°		Bell		61

Job

—v. also A § 24.

BRADLEY, Dr. G. G. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the Book of Job	[del. in Westminster Abbey]	7/6	c	8°	Clar. Press	[88]	89
*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	Job and Solomon: the wisdom of the Old Testament		12/6	c	8°	Paul		87
<small>An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Ecclesiasticus.</small>								
CLARKE, Rev. H. J.	The Book of Job, with [metrical] tr., intro. and notes		6/-	c	8°	Hodder		80
CORRY, Dr. D. [Am.]	The Book of Job, acc. to Rev. Ver. [w. expos. and pract. comm.]		10/-	8°		<i>New York</i>		88
*COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.]	Commentary on the Book of Job, with tr. [exegetical]		15/-	8°		Paul		80
DAVIDSON, Prof. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	A Commentary on Job, grammatical and exegetical, w. tr. ; vol. i.		7/6	8°		Williams		62
*EWALD, Dr. Heinrich	Commentary on the Book of Job, w. tr., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith		10/6	8°		"		82
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.]	The Argument of the Book of Job unfolded		\$1.75	12°		<i>New York</i>	[6-]	74
GREGORY THE GREAT	Magna Moralia [on Book of Job, tr. ; Library of the Fathers]	4 v.	55/-	8°		Parker		
RODWELL, Rev. J. M.	Job : translation with notes		3/6	p	8°	Norgate	[64]	80
THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.]	Problemata Mundi: the Book of Job exeget. and pract. considered		10/6	8°		Smith & Elder	[78]	79
UMBREIT, Prof. F. W. C.	A New Version of Book of Job : w. intro. and explanatory notes [tr.]	2 v.	12/-	12°		Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	38-40	
WRIGHT, G. H. B.	Book of Job : new tr., essay on scansion, date, etc.		6/-	8°		Williams		83

Psalms: Collectively—v. also A § 24.

Bibliography—GLASS, H. A. Story of the Psalters [hist. of Brit. and Am. versions fr. 1549-1885] 5/- c 8° Paul 88								
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H.—in his Treasury of David, <i>ut infra</i> .								
*ALEXANDER, Prof. J. A. [Am.]	The Psalms, translated and explained	3 vols. in 2.	\$5	12°		<i>New York</i>	[50]	73
ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [C.-I.]	Witness of the Psalms to Christ & Christianity [Bampton Lect '76.]	14/-	8°			Murray	[77]	78
AUGUSTINE, St.	Expositions on the Book of Psalms [Library of the Fathers]	6 vols.	75/-	8°		Parker		47
BARNES, Rev. A. [Evang.]	Notes, critical, explan. and pract. on the Book of Psalms	3 vols. ea.	4/6	8°		Blackie	[50]	72-73
BELLARMINE, Card. R. [1542-1621]	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. fr. Latin [follows Vulg. text]	7/6	s 4°			Duffy		66
BINNETT, W. [F.-Ch.]	The Psalms: their history, teaching, and use		10/6	8°		Hodder	[59]	86
BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.]	Christ and His Church in the Book of Psalms		10/6	8°		Nisbet		58
BURGESS, Rev. W. R.	Notes, chiefly critical and philological, on the Hebrew Psalms	2 vols. ea.	9/-	8°		Williams	79-81	
CALVIN, John	Commentary on the Psalms [useful]	3 vols.	12/6	8°		Tegg	[1578]	65
*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	The Book of Psalms translated [Parchement Library]	6/-	p	8°		Paul		84
"	The Book of Psalms, or Praises of Israel: new tr. with commentary		16/-	8°		"		88
COWLES, Dr. Hy. [Am.]	The Psalms, with notes		\$2.25	8°		<i>New York</i>		72
DELITZSCH, Prof. Franz [Luth.]	Biblical Commentary on Bk. of Psalms [tr., For. Biblical Lib.]	3 v. ea.	7/6	c	8°	Hodder		87-88
<small>A new tr. of the work. First tr. was in 3 vols. 8° <i>Edin.</i>, 71; since wh. a new Germ. ed. has appeared [1874].</small>								
EWALD, Dr. Heinr.	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°		Williams		81
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.]	Studies in the Psalms: undesigned coincidence w. Script. historians		10/6	8°		Nisbet	[77]	85
FORBES, Prof. John [C.-S.]	Studies on the Book of Psalms [their structure, singly and as a whole]		7/6	8°		Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		88
"FOUR FRIENDS"	Psalms of David chronolog. arranged: amended version, 8/6, 8°; abdg. 3/6		12°			Macmillan	[67]	70
HENGSTENBERG, Prof. E. W.	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Fairbairn + Thomson [exegetical]	3 v.	33/-	8°		"	[45-48]	63-64
HORNE, Bp. G. [C.-E.]	Commentary on the Book of Psalms		7/-	8°		Tegg	[1776]	60
JEBB, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Literal Translation of the Book of Psalms: with dissertations	2 vols.	6/6	8°		Longman		46
*JENNINGS + LOWE, A.C. [C.-E.] W.H. [C.-E.]	The Psalms, with Introduction & Critical Notes	2 vols. ea.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[75-77]	84-85
<small>An excellent exegetical work; but somewhat pretentious.</small>								
KAY, Dr. William [C.-E.]	The Psalms tr., with notes, chiefly exegetical		12/6	8°		Rivington	[71]	78
MACLAREN, Dr. A. [Bapt.]	Life of David as reflected in his Psalms [Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6	c	8°		Hodder	[80]	85
<small>For other lives of David v. A, § 26.</small>								
MURPHY, Prof. J. G. [Presb.]	Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Psalms [w. new tr.]	15/-	8°			Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		75
MURRAY, T. C. [Am.]	Lectures on the Origin and Growth of the Psalms		7/6	12°		<i>New York</i>		80
NEALE + LITTLEDALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Dr. K. F. [H.-C.]	Commentary on the Psalms	4 vols. ea.	10/6	c	8°	Masters	[99]	111
<small>From primitive and mediæval writers, and office-books and hymns of Eastern churches. Devotional.</small>								
*PEROWNE, Dn. J. J. S. [C.-E.]	The Book of Psalms: new tr., w. intro. & notes, explan. & crit. 2 v.	34/-	8°			Bell	[64-68]	86
<small>The standard exegetical work—vol. i., 18/-; vol. ii., 16/-. Abridged edition, 10/6, c 8°.</small>								
PHILLIPS, Rev. G.	The Psalms in Hebrew: with Commentary [crit., exeg., philol.]	2 vols.	21/-	8°		Williams	46-48	
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	The Treasury of David	7 v. ea.	8/-	8°		Passmore	70-85	
<small>Expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies. Much used by preachers.</small>								
THOLUCK, Prof. A. F.	Translation and Commentary of the Book of Psalms, tr. Mombert		10/6	r	8°	Nisbet		56
THURPP, Rev. J. F.	Introduction to the Study and Use of the Psalms	2 vols.	21/-	8°		Macmillan	[60]	79
WILSON, Dr. W.	The Psalms: with an exposition of the Xtn. dispensation [expository]	2 v.	16/-	8°		Nisbet		60

Psalms : Individually, or in Groups.

ii., xlv., cx.	HARPER, Rev. G.	Christ in the Psalms : a series of discourses	6/-	c 8°	Wertheim	62
xviii.	BROWN, Dr. John	The Sufferings and Glories of the Messiah	[exegetical]	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	53
xix.	REEVE, Rev. J. W.	Lectures on the Nineteenth Psalm	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[56] 63
xxii.	FRAME, Rev. Jas.	The Song of the Cross	5/-	c 8°	Partridge	72
	STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.]	Christ on the Cross	[expository]	5/-	p 8° Bagster	[41] 66
xxiii.	"	The Lord our Shepherd	[expository]	3/6	p 8° Seeley	[45] 64
	STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	The Song of Christ's Flock	[devotional]	3/6	12° Hodder	[68] 76
	PATON, Rev. J. [Cong.]	The Children's Psalm : twelve meditations and spiritual songs	<i>o.p.</i>	12°	Passmore	70
xl.	FRAME, Rev. Jas.	Christ and His Work	6/-	c 8°	Snow	69
xlii.	MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	The Hart and the Water-brooks	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[60] 65
	SIBBES, Dr. Richard	The Soul's Conflict and Victory	[chiefly verses 5 and 11] <i>o.p.</i>	[<i>pb.</i> 5/-]	12° Pickering	[1635] 37
xlv.	PENNEFATHER, Rev. W.	The Bridegroom King : a meditation	1/6	18°	J. F. Shaw	73
	"	"	[<i>v.</i> also ii. <i>supra</i>]			
lxxxix.	BARDSLEY, Rev. J.	" I will Sing the Mercies of the Lord "	2/6	12°	Hatchard	76
xcix., ci., cii.	EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.]	The Golden Diary of Heart Converse with Jesus	[<i>expos.</i>]	4/-	c 8° R. T. S.	[74] 77
ciii.	STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.]	Gratitude	[exposition of ciii. Psalm]	3/6	p 8° Bagster	[54] 64
cx.	"	<i>—v. ii. supra</i>				
cxix.	MANTON, Dr. T. [Puritan; 1620-77]	One Hundred and Ninety Serms. on 119th Psa. 3v. <i>o.p.</i>	[<i>pb.</i> 20/-]	8°	Brown	[1725] 45
	SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	The Golden Alphabet	[<i>devot. commentary on 119th Psalm</i>]	3/6	c 8° Passmore	87
ccx.-ccxxiv.	ARMFIELD, Can. H. T. [H.-C.]	The Gradual Psalms : a treatise and commentary	8/-	c 8°	Hayes	74
	COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.]	The Pilgrim Psalms	[<i>expository sermons</i>]	5/-	8° Dickinson	74
	MCMICHAEL, Dr. [Presb.]	The Pilgrim Psalms	[<i>chiefly devotional</i>]	4/6	c 8° Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i>	60
	NISBET, Dr. Rob.	The Songs of the Temple Pilgrims	[<i>expository</i>]	2/-	c 8° Nisbet	63
ccxxx.	OWEN, Dr. John [Pur.]	A Practical Exposition on the One Hundred and Thirtieth Psalm	2/-	18°	R. T. S.	[1669] 30
	SIBBES, Dr. Richard	The Saints' Comfort	[<i>on five verses only</i>]	1/-	c 8° Griffith	[1635] 89
	WINSLOW, Dr. Octavius.	Soul-Depths and Soul-Heights	[<i>expository</i>]	3/6	c 8° J. F. Shaw	74

29. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON POETICAL BOOKS: (b) PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.**Collective***—v. also A § 24.*

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	Job and Solomon : the wisdom of the Old Testament	12/6	8°	Paul	87
	<i>An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Ecclesiasticus.</i>				
MUFFET + COTTON [Puritans]	Commentary on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes	7/6	4°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i>	[1566] 66

Proverbs*—v. also A § 24.*

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA	Rabbin. Comm. on Proverbs attributed to ; ed. Prf S. R. Driver [C.-E.]	3/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	80	
ARNOT, Dr. William	Laws from Heaven for Life on Earth	[<i>discourses on sundry parts</i>]	7/6	c 8°	Nelson	[57] 69
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas.	Proverbs : an exposition	[<i>English edition o.p.</i>]	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	[46] 65
MILLER, Rev. J. [Am.]	Proverbs : a commentary with new tr.	7/-	8°	Dickinson	75	
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.]	Commentary on the Book of Proverbs	[<i>exegetical</i>]	9/-	8°	<i>New York</i>	[52] 70
THOMAS, Rev. Dav. [Cong.]	The Practical Philosopher	[<i>homiletical</i>]	10/6	8°	Dickinson	[73] 85
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.]	Lectures on the Book of Proverbs	3 vols.	10/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i>	[61-66] 69

Ecclesiastes*—v. also A § 24.*

Authorship of Ecclesiastes : a treatise	[by Rev. Dr. David Johnston]	14/-	c 8°	Macmillan	83	
BRADLEY, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.]	Lectures on Ecclesiastes	[<i>delivered in Westminster Abbey</i>]	4/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	85
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas.	Exposition of Ecclesiastes	6/-	8°	Seeley	60	
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. [F.-Ch.]	Ecclesiastes : its meaning and lessons expl. and illustrated	7/6	8°	Blackie	59	
COX, Dr. Saml. [Bapt.]	The Quest of the Chief Good [expository lectures on Ecclesiastes, w. tr.]	7/6	c 8°	Isbister	68	
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D.	Koheleth, or Ecclesiastes : tr. with commentary	15/-	8°	Longman	57	

Contains a very complete outline of the literature of Ecclesiastes to 1857. The tr. is reprinted in "Path and Goal," 12/6 8° Longman, '80.

HAMILTON, Dr. Jas.	The Royal Preacher : lectures on Ecclesiastes	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[51] 65	
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Commentary on Book of Ecclesiastes	[<i>tr. ; scholarly</i>]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	60

Appended are treatises on Song of Songs, Book of Job, Isaiah, Sacrifices of Scripture, and on Jews and the Christian Church.

*PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.]	Book of Ecclesiastes : with notes	[<i>enlarged from Camb. Bible</i>]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	81
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.]	A Commentary on the Book of Ecclesiastes	[<i>exegetical</i>]	6/-	8°	<i>New York</i>	[51] 64
TYLER, Thomas	Ecclesiastes	[<i>new tr., introduction, analysis, notes</i>]	7/6	8°	Williams	75
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.]	Lectures on the Book of Ecclesiastes		8/6	8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[21] 71
*WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.]	Book of Koheleth in relat. to Mod. Criticism [Donnellan Lect., '80-'81]	12/-	8°	Hodder	83	

Contains a critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised tr.

Song of Solomon.

BURROWES, Geo. [Am.]	A Commentary on the Song of Solomon	\$2	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[] 67	
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D.	The Song of Songs : tr. with historical and critical commentary	10/-	8°	Longman	57	
GODET, Prf. F.	The Song of Songs in Biblical Studies : O. T., pp. 241-331	6/-	c 8°	Parker	[75] 79	
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.]	Commentary on Song of Songs, from ancient and mediæval sources	7/-	12°	Masters	69	
RENAN, E.	The Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.]	2/6	p 8°	Triibner	64	
REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.]	The Song of Songs [tr.]	1/6	12°	Williams	73	
STUART, Rev. A. Moody	The Song of Songs : a practical exposition, with notes	12/-	8°	Nisbet	60	
THRUPP, Rev. J. F.	The Song of Songs : new tr. with commentary	[<i>anti-sceptical</i>]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	62

30. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MAJOR PROPHETS.

For works on Old Testament Prophecy, v. A § 44 : Biblical Dogmatics ; and for History of the Prophets, v. A § 12, s.v. Judaism.

General and Collective—v. also A § 24.

COWLES, Dr. Henry [Am.] Notes on the Prophets ["for pastor and people"]	5 v., each \$2 or \$2.25	12°	New York	67-76
*EWALD, Dr. Heinr.	Comm. on the Prophets of the Old Test., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith	5 v., ea. 10/6	8°	Williams 75-81
GIFFORD, Archd. E. H. [C.-E.]	Voices of the Prophets	5/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 74
KUENEN, Dr. A.	The Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. fr. Dutch A. Milroy	21/-	8°	Longman 77
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	Prophets and Kings of Old Test. [including the Ten Minor Prophets]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan [53] 79
REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.]	Four Centuries of Silence [Malachi to Christ]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet 85
WILLIAMS, Dr. Rowland	The Hebrew Prophets dur. Assyrian and Babylonian Empires, tr.	2 v. 22/6	8°	Williams 66-71

Denies that the books of the prophets contain any references to the Messiah.

Isaiah

—v. also A § 24.

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA	Commentary on Isaiah, tr. M. Friedländer	3 vols. 22/-	8°	Trübner 73-77
	<small>Rabbinical ; with introductions, notes, and glossary. i., 10/6 ; ii., 4/6 ; iii., 7/-.</small>			
*ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. [Am.]	The Prophecies of Isaiah, translated and explained	2 vols. \$6.50	8°	New Y. [46-47] 65-75
	The same, abridged	2 vols. 17/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [51] 78
ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	Isaiah xl. to lxvli., with notes	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan [75] 83
BIRKS, Prf. T. R.	Comm. on Isaiah ; crit., hist., and prophetical, w. revis. tr. and appendices	12/6	8°	„ [71] 78
	<small>Originally written for the <i>Speaker's Commentary</i>, but not inserted there, and published independently.</small>			
*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	Prophecies of Isaiah ; new tr. with comm. and appendices	2 vols. 25/-	8°	Paul [80-81] 84
	<small>Scholarly, and contains several valuable essays appended.</small>			
„	Book of Isaiah, Chronologically Arranged ; w. hist. and crit. notes	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan 70
„	— <i>article</i> Isaiah in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xiii.	30/-	4°	Black 82
DRIVER + NEUBAUER, S. R. + A. D.	Isaiah, c. 53 ; text by Driver, tr. by Neubauer, ed. w. int. by E. B. Pusey	12/-	c 8°	Parker 77
EWALD, Dr. Heinr.	The Prophet Isaiah : chaps. i. to xxxiii., tr. O. Glover	[sceptical] 6/-	c 8°	Bell 69
GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B.	Isaiah's Testimony to Jesus : a series of discourses	14/-	8°	„ 64
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.]	The Authenticity and Messianic Interpretation of Isaiah Vindicated	10/6	8°	Parker 62
STRACHEY, Sir Edw.	Jewish History and Politics in the times of Sargon and Sennacherib	18/-	8°	Isbister [53] 74
	<small>Inquiries into prophecies of Isaiah ; makes frequent use of Assyriological research. Title of 1st ed. was "Hebrew Politics."</small>			
URWICK, Rev. W.	The Servant of Jehovah [critical comm. on Isaiah liii., 13, liiii.]	6/-	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i> 77
	Life.			
DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.]	Isaiah : his life and times [Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet 88

Jeremiah

—v. also A § 24, and Ezekiel, *infra*, s.v. Mosheh ben Shesheth.

HENDERSON, Dr. E.	Book of Jeremiah and Lamentations : tr., w. comm., crit., philol., exeg.	14/-	8°	Hamilton 51
JELLIE, Rev. W. H.	Preacher's Commentary on the Book of Jeremiah	10/-	8°	Dickinson 81
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.]	Jeremiah and Lamentations in The Speaker's Comm. <i>is of special value</i>	26/-	i 8°	Murray 75
WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.]	The Text of Jeremiah [crit. exam. of the Gk. & Hebr., w. variations of LXX.]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 88
	Life.			
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	Jeremiah : his life and times [Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet 88
SMITH, Rev. Thornley	The Prophet of Sorrow [life of Jeremiah]	3/6	c 8°	Wesl. Conf. Off. 75

Ezekiel

—v. also A § 24.

*FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.]	Ezekiel and the Book of his Prophecy, with new tr. [exegetical]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [51] 76
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.]	The Gospel in Ezekiel [latter part of 36th chapter]	3/6	c 8°	Strahan [59] 73
HENDERSON, Dr. E.	Book of the Prophet Ezekiel : tr. with comm. [crit., philol., exeg.]		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 70
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	The Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated, tr. A. C. + S. G. Murphy [scholarly]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 69
MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH	Comm. on Jeremiah and Ezekiel, w. tr. and notes S. R. Driver [rabbinical]	3/-	c 8°	Williams 71

Daniel

—v. also A § 24.

AUBERLEN, Dr. C. A. [Evang.]	The Prophecies of Daniel and the Revelation of St. John [tr.]	5/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 56
	<small>Introduction ; characteristics of the book ; the prophecy of the 70 weeks ; the prophecies of the beasts in Daniel and Job.</small>			
BOYLE, Rev. W. R. A.	Inspiration of the Book of Daniel [and other portions of Scripture]	14/-	8°	Rivington 63
	<small>Apologetic : examines the objections to Daniel ; its symbolism ; testimonies to its antiquity ; and its antiquity.</small>			
DESPREZ, Rev. P. S.	Daniel and John : the Apocalypse of the Old and New Test.	12/-	8°	Paul 78
GAUSSEN, Prf. L.	The Prophet Daniel : expl. in a series of readings [tr. ; elementary]	2 vols. 5/-	c 8°	Mozley 74
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Dissertations on the Genuineness of Daniel and Zechariah [tr.]	12/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 48
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.]	Daniel the Prophet : nine Lectures [at Oxon.], with notes [apologetic]	10/6	8°	Parker [64] 68
RULE, Dr. W. H. [C.-E.]	Historical Exposition of the Book of Daniel the Prophet	6/-	p 8°	Seeley 69
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.]	Voices from Babylon [lectures on Daniel]	7/6	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i> 79
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.]	Daniel : an exposition	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet 86
STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.]	A Commentary on the Book of Daniel [exeg. and philol.]	<i>o. p.</i>	8°	<i>Boston</i> 50

Life.

[Anon.]	Daniel, Statesman and Prophet	[popular] 3/6	c 8°	R. T. S. <i>n. d.</i>
DEANE, Rev. W. J.	Daniel : his life and times [Men of the Bible]	2/6	c 8°	Nisbet 88
GAUSSEN, Prf. L.	The King's Dream ; or, Daniel the Interpreter	1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [7-] 86
HUNTER, Rev. P. H.	The Story of Daniel : his life and times [popular]	5/-	c 8°	Gemmell, <i>Ed.</i> [84] 89
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Daniel the Beloved	3/6	c 8°	Burnet [78] 88

31. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively

—*v. also* A § 24, § 30, *esp.* Cowles, *Ewald, Maurice.

- HENDERSON, Dr. E. B. The Books of the Twelve Minor Prophets: tr. w. comm. [exegetical] \$3.50 8° *Andover* [45] 68
 Plain Commentary on the Minor Prophets [fairly good compilation fr. various sources] 7/6 c 8° Masters 88
 *PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Minor Prophets, with commentary and introductions 31/6 4° Parker [49] 77

Especially strong in archaeology and patristic literature.

Hosea

—*v. also* A § 24.

- BURROUGHES, Jer. [Pur.] Exposition of the Prophesie of Hosea, ed. J. Sherman 10/6 i 8° Nisbet [1643-51] 63
 The exposition of chapter xiv. is by Edw. REYNOLDS [Bp. Norwich, 1599-1676], first published 1649, and sold separately, 1/6 18° R.T.S.

Joel

—*v. also* A § 24.

- ROWLEY, Rev. Ad. Clarke Joel: metrical translation, with notes 3/- 12° Hamilton 67

Obadiah

—*v. also* A § 24.

- MARBURY, Rev. Ed. [Pur.] Obadiah and Habakkuk [exegetical] 7/6 c 4° Nisbet [1649] 65
 RANDOLPH, Rev. W. Analytical Notes on Obadiah and Habakkuk 5/6 8° Rivington 78

Jonah

—*v. also* A § 24.

- BURN, Rev. S. C. The Prophet Jonah 7/6 8° Hodder [] 80
 PPHRAEM SYRUS [4th cent.] The Repentance of Nineveh [metrical homily, tr. Dr. H. Burgess] 10/6 c 8° Low 53
 EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.] Practical Readings in the Book of Jonah 3/6 s 8° Pentney, *Peterboro'* 74
 *KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies: part ii. Jonah [very valuable] 10/6 8° Longman 78
 REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Studies in the Book of Jonah [defence and exposition] 5/- c 8° Hodder 84
 WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Book of Jonah in Chaldee, Syriac, Aethiop., Arab., with glossary 4/6 8° Williams 57

Life.

- *FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Patrick Jonah: his life, character and mission 3/6 12° Johnstone, *Edin.* 49
 MARTIN, Dr. Hugh The Prophet Jonah: his character and mission to Nineveh [standard] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [66] 77
 RALEIGH, Dr. Alex. The Story of Jonah [popular] 3/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 75

Micah

—*v. also* A § 24.

- SHARPE, John Micah: a new tr., with notes 5/- c 8° Whitaker 70

Habakkuk

—*v. Obadiah, supra, and* A § 24.Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi—*v. also* A § 30, *s.v.* Daniel (Hengstenberg); *and* A § 24.

- ALEXANDER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Zechariah: his vision and his warnings 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 BOSANQUET, S. R. Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted 5/- c 8° Hatchard 77
 COWE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Hebr. Student's Commentary on Zechariah: text & Septu. [philolog.] 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
 MOORE, Dr. T. V. [Am.] Haggai, Zechariah & Malachi: new tr. with notes *o.p.* 8° London [56] 58
 WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Zechariah [= Posthumous Works, vol. iii.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [62] 69
 *WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Zechariah & his Prophecies in rel. to mod. criticism [Bampton Lects.] 14/- 8° Hodder [79] 79

32. COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA (OLD TESTAMENT).

For TEXTS, EDITED TEXTS, and TRANSLATIONS of the Apocryphal Books, *v.* A § 19.

- *BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.] The Apocrypha of the Old Test., revised tr., histor. intros. & notes 15/- r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80
 An original work, appended to LANGE'S Commentary.

- BUNSEN, Baron E. The Hidden Wisdom of Christ & the Key of Know. [tr.; hist. of Apoc.] 2 v. 28/- 8° Longman 65
 Commentary on the Apocryphal Books 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 80
 DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]—*article* Apocrypha in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. ii. 30/- 4° Black 75
 *WACE, Prf. H. [ed.] The Apocrypha, w. rev. tr., explan., and crit. comm. by var. writers 2 v. 50/- 8° Murray 88

For remarks on the plan and principles of the *Speaker's Commentary*, *v.* A § 24.

A § 33

NEW TESTAMENT.

For COMMENTARIES ON THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, v. A § 24.

For HERMENEUTICS OF THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, v. A § 23.

For INTRODUCTION TO THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, v. A § 16.

33. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Commentaries, etc.—v. also A § 24.

ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.]	Four Gosp. in Gk., w. intro. & comm. [= v. i. of "Gk. Test.", v. A § 24]	28/-	8°	Rivington	[49]	77
*AQUINAS, Thomas	Catena Aurea [1637]: commentary on Four Gospels [tr.]	6 vols. 42/-	8°	Parker	[41-44]	70
Collected out of the works of the Fathers.						
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Galilean Gospel	[Household Library of Exposition] 3/6	c 8°	Hodder		82
BURTON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.]	Plain Commentary on the Four Gospels	[for devotional reading] 4 vols. 21/-	8°	Parker	[55]	77
	Choice Notes on Four Gospels: drawn from old and new sources	4 vols. ea. 4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		69
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	Commentary on the Gospels [arranged for the Christian Year]	3 vols. ea. 18/-	8°	Bell	[60-63]	80
DUNWELL, Rev. F. H.	The Four Gospels as interpreted by Early Church [patrist. & crit. comm.]	29/-	4°	Clowes		78
LAPIDE, Cornel. à [R.-C.]	Commentary on the Gospels [tr.], ed. Mossman + Ross	6 vols. ea. 12/-	8°	Hodges		76-86
*MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B.	The Four Gospels: with tr., refer., harmony, notes and dissert.	30/-	8°	Macmillan		75
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	Unity of the N.T.: lects. on Matt., Mark, Luke, & Epp. of Paul, etc. 2 v.	12/-	p 8°	"	[54]	84
RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G.	Synopticon: exposition of common matter of Synopt. Gospels	35/-	4°	"		80
RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evng.]	Expository Thoughts on the Gospels [for family reading; diffuse]	4 vols. 31/6	s 8°	Hunt	[56-59]	87
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am.-Luth.]	Lectures on the Gospels	2 vols. \$5	8°	New York		76
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	Words from the Gospels	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[63]	65
WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac	Devotional Commentary on the Gospels	8 vols. ea. 5/-	c 8°	Rivington	[61]	78

Harmony —v. A § 46: Biblical Archæology, s.v. Chronology.

Higher Criticism, etc.—v. also A § 37: S. John; § 39: Pauline Epp., s.v. Introduction.

ERRARD, Dr. J. H. A.	The Gospel History	[in support of its histor. character; tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	63
FERRAR, Rev. W. H.	Collation of Four MSS. of Gospels	[to prove their common origin]	10/6	4°	Macmillan	77
HOOLE, C. H.	The Classical Element in the New Testament	[as a proof of its genuineness]	10/6	8°	"	89
HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.]	Indirect Testimony of History to the Genuineness of the Gospels	\$1	12°	New York	[79]	83
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.]	Internal Evid. of Genuineness of Gospels [clear & solid]	\$4; abgd. \$1.50	8°	Boston	55; [67]	74
SANDAY, Prf. W. [C.-E.]	Gospels in the Second Cent. [a reply to "Supernatural Religion"]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		76
	Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine Revelation	3 vols. 36/-	8°	Longman	[77]	79
The second part examines date, authorship, and character of Gospels, and asserts their untrustworthiness.						
TISCHENDORF, Dr. A. F. C.	Origin of the Four Gospels, tr. W. L. Gage	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 3/6]	12°	Jackson		68
	When were our Gospels Written? [tr.]	1/-	8°	R. T. S.		66
WACE, Prf. H. [C.-E.]	The Gosp. & its Witnesses: some of the chief facts in the life of our Lord	6/-	p 8°	Murray	[83]	84
WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [G. Prot.]	The Life of Christ: contains 200 pp. on Sources of Gospels [tr.]	3 vols. 31/6	8°	Clark, Edin.		83-84
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	Introduction to the Study of the Gospels	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[60]	88

CHRIST.

For CHRIST'S		Incarnation	—v. A § 123.	Name	—v. A § 50.	Real Presence	—v. A § 103 (s.v. Eucharist).
Atonement	—v. A § 123.	Life	—v. A § 50.	Passion	—v. A § 50.	Resurrection	—v. A § 132.
Death	—v. A § 50.	Ministry	—v. A § 50.	Person	—v. A § 123.	Second Advent	—v. A § 128.
Divinity	—v. A § 123.	Miracles: Doctrinally	—v. A § 132.	Public Ministry	—v. A § 50.	Work	—v. A § 123.
Genealogy	—v. A § 50.	" Devotionally	—v. A § 116.				

Parables —for Devotional Treatises, v. A § 116.

ARNOT, Dr. Wm.	The Parables of our Lord	[popular and terse]	7/6	c 8°	Nelson	66
*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Parabolic Teaching of Christ: a systematic and critical study		12/-	8°	Hodder	[82] 87
Written in excellent style, but less scholarly than GOEBEL, <i>infra</i> .						
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.]	Parables of our Lord, interp. in view of their relations to each other	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan		80
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.]	Par. of our Lord, as record. by Matt.; as rec. by Luke [Househ. Lib. of Ex.]	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[83, 85]	86, 85
*GOEBEL, Siegf. [Ev.-Ref.]	The Parables of Jesus: a methodical exposition [tr.; scholarly & thorough]	10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.		83
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.]	The Parables read in the Light of the Present Day	[popular] 3/6	c 8°	Isbister	[66]	74
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	The Parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated	7/6	8°	Hodder		87
*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Notes on the Parables of our Lord, 12/-; cheap edition	7/6	8°	Paul	[41]	86

With introductory essay on principles and nature of parabolic teaching. Expository portions are scholarly and subtle; yet popularly expressed.

Christ's Words, Temptation, Last Supper, etc.—v. also A § 50: Life of Christ; § 123: Christology.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S.	The Temptation of Christ	[Household Library of Exposition] 3/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.]	The Inner Life of Christ	[Homiletical] 3 vols. ea. 8/-	8°	Hazell	[81]	87
STIER, Dr. Rudolf	The Words of the Lord Jesus, tr. W. B. Pope	8 vols. in 4 42/-	8°	Clark, Ed.	[55-58]	69
	The Words of the Risen Saviour, tr. W. B. Pope	10/6	8°	"		59
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Studies in the Gospels	[episodes in the life of Christ] 10/6	8°	Paul	[57]	78

Language of Christ.

- ROBERTS, Dr. Alex. Greek the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18/- 8° Longman 88
 Seeks to show that Greek was the language of Christ and His apostles, and that at any rate their public discourses were delivered in Greek.

Lord's Prayer.

- BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am.-Bapt.] Studies in the Model Prayer \$1.25 12° New York 79
 DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Prayer that Teaches us to Pray 2/6 c 8° Hodder [63] 85
 HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] The Lord's Prayer : a practical meditation 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer : the Creed and the Commandments 1/- 18° Macmillan 70
 SAPHIR, Dr. Ad. [Presb.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer 5/- f 8° Nisbet [69] 84
 STANFORD, Dr. Chas. [Bapt.] Homilies on the Lord's Prayer [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 van DYKE, Dr. H. J. [Am.-Presb.] The Lord's Prayer \$1.25 12° New York 71
 VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On the Lord's Prayer [The Sling and the Stone, vol. viii.] 3/6 8° Williams 81
 WILLIAMS, Dr. W. R. [Am.-Bapt.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer \$1.25 12° New York [51] 78

Lord's Supper.

- GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Administration of the Lord's Supper 3/6 c 8° Rivington [75] 75
 HEBERT, Charles. The Lord's Supper : uninspired teaching 2 vols. 28/- 8° Seeley 79
 LANG, Dr. J. M. [C.-S.] The Last Supper of our Lord [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 81
 Lord's Supper, The : its design, and its benefit on the Individual and the Church 5/- p 8° „ 81

A clerical symposium (repr. fr. *Homiletic Quarterly*) by Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Gloag, etc.

Apostles, The

—v. A § 51.

34. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24 and § 33.

- ALEXANDER, Prof. J. A. The Gospel according to Matthew Explained [expository] 5/- p 8° Nisbet [61] 70
 CONANT, Dr. T. J. [Am.-Bapt.] Matthew : Author. Vers., Received Gk. text, Rev. Vers. and notes *o.p.* 4° New York 60
 *MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Comm. on the Gospel according to St. Matthew [learned] 14/- 8° Hodder [70] 88
 NAST, Dr. Wm. [Am.] Commentaries on Matthew and Mark [critical, doctrinal, homiletic] \$6 4° Cincinnati 76
 NICHOLSON, E. B. New Commentary on the Gospel according to Matthew 12/- 8° Paul 81
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Matthew [commentary with notes] 7/6 8° Bell 81
 THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.] The Genius of the Gospel [homiletical] 8/6 8° Dickinson [64] 73

Sermon on the Mount.

- DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] The Manifesto of the King [exposition of Sermon on the Mount] 6/- c 8° Nisbet [72-74] 81
 *THOLUCK, Prof. F. A. Commentary on the Sermon on the Mount, tr. R. L. Brown 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] The Sermon on the Mount 10/6 8° Paul [44] 81

An exposition from the writings of St. Augustine, with an essay on his merits as an interpreter.

35. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MARK (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24, § 33, and § 34, s.v. Nast.

- ALEXANDER, Prof. J. A. The Gospel according to Mark Explained [expository] 5/- c 8° Nisbet [58] 69
 BURGON, Dn. J. W. [H.-C.] The Last Twelve Verses of Gospel according to St. Mark 12/- 8° Parker 71
 A practical application of the principles of textual criticism.
 *MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Commentary on the Gospel acc. to St. Mark [learned] 12/- 8° Hodder [73] 82
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Mark [commentary with notes] 7/6 c 8° Bell 84
 SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin Short Notes on the Greek Text of St. Mark 2/6 c 8° Rivington [78] 82

36. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. LUKE (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24.

- van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Suggestive Commentary on St. Luke, with crit. and homilet. notes 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Dickinson [67] 76
 Gives under each verse a series of terse remarks, exegetical and homiletical, original and extracted.
 *GODET, Prof. F. [Ref.-Ch.] A Comm. on the Gospel of St. Luke, tr. E. W. Shalders [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
 A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. John Hall [Am.] was pub. in 1 vol. \$2.50 8° New York, '81.
 HATCH, Prof. E. —article Luke in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. XV. 30/- 4° Black 83
 HOBART, W. K. The Medical Language of St. Luke „ „ Dublin 82
 Seeks to show, by internal evidence, that "Luke" and "Acts" were written by the same individual, who was a medical man.
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [lectures on Luke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 80
 van OOSTERZEE, J. J. The Gospel of St. Luke [tr.] 2 vols. 18/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to Saint Luke [commentary with notes] 9/- 8° Bell 86
 WOOLSEY, Dr. T. D. [Am. Cong.] The End of Luke's Gospel and Beginning of Acts „ „ 82

A §§ 37-39

37. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. JOHN (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24 and § 33.

AUGUSTINE, St.	Commentary on John, ed. Dr. Marcus Dods	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	48-49	
BESSER, Dr. Rudolf	Christ the Light of the World	[tr.; studies on John] 2 vols. ea. 6/-	c 8°	"	61-62	
van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Suggestive Commentary on S. John [<i>same plan as his Luke, q. v. § 36</i>]	2 v. 12/-	c 8°	Dickinson [70]	72-79	
*GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.]	Gospel of John, w. crit. intro.; tr. F. Crombie + M. D. Cusin [exegetical]	3 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i> [77]	87-88	
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Commentary on the Gospel of S. John [tr.]	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	"	65-68	
HUTCHESON, George	Exposition of the Gospel according to John	[useful] <i>o. p.</i> [pub. 9/-]	r 8°	Ward	[1657] 41	
KEBLE, Rev. John [C.-E.]	Studia Sacra : commentary on introductory verses of S. John, etc.	10/6	8°	Parker	78	
*LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.]	St. John's Gospel described and explained, tr. C. R. Gregory	3 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	78-79	
MACDONALD, Dr. J. M.	Life and Writings of St. John; with introduction Dn. J. S. Howson	10/6	r 8°	Hodder	[77] 80	
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Gospel of St. John : a series of discourses	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[57] 83	
NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.]	The Lamb of God	[Household Library of Exposition]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	83
RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.]	Expository Thoughts on St. John	[diffuse] 2 vols. ea. 6/6	c 8°	Hunt	[65-73] 87	
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	Gospel of St. John	[commentary with notes] 7/6	c 8°	Bell	82	
SEARS, Rev. Edm. H. [Am.]	The Fourth Gospel, the Heart of Christ	[homiletic; suggestive] \$2.50	12°	<i>Boston</i>	[72] 75	
*THOLUCK, Prf. F. A.	A Commentary on Gospel of St. John	[tr.; exegetical; scholarly] 9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	60	
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Gospel acc. to St. John, w. notes and dissertations [fr. Bible Comm.]	10/6	8°	Murray	[82] 84	
WHITELAW, Dr. T. [Un.-Presb.]	The Gospel of St. John	[exegetical and homiletic] 14/-	8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasgow</i>	88	

Authenticity of St. John's Gospel—*vide A § 131.*Life of St. John —*vide A § 51.*

38. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

vide also A § 24.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A.	The Acts of the Apostles Explained	2 vols. 15/-	8°	Nisbet	[57] 69
ARNOT, Dr. William	The Church in the House	[expository; for family reading] 7/6	p 8°	"	73
*BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M.	The Acts of the Apostles; tr. A. J. W. Morrison	3 vols. 27/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[54] 63
<i>Forms practically a history of the Church in the apostolic age.</i>					
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Training of the Twelve	[discipline of the Apostleship] 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[71] 83
COOK, Can. F. C. [C.-E.]	The Acts of the Apostles, with a commentary	12/6	8°	Longman	[49] 66
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	A Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles	2 vols. : i. 18/-; ii. 14/-	8°	Bell	74-76
FRONALDSON, Prf. J.	— <i>article</i> Acts of Apostles in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. i.	30/-	4°	Black	75
FRASER, Dr. Donald [Presb.]	Speeches of the Holy Apostles	[Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6	c 8°	Hodder	83
*GLOAG, P. J. [C.-S.]	A Commentary, Critical & Exegetical, on the Acts of the Apostles	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	70
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	The Acts of the Deacons	[Stephen and Philip] 6/-	s 8°	Rivington	[66] 69
*HACKETT, Dr. H. B. [Am.]	Commentary on the Original Text of the Acts of the Apostles [exegetical]	12/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[58] 77
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	The Evidential Value of the Acts of the Apostles	[Bohlen Lectures] 2/6	c 8°	Isbister	80
LECHLER + GEROK ^{G. V. [Luth.]} _{K. [Luth.]}	Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles [tr.]	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	64
Map of Places mentioned in the Acts and the Epistles of the Apostles	[27 m. to 1 inch] 9/-	2 f. 6 i. x 4 f. 10 in.		S. P. C. K.	
NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.]	A Key to the Narrative of Acts	1/6	12°	Rivington	[71] 84
PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.]	Apostolic Life in the Acts of the Apostles	[homiletical] 3 vols. ea. 8/-	8°	Hazel	82-84
RENAN, Ernest.	The Apostles [tr.]	7/6	8°	Trübner	69
REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.]	History of the Apostolic Age, tr. and ed. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.]	2 vols. 24/-	8°	Hodder	72-74
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	The Acts of the Apostles	7/6	c 8°	Bell	87
SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin [C.-E.]	Short Notes on the Greek Text of Acts	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	79
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age	7/6	c 8°	Parker	[47] 74
STIER, Dr. Rudolf	The Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	69
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M.	The Apostles of our Lord : practical studies	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	80
THOMAS, Rev. David [Cong.]	Homiletic Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles	9/-	8°	Dickinson	69
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	The Church of the First Days : lectures on Acts [homiletical]	3 vols. ea. 4/6	12°	Macmillan	[63-65] 78
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. [Prot.]	Contents and Origin of Acts of the Apostles Crit. Examined [tr.]	2 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Williams	75-76

Lives of the Apostles, and the Apostolic Age.—*vide A § 51.*

39. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

vide also A § 24, & A § 51 : Apostolic Age.

Introduction.

*GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Introduction to the Pauline Epistles [designs, dates, etc.] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76Higher Criticism —*v. also A § 131.*

General Commentaries.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.]	The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon	7/6	8°	Macmillan	[66] 84
*ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]	— <i>v. separate headings, infra</i>				
JOWETT, Dr. B. [Rat.]	Com. on Gal., Thess., & Rom. [Gk. & Eng., w. crit. notes] <i>o. p.</i> [ph. 30/-, w. 45/-]		8°	Murray	55
PALEY, Dr. William	Horæ Paulinæ, ed. Dn. J. S. Howson [also 1/- c 8° Griffith '88]	3/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	[1790] 77
Murray	Synopsis of Paley's "Horæ Paulinæ"	2/-	f 8°	Hodder	[72] 78
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.]	Lectures on the Epistles for Sundays and the Chief Festivals	2 vols. 25/-	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	85
THEODORE of Mopsuestia	Commentary on the Minor Epistles of Paul, ed. H. B. Swete [Lat. vers. and Gk. frag.]	2 v. ea. 12/-	8°	Camb. Press	80-81

Romans—*v. also A § 24.*

- *BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 85
With notes on the terminology of the Epistle, and dissertations on the standpoint of Paul.
- BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.] Analytical Exposition of Romans 14/- r 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 57
 CHALMERS, Dr. Thomas [F.-Ch.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 2 vols. ea. 6/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [42] 79
 COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Epistle to the Romans, tr. and explained from a missionary point of view 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 61
 van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] A Suggestive Comm. on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [*v. A § 36*] 2 v. 10/- c 8° Dickinson 71
 FORBES, Prf. J. Analytical Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans, w. notes 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Traces the train of thought by the aid of parallelism; overdone.
- *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on Romans, tr. A. Cusin [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80-81
A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. T. W. Chambers [Am.], was pub. in 1 vol. \$2.50 8° New York, '83.
- HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 15/- 8° New York [35] 89
 MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Critical Exposition of the Third Chapter of Romans 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
 " " St. Paul's Teaching on Sanctification [expos. of Rom. vi.] 4/6 8° Hodder 86
 " " Exposition of the Ninth [and tenth] Chapter[s] of Romans 7/6 8° " [82] 88
 *PHILIPPI, Dr. F. A. Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-79
 ROBINSON, T. [Am.] St. Paul's Epistle to Romans; a suggestive comm. [on plan of van Doren, *v. Luke, supra § 36*] 2 vols. 8/- c 8° Dickinson 71
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Romans, w. notes critical and practical 6/- c 8° Bell 88
 SHEDD, Dr. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Critical and Doctrinal Commentary on Epistle to the Romans \$3 8° New York 79
 STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Romans [exegetical] \$2.25 12° Andover [32] 76
 THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Exposition of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 8/- f 8° Clark, *Ed.* [34-36] 48
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [with Biblical commentary] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 74

Corinthians I. and II.—*vide also A § 24.*

- *BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians [*v. Romans supra*] 10/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
 EDWARDS, Prf. T. C. A Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians 14/- 8° " [85] 87
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Ep. to Corinthians I., w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 16/- 8° Longman 87
 *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86-87
 HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Exposition of First Epistle to Cor.; of Second Epistle to Cor. [exeg.] ea. 5/- c 8° Nisbet [57, 60] 77
 KAY, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians 9/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 OLSHAUSEN, Dr. H. Commentary on I. and II. Corinthians [tr.] [exegetical] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51
 ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Expository Lects. on I. and II. Epp. to the Corinthians [homiletical] 5/- c 8° Paul [65] 74
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The First & Second Epp. to the Corinthians, w. notes, crit. & practical 7/6 c 8° Bell 89
 *STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] First Epistle to the Corinthians: Greek text, w. crit. notes & dissertations 18/- 8° Murray [55] 82

Galatians—*vide also A § 24.*

- *BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Ep. to Galatians [*v. Romans supra*] 5/- c 8° Hodder 85
 BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.] Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Galatians *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 53
 EADIE, Dr. John Commentary on Greek text of Epistle to the Galatians [exegetical] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [69] 69
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to the Galatians, w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [54] 67
 *LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Galatians: rev. text, w. intros., notes, and disserts. 12/- 8° Macmillan [65] 87
 LUTHER, Martin Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians [tr.] 7/- 8° Tegg [45] 75
"I do prefer this book, excepting the Holy Bible, before all books I have ever seen, as most fit for a wounded conscience."—John Bunyan. The first Engl. tr. was pub. 1575.
- VENN, J. Commentary on the Epistle of St. Paul to the Galatians 8/6 8° Nisbet 78

Ephesians—*vide also A § 24.*

- CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians, expounded in a series of discourses [homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black 75
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Epistle to the Ephesians: its doctrine and ethics [homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 88
 DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
 EADIE, Dr. John Commentary on Greek Text of Epistle to Ephesians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians; w. crit. and gramm. comm. and revis. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [55] 84
 HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Am.] A Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians [exegetical] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [56] 77
 MULLIGAN, Prf. W. —*article* Ephesians in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. VIII. 30/- 4° Black 79
 PULSFORD, Rev. John Christ and His Seed, Central to all Things [expos. of Ephesians] 6/6 8° Hamilton 72

Philippians—*vide also A § 24.*

- EADIE, Dr. John Comm. on Gk. Text of St. Paul's Epis. to the Philippians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [59] 84
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epistle to Philipp., Coloss. & Philem., w. crit. & gram. comm. & revis. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
 HUTCHINSON, Dr. J. Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [expository] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
 JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. Lectures on Philippians, with revised tr. and [textual] notes 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 71
 *LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Philippians: rev. text, w. intros., notes and disserts. 12/- 8° Macmillan [68] 83
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [w. tr.] 7/6 c 8° " [62] 83
 " " Philippians [tr., paraphrase, notes, etc.] 5/- c 8° " 85

Colossians—*vide also A § 24.*

- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistle to the Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
 EADIE, Dr. John Comm. on Greek Text of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 85
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epp. to Philipp., Coloss. and Philem., w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
 *LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon: rev. text, w. intros. notes & diss. 12/- 8° Macmillan [75] 86
 SPENCE, Dr. James Discourses on Colossians [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75

A §§ 40-42

Thessalonians

—*vide also* A § 24.

*EADIE, Dr. John	A Comm. on the Gk. Text of Ep. to the Thess., ed. W. Young [exeg.]	12/-	8°	Macmillan	77
*ELICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]	Epistle to the Thessalonians, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr.	10/6	8°	Longman	[58] 80
HUTCHINSON, Dr. J.	Lectures on Paul's Epistle to the Thessalonians	[expository] 9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	83
LILLIE, Dr. John [Am.]	Lectures on the Epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians	9/-	8°	Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i>	[60] 63

40. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Vide also A § 24; and § 39: Pauline Epistles, *s.v.* General.

*ELICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]	The Pastoral Epistles, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr.	10/6	8°	Longman	[58] 83
*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat.	The Pastoral Epistles: Grk. text, w. tr., intro., expos. notes and disserts.	7/6 c	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	74

Timothy.

ROWLAND, Rev. A.	The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy	[popular] 6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	87
------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------	------	--------	----

Titus.

GRAHAM, Dr. Wm.	Commentary on the Epistle to Titus	[popular] 2/6	12°	Nisbet	60
-----------------	------------------------------------	---------------	-----	--------	----

Philemon.

COX, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.]	Philemon in The Private Letters of Paul & John [lectures; popular]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 3/-]	c 8°	Miall	67
DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.]	Paul to Philemon	[expository; popular] 2/6	c 8°	R. T. S.	79
HACKETT, Dr. H. B. [Am.]	Notes on the Greek Text of Philemon	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	New York	60
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.]	Epistles to Colossians & Philemon; rev. text, w. intros. notes & dissert.	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[75] 86

41. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Vide also A § 24.

BARMEY, Rev. J.	Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews	15/-	r 8°	Paul	86
BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.]	An Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Hebrews	2 vols. 18/-	8°	Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i>	62
DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.]	The Jewish Temple and the Christian Church [discourses on Hebrews]	6/-	c 8°	Hodder	[65] 82
*DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.]	Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.]	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	68-70
<small>Exegetical; specially strong in its knowledge of the Jewish law.</small>					
EBERARD, Dr. J. H. A.	Biblical Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.; learned]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	53
LINDSAY, Prf. W.	Lectures on Hebrews [expository; diffuse]	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i>	67
LOWRIE, Dr. S. T. [Am. Presb.]	An Explanation of the Epistle to the Hebrews		8°	New York	84
MCCAUL, Can. Jos. B. [C.-E.]	Hebrews: a paraphrastic commentary	12/6	8°	Longman	71
<small>With illustrations from Philo, the Targums, etc.</small>					
OWEN, Dr. John [Puritan]	Exposition of the Epistle to the Hebrews, ed. Dr. Goold [useful]	7 vols. 42/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[1888] 169
RENDALL, Rev. F. [C.-E.]	The Epistle to the Hebrews: English text, w. commentary	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88
STEWART, Rev. Geo.	The Argument to the Epistle to the Hebrews [posthumous]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	72
STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.]	A Commentary to the Epistle to the Hebrews	\$2.25	8°	Andover	[27-28] 76
THOLUCK, Prf. F. A.	Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.]	2 vols. 12/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[42] 69

42. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Vide also A § 24. For Lives of the Apostles, *v.* A § 51.

General Introduction.

GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Introduction to the Catholic Epistles	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	87
--------------------------	---------------------------------------	------	----	---------------------	----

James.

ADAM, Dr. John	An Exposition of the Epistle of James, with dissertations	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	67
JOHNSTONE, Prf. Rob.	Lectures on James [exegetical and practical; scholarly]	7/6 c	8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[75] 88
NEANDER, Dr. A.	Scriptural Exposition of I. John, Philippians and the Epistle of James [tr.]	\$3	8°	New York	59
STIER, Dr. Rudolf	Commentary on Epistle of James in his Words of Risen Saviour [tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	59
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.]	Lectures on the Epistle of James	[expository] 3/6	c 8°	Fullarton, <i>Edin.</i>	62

Peter.

BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.]	Expository Discourses on the First Epistle of Peter	3 vols. 18/-	c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[66] 68
	Parting Counsels [an expos. of II. Peter, cap. i.] and 4 other Discourses	6/-	c 8°	" "	[56] 68
JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. [Un.-Presb.]	The First Epistle of Peter: revised text, w. intro. and comm.	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	88
LEIGHTON, Abp. A.	A Practical Commentary on the First Epistle of Peter	2 vols. 4/-	18°	R. T. S.	[1613-84] 81
LILLIE, Dr. John [Am.]	Lectures on the First & Second Epistles of Peter, w. intro. P. Schaff [Am.]	12/-	8°	Hodder	69

John.

CANDLISH, Dr. R. S.	First Epistle of John Expounded	[lectures; homiletical]	7/6	c	8°	Black, <i>Edin.</i>	[66]	77
COX, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.]	The Private Letters of St. Paul and St. John	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 3/-]		c	8°	Miall		67
EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A.	Biblical Commentary on Epp. of St. John, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope	[exeget.]	10/6		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		60
HAUPT, Erich	The First Epistle of John; contrib. to Bibl. theology, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope		10/6		8°	" "		79
JELF, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.]	A Commentary on the First Epistle of John	[text and notes]	5/-		8°	Longman	[77]	89
LIAS, Prf. J. J. [C.-E.]	The First Epistle of John, with expository and homiletical treatment		7/6	p	8°	Nisbet		87
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian ethics		6/-	c	8°	Macmillan	[57]	67
MORGAN, Dr. James	An Exposition of I. John		9/-		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		66
STOCK, Rev. John	An Exposition of I. John		10/-		8°	Rivington		65
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Epistles of St. John: Greek text, with notes and essays		12/6		8°	Macmillan	[83]	89

Specially useful as a guide to the theological standpoint of John.

Jude.

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] Commentary on the Epistle of Jude

in prep.

43. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Vide also A § 24.

AUBERLEN, C. A.	The Prophecies of Daniel and Revelation of John [their relation, etc.; tr.]	7/6		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		56	
*BLEEK, Prf. F.	Lectures on the Apocalypse, tr. Dr. S. Davidson	10/6		8°	Williams		75	
*ELLIOTT, Rev. E. B. [C.-E.]	Horæ Apocalypticæ: crit. & histor. com. on the Apocalypse [standard]	4 v. 56/-		8°	Seeley	[62]	69	
*GEBHARDT, Rev. H.	Doct. of Apocalypse [relation to doct. of Gosp. & Epp. of John [badly tr.]	10/6		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		78	
GLASGOW, Dr. Jas. [Presb.]	The Apocalypse, translated and expounded	14/-		8°	" "		71	
GREGORY, Rev. A.	Discourses on the Book of Revelation, with an introduction	5/-	c	8°	Hodder		79	
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	The Revelation of John expounded [tr.; 2nd Germ. ed. 1861-62]	2 vols. 21/-		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	51-52		
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	Lectures on the Apocalypse	6/-	c	8°	Macmillan	[61]	85	
MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.]	The Revelation of St. John	[Baird Lecture, '85]	7/6	c	8°	" "	[86]	87
MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.]	A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Revelation			8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		82	
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.]	Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse	5/-		12°	Hayes		71	
POND, Dr. Enoch [Am.]	The Seals Opened; or the Apocalypse explained	3/6	p	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		71	
ROBINSON, Rev. W.	Expositions of Book of Revelation	7/6	c	8°	Hodder		75	
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.]	Lectures on the Apocalypse	3 vols. ea. 10/-	p	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	70-84		
*STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.]	A Commentary on the Apocalypse	2 vols. \$2.25		8°	Andover		45	
SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel— <i>vide A § 93.</i>								
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the Revelation of St. John	2 vols. 10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[63]	82	
WALLER, C. B.	Apocalypse viewed under light of unfolding ages, etc.	12/-		8°	Paul		78	
WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [H.-C.]	The Apocalypse, w. notes & illustrations [expository; mediæv. material]	5/-	c	8°	Rivington	[52]	73	
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the Apocalypse	[Hulsean Lectures, 1848]		8°	" "		[49]	52

Epistles to the Seven Churches—*for* descr. of the Seven Churches, *v.* A § 47.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.]	The Epistles to the Seven Churches	2/6	c	8°	Macniven, <i>Ed.</i>	[67]	85
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.]	Popular Exposition of the Epistles to the Seven Churches	5/-	c	8°	Hodder	[77]	79
TAIT, Can. A. [C.-E.]	Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor	12/-		8°	" "		84
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Commentary on the Epistles to the Seven Churches	8/6		8°	Paul	[61]	83

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also the relevant parts of the works in A § 2: Introduction to Theology, and A § 16: Biblical Introduction.

Whole Bible.

*EWALD, Dr. Heinrich	Old and New Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Thos. Goadby [Bapt.]	10/6		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		88
	Independent, earnest and scholarly. A tr. of parts of his <i>Lehre der Bibel vom Gott</i> (4 vols.).						
FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.]	Typology of Script., viewed in con. w. Divine Dispensations [standard]	2 v. 21/-		8°	" "	[57]	76
*LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.]	The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture [O. and N. T.]	2 vols. 24/-		8°	" "		83
	An important critical, historical and dogmatic inquiry into the origin and nature of the Old and New Testaments.						

*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. — *v.* New Testament: generally, *infra.*

Old Testament: generally—*v.* also A § 12: Judaism.

*OEHLER, Prf. G. F.	Theology of the Old Testament, tr. E. D. Smith + S. Taylor	2 vols. ea. 10/6		8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	74-75	
	An American ed. of this, revised by C. E. DAY, and incorporating TH. OEHLER'S additions to the second ed. of the original [1882] was pub. 83° New York, '83.						
WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.]	Biblical Theol. of Old Test. = [v. ii. of his Theol. Encyclo.]	\$1	12°		Philadelphia		86
	Practically an abridgment of OEHLER: useful; but shockingly printed.						

A § 44

New Testament : generally.

BERNARD, Rev. T. D. [C.-E.] The Progress of Doctrine in the New Test.	[Bampton Lectures]	5/- c	8°	Macmillan	[64]	78
MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Landmarks of New Testament Morality		6/- c	8°	Nisbet		88
*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. Theology of the New Testament	[tr. fr. Dutch]	6/- c	8°	Hodder	[70]	79
<small>First part treats of O. T. under the heads of Mosaism, Prophetism, Judaism, John the Baptist.</small>						
RENDALL, Rev. F. [C.-E.] The Theology of the Hebrew Christians		5/- c	8°	Macmillan		86
REUSS, Prf. Eduard [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theol. in the Apost. Age, tr. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.] 2 v.		24/-	8°	Hodder	72-74	
SCHMID, Dr. C. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. Venables		10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		70
*WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. D. Eaton	2 vols. ea.	10/6		" "		82

Doctrine of the Church (Ecclesiology) [New Testament].

BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [F.-Ch.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church [Cunningham Lectures, '87]		12/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		87
CANDLISH, Rev. J. S. [F.-Ch.] Kingdom of God biblically & historically consid. [Cunningham Lects.]		10/6	8°	" "		84
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Test.	[Liberal Anglican]	4/6 p	8°	Strahan	[72]	84
V. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Sw. Prot.] The Old Test. Prophecy of Consum. of God's Kingd. [historical; tr.]		10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		85

Jewish Belief about the period of Christ's birth—v. also A § 12 : Judaism.

V. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] <i>in</i> The Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. o. p. [pb. 21/-]			8°	Longman		62
DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah [a history of the Messianic idea among the Jews]		15/-	8°	" "		77
REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [as point of union of O. & N. T. ; Cong. Ün. Lects.]		12/-	8°	Hodder	[74]	76

For other lives of John the Baptist, *vide* A § 51 : Apostolic Age, s.v. John the Baptist.

Law.

FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.] The Revelation of Law in Scripture	[Cunningham Lectures]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		68
--	-----------------------	------	----	---------------------	--	----

Prophecy : Old Testament.

DAVISON, Rev. John	Discourses on Prophecy : its struct., use & interpret. [Warburtonian Lects.]	9/-	8°	Parker	[45]	56
<small>All the Warburtonian Lectures are upon the subject of Prophecy.</small>						
FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Prophecy : its distinctive nature, use, function, & interpretation [standard]		10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[56]	66
GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses and the Prophets		\$1 12/-	8°	New York		83
*KUENEN, Dr. A. [Leyden sch.] Prophets & Prophecy in Israel : hist. & crit. inq. [tr. ; anti-supernat.]		21/-	8°	Longman		76
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] Old Test. Proph. : its wit. to divine foreknowledge [Warburtonian Lect.]		10/6	8°	Hodder		80
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Prophecy a Preparation for Christ	[Bampton Lecture, '69]	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[70]	71
*SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] Prophets of Israel and their Place in History		7/6 c	8°	Black		82

To the close of the eighth century ; to a large extent follows KUENEN.

Prophecy : Messianic—v. also A § 30 : Isaiah.

ADENEY, Rev. W. F.	The Hebrew Utopia	[a study of Messianic prophecy]	6/- c	8°	Hodder	79
*BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] Messianic Prophecy			7/6 p	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	86
<small>Discusses all Messianic passages of O. T. In new tr., w. crit. notes, and traces devel. of Mess. idea in O. T.</small>						
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Old Testament History of Redemption, tr. S. J. Curtiss		4/6	8°	" "		81
" "	The Messianic Prophecies, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss	5/-	8°	" "		80
*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Prophecy & History in relation to the Messiah [Warburtonian Lect. '80-'84]		12/-	8°	Longman		85
GLOAG, Dr. P. G. [C.-S.] The Messianic Prophecies	[Baird Lecture, '79]	7/6 c	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		79
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the O. T., & comment. on the Messianic Predict. [tr.] 4 v.		42/-	8°	" "	[54-58]	63
RIEHM, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Messianic Prophecy : orig., hist. character & rel. to N. T. fulfilment [tr.]		5/-	8°	" "		75
STANTON, Rev. V. H. [C.-E.] The Jewish and the Christian Messiah		10/6	8°	" "		87

Sabbath —v. also A § 12 : Judaism.

Bibliography : Cox, Robert. The Literature of the Sabbath Question		2 vols. 15/- c	8°	Maclachlan, <i>Edin.</i>		65
Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee	[from 1858 to 1863]		8°	New York		84
<small>Cf. an excellent article—partly in review of these documents—on <i>The Perpetual Observance of the Sabbath</i> by Prf. E. C. SMYTH [Am.] in <i>Amer. Theol. Rev.</i>, Apl. '62.</small>						
Eight Studies on the Lord's Day		6/- c	8°	Boston		85
Four Prize Essays on the Sabbath	[under auspices of Sabbath Alliance of Scotland]	7/6	8°	Dickinson		86
GILFILLAN, Rev. James	The Sabbath viewed in light of Reason, Revelation and History	6/- c	8°	Nisbet		62
HESSEY, Rev. Jas. A.	Sunday : its origin, history and present obligation [Bampton Lect., '60]	6/- c	8°	Cassell	[61]	80
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Sabbath made for Man		1/6 c	8°	Partridge		80
LEWIS, Dr. A. H. [7th day Bap.] Biblical Teachings concerning the Sabbath and the Sunday		60c.	16°	New York	[84]	88
" "	A Critical History of the Sabbath & the Sunday in the Christian Church	\$1.50 12°	" "	" "		86
<small>Former from a Biblical standpoint, w. app. on Origin of Week ; latter covers history of theories and practices conc. Sabbath and Sunday.</small>						
" "	Critical History of Sunday Legislation	[A. D. 321 to 1888]	\$1.25 12°	New York		88
MILLIGAN, Rev. Wm.	The Decalogue & the Lord's-day in light of Gen. Relation of O. & N. T.	4/6 c	8°	Blackwood		66
RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Sabbath and the Sabbath Law before Christ		2/- c	8°	Wesl. Conf. Off.	[81]	81
Sunday Laws of the State of New York and Judicial Decisions sustaining them				New York		83

Sacrificial Worship—v. also A § 12 : Judaism.

*CAVE, Prf. Alfred [Cong.] The Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice		12/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		77
<small>With inquiries into origin of Sacrifice, Jewish Ritual, the Atonement, and Lord's Supper.</small>						
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.]— <i>in his</i> Commentary on the Hebrews [tr.]		2 vols. 21/-	8°	" "		68-70
HENGSTENBERG, E. W. — <i>in his</i> Commentary on Ecclesiastes [tr.] pp. 367-409, v. A § 29 ; & Egypt. & Bks. of Moses, v. A § 131.				" "		
KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew ; Rat.] Sacrifices of the Hebrews & other nations <i>in</i> Leviticus : a comment. v. 1.		15/-	8°	Longman		67
*KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament [tr.]		10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		63

Tabernacle—*for* Temples *v.* A § 47, *s.v.* Temple.

ATWATER, DR. E. E. [Am.]	The Sacred Tabernacle of the Hebrews : its hist. & significance ; ill.	\$2.50 c 8°	<i>New York</i>	[75]	77
BROWN, W.	The Tabernacle and its Services in relation to Christ and the Church	3/6 c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[6-]	77
" "	The Tabernacle : its Priests and Levites	3/6 c 8°	" "	[6-]	72
EDERSHEIM, DR. A. [C.-E.]	The Temple : its ministry and service at the time of Christ	5/- 16°	R. T. S.	" "	74
MUDGE, REV. W. [Sec. Advent.]	The Tabernacle in the Wilderness	5/- c 8°	Simpk. [2nd ed.]	43]	61
RANDALL, D. A. [Am.]	Ham-mishkan, the Wonderful Tent [structure, signif., etc., of Mosaic Tabern.]	10/- 12°	<i>Cincinnati</i>		87
SOLTAU, REV. H. W.	The Tabernacle, the Priestly Garments and the Priesthood	4/6 12°	Morgan & Scott		65
" "	The Holy Vessels and Furniture of the Tabernacle of Israel	16/- 4°	Yapp		73
WHITE, REV. F. H.	Christ in the Tabernacle, w. remarks on the offerings [devot.]	12 col. pl. 5/- c 8°	Partridge		73
WHITFIELD, REV. FRED.	The Tabernacle, Priesthood and Offerings of Israel ; ill.	5/- 12°	Seeley		75

For Biblical Doctrine of

Angels	<i>v.</i> A § 125	Creation	<i>v.</i> A § 131	Man	<i>v.</i> A § 127	Temple	<i>v.</i> A § 47
Apocalypse	A § 43	God	A § 122	Revelation	A § 130	Types of Teaching,	A § 51,
Christ	A § 123	Last Things	A § 128	Sin	A § 127	<i>under names of Apostles.</i>	

45. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES.**Ethics**—*v.* A § 113 : Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Systematic Works.**Psychology**—*v.* also A § 127 : The Human Nature ; and C § 71 : Psychology.

BECK, PRF. J. T. [Prot.]	Outlines of Biblical Psychology [tr.]	4/- c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	77
Treats of the human soul as <i>Nephesh</i> (soul), as affected by <i>Ruach</i> (spirit), as centred in <i>Lebb</i> (heart).				
CORB, W. H.	The meaning of " <i>Nephesh</i> ," in " <i>Bibliotheca Sacra</i> ," Jan., 1880.			
*DELITZSCH, PRF. FRANZ [Luth.]	A System of Biblical Psychology, tr. R. E. Wallis	12/- 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	67
DICKSON, DR. W. P. [C.-S.]	St. Paul's Use of Terms Flesh and Spirit	[Baird Lectures, '82] 8/6 c 8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasg.</i>	83
HEARD, REV. J. B. [C.-E.]	The Tripartite Nature of Man	[spirit, soul, and body] 6/- c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[63] 83
Applied to illustrate doctrines of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, the Spiritual Body ; contains much Biblical matter.				
LAIDLAW, DR. JOHN [F.-Ch.]	The Bible Doct. of Man [lect. ii. is on Bibl. Psychol. ; Cunningham Lects.]	10/6 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	79

Sociology—*v.* also A § 44, *s.v.* Doctrine of the Church.

MARTENSEN, BP. H. L. [Prot.]	Christian Ethics : Spec. pt., 2nd div., Social Ethics [tr. from Danish]	10/6 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	81
Considers in detail the moral life of society and the Kingdom of God.				
STUCKENBERG, DR. J. H. W. [Luth.]	Christian Sociology [Christian society, Christian social ethics ; tr.]	3/6 c 8°	Dickson, [<i>N. Y.</i> 80]	81

46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (a) GENERALLY; AND BIBLICAL HISTORY.**Dictionaries and Cyclopædias**—*v.* also A § 49, *s.v.* Dictionaries (Eccles. Hist., Antiquities, etc.).

BASTOW, REV. J. A.	Bible Dictionary ; 125 ill., and map	[popular] 10/6 8°	Hodder	[48]	77
CASSELL & CO. [pub.]	Bible Dictionary ; 600 ill.	[popular] 7/6 4°	Cassell	[69]	83
EADIE, DR. JOHN	Biblical Cyclopædia ; maps and ill.	[popular] 7/6 8°	R. T. S.	[]	73
FAIRBAIRN, PRF. PATRICK	The Imperial Bible Dictionary ; ill.	2 vols. 72/- i 8°	Blackie		66
FAUSSET, REV. A. R. [C.-E.]	The Englishman's Critical and Expository Bible Cyclopædia ; ill.	10/6 4°	Hodder		79
KITTO, DR. JOHN	Cyclo. of Bib. Lit., ed. W. L. Alexander, 3v. 42/- ; abgd. [somewh. antiquated]	10/6 8°	Black	[41]	76
SCHAFF, DR. P. [Am. Presb.]	Bible Dictionary	[biogr., nat. hist., geogr., archæol., liter.] \$2.50	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[80] 85
*SMITH, DR. WM. [C.-E. ; ed.]	Dict. of the Bible ; antiq., biog., geog., nat. hist. [somewh. antiq.]	ill. 3 v. 105/- m 8°	Murray		60-63
" "	[<i>v.</i> also A § 49] Concise Bible Dict. [ab.fr.abv.]	ill. 21/- 8° ; Smaller Bible Dict. [furth. ab.]	ill. 7/6 c 8°	" "	65, 66

General and Collective Works.

Ancient History from the Monuments		[a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/- f 8°		S. P. C. K.	75-78
BIRCH : Egypt [to B.C. 300]	SMITH, Geo. : Assyria.	VAUX, W. S. W. : Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.			
PALMER, H. S. : Sinai.	" " Babylonia.	Persia.			
BISSELL, REV. E. C. [Am. Cong.]	Biblical Antiquities ; ill.	[student's book] \$1.50	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	88
By-Paths of Bible Knowledge		[a series of small elementary books ; f ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/- f 8°			
BENNETT, SIR R. : Diseases of the Bible	2/6	GROSER, W. H. : Trees and Plants of the Bible	3/-	KING, J. : Cleopatra's Needle	2/6
BUDGE, E. A. WALLIS : Babylonian Life	3/-	HARKNESS, M. E. : Egyptian Life	3/-	MERRILL, S. : Galilee	2/6
" " Dwellers on the Nile	3/-	HART, H. C. : Animals of the Bible	3/-	SAYCE, A. H. : Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 2/-	
DAWSON, SIR J. W. : Egypt and Syria	2/6	KING, J. : Temple at Jerusalem	2/6	" " Assyria 3/- ; The Hittites	2/6
*CONDER, F. R. + C. R.	Handbook to the Bible	[ancient monum. and modern explor.]	7/6 p 8°	Longman	[79] 80
*EWALD, DR. HEINRICH	The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly	[1st ed. of orig., 1844]	12/6 8°	Longman	76
*KEIL, PRF. C. F. [Luth.]	Handbook of Biblical Archaeology [tr.]	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	87-88
The only scientific treatise on Biblical archaeology in English ; a very mine of information.					
NEVIN, REV. J. W. [Am.]	A Summary of Biblical Antiquities ; ill.	[for schools and families] \$1.50	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	73
Records of the Past ; derived from inscriptions [tr.], ed. Dr. S. Birch		12 vols. ea. 3/6 f 8°	8°	Bagster	75-78
Vols. I, II, v., vii., ix., xi., contain trs. of Assyrian texts ; vols. II, iv., vi., viii., x., xii., of Egyptian texts. A new series is commenced, vol. I., 4/6, '8a.					

A § 46

- RULE + ANDERSON, ^{W.H.[C.-E.]}_{J.C.[C.-E.]} Biblical Monuments; with fine plates [popular] 63/- 4° Croydon 71-73
 Photographs and descriptions of principal monuments in stone and MS.—fr. the Deluge tablet to Wiclif's tr.
 Studia Biblica: essays in Biblical Archaeology and Criticism, by Members of Univ. Oxon. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology ann. sub. 21/- 8° London 72 in prog.

History: General

—for hist. of Contemp. Nations, and for post-Biblical hist. of Jews, v. CLASS F §§ 6-9.

- KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] A Manual of Sacred History, tr. C. E. Schaffer \$1.50 12° Philadelphia [54] 76
 MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Class-bk. of O. T. Hist., maps, 4/6; Class-bk. of N. T. Hist., maps [element.] 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [61] 80
 MAGNUS, Lady Outlines of Jewish History [B. C. 586—A. D. 1885; popular] 3/6 12° Longman [86] 88
 MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] Hist. of Jews fr. Earliest Period to Mod. Time [v. 1. 2/- Routledge, '87] 3 v. 12/- c 8° Murray [29] 83
 Popular, yet scholarly and critical.

- OORT + HOOVKAS, H. + J. The Bible for Young People, tr. [fr. Dutch] Rev. P. H. Wicksteed 6 v. 31/- 12° S. S. A. [Unit.] [78] 78
 Old Test., 4 v., ea. 3/6 or 4/-; New Test., 2 v., ea. 4/-; based on results of most recent continental criticism and research. Rationalistic.

- PALMER, Prf. E. H. History of the Jewish Nation, from the Earliest Times 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 74
 PINNOCK, W. H. Analysis of Scripture History: Old Test., 3/6; New Test., 4/- [popular] 12° Whittaker [? 50] 66
 SMITH, Philip Student's Manual of Old and New Test. History, maps and ill. 2 v. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [65, 62] 78

History: Old Testament

—v. also A § 131; for Relig. of Israel, v. A § 12; Lives of Scripture Characters are classed with the Commentaries.

- CASELL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evang.] Commentary on Esther [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 88
 Gives a good insight into ancient Hebrew life, and also Persian.

- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Bible Hist. from the Creation to Zedekiah, 7 v. [popular] v. i.—vi. ea. 2/6, vii. 3/- 12° R. T. S. 75-87
 *EWALD, Prf. Heinrich Hist. of Israel, tr. R. Martineau + Rev. J. E. Carpenter + Rev. J. F. Smith, v. i.—vi. 79/- 8° Longman [72] 83
 Full of genius and learning; critical and bold. For subsequent vols. v. A § 5.

- GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Old-Testament Characters 6/- c 8° Hodder [77] 84
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Hist. of the Kingd. of God under the Old Test. [tr.; Univ. Lects.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 71-73
 JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.] Opera: ed. crit. B. Niese, vol. i. [Antiquitatum Judaicarum, lib. i.—v.] 14 m. 8° Berlin 87
 " " Opera omnia, rec. I. Bekker 6 vols. 12/- 12° Teubner, Leipzig 56
 " " " " rec. W. Dindorf [Greek and Latin] 2 vols. 25/- i 8° Didot, Paris 45
 " " Works, tr. W. Whiston, ed. Sir C. W. Wilson 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1737] 88
 Standard, but of no great value now.

- KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Old Covenant, tr. Edersheim + Martin 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° " " 59
 Studies on Patriarchal Age, Israel in Egypt, and Israel in the Desert: w. tr. of KURTZ'S essay "Bible and Astronomy" [v. also A § 6, v. Astroonomy]

- RENAN, Ernest History of the People of Israel: vol. i. [to the time of David; tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 88
 SIME, James The Kingdom of All-Israel: its history, literature, and worship 15/- 8° Nisbet 83
 The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomoo, with reference to modern criticism.

- STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Murray [63-65] 84

Histor. Books of Old Test.

—for Commentaries, etc., v. A § 25; for Higher Criticism v. A § 131.

Chronology of the Bible, and Harmony of the Gospels

—v. also A § 50: Christ; A § 33: Gospels; A § 37: St. John; and A § 131: Christian Evidences.

- BUNSEN, Baron E. The Chronology of the Bible connected with contemporary events [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 74
 CADMAN, J. P. [Am.] Christ in the Gospels [on Revised Version of 1881] Chicago [] 85
 *CASPARI, C. E. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to Life of Christ [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 76
 CONDER, Dr. E. R. Outlines of the Life of Christ [chronol. and harmony of the Gospels] 3/6 c 8° R. T. S.
 GARDINER, Dr. Fred. [Am. Episc.] A Harmony of the Four Gospels in Greek, \$2; in English, \$2 8° Andover [72] 8
 The former after the texts of TISCHENDORF, w. collation of textus receptus, GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, and TREGELLES; latter acc. to Authorized Version. [72] 73

- *LEWIN, Thos. Fasti Sacri [key to chronology of N. T. B. C. 70—A. D. 70] 21/- r 8° Longman 65

- ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Harmony of the Four Gospels, in Greek, ed. M. B. Riddle, 7/6; in English, 1/6 Boston [45] 85
 Gives text of TISCHENDORF, and the various readings of TREGELLES, WESTCOTT and HORT, and Revised Version of 1881. R. T. S. [51] 79

- SEYFFARTH, Gustav Summary of Recent Discoveries in Bible Chronology [tr.] \$1 12° New York [] 82
 SMITH, George [ed.] The Assyrian Eponym Canon, tr. [with account of evidence, etc.] 9/- 8° Bagster 75
 For the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms from date of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.

- TISCHENDORF, Constant. Synopsis Evangelica 4/- 8° Leipzig [51] 84
 USSHER, Abp. Jas. Annales Vet. et Nov. Testamenti in Works, vols. x. and xi. 8° Dublin [1884] 47
 " " Chronologia Sacra in Works, vols. xi. and xii. 8° " [posth.] 47
 Both still standard, the dates of which somehow head the pp. of the Authorized Version.

- *WIESELER, Prf. Karl A Chronological Synopsis of the Four Gospels, tr. Can. Venables 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [76] 78

This work, of which the original edition appeared Hamburg, '43, formed the basis of TISCHENDORF'S "Synopsis Evangelica," and ELLICOTT'S "Hist. Lects. on Life of our Lord." There was a previous tr. of the book, 13/- 8°, Bell and Daldy, '64. Its chief results are:—Birth of Christ, 750 A. U. C.; Imprisonment of the Baptist, Purim 782 A. U. C.; Death of Christ, April 7th, 783 A. U. C., or 30 A. D. He has also pub. "Chronologie d. Apostol. Zeitalters." Göttingen, '48—not tr.

Connection of Old and New Testaments together and with Secular History.

- ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Conn. & Harmony of the O. & N. Test. [Cong. Lect. '40] o. p. [pb. 12/-] 8° Jackson [41] 53
 BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] Bible History in connection with the General History of the World 3/6 p 8° Nelson [59] 82
 HATHERLY, Lord [C.-E.] The Continuity of Scripture as decl. by our Lord, the Evangs. & Aposts 2/6 c 8° Murray [] 70
 PINNOCK, W. H. The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols. [Creation to end of O. T.] 18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 87

- A § 47
- *PRIDEAUX, Humphrey [C.-E.] The Connection of Sacred and Profane History [still the best] 2 vols. 10/- 8° Clar. Press [1716] 51
 RUSSELL, Ep. Michael [C.-E.] Conn. of Sacr. & Prof. Hist. fr. d. of Joshua to decl. of Israel & Judah 2 v. 8/6 8° Tegg [27] 65
Intended to complete the works of PRIDEAUX and SHUCKFORD.
- SHUCKFORD, Sam. Sacred and Profane History Connected [cont. of Prideaux] 2 vols. 10/- 8° Clar. Press [58] 69
- History : New Testament**—*v. also A § 50: Christ; § 51: Apostolic Age. For Mod. History of Jews, v. CLASS F.*
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Jewish Artizan Life in the Time of our Lord [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Bagster 77
To this is appended a critical comparison between Jesus and Hillel.
- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ 5/- 16° R. T. S. 76

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (b) TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, SOCIAL LIFE, &c.

Ref. shd. also be made to the several headings in E, for mod. bks. of travel, and to A § 105: Foreign Missions, s.v. Turkish Empire.

Atlas.

- CLARK, Rev. S. Bible Atlas, with 12 maps and index and notes 14/- 4° S.P.C.K. 72

Collective.

- BÆRDEKER + SOCIN, K. + A. Palestine and Syria, 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book] 20/- 16° Leipzig [76] 80
 BOVET, Prf. F. [Fch. Sw. Prot.] Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton; ill. 9/- 8° Hodder 83
 BURTON, Isabella Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul [75] 84
 DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.] Modern Science in Bible Lands; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 GREEN, Rev. S. G. [C.-E.] Pictures from Bible Lands [a picture book] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 79
 HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Villages of the Bible 7/6 c 8° Hodder 74
 KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen 6/- c 8° Blackwood [44] 78
A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of Invasion of the Crimea.
- van LENNEP, Dr. H. J. Bible Lands; maps & ill. [modern manners & customs ill. of Scripture] 21/- 8° Murray 75
 MACLEOD, Rev. Norman [C.-S.] Eastward: travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria; ill. 6/- c 8° Isbister [66] 72
 MARTINEAU, Harriet [Unit.] Eastern Life: present and past 7/6 8° Moxon [47] 75
 MURRAY, John [pub.] Handbook for Syria and Palestine [by Dr. J. L. Porter] 2 vols. 20/- p 8° Murray [58] 75
 WARBURTON, E. B. G. The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel] 6d. 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87
 WHITNEY, Rev. G. H. [Am.] Handbook of Bible Geography; in maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 72

Assyria, Babylonia, and Nineveh—*for* Inscriptions (philologically) *v.* CLASS K § 107.

- BONOMI, Jos. Nineveh and its Palaces [discoveries of Botta and Layard] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 57
 FERGUSSON, James The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored [architectural] 16/- 8° Murray 51
 LAYARD, A. H. Nineveh and its Remains [discoveries 1845-46]; ill. *a.p.* [pb. 36/-, *v.* 15/-] 8° " [48-49] 54
 " " Fresh Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon [49-51] *a.p.* [pb. 21/-, *v.* 10/-] 8° " 53
 " " Monuments of Nineveh [173 col. pl. illustr. above]. 2 series. *a.p.* [pb. ea. 210/-] i 8° " 49-53
 " " Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh [abgd. from larger work] 7/6 p 8° " [51] 67
 MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Remains of Lost Empires; ill. [Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, Persepolis] \$3.50 c 8° New York 75
 NEWMAN, J. P. [Am.] Thrones & Palaces of Babylon & Nineveh [descr. of a journey on horseback] \$5 8° " 76
 RAWLINSON, Can.-G. [C.-E.] Egypt and Babylon, from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 84
 SCHRADER, Dr. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85-86
 SMITH, George Assyrian Discoveries [account of Nineveh exploration, 1873-74] 18/- 8° Low [75] 75
 " " The Chaldean Account of Genesis [from cuneiform inscriptions]; ill. 16/- 8° " [75] 80
 " " History of Sennacherib [from cuneiform inscriptions] 15/- i 8° Williams 78
 " " History of Assur-bani-pal [Assyrian text with English tr.] 28/- i 8° " 71
 " " Assyrian Eponym Canon [Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar] 9/- 8° Bagster 75

Palestine, Cœlesyria, and Arabia Petræa.

- Bibliography:** RÖHRICHT, Dr. R. Palaestiniensia [a bibliography to 1888] 8° *in prep.*
 TOBLER, Titus Bibliographia Geographica Palaestinae [full of research] 8/- 8° Leipzig [67] 75

Maps.—*There are important German maps also by KIEPERT and by MENKE*

- MURRAY, John [pub.] Map of Palestine; in a case 12/- Murray
 Palestine Explor. Fund Map of Western Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener 26 shts. [I in. to 1 m.] 63/- Stanford 80
Also Reduced [6 shts. ½ in. to 1 m.] Modern Map, 12/-; Same, w. O. T. Names, 12/-; Same, w. N. T. Names, 12/-; Same, w. Water Basins, 12/-.
- RAAZ, Map of Palestine [in relief]
 Sinai Ordnance Survey of [account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. £.22 S'hampton (Stanford)
 vanderVELDE, C.W.M. Map of the Holy Land, 8 sheets 21/- Gotha [58] 65
- CONDER, Capt. C. R. Tent Work in Palestine: record of discovery & advent., 2 v., 24/- 8°; 1 v. 6/- c 8° Stanford 78 [80] 85
 *GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] The Holy Land & the Bible: Scripture illustrations; ill. 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell [87] 88
- HENDERSON, Rev. A. Palestine [Bible Handbook series; elementary, very good] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
 HULL, Dr. Edward Mt. Seir, Sinai, & West. Pales. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai.]; maps & ill. 10/6 8° Bentley 85
 JAMIESON, Rev. Rob. Eastern Manners: Old and New Testament 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 7/-, *v.* 5/-] 12° Hilton [37-43] 64
 MANNING, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.] These Holy Fields [Palestine] [a picture book] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 74
 MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] East of the Jordan: travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875-7] \$2.50 8° New York [81] 83
 " " Galilee in the Time of Christ; map 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. [81] 85

A § 47

- NEIL, Rev. J. Palestine Explored : its present features, etc. 6/- c 8° Nisbet [77] 82
- OLIPHANT, Laurence The Land of Gilead, with an Excursion in the Lebanon ; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 81
- " " Haifa : or life in modern Palestine 7/6 c 8° " 87
- Palestine Exploration Fund 8° A. P. Watt 80 etc.
- Map—*q. supra* ; Index, 168 pp. *separ.* | The Name Lists in Arabic and English 63/- | Account of Excavations 105/- | For personal accounts of the workers, *v.*
Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. | Papers on Archæol., Topogr., etc. 42/- | Flora and Fauna 63/- | Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *infra*.
- PIEROTTI, Ermete Customs and Traditions of Palestine, ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews [tr.] 9/- 8° Bell 64
- *PORTER, Dr. J. L. [Presb.] The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places [v. interesting] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Nelson [65] 69
- " " Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon ; ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence] 7/6 p 8° Murray [55] 70
- " " Through Samaria to Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill. 10/6 r 4° Nelson 88
- RITTER, Karl Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols. 32/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
- " " Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but "standard."
- ROBERTS, David The Holy Land, from original drawings ; 120 col. pl., in 3 divs. ea. 18/- f° Cassell [48] 82
- " " i. : Jerusalem and Galilee ; ii. : The Jordan and Bethlehem ; iii. : Idumæa and Petræa.
- ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Biblical Researches in Palestine [1838 to 1852] 3 vols. 42/- 8° Murray [41] 67
- " " Standard ; opened a new era in Biblical geography.
- SAUNDERS, T. The Physical Geography of the Holy Land 10/6 c 8° " 65
- " " Introduction to Survey of Western Palestine : waterways, plains and highlands [illustrating Conder's Survey—*supra*] 7/6 8° Bentley 81
- SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land] 6/- c 8° Nisbet [78] 79
- SCHUMACHER, G. Across the Jordan ; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan] 6/- c 8° Bentley 85
- *STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history ; maps and plans 12/- 8° Murray [56] 83
- " " The Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. [extracts from above ; popular] 2/6 12° " [63] 88
- STAFFER, E. Palestine in the Time of Christ [tr.] 9/- p 8° Hodder 87
- *THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am. Presb. Miss.] The Land & the Bk. [manners, cust., scenes, etc.] 3 v. ea. 21/- i 8° Nelson [59] 80-86
- " " i. Southern Palestine and Jerusalem ; 2. Central Palestine and Phœnicia ; 3. Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan ; well illustrated. Also cheap ed., in 1 vol. 7/6.
- TOBLER, Titus [ed.] Descriptions Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian] 3/- 8° *St. Gallen* 70
- " " Descriptions Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian] 16/- 8° *Leipzig* 74
- " " Itinera et Descriptions Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.-xi., pt. i.-ii. [antiquarian] 22/- 8° *Geneva* 78-80
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Land of Israel, 2 maps & ill. [journal of travel in Palestine] 10/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. [65] 82
- " " Bible Places : topography of the Holy Land ; maps & ill. [good brief acc.] 4/- c 8° " [72] 84
- " " The Land of Moab ; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan] 15/- c 8° Murray [73] 74
- " " Pathways of Palestine : a descriptive tour thro' the Holy Land ; ill. 2 v. ea. 31/6 i 4° Low 82
- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Travels in Palestine 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
- " " Silbald, Sacwulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell.

Jerusalem.

- BARTLETT, W. H. Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem ; plates 10/6 r 8° Strahan [45] 72
- *BESANT + PALMER, ^{Walter} _{Prof. E. H.} Jerusalem : the city of Herod and Saladin ; map [A. D. 33 to present time] 7/6 c 8° Bentley [71] 88
- " " From Crusading and Arabic sources.
- FERGUSON, James The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus. ; [architectural] ill. 42/- 4° Murray 78
- " " The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem ; ill. 7/6 8° " 65
- KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Know. ; pop.] 2/6 f 8° R. T. S. 84
- *LEWIS, Prof. J. Hayter The Holy Places of Jerusalem ; ill. 10/6 8° Murray 88
- PIEROTTI, Ermete Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern 2 vols. 105/- f° Bell 64
- PORTER, Dr. J. L. [Presb.] Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem ; ill. 12/- r 4° Nelson 87
- THRUPP, J. F. Ancient Jerusalem : history, topography and plan of the city *o.p.* [pb. 15/-] 8° Macmillan 55
- *WARREN + WILSON ^{Capt. C.} _[now Col. Sir C.] Recovery of Jerus. ; ill. [Palestine Expl. Fd., explor. '64-65] 21/- 8° Bentley [71] 76
- " " [alone] Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above] 21/- 8° " 76
- " " The Temple or the Tomb ? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre] 10/6 8° " 80
- WILSON, Col. Sir C. Jerusalem : the holy city ; 80 ill. 21/- i 4° Virtue 88
- Map. Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans [mounted] 2 vols. 144/- *Shampton* (Stanford)

Route of the Exodus, Egypt, &c.—*v. also* CLASS F § 8 : History of Egypt.

- BARTLETT, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.] From Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, the Wilderness, &c. ; maps & ill. 18/- 8° Low 79
- BARTLETT, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert on the track of the Israelites 10/6 8° Bell [48] 67
- BRUGSCH-BEY, H. The True Story of the Exodus of Israel [tr.] ; map \$1 12° *Boston* 80
- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Exodus and the Wanderings in the Wilderness 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 76
- FORSTER, Charles Israel in the Wilderness : gleanings from the scene 6/- c 8° Bentley 65
- GAUSSEN, L. From Egypt to Sinai : the Exodus of Israel [tr.] 3/6 c 8° R. T. S. 69
- MANNING, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.] The Land of the Pharaohs [a picture book] 8/- i 8° " [75] 87
- NAVILLE, Ed. The Store-City of Pithom & Route of the Exodus, pl. ; Goshen, pl. ; ca. 25/- 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.) 85, 87
- *PALMER, Prof. E. H. The Desert of the Exodus [journeys in conn. w. Ordn. Survey] 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bell 71
- PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Tanis, 2 pts., plates, each 25/- ; Naukratis, pl. 25/- 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.) 85, 89, 86
- *TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am. Cong.] Kadesh-Barnea : its importance and probable site 21/- r 8° Hodder 84
- " " Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of Holy Land.
- WALLACE, Alex. The Desert and the Holy Land 6/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 67

Seven Churches of Asia—for Commentaries, etc., *v. A* § 43.

- CATHCART, M. [C.-E.] The Seven Churches of Asia 4° 69
- *TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Seven Golden Candlesticks 6/- c 8° R. T. S. 74

Syria.

- BURTON+DRAKE, ^{Cpt.R.F.}_{C.F.} Unexplored Syria [Libanus, Tnlúl el Safá, etc.] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Tinsley 72
 CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. —v. A § 14, s.v. Druzes. [narrative of exploration in Syria 1881-82] 14/- 8° Bentley 83
 CONDER, Capt. C. R. Heth & Moab; ill. \$1.50 c 8° *New York* [52]
 CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] Howadji in Syria

Beer.

- DEATH, James The Beer of the Bible, one of the unknown leavens of Exodus 6/- c 8° Trübner 87

Diseases.

- BENNETT, Sir Risden Diseases of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 2/6 f 8° R. T. S. [87] 88

Money

- MADDEN, F. W. Coins of the Jews: hist. of Jewish coinage & money in O. & N. T.; 279 ill. 42/- r 4° Trübner [64] 81

Music.

- STAINER, Dr. J. The Music of the Bible [w. acc. of development of modern musical instr.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 79

Natural History.

- BALFOUR, Prof. J. H. The Plants of the Bible; ill. 5/- c 8° Nelson [66] 85
 BLACKBURN, H. Bible Beasts and Birds; ill. 42/- 4° Paul 86
 DUNS, Rev. John Biblical Natural Science: expl. of all refers. in H. Scrip.; maps & ill. 2 v. 52/6 r 8° Mackenzie 63-66
 GROSER, Prof. W. H. [C.-E.] The Trees & Plants of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 3/- 8° R. T. S. 88
 HART, Rev. H. C. [C.-E.] Animals of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; popular] 3/- f 8° " 88
 ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] The Physical Geography of the Holy Land 10/6 p 8° Murray 65
 TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] Natural History of Bible [popular] 7/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. [67] 80
 " " Physical geography, geology, and meteorology, with description of every animal and plant mentioned in the Bible.
 " " The Ornithology of Palestine [repr. fr. The Ibis] 8° *priv. prin.* 67
 " " The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund] 63/- Stanford 84
 WOOD, Rev. J. G. [C.-E.] Wild Animals of Bible; Dom. Animals of B.; Birds of Bible; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 87
 ZELLER, Mrs. H. Wild Flowers of the Holy Land; 54 col. pl. [a picture book] 21/- 4° Nisbet [75] 79

Poetry

—v. A § 28: Poetical Books.

Temple, The.

- BANNISTER, Rev. J. T. The Temples of the Hebrews 7/6 c 8° J. Blackwood 66

Temple Hill, Jerusalem—v. *supra*, s.vv. Fergusson, and King.

47* ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, & BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS.

- BIDA Four Gospels: 132 etchings 4 vols. 63/- f° Low 73
 Child's Bible, The 200 illustrations, 21/-; cheap edition 7/6 4° Cassell [69] 85
 Doré Bible, The 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré 2 vols. 50/- r 4° " [67] 84
 The republication of a new ed. of this in halfpenny weekly numbers was commenced in Oct., 1888.
 Half-Guinea Illustrated Bible. 1,000 ill., refer., concordance, and family register 10/6 4° " "
 *New Testament after the Early Masters [chiefly of Italian Schools] 21/- 4° Longman [64] 83
 RAPHAEL'S Bible Illustrations, drawn by N. Consoni, 52 pl. [= the frescoes at Vatican] *pb.* 84/- [w. 50/-] obl. f° Quaritch 52
 *SCHNORR v. CAROLSFELD Bible Pictures: Scripture history [180 ill. fr. orig. designs] *o. p.* [pb. 40/-] 4° Williams

V. Ecclesiastical History: General.

48. INTRODUCTION TO ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

(BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STUDY OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY).

v. also A § 2: Introduction to Theology; A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

Bibliography

—v. also A § 2: Introduction to Theology.

- CROOKS+HURST, Dr. G. R. [Am.-Meth.] Theolog. Encyclo. & Methodology [free tr. of HAGENBACH] \$3.50 8° *New York* 84
 From HAGENBACH'S historical bent, the whole of the part on this branch of theology is specially excellent.
 FISHER, J. A. [Am.] A Select Bibliography of Church History 1/6 12° *Boston* 85
 HASE, Prof. C. [Luth.] ut § 49, strong in German bibliography; carefully discriminates between orig. and elaborated sources.
 KURTZ, Prof. J. H. [Luth.] ut § 49, strong in German bibliography of the subject. } also in ALZOG, GIESELER, and SMITH'S Diction-
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.-Presb.] ut § 49, strong in the bibliography of the subject. } aries, ut § 49.

A § 49

Philosophy of History—*vide* C § 73.Study of Ecclesiastical History—*v. also* CLASS F § 3: Methods of Study of History (generally).

- DOWLING, J. G. An Introduction to the Critical Study of Ecclesiastical History *o.p.* [pb. 9/-] 8° Rivington 48
 SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] What is Church History? [vindication of idea of historical development] *o.p.* 12° Philadelphia 46
Cf. also his Introduction [pp. 1-134] to his *History of the Apostolic Church* 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 60
- STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Introductory Lectures *prefixed to his* History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [57] 84

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES. DICTIONARIES AND COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

For the History of Doctrines, vide A § 119.

General Histories.

- *ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Manual of Universal Church History, tr. Pabisch + Byrne 4 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* [80-82] 83-82
 Called the "Roman-Catholic HASE." i. Early Church History; ii. Middle Ages; iii. To Present Time.
- BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] History of the Church [student's book] Rivgtn. [60-88] 75-88
 I. Edict of Milan [A.D. 313] to Council of Chalcedon [451]
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.] Manual of Church History [to Reformation—tr.] 4 v. *o.p.* [pb. 34/-; *w.* 20/-] 8° Dolman 40-42
 FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] A History of the Christian Church 7 col. maps [short & scholarly] 12/- 8° Hodder 88
 Exhibits the hist. of Christianity and of the Church in their rel. to secular history; and presents a fairly complete view of hist. of doctrine.
- *GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. A Compendium of Ecclesiastical History 5 vols. \$12 8° New York 68-80
 Contains copious extracts from the original authorities, critically expounded in the form of notes; an excellent work.
- HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [58] 72
 For students. i. Middle Ages; ii. Reformation.
- HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] A History of the Christian Church, tr. C. P. Wing + E. Blumenthal \$3.50 r 8° New York 56
 Brilliant. The 10th Germ. ed. appeared 1877. The 8th has been tr. into French by FLOBERT, 2 v. 1860-61
- JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] A Manual of Church Hist. [Theolog. Educator; student's book] 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 *KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Christian Church [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° " 88-89
 Concise and clear; a tr. of his *Lehrbuch d. Kirchengeschichte*, 9th ed., 2 vols. 15/6 8° Leipzig '85. The *Edinb.* ed. of 1875, a tr. of 1849 ed., is quite superseded by this.
- MILNER, Rev. Joseph The History of the Church of Christ [pietistic, not scholarly] 18/- 8° R. T. S. [179] 75
 MOSHEIM, Dr. J. L. Institutes of Eccles. History, tr. Murdock + Soames, re-ed. Stubbs 3 v. 95/- 8° Longman [1755] 63
 By a Modern Lutheran, "the father of Church Historiography"; almost useless now, but "standard," and of much historical importance.
- NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Gen. Hist. of Xtn. Relig. & Church, tr. J. Torrey, rev. Morison 10 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51-58
 Scholarly, thorough, conscientious, and fair; but monotonous and involved. Evangelical.
- *ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church 8 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [84] 78
 Candid and scholarly: best general history from the Anglican point of view; ends at the Reformation.
- *SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church [to 1073] 6 vols. in 12, 126/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [88] 82
 Able and comprehensive; written in a Catholic spirit, and rich in bibliographical references. i. Apostolic Christianity, 2 v. 21/-; ii. Ante-Nicene Christianity [A.D. 100-325], 2 v. 21/-; iii. Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity [325-600], 2 v. 21/-; iv. Mediæval Christianity [590-1073], 2 v. 21/-; v. *Ditto* [1073-1517], 2 v. 21/-; vi. Mod. Xtny. [1517-30], 2 v. 21/-.
- SMITH, Philip [C.-E.] Student's Manual of Eccles. Hist. [i. to Mid. Ages; ii. Mid. A. to Ref.] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Church History [to the Council of Chalcedon] 4 vols. 26/6 c 8° Rivgtn. [81-83] 82-85
 i. to A.D. 325, 8/6; ii. to A.D. 381, 6/-; iii.-iv. to A.D. 451, ea. 6/-.

.tiquities and Institutions: Generally—*v. also* Dictionaries, *infra*, and A § 53; and for Institutions, A § 102: Church Polity.

- GHAM, Joseph Origines Ecclesiasticæ: antiquities of Christian Church [& other wks.] 10 v. 63/- 8° Clar. Press [179] 55
 All of useful material, but by no means wholly trustworthy. Orig. written as a defence, on histor. grounds, of the Anglican Church against both Romanism and Puritanism.
 Also 2 vols. 20/- r 8°, Reeves & Turner, '78.
- LER, A. J. The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt ill. [= Xtn. antiqs. of Egypt] 2 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 84
 ERICKE, H. E. F. A Manual of the Antiquities of the Church [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Parker 51
 NLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 84
 Baptism, Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church Officers, etc.

tionaries [Historical, Biographical, and Doctrinal].

- ABBOTT + CONANT, L. [Am.-Cong.] Dictionary of Religious Knowledge maps and ill. [popular] \$6 8° New York 73
 T. C. [Am.-Bapt.]
- BENHAM, Rev. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion: Xtn. & other doct., sects, terms, hist., biog., etc. 21/- r 8° Cassell 87
- BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical Theology 42/- i 8° Rivington [70] 72
 " " " Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and Schools 36/- i 8° " [74] 86
 Both written with a strong High-Church bias, and *pro tanto* the less valuable.
- EADIE, Dr. J. Ecclesiastical Cyclopædia: dictionary of Christian antiquities, etc. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 75
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] A Church Dictionary, ed. W. Hook + W. R. W. Stephens [f. clergy & studs.] 21/- 8° Murray [42] 87
 Originally written in part to vindicate the position of the High-Churchmen of the day; subseq. edos. have been much enlarged in scope.

A § 49

- McCLINTOCK + STRONG, ^{Dr. J. [Am.-Meth.]} Cyclo. of Bibl., Theol. & Ecc. Lit. maps & ill. 10 v. & sup. 2 v. ea. \$5 8° *New York* 67-86
^{Dr. J. [Am.-Meth.]}
 *SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Encyclo. of Bibl., Hist., Doct. & Pract. Theol. [based on Hertzog] 3 v. ea. 24/- i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84-87
 " " " Encyclopædia of Living Divines and Christian Workers [universal] 8/- i 8° " " 87
 Contains complete lists of their chief writings. Called a supplement to the above.
 *SMITH + CHEETHAM, ^{Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.]} Dictionary of Christian Antiquities [incl. hist. & instits.] 2 v. 73/6 m 8° Murray 75-80
^{Archd. S. [C.-E.; ed.]}
 Commences where the Dict. of the Bible [v. A § 46] leaves off, and stops at the age of Charlemagne.
 " + WACE, ^{Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.]} Dict. of Xtn. Biog., Liter., Sects & Doctrns., v. i.-iii, ea. 31/6; v. iv. 42/- m 8° " 77-87
^{Pr. H. [C.-E.; ed.]}
 Comprises only the first eight centuries of Christianity. Personal, literary, dogmatic, and eccles. life of the Church.

Atlas.

- McCLURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Atlas [18 maps, showing vicissitudes of Anglican Church] 7/6 4° S.P.C.K. 88
 WILTSCH, J. E. T. Atlas Ecclesiasticus: an atlas to ill. Church hist. 18 col. maps on 5 shts. 9/- f° *Gotha* 43

Chronology

- for General Works on Chronol., w. explans. of various eras [ab urb. cond., æra Seleuc., Diocletiana, Constantinopolitana, Diophysiana, etc.] v. A § 46: Biblical Archæology.
 RIDDLE, J. E. Ecclesiastical Chronology: annals of Xtn. Church fr. foundation to pres. time o.p. 8° Longman 40

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

- BAKER, J. F. Bethune- Influence of Xtny. on War [histor.; fr. beg. of Xtn. era; Burney Pr. Ess.] 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
 BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.] Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
 BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.] 3 v. 42/- 8° Longman 70
 Contains that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. According to Prof. BLACKIE, this book is "the best theological reading outside the Bible." BUNSEN was Prussian Ambassador in London in PALMERSTON'S time.
 CHASTEL, Dr. Et. [Sw. Fch. Prot.] The Charity of the Primitive Churches [tr.] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 57
 GIBBON, Edward —in his Decline and Fall of the Rom. Emp., ed. Milman + Guizot 8 v. 60/- 8° Murray [1778] 48
 *LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 2 v. 16/- c 8° Longman [69] 77
 After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.
 MACKAY, R. W. A Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Christianity 6/- 8° Williams 54
 MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Growth of the Spirit of Xtny., from first century to the Lutheran era 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Christian Charity in the Ancient Church [tr.] 6/- 8° " " 83
 The author has written also a corresponding work on the Middle Ages; but it is not tr. yet.

Collective Essays: Historical.

- BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Christianity and Mankind [tr.] 7 vols. o.p. [pb. 105/-] 8° Longman 54
 Church History Series [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88, in prog.
 EVANS, T. R.: Council of Trent | HEATH, Rich.: Reformation in France | PENNINGTON, Can.: Preludes to the Reformation [European]
 CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill. [Lowell Lectures, '80] 10/6 c 8° Boston [81] 87
 Catacombs; Buddhist Monks of Cent. Asia; Xtn. Monks; Augustine, Anselm, Bernard, and their times; Jeanne d'Arc; Luther; Loyola; Mystics; Geo. Fox and Quakers; Huguenots; John Wesley and his times.
 Epochs of Church History, ed. Can. Creighton [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 87 in prog.
 BRODRICK, G. C. Hist. of Univ. of Oxford | MULLINGER, J. B. Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge | TOZER, Rev. H. F. Church and the Eastern Empire
 CARR, Rev. A. Church and Roman Empire | OVERTON, Rev. J. H. Evang. Revival in 18th Century | TUCKER, Rev. H. W. English Church in Other Lands
 GWYKIN, H. M. The Arian Controversy | PERRY, Rev. G. G. Hist. of Reformation in England | WAKEMAN, H. O. Church and the Puritans [1579-1660]
 HUNT, Rev. W. England and the Papacy | PLUMMER, Dr. A. Church of the Early Fathers | WARD, Pr. A. W. The Counter-Reformation
 " " Engl. Church in Middle Ages | STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. Hildebrand and his Times
 FITZGERALD, Bp. W. [C.-E.] Lectures on Ecclesiastical History [posthumous] 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Murray 85
 Apostolic Church; Early Church; Rise and Progress of Papacy; The English Reformation.
 LAWRENCE, Eugene Historical Studies \$3 8° New York 76
 The Bishops of Rome; Leo and Luther; Loyola and the Jesuits; Ecumen. Councils; The Vaudois; Huguenots; The Church of Jerusalem; Dominic and the Inquisition; The Conquest of Ireland; The Greek Church
 *LEA, H. C. [Am.] Studies in Church History \$2.50 8° Philadelphia [69] 83
 Rise of Temporal Power, Benefit of the Clergy, Excommunication.
 MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays: historical and theological 2 vols. 24/- 8° Rivington 78
 vol. i. Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's Cromwell; Luther. vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blaauw White; Bk. of Job; Pusey's Sermons; Maurice's Essays; Indian Conversion, etc.
 OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Ecclesiast. History and Biography 12/- 8° Chapman 84
 RENAN, Ernest Studies in Religious History [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley 86
 The Experimental Method; Paganism; Comp. Mythol.; Teaziehs of Persia; Joachim di Flor; Francis d'Assissi; Religion; Art, etc.

Collective Essays: Biographical.

- BAYNE, Dr. Peter Six Christian Biographies [Howard, Wilberforce, Chalmers, etc.] 5/- c 8° Bayne 87
 GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [tr.; St. Louis and Calvin] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
 HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday 8/- c 8° Low 84
 Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Melancthon, Knox, Calvin, Coligny, Wm. Brewster, J. Wesley.
 PIPER, Dr. F. [Prot.] Leaders of the Church Universal [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
 Popular and unsectarian lives, from Ignatius to the present time.
 SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] Augustine, Melancthon, and Neander 4/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
 *STEPHEN, Sir James Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

A § 50

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

In the presence of so many important works on this subject, minor books, although perhaps very good of their kind, are here omitted. v. also A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 129: Christian Evidences.

- ECCE HOMO! a survey of the life and work of Christ [by Prf. J. R. Seeley] 6/- 12° Macmillan [65] 85
Rationalistic, replied to by Dr. Jos. PARKER [Cong.] in "Ecce Deus! life and doctrine of Christ," 4/6 c 8° Dickinson (68) 75.
- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The life and times of Jesus, the Messiah [rich in rabbinical lore] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman [83] 86
- ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Historical Lectures on the life of our Lord [Hulsean Lect. '59—exeget.] 12/- 8° „ [60] 76
- EWALD, Dr. Heinrich History of Israel: vol. vi.: life and times of Christ [tr.] 16/- 8° „ 83
Critical, bold and highly suggestive, though obscure in part.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in the Life of Christ [reverent; well written] 9/- 8° Hodder [80] 85
- FARRAR, Can. F. W. [C.-E.] Life of Christ [popular and picturesque] 6/- c 8° Cassell [74] 83
- *GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Life and Words of Christ 2 vols. 16/- 8° „ [76] 85
Learned and satisfactory: the best English descriptive life; strong in knowledge of contemporary history and archaeology. There is an ed. with all the text, but without the notes and references, 7/6, c 8° '88.
- „ „ A Short Life of Christ [quite popular] 6/- 8° Hatchard 88
- HANNA, Rev. Wm. [F.-Ch.] Our Lord's Life on Earth 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Douglas, Ed. [69] 78
- HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] The Life of Jesus, tr. J. Freeman Clarke [Am. Unit.] o.p. c 8° Boston 60
Rich in references to related literature under every head; uncatholic in view of Deity of Christ.
- KEIM, Prf. T. History of Jesus of Nazara, tr. Ransome + Geldart 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 77-83
Rationalistic, but sympathetic and reverent; full of research. First Germ. edn. 1867-72.
- *LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Evang.] Life of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.] [orthodox: full of learning] 4 v. 28/- 8° Clark, Edin. [64] 72
A complete critical examination of the origin, contents and connection of the Gospels from the standpoint of evangelical faith; presents the life of Christ as given in the 4 Gospels together, and then as given in each separately. Written in refutation of STRAUSS' *Life*. First Germ. edn. 1844-47.
- NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Life of Christ in its Historical Connection [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 64
Originally written in reply to STRAUSS' *Life*; strong in vivid and spiritual interpretation of life of Christ.
- NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour [good brief life of Christ] 7/- 8° Clark, Edin. 81
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch.-Prot.] Jesus Christ: his times, life, & work [supernat.; in reply to Renan] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [66] 84
- RENAN, Ernest The Life of Jesus [tr.; anti-supernaturalistic; beautiful descriptions] 1/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 87
First French edn. 1863. Replied to by PRESSENSÉ, *ut supra*, and Prf. J. TULLOCH, in *Christ of the Gospels*, 4/6 12° Macmillan, '64.
- ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] Jesus of the Evangelists: his historical character vindicated 6/- c 8° Norgate 80
- SCHENKEL, Dr. W. [Prot.] Sketch of Character of Jesus [anti-supernaturalistic] 12/- 8° Longman 69
- SKENE, Dr. W. F. The Gospel History for the Young 3 vols.; 3 maps [unsectarian; good] ea. 5/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. 83-84
- STALKER, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.] Life of Jesus Christ [admirable, concise, attractive] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [79] 84
- STRAUSS, Dr. D. F. [Rat.] Life of Jesus crit. ex., tr. "Geo. Eliot." [1st Germ. ed. 1835] 3 v., o.p. [w. 30/-] 8° Chapman 48
- „ „ New Life of Jesus for the People [tr.; 1st Germ. ed. 1864] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Williams [65] 79
Attempts to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact. It is a remarkable fact that LANGE and KEIM successively filled the theolog. chair in Zürich, to wh. STRAUSS had been called in 1839, but of wh. he was deprived by the vigorous protest of the people of the canton.
- UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Modern Representations of the Life of Jesus [tr.] \$1 12° Boston 68
- WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] The Life of Christ [tr.; liberal and evangelical] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, Edin. 83-84
- YOUNG, Rev. J. The Christ of History [good] o.p. [pb. 6/-] c 8° Strahan [68] 70

Chronological and Genealogical.—v. also A § 46, s.v. Chronology.

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth [admirable for chronology of life] 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
- *CASPARI, Ch. Ed. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to the Life of Christ [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, Edin. 76
- HERVEY, Bp. Arthur [C.-E.] The Genealogies of Christ as contained in Matt. & Luke [reconciled] o.p. 8° Bell 53

Portraiture of Christ.

- EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. L. Representations of the Saviour *in* Contrib. to Liter. of Fine Arts, v. ii. 12/- 8° Murray [48] 70
- EGGLESTON, E. [Am. Meth.] Christ in Art 28/- 8° New York 75
- HEAPHY, Thos. The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss, with 12 col. pl. 6/- s 4° S. P. C. K. [80] 86
An inquiry into the value and accuracy of the received portraiture of Christ's face. The 1st ed. was in large folio, and is worth about £3. The portraits—however great or little their authenticity—are of much interest as examples of early Xtn. art of and to 3d cent.

- JAMESON, Mrs. History of our Lord as exempl. in Works of Art, ed. Lady Eastlake, ill. 2 v. 42/- 8° Longman 64

Names and Titles of Christ.

- COOK, Flavel S. Lessons on the Names and Titles of our Lord 2/- 12° Nisbet 87
- DOWLING, Rev. Wm. The Names and Titles of our Lord [as given in New Test.] 3/6 c 8° Macintosh 65
- MACWHORTER, Rev. G. The Memorial Name \$1 c 8° Boston 63
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Revelation of the Father: titles of the Lord 6/- c 8° Macmillan 84

Passion and Death of Christ.

- DÜREER, Albrecht Passion of our Lord Jesus Xt. Portrayed, ed. H. Cole, w. facss. of orig. blocks 12/6 8° Bell [54] 70
- KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [H.-C.] The Mystery of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 85
- „ „ The Witness of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° „ [86] 88
- „ „ Hopes and Decisions of Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° „ 86
- STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Hist. of the Pas. & Resurrec. of our Lord in Light of Mod. Criticism [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 79
- STROUD, Rev. W. A Treatise on the Physical Cause of the Death of Christ o.p. [pb. 8/6] Edinburgh 46

A § 51

- THOLUCK, Dr. A. Light from the Cross [tr.; sermons on the Passion] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 64
 THOMSON, Abp. W. [C.-E.] *Article* Death of Christ in Synoptic Gospels and other Essays 9/- c 8° Murray 80
 VEITH, J. E. [R.-C.] Words of the Enemies of Christ during His Sacred Passion [tr.] *o.p.* 12° Burns 55
 Voice from the Cross: series of sermons by Ahlfeld, Baur, Gerok, Luthardt, Stöcker and others [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Resurrection of Christ—*for* Speculative Treatment, v. A § 132.

- BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am. Bapt.] Epiphanies of the Risen Lord \$ 1.25 12° *New York* 79
 COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Twelve Lectures on the Fifteenth Chap. of Paul's 1st. Ep. to Cor. [expository] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 69
 FURNESS, Dr. W. H. [Am. Unit.] The Story of the Res. of Xt. told once more [believes in reality of the Res.] \$1 16° *Philadelphia* [85] 86
 LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Easter in St. Paul's [sermons on the Resurrection] 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Rivington 85

Public Ministry of Christ.

- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of Our Lord 6/- c 8° Nisbet 83

Divinity, Person, Incarnation, Atonement, Work, &c., of Christ—v. A § 123.

Parables, Last Supper, &c., of Christ—v. A § 33.

51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

v. also A § 49: General Eccles. Hist.; A § 33: The Gospels; § 50: Life of Christ; A § 61: Eastern Churches.

- BACKHOUSE, E. [Qu.] Early Church History [to d. of Constantine] ed. C. Tylor; ill. [pop.] 16/- 8° Hamilton [84] 85
There is a "sequel" to this by same writers: "Witnesses for Christ from iv. to xiii. Century"; ill. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Hamilton 87.
- BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. The Acts of the Apostles [tr.; = a hist. of the Apostolic Church] 3 v. 27/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
 BAUR, Prf. F. C. [Tübingen] Church History of the First Three Centuries [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Williams 78-79
Ranks with NEANDER & GIESELER [v. A § 49], but much more speculative. Criticized in SALMON'S *Histor. Intro. to Bks. of N.T.* 16/- 8° Murray [85] 86.
- CAPES, Rev. J. M. The Church of the Apostles 9/- 8° Paul 86
 CARR, Rev. Arthur [C.-E.] The Church and the Roman Empire [Epochs of Church History; pop.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
A good summary of the accepted statement of relations 'tween Church and Empire fr. Diocletian to Leo I.
- CRAKE, Rev. A. D. History of the Church under the Roman Empire [A.D. 30-476] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 79
 CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. The Churches of Asia: a methodical sketch of the second century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80
 DALE, A. W. W. The Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in the fourth century 10/6 c 8° " 82
 DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
 " " Hippolytus and Callistus [Ch. of Rome in 1st half of 3 cent.; tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
 " " First Age of Xty. and the Church, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.] 2 v. 18/- c 8° Allen [66] 77
 DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] From Jerusalem to Antioch [sketches of primitive Christian life] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 80
 EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Hist. of Israel [tr.] vol. vii.: Apost. Age, 21/- v. viii.: Post-apost. Age 18/- 8° Longman 84-87
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Early Days of Christianity Lib. ed. 2 v. 24/-, 8°; cheap ed. 1 v. 6/- c 8° Cassell [82] 84
Sets forth in an eloquent and popular manner the work and writings of Peter, James, Jude, John, and author of Ep. to Hebrews (†)
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Beginnings of Christianity [popular; but scholarly] 12/- 8° Hodder 78
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Cradle of Christianity: study in primitive Christianity \$1.75 8° *New York* 77
 GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Manual of Church History: [first six centuries] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 72
 *HAUSRATH, Prf. A. History of New Testament Times [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78-80
 KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Eccles. History of 2nd and 3rd Cents., ill. fr. the writings of Tertullian 12/- c 8° Rivington [25] 88
 KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ancient Church: history, const., doct. & worship of first three cent. \$2 c 8° *New York* [59] 83
 " The Old Cath. Church: hist. doct. &c., of Christ. fr. Apost. Age to A.D. 755 9/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
 LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] Apost. & Pt.-Apost. Times: diversity & unity in life & doctrine [tr.] 2 v. 16/- c 8° " 86
A good book, w. ample historical and critical knowledge. Up to date, incl. even the conclusions won for the early hist. of Xtnty. by discov. of *Διδαχὴ*.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Ecclesiastical History of the first and second cent. 10/6 8° Macmillan 54
 *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Christianity [popular] 3 vols. ea. 4/- p 8° Murray [40] 83
To the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire—one of the best histories extant.
- * " " Hist. of Latin Christianity, & of the Popes to Nicholas V. [popular] 9 v. ea. 4/- p 8° " [54-55] 83
 NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Memorials of Christian Life in the Early and Middle Ages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [41] 52
 " " Hist. of First Planting and Training of Xtnty. by the Apostles [tr.] 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° " [50] 51
 PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Church of the Early Fathers [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
Churches in Syria, Asia Minor, Greece and Egypt, Italy, N. Africa, Gaul and Britain, &c.
- *de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] The Early Years of Christianity: first three centuries [tr.; pop.] 4 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [69-73] 88
i. Apostolic Era; ii. Chr. Life and Practice in Early Church; iii. Martyrs and Apologists; iv. Heresy and Christian Doctrine.
- " " The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 9/- c 8° " 88
 RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Apostles [tr.; origins of Xtnty. to conversion of Paul; rationalistic] 1/6 p 8° Trübner [69] 89
 " " Influence of Institutions of Rome on Christianity [Hibbert Lectures, '80] 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
 *SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Christian Church, v. i.-ii.: Apost. Christianity, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83
 SCHMIDT, Prf. C. Gu. A. [Luth.] Social Results of Early Christianity [on Roman civil society; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Isbister 85
 SCHÜRER, Prf. E. History of Jewish People in Times of Christ [tr.] Division II. 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85-87
A tr. of his *Geschichte der Neuest. Z. A.* The 1st Division is undergoing revision by the author.

A § 51

SHIRLEY, W. W.	Some Account of the Church in the Apostolic Age	3/6	12°	Macmillan	[67]	74
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age	7/6	8°	Murray	[47]	74
UHLHORN, Dr. G. [Luth.]	The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.]	10/6	8°	Low		80
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]	Church of the First Days	3 vols. ea.	4/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[65]	73

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

*EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS [3-4 cent.]	Historia Eccles. [to 309] : Burton's text [°38] w. intro. W. Bright	8/6	c 8°	Clar. Press		72
"	The same, tr. Rev. C. F. Cruse [with notes and life of Eusebius]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		51
"	History of the Martyrs in Palestine [Syriac], ed. W. Cureton	10/6	r 8°	Williams		61
KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.]	The Ecclesiastical History of Eusebius [an essay on the book]	5/-	8°	Rivington	[3-]	88
EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS [6 cent.]	Historia Ecclesiastica ex rec. H. Valesii [1672; for tr. v. <i>infra.</i>]	4/-	8°	Clar. Press		44
*SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [5 cent.]	Historia Ecclesiastica [fr. 305 to 445] : Hussey's text [1853], with intro. W. Bright	7/6	c 8°	"	"	78
"	The same, tr. [with notes after Valesius]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		51
SOZOMEN, HERMIAS [5 cent.]	Historia Ecclesiastica [324-440] rec. R. Hussey	3 vols. 15/-	8°	Clar. Press		60
"	The same, tr. E. Walford [with notes]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		51
Appended is a tr. of the <i>Eccles. Hist.</i> of PHILOSTORGIUS, as epitomized by PHOTIUS, Patriarch of Constantinople [332-427, 431-544].						
THEODORET [4-5 cent.]	Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ libri V. rec. T. Gaisford	7/6	8°	Clar. Press.		54
"	and EVAGRIUS [6 cent.] Histories of the Church, tr. w. memoirs of authors	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		51

Charity in the Primitive Church —v. A § 49, s.vv. Chastel, Uhlhorn.

Doctrine of the Apostolic Age —v. A § 119.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—v. A § 49.

John the Baptist.

REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.]	John the Baptist [Congregational Lectures]	12/-	8°	Hodder	[74]	76
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M.	Vox Clamantis : the life and ministry of John the Baptist	2/6	c 8°	R.T.S.		82

John, St.

—for criticism of writings, v. also A § 37, A § 42.

MACDONALD, Dr. J. M.	Life and Writings of S. John, w. intro. Dn. J. S. Howson	10/6	r 8°	Hodder	[77]	80
----------------------	--	------	------	--------	------	----

Paul, St. : Life, Doctrines, etc.

*BAUR, Dr. F. C. [Tüb.]	Paul, the Apostle of Christ : his life, works, epp. and teachings [tr.] 2 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams		73-75
The standard work of the Tübingen school.						

CLARKE, J. FREEMAN [Am. Unit.]	The Ideas of Paul translated into their Modern Equivalents	\$1.50	12°	Boston		84
--------------------------------	--	--------	-----	--------	--	----

*CONYBEARE + HOWSON	Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] The Life and Epistles of Saint Paul ; ill. 2 v. 24/- sq 8° ; 1 v. 6/- c 8°			Longman	[52]	88
Do. J. S. [C.-E.]						

A graphic picture of Paul and his surroundings. The trs. are by CONYBEARE, and the historical and geographical parts are by HOWSON.

FALCONER, Dr. W.	Dissertation on St. Paul's Voyage fr. Cæsarea to Puteoli & his Shipwreck	3/6	8°	Williams	[70]	72
*FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.]	The Life and Work of Saint Paul [pop., picturesque] 2 v. 24/- 8° ; 1 v. 6/- c 8°			Cassell	[79]	84
GEHARDT, Prf. Herm.	Doctrine of the Apocalypse [in rel. to doct. of gosp. & epp. of Paul; tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		78
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Life of Paul [an excellent brief account; Bible Primers]	8d.	12°	"	"	81
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Character of S. Paul; Metaphors of S. Paul; Companions of S. Paul	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Hodder	[64, 68, 71]	83, 83, 83
"	Scenes in the Life of Saint Paul [and their religious lessons]	6/-	i 8°	R.T.S.		66
IRONS, Dr. J. W.	Christianity as Taught by St. Paul [Bampton Lectures, '70]	9/-	8°	Parker	[70]	76
LEWIN, Thomas	The Life and Epistles of St. Paul [strong in archæology; finely ill.] 2 v. 42/-	4°		Bell	[51]	75
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	In Christo : or, the monogram of Saint Paul	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet		80
"	St. Paul in Athens	3/6	c 8°	"		87
*PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.]	Paulinism : a contrib. to the history of primitive Xtn. theology [tr.] 2 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams		77
vol. i. Exposition of Paul's doctrine; vol. ii. History of Paulinism in the Primitive Church.						
"	Influence of Paul on the Development of Xtny. [tr.; Hibbert Lect. '85]	10/6	8°	"		85
RENAN, Ernest [Rat.]	Life of Saint Paul [tr.; rationalistic]	\$ 1.75	12°	New York		79
SMITH, Rev. James	The Voyage & Shipwr. of St. Paul, ed. W. E. Smith [corrob. of narr. in <i>Acts</i>]	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[48]	80
STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.]	A Life of St. Paul, 3/6 [enlarged fr. bk. in Bible Handbook Series, 1/6]	c 8°		Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[84]	88
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Paul, the Missionary ; ill.	\$1.50	12°	New York		82

Peter, St.

BIRKS, Rev. H. A.	Studies in the Life and Character of Saint Peter	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		87
GREEN, Dr. S. G. [Bapt.]	The Apostle Peter : his life and letters [popular]	2/-	f 8°	S. S. Union	[81]	83
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Horæ Petrinæ : studies in life of St. Peter [popular]	3/-	c 8°	R.T.S.		83
LIVIUS, Rev. T. [R.-C.]	St. Peter, Bishop of Rome : the Rom. Episcopate proved fr. the Fathers	12/-	8°	Burns & Oates		88
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	The Footsteps of Saint Peter	5/-	12°	Nisbet	[76]	77
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.]	The Life of the Apostle Peter [excellent brief acc.; Bible Primers]	8d.	12°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		84
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Peter, the Apostle	3/6	c 8°	Burnet [N. Y.]	[76]	88

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—*v.* A § 55, *and* § 119.Modern Writers —*v.* also A § 51: Apostolic Age.

- v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J.** [O.-C.] Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
A Roman Catholic view of Christianity in the third century: a defence of Callistus.
- KIP, Bp. W. I.** [Am. Episc.] The Early Conflicts of Christianity \$1.25 12° *New York* [50] 77
de PRESSENSÉ, Dr. E. [Fch.-Pr.] Early Yrs. of Xtnty. [tr.], v. iii.-iv. [Martyrs & Apolog., Heresy & Doct.] ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [71-73] 88
STEELE, Bp. E. [C.-E.] Account of the Persecutions of the Church under the Roman Emperors 2/6 c 8° Bell [59] 80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] — *in his* Lectures on the History of Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [61] 84
***UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W.** [Luth.] The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.] 10/6 8° Low 79

Diocletian, Emperor [284-313].

- *MASON, A. J.** The Persecutions of Diocletian [defence of Diocletian] 10/6 8° Bell 75

Julian, Emperor [331-63].

- KING, Rev. C. W.** [C.-E.; tr.] Julian the Emperor [Nazianzen's Two Invectives & Libanius' Monody; tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
NEANDER, Dr. A. Julian the Apostate and his Generation, tr. G. V. Cox 3/6 12° Parker 50
NEVINS, Willis [ex-R.-C.; ed.] The Argument of the Emperor Julian against the Christians 2/6 p 8° Williams 73
RENDALL, Rev. G. H. The Emperor Julian: Paganism and Christianity [Hulsean Lectures, '76] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 77

Fathers of the Church: Individually—for History and Criticism *v.* A § 55: Patristics.

53. THE CATACOMBS, CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN ART, &c.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs are in Italian, the chief being DE ROSSI'S *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 v., 260 col. pl., £10. 4s, *Rome* 63-77; *Inscr. christ. urb. Roma*, 4s, *Rome* 57 sqq.; and *Mosaici Christiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle Chiese di Roma*, in 25 pts., ea. 2s/-, 1s/-, *Rome* 72 sqq. The books of Padre MARCHI and PERRET are superbly illustrated; that of D'AGINCOURT was the outcome of 50 years' personal experience.]

Catacombs.

- KIP, Bp. W. I.** [Am. Episc.] The Catacombs of Rome: as ill. the Church of the first three centuries \$1 12° *New York* [54] 81
MAITLAND, Rev. Chas. The Church in the Catacombs: a description of the prim. Ch. of Rome; ill. *o.p.* 8° Longman [46] 47
MARRIOTT, W. B. Testimony of Catacombs and other Monuments [to doct. quest. of to-day] 9/- 8° Hatchard 70
MOMMSEN, T. — *article in* Contemporary Review, vol. XVII. [1871], pp. 160-175.
***NORTHCOTE + BROWNLOW, J. S. W. R.** *Roma Sotterranea*: acc. of the Roman catac.; ill., col. pl. & cuts 3 v. 58/- 8° Longman [69] 78-80
1. History, 24/-; 2. Christian Art, 24/-; 3. Epitaphs (first four cents.), 10/-. Completing and giving the results of DE ROSSI'S celebrated researches.
 A Visit to the Roman Catacombs [popular abrdgmt. of above] 4/- 12° Longman [57] 82
PARKER, J. H. The Archaeology of Rome: Catacombs, 15/- Tombs, etc. 15/- r 8° Parker 72-80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] — *in his* Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 84
STOKES, Prf. G. T. — *articles in* Contemporary Review of 1880 and 1881.
VENABLES, Can. E. [C.-E.] — *papers in* Smith + Cheetham's Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, vol. i. pp. 294-317.—*v.* A § 49.
WISEMAN, Card. Nic. [R.-C.] *Fabiola*: or the Church of the Catacombs; 31 plates and cuts 21/- 4° Burns & Oates [68] 88
WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Mth.] The Catac. of Rome & their Test. to Prim. Xty.; 134 ill. [gd. pop. acc.] 6/- c 8° Hodder [74] 87

Christian Inscriptions—for General Collections of Inscriptions (incl. Christian) *v.* Index, *v.* Inscriptions.

Great Britain

—*v.* also CLASS G § 2: Antiquities of England and Wales, *and* G § 19: Church Bells.

- ALLEN, J. R.** Xtn. Symbolism in Gt. Brit. & Irel. before 13th Cent. [Rhind Lects., '85]; ill. 15/- m 8° Whiting 88
***HÜBNER, Aem.** [ed.] Inscriptions Britannicæ Christianæ [to the 9th century; w. 3 geog. tables] 16/- 4° Berlin 76
MCCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, with critical notes 15/- 8° Toronto (Longm.) 63
 Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries 5/- 8° Bell 69

Ireland

—*v.* also CLASS G § 4: Antiquities of Ireland.

- PETRIE, Dr. G.** [ed.] Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes 2 vols. 60/- 4° Dublin 72-78

Spain.

- HÜBNER, Aem.** [ed.] Inscriptiones Hispaniæ Christianæ 9/- 4° Berlin 71

Christian Art and Symbolism—for Christ in Art, *v.* A § 50.

- AUDSLEY, W. + G.** Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 12/6] s 4° Day 65
BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am. Meth.] Christian Archæology and Art of the First Six Centuries *in prep.*
DIDRON, M. Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.]; ill. 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51-86
G., E. A. Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe] 3/6 16° Low [81] 82
HEMANS, C. I. Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy 7/6 p 8° Williams 66
 History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy [900-1500] 2 vols. 18/- p 8° 69-72
 Historic and Monumental Rome 10/6 c 8° " 74

A § 54

HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.]	Emblems of the Saints in Art	5/-	c 8°	Longman	50
A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new edn. of BARING-GOULD'S <i>Lives of the Saints</i> , now in prep.					
INMAN, T. [Am.]	Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism	[phallic]	7/6	8°	Triebner [70] 75
JAMESON, Mrs. A.	Legends of the Saints and Martyrs; 19 etchings and 187 ill.	2 vols.	31/6	8°	Longman [48] 63
"	Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill.		21/-	8°	" [52] 63
"	Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill.		21/-	8°	" [50] 80
KING, Rev. C. W.	Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols and works of art]	21/-	r 8°	Nutt	[64] 87
"	Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill.	18/-	8°	Bell	73
LINDSAY, Ld. [now E. of Crawford]	Sketches of the History of Christian Art; ill.	2 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Murray [47] 86
LUNDY, J. P. [Am.]	Monumental Christianity: art & symbolism of primitive Church, 196 ill.	31/6	4°	Sonnenschein	[76] 89
PALMER, W.	Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote & Brownlow	32 pl.	25/-	f°	Paul 84
PARKER, J. H.	Photographs of Christian Art [for his other works, v. CLASS F, s.v. Rome]	42/-	4°	Stanford	79
RUSKIN, John	Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art	6 pts. ea.	10d.	12°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i> . [74] 81
STOKES, Margaret	Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	7/6	8°	Chapman 87
TWING, Louisa	Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill.	12/-	8°	Murray	86
TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J.	Christian Art and Symbolism; ill.	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	72
"	Art Teaching of the Primitive Church	7/6	8°	S. P. C. K.	81

Christian Architecture—v. CLASS I §§ 116-121.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

For the Creeds and Saints of the Church, both of which should be consulted here, v. A § 120 and A § 101 respectively.

Collectively.

Acta Papatum: <i>The List of published Acta Papatum is given completely in Kurtz's Hist. of Xtn. Ch.</i> [tr.]	7/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[60] 80
Concilia Acta et Decreta concil. recentiora [A.D. 1682-1869]	2 vols.	4°	<i>Freiburg</i>	70
*v. HEFELE, Ep. C. J. [R.-C.] History of the Councils of the Church [to A.D. 451; tr.]	3 vols. ea.	12/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 71-82

An elaborate and critical work of much importance, based on the original documents.

PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Councils of the Church [A.D. 51 (at Jerus.) to 381 (at Constantinop.)]	6/-	8°	Parker	[57] 78
---	-----	----	--------	---------

First Four General Councils: Collectively [Nice, A.D. 325; Constant., 381; Ephesus, 431; Chalcedon, 451].

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] Notes on the Canons of the First Four General Councils	5/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	82
Canons of the First Four General Councils	2/6	c 8°	" "	77
LAMBERT, Rev. W. Church Canons: the first four Councils	5/-	8°	Dickinson	[68] 71

Council of Nice, A.D. 325 [General].

DUDLEY, Bp. T. U. [Am. Episc.] History of the First Council of Nice [with a life of Constantine]	\$1	12°	<i>Boston</i>	80
KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Council of Nicæa in connection with the Life of Athanasius	6/-	8°	Rivington	[53] 88
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]—his History of Eastern Church contains the best descrip. of Council of Nicæa	6/-	c 8°	Murray	[61] 84

Council of Trent, A.D. 1545-1563 [General].

BUNGENER, F. History of the Council of Trent [tr.]	7/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	52
Concilia Tridentini Canones et Decreta	2/-	12°	Nutt	76
EVANS, T. R. The Council of Trent [a study of Roman tactics; Church Hist. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	R. T. S.	88
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Short History of the Council of Trent	[popular]	1/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K. 88
NAMPON, A. Catholic Doctrine as defined by the Council of Trent	\$3.50	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	69
THEINER, A. [ed.] Acta genuina ss. oecumenici Concilii Tridentini	vols. i.-ii.	80/-	4°	<i>Zagrabia</i> 74
WATERWORTH, J. [R.-C.; tr.] Councils & Decrees of Sacred & Œcumen. Council of Trent translated	10/6	8°	Burns & Oates	[] 88

Convocations of the English Church.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] Documentary Annals of Church of England [hist. of conferences; synodalia]	2 vols. v. p. [pb. 18/-; w. 10/-]	8°	Gardner	[39-42] 44
DAVIS, C. H. Church Canons of 1604 and 1865	5/-	8°	Sweet	69
GIBSON, Edm. [C.-E.] Synodus Anglicana, ed. Dr. Edw. Cardwell [C.-E.]	a. p. [pb. & w. 5/6]	8°	Parker	[1702] 54

By the learned editor of CAMDEN'S *Britannia*.

*HADDAN + STUBBS, $\frac{A.W.}{W.}$ [eds.] Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents of Gt. Brit. and Ireland	3 v.	56/-	m 8°	Clar. Press	69-78
---	------	------	------	-------------	-------

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN + David WILKINS' *Concilia, etc.*, 4 vols., 1°, London [1639-64] 1737.

JOYCE, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] England's Sacred Synods: a hist. of the Convocations of the Clergy v. p. [pb. 27/-]	8°	Rivington	55
"	5/6	c 8°	" 87
"	10/6	8°	Whittaker 88

Vatican Council, 1870 [Papal]—v. A § 97: Roman Catholicism, (a) History.

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS [Greek and Latin, 2nd to 7th centuries].

Collectively: Editions and Series of their works.

*Ante-Nicene Christian Library: [collection of the Works of the Fathers prior to A.D. 325] ed. Drs. A. Roberts + J. Donaldson 24 vols. 126/-, or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67-72

Apocryphal Gospels, etc. vol. xvi.	Athenagoras, etc.	ii.	Gregory Thaumaturgus, etc.	xx.	Lactantius	xxi., xxii.	Tatian, etc.	iii.
Apostolic Constitutions xvii.	Clement of Alex.	vol. iv., xii.	Hippolytus	vol. vi., ix.	Liturgies, etc., Anti-Nic.	xxiv.	Tertullian	vii., xi., xv., xviii.
" Fathers i.	Clementine Homilies	xvii.	Irenæus	v., ix.	Methodius, etc.	xiv.	Theophilus, etc.	ii.
Arnobius xix.	Cyprian	viii., xiii.	Justin Martyr, etc.	vol. ii.	Origen	vol. x., xxiii.		

*Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.-xi. [scholarly and cheap] 8° Acad. of Vienna 67 in prog.

i: Sulpicius Severus, rec. Halm, 3/6, '67; ii: Minucius Felix, rec. Halm, 2/-, '67; iii: Cyprianus, rec. Haertel, 3 pts. 15/-, '68, etc.

*GEBHARDT + HARNACK + ZAHN [O.; A.; T.; eds.] Pat. Apostol. Op., 3 vols., 24/6; ed. minor, 1 v. 3/- 8° Leip. [75-6] 76-78; 77

The best critical edn. Based on A. R. M. DRESSEL'S edo. (1837) 63. i: Clem. Rom., 4/6; Barnabas, 5/-; ii: Ignatius and Polycarp, 8/-; iii: Hermas, 7/-.

HURTER, Dr. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Collectio Opusculorum SS. Patrum ser. i., 46 v.; ser. ii., in prog.; ea. 1/- 16° Innsbk. 68-85, 84, 89, 99.

JACOBSON, Rev. W. [ed.; C.-E.] Clementis Rom., Ignatii, Polycarpi quæ supersunt [w. Lat. notes] 2 v. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [40] 63

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [ed.; C.-E.] The Apost. Fathers; revis. texts, w. intros., notes, disrts & trs. v. i.-ii. 48/- 8° Macmillan [69-85] 89

The best English work. i: Clement of Rome; ii. (2 pts.): Ignatius and Polycarp; [for KILLEN'S reply re Ignatius, v. infra, s.v. IGNATIUS].

v. HEFELE, Bp. C. J. [ed.; R.-C.] Apostolicorum Opera [with Latin notes, prolegomena, etc.] 12/- 8° Tübingen [] 78

MIGNE, Abbé [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiæ Cursus Completus seu Bibl. Universalis . . . omnium SS. Patrum Doctorum Scriptorumque Ecclesiasticorum 388 vols. [Gk. 15/-, Lat. 10/- ea.] r 8° Paris 44-55; 57-66

Includes all the Latin writers from Apostolic Age to beginning of 13th century [222 vols.], and Greek to 15th century [166 vols.]. A very useful series, as such, but individual writers are more carefully and more usefully edited in the editions named below.

OEHLER, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresilogicum 5 vols. 55/- 8° Berlin 56-62

i: Scriptores Minores, 10/-, '56; ii.-v.: Epiphanius, 4 v., 45/-, '59-62.

v. OTTO, J. C. T. [Prot.; ed.] Corpus Apologetarum Christianorum Sæculi ii. [Gk. and Lat., w. Lat. notes] Jena [42-72] 77-81 in prog.

Athenagoras	8/-, '57	Justin Martyr	5 vols. 26/- [42-48] 76-81
Hermias, Quadratus, Aristides, Aristo, Miltiades, Melito, Apollinaris	10/-, '72	Tatian	4/6, '57
		Theophilus of Antioch	8/6, '57

Parker Society —v. A § 3.

PUSEY + KEBLE + NEWMAN [eds.] Lib. of the Fathers of Holy Cath. Ch. [trs., w. notes & summ.] 47 v. [some o.p.] 8° Parker 38-80

Athanasius, Arias	vii., viii., xix.	Augustine, Homilies on John & 1st Ep.	xxvi., xxix.	Cyprian, Epistles on Baptism of Heretics	xvii.
" Histor. Treatises	xiii.	" Sermons on N.T.	xvi., xx.	" Treatises	iii.
" Festal Epistles	xxviii.	" Seventeen Treatises	xxii.	Gregory the Great, Morals of Bk. of Job	xviii.
Augustine, Confessions	i.	Chrysostom, Homilies iv.-vii., ix., xi.-xii., xiv.-xv.	xxvii.-xxviii., xxxiii.-xxxvii.	Tertullian, Apostolic Treatises	xxi., xxiii., xxxi.
" Expos. on Bk. of Psalms	xxiv., xxv., xxx., xxxii., xxxvii., xxxix.	Cyril, Catechet. Lectures	ii.		x.

ROUTH, Dr. M. J. [ed.] Reliquiæ Sacræ secundi tertiiq; sæculi [Gk. and Lat.] 5 vols. o.p. [pb. 52/6] 8° Oxford [14-18] 46-48

Fragments of early writers, laboriously extracted from other authors.

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Select Lib. of the Nicene & Post-Nicene Fathers [in 25 vols.] v. i.-vi. ea. 18/- 8° Buffalo 86 in prog.

Collectively: Lives, etc.—v. also A § 51: Apost. Age; § 101: Saints; for Patristic Doctrine v. A § 119.

BLUNT, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] The Right Use of the Early Fathers [a course of lectures] 9/- 8° Murray [57] 69

BUTLER, Rev. A. [R.-C.] Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and Saints 12 vols. ea. 2/- 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [1745] 66

EUSEBIUS [4 sæc.] History of the Martyrs in Palestine, ed. and tr. W. Cureton 10/6 8° Williams 61

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Lives of the Fathers, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Black 89

Fathers for English Readers [popular; by various writers] 11 vols. ea. 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 78-88, in prog.

Ambrose; Athanasius Apostolic Fathers	Augustine Basil	Bede Defenders of Faith	Gregory Hilary and Martin	Jerome John of Damascus	Leo the Great Synesius of Cyrene
---------------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------

FINCH, Rev. G. Writings of the principal Fathers of the Fourth and Fifth Centuries 5/- c 8° Nisbet 65

HOOLE, Rev. C. H. The Apostolic Fathers: their writings, translated, etc. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 72

JACKSON, Rev. G. A. [Am. Cong.] Early Christian Literature Primers ea. 60c. 18° New York 79-83

1. Apostolic Fathers [A.D. 95-180]; 2. Fathers of the Third Century [180-325]; 3. Post-Nicene Greek Fathers [325-750]; 4. Post-Nicene Latin Fathers [325-590].

PERRY, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Christian Fathers [Ignatius, Polycarp, Irenæus, and 13 others] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 70

Individually: Editions, Criticisms, Lives, etc.

AMBROSE [340-396] Opera selecta cur. Gilbert 2 vols. 3/- 12° Leipzig 43

ARNOBIUS [3-4 sæc.] Adversus Gentes libri vii., ed. Dr. G. F. Hildebrand, 10/6; ed. Reifferscheid 6/- 8° Halle 44; Vienna 75

Arnobius has been styled the Varro, as Lactantius (his disciple) is termed the Cicero, of ecclesiastical writers.

ATHANASIUS [326-373] Historical Writings, according to the Benedictine text, ed. Prf. W. Bright 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81

" Opera dogmat. selecta, rec. J. C. Thilo [after B. de Montfaucon; w. Lat. nts.] 20/- r 8° Leipzig 53

" Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with life of Athan.] 9/- c 8° Clar. Press 73

" Select Treatises of Athanasius [condensed fr. "Library of Fathers"] 8° Longman 81

" On the Incarnation, with notes Rev. A. Robertson, 3/- tr. by same 2/6 c 8° Nutt 82, 84

Vide also A § 120; Symbols, s.v. Athanasian Creed.

A § 55

AUGUSTINE [354-430]	Opera omnia edidit Monach [R.-C.]	22 vols. 168/-	i 8°	Paris			
"	Works, tr. by various scholars; ed. Dr. Marcus Dods	15 v. 79/-, or ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	71-77		
Anti-Pelag. Writings Christian Doctrine	3v. City of God Confessions, with notes	2 v. Donatist Controv. Harmony of Evaog.	John, Comm. on Letters	2 v. Treatise against Faustus Trinity, Oa the			
"	Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Conn. of Orange, ed. Prf. W. Bright	9/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	80		
"	Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston	4/6	c 8°	Nutt,	87		
"	Seventeen Shorter Treatises	7/6	8°	Walter Smith [47]	84		
"	De Civitate Dei, 2 vols. 7/-; Confessiones, 2/-; De Doctrina Christ.	2/-	12°	Nutt	76, 77, 83		
"	Confessiones, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.-x. (tr.) 1/- c 8° Griffith '87]	2/-	16°	Rivington	83		
"	Enchiridion on Faith, Hope and Charity [repr. fr. the tr. of "Works" <i>supra</i>]	2/-	12°	R. T. S.	87		
"	De Catechizandis Rudibus de Fide, ed. C. Marriott	3/6	12°	Parker	[48] 76		
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]	Leaves from St. Augustine	[tr. selections from his works]	6/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	86	
Bush, Rev. R. W.	St. Augustine: his life and times	[popular]	3/6	c 8°	R. T. S.	83	
Collette, C. H.	St. Augustine		5/-	8°	Allen	83	
Cunningham, Rev. W. [C.-E.]	St. Austin [<i>sic</i>] & his Place in Hist. of Christn. Thought [Bampt. Lects.]	12/6	8°	Camb. Press	87		
Hewitt, A. F. [Am. R.-C.]	The Problems of the Age: with studies in St. Augustine		\$2	12°	New York	68	
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	St. Augustine, Melancthon, Neander: three biographies	4/6	c 8°	Nisbet	86		
Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Sermon on Mount--conts. <i>essay on Augustine's merits as an interpreter</i>	10/6	8°	Paul	[44] 81		
For Augustinianism and Pelagianism, <i>vide</i> A § 129.							
BARNABAS	Epistle of: edit. princeps by Abp. Ussher [1642], ed. Rev. J. H. Backhouse	3/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	83		
"	Epistle of: Gr. text, Lat. version, and Eng. tr. by Rev. W. Cunningham	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77		
"	Epistle of: Greek text [from Sinaitic MS.], with English tr. S. Sharpe	2/6	c 8°	Williams	80		
BEDA, Venerabilis [673-735]	Complete Works in the Orig. Latin, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles	12 v. o. p. [pb. 126/-, w. 63/-]	8°	Oxford	43-44		
"	Historia Ecclesiastica--v. A § 62.						
BERNARD [d. 1153; "last of the Fathers"]							
Morison, J. Cotter [Pos.]	Life and Times of St. Bernard	[Positivist point of view]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[63] 68	
Neander, Dr. A.	The Life and Times of St. Bernard [tr.]	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 7/6]	f 8°	Rivington	42		
BOËTHIUS [470-526]	De Consolatione Philosophiæ [1473], ed. T. Obbarius	2/6	8°	Fena	43		
Donaldson, Prc. J.	article Boëtius in Encyclo. Brit.		9th ed., vol. iv.	30/-	4°	Black	77
CHRYSOSTOM [347-407]	Opera Omnia Græce et Latine cur. de Montfaucon	26 vols. £15	i 8°	Paris			
"	De Sacerdotio, ed. Bengel	1/-	8°	Leipzig			
"	Six Books on the Priesthood, tr. B. Harris Cowper	6/-	c 8°	Norgate	66		
Bush, Rev. R. W.	The Life and Times of Chrysostom	5/-	c 8°	R. T. S.			
Chase, F. H.	Chrysostom: a study in the history of interpretation	[Kaye Prize]	6/-	8°	Deighton, Camb.	87	
Macgilvray, Dr. W.	John of the Golden Mouth	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	71		
Neander, Dr. A.	The Life of John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople [tr.] <i>o. p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	5/-	8°	Bohn	45		
Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.]	St. Chrysostom: his life and times	7/6	8°	Murray	[72] 83		
CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [d. ab. 216]	Opera ex recens. Guil. Dindorfii	4 vols. 60/-	8°	Clar. Press	69		
"	Opera Omnia, cur. R. Klotz	4 vols. 6/-	12°	Leipzig	34		
Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.]	The Writings and Opinions of Clement of Alexandria	10/6	8°	Rivington	[35] 88		
CLEMENT OF ROME [67-100]	Epistulæ ed. A. Hilgenfeld, 6/6; ed. C. Tischendorf	9/-	8°	"	76, 73		
"	Epistulæ ed. P. Bryennius	18/-	8°	Constantinople	75		
"	Recognitiones Syriace P. A. de Lagarde edidit	20/-	r 8°	"	61		
"	Homiliæ edidit Alb. Dressel	4/-	r 8°	Göttingen	53		
"	Clement, Pope and Martyr, and his basilica in Rome	9 pl. and 2 plans, 14/-	8°	Rome	69		
Mullooly, Rev. J.	Clement, Pope and Martyr, and his basilica in Rome	2 vols. 4/-	12°	Leipzig	39		
CYPRIAN [200-258]	Opera genuina cur. Goldhorn	5/-	8°	Tübingen	59		
"	Libri ad Donatum, de dominica orat., etc., rec. Krabinger	2 vols. 42/-	8°	Clar. Press	68		
CYRIL [315-386]	In 12 Prophetas ed. Pusey	2 vols. 42/-	8°	"	72		
"	In D. Joannis Evangelium, ed. post A. P. E. Pusey	3 vols. 45/-	8°	"	72		
"	Com. in Lucæ Evang. quæ supersunt Syriace, ed. Dn. R. Payne Smith	22/-	4°	"	58		
"	The same, translated by the same	2 vols. 14/-	8°	"	59		
"	Mysteries and other Sacramental Treatises, w. trs.	3/-	12°	Parker	87		
EPHRAËM SYRUS [4 cent.]	Select Works, tr. J. B. Morris	14/-	8°	"	47		
"	Select Metrical Hymns and Homilies, tr. Burgess; The Repentance of						
"	Nineveh, tr. same	<i>o. p.</i>	8°	London	53, 53		
"	Carmina Nisibena, Latin tr. by G. Bickell, w. proleg. and suppl.	16/-	8°	Leipzig	66		
EUSEBIUS [d. 338]	Opera ad cod. MSS. rec. T. Gaisford	7 vols. 52/-	8°	Parker	43, 52, 52		
<i>Evangelicæ Præparationis lib. xv. 4 v., 30/-; Evang. Demonstrationis lib. x. 2 v., 18/-; Contra Hierodem et Marcellum, 7/-; For his Ecclesiastical History, v. A § 51.</i>							
GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [329-389]							
Ullmann, C.	Gregory of Nazianum: a contin. to eccl. hist. of 4 cent.	[tr.]	6/-	12°	Parker	51	
GREGORY OF NYSSA [331-396]	Opera, ed. F. Oehler	[selection, with German trs.]	4 vols. 13/6	8°	Leipzig	58-59	
"	Opera ex rec. F. Oehler, v. i.	[libri dogmatici]	10/6	8°	Halle	65	
HERMAS PASTOR [2 cent.]	--v. § 19: Apocrypha.						
HIPPOLYTUS [160-236]	Quæ feruntur omnia Græce, ed. P. A. Lagarde						
"	Refutationis omnium hæresium, libri x. rec. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin	7/6	8°	Göttingen	60		
Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J.	Hippolytus and his Age [tr.]	2 vols. <i>o. p.</i>	8°	Longman	54		
v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.]	Hippolytus and Callistus: the Church of Rome [tr.] [defence of Callistus]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	76		
Wordsworth, Chr. [C.-E.]	St. Hippolytus and the Church of Rome	<i>o. p.</i>	8°	Rivington	53		
IGNATIUS [68-107]	--v. Jacobson and Lightfoot, <i>supra</i> .						
Killen, Prc. W. D. [Ir. Presb.]	The Ignatian Epistles Entirely Spurious [reply to Lightfoot, <i>ut sup.</i>]	2/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	87		
IRENÆUS [130-202]	Opera ad cod. apparatus criticus, ed. A. Stieren	2 vols. 37/-	r 8°	Leipzig	49-53		
"	Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane	5/6	p 8°	Clar. Press	74		
JEROME [c. 340-420]	Life of. By Mrs. Chas. Martin	[rather poor, but useful]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	88	

- JUSTIN MARTYR [103-164]—*v.* Otto, *supra*.
 Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Writings and Opinions of Justin Martyr 5/- 8° Rivington [29] 88
 LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Opera, cur O. F. Fritzsche 2 vols. 4/6 12° Leipzig 42-45
 MINUTIUS FELIX [2 cent.] Octavins, ed. C. Halm [orig. supposed to be last (8th) bk. of Arnob. *Adv. Gent.*] 2/- 8° Vienna 67
 ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Opera omnia edid. C. H. E. Lommatsch 25 vols. [pb. 132/-] 45/- 12° Berlin 31-48
 POLYCARP [*d.* 167] —*v.* Jacobson, and Lightfoot, *supra*.
 SOCRATES [*b. ab.* 380] —*v.* A § 51.
 THEODORET [*b. ab.* 380] —*v.* A § 51.
 TERTULLIAN [104-216] Opera ed. F. Oehler, 3 vols. 48/- ed. Leopold 4 vols. 8/- 8°, 12° Leipzig 53-55, 42
 THEODORET [5 cent.] —*v.* A § 51.
 Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [Catechetical church manual of post-apost. age].
 Backhouse, E. [Qu.] Early Church Hist. *contains this*—*v.* A § 51.
 Bruennios, Ph. [ed.] Διδαχὴ, etc. [with prol. and notes, by the discoverer] 8° Constantinople 83
 *Harris, Prf. J. R. [ed.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles : facs. text and comm. 21/- 4° Camb. Press 88
 Hitchcock + Brown, ^{R. D. [Am.]}_{F. [Am.]} [eds.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles, text, tr. and notes 7/6 8° Nimmo [84] 85
 de Romestin, Rev. [ed.] Teaching of the Twelve [w. tr. & notes ; best of the cheap edns.] 3/- 12° Parker 85
 *Schaff, P. [Am. Presb. ; ed.] The Oldest Church Manual [Διδαχὴ] : text, tr. and facs. 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 88
 A very complete and scholarly edn., w. discuss. of post-apostol. teaching, baptism, worship and discipline.
 Spence, Can. H. D. M. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Teaching of the Twelve : tr. w. notes and excursus on text 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Lectures on "The Teaching of the Twelve" [with ill. from the Talmud] 6/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

56. GENERAL SKETCH OF CHURCH IN MIDDLE AGES.

- BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [ecclesiastical and secular] 7/6 p 8° Macmillan [64] 84
 CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Beginnings of the Middle Ages [largely eccles. ; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 77
 CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.]—*in his* Events and Epochs in Relig. Hist. [for contents *v.* A § 49] 10/6 c 8° Boston [81] 87
 CRIGHTON, Rev. M. [C.-E.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation, vols. i.-iv. [*v.* A § 97] 56/- 8° Longman 82
 CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages, 182 ill. [popular] 15/- 8° Virtue 72
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Series I. and II. ea. 10/6 8° Mcmilln. [72, 73] 86, 80
 *GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Church History : Mediæval Church to 1073 [tr.] \$1.50 8° Andover 70
 HALLAM, Henry State of Europe during Middle Ages [3 v. 8° 30/- ; 3 v. p. 8° 12/-] 7/6 p 8° Murray [32] 71
 *HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church : Middle Ages, ed. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 72
 From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575-1517.
 MCLAUCHLAN, Dr. T. The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th cent.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
 MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. The Dark Ages [essays on rel. & liter. of 9-12 cents. ; good] *o. p.* [pb. 12/- ; w. 7/6] 8° Rivington [44] 45
 *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Latin Christianity [incl. Popes to Nicholas V.] 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [55] 83
 Broad, scholarly, and popular ; an admirable history.
 *v. RANKE, Prf. Leopold Hist. of Popes of Rome : pol. & eccles. in 16th & 17th cent. [tr.] 3 vols. 30/- 8° [42] 66
 " The same [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bonn's Lib.
 A brilliant example of the "pragmatic" method, whereby all historical phenomena are treated with reference to their causes.
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Mediæv. Christianity [590-1073 = vol. iv. of "Hist. of Chr. Church"] 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
 SCOTT, C. A. A. Ulfilas, with an account of the Gothic Churches 6/- c 8° Macmillan 85
 SMITH, Philip History of the Chr. Church in the Middle Ages & Ref. [1003-1598] ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray 84
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Lectures on Mediæval Church History 12/- 8° Paul [77] 79

Military Religious Orders.

- WOODHOUSE, F. C. Military Religious Orders of the Middle Ages 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 79
 LACROIX, Paul Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr. ; profusely ill.] 31/6 4° Virtue [73] 79

Crusades

—*v.* CLASS F § 14.Forerunners of the Reformation —*v.* A § 59.Missions, Mediæval —*v.* A § 105.Mystery and Miracle Plays —*v.* CLASS K § 82.Roman-Catholicism in Middle Ages—*v.* A § 97.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

General Works: Historical—*v.* also A § 97, *s.v.* Rom.-Catholicism in England.

- DAY, Samuel P. Monastic Institutions : their origin, nature, progress, tendency *a. p.* 8° Longman 65
 JAMESON, Mrs. A. Legends of the Monastic Orders [as represented in art] 21/- 8° [50] 80
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Hermits : their lives and works [Sunday Library] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan [68] 80
 *LEA, H. C. [Am.] History of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church \$3.75 8° Philadelphia [67] 84
 *LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Europ. Morals, v. ii. pp. 183-235: Monach. & Rise of Monast. 2 v. 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77
 *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.]—*in his* History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [55] 83
 *de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. The Monks of the West [Benedict to Bernard] [tr.] 7 vols. 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79
 NORTHCOTE, J. S. [R.-C.] Celebrated Sanctuaries of the Madonna 6/6 c 8° Longman 68

A § 57

Great Britain & Ireland: Monastic Chronicles (for full lists *v.* R. Sims' Man. for Genealogist) 15/- 8° Avery [56] 87

*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard 5 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-69

I. *Ano. de Margan* [1066-1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066-1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004-1263]; II. **Ano. de Wintonia* [Wincs, 519-1277], **De Waverlia* [1-1291]; III. **Ann. de Dunstaplia* [2-1297], de Bermundesela [1042-1432]; IV. **Ano. de Oseney* [Osney, 1016-1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066-1289], *Ano. de Wigornia* [Worcs, 1-1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley 11 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 63-76

I. Walsingham, *Hist. Anglic.* 1. [1272-1381]; 2. [1381-1422]; II. Rishanger, *Chron. et Annales* [1259-1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blanforde, *Chron. et Ann.* [1259-96, 1307-24, 1392-1406-1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [1293-1299], 2. 1299-1349; 3. 1349-1411; V. Amundesham, *Annales*, v. 1-2; VI. *Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb.* [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 3. Whethamstede, Alboon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriae a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry V. and of Early Normandy].

Monumenta Franciscana 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58, 82

1. Thos. de Eccleston *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. Brewer, 10/-; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. Howlett, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

Abingdon, Chronicon Monasterii de ; ed. Rev. J. Stevenson vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Traces the hist. of this great Benedictine monastery from its foundation by King Isa of Wessex to reign of Richard I.

Canterbury. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini ; by Thos. of Elmham, ed. C. Hardwick [to 1418] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Dublin. Chartularies of S. Mary's Abbey [Cistercian] ; ed. J. T. Gilbert vol. i. 10/- r 8° " 84

Evesham. Chronicon Abbatiae, auct. Dominico Priore Evesh. et Thoma de Marleberge ; ed. Rev. W. D. Macray [690 to 1418] 10/- r 8° " 63

Gloucester. Historia et Cartularium Monast. S. Petri ; ed. W. H. Hart vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 63-67

Hyde. Liber Monast. de Hyda: chron. & chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Wincs., ed. E. Edwards [455-1023] 10/- r 8° " 66

Malmesbury. Registrum Malmesburiense: reg. of Malm. Ab., ed. J. S. Brewer + C. T. Martin, v. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 79, 80

Melsa. Chronica Monast. de Melsa [Cistercian], ed. E. A. Bond [1150-1406] vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 66-68

Ramsay. Chartulary of the Ancient Abbey of [Benedictine] ; ed. W. H. Hart + Rev. P. A. Lyons v. i. 10/- r 8° " 84

Great Britain and Ireland: General Works.

DUGDALE, Sir William Monasticum Anglicanum ; 246 plates and cuts 8 vols. *o.p.* [pb. £25; w. £25] f° March [1655-73] 49

FOSBROKE, Thos. D. British Monachism : manners and customs of monks and nuns ; pl. 16/- r 8° Nattali [17] 43

FROUDE, J. A. Dissolution of the monasteries in his Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86

HILL, O'D. TRAVERS English Monasticism : its rise and influence 15/- 8° Hodder 67

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita [the convents of the United Kingdom] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 76

STANHOPE, Walter Monastic London [monks and monasteries of London, 1200-1600] 5/- c 8° Remington 87

Eastern —*v.* also A § 14 : Religions of India, *s.v.* Buddhism.

CURZON, Hon. R. A Visit to the Monasteries in the Levant ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [54] 81

RILEY, Rev. Atheistan [H.-C.] Athos : the Mountain of the Monks [of modern Greek Church], ill. 21/- 8° Longman 87

RUFFNER, H. Fathers of the Desert : origin and practice of monkery [heathen] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° New York 50

Lives of the Saints: collectively—*vide* A § 101.**Benedictine Order** —*founded by* Benedict, 480-540.

de Blois, Georges [16 cent.] Life of, tr. Lady Lovat [a life of Blossius] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78

Lanfranc, Abp. [1005-89] —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.

STEPHEN, Sir James The French Benedictines in his Essays on Eccles. Biog. [*repr. fr.* Edin. Rev.] 7/6 c 8° Longman [49] 67

Carmelite Order.

Theresa, St. [1519-82 ; Spanish]

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Life and Letters of St. Teresa, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81, 87, 88

Life of St. Teresa ; with portrait 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Life of Saint Teresa 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates 65

Carthusian Order —*founded by* Bruno.

Charterhouse, London —*v.* CLASS E § 17.

Hugh of Avalon [Bp. Lincoln, c. 1135-1200]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.

Cistercian Order —*founded by* St. Bernard, 1113.

Bernard, St. [1091-1153] —*v.* A § 55.

Dominican Order —*founded by* St. Dominic, 1216.

Catherine of Siena, [1347-1380, c. 1461] Hist. of Cath. of S. & her Companions. By [Mrs.] A. T. Drane 2 v. 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87

Dominic, St. [1170-1221 ; *can.* 1235] Life of, with Sketch of Dominican Order, by T. Alemany. \$1.50 12° New York

LACORDAIRE, J. B. H. Historical Sketches of Order of St. Dominic [tr.] \$1 12° " "

Franciscan Order —*founded by* St. Francis of Assisi, c. 1209.

Anthony of Padua [1195-1213] Life of, by Rev. J. M. Neale [H.-C.] 3/6 12° Hayes 72

Bernardin of Siena [1383-1444 ; *can.* 1550] Life of 5/- p 8° Washbourne 73

Francis of Assisi [1182-1226 ; *can.* 1230]

de CHÉRANCE, L. Life of St. Francis of Assisi [tr.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87

Francis d'Assisi, Life of, with a sketch of the Franciscan Order \$2.50 8° New York 68

LEAR, H. L. S. Life of Francis of Assisi c 8° Rivington 88

LEON, Father [R.-C.] Lives of the Saints and Blessed of Three Orders of St. Francis [tr.] 4 vols. c 8° Burns & Oates 88

OLIPHANT, Mrs. Life of Francis of Assisi 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 77

Monumenta Franciscana —*vide supra.*

WALCOTT, M. E. C. gives a ground-plan of a Fr. Convent in his Church & Conventual Arrang. 15/- 8° Atchley 65

Unattached.

Andrew, St.	Life of, By Peter Ross [Am.]	5/-	c 8°	<i>New York</i>	
Columba, St. [521-597]	—v. A § 62, s.v. Early Churches.				
Cuthbert, St. [d. 687]	History of. By Charles, Abp. of Glasgow [R.-C.]	14/-	8°	Burns & Oates []	87
Francis de Sales [1567-1622; can. 1665]	Life of. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear	3/6	12°	Rivington	[77] 77
<small>The Works of Francis de SALES are being translated and pub., ca. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '87 sgg.</small>					
Francis Xavier [1506-1552; can. 1622; the "Apostle of the Indies"]					
BARTOLI+MAFFEI	Life of Saint Francis Xavier	[tr. fr. Italian] o.p. [pb. 6/-]	c 8°	Jones	58
*COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J.	Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier	2 vols. 18/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	72-73
VENN	Missionary Life of St. Francis Xavier	7/6	c 8°	Longman	62
John Nepomucen, St. [d. 1381; can. 1729]	Life and Legend of. By A. H. Wratislaw	3/6	c 8°	Bell	73
Patrick, St. [? 387-? 493; the Patron Saint of Ireland]					
BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.]	Saint Patrick and the Early Church	\$1	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	69
HADDAN + STUBBS	^{A. W. [C.-E.]} ^{Bp. W. [C.-E.]} Councils & Eccles. Docum. of G. B. & I., v. ii. pt. ii.: Mem. of S. Patrick	3/6 m	8°	Clar. Press.	78
MORRIS, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.]	The Life of St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland	5/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates []	88
STOKES, Whitley [ed.]	Tripartite Life of S. Pat. [& other docum. rel. to him; w. trs.; philological]	2 v. 20/-	8°	Hodges, <i>Dublin</i>	87
STOKES + WRIGHT	^{Rev. G. I.} ^{Rev. C. H. H.} The Writings of St. Patrick, with notes, critical and historical	1/-	8°	Nisbet	87
TODD, Rev. J. H.	St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland	[a learned work] o.p. [pb. 14/-]	8°	Longman	63
Thomas à Kempis [c. 1380-1471].					
CRUISE, Dr. F. R.	Thomas à Kempis: Notes of a Visit to the Scenes of his Life; ill.	12/-	8°	Paul	87
KETTLEWELL, Rev. S.	Thomas à Kempis and the Brothers of a Common Life	2 vols. 30/-	8°	"	82

58. EARLY SECTS.

Albigenses.

MAITLAND, Dr. S. R.	Facts & Documents rel. to the Albigenses & Waldenses	o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Rivington	32
*de SISMONDI, J. C. L.	History of the Crusade against the Albigenses [tr.]	8/-	8°	<i>London</i>	26
<small>Much information on the Albigenses is contained in *GIESLER'S and MOSHEIM'S <i>Ecclesiastical Histories</i> (v. A § 49), and in MILMAN'S <i>Latin Xty.</i> (v. A § 51). The account of them in MILNER'S <i>Hist. of the Church</i> is not trustworthy.</small>					

Huguenots

—v. A § 63: Eccles. Hist. of France.

Vaudois.

MONASTIER, A.	History of the Vaudois Church and of the Vaudois	o.p. 12°	<i>New York</i>		49
SMILES, Dr. Samuel	Visit to the Country of the Vaudois in his Huguenots in France	6/-	c 8°	Murray	[74] 76
TODD, Dr. J. H.	Books of the Vaudois: MSS. in Lib. of Trin. Coll., Dublin	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	65
WORSFOLD, J. N.	The Vaudois of Piedmont: visit to their valleys and sketch of history	3/-	12°	Shaw	73

Waldenses.

BAIRD, Robert [Am. Presb.]	Sketches of Protestantism in Italy, w. hist. of Waldenses	o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 3/6]	8°	Wiley, <i>Glasg.</i>	[45] 46
COMBA, Prof. E.	History of the Waldenses in Italy [tr.]	7/6	8°	Truslove	89
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	The Exiles of Lucerne	[Waldenses, in 1686] 2/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[54] 77
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R.	Facts & Docum. rel. to the Hist. of the Albig. & Waldens.	o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Rivington	32
MELIA, Pius	Origin, Persecution, and Doctrines of the Waldenses; photos.	10/6	i 8°	Toovey	70
*MUSTON, Dr. Alexis	The Israel of the Alps: hist. of the Waldenses of Piedmont [tr.]	5/-	12°	Griffin	[52] 63
WILLIAMS, Jane L.	History of the Waldensian Church in the Valleys of Piedmont	[popular] 5/-	i 16°	R. T. S.	[55] 79
WYLIE, Dr. J. A.	History of Waldenses	[repr. from his Hist. of Protestantism; popular] 2/6	c 8°	Cassell	[80] 88

VI. Ecclesiastical History (Reformation and Modern Times): according to Countries.

Vide also A VII.: Denominational History, §§ 76-101, *passim*.

59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

See also under Countries, A §§ 60-75, esp. § 62, *passim*.

Forerunners

—for Huss, v. A § 60: Bohemia; for Wiclif, v. A § 62: England.

ROSSETTI, Gabriel	Disquisitions on the Antipapal Spirit before Reformation	2 vols. o.p. [w. 7/6]	8°	<i>London</i>	34
*ULLMANN, C.	Reformers before the Reformation, tr. Rev. Robert Menzies	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	55
<small>John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and the German Mystics, John Wessell</small>					

A §§ 60-61

General History of Reformation—Local Histories are classed into the following §§ 60-73.

- d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.] 5 vols. 20/- 8° R.T.S. [40-53] 66
 Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in x vol. 8/- 8° R.T.S.; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '88.
- " History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.] 8 vols. 132/- 8° Longman 64-88
- BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] The Reformation of XVI. Century in rel. to mod. thought [Hibbert Lects.] 4/6 8° Williams [83] 85
- CALVIN, John Tracts on the Reformation [tr. for Calvin Society] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
- CUNNINGHAM, Præ. W. The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation 10/6 8° " " 62
- *FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] \$2.50 8° New York [73] 83
- FROUDE, J. A. —in his Short Studies: Erasmus & Luther, Calvinism, etc. 4 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Lngmn. [67-71] 72-83
- GORHAM, Rev. G. C. [C.-E.] The Period of the Reformation: 1533-1588 o.p. [pb. 17/6] 8° Bell 58
- HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church during the Reformation, ed. W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 77
- HÄUSSER, Præ. L. The Period of the Reformation [1517-1648; Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edn.* [73] 81
- LINDSAY, Præ. T. M. The Reformation [concise and admirably arranged; Handbook Series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
- *v. RANKE, Præ. Leopold History of the Popes and their Conflicts with Protestantism in 16 and 17 cent. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] 3 v. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
- SEEBÖHM, F. The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74
- TAGART, E. Sketches of the Leading Reformers of the XVI. Century o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] c 8° Chapman 42
- TULLOCH, Præ. John [C.-S.] Leaders of the Reformation [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [55] 60
- WILLIS, Dr. R. Servetus and Calvin: a study 16/- 8° Paul 77
- WYLIE, Præ. J. A. [F.-Ch.] The Hist. of Protestantism; ill. [popular; v. note to § 68, s.v. Wylie] 3 v. 27/- 4° Cassell 75-81

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Gobiet The Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought [tr.; strong in statistics] 10/6 8° Williams 85
- CHASTEL, Etienne [Sw. Fch. Prot.] Christianity in the Nineteenth Century, tr. Rev. J. R. Beard [Unit.] 5/- c 8° " 75
- HAGENBACH, Præ. K. R. Hist. of the Ch. in the XVIII. & XIX. Cent., tr. J. F. Hurst [Am. Meth.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Hodder 69
- QUINET, Edgar The Religious Revolution of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Trübner 81
- STEBBING, Rev. Henry History of the Christian Church 2 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] f 8° Longman [33] 50

Evangelical Alliance [an assoc. of upwards of 50 different Xtn. denominations formed in London in 1846. Their chief object seems to be to discuss the best means of counteracting infidelity.]

- *Christendom, Religious Condition of [papers pres. to 7th Confer. of Ev. Alliance, Basle, '79] 7/6 8° Hodder 80
 The German edn. [Detloff, *Basel*] contains considerably more matter than this English one. A previous vol. of the kind was pub. in 1839.
- Proceedings of Evangelical Alliance [the original conference, '46] o.p. [pb. 6/-] 8° Partridge 47
- " " Geneva Conference of the Evangelical Alliance [of 1861] 5/- 8° Strahan 62
- " " Amsterdam " " " " [of 1867] Off. Evangel. All. 68
- SCHAFF + PRIME, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] History, Essays, Orations, and other Documents of 6th Conference of Evangelical Alliance [New York, 1873] 8° New York 74

60. BOHEMIA.

- WHATELY [Miss] E. J. The Gospel in Bohemia: sketches of religious history [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77

Biography: Collective.

- MEARS, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of Bohemia [Huss, Jerome, Zisca] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 79

Biography: Individual.

- HUSS, John [c. 1370-1415]
 Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Huss, the Reformer of 15 cent. 2 vols. \$7 8° Boston 63
 Lechler, Præ. G. V. [Luth.]—in his John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
- *Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss; tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
- Wratzlaw, Rev. A. H. [C.-E] Biography of John Huss 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

61. EASTERN CHURCHES (ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES).

For the Apocryphal Books of the Early Eastern Church, v. A § 19: Apocrypha.

History: Collective.

- *NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] History of the Holy Eastern Church: General Introduction 2 vols. 40/- 8° Masters 50
 " " " The same: Patriarchate of Alexandria 2 vols. 24/- 8° " 47
 " " " The same: Patriarchate of Antioch [posthumous fragm., ed. G. Williams] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
- *STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [61] 84
 Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.
- RONDINI, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/- c 8° Longman 71
- TOZER, Rev. H. F. [C.-E.] The Church and the Eastern Empire [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° " 87
- WILLIAMS, George [ed.] The Orthodox Church of the East in the XVIII. Century 7/6 8° Rivington 68

A correspondence between the Eastern patriarchs and the non-juring bishops; with intro. on projects of Reunion.

Liturgies : Collectively—*v. also* A § 116 : Hymnology.

BJERRING, N.	Offices of the Oriental Church	\$2	8°	<i>New York</i>	85
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C. ; tr.]	Offices fr. Service Bks. of the Holy East. Churches, translated	3/6 f	8°	Williams	[63] 67
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C. ; tr.]	Liturgies of Eastern Churches, translated	6/-	12°	Hayes	[59] 68

Armenian Church.

*MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.]	Life and Times of St. Gregory the Illuminator [founder of Armenian Church, in 3rd. cent. ; tr. from Armenian]	10/6	8°	Rivington	68
" "	[tr.] Divine Liturgy of the Orthodox Armenian Church of St. Gregory	1/6	12°	Nutt	70
" "	Differences between the Armenian and Greek Churches [tr. fr. Russian] <i>o.p.</i>		12°	Rivington	71
" "	Confession of Faith of Holy Arm. Ch. [tr. fr. Arm., with rite of Baptism] <i>o.p.</i>		12°	Hayes	72

Coptic Church.

*BUTLER, A. J.	The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, ill. [chiefly archæological]	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Clar. Press	84
DENTON, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.]	The Antient Church in Egypt	6d.	8°	Rivington	83
EVETTS, B. T. A.	Rites of the Coptic Church [trs. of orders of Baptism and Marriage]	1/-	8°	Nutt	88
LANE, E. W.	— <i>in his</i> Acct. of Man. & Customs of the mod. Egypt., ed. S. L. Poole 2 v.	12/-	c 8°	Murray	[36] 71
MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C. ; ed.]	Original Documents of the Coptic Church.	6 parts 11/6	12°	Nutt	72-75

1. Liturgy of S. Mark, 2/- '72; 2. Calendar, 2/- '73; 3. Hist. of Copts and Church, 2/6 '73; 4. Gospel as used in Coptic Ch., 2/- '74; 5-6. Liturgy of S. Gregory, 3/- '75.

Georgian Church.

JOSELAN, P.	Short Hist. of Georg. Ch. ; tr. fr. Russ. by Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 6/-]		8°	Saunders	66
-------------	---	--	----	----------	----

Græco-Russian Church.

BLACKMORE, Rev. R. W. [tr.]	Doctrines of Russian Church	[tr. fr. Russ.] 8/-	8°	Masters	45
GAYARIN, Father [R.-C.]	The Russian Clergy	[tr. fr. French] 5/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	73
HEARD, A. F. [Am.]	The Russian Church and Russian Dissent [includes the erratic sects]	16/-	8°	Low	87
MOURAVIEFF, A. N.	History of the Church of Russia, tr. Rev. R. W. Blackmore	10/6	8°	Masters	42
Patriarch, The, and the Tzar,	tr. from Russian by Wm. Palmer	12/-	8°	Trübner	71
ROMANOFF, H. C.	Sketches of Rites and Customs of Græco-Russian Church	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	68
" "	Historical Sketches, translated from the Russian	6/-	12°	"	71
"STEPNIAK "	— <i>in his</i> The Russian Peasantry	2 vols. 25/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 88

Vol. ii. treats very fully of the Russian Church, Russian dissent and sects. The best and fullest general description.

SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.]	The Greek Liturgies : chiefly from original sources	15/-	4°	Camb. Press	84
TIKHOMIROV, L.	— <i>in his</i> Russia : social and political [tr.]	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Sonnenschein	88

Nestorians.

BADGER, Geo. P.	The Nestorians and their Ritual	pl. 2 v. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 25/-]	8°	Masters	52
-----------------	---------------------------------	---	----	---------	----

An account of the author's travels in Mesopotamia in the years 1842-1844.

PERKINS, J. [Am.]	A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, col. pl. [among the Nestorians] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 9/-]		8°	Andover	43
-------------------	--	--	----	---------	----

Syria.

CHASSEAUD, G. W.	Visits to the Druzes of the Lebanon	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Bentley	54
COWPER, B. H.	Sects in Syria	6d.	c 8°	Tresidder	60
*JESSUP, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut]	Missions to Oriental Churches, <i>in</i> Proc. Sixth Session Evangel. Alliance		8°	<i>New York</i>	74
SOUTHGATE, H. [Am. Miss. Bp.]	Narrative of a Visit to the Syrian Church of Mesopotamia	<i>o.p.</i>	12°	"	44
WORTABET, J.	Researches into the Religions of Syria	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Nisbet	60

62. ENGLAND.**Sources**

—*v. also* A § 54 : Councils and Convocations. For Xtn. Inscript., *v.* A § 53.

*HADDAN + STUBBS	A. W. [C.-E.] Bp. W. [C.-E.] Councils & Ecclesiastical Documents of Gr. Britain & Ireland	3 v. 56/-	m 8°	Clar. Press	69-78
------------------	--	-----------	------	-------------	-------

1. 21/- '69; ii. pt. 1., 10/6 '73; ii. pt. 2 [Church of Ireland; Memorials of S. Patrick] 3/6 '78; iii. 21/- '71.

STRYPE, Rev. J. [1643-1737]	Ecclesiastical Memorials	6 vols. <i>o.p.</i>	8°	"	[1709] 22
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	----	---	-----------

STRYPE is an extremely dry, but most detailed and veracious annalist, or rather copyist.

General Histories.

COLLIER, Rev. Jer.	Ecclesiastical History of Gt. Britain [to d. of Charles II.]	9 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 94/6]	8°	Straker	[1708-14] 40
FULLER, Dr. Thos.	The Church History of Britain [to 1648]; ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer	6 vols. 39/-	8°	Clar. Press	[1655] 45
HERFORD, B. [Unit.]	The Story of Religion in England	[popular] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	78
HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.]	England and the Papacy	[Epochs of Church History] 2/6	c 8°	Longman	88
JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [B.-C.]	Ecclesia Anglicana : history of Church of Christ in England	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	82
LUMBY, Prf. Rawson	Compendium of English Church History	6/-	c 8°	Bell	85
*PERRY, Can. G. G. [Mod.-Ang.]	History of the Church of England from death of Elizabeth to present century	3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 63/-]	8°	Saunders	62-64
" "	Student's Manual of English Church History	[596 to 1884] 3 parts, ea. 7/6	p 8°	Murray	78, 78, 87
VAUGHAN, Robert	Revolutions in English History [v. ii. treats of relig. revols.]	3 v. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 30/-]	8°	Longman	[59-62] 67
WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. [C.-E.]	History of Religion in England [Highways of History; popular]	1/6	c 8°	Rivington	85

Dictionary

—*v. also* A § 49.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.]	A Dictionary of the Church of England ; ill. [eccles., antiq., parochial]	7/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	87
---------------------------	---	-----	------	-------------	----

A § 62

Early Churches

—*v. also* A § 67: Ireland.

- BEDE, Ven. [d. 735] *Historia Ecclesiastica*, ed. w. Engl. notes, G. H. Moberly 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
 " " *Ecclesiastical History*, ed. Prfs. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby [fr. Camb. MS.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press [78] 88
 BRIGHT, Prof. W. [C.-E.] *Chapters of Early English History* 12/- 8° Clar. Press [78] 89
 COLUMBA, St. [521-597] *Life of*, by Bp. Adamnan [Ab. of Iona, 624-704] ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/- 4° Ir. Archaeol. Soc. 57
 An admirable edition, with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in the Bannatyne Club Publications.
- Cooke, E. A. *The Life and Work of Saint Columba* [popular] 6/- c 8° Clulow, *Derby* 88
 HADDAN, A. W. *On the Churches of the Brit. Confess. in his Remains*, ed. Bp. A. P. Forbes 12/- 8° Parker 76
 HAMILTON, L. R. *A Chart of Anglo-Saxon Church History* 7/- 4° Longman 68
 LINGARD, Dr. J. [R.-C.] *History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church* 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 10/-] 8° Dolman [09] 59
 LOOFS, Friedrich *De Antiqua Britonum Scotorumque Ecclesia* 4/- 8° Leipzig 82
 NEWELL, Rev. E. J. *Popular History of Ancient British Church [w. special reference to Wales]* 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 87
 PRYCE, J. *The Ancient British Church* [historical] 6/- c 8° Longman 78
 REEVES, Dr. W. *Culdees of British Isles as they appear in Hist. [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Ir. Acad. 1860]* w. 25/- r 4° Dublin 64
 Contains the best account of the Irish branch of this anc. relig. order: best account of Scottish is in GRUB'S *Eccles. Hist.*, v. A § 70.
- SKENE, W. F. —*in his* *Celtic Scotland*, v. ii. 15/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [79] 86
 SMITH, George *The Religion of Ancient Britain historically consid.* [to 1066] *a.p.* [pb. 7/6] r 12° Parker [44] 65
 SOAMES, Rev. H. *The Latin Church during the Anglo-Saxon Times* *a.p.* [pb. 14/-] 8° " 48
 " " *The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues and character* 7/6 c 8° Parker [2nd. ed.] 28] 56
 STILLINGFLEET, Bp. E. *Origines Britannicæ: antiquities of the British Churches* 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 21/-] 8° " [1662] 42
 USSHER, Abp. J. [1586-1656; C.-I.] *Eccles. Britann. Antiq.*, ed. Dr. C. R. Elrington—*in his* *Wks.*, 16 v. ea. 12/- 8° Dubl. Un. Press 42-48

Forerunners of the Reformation: Lollards—*v. also* CLASS F § 21: Hist. of Eng. 1327-1485.

- Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
 The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascrib. to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of XIV. to beginn. of XV. century.
- HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.] *The English Church in the Middle Ages* [Epochs of Ch. Hist.; popular] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.] —*in his* *Eight Essays on Various Subjects*, pp. 203-230 *a.p.* [pb. 5/-] 12° Rivington 52
 *SEEBOHM, Fred. *Oxford Reformers of 1498* [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
 Some Account of the Witnesses for Truth in Great Britain from 1400-1546 *a.p.* 12° R. T. S. 43
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] —*in his* *Political Poems & Songs fr. Edw. III. to Henry VIII.* 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59, 61
 de WYCLIFFE, John *Apology for Lollard Doctrine*, w. intro. and notes, J. H. Todd s 4° Camden Society 42
 For Life of Wiclif, *v. infra*, s. v. *Biography: Individual.* For his Writings, *v. A § 3.*

Reformation

—*v. also* *Biography, infra.*

- *BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] *The Reform. of the Church of Eng.*, 2 v. [i. 1514-1547; ii. 1547-1662] 34/- 8° Rvngtn. [68, 82] 86, 82
 A solid and careful study.
- BURNET, Bp. Gilbert [C.-E.] *History of the Reform. of the Church of Eng.*, ed. N. Pococke 7 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press [1733] 65
 Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/-, r 8°, Reeves, '83; abridged, 3/6, c 8°, Virtue [72] '73.
- *DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] *Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris.* [1529 to 1553.] v. 1-3, ea. 16/- 8° Routledge 77-85
 FITZGERALD, Bp. W. —*one of his* *Lects. on Eccles. Hist. cont. a good acc. of the Engl. Ref.* 2 v. 21/- 8° Murray 85
 FOXE, John *Acts and Monuments*; ed. J. Pratt + Dr. J. Stoughton; ill. 8 vols. 50/- r 8° R. T. S. [1563] 77
 " " *Book of Martyrs* [abdgt. of above, 3/6, Virtue; also ed. Dr. A. Clarke, 3/6, Ward & Lock] 12/- 8° Morgan 84
 GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] *The English Reformation: how it came about*, etc 5/- p 8° Hodder [75] 83
 HEYLYN, Peter *Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of the Reformation in England*, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661-74] 49
 LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] *The Church under Queen Elizabeth* 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Allen 79-80
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.] *Essays on Subjects conn. with the Reformation in England* *a.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° Rivington 49
 MASSINGBERD, Rev. F. C. [C.-E.] *History of the English Reformation* 7/6 c 8° Longman [42] 66
 PERRY, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] *The Reformation in England* [Epochs of Church History; popular] 2/6 f 8° " 86
 POCOCK, N. *Records of the Reformation* [1527-1533; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 2 vols. 36/- 8° Clar. Press 70
 SANDER, Nic. *Historia Schismatis Anglicani*, tr. with notes D. Lewis 14/- 8° Burns & Oat. [1585] 77
 SANDER was an Oxford Professor with strong Catholic tendencies.
- STRYPE, Rev. J. *Annals of the Reformation*, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/- 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21-40
 Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v. 11/-; Life of Whitgift, 3 v. 16/6; Life of Aymer, 5/6; General Index, 2 v. 11/-.
- WILLIAMS, J. [Am.] *Studies of the English Reformation* \$1.25 12° New York 81

Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588-90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

Sources.

- UDALL, Rev. John *Diotrephes: state of the Church of England laid open* 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 79
 A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Inn-keeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.
- Epistle*, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bouncing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 80
 C[OOPER], T[HOMAS] *Admonition to the People of England* [the official reply to the *Epistle*] 1/6 f 8° " " [1589] 82
Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° " " [1589] *i.p.*

History, etc.

- ARBER, Prof. E. *Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy* 1/6 f 8° Arber
 DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] —*in his* *Congregationalism as seen in its Literature*, pp. 131-202 24/- r 8° Hodder 79
 MASKELL, Rev. W. [C.-E.] *History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy* *a.p.* [pb. 8/-] 8° Pickering 45

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century—*v. also* A § 76.

- *ABBEY + OVERTON, ^{Rev. C. J.} _{[Can.] J. H.} The English Church in the Eighteenth Century 7/6 8° Longman [78] 87
 " " The English Church and its Bishops, 1700-1800 2 vols. 24/- 8° " 87
 *HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reformation to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70-73] 84
 MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of Church of England since 1660 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
 This forms practically an Introduction to ABBEY+OVERTON, *ut supra*.
 OVERTON, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Life in the English Church. [1660-1714] 14/- 8° Longman 85
 " " The Evangelical Revival of the 18 Century [Epochs of Church Hist. ; pop.] 2/6 f 8° " 86
 STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] History of Religion in England. [1640-1800] 6 vols. 45/- p 8° Hodder [67-78] 81
 i. : The Church of the Civil Wars ; ii. : Church of the Commonwealth ; iii.-iv. : Church of the Restoration ; v. : Church of the Revolution ; vi. : Church in the Georgian Era.

Nonjurors.

- HICKES, Dr. G. [1642-1715] Treatises ["Xtn. Priesthd." & "Dignity of Episc. Orders"] *repr. in 3v. in Lib. Ang.-Cath. Theol.*—*v. A* § 3.
 KEN, Thos. [Bp. Bath and Wells ; 1637-1711]
 Bowles, Can. W. L. The Life of Bishop Ken 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° London 30
 " " " " [standard] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° " [51] 54
 *Plumptre, Dn. E. H. Life of Bishop Ken ; port. and ill. [elaborate] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Isbister 88
 LAW, Wm. [1686-1761] Sketch of his Life, Character & Opinions. By [Can.] J. H. Overton 15/- 8° Longman 81
 LATHBURY, Thomas History of the Non-Jurors 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith [43] 62
 SANCROFT, Abp. [1616-93] Life of. By Rev. Dr. G. D'Oyley 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° London 21

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* A §§ 76-77.

- Census of London, Religious [taken on 24 Oct. '86 ; churches, chapels, & miss.-halls ; repr. fr. *British Weekly*] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89
 HOWARD, R. The Church of England and other Religious Communities 7/6 c 8° Paul 85
 RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Meth.] Modern Anglican Theology 7/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [80] 82
 Essays on Coleridge, Hare, Maurice, Kingsley, Jowett, etc.
 STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Religion in England during the first half of Present Century 2 vols. 15/- 8° Hodder 84
 *TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Movements of Religions Thought in Britain. [1820-60] 10/6 p 8° Longman 85
 Coleridge, the Oriel School, the Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Kingsley, F. W. Robertson, Bp. Ewing, etc.

Tractarian Movement—*v. Tulloch, ut supra, and A* § 77: Puseyism.**Religious Life.**

- DAVIES, Dr. C. Maurice Orthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/- ; ii. 14/- ; Unorthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/- ; ii. 14/- c 8° & 8° Tinsley [73] 73, 76
 " " Heterodox [= Freethought] London, 2 ser. 28/- ; Mystic Lond. [Spiritualism, etc] 14/- 8° " [73] 73, 76
 ESQUIROS, A. Religious Life in England 9/- p 8° Chapman 74, 74
 RITCHIE, J. E. The Religious Life of London *o.p.* [pb. 12/-, w. 4/6] 8° Tinsley 67
 Swedenborgians, Quakers, Mormons, Peculiar People, Irvingites, etc.
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] A Retrospect of the Religious Life of England 7/6 c 8° Trübner [53] 76

Diocesan History —*for general works on Cathedrals and Abbeys, v. CLASS* I.

- Diocesan Histories [short popular books by well-known writers] ea. 2/- or 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80 *in prog.*
 Bath & Wells 2/- | Durham 2/- | Oxford 2/- | St. Asaph 2/- | Worcester 3/6
 Canterbury 2/- | Hereford 2/- | Peterborough 2/- | St. David's 2/- | York 3/6
 Chichester 2/- | Lichfield 2/- | Salisbury 2/-

Colonial—*for the Individual Colonies, v. their names, infra—for Lives of Colon. Bps. & Missionaries, v. A* § 105.

- ANDERSON, James S.M. History of Church of England in Colonies 3 v. *o.p.* [pb. 24/- ; w. 15/-] 8° Rivington [45-53] 58
 Colonial Church Histories [short popular books] S.P.C.K. *in prep.*

Convocations of the Church—*v. A* § 54.**Denominational History**—*v. A* §§ 76-101.**BIOGRAPHY.****Biography : Collective—General**—*v. also the different Denominations, infra ; A* § 55 : Patristics ;

A § 57 : Monastic Orders ; A § 101 : Saints, etc.

- BARRY, Can. A. [ed. ; C.-E.] Masters in English Theology. [King's College Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78
 Hooker (Barry) ; | Andrews (Church) ; | Chillingworth (Plumptre) ; | Whichcote (Westcott) ; | Taylor, Jer. (Farrar) ; | Pearson (Cheetham).
 LE NEVE, John Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae [1716], ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 54
 Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and officers at Oxford and Cambridge, to 1854.
 Letters of the Martyrs of the English Church [repr. of Coverdale's collection] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 Letters of Cranmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Saunders, Philpot, Bradford, Whittell, Careless, Glover, Simson, and others.
 ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Anglican Church Portraits 7/6 c 8° Clarke 76
 Tait, Thompson, Stanley, Pusey, Temple, Kingsley, Wordsworth, Fraser, Liddon, Wilberforce, etc.
 RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Christian Leaders of the Last Century 7/6 c 8° Nelson 68
 Wesleys, Whitefield, Berridge, Romaine, etc.
 *SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
 TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
 WALTON, Isaac Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert, ed. A. H. Bullen [also 2/6 S.P.C.K.] 5/- c 8° Low [1670] 88
 WORDSWORTH, C. sen. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Biography [chiefly 16 century] 4 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 54/-] 8° Rivington [10] 53
 The most important essays are : Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndal, Latimer, Cranmer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Donne.

A § 62

Biography: Collective—Archbishops and Bishops.

- CAMPBELL, Ld. J. —in his Lives of the Chancellors [Saxon to 1838; for such Abps. as have been Chancellors] 10 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [45-48] 74
- DIXON, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses: lives of the Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine vol. i. 15/- 8° Longman 63
- *HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury 12 vols. [xii. Index] £9 8° Bentley 60-77
- Vol. i. Anglo-Sax. Period [597-1079]. 15/-: Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Densdedit, Theodoros, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfrid, Feologild, Ceolnoth, Ethelred, Flegmund, Athelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Sirc, Elfric, Elphege, Lincig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.
- Vol. ii. Anglo-Norm. Period [1070-1229]. 15/-: Laofranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.
- Vols. iii.-iv. Medieval Period [1229-1533, 1333-1408], 2 vols. together, 30/-: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham.—Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courteenay, Arundel.
- Vol. v. [1408-1503], 15/-: Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean. Vols. vi.-vii. [1503-56], 2 vols. together 30/-: Warham, Cramer.
- Vol. viii. [1505-58], not sold sep.: Pole. Vol. ix. [1558-75], 15/-: Parker. Vol. x. [1575-1633], 15/-: Girdal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abholt.
- Vol. xi. [1633-63], 15/-: Laud, Juxon. Vol. xii. Index.
- RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops vol. i. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 79
- STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops imprisoned in 1688 10/6 c 8° Bell 66
- Biography: Individual**—v. also CLASS F: England, *passim* (when not here).
- ALFORD, Dn. H. [1810-71] Life, Journals and Letters; edited by his widow 9/- c 8° Rivington [72] 74
- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]
- Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Life of St. Anselm 5/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
- Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12° Leipzig 86
- Hasse, F. R. Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner a.p. c 8° Rivington 50
- Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —in Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. [A.-S. period] 15/- 8° Bentley 60
- Rule, Martin Life and Times of St. Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of the Britains 2 vols. 32/- 8° Paul 83
- ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795-1842]
- *Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life of Thomas Arnold [one of the best biographies in the language] 2 v. 12/- c 8° Murray [44] 77
- Worboise, Emma J. The Life of Dr. Arnold 3/6 c 8° Isbister [6-] 85
- ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662-1732] Memoir and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams 2 vols. 28/- 8° Allen 68
- From the Stuart Papers; v. also Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.*
- AYLMER, Bp. J. [1521-1594] The Life of, By Rev. J. Strype 5/6 8° Clar. Press [1721] 21
- BAXTER Dr. Richd. [1615-91; Nonconformist]
- Boyle, Dn. G. D. [C.-E.] Richard Baxter [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83
- Stephen, Sir J. —in his Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67
- Tulloch, Proc. J. [C.-S.] —in his English Puritanism and its Leaders 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
- BAZELY, Henry the Oxford Evangelist, By E. L. Hicks 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86
- BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-70]
- Freeman, Prf. E. A. —in his Historical Essays, article S. Thomas of Canterbury ser. ii. 10/6 8° „ [73] 80
- Froude, J. A. —in his Short Studies, vol. iv.: Life and Times of Becket 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 82
- „ —article in Nineteenth Century, 1877; replied to by E. A. Freeman in Cont. Review, 1878
- Giles, Dr. J. A. Life and Times of Thomas à Becket 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-] 8° Bell 46
- Morris, Can. J. Life and Martyrdom of Thomas à Becket 4/6 c 8° Longman [59] 61
- *Robertson, Can. J. C. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket vols. i.-vii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75-85
- Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury 9/- 8° Murray 59
- BEDE, Ven. [672-735] —prefixed to his Ecclesiastical History, ed. Mayor + Lumby, is a tr. of Ebert's account of Bede, which is the best.
- BEDELL, Bp. W. [1570-1641]
- Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell o.p. [pb. 5/-] c 8° Wertheim 62
- [His Son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 12° Macmillan 71
- BICKERSTETH, Bp. R. [—86] Sketch of Life & Episcopate of. By M. C. Bickersteth [son]; port. 12/- 8° Rivington 88
- BLOMFIELD, Bp. C. J. [1786-1857] Memoirs of, By Bp. A. Blomfield [son] 12/- 8° Murray [63] 64
- COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.]; 1814-83] Life of, By Sir Geo. W. Cox 21/- 8° Ridgway [88] 88
- COLET, Dn. Jno. [1466-1519]
- Lupton, J. H. Life of John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's 12/- 8° Bell 87
- Seebohm, Fred. —in his Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Erasmus and More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
- CRANMER, Abp. T. [1489-1556]
- Collette, C. H. [Prot.] The Life and Times of Cranmer [with strong Protestant bias] 7/6 8° Redway 87
- The concluding chapter, on Cranmer's writings, is the only one of much value in this book.
- Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —in Lives of the Archbps. of Canterbury, v. vi.-vii. [Warham & Cranmer] 30/- 8° Bentley 68
- *Strype, Rev. J. Memorials of Cranmer [the standard source] 2 vols. 11/- 8° Clar. Press [1694] 40
- DODDRIDGE, Dr. Pp. [1702-1751; Nonconformist]
- Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] Life of Philip Doddridge, D. D. [with specimens of his style] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 65
- Stanford, Rev. C. Philip Doddridge [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
- DUNSTAN, St. [925-988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74
- EWING, Bp. Alex. [1814-73] Memoir of, By Rev. A. J. Ross 10/6 8° Paul [77] 79
- FRASER, Jas. [Second Bp. of Manx. 1815-85]. A Memoir, by Thomas Hughes 6/- c 8° Macmillan [87] 88
- FULLER, Dr. Thomas [1608-1661]
- Bailey, J. E. Life of Fuller, with notices of his books 25/- 8° Pickering 74
- *Fuller, Rev. J. M. Life of Fuller, with some of his unpublished sermons 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86
- GROSSETESTE, Bp. Rob. [1175-1253]
- Luard, H. R. [ed.] Letters of Grosseteste [c. 1210-53, chiefly rel. to his diocese, Lincs.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61
- Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Robert Grosseteste 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 71
- HALL, Bp. [1574-1656] Life of, By George Lewis 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
- HARE, Aug. J. C. [B.-C.; 1795-1855] Memorials of a Quiet Life [account of the Hare family] 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [72] 84

- HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [1804-1875]
Gould, Rev. S. Baring-[H.-C.] Robert Stephen Hawker, vicar of Morwenstow 5/- p 8° Paul [76] 86
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Hawker, of Morwenstow 10/6 8° ,, 81
- HOOK, Dn. W. F. [1798-1875] Life and Letters of, By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens [C.-E.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 80
- HUGH, of Lincoln [c. 1135-1200]
Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64
The author of this contemp. "Life" is supposed to be Adam Abbot, of Evesbam, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.
- Perry [Can.] G. G. [C.-E.] Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79
- IRVING, Rev. Edw. [1792-1834] Life of, By Mrs. M. Oliphant 5/- c 8° Hurst [62] 65
- KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792-1866] Memoir of, By Sir J. T. Coleridge 6/- c 8° Parker [69] 74
- KEN, Bp. Thos. —*v. supra s.v.* Nonjurors.
- KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819-1875] Letters and Memoirs of. By his widow 6/- c 8° Paul [77] 80
- LANFRANC, Abp. [1005-89]
Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Saint Anselm 5/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in his* Lives of the Archbps. of Canterb. vol. ii. [Anglo-Norman Period] 15/- 8° Bentley 62
- LATIMER, Hugh [1491-1555]
Cooke, Frances E. Latimer's Candle; ill. [popular life of Latimer] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
*Demaus, Rev. R. Hugh Latimer: a biography 5/- c 8° R.T.S. [69] 82
- LAUD, Abp. W. [1573-1645]
Bayne, Dr. Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
Benson, A. C. William Laud, sometime Archbishop of Canterbury; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 87
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —*in his* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury vol. xi. [Laud, Juxon] 15/- 8° Bentley 76
Hope, Andréé Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] contains a popular memoir of Laud 4/- c 8° Chapman 87
Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings ser. ii. [Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Tooke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
- LEIGHTON, Bp. Robt. [1613-1684] a Short Biography, with selections. By Rev. W. Blair 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [1805-1872] Life of, ed. J. Frederick Maurice [his son] 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Macmillan [84] 85
- POLE, Abp. Reg. [1500-1558]
Lee, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Reginald Pole, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87
- PUSEY, Dr. Edw. [H.-C.] Life of. By Can. H. P. Liddon [not likely to appear for some years] 8° Rivington *in prep.*
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [1816-18]
Arnold, Rev. F. Robertson of Brighton, his Times and Contemporaries 9/- p 8° Ward & Downey 86
*Brooke, Rev. S. A. Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson 6/- c 8° Paul [65] 74
- SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1768-1845]
Holland, Lady [his dau.] Memoir of the Rev. Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin 3/6 c 8° Longman [55] 74
Reid, S. J. The Life and Times of Sydney Smith [based on family documents] 21/- 8° Low 84
- STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [1815-1881]
Bradley, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Recollections of Stanley [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Murray 82
The authentic life is said to be now in preparation by BRADLEY or GROVE; to be pub. by Murray.
- SUMNER, Bp. C. R. [1790-1874] Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner; portrait 14/- p 8° ,, 76
- TAIT, Abp. A. C. [1811-1882] The Life of. By Dn. of Windsor + Rev. W. Benham 2 vols. 8° Macmillan 91
- THIRLWALL, Bp. C. [1797-1875] Letters to a Friend and other letters, ed. Dn. Stanley and others 6/- c 8° Bentley [81] 82
- TRENCH, Archbp. [C.-I.; 1807-87] Letters and Memorials; 2 portraits 2 vols. 21/- 8° Paul 88
- TYNDAL, Wm. [1481-1536]
Cooke, Frances E. William Tyndale's Vow, ill. [brief popular biography] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
*Demaus, Rev. R. William Tyndale: a biography 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [71] 86
- WARBURTON, Bp. W. [1648-1779] Life of. By J. S. Watson 18/- 8° Longman 63
- WATTS, Dr. Isaac [1674-1748] Life and Writings of. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Cong.] 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 75
- WHATELY, Abp. R. [1787-1863] Life and Correspondence of. By E. Jane Whately 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 75
- WHEWELL, Dn. Wm. —*vide* C § 67.
- WHITGIFT, Abp. J. [1533-1604] The Life of. By J. Strype 3 vols. 16/6 8° Clar. Press [172] 22
- WICLIF, John [1324-1384]
Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
*Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols. 8° 1873.
- Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
- Matthews, F. D. —*in his* Introduction to the English Works of Wyclif.
- Pennington, A. R. [C.-E.] John Wiclif: his life, times, and teaching 3/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
- Poole, R. Lane Wyclif and the Reformation [Epochs of Church History] c 8° Longman *in prep.*
- Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
- Shirley, Dr. W. W. —*in his* Introduction to Fasciculi Zizaniorum—*v. supra, s.v.* Forerunners of Reformation.
- WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [1805-1873] Life of. By Can. A. R. Ashwell + R. G. Wilberforce 3 vols. ea. 15/- 8° Murray 79-82
The same, revised from the above. By Reginald Wilberforce [his son] 6/- c 8° Paul 88
- WILSON, Bp. Thos. Life of. By Prof. J. Keble 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 63
- WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [1807-85] Life of. By Eliz. Wordsworth [his dau.], ed. Can. J. H. Overton; ports. 16/- 8° Rivington 88
- WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324-1404].
Adams, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica: a history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 8° Parker 78
Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, Winchester 87
Walcott, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges [in 14 cent.] p. [pb. 14/-, w. 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

Colonial Bishops and Missionaries—*vide* A § 105.

63. FRANCE, AND THE HUGUENOTS.

For the Albigenes and the Vaudois, vide A § 58. For the Walloons, vide A § 65.

Huguenots : Doctrines and Worship.

MARTIN, Rev. J. A. [Fch.-Prot.] Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots 2/- 18° Nisbet 85

Huguenots : General History.

*BAIRD, Prf. H. M. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Rise of the Huguenots [1515 to d. of Chas. IX., 1574] 2 v. \$3.50 8° *New York* [79] 83
 " " " The Huguenots and Henry of Navarre maps, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 86
 BRAY, Mrs. A. E. Revolt of the Protestants of the Cevennes 10/6 8° Murray 70
 de FÉLICE, G. History of the Protestants of France [tr.] o.p. 12° *New York* [] 51
 HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] Wycliffe and the Huguenots; Wars of the Huguenots ea. 5/- 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 60, 71
 HEATH, Richard The Reformation in France [to Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
 MARSH [Mrs.] Anne The Protestant Reformation in France 2 vols. \$2 8° [*Lond.* 47] *Phila.* 51
 MASSON, Gustave The Huguenots [to death of Louis XIV.; popular] 1/- 12° Cassell 82
 MORLEY, Prf. H. Clement Marot, and other studies 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chapman 71
 *SMILES, Dr. Sam. The Huguenots in France after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes [pop.] 6/- c 8° Murray [74] 76
 WHITE, Henry The Massacre of St. Bartholomew and Hist. of Relig. Wars; ill. [graphic] 16/- 8° ,, 67

Coligny [1515-1571].

BERSIER, Dr. E. [Ref. C.-F.] The Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
 BESANT, Walter Coligny [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 82
 BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Admiral Coligny and the Rise of the Huguenots 2 vols. \$3 12° *Philadelphia* 69

Refugees : Generally.

AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A. [F.-Ch.] Protestant Exiles from France in the Reign of Louis XIV. 2 v. 150/- f° 46, *Gilmore Place, Edinburgh* [66] 86
 POOLE, Reg. Lane Huguenots of the Dispersion at Recall of Edict of Nantes 6/- c 8° Macmillan 8c
 WEISS, Chas. [Fch.-Prot.] History of the French Protestant Refugees, tr. F. Hardman o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° 54

Refugees : to America.

*BAIRD, Dr. C. W. [Am. Presb.] History of the Huguenot Emigration to America; map & ill. 2 vols. 25/- 8° *New York* [85] 85
 *PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Pioneers of France in the New World [Huguenots in Florida] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 86
 SIMMS, W. G. The Huguenots in Florida: the lily and the totum o.p. 12° *New York* 54

Refugees : to Great Britain.

KERSHAW, S. W. [Fch.-Prot.] Protestants from France in their English Home 6/- c 8° Low 85
 de PALISSY, Bern. [the potter; c. 1524-1589]
 Brightwell, C. L. Life of Palissy 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [58] 77
 *Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Palissy 5/- c 8° Cassell [52] 78
 *SMILES, Dr. Samuel The Huguenots: settlements, churches, and industries in Eng. & Irel. 7/6 c 8° Murray [67] 80

Gallican Church.

*JERVIS, Rev. W. H. The Gallican Church [hist. of Church of France fr. 1516 to Revolutn.] 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray 72

Port Royalists [16 cent.]—v. also A §§ 98-100.

BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] Port Royal: history of religion and literature in France 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Williams [61] 73

Seventeenth Century.

LEAK, H. L. S. Revival of Priestly Life in 17th Century in France 3/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 83

Eighteenth Century—for French Revolution: Generally, v. CLASS F § 49.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Religion and the Reign of Terror [tr.; Church dur. the French Revolution] 9/- c 8° Hodder 69
 Translated by T. Stroyau. The same book was tr. by J. P. Lacroix, \$1.75 12° *New York* 68.

Nineteenth Century.

BERSIER, Dr. E. A. F. [Ref. Ch.-F.] The Gospel in Paris [sermons (tr.), with sketch of author] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 84
 BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France 3/6 c 8° ,, 79
 An account of McAl's mission to the working-men of Paris and Lyons.
 SMEDLEY, E. History of the Reformed Religion in France 3 vols. \$2.25 8° *New York* [32]

Biography : Collective.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Contemporary Portraits [Dupanloup, Vinet, Monod, Verney, &c.; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 79

Biography : Individual.

FÉNÉLON, Abp. [1651-1715] [Life of]. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear. [a good book] 3/6 f 8° Rivington [76] 77
 MONOD, A. Life and Letters of 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 RENAN, Prf. E. [b. 1823, living] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] 8/- c 8° Chapman 83
 Graphic and humorous sketches of character, characterized by a sympathetic affection for his early teachers, the Breton priests.

A §§ 64-67

64. GERMANY.

Reformation.

- CREIGHTON, Prf. M. The German Reformation [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° Longman *in prep.*
 HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.] 2 vols. ca. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-79
 LUTHER, Martin First Principles of the Reformation, tr. Prf. H. Wace 12/- 8° Murray 84
 v. RANKE, Leopold [Evang.] History of the Reformation in Germany [tr.] 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 48/-] 8° Longman 45-47
 SPALDING, Abp. M. J. [R.-C.] History of the Protestant Reformation in Germany and Switzerland \$3.50 8° Baltimore 65

Modern Times.

- BAUR, W. Religious Life in Germany during the Wars of Independence 7/6 c 8° Strahan [70] 73
 GOSTWICK, Joseph German Culture & Christianity [hist. of their controversy fr. 1770 to 1880] 15/- 8° Norgate 82
 KAHNIS, C. F. A. [Luth.] Internal History of German Protestantism [since about 1750; tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
 LLOYD, Rev. Jul. [C.-E.] Sketches of Church History in Germany [popular] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.Presb.] Germany : its universities, theology, and religion o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 8° Philadelphia 57

Biography.

- CALIXTUS, George Life & Correspondence of. By W. C. Dowding [Germ.theol.dur.30 yrs.'War] 8/6 c 8° Parker 63
 v. HÜTTEN, Ulrich [1488-1523] Life and Times of. By D. F. Strauss [tr.] 10/6 8° Isbister 74
 LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Table Talk of, selected and edited Dr. John Gibb 2/- 12° Unwin 83
 *Bayne, Dr. Peter Martin Luther : his life and times 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 87
 Carlyle, Thos. —in his Heroes and Hero Worship 1/- 12° Chapman [41] 87
 Cunningham, Prf. W. —in his Reformers and the Reformation, pp. 54-110 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62
 Froude, J. A. Luther [also in his Short Studies (Erasmus and Luther)] 1/- 12° Longman 83
 *Koestlin, Dr. J. Life of Luther [abridged tr.—Shorter Sketch, 1/- 12° Cassell, 84] 16/- 8° " 83
 Mozley, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] —in his Essays : historical and theological 2 vols. 24/- 8° Rivington 78
 Rae, J. Martin Luther : student, monk, reformer ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Homes and Haunts of Luther ill. [popular] 8/- 4° R.T.S. [75] 83
 Tulloch, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —in his Leaders of the Reformation 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [59] 83
 Verres, Dr. J. [R.-C.] Luther : an historical portrait [from R.-C. point of view] 12/- 8° Burns 84
 MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497-1560] Life of. By C. T. Ledderhose \$1 12° Philadelphia 55
 OBERLIN, J. F. [1740-1826] Life of. By Josephine E. Butler ; ill. 6d. 18° R.T.S. [82] 86
 STIER, Dr. Rudolph Life of. By John P. Lacroix [Am.] \$1.50 12° New York 74
 STRAUSS, D. F. [1808-74] On his Life and Writings. By Dr. E. Zeller [tr.] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 74

Reformed Church —v. A § 90.

65. HOLLAND.

Reformation.

- MARTYN, W. C. The Dutch Reformation : a history of the struggle in the 16th century \$1.75 12° New York 68
 MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] —in his The Rise of the Dutch Republic, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89
 " " —in his History of United Netherlands [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] 4 v. ea. 6/- c 8° Murray [60-67] 80

Walloons.

- MOENS, W. C. The Walloon Church of Norwich ; in parts [history and registers] 8° Huguenot Soc. 88, *in prog.*

Biography.

- ERASMUS [1465-1536]
 *Drummond, Rev. R. B. Erasmus : his life and character 2 vols. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 73
 Milman, Dn. H. H. Savonarola, Erasmus, and other essays 15/- 8° Murray 70
 Pennington, Rev. A. R. Life of Erasmus portrait 6/- c 8° Seeley 75
 Seebohm, F. —in his Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Colet and More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
 John of BARNEVELD : Advocate of Holland [1547-1619] Life & Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.] 2 v. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray 74

Jansenist Church —v. A § 100.

Reformed Church —v. A § 90.

Leiden School.

- WICKSTEED, Rev. P. H. [Unit.] The Ecclesiastical Institutions of Holland [position and prospects] 1/- 8° Williams 75

66. HUNGARY.

- d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. History of the Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.] o.p. 8° Nisbet 44
 CRAIG, J. [tr.] Hist. of the Prot. Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr. fr. Hungarian] o.p. [w. 5/-] 8° London 54
 KRASINSKI, Ct. H. —in his The Religious History of the Slavonic Nations [tr.] o.p. 12° Johnstone, *Ed.* [51] 69

67. IRELAND.

Comprehensive Works—v. also CLASS F §§ 40-45 : Ireland.

- GODKIN, J. Ireland and her Churches 16/- 8° Chapman 67
 *KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir.Presb.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [fr. earliest to present times] 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 75
 LECCKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Eng. in XVIII. Cent. *conts. best general sketch since Reformation* 4 v. 72/- 8° Longman [78] 79
 MALONE, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Church History of Ireland : Anglo-Norman Invasion to Reformation 2 v. 16/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* [] 80
 MANT, Bp. R. [Episc.] Hist. of the Church of Ireland fr. the Reform. to the Revol. 2 v. o.p. [pb. 34/-] 8° Parker 39-41

A §§ 68-69

MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	History of the Irish Church to 1800	Series I. 16/-	8°	Simpkin	74
" "	Spicilegium Ossoriense	vols. i.-ii., ea. 21/-	8°	Gill, <i>Dublin</i>	74-78
" "	A collection of original documents to illustrate the history of the Irish Church from the Reformation to 1800.				
" "	History of the Catholic Archbishops of Dublin	7/6	8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	64
" "	Monasticum Hibernicum	[in 3 vols.] vol. i. 21/-	4°	<i>Dublin</i>	73
SEDDALL, Dr. H.	The Church of Ireland : an historical sketch	6/-	c 8°	Hodges, <i>Dublin</i>	85
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	The Three Irish Churches	1/-	8°	Murray	69
WALSH, Rev. T.	History of the Irish Church	\$3.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.]	The Church of Ireland : her history and claims	[four sermons] 1/-	p 8°	Rivington	[66] 67
" "	History of the Church of Ireland	[eight sermons] 6/-	p 8°	"	[69] 69

Early Irish Church—*v. also A § 101* : Lives of the Saints.

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. Petrie + Stokes	2 vols. 60/-	4°	<i>Dublin</i>	72-78	
LANIGAN, Rev. J.	Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [to beginning of 13th century]	4 vols. <i>a.p.</i>	8°	"	22
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct.	Monks of the West [tr. ; for the missionaries]	7 vols. 77/6	8°	Blackwood	61-79
MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	Essays on the Origin of the Early Irish Church	6/6	8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	64
O'CURRY, Eugene	— <i>v.</i> W. R. Sullivan's <i>Intro. to his</i> Manns. & Customs of the Anct. Irish	3 v. 42/-	8°	Williams	73
REEVES, Dr. Wm.	Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Down, Connor, and Dromore	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]	4°	Longman	47
Saint COLUMBA	— <i>for Lives of, v. A § 62, s.v.</i> Early Churches.				
Saint PATRICK	— <i>for Lives of, v. A § 57, s.v.</i> Unattached.				
*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.]	Ireland and the Celtic Church [St. Patrick to English Conquest in 1172]	9/-	8°	Hodder	[86] 88
de VINNE, Daniel	History of Irish Primitive Church	\$1.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	70

Catholics under Cromwell—*v. also CLASS F § 43* : Ireland.

MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	Hist. Sketch of Persec. of the Cath. of Ireland under Cromwell & the Puritans	3/6	c 8°	Gill, <i>Dublin</i>	[65] 84
MURPHY, D. [R.-C.]	Cromwell in Ireland	12/6	8°	<i>Dublin</i>	83
PRENDERGAST, J. P. [Prot.]	The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland	18/-	8°	Longman	[65] 70

Modern Irish Church.

BROOKE, R. S.	Recollections of the Irish Church	4/6	p 8°	Macmillan	77
---------------	-----------------------------------	-----	------	-----------	----

Methodist Church in Ireland—*v. A § 84.***Presbyterian Church in Ireland**—*v. A 87.***Protestant-Episcopal Church in Ireland.**

BALL, Rt. Hon. J. T.	The Reformed Church of Ireland	[1537-1886] 7/6	8°	Longman	87
----------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----	---------	----

Biography

O'REILLY, Myles [Am.]	Lives of Irish Martyrs and Confessors	\$3.75	8°	<i>New York</i>	78
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------	----	-----------------	----

68. ITALY.

Vide also A § 97 : Roman Catholicism.**Reformation.**

BAIRD, R.	Sketches of Protestantism in Italy	\$1.75	12°	<i>Boston</i>	45
BENRATH, Prf. K.	Bernardino Ochino of Siena : contrib. to the hist. of the Reformation [tr.]	9/-	8°	Nisbet	76
McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.]	Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Italy in 16th Cent.	4/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[27] 56
STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	Footprints of Italian Reformers	ill. 8/-	4°	R. T. S.	81
Aonio PALEARIO, Pietro CARNESECCHI, VALDÉS, and others.					
STRACK, C.	Renata of Este : a chap. fr. the hist. of the Reform. in Italy & France [tr.]	\$1.25	16°	<i>Cincinnati</i>	73
WIRTE, Leopold	A Glance at the Italian Inquisition [tr. ; trial of Carnesecchi]	2/-	8°	R. T. S.	
YOUNG, M.	Life & Times of Aonio Paleario : a hist. of Ital. Reformers of xvi. cent.	2 v. 32/-	8°	Bell	60

Savonarola [1452-1498].

CLARK, Rev. W. R.	Savonarola : his life and times	3/6	8°	S. P. C. K.	78
COOKE, Frances E.	True to Himself [popular account of Savonarola]	1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 84
MADDEN, R.	The Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola	2 vols. <i>a.p.</i>	8°	Murray	54
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.]	The Makers of Florence [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
*VILLARI, Prf. P.	Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.] ; ports. and ill.	2 vols. 32/-	8°	Unwin	[63] 88

Miscellaneous Books.

FARRALL, H. H. [Am.]	Italy Struggling into Light [record of prominent events]			<i>Cincinnati</i>	80
HEMANS, Charles	Catholic Italy	2 vols. 5/-	12°	<i>Florence</i>	61
WYLLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-K.]	The Awakening of Italy and the Crisis of Rome	5/6	p 8°	R. T. S.	66

The author has, since 1860, held the professorship at the Protestant Institute of Scotland, in Edinburgh, which is an extra-mural lectureship founded by Protestant Churches of Scotland, for instruction of students in distinctive principles of Roman Catholic and Protestant theologies.

69. POLAND.

KRASINSKI, Ct. V.	Hist. of Rise, Progr. & Decline of Polish Rerormation [tr.]	2 v., <i>a.p.</i> [pb. ea. 10/6]	8°	Nisbet	38, 40
à LASCO, Bp. John [1499-1560]	Life of. By Rev. H. Dalton	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	86

John à Lasco, uncle to King of Poland, embraced Luther's doctrines, and fled with his congregation to London, where they were incorporated by charter, and had a grant of the church of Austin Friars. Queen Mary, however, again banished him, and he died in Poland.

70. SCOTLAND.

General History and Reformation.

- BURTON, J. Hill —in his History of Scotland [fr. Agricola's Invasion to 1748] 8 v. & index 66/- c 8° Blackwood [67-70] 73
 CALDERWOOD, David Hist. of Kirk of Scotland, 8 vols. [begin. of Reform. to end of Jas. VI.] o.p. 8° Wodrow Soc. [1678] 42-49
 CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J. Church History of Scotland 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* [59] 83
 GRUB, G. The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland 4 vols. 42/- 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61
 HETHERINGTON, Rev. W. M. History of the Church of Scotland, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° Johnstone, *Ed.* [41] 53
 KINLOCH, M. G. J. History of Scotland, chiefly in its ecclesiastical aspect 2 vols. 10/- 8° Grant, *Edin.* 88
 KNOX, John History of the Reformation in Scotland ed David Laing [=works, v. i.-ii.] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46-47
 LEE, Pfc. John Lectures on the Hist. of the Ch. of Scotland, 2 vols. [Reform. to Revol.] 21/- 8° Blackwood 60
 SPOTTISWOODE, Abp. J. Hist. of Church of Scot., w. notes. Bp. Russell [A.D. 203 to end of James vi.] 3 v. 8° Spot. Soc. [1655] 47-51
 Written at the command of James VI., who bade the author "write the truth and spare not." Also in Bannatyne Club pubns.

WALKER, Rev. N. L. Scottish Church History [Handbook for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

Early Church.

- ANDERSON, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lects., '79, '80] ea. 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 BELLESHEIM, Rev. A. History of the Catholic Church of Scotland [tr.; in 4 vols.] vols. i.-ii. 25/- 8° Black, *Edin.* 88
 McLAUCHLAN, Dr. T. The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th century] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
 SKENE, W. F. Celtic Scotland, vol. ii.: Church and Culture 15/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [80] 86
 WALCOTT, M. E. C. Scoti Monasticon: the Ancient Church of Scotld. [of no great value] ill. 42/- 4° Virtue 74

Miscellaneous Periods.

- AIKMAN, J. Annals of Persecution in Scotland fr. the Restorat. to the Revolut. 2 v. \$1.75 8° Philadelphia
 EDGAR, Rev. A. Old Church Life in Scotland [lectures on Kirk-Session] 2 ser., ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 85, 86
 INNES, Pfc. Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages o.p. [w. 28/-] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 60
 LLOYD, Rev. Julian Sketches of Church History in Scotland [popular] 1/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 77
 McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Sketches of Scottish Church History o.p. [pb. 5/-] f 8° Edinburgh [41] 43
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Scottish Pulpit fr. Reform. to Present Day [Yale Semin. lects] 5/- 8° Burnet 87
 WALKER, Dr. Jas. Theology & Theologians of Scotl. [chiefly xvii.-xviii. cent.; C'ingham Lects.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 88
 WODROW, Rob. History of Sufferings of Church of Scotland, 4 vols. [Restor. to Revol.] o.p. 8° Glasgow [1721-2] 38
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Discourse on Scottish Church History 2/6 c 8° Blackwood

Biography: Collective.

- BLAIKIE, Pfc. W. G. The Preachers of Scotland [6 to 19 cent.; Cunningham Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 SCOTT, Dr. H. Fasti Ecclesiarum Scotticanarum [hist. and biogr. notices fr. 1560 to pres. time] 6 v. 180/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.*
 Scottish Divines: 1505-1872 [St. Giles Lectures; Knox, Melville, Rutherford, Leighton, Erskine, Irving, Chalmers, etc.] 5/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83

Biography: Individual.

- BAILLIE, Dr. Rb. [1599-1662] Letters and Journals of, ed. Dav. Laing; 3 vols. [very valuable] 48/- r 8° *Edin.* [1775] 41-42
 BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. An Ecclesiastical Biography. By N. L. Walker 12/6 8° Nelson 77
 CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. Life of. By Dr. W. Wilson 12/- 8° Black 80
 CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [1780-1847] Selection from his Correspondence, ed. Rev. W. Hanna o.p. 8° Edinburgh 53
 Dodds, J. Chalmers: a biographical study 2/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [70] 79
 Frazer, Rev. D. Chalmers [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 *Hanna, Rev. W. Memoirs of the Life of Thomas Chalmers 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [1882] 78
 EADIE, Pfc. J. [Presb.] Life of. By James Brown portrait 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
 GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [1803-73] Autobiography and Memoir of. By D. K. + C. J. Guthrie [sons] 10/6 p 8° Isbister [74-75] 76
 HAMILTON, Patrick [1504-28] P. Hamilton: first Preach. & Mart. of Sc. Reform. By Dr. P. Lorimer 3/6 c 8° Griffin [57] 62
 HENDERSON, Alex. [1583-1646]
 Aiton Life and Times of Alexander Henderson o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 6/-] 8° Smith & Elder [36] 40
 McCrie, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Life of Alexander Henderson o.p. 8° Blackwood 42
 KITTO, Dr. John [layman; 1804-54] Life of. By Pfc. John Eadie [Presb.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 61
 KNOX, John [1505-1572]
 Carlyle, Thos. —Essay iv.: Hero as Priest in his Heroes and Hero Worship 2/- 16° Chapman [40] 84
 Lorimer, Dr. P. John Knox and the Church of England 12/- 8° Paul 75
 Macaulay, Ld. Essay on Knox—in his Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84
 McCrie, Dr. T. [Presb.] Life of John Knox, with ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
 Rogers, Dr. Chas. John Knox and the Knox Family [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 79
 Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] John Knox [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 MACLEOD, Rev. Norman [1812-72] Memoir of. By Rev. Donald Macleod [his brother] 9/- c 8° Isbister [76] 77
 McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [1772-1835] Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [jun.] o.p. 8° Blackwood 40
 MELVILLE, Andrew [1545-1622] Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [Presb.] 6/- c 8° " [19] 74

Illustrates the ecclesiastical and literary history of Scotland in 16th and 17th centuries.

- ROBERTSON, Dr. W. B. [of Irvine] Memoir of. By Dr. Jas. Brown, with extracts from his writings 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [88] 88
 RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. Letters of, ed. T. Price 5/- c 8° Nisbet 75
 Thomson, Rev. A. Samuel Rutherford [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 TULLOCH, Pfc. J. [C.-S.; 1823-85] Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant; portrait 21/- 8° Blackwood [88] 89
 WISHART, Geo. [burnt 1546] Life of. By Dr. Chas. Rogers [vindication of Wishart] 3/6 c 8° Edinburgh 76

Presbyterianism in Scotland—v. A § 87.

Roman Catholicism in Scotland—v. A § 97.

A §§ 71-74

71. SPAIN.

Vide also A § 97 : Roman Catholicism.

BOEHMER, E. [ed.]	Spanish Reformers of Two Centuries [from 1520]	2 vols. 33/-	r 8°	Trübner	74-83
BORROW, George	The Bible in Spain <small>Account of adventures and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to spread the gospel in Spain.</small>	2/6	c 8°	Murray	[43] 88
[CHARLES, Elizabeth]	The Martyrs of Spain and the Liberators of Holland [Sisters Cazalla]	5/-	c 8°	Nelson	[61] 69
McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.]	Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Spain dur. 16 Cent.	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[29] 56
PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> History of the Reign of Philip II.	3 vols., ea. 3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[55] 75
STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	The Spanish Reformation: their memories and dwelling places; ill.	8/-	4°	R. T. S.	83
WYLLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.]	Daybreak in Spain: its New Reformation [v. note § 68, s.v. Wyllie]	6/-	c 8°	Cassell	70
YONGE, Charl. M. [Evang.]	Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain	4/6	18°	Macmillan	78

72. SWEDEN.

ANJOU, L. A.	History of the Reformation in Sweden	\$1.50	12°	New York	59
BUTLER, Dr. C. M. [Am. Episc.]	History of the Reformation in Sweden under Charles IX.	6/-	12°	„ „	83

73. SWITZERLAND.

Vide also A § 58, s.v. Vaudois and Waldenses.

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R.	History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.]	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	78-79
Biography.					
CALVIN, John [1509-64]	Letters of, with notes by Bonnet	2 vols. 14/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	59
Bungener, F.	Calvin: his life, labours, and writings [tr.]	8/6	8°	„ „	63
Guizot, F. P. G.	St. Louis and Calvin [tr.; popular; Sunday Library]	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	69
Henry, Paul	Life and Times of John Calvin [tr. fr. German] 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-]	8°	8°	Whittaker	49
McCrie + Ferguson	The Early Years of Calvin. [1509-36; posthumous]	6/- p	8°	Edinburgh	80
Willis, Dr. R.	Servetus and Calvin: study in the early history of the Reformation	16/-	8°	Paul	77
FAREL, William [1489-1565]	: the story of the Swiss Reformation. By Dr. W. Blackburn [Am. Prsb.]	3/6	12°	Clark, Edin.	67
ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1487-1531]					
Blackburn, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.]	Ulrich Zwingli	5/-	c 8°	J. F. Shaw	68
Christoffel, R.	Life of Zwingli: or the rise of the Reformation in Switzerland	6/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	58
Anabaptists					
	—v. A § 80.				

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

General History.

BAIRD, Robert [Am.]	Religion in America: history of Evang. Churches in U. S.	\$3	8°	New York	56
FELT, Jos. B. [Am. Cong.]	The Ecclesiastical History of New England	2 vols. o.p.	8°	Boston	55
HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.]	Our Theological Century: history of theology in America.	75 c.	12°	New York	77
MATHER, Cotton [Am.]	Magnalia Christi Americana, ed. Robbins + Robinson [in Eng.; 1620-98] 2 v. o.p.	8°	8°	Hartford	53
NOBLE, W. F. P. [Am.]	A Century of Gospel Work [history of religion in U. S.]	\$3.50	8°	Philadelphia	76
POND, Enoch [Am. Cong.]	Sketches of the Theological History of America		8°	Boston	80

Statistics.

BELCHER, J. [ed.; Am.]	The Religious Denominations in the United States; ill. Diffuse; but full of official extracts. Prepared by clergy and laymen of the respective Churches.	\$5 r	8°	Philadelphia	71
------------------------	--	-------	----	--------------	----

Pulpit

—for Miscell. Sermons v. A § 109.

THORNTON, J. W. [Am.]	The Pulpit of the American Revolution [political sermons of 1776]; ill.	\$2.50	8°	Boston	76
-----------------------	---	--------	----	--------	----

Transcendentalism.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.]	Transcendentalism in New England: a history.	\$2.50	8°	New York	76
-------------------------------	--	--------	----	----------	----

Church and State—v. A § 112. Ecclesiastical Law—v. A § 111. Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Baptists —v. A § 80	Methodism —v. A § 84	Prof. Episc. Church v. A § 78	Revivalism —v. A § 91	Theosophy —v. A § 94
Congregationalists A § 81	Moravianism A § 85	Puritanism A § 88	Rom.-Cath. Church A § 97	Unitarianism A § 95
Jesuits A § 99	Mormonism A § 85*	Quakers A § 89	Shakers A § 92	Universalism A § 97
Lutheran Church A § 83	Prsshyterianism A § 87	Reformed Churches [Dutch and German] A § 90	Swedenborgianism A § 93	

Biography

—the best authority for the lives of American preachers and divines (as far as it goes) is W. B. SPRAGUE'S Annals of the American Pulpit—v. A § 79; v. also the several Denominations, A §§ 80-99.

BAIRD, Dr. Robert [Presb.; 1798-1863]	The Life of. By H. M. Baird [Am. Presb.]	\$2.25	8°	New York	65
BUSHNELL, Dr. Horace [1802-76]	The Life and Letters of. By Mary Bushnell Cheney [dau.]	5/-	c 8°	Dickinson	80
DOANE, Bp. G. W. [1799-1859]	Life and Writings of. By Bp. W. C. Doane [son]	4 vols.	8°	New York	60
HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Presb.; 1797-1878]	The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.]	\$2.50	8°	„ „	81
„ „	Life of. By Prf. Patton		c 8°	Boston	88
HOPKINS, Bp., of Vermont [1792-1868]	The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.]	\$2.50	8°	New York	[73] 75
McILVAINE, C. P. [Bp. of Ohio]	Memorials of. By Rev. W. Carns	\$3	8°	„ „	81
MORSE, Dr. Jedediah	The Life of. By W. B. Sprague	\$2.50	8°	„ „	75
SEABURY, Bp. Samuel	Life and Correspondence of. By E. Edwards Beardsley	\$4	8°	Boston	81
	<small>Seabury was the first Bishop of Connecticut and of the Episcopal Church in U.S.</small>				
SMITH, Prf. H. B.	His Life and Work, edited by his wife	\$2.50	8°	New York	81

75. WALES.

Pulpit.

DAVIES, Rev. J. G.	Flashes from the Welsh Pulpit	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	89
	Welsh Pulpit of To-day	7/6	c 8°	Bourne	85

Biography.

DAVIES, Rev. D. C.	Echoes from the Welsh Hills	[preachers, etc., of Wales]	3/6	12°	Stock	[83] 89
Evans, Christmas,	the Preacher of Wild Wales: his country, times & contemp.	By E. P. Hood [Cong.]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[81] 88
JONES, Rev. Owen	Some of the Great Preachers of Wales		6/6	c 8°	Passmore	85

Methodism

—v. A § 84.

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational
(History and Doctrines).

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (a) GENERAL.

Doctrine

—v. also A § 120.

ARNOLD, Mattew [Rat.]	St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Ch. of England.	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Eld.	[70] 87
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	Doctrine of Church of England [in ecclesiastical documents, 1536-1662]	7/6	8°	Rivington	68
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.]	The Holy Catholic Church: its ideal, ministry, institutions, etc.	6/6	c 8°	"	[73] 75
MYERS, F.	Catholic Thoughts on the Church of Christ and the Church of England	7/6	p 8°	Isbister	[74] 78
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.]	Theophilus Anglicanus [instr. on the Ch. and Anglican branch of it]	2/6	12°	Rivington	[43] 65

Ordinances

—v. A § 103.

Apostolic Succession.

HADDAN, Rev. A. W. [C.-E.]	Apostolic Succession in the Church of England	12/-	8°	Rivington	[69] 87
HUTTON, Rev. A. W. [R.-C.]	The Angl. Ministry [on Ep. Succ. in E. Prot. Ch., w. pref. Card. Newman]	14/-	8°	Paul	79
STUBBS [Bp.] W. [C.-E.]	Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum	8/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	58

An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal succession in England.

Thirty-Nine Articles.

BALL, Rev. T. I. [C.-E.]	Orthodox Doctrine of Church of Eng. in a Commentary on XXXIX. Art.	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	76
BOULTBEE, Dr. T. P. [C.-E.]	Introduction to Theol. of Church of Eng. [a comm. on XXXIX. Articles]	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[71] 77
*BROWNE, Bp. Har. [C.-E.]	An Expos. of the XXXIX. Articles, ed. Dr. J. Williams [histor. and doct.]	16/-	8°	"	[50] 87
BURNET, Bp. Gilb. [C.-E.]	An Exposition of the XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England.	7/-	8°	Clar. Press	[1699] 45
FORBES, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.]	An Explanation of the XXXIX. Articles, dedicated to Dr. E. B. Pusey	12/-	p 8°	Parker	[47] 87
HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.]	A History of the XXXIX. Articles [w. documents fr. 1536 to 1615]	5/-	c 8°	Bell	[51] 76
JELF, Rev. R. W. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of Eng., ed. Rev. J. R. King [lectures]	15/-	8°	Rivington	[44] 73
*MILLER, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England	vols. i.-iv. ea. 3/6	c 8°	Hodder	78-85
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Letter on Tract Number 90 [remarks on passages in XXXIX. Articles]—v. A § 77, s. v. Tracts.				1690
WELCHMAN, Archd. E. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles	[for students] 2/-	12°	Bell	[1690] 76

The two Books of Homilies—composed in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Elizabeth [1562] and made standards of doctrine by Article 35—have been reprinted by the S.P.C.K. at 4/- and 5/- respectively.

History

—v. also A § 62.

BOULTBEE, Dr. T. P.	History of the Church of England: pre-Reformation period	15/-	8°	Longman	79
HORE, Rev. A. H.	The Church of England [William III. to Victoria]	2 vols. 15/-	c 8°	Parker	86
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N.	History of the Church of England [since 1660]	7/6	c 8°	Paul	83
PROBY, W. H. B. [H.-C.]	Annals of the Low-Church Party in Engl. [to d. of Abp. Tait]	2 vols. ea. 12/-	8°	Hayes	88
SHORT, Bp. T. V.	Sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution [1688]	7/6	p 8°	Longman	[38] 70

Biography

—v. A § 62.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (b) PUSEYISM, RITUALISM, CONFESSION, &c.

History and Controversy.

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.]	Dr. Pusey and the Ancient Church	3/6	c 8°	Longman	66
BUTLER, Rev. W. Archer [C.-E.]	Letters on Romanism, ed. T. Woodward, rev. C. Hardwick o.p. [pb. 10/6]	8°	Bell	[54] 58	

A reply to NEWMAN'S *Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine, infra*.

LINDSAY, Lord	Skepticism: a retrogressive movement in theology	9/-	8°	Murray	61
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	The Catholicity of the Anglican Church <i>in Crit. & Hist. Essays</i> , v. ii. 2 vols. 12/-	c 8°	Pickering	[71] 77	
"	Letter to Dr. Pusey [on his <i>Eirenicon, infra</i>]	3/6	8°	Longman	66
"	Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine	6/-	c 8°	Pickering	[45] 78
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.]	<i>Eirenicon</i> , 3 parts [v. Newman's reply, <i>supra</i>] ea. 7/6	8°	Parker	65-70	

TAYLOR, Isaac [C.-E.]	Ancient Christianity and the Doctrine of the Oxford Tracts	2 vols. ea. 5/-	p 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[39-40] 44
Tracts for the Times.	By Members of the University of Oxford	6 vols. and Index o.p. [pb. 48/6]	8°	Rivington	33-41, 42

A §§ 78-79

Confession and Absolution.

BOYD, Archd. A. [C.-E.] Confession, Absolution, and the Real Presence	3/6 c 8°	Seeley	[67] 67
CARTER, Rev. T. T. [H.-C.] Doctrine of Confession in C. of E., 5/-; Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E.	4/- p 8°	Masters	[57] 85
ELWIN, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Confession and Absolution in the Bible	[evidences of] 9/- p 8°	Hayes	83
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Sacramental Confession	2/6 f 8°	Isbister	74
JELF, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] The Doctrine and Practice of Confession	7/6 c 8°	Longman	75
LUMBY, Prf. J. R. Confession of the 16th Century, w. special reference to the XXXIX. Articles		Deighton, <i>Camb. in prep.</i>	
SEYMOUR, Rev. S. M. H. [H.-C.] The Confessional: an appeal to primitive forms	3/6 c 8°	Seeley	69
THORNELY, T. The Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession	4/6 c 8°	Macmillan	80

Ritualism.

BERRY, G. Ritualism: an inquiry—in 2 parts	ea. 10/6; Sequel, 9/-	8° Longman	68-72
CUMMING, Dr. J. [Presb.] Ritualism the High Way to Rome	5/- c 8°	Nisbet	67
GIRDLESTONE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Romanizing Tendency of Ritualism	2/6 c 8°	Rivington	67
HOPKINS, Bp. J. H. [Am.] The Law of Ritualism in relation to the Word of God, etc.	2/- f 8°	Masters	67
MACCOLL, Rev. M. [H.-C.] Ritualism discussed in Six Letters	12/-	8° Hayes	75
MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.] Dialogues on Ritualism	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 4/-]	f 8° Saunders	67
MARTIN, Abbé [R.-C.] Anglican Ritualism as seen by a Catholic Foreigner	8/-	8° Burns & Oates	80
WAINWRIGHT, Dr. S. Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation	7/6 p 8°	Partridge	79
WEAVER, Dr. Rob. A Complete View of Puseyism	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	c 8° Jackson	43

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

AYCRIGG, B. [Am. Episc.] Memorials of the Reformed Episcopal Church and Protestant Episc. Ch.	8°	<i>New York</i>	80
<small>A valuable collection of materials.</small>			
BATTERSON, H. G. [Am. Episc.] Sketch-Book of the American Episcopate	\$2	8° Philadelphia	78
BEARDSLEY, E. E. [Am. Episc.] History of the Episcopal Church in Connecticut	2 vols. \$6	8° Boston	[65-69] 83
BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Short History of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States	2/6 p 8°	Griffith	84
Centennial History of the Protestant Episcopal Church of New York	[1785-1885] \$4	8° New York	86
CUMMINS, Mrs. G. D. [Am. Episc.] Memoir of G. D. Cummins, First Bp. of Reformed Episcopal Ch.	\$2.50	12° " "	79
<small>Contains an account of origin of the Reformed Episcopal Church.</small>			
HAWKS + PERRY, F. L. [Am. Episc.] Documentary History of the Prot. Episc. Church in U. S.	2 v. 15/-	8° " "	63-6
Historical, Expository, and Practical Lectures on Communion Offices of Prot. Episc. Ch. in U. S.		Philadelphia	64
PERRY, Bp. W. S. [Am. Episc.] The History of the American Episc. Church [1785-1883]	2 vols. ea. \$1.50	12° Boston	74, 84
" " " Historical Sketch of the Protestant Episcopal Church [1784-1884]	\$1.50	12° New York	85
" " " Papers relating to the History of the Church	4	" "	71-7
<small>In Virginia, '71; in Penn., '72; in Mass., '73; in Maryland, '78; in Delaware, '78.</small>			
" " " Handbk. of Gen. Convention of Prot. Ep. Ch. [hist. & constit. 1785-1880]	\$1.50	12° " "	[77] 81
RICHEY, T. [Am. Episc.] The Churchman's Handbook [rights and duties of rectors, wardens, etc.]	\$1	16° " "	79
WHITE, Wm. [Am. Episc.] Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America	\$4	8° " "	[36] 80
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.] History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	c 8° Rivington	[44] 56

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods—v. A § 107.

Sermons—v. A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Vide also the different Denominations, A §§ 80-96.

Controversy and Doctrine.

ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] — <i>essay on Modern Dissent—in his</i> St. Paul and Protestantism	2/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	[70] 87
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties and Schools [strongly High-Church]	36/- i 8°	Rivington	[74] 86
CONDER, Rev. E. R. [Cong.] Why are we Dissenters?	1/- c 8°	Snow	[66] 81
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] Dissent in its Relation to the Church of England [Bampton Lect. '71]	7/6 p 8°	Macmillan	[72] 73
<small>Account of the Independents, Romanists, Baptists, Quakers, Unitarians, and Wesleyans.</small>			
HADDEN, Rev. R. H. [ed.; C.-E.] Church and Chapel: sermons on the Church of England and Dissent	6/- c 8°	Smith & Elder	81
MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Why Dissent?	[a lecture] 1/-	8° Williams	71
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Church Questions: historical and moral Reviews of Nonconformity	3/- p 8°	Snow	66
*SPRAGUE, W. B. [ed.; Am. Cong.] Annals of Amer. Pulp. [notices of Am. clergymen; to '55] 11 v. ea. \$2 to \$4	8°	<i>New York</i>	[55] 75
<small>Baptists; Congreg. 2 vols.; Episcop.; Methodists; Presbyterians, 2 vols.; Unitarians, ea. 64—Unit. Presb., 43—Lutherans; Ref. Dutch, ea. 2.</small>			

History and Biography—v. also A § 62.

BOGUE + BENNETT, D. + J. The History of the Dissenters [1688-1808; the standard book]	4 v. <i>o.p.</i>	8° Williams	[09] 33
<small>Vide note to Neal's History of the Puritans in A § 88.</small>			
DAVIDS, Rev. T. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Essex: 1660-1662	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6]	8° Jackson	63
DYER, Rev. A. S. [C.-E.] Sketches of English Nonconformity	1/6 c 8°	Wells Gardner	81
GROSART, Dr. A. B. [Cong.] Representative Nonconformists	6/- c 8°	Hodder	79
<small>Biographies of John Howe, Richard Baxter [<i>v. also</i> A § 62], Samuel Rutherford, and Matthew Henry.</small>			

A §§ 80-81

HALLEY, Rev. Rob. [Cong.] Lancashire : its Puritanism and Nonconformity	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Hodder	69
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Bishops in the Tower [Church & Nonconf. fr. Restoration to Revolution]	6/-	c 8°	Rivington	[86] 88
PIKE, G. H. [Cong.] Ancient Meeting Houses : early Nonconformity in London	7/6	8°	Partridge	70
REES, Dr. Thos. [Wesl.] History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales	[from 1633 to date]	7/6	c 8°	Snow [61] 83
SKEATS, Rev. H. S. History of the Free Churches of England	[1688-1851] o.p. [pb. 14/-]	8°	Miall	[68] 69
URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Hertfordshire	21/-	r 8°	Hazell	84
VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. [Cong.] English Nonconformity	7/6	8°	Hodder	62
" " " " Revolutions in English History	3 vols. 30/-	8°	Longman	[59-62] 67

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Vide also § 79 : Nonconformists.

Doctrine.

JENKS, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on the Bible, ed. Rev. J. A. Warne	6 vols. \$20	8°	Philadelphia	[34] 74
PENDLETON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Bapt.] Three Reasons Why I am a Baptist	50 c.	12°	St. Louis	[53] 84
" " " " Distinctive Principles of Baptists	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	[82] 85
" " " " Christian Doctrines : a compendium of theology	\$1.50	12°	"	[78] 85
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] The Baptist System Examined			"	[54] 82
*WAYLAND, Prf. Fr. [Am. Bapt.] Notes on the Principles and Practice of Baptist Churches	\$1.50	12°	New York	[57] 61

History.

ARMITAGE, Rev. T. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptists, w. intro. Rev. J. Curry [Am. Bapt.]	30/-	8°	St. Louis	87
CATHCART, Dr. W. [ed. ; Am. Bapt.] The Baptist Encyclopædia			Philadelphia	[81] 83
CROSBY, Thos. [Bapt.] History of the English Baptists [Reform. to Geo. I. ; <i>the standard hist.</i>] 4 v. o.p.		8°	London	1738-40
CRAMP, Rev. J. M. [Bapt.] Baptist History, ed. J. Angus	[to close of 18th cent.]	5/-	c 8°	Stock
GOADBY, Rev. J. J. [Bapt.] Bye-paths of Baptist History	4/-	c 8°	"	71
" " " " Baptists and Quakers in Northamptonshire : 1650-1700	2/-	c 8°	Unwin	83
HAYNES, Rev. D. C. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptist Denomination	\$1.50	12°	New York	[56] 75
MOSS, Rev. L. [ed. ; Bapt.] The Baptists and the National Centenary	[1776-1877] \$1.75	8°	"	77
ORCHARD, Rev. G. H. [Bapt.] History of Foreign Baptists [no Engl. ed. in print] 2 vols. ea.	\$1.50	8°	Nasbville	[38] 58
TALLACK, W. George Fox, the Friends, and the Early Baptists	2/6	12°	Partridge	68
WILLIAMS, Rev. W. R. [Am. Bapt.] Lectures on the History of the Baptists	\$1.75	12°	Philadelphia	77

Baptists in America.

CATHCART, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] The Baptists and the American Revolution			Philadelphia	76
---	--	--	--------------	----

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Sermons—v. A § 109.

Biography.

EVANS, Rev. B. [Bapt.] History of the Early English Baptists	4 vols. o.p.	8°	Heaton	62
FULLER, Rev. And. [Bapt. ; 1754-1815] Fuller [Life of]. By A. G. Fuller [his son; Men Worth Rem.]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	82
HALL, Rev. Rob. [Bapt. ; 1764-1831] Hall [Life of]. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Men Worth Rem.]	2/6	c 8°	"	82
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt. ; b. 1834, <i>living</i>]. By G. H. Pike	3/6	8°	Passmore	[85] 87
<i>Vide also</i> Jos. FERNANDEZ'S <i>Nonconformity in Southwark</i> [acc. of Metropol. Tabernacle] 2/6 8° Passmore, '82 and SPURGEON'S <i>Metropol. Tabernacle: its hist. & work</i> , 1/- <i>id.</i>				
SWAINE, Rev. S. A. [Bapt.] Faithful Men : memorials of the Bristol Baptist College	9/-	8°	Alexander	85

Anabaptists in Switzerland.

BURRAGE, Rev. H. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Anabaptists in Switzerland	\$1	12°	New York	82
---	-----	-----	----------	----

Seventh-day Baptists.

LEWIS, Dr. A. H. —for his books on the Sabbath, v. A § 44, s.v. Sabbath.				
--	--	--	--	--

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Vide also § 79 : Nonconformity.

Bibliography.—DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of last 300 Years, *ut inf.*, *conts. a full bibliography.*

Doctrine.

*DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] A Manual of Congregational Principles	1/6	12°	Hodder	84
DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism : what it is ; whence it is ; how it works, etc.	15/-	12°	Boston	[65] 79
" " " " Handbook of Congregationalism	\$1	8°	"	80
JOHNSON, Rev. J. B. [Cong.] Our Principles : a Church manual for congregations	9d.	12°	Clarke	[] 76
Jubilee Lectures of Congregational Union of England and Wales	2 vols in 1, 5/-	8°	Hodder	84
*LADD, Rev. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [Congregational]	\$2.50	8°	New York	82
PORTER, Rev. S. T. [Indep.] Independency	6/-	f 8°	MacLehose, Glasg.	56
*PUNCHARD, Rev. Geo. [Am. Cong.] View of Congregationalism : its principles and doctrines	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[43] 65
REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [ed. ; Cong.] Ecclesia : Church problems considered by var. Cong. writers. 2 ser. o.p.	c 8°	8°	Hodder	70-71
ROSS, Rev. A. H. [Am. Cong.] The Church-Kingdom	12/6	8°	Boston	88

Lectures on Congregationalism delivered in the Andover Theological Seminary from 1882-1886.

A §§ 82-83

History.

BROWNE, Rev. J. [Cong.] History of Congreg. and Memorials of Churches in Norfolk and Suffolk	10/6	8°	Jarrod	77
Congregational Church Records, prepared by Committee of Congregational Union	14/-	f°	<i>Memorial Hall, Lond.</i>	
<small>Records of historical facts relating to Churches, Proceedings, etc.</small>				
*DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of the last 300 years as seen in its Literature	24/-	r 8°	„	79
FLETCHER, Rev. Jos. [Indep.] History of the Revival and Progress of Indep. in Eng. [1588-1828]	4 v. ea	1/-	12° Snow	[47-49] 62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Twenty Years of the Independent Ministry	2/6	12°	<i>New York</i>	79
MIALL, Rev. J. [Cong.] Congregationalism in Yorkshire	7/6	c 8°	Snow	68
Pulpit Memorials: photos. and specimen sermons of 20 Congregational Ministers	15/-	4°	Clarke	78
*PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Am. Cong.] History of Congregationalism from A. D. 250-1616	3 vols.	o. p. c 8°	<i>New York</i> [41]	65-67
*" " " " The same, vol. 4; Congregationalism in America		\$2	c 8° <i>Boston</i>	80
*WADDINGTON, J. [Cong.] Congregational History	5 series, ea.	15/-	8° Longman	69-80
<small>i.: 1200-1567; ii.: 1567-1700; iii.: 1700-1800; iv.: 1801-1850; v.: 1850-1880.</small>				

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

Biography.

ALEXANDER, Rev. W. Lindsay His Life and Work, with ill. of his teaching. By Rev. Jas. Ross	7/6	c 8°	Nisbet	87
<small>Contains a sketch of Dr. Alexander as a scholar, by Prc. Donaldson. Alexander was a leader of Congreg. in Scotland during last 50 years.</small>				
BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Am.; 1813-87]				
Abbot, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] Henry Ward Beecher: a sketch of his career	port. and ill.	\$3	8° <i>New York</i>	[83] 87
*Beecher + Scoville, <small>W. C. [son]</small> A Biography of H. W. Beecher	[over-elaborate]	21/-	r 8° Low	88
BINNEY, Rev. Thos. [1798-1874] Memorial of, ed. Dr. J. Stoughton [Cong.]		3/6	12° Hodder	74
BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [1820-84] In Memoriam of, ed. Eliza Baldwin Brown [his wife]		5/-	c 8° Clarke	85
LYNCH, Rev. T. T. [1818-71] A Memoir, ed. Wm. White	portrait	6/-	p 8°	74
MIALL, Edw. [1809-81] Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son]		10/6	8° Macmillan	84
PUNSHON, Dr. W. M. [d. 1886] Life of. By Prf. F. W. Macdonald	portrait	7/6	8° Hodder	[87] 88

82. IRVINGISM.

Doctrine and History.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth	3/6	p 8°	Strahan	[63] 69
" " " " God's Revelations of Himself to Men	\$1.25	12°	<i>New York</i>	86
BAXTER, " " Irvingism: its rise, progress, and present state	o. p.	8°	<i>London</i>	36
Chronicle of Certain Events which have taken place in the Church of Christ between 1826 and 1852	o. p.	8°	"	53
IRVING, Rev. Edward Collected Writings, ed. Rev. Gavin Carlyle [his nephew]	5 vols. o. p.	[pb. 60/-]	8° Strahan.	64-65
*MILLER, Rev. E. History and Doctrines of Irvingism	2 vols. 25/-	8°	Paul	78

Biography.

IRVING, Rev. E. [1792-1834] Life of. By [Mrs.] Margaret Oliphant		5/-	p 8° Hurst	[62] 65
MACDONALD, J. + G. Memoirs of. By D. R. Norton		o. p. [pb. 5/-]	12° Shaw	40
STORY, Robert Life and Letters of. By R. H. Story [son]		2 vols. o. p. [pb. 30/-]	8° Chapman	62

83. LUTHERAN CHURCH (IN AMERICA).

Bibliography.

Dr. J. G. MORRIS [Am. Luth.] Bibliotheca Lutherana: list of pubs. of Luth. ministers in U. S.	85 c.	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	76
---	-------	-----	---------------------	----

Doctrine.

Book of Concord, tr. w. notes Dr. H. E. Jacobs [Am. Luth.]: vol. i. The Confession	\$6	8°	„	82
HUTTER, Rev. Leon [Luth.] Compend of Lutheran Theology [tr.]	\$1.50	12°	„	[67] 82
Luther's Smaller Catechism: analysis of. By Dr. F. W. Conrad [Am. Luth.]	20 c.	16°	„	75
SCHMID, Heinrich [Luth.] Doctrinal Theology of the Evangelical Lutheran Church [tr.]	\$6	8°	„	75

Augsburg Confession [A. D. 1530].

Augsburg Confession, The: tr. fr. original Latin, Rev. C. P. Kranth, w. German text	80 c.	12°	„	69
KRAUTH, Rev. C. P. [Am. Luth.] The Conservative Reformation and its Theology	\$5	8°	„	71
<small>The Reformation as represented in the Augsb. Confess. and in the hist. and liter. of the Evangel. Lutheran Church.</small>				
MORRIS, Dr. J. G. [Am. Luth.] The Diet of Augsburg; Augsburg Confession and the XXXIX. Articles			„	79, 79
STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.] History of the Augsburg Confession [tr.]	\$1.75	12°	„	69

History.

BERNHEIM, Dr. G. D. [Am. Luth.] Hist. of the Germ. Settlem. & of the Luth. Ch. in N. & S. Carolina	\$3	12°	„	72
SCHÄFFER, Dr. C. W. [Am. Luth.] Early History of the Lutheran Church in America [to 1750]	80 c.	12°	„	[57] 68
SCHMUCKER, Rev. S. S. [Am. Luth.] The American Luth. Church: histor., doct., & pract. considered	o. p.	12°	„	[51] 52
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Ecclesia Lutherana: survey of Lutheran Church	\$1.25	12°	„	67

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

Vide also A § 79 : Nonconformity.

Bibliography.

- DECANVER, H. C. [Am.] Catalogue of Works in refutation of Methodism [from 1729 onwards] 8° *New York* [46] 68
OSBORN, Geo. [Wesl.] Outlines of Wesleyan Bibliography [fr. the earliest times] 6/6 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 69

Doctrine and Polity.

- BAKER, Bp. O. C. [Am. Meth.] A Guide in the Administration of the Discipline, ed. Bp. Harris \$1.25 12° *New York* [4-] 76
BURTON, Rev. H. R. [Wesl.] A Manual of Methodism and Wesleyan Polity 1/- c 8° Hodder 81
CRANE, Rev. J. T. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and its Methods \$1.50 12° *New York* 76
GREGORY, Rev. B. [Wesl.] Handbk. of Scriptural Church Principles and Wesl.-Meth. Polity & Hist. 3/6 c 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 88
HAWLEY, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodism : the doctrines, rules and usages \$1 12° *New York* 68
PEIRCE, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Ecclesiastical Principles and Polity of Wesleyan Methodists 15/- r 8° *Wesl. C. O.* [2nd ed. 68] 73
RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Connexional Economy of Wesl.-Method. in its eccles. & spiritual aspects 3/6 c 8° " " 79
" " " —*article* Methodism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
SHERMAN, Rev. Dav. [Meth.] History of the Revisions of the Discipline of Meth. Episcopal Church \$2.50 12° *Cincinnati* 74
WESLEY, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Works, 14 vols. [repr. of ed. of 1829] ea. 3/- c 8° *Wesl. C. Off.* [29] 73

1.-iv. : Journal [1735-90]; v.-vii. : Sermons; viii.-xiv. : Letters, Essays, etc.

- WILLIAMS, Rev. H. W. [Wesl.] Constitution and Polity of Wesleyan Methodism 3/6 c 8° " " 80

Atlas.

- TINDALL, Rev. E. H. [Meth.] The Wesleyan Methodist Atlas of England and Wales; 15 plates 25/- f° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 70

History : General and English.

- DANIELS, Rev. W. H. [Meth.] Short History of "the People called Methodists" 6/- 8° Hodder 82
FARQUHAR [Meth.] The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire 6/6 c 8° Ward & Lock
FLANIGEN, J. R. [Am. Meth.] Methodism, Old and New [w. sketches of early preachers] \$1.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 80
HOCKIN, Fred. [C.-E.] John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/- c 8° Rivington [] 88
HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Brief History of Methodism and Methodist Missions; ill. 10/6 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 77
PORTER, Rev. Jas. [Am. Meth.] A Comprehensive History of Methodism \$2 8° *Cincinnati* 76
SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am. Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism 4° *Philadelphia* [78] 82
" " " A Hundred Years of Methodism \$1.75 12° *New York* 76
SMITH, Dr. Geo. S. [Wesl.] A History of Wesleyan Methodism 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Longman [83] 65
*STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of Methodism from its Origin 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° *Wesl. C. Off.* [81] 75

Methodism in Wales.

- WILLIAMS, Rev. W. [Meth.] Welsh Calvinistic Methodism 3/6 c 8° *Wesl. C. Off.* [72] 84

Methodism in Ireland.

- CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] History of Methodism in Ireland, vol. i. : Wesley 5/- c 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 85
" " " Memorable Women of Irish Methodism in last Century 2/6 f 8° " " 83

Methodism in America and Canada.

- ATKINSON, Rev. J. [Am. Meth.] Centennial History of American Methodism \$2 8° *New York* 84
CORNISH, Rev. G. H. [Canad. Meth.] Handbook of Canadian Methodism \$1 12° *Toronto* 67
" " " Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada [supplement *in prep.*] \$4.50 r 8° " 81

Nearly all the matter contained in the *Handbook* is incorporated into the *Cyclopædia*.

- FOSTER, H. B. [Meth.] Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Jamaica [from 1779] 3/- c 8° *Wesley. Conf. Off.* 81
GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in U. S. and Canada \$1.25 12° *New York* 82
McFERRIN, Dr. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in Tennessee 3 vols. ea. \$2 12° *Nashville* [70-72] 82
SHIPP, Dr. A. M. [Am. Meth.] The History of Methodism in South Carolina \$2 12° " [82] 84
*STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in the U. S. 4 vols. \$7 12° *New York* 64-67
" " " Compendious History of American Methodism; ill. 5/- c 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 88

English edition of American abridgment [1875] of the 4-vol. book.

- " " " Centenary of American Methodism \$1.50 12° *New York* 66
TODD, Rev. W. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in the Peninsula [Maryland and Delaware] 7/6 12° *Philadelphia* 87
WOOD, E. M. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and the Centenary of American Independence \$1.50 12° " " 76

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105 : Missions (*a*) Foreign.

Sermons

—*v.* A § 109.

Biography : Collective.

- GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers \$1.25 8° *New York* 81
JACKSON, Rev. Thos. Lives of Early Methodist Preachers 6 vols. 9/- c 8° *Wes. C. O.* [38] 71, etc.
STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] Women of Methodism \$1.50 12° *New York* [66] 74
TYERMAN, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Oxford Methodists : memoirs 10/6 8° Hodder 73
WAKELEY, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Heroes of Methodism \$1.75 12° *New York* [56] 60
WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Meth.] Worthies of Methodism *Toronto* 78

A §§ 85-85*

Biography : Individual.

BUNTING, Dr. Jabez	The Life of. By Thos. Percival Bunting [son]+Rev. G. S. Rowe	10/6 c 8°	Wesl. Conf. Off.	87
FLETCHER of Madeley, Rev. John W. [d. 1785]				
Macdonald, Rev. F.W. Fletcher of Madeley	[Men Worth Remembering]	2/6 c 8°	Hodder	85
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Wesley's Designated Successor	[life of Fletcher]	12/- 8°	"	82
HILL, Rev. Rowland [1744-1833]				
Broome, E.	Rev. Rowland Hill : preacher and wit [Cassell's Popular Library]	1/- 12°	Cassell	83
Charlesworth, V. J.	Rev. Rowland Hill : his life, anecdotes and pulpit sayings	3/6 c 8°	Hodder	[76] 79
WESLEY, Rev. Chas. [1708-88]				
Jackson, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.]	Life of Rev. C. Wesley, 3/6 ; Journal of Rev. C. Wesley	2 vols. 7/- c 8°	Wesl. C. O.	[41-49]
Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.]	Life of Rev. Charles Wesley ; portrait	3/6 c 8°	R.T.S.	86
WESLEY, Rev. John [1703-91]-v. also Methodism in Ireland, <i>supra</i>				
Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.]	The Churchmanship of John Wesley and Wesleyan Methodism	2/6 12°	Wesl. C. Off.	[68] 79
"	The Living Wesley : as he was in his youth and in his prime	3/- c 8°	"	75
Southey, Robert	Life of Wesley and Rise and Progress of Methodism [Cavendish Lib.]	3/6 c 8°	Warne	[20] 89
Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.]	Life of John Wesley	7/6 c 8°	Hodder	86
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.]	The Life and Times of the Rev. John Wesley ; portraits	3 vols. ea. 7/6 8°	"	[70-71] 76
Umlin, R. D. [C.-E.]	John Wesley's Place in Church History Determined	5/6 12°	Rivington	70
Wedgwood, Julia	John Wesley and the Evangelical Reaction of the 18th Century	8/6 c 8°	Macmillan	70
WESLEY, Rev. Sam. [1690-1739]				
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.]	The Life and Times of Rev. Samuel Wesley ; portrait	7/6 8°	Hodder	66
WESLEY, Mrs.				
Clark, Eliza	Susanna Wesley [Eminent Women Series]	3/6 p 8°	Allen	86
Kirk, J.	The Mother of the Wesleys	5/- c 8°	Jarrold	[6-] 66
WESLEY FAMILY				
Stevenson, G. J.	Memorials of the Wesley Family	7/6 8°	Partridge	76
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.]	Anecdotes of the Wesleys	3/6 c 8°	Hodder	[69] 79
WHITEFIELD, Rev. Geo. [1714-70]				
Gledstone, J. P.	The Life and Travels of George Whitefield	14/- 8°	Longman	71
*Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.]	The Life of the Rev. George Whitefield ; portraits	2 vols. 24/- 8°	Hodder	76
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.]	Anecdotes of the Rev. George Whitefield	3/6 c 8°	"	79

85. MORAVIANISM.

Doctrine.

MILLER, Rev. R. H. [Am. Mor.]	The Doctrine of the Brethren Defended	\$1.60 12°	Huntingdon, Pa.	76
deSCHWEINITZ, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.]	Moravian Manual : an account of the Church	\$1 12°	Bethlehem	[59] 69
"	The Moravian Episcopate	20 c. 12°	"	65

History : General.

BOST, Rev. A.	History of the Moravians ; portraits	3/6 f 8°	R.T.S.	[62] 63
LAWRENCE, J.	History of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ	2 vols. in 1, \$2.50 8°	Dayton, Ohio	
REICHEL, W. C. [Am. Mor.]	Memorials of the Moravian Church	vol. i. \$3.50 12°	Philadelphia	70
deSCHWEINITZ, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.]	The History of the Unitas Fratrum	12°	Bethlehem	85
"	Some of the Fathers of the Moravian Church	12°	"	81
THOMPSON, Rev. A. C. [Am. Mor.]	Moravian Missions : twelve lectures	7/6 p 8°	Hodder	83

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Moravianism in America.

BUCHNER, Rev. J. H.	The Moravians in Jamaica [history of the mission, 1754-1854] <i>a.p.</i>	8°	Longman	54
MARTIN, J. H. [Am. Mor.]	Historical Sketch of Bethlehem and the Moravians	\$3 8°	Philadelphia	73
RITTER, Abraham [Am. Mor.]	Memorials of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia, from 1742	12/- 8°	"	57
ZEISBERGER, Dav. [Am. Mor.]	Life and Times of. By Bp. E. de Schweinitz	\$3.50 8°	"	70

85.* MORMONISM.

[Founded in 1830 in U.S.A. by Joseph Smith. Now numbers some 250,000 persons, 80,000 of whom live in Utah.]

BEADLE, J. H. [Am.]	Life in Utah : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism	ill. \$2.75 8°	Philadelphia	70
BENNETT, J. C. [Am.]	History of the Saints : or Mormonism exposed <i>a.p.</i> [pb. \$1 ; w. \$1.50]	8°	Boston	42
Book of Mormon	[acc. written by Mormon on plates, tr. Joseph Smith !]	[w. 15/-] s 8°	Liverpool	[33] 79
Book of Doctrine and Covenants of Church of Jesus. By Joseph Smith [Am.]		s 8°	"	[33] 76
BONWICK, J.	The Mormons and the Silver Mines	7/6 c 8°	Hodder	72
BURTON, Capt. R. F.	The City of the Saints	18/- 8°	Longman	[61] 62
CHANDLESS, W.	A Visit to the Salt Lake	2/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	[57] 59
Compendium of Faith and Doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints		<i>a.p.</i> 8°	Liverpool	57
*DIXON, W. Hepworth	Spiritual Wives, 2 vols. 30/- ; also in his New America	5/- c 8°	Hurst	68 ; [67] 69
FERRIS, [Mrs.] B.G. [Am.]	The Mormons at Home : incidents of travel [in 1852-53] <i>a.p.</i>	12°	New York	54
GREEN, N. W. [Am.]	Mormonism : its rise, progress, and present condition	\$2.50 12°	Hartford	70
GUNNISON, J. W. [Am.]	History of the Mormons of Salt Lake	75 c. 12°	Philadelphia	[52] 68
KENNEDY, J. H. [Am.]	Early Days of Mormonism [Palmyra, Kirtland and Nauvoo] ; ill.	4/- 12°	Reeves & Turner	88
LAMB, Rev. M. T. [Am.]	The Golden Bible : is it from God ? [anti-Mormonist]	\$1 12°	New York	87

LEE, J. D. [ex-Morm.; Am.]	Mormonism Unveiled	[life and confessions of Lee] ill.	\$2.25	c 8°	<i>St. Louis</i>	77
MACKAY, C.	The Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints		2/-	8°	Ward & Lock []	58
OLLIVANT, G.	A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York		4/6	c 8°	Hunt	71
ORSON, Elder [etc.]	Letters exhibiting the most prominent doctrines of the Church				[]	66
RAE, W.	Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco		10/6	c 8°	Longman	[70] 71
RÉMY, J.	History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons	2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 32/-]		8°	Jelfs	61
*ROBINSON, Phil.	Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons		10/6	c 8°	Low	83
STANSBURY, Maj. H. [Am.]	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake	[1850-51] maps and ill.	\$4	r 8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[52] 55
STENHOUSE, [Mrs.] T. B. [Am.]	Rocky Mountain Saints: history of the Mormons		ill. 16/-	8°	Ward & Lock	73
" "	The Tyranny of Mormonism; or, an Englishwoman in Utah; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low	[80] 88
TUCKER, Pomeroy [Am.]	The Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormonism		\$1.25	12°	<i>New York</i>	67

86. PLYMOUTH BRETHREN.

CROSKERY, Prf. T.	A Treatise on the Doctrines of the Plymouth Brethren		2/6	c 8°	Mullan, <i>Belfast</i>	80
MÜLLER, Geo.	Life, etc.— <i>v.</i> A § 106.	A refutation of its principles.				
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]	The Justification of Life	[w. ref. to Plymouth Brethrenism]	4/-	12°	Bell	[78] 88
TEULON, Preb. J. S. [C.-E.]	The History and Teaching of the Plymouth Brethren		2/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	83

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Polity.

Acts of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland		[1638-1842] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 32/6]	r 8°	Smith & Elder	43	
	Index to same, by J. WILSON, 5/-	8° Blackwood, '63.				
BANNERMAN, D. D.	Worship of Presbyterian Church		1/6	c 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	84
Constitution and Law of the Church of Scotland			3/6	12°	Blackwood	84
HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.]	Manual of Forms . . . of Presbyterian Church		75 c.	16°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[76] 82
INNES, A. T.	The Law of Creeds in Scotland		15/-	8°	Blackwood	67
KNOX, John	Liturgy of [1564]		5/-	c 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	86
MACPHERSON, Rev. J.	Presbyterianism	[Handbooks for Bible Classes]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	83
RANKIN, J.	Handbook of the Church of Scotland		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[79] 88
WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.]	The Form of the Christian Temple		10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	89

Westminster Assembly: Confession—*for* Catechisms, *v.* A § 114.

Minutes of Assembly [1644-1649], ed. Mitchell + Struthers			16/-	8°	Blackwood	74
HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.]	History of the Westminster Assembly, ed. Williamson		6/-	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	78
HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.]	Commentary on the Confession of Faith		5/-	c 8°	Nelson	69
" "	The System of Faith cont. in Westm. Catech. opened & expl. [posthum.]		5/-	12°	<i>New York</i>	88
MACPHERSON, Rev. J. [ed.]	Westminster Confess. of Faith, w. intro. & notes [Handbks. for Bib. Classes]		2/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	81
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.]	The Westminster Assembly: its history & standards [Baird Lecture, '82]		10/6	c 8°	Nisbet	83
" "	The Westminster Confession of Faith: its history and teaching		<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	[66] 67
" "	[ed.] The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes Prf. A. F. Mitchell		7/6	c 8°	Nisbet	86
	Shorter Catech. of Westm. Ass., and its Purit. precursors; Rutherford's and other Scottish catechisms of same epoch.					
SHAW, Dr. R.	Exposition of the Confession of Faith, ed. Hetherington		2/6	c 8°	Blackie	77

History: General and Scottish—*v. also* A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland (*esp.* Cunningham).

Giles, St., Lectures: Series i. Scottish Church from Earliest Times to 1881			5/-	c 8°	Chambers, <i>Edin.</i>	81
*HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.]	History of the Church of Scotland [to 1843] 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-]		c 8°	Johnstone, <i>Ed.</i>	[41] 53	
LEE, Prf. J. [C.-S.]	Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland		2 vols. 21/-	8°	Blackwood	60
NAISMITH, Rev. R.	Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland		2/-	c 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	77
RAINY, Prf. Rob. [F.-Ch.]	Three Lectures on Church of Scotland	[reply to Dn. Stanley]	2/6	c 8°	M'niven, <i>Ed.</i>	[72] 84
SCOTT, Dr. Hew.	Fasti Ecclesie Scoticanæ [notices of ministers fr. 1560] 6 vols. ea.		30/-	4°	J. R. Smith	66-71
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [C.-E.]	Lectures on History of Church of Scotland		7/6	8°	Murray	[72] 79

Superficial; not accurate as to facts, but very readable.—*v. also* RAINY, *supra*.

Covenanters. [Those who bound themselves by a "solemn league and covenant" to resist the introduction of Episcopacy; reign of Charles I.]

CHAPMAN, William	Notable Women of the Covenant	[popular]; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
DODDS, Jas.	The Fifty Years' Struggles of the Scottish Covenanters	[1638-1688]	5/-	12°	Houlston	[60] 71
HOWIE, John, of Lochgoin	— <i>in</i> Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carslaw		5/-	c 8°	Oliph., <i>Ed.</i>	[1775] 85
SIMPSON, Dr. Rob.	Traditions of the Covenanters; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Gall & Inglis, <i>Edin.</i>	[50] 89
SYME, W.	History of Covenanters in Scotland		2 vols. \$1.40	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	

An able vindication of the Covenanters against SCOTT [*Tales of my Landlord*] was written by Dr. THOS. McCRIE in *Christian Instructor*, 2817 [repr. w. his Sermons, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '57], to which SCOTT replied in *Quarterly Review*, xvi. pp. 439-440.

Free Church.

BROWN, Dr. Thos.	Annals of the Disruption		5/-	c 8°	Macniven, <i>Edin.</i>	85
BRUCE, J.	Ten Years of the Church of Scotland	[1833-43] 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]		8°	Blackwood	50
	Written on the side of the Establishment.					
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob.	The Ten Years' Conflict, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]		8°	Blackie	49
Walker, N. L.	Dr. Robert Buchanan: an ecclesiastical biography		12/6	8°	Nelson	77
CHALMERS, Dr. Thos.	Life of— <i>v.</i> A § 70.					
COCHRANE [ed.]	Handbook and Index to princ. Acts of Assembly of Free Church, 1843-85		3/6	c 8°	Gemmell, <i>Edin.</i>	86
" "	Digest & Report of princ. Cases decided in Gen. Assembly of F. Ch., 1843-86		3/6	c 8°	" "	87

A § 88

- MONCRIEFF, Rev. Sir H. The Free Church Principle: its character and history [Chalmers Lect.] 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83
 SYDOW, A. The Scottish Church Question [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/-] 8° Nisbet 45
 TURNER, Alex. [C.-S.] The Scottish Secession of 1843 [side of the Establishment] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 59
The Bodleian Lib., Oxford, contains a large coll. of pamphlets, etc., issued during the period 1833-1843, which was formed by a minister of the Kirk, who has added names of writers to some of the anonymous tracts.
- WILSON, Dr. Wm. Free Church Principles [Chalmers Lecture] 5/- 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87
 WYLIE, Dr. Jas. Disruption Worthies; 24 ports. [biogr. sketches of F.-Ch. ministers of 1843] 21/- 4° Jack, *Edin.* []

Presbyterianism in England.

- M'CRIC, Dr. Thos. [*jun.*] Annals of the English Presbytery fr. earliest period to present time 5/- c 8° Nisbet 72

Presbyterianism in Ireland.

- ADAIR, Rev. P. [Presb.] Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 5/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 66
 HAMILTON, Dr. T. [Ir. Presb.] History of the Irish Presbyterian Church [Handbks. for Bib. Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [82] 88
 *REID + KILLEN, J. S. + W. D. [Presb.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 3 vols. o.p. [12/6] p 8° Griffin [34, 37, 53] 34, 37, 67
 WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.] Historical and Literary Memorials of Irish Presbyterianism 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 79

Presbyterianism in America and Canada.

- *BLAIKIE, Alex. [Am.] History of Presbyterianism in New England \$2 8° *Boston* 81
 *BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] American Presbyterianism: its origin and growth maps, 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
 BRYCE, Dr. Geo. [Can. Presb.] The Presbyterian Church in Canada Toronto 75
 CRISMAN, Rev. E. B. [Am.] Origin and Doctrines of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church 2 pts. 75 c. 16° *St. Louis* 77-80
 *GILLETT, Dr. E. H. [Am.] History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States 2 vols. \$5 8° *Philadelphia* [64] 75
 GREGG, Dr. W. [Can. Presb.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Canada [to 1834, w. chron. tables] Toronto 85
 *HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.] Constitutional History of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. 3 vols. 30/- 8° *Philadelphia* 39-40
 MOORE, Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am. Presb.] New Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of P. Ch. [of U.S.] \$4 8° " 61
 " " " Presbyterian Digest [compend. of acts and deliv. of United Church] \$5 8° " [73] 86
 NEVIN, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States Presbyterian Reunion. Memorial Volume. 1838-1871; by various contributors 8° *New York* 84
 WEBSTER, R. [Am.] Presbyterian Church in America to 1760 18/- 8° *Philadelphia* 57

Presbyterianism in Australia.

- HAMILTON, Rev. R. [Austral.] Jubilee History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria 15/- 8° *Melbourne* 88

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Sermons —v. A § 109.

Biography —v. A § 70.

88. PURITANISM.

For Westminster Confession, v. A § 87.

- ARNOLD, Matthew St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Church of Eng. 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 87
 COFF, Thomas W. Puritanism: or a Churchman's defence against its aspersions o.p. [pb. 9/-] 12° Wiley 45
 HALL, Edwin Puritans and their Disciples o.p. [pb. 18/-] 8° " 46
 *BAYNE, Dr. Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
 CHAPMAN, William Notable Women of the Puritan Times [popular]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 GARDINER, S. R. The First Two Stuarts & Puritan Revolution [1603-60; Epochs Eng. Hist.] 2/6 18° Longman 76
 HOPKINS, Sam. [Am.] The Puritans: or Court, Ch., & Parliament und. Edw. VI. & Eliz. 3 v. \$7.50 8° *New York* [55] 75-76
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Plays and Puritans [and other historical essays] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 73
 MARSDEN, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Hist. of Early Puritans [Ref. to 1642]; Hist. Later Puritans [1642-62] ea. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [55] 83
 MARTYN, W. C. [Am.] The English Puritans; Pilgrim Fathers of New England ea. \$1.50 12° *New York* 66-68
 *MASSON, Prf. D. —in his Life of John Milton 6 vols. 105/- 8° Macmillan 59-80
 MYERS, Ernest The Puritans 2/6 12° " 69
 NEAL, Daniel History of the Puritans [1517-1688], ed. Toulmin, re-ed. J. O. Choules 2 v. \$4 8° *New York* [173] 63
English editions o.p. The Standard History. BOGUE+BENNETT'S "Hist. of Dissenters" (fr. 1688 to 1808, pub. '09, 2nd edn., '33 (o.p.)), and TOULMIN'S "Protestant Dissenters" [1689-1702, pub. 14 (o.p.)], were intended as suppl. to NEAL.

- STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Spiritual Heroes: sketches of the Puritans [popular] o.p. [pb. 4/6] 12° Snow [45] 50
 STOWELL, W. H. History of the Puritans in England 3/6 p 8° Nelson 78
 TULLOCH, Prf. John [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
 WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. The Church and the Puritans: 1570-1660 [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 p 8° Longman 88

Martin Marprelate Controversy—v. A § 62.

America

—v. also CLASS E: Hist. of N. Amer.—Colonial Period, 1607-1763.

- BRADFORD, Wm. Works: Of New England; Gov. Bradford's Letter Book, etc. 7/6 f 8° Arher's *Reprs.* 1620-57, i.p.
 Together give a good view of the Pilgrim Fathers.

- *DOYLE, J. A. The English in America: vols. i.-iii. [the Puritan colonies] 57/- 8° Longman 83-87
Shows well how Puritanism worked in matters religious, political, and social, when freed from the influences which checked and modified its action in Europe.
- ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] The Puritan Age and Rule in Massachusetts Bay [1629-1685] 18/- 8° *Boston* 88

Names.

- *BARDSLEY, Chas. W. Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 89

89. QUAKERS, OR FRIENDS.

Bibliography :

- SMITH, Jos. Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books, or books written by Friends 2 vols. 8° *priv. prin.* 67
 " " Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana [books adverse to Friends] 8° " " 73

Doctrine.

- *BARCLAY, R. [Qu.] Apology for True Christian Divinity [vindication of Quakers] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia [1678]
 BATES, E. The Doctrines of the Friends *o.p.* 12° Bennett 43
 Book of Christian Discipline of Society of Friends [fr. documents of Yearly Meetings, 1672-1883] 2/6 8° Harris 83
 EVANS, W. + T. [Am. Qu.; eds.] The Friends' Library [journals, doct. treatises, etc., of Quakers] 14 v. *o.p.* 8° Philadelphia 37-50
 *GURNEY, J. J. [Qu.] Observations on Distinguishing Views and Practice of Friends *o.p.* 8° London [24] 59
 TUKE, H. [Qu.] Principles of Religion, as professed by Quakers [no English ed. in print] 40c. 12° Philadelphia [05]

History.

- CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J. [C.-S.] The Quakers, from their Origin to the Present Time 3/6 c 8° Hamilton [68] 71
 EVANS, C. [Am. Qu.] Friends in the Seventeenth Century \$2 8° Philadelphia 6-
 HALLOWELL, R. P. [Am.] The Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts, \$1.25; The Pioneer Quakers \$1 16° Boston [83] 87, 87
 HODGSON, Wm. [Am. Qu.] Historical Memoirs of the Society of Friends [in 17th and 18th cents.] \$1.75 8° Philadelphia [56] 67
 JANNEY, S. M. [Am. Qu.] History of the Friends to 1828 4 vols. \$6 12° " 59-67
 PENN, Wm. [Qu.] "No Cross No Crown:" rise and progress of the people called Quakers 35 c. 12° " [1694] 6-
 ROWNTREE, John S. [Qu.] Quakerism Past and Present [inquiry into its decline] *o.p.* [pb. 5/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 59
 SEWELL, W. [Qu.] Rise, Increase and Progress of the Quakers [no English ed. in print] \$2.25 8° Philadelphia [1722] 6-
 WAGSTAFF, W. R. [Am. Qu.] A History of the Society of Friends *o.p.* 12° New York 45

Biography.

- FOX, George [1624-92] Autobiography, from his Journal, ed. H. S. Newman 6/- 8° Partridge [1694] 86
 Bickley, A. C. George Fox and the Early Quakers 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 Janney, S. M. [Am. Qu.] Life of George Fox [w. diss. on his doct., etc.] \$1 12° Philadelphia 52
 Tallack, W. George Fox, the Friends, and Early Baptists 2/6 12° Partridge 68
 Watson, J. Selby Life of George Fox *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] c 8° Saunders 60
 JAFFRAY, Alexander Diary of. By J. Barclay 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. [] 56

Contains also an account of the Quakers in the North of Scotland.

- PENN, William [1644-1718] Correspondence with Jas. Logan and others [1700-50] vols. i.-ii. \$5 8° Philadelphia
 Dixon, W. Hepworth William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania 12/- 8° Hurst [51] 72
 Macaulay, Lord —in his History of England.

Macaulay's blunder in his unjust descrip. of Penn, replied to by DIXON, *supra*; by W. E. FORSTER: *Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay* [pamphlet, 1849]; and by John PAGET: *New Examen*, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '61. *Vide also* F § 24.

- Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Life of William Penn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 WOOLMAN, J. [Am.] Journal of his Life, Labours and Experiences; w. pref. J. G. Whittier \$1.50 16° Boston [1775] 71

90. REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN).

Vide also A § 65: Holland; A § 79: Nonconformity.

Dutch.

- CARTER, J. M. The Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa 3/- c 8° Nisbet 69
 Centennial Discourses delivered [1876] by order of General Synod of Ref. Dutch Church in America \$3 8° Philadelphia 77
 CORWIN, Dr. E. T. [Ref. D. C.] A Manual of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in America \$2 12° New York [59] 79
 DEMAREST, D. D. [Am.] Hist. and Characteristics of American Reformed Prot. and Dutch Church \$1 12° " " 56
 GORDON, Dr. W. R. [Am.] The Reformed [Dutch] Church in America [history, doctrine, government] 12° " " 69
 HANSEN, M. G. [Am.] The Reformed Church in the Netherlands [1340-1840] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 84

German.

- BOMBERGER, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] Five Years at the Race-street Church Philadelphia 60
 DUBBS, Dr. J. H. [Am.] Historic Manual of the Reformed Church in the United States Lancaster, Penn. 85
 GEBHARDT, E. V. —article in Bibliotheca Sacra on The Reformed German Church, vol. xx., 1863.
 HARBAUGH, H. [Am.] Fathers of the German Reformed Church in Europe and America 4 vols. \$6 12° New York 57
 MAYER, Lewis [Am.] The History of the German Reformed Church vol. i. *o.p.* 8° Philadelphia 51

Biography.

- OSTRANDER, Dr. Hy. [Am.] Life of. By Dr. W. R. Gordon [w. selected sermons] \$2 12° New York 75
 THORNWELL, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Life and Letters of. By B. M. Palmer; portrait \$3 8° " " 76

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

History, etc.

- FINNEY, Rev. C. G. Lectures on Revivals of Religion \$1.75 12° Boston 55
 GIBSON, Rev. Wm. The Year of Grace [history of Revival in Ireland, 1859] *o.p.* 12° " 60
 GILLIES, Rev. John Historical Collections rel. to Remarkable Periods of Success of Gospel 10/6 r 8° Nisbet [1754-61] 45
 Gospel Invitation, The [sermons on the Boston revival of 1877] \$1.50 12° Boston 78
 HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The Great Revival of the 18th Century, w. suppl. on revival in America 82
 KIRK, Rev. E. N. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals \$1.50 12° Boston 75
 OVERTON, [Can. J. H. [C.-E.] Evangelical Revival of the 18th Century [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86

A §§ 92-93

PORTER, Rev. E. [Am. Cong.] Letters on the Religious Revivals at beginning of Present Century	50 c.	16°	Boston	[50]	58
PORTER, James [Am.] Revivals of Religion	\$1.25	12°	New York	[77]	78
*SPRAGUE, Rev. W. B. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals of Religion	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 1/6]	8°	Ball	[32]	40

Blue Ribbon Temperance Evangelists—*v.* CLASS D § 131.Moody and Sankey [*b.* 1837 and '40 resp.; *living*].

CLARK, Rev. Rufus W. The Work of God in Great Britain under Moody and Sankey [1873-75]	6/-	1	8°	Low	75
DANIELS, Rev. W. H. D. L. Moody and his Work; ill.	3/6	p	8°	Hodder	[75] 76
HALL + STUART, J. + G. The American Evangelists: their lives, labours and teachings	\$1.50	c	8°	New York	75
Narrative of the Labours of D. L. Moody and I. D. Sankey in Great Britain and Ireland	\$1.50	12°	"	"	75

Mormonism

—*v.* A § 85.*

Salvation Army.

BOOTH, "General" Wm. Letters to <i>The War Cry</i> [of 1885]	portrait	1/-	c	8°	Salvation Army	86
" " " The Salvation Army in relation to Church and State		1/-	c	8°	" "	
" " " Aggressive Christianity, 1/-; Training of Children		1/6	c	8°	" "	82-84
" " " [ed.] Complete Compendium of Revival Music		4/-	c	8°	" "	76
BOOTH, Mrs. Popular Christianity [lectures del. at Prince's Hall]		1/-	c	8°	" "	88
BUTLER, Josephine E. The Salvation Army in Switzerland		4/6	8°	Dyer	84	
RAILTON, "Commissioner" Twenty-one Years' Salvation Army		1/-	c	8°	Salvation Army	
" " Heathen England and the Salvation Army		1/-	c	8°	" "	

Whitefield, Rev. Geo.—*v.* A § 84: Methodism.

92. SHAKERS.

EADS, H. L. [Shak.] Shaker Sermons: scripto-rational	\$1	8°	Cincinnati	79	
EVANS, W. F. [Shak.] Shakers: Compendium of orig. hist. principles, govt., doctrines, etc.	4/6	16°	New York	59	
" " Autobiography of a Shaker, and Revelation of the Apocalypse, etc.	5/-	p	8°	"	69

93. SWEDENBORG, AND THE NEW CHURCH.

SWEDENBORG, EMMANUEL [1689-1772]. HIS CHIEF WORKS ARE:—

Doctrinal.

Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church	9d	8°	Sweden. Soc.	[1769]	78
Four Primary Doctrines, The, of the New Church	2/6	8°	"	[1763]	76
<i>Doctrines respecting the Lord, the Sacred Scripture, Faith, and Life.</i>					
New Jerusalem, The, and its Heavenly Doctrine	2/-	8°	"	[1758]	68
*True Xtn. Relig., The; or, Universal Theology of the New Church 2/6, or w. Index of Wds., etc.	5/-	8°	"	[1771]	84
<i>The doctrines of faith and life, together with the ordinances, of the New Church; in 24 chapters.</i>					
<i>Compendium of the Theological Writings of Swedenborg</i>	9/-	8°	Speirs		75
<i>Selected passages arranged so as to give a systematic account of Swedenborg's whole teaching.</i>					
<i>Concordance, The Swedenborg.</i> By Rev. J. F. Potts vol. i. [A-C; to bis theol. writings only]	10/6	4°	Swedenborg Soc.		88

Expository.

Apocalypse Explained, The, according to the Spiritual Sense [posthumous]	6 vols. ea.	4/-	8°	Swed. S.	[1766] 57-86
<i>Extracts from above; "The Divine Life and Wisdom," 2/-; "The Athanasian Creed," 2/-.</i>					
*Apocalypse Revealed, The, in which are disclosed the Mysteries there foretold	2/6	8°	"	[1766]	86
<i>Spiritual sense disclosed; predicting end of Christian Church and beginning of another, typified by the Holy Jerusalem.</i>					
Arcana Cœlestia: the Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Holy Scriptures. 12 vols. and Index, ea.	4/-	8°	"	[1749-56]	163-85
Summary Exposition, A, of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms [posthumous]	1/-	8°	"	[1784]	87

Scientific and Philosophical.

Brain, The, considered Anatomically, Physiologically & Philos.; Annotated R. L. Tafel v. i.-ii. ea.	21/-	8°	Boston (Speirs)	82-87
Economy of the Animal Kingdom, The, considered Anatomically, Physically & Philosophically 2 v. 21/-	8°	"	"	[1741] 71
Posthumous Tracts [chiefly on physiological subjects]	2/6	8°	Swedenborg Soc.	43
Soul, The; or, Rational Psychology	12/6	8°	New York (Speirs)	87

Spiritual.

*Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom	2/-	8°	Sweden. Soc.	[1763]	85
<i>As the source of all things, as exempl. in creation of world and man: <i>modus operandi</i> of this creation detailed.</i>					
*Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence	3/-	8°	"	[1764]	86
<i>The Divine Providence the government of the Divine Love and Wisdom: its end man's salvation whilst respecting his freedom.</i>					
*Conjugal Love and its Chaste Delights; also Adulterous Love, etc.	4/-	8°	"	[1768]	76
<i>That this love originates fr. the Lord's marriage w. His Church, and of the will and understanding of regenerated man.</i>					
Earths in the Universe, The, and their Inhabitants; also their Spirits and Angels	9d.	8°	"	[1758]	75
*Heaven and Hell; also the Intermediate State, or World of Spirits	3/6	8°	"	[1758]	85
<i>Heavenly and Infernal life descr.; also the world of spirits, where all passed from earth are prepared for heaven and hell.</i>					

Intercourse, The, of the Soul and the Body	9d.	8° Sweden.Soc.[1769]	87
Last Judgment, Account of the, and of Babylon Destroyed	1/6	8° "	[1758] 75
Spiritual Diary, The, of Swedenborg, being the record dur. 20 years of his supern. exper. v. i.-iii. ea.	6/-	8° Speirs	83
Worship and Love of God, The	5/-	8° Bost.(Speirs)[1745]	64

SWEDENBORG: Biography, Criticism, Exposition of his writings.

BARRETT, B. F. [Am.]	Swedenborg and Channing: showing their many and remarkable agreements	4/-	8° Phila. (Speirs)	79
BOGG, J. S.	Gems of Heavenly Wisdom from the Writings of Swedenborg	3/-	8° Speirs	87
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	The Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg	3/-	8° "	73
" "	The Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Theological Writings	6/-	8° "	59
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Swedenborg the Mystic in his Representative Men [also 6d. Ward & Lock]	5/- c	8° Macmillan	[49] 84
JAMES, Henry [Am.]	The Secret of Swedenborg [eluc. of his doctrine of the Divine Humanity]	10/-	8° Boston (Speirs)	69
M'CULLY, R.	Swedenborg Studies	4/-	8° Speirs	75
*PARSONS, Prf.Theo.[Am.]	Outlines of the Religion and Philosophy of Swedenborg	2/6	8° "	76
A professor of Harvard's account of the New Church theology and philosophy.				
POTTS, Rev. F. J.	Concordance to the Theological Writings of Swedenborg	10/6	4° Swedenborg Soc.	88
SEARLE, A. H.	General Index to Swedenborg's Scripture Quotations	7/6	8° Speirs	83
SWIFT, E., Jun.	Emanuel Swedenborg: The Man and his Works	2/6	8° "	83
TAFEL, Rev. Dr. R. L.	Documents concerning the Life and Character of Swedenborg	3 vols. 30/-	8° Swedenb. Soc.	75-77
*WILKINSON, J. J. Garth.	Emanuel Swedenborg: a biographical sketch	2/-	8° Speirs	86
A life, with analysis of the scientific and theological works of Swedenborg.				
*WORCESTER, B. [Am.]	The Life and Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg	8/6	8° Boston (Speirs)	83
Seeks to show that the state of Christian world required S.'s mission; full account of the man and his work.				

THE NEW CHURCH.**Doctrinal and Expository.**

BARRETT, B. F. [Am.]	Lectures on the New Dispensation	4/-	8° Phila. (Speirs)	81
" "	The New View of Hell	4/-	8° "	85
BAYLEY, Dr.	The Divine Word Opened	1/6	8° Speirs	87
" "	From Egypt to Canaan	6/-	8° "	84
" "	The Divine Wisdom of the Word of God, as seen in the Spiritual Sense of the Histories of Samuel, Saul, David, Solomon and Daniel	5/-	8° "	87
BRETON, Dr. J. Le Gay	Genesis and the Beatitudes	7/-	8° Sydney (Speirs)	87
*BRUCE, Rev. W.	Commentary on Matthew; John's Gospel; Revelation	ea. 7/-	8° Speirs	87, 87, 77
" "	The First Three Kings of Israel	7/-	8° "	79
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	Spiritual Exposition of Apocalypse, as der. fr. writings of Swedenborg	4 v. 20/-	8° "	51
" "	Illustrations of the End of the Church	5/-	8° "	41
CLOWES, Rev. J.	The Parables of the Lord Jesus Christ Spiritually Explained	2/6	8° "	82
GILES, Rev. C.	The Second Coming of the Lord: its cause, signs, and effects	3/6	8° Phila. (Speirs)	79
HILLER, Rev. O. P.	Notes on Psalms 1-77, chiefly explanatory of their Spiritual Sense	7/-	8° Speirs	69
HOLCOMBE, Dr. W. H.	The End of the World: with new interpretations of history	2/6	8° "	86
*MADELEY, Rev. E.	The Science of Correspondences elucidated: the key to the heavenly and true meaning of the Sacred Scriptures	7/-	8° "	84
Argues that the principle of correspondance rests on the rel. of spirit and matter as cause and effect; numerous examples.				
*NOBLE, Rev. S.	Appeal on behalf of the New Church's views of the Eternal World and State, and its Doctrines of Faith and Life	2/-	8° "	86
The doctrines of the New Church contrasted w. current doctrines and demonstrated from Scripture.				
" "	The Plenary Inspiration of the Script., & the principles of their Composition	2/6	8° "	88
PARSONS, Prf. Theo.[Am.]	Dens Homo—God-Man	4/6	8° "	71
PAYNE, A.	A Study of the Internal or Spiritual Sense of Deuteronomy	2/-	16° "	81
*PRESLAND, Rev. J.	The Creed of the New Church	4/6	8° "	83
The Godhead, Scripture, Way of Salvation, Resurrection, Judgment, Heaven, Hell, Second Coming, New Jerusalem.				
SEWALL, Rev. F.	The New Metaphysics; or, the Law of End, Cause, and Effect	3/6	8° "	88
TAFEL, Dr. R. L.	Authority in the New Church	4/6	8° "	77
WILKINSON, J. J. Garth	The Greater Origins and Issues of Life, and Death	9/-	8° "	85
" "	The Human Body and its connexion with Man	5/-	8° "	60
The human body the type of all things in both worlds, and its functions types of all spiritual operations.				
" "	On Human Science, Good and Evil, and its Works; and on Divine Revelation and its Works and Sciences	8/-	8° "	76
" "	Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences	6/-	8° "	87
" "	Oannes according to Berosus: a study in the Church of the Ancients	6/-	8° "	88

History.

FIELD, Rev. G. [Canad.]	Memoir, Incidents, & Reminiscences of the Early History of the New Church in Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and adjacent States; also Canada	5/-	8° "	79
HINDMARSH, Rev. R.	Rise & Progress of the N. Jeru. Church in England, America, & other pts.	3/6	8° "	61

94. THEOSOPHY, OCCULTISM, SPIRITUALISM, FREEMASONRY, &c.

[A proper classification of modern Occultist systems seems at present almost impossible. They appear, however, to class themselves somehow thus: (a) the esoteric Buddhism of Mme. BLAVATSKY and Mr. SINNETT, (b) the theosophy of the *Perfect Way*, by Dr. Anna KINGSFORD and Mr. MAITLAND, (c) spiritualism as commonly understood, (d) the Countess of CAITHNESS' more refined and more intellectual spiritualism, (e) Mr. OLIPHANT'S supernaturalism, which has some affinities with the systems of Dr. KINGSFORD and Lady CAITHNESS, (f) the modern magicians, astrologists and wonder-workers. The following list of books has been made pretty full, as the compiler believes that there is at present a considerable interest taken in the claims of at any rate some of the Occultists.]

Theosophy and Occultism, Modern: General Works.

- BARRETT, Francis The Magus, or Celestial Intelligencer: compl. syst. of occult philos.; 23 ill. 30/- 4° Redway [01] 75
A complete system; a résumé of all that preceded it in occult science.
- BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Am.] Isis Unveiled: master key to ancient and modern mysteries 2 vols. \$7.50 r 8° New York [] 77
 SINNETT, A. P. The "Occult World Phenomena" [defence of Mme. Blavatsky] 1/6 8° Redway '85
 " Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky, with portrait 10/6 8° " "
- " The Secret Doctrine: the synthesis of science, relig. and philos. 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 88
- CAITHNESS, Ctess. [Duchess of Pomar] The Mystery of All Ages cont. in the Secret Doct. of all Religions 10/6 c 8° Wallace 87
- CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of the Twin Giants, Science and History 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 49
On astrology, magic, mesmerism, talismans, alchemy, etc. With good bibliography. By the librarian of Sion Coll.
- [COLLINS], M[abel] Light on the Path: written for those ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom 1/6 12° Redway 88
A minute treatise on the highest ethics of Theosophy. "The most valuable gem in the whole range of theosophical literature."—A. P. Sinnett.
- " Through the Gates of Gold 1/6 12° Redway 80
- G., W. Theosophy and the Higher Life 3/- 12° Trübner 80
- HARTMANN, Fr. Magic, Black and White [a treatise on the ethics of theosophy]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway [*Madras, n. d.*] 88
- *HERMES Trismegistus. Theological and Philosophical works of, J. D. Chambers 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
 " Virgin of the World [trs. of initiats. of Asclepius, defins. of Asclepius, etc.] 10/6 s 4° Redway 85
- *KINGSFORD + MAITLAND, Dr. Anna + E. The Perfect Way; or the finding of Christ 12/6 f 4° Field & Tuer [81] 87
A compendium of Esoteric Religion, Christian Theosophy and Mysticism, and Occultism, discussing the Fall, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.
- OLCOTT, Col. H. S. Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science, with glossary 7/6 c 8° Redway 85
A collection of lectures, delivered in India, by the president of the Theosophical Society.
- OLIPHANT, Laurence Scientific Religion: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces 16/- 8° Blackwood [88] 88
Propounds a new system of "spiritual materialism," asserting that physical, mental, and emotional forces are all material, that their manifestations are conditioned by the varieties of which they consist, and of endless combinations and "fermentations" which may be produced by these atoms. There are thus "joy-atoms" and "pain-atoms": will is an aggregation, love a perturbation, and worship a current of atoms. Immortality depends on strength rather than on virtue or vice, and as the latter "weighs more," the wicked sink into nonentity, whilst the good rise continuously. A curious book, not without much suggestion, and written by a most capable *litterateur*—first two parts are said to have been written under inspiration of late Mrs. OLIPHANT, an inhabitant of the spirit-world.
- PEMBER, G. H. Earth's Earliest Ages: and their conn. with spiritualism & theosophy 7/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 89
A lucid exposition of theosophic doctrine, from Christian standpoint; the only modern treatise (it is believed) from this point of view.
- *SINNETT, A. P. The Occult World 3/6 c 8° Trübner [81] 85
 " Mrs. A. P. The Purpose of Theosophy 3/- c 8° Chapman 85
- STREET, Dr. J. C. [Am.] The Hidden Way across the Threshold; ill. \$3.50 8° Boston 87
- "Two Chelas." Five Years of Theosophy: mythical, philosophical, theosophical, historical and scientific essays [repr. fr. the Theosophist, an Indian magazine] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 85

Alchemy and Hermetic Philosophy.

- ASHMOLE, Elias Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum [coll. of alchemical poetry; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " [1652] in prep.
- HARTMANN, Dr. Fr. Geomancy: one of the oldest and easiest methods of divination, 70 diagr. 2/6 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 89
 HERMES Trismegistus —v. *supra*, s. v. Theosophy.
- GEBER [ABOU MOUSSAH DJAFAR AL SOFI] Sum of Perfection & Invention of Verity [Redway's Esot. Ser.] p 4° " [1678] "
- HITCHCOCK, Gen. E. A. [Am.] Remarks upon Alchemy and the Alchemists [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " [57] "
- LULLY, Raymond [13 cent.] Hermetic Writings [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "
- PHILALETHES EIRENAEUS [17 cent.] Works [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "
- To contain *The Open Entrance to the Palace of the King; Secret of the Immortal Liquor Alcahest; Experiments in Preparations of Saphic Mercury.*
- RIPLEY, Geo. [15 cent.] Chemical Writings [Twelve Gates of Alchemy, Key of Gold, etc.; Redw. Es. S.] p 4° Theos. Pub. Co. 89
- RODWELL, G. F. The Birth of Chemistry; ill. [historical; Nature Series] 3/6 16° Macmillan 74
- SENDIVOGIUS, Michael The New Light of Alchemy [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Reeves & Turner in prep.
- Here announced as by Alex. SETHON, the mysterious Scotch propagandist, but on what authority it is not stated.
- TREVISAN, Bernard Turba Philosophorum, and The Philosophical Egg [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "

Astrology.

- BAUGHAN, Rosa The Influence of the Stars 5/- c 8° Redway 88
To which is appended a Treatise on the Significance of Moles on the Human Body (!).
- BONATUS, Guido Anima Astrologiæ: guide for astrologers, tr. H. Coley, ed. W. C. E. Serjeant 7/6 8° Redway [1675] 86
- KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna [ed.] The Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ, ill. 10/6 p 4° " [1649] 86
A Treatise on the Influence of the Stars on Man, and on the Art of Ruling them by the Law of Grace.
- LILLY, Wm. [1602-81] Introduction to Astrology, ed. "Zadkiel" [= Lt. R. J. Morrison] 5/- 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 52
- PEARCE, A. J. The Science of the Stars 5/- 18° Cousins 81
- " Text-Book of Astrology, vol. i.: Genethliology 8/6 8° " 79
- "RAPHAEL" [= R. C. SMITH] Guide to Astrology: a complete system of genethliacal astrology 3 v. ea. 3/- f 8° Catty [28] 84
 " Horary Astrology 3/- f 8° " [] 83
- WEIGEL, Valentine Astrologie Theologized, ed. Dr. Anna Kingsford 10/6 c 8° Redway [1649] 88
- WELBY, Horace Predictions Realized in Modern Times [days and numbers, omens, etc.] 5/- f 8° Kent 62
- "ZADKIEL" [= Lt. R. J. MORRISON] Handbook of Astrology 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61-63

Buddhism, Esoteric—*for* Buddhism, *v.* A 14.

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. A Buddhist Catechism, 1/6; The Yoga Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Trübner 82
Colonel OLCOTT is President of the Theosophical Society of London.

*SINNETT, A. P. Esoteric Buddhism 6/- c 8° Chapman [83] 88
Claims to present the doctrines of Buddhism as held by the biggest order of Buddhists

Clairvoyance

—*v.* Spiritualism, *infra*.

Demonology

—*v.* A § 125; Christian Demonology; and B § 5; (Ethnic) Demonology.

Dreams

—*v.* also Spiritualism, *infra*.
CLODD, Edw. Myths and Dreams 5/- c 8° Longman 85
On Totems, Myth. among the Hebrews, Barbaric Notion of a Second Self, The Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna Dreams and Dream Stories, ed. E. Maitland 6/- c 8° Redway 88

du PRAEL, Dr. Carl The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey, 2 vols. 25/- 8° " 89
i: Intro.; Scient. Importance of Dream; Dream a Dramatist; Somnambulism; Dream a Physician. ii: Faculty of Memory; Monistic Doctrine of Soul.

SEAFIELD, F. The Literature and Curiosities of Dreams [speculations and records of cases] 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [65] 77

Faith-Healing, etc.

EVANS, Dr. W. F. [Am.] Mental Medicine: theoretical & practical treatise on medical psychology \$1.25 12° Boston

" " The Primitive Mind Cure 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 85

" " The Divine Law of Cure \$1.50 12° Boston

" " Soul and Body: the spiritual science of health and disease \$1 12° "

" " Esoteric Christianity and Mental Therapeutics 7/6 12° " 86

LORD, Frances Christian Science Healing 8/6 8° Redway 88

Explains the spiritual basis of the science; gives *modus operandi*, and acc. of American and other cures. With bibliography.

NEWTON, Dr. J. R. [Am.] The Modern Bethesda [acc. of life of Newton, a "healer"] \$1.50 8° New York 79

TITCOMB, S. E. [Am.] Mind-Cure on a Material Basis [by concentration of thought] \$1 8° Boston 85

Fourth Dimension—*v.* CLASS H § 8.**Freemasonry.****Bibliography:**

BARTHELMES, B. [Am.] Bibliothek der Freimauerei in Amerika [450 titles; supplem. to Kloss, *infra*] 2/6 8° New York 56

GOWANS, W. [Am.] Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry and kindred subjects [550 titles] 6/- 12° " 58

KLOSS, G. Bibliothek der Freimauerei 8° Frankfort n.d. (c. 46)

Supplement by J. G. FINDEL: Meine mauerische Büchersammlung, 1/6 8° Leipzig, '66; *v.* also BARTHELMES, *supra*.

ANDERSON. History, Encyclopædia and Dictionary of Freemasonry \$5 8° New York

BLAKE, Edith O. The Realities of Freemasonry 9/- 8° Chapman 79

BLANCHARD, J. [Am.] Freemasonry Illustrated \$1 12° Chicago

CARLILE, R. Manual of Freemasonry 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [c. 30] 82

FELLOWS, John Mysteries of Freemasonry: anc. Egyptians & their ident. w. mod. Masonry 3/6 c 8° " [57] 82

*FINDEL, J. G. History of Freemasonry to the present day [learned] 10/6 8° Kenning [66] 74

*FORT, G. F. [Am.] The Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry \$3.50 c 8° Philadelphia [75] 78

" " Historical Treatise on Early Builders' Marks; ill. \$1 8° " 85

HOW, Jeremiah Freemasons' Manual, with notices of all the rites; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hogg [62] 80

HYNEMAN, L. [Am.] History of Freemasonry in England [1567-1813] \$1 12° New York 78

HUGHAN, W. J. British Freemasons [with appendices] 6/- r 8° Simpkin 72

MACKEY, A. G. [Am.] Encyclopædia of Freemasonry and its Kindred Sciences; ill. \$9 8° Philadelphia

" " Cryptic Masonry: monitorial instructions, etc. \$2 12° New York [67] 76

" " Manual of the Lodge; ill. \$2 c 8° " [62] 76

" " Masonic Ritualist; ill. \$1.25 32° " " [67] 76

" " The Symbolism of Freemasonry \$2.25 12° " " [69] 76

" + PECK, M. C. Lexicon of Freemasonry: history, traditions, and antiquities 6/- c 8° Griffin [45] 85

OLIVER, Dr. G. The Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined 7/6 c 8° Hogg 75

PATON, C. L. Freemasonry: its symbolism, religious nature, etc. 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 73

REBOLD General History of Freemasonry, tr. Brennan [Am.] o.p. 8° Cincinnati 68

Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 68

SMITH, W. C. —*article* Freemasonry in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79

Text Book of Advanced Freemasonry, from the best Authorities 10/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 73

TSCHOUDY, Baron Étoile Flamboyante, or Burning Star [tr. fr. French; Redway's Esoteric Ser.] p 4° Redway *in prep.*

Exposes the connection between the "exalted grades of Masonry and the most profound esoteric secrets."

WEISSE, J. A. [Am.] The Obelisk and Freemasonry, acc. to discov. of Belzoni and Gorringe \$1 8° New York 80

Law.

MACKEY, A. G. [Am.] Manual of Parliamentary Law applied to Masonic Bodies \$2 12° Philadelphia

" " Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence \$2.50 12° New York [56] 76

PATON, C. L. Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 72

Lodges.

GOOLD, R. F. Four Old Lodges 10/- 8° Spencer 79

Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2, History of. By Allan Mackenzie [fr. records, 1677-1888] 10/- 8° Edinburgh 88

Edinburgh Lodge, No. 1. History of (St. Mary's Chapel). By D. M. Lyon 31/6 r 8° Blackwood 73

New York State, Early History and Transactions of the Grand Lodge of. By J. G. Barker [ed.] \$5 8° New York 77

Yorkshire Lodges: a century of Yorkshire Freemasonry. By J. R. Riley; 5 plates 6/- 4° Reeves & Turner 85

Hindu Philosophy—*v.* CLASS K § 124 ix.**Kabbala**—*v.* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

A § 94

Magic : Modern and "Practical"—*for* History of Magic, Witchcraft, etc., and Lives of Magicians, *v.* B § 5.

- AGRIPPA, Corn. [15-16 cent.] Works [dealing with "Celestial Magic"; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Redway *in prep.*
Magical aphorisms of Arbatel, Enochiridon, and Keys of Rabbi Solomon.
- Art Magic : or mundane, sub-mundane, and super-mundane spiritism ill. *o.p.* [w. 63/-] r 8° New York 76
Grimoires : a collection of [dealing with "Black" or "Infernal Magic"; Redw. Es. Ser.] p 4° Redway *in prep.*
Admirable Arcana of ALBERTUS MAGNUS; *Solid Treasure* of ALBERTUS PARVUS; *Red Dragon*; *Magical Elements* of Peter d'AFONO.
- *LEVI, Eliphas The Mysteries of Magic : digest of writings of Levi, by A. E. Waite 10/6 8° Redway 87
MATHERS, S.L. McG. [tr.] The Key of Solomon the King [Clavicula Solomonis; on "practical" magic] 25/- 4° " 88
SALVERTE, Eusebe The Philos. of Magic, Prodiges & Apparent Miracles [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 10/6] 8° Bentley 46
VAUGHAN, Thos. [EUGENIUS PHILALETHES] Works, tr. A. E. Waite [Redway's Esoteric Series] 10/6 p 4° Redway 89
To contain *Lumen de Lumine* [a new magical light]; *Anthroposophia Theomagica*; *Anima Magica Abscondita*; *Magia Adamica*.
- WAITE, A. E. The Mysteries of Magic—*v.* LEVI, *supra*.
- Magnetism, Mesmerism, and Somnambulism**—*v.* also Dreams, *supra*.
- ASHBURNER, John Notes & Studies in the Philosophy of Animal Magnetism & Spiritualism 12/6 8° Ballière 67
BINET + FÉRE Animal Magnetism [International Scientific Series] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
BRAID, James Neurohypnology : rationale of sleep-walking [in rel. to Anim. Magnet.] *o.p.* [pb. 5/-] 12° Churchill 43
COLQUHOUN, J.-C. Isis Revelata : inq. into orig., prog. & pres. state of Animal Magn. *o.p.* [w. 10/6] 8° London 36
DELEUZE, J. P. F. [Am.] Practical Instruction in Animal Magnetism [tr.] \$2 c 8° New York 79
DODS, J. B. [Am.] The Philosophy of Mesmerism, ed. J. Burns [18 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Burns [83] 86
ELLIOTSON, Dr. John Surgical Operations in the Mesmeric State without Pain *o.p.* [pb. 2/6; w. 4/6] 8° Ballière 43
ESDAILE, Dr. James Natural and Mesmeric Clairvoyance [by a doctor] *o.p.* [pb. 4/6; w. 10/6] 12° " 52
" " Mesmerism in India [rep. of operations under mesmeric influ., etc.] *o.p.* [w. 10/6] Calcutta 42
Dr. ESDAILE practised mesmerism in his surgical operations in Bengal.
- FAHNESTOCK, W. B. [Am.] Statuovism : an artificial somnambulism, hitherto called mesmerism \$1.50 f 8° New York [69] 71
GREGORY, Dr. W. Animal Magnetism ; or, mesmerism and its phenomena 5/- 8° E. W. Allen [4-] 84
" " " A good first book for the new student of Mesmerism to take up."—*A. P. Sinnnett*.
- " " Letters to a Candid Inquirer on Animal Magnetism *o.p.* [pb. 9/6] f 8° Taylor 51
HEIDENHAIN, R. Animal Magnetism [tr.], w. preface G. J. Romanes [physiol. observations] 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 88
HUNT, Mrs. Chandos Leigh Private Instruction in the Science and Art of Organic Magnetism c 8° *priv. prin.* [] 83
LEE, E. Animal Magnetism and Magnetic Lucid Somnambulism 7/6 s 8° Longman 66
MARTINEAU, Harriet Letters on Mesmerism *o.p.* [pb. 1/-; w. 5/-] f 8° Moxon 45
v. REICHENBACH, Bar. C. Physico-Physiological Researches in Magnetism, Electricity, etc. [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 12/6; w. £1] 8° Taylor 50
In this work is set forth the doctrine of *odylic force*.
- Report of the Committee of the Medical Section of [French] Roy. Acad. of Sciences on Mesmerism [tr.] 8° London 83
TOWNSHEND, C. H. Facts in Mesmerism : with reasons for a dispassionate inquiry *o.p.* [pb. 9/-; w. 7/6] 8° Ballière [39] 44
WEINHOLD, Dr. Arnold Seven Lectures on Somnambulism, tr. J. C. Colquhoun *o.p.* [w. 5/-] f 8° Edinburgh 45
- Mystics : Christian**—*v.* A § 119.
- Palmistry (Cheirosophy).**
- d'ARPEMENTIGNY Science of the Hand, tr. E. Heron-Allen ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway 86
BAUGHAN, ROSA The Handbook of Palmistry ; ill. [showing its conn. with Kabbala] 1/- 8° " [84] 88
" " Chirognomancy : temperament and aptitude from thumb and fingers ; ill. 1/- 8° " 88
*BEAMISH, R. Psychomy of the Hand ; the hand an index of mental developm. ; 31 pl. 7/6 4° Pitman [65] 79
CAMPBELL, R. A. [Am.] Mysteries of the Hand Revealed and Explained ; ill. \$1.50 f 8° St. Louis 79
CRAIG, A. R. Your Luck's in your Hand : the science of modern palmistry ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hogg [67] 76
Originally published under the title, *The Book of the Hand*.
- HERON-ALLEN, Edw. A Manual of Cheirosophy : a handbk. of cheirognomy & cheiromancy ; ill. 6/- c 8° Redway 86
" " Practical Cheirosophy [a popular version of above] 1/- c 8° " 88
Handwriting (Graphology).
- BAUGHAN, ROSA Character Indicated by Handwriting ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Redway [84] 88
FRITH, Henry Guide to the Study of Graphology ; ill. 1/- 12° Routledge 86
LUMLEY, Edw. Art of Judging the Character from the Handwriting [posthum.] 35 pl. 5/- 18° J. R. Smith 75
de SALAMANCA, F. The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 autographs] 4/6 c 8° Chatto 79
- Phallicism** —*v.* B § 6.
- Phrenology** —*v.* CLASS H.
- Physiognomy** —*v.* CLASS H.
- Psychology : "Geometrical."**
- COOK, Louisa S. [ed.] Geometrical Psychology : the theories & diagrams of B. W. Betts explained ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Redway 87
As Geo. BOOLE expresses the laws of thought algebraically, so BETTS expresses mind-growth geometrically. His system of curves results in the forms of leaves and flowers, and on this a coherent system is attempted to be formed.
- Psychometry and Thought-Reading.**
- BUCHANAN, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Manual of Psychometry, the dawn of a new civilization 10/6 8°
Cf. also Sketches of Dr. Buchanan's Discoveries in Neurology. \$1 2^d Louisville, '42.
- CUMBERLAND, Stuart A Thought-reader's Thoughts : impress. and confess. of a thought-reader 10/6 c 8° Low 88
DENTON, Wm. + Eliz. The Soul of Things : psychometric researches and discoveries 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 8° [80, 81] 84, 81
WELTON, Thos. Mental Magic : a rationale of thought-reading and its phenomena 7/6 s 4° 84

Rosicrucians.

- HARTMANN, Franz The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians 25/- 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 88
 " " Among the Rosicrucians 5/- c 8° " " 88
 JENNINGS, Hargrave. The Rosicrucians: their rites and mysteries; ill. 21/- 8° Nimmo [70] 87
 Secret History of the Rosicrucians [tr. fr. German; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Redway in prog. 87
 *WAITE, Arthur E. The Real History of the Rosicrucians; ill. [founded on their own docum.] 7/6 c 8° " 87

Secret Societies: Generally.

- FROST, Thos. The Secret Societies of the European Revolution, 1776-1876 2 vols. 24/- 8° Tinsley 76
 The Templars, Hetairia, Carbonari, Illuminati, etc.
 *HECKETHORN, C. W. Secret Societies of all Ages and Countries 2 vols. 21/- 8° Bentley 74
 From the Hierophants of Eleusis to the leaders of the Commune; incl. also those of China, Peru, etc.
 de la HODDE, L. Secret Societies of France 12/- 8° Philadelphia 56
 LYDE, S. The Ansyreeh & Ismaileh [secret sects of Northern Syria] 2 vols. o.p. [w. 10/6] c 8° 53

Spiritualism, Hypnotism, etc.Books by Inquirers.

- *GURNEY + MYERS + PODMORE, ^{E.}_{F. W. + F.} Phantasms of the Living 2 vols. 21/- 8° Soc. f. Psychic. Research (Tbnr.) 87
 Embodies the investigations of the Society for Psychical Research into Spiritualism, Telepathy, Thought-transference, Witchcraft, Haunted Houses, etc.
 Seybert Commission on Spiritualism: Preliminary Report [entirely unfavourable] \$1 8° New York 88
 Seybert Comm. was appointed by Univ. of Pennsylvania, and owed its existence to a legacy left by Mr. Hy. SEYBERT to the Univ. to found a chair of philos., w. a condition that such a Comm. should be appointed. This Report was repl. to by F. J. LIPPITT [Am.]: *Physical Proofs of Another Life* [letters to the Comm.] 1/6 8° Washington, '88.
 *SIDGWICK, Mrs. H. — *article* Spiritualism in Encyclo. Britannica, vol. xxii. [best general view] 30/- 4° Black 87
 Society for Psychical Research: Proceedings vols. i.-iii. [1882-3] ea. 10/-; vol. iv. [1884] 8/- 8° S.f. Psy. Res. (Tbnr.) in prog.

Books by Believers.

- d'ASSIER, Adolphe Posthumous Humanity: a study of phantoms, tr. Col. H. S. Olcott 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
 BROWN, J. P. [Am.] History of the Dervishes: or oriental spiritualism; 24 ill. \$3.50 c 8° Philadelphia 68
 *CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. Mesmerism, Spiritualism, etc., historically and scientifically considered 5/- c 8° Longman 77
 CROOKES, Dr. Wm. Researches in the Phenomena of Spiritualism 1/- 8° Jas. Burns [74] 76
 " " Psychic Force and Modern Spiritualism [a reply to critics] 2/6 8° " 75
 CROWE, [Mrs.] Catherine The Night Side of Nature [collection of asserted facts] 1/- 8° Routledge [49] 82
 Dreamland and Ghostland [collection of warnings, dreams, presentiments, etc.] 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Redway 87
 EDMONDS + DEXTER, ^{J. W. [Am.]}_{G. T. [Am.]} Spiritualism 2 vols. r 8° New York [] 53
 HARE, Dr. Rob. [Am.] Experimental Investigation of Spirit Manifestations 25/- r 8° " 55
 HOME, D. D. Lights and Shadows of Spiritualism 10/6 8° Virtue [77] 78
 Cf. D.D.HOME: his life and missioo. By Mme. Dunglus HOME [his wife]; port, 12/6 8° Trübner, '88—princ. reprod. of pts. of his *Incidents of My Life* [1863-72], and above bk.
 HOWITT, William. The History of the Supernatural in all Ages and Nations, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/-] c 8° Longman 63
 The history of the supernatural in Christian and pagan beliefs, chiefly with a view to demonstrating a universal faith.
 HUNT, [Mrs.] Chandos Leigh — *vide supra*, s.v. Magnetism, etc. Wallace
 INGRAM, J. H. Haunted Homes and Family Traditions of Gt. Britain ser. i. 6/-, ser. ii. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [84, 84] 86, 84
 LEE, Dr. F. G. Glimpses of the Supernatural 2 vols. 15/- c 8° King 75
 " " More Glimpses of the World Unseen 8/6 c 8° Chatto 78
 " " Glimpses in the Twilight: notes and records of the supernatural 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
 By a High Church clergyman.
 M. A., Oxon. The Higher Aspects of Spiritualism [theosophical] 2/6 c 8° E. W. Allen 80
 OWEN, R. Dale [Am.] Footfalls on the Boundary of Another World \$1.75 12° Philadelphia [60] 75
 " " The Debatable Land between this World and the Next \$2 12° New York [72] 74
 Report on Spiritualism of Committee of Lond. Dialectical Soc. [w. evidence and corresp.] o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° London 71
 Amongst the "judges" were Serj. COX, A. R. WALLACE, H. G. ATKINSON, Chas. BRADLAUGH, and Dr. C. Maurice DAVIES.
 SERJEANT, Cpt. W. C. Eldon The Spirit Revealed 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
 SMEDLEY, E. Glimpses of the Supernatural 5/- 8° Griffin 62
 THEOBALD, Morell. Spirit Workers in the Home Circle [autobiographical] 10/6 8° Unwin 87
 *WALLACE, A. R. On Miracles and Modern Spiritualism 5/- c 8° Trübner [75] 81

Biography of Occultists: Collective.

- GODWIN, Wm. Lives of the Necromancers 2/- 16° Chatto [34] 76
 WAITE, A. E. Lives of Alchemical Philos. [w. bibliogr. of alchemy & hermetic philos.] 10/6 8° Redway 88

Biography of Occultists: Individual.

- AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486-1535] Life of H. C. Agrippa, doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley o.p. [pb. & w. 6/-] c 8° Bohn [56] 63
 *APOLLONIUS of TYANA [1st cent.]—*vide* C § 15.
 BACON, Roger [13 cent.] His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. *Westminster Rev.*] 3/6 8° Trübner 64
 BOEHME, Jacob — *vide* A § 119.
 CARDAN, Jerome [16 cent.] Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley 2 vols. o.p. [w. 7/6] p 8° London 54
 LILLY, Wm. [1602-81] History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] o.p. [w. 10/6] p 8° " [1715] 22
 Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lilly's master], and other astrologers of the period.
 *PARACELSUS [Philippus Theophrastus, 16 cent.] Life of. By Dr. F. Hartmann [w. digest of his teaching] 10/6 p 8° Redway 86
 [ZACHAIRE, Denis] A Professor of Alchemy. By Percy Ross 6/- c 8° " 88
 A study in alchemy rather than a novel, its chief incidents being facts in the life of ZACHAIRE, a French alchemist who flourished in the 16th century

95. UNITARIANISM.

Vide also A § 79: Nonconformity.

Doctrinal and Controversial.—*The most import. treatises on Special Doctr. are classed into A §§ 119-134, passim.*

BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.] Unitarianism Exhibited, 7/6; Reasons for being a Unitarian	1/6	12°	Simpkin	46-60
CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Faith of Reason, \$1; The Bible of To-day	\$1.50	12°	Boston; N. Y.	[79, 79] 80, 82
*CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am. Unit.] Complete Works, with index [centenary edition] 7/6 4°; also 1/- c 8°			Williams	[44] 84
The Perfect Life, Christian Evidences, Christ, Unitarian Christianity, War, Slavery, Self-culture; Literary and Social Essays, etc.				
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Manual of Unitarian Belief, 1/4; Every-day Religion	[sermons] 6/6	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	84, 86
" " " Orthodoxy: its truths and errors	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[66] 85
" " " Steps of Belief; or, Rational Christianity against Atheism, etc.	\$1	12°	"	[70] 74
" " " Common Sense in Religion	[essays] \$2	8°	"	74
COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.]— <i>Her chief works are in A §§ 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.</i>				
COQUEREL, A. Conscience and Faith, tr. Rev. J. E. Odgers	2/6			
DEWEY, Rev. O. [Am. Unit.] Discourse in Defence of Unitarianism	—in his Works, 3 vols. \$4.50	8°	New York	[46] 76
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Religion of Humanity, \$1.50; The Knowledge of Faith	\$1	12°	"	75-76
Liverpool Lectures: Unitarianism Defended, by J. Martineau + J. H. Thom + H. Giles	5/-	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	39
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Rationale of Religious Inquiry	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6]		Chapman	[36] 45
" " " Studies of Christianity	[a collection of papers] 7/6	8°	Longman	[69] 73
" " " Essays: theological and philosophical	2 vols. 24/-	p 8°	"	75
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for Not Believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[56] 77
*PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] Collected Works, Sermons, etc., ed. Frances Power Cobbe	14 v. ea. 6/-	p 8°	Trübner	[44] 44
Vol. i. contains his most important work, "Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion" [1842], of which a 2/- edition exists, 12° B. & F. Unit. Assoc.				
Clarke, Dr. J. F. [ed.] Theodore Parker's Views of Religion	[selections from his works] 4/6	c 8°		
Positive Aspects of Unitarian Thought and Doctrine	[10 lectures with pref. Martineau] 3/6;	ch. ed. 1/-		
PRIESTLEY, Dr. Jos. [Unit.] History of the Corruptions of Christianity	2/6	c 8°	Trübner	[1782] 71
SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.] Beliefs about the Bible	7/6	8°	Williams	84
SMITH, Dr. Vance [Unit.] The Bible and Popular Theology	3/6	p 8°	Longman	[71] 71
WILSON, J. [Am. Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies	\$1.25	8°	Boston	[55] 76

Selected from the works of theologians of the orthodox Churches.

History.

ALLEN, J. H. [Am. Unit.] Our Liberal Movement in Theology	[hist. of Unit. in New England] \$1.25	12°	Boston	82
BAKER, Sir Thos. [Unit.] Memoir of a Dissenting Chapel	[Cross St., Mancs.] 6/-	8°	Manchester	84
BONET-MAURY, Prf. G. [Fch. Prot.] Early Sources of Unitarian Christianity in England [tr.]	5/-	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	84
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill.	\$3	8°	Boston	81
ELLIS, G. E. [Unit.] A Half Century of the Unitarian Controversy	5/-	8°	Simpkin	[57] 60
LINDSEY, Theophilus [Unit.] Memoirs and Progress of Unitarian Doctrine, ed. T. Belsham	5/-	c 8°	Williams	73
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Rel. Life in England: Christian purity and free inquiry	7/6	p 8°	Trübner	[45] 76

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

Biography: Collective.

TURNER, W. Lives of Eminent Unitarians	2 vols. 5/-	c 8°	B. & F. U. A.	40-43
WALLACE, R. Anti-Trinitarian Biography	3 vols. 15/-	8°	"	50
WARE, Wm. [ed.; Am.] American Unitarian Biography	2 vols. <i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	Boston	50-51

Biography: Individual.

BARBAULD, Anne Laetitia [1743-1825]				
Ellis, Grace A. Life of Mrs. Barbauld	2 vols. 25/-	8°	Boston	74
Le Breton, Anna L. A Memoir of Mrs. Barbauld	5/-	c 8°	Bell	74
Murch, Joseph Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries	5/-	c 8°	Longman	77
CARPENTER, Dr. Lant [1780-1840] Memoir of. By R. L. Carpenter	4/-	c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	75
CARPENTER, Mary [1807-77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.]; portrait	6/-	8°	Macmillan	[80] 82
CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am.; 1780-1842] Correspondence with Mary Aikin, ed. A. L. Le Breton	3/6	8°	Williams	74
Channing, Rev. W. H. [Am. Unit.] Life of W. E. Channing [by his nephew] 3 v. \$2.50; abgd. ed.	\$1	12°	Boston	[60] 80
Hopps, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] The Teachings of Channing	1/-	12°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	80
Memoir and Correspondence of William Ellery Channing	2 vols. 7/-	c 8°	Routledge	[48] 76
Peabody, Eliz. [Am. Unit.] Reminiscences of Dr. Channing	\$2	16°	Boston	80
CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [Am.; 1810-85] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham [Am. Unit.]; portrait	9/-	8°	Sonnenschein	87
DEWEY, Dr. O. [Am.; 1794-1882] Autobiog. & Letters, ed. Mary E. Dewey [Am. Unit.]; portrait	\$1.75	12°	New York	83
GANNETT, Rev. E. S. [Am.; 1801-71] A Memoir of. By W. C. Gannet [Am. Unit.]	15/-	8°	Boston	75
GELDART, Rev. E. M. [1844-85] Memoir of. By C. B. Upton and others	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
MADGE, Thomas Memoir of. By William James	10/6	8°	Longman	71
MADGE, Travers Memoir of. By Brooke Herford	5/-	c 8°	Hamilton	[69] 69
PARKER, Theodore [Am.; 1810-1860]				
Dean, P. Life of Theodore Parker	3/6	c 8°	Williams	77
Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] Theodore Parker		c 8°	Boston	88
*Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] Theodore Parker: a biography	\$3	c 8°	"	74
Réville, Dr. Theodore Parker: his life and works, tr. Dr. Beard	5/-	c 8°	Simpkin	65
Weiss, J. Correspondence and Life of Theodore Parker	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Longman	63

A §§ 96-97

PRIESTLEY, Dr. Joseph [1733-1804] Memoirs, by himself and his son	2/6 c 8°	B. & F. Unit. Ass.	09
SHARPE, Sam. [1799-1881] Life of. By P. W. Clayden	6/- c 8°	Paul	83
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. Letters of, embracing his life, ed. Rev. J. H. Thorn	10/6 p 8°	Williams	73
WICKSTEED, Rev. Chas. Memorials of. By Rev. P. H. Wicksteed [son; Unit.]	6/- c 8°	,,	87

96. UNIVERSALISM.

[Believers in the ultimate salvation of all mankind, good and bad alike. The sect was founded by Jas. KELLY, a Unitarian minister, in middle of 18th century. The American sect originated with John MURRAY, an English Wesleyan, who emigrated in 1770; and here the Universalists have established themselves prosperously as an independent body, numbering in 1862 1,000 congregations.]

Bibliography :

EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.]—his Universalism in America [*ut infra*] contains a chronolog. bibliog. of 115 pp.

Doctrinal

—v. also A §128: Eschatology, s.v. Second Advent.

ATWOOD, Dr. J. M. [Am. Univ.] Have we Outgrown Christianity?	12°	Boston	70
" " " Latest Word of Universalism	12°	"	78
BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Our New Departure, \$1.75; Universalism in Life and Doctrine	\$1.25 12°	"	73, 74
CAZENOVE, J. G. Universalism and Eternal Punishment	1/6 c 8°	Mozley	63
GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Universalism not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controversial texts]	\$1.75 12°	New York	74
WILLIAMSON, Rev. J. D. [Am. Univ.] Exposition and Defence of Universalism	o.p. 12°	"	40

Historical.

ADAMS, J. G. [Am. Univ.] Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism	\$2 12°	New York	40
BALLOU, Rev. H. [Am. Univ.] Ancient History of Universalism [Apostles to 5th General Council]	\$1 8°	Boston	[29] 71
BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Universalism a Practical Power	6/6 c 8°	New York	63
*EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.] Universalism in America: a history	2 vols. ea. 10/-	12° Boston	84-86
" " " The Universalist Register [statistics of Universalist Church]	1/6 12°	"	88
HALL, A. [Am. Univ.] Universalism	\$1.50 12°	Cincinnati	[46] 74
THOMAS, A. C. [Am. Univ.] A Century of Universalism	\$1 12°	Boston	
WHITTLEMORE, Dr. T. [Am. Univ.] Modern History of Universalism	o.p. 12°	"	[30] 60

Designed as a companion to BALLOU'S work, *supra*.

WESLEYANISM.—vide A § 59, METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (a) HISTORY.

Bibliography.

BALDAMUS + HAUPT, E. + R. Liter. Erscheinungen a. d. Gebiete d. kath. Theol., 1865-69, 2/-; 1870-79, 3/-	8°	Reudnitz	70, 81
BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Bibliologie Catholique	i 8°	Paris	60
Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Manchester Library	4°	Chetham Soc.	59-65
FINOTTI, Jos. M. [Am. R.-C.] Bibliographica Catholica Americana	\$5 8°	New York	72

A list of works by Roman Catholic authors and publishers of the United States from 1784 to 1880.

*GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dictionary of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534-1884] v. i.-iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/-	8°	Burns & Oates	87-88
HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Nomenclator literarius recentioris theologicæ catholicæ	3 vols. 56/-	8° Innsbrück	71-86
PÉRENÈS, F. [R.-C.] Dictionnaire de Bibliographie Catholique, pub. p. l'Abbé Migne	4 vols. r 8°	Paris	58-60
WETZEL + WETTE [R.-C's; eds.] Kirchenlexicon, ed. Card. Jos. Hergenröther	in vols. ea 11/- r 8°	Freiburg	[] 77 sqq.

History

—v. also A §§ 49, 51.

BUSINGER, L. C. Christ in His Church: a Catholic Church history [tr.]	\$2 8°	New York	81
*CREIGHTON, Can. M. [Prot.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation v. i.-ii. 32/-; iii.-iv. 24/-	8°	Longman	82-87
Vol. i.: The Great Schism, the Council of Constance [1378-1418]; v. ii.: Council of Basel, the Papal Restoration [1418-1464]; v. iii.-iv.: The Italian Princes [1464-1518].			
DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] Gen. Hist. of the Cath. Church [Am. tr.], ed. Abp. Spalding [R.-C.] 4 v. \$12	8°	New York	65-66
HODGKIN, T. H. [Prot.] Italy and her Invaders, vols. iii.-iv.	36/-	8° Clar. Press	85

Contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the Church and the Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.

KILLEN, W. D. The Old Catholic Church [history, doctrine, worship, polity; to A. D. 755]	9/-	8° Clark, Edin.	71
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sermons [on ecclesiastical subjects] 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8°	8°	Burns & Oates	63-73

Cf. W. S. LILLY'S "Cardinal Manning's Characteristics: political, philosophical, and religious," 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '85.

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Chair of Peter, or Papacy considered [institution, development & organ.]	6/- c 8°	Burns & Oates	[83] 88
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Reformation of the 11 Century—in his Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii. 2 v. 12/- c 8°	8°	Pickering	[71] 77
NOETHEN, Theod. [R.-C.] Compendium of the Hist. of the Catholic Ch. to Council of Vatican [tr.] \$1.25	12°	Baltimore	[70] 77
*v. RANKE, Leopold [Prot.] History of the Popes in 16 & 17 Cents. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn]	3 v. 30/-	8° Murray	[42] 66
REICHEL, Dr. O. J. The See of Rome in the Middle Ages	18/-	8° Longman	70
*RÉNAN, Ernest [Prot.] The Influence of Rome and its Institutions [Hibbert Lectures, '80]	2/6	8° Williams	[80] 85
TROLLOPE, T. A. [Prot.] Papal Conclaves as they were and as they are	16/-	8° Chapman	76

Mediæval

—v. A §§ 56, 57.

A § 97

Inquisition

- v. also* A § 68: Italy; § 71: Spain.
- BALMES, J. [Jesuit] —*in his* European Civilization, *cap.* 38: Inquisition [tr.] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55.
- BUCKLE, H. T. [Prot.] —*in his* Hist. of Civilization is a vigorous denunciation of Inquisition 3 v. 24/- c 8° Longman [87] 67
- FOX, John [Prot.] Book of Martyrs and Acts and Monuments—*vide* A § 62: England, *s.v.* Reformation.
- GORDON, Janet [Prot.] The Spanish Inquisition: its heroes and martyrs [popular] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 70
- *LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] History of the Inquisition 3 vols. 42/- r 8° Low 87-88
- By far the most authoritative and careful research into the history of the Inquisition yet published.
- à LIMBORCH, P. History of Inquisition [abridged and tr.; orig. ed. *Amst.*, 1692] *o.p.* [pb. 13/-] 8° New York [38]
- LLORENTE, J. A. History of the Inquisition from its Establishment to Ferdinand VII. [tr.] 75c. 8° Philadelphia [26] 6-
- Llorente was Secretary to the Inquisition and Chancellor of the University of Toledo. Orig. ed. *Madrid*, 1810-13.
- MACKENNA, B. V. Francesco Moyon [history of the Inquisition in S. America] 7/6 8° Sotheran 69
- MOCATTA, F. D. [Jew] Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition 2/6 12° Longman 77
- RULE, Dr. W. H. [Wesl.] History of the Inquisition, from 12th to 19th century 2 vols. 15/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [68] 74

Temporal Power.

- BARROW, Bp. Isaac [Prot.] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy S.P.C.K. [16-]
- v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and Temporal Power [tr.] 7/6 8° Hurst 62
- v. also* "Janus" *inf.* Hippolytus and Callistus: the Church of Rome in 1st half of iii. cent. [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
- HUSSEY, Robert [Prot.] Rise of the Papal Power, traced in three lectures 4/6 12° Macmillan [] 63
- LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Rise of the Temporal Power, *in his* Studies in Church History \$2.50 8° Philadelphia [69] 83
- LEGGE, A. O. [Prot.] The Growth of the Temporal Power of the Papacy 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes *o.p.* [pb. 1/-] 8° Knowles 60
- " " " The Temporal Power of the Vicar of Christ 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [62] 80
- THOMPSON, R. W. [Am. Prot.] The Papacy and the Civil Power 15/- c 8° New York 76
- TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/- c 8° Longman 71

Perverts to Rome.

- GORMAN, W. G. [Prot.; ed.] Converts to Rome: a list of converts to Rome during the 19th century 2/6 i 16° Sonnenschein [84] 85

Vatican Council, 1870—*for earlier Councils, v. A § 54.*

- BUNGENER, F. Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
- FRIEDRICH, Dr. J. [ed.] Documenta ad illustr. Concilium Vaticanum ann. 1870 10/- 8° Nordlingen 71
- GLADSTONE, W. E. [Prot.] Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion 7/6 8° Murray 75

Comprising his three pamphlets: Vatican Decrees in their Bearing on Civil Allegiance, Vaticanism [answer to replies to former], Speeches of Pius IX. Replied to by MANNING, in "Miscellanies," *infra*, and by NEWMAN, in "Letter to Duke of Norfolk," *x/- & Pickering* [75] 75.

- "JANUS" [=Dr. J. J. Dollinger (O.-C.)] The Pope and the Council [tr. from German] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 70
- Replied to by Card. J. HERGENRÖTHER: "Anti-Janus: an historico-theolog. criticism" [tr.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '69.
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Vatican Council and its Definitions 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 87
- " " " True Story of the Vatican Council 5/- p 8° Paul 77
- De PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Rome and Italy at the Opening of the Oecumenical Council [tr.] \$1.50 12° New York 70
- "QUIRINUS" Letters fr. Rome on the Council [tr. fr. *Allgemeine Zeitung*, Rev. H. N. Oxenham] 12/- c 8° Rivington 70

Roman Catholicism in England and Scotland—*v. also* A §§ 62, 70.

- AMHERST, W. J. [R.-C.] History of Catholic Emancipation and Progress, 1771-1820 24/- 8° Paul 86
- BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. of Scotl., fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day [tr.] v. i.-ii. 25/- 8° Blackwood 88
- BRADY, W. M. Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in England and Scotland 7/6 r 8° Stark 83
- CHALLONER, Bp. R. [R.-C.; 1691-1781] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who suffered death in England fr. 1577 to 1684; col. pl. 31/6 4° Jack, *Edin.* [03] 77
- GASQUET, F. A. [R.-C.] Henry the VIII. and the English Monasteries 2 vols. 12/- 8° Hodges [88] 88, 89

Illustrating the history of their suppression, by an English Benedictine monk.

- *GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534-1884] vols. i.-iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° Burns & Oates 87-88
- Haydock Papers, ed. Jos. Gillow [fr. MSS.; ill. hist. of R.-Catholicism in England in 18 cent.] 7/6 8° " " 88
- MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita: the convents of the United Kingdom 6/- p 8° " " [73] 76
- Narratives of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart and James I., ed. W. Forbes-Leith [R.-C.] 12/6 8° Edinburgh 85
- i.e.* the Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view.

- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Position of Catholics in England 7/- c 8° Burns & Oates [51] 80
- PAYNE, J. O. [R.-C.] Records of English Catholics of 1715 [fr. registers and unpub. documents] 15/- 8° " " 88
- Recds. of English Cath. under Penal Laws [Douay Coll. diaries, Letters of Card. Allen; 1532-94] 2 v. 80/- 4° Nutt 78-82
- Religious Houses of the United Kingdom 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
- WILLIAMS, F. Lives of English Cardinals fr. Breakspeare [Adrian IV.] to Wolsey. 2 v. 14/- 8° Allen 68

Roman Catholicism in Ireland—*vide* A § 67.Roman Catholicism in Spain—*v. A § 71.*Roman Catholicism in France—*vide also* A § 100: Jansenists, etc.

- *JERVIS, W. H. The Gallican Church [Concordat of Bologna (1516) to Revolution] 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray 72

Roman Catholicism in America.

- CLARKE, R. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of the Catholic Church in the U.S.; ports. 2 v. \$8 8° New York 72
- MATTISON, H. [Am. Prot.] Romanism: its decline, condition and prospects in the United States 50c. 12° " " 70
- MURRAY, J. O'K. [Am. R.-C.] Popular History of Catholic Church in U.S. [w. statistical appendices] \$2.50 8° " " 76
- SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Catholic Church of New York City; w. lives of pastors \$10 4° " " 79
- " " " The Catholic Church in Colonial Days [1521-1763]; maps 25/- 8° " " 87

BIOGRAPHY.

Biography: The Popes (a) Collectively.

- v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Fables resp. the Popes of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. Alfred Plummer [C.-E.] 14/- 8° Rivington 71
 GAVAZZI, A. [ex-R.-C.] My Recollections of the Last Four Popes 3/6 c 8° Partridge 58
 MEYRICK, T. [R.-C.] Lives of the Early Popes ser. i., 4/6; ser. ii., 5/6 8° Washbourne 78-80
 PLATINA, B. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes, tr. Sir Paul Rycant, ed. Rev. W. Benham 3 vols. ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1479] 88
 PLATINA was one of the Court of Abbreviators in the Roman curia about middle of 15th cent. A portion only of his work. A curious specimen of 15th cent. histor. biography.
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Recollections of the last Four Popes 5/- 8° Burns & Oates 58
 The Popes are: Pius vii., Leo xii., Pius viii., Gregory xvi., with all of whom WISEMAN was a favourite.

Biography: The Popes (b) Individually.

- GREGORY VII. [d. 1085] Life of. By A. F. Villemain [tr.] 3 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 74
 LEO X. [1475-1521] Life and Pontificate of. By Wm. Roscoe 2 vols. 15/- 8°, or 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bent., Bohn. L. [05] 88
 LEO XIII. [1810-living] Oldcastle, John [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII., w. chaps. Abp. of Westmr., Allies, Anderdon, Meynell 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 87
 O'Reilly, Dr. Bernh. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII. [pub. "under his blessing"] 2 ports. & ill. 18/- r 8° Low 87
 PIUS IX. [1792-1878] Legge, A. O. [Prot.] Story of the Life of Pius IX. [to 1850] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 75
 Maguire, J. F. [Am. R.-C.] Pontificate of Pius IX. rev. to his death 8° New York [70] 78
 O'Reilly, B. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. [to 1877] \$3 8° " 77
 Shea, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. and Events of his Pontificate \$1.50 12° " 78
 Trollope, T. A. [Prot.] Life of Pius IX. 2 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 77
 SIXTUS V. Life and Times of. By Baron Hübner, tr. Jerningham 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman 72

Biography: Collective—v. also *supra*, Rom.-Cath. in England, Rom.-Cath. in America.

- ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
 GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534-1884] vols. i.-iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° " " 87-88
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. [Prot.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury—v. A § 62.
 JESSOP, Dr. A. [Prot.] One Generation of a Norfolk House [16th century] 10/6 8° " " [78] 79
 MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] The Catholic Archbishops of Dublin 7/6 8° Duffy, Dublin 64

Biography: Miscellaneous Individual.

- BOSSUET, J. B. [1627-1704] Bossuet and his Contemporaries. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 12/- 8° Rivington 74
 FABER, Father Life and Letters of Burns & Oates [69] 88
 FÉNELON, Abp. [1651-1715] A Biographical Sketch. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 3/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 77
 FISHER, Bp. J. [1459-1535] Life of John Fisher, Crd. of H. Rm. Emp. & Martyr. By Rev. T. E. Bridgett [R.-C.] 8° Burns & Oates 88
 GERARD, Father. Life of. By J. Morris [of value for hist. of persec. under Elizab. & James] 14/- 8° Longman [71] 81
 HYACINTHE, Père [= C. J. Loyson] Life, Speeches and Discourses of. By Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.] \$1.25 12° New York 72
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [b. 1808, living] The Story of Cardinal Manning's Life. By Jennings 82
 de MÉRODE, F. F. X. Life of. By Mgr. Besson, tr. Lady Herbert 7/6 c 8° Allen 87
 M. was first war-minister and then almoner to Pius ix. His life throws light on policy of Nap. iii. at Vatican.
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [b. 1801, living] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/- p 8° Longman [64] 78
 " Catholic Life and Letters of 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 85
 Jennings The Story of Cardinal Newman's Life 82
 OZANAM, Prf. Fred.: his life and work. By Kathleen O'Meara 7/6 c 8° Paul [76] 82
 Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/- c 8° Stock 86
 PLUNKETT, Bp. Oliver Memoir of. By Bishop P. F. Moran [R.-C.] o.p. 8° Dublin 61
 ROSMINI, A. S. Life of, by G. S. MacWalter [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 12/- 8° Paul 83
 ROSMINI founded the Institute of Charity. For his works vide C § 55: Rosmini.

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (b) DOCTRINE, DISCIPLINE, POLITY. &c.

Generally.

- *ADDIS + ARNOLD, W. E. + T. Catholic Dictionary [doctrine, discipline, rites, councils, orders, etc.] 21/- 8° Paul [84] 85
 ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom; parts i., ii., iii. ea. 12/- 8° Longman 69-75
 " " St. Peter; his name and office 5/- p 8° Washbourne [52] 71
 " " Per Crucem ad Lucem: the result of a life 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 79
 CATHCART, Dr. Wm. [Am. Bapt.] The Papal System: fr. its orig. to pres. time [hist. sketch of doct. & pract.] Philadelphia [72] 85
 GIBBONS, Card. J. [Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers 50c. 18° New York [74] 87
 GURY, J. P. [R.-C.] Compendium Theologiæ Moralis 2 vols. 12/- 8° Rome [68] 74
 HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Theologiæ dogmaticæ Compendium 3 vols. 18/- 8° Innsbrück [76] 85
 " " Medulla Theologiæ dogmaticæ 9/- 8° " [80] 85
 " " [ed.] Collectio Opusculorum select. SS. Patrum, ser. i. 46 v., ser. ii. in prog. ea. 1/- 16° " 68-85; 84 sqq.
 A series of the more important writings of the Fathers, intended for school use.

- à LAPIDE, Cornel. [R.-C.] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam 10 vols. 12/6 4° Nutt 74
 de LIGUORI, Alphonsus [R.-C.] Complete Ascetical Works, ed. Rev. E. Grimm [Am.] 18 vols. ea. 5/- Washbourne 81, in prog.
 i.: Prepar. of Death; ii.: Way of Salvation; iii.: Great Means of Salvation; iv.: Incarnation; v.: Passion and Death of Christ; vi.: Holy Eucharist;
 vii.-viii.: Glories of Mary.

A § 99

- MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Petri Privilegium [3 pastoral letters] 10/6 8° Longman 71
 " " Miscellanies 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Burns & Oates 77
 His Sermons, in 4 series, pb. before his secession fr. C. of Eng., are very scarce, *w.* £3 8° Pickering, 48-50.
- Manuals of Philosophy for the Use of Catholics: Longman 88-89
 First Principles: Prf. J. RICKABY, s/- | Metaphysics: Prf. RICKABY, s/- | Natural Theology: Prf. B. BOEDDER, 6/6
 Logic: R. F. CLARK, s/- | Moral Philosophy: Prf. RICKABY, s/- | Psychology: Prf. M. MAHER, 6/6
- MARTENE, E. [R.-C.] De antiquis eccles. Ritibus ex var. insign. pontif., sacram., missal., etc. 4 v. 80/- f° Venice [] 73
 *NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/- p 8° Longman [64] 78
 " " Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [70] 74
 " " Critical and Historical Essays 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Pickering [71] 77
 The chief theological ones are on Intro. of Rationalistic Principles into Revealed Religion; Theol. of Ignatius; Prospects of Angl. Church; Anglo-Amer. Church; Catholicity of Angl. Church; Protest. Idea of Antichrist; Milman's Views of Xty.; Private Judgment, etc.
- * " " The Development of Christian Doctrine 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [45] 78
 Replied to by W. A. BUTLER [Prot.] "Letters on Romanism," 10/6 8° Macmillan, [54] 56; and Can. J. B. MOZLEY [Prot.] "Theory of Development," s/- c 8° Rivington, '78.
- SCHOUPE, F. X. [R.-C.] Elementa Theologiæ Dogmaticæ 2 vols. 8/- 8° Leipzig [] 63
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [36] 62

Atonement

—vide A § 123.

Eschatology

—vide A § 128.

Feasts and Fasts.

- BUTLER, Rev. Alban [R.-C.] Movable Feasts, Fasts & other Annual Observances of Cath. Church [posth.] New York [39]

Holy Ghost

—vide A § 124.

Immaculate Conception, The.

- PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doc. of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 67

Infallibility of the Pope.

- WENINGER, F. X. [R.-C.] On the Apostolical and Infallible Authority of the Pope [tr.] \$1.50 12° New York 68

Miracles

—vide A § 132.

Missions & Missionaries—vide A § 105.

Prophecy

—vide A § 133.

Ordinances, Devotional Books, &c.—*v.* also A § 118: Liturgiology.

- Breviarium Romanum, a Franc. Quignonio ed. et recognitum [1535], ed. J. Wickham Legg 8° Camb. Press 88
 Breviary, Roman, translated into English by the Marquess of Bute 2 vols. 42/- c 8° Blackwood 80
 CHRYSOSTOM, St. John Liturgy, tr. H. C. Romanoff 4/6 c 8° Rivington 71
 COLLETTE, C. H. [Prot.] The Roman Breviary: a critical & historical review [w. classif. extracts] 5/- 8° Allen [] 80
 Missale Romanum 6/- 12° Nutt 80
 Missal, Roman, for the English-speaking Laity [corrected by authorization of Leo XIII.] 5/- 32° Washbourne 87
 O'BRIEN, J. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Mass in the Eastern and Western Church \$1.50 12° New York 79
 Pontificale Romanum 3 vols. 15/- 8° Mechlinia 72

Polity

—*v.* A § 102.

Puseyism

—*v.* A § 77.

Sermons

—*v.* A § 109.

Controversial Works.

- ELLIOTT, Rev. C. [Wesl.] Delineation of Roman Catholicism, ed. W. H. Rule 12/6 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [42] 76
 GIBSON, Bp. Edm. [Prot.] A Preservative against Popery, ed. Dr. Cumming 18 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 110/-; *w.* 42/-] s 8° B. Ref. S. [1738] 48-49
 A coll. of controversial discourses by the most eminent divines of C. of E., chiefly in reign of James I. A Supplement was pub. in 8 v. *o.p.* [pb. 80/-] r 8° *id.*, '49.
- LITLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Plain Reasons against Joining the Church of Rome 1/6 p 8° S. P. C. K. [79] 86
 USSHER, Abp. J. [Prot.] Answer to a Jesuit [W. Malone], with other Tracts on Popery 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1624] 35

Comparison between Romanism and Protestantism.

- BALMES, J. L. European Civilization: Protestantism & Catholicism comp. in their effects [tr.] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
 By a learned Spanish Jesuit. Caps. 34-37: "Tolerance," "Right of Coercion."
- BELLINGHAM, H. Social Aspects of Catholicism & Protestantism in their bearing on Nations 3/6 c 8° Paul 78
 MÖHLER, J. A. Symbolism, or Explanation of Doctrinal Diff. btw. Cath. & Prot. *o.p.* [pb. 20/-] 8° Dolman [43] 47

99. JESUITS.

Bibliography.

- de BACKER, A. Bibliothèque des Ecrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus 3 vols. f° Liège [53-61] 69-76
 CARAYON, A. Bibliographie historique de la Compagnie de Jésus 4° Paris 64

History and Doctrines.

- CARLYLE, Thos. [Prot.] Jesuitism—in his Latter-day Pamphlets, *passim* 2/- 16° Chapman [50] 72
 CARTWRIGHT, W. C. The Jesuits: their constitution and teaching 9/- 8° Murray 76
 DAURIGNAC, J. W. [R.-C.] History of the Society of Jesus 2 vols. in 1. \$2.50 12° Baltimore [65] 78
 *GRIESINGER, Th. The Jesuits: a complete history of their proceedings [tr.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Allen 83
 Institutum Societatis Jesu; 7 vols. [best and fullest edition] 26/- Avignon [] 30-38

		A §§ 100-101	
NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.]	The Jesuits : and other essays	2/6	12° Washbourne 74
NICOLINI, G. B. [R.-C.]	History of the Jesuits [tr.; origin, progress, doctrines]; 8 ports.	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
PAROISSEN, C.	Principles of the Jesuits	6/-	c 8° Rivington 60
PASCAL, Blaise	Provincial Letters [1657], tr., with historical intro. and notes, Dr. McCrie	2/-	12° Chatto [75] 88
"	The same, ed. J. de Soyres [French text, w. good intro. and notes]	12/-	8° Bell 80
STEINMETZ, Andrew	History of the Jesuits [to Pope Clement XIV.] 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 45/-]	8°	Bentley 50
STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.]	The Founders of Jesuitism—in his Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography	7/6	8° Longman [50] 67
Jesuits in America.			
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	The Early Jesuit Missions in North America	\$1.50	12° New York [46] 82
"	Historical Scenes from the Old Jesuit Missions	\$1.50	12° " 75
*PARKMAN, F. [Am. Prot.]	The Jesuits in North America in 17th Century	7/6	c 8° Macmillan [67] 86
"	Pioneers of France in the New World	7/6	c 8° " [68] 86
"	La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West	7/6	c 8° " [69] 86
SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.]	Hist. of Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of U.S. [since 1529]	\$2.50	12° New York 54
Jesuits in England.			
FOLEY, H.	Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus, 8 vols.	£9	8° Quaritch 77-83
Loyola, Ignatius [1491-1556].			
GENELLI, Father	Life of St. Ignatius of Loyola [tr.]	6/-	c 8° Burns & Oates 72
ROSE, Stewart	The Jesuits and Ignatius Loyola	16/-	8° Longman [70] 71
STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.]	—essay on Loyola & the Rise of the Jesuits—in his Essays in Eccles. Biogr.	7/6	8° " [50] 67

100. JANSENISTS, QUIETISTS, AND OLD CATHOLICS.

*BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.]	History of Port Royal : contrib. to hist. of religion & liter. in France	2 v. 12/-	c 8° Williams [61] 73
BAYNES, Prf. T. Spencer	The Port Royal Logic, translated, w. intro. and notes	4/-	c 8° Blackwood [51] 88
BUCKLE, H. T.	History of Civilization : vol. I., xiv.	3 vols. 24/-	c 8° Longman [57-61] 67
HYACINTHE, Père [C. J.]	Loyson] Catholic Reform : letters, fragments, etc., w. pref. Dn. Stanley	7/6	c 8° Macmillan 74
MARTIN, F.	Angélique Arnauld [Abbess of Port Royal—Sunday Lib.]	4/6	p 8° " 73
MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.]	The Old Catholic Movement [2 papers, by Meyrick and Dn. of Lichfield]	1/-	8° Wells Gardner 77
PASCAL, Blaise	Provincial Letters—v. A § 99 [for Criticism on Pascal, v. C § 53].		
PAVILLON, Bp. Nic.	Further Memories of Port Royal	6/-	c 8° Simpkin 69
SCARTH, Rev. A. M.	Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements	3/6	c 8° " 83
SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A.	Select Memoirs of Port Royal	3 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-]	8° Longman [16-29] 58
"	Port Royal and its Saints	o.p. [pb. 2/-]	p 8° " 55
STEPHEN, Sir Jas.	—essay on Loyola and Rise of Jesuits and Port Royalists—in his Essays	7/6	8° " [50] 67
THEODORUS [= J. Bass Mullinger]	The New Reformation ; The Old Catholic movement from 1870	12/-	8° " 75
TREGELLES, S. P.	The Jansenists ; their rise, persecutions and existing remnant	3/6	12° Bagster 51

Biography.

Molinos, the Quietist [1627-96].	By John Bigelow [Am.]	\$1.25	12° New York 82
Pascal, Blaise [1623-62].	By Fr. J. Tulloch [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Read.—vide also C § 53]	2/6	f 8° Blackwood 78

Jansenist Church of Holland.

NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.]	History of the so-called Jansenist Church in Holland	10/6	8° Parker 58
---------------------------	--	------	--------------

101. SAINTS OF THE CHURCH: COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, etc.		55 vols. f°	Paris [1643-1883] 63-83
"	The same, abgd. P. Guérin [in French]	17 vols.	8° " [] 8
ANDERDON, F. [R.-C.]	Afternoons with the Saints	5/-	c 8° Burns & Oates [75] 75
BOWDEN, Rev. H. S. [R.-C.]	Miniature Lives of the Saints	2 vols. 4/-	32° " 79
*BUTLER, Alban [R.-C.]	Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Saints	12 vols. ea. 2/-	12° Duffy [1745] 66
CHENOWETH, Mrs. C. [Am.]	Stories of the Saints	\$2	8° Boston 80
*GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [Prot.]	Lives of the Saints well ill. 15 vols. [Index in prep.]	ea. 7/-	c 8° Whitaker 72-78
<small>The Appendix vol. is to be Dr. F. C. HUSENBETH'S "Emblems of Saints in Art," ed. Dr. A. Jessopp [50] in prep.</small>			
JONES, C. A. [Prot.]	Saints of the Prayer Book ; ill.	2/6	16° Sonnenschein [85] 87
MALAM, Rev. W. [Prot.]	The Black Letter and other Saints	2/6	16° " [87] 89
Martyrs and Saints of First Twelve Centuries.	By Author "Schönberg Cotta Family" [Prot.]	5/-	c 8° S. P. C. K. 87
NEALE, Rev. J. M. [Prot.]	Annals of the Virgin Saints	7/6	c 8° Masters 46
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lives of the English Saints	15 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-]	Toovey 44-45
Alfred and Ninian Augustine (2 pts.)	Edmund, Waltheof and Robert German (2 pts.)	Gilbert Hermit Saints	Langton (Stephen) Paulinus, etc.
OWEN, Rev. R.	Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints, with notes	18/-	8° Paul 80
STANTON, Rev. R. M. [R.-C.]	A Menology of England and Wales [arrgd. acc. to the Calendar]	14/-	8° Burns & Oates 80
<small>Official. Adds over 300 new names to the roll of martyrs and confessors of England. Commemorates in all about 830.</small>			

A § 102

Irish Saints.

Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ex codice Salmanticensi	31/6	4°	Blackwood	88
M'LAUGHLIN, H. [Prot.] Sketches of Ancient Irish Saints	5/-	c 8°	Hunt	74
O'HANLON, J. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints [12 vols.]	ill., vols. i.-ii. ea. 22/6	r 8°	Duffy	77
STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of the Saints fr. the Book of Lismore : text and tr. [philological]			Clar. Press.	88

Scottish Saints.

FORBES, Bp. A. P.	Kalendars of Scottish Saints [repr. fr. MSS., with facsimiles] o.p. [w. 60/-]	4°	Edinburgh	72
METCALFE, W. M. [ed.]	Leg. of the Saints in Scot. Dialects of 14 cent. ; pt. i. [Pet., Paul, And., Jas., John]		Scottish Text Soc.	88
PINKERTON, John [ed.]	Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, with notes and additions	2 vols., ea. 15/-	Gardner, Paisley [1789] in prep.	

Welsh Saints.

REES, Rev. Rice	An Essay on the Welsh Saints, the founders of the churches of Wales	o.p.	8°	London	36
„ Rev. W. J.	Lives of the Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & immed. succeeding cents. o.p. [w. 40/-]	8°	Llandoverly	53	

Individually

—v. A § 57 : Monastic Orders.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH, THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REFERENCE THERETO.

Bibliography: —in McElhinney, *ut infra*.

General.

BANNERMAN, Prf. J.	The Church of Christ : nature, powers, ordinances, discipline, govt.	2 v. 21/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	68
GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.]	The Ministry of the Christian Church [by the Princ. of Pusey House]	15/-	8°	Rivington	[88], 89
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	The Holy Catholic Church ; its divine ideal, ministry & institutions	6/6 p	8°	„	[73] 75
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	The Double Witness of the Church	5/- p	8°	Gardner	[44] 84
McELHINNEY, Rev. J. J. [Am.]	Doctrine of the Church : a historical monograph	\$3	8°	Philadelphia	71
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Kingdom of Christ: principles, constit. & ordin. of Cath. Church	2 v. 12/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[38] 83
MORRIS, Rev. E. D. [Am.]	Ecclesiology : treatise on the Church and Kingdom of God on earth	9/-	8°	New York	85
REYNOLDS, H. R. [Cong. ; ed.]	Ecclesia, ser. i.-ii. [essays on Church ques. by var. Cong. writers]	7/6 & 8/6	8°	Hodder	70-71
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Christian Institutions : essays on ecclesiastical subjects	6/-	c 8°	Murray	[82] 84

Baptism, the Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church officers, etc.

WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	The Kingdom of Christ Delineated	o.p. [pb. 7/6]	8°	Longman	41
--------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------	----	---------	----

Polity of the Church—for the Polity of the Nonconformist Churches, v. A §§ 79-100, *passim*.

BILSON, Bp. T. [C.-E.]	The Perpetual Government of the Church, ed. Rev. R. Eden [C.-E.]	o.p.	8°	Oxford	[1593] 42
------------------------	--	------	----	--------	-----------

Considered to be one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.

CLAY, Rev. W. L. [ed.]	Essays on Church Policy [by various contributors]	9/-	8°	Macmillan	68
CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W.	Discussions on Church Principles	10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	63
DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.]	The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament Unfolded	o.p.	12°	Bohn	[50] 54
*HATCH, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.]	The Organization of the Early Christian Church [Bampt. Lect., 1880]	5/-	8°	Rivington	[81] 88

Traces the historical development of Church Polity from the Middle Ages. The only Bampton Lecture ever translated into German.

„	The Growth of Church Institutions [practically a continuation of above]	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	87
HODGE, Prf. C. [Am. Presb.]	The Church and its Polity	12/6	r 8°	Nelson	79
HOOKER, Dr. Richard [C.-E.]	Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity	2 vols. 11/-	8°	Clar. Press	[1543] 67
„	The same : books i.-iv., w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	[„] 88
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.]	Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament [Liberal Anglican] o.p. [pb. 10/6]	p 8°	Strahan	[71] 78	
LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.]	Principles of Church Polity [ill. by anal. of mod. Congregationalism] \$2.50		8°	New York	82
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.]	The Christian Ministry—dissertation in Commentary on Philippians	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[68] 78
RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.]	A Comparative View of Church Organizations	5/-	c 8°	Wesl. Conf. Office	87
ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.]	Church Systems of England in the Nineteenth Century	12/-	8°	Hodder	81
THOMPSON, Rev. R. W. [Am.]	The Papacy and the Civil Power	\$3	8°	New York	76

Indictment of the temporal policy of the Catholic Church.

Apostolic Succession—v. A § 76.

Cathedral System.

BENSON, Abp. E. W. [C.-E.]	The Cathedral : its necessary place in the life and work of the Church	6/-	c 8°	Murray	79
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	Principles of the Cathedral System Vindicated	5/-	c 8°	Rivington	71
HOWSON, J. S. [C.-E. ; ed.]	Essays on Cathedrals [with introduction by Howson]	12/-	8°	Murray	72

Reunion of the Churches.

BANNERMAN, Rev. H.	Essays on Christian Unity	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	71
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.]	Thoughts on the Lost Unity of the Xtn. World, and steps to recovery	25c.	8°	New York	64
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.]	Lects. on Reunion of the Churches, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.]	5/-	c 8°	Rivington	72
HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.]	The Church Idea [in favour of unity]	4/-	12°	New York	[70] 84
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.]	Reunion of Christendom [pastoral letter]	2/6	8°	Longman	66
NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.]	Catholic Union	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Chapman	54
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Is Healthful Reunion Impossible? = Eirenicon, pt. iii.	7/6	8°	Parker	70
de SOYRES, Rev. J.	Christian Reunion [Hulsean Lectures, '86]	3/6	8°	S. John's, N. Brunswick	88
STURTEVANT, Rev. J. M. [Am.]	The Keys of Sect [Church of N. T. comp. with modern sects]	\$1.75	12°	Boston	80
WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.]	Orthodox Church of East in 18 Cent.—conts. <i>intro.</i> on projects of Reunion	7/6	8°	Rivington	68
WILSON, Rev. H. B. [C.-E.]	Schemes of Christian Comprehension in Oxford Essays, pp. 94-129	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Parker	57
WORDSWORTH, C.	Public Appeals on behalf of Christian Unity	10/6	8°	Macniven, Edin.	87

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

General Works.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	The Sacraments and Sacramental Ordinances of the Church	4/6	s 8°	Rivington	67
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.]	The Church and its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook	2 vols. 10/6	8°	Bentley	76
PERRY, Rev. G. G. [C.-E.]	Vox Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [on Church Ministry and Sacraments]	6/-	c 8°	Rivington	68

Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration—*v. also* A § 128: Infant Salvation.

BOYD, Dn. A. [C.-E.]	Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	68
COOTE, W. N.	The Archæology of Baptism		c 8°	Yates	76
FORD, Rev. D. B. [Am.]	Studies on the Baptismal Question	\$2.25	8°	Boston	79
HODGES, Dr. Wm. [Am.]	Baptism Tested by Scripture and History	\$2	12°	New York	[73] 75
INGHAM, R. [Bapt.]	A Handbook of Christian Baptism	7/6	8°	Simpkin	65
"	Christian Baptism: its subjects, etc.	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	Stock	71
IRONS, Rev. W. J.	The Judgments on Baptismal Regeneration	2 vols. ea. 5/-	8°	Masters	50-52
<small>Court of Arches, State Courts of Privy Council, present English Bishops, present Scottish Bishops; w. appendices and discourse on Heresies.</small>					
LYTTELTON, Can. W. H. [C.-E.]	The Baptismal Covenant	2/6	f 8°	Wells Gardner	72
MERRILL, Bp. S. M. [Am.]	Christian Baptism: its subjects and modes	\$1.25	12°	Cincinnati	76
MOZLEY, [Can.] J. B. [C.-E.]	The Primitive Doctrine of Baptismal Regeneration	<i>o.p.</i> [pub. 7/6]	8°	Murray	56
Paralipomena; or things left out		3/6	c 8°	Dickinson	84

As historical and philological argument on βαπτισμα and βαπτισμα.

PEREIRA, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.]	Commentary on the Office for the Administration of Holy Baptism	14/-	8°	Rivington	83
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]	The Sacrament of Responsibility, or Scripture Baptism	2/6	12°	Bell	70
TUCKER, Dr. H. H. [Am. Bapt.]	The Position of Baptism in the Christian System	8c.	18°	Philadelphia	[79] 82
WALL, Rev. Wm.	The History of Infant Baptism, ed. Dr. Hy. Cotton	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clar. Press.	[1705] 81

The Holy Eucharist.

BICKERSTETH, Rev. E. [C.-E.]	Companion to Holy Communion	1/-	18°	Rivington	[44] 81
*BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E.	History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain	2 vols. 18/-	8°	Paul	81
Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper	[repr. fr. Homiletic Mag.]	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	81
<small>By Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Barlow, Sadler, Beet, Gloag, and others.</small>					
COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.]	Communion Service, with reading from the works of F. D. Maurice	2/6	16°	Macmillan	[55] 74
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.]	The Breaking of the Bread	2/-	18°	Wells Gardner	81
FIELD, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.]	Apostolic Liturgy and Epistle to Hebrews [in rel. to Holy Eucharist]	12/-	c 8°	Rivington	82
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	Commentary on the Order of Administration of the Lord's Supper	3/6	12°	"	[75] 75
"	The Office of the Holy Communion in the Book of Common Prayer	6/-	c 8°	"	[63] 64
*GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [C.-E.]	Our Inheritance: acc. of Euchar. service in the first three cents.	14/-	8°	Skeffington	89
*HEBERT, Rev. C. [C.-E.]	The Lord's Supper: uninspired teaching	2 vols. 28/-	8°	Seeley	79
<small>i: A.D. 74-891. ii: A.D. 959-1875. Extracts from writers throughout the entire range of the subject.</small>					
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Before the Table [hist. and theological inquiry into Communion Service]	7/6	8°	Macmillan	75
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.]	The Lord's Supper Historically Considered	2/6	12°	Seeley	84
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	Communion Memories	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	85
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.]	Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist [Boyle Lectures]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	83
*MACNAUGHT, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Cœna Domini [primitive institution, apostolic uses, history]	14/-	8°	Paul	78
MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.]	The Doctrine of the Church of England on the Holy Communion	4/-	c 8°	Rivington	[85] 88
NEVIN, J. W. [Am. Ref. Ch.]	The Mystical Presence [vindication of Calvinistic doctrine]	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	67
OXENDEN, Bp. A. [C.-E.]	The Earnest Communicant: preparation for the Lord's Table	2/-	32°	Hatchard	[70] 80
Priest to the Altar; or, aids to the devout celebration of the Holy Communion		7/6	8°	Rivington	65
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.]	The Real Presence [doctrinal]	7/6	8°	Parker	70
SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.]	Notitia Eucharistica [comm. on the order of Communion]	2 vols. 60/-	r 8°	Rivington	[77] 76
SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.]	Ritual of the Altar; or, order of Holy Comm. according to Ch. of Eng.	42/-	s f 8°	Longman	78
WATERLAND, Archd. D. [C.-E.]	Review of Doctrine of Eucharist: w. preface by Bp. of London	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[1737] 80
WILBERFORCE, R. I. [C.-E.]	Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist	7/6	p 8°	Walter Smith	85
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.]	Eucharistica: from old English divines	1/-	32°	Suttaby	[53] 88
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.]	Lectures on the Real Presence . . . proved from Scripture	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 4/6]	12°	Duffy, Dublin	[51] 52

Sabbath, The

—*v.* A § 44.

Bible Societies.

- B. & F. B. S.
 BROWNE, Rev. Geo. History of the Bible Society, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 12/-] 8° London 59
 OWEN, Rev. John History of the First Ten Years of the Brit. & For. Bible Society, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 16
 PIKE, G. Holden Bible Conquests: a jubilee memorial of the Brit. & Foreign Bible Society 3/6 c 8° Hodder 86
 S. P. C. K.
 McCLURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] A Chapter of English Church Hist. [minutes of S.P.C.K., 1698-1703] 5/- 8° S.P.C.K. 88

Atlas.

- GRUNDEMANN, P. R. Missions-Atlas [Africa, Asia, Polynesia, America] 69 maps 30/- 4° Gotha 68-72
 VAHL, J. Missions-Atlas, with 4 parts of descriptive matter [in Danish] f° Copenhagen 83-87
 WERNER, O. [R.-C.] Katholischer Missions-Atlas 5/- 4° Freiburg [84] 85

Baptist Missions.

- GAMMELL, Rev. Wm. [Am.] Hist. of American Baptist Miss. in Asia, Africa, Europe & N. America. *o.p.* c 8° Boston 49

Methodist Missions.

- HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] History of Methodism, and its Missions in South Africa 10/6 8° Wesley Conf. Off. 77
 REID, Dr. J. M. [Am. Meth.] Missions & Missionary Societies of the Meth. Episcopal Church 2 v. \$3 c 8° New York 79

Moravian Missions—v. A § 85.

Presbyterian Missions.

- LOWRIE, Dr. J. C. [Am. Presb.] The Foreign Miss. of the Presbyterian Church in the United States *o.p.* c 8° New York [55] 68

Roman Catholic Missions—v. also America, *infra*, s.v. Shea.

- KIP, Bp. W. T. [Am. Episc.] The Early Jesuit Missions in North America \$1.50 12° New York [46] 82
 MARSHALL, T. W. M. [Am. R.-C.] Christian Missions: their agents and results 2 vols. \$4 12° ,, 64

Europe.

- BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France [McAll's Mission to Paris] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 79
 BORROW, George The Bible in Spain 2/6 p 8° Murray [43] 88
 A graphic account of the Author's adventures and difficulties experienced in circulating the Bible in Spain.
 BROMFIELD, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany 6/- p 8° Longman 63
 ELLIS, Mrs. H. W. Denmark and her Missions ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley 63
 PATERSON + ALEXANDER ^{Dr. J.} Labour and Adventure in Northern Europe and Russia 2/6 p 8° Snow 58
^{Dr. W.L.}
 STEELE, Dr. Rob. The New Hebrides and Christian Missions, w. sketch of the labour traffic 8/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
 YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Egypt and Syria

—v. also A § 61, and E § 30.

- JESSUP, Dr. H.H. [of Beirut] Missions to Oriental Churches in Proc. Sixth Evangelical Alliance 8° New York 74
 LANSING, Julian [Am.] Egypt's Princes [a narrative of Missionary work] \$1.50 12° ,, 65
 WHATELY, Mary L. Among the Huts in Egypt ill. 5/-; Letters from Egypt, 3/6 c 8° Seeley [71] 73; 79

India, Burma, and Ceylon—v. also Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

- BADLEY, B. H. [Am.] The Indian Missionary Directory 8° New York [76] 86
 BAILLE, Rev. J. Rivers in the Desert: the Awakening in Burmah ill. 5/- c 8° Seeley [61] 61
 Children of India, The [pays attention to missionary work] ill. 4/- s 4° R.T.S. 82
 FRERE, Sir H. Bartle. Indian Missions 2/6 c 8° Murray 73
 GOGERLY, Rev. G. Pioneer Mission Work in Bengal [w. biogr. notices of missionaries] ill. 3/6 c 8° Snow [71] 73
 HECTOR + PARKER + PAYN. Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, etc. [statistical tables] 5/- r 8° Thacker 83
 HOUGH, J. Hist. of Christianity in India fr. comm. of Xtn. Era 5 vols. 58/6 8° Nisbet 49-60
 HUNTER, Rev. R. History of Mission of Free Church of Scotland [India and Africa] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 73
 KAYE, [Sir] J. W. History of Christianity in India *o.p.* [pb. 16/-] 8° Smith & Elder 59
 LESLIE, Mary E. The Dawn of Light: the Zenana Mission in India 2/- 12° Snow [69] 72
 MATEER, Rev. S. The Gospel in South India ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
 MITCHELL, Mrs. Murray In India [a record of Zenana work] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 76
 " In Southern India ill.; [work in Madras] 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 85
 SCOTT, Rev. T. J. [Am.] Missionary Life among the Villages of India \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 76
 *SHERRING, Rev. M. A. History of Protestant Missions in India [1706-1882] maps 6/- c 8° R.T.S. [75] 84
 The maps show the various agencies at work, and the book contains useful tables and statistics.
 TAYLOR, Rev. W. [Am.] Four Years' Campaign in India \$1.25 12° New York 76
 " Ten Years of Self-supporting Missions in India \$1.25 12° ,, 82

China, Tartary, Tibet, Mongolia, Japan—v. also Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

- EDKINS, Rev. J. [Cong.] Christianity in China [Nestorianism, R.-Cath., Protestantism] Trübner 88
 *GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols; ill. [a very interesting little book] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 88
 HUC, Abbé. Christianity in China, Tartary and Thibet [tr.]. 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 31/6] c 8° Longman 57-58
 Travels in the Chinese Empire [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ,, [55] 59
 " The Cross and the Dragon [Christianity in China] *o.p.* [pb. 6/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 53
 KESSON, Rev. J. —v. A § 10.
 LEGGE, Rev. James China and the Chinese. [chiefly on evangelization] 5/- 8° Snow [38] 66
 MEDHURST, Rev. W. H. China's Spiritual Need and Claims; ill. [with list of Prot. missionaries] 2/6 4° Morgan & Scott [65] 87
 TAYLOR, Rev. J. H. China and Japan \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 79
 A record of observations on a tour of official visitation in 1877-78.

Formosa.

- CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [Presb.; ed.] Account of Missionary Success in the Island of Formosa; ill. 10/6 c 8° Trübner [1650] 89

A § 105

Africa and Madagascar—*v. also* India, *supra*, *s.v.* Hunter; and Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

BENTLEY, Rev. W. H.	Life on the Congo, with introduction, Rev. Geo. Grenfell	map and ill.	1/6	12°	R. T. S.	87
CARLYLE, Rev. J. E.	South Africa and its Mission Fields		5/-	p 8°	Nisbet	78
CHARLESWORTH, M. L.	Africa's Mountain Valley; ill.	[Church in Regent's Town, Africa]	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	[62] 63
ELLIS, Rev. Wm.	Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, '54, '56]; Madagascar Revisited	ea.	16/-	8°	Murray	[58] 60; 67
"	Faithful unto Death: the Martyr Ch. of Madag. [persec. of Xtians in M.]		2/-	c 8°	Snow	[69] 71
FREEMAN + JOHNS, J. J.	+D. Narrative of the Persecutions of the Christians in Madagascar		6/-	f 8°	Snow	40
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle	East Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour		5/-	c 8°	Murray	74
KRAFF, Rev. J. L.	Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa; ill.		21/-	8°	Trübner	60
*LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D.	First Expedition to Africa [1805-56]; Second Exped. to Africa [1858-64] ea.		7/6	p 8°	Murray	[87] 78
"	Last Journals in Central Africa [from 1865 to death, ed. H. Waller]	2 v.	15/-	8°	"	[74] 80
		<i>Vide also his Life, infra.</i>				
MOFFAT, Dr. Rob. [Cong.]	Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa, 5/-; cheap edition,		1/-	8°	Snow	[42] 67
"	A Life's Labours in South Africa; portrait—[<i>v. also his Life, infra</i>]		3/6	c 8°	"	71
ROWLEY, Rev. H.	Twenty Years in Central Africa	[story of Universities' Mission]	3/6	c 8°	WellsGardner	[81] 85
SIBREE, Rev. James	— <i>in his</i> Madagascar and its People, 6/6; and The Great African Island		12/-	8°	R. T. S., Trübner	[88] 88
"	South Africa: contry and Christian missions		6/-	8°	"	83
STANDING, Rev. H. F.	The Children of Africa; ill.	[pays spec. attention to missionary work]	3/6	s 4°	R. T. S.	"

America: Indians—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

BENSON, Rev. H. C. [Am.]	Life among the Choctaws		\$1.75	12°	Cincinnati	60
*BRETT, Rev. W. H.	Mission Work among the Indian Tribes of Guiana		map 3/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	81
EELLS, Myron [Am.]	History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast		\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	82
"	Ten Years' Missionary Work among the Indians at Skokomish		\$1.25	12°	Boston	86
FINLEY, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.]	Life among the Indians		\$1.75	12°	Cincinnati	[37] 68
HINES, Rev. G. [Am.]	A History of the Oregon Mission: notes on the plains		<i>o. p.</i>	c 8°	Buffalo	50
HUNT, Helen [Am. = Mrs. H. Jackson]	A Century of Dishonour [U. S. Govt's dealings w. Indian tribes]		\$1.50	c 8°	Boston	[81] 85
JACKSON, Sheldon [Am.]	Alaska and Missions on the North Pacific Coast; ill.		\$1.50	12°	New York	80
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am.]	— <i>vide</i> A § 99, <i>s.v.</i> Jesuits in America.					
RIGGS, Dr. S. R. [Am.]	Mary and I: forty years w. the Sioux, w. intro. Dr. S. C. Bartlett [Am.]		\$1.50	12°	Boston	[80] 88
SHEA, Rev. J. R. [Am. R.-C.]	Hist. of Cath. Miss. among Indian tribes of U. S. [1529-1854]; ill.		\$2.50	12°	New York	57

Polynesia and New Zealand—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

CHALMERS, Rev. J.	Work and Adventure in New Guinea: 1877-85; ill.		6/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	85
"	Pioneering in New Guinea; ill.		16/-	8°	"	87
*GILL, Rev. W. W.	Life in the Southern Seas; ill.	[S. Pacific and New Guinea.]	5/6	i 16°	"	76
"	Jottings from the Pacific; ill.		5/-	c 8°	"	85
"	Gems from the Coral Islands	[acc. of recent miss. wk. in N. Guinea]	2/6	c 8°	Stock	[55-56] 71
INGLIS, Rev. J.	In the New Hebrides	[acc. of 33 years' mission work]	5/-	c 8°	Nelson	86
MACFARLANE, Rev. S.	Among the Cannibals of New Guinea; ill.	[story of New Guinea mission]	5/-	c 8°	Snow	88
MURRAY, Rev. A. W.	Forty Years' Missionary Work in Polynesia and New Guinea [1835-75]		7/6	p 8°	Nisbet	76
"	The Bible in the Pacific	[record of missionary work]	6/-	c 8°	"	79
*PENNY, Rev. Alfred	Ten Years' in Melanesia	map and 6 ill.	5/-	c 8°	WellsGardner	[87] 88
SEEMAN, B.	Viti: mission to the Vitian [or Fijian] groups [1860-61]		14/-	8°	Cambridge	62
STEELE, Rev. R.	The New Hebrides and Christian Missions		8/6	p 8°	Nisbet	80
TURNER, Rev. G.	Nineteen Years in Polynesia; missionary life and travels		6/-	8°	Snow	61
WILLIAMS, Bp. W.	Christianity in New Zealand; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[67] 74
*WILLIAMS, Rev. John	Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in the South Sea Islands		1/6	8°	Snow	[37] 65

Turkish Empire—*v. also* Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

CHURCHILL, Rev. C.	M. Lebanon: a ten years' residence [from 1842-52] 3 v. <i>o. p.</i> [pb. 25/-, w. 15/-]		8°	Saunders	[53] 62		
"	The Druzes and Maronites under Turkish Rule	[1840-60]	5/-	8°	Quaritch	62	
COLLINS, Rev. R.	Syrian Christian Missions		6/-	c 8°	King	73	
JESSUP, Rev. H. H. [Am. Presb.]	The Mohammedan Missionary Problem	map.	75 c	16°	Philadelphia	79	
"	Women of the Arabs; ill.		\$2	12°	c 8°	New York	73
PERKINS, Rev. Just. [Am.]	Residence of Eight Years in Persia [among the Nestorians] <i>o. p.</i> [pb. \$2.50]		\$1	16°	Andover	43	
"	Missionary Life in Persia	[25 years' work among Nestorians]	\$1	16°	Boston	<i>n. d.</i>	
PITMAN, Emma R.	Mission Life in Greece and Palestine	[memorial of Mary Busine Baldwin]	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	81	
PRIME, Rev. S. I. [Am.]	The Bible in the Levant	[life and letters of Rev. C. N. Righter]	3/6	c 8°	Low	59	
SCHAUFFLER, Rev. W. G. [Am.]	Autobiography, ed. by his Sons	[49 years among the Turks]	6/6	12°	New York	[] 88	
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.]	Daughters of Syria: narrative of Mrs. Thompson's work; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[73] 74	
WEST, Maria A. [Am.]	The Romance of Missions	[missionary work in land of Ararat]	\$2	12°	New York	76	
WHEELER, C. H. [Am.]	Ten Years on the Euphrates [Armenia]; ill.		\$1.25	16°	"	68	
"	Letters from Eden	[concerning missionary life]	\$1.25	16°	"	68	

British Colonies—*vide* A § 62.**Other Countries not named above**—*vide* CLASS E, *passim*, under General Descriptions of Foreign Countries.**Mission College.**

MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.]	St. Augustine's College: its rise, ruin and restoration		2/-	c 8°	Wells Gardner	89
----------------------------	---	--	-----	------	---------------	----

Biography: Collective.

JAPP, Dr. A. H.	Master Missionaries; portraits		[popular]	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[80] 83
MURRAY, Rev. A. W.	Eminent Workers for Christ		[popular]	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	87

- PITMAN, [Mrs.] E. R. Heroines of the Mission Field [popular biographical sketches] 5/- c 8° Cassell 80
 WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Heroes of the Mission Field [popular] 5/- c 8° Hodder [79] 89
 YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders: or recent workers in the mission field [popular] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 78
- Biography: Individual (incl. Colonial Bishops).**
- BALDWIN, Mary B. —*v. supra*, Turkish Empire, *s.v.* Pitman [Greece and Palestine] 88
 BARKER, Bp. Fred. Episcopate of. By Dn. W. M. Cowper [Sydney] 7/6 8° Hatchard 88
 BOARDMAN, Dr. G. D. [Am. Bapt.; 1801-31] Life of. By Dr. Williams [Burmah] \$1.25 12° Boston [36] 75
 " " G. D. Boardman and the Burman Mission \$1.25 12° " [36] 75
 BRAINERD, Dav. [Am.] Life of. By Jonathan Edwards, ed. J. M. Sherwood [Indians of New Eng.] \$1.50 c 8° New York [1746] 84
 BRETT, Rev. W. H. [Am.] Memoir of the Life & Labours of. By Rev. J. P. L. Josa [Indians of Guiana] 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 88
 BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Elijah C. [Am.] Life and Labours of. By Eliza J. G. Bridgeman [China] *o.p.* 12° New York 64
 BURNS, Rev. Wm. C. Memoir of. By Rev. Islay Burns 6/- c 8° Nisbet [70] 71
 CAREY, Rev. Wm. [Cong.; Prof. at Fort William, Calcutta, 1761-1834].
 Culross, Dr. J. [Bapt.] William Carey [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81
 Marshman, J. C. Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward [Serampore Mission] 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Longman 59
 Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of William Carey, Shoemaker and Missionary; portrait and ill. 3/6 p 8° Murray [85] 88
 GOLDEN-HOFFMANN, C. Memoir of. By Rev. G. Townshend Fox; ill. [West Africa] 6/6 c 8° Seeley 68
 COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [1814-83] Life of. By Sir Geo. W. Cox [Natal] 2/- 8° Ridgway [88] 88
 DAVIS, Rev. R. Life of. By J. N. Coleman [New Zealand, 1824-63] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 65
 DUFF, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.; 1806-78; founded Missionary College, Calcutta].
 Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of Alexander Duff 10/6 8° Hodder [79] 81
 Smith, Dr. Thos. Duff [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° 81
 ELIOT, Rev. John. [1604-89] Story of, and his Indians. By Warren [Indians of New England] \$1.50 12° Boston
 ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [1795-1872] Life of. By J. E. Ellis [son]; portrait [South Sea and Madagascar] 10/6 8° Murray 73
 FIELD, Bp. Edward. Mem. of the Life & Episcopate of. By Rev. W. H. Tucker [Newfoundland] 5/- 8° Wells Gardner [78] 88
 GORDON, Gen. G. M. —*vide* F § 29.
 GRAY, Bp. Rob. [1809-72] Life of, ed. Rev. C. Gray [son]; Gray was Bp. Cp. Town & Metropol. of Afr.] 2 v. 30/- 8° Rivington 76
 GRIFFITH, Rev. John Life of. By Wm. Robson [Griffith founded Hankow Mission, China] 1/6 f 8° Partridge 88
 HANNINGTON, Bp. J. Hist. of his Life & Work [1847-85]. By Rev. E. C. Dawson [Equat. Africa] 2/6 c 8° Seeley [86] 87
 " " Last Journals of; ill. [Palestine and Masai Land] 3/6 c 8° " 88
 " " Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday; portrait [S.-W. India] 5/- c 8° " 75
 HISLOP, Rev. Steph. [F.-Ch.] Life of. By Dr. Geo. Smith; portrait and ill. [Central India, 1844-63] 14/- 8° Murray 88
 HUNT, Rev. J. Life of. By G. S. Rowe [Fiji, 1838-48] 1/6 c 8° Hamilton [59] 61
 KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. Ion [F.-Ch.] Memorials of. By Rev. Robert Sinker; port. and ill. 4/- 8° Bell [88] 88
 KEITH-FALCONER was Professor of Arabic in the Univ. of Cambridge and missionary to the Mohammedans of southern Arabia.
 LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. [1813-73] Personal Life of. By Dr. W. G. Blackie [S. Africa] 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 82
 MARSHMAN, Rev. Joshua —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
 MARTYN, Rev. Henry [1781-1812; India]
 Bell, Can C. D. Henry Martyn [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
 Sargent, Rev. J. Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn 2/6 12° Seeley [19] 85
 MILMAN, Bp. Reg. [Metropolitan of India] Memoir of. By his sister 12/- 8° Murray 79
 MOFFAT, Rob. & Mary Lives of. By J. S. Moffat [son]; ports., map and ill. [S. Africa] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
 MORRISON, Rev. Rob. Life of. By W. J. Townsend [China] c 8° Partridge 88
 NOBEL, Rev. Rob. T. Memoir of. By Rev. J. Nobel; ill. [S. India] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [66] 68
 PATON, Rev. John G. Autobiography of, ed. his brother [New Hebrides] 6/- c 8° Hodder 89
 PATTESON, Bp. J. C. [1827-71] Life and Letters. By Charlotte M. Yonge [Melanesia] 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
 " " Life of. By Rev. J. Halcombe 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 72
 " " Story of a Fellow Soldier. By Frances Awdry [Life of Patteson] 2/6 12° Macmillan 75
 RAGLAND, Rev. Thos. G. Memoir of. By Rev. T. T. Perowne; ill. [Tinnevally] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 61
 SCUDDER, Rev. D. C. [Am.] Life and Letters of. By Hor. E. Scudder [S. India] *o.p.* c 8° New York 64
 " Rev. John [Am.] Memoir of. By J. B. Waterbury; portrait \$1.75 12° " 70
 SELWYN, Bp. G. A. the Life of. By Rev. H. W. Tucker 2 vols. 24/- 8° Wells Gardner [79] 86
 Selwya was Bishop of New Zealand 1841-67, Bp. of Litchfield 1867-79.
 SHORT, Bp. Aug. Story of 34 Yrs.' Episcopate. By F. W. Whittington [S. was 1st Bp. of Adelaide] 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
 STEEKE, Bp. Edw. Memoir of. By Rev. R. M. Heanley; portrait and 4 ill. [Central Africa] 3/6 c 8° Bell 88
 STERN, Rev. H. A. Biography of. By Rev. A. A. Isaacs 9/- 8° Nisbet 87
 Stern was for 41 years one of the most enterprising missionaries of Lond. Soc. for Promoting Xty. amongst the Jews; visited Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkey and Abyssinia.
 VENABLES, Bp. A. Life and Labours of. By W. F. H. King [Nassau] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 78
 WARD, Rev. Wm. —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
 WEITBRECHT, Rev. J. J. Memoir of. By his Widow [Burdwan Mission] 3/6 c 8° " [54] 75
 WILSON, Dr. John [F.-Ch.; 1804-75] Life of. By George Smith; ill. [Bombay] 9/- p 8° Murray [78] 79
 XAVIER, St. Francis —*vide* A § 57, *s.v.* Unattached.
 ZEISBERGER, Rev. Dav. [Am.] The Life and Times of. By E. de Schweinitz [American Indians] \$3.50 8° Philadelphia 70
 " " Diary of [1751-1798], tr. E. F. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Cincinnati 85

106. CHURCH MISSIONS: (b) HOME MISSIONS, CHARITIES, &c.

Vide also CLASS D § 127: Pauperism.

- COCHRANE, Rev. W. F. Home Mission Work: twenty-one years of a ministry 1/- 32° Johnst. Edin. [] 77
 GARLAND, Rev. T. C. [Wesl.] Twenty-five Years' Work in the Port of London; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 82
 GUINNESS, Mrs. H. G. The Wide World and our Work in it [East London Institute] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87
 HILLOCKS, Rev. J. I. [Cong.] Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; portrait [autobiography] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

A § 107

HOPE, Lady [C.-E.]	Our Coffee Room ; More about our Coffee Room	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[78] 78
HOPKINS, Ellice	Work Among Working Men	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[79] 80
HORSLEY + DAWES, J. W. + N.	Practical Hints for Parochial Missions	3/6	c 8°	Mowbray	[82] 84
JONES, Rev. Harry [C.-E.]	East and West London : notes of pastoral work	6/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	75
de LIEFDE, John	Six Months among the Charities of Europe ; ill.	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	c 8°	Strahan	[65] 72
LIDDELL, Mrs. Edw. [C.-E.]	The Other Half of the World : what we can do with it	3/6	c 8°	"	<i>n. d.</i>
LOWDER, C. F.	Twenty-one Years in St. George's Mission	6/-	p 8°	Rivington	77
NEW CRUSADE, A.	By "Peter the Hermit" ; ill.			[East End work and abuses]	
R., L. N. [= Ellen Raynard]	The Missing Link : Bible women in homes of London poor	2/-	8°	Sonnenschein	85
SALTER, J.	The Asiatic in England : sketches of sixteen years' work	5/-	c 8°	Seeley	79
WHITMORE, Rev. C. J.	Seeking the Lost : Christian work in London	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	75

Biography : Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	A Book of Earnest Lives ; portraits	[popular] 7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.]	Leaders in Modern Philanthropy	[15 popular biographies] 5/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	84

Biography : Individual—*v. also* CLASS D, *passim*.

*CARPENTER, Mary [Unit. ; 1807-77]	Life and Work of	By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit. ;] portrait	6/-	8°	Macmillan	[79] 82
DANIEL, Mrs. :	a record of her work.	By her daughter [work among soldiers and sailors]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	79
*DORA, Sister [= Dorothy Pattison] :	a biography.	By Margaret Lonsdale ; portrait	2/6	c 8°	Paul	[80] 81
FRY, Elizabeth [Qu., 1780-1845.	Prison philanthropist]					
Cresswell, Frances	A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, <i>o. p.</i> [pb. 8/6] ; abgd. edition [by her daughter]	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	56 ; 68	
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R.	Elizabeth Fry	[Eminent Women Series] 2/6	p 8°	Allen	84	
GILBERT, Elizabeth	By Frances Martin	[work among the blind by a blind lady]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	87
JONES, Agnes Eliz.	Memorials of.	By her sister	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[72] 81
MÜLLER, Geo. [Pl. Br. ; b. 1805, <i>liv.</i>]	Life of Trust : narr. of Lord's dlngs. w. Müller [autob. ed. Wayland 2 pts. <i>o. p.</i> [pb. 6/-] 8°	Nisbet	37, 41			
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R.	George Müller and Andrew Reed	[World's Workers] 1/-	c 8°	Cassell	85	

Colportage.

Booksellers and Bookbuyers in Byeways and Highways.	By Rev. C. H. Spurgeon and 2 others	1/6	c 8°	Passmore	82
---	-------------------------------------	-----	------	----------	----

Sisterhoods

—*v.* A § 107.

America.

BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.]	The Dangerous Classes of New York : 20 years' work among them ; ill.	\$1.25	12°	New York	[72] 80
--------------------------	--	--------	-----	----------	---------

107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

BATHER, Archd. E. [C.-E.]	Ministerial Duties, with preface by Dn. C. J. Vaughan	4/6	12°	Macmillan	76
*BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.]	Pastoral Theology of the New Testament [tr.].	6/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85
BEDDELL, Bp. G. T. [Am. Episc.]	The Pastor : a text book of pastoral theology	\$2	8°	Philadelphia	80
BEEVOR, Rev. W. H.	The Parson's Round of Parish Duty	6/-	8°	Stock	85
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.]	For the Work of the Ministry : manual of homiletics and pastoral theol.	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[73] 85
"	Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord	6/-	c 8°	"	83
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	Directorium Pastorale [princ. and prac. of pastoral work ; in English]	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[64] 80
"	Rev. J. J. [H.-C.] The Parish Priest : his duties, etc.	6/-	p 8°	Murray	[57] 72
BURTON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.]	A Treatise on the Pastoral Office [chiefly for students]	12/-	8°	Macmillan	64
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John	Six Books on the Priesthood [c. A. D. 385], tr. B. H. Cowper	6/-	c 8°	Williams	66
	Portrays the theoretical and practical qualifications, exalted duties, responsibilities and honours of the ministerial office. Much esteemed.				
*FAIRBAIRN, Prf. P. [F.-Ch.]	Pastoral Theology : treatise on office and duties of pastor	6/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75
FARRAR, Rev. T.	The Christian Ministry : a manual of Church doctrine	6/-	c 8°	Wells Gardner	[7-] 80
GOODWIN, Bp. H. [C.-E.]	Guide to the Parish Church [chiefly for laymen]	3/6	12°	Bell	[55] 78
HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.]	Pastoral Theology	\$2.50	12°	New York	[69] 84
	A new edition (rewritten) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry" (<i>New York, '69</i>). Diffuse, but useful.				
HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.]	Pastor in Parochia, 3/6 ; Pastoral Work	2/6	12°	Wells Gardner	[81] 87
JONES, Rev. Harry [C.-E.]	Priest and Parish	6/6	c 8°	Rivington	66
NORRIS, Rev. W. J. P. [C.-E.]	Pastoral Theology	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	85
OXENDEN, Bp. A. [C.-E.]	The Pastoral Office : its duties, difficulties, privileges and prospects	3/6	12°	Hatchard	64
PARK, E. A. [Am. ; ed.]	Preacher and Pastor	\$1.25	12°	New York	49
	Contains FÉNELON'S incomparable <i>Dialogues on Eloquence</i> , Geo. HERBERT'S <i>The Country Parson</i> , an abridgment of Richard BAXTER'S <i>Reformed Pastor</i> , and CAMPBELL'S <i>Lectures on Pulpit Eloquence</i> .				
PARNELL, Rev. F.	Ars Pastoria [Nonconformist]	2/-	s 8°	Rivington	75
PLUMER, Rev. W. S. [Am.]	Hints and Helps in Pastoral Theology	\$2	12°	New York	74
POND, Rev. Enoch [Am.]	Lectures on Pastoral Theology	\$1.75	12°	Andover	66
SMITH, Dr. H. W.	The Pastor as Preacher	5/-	c 8°	Blackwood	82
VINET, Prf. A. R.	Pastoral Theology : the theory of a Gospel ministry [tr.]	4/6	p 8°	Strahan	[52] 60
WYNNE, Rev. F. R.	The Joy of the Ministry	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	85
ZIEGLER, H.	The Pastor : his relation to Christ [tr.]	\$1.50	12°	New York	76

Public Worship

—*for* Doctr. of Worship *v.* A 103 ; *for* Law rel. to Pub. Worship *v.* 111 ; *for* Family Worship *v.* § 118.

PEARSALL, Rev. J. S. [Cong.]	Public Worship : the best method of conducting it	1/6	c 8°	Hodder	[67] 73
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the History of Religious Worship	2/6	12°	Longman	[47] 67

Churchwardens.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Churchwarden's Guide [a new ed. of the book by W. G. Brooke]	4/6	c 8°	Knight	88
PRIDEAUX, C. G.	Duties of Churchwardens : cases, canons, etc.	12/-	12°	Shaw	[41] 80

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods.

GOODMAN, Mary	Sisterhoods in the Church of England	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[63]	65
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Diaconate of Women in the Anglican Church	2/-	12°	Nisbet	[62]	86
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.]	Papers on Sisterhoods		c 8°	Sonnenschein, <i>in prep.</i>		
LUDLOW, J. M.	Woman's Work in the Ch. [hist. notes on deaconesses & sisterhds.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]		f 8°	Strahan		65
POTTER, H. C. [Am.]	Sisterhoods and Deaconesses at Home and Abroad [of Prot. Episcop. Ch.]	\$1.50	16°	New York		71
STEPHEN, Caroline E.	The Service of the Poor	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan		71

On Th. FLIEDNER, the restorer of the office of deaconess to the Protest. Church of Germany. *Vide also* "Kaiswerth Deaconesses" 1/6 12° Masters, '57; W. F. STEVENSON'S "Praying and Working" 1/6 18° Strahan [65] 69; and HOWSON, *ut sup.*

Education, Theological.

The Church and the College : how I was educated ; and Denominational Confessions		7/6	8°	New York		87
--	--	-----	----	----------	--	----

The former series of papers by E. E. Hale, T. W. Higginson, S. C. Bartlett, Tim. Dwight, A. D. White, and other well-known Americans; the "Confessions," which represent the views of an Episcop., Rom.-Cath., Baptist, Unit., Method., Congreg., Universalist, Quaker and Septic, are anonymous.

Ministers' Wives.

MARTIN, Rev. J.	Ministers' Wives ; their duties, etc.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		85
-----------------	---------------------------------------	-----	------	--------	--	----

Parish, The.

ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.]	John Laicus and his wife : experiences of a layman in a country parish	\$1.25	16°	New York		72
ADAMS, Rev. R. [C.-E.]	A Manual for the Visitation of the Sick [prayers, hymns, etc.]	3/6	12°	Griffith		86
BURROWS + WORLLEDGE, Cans.	Manual of Parochial Work	7/6	p 8°	S. P. C. K.		88
GLADDEN, W. [Am.; ed.]	Parish Problems [w. chap. by J. H. Vincent, T. T. Munger, L. Abbott, etc. [Ams.]]	10/6	12°	New York		88
JOHNSON, Rev. Theo. [ed.]	The Parish Guide [for the clergy and lay-helpers]	6/-	8°	Wells Gardner		88
MACLEOD, Rev. Norman	Remin. of a Highland Parish, 6/-; Character Sketches, <i>o.p.</i> ; Parish Papers, <i>o.p.</i>		c 8°	Burnet	[66, 75, 62]	87

Rural Deans.

DANSEY, Rev. Wm.	Horæ Decanicæ Rurales [history of Rural Deans] 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 24/-]	s 4°	Rivington		[35]	44
------------------	---	------	-----------	--	------	----

SUNDAY SCHOOLS ; RAGGED SCHOOLS ; REFORMATORY SCHOOLS—vide D §§ 167, 169.**108. HOMILETICS.—PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.****Theory, Art, and History of Preaching.**

ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.]	Preaching— <i>in his</i> Essays and Addresses	<i>o.p.</i> [pub. 7/6]	8°	Strahan		69
BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am.]	Yale Lectures on Preaching	3 series in 1 vol. \$2	c 8°	New York	[72-74]	81
BROADUS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Bapt.]	Lectures on the History of Preaching	6/-	c 8°	Higham		76
"	The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons	\$2	12°	Philadelphia	[70]	85
BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.]	Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures, '77]	2/6	c 8°	Griffith	[77]	79
BURGESS, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.]	The Art of Preaching and Composition of Sermons	12/-	8°	Edinburgh		81
CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	The Hallowing of Criticism [9 cathedral sermons on Elijah]	5/-	c 8°	Hodder		88
	Claims that in future the Scriptures must be expounded with some reference to the results of modern criticism.					
DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.]	Nine Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures, '76]	6/-	c 8°	Hodder	[77]	86
DAVIES, Rev. G. J.	Papers on Preaching	6/-	f 8°	Bell		82
HALL, Dr. John	The Word of God through Preaching [Yale Lectures, '75]	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet		75
HOOD, Rev. E. Pax. [Cong.]	Lamps, Pitchers, & Trumpets : lects. on vocation of a preacher <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6]		c 8°	Jackson		67
	A quaint book, full of biographical and historical illustrations of every order of pulpit eloquence.					
*HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.]	Homiletics [homiletics proper and rhetoric]	12/6	r 8°	Nisbet	[69]	83
	A new edition (re-written) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry." <i>New York</i> , '69.					
KER, Prf. John	Lectures on the Hist. of Preaching [course of Edinb. lects. ; fragmentary]	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[87]	88
KIDDER, Rev. D. P. [Am. Meth.]	Treatise on Homiletics : the true theory of preaching	4/-	12°	Dickinson	[64]	73
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	The Decay of Modern Preaching : an essay	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		82
MATHEWS, Wm. [Am.]	Oratory & Orators [esp. chaps. on "Pulpit Orators" & "Orat. Culture"]	1/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock		80
MOORE, Rev. Dan	Thoughts on Preaching . . . in relation to requirements of the age	4/6	c 8°	Hatchard	[4-]	69
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.]	Mediæval Preachers and Mediæval Preaching	3/6	c 8°	Mozley	[57]	73
	The selections are chiefly from British writers.					
*PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.]	The Theory of Preaching : lectures on homiletics	2/6	4°	Dickinson		82
"	Men and Books : studies in homiletics	[lectures] 7/6	c 8°	"		82
"	English Style in Pulpit Discourse	6/-	c 8°	"		83
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.]	Homiletics and Pastoral Theology	\$2.50	8°	New York	[67]	84
SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am. Meth. Episc.]	Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures '78]	2/-	c 8°	Dickinson		79
STORRS, Rev. R. S. [Am.]	Conditions of Success in Preaching [practical hints]	\$1.25	12°	New York		75
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	The Ministry of the Word	4/6	p 8°	Nelson		76
VINET, Prf. A. R.	Homiletics : or the theory of preaching, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset [C.-E.]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		58
ZIEGLER, Rev. H.	The Preacher : his relation to the study and pulpit [tr.]	\$1.50	12°	Philadelphia		76

Students' Manuals.

*van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J.	Practical Theology : a manual for students [tr.]	21/-	r 8°	Hodder		78
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.]	Ad Clerum : advices to a young preacher [fresh and stimulating]	5/-	c 8°	"		70
SURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	Lectures to my Students [racy and practical] 2 ser., ea.	2/6	8°	Passmore	[75, 77]	88

A § 108

Oratory and Rhetoric.

AUGUSTINE, St.	Four Books on Christian Doctrine	[tr. ; = Works, vol. ix.] 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75
	<small>Book iv. [A.D. 426] is one of the best treatises on Rhetoric extant.</small>				
BAUTAIN, M.	The Art of Extempore Speaking : for pulpit, senate, and bar [tr.]	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[58] 78
BELL, D. C. + A. M.	Standard Elocutionist	[principles and exercises, with extracts] 3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[49] 88
HALCOMBE, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.]	The Speaker at Home	[public speaking and reading aloud] 3/6	p 8°	Bell	[59] 74
McILVAINE, Prof. J. H. [Am. Presb.]	Elocution : the sources and elements of its power	\$1.75	12°	<i>New York</i>	[70] 74
MAHAFFY, Prof. J. P.	The Art of Conversation	[full of useful hints] 4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88
MATHEWS, Wm. [Am.]	Oratory and Orators	[very suggestive and stimulating] 1/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	80
PLUMPTRE, C. J.	Lectures on Elocution	[delivered at King's Coll., London] 15/-	8°	Tribner	[69] 81
RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.]	The Orator's Manual : vocal culture, emphasis and gesture [w. selections]	\$1.50	12°	<i>Chicago</i>	79
VANDENHOFF, George	The Art of Reading Aloud	6/-	s 8°	Low	[46] 61
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	The Elements of Rhetoric	4/6	8°	Longman	[49] 77

Collections for Recitation—*v.* K § 86.Voice Culture —*v.* I § 132.

Open-air Preaching.

PIKE, G. H.	Beneath the Blue Sky	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	88
	<small>Repr. fr. <i>Sword and Trowel and Sunday Mag.</i>, with hints on preaching at fairs, races etc</small>				

Illustrations, Anecdotes, Outline Sermons, etc.—*for* Homiletic Comms. *v.* A §§ 24 *sqq.*

BAXENDALE, Rev. Walter [ed.]	Dictionary of Anecdote, Incident, etc., for Pulpit and Platform	12/6	m 8°	Dickinson	87
BERTRAM, Rev. R. A. [Cong.]	Homiletic Encyclopædia of Illustrations in Theology and Morals	12/6	8°	"	[78] 87
"	Dictionary of Poetical Illustrations, for Pulpit and Platform	12/6	r 8°	"	"
Clerical Library		12 vols. ea. 6/-	c 8°	Hodder	84-88

i. : 300 Outlines on N.T.; ii. : 300 on O. T.; iii. : Pulpit Prayers; iv. : Outline Sermons for Children; v. : Anecdotes; vi. : Expository Outlines; vii. : Platform Aids, etc., etc.

Contemporary Pulpit —*vide* A § 109.

Dictionary of 6,744 Illustrations adapted to Christian Teaching		12/6	c 8°	Dickinson	[]
EXELL, Rev. J. S.	The Bible Illustrator	[anecdotes, similes, illustrations, etc.] 8°	Nisbet	87, <i>in prog.</i>	
	<small>vol. i. : Matthew, 7/6; vol. ii. : Mark, 7/6; vol. iii. : Galatians, 7/6; vol. iv. : Ephesians, 7/6.</small>				

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.]	The World of Anecdote	6/-	c 8°	Hodder	[69] 86
------------------------------	-----------------------	-----	------	--------	---------

HOYT + WARD, J. K. + A. L. [Ams.]	Cyclopædia of Practical Quotations	[chiefly literary] 12/6	r 8°	Dickinson	82
HUNT, Prof. Th. W. [Am.]	The Principles of Written Discourse	\$1	c 8°	<i>New York</i>	84
PETTINGELL, Rev. J. H. [Am.]	Homiletical Index	[of texts, themes, and authors] \$3	8°	"	68

Embraces 20,000 citations of Scripture texts and of discourses founded on them.

MACKEY, Rev. H. O.	One Thousand New Illustrations for Pulpit, Platform and Class	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	88
PROCTOR, Rev. F. B.	Classif. Gems of Thought, fr. the great writers and preachers of all ages	10/6	r 8°	"	88
	Pulpit Cyclopædia : a Christian Minister's Companion	[sketches of sermons] \$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	55
	Sermon Bible, The	[gives essence of best recent homiletical literature] in about 12 vols. at 7/6	8°	Hodder	88, <i>in prog.</i>
SHAW, Rev. W. F.	Preacher's Promptuary of Anecdote	[100 pithy stories, pointing morals] 2/6	c 8°	Gr. & Farran	[84] 88
SPENCE, Can. H. D. M., etc.	Thirty Thousand Thoughts [on all subjects from all sources]	6 vols. ea. 16/-	8°	Nisbet	83-88
SPENCER, John	Things Old & New : a storehouse of illnst., w. intro. Rev. J. G. Pilkington	12/6	r 8°	Dickinson	[165] 80

To this is added Rob. CAWDRAY'S *Treasury of Similes* [1609].

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	My Sermon Notes : a selection of Outlines	in 4 vols. ea. 2/6	8°	Passmore	84-8
------------------------------	---	--------------------	----	----------	------

i. : Genesis to Proverbs; ii. : Ecclesiastes to Malachi; iii. : Matthew to Acts; iv. : Romans to Revelation. Also in 2 vols., ea. 5/-.

STEELE, Bp. Edw. [C.-E.]	Notes on Sermons, arranged for the Church's year	7/6	p 8°	Bell	84
TINLING, Rev. J. F. B.	Fifteen Hundred Facts and Similes for Sermons and Addresses	6/-	c 8°	Hodder	88
VAUX, Rev. J. E.	Preacher's Storehouse, 7/6 ; Sermon Notes, series i.-iv. ea. 4/-	8°	Palmer	78, 72-76	

Collections of Specimen Sermons.

Classic Preachers of the English Church ; series i.-ii.		ea. 7/6	p 8°	Murray	76-78
DAVIES, Rev. G. J.	Homilies, Ancient and Modern	[chiefly from 1800-1840] 2 vols. 10/-	12°	Bell	[83] 84
FISH, H. C. [Am.; ed.]	Hist. and Repository of Pulpit Eloquence [select. fr. earliest preachers]	2 v. \$5	8°	<i>New York</i>	56
"	Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century	\$4	8°	"	57
Pulpit Memorials : photographs and specimen sermons of twenty congregational ministers		15/-	8°	Clarke	78

Biographies of Preachers : General Collections—*v.* also A §§ 62-100.

DAVIES, Rev. G. J.	Successful Preachers	7/-	f. 8°	Bell	83
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.]	The Throne of Eloquence	[on ancient and modern preachers] 7/6	c 8°	Hodder	85
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy	Book about the Clergy	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Hurst	70

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF MISCELLANEOUS.

Vide also A § 3. Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS are classed under the SUBJECTS themselves.

By Various Preachers.

Anglican Pulpit of To-day : a collection of sermons	7/6	8°	Hodder	86
BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.; ed.] Sermons for the Church's Year [of old preachers] 2 vols. ea.	6/-	8°	Griffith	84
Christ for To-day : 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episcopal Church of U. S. and England	6/-	16°	Sonnenschein	85
Contemporary Pulpit, The		16°	"	84, <i>in prog.</i>

A very good collection of reports of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but with Anglican bias. Vols. i.-x. [=series I.] are sold for 35/- net.

Contemporary Pulpit Lib. [occas. vols. of sermons all by one preacher—v. Farrar, Liddon, Magee, <i>inf.</i>] ea.	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein	88 <i>in prog.</i>
Foreign Protestant Pulpit : 68 Sermons by French, German, Dutch, and Swiss Preachers [tr.] 2 v. ea.	4/6	c 8°	Dickinson	
KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Scotch Sermons. By Prf. J. Caird and others	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 83

By Single Preachers.

ARNOLD, Dr. E. A. [C.-E.] Cambridge Sermons, 6/- ; Oxford Sermons	7/6	8°	Macmillan	75, 79
ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons [preached mostly in Rugby School] 6 vols. ea.	5/-	c 8°	Reeves & T.	[45, <i>etc.</i>] 78
BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	84
" " First Words in Australia [sermons preached April-May, 1884]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	84
BEARD, Dr. Chas. [Unit.] The Soul's Way to Perfection, etc. ; The Universal Christ, etc.	ea. 7/6	c 8°	Williams	75, 88
BECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.] Sermons, 10 vols. ; Selected Sermons, 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Dickinson	[64, <i>etc.</i>] 69-86
BERSIER, Eugène [Ref. C.-F.] Sermons [tr.]	vols. i.-ii. 3/6 & 4/-	c 8°	Dickinson	84-85
BINNEY, Dr. T. [Cong.] Sermons, 6/- ; Second Series, ed. H. Allen	12/-	8°	Macmillan	69, 75
BODY, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Life of Justification ; The Life of Temptation	ea. 4/6	c 8°	Rivingtn.	[71, 72] 84, 85
BROOKE, Rev. S. A. [unatt.] Sermons at St. James' Chapel, 2 series, ea. 5/- ; Fight of Faith	7/6	c 8°	Paul	[⁸³ 77, ⁸¹ 74] ⁸¹ 77, ⁸¹ 81
" " Christ in Modern Life, 5/- ; Spirit of Christian Life	5/-	c 8°	"	[72, 81] 80, 81
" " The Unity of God and Man, etc., 4/- ; The Early Life of Jesus	6/-	c 8°	Stott	[86, 88] 87, 88
BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] Sermons ; Candle of the Lord, and other Sermons	ea. \$1.75	p 8°	New York	79, 81
" " Sermons preached in English Churches ; Twenty Sermons	ea. 6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	83, 87
BUTLER, Rev. W. A. [C.-E.] Sermons, Doctrinal and Practical, 2 series	8/- & 7/-	8°	"	[⁸³ 83] 66
CAIRD, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Sermons	5/-	8°	Blackwood	[] 87
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. [F.-Ch.] Sonship and Brotherhood of Believers, 7/6 ; Memorial vol. of Sermons	6/-	c 8°	Black	72, 73
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Gifts of Civilization, 7/6 ; Human Life and its Conditions	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[78] 88
COLLYER, Rev. Rob. [Am. Unit.] Nature and Life ; The Life that Now Is ; Sermons	ea. \$1.50	16°	Boston	[65, 71, ?] 82, 82, 82
DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Evangelical Revival and other Sermons	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	80
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Sermons : doctrinal and practical	3/6	c 8°	Dickinson	79
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Sermons	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	82
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Fall of Man, 6/- ; Silence and Voices of God, 6/- ; In the Days of thy Youth, 9/- ; Ephphatha, 6/- ; Sermons and Addresses in America	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[^{65, 73, 76, 80, 85} 75, 75, 77, 80, 85]
" " Sermons [19 sermons ; Contemporary Pulpit Library]	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein	89
FRASER, Bp. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons [i. : University and others ; ii. : Parochial and others] 2 vols. ea.	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	88
FULLER, Bp. Thos. [C.-E.] Pulpit Sparks, ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller	6/-	16°	Sonnenschein	86

Including several hitherto unpublished sermons.

GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Inheritance of the Saints, 3/6 ; Man and the Gospel	3/6	p 8°	Strahan	[85] 87	
HAWES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Current Coin ; Arrows in the Air ; Speech in Season ; Thoughts for the Times	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[76, 78, 74, 77] 82, 85, 82, 82	
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Logic and Life, and other Sermons, 7/6 ; Christ or Ecclesiastes? Creed and Character, 7/6 ; On Behalf of Faith	3/6	c 8°	Rivingtn	[82, 88] 83, 88	
" " Work and Worship : sermons preached in English cathedrals	6/-	c 8°	"	[87] 88, 88	
JELF, Can. G. E. [C.-E.] Sermons, ser. i. and ii.	7/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88	
KER, Dr. John [Presb.] Sermons, ser. i. and ii.	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Dougl., Ed.	[72] 80, 88	
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Village Sermons ; Water of Life ; Discipline, etc. ; Westm. Sermon	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Macmil.	[54, 67, 68, 74] v. 1.	
KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [B.-C.] Charact. and Motives of Xtn. Life, 3/6 ; Serms. preac. in Manchester	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[79] 84, 80	
" " The Light of Life	7/6	c 8°	"	88	
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Serm. before Univ. of Oxford, 2 ser. ea. 5/- ; Easter in S. Paul's, 2 vols.	10/-	c 8°	"	[69-82, 85] 84-87, 85	
" " Advent Sermons preached in St. Paul's	2 vols. ea. 5/-	c 8°	"	88	
" " Sermons [15 sermons ; Contemporary Pulpit Library]	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein	[88] 88	
MACDONALD, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Unspoken Sermons	[series i. o. p.] series ii.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	85
MACLAREN, Dr. A. [Bapt.] Sermons Preached in Manchester, 3 series, ea. 4/6 ; Secret of Power, 4/6 ; A Year's Ministry, 2 series	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Macmil.	[64, 69, 73, 82] 84	
" " Week-day Evening Addresses	2/6	12°	Macmillan	[77] 85	
MAGEE, Bp. J. C. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Age	7/6	c 8°	Isbister	84 [89]	
" " Sermons [16 sermons ; Contemporary Pulpit Library]	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein	[88] 88	
MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after Christian Life, 1 vol. ; Hours of Thought, 2 vols.	ea. 7/6	8°	Longman	[47, 76-80] 73, 76-80	
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Sermons Preached in Country Churches	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 80	
MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.] Sermons and Philosophical Writings [others to follow] v. p.	c 8°	Blackw.	[82-86] 87-88		

Agosticism, 5/1, '84
Basis of Religion, 2/6, '86

Belief in God, 3/1, '86
Defects of Mod. Christianity, etc., 5/1, '83

Origin of Evil, etc., 5/1, '82
Personality, 3/1, '82

† Preaching and Hearing, etc., 4/6, '86
† Collections of sermons

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] University Sermons ; Sermons Parochial and Occasional	ea. 7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[76] 78
--	---------	------	-----------	---------

A §§ 110-111

MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Am. Cong.]	On the Threshold ; The Freedom of Faith	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Ward & Lock ; Clarke [81, 83]	83, 85
"	Lamps and Paths		[sermons for children] \$1 12°	Boston [84] 85
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Parochial and Plain Sermons	8 vols. ea. 5/- c 8°	Rivington	[47] 88
"	Sermons Bearing on Subjects of the Day	5/- c 8°	"	[42] 85
PATTISON, Rev. Mark [B.-C.]	Sermons	6/- c 8°	Macmillan	85
ROBERTS, Rev. W. Page [C.-E.]	Law and God, 5/- ; Reasonable Service	6/- c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 88
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.]	Sermons, 4 vols. ; Human Race and other Sermons	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Paul	[83] 84
SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.]	Non-Miraculous Xtnity. & others, 6/- ; Gnosticism & Agnosticism, & others	7/6 c 8°	Macm. [87, 87]	87, 88
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. [Am. Presb.]	Sermons to the Natural Man ; Sermons to the Spiritual Man	ea. 7/6 8°	Clark, Ed. [71, 84]	84, 84
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit	weekly 1d., also in vols. 8°	Passmore 74, <i>in prog.</i>	
	vols. i.-II. ea. 6/6 ; iii.-vi. ea. 7/- ; vol. vii. 8/6 ; vols. viii.-xxxiii. [1888], ea. 7/-.		This last vol. cont. Mr. Spurgeon's 200th delivered sermon, and is for this reason unique in literature	
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Sermons and Addresses at S. Andrew's, 5/- ; Serms. in U.S. & Canada, 6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	77, 79
"	Serms. Preached in Westm. Abbey, 12/- ; Serms. & Addresses to Children, 3/6 p	8°	Murray	82, 87
TEMPLE, Bp. F. [C.-E.]	Sermons preached at Rugby	1st series 4/6 ; 2nd & 3rd series, ea. 6/-	c 8°	Macm. [67-71] 70-71
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.]	Presence of Christ, 3/6 ; Gospel of Christ, 4/6 ; Yoke of Christ, 5/-	c 8°	Ishbister [69, 81, 83]	84, 84, 87
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]	Shipwrecks of Faith, 2/6 ; Sermons in Ireland	10/6 8°	Macmillan	67-73
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.]		v. p. c 8°	Macmil. [59-88]	v. p.
	Book of Life, 4/6		University Sermons, 10/6	
	Christ Satisfying Instincts of Man, 3/6		Wholesale Words of Jesus, 3/6	
	Foes of Faith, 3/6		Words from the Gospels, 4/6	
	Harrow Sundays, 10/6			
	Lessons of Life, 3/6			
	Temple Sermons, 10/6			
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Victory of the Cross : sermons preached in Hereford Cathedral	3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	88
Sermons to Schoolboys —v. D § 167, <i>in addition to those named above.</i>				

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATIONS, VESTMENTS, &c.

Architecture

—v. I § 116-121.

Bells, Brasses, Fonts, etc.—v. G § 19.

Choristers.

BARRETT, W. A.	The Chorister's Guide	2/6 c 8°	Rivington	[73] 81
----------------	-----------------------	----------	-----------	---------

Decorations, Furniture, etc.—*for Organs, v. I § 128.*

BARRETT, W. A.	Flowers and Festivals, or Directions for Floral Decoration of Churches	5/- c 8°	Rivington	[68] 73
COX, E. Y.	The Art of Garnishing Churches at Christmas and other Festivals ; pl.	3/6 8°	Cox	[68] 81
CUTTS, Rev. E. L.	Christmas Decoration of Churches	4/6 8°	"	[60] 70
DOLBY, A.	Church Embroidery : ancient and modern	12/- 4°	Chapman	67
FIELD, W.	Stones of the Temple : lessons from Church fabrics and furniture	7/6 8°	Rivington	[71] 75
FRACOCK, E.	English Church Furniture at the Time of the Reformation [1566]	15/- 8°	Chatto	66
*PUGIN, A. N. W.	Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; illum. plates, etc.	12/6- 8°	Quaritch	[44] 75
PULLAN, R. P.	Remarks on Church Decoration	2/6 r 8°	Batsford	78
KYE, W.	What are the Legal and Advisable Ornaments of the Church of England?	1/- 8°	Rivington	67

Vestments

—v. also Pugin, *supra*.

BLOXHAM, M. H.	Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, vol. iii. ; Ch. Vestments [to Edw. VI.]	7/6 c 8°	Bell	[48] 82
DOLBY, A.	Church Vestments	21/- 4°	Chapman	68
*MARRIOTT, Rev. W. B.	Vestiarium Christianum [origin and development of dress in the Church]	38/- r 8°	Rivington	68
"	Vestments of the Church : an illustrated lecture	5/- 8°	"	69

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

General Works.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore	7/- c 8°	Rivington	[72] 88
BROOK, W. J.	Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases [1850-72]	9/- p 8°	King	79
*Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter	ed. Aem. Friedberg	2 vols. 60/- i 4°	Leipzig	79
	The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions.			
DALE, J. M.	Clergyman's Legal Handbook	[popular] 7/6 12°	Seeley	[6-] 81
JOYCE, Jas. W.	The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church	10/6 8°	Rivington	69
LEWIS, J.	Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A.D. 1509-1666]	12/6 8°	Deighton, Camb.	85
*PHILLIMORE, Sir R.	Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England, w. supplement	2 vols. 30/- 8°	Sweet	73-76
"	The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches	12/- 8°	Rivington	76
	Covers the period 1867-75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.			
SMITH, T. E.	Summary of Law and Practice in Ecclesiastical Courts	7/- 8°	Stevens	[80] 83
URLIN, R. D.	Legal Guide to the Clergy	[popular] 4/6 12°	Knight	[78] 81
WALCOTT, M.	Church Constitutions and Canons	4/- 8°	Parker	74

Churchwardens

—v. A § 107.

Parish Law (Civil and Ecclesiastical)—v. D § 67.

Public Worship, etc.

BRICE, Dr. S.	The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation	28/-	8°	Stevens	75
JENKINS, J.	Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	80

Tithes

—v. also D § 39.

CLARKE, Hy. W.	The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria	2/6	c 8°	Redway	87
EASTERBY, W.	History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	88
JONES, G. E.	History of the Law of Tithes	2/-	8°	Clowes	88
Our Priests and their Tithes.	By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury	5/-	c 8°	Paul	88
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.]	Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88

Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches.

WHALLEY, G. H.	Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan	3/6	12°	Shaw	[38] 83
----------------	--	-----	-----	------	---------

America.

BAUM, H. M. [Am. Episc.]	Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchwardens & Vestrymen in Am. Ch.	\$1.50	12°	Philadelphia	79
" "	The Law of the Church in the United States		12°	New York	86
BUCK, Edward [Am.]	Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law	\$1.50	12°	Boston	66
HOFFMANN, Murray [Am.]	Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York	\$2.50	8°	New York	68
HUNT, Dr. Sandford [Am. Meth.]	Laws relating to Religious Communities [of the several States]	\$1.25	c 8°	" "	[76] 82
SMITH, S. B. [Am.]	Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, §3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel]	\$3	8°	" "	[77, 82] 80, 82
STRONG, Hon. Wm. [Am.]	Two Lectures upon rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discipline	\$1	c 8°	" "	75
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	American Ecclesiastical Law [of the several States]	\$5.50	r 8°	" "	66

112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

Vide also A § 97: Roman Church, s.v. Temporal Power.

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.]	Church and State as seen in the Formation of Christendom	14/-	8°	Burns & Oates	82
ARMITAGE, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.]	Sketches of Church and State in the First Eight Centuries	5/-	c 8°	Rivington	88
ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	Last Essays on Church and Religion	7/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	77
BIRKS, Rev. T. R. [C.-E.]	Church and State: or national religion and Church establishments	9/-	8°	Hatchard	69
BREWER, Prof. J. S. [C.-E.]	Endowment and Establishment of Church of England, ed. L. T. Dibdin	6/-	p 8°	Murray	[73] 85
BRYCE, Prof. Jas.	The Holy Roman Empire	7/6	p 8°	Macmillan	[64] 84

Invaluable for clearing up the relations of Germany to Rome.

BURROWS, Prof. M.	Parliament and the Church of England	2/6	c 8°	Seeley	75
CANDLISH, Prof. J. S.	Kingd. of God. Cunning. Lects. f. '84 [pp. 321-343: theories of Ch. & State]	10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	84
*ELLIOT, Hon. A.	The State and the Church. [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	Disestablishment and Disendowment: what are they?	2/6	p 8°	" "	74
*GEFFCKEN, Prof. H.	Church & State: their relations historically considered [tr.]	2 vols. 42/-	8°	Longman	77
GREY + FREMANTLE, A. +	Can. W. H. Church Reform [by several contributors; Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
HARRIS, Bp. S. S. [Am.]	Relation of Xtnty. to Civil Society [Bohlen Lect. 1882]	4/6	p 8°	Nisbet	83
HARWOOD, G.	Disestablishment: or a defence of principles of a National Church	12/-	8°	Macmillan	76
HUGHES, Thos.	The Old Church: what shall we do with it?	6/-	c 8°	" "	78
HYACINTHE, Père [R.-C.]	Catholic Reform [tr.; with pref. by Dn. Stanley]	7/6	c 8°	" "	74
JOYCE, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.]	The Sword and the Keys: civil power in relation to Church	10/6	8°	Rivington	69
LORAINÉ, W.	Church and Liberties of England	1/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[76] 77
MILL, John Stuart	State Interference with Church Property, in his Dissertations	4 vols. 46/6	8°	Lngm. [59-67]	73-75
MILLER, Rev. E.	The Church in Relation to the State	7/6	c 8°	Paul	80
MONTAGU, Lord R.	The Four Experiments in Church and State; and Conflict of Christianity	12/-	8°	Longman	64
PARKINSON, H. W.	Modern Pleas for State Churches Examined	2/6	8°	" "	[75] 78
de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.]	History of Church and State [1789-1802; tr.]	9/-	8°	Hodder	69
RICHARD + WILLIAMS, H. + J. C. [Nonc.]	Disestablishment. [Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 86
ROGERS, J. E. Thorold. [ed.]	Loci e Libro Veritatum	10/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	81

Passages fr. GASCOIGNE'S Theological Dictionary illustrating the condition of Church and State 1403-1458.

SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.]	Defence of the Church of England agst. Disestabl. & Disendowment	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[87] 88
*STANLEY, Dr. A. P. [B.-C.]	Essays chiefly on questions of Church and State [1850-70]	6/-	8°	Murray	[70] 84
TAIT, Abp. R. C. [C.-E.]	Thoughts on the Duties of an Established Church as a National Church	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	76
Three Essays on Maintenance of Church of England as Establ. Church.	By Hole + Dixon + Lloyd	10/6	8°	Murray	73

Religious Liberty —v. A § 113, s.v. Toleration.

America.

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	Church and State in the United States [Papers of Am. Hist. Assoc.]	\$1	8°	New York	88
THOMPSON, Dr. J. P. [Am.]	Church and State in the United States	\$1.50	16°	Boston	73

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS, THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, &c.

Vide also A § 109 : Sermons ; and CLASS C § 70 : Ethics.

Systematic Works—v. also CLASS C § 70 : Ethics ; and A § 127 : Doctr. of Man.

- CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.] A Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 88
 *DORNER, Prf. I. A. System of Christian Ethics, ed. Dr. A. Dorner [tr. of his "Sittenlehre?"] 14/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
 Creation and history the result of Divine Plan, aiming at realization of kingdom of God in man's moral perfection : all history a series of steps in this process, wh. D. seeks to trace, basing his system thereupon. Comprehensive, profound, evangelical and catholic.
 *v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics, tr. Revs. H. W. Morrison + W. Findlay 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 Treats of the ethical side of the blessing of salvation, of its possession and preservation.
 MANN, Dr. W. J. [Am. Luth.] General Prin. of Chris. Ethics [abgmt. of C. F. Schmid's "Ethik?"] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 72
 *MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Ethics [tr. fr. Danish] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73-82
 Treats the ethical development of man in his twofold aspect (as a member of a temporal and of a spiritual society) side by side.
 i. : General Ethics ; ii. : Individual Ethics ; iii. : Social Ethics.
 de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Study of Origins : problems of Knowledge, Being, and Duty [tr.] 9/- 8° Hodder [83] 87
 SARTORIUS, Dr. E. Doctrine of Divine Love : outl. of moral theol. of Evang. Church [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
 WUTTKE, Prf. Adolf Christian Ethics, tr. J. P. Lacroix 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° " " 73

Miscellaneous Works, Sermons, etc.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons on the Christian Life. [Delivered at Rugby School] 5/- c 8° Longman [42] 78
 BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] The Words of Christ as Principles of Personal and Social Growth \$1.50 8° New York 85
 A demonstration of the breadth and reasonableness of Christ's teaching by rationalistic methods.
 BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [unatt.] Christ in Modern Life 7/6 c 8° Paul [72] 82
 " " " The Spirit of the Christian Life [sermons] 5/- c 8° " [81] 81
 BROWN, J. Baldwin [Cong.] The Higher Life, 5/- ; The Christian Policy of Life 3/6 c 8° " [74, 70] 78, 80
 " " " The Battle and Burden of Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 81
 CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Religion of the Cross 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 On Pain, Forgiveness, Home Life, Low Spirits, etc. Plain and sensible.
 Christ for To-day : 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episc. Ch. of U.S. and England 6/- 16° " 85
 CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Discipline of the Christian Character [sermons] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 CORBE, Frances P. [Unit.] Religious Duty, 5/- ; Studies of Ethical and Social Subjects 5/- p 8° Williams 64, 65
 An Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian ; eloquent] 5/- c 8° " [] 64
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Laws of Christ for Common Life 6/- c 8° Hodder [84] 85
 DAVIES, Rev. J. Ll. [B.-C.] The Gospel and Modern Life 6/- f 8° Macmillan [69] 75
 " " " Social Questions from Point of View of Christian Theology 6/- c 8° " 85
 DAWSON, George [theist] Sermons on Daily Life and Duty 3/6 f 8° Paul [78] 87
 DIGGLE, Rev. J. W. Godliness and Manliness [relation of Religion to Life] 6/- p 8° Macmillan 87
 DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Manual of the Christian Life 5oc. 16° New York [57] 84
 EDGER, Rev. S. The Problem of Life considered [from practical Christian side] 7/6 8° Isbister 84
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] The Conduct of Life 6d. c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 87
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Everyday Christian Life [sermons] 5/- c 8° Isbister [87] 88
 GILLET, Rev. E. H. [Presb.] Life Lessons in the School of Christian Duty \$1.10 12° Philadelphia 88
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Thoughts on Personal Religion ; Pursuit of Holiness [sequel] ea. 3/6 c 8° Rivington [88] 85
 " " " Three Counsels of the Divine Master for the Conduct of the Spiritual Life, 2v. 16/- c 8° Murray 88
 HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Creed and Character [sermons] 7/6 p 8° Rivington 87
 à KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] On the Imitation of Christ [tr. ; Parchment Lib.] 6/- 12° Paul 80
 Also, various editions from 1/- [e.g. 10 Lib. of Theol. Liter. c 8° Griffith 87] to 10/-. The most universally tr. book in the world next to the Bible, the No. of edns. & trs. exceeding 2000. First pb. *Augsburg*, 1486.
 LAW, William Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
 LEATHES, Prf. S. [B.-C.] The Foundation of Morality [based on the 10 commandments] 5/- c 8° Hodder 82
 LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Characteristics and Motives of the Christian Life 3/6 c 8° Rivington 80
 MADGE, Travers [unatt.] Discourses on Christian Faith and Life 7/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Assoc. 67
 MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life 7/6 c 8° Longman [43-47] 86
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epistles of St. John : lectures on Christian Ethics 6/- c 8° Macmillan [57] 87
 RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Practical Religion : plain papers, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hunt [78] 87
 STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] Christ and Democracy : University sermons 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
 TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [C.-E.] Holy Living ; Holy Dying [Chéap edns. at 1s.] ea. 2/6 18° Rivington [1888] 69
 THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] The Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul [82, 86] 83, 89
 THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] The Yoke of Christ. [sermons] 5/- c 8° Isbister [83] 85
 WACE, Prf. H. [C.-E.] Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures, '74-'75] 6/- p 8° Pickering [76] 87
 WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Social Aspects of Christianity 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. [B.-C.] Some Contributions to Relig. Thought of Our Time [largely practical] 6/- c 8° " 88

Charities

—v. A § 106 : Home Missions ; § 107, s.v. Deaconesses.

Commercial Morality.

BOARDMAN, Rev. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Counting House	\$1	12° Philadelphia	59
CHRISTLIEB, Prof. Th. [Evang.] The Indo-British Opium Trade and its effects [tr.]	2/-	12° Nisbet	[79] 81
NEWTON, Dr. H. R. [Am. Episc.] The Morals of Trade	[lectures] \$1	12° New York	76

District Visiting.

CARPENTER, Bp. W. B. [C.-E.] District Visitor's Companion	1/-	c 8° Stock	81
---	-----	------------	----

Home Life.

BROWNE, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] The Home Life in the Light of its Divine Ideal	4/6	c 8° Smith & Elder	[66] 70
" " Home in relation to Man and Society	3/6	c 8° Clarke	[83] 84
MILLER, Dr. J. R. The Perfect Home	5 parts, ea	6d. 16° Sonnenschein	84
<small>The Wedded Life; The Husband's Part; The Wife's Part; The Parents' Part; The Children's Part. Also in one vol., 2/-</small>			

Home Missions

—vide A § 106.

Opium Trade

—vide I § 36.

Refuges.

N[OAKES], H[arriet]	Twenty-three Years in a House of Mercy	2/6	f 8° Sonnenschein	[86] 89
---------------------	--	-----	-------------------	---------

Revivals

—v. A § 91.

Sisterhoods

—v. A § 107.

Slavery

—v. D § 130.

Sunday Schools

—v. D § 167.

Swearing.

SHARMAN, Julian.	A Cursory History of Swearing	[non-Christian treatment]	7/6	c 8° Nimmo	84
------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	-----	------------	----

Theatre and Amusements.

BUCKLEY, Rev. Jas. M. [Am. Meth.] Christians and the Theatre	8oc.	12° New York	75
MATTISON, H. [Am.] Popular Amusements	25c.	12° "	67
VINCENT, Dr. M. R. [Am. Presb.] Amusement a force in Christian Training	\$1	12° Philadelphia	67

Toleration in Religion.

BROOKS, Rev. Phillips [Am. Episc.] Tolerance	[two lects. to students of Prot. Ep. Church]	2/6	c 8° Macmillan	87	
LOCKE, John	Three Letters on Toleration	[reprint of 7th. ed., 1758]	2/-	c 8° Ward & Lock [1689-92]	76
<small>A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.</small>					
MILTON, John	Essay on Toleration— <i>in his</i> Prose Works, v. K § 89.				
Roots: a plea for tolerance	[by the Earl of Pembroke]	2/6	c 8° Bentley	[73] 88	
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] The Toleration Act [of 1689]: a contrib. to history of religious liberty		s	8° Nisbet	89	

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection.*Works against Vivisection (moral arguments).*

BRYAN, B. [ed.] The Vivisection Directory	1/6	8° Victoria St. Soc.	84	
*COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Modern Rack: papers on vivisection	[reprints of her pamphlets]	2/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	89
" " The Janus of Science	3d.	8° Vict. St. Soc.	82-84	
M. R. " C. S. " Twelve Years' Trial of the Vivisection Act: has it stopped torture of animals?	3d.	8° Sonnenschein	89	
NICHOLSON, E. B. The Rights of an Animal: new essay in ethics	3/6	p 8° Paul	79	
THORNHILL, Mark The Clergy and Vivisection	1/6	c 8° Hatchards	84	
" " English Vivisection, 3d.; Restriction or Prohibition	2d.	c 8° "	85	
Vivisection Controversy, The: selection of speeches and articles		8° Victoria St. Soc.		
<small>With an immense number of pamphlets and leaflets, and a special organ, <i>The Zoophilist</i> (ed. B. BRYAN)—all pub. at Victoria Street Society's office, 1, Vict. Street, Lond., S.W.</small>				

Works in defence of Vivisection.—for the Experimental Handbooks, etc. v. H § 9.*

GORE, Dr. G. The Utility and Morality of Vivisection	6d.	8° Kolckmann	84
<small>Issued by the Association for the Advancement of Medicine by Research.</small>			
GURNEY, Edmund—arts. Epilogue on Vivis., and Ethics of Pain <i>in Tertium Quid</i> [coll. essays]	2 v. 12/-	c 8° Paul	87
HERMANN, Dr. Vivisection Popularly Discussed, tr. Dr. A. Dickson	1/-	8° Williams	77
OWEN, Prof. Richard Experimental Physiology	5/-	8° Longman	82
<small>The controversialists on this side have waged their war chiefly in the <i>Nineteenth Century</i> and <i>Fortnightly Review</i>—e.g. Sir Jas. PAGET, Edm. GURNEY, Dr. WILKS, Prof. OWEN, Sir Wm. GULL, Dr. LAUDER BRUNTON, Prof. Gerald YEO.</small>			

Women

—v. also A § 107, s. v. Sisterhoods.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Calling of a Christian Woman, and her training	2/6	16° Dickinson	[83] 85
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Religious Communities of Women in the Early Church	6d.	8° Masters	[62] 62
" " Religious Education of Women	6d.	8° Strahan	72

Young Men.

DAVIDSON, Dr. J. Thain Talks with Young Men; Forewarned, forearmed; City Youth	ca. 3/6	c 8° Hodder	[84, 85, 86]
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Entering on Life: a book for young men	3/6	c 8° Partridge	[74] 84
STEVENSON, Geo. J. Historical Records of the Young Men's Christian Association from 1844-1884	2/6	12° "	84
FULLOCH, Pr. J. [C.-S.] Beginning Life: a book for young men	3/6	s 8° Burnet	[62] 88

A §§ 114-115

114. DEVOTION: (a) CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechisms.

BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Notes on the Catechism	2/- 12° Bell	[63] 64
BARTLE, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Exposition of the Church Catechism	1/6 12° Longman	[68] 74
BOYCE, Rev. E. J. [C.-E.] Catechetical Hints and Helps	2/6 12° Bell	[6-] 76
DAWE, Rev. C. S. [C.-E.] Study of the Church Catechism	1/6 c 8° Rivington	82
DENISON, Rev. J. E. [H.-C.] Catechising on the Catechism, w. pref. Can. H. P. Liddon [H.-C.]	2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein	89
JONES, [Miss] C. A. [H.-C.] Stories on the Church Catechism	4 vols. ea. 2/6 16° Masters	[84] 87
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Class Book of Catechism of Church of Engl.	1/6 abdg. 6d. 18° Macmillan	[68] 78
MITCHELL, Pfr. A. F. [C.-S.; ed.] The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes	7/6 c 8° Nisbet	81
Shorter Catechism of Westm. Assembly, and its Puritan predecessors; RUTHERFORD'S and other Scottish Catechisms of same epoch.		
PATERSON, Alex. Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism	1/6 18° Nelson [before 55] ?	
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Church Teacher's Manual [Catechism in question and answer]	2/6 c 8° Bell	72
STEELE, Dr. Rob. [Presb.] The Shorter Catech., with Proofs, Anal., and Ill. Anec.	2/6 c 8° Nelson	84
WHITECROSS, J. [C.-S.] Anecdotes Illustrative of the Assembly's Shorter Catechism	2/- s 8° Oliphant, Ed. [52]	69
WHYTE, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] The Shorter Catechism [Handbook for Bible Classes]	2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin.	83
WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [C.-E.] Plain Sermons on the Catechism	2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Rivington [47, 51]	88
Originally pub. as two vols. of the <i>Plain Sermons by Contributors to the "Tracts for the Times."</i>		
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Catechesis: or Xtn. Instruction prep. to Confirmation & 1st Communion	2/- c 8° ,,	[68] 80

Confirmation.

GOULBURN, Dr. E. M. [H.-C.] A Manual of Confirmation	1/6 s 8° Rivington	[55] 84
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Communion	2/- 32° Macmillan	[69] 74
VAUGHAN, Dr. C. J. [C.-E.] Notes of Lectures on Confirmation	1/6 12° ,,	[71] 72

115. DEVOTION: (b) HYMNOLOGY.

Historical and Biographical.

BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Historical Sketches of Hymns: their writers and influence	\$1.50 12° New York	73
CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W. [Wesl.] Hymn Writers and their Hymns	3/6 p 8° Partridge	[66] 72
" " Poets of Methodism	5/- c 8° Hodder	[75] 77
DUFFIELD, Rev. S. A. [Am.] Eng. Hymns: their authors & hist.; Latin Hymn-writers & their hymns	ea. 12/6 8° New York	86, 87
GADSBY, J. Memoirs of the Hymn Writers of the xvii., xviii. and xix. Centuries	o.p. 8° London	61
*JULIAN, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [origin and history of popular hymns, etc.]	m 8° Murray	in prep.
To be uniform with Dr. Wm. SMITH'S Dictionary of the Bible.		
KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Anglican Hymnology: account of 325 standard hymns	6/- c 8° Hatchard	85
MILLER, Rev. Josiah [C.-E.] Singers and Songs of the Church: [biogr. sketches of hymn writers]	10/6 c 8° Longman	[66] 69
PRESCOTT, Rev. J. E. Christian Hymns and Hymn Writers [lectures]	6/- c 8° Bell	[83] 86
SEDGWICK, Daniel Comprehensive Index of Names of Original Authors of Hymns	1/- 12° Hamilton	[] 63
WINKWORTH, Cath. Christian Singers of Germany [Sunday Library]	4/6 c 8° Macmillan	69

Collections: Eastern.

CHRIST + PARANIKAS, W. + M. [eds.] Anthologia Græca Carminum Christianorum	10/- r 8° Leipzig	71
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymns of the Holy Eastern Church, tr. with notes and intro.	2/6 16° Hayes	[6-] 71

Collections: Latin and General.

COLES, Abraham [ed.] Latin Hymns, with trs.	photos. 4 vols. c 8° New York	n.d.
Dies Irae, w. 13 tr., \$2.50; Stabat Mater Dolorosa, \$1.50; Stabat Mater Speciosa, \$1.50; Old Gems in New Settings, \$2.50.		
DANIEL, H. [ed.] Thesaurus Hymnologicus, 3 vols. [w. crit. apparatus and notes in Latin]	30/- 8° Leipzig	41-56
HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am.; ed.] Hymns of the Ages [selns. fr. Lyra Catholica, Lyra Germanica, etc.]	3 vols. ea. \$1.50 c 8° Boston	60-64
MARCH, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Latin Hymns, with English notes	[school book] \$1.75 12° New York	74
MILCHSACK, Gust. [ed.] Hymni et sequentiæ Lat. et Gall. cum var. lectt. [ix-xvi. sæc.] pt. 1.	30/- r 8° Halle	86
MONE, F. J. [ed.] Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters [ed. fr. MSS.] 3 vols.	17/6 8° Freiburg	53-55
i. Hymns to God and the Angels, 5/6; ii. Hymns to Mary, 5/6; iii. Hymns to the Saints, 6/5.		
MORGAN, Rev. D. T. [ed.] Hymns of the Latin Church	6/- p 8° Rivington	80
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymni Ecclesie	2/6 f 8° Parker	[51] 65
NORRIS, W. F. [ed.] Lays of the Early English Church	3/6 c 8° ,,	87
SCHAFF + GILMAN, Dr. P. + A. [Ams.] Library of Religious Poetry, with biogr. and liter. notes	\$5 8° New York	[81] 86
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [C.-E.; ed.] Latin Hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church	10/- 8° Surtees Society (Whittaker)	51
TODD, J. H. Book of Hymns of the Ancient Church of Ireland, w. trs.	2 pts. [w. 35/-] s 4° Ir. Archæ. Soc.	65-69
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.; ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry, chiefly lyrical, with notes and intro.	7/- f 8° Paul	[49] 74

Collections: American.

CLEVELAND, C. D. [Am., ed.] Lyra Sacra Americana	2 vols. \$3 18° New York	68
Lyra Americana: hymns of praise and faith	3/6 c 8° R.T.S.	[65] 70

Collections: English.

Christian Life in Song: hymns and hymn-writers. By author of "Schönberg-Cotta Family"	5/-	c 8°	Nelson	[71]	88
Hymns Ancient and Modern, with tunes,	21/-; text, 1d. to	5/-	Clowes	[59]	78
A Supplementary Volume of Hymns, espec. for the Seasons, is to appear in 1889.					
KENNEDY, B. H. [ed.] Hymnologia Christiana [arrgd. acc. to order of the Christian Seasons]	7/6	f 8°	Longman		63
MARTINEAU, Pr. J. [Unit.; ed.] Hymns for the Christian Church and Home			"	[40]	85
PALMER, Roundell [C.-E.; ed.] Book of Praise: hymns from the best English hymn writers	4/6	18°	Macmillan		62
(now Earl of Selborne) Book of Praise Hymnal [320 selected hymns from the above]	6d. to	3/6	v.s.	"	68
ROGERS, C. [C.-E.; ed.] Lyra Britannica: coll. of British Hymns [w. biographical sketches]	12/6	c 8°	Longman	[67]	68
S.P.C.K. Church Hymns			S.P.C.K.		
Victorian Hymns: English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years	10/6	c 8°	Paul		87
WILLMOTT, Rev. R. A. [ed.] English Sacred Poetry of the XVI. XVII. XVIII. and XIX. centuries.		4°	Routledge		61

For other Collections of Sacred Poetry, *vide* CLASS K.

Collections: German.

Hymns from the Land of Luther, tr. by H. L. L.	3/6	c 8°	Nelson	[]	83
WINKWORTH, Catherine [ed.] Lyra Germanica: hymns for the Sundays & Chief Fest. of Xtn. Year, tr.	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[56]	67
" " The same, Second Series: Songs of the Christian Life	3/6	c 8°	"	[58]	67

Special Writers

—*v. also* CLASS K § 68, especially Cowper, Heber, Herbert, Wordsworth.

ADAM OF ST. VICTOR Liturgical Poetry of [fr. text of Gantier], w. trs. D. S. Wrangham	3 v.	21/-	c 8°	Paul	81
BLACKIE, Pr. J. S. Songs of Religious Life	6/-	c 8°	Douglas, Ed.	[72]	76
BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] Hymns of Faith and Hope	7/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[57-71]	75
KEBLE, Rev. John [H.-C.] The Christian Year [also various editions from 1/6 to 31/6]	6/-	f 8°	Pariker	[27]	73
" " Lyra Innocentium	3/6	f 8°	"	[46]	78
LUTHER'S " Hymns, with Music, ed. L. W. Bacon + N. H. Allen [English and German]	6/-	4°	Hodder		84
" " " Set to their original Music, with Eng., tr. Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.]	\$2	8°	New York		83
" NOVALIS " [= Fr. v. Hardenberg] Hymns and Thoughts on Religion, w. Life by Just, tr. W. Hastie	4/-	8°	Clark, Edin.		88

116. DEVOTION: (c) MEDITATIONS.**General.**

AUGUSTINE, St. [354-430] Confessions, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.-x. (tr.) 1/- c 8° Griffith '87]	2/-	16°	Rivington		83	
BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc.] The Saints' Everlasting Rest [Lib. Anc. and Mod. Theol.] 2 vols. ea.	1/-	c 8°	Griffith	[1650]	88	
BELLARS, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Before the Throne: a manual of private devotion	2/6	32°	Sonnenschein	[87]	88	
BOWEN, Rev. G. [Am.] Daily Meditations, ed. Dr. W. Hanna	5/-	8°	Douglas, Ed.	[66]	80	
COLERIDGE, S. T. Aids to Reflection, and the Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[25]	84	
Daily Round, The [Ang.] Meditations, Praise and Prayer for the Christian Year	3/- to	18/-	v.s.	Whitaker	[80]	87
GOULBURN, Dr. E. M. [H.-C.] Introduction to the Devotional Study of Holy Scripture	6/6	c 8°	Rivington	[54]	78	
HOOKE, Dr. W. F. [H.-C.] Short Meditations for Every Day in the Year	2 vols.	5/-	32°	Bell	[47]	74
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Daily Thoughts: Selections from Writings, by his Wife	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73]	79	
MACDONALD, Dr. R. [F.-Ch.] From Day to Day: Daily Readings for a Year	7/6	c 8°	Nelson		78	
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Morning and Night Watches	1/6	16°	Nisbet	[63]	73	
MARTINEAU, Pr. J. [Unit.] Hours of Thought on Sacred Things	2 vols. ea.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	76, 80	
Narrow Way, The: A Complete Manual of Devotion [Anglican] 6d., 1/-,	1/6	v.s.	Whitaker	[72]	84	
van OOSTERZEE, Pr. J. J. The Year of Salvation: words of life for every day [tr. fr. Dutch] 2 v. ea.	7/6	c 8°	Clark, Edin.	74-75		
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Every Morning: first thoughts for the first hour	6/-	c 8°	Burnet		88	
SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [H.-C.] Steps to the Altar	2/-	32°	Masters	[3v. ed. 48]	76	
SPURGEON, Rev. C. [Bapt.] Morning by Morning; Evening by Evening; Daily Bible Readings	ea.	3/6	12°	Passmore	66, 67, 68, 69	
Treasury of Devotion [H.-C.] ed. Hoskins, with preface, Rev. T. T. Carter	2/-	16°	Rivington	[72]	79	
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Brief Thoughts and Meditations on Passages in Scripture	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[82]	84	

Consolation in Affliction.

ANDREWES, Bp. [C.-E.; 1555-1626] Manual for the Sick, ed. Can. H. P. Liddon	2/6	24°	Rivington	[]	83
BUCHANAN, Pr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Comfort in Affliction; Improvement of Affliction [sequel]	2/6	f 8°	Clark, Edin.	[37, 48]	83
BURRITT, Elihu [Am.] The Mission of Great Sufferings	5/-	c 8°	Low		66
ELIOT, W. G. [Am. Unit.] The Discipline of Sorrow	50c.	12°	Boston	[55]	68
HINTON, James The Mystery of Pain: a book for the sorrowful [very suggestive]	1/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74]	79
HOPKINS, Ellice Christ the Consoler: a book of comfort for the sick	2/6	f 8°	Longman	[71]	79
KING, Bp. E. [H.-C.] Meditations on the Seven Words of our Lord	1/-	16°	Mowbray		76
MATHESON, Dr. G. [C.-S.] Moments on the Mount	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[84]	86
MONSELL, Dr. J. S. [C.-E.] Watches by the Cross [on the Seven Last Words]	1/-	12°	Bell	[74]	75
PRABODY, A. P. [Am. Unit.] Christian Consolation [sermons]	\$1	12°	Boston	[]	72
de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.] Mystery of Suffering, & other Discourses [tr. of "Études évangéliques"]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[68]	69
THOMPSON, A. C. [ed.] Christus Consolator [a collection of hymns]	\$1	12°	New York		69

A § 117

Emblems.

- Bibliography.** STIRLING, W. Essay towards Collection of bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, etc. 21/- 8° Quaritch 60
 BUNYAN, John Divine Emblems : temporal things spiritualized, ed. Alex. Smith ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [] 67
 CANTLEY, G. S. A Century of Emblems 10/6 16° Macmillan 78
 CATS, J. Moral Emblems [*cf. also in* Delepierre's *Flemish Liter.* 9/- Murray '60] 31/6 4° Longman [] 59
 GATTY, Mrs. A. S. A Book of Emblems, with interpretations 4/6 c 8° Bell 72
 QUARLES, Francis Emblems : divine and moral 5/- c 8° Patrsn., *Ed.* [1635] 87
 " " The same : illustrated 21/- 4° Nisbet 69
- The modernized versions, since the edition of 1764, are probably attributable to Isaac WATTS.
- SCRIVER, Christian Gotthold's Emblems : invisible things underst. by things that are made [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 66
 WHITNEY, Geoffrey Choice Emblems [facsimile reprint, w. intro. and essays H. Green] 42/- 4° Lov. Reeve [1586] 66

Lent.

[A few books selected from a vast multitude.]

- DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] Some Quiet Lenten Thoughts : a Lent manual 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
 " " [ed.] Alive unto God : Lenten Sermons preached at S. Agnes', Kennington 4/6 8° " 88
 By Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND, Can. H. M. LUCKOCK, Rev. H. C. SHUTTLEWORTH, Rev. H. D. NIHILL, Dr. R. E. SANDERSON, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Can. W. BENHAM, and Dr. F. PAGET.
- HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am. Episc.] Helps to a Holy Lent 2/6 f 8° Griffith [76] 88
 KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] Lenten Fast 12° *New York* [43] 81

Liturgical Gospels.

- GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Meditations on the Liturgical Gospels for the Minor Festivals, etc. 8/6 c 8° Rivington 88
 " " Thoughts upon the Liturgical Gospels for the Sundays 2 vols. 16/- c 8° " [87] 87

Miracles of Christ —for Doctrinal Treatises, v. A § 132.

- DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] The Ministry of Mercy : meditations on the Miracles. 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
 HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Meditations on the Miracles of Christ 2 series, ea. 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 71, 77
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Gospel Miracles in their relation to Christ and Christianity 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 80

Parables of Christ—*for* Expository Treatises, v. A § 33.

- DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] The Hidden Word : meditations on the Parables 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88.

117. DEVOTION: (d) LITURGIOLOGY AND ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK.

Vide also A § 120 : Creeds.

Bibliography.

- ALÈS, A. Bibliothèque Liturgique [descr. of liturg. works of xv. and xvi. cents.] 8° Paris 78
 WEALE, W. H. Bibliographia Liturgica : missalia ecclesiar. et ordinum *in prep.*
To give noder name of every Church a list of printed Missals, etc.

Glossary of Terms.

- LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Glossary of Liturgical and Ecclesiastical Terms ; ill. 21/- 8° Quaritch 76

Collective Works —*v. also* A § 61 : Eastern Churches.

- FRANCE, J. F. [ed.] Preces Veterum [fr. Jerome, Augustine, Bede, Alcuin, Anselm, Bernard, &c.] 5/- c 8° Rivington [82] 87
 HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [C.-E.; ed.] Liturgies : Eastern & Western ; text & notes, 10/6 ; appendix (Antioch), 1/6 c 8° Clar. Press 78, 79
 LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.; ed.] Offices fr. the Service Books of Eastern Ch., w. tr., notes & gloss. 3/6 f 8° Williams [63] 67
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; tr.] Liturgies of Sts. Mark, James, Clement, Chrysostom, & Ch. of Malabar, tr. 6/- 12° Hayes [59] 68
 " " Essays on Liturgiology and Church History, ed. R. F. Littledale [H.-C.] 18/- 8° Saunders [63] 67
Scholarly : by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies.
- ROBERTSON, Rev. J. N. W. Divine and Sacred Liturgies 5/6 c 8° Nutt 87

Æthiopic Church.

- RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] Æthiopic Liturgies and Prayers translated 3/6 c 8° Williams 66

Armenian Church —*v.* A § 61.

Celtic Church.

- WARREN, Rev. F. E. The Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church 14/- 8° Clar. Press 81

Coptic Church —*v.* A § 61.

Greek.

- SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.] The Greek Liturgies : chiefly from original authorities 15/- 4° Camb. Press 84

Gallican.

- NEALE + FORBES Ancient Liturgies of the Gallican Church *o.p.* 8° London 55

Nestorian Church —*v.* A § 61.

English Church—*v. also* A § 98.

Brivarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum, ed. Proctor + Wordsworth	2 parts 30/-	8°	Camb. Press	79
<small>Fasc. I. Kaled., etc., 18/-; II. Psalt., etc., 20/-</small>				
BRIGHT + MEDD, A.W. + P. G. Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Anglicanæ	7/6	s 8°	Rivington	[65] 77
BURBIDGE, Rev. E. Liturgies and Offices of the Church	9/-	p 8°	Bell	85
CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.; ed.] Two Books of Common Prayer of Edward VI. Compared	7/-	8°	Clar. Press	[38] 52
Ceremonial of the Altar: guide to Low Mass according to Ancient Church of England	2/6	f 8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
CLAY, W. R. [ed.] Liturgies and Occasional Prayers of reign of Elizabeth		8°	Parker Soc.	48
Edward VI.: First and Second Prayer-Books of—repr. fr. Brit. Mus. copy [Lib. Theol. Lit.] ea.	1/-	c 8°	Griffith	88
KETLEY, J. [ed.] The Two Liturgies [A.D. 1549, 1552, and other documents of reign of Edw. VI.]	8°	8°	Parker Soc.	44
*MASKELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Liturgy of Ch. of E. [Sarum, Yk., Heref., Bangor & Mod. Roman]	15/-	8°	Clar. Press	[46] 82
" Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesie Anglicanæ [Old Salisb. Offices, etc.] 3 v.	50/-	8°	" "	[46-47] 82
MYRES, Rev. W. M. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer, 1886, comp. w. First Pr.-Book of Edw. VI.	10/6	8°	Griffith	87
PICKERING, W. [pub.] Facsimile Reprints of Bks. of Common Prayer fr. Edw. VI. to Victoria 7 v.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £12]	f°	Pickering	44
SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [H.-C.] Ritual of the Altar; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-, w. 15/-]	f°	Longman	78
TROLLOPE, Rev. W. [C.-E.] The Liturgy and Ritual of the Church of England [a commentary]	5/-	c 8°	Whittaker	[61] 65
WALTON + MEDD ^{H.B.} _{F.C.} [eds.] The First Book of Common Prayer of Edward VI. and Ordinal [1549]	6/-	s 8°	Rivington	[] 83
*WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] The Leofric Missal [Exeter cath.] and other early MS. service books	35/-	4°	Clar. Press	83

Book of Common Prayer: History.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] History of Conferences on the Book of Common Prayer [1558-1690]	7/6	8°	Clar. Press	[40] 49
*DANIEL, Can. E. [C.-E.] The Prayer Book: its history, language and contents	6/-	c 8°	WellsGardner	[77] 86
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the First Prayer Book of King Edward VI.	35c.	12°	New York	[81] 85
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [C.-E.] Historical and Explanatory Treatise on the Book of Common Prayer	4/6	f 8°	Bell	[53] 74
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in the History of the Book of Common Prayer	6/-	c 8°	Rivington	[81] 82
<small>The Anglican Reformation, The Puritan Inovation, The Elizabethan Reaction, The Caroline Settlement.</small>				
*PROCTER, Rev. F. [C.-E.] History of Book of Common Prayer	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[55] 80
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.] Notes on some Passages in Liturgical History of Reformed Engl. Church	6/-	8°	Murray	78
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. the Liturgy of the Ch. of Engl.	6/-	12°	Macmillan	67

Introductions and Aids.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Book of Common Prayer, 21/-	small ed. 10/6	4°	Rivington	[66] 84
" " A Key to the Knowledge and Use of the Book of Common Prayer	1/6	s 8°	" "	[70] 79
CAMPION + BEAUMONT, W. M. + W. J. Prayer Book Interleaved, w. historical illustrations and notes	7/6	c 8°	" "	[68] 80
HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Manual of the Book of Common Prayer [Theological Educator]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	87
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Our Collects, Epistles, etc.	3/6	c 8°	" "	86
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Expository Sermons on Prayer Bk. [in ref. to Romish syst. & Lord's Prayer]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[48] 80
PROCTER + MACLEAR ^{Rev. F. [C.-E.]} _{Dr. G. F. [C.-E.]} Elementary Introduction to the Book of Common Prayer	2/6	18°	" "	[68] 78
STEPHENS, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] The Teaching of the Prayer Book	2 pts. ea. 1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87, 88
WHEATLEY, Rev. C. [C.-E.] On the Common Prayer, ed. Corrie	[also 3/6 Bohn's Library] 7/6	8°	Camb. Pr.	[1710] 58

Lectionary and Epistles.

BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Companion to the Lectionary [a comm. on the Proper Less. & Holy Days]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 84
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on Epistles for Christian Year	2 vols. ea. 18/-	8°	Bell	[41] 77

Collects.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Collects of the Day: an exposition	2 vols. ea. 5/-	p 8°	Rivington	[80] 83
JAMES, Can. J. [C.-E.] Comments upon the Collects	3/6	s 8°	" "	[5?] 77

Apostles' Creed—*v. A* § 120; Athanasian Creed—*v. A* § 120; Communion—*v. A* § 103.

118. DEVOTION: (e) PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

Family Worship

BOARDMAN, Dr. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Family	75c	12°	Philadelphia	79
BURTON, Dr. J. W. [C.-E.] Ninety Short Sermons for Reading in Families	2 vols. ea. 8/-	12°	Parker	67
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Dialogues on Family Worship	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[62] 83
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Interpreter: or Scripture for family worship	12/6	r 8°	Passmore	[72] 88
<small>Passages from Scripture for every morning and evening, with running comment and hymns.</small>				
WAUGH, Rev. B. Sunday Evenings with my Children; 100 ill.	6/6	8°	Isbister	[82] 83
" " The Children's Sunday Hour; ill.	7/6	8°	" "	84
YONGE, Char. M. [C.-E.] Scripture Readings for School and Family, with commentary	5 vols. ea. 3/6	8°	Macmillan	71-81

Collections of Prayers—*v. also* A § 117.

CALTHROP, Rev. G. [C.-E.] Family Prayers: arranged for four weeks, w. occasional prayers	3/6	c 8°	Suttaby	[85] 88
COBBE, Frances P. [ed.; Unit.] Alone to the Alone [“prayers for theists”]	5/-	c 8°	Williams	[71] 81

A § 119

COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J. Household Prayers	[from old divines]	2/6	12°	Bell	[]	86
DAWSON, Geo. [theist] Prayers : with a discourse on prayer		2 vols. ea.	3/6 c	8° Paul	[77, 83]	84, 88
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Daily Household Prayers for a Month			3/6 c	8° Nisbet		80
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Family Prayers			3/6 c	8° Rivington	[57]	87
<small>Chiefly from Bp. HAMILTON'S Manual, arranged on the liturgical principle.</small>						
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Unsectarian Family Prayers		1/6	12°	Paul	[74]	86
HAWKINS, Can. E. [C.-E.] Family Prayers	[Psalms, Lessons, Prayers]	1/-	12°	Bell	[]	86
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] Book of Family Prayer		2/-	18°	Rivington	[4?]	83
HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.] Daily Family Prayers for Churchmen		1/6	12°	WellsGardner	[50]	79
JAY, Rev. J. W. [Nonc.] Prayers for the Use of Families		1/-	c	8° Ward & Lock	[]	
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Family Prayers		3/6 s	8°	Nisbet	[53]	68
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Sunday Home Service : readings and prayers for every Sunday		7/6	8°	Isbister		84
OXENDEN + RAMSDEN, Bp. A. + W. [C.-E.] Family Prayers	2 series, ea.	2/-	12°	Hatchard	[73]	78
PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] Prayers		\$1	16°	Boston	[]	82
RIDDLE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Household Prayers		3/6 c	8°	Longman		87
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Family Prayers		3/6 c	8°	Strahan	[71]	84
" " Family Prayer and Sermon Book	2 vols.	36/-	1 8°	"	[80]	84

Christian Doctrine of Prayer—for Evidential Value of Prayer, *v.* A § 132.

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer : an essay		3/6 c	8°	Boston	[54]	74
LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed		10/6	8°	Isbister	[74]	75
MONRAD, D. G. The World of Prayer : or prayer in relation to personal religion [tr.]		4/6 c	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		79
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.] Prayer	[five sermons preached before the Univ. of Dublin]	6/-	8°	Macmillan		75

Collects—*v.* A § 117.**The Lord's Prayer**—*v.* A § 34.**DEVOTION: (f) BAPTISM AND LORD'S SUPPER**—*vide* A § 103.

X. Systematic Theology.

The contents of this section are not exclusively confined to books on Christian Doctrine. Works on Natural and Ethnic Doctrine are, it is thought, best inserted here for the purposes of easy reference

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

Bibliography	— <i>v.</i> A § 1.
Introduction	— <i>v.</i> A § 2.
Dictionaries	— <i>v.</i> A § 49.
General	— <i>v.</i> also A § 5: History of Natural Theology.
CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G. Popular Introduction to the History of Christian Doctrine	9/- 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 83
<small>A good popular introduction; follows the topical plan, and has some useful appendices.</small>	
CUNNINGHAM, Prc. Wm. Historical Theology	[lectures] 2 vols. 21/- 8° " " [64] 64
<small>A review of the principal discussions since apostolic age; massive, yet clear.</small>	
*HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. A History of Christian Doctrines	[tr. fr. 5th edn.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° " " 80-81
<small>The 1st Eng. tr. of this bk. (by C. W. BUCH, '46-'48) was revised fr. 4th Germ. ed. and repub. New York 1861-62. This new tr. is much the better.</small>	
McELHINNEY, J. J. [Am.] The Doctrine of the Church	[histor. monogr., w. bibliog. to 1870] \$3 8° Philadelphia 71
NEANDER, Prf. A. Lectures on the History of Christian Dogmas [tr.]	2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 58
SHELDON, Prf. H. C. [Am. Meth.] A History of Christian Doctrine	2 vols. \$4 8° New York 86
STEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] A History of Christian Doctrine	2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [65] 84
<small>Calvinistic, clear, and vigorous, but omits several important doctrines; adopts topical plan.</small>	
To Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325 — <i>v.</i> also A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 55: Patristics; C § 15: Jewish Alexandrians.	
*DONALDSON, Prc. J. Critical History of Christian Literature and Doctrine [to 325] 3 v. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 31/6]	8° Macmillan 64-66
<small>Vol. 1. has been re-issued under title "The Apostolic Fathers: their doctrines and writings" 7/6 c 8° <i>id.</i> 74.</small>	
MILNE, Rev. D. The Philosophy of Dispensation and Traditional Theol. of First two Cents.	7/6 8° Simpkin 83
REUSS, Prf. Ed. History of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age, ed. R. W. Dale	2 vols. 24/- 8° Hodder 72-74
Heresies : Modern Writers on — <i>v.</i> A § 52 : Persecutions of the Early Christians ; & § 123, <i>s.v.</i> *Dorner.	

Original Writings of the Heretics and Apologists—*v. also A § 55: Patristics, where also are biograph. and critical accounts of the Fathers.*

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150-216]	— <i>v. A § 55, s.v. CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.</i>			
EPIPHANIUS [303-403]	— <i>v. A § 55, s.v. OEHLER.</i>			
HIPPOLYTUS [160-236]	Refutationis omnium hærestium libri X., ed. L. Duncker + F.G. Schneidewin	7/6	8° Göttingen	59
	Discov. as an anon. MS. in 1842 by E. MILLER, & ed. 1852 by him (Clar. Press) as a contin. of the <i>Philosophumena</i> attributed to ORIGEN. It is of very great value. Hippolytus was largely indebted to IRENEUS and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.			
"	Refutation of all Heresies	[tr. ; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	68
IRENEUS [130-202]	Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane	5/6 p	8° Clar. Press	74
JUSTIN MARTYR [89-163]	— <i>in his</i> Opera, ed. J. C. T. Otto	[Corpus Apolog. Christ.] 5 vols. 26/-	8° Jena [42 48]	76-81
"	The same, tr.	[Ante-Nicene Lib., vol. ii.] 10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	67
LACTANTIUS [4 cent.]	Div. Institutes. [tr. ; gives details of early persecutions; Ante-Nicene Lib.]	10/6	8° " "	71
OEHLER, F. [ed.]	Corpus Hæresilogicum	[for contents <i>v. A § 55</i>] 5 vols. 55/-	8° Berlin	56-62
ORIGEN [<i>c.</i> 185-254]	Treatise against Celsus <i>in his</i> Writings [tr. ; Ante-Nicene Library]	2 vols. 21/-	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	68-74
	CELSUS wrote a treatise (now lost) against Christianity. Partly preserved in ORIGEN'S reply.			
TERTULLIAN [104-216]	Apology	[tr. ; = vol. i. of Works in Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6	8° " "	68
"	The same, with notes and preface by H. A. Woodham	8/6	8° Bell	[43] 50.
	The preface contains a good sketch of Patristic and Ecclesiastic Latinity.			

Arianism.

ATHANASIUS [326-373]	Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with Life of Athanasius]	9/-	8° Clar. Press	72
"	Select Treatises in Controversy w. the Arians, tr. Card. J.H. Newman, 2 v.	15/- c	8° Longman	[43] 88
"	The same, translated	[Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Liter.] 1/- c	8° Griffith	88
GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.]	The Arian Controversy	[Epochs of Church History; popular] 2/6	8° Longman	87
NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.]	— <i>in his</i> History of Eastern Church: Patriarchate of Alexandria	2 vols. 24/-	8° Masters	47.
*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [K.-C.]	The Arians of the Fourth Century	6/-	12° Longman	[33] 88

Augustinianism and Pelagianism.

AUGUSTINE [354-430]	Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Counc. of Orange, ed. W. Bright	9/- c	8° Clar. Press	80
"	Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston	4/6 c	8° Nutt	87
	For St. AUGUSTINE'S other Works, <i>vide A § 55.</i>			
MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.]	Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination	9/- c	8° Murray	[55] 78
WIGGERS, Dr. G. F.	Historical Presentation of Augustinianism and Pelagianism, tr. Emerson	\$1.25	8° Andover	40

Gnosticism.

	Bibliography: J. JACOBS as appendix to KING (2nd ed.), <i>ut infra.</i>			
IRENEUS [130-202]	Third Book of [Against Heresies] ed. H. Deane	5/6 p	8° Clar. Press	74
"	Against Heresies	[tr. ; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	68
	A statement of and answers to the Gnosticism of his age.			
KING, Rev. C. W.	Gnostics and their Remains [in anc. and mediæv. art.] 14 pl. and 19 ill.	21/- r	8° Nutt	[64] 87
	For other books on Gems, some containing Gnostic specimens, <i>v. CLASS F.</i>			
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. [C.-E.]	Commentary on Colossians	12/-	8° Macmillan	[75] 79
	Contains valuable Excursus on Colossian Heresy and Gnosticism.			
*MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.]	Gnostic Heresies of First and Second Cent. [posthum.] ed. Lightfoot	10/6	8° Murray	76
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	— <i>in his</i> History of the Christian Church, vol. i. pp. 221-251	10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[58] 83
TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.]	— <i>article</i> Gnosticism in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> vol. x.	30/-	4° Black	80

Manichæism.

GIESELER, Prf. G. C. L.	— <i>his</i> Eccles. Hist. [<i>v. A § 49</i>] <i>conts. full citations fr. orig. author. and a valuable catal. of anc. and mod. lit.</i>			
-------------------------	--	--	--	--

Montanism.

CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W.	— <i>in his</i> The Churches of Asia: sketches of the 2nd century	6/- c	8° Macmillan	80
de SOYRES, John	Montanism and the Primitive Church	[Hulsean Prize Essay] 6/-	8° Bell	78
TERTULLIAN	Five Books against Marcion [tr. ; = Works vol. iii. ; Anti-Nicene Lib.]	10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	68

Nestorians

—*v. A § 61: Eastern Churches.*

Arabian Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v. K § 115.*

Jewish Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v. C § 15.*

Scholastic Age [Eighth Century to the Reformation].

Historical and Critical.

*ERDMANN, Dr. J. E.	History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval	15/-	8° Sonnenschein	89
HAMPDEN [Bp.] R. D. [C.-E.]	The Scholastic Philosophy in relation to Christian Theology	<i>o.p.</i>	8° London	[32] 38
HUBER, Prf. V. A.	— <i>in his</i> The Engl. Universities [tr.], v. i. : Middle Ages 2 v. in 3 <i>o.p.</i> [p <i>b.</i> 50/-, <i>u.</i> 20/-]		8° Pickering	43
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Mediæval Philosophy	[5-14 century] <i>o.p.</i> s 4	8° Glasgow	57
MILMAN, Dn. H. H.	— <i>in his</i> Latin Christianity [<i>v. A § 56</i>] <i>gives good notices of the leading systems.</i>			
OWEN, Rev. John	Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 v. [Protagoras to Corn. Agrippa; for contents <i>v. A § 7</i>]	32/-	8° Longman	81
*POOLE, Reg. Lane	Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought	[Hibbert Essay] 10/6	8° Williams	84
	Account of Erigena, Abelard, John of Salisbury, Marsilius of Padua, etc.			
SETH, Prf. A.	— <i>article</i> Scholasticism in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black	86
TOWNSEND, W. J.	The Great Schoolmen of the Middle Ages	[popular] 7/6 c	8° Hodder	81

A § 119

Original Writers.

- ABELARD [1079-1142] Opera 1 vol. [Migne's *Patrologia*] Paris
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS [¹¹⁹³⁻¹²⁸⁰ "The Philosopher"] Opera—only one edition 21 vols. f° Lyons 1651
- ANSELM [1033-1109] Opera 2 vols. [Migne's *Patrologia*] Paris
- " Opuscula, ed. C. Haas, pt. i. [*Monologium, Proslogium, etc.*] 1/6 8° Tübingen 63
- " Cur Deus Homo
- Cf. also SHEDD: History of Christian Doctrine [ut supra], vol. ii. pp. 111-140, 273-286.*
- AQUINAS, THOS. [¹²²⁵⁻¹²⁷⁴ "The Theologian"] Opera [1570] 8 vols. ea. 2/- 4° Parma 52-57
- " Summa Theologica [Migne's *Patrologia*] 4 vols. r 8° Didot, Paris
- There are numerous editions and trs. into English, German, and French of his minor works.
- Lindsay, T. M. —article Thomas Aquinas in *Encyclo. Brit.*
- Vaughan, Dr. R. B. Saint Thomas of Aquin: his life and labours vol. i. 12/6 8° Longman 72
- BACON, Roger [1214-1294] Opus Majus—last edition published is that of Venice 1750
- " Opus Minus, ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer in *Rer. Brit. med. æv. Script.* 10/- 8° Rolls Series 60
- " Ingram, J. K. On the Opus Majus of Bacon o.p. 8° Dublin 58
- BONAVENTURA [¹²²¹⁻¹²⁷⁴ "The Mystic"] Opera, ed. A. C. Peltier *Bevaçon* 599.
- " Opuscula duo præstantissima, ed. C. J. Hefele 3/- 16° Tübingen [45] 62
- Contains his *Breviloq. et Itinerarium mentis ad Deum*. Numerous eds. and trs. of his minor works are pub.
- DUNS SCOTUS [^{d. 1308} "The Dialectician"] Opera—only one complete edition 11 vols. f° Lyons 1639
- ERIGENA, John Scotus [*b. ab. 805*]—*cf. article* Erigena by Prf. R. Adamson in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 78
- LULLY, Raymond [1234-1315]—*cf. article* Lully by Rev. Edwin Wallace in *Encycl. Brit.*, vol. xv. 30/- 4° " 83
- OCCAM, William of [^{d. 1347} "The Politician"]—*cf. article* Occam by T. M. Lindsay in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvii. 30/- 4° " 84
- Mystics** —*v. also* A § 94: Theosophists; § 100: Jansenists and Quietists.
- BÖHME, Jacob. [*d. 1624*] Works no ed. since that in 4 vols. [w. £10] 4° London 1764-81
- " Epistles of [tr.] \$2.25 12° Boston 86
- " Law, Wm. Elucidations of Böhmen and Freher
- *Martensen, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] The Life of Jacob Boehme [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 8° Hodder 85
- DALGAIRNS The German Mystics of the Fourteenth Century o.p. 8° London 50
- HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday [on Tauler and others] 8/- c 8° Low 84
- HUSS, John —*v. A* § 60.
- à KEMPIS, THOS. [1380-1471]—*v. A* § 57.
- LAW, Wm. [1686-1761] Sketch of his Life, Character and Opinions. By Can. J. H. Overton 8° Longman 81
- PALMER, Prf. E. H. —in his *Oriental Mysticism* [treat. on Sufistic Theosophy of the Persians] 3/6 12° Bell 67
- PARACELSUS [1493-1541] —*v. A* § 94: Theosophists.
- *du PREL, Dr. Carl The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey 2 vols. 25/- c 8° Redway 88
- SETH, Prf. Andrew. —article *Mysticism* in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black, *Edin.* 84
- SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel—*v. A* § 93.
- TAÜLER, J. [*d. 1361*] —*v. Herrick, supra.*
- Theologia Germanica, tr. Susanna Winkworth 6/- f 8° Macmillan 74
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Xtn. Theosophy & Myst. in his *Rat. Theol.* in 17 Cent., pp. 303-409 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 74
- ULLMANN, Dr. C. Reformers before the Reformation [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 45
- John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel.
- *VAUGHAN, Rob. A. Hours with the Mystics 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Slark [56] 88
- Oriental, Greek, Roman, 14th cent. German, Medieval Persian, Theosophy of Reformation, Paracelsus, Behmen, Span. mystics, Swedenborg.

WICLIF, John [1324-84] —*v. A* § 62.

From 1515 to present time—*v. also* A 5: Hist. of Nat. Theology.

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer. & India [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
- *DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] History of Protestant Theology, particularly in Germany [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
- *HUNT, Rev. John [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [fr. Reform. to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70-73] 84
- MACKAY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 6/- c 8° Williams 63
- MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Aids to Study of German Theology [excellent introduction] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 76
- NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] English Theology in the Victorian era [biographical and critical] in *prep.*
- PFLIEDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] The Evolution of Rational Theology since Kant [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnenschn. in *prep.*
- RENAN, Prf. Ernest Studies of Religious History [tr.] [for contents *v. A* § 49] 6/- c 8° Bentley 86
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology and Christian Philosophy in England in 17th Cent. 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 74
- " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° " 84
- " Theology & Theologians of Scotland [chiefly xvii. & xviii. cents.; Cunn. Lects.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 88

Theology in Literature.

- *BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [unatt.] Theology in the English Poets 5/- c 8° Paul [74] 80
- Admirable essays on Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns.
- McCRIE, Rev. Geo. The Religion of our Literature 9/- 8° Hodder 75
- Essays on Carlyle, Browning, Tenyson; criticisms on theology of "Geo. Eliot," Geo. Macdonald, F. W. Robertson.
- SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Culture and Religion 3/6 12° *Edinburgh* [72] 78
- TYLER, S. W. S. [Am. Cong.] The Theology of the Greek Poets \$1.75 12° *Andover* 67

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

History and Exposition: General.

GREG, W. R. [Unit.]	The Creed of Christendom [its foundations contr. w. its superstructure]	2 v. 15/-	8°	Trübner	[63]	83
HARVEY, Rev. W. W.	The History and Theology of the Three Creeds	2 vols. o.p. p	8°	Parker		54
HEURTLEY, Dr. C. A. [C.-E.]	Harmonia Symbolica	6/6	8°	Clar. Press		58
A collection of creeds belonging to the ancient Western and Mediaeval English Churches, in chronological order.						
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.]	The Christian Creed : its theory and practice	7/6 c	8°	Hodder		77
*LUMBY, Prf. J. R.	The History of the Creeds	7/6 c	8°	Bell	[73]	8c
Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Quicunque [Athanasian].						
NIEMEYER, H. A.	Collectio Confessionum in Ecclesiis Reformatis publicatorum		8°	Leipzig		4c
*SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.]	The Creeds of Christendom [w. trs. & notes; the standard authority]	3 v. 63/- r	8°	Hodder	[77]	84
i.: History of Creeds; ii.: Creeds of the Greek and Latin Churches; iii.: Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant Churches.						
"	Harmony of the Reformed Confessions as rel. to pres. Evang. theol.	6oc.	16°	New York		77
SWAINSON, [Can.] C. A. [C.-E.]	Nicene & Apostles' Creeds, w. some acc. of Ath. Creed [literary hist.]	16/-	8°	Murray		75
TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.]	—article Creeds in Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi.	30/-	4°	Black		78
*WINER, Prf. G. B.	Compar. View of Docts. & Confessions of Christendom, tr. & ed. W. B. Pope	10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	[73]	87

Apostles' Creed.

BARON, J.	The Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed	12/6	8°	Macmillan		85
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [H.-C.]	Village Conferences on the Creed	[expository] 3/6 c	8°	Masters	[73]	78
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Lord's Prayer, the Creed, and the Commandments	1/-	18°	Macmillan		70
PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.]	An Exposition of the Creed, ed. Temple Chevallier + Rev. R. Sinker	12/-	8°	Camb. Press	[1659]	75
"	The Same, ed. Burton	10/6 c 8°	Clar. Press	[] 77;	ed. Walford	5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 67
A standard bk. in Engl. divinity. It treats, beyond the Creed itself, most articles of the orthodox faith, and forms a good summary of arguments.						
Mill, W. H. [C.-E.]	Analysis of Pearson's Exposition of the Creed	5/-	8°	Camb. Press	[43]	78
Sanderson, Rev. E. [C.-E.]	The Creed and the Church	[contains synopsis of Pearson]	3/-	8°	Whittaker	65
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Historic Faith	[lectures on the Apostles' Creed]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[83] 85
YONGE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.]	An Exposition of the Apostles' Creed	[Theological Educator]	2/6 c	8°	Hodder	88

Athanasian Creed.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.]	The Origin of Athanasian Creed	3/6 p	8°	Rivington		72
"	The Athanasian Creed Vindicated	3/6 p	8°	"		71
FFOULKES, Rev. E. S. [C.-E.]	The Athanasian Creed, by whom written and by whom published	7/6 c	8°	Hayes	[71]	72
Replied to by Dr. C. A. HEURTLEY [C.-E.] <i>The Athanas. Creed</i> [reasons for rejecting FFOULKES'S theory of its age and authorship] 5/- 8° Parker 72.						
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus	The Athanasian Creed in connection with the Utrecht Psalter, 5 facs.	63/-	f°	priv. pr. (Quaritch)		73
Showing that a MS. of 6th cent. now in existence contains the Athan. Creed, a proof against recent assertions of its being a forgery.						
MCCOLL, Rev. Malcolm	The "Damnatory Clauses" of Athanasian Creed Rationally Explained	6/-	c 8°	Rivington		72
OMMANEY, Rev. G. D. W. [C.-E.]	Early History of Athanasian Creed : examination of recent theories	8/6	8°	"		75
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]	Church Doctrine, Bible Truth [discuss. of "Damnatory Clauses," etc.]	3/6 f	8°	Bell	[65]	72
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Athanasian Creed, w. pref. on recommendations of Ritual Commiss.	2/-	c 8°	Macmillan		71
WATERLAND, Rev. Dan.	A Critical History of the Athanasian Creed, ed. Rev. J. R. King	5/-	12°	Parker	[1724]	70

Augsburg Confession—v. A § 83 : Lutheran Church.

Nicene Creed.

FORBES, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.]	A Short Exposition of the Nicene Creed	[elementary] 6/-	c 8°	Longman	[56]	66
---------------------------	--	------------------	------	---------	------	----

Real Presence

—v. A. § 103, s.v. Eucharist.

Thirty-nine Articles—v. A § 76 : Church of England.

Westminster Confession—v. A § 87 : Presbyterianism.

Councils and Convocations—vide A § 54.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY : COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

ADOLPHUS, Rev. O. [C.-E.]	Compendium Theologicum	[student's manual] 8/6	12°	Hall, Camb.	[73]	81
ALEXANDER, Prf. W. L. [Cong.]	A System of Biblical Theology, ed. Rev. Jas. Ross	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clark, Edin.		88
Course of lectures, posthum. pub. Modified Calvinism, but Biblical to the verge of literal inspiration and bibliolatory.						
AMESIUS, Gul. [Pur.; = Wm. Ames]	Theologiae Medullæ lib. i. ed. Prf. J. S. Candlish [student's manual]	3/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[c. 1640]	74
AQUINAS, Thomas [1227-74]	Summa Theologica, rec. J. P. Migne	4 vols. 40/-	i 8°	Paris		62-64
*CALVIN, John [1539-64]	Institutio Christianæ Religionis [1561], ed. Tholuck	2 vols. 14/-	8°	Clark, Edin.		73
"	The same, tr. : Institutes of the Xtn. Religion, by Henry Beveridge	3 v. 15/-	8°	"		45
CHALMERS, Dr. T. F. [F.-Ch.]	Institutes of Theology	2 vols. 12/-	c 8°	Douglas, Edin.	[47?]	
DEWAR, Prf. D.	Elements of Systematic Divinity	[Calvinistic] 3 vols.	8°	Glasgow		67
*DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.]	System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Revs. J. S. Banks + A. Cave	4 vols. 42/-	8°	Clark, Edin.		80-82
HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.]	Old and New Theology : a constructive critique	6/-	c 8°	"		85
HODGE, Dr. A. A. [Am.]	Outlines of Theology	10/-	8°	Nelson	[60]	79
*HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.]	Systematic Theology, 3 vols. 42/-; vol. iv. : Index, 3/6 [comprehensive & lucid]	r 8°	"	"		71-73

A § 122

- *MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Dogmatics, tr. [fr. Danish] W. Urwick 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
 MULFORD, Dr. E. [Am. Episc.] The Republic of God \$2 8° New York [81] 84
 A kind of complement to his "The Nation" (\$2.50, N. Y. (70) 84, which carried theology into statesmanship), expanding the idea of the nation into the republic of God.
 Its main feature is the union of the utmost liberty of philosophic thought with Christian dogmas.
- NITZSCH, Carl I. System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Montgomery + Hennen 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 49
 NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.] Rudiments of Theology [student's book] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 78
 van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Christian Dogmatics [tr. from Dutch] 12/- r 8° Hodder [74] 86
 PAYNE, Prc. George Lectures on Christian Theology, ed. Rev. E. Davies [Calvinistic] 2 vols. 12/- 8° Snow [50] 66
 POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] A Compendium of Christian Theology [Arminian] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75-76
 RAYMOND, Dr. Miner [Am. Meth.] Systematic Theology 2 vols. ea. \$3 r 8° Cincinnati 77
 SANDERSON, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Handbook of Theology [student's manual] 3/6 12° Bell [65] 81
 SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Dogmatic Theology 2 vols. 35/- 8° New York 88
 SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] System of Christian Theology [Calvinistic] 5/- 12° " [83] 84
 WARDLAW, Prc. R. Systematic Theology [Calvinistic] 3 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56-60

Introduction to Theology (Generally)—v. A § 2.

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY).

v. also A §§ 4-8: Natural Theology; and for strictly Philosophical Books, CLASS C, *passim*.

Scriptural Doctrine.

- EWALD, H. Die Lehre der Bibel von Gott; two pts. have been tr.—v. A § 44, A § 130.
- Man's Idea of God: *Christian, Natural, and Ethnic*.
- CALDERWOOD, Prf. [Un. Presb.] The Philosophy of the Infinite 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 74
 Contends that man has a positive idea of the Infinite; chiefly with reference to Hamilton and Cousin's philosophies.
- CANDLISH, Dr. J. S. The Christian Doctrine of God [Handbooks for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
 DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity [contrasted w. Christian doctrine] \$1 12° New York 65
 FAIRBAIRN, Dr. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Phil. of Rel.; *conts. essay on Idea of God in Ethnic Theol. o. p.* [p. 97-] c 8° Strahan 76
 FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Unit.] The Idea of God, as affected by modern knowledge 4/- c 8° Macmillan 86
 SAMUELSON, Jas. [Rat.] Views of the Deity: traditional and scientific 5/- c 8° Williams 71
 WRIGHT, Prf. W. A. —article Jehovah in Smith's Dictionary of the Bible, v. A § 46.

Man's Knowledge of God.

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] God's Revelations of Himself to Men \$2.50 12° New York 86
 Revelations in the Patriarchal, Jewish and Christian dispensations, and in the Messianic kingdom. Not critical, merely expository.
- v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics [tr.] deals largely w. relation of man to God 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 *HARRIS, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] Self-Revelation of God 12/- 8° " " 87
 IVERACH, Rev. J. Is God Knowable? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87
 *MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] Limits of Religious Thought [in apprehending the Deity; Bampton Lect. '58] 8/6 8° Murray [58] 70
 For reviews of same, v. A § 130, s.v. Mansel, *note*.
- SMITH, Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge of Man and of God 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86

Being of God.

- ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Six Addresses on the Being of God 7/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80

Fatherhood of God.

- CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Fatherhood of God [Cunningham Lectures] 2 vols. 10/6 f 8° Black [65] 70
 CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Fatherhood of God [chiefly in relation to the Atonement] 9/- 8° Blackwood [66] 68
 WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Fatherhood of God and its rel. to Person and Work of Christ 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

Government of God—v. also A § 93, s.v. Swedenborg.

- BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Victory of Divine Goodness 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 70
 JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. W. Affleck 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 82
 *McCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] The Method of the Divine Government: physical and moral 10/6 8° Macmillan [50] 67
 Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation \$2.50 8° New York [55] 72
 STEWARD, Rev. George Mediatorial Sovereignty: the Mystery of Xt. & Revel. of O. & N. T. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Names of God.

- LUKES, Andrew The Names of God in Scripture [as a clue to His Nature & Relatnshp.; pop.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 88

Personality of God.

- HALL, S. W. Law of Impersonation as appl. to Abstract Ideas and Religious Dogmas 4/6 12° Trübner [] 63

The Trinity.

- BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H. [C.-E.] The Rock of Ages [Scripture testimony to the Trinity] 2/6 8° R. T. S. [] 61
 BURRIS, Rev. F. H. [Am.] The Trinity, with introduction by Prf. Jos. Haven \$1.50 12° Chicago 74
 EDWARDS Jonathan [Am.] Observations concern. Script. Economy of Trinity & Redemptn. [Calvinistic] \$1 12° New York [1774] 80
 NORTON, Dr. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for not believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians \$1.25 12° Boston [56] 77
 WILSON, Rev. John [Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies \$1.25 12° " [55] 76

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Christ's Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

- ATHANASIUS, St. On the Incarnation, w. intro. & notes Rev. A. Robertson; tr. by same, ea. 2/6 8° Nutt 82, 84
 BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] The Influence of Jesus [Bohlen Lecture. '79] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [79] 83
 *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Humiliatn. of Xt. in its phys., ethical & official aspects [Cunningham Lects.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 81
 Gives the ablest and fullest account in English of the Kenosis theories.
- CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Man Jesus \$1.25 16° Boston [81] 82
 *DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] History of Development of the Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.] 5 v. 52/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61-63
 Traces the Christ of the Gospels through the ages of the Church as the greatest fact in Xtn. thought and experience.
 A monumental work, deeply learned, scientific and devout; has appendix cont. review of British controversies since middle of 17 cent.
- DREW, G. S. Human Life of Christ and Order of the Universe [Hulsean Lect. '77] 8/- 8° Longman 78
 " " Son of Man: His life and ministry 7/6 c 8° King 74
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Witness of History to Christ [Hulsean Lect. '70] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 75
 *GESS, Prf. W. F. [Luth.] Scriptural Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.; (pt. ii., 1878, not tr.)] 9/- 12° Andover 70
 *HENGSTENBERG, E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.] 4 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54-59
 HUGHES, Thos. The Manliness of Christ 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
 *LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [Bampton Lects. '66] 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 88
 MCCAUL, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Messiahship of Jesus [on the Prophecies] 7/- 8° Parker 52
 van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. The Person & Work of the Redeemer [as presented in Script.; tr. fr. Dutch] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
 PEROWNE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Godhead of Jesus [Hulsean Lect. '66] 5/- 8° Bell 67
 *POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] The Person of Christ: dogmatic, scriptural, historical 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [75] 75
 PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67
 REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] History of the Doctrine of the Deity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Williams 70
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Emmanuel; or the Incarnation 5/- 12° Bell [66] 79
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Person of Christ: perfection of His humanity a proof of His divinity 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [65] 82
 " " Christ and Christianity 10/6 8° " 85
 Contains two useful studies: *Christ His own best Witness*, and *Christ in Theology*; also polemical, irenical, moral and social studies.
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] The Christ of the Gospels and Christ of Modern Criticism 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
 *ULLMANN, Dr. C. Sinlessness of Jesus [as an evidence for Christianity] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 70
 By a pupil of SCHLEIERMACHER. Of considerable doctrinal and apologetic value, apart from all speculative theories.
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. [C.-E.] Christus Consummator [aspects of work and person of Christ] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [86] 87
 WHITE LAW, Dr. Thos. Is Christ Divine? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83

Christ's Atonement, Work, etc.

- ANSELM, St. Cur Deus Homo? [Why did God become man?] 1/6 18° Norgate '86; tr. Prout, 2/- 12° R. T. S. 87
 One of the finest and most suggestive theological treatises ever written.
- BEECHER, Rev. C. [Am. Cong.] Redeemer and Redeemed: atonement and eternal judgment \$1.75 Boston 64
 " The Resurrection of Christ, both head and members, is a return to primeval glory, forfeited, but redeemed by the blood of the Lamb, slain fr. foundation of world."
- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Training of the Twelve [passages of Gosp. showing Xt.'s discipline of Apost.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [71] 83
 *BUSHNELL, Dr. H. [Am.] Vicarious Sacrifice on principle of Universal Obligation 4/6 p 8° Dickinson [66] 80
 " Forgiveness and Law on principle interpreted by human analogies 5/- c 8° Hodder 74
 CAMPBELL, Dr. J. McL. The Nature of the Atonement in Relation to Remission of Sins, etc. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 73
 *CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Atonement: its reality, completeness, and extent 7/6 c 8° Black 67
 CAVE, Rev. A. [Cong.] Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice [orig., ritual, atonem., Lord's Supper] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 Clerical Symposium on Atonement by various writers [reprint from *Homiletic Magazine*; popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 84
 CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement 12/- 8° Blackwood [71] 80
 *DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Atonement [Congregational Lect., '75] 6/- c 8° Hodder [75] 85
 EDWARDS, Rev. L. The Doctrine of the Atonement 5/- c 8° " 87
 FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.] Doctrine of Reconciliation to God through Jesus Christ 2/- f 8° Rivington 70
 GELDART, Rev. E. M. [Unit.] Doctrine of the Atonement acc. to the Gospel of Paul 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 HALDANE, Rev. J. A. The Doctrine of the Atonement 3/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [2 ed.] 47
 JAMIESON, Rev. G. Discussions on the Atonement—Is it Vicarious? 16/- 8° Blackwood 87
 LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Atonement viewed in the Light of Mod. Difficulties [Hulsean Lects.] 4/6 c 8° Nisbet [84] 88
 Contends that Substitution Theory is not only contrary to reason and opposed to facts, but had no support from the early divines—not even fr. the great Puritans (including Calvin and Owen).
- MARTIN, Dr. Hugh [F.-Ch.] Atonement in rel. to the Covenant, Priesthd., & Intercession of our Lord 7/6 c 8° Gemmill, *Ed.* [71] 83
 MEDD, Rev. P. G. One Mediator: Operation of S. of God in Nat. & Grace [Bampt. L. '82] 16/- 8° Rivington 84
 *OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Doctrine of Atonement: its development in the Church 10/6 c 8° Allen [65] 81
 RANDLES, Marshall Substitution [a treatise on the Atonement] 5/- 8° Thomas 77
 *RITSCHL, Prf. A. Critical History of Xtn. Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72
 SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by Christ Himself 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 " " Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by the Apostles 10/6 8° " " 70
 Exegetical and classified expositions of the sayings of Christ and the Apostles on the Atonement.

Theology] DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT. ANGELOLOGY. [Systematic Theology

A §§ 124-125

SYMINGTON, Rev. W. [Presb.]	Messiah, the Prince	[mediatorial dominion of Christ]	10/6	8°	Nelson	81
THOMSON, Abp. W.	The Atoning Work of Christ	[Bampton Lectures, '53]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Murray	54
WACE, Prc. Henry [C.-E.]	Some Central Points of our Lord's Ministry		5/-	c 8°	Hodder	88
WORDSWORTH, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	The One Religion : truth, holiness, & peace by Jesus	[Bampt. Lect. '81]	10/6	8°	Rivington	81

Christ's Life, Death and Passion, and Resurrection—v. A § 50.

Doctrine of the Real Presence—v. A § 103, *s.v.* Eucharist.

Second Advent

—v. A § 128 : Eschatology.

Resurrection of Christ

—v. A § 132 : Miracles.

124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

BASIL, St.	Treatise on the Holy Spirit, tr. w. notes Rev. G. Lewis	[Christian Classics]	2/-	12°	R. T. S.	88
BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H.	The Spirit of Life	[Script. testimony to Divine Person & work of H. Spirit]	4/-	8°	"	70
BUCHANAN Prf. Jas.	On the Office and Work of the Holy Spirit		3/6	12°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	56
CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S.	The Work of the Holy Spirit	[Handbooks for Bible Classes]	1/6	c 8°	"	86
DAUNT, Dr. A.	Person and Offices of the Holy Spirit	[Donnellan Lect.]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	79
GOODWIN, Dr. T. [Indep.]	Work of the Holy Ghost in our Salvation = vol. VI. of Coll. Works 12 v.		54/-	8°	<i>Edin.</i> [xvii. cent.]	63
*HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.]	The Mission of the Comforter, ed. Dn. E. H. Plumptre		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[46] 84
HUTCHINGS, Rev. W. H.	Person and Work of the Holy Ghost		4/6	12°	Masters	[69] 84
LASCARIS, Theod., <i>jun.</i>	De Processione Spiritus Sancti oratio apologetica, ed. Dr. H. B. Swete		2/-	8°	Williams	75
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.]	Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost		8/6	c 8°	Burns & Oates	75
"	Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost		8/6	c 8°	"	[65] 77
MOBERLY, Bp. G. [C.-E.]	Administration of the Holy Spirit in the Body of Xt. [Bampton Lect. '68]		7/6	8°	Parker	[68] 70
OWEN, Dr. [Puritan ; 1616-83]	Doctrine of the Holy Spirit—in his Works					
PARKER, Dr. J. [Cong.]	The Paraclete : essay on the personality and ministry of the Holy Ghost		12/-	8°	King	74
PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am.]	The Work of the Holy Spirit : or the New Birth		\$1.25	12°	<i>Boston</i>	[66] 82
*SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.]	The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit	[Cunningham Lect.]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85
TOPHEL, Rev. G.	The Work of the Holy Spirit in Man	[discourses]	2/6	c 8°	"	88
WALKER, Rev. J. B. [Am.]	Doctrine of the Holy Spirit ; philos. of divine operation in redemption		\$1.50	12°	<i>Chicago</i>	[62] 80
WEBB, Rev. Allan B. [Am.]	The Presence and Office of the Holy Spirit	[addresses]	\$1.20	16°	<i>New York</i>	[] 81
Historical.						
SIMONIDES, K. [ed.]	'Ορθόδοξων Ἑλληνῶν θεολογικαὶ γράφαι τέσσαρες		4/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	59
Containing polem. writings agst. Rom. Church, on Nature and Office of Holy Ghost, by NICHOLAS, Bp. of Methona ; GENNADIUS, Abp. of Thessalonica ; Georgius CORESSIUS.						
*SWETE, Dr. H. B. [C.-E.]	On the Early History of the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit		3/-	8°	Deighton, <i>Cambr.</i>	73
"	History of the Doctrine of the Procession of the Spirit [to d. of Charlemagne]		7/6	12°	Bell	76

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

Angelology

—v. also A § 93 : Swedenborg.

CHRISTMAS, Rev. A.	Echoes of the Universe : the world of spirit	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6]	c 8°	Partridge	50	
CLAYTON, Rev. Geo. [Am.]	Angelology : the agency and ministry of Holy Angels	ill. ; <i>o.p.</i> [pb. \$2]	12°	<i>New York</i>	51	
DUKE, H. H.	The Holy Angels ; their nature and employments		6/-	12°	Rivington	75
DUNN, Rev. L. R.	The Angels of God		\$1.25	16°	<i>New York</i>	81
GODET, Prf. F.	—in his Studies on the Old Testament [tr.]		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[75] 88
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Essay on Cherubim appended to his Commentary on Ezekiel [tr.]		10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	69
"	—in his Egypt and the Books of Moses		7/6	c 8°	"	45
O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.]	The Holy Angels		6/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	83
STIER, Dr. Rudolf [Evang.]	Words of the Angels: their visits & messages; w. pref. by Bp. J. C. Ryle [expos.]		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[6-] 87

Demonology and the Devil.

Bibliography :

[KERNOT, H. (Am.)] Bibliotheca Diabolica ; coll. of books rel. to the Devil 8° *New York* 74

BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.]	The Autobiography of Satan		7/6	c 8°	Williams	72
BROWN, R.	The Personality and History of Satan		4/-	c 8°	Partridge	87
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.]	Demonology and Devil-lore	ill. ; 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Chatto	78
GILPIN, Dr. Richard	Demonologia Sacra: a treat. on Satan's temptations, w. memoir Dr. A. B. Grosart		8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	[1677] 67	
de LAPORTE, H.	The Devil [tr.]		16°	<i>New York</i>	71	
MCRAE, Thaddeus	Lectures on Satan			<i>Boston</i>	71	
MASSON, Prf. David	The Three Devils : Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's [and other essays]		5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	74
RÉVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.]	The Devil ; his origin, greatness, and decadence [tr.]		2/-	12°	Williams	[71] 77
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	View of the Scripture Revelations concerning God and Evil Angels		<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	<i>London</i>	[51] 55
YOUNG, Rev. Joseph	Demonology : or, the Scripture doctrine of devils.		<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	Houlston	56

in Ethnic Religions and Mythology—v. A §§ 9-15, and B § 5:

126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

Vide also A § 124: Doctrine of the Holy Spirit; *and* A § 128: Eschatology.

General.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Old Testament History of Redemption; tr. Prf. I. S. Curtiss [Am.-Cong.]	4/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	81
FOOTE, Dr. A. L. R.	Views of Faith: discourses	3/-	p 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	66
FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.]	The World as the Subject of Redemption [Bampton Lectures, '83]	14/-	8°	Rivington	85
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	The Assurance of Salvation			Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[53] 69
MORISON, Dr. J. [Ev.-Un.]	Extent of the Atonement, 2/6; Saving Faith, 1/6			[Salvation universal]	f 8° Morison, <i>Gl.</i> [42, 42] 86
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.]	Ten Sermons on the Nature and Effects of Faith	12/-	8°	Simpkin	[33] 77
*RITSCHL, Prf. A. [Conserv.]	Crit. Hist. of the Christian Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.]	12/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	72
SERVICE, Dr. J. [C.-S.]	Salvation Here and Hereafter			[vigorously unconventional]	6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 78
WALKER, J. B. [Am.]	Philosophy of the Plan of Salvation			[v. also A § 124]	\$1.50 12° <i>Chicago</i> [55] 74

Justification.

BODY, Rev. G. [H.-C.]	Life of Justification	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	[71] 84
*BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	The Doctrine of Justification: its history & exposition [Cunningham Lect.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	67
DAVIES, Rev. R. N.	A Treatise on Justification	\$1	16°	<i>Cincinnati</i>	78
FABER, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.]	The Primitive Doctrine of Justification			<i>o.p.</i> [p. 12/-]	8° Seeley [37] 39
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Justification by Faith	3/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	56
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lectures on the Doctrine of Justification	5/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	[38] 74
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.]	The Doctrine of Justification by Faith only			[10 sermons]	7/6 8° <i>Dublin</i> [33] 87

Predestination.

FORBES, Dr. John [C.-S.]	Predestination and Free Will and the Westminster Confession of Faith	2/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[78] 79
MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.]	A Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination	9/-	c 8°	Murray	[78] 78

Regeneration.

FABER, Rev. G. S.	The Primitive Doctrine of Regeneration			<i>o.p.</i> [p. 10/6]	8° Seeley 40
PHELPS, Austin [Am.]	The New Birth: or the work of the Holy Spirit	\$1.25	12°	<i>Boston</i>	[66] 82

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

General Works

—v. also A §§ 6-8: Natural Theology; *and* C, *passim*.

Natural Doctrine.

BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.]	Sermons: i., ii., iii. upon Human Nat. [man as a moral agent] [Hdbk. Bib. Cl.]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i>	[1726] 88
HUME, David	Human Nature: a treatise, with notes T. H. Green + T. H. Grose	2 v. 28/-	8°	Longmn.	[1739-40] 82
	The same, ed. (w. an analytical index) L. A. Selby-Bigge	9/-	8°	Clar Press	88
LOTZE, Prf. Hermann	— <i>in his</i> Microcosmos, bks. iv. <i>et seq.</i> [tr.]	3 vols. 36/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85
MIVART, St. George [R.-C.]	Lessons from Nature as Manifested in Mind and Matter	15/-	8°	Murray	76

A Darwinian inquiry into nature of man, emphasizing his generic difference from brutes.

Biblical Doctrine

—v. also A § 45, *s. vv.* Psychology, Sociology; *and* v. A § 113: Ethics.

HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [Am. Cong.]	An Outline Study of Man: the body and mind in one system	\$1.75	12°	<i>New York</i>	[73] 76
"	The Scriptural Idea of Man			[Princeton Lectures]	\$1 12° " " 83
*LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.]	The Bible Doctrine of Man			[Cunningham Lectures]	10/6 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 79

A careful examination into man's origin, primitive state, nature—at creation, under sin, in the new life, and in their bearing on a future life.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.]	Life in Christ			[Scriptural doctrine of nature of man, etc.]	4/- 8° Stock [75] 78
--------------------------	----------------	--	--	--	----------------------

The standard defence of Conditional Immortality.

Conscience.

COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.]	The Conscience			[Boston Monday Lectures]	1/- c 8° Dickinson 78
DAVIDSON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.]	The Christian Conscience: a contrib. to ethics [Fearnley Lect., '88]	2/-	8°	Wesl. Conf. Off.	88
KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.]	— <i>article</i> Conscience <i>in</i> Encyclo. Americana, vol. i.	40/-	4°	Trübner	83
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Conscience: lectures on casuistry			[del. at Cambridge]	8/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 72
MENZEL, Andreas [O.-C.]	De natura conscientie				8° <i>Brunswick</i> 52
SANDERSON, Bp. R. [C.-E.]	Lects. on the Conscience and Human Law, ed. Bp. C. Wordsworth [C.-E.]	3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[1660] 77

Evolution

—v. A § 6.

Instinct

—*for books on* Instinct generally, v. C § 71, *and* H § 77.

CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am. M. D.]	Instinct: its office in anim. kind. & rel. to higher powers in man	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	[72] 83
-----------------------------------	--	--------	----	-----------------	---------

A § 128

Sin: its Nature, Origin, and Consequences—*v. also* Freedom of Will, *infra*.*Natural Doctrine.*

- BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.] Three Sermons on Human Nature [urges supremacy of moral law] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [1726] 88
 v. HARLESS, G. C. A. —in his System of Christian Ethics [tr.] 10/6 8° " " 68
 KANT, Immanuel —v. "Critique of Practical Reason" [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott 12/6 8° Longman [73] 83
 MACKINTOSH, Sir J. —in his Dissert. on Progress of Ethical Philos. in 17th and 18th cents. 7/6 8° Black [36] 72
 MÜLLER, Dr. Jul. —ut *infra*.

Biblical Doctrine.

- BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] The Moral Uses of Dark Things [on origin of evil] 4/6 c 8° Dickinson [76] 80
 GLOVER, Rev. O. Short Treatise on Sin [based on Müller] 3/6 p 8° Bell 66
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sin and its Consequences 6/- c 8° Burns [74] 86
 *MÜLLER, Dr. Jul. The Christian Doctrine of Sin 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68]
 The standard work, by one of the profoundest of divines, whose humility led him to withhold fr. publication his valuable MSS. This is a tr. of 5th German ed. [1867].
 NAVILLE, Ernest The Problem of Evil [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72
 SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.] A Theory about Sin in Relation to Facts of Daily Life 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 74
 Principles of the Faith in Relation to Sin 12/- 8° Paul 78
 STRÄFFEN, Rev. G. M. Sin as set forth in Scripture [Hulsean Lect., '74] 5/- c 8° Williams 75
 THOMPSON, D. G. The Problem of Evil: introduction to the practical sciences 10/6 8° Longman 87
 TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] The Christian Doctrine of Sin [Croall Lectures, '76] 6/- c 8° Blackwood 77
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 72

Soul—*v. also* A § 45, *s.v.* Psychology; and C § 71: Psychology.

- BAIN, Prf. Alex. History of the Theories of the Soul—in his Mind and Body [Int. Sc. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Paul [74] 78
 COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Peak in Darien: and other inquiries concerning the soul and body 7/6 c 8° Williams 82
 IVES, Rev. Chas. L. [Am.] The Bible Doctrine of the Soul: or man's nature and destiny 75c. 12° Philadelphia 78
 MEAD, Rev. Chas. M. [Am. Cong.] The Soul Here and Hereafter: a biblical study \$1.50 12° Boston 76
 NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] The Soul: its sorrows and aspirations 3/6 c 8° Trübner [49] 74

A an essay towards the "natural history" of the soul as the true basis of theology.

Will, Freedom of—*v. also* A § 126: Predestination.

- EDWARDS, Jonathan [Am. Presb.] The Freedom of the Will \$1.50 8° New York [1754] 79
 HAZARD, R. G. [Am.] Freedom of Mind in Willing [every body that wills is a creative cause] 10/- 12° " 64
 Two Letters on Causation and Freedom [addressed to J. S. Mill] 7/6 c 8° Longman 69
 KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] —article Determinism in Encyclo. Americana 40/- 4° Trübner 83
 MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.] —article Causation in Encyclo. Americana 40/- 4° " 83
 PLUMPTRE, C. E. —essay ii. ["Philosophic Necess."] in his Natural Causation [evolutional] 7/6 8° Unwin 88
 WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [Am. Meth.] The Freedom of the Will as a Basis of Human Responsibility \$1.75 12° New York [64] 64

A refutation of the necessitarian theories of Hobbes, Edwards, and other leading advocates.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Vide also A § 45, *s.v.* Psychology. For the Doctrine of Spirits, *v.* A § 94.**Bibliography.**

- ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Literature of the Doctrine of a Future Life—appendix to Alger, *infra*.
 A valuable list of over 5,300 titles, chronologically arranged.

General.

- *ALGER, Rev. W. R. [Am. Unit.] Critical History of the Doctrine of a Future Life \$4.50 8° Philadelphia [63] 85
 Ethnic, Biblical, Ecclesiastical, and Comparative doctrine of a future life, with chaps. on the End of the World, Day of Judgment, Mythological and Real Hell, Gates of Heaven, Law of Salvation in all Worlds.
 CREMER, Dr. A. H. [Luth.] Beyond the Grave, tr. Dr. S. T. Lowrie [Am. Presb.] with introduction 75c. 16° New York 86
 Dr. A. A. Hodge [Am.]
 DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] The Doctrine of the Last Things [N. T. comp. with Jewish doctrines] 82
 DEWEY, Dr. A. [Am. Unit.] The Problem of Human Destiny [sermons] \$2.50 8° " [47] 76
 FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] Immortality: man's destiny viewed in light of his origin 3/6 12° Macmillan 84
 HART, Rev. W. R. [Am.] Eternal Purpose [Scriptural doctrine of immortality] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia [81] 82
 Immortality, Clerical Symposium on; by var. writers—repr. from *Homiletic Magazine* [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 By W. J. KNOX-LITTLE, C. A. ROW, Dr. ADLER [rabbi], Page HOPPS, J. CAIRNS, G. C. STOKES, J. R. GREGORY, E. WHITE, and others.
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Water of Life, and other Sermons 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 79
 LEE, Rev. Samuel [Am.] Eschatology: the Scripture doctrine \$1.50 12° Boston 58
 *LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] After Death. [examination of the testimony of primitive times] 6/- c 8° Rivington [79] 85
 LYTTELTON, Can. W. H. [C.-E.] Scripture Revelations of Life of Man after Death 3/- c 8° Bell 76
 MACMILLAN, Rev. H. [F.-Ch.] Two Worlds are Ours 6/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 80
 NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Life after Death?: Palinodia [rationalistic] 1/- 8° Trübner [82] 87
 O'REILLY, Bernard [R.-C.] Novissima; or, Where do our Departed Go?
 This is believed to be the only work on this subject ever written by a Roman Catholic.
 OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Eschatology and Universalism 7/6 8° Allen [76] 78
 PEROWNE, Dn. I. I. S. [C.-E.] Immortality [Hulsean Lectures, '68] 7/6 8° Bell 69

- PLUMPTRE, Dn. H. E. [C.-E.] Spirits in Prison and other Studies on Life after Death 7/6 c 8° Isbister [84] 85
 PLATO Phaedo [on immortality], tr. E. M. Cope [v. also C § 8] 5/- 8° Camb. Press 75
 REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] The World to Come : immortality a physical fact 6/- c 8° Paul 88

Physical Theory —v. also A § 131, s.v. Chambers, Dowson, Hickok.

- *STEWART + TAIT, Prfs. B. + P. G. The Unseen Universe : physical speculations on a future state 6/- 8° Macmillan [74] 76
 An argument by two eminent physicists for the law of continuity and for immortality.
 TAYLOR, Isaac Physical Theory of another Life [argues for spiritual corporeity] 5/- p 8° Bell [36] 71

Destiny of the Wicked—v. also A § 93; Swedenborg; A § 96; Universalism; A § 126 : Way of Salvation.

- BARTLETT, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.] Life and Death Eternal [anti-Annihilationist] \$1.50 12° Boston [66] 78
 BEECHER, Dr. Edw. [Am. Cong.] History of Opinions on the Scriptural Doctrine of Retribution \$1.25 12° New York 78
 BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Doct. of Annihilat. in the Light of the Gosp. of Love [negat. argum.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 78
 COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Hopes of the Human Race Here and Hereafter [" "] 5/- c 8° Williams [74] 80
 COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Salvator Mundi : is Xt. the Saviour of all Men [Sequel, 1/-, '83—universalist] 2/6 c 8° Paul [77] 88
 DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] The Verdict of Reason on Future Punishment of the Impenitent \$1 16° Boston 65
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Eternal Hope [5 sermons preached at Westminster in 1876] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 78
 " " " Mercy and Judgment : last words on Christian Eschatology 10/6 c 8° " [81] 82
 Future Probation : a symposium ; by var. writers—reprinted from *Homiletic Magazine* [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 86
 By Stanley LEATHES, J. CAIRNS, E. WHITE, Stopford BROOKE, R. F. LITTLEDALE, J. Page HOPPS, Simeon SINGER (rabbi), and others.

- GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Annihilation not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] \$1.50 12° New York 74
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Everlasting Punishment [lectures delivered in 1886] 6/6 c 8° Rivington [80] 80
 JACKSON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Doctrine of Retribution philosophically considered [Bampton Lect., '75] 5/- 8° Hodder [75] 84
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Word Eternal and the Punishment of the Wicked o.p. [pb. 1/-] c 8° Macmillan []
 " " " Eternal Life and Eternal Death—*repy. in his Theological Essays* 6/- c 8° " []
 MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Is there Salvation after Death? 6/- c 8° Hodder 87
 OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] What is the Truth as to Everlast. Punish.? 2 pts. [in rep. to Pusey, *inf.*] ea. 2/6 c 8° Rivington; Paul 75, 81
 PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] What is of Faith as to Everlasting Punishment? 3/6 8° Parker 80
 *ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Future Retribution in Light of Reason and Revelation 12/- 8° Isbister [87] 89
 Full, systematic, thorough, and liberal.

- SERVICE, Dr. John [C.-S.] Salvation Here and Hereafter [sermons and essays, "broad-church"] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 78
 SHEDD, Dr. W. G. [Am. Presb.] The Doctrine of Endless Punishment 5/- c 8° Nisbet 86
 SMYTH, Rev. Newman [tr.] Dorner on the Future State [tr. of part of his "System"] \$1 12° New York 83
 Argues in favour of a future probation of the heathen and other non-Christians.
 WHITE, Dr. Edw. Life in Christ ["conditional" immortality] 4/- 8° Stock [75] 78
 WHITON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Is Eternal Punishment Endless [negative argument] 75c. 16° Boston [76] 77

Forgiveness of Sin.

- BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am. Cong.] Forgiveness and Law [interpreted by human analogies] \$1.75 12° New York [74] 76
 CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Forgiveness of Sin 50 c. 16° Boston [67] 74

Hades, Hell and Heaven—v. also A § 93 : Swedenborg.

- BICKERSTETH, Rev. E. H. [C.-E.] Hades and Heaven : what does Scripture reveal? 2/- 12° Shaw 65
 HAMILTON, Dr. Thos. [Ir. Presb.] Beyond the Stars : heaven, its inhabitants, occupations and life 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 HÜDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Belief of the first 3 Centuries on Xt's. Miss. to the Underworld \$1 12° New York [54] 83
 LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed [in favour] 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75
 MERRILL, Dr. S. M. [Am. Meth.] The New Testament Idea of Hell 1/6 c 8° Dickinson 70
 ["ROWEL, M." = Valdemar Thisted] Letters from Hell [tr.] with preface Dr. Geo. Macdonald 6/- c 8° Bentley [66] 86
 WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Relation of Death to Probation \$1.50 12° Boston [82] 83
 WRIGHT, Thos. St. Patrick's Purgatory [ess. on legends of hell, purg., & parad. of Mid. Ages] 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith 44

Infant Salvation.

- BOMBERGER, Dr. J. H. A. [Am. Ref. G. Ch.] Infant Salvation 50 c. 12° Philadelphia 60
 Treated in relation to natural depravity, to regeneration, and to baptism.

- PRENTISS, Dr. G. L. [Am. Presb.]—*cf. a remarkable paper on Infant Salvation in Presbyt. Review, 1883, pp. 548 sqq.*

Resurrection of the Dead.

- COCHRANE, Rev. James The Resurrection of the Dead : its design, manner and results 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 69
 HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] The Resurrection of the Dead 5/- f 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [72] 77
 WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Resurrection [relation to reason and to history] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

The Second Advent (Millennium).

- *BROWN, Pr. David [F.-Ch.] Christ's Second Coming : will it be pre-millennial? [negative argum.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [43] 82
 CUMMING, Dr. John [Presb.] The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth 5/- c 8° Bentley [65] 65
 " " " Redemption Draweth Nigh [defence of premillennial Advent] 5/- c 8° " [65] 65
 " " " The Millennial Rest : or the World as it Will be 5/- c 8° " [62] 65
 " " " Signs of the Times : present, past and future o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Hall 60
 " " " The Seventh Vial : the time of trouble begun 6/- c 8° Hurst 70

In the first four of these works, CUMMING predicted great events for the year 1868, and in the fifth quoted evidence of the fulfilment of all the events predicted in the page of prophecy

A § 129

DEMAREST + GORDON, ^{J. T.} _{W. R.} [Ref. D.-C.] Christocracy [answers to post-millenarian objections] 12° <i>New York</i> [67] 78
HILES, Rev. C. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ: its cause, signs and effect \$1.50 12° <i>Philadelphia</i> 79
*GUINNESS, Rev. H. G. [Cong.] Approaching End of the Age [in light of hist., proph., science] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [78] 87
LUKES, Andrew The Second Death and Restitution of All Things [universalist] 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 88
KELLY, Rev. W. Lectures on the Second Coming of the Lord 4/- c 8° Broom [66] 76
MERRILL, Bp. S. M. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ [millenn., resurr., judgment] \$1.50 12° <i>Cincinnati</i> 79
MOODY, D. L. [Am. Cong.] The Second Coming of Christ 15 c. 18° <i>Chicago</i> 77
PEMBER, G. H. Antichrist, Babylon, and the Coming of the Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
PETERS, Rev. G. H. N. [Am.] The Theocratic Kingdom of our Lord [in O.T. presented in N.T.] 3 v. 8° <i>New York</i> 84
RUSSELL, J. S. Parousia: a critical study of N.T. doctrine of Christ's Second Coming 7/6 8° Unwin [78] 87

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS): (a) GENERAL.

ADDISON, Joseph Evid. of the Xtn. Relig., w. disc. agst. Atheism & Infidelity <i>in Works, v. v.</i> 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1730] 54
BARNES, Rev. A. [Am.] Lectures on the Evid. of Christianity in the sixth Cent. [Ely Lectures] 5/6 p 8° Blackie [68] 70
BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Manifest Witness for Christ [Nat. theol. evidences for Christianity] 12/- 8° Murray 80
BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural [eloquent] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80

One of its best "evidences" is its inquiry into the reason why Christianity cannot vanish as have the faiths of Greece and Rome.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*v.* A § 46.

CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Christian Evidence <i>in Works, v. i.</i> [lectures on Paley's <i>Evidences</i>] 6/- c 8° Douglas, <i>Edin</i> [56] 79
*CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [lectures; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [74] 85
COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.] Boston Monday Lectures [pop.; evangelical; largely apolog.] 9 v. ea. 1/- c 8° Dickinson 77-86

Biology, '77; Transcendentalism, '77; Orthodoxy, '77; Conscience, '78; Heredity, '78; Marriage, '78; Labor, '79; Socialism, '80; Occident, '84; Orient, '86.

*ERRARD, Dr. J. H. A. [Ref. Orth.] Apologetics: the scientific vindication of Christianity [tr.] 3 v. 31/6 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 87-88
ERSKINE, Thos. Remarks on the Internal Evidence of Revealed Religion [good] 5/- c 8° <i>Edinb.</i> [3rd. ed. 21] 78
FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] Essays on the Supernatural Origin of Christianity \$3 8° <i>New York</i> [65] 75

Good on modern critical objections (Renan, Strauss, and the Tübingen School).

" Manual of Christian Evidences 3/- 12° Dickinson 88
FRANK, Dr. F. H. R. [Luth.] System of Christian Certainty [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 86
GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Lectures in Defence of the Christian Faith, tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttelton 6/- c 8° " " [81] 83

The Resurrection, Hypothesis of Visions, Miracles, Perfectness and Divinity of Christ, the Supernatural, etc.

GREGORY, Rev. O. G. Evidences, Doctrines and Duties of the Christian Religion 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 66
GRIFFITH, Rev. Henry. Faith, the Life-root of Science, Philosophy, Ethics and Religion 5/- c 8° Stock 82
HETTINGER Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. H. S. Bowen Burns & Oates <i>in prep.</i>

A trs. of part i. of the author's *Apologie des Christenthums*, the 2nd part of which—*Die Dogmen d. Christenthums*—is to follow.

LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Grounds of Christian Hope 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
LORD, Rev. C. E. [Am.] Evidences of Natural and Revealed Theology \$3.50 8° <i>Philadelphia</i>
*LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] Apologetic Lectures [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Ck., <i>Ed.</i> [65, 68, 73] 73

i.: On the Fundamental Truths of Christianity; ii.: On the Saving Truths of Christianity; iii.: On the Moral Truths of Christianity.

MACKAY, R. W. — <i>in his</i> The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

A criticism of Strauss, Renan, Keim and *Supernatural Religion*.

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Supernatural in relation to the Natural 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62
McILVAINE, C. P. [Am.] Evidences of Christianity of Natural and Revealed Religion 75 c. 12° <i>Cleveland, Ohio</i> [32] 72
MAIR, Dr. Alex. Studies in the Christian Evidences 6/- c 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 85
*PALEY, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Evidences of Christianity, ed. Can. Birks, 2/-; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk 4/6 12° R.T.S.; Bell [1794] 84
Bacon, Rev. J. M. A Short Analysis of Paley's "Evidences" 2/6 18° Hall, <i>Camb.</i> [70] 87
REDFORD, Prf. R. A. [Cong.] The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief [on evidences] 9/- c 8° Hodder [81] 82
*ROW, Rev. C. A. Christ. Evid. viewed in relation to Modern Thought [Bampton Lects., '77] 7/6 8° Norgate [77] 80

Admirable lectures on the Miracles, and the evidential value of the life and character of Christ.

" A Manual of Christian Evidences [concise and clear; Theol. Educ.] 2/6 12° Hodder [87] 88
SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Apologetics: a course of lectures, ed. W. S. Karr [fragmentary] \$1 12° <i>New York</i> 82
STORRS, Rev. R. S. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Origin of Christianity [indicated fr. its histor. effects] 6/- c 8° Hodder 85
ULLMANN, K. The Sinlessness of Jesus [as evid. for Xty.; tr.] 6/- c 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [58] 70
VAUGHAN, Rev. D. J. Christian Evidences and the Bible [sermons] 5/6 12° Macmillan [65] 65
WACE, Prf. Henry [C.-E.] Student's Manual of the Evidences of Christianity 7/6 p 8° Murray <i>in prep.</i>
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] Lectures on Christian Evidences, ed. T. Arden 6d. 12° L'gm'n [3rd. ed. 43] 68
" Lectures on the History of Religious Worship [sequel to above] 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Logic of Christian Evidences \$1.50 12° <i>Andover</i> [80] 83

Natural Theology —*v.* A §§ 4-8, *spec.* Calderwood (§ 6), and Harris (§ 7).

130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (b) INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

*ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	Literature and Dogma: essay towards better apprehension of Bible	2/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[73] 83
"	God and the Bible			"	[75] 84
	<small>Both from the naturalistic standpoint. For a reply v. BRUCE, <i>infra</i>.</small>				
AUBERLEN, C. A.	The Divine Revelation: essay in defence of faith	[tr. (badly)]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 67
BANNERMAN, Prof. Jas.	Inspiration: the infallible truth and divine authority of Scripture		10/6	8°	" 65
BIRKS, Prof. T. R.	The Bible and Modern Thought		4/-	12°	R. T. S. [62] 63
BRUCE, Prof. A. B. [F.-Ch.]	The Chief End of Revelation	[in reply to Mat. Arnold]	6/-	c 8°	Hodder [81] 82
CAVE, Proc. Alf. [Cong.]	The Inspiration of Old Testament	[Congregational Lects., '86]	7/6	8°	Congreg. Union 88
	<small>Seeks to establish inspiration of O. T. by a purely inductive method, concentrating his attention on Genesis, which, in his view, is the battle-ground on which the claims of the O. T. will be largely decided. Introduces every expression of any scientific man which supports his contention; otherwise full of research and very useful.</small>				
Clerical Symposium on	"In what sense is the Bible God's Word?"	[repr. fr. <i>Homil. Mag.</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet 84
ELLIOT, Rev. C. [Presb.]	Treatise on the Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures		6/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 77
*EWALD, Dr. H.	Revelation: its nat. & record [Bibl. doct.; tr. of 1st v. of <i>Lehre d. Bibel</i> , 4 v.]		10/6	8°	" 84
GAUSSEN, Rev. S. R. L.	Theopneustia: the Bible, its divine origin and inspiration [tr.]				Bagster [61]
	<small>One of the strongest advocates for the verbal inspiration of the Bible.</small>				
GREG, W. R.	The Creed of Christendom: its founda. & superstruct. [E. & For. Phil. Lib.]		15/-	8°	Trübner [63] 83
	<small>An anti-miraculous examination of the claims and contents of Mosaism and Christianity as given in the Scriptures.</small>				
LADD, Prof. G. T. [Am. Cong.]	The Doct. of Sacred Script.: orig. & nat. of O. & N. T. [elaborate]	2 v. 28/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 83	
"	What is the Bible?: inquiry into origin and nature of O. & N. T.		12/6	c 8°	<i>New York</i> 88
LEE, Archd. W. [C.-E.]	Inspiration of Holy Scripture: its nature and proof		12/6	8°	Rivington [54] 82
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.]	The Limits of Religious Thought	[Bampton Lecture, '58]	8/6	p 8°	Murray [58] 70
	<small>Criticised by J. MARTINEAU: "Science, Nescience and Faith," <i>in his</i> "Essays" [v. i. 2 v. 24/- c 8° Longman '75]; F. D. MAURICE, <i>in</i> "What is Revelation?" and "Sequel" to same [10/6 and 6/- c 8° Macmillan '59-60]; and J. YOUNG, <i>in</i> "The Province of Reason" [2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '66].</small>				
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Natural Elements of Revealed Religion	[Baird Lectures, '81]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet 82
ROBSON, Dr. J.	The Bible: its revelation, inspiration, and evidence		7/6	c 8°	Hodder 83
ROGERS, Prof. H. [Cong.]	The Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself		6/-	c 8°	" [74] 84
ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.]	Revelation and Modern Theology		12/6	8°	Norgate 83
*Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine revelation			3 vols. 36/-	8°	Longman [73-77] 79
	<small>Reproduction of the speculations of BAUR, STRAUSS and the Tübingen School. Replied to by LIGHTFOOT in <i>Contemp. Review</i>, '75-'77, and DR. SANDAY in "Gospels in Second Century" [10/6 c 8° Macmillan '76]. See also Author's Preface to his Sixth [above] Edition.</small>				
WARRINGTON, G. [C.-E.]	The Inspiration of Scripture: its limits and effects		6/-	c 8°	Skeffington 67
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.]	Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of O. Test. and N. Test.		1/6 s	8°	Rivington [48] 82
WRIGHT, Prof. G. F. [Am. Cong.]	The Divine Authority of the Bible		\$1.25	12°	<i>Boston</i> 84

131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (c) SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORICAL ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

Scientific	—v. also A § 6: Natural Theology, General Works; A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 130.				
BIRKS, Prof. T. R.	The Scripture Doctrine of Creation and Theories of Development		1/6	12°	S. P. C. K. 72
BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder	The Bible and Science		ill. 10/6	c 8°	Macmillan 81
	<small>Sketch of data of the doctrine of evolution, and its agreement with Biblical doctrine of Creation. By a medical man.</small>				
CHAMBERS, Dr. Robert	Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation		5/-	c 8°	Chambers [44] 84
	<small>An evolutionary account of the universe, formerly much read. Now of historical interest only.</small>				
CURTIS, G. T. [Am.]	Creation or Evolution		10/6	8°	<i>New York</i> 87
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.]	Story of the Earth and Man	[geol. hist. fr. theistic standpoint]	7/6	c 8°	Hodder [73] 83
"	Nature and the Bible	[Morse Lectures, '74]	7/6	c 8°	Low 75
"	Origin of the World according to Revelation and Science		7/6	c 8°	Hodder [77] 86
"	Chain of Life in Geological Time: orig. & succession of animals & plants		5/-	c 8°	R. T. S. [80] 85
	<small>Maintains not an evolution, but a chain of life, in linked gradation, as a manifestation of Divine power.</small>				
GRANT, Rev. P. W.	The Bible Record of Creation true for every age		9/-	c 8°	" 77
GUYOT, Prof. Arnold	Creation: or the Biblical cosmogony in the light of modern science		5/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 83
HICKOK, L. P. [Am.]	Rational Cosmology: eternal principles and necessary laws		\$2	8°	<i>New York</i> 71
HOWORTH, H. H.	The Mammoth and the Flood		ill. 18/-	8°	Longman 87
KINNS, Samuel	Moses and Geology: harmony of the Bible with Science		110 ill. 5/-	8°	Cassell [81] 86
	<small>Popularly written; has been much read; but its science is almost peculiar to itself.</small>				
LEWIS, Prof. Tayler [Am.]	The Six Days of Creation		7/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [55] 79
	<small>Severely criticised by Prof. DANA, to which LEWIS replied in <i>Science and the Bible</i>, 12° 1857.</small>				
MCCAUSLAND, Dr. D.	Sermons in Stones	[Scripture and geology reconciled]	3/6	c 8°	Bentley [63] 81
"	Adam and the Adamites	[Scripture and ethnology reconciled]	3/6	c 8°	" [64] 85
"	The Builders of Babel [to substantiate confusion of tongues fr. archæology]		3/6	c 8°	" [71] 74
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Can the Old Faith live with the New	[on Evolution & Revelation]	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood [85] 86
REUSCH, Prof. F. H. [O.-C.]	Nature and the Bible [tr.] [Mosaic account in rel. to nat. science]	2 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i> 86
*RITCHIE, A. T.	Creation: dynamic princ. in accord. w. Mosaic record and sc. discov.		18/-	8°	Isbister [72] 74
SOUTHALL, Jas. C. [Am.]	The Recent Origin of Man	[ill. fr. geol. and prehist. archæol.]	ill. \$6	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i> 75
"	The Epoch of Mammoth and Apparition of Man		ill. 8/6	c 8°	Trübner 78

A § 131

Archæological.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [E.-C.] The Historical Evid. of the Truth of Scripture Records [Bampt. Lect.] 14/- 8° Murray [59] 60
 Egypt and Babylon from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 85
 RULE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Oriental Monumental Records confirmatory of the Old Test. 5/- p 8° Bagster 77
 SAVILE, Rev. B. W. [C.-E.] The Truth of the Bible [evidence from Mosaic and other records] 7/6 8° Longman 71
 SAYCE, Prof. A. H. [C.-E.] Fresh Light from the Ancient Monuments, confirmatory of the Bible 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 83
 *SCHRADER, Prof. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament, 2 vols. [tr.] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85-88
 In the order of Scripture, giving under each verse an elucidation from cuneiform inscriptions.

*SMITH, George The Chaldæan Account of Genesis, fr. Cuneif. Inscr., ed. Sayce; ill. 16/- 8° Low [76] 80

Physical Theory of Another Universe—v. A § 128: Eschatology.

Historical

—v. also A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 46: Biblical Archæology; A § 25, sqq.: Comms.; A § 130.

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

BINNIE, W. The Proposed Reconstruction of Old Testament History 1/- 8° Edinburgh [] 80
 BISSELL, Prof. C. C. [Am. Cong.] The Pentateuch: its origin and structure 9/- 8° Hodder 85
 An interesting and thorough examination of recent theories.

BLUNT, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] Undesigned Coincidences in O. and N. T. [as evidence of their veracity] 6/- p 8° Murray [3-] 88
 *COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Pentat. and Joshua Critically Examined [abgm. of 6 vol. wk.; anti-Mosaic] 6/- c 8° Longman [62-71] 79
 " " Lects. on the Pentateuch & the Moabite Stone [fr. Moab. Stone, v. A § 12] 12/- 8° " 73
 The former book gave a great shock to the religious public, appearing as it did immediately after the excitement produced by "Essays and Reviews" [1861]. The impetus it gave to free Biblical study can scarcely be over-estimated. See A § 24, s.v. Speaker's Commentary.

CURTISS, Prof. S. I. [Am. Cong.] The Levitical Priests [controvers post-exilic origin of the law] 5/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 77
 " " Ingersoll and Moses [a reply to Col. Ingersoll's attack] \$1.25 12° Chicago 80
 Deuteronomy, the People's Book: its origin and nature [by James Sims; reply to Kuenen] 6/- c 8° Isbister 77
 Essays and Reviews —articles by Rowland Williams and C. W. Goodwin 5/- c 8° Longman [61] 69
 GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses & the Prophets [review of Wellhausen, Kuenen, & W. R. Smith] \$1 12° New York 83
 " " The Hebrew Feasts [in relation to recent theories of Pentateuch] 5/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 Especially directed against the criticism of REUSS, WELLHAUSEN, and KUENEN upon the date, unity and authenticity of the Pentateuch. By an able Conservative of the Hengstenberg School.

*HÄVERNICK, Prof. H. A. Ch. Historico-Critical Introduction to the Pentateuch [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 50
 HENGSTENBERG, Prof. E. W. The Genuineness of the Book of Genesis, tr. J. E. Ryland 2 vols. 21/- 8° " " 47
 " " Egypt and the Books of Moses [illustrns. fr. the monuments of Egypt; tr.] 7/6 8° " " 45
 JACCOLLIOT, L. " Bible in India [tr. from French] \$2 12° New York 70
 A fraud, purporting to have discovered a Hindoo origin of the Hebrew Revelation.

KÖNIG, Dr. F. E. The Religious History of Israel [reply to Kuenen, Wellhausen, Smith; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
 *KUENEN, Prof. A. The Religion of Israel to Fall of Jewish State, tr. A. H. May, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 74-75
 Maintains the post-exilic origin of the Pentateuch.

* " " The Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch [tr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 86
 LENORMANT, Fr. The Book of Genesis [tr.] 10/6 8° Longman 86
 MACDONALD, Rev. Donald Introduction to the Pentateuch [critical & doctrinal; pro-Mosaic] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 61
 QUARRY, Rev. John Genesis, its Age and Authorship: two dissertations [pro-Mosaic] 12/- 8° Williams [66] 73
 RAINY, Prc. Robert [F.-Ch.] The Bible and Criticism 5/- c 8° Hodder 78
 " " Delivery and Development of Christian Doctrine [Cunningham Lect., '74] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 74
 SIME, James The Kingdom of All Israel: its history, literature and worship 15/- 8° Nisbet 83
 The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism. Vide also "Deuteronomy," supra.

SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church—last 4 chaps. 7/6 8° Black 81
 Follows KUENEN. Replied to by GREEN, ut supra.

*WELLHAUSEN, Prof. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel, tr. Prof. J. Robertson Smith 15/- 8° " 85
 " " —article Pentateuch in Encyclop. Britannica, vol. xiii. [included in above] 30/- 4° " 82
 His theological position is—in his own words—"Polytheismus und Monotheismus zugleich"; states that he left the theological faculty at Greifswald in 1882 "in den Bewusstsein durchaus nicht mehr auf dem Boden der evangel. Kirche oder des Protestantismus zu stehen."

Ecclesiastes

—v. A § 29.

Isaiah and Daniel—v. A § 30.

Christ

—v. A § 50.

Gospels, Collectively—v. A § 33: Commentaries, s.v. Higher Criticism.

Fourth Gospel

—v. also A § 16; A § 46; and A §§ 33, 37: Commentaries. For Miracles, v. A § 132.

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] The Authorship of the Fourth Gospel [defence, based on extern. evid.] 50c. 12° Boston 80
 LEATHES, Prof. Stanley [C.-E.]—his Witness of John to Christ contains appendix on Authenticity 10/6 8° Rivington 70
 LUTHARDT, Prof. C. E. [Luth.] The Authorship of Fourth Gospel, tr. and enlarged C. R. Gregory 7/6 8° Clark, Edin. [75] 85
 ORR, Rev. James [Unit.] Authenticity of S. John's Gospel [fr. internal evidence] 2/6 8° Williams 70
 PALEY, Dr. F. A. The Gospel of St. John: verbatim transl. fr. Beza & Sinaitic MSS., w. notes 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
 *SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Lost Gospel & its Contents [reply to Supern. Religion, v. § 130 supra] 7/6 8° Bell 76
 SANDAY, Dr. W. [C.-E.] Authorship and Historical Character of Fourth Gospel 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 72
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] An Attempt to Ascertain the Character of the Fourth Gospel 5/- 8° Williams [69] 70
 *WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]—in his Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [67] 75

Pauline Epistles —*v.* also A § 16; A § 39: Commentaries.

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.]— <i>in his</i> Modern Doubt and Christian Belief	[lectures; tr.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[74]	85
MACKAY, R. W. — <i>in his</i> The Tübingen School and its Antecedents		10/6	c 8°	Williams		63

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (d) MIRACLES AND PRAYER.*Vide also* A § 33: The Gospels; A § 131, *s.v.* Fourth Gospel.**Miracles.**

*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Miraculous Element in the Gospels		12/-	8°	Hodder		87
COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Miracles: an argument and a challenge		2/6	c 8°	Paul		84
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Are Miracles Credible?	[Theological Library]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
MACDONALD, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Miracles of our Lord		5/-	p 8°	Strahan	[70]	84
*MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] Eight Lectures on Miracles	[Bampton Lectures, '65]	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[65]	83
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Two Essays on Miracles	[i.: Scriptural; ii.: Ecclesiastical]	6/-	p 8°	Pickering	[43]	73
REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. The Mystery of Miracles		6/-	c 8°	Paul	[81]	82
ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] The Supernatural in the New Testament		12/-	8°	Norgate		75
*STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] The Miracles of our Lord in rel. to Modern Criticism	[orthodox]	7/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		75
Supernatural Religion [<i>v.</i> A § 130]—pt. i. <i>deals with the question of Miracles</i>	3 vols.	36/-	8°	Longman	[73-77]	79
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Gospel Miracles in rel. to Christ and Christianity	[lectures]	3/-	c 8°	Dickinson		80
THOMSON, Rev. W. D. The Xtn. Miracles and the Conclusions of Science	[Hdbks. f. Bib. Classes]	2/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>		88
*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord	12/-; cheap edition	7/6	8°	Paul	[46]	89

With an interesting essay on the nature, possibility, and reality of miracles.

WALLACE, A. R. On Miracles	[by an advocate of modern spiritualism]	5/-	c 8°	Trübner	[76]	81
----------------------------	---	-----	------	---------	------	----

Resurrection of Christ.

MACAN, R. W. [Unit.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ	[Hibbert Trust Essay]	5/-	c 8°	Williams		77
MACPHERSON, Rev. Robt. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ	[w. exam. of Strauss' <i>New Life</i>]	9/-	c 8°	Blackwood		67
MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of our Lord	[Croall Lectures]	9/-	8°	Macmillan	[81]	84

Prayer—*for* Devotional Aspect of Prayer, *v.* A § 118.

CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer		75c.	16°	<i>Boston</i>	[54]	74
HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] Prayer: its reasonableness and efficacy						75
JELLETT, Dr. J. H. The Efficacy of Prayer	[Donellan Lecture, '77]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[78]	80
PATTON, Dr. W. W. [Am. Cong.] Prayer and its Remarkable Answers		\$2	12°	<i>New York</i>	[75]	85
PRIME, Dr. S. I. [Am. Presb.] The Power of Prayer, \$1.50; Prayer and its Answer		\$1	12°	„	[59,82]	73,82

Former is a history of the Fulton Street Prayer Meeting, New York City, 1859; latter an account of 25 years' prayer meetings there.

ROMANES, G. J. [R.-C.] Christian Prayer and General Laws		5/-	c 8°	Macmillan		74
TYNDALL, Prf. J. [Agnos.] On Prayer— <i>in</i> Address del. bef. British Association, Belfast [rationalistic]		4/6	8°	Longman		74

Spiritualism—*v.* A § 94: Theosophy, etc.**133. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (e) PROPHECY.***For* OLD TESTAMENT AND MESSIANIC PROPHECY, *v.* A § 44

CACHEMAILLE, Rev. E. P. Daniel's Prophecies being Now Fulfilled		2/6	c 8°	Hodder		89
CUMMING, Dr. J. [Presb.]— <i>v.</i> A § 128, <i>s.v.</i> Second Advent.						
<i>v.</i> DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Prophecies and the Prophetic Spirit in the Christian Era [tr.]		10/6	8°	Rivington		73
GOODE, W. Lectures on Fulfilled Prophecy		10/-	8°	Hatchard		63
GUINNESS, Rev. H. Grattan + Mrs. The Divine Programme of the World's History		7/6	8°	Hodder		88

On the testimony of the prophecies of Scripture; treating exclusively of "fulfilled prophecies." *Vide also* A § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent.

KEITH, Dr. Alexander Evidences of the Truth of the Christian Religion derived from the Literal Fulfilment of Prophecy [illustrated fr. hist. of Jews, etc.; popular]		1/-		R. T. S.	[23]	73
PEMBER, G. H. Great Prophecies concerning Gentiles, Jews, etc.		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[82]	85
REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Prophecy: its nature and evidence		5/-	c 8°	R. T. S.		82
SMITH, George The Book of Prophecy: a proof of plenary inspiration of Holy Scripture		10/-	8°	Longman		66
VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On Prophecy	[=The Sling and the Stone, vol. vii.]	5/-	8°	Williams		79

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (f) CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9-15, and in B *passim*.

BALLANTYNE, J. R. [Miss.] Christianity contrasted with Hindou Philosophy	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8° Madden	59
Bible Folklore : a study in comparative mythology	10/6 c	8° Paul	84
Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions	\$4	8° New York	83
COCKER, B. F. [Am.] Xty. and Greek Philosophy, 12/- ; Theistic Conception of the World	12/-	8° New York	70, 75
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am. Kat.] Idols and Ideals, with an essay on Christianity	4/- c	8° Triibner	[77] 84
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Mohammed, Buddha and Christ	[four lectures] 3/6 c	8° Hodder	[77] 87
EBBRARD, Pfr. J. H. A. — <i>in his</i> Apologetics, vols. ii. & iii.— <i>v.</i> A § 129.			
GOULD, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.] Origin and Development of Religious Belief	2 vols. ea. 6/- c	8° Rivington	[70-71] 78-82
1. Monotheism and Polytheism; 2. Christianity.			
HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] Christ and other Masters	10/6	8° Macmillan	[57] 75
Parallels with religions of India, China, America, Oceania, Egypt, and Medo-Persia.			
HARDY, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism Compared	7/6	8° Triibner	75
HAWES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Light of the Ages [pre-Christian religions of Asia, Africa, Europe]	5/- c	8° Burnet	87
HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity	12/6	8° Isbister	[66] 84
KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Am. Presb.] The Light of Asia [Buddha] and the Light of the World [Christ]	7/6 c	8° Macmillan	85
LEGG, Prf. J. [Cong. Miss.] Religions of China [Confucianism and Taoism compared w. Christianity]	6/- c	8° Hodder	80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Relig. of World & their rel. to Xty. [Boyle Lects.; antiq., but well written]	4/6	8° Macmillan	[47] 83
Non-Biblical Systems of Religion	[symposium by various writers; repr. fr. <i>Homil. Mag.</i>]	6/- c	8° Nisbet 87
By F. W. FARRAR, G. RAWLINSON, W. WRIGHT, Sir W. MUIR, Rhys DAVIDS, R. B. ANDERSON, and others.			
Non-Christian Religious Systems [in their testimony to Christianity]	a popular series, ea. 2/6	12° S.P.C.K.	77-84
BEAL, Buddhism in China, 84; DAVIDS, Buddhism, 77; DOUGLAS, Confucianism, 79; MUIR, Coran, 78; STOBART, Islam [poor], 77; WILLIAMS (Monier), Hinduism, 77.			
de PRESSENSÉ, E. The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.]	7/6 c	8° Hodder	88
RAMAGE, C. T. Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics	8/6	8° Longman	73
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Religions of the Ancient World; ill.	[popular] 4/6 c	8° R.T.S.	82
Religious Systems of the World: National, Christian and Philosophic	7/6	8° Sonnenschein	90
Articles on the religions of the Assyrians (Can. RAWLINSON), Babylonia (BOSCAWEN), China (LEGG), Hinduism (Sir A. C. LYALL), Parsis (DADHABAI NAOROJI), Sikhism (F. GINCOIT), Jews (Morris JOSEPH), Taoism (F. H. BALFOUR), Mithraism (J. M. ROBERTSON), Mohammed (Dr. G. W. LEITNER), and on the Christian and Philosophic Systems, by B. F. C. COSTELLO, Rev. T. CHILD, Oscar BROWNING, Rev. H. W. CROSSKEY, Can. CURTEIS, Mrs. SHILDON AMOS, Dr. J. CLIFFORD, Dr. Edw. WHITE, J. Allanson PICTON, M.P., Frederic HARRISON, W. S. LILLY, Dr. STANTON COIT, A. W. HUTTON, Rev. D. FOTHERINGHAM, Rev. C. VOYSEY, Sir Fred. POLLOCK and G. W. FOOTE.			
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.] Christianity and Islam: the Bible and the Koran	5/- p	8° Bentley	77
WELL, G. The Bible, the Koran and the Talmud: Biblical legends of Mussulmans	\$1 12°	New York	46
WILLIAMS, Rev. Rowland [C.-E.] Christianity and Hinduism	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-]	8° Cambridge	56
WILSON, Rev. John [Miss.] The Parsi Religion contrasted with Christianity	16/-	8° Bombay	43
WISE, D. [Am.] Judaism and Christianity	\$1	16° Cincinnati	83

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

GENERAL REMARKS.

A considerable amount of information, of a more or less trustworthy nature, is contained in the works of Travellers and Missionaries. For a nearer study of the subjects comprised under this CLASS, attention should therefore be given to the leading Geographical and Ethnographical works [CLASS E] on the countries in point. In the case of Oriental and other Non-European Countries reference should also be made to CLASS F [HISTORY] *passim*, especially § 5: Primitive Society.

The scientific study of Folklore (excepting only that of Greece and Rome) being in England and America of quite recent origin, its literature in the English language is very limited; moreover the principal collections of non-English folklore exist only in their own languages. It has, therefore, been deemed essential, in this CLASS, to incorporate the more important foreign books. In cases, however, where English or American works are fairly satisfactory, only what are thought to be quite indispensable have been included.

For Ancient Fiction, Romance and Poetry, v. K §§ 43-49, etc.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. PHILOSOPHY OF MYTHOLOGY.

Origin of the Mythopoeic Instinct.

- FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] Myths and Myth Makers \$2 12° Boston 73
Origins of folklore, the descent of fire, were-wolves and swan-maidens, light and darkness, etc.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Origin & Devel. of Rel. Belief, 2 vols. [i. Monoth. & Polyth.; ii. Xty.] ea. 6/- c 8° Rivington [77] 7½
 LANG, Andrew —for his works in point, v. A § 9.
- LYALL, Sir A. C. —article Origin of Myths in his Asiatic Studies 12/- 8° Murray [82] 82
 MÜLLER, Prf. Max —in his Chips, v. ii.; and Intro. to Science of Rel., appendix on Philosophy of Mythology—v. A § 9.
Regards myths as developed out of language, almost as a "disease of language," the two chief linguistic influences being gender terminations (leading to the attribution of sex to inanimate objects) and the allegorical use of verbs (subsequently interpreted literally, e.g. Phœbus chasing Daphne).
- SPENCER, Herbert —in his Principles of Sociology, v. i., pt. i., chaps. 10-26 21/- 8° Williams [77] 88
Finds the foundation of myths in the state of mind in which man personifies and animates all natural phenomena—which is not his original state but the result of degeneracy, due partly to lack of words "free from the implication of vitality," and partly to misconceptions; e.g. the descendants of an animal-nicknamed ancestor will in course of time come to regard themselves as sprung from an animal.
- TYLOR, Dr. E. B. —in his Primitive Culture 2 vols. 24/- 8° Murray [71] 73

Migration of Fables.

- BENFEY, Theod. —in his Einleitung to his edition of *Pantschatantra*, and that to his edition of *Kalilag*—v. B § 11.
 *CLOUSTON, W. A. Popular Tales and Fictions: their migrations, etc. 2 vols. 25/- c 8° Blackwood 87
Cf. also his *Group of Eastern Romances and Stories*, which is partly intended to further illustrate the migrations of popular fictions, 15/- 8° priv. prin. (Glasgow) '89.
- COSQUIN, E. —articles in *Romania* [magazine]; and in his *Contes de Lorraine*, ut B § 16.
 COX, Sir Geo. W. —in *Cornhill Magazine*, October, 1880 1/- 8° Smith & Elder 80
 DASENT, Sir G. W. —in his Introduction to Popular Tales from the Norse 10/6 8° Douglas, Ed. [59] 88
 GASTER, Dr. M. —in his *Greek[osic]-Slavonic Liter. in rel. to Folklore of Middle Ages* 5/- c 8° Trübner 87
 GROOME, F. H. —art. on Share of Gypsies in Transmiss. of Folktales—in *Nat. Review*, July, '88 2/6 8° W. H. Allen 88
 JACOBS, Joseph —in his Introduction to his edn. of NORTH'S version [1570] of PILPAY'S Fables 12/- c 8° Nutt 88
 LANG, Andrew —in his Introduction to ADLINGTON'S *Cupid & Psyche a.p.* [pb. 5/-; w. 10/-] f 8° „ 87
 —in his Introduction to his tr. of PERRAULT'S Popular Tales 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [88] 88
 MÜLLER, Prf. Max —in his Selected Essays, v. A § 9.

Philosophy of Religion—v. A § 4.

Relation of Comparative Mythology to Folklore.

- COX, Sir Geo. W. —in his Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology & Folklore 7/6 p 8° Paul [81] 83
 LANG, Andrew —in *Fortnightly Review*, May, 1873 2/6 8° Chapman 73
 MEYER, Gustav —in his *Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde* 7m. 8° Berlin 85

Relation of Comparative Mythology to Science of Religion—for its rel. to Christianity, v. A § 134.

- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —in his Science of Language 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Paul [80] 83
 TIELE, Prf. C. P. —in his *Outlines of History of Religion*—v. A § 8.

B §§ 2-3

2. GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

Ethnic Religions : Comparatively—*v.* A § 9. For Ethnic Theol. as a Christian Evidence—*v.* A § 134.

Comprehensive Treatises.

CLODD, Edward Myths and Dreams 5/- c 8° Chatto 85
On Totems, Myth among the Hebrews, Barbaric Theory of Second Self, the Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

CLOUSTON, W. A. —*v.* B § 1, *s.v.* Migration of Fables.

COOK, Can. F. C. The Origins of Religion and Language [5 essays] 15/- 8° Murray 84
Rig-Veda and its religious system; Persian cuneiform inscriptions and Zend-Avesta; Gathas of Zoroaster.

COX, Sir Geo. W. Mythology of Aryan Nations [Indic, Greek, Germanic] 16/- 8° Paul [70] 82
 „ „ Manual of Mythology [elementary] 3/- p 8° Longman 67
 „ „ Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and Folklore 7/6 p 8° Paul [81] 83
Sir Geo. COX is a prominent advocate of the theory which explains all myths as distorted celestial phenomena.

GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—*v.* B § 24.
Not confined to the Teutonic field, but embraces also at every point comparisons with the classical myths and Slavic, Lettic, and occasionally Ugrie, Celtic and Oriental tradition.

GRUPPE, Otto —*v.* B § 12: Greek Mythology.

*HARTUNG, J. A. Religion und Mythologie der Griechen 4 vols. 13/6 8° Leipzig 65-73
Vol. i. contains an excellent introduction to the study of mythology.

Hibbert Lectures —*v.* A § 9.

*KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief [chiefly Greek, Hindu, Scandinavian] 18/- 8° Longman 82
 „ „ The Dawn of History : introduction to prehistoric study [elementary] 7/6 p 8° Mozley [78] 89

*LANG, Andrew —*v.* A § 9.

*MÜLLER, Prf. Max —*v.* A § 9.

POOR, Laura E. Sanskrit and Kindred Literatures : a study in comparative mythology 6/- c 8° Paul 81
A fairly accurate compilation from good sources. Quite popular, but useful.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Science of Language, *v.* ii., ch. 9 is good *résumé* of Comp. Mythol. 2 v. 21/- c 8° „ [80] 83

SCHWARTZ, F. W. L. Indogermanische Volksglaube: zur Religionsgeschichte der Urzeit 8/- 8° Berlin 85

Serial Publications—*for* Journals, etc., of chiefly local scope, *v.* the respective countries, *infra*.

Archivio per lo studio delle tradiz. pop., ed. G. Pitre + Salomone-Marino [quarterly] annually 20/- r 8° Palermo 82, *in prog.*

Folklore Soc. Folklore Record [quarterly], vols. i.-v. [1878-82]; *contin.* as Folklore Journal [monthly] ann. 21/- 8° Stock 78-89, *sqq.*
Princ. contents are entered separately, and the books publ. by the Society are also entered under their several subjects.

Κρητικά: recueil de documents pour servir à l'étude d. trads. pop. [erotic folklore] vols. i.-iv. ea. 16/- 16° Heilbronn 87-89

**Mélysine*: recueil de mythologie populaire, ed. Gaidoz + Rolland; *v.* i. *o.p.* [w. 30/-]; *v.* ii.-iii. ea. 25f. 1° Paris 78; 85-87
This invaluable mag. was discontinued after its first year; resuscitated 1884.

Much important matter, and many articles, are also scattered throughout the pages of the periodicals *Romania*, *Revue Celtique*, etc.

Orient und Occident ed. Th. Benfey vols. i.-iii. (3) [all published] *o.p.* [w. 30/-] 8° Göttingen 62-66
A series of very valuable articles, chiefly upon the connection between Oriental and European tales, etc.

Revue des Traditions populaires ed. P. Sébillot and others [monthly] annually 17fr. r 8° Paris 86, *in prog.*

Tradition, La ed. E. Blémont + H. Carnoy [monthly] annually 1 8° „ 87, *in prog.*

Zeitschrift für Völkerkunde, hrsg. Dr. Edm. Veckenstedt [monthly] annually 18/- 8° Leipzig 88, *sqq.*

Methods of Comparative Mythology.

GLENNIE, J. S. S. Classification of Folklore—in the *Folk. Jl.*, vol. iv., pt. I [1886] repr. in GARNETT's *Gk. Folksongs*, *ut* B § 13.

v. HAHN, J. G. —in his *Griech. u. Alban. Märchen gives forty "story-roots"* 2 vols. 9m. 8° Leipzig 64
These were incorporated by BARING-GOULD in his appendix to first edn. of HENDERSON'S *Folklore of Northern Counties*, 1866.

LUQUIENS, J. Remarks on Methods and Processes of Comp. Myth.—in the *Proc. Am. Orient. Soc.* 80

SÉBILLOT, P. Questionnaire pour servir à recueillir les traditions, etc. 1 f. 8° Paris 80
Tr. by A. NUTT, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii., pt. 2 [1881]. Cf. the scheme in *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.* vol. iii., p. 200, and in *Archaeol. Jl.*, vol. ii. pp. 66-67. The Folklore Society is now engaged upon bringing out a comprehensive Questionary.

Primitive Society and Rites—*v.* CLASS F.

Ethnology and Anthropology—*v.* CLASS E.

3. FOLK-TALES, SUPERSTITIONS, CUSTOMS, ETC.: COLLECTIONS, UNIVERSAL TALES.

Bibliography.

Bibliography of Folklore contained in Periodicals Folklore Soc. *in prep.*
 GOMME, G. L., Bibliography of Books on Folklore, in the *Folklore Record*—*v.* B § 2. *in prog.*

Collections and Collective Treatises.

BRAUN, J. Naturgeschichte der Sage, 2 vols. 16m. 8° Munich 65

BROWNE, Sir Thos. Inquiry into Vulgar Errors [= Works, ed. Simon Wilkin, vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) [1646] 52
Originally entitled *Pseudodoxia Epidemica*. Of the Basilisk, Gryphins, Picture of the Serpent tempting Eve, Moses' rod for discov. mines, mandrakes, etc.

B § 3

Pilpay [Bidpai's] Fables—*v.* B § 11: Indic Folklore.

Priester John.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	— <i>in his</i> Curious Myths, <i>ut supra.</i>			
OPPERT, G.	Der Presbyter Johannes in Sage und Geschichte	9m.	8° Berlin	[64] 70
WEBBE, Edward:	his traavailes in Jerusalem . . . and land of Prester John, ed. E. Arber	1/6 s	8° Arber, Birm.	[1590] 68
YULE, Col. H.	— <i>in his edn. of</i> Marco POLO'S Kingdoms & Marvels of the East, 2 vols.	63/-	8° Murray	75
ZARNCKE, Fr.	Der Priester Johannes; 2 pts.	16/-	8° Leipzig	76-79

Reynard the Fox —*v.* B § 7, *s.v.* Beast Epics.

Seven Sages and Book of Sindibad.

<i>Dolopathos</i> :	seu de rege et 7 sapientibus, ed. H. Oesterley [w. Germ. intro. and notes]	4/6	8° Strassburg	73
„	li romans de, ed. Ch. Brunet + A. de Montaigon [fr. 2 MSS. of Bibl. Nat., w. French notes] <i>v.p.</i> [w. 7/6]		8° Paris	56
<i>Dyocletianus Leben</i>	[of the 7 sages]; German text, ed. w. intro. A. Keller	4/6	8° Quedlinburg	41
<i>Sept Sages</i> :	li romans des, ed. A. Keller [fr. one of the Bibl. Nat. MSS.]	10/-	8° Tübingen	36
<i>Sette Savj di Roma</i> :	il libro di; Ital. text, ed. A. D'Ancona + E. Brockhaus + E. Teza	8/-	8° Pisa	64
COMPARETTI, D.	Intorno al libro dei Setti Savj di Roma	3/- r	8° „	65
<i>Sindibád, Book of</i> :	tr. W. A. Clouston [fr. Persian and Arabic]	12/6	8° <i>pr. prin.</i> , Glasgow	84
COMPARETTI, D.	Researches respecting the Book of Sindibád [tr.] [Folklore Soc. pub.]	15/-	8° Stock	82

COMPARETTI bases his work on Syriac, Hebrew, Persian and Arabic Texts; the old Spanish version is added. This is the better for textual, CLOUSTON'S for comparative, study.

<i>Spanish version</i> :	Mischle Sindbad, Secundus-Syntipas, ed. Dr. P. Cassel	10m.	8° Berlin	88
	Die catalan. metr. Vers. d. 7 weisen Meister [intro., text, glossary]	5/- r	4° Vienna Academy	76

Tell, William —*v.* B § 25: Swiss Mythology, etc.

Wandering Jew.

CONWAY, M. D. [Am.]	The Wandering Jew [chiefly literary]	6/- c	8° Chatto	81
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	Wandering Jew— <i>in his</i> Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, <i>ut supra.</i>			
HOFFMAN, Hon. D. [Am.]	Chronicles selected from the Originals of Cartaphilus	3 vols. <i>v.p.</i> [w. 21/-]	8° London	53-54

A "revelation" by Cartaphilus, the Jew, to Mr. HOFFMAN. The scene opens at Jerusalem, and the writer describes the condemnation and death of CHRIST as they appeared to an eye-witness. Thence the Jew passes on to Athens, Jerusalem, Pompeii, descr. the various forms of religion; and proceeds to treat of the origin of the Keltis, the nature of fire, the Manichaeans, Gnostics, the Rabbinical Philosophy, Cabalists, Rosicrucians, Stonehenge and the Druids, etc.

PARIS, G.	Le Juif Errant [cf. also Romania, 1881, pp. 213-6]	1f. 50c.	8° Paris	80
SCHOEBEL, Ch.	La Légende du Juif Errant	3f. 50	8° „	77

CUSTOMS.

Generally

—*v.* also CLASS E § 3: Ethnology, and CLASS F § 5: Primitive Society.

ANDREE, R.	Ethnographische Parallelen und Vergleiche; ill. ser. i., 6m.; ser. ii., 7m.		8° Stuttgart	78; 89
------------	---	--	--------------	--------

Children.

FLOSS, H.	Das Kind in Brauch und Sitte der Völker, 2 vols. [anthropological]	12m.	8° Berlin	[76] 83
-----------	--	------	-----------	---------

Children's Games.

BOLTON, Dr. H. C.	Counting-out Rhymes of Children: antiq., origin, distribution [in 20 langs.]	9/-	f 4° Stock	88
NEWELL, W. W. [Am. ed.]	Games and Songs of American Children [derived fr. England]	\$1.50	4° New York	83

Funeral Rites.

ANDREA, F. Chr.	Todtengbräuche d. verschied. Völker der Vor- und Jetztzeit	4m.	8° Leipzig	46
FEYDEAU	Hist. générale d. usages funèbres et sépultures d. peuples anciens, 3 vols. <i>v.p.</i>		8° Paris	58
de GUBERNATIS, Ang.	Storia popolare degli usi funebri Indo-Europei			73
SONNTAG, Waldemar	Die Todtenbestattung: Todtencultus alter und neuer Zeit	3m.	8° Halle	78
SPENCER, Herbert	— <i>in his</i> Principles of Sociology, where he seeks to deduce all religious ideas and institutions out of funeral rites as their original source	21/-	8° Williams	[77] 88
TEGG, Wm.	The Last Act: funeral rites of nations and individuals [popular]	2/-	12° Tegg	[76] 78
WAITZ, Theodor	— <i>in his</i> Anthropologie der Naturvölker, 6 vols.	64/-	8° Leipzig	[60-72] 77-72

in Germany.

WEINHOLD, Karl	Die heidnische Todtenbestattung [in Germany; Vienna Academy]	4/6	8° Vienna	59
----------------	--	-----	-----------	----

in Greece & Rome

—*v.* also CLASS F §§ 11-12: Greek and Roman Antiquities.

v. STACKELBERG, Bar.	O. M. Die Gräber der Hellenen, 80 pl. [fr. monuments and vases]	£8	i f° Berlin	35-37
----------------------	---	----	-------------	-------

Wedding Customs.

WOOD, E. J.	The Wedding Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols.	18/- c	8° Bentley	69
-------------	--	--------	------------	----

Women.

FLOSS, H.	Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde, 2 vols.; ill. [anthropological]	30m.	8° Leipzig	[84] 87
-----------	---	------	------------	---------

Local Collections —*v.* B §§ 11-39, *passim.*

4. PROVERBS: GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Bibliography.

DUPLESSIS, P. A.	Bibliographie Parémiologique	8° Paris	47
STIRLING, Wm.	Essay towards a Collection of Bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, Epitaphs, etc. 21/-	8° Quaritch	60

Only 75 copies privately printed. Describes 115 more books than DUPLESSIS.

Comprehensive Collections.

BOHN, H. G. [ed.]	Handbook of Proverbs	[based on Ray's Collection (1670)] 5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
" "	Polyglott of Foreign Proverbs	5/- c 8°	" "	57
	French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish—with trs.			
CHRISTY, Rob. [Am.; ed.]	Proverbs and Phrases of all Nations	2 vols. 21/- c 8°	Unwin	89
KELLY, W. K. [ed.]	Proverbs of all Nations Compared	2/6 12°	Kent	[59] 70
MAWR, Mrs. E. B. [ed.]	A Collection of Analogous Proverbs in Ten Languages	5/- c 8°	Stock	85
	English, German, Dutch, Roumanian, Italian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Latin.			

Local Collections —v. B §§ 11-39, *passim*.

5. DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT AND SORCERY.

Demonology: Generally.

*CONWAY, Mon. D. [Am.]	Demonology and Devil-lore	ill., 2 vols. 28/-	8° Chatto	78
GENER, P.	La Mort et le Diable	12f.	8° Paris	80
Grimoire, Le Grand :	ou l'art de commander les esprits		" "	[1522] 45
	A collection of the infernal <i>Grimoires</i> is announced for early publication in REDWAY'S <i>Esoteric Series</i> .			
LECANU, Abbé	Histoire de Satan : sa chute, son culte, etc.	7f. 50	8° Paris	[52] 83
OSWALD, J. H.	Angelolatrie : Lehre v. guten u. bösen Engeln	[of R.-Cath. Church] 3 m.	8° Paderborn	83
*ROSKOFF, G.	Geschichte des Teufels	2 vols. [pb. 15m.] red. to 7m.	8° Leipzig	69
SCOT, Reginald, & SCOTT, Sir Walter—v. <i>infra</i> , s.v. Witchcraft.				
SINISTRARI, Père L. M.	De la Démonialité : Latin text with French tr. by E. Liseux	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-]	12° Paris	[xvii. cent.] 76
" "	The same : Latin text and English tr. [Incubi & succubi]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-]	12° "	79
TYLOR, Dr. E. B.	— <i>article</i> Demonology in Encyclo. Brit. vol. vii.	30/-	4° Black	" 77
WRIGHT, Thos.	St. Patrick's Purgatory : ess. on legds. of Purg., Hell, & Parad. in Mid. Ages	6/- c 8°	J. R. Smith	44

Iconography.

DIDRON, A. N.	— <i>in his</i> Christian Iconography, vol. ii. [tr.]; ill.	5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	88
---------------	---	----------	-------------	----

in Great Britain.

SPALDING, T. A.	Elizabethan Demonology	5/- c 8°	Chatto	80
-----------------	------------------------	----------	--------	----

in Greece.

HILD, J. A.	Étude sur les Démons . . . des Grecs	5/-	8° Paris	81
-------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----------	----

Hebrew

—v. also A § 125 : Angelology and Demonology.

KOHUT, A.	Die jüdische Angelologie und Demonologie	2m. 50	8° Leipzig	66
de VISSER	De Daemonologie van het Oude Testament		8° Utrecht	80

in Ceylon.

TENNENT, Sir J. E.	Ceylon Demonology— <i>in his</i> Ceylon : account of the Island	2 vols. 50/-	8° Longman	[59] 60
--------------------	---	--------------	------------	---------

in America.

*DORMAN, R. M. [Am.]	Origin of Primitive Superstitions among Amer. Aborig. Indians	ill., \$3 m	8° Philadelphia	81
----------------------	---	-------------	-----------------	----

Magic, Sorcery, etc.—*for* Modern Magic, v. A § 94.

BOUCHÉ-LECLERCQ	Histoire de la Divination dans l'Antiquité	4 vols. 34/-	8° Paris	79-82
COLLIN DE PLANCY	Dictionnaire Infernal : répertoire univ. des apparitions, magic, sc. secrètes, &c.	i 8°	" "	[25-26]
COLQUHOUN, J. C.	History of Magic and Witchcraft [by a Spiritualist]	2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 18/-]	p 8° Longman	51
ENNEMOSER, J.	History of Magic, tr. W. Howitt [w. append. on spirit. phenom.]	2 v., ea. 5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	54
HORST, G. C. [ed.]	Zauberbibliothek ; ill., 6 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 30/-]	8° Mayence	21-26
MAURY, L. F. A.	La Magie et l'Astrologie dans l'Antiquité et au Moyen Age		Paris	[] 64
MICHELET, Jules	—v. <i>infra</i> , s.v. Magic.			
RYDBERG, Victor	Magic of the Middle Ages, tr. [fr. Swedish] A. H. Edgren	\$ 1.75	12° New York	79
SCOT, Reginald	—v. <i>infra</i> , s.v. Magic.			
WRIGHT, Thos.	Magic and Sorcery	2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]	c 8° Bentley	51

in Chaldæa.

*LENORMANT, F.	Chaldean Magic : its origin and development [tr.]	12/-	8° Bagster	77
" "	La Divination chez les Chaldéens	[pt. ii. of above] 5f.	8° Paris	75

A transl. of the cuneiform incantations, comparing them with the Egyptian hiero-glyphics on the Ritual of the Dead, and linking to his own theme the necromancy and demonology of the Finns and Tartars, who, he thinks, were of Accadian origin.

B § 6

in Africa.

CALLAWAY, Bp. H. Religious System of the Amazulus: Divination--v B § 34.
 ROWLEY, Rev. H. Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 12° Wells Gardner 77

Lives of Necromancers, etc.

GODWIN, Wm. Lives of the Necromancers 2/- c 8° Chatto [34] 76
 WAITE, Arthur E. Lives of Alchemystical Philosophers 10/6 8° Redway 88

Individually.

AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486-1535] Life of H. C. Agrippa, doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley *o.p.* [pb. & w. 6/-] c 8° Bohn [56] 63
 APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.]--v. C § 15.
 BACON, Roger [16 cent.] His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. *Westminster Rev.*] 3/6 8° Trübner 64
 BOEHME, Jacob --v. A § 119.
 CARDAN, Jerome [13cent.] Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley, 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. 7/6] p 8° London 54
 FAUST --v. B § 24.
 LILLY, Wm. [1602-81] History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] *o.p.* [w. 10/6] p 8° ,, [1715] 22
Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lillie's master], and other astrologers of the period.
 *PARACELSUS, Philippus: The Life of, w. substance of his teachings. By Dr. F. Hartmann 10/6 p 8° Redway 88
 VIRGIL --v. B § 14.
 ZACHAIRE, Denis A Professor of Alchemy. By Pcy. Ross [life of D. Zachaire, alchem. of 12 cnt.] 6/- c 8° ,, [87] 88

Alchemy and Astrology--v. A § 94: Theosophy.

Witchcraft.

European.

DUVAL, C. [ed.] Procès de Sorciers à Viry [1534-1548; orig. docum., w. intro. E. Duboin] 5/- 8° Geneva 82
 GLANVIL, Joseph Saducismus Triumphatus [commonly met with; w. 10/6] 8° London [1681] 1726
Written to prove the real existence of witches and apparitions. A copious acc. of GLANVIL is in WOODS'S *Athen. Oxon.*
 History of the Witches of Renfrewshire [3 men and 4 women, burnt at Paisley in 1696] 5/6 s 4° Gardner, Paisley [09] 76
 INDERWICK, F. A. Witchcraft [w. app. of cases]--in *his* Sidelights on the Stuarts; ill. 18/- 8° Low 89
 KRAUSS, F. S. [ed.] Südslavische Hexensagen 3/6 r 4° Vienna 84
 LAENGIN, G. Religion u. Hexenprocess 8 m. 8° Leipzig 88
 Lancashire Witches: Tract on, repr. in Harland's Lancashire Legends 3/6 c 8° Heywd. *Mancs.* [73] 82
 LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn [ed.] Witch Stories [a good collection] 2/6 16° Chatto [61] 82
 MATHER, Cotton [Am.; ed.] Wonders of the Invisible World 5/- c 8° J. R. Smith [1693] 62
An account of the trials of several witches executed in Eng. 1693; and trials of New England witches, by Increase MATHER.
 MEINHOLD, W. [ed.] The Amber Witch [tr.; a famous witch trial] 6d. c 8° Cassell [61] 89
 MICHELET, Jules La Sorcière: the witch of the Middle Ages [tr.] 7/- p 8° Simpkin 63
 PITCAIRN, R. [ed.] --his Coll. of Crim. Trials [1488-1624] conts. best acc. of Scot. trials, 3 v. *o.p.* 4° Edinburgh 33
 SCOT, Reginald Discovery of Witchcraft, ed. w. intro., notes & glossary Dr. E. B. Nicholson 45/- 4° Stock [1584] 86
Undertaking to prove that all the theories of witchcraft and magic were fallacies, to the great disgust of the pious Christians of the day.
 SCOTT, Sir Walter Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft 3/6 12° Black [31] n.d.
 SHARPE, C. K. Historical Account of Belief in Witchcraft in Scotland 4/6 p 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [19] 84
 Spottiswoode Miscellany, 2 vols.; vol. ii. conts. accounts of some Scot. trials fr. 1629-64 *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Spottisw. Soc. 44-45
 WILLIAMS, H. The Superstitions of Witchcraft [rather poor] 7/6 p 8° Longman 65
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Narratives of Sorcery and Magic, from Authentic Sources 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] c 8° Bentley 51
 ,, ,, [ed.] Contemp. Narr. of Proc. agst. Dame Alice Kyteler f. Sorcery [1324] *o.p.* [w. 10/-] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Oriental.

*LYALL, Sir A. C. --article Witchcraft in *his* Asiatic Studies 12/- 8° Murray [82] 82

American.

LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] --article Witchcraft, in *his* Among My Books, ser. i. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
 MATHER, Increase [Am.] --v. MATHER (Cotton), *supra*.
 PUTNAM, A. [Am.] Witchcraft of New England ["explained" by Spiritualism] \$1 c 8° Boston 81
 UPHAM, Rev. C. W. [Am.] History of Salem Witchcraft, 2 vols. \$7.50 ,, [31] 5?

Generally.

6. SERPENT AND PHALLIC WORSHIP.

CLARKE + WAKE, H. + C. S. Serpent and Siva Worship in America, Africa, Asia 1/- 8° Trübner 77
 DEANE, Rev. J. The Worship of the Serpent traced throughout the World; ill. *o.p.* [w. 25/-] 8° London [30] 33
On Serpent Worship in Syria, Persia, Egypt, Hindustan, China, Japan, Africa, Greece, Peru, Mexico, Britain.
 FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Rivers of Life: sources and streams of faith in all lands; ill. 2 vols. 126/- 4° Quaritch 83
A sort of comparative hist. of religion, in which Serpent and Phallic Worship are strongly insisted on.
 INMAN, Thos. [Am.] Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names; ill. 2 vols. \$20 8° New York [68-69] 73
Insists upon the universality of Phallic Worship, to which the origin of numerous sacerdotal utensils, ornaments, rites, ceremonies, emblems, etc., is ascribed.
 ,, ,, Ancient Faiths and Modern [complementing the above] \$5 8° New York 76
 ,, ,, Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism; 200 ill. \$3 8° ,, [70] 84
A digest of the above two books--all that the student will need!
 JENNINGS, Hargrave Phallicism: its conn. w. Rosicr. & Gnostics, & foundation in Buddhism; pl. 31/6 8° Redway 82
 ,, ,, The Rosicrucians, with a chapter on Serpent Worshipers [poor] ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [70] 79
 *KNIGHT, R. Payne Discourse on the Worship of Priapus \$35 4° New York [1786] 78
Illustrated w. 138 engravings from anc. gems, coins, bronzes, sculptures, etc., the originals of which (valued at £50,000) KNIGHT bequeathed to the British Museum.
This ed. conts. an additional "Essay on the Worship of the Generative Powers" († by Thos. WRIGHT + J. C. HOTTEN).
 Masculine Cross, The: descr. of the sex-worship of the ancients 7/6 8° Redway 86
 MASSEY, Gerald --in *his* The Natural Genesis: attempt to recover lost orig. of myths 2 v. 30/- i 8° Williams 83
 SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] --ut *infra*, is not confined to America, although so described by its title.
 WAKE, C. Staniland Serpent Worship, and other Essays [totemism, prim. marriage, etc.] 10/6 8° Redway 88
 WESTROPP, H. M. Primitive Symbolism as ill. in Phallic Worship, w. intro. by Forlong 7/6 8° ,, 85
 ,, + WAKE, C. S. Ancient Symbol Worship and the Phallic Idea; ill. \$3 8° New York [74] 75

Rosicrucians

—v. A § 94.

India.

*FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship; 100 pl. [ill. fr. art of India fr. i.-iv. cent.] 105/- f° W. H. Allen [68] 73

Greece and Rome

—for Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries, v. B § 12.

Ireland (Round Towers, Stonehenge)—v. B § 15.

Egypt.

WAKE, C. Staniland The Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid 2/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 83

WEISSE, Dr. J. A. [Am.] The Obelisk & Freemasonry acc. to Discoveries of Belzone & Goringe; ill. \$1 8° New York 80

America.

BOURKE, J. G. [Am.] Snake Dance of Moquis of Arizona, w. chap. on Serpent Worship 21/- 8° Low 84

SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] The Serpent Symbol and Worship in America; ill. \$2.50 8° New York 51

Serpent of Eden

—v. also A § 25, s.v. Comms. on Genesis; A § 131: Scient. Accur. of Pentateuch.

SHOEBEL, Ch. La Mythe de la Femme et du Serpent 4f. 8° Paris 76

Val d'EREMAO, J. P. The Serpent of Eden [philolog. and crit. essay] 4/6 c 8° Paul 88

7. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (INCLUDING THEORY OF TOTEMS).

Collectively.

*HEHN, Victor The Wanderings of Plants and Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88

A learned account of their migrations from India to Europe. Largely philological.

JAHN, U. Die deutschen Opfergebräuche bei Ackerbau und Viehzucht 9 m. 8° Breslau 84

MCLENNAN, J. F. & SPENCER, Herb. Worship of Animals and Plants, in the Fortnightly Review m 8° Chapman 69-70

TYLOR, Dr. E. B. —chap. xv. in his Primitive Culture, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Murray [70] 73

India.

FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship [ill. fr. art of India of i.-iv. cent.] 105/- f° W. H. Allen [68] 73

Animals.

BROWN, R., jun. The Unicorn, a mythological investigation; ill. 3/- 8° Longman 82

GOULD, Charles Mythical Monsters 93 ill. 25/- 4° W. H. Allen 86

Of value chiefly for its extracts from Chinese and Japanese literature, relating to the dragon, unicorn, and phoenix.

*de GUBERNATIS, A. Zoological Mythology: or legends of animals [tr. fr. Italian] 2 vols. 28/- 8° Trübner 72

HOPF, L. Thierorakel und Orakelthiere in alter und neuer Zeit 4/- 8° Stuttgart 88

KELLER, O. Thiere des classischen Alterthums in culturgeschichtlicher Beziehung; 56 ill. 11/- 8° Innsbruck 87

PHIPSON, E. Animal-lore of Shakspeare's Time 9/- p 8° Paul 83

*ROLLAND, E. Faune populaire de la France 6 vols. 49f. 8° Paris 77-83

Forus the first portion of a promised series of studies on Natural History in its relation to Language and Mythography. Each species is treated in two sections—(a) popular and dialectic names, proverbs and sayings; (b) beliefs, superstitions, tales, etc. Full references given.

i. Mammif. sauvages, 5f.; ii. Oiseaux sauv., 10f.; iii. Reptiles, etc., 10f.; iv. v. Mammif. domest., ea. 8f.; vi. Oiseaux domest., 8f.

SCHWAB, Julius Das altindische Thieropfer 4 m. 8° Erlangen 86

SWANSON, Rev. C. Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds 13/6 8° Folkl. Soc. 86

Beast Epics.

GRIMM, Jacob —his Intro. [in German] to his edn. of Reynard, ut infra.

JACOBS, Joseph —his Intro. to Pilpay's Fables, tr. Sir Thos. North, deals very comprehensively with the lore of beast-stories [Bibl. de Carabas] 12/- c 8° Nutt [1570] 88

KOLMACEVSKY, L. The Beast Epos among the Slavs [in Russian] 8° Kasan 82

VOIGT, E. [ed.] Ecbasis Captivi [the oldest beast-epic of the Middle Ages] 4 m. 8° Stuttgart 75

„ „ [ed.] Kleinere latein. Denkmäler der Thiersage [12-14 cent., w. Germ. intro.] 4/6 8° Strassburg 78

Finnish.

[KROHN, K. (ed.) Suolmalaisia kansansatuja, pt. i.: Eläinsatuja [Finn. folk-tales: beast-stories] 3/6 8° Helsingfors 86

Reynard the Fox.

Editions.

GRIMM, Jacob [ed.] Reinhart Fuchs [w. val. intro. in Germ. on beast stories] 10m. 50 8° Berlin 34

MARTIN, E. [ed.] Le Roman de Renart, vol. i.: text, pt. i. [collection of branches] 10 m. 8° Strassburg 82

TEZA, E. [ed.] Rainardo e Lesegrino [hf. Ital., hf. Fch. version of 14 cent.; in Bodl.] 6/- 8° Pisa 69

WILLEMS, J. F. [ed.] Reinaert de Vos; plates [Flemish text of 12-13 cent.] o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° Gent 36

„ „ The same, re-ed. E. Martin [w. the continuation: Reinaert's Historie] 9 m. 8° Paderborn 74

WILLEMS pub. a French tr. of his Flemish text: o.p. [w. 6/-] 8° Brussels '37.

English Translations.

AINSLIE, A. D. [tr.] Reynard the Fox [tr. of Goethe's version] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

ARNOLD, T. J. [tr.] Reynard the Fox [tr. of Goethe's version; w. Kaulbach's & Wolf's pictures] 21/- 8° Nimmo [70] 87

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] Reynard the Fox; ill. 3/6 c 8° Warne [72] 82

de SANCTIS, M. [tr.] Reynard the Fox [with Kaulbach's pictures] 3/6 s 4° Sonnenschein [85] 87

Treatises.

BLEEK, W. H. G. Reynard the Fox in South Africa 3/6 c 8° Trübner 64

GRIMM, Jacob Sendschreiben an K. Lachmann [old-Germ. frag. 12 cent.; mod.-Gk. poem] 2/- 8° Leipzig 40

JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. Étude sur le Roman de Renard 12/- 8° Groningen 63

KROHN, K. Studies in Finnish Folk-tales, pt. i. [on Reynard; in Finnish] 3/- 8° Helsingfors 87

MOZAROVSKIJ, Al. Reynard the Fox, from Russian beast-fables [in Russian] 3/6 8° Kasan [] 82

B §§ 8-9

Were-Wolves.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	The Book of Were-wolves	7/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	65
HERTZ, W.	Der Werwolf: ein Beitrag zur Sagengeschichte	3 m. 8°	Stuttgart	62

Plants.

English.

DYER, T. F. Thistleton	The Folklore of Plants	6/- c 8°	Chatto	80
ELLACOMBE, Rev. H. N.	The Plant-lore and Garden-craft of Shakespeare	10/6 p 8°	Satchell	[78] 84
FOLKARD, R.	Plant-lore: legends and lyrics; ill.	16/- 8°	Low	84
Flower-lore:	the Teachings of Flowers	10/- 8°	Bell	79
*FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic	Flowers and Flower-lore	ill. 7/6 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 89

A very full treatise; a mine of information on the subject.

GRINDON, Leo H.	Shakspeare Flora	18/- 8°	Palmer & Howe, <i>Mancs.</i>	83
INGRAM, J. H.	The Language and Sentiment of Flowers	ill. 6/- p 8°	Warne	<i>n. d.</i>

French.

*de GUBERNATIS, A.	Mythologie des Plantes	2 vols. 14f. s 8°	Paris	78-82
JORET, Ch.	Flore populaire de la Normandie	6f. 8°	Caen	87

German.

*MANNHARDT, W.	Wald und Feld-Kulte, 2 vols. [i.: Germanic; ii.: Ancient Nations]	24 m. r 8°	Berlin	75-76
PERGER, K.	Deutsche Pflanzensagen	5 m. 25 s 8°	Stuttgart	64
PFANNNSCHMID, H.	Germanische Erntefeste im heidn. u. christl. Cultus	10 m. 8°	Hanover	78
v. STRANTZ, M.	Die Blumen in Sage und Geschichte	8 m. 8°	Berlin	75

Greek.

BOETTICHER, K.	Der Baumkultus der Hellenen	ill. 16m. 8°	Berlin	56
LAJARD, F.	Le Cult du Cyprés Pyramidal; 2 f. pl. [among the nations of antiquity] <i>o. p.</i> [w. 15/-]	4°	Paris (Academy)	54

Plant-Names

*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R.	Dictionary of Plant-Names	[English] 3 parts, ea. 8/6 8° E. Dial. Soc. (Tbnr.)	81-84	
CAMERON, J.	Gaelic Names of Plants [Scottish & Irish; w. uses, superstitions, etc.]	7/6 c 8°	Blackwood	83
EARLE, Pfr. John	English Plant-Names from the 10th to the 15th century	5/- 12°	Clar. Press	80
PRIOR, Dr. R. C.	On the Popular Names of British Plants	7/6 p 8°	Norgate	[63] 79
TREICHEL, A.	Volksthüml. aus d. Pflanzenwelt f. Westpreussen, 4 pts. [plant-names]	4/- 8°	Danzig	81-85
TURNER, W.	The Names of Herbes, ed. w. intro. & index J. Britten	6/6 8°	Engl. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.)	81

Totemism.

*FRAZER, J. G.	Totemism	[enlarged fr. his article in Encyclo. Brit.] 3/6 c 8°	Black	88
WAKE, C. Staniland	—article Totemism in Serpent Worship and other Essays	10/6 8°	Redway	88

8. ASTRONOMY AND METEOROLOGY IN MYTHOLOGY.

Astronomy.

ARATOS [3rd cent. B.C.]	The <i>Phainomena</i> of, tr. Rob. Brown, jun.	[in verse] 10/6 8°	Longman	85
BLAKE, J. F.	Astronomical Myths [based on Flammarion's French book]	9/- p 8°	Macmillan	77
BROWN, Robert	Eridanus: river and constellation	5/- 4°	Longman	83

Attempts to show that the astrological symbol of the Serpent in the Zodiac represented a celestial river, the counter-part of the Euphrates.

HARLEY, Rev. T.	Moon Lore; ill. with facsimiles of old cuts, etc. [w. rich bibliography]	7/6 8°	Sonnenschein	86
PROCTOR, R. A.	Myths and Marvels of Astronomy	6/- p 8°	Chatto	[77] 80
SCHWARTZ, F. W. L.	—v. D § 12: Greek Mythology.			

Meteorology.

ABERCROMBY, Hon. R.	Cloud-Land in Folklore and Science, illustrated—in the Folklore Journal, vol. vi. [v. B § 2].			
EMPSON, C. W. [ed.]	Weather Proverbs & Sayings in the Folklore Record, vol. iv. [Engl.] <i>supplm.</i>		Inwards and Swainson	
INWARDS, R. [ed.]	Weather Lore: proverbs, sayings, and rules	[English] 2/- 12°	Tweedie	69
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar.	Das Wetter im Sprichwort	2 m. 12°	Leipzig	64
*SWAINSON, Rev. C. [ed.]	Handbook of Weather Lore, with notes	[English] 6/6 12°	Blackwood	73

Astrology

—v. A § 94, s.v. Astrology.

9. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

Generally.

BESSIÈRES	Préjuges populaires sur les maladies de l'enfance	8°	Paris	76
*BLACK, W. G.	Folk-medicine: a chapter in history of culture	13/6 8°	Folklore Soc.	83
DUPOUY, Ed.	Le Moyen Age Medical	5f. 8°	Paris	88
FORT, Geo. F. [Am.]	Medical Economy during the Middle Ages	\$3.50 8°	New York	83
HECKER, Dr. J. F. C.	Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.]	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 5/-]	8°	Sydenh. Soc. 44
"	The Black Death and Dancing Mania	[repr. fr. above] 6d.	18°	Cassell [44] 88
PETTIGREW, T. J.	On Superstitions conn. w. the History & Practice of Med. & Surg. <i>o. p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8°	Churchill	44

African.

CALLAWAY, Bp. H. The Religious System of Amazulus, pt. iv., 1/6—v. B § 34.

Early English Herbals—v. H* § 53.

Finnish.

LÖNNROT Abhandlungen über die magische Medicin der Finnen

Hindu Medicine —v. K § 124 xvi.

Russian.

FLORINSKI, W. M. Volksthüml. Kräuter u. Arzneibücher der Russen [fr. MSS. of 16 & 17 cent. ; in Russ.] 6/- 8° *Kasan* 79

Saxon.

COCKAYNE, Rev. O. —in *his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc. [A.-S. & Eng. w. notes & 2 preff.] 3 v. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-67

Scottish.

GREGOR, Rev. W. —*article* Leechcraft in *his* Notes on Folklore of N.E. Scotland, pp. 34-39 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. 81

10. ART, MYTHOLOGY IN.

Generally.

CLEMENT, Mrs. C. E. [Am.] Handbook of Legendary and Mythological Art ; ill.	\$2.50 c 8°	<i>Boston</i>	[71]	81
KNIGHT, R. Payne The Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology : an inquiry	10/6 8°	<i>New York</i>	[18]	76
MÉNARD, R. La Mythologie dans l'Art ancien et moderne ; ill.	21/- r 8°	<i>Paris</i>		78

Greek —v. B § 12.

Indian —v. B § 11.

Early Christian —v. A § 53.

Ancient Art : Generally—v. I §§ 84-86.

MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE, ACCORDING TO RACES.

II. Indic Folklore.

11. INDIC FOLKLORE.

Religions and Mythology of India—v. A § 14.

Folk-tales.

Bibliography.

TEMPLE, Cpt. C. R. —in *Folklore Journal* [v. B § 2] gives a list, w. abstracts, of 28 tales or collections in the Vernacular.

Ancient Collections (the most important translated works only)—for Minor Collections, and Texts, v. K § 124 vii.

<i>Bagh-o-Bahar</i>	[" Tales of the Four Darweshes "], tr. D. Forbes [fr. the Hindustani]	8/- 8°	W. H. Allen	[51]	62
" "	tr. E. B. Eastwick	10/6 8°	" "		77
" "	traduit Garcin de Tassy [fr. Hindustani ; L'École d. Lang. Orient. Viv.]	10/- 8°	<i>Paris</i>		78
<i>Baital Pachisi</i>	[" Twenty-five Tales of a Demon "], tr. J. T. Platts [fr. the Sanskrit]	8/- 8°	W. H. Allen		71
" "	text and tr. E. B. Eastwick [Hindustani]	15/- 8°	Williams		55
" "	übersetzt H. Oesterley	3 m. r 8°	<i>Leipzig</i>		73
[<i>Baitis-Sinhasan</i> : adventures of Vikramaditya], trad. L. Feer, s.v. Contes Indiens [Coll. Contes et Chans.]	5f. 18°	<i>Paris</i>			83

B § 11

Bidpai's (Pilpay's) Fables—*v. also Hitopadesa and Pantchatantra, infra.*

Anvari-Soheili: or the Lights of Canopus, tr. A. N. Wollaston [tr. of Mod. Persian version] 42/- r 8° W. H. Allen 77
Bharatae Responsa: Thibetan text, ed. w. Latin tr. A. Schiefner 2/- 4° St. Petersburg 75
Of importance for the history of *Kalilah and Dimnah* and *Stephanit and Ichnilat*.
Fables of Pilpay: translated [Chandos Library] 2/- c 8° Warne 87
 " " tr. Sir Thos. North, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas] 12/- c 8° Nutt [1570] 88
 " " Buch der Weisen, übers. Phil. Wolff, 2 vols. [tr. of Arabic version] 6/- 12° Stuttgart [37] 39
 " " Buch d. Beispiele d. alten Weisen, hrg. W. L. Holland [w. Ger. notes, etc.] 5/- 8° " 60
A mediæval German tr. of the *Fables of Bidpai*, in Swabian dialect.
Kalilag u. Damag: alte syrische Uebersetzung, mit deutscher Uebersetzung G. Bickell 24/- r 8° Leipzig 76
Contains a valuable introduction by Th. BENFEY.
 " " tr. Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer [later Syriac version; w. good intro.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85
 " " Deux Versions Hébraïques du Kalilâh et Dimnâh 17/- r 8° Paris 81
 " " ed. de Sacy [Arabic version] o. p. 8° " 16
Cf. also articles by de SACY in *Notices et Extraits d. MSS. de la Bibl. du Roi*, vols. ix., x.
Lights of Canopus by Husain Va'iz ul Kâshifii, tr. E. B. Eastwick [Persian version] o. p. [w. 42/-] r 8° Hertford 54
Stephanit and Ichnilat ed. Th. J. Bulgakov [in Russian] 15/- 4° Soc. of Russ. Biblioph. 78
An old Slavonic tr. of the Greek version of *Kalilah and Dimnah*, w. critical intro. on migration of tales.
A famous coll. of Hindu fables, based on the *Pantchatantra* (ut *infra*). In 6th cent. part of it was tr. into Pehivi (completely lost), whence in the 8th cent. an Arabic tr. (under title *Fables of Kalilah and Dimnah*) was made by ABDALLAH-BEN-MOKAFFAH, which became the channel through which the fables were transmitted to Europe. A Greek version by SIMON SETHUS was made in the 11th cent.; and Hebrew (whence a Latin tr. by JOHN of Capua), Mod. Persian, Malayam, Mongol, Afghân and other versions exist. *ÆSOP'S Fables* were to a large extent drawn from this collection.
Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Pantchatantra*], tr. F. Johnson 5/- 8° W. H. Allen [] 80
 " ed. F. Max Müller Bk. i., 7/6; ii.-iv., 7/6 [w. interlin. tr.] r 8° Longman 64-65
 " tr. F. Pincott 6/- 8° W. H. Allen 80
 " übersetzt J. Schönberg 2m. 40 8° Vienna 87
 " " L. Fritze 2m. r 8° Leipzig 89
 " traduit par E. Lancéreau [Littératures Populaires] 7f. 50 12° Paris [55] 82
Kathâ Sarit Sâgara [by SOMADEVA, 12 cent.; "Ocean of Streams of Story"] tr. C. H. Tawney
 in parts, ca. 2/- 8° Calcutta 80 sqq.
 " " " text and German tr. H. Brockhaus 24/- r 8° Leipzig 39
The German tr. was repub. alone [2 vols., 5m., 12° Leipzig '43], but is now out of print.
Kathâkoça tr. C. H. Tawney Calcutta in prep.
 **Pantchatantra*: übersetzt mit Einleitung v. Th. Benfey 2 vols. 24m. s 8° Leipzig 56
 " " v. L. Fritze 6m. 8° " 84
 " " traduit par E. Lancéreau 10f. 8° Paris 71
A very important collection of Fables or Apologues. In his introd. the majority of Europ. popular tales are traced to this Indian source. Prf. WILSON pub. an Analytical Acc. of the *Pantchatantra* in *Trans. R. Asiatic Soc. of G. B. and I.*, vol. i. [1861]. Cf. also H. v. WILSLOCKI'S *Reisege zu BENFEY'S Pantch.* in *Zeitschr. d. Morg. Gesellsch.*, xcii., 113-150. For other versions of this book. 2. BIDPAI, *supra*.
Totâ Kahânî: or tales of a parrot, tr. Rev. G. Small 8/- 8° W. H. Allen 75
Vetala-panchavimsati —*v. Baital Pachisi, supra.*
Modern Collections.
 "Anaryan" [tr.] Early Ideas : a group of Hindoo stories, collected and collated 4/6 c 8° 81
 BURTON, Capt. [now Sir] R. F. [tr.] Vikram and the Vampire : tales of Hindu devilry ; ill. 9/- 8° Longman 70
 DAY, Rev. L. B. [tr.] Folk Tales of Bengal 4/6 12° Macmillan 83
 *FRERE, Mary [tr.] Old Deccan Days ; 50 ill. [fairy tales of S. India] 6/- p 8° Murray [68] 89
 *KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Folk Tales of Kashmir [Oriental Series] 16/- 8° Trübner 88
As a field of folklore literature, Kashmir is exceedingly rich and perhaps unsurpassed.
 MORRIS, Rev. R. [tr.] Folk Tales of India in the Folklore Journal, vol ii.-iii. [1884-85]—*v. B § 2.* 8° Bombay 84, 86, 88
 NATÊSA SÂSTKÎ, S. M. Folklore in Southern India, 3 pts. 8° Trübner 82
 RAJU, Ramaswami [tr.] Indian Fables ; ill. [juvenile ; but a typical collection] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 88
 *SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources translated, tr. W. R. S. Ralston 14/- 8° Trübner 82
 *STOKES, Maive [tr.] Indian Fairy Tales, collected and translated 12/- 8° Ellis [69] 80
By a little girl, taken down from her nurse's lips. With Intro. by RALSTON, indicating the groups and European equivalents. 1st eda. pub. at Calcutta '69.
 *TEMPLE, Capt. R. C. [tr.] Legends of the Punjab vol. i. 30/-, vol. ii. 25/- 8° Tbnr. 84-85 in prog.
Folk-songs.
 GOVER, C. E. [tr.] Folk-songs of Southern India [trs., with essays] 10/6 8° Trübner 72
Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalim, Telugu, Cural.
Popular Customs, etc.
Âçvalâyana [Hindu domestic rules] : text & Germ. tr. by A. F. Stenzler ; 2 pts. [Abhandl. f. K. d. M.] 5/- 8° Leipzig 65
Proverbs.
 BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.] Indische Sprüche [texts and translations] 3 vols. 24/- 8° St. Petersburg [88] 74
 KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Dictionary of Kashmir Proverbs 8/- c 8° Trübner 85
 PERCIVAL, Rev. P. [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs, with their translations [Dravidian] 9/- p 8° Madras [54] 74
 TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. [tr.] Dictionary of Hindu Proverbs Trübner in prep.
Mythology in Art.
 FERGUSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship : mythology and art in India ; ill. [i.-iv. cent.] 105/- f° W. H. Allen [68] 73
Ancient Epics, Romances, etc.—*v. K § 124.*

III. Greek and Roman Mythology and Folklore.

12. GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Original Writers, and Sources—*v.* K §§ 190 *sqq.*

General Works

—*good chapters hereon are in* CURTIUS' & GROTE'S *Histories*, *v.* F § 10.

BIESE, Alfred	Entwicklung des Naturgefühls bei den Griechen	3 m.	8°	Kiel	82
BOUCHÉ-LECLERCQ	Histoire de la Divination [<i>v.</i> B § 5, <i>s.v.</i> Magic] deals w. relig. rites, etc., of Greeks and Romans.		8°		
BUCHHOLZ, E.	Die homerischen Realien, vol. iii. : Religion	part i.	6 m.	8°	Leipzig 84
COX, Sir G. W.	— <i>in his</i> Mythology of Aryan Nations— <i>v.</i> B § 2.				
CREUZER, G. F.	Symbolik und Mythologie der alten Völker [chiefly Gk.] 4 vols., pl., <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 63/-; w. 35/-]		8°	Leipzig [10-22]	36-43
	Quite antiquated, but full of useful material. Written to show that the Gk. mythol. was the work of Egyptian priests who wished to elevate Gk. civilization. For SUPPLEMENT, <i>v.</i> B § 19, <i>s.v.</i> MONE.				
GLADSTONE, W. E.	— <i>in his</i> Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age	3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 33/-]	8°	Parker	58
"	— <i>in his</i> Juventus Mundi [gods and men of the heroic age]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	69
*GRUPPE, Otto	Griechische Culten und Mythen	vol. i.	16 m.	8°	Leipzig 87-88
	A very valuable book. Treats of relations of Greek religions to Oriental religions.				
HARTUNG, J. A.	Religion und Mythologie der Griechen	4 vols.	13/6	8°	" 65-73
HAVET, Ernest	Le Christianisme et ses Origines	4 vols.	8°	Paris	[] 80
	Attempts to trace origin of Christianity to influence of Hellenism and Judaism. Brilliant outline of Greek religion.				
MAURY, L. F. A.	Histoire des Religions de la Grèce antique	3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 35/-]	8°	"	57-59
	Traces the development of Greek religion in an interesting and erudite manner.				
MURRAY, A. S.	Manual of Mythology ; 100 ill. [founded on Petiscus, Preller & Welcker]	9/-	c 8°	Asher	[72] 74
"	Mythology, chiefly of Greece, ill. [elementary]	1/-	12°	Chambers	76
NÄGELSACH, K. F.	Homerische Theologie, 8/6 ; Nachhomerische Theologie, 7/6 [standard bks.]		8°	Nürnberg	[40] 84
PLOIX, Charles	La Nature des Dieux : études de myth. gréco-lat. [daring but learned]	10f.	8°	Paris	57 88
*PRELLER, L.	Griechische Mythologie, ed. Carl Robert, vol. i., pt. i.	5/-	8°	Berlin [60-61]	88 in prog.
	A very complete statement of the facts.				
SCHWARTZ, F. W. L.	Die poetischen Naturanschauungen d. Griechen, Römer und Deutschen, 2v.	12/-	8°	Berlin	64-79
	Vol. i. : sun, moon, stars ; vol. II. : clouds and wind, thunder and lightning.				
WELCKER, F. G.	Griechische Götterlehre	3 vols. [standard work]	29/-	8°	Göttingen 57-63
Dictionary	— <i>for</i> General Dictionaries of Antiquities, <i>v.</i> F § 11.				
*ROSCHEK, W. H.	Lexikon der griechischen u. römischen Mythologie in about 20 parts, ea. 2m.		8°	Leipzig	85 in prog.
Proverbs.					
Paroemiographi Graeci :	ed. et illustr. Leutsch und Schneidewin, 2 vols.		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 20/-]	8°	Göttingen 39-51
Tree Worship.					
BÖTICHER, K.	Der Baumkultus der Hellenen ; ill.		16 m.	8°	Berlin 56
Philosophy	— <i>for</i> Treatises and Translated Original Texts, <i>v.</i> C §§ 5-15 : <i>for</i> Original Texts, <i>v.</i> K § 194.				
Folk-tales.					
COX, Sir G. W.	Tales of Ancient Greece	[retold ; popular]	6/-	c 8°	Paul [68] 78
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	The Heroes : Greek fairy tales ; ill.	[retold ; juvenile]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan [56] 89
NIEBUHR, B. G.	Greek Hero Stories	[retold ; juvenile]	2/6	12°	J. F. Shaw 80
WITT, C. [tr.]	Myths of Hellas [tr.]		3/6	12°	Longman 83
	Contains translations of several not generally met with.				
Demonology	— <i>v.</i> B § 5.				
Mysteries and Festivals	— <i>v.</i> also B § 6 : Phallic Worship.				
BROWN, R. jun.	The Great Dionysiak Myth	2 vols., ea.	12/-	8°	Longman 77-78
LENORMANT, F.	Recherches archéolog. à Elensis exécutées dans l'année 1860		6 fr.	8°	Paris 60
"	— <i>in his</i> Recueil des Inscriptions			"	62
"	Monographie de la voie sacrée éleusinienne, d. s. monuments et souvenirs, <i>v.</i> i.			"	64
Schmidt, Bernh.	Demeter in Eleusis und Herr Lenormant—in <i>Rhein. Museum</i> , 1876.				
LOBECK, C. A.	Aglaophamus, sive de theolog. mysticae Graec. [the stand. Germ. bk.]	2 v.	30/-	8°	Königsberg 29
MOMMSEN, Aug.	Heortologie : antiquar. Untersuch. üb. d. städtischen Feste der Athener	11 m.		8°	Leipzig 64
DUVAROFF, M.	Essay on the Mysteries of Eleusis, tr. J. D. Price		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 12/6]	8°	London 17
SAINTE-CROIX	Recherches histor. sur les Mystères du Paganisme ; 2 vols.		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Paris 17
TAYLOR, Thos. ["the Platonist"]	The Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries : a dissertation, with intro. and notes, Dr. Alex. Wilder		10/-	8°	New York [1791] 76
	Deals chiefly with the doctrines of Plato, Orpheus, Eumolpas and the Alexandrian Eclectics.				

B § 13

Art and Inscriptions, Mythology in.

GANNEAU, Clermont	L'Imagerie Phénic. et la Mythologie Iconograph. des Grecs	v. i. 10f.	8° Paris	80
HARRISON, Jane	Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature ; ill.	.18/-	8° Smith & Elder	82
MAYER, Max	Die Giganten und Titanen in der antiken Sage und Kunst	[solar] 10/-	8° Berlin	87
NEWTON, C. T.	Relig. of the Grks. as ill. by Inscrip.— <i>art. in</i> Nineteenth Cent., June, '78	2/6 m	8° Paul	78
*OVERBECK, J.	Griechische Kunstmythologie	53m. ; <i>Atlas</i> 172m.	i 8° & i f° Leipzig	71-78

1. : Zeus, 19m. ; ii. : Hera, 11m. ; iii. : Poseidon, 11m. ; iv. : Demeter und Kora, 12m. *Atlas*, 1, 2, and 4, ca. 48m. ; 3. 28m.

—*in his* Modern Painters, Part IV., chap. 13.—*v.* CLASS I.

SEEMANN, Otto	Mythology of Greece & Rome	[tr. ; chiefly in art ; a school book ; ill.] 2/6	c 8° Marcus Ward	[77] 89
SYMONDS, J. A.	— <i>in his</i> Stud. of Gk. Poets, v. ii., is good expos. of Gk. myth. in art & poetry	10/6 p	8° Smith & Eld.	[79] 82

Athena.

BURNOUF, É.	La Légende Athénienne	[a comparative study] 6f.	8° Paris	72
-------------	-----------------------	---------------------------	----------	----

Herakles.

BRÉAL, Michel	Hercule et Cacus	[a comparative study] 4/6	8° "	63
HILLAN	De Herculis Romani fabula et cultu		8° Munster	50

Hermes and Hermes Trismegistus.

MEHLIS, C.	Grundidee des Hermes, 2 pts.	[comparative] 3/-	8° Erlangen	75-77
OESTERMANN	Hermes—Odysseus.			
ROSCHER, W. H.	Hermes	[=god of wind ; comparative] 4/-	8° Leipzig	78
HILGER	De Hermetis Trismegisto poemandro			55
MÉNARD	Hermes Trismegiste [Fch. tr. of the texts, w. study on orig. of hermetic bks.]		Paris	66
PARTHEY, G. [ed.]	Hermetis Trismegisti poemander, ad fidem codicum MSS. recognovit	2/6	8° Berlin	54
PIETSCHMANN, R.	Hermes Trismegistus [after Egypt., Gk. and Orient. traditions]	2/-	8° Leipzig	75

Odysseus

GERLAND, Georg	Altgriechische Märchen in der Odyssee	1 m.	8° Magdeburg	69
SOLTAU, F.	Die Mythen- und Sagen-Kreise im homer. Schiffer-Epos.		8° Berlin	87

Oedipus.

BRÉAL, MICHEL	Le Mythe d'Oedipe.			
CONSTANS, L.	La Légende d'Oedipe [ancnt., mediæv., mod. (in <i>Roman de Thèbes</i> , 12 cent.)]	10f.	8° Paris	81

Prometheus.

STEINTHAL	Ueber d. ursprüngliche Form d. Sage von Prometheus			61
-----------	--	--	--	----

Oracles

—*v.* B § 5, *s.v.* Magic, etc. (Bouché-Leclercq).

Ancient Romances—*v.* K § 44.

13. MODERN GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales.

*GELDART, Rev. E. M. [tr.]	Modern Greek Folklore	[collection of folk-tales] 2/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	83
*v. HAHN, J. G. [tr.]	Griechische und Albanesische Märchen	2 vols. 9m.	8° Leipzig	64
" " [tr.]	Albanesische Studien	30/-	8° Jena	54
" " [ed.]	Neohellenika Paramythia [47 Greek popular tales, texts w. notes J. Pio]	15/-	8° Copenhagen	79
LEGRAND, E. [tr.]	Contes populaires grecs	[Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5f.	8° Paris	81
*SCHMIDT, B. [tr.]	Griechische Märchen, Sagen und Volkslieder	5m.	8° Leipzig	77

Folk-songs

—*v.* also K § 75 & § 187.

ARABANTINOS, P. [ed.]	Sammlung von 500 Volksliedern aus Epirus	[in the original Greek] 12/6	r 8° Athens	80
FAURIEL, C. [ed.]	Chants populaires de la Grèce Moderne, 2 v. [Gk. w. Fr. tr. & n. ; standard] <i>o. p.</i> [w. 30/-]		8° Paris	24-25
*GARNETT, Lucy M. [ed.]	Greek Folk-songs	[from the Turkish Provinces of Greece] 7/6	8° Ward & Downey	[85] 188

With essays, by J. S. GLENNIE, on the survival of Paganism and the science of Folklore.

KIND, Th. [ed.]	Anthologie neugriechischer Volkslieder	[w. Germ. tr. intro. and notes] 3/-	8° Leipzig	61
LEGRAND, E. [tr.]	Chansons populaires de la Grèce	[Littératures Populaires] 7fr. 50	18° Paris	85
" " [ed.]	Recueil de Chansons popul. Grecques [texts & Fr. trs. ; Coll. de Monum. Neo-hellén.]	20f. r	8° Paris	74
MARCELLUS, Ct. [tr.]	Chants du peuple du Grèce, 2 vols.	[texts and trs.] 15f.	8° Paris	51
PASSOW, A. [ed.]	Popularia Carmina Græciæ recentioris	14/-	8° Leipzig	60
SABATINI, F. [ed.]	La Poesia popolare in Grecia		8° Rome	78
WAGNER, W. [ed.]	Carmina græca Medii Ævi	9m.	8° Leipzig	74

Proverbs.

*Αναλεκτα νεοελληνικα	περιοδικως, εκδιδομ. υπο του "Παρνασσου" επιστασις Πενταμ. Επιτροπης ; vol. i. pt. 1-2	15/-	8° Athens	71
-----------------------	--	------	-----------	----

Crete.

JEANNARAKIS, A. [ed.]	Kreta's Volkslieder, nebst Distichen u. Sprichwörtern	[w. glossary] 8/-	8° Leipzig	76
-----------------------	---	-------------------	------------	----

Cyprus.

SAKELLARIOS, A. A. [ed.]	τα Κυπριακα, vol. iii.	[Η εν Κυπρω γλωσσα] 10/-	8° Athens	68
--------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-----------	----

A collection of folk-songs, folk-tales, etc., with grammar and copious glossary.

14. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Original Writers and Sources—v. K § 214 sqq.

General Works.

Good chapters hereon in DURUY'S & MOMMSEN'S Histories—v. F § 12.

BIESE, Alfred	Entwicklung des Naturgefühls bei den Römern	4m.	8°	Kiel	84
BOISSIER, G.	La Religion Romaine, 2 vols.	15/-	8°	Paris	74
COX, Sir G. W.	—in his <i>Mythology of the Aryan Nations—v. B § 2.</i>				
*PRELLER, L.	Römische Mythologie, ed. H. Jordan, 2 vols. A very complete statement of the facts. The second edn. was edited by Reinhold KÖHLER, Berlin '65.	10m.	8°	Berlin	[58] 81-83
ZELLER, Ed.	Religion und Philosophie bei den Römern [a lecture; a good résumé]	1/-	8°	,,	[72] 72

Proverbs.

BINDER, W. [ed.]	Novus thesaurus adagiorum latinorum	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8°	Stuttgart	66
------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	----	-----------	----

Dictionary

—v. B § 12.

Ancient Romances and Popular Poetry—v. K § 45.

Virgil.

COMPARETTI, Domenico	Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Dütschke	[Ital. ed. <i>o. p.</i>] 6m.	8°	Leipzig	75
TUNISON, J. S. [Am.]	Master Virgil, as he seemed in Mid. Ages	[based on above] \$2	c 8°	Cincinnati	88

IV. Celtic Mythology and Folklore.

15. BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH AND WELSH.

General.

BURTON, J. Hill	—vol. i., of his <i>Hist. of Scotl. has a good summary of anc. Celtic faith</i> , 8 v. 63/—	c 8°	Blackw'd	[67-70] 73	
D'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H.	Le Cycle Mythologique Irlandais et la mythol. celtique	8°	Paris	84	
SÉBILLOT, P.	Gargantua—v. B § 3.				
*RHYS, Prof. J.	Lectures on Origin & Growth of Religion as illustrated by Celtic Heathendom [Hibbert Lects., '86]	10/6	8°	Williams	87

Druidism.

BARBER, G. D.	Suggestions on the Ancient Britons [deals with the Druids]	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 5/-]	8°	London	54
DAVIES, Rev. Edw.	Celtic Researches on Orig. Trad. & Lang. of the Anc. Britons	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 15/-]	r 8°	,,	[04] 07
* " " "	Mythology & Rites of the British Druids [fr. national docum.]	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 15/-]	r 8°	,,	09
[HERBERT, Algernon]	Britannia after the Romans [relig. & polit. revolu. fr. 5 cent.]	2 v. <i>o. p.</i> [w. 35/-]	8°	,,	36-41
" " "	Cyclops Christianus; ill. [to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge, etc.]	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 6/-]	4°	,,	49
HIGGINS, Godfrey	The Celtic Druids	<i>o. p.</i>	4°	,,	29
<small>Contains valuable material and a good deal of curious learning—in spite of its theory that Druids were priests of Oriental colonies emigrating from India.</small>					
NASH, D. W.	Taliesin, or The Druids & Bards of Brit. [tr. of remains & exam. of mysteries]	14/-	8°	J. R. Smith	58
PRATT, J. B.	The Druids	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 1/6; w. 2/6]	c 8°	Blackwood	61
READE, W. Winwood	The Veil of Isis; or, the Mysteries of the Druids	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 12/6]	8°	Skeet	61
RUST, Jas.	Druidism Exhumed	4/6	12°	Hamilton	70
THACKERAY	—in his <i>Ancient Britain</i> , vol. i., pp. 10-108.				
WILLIAMS, Rev. J. [ed.]	Baridas : coll. of orig. docum. on Bardo-Druidic syst., w. trs.; v. i.-ii. [w. 15/-]		8°	Llandovery	62-74

Round Towers

—v. also B § 6 : Phallic Worship; and G § 4 : Antiquities of Ireland.

O'BRIEN, Henry	The Round Towers of Irel., ill. [Phallic orig; in reply to Petrie]	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 25/-]	8°	Dublin	34
O'NEILL, H.	Irish Crosses : Round Towers	in parts, <i>o. p.</i> [pb. 21/- ea.]	f°	Gill, Dublin	53-55
*PETRIE, Dr. G.	The Round Towers & Eccles. Architecture of Ireland; 256 ill.	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 25/-]	4°	Hodges, Dub.	[34] 45
<small>Glariogly opposite views to O'BRIEN. Cf. also W. STOKES' <i>Life and Labours of Geo. Petrie in Art and Archaeology</i>, 12/6 8° Longman '68.</small>					
SMIDDY, R.	Druid Churches and Round Towers	4/-	c 8°	Simpkin	[72] 73
<small>Cf. also J. ANDERSON'S <i>Scotland in Early Christian Times</i>, 12/- 8° Douglas, Ed. '81; Ld. DUNRAVEN'S <i>Irish Archaeology</i>, vol. ii., 84/-; 4° Bell, '77; T. S. MUIR'S <i>Old Church Architecture</i>, 1861.</small>					

Breton : Folk-tales.

<i>Bibliography</i> : GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. <i>Bibliogr. d. Traditions et de la litér. pop. de la Bretagne</i> 12° Paris 82					
du LAURENS DE LA BARRE [ed.]	Fantômes Bretons		8°	,,	79
LUZEL, F. M. [tr.]	Traditions orales des Bretons		12°	S. Brioux	74
* " " "	Contes populaires des Bas-Bretons	[Littératures Populaires] 3 v. 22f. 50	12°	Paris	87
* " " "	Légendes Chrétiennes de la Basse-Bretagne	[Littératures Pop.] 2 v. 15f.	12°	,,	83
" " "	Contes Bretons	[in Breton & French] 3f.	c 8°	Quimperlé	70
" " "	Les Veillées Bretonnes		8°	Morlaix	79
" " "	“SAN MARTE” [= A. Schulz] Beiträge zur breton. und celt.-germanischen Heldensage	4/6	8°	Quedlinburg	47
*SÉBILLOT, P. [ed.]	Contes de la Haute-Bretagne	2 series, ea. 3f. 50	12°	Paris	80-81
" " "	Contes des Paysans et des Pêcheurs; Contes des Marins	ea. 3f. 50	12°	,,	81, 82
* " " "	Littérature orale de la Haute-Bretagne; Coutumes, de H. B. [Littérat. Pop.]	ea. 7f. 50	18°	,,	81; 86
" " "	Traditions et Superstitions pop. de la Haute-Bretagne	[Litt. Pop.] 2 v. 15f.	18°	,,	82
SOUVESTRE, E. [ed.]	Le foyer breton, 2 v.; Les derniers Bretons, 2 v.; Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton,	2 v. [cooked] ea. vol. 1f.	12°	,,	[44]
<small>Translations of portions of these books, without any acknowledgment were pub. anon., 2/- 12° Burns & Oates, n.d.</small>					
TROUDE + MILIN, Col. A. + G. [eds.]	Le Conteur Breton			[coll. of tales] Breton	70

B § 15

Folk-songs.

<i>Barzaz Breiz</i>	Chants populaires de la Bretagne, tr. H. de la Villemarqué	[cooked] 7f. 50	8°	Paris	[46, 67
LUZEL, F. M. [ed.]	Chants populaires de la Basse-Bretagne	[texts & Fr. trs.] 2 vols. 15/-	s 8°	Lorient	68-74
QUELLIEN, N.	Chansons et Danses des Bretons	1of.	8°	Paris	89
TAYLOR, Tom [tr.]	Ballads and Songs of Brittany	12/-	4°	Macmillan	65
de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. [ed.]	Poèmes Bretons du Moyen-Age	[texts & Fr. trs.] 6/6	8°	Paris	79
" "	" Poèmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me siècle	[texts & Fr. trs.] 8/-	8°	"	[50] 60
" "	LUZEL, F. M. De l'authenticité des Chants du Barzaz-Breiz	1f.	8°	St. Brievc	72

Cornish

—v. B § 23.

Irish: Generally.

ABERCROMBY, Hon. J.	—has contributed various articles on Irish Folklore to Folklore J., vol. ii. [1884]—v. B § 2.				
<i>Book of Ballymote</i>	w. intro. etc. Prf. R. Atkinson [coll. of prose and verse pieces—fcs. reprod.]	105/-	f°	Roy. Irish Acad.	87
* <i>Book of Leinster</i>	[MS. of first half of 12 cent.] ed. Prf. R. Atkinson—facs. reprod.	126/-	f°	"	80
	The richest repository of poems and tales in the Irish language. <i>Togail Treib</i> [Destruction of Treib] has been separately ed. W. STOKES, w. tr. 18/- 8° Calcutta, '82.				
BRITTEN, Jas.	—in the Folklore Journal, vol. i. [1883]—v. B § 2.				
FITZGERALD, David	Studies in Irish Folklore			announced as in prep.	
KINAHAN, G. H.	Notes on Irish Folklore, in the Folklore Record, vol. iv. [1881]—v. B § 2.				
<i>Leabhar Breac</i> :	the Speckled Bk. [coll. of pieces in Ir. & Lat. transc. 14 cent.]—fcs. reprod.	2 v. 84/-	f°	Roy. Irish Acad.	76
<i>Leabhar na h-Uidhri</i>	[coll. of prose and verse pieces in Irish; transcribed c. 1100]—facs. reprod.	63/-	f°	"	70
O'CURRY, E.	—in his Lectures on the MS. Materials of Irish History	14/-	8°	Williams	[61] 74
"	—in his Manners and Customs of the Ancient Irish	3 vols. 42/-	8°	"	73
O'GRADY, S.	—his Hist. of Irel., v. i., conts. good survey of Ir. Mythol., Heroic Cycls., etc.	7/6	c 8°	Low	81
<i>Saltair na Rinn</i>	ed. W. Stokes.	[coll. of Irish poems; Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6	f 4°	Clar. Press	83

Folk-tales.

*CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.]	Fairy Legends and Traditions of Ireland; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [25] 88
	Still the best collection from the South of Ireland. Charmingly retold.				
GRIMM, Jacob [tr.]	Irish Elfen-Märchen		7/-	12°	Leipzig 26
	A translation of CROKER (<i>supra</i>), but with an original, very valuable and lengthy Preface.				
KENNEDY, P. [tr.]	The Bardic Stories of Ireland		2/-	12°	Dublin 71
" "	The Fireside Stories of Ireland		1/-	12°	" 70
" "	Legendary Fictions of the Irish Celts		7/6	p 8°	Macmillan 66
MCCANALLY, D. R. jun. [Am.; ed.]	The Ghosts, Giants, Pookas, Demons, Witches, etc., of Irish People; ill.	2/6	8°	Ward & Downey	88
Ossianic Society,	Transactions of			Dublin	54-61
	Contains nearly all the tales yet printed of the Ossianic cycle.				
WILDE, Lady [ed.]	Anc. Legends, Mystic Charms and Superstitions of Ireland		6/-	c 8°	Ward & Downey [87] 88
YEATS, B. [ed.]	Fairy and Folk Tales of the Irish Peasantry	[Camelot Series] 1/-	16°	Walter Scott	88

Round Towers

—v. *supra*.

Manx

—v. B § 23.

Scottish and Gaelic: Generally—v. also B § 23: English Folklore.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch.	Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition; 16 ill. [conts. 2 folk-tales w. Gaelic text and Eng. tr.]	15/-	8°	Nutt	89
DALYELL, Sir J. G.	Darker Superstitions of Scotland	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Glasgow	35
*GREGOR, Rev. W.	Notes on the Folklore of North-East Scotland	13/6	8°	Folklore Soc.	81
*HENDERSON, W.	Notes on the Folklore of the Northern Counties	16/-	8°	" "	[66] 8c
MACLAGAN, Dr. R. C.	Scottish Myths: notes on Scottish history and tradition	14/-	8°	"	82
MILLER, Hugh	Scenes & Legends of the North of Scotland: or tradit. hist. of Cromarty	5/-	p 8°	Black	[34] 69
*NAPIER, Jas.	The Folklore of the West of Scotland	4/-	c 8°	Gardner, Paisley	79

Folk-tales, etc.

*CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed.]	Popular Tales of the West Highlands [w. trs.]	4 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 50/-]	c 8°	Douglas, Edin.	60-62
	One of the most important collections of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as he calls it, storiology.				
CUNNINGHAM, A. [ed.]	Traditional Tales of the Engl. and Scot. Peasantry [Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/-	p 8°	Routledge	[22] 88
DEMPSTER, Miss [ed.]	Sutherland Stories and Customs			Folklore Soc.	in prep.
*JOYCE, P. W. [tr.]	Old Celtic Romances	[tr. from Gaelic MSS.] 7/6	p 8°	Paul	79

Chap Books.

CHEAP, John: the Chapman's Library

[Scottish chap. liter. of 17 cent.] 3 v. 10/6 c 8° Morison, Glas. 77-78

Folk-songs, Ballads, and Folk-rhymes—v. also B § 23: English Ballads (*esp.* Child).

AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.]	The Ballads of Scotland	2 vols. 12/-	12°	Blackwood	[58] 70
Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland: romantic & hist.	[w. intro., notes & bibliogr.]	6/-	c 8°	Glasgow	81
<i>Book of the Dean of Lismore</i> ed. w. tr. Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene		12/-	8°	Edinburgh	62
	A coll. of anc. Gaelic poetry, from a MS. of Sir Jas. MCGREGOR, Dean of Lismore [early xvi. cent.]				
BUCHAN, Peter [ed.]	Ancient Ballads and Songs of the North of Scotland, w. notes, 2 vols.	15/-	c 8°	Paterson, Ed. [28] 75	
CHAMBERS, Robert [ed.]	Popular Rhymes of Scotland	5/-	c 8°	Chambers	[41] 70
<i>Dorn an Deorg</i>	Gaelic poems, w. tr. and notes	2/6	c 8°	Simpkin	74
HERD, David [ed.]	Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, Heroic Ballads, etc., 2 vols., ill.	21/-	f 8°	Glasgow	[1776] 69
LAING, Dr. David [ed.]	Select Remains of Anc., Pop. & Romantic Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small	42/-	s 4°	Gardner, Paisl.	[22] 85
<i>Leabhar na Fhainne</i>	ed. J. F. Campbell [over 54,000 lines of old Gaelic ballads]	10/-	f°	Maclachlan, Edin.	72
	Gaelic text; heroic Gael. ballads coll. in Scotl. fr. 1572 to 1871, copied fr. old MSS. and orally collected.				
MAIDMENT, Jas. [ed.]	Scottish Ballads and Songs: historical and traditionary	2 vols. 25/-	c 8°	Edinburgh	67
MOTHERWELL, W. [ed.]	Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern [with historical introduction & notes]	7/6	8°	Gardner, Paisley	[27] 73
SCOTT, Sir Walter [ed.]	Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 4 vols.	ea. 2/6	f 8°	Black	[02-03] 80

Popular Customs, etc.

ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotland, from early to recent times 3 vols. 54/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84-86
 Vol. i. deals with pop. customs & usages; vol. ii. w. polit., legal & church life, sports, clubs, etc.; vol. iii. w. literary history, folklore, witchcraft, etc.

Proverbs.

HENDERSON, A. [ed.] Scottish Proverbs, ed. J. Donald 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [75]86
 HISLOP, A. [ed.] Proverbs of Scotland, with notes and glossary 2/6 12° Simpkin [] 70
 NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collection of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/- c 8° Maclach., *Ed.* [81]82

Welsh : Generally.

Black Book of Carmarthen [coll. of poetry]: autotype facs., w. palæograph. note by J. Gwenogvryn Evans *priv. prin., Oxford* 88
 This is the oldest Welsh MS. known. It was previously ed. in *Myvyrian Archaeol., ut inf.*, & in SKENE'S *Four Anc. Bks., ut inf.*

BORROW, Geo. —in his *Wild Wales*: people, language and scenery 2/6 p 8° Murray [69] 88
 EVANS, T. C. The Folklore of Glamorgan—in *Transactions National Eisteddfod* *Aberdare* 85
 GIRALDUS Cambrensis [d. 1216]—in his *Historical Works* [tr. : Ireland and Wales] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 63
 JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE ^{O. E.} _{W. O.} [eds.] The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales: coll. fr. anc. MSS., 3v. [w. 150/-] 1 8° *Llandovery* 01-7
 Contains the pith of Welsh literature from the 6th to 15th century.

MENZIES, Louisa [tr.] *Legendary Tales of the Ancient Britons* [tr. fr. *Chronicles*] 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 64
 NASH, D. W. [tr.] *Taliesin*: trs. of the Remains of Welsh Bards 14/- 8° " 57
 "SAN-MARTE" [= A. Schulz] *Influence of Welsh Tradition on Liter. of Germ., France & Scand.* 3/6 c 8° *Llandovery* 41
 SKENE, W. F. [ed.] *The Four Ancient Books of Wales* 2 vols. 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68
 Contains the Cymric poems attributed to bards of the 6th century.

*SYKES, Wirt. [Am. ed.] *British Goblins*; ill. [folklore and tales] 18/- 1 8° Low 80
 de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. [ed.] *Poèmes des bardes brétons du 6e siècle* [Welsh, w. French tr. & notes] 8/- 8° *Paris* [59] 60

Folk-tales.

RHYS, Prof. J.
 " " [ed.] *Welsh Fairy Tales, in Y Cymmrodor, 1881 sqq.*

Arthurian Romances—v. K § 46.

V. Romance Mythology, and Folklore.

16. FRENCH AND BELGIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

French : Generally.

GAIDOZ, H. *Études de Mythologie Gauloise* 8° *Paris*
 * " + SÉBILLOT, P. [eds.] *La France Merveilleuse; i. Blason; ii. Contes* ea. 3f. 50 s 8° " 84
 LAISNEL DE LA SALLE *Croyances et Légendes du Centre de la France* 8° " 75
 LANG, Andrew *Folklore of France, in the Folklore Record, v. i. [1878]—v. B § 2.*
 SCHEFFLER, W. *Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage* 2 vols. 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 85

Bibliography.

GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. *Bibliographie des Trad. et Littér. des Francs d'outre-mer* 2f. 50 8° *Paris* 86

Serial.

**Mélusine* —v. B § 2.
Romania ed. P. Meyer + G. Paris [quarterly] 8° *Paris* 72 *in prog.*

Folk-songs.

BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] *Altfrz. Romanzen und Pastouellen* 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 69
 BUJEAUD, J. [ed.] *Chants populaires de l'Ouest de la France, 2 vols. [w. music, intr. & nts.]* 25/- 1 8° *Niort* 66
 CHAMPFLEURY [ed.] *Chants populaires des Provinces de France* [rather miscellaneous] 8° *Paris* 60
 HAUPT, Mor. [ed.] *Französische Volkslieder* [posthumous] 4m. 16° *Leipzig* 77
 ROLLAND, E. [ed.] *Recueil de Chansons popul. [de la France], 6 vols.* [w. music] 16° *Paris* 83-88
 WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] *Alt-französische Lieder und Leiche* [fr. MSS. at Berne & Neuenburg] 4/- 8° *Basle* 46

Proverbs, Popular Sayings, Folk-rhymes, etc.

ESPAGNE, A. [ed.] *Proverbes et Dictons populaires* 8° *Montpelier* 74
 GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. [eds.] *Blason popul. de la France* 3f. 50 16° *Paris* 84
 *ROLLAND, E. [ed.] *Dévinettes, ou Enigmes populaires de la France* 12° " 77
 * " " " *Rimes et Jeux de l'Enfance, avec musique.* [Littér. Pop.] 7f. 50 18° " 83

Folk-tales.

d'AULNOY, C'tess. [ed.] *Fairy Tales, tr. J. R. Planché; ill.* 5/- c 8° Routledge 55
Cf. GRIMM'S Kindermärchen, v. III. [v. B § 24] pp. 302 sqq., for specification of the genuine folk-tales here.
 CARNOY E. H. [ed.] *Contes français* [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° *Paris* 85

B § 17

PERRAULT [ed.]	Contes, avec variantes, etc., par A. Lefèvre	2f.50	12° Paris	80
"	Popular Tales from the original editions	5/6 c	8° Clar. Press	[88] 88
PRADÈRE, O. [ed.]	Bouquet de Légendes		8° Brest	74
Chap Books — <i>v. also s.v. Champagne, infra.</i>				
NISARD, Chas.	Histoire des Livres populaires; ill.	[15 cent. to 1852]	2 vols. 15/-	8° Paris [54] 64

Ancient Romance and Poetry—*v. K § 47.*

ACCORDING TO DEPARTMENTS—*v. also CLASS K §§ 275-276.*

Agenais.				
BLADÉ, J. F.	Contes popul. recueillis en Agenais [text & tr., w. compar. notes R. Köhler]	5f.	8° Paris	74
Alsace.				
<i>Bibliography:</i> GAIDOZ + SÉBILLOT, H. + P. Bibliogr. des Traditions et de la litér. pop. de l'Alsace			12° Strassburg	83
HERTZ, W.	Deutsche Sage in Elsass	4/-	8° Stuttgart	72
WECKERLIN, J. B. [ed.]	Chansons populaires de l'Alsace	[Littératures Populaires] 2 v., 15f.	18° Paris	83
Balzatois.				
CHAPELOT [ed.]	Contes Balzatois		8° Angoulême	72
Béarn.				
LEPSY, V. [ed.]	Proverbes du pays de Béarn : énigmes et contes populaires	5f.	8° Montpellier	76
Breton				
— <i>v. B § 15.</i>				
Champagne.				
DENIS, A.	Recherches sur les Almanachs de la Champagne	c.p.	8° Paris	81
TARBE [ed.]	Romancéro de Champagne.		8° Rheims	[63] 64
Creolese				
— <i>v. B § 34.</i>				
Gascony.				
BLADÉ, J. [ed.]	Proverbes et devinettes de la Gascogne		18° Paris	86, 84
"	Poésie populaire de la Gascogne	[Littér. Populaires] 3 vols., ea. 7f.50	18° "	81-82
"	Contes populaires de la Gascogne	[Littér. Populaires] 3 vols., ea. 7f.50	18° "	87
CÉNAC-MONCAUT [ed.]	Littérature pop. de la Gascogne	[much cooked]	8° "	68
Languedoc.				
MONTEL + LAMBERT, A. + L. [eds.]	Chants populaires de Languedoc	10/-	8° "	80
Lorraine.				
*COSQUIN, Emm. [ed.]	Contes populaires de Lorraine, 2 vols.		12° "	87
<small>One of the most important of recent collections. Supports the theory that our folktales were carried westwards from India within historical times.</small>				
Metz.				
de PUYMAIGRE, C'te. [ed.]	Chants populaires rec. dans le pays Messin, 2 vols. [w. pref., notes & music]	10f.	8° Paris	[65] 81
Normandy.				
BOSQUET, Mlle. A.	La Normandie romantique et merveilleuse		8° Rouen	45
FLEURY, J.	Littérature Orale de la Basse Normandie	[Littér. Populaires] 7f.50	18° Paris	83
Picardy.				
CARNOY, E. H. [ed.]	Littérature orale de la Picardie	[Littér. Pop.] 7f.50	18° "	83
Provence.				
DAMASE-ARBAUD [ed.]	Chants populaires de la Provence, 2 vols.	[in patois, w. notes & music] 10/6	8° Aix	62
FERAUD, Dr. B.	Contes des Provençaux de l'Antiquité	[Coll. de Contes et Chansons] 5f.	18° Paris	87

BELGIAN FOLKLORE.

Folktales, etc.				
DESROUSSEAUX	Chansons et Pasquilles Lilloises			
"	Moeurs populaires de la Flandre française, 2 vols.		8° Lille	89
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. [ed.]	Traditions de la Belgique	2 vols.	8° Brussels	70
Wallon.				
Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes		[of Liège] 4/6	8° Liège	
DEJARDIN, J.	Dictionnaire des Spots	[proverbs] 8/6	8° "	62

17. ITALIAN, SICILIAN, AND CORSICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.		<i>Archivio per lo studio delle trad. pop.</i> , ed. G. Pitré + Salomone Marino [quarterly] annually 20/- 18° Palermo 82 in prog.		
COOTE, H. C. [tr.]	Some Italian Folklore in the Folklore Record, vol. i. [1878]— <i>v. B § 2.</i>			
*BASILE, Giambattista	Pentamerone; or the story of stories, tr. J. E. Taylor	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. & w. 7/6]	16° Bogue	48
<small>First ed. of original Italian, 1637. The German tr. by F. LIEBRECHT [2 v., 5m. 12° Breslau '46] is very much better than the above, and conts. valuable notes.</small>				
*CRANE, Prf. T. F. [Am. ; tr.]	Italian Popular Tales	[admirable coll., w. bibliogr.] 14/-	8° Macmillan	85
MONNIER, Marc [tr.]	Contes populaires en Italie	3 f. 50 s	8° Paris	80
PITRÉ, G.	Curiosita popolari tradizionali, vols. i.—v.		12° Palermo	88
<small>i.: <i>Usi etc. della Romagna</i>; ii.: <i>Avvenimenti faccatti Sicili</i>; iii.: <i>Superstia, e proverbi Monferrati</i>; iv.: <i>Zoologia pop. Veneta</i>; v.: <i>Cant. pop. del Basso-Monferrato</i>.</small>				
*STRAPAROLA.	Tredecipiacevoli Notti—Fch. tr., <i>s.v.</i> "Les Facétieuses Nuits," 2 vols.	10 f.	8° Paris (Bibl. Elzevir)	57
<small>First ed. of original 1590; 2 of these tales are folk-tales, according to GRIMM. For other Early Italian Novels, <i>v. K § 45.</i></small>				

Folk-songs: Generally—*for Local Collections, v. infra.*

d'ANCONA, A. [ed.]	La Poesia pop. italiana		8° Livorno	78
*BUSK [Miss] R. H. [ed.]	The Folk-songs of Italy, w. contributions by Comparetti	6/-	f 8° Sonnenschein	87
A very representative collection, with trs. <i>en regard</i> , and a valuable and lengthy introduction.				
CARDUCCI, G. [ed.]	Cantilene e ballate, strambotte e madrigali	[of 13-14 cent.] 7/6	8° Pisa	71
*CESARESCO, C'fss. E.	Essays in Study of Folk-songs	[chiefly Italian] 7/6	c 8° Redway	86
COMPARETTI + d'ANCONA, D. + A. [eds.]	Canti e Racconti del popolo italiano, vols. i.-viii.	ea. 4/6	12° Turin	70-89
L: G. FERRARO, <i>Canti Monferrini</i> ; ii.-iii.: A. CASETTI + V. IMBRIANI, <i>Canti d. prov. merid.</i> ; iv.: A. GIANANDREA, <i>Cant. pop. Marchigiani</i> ; v.: A. IVE, <i>Canti pop. Istriani</i> ; vi.: COMPARETTI, <i>Novellini pop. Ital.</i> , v. I; vii.: VISENTINI, <i>Fiabe Mantov.</i> ; viii.: G. GIANNINI, <i>Canti pop. d. Montaz. Lucchese</i> .				
MARCOALDI [ed.]	Canti pop. inediti, umbri, liguri, etc.		c 8° Genoa	77
STRETTPELL, Alma [tr.]	Spanish and Italian Folk-songs	[very poor; well ill.] 12/6	4° Macmillan	87

Marriage Customs.

de GUBERNATIS, A.	Storia compar. d. nsi nuziali i Italia	[comparative treatment] 2/6	8° Milan	69
-------------------	--	-----------------------------	----------	----

Ancient Romances—*v. K § 45.*

ACCORDING TO PROVINCES—*v. also K § 258: Italian Dialects.*

Abruzzi.

FINAMORE, G. [ed.]	Tradizioni pop. Abruzzi, vol. i. [novels, pt. i.-ii.]; vol. ii. [songs]	ea. pt. 3/-	12° Lanciano	82-86
"	Vocabolario dell' Uso Abruzzese			80
de NINO, A. [ed.]	Proverbi Abruzzi; Usi Abruzzi, vol. i.		8° Aquila-Flor	77-9

Florence.

IMBRIANI, V. [ed.]	La Novellaja fiorentina	5/-	s 8° Naples	71
--------------------	-------------------------	-----	-------------	----

Leghorn.

PRATO, St. [ed.]	Quattro Novelline popol. livornese	[w. variants & notes] 4/6	r 8° Spoleto	80
------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------	----

Lombardy.

BONIFACIO, S. [ed.]	Proverbi Lombardi, raccolti ed illustr.		12° Milan	60
---------------------	---	--	-----------	----

Mantovane.

VISENTINI [ed.]	Fiabe Mantovane		8° Turin	79
-----------------	-----------------	--	----------	----

Milan.

IMBRIANI, V. [ed.]	La Novellaja Milanese	4/6	8° Bologna	72
--------------------	-----------------------	-----	------------	----

Montalese.

NERUCCI, G. [ed.]	Sessanta novelle pop. Montalesi	[? cooked]	12° Florence	80
-------------------	---------------------------------	------------	--------------	----

Noto.

AVOLIO, C. [ed.]	Canti popol. di Noto: studii e raccolata	[w. vocabulary of the dialect] 6/6	8° Noto	75
------------------	--	------------------------------------	---------	----

Piedmont.

NIGRA, O. [ed.]	Canti popol. del Piemonte, 6 pts.	[w. parallels & variants] 15/-	8° Turin	[57-62] 88
-----------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------	------------

Rome.

BESSE, Marco	Rbma nei Proverbi e nei modi di dire		Rome	89
*BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed.]	The Folklore of Rome	[collected orally] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6]	8° Longman	74
GRAF, A.	Roma nella memoria e nelle imaginzioni del medio evo, 2 vols.		8° Turin	82-83

S. Stephano.

de GUBERNATIS, A. [ed.]	Novelline di Santo Stefano		s 8° Turin	69
-------------------------	----------------------------	--	------------	----

Tuscany.

GIUSTI, G. [ed.]	Raccolta di proverbi toscani; Aggiunta di prov. tosc.	ea. 2/6	s 8° Florence	53, 55
PITRÉ, G.	Novelle popolari Toscane		8° "	85
Tuscany Fairy Tales from the Mouth of the People		[tr. into English] 2/6	p 8° Satchell	81

Venice.

BERNONI, G. [ed.]	Canti pop. Venez.; Fiabe pop. Venez.; Legg. pop. Venez.; Trad. pop. Venez. 4 v.		12° Venice	73-77
-------------------	---	--	------------	-------

Corsica.

ORTOLI, J. F. B. [ed.]	Contes popul. de l'île de Corse	[Littératures Populaires] 7f. 50	18° Paris	85
"	Les Voceri de l'île de Corse	[Coll. de Contes et Chansons] 5f.	18° "	86

B § 18

Sicily.

*GONZENBACH, L. [ed.] Sicilianische Märchen, mit Anmerkungen R. Köhler [orally collect.] 2 vols. 9 m. 8° Leipzig 77
 *PITRÉ, G. [ed.] Biblioteca delle Tradizioni pop. Siciliane v. i.-xviii. ea. 3/6 or 5/- 12° Palermo 71-83
 I.-ii.: Canti pop.; iii.: Studi di poesia pop.; iv.-vii.: Fiabe, novelle e racconti; viii.-xi.: Proverbi; xii.: Spettacoli e feste; xiii.: Giuochi fanciuleschi (w. 10 plates);
 xiv.-xvii.: Usi e Costumi; xviii.: Fiabe e leggende. Each w. critical and grammat. introd., glossaries, etc.
 SALOMONE-MARINO Storie popolari in Poesia Siciliana 8° Bologna 77
 VIGO, L. [ed.] Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Sicil. 12/- r 8° Catania [] 70-74
 Contains 6,000 songs. The *Prolegomeni* (159 pp.) conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects.

18. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Spanish: Generally.

Biblioteca de las Tradiciones populares Españolas, ed. A. Machedo y Alvarez annual subscr. 15f. to Señor Alvarez, Seville
 ALVAREZ, Coll. de Cuentos pop.; GUICHOT Y SIERRA, Superst. pop.; RANTENSTRAUCH, Costumbres y fiestas pop., and 8 others are already pub.
 El Folklore Andaluz.: archivo de estud. folklor. de la región andaluz. vol. i. [all pub.] 16/- 8° Seville 83

Folk-tales.

de BELL-LLOCH, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas 4/6 8° Barcelona 81
 *CABALLERO, Fernan [ed.] The Bird of Truth and other Tales, tr. J. H. Ingram; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 80
 [= Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) Arram]
 MIDDLEMORE, Mrs. S. G. [tr.] Round a Posada Fire; ill. thirty tales 2/6 16° Satchell 81
 * " " " Spanish Legendary Tales 6/- c 8° Chatto 85
 Patrañas, or Spanish Stories, legendary and traditional [coll. & tr. Miss R. H. Busk] 5/- c 8° Griffith 70
 WOLF + HOFMAN, Ferd. + C. [eds.] Primavera y flor de romances, 2 vols. [w. intro. & notes in Span.] 15m. 8° Berlin 56

Folk-songs.

COSTA, J. [ed.] Poesia pop. Española y Mit. y Lit. Celto-Hispanas 12° Madrid 8-
 DURAN, A. [ed.] Romancero general, 2 vols. [w. notes in Spanish] 30/- r 8° " 51-54
 y FONTANALS, Mila De la Poesia heroico-popular 74
 " " De los Trovadores en España 61
 " " Estudios de poesia popular, 12/-; Poètes Catalans 4/- 8° " Montp. 82, 76
 LOCKHART, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads [also 1/6 c 8° Warne] ill. 5/- c 8° Murray [21] 70
 MARIN, F. R. [ed.] Cantos populares Españoles, 5 vols. 31/6 8° Seville 82-83
 A rich coll. of Span. folk-songs, w. critical notes, melodies, etc.
 PELAY-BRIZ, Fr. [ed.] Cansons de la Terra, 5 vols. [w. the music] 28f.50 12° Barcelona 66-77
 STRETTLELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs [very poor; well ill.] 12/6 4° Macmillan 87

Proverbs, Riddles, Children's Rhymes and Games.

BRIZ, F. P. [ed.] Endevinallas populars catalans [w. variants for other countries] 4/- s 8° Barcelona 82
 BURKE, Ulicke R. [ed.] Spanish Salt [the proverbs in *Don Quixote*, w. trs.] 3/6 12° Pickering 77
 HALLER, J. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter aus d. Zeiten vor Cervantes, 2 vols. 24 m. 8° Regensburg 83
 Spanish, w. German trs. and comparative notes, etc.
 MASPONS Y LABROS, Fr. Jochs de la Infancia [Catalan rhymes, songs, games, etc.] 3/- 8° Barcelona 74

Ancient Poetry and Romance—v. K § 49.

Portuguese: Generally.

*PEDROSO, Prf. Z. Contrib. para una Mytho. pop. Portuguesa in 14 parts 12/- s 8° Oporto 79-81
 de VASCONCELLOS, J. L. [ed.] Trad. popul. de Portugal [Bibl. Ethnog. Port.] 4/- 12° " 83

Folk-tales.

*COELHO, F. A. [ed.] Tales of Old Lusitania, tr. H. Monteiro; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
 Other tales from COELHO'S collections are tr. in the *Folklore Record*, vol. iv. [1881], v. B § 2.
 *PEDROSO, Prf. Z. [ed.] Portuguese Folk-tales, w. intro. Ralston [tr. fr. P's. MS. by H. Monteiro] 15/- 8° Folklore Soc. 82
 Contes populaires Portugais [Littératures Populaires] 2 vols. 18° Paris 88
 de PUYMAIGRE, Cte. [tr.] Romancero Portug. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5 f. 18° " 81
 WOLF, Ferd. [tr.] Proben Portugies. u. catalan. Volksromenzen [Germ. tr. w. histor. intro.] 2/6 8° Vienna 56

Folk-songs.

BELLERMANN, C. F. [tr., ed.] Portugiesische Volkslieder und Romanzen [w. German tr. & notes] 4/- 12° Leipzig 64
 HARDUNG, V. E. [ed.] Romancero portugez [w. notes in Portuguese] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 s 8° " 77
 de PUYMAIGRE, Cte. [ed.] Choix de vieux Chants Portugais 12° Paris 81

Popular Customs, etc.

COELHO, F. A. Materiaes para o estudo das festas, crenças e costumes pop. portug. [Revista d'ethnolog., pts. 1-4] 3/6 8° Lisbon 81

Ancient Poetry and Romances—v. K § 49.

VI. Slavonic, Roumanian, etc., Mythology and Folklore.

19. SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

CHODZKO, A. [tr.]	Légendes slaves du Moyen-âge	[1169-1237; text & Fr. tr.] 7f.	4° Paris	81
" " " "	Contes slaves			
ERBEN, K. J. [ed.]	Sto prstonárodních pohádek a pověstí slov, etc.	5/-	1 8° Prague	65
<small>A collection of 200 folk-tales in 16 East, West, and South Slavonic dialects, w. glossary.</small>				
FAMINZIN, A. S.	The Gods of the Old Slavs, pt. i.	[in Russian] 10/-	1 8° St. Petersburg	84
GASTER, DR. M.	Greeko-[sic]-Slavonic Literature and its relation to the Folklore of Europe during Mid. Ages	[Iichester Lectures] 5/-	c 8° Trübner	87
<small>Hypothesis: Folklore of Eur. comparatively modern, and drawn from late oriental (esp. Talmudic) traditions, filtered through Palæo-Slav. and Bulgarian sources.</small>				
HANUSCH, J. J.	Die Wissenschaft des slawischen Mythus	[incl. Lithuanian] 12/-	8° Lemberg	42
KUHAČ, F. S. [ed.]	Juznoslovsjenske narodne popievke, 4 vols.	38/-	4° Agram	79-83
<small>A valuable collection of 1,600 genuine South-Slavonic folk-songs, the result of 12 years' research, with the music and piano accompaniments.</small>				
LEGER, LOUIS [tr.]	Contes populaires slaves	[Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5f.	1 8° Paris	82
" " " "	Esquisse Sommaire de la Mythol. Slave	in Revue de l'Hist. d. Relig., vol. iv., pp. 129 sqq.		
MONE, F. J. " "	Geschichte des Heidenthums im nördl. Europa [still valuable] 2 v. o.p. [w. 15/-]	8° Leipzig		22-23
<small>Published as a supplement to CREUZER'S <i>Symbolik</i>, v. B § 12; Greek Mythol.</small>				
NAAKE, J. T. [tr.]	Slavonic Fairy Tales [Russian, Polish, Servian, Bohemian] o.p. [pb. & w. 5/-]	p 8° King		74
Sbirky Prostonárodní:	[a collection of Slavonic folk-songs, tales, etc.] 6 pts.	15/-	s 8° Prague	79-82
VOGL, J. N. [tr.]	Volksmärchen	3/-	Vienna	37

Albania.

DOZON, A. [tr.]	Contes albanais	[Coll. d. Contes et Chansons] 5f.	1 8° Paris	81
v. HAHN, J. G.	Albanesische Studien	30/-	8° Jena	54
* " " " [tr.]	Griechische und Albanesische Märchen	2 vols., 9m	8° Leipzig	64

Bohemia.

GROHMANN, J. V. [tr.]	Sagen aus Böhmen	4/-	8° Prague	63
" " " "	Aberglauben u. Gebräuche aus Böhmen, vol. i.	4m.	8° "	65
MILENOWSKY, J. [tr.]	Märchen aus Böhmen	3/-	8° Breslau	53
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar.	Fest-Kalendar aus Böhmen	5/-	8° Prague	[62] 63
WALDAU, Alf. [tr.]	Böhmisches Märchenbuch	4/-	8° "	60

Bulgaria.

DOZON, A. [tr.]	Chansons populaires Bulgares inédites	[text and tr.] 10f.	8° Paris	75
" " "	Les Chansons popul. Bulgares [report of a literary mission to Macedonia]	3f. 50	8° "	74

Hungary

—v. B § 31: Tataric.

Lettish.

TREULAND, F. J. [ed.]	Materials for an Ethnography of the Lettish people	12/-	1 4° Moscow	81
-----------------------	--	------	-------------	----

A collection of Lettish proverbs and proverbial sayings, riddles, etc.; w. Russian tr.

Lithuania.

JUSKEVIC, J. A.	Svotbine réda Velunýčín Liethviu [marriage customs of Liths. of Velona]	4/-	1 8° Kasan	80
LANGKUSCH, A. G. [tr.]	Litauische Sagen [48 pp. only; repr. fr. <i>Altpruss. Monatsschrift</i>] 1 m.		8° Königsberg	76
*LESKIEN + BRUGMANN, ^{A+K} _{trs.}	Litauische Volkslieder und Märchen [text and tr.] 10 m.		8° Strasburg	82
SCHLEICHER, A. [tr.]	Litauische Märchen, Sprichworte, Rätsel und Lieder [tr. into German] 5/-		8° Weimar	57
*TETTAU + TEMME, W. J. + J. D. [trs.]	Volkssagen Ost-Preussens 5/-		8° Berlin	37
VECKENSTEDT, E. [tr.]	Mythen, Sagen und Legenden der Zamaiten (Litauer), 2 vols.	10 m.	8° Heidelberg	83

Moravia.

KUHN, A. [tr.]	Märkische Sagen und Märchen	5/6	8° Berlin	43
KULDA, B. M. [ed.]	Moravské národní pohádky, pověsti, obyčeje a pověry, 2 vols.	9/-	16° Prague	75
SUŠIL, Fr. [ed.]	Pisně národní Moravske s nápevy, 8 pts.	18/-	1 8° Brünn	68-75

The most complete collection of folk-songs (about 800), with the melodies.

Poland.

GLINSKI, A. J. [ed.]	Bajarz Polski, 4 vols.	[Germ. selection (tr.) 5m.] 38/-	16° Wilno	[] 81
SKULC, K.	Mytyczna historia Polska i mythol. slowiańska	4/6	8° Posen	80

B § 20

Roumania.

GASTER, Dr. M.	Literatura Populara Romana	8°	Bucharest	83
JARNIK, Dr. V. [tr.]	Rumänische Volksmärchen	8°	Vienna	77
[MAWR, Mrs. E. B. (tr.)]	Roumanian Fairy Tales and Legends	5/- 12°	H. K. Lewis	81
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville [tr.]	National Songs and Legends of Roumania	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. & w. 3/6] c 8°	Smith & Elder	59

Russia.

AFANASSIEFF	Collection of Folk-tales	[in Russian]		
BUSLAJEV [ed.]	Chrestomathy of Old-Russian Liter. & Folk-poetry	[in Russian]	6/- r 8°	Moscow [] 77
" " "	Hist. of the Anc. Russ. Pop. Liter. & Art, ed. de Koschancikov, 2 v. [in Russ.]	[in Russian]	8°	St. Petersburg 61
DAL, W. [ed.]	Proverbs of the Russian People, 2 vols.	[in Russian]	20/-	8° " 79
" " "	Beliefs and Superstitions of the Russian People	[in Russian]	5/-	8° " 80
DANILOV, K. [ed.]	Old Russian Songs	[in Russian, w. the melodies]	9/-	8° Moscow 78
DIETRICH, Ant. [tr.]	Russische Volksmärchen	[texts & Germ. trs., w. prof. J. Grimm]	4/-	12° Leipzig 31
DRAGOMANOV	Popular Tales of Little Russia	[in Russian]		8° Kiev 76
HAPGOOD, Isabel F. [Am. tr.]	The Epic Songs of Russia [tr. of some of most import. epics]		\$2.50	8° New York 86
KIREJEWSKY + BEZSONOFF, P. W. + P. [eds.]	Collection of Russian Folk-songs, 10 vols. [in Russian]		45/- r 8°	Moscow 62-78
Krifol and his Fables. By W. R. S. Ralston; ill.			3/6 c 8°	Cassell [69] 83
*RALSTON, W. R. S. [tr.]	Russian Folk-tales	[witchcraft, ghosts, demons]	16/-	8° Smith & Elder 73
" " "	[tr.] Songs of the Russian People	[mythological songs]	12/-	8° Ellis & White [72] 72
" " "	—in his Early Russian History	[four Taylorian lectures]	5/-	8° Low 74
RAMBAUD, A.	La Russie Épique		7f.50	8° Paris 76
ROWINSKI, D.	Russkia narodnia kartinki, 5 vols. and atlas of 474 pl.		£12 r 8° & 1°	St. Petersburg 81
<small>A history of Russian chap-books, broadsides, legends of the saints, political caricatures, etc.</small>				
SCHEIN, P. W. [ed.]	Materials for the Study of North-West Russia, vol. i. pt. i. [in Russian]		9/6 r 8°	St. Petersburg 87
<small>This part contains the cartoons and songs (some 800) of the "White Russians."</small>				
" " "	Russkija narodnija pesni, vol. i. [all pub.]	[folk-songs]	10/- r 8°	Moscow 70
" " "	Bielorusskija narodnija pjesni ["White Russian" folk-songs]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 12/-]	r 8°	St. Petersburg 74
VESSELOVSKY	The Bylinas [epic songs of the S. Russians], 11 pts.	[in Russian]	8°	" 81-84

Servia.

JASTREBOV, J. S. [ed.]	Gebräuche u. Lieder d. türkischen Serben	[in Russian, w. glossary]	8/6 r 8°	St. Petersburg 86
KARADZIG, V. S.	Werke, vol. i. pt. i. : Heldenlieder der Serben		3/-	8° Belgrad [] 87
" " "	Volksmärchen der Serben	[German tr., w. 1,000 proverbs]	4/-	12° Berlin 54
MIJATOVIES, Mme. [ed.]	Serbian Folklore, tr. Rev. W. Denton		10/6 c 8°	Isbister 74
NOVAKOVITCH [ed.]	—has published a collection of Servian folk-tales.			
*ROBINSON (tr.)	Volkslieder d. Serben [metr. Germ. tr., w. histor. intro. by Talvj]; 2 vols.		10/-	8° Leipzig 53
VRCEVIC, Wuk	Tri chlawne narodne svečanosti		4/-	8° Panscova 83

Servian popular customs—at Christmas, at weddings, etc.

Wallachia.

SCHOTT, Arth. + Alb. [trs.]	Walachische Märchen	[w. explanatory appendix]	5 m.50	8° Stuttgart 45
-----------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------	--------	-----------------

Wendish.

HAUPT + SCHMALER, L. + J. E. [eds.]	Volkslieder d. Wenden, 2 pts.	[w. Ger. trs., notes & append. of tales, proverbs, etc.]	21/-	4° Grimma 41-43
SCHULENBURG, W. [tr.]	Wendische Volkssagen und Gebräuche		6 m.	8° Leipzig 80
v. VECKENSTEDT, E. [tr.]	Wendische Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche		10 m.	8° Gratz 80

VII. Teutonic Mythology and Folklore.

20. SCANDINAVIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

INCLUDING ANOIENT TEUTONIC, ICELANDIC, SWEDISH, NORWEGIAN AND DANISH.

Comprehensive and Critical Works—v. also B § 24 : German Mythology.

ANDERSON, R. B. [Am.]	Norse Mythology : the religion of our forefathers		\$2.50 12°	Chicago [] 75
<small>Contains all the myths of the Eddas systematized and interpreted; w. notes and vocabulary.</small>				
DAHN, F. + Thérèse	Walhall : germanische Götter- und Heldensagen; ill.		9 m.	8° Kreuznach [] 84
<small>A good popularization of GRIMM.</small>				
*GRIMM, Jacob	Teutonic Mythol., tr. J. S. Stallybrass; 3 v. & suppl. i.-iii., ea. 15/-; iv., 18/-		8°	Bell 79-89
<small>The great standard work on Teutonic (Germ., Scand., and Eng.) Mythol., first pub. '35. The fourth vol. embraces GRIMM'S own notes and additions (posthumously pub.).</small>				
KEARY, C. F.	The Mythology of the Eddas : how far of Teutonic origin		4/6	8° Longman 82
MALLET, P.	Northern Antiquities	[tr. ; antiquated, but still useful]	5/- c 8°	Bohn's Bib. [1770] 44
*RYDBERG, Victor	Teutonic Mythology, tr. R. B. Anderson	[tr. from the Swedish]	15/-	8° Sonnenschein 89
*SIMROCK, Karl	Handbuch d. deutschen Mythologie		12m.	8° Bonn [53] 87

Excellent and scholarly; the best bk. on German Mythology after GRIMM'S, than which it is much shorter. It includes also Scand. Mythol.

B § 21

- STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. Bugge's Studies in Northern Myth. examined . 8/- 8° Williams 83
 THORPE, Benjamin Northern Mythology [Scand., N. German, Netherl.] 3 v. o.p. [pb. 25/-; w. 30/-] p 8° Lumley 51-52
 *VIGFUSSON + POWELL, G. + F. Y. [eds.] Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 83
 An admirable classified text and tr. of the whole body of existing anc. Icel. legends and lays, to xiii. cent. Epoch-making.

WÄGNER, Dr. W. Asgard and the Gods : manual of Norse mythol. ; ill. [tr. ; best popular bk.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89

The Eddas : Translations—for Texts and critical (textual) edns. v. K § 234

- Edda Saemundar* [verse], tr. Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° Trübner 66
 " " Mallet's Northern Antiquities, *ut infra*, conts. tr. of this elder *Edda* 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 44
 " " übersetzt von Karl Simrock [w. *Edda Sturlusonar*] 8/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 78
 " " " " Adolf Holtzmann [w. notes] 14/- 8° Leipzig 75
Edda Sturlusonar [prose] The Younger Edda, tr. R. B. Anderson, w. notes and vocabulary \$2 12° Chicago 80
 " " tr. G. W. Dasent o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 7/6] 8° Pickering 42
 " " übersetzt von Karl Simrock—v. *Edda Saem.*, *supra*.
 RUPP, Th. Eddische Studien [Fiölsvinnsmál, Baldur, Freyja, etc.] 2/- 8° Vienna 69
 WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda 5m.50 8° Paderborn 78

Edda Stories, Retold.

- GODDARD, Julia Wonderful Stories from Northern Lands ; ill. [juvenile] 6/- c 8° Longman 70
 KEARY, A. + E. Heroes of Asgard : tales fr. Scandinavian mythology ; ill. [juvenile] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [57] 8c
 MABIE, H. W. [Am.] Norse Stories, retold from the Edda [popular] \$1 12° Boston
 THORPE, Benjamin [tr.] Yule-tide Stories [trs. of Scandinavian and North German folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
 ZIMMERN, Helen Tales from the Edda ; ill. Kate Greenaway [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

Danish.

- ELBERLING, C. [ed.] Danske Folkeböger, vol. i. ; ill. 3/6 8° Copenhagen 67
 GRIMM, W. [tr.] Altdänische Heldenlieder, Balladen u. Märchen [tr. into German] o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 3/6] 8° Heidelberg 11
 GRUNDTVIG, S. [ed.] Dänische Volksmärchen, übersetzt Willibald Leo 4m. 12° Leipzig 78
 " " " The same : zweite Sammlung, übers. A. Strodtmann 4m. 12° " 79
 " " " Danish ed., 2 v., skr. 50 8° Copenhagen '76-'78. These tales are cooked ; 3 are tr. by Jane MULLEY, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii. [1881]—v. B § 2
 " " " Danmarks Folkeviser i Udvalg [heroic, legend., & histor. songs] 6 kr. 8° Leipzig 82
 *PRIOR, Dr. R. C. [tr.] Danmarks gamle Folkeviser, vols. i.-v., pts. 1-2 some pts. o.p. [w. 70/-] 4° Copenh. 53-83 in prog.
 " " " Ancient Danish Ballads 3 vols., o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 25/-] p 8° Williams 60

Icelandic

—for the Sagas, v. K § 234.

- *ARNASON, Ion. [ed.] Icelandic Legends, tr. Powell + Magnusson, 2 ser. [text, 2 v. 26/- *Lpög.* [] 62-5] ea. 10/6p 8° Longman 64-66
 GERING, H. [ed.] Isländzk Eeventyri [w. German notes and glossary] 2 vols. 13m. 8° Halle 82-84
 *MAURER, K. [tr.] Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart [orally collected] 6m. 8° Leipzig 60
 METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland : with folklore and sagas o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67
 " " —in his Englishman and Scandinavian : A.-S. and O. Norse Literature 18/- 8° Trübner 80
 POESTION, J. C. [tr.] Isländische Märchen [tr. into German] 6/- 8° Vienna 84

Norwegian.

- *ASBJORNSEN, P. C. [ed.] Round the Yule Log : Norwegian folk and fairy tales ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 A retranslation, by BRÆKSTAD, of the collection originally translated by DASENT, in 1859 (*ut infra*).
 *DASENT, Sir G. W. [tr.] Popular Tales from the Norse [tr. of Asbjornsen, *ut supra*] 10/6 8° Douglas, Ed. [59] 88
 " " Tales from the Fjeld 10/6 p 8° " 74
 LANDSTAD, M. B. [ed.] Norske Folkeviser [w. notes and melodies] o.p. [w. 12/6] 8° Christiania 53

Swedish.

- AFZELIUS, A. A. [ed.] Svenska folkets Sago-Häfder eller täderneslandets Historia i Sägner, etc. 11 v. o.p. [w. 35/-] 8° Stockholm 44-70
 ANDERSON, R. B. [Am. ; tr.] Viking Tales of the North \$2 12° Chicago [76] 81
 Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof; also Tegner's *Fridthjof* (tr. G. Stephens).
 BERGSTROEM + HOEIJER, [ed.] Svenska Folkvisor 2 vols. p 8° Stockholm 80-81
 LLOYD, L. Peasant life in Sweden o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 6/-] 8° Tinsley 70
 Wedding customs ; superstitions rel. to Marriage, Children, Baptism, Diseases ; Christmas Legends, etc., Festivals, Sports, etc.
 MOHNICKE, G. [tr.] Altschwedische Balladen Märchen und Schwänke [tr. into Ger.] o.p. [w. 3/6] 8° Stuttgart 36
 STEPHENS + CAVALLIUS, G. + H. [ed.] Old Norse Fairy Tales [= Swedish ; tr. A. Alberg] ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

Original edition, skr. 50 8° Stockholm '44-'49.

21. AUSTRIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales : generally—v. also B § 24 : German.

- *VERNALECKEN, T. [ed.] The Land of Marvels ; tr. Prf. E. Johnson ; ill. [Austr. & Bohemian folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
 v. ZINGERLE, I. + J. [ed.] Kinder- und Haus-Märchen aus Süddeutschland 3m. 16° Regensburg 52-54

Bohemia —v. B § 19.

Hungary —v. B § 31.

B §§ 22-23

Saltzburg.

FREISAUFF, R. V. [ed.] Salzburger Volkssagen; ill. 7m.20 8° Vienna 80

Silesia.

v. FALLERSLEBEN + RICHTER, Hoffm. + E. [eds.] Schlesische Volkslieder [orally collected; w. music] 6/- 8° Leipzig 42

Styria.

SCHLOSSAR, A. [ed.] Deutsche Volkslieder aus Steiermark 10m. 8° Innsbrück 81

Transylvania.

HALTRICH, Josef Zur Volkskunde der Siebenbürger Sachsen, hrsg. J. Wolf Vienna [] 85
 Siebenbürgisch-Deutsche Volksbücher, pts. i.-iii. s 8° „ [] 85-85
 i.: Fr. MÜLLER, *Siebenbürgische Sagen*, 6[-] ; *J. HALTRICH, *Deutsche Volksmärchen*, 4[-] [56]; Fr. FRONIUS, *Sächs. Bauernleben in Siebenb.*, 3/6 []

Tyrol

—for Swiss Alps; v. B § 25.

*v. ALPENBURG, J. [ed.] Mythen und Sagen Tirols 8/- 8° Zürich 57
 [BUSK, (Miss) R. H.] Valleys of the Tyrol; traditions and customs 12/6 p 8° Longman 74
 Household Stories from the Land of Hofer; ill. 5/- p 8° Griffith 71
 PAILLER, W. [ed.] Weihnachtlieder und Krippenspiele in Oberösterreich und Tirol, 2 v. [w. musc.] 16/6 8° Innsbrück 81-83
 *v. ZINGERLE, I. [ed.] Sagen und Märchen aus Tirol 6m. 8° „ 59

22. DUTCH AND FLEMISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Serial Publication.

Volkskunde: tijdschrift voor [nederlandsche] folklore, ed. P. de Mont + A. Gittée [annually] 3/- Gent 88 in prog.

Folk-tales.

van IENNEP, J. [ed.] Nederlandsche Legendes; 4 vols. [in verse] p 8° Arnhem [] 65
 *WOLF, J. W. [tr.] Niederländische Sagen; mit Anmerkungen 9m. 8° Leipzig 43

Folk-songs.

LOOTENS + FEYS, A. + J. M. E. [ed.] Chants populaires flamands [intro. in French, text Dutch] 10/- r 8° Bruges 79
 WLEMS, J. F. [ed.] Oude Vlaemsche Liederen [with the music] o.p. [w. 8/-] 8° Gent 48

23. ENGLISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*Choice Notes from *Notes and Queries*: Folklore 3/6 12° Bell 59
 DYER, T. F. T. English Folklore [Half-Hour Series] 5/- c 8° Allen [78] 84
 Domestic Folklore 1/- 12° Cassell 81
 The Folklore of Shakspeare 14/- r 8° Griffith 84
 Gentleman's Mag. Lib.: classified collection of certain contents of *Gentleman's Mag.*, 1731-1868, ed. G. L. Gomme ea. 7/6 8° Stock 83-85

The Folklore vols. are:—i.: Manners and Customs; ii.: Dialect and Proverbs; iii.: Popular Superstitions; iv.: Popular Legends and Traditions.

GEOFFREY of Monmouth *Chronicon* [Historia Britonum]—v. CLASS F § 18.
 GERVASE of Tilbury *Otia Imperialia*, hrsg. F. Liebrecht [selections only 6m.] 8° Hanover 56

Written about A.D. 1211; full of traditions, superstitions, etc.—borrowed without acknowledgment from Petrus COMESTOR; LIEBRECHT'S notes are very valuable. The legends deal w. the Magnet, Sirens of the British Sea, the Veronica, the horn of St. Simon, etc. GERVASE was Chancellor to OTTO IV., and this book was composed for his entertainment.

*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology—v. B § 24.
 *HENDERSON, W. Notes on the Folklore of Northern Counties [Folklore Soc. vol.] 16/- 8° Stock [66] 80
 JONES, W. Credulities, past and present 7/6 p 8° Chatto 77

Popular Antiquities, Customs, etc.

AUBREY, J. Remaines of Gentilisme and Judaisme, ed. J. Britten [Folklore Soc. vol.] 13/6 8° Stock [1686-7] 81
 BRAND, John Observations on Popular Antiquities, revised W. C. Hazlitt 3 vols. 50/- 8° J.R. Smith [1777] 70
Also, 3 vols. each 5/-, c 8° Bohn's Lib. '49; and 1 vol., 7/6 p 8° Chatto [76] '88.
 CHAMBERS, Robert The Book of Days: a miscellany of popular antiquities 2 vols. 21/- i 8° Chambers 64
 DYER, T. F. T. British Popular Customs 5/- p 8° Bell [75] 78
 HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [customs, ceremonies, traditions, etc.] 7/6 s 8° Warne [4-] 89
 HONE, Wm. Every Day Book; 2 vols.; Year Book; Table Book ea. 12/6 r 8° Ward [31, etc.] 81-82

Folk-tales.

FRYER, Dr. A. C. [ed.] Book of English Fairy Tales; ill. [juvenile, but genuine tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 RITSON, Joseph Fairy Tales, Legends, etc., illus. of Shakspeare, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, [posth.] 12/- c 8° Pearson [31] 79

Contains also a reprint of J. O. HALLIWELL'S *illus. of the Fairy Mythol. of "Midsummer Night's Dream"* [1845]. The oldest verse and prose texts are reproduced *in extenso*, e.g. Romances of *Launfal*, *King Orfeo*, *Robin Goodfellow*, etc., with 2 prelim. disserts. *On Pigmies*, and *On Fairies*.

Chap Books.

Bibliography.

- HALLIWELL, J. O. Catalogue of Chap Books, Garlands and Popular Histories *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 49
Notes for a History of English Chap Books and Penny Histories Folklore Soc. *annid.*
- ASHTON, John History of the Chap Books of the Eighteenth Century; 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82
" " [ed.] Modern Street Ballads; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° " 88
Catnach Press Life and Times of J. Catnach, by J. Hindley; cuts 12/6 p 8° Hindley 78
CUNNINGHAM, J. H. [ed.] Amusing Prose Chap Books [chiefly 18th century] 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 88
GOMME + WHEATLEY, ^{G.L.[ed.]}_{H.B.[ed.]} Chap Books and Folklore Tracts; 1st series 5 vols. 21/- s 4° Villon Soc. 58
1. Tom Hachathrift; 2. Seven Wise Masters of Rome [1520]; 3. Mother Bunch [1685-1780]; 4. Patient Grisel [1619]; 5. Whittington [c. 1670].
- WELSH, Chas. A Bookseller of the Last Century [eighteenth]; ill. *red. to* 8/6 8° Griffith 85
Account of Newbery and his successors, whose publications were mainly of Chap-Book class; w. bibliography 1740-1802 (168 pp.).

Folk-songs and Ballads—*v. also* K § 65

- Ballad Society Publications. List to be obtained of the Publishers Trübner 68 *sqg.*
- BELL, Robert, [ed.] Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
*CHILD, Prf. F. J. [Am.; ed.] The English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pts. i.-v. ea. \$5 i 8° Boston 78-88 *in prog.*
Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants and parallels.
- Collection of Old Ballads from the best copies extant 3 vols. 28/- c 8° Trübner 71
- HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Remains of Early Popular Poetry in England, 4 vols. [w. intros. & notes] ea. 5/- f 8° J. R. Smith 64-66
*PERCY, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. H. B. Wheatley 3 vols. 36/- 8° Sonnenschein [1765] 86
Also 2 v., 7/- 12° Bell '76; 3 v., 6/- c 8° Cassell '77; 2/- [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warne '80; and num. other edns. That of Wheatley conts. a General Intro., addl. Prefaces, Notes, Glossary & Index. The Boy's Percy by S. LANIER [Am.]; ill., 7/6, p. 8° Low '82 is a popular version.
- " " Folio MS.: ballads & romances, ed. J. W. Hales + F. J. Furnival, 4 vols. *o.p.* [w. £5] 8° Trübner 67-68
Vol. iv., wb. was supplied only to subscribers, conts. the "loose & humorous songs." The whole is a verbatim reprint of the MS. wh. formed the basis of PERCY'S Reliques (ut supra); conts. 196 pieces, some fragments only, in 40,000 lines, in a MS. temp. James I.

- RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt 9/- 8° Reeves [1790-1] 77
ROBERTS, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland [Chandos Lib.] 2/- c 8° Warne [67] *n.d.*

Proverbs and Popular Phrases.

- BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Handbook of Proverbs, with Foreign added [based on Ray, 1670] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55] 88
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] English Proverbs and Proverbial Phrases [alphabetically arranged] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 82
NARES, Archd. R. [ed.] Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell 2 v. 15/- 8° " " [22] 88

Popular Games, Rhymes, etc.

- HALLIWELL, J. O. [ed.] Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales 3/6 c 8° Warne [49] 74
*NEWELL, W. W. [Am.; ed.] Games and Songs of American Children [derived fr. England] \$1.50 4° New York 83
STRUTT, J. Sports and Pastimes of the People of England; 100 ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [01] 75
Rural and domestic games, May games, mummeries, shows, processions, pageants, etc.

Church Folklore.

- MICKLETHWAITE, J. T. Church Folklore *in prep.*

Finger-ring Lore.

- JONES, Wm. Finger-ring Lore 7/6 p 8° Chatto 80

Ancient Romances—*v. K* §§ 43, 48.ACCORDING TO COUNTIES—*for* County Bibliography, *v. E* § 17.

Numerous books on the ENGLISH DIALECTS contain specimens of folklore—v. K § 241.

Cheshire.

- Ballads and Songs of Cheshire [ed. Egerton Leigh] 20/- 8° Longman 67
LEIGH, J. [ed.] Lays and Legends of Cheshire 4/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 80
NIXON'S Cheshire Prophecies [w. essay on popular prophecies] 1/- 12° " " [] 78

Cornwall.

- *BOTTRELL, W. [ed.] Traditional and Hearthside Stories of West Cornwall; ser. i.-iii. ea. 6/- 8° Trübner 70-85
COURTNEY, [Miss] M. A. Cornish Folklore—*in* Folklore Journal, vol. v. [*v. B* § 2].
HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [ed.] Cornish Ballads, and other Poems 5/- 12° Parker 68
" " Echoes from Old Cornwall *o.p.* [pb. 4/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Masters 45
*HUNT, R. [ed.] Popular Romances of the West of England; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [65] 81

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

- CLOSE, J. [ed.] Tales and Legends of Westmoreland; ser. i.-iii. [not much folklore] 8° *Kirkby Stephen* 64-83
GILPIN, S. [ed.] The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland 7/- 12° Routledge 66
" " The Popular Poetry of Cumberland 3/6 12° Bemrose 76
WHITE, J. P. [ed.] Lays and Legends of the Lakes 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith 73

Derbyshire.

- JEWITT, Llewellynn [ed.] The Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire, with notes 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 67

Devon.

BRAY, Mrs. The Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Kent [38] 79
 Reprint of *Devonshire Traditions*, etc., pub. 3 v., p 8°, '38. Mrs. BRAY has also written 6 novels founded on Devonshire traditions, ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman ['44-'46] '84.

WHITCOMBE, Mrs. Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall [rather poor] 6/- p 8° Bentley 74

Herefordshire.

KILVERT, Rev. R. F. Herefordshire Folklore Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

Isle of Man.

HARRISON, W. [ed.] Description of the Isle of Man [w. notes on customs, etc.; reprint] 8° Manx Soc. [] 65
 " " " Mona Miscellany : proverbs, sayings, ballads, customs, etc. 8° " " 69

Kent.

de VAYNES, Julia H. L. [ed.] Kentish Garland : ballads, poems, songs, etc., ed. Rev. J. W. Ebsworth; ill. [2 v.] v. i. 8° *Margate* 81

Lancashire.

BOWKER, Jas. [ed.] Goblin Tales of Lancashire ; ill. [orally collected] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85
 HARDWICK, C. [ed.] Traditions, Superstitions, and Folklore of Lancashire 7/6 8° Simpkin 72
 HARLAND, J. [ed.] Ballads and Songs of Lancashire, chiefly before 19th cent. 3/6 c 8° Heyw., *Manx.* [65] 75
 * " + WILKINSON, T. T. [ed.] Lancashire Folklore : superstitions, beliefs, etc. 3/6 c 8° " [67] 82
 " " " Lancashire Legends, Traditions, Pageants, Sports, etc. 3/6 c 8° " [73] 82
 *ROBY, J. [ed.] Traditions of Lancashire 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Routledge [22-31] 78

Leicestershire.

EVANS, A. B. [ed.] Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs *o.p.* [pb. 5/-] 18° Pickering 48

Lincolnshire.

PEACOCK, E. [ed.] The Folklore of Lincolnshire Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

Norfolk.

GLYDE, J., jun. [ed.] The Norfolk Garland. [superstitions, beliefs, practices, etc.] 10/6 8° Simpkin 72

Northamptonshire.

STERNBERG, T. Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire 5/- 12° J. R. Smith 51

Northumberland.

DENHAM, M. A. [ed.] Folklore : local rhymes, proverbs, etc. *o.p.* 8° *Richmond* 58

Nottinghamshire.

BRISCOE, J. P. —has written many pamphlets on *N'ham folklore and allied subjects.*
 BROWN, C. [ed.] Notes about Notts. : sayings, customs, etc. 3/6 8° Forman, *Nottgm.* 74

Shropshire.

*BURNE, Charlotte [ed.] Shropshire Folklore, fr. the collections of Miss G. F. Jackson ; 3 pts. 22/6 8° Trübner 83-85
 Folklore of Drayton *in the* Folklore Journal, vol. ii. [1884]—v. B § 2.

Somersetshire.

BOGER, Mrs. E. Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset 10/6 c 8° Redway 87
 POOLE, C. H. [ed.] Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of Somerset 5/- c 8° Low 77

Suffolk.

*East Anglia : notes and queries 3 vols., *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 21/-] 8° Whittaker 64-69
 *GLYDE, J. [ed.] New Suffolk Garland [anecdotes, ballads, etc.] 10/6 8° *Ipswich* 66
 The original *Suffolk Garland* was published 8° *Ipswich*, '18.

Surrey.

DENDY, W. C. Legends of the Lintel and the Ley [32 Surrey legends ; cooked] 9/- p 8° Bell 63

Sussex.

LATHAM, Mrs. Some West Sussex Superstitions in 1868 *in the* Folklore Record, vol. i. [1878]—v. B § 2.
 PARISH, Rev. W. D. East Sussex Superstitions Folklore Soc. *in prep.*

Worcestershire.

ALLIES, J. Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire 6/- 8° J. R. Smith [52] 56
 NOAKE, J. Notes and Queries for Worcestershire *o.p.* [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] 12° Longman 56

Yorkshire.

DOBSON, W.	— <i>in his</i> Rambles by the Ribble	2 pts., ea. 1/-	8°	Simpkin	[74] 77
*GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.]	Yorkshire Oddities	2 vols. 10/6	8°	Hayes	[74] 77
INGLEDEW, C. J. [ed.]	Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire	6/-	8°	Bell	60
PARKINSON, Rev. Thos.	Yorkshire Legends and Traditions	[fr. literary sources] 7/6	8°	Stock	80
Yorkshire Local Rhymes and Sayings <i>in the Folklore Record</i> , vols. i. and iii., pt. 2 [1878-81]—v. B § 2.					

IRELAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES—v B § 15.

24. GERMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Comprehensive and Critical Works—v. also B § 20, esp. *GRIMM, RYDBERG, and SIMROCK.

BUSCH, M.	Deutscher Volksglaube	[popular] 6m.	8°	Leipzig	[77] 77
HOLTZMANN, Adolf	Deutsche Mythologie	14m.	m 8°	"	74
MANNHARDT, W.	Germanische Mythen	12m.	8°	Berlin	58
ROCHHOLZ, E. L.	Deutscher Glaube und Branch im Spiegel der heidnischen Vorzeit	2 vols. 9m.	8°	"	67
<small>i. : On belief in immortality in anc. Germany; ii. : On old German social life.</small>					
WUTTKE, Ad.	Der deutsche Volksaberglaube der Gegenwart	6m. 50.	8°	Berlin	[60] 69

Serial Publications.

Alemannia	ed. A. Birlinger	[four-monthly] ann. 6m.	8°	Bonn	73 in prog.
<small>Devoted to the language, literature and folklore of Alsace, the Upper Rhine and Swabia.</small>					
Germania	[founded by Frz. Pfeiffer, cont. K. Bartsch; quarterly] ann. 15m.	8°	Vienna	47	in prog.
Zeitschrift für deutsche Mythologie,	ed. J. W. Wolf + W. Mannhardt	4 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 21/-]	8°	Göttingen	53-59
<small>A storehouse of material. The magazine was pub. at irreg. intervals over the period.</small>					

Folk-tales.

*GRIMM, J. + W. [eds.]	Kinder- und Hausmärchen	Cpl. edn. 6m.	8°	Berlin	[37] 74
" "	The same, vol. iii., <i>separ.</i>	[conts. the valuable Anmerkungen only] 3m.	12°	Göttingen	56
" "	The same, tr. Mrs. A. Hunt, w. intro. Andr. Lang, & orig. notes 2 v. ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	84	
<small>The standard collection of Folk-tales. Numerous other English translations have appeared.</small>					
" " [ed.]	Deutsche Sagen	2 vols. 8m.	12°	Berlin	[16-18] 66
" W.	Die deutsche Heldensage	6/-	8°	Göttingen	29
v. d. HAGEN, F. H. [ed.]	Gesamttabenteuer [100 old German tales & romances]	3 vols. o.p. [w. 25/-]	8°	Stuttgart	50
KUHN + SCHWARTZ, A. + W. [eds.]	Norddeutsche Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche	o.p. [w. 9/-]	r 8°	Leipzig	48
<small>From Mecklenburg, Pomerania, Saxony, Thuringia, Brunswick, Hanover, Oldenburg, Westphalia.</small>					
WOLF, J. W. [ed.]	Deutsche Märchen und Sagen	[w. good notes and 3 plates] 9/-	8°	"	45
" " [ed.]	Deutsche Hausmärchen	4/-	8°	Göttingen	51

Chap Books.

—v. also B § 3.

MARBACH, G. O. [ed.]	Deutsche Volksbücher, 4 vols., ill.	o.p. [w. 16/-]	16°	Leipzig	38 sqq.
SCHWAB, Gustav [ed.]	Die deutschen Volksbücher wieder erzählt, 2 vols., 130 ill.	5/-	8°	Gietersloh	[36] 80
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.]	Die deutschen Volksbücher	53 parts, 52m. 80	8°	Frankfort	45-67

Faust.

Bibliography.

ENGEL, Carl	Deutsche Puppenkomödien, pt. i. [Faust] [w. Bibliotheca Faustiana at end]	1/6	12°	Oldenburg	72
PETER, Fr.	Die Literatur der Faust-Sage	[systematic arrangement] 3/-	8°	Leipzig	[48] 57

Texts.

SCHIEBLE, J. [ed.]	Das Kloster, vols. ii., iii., v. and xi. [reprs. of early Germ. Faust liter.] ill.	42/-	12°	Stuttgart	46-49
THOMS, W. J. [ed.]	Faust, <i>in v. iii. of his</i> Early Eng. Prose Romances [repr. of 1592 vers.] 3 v. o.p. [w. 15/-]	p 8°	Nattali	[28] 58	
VOGL, J. N. [ed.]	Twardowski, der polnische Faust: ein Volksbuch; ill.	o.p. [w. 4/-]	8°	Vienna	61
Widmann, G. R.	Faust's Leben, hrsg. A. v. Keller [ed. after ed. of 1674; also <i>in</i> Scheible, <i>sup.</i>]	10/-	8°	Tübingen	80

Treatises.

CREIZENACH, W.	Geschichte des Volksschauspiels vom Doctor Faust	4/6	8°	Halle	78
EDWARDS, H. Sutherland	The Faust Legend: its origin and development ["1st cent. to Goethe"]	1/-	12°	Remington	86
" "	— <i>in his</i> The Lyrical Drama are four Essays on Faust Legend, 2 vols.	21/-	8°	"	81
DÜNTZER, J. H.	Die Sage von Dr. Johann Faustus	2/-	12°	Stuttgart	46
FALIGAN, E.	Histoire de la Légende de Faust		8°	Paris	88
v. d. HAGEN, F. H.	Ueber die ältesten Darstellungen der Faustsage	o.p. [w. 2/6]	8°	Berlin	44
RISTELHUBER, P.	Faust dans l'histoire et dans la légende		8°	Strassburg	63

Eulenspiegel (Owl-Glass).

Texts.

Till Eulenspiegel	[Neudrucke deutscher Literaturwerke] 1/6	8°	Halle [ed. of 1515]	85	
MURNER, Dr. T.	Ulenspiegel, ed. J. M. Lappenberg	[Old Germ. version] 12/-	8°	Leipzig	54
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.]	Till Eulenspiegel's Auserlesene Schwänke; ill.	3/-	4°	Düsseldorf	57

English Translation.

Tyll Owlglass	w. col. pl.	o.p. [pb. & w. 7/6]	c 8°	Hotten	69
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------	--------	----

Fortunatus.

Cont. in SIMROCK, *ut sup.*, pt. iii. Innumerable *re-factments* have been made in English, French, Italian, Dutch, etc. The story was dramatized by Thos. DEKKER in 1600, a Germ. tr. of wh. appeared in *Engl. Komödien u. Tragödien* in 1620; TIECK utilized the legend in his *Phantastus*, and CHAMISSO in his *Peter Schlemihl*; and WIELAND left an unfin. narrative poem under the title of *Fortunatus und seine Söhne*.

Reynard the Fox—v. B § 7.

B § 24

Folk-songs.

*ARNIM + BRENTANO, L. + C. [eds.]	Des Knaben Wunderhorn [coll. of ballads]— <i>numerous edns. fr.</i>	3m. 50.			
TALVJ, [Frau] R.	Charakteristik der Volkslieder germanischer Nationen	10m. 50	8°	Leipzig	40
	<small>Deals chiefly w. the northern races of Europe, and w. some African and Asiatic tribes.</small>				

Proverbs.

v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar.	Sprichwörter d. german. u. roman. Sprachen, 2 v. [arrgd. <i>en regard</i>]	40m.	r 8°	Leipzig	75
*WANDER, K. F. [ed.]	Deutsches Sprichwörter-Lexikon, 5 vols.	156m.	i 8°	"	67-80
ZINGERLE, J. V.	Die deutschen Sprichwörter im Mittel-Alter	5/-	8°	Vienna	64

Popular and Marriage Customs, Games, etc.

v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar.	Das festliche Jahr ; ill. [popular festivals, games, etc.]	6m.	8°	Leipzig	63
"	Hochzeitsbuch ; col. pl. [marr. custs. & bels. of Europe generally]	36m.	4°	"	71
WEINHOLD, K.	Die deutschen Frauen im Mittelalter, 2 vols.	13/6	8°	Vienna	[51] 82
	<small>Names, goddesses, priestesses, witches, marriage, costume, etc.</small>				

ACCORDING TO STATES.

Alsace

—v. B § 16 : French.

Baden.

BAADER, B. [ed.]	Volkssagen aus Baden, 3m. ; Neugesammelte Volkssagen aus Baden	3m.	12°	Carlsruhe	51-59
------------------	--	-----	-----	-----------	-------

Bavaria.

HARTMANN, A. [ed.]	Weihnachtlied und Weihnachtspiel in Oberbayern	2/-	r 8°	Munich	75
*PANZER, F. [ed.]	Bayerische Sagen und Gebräuche ; ill.	2 vols. 17/-	8°	"	48-55
*SCHOPPNER, A. [ed.]	Sagenbuch des Bayerischen Landes	3 vols. 11/-	8°	"	[52-53] 74
SEPP, J. N. [ed.]	Altbayerischer Sagenschatz ; ill.	8m.	8°	"	76

Brandenburg.

HANDTMANN, E. [ed.]	Neue Sagen aus der Mark Brandenburg	5/-	8°	Berlin	83
---------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Hanover.

WEICHELDT, H. [ed.]	Hannoverische Geschichten und Sagen, 3 vols.	4m. 50	8°	Norden	77-80
---------------------	--	--------	----	--------	-------

Lithuania

—v. B § 19 : Slavonic.

Lorraine

—v. B § 16 : French.

Mecklenburg.

*BARTSCH, K. [ed.]	Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche aus Mecklenburg	2 vols., 16m.	8°	Vienna	79-80
NIEDERHÖFFER, A. [ed.]	Mecklenburg's Volkssagen	4 vols., 11m. 50	12°	"	57-60

Moravia

—v. B § 19 : Slavonic.

Oldenburg.

STRACKERJAN, L. [ed.]	Aberglaube und Sagen aus Oldenburg	2 vols., 6m.	8°	Oldenburg	67
-----------------------	------------------------------------	--------------	----	-----------	----

Pomerania.

KNOOP, D. [ed.]	Volkssagen, Aberglauben, Gebräuche, etc., aus d. östl. Hinterpommern	6/-	8°	Posen	85
TEMME, J. D. H.	Die Volkssagen von Pommern u. Rügen, 2 vols.	5/-	8°	Berlin	37-40

Rhine.

SANTINE, X. B. [ed.]	Myths of the Rhine [tr.] ; ill. <small>Gives a good sketch of primitive Teuton, times, of the Druids, of Odinic worship, etc.</small>	\$6	4°	New York	[]
----------------------	--	-----	----	----------	-----

Stöber, A.

Oberrheinisches Sagenbuch	12/-	r 8°	Strassburg	42
---------------------------	------	------	------------	----

Saxony.

LEMON, Mark [tr.]	Legends of Number Nip. ; ill.	2/6 p	8°	Macmillan	[72] 72
PFANNENSCHMID, H.	Germanische Erntefeste im heidn. u. christl. Cultus [Lower Saxony]	10/-	8°	Hanover	78
ROWSELL, Mary C. [tr.]	The Spirit of the Giant Mountains ; ill.	2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	84
*SCHAMBACH + MÜLLER, G. + W.	Niedersächsische Märchen	5m.	8°	Göttingen	55
WESTALL, Wm. [tr.]	Tales and Legends of Saxony and Lusatia ; ill.	4/6 p	8°	Griffith	77

Schleswig-Holstein.

MÜLLENHOFF, K. [ed.]	Sagen, Märchen und Lieder aus Schleswig-Holstein u. Lauenburg	10m.	8°	Kiel	45
----------------------	---	------	----	------	----

Swabia.

*BIRLINGER, A. [ed.]	Volksthümliches aus Schwaben	2 vols., 12m.	8°	Freiburg	61-62
" "	Ans Schwaben: neue Sammlung	2 vols., 18m.	8°	Wiesbaden	74
*MEIER, Ernst [ed.]	Deutsche Sagen und Gebräuche aus Schwaben	2 pts., 8m. 50	8°	Stuttgart	52
" "	Deutsche Volksmärchen aus Schwaben	4m. 50	8°	"	52
" "	Schwäbische Volkslieder	[w. some melodies] 4m. 50	8°	Berlin	55
" "	Deutsche Kinderreime und Kinderspiele aus Schwaben	2/6	8°	Tübingen	51

Westphalia.

*KUHN, A. [ed.]	Sagen, Gebräuche und Märchen aus Westfalen	2 vols., 9m.	8°	Leipzig	59
REIFFERSCHIED, A. [ed.]	Westfälische Volkslieder in Wort u. Weise	[w. music] 8/-	4°	Heilbronn	79

25. SWISS MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales and Songs—v. also B §§ 21, 24.

HERZOG, H.	Schweizersagen	series i., 2m. 80; ser. ii., 3m.	8°	Aarau	71: 82
ROCHHOLZ, E. L.	Eidgenössische Lieder-Chronik	3m.	8°	Berne	[] 42
SUTERMEISTER, O. [ed.]	Kinder- und Hausmärchen aus der Schweiz; ill.	3m.	12°	Aarau	73
WESTALL, W. [tr.]	Tales and Traditions of Switzerland	10/6 c	8°	"	82

Children's Games.

ROCHHOLZ, E. L.	Alemann. Kinderlied und Kinderspiel aus der Schweiz	[w. notes] 7/6	8°	Leipzig	57
-----------------	---	----------------	----	---------	----

Aargau.

ROCHHOLZ, E. L. [ed.]	Schweizersagen aus d. Aargau	2 vols. 17/-	8°	Aarau	56-57
-----------------------	------------------------------	--------------	----	-------	-------

Alps.

v. ALPENBURG, J. [ed.]	Deutsche Alpensagen	6m.	8°	Vienna	61
------------------------	---------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Tyrol

—v. B § 21: Austria.

Tell Legend.

BUCHHEIM, Dr. A.	—his edn. of Schiller's "Wilhelm Tell" conts. a good intro. dealing w. the legend	3/6	12°	Clar. Press	[71] 78
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	Tell in his Curious Myths of the Middle Ages; ill.	6/- c	8°	Rivington	[67] 84
ROCHHOLZ, E. L.	Tell und Gessler in Sage und Geschichte	10/-	8°	Heilbronn	77
VISCHER, W.	Die Sage von der Befreiung der Waldstädte	3m.	8°	Leipzig	67

VII. Semitic Folklore.

26. ARABIAN FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales.

<i>Arabian Nights</i>	Thousand and One Nights, tr. E. W. Lane; ill	3 vols. ea. 7/6	8°	Chatto	[41] 82
[for texts, v. CLASS K]	Plain & Literal tr. by Cpt. R. F. Burton, 10 v.; Suppl. Nts., 6 v. [w. £25] 8° <i>pr. fr.</i> , Benares = Lond.				85-8
" "	Lady Burton's edn., prep. for family reading by J. H. McCarthy, 6 v. ea. 63/-		8°	Waterlow	87-88
" "	Bk. of Th. & One N., tr. J. Payne [fr. Bresl. & Calc. eds. 1814-18; unexpurg.] 9 v. o.p.		8°	Villon Soc.	82-84
" "	Aladdin; Zeyn al Asnam, tr. J. Payne [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat. v. d. Zotenberg's French tr., Paris '88]	21/-	8°	Villon Soc.	89
" "	Tales omitted by Galland and Lane, tr. W. F. Kirby; ill.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 89
BASSET, R. [tr.]	Contes Arabes [Collection de Contes et Chansons]	5 fr.	18°	Paris	83
	This is a French translation of the <i>History of the Ten Viziers</i> [= <i>Bakhtiar-Naméh</i>].				
CONDER, Capt. C. R.	Arab Folklore in his Heth and Moab	6/- p	8°	Bentley	[83] 85
SPITTA-BEY, Guillaume	Contes Arabes Modernes [Arabic texts in Rom. characters, w. Fch. trs.]	3fl. 75	8°	Leyden	83
WEIL, G. [tr.]	Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.]	\$1	12°	New York	

Proverbs

—v. B § 27: Egyptian Folklore.

27. EGYPTIAN FOLKLORE.

Religion and Mythology—v. A § 11.

v. STRAUSS+TORNEY Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pt. i. [too late for insertion in A] 12/- 8° Heidelberg 89

Folk-tales.

AMÉLINEAU, E. [tr.] Contes et Romans de l'Égypte chrétienne, v. i.-ii. [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 8/6 12° Paris 88

MASPERO, G. [tr.] Contes populaires de l'Égypte ancien. [Littératures Populaires] 7f. 50 18° „ 82
Six Tales and six Fragments of Tales, with a valuable Introduction of 80 pages.

Proverbs.

*BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs [in Arabic and English, w. notes] 12/- 8° Quaritch [30] 75

Manners and Customs of the Egyptians illustrated from their Proverbial Sayings.

FREYTAG, G. W. [ed.] Arabum Proverbia, 3 v. [Ar. & Lat.; w. a treat. on Ar. prov. & prov. writers] o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Bonn 31-43

HURGRONJE, Dr. Snouck [ed.] Mekkanische Sprichwörter

Hermes Trismegistus—v. B § 12.

JUDAIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE—v. A § 12.

VIII. Iranic and Caucasian Folklore.

27.* MODERN ARAMAIC (SYRIAN AND KURD) FOLKLORE.

de LANDBERG, Ct. C. [ed.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe, vol. i. [Syria; texts] 7f. 8° Leyden 83

PRYM+SOCIN, E. + A. [trs.] Syrische Sagen und Märchen [orally collected and tr. into German] 8/- 8° Göttingen 81

„ „ „ Kurdische Sammlungen, vol. i., 2 pts. [tales and songs; texts and trs.] 2/6 r 8° St. Petersburg 87

28. IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE.

Persian —for Religion, v. A § 15: Parsism.

Folk-tales: Original Collections (translations)—for Texts, v. K § 134.

Anvari Soheili —v. B § 3.

Mesnevi, The tr., J. W. Redhouse [in prose and verse; Oriental Series] 21/- 8° Trübner 81

„ The Spiritual Couplets, tr. and abgd. E. H. Whinfield [Oriental Series] 7/6 8° „ 87

Sindibâd [Seven Sages]—v. B § 3.

Ancient Poetry and Romance—v. K § 134.

Afghan (Pushto).

RAVERTY, H. G. [tr.] The Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16/- c 8° Williams 63

Armenian.

JOANNISSIANI, A. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen [Armenische Bibl., vol. iv.] \$1.50 8° Leipzig 87

Caucasus.

MOURIER, J. [tr.] Contes et Légendes du Caucase 3f. 50 s 8° Paris 88

French translations of Georgian, Mingrelian and Armenian tales.

IX. Turanian Mythology and Folklore.

29. MALAIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Polynesia.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Die heilige Sage der Polynesier: Kosmogonie und Theogonie 6/- 8° Leipzig 81

CURR, E. M. The Australian Race: its origin, langs., customs, etc., 3 v. 8° and 1 v. 4° 42/- Melbourne 86-87

ELLIS, Rev. W. —in his Polynesian Researches 4 vols., 14/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 59

FORNANDER, A. Account of the Polynesian Race v. i: 7/6; ii: 10/6; iii: 9/- p 8° Trübner 77-86

Contains numerous incidental references of interest here. Vol. iii. is the vocabulary.

*GILL, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Myths and Songs of the South Pacific, w. preface Max Müller 9/- c 8° Longman 76

„ „ Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia [with legends and songs] 7/6 c 8° Wellington 80

Sequel to his Myths and Songs. Much legend is mixed up with the history; songs curious. By a missionary of 22 years.

B §§ 30-32

GREY + BLEEK ^{Sir Geo.} W. H. J.	Handbook of African, Australian and Polynesian Mythol., 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Cape Town</i>	58
RIDLEY, Rev. W.	Kámilarói and other Australian Languages [with songs, traditions, etc.]	10/6	4°	Trübner	77
ROMILLY, H.	Scenes and Traditions from New Guinea: w. intro. Andrew Lang		c 8°	Nutt	89
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Lowest Races	18/-	f°	Williams	74
TURNER, G.	Samoa 100 Years Ago, and Long Before; with preface Dr. E. B. Tylor	9/-	8°	Macmillan	84
WAITZ, Theod.	Anthropologie d. Naturvölker, pts. v. & vi.	25/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	65-72

Vol. v.: *Malaia*, 4/6, '65; *Mikronesien*, 4/6, '70; pt. vi.: *Polynesien*, etc., 16/-, '72—the last part pub. posthumously by G. GERLAND, w. valuable notes.
For vol. ii., v. B § 34; vol. iii.-iv., B § 35. Vol. i. (*Einheit d. Menschengeschlechtes*), 8/- [60] 77.

New Zealand.

*GREY, Sir Geo.	Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of N. Zealand	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	[55] <i>in prep.</i>	
" "	Traditions of the New Zealanders: in Maori and English	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]	8°	<i>New Zealand</i>	54
" "	Proverbial Sayings of New Zealand	3/6	8°	Trübner	58
[PEMBROKE, Lord]	—in his <i>Old New Zealand</i> : by a Pakeha Maori	12/-	8°	Bentley	[63] 76
*SHORTLAND, E.	Maori Religion & Myth. [<i>new ed. of</i> Trans. & Superst. of the N. Zealanders]	3/- c	8°	Longman	[56] 82
TAYLOR, Rev. R.	Te Ika a Mani: New Zealand and its inhabitants; ill.	25/-	8°	Macintosh	[55] 70

Illustrating the origin, customs, religion, rites, songs, proverbs, etc., of the natives.

*WHITE, John	The Ancient Hist. of the Maori: his mythol. & traditions vol. i. 7/6; v. ii. 10/6		8°	Petherick	87-88
--------------	---	--	----	-----------	-------

Prepared under instructions from the New Zealand government. Contains a mine of information, carefully prepared and admirably arranged, with Maori texts and Engl. trs.

30. BHOTYAN MYTHOLOGY.

Burmese.

GRAY, James [tr.]	Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burma	[Oriental Ser.] 6/-	8°	Trübner	87
-------------------	--	---------------------	----	---------	----

Tibetan.

*SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.]	Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. S. Ralston	14/-	8°	"	82
----------------------	---	------	----	---	----

31. TATARIC MYTHOLOGY.

Bohemian

—v. B § 19.

Calmuc (West Mongolian).

<i>Siddhi-Kur</i>	text, w. German tr. and dictionary by B. Jülg	15/- r	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	66
"	German tr. only	2/6 r	8°	"	66

Hungarian (Magyar).

BUTLER, E. D. [tr.]	Hungarian Poems and Fables	2/-	12°	Trübner	77
ERDELYI, Janos [ed.]	Magyar Kosmondások Konyve [coll. of 9,000 Hungar. proverbs]	4/-	8°	<i>Pesth</i>	51
GOLOVAZKY, Th. [ed.]	Volklieder d. galiz. u. ostungar. Ruthenen, 3 pts. in 4 v., w. 20 pl. of costumes				
	[orig. texts]	45/- r	8°	<i>Moscow</i>	78
*JONES + KROPP, Rev. W. H. + L. [trs.]	Magyar Folk-tales	13/6	8°	Folklore Soc.	84
PULSKY, F. + T. [trs.]	Traditions of Hungary 3 vols., <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 31/6; w. 10/6] p		8°	Bentley	51
STIER, G. [tr.]	Ungarische Märchen aus der Edelyischen Sammlung	2/-	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	50
" " "	Ungarische Volksmärchen aus Gaal's Nachlasse			<i>Pesth n.d.</i> [P 57]	

Turkish.

[<i>Sheykh-zāda.</i>]	History of the Forty Vezirs, tr. E. J. W. Gibb	10/6 c	8°	Redway	87
"	Die vierzig Veziere, übersetzt W. F. A. Behrman	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/6]	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	51

To the 40 tales told by the Lady, and the 40 by the Vezirs, Mr. GIBB has added four fr. BELLETRE, 20 fr. a MS. in India Off., 6 fr. Dr. BEHRNAUER's tr. and 2 fr. a MS. recently bought by QUARITCH, the bookseller. An admirable and definite version.

<i>Tuti-Nameh</i> :	das Papageienbuch, übersetzt G. Rosen	2 vols. 11/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	58
---------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------	----	----------------	----

A collection of Oriental tales, tr. fr. the Turkish version.

Proverbs.

DECOURDEMANCHE, J. A. [tr.]	Mille et un Proverbes turcs [in Fr. tr.; Bibl. Orient. Elzévir]	2f.50	18°	<i>Paris</i>	
-----------------------------	---	-------	-----	--------------	--

32. TUNGUSIC AND MONGOLIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Mongolie and Mantshou.

de HARLEZ, Ch.	Religion nationale des Tartares orientales	7 plates, 6f.	8°	<i>Paris</i>	87
----------------	--	---------------	----	--------------	----

The religion of the Mantshous and Mongols compared with that of the ancient Chinese. From orig. texts, and w. tr. of the *Ritual* of Emp. K'ien Long.

*JÜLG, B. [ed. & tr.]	Mongolische Märchen [from <i>Ardschi-Bordschi</i> , w. Germ. tr.]	2/6 r	8°	<i>Innsbruck</i>	67
POTANIN, G. N. [tr.]	Folklore in Mongolia, in the <i>Folklore Journal</i> , vol. iii.-iv. [1885-86]—v. B § 2.				
*RADLOFF, W. [tr.]	Proben der Volksliteratur Süd-Siberiens [in Germ. metrical trs.] parts i.-vi. 45/-		i 8°	<i>Petersburg</i>	66-87
ROCHET, L. [tr.]	Maximes et Proverbes Mongols et Mandchoux [text & Fch. tr.]	8f.	8°	<i>Paris</i>	75
Sagas from the far East with notes	[tr. of <i>Ardschi-Bordschi</i> , by Miss R. H. Busk]	9/- p	8°	Griffith	71
SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.]	Heldensagen der Minussinschen Tartaren [tr. into German rhythm]	7/-	8°	<i>Petersburg</i>	59

—v. B § 31, s.v. Calmuc.

B §§ 33-34

33. FINNISH AND FINNISH-TATAR MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Esquimaux.

MÖLLER + BERTHELSEN [ed.] Grönlandske Folkesagn, Kaladlit Okalluktualliait, 3 vols. [w. Dan. tran and native ill.] o.p.	8°	Godthaab	59-61
MORILLOT, Abbé Mythologie et Légendes des Esquimaux du Greenland	3f.50	8° Paris	74
*RINK, H. [tr.] Tales and Traditions of the Esquimaux; ill.	10/6 p	8° Blackwood	75
" " " Danish Greenland: its people and products	10/6 p	8° Paul	77
WAITZ, Theodor —in his Anthropologie, pts. iii.-iv. [American]	21/-	8° Leipzig	62-64

Esthonian.

JANNSEN Märchen und Sagen d. ehstnischen Volkes, pts. i.-ii.	8°	Dorpat 81; Riga	88
Kalewipoeg übersetzt von Reinthal + Bertram	5m.	8° "	57-61
" " " übersetzt von F. Loewe [in part only]	2/-	8° "	81
<small>A more or less artificial collection of ballads about Kalewipoeg.</small>			
*KREUTZWALD, F. [ed.] Ehstnische Märchen, übersetzt von F. Loewe	4m.	8° Halle	69
" " + NEUS, H. [tr.] Mythische und magische Lieder der Ehsten [w. metrical trs.]	3/6	8° Petersburg	54
v. SCHROEDER, L. Hochzeitsgebräuche der Ehsten [compared with Aryan races]	5m.	8° Dorpat	88
Vana Kannel ["Ancient Harps"] ed. J. Hurt; 4 pts. [pt. i. has also German tr.]	12/-	8° Tartus	84-86

Finnish

*CASTREN, A. Vorlesungen über die finnische Mythologie [tr. into Germ. A. Schiefner]	4m.50 r	8° Petersburg	53
Kalewala übersetzt von A. Schiefner	6m. r	8° Helsingfors	52
* " " tr. J. M. Crawford [Am.] 2 vols.	15/-	8° New York	89
" " tr. W. F. Kirby [through Schiefner]	21/- p	8° Author, Chiswick, in prep.	
<small>SCHIEFNER'S tr. is written in the metre which LONGFELLOW subsequently adopted for <i>Hiawatha</i>, which was probably to some extent modelled upon this book.</small>			

Kanteletar: die Volkslyrik der Finnen; übersetzt von Hermann Paul	5/- s	8° Helsingfors	82
LENORMANT, F. —on Finnish necromancy and demonology —v. B § 5, s.v. Chaldaea.			
LOENNROTH, Prf. [ed.] Suomen Kansan Muinaisia Lortsurunoja		8° "	81
<small>A most important collection of Finnish legends; not yet tr. into any European language.</small>			
SCHIEFNER, A. Ueber den Mythengehalt der finnischen Märchen	2/- r	8° St. Petersburg	55
SCHRECK, Emmy [tr.] Finnische Märchen [translations]	4m. 60	8° Weimar	87
v. TETTAU, W. J. A. Ueber d. epischen Dichtungen d. finn. Volker [esp. the Kalewala]	2/- s	8° Erfurt	73

Lapponic.

DONNER, O. [ed.] Lieder der Lappen [text and German trs.]	4/6	8° Helsingfors	76
FRIS, J. A. [ed.] Lappisk Mythologi, eventyr og Folkesagn; ill., 2 pts.	ea. 3/6	8° Christiania	71
LEEMIOUS De Lapon. Finmarchiæ eorumque ling., vita et relig. prist. comment.; 101 pl. [Dan. & Lat.]	50/-	4° Copenhagen	76
POESTION, J. C. [tr.] Lappländische Märchen, Sagen, Räthsel, etc	8m.	8° Vienna	86
QUIGSTAD + SANDBERG, J. + G. Lappiske Eventyr og Folkesagn [tr. into Norse; w. intro. Prf. M. Moe]	5/-	8° Christiania	88

Wotyak.

BUCH, Max Die Wotjäken; ill. [costume, games, songs, riddles (51), prov., tales, etc.]	10m.	4° Helsingfors	83
--	------	----------------	----

X. African Mythology and Folklore.

34. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally

—v. also Writings of Missionaries, etc., in A § 105 and in E § 41-51.			
GREY + BLEEK —v. B § 29, s.v. Polynesia.			
ROWLEY, Rev. H. Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.]	3/6	12° Wells Gardner	77
South African Folklore Journal, vols. i.-ii. [all that was published] o.p. [w. 15/-]		8° Cape Town	79-80

Ethnology.

IIARTMANN, R. Die Nigritier vol. i.; plates 30m. i	8°	Berlin	77
<small>Seeks to show the unity of all the African peoples, and furnishes proof on ground of religious beliefs.</small>			
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Lowest Races, 18/-; No. 4: African Races	16/-	f° Williams	74-75
WAITZ, Theodor Anthropologie der Naturvölker, pt. ii.	10/6	8° Leipzig	60

Proverbs, etc.

BURTON, Capt. R. F. [tr.] Wit and Wisdom from West Africa [proverbs, etc.]	12/6	8° Tinsley	65
--	------	------------	----

Algeria.

CERTEUX + CARNOY, A. + E. H. L'Algérie Traditionelle [legends, tales, songs, customs, superstitions, etc., 3 vols.]	vol. i. 5/-	8° Algiers	84
---	-------------	------------	----

Ashanti.

CHRISTALLER, J. G. [ed.] 3680 Tshi Proverbs, with their variations	4/6	12° Basle	79
ELLIS, A. B. —in his The West African Islands, 14/-; & The Land of Fetish	12/-	8° Chapman	85; 83

Berber.

HANOTEAU, [ed.] Poésies Populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [text and French tr.] 2of. 8° Paris 67
 REVOIL [tr.] Contes Berbères 82
 RIVIÈRE, J. [tr.] Contes de la Kabylie [Collection de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° " 82

Hottentot (Namaqua).

BLEEK, W. H. J. [tr.] Reynard in South Africa : Hottentot fables [tr. fr. orig. MSS.] 3/6 s 8° Cape Town Trbnr. 64
 " " Brief Account of Bushman Folklore [a report] 2/6 f° Trübner 75

Kabyle

—v. Berber, *supra*.

Kaffir

—v. Zulu, *infra*.

Khoi-Khoi.

HAHN, Dr. T. Tsuni-Ggoam, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi 7/6 8° Trübner 82

Malagasy.

DAHLE, L. Malagasy Folklore 77
 SIBREE, Rev. J. [tr.] Malagasy Folklore and Popular Superstitions in the Folklore Record, vols. ii. & iv. [79-81]—v. B § 2.
 " " " Oratory, Songs, Legends and Tales of Malagasy in the Folklore Journal, vol. i. [83]—v. B § 2.
 " " " Malagasy Folk-tales in the Folklore Journal, vol. ii. [84]—v. B § 2.

Nubia.

de ROCHEMONTEIX, M. Quelques Contes Nubiens [texts & trs.] 5f. 4° Paris 88

Senegambia (Wolof).

FERAUD, Dr. Bérenger [tr.] Contes de la Sénégambie [Collection de Contes et Chansons] 5f. 18° Paris 85

Swahili.

STEEER, Bp. E. [ed.] Swahili Tales [from Zanzibar ; text and trs.] 7/6 s 8° Bell 70

Zulu (Kaffir).

C., N. Zulu Isaga : proverbs & out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus ; 5 pl. [w. trs.] 2/6 8° Natal 81
 *CALLAWAY, Bp. H. [ed.] Nursery Tales, Traditions & Histories of Zulus vol. i. [text, tr., notes] 16/- 8° " 66-68
 * " " " " Religious System of the Amazulu pts. 1-4 [text, tr. & notes] 12/- 8° " 68-70
The stock, with a new Index, was re-issued as vol. xv. [1884] of the Folklore Society's books.
 *THEAL, G. M'C. [tr.] Kaffir Folklore, with intro. on mythology, customs, etc. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

Negro-American (Creolese)—v. also B § 35, s.v. Journal.

BAISSAC, C. Le Folklore de l'île Maurice [Creole text and French tr. ; Litt. Pop.] 7f. 50 18° Paris 88
 HARRIS, J. C. [Am. ; ed.] Uncle Remus : legends of the old plantations 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 84
Legends now current amongst the Negroes in America.
 JONES, Chas. C. [Am. ; ed.] Negro Myths from the Georgia Coast [chiefly animal stories] \$1 16° Boston 88

XI. American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore.

35. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Bibliography.

BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] Aboriginal American Authors and their Works \$1 12° Philadelphia 83

Generally

—v. also E § 53 : American Indians.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Native Races of Pacific States of North America 5 vols., ea. 25/- 8° Longman 75-76
Vol. i. : Wild Tribes ; ii. : Civilized Nations ; iii. : Mythology and Languages ; iv. : Antiquities ; v. : Primitive History. A mine of facts.

*BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.] The Myths of the New World [symbolism and mythology] 10/6 8° New York [68] 83

On the idea of God, myths of creation, the deluge, the last day, etc.

" " [ed.] American Hero Myths : native religions of W. continent [full of facts] \$1.75 12° Philadelphia 82

CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] Illustrations of the Manners and Customs of N. American Indians 2 vols. 52/6 r 8° Chatto [41] 76

" " Portfolio of Illustrations to same o.p. [pb. 105/- ; col. 210/-] f° Bohn 42

The result of his 8 years' sojourn among the N.-Amer. Indians. He brought many of them and their curiosities over to Europe, and attracted a good deal of attention by his public exhibitions of them. His *Life among the Indians* was pub. 3/6 12° Gall [61] 74.

DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] Our Wild Indians \$2.75 12° Hartford 82

*DORMAN, R. M. [Am.] Origin of Primitive Superstitions among American Aboriginal Indians ; ill. \$3 m 8° Philadelphia 81
Development of superstition into Worship of Spirits, and doctrine of Spiritual Agency.

B § 35

DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] Indian Tribes of U. S. ; ill. [history, antiq., arts, religion, etc.] 2 vols. 84/- r 4° Philadelphia EMERSON, Ellen [Am.] Indian Myths ; ill. [compared with those of other countries] 21/- 8° Boston [84] 89 The comparative treatment weak ; but a useful summary of Indian myths.	
MÜLLER, J. G. Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen 8m. 8° Basle [55] 67 Part i. deals with the savage tribes, part ii. with the civilized peoples.	
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.] Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812-42] \$3 8° Philadelphia 51 " " History, Condition and Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S. ; 336 pl. 6 vols. \$90 4° " [51-57] 56-57 Papers laid before Congress on the history, antiq., ethnol., rites, superstitions, and mythol. of the Indians. Much useless matter.	

Serial Publication.

Journal of American Folklore, ed. Dr. F. Boas + Prof. T. F. Crane + W. W. Newell [Am.] ann. \$3 8° Boston 88, in prog. Established for the coll. of remains of Old English folklore, Negro lore, aboriginal Indian lore, lore of French Canada, Mexico, etc.	
---	--

Ethnology.

SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descript. Sociology, No. 2: Anc. Amer. Races, 16/-; No. 6: American Races 18/- f° Williams 74-78 WAITZ, Theodor Anthropologie der Naturvölker [American] vols. iii.-iv. 20/6 8° Leipzig 62-64	
---	--

Folk-tales.

KNOETZ, R. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen der nordamerikanischen Indianer 5m. 8° Jena 71 MATTHEWS, C. [Am.; ed.] Hiawatha and other Legends of the Wigwams ; ill. [based on Schoolcraft] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83 North American Indian Legends and Fables in Folklore Record, vol. v. [repr. from Contrib. to N. Amer. Ethnol.] 82 SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.; ed.] The Myth of Hiawatha and other Oral Legends \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 56	
--	--

Algonquin.

LELAND, C. G. [Am.; ed.] The Algonquin Legends of New England 8/- 8° Low 84	
---	--

Canada.

PETITOT, Émile [ed.] Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest [Littér. Populaires] 7f. 50 8° Paris 88	
--	--

Creek.

GATSCHET, A. S. [ed.] A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Leipzig 88	
---	--

Guatemala.

STOLL, Dr. Otto Suppl. to Intern. Archiv f. Anthropol. [on Indians of Gnat.; v. valuable] 4° (Trübner) 89	
---	--

Guegence.

BRINTON, Prof. D. G. [Am.; ed.] The Comedy-ballet of Guegence [Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] \$2 12° Philadelphia 84	
---	--

Guiana.

BRETT, Rev. W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana [superstitions, antiq., etc. (in verse)] 18/- 8° Bell [52] 68 " " Legends and Myths of the Indians of British Guiana 12/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 80 IM THURN, E. F. —in his Among the Indians of Guiana 18/- 8° Paul 83	
---	--

Iroquois.

HALES, H. [Am.; ed.] Iroquois Book of Rites [Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] \$3 12° Philadelphia 83 MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] League of the Iroquois \$2.50 8° Rochester 51	
--	--

Mandans.

CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] O-Kee-pa: a religious ceremony, & other customs of the Mandans; col. ill. 14/- r 8° Trübner 67	
---	--

Mayas.

BRINTON, Prof. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas [intro.; text; tr.; Lib. Abor. Amer. Lit.] \$3 12° Philadelphia 82	
--	--

Mexicans and Peruvians, Ancient.

BRINTON, Prof. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 poems, w. trs., etc.; Lib. Abor. Am. Lit.] \$3 12° Philadelphia 88 CHARNAY, Désiré —his Anc. Cities of New World conts. good chaps. on Toltec Relig. [tr.] 31/6 r 8° Chapman 87 de NADAILLAC, Marg. —in Pre-Hist. Amer.; ill. [tr.; mound-builders, cliff-dwellers, etc., of Peru] 16/- 8° Murray 85 *REVILLE, Prof. A. Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Religs. of Mex. & Peru [tr.; Hib. Lts.] 10/6 8° Williams 84 TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Anahuac: Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern; ill. o.p. c 8° Murray 61	
---	--

Yncas.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72 de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham 2 vols. 8° " " 69-71	
---	--

Moquis.

BOURKE, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona ; ill. 21/- 8° Low 84	
---	--

Sioux.

POOLE, D. C. [Am.] Among the Sioux of Dakota \$1.25 12° New York 81	
---	--

XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore.

36. CHINESE FOLKLORE.

Religions	—v. A § 10.			
Folklore; Generally.				
*DENNYS, N. B.	Folklore of China, and its affinity with that of Aryan and Semitic races	10/6	8°	Trübner 80
DOOLITTLE, J.	— <i>in his</i> Social Life of the Chinese	6/6	c 8°	Bickers [66] 71
GRAY, Archd. W. J. H.	— <i>in his</i> China: hist. of laws, manners, customs of the people; 2 vols. 150 pl.	32/-	8°	Macmillan 77
Folk-tales.				
GILES, H. A. [tr.]	Strange Stories from a Chinese Studio, 2 vols.	[164 tales] 15/-	c 8°	De La Rue 80
HEARN, L. [Am.; tr.]	Some Chinese Ghosts	[six legends] 5/-	12°	Boston 87
LANDES, A. [ed.]	Contes et Légendes Annamites	[text] 8/-	8°	Saigon 86
[tr.]	Contes de Tjam	[translated, w. notes]	8°	88
des MICHELS, A. [tr.]	Contes Plaisants Annamites	15f.	8°	Paris 88
Folk-songs, Proverbs.				
SMITH, Rev. A. H. [Am.; tr.]	The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese	30/-	p 8°	Shanghai (Trübner) 89
STENT, G. C. [tr.]	The Jade Chaplet, in 24 beads	[Chinese songs, ballads, etc.] 5/-	c 8°	„ 74

37. JAPANESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.				
CHAMBERLAIN, B. H.	Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan	[Memoirs of the Literature Coll.]	8°	Tokio 87
„	Aino Folklore— <i>in</i> Folklore Journal, vol. vi. [v. B § 2].			
GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.]	The Mikado's Empire <i>contains much folklore</i>	\$4	8°	New York [76] 86
REED, Sir E. J.	Japan: its history, traditions, and religions; ill.	2 vols 28/-	8°	Murray [80] 80
Folk-tales.				
AYRTON, [Mrs.] Chaplin [tr.]	— <i>in her</i> Child-Life in Japan <i>are some child-stories</i> ; ill.	6/-	8°	Griffith [81] 88
BRAUNS, D. [tr.]	Japanesische Märchen und Sagen	[tr. into German] 8 m.	8°	Leipzig 85
CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. [tr.]	Ainó Folk-tales, w. intro. Dr. E. B. Tylor	5/-	8°	Folklore Soc. 88
DICKINS, F. V. [tr.]	The Old Bamboo-hewer's Story; 3 col. pl.	[translated and annotated] 7/6	8°	Trübner 88
	The earliest of the Japanese romances; written in the tenth century.			
GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.; tr.]	Japanese Fairy World	[with native ill.] 3/6	16°	„ [80] 87
Japanese Fairy Tales, 16 parts	[printed and illustrated in Tokio] ea. 6d.	16°	Griffith	88
	Of chief interest for their quaint native drawings.			
MITFORD, A. B.	Tales of Old Japan; ill.	[much cooked] 6/-	p 8°	Macmillan [71] 74
PRIZMAIER, A.	Die ergänzte japan. Sage— <i>and a large no. of other small treatises</i>			Vienna Academy 65, etc.
Proverbs.				
STEENACKERS + TOKUNOSUKE, F. + U. [ed.]	Cent Proverbes Japonnais; ill. <i>à la japonaise</i>	25f.	4°	Paris 89
Ancient Romance and Poetry—v. K § 151.				

XIII. Basque Folklore.

38. BASQUE FOLKLORE.

de ARANA, V. [ed.]	Los últimos Iberos, leg. de Euskaria		12°	Madrid 82
*CERQUAND [tr.]	Légendes et Récits populaires du Pays Basque	4 pts. 18/-	8°	Pau 74-82
FRANCSQUE, Michel [ed.]	Le Romancero du Pays Basque	[conts. 18 tales] 1f. 50	18°	Paris 56
MANTEROLA, José [ed.]	Cancionero Vasco, 3 vols.	[texts, w. Span. trs., notes & music] 30f.	8°	St. Sebastian 77-80
MONTEIRO, Mariana [tr.]	Legends and Popular Tales of the Basque People; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Unwin [86] 87
OIHÉNART, A. [ed.]	Proverbes et Poésies Basques	[w. French trs.] a. p. [w. 7/6]	s 8°	Bordeaux 57
SALLABERRY, J. D. J. [tr.]	Chants populaires du Pays Basque	[with music] 10f.	8°	Bayonne 70
VINSON, J. [tr.]	Folklore du Pays Basque	[Littér. Populaires] 7f. 50	18°	Paris 83
*WEBSTER + VINSON, W. + J. [trs.]	Basque Legends	[chiefly from the Labourd] 7/6	p 8°	Griffith [77] 79

XIV. Gypsy Folklore.

39. GYPSY FOLKLORE.

Folk-tales

—*v. also* CLASS K § 166.

- AXON, W. E. A. [tr.] Gypsy Folk-tales c 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*
 *BARBU CONSTANTINESCU [tr.] Probe de limba si literatura Tiganilor din România 8° Bucharest 78
 Contains 15 Roumanian gypsy folk-tales in orig. Romani, w. Roumanian trs. The best bk. yet pub.
- CAMPBELL, J. F. [tr.] Tales of W. Highlands [*v. B § 15*]: vol. iv. conts. abstracts of 8 Lond. tales; *v. also v. I.*, xxiv.; I., xlvii.; II., 285.
 DEMOFILO [ed.] Collecion de Contes flamencos Seville 81
 GROOME, F. H. [tr.] —*in his* In Gipsy Tents are two Welsh Gypsy folk-tales and some folklore 7/6 p 8° Edinburgh 80
 LELAND, C. G. [Am. tr.] The Gipsies contains some tales in Romany, w. trs. \$2 c 8° Boston 82
 " " " Gipsy Sorcery *in prep.*
 *v. MIKLOSICH, F. [tr.] Die Zigeuner cont. 15 tales fr. the Bukovina, in Rom. w. Lat. tr. 12 pts., 40/6 8° Vienna 72-80
 MÜLLER, F. [tr.] Beiträge zur Kenntn. d. Rom. Sprache conts. 5 Hungar. tales in orig. Rom., w. Ger. tr. I m. 8° Vienna 69
 PASPATI, A. G. [tr.] Études sur les Tchingianées contains 6 tales fr. Turkey, in Rom. w. Fch. tr. 25/- 8° Constantinople 70
 v. SOWA, Rudolf [ed.] Mundart d. slovak. Zigeuner contains 9 tales from Teplice 8 m. 8° Göttingen 87
 *WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. [tr.] Märchen und Sagen d. transilvanischen Zigeuner [Ger. tr. of 63 tales] 2/6 8° Berlin 86

Folk-songs.

- BARBU CONSTANTINESCU, [tr.]—*ut supra*, contains 75 songs.
 BORROW, George The Zincali; account of the Gipsies in Spain 2/6 c 8° Murray [41] 88
 LELAND + PALMER C. G. [Am.: ed.] English-Gipsy Songs [in Romani of authors & Jane Tuckey, w. verse trs.] 7/6 8° Trübner 75
 de MELTZL, H. [tr.] Prof. E. H. [ed.] The Black Wodas: an inedited Gipsy ballad [16 pp. text, and tr.] 8° Klausenburg 79
 v. MIKLOSICH, F. [tr.] —*ut supra*, contains 9 songs.
 MORAES, MILLO [tr.] Cancioneiro dos Ciganos [Portug. tr. of Brazilian Gypsy songs; ? cooked] 8° Rio de Janeiro 85
 " " Os Ciganos no Brazil [gives further specimens] 8° " " 86
 MÜLLER, F. [tr.] —*ut supra*, contains some songs.
 STRETTTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs [contains a few Gypsy rhymes] 12/6 4° Macmillan 88

Serial Publication.

Gypsy Lore Society, Journal of

[quarterly] ann. 20/- 8° Constable, Edin. 88 *in prog.*

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. INTRODUCTION. ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

Bibliography.

- BLAKEY, Robert History of the Philosophy of Mind 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/-; *w.* 25/-] 8° Longman 48
Vol. iv. conts. a useful (because the only English) survey of Europ. and Amer. philos. liter. fr. 1800-1848.
- KRAUTH, Prof. C. P. [Am.] —*in his* Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences, *ut infra*.
Mind [quarterly philos. journal, ed. Prof. Croon Robertson]—*for newest books*
vols. i.-xiii., *ea. qly. pt.* 3/-, ann. vols. *ea.* 13/- 8° Williams 76 *in prog.*
- UEBERWEG, Dr. F. —*at C § 2 is the most useful guide, but its references end at 1865; has appendices on Engl. and Amer. Philos.* [by Dr. Noah PORTER (Am.)] and on Mod. Ital. Philos. [by Prof. V. BOTTA (tr.)].

Introduction.

- STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Philosophy \$2 8° *New York* 88

Encyclopædia of the Philosophical Sciences, and Dictionary.

- FLEMING, Prof. William A Vocabulary of Philosophy 10/6 c 8° Griffin [58] 87
This edn. has been largely reconstructed by Prof. H. CALDERWOOD, w. assist. of J. SETH and others; previous editions of the smallest use.
- KRAUTH, Prof. C. P. [Am.] A Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences \$3.50 8° *New York* [78] 81
Includes a reprint of FLEMING, *ut supra*, fr. second edn. of 1860 and also fr. third (ed. CALDERWOOD) of 1876, with a useful but not very well selected list of books at the end.
- Neither of the two above books are at all satisfactory. The three best German works on philosophical "encyclopædia," are that by A. H. RITTER: *Encyc. d. Philosoph. Wissenschaften*, 3 vols. 8° Göttingen '62-'64; that by Jos. BECK: *Philosoph. Propädeutik*, 2 pts. 5/6 8° Stuttgart [41-'44] '80; and that by K. ROSENKRANZ: *System der Wissenschaften*, 8/- 8° Königsberg '50. None of these, however, contain bibliographies.

II. History of Philosophy (European).

2. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY.

Entire Period.

- BAX, E. Belfort A Short History of Philosophy 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [86] 89
Easier reading than SCHWEGLER and more up to date than TENNEMANN, but the student must supplement it.
- *ERDMANN, Prof. J. E. Hist. of Philos., tr. under direc. of Dr. W. S. Hough, v. i. 15/-; ii. 15/-; iii. 12/- 8° Sonnenschein 89
By far the best and fullest general history, with copious extracts from the philosophers.
- LEWES, G. H. [Pos.] Biographical History of Philosophy 16/- 8° Parker [46] 57
" " History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman [67] 80
Practically a new edition of the former work: the biograph. portion is the only part of much value.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy 2 vols. 16/- 8° Macmillan [50-53] 73
i.: to xiii. century; ii.: to 1800. Not suited to students owing to its lack of definiteness.
- *SCHWEGLER, A. History of Philosophy, tr. and annotated J. H. Stirling 6/- c 8° *Edinburgh* [63] 79
A clear and concise presentation of the history of philosophy: Hegelian point of view.
- SETH, Prof. Andrew —*article* Philosophy *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. [brief view of its scope] 30/- 4° Black 85
TENNEMANN, W. G. Manual of History of Philosophy, tr. A. Johnson 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 52
His *Geschichte der Philosophie* (11 vols., 1798-1819) has not been translated. This book is too brief to be of much value, but is useful as a repository of notices and references concerning philosophers.
- UEBERWEG, Dr. F. History of Philosophy; from Thales to the present time [Am. tr.] 2 vols. 39/- r 8° Hodder [74,74] 85, 80
1. Ancient and Medieval Philosophy, 18/-; 2. Modern Philosophy, 21/-. Contains admirable condensed exposition of methods; and good biblogs., ending, however, c. 1865.

C § 3-4

Series.

*Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy, ed. J. H. Muirhead

SERIES I.: SCHOOLS OF PHILOSOPHERS.	
<i>Evolutionists, Scientific</i> [Comte to Spencer] . . .	Prof. J. WATSON [Can.]
<i>Idealists, Early</i> [Descartes to Leibnitz] . . .	W. L. COURTNEY
<i>Later</i> [Kant to Hegel] . . .	Prof. W. WALLACE
<i>Idealistic Moralists</i> [Kant to Green] . . .	Prof. W. KNIGHT
<i>Moral Sense Writers</i> [Shaftesbury to Martineau] . . .	Prof. A. SETH
<i>Realists, Later</i> [Leibnitz to Locke] . . .	Dr. W. S. HOUGH [Am.]
<i>Sensationalists</i> [Locke to Mill] . . .	Prof. W. R. SORLEY
<i>Utilitarians</i> [Bentham to Contemp. Writers] . . .	
SERIES II.: PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS.	
<i>Esthetics, The History of</i> . . .	B. BOSANQUET

<i>Economics, Hist. of</i> , vol. i. [Plato to Adam Smith] . . .	Dr. J. BONAR	ea. 10/6	8°	Sonnenschein <i>in prep.</i>
vol. ii. [Malthus to Marx] . . .	"			
<i>Logic, The History of</i> , in <i>Modern Times</i> . . .	"			
<i>Political Philosophy</i> , vol. i. [Plato to Rousseau] . . .	D. G. RITCHIE			
vol. ii. [Burke to Present Day] . . .	J. H. MUIRHEAD			
<i>Psychology, The History of</i> . . .	Prof. R. ADAMSON			
<i>Theology, The Evolution of: since Kant</i> . . .	Prof. O. PFLEIDERER			
SERIES III.: ORIGINAL TREATISES ON SUBJECT MATTER.				
<i>Theory of Knowledge</i> . . .	Prof. JAS. WARD.			
ERDMANN'S <i>History</i> , <i>ut supra</i> , forms an introduction to this series.				

Oriental —v. A §§ 9-15: Ethic Theology; and CLASS K.

Pantheism.

PLUMPTRE, C. E.	General Sketch of History of Pantheism	2 vols. 18/-	8°	Trübner	81
	A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. i.: to Spinoza; v. ii.: to Nineteenth Century.				
SAISSET, Émile	Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	62-63	
	Vol. I. contains historical studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel.				

3. HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.

Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins		ea. 2/6 f	8°	Blackwood	70-78
	Quite popular. The philosophical vols. are Aristotle, Hesiod, Lucretius, Plato—each entered separately, <i>infra</i> .				
BENN, A. W.	The Greek Philosophers, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Paul	83
	Anti-transcendental: Greek philosophy in connection with Greek life generally. Chiefly from the standpoint of ZELLER, of which it forms a sort of popular résumé.				
BUTLER, W. A.	Lectures on the Hist. of Anc. Philosophy, ed. w. notes W. H. Thompson	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[56] 75
	Very eloquent, and spec. valuable for Plato. His treatment of the later schools is slight.				
FERRIER, Prof. J.	Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy [vol. ii. of <i>his Works</i>]	10/6	8°	Blackwood	[66] 75
Hellenica:	essays on Greek poetry, philosophy and literature, ed. Evelyn Abbott	16/-	8°	Rivington	80
	The essays bearing on philos. are: ABBOTT, Ev. <i>Theology and Ethics of Sophocles</i> ; BRADLEY, A. C. <i>Aristotle's Theory of State</i> ; COURTNEY, W. L. <i>Epicurus</i> ; NETTLESHIP, R. L. <i>Theory of Educ. in Plato's "Republic."</i>				
LAERTIUS, Diogenes [2-3 cent.]	De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apophthem. clar. philosoph., ed. H. W. Hübner,	4 vols. [best ed. of text]	28/-	8°	Leipzig 28-31
" "	Lives and Opinions of Philosophers [tr.]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
	Uncritical and unphilosophical, but gives an insight into the lives led by the Greek sages—causing MONTAIGNE to exclaim that he wished that instead of one LAERTIUS, there had been a dozen.				
MAYOR, Prof. J. B.	A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero	3/6	12°	Camb. Press	81
	Chiefly ethical. Intended mainly for students reading Cicero.				
MORRIS, Prof. G. S. [Am.; ed.]	German Philosophical Classics for English Readers	ea. \$1.25	16°	Chicago	83 <i>in prog.</i>
	Critical expositions of individual books of Fichte, Hegel, Kant, Leibnitz, Schelling, <i>qq.v.</i> Less popular than KNIGHT'S series, in C § 4				
RITTER, H.	History of Ancient Philosophy [tr.], 4 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 25/-; w. 15/-]	8°	Oxford	38-49
	Object: to present the history of philosophy as a "self-developing whole." Original German ed. 1829-53.				
* , + PRELLER, L. [ed.]	Historia Philosophiæ Romanæ ex fontium locis contexta, 2 pts.	12/-	8°	Gotha	[38] 86-88
	A good collection of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. the history of ancient philosophy. Pt. i., ed. SCHULTESS; pt. ii., ed. WELLMANN.				
*ZELLER, Prof. Ed.	The Philosophy of the Greeks, tr. S. F. Alleyne, O. J. Reichel, and others	c 8°	Longman	[68-76] 77-83	
	2 vols. 10/6 <i>Plato and Older Academy</i> 18/- <i>Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics</i> 15/- 10/6 <i>Aristotle and Elder Peripatetics</i> <i>in prep.</i> <i>History of Eclecticism</i> 10/6 Of the greatest critical and philosophical value: standpoint Hegelian (modified).				
*ZELLER, Prof. Ed.	Outlines of the History of Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne + E. Abbott	10/6 c	8°	Longman	86
	An admirable, concise account, intended for students. Based on his larger work.				

4. HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

Mediæval —v. A § 119: History of [Christian] Doctrine.

Modern.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.]	Modern Philosophy, from Descartes to Schopenhauer and Hartmann	14/-	8°	Low	77
	Fullest on Kant and Schopenhauer; spicily written, but of no great value.				
CAIRD, Prof. Edw.	Crit. Acc. of Phil. of Kant— <i>conts. admir. summary fr. Descartes to Kant</i> —v. C § 40.				
	Vide also his article on "Cartesianism," in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. v. 30/- 4° Black '76.				
CHALYBÄUS, H. M.	Historical Survey of Speculative Philosophy from Kant to Hegel [tr.; German				
	philos. only] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-] c	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	54	
COUSIN, Victor	Course of the Hist. of Modern Philos. [1840], tr. D. W. Wight [Am.]	2 vols. \$4	8°	New York	52
FISCHER, Prof. Kuno	History of Modern Philosophy, v. i.: Descartes and his school	[Am. tr.] 16/-	8°	Unwin	87
Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. [Mrs.] Marg. Oliphant		[popular] ea. 2/6	12°	Blackwood	77-83
	The volumes of more or less philosophical interest are Montaigne, Pascal, Rousseau, Voltaire. Chiefly biographical and literary, however.				

*KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.]	Philosophical Classics for English Readers	[short pop. accounts] ea. 3/6	f 8° Blackwood	80-89
Bacon, 2 vols.—Prf. J. NICHOL	Descartes—Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY	Hegel—Prf. E. CAIRD	Hume—Prf. W. KNIGHT	Spinoza—Prf. J. CAIRO
Berkeley—Prf. A. C. FRASER	Fichte—Prf. R. ADAMSON	Hobbes—Prf. CROOM ROBERTSON	Kant—Prf. W. WALLACE	Vico—Prf. R. FLINT
Butler—Rev. W. L. COLLINS	Hamilton—Prf. J. VEITCH	SON	Leibnitz—J. TH. MERZ	
Readable little books, each devoted to the life, character, and a brief résumé of the system of the various philosophers treated.				
MORELL, J. D.	Historical and Critical View of Specul. Philos. of Europe in xix. cent.	2 vols.		
		<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 24/-; w. 10/-]	8° Johnstone	[46] 47
Antiquated and not satisfactory, but comprehensive and often convenient.				
RENAN, Ernest	Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments [tr.]	7/6	8° Trübner	83
SETH+HALDANE, Prf. A. R. E. [eds.]	Essays in Philosophical Criticism	9/-	8° Longman	83
Illustrates the Hegelian point of view.				
SULLY, James	— <i>article</i> Evolution <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii.	[historical] 30/-	4° Black	78
TULLOCH, Prf. J.	Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion [for his other wks., v. A § 5]	15/-	8° Blackwood	84
British				
— <i>v. also</i> A § 5: Hist. of Natural Theology.				
MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.]	The Scottish Philosophy from Hutcheson to Hamilton	16/-	r 8° Macmillan	74
MASSON, David	Recent British Philosophy	[popular, conts. a fair bibliogr.] 6/-	c 8° „	[65] 77
MÜLLER, E. B. [ed.]	English Philosophers	[some entered separately also] ea. 3/6	c 8° Low	80-83
† Austin—G. M. H. JOHNSON.				
Bacon—T. FOWLER.				
† Bentham—G. G. L. BUCKLE.				
† Butler.				
Hamilton—W. H. S. MONCK.				
	Hartley and James Mill—G. S. BOWER.			
	† Hobbes—A. H. GOSSETT.			
	† Hume—F. H. BRADLEY.			
	† Locke			
	† Mansel—HUCKING.			
	Mill, J. S.—HELEN TAYLOR.			
	Shaftesbury and Hutcheson—T. FOWLER.			
	Smith, Adam—J. A. FARRER.			

[† = not yet issued, anu—though announced—not likely to appear.]

STEPHEN, Leslie	History of English Thought in Eighteenth Century	2 vols. 28/-	8° Smith & Elder	[76] 80
Vol. i.: The Philosophical Basis; Starting-point of Deism; Constructive Deism; Critical Deism; Hume; Warburton; The Later Theology;				
Vol. ii.: Moral Philosophy; Political Theories; Political Economy; Characteristics.				
STEWART, Dugald	General View of Progress of Metaphys., Eth. and Polit. Philos.— <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., 6th, 7th and 8th eds. [the 1st pt. was orig. devoted to Suppl. to 4th, and repr. in 5th edn. The 2nd pt. was first pub. in 5th edn.]			
Devoted to British philosophers; very incomplete, and nearly worthless.				

Materialism.

*LANGE, Prf. F. A.	History of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.]	3v. ea. 10/6	8° Trübner	78-81
--------------------	---	--------------	------------	-------

Pessimism

SULLY, Prf. James	Pessimism: a history and criticism	14/-	8° Paul	[77] 82
TULLOCH, Prf. J.	— <i>in his</i> Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion	15/-	8° Blackwood	84
WALLACE, Prf. W.	— <i>article</i> Pessimism <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii.	30/-	4° Black	85

Positivism

—*v. C § 23*: Comte and Positivism.

Utilitarianism

—*v. C § 49*: Mill (J. S.), and Utilitarianism.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

This Section is limited to English Translations (or texts which contain them), together with Historical and Critical Aids in English. The Texts themselves, with the chief English and Foreign Annotated Editions thereof, and Textual and Critical Aids thereto, are given in CLASS K.

Where a special School is omitted, it is to be assumed that no good recent monograph upon it has appeared: in this case, vide C §§ 2-4: History of Philosophy generally.

5. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC).

Works (translated).

Heraclitus	Fragments [on Nature], tr. w. intro. Prf. G. T. W. Patrick [Am.; based on Bywater's text (<i>v. K § 194</i>); Johns Hopkins' Univ. Studies]	\$1	8° Baltimore	89
Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis, tr. Rev. J. Banks		5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	56
Parmenides	Metrical tr. of the Parmen. Fragments— <i>in the</i> Journ. of Spec. Phil. iv. (1)		8° St. Louis	70
MULLACH, F. W. A. [ed. & tr.]	Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, coll. recens. vertit. annot. 3v.	37/6	r 8° Paris	60-81

History and Criticism—*v. also* C §§ 2-3.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	The Wise Men of Greece: a series of dramatic dialogues [verse] 9/-	c 8° Macmillan	77	
Pythagoras, Thales, Xenophanes, Heraclitus, Empedocles, Anaxagoras, etc., expound their views.				
COURTNEY, W. L.	Ancient Idealism [Parmenides]— <i>in</i> Studies in Philosophy	12/-	8° Rivington	82
DAVIES, Rev. J.	Hesiod and Theognis [Anc. Classics for Eng. Read.; popular]	2/6	12° Blackwood	73
FERRIER, Prf. J. F.	— <i>in his</i> Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy [vol. ii. of <i>his</i> Works]	10/6	8° „	[66] 75
GROTE, Geo.	— <i>in his</i> History of Greece [12 vols.], vol. iv., pp. 525-551.	ea. 4/-	p 8° Murray	[51-56] 83
SETH, Prf. A.	— <i>article</i> Pythagoras, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx.	30/-	4° Black	86
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne	2 vols. 30/-	c 8° Longman	82

6. SOPHISTS.

Works.

MULLACH, F. W. A. [ed.] *Philosophorum Græcorum Fragmenta*—*v.* C § 5.

History and Criticism—*v.* also C §§ 2-3.

COLERIDGE, S. T.	— <i>in his</i> The Friend— <i>v.</i> C § 22.	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[12] 65
GROTE, Geo.	— <i>in his</i> History of Greece, pt. II., ch. lxvii [in vol. viii. of popular edition]			
JACKSON, Dr. H.	— <i>article</i> Sophists in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black	87
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne, 2 vols.	30/-	c 8° Longman	82

7. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

History and Criticism—*v.* also C §§ 2-3.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Xtny., Utilitarianism]	5/-	c 8° Douglas, <i>Ed.</i> [71]	74
BLECKLY, H.	Socrates and the Athenians: an apology [for the Athenians; popular]	2/6	12° Paul	84
GROTE, Geo.	— <i>in his</i> Hist. of Greece, pt. ii. ch. lxviii., is a good description of political bearings of Socrates' trial.			
XENOPHON	Memorabilia [tr.]— <i>in his</i> Works [3 vols.]. vol. i.	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	54
<small>A bad tr., but the only English one available. H. G. DAKYNS has one in prep., which will doubtless be very good.</small>				
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	Socrates and the Socratic Schools, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel	10/6	c 8° Longman	[68] 77

8. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

Works (translated).

PLATO.

*Dialogues,	tr. with analyses and introductions Prf. B. Jowett, 5 vols.	70/-	m 8° Clar. Press	[71] 89
Apology,	Crito and Phædo (parts), tr. W. W. Goodwin [Am.]	50c.	16° New York	[79] 83
"	Crito, Phædo, Protagoras, tr. with intros. H. F. Cary	1/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[48] 88
Euthyphro,	Apologia, Crito, and Phædo, tr. F. J. Church	[Golden Treasury Series]	4/6	18° Macmillan [80] 86
Gorgias,	tr. E. M. Cope	[with essay and argument]	7/-	8° Bell [64] 84
Meno :	a Dialogue on Education, tr. R. W. Mackay		7/6	p 8° Williams 69
Phædo,	tr. E. M. Cope, ed. Dr. H. Jackson [<i>v.</i> also <i>supra</i>]		5/-	8° Camb. Press 75
Phædrus,	Lysis, and Protagoras, tr. Rev. Josiah Wright	[Golden Treasury Series]	4/6	18° Macmillan [48] 88
Philebus,	tr. Dr. F. A. Paley	[with notes]	4/-	12° Bell 73
*Republic,	tr. Prf. B. Jowett	[with analyses and introduction]	12/6	8° Clar. Press [81] 89
"	tr. J. L. Davies+D. J. Vaughan	[with notes, Golden Treasury]	4/6	18° Macmillan [52] 66
Sophistes :	dialogue on True and False Teaching, tr. R. W. Mackay		5/-	p 8° Williams 68
*Theætetus :	text, tr. and notes B. H. Kennedy	[also F. A. Paley, 4/-, Bell, '75]	7/6	c 8° Camb. Press 81
Timæus	ed. with intro. and notes R. D. Archer-Hind	[conts. also translation]	16/-	8° Macmillan 88

The German tr. of the *Werke*, by Hier. MÜLLER+K. STEINHART, [9 vols. 77/-, '53-'75], contains a valuable intro. and notes. MARTIN'S French tr. [2 v., 15f. 8° Paris '41] has full notes.

History and Criticism—*v.* also C §§ 2-4.

ARCHER-HIND, R. D.	— <i>his</i> edn. of Phædo, conts. a good introduction to Plato's psychology, etc.	8/6	8° Macmillan	84
"	— <i>his</i> Introduction to <i>his</i> edn. of Timæus, <i>ut supra</i> .			
CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis	— <i>article</i> Plato in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix.	30/-	4° Black	85
COCKER, B. F. [Am.]	Christianity and Greek Philosophy	12/-	8° New York	70
<small>For a few other works contrasting Christianity and Greek philosophy, <i>v.</i> A § 134: Christian Evidences (7)</small>				
COLLINS, C. W.	Plato [Anc. Classics for English Readers; popular]	2/6	12° Blackwood	74
GEDDES, W. D.	— <i>his</i> edn. of Phædo contains valuable philosophical notes	8/6	8° Macmillan	[64] 85
*GROTE, George	Plato and other Companions of Socrates, ed. A. Bain	4 vols. ea.	5/-	c 8° Murray [65] 89
<small>Contains an analysis of all the Dialogues; admirably clear. In this last edition the contents have been re-arranged, so that each volume is composed of nearly related subjects.</small>				
JACKSON, Dr. H.	— <i>in the</i> Journal of Philology, x., xi., xiii.			
MARTINEAU, Prf. J.	— <i>in his</i> Types of Ethical Theory, v. i., Bk. I., Branch I	2 vols.	15/-	8° Clar. Press [85] 86
MORGAN, Can. Cæsar	Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus, rev. Holden	4/-	c 8° Camb. Pr.	[1797] 53
Old Academy	— <i>v.</i> Sir G. C. Lewis' "Historical Survey of Ancient Astronomy," ch. 3	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Longman	62
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed.	Plato and the Older Academy, tr. Alleyne+Goodwin	18/-	c 8°	76

9. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

Works (translated).

*De Anima	— <i>v.</i> Psychology, <i>infra</i> .	6/-	c 8° Paul	81
*Ethics,	tr. F. H. Peters	7/6	p 8° Longman	[69] 76
"	" Rob. Williams	7/6	p 8° Thornton, Oxon.	[66] 77
"	" D. P. Chase			
"	" W. M. Hatch— <i>in his</i> Moral Philosophy of Aristotle, <i>infra</i> .			
Metaphysics,	tr. by a Cambridge Graduate. Bk. i.	[Bk. ii. at press]	5/-	c 8° Macmillan 82
On the Parts of Animals,	tr. with notes W. Ogle	12/6	8° Paul	82

*Organon. Aristotle on Fallacies, tr. E. Poste	[Sophistici Elenchi]	8/6	8°	Macmillan	66
Poetics : text and tr. E. R. Wharton		2/6	c 8°	Parker	83
Politics, tr. J. E. C. Welldon		10/6	8°	Camb. Press	[83] 83
" Bks. i., iii., iv. (vii.) with tr. W. E. Bolland and Essays A. Lang [latter also separately, 2/6]		7/6	8°	Longman	78
" tr. with intro. and notes Prf. B. Jowett, 2 vols.		32/-	8°	Clar. Press	85-88
I. Intro. Anal. and Notes; II. i.: Notes; II. ii.: Nine Essays. The Analysis is the most useful feature.					
[Psychology] <i>Πεπλ Ψυχῆς</i> , in Gr. and Eng., w. intro. and notes E. Wallace		18/-	8°	Camb. Press	82
Rhetoric, tr. J. E. C. Welldon	[with analysis and critical notes]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
A. STAHR has made admirable Germ. translations of the <i>Ethics</i> and <i>Politics</i> , and SCHWEGLER of the <i>Metaphysics</i> .					
History and Criticism.					
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Xnty., Utilitarianism]	5/-	c 8°	Douglas, <i>Ed.</i>	[71] 74
BRADLEY, A. C.	— <i>essay</i> Aristotle's Conception of the State in Hellenica	[v. C § 3] 16/-	8°	Rivington	80
COPE, E. M.	Introduction to Aristotle's "Rhetoric," with analysis and notes	14/-	8°	Macmillan	67
GRANT, Sir Alex.	Aristotle's "Ethics," with English notes Sir A. Grant, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Longman	[58] 84
" "	— <i>article</i> Aristotle in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. ii.	30/-	4°	Black	75
" "	Aristotle [Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	77
GREEN, Prf. T. H.	— <i>essay</i> on Arist. in his Wks. v. iii. [repr. fr. <i>N.B. Review</i> ; crit. of Grant (1) <i>sup.</i>]	21/-	8°	Clar. Press	88
*GROTE, Geo.	Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. C. Croom Robertson [posthumous]	18/-	8°	Murray	[72] 84
Contains Life of Aristotle, full acc. of the <i>Organon</i> , short acc. of <i>De Anima</i> , and abstract of six books of <i>Metaphys.</i>					
HATCH, W. M.	The Moral Philosophy of Aristotle	18/-	8°	"	79
Tr. of <i>Nichomachean Ethics</i> and <i>Paraphrase</i> attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.					
LANG, Andrew	The Politics of Aristotle : introductory essays	2/6	c 8°	Longman	86
LEWES, G. H.	Aristotle : a chapter from the history of science	15/-	8°	Smith & Elder	64
An account of the physical treatises. Chap. i. is a Life of Aristotle.					
*NEWMAN, W. L. [ed.]	Aristotle's Politics, vol. i. [Introduction]; vol. ii. [Essays, text of bks. i.-ii., notes—rest not pub. yet], 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Clar. Press	87
The <i>Introduction</i> is the most important piece of work yet pub. on Aristotle's <i>Politics</i> ; and, when complete, this edn. will be the edn. of the text.					
SHUTE, R.	Hist. of the Process by which the Arist. Writings arrived at their pres. form	7/6	8°	Clar. Press	88
TRENDELENBURG, F.A.	Elementa Log. Aristot. [tr. 1/- Simpkin '81] 2m. 50		8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	78
WALLACE, Edwin	Outlines of the Philosophy of Aristotle [w. Greek extracts; student's book]	4/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[82] 83
WILSON, Prf. J. C.	Aristotelian Studies, i. : "Ethics," bk. vii., chaps. 1-10.	5/-	12°	Clar. Press	79
ZELLER, Prf. Éd.	Aristotle and the Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead		c 8°	Longman	<i>in prep.</i>

10. PERIPATETICS.

Works (translated).

THEOPHRASTUS	Characters : text, with tr. and notes Prf. R. C. Jebb	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77
--------------	---	-----	------	-----------	----

History and Criticism—*v. also* C § 9 : Aristotle, and A § 119 : Hist. of [Christian] Doctrine, *s.v.* Scholastic Age.

SETH, Prf. A.	— <i>article</i> Peripatetics in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xviii.	30/-	4°	Black	85
*ZELLER, Prf. Éd.	Aristotle and the Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead		c 8°	Longman	<i>in prep.</i>

11. STOICS AND STOICISM.

Works (translated).

ANTONINUS, Marc. Aurel.	Thoughts, tr. with notes Geo. Long	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	69
" "	" " tr. Jeremy Collier	[Camelot Series] 1/-	16°	Walter Scott	[17-] 87
" "	" " bk. iv. : text and tr. H. Crossley	6/-	8°	Macmillan	82
EPICETUS	Discourses, with Encheiridion and Fragments, tr. Geo. Long	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	77
Encheiridion,	tr. T. W. Rolleston [incorporated in his other book, <i>infra</i>]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	81
Teaching of	[consist. of trs. of <i>Encheir.</i> , sel. of <i>Dis. & Frag.</i>] tr. T. W. Rolleston, [Cam. Ser.]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	86
Works,	tr. T. W. Higginson [Am.]	<i>a.p.</i> 12°		<i>Boston</i>	65
SENECA, L. Ann.	Morals [a selection of his prose, tr. W. Clode; Camelot Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	83
" "	Minor Dialogues, w. his dialogue on Clemency, tr. Aubrey Stewart	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	89

History and Criticism.

ARNOLD, Matthew	Marcus Aurelius— <i>in his</i> Essays in Criticism	9/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 75	
CAPES, Rev. W. W.	Stoicism [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	80	
FARRAR, Archd. F. W.	Seekers after God [Seneca, Epicetetus, M. Aurelius]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 77	
HICKS, H. D.	— <i>articles</i> Seneca and Stoics— <i>in</i> <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vols. xxi., xxiii.	ea.	30/-	4°	Black	86, 87
JORDAN, T.	Stoic Moralists in the first two centuries	3/-	p 8°	Hodges, <i>Dubl.</i>	[80] 84	
*ZELLER, Prf. Éd.	Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. O. J. Reichel	15/-	c 8°	Longman	[70] 80	

12. EPICUREANS.

Works (translated).

LUCRETIUS.					
*De Rerum Natura, ed. H. A. J. Munro, re-ed. J. Duff, vol. ii. : translation [prose]		3 vols. 24/-	8°	Bell	[64] 86
[" "] The Scheme of Epicurus. By T. C. Baring		7/-	s 4°	Paul	84
Works, tr. Rev. J. S. Watson		[prose] 5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51

Philosophy] SCEPTICS. ECLECTICS. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS. [Ancient Philosophers

C §§ 13-15

History and Criticism.

COURTNEY, W. L.	— <i>essay on Epicurus in his Studies in Philosophy</i> [<i>repr. fr. Hellenica</i>] 12/- 8° Rivington 82
MALLOCK, W. H.	Lucretius [Ancient Classics for English Readers; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 78
MASSON, John	The Atomic Theory of Lucretius [compar. w. evolutionist doctrines] 9/- 8° Bell 84
*PATER, W. H.	Marins, the Epicurean: his sensations and ideas 2 vols. 12/- 8° Macmillan [85] 88
<small>An imaginary account of the intellectual development of a Roman scholar, temp. M. Aurelius. Epicureanism, Stoicism, the Platonism of Apuleius, and Christianity influence him in turn.</small>	
VEITCH, Prof. John	Lucretius and the Atomic Theory 3/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glas. 75
WALLACE, Prof. W.	Epicureanism [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80
" "	— <i>article Epicureanism in Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 78
*ZELLER, Prof. Ed.	Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel 15/- c 8° Longman [70] 80

13. SCEPTICS AND SCEPTICISM (GREEK).

History and Criticism.

MACCOLL, N.	The Greek Sceptics from Pyrrho to Sextus 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 69
OWEN, Rev. John	— <i>two chapters in his Evenings with the Sceptics</i> , 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman 81
SETH, Prof. A.	— <i>article Scepticism, in Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi. [historical] 30/- 4° Black 86
*ZELLER, Prof. Ed.	Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel 15/- c 8° Longman [70] 80

14. ECLECTICS.

Works (translated).

CICERO.	
*Academica,	tr. Prof. J. S. Reid 5/6 8° Macmillan 80
De Amicitia,	— <i>v. De Officiis, infra.</i>
De Divinatione,	tr. with notes W. C. Green 2/6 f 8° Hall, Camb. 76
*De Finibus,	by Prof. J. S. Reid. Vol. iii.: translation 8/- 8° Camb. Press 83
De Natura Deorum,	tr. Prof. C. D. Yonge + F. Barham 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [53] 71
<small>Contains also trss. of De Divin., De Fato, and De Legibus:</small>	
De Officiis: or Moral Duties,	tr. C. R. Edmonds 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50
<small>Contains also trss. of De Amicitia and De Senectute.</small>	
" "	tr. with notes Rev. A. P. Peabody [Am.] 6/- 12° Boston 84
De Senectute	— <i>v. De Officiis, supra.</i>

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, Rev. W. L.	Cicero [Ancient Classics for English Readers; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood [71] 85
FORSYTH, W.	Life of Cicero 10/6 8° Murray [64] 69
JEANS, Rev. G. E.	Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero [w. historical and critical notes] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
LEVIN, T. W.	Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero 7/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 71
MAYOR, Prof. J. E. B.	Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero 3/6 12° Camb. Press 81
<small>Intended mainly for students reading CICERO.</small>	
MIDDLETON, Rev. C.	Life of Cicero ["standard"] o.p. [w. 5/-] c 8° Bohn [1741] 42
TROLLOPE, Ant.	Life of Cicero 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chapman 80
*ZELLER, Prof. Ed.	History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne 10/6 c 8° Longman 83

ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy.

15. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS. NEO-PLATONISTS. JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS.

Works, Translations.

APULEIUS, A.	Works, tr. [Golden Ass, God of Socr., Florida, Magic] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 88
IAMBlichus	Life of Pythagoras, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] o.p. 8° London 18
" "	Egyptian Mysteries, tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] o.p. 8° Chiswick 21
PHILO-JUDÆUS [Gk. Alex.]	i cent.] Works of, ed. C. E. Richter, 8 vols. 18/- 8° Leipzig 28-30
" "	Fragment of, ed. J. R. Harris 12/6 4° Camb. Press 86
PLUTARCH	Morals, tr. Goodwin, w. Introduction R. W. Emerson [Am.], 5 vols. 63/- 8° Low 70
" "	Morals, tr. Rev. A. R. Shilleto [with notes and index] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
" "	Theosophic Essays [=Morals], tr. C. W. King 5/- c 8° " 82

History and Criticism—*v. also A § 119: Hist. of Xtn. Doctrine—to Council of Nicæa.*

BIGG, Dr. Chas.	The Christian Platonists of Alexandria [Bampton Lectures, 1886] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 87
*DRUMMOND, Prc. J.	Philo-Judæus, or the Jewish-Alex. Philos. in its devel. & completion, 2 v. 21/- 8° Williams 88
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas.	Alexandria and her Schools [four lectures del. at Cambridge] o.p. [w. 5/-] c 8° Cambridge 54
MORGAN, Can. Cæsar	Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus, rev. Holden 4/- c 8° Camb. Press [1797] 53
SORLEY, Prof. W. R.	— <i>article Iamblichus in Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
RÉVILLE, Dr. Alb.	Apollonius of Tyana: an essay [tr.] o.p. [pb. & w. 3/6] c 8° Hotten 66

An essay on his life, and on the attempt made by Empress Julia Domaa in 3rd cent. to revive paganism by means of his name.

TREDWELL, D. M. [Am.]	Sketch of the Life of Apollonius of Tyana \$3.50 c 8° New York 86
<small>Based on the narrative of PHILOSTRATUS; with full bibliographical references.</small>	
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Plutarch: his Life, his Lives, and his Morals [5 lectures] 3/6 12° Paul [73] 74

IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism.

16. BACON, FRANCIS, LORD, 1561-1626.

Works, collected and ed. J. Spedding + R. L. Ellis + D. D. Heath, 7 vols.	73/6	8°	Longman	[57-70] 70
<small>Vols. i.-iii.: Philosophical Works; iv.-v.: Translations; vi.-vii.: Literary and Professional Works.</small>				
Letters and Life, including his Occasional Works, ed. w. comm. Spedding, 7 vols.	84/-	8°	,,	62-74
Essays [1597], ed. with notes Dr. E. A. Abbott, 2 vols.	[text only, 2/6] 6/-	18°	,,	76
" " ed. with annotations Abp. R. Whately	10/6	8°	,,	[56] 66
" " and Colours of Good and Evil, ed. with notes W. A. Wright	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[62] 81
" " ed. with notes and indexes F. Storr + C. H. Gibson	3/6	12°	Rivington	85
" " as he left them	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	83
" " ed. Reynolds			Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
Advancement of Learning [1605], ed. W. Aldis Wright	[also 6d. Cassell's National Lib. '89] 4/6	12°	,,	69
*Novum Organon [1620], with intro. and notes Prf. T. Fowler	14/-	8°	,,	78
" " ed. w. Eng. notes Dn. G. W. Kitchin, 9/6; tr. G. W. Kitchin	9/6	8°	,,	55, 55

History and Criticism.

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Earlier Life of Bacon	10/6	8°	Seeley	77
"	Francis Bacon	[admir. acc. of life and wks., w. a good index] 14/-	8°	Macmillan	85
CHURCH, Dn. R. W.	Bacon	5/-	c 8°	,,	88
"	Bacon	[English Men of Letters Series; chiefly literary] 1/-	c 8°	,,	[84] 89
CRAIK, Dr. G. L.	Bacon: his writings and his philosophy	3/6	c 8°	Griffin	[46-47] 60
DIXON, W. Hepworth	Personal Life of Bacon, 12/-; Story of Bacon's Life	[chiefly literary] 7/6	8°	Murray	61, 62
FISCHER, Kuno	F. Bacon of Verulam: real. phil. & its age, tr. J. Oxenford <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6; w. 6/-]	8°	Longman	57	
FOWLER, Prf. T.	Bacon	[English Philosophers Series] 3/6	c 8°	Low	81
MACAULAY, Ld.	Bacon,— <i>in his</i> Essays	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[37] 89
*NICHOL, Prf. John	Bacon: his life & philosophy, pt. i. Life; ii. Philos. [Phil. Class. f. E. Read.]	3/6	f 8°	Blackwood	88
*SPEDDING, J.	Life and Times of Bacon [extr. fr. ed. of Letters and Life, <i>sup.</i>], 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Tribner	78
"	Evenings with a Reviewer: Macaulay and Bacon, 2 vols.	18/-	8°	Paul	81

To Spedding is due the final construction of the text of Bacon's life.

17. BAIN, PRF. ALEXANDER (*living*).

The Senses and the Intellect, with supplement by Grote	15/-	8°	Longman	[55] 73	
The Emotions and the Will	15/-	8°	,,	[59] 75	
On the Study of Character	[w. an estimate of phrenology] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Parker	61	
Mental and Moral Science [psychology & ethics] pt. i., 6/6; pt. ii., 4/6	in 1 vol. 10/6	c 8°	Longman	[68] 72	
Logic: deductive, 4/-; inductive, 6/6	in 1 vol. 10/6	c 8°	,,	[70, 70] 82, 82	
Mind and Body: theories of their relations	[Internat. Scientific Ser.] 4/-	c 8°	Paul	[74] 78	
Education as a Science	[largely practical; Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	,,	[79] 85	
Practical Essays	2/-	c 8°	Longman	84	
Life of James Mill, 2/-	John Stuart Mill: a criticism	1/-	c 8°	,,	82, 81

18. BENTHAM, JEREMY, 1747-1832.

Works, ed. [Sir] J. Bowring; 11 vols. [incl. his <i>Deontology</i> (theory of ethics; posth.)]	[pb. 198/-; w. 70/-] 1	8°	<i>Edin.</i>	38-43
<small>Vol. x. contains a selection from his correspondence, and some biographical statements; vol. xi. is an Index to the Works.</small>				
Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789]	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	76
Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. R. Hildreth [Am.]	7/6	p 8°	Tribner	[40] 87
FLETCHER, G. W. H. Analysis of Bentham's <i>Theory of Legislation</i>	2/6	12°	,,	64
<small>This, BENTHAM'S most import. work, was first pub. in French [Paris, 1802], "traduit par M. Dumont d'après les MSS. confiés par l'auteur."</small>				
BURTON, Dr. J. Hill [ed.] Benthamiana	[select extracts from Bentham] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-; w. 6/-]	8°	Blackwood	43
<small>Cf. also BURTON'S Introduction to the Study of BENTHAM'S Works, <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 2/6; w. 3/6] <i>id.</i> 43.</small>				

19. BERKELEY, BISHOP G., 1685-1783.

Works, ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 3 vols.	42/-	8°	Clar. Press	71
*Selections from Works, w. intro. and notes Prf. A. C. Fraser	7/6	c 8°	,,	[74] 84
Theory of Vision	—v. C § 71, <i>s.v.</i> Sight			
Treatise concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Prf. C. P. Krauth	\$3	8°	<i>Philadelp^ha</i>	74

Conts. FRASER'S Introduction and Notes, and a tr. of UEBERWEG'S wh. accompanied his Germ. tr. of this bk.

C §§ 20-23

History and Criticism.

FERRIER, Prf. Jas. F.	— <i>in his</i> works, vol. iii. : Philosophical Remains	14/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[66]	83
*FRASER, Prf. A. C.	Life & Letters of Berkeley [w. acc. of his philos., uniform w. Wks., <i>supra</i>]	16/-	8°	Clar. Press		71
"	Berkeley [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers ; popular]	3/6	12°	Blackwood		81
GRAHAM, W.	Idealism : an essay [showing conn. between Berkeley and Hegel]	6/-	8°	Longman		72
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Berkeley [English Men of Letters]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>	
MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.]	Locke's Theory of Knowledge <i>contains a</i> Notice of Berkeley	2/-	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>		86
MILL, J. Stuart	— <i>in his</i> Dissertations and Discussions, vols. ii. and iv.	4 vols. 46/6	8°	Longm.	[59-67]	73-75
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.]	Bishop Berkeley : discourses at Yale College	12/-	s 4°	<i>New York</i>		85
STEWART, Dugald	On the Idealism of Berkeley— <i>in his</i> works, vol. v., v. C § 64.					

20. BRUNO, GIORDANO, 1548-1600.

History and Criticism.

FRITH, [Miss] L.	Life of Giordano Bruno, revised Mor. Carriere [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.]	14/-	p 8°	Trübner		87
WHITTAKER, T.	— <i>article in</i> Mind, vol. ix. p. 236 <i>sqq.</i>	<i>qtrly. pt.</i> 2/6	8°	Williams		

21. BUTLER, BISHOP JOS., 1692-1752.

Works	vol. i., Sermons [1726]; ii., Analogy of Religion [1736]	ea. 5/6	8°	Clar. Press		74
	<small>The Sermons are against Hobbes, Mandeville, Shaftesbury, "and other free-thinkers."</small>					
Analogy of Religion to the Constitution and Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus		2/-	f 8°	R. T. S.	[55]	86

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R.	— <i>article</i> Butler <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. iv.	30/-	4°	Black		76
ANGUS, Dr. Jos.	Analysis of Butler	1/-	c 8°	R. T. S.		82
CHALMERS, Dr. T.	Natural Theology, <i>includes lectures on</i> Butler's <i>Analogy</i>	6/-	c 8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	[24]	77
COLLINS, Rev. W. L.	Butler [Philos. Classics for English Readers]	3/6	12°	Blackwood		81
FARRAR, Dr. A. S.	— <i>in his</i> Critical History of Freethought [Bampton Lectures, '62]	16/-	8°	Murray		62
HUNT, Dr. John	— <i>in his</i> History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols.	ea. 10/6	8°	Isbister	[70-73]	84
NAPIER, Jos.	Lectures on Butler's <i>Analogy</i>	4/6	c 8°	Simpkin		64
NORRIS, Ven. J. P.	Lectures on Butler's <i>Analogy</i>	2/-	f 8°	R. T. S.		87

22. COLERIDGE, SAM. TAYLOR, 1772-1834.

Complete Works, w. introd. essay Prf. W. G. T. Shedd [Am.] & index A. Gilman [Am.]	7 vols. 63/-	12°	<i>New York</i>			84
Biographia Literaria [exhibiting Schelling's philosophy]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[17]		66
Aids to Reflection [agst. current Eng. philos.]; & Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [posth.]	3/6	c 8°	"	[25]		84
The Friend [essays on morals, politics, and religion]	3/6	c 8°	"	[12]		65
Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [posthumous ; v. <i>also supra</i>]	1/6	12°	Ward & Lock	[40]		81
Dissertation on Science of Method [<i>repr. from</i> Encyclo. Metropolitana]	2/-	c 8°	Griffin			49

Originally published as a periodical, which ran through 27 numbers. A few articles are by other hands.

History and Criticism.

CAINE, T. Hall	Life of S. T. Coleridge [Great Writers Series ; literary and biographical]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott		87
GREEN, J. H.	Spiritual Philosophy, founded on teaching of S. T. Coleridge, 2 vols.	25/-	8°	Macmillan		65
TRAILL, H. D.	Coleridge [English Men of Letters, literary and biographical]	1/-	c 8°	"	[84]	89

23. COMTE, AUGUSTE, 1793-1857—AND POSITIVISM.

Works : Translated.

System of Positive Philosophy [1830-42] 4 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 80/-; w. 70/-]	8°	Longman			75-77
	<small>1. General View, tr. Dr. J. H. Bridges, [pb. 21/-]; 2. Social Statics, tr. F. Harrison, [pb. 14/-]; 3. Social Dynamics, tr. Prf. E. S. Beesley, [pb. 21/-]; 4. Future of Man, tr. Dr. R. Congreve, and Index by Harrison, [pb. 24/-]. Contains a careful running analysis and explanatory summary of contents.</small>					
General View of Positivism, tr. Dr. J. H. Bridges	[see line above]	8/6	c 8°	Trübner	[48]	65
Positivist Library of Auguste Comte, tr. & ed. F. Harrison	[taken fr. <i>Pos. Phil.</i>] iv. 6d.	8°	Reeves & Turner			86
Positive Philosophy, tr. and condensed Harriet Martineau, 2 vols.	25/-	8°	Trübner	[53]		75
Catechism of Positive Philosophy, tr. Dr. R. Congreve	2/6	c 8°	"	[58]		83
Preliminary Discourse on the Positive Spirit, tr. W. M. Call	2/6	c 8°	"			83
Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.			53
Eight Circulars of Comte, tr. Dr. R. Congreve	1/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner			

History and Criticism.

BRIDGES, Dr. J. H.	Positivism and the Bible [3 lectures]	9d.	8°	Trübner		
"	Five Discourses on Positive Religion	1/-	8°	"		
"	The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines	1/-	8°	"		66

A reply to J. S. MILL'S Strictures on COMTE'S late writings. *ut infra*

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw.	The Social Philosophy and Religion of Comte <small>An admirable introduction to the Hegelian treatment of history, religion and state.</small>	5/-	c 8°	Mac Lehose, <i>Glas.</i>	85
CONGREVE, Dr. Rich.	Essays : political, social and religious	18/-	8°	Longman	74
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols.	25/-	8°	Macmillan	74
HARRISON, Fred.	The Present and the Future, 6d. ; The Meaning of History Order & Progress, pt. i. : On Governmt. ; pt. ii. : Studies of Political Crises	6d.	8°	Trübner	80, 62
” ”	Science and Humanity, 6d. ; The Choice of Books and other essays	14/-	8°	Longman	75
” ”	<small>And numerous other pamphlets, social and political, magazine articles, etc.</small>	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	79, [86] 87
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	— <i>article</i> Scientific Aspects of Positivism, <i>in his</i> Lay Sermons	7/6	c 8°	”	[70] 71
KAINES, Dr. Jos.	The Nature and Scope of the Positivist Library Seven Lectures on the Doctrines of Positivism [del. at Posit. School]	6d.	8°	Reeves & Turner	79
” ”	Christianity & Positivism : Lectures on Natural Theology & Apologetics	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	71
McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I. Book ii.	2 vols. 15/-	8°	Clar. Press	[85] 86
MARTINEAU, Prf. J.	Auguste Comte and Positivism	3/6	8°	Trübner	[65] 82
MILL, J. Stuart	<small>Originally published in <i>Westminster Review</i>, April, 1865; reviewed (by G. H. LEWES) in <i>Fortnightly Review</i>, 1866. Replied to by Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, s.v. <i>The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines</i>, <i>ut supra</i>.</small>				
MORLEY, John	— <i>article</i> Comte <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit. vi.— <i>repr. in</i> Critical Miscellanies, v. iii.	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 86
SPENCER, Herbert	Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte <small>Cf. also his essay on <i>The Genesis of Science</i> and his <i>The Classification of the Sciences</i> [v. C. § 62].</small>	6d.	8°	Williams	

24. COUSIN, VICTOR, 1792-1867.—TRANSLATIONS.

Course of the History of Modern Philosophy [1840], tr. D. W. Wight [Am.] 2 vols.	\$4	8°	<i>New York</i>	52
Elements of Psychology, tr. with notes Dr. Caleb S. Henry [Am.]	8/-	c 8°	”	[34] 71
<small>Translated from his Examination of LOCKE'S <i>Essay</i>.</small>				
Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good, tr. D. W. Wight [Am.]	\$2	8°	”	54
Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson	[lectures] 6/-	p 8°	Trübner	[54] 70
Essays, tr. T. Shedden	7/6	8°	Longman	66

History and Criticism.

HAMILTON, Sir W.	— <i>the first article in his</i> Discussions <i>is a review of</i> Cousin. <i>Vide</i> C § 30.				
JOUFFROY, Th.	Introduction to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing [Am.] <small>By a disciple of COUSIN'S Eclectic School.</small>	2 vols. \$2.50	12°	<i>Boston</i>	67
SIMON, Jules	Victor Cousin, tr. w. notes Gustave Mason ; port. [Great French Writers] <small>With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.</small>	2/6	8°	Routledge	87

25. DESCARTES, RENÉ, 1596-1650.—TRANSLATIONS.

Method, Meditations, and Selections from the Principles, tr. Prf. J. Veitch [w. hist. and crit. essay]	6/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[50] 87
Reason and Seeking Truth in the Sciences	4/6	12°	”	[] 63

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. E.	— <i>article</i> Cartesianism <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. v.	[incl. Spinoza] 30/-	4°	Black	76
CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W.	Descartes and English Speculation	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	77
FISCHER, Prf. Kuno	History of Mod. Philosophy : Descartes and his School [Am. tr.]	16/-	8°	Unwin	87
LOWNDES, R.	Descartes : his life and [tr. of] Meditations	7/6	p 8°	Norgate	78
MAHAFFY, Prf. J.	Descartes [Philos. Classics for English Readers ; popular]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	80
MARTINEAU, Prf. J.	— <i>in his</i> Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I. Book I. branch ii.	2 vols. 15/-	8°	Clar. Press	[85] 86
WALLACE, Prf. W.	— <i>article</i> Descartes <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii.	30/-	4°	Black	77

26. DIDEROT, DENIS, 1713-1784.

History and Criticism.

MORLEY, John	Diderot and the Encyclopædists, 2 vols. <small>Vide also his article in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i>, and CARLYLE'S essay on Diderot in his <i>Essays</i>.</small>	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[78] 86
--------------	--	---------	------	-----------	---------

27. FERRIER, PRF. JAS. F., 1808-1864.

Philosophical Works, ed. Sir A. Grant + Prf. Lushington, 3 vols.	35/-	c 8°	Blackw.	[54-66] 75-83
<small>i.: Institutes of Metaphysics, 10/6; ii.: Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy, 10/6; iii.: Philosophical Remains, 14/.</small>				

28. FICHTE, J. G., 1762-1814.—TRANSLATIONS.

Popular Writings of Fichte, tr. Dr. W. Smith	[Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] 2 vols. 21/-	p 8°	Trübner	[48 49] 89
<small>The Nature of the Scholar, The Vocation of Man, The Doctrine of Religion, Characteristics of Present Age, Memoir of Fichte.</small>				
The Science of Knowledge [1794], tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.]	[Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.]	p 8°	”	[70] 89
Characteristics of the Present Age, tr. Dr. W. Smith		6/-	p 8°	”
The Science of Rights, tr. A. E. Kroeger [Am.]	[Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.]	p 8°	”	[70] 89
<small>Several of his minor works have been tr. in <i>Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philos.</i>, vols. i-4. St. Louis, '67-'71.</small>				

C §§ 29-32

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. Fichte [Philos. Class. for Eng. Readers; also art. in Encyclo. Brit.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 81
 EVERETT, Prf. C. C. [Am.] Fichte's Science of Knowledge [crit. exposition; Grigg's Philos. Class.] \$1.25 16° Chicago 83
 SMITH, Dr. W. Memoir of J. G. Fichte [repr. in Pop. Writings, ut sup.] 4/- p 8° Trübner [47] 48

29. GREEN, PRF. T. H., 1836-1882.

*Works, ed. R. L. Nettleship, 3 vols. vols. i.-ii. ea. 16/-; iii. 21/- 8° Longman 85, 86, 88
 Vol. i.—Philosophical—contains *Introductions to HUME'S Treatise on Human Nature* [74], and *Criticism of H. SPENCER and G. H. LEWES* [pt. iv. now first pub.; other pts. in *Contemp. Rev.*, '77-'81].
 Vol. ii.—Philosophical—*Lectures on KANT'S Crit. of Pure Reason and Met. of Ethics; On the Logic of the Formal Logicians and of J. S. MILL; On the Principles of Political Obligation.*
 Vol. iii.—Miscellanies—*Essay on ARISTOTLE* [orig. in *N. Brit. Review* as crit. of GRANT'S *Ethics*], and *Popular Philosophy in relation of Life* [review of CAIRD'S *Kant*]. With Memoir and Portrait.

Prolegomena to Ethics, ed. A. C. Bradley 12/6 8° Clar. Press [83] 87

Criticism.

BALFOUR, A. J. —article in Green's *Metaphysics of Knowledge, in Mind*, vol. ix.
 CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. —article Another View of Green's Last Work, *in Mind*, vol. x.
 SETH, Prf. And. —in his *Hegelianism and Personality* [Balfour Lectures, ser. ii.] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 87
 SIDGWICK, Prf. H. —article Green's *Ethics, in Mind*, vol. xi.

30. HAMILTON, SIR WM. S., 1788-1856.

Lectures on Metaphysics, ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel + Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. [posthumous] 24/- 8° Blackwood [58] 60
 Lectures on Logic, ed. by the same, 2 vols. [posthumous] 24/- 8° ,, [60] 66
 *Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, etc. 21/- 8° ,, [52] 66

Originally contributed to the *Edinburgh Review*. See also his editions of REID and Dugald STEWART.

HAMILTON'S Logical doctrine of the Quantification of the Predicate has been developed in T. SPENCER BAYNES' *New Analytic of Logical Forms* [o.p. (pb. 7/6) 8° Edinb. '50] —cf. also Abp. W. THOMSON'S *An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought*, 6/- 12° Longman, [42] '78.

History and Criticism.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. The Philosophy of the Infinite [chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel] 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 73
 GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's *Examination of Hamilton* 3/6 12° Trübner 68
 GROTE, Prf. J. —in his *Exploratio Philosophica*, pt. i. [rough notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] 9/- 8° Bell 65
 HAMILTON, [Miss] E. —article *Hamilton in Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi. [by his daughter] 30/- 4° Black 80
 McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] Present State of Philosophy in England [chiefly on Hamilton and Mill] 68
 " " Philosophical Papers, i.: Examination of Hamilton's *Logic* 3/6 8° Macmillan 68
 MANSEL, Dn. H. L. Philosophy of the Conditioned [on Hamilton, and Mill's *Exam. of Hamilton*] 6/- p 8° Strahan 66
 MILL, J. Stuart Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy [v. C § 49] 16/- 8° Longman [65] 78
 MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Hamilton [English Philosophers; popular] 3/6 c 8° Low 31
 STIRLING, J. H. Sir William Hamilton: the philosophy of perception, an analysis 5/- 8° Longman 65
 *VEITCH, Prf. J. Memoir of Sir W. Hamilton, Bart.; portrait 18/- 8° Blackwood 69
 " " Sir Wm. Hamilton: the man and his philosophy [2 lectures, 1883] 2/- c 8° ,, 83
 " " Hamilton [Philos. Classics for English Readers; popular] 3/6 12° ,, 82

31. v. HARTMANN, ED. (living).—TRANSLATIONS.

Philosophy of the Unconscious, tr. W. C. Coupland [1869; Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Trübner 83-84
 The Religion of the Future, tr. E. Dare 2/- p 8° Stewart 86

Criticism.

SULLY, Prf. James —in his *Pessimism: a history and criticism* 14/- 8° Paul [77] 82

32. HEGEL, G. W. F., 1770-1831.—TRANSLATIONS.

Logic, tr. Prf. W. Wallace [w. valuable prolegomena] 14/- 8° Clar. Press 74
 Translated from the *Encyclopaëdie der philosophischen Wissenschaften*. Vide also STIRLING, *infra*.
 Philosophy of Art, tr. W. Hastie [abridged; contains Michelet's analysis] 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 86
 The Introduction to; tr. B. Bosanquet 5/- c 8° Paul 86
 Philosophy of History, tr. J. Sibree 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 61

Several of his works have been translated in the *Amer. Journ. of Sp. Philosophy*, St. Louis, '69-'85, esp. by the editor, Dr. W. T. HARRIS [Am.]

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prof. Edw.	Hegel	[Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	83	
GRAHAM, W.	Idealism: an essay	[showing connection between Berkeley and Hegel]	6/-	8°	Longman	72	
KEDNEY, Prof. J. S. [Am.]	Hegel's <i>Æsthetics</i>	[a critical exposition; Grigg's Philosop. Classics]	\$1.25	16°	Chicago	83	
MORRIS, Prof. G. S. [Am.]	Hegel's Philosophy of State and History	[crit. expos.; Grigg's Ph. Cl.]	\$1.25	16°	"	88	
ROSENKRANZ, J. K. F.	Hegel as the National Philosopher of Germany, tr. Prof. G. S. Hall	[Am.]	\$1.50	8°	St. Louis	74	
SETH, Prof. Andrew	The Development from Kant to Hegel	[Hibbert Essay]	5/-	8°	Williams	82	
"	"	Hegelianism and Personality	[Balfour Lectures, '86]	5/-	c 8°	Blackwood	87
The subject is, briefly, the relation between self and God; in the previous series of Balfour Lectures [v. C § 38; Hume] the relation between self and the material world is the author's main discussion.							
STIRLING, J. H.	The Secret of Hegel, 2 vols.		28/-	8°	Longman	65	
An excellent critical account of Hegel's system; but in "Carlylese" English. Coot. tr. of beginning of <i>Wissenschaft der Logik</i> . Vide also STIRLING'S <i>Philos. of Law</i> [6/- 8° Longman '73] and his notes to his tr. of SCHWEGLER, <i>ut C § 2</i> .							
WALLACE, Prof. W.	—article Hegel in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi.		30/-	4°	Black	80	

33. HERBART, J. F., 1776-1841.

History and Criticism.

WARD, Prof. Jas.	—article Herbart in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi.		30/-	4°	Black	80
------------------	--	--	------	----	-------	----

34. HERBERT OF CHERBURY, LORD [1582-1648].

Autobiography,	ed. S. L. Lee; portraits		21/-	8°	Nimmo	[1764] 86
"	ed. with intro. W. H. Dircks	[Camelot Ser.]	1/-	16°	Walt. Scott	88; [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 87
The only important work on HERBERT is in Freuch: C. de RÉMUSAT'S <i>Lord Herbert de Cherbury: sa vie et ses œuvres</i> , 10/- 8° Paris '74.						

35. HERDER, J. G., 1744-1803.

History and Criticism.

SULLY, James	—article Herder in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi.		30/-	4°	Black	80
--------------	---	--	------	----	-------	----

36. HOBBS, THOS., 1588-1679.

Works, by Sir W. Molesworth [v. i.-vii. philosophical]	11 v. Eng., 5 v. Latin <i>a.p.</i>	[<i>pb.</i> 168/-; <i>w.</i> 105/-]	8°	Routledge	39-46	
Reviewed by Geo. GROTE (to whom it was dedicated) in his <i>Minor Works</i> , ed. A. Balo, 14/- 8° Murray '73.						
Leviathan: matter, forme, and power of a commonwealth [1651]		[also 1/-, Routledge, '85]	8/6	c 8°	Oxford	81

History and Criticism.

*ROBERTSON, Prof. G. Croom	Hobbes	[Philos. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular]	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	81
"	"	—article Hobbes in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.	30/-	4°	Black	81
For HOBBS and the Free-will argument, v. A § 127: Doctrine of Man.						

37. HODGSON, SHADWORTH, H. (living).

Time and Space			16/-	8°	Longman	65
Theory of Practice, 2 vols.			24/-	8°	"	70
Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols.			21/-	8°	"	78
Addresses to the Aristotelian Society [of which he is the President]				8°	Williams	84-88
Relation of Philos. to Science, 1/- '84; Philos. and Experience, 2/- 85; Reorganiz. of Philos., 1/- '86; The Unseen World, 1/- '88.						

38. HUME, DAVID, 1711-1776—v. also works on Kant, C § 40.

*Philosophical Works, ed. with intro. Prof. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 4 vols.			56/-	8°	Longman	[74-75] 82
The intro. (by GREEN alone; repub. in his <i>Phil. Works</i> , v. 1., <i>ut C § 29</i>) is an original and very valuable discussion of HUME fr. the Neo-Kantian standpoint. Separately: <i>Essays</i> [1742], 2 v. 28/-; <i>Treatise on Human Nature</i> [1739-40], 2 v. 28/-.						
Treatise on Human Nature, repr. of orig. ed. [3 vols. 1739-40], ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge			9/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	88
Essays, Literary, Moral, and Political [1742]			3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[72] 75
Letters to W. Strahan [king's printer, chfly. rel. to his <i>History</i> ; fr. 1756-76], ed. Dr. Birkb. Hill, w. notes			12/6	8°	Clar. Press	89

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prof. R.	—article Hume in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	4°	Black	81
BURTON, Dr. J. Hill	Life and Correspondence of David Hume, 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 25/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]	8°	Blackwood	46	
"	[ed.] Letters of Eminent Persons addressed to Hume	<i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 10/6; <i>w.</i> 6/-]	8°	"	49	
HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.	Hume	[English Men of Letters]	1/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[79] 87

A clear reproduction of the more popular results of HUME'S philosophy.

Philosophy] HUTCHESON. KANT. LEIBNITZ. LEOPARDI. [Modern Philosophers

C §§ 39-41*

KNIGHT, Prf. W.	Hume	[Phil. Classics for English Readers]	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	86
SETH, Prf. And.	Scottish Philosophy	[Balfour Lectures, '85]	5/-	c 8°	„	85
A comparison of German and Scottish answers to HUME.						
STEPHEN, Leslie	Hume—in his History of English Thought in the 18th Century	2 vols. 28/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[76]	80
Gives the best popular presentation of his theological views from Agnostic standpoint.						

39. HUTCHESON, FRANCIS, 1694-1746.

History and Criticism.

FOWLER, Prf. T.	Shaftesbury and Hutcheson	[English Philosophers]	3/6	c 8°	Low	83
„	—article Hutcheson in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	8°	Black	81

40. KANT, IMMANUEL, 1724-1804.—TRANSLATIONS.

For a list of KANT'S works, v. *Journal of Specul. Philos.*, 1882.

Critique of Pure Reason [1781], tr. Prf. Max Müller	[w. histor. intro. by Noiré]	2 vols. 32/-	8°	Macmillan	81	
„	tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy + Rev. J. Bernard		c 8°	„	[72-74] 89	
„	tr. Prf. J. M. D. Meiklejohn	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	85	
Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott		12/6	8°	Longman	[73] 83	
The first edition was published under the title of <i>Theory of Ethics</i> . Contains also a memoir of KANT.						
Metaphysic of Ethics [1797], tr. J. W. Semple, w. intro. Prf. H. Calderwood		6/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[69] 86	
Philosophy of Law [1798] : principles of jurisprud. as science of right, tr. W. Hastie		5/-	c 8°	„	87	
Logic [1800] : intro. and essay on mistaken subtilty of the four figures, tr. T. K. Abbott		6/-	8°	Longman	85	
Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [1783], tr. E. B. Bax		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	83	
The principal contents of this work were subsequently incorporated by KANT into the second edn. of his <i>Crit. of Pure Reason</i> —v. also STIRLING, <i>infra</i> .						
Principles of Politics, tr. with intro. W. Hastie			c 8°	Trübner	89	
Contains the celebrated essay on perpetual peace and the principle of federation.						

WATSON, Prf. J. [Canad.; tr.]	Philosophy of Kant as cont. in extracts fr. his own writings	[tr.] 7/6	c 8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasg.</i>	88	
By far the largest part is devoted to <i>Critique of Pure Reason</i> (with much of the <i>Dialectic</i>).						

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R.	Philosophy of Kant	[Shaw Lects., '79]	6/-	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	79
„	—article Kant in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	4°	Black	81
BALFOUR, A. J.	A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer]	12/-	8°	Macmillan	79	
*CAIRD, Prf. Edw.	Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols.	8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasgow</i>	[77] in prep.		
Reviewed in T. H. GREEN'S <i>Works</i> , vol. iii. [Miscellanies], 217. 8° Longman '89.						
COURTNEY, W. L.	—essays vii. and viii. in his <i>Studies in Philosophy</i>	12/-	8°	Rivington	82	
COUSIN, Victor	The Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson	[lectures] 6/-	p 8°	Trübner	[54] 70	
FISCHER, Prf. Kuno	A Critique of Kant, tr. Prf. W. S. Hough [Am.]	6/-	8°	Sonnenschein	88	
Forms an admirable introduction to the study of KANT.						
„	Commentary on the <i>Critique of Pure Reason</i> , tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy	7/6	8°	Longman	66	
GREEN, Prf. T. H.	Lectures on Kant's <i>Crit. of P. Reason</i> and <i>Met. of Ethics</i> —in his <i>Works</i> , v. ii.	16/-	8°	Clar. Press	86	
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S.	An Introduction to the Critical Philosophy of Kant [student's book]	5/-	8°	<i>Dublin</i>	74	
MORRIS, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	Kant's <i>Crit. of Pure Reason</i> [critical exposition; Grigg's Philos. Class.]	\$1.25	16°	<i>Chicago</i>	85	
PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.]	Kant's <i>Ethics</i> [critical exposition; Grigg's Philos. Classics]	\$1.25	16°	„	86	
SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. [Am.]	Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay]	5/-	8°	Williams	82	
STIRLING, Dr. J. H.	Textbk. to Kant [<i>Crit. of P. R.</i> ; <i>Aesthetic</i> ; <i>Categories</i> ; <i>Schematism</i> , tr. w. comm.]		8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	81	
STUCKENBERG, Prf. J. H.	Life of Immanuel Kant	14/-	8°	Macmillan	82	
WALLACE, Prf. W.	Kant [Philos. Classics for English Readers; popular]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	82	
WATSON, Prf. J. [Canad.]	Kant and his English Critics : comp. of crit. and empirical philos.	12/6	8°	MacLehose, <i>Glas.</i>	81	

41. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W., 1646-1716.

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. E.	—in Historical Introduction to his Crit. Account of Philosophy of Kant	18/-	8°	MacLehose, <i>Gl.</i>	[77] 85
DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.]	Leibnitz's New Essays concerning the Human Understanding [crit. expos.; Grigg's Phil. Class.]	\$1.25	16°	<i>Chicago</i>	88
FRASER, Prf. A. C.	Life and Philosophy of Leibnitz—in his Essays in Philosophy	o.p.	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	56
MERZ, Theod.	Leibnitz [Phil. Classics for Eng. Readers]	3/6	12°	Blackwood	84
SORLEY, Prf. W. R.	—article Leibnitz in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	30/-	4°	Black	82

41*. LEOPARDI, GIACOMO, 1798-1837.

Essays and Dialogues, tr. Chas. Edwardes	[w. biogr. sketch; Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]	7/6	p 8°	Trübner	82
Most of the <i>Dialogues</i> have been well tr. by Jas. THOMSON in the <i>National Reformer</i> newspaper.					

Criticism.

GARNETT, R.	—article Leopardi in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	[chiefly literary] 30/-	4°	Black	82
-------------	--	-------------------------	----	-------	----

42. LESSING, G. E., 1729-1781.—TRANSLATIONS.

Laocoon,	tr. with notes Sir R. Phillimore	12/-	8°	Macmillan	75
Education of the Human Race,	tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson	2/6	12°	Paul	[72] 83
Selected Prose Works,	tr. E. C. Beesley + Helen Zimmern	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	79

Laocoon. Representation of Death by Ancients. Also Laocoon: separately, w. intro. and notes E. BELL 1/- 89.

History and Criticism.

*SIME, James	Lessing : his life and writings ; ports ; 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Trübner	[77] 79
" "	— <i>article</i> Lessing, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xiv.	30/-	4°	Black	82
STAHR, A.	Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans [Am.], 2 vols.	\$5	12°	Boston	66
ZIMMERN, Helen	Lessing : his life and times	[chiefly literary] 10/6	p 8°	Longman	78

43. LEWES, G. H., 1817-1878.

Biographical History of Philosophy		16/-	8°	Parker	[46] 57
History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte, 2 vols.	[enlargement of above]	32/-	8°	Longman	[67] 80
Comte's <i>Philosophy of the Sciences</i> [tr.]		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Problems of Life and Mind, ser. i. : Foundation of a Creed		2 vols. 28/-	8°	Trübner	[74] 84 ; 75
" " " ser. ii. : Physical Basis of Mind ; ill.		16/-	8°	"	77
" " " ser. iii., pt. 1, 7/6 ; pt. 2, 15/-	[for contents, v. C § 71] 2 pts.	22/6	8°	"	79, 79

Criticism.

SULLY, James	— <i>article</i> Lewes in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xiv.	[quite short] 30/-	4°	Black	82
--------------	---	--------------------	----	-------	----

44. LOCKE, JOHN, 1632-1704.

Complete Works, 9 vols.		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	53
Philosophical Works, with notes J. A. St. John ; 2 vols.		ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[43] 54
Three Letters on Toleration [1689, '90, '92]		2/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[1758 <i>ed.</i>] 76
Essay concerning the Human Understanding [1690]		3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	68
Conduct of the Understanding, ed. Prf. T. Fowler		2/-	f 8°	Clar. Press	82
The same, book iii. : On Words, with notes, etc., F. Ryland		4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	77
Thoughts concerning Education [1693], ed. Can. Evan Daniel		4/-	p 8°	National Society	80
* " " " ed. Rev. R. H. Quick		3/6	12°	Camb. Press	[80] 84
On Civil Government [1690]	[Morley's Universal Library]	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	84

History and Criticism.

BOURNE, H. R. Fox	Life of John Locke	2 vols. [the fullest life]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 28/- ; w. 7/6]	8°	King	76
COUSIN, Victor	Psychology, tr. C. S. Henry [Am.]		[lectures on Locke]	8/-	c 8°	New York [] 71
FOWLER, Dr. T.	Locke		[English Men of Letters ; chiefly literary]	1/-	c 8°	Macmillan [80] 88
FRASER, Prf. A. C.	— <i>article</i> Locke in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xiv.			30/-	4°	Black 82
GREEN, Prf. T. H.	—in his <i>Introduction to Hume</i> , v. C § 38.					
KING, Peter, Lord	Life and Letters of John Locke	[standard ; by a descendant of Locke]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[30] 58
v. LEIBNITZ, G. W.	New Essay conc. Human Understand. ; [a criticism of Locke]—v. C § 41, s.v. Dewey.					
MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.]	Locke's Theory of Knowledge	[w. a notice of Berkeley]	2/-	8°	Edinburgh	86
STEWART, Dugald	Locke's Acc. of Sources of Knowledge— <i>in his</i> Works, vol. v., v. C § 64.					

Also on LOCKE'S Influence on 18th Century French Philosophy, in same vol.

45. LOTZE, HERMANN, 1817-1881.—TRANSLATIONS.

*Microcosmos : an essay concerning man and his relation to the world [1856-64 ; tr.], 2 vols.		36/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[85] 87
Logic, in 3 books, of Thought, of Investigation, of Knowledge [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet ; 2 vols.	One of the greatest German works of the generation just past. Admirably translated.	12/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	[84] 88
Metaphysic, in 3 books : Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet ; 2 vols.	The above two are portions of Lotze's uncompleted <i>System</i> .	12/-	c 8°	"	[84] 88
Outlines of Philosophy, tr. Prf. G. T. Ladd [Am.]	[dictated portions of Lotze's lectures]	ea. \$1	12°	Boston	85 sqq.

Metaphysic ; Philosophy of Religion ; Practical Philosophy ; Psychology ; Aesthetics ; Logic.

Criticism.

MERZ, J. Theod.	— <i>article</i> Lotze, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xv.	[short] 30/-	4°	Black	83
-----------------	---	--------------	----	-------	----

46. MACHIAVELLI, N., 1469-1527.—TRANSLATIONS.

Works, tr. C. E. Detmold [Am.], 4 vols.		63/-	8°	Trübner	83
Discourse on First Decade of T. Livius, tr. N. H. T[HOMSON]		12/-	p 8°	Paul	83
Prince, The, and other pieces, 1/- [Morley's Univ. Lib.], Routledge, '83 ; also w. Hist. of Florence		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	76
" " " tr. N. H. T[HOMSON]		6/-	s 8°	Paul	82

History and Criticism.

MACAULAY, Lord	Milton and Machiavelli— <i>in his</i> Essays	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[27] 89
SYMONDS, J. A.	— <i>article</i> Machiavelli in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xv.	[chiefly literary] 30/-	4°	Black	83
*VILLARI, Prf. P.	Machiavelli and his Times, 4 vols.	[tr. ; chiefly historical] 48/-	c 8°	Paul	78-83

C §§ 47-49

47. MANSEL, DN. H. L., 1820-1871.

Metaphysics	[orig. pub. in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i>] 7/6 c 8°	Black	[57]	88
*Limits of Religious Thought	[Bampton Lectures, '58] 8/6 p 8°	Murray	[58]	70
Philosophy of the Conditioned	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 6/-; w. 4/-] p 8°	Strahan		66
Remarks on Hamilton's Philosophy, and Mill's <i>Examination</i> thereof.				
Aldrich's <i>Artis Logicæ Rudimenta</i> [1704], with notes	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-]	8° Whittaker	[49]	62
Prolegomena Logica	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6]	8° Oxford	[51]	60
Gnostic Heresies of the First and Second Centuries, [posthumously] ed. Lightfoot	10/6	8° Murray		76
Letters, Lectures and Reviews	[posthumous] 12/-	8° "		73

History and Criticism.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.	Philosophy of the Infinite	[chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel] 7/6	8° Macmillan	[54]	73
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	What is Revelation? w. Letters on Mansel's Bampton Lecture [<i>ut sup.</i>]	10/6 c 8°	"		59
"	Sequel to "What is Revelation?" with reply to Mansel's Examination of				
"	Strictures [<i>ut sup.</i>]	6/- c 8°	"		60
MILL, J. Stuart	— <i>in his Examination</i> of Hamilton, ch. vii., to wh. Mansel replied in his <i>Philos. of Conditioned, ut sup.</i>				

48. MILL, JAMES, 1773-1836.

Analysis of the Human Mind, with notes J. S. Mill, 2 vols		28/-	8° Longman	[29]	78
Fragment on Mackintosh	[hostile criticism]	9/-	8° "	[35]	70

History and Criticism.

BAIN, Prf. Alex.	James Mill; a biography	2/- c 8°	Longman		82
"	— <i>article</i> Mill, James, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xvi.	30/- 4°	Black		83
BOWER, G. S.	Hartley and James Mill	[English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8°	Low		81
MILL, J. Stuart	— <i>in his</i> Autobiography	7/6	8° Longman		73

49. MILL, JOHN STUART, 1806-73; AND UTILITARIANISM.

Auguste Comte and Positivism	[repr. fr. <i>Westminster Review</i>] 3/6	8° Trübner	[65]	82
Autobiography	7/6	8° Longman		73
Dissertations and Discussions, 4 vols.	[political, philosophical and historical] 46/6	8° "	[59-67]	73-75
Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy	6/6	8° "		[44] 77
*Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy	16/-	8° "		[65] 78
<i>Vide</i> Geo. GROTE, <i>infra</i> ; also <i>Comments on M.'s Answer to H.</i> , in MASSON'S <i>Recent British Philosophy</i> . 6/- c 8° Macmillan [65] 77.				
*Logic, System of, ratiocinative and inductive	5/- c 8°	Longman	[43]	84
Killick, A. H.	The Student's Handbook to Mill's <i>Logic</i>	3/6 12°	"	[69] 76
Stebbing, W.	Analysis of Mill's System of Logic	3/6 12°	"	[64] 66
Nature, The Utility of Religion, Theism: three essays	[posthumous] 5/-	8° "		[74]
On Liberty	1/4 c 8°	"		[59] 83
Stephen, Sir J. F.	— <i>criticises this bk. in his</i> Liberty, Equality and Fraternity	14/-	8° Smith & Elder	[73] 74
On Representative Government	2/- c 8°	Longman	[61]	65
*Political Economy, Principles of, 2 vols., 30/- 8°; People's Edition	5/- c 8°	"	[48]	78, 85
*Subjection of Women, The	6/- c 8°	"		[67] 78
Utilitarianism	5/-	8° "		[63] 71

History and Criticism.

ALEXANDER, P. P.	Mill and Carlyle	[clever; unsympathetic criticism]			88
BAIN, Prf. Alex.	John Stuart Mill: a criticism	[with personal recollections] 1/- c 8°	Longman		82
BRKS, Prf. T. R.	Modern Utilitarianism	[Paley, Bentham, Mill] 6/6 c 8°	Macmillan		74
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals	[Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism] 5/- c 8°	Douglas, Edin.	[71]	74
COURTNEY, W. L.	The Metaphysics of J. S. Mill	[critical] 5/6 c 8°	Paul		79
"	John Stuart Mill	[chiefly biographical; Great Writers Series] 1/-	16° Walter Scott		89
GREEN, Prf. T. H.	— <i>on</i> Mill's <i>Logic</i> — <i>in his</i> Philosophical Works, vol. ii.	16/-	8° Clar. Press		86
GROTE, Geo.	Rev. of Mill's <i>Exam. of Sir W. Hamilton</i> , [also repr. in his <i>Minor Works</i>]	3/6 12°	Trübner		68
"	Prf. John	Examination of the Utilitarian Philosophy, ed. J. B. Mayor	12/-	8° Bell	70
"	"	— <i>in his</i> Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. [rough notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.]	9/-	8° "	65
JENKS, Prf. Edw.	Thomas Carlyle and John Stuart Mill	[Le Bas Prize Essay] s 8°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i>		89
MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.]	Examination of Mill's Philosophy: a defence of fundamental truth	10/6	8° Macmillan		66

Cf. also his *Philosophical Papers* ii.: *Reply to Mr. Mill's Third Edition*. 3/6 8° *id.*

MANSEL, DR. H. L.	— <i>in his</i> Philosophy of Conditioned [reply to ch. ii. of Mill's <i>Exam.</i>]— <i>v.</i> C § 47.				
MINTO, Prf. W.	— <i>article</i> J. S. Mill in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xvi.	30/- 4°	Black		83
TAINE, Henri	English Positivism: a study of J. S. Mill [tr.]	3/- p 8°	Williams	[72]	73
THORNTON, W. T.	Old-fashioned Ethics and Common-Sense Metaphysics	10/6	8° Macmillan		73

50. DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL, 1533-1592.—TRANSLATIONS.

Works, 4 vols.		[<i>Essays, Journey into Italy, Letters</i>] \$9	8° Boston	[]
Essays [1580]	tr. C. Cotton [1759], ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [w. trs. of his letters, & notes]	24/-	8° Reeves & Turner	72-77
"	tr. John Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro. and glossary	3/6 p	8° Routledge	[85] 87
"	" ed. J. H. McCarthy, 2 vols. [Stott Library; pretty edn.] ea.	3/-	32° Stott	89

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, Rev. W. L.	Montaigne	[Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers]	2/6	12° Blackwood	79
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Montaigne, the Sceptic—in his Representative Men [also 6d. Ward & Lock]	5/-	c 8° Macmillan	[49] 84	
PATTISON, Mark	—his Life of Montaigne—in his Essays, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 2 vols.	24/-	8° Clar. Press	89	
SAINTSBURY, Geo.	—article Montaigne in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.	[chiefly literary] 30/-	4° Black	83	
VINET, A. R.	Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.]	\$1.75	12° New York		

51. DE MONTESQUIEU, C. DE S., 1689-1755.—TRANSLATIONS.

Spirit of the Laws [1748] 2 vols.		ea. 3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	78
-----------------------------------	--	---------	------------------	----

Criticism.

SAINTSBURY, George	—article Montesquieu in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.	30/-	4° Black	83
SOREL, A.	Montesquieu, tr. [badly] G. Masson	[Great French Writers] 2/6 p	8° Routledge	87

52. PALEY, REV. WM., D.D., 1743-1805.

Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy [1785], ed. Abp. R. Whately	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/-; w. 5/-]	8° Parker	59
Works	[Evidences, Horæ, Natural Theology]: with life, intro. and notes	3/6 p	8° Ward & Lock 80
Evidences of Christianity [1794] ed. Can. Birks, 2/-; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk		4/6	12° R.T.S.; Bell 82, 84
Bacon, Rev. J. M. Short Analysis of Paley's Evidences of Christianity		2/6	18° Hall, Camb. [70] 87
Horæ Paulinæ [1790], ed. Dn. J. S. Howson	[also 1/- c 8° Griffith '88]	3/-	12° S.P.C.K. 77
Murray, J. A. H. Synopsis of Paley's Horæ Paulinæ		2/-	f 8° Hodder [72] 78
Natural Theology [1803], ed. Sir. C. Bell, w. "Discourse" by Lord Brougham		4/-	16° Griffin 73
	Originally written as a reply to HUME'S <i>Dialogues</i> .		

History and Criticism.

CHALMERS, Dr. T.	—his Christian Evidences, includes lect. on Paley's Evidences	6/-	c 8° Douglas, Edin.	[14] 79
WHATELY, Abp. R.	—in his Works is a criticism of Paley.			

53. PASCAL, BLAISE, 1623-1662.—TRANSLATIONS.

Thoughts [1669]	tr. C. Kegan Paul	6/-	c 8° Paul	[84] 88
Provincial Letters [1657]	ed. J. de Soyres	[French text, w. good intro. and notes] 12/-	8° Bell	80
"	tr. Rev. T. McCrie	[w. histor. intro. and notes] 2/-	p 8° Chatto	[75] 88

History and Criticism.

TULLOCH, Prf. J.	Pascal	[Foreign Classics for English Readers; popular] 2/6	12° Blackwood	78
SAINTSBURY, Geo.	—article Pascal in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii.	30/-	c 4° Black	85
VINET, A. R.	Studies on Pascal [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. & w 5/-]	c 8° Edinburgh	59

54. REID, THOS., 1710-1796.

Philosophical Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton, 2 vols. [Suppl. 5/-; posth. ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel]		30/-	8° Longman	[47] 62
	With abundant notes and supplementary dissertations.			
Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man [1785], with notes		2/6	c 8° Houlston	84
Elements of Philosophy of Human Mind [1792]		<i>o.p.</i>	8° Edinburgh	67
Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793], ed. J. McCosh		<i>o.p.</i>	8° "	63

History and Criticism.

FERRIER, Prf. J. F.	—for criticism of Reid, v. his Works in C § 27.			
HAMILTON, Sir W.	Life of Reid—prefixed to Works of Reid, <i>supra</i> .			
SETH, Prf. And.	—in his Scottish Philosophy, v. C § 38: Hume.			
"	—article Reid in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx.			
STEWART, Dugald	Memoir of Reid—in his Works, v. C § 64.	30/-	4° Black	86

C §§ 55-61

55. ROSMINI-SERBATI, ANTONIO, 1797-1855.—TRANSLATIONS.

Origin of Ideas [tr. of <i>Nuovo Saggio</i> (1830)], 3 vols.	ea. 16/-	8° Paul	83-84
Philosophical System, tr. T. Davidson	[with sketch of life, intro. and notes, and bibliog.] 16/-	8° „	82
Psychology [tr.], 3 vols.	ea. 10/6	8° „	84-89
Method in Education	\$1.60	12° Boston	85
Of the Five Wounds of the Holy Church [tr.]	7/6 p	8° Rivington	83
Short Sketch of Modern Philosophy, and his own [tr.]	1/- c	8° Burns & Oates	82

History and Criticism.

LOCKHART, Father	Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati, 2 vols.	12/- c	8° Paul	86
MACWALTER, G.S.	Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati [2 vols.], vol. i	[will not be finished] 12/-	8° „	83

56. ROUSSEAU, J.-J., 1712-1778.—TRANSLATIONS.

Confessions		6/- c	8° Glaisher	[72] 76
Emile, or concerning education, tr. [w. extracts]	[for his educ. position, etc., v. also D § 161]	85c. c	8° Boston	85

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prof. Edw.	—in his <i>Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant</i> , 2 vols.		8° MacLehose, Gl.	[77] in prep.
	<i>Cf.</i> also an article by him in <i>Contemporary Review</i> , vol. xxx. pp. 625 sqq.			
GREYHAM, H. G.	Rousseau	[Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6	12° Blackwood	83
*MORLEY, John	Rousseau, 2 vols.	ea. 5/- c	8° Macmillan	[73] 86
SAINTSBURY, Geo.	—article Rousseau in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black	86

57. v. SCHELLING, F. W. J., 1775-1854.

Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prof. R.	—article Schelling in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black	86
COLERIDGE, S. T.	—in his <i>Biographia Literaria</i>	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib.	[17] 66
WATSON, Prof. J. [Canad.]	Schelling's Transcendental Idealism [crit. expos. ; Grigg's Phil. Classics]	\$1.25	16° Chicago	82

58. SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D., 1768-1834.

History and Criticism.

Life as unfolded in his <i>Autobiography</i> , tr. Rowan, 2 vols.		2. p. [pb. 21/- ; v. 7/6] p	8° Smith & Elder	60
SMITH, J. F.	—article Schleiermacher in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black	86

59. SCHOPENHAUER, A., 1788-1860.—TRANSLATIONS.

Fourfold Root of Principle of Sufficient Reason, and on Will in Nature [tr.]		5/- c	8° Bohn's Lib.	89
The World as Will and Idea [1819], tr. R. B. Haldane + J. Kemp, 3 vols.		50/-	8° Trübner	84-86

History, Criticism and Bibliography.

GRIESBACH, E. [ed.]	Edita und Inedita Schopenhaueriana	[a bibliography] 10/- s	4° Leipzig	83
LABAN, Ferd. [ed.]	Die Schopenhauer-Literatur	[chronologically arranged] 2/6	8° „	8a
WALLACE, Prof. W.	—articles Schopenhauer & Pessimism in <i>Ency. Br.</i> , vols. xxi. & xviii. resp.	ea. 30/-	4° Black	86, 85
ZIMMERN, Helen	Schopenhauer : his life and philosophy	7/6 p	8° Longman	76

60. SHAFTESBURY, [3rd.] EARL, 1671-1713.

Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions & Times, ed. Rev. W. M. Hatch, w. notes; v. i. [all pub.]		14/-	8° Longman	69
---	--	------	------------	----

History and Criticism.

FOWLER, Prof. T.	Shaftesbury and Hutcheson	[English Philosophers] 3/6 c	8° Low	83
„ „	—article Shaftesbury in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black	86

61. SMITH, ADAM, 1723-1790.

Essays	[Moral Sentiments, Astronomy, Physics, etc.]	3/6 c	8° Ward & Lock	[69] 80
Theory of the Moral Sentiments [1759], ed. Dugald Stewart		3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib.	53
*Wealth of Nations [1776], with notes Prof. J. E. Thorold Rogers, 2 vols.		21/-	8° Clar. Press	[70] 80
„ „ with introduction [and a few notes] E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols.		ea. 3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib.	87
„ „ with notes Prof. J. S. Nicholson	[useful edition]	4/-	8° Nelson	84

History and Criticism.

COURTNEY, L. H.	Adam Smith	[English Men of Letters]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
FARRER, J. A.	Adam Smith	[English Philosophers]	3/6	c 8°	Low	80
HALDANE, R. B.	Life of Adam Smith	[Great Writers Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
INGRAM, J. K.	— <i>article</i> Smith in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxii.		30/-	4°	Black	87
LESLIE, Prof. T. E. Cliffe	— <i>essay in his</i> Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy		10/6	8°	Hodges, Dub.	[79] 88

62. SPENCER, HERBERT, b. 1820 (*living*).

Education : Intellectual, Moral and Physical,	6/- 8°	cheap edition	2/6	12°	Williams	[61] 83
Essays : Scientific, Political and Speculative, ser. i-ii. 16/-; ser. iii. [incl. <i>Classif. of Sciences</i> ('64)]	8/- c 8°					[74] 88
i. : Progress, Genesis of Science, Laughter, Music, Nebular Hypothesis, Pain on Will, Social Organism, Anthropomorphism, etc.		ii. Style, Over-legislation, Morals of Trade, Personal Beauty, Repres. Govt., Prison Ethics, Railway Morals, Mill v. Hamilton, etc.		iii. : <i>Classif. of Sc.</i> [w. reply to crit.], Origin of Animal Worship, Specialized Administration, Polit. Fetichism, Electricity, The Sun, Martineau on Evolution, etc.		
Ethics, The Data of		[= pt. 1 of "Principles of Ethics"]	8/-	8°	Williams	[79] 80
Factors of Organic Evolution		[repr. fr. <i>Nineteenth Century</i>]	2/6	8°		87
Man <i>versus</i> the State		[repr. fr. <i>Contemporary Review</i>]	1/-	8°		[84] 84
Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte		[repr. in Essays, ser. iii., <i>ut supra</i>]	1/-	8°		84
Social Statics			10/-	c 8°		65
Sociology, Descriptive, compiled Prof. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.-viii.			155/-	1°		73-82
1. English	18/- 73	4. African Races	16/- 75	7. Hebrews and Phoenicians		21/- 80
2. Ancient American Races	16/- 74	5. Asiatic Races	18/- 76	8. French Civilization, The		30/- 82
3. Lowest Races, Negrito Races, Polynesi- ans	18/- 74	6. American Races	18/- 78			

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by H. SPENCER.

Sociology, The Study of	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[73] 89
-------------------------	------------------------	-----	------	------	---------

An 8° edn., to range with the other works, was pub. at 10/6, 8° Williams '80.

*System of Philosophy		8° Williams	[55-85]	81-85
First Principles		16/-		[62] 87
Principles of Biology, 2 vols.		34/-		[64-67] 71-72
Principles of Psychology, 2 vols.		36/-		[55] 81
Principles of Sociology, vol. i.		21/-		[76] 85
" " vol. ii., pt. 1 : Ceremonial Institutions		7/-		[79] 80
" " vol. ii., pt. 2 : Political Institutions		12/-		[81] 82
" " vol. ii., pt. 3 : Ecclesiastical Institutions		5/-		[85] 87

Criticism.

BALFOUR, A. J.	A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer]	12/-	8°	Macmillan	79
GUTHRIE, M.	On Mr. Spencer's Formula of Evolution	6/-	8°	Trübner	79
" "	On Mr. Spencer's Unification of Knowledge	12/6	8°	"	82
McCOSH, Prof. J. [Am.]	Herbert Spencer's Philosophy as culminating in his Ethics	2/6	8°	<i>New York</i>	85

63. DE SPINOZA, BENED., 1632-1677.—TRANSLATIONS.

*Chief Works, tr. R. H. M. Elwes, 2 vols.		ea. 5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	84
	1. <i>Tract. theol.-polit.</i> ; <i>Political Treat.</i> ; 2. <i>Improvement of Understanding, Ethics, Letters.</i>				
Ethic, demonstrated in Geometrical Order, in 5 pts., tr. W. H. White	[Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]	10/6	p 8°	Trübner	83
Ethics translated from the Latin	[American tr.]	\$2	8°	<i>New York</i>	88

History, Criticism and Bibliography.

ARNOLD, Mat.	Spinoza and the Bible— <i>in his</i> Essays in Criticism	9/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 75
CAIRD, Prof. Edw.	— <i>art.</i> Cartesianism [Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza], in <i>Ency. Brit.</i> , vol. v.	30/-	4°	Black	76
*CAIRD, Prof. John	Spinoza [Philos. Classics for Eng. Readers; only critical; no life]	3/6	f 8°	Blackwood	88
KNIGHT, Prof. W. [ed.]	Spinoza : four essays by Prfs. Land, Kuno Fisher, van Vloten & E. Renau	3/6	8°	Sonnenschein	82
van der LINDE, A.	Bened. Spinoza : bibliografie [in Dutch]		8°	<i>St. Gravenhage</i>	71
*MARTINEAU, Prof. J.	A Study of Spinoza; portrait	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[83] 83
" "	— <i>in his</i> Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I., bk. i., branch 2	2 vols. 15/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	[85] 86
*POLLOCK, Prof. Fred.	Spinoza's Life and Philosophy	16/-	8°	Paul	80
van ROOIJEN, A. J. S. [ed.]	Inventaire des livres formant la bibliothèque de Spinoza	10/-	4°	<i>The Hague</i>	89
SETH, Prof. And.	— <i>article</i> Spinoza in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxii.	30/-	4°	Black	87
WILLIS, Dr. R.	B. de Spinoza : his life, correspondence and ethics	21/-	8°	Trübner	70

64. STEWART, PROF. DUGALD, 1753-1828.

Collected Works, ed. Sir W. Hamilton, 11 vols.		£6 12/-	8°	Constable, Ed.	54-60
--	--	---------	----	----------------	-------

Chief contents : ii.-iv. : *Philos. of Human Mind* [1792] '34-
 v. : *Philos. Essays* [1810].
 vi.-vii. : *Philos. of Active and Moral Powers* [1828], 24/-.

viii.-ix. : *Political Economy*, 24/-.
 x. : *Memoir of Reid* [1803], etc.

Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793], ed. Prof. J. McCosh [Am.]	[student's book]	3/6	p 8°	Low	69
Philosophy of the Human Mind, ed. G. W. Wright	<i>o.p.</i> [pub. 7/-]	8°		Tegg	[66] 77
Adam Smith's <i>Essays</i> [1795], with notes by Dugald Stewart		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
General View of Progress of Metaphys., Eth. & Polit. Philos. [<i>Encyclo. Brit.</i>]-v. C § 4.					

C §§ 65-68

65. VICO, G. B., 1668-1744.

Scienza Nuova. *There is an abstract of this in French by Jules MICHELET.*

History and Criticism.

FLINT, Prof. R. Vico. [Philosophical Classics for English Readers] 3/6 12° Blackwood 84

66. VOLTAIRE, F. A.—TRANSLATIONS.

Correspondence with the Margravine of Baireuth [tr.] ed. Princess Christian 7/6 8° Stott 88
 Philosophical Dictionary, 2 vols. 8/- 8° Truelove
 Romances 2/6 c 8° "
 Candide, the Optimist [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 84

History and Criticism.

CARLYLE, Thos. —*essay on Voltaire, in his Essays* 7 vols., ea. 1/-; or 2 vols. ea. 2/- 16° Chapman [29] 88
 HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. Voltaire [Foreign Class. for English Readers] 2/6 12° Blackwood 77
 *MORLEY, John Voltaire 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 86
 PARTON, J. Life of Voltaire, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Low 81

67. WHEWELL, WM., D.D., 1795-1866.—PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS.

Astronomy and Physics, with reference to Natural Theology [Bridgewater Treatise, v. A § 6] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 64
 History of Inductive Sciences from earliest to present times, 3 vols. o.p. [pub. 24/-; w. 15/-] 8° Parker [37] 57
 Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 10/-] 8° " [40] 47
 Hist. of Scient. Ideas, 2 vols.; Novum Organon Renovatum; On the Philos. of Discov., 4 v. o.p. [w. 21/-] p 8° " 58-60
 These 4 vols. form a third edn. (with many additions) of the *Phil. of Induct. Sc.*—much more metaphysical than the *Hist. of Induct. Sc.*

Doctrine of Limits 9/- 8° Bell [38]
 Elements of Morality, including Polity 15/- 8° " [45] 64
 Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England c 8° Deighton, Cam. [52] 68
 The Platonic Dialogues for English Readers [tr.], 3 vols. o.p. 12° Longman 59-61

History and Criticism.

DOUGLAS, Mrs. S. Life of Whewell [with selections fr. his writings] 21/- 8° Paul 81
 TODHUNTER, Is. Account of Whewell's Writings, 2 vols. [with selections] 25/- 8° Macmillan 76

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

68. LOGIC.

Bibliography

—UEBERWEG, *ut infra*, contains bibliogr. notes and references.

Constructive and Systematic Works.

ADAMSON, Prof. R. —*article* Logic in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. [historical and critical] 30/- 4° Black 82
 ALDRICH, Dr. A. Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], w. notes Dn. H. L. Mansel, o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] 8° Whittaker [49] 62
 ARISTOTLE —v. C § 9.
 BACON, Fr., Lord —v. C § 16.
 BAIN, Prof. Alex. —v. C § 17.
 BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] The Study of Mind [popular] \$2 8° New York 81
 BENTHAM, Jer. —in his Works, vols. ii., iii., vii.—v. C § 18.
 BOOLE, Geo. Investigation of Laws of Thought [mathematical] o.p. [pb. 14/-] 8° Macmillan [54] 72
 *BOSANQUET, Bernard Logic: or the Morphology of Knowledge, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 88
 The author's conception of logical science is, in his own words, "an unprejudiced study of the forms of knowledge in their development, their inter-connexion, and their comparative value as embodiments of truth."
 " " Knowledge and Reality: Criticism of Bradley's *Principles of Logic* 9/- 8° Paul 85
 " " —*essay on* Logic as Science of Thought in A. Seth + R. B. Haldane's Essays 9/- 8° Longman 83
 Forms a sort of rough draft of his *Logic*, and is useful as an introduction to that book.
 BOWEN, Francis [Am.] Treatise on Logic, with Aristot. & Hamilton. Analyses of Logical Forms \$1.50 p 8° Boston [64] 80
 BRADLEY, F. H. The Principles of Logic [crit. by Bosanquet, *supra*] 16/- 8° Paul 83
 COLERIDGE, S. T. —v. C § 21.
 DAVIDSON, W. L. Logic of Definition expl. & appl. [conts. Boëthius *de Divisione* as append.] 6/- 8° Longman 85
 DESCARTES, René Method—v. C § 25.
 FOWLER, Prof. T. Elements of Deductive Logic [Mill-ian], 3/6; Elements of Inductive Logic 6/- f 8° Clar. Pr. [66, 69] 82, 78

HAMILTON, Sir Wm.	—v. C § 31.			
HEGEL, G. W. F.	—v. C § 32.			
HOBBS, Thos.	—in his Works, vol. i. ; v. C § 36.			
JOHNSTONE, Laurence	A Short Introduction to the Study of Logic	[Thomistic]	2/6 c 8° Longman	87
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science : treatise on logic and scientific method		12/6 c 8° Macmillan	[74] 77
" "	Elementary Lessons in Logic : deductive & inductive [w. vocab. of terms]		3/6 18° "	[70] 87
" "	Primer of Logic	[Science Primers]	1/- 18° "	76
" "	Studies in Deductive Logic	[exercises, with notes]	6/- c 8° "	[80] 84
" "	Substitution of Similars, the true principle of reasoning		2/6 12° "	69
" "	Pure Logic, <i>o.p.</i>	[<i>pb.</i> 3/6 ; <i>w.</i> 6/-]	p 8° Stanford	63
Johns Hopkins Univ.	Members of. Studies in Logic		\$2 12° Boston	83
KANT, Immanuel	—v. C § 40.			
*KEYNES, J. N.	Studies and Exercises in Formal Logic [for teachers & advanced students]		10/- c 8° Macmillan	[84] 87
LOTZE, Hermann	—v. C § 45.			
MACKENZIE, J. S.	History of Logic in Modern Times	[Library of Philosophy]	10/6 8° Sonnenschein <i>in prep.</i>	
MANSEL, Dn. H. L.	—v. C § 47.			
*MILL, John Stuart	—v. C § 49.			
MILNES, Alfred	Elementary Notions of Logic ; with 41 figures		2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	[80] 85
	Based on AUG. de MORGAN'S <i>Formal Logic: or the Calculus of Inference, necessary and probable</i> [1847].			
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S.	Introduction to Logic		5/- c 8° Longman	80
de MORGAN, Augustus	—v. Milnes, <i>supra.</i>			
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	The Science of Thought		21/- 8° Longman	87
" "	Three Intro. Lectures on the Science of Thought [del. at Roy. Institution]		2/6 8° "	88
	" No reason without language, no language without reason.			
Port Royal Logic : tr. w.	intro. and notes Prf. T. S. Baynes		4/- 12° Blackwood	[54] 87
READ, Carveth	On the Theory of Logic : an essay	[Hibbert Essay]	6/- c 8° Paul	78
SHUTE, R.	A Discourse on Truth [critical : the limitation of reason] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 9/- ; <i>w.</i> 5/-]		c 8° King	77
	A very clever book ; has attracted considerable attention in Germany.			
SIDGWICK, A.	Fallacies : logic from the practical side	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/- c 8° Paul	[83] 88
THOMSON, [Abp.] Wm.	An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought		6/- f 8° Longman	[42] 75
UEBERWEG, Dr. F.	Logic and Logical Doctrines, tr. Lindsay		16/- 8° "	71
	Mainly historical ; with appendix on English logic—MILL, HAMILTON, BOOLE.			
VEITCH, Prf. J.	Institutes of Logic	[Hamiltonian]	12/6 p 8° Blackwood	85
VENN, Dr. J.	The Logic of Chance		10/6 c 8° Macmillan	[66] 88
" "	Symbolic Logic		10/6 c 8° "	[81] 81
" "	Principles of Empirical or Inductive Logic		18/- c 8° "	89
WHATELY, Abp. R.	The Elements of Logic	[semi-popular]	4/6 c 8° Longman	[26] 82

History of Logic —v. Mackenzie, Ueberweg, *supra* ; and C §§ 2-4.

Induction : its Processes and Laws.

*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Common Sense of the Exact Sciences ; ill.		5/- c 8° Paul	85
COMTE, Auguste	Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes		5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[53] 78
GUYOT, Arnold	Earth and Man : comparative physical geography [tr.] ; ill.		4/6 c 8° Chatto	[50] 75
	Discusses phys. geogr. very largely in its relations to the hist. and development of the race.			
HERSCHEL, Sir John	Preliminary Discourse on the Study of Nat. Phil. [Lardner's Cyclo.] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> 4/-]		f 8° London	[30] 51
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex.	Cosmos : physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols.		19/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[49] 58
	Somewhat antiquated, but still the best book of a philosophic character which gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method and scientific evidence.			
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science	[logic and scientific method]	12/6 c 8° Macmillan	[74] 77
KANT, Immanuel	Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [tr.]		5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	83
*MILL, John Stuart	—bk. iii. of his System of Logic treats exhaustively of processes and laws of induction.		5/- c 8° Longm.	[43] 84
SOMERVILLE, Mary	Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. A. B. Buckley		9/- p 8° Murray	[34] 77
*SPENCER, Herbert	First Principles		16/- 8° Williams	[62] 84
WHEWELL, Dr. W.	Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 24/- ; <i>w.</i> 15/-]		8° Parker	[37] 57
	Still valuable, as being the only comprehensive history of the progress of the sciences.			
" "	History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. ; Novum Organon Renovatum ; On the Philosophy of Discovery, 4 vols.		<i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> 21/-]	8° Parker 58-60

The above four vols. form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts II. and III. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840].

Classification of the Sciences—*for* Classif. fr. Bibliograph. point of view, v. K § 16.

AGASSIZ, Prf. L. [Am.]	An Essay on Classification	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 12/- ; <i>w.</i> 5/-]	8° Longman	59
SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. [Am.]	The Order of the Sciences	[chiefly historical]	\$1 12° New York	84
SPENCER, Herbert	Classification of the Sciences, <i>o.p.</i> — <i>repub. in his Essays</i> , ser. iii.		8/- 8° Williams	[64] 80

History of the Sciences : Collectively—v. H § 1.

Sciences : Individually—v. H *passim*.

Hindu Logic —v. K § 124 ix.

C §§ 69-70

69. METAPHYSICS.

- BAIN, Prf. Alex. —v. C § 16.
 BALFOUR, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer] 12/- 8° Macmillan 79
 BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] The Science of Mind [intuitional; popular] \$2 8° New York
 BERKELEY, Bp. G. —v. C § 19.
 BOSANQUET, Bernard —in his Essays and Addresses 4/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 The Philosoph. Importance of a true Theory of Identity; On the Philosoph. Distinction 'tween "Knowledge" and "Opinion." Short, yet very useful.
 Knowledge and Reality—v. C § 68.
 CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —article Metaphysic in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
 DESCARTES, René —v. C § 25.
 FERRIER, J. F. —v. C § 27.
 FICHTE, J. G. —v. C § 28.
 FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] —Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy [based on Spencer] 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 74
 GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay, metaphysical and critical 6/- 8° Longman 72
 Showing the connection between BERKELEY and HEGEL.
 GREEN, Prf. T. H. —v. C § 29.
 GROTE, Prf. John Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i. [notes on Hamilton, Mill, etc.] 9/- 8° Bell 65
 HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —v. C § 30.
 HARPER, T. [Soc.-]es.] Metaphysics of the School [5 vols.] vols. i., ii. ea. 18/-; iii. (1) 12/- 8° Macmillan 72-84
 A defence of, and attempt to revive, the philosophy of Thomas AQUINAS.
 v. HARTMANN, Ed. —v. C § 31.
 HINTON, Jas. Chapters on the Art of Thinking, etc. 8/6 p 8° Paul 79
 Haddon, Caroline The Larger Hope [a study of J. Hinton's philosophy] 5/- s 8° „ 86
 HINTON, C. Howard A New Era of Thought, w. diagrams [fourth-dimensional] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 HODGSON, Shadworth H. —v. C § 37.
 HUME, David —v. C § 38.
 JANET, Paul Final Causes [tr.] 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. [78] 85
 KANT, Immanuel —v. C § 40.
 LOTZE, Hermann —v. C § 45.
 MCCOSH, Prf. J. First and Fundamental Truths 9/- c 8° Macmillan 89
 MANSSEL, Dn. H. L. —v. C § 47.
 MILL, James —v. C § 48.
 MILL, John Stuart —v. C § 49.
 PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.] Elements of Intellectual Science \$3 c 8° New York [72] 76
 An abridgment of his work *The Human Intellect*, §5 8° New York [68] 76.
 "Scotus Novanticus" [Prf. S. S. LAURIE] Metaphysica Nova et Vetusta: a return to dualism 6/- 8° Williams 84
 REID, Thomas —v. C § 54.
 SCHOPENHAUER, A. —v. C § 59.
 SETH, Prf. And. —article Philosophy in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 85
 SPENCER, Herbert —v. C § 62.
 STEWART, Dugald —v. C § 64.
 STOKES, Geo. J. The Objectivity of Truth [Hegelian; Hibbert Essay] 5/- 8° Williams 84
 VEITCH, Prf. John Knowing and Being [Essays in Philosophy, ser. i.] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 89
 WARD, Prf. James The Theory of Knowledge [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnensch., in prep.
 WEBB, T. E. The Veil of Isis [a series of essays on Idealism; mainly historical] 10/6 8° Hodges, Dublin 85

Greek and Roman Metaphysicians—v. C §§ 5-15, *passim*.

Hindu Metaphysics—v. CLASS K.

History of Metaphysics—v. C §§ 2-4.

70. ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Constructive and Systematic Works. Students' Textbooks.

- ALEXANDER, S. Moral Order & Progress: an Anal. of Ethical Conception [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] 14/- p 8° Trübner 89
 Treats Ethics independently of biology; but the result confirms the evolution theory.
 BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science 10/6 8° Longman [68] 72
 Utilitarian; partly historical. Separately: pt. i. [Psychology] 6/6; pt. ii. [Ethics] 4/6.
 BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] Ethics, or the Science of Duty [popular] \$1.75 12° New York 79
 BENTHAM, Jeremy Intro. to Principles of Morals and Legislation; and Deontology (theory of ethics)—v. C § 18.
 CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/- p 8° Macmillan [72] 88
 *CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock 8/6 c 8° „ [79] 86
 On the Scientific Basis of Morals, Right and Wrong ["conscience is the tribal self"].
 COBBE, Frances P. Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/- c 8° Williams [55] 64
 DARWIN, Chas. The Descent of Man, chaps. 1-5 and chap. 21 9/- p 8° Murray [71] 83
 Schurman, Prf. J. G. [Am.] The Ethical Import of Darwinism [a criticism of Darwin] 5/- c 8° Williams 87
 Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] 5/- c 8° „ 82
 FOWLER, Prf. T. Progressive Morality: an essay in ethics 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 „ + WILSON, J. M. Principles of Morals, pt. i. [intro. chaps.], 3/6; pt. ii. [body of work] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 86, 87
 GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. Path and Goal 12/6 8° Longman 80
 A discussion of the elements of civilization, and the conditions of happiness

C § 70

v. GIZYCKI, Prof. G.	The Elements of Ethics, tr. Dr. Stanton Coit	4/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
*GREEN, Prof. T. H.	—v. C § 29.			
GROTE, Geo.	Fragments on Ethical Subjects [selections fr. his posthumous papers]	7/6.	8° Murray	76
GROTE, Prof. John	A Treatise on Moral Ideals, ed. J. B. Mayor	12/-	8° Bell	76
HOBBS, Thos.	The Leviathan—v. C § 36.			
HUME, David	—v. C § 38.			
JANET, Paul	Elements of Morals : application of moral laws to duties [tr.]	5/-	12° <i>New York</i>	84
" "	The Theory of Morals, tr. Mary Chapman	10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	84
	Professes to reconcile Kant and Aristotle: "rational eudæmonism."			
JOUFFROY, Theod.	Intro. to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing [Am.], 2v. [by a disciple of Cousin]	\$2.50	12° <i>Boston</i>	67
KANT, Immanuel	—v. C § 40.			
[LAURIE, Prof. S. S.]	Ethica : or ethics of reason ; by "Scotus Novanticus"	6/-	8° Williams	85
LOCKE, John	Essay on the Human Understanding—v. C § 44			
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J.	Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols.	15/-	c 8° Ciar. Press	[85] 86
	Intuitionist; partly historical and critical. One of the most important Eng. philosoph. wks. of recent years.			
MILL, J. S.	Essay on Utilitarianism—v. C § 49.			
PORTER, Prof. Noah [Am.]	The Elements of Moral Science	10/6 c 8°	Low	85
*SIDGWICK, Prof. H.	The Methods of Ethics	14/-	c 8° Macmillan	[74] 84
	This is the 3rd edn. For those who have the 2nd [77] edn. a Supplement, incorporating the new corrections and additions, was pub., 6/-, '84.			
SIMCOX, Edith	Natural Law : an essay in ethics [evolutionist ; Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.]	10/6	8° Trübner	[77] 78
SMITH, Adam	—v. C § 61.			
SPENCER, Herbert	The Data of Ethics	[=pt. i. of Principles of Ethics]	8/-	8° Williams [79] 80
STEPHEN, Leslie	The Science of Ethics	[evolutionist]	16/-	8° Smith & Elder 82
WHEWELL, Dr. Wm.	—v. C § 67.			

Christian Ethics

—v. A § 113; Christian Ethics; and A § 127: Doctrine of Man.

Hindu Ethics

—v. K § 124 ix.

Critical and Historical—v. also C §§ 2-4.

BLACKIE, Prof. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, Utilitarianism]	5/-	c 8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	[71] 74
*BRADLEY, F. H.	Ethical Studies [mainly critical; Hegelian] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-]	8°	King	76
COURTNEY, W. L.	Constructive Ethics : a review of modern philosophy	12/-	8° Chapman	86
	Mainly critical. Kantian standpoint.			
LAURIE, Prof. S. S.	Notes on British Theories of Morals [expository and critical]	6/-	8° <i>Edinburgh</i>	68
MACKINTOSH, Sir J.	Dissertation on the Progress of Ethical Philos. during 17th and 18th cents.	7/6 c 8°	Black	[36] 63
	Originally supplied to the <i>Encycl. Brit.</i> ; very incomplete. For Jas. MILL'S attack on this, v. C § 48.			
SIDGWICK, Prof. H.	Outlines of the History of Ethics for English Readers	3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 88
	Enlarged from his article in <i>Encycl. Brit.</i> In modern part chiefly limited to English ethics.			
SORLEY, Prof. W. R.	Ethics of Naturalism [critical; Shaw Lecture, '84]	6/-	p 8° Blackwood	85
WEDGWOOD, Julia	The Moral Idea : an historic study	9/-	8° Trübner	[88] 89
	India, Persia, Greece, Rome, Jew at Alexandria, Problem of Evil, Heritage of To-day.			
WHEWELL, Dr. W.	—v. C § 67.			

Evolution of Ethics—v. F § 4 : History of Civilization.**Popular Ethics**

—Some of the principal works of the Essayists of an ethico-practical character, so numerous in English literature, will be found in K § 83 : Essayists.

Relation of Ethics to Religion—v. also A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	The Relations between Ethics and Religion . . . [an address]	1/-	8° Williams	82
POTTER, Can. R. [Anstral.]	The Relation of Ethics to Religion : an introduction to Christianity	2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	88

Relation of Ethics to Evolution—v. also A § 6 : Nat. Theol., s.v. Evolution.

SCHURMAN, J. Gould	The Ethical Import of Darwinism [a criticism of Darwin]	5/-	c 8° Williams	87
" "	Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay]	5/-	8° "	82

Suicide.

GUERNSEY, R. S. [Am.]	Suicide : history of the penal laws relating to it	\$1	8° <i>New York</i>	83
MORSELLI, Prof. E.	Suicide : an essay in moral statistics [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8° Paul	[81] 82

A scientific inquiry, on the basis of scientific method, into the laws of suicidal phenomena.

O'DEA, Dr. Jas. J.	Suicide : its philosophy, causes and prevention	\$1.75	8° <i>New York</i>	82
--------------------	---	--------	--------------------	----

With several interesting statistical tables at end.

71. PSYCHOLOGY.

Bibliography : *in* SULLY's Outlines of Psychology 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85

Constructive and Systematic Works. Students' Manuals.

- BAIN, Prf. Alex. The Senses and the Intellect, 15/- ; The Emotions and the Will 15/- 8° Longman [55,59] 73,75
 With the exception of LOCKE, one of the most important English contributions to the science of mind ; but rather slight recognition of the importance of the modern theory of development.
- BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] The Principles of Psychology \$1.75 12° New York [69] 77
 Comparative Psychology : or the Growth and Grades of Intelligence \$1.50 12° „ 78
- BENEKE, F. E. —*v.* Raue, *infra*.
 COUSIN, Victor —*v.* C § 24.
 DEWEY, Prf. J. [Am.] Psychology [student's book] \$1.25 12° New York [87] 89
 HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —*in his* Lectures on Metaphysics [rather slight]—*v.* C § 31.
 JARDINE, R. Elements of the Psychology of Cognition 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
 KIRCHNER, F. Student's Manl. of Psych., tr. E. D. Drought [semi-pop., catech. method] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 *LADD, G. T. [Am.] The Elements of Physiological Psychology, 113 ill. 21/- 8° Longman 87
 From the physical and experimental side ; partly based on WUNDT'S *Physiologische Psychologie*.
- LEWES, G. H. Problems of Life and Mind ; ser. ii. [Physical Basis of Mind] ill. 16/- 8° Trübner 77
 Nature of Life, Nervous Mechanism, Automatism, Reflex Theory.
- * „ „ The same, iii. pt. 1 [the Study of Psychology] 7/6 8° „ 79
 „ „ „ „ iii. pt. 2 15/- 8° „ 79
 Mind as Function of the Organism ; Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling ; Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs.
- LOCKE, John —*v.* C § 44.
 LOTZE, Hermann —*v.* C § 45.
- McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Psychology : the cognitive powers, 6/6 ; Psychology : the active powers 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 86, 87
 „ „ Psychology : the motive powers [emotions, conscience, will] 6/6 c 8° „ 87
 Old-fashioned "common-sense" ; but much used in America.
- MILL, J. Stuart —*v.* C § 49.
 MURRAY, Prf. J. [Canad.] A Handbook of Psychology [student's book] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley [85] 88
 RAUE, G. Elements of Psychology, on the principle of Beneke, ed. Dressler 6/- c 8° Parker 71
 Practically a tr. of BENEKE'S *Lehrbuch der Psychologie als Naturwissenschaft*.
- ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. —*v.* C § 55.
 RYLAND, F. Student's Handbook of Psychology and Ethics [cram-book, but useful] 3/6 c 8° Bell [81] 86
 „ „ [ed.] Questions on Psychology, Metaphysics and Ethics 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- *SPENCER, Herbert —*v.* C § 62.
 *SULLY, Prf. James Outlines of Psychology, w. spec. refer. to theory of education [w. bibl. refs.] 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85
 „ „ Teacher's Handbook of Psychology [based on his "Outlines"] 6/6 c 8° „ [86] 87
 THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.] A System of Psychology, 2 vols. 36/- 8° „ 84
 *WARD, Prf. James —*article* Psychology *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx. 30/- 4° Black 86

Greek and Roman Psychologists—*v.* C §§ 5-15, *passim*.**History of Psychology**—*v.* also C §§ 2-4.

- ADAMSON, Prf. R. The History of Psychology : empirical and rational [Library of Philos.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 RIBOT, Prf. Th. Contemporary English Psychology [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Paul [73] 89
 Epitomizing HARTLEY, Jas. MILL, J. S. MILL, Herbert SPENCER, G. H. LEWES, Alex. BAIN, and Sam. BAILEY.
- „ „ German Psychology of To-day [tr.] 10/6 c 8° New York 86
 A handy little guide to the Empirical School, a sort of digest of HERBART, LOTZE, WUNDT, FECHNER, HELMHOLTZ and others.

Infant Psychology—*a full bibliography of the* Bearings of Psychology on Education *will be found in* D § 162.

- *PEREZ, Bernard The First Three Years of Childhood [w. intro. Prf. J. Sully] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
 PREYER, Prf. W. The Mind of the Child [tr.] pt. i.-ii. ea. \$1 12° New York 88, 89
 Pt. I : The Senses and the Will ; pt. II : The Development of the Intellect.
- *SULLY, Prf. James —*v.* *supra*.

Biblical Psychology—*v.* A § 45 : Contributions of Scripture to Science.**Evolution**—*v.* H § 43, and A § 6 : Nat. Theol., *s.v.* Evolution.**Association of Ideas.**

- ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom—*article* Association *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii. 30/- 4° Black 75

Brain : Physiology and Pathology—*for purely* Medical Books, *v.* H* §§ 15-16.

BAIN, Prof. Alex.	Mind and Body : theories of their relation	[Internat. Scient. Series] 4/-	c 8°	Paul	[74] 78
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	The Brain as an Organ of Mind	[Internat. Scient. Series] 5/-	c 8°	"	[80] 82
BÜCHNER, L.	Force and matter, w. a system of morality	[tr. ; materialistic] 8/-	8°	Asher	[6-] 84
CALDERWOOD, Prof. H.	The Relations of Mind and Brain	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[79] 84
CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	Principles of Mental Physiology ; ill.	12/-	8°	Paul	[74] 79
FERRIER, Dr. David	The Functions of the Brain ; 120 ill.	15/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[76] 86
IRELAND, Dr. W. W.	The Blot upon the Brain	[popular] 10/6	8°	Simpkin	85
Chapters on Hallucinations, Unconscious Cerebration, Relation of Words to Thought, Left-handedness, etc.					
LUYS, J.	The Brain and its Functions ; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	76
MAUDSLEY, Dr. H.	The Physiology of Mind, 10/6 ; The Pathology of Mind	18/-	8°	Macmillan	[77] 78
"	Body and Mind : their connection and mutual influence	6/6	c 8°	"	[70] 73
"	Body and Will : metaphysics, physiology and pathology	12/-	8°	Paul	83
TUKE, Dr. D. H.	Influence of Body on Mind in Health and Disease, 2 vols.	15/-	p 8°	Churchill	[72] 84

Illusions.

SULLY, Prof. Jas.	Illusions : a psychological study	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 87
-------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	------	------	---------

Memory : Diseases of.

RIBOT, Prof. Th.	The Diseases of Memory [tr.]	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[82] 85
------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	------	------	---------

Memory : Unconscious.

BUTLER, Samuel	Unconscious Memory	[discussion of theory of Ewald, etc.] 7/6	c 8°	Bogue	80
CREIGHTON, Dr. C.	Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease	6/-	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	86

Memory : Cultivation of—*v.* D § 162.**Pain.**

GURNEY, Edmund	Chapter on the Ethics of Pain, <i>in his</i> Tertium Quid [essays] 2 vols.	12/-	c 8°	Paul	87
HILTON, Dr. J.	Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson [chiefly pathological, but suggestive]	9/-	c 8°	Bell	[76] 87

Responsibility in Mental Disease.

MAUDSLEY, Dr. H.	Responsibility in Mental Disease	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[74] 87
------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------	------	------	---------

Future Life—*v.* A § 128 : Eschatology.**Heredity**—*v.* also H § 43 : Evolution.

*GALTON, Francis.	Hereditary Genius	[laws and consequences] 12/-	8°	Macmillan	69
"	English Men of Science : their nature and nurture	8/6	8°	"	74
"	Inquiries into the Human Faculty, and its Development	16/-	8°	"	83
"	Natural Inheritance, ill. and diagrams	9/-	8°	"	89
RIBOT, Prof. Th.	Heredity	[tr. ; phenomena, laws, causes, consequences] 9/-	8°	Paul	74

Intelligence. Mental Evolution—*for* Instinct, *v.* H § 77.

LUBBOCK, Sir John	On the Senses, Instincts & Intel. of Animals [Int. Sci. Ser. ; chiefly insects]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	86
MURPHY, J. J.	Habit and Intelligence : laws of life and mind ; ill.	[evolutionist] 16/-	8°	Macmillan	[69] 79
ROMANES, G. J.	Animal Intelligence	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[82] 86
"	Mental Evolution in Animals	12/-	8°	"	83
Contains a posthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.					
"	Mental Evolution in Man : origin of human faculty	14/-	8°	"	88
TAINÉ, H.	On Intelligence [tr.]	18/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	71
Displays a large knowledge of Morbid States.					

Psychic Research and Spiritualism—*v.* A § 94.**Religious Sentiment**—*v.* A § 4 ; B § 1.**Senses, The.**

BERNSTEIN, Prof. A.	The Five Senses of Man ; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	76
SULLY, James	Sensation and Intuition	[psychology and æsthetics] 10/6	8°	"	[74] 80

Sight.

ALLEN, Grant	The Colour Sense : its origin and development [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	79
BERKELEY, Bp. G.	Theory of Vision— <i>in his</i> Works, vol. i. [still an important contribution]— <i>v.</i> C § 19.				
Abbott, T. K.	Sight and Touch	[anti-Berkeleyian] 5/6	8°	Longman	64
Bailey, Sam.	Review of Berkeley's <i>Theory of Vision</i>	[anti-Berkeleyian] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/-]	8°	Ridgway	42
Monck, W. H. S.	Space and Vision	[anti-Berkeleyian] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 2/6]	8°	Simpkin	72
CLIFFORD, Prof. W. K.	Seeing and Thinking	[Nature Series ; popular, but very good] 3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80

Taste—*v.* C § 72.

C §§ 72-73

72. ÆSTHETICS.

- ALISON, Rev. Arch. Essays on Nature and Principles of Taste [associational] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [12] 75
 ALLEN, Grant Physiological Æsthetics 9/- 8° Paul 77
 ARISTOTLE —v. C § 9.
 BAIN, Prof. Alex. —v. C § 17.
 BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.] Æsthetics: or the science of beauty [popular] \$1.50 8° New York [62] 81
 BURKE, Edmund Origin of Ideas of the Sublime and the Beautiful 1/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1757] 89
 Also in National Lib., 62., Cassell, '87. Curious as introducing physiological considerations into the explanation of the feelings of beauty.
 COUSIN, Victor —v. C § 24.
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Culture, Behaviour, Beauty 75c. 12° Boston 75
 HEGEL, G. W. F. —v. C § 32.
 HOLMES-FORBES, A. W. The Science of Beauty: an analytical inquiry 3/6 p 8° Trübner [81] 89
 JEFFREY, Francis, Lord Essays on Beauty and on Taste [modific. of Alison's views] 3/6 c 8° Wd.&Lock [24, 11] 79
 KANT, Immanuel —v. C § 40.
 KAMES, Lord [Hy. HOME] Elements of Criticism, ed. A. Mills [Am.] [no Eng. edn. in print] \$1.75 12° New York [1762] 55
 KEDNEY, J. S. [Am.] The Beautiful and the Sublime \$1.25 12° „ „ 80
 LESSING, G. E. —v. C § 42.
 PLATO —v. C § 8.
 RUSKIN, John —for his Works, v. CLASS I.
 His theory of æsthetics is given in his *Modern Painters*, vol. ii.: "Of Ideas of Beauty."
 v. SCHILLER, J. F. Essays: æsthetical and philosophical [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 74
 v. SCHLEGEL, Friedrich Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [Xtn. Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.; tr.] 3/6 c 8° „ „ [48] 75
 SPENCER, Herbert Essays (Origin and Function of Music), and Psychology (chap. on Æsthet. Sentiments)—v. C § 62.
 SULLY, Prof. James Sensation and Intuition [psychology and æsthetics] 10/6 8° Paul [74] 80
 „ „ —article Æsthetics in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. i. 30/- 4° Black 75
 TAINE, Henri Philosophy of Art [tr.] 3/- 12° Ballière 65
 VERON, Eugène Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong 7/6 p 8° Chapman 78

History of Æsthetics—v. also C §§ 2-4.

- BOSANQUET, B. The History of Æsthetics [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnensch. *in prep.*

Love.

- FINCK, T. H. Romantic Love and Personal Beauty [development, relations, etc.] 2 v. 18/- c 8° Macmillan 87

Philosophy of Art—v. I § 83.

Philosophy of Poetry—v. K § 62.

Musical Acoustics—v. I § 125.

73. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Introductory Lectures in Modern History [del. 1841-42] 7/6 8° Longman [42] 74
 Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress.
 BAGEHOT, Walter Physics and Politics [analysis of causes of progress] 4/- c 8° Paul [73] 75
 BISSET, A. Essays on Historical Truth 14/- 8° Longman 71
 BLACKIE, Prof. J. S. What does History Teach? [two lectures] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
 BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization in England and France, Spain and Scotland 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67
 Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* necessity from which there is no release.
 BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Outlines of Philos. of Universal Hist. [appl. to lang. and relig.; tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Longman 54
 CARLYLE, Thos. On History [repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.*, '30], and On History Again [fr. *Fraser*, '33] in vols. ii. and iv. of his Essays ea. 2/- 16° Chapman [30, 33] 72
 COMTE, Auguste —his Positive Philosophy *conts.* Applic. of Posit. Philos. to History—v. C § 23.
 Cf. also C § 23, *s.v.* CAIRD; and HARRISON, *infra*.
 CROZIER, Dr. J. B. Civilization and Progress: outlines of a new system of philosophy 5/- 8° Longman [85] 88
 Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (*i.e.* morality) in spite of politicians.
 DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [63] 76
 Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Neccissitarian point of view as BUCKLE.
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] —in his Works, v. K § 90.
 FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History *o.p.* [pb. & w. 9/-] 8° Strahan 76
 *FLINT, Prof. R. The Philosophy of History in France and Germany 15/- 8° Blackwood 74
 A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical.
 FROUDE, J. A. —in his Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series [and elsewhere] ea. 6/- c 8° Longm. [67-71] 82-83
 In vol. I: *The Science of History*; in vol. II: *Scientific Method Applied to History*. Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom.

				C § 74
HARRISON, Fred.	The Meaning of History	[Positivist view] 6d.	8° Trübner	62
HEGEL, G. W. F.	Lectures on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[57] 78
	In three great epochs: Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea.			
LECKY, W. E. H.	History of European Morals: Augustus to Charlemagne, 2 vols.	16/-	8° Longman	[69] 77
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Inquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols.	8°	Thornton, Oxford	[55] 85
LILLY, W. S.	—his Introduction to his Chapters in Europ. Hist. <i>is on phil. of hist.</i> , 2 v. 21/-	c 8°	Chapman	86
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar.	The Spirit of Laws, 2 vols. [1748, tr.]	ea. 3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	78
	Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization.			
RITCHIE, D. G.	—article Rationality of Hist. in Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. Pr. A. Seth	9/-	8° Longman	83
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold	The Economic Interpretation of History	[Oxford Lectures] 16/-	8° Unwin	88
	A series of detached essays rather than an exhaustive treatise.			
v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr.	The Philosophy of History	[tr.; lectures] 3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[35] 69
"	Lectures on Modern History [tr.]	3/6	c 8° "	49
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.]	Lectures upon the Philosophy of History	75c.	12° New York	[56] 73
"	Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit, in his Theolog. Essays	\$2.50	12° "	77
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin	Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford, '59-'61; teleological]	3/6	s 8° Parker	[61] 65

History of Civilization—for a full list of books, v. F § 4.

Methods of Study of History—v. F § 3.

74. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.

History of Political Philosophy—v. also C §§ 2-4.

RITCHIE + MUIRHEAD, D. G. J. H.	The History of Political Philosophy, 2 vols. [Library of Philos.]	ea. 10/6	8° Sonnensch.	<i>in prep.</i>
	Vol. I.: Plato to Rousseau (RITCHIE); vol. II.: Burke to Present Day (MUIRHEAD).			

Generally.

ARISTOTLE	—v. C § 9.			
BACON	—v. C § 16.			
BENTHAM	—v. C § 18.			
CICERO	—v. C § 14.			
COMTE	—v. C § 23.			
FICHTE	—v. C § 28.			
GREEN	—v. C § 29.			
HEGEL	—v. C § 32.			
HOBBES	—v. C § 36.			
HUME	—v. C § 38.			
KANT	—v. C § 40.			
LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe	Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy	10/6	8° Hodges, Dub.	[79] 88
LOCKE	—v. C § 44.			
MACHIAVELLI	—v. C § 46.			
MILL, J. S.	—v. C § 49.			
PALEY	—v. C § 52.			
PLATO	—v. C § 8.			
ROUSSEAU	—v. C § 56.			
SIDGWICK, Prf. H.	The Elements of Politics		8° Macmillan	89
SMITH, Adam	—v. C § 61.			
SPENCER, Herbert	—v. C § 62.			
SPINOZA	—v. C § 63.			
VICO	—v. C § 65.			

Ideal Commonwealths.

HARRINGTON, James	Oceana, w. pref. Prf. H. Morley [1656]	[Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/-	c 8° Routledge	87
Ideal Commonwealths	ed. w. intro. Prf. H. Morley	[Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/-	c 8° "	85
	PLUTARCH'S <i>Lycurgus</i> , MORE'S <i>Utopia</i> , BACON'S <i>New Atlantis</i> , CAMPANELLA'S <i>City of the Sun</i> , and a fragment of HALL'S <i>Mundus Alter et Idem</i> .			
MORE, Sir Thos.	Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robinson [1551], ed. Prf. E. Arber	1/-	f 8° Arber, Birm.	69
	A sketch of a State based on the principles of community of property and consequent uselessness of money. This reprint is from ROBINSON'S second and revised edition [1556].			
PLATO	Republic, tr. Prf. B. Jowett	[w. analyses and introduction] 12/6	8° Clar. Press	[81] 89
"	" tr. J. L. Davies + D. J. Vaughan	[w. notes; Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6	18° Macmillan	[52] 66

Economics: Political and Social.

General Treatises	—v. D § 114.	Free Trade	—v. D § 122.	Slavery	—v. D § 130.
Capital and Labour	—v. D § 118.	Land and Land Question	—v. D § 119.	Socialism, Communism, etc.	—v. D § 126
Colonial Systems and Policy	—v. D § 136.	Local and Municipal Government	—v. D § 124.	Sociology and Ethnology	—v. E.
Co-operation, Trades Unions, etc.	—v. D § 120.	Pauperism, Population, etc.	—v. D § 127.	Taxation and Public Finance	—v. D § 117.
Crime, Punishment, etc.	—v. D § 123.	Politics, Current	—v. D § 142, 147.	Women: Position, Rights, etc.	—v. D § 132
Democracy & Political Institutions	—v. D § 139.	Representation, Civil Liberty, etc.	—v. D § 135.	Working Classes, The	—v. D § 127.

75. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW.

Bibliography

—*in* Kant, tr. Hastie, *ut infra*.

Generally.

KANT, Immanuel	The Philosophy of Law, tr. W. Hastie	5/- c 8° Clarke, <i>Edin.</i>	83
LIOY, Prof. Diodato	The Philosophy of Law, tr. W. Hastie	c 8° Trübner	89
MAINE, Sir Henry	Ancient Law: its connection w. the early history of society	12/- 8° Murray	[61] 87
	<small>Of a philosophical character, tracing many of the principles and rules of positive legislation back to their first beginnings. For his other works, <i>v.</i> CLASS F § Primitive Society.</small>		
MILLER, W. G.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law	12/- 8° Griffin	84
	<small>Designed as an intro. to the study of International law: law from the metaphysical standpoint.</small>		
STIRLING, J. H.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law	5/- 8° Longman	73

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27.International Law—*v.* D § 113.Jurisprudence —*v.* D § 1.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Introduction to the Science of Law in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. JURISPRUDENCE.

Bibliography.

JONES, Leonard A. [Am.]	Index to Legal Periodical Literature	8°	Boston	88
MARVIN, J. G. [Am.]	Legal Bibliography: Thesaurus of Amer. & Brit. law books <i>o.p.</i> [<i>rare; w. £3</i>] r	8°	"	47
SWEET, H. G.	Complete Catalogue of Law Books	5/-	8° Sweet	[82] 83
WALLACE, J. W. [Am.]	The Reporters Chronologically Arranged, ed. F. F. Heard [Am.]	\$5.50	8° Boston	[43] 82

Introduction

—*v. also* Bentham, Hastie, Heron, *infra*.

AUSTIN, Prf. J.

—*ut infra*.

BLACKSTONE, Sir W.

Comms. on Law of England, sect. i. [on the Study of Law]—*v.* D § 4.

Refers specially to the uses and history of the study of the law of England.

HASTIE, W.

—*ut infra*.

MENZIES, Prf. A.

—*his* Introduction to *his* Lectures on Conveyancing acc. to Law of Scotland 35/- r 8° Edinburgh 63

WARREN, Dr. Samuel

Popular and Practical Introduction to Law Studies, 2 vols. 52/6 8° Maxwell [35] 63

Jurisprudence.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	Systematic View of Science of Jurisprudence	18/-	8° Longman	73
"	The Science of Law [Internat. Scient. Series]	5/-	8° Paul	[74] 82
*AUSTIN, Prf. J.	Lectures on General Jurisprudence [1832], ed. R. Campbell, 2 vols.	32/-	8° Murray	[69] 85
"	The same: Student's edition, by R. Campbell	12/-	12° "	75
"	Campbell, Gordon	6/-	12° "	77
Clark, Prf. E. C.	Practical Jurisprudence: a Commentary on Austin	9/-	c 8° Camb. Press	83
"	Analysis of Criminal Liability [based on Austin]	7/6	c 8° "	80
BENTHAM, Jeremy	Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation	6/6	c 8° Clar. " "	[1789] 76
FORTESCUE, Sir John	Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. fr. French R. Hildreth [Am.] [<i>v.</i> C § 18]	7/6	p 8° Trübner	[40] 87
HASTIE, W. [ed. & tr.]	— <i>v.</i> D § 5. Outlines of the Science of Jurisprudence: an intro. to system. study of law	6/-	c 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	88
	<small>An edited tr. fr. the Juristic Encyclopedia of PUCHTA, FRIEDLÄNDER, FALCK and AHRENS.</small>			
HEARN, Hon. W. E. [Austral.]	Theory of Legal Duties and Rights; intro. to analyt. jurisprudence	14/-	8° Melbourne	83
HERON, D. C.	Introduction to the History of Jurisprudence	10/6	8° Longmans	[60] 68
"	Principles of Jurisprudence [largely historical]	2/6	8° "	73
*HOLLAND, Prf. T. E.	Elements of Jurisprudence	10/6	8° Clar. Press	[80] 88
LORIMER, Prf. J.	Institutes of Law: principles of jurisprudence as determined by nature	18/-	8° Blackwood	[72] 80
MARKBY, Dr. Wm.	Elements of Law with reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence	12/6	8° Clar. Press	[85] 87
MERRILL, G. [Am.]	Comparative Jurisprudence and the Conflict of Laws	12/6	c 8° Boston	86
POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics	10/6	8° Macmillan	82
PULSKY, Prf. A.	The Theory of Law and Civil Society	18/-	8° Unwin	88

Constitutional Law—*v.* D § 27, *s.v.* Forsyth.

Private International Law—*v.* D § 113, *s.v.* Foote.

Construction of Statutes and Statute Law.

HARCASTLE, H.	Treatise on Construction and Effect of Statute Law	20/-	8° Stevens	79
LEBER, F. [Am.]	Legal and Political Hermeneutics [princ. of interpret. in law and politics]	\$3	8° St. Louis	[39] 80
MAXWELL, P. B.	On the Interpretation of Statutes	16/-	8° Maxwell	75
SEDGWICK, T. [Am.]	On the Construc. of Statutory & Constitutl. Law, ed. J. N. Pomeroy [Am.]	\$6.50	8° New York	[57] 74
THRING, Sir H.	Practical Legislation [composition and language of acts of parliament]	4/-	8° Stevens	78
WILBERFORCE, E.	Principles which Govern the Construction and Operation of Statutes	18/-	8° "	81

Philosophy of Law —*v.* C § 75.

D § 2

II. Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY.

For Codes of Procedure, v. D §§ 101-108.

Great Britain.

Revised Edition of the Statutes: A. D. 1235-1878; prep. by Statute Law Committee, 18 vols. £19 19/- i 8° Stevens 70-84

Chronological Table and Index of Statutes: to end of 1883, 10/-, '84: to 1884, 10/-, '85.
The first complete edn. of Eng. Acts of Parl. pub. by State authority appeared 1870-24. It includes the early charters and ends w. reign of Aone. The Acts were first printed in rn. of Rich. III., and were written in Latin till the *Statutum de Scaccario* (Hy. III.; 1266), which is in French. The Acts of Edward I. are in Lat. or French indiscriminately, but fr. fourth year of Hy. VII. onwards are exclusively in English.

Revised Edition of the Statutes, New: ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, vols. i.-ii. [to occupy ab. 14 vols.; to be cont. to date] ea. 7/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 89 *in prog*
CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Coll. of Stat. of Prac. Utility, ed. J. M. Lely [to 1880] 6 v. w. suppl. 1881-6, red. to 150/- r 8° Sweet 80-86Supplements by LELY, *contd. ann.*, about 10/6 each.PATERSON, W. [ed.] Practical Statutes of the Session 10/6 12° H. Cox [49] *ann*

Statutes for Students.

HARRISON, J. C. [ed.] Selection of Statutes for Students: notes and cases 12/6 r 8° Reeves 85
HAYNES, J. F. [ed.] The Student's Statutes: with notes on decisions 18/- 8° H. Cox [75] 84
THOMAS, E. C. [ed.] Leading Statutes Summarized [somewhat out of date] 9/- 8° Stevens 78

Scotland.

Public General Statutes affecting Scotland: 1707-1847, w. chronological table and index, 3 vols. r 8° *Edinburgh* 76

BRITISH COLONIES AND INDIA.

Antigua Laws of: Acts of Leeward Islands 1696-1798 and of Antigua 1668-1854, 4 v. 4° 54

Bahamas Statute Law of, comprising all Acts of the General Assembly 2 vols. 8° 62-68
" The Laws of f° 68-70

Barbadoes The Laws of 21/- r 8° 55

Bermudas Acts of the Legislature of the Bermuda Islands f° 75-76
" Acts of Legislature of Islands of Bermudas in force in 1860, ed. J. H. Darrell r 8° 62

Canada.

DUBREUIL, J. T. [Canad.; ed.] Reference Book to the Statutes 12/6 79

EWART, J. S. [Canad.; ed.] Index to Statutes of Canada: 1859-1878, Ontario '67-'77, Quebec '67-'77 10/- 8°

Ontario Statutes, 13 vols. 50/- 8°

Revised Statutes of Canada: 1886, 2 vols. 22/6 8° *Ottawa* 86

New South Wales.

OLIVER, A. [Austral.; ed.] Coll. of Statutes of Pract. Utility [Colon. & Imper.] in force in N.S.W., 3 v. 105/- r 8° 79-81

New Zealand.

BADGER, W. [Austral.; ed.] Statutes of New Zealand, 2 vols. red. to 25/- r 8° *Wellington*

BARTON, G. B. [Austral.; ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, w. notes and index, 2 vols. 105/- s 4° " 76-77

WILSON, W. M. [Austral.; ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, 3 vols. " 67-

WORSFOLD, W. B. [Austral.] Abridgment of the Statute Law of New Zealand 10/6 8° " 88

Victoria.

Public General Statutes of Victoria, vols. i.-iv. 84/- 8° *Melbourne* -87

WEBB, T. P. [Austral.; ed.] Compendium of Imperial Law and Statutes in force in Victoria 12/6 8° " 74

South African Colonies—*for Roman-Dutch Law (still in force in S.-A. Colonies), v. D § 110.*

Statutes of Cape of Good Hope: 1652-1886. Ed. J. Foster + H. Tennant + E. M. Jackson, vols. i.-iii. 8° *Cape Town* -88

TENNANT, H. Chronological Table and Indexes of Statute Law of Cape Colony 10/6 8° " 88

TODD, S. Brydges Handy Guide to Laws and Regulations, etc., at Cape of Good Hope 7/6 8° *London* 88

India —*for Roman-Dutch Law (still in force in Ceylon), v. D § 110.*

General Acts of Governor-General in Council 1834-76, ed. Whitley Stokes, 3 vols. ea. 12/- 8° *Calcutta* 75-76

Index to Enactments relating to India, ed. Stephen Jacob 15/- 8° " 80

Statutes relating to India, Collection of, ed. Whitley Stokes, vols. i.-ii., 24/-; Suppl. 4/6 8° " 81, 81

" The older, in India, ed. Whitley Stokes 12/- s 4° " 87, 88

*STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] The Anglo-Indian Codes, 2 vols. 65/- 8° *Clar. Press* 87, 88

Vol. i.: Substantive Law, 30/-; vol. ii.: Adjective Law, 35/-. Conts. the princ. codes wh., during the last 26 years, have been enacted by the Gov.-Gen. in Council.

Each code is preceded by a valuable intro., giving general view of its objects and contents, its princ. divergencies fr. Eng. law, and suggestions for its amendment.

Practically supersedes his edns. of the separate Codes *supra et infra*.

Commentary.

*MAYNE, J. D. Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code 30/- 8° *Madras* [61] 84

Separate Provinces.

Ajmer Code, ed. Whitley Stokes	[Bengal Regulations and Local Acts of Governor-General]	4/6	8°	Calcutta	79
Bengal Acts: the legisl. acts (unrepealed) of Lt.-Gov. of Beng. in Council: 1862-80, ed. F. Clarke		48/-	8°	"	80
Bombay Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		12/-	8°	"	80
British Burma Code, ed. A. Phillips		4/6	8°	"	77
Central Provinces Code		6/-	8°	"	81
Coorg Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		3/-	8°	"	80
Lower Provinces Code, ed. Whitley Stokes, 2 vols. 24/-; Supplement		6/-	8°	"	78-79; 82
Madras Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		12/-	8°	"	76
North-West Provinces Code, ed. A. Phillips		12/-	8°	"	77
Ondh Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		6/-	8°	"	77
Panjab Code, ed. Whitley Stokes		6/-	8°	"	78
" Customary Law, ed. C. L. Tupper, 3 vols.			8°	"	81

UNITED STATES.

Arizona	Compiled Laws [1864-71]	\$7.50	8°	San Francisco	71
"	Session Laws, 9 vols.	\$40	8°	"	64-77
California.					
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Californ. Citat. 2 v. [1850-79] ea. \$7.50; Digest of Rep. & Stat. [69-'73]	\$6.50	8°	"	74; 75
HITTELL, T. H. [Am.]	Codes and Statutes of California, 1850-76	21 vols. \$66; cont. ea. \$3.50	8°	"	76-80
Colorado.					
Colorado Civil Code, \$2.50; Colorado General Laws, 1879-83, 3 vols.			8°	Denver, Col.	83; 79-83
Iowa.					
MCCLAINE [Am.; ed.]	Annotated Statutes of Iowa, 2 vols.		8°	Des Moines, Iowa	80
MILLER, W. E. [Am.; ed.]	Revised and Annotated Code of Iowa, 2 vols.	\$12	8°	"	[78] 80
Ohio	Revised Laws, ed. and annotated O. W. Aldrich [Am.]	\$3.50	8°	Columbus, O.	83
"	Revised Statutes, ed. M. A. Daugherty [Am.] and others, 2 vols.	\$7	8°	"	[80] 82

3. DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.**Great Britain.**

A Chronological List of Reports in the English, Scottish and Irish Courts, with prices, may be obtained of Messrs. Stevens & Sons, 119, Chancery Lane, London (gratuitously).

CHITTY, J. [ed.]	Index to Reported Cases in Equity, Privy Council, and House of Lords, ed. H. E. Hirst [7 v.] vols. i.-iii., v.-vii., ea. 31/6; iv., 42/-		r 8°	Stevens	[±] 83-88
EMDEN + THOMPSON, A. + H. [eds.]	Annual Digest of Rep. Cases in All Courts	15/-	r 8°	Clowes	ann.
"	Digest of Cases not cont. in the "Law Reports"; 1881, 5/-; '82, 6/-; '83, 7/-		r 8°	"	not cont.
*FISHER, R. A. [ed.]	Digest of Rep. Decisions [1756-1883], in Com. Law, Bankr., Prob., Adm., & Divorce, ed. J. Mews + others, 7 vols. £12 12/-	Ann. Suppl. ea. 12/6 to 15/-	r 8°	Sweet	[70] 84-85; ann.
	Founded on R. T. HARRISON'S Digest of Reported Cases [1756-1855], 6 vols. 8° London, '44-'56.				
HAYNES, J. F. [ed.]	Student's Leading Cases in Constit. and Common Law, Conveyancing, Equity, Probate, Divorce, and Criminal Law	16/-	8°	Stevens	84
Imperial White Books	[pop. digest of Parly. bills, acts and proceedings]	quarterly parts, ea. 3/6	8°	Cassell	87 in prog.
Over-ruled, etc., Cases.					
DALE + LEHMANN, ^{C. W. M.} _{R. C. [eds.]}	Digest of Cases Over-ruled, Dissented from, Questioned, Disapproved and Specially Considered [fr. 1756 to 1886]	50/-	8°	Sweet	87
	Forms a Supplement to CHITTY'S Equity Index [ut supra] and FISHER'S Common Law Index [ut supra].				

BRITISH COLONIES AND INDIA.**Canada.**

STEPHENS, C. H. [Canad.]	Digest of all Reported Decisions in the province of Quebec to 1877	65/-	r 8°		
STEVENS, Judge [Canad.]	Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 2 vols.	63/-	8°		[] 80
Jamaica	Digest of Laws. By J. Minot, 48/-; Contin. to 1872 by J. Minot + W. R. Lee				65; 73

New South Wales.

WATKINS, J. L. [Austral.]	Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of N.S.W. : 1861-1885	105/-	r 8°	Sydney	88
---------------------------	--	-------	------	--------	----

New Zealand.

SMITH, T. Scott [Austral.; ed.]	Digest of Reported Cases in Ct. of App. & Supr. Ct., N.Z., 1885-87, 2 v. ea. 25/-		8°	"	87-88
---------------------------------	---	--	----	---	-------

D § 4

Victoria.

WATERHOUSE + EDMONDSON, ^{G. W. [Austral.]} _{F. W. [Austral.]} Digest of Reptd. Cases [in var. courts] of Victoria: 1861-1865 84/- r 8° Melbourne 88

South African Colonies.

BUCHANAN, J. [ed.] Reports of Cases decid. in Supr. Ct., Cape of G. H. 1868-74, 3 v. Ann. Suppl. r 8° Cape Town ann.
 " " Index and Digest of Cases decided in Supreme Court of Cape of Good Hope r 8° " "
 SEARLE, M. W. [ed.] Digest of Reported Cases in Courts of Cape of Good Hope, from 1850 10/6 8° " 88

India.

COWELL, H. Complete Index to Reported Cases of the High Courts in India 28/- r 8° Calcutta [173
 NORMANBY, F. Digest of Cases reported in Beng. Law Repts., vols. i.-xv., in Suppl. Vol., in Madras H. C. Repts. i.-viii., Bomb. H. C. Repts. i.-xii., N.W. Prov. H. C. Repts. i.-vii. 40/- 8° Madras 81
 STRANGE, Sir T. Notes of Cases in Ct. of Recorder's Supr. Ct. at Madras, 2 vols. o.p. r 8° " 27
 " " The same, ed. J. D. Mayne, s.v. Manual of Hindu Law 12/- 8° " 64
 SUNDERLAND, D. Digest of Indian Law Reports 63/- r 8° Thacker, Calcutta 77
 WOODMAN, J. V. Digest of Cases reported in Bengal Law Reports 1868-75 24/- r 8° " " 78

UNITED STATES.

American Decisions: cases of general value in courts of the several states, vols. i.-xcv. ea. \$5-\$6 8° San Francisco 68-88
 American Reports: containing all Decisions of general interest, vols. i.-xlv. ea. dbl.-vol. \$6 8° New York 70-84

Over-ruled, etc., Cases.

CONOLLY, T. M. [Am.; ed.] Compila. of Cases affir., revers. or cit. in Cts. of N. Y. State [1794-1882] \$6.50 r 8° " 82

III. Comprehensive General Treatises on Law.

4. TREATISES, COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES.

TREATISES AND COMMENTARIES.

England.

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. Comment. on Laws of England [1765-9], ed. Broom + Hadley, 4 vols. 21/- 8° Maxwell 69
 * Kerr, R. M. N. ed. R. M. Kerr, 4 vols. 60/- r 8° Murray 76
 *STEPHEN, H. St. J. The "Student's" Blackstone, 7/6 p 8° Clowes [65]'89. Cf. also Stephen, *infra*.
 Bedford, E. H. New Commentaries on the Laws of England [based on Blackstone], 4 vols. 84/- 8° B't'rwr'th [41-45] 86
 Gibson, A. Guide to Stephen's Commentaries [questions and answers] 7/6 8° Stevens [79] 84
 Guide to Stephen's Commentaries 12/- 8° R'vs.&Tur. [79-81] 83

Scotland.

BARCLAY, H. Digest of the Law of Scotland [espec. of Justices] 31/6 8° Edinburgh [53] 80
 BELL, G. J. Principles of the Law of Scotland, ed. W. Guthrie, 2 vols. 45/- 8° " [04] 85
 " " Commentaries on Laws of Scotland, ed. J. McLaren, 2 vols. 105/- 4° " [5th ed. 26] 70
 ERSKINE, J. An Institute of the Law of Scotland, ed. J. B. Nicholson, 2 vols. 42/- 4° " [1773] 71
 " " Principles of the Law of Scotland, with notes W. Guthrie 21/- 8° " [1754-64] 81
 LORIMER, Prof. J. Handbook of Law of Scotland, ed. Bell 9/- 12° Blackwood [] 85
 MORE, J. S. Lectures on the Law of Scotland, ed. J. McLaren, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 45/-] r 8° Edinburgh 64

South African Colonies.

BURGE, W. Colonial Law, abridged H. Juta [=law of South African Colonies] 42/- 8° Cape Town [] 88

United States.

BOUVIER, J. [Am.] Institutes of the Law of America, ed. D. A. Gleason [Am.], 2 vols. \$12 8° Philadelphia [51] 75
 HILLIARD, F. [Am.] Comprehensive Summary of American Law in its various Departments \$7.50 8° New York 77
 *KENT, J. Commentaries on American Law, ed. C. M. Barnes [Am.], 4 vols. 100/- r 8° Boston [26-30] 84
 Dickson, F. S. [Am.] Analysis of Kent's Commentaries \$5 8° Philadelphia [72] 75
 Powell, T. W. [Am.] Analysis of American Law \$3 8° " [70] 78
 Thompson, E. F. [Am.] Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries \$2.50 8° Boston 86
 SMITH, T. L. [Am.] Elements of the Laws: outline of civil & crim. laws in United States \$1.50 12° Philadelphia [53] 82
 STIMSON, F. J. [Am.] American Statute Law: analyt. and compar. digest \$6.50 4° Boston 86
 WALKER, A. [Am.] American Law \$6 8° " [4-] 78
 " T. [Am.] Introduction to American Law, ed. C. Bates [Am.; student's first book] \$6 8° " [37] 88
 WHARTON, F. [Am.] Commentaries on Law \$6 8° Philadelphia 84

Burma.

FORCHAMMER, Dr. E. Essay on the Sources and Development of Burmese Law 10/6 i 8° Trübner 85

Hebrew Law : Ancient—*v.* A § 12 : Judaism.**Holland**—*for* Roman-Dutch Law, *v.* D § 110 : Roman Law.

van der KEESSEL, D. G.	Select Theses on the Laws of Holland and Zeeland [tr.]	15/-	12°	Cape Town	[6-]	88
van der LINDEN, J.	Institutes of Holland, tr. H. Juta	31/6	8°	„		88

DICTIONARIES.**General and England.**

ABBOTT, B. V. [Am.]	Law Dictionary, 2 vols.	[Amer. & Engl. terms & phrases]	\$12	8°	Boston	80
BROWN, A.	New Law Dictionary : an institute of the whole law		26/-	8°	Stevens	[74] 80
MOZLEY + WHITELEY, H. N. & C.	A Concise Law Dictionary		20/-	8°	Butterworth	76
RAWSON, H. G.	Pocket Law Lexicon	[popular]	6/6	12°	Stevens	[82] 84
Student's Pocket Law Lexicon			6/-	f 8°	„	82
*SWEET, Chas.	Dictionary of English Law	[technical terms, rules, etc.]	40/-	i 8°	Sweet	82
THORNTON, W. W. [Am.]	Universal Cyclopædia of Law		\$5	8°	Boston	85
WHARTON, J. J. S.	Dictionary of the Law, ed. J. M. Lely		38/-	i 8°	Stevens	[47] 89

Scotland.

BELL, W.	Dictionary and Digest of Law of Scotland, ed. G. Watson		38/-	r 8°	Edinburgh	[82] 87
	Contains most of the Scottish archaic terms in SKENE'S <i>De verborum significatone</i> [1599].					

United States.

BOUVIER, J. [Am.]	Law Dictionary, 2 vols.	[adapted to constit. of U.S.]	\$15	r 8°	Philadelphia	[39] 80
COCHRANE, W. C. [Am.]	The Student's Law Lexicon	[terms, phrases, abbreviations, etc.]	\$2.50	12°	Cincinnati	89

Norman-French.

MÉTIVIER, G.	Dictionnaire Franco-Normand		12/-	8°	Jena	70
--------------	-----------------------------	--	------	----	------	----

IV. History and Antiquities of Law.**5. HISTORY OF LAW AND EARLY LEGAL WORKS****Primitive**—*v.* CLASS F § 5 : Primitive Society.**Early Celtic.**

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland : <i>Senchus Mor</i> .		vols. i.-v. ea.	10/-	i 8°	Rolls Series	65-85
„	Wales [to Edw. i.] w. tr. & gloss. Owen	1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r	8°	80/-	Scot. Rolls Series	41
Brehon Law	— <i>v.</i> MAINE'S <i>Early Hist of Instits., where is an admir. acc. of it & the tribal syst.</i>	12/-	8°	Murray		75

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman.

ADAMS, H. [Am. ; ed.]	Essays on Anglo-Saxon Law [law courts, land & family law, procedure]		18/-	8°	Macmillan	76
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	History of Procedure in England	[Anglo-Norman ; 1066-1204]	16/-	8°	„	80
„	Placita Anglo-Normannica	[cases fr. monastic records]	18/-	8°	Low	81
COOK, A. S. [Am. ; ed.]	Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws	[in original A.-S.]	50c.	12°	New York	80
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Ancient Laws and Institutions of England	1 vol. f°, and 2 vols. r	8°	70/-	Rolls Series	40

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr. ; of Edw. Confess. ; of Wm. I. Henry I. ; *Movum. Eccles. Anglic. fr. 7-10 cent.* ; and ancient Latin version of A.-S. Laws.**English**—*cf.* also the Engl. Histories of espec. FREEMAN, FROUDE, GREEN, HUME, MACAULAY, (F §§ 16-24).

de BRACTON, H. [13 cent.]	De Legibus Angliæ [1569], ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 6 vols.		60/-	r 8°	Rolls Series	78-83
„	Note Bk. : coll. of cases in King's Crts. in rn. of Hy. iii., ed. F. W. Maitland, 3 v.	63/-	8°	Camb. Press		87
GÜTERBOCK, C.	Bracton, and his relation to the Roman Law	[Am. tr.]	\$2	8°	Philadelphia	66
FORTESCUE, Sir J.	De Laudibus Legum Angliæ : Lat. text w. tr. F. Gregor [no Eng. ed. in prt.]		\$2	8°	Cincinnati	

A famous treatise. The 1st edn. was not dated, but the work was probably written dur. FORTESCUE'S exile in France, for the guid. of young Prince Edward.

HAMILTON, A. H. A.	Quarter Sessions from Queen Elizabeth to Queen Anne		10/6	c 8°	Low	78
MAITLAND, F. W. [ed.]	Select Pleas of the Crown: 1200-1222, vol. i. [w. intro., tr., notes, crit. appar. & gloss.] vols. i.-ii.		ea. 28/-	4°	Selden Soc.	87-88
REEVES, J.	History of English Law, ed. W. F. Finlason, 3 v. [Romans to end of Eliz.]		42/-	8°	Reeves & T. [1784-5]	69
SAUNDERS, Sir E.	Reports of Pleadings and Cases in Kg's Bench in rn. of Chas. II., w. notes Sir E. V. Williams, 3 vols.		<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 84/-]	r 8°	Benning	[] 45
Williams, Sir E. V.	Notes to Saunders' Reports, 2 vols.		[pub. separ.] 50/-	r 8°	Stevens	71
WILSON, Sir R. K.	History of Modern English Law		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	75

D § 6

Admiralty.

Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir T. Twiss, vols. 1.-iv. ea. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 71-76
 Contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy.

Common Law.

BRITTON, Bp. John Treat. on Com. Law, comp. by ord. Ed. i.: Fch. txt, w. tr. & notes, F. M. Nichols. 2 v. 36/- 8° Clar. Press 65
 An ancient treatise on the law, written in French, and attributed to John de Breton, Bp. of Hereford.

HALE, Sir Mat. [1609-76] Hist. of Com. Law of Eng., w. notes C. Runnington [notes spec. valuable] o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° London [] 20
 YEATMAN, J. P. History of the Common Law of Great Britain and Gaul 6/- p 8° Longman 74

Constitutional History—v. D § 140.

Law Reports.

DANIELL, W. T. S. History of the Origin of the Law Reports 10/- r 8° Clowes 84

Real Property.

DIGBY, Kenelm E. Introduction to the History of the Law of Real Property 7/6 8° Clar. Press [76] 87

Trial by Jury —v. also D § 135.

FORSYTH, Wm. History of Trial by Jury, ed. J. A. Morgan [Am.] [Engl. ed. o.p.] \$3.50 8° Chicago [52] 75

Scotland

—v. also Yeatman, *supra*; and in J. H. BURTON'S *Hist. of Scotland*, 8 vols.

INNES, Cosmo Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities 10/6 8° Edinburgh 72

6. TRIALS.

General.

BURKE, P. [ed.] Celebrated Trials of Upper Classes in private life 16/- 8° Harrison [48-57] 51

DUFFY + CUMMINGS, T. + T. J. Remarkable Trials of All Countries: from Official Sources \$3.50 8° New York 73
 [Ams.; eds.]

MORSE, J. T., jun. [Am.; ed.] Famous Trials [Tichborne, Troppman, Pierre Bonaparte, etc.] \$2.25 12° Boston 74

Naval and Military.

BURKE, P. [ed.] Celebrated Naval and Military Trials 10/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [65] 76

Poison, Murders by.

BROWNE + STEWART, G. L. [ed.] Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison 12/6 8° Stevens 83
 C. G. [ed.]

State.

BROWNE, G. L. [ed.] Narrative of State Trials in 19th Century; ser. i. [1801-30], 2 vols. 26/- c 8° Low 82

*BUND, Prof. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327-1660] 30/- c 8° Camb. Press 80-84

HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials, ed. w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] o.p. [w. £15] r 8° London 09-28

*MACDONNELL, J. [ed.] State Trials: reports of trials during the present century, tr., vol. i. 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswo'de 88

The commencement of an important new series of State Trials.

TOWNSEND, W. C. [ed.] Modern State Trials, revised & illustrated, tr., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/-] 8° Longman 50

Witchcraft

—v. B § 5.

Scotland.

COCKBURN, Lord [ed.] Examination of the Trials for Sedition in Scotland [1793-1849] 28/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 88

PITCAIRN, Rob. [ed.] Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland 3 vols. [w. 90/-] 4° Bannatyne Cl. 29-33

Undertaken at the suggestion of Sir WALTER SCOTT, several of whose plots and scenes are drawn from them. Covers the period 1488-1624, i.e., rns. of Jas. iv.-v., Mary Q. of Scots, and Jas. vi. Also in Maitland Club pubas.

France and Germany.

FULLER, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Noted French Trials [impostors and adventurers] \$1 8° Boston 82

FEUERBACH, A. R. [ed.] German Criminal Trials, tr. Lady Duff Gordon [Eng. edn. o.p.] \$1 12° New York

United States.

WHARTON, F. [Am.; ed.] State Trials of U.S. [admins. of Washington and Adams] \$7.50 8° Albany 49

Special Cases.

Caroline, Queen The Trial of, 3 vols. [English edn. o.p.] 42/- c 8° New York 79

City of Glasgow Bank COUPER, C. T. [ed.] Rep. of Trial agnst. Directors, etc. of C. of Gls. Bnk. 10/6 8° Edinburgh 79

Overend & Gurney FINLASON, W. F. [ed.] Report of case of the Queen v. Overend & Gurney 10/6 8° Stevens 70

The summing-up, revised by the Lord Chief Justice.

Parnell Commission [Parnell v. Times] Opening Speech, del. by Sir Chas. Russell 6d. 8° Macmillan [89] 89

Tichborne COCKBURN'S Charge [in re Castro], 2 vols. 63/- r 8° Sweet 75

7. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY, INCL. LETTERS, SPEECHES, JUDGMENTS, REMINISCENCES, &c.

Collective.

BROWNE, Irving [Am. ; ed.]	Law and Lawyers in Literature	\$1.50	12°	Boston	83
<small>A coll. of readable extracts fr. standard writers, showing how lawyers have been regarded in literature.</small>					
BROWNE, L. [Am.]	Great English and American Lawyers	10/6	c	8° Albany	78
FORSYTH, W.	History of Lawyers	[American edn.] \$3.50	8°	New York	75
SNYDER, W. L. [Am. ; ed.]	Great Opinions by Great Judges	\$4.50	r	8° "	83
" "	" [Am. ; ed.] Great Speeches by Great Lawyers	\$4.50	8°	"	81

England.

A Generation of Judges.	By their Reporter	7/6	c	8° Low	86
BLOCK, Rob. J.	Table of the Judges of England during 50 years of Her Majesty's Reign	1/-		Clowes	87
CAMPBELL, Lord J.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of Gt. Seal, 10 vols.	ea. 6/-	p	8° Murray	[45-48] 81
<small>From Saxon times to the death of Lord ELDON, in 1838.</small>					
" "	Lives of the Chief Justices of England, 4 vols.	ea. 6/-	p	8° "	[49-57] 81
<small>From the Norman Conquest to the death of Lord TENTERDEN.</small>					
FOSS, E.	Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols.	[1068-1853] o.p.	8°	"	48-64
" "	Biographia Juridica	21/-, red. to 8/-	r	8° "	70
<small>An abridgment of above, in alphabetical dictionary form, carried on to 1870.</small>					
FOSTER, Joseph	Men at the Bar : Biogr. Handlist of Inns of Court	31/6	i	8° Reeves & Turner	85
HARDY, Sir T. Duffus	Catalogue of Lords Chanc., Keepers of Gt. Seal, Masters of Rolls, etc.	20/-	r	8° Butterworth	43
JAMES, Croake	Curiosities of Law and Lawyers	7/6		8° Low	82
JEAFFRESON, J. C.	Book about Lawyers, 2 vols.	[chatty] 24/-		8° Hurst	67
ROBINSON, Serj.	Bench and Bar	[reminiscences] 12/-		8° "	89
TOWNSEND, W. C.	Lives of Twelve Eminent Judges of Last Century, 2 vols.	o.p. [pb. 28/-]		8° Longman	46
WELSBY, W. S.	Lives of Eminent English Judges of 18 and 19 Cents., 2 vols.	o.p. [pb. 14/-]		8° Sweet	46
WOOLRYCH, H. W.	Lives of Eminent.Serjeants-at-Law, 2 vols.	30/-		8° W. H. Allen	69

Scotland.

OMOND, G. W. T.	The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols.	[1600-1832] 28/-		8° Douglas, Edin.	83
-----------------	---	------------------	--	-------------------	----

Ireland.

BURKE, O. J.	Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland	[1186-1874] 12/6		8° Hodges, Dublin	75
O'FLANAGAN, J. R.	Lives of the Lord Chanc. & Keepers of Gt. Seal of Ireland, 2 v. [to Victoria]	36/-		8° Longman	70
SHEIL, R. L.	Sketches of the Irish Bar, 2 vols.	\$3	c	8° New York	[]

United States.

BAY, W. V. N. [Am.]	Reminiscences of the Bench and Bar of Missouri ; ports.	\$3		8° St. Louis	78
BIGELOW, L. J. [Am.]	Bench and Bar	\$2	c	8° New York	[71] 7-
FLANDERS, H. [Am.]	Lives of the Chief Justices of U.S. Supreme Court, 2 vols.	ea. \$3		8° Philadelphia	81
FOOTE, H. S. [Am.]	Bench and Bar of the South and South West	\$2		8° St. Louis	76
LYNCH, J. D. [Am.]	The Bench and Bar of Mississippi	\$5		8° New York	81
PROCTOR, L. B. [Am.]	The Bench and Bar of New York	[biograph. sketches] \$5.50		8° "	70
van SANTVOORD, G. [Am.]	Lives and Judicial Services of the Chief Justices of United States	\$3.50		8° "	54

France.

JONES, R. [Am.]	History of the French Bar : ancient and modern	\$1.50		8° Philadelphia	56
YOUNG, A.	Historical Sketch of the French Bar : fr. its origin [w. biograph. notices]	7/6	c	8° Edinburgh	69

Individual.

ABINGER, Lord [1769-1844]	Memoir of. By P. C. Scarlett [son]	15/-		8° Murray	77
BALLANTYNE, Serj. [b. 1812 ; <i>liv.</i>]	Some Experiences of a Barrister's Career [autobiographical]	2/6	c	8° Bentley	[82] 83
" "	The Old World and the New [continuation of Experiences]	14/-		8° "	85
BLACKBURNE, F. [Ld. Chc. Irel.]	Life of. By Ed. Blackburne [son]	12/-		8° Macmillan	75
BLACKSTONE, Sir W. [1723-80]	- <i>in</i> Worthies of All Souls, by Montagu Burrows	14/-		8° "	74
BROUGHAM, Ld. [1779-1869]	Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst. By Lord Campbell	16/-		8° Murray	69
BURKE, Edmund	- <i>v.</i> F § 44.				
CAMPBELL, Ld. [1779-1861]	Life and Letters of, ed. Hon. Mrs. Hardcastle [daughter], 2 vols.	30/-		8° Murray	[81] 81
CHOATE, R. [Am. ; 1799-1859]	Life of, \$2 ; Addresses and Orations	\$2.25	12°	Boston	[82] 78
COCKBURN, Ld. [1802-80]	Memorials of his Time ; portrait	5/-	c	8° Black	[56] 74
COKE, Sir E. [1552-1633]	Life of. By Johnson, 2 vols.	o.p. [pb. 28/-]		8° London	45
CURRAN, J. P. [1750-1817]	Speeches while at the Bar, ed. J. A. L. Whittier [Am.]	\$3.50		8° Chicago	[] 73
Curran, W. H. [son]	Life of J. P. Curran	\$1.75	c	8° New York	[19] 55
Davis, Thos.	Life of the Rt. Hon. J. P. Curran	o.p.		8° Dublin	46
Phillipps, C.	Recollections of Curran and his Contemporaries	o.p. [pb. 7/6]	c	8° Blackwood	[18] 57
" "	Life and Speeches of Curran	o.p.		8° London	[05] 57

D §§ 8-11

DALRYMPLE, Sir J. [d. 1810] Memoir of. By Ae. J. G. Mackay	12/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	73
DENMAN, Ld. [1779-1815] Memoir of. By Sir J. Aronold, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Longman	73
ELDON, Ld.-Chc. [1751-1838] Public & Private Life of. By [Sir] Horace Twiss, w. sel. of corresp. 2 v. 21/- p	21/-	8°	Murray	[44] 44
ERSKINE, Ld. [1750-1823] Speeches at Bar & in Parl., w. mem. by Ld. Brougham, 4 v. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]	15/-	8°	Ridgway	47
HARDWICKE, Ld. [1690-1764] Life of. By G. Harris, 3 v. [w. sel. fr. his corresp., speeches & judgm.] o.p.	o.p.	8°	Moxon	47
HATHERLEY, Ld. [1801-81] Memoir of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens, 2 ports.	21/-	c 8°	Bentley	83
JEFFREY, Ld. [1773-1850] Life of. By Lord Cockburn, w. sel. of corresp.; port.	5/-	c 8°	Black	[52] 74
KENYON, Ld. [1732-1802] Life of	14/-	8°	Longman	73
LYNDHURST, Ld. [1772-1863] Life of. By Sir Theodore Martin; port.	16/-	8°	Murray	84
" " Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst. By Lord Campbell	16/-	8°	"	69
MAULE, Sir Wm. The Early Life of. By Emma Leathley [niece]	7/6	c 8°	Bentley	72
NORTHS, The Lives of the. By Roger North, 3 vols. [Ld. Guildford (1640-85), Sir Dudley N. (1641-91), Sir John N. (1645-83)]	o.p. [w. 45/-]	8°	London [1742-44]	26
POLLOCK, Sir W. F. Personal Reminiscences of, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Macmillan	88
SCOTT, Jas. Hope Memoirs of. By Prof. R. Ormsby, 2 vols. [w. sel. of corresp.]	24/-	8°	Murray	[82] 84
SETON, Alex. [E. of Dunferml., Chanc. of Scotl., 1555-1622] Memoir of. By George Seton; ports.	21/-	s 4°	Blackwood	82
STORY, J. [Am.; 1779-1845] Life and Letters of. By W. W. Story [son], 2 vols.	o.p.	8°	Boston	51
WESTBURY, Ld. Life of, w. selections fr. his corresp., ed. T. A. Nash; 2 vols., 2 ports.	30/-	8°	Bentley	88

V. Special Departments of Law.

8. ADOPTION.

India

—v. D § 111: Hindu Law, s.v. Adoption.

United States.

WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] The Law of Adoption in the United States	\$2	8°	New York	76
--	-----	----	----------	----

9. AFFILIATION.

SAUNDERS, T. W. Law and Practice of Orders of Affiliation and Proceedings in Bastardy	6/6	c 8°	H. Cox	[6-] 84
---	-----	------	--------	---------

10. AGENCY—v. also D § 29: Contracts; D § 40: Elections.

BOYD + PEARSON, H. E. + A. B. Factor's Acts, 1823 to 1877, w. introduction and notes	6/-	12°	Stevens	84
CAMPBELL, R. Laws relating to the Sale of Goods, and Commercial Agency	30/-	r 8°	"	81
EVANS, W. The Law of Principal and Agent in Contract and Tort	30/-	8°	Maxwell	[78] 88
PETGRAVE, E. C. Manual of Law of Principal & Agent, 7/6; Code of Law of Principal & Agent	2/-	12°	Stevens	57; 76
RUSSELL, J. A. Treatise on Mercantile Agency	14/-	8°	"	[] 73

United States.

STORY, J. [Am.] Commentaries on the Law of Agency, ed. C. P. Goodenough [Am.]	\$6	8°	Boston	[39] 82
WHARTON, F. [Am.] The Law of Agency and Agents	\$6.50	8°	Philadelphia	76

11. AGREEMENTS—v. also D § 53, s.v. Solicitors.

MOORE, H. Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. T. Lambert Mears	20/-	8°	Clowes	[84] 88
---	------	----	--------	---------

Verbal: United States.

THROOP, H. M. [Am.] A Treatise on the Validity of Verbal Agreements	\$7.50	8°	Albany	70
---	--------	----	--------	----

ALIENS—v. D § 68: Naturalization.

ANCIENT LIGHTS—v. D § 78: Property, Real.

ALIMONY—v. D § 59: Marriage and Divorc.

APPRENTICES—v. D § 61: Master and Servant.

12. ARBITRATION AND AWARD. REFERENCES.

JACKSON, C.	The Practical Arbitrator	[more particularly for lay arbitrators]	6/-	12°	Knight	79
LYNCH, H. F.	Redress by Arbitration	[a digest]	5/-	8°	E. Wilson	88
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Arbitrations and Awards		18/-	8°	Butterworth	[72] 84
"	Law and Practice of References	[supplement to above]	2/-	8°	"	81
RUSSELL, F. + H.	Treatise on Power & Duty of Arbitrator & Law of Submissions & Awards		36/-	8°	Sweet	[52] 82
between Masters and Servants—v. also D § 61.						
LOVESY, C. W.	Law of Arbitration between Masters and Servants		4/-	12°	Butterworth	67
Scotland.						
BELL, J. M.	On the Law of Arbitration in Scotland		21/-	8°	Edinburgh	[] 77
United States.						
HOFFMAN, M. [Am.]	The Law and Practice as to References		\$6.50	8°	New York	75
MORSE, J. T. [Am.]	On Arbitration and Award		\$6	8°	Boston	72

ARCHITECTS—v. D § 20 : Building Contracts.

ASSIGNMENTS, VOLUNTARY—v. D § 17 : Bankruptcy, s.v. Canada and United States.

13. AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.

BATEMAN, J.	The Law of Auctions, ed. O. Smith + P. F. Evans		14/-	12°	Maxwell	[46] 82
SQUIBB, R.	Auctioneers : their duties and liabilities		10/6	8°	Lockwood	79

14. AUDITORS.

PIXLEY, F. W.	Auditors : their duties and responsibilities under Joint Stock Comp. Acts		10/6	8°	E. Wilson	[81] 87
---------------	---	--	------	----	-----------	---------

15. BAILMENTS.

United States.						
EDWARDS, Isaac [Am.]	On the Law of Bailments		\$6	8°	New York	[55] 78
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Bailments, including carriers, inn-keepers and pledge		\$6	8°	Boston	[80] 88
STORY, Jos. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Bailments, ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.]		\$6	8°	"	[56] 78

16. BANKING.

GRANT, J.	Law of Bankers and Banking Companies, ed. C. C. M. Plumtre		29/-	8°	Butterworth	[56] 82
HUTCHISON, J.	Practice of Banking : cases at law and in equity, 2 vols.		36/-	8°	E. Wilson	81-82
WALKER, J. D.	Treatise on Banking Law	[incl. Crossed Chq. Act, 1876]	15/-	8°	Stevens	[77] 85

Bank Notes and Cheques—v. D § 18 : Bills of Exchange, etc.

Savings Banks —v. D § 84 : Savings Banks.

Practice of Banking—v. D § 116.

Scotland.

ROBERTSON, H.	Handbook of Bankers' Law		6/-	12°	Edinburgh	[] 81
---------------	--------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----------	--------

Australia.

HAMILTON, E. B.	Australian Banking Law		15/-	12°	Melbourne	80
-----------------	------------------------	--	------	-----	-----------	----

Canada.

DAVIDSON, C. P. [Canad.]	Acts relating to Banks and Banking		8/6	8°	Toronto	76
--------------------------	------------------------------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

United States.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	The Law relating to Banks and their Depositors and to Bank Collections		\$4.50	8°	New York	87
"	The National Bank Act, and its Judicial Meaning		\$3	8°	"	88
MORSE, J. T., jun. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Banks and Banking, W. F. Parsons [Am.] 2 vols.		\$12	8°	"	[70] 88

D §§ 17-18

17. BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

BALDWIN, E. T.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy	16/-	12°	Stevens	[79]	83
CHALMERS + HOUGH, ^{M. D.} _[E.; eds.]	Bankruptcy Act and Rules, 1883: with commentary	12/6	8°	Waterlow		84
EDDIS, A. S.	Principles of Administration of Assets in payment of debts	6/-	8°	Stevens		80
GRAY, G. G. [ed.]	Bankruptcy Act Manual, 1883, w. rules, orders, notes and references	8/6	12°	"	[83]	84
HAYNES, J. F.	Lectures on Bankruptcy, 5/-; Guide to Bankruptcy	2/6	12°	Stevens; Cox	84;	84
HAZLITT + RINGWOOD, W.	+ R. [eds.] Bankruptcy Act, 1883: with notes, rules and forms	10/6	c 8°	"		84
INDERMAUR, J.	Student's Guide to Bankruptcy	5/-	p 8°	"		84
JOEL, J. E.	Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law	25/-	8°	"		84
MORRELL, C. F. [ed.]	Concise Statement of Bankruptcy Act, 1883	5/-	p 8°	Sweet	[83]	84
" " [ed.]	Bankruptcy Reports, 1884, and annually thereafter	ea. 18/-	8°	"		84 <i>sqg.</i>
" " [ed.]	Digest of All Reported Cases under Bankruptcy Act, 1883	10/6	8°	"		88
PIFF-TAYLOR, F. [ed.]	Bankruptcy Act and Debtors Act: w. rules	15/-	c 8°	Maxwell	[75]	84
RIBTON, T.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy	22/6	8°	Clowes		84
RIGG, J. MCM. [ed.]	Bankruptcy Act '83, Debtors Act 1869, and Bill of Sales Acts 1869-78	10/6	r 12°	Stevens		84
RINGWOOD, R.	Principles of Bankruptcy: with scale of costs	10/6	8°	"	[79]	84
ROBSON, G. Y.	Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy	38/-	8°	Reeves & Turner	[70]	87
SAMSON, C. L.	Law and Practice under Bankruptcy Act 1883	25/-	r 8°	Clowes		84
WILLIAMS, J.	Essay on Real Assets, 6/-; Settlement of Real Estates	14/-	8°	Sweet	61;	79
" R. V. + W. V.	Law & Practice in Bankruptcy, ed. R. V. + W. V. Williams + E. W. Hansell	28/-	r 8°	Stevens	[70]	84
WILLIS, E. C.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy under Act of 1883	30/-	8°	"		84
WRIGHT, H. [ed.]	The Bankruptcy Act 1883, and Debtors Acts 1869 and '78	12/6	8°	"		84
YATE-LEE + WACE, L. + H.	Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy	38/-	r 8°	Maxwell	[71]	84

Scotland.

KINNEAR, J. B.	On the Law of Bankruptcy, under existing statutes, in Scotland	15/-	8°	Edinburgh	[]	69
MURDOCH, J.	Manual of Law of Insolvency and Bankruptcy in Scotland	20/-	8°	Blackwood	[63]	86

United States and Canada.

BISHOP, J. L. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Insolvency and Assignments	\$5	8°	New York		79
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Bankruptcy	\$7.50	r 8°	"	[69]	77
BURRILL, A. M. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Voluntary Assignment	\$6.50	r 8°	"	[53]	87
HAWES, G. P. [Am.]	Law of Voluntary Assignments for the benefit of Creditors	\$2	8°	"		76
KEILEY, W. S. [Am.]	The Law and Practice relating to Voluntary Assignments	\$2	8°	"		76
MOSES, R. [Am.]	Insolvency Laws of United States and Canada	\$4	8°	"		76

Insolvency.

WAIT, F. S. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Insolvent Corporations	\$6.50	8°	"		89
-------------------	--	--------	----	---	--	----

BARRISTERS—v. D § 53: Legal Profession.

18. BILLS OF EXCHANGE, I.O.U.'S, BANK NOTES AND NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

AGABEG + BARRY, ^{A.} _[eds.]	Bills of Exchange Act, 1882: w. notes of cases prior and since	12/6	r 8°	Clowes		84
* BYLES, Sir J. B.	Law of B. of Ex., Pro. No., Bk. No. & Cheques, ed. M. B. Byles + A. K. Lloyd	26/-	8°	Sweet	[29]	85
CHALMERS, M. D.	Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Pro. Notes and Cheques	16/-	8°	Stevens	[79]	87
* CHITTY, J., jun.	Treatise on Bills of Exch., Pro. No., Cheques & Bk. No., ed. J. A. Russell	28/-	r 8°	Sweet	[40]	78

Scotland.

THOMSON, R.	Treatise on Law of Bills of Exchange, Pro. Notes, etc.; ed. J. D. Wilson	28/-	r 8°	Stevens	[37]	65
-------------	--	------	------	---------	------	----

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	Bills, Notes, Cheques and I.O.U.'s	10/-	8°	Toronto		75
------------------------	------------------------------------	------	----	---------	--	----

United States.

AMES, J. B. [Am.; ed.]	Selection of Cases on Laws of Bills, Notes and Negotiable Papers, 2 v.	\$12	r 8°	Boston		81
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on Bills, Notes, and Checks	\$6	r 8°	"	[71]	80
DANIEL, J. W. [Am.]	Law of Negotiable Instruments, 2 vols.	\$13	r 8°	New York	[76]	79
EDWARDS, Isaac [Am.]	Treatise on Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, etc., 2 vols.	\$12	r 8°	"	[57]	82
STORY, Jos. [Am.]	Commentaries on Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, etc.	\$6	r 8°	Boston	[43]	78

France.

ARGLES, N.	Handbook on the French Law of Bills of Exchange	1/-	12°	E. Wilson		78
------------	---	-----	-----	-----------	--	----

Notary

—v. D § 53: Legal Profession.

19. BILLS OF SALE—*v. also* § 52 : Mortgages.

FITHIAN, E. W. [ed.]	Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882 : w. introduction and notes	6/-	12°	Stevens	[82]	84
	Mr. FITHIAN was the draftsman of the 1882 Bill.					
GUIRY, M. G. [ed.]	Bills of Sale Acts '78 and '82 : w. notes and appendix	5/-	8°	"		82
INDERMAUR, J.	Concise Practical Treatise on the Law of Bills of Sale	5/6	12°	"		82
JOEL, J. E.	Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law	25/-	8°	"		84
MACALPIN, D. R.	The Law relating to Money Lenders and Borrowers	9/-	r 8°	Reeves & Turner		80
MACASKIE, S.	The Law relating to Bills of Sale, and on Fraudulent Assignment	8/-	p 8°	Stevens		82
NEWSON, H.	The Law of Bills of Sale as modified by Acts 1878 and '82	5/-	c 8°	Clowes		82
PEARCE, E. R. [ed.]	Bills of Sale Acts '78 and '82 : w. notes and outline of law	5/-	12°	Stevens		82

Canada.

BARRON, J. A. [Canad.]	Handy Book of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages	16/6	8°	Toronto		80
------------------------	--	------	----	---------	--	----

Assignment

—*v. D* § 17 ; *for* Fraudulent Conveyances, *v. D* § 46.

20. BUILDING CONTRACTS AND CASES.

EMDEN, A.	Law relating to Building Leases & Contracts, 20/- ; Supplement [Act '82]	2/6	12°	Stevens	82 ;	82
JENKINS + RAYMOND, E. + J.	Architect's Legal Handbook [on building contracts]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[]	80
ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.]	Digest of Building Cases	3/6	12°	Reeves & Turner		79

Metropolitan Building Acts—*v. D* § 67 : Municipal and Local Law.

21. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

Building Societies —*for* Management, etc., *v. D* § 120.

DAVIS, H. F. A.	On the Law of Building and Freehold Land Societies	24/-	8°	Sweet	[70]	84
ROUSE, R.	Building Societies and Borrowers	2/6	12°	Maxwell		74
SCRATCHLEY + BRABROOK, E. W.	The Law of Building Societies	7/6	p 8°	Shaw	[75]	82
WURTZBURG, E. A. [ed.]	Building Societies Acts, 1836, '74, '75, '77, & '84 : w. notes & precedents	7/6	r 12°	Stevens		87

United States.

ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.]	Law of Building Associations, etc., in the United States	\$6	8°	New Jersey		82
----------------------	--	-----	----	------------	--	----

Friendly Societies —*for* Management, etc., *v. D* § 120.

BRABROOK, E. W.	The Law rel. to Industrial and Provident Societies	6/-	12°	Butterworth		69
DAVIS, H. F. A.	The Law and Practice of Friendly Societies and Trades Unions	15/-	8°	Sweet		76
"	On Industrial and Provident Societies	8/-	12°	"		69
PRATT, W. T.	The Law of Friendly Societies, ed. E. W. Brabrook	5/-	12°	Shaw	[50]	88

BYE-LAWS—*v. D* § 26 : Companies.CANALS—*v. D* § 81 : Railways and Canals.22. CARRIERS—*v. also* D § 81 : Railways ; and D § 15 : Bailments.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Treatise on the Law of Carriers by Land and Water	18/-	8°	Stevens		72
CARVER, T. G.	Treatise on the Law of Carriage by Sea	32/-	r 8°	"		86
MACNAMARA, W. H.	Digest of the Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers			"	<i>in prep.</i>	
REDMAN, J. H.	The Law of Railway Companies as Carriers	5/-	12°	Reeves & Turner	[70]	80

United States.

ANGELL, J. K. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Carriers by Land and Water	\$6	8°	Boston [2nd ed. 45]		77
HUTCHINSON, R. [Am.]	On Carriers : the law as admin. in courts of U.S. and England	\$6.50	8°	Chicago		80
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	On the Contracts of Common Carriers	\$5.50	r 8°	St. Louis		80
THOMPSON, A. W. [Am.]	The Law of Carriers of Passengers	\$5.50	8°	"		80

India.

KNOX, G. E. [ed.]	The Indian Contract and Common Carriers' Acts	37/-	8°	(India)		78
-------------------	---	------	----	---------	--	----

D §§ 23-26

23. CHARITIES.

COOKE + HARWOOD, ^{H.} _{R.G.}	[eds.] Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853, '55, '60 : w. notes	16/-	8°	Stevens	[61]	67
HOBHOUSE, A.	Dead Hand : endowments and settlements of property	5/-	c 8°	Chatto		80
KENNY, C. S.	True Princ. of Legislation w. reg. to Property given f. Charit. Uses	7/6	8°	Reeves & Turner		80
WHITEFORD, F. M.	The Law relating to Charities, especially Bequests	6/-	8°	Stevens		78

24. CLUBS.

WERTHEIMER, J.	The Law relating to Clubs	6/-	c 8°	Stevens		85
----------------	---------------------------	-----	------	---------	--	----

COMMERCIAL LAW—v. D § 63. Mercantile Law.

25. COMMON LAW.

BROOM, H.	Comment. on the Common Law, ed. W. F. A. Archibald + H. W. Greene	25/-	8°	Maxwell	[66]	88
" "	Philosophy of Com. Law, ed. J. C. H. Flood, s.v. Primer of Legal Princ.	6/-	8°	"	[76]	83
INDERMAUR, J.	Principles of the Common Law	20/-	8°	Stevens	[76]	88
" "	Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases	6/-	8°	"	[74]	87
SAUNDERS, Sir E. & Sir	E. V. WILLIAMS' Notes to same—v. D § 5.					
SHIRLEY, W. S. [ed.]	Selection of Leading Cases in Common Law	15/-	8°	"	[80]	83
SMITH, Jno. W. [ed.]	Selection of Leading Cases, ed. R. H. Collins + R. G. Arbutnot, 2 vols.	75/-	r 8°	Maxwell	[25]	78
" Josiah W.	Manual of the Common Law, ed. J. Trustram	14/-	12°	Stevens	[62]	87
WALPOLE, C. G.	Rubric of the Common Law : illustrated by cases	14/-	8°	Shaw		80

History

—v. D § 5.

Canada.

HARRISON, R. A. [Canad.; ed.]	The Common Law Procedure Act	21/-	8°	Toronto	[]	7c
-------------------------------	------------------------------	------	----	---------	-----	----

United States.

BARTON, R. T. [Am.]	Practice in the Courts of Law in Civil Cases	\$6	8°	Richmond, Va.		77
COX, W. S. [Am.]	Common Law Practice in Civil Actions	\$4	8°	Washington		77
HOLMES, O. W., jun. [Am.]	The Common Law	[lectures] 12/-	8°	Macmillan		81
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases Simplified	[a collection of cases] \$3	8°	St. Louis		82
MINOR, J. B. [Am.]	Institutes of Common and Statute Law, 4 vols. in 5	\$40	8°	Richmond, Va.	[33]	77
PUTERBAUGH, S. D. [Am.]	Common Law Pleading and Practice	\$7.50	8°	Chicago	[63]	76

Maxims.

BARTON, J. S. [Am.; ed.]	Digest of the Maxims or Principles of the Common Law	\$3.50	8°	New York		81
BROOM, H. [ed.]	Selection of Legal Maxims : classified and illustrated	31/6	8°	Maxwell	[45]	84
MORGAN, J. A. [Am.; ed.]	English Version of Legal Maxims : w. the original forms	\$2	12°	Cincinnati		78
TRAYNER, J. [ed.]	Latin Maxims and Phrases [w. trs.; illustr. Scottish law]	21/-	8°	Stevens	[]	83

Popular Treatises —v. D § 74.

26. COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK.

BUCKLEY, H. Burton	The Law & Pract. under the Companies Acts '62-'66, & Insur. Acts '70-'72	32/-	r 8°	Stevens	[73]	88
HURRELL + HYDE, ^{H.} _{C.G.}	Treatise on Law of Joint Stock Companies	17/6	8°	Clowes		83
JORDAN, R.	Handy Book for Formation and Management of Companies	2/6	12°	Stevens	[]	85
PALMER + MACNAGHTEN, ^{F.B.} _{C.[eds.]}	Company Precedents, for use in relation to companies	34/-	r 8°	"	[77]	88
" F. B.	Private Companies : their formation and advantages	[popular] 2/-	12°	"	[77]	84
PULBROOK, A. [ed.]	Companies Acts [1862-86], Stannaries Act ['69], Life Assur. Co.'s Act ['70]	6/-	c 8°	E. Wilson	[67]	89
SMITH, T. E.	Summary of the Law of Companies	6/-	8°	Stevens	[78]	81
THRING, Sir H. [now Lord]	Law and Practice of Joint Stock & other Companies, ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald	8°	"	"	[57]	89
WATTS, C. N.	The Law of Promoters of Public Companies	5/-	8°	"		80

Bye-Laws.

LUMLEY, W. G.	Essay on Bye-Laws : w. appendix on model bye-laws	10/-	8°	Knight		77
---------------	---	------	----	--------	--	----

Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845-1877.

BIGG, J. [ed.]	The Clauses Consolidation Acts	16/-	12°	Waterlow	[66]	77
----------------	--------------------------------	------	-----	----------	------	----

Compulsory Sale.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Compulsory Purchase of the Undertakings of Companies by Corporations	7/6	8°	Stevens		76
------------------	--	-----	----	---------	--	----

Sale and Transfer of Shares.

DIGBY, K. E.	The Sale and Transfer of Shares in Companies	5/-	12°	Sweet		68
--------------	--	-----	-----	-------	--	----

Rating.				
BROWNE, J. H. B.	Law of Rating of Hereditaments in Occupation of Companies	25/-	8° Stevens	75
Shareholders				
— <i>v. also</i> D § 71 : Partnership.				
EMDEN, A.	Shareholders' Legal Guide	2/6 c	8° Clowes	84
PALMER, F. B.	Shareholders' and Directors' Legal Companion	2/6	12° Stevens	[78] 88
PIXLEY, F. W.	The Shareholder's Handbook	2/6 p	8° E. Wilson	83
Railway Companies — <i>v.</i> D § 81.				
Ultra Vires.				
BRICE, Dr. S.	Treatise on the Doctrine of Ultra Vires	42/-	r 8° Stevens	[74] 77
Winding-up.				
EMDEN, Alfred	The Law and Practice of Winding-up Companies, with forms	28/-	8° Clowes	[83] 88
PALMER, F. B. [ed.]	Winding-up Forms [a collection of 580 forms]	12/-	8° Stevens	85
Contributories.				
COLLIER, Rob.	A Treatise on the Law of Contributories	9/-	c 8° Butterworth	75
Canada.				
STEPHENS, C. H. [Canad.]	Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies under Canad. Acts, 1881	21/-	8° Toronto	81
United States : Manufacturing Corporations — <i>v.</i> D § 31 : Corporations.				

COMPENSATION UNDER AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT—*v.* D § 51 : Land Laws.

27. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

Great Britain

—*v. also* D § 140 : Constitution of Great Britain.

*ANSON, Sir W. R.	Law & Custom of Constitution, v. i.' : Parliament, [v. ii. Execut., <i>in prep.</i>]	10/6	8° Clar. Press	86
BOWYER, Sir Geo.	Commentaries on the Constitutional Law of England	22/-	r 8° Stevens	[41] 46
BROOM, H.	Constitutional Law viewed in relation to Common Law	31/6	8° Maxwell	[66] 85
*DICEY, Prof. A. V.	Introductory Lectures to the Study of Law of Constitution	12/6	8° Macmillan	[85] 86
FORSYTH, W. [ed.]	Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law	30/-	r 8° Stevens	69
THOMAS, E. C. [ed.]	Leading Cases in Constitutional Law	6/-	12° „	[76] 85

Colonies, British

—*v. also* D § 143 : Constitution of the British Colonies.

CHALMERS, G. [ed.]	Opin. of Em. Lawyers on Engl. Jurisprud. [chffy. Colonial ; Eng. ed. <i>o.p.</i>]	20/-	r 8° New York	[14] 58
--------------------	--	------	---------------	---------

United States

—*v. also* D § 145 : Constitution of the U.S.

BATEMAN, W. O. [Am.]	Political and Constitutional Law of the United States	\$3	8° St. Louis	76
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.]	General Principles of Constitutional Law in the United States	\$2.50	8° Boston	80
HARE, Dr. J. I. C. [Am.]	American Constitutional Law, 2 vols.	63/-	8° Low	89
v. HOLST, Prof. H.	The Constitutional Law of the United States, tr. A. B. Mason [Am.]	\$2	8° Chicago	87
	<small>A concise epitome, tr. from a part of H. MARQUARDSEN'S <i>Handbuch des Öffentlichen Rechts.</i></small>			
POMEROY, J. N. [Am.]	Introduction to the Constitutional Law of U. S., ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.]	\$5	8° Boston	[68] 86
POORE, B. P. [Am.]	Federal and State Constitutions, Colonial Charters, etc., of U.S., 2 vols.	\$13 r	8° „	78

Comparative.

CRANE + MOSES, <small>W. W. B. [Am.]</small>	Introduction to Comparative Constitutional Law	\$1.50	8° New York	84
--	--	--------	-------------	----

PARLIAMENTARY LAW AND PRACTICE.

Great Britain

—*v. also* D § 38 : Assemblies.

*ANSON, Sir W. R.	— <i>ut supra.</i>			
BRADLAUGH, Chas.	Rules, Custom, and Procedure of the House of Commons	2/6 f	8° Sonnenschein	89
MACKENZIE + LUSHINGTON, <small>W. G.</small>	The Parliamentary and Local Government Registration Manual	15/-	8° Shaw	88
*MAY, Sir T. Erskine	Practical Treatise on Parliamentary Law	48/-	8° Butterworth	[44] 83
	<small>Bk. I : Constitution, Powers, and Privileges of Parl. ; bk. II : Practice and Proceedings ; bk. III : Private Bills, etc.</small>			

Costs

—*v.* D § 109, *s.v.* Costs.

Elections

—*v.* D § 41 : Elections.

Private Bills.

CLIFFORD, Fred.	A History of Private-Bill Legislation [2 vols.], vol. i., 20/- ; vol. ii.	35/-	8° Butterworth	85 ; 87
MACASSEY, L. L.	Private-Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders : a handbook	25/-	8° Lockwood	87
SMETHURST, J. M.	Locus Standi of Petitions against Private Bills in Parliament	12/-	p 8° Stevens	[66] 76

Reform, etc.

—*v.* D § 141.

Registration

—*v.* D § 41 : Elections and Registration.

United States : Congress—*v.* D § 146.

D §§ 28-30

28. CONSULS.

INGLIS, A. P.	Consular Formulary	[coll. of forms and precedents]	12/6	8°	Harrison	79
JOEL, L.	A Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Guide in Translations abroad		12/-	8°	Paul	79
TARRING, C. J.	British Consular Jurisdiction in the East	[w. coll. of statutes]	7/6	8°	Stevens	87

29. CONTRACTS—*v. also* D § 7: Agency.

*ADDISON, C. G.	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. Horace Smith		50/-	r 8°	Stevens	[47] 83
*ANSON, Sir W. R.	Principles of the English Law of Contract & Agency in rel. to Contract		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[79] 88
BALL, W. E.	Short Digest of Common Law [torts and contracts; based on Addison]		16/-	8°	Stevens	80
*CHITTY, J., <i>jun.</i>	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. J. A. Russell		32/-	r 8°	Sweet	[3-] 81
FINCH, G. B. [ed.]	A Selection of Cases of the English Law of Contract		28/-	r 8°	Camb. Press	86
HAMILTON, G. B.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Contracts		7/6	8°	Stevens	88
LEAKE, S. M.	Elementary Digest of the Law of Contracts		38/-	8°	"	[67] 78
*POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Treatise on the Principles of Contract		28/-	8°	"	[75] 85
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	An Outline of the Law of Contract		7/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	79
SMITH, Jno. W.	The Law of Contracts, ed. V. T. Thompson		21/-	8°	Sweet	[3-] 79

Specific Performance.

FRY, Sir E.	Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts, ed. Rawlins		36/-	r 8°	Butterworth	[58] 81
-------------	--	--	------	------	-------------	---------

India.

*CUNNINGHAM + SHEPHARD, ^{H. S. [ed.]} _{H. H. [ed.]}	The Contract Act	[Act IX. of 1872], with intro. & notes	31/6	8°	Calcutta	[73] 80
KNOX, G. E. [ed.]	The Indian Contract and Common Carriers Acts, etc.		5/-	8°	"	78
MACRAE, C. C. [ed.]	The Indian Contract Act	[Act IX. of 1872], with commentary	24/-	8°	"	73

United States.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Contracts on a new and condensed method		\$6	8°	Chicago	87
HARE, J. I. Clark [Am.]	The Law of Contracts		\$5	8°	Boston	87
HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 2 vols.		\$11	8°	Philadelphia	72
LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on the Law of Contracts, w. references & citations, 2 vols.		\$10	8°	Boston	[71] 79
"	Summary of the Law of Contracts		\$2.50	12°	"	[] 80
PARSONS, T., [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 3 vols.		\$18	8°	"	[53] 83
POMEROY, J. N. [Am.]	Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts		\$5.50	8°	San Francisco	79
STORY, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols.		\$12	8°	Boston	[44] 74

Specific Performance.

WATERMAN, T. W. [Am.]	On the Specific Performance of Contracts		\$6.50	8°	New York	81
-----------------------	--	--	--------	----	----------	----

Carriers

—*v.* D 22: Carriers.

Roman Law

—*v.* D § 110: Roman Law, *s.v.* Contracts.

30. CONVEYANCING.

*BYTHEWOOD + JARMAN, ^{W. M.} _{T.}	Selection of Preced. in Convey., ed. Robbins	[in 7 vols.] i.-v. 169/-	r 8°	Sweet	[] 84-87	
Alphabetically arranged. Vol. i.: General, 38/-; ii.: Agreements and Sales, Mortgages, 38/-; iii.: Settlements, 38/-; iv.: Wills and Trustees, 30/-; v.: Leases, Deeds, Bonds, etc., 25/-; vi.: Settlements, Misc. Deeds (<i>in prep.</i>), Stamp Duties, Wills, 35/-.						
CRABB, Christie [ed.]	Complete Series of Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. J. T. Christie + W. W. Fisher, 2 vols.		r 8°	Butterworth	[<i>in prep.</i>]	
*DAVIDSON, C., etc. [eds.]	Preced. & Forms in Conveyan., ed. T. C. Wright + J. K. Darley & others, 5 vols.		r 8°	Maxwell	[<i>v.y.</i>] 85 <i>sqq.</i>	
i.: 25/-, '85; ii.: pt. 2, 36/-; pt. 2, 36/-, '81; iii.: 52/6, '73; iv.: 32/-, '80; v.: pt. 2, 28/-, '76; pt. 2, 32/-, '78.						
"	Concise Precedents in Conveyancing		21/-	c 8°	"	[44] 85
DEANE, H. C.	Principles of Conveyancing		18/-	8°	Stevens	[74] 83
ELPHINSTONE, H. W.	Practical Introduction to Conveyancing		14/-	8°	Maxwell	[71] 84
GREENWOOD, G. W.	Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing; with forms, ed. H. Greenwood		16/-	8°	Stevens	[7-] 82
HALLILAY, R.	Concise Treatise on the Law and Practice of Conveyancing		8/-	p 8°	H. Cox	83
HARRIS + CLARKSON, ^{W. M.} _{T. [eds.]}	Conv. & Prop. Act 1881, & Vendor & Purch. Act 1874, w. notes, etc.		9/-	8°	Stevens	82
HAYES, W.	Concise Conveyancer, ed. W. B. Colman	[w. precedents]	21/-	8°	"	82
HOOD + CHALLIS, ^{H. J. [ed.]} _{H. W. [ed.]}	Conveyancing Acts '81-82, & Settled Land Act 1882		15/-	8°	Reeves	[82] 84
HUMPHRY, H. M. [ed.]	Common Precedents in Conveyancing		12/6	8°	Stevens	[82] 82
INDERMAUR, J. [ed.]	Epitome of Leading Conveyancing & Equity Cases		6/-	8°	"	[73] 87
KEY + ELPHINSTONE, ^{T. [ed.]} _{H. W. [ed.]}	Compendium of Precedents in Conveyancing	2 vols.	70/-	8°	Maxwell	[78] 83
MARCY, G. N. [ed.]	Epitome of Conveyancing Statutes, 8/6; supplement		1/-	12°	[] 81, 82	

				D §§ 31-32	
*PRIDEAUX + WHITCOMBE, F. + G. [eds.]	Precedents in Conveyancing [w. disserts. on its law], 2 vols.	70/-	r 8°	Stevens	[53] 89
INDERMAUR, J.	Student's Guide to Prideaux's Conveyancing	5/6	12°	"	83
SMITH + TRUSTRAM, ^{Josiah W.} J.	Compend. of Law of Real & Pers. Prop. as conn. w. conveyancing, 2 v.	42/-	8°	"	[55] 84
SWEET, G. [ed.]	Concise Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. C. C. Tucker + G. Cave, 2 vols.	25/-	r 8°	Sweet [2nd ed.]	45] 86
WILLIAMS, T. C. [ed.]	Statutes Affecting the Practice of Conveyancing	10/6	8°	"	84
Contains Vend. and Purch. Act '74, Conv. Acts '81 and '82, Settled Land Act '82, Marr. Wom. Prop. Act '82, with rules of Court, etc.					
WOLSTENHOLME + TURNER, ^{E. P. [ed.]} _{R. O. [ed.]}	Conveyancing Acts 1881-82	[same contents as above]	17/6	r 8°	Clowes [81] 88
Costs.					
HALLIWELL, W.	Solicitors' Handybook of Conveyancing Costs	2/6	8°	Sweet	[82] 86
RUBINSTEIN, J. S.	Conveyancing Costs	2/6	8°	Stevens	[82] 82
Vendor and Purchaser—v. D § 96 (esp. Benjamin, Dart, Sugden).					
Scotland.					
BEGG, J. H. [ed.]	The Conveyancing Code	20/-	8°	Edinburgh	79
BELL, A. M.	Lectures on Conveyancing, with notes of recent statutes, 2 vols.	63/-	r 8°	"	[c.oo] 82
HENDRY, J.	Manual of Conveyancing in Scotland, with notes, J. T. Mowbray	16/-	8°	"	[] 82
*Juridical Soc. of Edinb.	System of Conveyancing. By var. contributors, 2 vols. [=Juridical Styles, i.-ii.]	72/-	r 8°	Bell & Bradf., Ed. [1790]	81
MENZIES, Prf. Allan	Lectures on Conveyancing according to the Law of Scotland	35/-	r 8°	Edinburgh	63
Canada.					
HANCOCK, J. W. [Canad.]	System of Conveyancing		8°	Toronto	61
United States.					
ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [Ams. ; ed.]	Clerks' and Conveyancers' Assistant	[coll. of forms, etc.] \$6	8°	New York	77
OLIVER, B. L. [Am.]	Conveyancing	\$4.50	8°	Portland, U.S. [4th ed.]	45] 81
WILLARD, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Real Estate and Conveyancing, w. appendix of forms	\$6.50	8°	Albany	61
Fraudulent Conveyances—v. D § 46: Fraud.					

COPYRIGHTS—v. D § 72: Patents and Copyrights.

31. CORPORATIONS.

Municipal	—v. D § 67: Municipal Law.
Insolvency	—v. D § 17: Bankruptcy.
Ultra Vires	—v. D § 26: Companies.
United States.	

ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [Ams.]	Digest of the Law of Corporations, Public and Private, 2 vols.	\$8.50	r 8°	New York	69-79
ANGELL + AMES, J. K. + S. [Ams.]	Treat. on Law of Private Corpor. Aggregate, ed. J. Lathrop [Am.]	\$6	8°	Boston [2nd ed.]	43] 75
BOONE, C. T. [Am.]	A Manual of the Law of Corporations generally	\$3	18°	San Francisco	82
FIELD, G. W. [Am.]	A Treatise on Law of Private Corporations, ed. H. G. Wood [Am.]	\$6.50	8°	Albany	[77] 83
MORAWETZ, V. [Am.]	A Treatise on Law of Private Corporations	\$6	8°	Boston	82
POTTER, P. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Corporations, general and local, 2 vols.	\$7	8°	New York	79
PROFFATT, J. [Am.]	On the Law of Private Corporations	\$4.50	8°	San Francisco	77
TAYLOR, H. O. [Am.]	The Law of Private Corporations	\$6.50	8°	Philadelphia	[84] 88
WITHROW, T. F. [Am. ; ed.]	Corporation Cases of Supreme and Circuit Courts of U.S., 5 vols.	ea. \$5	8°	Chicago	76-82

Liabilities of Stockholders' and Directors.

THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.]	Treatise on the Liability of Stockholders in Corporations	\$5	8°	St. Louis	79
"	Liability of Directors, Officers and Agents of Corporations	\$6	8°	"	81

Manufacturing Corporations.

BAKER, J. F. [Am.]	The Law of Manufacturing Corporations	\$4.50	8°	New York	76
WATERMAN, T. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Corporations [other than municipal], 2 vols.	\$12.50	8°	"	88

COVERTURE—v. D § 49: Infants, etc.

32. CRIMINAL LAW.

ANDERSON, R. [ed.]	Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865, w. notes, rules and index	7/6	12°	Shaw	78
ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir J. Jervis + W. Bruce	31/6	r 12°	Sweet	[] 86
CLARK, E. C.	Analysis of Criminal Liability	7/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	80
COX, E. W.	Principles of Punishment as applied by Judges and Magistrates	7/6	8°	H. Cox	78
FISHER, R. A. [ed.]	Digest of Reported Decisions in Criminal Law, ed. J. Mews	21/-	r 8°	"	
HARRIS + AGABEG, S. F. + A.	Principles of Criminal Law	20/-	8°	Stevens	[77] 84
HARRISON, J. C.	Epitome of the Criminal Law	10/6	8°	"	[82] 85
MIEWS, J., etc. [eds.]	Digest of Cases relating to Criminal Law: 1756-1883	21/-	r 8°	Sweet	84
ROSCOE, E. S.	Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. H. Smith	31/6	r 12°	"	[35] 84

D §§ 33-34

RUSSELL, Sir W. O.	On Crimes and Misdemeanours, ed. S. Prentice, 3 vols. <i>A digest of criminal law, intended as a Court and Circuit Companion.</i>	115/6 r 8°	Sweet	[19] 77
SHIRLEY, W. S.	Sketch of the Criminal Law	7/6	8° Stevens	80
" " [ed.]	A Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law	6/-	8° "	88
*STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	History of the Criminal Law of England, 3 vols.	48/-	8° Macmillan	[83] 83
" " "	Digest of the Criminal Law	16/-	8° "	[77] 87
" " "	Law of Criminal Procedure	12/6	8° "	83
" " "	General View of the Criminal Law of England		"	[63] <i>in prep.</i>

Magisterial Law —*v.* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions, *etc.*

Navy, Criminal Law of —*v.* D § 64 : Military and Naval.

Police Law —*v.* D § 67 : Municipal, *s.v.* Police.

Scotland.

MACDONALD, J. H. A.	Practical Treatise on the Criminal Law of Scotland	31/6	8° Edinburgh	[] 77
---------------------	--	------	--------------	--------

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Magistrate's Manual [a digest of criminal law]	21/-	r 8° Toronto	[78] 88
------------------------	---	------	--------------	---------

Australia.

GURNER, H. F. [Anstral.]	Criminal Law	16/-	8° Melbourne	71
--------------------------	--------------	------	--------------	----

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Criminal Law of Canada	25/-	8° Toronto	72
TASCHERAU, H. E. [Canad.]	Criminal Law Acts of Canada, w. notes, comms. & precedents, 2 vols.	40/-	8° "	74-75

India.

KNOX, G. E.	The Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency, 2 vols.	25/-	8° Calcutta	83
*MAYNE, J. D.	Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code	30/-	8° Madras	[61] 84
PHILLIPS, H. A. D.	Manual of Indian Criminal Law		8° "	85
STARLING + CONSTABLE,	^{M. H.} _{F. B.} Indian Criminal Law and Procedure	42/-	8° W. H. Allen	[] 77

Turkey.

WALPOLE, C. G. [tr.]	The Ottoman Penal Code [tr. fr. the French text]	7/6	c 8° Clowes	89
----------------------	---	-----	-------------	----

United States.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on Criminal Law, 2 vols.	\$12	8° Boston	[56-58] 82
" " "	Commentaries on Law of Statutory Crimes, §6; Crim. Procedure, 2 vols.	\$12	8° "	[73] 83; 80
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Compendium of American Criminal Law	\$3	16° San Francisco	82
HEARD, F. F. [Am.]	Law and Practice in Criminal Law [w. forms, precedents, pleas, etc.]	\$6	8° Boston	[79] 82
MAXWELL, S. [Am.]	A Practical Treatise on Criminal Procedure	\$6.50	8° Chicago	87
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Treatise on Criminal Law, 2 vols.	73/6	8° Philadelphia	[46] 85

Germany.

DRAGE, G. [ed.]	The Criminal Code of the German Empire [tr.]	8/-	c 8° Chapman	85
-----------------	--	-----	--------------	----

Jews.

BENNY, Philip B.	Criminal Code of Jews [acc. to Talmud; 3rd cent.]	4/6	c 8° Smith & Elder	80
------------------	--	-----	--------------------	----

33. CUSTOMS AND USAGES.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Law of Usages and Customs : a practical law tract	7/6	8° Stevens	75
------------------	---	-----	------------	----

India.

NELSON, J. H.	Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras	12/-	8° Paul	87
---------------	---	------	---------	----

United States.

LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	The Law of Usages and Customs	\$5.50	8° St. Louis	80
---------------------	-------------------------------	--------	--------------	----

34. DAMAGES.

MAYNE + SMITH, ^{J.D.} _{Lumley}	Treatise on the Law of Damages	25/-	8° Stevens	[72] 84
--	--------------------------------	------	------------	---------

India.

COLLETT, C.	Manual of Law of Torts, and Measure of Damages	16/-	8° Madras	[] 77
-------------	--	------	-----------	--------

United States.

EGGLESTON, W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Damages	\$5	8° Terre Haute, Ind.	80
FIELD, G. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Damages	\$6.50	8° Des Moines, Iowa	[76] 78
SEDGWICK, H. D. [Am.];	ed.] Leading Cases in Damages	\$7.50	8° New York	78
SEDGWICK, T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Measure of Damages, 2 vols.	\$13	8° "	[47] 80

35. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

HOLLAND, T. E.	Essay upon Composition Deeds, etc.	7/-	12°	Sweet	64
LAWRANCE, G. W. [ed.]	Precedents of Deeds of Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors	7/6	8°	Stevens	[84] 88
PYE, H. J.	Notes on the Conflicting Claims to the Property of a Debtor	3/6	c 8°	Butterworth	80
SALAMAN, J. S.	On Liquidation by Arrangement and Composition with Creditors	10/-	12°		82
* WINSLOW, Reginald	The Law of Private Arrangements between Debtors and Creditors	12/6	8°	Clowes	85
* " " [ed.]	The Deeds of Arrangement Act 1887, w. the Rules 1888 [suppl. to above]	3/6	8°	"	88
Canada and United States.					
HOLCOMBE, J. P. [Am.]	Debtor and Creditor in the United States and Canada	17/-	8°	Toronto	56
MUNGER, G. G. [Am.]	On the Application of Payments by Debtor to Creditor	12/-	8°	"	79

36. DEEDS.

ELPHINSTONE, H. W.	Rules for the Interpretation of Deeds	25/-	8°	Maxwell	85
Deciphering of Deeds.					
EARLE, Prf. J.	Handbook to the Land Charters and other Saxon Documents	16/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	88
	<small>intended to facilitate the study of the legal docum. coll. in KEMBLE'S <i>Codex Diplomaticus</i>, and now being repub. by de GRAY BIRCH in his <i>Cartularium Saxonicum</i>.</small>				
WRIGHT, Andrew	Court Hand Restored, or Assistant in Reading Deeds, Charters, etc.	21/-	4°	Chatto	[1776] 79
Ireland.					
MADDEN, D. H.	On the Registration of Deeds, Conveyances, etc	12/6	8°	Dublin	68
United States.					
DEVLIN, R. T. [Am.]	Treat. on the Law of Deeds [form, exec., registr., constr., etc.], 2 vols. ea. \$12	8°	San Francisco	85-87	

37. DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS.

Public Meetings.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Handbook for Public Meetings	[summoning, management, etc.]	2/6	c 8°	Stevens	78
PALGRAVE, R. F. D.	The Chairman's Handbook		1/6	12°	Knight	[77] 78
SMITH, J. W.	The Law of Public Meetings	[Wilson's Legal Handybooks]	1/-	c 8°	E. Wilson	

United States.

CUSHING, L. S. [Am.]	Elements of Law and Practice of Legislat. Assemblies in U. S.	\$6	8°	Boston	[56] 66
" "	Manual of Parliamentary Practice, Rules, etc., ed. E. C. Cushing [Am.]	75c.	18°	"	[53] 77
" WARRINGTON " = [W.S. ROBINSON (Am.)]	Man. for Officers & Mem. of Legisl. Soc., Corpor., etc.	75c.	16°	"	75

Rules of Order.

ROBERT, Lt.-Col. H. M. [Am.]	Rules of Order for Deliberative Assemblies [standard parl. authority]	75c.	12°	New York	[] 89
------------------------------	---	------	-----	----------	--------

DIVORCE—v. D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

38. DOMESTIC RELATIONS.—v. also D § 48: Husband and Wife; D § 61: Master and Servant.

EVERSLEY, W.	The Law of Domestic Relations	52/6	8°	Stevens	85
United States.					
BROWNE, Irving [Am.]	The Law of Domestic Relations	\$2	8°	Boston	83
REEVE, Tapping [Am.]	Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc.	\$6	8°	Albany	[16] 62
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	On Domestic Relations	\$6	8°	Boston	[70] 82

39. DOMICILE.

DICEY, Prf. A. V.	Treatise on the Law of Domicile and rights thereof	18/-	8°	Stevens	79
United States.					
JACOBS, M. W. [Am.]	Law of Domicil. : national, quasi-national, and municipal	25/-	8°	Boston	88

39.* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

General Works.

*BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore	7/-	c 8°	Rivington	[72] 88	
BROOK, W. J.	Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases	[1850-72]	9/-	p 8°	King	74
*Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter	rec. Aem. Friedberg, 2 vols.	60/-	i 4°	Leipzig	79	

The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions.

D § 40

CRIPPS, H. W.	The Law relating to the Church and Clergy, ed. author + C. A. Cripps	28/-	r 8°	Sweet	[63]	86	
DALE, J. M.	Clergyman's Legal Handbook	[popular]	7/6	12°	Seeley	[6-]	81
JOYCE, J. W.	The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church	10/6	8°	Rivington		69	
LEWIS, J.	Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A. D. 1509-1666]	12/6	8°	Deighton, <i>Camb.</i>		85	
*PHILLIMORE, Sir R.	Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England, w. supplement, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Sweet		73-76	
"	The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches	12/-	8°	Rivington		76	
	Covers the period 1867-75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.						
SMITH, T. E.	Summary of Law and Practice in the Ecclesiastical Courts	7/-	8°	Stevens	[80]	88	
URLIN, R. D.	Legal Guide to the Clergy	[popular]	4/6	12°	Knight	[78]	81
WALCOTT, M.	Church Constitutions and Canons	4/-	8°	Parker		74	

United States.

BAUM, H. M. [Am.]	Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchw. & Vestrymen in Am. Church	\$1.50	13°	<i>Philadelphia</i>		79
"	The Law of the Church in the United States		12°	<i>New York</i>		86
BUCK, Edward [Am.]	Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law	\$1.50	12°	<i>Boston</i>		66
HOFFMANN, Murray [Am.]	Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>		68
HUNT, Dr. Sandford [Am.]	Laws rel. to Religious Communities	[of the several States] \$1.25	c 8°	"	"	[76] 82
SMITH, S. B. [Am.]	Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, §3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel]	\$3	8°	"	"	[77, 82] 80, 82
STRONG, Hon. Wm. [Am.]	Two Lectures on rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discip.	\$1	c 8°	"	"	75
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	American Ecclesiastical Law	[of the several States] \$5.50	r 8°	"	"	66

Nonconformists.

WINSLOW, Reg.	The Law rel. to Protestant Nonconformists & their Places of Worship	6/-	c 8°	Stevens		86
---------------	---	-----	------	---------	--	----

Parochial Law —v. D § 64.

Pews.

HEALES, A.	History and Law of Church Seats or Pews, 2 vols.	16/-	8°	Butterworth		72
------------	--	------	----	-------------	--	----

Public Worship, etc.

BRICE, Dr. S.	The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation	28/-	8°	Stevens		75
JENKINS, J.	Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship	5/-	c 8°	Hodder		80

Tithes.

History, etc.

CLARKE, Hy. W.	The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria	2/6	c 8°	Redway		87
EASTERBY, W.	History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877]	7/6	8°	<i>Camb. Press</i>		83
JONES, G. E.	History of the Law of Tithes	2/-	8°	Clowes		88
Our Priests and their Tithes.	By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury	5/-	c 8°	Paul		88
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.]	Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes	7/6-	c 8°	Macmillan		88

Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches.

<i>Times</i> Correspondent	— <i>in his</i> Letters from Wales	[land, church, tithes]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
----------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	-----	------	-------------	----

Law.

BOLTON, T. H. [ed.]	The Tithe Acts [incl. the recent Act. f. limitation and redemption]	6/-	r 12°	Stevens		86
WHALLEY, G. H. [ed.]	Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan	3/6	12°	Shaw	[38]	83

40. ELECTIONS, PETITIONS, AND REGISTRATION: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

ANDERSON + ELLIS, Y. + C. E.	Election Law, and Practice of Election Petitions	17/6	8°	Clowes		85
BROWNE, G. L. [ed.]	Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act 1878	5/6	12°	Stevens		78
COX + GRADY, E. W. S. G.	New Law and Prac. of Registration and Elections [parliam. and municip.]	28/-	12°	H. Cox	[68]	80
CUNNINGHAM, J. [ed.]	Law rel. to Parliam. & Municipal Elections & Petitions, ed. C. T. Giles	25/-	12°	Sweet	[77]	85
DAVIS, J. E. [ed.]	Manual of Law of Registration [parliamentary and municipal]	15/-	12°	Butterworth	[68]	80
HARDCASTLE, H. [ed.]	Law and Practice of Election Petitions [w. rules, forms, etc.]	9/-	c 8°	Stevens	[74]	80
LELY + FOULKES, J. M. + W. D. [eds.]	Parliament. Election Acts for England and Wales: w. notes	30/-	8°	Clowes		85
MASTERMAN, W. [ed.]	Handbook of Statutes relating to Parliamentary Elections	5/-	f 8°	"		80
ROGERS, F. N.	On Elections and Petitions, ed. J. C. Carter	2 parts, ea. 21/-	8°	Stevens	[3-]	85
"	Registration: Parliamentary & Municipal, ed. J. C. Carter [law & prac.]	21/-	r 12°	"	[43]	87
SAINT, J. J. H. [ed.]	Digest of Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Cases [1843-1886]	12/-	c 8°	Butterworth	[79]	87
"	Voters and their Registration [Acts of 1884 & 1885, w. notes & index]	10/6	p 8°	"		85

Corrupt Practices.

CARTER, J. C. [ed.]	Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883	5/-	12°	Stevens		83
---------------------	--	-----	-----	---------	--	----

Local Boards.

GLEN, A.	Local Board Elections	3/6	8°	Knight		76
LUMLEY, W. G.	Poor Law Election Manual, ed. Glen	6/-	12°	Shaw	[45]	86

Ballot Act.			
FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.]	The Ballot Act ; with introduction	5/6 12° Stevens	[72] 76
Election Agent.			
PARKER, R. F.	Powers, Duties and Liabilities of Election Agent	26/- 8° Knight	85
Scotland.			
NICOLSON, J. B.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Parliamentary Elections in Scotland	18/- 8° Edinburgh	79
Canada.			
HODGINS, T. [Canad.]	Law affecting Voters ; Election Cases	8° Toronto	78 ; 81
United States.			
BRIGHTLY, F. W. [Am. ; ed.]	Collection of Leading Cases on Elections in U.S., w. notes & refer.	\$7.50 8° Philadelphia	71
GIAUQUE, Florian [Am. ; ed.]	The Election and Naturalization Laws of the U.S.	\$1 8° Cincinnati	81
MCCRARY, G. W. [Am.]	A Treatise on the American Law of Elections	\$6 8° Chicago	[80] 88

41. EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.

ROBERTS + WALLACE, ^{W.H.} _{G.H.}	Duty and Liability of Employers	15/- 8° Reeves	[83] 85
"	Summary of the Law of Liability of Employers	5/- c 8° "	[81] 82
TURNER, E. R.	Treatise on the Employers' Liability Act, 1880	4/- c 8° Clowes	
Scotland.			
SYM, J. D.	Analysis of the Employers' Liability Act, 1888	2/6 8° Edinburgh	80

42. EQUITY.

BRETT, Thomas [ed.]	Leading Cases in Modern Equity	15/- 8° Clowes	87
HAYNES, F. O.	Outlines of Equity	14/- p 8° Maxwell	[60] 80
INDERMAUR, J. [ed.]	Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases	6/- 8° Stevens	[73] 87
ROBERTS, T. A.	Principles of Equity	18/- 8° Butterworth	[52] 77
SHEARWOOD + MOORE, ^{J.A.} _{C.}	Introduction to Principles of Equity	6/- 8° Stevens	85
*SMITH, H. A.	Principles of Equity ; a practical exposition [w. leading decisions]	21/- 8° "	[4-] 88
"	Manual of Equity Jurisprudence	12/6 12° "	80
*SNELL, E. H. T.	Principles of Equity, ed. Arch. Brown [student's book]	25/- 8° "	[74] 87
	BLVTH, E., <i>Analysis of Snell</i> , 6/- 8° Stevens '85. GIBSON, A., <i>Aids to Equity, as a help to Snell</i> , 7/6 8° Reeves [82] '84.		
UNDERHILL, A.	Guide to Modern Equity [nine lectures]	9/- c 8° Butterworth	85
WATSON, W. W.	Practical Compendium of Equity, 2 vols.	60/- r 8° Sweet	[73] 88
WHITE + TUDOR, ^{F.T.} _{O.D.} [ed.]	Selection of Leading Cases in Equity : w. notes, 2 vols.	84/- r 8° Maxwell	[49] 86

Canada.

TAYLOR, T. W. [Canad.]	Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence [based on Story, <i>infra</i>]	31/6 8° Toronto	75
------------------------	--	-----------------	----

Australia.

WALKER, W. G. [Austral. ; ed.]	Practice in Equity [Equity Act of 1880, and rules thereunder]	18/- 8° Sydney	88
--------------------------------	---	----------------	----

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Elements of Equity	\$2.50 12° Boston	79
BISPHAM, G. T. [Am.]	The Principles of Equity	\$6.50 8° Philadelphia	[] 82
DICKINSON, S. M. [Am. ; ed.]	Equity Precedents, Pleading and Practice	8° Jersey City, N. J.	79
HEARD, F. F. [Am.]	Concise Treatise on Equity Pleading, with precedents	\$3 12° Boston	84
LANGDELL, C. C. [Am. ; ed.]	Leading Cases in Equity Pleading	\$7.50 8° "	75
"	Summary of Equity Pleadings	\$3 12° Camb., Mass.	[77] 83
LAWSON, J. D. [Am. ; ed.]	Leading Cases Simplified : Equity and Constitutional Law	\$2.50 8° St. Louis	85
*STORY, J. [Am.]	Comments on Equity Juris. as admin. in Eng. & Amer., ed. Grigsby [Am.]	45/- r 8° Stevens	[35-36] 85
"	: orig. text restrd. [fr. 4th ed. (1846)] ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.]	2 v. 72/- 8° Low	[35-36] 86
"	Commentaries on Equity Pleading, ed. Gould [Am.]	\$6 r 8° Boston	[38] 80
WILLARD, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Equity Jurisprudence, ed. P. Potter [Am.]	\$6 8° New York [2 ed.]	75

43. ESTOPPEL.

CABABE, M.	An Essay on the Principles of Estoppel	3/6 c 8° Sweet	
EVEREST + STRODE, L. F. + E.	The Law of Estoppel	18/- 8° Stevens	84

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Estoppel	\$6 r 8° Boston	[] 82
HERMAN, H. M. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata, 2 vols.	\$12 8° Jersey City	[71] 86

D §§ 43*-47

43*. EVIDENCE.—*v. also supra, s.v. Actions and Discovery, infra, s.v. Expert Evid.*

ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir J. Jervis + W. Bruce	31/6r 12°	Sweet	[]	86
BEST, W. M.	Treatise on the Principles of Evidence, ed. J. M. Lely	32/- r 8°	"	[49]	83
PHILLIPPS, S. M.	The Law of Evidence, w. notes Isaac Edwards [Am.; Eng. edn. <i>a.p.</i>] 3 v.	£5 8°	New York	[14]	68
POWELL, E.	Principles and Practice of Law of Evidence, ed. J. Cutler + E. F. Griffin	20/- 8°	Butterworth	[56]	85
ROSCOE, H.	Digest of Law of Evidence in Nisi Prius, ed. M. Powell, 2 vols.	50/- 8°	Sweet [2nd ed. 31]		84
"	Digest of Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. H. Smith	31/6r 12°	"	[35]	84
STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	Digest of the Law of Evidence	6/- c 8°	Macmillan	[76]	87
TAYLOR, J. Pitt	Treatise on the Law of Evidence, 2 vols.	75/- r 8°	Maxwell	[48]	85
WILLS, W.	Essay on the Principles of Circumstantial Evidence: w. cases	10/- 8°	Butterworth	[38]	62

Scotland.

KIRKPATRICK, J.	Digest of the Scottish Law of Evidence	7/6 8°	Edinburgh		82
-----------------	--	--------	-----------	--	----

India.

CUNNINGHAM, H. S. [ed.]	Indian Evidence Act 1872	21/- 8°	Madras	[73]	78
FIELD, C. D. [ed.]	The Law of Evidence [Act 1872, w. comment., notes, etc.]	42/- 8°	(India)	[]	78
NORTON, J. B.	The Law of Evidence, applicable to India	30/- r 8°	(")	[]	77
STEPHEN, Sir J. F. [ed.]	Indian Evidence Act 1872 [w. introduction on principles of evidence]	12/6 8°	(")		72

United States.

ABBOTT, A. [Am.]	Treatise on Evidence at Nisi Prius	\$6.50 8°	New York		81
BURRILL, A. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Nature, Principles & Rules of Circumstantial Evidence	\$6.50 8°	"		68
GREENLEAF, S. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Evidence, 3 vols.	ea. \$6 8°	Boston	[42-53]	83
REYNOLDS, W. [Am.]	Theory of Law of Evidence, as established in United States	\$2 8°	Chicago		83
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Commentary on the Law of Evidence in Civil Issues, 2 vols.	63/- 8°	Philadelphia	[5-]	85

44. EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.

CHASTER, A. W.	The Powers, Duties and Liabilities of Executive Officers	15/- 8°	Clowes	[]	89
----------------	--	---------	--------	-----	----

EXECUTORS—*v. D § 100: Wills and Executors.*

45. FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS.

DAVIS, J. E. [ed.]	The Labour Laws of 1875, w. intro. and notes	12/- 8°	Butterworth		75
NOTCUTT, G. J. [ed.]	Law relating to Factories and Workshops, w. intro. and notes	9/- 12°	Stevens	[74]	79
REDGRAVE, A. [ed.]	The Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, w. intro. and notes	5/- 12°	Shaw	[78]	79

46. FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

AGNEW, W. F.	Treatise on the Statute of Frauds	25/- 8°	Wildy		76
HASTINGS, Sydney	Short Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation	7/6 8°	Clowes		88
HUNT, A. J.	Law of Fraudulent Conveyances	9/- r 12°	Butterworth		72
KERR, W.	Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Mistake	28/- r 8°	Maxwell	[68]	83
MAY, H. W.	Treat. on Stat. of Elizabeth agst. Fraudul. Convey., ed. J. W. Worthington	30/- 8°	Stevens	[71]	87

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fraud on its Civil Side	31/6 8°	Boston		89
"	Law of Fraud, and Procedure for Redress	31/6 8°	"		77-79
BROWNE, C. [Am.]	Construction of the Statute of Fraud	31/6 8°	"	[70]	80
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	A Treatise on Fraudulent Conveyancing	\$5 8°	New York	[72]	76

47. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES.

de COLYAR, H. A.	Law of Guarantees, and Principal and Surety	16/- 8°	Butterworth	[74]	85
------------------	---	---------	-------------	------	----

United States.

BAYLIES, E. [Am.]	Rights, Liabilities and Remedies of Sureties and Guarantors	\$5 r 8°	New York		81
BRANDT, G. W. [Am.]	On Suretyship and Guarantee [in Countries where Common Law prevails]	\$6.50 r 8°	Chicago		78

47*. GUARDIAN AND WARD—*v. also* D § 49: Infants.

Scotland.

FRASER, Pat. On the Law of Parent and Child and Guardian and Ward, ed. H. Cowan 28/- r 8° Stevens [] 66

United States.

—*v. D* § 100: Executors, etc., *s.v.* McClelland.48. HUSBAND AND WIFE—*v. also* D § 38: Domestic Relations.

LUSH, C. M. Law of Husband and Wife [Q. B. and Chancery Divisions] 20/- 8° Stevens 84
 MACQUEEN, J. F. Rights and Liabilities of Husband and Wife, ed. J. C.+R. B. Russell 25/- r 8° Sweet [72] 85
 REDMAN, J. H. Law of Husband and Wife 3/6 12° Reeves & Turner 83
 THICKNESSE, R. Digest of Law of Husband and Wife as to Property 20/- 8° Maxwell 84

Married Women —*v. D* § 60.,, ,, Disabilities of—*v. D* § 48.

Scotland.

FRASER, Patrick Treatise on Husband and Wife according to Law of Scotland, 2 vols. 80/- r 8° Edinburgh [46] 78

United States.

REEVE, T. [Am.] Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc. 25/- 8° [] 74
 SCHOULER, J. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Husband and Wife \$6 r 8° Boston 82

49. INFANTS, INFANCY AND COVERTURE.

FORD, D. M. Matrimonial Law and the Guardianship of Infants 5/- c 8° Clowes 88
 SIMPSON, A. H. Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Infants 21/- 8° Stevens 75

Scotland.

FRASER, Pat. On the Law of Parent and Child, and Guardian and Ward, ed. H. Cowan 28/- r 8° Stevens [] 66

United States.

EWELL, M. D. [Am.; ed.] Leading Cases on Disabilities incid. to Infancy, Coverture and Idiocy \$6 8° Boston 76
 HOCHHEIMER, L. [Am.] Treatise on the Law relating to the Custody of Infants \$3.50 8° Baltimore 87
 TYLER, R. H. [Am.] On the Law of Infancy and Coverture \$6.25 8° Albany [73] 82

50. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT.

ARNOULD, J. Treatise on the Law of Marine Insurance, ed. D. MacLachlan, 2 vols. 60/- r 8° Stevens [48] 87
 BUCKLEY, H. B. Law and Practice under Life Assurance Companies Acts 32/- r 8° ,, [73] 83
 BUNYON, C. J. Law of Fire Insurance, 16/-; Law of Life Assurance 32/6 Layton [82] 88
 CRAWLEY, Chas. Law of Life Insurance [w. chapter on Accident Insurance] 12/6 8° Clowes 82
 CRUMP, F. O. Law of Marine Insurance and General Average 21/- r 8° Butterworth 75
 LOWNDES, R. Practical Treatise on Law of Marine Insurance 12/6 8° Stevens [81] 85
 MORRELL, C. F. Popular Statement of the Law of Insurance 5/- p 8° Sweet 83
 PORTER, J. B. The Laws of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, Guarantee 21/- 8° Stevens [84] 87
 SCRATCHLEY, A. The Law of Life Assurance, and Valuation of Reversions 12/6 8° Layton [] 82

Average.

GOURLIE, J. H., *jun.* [Am.] General Average Laws of U.S. [and other countries] \$10 r 8° Philadelphia 81
 HOPKINS, M. Handbook of Average, w. chapter on Arbitration 21/- 8° Stevens [5-] 84
 LOWNDES, R. Law of General Average: English and Foreign 30/- r 8° ,, [51] 88

Friendly Societies—*v. D* §§ 21 and 120.

Insurable Interest.

LOWNDES, R. Insurable Interest and Valuations 5/- 8° Stevens 84

Salvage.

JAMES, T. H. Handy Book of the Law of Salvage 5/- 12° Sweet 67
 NEWSON, H. Laws of Salvage, Towage and Pilotage 15/- 8° Clowes 86

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.] The Law of Insurance [w. decisions to 1877] 25/- 8° Toronto 73-77

D § 51

United States.

BERRYMAN, J. R. [Am.]	Digest of the Law of Insurance	[fire, marine, life, accident]	\$7.50	8°	Chicago	88
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.; ed.]	Life and Accident Insurance Reports		5 vols., ea. \$7.50	8°	Boston	72-76
MAY, J. W. [Am.]	Law of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, and Guarantee		\$6	8°	"	[] 82
WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fire Insurance		\$7.50	8°	New York	78

LABOUR LAWS—v. D § 45: Factory and Labour Laws.

51. LAND LAWS—v. also D § 78: Property, Real.

Agricultural Holdings.

BEAUMONT, J.	Treatise on Agricultural Holdings and the Law of Distress		10/6	12°	Stevens	83
COOKE, G. W.	Law & Prac. of Ag. Tenancies, 21/-; Suppl. [=Agric. Hold. Act, 1883]		5/-	8°	"	[76] 82; 83
DIXON, H. H.	Digest of Cases conn. with Law of Farm, 26/-; Suppl. [=Ag. Hold. Act '83]		6/-	8°	"	83
LELY+EDGCUMBE, J. M. [ed.], E. R. F. [ed.]	Agricultural Holdings Act 1883, and other Statutes, w. 85 forms		15/-	8°	Clowes	[6-] 85

Allotments.

HALL, T. Hall	The Law of Allotments	[w. statutes and notes]	7/6	c 8°	Longman	86
---------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-----	------	---------	----

Consolidation Acts.

BIGG, J. [ed.]	Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845-1877		16/-	12°	Waterlow	[66] 77
JEPSON, A. [ed.]	Land Clauses Consolidation Acts		18/-	8°	Stevens	80

Compensation under the Acts.

BUND, J. W.	Law of Compensation for Unexhausted Agricultural Improvements		12/-	p 8°	Butterworth	[76] 83
CRIPPS, C. A.	Treatise on Principles of Law of Compensation		16/-	8°	Stevens	[81] 84
LLOYD, E.	Law of Compensation for Lands, Houses, etc.		25/-	8°	"	[67] 82
WOOLF+MIDDLETON, S. J. W.	The Law and Practice of Compensation		32/-	8°	Clowes	84

Irish Acts of 1870 and 1881.

HEALY, T. M. [ed.]	Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881		8/6	c 8°	Dublin	82
" + M.	Key to the Irish Land Law Act [1887]		6/-	c 8°	"	87
KISBEY, W. H. [ed.]	Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881, w. rules and forms		6/-	12°	"	[81] 81
MCDERMOT, G. [ed.]	Land Law (Ireland) Act 1881	[also Act of 1870]	10/-	8°	"	82

Scotland.

COWAN, H. [ed.]	The Land Rights of Scotland	[coll. of statutes, w. notes]	12/-	8°	Edinburgh	76
-----------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------	------	----	-----------	----

Tenures

FINLASON, W. F.	History of Law of Tenures of Land	[in England and Ireland]	7/6	8°	Stevens	70
-----------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	-----	----	---------	----

India.

MARKBY, W.	Lectures on Indian Law connected w. Law of Landed Property in Bengal		7/-	c 8°		
PHILLIPS, A.	Law relating to Land Tenures of Lower Bengal [Tagore Lectures, '74-5]			8°	Calcutta	76

Transfer and Registration of Land and Title.

GOUGH, H.	Manual of Practice in Office of Land Registry		5/6	12°	Stevens	62
HOLT, E. H.	Handy Book on the Registration of Title & Transfer of Land [Act of 1875]		7/6	p 8°	Shaw	76
URLIN+KEY, R. D. + T. [eds.]	Transfer of Land and Declaration of Title Acts 1862: w. notes		10/-	12°	Maxwell	63
WILSON, Robert	Registration of Title to Land		12/-	8°	Longman	63

Canada.

TIFFANY, E. H. [Canad.]	Registration of Titles	[annotations of Statutes of Ontario]	16/6	8°	Toronto	80
-------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------------------	------	----	---------	----

S. Australian Colonies.

A'BECKET, T. T. [ed.]	Transfer of Land Statutes		15/-	8°	Melbourne	67
-----------------------	---------------------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

Uses and Profits.

LEAKE, S. M.	Digest of the Law of Uses and Profits of Land		22/-	8°	Stevens	89
--------------	---	--	------	----	---------	----

United States.

COPP, H. N. [Am.; ed.]	The Public Land Laws 1875-1882, 2 pts.		\$11	8°	Washington	83
Land Laws of the U.S.:	local & temporary, gen. & permanent, & the public domain; 4 vols.		\$6	8°	"	84
LESTER, W. W. [Am.; ed.]	Decisions of Interior Dept. in Public Land Cases, and Laws, 2 vols.		\$12.50	8°	Philadelphia	60-70
	Contains also the regulations of the General Land Office. Continued 1882-87, 5 vols. \$16 8° Washington 82-87.					
ZABRISKIE, J. C. [Am.]	On the Public Land Laws of the United States		\$6.50	8°	San Francisco	70-78

52. LANDLORD AND TENANT.—*v. also* § 78: Real Property & § 51.

REDMAN + LYON, ^{J. H.} _{G. E.}	Law of Landlord and Tenant, with Ejectment	10/6 p 8°	Reeves	[76] 79
SMITH, Jno. W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. W. T. Thompson	18/- 8°	Maxwell	[4-] 82
„ + SODEN, H. + T. S.	Manual of the Law of Landlord and Tenant	14/- 8°	Davis	[71] 78
WOODFALL, W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. J. M. Lely [w. precedents & procedure]	38/- r 8°	Stevens	[3-] 89

Distress.

OLDHAM + FOSTER, ^{A.} _{A. L.}	The Law of Distress, with forms, table of statutes, etc.	18/- 8°	Stevens	[86] 89
---	--	---------	---------	---------

Fixtures.

AMOS + FERARD, A. + J.	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures	18/- 8°	Stevens	[4-] 83
BROWN, A.	The Law of Fixtures	12/- 8°	„	[71] 81
GRADY, S. G.	The Law of Fixtures and Dilapidations [incl. Agric. Holdings Act '75]	15/6 12°	Wildy	[66] 76

Leases and Leaseholds—*v.* D § 30: Conveyancing.**Scotland.**

GUTHRIE, W.	The Law of Landlord and Tenant in Scotland, 2 vols.	60/- 8°	Edinburgh	[] 80
-------------	---	---------	-----------	--------

India.

BELL, H.	Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in Bengal	17/- 8°	Calcutta	[] 74
----------	--	---------	----------	--------

United States.

DELANO, G. C. [Am.]	Landlord and Tenant Law	6/- c 8°	Boston	85
MCADAM, D. [Am.]	Rights, Remedies and Liabilities of Landlord and Tenant	\$5.50 8°	New York	75
TAYLOR, J. M. [Am.]	The American Law of Landlord and Tenant	\$6 r 8°	Boston	[66] 79
WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	On the Law of Landlord and Tenant	\$6.50 8°	Albany	81

Fixtures.

EWELL, M. D. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures	\$7.50 r 8°	Chicago	76
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures [w. English and Amer. decisions]	\$7.50 8°	Albany	77

53. LEGAL PROFESSION.

Solicitors and Barristers.

ARCHIBALD, W. F.	Country Solicitors' Prac. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch. Division of H. C. of Justice	25/- 12°	Stevens	81
CORDERY, A.	Law rel. to Solicitors of Supreme Court of Judic. [w. statutes, rules, etc.]	16/- 8°	„	[75] 88
FORD, D. M.	Solicitors as Advocates: practical suggestions	3/6 c 8°	„	81
FORSYTH, W.	Hortensius: essay on office and duties of advocate [historical]	7/6 r 8°	Murray	[49] 79
HARRIS, Richard	Hints on Advocacy [conduct of cases, witnesses, etc.]	7/6 r 12°	Stevens	[] 87
„	Illustrations in Advocacy [Tichborne, etc.]	6/- 12°	„	84
MOORE, H.	Practical Instructions & Suggestions to Young Solicitors & Articled Clerks	7/6 c 8°	Clowes	[85] 88
PULLING, A.	Law and Prac. relating to Attorneys, Solicitors, Notaries, Proctors, etc.	18/- 8°	Stevens	[49] 62
ROUSE, R.	The Practical Man [legal forms, etc.]	10/6 16°	Maxwell	[40] 84
TURNER, E. F.	Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sale, etc., of Land	10/6 8°	Stevens	83
„	„ „ „ Partnership Agreements, etc.	10/6 8°	„	84
WHITEWAY, A. R.	Hints to Solicitors: law relating to duties in H. C. of Justice	6/- 12°	„	83

United States.

WEEKS, E. P. [Am.]	Treatise on Attorneys and Councillors at Law	\$6 r 8°	San Francisco	78
--------------------	--	----------	---------------	----

Directories.

<i>England</i>	Law List	10/6 12°	Stevens	ann.
<i>Ireland</i>	Irish Law List and Directory	3/6 8°	Dublin	ann.
<i>Scotland</i>	Scottish Law List and Directory	9/- 8°	Edinburgh	ann.
<i>Australia</i>	Australian Federal Directory, ed. J. W. F. Rogers [trades & professions]	63/- i 8°	Melbourne	88
<i>Unit. States & Canada</i>	Boyer's Legal Directory of the United States and Canada	18/- 8°	Philadelphia	89
	Farley's List of Attorneys in the United States and Canada	50/- 8°	„	88
	Trow's Legal Directory [list of lawyers in U. S. in 1875]	\$6 8°	New York	75

Articled Clerks.

HALLILAY, R.	The Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/- 8°	Cox	[6-] 81
RUBINSTEIN + WARD, ^{J. S.} _{S.}	The Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/- 12°	Stevens	[77] 81

Bills of Costs

—*v.* D § 30; Conveyancing, *v.* Costs; and D § 109.

D §§ 54-56

Book-Keeping for Solicitors.

HALE, Matth.	System of Book-Keeping for Solicitors	5/6	8°	Stevens	84
KAIN, G. J.	Solicitors' Book-Keeping by 2 Methods	[single and double col.] 7/6	8°	Waterlow	[67] 72
" "	Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry	[3 column system] 6/-	12°	"	74
RICHARDSON, R. H.	Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry	5/-	8°	"	[] 82

Notary Public.

BROOKE, N.	Treatise on Office and Practice of Notary, ed. Prf. Leone Levi	24/-	8°	Stevens	[47] 76
------------	--	------	----	---------	---------

S. African Colonies.

TENNANT, H.	The Notary's Manual	21/-	8°	Cape Town	[5-] 88
-------------	---------------------	------	----	-----------	---------

United States.

GIAUQUE, Florian [Am.]	Manual for Notaries Public, General Conveyancers, etc.	\$2	8°	Cincinnati	88
PROFFAT, J. [Am.]	Law of Notaries Public in United States, with Forms, etc.	25/-	8°	New York	77
WEDGWOOD + HOMANS, W.B.[Am.] I.S.[Am.]	Notaries' and Bankers' Law Manual	\$6	8°	"	[67] 73

Order of the Coif.

PULLING, A.	The Order of the Coif; ill. <small>The Coif is a white silk cap which Sergeants-at-Law are supposed to wear in Court.</small>	42/-	i 8°	Clowes	84
-------------	--	------	------	--------	----

Students' and Examination Guides—v. D § 90 : Students' Books.**LEGAL TENDER—v. D § 92 : Tender, Legal.****54. LIBEL AND SLANDER.**

FLOOD, J. C. H.	The Law concerning Libel and Slander	14/-	p 8°	Maxwell	80
FOLKARD, H.	The Law of Slander and Libel	[based on Starkie, wh. is <i>a.p.</i>] 45/-	r 8°	Butterworth	[69] 76
ODGERS, Dr. W. Blake	Digest of the Law of Libel and Slander	32/-	8°	Stevens	[81] 87

United States.

MERRILL, S. [Am.]	Newspaper Libel : a handbook for the press	[w. cases] \$2	12°	Boston	88
TOWNSHEND, J. [Am.]	Law of Slander, Libel, etc.	\$6.50	8°	New York	[69] 77

55. LIBERTY : CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

PATERSON, J.	Commentaries on the Liberty of the Subject and Laws of England relating to Security of the Person, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 78
" "	Liberty of the Press, Speech and Public Worship	12/-	c 8°	"	80

United States.

HURD, J. C. [Am.]	Law of Freedom and Bondage in the United States, 2 vols. <small>For non-legal works on Slavery v. D § 130 : Slavery.</small>	\$10	8°	New York	58-62
-------------------	---	------	----	----------	-------

LIENS—v. D § 66 : Mortgages and Liens.**LIGHTS, ANCIENT—v. D § 78 : Property, Real, s.v. Easements.****56. LIMITATIONS. PERPETUITIES.**

DARBY + BOSANQUET, I.G.N. F.A.	Treatise on the Statutes of Limitation in England and Ireland	16/-	8°	Maxwell	67
LEWIS, W. D.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Perpetuity	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 31/- ; w. 10/6]	8°	Benning	43-49
MARSDEN, R. G.	The Rule against Perpetuities	16/-	8°	Stevens	83
WALTERS, J.	Manual of the Statutes of Limitation	5/-	r 8°	Sweet	[81] 83

Actions and Suits.

BENNING, H. T.	Treatise on the Statute Law of Limitations of Actions	16/-	8°	Stevens	77
----------------	---	------	----	---------	----

India.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.]	The Limitation of Suits in India	[Act of 1877] 63/-	8°	Calcutta	
---------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	----	----------	--

United States.

ANGELL, J. K. [Am.]	Treatise on the Limitation of Actions and Suits	\$6	r 8°	Boston [2nd ed. 46]	76
WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	Treatise on Limitations of Actions at Law and in Equity	\$6.50	8°	"	83

Real Property.

BROWN, W.	The Law of Limitation as to Real Property	28/-	8°	Sweet	69
-----------	---	------	----	-------	----

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—v. D § 67 : Municipal and Local Government.

57. LUNACY—*v. also* D § 62 : Medical Jurisprudence.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. [ed.]	Law relating to Pauper Lunatics	[statutes, with forms, etc.] 21/-	8°	Shaw	[] 77
BLANDFORD, G. F. [Am.]	On Insanity and its Treatment, medical and legal	[statutes, etc.] 8/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[70] 77
ELMER, Joseph	Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions			Stevens	[71] <i>in prep.</i>
FRY, D. P.	Lunacy Acts : private, pauper and criminal	21/-	12°	Knight	[64] 77
POPE, H. M. R.	Law and Practice of Lunacy	[w. Lunacy Acts, precedents, etc.] 24/-	8°	Sweet	77
SABBen + BROWNE, ^{Dr. J. T.} _{J. H. B.}	Handbook of Law and Lunacy	5/-	8°	Churchill	72
WILLIAMS, S. E.	The Law and Practice relating to Petitions in Chancery and Lunacy	18/-	8°	Stevens	80

United States.

HAMMOND, W. A. [Am.]	On Insanity in its Medico-Legal Relations	\$1.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	76
	Opinion relative to the testamentary capacity of J. C. Johnson, of Chowan Co., N.C., an important case.				

58. MARITIME LAW—*v. also* D § 53 : Mercantile Law.

ABBOTT, C.	The Law of Merchant Ships and Seamen, ed. S. Prentice	42/-	r 8°	Shaw	[67] 8r
BOYD, A. C. [ed.]	Merchant Shipping Laws	[Acts 1854-76, w. notes] 25/-	8°	Stevens	76
DOUGLAS, R. R. [ed.]	Alphabetical Reference Index to Recent Maritime Law Decisions	7/6	8°	"	88
FOARD, J. T.	Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping and Freight	21/-	r 8°	"	80
KAY, J.	The Law relating to Ship-Masters and Seamen, 2 vols.	70/-	r 8°	"	75
LEES, J. [ed.]	Laws of British Shipping and Marine Insurance, ed. J. C. Bigham	18/-	8°	Philip	[55] 77
MACLACHLAN, D.	Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping	40/-	r 8°	Maxwell	[60] 80
MAUDE + POLLOCK, ^{F. P.} _{C. E.}	The Law of Merchant Shipping, ed. Bar. Pollock + G. Bruce, 2 vols.	70/-	r 8°	Sweet	[53] 81
MURTON, W.	The Law and Practice of Shipping Casualties	24/-	8°	Stevens	84
NEWSON, H.	Digest of the Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance	15/-	8°	Reeves & Turner	[79] 83
TUDOR, O. D. [ed.]	Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law : w. notes	42/-	r 8°	Stevens	[6-] 84
URQUHART, G. D.	Dues and Charges on Shipping in Foreign Ports	25/-	8°	Philip	[69] 83
WENDT, Dr. E. E.	Papers on Maritime Legislation	31/6	r 8°	Longman	[] 88
	Contains a tr. of the German Mercantile Laws relating to Maritime Commerce.				
WILSON, A.	Mercantile Handbook of Shipping Liabilities	6/-	12°	Philip	83

Admiralty Court —*v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Admiralty.Average —*v.* D § 50 : Insurance.

Bills of Lading.

LEGGETT, E.	Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading	21/-	8°	Stevens	80
SCRUTTON, Prof. T. E.	Charter-Parties : contract of affreightment in Ch. Parties & Bills of Lading	15/-	8°	Clowes	86

Carriers, Law of —*v.* D § 22 : Carriers ; and § 15 : Bailments.

Collisions at Sea and Rule of the Road.

HOLT, W. [ed.]	Admiralty Court Cases on the Rule of the Road at Sea	10/6	8°	Maxwell	69
LOWNDES, R.	Admiralty Law of Collisions at Sea	7/6	8°	Stevens	67
*MARSDEN, R. G.	Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea	21/-	8°	"	[80] 85

Insurance, Maritime—*v.* D § 50 : Insurance.Loans —*v.* D § 73 : Pawnbrokers (*s.v.* Tyler).Navigation Rights—*v.* D § 98 : Waters.

Stowage and Cargoes.

STEVENS, R. W.	On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes	21/-	8°	Longman	[58] 73
----------------	---	------	----	---------	---------

Scotland.

OMOND, G. W. T. [ed.]	The Merchant Shipping Acts 1854-1876 : w. notes	18/-	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	77
-----------------------	---	------	----	------------------	----

United States.

DESTY, R. [Am.]	The Law relating to Shipping of England and the United States	\$3	8°	<i>San Francisco</i>	80
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Shipping and Admiralty, 2 vols.	\$12	8°	<i>Boston</i>	69.

59. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—*v. also* D § 48 : Husband and Wife ; D § 49 : Infants.

ERNST, W.	Treatise on Marriage and Divorce, with practice and procedure	12/-	8°	Ridgway	79
FORD, D. M.	Matrimonial Law and the Guardianship of Infants	5/-	c 8°	Clowes	88
MACQUEEN, J. F.	Practical Treatise on Law of Marriage, Divorce and Legitimacy	18/-	8°	Maxwell	[48] 60
SMITH, H. A.	Marriage and Divorce Laws of World— <i>in</i> Is Marriage a Failure? [pop.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88

Divorce Court —*v.* D § 103 : Supreme Court of Judicature.

D §§ 63-64

India.CHEEVER, N. Medical Jurisprudence for India 8° (*India*) 70**United States.**ELWELL, J. J. [Am.] Treatise on Malpractice, Medical Evidence and Insanity \$6 8° *New York* [71] 81EWELL, M. D. [Am.] Manual of Medical Jurisprudence \$3 12° *Boston* 88WHARTON + STILLÉ, F. + M. [Ams.] Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols. ca. \$6 8° *Philadelphia* [55] 84**Lunacy**

—v. D § 57: Lunacy.

Toxicology

—v. CLASS H* § 54.

63. MERCANTILE LAW: GENERALLY—v. also Special Headings (esp. § 58: Maritime Law).**Universal and International.**

LEVI, Pfr. Leone Commercial Law of the World, 2 vols. 120/- 4° Smith & Elder 54

" " International Commercial Law, 2 vols. 35/- r 8° " [50] 63

LYON-CAEN, C. Table of Foreign Mercantile Laws & Codes betw. Eng. & Amer. [tr. fr. Fch.] 2/- 8° *London* 76**In Time of War.**

CASTLE, E. J. Law of Commerce in Time of War 5/- 8° Maxwell 70

British.SMITH, John W. Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. J. Macdonell Stevens [34] *in prep.*

TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Leading Cases on Mercantile and Maritime Law: w. notes 42/- r 8° " [60] 84

Scotland.BELL, G. J. Comms. on Law of Scotl., and on Princ. of Mercantile Jurisprud., 2 v. 105/- 4° *Edin.* [5th edn. 26] 70

CAMPBELL, R. V. The Principles of Mercantile Law 12/- 8° " 81

United States.CLARK, S. S. [Am.] Text-book on Commercial Law \$1 8° *New York* 82DESTY, R. [Am.; ed.] Revised Statutes of U.S. rel. to Commerce, Navigation and Shipping \$2.50 13° *San Francisco* 79DOS PASSOS, J. R. [Am.] The Inter-state Commerce Act [anal. & hist.; Questions of the Day] \$1.25 12° *New York* 87HAMILTON, A. [Am.; ed.] The Inter-state Commerce Law: w. annotations \$2.50 8° *Northport* 87HARPER, C. J. [Am.; ed.] The Inter-state Commerce Law: w. notes \$2 8° *Cincinnati* 87**Mexico.**

HAMILTON, L. Mexican Legislation affecting Foreigners 18/- 8° Stevens 82

France.

ARGLES, N. Treatise upon French Mercantile Law and Practice of the Courts 16/- 8° 82

GOIRAND, L. [tr.] French Code of Commerce: with Commentary 42/- 8° Stevens 80

MAYER, Sylvain [tr.] French Code of Commerce: with notes and index 9/- p 8° Butterworth 87

Netherlands.

Commercial Code of the Netherlands [tr.] 4/6 12° 80

International Treaties—v. D § 113, s.v. Treaties.**64. MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW.**

CLODE, C. M. Administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law 12/- 8° Murray 72

COCHRAN, Maj. F. Handy Text Book on Military Law 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

GORHAM, Maj. C. A. Text Book of Military Law 7/6 8° Clowes [] 80

HOUGH, Lt.-Col. W. [ed.] Precedents in Military Law [incl. Courts Martial] 25/- 8° W. H. Allen 55

JONES, Cpt. Douglas Notes on Military Law 4/- c 8° Chapman 81

MORGAN, Cpt. H. F. Summary of Military Law 5/- c 8° Marcus Ward 83

O'DOWD, J. C. —*article* Military Law *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83PIPON + COLLIER, ^{Col. J. K.} _{J. F.} Manual of Military Law 5/- 13° W. H. Allen [60] 65

PRATT, Maj. S. C. Military Law: its procedure and practice 4/6 12° Paul [83] 87

TOVEY, Lt.-Col. Martial Law and the Custom of War in troublous times 6/- c 8° Chapman 86

" " Military Law: w. the military law of foreign states 5/- c 8° Simpkin 87

United States.IVES, Lt. R. A. [Am.] Treat. on Military Law and Jurisdiction of Military Courts \$4 8° *New York* 79POLAND, J. S. [Am.; ed.] Digest of the Military Laws of U.S. fr. 1860-1867 \$3 8° *Boston* 68WINTHROP, W. [Am.] Military Law, 2 vols. \$13 8° *Washington* 86

" " An Abridgment of Military Law \$3 12° " 87

Courts Martial.

SIMMONS, Cpt. T. F. Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial 15/- 8° Murray [30] 73

D §§ 65-66

International Law of War—v. D § 113.

Navy.

THRING + GIFFORD, ^{T.}_{C.E.} The Criminal Law of the Navy 12/6 12° Stevens [61] 77

Naval Prize Law.

LUSHINGTON, G. Manual of Naval Prize Law 10/6 i 8° Butterworth 66

United States.

ROBERTS, T. L. [Am.] Admiralty and Prize Law \$6.50 8° Philadelphia 69

Trials

—v. D § 6, s.z. Trials.

Volunteers.

BURN + RAYMOND, ^{W.A.}_{W.T.} Manual of the Law regulating the Volunteer Forces 2/- 12° Stevens 82

65. MINES, MINERALS AND COLLIERIES.

Collieries.

FOWLER + LEWIS, ^{J.C.}_{D.(eds.)} Handbook of the Law of Collieries [leading cases] 7/6 p 8° Maxwell [61] 84

Coal Mines Regulation Acts.

CHISHOLM, J. C. [ed.] Manual of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, ed. Sheldon + Craigie 7/6 8° Stevens 88

MACSWINNEY + BRISTOWE, ^{R.F.}_{L.S.} [eds.] The Coal Mines Regulation Act [1887]: w. notes 3/6 p 8° Knight 88

PEACE, M. W. [ed.] The Coal Mines Regul. Act 1887, & Truck Acts 1831, 1887: w. notes, etc. 19/6 8° Reeves & Turner 88

Mines and Minerals.

BAINBRIDGE, W. The Law of Mines and Minerals, ed. Arch. Brown 45/- r 8° Butterworth [41] 78

MACSWINNEY, R. F. The Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals 35/- r 8° Maxwell 84

ROGERS, A. The Law of Mines, etc.: w. summary of foreign laws 31/6 8° Stevens [64] 76

Australian Colonies.

MACFARLANE, J. [Austral.; ed.] Digest of Mining Cases: 1858-1873 10/6 8° Melbourne 73

United States.

BLANCHARD + WEEKS, ^{G.A.[Am.]}_{E.F.[Am.]} On Mines, Minerals and Mining Water Rights \$6 8° San Francisco 77

MORRISON, R. S. [Am.] Digest of the Law of Mines and Minerals [w. Eng. and Amer. cases] \$6 8° Chicago 78

„ + MUNROE, C.E. [Ams.; eds.] The Mining Reports, vols. i.-x. [Eng. & Amer. cases] ea. \$5.25 8° „ 83-87

WADE, W. P. [Am.] Manual of the American Mining Law of the Western States \$3 8° St. Louis 82

WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] Commentary on Mining Claims \$6 8° San Francisco 77

MISREPRESENTATION—v. D § 46: Fraud.

66. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

ANDREWS, J. [ed.] Precedents of Mortgages 7/6 12° Reeves & Turner 79

COOTE, R. H. Treat. on the Law of Mortgage, ed. W. W. Mackeson + H. A. Smith, 2 v. 60/- r 8° Sweet [22] 84

DAVIDSON, C. [ed.] Precedents of Mortgages [= Conveyancing, vol. ii., pt. 2] 36/- 8° Maxwell [] 8-

FISHER, W. R. The Law of Mortgage and other Securities on Property 52/6 r 8° Butterworth [6-] 84

ROBINSON, W. G. Concise View of the Law of Priority of Incumbrances 5/- 8° 73

Bills of Sale —v. D § 19: Bills of Sale.

Pawnbrokers —v. D § 73: Pawnbrokers.

Canada.

BARRON, J. A. [Canad.] Handy Book of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages 16/6 8° Toronto 80

India.

GHOSE, R. B. The Law of Mortgage in India [Tagore Law Lects., 1875-76] 25/- 8° Calcutta 77

MACPHERSON, A. G. The Law of Mortgage in Bengal and North-West Provinces 21/- 8° „ []

United States.

HERMAN H. M. [Am.] Commentaries on Mortg. & Liens, 2 v., 50/-; Treat. on Chattel Mortg. \$7.50 8° New York 79, 77

JONES, L. A. [Am.] Law of Mortg. of Personal Prop., \$6.50; Law of Mortg. of Real Prop., 2 v. \$13 8° Boston [81] 88; 82

„ „ A Treatise on Liens, 2 vols. [common law, statut., equitable, maritime] \$13 8° „ 88

„ „ „ Law of Liens at Common Law, Equity, Stat., Maritime \$6 r 8° New York 84

PHILLIPS, S. L. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Mechanics' Liens on Real and Personal Property \$6 8° Boston 73

67. MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW.

Generally.

BAZALGETTE + HUMPHREYS, ^{C.N.} _{C.} [eds.]	Local and Municipal Government	63/- r 8°	Stevens	85
	Statutes of Pub. Health, Municip. Corporations, Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Pub. Loans, Tramways, Electric Lighting, Artisans' Dwellings, etc.			
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Local Government	[popular summary] 4/6 i 8°	Stevens	88
GLEN, R. C. [ed.]	Local Government Orders rel. to Urban Matters, etc.	24/- 8°	Shaw	84

United States.

POMEROY, J. W. [Am.]	Introduction to Municipal Law	[popular and thorough] \$3	8° New York	64
----------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------	----

Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

GLEN, W. C. [ed.]	Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Acts 1875-79	3/6 c 8°	Knight	80
LOYD, E.	— <i>in his</i> Law of Compensation for Land, Houses, etc.	25/- 8°	Stevens	[6-] 82

Burials.

BAKER, T.	Laws relating to Burials, 8/- ; Interment Acts	5/- 12°	Maxwell	[55] 82; 78
DODD, J. Theodore	Burial and other Church Fees, and Burial Act 1880	4/- r 12°	Stevens	81
GLEN, W. C. [ed.]	Law relating to Burial of Dead, & Burial Board Acts 1851-71 & '80	10/- 12°	Shaw	[69] 81
LITTLE, J. B.	Law of Burial [w. the Acts, Regulations, notes and cases]	10/- 8°	„	88

Bye-Laws

—*v.* D § 26: Companies, *s.v.* Bye-Laws.

Coroner.

JERVIS, Sir John	Practical Treat. on the Office & Duties of Coroner, ed. R. E. Melsheimer	10/6	12° Sweet	[29] 88
------------------	--	------	-----------	---------

United States

—*v.* also Police, *infra* (*s.v.* Crocker).

LEE, J. G. [Am.]	Handbook for Coroners	\$2	8° Philadelphia	81
------------------	-----------------------	-----	-----------------	----

Drainage.

KENNEDY + SANDERS	Treatise on Law of Sewers, Drainage, etc.	18/-	8° Stevens	84
-------------------	---	------	------------	----

Education

—*v.* D § 159: Educational Law.

Elections

—*v.* D § 40: Elections.

Electric Lighting.

CUNYNGHAME, H.	Treatise on the Law of Electric Lighting	12/6 r 8°	Stevens	83
GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.]	The Electric Lighting Act of 1882: w. notes	5/- c 8°	Shaw	82
HIGGINS + EDWARDS, ^{C.} _{E.W.} [eds.]	The Electric Lighting Act 1882: w. notes and cases	6/- 8°	Clowes	83

Gas.

MICHAEL + WILL, ^{W.H.} _{J.S.}	The Law relating to Gas and Water, ed. M. J. Michael	30/-	8° Butterworth	[72] 84
---	--	------	----------------	---------

Highways. Surveyors of Highways.

BAKER, T.	The Law of Highways in England and Wales	15/- 12°	Stevens	80
CHAMBERS, G. F.	The Law relating to Highways and Bridges	12/- i 8°	„	78
GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.]	Law rel. to Highways, Expiration of Turnpikes, Bridges, Interference of Railways, w. Highways, Tramways, etc.	42/- 8°	Butterworth	83
„ A.	The Powers and Duties of Surveyors of Highways, ed. R. C. Glen	5/- c 8°	Knight	[] 88
PRATT, W. T.	The Law of Highways, ed. S. Prentice	20/- 8°	Stevens	81
SPEARMAN, R. H.	Common and Statute Law rel. to Highways in England & N. Wales	9/- 8°	Sweet	80

United States.

ANGELL + DURFEE, ^{J.K.} _{T.} [Am.]	A Treatise on the Law of Highways, ed. G. F. Choate [Am.]	\$5	8° Boston	[68] 86
COOKE, R. D. [Am.]	The Highway Laws of New York	\$2.75	8° New York	[] 82

Libraries and Museums, Public.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of the Law relating to Public Libraries, Museums, etc.	8/6 i 8°	Stevens	[74] 79
-----------------	---	----------	---------	---------

Licensing, Innkeepers—*v.* also D § 15: Bailments.

DEANE, C. P. [ed.]	Drink Licensing Laws, w. notes and appendix on unrepealed statutes	7/6 c 8°	Clowes	87
FORTESCUE, [ed.]	Digest of Licensing Cases	3/6 p 8°	Stevens	81
HINDLE, F. G.	Treatise on Legal Status of Licensed Victuallers	3/- 8°	„	[] 84
LELY + FOULKES, ^{J.M.} _{W.D.} [eds.]	Licensing Acts 1828, '69, '72, & '74: w. notes, summary, etc.	10/6 r 12°	Sweet	[72] 87
OKE, G. C. [ed.]	Laws as to Licensing Inns, etc., ed. W. C. Glen [Acts 1872, '74: w. notes]	10/- p 8°	Butterworth	[72] 74
PATERSON, J. [ed.]	Intoxicating Liquor Licensing Acts	7/6 12°	Shaw	[72] 83
WHARTON, C. H. M.	Law relating to Innkeepers, Licensed Victuallers, etc.	10/6 p 8°	H. Cox	76
WHITELEY + LOWE, ^{G.C.} _{r[eds.]}	Licensing Laws: w. notes	8/6 c 8°	Knight	[75] 88

Scotland.

BARCLAY, H. [ed.]	Public House Statutes: w. notes, cases, & extracts fr. Commission. Report	4/-	12° Edinburgh	[] 76
-------------------	---	-----	---------------	--------

D § 67

Local Government Act, 1888.

BAZALGETTE+HUMPHREYS, ^{C.N.} _{C.}	The Law relating to County Councils	7/6	r 8°	Stevens	[88]	89
FIRTH+SIMPSON, ^{J.F.B.} _{E.R.} [eds.]	London Government under the Act of 1888	20/-	r 8°	Knight		89
GLEN+CUNNINGHAM, A+R.	Handbook to the Local Government Acts of 1888 [for Councillors' use]	4/6	c 8°	"		88
GOMME, G. Laurence	London County Council [duties and powers]	2/-	12°	Nutt		89
HERBERT+JENKIN, N.+A.F.	The Councillor's Handbook [election and business]	7/6	8°	Hadden	[88]	89
HOBHOUSE+FANSHAWE, H.+E.L.	County Councillor's Guide	7/6	8°	Maxwel		88
MACMORRAN, A. [ed.]	Local Government Act 1888, w. intro., notes and index	15/-	8°	Shaw		88
PARKER, F. R.	The Election of County Councils under Act of 1888	20/-	8°	Knight		89
RYDE+THOMAS, ^{W.C.} _{E.L.} [eds.]	The Local Government Act, the County Electors' Act 1888, etc.	24/-	8°	Butterworth		88
STEPHEN+MILLER, H.+H.E. [eds.]	County Council Compendium [digest of Acts 1882, '88 w. notes]	21/-	8°	Waterlow		88

Metropolitan Building and Management Acts, etc.

EMDEN, A.	Law rel. to Building Leases and Contracts, 20/-; Supplement	2/6	12°	Stevens		82; 82
GLEN, W. C. [ed.]	Metropolitan Building Acts [1855-1882]	10/6	c 8°	"		83
WOOLRYCH, E. H. [ed.]	Metropolis Local Management Acts, w. notes, ed. S. Goodrich	21/-	8°	Shaw	[71]	88
"	H. W. [ed.] Metropolis Building Acts, w. notes, ed. W. H. Macnamara	10/-	12°	Stevens	[56]	82

Municipal Corporations.

ARNOLD, T. J.	Treatise on Law rel. to Municipal Corporations, ed. S. G. Johnson	25/-	8°	Shaw	[3-]	83
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of the Law relating to Municipal Corporations	12/-	18°	"		82
LELY, J. M. [ed.]	The Law of Municipal Corporations [= Act of 1882, etc.]	15/-	8°	Sweet		82
OWEN, H. [ed.]	Municipal Corporations Act 1882: w. notes	12/6	8°	Knight		83
RAWLINSON, Sir C.	Municipal Corporations: w. notes on Municipal Elections Act 1884	38/-	8°	Maxwell	[4-]	84
SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.]	Municipal Corporations Act, w. part of Ballot Act	7/6	p 8°	Stevens		82
VINE, Sir J. B. [ed.]	English Municipal Code [=Municipal Corpor. Act 1882 w. notes]	7/6	r 8°	Waterlow	[83]	88

Compulsory Purchase by Corporations.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Compulsory Purchase of Companies by Corporations	7/6	8°	Stevens		76
------------------	--	-----	----	---------	--	----

Securities, Municipal—*v.* D § 85: Securities.

Ultra Vires.

BRICE, Dr. S.	Treatise on the Doctrine of <i>Ultra Vires</i>	42/-	r 8°	Stevens	[74]	77
---------------	--	------	------	---------	------	----

United States.

DILLON, J. F. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Municipal Corporations, 2 vols.	\$11	r 8°	Boston	[72]	81
	<small>For other American treatises on Municipal Corporation Law, <i>v.</i> D § 31: Corporations Generally.</small>					

Nuisances

—*v.* D § 70: Nuisances.

Parish Officers.

OWEN, H.	Manual for Overseers and other Parochial Officers	4/6	12°	Knight	[71]	82
----------	---	-----	-----	--------	------	----

United States.

HERRICK, W. A. [Am.]	Duties, Powers and Liabilities of Town and Parish Officers in Mass.	\$2.50	8°	Boston		80
TIEDMAN, C. G. [Am.]	Treatise on Limitations of Police Power in the United States	\$6	8°	St. Louis		86

Parochial.

SHAW, J.	Parish Law, ed. W. C. Glen	14/-	12°	Shaw	[]	81
STEER, J.	Digest of Law rel. to Parishes and Relief of Poor, ed. W. H. Macnamara	18/-	8°	Stevens	[3-]	88

Scotland.

BLACK, W. G.	Handbook of the Parochial Ecclesiastical Law of Scotland	7/6	c 8°	Green, <i>Edin.</i>		88
--------------	--	-----	------	---------------------	--	----

Police

—*v. also* D § 105, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions.

SNOWDEN, R. L.	Police Officers' Guide and Magistrates' Assist., ed. Lees	10/6	8°	Shaw	[46]	86
VINCENT, C. E. H.	Police Code and Manual of Criminal Law	6/-	c 8°	Cassell	[81]	82

Abridged edn. for use of Constables (by Sir H. HAWKINS), 2/- 12° *id.* '82.

WOOD, A. [ed.]	Metropolitan Police Acts	11/6	8°		[]	77
----------------	--------------------------	------	----	--	-----	----

Scotland.

IRONS, J. C.	Manual of Police Law and Practice, ed. E. Harper	31/6	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	[]	76
--------------	--	------	----	------------------	-----	----

Canada.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Constable's Manual [summary of the law]	7/6	8°	<i>Toronto</i>		78
WILSON, A. [Canad.]	Constables' Duties	4/-	8°	"		61

United States.

CROCKER, J. G. [Am.]	Treatise on Duties of Sheriffs, Coroners, and Constables	\$4	8°	<i>New York</i>	[]	71
MCCALL, H. S. [Am.]	Treatise on the Powers and Duties of Constables	\$2	12°	<i>Albany</i>	[2-]	73

		D § 68	
Poor Law	<i>—v. also</i> Parochial, <i>supra</i> . For books on effect, etc., of Poor Laws, <i>v. D</i> § 128.		
ARCHBOLD, J. F.	The Poor Law, with Law of Poor Rate, ed. W. C. Glen	35/- 8° Shaw	[42] 86
	<small>Includes the duties of the various officers, etc</small>		
GLEN, W. C. [ed.]	The Poor Law Orders: w. notes, cases, and index	26/- 8° „	[47] 83
„ „ [ed.]	The Poor Law Statutes, 3 vols.	40/6 8° „	73-79
Scotland.			
REID, J. A.	Digest of Decisions rel. to Poor Law of Scotland	21/- 8° <i>Edinburgh</i>	80
SMITH, J. G.	Digest of Law of Scotland relating to the Poor	18/- 8° „	[] 80
United States.			
COWEN, P. H. [Am.]	Poor Laws of State of N. Y., w. law of Drunkards, Insane, etc.	\$4 8° <i>Albany</i>	87
Pauper Lunatics —v. D § 59: Lunacy.			
Public Health.			
AMOS, Prf. S. [ed.]	Laws for the Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensing of Vice	18/- 8° Stevens	77
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of Law rel. to Public Health and Local Government	34/- i 8° „	[] 81
„ „ [ed.]	Exhaustive Index to Public Health Act 1875	[with text] 1/6 i 8° „	77
FITZGERALD, G. A.	The Law relating to Public Health and Local Government	21/- r 8° „	76
„ „ V. [ed.]	Public Health and Local Government Act 1875: with notes	12/6 8° Longman	[75] 82
GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.]	Law rel. to Public Health, Local Govt., & Urban & Sanitary Matters	45/- 8° Knight	[] 88
LUMLEY, W. G. [eds.]	Public Health Act 1875, ed. W. Patchett + A. Macmorran	40/- 8° Shaw	[76] 88
„ „ E. [eds.]	Public Health Act 1885: with notes and index	6/- c 8° „	86
SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.]	Public Health Act '75, w. statutes incorporated therewith	10/6 8° Cox	76
Rating.			
BROWNE, J. H. B.	Law of Rating of Hereditaments in occupation of Companies	25/- 8° Stevens	75
CASTLE, E. J.	A Practical Treatise on the Law of Rating	25/- 8° „	[79] 86
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Law relating to Rates and Rating	[espec. local] 10/- i 8° „	78
FRY, D. P. [ed.]	Union Assessment Acts 1862-80: with notes	8/6 p 8° Knight	[63] 80
HEDLEY, T. F.	Local Taxation and the Rating of Machinery	10/6 8° Simpkin	[] 83
PENFOLD, C.	On Rating, ed. W. C. Glen	18/- 8° Knight	[47] 84
LUMLEY, W. G. [ed.]	Law of Parochial Assessments, ed. Glen	10/6 p 8° Shaw	[6-] 82
„ „ [ed.]	Union Assessments Committee Acts	6/- p 8° Knight	[6-] 81
ROSE, G. B.	Treatise on the Principles of Rating	9/- 8° Maxwell	83
RYDE, E. + A. L. [ed.]	Metropolitan Rating	[summary of appeals 1871-80] 12/6 8° Stevens	[71] 81
Registration —v. D § 40: Elections and Registration.			
Riots.			
FINLASON, W. F.	Review of the Authorities as to Suppression of Riot or Rebellion	4/- 8° Stevens	68
HASTINGS, S.	The Law relating to Riots	2/6 c 8° Sweet	86
Rivers Pollution Prevention —v. also D § 98: Waters.			
FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.]	The Rivers' Pollution Prevention Act 1876: with notes	3/6 r 8° Stevens	76
HIGGINS, C.	On the Pollution and Obstruction of Water Courses	12/- 8° „	77
Roads —v. <i>supra</i>, s.v. Highways.			
Sheriff.			
ATKINSON, G.	Offices of High Sheriff, Und.-Sheriff, Bailiff, etc., ed. R. E. Melsheimer, <i>red. to</i> 9/-	12° Sweet	[39] 78
Town Councillors, Officers, Burgesses, etc.			
GACHES, L.	Town Councillors' and Burgesses' Manual	7/- p 8° Butterworth	75
United States.			
HOOTON, F. C. [Am.]	County and Township Officers	21/- 8° <i>Philadelphia</i>	85
Tramways —v. also Highways, <i>supra</i>.			
SUTTON + BENNETT, H + R. [eds.]	Tramway Acts of United Kingdom: with notes	15/- 8° Stevens	[74] 83

68. NATURALIZATION. ALIENS.

CUTLER, J.	Law of Naturalization	[as amended by Acts of 1870] 3/6 12° Butterworth	70
HANSARD, G.	Treatise on Law rel. to Aliens and Denization and Naturalization	11/6 8° Stevens	44-46
United States.			
GIAUQUE, Florian [Am.]	The Election and Naturalization Laws of the United States	\$1 8° <i>Cincinnati</i>	81
JACOBS, M. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Domicile	[British and American] \$5 8° <i>Boston</i>	87

D §§ 69-72

69. NEGLIGENCE.

CAMPBELL, R.	The Law of Negligence	12/-	8°	Stevens	[71]	78
SAUNDERS, T. W.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Negligence	9/-	12°	Butterworth		71
SMITH, Horace	Treatise on the Law of Negligence	12/6	8°	Stevens	[80]	84

Employers' Liability—*v.* D § 41 : Employers' Liability.**United States.**

SHEARMAN + REDFIELD,	T.C. [Am.] A.A. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Negligence & Remedies for Private Wrongs	\$6.50	r 8°	New York	[174]	80
THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.]		The Law of Negligence in Non-Contract Relations, 2 vols.	\$11	r 8°	St. Louis		80
WHARTON, F. [Am.]		Treatise on the Law of Negligence [English & American]	\$6.50	8°	Philadelphia	[74]	78

70. NUISANCES.

GIBBONS, D.	Treatise on the Law of Dilapidations and Nuisances	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 16/-]	8°	Weale	[38]	49
KEANE, D. D. [ed.]	The Nuisances Removal Acts, etc., ed. W. C. Glen	5/-	12°	Shaw	[56]	70
YOOL, G. V.	Essay on Waste, Nuisance and Trespass	10/6	8°	Stevens		63

United States.

WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Law of Nuisances	\$7.50	8°	Albany	[75]	83
-------------------	--	--------	----	--------	------	----

PARENT AND CHILD—*v.* D § 49.PARLIAMENTARY LAW—*v.* D § 27 : Constitutional Law ; D § 40 : Elections.PARTITION—*v.* D § 78 : *s.v.* Joint Ownership.

71. PARTNERSHIP.

LINDLEY, Sir N.	Law of Partnership	[incl. applic. to Companies]	35/-	r 8°	Maxwell	[62]	89
*POLLOCK, Prof. F.	Digest of the Law of Partnership		10/-	8°	Stevens	[77]	88

Joint Ownership—*v.* D § 78.**Joint Stock Companies**—*v.* D § 26.**Scotland.**

CLARK, F. W.	On the Law of Partnership & Joint-Stock Companies in Scotland, 2 vols.	45/-	r 8°	Stevens		66
--------------	--	------	------	---------	--	----

United States.

PARSONS, James [Am.]	An Exposition of the Principles of Partnership	31/6	8°	Low		89
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Partnership	\$6	r 8°	Boston	[67]	78
STORY, Jos. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Partnership	\$6	8°	"	[41]	81
TYLER, S. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Partnership	\$1.50	16°	Washington		78

72. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TRADE MARKS.

Copyrights.

*COPINGER, W. A.	The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art	30/-	8°	Stevens	[70]	81
*SCRUTTON, Prof. T. E.	The Laws of Copyright [Yorke Prize Essay, '82]	10/6	8°	Murray		83
SHORTT, J.	Law of Literature and Art [copyright, libel, etc.]	30/-	8°	Reeves	[71]	84
SLATER, J. H.	Law relating to Copyright and Trade Marks	18/-	8°	Stevens		84

Canada.

DAWSON, S. E.	Copyright in Books [origin and pres. state of Canad. law]	5/-	8°	Montreal		82
---------------	---	-----	----	----------	--	----

United States.

BOWKER, R. R. [Am.]	Copyright : law and literature [pt. ii. ; bibliography]	15/-	8°	Low		86
*DRONE, E. A. [Am.]	The Law of Property in Intellectual Property in Gt. Britain & the U. States	\$6	8°	Boston		79

Probably the best book upon copyright in existence.

Ethical and Economical Aspects.

COLLINS, Wilkie	Considerations on the Copyright Question	6d.	r 8°	Trübner		80
DAWSON, S. E. [Canad.]	Copyright in Books	2/-	8°	Montreal		82
PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.]	International Copyright in some of its rel. to Ethics & Political Economy	25c.	16°	New York		79
WHITE, R. G. [Am.]	American View of the Copyright Question	3/6	4°	Routledge		80

Patents and Trade Marks.

ABBOTT, B. V. [Am. ; ed.]	Decisions [English] on the Law of Patents since beg. of 17th Cent. vols. i.-iii. : 1662-1843	ca. \$6.50	8°	Washington	87
"	[ed.] The Patent Laws of all Nations	\$13	8°	"	86
ASTON, Theodore [ed.]	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. notes	6/-	12°	Stevens	84
BRICE, S.	Law, Practice, and Procedure relating to Patents, etc.	18/-	8°	Clowes	85
BRUCE, J. [ed.]	Trade Marks Registration Acts 1875-1876	4/6	8°	Stevens	77
CARFMAEL, A. + E. [eds.]	Patent Laws of the World, collected and indexed	25/-	8°	Clowes	85
"	" [eds.] Patent Laws relating to Foreign Countries			"	<i>in prep.</i>
GOODEVE, T. M. [eds.]	Abstract of Reported Cases relating to Letters Patent, vol. i. [to 1883]	30/-	r 8°	Sweet	84
GRAY, Albert [ed.]	The Merchandise Marks Act 1887 : w. notes & intro.	3/6	c 8°	Clowes	88
GRIFFIN, R. [ed.]	Abstract of Patent Cases, 1884-1886	25/-	8°	Sweet	87
HARDINGHAM, G. G. M.	Notes on British, Foreign, and Colonial Laws of Trade Marks	2/6	12°	Stevens	81
HIGGINS, C. [ed.]	Digest of Patent Cases, 10/- ; Suppl. to 1880	21/-	8°	"	75 ; 80
"	" [ed.] Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. notes	12/6	8°	Clowes	84
HINDMARCH, W. M.	Law of Patents for Inventions, ed. Macrory + Graham			Stevens [46]	<i>in prep.</i>
JOHNSON, J. + J. H.	Patentees' Manual [treatise on law and practice]	10/6	8°	Longman	[6-] 84
LUDLOW + JENKYNs, H. + H.	Treatise on Law of Trade Marks, etc., ed. J. Bryce	10/6	8°	Maxwell []	73-77
MORRIS, Robert [ed.]	Patents Conveyancing : a collection of precedents	25/-	r 8°	Stevens	87
MUNRO, J. E. C. [ed.]	Patents Designs, and Trade Marks Act 1883 : w. rules	10/6	12°	"	84
MUSHET, R. S.	The Law relating to Trade Marks	5/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	85
PAYN, Howard [ed.]	The Merchandise Marks Act 1887 : w. notes	3/6	12°	Stevens	88
SEBASTIAN, L. B.	Law of Trade Marks and their Registration	21/-	8°	"	[78] 84
"	" [ed.] Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Name, Secret, etc	21/-	8°	"	79
TYRRELL, T.	Law and Practice relating to Letters Patent [w. append. of Act of 1883]	20/-	r 8°	Sweet	[84] 89
THOMPSON, W. P.	Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries	2/6	12°	Stevens	[78] 84

Prolongation of Term of Patents.

WAGGETT, J. F.	Law and Practice relating to Prolongation of Letters Patent	7/-	8°	Butterworth	87
----------------	---	-----	----	-------------	----

United States.

BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Law of Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyright : w. notes	\$6	r 8°	New York	77
CLAPP, R. M. [Am.]	Law in Patents and Decisions of the Courts [of last 25 years]	\$4	8°	Burlington	85
CODDINGTON, C. E. [Am.]	Digest of Law of Trade Marks of U.S., U.K., Canada & France	\$6	8°	New York	77
COX, R. [Am. ; ed.]	American Trade Mark Cases [selection of cases prior to 1871]	\$8	8°	Cincinnati	71
MERWIN, H. C. [Am.]	The Patentability of Inventions	\$6	r 8°	Boston	83
PREBLE, W. P. [Am. ; ed.]	Digest of Patent Cases [arranged alphabetically]	\$5	12°	"	80
PRICE + STEUART, A. + B. [Am. ; eds.]	American Trade Mark Cases, 1879-1887	\$7.50	8°	Baltimore	87
SIMONDS, W. E. [Am. ; ed.]	Digest of Patent Cases in Federal and State Courts [1789-1888]	60/-	8°	New York	89
WHITMAN, C. S.	Patent Laws and Practice, \$6 ; Patent Cases of Supr. Ct. of U.S., 2 vols. \$10	\$10	8°	Washington	75 ; 75-79

73. PAWNBROKERS—v. also D § 15 : Bailments, D § 66 : Mortgages.

FOLKARD, H. C.	Guide to the Law of Loans and Pledges	3/6	12°	Butterworth []	76
TURNER, Francis	The Contract of Pawn	12/-	8°	Stevens	[81] 83
"	" [ed.] Pawnbrokers' Act 1872 : w. notes	2/6	12°	"	[72] 83

United States.

JONES, L. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Pledges and Collateral Securities	\$6.50	8°	Boston	83
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Usury, Pawns or Pledges & Maritime Loans	\$6	8°	Albany	73

PERPETUITIES—v. D § 56 : Limitations.**74. POPULAR BOOKS.****Common Law**

—for Professional Books, v. D § 25 : Common Law.

"Banker's Daughter"	Guide to the Unprotected [property and income]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[67] 74
"Barrister, A."	Every Man's Own Lawyer	6/8	p 8°	Lockwood	[5-] 89
Cabinet Lawyer, The, with Supplement	Beeton's Law Book	9/-	f 8°	Longman	[55] 81
Everybody's Lawyer	Legal Handbook and Complete Manual of Practical Legal Forms	7/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[72] 88
LLOYD, Morgan	My Lawyer : Popular Guide to Laws of England. By auth. of "Every Man's Own Lawyer"	3/6	c 8°	Deacon	[87] 88
ROBERTS, S.	Popular Law [land, wills, contracts, mortgages, trustees]	6/6	c 8°	Paul	88
WARD & LOCK [pubs.]	Law Dictionary	2/6	c 8°	Clowes	83
		6/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock []	84

Canada.

Canadian Lawyer, The		7/6	8°	Toronto	[] 87
----------------------	--	-----	----	---------	--------

D §§ 75-78

Facetiæ, Legal.

A'BECKETT, Gilbert	The Comic Blackstone; ill. Geo. Cruikshank	5/-	12°	Bradbury	[46]	78
BIGELOW, L. J. [Am.]	Bench and Bar: wit, humour and asperities of the law	\$2	12°	New York	[67]	71
BLOUNT, T.	Anc. Tenures of Land and Jocular Customs of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt	31/6	r 8°	Re'v's & Tur.	[1679]	74
DARLING, C.	Scintillæ Juris [w. front. by F. Lockwood]	3/6	12°	Stevens	[]	89
HEARD, F. F. [Am.]	Curiosities of the Law Reporters	\$1.25	12°	Boston		71
" "	Oddities of the Law	\$1	12°	"		81
JAMES, Croake	Curiosities of Law and Lawyers	7/6	8°	"		82
MONCRIEFF, F. C.	Wit and Wisdom of the Bench and Bar	2/-	12°			82
OUTRAM, G.	Legal and other Lyrics: w. notes and glossary	5/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[74]	89
SHIRLEY, W. S.	Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law	15/-	8°	Stevens	[80]	83

75. POSSESSION.

POLLOCK + WRIGHT, ^{Prof. Fred.} _{R. S.}	An Essay on Possession in the Common Law	8/6	8°	Clar. Press		88
---	--	-----	----	-------------	--	----

Pt. i.: Intro., pt. ii.: Of Possession Generally (both by POLLOCK); *pt. iii.*: Poss. and Trespass in rel. to law of Theft (by WRIGHT).

PRIMOGENITURE—*v.* D § 89: Succession.

76. PRISONS.

ANDERSON, R. [ed.]	Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865: with notes	7/6	12°	Shaw		78
WILKINSON, R.	The Law of Prisons in England and Wales: w. notes	6/-	12°	Knight		78

77. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.

*BENJAMIN, J. P.	Law of Sale of Personal Property, ed. A. B. Pearson Gee + H. F. Boyd	38/-	r 8°	Sweet	[68]	88
GOODEVE, L. A.	The Modern Law of Personal Property	16/-	r 8°	Maxwell		87
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	Concise Abridgment of Law of Personal Property	5/6	8°	Stevens		82
SMITH + TRUSTRAM, ^{Josiah W.} _{J.}	Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, 2 vols.	42/-	8°	"	[55]	84
*WILLIAMS, Joshua	Principles of the Law of Personal Property, ed. T. C. Williams [son]	21/-	8°	Sweet	[49]	87

Conveyancing

—*v.* D § 30: Conveyancing.

United States.

HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	On the Sales of Personal Property	\$7.50	8°	Philadelphia	[41]	69
LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.]	Leading Cases on Law of Sales of Personal Property	\$6	8°	Boston		72
SCHOUER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Personal Property, 2 vols.	ea. \$6.50	r 8°	"	[73-76]	84
STORY, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property, ed. E. H. Bennett [Am.]	\$6	8°	"	[47]	71

78. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).

BROWN, A.	Law & Prac. on Enfranchisemt. & Commuta. under Copyh. Acts 1841-87	14/-	c 8°	Butterworth		88
ELTON, C. I.	Treatise on the Law of Copyholds and Customary Tenures of Land	20/-	8°	Wildy		74
" "	Custom and Tenant Right	4/-	8°	"		82
GOODEVE, L. A.	The Modern Law of Real Property	21/-	r 8°	Maxwell	[83]	85
GREENWOOD + KNOWLES, H. + L. [eds.]	Real Property Statutes [1874-84]	25/-	s 8°	Stevens	[78]	84
LEAKE, S. M.	Elementary Digest of Law of Property in Land, vol. i. 22/-; v. ii. <i>in prep.</i>		8°	"		74
MACKAY, H. W. B.	Concise Practical Treatise on the Law of Property	25/-	8°	Sweet		82
ROUSE, R.	Copyhold Enfranchisement Manual	10/6	12°	Maxwell	[41]	66
SCRIVEN, J.	Treatise on Copyhold and other Tenures, ed. A. Brown	30/-	8°	Butterworth	[67]	82
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	Concise Abridgment of the Law of Real Property	8/6	8°	Stevens	[78]	85
SHELFORD, L.	Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson [statutes of Wm. IV. & Victoria]			Sweet	[35]	<i>in prep.</i>
SMITH + TRUSTRAM, Josiah W. + J.	Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, 2 vols.	42/-	8°	Stevens	[55]	84
TUDOR, O. D. [ed.]	Leading Cases on Real Property, Conveyancing, etc.	52/6	r 8°	Butterworth	[56]	79
*WILLIAMS, Joshua	Principles of the Law of Real Property, ed. T. C. Williams [son]	21/-	8°	Sweet	[44]	87
" "	Seisin of the Freehold [12 lectures]	8/-	8°	"		78
" "	Essay on Real Assets [payment of deceased's debts fr. real estate]	6/-	12°	"		61

History.

DIGBY, Kenelm E.	Introduction to History of Law of Real Property [w. orig. authorities]	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[76]	87
------------------	--	-----	------	-------------	------	----

Boundaries and Fences—*v.* also D § 98: Waters.

HUNT, A. J.	The Law of Boundaries and Fences	12/-	p 8°	Butterworth	[6-]	70
-------------	----------------------------------	------	------	-------------	------	----

Scotland.

RANKINE, J. Treatise on Rights and Burdens of Ownership of Land in Scotland 40/- 8° Blackwood 79

United States.

BINGHAM, A. [Am.] The Law of Real Property \$6.50 8° Albany 68
 " On Executory Contracts for the Sale of Real Property \$5 8° " 72
 HILLIARD, F. [Am.] On the American Law of Real Property, 3 vols. 70/- 8° Boston [46] 69
 SHARSWOOD + BUDD, G. H. [Ams.; eds.] Leading Cases in Real Property, vol. i. : 1785-1860 \$7.50 r 8° Philadelphia 83
 TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.] Elementary Treatise on the American Law of Real Property \$6.50 r 8° St. Louis 83
 WASHBURN, E. [Am.] Treat. on the American Law of Real Property, ed. J. Willard + S. E. Crosswell [Ams.], 3 vols. \$18 8° Boston [60-62] 87

Boundaries and Fences.

TYLER, R. H. [Am.] Treat. on Law of Boundaries & Fences, & Rights of Prop. on Sea Shore \$6.50 8° Albany 74

Commons and Inclosures.

CHAMBERS, G. F. Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces 6/6 i 8° Sweet 77
 COOKE, G. W. [ed.] Acts for Facilitating Inclosure of Commons 16/- 12° " [56] 64
 ELTON, C. I. Observations on the Bill for the Regulation of Commons 6/- p 8° Wildy 76
 " Treatise on Common and Waste Lands 10/- 12° " 67
 HALL, J. E. Treatise on Law relating to Profits à prendre and Rights of Common 16/- 8° Sweet 71
 SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. Commons and Common Fields : history and policy of the English laws 10/6 8° Camb. Press 87
 WILLIAMS, Joshua On Rights of Common and other Prescriptive Rights 14/- 8° Sweet 80

Contingent Remainders.

FEARNE, C. Epitome of Contingent Remainders and Executory Devises 6/6 p 8° Stevens [1772] 78

Conveyancing

—v. D § 30 : Conveyancing.

Easements, and Ancient Lights.

COX, H. The Law and Science of Ancient Lights 6/- 8° Sweet [] 71
 GALE, C. J. Treatise on the Law of Easements, ed. D. Gibbons 26/- r 8° " [46] 88
 GODDARD, J. L. Treatise on the Law of Easements 21/- 8° Stevens [71] 84
 INNES, L. C. Digest of the English Law of Easements 6/- 12° " [80] 84
 ROSCOE, E. S. Digest of the Law of Light : with statutes and forms 5/- p 8° " 81

United States.

WASHBURN, E. [Am.] Treatise on the American Law of Easements and Servitudes 31/6 8° Boston [63] 86

Foreshore and Seashore—v. D § 98 : Waters.**Joint Ownership and Partition.**

FOSTER, E. J. Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate 10/6 8° Stevens 78
 LAWRENCE, P. H. Compulsory Sale of Real Estate under Partition Acts of 1868 and 1876 8/- 8° Butterworth 77
 WALKER, W. G. [ed.] Partition Acts 1868 and '76 8/- 8° Stevens [76] 82

Mortmain Acts.

RAWLINSON, J. Notes on the Mortmain Acts 2/6 8° Stevens 77

Perpetuities

—v. D § 56 : Limitations.

Sale of Real Property—v. D § 96 : Vendor and Purchaser, and Partition, *supra*.**Settled Estates and Land.**

MIDDLETON, J. W. [ed.] Settled Est. Act 1877, S. E. Act Orders 1878, and S. Land Act 1882 7/6 12° Stevens [77] 82
 ROBBINS, L. G. G. [ed.] Settled Land Statutes : w. intro., notes, and convey. precedents 18/- 8° " 82
 Settled Land Act 1882, Improvement of Land Act 1864 and Settled Estates Act 1877.
 UNDERHILL, A. [ed.] The Settled Land Acts [1882 & 1884]: with introduction, notes and forms 8/- p 8° Butterworth [82] 84
 WOLSTENHOLME + TURNER, E.P.[ed.] Settled Land Act 1882 : with notes, forms and precedents 15/- r 8° Clowes [83] 88

Title Deeds.

COMYNS, W. H. Series of Abstracts of Title to Freeholds [for students] 10/6 8° Reeves [7-] 84
 COPINGER, W. A. Title Deeds : their custody, inspection, etc. 14/- 8° Stevens 75
 MOORE, H. Instructions for Preparing Abstracts of Titles 10/6 12° Wildy [] 73

United States.

DEVLIN, R. T. [Am.] Treat. on Law of Deeds covering alienation of title to real prop, 2 v. \$12 8° San Francisco 87
 RAWLE, W. H. [Am.] Practical Treatise on the Law of Covenants for Title \$6 8° Boston [52] 87

D §§ 79-84

79. PUBLIC MEETING.

BLAGG, J. W. The Law as to Public Meeting 3/- c 8° Butterworth 88

PUBLIC MEETINGS—*v.* D § 37 : Deliberative Assemblies.

80. QUARANTINE.

BAKER, Sir G. S. Laws relating to Quarantine 12/6 c 8° Paul 79

81. RAILWAYS AND CANALS.

Canals

—*n.* also D § 98 : Waters.

HUTCHINS, J. B. [ed.] Law as to Canal Boats used as Dwellings [Canal Boats Act '77, *etc.*] 2/6 12° Knight 77
WEBSTER, R. G. The Law relating to Navigable Rivers and Canals 21/- 8° Stevens 85

Railways.

BIGG, J. [ed.] Collection of Acts relating to Railways ['30-'74], 18/- ; Suppl. ['75-'83] 5/- 12° Waterlow 75-83
BROWNE, J. H. B. Practice before Railway Commissioners under Acts 1873-74 18/- 8° Stevens 76
" + THEOBALD, H. S. [eds.] Law of Railway Companies [collection of Acts and Orders] 35/- r 8° " [81] 88
BUTTERWORTH + ELLIS, ^{A.K.}_{C.E.} Treatise on Law rel. to Rates & Traffic on Rail. & Canals [on Act of 1888] 16/- m 8° Butterworth 89
FREND + WARE ^{H.T.}_{T.H.[eds.]} Prec. rel. to Transfer of Land to Ry. Cos., ed. D. Sturges + T. L. Browne 20/- 8° Stevens [46] 66
GOODEVE, L. A. Railway Passengers and Railway Cos. : duties, rights and liabilities 6/6 c 8° " [77] 80
HODGES, Sir W. Treat. on Law of Railway Companies, & Ry. Investment, ed. J. M. Lely 20/- r 8° Sweet [47] 76
HUNTER, W. A. The Railway & Canal Traffic Act [of 1888], pt. i. [expos. of sect. 24, *etc.*] 7/6 8° " 89
LELY, J. M. [ed.] Railway and Canal Traffic Act 1873 8/- p 8° " 73
NEVILLE + MACNAMARA, ^{R.[ed.]}_{W.H.[ed.]} Railway and Canal Traffic Cases, vols. i.-iv. [vol. v. *in prep.*] £6 19/- r 8° " 74-85
WOODFALL, R. [ed.] New Law and Practice of Railways [= Act 1888, w. notes] 10/- 8° Clowes 89

Scotland.

DEAS, F. The Law of Railways applicable to Scotland 38/- r 8° Edinburgh 73

United States.

JONES, L. A. Treatise on the Law of Railroads \$6.50 8° Boston 79
PATERSON, C. S. [Am.] Railway Accident Law [liability of railw. for accidents to the person] \$6 8° Philadelphia 86
PIERCE, E. L. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Railroads [in relation to the public] \$6 8° Boston 81
REDFIELD, I. F. [Am.] The Law of Railways, ed. J. K. Kinney [Am.], 2 vols. \$12 8° " [56] 88

Carriers

—*v.* D § 22 : Carriers, and D § 15 : Bailments.

82. REGISTRATION.

Births and Deaths.

FLAXMAN, A. J. Registration of Births and Deaths in England, Wales, and at Sea 6/- 8° Stevens 75
GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.] The Law of Registration of Births and Deaths 5/6 12° Knight 75

Parliamentary and Municipal Registration—*v.* D § 27, *s.v.* Parliamentary.

Registration of Deeds—*v.* D § 36 : Deeds.

Registration of Land—*v.* D § 51 : Land.

83. RENT.

COPINGER + MONRO, ^{W.A.}_{J.E.} The Law of Rents [w. sp. ref. to sale of land for chief rent] 31/6 8° Clowes 87
HARRISON, W. Law relating to Chief Rents and other Rent Charges 6/- 12° Stevens 84

REVENUE: Customs, Income Tax, Stamps—*v.* D § 91 : Taxation.

84. SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS.

FORBES, U. A. Law relating to Trustees and P.O. Savings Banks, 7/6 ; Supplement 6/- 12° Butterworth 78 ; 84

United States.

BALL, F. Q. [Am.] National Banks \$3.50 8° 81
BROWNE, J. [Am. ; ed.] National Bank Cases, 1878-1880 25/- 8° 80
THOMPSON, I.G. [Am. ; ed.] National Bank Cases : w. notes and references \$7.50 8° Albany 78

85. SECURITIES, MONEY, CORPORATE AND PERSONAL.

*CAVANAGH, C.	Law of Money Securities	[personal, on prop., Stock Exch., etc.] 30/-	8° Clowes	[79] 88
United States.				
CLEMENS, G. C. [Am.]	Law of Corporate Securities as decided in the Federal Courts	\$3	8° St. Louis	79
DILLON, J. F. [Am.]	Law governing Negotiable Bonds of Cities, Towns, etc.	\$1	8° "	76
JONES, L. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Railroad and other Corporate Securities	\$6.50	8° Boston	77
Bills of Sale				
	—v. D § 19 : Bills of Sale.			
Mortgages and Liens —v. D § 66 : Mortgages and Liens.				
Stock Exchange —v. D § 88 : Stocks, etc.				

86. SETTLEMENTS—v. D § 60 : Marriage Settlements.

VAIZEY, J. S. and WILLIAMS, Jos., *ut* D § 60, *incl. also Settlements on other occasions.*

SLANDER—v. D § 54 : Libel and Slander.

SLAVERY—v. D § 55 : Liberty.

SOLICITORS—v. D § 53 : Legal Profession.

87. SPORTS, LAWS RELATING TO.

Dogs.				
LUPTON, Fred.	The Law relating to Dogs		5/- r 12° Stevens	88
Fisheries.				
BAKER, J.	Laws relating to Salmon Fisheries	6/6	12° H. Cox	[66] 68
BUND, J. Willis	Law of Salmon Fisheries of England & Wales, w. Suppl. cont. Act of 1876	16/-	p 8° Butterworth	[73] 76
OKE, G. C.	Handbook of Fishery Laws, ed. J. W. Bund	6/-	p 8° "	[5-] 84
PATERSON, J. [ed.]	Fishery Laws [Salmon and Sea Fishery Acts, w. notes]	7/6	12° Macmillan	[63] 73
STEWART, C.	Treatise on Law of Scotland relating to Rights of Fishing	15/-	8° Edinburgh	69
Game.				
NEVILLE, H.	Game Laws of England, for Game-keepers	2/6	f 8° Van Voorst	[79] 84
OKE, G. C.	Game Laws, w. Wild Birds and Ground Game Acts	16/-	p 8° Butterworth	[62] 81
United States.				
KENT, G. E. [Am.]	The Fish and Game Laws of the State of New York	75c.	8° Troy	88
Horses.				
LASCELLES, R.	Horse Warranty : w. hints as to procedure	5/-	8° Stevens	[] 81
*OLIPHANT, G. H.	Law of Horses, incl. Law of Inn-keepers, Vet. Surgeons, and of Hunting, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming, ed. C. E. Lloyd	21/-	8° Sweet	[47] 82
United States.				
HANOVER, M. D. [Am.]	Law of Horses, Livery Stable-keepers, Racing, etc.	\$4	8° Cincinnati	[] 75

88. STOCKS, STOCK EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS.

MELSHEIMER + LAURENCE, ^{R.E.} _{W.}	Law & Customs of London Stock Exch. [w. rules of Committee]	6/-	p 8° Sweet	[79] 84
PATERSON, N. H.	Mannual of the Usages of the Stock Exchange, and its Law	3/6	12° "	70
ROYLE, W.	Laws relating to English and Foreign Funds	6/-	8° E. Wilson	75
United States.				
BIDDLE, A + G. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers	\$5	r 8° Philadelphia	82
COOK, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stock and Stockholders	\$6.50	8° New York	87
DOS PASSOS, J. R. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers and Stock Exchanges	\$7.50	8° "	82
LEWIS, F. A. [Am.]	Law relating to Stocks, Bonds and other Securities of U.S.	\$2	8° Philadelphia	81

Liability of Stockholders in Corporations—v. D § 31 : Corporations.

D §§ 89-91

89. SUCCESSION.

POTTS, T. R.	Principles of the Law of Succession to Deceased Persons	7/6	8°	Stevens	89.
Primogeniture.					
KENNY+LAURENCE, C. S. P. M.	Two Essays on the Law of Primogeniture	7/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	78.
LAURENCE, P. M.	The Law and Custom of Primogeniture	5/-	8°	"	78.
LLOYD, E.	Succession Laws of Christian Countries [w. special ref. to Primogeniture]	7/-	8°	Stevens	77
Succession Duties — <i>v.</i> D § 100 : Wills and Executors.					
Scotland.					
CAMERON, P. H.	Brief Summary of Law of Intestate Succession in Scotland	5/-	8°	Edinburgh	70.
India.					
HENDERSON, G. S.	Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession in India	36/-	8°	Calcutta	82.
France.					
COLIN, B. H.	Essay on Intestate Successions according to French Code	6/-	12°	Stevens	76.
Chili.					
GRAIN, W.	On the Succession Laws of Chili	10/6	12°		80.
Inheritance — <i>v.</i> D § 111 : Hindu Law, D § 112 : Mohammedan Law.					

90. STUDENTS' AND EXAMINATION GUIDES—Special Guides are placed under their respective Subjects.

BALL, W. W. R.	The Student's Guide to the Bar	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[78]	88.
BEDFORD, E. H.	Guide to Preliminary Examin., 3/-; Digest of Preliminary Examin., 18/-; Digest of Final Examin.	16/-		8°	Stev.	[72]74; [75]82; 79.	
GIBSON, A.	Aids to the "Final," 3/-; Aids to the "Intermediate"	3/-		8°	Reeves	[82] 83; 81	
HALLILAY, R.	Digest of Questions at Final Exam. of Articled Clerks	6/-		8°	H. Cox	[76] 88.	
"	Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/-		8°	"	[6-] 81	
HAYNES, J. F.	Student's Guide to Prob. & Div., 6/-; ditto to Pract. of Sup. Court	10/6		8°	"	[81]82; [82]83.	
" + NELHAM, T. A.	Honours Examination Digest	15/-		8°	Stevens	83.	
INDERMAUR, J.	Self-Preparation for Final Exam., 5/6; for Intermed. Exam.	7/-		8°	"	[74] 84; [80] 82	
"	Student's Guide to Supreme Court of Judic. Acts '73 and '75	6/-		8°	"	75	
NAPIER, T. B.	A Practical Guide to the Bar	2/6	c	8°	Cox	88.	
RUBINSTEIN + WARD, J. S.	+S. Articled Clerk's Handbook	4/-		12°	Stevens	[77] 81	
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	Barrister's and Solicitor's Final Exams. [questions and answers]	15/-		8°	Reeves	[80] 84	
"	Student's Guide to the Bar [Intermed., Fin., & Univ. Law Exams.]	5/6		8°	Stevens	[79] 84	
SLATER, J. H.	Guide to Legal Profession [methods of entry, exams., etc.]	7/6		8°	Upcott Gill	84.	

SUICIDE—*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Suicide.

SURETIES—*v.* D § 47 : Guarantees.

91. TAXATION.

General Works.

United States.

*BURROUGHS, W. II. [Am.]	Law of Taxation as imposed by States and Municipalities	\$6.50	8°	New York	[77] 83.
COOLEY, Thos. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Taxation, incl. Local Assessments	\$7.50	8°	Chicago	[76] 86
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Compendium of the Law of Taxation, 2 vols.	\$11	8°	St. Paul	84
HILLIARD, Francis [Am.]	The Law of Taxation	\$6	8°	Boston	76

Customs and Excise.

BELL + DWELLY, J. + J. H. [eds.]	The Laws of Excise [a collection of statutes]	9/-	8°	Stevens	73.
HAMEL, F. J. [ed.]	Laws of the Customs and Tariff Act 1876 : w. notes	3/6	c	8°	Butterworth [76] 81

United States.

ELMES, W. [Am.]	The Law of the U. S. Customs	25/-	8°	Boston	87
HEYL, L. [Am.]	Digest of Statutes of U.S. prescribed Rates of Duties on Imports	\$3	8°	Washington	[] 75
MORGAN, S. T. [Am.]	Manual of Impost Duties, and Digest of the Tariff Laws		8°	New York	78
SAXTON, W. W. [Am.; ed.]	Tax Laws of the United States	\$3	8°	"	[] 80.
WILLIAMS, C. F. [Am.; ed.]	Tariff Laws of the United States	\$1.50	8°	Boston	83.

D §§ 92-94

Income Tax.

DOWELL, S. [ed.]	The Income Tax Laws in force in Un. Kingdom, w. notes & appendix	10/-	8°	Butterworth	[74]	85
ELLIS, A. M.	Guide to Income Tax Acts	[popular] 7/6	12°	"	[85]	87
PRATT, W. T. [ed.]	The Income Tax Acts				[82]	<i>in prep.</i>
WARD, D. [ed.]	Income Tax Acts : w. notes and index	4/-	12°	Shaw	[]	85

Land Tax.

BOURDIN, M. A.	An Exposition of the Land Tax	4/-	12°	Stevens	[6-]	70
----------------	-------------------------------	-----	-----	---------	------	----

India.

BRIGGS, Lt.-Col. John	Land Tax in India	[standard text-book of legislators] o.p. [w. 15/-]	8°	London		30
-----------------------	-------------------	--	----	--------	--	----

Municipal and Local—*v.* D § 67 : Municipal and Local, *s.v.* Rating.

Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty—*for* Acts and Payments, *v.* D § 100 : Wills, *s.v.* Executors.

Revenue, Inland.

HANSON, A. [ed.]	Revenue Acts 1880, '81, so far as they relate to Death Duties	6/6	8°	Stevens		83
HIGHMORE, N. J.	Summary Proceedings in Inland Revenue Cases in England and Wales	6/-	12°	"		82

United States.

BUMP, O. F. [Am.; ed.]	Internal Revenue Laws	[w. notes and decisions] \$5	8°	New York	[]	75
------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------	----	----------	-----	----

Stamp Acts and Laws.

COPINGER, W. A.	Tables of Stamp Duties 1815-1878	2/6	8°	Stevens		78
DOWELL, S.	History and Explanation of the Stamp Duties	12/6	8°	Longman		73
GRIFFITH, G. W. C.	Digest of Stamp Duties and Judicial Decisions	8/-	8°	Vacher	[71]	88
MUIR, F.	Stamp and Tax Office Manual	16/-	8°	Blackwood		61
TILSEY, H.	Digest of Stamp Acts, 12/6 ; Treatise on Stamp Laws	18/-	8°	Stevens	[]65; []71	

United States.

BUMP, O. F. [Am.; ed.]	The United States Stamp Laws	\$5	8°	New York		70
------------------------	------------------------------	-----	----	----------	--	----

92. TENDER, LEGAL—*for* Economical Books, *v.* D § 115 : Money.**United States.**

CERNUSCHI, HENRI	Nomisma : or legal tender	\$1.25	12°	New York		78
LINDERMANN, H. R. [Am.]	Money and Legal Tender in the United States	\$1.25	12°	"		79
SPAULDING, E. G. [Am.]	Hist. of Legal Tender Act [repr. fr. his <i>Hist. of Paper Money</i> — <i>v.</i> D § 115]	50c.	8°	Buffalo	[69]	75

TITLE, ABSTRACT OF—*v.* D § 78 : Property, Real.**93. TORTS**—*v. also* D § 10 : Agency.

*ADDISON, C. G.	Wrongs and their Remedies, ed. Horace Smith	38/-	1	8°	Stevens	[57]	87
BALL, Dr. W. E.	Short Digest of the Common Law	[torts and contracts] 16/-	8°	"		80	
" " [ed.]	Leading Cases on Torts : w. notes	21/-	1	8°	"	84	
HASTINGS, S.	Treatise on Torts	28/-	1	8°	Sweet	85	
*POLLOCK, Prof. F.	The Law of Torts	21/-	8°	Stevens		87	
PIGGOTT, F. T.	Principles of the Law of Torts	20/-	8°	Clowes		85	
UNDERHILL, A.	Summary of the Law of Torts	9/-	p	8°	Butterworth	[78]	84

United States.

BIGELOW, Dr. M. M. [Am.]	Elements of the Law of Torts	[student's text-book] 10/6	c	8°	Camb. Press		89
" "	Elementary Treatise on the Law of Torts	\$2.50	8°	Boston		78	
" " [ed.]	Leading Cases in Law of Torts	[Amer., Engl. and Irish] \$5	8°	"		75	
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.]	Wrongs and their Remedies, vol. i., Torts	\$6.50	1	8°	Chicago	[79]	88
HILLIARD, F. [Am.]	On Torts, 2 vols., \$12 ; On Remedies for Torts	\$6	8°	Boston	[58]72; [67]	73	
WEEKS, E. P. [Am.]	Treatise on Doctrine of <i>Damnum absque Injuria</i>	\$4	8°	San Francisco		79	

Negligence

—*v.* D § 69 : Negligence.

TRADE MARKS—*v.* D § 72 : Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyrights.**94. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, GENERAL.**

GODEFROI, H.	Digest of Principles of Law of Trusts and Trustees	21/-	8°	Stevens		79	
LEWIN, T. + F. A.	The Law of Trusts and Trustees			Maxwell	[61]	<i>in prep.</i>	
UNDERHILL, A.	Practical & Concise Manual of the Law rel. to Private Trusts & Trustees	16/-	c	8°	Butterworth	[78]	88
URLIN, R. D.	Manual of Law relating to Office of Trustee	12/-	12°	Sweet		[63]	68

D §§ 95-100

Investment of Trust Funds.

GEARE, E. A. The Investment of Trust Funds 7/6 12° Stevens [86] 89

India.

AGNEW, W. F. The Law of Trusts of British India [Tagore Law Lect., '81] 25/- 8° Calcutta 82

United States.

PERRY, J. W. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Trusts and Trustees, 2 vols. \$12 r 8° Boston [] 82

95. VACCINATION—*for Medical and Social Aspects, v. CLASS H* § 22.*

“Barrister-at-Law,” A. Manual of the Vaccination Law 5/- 8° Shaw 88
 FRY, D. P. [ed.] The Law relating to Vaccination [the Acts, w. notes] 5/- 12° Knight [6-] 75

96. VENDOR AND PURCHASER—*v. also D § 10: Agency.*

*BENJAMIN, J. P. Law of Sale of Personal Property, ed. A. B. Pearson Gee + H. F. Boyd 38/- r 8° Sweet [68] 88
 BLACKBURN, C. Effect of Contract of Sale on Rights of Property, etc. 21/- r 8° Stevens [45] 85
 CLERKE + HUMPHRY, A. St. J. Treatise on Law relating to Sales of Land 25/- r 8° „ 85
 COLE, R. H. Law and Practice as to Particulars and Conditions of Sale 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 79
 *DART, J. H. Law and Practice of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Estate, ed. W. Barber + R. B. Haldane + W. R. Sheldon, 2 vols. 75/- r 8° Stevens [4-] 88
 SEABORNE, H. The Law of Vendors and Purchasers 12/6 p 8° Butterworth [71] 84
 SUGDEN, E. B., Lord Law of Vendors and Purchasers Sweet [65] *in prep.*

United States.

HILLIARD, F. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Vendors and Purchasers of Real Property \$6 8° Boston [56] 68

97. WARRANTIES.

SAUNDERS, T. W. Law of Warranties, etc., on Sale of Personal Chattels 6/- 12° Stevens 74

United States.

BIDDLE, A. [Am.] Law of Warranties in Sale of Personal Chattels \$3 8° Philadelphia 84

98. WATERS—*v. also D § 78: Property, Real, s.v. Boundaries.*

COULSON + FORBES, H.J.W. U.A. Law relating to Waters: sea, tidal and inland 28/- 8° Sweet 80
 HALL, R. G. Rights of Crown and Privileges of the Subject in Sea Shores of Realm 25/- 8° Stevens [] 75
 MOORE, Stuart A. History and Law of the Foreshore and Seashore 38/- m 8° „ 88
 Contains also *De Jure Maris*, by Lord HALE (hitherto unpub.), and a repr. of HALL'S *Ess. on Rights of Crown in Seashore*.

United States.

ANGELL, J. K. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Watercourses, ed. J. C. Perkins [Am.] \$6 8° Boston [3-] 77
 HOUCK, L. [Am.] A Treatise on the Law of Navigable Rivers \$3 8° „ 68
 TYLER, R. H. [Am.] Treatise on Boundaries and Fences, and Rights of Seashore \$6.50 8° Albany 74

Mining Water Rights—*v. D § 65, s.v. Blanchard + Weeks.*

99. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WHITELEY, G. C. The Law relating to Weights and Measures 6/- p 8° Knight 79

100. WILLS, EXECUTORS, PROBATE, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

Executors and Administrators.

HANSON, A. [ed.] The Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty Acts, 25/-; Suppl. 6/6 8° Stevens [6-] 76; 83
 HUDSON, J. C. Executor's Guide 6/- 12° Longman [3-] 78
 Guide to Payment of Legacy and Succession Duties 10/6 8° Groombridge [3-] 84
 LEACH, A. F. Digest of the Law relating to Probate Duty 6/- 8° Maxwell [78] 80

				D §§ 101-103	
MACASKIE, C. S.	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators	10/6	8°	Stevens	80
MORRELL, C. F.	Handbook for Executors and Administrators	4/-	p 8°	"	82
TREVOR, C. C.	The Taxes on Succession [digest, incl. Scotl. and Irl.]	12/6	12°	"	[] 81
WALKER + ELGOOD, ^{W. C.} E. J.	Compendium of Law relating to Executors and Administrators	21/-	8°	"	[80] 88
"	Law and Practice relating to Administration of Estates of Deceased	15/-	8°	"	83
WILLIAMS, Sir E. V.	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators, 2 vols.	76/-	r 8°	"	[32] 79
Australian.					
WOOD, J. D.	Laws of Australian Colonies as to Administration of Estates	6/-	12°	Stevens	84
United States.					
McCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.]	Complete Manual for Executors, Administrators and Guardians	\$3.50	8°	Albany	[7-] 80
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators	\$5.50	8°	Boston	83
Wills.					
DAVIDSON, C. [ed.]	Precedents in Wills and App. of Trustees [=Conveyancing, vol. iv.]	32/-	8°	Maxwell	[] 80
FLOOD, J. C. H.	Law of Wills relating to Personal Property	30/-	8°	"	77
"	Pitfalls of Testators	5/-	p 8°	Butterworth	84
HAYES + JARMAN, W. + T.	[eds.] Concise Forms of Wills, ed. J. W. Dunning : w. practical notes	25/-	8°	Sweet	[38] 83
HUDSON, J. C.	Practical Guide to Making and Proving Wills, ed. Hart	10/6	8°	Longman	[5-] 82
JARMAN, T.	Treatise on Wills, ed. S. Vincent, 2 vols. [w. dissert. on constr. of devises]	70/-	r 8°	Sweet	[41-44] 81
MORRELL, C. F.	Popular Statement of the Law of Wills : w. directions	4/-	p 8°	Stevens	82
RUMSEY, Prof. A.	Will Making made safe and easy [excellent popular guide]	1/-	f 8°	Hogg	89
THEOBALD, H. S.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills : w. statutes	30/-	8°	Stevens	[76] 86
TUDOR, O. D.	Sel. of Lead. Cases on Law rel. to Real Prop., Convey., Cons. of Wills, etc.	52/6	r 8°	"	[] 79
WEAVER, C. [ed.]	Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills : w. notes	5/-	c 8°	"	82
Scotland.					
McLAREN, J.	Law of Scotland in relation to Wills and Succession, 2 vols.	63/-	r 8°	Edinburgh	68
PHIPPEN, W.	Practical Advice to Testators and Executors	5/-	p 8°	"	[] 82
United States.					
REDFIELD, I. F. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Wills, 3 vols.	\$18	8°	Boston	[64-66] 76-77
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Wills	\$5.50	8°	"	87
Probate Practice	—v. D § 103, s.v. Probate.				

VI. Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

101. HOUSE OF LORDS.

DENISON + SCOTT, ^{C. M.} C. H.	Procedure and Practice rel. to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals, etc.	16/-	8°	Butterworth	79
MACQUEEN, J. F.	Pract. Treat. on Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords & Privy Council	31/6	r 8°	Maxwell	42
WEBB, L.	Practice of Supreme Court and on Appeal to House of Lords	30/-	8°	Butterworth	77

102. PRIVY COUNCIL.

BRODRICK + FREMANTLE, ^{G. C.} W. H.	[eds.] Judgments of the Privy Council	10/6	8°	Murray	65
DICEY, Prof. A. V.	The Privy Council [Arnold Prize Essay, 1860]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[60] 87
LATTEY, R. T.	Handybook of Practice & Procedure before Jud. Comm. of Privy Council	6/-	12°	Stevens	69
MACQUEEN, J. F.	—ut supra.				
MACPHERSON, W.	Practice of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council	16/-	r 12°	Sweet	[60] 73
MICHELL, E. B. + R. B.	Practice and Procedure in Appeals fr. India to Privy Council	12/-	8°	Stevens	76

Admiralty Practice—v. D § 103 (s.v. Coote).

103. SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

ANDREWS + STONEY, ^{R. W.} A. B.	[eds.] Supreme Court of Judicature Acts 1873-84, & Appell. Jur. 1876	12/6	p 8°	Reev's & Tur.	[80] 85
AVCKBOURN, H.	Jurisdiction and Practice of the Supreme Court of Judicature	16/-	8°	Wildy	74-76
BAXTER, W. E. [ed.]	Judicature Acts and Rules 1873-84	15/-	c 8°	Butterworth	[80] 84
CRUMP, F. O. [ed.]	Judicature Practice : alphabetically arranged, 2 vols.	51/-	8°	"	81-84

1. Chancery, by F. EVANS, 30/-; 2. Common Law, by C. E. MALDEN + A. H. POYSER, 21/-.

FOULKES, W. D. I.	Elementary View of the Proceedings in Action [based on J. W. Smith]	7/6	12°	Sweet	[75]	84
GIBSON + McLEAN, A. + R.	Students' Practice of the Courts [Chanc., Prob., Div., Adm.]	12/-	8°		[81]	83-84
LELY + FOULKES, J. M. W. D.	[eds.] Judicature Acts 1873 & '75, & Appellate Jurisdiction Act '76, etc.	25/-	8°	"	[75]	83
MACKENZIE + WHITE, W. M. C. A.	Supreme Court Funds, Rules, with intro. & notes	8/6	8°	Stevens		84
PARKER, F. R.	Analytical Index and Guide to Judicature Acts and Rules	12/6	8°	Clowes	[83]	83
PEMBERTON, L. L.	Treatise on Judgm. and Orders of H. Court of Just. and Court of Appeal	40/-	r 8°	"	[76]	89
SETON, H. W.	Forms of Decrees, Judgm. & Orders in High Courts & Courts of Appeal, ed. R. H. Leach & others, 2 vols. in 3	90/-	r 8°	Stevens	[62-63]	77-79
TOMLINSON + REID, F. P. R. T.	[eds.] Judicature Acts and Rules 1883: with notes	17/6	r 8°	Clowes		84
WALKER, F. T.	Practice on Signing Judgment in High Court of Justice	4/6	c 8°	Stevens		79
WHITEWAY, A. R.	Practical Notes on Judicature Acts, Orders, etc., of Supreme Court	14/-	12°	"		83
WILSON, A.	Prac. of Supr. Ct. of Judica., ed. C. Burney + M.M. Mackenzie + C.A. White	20/-	r 8°	"	[75]	ann.

Court of Appeal—*v. infra*, *s.v.* Chancery, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty.**Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer and Chancery Divisions.**

*ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Pract. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch., & on App., ed. T. W. Chitty + J. St. L. Leslie, 2 v.	73/6	8°	Sweet	[8th ed. 40]	85
ARCHIBALD, W. F.	Country Solicitor's Practice in Q. B., Com. Pleas & Exch. Divisions	25/-	12°	Stevens		81
AYCKBOURN, H.	Chancery Practice, pt. i., 12/-; Chancery Forms and Orders	14/-	r 12°	Wildy	[49; 5-]	80; 73
BITTLESTON, A. H. [ed.]	Reports in Chambers: Queen's Bench Division [Oct., '83; Ap., '84]	12/6	r 8°	Clowes		84
*BULLEN + LEAKE, E. M. S. M.	[eds.] Preced. of Plead., adapt. to Q. B. Div., ed. T. J. Bullen + C. Dodd, 2 pts. ea.	24/-	r 12°	Stevens	[4-]	88
	Pt. i.: Statement of Claim; pt. ii.: Defences and Subsequent Pleadings.					
CABABÉ + ELLIS, M. + C. G.	[eds.] Reports of Actions in Q. B. Division, vol. i. [1882-84]	25/-	r 8°	Maxwell		84-85
CHITTY, T. [ed.]	Forms of Practical Proceedings in Q. B., C.P. and Exchequer Divisions, ed. T. + T. W. Chitty [w. statutes & rules]	38/-	8°	Sweet	[32]	83
CORNER, R. J. + A. B.	Practice on the Crown Side of Court of Q. B.: w. rules, forms, etc.			Stevens	[]	<i>in prep.</i>
DANIELL, E. R.	Practice of Chancery Division & on Appeal, ed. L. Field, etc., 2 vols.	126/-	8°	"	[2 ed. 45]	82-84
" " [ed.]	Forms & Precedents of Proceed. in Chancery & on Appeal, ed. C. Burney	50/-	r 8°	"	[]	85
HALLILAY, R.	Proceedings in an Action in Chancery and on Appeal	8/-	8°	Cox	[5-]	84
HAYNES, J. F.	Practice of Chancery Division and on Appeal	25/-	8°	Stevens		79
INDERMAUR, J.	Manual of Practice of Supreme Court [Q. B. and Chancery]	12/6	8°	"		[78]
MORGAN + WURTZBURG, G. O. [ed.] E. A. [ed.]	Statutes Gen. Orders & Rules of Prac. & Jurisd. of Chanc. Div.	30/-	r 8°	"	[]	85
NAPIER, T. B.	Concise Practice of Q. B. & Chanc. Div. & on Appeal [for students]	10/-	8°	"		84
PEEL, S.	Treatise on Practice and Proceedings in Chancery Actions	8/6	8°	"		[78]
SNOW + WINSTANLEY + STRINGER, T. H. F. A.	Annual Practice of Chancery & Q. B. Divisions, 1888-89	20/-	8°	Sweet	[]	ann.
	A Coll. of Statutes, Orders and Rules rel. to gen. practice, procedure and jurisd. of Chanc. & Q. B. divis.: w. notes, forms, etc.					
UNDERHILL, A. E.	Practice and Concise Manual of Procedure of Chancery Division	10/6	p 8°	Butterworth		81
WILLIAMS, S. E.	Law and Practice of Petitions rel. to Chancery and Lunacy	18/-	8°	Stevens		80

History.

GILBERT, Ld. Chf. Baron	Forum Romanum [hist. & pract. of the H. C. of Chanc.; Engl. edn. <i>a.p.</i>]	\$4	8°	Washington	[1758]	74
ROBINSON, Conway [Am.]	History of the High Court of Chancery, v. i. [to d. of Hy. viii.]	36/-	r 12°	Stevens		82,

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

HARRISON, J. C.	Epitome of Probate and Divorce	[for students]	7/-	8°	Stevens	[80]	83
HAYNES, J. F.	Student's Guide to Probate and Divorce		6/-	8°	"		82
NAPIER + STEPHENSON	Digest of Probate, Divorce, etc.	[for students]	12/-	8°	Maxwell		88

Probate.

BROWNE, G.	Principles & Practice of Ct. of Probate, ed. L. D. Powles + T. W. H. Oakley	30/-	8°	Sweet	[73]	81
	Supplement by L. D. POWLES, 6/-, 8°, '84.					
COOTE, H. C.	Com. Form Pract. + *TRISTRAM (T. H.) Content. Pract. of H. C. in grant. Prob. & Adm.	32/-	8°	Butterw'rth	[70, 81]	88
DIXON, W. J.	Law and Practice of Probate & Administration	15/-	8°	Reeves & T.	[80]	85
TREVOR, C. C.	Digest of Statutes & Cases rel. to Probate, Legacy & Succession Duties	12/6	12°	Stevens	[66]	82
TRISTRAM, Dr. T. H.	Contentious Pract. of H. C. in granting Probate and Administration— <i>v. supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Coote.					

Probate Duty and Wills—*v. D* § 100, *s.v.* Wills.**Divorce**—*v. also D* § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

BROWNE, G.	Principles and Practice of Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes		8°	Sweet	[64]	89
DIXON, W. J.	Law, Practice and Proceedings in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes	15/-	8°	Reeves & Turner		83

Admiralty—*for History, v. D* § 5.

BURRELL, Sir W. [ed.]	Admiralty Cases 1648-1840	31/6	r 8°	Clowes		85
COOTE, H. C.	Admiralty Practice [w. practice of Privy Co. rel. thereto]	16/-	8°	Butterworth	[4-]	69
HAYNES, J. F.	Student's Guide to the Admiralty	2/6	8°	Stevens		82
PRITCHARD, R. A. + W. T.	Digest of Admir. & Marit. Law, ed. J. C. Hannen + W. T. Pritchard, 2 v.	£5	r 8°	Butterworth	[47]	87
ROSCOE, E. S.	Treatise on Jurisdiction and Practice of Admiralty Division	24/-	8°	Stevens	[78]	82
" " [ed.]	Admiralty Forms and Precedents	9/-	c 8°	Clowes		84
SMITH, T. E.	Summary of Law and Practice in Admiralty [for students]	10/6	8°	Stevens	[80]	85
WILLIAMS + BRUCE, R. G.	+ G. Jurisd. & Prac. in Admir. Actions & Appl., ed. G. Bruce + C. F. Jemmett	35/-	8°	Maxwell	[69]	86

Maritime Law—*v. D* § 53.

104. COURT OF CHANCERY OF CO. PALATINE OF LANCASTER [Equity only].

SNOW+WINSTANLEY, T.+H. [eds.] Statutes, Orders, and Rules of Court of Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster 30/- r 8° Stevens 80

105. INFERIOR COURTS.

County Courts.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. County Court Practice, ed. J. V. V. Fitzgerald 26/- 8° Shaw [] 85
 de COLYAR, H. A. [ed.] Reports of Cases in the County Courts [circuits 45 & 46] 10/- r 8° Stevens 83
 DAVIS, J. E. County Courts Practice: with rules, orders and forms; ed. S. M. Rhodes 45/- 8° Butterworth [5-] 87
 LLOYD, M. Law and Practice of the County Courts, ed. C. E. Lloyd 28/- 8° Crockford [5-] 80
 *PITT-LEWIS+de COLYAR, G. Complete Practice of the County Courts [2 vols.], vol. i. 30/- 8° Stevens [80] 88-89
 POLLOCK, C. E. Jurisdi. Practice of the County Courts, ed. H. Nicol+G. W. Heywood, 2 v. 30/- 8° Sweet [51] 89
 RILEY, H. L. [ed.] Consolidated County Court Orders and Rules of '65, '76, '77 9/- r 12° Cox 80

Mayor's Court.

CANDY, G. Mayor's Court Practice [based on Brandon (1864)] 14/- 8° Stevens 79
 *GLYN+PROBYN+JACKSON, L.E.I.L. Jurisdiction and Practice of the Mayor's Court 15/- 8° Butterworth 88
 RAILTON+GILL, E. H.+R. Practice and Pleading in the Mayor's Court 8/- 8° Sweet 88

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Quarter Sessions Practice, ed. Mead+Croft 45/- r 8° Shaw [36] 86
 ATKINSON, G. Offices of High Sheriff, Under-Sheriff, etc. 14/- p 8° Sweet [39] 78
 BRIDGES, A. Handbook for Justices of the Peace 6/- p 8° Stevens [] 79
 CHURCHILL, C. The Law of the Office and Duties of the Sheriff 24/- 8° " [79] 82
 GREENWOOD+MARTIN, H.C. Magisterial and Police Guide [statute law, w. notes] 42/- 8° " [74] 80
 LEEING+GROSS, H.+R. Gen. and Qr. Sess. of the Peace: their jurisdiction and practice in other than criminal matters, ed. H. Lloyd+H. F. Thurlow 21/- r 12° Sweet [58] 76
 OKE, J. C. Magisterial Synopsis: guide for magistrates, solicitors, constables, etc., 2 v. 63/- 8° Butterworth [49] 81
 " " [ed.] Magisterial Formulist [coll. of forms, and precedents] 38/- 8° " [50] 81
 PRITCHARD, T. S. Jurisd., Prac. & Proceed. of Qr. Sess. in Crim., Civ., & Appell. Matters, red. to 12/- 8° Sweet 75
 SAUNDERS, T. W. Practice of Magistrates' Courts, ed. J. A. Foote 16/- 12° Crockford [55] 82
 SHIRLEY, W. S. Elementary Treatise on Magisterial Law and Practice 6/6 12° Stevens 81
 SMITH, F. J. Quarter Sessions Practice [Appellate and Civil cases] 20/- 12° 82
 STONE, J. Practice for Justices of the Peace, ed. W. H. Macnamara 25/- 8° Sweet [3-] 82
 " S. Justices' Manual, ed. G. B. Kennett 25/- c 8° Shaw [42] 89
 TROTTER, J. G. Appeals from the Convictions and Orders of Justices 15/- 8° Clowes 84
 WIGRAM, W. Knox The Justices' Note Book 12/6 12° Stevens [79] 88

Short account of the jurisdiction and duties of Justices, and an epitome of Criminal Law.

Criminal Law —v. D § 33: Criminal Law.

106. COURTS OF SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Session, Court of.

COLDSTREAM, J. P. Procedure in the Court of Session 12/- c 8° Edinburgh 81
 MACKAY, A. J. G. The Practice of the Court of Session, 2 vols. 72/- r 8° " 77-79

Sheriff Courts.

GUTHRIE, W. [ed.] Select Cases decided in the Sheriff Courts of Scotland 20/- 8° " 79
 SMITH, W. P. [ed.] Acts of Parliament rel. to Sheriff Court Practice, Scotland 7/6 8° " 76
 WILSON, J. D. Practice of the Sheriff Courts of Scotland in Civil Causes 22/- 8° " 75
 " " [ed.] Law of Process under Sheriff Courts (Scotland) Act 1876: with notes 6/6 8° " 76

IRELAND.

Supreme Court.

DILLON, W. [ed.] Supreme Court of Judicature (Ireland) Act 1877: with notes, etc. 12/- 8° Dublin 79
 EIFFE, L. S. [ed.] Judicature Acts (Ireland) 1877 and 1878, and Orders, Rules, etc. 31/6 8° " 81
 *Forms of Process in Supreme Courts of Scotland [=Juridical Styles, vol. iii.] 36/- r 8° Bell & Bradt., Ed. [1790] 88
 MADDEN, D. H. Law and Practice of the High Court of Justice, w. forms and preced. 20/- 8° Dublin [] 80

Probate Court.

SMITH, G. H. Concise Guide to Practice of Court of Probate and District Registries 10/6 8° " []

D § 107

107. COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS.

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

Victoria.

Magisterial Law.

CASEY, J. J. [Austral.]	Justice's Manual : including statutes, w. explan. and practical notes	30/-	8°	Melbourne	[72]	79
McKEAN, J. [Austral.]	The Law and Practice of the County Courts	15/-	8°	"		69
WALLIS, W. J. [Austral.]	Guide to the County Courts	10/6	8°	"	[]	72

New Zealand.

Supreme Court.

FOSTER, [Austral.]	Treatise on Principles and Practice of Supreme Court Code, New Zealand	90/-	4°	Christchurch		88
--------------------	--	------	----	--------------	--	----

Code of Civil Procedure.

PENNEFATHER + BROWN [Austral. ; eds.]	Code of Civil Procedure, New Zealand	30/-	8°	Wellington		88
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------	----	------------	--	----

Magisterial Law.

BROAD, L. [Austral.]	The New Zealand Magistrates' Court Guide	10/-	8°	Wellington		88
JOHNSTON, A. J. [Austral.]	The New Zealand Justice of the Peace, Magistrates, Coroner, etc., 2 vols.	35/-	8°	"	[70]	88
" " "	Treat. on Powers, Duties and Liab. of Magistr., Coroners, etc., in N.Z.	42/-	8°	"		64

CANADA AND LOWER CANADA.

Supreme Court.

CASSELS, R. [Canad.]	Manual of Supreme and Exchequer Courts Procedure	16/-	12°	Toronto		77
----------------------	--	------	-----	---------	--	----

Chancery Court.

BOTSFORD, G. [Canad.]	Rules and Statutes regulating the Court of Chancery	8/6	8°	Toronto		65
LEGGO, W. [Canad.]	Chancery Practice of Ontario, 2 vols.		8°	"		76
" " "	Forms and Precedents of Pleadings and Proceed. in H. C. of Chancery		8°	"	[]	76

Probate Court.

HOWELL, A. [Canad.]	Probate Practice	25/-	8°	Toronto		80
---------------------	------------------	------	----	---------	--	----

Civil Procedure.

de BELLEFEUILLE [Canad.; ed.]	Civil Code of Procedure of Lower Canada	25/-	8°	Toronto	[]	79
FORAN, T. P. [Canad.; ed.]	Code of Civil Procedure in the Province of Quebec : w. notes	31/6	8°	"		79

Magisterial Law.

CLARKE, S. R. [Canad.]	The Magistrates' Manual	[a digest of criminal law] 21/-	8°	Toronto	[78]	88
------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------	----	---------	------	----

SOUTH AFRICA: Cape of Good Hope—*for Roman-Dutch Law (still in force in S.-A. Colonies), v. D § 110.**Civil and Criminal Procedure.*

TENNANT, H. [ed.]	Rules, Orders, etc., of Proceeding in Civil and Crim. Cases in C. of G. H.	31/6	8°	Cape Town	[]	82
-------------------	--	------	----	-----------	-----	----

Magisterial Law.

BAYNE, G. C.	Manual for Magistrates at the Cape of Good Hope [criminal jurisprudence]	21/-	8°	Cape Town		88
TENNANT, H.	Manual for the Guidance of the Justice of the Peace	10/6	8°	"	[]	88

INDIA AND CEYLON—*for Roman-Dutch Law (still in force in Ceylon), v. D § 110.*

COWELL, H.	Hist. & Constit. of Courts & Legisl. Assemblies in India [Tagore Lects., '72]	21/-	8°	Calcutta		72
------------	---	------	----	----------	--	----

Civil Procedure.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.]	Indian Civil Procedure, ed. C. J. Wilkinson	42/-	8°	Calcutta	[]	78-82
KNOX, G. E.	Digest of Civil Proceedings in British India, 2 vols.	60/-	8°	Allahabad		77
NELSON, J. H. [ed.]	Code of Civil Procedure : w. notes	42/-	8°	Madras	[77]	78

Criminal Procedure.

AGNEW + HENDERSON, ^{D.H.[ed.]} _{G.S.[ed.]}	Code of Criminal Procedure : Act X. of 1882	42/-	8°	Calcutta		82
CURRIE, F. [ed.]	Indian Code of Criminal Procedure	24/-	8°	"	[]	74
NELSON, J. H. [ed.]	Code of Criminal Procedure : w. notes					
PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.]	Code of Criminal Procedure in British India	36/-	8°	"	[c. 40]	82

Magisterial Law.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D.	The Indian Magistrate's Guide	26/-	8°	Calcutta		
---------------------	-------------------------------	------	----	----------	--	--

Bengal.

BELCHAMBERS, R. [ed.]	Rules and Orders of H. C. of Judic. at Fort William in Bengal	36/-	8°	Calcutta		
FIELD, C. D. [ed.]	Regulations of the Bengal Code : w. intro. notes and index	42/-	8°	"		75

108. COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The Courts Generally.

ABBOTT, B. V. [Am.]	Treat. upon the U. S. Courts, 2 vols. [practice, pleading, procedure] ea.	\$7.50	8°	New York	[67-69]	76-77
BOYCE, A. A. [Am.]	Manual of Practice in the Circuit Courts of the United States	\$6.50	8°	Albany		69
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Federal Procedure	\$6.50	8°	Baltimore		81
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Manual of Practice in Courts of U. S. : w. notes of decisions	\$3	8°	San Francisco	[]	84
ESTBE, M. M. [Am.]	Pract., Pleading & Forms in Actions in [some of] the U. S. Cts., 3 v. ea.	\$6.50	8°	"	[70]	78
FIELD, G. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Constitution and Practice of United States Courts	\$6.50	8°	Philadelphia		83
" + MILLER, W. E. [Am.]	Federal Practice	\$6	8°	"		81
MASON, J. [Am.]	Pract. in Civil Actions in Common Law Courts of New England States	\$6	8°	Boston		80
NASH, S. [Am.]	Pleading and Pract. in Ohio, New York, Kansas and Nebraska, 2 vols.	\$15	8°	Cincinnati	[56]	73

Admiralty.

BENEDICT, E. C. [Am.]	Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice	\$6	8°	New York	[50]	80
COHEN, M. M. [Am.]	Admiralty Jurisdiction : law and practice	\$5 r	8°	Boston		83
DESTY, R. [Am.]	Shipping and Admiralty	\$3	24°	San Francisco		79
HENRY, M. P. [Am.]	Jurisdiction and Procedure of Admir. Courts of U. S. in Civil Cases	\$6	8°	Philadelphia		85

Chancery.

BARBOUR, O. L. [Am.]	Treatise on the Practice of the Court of Chancery, 3 vols.	\$22.50	8°	New York	[43]	74-5
BISPHAM, G. T. [Am.]	Treatise on the System of Justice admin. in Courts of Chancery	\$6.50	8°	Philadelphia	[]	78
PUTERBAUGH, S. D. [Am.]	Treatise on Forms of Chancery Suits, Pleading and Practice	\$7.50	8°	Chicago		74

Divorce.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2 vols.	\$12	8°	Boston	[53]	81
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Divorce and Divorce Legislation in the United States	\$1.75	8°	New York	[69]	82

Justices' Courts.

COWEN, E. [Am.]	Treatise on the Civil Jurisdiction of Justices of the Peace, 2 vols.	\$6	8°	New York	[]	80
HAINES, E. M. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Justices of the Peace	\$7	8°	Chicago	[]	76
THROOP, M. H. [Am.]	Justice's Manual	\$4	8°	Albany	[80]	82
WAIT, W. [Am.]	Law & Pract. in Civil Actions in Justices' Courts, New York, 3 vols. ea.	\$5.50	8°	"	[65]	82-83

Probate.

GARY, G. [Am.]	Probate Practice	\$5.50	8°	Chicago		79
LADD, W. W., jun., [Am.; ed.]	American Probate Reports : w. notes and references, 3 vols.	\$5.50	8°	New York		81-84
McCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.]	Probate Practice	27/-	8°	Albany		75
SMITH, W. L. [Am.]	Practice in Proceedings in Probate Court	\$3.50	8°	Boston	[63]	85

Supreme Court.

PHILLIPS, P. [Am.]	Statutory Jurisdiction and Practice of Supreme Court of U. S.	\$5	8°		[]	78
--------------------	---	-----	----	--	-----	----

Surrogate's Courts.

McCLELLAN, R. H. [Am.]	Jurisdiction of the Surrogate's Courts, w. forms of practice	\$6.50	8°	Albany	[75]	80
REDFIELD, A. A. [Am.]	On the Law and Practice of Surrogate's Courts	\$7.50	8°	New York	[]	81

California.

HARSTON, E. F. B. [Am.; ed.]	Code of Procedure : California	\$5	8°	San Francisco		76
OLNEY, W. [Am.; ed.]	Code of Civil Procedure of the State of California	\$3	18°	"	[73]	76

Indiana.

BICKNELL, G. A. [Am.]	Indiana Civil Practice, \$6; Indiana Criminal Practice	\$6	8°	Indianapolis	[]	77
IGLEHART, A. [Am.]	Civil Practice in Indiana	\$6		Chicago		79

Iowa.

OVERTON, D. Y. [Am.; ed.]	Code of Practice in Iowa and Wisconsin	\$7 i	8°	Des Moines		75
---------------------------	--	-------	----	------------	--	----

Kentucky.

BULLITT, J. F. [Am.; ed.]	Civil and Criminal Codes of Practice of Kentucky		8°	Washington		76
NEWMAN, J. E. [Am.]	Pleading and Practice under the Kentucky Code	\$7.50	8°	Louisville		75

Massachusetts.

BUSWELL + WALCOTT, H.F.[Am.] C.H.[Am.]	Practice and Pleading in Personal Actions in Courts of Mass.	\$5.75	8°	Boston		75
---	--	--------	----	--------	--	----

New Mexico.

PRINCE, L. B. [Am.]	Compilation of the General Laws of New Mexico	\$6	8°	Albany		80
---------------------	---	-----	----	--------	--	----

D § 109

New York State and City.

BENEDICT, J. [Am.]	New York Civil and Criminal Justice, 2 vols.	ea. \$7.50	8°	New York	[] 83-85
BLISS, G. [Am.; ed.]	Annotated Code of Civil Procedure, New York, 2 vols.			"	80-81
CRARY, C. [Am.]	Law & Prac. in Special Proceedings & in Special Cases in N.Y. State, 2 v.	\$12	8°	"	[] 77
LANGBEIN, G. F. + J. C. [Ams.]	New York District Courts Practice	21/-	8°	"	[72] 80
MCADAM, D. [Am.]	Practice of the Marine Court in City of New York	21/-	8°	"	[72] 77
PARSON, J. D. [Am.; ed.]	New York Annotated Code of Civil Procedure, 2 vols.			"	81
van SANTVOORD, G. [Am.]	Treatise on Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions, New York	\$7.50	8°	Albany	[] 73
"	Treatise on Practice of Supreme Court of N.Y. in Equity Actions, 2 v.	\$15	8°	"	[] 74
TIFFANY + SMITH, J. [Am.] H. [Am.]	Treatise on Pleading in Actions and Special Proceeding in N.Y., 2 v.	\$12	8°	New York	79
TILLINGHAST + SHEARMAN, J. L. [Am.] T. G. [Am.]	Prac. & Plead. & Forms of Action in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 v.	\$15	8°	"	[] 70
WAIT, W. [Am.; ed.]	Annotated Code of Civil Procedure of State of New York	\$7.50	8°	"	80
"	Law and Practice in Civil Actions in Justices' Courts, N.Y., 3 vols.	\$15	8°	"	[] 82-83
"	New York Practice : Common Law and Equity, 7 vols.	\$52.50	8°	Albany	72-80

Ohio.

GREEN, A. [Am.; ed.]	Ohio Supreme Court Practice	[laws, decisions, forms, etc.] \$5	8°	Cleveland	[77] 81
MORGAN, C. F. [Am.]	Manual of Ohio Practice : the civil procedure, etc.	\$2	8°	"	81

Pennsylvania.

TROUBAT + HALY, F. J. [Am.] W. W. [Am.]	Prac. in Civil Actions & Proceedings in Cts. of Pennsylvania, 2 v. in 3	\$19.50	8°	Phila.	[5-] 67-68
--	---	---------	----	--------	------------

109. SPECIAL WORKS, ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS.

Actions at Law.

BOYLE, H. E.	Précis of an Action at Common Law	5/-	8°	Butterworth	81
DICEY, [Prof.] A. V.	Rules for Selection of Parties to an Action	16/-	8°	Maxwell	70
FOULKES, W. D. I.	Elem. View of Proceed. in Action [Supr. Ct. ; based on John W. Smith]	7/6	8°	Sweet	[75] 84
PRENTICE, S.	Procedure and Evidence relating to Indictable Offences	12/-	12°	Stevens	82
"	Proceedings in an Action in Q. B., C. P. and Exchequer Divisions	12/- r 12°	"	"	[77] 80

United States.

ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [Ams.; eds.]	Forms of Practice and Proceedings in Actions, 3 vols.	46/-	8°	New York	73-81
HAWES, H. [Am.]	Law respecting Parties to Action : legal and equitable	\$3	8°	San Francisco	84
WAIT, W. [Am.; ed.]	Actions and Defences, 7 vols.	£11	8°	New York	77-79

India.

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.]	The Limitation of Suits in India	[Act of 1877] 63/-	8°	Calcutta	
---------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	----	----------	--

Limitations of Actions—v. D § 56 : Limitations.

Appeals

—for Appell. Jurisd. Act '76, v. D § 103, s.v. Judicature Acts.

DENISON + SCOTT, C.M. C.H.	Procedure and Practice relating to English, Scotch and Irish Appeals	16/-	8°	Butterworth	78
TROTTER, J. G.	Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges	15/-	8°	Clowes	83

United States.

POWELL, T. W. [Am.]	The Law of Appellate Proceedings	\$5.50	8°	Philadelphia	72
---------------------	----------------------------------	--------	----	--------------	----

Attachment : United States—For Attachment of Debts, v. *infra*, s.v. Debts.

DRAKE, C. D. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Suits by Attachment in the United States	\$6	8°	Boston	[55] 78
--------------------	---	-----	----	--------	---------

Convictions

—v. D § 105, s.v. Quarter Sessions, and *infra*, s.v. Summ. Convictions.

PALEY, W.	Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges	15/-	8°	Clowes	83
-----------	---	------	----	--------	----

Costs.

GORDON, W. E.	Treatise on the Law of Costs in Q. B. Division and Court of Appeal	15/-	8°	Knight	84
LAYTON, A. W.	Models of Bills of Costs	17/6 r	8°	Stevens	[82] 84
MORGAN + WURTZBURG, G.O. E.A.	Treatise on the Law of Costs in Chancery	30/-	8°	"	[] 82
POCOCK, W. A.	Principles of the Law of Costs under the Judicature Acts	5/-	8°	"	81
PRIDMORE, C. T.	Guide to the Preparation of Bills of Costs, ed. C. W. Scott	15/-	8°	Waterlow	[] 87
SCOTT, J.	Costs in the High Court of Justice and other Courts	26/-	8°	Stevens	[56] 80
SHORT, F. H.	Taxation of Costs in the Crown Office	10/-	8°	"	79
SUMMERHAYS + TOOGOOD, W.F. T. [eds.]	Precedents of Bills of Costs, w. our scales of allowances & Court fees	28/- r	8°	"	[77] 83
WEBSTER, E.	Parliamentary Costs, ed. C. Cavanagh	20/- p	8°	"	[3rd ed. 67] 81

Conveyancing Acts—v. D § 30.**United States.**

PARSONS, F. M. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Costs [State of New York and Ohio] \$6 8° *New York* 76

Debts: Attachment of.

CABABÉ, M. Attachm. of Dts. & Receivers by way of Equit. Execution [H. C. & C. Cts.] 6/- c 8° Maxwell [81] 88

Depositions: United States.

WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Depositions \$6 8° *San Francisco* 80

Discovery and Interrogatories.

BRAY, E. The Principles and Practice of Discovery 12/6 8° Stevens 85
 HARE, T. Treatise on the Discovery of Evidence in High Court of Justice 12/- p 8° Butterworth [75] 77
 KERR, W. W. On the Law of Discovery 12/- 8° Maxwell 70
 PEILE, C. J. Law and Practice of Discovery in the Supreme Court of Justice 12/- 8° Stevens 83
 SICHEL + CHANCE, W.S + W. The Law of Interrogatories and Discovery 12/- 8° " 83

United States.

LANGDELL, C. C. [Am.; ed.] Leading Cases in Equity Pleading [w. spec. ref. to Discovery] \$7.50 8° *Boston* 75

Estoppel

—v. D § 43: Estoppel.

Evidence

—v. D § 43*.

Executions.

EDWARDS, C. J. Law of Execution upon Judgments & Orders of Chanc. & Q.B. Divisions 16/- 8° Stevens 88

United States.

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.] Law of Executions in Civil Cases \$7.50 8° *San Francisco* 76
 HERMAN, H. M. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Executions \$7.50 r 8° *New York* 75

Expert Evidence: United States.

BELL, J. S. [Am.] The Use and Abuse of Expert Testimony
 ROGERS, H. W. [Am.] The Law of Expert Testimony \$3.50 8° *New York* 79
 " *St. Louis* 83

Habeas Corpus: United States.

HURD, R. C. [Am.] Treat. on Writ of Habeas Corpus & its Practice, ed. F. H. Hurd [Am.] \$7.50 8° *Albany* [] 76
 WOOD, H. G. [Am.] On Mandamus, Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, Certiorari, etc. \$3.50 8° 80

In Banco.

VIZARD, P. E. Practice of the Court in Banco 5/- 12° Sweet 80

Indictments.

SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.] Precedents of Indictments 7/- 12° Cox 72

United States.

WHARTON, F. [Am.; ed.] Precedents of Indictments, 2 vols. [English and American] \$12 8° *Philadelphia* [49] 81

Indorsements of Writs.

ALLEN, G. B. + W. B. [eds.] Forms of Indorsements of Writs, etc. 18/- 12° Stevens 83

Informations.

SHORTT, JOHN Informations [Criminal and Quo Warranto], Mandamus and Prohibition 42/- r 8° Clowes 87

Injunctions.

JOYCE, W. The Law and Practice of Injunctions, 2 vols. 70/- r 8° Stevens 72
 " Doctrine and Principle of the Law of Injunctions 30/- r 8° " 77
 KERR, W. W. Treatise on the Law and Practice of Injunctions 35/- r 8° Maxwell [67] 88

United States.

HIGH, J. L. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Injunctions, 2 vols. \$11 r 8° *Chicago* [] 81
 HILLIARD, F. [Am.] The Law of Injunctions \$6.50 8° *Phila.* [2nd ed. 69] 74

Interpleaders.

CABABÉ, M. Interpleader in the High Court of Justice and the County Courts 6/- 8° Maxwell [81] 88

Interrogatories

—v. Discovery, *infra*.

Judgments

—v. *also* Executions, *supra*, and D § 103: Supreme Court of Judicature.

PIGGOTT, F. T. Foreign Judgments and Parties out of the Jurisdiction 30/- r 8° Clowes [79-81] 84

D § 109

United States.

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Judgments \$6 r 8° San Francisco [] 81

Jury.

ERLE, T. W. Jury Laws and their Amendment 5/- 8° 82

History of Trial by Jury—v. D § 5.**Ireland.**

FOOT, C. H. [ed.] Grand Jury Laws of Ireland 12/6 8° 61

United States.

HIRSH, H. [Am.] On Juries: treatise on their powers, duties and uses 20/- 8° 79
 PROFFATT, J. [Am.] Treatise on Trial by Jury, w. questions of law and fact \$7.50 8° Philadelphia 76
 THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.] Charging the Jury \$2 8° St. Louis 80
 ,, + MERRIAM, E. G. [Am.] Treatise on Juries, including Grand Juries \$6.50 8° ,, 82
 WILSON, H. B. [Am.] Guide to Jurymen throughout the United States \$1.25 16° Philadelphia 68

Nisi Prius

—v. also *supra*, Evidence (*s.v.* Roscoe, Abbott).

ARCHBOLD, J. F. The Law of Nisi Prius, 2 vols. 42/- 12° Stevens 45
 SELWYN, W. Abridgment of Law of Nisi Prius, ed. W. H. Macnamara 8° ,, [88] *in prep.*

Oaths.

BRAITHWAITE, T. W. Manual for Administration of Oaths in Supreme Court of Judicature 2/6 12° Stevens [54] 84
 FORD, C. Oaths in the Supreme Court of Judicature 4/- 12° ,, [] 79

Petition of Right.

CLODE, Walter Law & Prac. of Petit. of Right [Act 1860: w. append. on Scotl., Irel. & Colon.] 10/6 8° Clowes 87

Petitions

—v. D § 103, *s.v.* Chancery; § 41: Elections; § 26: Companies.

Pleadings.

*BULLEN + LEAKE, CHITTY—v. D § 103, *s.v.* Queen's Bench.

CUNNINGHAM + MATTINSON, ^I/_{M.W.} Precedents of Pleading: w. notes 28/- 8° Stevens [78] 84

Criminal

—v. D § 33, *s.v.* Archbold.

South African Colonies.

BUCHANAN, J. [ed.] Precedents of Pleading in Supreme Court, Cape of Good Hope 21/- 8° Cape Town 78

United States

—v. also D § 108, *s.v.* Abbott, Estee.

BLISS, P. [Am.] On Code Pleading 21/- 8°
 EVANS, H. D. [Am.] Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. W. Miller [Am.] \$3 8° [] 79
 GOULD, J. [Am.] Treatise on the Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions \$5 8° Albany [37] 73
 HEARD, F. [Am.] Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions \$2.50 8° Boston 80

Receivers.

KERR, W. W. Law and Practice of Receivers appointed by High Court of Justice 9/- 8° Maxwell [69] 82

Replevin

—v. also D § 15: Bailments; § 105: County Courts, *s.v.* Pitt-Lewis.

MORRIS, P. P. [Am.] Practical Treatise on the Law of Replevin in the United States \$5 r 8° Philadelphia [49] 78
 WELLS, H. W. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Replevin \$6.50 8° Chicago 79

Res Judicata, and Stare Decisis.

HERMAN, H. M. [Am.] Commentaries on the Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata, 2 vols. \$12 8° Jersey City [71] 86
 WELLS, J. C. [Am.] Treatise on the Doctrines of Res Adjudicata and Stare Decisis \$6 8° Des Moines 78

Estoppel

v. D § 43: Estoppel.

Summary Jurisdiction.

COX, E. W. [ed.] Summary Jurisdiction Acts 1848, 1879: w. rules 7/6 12° H. Cox 79
 GIFFARD, H. S. Summary and Tutelary Jurisdiction of Magistrates 7/6 p 8° Reeves & Turn. [] 80
 GLEN, W. C. [ed.] Summary Jurisdiction Acts 1848, 1884: w. notes cases, etc. 12/6 p 8° Shaw [48] 87
 PALRY, W. Law & Prac. of Summ. Convict. under Acts 1848, 1879, ed. W. H. Macnamara 24/- 8° Butterworth [] 79

Witnesses.

SICHEL, Walter S. The Practice relating to Witnesses [Superior and Inferior Courts] 7/6 c 8° Clowes 87

VII. Roman Law.

110. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

Bibliography —in Mackenzie, and Muirhead, *ut infra* (s.v. History).

Sources and Latin Jurists.

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.]	Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen	8/6	8°	Freiburg	[79]	86-87
Corpus Juris Civilis.	rec. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen, 3 vols.	21/-	4°	Berlin	[77]	83-86
	i. : Institutiones (KRÜGER), Digesta (MOMMSEN), 10/-; ii. : Codex Justin (KRÜGER), 6/-; iii. : Novellae [R. SCHÖLL] 5/-.					
Institutiones	rec. P. Krüger, 1/6 [Weidmann, Berlin]; rec. P. E. Huschke	1/6 p	8°	Leipzig		68; 74
Novellae extra Codicem,	rec. C. E. Zacharias a Lingenthal, 2 vols., 10/6; Appendix	1/-	12°	"		81-84
Codex Justinianus	rec. P. Krüger, 2 vols.; plates	42/-	4°	Berlin		73-77
Codicis Justiniani fragmenta Veronensia,	ed. P. Krüger	21/-	f°	"		74
Corpus Juris Rom. antejustin.,	ed. Ph. E. Huschke, 2 vols.	10/- p	8°	Leipzig	[]	79-68
Jurisprud. antejustin. quae supersunt,	ed. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen + W. Studemund, 2 parts	6/6 p	8°	Berlin	[77-78]	84
	i. : Gaius, 3/6; ii. : Ulpian, 3/-.					

Gaius.

TEXTS.	rec. Ph. E. Huschke [repr. fr. Corp. Jur. Rom. antejust., ed. Huschke, <i>sup.</i>]	3/- p	8°	Leipzig		86
	,, P. Krüger + W. Studemund	3/6 p	8°	Berlin	[77]	84
	Instit. Codicis Veron. collati, ed. W. Studemund	3/6/-	4°	Leipzig		74
,, w. Justin. & Ulpian rec.	R. Gneist, s.v. Instit. Juris Rom. Syntagma [in parallel columns]	5/6 p	8°	"	[58]	81

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS—v. also Justinian, *infra*.

Commentaries, and Rules of Ulpian,	tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker	16/-	c	8°	Camb. Press	[70]	85
,, ,, ,,	w. tr. and notes F. J. Tompkins + W. G. Lemon	27/-	8°	Butterworth		69	
,, ,, ,,	ed. E. Poste [s.v. Elem. of Rom. Law of Gaius] w. tr. & comm.	18/-	8°	Clar. Press	[71]	75	
Institutes, and Rules of Ulpian :	text, tr. and notes Prf. J. Muirhead	21/-	8°	Edinburgh		80	

Justinian.

TEXTS —v. Corp. Jur. Civil., *supra*.

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

Institutiones	ed. J. B. Moyle, 2 vols.	[w. intro., comm. and tr.]	21/-	8°	Clar. Press	[83]	<i>in prep.</i>	
Institutes	w. tr., intro. and notes by T. C. Sandars		18/-	8°	Longman	[6-]	88	
,, and Gaius' Institutes,	tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker: w. notes		16/-	c	8°	Camb. Press	76	
,, ed. T. L. Mears :	text, tr. and intro.		18/-	c	8°	Stevens	82	
,, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland		[as a recension of Gaius]	5/-	f	8°	Clar. Press	[73]	82

AIDS.

HEUMANN, H. G.	Handlexicon zu den Quellen des römischen Rechts	10/-	8°	Fena	[]	84
HOLLAND + SHADWELL, T. E. + C. L.	Select Titles fr. the Digest of Justinian	14/-	8°	Clar. Press		74-81
	Also in parts—i. : Introductory Titles, 2/6; ii. : Family Law, 1/-; iii. : Property Law, 2/6; iv. : Obligations (1), 3/6; <i>ditto</i> (2), 4/6.					

MEARS, T. L.	Analysis of Ortolan's Institutes of Justinian				Stevens	[76]	<i>in prep.</i>
ORTOLAN, J. L. E.	Explication des Institutions de Justinien, i. [intro.] 9/-; ii.-iii. [text & Fr. tr.]	18/-	8°	Paris	[]	80	
ROBY, Prf. H. J.	An Introduction to the Study of Justinian's Digest	9/-	8°	Camb. Press		84	
	Contains also a commentary on <i>De Usufructis</i> .						

WILLIAMS, J.	Institutes of Justinian illustrated by English Law	5/-	c	8°	Clowes		83
--------------	--	-----	---	----	--------	--	----

Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae,	ed. Schoell	3/6	8°	Leipzig		66
	Is also contained in Bruns' "Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui" and Gaius, rec. Gneist, <i>ut supra</i> .					

VOIGT, M.	Civil- u. Crimin.-Recht. der XII. Tafeln, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Leipzig		83
,,	Ueber die Leges Regiae, 2 parts	12/-	i	8°	"	76-77

Lex Salica :	the ten texts, ed. J. H. Hessel + Kern	[synoptical arrangement, w. glosses]	42/-	4°	Murray		80
---------------------	--	--------------------------------------	------	----	--------	--	----

Ulpian —v. *supra*, Jurisp. antejust.; Gaius (Gneist, Abdy + Walker, Muirhead).

History, Exposition, Introduction, etc.—for English Civil Law, v. D § 25.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	History and Principles of the Civil Law of Rome	16/-	8°	Paul		83		
BOWYER, Sir G.	Introduction to the Study and Use of Civil Law	5/-	r	8°	Stevens	74		
CAMPBELL, R.	Compendium of Roman Law	[based on Justinian]	12/-	8°	Murray	78		
CLARK, Prf. E. C.	Early Roman Law : the Regal Period	5/-	p	8°	Macmillan	72		
GIBBON, E.	—in his Decline and Fall of Rom. Emp., esp. chap. xliv., 8 vols.	60/-	8°	Murray	[1766-88]	54		
	A fine chapter on Roman law. Cf. also the Roman Histories of NIEBUHR and of MOMMSEN in CLASS F.							
GREENE, T. W.	Outlines of Roman Law	[chiefly the Institutes]	7/6	f	8°	Stevens	[72]	84
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.]	Introduction to Roman Law	[twelve lectures]	7/6	16°	New York		73	

D § 111

HUNTER, Prof. W. A.	Exposition of Roman Law in order of a Code, ed. J. A. Cross <small>Systematic and historical. Embodies the Institutes of GAIUS and of JUSTINIAN.</small>	32/-	8° Maxwell	[76] 85
" "	Introduction to the Study of Roman Law	7/6 p	8° "	[80] 87
LEAPINGWELL, R.	Manual of Roman Civil Law	12/-	8° Bell	59
MACKENZIE, Lord	Studies in Roman Law, ed. J. Kirkpatrick <small>With comparative views of the laws of France, England and Scotland. One of the best bks. for the non-professional student.</small>	12/-	8° Blackwood	[62] 80
MUIRHEAD, Prof. Jas.	Historical Introduction to the Private Law of Rome <small>Regal Period; Jus Civile; Jus Gentium and Jus Honorarium; Jus Naturale; Period of Codification.</small>	21/-	8° Black	86
ORTOLAN, J. L. E.	History of Roman Law, tr. I. T. Prichard + D. Nasmith <small>A twelfth edition of the original appeared at Paris in 1884.</small>	28/-	8° Butterworth	71
PHILLIMORE, Dr. J. G.	Introduction to the Study and History of Roman Law <i>o.p.</i> [2 nd ed. 15/-; <i>iv.</i> 7/6]		8° Benning	48
SALKOWSKI, Dr. Carl	Institutes and History of Roman Private Law, tr. & ed. E. E. Whitfield	32/-	8° Stevens	86
*v. SAVIGNY, F. C.	Roman Law during Middle Ages, vol. i., tr. Cathcart, <i>o.p.</i> ; vol. ii. [Relations] tr. W. H. Rattigan	16/-	8° Wildy	29; 84
<small>The original edition was published in 6 vols. 8°, Heidelberg, 1834; 2nd edn., 7 vols., <i>ib.</i>, 1850-51. Shows the influence of Roman Law on the laws, customs, and institutions of the Germanic nations and races during the Mid. Ages.</small>				
BROWN, A.	Epitome and Analysis of Savigny on Obligations	7/6	8° Stevens	72
SCRUTTON, Prof. T. E.	Influence of Roman Law on the Law of England	10/6	8° Camb. Press	85
TOMKINS, F. J.	Institutes of Roman Law, vol. i. [sources and history]	12/-	8° Butterworth	67
" + JENKEN, H. D.	Modern Roman Law [a compendium]	14/-	8° "	70

Provincial Administration.

ARNOLD, W. T.	Roman System of Prov. Administration	[fr. Constant. the Great] 6/-	c 8° Macmillan	79
---------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	----

Contracts.

HARVEY, W. F.	A Brief Digest of the Roman Law of Contract	3/6	12° Simpkin	78
---------------	---	-----	-------------	----

Damage to Property.

GRUEBER, Dr. Erwin	Roman Law of Damage to Property <small>A Commentary on the <i>Lex Aquilia</i>, w. introduction to the <i>Corpus Juris Civilis</i>.</small>	10/6	8° Clar. Press	86
--------------------	---	------	----------------	----

Persons.

RATTIGAN, W. H.	De Jure Personarum	[treat. on Roman law of persons] 15/-	8° Wildy	73
-----------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------	----------	----

Private Law

—*v. also* Muirhead, Salkowski, *supra*.

PHILLIMORE, J. G.	Private Law among the Romans	[fr. Pandects] 16/-	8° Macmillan	63
-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------	--------------	----

Roman-Dutch Law [still in force in Ceylon, Guiana and all the S. African Colonies and States].

GROTIUS, Hugo	Intro. to Dutch Jurisprudence: w. notes S. van G. van der Made [tr.]	31/6 c	8° Cape Town	86
van LEEUWEN, S.	Comm. on Rom. Dutch Law, ed. C. W. Decker [1820]: w. notes, v. 1. 40/-; ii. 50/-	r 8°	"	81; 86
THOMSON, H. Brierley	Institutes of the Laws of Ceylon, 2 vols	32/-	8° Trübner	66

VIII. Hindu and Mohammedan Law.

III. HINDU LAW.

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

COWELL, H.	The Hindu Law, 2 vols. [as admin. exclus. to Hindus by Brit. courts; Tagore Law Lects.]	ea. 21/-	8° Calcutta	72
CUNNINGHAM, H. S.	Digest of Hindu Law as admin. in Courts of Madras Presidency	15/-	8° Calcutta	77
MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H.	Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law, ed. Prof. Wilson	6/-	8° Norgate [28-29, 25]	82
" "	Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law: w. notes, 2 vols.	30/-	8° []	74
*MAYNE, J. D.	A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage	32/-	8° Stevens	[57] 77
NELSON, J. H.	View of Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Madras	14/-	8° Madras	88
" "	Scientific Study of the Hindu Law	9/-	8° Paul	81
" "	Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras	12/-	8° "	87

Adoption.

RATTIGAN, W. H.	The Hindu Law of Adoption	8/6	8° Wildy	73
-----------------	---------------------------	-----	----------	----

Castes

—*v. also* E § 35: India, *s.v.* Castes and Tribes.

STEELE, A.	The Law and Customs of Hindu Castes	21/-	r 8° W. H. Allen	68
------------	-------------------------------------	------	------------------	----

Contracts and Successions.

COLEBROOKE, H. T. [tr.]	Digest of Hindu Law on Contracts and Successions	[tr. fr. Sanscrit] 63/-	8° Madras	[1797] 74
-------------------------	--	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Customary Law.

TUPPER, C. L.	Punjab Customary Law, 3 vols.		8° Calcutta	81
---------------	-------------------------------	--	-------------	----

D §§ 112-113

Inheritance, Law of.

COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Law of Inheritance according to the Mitakshara	12/-	8°	Calcutta	[10]
GRADY, S. G.	Hindu Law of Inheritance	42/-	8°	W. H. Allen	68
SHASTRI, G. S.	The Law of Inheritance as in the Viramitrodaya of Mitra Misra [tr.]	24/-	8°	Calcutta	
SIRONAMI, J. S.	Commentary on the Hindu Law of Inheritance	21/-	8°	„	86
*WEST + BÜHLER, R. + J. G.	Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance	36/-	8°	Trübner	[68] 84

Joint Hindu Family.

BHATTACHARYA, K. K.	Law relating to the Joint Hindu Family [Tagore Law Lectures, 1884-85]	27/6	8°	Calcutta	85
---------------------	---	------	----	----------	----

Marriage and Widows.

BANERJEE, Gooroodass	The Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan	[Tagore Law Lects., '78]	8°	Calcutta	79
MITRA, T.	The Law relating to the Hindu Widow	[Tagore Law Lects., '79]	8°	„	81

Ancient Law

—v. K § 124 viii.

112. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.**Commentaries, Digests, etc.**

BAILLIE, Neil B. E.	A Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied in India	16/-	8°	Smith&Eld.	[65-69] 87
HAMILTON, C. [tr.]	Hedaya, or Guide : commentary on the Mussulman laws	35/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[1791] 70
MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H.	Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law, ed. Prof. Wilson	6/-	8°	Norgate	[28-29, 25] 82
„ „	Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law, w. notes; ed. W. Sloan	52/6 r	8°	[]	70

Inheritance, Contract and Marriage.

GRADY, S. G.	Mahomedan Law of Inheritance and Contract	14/-	8°	W. H. Allen	69
NELL, L.	Mohammedan Laws of Ceylon relating to Inheritance and Marriage	5/-	8°	Colombo	73
RUMSEY, A.	Mohammedan Law of Inher. & Rights & Relations affect. it [Sunni doct.]	12/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[77] 80

Personal Law.

ALI, Ameer	Personal Law of the Mohammedans	15/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
------------	---------------------------------	------	----	-------------	----

IX. International Law.**113. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.****General Works.**

AMOS, Prof. Sheldon	Lectures on International Law	10/6 r	8°	Stevens	74
v. BAR, L.	International Law : private and criminal, tr. G. R. Gillespie [Am.]	\$6	8°	Boston	83
CREASY, Sir E. S.	First Platform of International Law	21/-	8°	Van Voorst	76
DAVIS, Prof. G. B. [Am.]	Outlines of International Law			[w. its history]	10/6 c 8°
HALL, W. E.	On International Law	21/-	8°	Clar. Press	[80] 84
HALLECK, Maj.-Gen. H. W.	International Law, ed. Sir S. Baker, 2 vols.	38/-	8°	Paul	[66] 78
LEVI, Prof. Leone	International Law, with materials for a code	5/-	c 8°	„	88
	Commerce, Slavery, Prevention of War by Arbitration, Extradition, etc.				
LAWRENCE, Prof. T. J.	Modern International Law	6/-	c 8°	Deighton, Camb.	[] 84
LORIMER, Prof. J.	Institutes of the Law of Nations, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Blackwood	83-84
*MAINE, Sir H. S.	International Law	7/6	8°	Murray	88
MILLER, W. G.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law			[as intro. to Intern. law]	12/-
POMEROY, Prof. J. W. [Am.]	Lectures on International Law in time of Peace	25/-	8°	Boston	86
STEPHEN, J. K.	International Law and International Relations	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	85
TWISS, Sir Travers	The Law of Nations considered as Independent Polit. Communities, 2 v.	36/-	8°	Clar. Pr.	[61, 63] 84, 75
	i. : In Time of Peace, 15/-; ii. : In Time of War, 21/-.				
*WHEATON, H. [Am.]	Elements of International Law, tr. [fr. French], ed. A. C. Boyd		8°	Stephens	[36] in prep.
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Introduction to the Study of International Law	18/-	8°	Low	[60] 79
	Contains at the end a select bibliography of works and documents on International Law.				

History.

HOSACK, J.	On the Rise and Growth of the Law of Nations	[to Treaty of Utrecht]	12/-	8°	Murray	82
------------	--	------------------------	------	----	--------	----

Digests.

COBBETT, P. [ed.]	Leading Cases in International Law	14/-	8°	Stevens	86
WHARTON, Dr. Francis [Am.; ed.]	Digest of International Law of the United States, 3 vols.	60/-	8°	(Washgtn.) Hirschfeld	[87] 88

The contents would have warranted the title "Views of Intern. Law in its relation to U.S.," as it stands it is self-contradictory. It is a selection from U.S. documents, decisions, speeches, letters, text-books, magazine articles, etc.

Commentaries.

*KENT, J. [Am.]	Commentaries on International Law, ed. Abdy	10/6 c	8°	Stevens	[66] 77
MANNING, W. O.	Commentaries on the Law of Nations, ed. Prof. Sheldon Amos	16/-	8°	Sweet	[39] 75
PHILLIMORE, Sir R.	Commentaries on International Law, 4 vols.	120/-	8°	Butterworth	[87] 83

Vol. i., 24/-; ii., 26/-; iii., 36/-; iv., 34/-.

Treaties.

HERTSLET, Lewis + [Sir] E. [eds.] Coll. of Treaties & Convent. [in intern. commerc. law] v. i.-xvi. £22 6s. 8° Butterworth 27 *in prog.*
 From 1820. Vol. xvi. conts. an Index to the 15 previous vols. The whole work is practically an epitome of all existing treaties between Engl. and foreign powers,
 alphab. arranged and dated. Also sold separ. at fr. 12/- to 42/-.

HERTSLET, Lewis + [Sir] E. [eds.] Treaties and Tariffs regulating Trade [betw. Eng. & Foreign Powers] r 8° Harrison

Austria (1875), 7/6; China (1877), 20/-; Italy (1876), 15/-; Japan (1879), 15/-; Spain (1878), 21/-; Turkey (1875), 15/-.

Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814-1875, 3 vols. 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75
 HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. [ed.] The European Concert in the Eastern Question [coll. of treaties] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82

India.

AITCHISON, C. [ed.] Coll. of Treaties, Engagements, & Sunnuds rel. to India, 7 vols. [bet. India & native states] 8° Calcutta 62-65

China.

MAYERS, W. F. [ed.] Treaties between China and Foreign Powers 25/- 8° Trübner 77

Aliens

—*v. also* D § 68 : Naturalization and Aliens.

COCKBURN, Sir A. On Nationality : law relating to subjects and aliens 5/- 8° Ridgway 69

Commercial

—*v. D* § 63 : Mercantile Law.

Consuls.

JOEL, L. Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Practical Guide 12/- 8° Paul 79

Contraband of War.

MOSELEY, J. On Contraband of War 5/- p 8° Stevens 61

PRATT, F. T. The Law of Contraband of War, with selection of Cases 10/- 8° „ 61

Copyright

—*v. D* § 72 : *s.v.* Copyrights.

Extradition.

CLARKE, Sir E. Treatise upon the Law of Extradition, with the Conventions 20/- 8° Stevens [66] 83

KIRCHNER, F. J. Law and Practice relative to Fugitive Offenders 2/6 8° „ 82

„ „ [ed.] Recueil de tous les Traités conclus au 1 Jan., 1883 42/- r 8° „ 83

SPEAR, S. T. [Am.] The Law of Extradition \$5 8° New York 79

Maritime.

de BURGH, W. Elements of Maritime International Law 10/6 8° Longman 68

Neutrality

—*v. also* D § 63 : Mercantile Law, *s.v.* In Time of War.

BERNARD, M. Histor. Account of Neutrality of Gt. Britain during American Civil War 16/- r 8° Longman 70

HALL, W. E. The Rights and Duties of Neutrals 8/6 8° „ 74

United States.

BEMIS, G. Precedents of American Neutrality 50c. 8° Boston 64

„ Hasty Recognition of Rebel Belligerency o.p. 8° „ 65

Patents

—*v. D* § 72, *s.v.* Patents.

Private International Law.

FOOTE, J. A. Concise Treatise on Private International Jurisprudence 25/- 8° Stevens 78

HOSACK, J. Treatise on the Conflict of Laws of England and Scotland, part I. 10/6 8° Blackwood 47

v. SAVIGNY, F. C. Private International Law, tr. w. notes W. Guthrie 21/- 8° Edinburgh [69] 80

WESTLAKE, John Treatise on Private International Law 15/- r 8° Maxwell [58] 80

Scotland.

BAR, Dr. L. International Law, Private and Criminal 25/- 8° Edinburgh 83

FRASER, P. Conflict of Laws in Cases of Divorce 2/6 8° „ 60

United States.

STORY, J. [Am.] Commentaries on Conflict of Laws, ed. M. M. Bigelow [Am.] \$6 8° Boston [34] 83

WHARTON, F. [Am.] Treatise on the Conflict of Laws [private international law] \$6 r 8° Philadelphia [5-] 81

With a comparative view of Anglo-American, Roman, German, and French jurisprudence.

Public Law, Universal.

BOWYER, Sir Geo. Commentaries on Universal Public Law 21/- r 8° Stevens 54

Treaty of Washington and Alabama Claims.

Argument at Geneva [coll. of Forensic discussions *re* U.S. *v.* Gt. Brit. und. Treaty of Washington] \$3.50 8° New York 71

CUSHING, C. [Am.] The Treaty of Washington [negociation, discussions, etc.] \$2 8° „ 75

HACKETT, F. W. [Am.; ed.] The Geneva Award Acts, w. decision of Courts of Commissioners \$2.50 8° Boston 82

War.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War 6/- 8° Cassell 80

GENTILIS, Albericus De Jure Belli libri tres, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 77

GROTIUS, Hugo De Jure Belli et Pacis, w. tr. & notes Dr. W. Whewell, 3 v. 12/-; Tr. only, 6/- 8° Camb. Press 53

Cf. also article GROTIUS by REV. MARK PATTISON in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black '80.

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Lecture on the Brussels Conference [of 1874; on warfare] 1/6 8° Parker 76

X. Political Economy (National).

114. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY OF ECONOMICS.

Bibliography, and Introduction.

*COSSA, Prf. Luigi	Guide to the Study of Political Economy <small>With full references to literature (chiefly foreign).</small>	[tr. fr. Ital.] 4/6 c 8°	Macmillan	80
JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	—his Theory of Pol. Econ., <i>ut. inf., conts. a list of mathematico-economical books.</i>			
LAUGHLIN, J. L. [Am.]	The Study of Political Economy [hints to students and teachers]	\$1 16°	New York	85
McCULLOCH, J. R.	Literature of Pol. Econ. [classif. catal. of select. books] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 18/-]	8°	Longman	45
Political Economy and Political Science	[short American bibliogr.; Economic Tracts] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 25c.]	12°	New York	84
SIDGWICK, Prf. Henry	The Scope and Method of Economic Science [Brit. Assoc. Address, '85]	2/-	8° Macmillan	86

Philosophy : Political—v. C § 74 : Political Philosophy.

History.

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J.	English Economic History and Theory, pt. i. [Middle Ages]	5/- c 8°	Rivington	88
BAGEHOT, Walter	Economic Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton <small>Fresh and vigorous studies on the early economic conditions of nations.</small>	10/6 c 8°	Longman	80
BLANQUI, J. A.	History of Political Economy in Europe [Am. tr.] [earliest times to 1842]	12/-	8° Bell	80
<small>This Eng. tr. does not contain the annotated bibliog. of the orig. edn. [1837-38]. The work embraces an account of the economic ideas and systems fr. the times of the Greeks and Romans to the present generation, and of the causes wh. have produced the successive modifications in civil, industrial and commercial ideas, and in government policy.</small>				
*BONAR, Dr. J.	History of Economics : Adam Smith to pres. day, 2 v. [Lib. of Philos.] ea.	10/6	8° Sonnenschein	<i>in prep.</i>
*INGRAM, J. K.	A History of Political Economy [ancient, mediæval and modern]	6/-	c 8° Black	88
<small>By a strong adherent of the Historical School. Enlarged fr. bis article in <i>Encyclop. Brit.</i></small>				
MACLEOD, H. D.	—his Elements of Economics, vol. i. [ut <i>infra</i>] gives a hist. of pure economics.			
TISSOT, Sir Travers	View of Progress of Pol. Econ. in Europe since 16 cent. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 7/5]	8°	Black	47

Contemporary.

de LAVELEYE, E.	New Tendencies of Political Economy, tr. G. Walker [Am.]	25c.	12° New York	79
LUNT, E. C. [Am.]	Present Condition of Economic Science [brilliant and interesting essay]	75c.	8°	88
MARSHALL, Prf. A.	The Present Position of Economics [Inaugural Address]	2/-	c 8° Macmillan	85
SARGANT, W. L.	Recent Political Economy [by a "Birmingham Manufacturer"]	6/-	8° Williams	67

Economic Interpretation of History—v. C § 73 : Philosophy of History.

Systematic and Collective Works.

BAGEHOT, Walter	The Postulates of English Political Economy, ed. Prf. A. Marshall	2/6 c 8°	Longman	85
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.]	Political Economy [popular]	\$1.50 12°	New York	74
BASTIAT, Fred.	Essays on Political Economy [tr.] forcible and clear	\$1.25 12°	"	77
" "	Harmonies of Political Economy [tr.] [" " "]	7/6 c 8°	Edinburgh	[6-] 70
BOWEN, Francis [Am.]	American Political Economy	\$2.50 8°	New York	[70] 75
" "	Principles of Political Economy	\$2.50 8°	Boston	54
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E.	The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy <small>Denies, even more strongly than MILL, that there is any room for Induction at all.</small>	6/-	c 8° Macmillan	[77] 88
" "	Some Leading Principles of Political Economy newly expounded <small>Especially valuable on Wages and International Trade. Contains also a re-analysis of Cost, and Supply and Demand.</small>	14/-	8°	" [74] 83
" "	Essays in Political Economy : theoretical and applied <small>Colonization and Colon. Govt., The Revol. in America, Internat. Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.</small>	10/6	8°	" 73
<small>Prf. SIDGWICK regards CAIRNES as a dissolving force, whose <i>Leading Principles</i> did much to shake the unique prestige which MILL's exposition had enjoyed for nearly a generation.</small>				
CUNNINGHAM, W.	Politics & Economics as princ. of pol. econ. [w. survey of recent legisla.]	5/-	8° Paul	82
*FAWCETT, H. F.	Manual of Political Economy <small>The best brief manual on the lines of MILL. Concise and simple.</small>	12/-	c 8° Macmillan	[74] 84
"	WATERS, Cyril A. Explanatory Digest of Fawcett's <i>Manual of Political Economy</i>	2/6 c 8°	"	83
"	+ [Mrs.] Millicent Political Economy for Beginners <small>An abridgment by Mrs FAWCETT of her husband's large work, <i>supra</i>.</small>	2/6 c 8°	"	[70] 84
"	Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects	10/6	8°	" 72
HUME, David	—in his Essays, ed. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 2 vols. <small>On Commerce, Money, Interest, Balance of Trade, etc. Also cheap edn. of text only, 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [72] 75.</small>	28/-	8° Clar. Press	[1742] 74
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	The Theory of Political Economy [mathematical]	10/6	8° Macmillan	[71] 85
" "	Political Economy [a primer; Primers Series]	1/-	18°	" 79
de LAVELEYE, E.	The Elements of Political Economy, tr. A. W. Pollard	6/-	c 8° Chapman	84

An able presentation of what may be called the Humanitarian view of economic science.

D § 115

- McCULLOCH, J. R. Principles of Pol. Econ. [w. Locke's *Essay on Interest & Value of Money*] 1/- 8° Ward & Lock [25] 85
 MACLEOD, H. D. Principles of Economical Philosophy, v. i., 15/-; v. ii., pt. i., 12/-; pt. ii. 7/6 8° Longman [58] 73; 75; 86
 " " The Elements of Economics [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 7/6, vol. ii. pt. i. 7/6 8° " 81; 86
 " " Economics for Beginners 2/6 12° " [78] 88
 *MARSHALL, Prof. A. + Mary P. The Economics of Industry 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 81
 Comprehensive and good; based on an extensive knowledge of the actual business of industrial operations.
- MILL, J. Stuart Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy 6/6 8° Longman [44] 77
 Five essays on the laws of exchange, the influence of consumption on production, the use of the words "productive" and "unproductive," profits and interest, defin. and meth. of pol. econ. [more fully treated afterwards in his *Logic*]. The first four of these Essays were written as early as 1829-30, when he was only 22-24 years old.
- * " " Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. 30/-, 8°; popular edition 5/- c 8° Longman [48] 78; 85
 The standard work, containing the doctrines as elaborated and expounded by Adam SMITH, MALTHUS, RICARDO, SENIOR, Jas. MILL (his father) and himself.
- MILNES, Alfred Problems in Political Economy 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
 A collection of examination questions, with key; of considerable general usefulness.
- PERRY, A. L. [Am.] Elements of Political Economy, \$2.50; Intro. to Political Economy \$1.50 12° New York [66; 71] 83; 80
 The distinctive feature of these two books is the discarding of the term "Wealth" and making "Value" the subject of the science. Free Trade.
- PRICE, Prof. Bonamy Chapters on Practical Political Economy [Oxford Lectures] 15/- p 8° Paul [78] 82
 A very good book for the general reader.
- RICARDO, Dav. [1772-1823] Political Works [1810-1822], ed. J. R. McCulloch 16/- 8° Murray [46] 81
 Contains his *Princ. of Pol. Econ. and Taxation*. For his *Letters to Malthus*, v. D § 121, *z.v.* Population (MALTHUS).
- ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold A Manual of Political Economy [elementary] 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press [68] 78
 ROSCHER, W. The Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [Am. tr. fr. German] \$7.50 8° New York 78
 Represents the historical school of Germany, differing from that of MILL. A storehouse of learning.
- RUSKIN, John —v. K § 89.
- SAY, J. B. Treat. on Pol. Econ., tr. C. R. Prinsep [1821], ed. C. C. Biddle [Am.] \$2.50 8° Philadelphia 50
 *STIGLICK, Prof. Henry The Principles of Political Economy 16/- 8° Macmillan [83] 87
 SYMES, J. E. Political Economy [short text-book] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 89
 *SMITH, Adam [1723-90] Nature & Causes of Wealth of Nations [1776], ed. J. E. T. Rogers, 2 v. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 70
 " " The same, ed. Prof. J. S. Nicholson [w. very useful notes] 4/- 8° Nelson [] 84
 " " The same, ed. J. R. McCulloch; w. life of Adam Smith 16/- 8° Blackwood [28] 73
 " " The same; w. notes and histor. intro., E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
 Standard; has been called "the inner atom of political economy." It is the only book which has ever been honoured by a centenary commemoration. For an exhaustive estimate of it, v. INGRAM'S article on SMITH in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxii, *v. also* C § 61.
- STURTEVANT, J. M. [Am.] Economics; or, the science of wealth \$1.75 12° New York 77
 WALKER, Amasa [Am.] The Science of Wealth: a manual of political economy \$1.50 8° Philadelphia [66] 72
 * " Prof. F. A. [Am.] Manual of Political Economy [elementary; very good] 12/6 8° Macmillan [83] 88
 " " Brief Text-Book of Political Economy [abridgment of above] 6/6 c 8° " 86
 WICKSTEED, P. H. Alphabet of Econ. Science, pt. i. [Elem. of Theory of Value; mathematical] 2/6 g 18° " 89
- Political Economy illustrated by Tales.**
- FAWCETT, [Mrs.] Millicent Tales in Political Economy 3/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 83
 MARTINEAU, Harriet Illustrations of Political Economy, 9 vols. [series of tales] *a.p.* [pb. & w. 2/6 ea.] 18° Routledge 40-45

115. MONEY. CREDIT. CURRENCY. FOREIGN EXCHANGE. BIMETALLISM.

Money, Currency.

- CAIRNES, Prof. J. E. —in his Essays—v. D § 114.
- DELMAR, Alex. History of Money in Ancient Countries from Earliest to Present Times 10/6 8° Bell 85
 " " Money and Civilization [hist. of monetary laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] 14/- 8° " 86
 " " The Science of Money 4/- 8° " 85
 " " History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times 18/6 8° " 80
 DELMAR'S books are of no great value; but contain a good deal of useful information.
- HAMILTON, Rowland Money and Value: means and ends of economic production 12/- 8° Macmillan 78
 Contains an appendix on Depreciation of Silver and the Indian Currency.
- *JEVONS, Prof. W. S. Investigations in Currency & Finance, ed. H. S. Foxwell [w. 20 diagrams] 21/- 8° " 84
 LOCKE, John Considerations of Conseq. of Lowering Interest & Raising Value of Money 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [1692] 84
 *McCULLOCH, J. R. Metallic and Paper Money and Banks [a very good book] 5/- 4° Black 58
 MACLAREN, J. A Sketch of the History of Currency 9/- 8° E. Bumpus [58] 79
 MACLEOD, H. D. The Theory of Credit [in 2 vols.], vol. i. 7/6 8° Longman 89
 NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S. A Treatise on Money and Essays on Monetary Problems 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 88
 First half forms one of the best elem. expos. of generally accepted doctrines. Second half controversial.
- PATERSON, R. H. The New Golden Age, and the Influence of the Precious Metals, 2 vols. 31/6 8° " 82
 A history of gold and its influence upon the present age.
- POOR, H. V. [Am.] Money and its Laws [history of monetary theories, etc.] 21/- 8° Paul 77
 PRICE, Prof. Bonamy The Principles of Currency [six Oxford Lectures] 7/6 8° Parker 69
 " " Currency and Banking 6/- c 8° Paul 76

D § 116

TARDIEU, J.	Money, tr. Margaret Watson	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	79
*WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.]	Money [non-partizan : very complete]	16/-	8°	Macmillan	79
"	Money in its relation to Trade and Industry	7/6	c 8°	"	80
WELLS, D. A. [Am.]	Robinson Crusoe's Money [sound doctrine in facetious dress]	\$1	8°	New York	76
Paper Money.					
COBBETT, Wm.	Paper against Money [one of his most famous essays] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8°	London		17
HARVEY, Jas. [Am.]	Paper Money, the Money of Civilization	\$2.75	8°	Philadelphia	78
KNOX, J. J. [Am.]	U.S. Notes: Hist. of various Issues of Paper Money by U. S. Govt.	\$1.50	12°	New York	[84] 88
HICKCOX, J. H. [Am.]	History of Bills of Credit or Paper Money from 1709 to 1789	\$3	8°	Albany	66
MANN, C. A. [Am.]	Paper Money, the Root of All Evil	\$1	12°	New York	72
A detailed description of the operation of paper currency.					
NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S.	The One-Pound Note—in his Money & Monetary Problems, <i>ut supra</i> [British Assoc. Address].				
RICHARDSON, H. W. [Am.]	Paper Money [coll. of historical facts] 20c.	8°	New York		79
SEYD, Ernest	Bank of England Note Issue	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	74
SPAULDING, E. G. [Am.]	History of Legal Tender Paper Money issued during Great Rebellion	\$3	8°	Buffalo	69
SUMNER, W. G. [Am.]	History of American Currency [w. chaps. on Engl. & Austrian paper money]	\$3	12°	New York	[74] 78
WHITE, A. D. [Am.]	Paper Money: the inflation in France	10c.	12°	"	79

Legal Tender, Law of—v. D § 92: Tender, Legal.**Money, Weights and Measures Tables—v. D § 154.****Numismatics**

—v. G § 20.

Mechanism of Exchange.

ATKINSON, E. [Am.]	The Distribution of Products	\$1.25	8°	New York	[86] 87
*BAGEHOT, Walter	Lombard Street: a description of the money market	7/6	c 8°	Paul	[73] 82
An admirable popular account of the mechanism of the English credit institutions, with discussions of several theoretical points.					
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Money and Mechanism of Exchange [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul		[75] 78
The best popular book. Contains also a description of the Clearing House.					
SMITH, Rob. H. [Am.]	Science of Business [prin. controlling laws of exch. ; Ques. of Day]	\$1.25	8°	New York	85

Royal Mint.

ANSELL, G. F.	The Royal Mint [working, conduct, operations]	12/-	i 8°	E. Wilson	[7c] 71
---------------	---	------	------	-----------	---------

Stock Exchange —v. D § 153: Stocks and Shares.**Foreign Exchange.**

*GOSCHEN, G. J.	The Theory of Foreign Exchange [the standard book] 6/-	8°	E. Wilson	[64] 89
SEYD, Ernest	Bullion and Foreign Exchange Considered [by a bullion-broker] 20/-	8°	" "	68
TATE, W.	The Modern Cambist, ed. H. Schmidt [man. of for. exch. & bullion] 12/-	8°	" "	[2nd ed. 34] 89

Exchange and Currency Tables—v. D § 154.**Bimetallism.**

ATKINSON, E. [Am.]	Bimetallism in Europe [report on prec. metals and standards] 8/-	8°	Trübner	88	
BAGEHOT, Walter	Some Articles on the Depreciation of Silver and Connected Topics	5/-	8°	Paul	77
BARBOUR, D.	The Theory of Bi-metallism	6/-	c 8°	Cassell	86
BARCLAY, R.	The Silver and Gold Question	3/-	12°	E. Wilson	[85] 86
CRUMP, A.	Investigation into the Causes of the Great Fall in Prices	6/-	c 8°	Longman	89
Seeks to show that the fall in prices is entirely due to causes outside of currency influences, <i>e.g.</i> , over-production, fresh sources of supply, improvements in production, etc.					
FAWCETT, H.	Depreciation of Silver—in his Manual of Political Economy	12/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 83
GIBBE + GRENFELL, H. H. H. R.	The Bimetallic Controversy [coll. of pamphlets, speeches, letters, etc.] 5/-	8°	E. Wilson	87	
GIFFEN, R.	—in his Essays—v. D § 117.				
HORTON, S. Dana [Am.]	The Silver Pound and English Monetary Policy since Restoration	14/-	8°	Macmillan	87
Advocates bi-metallic standard of value. Contains also a history of monetary policy of England from James ii. to present day, based on statutes and official documents.					
"	Silver and Gold: their relation to the problem of resumption	\$1.50	8°	Cincinnati	[77] 80
LAUGHLIN, J. L. [Am.]	History of Bi-metallism in the United States	\$2.25	8°	New York	85
WESTON, G. M. [Am.]	The Silver Question	\$1.25	8°	"	78
WILSON, A. J.	Reciprocity, Bi-metallism and Land Tenure Reform	7/6	8°	Macmillan	80

116. BANKING AND BANKS.**General Works.****Great Britain.**

BAGEHOT, Walter	—v. D § 115, <i>s.v.</i> Mechanism of Exchange.				
CRUMP, A.	English Manual of Banking	12/-	8°	Longman	[77] 73
" "	Practical Treatise on Banking, Currency and the Exchanges	6/-	c 8°	"	66
Compendium of information on banks, methods, phraseology, law, and Continental methods.					
*GIBBART, J. W.	History, Principles and Practice of Banking, ed. A. S. Michie, 2 vols.	10/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 80
A standard book: the most exhaustive on the subject.					

D § 117

HANKEY, T.	Principles of Banking : its unity and economy <small>The organization and working of the Bank of England, with discussions on disputed points in management.</small>	2/6 c 8°	E. Wilson	[66] 88
HUTCHISON, John	Practice of Banking [in 4 vols.]	vol. i. 15/- ; ii. 21/- ; iii. 21/-	8°	81; 83; 87
*MACLEOD, H. D.	Elements of Banking, 5/- ; Lectures on Credit and Banking	5/-	8° Longman	[76] 88
" " "	The Theory and Practice of Banking [2 vols.]	i. 12/- ; ii. 14/-	8°	[55-56] 88
	<small>Full of suggestion, and rich in historical material. The author differs on many important points from the more orthodox economists.</small>			
PRICE, Prof. Bonamy	Currency and Banking	6/- c 8°	Paul	76

United States.

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	Practical Banking	\$3	8° New York	[84] 87
CLEAVELAND, John [Am.]	The Banking System of New York, w. acc. of Clearing House	\$5.50	8°	[58] 64

Bank Rate.

PALGRAVE, R. I.	Bank Rate in England, France and Germany, 1844-1878	10/6	8° E. Wilson	80
-----------------	---	------	--------------	----

Banking Arbitration.

SCHMIDT, H.	Foreign Banking Arbitration : its theory and practice	12/-	8°	75
-------------	---	------	----	----

Banking Reform.

WILSON, A. J.	Banking Reform [on prominent banking dangers and remedies]	7/6 c 8°	Longman	79
---------------	--	----------	---------	----

Clearing System and Houses—v. also D § 115 : Money.

HOWARTH, W.	Our Clearing System and Clearing Houses	5/- p 8°	E. Wilson	84
JEVONS, Prof. W. S.	—his Money & Mechan. of Exchange, <i>conts.</i> a descrip. of Clearing House	5/- c 8°	Paul	[75] 78

History and Statistics.*Great Britain.*

CRUMP, A.	Key to Progress during 21 years of London Joint-Stock Banks	21/-	1° E. Wilson	83
DUN, J.	British Banking Statistics [w. remarks on bullion reserves]	5/-	8° Stanford	76
PRICE, F. G. H.	Handbook of London Bankers [w. lists from 1677]	7/6 c 8°	Chatto	76
RAE, George	The Country Banker : his clients, cares, and work	7/6 c 8°	Murray	[85] 88
	<i>Bank of England</i> —v. also Hankey, <i>supra</i> .			
FRANCIS, John	History of the Bank of England, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [from 1694 to 1844] [<i>pb.</i> 21/-]	8°	Willoughby	[47] 48
" "	" " continued to 1862 by J. S. Homans [Am.]	\$4	8° New York	62
ROGERS, Prof. J.E. Thorold	The First Nine Years of the Bank of England	8/6	8° Clar. Press	87
	<small>An inquiry into the weekly record of price of Bank stock fr. Aug 17, 1694, to Sept. 17, 1703.</small>			
PATERSON, Wm. [fdr. of Bk. of Eng.]	his life and trials. By S. Bannister	<i>o.p.</i> [pb.] 5/-	c 8° Bryce	58
" "	Birthplace and Parentage of. By W. Pagan	3/6	12° Edinburgh	65

United States.

DOMETT, H. W. [Am.]	History of the Bank of New York : 1784-1884 [fr. official records]	\$3	8° New York	[84] 84
GIBBONS, J. S. [Am.]	The Banks of New York : their dealers, clearing-house, etc.	\$2.50	12°	[6-] 73

Scotland.

KERR, A. W.	History of Banking in Scotland	7/6	8° Edinburgh	84
-------------	--------------------------------	-----	--------------	----

Law of Banking —v. D § 16 : Banking Law.**Money and Currency**—v. D § 115. **Money and Currency Tables**—v. D § 154.**Note Issue** —v. D § 115, *s.v.* Paper Money.**Savings Banks** —v. D § 128 : Charities.

117. PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION.

Bibliography.

COSSA, Prof. Luigi —in his *Taxation, ut infra* [chiefly foreign books].

General Works.

ADAMS, Prof. H. C. [Am.]	Public Debts : an essay on the science of finance	12/6	8° Longman	88
COSSA, Prof. Luigi	Taxation : its principles and methods [Am. tr.], ed. H. White [tr. fr. Italian]	4/- c 8°	New York	88
	<small>An appendix gives in brief form the State tax systems of New York and Pennsylvania as they now are.</small>			
MACADAM, Graham [Am.]	An Alphabet of Finance [Lib. of Polit. Educ. ; very simple ; popular]	\$1.25	12°	77
*MCCULLOCH, J. R.	Treatise on the Principles of Taxat. & the Funding System <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 14/- ; <i>v.</i> 7/6]	8°	Longman	[45] 63
" "	An Article on Practical and Theoretical Taxation	5/-	4° Edinburgh	[] 86
NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.]	The A B C of Finance [good book ; quite popular]	40c.	32° New York	79
ROGERS, Prof. J.E. Thorold	—article Finance, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. ix.	30/-	4° Black	79

Great Britain.

BAXTER, R. D.	Taxation of the United Kingdom [statistics of amount, distrib., pressure]	4/6	8°	Macmillan	69
COBDEN, Richard	Speeches on Quest. of Public Policy, ed. J. Bright [Free Trade, Finance, etc.]	3/6 c	8°	"	[70] 78
*GIFFEN, R.	Essays in Finance	ser. i., 10/6; ser. ii. 14/-	8°	Bell	[88] 88

Ser. i.: Cost of Franco-Germ. war, deprec. of gold since 1848, liquidations of 1873-76, depress. in trade, for. competition, excess of imports, accumul. of capital in U. K., deprec. of silver, Gladstone's work in finance, taxes on land, reduction of national debt, case agst. bimetalism, recent fall of prices.

Ser. ii.: Trade depression, gold supply, rate of discount and prices, effects on trade of supply of coinage, bank reverses, foreign trade of U. S., use of import and export statistics, foreign manufactures and Engl. trade, utility of common statistics, general uses of statistical knowl., progress of working classes in last half century.

GLADSTONE, W. E.	Financial Statements	[1853, '60, '63]	12/-	8°	Murray	[63] 64
LEVI, Prof. Leone	On Taxation: how it is raised and how expended		7/6 c	8°	Parker	60
SARGANT, W. L.	Taxation: past, present and future		7/6	8°	Williams	74
TAYLER, William	National Taxes	[history, progress, pres. revenue]	2/6 c	8°	Stanford	[73] 78
TENNANT, Chas.	The People's Blue-Book: taxation as it is and ought to be		7/6	12°	Longman	[] 72

Very complete in respect of the laws of taxation and their administration; also theory and history.

WILSON, A. J.	Our National Budget [national debt, taxes, rates; Eng. Citizen Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
---------------	--	-------	----	-----------	----

Queen's Taxes.

NOBLE, John	Queen's Taxes [amount, incidence, econ. results]	red. to 3/6	8°	Longman	70
-------------	--	-------------	----	---------	----

History.

*BUXTON, Sydney C.	Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols.	[1783-1885]	26/-	8°	Murray	88
DOUBLEDAY, T.	Financial History of England	[fr. 1688]	12/-	8°	E. Wilson	[47] 58
*DOWELL, Stephen	Hist. of Taxation & Taxes in England, 4 vols. [fr. the earl. times to 1885]		42/-	8°	Longman	[76-84] 88

Vols. i.-ii.: The History of Taxation, 21/-; vols. iii.-iv.: The History of Taxes, 21/-.

*HALL, Hubert	History of Customs Revenue of England, 2 vols.	[fr. earliest times]	21/-	8°	Stock	85
HORNER, Francis [M.P.]	Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols.		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Murray	43

Throwing considerable light on the finance of the period.

NOBLE, John	Fiscal Legislation [from 1842 to 1865], 3/6; National Finance: last 2 Parls.	7/6	8°	Longman	67; 75
HUSKISSON, W. [Rt. Hon.]	Speeches of, w. biograph. memoir, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	1 r 8°	London	31
NORTHCOTE, Sir S.	Financial Policy [1842-1861] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6]		8°	Saunders	62

India.

*FAWCETT, Henry	Indian Finance	[3 essays, repr. fr. "Nineteenth Century"]	7/6	8°	Macmillan	80
HYNDMAN, H. M.	The Bankruptcy of India	[repr. fr. "Contemp. Review"]	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86

United States.

ADAMS, Prof. H. C. [Am.]	Taxation in the United States [1789-1816; Johns Hopk. Univ. Stud.]	50c.	12°	Baltimore	84
BOUTWELL [Am.]	Taxation System of United States	12/6	8°	Boston	63
ELY + FINLEY, Prof. R. T. [Am.]	Taxation in American States and Cities [popular]	\$1.75 c	8°	New York	88
FAWCETT, W. L. [Am.]	Gold and Debt: an American handbook of finance	\$1.75	12°	Chicago	76
HEYL, L. [Am.]	Duties on Imports, 2 vols.	\$6	8°	Washington	82-83
JONES, W. H. [Am.]	Federal Taxation and State Expenses [Questions of the Day]	\$1	8°	New York	87
WELLS, D. A.	Practical Economics [U.S. Taxation and Finance]	\$1.50	8°	"	86

History.

*BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	Financial History of the United States, 3 vols.	\$9.50	12°	New York	80-88
----------------------	---	--------	-----	----------	-------

i.: 1774-89, \$2.50; ii.: 1789-1860 \$3.50; iii.: 1861-85 \$3.50.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.]	—his Amer. Polit. Econ. <i>conts. remarks on Finance fr. 1861-70</i>	\$2.50	8°	"	70
GALLATIN, Albert [Am.]	—in his Writings, ed. H. Adams [Am.], 3 vols.	\$15	8°	Philadelphia	79

Especially his *Sketch of Finances of U.S.* [1796], and *Considerations on Currency and Banking Systems of U.S.* [1831]. For the writings of others of the earlier American statesmen, v. F § 74: American Statesmen: Lives and Works.

KEARNEY, J. W. [Am.]	A Study of American Finance	[1789-1835]	\$1	12°	New York	87
PHILLIPS, Hy., jun. [Am.]	Historical Sketches of the Paper Currency of American Colonies, 2 vols.	\$10 s	4°	Roxbury, Mass.	66	
RICHARDSON, W. A. [Am.]	Pract. Information concerning the Public Debt of U.S.		8°	"	72	
SHERMAN, John [Am.]	Selected Speeches & Reports on Finance and Taxation	[1859-78]	\$2.50	8°	New York	79

Protective Policy —v. D § 122: Free Trade and Protection.

Law of Taxation —v. D § 91: Taxation Laws.

D § 118

118. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.

Generally.

ABOUT, Edmond	Handbook of Social Economy [tr.]		\$2 12°	New York	73
	Deals with the fallacies commonly accepted by wage-earners.				
ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.]	Labour and Capital Allies, not Enemies	[popular]	25c.	16°	79
BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	The Conflict between Capital and Labour		75c.	12° Philadelphia	[76] 77
BRASSEY, Sir Thos.	On Work and Wages	[practically considered]	1/6	12° Bell	[73] 74
" "	Lectures on the Labour Question		6/-	8° Longman	[78] 78
" "	Foreign Work and English Wages		10/6	8° "	[79] 80
	By an employer of labour, treating the rights of the wage-earners in a fair manner; and promulgating a doctrine of a uniform cost of labour in every part of the world.				
CASSAGNAC	History of the Working and Burgher Classes		\$2.50	8° Philadelphia	
GEORGE, Henry [Am.]	Progress and Poverty, 1/-; Social Problems		1/-	c 8° Paul [80; 84]	84; 84
	The former attracted a great deal of attention on its appearance, partly owing to its new theories as to land-ownership. Replied to by:-				
Gunton, G. [Am.]	— <i>ut infra</i> [a good refutation of his fundamental doctrines]				
Toynbee, A.	Progress and Poverty: criticism of H. George	[two lectures]	1/-	8° Paul	83
GUNTON, G. [Am.]	Wealth and Progress	[wages quest. and its econ. rel. to social reform]	6/-	8° Macmillan	88
HEARN, W. E. [Austr.]	Plutology	[an able treatment of production]	16/-	8° Longman	[64] 78
*MARX, Karl	Capital: a critical analysis of capitalist production [tr.], ed. F. Engels		10/6	8° Sonnenschein	[86] 89
	By far the most important work in any language from the labour side.				
RUSKIN, John	Time and Tide	[letters on the laws of work]	13/-	r 8° Allen, <i>Orpington</i> .	[67] 84
" "	Crown of Wild Olives: lectures on work, traffic and war		13/-	r 8° " "	[66] 84
SIMONDS + MCENNIS, J. C. + J. T. [Ams.]	Story of Manual Labour in all Lands and Ages		\$2.75	8° Chicago	87
*THORNTON, W. T.	On Labour: its wrongful claims and rightful duties		14/-	8° Macmillan	[69] 70
	Contains useful information as to trades unions, their organization, laws, etc.				
*WALKER, Prof. F. A. [Am.]	The Wages Question: treatise on wages and the wages class		14/-	8° "	77
	Against the "Wages Fund theory." Takes sentimental views as to the rights of wage-earners.				
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.]	Historical Review of Wages and Prices: 1752-1860		\$1	8° Boston	85
" "	Comparative Wages and Prices: 1860-1883 [Massachusetts and Gt. Brit.]	25c.	8°	" "	85
YOUNG, Dr. E.	Labour in Europe and America	[report on wages, etc.]	\$3.50	r 8° Washington	77
Great Britain					
	— <i>v. also</i> D § 148: Commerce and Trade.				
ENGELS, Fred.	Condition of the Working Classes in England in 1844 [Am. tr.]		\$1.25	12° New York	[45] 87
	Represents the views of the educated proletariat, backed by official statistics.				
FAWCETT, H. F.	The Economic Position of the British Labourer		5/-	f 8° Macmillan	65
HEATH, F. G.	The English Peasantry	[descriptive]	7/6	8° Warne	74
" "	Peasant Life in the West of England		10/6	c 8° Low	[72] 80
HOWELL, Geo.	History of the Conflict between Capital and Labour		7/6	c 8° Chatto	78
	From the working-man's point of view.				
JEVONS, Prof. W. S.	The State in relation to Labour	[English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8° Macmillan	82
KEBBEL, T. E.	The Agricultural Labourer	[summary of his position]	3/6	c 8° W. H. Allen	[82] 87
LEVI, Prof. Leone	Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes		6/-	8° Murray	67
" "	" "	[in 1883-4; report]	3/6	8° "	85
" "	Work and Pay	[popular lectures on industrial organization]	1/-	12° Strahan	77
MULHALL, M. G.	History of Prices	[1850-1885; w. 8 diagrams]	6/-	c 8° Longman	85
NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S.	The Effects of Machinery on Wages	[Cobden Club Prize Essay]	2/6	8° Bell	78
*ROGERS, Prof. Thorold	History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 6 vols.		£7	2s. 8° Clar. Press	66-88
	Vols. i., ii.: 1259-1400, 42/-; iii., iv.: 1401-1532, 50/-; v., vi.: 1533-1702, 50/-				
* " "	Six Centuries of Work and Wages	[xiv.-xix. centuries]	10/6	8° Sonnenschein	[85] 88
" "	Abridged edit. of same [contg. 8 (only) of the chaps., omit. the histor. ones] 3/6 c 8° " 85				
RUSKIN, John	Fors Clavigera: letters to workmen of Great Britain, 8 vols., 71/-; Index	10/-	i 8° Allen, <i>Orpington</i> .	[33] 37	
STUBBS, Rev. C. W.	Village Politics: addres. & serm. on lab. quest. [Broad Church; suggestive]	3/6	p 8° Macmillan	78	
TAYLOR, R. W. C.	Introduction to a History of the Factory System		16/-	8° Bentley	86
TOOKE + NEWMARCH, T.	+ W. Hist. of Prices, & of the State of Circulation, 6 v. [1793-1856] <i>a.p.</i> [w. £5]		£5	8° Longman	38-57
TOYBEE, Arnold	Lectures on the Industrial Revolution of 18 Cent. in Eng.	[posthum.]	10/6	8° Rivington	[84] 87
United States.					
ADAMS, Prof. H. C. [Am.]	Relation of the State to Industrial Action		75c.	8° New York	87
AVELING, Dr. + Mrs. Edw.	The Working-Class Movement in America		1/-	c 8° Sonnenschein	87
ELY, Prof. R. T. [Am.]	The Labour Movement in America	[historical and critical]	\$1.50	12° New York	86
MOODY, W. G. [Am.]	Land and Labour in the United States		\$1.50	12° "	83
SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.]	The Industrial Situation and the Question of Wages	[Quest. of Day]	\$1	8° "	

Depression in Trade—*v.* D § 148: Commerce and Trade. *s.v.* Depression.

Arbitration and Conciliation.

CROMPTON, Henry	Industrial Conciliation	2/6	12°	Paul	76
MOFFAT, R. S.	Time Policy [settling disputes between employers and labourers]	3/6	8°	"	78
PRICE, L. L. F. R.	Industrial Peace : advantages, methods, difficulties ; w. pref. Prf. A. Marshall [Toynbee Trustees' Report]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	87
Prof. MARSHALL'S preface explains the <i>rationale</i> of arbitration and conciliation between employers and workmen.					
RYAN, D. J. [Am.]	Arbitration between Capital and Labour	\$1	8°	Columbus	87
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.]	Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration	50c.	8°	Boston	81

Interest, Usury

—for Law, v. D § 73 : Pawnbrokers, s.v. Tyler.					
BENTHAM, Jeremy	Usury Laws : their nature, expediency and influence	25c.	12°	New York	[1787] 81
An abstract of BENTHAM'S <i>Defence of Usury</i> , from the perusal of which Adam SMITH is said to have been led to change the views on usury which he held at the time of his writing his <i>Wealth of Nations</i> .					
*BÖHM + BAUERK, Prf.	Capital and Interest, tr. W. Smart		8°	Macmillan	89
Contains a statement and criticism of the various theories of interest.					
MURRAY, J. B. C. [Am.]	History of Usury from the Earliest Period to the Present Time	\$2	8°	Philadelphia	69

Wages Fund Theory.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E.	—in his <i>Leading Principles</i> [v. D § 114]— <i>defends</i> Wages Fund theory.				
LONGE, F. D.	Refutation of the Wage Fund Theory of Modern Political Economy				66

119. LAND AND LAND LAWS.**Principles of Property in Land.**

KINNEAR, J. B.	The Principles of Property in Land	5/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	80
----------------	------------------------------------	-----	------	---------------	----

General Works and British Land Laws—*for purely Legal Treatises*, v. D § 51 : Land Laws.

POLLOCK, Prf. F.	The Land Laws [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[83] 88
RICHEY, A. G.	The Irish Land Laws [by a Q. C.]	3/6	c 8°	"	80
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E.	Land in Fetters [Yorke Prize Essay, 1885]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	86

Land Question and Land Tenures—*for Agricultural Wages, etc.*, v. D § 118.*Generally and Great Britain.*

*ARNOLD, Arthur	Free Land	6/-	c 8°	Paul	80
An excellent popular statement of the Land Question in Great Britain in 1880.					
BATEMAN, J.	Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland	14/-	8°	Harrison	[78] 79
A list of all owners of 3,000 acres and upwards worth £3,000 <i>per ann.</i> , with incomes derived therefrom.					
BIRKBECK, W. L.	The Distribution of Land in England [historical sketch]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
BLACKIE, Prf. J. Stuart	The Scottish Highlands and the Land Laws : historico-economical inquiry	9/-	8°	Chapman	82
BLOUNT, T.	Ancient Tenures of Land and Custom of Manors, ed. W. C. Hazlitt	31/6	r 8°	Reeves & Tur.	[1679] 74
An alphabetical list of land-tenures and their taxes : with notes, glossary and index by the Editor.					
BRODRICK, G. C.	English Land and Landlords [w. proposals for reform]	12/6	8°	Cassell	81
CAIRD, Prf. J.	Landed Interest and the Supply of Food	5/-	c 8°	"	[78] 80
EVANS, Howard	Our Old Nobility	2/-	c 8°	Vickers	[79] 84
The author is editor of the <i>Echo</i> . Originally published under the pseudonym of "Noblesse Oblige."					
FIELD, C. D.	Land Holding and Landlord and Tenant in various Countries	3/6-	8°	Thacker, Calc.	83
FISHER, Joseph	The History of Land-Holding in England, 3/- ; in Ireland	4/-	8°	Longman	76, 77
*KAY, Joseph	Free Trade in Land, w. preface John Bright [Cobden Club pub.]	1/6	c 8°	"	[79] 85
The position in 1879, with a summary of land systems throughout Europe.					
LEFEVRE, G. Shaw	Freedom of Land [Practical Politics Series]	2/6	8°	Macmillan	80
*LESLIE, Prf. T. E. C.	Land Systems and Industrial Econ. of Ireland, Engl. & Contin. Countries	12/-	8°	"	73
MACDONNELL, J.	The Land Question [chiefly in England and Scotland]	10/6	8°	"	70
MAINE, Sir H. S.	Process of Feudalism; & Early Hist. of Price & Rent— <i>in his</i> Village Communities	12/-	8°	Murray	[71] 76
MILL, J. Stuart	Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Land Question	2/6	c 8°	Longman	70
MONTGOMERY, W. E.	History of Land Tenure in Ireland [Yorke Prize Essay, 1888]	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	89
MORRIS, W. O'Connor	The Land System of Ireland [repr. fr. <i>Law Quarterly Rev.</i>]	2/6	c 8°	Simpkin	88
NASSÉ, E.	Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages	5/-	8°	Macmillan	71
The theory of village communities, chiefly of 16th century, applied to England. Cf. also an article by NASSÉ, entitled <i>Village Communities</i> , in the <i>Contemporary Review</i> for May, 1872.					
*PROBYN, J. W. [ed.]	Systems of Land Tenure in various Countries [Cobden Club Essays]	3/6	8°	Cassell	[76] 81
*SEEBOHM, F.	The English Village Community Examined ; ill.	16/-	8°	Longman	[83] 84
The village community in its relation to the manorial and tribal systems.					
THORNTON, W. T.	Plea for Peasant Proprietors [in Ireland]	7/6	c 8°	"	[48] 74
VINOGRADOFF, Prf.	Early English Land Tenures, 2 vols.		8°	Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
*WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.]	Land and its Rent	3/6	c 8°	"	83
WALLACE, A. R.	Land Nationalization	8d.	c 8°	W. Reeves	[83] 83

Primitive.

—v. also F § 5 : Primitive Society.

*de LAVELEYE, E.	Primitive Property, tr. G. R. Marriott, w. intro. Prf. T. E. C. Leslie	12/-	8°	Macmillan	78
The history of community of property.					

D § 120

United States.

- COX, S. S. [Am.] Free Land and Free Trade 75c. 12° New York 80
An application of the principles of the Corn Law Repeal to the U.S.
 EGGLESTON, M. [Am.] The Land System of the New Engl. Colon. [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50c. 8° Baltimore 87
 MOODY, W. G. [Am.] Land and Labour in the United States \$1.50 12° New York 83

Continent of Europe.

- OUVRY, H. A. Stein, and his Reforms in Prussia [the land question] 2/6 c 8° Kerby [74] 75
 VERNEY, Lady How the Peasant Owner Lives [in France, Germany, Italy, and Russia] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
 YOUNG, Arthur Travels in France in 1787, 1788 & 1789, 2 v. [chiefly agric. cond.] o.p. [w. £5] 4° London [1792] 1794

Germany.

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring—his Germany, Past & Pres., 2 v., conts. good acc. of Germ. peasant proprietors 21/- c 8° Paul 79
 ROSS, D. W. Early History of Land-holding among Germans 12/- 8° Trübner 83

Opposed to the village community theory

Russia.

- ROTH, H. L. The Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia 3/6 12° Low 79
 *"STEPNIAK" —in his The Russian Peasantry, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

120. CO-OPERATION. TRADES UNIONS. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &O.

Principles and Theory.

- FAWCETT, Henry F. Pauperism—conts. good chap. on Co-operative and Industr. Partnership 5/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
 *GILMAN, N. P. [Am.] Profit Sharing between Employer and Employé [historical] 7/6 c 8° " 89
 GRONLUND, Laurence [Am.] The Co-operative Commonwealth 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86
From the standpoint of the MARX school. Moderate.
 TAYLOR, Sedley Profit-sharing between Capital and Labour 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
Contains an appendix on the Whitewood Collieries (conducted on co-operative principles).

Historical and Descriptive.

Great Britain.

- ACLAND + JONES, ^{A. H. D.}_{B.} Working Men Co-operators [acc. of Artiz. Co-op. Movem. in Gt. Brit.] 1/- 12° Cassell 84
 *BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. M. English Associations of Working Men, tr. Alice Taylor 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
By far the most important history yet published. The author is now at work upon a second part of the work, treating the subject from the theoretical side.
 BRENTANO, L. History of Guilds and Trades Unions [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 70
A repr. of the Intro. to TOULMIN SMITH, *ut infra*. Origin of Guilds, Relig. & Social Guilds, Town Guilds, Craft Guilds, Trades Unions.
 Co-operative Stores: their history, etc. \$1.50 12° New York 68
 GROSS, Dr. C. The Guild Merchant: a contribution to English municipal history, 2 vols. 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 HOLYOAKE, G. J. History of Co-operation in England: its literature and its advocates, 2 v. 14/- c 8° Trübner 75; [78] 85
i. : Pioneer Period [1812-44], 6/-; ii. : Constructive Period [1845-78], 8/-.
 " " Thirty-three Years of Co-operation [the Rochdale Pioneers, 1844-77] 2/6 f 8° " [72] 83
 " " Self-help One Hundred Years Ago 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
The author has been a worker on behalf of co-operation all his already long life, and writes as a zealous advocate, supplying much valuable material.
 MOFFAT, R. S. The Economy of Consumption [commercial crises and trades unions] 18/- 8° Paul 78
 de PARIS, Comte The Trades Unions of England, tr. Nassau J. Senior, ed. T. Hughes 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 69
 SAMUELSON, Jas. The German Working Man: his institutions for self-culture 3/6 p 8° Longman 69
 SELIGMAN, Edwin [Am.] Two Chapters on the Mediæval Guilds of England 75c. 8° Baltimore 87
 *SMITH, J. Toulmin English Guilds: their ordinances [w. intro. Brentano, *ut supra*] 21/- 8° E. Eng. Tex. Soc. (Thnr.) 70
Contains the original ordinances of more than 100 early English guilds, fr. MSS. of 14 and 15 centuries: w. notes, intro. and glossary.
 " Lucy Toulmin —article Guild in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black 80
 SOLL, Rev. H. Working Men's Social Clubs and Institutes 3/6 c 8° Whitfield 67
 THORNTON, W. T. On Labour: its claims and dues [useful information about trades unions] 14/- 8° Macmillan [69] 70
 THURLOW, Hon. T. J. Trades Unions Abroad, w. hints 9/- r 8° Harrison 71
 TRANT, William Trades Unions [origin, objects, influence, efficacy] 1/- c 8° Paul 84
 WALFORD, Cornelius Guilds: their origin, constitution, objects, and later history 7/6 8° Redway [88] 89

Cooperative Agriculture.

- CRAIG, E. T. Irish Land Labour Question ill. in history of Ralahine Farming 2/6 8° London 82
 STUBBS, Rev. C. W. The Land and the Labourers 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 91

Records of successful experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operative Agriculture on his glebe land, by a Broad-Church clergyman.

United States.

- ADAMS, Prof. H. B. [Am.; ed.] Hist. of Co-op. in the U.S. [by sev. contribs.; Johns Hopkins Uni. Stud.] 15/- 8° Macmillan 89
 BARNARD, Chas. [Am.] Co-operation as a Business [results of co-operation in U.S. & Europe] \$1 16° New York 81
 BEMIS, Dr. E. W. [Am.] Co-operation in New England [historical; fr. 1842 (Brook Farm)] 75c. 8° Baltimore 86

Continent of Europe.

GODIN, Jean B. A.	The Association of Capital with Labour [tr.]	50c.	12°	New York	81
"	Being the Laws and Regulations of Mutual Assurance at the Social Palace, M. GODIN'S co-oper. venture, at Guise.				
"	Social Solutions, tr. Marie Howland [Am.]	\$1.50	12°	"	86
	<small>These essays were written in 1870—ten years before the legal association of Godin et Cie. was incorporated.</small>				
GREENING, E. O.	The Co-operative Traveller Abroad [a chatty description]	1/-	c 8°	Standing	88

Building Societies —for Law, v. D § 21.

Building Societies Directory		5/-	c 8°	Office [84] annual	
DAVIS, H. F. A.	Building Societies : their theory, practice and management	3/6	8°	Sweet	87
DEXTER, S. [Am.]	Treatise on Co-operative Savings and Loan Associations	\$1.50	12°	New York	80
ROSENTHAL, H. S. [Am.]	Manual for Building and Loan Associations [history, methods, etc.]	\$1.50	12°	Cincinnati	88
SCRATCHLEY, A.	Practical Treatise on Building Societies, Investment and Trust Societies	25/-	8°	Layton	[49] 87
"	A Further Treatise on Building Societies	10/6	8°	"	[]
WRIGLEY, E. [Am.]	Building Associations : what they are, and how to use them	75c.	12°	Philadelphia	[69] 80
"	How to Manage Building Associations	\$2	12°	"	[72] 76

Friendly Societies (Oddfellows, etc.)—for Law, v. D § 21.

ANSELL, C.	A Treatise on Friendly Societies	5/-	8°	Layton	
*BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. N.	— <i>ut supra</i> .				
Complete Manual of Odd-Fellowship		7/6	c 8°	Hogg	79
DONALDSON, P. [Am.]	Odd Fellows' Text Book and Manual, ed. G. Bertram [Am.] ; ill.	\$2	12°	Philadelphia	[6-] 76
"	Odd Fellows' Pocket Companion, ed. I. D. Williamson [Am.]	\$1.50	18°	Cincinnati	[62] 76
HATTON, W.	A Treatise on Friendly Societies, w. tables	1/-	8°	Layton	
NEISON, F. G. P., jun.	The Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows	1/-	8°	"	[]
SCRATCHLEY, A.	A Practical Treatise on Life Assurance and Friendly Societies	21/-	8°	"	[] 87
*WILKINSON, Rev. J. F.	The Friendly Society Movement	2/6	c 8°	Longman	86
"	The Blackley National Insurance Scheme	1/-	8°	Sonnenschein	87

City of London Companies.

Collectively.

ARUNDELL, Thos.	Historical Reminiscences of City of London and its Livery Companies	15/-	8°	Bentley	69
FIRTH, J. F. B.	Municipal London	25/-	r 8°	Longman	76
HERBERT, W.	History of the Livery Companies of London, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 16/-; rare]	r 8°	H. G. Bohn	[37] 46
NORTON, George	Comm. on History, Constitution and Chart. Franch. of City of London	14/-	8°	Longman	[28] 69

Individually.

Barber-Surgeons' Co. :	Annals of, from their Records, etc. By Sidney Young	42/-	4°	Blades	89
Carpenters' Co. :	Historical Account of, from their Records. By E. B. Jupp <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 16/-; w. 10/-]	10/-	8°	Pickering	48
Coopers' Co. :	Historical Memoranda, Charters, etc. [1396-1848]. By J. F. Firth	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	48
Founders' Co. :	Annals of : with notes and illustrations. By W. M. Williams		8°	priv. prin.	67
Goldsmiths' Co. :	History of the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Adlard	37
Grocers' Co.					
HEATH, Bar. J. B.	Some Account of the Grocers' Company [w. pl., coats of arms, etc.] <i>o.p.</i>	r 8°	8°	"	[29] 69
*KINGDON, J. A.	Fac-simile of 1st Vol. of MS. Archives of Grocers' Co., 2 v. [1345-1463; w. photos.]	r 8°	8°	"	88
Hon. Artillery Co. :	History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes ; 2 vols. ; col. pl. & maps	63/-	8°	Bentley	78-79
Ironmongers' Co. :	Some Account of, from their Records. By J. Nicholl ; ill.		4°	priv. prin.	[51] 66
Leathersellers' Co. :	History and Antiquities of. By W. H. Black ; ill.		f°	"	71
Merchant Taylors' Co. :	Memorials of the Guild of. By Clode		8°	"	75
"	Early History of the. By Clode		r 8°	"	88
Needlemakers' Co. :	The Company of Needlemakers. By Coles		s 4°	"	76
Stationers' Co. :	Records of. By C. R. Rivington	2/6	8°	Nichols	83
Watermen's Co. :	History of the Watermen's Company. By Humphries, 3 vols. ; pl.		8°	priv. prin.	* 59

Reform of City Companies.

FIRTH, J. F. B.	Reform of London Government & City Guilds [Imper. Parliament Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
-----------------	--	-----	------	--------------	----

121. POPULATION. EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

Population.

ALISON, Sir Archibald	Principles of Population & their connection with human happiness, 2 vols.				
	[in reply to Malthus] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-]		8°	Blackwood	40
BOURNE, Stephen	Trade, Population and Food [series of statistical papers] 12-		8°	Bell	81
GODWIN, William	On Population : the power of increase in numbers of mankind <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/6]		8°	London	20

A reply to MALTHUS, *ut infra*.

*MALTHUS, T.R. [1776-1834]	An Essay on the Principle of Population	8/-	8°	Reeves	[03] 88
----------------------------	---	-----	----	--------	---------

On the evils and means of checking over-population, with a view of its past and present effects on human happiness. His conclusions have not by any means been generally accepted, but some of his investigations have been of the greatest value, and no student of the subject can afford to neglect his book. The first edition, a mere sketch, appeared anonymously in 1798. The above edn. is a reprint of the 6th (1826), the last the author himself revised.

*Bonar, Dr. J.	Malthus and his Work [v. also Ricardo, <i>infra</i>] 12/6	8°	Macmillan	85	
Kirkup, T.	— <i>article</i> Malthus in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv.	30/-	4°	Black	83
Ricardo, David	Letters to Malthus, ed. D. J. Bonar [1810-1823] 10/6		8°	Clar. Press	87

D § 122

ROSCHER, Wm.	— <i>in his</i> Principles of Pol. Economy [Am. tr. fr. German— <i>v.</i> D § 114]	\$7.50	8°	New York	78
SPENCER, Herbert	— <i>in his</i> Principles of Biology, vol. ii. pp. 289 <i>sqq.</i> , 2 vols.	34/-	8°	Williams [64-67]	71-72
THORNTON, W. T.	Over-Population and its Remedy	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; <i>w.</i> 6/6]	8°	Longman	46

Criminal Abortion.

STORER + HEARD, ^{H.B.[Am.]} _{F.F.[Am.]}	Criminal Abortion	[social, legal and medical aspects]	\$2	8°	Boston	68
---	-------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Vital Statistics —*v.* D § 151.

Emigration, British: General Works.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G.	State-Aid and State-Interference		9/-	c 8°	Chapman	82
"	"	New Homes for the Old Country [person. experience of Australia & N. Zeal.]	21/-	8°	Bentley	72
"	"	Protection and Bad Times [w. special refer. to Engl. colonization]	6/-	8°	Trübner	79
General Hints to Emigrants		[fields for emigration, outfits, recipes]	2/-	p 8°	Lockwood	
LEVI, Prof. Leone	Conditions of Success in Emigration		1/-	8°		87
PHEAR, Herbert H. [ed.]	Emigration; summary of Acts for its assistance		1/-	8°	Stevens	87

Irish Emigration—*for* Irish in America, Australia, etc., *v.* E § 20.

DUFFERIN, Ld. [now Marq.]	Irish Emigration and Tenure of Land		10/6	8°	Willis	67
---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	------	----	--------	----

Emigration to America and Canada.

HUGHES, Thomas	Rugby, Tennessee	[acc. of English Settlements there]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
RITCHIE, J. Ewing	To Canada with Emigrants: a record of experience; ill.		7/6	8°	Unwin	85

Immigration into London—*for* Australians, *v.* E § 65; *for* Jews, *v.* D § 127.

Immigration into America.

BROMWELL, W. J. [Am.]	Immigration into the United States: 1819-55		\$1.50	8°	New York	56
DENSMORE, G. B. [Am.]	The Chinese in California		50c.	12°	San Francisco	80
GIBSON, Otis [Am.]	The Chinese in America		\$1.50	16°	Cincinnati	79
SANDERSON, J. P. [Am.]	Republican Landmarks [views of Amer. statesmen on foreign immigration]		\$1.50	8°	Philadelphia	56
SEWARD, G. F. [Am.]	Chinese Immigration in its Social and Economical Aspects		\$2.50	12°	New York	81
WILLIAMS, Rev. S. Wells [Am.]	Chinese Immigration		25c.	8°	"	76

Colonization —*v.* D § 136: Colonial Policy. *For* British Colonies, *v.* CLASS E § 21 and *passim*.

122. FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION.

Free Trade.

The Free Trade System is advocated by CAIRNES, FAWCETT, McCULLOCH, MILL, PERRY, PRICE, RICARDO, ROGERS, SAY, SMITH, WALKER, *in* D § 114: and in the Works of CALHOUN, WOODBURY, etc., *in* CLASS F § 73, 74: American Presidents, American Statesmen.

ALLEN, J. H. [Am.]	The Tariff and its Evils; or, Protection which does not protect		\$1	8°	New York	88
ATKINSON, E. [Am.]	Distribution of Products		\$1.25	8°	"	[86] 87
BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G.	Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. refer. to English colonization]		6/-	8°	Trübner	79
"	"	[ill. by results in commerce]	9/-	c 8°	Chapman	82
*BASTIAT, Fred.	Pop. Fallacies regard. Trade & For. Dut., adapt. to pres. time, E. P. Edgcumbe		6d.	c 8°	Cassell	88
	<i>Ed. for Cobden Club. A brilliant, incisive and vigorous essay; tr. of his Sophismes Economiques.</i>					
"	Sophisms of Protection [Am. tr. of same bk.; but not so complete]		\$1	12°	New York	74
"	Walter, Em. [Am.] What is Free Trade? [an adaptation of Bastiat's <i>Sophisms</i> ; popular]		75c.	16°	"	
BRIGHT, John	— <i>in his</i> Speeches, 3/6; and Public Addresses		14/-	c 8°	Macmillan [68]	78; 79
BUTTS, Isaac [Am.]	Protection & Free Trade [brief, clear & cogent statement of main facts]		\$1.25	12°	New York	75
COBDEN, Richard	— <i>in his</i> Political Writings, 6/-; and Speeches, ed. J. Bright		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	78
Ashworth, H.	Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League		5/-	c 8°	Cassell	[77] 79
*Morley, John	Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6; popular edition		2/-	c 8°	Chapman [81]	83; 85
	<i>One of the best biographies in the English language.</i>					
Rogers, Prof. J. E. T.	Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion		10/6	8°	Macmillan	73
Cobden Club	Pamphlets issued by			8°	Cassell	<i>v.y.</i>
A B C of Free Trade	3d. Free Trade and Tariffs	2d. Popular Fallacies regarding Trade				6d.
England under Free Trade	3d. French Treaty and Reciprocity	2d. Reciprocity Craze				3d.
Free Trade and English Commerce	2d. Pleas for Protection Examined	2d. Western Farmer of America				3d.
COX, Sam. S. [Am.]	— <i>v.</i> D § 119: Land.					
ELY, Prof. R. T. [Am.]	Problems of To-day [discussion of tariffs, taxation and monopolies]		\$1.25	c 8°	New York	88
*FARRER, Sir T. H.	Free Trade <i>versus</i> Fair Trade [Cobden Club pub.]		5/-	8°	Cassell	[82] 87
"	The State in Relation to Trade [Engl. Citizen Ser.]		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
*FAWCETT, Prof. Henry	Free Trade and Protection		3/6	c 8°	"	[78] 85
	<i>An inquiry into the causes wh. have retarded general adoption of Free Trade in England; discusses also fully the American arguments for Protection.</i>					
GEORGE, Henry [Am.]	Protection or Free Trade? [labour interest]		1/6	c 8°	Paul	[86] 89
GROSVENOR, W. M. [Am.]	Does Protection Protect? [a thorough statistical examination]		\$3	8°	New York	70
GUYOT, Yves	— <i>in his</i> Principles of Social Economy, tr. C. H. D'E. Leppington		9/-	8°	Sonnenschein	84
LIEB, Hermann [Am.]	The Protective Tariff: what it does for us		\$1	12°	Chicago	[87] 88
MONGREDIEN, A.	Free Trade and Eng. Commerce; Pleas for Protection Exam.; W. Farmer of Amer.— <i>supra.</i>				Cobden Club,	
PERRY, A. L. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Elements of Political Economy [by a disciple of Bastiat]		\$2.50	8°	New York	[66] 87

PIEAR, Sir J. B.	International Trade and the Relation between Exports and Imports	2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	81
ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold	— <i>article</i> Free Trade in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.	30/-	4° Black	79
SUMNER, W. G. [Am.]	Protectionism: the "ism" which teaches that waste makes wealth	\$1 16°	New York	85
TAUSSIG, Prof. F. W. [Am.]	Protection of Young Industries in the U.S.	[Quest. of Day] 75c.	8° "	84
TAYLOR, Prof. E. [Am.]	Is Protection a Benefit?	\$1 12°	Chicago	88
TROUP, C. E.	Future Work of Free Trade in Engl. Legislation [Cobden Club pub.]	3/6	8° Unwin	84
	Free Trade in Land; Financial Reform; Monopolies.			
VILLIERS, Rt. Hon. C. P.	Free Trade Speeches ed. by Mem. of Cob. Club [w. pol. memoir of Villiers]	2/6 c 8°	Paul	[83] 84
WELLS, David A. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Practical Economics	[collection of essays] \$1.50	8° New York	85
WISE, B. R.	Facts and Fallacies of Modern Protection [Cobden Club Prize Essay]	2/6 c 8°	Trübner	79

Protectionist.

The Protective System is advocated in the works of ADAMS, CLAY, HAMILTON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, MONROE, WASHINGTON, WEBSTER, etc.—*v.* CLASS r §§ 73, 74: American Presidents, American Statesmen.

BOWEN, Francis [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> American Political Economy	\$2.50	8° New York	[70] 75
BYLES, Sir J. B.	Sophisms of Free Trade [etc.] examined [by a retired judge]	1/6	c 8° Heywood, Mcs.	[49] 81
CAREY, H. C. [Am.]	Harmony of Interests, agricultural, manufacturing and commercial	\$1.50	8° Philadelphia	[51] 83
" "	— <i>in his</i> Principles of Social Science, 2 v. \$10; or abdgmt. of same, 1 v.	\$2.25	12° "	[74] 74
" "	Unity of Law as exhib. in relations of phys., soc., mental & moral science	\$3.50	8° "	73
	In the two latter works he takes the broader ground of all the relations of man to man and his surroundings.			
GILL, Richard	Free Trade; an inquiry into the nature of its operations	7/6 c 8°	Blackwood	87
GREELEY, Horace [Am.]	Essays designed to elucidate the Science of Political Economy	\$1.25 16°	Philadelphia	[69] 77
HOYT, H. M. [Am.]	Protection <i>versus</i> Free Trade [validity & operation of U. S. duties]	\$2 12°	New York	86
KELLEY, W. D. [Am.]	Speeches, Addresses and Letters	\$3	8° Philadelphia	76
LIST, Fred.	— <i>in his</i> National System of Political Economy [tr.]	red. to 5/-	8° Longman	85
	Regarded as the basis of the Zollverein; of great influence in Germany. An Amer. tr. was pub. 4-8° Phila. '56.			
POOR, H. V. [Am.]	Twenty-Two Years of Protection	25c.	8° New York	88
ROBERTS, Ellis H. [Am.]	The Government Revenue	\$1.50 12°	Boston	84
ROSCHER, W.	— <i>in his</i> Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [Am. tr. from German]	\$7.50	8° New York	78
SMITH, E. Peshine [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Manual of Political Economy	\$1.25 12°	Philadelphia	[53] 73
SULLIVAN, Sir E.	Protection to Native Industry, 1/-; Free Trade Bubbles	1/- c 8°	Stanford	70; 83
SYME, David [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Outlines of Industrial Science	\$2 12°	Philadelphia	76
*THOMPSON, R. Ellis [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Political Economy [w. special reference to industr. hist.]	\$1.50 12°	"	[75] 82
	Forms a third and revised edition of his <i>Social Science and National Economy</i> .			
" "	Protection to Home Industry [four lectures at Harvard University]	\$1 8°	New York	86
" "	— <i>in his</i> Social Science and National Economy	\$1.50 12°	Philadelphia	75

History

—*for the* History of Commerce, *v.* D § 148.

Great Britain.

BISSETT, A.	Notes on the Anti-Corn-Law Struggle	[Free Trade] 9/-	8° Williams	84
COBDEN, Richard	— <i>ut supra</i> .			
MONGREDIEN, A.	History of the Free Trade Movement in England	[Free Trade] 1/- c 8°	Cassell	82
NOBLE, John	Fiscal Legislation	[Free Trade] 7/6	8° Longman	67
	An account of the period 1842-65, during which Gt. Britain gave up a Protective and adopted a Free Trade policy, repealing the Navigation Laws, etc.			

Continent of Europe.

STUART, J. M.	History of Free Trade in Tuscany	[Cobden Club pub.] 1/- c 8°	Cassell	76
---------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------	----

United States.

HILL, C. S. [Am.]	Our Merchant Marine, 50c.; Hist. of American Shipping, 50c. [Protectionist]	8°	New York	[83] 77
MASON, D. H. [Am.]	Tariff History of United States, pt. i. [Period 1783-89; Protectionist]	\$1 12°	Chicago	[] 86
SUMNER, Prof. W. G. [Am.]	Lectures on the History of Protection in United States [Free Trade]	75c.	8° New York	77
	An Outline of the history of the tariff, w. discussions of the chief Protective arguments.			
TAUSSIG, Prof. F. W. [Am.]	Tariff History of U. S. [1789-1888, Series of Essays, Free Trade]	\$1.25 p 8°	"	88
THOMPSON, R. W. [Am.]	The History of Protective Tariff Laws	[Protectionist] \$2	8° Chicago	88
WELLS, David A. [Am.]	Our Merchant Marine; how it rose and declined	[Quest. of Day] \$2 12°	New York	82

23. CRIME. PUNISHMENT. POLICE. PRISONS.**Crime and Punishment**—*for* Criminal Law, *v.* D § 33.

ALTGELD, J. P. [Am.]	Our Penal Machinery and its Victims	75c.	8° Chicago	[] 86
BAKER, T. B.	War with Crime [repr. papers on crime, prisons, etc.]	12/6	8° Longman	89
BECCARIA, C. B. [1738-94]	Essay on Crimes and Punishments [tr. fr. Italian; v. Farrar inf.]	\$3 12°	New York	[01] 72
	VOLTAIRE said that by this work BECCARIA had made himself a benefactor of all mankind. It has been tr. into 22 languages.			
BENTHAM, Jeremy	The Rationale of Punishment	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8° London	30
CARPENTER, Mary	Our Convicts, 2 vols.	ea. 7/-	8° Longman	64
COX, E. W.	Principles of Punishment as appl. in admin. of Criminal Law	7/6	8° Cox	77
*DU CANE, Col. Sir E. F.	Punishment and Prevention of Crime	[English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	85

D § 123

DUGDALE, R. L. [Am.]	The Jukes : study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity	\$1	12°	New York	[77]	86
FARRER, J. A.	Crimes and Punishments [incl. a tr. of Beccaria, <i>ut sup.</i>]	6/-	p 8°	Chatto		80
PÆK, F.	Poor Laws and Criminals	3/6	c 8°	Day		76
RYLANDS, L. Gordon	Crime : its causes and remedy	6/-	8°	Unwin		88
VAUX, R. [Am.]	Short Talks on Crime-Cause and Convict Punishment		12°	Philadelphia		82

Capital Punishment.

BURLEIGH, C. C. [Am.]	Thoughts on the Death Penalty	75c.	12°	Philadelphia	[]	47
CARSON, J. C. L.	Capital Punishment is Murder Legalized	2/6	12°	Houlston	[6-]	77
COPINGER, W. A.	An Essay on the Abolition of Capital Punishment	2/-	8°	Stevens		76
HOBART, Ld.	On Capital Punishment for Murder: an essay	2/-	8°	London		61
MOIR, J. Macrae	On Capital Punishment [based on Mittermaier's <i>Tods-straefe</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder		65
*ROMILLY, H.	The Punishment of Death [the best treatise]	9/-	c 8°	Murray		86
SMITH, Rev. Sydney	Punishment of Death and Moral Responsibility [1849]— <i>in his Works</i>	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[]	69
	Not contained in Ward & Lock's 3/6 edition of his works.					
TALLACK, W. T.	Penological and Preventive Principles	8/-	8°	Wertheimer		89
	A good argument in fav. of Capital Punishment on grounds that Impris. for Life is too severe a punishment.					

Juvenile Crime and Punishment.

BEGGS, Thos.	An Inquiry into the Extent and Causes of Juvenile Depravity <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> & <i>w.</i> 5/-]		8°	Gilpin		49
CARPENTER, Mary	Juvenile Delinquents : their condition and treatment		<i>o.p.</i> f 8°	London		53
DAY, S. P.	Juvenile Crime : its causes, character and cure <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 10/6; <i>w.</i> 5/-]		8°	Hope		58
HILL + MICAIAH + CORNWALLIS	Prize Essays on Juvenile Delinquency		<i>o.p.</i> 8°	Smith & Elder		53
PEIRCE, B. K. [Am.]	A Half-Century with Juvenile Delinquents [New York House of Refuge] <i>ill.</i>	\$2	s 8°	New York		69
WAUGH, Rev. B.	The Gaol Cradle and who Rocks it	2/-	c 8°	Isbister	[75]	80
	An eloquent plea for the abolition of juvenile imprisonment.					

Reformatory Schools Work—*v.* D § 169.

Police

—*for* Police Law, *v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Police.

MAITLAND, F. W.	Justice and Police [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		82
	<i>United States.</i>					
TIEDEMAN, C. O. [Am.]	Treatise on the Limita. of Police Power in U.S. [fr. civil & criminal aspect]	\$6	8°	St. Louis		87

Prisons : Description, Discipline, Labour, etc.

ASHTON, J.	The Fleet : its river, prison and marriages ; <i>ill.</i>	7/6	c 8°	Unwin	[88]	89
CARPENTER, Mary	Suggestions on Prison Discipline	1/-	8°	Longman		67
"	Reformatory Prison Discipline [in Irish Prisons]	2/6	f 8°	"		72
FITZGERALD, Percy	Chronicles of Bow Street Police Office, 2 vols ; <i>ill.</i>	21/-	8°	Chapman		88
GRIFFITHS, Maj. A.	Memorials of Millbank ; <i>ill.</i> , 12/- ; Chronicles of Newgate ; <i>ill.</i>	16/-	8°	"	[74]	84
Her Majesty's Prisons : their effects and defects. By One who has tried them		6/-	c 8°	Low	[]	63
HORSLEY, Rev. E. J.	Jottings from Jail : notes and papers on prison life	3/6	c 8°	Unwin		87
MAYHEW + BINNY, H. + J.	The Criminal Prisons of London ; <i>ill.</i>	10/6	i 8°	Griffin		62
[PERRY, J. S. (Am.)]	Prison Labour [in fav. of maintaining pres. syst.]	50c.	8°	Albany		83
WINES, E. C. [Am.]	The State of Prisons and Child-saving Institutions of World	\$5	8°	Cambridge, Mass.		80
	<i>France.</i>					
BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A.	The Bastile : its history and chronicles, 2 vols. ; <i>ill.</i> [<i>v. also</i> F § 48]	32/-	8°	Chapman & Hall		88
	<i>India.</i>					
EWART, Dr. Jos.	Sanitary Condition and Discipline of Indian Gaols ; plans	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder		81
	<i>Russia.</i>					
DOSTOIEFFSKY, FÉDOR	Prison Life in Siberia, tr. H. Sutherland Edwards	6/-	c 8°	Maxwell		87
	Another tr. of the orig. [<i>House of the Dead</i>], by Marie v. THILO, was pub., <i>s.v.</i> <i>Buried Alive</i> , 10/6 c 8° Longman '81.					
KRAPOTKIN, Prince	In Russian and French Prisons [w. plan of S. Petersburg. fortress]	7/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey		87

History of Crime in England.

HOYLE, Wm.	Crime in England and Wales in XIX. Century [historical and critical]	2/6	8°	E. Wilson		76
PELHAM, Camden	Chron. of Crime ; 48 pl. by "Phiz" ; 2 v. [kind of new <i>Newgate Calendar</i>]	15/-	8°	Miles	[41]	83
PIKE, L. O.	History of Crime in England, 2 vols.	ea. 18/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder		73-76

In relation to civil life and civilization : from public records and contemp. documents ; vol. i. : Roman Invasion to Henry vii. ; ii. : Henry vii. to Present Time.

in America.

BRACE, C. L. [Am.]	The Dangerous Classes of New York	\$1.25	12°	New York	[]	88
BYRNES, Thos. [Am.]	The Professional Criminals of America [202 photos. of criminals]	\$10	4°	"		86

Suicide

—*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Suicide.

Biography.

Criminals.

BURKE & HARE	History of, and the Resurrectionist Times. By G. Macgregor ; <i>ill.</i>	7/6	c 8°	Morison, Glasgow		84
CAMERON, Jane	Memoirs of. By a Prison Matron, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Hurst		64

Executioners.

SANSON Family Memoirs of: fr. private documents of family [1688-1847]. By H. Sanson [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 82
 Memoirs of the French family of executioners. Contains a lucid account of the most notable *causes célèbres* from time of Louis xiv. to a recent period.

Prison Reformers.

BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786-1845] Memoirs & Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton; portrait 5/- p 8° Murray [48] 72
 FRY, Elizabeth [1780-1845] A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edit. [by her daughter] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 56; 68
 Cresswell, Frances Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series] 2/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 84
 Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. Elizabeth Fry
 HOWARD, John [1726-90] John Howard and the Prison World of Europe *o.p.* [*pb.* & *w.* 6/-] 12° Jackson [49] 50
 Dixon, W. Hepworth John Howard and his Friends 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 Stoughton, Dr. J.

124. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND TAXATION.

Bibliography.

GOMME, G. L. The Literature of Local Institutions [Book-Lover's Library] 4/6 f 8° Stock 86

Local Government and Taxation: Great Britain.

BAXTER, R. D. Local Government and Taxation, and Mr. Goschen's Report 3/6 8° Bush 74
 CHALMERS, M. D. Local Government [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
 " " The same, ser. ii. 15/- 8° " [71-72] 75
 The second series presents the best view of systems of Scotl., Irel., Austral., Holland, Belg., France, Russia, Spain.
 GOSCHEN, G. J. Reports and Speeches on Local Taxation 5/- r 8° " 73
 MEREWETHER + STEPHENS ^{H. A.} _{A. J.} The Hist. of the Boroughs & Municipal Corporations in U.K., 3 v. *o.p.* r 8° London 35
 From the earliest to the present time. The standard authority.
 NOBLE, John Local Taxation [crit. of fallacies & summary of facts] 3/6 8° Longman 76
 PALGRAVE, R. H. I. Local Taxation of Great Britain and Ireland 5/- 8° Murray 71
 *PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] Local Government and Taxation [Cobden Club Essays for 1875] 15/- 8° Cassell 75
 " " Local Govern. and Taxat. in the United Kingdom [Cobden Club Essays] 5/- c 8° " 82
 *RATHBONE + PELL + MONTAGUE, W. + A. + F. C. Local Govern. and Taxation [Imper. Parlia. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85
 SMITH, J. Toulmin Local Self-Gover. & Centralization [characteristics & tendencies] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/-] c 8° London 51
 WRIGHT + HOBHOUSE Outline of Local Government and Taxation in England 5/- r 8° " 84

Local Government Act, 1888—*v.* D § 67: Local Law.

Municipal Government: Great Britain—*for Law, v.* D § 67.

GOMME, G. L. Index of Municipal Offices 10/6 8° Longman 79
 STONE, S. Guide to Municipal Duties 10/- 8° Shaw 69
 THOMPSON, J. Essay on English Municipal History 5/- p 8° Longman 67
 TRAILL, H. D. Central Government [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
 VINE, J. R. S. English Municipal Institutions: growth & develop. [statistical: 1835-79] 10/6 r 8° Waterlow 79

London.

BIRCH, W. de Gray [ed.] Historical Charters & Constitutional Documents of the City of London 5/- r 8° Whiting [84] 87
 FIRTH, J. F. B. Municipal London 25/- r 8° Longman 76
 " " Reform of London Government and City Guilds [Imper. Parl. Series] 1/- i 8° Sonnenschein 87
 NORTON, George Comm. on History, Constitution & Chart. Franch. of City of London 14/- 8° Longman [28] 69

United States.

ADAMS, H. B. [Am.; ed.] Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in History and Political Science, 4 vols. \$12.50 8° Baltimore 83-86
 i: Local Instits., 84; ii: Instits. and Economics, 84; iii: Maryland, Virginia, Washington, 84; Munic. Govt. and Land Tenure, 83.50.
 HOWARD, G. E. [Am.] Introduction to the Local Constitutional History of the U. States, vol. i. 15/- 8° Baltimore 89
 The development of the Township, Hundred and Shire.

Fires and Fire Brigades—*for Fire Engine Construction, v.* I § 12: Fire Engines.

Great Britain.

BIRD, J. Protection against Fire 6/- c 8° Low 73
 ROCKWELL, Gen. —*article* Fire Extinction *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79
 *SHAW, Cpt. E. M. Fire Protection: manual of organiza., working, etc., of Lond. Fire Brigade 12/- 8° Layton 77
 " " Fires and Fire Brigades [Health Exhib. Handbooks] 1/- 8° Clowes 84
 " " Fire Surveys and Risks: summary of principles 5/- 8° Wilson [72] 82
 " " Fires in Theatres 3/- p 8° Spon [76] 89
 YOUNG, C. F. T. Fires, Fire Engines and Fire Brigades; ill. 24/- 8° Lockwood 66

United States.

COSTELLO, A. E. [Am.] Our Firemen: hist. of N. Y. Fire Department, volunteer and paid; ill. \$6 8° New York 87
 DANA, D. D. [Am.] The Fire Department in the United States \$1.75 8° Boston 58
 GERHARD, W. P. [Am.] The Prevention of Fire in Hospitals, Asylums, etc. 75c. 12° New York 87

Public Health

—*v.* CLASS H* § 55: Hygiene.

D §§ 125-126

XI. Social Economy.

125. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography and Study—*v.* D § 114: Political Economy, General Works.Systematic Works.—*v. also* D § 114.

ARNOLD, Arthur	Social Politics	14/-	8°	Paul	78
" Mathew	Culture and Anarchy: essay in political and social criticism	2/6	8°	Smith & Elder [69]	89
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am.]	Sociology	[popular] \$1.50	12°	New York	87
BRABAZON, Ld. [now E. of Meath]	Social Arrows, 5/-; popular edition	1/-	c 8°	Longman [87]	87; 87
<small>Open spaces; associations for young men, women, and children; over-population; shop assistants, etc.</small>					
CAREY, H. C. [Am.]	The Principles of Social Science, 3 vols. 8° \$10; Abridgment, 1 vol.	\$2.25	12°	Philadelphia [42]	74
" "	Past, Present and Future	\$2.50	8°	"	48
" "	Miscellaneous Works, with Memoir, W. Elder [Am.], 2 vols.	\$6	8°	"	83
CARPENTER, Edward	England's Ideal and other Essays	[socialistic] 2/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
<small>Mooney-lending; Social Progress and Individ. effort; Desirable Mansions; Simplific. of Life; Does it pay? Trade; Private Property, etc.</small>					
" "	Civilization: its cause and cure; and other Essays	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
CLAPPERTON, Jane H.	Scientific Meliorism and the Evolution of Happiness	8/6	c 8°	Paul	85
COMTE, Auguste	Positive Philosophy— <i>v.</i> C § 23.				
ELDER, Wm. [Am.]	Questions of the Day	\$3	8°	Philadelphia	81
FAWCETT, Prof. + Mrs. H.	Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects	10/6	8°	Macmillan	72
FOURIER, Charles	Theory of Social Organization [tr.]	\$1.50	12°	New York	86
GEORGE, Henry [Am.]	— <i>v.</i> D § 118: Capital and Labour				
GRAHAM, Prof. W.	The Social Problem [on distrib. of wealth & work, cap. & labour, etc.]	14/-	8°	Paul	86
GUYOT, Yves	The Principles of Social Economy, tr. C. H. D. Leppington; diagrams	9/-	8°	Sonnenschein	84
JEVONS, Prof. W. S.	Methods of Social Reform	10/6	8°	Macmillan	83
KAUFFMANN, Rev. M.	Utopias; or schemes for social improvement from Sir T. More to Marx	5/-	c 8°	Paul	79
KOLB, G. T.	The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social & polit. statistics]	42/-	r 8°	Bell	80
MOFFAT, R. S.	The Economy of Consumption: an omitted chapter in political economy	18/-	8°	Paul	78
PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon	Subjects of Social Welfare [pub. health, natl. wealth, education]	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	89
ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold	Social Economy [elementary]	75c.	12°	" 72; N. Y.	76
" "	Relation of Economic Science to Social & Political Action	6d.	f 8°	Sonnenschein	88
RUSKIN, John	The Crown of Wild Olives [3 lects. on work, traffic, war]	5/-	p 8°	Allen, <i>Orgn.</i> , [66]	89
SPENCER, Herbert	The Study of Sociology [Internat. Scient. Series]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[73] 88
<small>Lays down the scope, utility and method of the science, etc.</small>					
" "	The Principles of Sociology, vol. i.	21/-	8°	Williams	[76] 85
<small>The first attempt to present a systematic and complete view of the science of Sociology in its broader sense. For vol. ii., <i>v.</i> C § 62.</small>					
" "	Social Statics: the conditions essential to human happiness	10/-	c 8°	"	68
THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.]	Social Progress [conditions and promotion of]	7/6	8°	Longman	88
WARD, L. F. [Am.]	Dynamic Sociology: or applied social science; 2 vols. In favour of a great extension of coercive agency and government control in the work of social progress.	\$5 s	8°	New York	83
WHITE, Arnold	Problems of a Great City [London] Emigration, drink, socialism, charities, etc.	2/6	c 8°	Remington	[86] 87

126. SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM.

Systematic, Critical and Historical.

ABOUT, Edmond	Handbook of Social Economy; or, the Worker's A B C [tr.; elem.]	\$2	12°	New York	73
BASTIAT, Fréd.	Economic Harmonies, tr. P. J. Stirling [anti-Socialistic]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	60
<small>The second part of the work was never written owing to the author's death in 1850. This book has been called "the last incarnation of thorough-going economic optimism."</small>					
*BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.]	The Religion of Socialism, 2/6; The Ethics of Socialism	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [88]	89
BOOTH, A. J.	Albert Owen: the founder of Socialism in England	5/-	p 8°	Trübner	69
BOSANQUET, Bernard	— <i>in his</i> Essays and Addresses [philosophic]	4/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc.]	— <i>v.</i> D § 125.				
FAWCETT, Prof. H. F.	— <i>in his</i> Essays on Political and Social Subjects	10/6	8°	Macmillan	72
" [Mrs.] Millicent	— <i>article</i> Socialism, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.	30/-	4°	Black	78
GREG, W. R.	Mistaken Aims and Unattainable Ideas of the Artisan Classes	10/6	8°	Trübner	76
*GRONLUND, L. [Am.Soc.]	The Co-operative Commonwealth: an exposition of modern Socialism	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
HELPS, Sir Arthur	Social Pressure	6/-	c 8°	Bell	[74] 75
*HYNDMAN, H. M. [Soc.]	The Historical Basis of Socialism in England	8/6	8°	Paul	83
KAUFFMANN, Rev. M.	Socialism Considered: its nature, dangers and remedies	7/6	c 8°	"	74
" "	Socialism and Communism, 2/-; Christian Socialism	4/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.; Paul	83, 88

D § 127

KEMPNER, N.	Common Sense Socialism	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	87
*KIRKUP, Thos.	An Inquiry into Socialism [impartial; repr. fr. <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i>]	5/-	c 8°	Longman	87
*de LAVELEYE, E.	The Socialism of To-day, tr. G. H. Orpen	6/-	c 8°	Field & Tuer	84
MALLOCK, W. H.	Social Equality: a study in a missing science	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	[82] 85
	The argument is to show that the one great incentive to wealth-producing labour is the desire for social inequality.				
"	Property and Progress: inquiry into the present social agitation	6/-	c 8°	Murray	84
*MARX, Karl	Capital: critical analysis of capitalist produc. [tr.], ed. F. Engels	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 88
	By far the most important economical book yet produced by any Socialist.				
OWEN, Robert	—articles St. Simon, and Socialism, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , 8th edn.				
PEARSON, Prf. Karl	—in his <i>The Ethic of Freethought</i> [a sel. of essays & lectures]	14/-	8°	Unwin	88
PRUDHON, P. J. [1809-65]	Complete Works, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.]			Boston	76; 88
	Vol. I.: <i>What is Property?</i> 4s. 76; il-iii [not pub. yet]; iv.: <i>System of Econ. Contradictions</i> , v. i., \$3.50, '88.				
RAE, James	Contemporary Socialism	7/6 p	8°	Isbister	84
*SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A.	The Quintessence of Socialism [tr.], ed. B. Bosanquet	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
	The best book explaining and treating scientifically the scheme of collectivism. By a well-known German social philosopher; candid, lucid, fair and brief. Adverses to Socialist claims.				
SPENCER, Herbert	—v. D § 125: Social Science, General Works.				
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Communism and Socialism [in history and theory, esp. German]	7/6	c 8°	Low	80
The International.					
VILLETARD, H.	History of the International [tr.]		12°	New Haven	74
ZACHER, Dr.	The Red International; tr. w. notes Rev. E. M. Geldart	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
	A concise and impartial summary of devel. and pres. state of Socialism in Germ., France, Gt. Brit., Switz., Netherl., Scand., Austr., Russia and N. Amer.				
France and Germany.					
*BOOTH, A. J.	St. Simon and the St. Simonians [Socialism in France]	7/6	8°	Longman	71
*DAWSON, W. H.	German Socialism and Ferdinand Lasalle; portrait of Lasalle	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 91
	An excellent biographical history of the German Socialist movements of this century.				
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]	French and German Socialism in Modern Times	25s.	c 8°	New York	[83] 86
GRONLUND, L. [Am. Soc.]	Ça Ira: Danton in the Fch. Revolution [study of Fch. Socialism]	\$1.50	12°	Boston	88
LISSAGARAY, P. O.	History of the Commune of Paris, tr. Eleanor Marx Aveling	10/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	86
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	— <i>ut supra.</i>				
United States.					
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]	Recent American Socialism	75c.	8°	Baltimore	85
JAMES, H. A. [Am.]	Communism in America	\$1.25	12°	New York	79
NORDHOFF, Chas. [Am.]	The Communistic Societies of the United States; ill.	\$4	8°	"	75
	Account of the author's visits to the chief communistic societies of U.S., describing their social and religious creeds and practices, and industrial and financial arrangements. Ecobomists, Zoarites, Shakers, the Amarna, Oneida, Bethel, Aurora, Icarian and other societies.				
NOYES, J. H. [Am.]	History of American Socialisms	\$3.50	8°	Philadelphia	70
	A collection of facts, with interpretation and generalization by the inductive method.				
Capital and Labour—v. D § 118: Capital and Labour.					

127. PAUPERISM. LIFE AND STATE OF THE POOR.

Pauperism, Causes, Remedies, etc.

BLACKLEY, Rev. W. S.	Essays on Pauperism	1/-	16°	Paul	80
CAMPBELL, [Mrs.] Helen [Am.]	The Problem of the Poor	60c.	12°	New York	67
CHALMERS, Thos.	—in his <i>Collected Works</i> , 25 vols.	ea. 4/-	12°	Edinburgh	49
	Abound in comprehensive suggestions on the causes and cure of pauperism and vice—v. especially vols. xiv., xv., xix.-xxi.				
FAWCETT, Prf. Henry	Pauperism: its causes and remedies	5/6	c 8°	Macmillan	71
MILLS, H. V.	Poverty and the State: work for the unemployed, etc.	6/-	c 8°	Paul	87
PEEK, Francis	The Workless, Thriftless and Worthless	1/-	c 8°	Isbister	88
PRETYMAN, J. R.	Dispauperization of Paupers	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[76] 78
WALKER, Thos.	The Original, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [w. essays on beggars, paupers, poor-laws, etc.]	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	[3-] 87
"	The same, arranged on a new plan	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	[3-] 87

Life and State of the Poor—*for* Work among, and Missions to, the Poor, and Biographies of Workers, v. A § 106.

London.

BOOTH, Chas. [ed.]	Labour and Life of the People, vol. i.: E. London Classes [life, trades, "sweating," Jews, etc.]	10/6	8°	Williams	[89] 89
GREENWOOD, J.	The Seven Curses of London	a.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 3/6] p	8°	Rivers	69
"The Amateur Casual."					
"	Low Life Depths, 7/6; Wilds of London	7/6 p	8°	Chatto	74; 75
HILL, Florence Davenp.	Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke [training of juvenile paupers]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	68 [89]
	Englsh and Irish systems of training pauper children.				
" Octavia	The Homes of the London Poor	1/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[75] 83

D § 128

KING, H.	Savage London	[River-side life and London dens]	6/-	c 8°	Low	88
"LAW, John" [= Miss Harkness]	Toilers in London	[female labour]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	89
Servants, factory girls, shirt-makers, barmaids, "sweaters," laundresses, sempstresses, shoemakers, etc.						
MAYHEW, Henry	History of the London Labour and the London Poor; ill., 3 vols.	ea.	4/6	8°	Griffin	[51] 67
Street sellers, street buyers, street performers, etc. Extra vol.: Non-workers, prostitutes, and beggars, 10/6.						
"Peter the Hermit"	The New Crusade; ill.	[London East-End work and abuses]	2/-	8°	Sonnenschein	85
SIMS, G. R.	How the Poor Live, and Horrible London; ill.		1/-	4°	Chatto	[83] 89
STALLARD, J. H.	London Panperism among Jews and Christians		<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 6/-]	8°	Saunders	67

Canal and Barge Life.

READE, Amos Life in the Cut; ill. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89

London Street Cries.

Cries of London: ancient and modern [ed. C. Hindley] 7/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [82] 84

United States.

BRACE, C. L. [Am.]	Dangerous Classes of New York; ill.	[work among them]	\$1.15	12°	New York	[72] 80
CAMPBELL [Mrs.] Helen	Prisoners of Poverty	[women-workers of N.Y.; trade, wages, etc.]	\$1	12°	Boston	87

Vagrants and Beggars.

RIBTON-TURNER, C. J. A History of Vagrants & Vagrancy, Beggars & Begging; ill. [European] 21/- 8° Chapman 87

Reformatory and Pauper Education—v. D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.**128. STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES. BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS.****Charities.***Principles.*

SIEVEKING, A. W. The Principles of Charitable Work 4/- p 8° Longman 63

European.

de LIEFDE, J. [ed.] The Charities of Europe *o.p.* [pb. and w. 5/-] c 8° Strahan [65] 72

London.

FRY, Herbert [ed.]	Handbook to the London Charities		1/6	c 8°	Chatto	<i>annual</i>
HOWE, W. F. [ed.]	Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities		1/-	12°	Longman	[75] 86
LOCH, C. S. [ed.]	Charities Register and Digest		10/6	8°	"	85
Low, Sampson & Co. [pub.]	Handbook to the London Charities		1/6	c 8°	Low	<i>annual</i>

New York.

CAMMAN + CAMP, H. J. + H. N. [Ams.] The Charities of New York \$5.25 8° New York 68

Blind; Deaf and Dumb—v. D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.**Hospitals**

—v. CLASS H* § 58: Hospitals.

Houses of Mercy

—v. A § 113, *s.v.* Refuges.

Law of Charities

—v. D § 23: Charities Law.

Life Boats.

FORBES, R. B. [Am.]	Life-boats, Projectiles, and other Means of Saving Life		\$1	12°	Boston	72
GILMORE, J.	Storm Warriors	[life-boat work on the Goodwin Sands]	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	[73] 73
*LEWIS, R.	History of the Life-boat and its Work		5/-	c 8°	"	[74] 74
RAND, E. A.	Fighting the Sea: winter at a life-saving station		3/6	c 8°	Burnet	88

Reformatory and Pauper Schools—v. D § 169: Corrective and Remedial Education.**Workhouses: Inmates, Officers, etc.**

GREENWOOD, J.	The Amateur Casual	[repr. fr. <i>Pall Mall Gazette</i>]	6d.	12°	Diprose	77
An account of a visit to a workhouse by a journalist in the disguise of a pauper.						
Indoor Paupers:	by One of them	[workhouse inmates]	1/-	c 8°	Chatto	86
LUMLEY, W. G.	Workhouse Master and Matron		4/6	12°	Knight	[49] 69
"	Duties of Poor Law Medical Officers		6/-	12°	"	[49] 71
ROGERS, Dr. Joseph	Reminiscences of a Workhouse Medical Officer, ed. Thorold Rogers		7/6	c 8°	Unwin	89
SKELTON, J.	Boarding out of Pauper Children in Scotland		3/6	p 8°	Blackwood	76
TWINING, Louisa	Workhouse Visiting		3/6		Paul	80

D §§ 129-130

Poor Law, The

—for Legal Treatises, etc., v. D § 67, s.v. Poor Law.

ASCHROTT, P. F.	The Eng. Poor Law System: past & present [tr.], w. pref. Prf. H. Sidgwick	10/6	8°	Knight	88
FOWLE, Rev. T. W.	The Poor Law	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
LAMBERT, Rev. Brooke	Principles and Methods of Distributing Relief				
MILLS, Rev. H. V.	Poverty and the State [w. full statement of Home Colon. Scheme]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	87
NICHOLLS, Sir G.	History of the English Poor Laws, 2 vols	14/-	8°	Murray	54
" "	History of the Irish Poor Laws, 7/-; History of the Scotch Poor Laws	6/-	8°	"	56; 56
	The author was formerly a Poor Law Commissioner and Secretary to the Poor Law Board.				
PEEK, Francis	Social Wreckage: a review of English laws as they affect the poor	3/6	c 8°	Isbister	[83] 88
Elberfeld.					
DOYLE, A.	The Poor Law System of Elberfeld		o.p.	12°	London 71
	A good account of this famous system, which has set the pattern for so many other places.				

Savings Banks

—for Law, v. D § 114: Savings Banks.

KEYES, E. W.	History of United States Savings Banks, 2 vols.	50/-	r 8°	New York	78
LEWINS, W.	History of Banks for Savings in Great Britain and Ireland	15/-	r 8°	Low	66
SCRATCHLEY, A.	A Practical Treatise on Savings Banks [history and condition]	14/-	8°	Longman	[52] 63

Biography of Philanthropists.*Collective.*

BOSANQUET, B.	Geo. Moore and Jean Leclair— <i>in his</i> Essays and Addresses	4/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
---------------	---	-----	------	--------------	----

Individual

—for those not mentioned here, v. the several spheres of their activity.

HILL, Sir Rowland [1795-1879]	The Life of. By Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill	[secured 1d. postage]	16/-	8°	De La Rue	[80] 81
MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses	A Centennial Biography. By L. Wolf		10/6	c 8°	Murray	84
MOORE, George	By Dr. S. Smiles		6/-	c 8°	Routledge	[78] 79
MORLEY, Samuel	The Life of. By Edwin Hodder; portrait		5/-	c 8°	Hodder	[87] 89
*SHAFTESBURY, Earl of	Life and Work of. By Edwin Hodder; 8 pl.		7/6	c 8°	Cassell	[86] 87
TOYNBEE, Arnold	His Life & Work. By F. C. Montague [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies]		2/6	8°	Frowde	89

Contains also an account of Toynbee Hall, Whitechapel, by P. L. GELL; and of the Neighbourhood Guild, New York, by C. B. STORER [Am.].

129. THE UPPER CLASSES: CLUBS.**Clubs and Club Life.***Universal.*

IVEY, Lt.-Col. G. J.	The Clubs of the World: a general guide		6/-	p 8°	Harrison	[79] 80
----------------------	---	--	-----	------	----------	---------

London.

FAGAN, L.	The Reform Club: its founders and architect; ill.		30/-	f°	Quaritch	87
TIMBS, J.	History of Clubs and Club Life in London; ill.	[of no great value]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[65] 73

Glasgow.

STRANG, Dr. J.	Glasgow and its Clubs		o.p. [w. 15/-]	f 4°	Tweed, Glasg.	[55] 64
----------------	-----------------------	--	----------------	------	---------------	---------

New York.

FAIRFIELD, F. G. [Am.]	The Clubs of New York		\$2.25	8°	New York	73
------------------------	-----------------------	--	--------	----	----------	----

130. SLAVERY.**America and Generally—v. also F § 71: America, Civil War.**

BROUGHAM, Hy., Ld.	Speeches on Negro Slavery,— <i>in</i> vol. x. of his Works, 11 vols.	ea. 4/-	12°	Longman	[57] 73
BROWN, W. W. [Am.]	The Black Man: his antecedents, etc.	\$1.25	12°	New York	63
" "	The Negro in the American Rebellion	[1861-65] \$2	12°	Boston	67
BRUCE, P. A. [Am.]	The Plantation Negro as a Free Man	\$1	8°	New York	89
BUXTON, Chas.	Slavery and Freedom in British West Indies	2/6	12°	Longman	60
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E.	Slave Power: its character, etc.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[62] 63
CAREY, H. C. [Am.]	The Slave Trade: domestic and foreign	\$2	8°	Philadelphia	53
	Develops the principles under which man advances from slavery to freedom. By a protectionist writer.				
CHANNING, W. E. [Am.]	Slavery, Annex. of Texas, and Emancipation— <i>in</i> his Complete Works	7/6	4°	Williams	84
CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am.]	Anti-Slavery Days: a sketch of the struggle	\$1.25	12°	New York	83
CLARKSON, Thos.	History of the Slave Trade	15/-	8°	Parker	49
CONWAY, M. D. [Am.]	Testimonies concerning Slavery	4/-	p 8°	Chapman	[65] 65
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am.]	The Abolition of Slavery	12/-	8°	New York	78
GOODELL, Wm. [Am.]	Slavery and Anti-Slavery	[judicial in tone] o.p.	8°	"	[] 55
HAYGOOD, Rev. A. C. [Am.]	Our Brother in Black: his freedom and his future	\$1	12°	"	81
HELPS, [Sir] Arthur	The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. [in relation to slavery]	ea. 16/-	8°	Parker	55-61
*v. HOLST, Prf. H.	— <i>in</i> his Constit. and Polit. History,—v. D § 145.				

D § 131

NEWMAN, Prof. F. W.	Anglo-Saxon Abolition of Negro Slavery [repr. fr. <i>Fraser's Magazine</i> , and a lecture] 5/-	8° Paul	89
PARKER, Theo. [Am.]	Discourses on Slavery—in vols. vi. and vii. of his Works	ea. 6/-	8° Trübner [58, etc.] 64
PILLSBURY, P. [Am.]	Acts of Anti-Slavery Apostles	\$1.50	12° Boston 84
SUMNER, Chas. [Am.]	—his Works contain important anti-slavery contributions, 15 vols.	ea. \$3	8° „ [45-68] 70-79
WEBSTER + HAYNE, D. + R. Y. [Ams.]	Speeches on Slavery [1830 and 1850]	75c.	8° Philadelphia 78
WILEY, Rev. A. [Am.]	History of the Anti-Slavery Cause in State and Nation	\$2	12° Portland, U.S. 86
WILLIAMS, G. W. [Am.]	History of Negro Race in America, 2 vols. in 1 [1619-1881]	\$4	8° New York 82
By the first coloured member of the Ohio legislature.			
”	History of the Negro Troops in the War of the Rebellion [1861-65]	\$1.75	8° New York 87
WILSON, Henry [Am.]	History of the Rise and Fall of Slave Power in America, 3 vols.	ea. \$5	8° Boston [72] 77

Law relating to Slavery—v. D § 55 : Liberty, Civil and Religious.

Africa

—v. also E §§ 41-51.

BLYDEN, E. W.	Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race, w. intro. Sam. Lewis	7/6	8° Whittingham	87
An interesting work by a negro, late Minister Plenipotentiary of Liberia at Court of St. James.				
COOPER, J.	The Lost Continent : African slavery and the slave trade	6/-	c 8° „	75
HUTCHINSON, E.	The Slave Trade of East Africa	3/6	12° Low	74
Lavigerie, Cardinal, and	Slavery in Africa [details of his work and crusade]		8° Longman	89

Greece and Rome

—v. F § 11 and § 12 resp.

Slave Trading.

CHURCHWARD, W. B.	“Blackbirding” in the South Pacific; ill.	10/6	8° Sonnenschein	88
An account, in narrative form, of the horrors of the slave trade in Polynesia, by the British Consul at Samoa.				
COLOMB, Cpt. [R.V.]	Slave-catching in Indian Ocean; ill.	[record of naval exper.] 21/-	8° Longman	73
SULIVAN, G. L.	Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African coast [5 years]	16/-	8° Low	73

Biography of Slave Emancipators.

BROWN, John	Life of. By F. B. Sanborn [Am.]	12/6	8° Low	85
BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786-1845]	Memoirs and Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton	5/-	p 8° Murray	[49] 72
CLARKSON, Thos. [1760-1846]	Biography of. By T. Taylor	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. and w. 3/-]	12° Hall	[47] 47
GARRISON, W. Lloyd [Am.; 1805-79]				
Cooke, Frances E.	An American Hero; ill.	[short life of Garrison] 1/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	89
*Garrison, W. Lloyd	story of his life, told by his children, 2 vols.; ill.	30/-	8° Unwin	85
Johnson, Oliver [Am.]	William Lloyd Garrison and his Times	\$2	12° Boston	[80] 81
WILBERFORCE, William [1759-1833]				
Colquhoun, J. C.	William Wilberforce : his friends and times	9/-	c 8° Murray	[66] 67
Stoughton, Rev. J.	Wilberforce [Men Worth Remembering]	2/6	c 8° Hodder	80
Wilberforce Bp. Sam. [son]	Life of William Wilberforce	6/-	p 8° Murray	[68] 71

131. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

History.

CONLING, Samuel	History of the Temperance Movement	5/-	c 8° Nat. Temp. League	62
DANIELS, Rev. W. H.	The Temperance Reform and its Great Reformers; portraits and ill.		8° New York	79
FRENCH, R. V.	Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England	10/6	p 8° Longman	84
*SAMUELSON, Jas.	The History of Drink	6/-	8° Trübner	[78] 80

United States.

CLARK, G. F. [Am.]	History of the Temperance Reform in Massachusetts : 1813-1883	\$1	12° Boston	88
One Hundred Years of Temperance	[1785-1885; Philadelphia Centennial]	\$3	8° New York	86
WAKELLY, Jas. B. [Am.]	The American Temperance Cyclopædia of History, Anec. and Illustrations	\$3	12° „	75

Biography.

FINCH, J. B. [Am.]	John B. Finch : his life & work. By F. E. Finch + F. J. Sibley [Ams.]	\$1.50	12° New York	88
FINCH held the office of Right Worthy Grand Templar of the I.O.G.T. of the World. Some of his speeches are given here.				
GOUGH, John B. [Am.]	Autobiography and Personal Recollections	1/-	18° Morgan	[46, 69] 78
”	Sunlight and Shadow : gleanings from my life-work	3/6	8° Hodder	[81] 88
WHITTAKER, Thos.	Life's Battle in Temperance Armour	3/6	c 8° „	[] 88

Miscellaneous Works.

*CAINE + HOYLE + BURNS,	^{W.S.; W.} _{Rev. D.} Local Option [Imperial Parliament Series]	1/-	c 8° Sonnenschein	85
CLUM, F. D. [Am.]	Inebriety : its causes, its results, its remedies	\$1	12° Philadelphia	88
CRAFTS, Rev. W. B. [Am.]	What the Temperance Century has made certain; ill.	75c.	12° New York	85
EMERSON, J. M. [Am.]	Stimulants : their uses & how best conserved; moral & legal reform meth.	50c.	16° „	88

D § 132

GOUGH, John B. [Am.]	Temperance Orations	1/-	c 8°	Morgan	79
GRINDROD, R. B.	The Nation's Vice : the claims of temperance	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	84
*GUSTAFSON, A.	The Foundation of Death : a study of the drink question	5/-	c 8°	"	[85] 88
HOYLE, W.	Our National Drink Bill as it affects England	2/6	p 8°	Nat. Temp. League	84
LACEY, W. J.	The Case for Total Abstinence	3/6	c 8°	"	89
PITMAN, R. C. [Am.]	Alcohol and the State [discussion of law as applied to liquor traffic]	\$1.50	16°	New York	[77] 80
READE, A. A. [ed.]	Study & Stimulants [120 letters fr. emin. writers on their practices & beliefs]	3/6	c 8°	A. Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i>	83
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Alcohol, 1/- ; The Diseases of Modern Life, 6/- ; Total Abstinence	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	75-78
ROGERS, R. V., jun. [Am.]	Drinks, Drinkers and Drinking [law and history of liquors]	\$2	12°	Albany	81
SAMSON, G. W. [Am.]	Divine Law as to Wines [testimonies of "sages, physicians, legislators"]	\$1	12°	New York	[80] 86
WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.]	The Morality of Prohibitory Liquor Laws	\$1.25	16°	Boston	86

Blue Ribbon Movement.

BLACKWELL, Ernest	Booth of the Blue Ribbon Movement [life of Booth by his secretary]	3/6	c 8°	Passmore	83
-------------------	--	-----	------	----------	----

Medical Aspect.

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C.	Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
KERR, Dr. Norman	Inebriety : its etiology, pathology and treatment	12/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	88
	<small>Defines inebriety as a nervous disease allied to insanity. Gives the results of legislation in America and in our Colonies at great length.</small>				
MAGNAN, Dr. V.	On Alcoholism : its various forms and treatment [tr.]	7/6	8°	"	76

In Praise of Ale.

"BICKERDYKE, John" [= F. C. COOK]	Curiosities of Ale and Beer. [w. 50 quaint early cuts]	21/-	i 8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 89
	Cups and their Customs ; front.	2/6	c 8°	Van Voorst	[63] 89
	Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms ; facsimile reprint	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]	s 4°	London	[1690(?) n.d.]

A description of Public Houses of London, w. curious cuts of signs, and verses to each sign. In 2 pts. The date usually assigned to it (there is none on title-page) is 1690 ; but it must be later than 1702, since one of the signs is that of "The Three Protestant Queens" = Eliz., Mary and Anne.

Drinking Songs.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Musa Burschicosa : book of songs for students	2/6	f 8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	69
MARCHANT, W. T. [ed.]	In Praise of Ale [coll. of songs, ballads, epigrams, anecdotes]	10/6	c 8°	Redway	88
SYMONDS, J. A. [ed.]	Wine, Women and Song : mediæval Latin students' songs	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	84

132. WOMEN: POSITION, EMPLOYMENT, DUTIES, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY.**Social, Political and Legal Position—*for* Laws affecting Married Women, v. D § 60.**

ANTHONY, A.	The Social and Political Dependence of Woman	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[6-] 80
BEBEL, A.	Woman in the Past, Present and Future [tr.]	5/-	c 8°	Modern Press	85
	<small>By a representative German Communist, who applies his theories to women as well as to property.</small>				
GREG, W. R.	Why are Women Redundant ?	1/-	8°	Trübner	69
LAWRENCE, B. E.	History of the Laws affecting Married Women	5/-	8°	Reeves & Turner	84
LECKY, W. E. H.	—his History of European Morals ends w. an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe ; 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	[69] 77
LENNARD, T. B.	The Position of Women in Law	6/-	c 8°	Waterlow	83
MICHELET, J.	Woman [tr.]	6/-	12°	New York	60
*MILL, J. Stuart	The Subjection of Women	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[61] 83
PEARSON, Prf. Karl	—in his Ethic of Freethought [Socialist standpoint]	14/-	8°	Unwin	88
PROFFAT, John [Am.]	Woman before the Law [popular]	\$1	12°	New York	74
STANTON + ANTHONY + GAGE, ^{E.C.; S.B.} _{M.J. [Ams.]}	Hist. of Woman Suffrage, v. i.—ii. : to 1875 ; v. iii. : 1876-'85 ea.	\$5	8°	"	81-82 ; 88
*STANTON, T. [Am. ; ed.]	The Woman Question in Europe [by 24 contributors]	12/6	8°	Low	84

Suffrage, education, in medicine, industrial movement, in Germany, in France, in Italy, and all the principal states. A valuable compendium of facts, statistics, methods, and pictures of life.

Historical and Descriptive.

HOUGHTON, R. C. [Am.]	Women of the Orient [Japan, China, India, Turkey, etc.]	\$2	12°	New York	78
JESSUP, H. H. [Am.]	Women of the Arabs	\$2	12°	"	73
KAVANAGH, Julia	Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 24/- ; w. 6/6]	8°	Smith & Elder	50	
v. SCHWEIGER-LERCHENFELD, A.	Woman in all Lands [tr.] ; ill. [popular]	\$6.25	4°	New York	80-82
WRIGHT, Thos.	Womankind in Western Europe ; ill. [earliest times to 17th cent.]	25/-	s 4°	Groombridge	69

Education

—v. D § 168, s.v. Women.

Employment.

CHURCH, Ella R. [Am.]	Money-Making for Ladies	90c.	16°	New York	82
GENNA, E.	Irresponsible Philanthropists [on employment of women]	2/6	s 8°	Paul	81
GROGAN, Mercy	How Women may Earn a Living	<i>o.p.</i>	12°	Cassell	[80] 89
JEX-BLAKE, Dr. Sophia	Medical Women : a thesis and a history	5/-	c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i>	86

D § 132

HODGSON, W. B.	The Education of Girls, and Employment of Women	3/6 c 8°	Trübner	[69]	69
MANSON, Geo. J. [Am.]	Work for Women	[in trades, business, minor arts, etc.] 6oc. 16°	New York		83
PFEIFFER, Emily	Women and Work	[relation of higher educ. to health] 6/- c 8°	Trübner		87
VANDERBILT, Mrs.	What to do with our Girls	[good coll. of possible openings] 2/6 8°	Houlston		85

Work, Influence, Duties, etc.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Woman's Work and Worth	[popular] 6/6 c 8°	Hogg		8c
BUCKLE, H. T.	— <i>article</i> Influ. of Women on Progress of Knowl., in <i>his</i> Miscell. Wks., 2 v.	21/- c 8°	Longman	[72]	85
BUTLER, Josephine [ed.]	Woman's Work and Culture	[a collection of essays] 10/6 8°	Macmillan		69
COBBE, Frances P.	Essays on the Pursuits of Women	2/- c 8°	Faithfull	[63]	66
"	The Duties of Women	[a course of lectures] 3/6 12°	Williams	[]	88
ELLIS, Mrs. [<i>née</i> Strickland]	Women of England, 2/-; Daughters of England	2/- 12°	Charles	[38; 42]	86
"	Wives of England, 2/-; Mothers of England	2/- 12°	"	[43; 43]	86
<small>On their position in society, character, responsibilities, education, taste, etc.</small>					
"	Education of the Heart, woman's best work	2/6 12°	Hodder		69
"	Chapters on Wives	5/- c 8°	Bentley		60
[CRAIK, Mrs.]	A Woman's Thoughts about Women	5/- p 8°	Hurst	[57]	87
GREY, Mrs. William	Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School	3/6 c 8°	Rivington		89
*HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.]	Common Sense about Women	1/- c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82]	84
"	Women and Men	[new essays] \$1 16°	New York		88
LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn	Ourselves: essays on women	5/- 12°	Routledge		69
NEWTON, Rev. Heber [Am.]	Womanhood: lectures on woman's work in the world	\$1.25 12°	New York		79
*RUSKIN, John	Sesame and Lilies: lectures on books, women, etc.	[abgd.] 5/- 12°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	[65]	86
"	A Letter to Young Girls	1d. 12°	Paul	"	77
S <small>W</small> ILLITO, Rev. Jos.	Womanhood: its duties, temptations, and privileges	3/6 c 8°	Paul	[77]	82
YONGE, Charlotte M.	Womanhood	7/6 c 8°	Smith & Innes	[77]	80

District Visiting, Christian Duties, etc.—v. A § 113.

Sisterhoods, Deaconesses, etc.—v. A § 107.

Biography: Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Girlhood of Remarkable Women	5/- 8°	Sonnenschein	[83]	85
"	Englishwomen of the Victorian Era, 2 vols.	12/- c 8°	White		84
BLACKBURNE, E. O.	Illustrious Irishwomen, 2 vols.	28/- 8°	Tinsley		77
CHAPMAN, W.	Notable Women of the Covenant, 2/6; of Puritan Times, 3/6; of Reforma.	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	83-84	
CLAYTON, [Miss] E. C.	English Female Artists, 2 vols., 30/-; Female Warriors, 2 vols.	18/- 8°	Tinsley	76; 79	
CROSSLAND, Mrs. N.	Memorable Women	3/6 12°	Griffin	[61]	64
ELLETT, Mrs. E. F. [Am.]	Women of the Revolution, 3 vols.	\$5.25 12°	New York		
ELLIS, Mrs. [<i>née</i> Strickland]	Mothers of Great Men	6/- c 8°	Chatto	[]	74
Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram		ea. 3/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen	83 in <i>prog.</i>	

George Eliot, Em. Brontë, Geo. Sand, Mary Lamb, Marg. Fuller, Maria Edgeworth, Eliz. Fry, Countess of Albany, Mme. Roland, Har. Martineau, Sus. Wesley, J. Austen, Mme. de Staël, Marg. of Navarre, Vittoria Colonna, Mrs. Siddons, Hannah More, Mary W. Godwin, Rachel. Now being issued at 1/6 each.

FINCH, Barbara C.	Lives of the Princesses of Wales, 3 vols.	31/6 c 8°	Remington		83
GEARBY, Caroline	French Heroines	5/- c 8°	Blackwood		85
GREEN, Mrs. M. A. E.	Lives of Princesses of Eng. [Norm. Con. to 4 daus. of Chas. i.] 5 v. o.p. [<i>pb.</i> 52/6]	c 8°	Colburn	49-51	
HAYS, Frances	Women of the Day	[a biographical dictionary] 5/- c 8°	Chatto		85
HERBERT, Lady	Wives and Mothers in the Olden Time	6/- c 8°	Bentley		85
HIGGIN, Mrs. N.	Women of Europe in 15th and 16th centuries, 2 vols.	30/- 8°	Hurst		85
HOLLOWAY, Laura [Am.]	Ladies of the White House	[Presidents' wives, 1789-1880] \$3.50 12°	Philadelphia		81
"	Mothers of Great Men and Women	\$3 12°	New York		83
JAMESON, Mrs.	Memoirs of Celebrated Female Sovereigns	3/6 c 8°	Routledge	[31]	80
MENZIES, Sutherland	Memoirs of Distinguished Political Women, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 24/-; <i>w.</i> 5/-] p 8°	H. S. King		73

Anne de Bourbon.—Duchess of Longueville.—Duchess of Chevreuse.—Princess Palatine.—Mlle. de Montpensier.—Mme. de Montbazou.—Duchess of Portsmouth—Duchess of Marlborough.—Sarah Jennings.

ROBERTSON, Eric S.	English Poetesses	[biographies and extracts] 5/- c 8°	Cassell		83
ROWSSELL, Miss M. C.	Tales of Filial Devotion	[fr. French History] 2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein		83
STRICKLAND, Agnes	Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols.	ea. 5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[40-49]	64
"	Lives of Tudor Princesses	[incl. Jane Grey and Sisters] 12/6 c 8°	Longman		68
"	Lives of the Last Four Princesses of the House of Stuart	12/- p 8°	Bell		72
TROLLOPE, T. A.	A Decade of Italian Women, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 6/-] c 8°	Chapman		59
YONGE, Charl. M.	Biographies of Good Women	6/- c 8°	Mozley	[62]	76
" Prf. C. D.	Seven Heroines of Christendom; portraits	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79]	84

Biography: Individual—v. also the Index to this bk. under name of biography.

ALBANY, Ctess. of [1753-1824].	By "Vernon Lee" [= Violet Paget]	[Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen		84
<small>Cf. also A. C. EWALD'S <i>Life and Times of Prince Charles Stuart</i> [fr. State Papers], 7/6, c 8° Chatto ['83] '83. Charles STUART was her first husband; she subsequently married the poet ALFIERI.</small>					
ALICE, Princess	Biographical Sketch and Letters of	12/- c 8°	Murray		84
d'ALBERT, Jeanne [15 cent.]	: Queen of Navarre, Life of. By Miss Freer	5/- p 8°	Hurst	[]	
BUNSEN, Baroness	Life and Letters of, ed. A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6] c 8°	Daldy		78

D § 133

- CARLYLE, Jane Welsh —v. CLASS K § 24: Literary Biography.
- *CARPENTER, Mary [1807-77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter; portrait 6/- 8° Macmillan [79] 82
- CHARLOTTE OF WALES, Princess. Brief Memoir of. By Lady Weigall; portrait 8/6 c 8° Murray [74] 74
- DANIEL, Mrs.: a record of her work. By her daughter [work among soldiers and sailors] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79
- *DORA, Sister [= Dorothy Pattison]: a biography. By Margaret Lonsdale; portrait 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 81
- FOX, Caroline Memories of Old Friends [extracts fr. Journals, etc., 1835-71] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [81] 83
- FRY, Elizabeth [1780-1845; prison philanthropist]
- Cresswell, Frances A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; abgd. edition [by her daughter] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 56; 68
- Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R. Elizabeth Fry [Eminent Women Series] 2/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 84
- GILBERT, Elizabeth By Frances Martin [work among the blind by a blind lady] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
- GILCHRIST, Anne: her Life and Writings. By H. H. Gilchrist, w. preface W. M. Rossetti 16/- 8° Unwin [86] 87
- GODWIN, Mary W. [1759-97] By E. R. Pennell [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 85
- GROTE, [Mrs.] Har. [1792-1878] A Sketch. By Lady Eastlake 6/- c 8° Murray [80] 80
- HERSCHEL, Caroline [1750-1848] Memoir and Correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschel; portraits 7/6 c 8° " [76] 79
- JONES, Agnes Eliz. Memorials of. By her Sister; portrait 3/6 s 8° Nisbet [72] 81
- MACDONALD, Flora in Uist: a study of the heroine. By W. Jolly 1/- c 8° Cowan, Perth 86
- [MALLET, Mme. Jules] A Christian Woman, ed. Mme. de Witt [tr.] 5/- 12° Hurst
- ROLAND, Mme. By Mathilde Blind [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
- de STAËL, Mme. [1766-1817]
- Blennerhasset, Ly. Mme. de Staël: her friends and influence in polit. and liter., 3 vols. 36/- 8° Chapman 89
- Tr. fr. the German of the author. Excellent materials ill arranged.
- Duffy, Bella Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 86
- Stevens, A. [Am.] Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols. \$3 12° New York 81
- TAIT, Cath. and Craufurd [wife and son of late Abp. of Canterbury]. Ed. [Can.] W. Benham 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [79] 82

133. RELATION OF THE SEXES. MARRIAGE.

Marriage.

- CONVERS, D. [Am.] Marriage and Divorce in the United States: as they are & shd. be made \$1.25 16° Philadelphia 89
- GRAY, Dr. G. Z. [Am.] Husband and Wife: the theory of marriage and its consequences \$1 16° Boston [85] 86
- How to be Happy though Married 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
- "PHILANTHROPUS" The Institution of Marriage in the United Kingdom 10/6 c 8° E. Wilson 79
- POMEROY, Dr. H. S. [Am.] The Ethics of Marriage \$1 12° New York 88
- An appendix gives the laws of most of the States and territories on abortion, etc.
- QUILTER, Harry [ed.] Is Marriage a Failure? 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88
- A reprint of the correspondence aroused by an article by Mrs. Mona CAIRD in the Westminster Review (for July, '88, 1/-, Trübner), with an essay on the "Philos. of Marriage," by Mrs. Lynn LYNTON (repr. fr. Universal Review, Sept., '88, 2/6, Sonnenschein), an Appendix on the Marriage and Divorce Laws of the World, by Arthur SMITH, and a Preface by the Editor. Interesting as a key to the English middle-class mind and experience.
- RICHARD, Ap Marriage and Divorce [religious, practical and political aspects] 5/- c 8° Trübner 88
- SNYDER, W. L. [Am.] The Geography of Marriage [legal perplexities of marr. in U. S.] \$1.25 12° New York 89

Near-of-Kin.

- DARAB DASTUR PESHOTAN SUNJANA Next-of-Kin Marriages in Old Iran 3/- c 8° Trübner 88
- HUTH, A. H. The Marriage of Near Kin 21/- r 8° Longman [75] 87
- Gives a comprehensive view of the *pros* and *cons* of marriage between blood relations, consid. w. respect to the law of nations, result of experience and doctrines of biologists.
- " " Index to Books and Papers on Marriage between near Kin *appended to above book.*

Antiquarian Books —v. also B *passim*.

- ASHTON, J. The Fleet: its river, prison and marriages; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 89
- JONES, W. —in his Finger-Ring Lore; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 76
- MASKELL, J. The Wedding Ring: its history, literature and superstitions 2/- 12° Parr [] 88
- SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] The Bridal Bouquet [sel. fr. Homer to Swinburne, in prose and verse] 12/6 s 4° Lockwood [82] 85
- TEGG, W. The Knot Tied [marriage ceremonies] 2/- 12° Tegg [77] 78
- WOOD, E. J. The Wedding-Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Bentley 69

Laws and Legal Aspects of Marriage and Divorce—v. D § 59: Marriage and Divorce.

Anthropological Treatises—v. CLASS F § 5: Primitive Society, and B *passim*.Prostitution, etc. —v. also D § 127: Pauperism; D § 67: Municipal Law, *s.v.* Public Health.

- ACRON, W. Prostitution Considered: its moral, social and sanitary aspects 12/- 8° Churchill [57] 70
- AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Laws for the Prohibition, Regulation and Licensing of Vice 18/- 8° Stevens 77
- BLACKWELL, Dr. Elizab. Moral Education of the Young 2/- 12° Hatchard [78] 82
- " " The Human Element in Sex 2/- 12° Churchill [82] 84
- MAYHEW, Henry London Labour and London Poor. *Extra vol.*: Prostitutes and other Studies 10/6 8° Griffin
- New Godiva, The 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
- POWELL, A. M. [Am.] State Regulation of Vice \$1 12° New York 78
- SANGER, W. W. [Am.] History and Causes of Prostitution \$5 8° " [58]
- WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph Lectures on Female Prostitution *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6; *w.* 5/-] c 8° Jackson [42] 43

D § 134

XII. Science of Politics.

134. COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

BLAKEY, Robert History of Political Literature from the Earliest Times, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Bentley 55
Greece, Rome, Christian Fathers, Schoolmen, Middle Ages; Gt. Brit., France, Italy, Germany, etc., Spain and Port. All fr. 1400-1700. Of no great value.

BLUNTSCHLI, J. K. —in the notes to his Theory of the State, *ut infra*.

WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] —in his Political Science, *ut infra*.

General, Collective and Philosophic Works.

ALDEN, J. [Am.] Science of Government [in conn. w. Amer. institutions] \$1.50 12° New York 74
AMOS, Prf. Sheldon The Science of Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [83] 85

Of no very great value; suggestive, but scrappy, unsystematic and ill expressed.

ARISTOTLE Politics, bks. i., iii. & iv. (vii.) tr. W. E. Bolland, w. essays A. Lang [latter also separ. 2/6] 7/6 8° Longman 78

” ” tr. Prf. B. Jowett, 2 v. [w. intro., margin analy., essays, notes & ind.] 32/- 8° Clar. Press 85-88

” ” tr. J. E. C. Welldon [w. an analysis and critical notes] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 83

” ” On Government, tr. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 88

*BAGEHOT, Walter Physics and Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 4/- c 8° Paul [73] 87

An extremely interesting popular book, applying the methods of DARWIN to some of the elementary problems of political science.

BENTHAM, Jeremy Intro. to the Principles of Morals and Legislation 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1789] 76

The Theory of Legislation [1802], ed. R. Hildreth [Am.] [v. C § 18] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [40] 76

*BLUNTSCHLI, Prf. J. K. Theory of the State, tr. R. Lodge + P. E. Matheson + D. G. Ritchie 12/6 8° Clar. Press 85

BROUGHAM, Lord Works, 11 vols. ea. 4/- 12° Longm. [03-57] 72-75

Of especial value are *Colonial Policy of European Powers* [1835] and *Political Philosophy* [1840].

BURKE, Edmund Works, 12 vols. 105/- 8° Nimmo [v.y.] 87

Select Works, ed. E. J. Payne 5/- c 8° Clar. Press [74] 78

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Political Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 73

Colonization and Colonial Govt., the Revol. in America, Internat. Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.

ELYOT, Sir Thos. The Boke named the Governour, ed. H. H. S. Croft, 2 vols. [w. life of Elyot of 189 pp.] 50/- s 4° Paul [1531] 83

” ” The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber 5/- c 8° Arber, *Birm.*

FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.] American Political Ideas 4/- c 8° ” 85

General in character; a most admirable little book.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Comparative Politics [with his Unity of History, '72] 14/- 8° ” 74

” ” Intro. to his History of Federal Governm., v. i. [Gk.] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-] 8° Clar. Press 63

” ” —some of his Historical Essays—v. F § 1.

HARRISON, Fred. Order and Progress [On Government; On Studies of Polit. Crises] 14/- 8° Longman 75

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur Thoughts upon Government 9/6 8° Bell 72

HILDRETH, R. [Am.] Theory of Politics: inquiry into foundation of Governments, etc. \$1.50 12° New York 54

*KINNEAR, J. Boyd Principles of Civil Government 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87

Representative System, Nationality, Federation, Local and Party Government, etc. Clear, untechnical, philosophic and unbiased.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe Essays in Political Economy 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [79] 88

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Remarks on the Use & Abuse of some Pol. Terms, ed. Sir R. K. Wilson 6/- c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [32] 85

” ” Treat. on Methods of Observation & Reasoning in Politics, 2 v. o.p. [w. 30/-] 8° London 52

” ” Remarks & Disserta. on Political & General Ques. fr. 1806-1863 o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° ” 73

LIEBER, Prf. Fr. [Am.] Manual of Political Ethics, ed. T. D. Woolsey [Am.], 2 vols. \$6 8° Phila. [38-39] 75

” ” Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. [coll. articles, etc.] \$6 8° ” 81

” ” Legal and Political Hermeneutics \$3 8° St. Louis [39] 80

Somewhat prolix, but nevertheless valuable.

LOCKE, John On Civil Government [and On Toleration] [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [1690] 84

LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] Political Essays 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

LUBBOCK, Sir John Addresses: political and educational 8/6 8° ” 79

MONTESQUIEU, Bar. The Spirit of the Laws [1751] w. D'Alembert's Analysis, [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 73

MULFORD, E. [Am.] The Nation: foundation of civil order and political life [in U. S.] \$2.50 8° Boston 72

Influenced by Hegel.

RALEIGH, T. Elementary Politics 1/- 12° Frowde 86

RITCHIE, D. G. Darwinism and Politics [application of Evolution to Sociology] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89

SPENCER, Herbert Social Statics 10/- p 8° Williams 68

No elementary analysis and discussion of "rights"; of no great value now, as its views are not in harmony with some of the author's most recent writings.

” ” Man versus the State [repr. fr. *Contemporary Review*] 1/- 8° Williams [84] 84

” ” —some of his Essays, ser. i.-ii., 16/-; iii., 8/- [for conts. v. C § 62] c 8° ” [58; 74] 83; 80

TREMENEHERE, H. S. Manual of the Principles of Government 5/- c 8° Paul [52] 82

Scrappy; but useful on account of its extracts and analyses.

*WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.] Political Science; the state theoretically and practically considered, 2 vols. \$5 8° New York [78] 86

Probably the best systematic treatise; its historical part is especially instructive.

Ideal States

—v. C § 74: Political Philosophy.

Formation of Political Opinion.

CRUMP, A.	Short Inquiry into the Formation of Political Opinion	7/6	8°	Longman	[85]	88
KYDD, S. [Am.]	A Sketch of the Growth of Public Opinion	\$1	8°	New York		88

Political Philosophy—v. C § 74: Political Philosophy.

135. CITIZENSHIP. CIVIL LIBERTY. ELECTORAL SYSTEM. REPRESENTATION. FREEDOM OF PRESS.

Generally.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Popular Tribunals [in 2 vols.], vol. i. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.]	\$4.50	8°	San Francisco		87
	<small>On Vigilance Committees, and the right of a community to take the administration of justice into its own hands.</small>					
BENHAM, J. M. [Am.]	Industrial Liberty [w. a good free trade chap. on Protection]	\$1.25	12°	New York		89
FORD, W. C. [Am.; ed.]	The American Citizen's Manual, 2 pts. [Questions of the Day]	\$1.25	8°	"	[82-83]	86
v. HUMBOLDT, Bar. W.	The Sphere and Duties of Government [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	c 8°	London		54
	<small>An excellent essay on the limits of the activity of the State.</small>					
*LIEBER, Prof. F. [Am.]	On Civil Liberty and Self-Government, ed. T. D. Woolsey [Am.]	15/-	r 8°	Philadelphia	[53]	83
	<small>A very valuable book, of a standard character; comprehensive and trustworthy.</small>					
*MILL, J. Stuart	On Liberty	[v. Stephen, <i>infra</i>] 1/4	c 8°	Longman	[58]	84
*MONTAGUE, F. C.	Limits of Individual Liberty	10/6	8°	Rivington		84
MORSE, A. P. [Am.]	A Treatise on Citizenship	\$4	8°	Boston		81
PAINE, Thomas	The Rights of Man, 1/-, 8°;	<i>also 50c.</i>	12°	Truelove; Chicago		80
PATERSON, J.	Commentary on the Liberty of the Subject and Laws of England, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[77]	80
"	Liberty of Press, Speech and Public Worship	12/-	c 8°	"		80
ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold	The English Citizen [rights and duties of the citizen; popular]	1/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.		85
SMITH, Bruce [Austral.]	Liberty and Liberalism [protest against undue State interference]	6/-	c 8°	Longman		87
STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	Liberty, Fraternity, Equality	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[73]	74
	<small>A criticism of MILL'S theories, and an attempt to re-analyze and re-state them.</small>					

Representative Government—*for* Law of Elections, *etc.*, v. D § 40.

General, and England.

DOBBS, A. E.	General Representation [conts. modif. of Hare's scheme]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London		
DUTCHER, S.	Minority of Proportional Representation	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	"		72
GUIZOT, F. P. G.	History and Origin of Representative Government in Europe [tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		52
	<small>50 lects. del. in 1820, but not pub. till after the 1848 Revolution. The 20d pt. devoted to Engl. exclus., fr. Norm. Cong. to Tudors. Lects. 6-26 examine the early legislative assemblies of the Continent.</small>					
HARE, Thos.	The Election of Parliamentary Representatives	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Longman	[59]	65
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Representation [theoretical; Imperial Parliament Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[85]	86
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Workman and the Franchise [historical]	1/6	c 8°	Strahan	[66]	66
*MILL, J. Stuart	Considerations on Representative Government	2/-	c 8°	Longman	[61]	84
Stanford, E. [pub.]	Parliamentary County Atlas & Handbook of England & Wales [89 maps]	28/-	i 8°	Stanford		85
SYME, David	Representative Government in England: its faults and failures	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[82]	82
TREMENEHERE, H. S.	The Franchise: a privilege not a right [bas. on pol. experience of ancients]	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	London		65
WALPOLE, Spencer	The Electorate and the Legislature [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81

Reform Bills —v. D § 141.

United States.

*BUCKALEW, C. R. [Am.]	Proport. Repres.; repres. of excessive majorities, ed. J. G. Feese [Am.]	\$3	8°	Philadelphia		72
FORD, W. C. [Am.]	The American Citizen's Manual, 2 pts. ea. 75c.; or in 1 vol.	\$1.25	8°	New York	[82-83]	86
O'NEIL, C. A. [Am.]	The American Electoral System [its character and history]	\$1.50	12°	"		87
McKNIGHT, D. A. [Am.]	Electoral System of the United States [crit. and hist. expos. of principles]	\$3	8°	Philadelphia		78
McMILLAN, D. C. [Am.]	The Elective Franchise in the United States [clear and logical]	\$1	12°	New York		80
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Rights of the Citizen of U. S. [polit., person., property rights]	\$5	8°	Hartford	[74]	85
QUINCY, J. P. [Am.]	The Protection of Majorities [and other papers]	\$1	16°	Boston		76
SCOTT, E. G. [Am.]	Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America	10/-	c 8°	New York		
STERN, E. Simon [Am.]	On Representative Government and Personal Representation	\$1.75	8°	Philadelphia		71

Based in part on HARE'S Election of Representatives, *ut supra*.

Caucus System.

LAWTON, G. W. [Am.]	The American Caucus System: its origin, purpose and utility	\$1	12°	New York		85
WHITRIDGE, F. W. [Am.]	The Caucus System: an essay	25c.	12°	"		83

Reform Bills —v. D § 141.

Woman Suffrage —v. D § 132.

Democracy —v. D § 139: Political Institutions.

D §§ 136-137

Freedom of the Press.

- HUNT, F. K. —*in his* The Fourth Estate, 2 vols. [history of newspapers, and freedom of the press] *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 10/-] p 8° Bogue 50
- LINTON, W. J. James Watson [memoir of a free-press agitator] 2/- c 8° Truelove
- MILTON, John Areopagitica, ed. Prf. E. Arber [speech of M. for liberty of printing] 6d. p 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1644]
Also, with *Letters on Education, Sonnets and Psalms*, in Cassell's National Library, 6d. 18°, '88.
- PATERSON, J. —*ut supra*.
- ROUTLEDGE, James Chapters on the History of Popular Progress [in England] 16/- 8° Macmillan 76
Chiefly in relation to Freedom of the Press and Trial by Jury; 1660-1820, with application to later years.

Freedom of Religious Opinion—*v.* A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration.

Trial by Jury.

- ROLLINS, D. [ed.] The Englishman's Right [dialogue in rel. to trial by jury] \$1 12° Boston [1772] 83
- ROUTLEDGE, James —*ut supra*.

History of Trial by Jury—*v.* D § 5.Jury Laws —*v.* D § 109.

136. COLONIAL POLICY.

Generally.

- BROUGHAM, Hy., Lord The Colonial Policy of the European Powers [chiefly American] 4/- 12° Longman [03] 73
- CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Essays in Political Economy 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
- LEWIS, Sir G. C. An Essay on the Government of Dependencies 10/6 8° Thornton, *Ox.* [41-2] 86
- MERIVALE, Herman Lectures on Colonization and Colonies [del. at Oxon. '39-'41] 18/- 8° Longman [42] 61

British

- v. also* E § 21 (*espec.* Froude).
- ADDERLEY, Sir C. B. [= Lord Norton] Colonial Policy and History 9/- 8° Stanford 69
- BOWEN, Sir George —*a selection fr. his offic. papers*, ed. S. Lane-Poole, is in *prep.* in 2 vols. [chiefly on Australia] 8° Longman *in prep.*
- DILKE, Sir Charles Problems of Greater Britain
A study of comparative politics, and a survey of the entire empire. Ann. for pub. in January, 1889.
- DUFFERIN, Earl Speeches during the Last 30 Years [incl. the Canadian] 12/- 8° Murray 82
- *HEARN, Hon. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England; its structure and its development 16/- 8° Longman [67] 87
Appendix contains Lecture on Colonies and Mother Country.
- PARKES, Sir H. Speeches on Various Occasions [1848-74; conn. w. N. S. W.] 14/- 8° Melbourne 76
- *SEELEY, Prf. J. R. The Expansion of England [2 courses of lectures] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
Holds that the expansion of England in America and India is the dominant histor. fact of the last 3 cents.
- TEMPLE, Sir Richard Cosmopolitan Essays; maps 16/- 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burnah, India, Congo, America, etc.
- *TODD, Dr. Alpheus Parliamentary Government in British Colonies 21/- 8° Longman 80
- WEDDERBURN, Sir D. British Colonial Policy 1/- 8° Macmillan 81

Colonial Constitutions—*v.* D § 143.Colonial History—*v.* E § 21 and F § 33.Colonial Law —*v.* D §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, and the special legal headings.Emigration —*v.* D § 121: Population, etc.

Imperial Federation.

- FRANKLYN, H. Mortimer The Unit of Imperial Federation 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
- KINNEAR, J. Boyd —*in his* Princ. of Civil Govt. are good *chaps. on Federation* 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87
- London Chamber of Commerce England and her Colonies: five prize essays, 2/-; cheap ed. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- LORNE, Marq. of Imperial Federation [Imperial Parliament Series] 1/- c 8° " 85
- MARTIN, A. P. [Austral.] Australia and the Empire [by late edr. *Melb. Review*] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
- YOUNG, F. [ed.] Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies 12/- 8° Silver 76

French

—*v.* F § 50: France since the Gt. Revolution.

Roman

—*v. also* D § 139.

- ARNOLD, W. T. Roman System of Administration [to access. of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 76
Arnold Prize Essay, 1879. A good portrayal of the greatness of the Romans in the admin. of provincial affairs.

137. CIVIL SERVICE.

British

- for* C. S. Examinations, *v.* D § 168.
- BRYANT, W. C. Rise and Constitution of the Civil Service 4/- c 8° Chapman 76
- CATON, J. Morris A B C Guide to the Civil Service 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- Civil Service Directory [list of depts., officials and their services] 6/- 8° W. H. Allen 89, *ann.*
- EATON, D. B. [Am.] Civil Service in Great Britain [*v. infra, s.v.* American] 25c. 4° New York [80] 81
- EWALD, A. C. Guide to the Home Civil Service 1/6 c 8° Warne [69] 84

D §§ 138-139

Guide to Employment in the Civil Service		3/6 c 8° Cassell	83
JOHNSTON, R.	Civil Service Guide : particulars of every office	3/6 c 8° Longman	[] 78
MARVIN, Chas.	Our Public Offices : or, how we are governed ; ill.	[satirical] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	[79] 84
Post Office.			
HYDE, J. W.	The Royal Mail : its curiosities and romance ; ill.	6/- c 8° Blackwood	[85] 89
United States.			
	— <i>fr.</i> C. S. Examinations, <i>v.</i> D § 168.		
EATON, D. B. [Am.]	The Literature of Civil Service Reform in the United States	20c. 12° New York	81
" "	Civil Service in Great Britain	25c. 4° "	[79] 81
	A history of abuses and reforms, and their bearings on American politics.		
JAMESON, T. A. [Am.; ed.]	The Civil Service [report of Select Committee on Retrenchment]	75c. 8° Washington	86

138. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

Law			
	— <i>v.</i> D § 113 : International Law.		
Peace.			
KANT, Immanuel	— <i>his</i> Princ. of Politics [tr.] <i>conts. the celebr. essay on Perpetual Peace</i>	6/- c 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	89
Trade			
	— <i>for</i> Free Trade and Protection, <i>v.</i> D § 122.		
CAIRNES, Prof. J. E.	— <i>in his</i> Some Leading Principles of Political Economy	14/- 8° Macmillan	[74] 83
PHEAR, Sir J. B.	International Trade, and Relation between Exports and Imports	2/6 c 8° "	81
War			
	— <i>v.</i> <i>also</i> D § 113 : International Law.		
AMOS, Prof. Sheldon	Political and Legal Remedies for War	6/- 8° Cassell	80
BAKER, J. F. Bethune-	Influence of Christianity on War [Burney Pr. Ess. : historical, <i>fr.</i> Xtn. Era]	5/- 8° Macmillan	89
DYMOND, Jonathan	War : an essay, <i>w.</i> intro. John Bright	1/- c 8° Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i>	[23] 89
	A thoughtful essay, by a Christian moralist—a Quaker.		
GROTIUS, Hugo	— <i>v.</i> D § 113.		
Great Britain.			
International Policy :	essays on the foreign relations of England	2/6 c 8° Reeves & Tur. []	84
	By Six Positivists ; the West (Dr. R. CONGREVE), England and France (F. HARRISON), England and the Sea (Prof. E. S. BEESLY), England and India (E. H. PEMBER), England and China (Dr. J. H. BRIDGES), Eng. and Uncivil. Communities (H. D. HUTTON).		
WALPOLE, Spencer	Foreign Relations	[English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan	82

139. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS: DEMOCRACY.

Collective.			
SPENCER, Herbert	Political Institutions	[=Principles of Sociology, <i>v.</i> ii. pt. 2]	12/- 8° Williams [81] 82
Primitive			
	— <i>v.</i> <i>also</i> CLASS F § 5 : Primitive Society (MAINE, etc.)		
Greece and Rome			
	— <i>v.</i> <i>also</i> CLASS F § 10 : Greece ; § 12 : Rome.		
ARNOLD, W. T.	Roman Provincial Administration	[to access. of Constantine]	6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
BOECKH, A.	Public Economy of Athens, in four bks., tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 <i>v.</i> <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/6]	8° London	28
	A financial history, of much scholarship and research. Interest, Revenues, Pub. Bldgs., Fleets, Markets, Mines, etc.		
de COULANGES, Fustel	The Ancient City [tr.]	[religion, laws, instits. of Gr. and Rome]	\$2.50 12° Boston 74
	The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics.		
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	Hist. of Federal Govern., <i>v.</i> i. : Intro., & Gk. Federation, <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-]	8° Clar. Press	63
	An excellent and scholarly acc. of the efforts made to "nationalize" the several States, and of the difficulties met with in the attempt.		
IHNE, Prof. W.	Researches into the History of the Roman Constitution [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> 8° Longman	53
SCHOMANN, G. F.	The Antiquities of Greece : the State, tr. E. G. Hardy + J. S. Mann	18/- 8° Rivington	80
	Conts. a scholarly acc. of the political assemblies and their significance in the life of the State. Excellently translated.		
" "	Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet	3/6 8° "	78
	Joins issue with GROTE on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes and Pericles. Excellently translated.		
Democracy : Generally — <i>v.</i> <i>also</i> D § 134 : Science of Politics, generally.			
ARNOLD, Matthew	— <i>article</i> Democracy, in <i>his</i> Mixed Essays	9/- c 8° Smith & Elder	[79] 80
BROUGHAM, Henry, Ld.	Political Philosophy, 3 vols.	31/6 8° Bell	[40]
	Monarchical Government ; Democratic and Mixed Government ; Aristocratic Government.		
CARPENTER, Edw.	England's Ideal and other Papers	2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	87
" "	Towards Democracy	2/6 c 8° Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i>	[81] 82

D § 140

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	— <i>in his</i> Hist. of Fed. Govt., vol. i. [Intro. & Greek] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 25/-]	8°	Clar. Press	63
HOSMER, G. W. [Am.]	The People and Politics	\$3	8° Boston	83
<small>On the structure of States and the significance and relation of political forms.</small>				
INGERSOL, Col. Chas. [Am.]	Fears for Democracy	[fr. American point of view] \$1.25	8° Philadelphia	86
LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.]	Democracy and other Essays	6/-	c 8° Macmillan	86
*MAINE, Sir H. S.	Popular Government	[4 essays; repr. fr. <i>Quarterly Review</i>] 12/-	8° Murray	[85] 87
<small>Prospects of Popular Government; Nature of Democracy; Age of Progress; Constitution of United States.</small>				
MAZZINI, Joseph	Life and Writings, 6 vols.	ea. 9/-	c 8° Smith & Elder	70
" "	Thoughts on Democracy; Duties of Man— <i>cont. in</i> Mazzini: a memoir, by E. A. V[enturi]	5/-	c 8° Macmillan	[74] 77
" "	Essays: sel. fr. his literary, polit. & relig. writings	[Camelot Ser.] 1/-	16° Walter Scott	87
<small>Faith and the Future; Lamennais; Byron and Goethe; on Carlyle; Europe, cond. and prospects; Renan, etc.</small>				
PAINE, Thomas	Complete Political Works	\$1.25	12° Chicago	87
" "	Political and Miscellaneous Works	5/-	c 8° Truelove	
SPENCER, Herbert	Man <i>v.</i> the State	[anti-Radical; repr. fr. <i>Contemp. Review</i>] 1/-	8° Williams	[80] 84
STICKNEY, A. [Am.]	Democratic Government:	\$1	12° New York	79

Historical: General and Europe.

CAPEN, N. [Am.]	History of Democracy: or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i.	25/-	1 8° Hartford	75
MANN, Henry [Am.]	Ancient and Mediæval Republics	\$3	8° New York	79
<small>A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.</small>				
*MAY, Sir T. Erskine	Democracy in Europe: a history, 2 vols.	32/-	8° Longman	78

Great Britain.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F.	The Growth of Democracy	[in England, 1837-80]	6/-	c 8° Rivington	82
PICTON, J. A.	The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy		2/-	c 8° Yates & Alexander	85
" "	Lessons fr. the Rise and Fall of the English Commonwealth		1/6	c 8° "	[84] 89

France.

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.]	Democracy and Monarchy in France	[Revol. to end of Second Empire] \$2.50	12° New York	74
GUIZOT, F. P. G.	Democracy in France [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> & <i>w.</i> 3/6]	c 8° Murray	49

United States —v. D § 145: Constit. and Constit. Hist. of U.S.

140. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon	A Primer of the English Constitution and Government	6/-	c 8° Longman	[73] 77
BAGEHOT, Walter	The English Constitution and other Essays	7/6	c 8° Paul	[67] 85
COX, Homersham	Institutions of the English Government	24/-	8° Sweet	63
DICEY, Prf. A. V.	Lectures Introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution	12/6	8° Macmillan	[85] 86
*English Citizen, The: a series of short books, ed. H. Craik		ea. 3/6	c 8° "	81-86

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they are, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

Chalmers, M. D. Local Government.	Farrer, J. A. State in rel. to Trade.	Pollock, Prf. F. Land Laws.
Cotton & Payne, J. S. & E. J. Colonies.	Fowle, T. W. Poor Law.	Trail, H. D. Central Government.
Craik, H. State in rel. to Education.	Jevons, W. S. State in rel. to Labour.	Walpole, Spencer Electorate.
du Cane, Sir C. Crime.	Maitland, F. W. Justice and Police.	Wilson, A. J. Foreign Relations.
Elliot, Hon. A. State and Church.	Maurice, Col. National Defences.	Wilson, A. J. National Budget.

FISCHEL, E.	The English Constitution	[tr. fr. German] 14/-	8° Bosworth	63
<small>Much less interesting than BAGEHOT'S book, but a good companion to it. While E. discusses principles, F. describes forms.</small>				

de FONBLANQUE, A.	How we are Governed: crown, senate and bench	[popular] 1/6	c 8° Warne	[58] 89
FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.]	Governance of Eng.: differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer	12/6	8° Clar. Press	86

A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise. First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.

Government Year Book: forms & meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies & for. countries, ed. L. Sargent	6/-	c 8° Unwin	88 ann.	
HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England: its structure and development	16/-	8° Longman	[67] 87	
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin in 1885; since by J. S. Keltie	10/6	c 8° Macmillan	63 ann.	
TODD, Dr. Alpheus	On Parliamentary Government in England	vol. i. 24/-; ii. 30/-	8° Longman	[84] 88
<small>On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.</small>				

Constitutional Law—v. D § 27.

Constitutional History—v. also F §§ 16-39, *passim*.

Sources

—v. also D § 5: Early Legal Treatises, etc. (English).

BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray	Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 31/6	c 8° Whiting	85; 88 <i>in prog.</i>
<small>A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history; vol. i.: 430-839; vol. ii.: 840-947, and Append. 601-947.</small>				

*HADDAN & STUBBS, A. W. [eds.]	Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols.	56/-	8° Clar. Press	69-71
<small>Based on SPELMAN (1639) as edited by WILKINS (1724).</small>				

*KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.]	Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols.	8° Engl. Histor. Soc.	39-47
Magna Carta	Reprint of, ed. W. Stubbs	1/- 8° Clar. Press	79
"	Facsimile of the original in the British Museum	5/- 3 x 2ft. Chatto	
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.]	Select Charters & other Documents, ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. I]	3/6 c 8° Clar. Press	[70] 89
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxon.	[605-1066] 21/- 8° "	65
<i>Deciphering Early Documents.</i>			
EARLE, Prof. J.	Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents	16/- c 8° Clar. Press	88
Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in KEMBLE, and in BIRCH, <i>ut sup.</i>			
WRIGHT, Andrew	Court Hand Restored: assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc.	21/- 4° Chatto	[1776] 79
<i>Modern Writers.</i>			
AMOS, Prof. Sheldon	Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830-1880]	10/6 8° Longman	80
BISSET, A.	History of the Struggle for Parliamentary Govt. in England, 2 vols.	24/- 8° Paul	77
COOTE, C. H.	The Romans in Britain [survival of their institutions]	12/- 8° Norgate	78
CREASY, Sir E.	Rise and Progress of the English Constitution	6/- c 8° Bentley	[53] 81
*FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times	5/- c 8° Macmillan	[72] 84
*GNEIST, Prof. Rud.	History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols.	32/- 8° Clowes	85
Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit. and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.			
*HALLAM, H.	Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [Henry vii.-Geo. ii.]	12/- p 8° Murray	[27] 72
"	The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith	7/6 p 8° "	72
<i>Cf. Macaulay's critique of this work in his Essays, 2/6 c 8° Longman [25-44] 89.</i>			
*MAY, Sir T. E.	Constitutional Hist. of England, 3 vols. [1760-1860]	18/- p 8° Longman	[61-63] 71
RANSOME, Prof. C.	Rise of Constitutional Government in England	6/- c 8° Rivington	83
*STUBBS, Bp. W.	Constitutional History of England; origin & devel. [to 1485] 3 vols. ea.	12/- p 8° Cl. Pr. [74-78]	75-80
STUBBS, HALLAM'S, and MAY'S Histories form a connected series.			
TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T.	English Constitutional History [Teutonic Conq. to present time]	21/- 8° Stevens	[75] 86
Based on the best authorities; it is the text-book for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.			
WAKEMAN + HASSALL, H. O. A. [eds.]	Essays Introductory to the Study of Constitutional History	6/- c 8° Rivington	87
1. H. H. Hénson, Early Engl. Constitution; 2. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism; 3. C. W. Oman, Normans and Angevin Admin. System; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament; 5. A. Hassall, Const. Kingship [15 cent.]; 6. H. O. Wakeman, Infl. of Church on Devel. of State.			
Union with Ireland.			
BALL, J. T.	Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland	6/- 8° Longman	88
INGRAM, Dr. T. D.	History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland	10/6 8° Macmillan	87

141. POLITICAL HISTORY AND PARTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN. HISTORY OF PARLIAMENT.

History			
— <i>v. also</i> CLASS F §§ 26, 27: England; XIX. Century.			
ACLAND + RANSOME, A. H. D. + Prof. C.	Handbook in outl. of Polit. History of England [to 1887]	6/- c 8° Rivington	[80] 88
"	Politics for the Last Half Century [extr. fr. above]	1/6 c 8° "	83
BISSET, A.	Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols.	24/- 8° King	77
COX, Homersham	Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years [strongly Liberal]	5/- 8° Longman	68
*GNEIST, Dr. Rudolf	Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane	[800-1887] 9/- c 8° Grevel	87
The previous tr. of 1886, by SHEE, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.			
HARRIS, William	History of the Radical Party in Parliament [1778-1867]	12/- 8° Paul	85
JENNINGS, G. H.	Anecdotal History of the British Parliament	15/- 8° Cox	81
KEBBEL, T. E.	History of Toryism [Pitt to Beaconsfield; 1783-1881]	16/- 8° W. H. Allen	86
LUCY, H. W.	A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli, 1874-80; Gladstone, '80-'85, ea.	12/- 8° Cassell	85; 86
By "TOBY, M.P." <i>Punch's</i> parliamentary reporter, and Ho. of Com. reporter to <i>Daily News</i> .			
O'CONNOR, T. P.	Gladstone's House of Commons [1880-1885]	12/6 8° Ward & Downey	86
PALGRAVE, R. F. D.	Lectures on House of Commons [3 lectures on history and practice]	2/6 12° Macmillan	[69] 78
ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold [ed.]	Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624-1874]: w. intros.; 3 vols.	42/- 8° Clar. Press	75
SKOTTOWE, B. C.	A Short History of the English Parliament	2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	[86] 87
A very good brief survey in 350 pp., from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.			
STRACHEY, St. Loe	A History of Liberalism	8° Rivington	<i>in prep.</i>
Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts—<i>for</i> Parliamentary Law, <i>v.</i> D § 27.			
ANSTEY, T. C.	Notes on the New Reform Act [Act of 1867]	10/6 8° Ridgway	67
BAGEHOT, Walter	Essays on Parliamentary Reform.	5/- c 8° Paul	84
BEAONSFIELD, Earl	Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848-1866]	12/- 8° Longman	[67] 67
COX, Homersham	History of the Reform Bills of 1866-1867	7/6 8° "	68
The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partisan.			
GREY, Earl	Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Refm. Bills '59 & '61]	9/- 8° Murray	[62] 67
GROTE, George	Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]— <i>repr. in his</i> Minor Works [posth.]	14/- 8° "	73
A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.			

D § 142

HEATON, W.	The Three Reforms of Parliament	[1830-1885]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	86
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W.	N. History of the Reform Bill	[1832]	10/6	8°	Chapman	[65] 66
MURDOCH, James	Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland		7/6	c 8°	Blackie	85
TORRENS, W. T. M.	Reform of Procedure in Parliament		5/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[81] 81

Elections, History of—*for* Law, *v.* D § 41 : Election Law.

COX, Homersham	Ancient Parliamentary Elections		8/6	8°	Longman	68
<small>A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.</small>						
GREGO, Joseph	History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in Old Days		16/-	8°	Chatto	86
<small>With a col. front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contemp. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.</small>						

142. BRITISH POLITICS: RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY.

ARNOLD, Matthew	Culture and Anarchy : an essay in political and social criticism		2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[69] 89
BRIGHT, John	Speeches on Various Questions of Public Policy, ed. Prf. J. E. T. Rogers		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 78
" "	Public Addresses, ed. Prf. J. E. T. Rogers		14/-	8°	"	79
" "	Letters, ed. H. J. Leech		7/6	c 8°	Low	85
BRODRICK, Hon. G. C.	Political Studies		14/-	8°	Paul	79
BURROWS, Prf. Montagu	Constitutional Progress	[Oxford lectures]	5/-	c 8°	Murray	[69] 72
*BUXTON, Sydney C.	Handbook to Political Questions of the Day		8/-	8°	"	[80] 89
<small>Gives in tabulated form the <i>pros</i> and <i>cons.</i> of many of the chief current political problems. By a Liberal.</small>						
" "	Finance and Politics : an historical study, 2 vols.	[1793-1885]	26/-	8°	"	88
CODDEN, Richard	— <i>v.</i> D § 122.					
DUFF, M. E. Grant	Miscellanies : political and literary		10/6	8°	Macmillan	79
FAWCETT, Prf. Henry	Speeches on some Current Political Questions		10/6	8°	"	73
<small>Indian Finance, Birmingham League, Nine Hours' Bill, Election Expenses, Women's Suffrage, Household Suffrage, Irish University Education, etc.</small>						
" "	+ [Mrs.] Millicent Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects		10/6	8°	Macmillan	72
GREG, W. R.	Political Problems of our Age and Country		10/6	8°	Trübner	70
" "	Rocks Ahead ; or, the Warnings of Cassandra		9/-	8°	"	[74] 74
" "	Miscellaneous Essays : series i.-ii.		ea. 7/6	8°	"	81 ; 84
*Imperial Parliament Series : A Series of Short Books, ed. Sydney C. Buxton .			ea. 1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85-88

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as Reformers think they should be ; contributed to exclusively by Members of Parliament.

Baxter, Right Hon. W. E.	England and Russia.	Grey + Fremantle, etc.	Church Reform.	Rathbone + Pell + Montague	Local Government.
Broadhurst + Reid	Leasehold Emfranchisement.	Lorne, Marquis	Imperial Federation.	Richard + Carvell Williams	Disestablishment.
Caine + Hoyle + Burns	Local Option.	Lubbock, Sir J.	Representation.	Woodall + Dilke, W. + Mrs. A.	Woman Suffrage.
Firth, J. F. B.	London Government.				

LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Addresses : political and educational		8/6	8°	Macmillan	79
-----------------	---------------------------------------	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Social Politics —*v.* D §§ 125-133 : Social Economy.**Army** —*v.* also D § 144, *s.v.* Contemp. Politics.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W.	The Present Position of European Politics : Europe in 1887		12/-	8°	Chapman	87
<small>Papers on the Strength of the Armed Powers of Europe, etc. ; repr. fr. <i>Fortnightly Review</i></small>						
" "	The British Army		[repr. fr. <i>Fortnightly Review</i>]	12/-	8°	"
HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E.	National Defence		[3 repr. articles, 6 speeches, etc.]	6/-	p 8°	Blackwood
						89

Central Asia and Eastern Question—*v.* E § 33.**Disestablishment of the Church**—*v.* A § 112 : Church and State.**Egyptian Question.**

KEY, J. S.	Spoiling the Egyptians : a tale of shame			8°		82
WALLACE, D. M.	Egypt and the Egyptian Question		14/-	8°	Macmillan	83

Fisheries Question.

DORAN, J. I. [Am.]	Our Fishery Rights in North Atlantic	[claims jt. ownership w. Eng.]	\$1	8°	Philadelphia	88
ISHAM, Chas. [Am.]	The Fishery Question	[history and anal. of issues ; Ques. of Day]	75c.	12°	New York	87

Contains a map of the Anglo-American fishing grounds, and a short bibliography of the question. For the earlier writings, *v.* the works of Henry ADAMS, John ADAMS, J. Quincy ADAMS, Sam. ADAMS, Benj. FRANKLIN, Alb. GALLATIN, J. C. HAMILTON, Thos. JEFFERSON, Jas. MADISON, W. H. SEWARD, D. WEBSTER, in CLASS F §§ 73, 74 : American Statesmen ; and the life of Earl of SHELBURNE in CLASS F § 25 : England, 2754-89.

de RICCI, J. H.	The Fisheries Dispute and Annexation of Canada		6/-	c 8°	Low	88
-----------------	--	--	-----	------	-----	----

Irish Question —*for* History and Biography of Ireland since the Union, *v.* F § 45.**Home Rule side.**

MCCARTHY, J. H.	The Case for Home Rule		5/-	c 8°	Chatto	87
O'BRIEN, R. B.	Irish Wrongs and English Remedies		5/-	c 8°	Paul	87

Parnell Commission	[Parnell v. Times] Opening Speech [for defence] del. by Sir Chas. Russell	2/-	8°	Macmillan	[89]	89
<i>Unionist side.</i>						
ARNOLD, Matthew	Irish Essays, and others Incompatibles, An Unregarded Irish Grievance, Future of Liberalism, Ecce i convertitur ad gentes, etc.	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		82
CHAMBERLAIN, Jos.	Home Rule and the Irish Question	[speeches 1881-85]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
" "	A New Unionist Policy		1/-	c 8°	"	88
DARYL, Philippe	Ireland's Disease : notes and impressions [tr.]		3/6	c 8°	Routledge	87
*DICEY, Prof. A. V.	England's Case against Home Rule		7/6	p 8°	Murray	[86] 87
" "	Letters on Unionist Delusions	[repr. fr. Spectator]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	87
GRAVES, Chas. L.	The Blarney Ballads; ill. G. R. Halkett		5/-	f 4°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
" "	The Red above the Green; ill. Linley Sambourne		5/-	f 4°	"	89
<small>Two very clever collections of original political squibs; on the Unionist side.</small>						
HURLBURT, H. W. [Am.]	Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols., 15/-; Popular Edn., 2/- [diary of an Am.]		c 8°	Dougl., Ed.	[88] 88;	89
INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar	History of Legislative Union betw. Gt. Brit. & Ireland [defence of Union]	10/6	8°	Macmillan		87
" "	Two Chapters of Irish History	6/-	c 8°	"		89
<small>An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. II., and an apology for the violation of the Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Both strongly Unionist.</small>						

Railways, State Purchase of.

WARING, Chas.	State Purchase of Railways	5/-	8°	Chapman		87
---------------	----------------------------	-----	----	---------	--	----

Vaccination : pro and con.—v. CLASS H* § 55 : Public Health.

143. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH COLONIES.

Relation of Colonies to Great Britain—v. D § 137 : Colonial Policy.

Generally

—v. also D § 136 : Colonial Policy.

CREASY, Sir Edw.	Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire	15/-	8°	Longman		72
MILLS, A.	Colonial Constitutions	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Murray		56
TODD, Dr. Alpheus	Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies	21/-	8°	Chapman		80

Canada

—v. also F § 33 : Canada.

BOURINOT, J. C. [Canad.]	Constitutional History of Canada fr. earliest period	6/6	12°	Montreal		88
DOUTRE, J. [Canad.; ed.]	The Constitution of Canada : British N.-Amer. Act of 1867 interpreted	30/-	r 8°	"		87
MUNRO, Prof. J. E. C.	Canadian Constitutional History		8°	Camb. Press in prep.		
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.]	Collected Works, 10 vols.	ea. 7/6	c 8°	Macmil.	[49-84]	85-86
<small>Pioneers of France in the New World [68] The Oregon Trail [49] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. [84] The Jesuits in North America [67] The Old Régime in Canada under Louis XIV. [75] The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols. [51] La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West [69] Ct. Frontenac & New France und. Louis XIV. [77]</small>						
<small>The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected from unpublished and original sources.</small>						

WATSON, S. J. [Canad.]	Constitutional History of Canada	4/-	12°	Toronto		74
------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-----	---------	--	----

Fisheries

—v. D § 142.

America

—v. also the several Colonies in CLASS E and F § 67.

BURKE, Edmund	Thoughts on the Present Discontents : vol. ii. of his Works, ed. E. J. Payne	4/6	12°	Clar. Press		78
COFFIN, C. C. [Am.]	Old Times in the Colonies	\$3	8°	New York		81
*DOYLE, J. A.	The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence	5/-	8°	Rivington		69

Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life.

* " "	The English in America, vols. i.-iii.; maps Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines, 18/-; The Puritan Colonies, w. 3 maps of New England, 2 vols., 36/-.	54/-	8°	Longman		83-87
-------	--	------	----	---------	--	-------

FROTHINGHAM, R. [Am.]	The Rise of the Republic of the United States A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union.	\$3.50	8°	Boston	[72]	73
-----------------------	---	--------	----	--------	------	----

GRAHAME, Jas. [Am.]	History of Rise & Progress of U.S. fr. Colon. till Declar. of Independ., 4 v. <i>o.p.</i> A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated.		8°	Philadelphia		45
---------------------	--	--	----	--------------	--	----

HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.]	Our Early Emigrant Ancestors Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600-1700.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 12/6]	s 4°	Hotten		74
---------------------	--	-----------------------	------	--------	--	----

*LODGE, H. C. [Am.]	Short History of English Colonies in America An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies.	15/-	8°	Low		81
---------------------	--	------	----	-----	--	----

NEILL, E. D.	The English Colonization of America	14/-	8°	Longman		71
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.]	History of New England, vols. i.-iii. <i>o.p.</i> , vol. iv. The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. iv. extends to 1740.	\$4	8°	Boston		58-75

SCOTT, E. G. [Am.]	Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America	\$2.50	8°	New York		82
--------------------	--	--------	----	----------	--	----

South Australia.

FINNISS, B. T. [Austral.]	The Constitutional History of South Australia	9/-	c 8°	Melbourne		89
---------------------------	---	-----	------	-----------	--	----

D §§ 144-145

144. CONSTITUTIONS, CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY, AND POLITICS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

Generally.

DUFF, M. E. Grant	Studies on European Politics	10/6	8°	Edinburgh	66
Government Year Book : forms & meth. of Gt. Brit., colonies & for. countries, ed. L. Sargent		6/-	c 8°	Unwin	88 ann.
MÜLLER, Prf. W.	Political Hist. of Rec. Times [1816-75], tr. & cont. to '81 J. P. Peters [Am.]	\$3	8°	New York	82
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	63 ann.

Finland.

MECHELIN, L.	Finland & the Public Law, tr. C. J. Cooke [conts. good view of constit.]	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	89
--------------	--	-----	------	---------	----

Germany.

NICOLSON, A.	A Sketch of the German Constitution [and events in Germany 1815-71]	5/-	8°	Longman	75
--------------	---	-----	----	---------	----

Spain.

CURRY, J. L. M. [Am.]	Constitutional Government in Spain [a sketch only]	\$1	16°	New York	89
-----------------------	--	-----	-----	----------	----

Switzerland.

ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, ^{Sir F. O.} _{C. D.}	The Swiss Confederation [a hist. of Switzerland fr. 1291-1874]	14/-	8°	Macmillan	89
---	--	------	----	-----------	----

Contemporary Politics.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W.	The Present Position of European Politics [repr. fr. <i>Fortnightly Review</i>]	12/-	8°	Chapman	87
" "	The British Army [" "]	12/-	8°	"	88
	<small>Its present state, compared w. other armies of the Continent; National Defence, etc.</small>				
MAURICE, Col.	The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. <i>Blackwood's Mag.</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Blackwood	88
	<small>An exam. of the war resources of Gt. Brit. and Continental States; in part reply to DILKE, <i>supra</i>.</small>				

145. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.

The Constitution.

ADAMS, H. B. [Am.; ed.]	Johns Hopkins University Studies—v. D § 124 : Municipal and Local Government.				
ANDREWS, Dr. I. W. [Am.]	Manual of the Constitution of the United States [school book]	\$1.25	12°	Cincinnati	[74] 88
BAKER, J. T. [Am.]	The Federal Constitution [an historical essay]	\$1	12°	New York	87
BANNATYNE, D. J.	Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.]	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	87
*BRYCE, Prf. James	The American Commonwealth. 3 vols.	54/-	8°	Macmillan	89

The National Govt. ; State Govts. ; Party Systems ; Public Opinion ; Illustrations and Reflections ; Social Institutions. Presents a very lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts-of-law, and constit. and working of the State governments. By far the best general book.

CHAMPLIN, J. T. [Am.]	The Constitution of the United States	\$1	16°	Boston	81
HICKEY, W. [Am.; ed.]	The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cumings [Am.]	\$2.50	12°	Baltimore	[7 ed. 54] 78
	<small>Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, etc., with alphabetical analysis.</small>				

FLANDERS, Henry [Am.]	An Exposition of the Constitution of the United States	\$1.75	12°	Philadelphia	[73] 86
HAMILTON + JAY + MADISON, ^{Alex. Jno.} _{Jas. [Am.],}	The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge	10/6	8°	Unwin	[1787] 88
	<small>A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.</small>				

HITCHCOCK, Dr. H. [Am.]	American State Constitutions [Questions of the Day]	75c.	8°	New York	87
HOUGH, F. B. [Am.]	Am. Constitutions, 2 vols. [constitution of ea. State, w. artic. of confeder.]	\$12	8°	Albany	72
LAMPHERE, G. N. [Am.]	The United States Government [organization and workings]	\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia	80
LONDON, J. S. [Am.]	Constitutional History and Government in the United States	\$3	8°	Boston	89
MAINE, Sir Henry	—in his Popular Government: article 4 : Constitution of United States	12/-	8°	Murray	[85] 86
MULFORD, E. [Am.]	The Nation—v. D § 134.				
PASCHAL, G. W. [Am.]	The Constitution of the United States defined and annotated	\$3	8°	Washington	[] 76
POORE, B. P. [Am.; ed.]	Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v.	\$7	r 8°	"	[77] 78
" "	[ed.] Political Register and Congressional Directory	\$6	8°	Boston	76-78
	<small>A statistical record of the Federal Officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.</small>				

PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.]	Documents Illustrative of American History: w. notes and intros. 32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].	\$2.50	8°	New York	86
---------------------------	--	--------	----	----------	----

STORY, Joseph [Am.]	A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of the United States	\$1.50	12°	"	74
---------------------	--	--------	-----	---	----

Constitutional Law—v. D § 27.

Executive Departments.

ELMES, Webster [Am.]	The Executive Departments of the United States at Washington	\$2	12°	Washington	79
	<small>The powers, functions and duties of the Heads of Departments, Bureaus, and Divisions.</small>				

Constitutional History.

ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.]	Documents relating to New England Federalism [1815]	\$4	8°	Boston	76
BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.]	History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States	\$2.50	8°	New York	[82] 85
BENTON, T. H. [Am.]	Thirty Years' View, 2 vols [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820-50]		8°	"	54-56
Constitutional History of the U. S. as seen in the Development of American Law					
By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Ams.]					
CURTIS, G. T. [Am.]	History of the Origin, Formation, & Adoption of the Constitution, 2 vols.	\$6	8°	"	54
ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.]	Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Constit., 5 vols.	\$12.50	8°	Philadelphia	[61] 77
FORD, P. L. [Am.; ed.]	Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S. [13 pamph., pub. 1787-88]	\$5	8°	Brooklyn, N. Y.	88
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	History of Federal Government, vol. i.: Greek—v. ch. v. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-]	\$3.50	8°	Clar. Press	63
*FROTHINGHAM, R.	Rise of the Republic of the United States	\$3.50	8°	Boston	72
*v. HOLST, Prf. H.	Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols.	\$17.50	8°	Chicago	76-85
i.: 1750-1833, \$3.50; ii.: 1828-46, \$4.50; iii.: 1846-50, \$3.50; iv.—v.: 1850-56, \$3.50. Unrivalled as a political history.					
LANMAN, C. [Am.]	Biographical Annals of the United States Civil Government [1776-1876]	28/-	8°	New York	[76] 87
MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.]	Historic Progress of American Democracy	50c.	12°	"	69
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.]	Documents Illustrative of American History [1606-1863]	\$2.50	8°	"	86
SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.]	History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.—iv. [to 1847]	\$8	8°	Washington	82-89
STERNE, Simon [Am.]	Constitutional History and Political Development of U.S.	\$1.25	12°	New York	[] 87
STRAUS, O. S. [Am.]	The Origin of the Republican Form of Government in U.S.	\$1	12°	"	87
*de TOCQUEVILLE, A.	Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	[35-36] 75
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	w. notes Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols.	\$5 12° Boston [] 82

Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title: *Republic of U.S. and its Political Institutions.*

Lives and Writings of Presidents and Statesmen—v. CLASS F §§ 73-74: Presidents, Statesmen.

146. POLITICAL HISTORY AND PARTIES OF THE UNITED STATES. HISTORY OF CONGRESS

Political History.

CONWAY, Monc. D. [Am.]	Republican Superstitions [ill. by polit. history of U.S.] o.p. [pub. & w. 5/-] c	8°	King	72	
Handbook of Statistics of U.S. [record of administrations and events to 1874]		\$1	8°	New York	
*v. HOLST, Prf. H.	—v. D § 145.				
JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.]	History of American Politics [outline of facts, dates, figures]	\$1	16°	Boston	[79] 82
LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.]	Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols. [polit. science, economy & hist.] ea.	\$15 r	8°	Chicago	81-85
MACPHERSON, Edw. [Am.]	Political History of U.S. dur. Great Rebell. [1861-65]; Polit. Hist. U.S. dur. Reconstruction [1865-70] ea.	\$5	8°	Washington	[] 82, 80
"	Handbooks of Politics, 8 vols. [records of political events, 1870-1886]	\$17.50	8°	"	70-86
REEMELIN, Chas. [Am.]	Critical Review of American Politics	\$3	8°	Cincinnati	81

Political Parties.

BLANCHARD, Rufus [Am.]	The Rise and Fall of Political Parties in the United States	50c.	24°	Chicago	84
van BUREN, Martin [Am.]	Hist. of Political Parties in the United States	\$3	8°	New York	[56-58] 67
*COOPER + FENTON, T. V. [Am.], H. T. [Am.]	—American Politics from the beginning to date	\$5	8°	Philadelphia	[82] 85
A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partizan history of political parties.					
FLOWER, F. A. [Am.]	History of the Republican Party [origin, growth, mission; w. statistics]	\$2	8°	Springfield	84
HOUGHTON, Prf. W. R. [Am.]	History of Political Parties and the Federal Govern.; maps & charts	\$3.50	4°	Indianapolis	80
JENKINS, J. S. [Am.]	History of Political Parties in New York	\$1.50	12°	Auburn	46
NORCROSS, J. [Am.]	The History of Democracy consid. as a Party Name & Polit. Organization	\$1	12°	New York	83
PATTON, J. H. [Am.]	The Democratic Party [political history and influence]	\$1	16°	"	84
SMALLEY, E. V. [Am.]	Brief History of the Republican Party fr. its organization to 1884	50c.	12°	"	84

American Congress.

BLAINE, J. G. [Am.]	Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. [Lincoln to Garfield]	\$7.50	8°	Norwich, Conn.	84
A very good impartial and judicious historical work.					
LANMAN, C. [Am.]	Dictionary of Congress and the General Government	\$4	8°	Hartford	[] 68

Elections: History of—for Law, v. D § 41: Election Law.

STANWOOD, E. [Am.]	History of Presidential Elections	\$1.50	12°	Boston	[] 88
--------------------	-----------------------------------	--------	-----	--------	--------

147. POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES: RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY.

Generally.

*FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	American Political Ideas	[v. D § 134] 4/-	c 8°	Macmillan	85
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.]	Thoughts on the Future Civil Policy of America	\$2	12°	New York	[65] 75
HOPKINS, C. T. [Am.]	A Manual of American Ideals [a good elementary book]	\$2.25	8°	San Francisco	73
MACPHERSON, A. [Am.; ed.]	Handbook of Politics	\$2	8°	Washington	ann.

D § 148

- NORDHOFF, Chas. [Am.] Politics for Young Americans [a good elementary book] 75c. 12° New York [77] 87
 SKINNER, W. H. [Am.] Issues of American Politics \$2.25 12° Philadelphia 73

Atlas.

- HEWES, F. W. [Am.] Citizen's Atlas of American Politics [1789-1888] \$2 f° New York 88
 With col. maps, illustrating Presid. Elections; Foreign popul.; Distrib. of manufactures; Distrib. of wool produce

Fisheries

—v. D § 142.

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. DICTIONARIES, HISTORY, STATISTICS. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

Dictionaries.

- BEETON, S. O. Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
 de COLANGE, L. Dictionary of Commerce [tr.], 2 vols. ea. \$6.75 8° Boston 80
 HOMANS, I. S. + I. S., jun. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Commerce & Commercial Navigation \$7.50 r 8° New York 7-
 MCCULLOCH, J. R. Dict. of Commerce & Com. Navig., ed. H. G. Reid [pract., theoret., hist.] 63/-m 8° Longman [34] 77-80

History of Commerce: Universal.

- MCCULLAGH, W. T. The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 7/6] 8° Chapman 46
 Vol. i: The Greeks; vol. ii. (treating of Holland and Flanders) is of especial value.
 SOMERS, R. —article Commerce, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78

Ancient

—v. also E § 9: Ancient and Mediæval Geography.

- BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western countries in Mid. Ages p 8° Trübner 89
 GILBART, J. W. Lect. & Essays on Hist., Principles of Ancient Commerce [& other essays] 15/- 8° Bell 47
 HEEREN, Prof. A. H. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse & Trade of principal Nations of Antiquity [tr.], 6 vols. o.p. [w. 63/-] 8° Bohn [29-46] 47-50

Vols. I-iii. deal w. the Asiatic nations, iv.-v. w. Africa, vi. w. Greece [the weakest vol.]. A sort of polit., internat. and commercial hist. of the Mediterranean.

- *LINDSAY, W. S. History of Merchant Shipping & Ancient Commerce, 4 vols. 50/- 8° Low 74-76

British.

- CRAIK, G. L. History of British Commerce from the Earliest Times, 3 vols. o.p. 18° London 44
 *CUNNINGHAM, Prof. W. The Growth of English Industry and Commerce 16/- c 8° Camb. Press [82] 90
 *LEVI, Prof. Leone History of British Commerce & Economic Progress [1763-1878] 18/- 8° Murray [72] 80
 STEVENS, Hy. [Am.; ed.] The Dawn of British Trade in the East Indies 25/- 8° Stevens & Son 87
 Printed fr. the MS. Court Minutes of the East India Company: 1599-1603. Conts. an account of the formation of the Company.
 TOYNEBEE, Arnold Lect. on the Industrial Revolution of the 18th Cent in Engl. [posthumous] 10/6 8° Rivington [84] 87
 YEATS, J. Manuals of Technical, Indust. and Trade Education, maps, 4 vols. ea. 6/- 8° Philip [71-72] 87

1. Nat. Hist. of Raw Materials of Com.; 2. Technical Hist. of Com.; 3. Growth and Viciss. of Commerce [fr. 1500-1789]; 4. Recent and Existing Commerce [1789-1887].

Depression in Trade—v. also D § 118: Capital and Labour.

- BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. refer. to English colonization] 6/- 8° Trübner 79
 BRASSEY, Sir T. Foreign Work and English Wages [w. refer. to trade depression] 10/6 8° Longman [79] 80
 GIFFEN, Robert Depression—in his Ess., ser. i., 10/6; Depression & Low Prices—in Ess. ii. 14/- 8° Bell [78] 80
 PROTHERO, R. E. Pioneers and Progress of English Farming [chfly. recent & pres. depress.] 5/- c 8° Longman 88
 SMITH, Walter E. The Recent Depression of Trade [Cobden Prize Essay] 3/- c 8° Trübner 80
 WALLACE, A. R. Bad Times 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

Free Trade and Protection—v. D § 122 (esp. Baden-Powell).

Prices and Wages—v. D § 118: Capital and Labour.

Special Industries and Trades—v. CLASS I, *passim*.

Trades Unions —v. D § 120: Co-operation.

Treaties and Tariffs—v. D § 113.

Biography: Collective [Commercial and Industrial]; v. also D § 128—for Engineers, etc., v. I § 2.

- ALLEN, Grant Biographies of Working Men [People's Library] 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
 BOURNE, H. R. Fox English Merchants: memoirs in illustr. of progress of Brit. commerce; ill. 1/6 p 8° Chatto [66] 87

Early Commerce, De la Poles (of Hull); Whittington; Canynges and Thornes (Bristol); Greshams; Hawkinses; Myddeltons; Geo. Heriot; Chatham; Dudley North and Josiah Child; E. Colston; W. Paterson; J. Barnard; Coutises; Peels and Potters; Gladstones; Rothschilds, Barings, Gurneys, and others.

Famous London Merchants, 3/6; The Romance of Trade

3/6 c 8° Virtue, Cassell [44] 77

D § 148

BURNLEY, Jas.	Fortunes made in Business, vols. i.-ii., 32/-; iii., 16/- [biographical sketches]	8°	Low	84, 87
JEANS, W. T.	Creators of the Age of Steel	7/6	8°	Chapman 84
	Siemens, Bessemer, Whitworth, Brown, etc.			
JONES, Maj. [Am.]	Heroes of Industry: original biographies; 16 ports.	7/6	8°	Low 86
RITCHIE, J. E.	Famous City Men	10/6	8°	Tinsley 84
SCOVILLE [Am.]	Old Merchants of New York, 4 vols.	\$7	12°	New York
*SMILES, Dr. S.	Industrial Biography, or Iron-workers & Tool-makers	6/-	p 8°	Murray [63] 79
"	Self-help, 6/-; Character, 6/-; Thrift, 6/-; Duty	6/-	p 8°	" [59, 71, 75, 80] v. y.
"	Men of Invention and Industry	6/-	p 8°	" 84
"	Life and Labour: characteristics of indust., culture and genius	6/-	p 8°	" 87
WINKS, W. E. [Am.]	Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers; 9 ports.	7/6	c 8°	Low 83
	Includes Noah Worcester, J. G. Whittier, Rob. Bloomfield, Jas. Lackington, etc.			

Biography: Individual [Commercial and Industrial]; v. also D § 128—for Engineers, etc., v. I § 2.

ALLEN, Wm.	The Spitalfields Weaver. By J. Fayle; ill.	4/6	8°	Hodder 85
BURN, Jas.	The Beggar Boy: Autobiog. of [1802-1882]	7/6	c 8°	" 82
DICK, Rob.	[baker and naturalist of Thurso], Life of. By S. Smiles; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Murray 78
DUNCAN, John	[Scotch weaver & botanist], Life of, w. sketch of his friends. By W. Jolly	9/-	c 8°	Paul [83] 83
EDWARD, Thos.	[shoemaker & naturalist of Banff]: Life of. By S. Smiles; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Murray 79
HILLOCKS, Rev. J. Inches	Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Houlston [84] 88
MERCER, John	[self-taught chemical philosopher], Life of. By E. A. Parnell	7/6	c 8°	Longman 86
MOORE, George	[merchant and philanthropist]. By Dr. Samuel Smiles	6/-	c 8°	Routledge [78] 79
ROTHSCHILD, The	By John Reeves; ports.	7/6	c 8°	Low 87
VANDERBILT, The	and the Story of their Fortune. By W. A. Croffut		c 8°	" in prep.
YOUNGER, John	[shoemaker of St. Boswell's], Autobiography	7/6	c 8°	"

Canada

—in Bolles, *ut infra*, is a descrip. of Canadian Industries.

United States

—for Commercial Law, v. D § 63: Mercantile Law.

BISBEE + SIMMONDS, L. H. + J. C. [Ams.]	Board of Trade and Produce Exchange [history, etc.]	\$4.25	8°	Chicago 84
BOLLES, A. S. [Am.]	Industrial History of the United States	\$3.75	8°	Norwich, Conn. 79
	From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, etc.			
WELLS, David A. [Am.]	Our Merchant Marine [repr. fr. <i>New York World</i> 1881]	\$1	8°	New York 82

Depression in Trade—v. also D § 118: Capital and Labour.

Labor and Business: investigation by Select Committee of House of Representatives	\$2.50	8°	Washington 79
Labor, Problem, The: investigations of labor troubles, 2 vols.	\$3.50	8°	" 87
	An investigation by a Committee of Congress: Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Texas, Illinois.		

Statistics.

Bibliography

Statistical Society's Library Catalogue, 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Statist. Soc. (Stanford) 89

Generally.

BOURNE, Stephen	Trade, Population and Food [series of statistical papers]	12/-	8°	Bell 81
Chamber of Commerce	Year Book of Commerce	5/-	8°	Cassell <i>ann.</i>
DYMES, T. J.	Handbook of the Trade of the United Kingdom	3/6	c 8°	Stock 89
FENN, Charles	Compendium of Engl. & Foreign Funds, Debts & Reven., ed. R. L. Nash 25/-	8°	E. Wilson [] 89	
GIFFEN, Rob.	—in his Essays, ser. i.—v. D § 117: Finance.			
KOLB, G. T.	The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social and polit. statistics]	42/-	r 8°	Bell 80
MULHALL, M. G.	Dictionary of Statistics	7/6	c 8°	Routledge 83
RAWSON, Sir Rawson	Tariffs and Trade of the British Empire, 2/6; Sequel	5/-	8°	Imp. Fed. Lg. 88, 89
Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan 63 <i>ann.</i>
	A statistical and historical annual of all States of the civilized world.			
WEBSTER, R. G.	Trade of the World [present systems examined]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen 80
*WILSON, A. J.	The Resources of Modern Countries, 2 vols. [wealth, debts, resources]	24/-	8°	Longman 78

Commercial Geography.

General Works.

MILL, H. R.	Elementary Commercial Geography: commodities and countries	1/-	12°	Camb. Press 88
MURRAY, Kenric B.	Commercial Geography [in rel. to new markets, etc.]	2/-	c 8°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i> 87
*ZEHDEN, C.	Commercial Geography, tr. Findley Muirhead [comprehensive]	7/6	c 8°	Blackie 89

Atlas.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G.	Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accomp. Mill, <i>infra</i>]			Camb. Press 89
HASTINGS, E. J.	Statistical Atlas of Commercial Geography [imports, exports, produce]	2/6	s 4°	Johnston 87

British Industrial Rivers.

Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom: by various experts; ill.	7/6	8°	Unwin 88
Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Tawe, Clyde, Wear, Taff, Avon, Southampton Water, The Hartlepool, Humber; Neath, Port Talbot, Caermarthen; Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, Wyre, Lagan.			

D §§ 149-150

149 ECONOMY OF TRADE.

Free Trade and Protection—*v.* D § 122 : Free Trade and Protection.

British

—*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D 63.

FARRER, Sir T. H.	The State in its Relation to Trade	[English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	83
KIRK, Prof. J.	British Trade : certain conditions of National Prosperity	5/- c 8°	„	[75] 76
*MARSHALL, Prof. A. + Mary P.	The Economics of Industry	[very good] 2/6 8°	„	[79] 81

Depression in Trade—*v.* D § 148, *s.v.* Trade Depression.

United States

—*for* Commercial Law, *v.* D § 63.

WELLS, David A. [Am.]	How we Trade and Why we Trade	[Free Trade pt. of view] 25c.	8° New York	79
-----------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	----

International Trade—*v.* D § 138 : International Relations.

150. PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF COMMERCE.

Principles.

HELPS, Sir Arthur	Essays written in the Intervals of Business	[English Classics] 2/6 g18°	Macmillan	[41] 89
<i>On the Transaction of Business, Choice and Managt. of Agents, Treatment of Suitors and other practical essays.</i>				
PLATT, James	Business	[quite popular ; by a wholesale outfitter] 1/- c 8°	Simpkin	[75] 87
TURNER, B. B.	Handbook of Commerce and Banking	[elementary] 2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	89

Advertising.

EVANS, T. C.	Advertising Handbook	[papers of United States and Canada] 8°	Boston	ann.
MAY & Co. [pubs.]	Press Guide	1/- r 8°	May	ann.
MITCHELL, [pub.]	Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide	2/- 4°	Mitchell	[45] ann.
ROWELL, G. P. & Co.	American Newspaper Directory	\$5	New York	ann.
SELL [pub.]	The World's Progress	2/- i 8°	Sell	ann.

History.

SAMPSON, H.	History of Advertising from the Earliest Times ; col. front. and ill.	7/6 c 8°	Chatto	74
-------------	---	----------	--------	----

Book-Keeping

—*for* Solicitors' Book-Keeping, *v.* D § 53 : Legal Profession.

BREWER, Dr.	New System of Book-keeping by Single Entry	2/- 12°	Jarrold	[] 85
CARISS, A.	Book-keeping by Double Entry : science and art	6/-	E. Wilson	[84] 89
CARTER, F. H.	Practical Book-keeping	7/6 8°	Simpkin	[73] 85
Civil Service Book-keeping		1/6 12°	Lockwood	[] 77
HAMILTON + BALL, Sir R. G. + J.	Book-keeping	2/- 12°	Clar. Press	[69] 85
HUNTER, J.	Self-Instruction in Book-keeping	2/- 12°	Longman	[71] 78
INGLIS, W.	Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry	1/6 12°	Chambers	[66]
JACKSON, Geo.	The Check Journal upon the Principle of Double Entry	5/- 8°	Wilson	[] 87
MACLEAN, J. D.	Book-keeping for Class and Counting House	[Key 4/-] 2/6 12°	Collins	[59]
MANLY, H.	Principles of Book-keeping by Double Entry	4/6 8°	Stanford	[6-]
THOMSON, Prof. A. W.	Textbook of the Principles and Practice of Book-keeping	5/- c 8°	Bell	87
THORNTON, J.	First Lessons in Book-keeping, 2/6 c 8° ; Key	10/6 4°	Macmillan	[79] 83 ; 87

Commercial Correspondence—*for* Volapük, *v.* CLASS K § 286 : Universal Language.

ANDERSON, W.	Practical Mercantile Correspondence	[collection of modern letters] 5/- 12°	Trübner	[69] 87
BAKER, C. E.	The Foreign Commercial Correspondent [Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Span.]	5/- c 8°	Lockwood	88
Commercial Correspondence in 9 Languages		ea. 2/6 12°	Nutt	<i>v.y.</i>

Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish. The letters being the same, page for page, in all the parts, each part serves as a Key to the others.

MERRITT, C. S.	Traité pratique de Correspondance commerciale	10/- 8°	Low	76
RAGON, A. E.	Commercial Correspondence	[French and English] 2/- 12°	Hachette	[] 84
SCHOLL	Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence, 3 vols.	ea. 12/- 8°	„	86
SIMON + VOGEL, L. + C., etc.	Practical Mercantile Correspondence [Engl., Fch., Germ.] ea.	3/- or 4/6 c 8°	Whittaker	87

Engl. w. Germ. notes, 3/- ; Engl. w. Fch. notes, 4/6 ; Germ. w. Engl. notes, 3/- ; French w. Engl. notes, 4/6.

Commercial Forms.

WATERSTON, W.	Manual of Commerce : commercial forms	3/6 12°	Edinburgh	[] 84
---------------	---------------------------------------	---------	-----------	--------

Shorthand

—*v.* CLASS K § 100 : Shorthand.

Commercial Travellers.

ALLEN, A. P.	Ambassadors of Commerce	[duties, etc., of com. trav.] 3/6	Unwta	85
--------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------	----

BANKING—*v.* D § 116 : Banks and Banking.

151. INSURANCE: LIFE, FIRE, MARINE.

Generally.

*WALFORD, Corn.	The Insurance Cyclopædia, vols. i.-vi.	ea. 21/-	8°	Layton	[7-]86
"	Insurance Guide and Handbook to Principles and Practice	10/6	8°	"	[] 67

Life and Annuity Assurance.

EAGLE, P. A.	Life Assurance Manual	5/6	8°	Layton	
*KING, George	Textbook upon the Theory of Life and Annuity Assurance, vol. i., 10/6; vol. ii. Issued under the auspices of the Institute of Actuaries.	31/6 m	8°	"	82; 87

POLLOCK + CHISHOLM, J. E. Jas.	Medical Handbook of Life Assurance	7/6 c	8°	Cassell	89
POCOCK, L.	Familiar Explanation of Nature, Advantages & Importance of Life Assurance	4/6	8°	Layton	
WILLEY, N.	Treatise on Principles and Practice of Life Assurance	5/- r	8°	"	

Rate of Mortality; Selection of Lives.

ANSELL, C., jun.	On the Rate of Mortality at the Early Periods of Life	10/6 r	8°	Layton	
BRINTON, Dr. W.	On the Medical Selection of Lives for Assurance	2/-	12°	"	
	Mortality Experience of Life Assurance Companies, collected by Institute of Actuaries	30/-	8°	"	
	<small>HARDY, R. P. Valuation Tables [deduced from above] 2s/8° Layton.</small>				
NEISON, F. G. P.	Vital Statistics: rates of mortality, and laws of sickness	21/-	4°	"	
*NEWSHOLME, Dr. A.	Vital Statistics: a handbook for students, w. diagrams, tables, etc.	7/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	89

Tables.

CHISHOLM, D.	Commutation Tables for Joint Annuity and Surviv. Assurance, 2 vols.	105/- r	8°	Layton	
DAVIES, G.	Treatise on Annuities [with numerous tables]	10/6	8°	"	
GRAY, P.	Tables and Formulæ for Computation of Life Contingencies	15/-	8°	"	
" + SMITH + ORCHARD	Assurance and Annuity Tables, acc. to Carlisle Rate @ 3%	10/6	8°	"	
HENRY, J.	The Government Annuity Tables, 6 vols.	336/-	"	"	
Institute of Actuaries	Text-book of the Principles of Interest (incl. Annuities, Certain)	10/6	8°	"	
MARR, T.	Terminable Annuity Tables	10/6	8°	"	
MEECH, L. W. [Am.]	System and Tables of Life Insurance	42/- r	8°	"	
MEIKLE, J.	Analysis of the Profits of Life Assurance, w. equitable distribution	5/-	8°	"	
TAYLOR, F. J. C.	Tables of Annuities and Premiums at 3½%	21/-	8°	"	
WRIGHT, Hon. E.	Life Valuation Tables	210/-	"	"	

Fire Assurance.

ATKINS, R.	The Average Clause: hints on settlement of [fire] claims	5/- c	8°	Layton	
HARE, F. A. C.	Fire Risks: the various kinds [alphabetically arranged]	15/-	8°	"	86
HORE, W. H.	Remarks on the Apportionment of Fire Losses	7/6	8°	"	

Marine Assurance.

MCARTHUR, C.	Policy of Marine Insurance popularly explained	3/6	8°	Layton	
OWEN, D.	Marine Insurance: notes and clauses	14/-	8°	Low	[] 84
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Marine Insurance and General Average, 2 vols.	63/-	8°	"	

History.

*MARTIN, Fred.	History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Great Britain	14/-	8°	Macmillan	76
----------------	---	------	----	-----------	----

Law of Insurance —v. D § 50: Insurance Law.

152. RAILWAYS.

Railway Economics.

ADAMS, C. F., jun. [Am.]	Railroads and Railroad Questions [ownership, use, administration]	\$2.25	12°	New York	[75] 78
"	Railroad Accidents: their causes and prevention	\$1.25	12°	"	80
ALEXANDER, E. P. [Am.]	Railway Practice: principles and suggested reforms [Quest. of the Day]	75c.	8°	"	87
FINDLAY, G.	The Working and Management of an English Railway; ill. By the General Manager of the London and North-Western Railway.	7/6 c	8°	Whittaker	89
HADLEY, A. T. [Am.]	Railroad Transportation: its history and its laws	\$1.50	12°	New York	85
JEANS, J. S.	Railway Problems: econ. conditions of railway working in diff. countries State control; cost of transport comp. w. rates charged; inland navigation; effect of cheap transport on commerce and industries; railway finance; railways as investments, etc., etc., with 220 valuable statistical tables.	12/6	8°	Longman	87
MINOT, R. S. [Am.]	Railway Travel in Europe & Amer. [25 statist. tables of speed, fares, etc.]	50c.	8°	Boston	82
WELLINGTON, A. M. [Am.]	The Economic Theory of the Location of Railways; ill.	\$5	8°	New York	[] 87

Railroad Engineering—v. CLASS I § 4: Railways.

D §§ 153-154

British, and Generally.

*ACWORTH, W. M.	The Railways of England ; 56 ill.	[enlarged fr. <i>Murray's Magazine</i>]	14/-	8° Murray	89
FOXWELL + FARRER, ^{E.} _{T.C.}	Express Trains : English and Foreign ; w. maps	[statistical account]	6/-	8° Smith & Elder	89
PARSLOE, J.	Our Railways : sketches, historical and descriptive		6/-	c 8° Paul	78
WILLIAMS, F. S.	Our Iron Roads : their history, construction and administration		8/6	8° Bentley	[52] 88
„ „	History of the Midland Railway : its rise and progress		6/-	p 8° „	[76] 88

State Purchase of—v. D § 142 : British Politics, s.v. State Purchase.

United States.

ATKINSON, E. [Am.]	Railroads of the United States		50c.	4° Boston	
BONHAM, John [Am.]	Industrial Liberty [chiefly in ref. to rel. of public to railways and trusts]		\$1.50	8° New York	89
DORSEY, E. B. [Am.]	English and American Railroads Compared ; pl.		\$1.50	8° „	88
HUDSON, J. F. [Am.]	The Railways and the Republic		\$2	8° „	86
*POOR, H. V. [Am.]	Manual of the Railroads of the United States		3/6	8° E. Wilson	ann.
	Shows their route, mileage, stocks, bonds, debt, cost, traffic, earnings, dividends, directors, etc.				
SMALLEY, Eug. V. [Am.]	History of the Northern Pacific Railroad ; maps and ill.	[1834-1883]	\$3	8° New York	83
VERNON, E. [Am.]	American Railroad Manual ; ill.		30/-	4° Philadelphia	[73] 74

Interstate Commerce Law—v. D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

Railway Prospecting.

RAPIER, R. C.	Remunerative Railways in New Countries		15/-	8° Spon	78
---------------	--	--	------	---------	----

153. STOCKS AND SHARES.

Theory of Speculation and Fluctuations.

*CRUMP, A.	Theory of Stock Exchange Speculation		10/6	8° Longman	75
ELLIS, A.	Rationale of Market Fluctuations		7/6	8° E. Wilson	[] 79
*GIFFEN, R.	Stock Exchange Securities : causes of their fluctuation		8/6	8° Bell	[77] 79

London Stock Exchange : Rules, Prices, History, etc.

*BURDETT, H. C. [ed.]	Official Intelligence [<i>précis</i> of information on stocks and other securities]		36/-	r 8° E. Wilson	biennial
CRUMP, A.	Key to London Money Market		21/-	8° Longman	[72] 77
„ „	Key to Position and Progress of London Joint-Stock Banks dur. 21 years		21/-	f° E. Wilson	83
FRANCIS, J.	Chronicles of the Stock Exchange	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]		8° Willoughby	49
ROYLE, W.	Stock Exchange Usages and Law		6/-	c 8° E. Wilson	75
*Stock Exchange Year Book, ed. T. Skinner	[history and position of Securities]		12/6	8° Cassell	annual

London, Paris and New York Exchanges.

GIBSON, G. R. [Am.]	The Stock Exchanges of London, Paris & New York ; ill.	[compar. & hist.]	\$1	12° New York	89
---------------------	--	-------------------	-----	--------------	----

New York Exchange (Wall Street).

CLEWS, H. [Am.]	Twenty-eight Years in Wall Street ; ill.		20/-	8° Low	88
-----------------	--	--	------	--------	----

Foreign Exchange—v. D § 115. Exchange Tables—v. D § 154.

Law —v. D §§ 85, 88.

Foreign Funds, etc.—v. D § 148, s.v. Statistics (*esp.* Wilson).

154. TABLES (ARITHMETICAL AND MONEY). WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Exchange Tables : Collective.

COHN, M.	Tables of Exchange [England, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy]		10/6	8° E. Wilson	72
REUTZSCH, B. J.	Enlarged Exchange Tables		15/-	8° Roberts	84
„ „	Exchange and Bullion Tables		21/-	8° „	84

German Currency.

SCHULTZ, C. H. W. [Am.]	German Exchange Tables		5/-	8° Trübner	74
-------------------------	------------------------	--	-----	------------	----

Indian and Chinese Currency.

MERCES, F. A. D.	Indian and English Exchange Tables		12/-	8° Thacker, <i>Calc.</i> [80]	89
REUTZSCH, B. J.	Indian Exchange Tables		15/-	8° Roberts	[] 83
RUTTER, H.	Exchange Tables between England, India, and China		30/-	E. Wilson	[] 76

American Currency.

GLADDING, G. B.	American Exchange Tables, <i>a.p.</i> ; Supplement	10/-	4°	J. Gladding	82; 85
RHODES,	Dollar and Sterling Exchange Tables	6/-	8°	E. Wilson	
SCHULTZ, C. W. H. [Am.]	Universal Dollar Tables [exch. between U. S. & var. Europ. countries]	15/-	8°	Trübner	74

South American Currency.

GARRATT, J. +C.	Exchange Tables	[South American and British Currency]	10/-	E. Wilson	
-----------------	-----------------	---------------------------------------	------	-----------	--

Interest.

GILBERT, E. W.	Tables of Interest	[by $\frac{1}{2}$ from $\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 4%, 1 to 60 days, £1-100,000]	30/-	8°	Hodder	
" "	Tables of Interest from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 5%		6/6	8°	"	
" "	Tables of Interest at 5%	[£1-100,000, 1-125 days]	36/-	8°	"	
GUMMERSALL, T. B.	Interest and Discount Tables	[2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5%, 1-365 days, £1-20,000]	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	[] 87
KING, Joseph	Interest Tables at 5%	[£1-10,000, 1-365 days]	7/6	8°	Bell	[] 88
LAURIE, Jas.	Tables of Simple Int. [2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -5%]	21/-; High Rate Tables of Int. [5-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ %]	7/-	8°	Routledge	[87] 87
" "	Compound Interest Tables		21/-	8°	Bell	[] 73
LEWIS, W.	Tables for Finding the Number of Days		12/6	8°	E. Wilson	74
OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H.	Tables of Compound Interest	[by $\frac{1}{2}$ from $\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 10%, 1-100 years]	42/-	8°	Layton	76
" "	Loans Payable by Drawings and Debenture Interest Tables		31/6	8°	"	
RANCE, T. G.	Tables of Compound Interest	[by $\frac{1}{2}$ from $\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 10%, 1-100 years]	21/-	8°	"	
RUTTER, H.	General Interest Tables of English and Indian Currency	[1-12%]	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	
TURNBULL, A. H.	Tables of Compound Interest and Annuities		21/-	8°	Layton	

Mathematical Tables.

GALBRAITH+HAUGHTON, A+S.	Manual of Mathematical Tables		3/6	12°	Cassell	
LAW+YOUNG, H.+J. R.	Mathematical Tables		4/-	8°	Lockwood	[] 79
PRYDE, J.	Mathematical Tables		4/6	c 8°	Chambers	[] 78
*TATE, W.	Countinghouse Guide	[methods of merchants, bankers, etc.]	7/6	12°	E. Wilson	73

Logarithms.

SANG, E.	New Table of Seven-place Logarithms	[20'000-200'000]	21/-	i 8°	Layton	
SCOTT, E. E.	Two Tables of Logarithms	[1-99999]	42/-	r 8°	"	
SHORTREDE, R.	Logarithms of Sines and Tangents	[for every second]	30/-	r 8°	"	[]

Products and Quotients.

CRELLE, A. L.	Tables for giving Products and Quotients	[2 nos. each up to 1,000]	18/-	4°	"	
LAUNDY, S. L.	Table of Products by Factors	[1-9 up to 100,000]	5/-	r 4°	"	

Quarter-Squares.

BLATER, Jos.	Table of Quarter-Squares	[1-200,000: for square roots]	21/-	r 4°	Trübner	88
LAUNDY, S. L.	Table of Quarter-Squares	[up to 100,000]	21/-	r 8°	Layton	

Reciprocals of Numbers.

OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H.	Table of the Reciprocals of Numbers	[1-100,000]	21/	r 8°	"	
-----------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------	---	--

Measures and Weights—*for Law, v. D § 99.*

BROWNE, Dr. W. A.	Money, Weights and Measures of Chief Nations	[w. Eng. equivalents]	2/6	12°	Stanford	[6-] 76
CHISHOLM, H. W.	On the Science of Weighing and Measuring		4/6	12°	Macmillan	77
CLARKE, T. W. [Am.]	Weights, Measures and Money of All Nations		\$1.50	8°	New York	75
NEWDEGATE, A. L.	British and Metric Weights and Measures		5/-	c 8°	Spon	71
PETRIE, W. M. F.	— <i>article</i> Weights and Measures, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiv.		30/-	4°	Black	88
RUTTER, H.	Metric System and Weights and Measures Tables		4/-		E. Wilson	

Valuation and Purchase of Estates.

BIDEN, W. D.	Rules, Formulæ and Tables for Valuation of Estates		12/-	8°	Layton	
" "	Practical Rules for Valuers	[chiefly of estates]	1/6	12°	"	
INWOOD, W.	Tables for Purchasing of Estates, ed. Thoman		8/-	12°	"	

XIV. Education.

This section (XIV.) is practically an extended reprint of the *Bibliography of Pedagogy* by the writer, which is appended to SONNENSCHN's *Cyclopædia of Education*. It has been thought unnecessary to eliminate the foreign literature.

I. Comprehensive Works on Pedagogy.

155. BIBLIOGRAPHY. CYCLOPÆDIAS. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS. PERIODICALS.

Bibliography

—v. also Lindner, Stoy, and Vogel, *infra*.

- Catalogue du Musée Pédagogique [Govt. pub.] 8° Paris 86
 Führer durch die pädagogische Literatur 6opf. 8° Vienna 79
 HALL + MANSFIELD, ^{Pr. G. S.}_{J. M. (Ams.)} Hints towards a Bibliography of Education \$1 c 8° Boston 87
 SCHOTT, G. E. Handbuch der pädagogischen Literatur der Gegenwart, 3 pts. 6m. 8° Leipzig 69-71
 SONNENSCHN, W. Swan Bibliography of Pedagogy—appended to Sonnenschein's Cyclo. of Educ.—*ut infra*.

Cyclopædias.

- *BUISSON, F. [ed.] Dictionnaire de Pédagogie et d'Instruction Primaire, Sér. i. [theor. pt.], 2 v. ab. 45f. r 8° Paris 82-87
 The best French work; very full and good in French subjects, but somewhat weak otherwise.
 KIDDLE + SCHEM, H + A. J. ^{Ams.}_{eds.} Cyclopædia of Education \$4 m 8° New York [76] 83
 Deals almost exclusively with American and British subjects; somewhat restricted in scope. The statistical part [by SCHEM] is of chief value.
 LINDNER, G. A. Dictionary of Education [abdgmt. of above] \$1.50 8° New York 81
 Encyclopädisches Handbuch der Erziehungskunde [alphabetic] 13m. 20 8° Vienna [83] 84
 With special reference to the Volksschule; the best of the smaller alphabetical cyclopædias; contains good bibliographies.
 ROLFUS + PFISTER, H. + A. [eds.] Realencycl. d. Erzieh. u. Unterrichtswesens, 5 v. [Rom.-Cath.] 33m. 25 8° Mayence 74-84
 SANDER, F. Lexikon der Pädagogik für Volksschullehrer [a pocket handbook] 5m. s 8° Leipzig 83
 *SCHMID, K. A. [ed.] Encyclopädie des gesammten Erziehungs- und Unterrichtswesens, 10 vols. 182m. r 8° [58-76] 76-87
 The first edn. [1859-76] was in 11 vols. This second edn. is cont. by W. SCHRADER. The standard German work.
 *SONNENSCHN & Co. [pubs.] Cyclopædia of Education, ed. A. E. Fletcher [popular abridgment of above] 29m. r 8° Gotha [75-79] 83-84
 7/16 m 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
 Contributed to by a large number of eminent English educationists.
 STOY, K. V. Encyclopädie, Methodologie und Literatur der Pädagogik 6m. 8° Leipzig [61] 78
 Herbartian; very suggestive, but weak in bibliography. Systematic arrangement.
 *VOGEL, Dr. August Systematische Encyclopädie der Pädagogik 4m. 8° Eisenach 81
 Best general view; systematic and philosophic; with copious but not wholly trustworthy literary references, limited to German books.

Periodicals.

Great Britain.

- Educational Times [ed. Dr. R. Wormell.] Secondary. Fd. 1847. Organ of Coll. of Precept. [monthly] 6d. 4° Hodgson
 Journal of Education [ed. Francis Storr.] Secondary. Founded 1869 [monthly] 6d. 4° Rice
 Private Schoolmaster [ed. Edw. Markwick.] Secondary. Founded 1887 [monthly] 3d. fcp. 4° Carr
 School Board Chronicle [ed. R. Gowing.] School Board topics. Founded 1871 [weekly] 3d. fcp. f° Grant & Co.
 School Guardian Organ of National Society. Founded 1876 [monthly] 1d. d 4° National Soc.
 Schoolmaster School Board and Elementary. Founded 1872 [weekly] 1d. fcp. f° Educ. Newsp. Co.
 Schoolmistress Elementary. Founded 1881 [weekly] 1d. fcp. f° Office

France.

- Bulletin de la Société pour l'Instruction Élémentaire. Founded 1815 Paris
 L'Instruction Publique [ed. A. Blot] "
 Manuel général de l'Instruction Primaire. Founded 1874 "
 Revue Internationale de l'Enseignement. Chiefly secondary. Founded 1881 [monthly] "
 Revue Pédagogique [monthly] "

Germany and Austria.

- Centralblatt f. d. gesammte Unterrichts-Verwaltung in Preussen [monthly] Berlin
 Deutsche Blätter für erziehenden Unterricht [weekly] Langensalza
 Erziehung der Gegenwart [ed. G. Wittmer.] Froebelian. Founded by Bar'ess Morenholtz-Bulow [monthly] 4° Dresden
 Jahrbuch d. Vereins f. wiss. Pädagogik [ed. T. Ziller.] Founded 1869 8° Langensalza 69-82
 Jahresberichte über d. höhere Schulwesen. [ed. C. Ketzwich.] Founded 1886 [annually] 8° Berlin
 Lehrerzeitung, Allgemeine deutsche [ed. M. Kleinert.] Organ of Allgem. Lehrerver. Founded 1848 [weekly] Leipzig
 Lehrproben und Lehrgänge [ed. O. Frick + G. Richter.] Founded 1884 [irregularly] Halle

<i>Pädagogische Blätter f. Lehrerbildung</i>	[ed. C. Kehr + Schöppe.] Founded 1871	[bi-monthly]	Gotha
<i>Pädagogische Studien</i>	[ed. W. Rein.] Founded 1880	[quarterly]	8° Leipzig
<i>Pädagogische Zeitung</i>	[ed. H. Schröder.] Organ of Berliner Lehrerverein. Founded 1871	[weekly]	Berlin
<i>Pädagogischer Jahresbericht</i>	[ed. A. Lüben; cont. Fr. Dittes.] Founded 1848		Leipzig
<i>Pädagogisches Archiv: Gymnasien, Realschulen, Bürgerschulen</i>	[ed. Langbein + Krumone]. Fd. 1858, 10 pts.	ann.	Stettin
<i>Pädagogisches Correspondenzblatt im Auftrage d. Zillerschen Seminar.</i>	Founded 1882	[bi-monthly]	
<i>Pädagogium</i>	[ed. F. Dittes.] Secondary. Founded 1878	[monthly]	Leipzig
<i>Rheinische Blätter</i>	[ed. W. Lange + Köhler.] Founded by A. Diesterweg, 1827	[bi-monthly]	s 8° Frankfurt
<i>Schulblatt, Evangelisches</i>	[ed. W. Dörpfeld.] Founded 1853	[monthly]	4° Gütersloh
<i>Schulzeitung, Deutsche</i>	[ed. F. Schillmann.] Founded 1870	[monthly]	Berlin
<i>Schulzeitung, Neue deutsche</i>	[ed. P. Winkler + H. Wonnberger]	[weekly]	
<i>Zeitschrift für deutschen Unterricht</i>	[ed. O. Lyon.] Founded 1887	[bi-monthly]	Leipzig
<i>Zeitschrift für die oesterreichischen Gymnasien</i>	[ed. W. Hartel + K. Schenkel.] Founded 1849	[monthly]	Vienna
<i>Zeitschrift für preussisches Gymnasialwesen</i>	[ed. Kern + Müller.] Founded 1846	[monthly]	Berlin
<i>Zeitung für das höhere Unterrichtswesen</i>	[ed. H. A. Weiske.] Founded 1871	[weekly]	Leipzig
United States.			
<i>Academy, The</i>	Secondary. Founded 1886	[monthly]	Syracuse, U.S.
<i>American Journal of Education</i>	Secondary. Founded by H. Barnard [Am.], 1855		Hartford
<i>Education</i>	General. Founded 1880	[or-monthly]	Boston

II. History and Biography of Pedagogy.

156. HISTORICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE METHODICAL WORKS.

Universal.

BROWNING, Oscar	An Introduction to the History of Educational Theories From the Greeks to Kant, Fichte, Herbart, and the English Public School.	3/6 c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
*COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel	The History of Pedagogy, tr. w. introd. & notes Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] The best universal history in English; concise and comprehensive.	6/- c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
DITTES, Prf. F.	Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichtes	3m.	8° Leipzig	[71] 78
KELLNER, L.	Erziehungsgeschichte, 3 vols. [best Roman-Catholic history]	ea. 3m.	8° Essen	[62] 80
MULLINGER, J. Bass	— <i>is said to be preparing a general history of education</i>			
PAINTER, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.]	A History of Education.	\$1.50 c 8°	New York	86
PAROZ, Jules	Histoire Universelle de la Pédagogie	4f. p 8°	Paris	[69] 83
	The best book after COMPAYRÉ, <i>supra</i> ; by a Swiss normal schoolmaster. More than half the bk. is devoted to methods, theories and improvements.			
*v. RAUMER, Prf. C.	Geschichte der Pädagogik, 4 vols. i.: Dante to Bacon; ii.: to d. of Pestalozzi; iii.: special topics (Lat. and Germ. langs., hist., nat. science, educ. of girls); iv.: history of Germ. Universities; vols. i.-ii. tr. in part, <i>s.v.</i> German Educational Reformers, \$3.50 m 8°, Hartford, n.d.; vol. iv. tr., <i>s.v.</i> National Education in Germany, \$3.50 m 8°, Hartford, n.d.	[standard] 19m. 50	8° Gütersloh	[42] 76-80
SCHMID, K. A.	Geschichte der Erziehung [in 4 vols.], vol. i. [pre-Christian]	10m.	8° Stuttgart	84
*SCHMIDT, Dr. Karl	Geschichte der Pädagogik, hrsg. Dr. Wichard Lange, 4 vols. Vol. i.: Pre-Christian, 6m.; vol. ii.: to Reformation, 6m.; vol. iii.: to Pestalozzi, 6m.; vol. iv.: to present time, 12m. The standard German history; philosophical, diffuse, partly antiquated, but still of very great value for purposes of reference, showing some of the characteristics of the best type of German scholarship.	37m. r 8°	Köthen	[59-62] 74-83
SCHORN + REINECKE, A.	Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichtes, hrsg. Dr. Wichard Lange	5m. m 8°	Köthen	[63] 83
VOGEL, Dr. August	—H. Geschichte der Pädagogik [w. extracts from educational writers]	3m. 50	8° Leipzig	[] 85
	Geschichte der Pädagogik als Wissenschaft Philosophic; an attempt to trace the history of scientific pedagogy, based on the original sources.	7m. 50	8° Gütersloh	77

Middle Ages.

*DENIFLE, H.	Die Universitäten des Mittelalters bis 1400, vol. i. [origin of universities] By a brilliant young priest, a papal archivist at Rome.	24m. m 8°	Berlin	85
HEPPE, H.	Das Schulwesen des Mittelalters und dessen Reform in XVI. Jahrhundert	1m. 50	8° Marburg	60
JUST, K. S.	Zur Pädagogik des Mittelalters [Rein's Pädag. Studien]	1m. 20	8° Eisenach	76
LACROIX, Paul	— <i>in his</i> Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill.	15/- r 8°	Virtue	[77] 87
LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities	6/- c 8°	Paul	86
LORENZ, S.	Volkserziehung im späteren Mittelalter	2m.	8° Paderborn	87
MICHAUD, Abbé E.	Guillaume de Champeaux et les écoles de Paris au 12 ^e siècle		8° Paris	67
MULLINGER, J. Bass	Schools of Charles the Great & Restoration of Educ. in the Ninth Century	7/6	8° Longman	77
PAULSEN, F.	— <i>in his</i> Gesch. d. gelehrt. Unterrichts a. deut. Sch. u. Univ.	16m.	8° Leipzig	85

Contemporary.

ARNOLD, Matthew	Special Report on Elem. Educ. in Germ., Switz., France	[blue-book]	Eyre & Spottiswoode	86
BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	Elementary and Secondary Instruction i.: German States; ii.: Switz., France, Belg., Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Russia, Greece, Turkey, Italy, Portug., Spain; iii.: Gt. Britain, America.	\$3.50 m 8°	Hartford	72
	[ed.] National System of Educa., 2 v. [chfly. England, France, Germany] ea. \$3.50 m 8°		Hartford	72
BEER + HOCHEGGER, A. + F.	Fortschritte d. Unterrichtswesens in d. Culturstädten Europas, 2 v. [Russia and Belgium]	ea. 12m.	8° Vienna	67-68
International Conference on Education in London, 4 vols.	[Health Exhib.] ea. 7/6	8°	Clowes	84

D § 157

Miscellaneous, including Collective Biographical Works—for Biographies of Individuals, *v.* D § 161, *passim*.

- DRANE [Mrs.] A. T. Christian Schools and Scholars 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [81] 8°
By a Roman Catholic; educational sketches, fr. original Latin sources, extending fr. Christian era to Council of Trent.
- KAY, D. Education and Educators 7/6 c 8° Paul 84
- *LEITCH, J. Muir Practical Educationists and their Systems of Teaching [lectures] 6/- c 8° MacLehose, Glas. 75
Locke, Pestalozzi, Bell, Lancaster, Wilderspin, Stow, Herbert Spencer.
- NIEDERGESÄSS, R. Geschichte d. Pädagogik [biographies, extracts, etc., *v.* 41 ports.] 6m. 8° Vienna [80] 86
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark —Life of J. J. Scaliger [1540–1609], and Isaac Casaubon [1559–1609]—*in*
his Essays, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Clar. Press 89
- *QUICK, Rev. R. H. Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, Redhill [68] 87
The Jesuits; Ascham, Montaigne, Ratick, Milton; Comenius; Locke; Rousseau's "Emile"; Basedow; Pestalozzi; Jacotot; Herbert Spencer; About Teaching Children; Moral and Religious Education. A new edn., w. additional essays on the Renaissance, Sturm, Rabelais, Montaigne, Mulcaster, the Port Royalists and Fröbel, is announced for pub. at end of 1889.

Philosophy of Pedagogics.

- BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics 12° New York 77
For works on Pedagogic philosophy, educational ideals, etc., *v.* D § 162, *passim*, but especially *s.vv.* BENEKE, FICHTE, HEGEL, HERBERT, KANT, ROSENKRANZ, SCHLEIERMACHER.

157. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF PEDAGOGY: ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.**Arabs.**

- HANBERG, D. Abhandlung üb. d. Schul- und Lehrwesen d. Muhamedaner im Mittelalter 1m. p 8° Munich 50
- PISCHON, C. N. Der Einfluss des Islam auf d. häusl., soc. und polit. Leben [contains one chapter on education] 3m. p 8° Leipzig 81
- VAMBÉRY, H. Der Islam im xix. Jahrhundert [chaps. on Culture and School, etc.] 6m. 8° „ 75

Austria—*v.* Germany, *infra*.**Belgium.**

- BRANLE. Établissements d'Instruction et d'Éducation en Belgique 8° Brussels 72
- Conference at Brussels: L'École Modèle 3f. 50 s 8° „ 80
- LAUER, M. Entwicklung und Gestaltung d. belgischen Volksschulwesens [since 1842] 3m. p 8° Berlin 85
- VANDERKINDERE, L. L'Université de Bruxelles [1834–1884] 8° Brussels 85

China.

- BIOT, E. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Instruction publ. en Chine, 2 vols. 12f. 8° Paris 45
- DOOLITTLE, J. —*in his* Social Life of the Chinese—chaps. xv., xvi., and xvii. 6/6 c 8° Bickers [65] 71
- MARTIN, W. A. P. [Am.] The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters \$1.75 12° New York 81

Denmark.

- MATZEN Kjöbenhavns Universitets Rethistorie [a very good work] 8° Kehlshestone 79

Egypt.

- DOR, V. E. L'Instruction Publique en Égypte 7f. 50 8° Paris 72

France.*History.*

- ALLAIN, Abbé E. L'Instruction Primaire avant la Révolution 25c. 32° Paris [76] 81
- BABEAU, A. L'École de Village pendant la Révolution 3f. s 8° „ 81
- BERNARD, Paul Histoire de l'Autorité Paternelle en France 7f. 8° „ 63
- *COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Histoire Critique des Doctrines de l'Éducation en France, 2 vols. [since xvi. cent.] 6/- s 8° „ 80–87
- de CONDORCET, Marq. Rapport et Projet de Décret sur l'Organ. gen. de l'Instr. Publ. [ed. Compayré] s 8° „ [17—] 83
- DURUY, A. L'Instruction Publique et la Révolution 8° „ 82
- MUTEAU Les Écoles et Collèges en Provence jusqu'en 1879 8° Dijon 82
- de RESBECQ, Fr. Hist. de l'Enseignement Primaire avant 1789 dans le Départ. du Nord 8° Paris 78
- SICARD, A. L'Éducation morale et civique avant et pendant la Révolution 8° „ 84
- *THÉRY, A. F. Histoire de l'Éducation en France, 2 vols. 12f. s 8° „ 58
From the 5th to the present century. The best history of French education after COMPAYRÉ, *ut supra*.
- VALLET de VIRIVILLE Histoire de l'Instruction Publique en Europe et . . . en France 5f. 50 4° „ 49

Generally, with General Methodical Books.

- BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] French Pedagogy [coll. articles by various writers] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford *n.d.*
- „ „ English, French, and other teachers \$3.50 m 8° „ „
- BRÉAL, Michel Quelques Mots sur l'Instr. publ. en France [l'école, lycée, les facultés] 3f. 50 s 8° Paris [72] 86
- Conférences pédagogiques faites à l'Exposition Universelle [Paris, 1878] 3f. 50 s 8° „ [78] 79
- COURNOT Des Institutions d'Instruction publique en France 8° „ 64
- *GREARD, Oct. Éducation et Instruction, 4 v. [i.: prim.; ii.–iii.: second.; iv.: supér.] ea. 3f. 50 s 8° „ 87
- HIPPEAU, C. L'Instruction Publique en France; 2 v. [i.: Discours et Rapports; ii.: Débats] s 8° „ 81
- SIMON, Jules L'École [primary, girls, compulsory, and free] 8° „ 81

Popular Education.

ARNOLD, Matthew The Popular Education of France *o.p.* [pb. 10/-; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 61

Higher Schools.

*ARNOLD, Matthew A French Etou: middle-class education and the state 2/6 12° Macmillan 64
 d'OCAGNE, Mortimer Les Grandes Écoles de France; ill. 3f. 50 s 8° Paris 73

Paris University.

BUDINSZKY, A. Die Univ. Paris u. d. Fremden an derselben im Mittelalter 7m. 8° Berlin 76
 DUBARLE, E. Histoire de l'Université de Paris, 2 vols. 8° Paris 44
 DU BOULAY Historia Universitatis Parisiensis, 6 vols. [valuable material] 8° 66
The Blind —v. D § 169. *Technical Schools*—v. D § 167. *Women and Girls*—v. § 168.

Germany and Austria.

History and Biography—for Biography, v. also D § 161, *passim*.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] Germ. Educat. Reformers and Teachers [coll. articles by various writers] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford *n.d.*
 JÜCHTZER, J. [ed.] Handbuch der Schul-Statistik f. d. Königr. Sachsen 7m. 50 8° Dresden [] 82
 KÄMMEL, H. J. Geschichte d. deutschen Schulwesens im Übergange v. Mittelalter z. Neuzeit 8m. 50 8° Leipzig 82
 KEHRBACH, K. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ pädagogica, v. i.—ii. [laws, early schl.-bks., etc.] ea. 24m. 8° Berlin 86-87
 v. RÖNNE, L. Das Unterrichtsw. d. preuss. Staates in s. geschichtl. Entwicklung, 2 v. 17m. r 8° 54-55
 SPECHT, F. A. Geschichte d. Unterrichtswesens in Deutschl. [to about A.D. 1250; graphic] 8m. 8° Stuttgart 85
 v. STEIN, Bar. [Am.] —Prf. J. R. Seeley's Life of Stein, 3v.—*conts. an admir. acc. of his educ. reforms* 48/- 8° Camb. Press 79
 ZIRNGIEBL, E. Studien üb. d. Inst. d. Gesellschaft Jesu [chiefly educational] 9m. 8° Leipzig 70

The Blind

—v. D § 169. *Deaf-Mutes*—v. D § 169.

Miscellaneous Books.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] German Pedagogy [collected articles by various writers] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford *n.d.*
 FRÉAL, Michel Excursions Pédagogiques [comparison of Germ. and French institutions] s 8° Paris 82
 HURST, Rev. J. F. [Am.] Life and Literature in the Fatherland [schools, education, etc.] \$2.25 8° New York [74] 76
 MAYHEW, Henry —in his Life and Manners as seen in Saxony *o.p.* [pb. 7/-; w. 4/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [64] 65
 Moravian Schools and Customs. By author of *Moravian Life in the Black Forest* 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 PAYNE, Prf. Joseph A Visit to German Schools 4/6 c 8° Paul 76

Volksschule: History and Methods—v. also D § 166: Primary Education.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] National Education in German States \$3.50 m 8° Hartford *n.d.*
 BASHFORD, J. L. Elementary Education in Saxony 1/6 8° London 81
 BOCK, E. Der Volksschul-Unterricht [Prussian law; a valuable book] 6m. 8° Breslau [75] 79
 „ „ [ed.] Schulkunde, 2 pts.: Evangelische Ausgabe, 4m. 50; Kathol. Ausg. 4m. 50 8° 84; 84
 DITTES, Dr. Fr. Methodik der Volksschule: auf geschichtl. Grundlage 3m. 60 8° Leipzig [and ed. 75] 78
 ENDEAN, J. Russell The Public Education of Austria 6d. 8° Simpkin 88
 GRÄFE, H. Deutsche Volksschule: oder die Bürger- u. Landsch., 3 v. [comprehensive] 14m. 50 8° Jena [47] 77-79
 GUTH, Fr. Praktische Methodik [w. courses of study, etc.] 7m. 8° Stuttgart [] 83
 HEPPE, H. Geschichte des deutschen Volksschulwesens, 5 vols. ea. 5m. 8° Gotha 58-60

Traces the history in departments and by territories from the Reformation downwards.

JACOBI, A. [ed.] Beiträge zur Methodik d. Unterrichtes in der Volksschule, 6 pts. 10m. 8° Apolda 83-87
 *KEHR, C. [ed.] Geschichte der Methodik des deutschen Volksschulunterrichtes, 4 vols. 24m. m 8° Gotha [77-82] 87 in prog.

A very important history of methods of teaching religion, geogr., history, nat. and phys. science, arith. and geometry, writing, drawing, music, reading, object-lessons. The author has been assisted by numerous eminent contributors.

„ „ Die Praxis der Volksschule [for normal pupils] 4m. 40 8° Gotha [68] 85
 KELLER, F. E. Geschichte des preussischen Volksschulwesens 8m. 8° Berlin 73
 KELLNER, L. Volksschulkunde: theoret.-prakt. Wegweiser [Rom.-Catholic] 3m. 60 8° Essen [55] 86
 LUZ, Geo. Lehrbuch der praktischen Methodik, 2 vols. 10m. 40 8° Basle [64] 83-84
 MEHLISS, H. Volksschulkunde, 3 pts. 7m. 8° Hanover 82-83
 *NIEDERGESÄSS, R. [ed.] Handbuch d. spec. Method. d. elem. Schulen, 3 v. [by several contribs.] ea. 7m. 8° Vienna 82-85

Elementerclassen	R. NIEDERGESÄSS	1m. 40	Naturgeschichte	Carl ROTH	1m. 60	Sprachunterricht [German]	H. SOMMERT	2m. 80
Geographie	Gust. RUSCH	2m. 40	Naturlehre	E. NETOLICZKA	1m. 40	Turnunterricht	R. KÜMMEL	1m. 60
Geometrie	E. BAUER + A. TSCHIEDEL	1m. 20	Rechenunterricht	Jos. HOFER	3m. 40	Weibliche Handarbeiten	L. PROCKESCH	3m.
Gesangunterricht	Jos. HIESCH	8pf.	Schreibunterricht	J. AMBROS	1m.	Zeichunterricht	J. GRANDAUER	1m. 60
Geschichte	Gust. RUSCH	1m. 20	Schulgarten	M. FISCHER	1m. 60			

PERRY, C. C. Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges 5/- c 8° Rivington 87
 REIN + PICKEL + SCHELLER, A. + W. Theorie und Praxis des Volksschulunterrichtes

[Herbartian; Rein's Stud.] 20m. 8° Vienna [78-82] 84-86

1tes Schuljahr, 3m.; 2tes, 3m.; 3tes, 2m. 80; 4tes, 2m. 80; 5tes, 3m.; 6tes, 3m.; 7tes, 2m. 80; 8tes, 3m.

SAATZER, J. Spezielle Methodik d. Unterrichtes—ites bis 5tes Jahr 1m. 40 to 3m. 20 8° Prague [78] 85
 STERNER, M. Die Methodik der Volksschule [w. spec. regard to hygiene] 5m. 50 8° Straubing [and ed. 82] 87
 STRACK, K. Geschichte des deutschen Volksschulwesens 5m. 50 8° Gütersloh 72
 WEBER, Dr. Adalbert Geschichte d. Volksschulpädagogik u. d. Kleinkindererziehung [Froebelian] 5m. 8° Eisenach 77
 WERTHER, W. Der Unterricht in der Volksschule [based on K. A. Schmid] 5m. 8° Leipzig 87
 ZENZ, Dr. W. [ed.] Lehrbuch d. speciellen Methodik d. östereich. Lehranstalten 8° Vienna 87

In 13 parts, at about 1/- each.

D § 157

Higher Schools.

*ARNOLD, Matthew	Higher Schools and Universities in Germany	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[68]	74
This is a republ. of the portion of his <i>Schools and Unives.</i> on the Continent [1016 id. '68] which relates to Germany.						
BIRD, Charles	Higher Education in Germany and England	2/6	c 8°	Paul		84
FLACH, J.	Der deutsche Professor der Gegenwart	3m.	8°	Leipzig	[]	86
LAAS, E.	Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten, ed. J. Imelmann	6m.	8°	Berlin	[72]	86
NOHL, C.	Methodik d. Unterrichts-Gegenstände höherer Lehranstalten, 3 pts.	8m.	8°	"		87
SCHRADER, W.	Die Verfassung der höheren Schulen : pädagogische Bedenken	6m.	8°	"	[]	81
WIESE, Pfl. L.	Das höhere Schulwesen in Preussen, 3 vols. [ministerial report]	40m.	8°	"		69-74
v. WILHELM, A.	Praktische Pädagogik für Mittelschulen [espec. Gymnasia]	5m.	8°	Vienna	[70]	80

Gymnasia.

BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.]	Classical Gymnasia—in his National Education in Europe	\$3.50	m 8°	Hartford		70
FRICK + RICHTER, O. + G.	[eds.] Lehrproben u. Lehrgänge d. Gymna. u. Realschule; pts. i.-viii. ea.	2m.	8°	Halle		84-86
HIRZEL, C.	Vorlesungen über Gymnasial-Pädagogik	5m.	8°	Tübingen		76
LORENZ, O.	Ueber Gymnasialwesen, Pädagogik und Fachbildung	2m.	8°	Vienna		79
MÜHLMANN, G.	Beiträge zur Gymnasialfrage	2m.25	8°	Leipzig	[68]	72
v. NÄGELSACH, C. F.	Gymnasial-Pädagogik, ed. G. Antenrieth	2m.40	8°	Erlangen	[62]	79
PACHTLER, G. M.	Die Reform unserer Gymnasien	4m.80	8°	Paderborn		83
PIDERIT, A.	Zur Gymnasial-Pädagogik [47 lectures]	5m.	8°	Gütersloh		77
RAPFOLD, J.	Unser Gymnasium : Erwägungen und Vorschläge	2m.50	8°	Vienna		81
ROTH, K. L.	Gymnasial-Pädagogik	6m.	8°	Stuttgart	[65]	74
*SCHRADER, W.	Erziehungs- und Ueterrichtslehre f. Gymnasien u. Realschulen	10m.50	8°	Berlin	[68]	82

The fullest and best general work. i.: Introduction; ii.: General theory of education; iii.: special branches.

SCHWARTZ, W.	Der Organismus der Gymnasien	4m.	8°	"		76
--------------	------------------------------	-----	----	---	--	----

Realschulen

—v. also D § 167, s.v. Languages : Ancient.

KRÄMER.	Historischer Blick auf den Realschulen Deutschlands		8°	Hamburg		70
KREYSSIG, F.	Realismus und Realschulwesen [Samml. Gemein-verst. Vortr.]	6opf.	8°	Berlin		72
KIESS, G. F.	Das Realschulwesen nach seiner Bedeutung und Entwicklung	1m.50	8°	Stuttgart		63
LAAS, E.	Gymna. u. Realschule : alte Fragen hist. beleuchtet [Zeit- u. Streitfragen]	1m.	8°	Berlin		75
ROLLESTON, Pfl. G.	Relative Value of Class. and Scient. Training—in his Scient. Papers, vol. ii. pp. 716-722, 2 v. 24/-		8°	Clar. Press		84
STRACK, N.	Das Schulwesen Italiens, besonders die Realschulen	2m.	8°	Leipzig		78
WALSER, E.	Entwicklung des Realschulwesens	1m.	8°	Vienna		77

Technical Schools

—v. D § 167. Women and Girls—v. D § 168.

Universities.

ARNOLD, Matthew	—v. supra, s.v. Higher Schools					
CONRAD, J.	The German Universities for the last Fifty Years [tr.]	10/6	c 8°	Glasgow		85
DIDON, Father	—in his The Germans [tr.] are chapters on the Universities	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood		84
HART, Pfl. J. M. [Am.]	German Universities [comp. w. Engl. & Amer. : fr. personal observation]	\$1.75	12°	New York		74
KOCH, J. F. W.	Die preussischen Universitäten, 2 v. [ordinances on constit. & govern.]	27m.	8°	Berlin		39-40
LAVERENZ, C.	Die Medaillen u. Gedächtniszeichen d. deutschen Hochschulen, 2 v. ea.	20m.	8°	"		85-87

Illustrates the history of the German universities founded since the 14th century.

*PAULSEN, F.	Geschichte d. gelehrt. Unterr. auf. d. deutschen Schulen u. Univ. [Mid. Ages to pres. time]	16m.	r 8°	Leipzig		85
v. RAUMER, Pfl. K.	Die deutschen Universitäten [good outline of the system]	6m.	8°	Gütersloh	[]	74
SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.]	Germany : its universities, theology, and religion o.p. [w. 6/-]		8°	Philadelphia		57

Berlin University and Gymnasium.

KOPE, R.	Die Gründung der k. Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin		8°	Berlin		60
MÜLLER, A. C.	Geschichte des Friedrich-Werderschen Gymnasiums zu Berlin [1681-1875]		8°	"		81

Bonn University.

DREYFUS-BRISAC, E.	L'Université de Bonn, et l'Enseignement supérieur en Allemagne	5f.	8°	Paris		79
--------------------	--	-----	----	-------	--	----

Contains a good bibliography.

"Member of Middle Temple."	The University of Bonn : its rise, progress & pres. state.	o.p. [pb. 10/6]	p 8°	Parker		45
----------------------------	--	-----------------	------	--------	--	----

Erfurt University.

Die Universität Erfurt in ihrem Verhältniss zu dem Humanismus und der Reformation			8°	Kampschille		58
---	--	--	----	-------------	--	----

Freiburg University.

Die Universität Freiburg		[1852-1881]	8°	Freiburg		81
--------------------------	--	-------------	----	----------	--	----

Greifswald University.

KOSEGARTEN	Geschichte der Universität Greifswald, 2 parts					57
------------	--	--	--	--	--	----

Heidelberg University.

HAUTZ, J. F.	Geschichte der Universität Heidelberg, 2 vols.	14m.	8°	Mannheim		62-64
--------------	--	------	----	----------	--	-------

<i>Innsbruck University.</i>				
PROBST, J.	Geschichte der Universität in Innsbruck	rom.	8° Innsbruck	69
<i>Leipzig University.</i>				
Statutenbuch der Universität Leipzigs				
ZARNCKE, FR.	Urkundliche Quellen zur Geschichte der Univ. Leipzigs,—in the Abhandlungen d. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, 2 vols.	s 8°	Leipzig	61
<i>Munich University.</i>				
v. PRANTL, K.	Geschichte der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, 2 v. [4th centenary]	2om. m 8°	Munich	72
<i>Prague University.</i>				
Monumenta Historica Universitatis Pragensis, 7 vols.				
TOMEK, W. W.	Geschichte der Prager Universität	8°	Prague	30-48
<i>Rinteln University.</i>				
PIDERIT, F. K. T.	Geschichte der Hessisch-Schaumburg. Universität Rinteln	1m. s 8°	Marburg	42
<i>Rostock University.</i>				
KRABBE, O.	Die Universität Rostock im xv. und xvi. Jahrhundert, 2 vols.	1om.	8° Rostock	56
<i>Tübingen University.</i>				
HOFFMANN,	Oekonomischer Zustand d. Univ. Tüb. gegen d. Mitte d. xvi. Jahrh.			45
KLÜPFEL, K.	Geschichte u. Beschreibung der Universität Tübingen	6m. 50	8° Tübingen	49
	Urkunden zur Geschichte der Universität Tübingen	[1476-1550]	8° "	77
<i>Vienna University.</i>				
v. ASCHBACH, J. R.	Geschichte der Wiener Univ. in ihrem ersten Jahrhundert	8m.	8° Vienna	65
" "	Die Wiener Universität u. ihre Humanisten im Zeitalter Maximilians i.	1om.	8° "	77
KINK, R.	Geschichte der kaiserlichen Universität zu Wien, 3 pts. in 2 vols.	27m.	8° "	54
<i>Würzburg University.</i>				
WEGELE, F. X.	Geschichte der Universität Würzburg, 2 vols.	16m.	8° Würzburg	82
Great Britain.				
<i>History: Generally.</i>				
FURNIVALL, F. J.	Educ. in Early England—his preface to <i>Manners and Meals in Olden Time</i>	8°	E. E. Text Soc.	67
GILL, J.	Systems of Education [English; Ascham to Horace Grant]	2/6 12°	Longman	76
HAZLITT, W. Carew	Schools, School Books, and Schoolmasters	7/6 c 8°	Jarvis	87
<i>Biography</i>				
	—v. D § 161; <i>passim</i> .			
<i>General Descriptive and Critical Works.</i>				
BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	English Pedagogy [coll. art. by various contributors], 2 ser.	ea. \$3.50 m 8°	Hartford	[66] 76
" "	English, French, and other Teachers	\$3.50 m 8°	"	<i>u.d.</i>
de COUBERTIN, P.	L'Éducation en Angleterre	3f. 50 s 8°	Paris	88
MILLER, Hugh	My Schools and Schoolmasters	3/6 c 8°	Nimmo & Hay, Edin.	[54] 89
WIESE, Dr. L.	German Letters on English Education [tr.]	5/- c 8°	Collins	77
<i>Elementary.</i>				
ADAMS, F.	History of the Elementary School Contest in England	c 8°	London	82
*ARNOLD, Matthew	Reports on Elementary Schools, ed. Sir F. R. Sandford [repts. fr. 1852-82]	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	89
HIPPEAU, C.	L'Instruction Publique en Angleterre	3f. 50 p 8°	Paris	73
Report	General Digest of Endowed Charities	[Blue-books] f°	Eyre & Spottiswoode	67-76
"	of H.M. Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Revenues and Management of Colleges and Schools, 4 vols.	[Blue-books] f°	" "	84
"	of H.M. Commissioners, Property and Incomes of Oxford & Camb., 2 v.	[Blue-books] f°	" "	74
"	of the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols.	[Blue-books] f°	" "	68-69
"	of Education Conference held in Manchester	8°	Heywood, Manc.	
RIGG, Dr. J. H.	National Education in its Social Conditions & Aspects	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 6/-] c 8°	Strahan	73
<i>Scotland.</i>				
GRANT, James	History of the Burgh and Parish Schools of Scotland	10/6 r 8°	Collins	71
<i>The Blind—v. D § 169; Deaf Mutes—v. D § 169; Reformatory & Ragged Schools—v. D § 169; Sunday Schools—v. D § 167.</i>				
<i>Higher Education.</i>				
<i>Critical and Descriptive.</i>				
DEMOGÉOT + MONTUCCI, J. + H.	De l'Enseignement supér. en Angleterre et en Écosse	[report] 8°	Paris	70

D § 157

Schools and Colleges.

BISSON, F. S. de C. [ed.] Our Schools and Colleges : vol. i., Boys, 12/6 ; vol. ii., Girls 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [72] 84
 Educational Year Book 6/- 8° Cassell [80] 85
 Our Public Schools [Eton, Harrow, Winchester, Rugby, Westminster, Marlboro, Charterhouse] 6/- c 8° Paul 81
 PASCOE, C. E. [ed.] Practical Handbook to the Principal Schools of England 3/6 f 8° Low [77] 78
 Public Schools Year Book [educational, athletics, statistics, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89 *ann.*
 Public Schools, The: with notes on their history and traditions 8/6 f 8° Blackwood 67
Winchester, Westminster, Shrewsbury, Harrow, Rugby. By the author of *Etoniana*.

STAUNTON, Howard The Great Schools of England ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 3/6] c 8° Strahan [65] 69

Universities.

BRISTED, C. A. [Am.] Five Years in an English University 10/6 c 8° Low [51] 73
 HUBER, Prf. V. A. The Eng. Universities, tr. Prf. F. W. Newman, 2 vols. in 3 o.p. [pb. 50/- ; w. 25/-] 8° Pickering 43
i. : 12th cent. to d. of Eliz. ; ii. : to 1843 ; iii. : Constitution of the universities, and student life. A well-known compilation, of considerable research, but contains much that is irrelevant, follows no historical order, and is prejudiced.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Scholæ Academicæ : some acc. of studies at Engl. Univs. in xviii. Cent. 15/- 8° Camb. Press 77

Civil Service—v. D § 168 ; *Sunday Schools*—v. D § 167 ; *Technical Schools*—v. D § 167 ; *Women and Girls*—v. D § 168.

Aberdeen University.

INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Fasti Aberdonenses [sel. fr. records of Univ. & King's Coll. ; 1494-1854] 4° Spalding Club 54

Cambridge University.

BAKER, THOS. History of College of St. John, w. [elaborate] notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. 24/- 8° Camb. Press 69
 COOPER, C. H. Annals of Cambridge, 4 vols. o.p. 8° *priv. printed* 42-52
 " " Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols. ; plates ea. 25/- 8° Macmillan 80
 " " + T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses, vols. i.-ii. [1500-1609] 36/- 8° " 58-61

The authors' intention was to have compiled a work of similar scope to Ant. & WOOD'S *Athenæ*, but death prevented its fulfilment. As the part written, however, incl. the whole of the Tudor period and so much of the Stuart as covers the preparation of the Authorized Version, it contains many biographies of much importance and interest.

LUARD, H. R. [ed.] Graduati Cantabrigienses 1800-1872 10/6 8° Bell 73
 *MULLINGER, J. Bass History of the University of Cambridge, 2 vols. [1535 to acc. of Charles I.] 30/- 8° Camb. Press 73-84
 " " History of the University of Cambridge [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
 Ordinances of the University of Cambridge 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85
 *WILLIS+CLARK, R.+J. W. Architect. Hist. of Univ. of Camb. & Colls. of Camb. & Eton, 4 vols. 126/- r 4° " 86
By no means so restricted in its scope as its title indicates. Vol. iv. contains the maps, plans, and plates.

Charterhouse School.

WHITFIELD, W. H. Charterhouse, Past and Present : a brief history 7/- c 8° Simpkin 79

Dublin University.

TAYLOR, W. B. S. History of the University of Dublin, ill. o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 10/6] 8° Bohn 45

Dulwich College.

BLANCH, W. H. Dulwich College & Edward Alleyn : a short history : ports. & ill. 3/6 8° E. W. Allen 77

Edinburgh High School.

STEVEN, Dr. W. History of the High School of Edinburgh from the Sixteenth Century 7/6 8° McLachlan, *Edin.*

Edinburgh University.

DALZEL, A. History of the Edinburgh University ; 2 vols. 21/- 8° *Edinburghh* 62
 *GRANT, Sir Alex. Story of the Univ. of Edinburgh during its first 300 years ; ill., 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 84

Eton College.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bentley 75
 *LYTE H. C. Maxwell A History of Eton College ; ill. [1440-1875] 21/- 8° Macmillan [75] 89

Glasgow University.

INNES+ROBERTSON, C.+J. [eds.] Monumenta Almar Univer. Glasguensis, 4 v. [found. to 1727] ; w. 84/- 4° Maitland Club 54

Harrow School.

THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings ; ill. 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 85

Marlborough College.

HULME, F. E. The Town, College and Neighbourhood of Marlborough ; ill. 6/- c 8° Stanford 81

Owens College, Manchester.

THOMPSON, Jos. Owens College : its foundation and growth 18/- 8° Cornish, *Manc.* [86] 86

Oxford University.

BOASE+CLARK, Rev. C. W. The Register of the University of Oxford 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84-88
Rev. A. [eds.] i. : (BOASE) [1449-69, 1595-71], 16/- ; ii. : (CLARK), pt. i. [1571-1622] 18/- ; pt. 2 [Matriculations and Subscriptions], 18/- ; pt. 3 [Degrees, 1571-1622], 18/-.

BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. History of the University of Oxford [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
The only book brought down to date.

DOBLE, C. E. [ed.] Remarks & Collections of T. Hearne [3 vols.], v. i.-ii. [1705-1712] ea. 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84-89
 FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses : members of the University, 4 vols. 147/- r 8° Parker 88

A contin. of Ant. & WOOD, *infra*, gives parentage, birthplace and year, and record of degrees of all members ; fr. 1715 to 1886.

D § 157

FLETCHER, C. R. L. [ed.]	Collectanea, series i.	16/-	8°	Oxf. Hist. Soc.	85
	Letters, Catalogue of Oriol Coll. Lib. in xiv. cent., account-books, etc., rel. to Oxford Univ.				
Historical Register of the University of Oxford	[a supplement to the <i>Calendar</i>]	5/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	89
	Conts. alphab. index to Univ. Honours, w. name of every graduate who has received any Univ. distinction fr. the foundation of the Univ., with a list of offices or honours attained by him, thus giving a complete record of his academical career.				
INGRAM, J.	Memorials of Oxford, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 30/-; w. 25/-]	8°	Parker	[33-37] 47
	Contains an historical sketch of each college, with numerous illustrations by LE KEUX. The 1st edn. is worth about 35/-.				
LANG, Andrew	Oxford: historical and descriptive notes; w. etchings	21/-	f°	Seeley	80
*LYTE, H. C. Maxwell	History of the University of Oxford	[to 1530 only] 16/-	8°	Macmillan	86
MADAN, F.	Rough List of M.S. Materials relat. to Hist. of Oxf. [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.]	7/6	8°	Clar. Press	87
MOZLEY, Rev. T.	Reminiscences of Oriol and the Oxford Movement, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Longman	82
PARKER, James	The Early History of Oxford	[727-1100] 20/-	8°	Oxf. Hist. Soc.	84
	A full acc. of all existing records, espec. Domesday survey, w. appendix of Orig. Lat. and A.-S. passages.				
PATTISON, Rev. Mark	Oxford Studies; Chapter of University History, etc.— <i>in his</i> Essays, 2 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	89
PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.]	Elizabethan Oxford	10/-	8°	Oxf. Hist. Soc.	86
	Reprints of rare tracts: Nic. FIERBERT, <i>Oxon. Acad. Descriptio</i> [1602]; Leon. HUTTON, <i>Antiq. of Oxf.</i> ; Qu. <i>Eliz. at Oxf.</i> [1566]; Pp. STRINGER'S <i>Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.</i> [1592], etc.				
Statutes made for the University of Oxford and the Colleges therein		5/-	8°	Clar. Press	<i>ann.</i>
A WOOD, Anthony	Athenæ Oxonienses: history of writers and bishops educated at Oxford from 1500 to 1695 [1721], ed. Dr. P. Bliss; 4 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £15]	4°	London [1691-2]	13-20
	<i>All Souls.</i>				
BURROWS, Prf. Montagu	Worthies of All Souls' [hist. of All Souls' fr. 1362-1874]	14/-	8°	Macmillan	74
	<i>Magdalen College.</i>				
BLOXAM, Dr. J. R. [ed.]	Magdalen College & King James II. [series of documents, 1686-88]	16/-	8°	Oxf. Hist. Soc.	86
	<i>Merton College.</i>				
BRODRICK, G. C.	Memorials of Merton College [w. biogr. notices of wardens & fellows]	16/-	8°	„ „ „	85
	<i>Queen's College.</i>				
EVANS, Margaret [ed.]	Letters of Rich. Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's Coll. [1749-83]	15/-	8°	„ „ „	87
	<i>Paisley Grammar School.</i>				
BROWN, R.	History of the Paisley Grammar School; ill.	[to 1576]		<i>Paisley</i>	75
	<i>Rugby School.</i>				
*STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	The Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, D.D.; 2 vols.	12/-	c 8°	Murray	[47] 87
	<i>St. Paul's School.</i>				
LUPTON, J. H.	A Life of John Colet [the founder of St. Paul's School]	12/-	8°	Bell	87
SEEBOHM, Fred.	The Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More]	14/-	8°	Longman	[67] 87
	<i>Westminster School.</i>				
FORSALL	Westminster School: past and present				84
	<i>Winchester College.</i>				
ADAMS, Rev. H. C.	Wykehamica: a history of Winchester College, etc.	10/6	c 8°	Parker	78
KIRBY, T. F. [ed.]	Winchester Scholars: list of wardens, fellows, and scholars	10/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	88
MOBERLY, G. H.	Life of William of Wykeham	7/6	c 8°	Warren, <i>Wincs.</i>	87
WALCOTT, M. E. C.	William of Wykeham and his Colleges [xiv. cent.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6]	8°		Whittaker	52
	<i>British Colonies.</i>				
RUSSELL, J.	Schools of Greater Brit.: educ. syst. of Colonies & India [fr. offic. sources]	3/6	8°	Collins	87
	<i>India</i> — <i>v. infra, s.v. India.</i>				
	Greece and Rome.				
CAFES, W. W.	University Life in Ancient Athens [Oxford Lectures]	5/-	c 8°	Longman	77
GRASBERGER, L.	Erziehung und Unterricht im klassischen Alterthum, 3 vols.	30m.	8°	<i>Würzburg</i>	67-81
	i.: Leibliche Erziehung, 7m. [67]; ii.: Musikalischer Unterricht, 10m. 50 [75]; iii.: Die Ephebeo-Bildung, 12m. 50 [81]. Scholarly, detailed, and from original sources.				
JÄGER, O. H.	Die Gymnastik der Hellenen, 6 plates.	8m. p	8°	<i>Stuttgart</i>	[] 81
	By a German professor of gymnastics; valuable, but written in a bad style.				
KRAUSE, C. J. H.	Geschichte der Erziehung bei den Griechen, Etruskern und Römern [standard]	7m.	8°	<i>Halle</i>	51
	Die Gymnastik und Agonistik der Hellenen	24m.	8°	„ „	41
*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Old Greek Education	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[81] 83
	Follows the order of the pupil's age; based on GRASBERGER, <i>supra</i> .				
USSING, Prf. J. L.					
	Erziehung und Jugendunterricht bei d. Griechen und Römern	3m.	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	[70] 85
WILKINS, Prf. A. S.	National Education in Greece in the 4th cent. B.C.	5/-	c 8°	Isbister	73
	Comprises a succinct view of the educational theories of Plato and Aristotle				

D § 157

Holland—v. Netherlands, *infra*.**Hungary.**

SCHWICKER, J. H. Die ungarischen Gymnasien [history, system, statistics] 3m. 50 8° Pesth 81

India.

CARPENTER, Mary Education in India, 2 vols. 18/- 8° Longman 68
 LETHBRIDGE, Sir R. Higher Education in India [English schools] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
 PINCOTT, Fred. Primary Education in India—in Nat. Review, Feb., 1884 2/6 m 8° „ 84
 RUSSELL, J. —in his Schools of Greater Britain: educ. systems of Colonies & India 3/6 8° Collins 87

Italy.

BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] National Education in Italy, France, Germany, England and Wales 20c. 8° Syracuse, U.S. 78
 CERRUTI, Franc. Storia della Pedagogia in Italia dalle Origini 83
 HIPPEAU, C. L'Instruction Publique en Italie 3f. 50 s 8° Paris 75
 SICILIANI, Pietro Scienza dell' Educazione nelle scuole Italiane 79

Bologna University.

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. The University of Bologna [account of Octocent. Festival, June, 1888] 3/6 c 8° Thin, Edin. 88

Japan.

Education in Japan: letters addr. by Americans to Arinori Mori [Jap. Ambass. to U.S.] \$1.50 12° New York
 Outline History of Japanese Education [prepared for Philadelphia Exhib.] 12° „ 76

Jews, Ancient.

DUSCHAK, M. Schulgesetzgebung bei den alten Israeliten 4m. 8° Vienna 72
 EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ 5/- 16° R. T. S. 76
 Touches on education. By a learned converted Jew.
 FENTON, John —in his Early Hebrew Life 3/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 80
 GÜDEMANN, M. Geschichte d. Erziehung der Juden in Deutschland [14–15 cent.] 7m. 50 8° Vienna 88
 MARCUS, S. Die Pädagogik des israelitischen Volkes 2m. 50 p 8° „ 77
 SIMON, J. L'Éducation des Enfants chez les anc. Juifs [acc. to Talmud] 1m. 50 8° Paris [] 81
 SPIERS, B. The School System of the Talmud 2/6 8° Trübner 82
 STRASSBURGER, B. Geschichte der Erziehung und des Unterrichts bei den Israeliten [to pres. day] 5m. 8° Stuttgart 84–88

Netherlands.

CRAMER, F. Geschichte der Erziehung in den Niederlanden während des Mittelalters 5m. 8° Stralsund 43
 LAUER, M. Entwickelg. u. Gestaltg. d. niederländischen Volksschulwesens [since 1857] 4m. 8° Berlin 85
 PARVÉ, D. J. S. Organisation de l'Instruction prim., second, et supér. des Pays-Bas 8° Leyden 78
 SIEGEENBEEK, M. Geschiedenis der Leidsche Hoogschool, 2 vols. [1575–1823] 8° „ 29–32

Russia.

Reform der russischen Universitäten [acc. to law of 1883] 5m. 8° Leipzig 86
 SCHMID, G. Russland's Unterrichtsw., and H. L. STRACK: Elementarschule etc. in Russl. 6m. 8° „ 82
 From SCHMIDT'S Encyclopaedie d. gesamm. Erzieh. u. Unterrichtswesens (2st. edn.), Leipzig, '82.
 STEPNIAK, S. —in his The Russian Peasantry, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein 88
 TIKHOMIROV, L. —in his Russia: political and social, 2 vols. 21/- 8° „ 88
 TOLSTOI, Ct. D. A. —cf. Die akad. Univ. im. xviii. Jahrh. [tr. fr. Russ.] 3m. r 8° St. Petersburg 86
 Contains a good acc. of the beginnings of University history in Russia.

Spain.

de la FUENTE, D. V. Historia de las Universidades, Colegios y establ. d. enseñanza in España, v. i.–ii. 8° Madrid 84–85
 La Enseñanza Universitaria en España [a curious table of statistics] „ 79

Sweden.

KLINGHARDT, H. Das höhere Schulwesen Schwedens und dessen Reform 2m. 50 8° Leipzig 87

Switzerland—v. also Germany, *supra*.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] Swiss Teachers and Educators [collected articles by various writers] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.
 Swiss Pedagogy „ \$3.50 m 8° „ n.d.
 GROB, C. [ed.] Statistik über das Unterrichtswesen in der Schweiz, 7 vols. „ [in Germ. and French; taken 1881] 12m. 8° Zürich 83
 HUNZIGER, O. Geschichte d. schweiz. Volksschule in Lebensabrissen, 3 vols. 16m. 8° „ 82–83

Basle University.

VISCHER, W. Geschichte der Universität Basel [from 1460 to 1529] 6m. 8° Basle 60

United States.

Elementary. Common Schools. Free Schools.

ADAMS, Francis	The Free School System of the United States	9/-	8°	Chapman	75
BOESE, T. [Am.]	Public Education in the City of New York [history, condition, statistics]		8°	New York	69
*BUISSON, T.	Rapport sur l'Instruction prim. à l'Exposition Univ. de Philadelphie; ill.		8°	Paris	78
PHILBRICK, J. D. [Am.]	City School Systems in the United States [Government pub.]			Washington	85
RANDALL, S. S. [Am.]	Hist. of the Common School System of the State of N. Y.; ill. [1795-1870]	\$3	8°	New York	70
RUSSELL, A. T. [Am.]	History of the Common Schools of Florida, etc.			Tallahassee	84
STOCKWELL, T. B. [Am.]	A History of Public Education in Rhode Island		8°	Providence	76
SWETT, J. [Am.]	Centennial History of the Public School System of California	\$2	8°	San Francisco	76
WHITFORD, W. C. [Am.]	Historical Sketch of Education in Wisconsin		12°	Wisconsin	76

Reformatory and Ragged Schools—v. D 169. Sunday Schools—v. D 167.

Higher. Colleges. Universities.

BAIRD, W. R. [Am.]	Amer. Col. Fraternities; descrip. anal. of Society System in U.S. Col.	\$1.50	12°	Philadelphia	79
BLAKE, Sophia J.	A Visit to American Schools and Colleges	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	67
HAMMOND, C. W. [Am.]	New England Academies and Classical Schools			Washington	68
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.]	The American Colleges and the American Public	\$1.50	12°	New York	[70] 78
RICHARDSON + CLARK, C. F. [Am.] H. A. [Am.]	The College Book [24 of the older Colleges]	\$15	4°	Boston	78
TENBROOK, Andrew [Am.]	American State Universities: their origin and progress	\$3.50	8°	Cincinnati	75
THWING, C. F. [Am.]	American Colleges: their students and work [popular essays]	\$1.25	16°	New York	78
WAYLAND, Francis [Am.]	Thoughts on the Present Collegiate System in the United States	<i>o.p.</i>	16°	Boston	42

Civil Service —v. D § 168. Technical Schools—v. D 167. Women and Girls—v. D § 168.

Miscellaneous. Critical. Methods. History.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	American Pedagogy [collected arts. by various writers]	\$3.50	8°	Hartford	<i>n.d.</i>
" "	American Teachers, 2 ser., ea. \$3.50; Benefactors of Amer. Education	\$3.50	8°	"	<i>n.d.</i>
PRINCE, J. T. [Am.]	Courses of Studies and Methods of Teaching	85c.	12°	Boston	87
SCHURICHT, Hermann	Geschichte der deutschen Schulbestrebungen in Amerika	3m.	8°	Leipzig	84

Amherst College.

HITCHCOCK, E. [Am.]	Autobiography, or Reminiscences of Amherst College; ports. and pl.	\$1.75	12°	Northampton, Mass.	63
TYLER, W. S. [Am.]	History of Amherst College during its First Half-Century; ill. [1821-71]	\$5	8°	Springfield	73

Brown University.

BURSAGE, H. S. [Am.]	Brown University in the Civil War		8°	Providence	68
	Sketch of the History and Present Organisation of Brown University		8°	"	61

Columbia College [New York City].

van AMRINGEL, J. H. [Am.]	Historical Sketch of Columbia College	[1754-1876]	<i>pr. pr.</i>	(Columbia Coll.)	76
---------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------	----------------	------------------	----

Cornell University.

WHITE, A. D. [Am.]	—in his Scenery of Ithaca				66
--------------------	---------------------------	--	--	--	----

Dartmouth College.

CROSBY, N. [Am.]	First Half-Century at Dartmouth College	25c.	12°	Hanover, U.S.	76
SMITH, B. P. [Am.]	The History of Dartmouth College	\$5	8°	Boston	78

Harvard University.

BUSH, G. G. [Am.]	Harvard: the first American university; ill.	\$1.25	16°	"	86
ELIOT, S. A. [Am.]	A Sketch of the History of Harvard College				78
HIGGINSON, T. W. [ed.; Am.]	Harvard Memorial Biographies, 2 vols.		8°	Cambridge, U.S.	67
PEABODY, Dr. A. P. [Am.]	Harvard Reminiscences [biograph. sketches, 1776-1831]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	88
SIBLEY, J. L. [Am.]	Biographical Sketches of Graduates of Harvard Univ. [1647-1858]	\$5	8°	Cambridge, U.S.	73
VAILLE + CLARK, F. O. [Am.] H. A. [eds.]	The Harvard Book, 2 vols. [history, etc., by various writers]	\$30	4°	Boston	[75] 79

Madison University.

The First Half-Century of Madison University		[1819-1869]	8°	New York	72
--	--	-------------	----	----------	----

Marietta College [Ohio].

ANDREWS, J. W. [Am.]	Historical Sketch of Marietta College	[by its president]	8°	Cincinnati	76
----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	----	------------	----

Michigan University.

FARRAND, E. M. [Am.]	History of the University of Michigan		8°	Ann Arbor	85
TEN BROOK, Andrew [Am.]	— <i>ut supra</i> , conts. a particular account of the history of Michigan University.				

Pennsylvania, State and University.

MONTGOMERY, T. H. [Am.]	History of the University of Pennsylvania		8°	Philadelphia	87
SMITH, Horace W. [Am.]	Life & Correspond. of Rev. W. Smith, D.D., 2 vols. [by his gt.-grandson]	\$10	8°	"	77-79
WICKERSHAM, J. P. [Am.]	History of Education in Pennsylvania	\$3	8°	Lancaster, Pa.	82

D § 158

Princeton College.

ALEXANDER, A. D. [Am.]	Princeton College during the xviii. Century	[sketches of individuals]		<i>New York</i>	72
HAGEMAN, J. F. [Am.]	History of Princeton and its Institutions, 2 vols.		\$6 8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	79
MACLEAN, J. [Am.]	History of the College of New Jersey, 2 vols.		\$7 8°	"	77
Princeton Book, The :	history, organization, and present condition of the college		\$18 4°	<i>Boston</i>	80

South Carolina College.

LABORDE, M. [Am.]	History of the South Carolina College			8° <i>Charleston</i>	74
-------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	----------------------	----

Vassar College [for Women].

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.]	Vassar College and its Founder		\$4.75 8°	<i>New York</i>	75
RAYMOND, J. H. [Am.]	Vassar College : a sketch of its foundation and aims		8°	"	73

Virginia University, etc.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.]	William and Mary Colleges of Virginia [found. 1693] [Circulars of Information]			<i>Washington</i>	87
JEFFERSON + CUBELL, T. [Am.] J. C. [Am.]	Early History of the University of Virginia		8°	<i>Richmond</i>	56
Sketch of the History of the University of Virginia			8°	"	85

Wisconsin University, etc.

CHAPIN, A. L. [Am.]	Historical Sketches of the Colleges of Wisconsin		8°	<i>Madison</i>	76
Historical Sketch of the University of Wisconsin		[1849-1876]	8°	"	76

Yale College.

DEXTER, F. B. [Am.]	Sketches of Graduates of Yale, with Annals of College History	[1701-45]	8°	<i>New York</i>	85
" "	Sketch of the History of Yale University	\$1.25	12°	"	87
DUROW, W. E. [Am.]	Yale and the City of Elms				82
Yale Book, The					

158. STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY.

Generally —v. also D § 157, s.vv. the several Universities.

BAIRD, W. R. [Am.]	—in his American College Fraternities		\$1.50 12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	79
BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	True Student Life [selections from eminent writers]		\$3.50 8°	<i>Hartford</i>	72
OSGOOD, Sam. [Am.]	Student Life : letters and recollections		\$1 12°	<i>New York</i>	61

Great Britain : Generally.

PASCOE, C. E. [ed.]	Everyday Life in our Public Schools		3/6 c 8°	Griffith	[81] 83
	Series of sketches by head scholars of 7 chief public schools, w. Merch. Taylors' & Christ's Hosp. added; also glossary of school terms.				
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Social Life at the English Universities in the 18th Century		15/- 8°	Bell	74

Cambridge University.

Student's Guide to the University of Cambridge			6/6 f 8°	Bell	[2nd ed. 66] 82
WHIBLEY, C. [ed.]	In Cap and Gown, with intro. and notes		c 8°	Paul	89
	A coll. of numerous pieces, in prose and verse, rel. to Camb. Univ.; fr. many sources of this and last cent. Chronolog. arranged.				

Christ's Hospital.

BLANCH, W. H.	Blue-coat Boys : school life in Christ's Hospital		1/- c 8°	E. W. Allen	77
Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy :	Dundalk's narrative of fact		1/- f 8°	Dean	77
S., A. O.	Ups and Downs of a Blue-coat Boy		3/6 c 8°	Houlston	76

Edinburgh University.

FORBES, Prf. E.	Life of, by Dr. G. Wilson & J. Geikie—conts. good picture of life at <i>Edin. Univ.</i>	14/-	8°	Macmillan	61
-----------------	---	------	----	-----------	----

Eton College.

Day of my Life at Eton, A		[By Nugent Banks]	2/6 16°	Low	[]
Etoniana, Ancient and Modern :	notes on the history and traditions of the college		5/- c 8°	Blackwood	65
RICHARDS, J. Brinsley	Seven Years of my Life at Eton	[1857-1864]	6/- c 8°	Bentley	[83] 85
WILKINSON, Rev. C. A.	Reminiscences of Eton	[in Keate's time]	6/- c 8°	Hurst	87

Oxford University.

*ANSTEY, Rev. H. [ed.]	Munimenta Academica, 2 vols.		30/- r 8°	Rolls Series	68
------------------------	------------------------------	--	-----------	--------------	----

Documents illustrating academic life and studies at Oxford.

"BEDE, Cuthbert" [= Rev. E. Bradley]	Advent. of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford; humor. novel]; ill		3/- p 8°	Griffith	[56] 85
HUGHES, Thomas	Tom Brown at Oxford; ill.	[in the form of fiction]	6/- c 8°	Macmillan	[61] 71
STEDMAN, A. M. M.	Oxford : its social and intellectual life		7/6 c 8°	Trübner	78
" "	[ed.] Oxford : its life and schools		7/6 c 8°	Bell	87

A kind of guide-book, compiled by college and private tutors, to history of the University, expenses, rewards, account of the schools, whether pass or class, women's education at Oxon., etc.

Student's Handbook to the Univ. of Oxford		[by Dr. Edwin Hatch]	2/6 c 8°	Clar. Press	[73] 88
---	--	----------------------	----------	-------------	---------

Rugby School.

GOULBURN, DN. E. M. The Book of Rugby School [history and life] *a.p.* c 8° 56
 HUGHES, Thomas Tom Brown's School Days, 6d., 2/-, 4/6; ill. [in form of fiction] 6/- Macmillan [57] *v.y.*
 Rugby School Register [1675-1867] 7/- c 8° Whittaker 68

Winchester College.

School Life at Winchester College; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 70

United States.*Amherst College.*

Student Life at Amherst 12° Amherst 71

Harvard University.

ATTWOOD, F. G. [Am.] Manners and Customs of ye Harvard Students \$1.50 c 8° Boston 78
 TRIPP, G. H. [Am.] Student Life at Harvard \$1.75 c 8° " [76] 77

Virginia, University of.

NASH [Am.] The Students of the University of Virginia 78

Yale College.

BAGG, L. H. [Am.] Four Years at Yale [by a graduate of Yale] 8° New Haven 71
 PORTER, J. A. [Am.] Sketches of Yale Life 12° Washington 86

Germany.

*v. BÄRNSTEIN, A. P. Beiträge zur Geschichte des deutschen Studententhums p 8° Würzburg 82
 Contains a systematic bibliography of the subject.

CORNELIUS, Dr. Student Life of Germany, tr. Wm. Howitt *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 41
 DOLCH, O. Geschichte des deutschen Studententhums 4m. 8° Leipzig 58
 STEFFENS, H. German University Life: Story of my Career as a Student & Prof. [tr.] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 74

Jena.

KEIL, R. + R. Geschichte des jenaischen Studentenlebens [1548-1858] 8m. 8° Leipzig 58

III. Educational Law: Codes, Qualifications of Teachers, etc.**159. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.****Generally.**

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] School Codes: state, municipal, institutional \$3.50 m 8° Hartford *n.d.*
 *SONNENSCHNEIN, A. [ed.] Educational Codes of Foreign Countries, translated, w. intro. and notes 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 89
 Codes of Austria, Belgium, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, S. Australia, etc., w. geograph. directions of Pruss. R. Cadet Corps.

Great Britain.

*CRAIK, H. The State in relation to Education [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
 An admirable sketch of the histor. devel. of the Governmental policy w. regard to Education.

Element. Educ. Acts. Reports of Royal Commission; vols. i.-iv., and supplement f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 87-88
 GLEN, W. C. [ed.] The Elementary Education Acts: with notes [1870, 73, 74, 75, 80] 10/6 12° Shaw [71] 81
 OWEN, H. [ed.] The Elementary Education Acts 15/- 8° Knight [71] 84
 SELLAR, A. C. [ed.] Manual of the Education Acts for Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood [72] 88
 TROWER, C. F. [ed.] The Law of Building Churches, Parsonages, and Schools 9/- 8° Butterworth 74

France.

BERT, Paul Rapport sur la Loi de l'enseignement primaire 3f. s 8° Paris [80] 80
 CHARLES [ed.] Législation des établissements publ. d'instruction secondaire 6f. s 8° " 72
 GRÉARD, M. Législation de l'instruction primaire en France depuis 1780; 3 vols. s 8° " 74
 HIPPEAU, C. [ed.] L'Instruction publique pendant la Révolution [debates, etc.] 3f. 50 s 8° " 83
 SCHRÖDER, C. Das Volksschulwesen in Frankreich, 2 pts. 5m. 8° Cologne 84-87

Germany and Austria.

BACKHAUS, J. C. N. Die Schulgesetzgebung der Gegenwart 3m. 8° Osnabrück 69
 BALLIEN, T. Gesetze u. Verordnungen d. preuss. Volksschulwesen, v. i. [laws & decis.] 6m. 8° Berlin [64] 83
 DANGSCHAT, M. Die Rechtsverhältnisse der preussischen Elementarlehrer 3m. 8° " [82] 86
 ENGLMANN, J. A. Handbuch des bairischen Volksschulrechtes 5m. 40 & 8° Munich [75] 79
 FETT, W. A. Pensionierung d. Lehrer u. Lehrerinnen an d. Volksschulen [of Prussia] 90pf. 8° Langensalza 86
 GIEBE [ed.] Die Verordnungen betreffend d. gesammten Volksschulwesen in Preus. 17m. 50. r 8° Düsseldorf [75-77] 81-84
 " The same: small edition 3m. 50 8° " 86

D §§ 160-161

GRATTENAUER, W.	Das Schulrecht des preussischen Staates	1m.50	r 8°	Berlin	75
LAACKE, K. C. F.	Schulgesetze Sammlung, 2 pts. [laws, decisions, projects, etc., for Prussia]	4m.	8°	Leipzig	78-81
	Handbuch der Reichsgesetze und Ministerialverordnungen über Volksschulwesen	1m.	8°	Vienna	[78-82] 84
V. OBENTRAUT, A.	Die österreichischen Volksschulgesetze, 2 vols.	3m.60	8°	"	[] 78-79
Prussian Code, The, in its Present Form [tr.]		2/6	c 8°	Paul	79
WIESE, Prof. L.	Verordnungen und Gesetze f. d. höheren Schulen in Preussen, 2 vols.	12m.	8°	Berlin	[67] 75; 78

i.: Die Schule; ii.: Das Lehramt und die Lehre.

Italy.

Documenti sulla Instruzione elementare nel regno d' Italia	8°				
Nuovo Codice della Instruzione pubblica				Saluzzo	70

United States.

BARDEEN, C. W. [ed. ; Am.]	Common School Law for Common School Teachers [qualifications, etc.]	75c.	16°	Syracuse, U.S.	[75] 88
BARNARD, H. [ed. ; Am.]	School Codes : State, municipal, institutional	\$3.50	m 8°	Hartford	73
BURKE, F. [Am.]	A Treatise on the Law of Public Schools	\$1	12°	New York	80
KEYES, E. W. [ed. ; Am.]	Laws of New York relating to Common Schools; with notes	\$4		Syracuse	[79] 88
KIRK, J. E. [ed. ; Am.]	Code of Public Instruction of State of New York	\$4	8°	New York	88

IV. Systematic Pedagogy.

160. ANCIENT (GREEK AND ROMAN).

For Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids to the books below, v. CLASS K: Philology. For Translations, v. CLASS C.

ARISTOTLE	Nicomachean Ethics ; Politics ; Rhetoric ; Economics— <i>passim</i> .				
CICERO	De Oratore.				
CORNIFICIUS [?]	Rhetorica [ad Herennium].				
ISOCRATES	Oratio xiii.— <i>against the Sophists and their methods</i> .				
"	Oratio xv.— <i>on the Antidosis, or theory of practical culture</i> .				
LUCIAN	Anacharsis vel de Gymnasiis.				
PHILOSTRATUS the Elder	Libellus de arte gymnastica.				
PLATO	Dialogues—the Republic ; the Laws— <i>passim</i> .				
Grote, Geo.	Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols.	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Murray	[67] 85
Kapp	Platon's Erziehungslehre.				
Nettleship, R. S.	Theory of Educ. in Repub. of Plato—in <i>Hellenia</i> , ed. E. Abbott	16/-	8°	Rivington	80
Packard [Am.]	Studies in Greek Thought, pt. ii. [Plato's system of education]				
Wiese	Die pädagogischen Grundsätze in Plato's Republik.				
Wilkins, Prof. A. S.	National Education in Greece in iv. cent. [Plato and Aristotle]	5/-	c 8°	Isbister	73
v. Zeller, Ed.	Socrates and the Socratic School [tr.]	10/6	8°	Longman	[68] 77
PLUTARCH	Morals— <i>passim</i> [v. also D § 161, s.v. Selections, etc., <i>Pädag. Klassiker</i>].				
QUINTILIAN	Institutes of Oratory [v. also D § 161, s.v. Selections, etc., <i>Pädag. Klassiker</i>].				
TACITUS	Dialogus de Oratoribus.				
XENOPHON	Cyropædia— <i>education and life of Cyrus</i> .				
"	Œconomicus— <i>education of a wife for the household</i> .				

161. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, MODERN: WITH RECENT CRITICISM THEREON.

For Special Treatises, v. D § 167, *espec.* Gymnasia.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795-1842]					
*Stanley, Dn. A. P.	Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, 2 vols.	12/-	c 8°	Murray	[47] 87
ASCHAM, Roger [1515-1568]	The Schoolmaster [1570], ed. Prof. J. E. B. Mayor	1/-	12°	Bell	84
"	The same : text only [Cassell's National Lib.]	6d.	18°	Cassell	88
Quick, Rev. R. H.	— <i>in his</i> Essays on Educational Reformers	5/-	c 8°	Author, Redhill	[68] 87
*BAIN, Prof. Alex.	Education as a Science [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Kegan Paul	[79] 85
"	Practical Essays <i>red. to</i>	2/-	c 8°	Longman	84
	Civil Service Exams. on the Classical Controversy ; Metaphysics and Debating Societies, University Ideal past and present ; Art of Study, etc.				
BASEDOW, J. [1723-1790]	Ausgewählte Schriften, ed. H. Göring [Bibl. pädag. Class.]	5m.	s 8°	Langensalsa	80
Quick, Rev. R. H.	— <i>in his</i> Essays on Educational Reformers	5/-	c 8°	Author, Redhill	[68] 87
Walsemann, A.	Die Pädagogik d. Rousseau und Basedow verglichen	1m.60	8°	Hanover	85
BELL, Dr. Andrew [1753-1832]					
Meiklejohn, Prof. J. M. D.	An Old Educational Reformer [Dr. Bell]	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	82
BENEKE, F. E. [1798-1854]	Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre, ed. J. G. Dressler ; 2 vols.	12m.	8°	Berlin	[42] 76
"	Psychologisch-pädagogische Abhandlungen und Aufsätze, ed. Max Moltke	1m.	8°	Leipzig	77
Hummel, O. E.	Beneke's Unterrichtslehre im Vergleiche zur pädag. Didaktik Herbart's	1m.	8°	"	85

				D § 161	
BRAUN, Prf. Th.	Cours Complet de Pédagogie et de Méthodologie	15f. m	8°	Brussels	75
BRYANT, Dr. Sophie	Educational Ends: the ideal of personal development	6/-	8°	Longman	87
CAMPE, J. H. [1746-1818]	Theophron, ed. K. Richter [Pädagog. Bibl.]	2m. 50	8°	Leipzig	75
Leysen, J.	J. H. Campe: ein Lebensbild aus d. Zeitalter der Aufklärung, 2 vols.	14m.	8°	Brunswick	77
COMBE, Geo. [1788-1858]	Education: its principles and practice, ed. W. Jolly	15/-	8°	Macmillan	79
COMENIUS, J. A. [1591-1671]	Grosse Unterrichtslehre, ed. G. A. Lindner [Pädag. Klassiker]	3m.	8°	Vienna	[76] 87
Tr. of the <i>Didactica Magna</i> orig. pub. in Bohemian in 1628-32.					
" "	The same, hrsg. J. Beeger, 3m. 50; Muttersch., Pansophie, etc. [Päd. Bibl.]	2m. 50	s 8°	Leipzig	[76] 83
" "	Orbis Pictus [w. facs. reprod. of the original pictures]	\$3	8°	Syracuse	[1658] 87
The first picture-book for children ever pub. The Latin text is from the edn. of 1658, the Engl. tr. from that of 1727.					
" "	Pädagogische Schriften, übersetzt Th. Lion [Bibl. pädag. Class.]	3m.	s 8°	Langensalza	[76] 83
Beeger + Zoubek, J. +	E. Comenius nach seinem Leben und Schriften	2m.	8°	Leipzig	83
*Laurie, Prf. S. S.	Comenius: his life and educational works	3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[81] 85
Leutbecher, J.	Amos Comenius' Lehrkunst: nach ihrer Gedankenfolge dargestellt	1m. 50	8°	Leipzig	[] 55
Quick, Rev. R. H.	— <i>in his</i> Essays on Educational Reformers	5/-	c 8°	Auth., Redhill	[68] 87
Seyffarth, L. W.	Comenius nach seinem Leben und päd. Bedeutung	1m. 50.	8°	Leipzig	[] 83
COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel	Course of Pedagogy [Am. tr.] [theoretical and practical]	c 8°	8°	Boston	89
*DIESTERWEG, Ad. [1790-1866].	Wegweiser zur Bildung für deutsche Lehrer, 3 vols.	21m.	8°	Essen	[34] 79
I.: psychology, didactics, methods; II.: religion, object-lessons, reading, arithmetic, writing, drawing, singing; III.: geography, history, science, geometry, French, English, deaf-mutes, blind, idiots, kindergarten, gymnastics.					
" "	Ausgewählte Schriften, hrsg. E. Langenberg, 4 vols.	15m.	8°	Frankfurt	78
" "	Rheinische Blätter, hrsg. A. C. Jesson [a selection; Pädag. Klassiker]	2m. 50.	s 8°	Vienna	79
Langenberg, E.	Adolf Diesterweg: sein Leben und seine Schriften	6m.	8°	Frankfurt	68
Walter, L.	Diesterweg und Fröbel: D's. Begegnungen m. F., u. seine Urtheile	2m.	8°	Dresden	81
DINTER, F. G. [1760-1831]	Leben [autobiography, 1829], hrsg. R. Niedergesäss [Päd. Klassiker]	4m.	8°	Vienna	78
" "	Ausgewählte Schriften, hrsg. F. Seidel, 2 vols. [Bibl. pädag. Class.]	6m.	8°	Langensalza	80-81
*DITTES, Dr. Friedrich	Schule der Pädagogik	10m.	8°	Leipzig	[76] 80
Comprehensive; psychology and logic; theory of education; methods of public instruction; history of education. Each part is also sold separately, 3m. to 3m. 60.					
Kurth, E.	Dittes als philosophischer Kritiker beurtheilt	1m. 50	8°	Dresden	86
EVE + SIDGWICK + ABBOTT, H. W. + A. + E. A.	Three Lects. on the Pract. of Educ. [Pitt Press Ser.]	2/-	p 8°	Camb. Press	83
On Marking; Stimulus; and the Teaching of Latin Verse Composition.					
FARRAR, F. W. [ed.]	Essays on a Liberal Education <i>a. p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6]	8°	8°	Macmillan	[67] 68
Contributions by C. S. PARKER, H. SIDGWICK, J. R. SEELEY, E. E. BOWEN, F. W. FARRAR, J. M. WILSON, J. W. HALES, W. JOHNSON, L. HOUGHTON.					
FÉNELON, F. [1661-1715]	Telemachus— <i>exhibits a model for educ. of a prince</i>	2f. 50	12°	Paris	[169-]
" "	L'Éducation des Filles [and other pieces]	2f. 50	12°	"	[168-]
" "	Erziehung d. Töchter, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt [Pädag. Bibl.]	1m. 50	s 8°	Leipzig	
" "	und d. Litter. d. weibl. Bildung in Frankr. hrsg. Sallwürk [Bibl. päd. Class.]	3m. 50	s 8°	Langensalza	
FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814]	Pädagogische Schriften und Ideen, hrsg. H. Keferstein [Pädag. Klass.]	3m. 50	8°	Vienna	83
" "	Reden an die deutsche Nation, hrsg. Th. Vogt [Bibl. pädag. Class.]	2m. 50	c 8°	Langensalza	82
" "	Aphorismen über Erziehung— <i>no separate edn. in print.</i>				
" "	System der Sittenlehre— <i>no separate edn. in print.</i>				
" "	On the Nature of the Scholar— <i>in his</i> Popular Writings, tr. W. Smith	2 v. 21/-	p 8°	Trübner	[46-47] 88
*FITCH, J. G.	Lectures on Teaching [15 lects. at Cambridge]	5/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	[80] 85
Practical. Sums up the best current thought on teaching. Topical treatment.					
FLATTICH, I. F. [1717-1797]	Pädagogische Lebensweisheit, hrsg. E. Ehmann	2m.	8°	Heidelberg	70
Schäfer, C. O.	Flattich und sein pädagogisches System	1m. 50	8°	Frankfurt	71
FLEAY, F. G.	Three Lectures on Education, w. pref. F. Harrison [Positivist]	1/-	8°		
FRANCKE, A. H. [1663-1727]	Schriften über Erziehung und Unterricht, hrsg. K. Richter	6m.	8°	Leipzig	74
" "	Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. G. Kramer [Bibl. pädag. Class.]	4m.	s 8°	Langensalza	[] 85
Kramer, Gust.	August Hermann Francke: ein Lebensbild, 2 vols.; w. portrait	13m.	8°	Halle	80-82
Stein, A.	A. H. Francke: Zeit- und Lebensbild; ill.	3m. 60	8°	"	[] 85
FRICKE, F. W.	Erziehungs- und Unterrichtslehre	7m.	8°	Mannheim	81-82
Objectivity of judgment and mediation of antitheses are sought by the author; original and comprehensive.					
FRÖBEL, Friedr. [1782-1852]—v. D § 164, s.v. Kindergarten.					
v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832]					
Cassau, C.	Lessing, Goethe und Schubart in Lichte d. Pädagogik	1m. 20	8°	Leipzig	[] 80
Langguth, A.	Goethe's Pädagogik historisch-kritisch dargestellt	6m.	8°	Halle	86
HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831]	Hegel's Ansichten über Erziehung u. Unterricht, ed. G. Thaulow, 3 v.	18m.	8°	Kiel	53-54
Selections from HEGEL's writings, systematically arranged.					
HELVETIUS, C. A. [1715-71]	Vom Menschen, seinen Geisteskräften u. Erziehung, hrsg. G. A. Lindner [Päd. Klass.]	3m.	s 8°	Vienna	77
HERBART, J. F. [1776-1841]	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. O. Willmann, 2 vols. [<i>espec.</i> Umriss päd. Vorlesungen]	8m.	8°	Leipzig	80
" "	Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. Bartholomäi, 2 vols. [w. life]	5m. 50	s 8°	Langensalza	[]
" "	Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 pts. [Päd. Bibl.]	8m. 50	s 8°	"	[] 84
Hennig, G. A.	J. F. Herbart, nach seinem Leben und seiner pädagogischen Bedeutung	1m. 50	8°	Leipzig	[76] 77
Rein, Dr. W.	Herbart's Regirung, Unterricht u. Zucht [Rein's Päd. Studien]	1m.	s 8°	Eisenach	76
Wieszner, E.	Herbart's Pädagogik in ihrer Entwicklung und Anwendung	2m. 40	8°	Bernburg	85

D § 161

- v. HERDER, J. G. [1744-1803]
Kittel, E. Herder als Pädagog 1m.20 8° Vienna 78
Morres, Ed. Herder als Pädagog [Rein's Pädag. Studien] 1m.50 8° Eisenach 76
HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 83
A Liberal Education; A Scient. Educ.; Educ. Value of Natural Hist.; the Study of Zoology, etc.
" " Science and Culture, and other essays 10/6 c 8° " 82
Universities, actual and ideal; Technical Education; Elementary Instruction in Physiology.
- ISELIN, I. Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. H. Göring [w. life; Bibl. pädag. Klassiker] 3m. s 8° Langensalza
JACOTOT, J. J. [1770-1840] Enseignement Universel : langue maternelle 6f. 8° Paris [23] 54
" " " droit et philosophie panécistiques 4f. 8° " [39] 40
" " " mélanges posthumes 3f. 8° " 40
" " Méthode des Universal-Unterrichts, hrsg. H. Göring [Päd. Klass.] 7m. 8° Vienna 83
Payne, Prof. Jos. —in his Lectures, *ut infra*.
Perez, Bernard Jacotot et sa méthode d'émancipation intellectuelle 2f.50 s 8° Paris 83
Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, Redhill [68] 87
JOHONNOT, J. [1823-88] The Principles and Practice of Teaching [tr.] \$1.50 8° New York 78
KANT, Immanuel [1774-1804] Ueber Pädagogik, hrsg. Theod. Vogt [Bibl. päd. Klassiker] 1m. s 8° Langensalza [78] 83
" " The same, hrsg. O. Willmann [Pädag. Bibl.] 1m. s 8° Leipzig []
" " The same, tr. W. J. Cox c 8° Boston *in prep.*
" Jahn, M. Einfluss d. Kant. Psychol. auf d. Pädagogik 1m.20 8° Leipzig 85
Nettleship, R. S. Kant's Ethics
- KEHR, C.
Schumann, J. C. G. Dr. Carl Kehr : ein Meister d. Volksschule u. Lehrerbildung 3m. 8° Neuwied 86
KERN, Hermann Grundriss der Pädagogik 5m. 8° Berlin [73] 87
KLÖPPER, Dr. K. Grundriss der Pädagogik [for women teachers and girls' schools] 3m.20 8° Rostock [78] 84
LAURIE, Prof. S. S. The Training of Teachers, and other papers 7/6 8° Paul 82
Occasional Addresses on Educational Subjects 5/- c 8° Camb. Press 88
- v. LEIBNIZ, G. W. [1646-1716]
le Viseur, G. Leibniz's Beziehungen zur Pädagogik 1m. 4° Berlin 82
- LESSING, G. E. [1729-81]
Cassau, C. Lessing, Goethe, und Schubart in Lichte d. Pädagogik 1m.20 8° Leipzig [] 80
Niemeyer, E. Ueber Lessing's Pädagogik 75pf. 8° Dresden 74
*LOCKE, John [1632-1704] Some Thoughts Concerning Education [1693], ed. Rev. R. H. Quick 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [80] 84
" " ed. Can. Evan Daniel 4/- c 8° National Soc. [80] 89
" " Conduct of the Understanding [1690], ed. T. Fowler 2/- 12° Clar. Press 81
For Life and Criticism, v. LEITCH and QUICK in D § 157.
- LUBBOCK, Sir John Addresses : political and educational 8/6 8° Macmillan 79
LUTHER, Dr. Martin [1483-1546] Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. G. Schumann [Pädag. Klassiker] 3m. s 8° Vienna 84
" " Gedanken über Erziehung u. Unterricht, hrsg. J. Meyer + J. Prinzhorn 5m. 8° Hanover 83
" Amelungk, W. Luther als Pädagog 1m.50 8° Cassel 83
" Meyer, J. Luther's Pädagogik : eine systematisch-kritische Darstellung 75pf. 8° Hanover 84
MANN, Horace [Am.] Lectures and Annual Reports [1839-42] on Education [collected] \$3 c 8° Boston 72
" " Lectures on Education \$1 p 8° " 55
" Mann, Mrs. Horace [Am.] The Life of Horace Mann \$3 8° " [81] 88
MANN was Secretary to the Massachusetts Board of Education.
- MILTON, John [1608-1674] A Treatise on Education [1673], ed. Oscar Browning 2/- c 8° Camb. Press 83
" " Tractate to Hartlib 2/- c 8° " 83
" " Letter on Education [w. *Aeropagitica*, etc.; National Lib.] 6d. 18° Casseil 88
Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, Redhill [68] 87
de MONTAIGNE, Michel [1533-92] Essays [1580], tr. J. Florio [1603], ed. Prof. H. Morley [for other edns., v. C § 50] 3/6 p 8° Routledge [85] 87
" " On Education, tr. MacAlister [Am.] c 8° Boston *in prep.*
" " Montaigne's pädagogische Meinungen . . . dargestellt 1m.35 8° Jena 81
MULCASTOR, R. [1530(?) - 1611] Positions [reprint of a bk. by a City Schoolmaster] 10/6 8° Quick, Redhill [1581] 88
v. NÄGELSACH, C. F. Gymnasial-Pädagogik, hrsg. G. Antenrieth [standard] 2m.40 8° Erlangen [62] 79
NIEMEYER, A. H. Grundsätze d. Erziehung und d. Unterrichts [1796] hrsg. W. Rein, 3 vols. [standard; Bibl. päd. Class.] 8m.50 s 8° Langensalza 78-80
" " The same, hrsg. G. A. Lindner, 2 vols. [Pädag. Klassiker] 5m. s 8° Vienna 78
PAGE, David, P. [Am.] The Theory and Practice of Teaching \$1.50 s 8° New York [47]
PALMER, C. Evangelische Pädagogik, hrsg. E. Grundert [pietistic] 8m.60 8° Stuttgart [53] 82
*PAYNE, Prof. Jos. [1808-1876] Lectures on the Science and Art of Education, etc., ed. Rev. R. H. Quick 14/- 8° Longman [83] 83
PAYNE was the first professor of the Science and Art of Education at the College of Preceptors. The chief contents of this volume are: *Curriculum of Mod. Educ.* [1st pub. 1866]; *Training of the Teacher* [73]; *Theories of Teaching* [68]; *The College of Preceptors* [68]; *True Foundation of Science Teaching* [73]; *Jacotot's Life and System* [67]; *Visit to German Schools* [76].
- PAYNE, Prof. W. H. [Am.] Contributions to the Science of Education 6/- c 8° Blackie 87
PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746-1827] Sämtliche Werke, hrsg. L. W. Seyffarth, 18 vols. raised to 32/6 s 8° Berlin 69-73
" " Ausgewählte Werke, hrsg. F. Mann, 4 vols. [Bibl. pädag. Class.] 11m.50 s 8° Langensalza [71] 85
" " Ausgewählte Werke, hrsg. K. Richter—*for contents v. Pädag. Bibl.—infra*.
" " Leonard and Gertrude [1781], tr. and abgd. Eva Channing [Am.] 85c. c 8° Boston 85
Barnard, H. [Am.; ed.] Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism [life, principles, methods] \$3.50 m 8° New York 62

Miscellaneous collection of reprinted papers, with some trss. from his works.

D § 161

- Cochin, A. Pestalozzi: sa vie, ses œuvres et ses méthodes 1f.25 c 8° Paris 80
- *de Guimps, R. Pestalozzi: his life and works, tr. J. Russell; portrait 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
- Krüsi, H. [Am.] Pestalozzi: his life, work, and influence \$2.25 12° Cincinnati 75
- Leitch, J. Muir —in his Practical Educationists 6/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 75
- Morf, H. Zur Biograph. Pestalozzi: ein Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Volkserzieh., v. i.-iii. 11m.20 8° Winterthur 69-85
- Pompée. Études sur la Vie et les Travaux de J. H. Pestalozzi
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, *Redhill*[63]87
- v. Raumer, K. The Life and System of Pestalozzi, tr. J. Tilleard o.p. 8° London 55
- Russell, J. The Student's Pestalozzi [brief account of his life and work] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
- Schneider, K. Rousseau und Pestalozzi 1m. 8° Berlin [67] 81
- Seyffarth, L. W. Pestalozzi: nach seinem Leben u. Schriften dargestellt 1m.50 8° Leipzig [] 73
- Vogel, A. [ed.] Systematische Darstellung der Pädagogik Pestalozzi 3m.80 8° Hanover 86
- " " Die Pädagogik Pestalozzi [verbatim extracts from his writings] 1m.80 8° Bernburg [] 82
- RABELAIS, François [1483-1553] Gedanken über Erziehung, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt [Pädag. Bibl.] 1m. s 8° Leipzig 77
- Arnstädt, F. A. Rabelais und sein *Traité d'Éducation* 6m. 8° " 72
- With special reference to MONTAIGNE, LOCKE, and ROUSSEAU.
- RAPPOLD, J. Gymnasialpädagogischer Wegweiser [with bibliog.] 1m. 8° Vienna 83
- RATICH, W. [1571-1635] Ausgewählte Schriften [Bibl. pädag. Klassiker] s 8° Langensalza in prep.
- Krause, G. Ratichius: oder Ratke im Lichte seiner Briefe 3m. 8° Leipzig 72
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, *Redhill*[68]87
- Schumann, J. C. G. Die achte Methode Ratkes 1m.50 8° Hanover 76
- RICHTER, Jean Paul [1763-1825] Levana, hrsg. K. Lange [w. sel. fr. other wrtgs.; Bibl. päd. Class.] 3m.50 s 8° Langensalza 86
- " " Levana; or, the Doctrine of Education [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76
- " " Levana: for English readers, tr. and ed. Susan Wood 3/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- Extracts, with running commentary and elucidatory links.
- Wirth, G. Richter als Pädagog [with extracts from his writings] 1m.50 8° Brandenburg [63] 72
- ROSENKRANZ, K. The Philosophy of Education, tr. Anna C. Brackett [Am.] [Hegelian] \$1.50 12° New York [72] 86
- ROSMINI, Ant. Serbati Method in Education, tr. [fr. Ital.] Mrs. Wm. Grey 6/6 c 8° Isbister 87
- ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712-1778] Emile: text, 3/-, Extraits Choisis, par J. Steeg 3/- 12° Paris
- " " Emile: Extraits Choisis, par Paul Souquet 3/- 12° "
- " " Emil, hrsg. by E. v. Sallwürk [w. life by Th. Vogt], 2 v. [Bibl. päd. Class.] 6m. s 8° Langensalza 83
- " " Emile, or concerning Education, tr. E. Worthington [Am.] [extr., w. notes] 3/- c 8° Isbister 85
- Girardin, St. Marc Rousseau: sa vie et ses ouvrages, 2 vols. 8° Paris 75
- Marenholtz, R. Jean-Jacques Rousseau: Leben, Geistesentwicklung, Hauptwerke 5m. 8° Leipzig 89
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, *Redhill*[68]87
- Schneider, K. Rousseau und Pestalozzi 1m. 8° Berlin [67] 81
- A comparison between French and German idealism, in two lectures. For ROUSSEAU'S philosophy, v. C § 56.
- Walsemann, A. Die Pädagogik d. Rousseau und Basedow verglichen 1m.60 8° Hanover 85
- SALZMANN, C. G. Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 vols. [Pädag. Bibl.] 6m.50 s 8° Leipzig 80
- " " Ausgewählte Schriften [Bibl. pädag. Klassiker] s 8° Langensalza in prep.
- " " Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. R. Bosse + F. Meyer [Päd. Klass.] 7m. s 8° Vienna 86
- Ausfeld, J. W. Erinnerungen an d. Leben d. Gründers d. Erziehungsanstalt v. Schnepfenhal [by his adopted son] 3m. 8° Leipzig 84
- SCHLEIERMACHER, F. [1768-1834] Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. C. Platz [Bibl. pädag. Klassiker] 5m. 8° Langensalza [76] 87
- Dilthey, W. Leben Schleiermachers, vol. i. 9m. 8° Berlin 70
- Eisenlohr, Th. [ed.] Die Idee der Volksschule nach d. Schriften Schleiermachers 1m. 8° Stuttgart 69
- Kefenstein, H. Schleiermacher als Pädagoge 4m. 8° Jena 87
- Röhden, G. Darstellung einer Beurtheilung d. Pädagogik Scheiermachers 1m.50 8° Leipzig 84
- SCHMIDT, K. Das Buch der Erziehung, hrsg. W. Lange 7m. 8° Cöthen [] 73
- SCHUMANN, J. C. G. Lehrbuch der Pädagogik, 2 vols. ea. 4m.40 8° Hanover [75] 87
- SCHÜTZE, F. W. Evangelische Schulkunde 9m.60 8° Leipzig [70] 84
- SCHWARZ, F. H. C. [1766-1837] Allgemeine Erziehungslehre, hrsg. H. Freiresehner [standard] 4m. 8° " [c2-13] 80
- " Schul-Erziehungslehre, hrsg. H. Freiresehner 6m. 8° " [] 82
- *SPENCER, Herbert Education: intellectual, moral, and physical 2/6 f 8° Williams [61] 83
- " —in his Essays: scientific, political, and speculative, ser. i.-ii. 16/-; ser. iii. 8/- c 8° " [58] 80; [74] 83
- Leitch, J. Muir —in his Practical Educationists 6/- c 8° McLehose, *Glasgow* 75
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers 5/- c 8° Author, *Redhill*[68]87
- SPURZHEIM, J. G. [1776-1832] Education: its elements, princ. founded on nature of man [Am. tr.] \$1.25 12° New York 47
- STOW, David The Training System in Glasgow Model Schools o.p. [pb. & w. 6/6] 8° Longman [36] 59
- Leitch, J. Muir —in his Practical Educationists 6/- c 8° McLehose, *Glasgow* 75
- STURM, Johannes Die Pädagogik des Johannes Sturm [historical and critical] 2m. 8° Berlin 72
- Laas, E. Philosophie der Pädagogik [Hegelian] 4m. 8° " 45
- THAULOW, G. The Theory and Practice of Teaching 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [83] 85
- THRING, Rev. Edw. Education and School 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 67
- " " Anfänge der Unterrichtslehre und Volksschulkunde [psychological] 2m.50 8° Vienna 74
- VERNALEKEN, T. [Life and Works of]. By R. Flint [Philos. Classics f. Eng. Readers] 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 84
- VICO, G. B. [1668-1744] Ausgewählte pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. R. Heine [Pädag. Bibl.] 4m. s 8° Leipzig 81
- VIVES, J. L. Ausgewählte Schriften, übers. [fr. Latin] J. Wychgram [Päd. Klass.] 4m.50 s 8° Vienna 83
- " " Allgemeine Pädagogik 7m. 8° Brunswick [] 83

Herbartian; by the eminent anthropologist.

D § 162

WILDERSPIN	System of Education [tr.]	a.p.	8° London	70
"	Infant Education [tr.]	[poor children ; to 7 years old]		75
Leitch, J. Muir	—in his Practical Educationists	6/-	c 8° McLehose, Glasgow	75
WOLF, F. A.	F. A. Wolf in seinem Verhältnisse zum Schulwesen, 2 vols.	10m.	8° Brunswick	61-62
Arnoldt, J. F.	F. A. Wolf und die Gelehrtenschule	2m.50	8° Leipzig	64
Baumstark, A.	Lehrbuch der Pädagogik	4m.80	8° "	82
v. ZEESCHWITZ, Gerhard	Grundlegung zur Lehre vom erziehenden Unterricht	10m.	8° "	[65] 84
ZILLER, T.	In 2 parts—i.: on relation of instruction to government and discipline; ii.: on the aim of instruction.		Herbartian.	
" "	Vorlesungen über allgemeine Pädagogik	5m.50	8° "	76
	In 3 parts—i.: School government; ii.: instruction, laws, methods; iii.: Discipline, character, culture.			

Selections, Series.

BEYER + MANN, H. + Fr. [eds.] Bibliothek pädagogischer Classiker		s 8° Langensalza 71 sqq.		
BASEDOW, J. B.	Werke, hrsg. G. Göring [w. life]	5m.		
COMENIUS, J. A.	Pädag. Schr., übers. Th. Lion, vol. i.	3m.		
DINTER, F. G.	Ausgew. Schr., hrsg. F. Seidel [w. life], 2 v.	6m.50		
FÉNELON, F.:	Sallwürk	3m.50		
FICHTE, J. G.	Reden an d. Nation, hrsg. Th. Vogt	2m.50		
FRANCKE, A. H.	Pädag. Schr., hrsg. G. Krauer	4m.		
FRIEDR. d. Grosse	Pädag. Schr., hrsg. J. B. Meyer	3m.		
HERBART, J. F.	Pädag. Schr., hrsg. Bartholomäi [w. life], 2 v.	5m.50		
ISELIN, J.	Pädag. Schr., hrsg. H. Göring [w. life]	3m.		
KANT, Im.	Ueber Pädag., hrsg. Th. Vogt [w. life]	1m.		
LOCKE, John	Gedanken üb. Erzieh., übers. Sallwürk	2m.50		
de MONTAIGNE, M.	Pädag. Stücke, übers. E. Schmid	50pf.		
NIEMEYER, A. H.	Grundsätze d. Erzieh., hrsg. W. Rein, 3 v.	8m.50		
PESTALOZZI, J. H.	Ausgew. Werke, hrsg. Fr. Mann [w. life], 4 v.	12m.50		
RICHTER, J. F.	Levens (and selections), hrsg. K. Lange [w. life]	3m.50		
ROUSSEAU, J. J.	Emil, hrsg. E. v. Sallwürk [w. life by Th. Vogt], 2 v.	6m.		
SCHLEIERMACHER	Pädag. Schr., hrsg. C. Platz [w. life]	5m.		
In preparation are: COMENIUS, v. B.; FROEBEL; LÜTHER; MILTON; RATICH, and F. A. WOLFF.				
KELLNER, L. [ed.]	Erziehungsgeschichte in Skizzen und Bildern, 3 vols. [by a Rom. Cath.]	ea. 3m.	8° Essen	[62] 80
LINDNER, G. A. [ed.]	Pädagogische Klassiker : Auswahl der besten pädagog. Schriftsteller		s 8° Vienna	76 sqq.
ASCHAM, R.	Schulmeister, hrsg. J. Holzamer	2m.		
COMENIUS, J. A.	Grosse Unterrichtstheorie, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	3m.		
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W.	Reinische Blätter [selection], hrsg. A. C. Jessea	2m.50		
DINTER, F. G.	Leben (autobiog.), hrsg. R. Niedergesäss	4m.		
FICHTE, J. G.	Pädag. Schr. u. Ideen, hrsg. K. Keferstein	3m.50		
FROEBEL, F.	Werke, v. i.-iii., hrsg. F. Seidel	13m.		
HELVETIUS, C. A.	Vom Menschen, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	4m.		
JACOTOT, J.	Methode d. Univers. Unterr., hrsg. H. Göring	7m.		
LÜTHER, Martin	Pädag. Schriften, hrsg. G. Schumann	3m.		
NIEMEYER, A. H.	Erziehungslehre, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	2m.		
"	Unterrichtslehre, hrsg. G. A. Lindner	3m.		
PESTALOZZI, J. H.	Wie Gertrud ihre K. erzieht, hrsg. C. Riedel	2m.		
PLUTARCH	Erzieh. d. Kinder, hrsg. G. Lindner	3m.50		
QUINTILIAN	Rednerische Unterweisungen, hrsg. G. Lindner	3m.50		
SALZMANN, C. G.	Päd. Schr., v. i., hrsg. Bosse+Meyer, 2 v.	7m.		
VIVES, J. L.	Ausgew. Schr., übers. J. Wychgram	4m.50		
REIN, W. [ed.]	Pädagogische Studien, 22 pts., cont. quarterly, ea. pt. about 1m.		s 8° Eisenach, later Vienna	76 sqq.
RICHTER, Karl [ed.]	Pädagogische Bibliothek: Sammlung d. wichtigsten Schriften älterer u. neuerer Zeit		s 8° Leipzig	69 sqq.
CAMPE, J. H.	Theophon, hrsg. K. Richter	2m.50		
COMENIUS, J. A.	Grosse Unterrichtstheorie, hrsg. J. Beeger	3m.50		
"	Mutterschule, Pansophie, etc., hrsg. J. Beeger	2m.50		
FÉNELON, F.	Erziehung d. Töchter, hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt	1m.50		
FRANCKE, A. H.	Schr. üb. Erziehung, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 pts.	6m.		
HERBART, J. F.	Allg. Pädag.; u. Umriss päd. Vorles., hrsg. Richter	4m.		
"	Kleinere päd. Schr., hrsg. K. Richter	4m.50		
KANT, Im.	Ueber Pädagogik, hrsg. O. Willmann	1m.		
LOCKE, J.	Gedanken üb. Erzieh., hrsg. M. Schuster	2m.50		
de MONTAIGNE, M.	Erzieh. d. Kinder, hrsg. K. Reiner	50pf.		
PESTALOZZI, J. H.	Wie Gertrud ihre Kinder lehrt, hrsg. K. Richter	2m.		
"	Lienhard u. Gertrud, hrsg. K. Richter	1m.50		
"	Abendstunden eines Einsiedlers, hrsg. K. Richter	50pf.		
RABELAIS, Fr.	Gedanken üb. Erzieh., hrsg. F. A. Arnstädt	5m.50		
ROUSSEAU, J. J.	Emil, hrsg. K. Reiner	5m.50		
SALZMANN, C. G.	Schriften, hrsg. K. Richter, 2 vols.	6m.50		
VIVES, J. L.	Schriften üb. Erzieh., hrsg. R. Heine	4m.		

SCHUMANN, J. C. G. [ed. & tr.]	Pädagogische Chrestomathie, 2 vols.	[not to be continued]	7m.	4° Hanover	78-80
i.: Oriental and Greek; ii.: Roman and Medieval.					
SCHÜTZE, H. [ed. & tr.]	Auslese aus d. Wirken berühmter Lehrer des Mittelalters, 5 pts.	2m.15	8° Gütersloh	79-80	
ALCUN, Briefe an Karl d. Grosse	60pf.	GERSON, Joh., Christi-Kinderziehung	40pf.	RABANUS MAURUS, Die sieben freien Künste	35pf.
" Gespräch d. Pippin mit Albinus	40pf.	KARL DER GROSSE, Verordnungen u. Briefe	40pf.		
SPERBER, E. [ed. & tr.]	Pädagogische Lesestücke, a. d. wichtigsten Schriften d. päd. Classiker, 4 pts.	10m.20	8° Gütersloh	77-79	
I.: Reformation bis zum Pietismus, 2.40; ii.: bis Pestalozzi, 2m.40; iii.: bis zur Neuzeit, 3m.; iv.: Griech., Röm. u. Mittelalter, 2m.40.					

V. Pedagogical Psychology and Ethics.

162. GENERAL WORKS.

Generally				
—for Treatises on Pure Psychology, v. C § 71 : Psychology.				
BALDWIN, Dr. J. [Am.]	Elementary Psychology and Education	\$1 c	8° New York	89
BENEKE, F. E.	Psychologisch-pädagogische Abhandlungen und Aufsätze, ed. Max Moltke	1m.	8° Leipzig	77
COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G.	Notions élémentaires de Psychologie		Paris	87
COUPLAND, W. C.	The Elements of Mental and Moral Science applied to Teaching	2/6 c	8° Hughes	89
FRÖHLICH, G.	Die wissenschaftliche Pädagogik in ihren Grundlagen	2m.	8° Vienna	83
HASE, E.	Psychologie als Grundwissenschaft d. Pädagogik [catechet. method]	1m.50	8° Leipzig	85
HERBART, J. F.	Briefe über d. Anwendung d. Psych. auf d. Pädag., ed. K. Richter	1m.20	8° "	[] 84
HOFFMANN, U. J. [Am.]	The Science of Mind applied to Teaching; ; ill.	\$1.50 c	8° New York	85
JAHN, M.	Psychologie als Grundwissenschaft der Pädagogik	2m.	8° Leipzig	83
"	Ethik als Grundwissenschaft der Pädagogik	2m.	8° "	87
KIRCHNER, F.	Handbook of Psychology, tr. E. D. Drought	4/6 c	8° Sonnenschein	88
MAAS, B.	Psychologie in ihrer Anwendung an die Schulpraxis	1m.	8° Breslau	[] 82
PFISTERER, G. F.	Pädagogische Psychologie	6m.	8° Gütersloh	80

An application of the "newer psychology" [post-Herbartian] to pedagogy
286

		D § 163	
STRÜMPFELL, Ludwig	Psychologische Pädagogik [Herbartian]	5m.40	8° Leipzig 80
*SULLY, James	Outlines of Psychology; with special reference to education	12/6	8° Longman [84] 85
" "	Teacher's Handbook of Psychology [on basis of above]	6/6 c	8° " 86
WALL, George	The Natural History of Thought [mainly educational]	12/6	8° Trübner 89
*WARD, Prf. James	—article Psychology [generally] in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx.	30/-	4° Black 86
Children generally —v. also D § 164, s.v. Kindergarten.			
*BÜLOW, Bar'essMarenholtz	The Child and the Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie	3/- c	8° Sonnenschein [79] 89
DUPANLOUP, F. A. P.	The Child, tr. Kate Anderson [Am.]	\$1.50 c	8° Boston 75
A Roman Catholic view of child nature, by a well-known prelate.			
*EGGER, Émile	Observ. et Réflex. s. le dével. de l'intelligence et du langage chez les enfants	2f.50	8° Paris 81
GENZMER, A.	Untersuchungen über die Sinneswahrnehmungen des neugeborenen Menschen [a thesis]	1m.	8° Halle 73
HERZOG + SCHILLER, H.	+ K. Das Kind: Anleitungen zur rationellen physischen Erziehung	5m.	8° Pesth 68
*KUSSMAUL, A.	Untersuchungen über das Seelenleben des neugeborenen Menschen	1m.	8° Leipzig 59
*PEREZ, Bernhard	The 1st Three Yrs. of Childhood, tr. Alice M. Christie, w. prf. J. Sully	2/6 c	8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
The most valuable general book on Infant Psychology; well translated.			
" "	L'Éducation dès le Berceau: essai de pédagogie expérimentale	5f.	8° Paris 80
PLOSS, H.	Das Kind in Brauch und Sitte, 2 vols. [anthropological]	12m.	8° Berlin 82
" "	Das kleine Kind, vom Tragbett zum ersten Schritt ["]	1.50	8° " 81
PREYER, W.	Die Seele des Kindes, 2 vols.	9m.	8° " [82] 86
" "	The Mind of the Child, pt. i.: Senses & the Will, tr. H. W. Brown [Am.]	\$1.50 c	8° New York 88
" "	The same, pt. ii.: Development of the Intellect, tr. H. W. Brown [Am.]	\$1.50	12° " 89
Observations by a physiologist, chiefly on his own children.			
SCHULTZE, F.	Die Sprache des Kindes	1m.	8° Leipzig 80
WARNER, Dr. Francis	The Children: how to study them [lectures]	1/6	8° Hodgson 88

163. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY: SPECIAL WORKS.

Æsthetics

—v. also D § 165, s.v. Art.

MEYER, B.	Aus der ästhetischen Pädagogik	5m.50	8° Berlin 73
Six lectures on language, literature, music, art, art industry, and pedagogic practice.			

Apperception.

FOCKEN, Th.	Begriff und Wesen d. Apperception und ihre Wichtigkeit	1m.	8° Minden 85
LANGE, K.	Ueber Apperception: eine psychologisch-pädagogische Monographie	1m.50	8° Plauen [79] 87

Attention.

HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.]	Securing and Retaining Attention	50c.	16° New York [] 87
OEHLER, C.	Die Aufmerksamkeit der Kinder beim Unterrichts	50pf.	8° Leipzig 76

Character.

AHLBURG, H.	Ueber Charakterbildung	1m.20	8° Leipzig 82
HAGEMANN, A.	Was ist Charakter u. wie kann er gebildet werden?	1m.	8° Berlin [] 86
v. ROSEN, K.	Die Kindererziehung mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Charakterbildung	2m.40	8° Teschen 84

Class Teaching and Private Study.

KRIER, J. B.	Das Studium und die Privat-Lectüre	2m.	8° Luxemburg [80] 84
SCHERFIG, F. E.	Der psychische Wert des Einzel- und Classenunterrichts [suggestive]	1m.	8° Leipzig 82

Concentration of Study.

RICHTER, A.	Die Concentration des Unterrichts in der Volksschule	1m.	8° Leipzig 65
SCHNELL, F.	Grundriss der Concentration und Centralisation des Unterrichts [Zillerian]	1m.50	8° Langensalza 60

Emotions.

ABERCROMBIE, J.	The Moral Feelings, ed. Jacob Abbott [Am.]	[Engl. edn. o.p.]	New York []
BRAY, Chas.	Education of the Feelings		
COBBE, Francis Power	Education of the Emotions—in her Scientific Spirit of the Age [essays]	6/- c	8° Smith & Elder 88

Habit.

LEDERER, A.	Die Methodik der Gewöhnung	1m.	8° Vienna 79
RADESTOCK, Dr. P.	Habit and its Importance in Education, tr. F. Caspari [empirical]	65c.	12° Boston 82

Imagination.

HINTON, C. Howard	The Education of the Imagination	1/- c	8° Sonnenschein 88
*KLAIBER, J.	Das Märchen und die kindliche Phantasie	1m.	8° Stuttgart 66
LÖHR, J.	Ueber Pflege der Phantasie in der Volksschule	50pf.	8° Danzig 84
MÄRKEL, Gustav	Die Einbildungskraft u. ihre Bedeutung f. Unterricht und Erziehung	2m.	8° Döbeln 78
OTTO, E.	Die Phantasie: ihr Wesen, Wichtigkeit und Ausbildung	1m.	8° Minden 84

D § 164

Intellectual Powers.

ABERCROMBIE, J. The Intellectual Powers, ed. Jacob Abbott [Am.] [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] New York []

Intercourse.

BARTH, E. Ueber den Umgang 1m.50 8° Langensalza [70] 82

Interest.

WALSEMANN, A. Das Interesse ; sein Wesen und seine Bedeutung für den Unterricht 1m.20 8° Hanover 84

Memory.

COLERIDGE, S. T. Method of Mnemonics 2/- c 8° Griffin [49] *n.d.*

DÖRPFELD, F. W. Beitr. z. pädag. Psychol., pt. i. [thought and memory] 3m. 8° Gütersloh [] 86

GRANVILLE, Dr. J. Mortimer Training of the Memory [Health Series] 1/- 16° W. H. Allen 81

GREEN, F. W. Édridge Memory : its logical relations and cultivation 6/- c 8° Ballière 88

KAY, David Memory, and how to improve it 6/- c 8° Paul 88

Order of Studies.

HILL, Dr. T. [Am.] The True Order of Studies \$1.25 12° New York 82

Scholar, The.

FICHTE, J. G. Nature of the scholar, & its manifestation—*in his* Popular Writings [tr.], 2 v. 21/- p 8° Trübner [46-47] 88

Sex.

CLARKE, Dr. [Am.] Sex in Education \$1.25 12° Boston

Stimulus.

SIDGWICK, A. On Stimulus [*repr. fr.* Three Lectures on Education (1883)] 1/- 12° Camb. Press 89

Temperament.

DITTMER, Hermann Temperament und Erziehung [a lecture] 1m. 8° Emden [] 85

Untruthfulness.

GEYER, O. Ueber d. Wesen u. d. pädagogische Behandlung d. Lüge 75pf. 8° Leipzig 86

HELLWIG, B. Die vier Temperamente bei Kindern : Aeusserung u. Behandlung 90pf. 8° Paderborn [83] 84

SCHAEFER, C. O. Ueber d. Lügen u. d. Erziehung 1m. 8° Heilbronn 78

WACKERNAGEL, E. Temperament und Erziehung 1m. 8° Berlin 82

Will.

BETHE, W. Psychologisches zur Willenserziehung 1m. 8° Stade 73

WENDT, H. Willensbildung vom psycholog. Standpunkte 1m. 8° Leipzig 75

*WIESE, Prf. L. Die Bildung des Willens 1m.50 8° Berlin [57] 79

VI. Methods of Instruction.

For General Works, *v.* D §§ 156-162. By far the best comprehensive work is KEHR's *Geschichte der Methodik*, *ut* D § 158, but it is limited to German Methods of Elementary Education.

164. HOME EDUCATION.

For Special Subjects, *v.* the next §, *passim*.

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. Hints on Home Teaching 3/- c 8° Seeley [83] 83

BRAUN, Prf. Th. Le Livre des Mères 8° Brussels 63

KENNEDY, J. [Am.] The School and the Family : ethics of school relations \$1 16° New York 78

KLENCKE, H. Die Mutter als Erzieherin ihrer Töchter u. Söhne 6m. 8° Leipzig [69] 75

MANN + PEABODY, (Mary + Eliz. P.) [Ams.] The Moral Culture of Infancy \$1.25 New York [69] 74

MARTINEAU, Harriet Household Education 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [49] 76

MASON, Charlotte M. Home Education [a course of lectures to ladies] 3/6 c 8° Paul 87

MEYER, Bertha Aids to Family Governnt. : fr. the cradle to the school [tr. ; Froebelian] 50c. f 8° New York 79

PEABODY, Elizab. P. [Am.] The Home, the Kindergarten and the School, w. intro. E. A. Manning 3/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87

RENAN, Ernest La Part de la Famille et de l'État dans l'Éducation 50c. 12° Paris 69

v. ROSEN, Kathinka Die Kindererziehung, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf. d. Charakterbildung 2m.40 8° Teschen 84

SCHULTZ, F. Die häusliche Erziehung in Zusammenhang mit der Schule 50pf. 8° Schweinfurt h 76

SHIRREFF, Emily A. —*v.* D § 165.

TAYLOR, Isaac Home Education 5/- c 8° Bell [38] 67

Children

—*v.* D § 163 : Pedagogical Psychology.

165. THE KINDERGARTEN.

Bibliography.

- WALTER, L. Die Fröbel-Literatur 3m. 8° Dresden 81
A list of KG. books since 1838, classified both chronologically and by standpoint of writers.
- Theoretical, Expository and Historical.**
- *BÜLOW, Bar'essMarenholtz The Child and Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie 3/- c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 89
 " " " Hand-work and Head-work : their relation to one another, tr. A. M. Christie 3/- c 8° " 83
 " " " Theoret. u. prakt. Handb. d Fröb. Erziehungs idee, vol. i. [theor.] 4m.; ii. [pract. ; 115 pl.] 10m. 8° Cassel 86
 " " " Gesammelte Beiträge zum Verständniss d. Fröbel'schen Erziehungs idee, 2v. ea. 2m. 8° " 76-77
 FROEBEL, Fr. [1782-1852] Gesammelte pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. W. Lange, 3 vols. 8° Berlin 74 sqq.
i. : Autobiographie; ii. : Menschnerziehung; iii. : Pädagogik des Kindergartens.
 " " Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. Fr. Seidel, 3 vols. [also separ.] 13m. 8° Vienna 83
i. : Menschnerziehung, 4 m.; ii. : Kindergartenwesen, 18 pl., 5m.; Mutter- und Kose-Lieder, 46 pl., 4m.
 " " Autobiog. of, tr. H. Keatley Moore + Emilie Michaëlis 3/- c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
 " " The Education of Man, tr. W. N. Hailman [Am.] \$1.50 12° New York 88
 " " Letters of, tr. H. Keatley Moore + Emilie Michaëlis 3/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 *Bülow, Bar'ess Marenholtz Reminiscences of Froebel, tr. Mrs. Horace Mann [Am.] \$1.50 c 8° Boston 77
 Hanschmann, A. B. Fr. Froebel : die Entwicklung seiner Erziehungs ideen in seinem Leben 4m. 8° Eisenach [74] 75
 Shirreff, Emily A. Froebel : a sketch of his life, with his letters [tr.] to his wife 2/- c 8° Chapman [77] 87
 Froebel Society Essays on the Kindergarten delivered before the Froebel Society 3/- c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 89
By Emily SHIRREFF, Anna BUCKLAND, Mrs. HOGGAN, H. Keatley MOORE, Eleanor HEERWART, etc.
- PEABODY, Eliz. P. [Am.] The Home, the Kindergarten, & the School, w. intro. by Eliz. A. Manning 3/- c 8° " 87
 —v. D § 161.
- PESTALOZZI, J. H. Synoptical Table of the Kindergarten on rollers 2/6 f° " 79
 de PORTUGALL, Mme. The Kindergarten : principles of Froebel's system 1/4 c 8° " [76] 87
 SHIRREFF, Emily A. Home Education and the Kindergarten 1/6 12° Chapman 84
 " " The Kindergarten at Home 3/6 c 8° Hughes 84
 WEBER, Adalbert Geschichte d. Volksschulpädagogik u. Kleinkindererziehung [esp. latter] 5m. 8° Dresden 77
- Practical.**
- GOLDAMMER, H. The Kindergarten : a guide to Froebel's system, tr. W. Wright, ill. 10m. 50 8° Berlin 82
 HAILMAN, W. N. [Am.] Kindergarten Culture in the Family and Kindergarten [chfly. for mothers] 75c. 12° Cincinnati 73
 JACOBS, J. F. Mannal pratique des Jardins d'Enfants ; plates sq 8° Brussels 80
 *KÖHLER, August Die Praxis des Kindergartens, 3 vols. ; 361 pl. ea. 4m. 60 8° Weimar [70-76] 76-85
 " " The same, tr. Mary Gurney, pt. i. [First Gifts] ; ill. 2/6 12° Myers 77
 KRAUS-BOELTE + KRAUS, Maria Kindergarten Guide, ill. ; vol. i. [The Gifts] \$2 8° New York 77-80
John [Ams.] Pt. i. : 1st and 2nd Gifts, 35c ; ii. : 3rd to 6th Gifts, 70c ; iii. : 7th Gift, 50c ; iv. : 8th to 13th Gifts, 70c.
- *LYSCHINSKA, Mary Principles of the Kindergarten, ill. 4/6 s 8° Isbister [80] 86
 *WIEBE, Prf. E. Paradise of Childhood : man. of instruc. & pract. guide to Kinderg., 74 pl. 10/6 4° Sonnenschein [] 88
- Cutting Out.**
- HEERWART, Eleanor Froebel's Course of Paper Cutting, 9 plates 2/6 4° Sonnenschein 89
- Songs and Games.**
- BERRY + MICHAËLIS, Ada Kindergarten Songs and Games 1/6 c 8° Myers []
Em.
- BÜLOW, Bar'essMarenholtz Die kindlichen Triebe und d. Bedeutung d. kindl. Spiels 1m. 8° Cassel 78
 FROEBEL, Friedrich Mutter- und Kose-Lieder ; ill. 12m. 4° Berlin [] 78
 " " Mothers' Songs and Games, tr. Francis E. Lord, ill. 7/6 8° Rice [85] 88
Conts. all the orig. ill. (of wh. 46 are full-page), and the orig. music (80 pp.), rearranged for children's voices w. pianof. accomp.
- HAILMAN, E. L. [Am.] Songs, Games and Rhymes for Kindergartens \$1.75 12° Springfield 87
 HEERWART, Eleonore Music for the Kindergarten 2/6 8° Boosey 77
 HUBBARD, Clara B. [Am.] Merry Songs and Games [for Kindergartens] \$3 8° St. Louis 81
 KÖHLER, August Die Bewegungsspiele des Kindergartens 4m. 8° Weimar [62] 83
 MULLEY + TABRAM, Jane Songs and Games for our Little Ones 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [81] 89
M.E.
 SINGLETON, J. E. Occupations and Occupation Games 3/- c 8° Jarrold 85

166. PRIMARY EDUCATION.

- *FÖRSTER, Oswald Das erste Schuljahr 2m. 50 8° Leipzig 82
 GILL, J. The Art of Teaching Young Minds to Observe and Think 2/- 12° Longman 72
 JACOBI, Mary Putnam [Am.] Physiolog. Notes on Primary Educ., and the Study of Language \$1 c 8° New York 86
 *KLAUWELL, Ad. Das erste Schuljahr 2m. 8° Leipzig [66] 83
Object-lessons, speaking, drawing, writing, reading, memory, singing, counting.
- LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Primary Instruction in relation to Education 2/6 c 8° Stewart [73] 74
 " " Education and Primary Instruction 3/6 c 8° Thin, Edin. 84

D § 167

MALLESON, Mrs. Frank	Notes on the Early Training of Children	[sound and practical] 1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein [84]	86
QUICK, Rev. R. H.	Thoughts and Suggestions about Teaching Children— <i>in his</i> Essays	5/-	c 8°	Author, <i>Redhill</i>	[68] 87
SCHINDLER, L.	Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch für den ersten Schulunterricht, 2 v. ea.	5m.	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	76-77
WEBER, A.	Die vier ersten Schuljahre in Verbindung mit e. Kindergarten	1m. 50		<i>Gotha</i>	76

Kindergarten

—v. D § 165.

Volksschule

—v. D § 157, s. v. Germany.

167. SPECIAL SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION.

Agriculture.

RENARD, P.	L'Agriculture dans les Écoles	[vine culture] s	8°	<i>Paris</i>	84
WRIGHTSON, Prof. J.	Principles of Agriculture as an instructional subject	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	88

Arithmetic

—v. Number, *infra*.Army, Education for the—v. Military, *infra*.

Art: Generally.

CHESNAU, E.	The Education of an Artist [tr.]; ill.	[Fine Art Lib.] 5/-	c 8°	Cassell	86
COUGNY, G.	L'Enseignement professionnel des beaux-arts dans les écoles de Paris	5f.	8°	<i>Paris</i>	88
DAVIDSON, Thos. [Am.]	The Place of Art in Education	24c.	12°	<i>Boston</i>	87
HENNING, G. A.	Die ästhetische Bildung in der Volksschule	1m.	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	74
MENGE, R.	Der Kunstunterricht im Gymnasium	50pf.	8°	<i>Langensalza</i>	80

Drawing

—v. *infra*.

Biology

—v. Science, Natural, *infra*.

Botany

—v. Science, Natural, *infra*.

Chemistry

—v. Science, Natural, *infra*.

Composition.

SIDGWICK, Prof. A.	On the Teaching of Composition	[a lecture] 1/6	12°	Rivington	89
--------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	-----	-----------	----

Drawing

—v. also Art, *supra*.

CONZ, G.	Der Zeichenunterricht an der höheren Mädchenschule	1m.	8°	<i>Stuttgart</i>	77
DRESEN, G.	Wegweiser für den Zeichenunterricht in der Volksschule	2m.		<i>Flensburg</i>	77
FLINZER, F.	Lehrbuch des Zeichenunterrichts	6m.	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	[76] 82
GRANDAUER, Jos.	Die specielle Methodik d. Zeichenunterrichts [Niedergesäss' <i>Methodik</i>]	1m. 40	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	83
KUHLMANN, F.	Der Zeichenunterricht in der Schweiz	2m. 25	8°	<i>Hanover</i>	89
LE MANG, G.	Das Volksschulzeichnen im Dienste der Pädagogik	1m. 50	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	77
MENARD, E. F. W.	Der Zeichenunterricht in der Volksschule, 2 pts. ; 49 pl.	10m. 50	8°	<i>Neuwied</i>	83-84
MOODY, F. W.	Lectures and Lessons on Art	[with diagrams] 3/6	c 8°	Bell	[73] 80
PERRY, W. S. [Am.]	Teaching of Drawing in Public Schools ; ditto in Grammar Schools	12c.	8°	<i>Boston</i>	
REIN, Dr. W.	Das Freihandzeichnen im Seminar	[Pädag. Studien] 75pf.	8°	<i>Eisenach</i>	78
SPARKES, J. C. L.	Schools of Art : origin, history, work, influence	[Health Exhib. Report] 1/-	8°	Clowes	84
V. STADEN, J.	Der erste Unterricht im Zeichnen	4m.	8°	<i>Hanover</i>	[76] 85
STUHLMANN, Dr. A.	Leitfaden f. d. Zeichenunter. in d. preuss. Volksschulen			<i>Berlin</i>	88
	i. : 1m. ; Atlas 16m. ; ii. : 1m. 50. ; Atlas 16m. ; iii. : 1m. 50. ; Atlas 16m.				
WEISHAUP, H.	Das Elementar-Freihandzeichnen in der Volksschule, 3 pts.	6m.	8°	<i>Munich</i>	[78] 82
"	Theorie und Praxis des Zeichenunterrichts, 2 pts.	3m. 50	8°	<i>Weimar</i>	[] 79
WIHAN, R.	Methodik des Zeichenunterrichts	[systematic] 1m.	8°	<i>Trautenau</i>	79

Elocution.

BELL, A. M.	The Principles of Speech and Elocution	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 6/6 ; v. 5/-]	8°	Hamilton	49
"	Visible Speech : the science of universal alphabets	15/-	4°	Simpkin	67
DELAUMOSNE, Abbé	The Art of Oratory, tr. F. A. Shaw [Am.]; ill.	[system of Delsarte] \$2	12°	<i>Albany</i>	82
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W.	Beiträge zur Begründung d. höheren Leselehre		8°	<i>Crefeld</i>	59
KIRBY, F. N. [Am.]	Vocal and Action Language	<i>o.p.</i>	12°	<i>Boston</i>	65

English Language and Literature Generally—v. also Elocution, *supra*, Essays, Reading, *infra*.

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Teaching of Eng. Lit.— <i>in</i> Lects. on Educ. before Coll. of Preceptors	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Longman	71
BAIN, Prof. Alex.	On Teaching English	[with detailed examples] 2/6	c 8°	"	87
HUFSCUT, E. W. [Am.]	English in the Preparatory Schools	[Monographs on Education] 25c.	c 8°	<i>Boston</i>	88
MARCH, F. A. [Am.]	Method of Philological Study of the English Language		12°	<i>New York</i>	
WOODWARD, F. C. [Am.]	English in the Schools	[Monographs on Education] 25c.	c 8°	<i>Boston</i>	88

Essay Writing.

APELT, O.	Der deutsche Aufsatz in der Prima	[hist.-critical]	4m.	8°	Leipzig	83
CHOLEVIUS, L.	Praktische Anleitung zur Abfassung deutscher Aufsätze		2m.50	8°	"	[] 78
"	Dispositionen und Materialien zu deutschen Aufsätzen, 2 vols.		4m.	4m.	"	[] 80
*FORBES, A. W. Holmes	Practical Essay-Writing		1/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
*LAAS, E.	Der deutsche Aufsatz in den oberen Gymnasialklassen, 2 vols.		7m.	8°	Berlin	77-78

Female Education —v. Women, *infra*.French Language : Generally—v. also Reading, *infra*.

BERGER, B.	Conférences Pédag. sur l'Enseign. de la Langue Maternelle		1f.	8°	Paris	84
*GERICKE, A.	Der französische Unterricht	[Rein's Pädag. Studien]	1m.	8°	Eisenach	78
SCHÄFFER, C.	Die vermittelnde Methode		1m.50	8°	Berlin	86
Transactions of the Modern Language Association					Baltimore	84 sqq.

Geography.

BAKER, W. G.	Realistic Elementary Geography taught by picture and plan		1/9 c	8°	Blackie	89
BOETTCHER, C.	Die Methode des geographischen Unterrichts		2m.40	8°	Berlin	86
Catalogue of Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education				8°	Roy. Geog. Soc.	86
CROCKER, Lucretia [Am.]	Methods of Teaching Geography	[notes of lessons]	6oc.	12°	Boston	[83] 84
DELITSCH, O.	Beiträge zur Methodik des geograph. Unterrichts		1m.	8°	Leipzig	[] 78
DIERCKE, C.	Geographische Schulanlagen und Karten—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , vol. i. pp. 153 sqq., ut D § 157.					
FINGER, F. A.	Anweisung zum Unterrichte in der Heimatskunde; 13 ill.		3m.	8°	Berlin	[66] 86
FRYE, A. E. [Am.]	The Child and Nature [for physical geogr. teaching]				Hyde Park, Mass.	87
*GEIKIE, Pfr. A.	The Teaching of Geography: principles and methods		2/-	12°	Macmillan	87
*GEISTBECK, M.	Geschichte der Methodik d. geograph. Unterrichts—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , v. i., ut D § 157.					
"	Methodik d. Unterrichts in Geographie, Geschichte, etc.		3m.	8°	Freiburg	86
JOLLY, W.	Realistic Teaching of Geography [its principles]		1/-	12°	Blackie	87
KELTIE, J. S.	Report to the Council of Roy. Geograph. Soc. in Suppl. Papers of R.G.S. 1886, pt. iv.					
*LEHMANN, Dr. R.	Lectures on Geographical Apparatus and Methods, tr. A. Sonnenschein			8°	Philip	<i>in prep.</i>
LÜDDE, J. G.	Geschichte der Methodologie der Erdkunde			8°	Leipzig	79
*MATZAT, H.	Methodik des Geographischen Unterrichts; 36 plates		8m. r	8°	Berlin	85
"	Erdkunde: ein Hilfsbuch für den Geograph. Unterricht		2m.	8°	"	[79] 86
OBERLÄNDER, H.	Der geograph. Unterricht [Ritterian; histor. and system.]		3m.60	8°	Grimma	[69] 79
*RICHTER, W.	Der geograph. Unterricht [esp. in higher schools; Rein's päd. Stud.]		1m.	8°	Vienna	80
RUSCH, Gust.	Methodik d. geograph. Unterrichts [Niedergesäss' <i>Methodik</i>]		2m.40	8°	"	84
SONNENSCHN, A. [ed.]	Regulations for Teaching Geography in the Prussian Cadet Corps—in his Foreign Codes, ut D § 159.					
TRAMPLER, R.	Die constructive Methode des geograph. Unterrichts		1m.50	8°	Vienna	78
WENZ, G.	Das Kartenzeichnen in der Schule [systematic]		2m.	8°	Munich	78

Geometry.

Assoc. f. Improvt. of Geom. Teaching: Annual Report				<i>gratis</i>	8°	Sonnenschein	<i>ann.</i>
BAUER + TSCHIEDEL, E. + A. Meth. d. Unterrichts in d. Geom. u. geom. Zeichnen [Nieder. <i>Methodik</i>]			1m.20	8°	Vienna	84	

German Language : Generally—v. also Elocution, Essays, *supra*, Reading, *infra*.

ENGELIEN, A.	Geschichte des deutsch-sprachlichen Unterrichtes—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , pp. 50-87, ut D § 157.					
*KEHR + SCHLIMBACH, C. + G.	Der deutsche Sprachunterricht im ersten Schuljahre		3m.	8°	Gotha	[59] 82
	Historical and theoretical.					
KELLNER, L.	Praktischer Lehrgang für den deutschen Sprachunterricht, 2 pts.		4m.50		Altenburg	75
LAAS, E.	Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten		5m.	8°	Berlin	72
RICHTER, Albert	Der Unterricht in der Muttersprache		1m.50	8°	Leipzig	72
RUDOLPH, L.	Praktische Einleitung zur Ertheilung e. naturgem. unterr. in unserer Muttersprache, 4 pts.		11m.60	8°	Berlin	77-79
SOMMERT, H.	Methodik d. Sprachunterrichtes [Niedergesäss' <i>Methodik</i>]		2m.80	8°	Vienna	82

Girls, Education of—v. Women, *infra*

Gymnastics and Physical Education generally.

ALEXANDER, A.	Healthful Exercises for Girls; ill.		2/6 c	8°	Philip	85
ANGERSTEIN + ECKER, Dr. E. G.	Home Gymnastics for the Well and the Sick [Am. tr.]; ill.		\$1.25	8°	Boston	89
ARNIM, Anna Leffler	Health Maps: presc. exer., 5 pts. ea. w. 12 full-length figs. ea. 5/-, or the set 21/-			8°	Sonnenschein	87
	i.: General Exercises; ii.: For the Liver and Spleen; iii.: For Weak Lungs; iv.: For Imperfect Digestion; v.: For Bad Circulation.					
BRENDICKE, H.	Gründriss zur Geschichte der Leibesübungen		2m.50	8°	Cöthen	82
HARTWELL, E. M. [Am.]	Physical Training in American Colleges and Universities	[Govt. pub.]			Washington	86
HIRTH, G.	Das gesammte Turnwesen		9m.	8°	Leipzig	66
HOOLE, H.	Science and Art of Training [for athletes]		3/6	8°	Trübner	88
JÄGER, O. H.	Die Gymnastik der Hellenen		8m.	8°	Stuttgart	81
JAHN, F. L.	Werke, hrsg. C. Euler, 2 vols.		10m.50	8°	Hof	84-85
Euler, C.	Jahn's Leben und Wirken		6m.50	8°	Stuttgart	81
JOLLY, Wm.	Physical Education					
*KLOSS, M.	Die weibliche Turnkunst; ill.		9m.	8°	Leipzig	[62] 75
"	Anleitung zur Ertheilung des Turnunterrichtes		2m.50	8°	Dresden	[] 73

D § 167

KUEMMEL, Rich.	Methodik d. Turanunterrichtes	[Niedergesäss' Methodik]	1m.60	8°	Vienna	84
LAGRANGE, F.	The Physiology of Bodily Exercise	[Internat. Scient. Series.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	89
LING	Swedish Gymnastics for Schools		1/6	4°	Hachette	85
LÖFVING, Concordia	Physical Education and its Place in a System of Education		1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	82
MACCARTHY, Serg. T.	Easy System of Calisthenics and Drill		1/6	12°	W. H. Allen	81
*MACLAREN, A.	A System of Physical Education: theoretical and practical		7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[68] 87
"	Training in Theory and Practice		6/6	c 8°	"	[66] 74
MELIO, G. L.	Illustrated Manual of Swedish Drill		1/6	c 8°	Low	89
PURITZ	Code-Book of Gymnastic Exercises				London	83
ROTH, Dr. M.	Gymnastic Exerc. without Apparatus; ill.	[Ling's system]	1/-	8°	Myers	[64] 87
"	On Neglect of Physical Education and Hygiene		2/-	c 8°	Ballière	89
WALKER, Donald	Manly Exercises; ill.	[rather antiquated]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 78
WATSON, J. M. [Am.]	Handbook of Calisthenics and Gymnastics		\$2	c 8°	New York	[6-] 79

History.

ACTON, Lord	— <i>article</i> German Schools of History, in English Historical Review, pt. 1.	5/-	8°	Longman	86	
ADAMS, Prof. H. B. [Am.]	Methods of Historical Study	[Johns Hopkin's Univ. Studies]	50c.	8°	New York	87
"	The Study of History in Amer. Colls. & Univs.	[Circulars of Information]		8°	Washington	87
" Prof. C. K. [Am.]	—in his Manl. of Hist. Liter. are suggestions as to methods & courses	\$2.50	s 8°	New York	[82] 89	
BLUME, E.	Geschichtsunterricht auf den Seminarien	[Rein's Studien]		8°	Leipzig	59
CAMPE, J. F. C.	Geschichte und Unterricht in der Geschichte		8°	Boston	85	
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W.	Instruction in History	[Am. tr.; from his Wegweiser]		8°	Leipzig	[68] 75
*DROSEN, J. G.	Grundriss der Historik		2m.	8°	Leipzig	74
EBERHARDT, K. F.	Zur Methode u. Technik des Geschichtsunterricht	[Rein's päd. Stud.]	6opf.	8°	Eisenach	87
FELDEHAUSEN, G.	Der Geschichtsunterricht in der Volksschule		1m.	8°	Leipzig	88
FOSTER, F. H. [Am.]	The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences		\$1	12°	New York	87
FREDERICQ, Prof. P.	Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.]	[Johns Hopk. Un. Stud.]	25c.	8°	Baltimore	73
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	The Unity of History— <i>appended to his Comparative Politics</i>	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	86
"	Methods of Historical Study	[eight Oxf. lects. '85-'86]	10/6	8°	"	81
"	— <i>article</i> On the Study of History—in <i>Fortnightly Review</i> , May, '81		2/6	8°	Chapman	[67] 86
FROUDE, J. A.	— <i>arts. Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist.</i> , in his Short Stud., v.i., ii. ea.	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[83] 85	
*HALL, Prof. G. S. [Am.; ed.]	Methods of Teaching and Studying History		\$1.30	12°	Boston	

Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prof. E. EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), J. T. CLARKE (*Plan for Archæol. Instruction*), Prof. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prof. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of State and of History*), Prof. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prof. C. K. ADAMS, Prof. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prof. W. F. ALLEN, etc.

KRIEGER, F.	Der Geschichtsunterricht in Volks- u. Bürgerschulen, etc.		2m.		Nürnberg	76
MORISON, J. Cotter	— <i>article</i> History in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii.		30/-	4°	Black	81
RUSCH, M.	Methodik d. Unterrichtes in d. Geschichte	[Niedergesäss' Methodik]	1m.20	8°	Vienna	84
*SEELEY, Prof. J. R.	— <i>article</i> Teaching of History in <i>Journ. of Educ.</i> , ut supra, s.v. Hall— <i>advocating the scientific and sociological in lieu of the chronological and purely literary method.</i>					
SMITH, Prof. Goldwin	Lectures on the Study of History	[Oxon. Lects., '59-'61]	3/6	s 8°	Parker	[61] 65

Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.

SORLEY, Prof. W. R.	— <i>art.</i> The Historical Method, in <i>Essays in Philos. Crit.</i> , ed. Seth [Hegelian]	9/-	8°	Longman	83
---------------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

Kindergarten

—v. D § 164: The Kindergarten

Languages, Ancient: Generally.

BURSIAN, C.	Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in Deutschland		14m.50	8°	Munich	83
FECHNER, H.	Gelehrsamkeit oder Bildung?		1m.50	8°	Breslau	79
FREUND, W.	Wie studirt man Philologie?		1m.50	8°	Leipzig	[] 80
GREENWOOD, Prc. J. G.	On Study of Langs. of Greece and Rome	[Owen's Coll. Lects.]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	52
HALE, Prof. W. G. [Am.]	Aims and Methods of Classical Study		25c.	12°	Boston	88
HIRZEL, Carl	Grundzüge zu einer Geschichte d. class. Philologie		1m.20	8°	Tübingen	[62] 73
HOFMANN, A. W. [Am.]	Question of a Division of the Philosophical Faculty		25c.		Boston	[83] 83

A Report, incorporating the opinions of many German professors.

MÜLLER, L.	Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in den Niederlanden		5m.	8°	Leipzig	69
" Prof. F. Max	Science of Language and its Place in General Educ.	[Univ. Extens. Lects.]		8°	Longman	<i>in prep.</i>
SCHMEDING, F.	Die klassische Bildung in der Gegenwart		3m.	8°	Berlin	85
TAYLOR, S. H. [Am.]	The Method of Classical Study		\$1.25	12°	Boston	61
"	Classical Study	[value ill. by selns. fr. wrtgs. of scholars]	\$2	12°	Andover	70

A reply to YOUNMAN'S *Culture demanded by Modern Life*.

Greek.

ADAMS, C. F. [Am.]	A College Fetich [Greek]	[an address]	25c.	8°	Boston	[83] 84
--------------------	--------------------------	--------------	------	----	--------	---------

Latin.

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Latin verse—in Three Lectures on Teaching, by Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott	2/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	82	
HALE, W. G. [Am.]	The Art of Reading Latin: how to teach it	25c.	s 8°	Boston	87	
MORRIS, Prof. E. P. [Am.]	The Study of Latin in the Preparatory Course	25c.	c 8°	"	87	
THOMPSON, Darcy W.	Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster	[very suggestive]	5/-	c 8°	Douglas, Edin.	[64] 65

D § 167

Languages and Literature, Modern : Generally—*v. also* English, French, German, *supra*.

BIERBAUM, J.	Die Reform des fremdsprachlichen Unterrichts	1m.60	8°	Cassel	86
BREYMANN, Prf. H.	Bearing of Study of Modern Languages on Education	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Manchester	71
" "	Sprachwissenschaft und neuere Sprachen	[a lecture] 1/-	8°	Munich	76
COLBECK, C.	On Teaching Modern Languages : in theory and practice	2/-	12°	Camb. Press	87
COMFORT, G. F. [Am.]	Modern Languages in Education	25c.	8°	Syracuse	86
GIBBON, E.	Essay on the Study of Literature—in his Miscellaneous Works.				
GOVIN, F.	L'Art d'enseigner et d'étudier des Langues		12°	Paris	86
KÖRTING, G.	Gedanken über das Studium der neueren Sprachen	1m.50		Heilbronn	82
MORLEY, John	The Study of Literature [address at Mansion Ho., London, 1887]	1/6	c 8°	Macmillan	87
v. REINHARTSTÖTTNER, C.	Gedanken über das Studium der modernen Sprachen	2m.	8°	Munich	82-83
WIDGERY, W. H.	The Teaching of Languages in Schools	2/6	c 8°	Nutt	89

Libraries, School —*v. Reading, infra.***Mathematics** —*v. also* Geometry, *supra* ; Number, *infra*.

BALL, W. W. Rouse	History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge	6/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	89
BECKER, J. K.	Die Mathematik als Lehrgegenstand des Gymnasiums	2m.	8°	Berlin	83
HAMILTON, Sir. Wm.	Study of Mathem. as an Exer. of Mind [1836]—in his Discussns. on Philos.	21/-	8°	Blackwood	[52] 66
SAFFORD, Dr. T. H. [Am.]	Mathematical Teaching and its Modern Methods	25c.	c 8°	Boston	87
WITTSTEIN, J.	Die Methode des mathematischen Unterrichts	1m.20	8°	Hanover	79

Mineralogy —*v. Science, Natural, infra.***Moral Education.**

ABBOTT, J. [Am.]	The Teacher : moral influences employed, etc.	\$1.75		New York	
BRYANT, Dr. Sophie	—in her Educational Ends : ideal of personal development	6/-	c 8°	Longman	87
BUCHANAN, J. R. [Am.]	Moral Education : its laws and methods	\$.1.50	12°	New York	[82] 83
*GRUBE, A. W.	Von der sittlichen Bildung der Jugend [first 10 years]	2m.50	8°	Leipzig	55
LESSING, G. E.	Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson	2/6	f 8°	Paul	[72] 83
Practical Notes on Moral Training	[Roman Catholic]	2/6	c 8°	Burns & Oates	
QUICK, Rev. R. H.	Remarks about Moral and Religious Education—in his Essays	5/-	c 8°	Author, Redhill	[68] 87
STOW, David	Moral Training and the Training System in Glasgow	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Longman	41

Home Education —*v. D § 163 ; Religious Education, Self-Culture, v. infra.***Music and Singing.**

BRANDT, M. G. W.	Die erziehliche Bedeutung des Gesanges	[a lecture] 50pf.	8°	Hanover	75
CURWEN, John	Teacher's Manual of the Tonic Sol-fa Method	5/-	4°	Curwen	[75] 87
DRATH, T.	Der Gesanglehrer und seine Methode	2m.	8°	Berlin	[65] 75
HELM, J.	Die Entwicklung des Gesangunterrichts—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , vol. ii., pp. 204 sqq., v. D § 158.				
HENNES, A.	Die Musik und die musikalische Erziehung	1m.	8°	Berlin	78
HIEBSCH, Jos.	Methodik d. Gesangunterrichtes [Niedergesäss' <i>Methodik</i>]	80pf.	8°	Vienna	85
HULLAH, John	Time and Tune in the Elementary School	2/6	12°	Longman	74
NEHRlich, G. C.	Die Gesangkunst [æsthetically and pedagogically]	7m.50	4°	Heilbronn	[59] 68
PRENTICE, Ridley	The Musician : a guide to pianoforte students ; 6 grades	ea. 2/-	16°	Sonnenschein	83-86

Lists of pieces to be studied, arranged in order of difficulty, w. full critical analysis of many and helps to analysis of the rest.

*RIEMANN, H.	Musikalische Logik [physiologically and psychologically]	1m.50	8°	Leipzig	75
SERING, F. W.	Die Kunst des Gesanges in der Elementarschule, etc.	3m.	8°	"	79
" "	Rationelle Behandlung des Gesangunterrichtes	1m.50	8°	"	80
*STEINITZER, Max	Ueber die psychologischen Wirkungen der musikalischen Formen	2m.40	8°	Munich	85
WIDMANN, B.	Die Methode des Schul- und Chorgesangunterrichtes	2m.	8°	Leipzig	78

Number—*v. also* Mathematics, *supra*.

BÖHME, A.	Anleitung zum Unterricht in Rechnen	[elaborate] 4m.	8°	Berlin	[] 86
BÜTTNER, A.	Der Rechenunterricht in der Elementarschule	1m.60	8°	Stolz	[68] 71
" "	Anleitung zum Unterricht in der Volksschule	2m.	8°	Leipzig	[] 86
CLAUSSEN, A. P. L.	Methodische Anleitung zum Unterricht in Rechnen	3m.	8°	Potsdam	85
DIESTERWEG+HEUSER, A.	+ P. Handb. f. d. Gesamtunterricht in den Rechnen, 2 vols.	ea. 4m.	8°	Gütersloh	[] 66
DITTMERS, H.	Anleitung zum Unterricht im Rechnen, 3 pts.	11m.	8°	Harburg	82-83
GÖPFERT, E.	Der Rechenunterricht in den drei ersten Schuljahren	1m.	8°	Eisenach	77
*GRUBE, A. W.	Leitfaden für das Rechnen in der Elementarschule ["heuristic" method]	2m.	8°	Berlin	[] 81
Seeley, Levi [Am.]	Grube's Method explained and illustrated	\$1	12°	New York	88
Soldan, Lewis [Am.]	Grube's Method : 2 essays on elem. instr. in mathem.	30c.	8°	Chicago	78
HARTLEY, J. A. [Austral.]	The Teacher's Manual of Elementary Arithmetic		c 8°	Adelaide	87
HOFER, Jos.	Methodik des Rechenunterrichtes [Niedergesäss' <i>Methodik</i>]	3m.40	8°	Vienna	83
JÄNICKE, E.	Der Rechenunterricht in der Volksschule	1/-	8°	Gotha	80
" "	Geschichte des Rechenunterrichtes—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , vol. i. pp. 780 sqq.— <i>v. D § 158.</i>				
SCHMIDT, W.	Der Rechenunterricht in der Volksschule, 2 pts.	4m.50	8°	Wittenberg	[70] 76
SONNENSCHNEIN, A.	Number Pictures : 14 col. sheets, with pamphlet ; on rollers 7/6, on boards 16/-		f°	Sonnenschein	[77] 87
STEUER, W.	Methodik des Rechenunterrichtes	4m.50	8°	Breslau	[83] 86
*VILLICUS, F.	Zur Geschichte der Rechenkunst, 25 ill. and 2 tables	2m.40	8°	Vienna	83

Describing the number-signs and systems of the ancients, and the various kinds of apparatus used for teaching.

D § 167

Object Lessons. Anschauungsunterricht.

BARNARD, H. [ed.; Am.]	Object Teaching and Oral Lessons	\$3.50	m 8°	Hartford	80
CALKINS, Norman A. [Am.]	Manual of Object Teaching, with illustr. lessons	\$1.25	12°	New York	82
DÜSSING, G.	Der Anschauungsunterricht von Comenius bis zur Gegenwart [historical]	1m.50	8°	Frankenberg	85
FUHR + ORTMANN, J. H.	Der Anschauungsunterricht in der Volksschule, 3 vols.	11m.	8°	Dillenburg	[65] 83
HARDER, F.	Handbuch für d. Anschauungsunterricht, bearb. J. F. Hüttmann	7m.	8°	Hanover	[] 86
HEINEMANN, L.	Handbuch f. d. Anschauungsunterricht, u. d. Heimatskunde	4m.50	8°	Brunswick	75
MORRISON, T.	Object Lessons and how to teach them	1/6	12°	Collins	87
RICHTER, K.	Der Anschauungsunterricht in den Elementarclassen	[prize essay] 3m.	8°	Leipzig	[] 87
RICKS, G.	Object Lessons and how to give them; 2 series	ea. 3/6	p 8°	Isbister	[85] 87
" "	Natural History Object Lessons: a manual for teachers	4/6	c 8°	"	88
ROOPER, W. + H.	A Manual of Object Lessons; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 87
SCHMIDT, P. V.	Die Geschichte des Anschauungsunterrichts—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , v. ii. pp. 254-327	-v. D § 158.			
TREUGE, J.	Der Anschauungsunterricht	1m.50	8°	Münster	79
WRAGE, C.	Denziel's Entwurf des Anschauungsunterricht	6m.	8°	Altona	[] 79-80

Physical Training —v. Gymnastics, *supra*.Physiology —v. Science, Natural, *infra*.

Political Economy —v. also D § 114: Political Economy.

*COSSA, Prf. Luigi	Guide to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr. fr. Ital.; w. bibliogr. (chflly. foreign bks.)]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
LAUGHLIN, J. L. [Am.]	The Study of Political Economy [hints to students and teachers]	\$1	16°	New York	85

Ragged School Education—v. D § 169: Reformatory.

Reading: Primary.

*BÖHME, A.	Anleitung zum Leseunterricht	1m.50	8°	Berlin	[72] 82
BÜTTNER, A.	Der erste Schreib- u. Leseunterricht in elem. Schulen	1m.	8°	"	[6-] 76
*FECHNER, H.	Die Methoden des ersten Leseunterrichts	6m.50	8°	"	[] 82
	Historical. Based on a study of originals, with facs. of old primer pages, pictures of reading-machines, etc.				
GOLTZSCH, E. T.	Anweisung z. Lese- u. Schreibunterricht	1m.	8°	"	[] 71
HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	How to Teach Reading and What to Read in Schools	25c.	c 8°	Boston	87
JACOBI, F.	Der Lese-Unterricht [historical, critical, and systematic]			Nürnberg	51
JUTTING, W. V.	Kritische Geschichte des ersten Leseunterrichts	1m.50	8°	Leipzig	72
*SCHÄFER, F.	Ueber die wichtigsten der heute herrschenden Leselehmethoden	1m.	8°	Frankfurt	76
SHUCKBURGH, E. D. [ed.]	The A B C both in Eng. & Latin [facs. reprod. of earliest Eng. reading bk.]	4/6	12°	Stock [n.d. (1538)]	89

Spelling Reform —v. *infra*.

Reading: Higher.

HERZOG, D. G.	Stoff zu stilistischen Uebungen in der Muttersprache	3m.	8°	Brunswick	[] 79
KEHR, C.	Theoret.-prakt. Anweisung z. Behandlung deut. Lesestücke	4m.	8°	Gotha	78
*LAAS, E.	Der deutsche Unterricht auf höheren Lehranstalten	5m.	8°	Berlin	72
LANGE, Otto	Das deutsche Lesebuch als Mittelpunkt der Lehrstoffe und Lehrkunst				
LEGOUVÉ, Ernest	L'Art de la Lecture	2f.50	12°	Paris	79
MÜLLER, J.	Die Auswahl des Lesebuchstoffes	50pf.	8°	Plauen	78
RUDOLPH, L.	Praktisches Handbuch für d. Unterricht in deutschen Stilübungen	11m.	8°	Berlin	[59-61] 82

Choice of Books for Schools. Use of Libraries—for fuller list, v. K § 10.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [Am.]	Seminary Libraries and Univ. Extension [Johns Hopk. Un. Stud.]	25c.	8°	Baltimore	87
BOWEN, H. C.	Historical Novels [a classified list]	1/6	8°	Stanford	82
FISHER, K. [Am.]	The Proper Use of School Libraries		12°	Sacramento	81
GREEN, S. S. [Am.]	Libraries and Schools	50c.	16°	New York	83
HALL, Prf. G. Stanley [Am.]	School Reading: how and what?	25c.	c 8°	Boston	87
HEWINS, C. M. [Am.]	Books for the Young: a guide for parents and children	25c.	32°	New York	82
	<i>Journal of Education for Sept., 1885, contains a selected list of "100 best children's books"</i>	6d.	4°	Rice	86
SOUTHWORTH, Prf. G. C. S. [Am.]	Six Lectures introductory to Study of English Literature		12°	Cambridge, U.S.	88
WINSOR + ROBINSON, J. + O. H. [Ams.]	College Libraries as Aids to Instruction				

Religious Education.

ABBOTT, E. A.	—in his Hints on Teaching is an admirable chapter	3/-	c 8°	Seeley	[83] 83
ARNOLD, Matthew	The Great Prophecy of Israel's Restoration: Isaiah, chaps. xl.-lxvi.	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	75
BEHREND, A. J. F. [Am.]	What Place, if any, is Religion entitled to in Public Education?	25c.	12°	Boston	82
DIEKMANN, C.	Der biblische Geschichtsunterricht in der Volksschule	1m.	8°	Leipzig	78
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am.]	Unit.] Child's Book of Religion [suggestive]	\$1	16°	New York	[66] 76
KEHR, C.	Die christliche Religionsunterricht in der Oberklasse, 2 vols.	ea. 4m.	8°	Gotha	[] 79
KIRCHNER, F.	Zur Reform des Religions-Unterrichts [Zeit- und Streitfragen]	1m.	8°	Berlin	77
MANITIUS, H. A.	Ueber religiöse Bildung im Vaterhause [with bibliography]		8°	Halle	70
MEHL, H.	Gedanken über die sittlich-religiöse Bildung	50pf.	8°	Vienna	79

D § 167

SALZMANN, C. G.	Die wirksamsten Mittel Kindern Religion beizubringen	[Päd. Bibl.] 1/-	8°	Berlin	70
WANGEMANN, L.	Handreichung beim Unterrichte der Kleinen in der Gotteserkenntnis	3m.	8°	Leipzig	[] 82
WIEDEMANN, F.	Wie ich meinen Kleinen die biblische Geschichte erzählte; 100 ill.	1m. 50	8°	Dresden	[] 87

*Moral Education—v. supra.**Religious Educ., Sermons, Sunday School Educ.—v. infra.***Sciences, Natural.***Generally.*

BAENITZ, C.	Der naturwiss. Unterricht in gehobenen Lehranstalten; 60 ill.	5m.	8°	Berlin	[60] 83
du BOIS REYMOND, E.	Culturgegeschichte und Naturwissenschaft	2m.	8°	Leipzig	78 [78]
HARRIS, W. T. [Am.]	How to Teach Natural Science in Public Schools	15c.	16°	Syracuse	[71] 87
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	— <i>in his Science and Culture; and his Lay Sermons—v. D § 161.</i>				
LOEW, E.	Stellung der Schule zur Naturwissenschaft	1m.	8°	Berlin	74
MÜHLBERG, F.	Natural Science in Secondary Schools	[Govt. pub.]		Washington	82
Report of the Committee on Science Teaching of America				Assoc. f. Adv. of Sc.	80
Report of the Royal Commission on Scientific Instruction. 1870 sqq.				f° Eyre & Spottiswoode	84
ROTH, Carl	Methodik d. naturgeschichtl. Unterrichtes	[Niedergessäss' Methodik] 1m. 60	8°	Vienna	84
WILSON, Rev. J. M.	On Teach. Nat. Sci. in Schls.— <i>in Essays on a Lib. Educ.</i> , ed. Farrar <i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	c 8°	8°	Macmillan	[67] 68
YOUMANS, E. L. [Am.]	Culture demanded by Modern Life: the claims of scientific educ.	\$2	12°	New York	67

Biology.

BURGESS, E. S. [Am.]	Syllabus of Courses in Botany and Zoology [at Washington High School]			Washington	84
HAECKEL, Prf. E.	Freedom in Science and Teaching [tr. of his reply to Virchow, <i>infra</i>] 5/-		8°	Paul	79
MANTON, Dr. W. P. [Am.]	Primary Methods in Zoology Teaching for Teachers in common schools	50c.	18°	Boston	88
ROLLESTON, Prf. G.	Biol. Train. & Studies— <i>in his Scien. Papers</i> , v. ii. pp. 846-879, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Clar. Press	84
VIRCHOW, Prf. R.	Freedom of Science in the Modern State [tr.]	2/-	f 8°	Murray	78

A protest against the teaching of Evolution in lower-grade schools. Replied to by HAECKEL, *ut supra*.*Botany*—*v. also Biology, supra.*

BEAL, W. J. [Am.]	The New Botany: a lecture on teaching			Lansing	82
HENFREY, Prf. A.	The Study of Botany— <i>in Youmans' "Culture demanded by Modern Life," ut supra.</i>				
LOEW, E.	Der botanische Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten, 3 pts.	5m.	8°	Bielefeld	75-76
LÜBEN, A.	Methodischer Unterricht in der Pflanzenkunde, hrsg. F. Alpers	9m.	8°	Halle	[] 79
YOUMANS, Eliza A. [Am.]	First Book of Botany, designed to cultiv. Observing Powers in Children; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Paul	[79] 82

Chemistry.

ARENDR, R.	Ueber den Unterricht in der Chemie	1m.	8°	Leipzig	68
CLARKE, F. W. [Am.]	Report on the Teaching of Chemistry and Physics in U.S.	[Govt. pub.]		Washington	81
ERDMANN, O. L.	Ueber das Studium der Chemie	1m.	8°	Leipzig	61
FRANKLAND, Prf. E.	How to Teach Chemistry; ill.	[6 lectures, 1872] 3/6	c 8°	Churchill	75
REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.]	Organic Chemistry	[of value f. methods of teaching] 6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
"	Introduction to the Study of Chemistry	6/6	c 8°	"	86

Geology and Mineralogy.

GROTH, Prf. P.	Ueber das Studium der Mineralogie auf Hochschulen	1m.	8°	Strassburg	75
WINCHELL, A. [Am.]	Shall we teach Geology? : discuss. of place of geol. in mod. educ.	\$1	12°	Chicago	89

Physiology and Anatomy.

du BOIS REYMOND, Prf. E.	Der physiologische Unterricht sonst und jetzt	1m.	8°	Berlin	78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Elementary Instruction in Physiology— <i>in his Science and Culture</i>	10/6	8°	Macmillan	82
MANN, Horace [Am.]	On the Study of Physiology in Schools	25c.	24°	Syracuse	[69] 72
PFLÜGER, Prf. E.	Wesen und Aufgaben der Physiologie	50pf.	8°	Bonn	78
WALDEYER, Prf. W.	Wie soll man Anatomie lehren und lernen?	80pf.	8°	Berlin	84

Physics.

BURGDORF, C. A.	Die Physik in der Volksschule; 92 ill.	1m. 80	8°	Flensburg	78
CLARKE, J.	Die Physik in der Volksschule; ill.	\$1. 50	8°	Leipzig	[50] 80
NETOLICZKA, E.	Methodik des physikalischen Unterrichts	2m.	8°	Vienna	79
"	Methodik der Naturlehre	[Niedergessäss' Methodik] 1m. 40	8°	"	83
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Importance of the Study of Physics	[Roy. Inst. Lectures, 1885]			

Zoology.—*v. also Biology, supra.*

LÜBEN, A.	Anweisung zu e. methodischen Unterrichts in d. Thierkunde, 4 vols.		8°	Leipzig	[] 74-87
-----------	--	--	----	---------	-----------

Self-Culture.

BEARD, Rev. J. R. [Unit.]	Self-Culture: what, how, and when to learn	3/6	c 8°	Manchester	[60] 75
*BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	On Self-Culture: intellectual, physical, and moral	2/6	12°	Douglas, Ed.	[73] 80
*BRYANT, Dr. Sophie	Educational Ends: the ideal of personal development	6/-	c 8°	Longman	87
*CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am.]	Unit.] Self-Culture: physical, intellectual, and moral	\$1. 50	12°	Boston	[80] 86
FOSTER, John	Essay on the Improvement of Time	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[] 52
HAMERTON, P. G.	The Intellectual Life	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	73
HIME, M. C.	Self-Education: relation of the teacher and the taught		c 8°	London	81

D § 167

- HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Self-Formation 2/6 12° Clarke [5-] 83
 SAMSON, Dr. G. W. [Am. Bapt.] A Guide to Self-Education 86
 WATTS, Dr. Isaac The Improvement of the Mind [still well worth reading] 3/6 12° Edin. [1741] 68

Text Books.

- CASELL & Co. [pubs.] New Popular Educator; ill. in vols. ea. 5/- r 8° Cassell 89 *in prog.*
 An entirely new version of the same publishers' *Popular Educator.*

- WARD & LOCK [pubs.] The Universal Instructor: or self-education for all; ill.; 3 vols. ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 82-84

Sermons for Schoolboys.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Sermons, 3 ser. [preached at Rugby] ea. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [45, etc.] 77
 BENSON [Abp.] E. W. Sermons preached in Wellington College Chapel *o.p.* 8° London 59
 " Boy Life: its trials, its strength, its fulness [Wellington Sermons] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74]
 BUTLER, Dr. H. M. Sermons preached at Harrow, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° " 61; 69
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. " In the days of thy Youth" [Marlbro' Sermons] 9/- c 8° " [76] 77
 Harvard Vespers [addresses to students by preachers, 1886-88] 5/- 16° Boston 88
 JAMES, Dr. H. A. School Ideals [Rossall Sermons] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 By the late Dean of St. Asaph and present headmaster of Cheltenham.
- THRING, Rev. Edw. Sermons at Uppingham School, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Bell 86
 VAUGHAN, Dr. C. J. Memorials of Harrow Sundays 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 85
 WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. The Future and the Past [Harrow Sermons, 1885-86] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [87] 88
 WICKHAM, Rev. E. C. Wellington College Sermons 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87

Shorthand.*Bibliography.*

- ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] —*ut infra* [limited to works in English; pp. 122]
 *WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. The Bibliography of Shorthand [of English language only; pp. 246] 5/- 8° Pitman 87

History, etc.

(Books on the various current systems are omitted, as being too numerous.)

- ANDERSON, Thos. History of Shorthand, w. review of its pres. condition in Europe & Amer. 12/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 82
 " [ed.] Shorthand Systems [a discussion by various experts] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill *n.d.* (83)
 LEVY, Matthias The History of Shorthand Writing 5/- 8° Trübner 62
 PITMAN, Isaac History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal* of 1884] Pitman *in prep.*
 *ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] Teaching, Practice, and Literature of Shorthand [Government pub.] 8° Washington [84] 85

On systems of shorthand in foreign countries, & in U.S.; bibliography of British and Amer. books, with chronolog. list of 483 writers and folding plate of 122 alphabets.

- UPHAM, W. P. [Am.] Brief History of the Art of Stenography \$1 r 8° Salem, Mass. 77

Singing

—*v.* Music, *supra.*

Spelling Reform.

- BEFL, A. M. Faults of Speech: self-instructor and teacher's manual 2/6 18° Trübner 80
 ELLIS, A. J. A Plea for Phonetic Spelling *o.p.* 8° London 48
 PITMAN, Isaac A Plea for Spelling Reform [phonographic point of view] 1/- c 8° " 61
 SWEET, Henry Handbk. of Phonetics and Princ. of Spelling Reform 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 77
 " " Spelling Reform and English Literature 2d. 8° Trübner 84

Sunday School.*History.*

- BULLARD, Rev. Asa [Am.] Fifty Years with the Sabbath Schools [American] \$1.75 12° Boston 76
 CANDLER, Rev. W. A. [Am.] The History of Sunday Schools [American] 12° New York 80
 DUNCAN, Rev. R. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of Sunday Schools [American] \$1 12° Memphis 77
 GRAY, Rev. Jas. C. The Sunday School World: encyclopædia of facts and principles 4/6 c 8° Stock 71
 VINCENT, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The American Sunday School 3/6 8° Sun. Sch. Union 87

Biography.

- Raikes, Robert: a biography, by Rev. E. Paxton Hood 8° 80

Principles and Practice.

- BEARD, Rev. F. [Am.] The Blackboard in the Sunday School: practical guide \$1.50 12° New York 77
 CRAFTS, Rev. W. F. [Am.] Plain Uses of the Blackboard and Slate \$1.25 12° " 81
 STEEL, Rev. Robert The Christian Teacher in Sunday Schools 1/6 12° Nelson 67
 TRUMBULL, Rev. H. C. [Am.] Teaching and Teachers [Sunday School; systematic] 5/- c 8° Hodder 86
 " " The Sunday School [origin, mission, methods, etc.] \$1.50 c 8° Philadelphia 88

TRUMBULL is the editor of the [American] *Sunday School Times.*

- TUCK, Rev. R. New Handbook of Sunday School Addresses 83
 VINCENT, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Church School and its Officers 75c. 16° New York 72
 " " Sunday School Institutes and Normal Classes 75c. 16° " 72

D § 168

Technical Education—*v. also* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany (Gymnasias). For Architecture of Technical Schools, *v.* D § 172.

BARNARD, H. [Am. ; ed.]	Scientific Schools in France	\$3.50 m	8°	Hartford	n.d.
" "	Scientific and Industrial Education in Europe	[Gov. Report] \$3.50 m	8°	Washington	70
BARTH + NIEDERLEY, E. + W.	Die Schulwerkstatt ; 103 ill.	4m.50	8°	Bielefeld	82
BARTLEY, G. C. T.	Schools for the People ; plates	[of no great value] 21/-	m	Bell	71
Birkbeck, George :	the Pioneer of Popular Educ. By J. G. Goddard [Mechanics' Institutes]	2/6	c	8° Bemrose	[84] 88
BRABAZON, Ld. [Earl of Meath]	Prosperity or Pauperism [ess. on phys., industr. & tech. training]	5/-	c	8° Longman	88
BÜLOW, Bar'ess Marenholtz	Hand-work and Head-work [tr. ; chiefly in Kindergarten]	3/-	c	8° Sonnenschein	83
CLARKE, J. E. [Am.]	Industrial and Art Education in the United States	[Gov. pub.]		Washington	85
COUSIN, Victor	Education in Holland [tr. ; working classes and the poor]		8°	London	78
de CUYPER, C.	L'Enseignement technique supérieur d'Allemagne	[Report]		8° Lidje	75
DESEILLIGNY, A. P.	De l'Influence de l'Education sur la moralité des classes labor.		8°	Paris	68
EDGEWORTH, Maria	Treatise on Practical Education [written w. her father]	a.p.	12°	London	[1798]
FELKIN, H. M.	Technical Education in a Saxon town				81
GALLOWAY, R.	Education : scientific and technical	10/6	8°	Trübner	81
GENLBE, Theodor	Der Handfertigkeitsunterricht ; w. 3 litho. pl.	2m.	8°	Dresden	85
GENAUCK, C.	Die gewerbliche Erziehung durch Schulen, Lehrwerkstätten, etc.	1m.	8°	Reichenberg	82
GOECK, K.	Die gewerblichen Fortbildungsschulen ; 29 pl. [in Germ., Belgium, Switz.]	5m.	8°	Vienna	82
HAM, Chas. H. [Am.]	Manual Training : the solution of social and industrial problems	\$1.50	12°	New York	86
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Technical Education—in his Science and Culture	10/6	8°	Macmillan	82
ILG, A.	Die kunstgewerblichen Fachschulen d. k.-k. Handelsministerium	5m.	8°	Vienna	76
KRAUSE, F. W. D.	Geschichte des Unterrichts in d. weibl. Handarbeiten—in Kehr's <i>Methodik</i> , v. iii.— <i>v.</i> D § 158.		8°		
*LELAND, C. G. [Am.]	Practical Education	6/-	c	8° Whittaker	[88] 88
	Treating of the development of memory, increasing quickness of perception, and training the constructive faculty.				
*MCARTHUR, Arthur [Am.]	Education in relation to Manual Industry	7/6	c	8° New York	86
*MAGNUS, Sir Philip	Industrial Education [Education Lib. ; incl. <i>inter alia</i> the two following]	6/-	8°	Paul	89
" "	Technical Instruction in Elementary and Intermediate Schools	6d.	8°	Trounce	83
" "	Introductory Address at the Opening of Finsbury College	6d.	8°	Longman	83
" "	— <i>article</i> Technical Education in the Encyclop. Britann., vol. xxiii.	30/-	4°	Black	88
NAGEL, R.	Die gewerblichen Fortbildungsschule in unserer Zeit	3m.	8°	Eisenach	78
NICHOLS, G. W. [Am.]	Education as applied to Industry	21/-	8°	New York	77
PROCKESCH, L.	Methodik des Unterrichts in den weiblichen Handarbeiten ; 29 pl. [Niedergesäss' <i>Methodik</i>]	3m.	8°	Vienna	85
*Report of the Royal Commissioners on Technical Instruction		[Comm. '81]	f	Eyre & Spottiswoode	84
	Five Blue-books ; of great value. The report covers the whole of Europe.				
Report on Weaving and other Technical Schools of the Continent		2/-	c	8° Rivington	[76] 77
RISSMANN, Robert	Geschichte des Arbeits-Unterrichtes in Deutschland	1m.20	8°	Gotha	82
RUSSELL, J. S.	Systematic Technical Education for English People	9/-	8°	Bradbury	69
SALOMON, O.	Handfertigkeits-Schule und Volksschule [rep. on Swedish theory & pract.]	2m.	8°	Leipzig	83
SEIDEL, R.	Industrial Instruction, a pedagogic and social necessity [tr.]	\$1	12°	Boston	88
SLAGG, J.	Technical Teaching [address to working men]	6d.	8°	Manchester	84
STETSON, C. B. [Am.]	Technical Educ. : what it is & what Amer. Pub. Schools should teach	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[73] 76
STOBBE, U.	Lehrbuch für den Handarbeit-Unterricht ; 12 plates	3m.	8°	Leipzig	82
Technische Unterricht, Der, in Preussen		[laws, etc.]	8°	Berlin	79
THOMPSON, S. P.	Technical Education : apprenticeship schools in France		8°	London	81
*TWINING, T.	Technical Training : system of Industrial Instruction	12/-	8°	Macmillan	74
WARREN, S. E. [Am.]	Notes on Polytechnic or Scientific Schools in the United States		8°	New York	
WOODWARD, C. D. [Am.]	Manual Training Schools [aims, methods, etc.]	\$2 c	8°	Boston	87
<i>Sloyd.</i>					
CHAPMAN, [Miss] C.	Sloyd : handwork as a factor of Education			Rice	
LORD, Emily	"Slöjd" as a means of teaching elements of Education	6d. f	8°	Cassell	88
RAUSCHER, F. E.	Der Handfertigkeits-Unterricht		8°	Vienna	85

168. COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION.

Blind, The—*v.* D § 169.**Civil Service.***England.*

CATTON, J. Morris	A B C of the English Civil Service at Home and Abroad	2/-	c	8° Sonnenschein	87
CRAWLEY, W. J. C.	Handbook of Competitive Examinations	2/6	c	8° Longman	[80] 85
EWALD, A. C.	Guide to the Civil Service	3/6	c	8° Warne	[6-] 69
JOHNSON, R.	Guide to the Civil Service	3/6	c	8° Longman	[71] 78

United States.

BOWKER, R. R. [Am.]	Civil Service Examinations [illus. of their purpose & character]	25c.	12°	New York	87
CORNSTOCK, J. M. [Am.]	The Civil Service in the United States [with examination papers]	\$2	12°	"	85

D § 168

Common School System: American—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* United States.

Deaf Mutes

—*v.* D § 169.

Gymnasias

—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

Idiots

—*v.* D § 169.

Legal Education

—*v. also* D § 53: Legal Profession.

BALL, W. W. Rouse

The Student's Guide to the Bar

2/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 88

MUNRO, J. E. C.

The Study of Law in Greece, Rome, and England

8° Manchester 82

NAPIER + STEVENSON, ^{T.B.}_{R.N.}

A Practical Guide to the Bar

2/6 c 8° Cox 88

Medical Education.

BLENKINSOP, W. H.

Student's Handbook of Medical Education

8° Cambridge 81

HARDWICKE, H. J.

Medical Education and Practice in all Parts of the World

10/- 8° Churchill 82

HELMHOLTZ, Prof. H.

On Thoughts in Medicine—in his Popular Scient. Lectures [tr.]

7/6 8° Longman 81

HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.

Connection of Biological Sciences w. Medicine—in his Science & Culture

10/6 8° Macmillan 82

" "

On Medical Education—in his Critiques and addresses

10/6 8° " 73

KEETLEY, C. B.

Student's Guide to the Medical Profession

2/6 c 8° " 78

PUSCHMANN, Th.

Geschichte d. medic. Unterrichts v. d. ältesten Zeiten

11/- 8° Leipzig 89

WOOTON, E.

A Guide to the Medical Profession

2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 83

Military Education.

BARNARD, H. [ed. ; Am.] Military Schools and Courses of Instruction in France

\$3.75 8° Hartford 62

In France, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, etc.

How we Educate our Officers

2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 84

Report of Director-General of Military Education on Army Schools and Libraries

[blue-book] 1° Eyre & Spottisw. 77

Realschule

—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany.

Reformatory and Ragged Schools—*v.* D § 169.

University Education.

Generally.

BARNARD, H. [Am. ; ed.] Universities and Insts. of superior instr. in different countries

\$3.50 8° Hartford 73

CECI, L.

La Riforma universitaria [comparison of Germ. & Italian methods]

8° Rome 83

v. DÖLLINGER, J. I. J.

Die Universitäten sonst und jetzt

1m. 8° Munich [67] 67

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]

Universities—in his English Tracts

5/- c 8° Macmillan [56] 86

Études de la Soc. pour l'étude d. questions d'enseignement supérieure

s 8° Paris 78

HAMILTON, Sir Wm.

—article University Reform in his Discussions on Philosophy

21/- s 8° Blackwood [52] 66

v. HOFFMANN, F.

Ueber die Idee der Universitäten

8° Würzburg 75

HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.

Universities: actual and ideal—in his Science and Culture

10/6 8° Macmillan 82

JOHNSTON, W. P. [Am.]

The Work of the University in America

12° Columbia 84

MORRIS, Prof. G. S. [Am.]

University Education—in his Philosophical Papers, ser. i. pp. 1-40

8° Ann Arbor 81

MULLINGER, J. Bass

—article Universities in the Encyclo. Brit. xxiii.

30/- 4° Black 88

NEWMAN, Card. J. H.

The Idea of a University defined and illustrated

7/- p 8° Longman [73] 85

" "

The Office and Work of Universities

6/- 12° Burns & Oates 56

" "

Lectures and Essays on University Subjects

6/- 12° " " 59

" "

The Scope and Nature of University Education

6/- 12° " " 59

" "

The Rise and Progress of Universities

[historical] 6/- c 8° " " 72

Cf. also his article on *University Curricula* in *Fraser's Magazine*, 1875.

Organisation of University Education

[Intern. Health Exhib. '84] 1/- 8° Clowes 84

*PAULSEN, F.

—in his Geschichte des gelehrten Unterrichtes [in Germ. schools & univs.] 16m. 8° Leipzig 85

PFEIDERER, E.

Zum Wesen der Universität und ihrer Aufgabe

1m. 8° Tübingen 84

WHEWELL, Dr. W.

On the Principles of University Education

o.p. 8° Parker [37] 38

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.

Studies at English Universities in xviii. Century

10/6 Camb. Press 77

History of Universities—*v.* D § 157, *passim*.

Student Life at Universities—*v.* D § 158, *passim*.

Cambridge.

SEDGWICK, Rev. A.

A Discourse on University Studies

[Cambridge] *o.p.* 8° London [34] 50

WHEWELL, Dr. W.

Of a Liberal Educ., 3 pts. [w. partic. ref. to studies at Camb.] *o.p.* [pb. 10/-] 8° Parker [40;50;52] 50;50;52

i. : Principles and recent history ; ii. : Dissensions and changes ; iii. : Revised statutes.

Oxford.

ROGERS, Prof. Thorold

Education in Oxford: its methods, aids, and rewards

6/- c 8° Clar. Press 61

SMITH, Prof. Goldwin

The Reorganisation of the University of Oxford

2/- c 8° Parker 68

University Extension.

ADAMS, Prof. H. B. [Am.]

Seminary Libraries and University Extension

25c. 8° Baltimore 88

MOULTON + STUART, R.G. + J.

The University Extension Movement

[account of] c 8° Bemrose, Derby 85

STEDMAN, A. M. M. [ed.]

—article in his Oxford: its life and schools

7/6 c 8° Bell 87

D § 169

France: Paris.

THUROT, C. De l'Organisation de l'enseignement dans l'Univ. de Paris au moyen-âge 8° Paris 50

Germany, Austria, Italy.

COLLARD, F. Trois Universités Allemandes au point de vue de la philologie classique 8° Louvain 79-82
WURTZ, Prf. A. Les Hautes Études dans les Univ. d'Allemagne et d'Autriche-Hongrie 8° Paris 82

Women and Girls, Education of.

BRACKETT, Anna [ed.; Am.] The Education of American Girls \$1.50 12° New York 74
A symposium of twelve ladies; evoked by Dr. Clarke's *Sex in Education, ut infra.*

BUCHNER, W. Gegenwart und Zukunft der höheren Mädchenschulen [Rein's päd. Stud.] 6opf. 8° Eisenach 76
BUCKLE, H. T. —*article* Influence of Women on Prog. of Know.—*in his* Misc. Wks., 2 v. 21/- c 8° Longman [72] 85
BUTLER, Josephine E. Woman's Work and Woman's Culture [essays] 10/6 8° Macmillan 69
CLARKE, E. H. [Am.] Sex in Education; or, a fair chance for girls \$1.25 16° Boston 74
CLOUSTON, T. S. Female Education [medical aspect] c 8° Edinburgh 82
COBBE, Frances Power Essays on the Pursuits of Women 2/- c 8° Faithfull [63] 66
DAMMANN, A. Die deutsche Mädchen-Bürgerschule [plan of education] 2m. 8° Berlin [72] 76
" " Die höhere Mädchenschule, 2 pts. 2m.60 8° " 85; 86
" " Zur Reform des höheren Mädchenschulwesens 1m. 8° Leipzig 84
DAVIES, Emily The Higher Education of Women o.p. [pb. 3/6; w. 2/6] 12° Strahan 66
DUPANLOUP, Bp. [R.-C.] L'Éducation des Filles 4f. c 8° Paris [78] 79
Female Schools and Education [reprint from Amer. Journ. of Educ.] \$3.50 8° Hartford 75
FÉNELON, F. L'Éducation des Filles [and other pieces] 2f.50 12° Paris [168-]

" " —v. D § 161.

GREY, M. G. [= Mrs. Wm.] Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89
" " +SHIRREFF, Emily Thoughts on Self-Culture; addressed to women 4/6 c 8° Simpkin [71] 72
HENNELL, Sara Comparative Ethics, pp. 289-380: moral prin. in regard to sexhood [educat.] 83
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] —*in his* Common Sense about Women 1/- 8° Sonnenschein [82] 84
HODGSON, Prf. W. B. The Education of Girls and Employment of Women 3/6 c 8° Trübner [69] 69
HOFFMANN, Mor. Das Weib und seine Erziehung 2m.50 8° Leipzig 73
PFEIFFER, Emily Women and Work [relation of higher education to health] 6/- c 8° Trübner 88
v. RAUMER, K. Die Erziehung der Mädchen 2m. 8° Gütersloh [] 86
ROUSSELOT, P. Histoire de l'Éducation des Femmes de France, 2 vols. 8° Paris 83
" " Pédagogie féminine [extracts fr. writers since 16th cent.] 8° " 81
*SHIRREFF, Emily Intellectual Education and its Influence on Women 6/- c 8° Smith and Elder 62
" " Principles of Kindergarten, & their bearing on Higher Educ. of Women 1/4 c 8° Sonnenschein [76] 89
STANTON, E. C., etc. [Ams.; eds.] —*in* The Woman Ques. in Europe [by 24 contributors, Brit. & Amer.] 12/6 8° Low 84
STRACK, K. Geschichte der weiblichen Bildung in Deutschland 2m.50 8° Gütersloh 79
WENDT, F. M. Psychologische Methodik des Mädchen-Unterrichtes 4m. 8° Leipzig 87
WYCHGRAM, J. Das weibliche Unterrichtswesen in Frankreich 4m.40 8° " 86

Writing—v. also Reading: Primary, *supra.*

BETTERIDGE, F. Handwriting [collective lessons, German "time-writing," etc.] 2/6 4° Griffith 87
DIETLEIN, H. R. Wegweiser für den Schreibunterricht 3m. 8° Leipzig [74] 76
FERBERS + NIENHAUS, L.H. Anleit. z. Ertheilung e. gründl. Unterrichts in Schön- u. Schnellschreiben ["Takt Schreibmethode"] 1m.50 8° Berlin [72] 81
" " [based on psychology] 1.50 8° Schweidnitz 69
HESSE, K. A. J. Der Schreibunterricht [dot-method of guidance for script writing] 1m. 8° Vienna 73
HILLARDT, F. K. Katechismus des Schreibunterrichtes 1m. 8° Leipzig [76] 77
KAPLAN, H.

Zoology—v. Sciences, s.v. Biology, *supra.***Volksschule: German**—v. D § 157, s.v. Germany.

169. CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION.

The Blind.*Generally.*

CAMPBELL, Dr. J. F. —*article* Blind, The, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76

Condition, Prospects, etc.

DUFAU, P. A. Des Aveugles: leur état physique, moral et intellectual 7f.50 8° Paris [36] 50
ENTLICHER, F. Das blinde Kind [psychological] 1m.50 8° Vienna 72
LEVY, W. Blindness and the Blind 7/6 c 8° Chapman 72
SCHERER, F. Die Zukunft der Blinden 1m.50 8° Berlin 63

D § 169

History and Statistics.

ANAGOS, M. [Am.]	Education of the Blind	[historical sketch]	12°	Boston	82
BLANCHET, A.	Les Écoles spéciales pour les Aveugles et les instituteurs primaires		8°	Paris	59
ENTLICHER, F.	Die Blinden-Anstalten Deutschland und der Schweiz	[report]	8°	Vienna	76

Biography.

BRIDGMAN, Laura [Blind, Deaf, and Dumb]					
Howe, G. S. [Am.]	Reports on Laura Bridgman			Washington	v.y.
*Lamson, [Mrs.] Mary S. [Am.]	Life and Education of Laura Dewey Bridgman		\$1.50 12°	Boston	[78] 81
GILBERT, Elizabeth					
Martin, Frances	Elizabeth Gilbert and her Work for the Blind		6/- c 8°	Macmillan	87

Practical Works.

BLANCHET, A.	Traité pratique de l'Éducation des Aveugles				
GALL, J.	The Education of the Blind	[chiefly of historical interest now]	o.p. 8°	Edinburgh	37
GAUDET, J.	De la première Éducation des Enfants Aveugles		8°	Paris	58
HEBOLD, E.	Das Blinde im elterlichen Hause und in der Volksschule		8°	Berlin	62
MOON, W.	System of Reading for the Blind		5/- c 8°	Longman	73
" "	Sight for the Blind		c 8°	"	79
PABLASEK, M.	Die Fürsorge für die Blinden von der Wiege bis zum Grabe		3m. 8°	Vienna	67
VINCE,	Education and Management of Blind Children		1/6 12°	Simpkin	76

Deaf Mutes.*Generally.*

LARGE, A.	—article Deaf and Dumb in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii.		30/- 4°	Black	78
-----------	---	--	---------	-------	----

Condition, etc.

SCOTT, Dr. W. R.	The Deaf and Dumb: their Education and Social Position		7/6 8°	Bell	[] 70
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am.]	Children of Silence	[pop. acc. of deaf, w. methods of educ.]	\$1 12°	Philadelphia	88

History and Statistics.

Beiträge zur Geschichte und Statistik d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen		[in Prussia]	3m. 8°	Berlin	84
HILL, M.	Der gegenwärtige Zustand d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen in Deutschland		5m. 8°	Weimar	66
" "	Die neuesten Vorschläge z. Förderung d. Taubstummen-Bildungswesen		2m. 8°	"	71
SÄGERT, C. W.	Das Taubstummenbildungswesen in Preussen, 3 pts.		4m. 8°	Berlin	78
WALTHER, E.	Geschichte des Taubstummen-Bildungswesens	[chiefly Germany]	7m. 8°	Bielefeld	82

Biography.

Bridgman, Laura	—v. Blind, <i>supra</i> .				
Gallaudet, E. M. [Am.]	Life of	[G. was founder of deaf-mute instr. in U. S.]	\$1.50 12°	New York	88

Practical Works.

ARNOLD, T.	Method of Teaching the Deaf and Dumb		15/- 4°	Smith & Elder	81
BELL, A. M.	Visible Speech: the Science of Universal Alphabets		15/- 4°	Simpkin	67
Bericht über d. ersten deutschen Taubstummenlehrer Congress		[at Berlin, 1884]	3m. 8°	Berlin	85
HARTMANN, A.	The Education of Deaf-Mutes [tr.]		7/6 c 8°	Balliére	81
HILL, M.	Vollständige Anleitung zum Unterricht taubstummer Kinder		1m. 50 8°	Essen	[41] 86
KINSEY, A. A.	Report on the International Congress on the Education of the Deaf		5/- 8°	W. H. Allen	80
OEHLEIN, C.	Die natürliche Zeichensprache der Taubstummen		1m. 8°	Weimar	[67] 84
v. PRAAGH, W.	Lessons for Instruction of Deaf and Dumb Children, pt. i. 2/6, ii.		1/6 12°	Trübner	84
RÖZLER, E.	Beiträge zur Förderung des Taubstummen-Bildungswesen		1m. 8°	Leipzig	77
SCHÖLTE, U. K.	Lehrbuch der Taubstummen-Bildung		8°	Esslingen	74

Idiots, Feeble-minded, etc.

RAUBER, A.	Homo sapiens ferus: Zustände der Verwilderten	[biological]	3m. 8°	Leipzig	85
BRADY, C.	The Training of Idiotic and Feeble-minded Children		o.p. 8°	Dublin	64
DUNCAN, E. M.	The Method of Drill and Gymnastics used for Idiots, etc.		o.p. 8°	London	61
DUNCAN + MILLARD	Manual for Classification, Training, and Education of Idiots, etc.		o.p. 8°	"	n.d.
GEORGENS + DEINHARDT, J. D. H.	Die Heilpädagogik, 2 vols.	[w. spec. refer. to idiots]	18m. 8°	Leipzig	63
SCOTT, Dr. W. R.	Remarks, theoretical and practical, on the Education of Idiots, etc.		o.p. c 8°	London	47
SEQUIN, E. [Am.]	Idiocy, and its Treatment by the Physiological Method	[standard]	21/- 8°	New York	86
SENGELMANN, H.	Idiotophilus: systematisches Lehrbuch der Idioten-Heilpflege, 3 vols.		10m. 8°	Norden	85

Reformatory and Ragged School Education. Educational Work among the Poor.*Universally.*

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	Reformatory Education [of Eur. & U.S.: miscell. papers by various writers]		7/6 8°	Hartford	57
------------------------	--	--	--------	----------	----

D § 170

Great Britain and Ireland.

CARPENTER, Mary	Reformatory Schools	<i>o.p.</i> f 8°	Gilpin	5 ^r
"	Reform. Prison Discip. as devel. by Sir W. Crofton	2/6	12° Longman	79
HILL, Florence Davenport	Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke	6/-	12° Macmillan	[68] 89

English and Irish systems of training pauper children.

Reports on Reformatory and Industrial Schools [blue-books] f° Eyre & Sp. 78, 83, 85

Educational Work —*v. also* D § 127.

"Pearl Fisher"	Harvest of the City and Workers of To-day	3/6	c 8°	J. F. Shaw	84
PIKE, G. H.	Pity the Perishing	[Ragged School wk. at several centres]	3/6	8° Clarke	83
"	Saving to the Uttermost	[wk. in St. Giles' & among thieves]	2/6	c 8° Hodder	85

Biography of Workers.

Fry, Elizabeth [1780-1844]					
Pitman, [Mrs.] Emma R.	Elizabeth Fry	[Eminent Women series]	3/6	8° W. H. Allen	84
CARPENTER, Mary.					
Carpenter, Rev. J. E.	The Life and Work of Mary Carpenter; portrait		6/-	c 8° Macmillan	[79] 82
"DORA, Sister" = Dorothy Wyndlow Pattison [sister of Rev. Mark Pattison]					
Lonsdale, Margaret	The Life of Sister Dora; portrait		2/6	c 8° Paul	[80] 86
JONES, Agnes Elizabeth					
Higinbotham, Josephine M.	Una & her Paupers, w. intro. Florence Nightingale [acc. of A. S. Jones]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	71
Memorials of Agnes Elizabeth Jones. By her Sister; portrait		3/6	f 8°	Nisbet	[72] 81
POUNDS, John	Recollections of John Pounds. By H. Hawkes	4/6	c 8°	Williams	84

Crime and Criminals. Prisons—*v.* D § 123.**Pauperism. Life and State of the Poor**—*v.* D § 127.**Stuttering.**

HEIMERDINGER, A.	Das Stottern und seine Heilung	[by "linguistic gymnastics"]	3m.	8°	Strassburg	81
KLENCKE, H.	Die Heilung des Stotterns		2m.	8°	Leipzig	[60] 62

VII. School Management, Discipline, Hygiene, Architecture.

170. THE TEACHER.

Teachers' Guides : General.

ABBOTT, Jacob [Am.]	The Teacher			Allman		
ALDEN, Jos. [Am.]	Outlines on Teaching	25c.	12°	New York	72	
BALDWIN, J. [Am.]	The Art of School Management	\$1.50	12°	"	81	
*BLAKISTON, J. A.	The Teacher: hints and school management	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79	
BROOKS, E. [Am.]	Normal Methods of Teaching	\$2.25	12°	Philadelphia	79	
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.	On Teaching: its ends and means	2/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[74] 81	
FARRAR + POOLE, ^{F.W.} _{R.B.}	General Aims of the Teacher, and Form Management	[2 lectures]	1/6	12°	Camb. Press	83
GILL, J.	School Management, 3/-; Intro. Textbook to School Education			12°	Longman	81; 82
GLADMAN, F. J.	School Work: control and teaching, 7/6; Organization and Principles	4/-	c 8°	Jarrold, Norwich	86	
HOLBROOK, Alfred [Am.]	Methods of Teaching	\$1.50	12°	New York	[75] 76	
HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.]	Mistakes in Teaching	50c.	16°	"	[86] 87	
JOYCE, P. W.	Handbook of School Management and Methods of Teaching	3/6	12°	Simpson	[63] 87	
KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.]	Chips from a Teacher's Workshop	[reprinted articles, etc.]	\$1.50	c 8°	Boston	87
*LONDON, J.	School Management	[Education Library]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[83] 88
PARKER, F. W. [Am.]	Notes of Talks on Teaching		\$1	c 8°	New York	83
PRINCE, J. J.	School Management and Method in Theory and Practice		3/6	f 8°	Hewy., Manc.	[79] 89
RICKARD + TAYLOR, ^{J.} _{A.H.}	Notes of Lessons: their preparation, etc.		2/6	c 8°	Bell	[] 86
"	Manual of School Methods			18°		
ROBINSON, R.	Teacher's Manual of Method and Organisation		3/6	c 8°	Longman	[63] 84
SHAW + DONNELL, E. R. + W. [Ams.]	School Devices	[ways & suggestions for teachers]	\$1.25	c 8°	New York	86
SOUTHWICK, A. P. [Am.]	Quiz Manual of the Theory and Practice of Teaching		\$1	"		88
TRUMBULL, H. C. [Am.]	Teaching and Teachers— <i>v.</i> D § 165, <i>s.v.</i> Sunday School.					
WIGGIN + GRAVES, ^{H.R.R.} _{A.F.}	Elementary School Manager		5/-	c 8°	Isbister	[79] 83

Corporal Punishment.

KLETT, C.	Der Lehrer ohne Stock	1m.	8°	Stuttgart	69	
MERTENS, Th.	Schläge in der Schule?	8opf.	8°	Hanover	[73] 78	
SACHSE, J. J.	Geschichte und Theorie d. Erziehungsstrafe	2m.50	8°	Paderborn	8c	
SACK, E.	Gegen den Prügel-Pädagogen	2m.40	8°	Brunswick	78	
TOPF, A.	Das Strafrecht der deutschen Volksschulen	[popular]	1m.50	8°	Vienna	[] 87

D § 171

Curriculum.

PAYNE, Prof. Joseph Curriculum of Mod. Educ.—*in his* Lects. on Science & Art of Teaching 14/- 8° Longman [80] 83

Discipline.

*BÖHM, J. Die Disciplin der Volksschule \$2m.25 8° *Nördlingen* [76] 84
 " " Die Lehre von der Schuldisciplin [Rein's pädag. Studien] 1m. 8° *Eisenach* 77
 FRÖHLICH, G. Gestaltung der Zucht . . . einer erziehenden Schule [Rein's Studien] 1m. 8° " 78
 HOLBROOK, Alfred [Am.] School Management [discipline] \$1.50 8° *New York* 70
 HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] How to Keep Order 50c. 16° " 88
 JEWELL, F. S. [Am.] School Government : facts, principles, and application \$1.50 12° " 66
 KEHR, C. Die Praxis der Volksschule 3m. 8° *Gotha* [68] 70
 RAUB, Alb. N. [Am.] School Management [discipline] 50c. 12° *New Haven* 80
 SIDGWICK, Prof. A. Form Discipline [lectures to Teachers Training Syndicate, Camb.] 1/6 8° Rivington [86] 87
 ZERRENNER, C. C. G. Grundsätze der Schul-Disciplin [standard] *o.p.* [pb. 4m.] 8° *Magdeburg* 26

Examinations.

HERBERT, Auberon [ed.] The Sacrifice of Education to Examination [repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century*] 2/- 8° Williams 89
 LATHAM, H. On the Action of Examinations as a means of selection 10/6 c 8° Bell 77
 MURRAY, David [Am.] The Use and Abuse of Examinations c 8° *Syracuse, U.S.* 80
 ROLLESTON, Prof. G. The Examination System—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii. pp. 907-915, 2 v. 24/- 8° Clar. Press 84

Inspection.

*FEARON, D. R. School Inspection 2/6 12° Macmillan 76

Marking.

SIDGWICK, A. Marking—*in* Three Lects. on Teaching, by Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott 2/- c 8° Camb. Press 82

Teaching as a Career.

FINDLAY, J. J. Teaching as a Career for University Men, w. preface A. Sidgwick 1/6 c 8° Rivington 89

Training of Teachers.

*BRZOSKA, H. G. Die Nothwendigkeit pädag. Seminare auf d. Universität, hrsg. W. Rein 5m. 8° *Leipzig* 87
 DEINHARDT, H. Ueber Lehrerbildung und Lehrerbildungsanstalten 2m. 8° *Vienna* [] 71
 DITTES, Prof. F. Das Lehrer-Pädagogium der Stadt Wien [account of] 1m.50 8° " 73
 HAUFFE, T. Die Volksschule und die Lehrerbildung in Oesterreich 2m. 8° *Gotha* 87
 KOLATSCHEK, A. Das Wiener Pädagogium in den Jahren 1868-1881 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 86
 LAURIE, Prof. S. A. The Training of Teachers, and other papers 7/6 8° Paul 82
 NOHL, C. Pädagogische Seminarien auf Universitäten 1m.50 8° *Newwied* 76
 PERRY, C. C. Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges 5/- c 8° Rivington 87
 RICHTER, K. Die Reform der Lehrerseminäre [prize essay] 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 74
 SCHLEGEL, J. J. Die schweizerischen Lehrerbildungsanstalten [hist., organ., statistics] 4m. 8° *Zürich* 74
 Being the fifth part of H. KINKELIN'S [ed.] *Statistik d. Unterrichtswesens in der Schweiz* [taken 1871], Basle, '74 599.

STOW, David The Training System of Education, incl. Normal Seminaries for Training Teachers *o.p.* [pb. & w. 6/6] 8° Longman [36] 59
 STOV, Prof. K. V. Organisation des Lehrerseminars 2m.50 8° *Leipzig* 69
 ZEGLIN, J. G. Praktische Winke über die Fortbildung d. Lehrers im Amte 4m.50 8° *Gütersloh* [73] 77

Self-Culture

—*v.* D § 165.

171. SCHOOL HYGIENE.

Generally.

*BAGINSKY, A. Handbuch der Schulhygiene ; 104 ill. 14m. 8° *Stuttgart* [73] 83
 Contains elaborate bibliographies, topically classified.

CARPENTER, Dr. A. The Principles and Practice of School Hygiene ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Hughes [86] 87
 Construction and Maintenance of School Infirmaries and Sanatoria, 13 pl. [Med. Off. School Assoc.] 1/- 8° Churchill 88
 DUKES, Dr. Clement Health at School : consid. in mental, moral, and physical aspects 7/6 c 8° Cassell 88
 ENGELHORN, E. Schulgesundheitspflege 3m. 8° *Stuttgart* 87
 FARQUHARSON, Dr. R. School Hygiene and the Diseases of School Life 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
 HUNT, Dr. Ezra M. [Am.] The Principles of Hygiene for the School and the Home ; ill. \$1 c 8° *New York* 87
 JAVAL. Hygiène des écoles primaires et des écoles maternelles 8° *Paris* 84
 *NEWSHOLME, Dr. A. School Hygiene : the laws of health in relation to school life ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
 RIAnt, A. Hygiène Scolaire 8° *Paris* 82

Eyesight.

CALHOUN, A. W. [Am.] Effects of Student Life upon the Eyesight [Govt. pub.] *Washington* 81
 COHN, H. Untersuchungen über die Augen 3m. 8° *Leipzig* 67
 " " " tr. W. P. Turnbull 83
 LIEBRICH, Dr. R. School Life : its influence on sight and figure 1/- 8° Churchill [77] 83

Over-Pressure.

BROWNE, Dr. Crichton	Report on Over-Pressure	[v. also Hertel, <i>infra</i>] [blue-book]	Eyre & Spottiswoode.	85
BUXTON, Sydney	Over-Pressure and Elementary Education	1/- c	8° Sonnenschein	85
HASEMANN, P.	Ueberbürdung der Schüler in d. höheren Lehranstalten Deutschlands	1m.	8° Strassburg	84
HASSE, Dr. P.	Ueberbürdung unserer Jugend auf höheren Lehranstalten	2m.	Brunswick	80
*HERTEL, Dr.	Over-Pressure in the High Schools of Denmark	[tr. fr. Danish] 3/6 c	8° Macmillan	85

Based on a study of several hundred Copenhagen children; w. valuable intro. of 40 pp. by Dr. Crichton BROWNE.

HOLBROOK, M. L. [Am.; ed.]	Hygiene of the Brain [conts. letters on the subj. fr. emin. writers]	\$1.50	12° New York	84
MAURER, T.	Deutsches Wort zur Ueberbürdungs-Frage	1m.	8° Mayence	83
PINDTER, R.	Die Ueberbürdungsfrage an den österr. Schulen	1m.40	8° Leipzig	86
SONNENSCHN, A.	The Truth about Elementary Education	6d.	8° Sonnenschein	86
WIESE, Prof. L.	Pädagogische Ideale und Proteste	2m. p	8° Berlin	84

172. SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE, FURNITURE, APPLIANCES, &c.

Architecture.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.]	School Architecture; 300 ill.	[miscell. papers by var. writers]	\$3.50 r	8° Hartford	[54] 63
BICKELL, A. J. [Am.]	School House & Church Architecture; ill.		15/-	4° Trübner	77
EVELETH, S. F. [Am.]	School House Architecture	[designs, plans, etc.; 67 plates]	\$6	4° New York	
GARDNER, E. C. [Am.]	Town and Country School Buildings	[designs, plans & descriptions]	\$2.50	8° "	89
HINTRÄGER, C.	Der Bau u. die innere Einrichtung v. Schulgebäuden; 142 ill. [spec. Austrian]		1m.	8° Vienna	87
JOHONNOT, J. [Am.]	School Houses, w. architect. designs by S. E. Hewes [Am.]		\$3	8° New York	[71] 72
ROBINS, E. C.	Technical School and College Buildings; 65 pl.		50/-	4° Whittaker	87
*ROBSON, E. R.	School Architecture: planning, designing, building, etc.		18/- r	8° Murray	[74] 77

By the architect to the London School Board.

School Infirmaries: Construction and Maintenance of		1/-	8° Churchill	88
---	--	-----	--------------	----

Furniture and Appliances—v. also D § 165, s.v. Geography.

BAGNAUX	—art. on School Desks in Conférences pädagog. faites à Paris '78	3f.50 c	8° Paris	[78] 79
FAHRNER, Dr.	Das Kind und der Schultisch	1m.	8° Zürich	[65] 65
FITCH, J. G.	The Schoolroom and its Appliances—in his Lects. on Teaching, pp. 64-89	5/- c	8° Camb. Press	[80] 82

Gardening in Schools.

FISCHER, Mich.	Der Schulgarten	[Niedergesäss' Methodik]	1m.60	8° Vienna	83
GEORGENS, J. D.	Der Volksschulgarten und das Volksschulhaus; 3 plans		4m.	8° Berlin	73
JABLONCZY, J.	Der Schulgarten der Volksschule am Lande; 122 ill.		2m.80	8° Vienna	79
OBENTRAUT, A. R.	Die Schule im Dienste der Landeskultur; ill.		2m.	8° "	75
Schulgarten, Der		[Swiss plans and accomp. text]	3m.20	Zürich	86
*SCHWAB, E.	Der Schulgarten; 4 plans		1m.50	8° Vienna	[70] 76

Library.

BARNARD, H. [Am.]	School, District, Town, and Village Libraries	[organ. and management]	6/-	8° Hartford	54
-------------------	---	-------------------------	-----	-------------	----

Choice of Books—v. D § 165, s.v. Reading.

Museum, School.

EGGER, A.	Ein österreichisches Schulmuseum	50pf.	8° Vienna	76
Le Musée Pédagogique: son origine, son organisation, son objet			8° Paris	84

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

COMPRIZING

ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, AND LOCAL HISTORY.

FOR ANTIQUITIES—*v.* CLASS G.
ARCHITECTURE, CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES—*v.* CLASS I.

FOR MISSIONS (FOREIGN)—*v.* CLASS A.
WARS AND CAMPAIGNS—*v.* CLASS F.

all of which contain books of more or less Topographical bearing and importance.

I.—Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, GAZETTEERS: GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Géographie [suppl. to his *Manuel du Libraire*] r 8° Paris 78
ENGELMANN, W. [ed. & pub.] Bibliotheca Geographica [German books only; *c.* 1750 to 1856] 12/- 8° Leipzig 58
*PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography; facs. title-pages, etc. 42/- r 8° Murray [82] 87

Being the catalogue of the York Gate Library, Regent's Park, London, formed by and belonging to Mr. S. W. SILVER, and consisting of some 5,000 vols. and pamphlets in all departments of Geography. An accurate and scholarly piece of work.

Royal Geographical Society Catalogue of Library; & Supplements to Dec., '70, & Dec., '80 [alphabetical] 8° R. Geog. S., 65; 71; 81
" " " Classified Catalogue of Library to December, '70 [By G. M. Evans] 8° " " " 71

The library contains about 30,000 volumes, chiefly voyages and travels, in all ages and countries.

Dictionaries and Gazetteers.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Gazetteer of the World [a convenient little book] 2/6 32° Walker 88
BLACKIE, Dr. W. G. Imperial Gazetteer: a general dictionary of geography, 2 vols.; ill. 95/- i 8° Blackie 78
BRUCE + JOHNSTON, J. Library Cyclopædia of Geography: descr., phys., polit., histor.; ill. 15/- r 8° Collins [56] 80
Index Geographicus: list of principal places on globe [=index to Johnston's *Roy. Atlas*] 21/- i 8° Blackwood *n.d.* (64)
*JOHNSTON, A. K. General Dictionary of Geography [descr., phys., statist., histor.] 42/- m 8° Longman [77] 82
LIPPINCOTT & Co. [Ams.; & pubs.] Gazetteer of the World, ed. Thomas + Baldwin [Ams.] [2,680 pp.; 125,000 places] \$12 i 8° Philadelphia [55] 82
McCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce: practical, theoretical, historical; maps 63/- r 8° Longman [42] 80
MAUNDER, S. Treasury of Geography: physical, histor., descript., polit.; ill. 6/- 12° " [56]
OLIVER & BOYD [pubs.] Pronouncing Gazetteer, 5/-; with maps, 6/6 c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* [79] 83
PUTNAM'S SONS [Ams.; & pubs.] Globe Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World; descr., & stat.; 32 maps. \$2.50 8° New York 88

2. MANUALS AND ACCOUNTS OF GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND DESCRIPTION.

BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manual of Modern Geography 7/6 p 8° Murray 79
BROWN, Dr. Robert Countries of the World, 6 vols.; fully ill. [popular] ea. 6/- 4° Cassell 77-81
Foreign Countries & British Colonies: descriptive handbooks, ed. F. S. Pulling ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 80-83

Australia . . . J. F. V. FITZGERALD.	Germany . . . Rev. S. BARING-GOULD.	Persia [<i>in prep.</i>] . . . Sir F. GOLDSMID.	Sweden and Norway . . . F. H. WOODS.
Austria . . . D. KAY.	Greece . . . L. SERGEANT.	Peru C. R. MARKHAM.	Switzerland [<i>in prep.</i>] W. A. P. COLIDGE.
Denmark and Iceland [Miss] E. C. OTTÉ.	Holland [<i>in prep.</i>] : R. LANE POOLE.	Russia W. J. MOFFILL.	Turkey in Asia [<i>in prep.</i>] J. C. MCCOAN.
Egypt S. LANE POOLE.	Japan S. MOSSMAN.	Spain Rev. W. WEBSTER.	West Indies C. H. EDEN.
France [Miss] M. ROBERTS.			

HODDER, E. [ed.] Cities of World: origin, progress, aspects, vols. i-iv.; ill. ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 82-84
*JOHNSTON, K., jun. Physical, Historical, Political and Descriptive Geography 12/- p 8° Stanford [86] 88
MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geography: mathemat., physical, & political 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70-71] 88
MILL, Dr. H. R. Elementary Class-Book of General Geography [Macmillan's Geograph. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth & its Inhabitants, tr. & ed. E. G. Ravenstein + Prf. A. H. Keane; vols. i.-xii. [well ill.; popular] ea. 21/- 8° Virtue 87-88
Earth; Ocean, Atmos. & Life; Brit. Isles; Europe, 5 vols.; Asia, 4 vols.; Africa, *in progress.*

E § 3

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geography and Travel, ed. A. H. Keane, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 21/- 8° Stanford 79-85

Based on HELLWALD'S *Die Erde und ihre Völker*; fully illustrated, semi-popular.

Europe . . . F. W. RUDLER + G. G. CHISHOLM 8s | Africa K. JOHNSTON, jun. 7s | North America F. V. HAYDEN + A. R. C. SELWYN 8s
 Asia Sir R. TEMPLE 8s | Australasia: A. R. WALLACE 7s | Central, West Ind. & S. Amer. . . . H. W. BATES 7s

STRACHEY, Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [by the Pres. R. Geogr. Soc.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Atlases —v. E § 4: Atlases.

Commercial Geography.

*CHISHOLM, G. G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; 29 maps 16/- 8° Longman 89
 MILL, H. R. Elementary Commercial Geography: commodities and countries 1/- 12° Camb. Press 88

Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accompany above], by J. C. BARTHOLOMEW—in prep.

MURRAY, Kenric B. Commercial Geography [in relation to new markets, etc.] 2/- c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 87
 *ZEHDEN, C. Commercial Geography, tr. Findlay Muirhead [comprehensive] 7/6 c 8° Blackie 88

Etymological Geography—v. also the word Names in Subject Index.

Physical Geography—v. CLASS H §§ 25-30: Phys. Geog.; §§ 101-106: Faunas; §§ 62-69: Floras; §§ 35-41: Geology.

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DOZY, Dr. —in Intern. Archiv für Ethnographie, 1888, pts. 3-4 is a very complete bibliogr. in French of recent anthropolog. pubns. of all countries.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals & plants; ill. [quite popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
 BROWN, Dr. Robert The Peoples of the World, 6 vols.; ill. [new ed. of *Races of Mankind*; pop.] ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [73-76] 82-86
 *FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind, vols. i.-v. 2/6 7s. 6d. 8° Trübner 81-88 in prog.

Aegeo-Maranonians, 2s/- [N. Amer. Esquimaux] '88 | Nigritions, 3s/6 '85 | Papuo and Malayo Melanesians, 2s/- '87
 Arameans, 2s/- '81 | Oceano-Melanesians, 2s/- '88

Account of geography and characteristics of people—dress, food, occupations, intellectual state, language, music, games, festivals, position of women, marriage and birth customs, classes, govt., superstitions, etc. A valuable *corpus* of information.

FIGUIER, Louis The Human Race [tr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 82
 LATHAM, Dr. R. G. Descriptive Ethnology, 2 vols. [rather antiquated] 3s/- 8° Van Voorst 59
 NOTT + GLIDDON, J. C. [Am.] Types of Mankind: based on anc. monum., crania, etc.; col. ill. \$5 r 8° Philadelphia [54] 68
 " " " " Indigenous Races of the Earth; new chaps. of ethnol. inquiry; pl. & ill. \$5 r 8° " 57
 *PESCHEL, Dr. Oscar The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution [tr.] 9/- c 8° Paul [76] 81
 PICKERING, Dr. C. [Am.] Races of Man and their Geogr. Distrib.; pl. [once very popular] 5/-; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 50
 PRICHARD, J. C. Researches into Physical Hist. of Mankind, 5 vols.; col. pl. o.p. [pb. 8s/-; w. 4s] 8° Ballière [13] 41-47
 " " " " Illustrations to same o.p. [pb. 18/-] 8° " 44
 " " " " The Natural Hist. [= Ethnology] of Man, ed. Dr. Ed. Norris, 2v.; ill. o.p. [w. 2s/-] r 8° " [42] 55

PRICHARD was the first writer who attempted to establish ethnology on a purely inductive basis. Argues in favour of the unity of the human species.

de QUATREFAGES, A. The Human Species [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
 *SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, compiled Prof. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.-viii. 15s/- f° " 73-82

1. English 18/- 7s | 4. African Races 16/- 7s | 7. Hebrews and Phœnicians 2s/- 8s
 2. Ancient American Races 16/- 7s | 5. Asiatic Races 18/- 7s | 8. French Civilization, The 30/- 8s
 3. Lowest Races, Negr. Races, Polyn. 18/- 7s | 6. American Races 18/- 7s

A collection, in tabular form, of a mass of facts and observations which serve as data for the science. For SPENCER'S other works on Sociology, v. C § 62.

TOPINARD, P. Anthropology [tr.] 4/- p 8° Chapman 77
 WAITZ, Theodor Introduction to Anthropology [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Anthropol. Soc. 63
 WOOD, Rev. J. G. The Natural History of Man, 2 vols. ea. 14/- r 8° Routledge 68-70

1. Africa; 2. Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, America, Asia and Ancient Europe.

Man and his Handiwork; 500 ill. [popular] 10/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 86
 An attempt to trace the history of the human race through its weapons and utensils at different periods.

Anthropology

—v. H § 100: Man.

Aryan Race

—v. also E § 35, s.v. Ethnology, and F § 5: Primitive Society.

HEHN, Victor —in his The Wanderings of Plants & Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
 MORRIS, Charles [Am.] The Aryan Race: its origin and its achievements \$1.50 12° Chicago 88
 RENDALL, Prc. G. H. The Cradle of the Aryans 3/- 8° Macmillan 89

Concludes that the Indo-Europeans had their first home in Southern Scandinavia.

Local Ethnology

—v. the countries in point in this CLASS.

Primitive Society

—v. F § 5: Primitive Society.

4. ATLASES.

Ancient (Classical).

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Historical Geography of Europe, vol. ii. <i>is an atlas of 65 maps</i> , 2 vols.	31/6	8°	Longman	81	
	<small>Not properly a historical atlas: designed simply to show the boundaries of states and the changes therein.</small>					
JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.]	School Atlas of Classical Geography	[23 maps and index]	12/6	i 4°	Johnston, <i>Ed.</i> [] 81	
v. KAMPEN, A.	Tabulæ quibus illustrantur Terræ Veterum; pts. i.-iv.	18/-	f°	<i>Gotha</i>	88	
*KIEPERT, H.	Atlas Antiquus	[12 coloured maps and index]	7/6	s f°	<i>Berlin</i> [69] 85	
LONG, George	Atlas of Classical Geography	[24 maps]	12/6	i 8°	Bell [58] 74	
PHILIP & Son [pubs.]	Classical Atlas	5/-	8°	Philip	81	
Public School Atlas of Ancient Geography, ed. G. Butler		[24 maps]	7/6	r 8°	Longman	77
SMITH + GROVE, ^{Dr. Wm} / _{Sir G.}	Atlas of Ancient Geography: Biblical and classical	[43 coloured maps]	12/6-	f°	Murray 73-75	
	<small>Contains an Introduction to each map on the sources, authorities, etc., with index.</small>					

*SPRUNER, K.

—*ut infra.*

Biblical

—*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archæology.

Historical.

ALISON, Sir Archibald	Atlas to his History of Europe [<i>v.</i> F § 15]	[modern Europe]	31/6	4°	Blackwood	48
*DROYSEN, G.	Allgemeiner historischer Handatlas	[96 maps & Germ. text, <i>no index</i>]	25/-	f°	<i>Bielefeld</i>	85
JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.]	Historical Atlas, 2 vols.	[34 maps—good cheap book]	21/-	r 8°	Johnston, <i>Edin.</i>	80
LABBERTON, R. H. [Am.]	Historical Atlas	[141 maps, w. text]	12/6	4°	Macmillan [71]	86
PHILIP & Son [pubs.]	Historical Atlas; ed. W. Hughes	[5th-19th cent.]	21/-	c f°	Philip	76
*SPRUNER, K.	Handatlas der Geschichte; 3 parts		94/6	f°	<i>Gotha</i>	[] 80
	<small>i: Atlas Antiquus; ii: Europa (ed. Menke); iii: The other Four Continents.</small>					

Modern and General.

BARTHOLOMEW, J.	Pocket Atlas of World [54 col. maps]; Brit. Colon. Pocket Atl. [54 maps]	ea.	2/6	18°	Walker	[87] 87
	<small>Two very convenient, well-printed little coloured atlases; with copious and accurate indexes.</small>					
"	Library Reference Atlas of the World	[84 maps]	f°	Macmillan	89	
BEVAN, G. P.	Royal Relief Atlas of World	[31 embossed maps, w. text; ea. mtd.]	21/-	r 4°	Sonnenschein [81]	85
*BLACK, A. + C. [pubs.]	General Atlas of the World	[55 col. maps, text and index]	63/-	f°	Black [67]	88
*JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.]	Royal Atlas of Modern Geography	[54 col. maps w. index]	12/6-	i f°	Johnston [61]	89
"	Handy Royal Atlas of Modern Geography	[45 maps]	52/6	i 4°	" [67]	87
"	Cabinet Atlas	[33 maps]	21/-	r 4°	"	
"	School Atlas of General and Descriptive Geography	[26 col. maps]	12/6	i 4°	"	[63]
"	School Atlas of Physical Geography	[20 col. maps]	12/6	i 4°	"	
"	Cosmographic Atlas	[66 col. maps]	21/-	i f°	"	[84] 88
"	Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena	[42 col. maps]	163/-	i f°	"	[48]
"	The Same: Reduced Edition	[25 col. maps]	52/6	i 4°	"	79
LETT'S & Co. [late pubs.]	The British Imperial Atlas	[84 col. maps]	f°	Mason	81	
"	Popular Atlas	42/-	f°	"	[83] 88	
LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.]	New Atlas: political and physical; 40 4° & 16 8° maps, ed. G. G. Chisholm	12/6	4°	Longman	89	
NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.]	Facsimile Atlas of the Oldest History of Cartography				<i>in prep.</i>	
	<small>To consist of folio reproductions of 51 maps printed before 1600, w. descriptive letterpress and other illustrations.</small>					
PHILIP & Son [pubs.]	Imperial Library Atlas	105/-	i f°	Philip	64	
"	Handy General Atlas of Modern History and Physical Geography	31/6	c f°	"		
"	New General Atlas of World, 63/-	[47 maps]	i 4°	"	64	
"	Popular Atlas of the World	21/-	c f°	"		
"	Family Atlas of Physical, General, and Classical Geography	[57 maps]	21/-	i 4°	"	
*STANFORD, E. [pub.]	London Atlas of Univ. Geog. [90 col. maps]	£12	i f°; 4°	edn. [44 col. maps]	30/-	Stanford 82; [] 89
*STIELER, Adolf	Handatlas; 32 pts.	ea.	1/6	f°	<i>Gotha</i> [17-22]	88 <i>in prog.</i>

Commercial

—*v.* E § 2, *v.* Commercial Geography.

Map Making.

HUGHES, Alfred	Maps and Map Making	[Macmillan's Geograph. Series]	c 8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
----------------	---------------------	--------------------------------	------	-----------	-----------------

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Chief Early Collections.

de BRV, J. Theo. [ed.]	Collectiones Peregrin. in Indiam Occident. et Orient., 13 pts.				Frankfort 1590-1634
Crawford, Earl of	Collections and Notes, No. 3: Grands et Petits Voyages de de Bry; 33 pl.	63/-	4°	Quaritch	
CHURCHILL, A. + J. [eds.]	Collection of Voyages & Travels, 8 vols., maps & pl. [incl. foreign ones]	[w. £5]	f°	<i>Lond.</i> [1707-47]	1752
HAKLUYT, Richard [ed.]	Principal Navigations, Voyages, etc., of the English Nation, 3 vols. [w. £45]	f°	"	"	1598-1600
	<small>An invaluable collection, commencing with King ARTHUR and ending with 1590. Reprint (ed. G. WOODFALL), 5 vols. 4° <i>Lond.</i> '09-'12, worth £18. A new edn. is in course of publication in 17 vols. 8° Goldsmid, <i>Edin.</i> 86 <i>sq.</i> Vols. 1.-x., each containing 4 to 8 parts at 2/- per part are now ready [August, 1889].</small>				
"	Supplement: Selection of Curious, Rare and Early Voyages, omitted by Hakluyt and Purchas				4° <i>Lond.</i> 12
Hakluyt Society Publications, vols. i.-lxxi.	[chief entered separately <i>infra</i>] <i>ann.</i>	21/-	8°	<i>Gt. Qu. St., Lond.</i>	47 <i>sq.</i>
	<small>Vols. i., ii. and xiii., being out of print, were re-issued as vols. lviii., xliii., lv., respectively. A set of 66 vols. fr. 1859-84 fetched at Hodgson's £25 (Quaritch) in 1887; another set compl. to 1886 all but vols. i., ii., xiii. fetched at Sotheby's £221 (Walford) in 1887.</small>				
Harleian Collection	of Voyages and Travels not before collected in English, 2 vols.; maps and pl.	f°	<i>Lond.</i>		1745
PURCHAS, Samuel [ed.]	Purchas, his Pilgrims, in 5 books; 5 vols.; maps and ill.	f°	"		1625-26
	<small>Worth from £25 to £75, according to degree of perfection and state.</small>				

E § 6

Modern Collections.

BATES, H. W. [ed.] Illustrated Travels: record of discovery and adventure, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 15/- r 4° Cassell 69-81
 VERNE, Jules Celebrated Travels [tr.] 3 vols; ill. ea. 12/6 8° Low 79-81
 i.: Exploration of the World; ii.: Great Navigators of 18th Century; iii.: Great Explorers of 19th Century.

6. EARLY VOYAGERS AND DISCOVERERS: THEIR LIVES AND WRITINGS.

Collectively

-v. also E § 5.

Early English Voyagers [Drake, Cavendish, Dampier; quite popular] 5/- c 8° Nelson 87
 Appears to be a reprint of a book originally published in 1831; but not so stated.

Great Explorers and Explorations, The World's, ed. J. S. Keltie + H. J. Mackinder + E. G. Ravenstein
 ea. 3/6 c 8° Philip 89 in prog.

Barents and the N.-E. Passage.
 Bruce at the Nile.....J. S. KELTIE.
 Cartier (Jacques) and Canada.
 Columbus and his Successors.
 Cook, Cpt., and Australasia.
 Dampier and the Buccaneers.
 † Davis (John).....C. R. MARKHAM.
 Erikson (Leif) and Greenland.
 Franklin (Sir J.) and the N.-W. Passage.....Cpt. A. MARKHAM.
 da Gama (Vasco) and the Highway to India.....E. G. RAVENSTEIN.

Humboldt and South America.
 Ibn Batuta and the Arabs.
 Himalaya, The.....Lt.-Gen. R. STRACHEY.
 Livingstone and Central Africa.....H. H. JOHNSON.
 Magellan and the Pacific.....Dr. H. H. GUILLEMARD.
 † Palestine.....Cpt. C. R. CONDER.
 Park (Mungo) and the Niger.....Jos. THOMSON.
 Polo (Marco) and Central Asia.
 Ross and the Antarctic.....H. J. MACKINDER.
 Saussure and the Alps.....D. W. FRESHFIELD.

† The only vols. pub. to Dec., 1889. Vols. with names of authors attached to appear rapidly. Others to follow.

KINGSTON, W. H. G. Notable Voyagers from Columbus to Nordenskiöld; col. pl. 5/- c 8° Routledge [79] 83
 MARKHAM, C. R. Famous Sailors of Former Times [popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [85] 86
 PAYNE, E. J. [ed.] Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America [from Hakluyt] 7/6 c 8° De La Rue [80] 82
 Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake, Gilbert, Amadas, Cavendish, Raleigh, etc.
 PURVES, D. L. [ed.] English Circumnavigators: the most remarkable voyages round the world 5/- c 8° Nimmo 74
 Conts. DRAKE'S World Encompassed, 1668; DAMPIER'S New Voyage, 1697; ANSON'S Voyage, 1741-4; COOK'S Voyages, 1768-80.
 TOWLE, G. M. [Am.] Young Folk's Heroes of History, 6 vols.; ill. ea. \$1.25; schl. edn., ea. 60c. 12° Boston 78-83; 88
 Drake—da Gama (Vasco)—Magellao—Pizarro—Polo (Marco)—Raleigh.

Individually

-Biog. of Recent Travellers are classed w. chief countries they have visited, under their writings (if any).

CABOT, Sebastian [1477-1557] Life of. By J. F. Nicholls; port. 7/6 c 8° Low 69
 COLUMBUS, Christ. [c. 1445-1506] Letter to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb.-14 Mar., 1493
 [announcing discovery of new world—in facsimile] 21/- s 4° Ellis & Elvey 89
 de Belloy, Marq. Christopher Columbus & the Discovery of the New World; 8 pl. & 51 ill. \$3 8° Philadelphia [77] 88
 Excerpta Columbina: bibliogr. de 400 pièces du 16e siècle non décrites jusq'ici 35f. r 8° Paris 87
 Helps, Sir Arthur Life of Christopher Columbus 6/- c 8° Bell [69] 81
 Irving, Wash. [Am.] Life & Voyages of Columbus, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.; also \$1.50 or \$3 8° New York [28] 82
 The Companions of Columbus, 3 vols. 7/6 8° Cassell; also 2 vols. ea. \$3 8° " [31] 82
 Major, R. H. [ed. & tr.] Select Letters of Columbus, w. other docum. rel. to his 4 voyages 8° Hakluyt Society 70
 COOK, Capt. Jas. [1728-79] Three Voyages round the World; ill. [abridged] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [1768-84] 89
 Voyages and Discoveries of, ed. Sir John Barrow 3/6 16° Black [74] 82
 "Besant, Walter Captain Cook [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 Jones, M. Story of Captain Cook's Voyages round the World 5/- 12° Cassell [70] 76
 Low, C. R. Captain Cook's Three Voyages Round the World; 2/-; w. 12 pl. 2/6 c 8° Routledge 75
 CORTES, Hernando [1485-1547] Letters and Despatches, ed. Folsom [Am.] o.p. 8° New York 43
 Helps, [Sir] Arthur Life of Hernando Cortes, and the Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Bell 71
 Prescott, W. H. [Am.] —in his History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89
 DAMPIER, William [1652-1712 (?)
 Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 DAVIS, John [d. 1605] The Navigator: voyages and works of, ed. A. H. Markham 8° Hakluyt Society 80
 Markham, C. R. John Davis, Arctic Explorer and Early Indian Navigator [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip 89
 DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545-96]
 Barrow, Sir John Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake 2/- 12° Murray [43] 61
 Corbett, Julien Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan in prep.
 FROBISHER, Martin [d. 1594] Life of. By F. Jones 6/- c 8° Longman 78
 GALVANO, Ant. Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune 8° Hakluyt Society 62
 First published by HAKLUYTT [1601]; contains original Portuguese text and revised translation.
 da GAMA, Vasco [d. 1525]
 Ravenstein, E. G. Vasco da Gama and the Ocean Highway to India [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.
 da GUZMAN, A. E. Life and Acts of [1518-43] with intro. by C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Society 62
 HENRY OF PORTUGAL, Prince [1394-1460]
 Major, R. H. The Discoveries of Prince Henry and their Results, ports. and maps 15/- 8° Low [68] 77
 HUDSON, Henry, the Navigator [16-17 cent.]
 Asher, G. [ed.] Collection of Original Documents rel. to H. Hudson 8° Hakluyt Society 60
 Read, J. M., jun. [Am.] Historical Inquiry Concerning Henry Hudson \$5 8° Albany 66
 de LAS CASAS, Bartol. [1474-1566] Life of: Apostle of the Indies. By [Sir] Arthur Helps 6/- c 8° Bell [68] 78
 MAGELLAN, Ferd. [d. 1521] First Voyage Round the World [1519-22; tr. after acc. of Pigafetta] 8° Hakluyt Society 74
 Guillemaud, Dr. H. H. Magellan and the Pacific [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.
 MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. Voiage and Travaile of, ed. J. O. Halliwell [1322-56] [w. facs. ill.] 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [1356] 83
 The Same, ed. John Ashton [w. facs. ill.] 10/6 8° Pickering 88

" Orig. written in English, then tr. into Latin, then retr. into English " that every man of his nacioun " might read it. " Hierusalem and Maryales of Iude." Mr. G. F. WARNER, of the Brit. Mus., is now prep. a new edo. for the Roxburghe Club, and Mary BATESON, of Cambridge, another for the E. Engl. Text Soc.

E §§ 7-9

- PIZARRO, Franc. [*d.* 1541]
 Helps, Sir Arthur The Life of Pizarro 6/- c 8° Bell [69] 82
 Towle, G. M. [Am.] Life of Pizarro \$1 c 8° Boston 78
 *POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Book of: Kingdoms & Marvels of East, tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 63/- 8° Murray [71] 75
 YULE'S edn. is one of the most learned and important works ever pub. in the department of historical geography. Also tr. of text only, 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.
 Knox, T. W. [Am.] The Travels of Marco Polo, w. notes; 200 ill. [for boys and girls] \$2.50 4° New York
 SMITH, Cpt. John —v. E § 55.
 de SOTO, Ferdinand Discovery and Conquest of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye 8° Hakluyt Society 51
 Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] Ferdinand de Soto [Amer. Pioneers and Patriots; popular] \$1.50 c 8° New York 74
 Irving, Theod. [Am.] The History of De Soto's Conquest of Florida \$2 12°
 Shipp, B. [Am.] The History of De Soto and Florida, 1512-1568 \$6 8° Philadelphia 81

America, Discovery of—v. E § 54.

Australia —v. E § 65.

India —v. E § 35.

7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND OVER LARGE AREAS.

Other books are entered under the regions to which they more particularly refer.

- AGASSIZ, A. [Am.] Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.; ill. 42/- 8° Low 88
 The *Blake*, of the U.S. Coast Survey, made 3 cruises, in 1877-78, '78-'79, and '80, to Straits of Florida, Yucatan Bank, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, and along Atlantic coast.
 BRASSEY, Lady Voyage in the *Sunbeam* Round the World; ill. 7/6 c 8°; school edn. 2/- 12° Longman [78] 80
 " " In the Trades, the Tropics, & the "Roaring Forties"; ill. 7/6 c 8°; pop. edn. 6d. 4° " [84] 86
 " " The Last Voyage, to India and Australia, in the *Sunbeam*; ill. 21/- 8° " 89
 COOK, Cpt. Jas. —v. E § 6.
 COPPINGER, Dr. R. Cruise of H.M.S. *Alert*; pl. [Patagonia, Polynesia, etc.] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
 *DARWIN, Chas. The Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* Round the World; port. [1832-36] 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
 GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. 21/- 8° " [87] 89
 With notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, islands of Malay Archipelago, etc.
 SCHERZER, Dr. Karl Circumnavigation of the Globe by the *Novara* [tr.], 3 vols. [Austrian frigate] 8° Saunders 61-63
o.p. [pb. 60/-; w. 25/-]

Scientific (purely) Voyages—v. CLASS H § 44 : Scientific Voyages.

8. ART OF TRAVEL. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS AND EXPLORERS.

- ADAMS + BAIKIE + BARRON, A. + W. + C. Manual of Natural History for the use of travellers 21/- p 8° Van Voorst 54
 GALTON, Francis The Art of Travel: hints on shifts in wild countries; ill. 7/6 12° Murray [55] 76
 Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers, ed. Cpt. J. W. L. Wharton + D. W. Freshfield; ill. 4/- 12° Stanford [54] 89
 HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
 KNOX, T. W. [Am.] How to Travel: hints, advice, and suggestions [popular] \$1 16° New York [80] 87
 LORD + BAINES, W. B. + T. Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel and Exploration 30/- r 8° Cox [68] 76
 Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the use of travellers 5/- 12° Stanford 75

A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

Dictionary.

- SIMPSON-BAIKIE, E. International Dictionary for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fch., Germ.] 15/- 8° Trübner *n.d.* (79)

Surveying —v. I § 7: Surveying.

II. History and Historical Geography.

9. MANUALS, &c., OF ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

Ancient

—from the *geogr.* of Early Nations, v. also CLASS F, *passim*.

- BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manual of Ancient Geography, 7/6; Small edn. 3/6 p 8° Murray [75] 81; 72
 *BUNBURY, E. H. Hist. of Ancient Geog. among Greeks and Romans, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 21/- 8° " [79] 84
 A very valuable and comprehensive work, beg. w. the Argonauts and Homeric geography, and ending with the fall of the Roman Empire.
 COOLEY, W. D. Hist. of Maritime & Inland Discovery, 3 vols. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] *o.p.* [w. 10/6] 12° London *n.d.* (31)
 i.: Geography of the Ancients and of Middle Ages; ii.: Mod. Voyages: COLUMBUS to ANSON; ill.: COOK, LA PEROUSE, PARRY, ROSS, HUMBOLDT, etc.
 *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81
 Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Incl. Greece, Rome, Modern Europe.

E § 10

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L.	—v. F § 6.			
*KIEPERT, H.	Manual of Ancient Geography	[tr.; Classical]	5/- c 8°	Macmillan 81
LLOYD, W. Watkiss	— <i>chaps. on Homer. Geogr., Hellenic Settlements and Colonization—in his History of Sicily</i>		14/- 8°	Murray 72
TOZER, H. F.	Primer of Classical Geography	[Macmillan's Primer Series]	1/- 18°	Macmillan 78

Bibliography.

*HIRSCHFELD, Dr. Bericht über unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Welt, 2 pts. *o.p.*

Dictionary.

SMITH, Dr. W. [ed.]	Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, 2 vols.; ill.		5/6 r 8°	Murray [52-57] 78
---------------------	--	--	----------	-------------------

Mediæval.

BEVAN + PHILLOTT, ^[Can. W. L. Rev. H. W.]	Mediæval Geography [essay illustr. of Hereford <i>Mappa Mundi</i>] 3 photos.		4/- 8°	Stanford 74
BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.]	Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps			
		[Orient. Ser.]	21/- p 8°	Trübner 88

Bears clear testimony to the state of geogr. knowl. of Western countries possessed by Chinese scholars fr. xlii. to xvii. cent. For contents v. E § 31.

Atlases

—v. E § 4: Atlases.

History of Commerce—v. D § 148.

Individual Countries—v. their names in this CLASS.

10. ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

Only the best text, or, if it exist, a good or fairly good tr. into English, is given. For fuller lists of Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, v. K.

Collectively.

DINDORF + MÜLLER, ^{W.+C. [eds.]}	Herodotus [Gk. & Lat.] ed. Dindorf; Ctesias, Castor, Eratosthenes, ed. Müller		12/6 i 8°	Didot, Paris 77
MÜLLER, C. [ed.]	Geographi Graeci Minores, ed. w. Latin tr. [3 vols.]		vols. i.-ii. 38/- i 8°	Didot, Paris 82
RIESE, A. [ed.]	Geographi Latini Minores		6/- 8°	Heilbronn 78

Individually.

ANAXIMANDER Milesius :	seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser		14/- 8°	Bonn 83
ARISTOTLE	—v. C § 9, and K § 194 : Aristotle.			
CTESIAS, Cnidius	Fragments, w. English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore.	[Classical Series]	c 8°	Macmillan 89
" "	Quae supersunt ed. A. Lion	[Greek and Latin]	4/- 8°	Göttingen 23
" "	" " ed. J. Ch. F. Bähr		5/- 8°	Frankfort 24
EPHORUS	Fragmenta, ed. M. Marx		6/- 8°	Carlsruhe 15
ERATOSTHENES	Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger		8/6 8°	Leipzig 80
Maass, E.	Analecta Eratosthenica		3/-	Berlin 83
HECATEUS	Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map		red. to 3/- 8°	" 31
HERODOTUS	Works, tr. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols.; maps & ill.		48/- 8°	Murray [58-60] 75

With good notes, embodying the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery down to 1875.

Wheeler, J. T.	The Geography of Herodotus	[tr. selections, w. illustr. information]	12/- 8°	Longman [54] 61
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Herodotus for Boys & Girls, w. notes & intros.; 50 ill., 2 v. 16° or 1 v. 4°, ea.	\$2.50		New York 84
HIPPARCHUS	Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger		3/- 8°	Leipzig 69
PLINY (Major)	Works, tr. w. English notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols.		ea. 5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 55-57
POLYBIUS	rec. L. Dindorf [v. i. ed. T. Büttner-Wobst], 4 vols.		14/- 12°	Trübner, Leipzig 82
PTOLEMY	Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. I., pt. i.	[w. Latin tr.]	12/6 i 8°	Didot, Paris 83
"	Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois		63/- 4°	Paris 67
Bunbury, E. H.	— <i>art.</i> Ptolemy, in Ency. Brit. vol. xx. [also his <i>art.</i> Pytheas, in same vol.]		30/- 4°	Black 86
Winsor, Justin [Am.]	Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography	[1462-1867; 42 pp.]	r 8°	Cambridge, Mass. 84
STRABO	Rerum geograph. libri xvii., tr. W. Falconer + H. C. Hamilton, 3 v.		ea. 5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 54
XENOPHON	—v. K § 192 : Greek Historians.			

Mediæval.

ALFRED the Great	Description of Europe & Voyages of Ohthere & Wulstan, ed. J. Bosworth <i>o.p.</i>		r 8°	London 55
"	Voyages of Ohthere and Wulstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy]	[Nat. Lib.]	6d. 18°	Cassell 89

III. Geography, etc., of Europe.

11. GENERALLY.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, 5 vols. ; w. 13 steel and 200 other ill. ea. 18/- 4° Cassell [76-79] 82-86
i.-ii. : Great Britain and Ireland ; iii.-v. : the Continent.
- RECLUS, Élisée The Earth and its Inhabitants : Europe [tr.], 5 vols. ; well ill. ea. 21/- r 8° Virtue 88-89
- *RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F.W. G.G. Europe, ed. Sir A. C. Ramsay, ill. [Stanford's Compendium of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford 85
- SIME, James Geography of Europe [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] c 8° Macmillan 89
- Ethnology.**
- LATHAM, Dr. R. G. The Nationalities of Europe, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Bentley 63
- Historical Geography—v. E § 9.**
- Seas.**
- Baltic.*
- KNIGHT, F. E. The *Falcon* on the Baltic ; ill. [coasting cruise fr. Lond. to Copenh.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
- Mediterranean.*
- Mediterranean Illustrated. By Authors of *The Arctic World* ; ill. 12/- i 8° Nelson 77
- Picturesque Mediterranean ; finely ill. *in pts.* ea. 2/6 4° Cassell 89 *in prog.*

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

Austria : Generally.

- KAY, D. Austria [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
- KOHL, J. G. Travels in Austria [tr. ; Foreign Library] o.p. [pb. 11/- ; w. 5/-] 8° Chapman 43
- Bavaria.*
- SCHMID + STIELER, H. + K. The Bavarian Highlands and Salzkammergut ; ill. 25/- f° Chapman 74
- SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan] Country of the Passion Play : Highlands & Highlanders of Bav. ; ill. 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 88
- Bayreuth.*
- BARKY, Mrs. R. Milner Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland ; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
- Dalmatia. Istria.*
- *JACKSON, T. G. Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, 3 vols., pl. and ill. [largely archæol.] 42/- 8° Clar. Press 87
- WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 42/- ; w. 10/-] 8° 48
- Illyria.*
- EVANS, A. J. Illyrian Letters 7/6 p 8° Longman 78
- Tyrol.*
- *GROHMANN, W. A. Tyrol and the Tyrolese ; ill. 6/- p 8° Longman [76] 77
- ” ” Gaddings with a Primitive People [the Tyrolese] 10/6 c 8° Remington [78] 79
- WARING, G. E. *jun.* [Am.] Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps ; ill. \$3 8° *New York* 79
- Vienna.*
- REEVE, Dr. H. Journal of Residence in Vienna and Berlin, ed. his Son [1805-06] 8/6 p 8° Longman 77
- Hungary : Generally.**
- ANSTED, D. T. Hungary and Transylvania [incl. natural history and products] 8/6 8° W. H. Allen 62
- PAGET, John Hungary and Transylvania, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/- ; w. 6/6] 3° Murray [39] 55
- *PATTERSON, A. J. The Magyars : their country and institutions, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Smith & Elder 69
- TISSOT, Victor Unknown Hungary [tr. fr. French], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 80
- Carpathians.*
- CROSSE, A. F. Round about the Carpathians ; map 12/6 c 8° Blackwood 78
- Magyar-Land : narrative of travels thro' the Carpathians and Great Alföld, 2 vols. ; ill. 38/- 8° Low 81
- By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society.
- Danube and Adriatic.*
- PATON, A. A. Researches on the Danube and the Adriatic, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Trübner 62
- Transylvania.*
- BONER, Charles Transylvania : its products and its people 21/- 8° Longman 65
- GERARD, [Mme.] E. The Land beyond the Forest : facts, figures and fancies, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Blackwood 88
- Bosnia and Herzegovina—v. E § 29.**

E §§ 13-14

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Bibliography.

- v. d. MEULEN, R. Algemeene Aardrijkskundige Bibliographie van Nederland, pt. i. [in 3 pts.] s 8° *Leiden* 88
- Belgium.**
- GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings in Belgium; 30 etchings 21/- i 4° Seeley [77] 86
- HUET, Conrad B. The Land of Rubens [a sort of guide-book; tr. fr. Dutch] 3/6 c 8° Low 88
- STEVENSON, R. L. An Inland Voyage 7/6 p 8° Paul 78
- Ardennes*
—v. E § 14: France.
- Holland.**
- de AMICIS, Edm. Holland and its People [Am. tr. fr. Ital.], 18 pl., \$2 c 8°; édition de luxe \$15 4° *New York*[81] 83; 82
- BIRD, F. S. The Land of Dykes and Windmills 12/6 c 8° Low 82
- BOUGHTON + ABBEY, ^{G.H.}_{E.A.} Sketching Rambles in Holland; ill. 21/- s 4° Macmillan 84
- DAVIES, G. Christopher On Dutch Waterways; ill. [ss. *Atalanta* on rivers and canals of Holland] 9/- 4° Jarrold, *Nor.* [86] 88
- HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. 5/- p 8° Smith & Elder 85
- *HAVARD, H. The Dead Cities of the Zuider Zee [tr.]; w. 10 etchings 6/- c 8° Bentley [75] 76
- * " " Picturesque Holland [tr.]; w. 10 etchings 16/- 8° " 76
- * " " In the Heart of Holland [tr.]; w. 8 etchings 15/- 8° " 80
- LOVETT, Richard Pictures from Holland, with pen and pencil; 132 ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 87
- MAHAFFY + ROGERS, ^{J.P.}_{J.E.} Sketches of a Tour through Holland and Germany; 85 ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
- POOLE, R. Lane Holland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
- SALA, G. A. Dutch Pictures, and Pictures done with a Quill; 8 ill. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [82] 87
- TRAHERNE, Mrs. A Summer in a Dutch Country House 6/- c 8° Paul 89
- WOOD, C. W. Through Holland; ill. 12/- 8° Bentley 77

DENMARK—v. E § 26.

FINLAND—v. E § 26.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

- BLACK, C. B. The South of France: from the Loire to the Mediterranean; maps & charts 7/6 c 8° Black [88] 89
- EDWARDS, M. Betham Holidays in Eastern France 15/- 8° Hurst 79
- LEON + PELET, Prfs. A. + P. France as it is [tr.]; 3 maps [spec. written f. English readers] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
- MURRAY, E. C. Granville Round about France 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Hurst 67
- PENNELL, J. + Eliz. R. Our Sentimental Journey thro' France and Italy; ill. [on tricycle] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
- ROBERTS, [Miss] M. France [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Ethnology.

- SPENCER, H. Descriptive Sociology; part 8: French Civilization [v. E § 3] 30/- f° Williams 82

Life and People.

- BROWNELL, W. C. French Traits: an essay in comparative criticism 7/- 12° Nutt 89
- French Home Life [papers repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*] 5/- c 8° Blackwood [73] 74
- HAMERTON, P. G. Rural Life in France 7/6 8° Seeley [75] 76
- [" "] Round My House: rural life in France 5/- c 8° " [75] 80
- " " French and English: a comparison [educ., politics, relig., customs, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
- HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] French and Italian Note Books [posthumous] 7/6 c 8° Paul [71] 83
- HILLEBRANDT, Karl France and the French in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 81
- MURRAY, E. C. Grenville High Life in France under the Republic; front. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [84] 87
- Caustic sketches of high-life and society in Paris and the provinces: orig. contrib. to *Pall Mall Gazette*.
- " " French Pictures in English Chalk; 2 series ea. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 76; 78
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Ten Days in a French Parsonage, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Low 64
- SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN] Life in a French Village 2/6 12° Strahan 79
- UZANNE, Oct. The Frenchwoman of the [Nineteenth] Century [tr.]; col. ill. 42/- r 8° Nimmo 86
- " " " " Society in Paris: the Upper Ten Thousand [tr.] 6/- c 8° Chatto 89

Rivers.

- GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings fr. the Loire and S. of France: 20 pl. & text 42/- f° Murray 74
- HAMERTON, P. G. The Saône; 148 ill. by J. Pennell + author and 4 maps 21/- r 8° Seeley 88
- MOLLOY, J. L. An Autumn Holiday on French Rivers; ill. Linley Sambourne 7/6 i 8° Bradbury [74] 79
- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] The Seine and the Loire: 61 steel plates and text 73/6 f° Virtue [33-35] 88
- WARREN + CLEVERLEY, ^{E.F.}_{C.F.} Wanderings of the *Beetle* on Rivers of France and Belgium; 41 ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffith 86

Scenery

- v. also Rivers, *supra*.
- GREEN, Rev. S. G. French Pictures drawn with Pen and Pencil; 150 ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [78] 79

Alpes Maritimes.

- Author of "Vera" The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard; ill. 21/- 8° Longman 84
Nice.
 HOLE, Can. S. R. Nice and her Neighbours; ill. 16/- sq8° Low 81

Ardennes.

- LINDLEY, Percy Walks in the Ardennes; ill. [Luxemburg and Belgian Ardennes] 1/- obl. Lindley [82] 88
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine In the Ardennes; ill. 10/6, red. to 7/6 sq8° Chatto 81

Auvergne.

- de KANTZOW, Adm. Summer Days in Auvergne; ill. 5/- c 8° Bentley 75

Brittany.

- BLACKBURN, H. Breton Folk; 170 ill. by R. Caldecott 10/6 sq8° Low 80
 HUTCHINSON, T. J. Summer Holidays in Brittany 10/6 c 8° " 76
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine Pictures & Legends from Normandy & Brittany; ill. 10/6, red. to 7/6 8° Chatto 82
 " " Through Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° " [77] 81
 MUSGRAVE, G. M. " A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 6/-] 8° Hurst 70

Cèvennes.

- STEVENSON, R. L. Travels with a Donkey in the Cèvennes 2/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 86

Dauphiné.

- MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Hurst 57

Normandy.

- BLACKBURN, H. Picturesque Normandy; ill. 16/- 8° Low 69
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine Through Normandy; ill. [v. also Brittany, *supra*] 7/6 8° Chatto [74] 86
 MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble through Normandy o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Hurst 55

Paris.

- de AMICIS, Edm. Studies of Paris [Am. tr. fr. Italian] \$1.25 c 8° *New York* [79] 83
 HAMERTON, P. G. Paris in Old and Present Times: archaeological & topograph.; ill. 21/- f° Seeley 84
 JACKSON, Lady C. C. Old Paris: its court and literary salons, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley 78
 " " The Old Régime; court, salons, and theatres, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° " 80
 JERROLD, Blanchard At Home in Paris ser. i., 2 vols., 16/-; ser. ii., 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 84
 ROBINSON, William The Parks and Gardens of Paris; ill. 18/- 8° Macmillan [69] 78
 SALA, G. A. Paris Herself Again; 350 Fch. ill. [after war of 1870-71] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [79] 87
 TAINE, H. A. Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens [Am.] \$2.50 12° *New York* [68] 75
 THACKERAY, W. M. Paris Sketch Book 1/6 16° Smith & Elder [40] 88
 "VASILL, Ct. Paul" Society in Paris c 8° Chatto 89

Bibliography.

- LACOMBE, Paul Bibliographie Parisienne: tableaux d. moeurs [1600-1880; chronol., w. notes and index] 8° *Paris* 87

Guide Books.

- "Anglo-Parisian" Paris by Day and Night 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 DICKENS, C., *jun.* Dictionary of Paris 1/- 16° Macmillan [81] *ann.*
 *HARE, A. J. C. Paris; ill., 10/-, or 2 v. 10/6; Days near Paris, ill., 10/-, or 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87; 87
 Living Paris: a guide to Manners, Monuments and Institutions 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 89

Art Galleries

—v. I § 88: Art Guides.

Picardy.

- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy 16/- 8° Bell 61

Pyrenees.

- BILBROUGH, E. J. 'Twixt France and Spain; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 BLACKBURN, H. Summer Life at French Watering Places; ill. G. Doré [Pyrenees] 7/6 c 8° " [67] 80
 RUSSELL, Ct. H. Biarritz and the Basque Countries; map 6/- c 8° Stanford 73
 TROYTE, C. E. Acland- From the Pyrenees to the Channel in a Dog-cart; pl. 16/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

Riviera

—v. E § 24: Italy.

15. GERMANY AND HELIGOLAND.**Generally.**

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80
 " " " Contains a good view of the social institutions and customs of Germany.
 " " " Germany [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

Life and People.

- BAUR, W. Life in Germany, during the War of Independence o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 4/6] c 8° Strahan [70] 73
 DIDON, Abbé The Germans, tr. R. L. de Beaufort 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

E § 16

- German Home Life [reprinted articles from *Fraser's Magazine*] 6/- c 8° Longman [76] 76
 MAYHEW, Henry German Life and Manners in Saxony 7/- c 8° W. H. Allen [63] 65
 de STAEL, Mme. Germany, tr. with notes O. W. Wright [Am.] \$3 c 8° Boston 71
 VARNHAGEN v. ENSE Sketches of German Life & Scenes fr. War of Liberation, tr. Sir A. D. Gordon 3/6 c 8° Murray [] 61
 VIZETÉLLY, H. Berlin under the New Empire; ill. [instits., industry, social life, etc.], 2v., 30/- 8° Tinsley 79
 WHITMAN, Sidney Imperial Germany [politics, life, education, aristocracy, women, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 89

Scenery.

- GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings of the Mosel: 20 pl. and letterpress 42/- f° Murray 73
 GREEN, Rev. S. G. Pictures from the German Fatherland; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 80

Alsace.

- LEE, Katherine Among the Alsatian Mountains; ill. 9/- c 8° Bentley 83

Austria

—v. E § 12: Austria.

Black Forest.

- Moravian Life in the Black Forest; ill. 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs. STRAHAN] The Black Forest: its people and legends 6/- p 8° Hodder [79] 86
 WOOD, C. W. In the Black Forest 6/- c 8° Bentley 82

Harz Mountains.

- BLACKBURN, Henry The Harz Mountains: tour in the toy country; 40 ill. 12/- 8° Low 73
 HEINE, Heinrich A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
 " " Travel Pictures [tour to Harz, Norderny, *Bk. of Ideas*; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82

Rhine, The.

- *STIELER, K. The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea, tr. Bartley; 170 ill. 15/- s 4° Virtue [78] 88

Heligoland [Brit. Colony] and North Sea Islands.

- BLACK, W. G. Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea 4/- 8° Blackwood 88

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

- *ANDERSON, J. P. Book of Brit. Topography [cat. of topogr. bks. in Brit. Mus.] *o.p.* [pb. 25/-; w. 12/6] i 8° Satchell 8r
 CALYZER, T. S. [ed.] Britannia: collection of principal Latin Authors ref. to Brit. 8° 78
 NICHOLS, J. G. The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. 25/- 8° J. R. Smith 58
 UPCHOTT, W. Bibliographical Account of the principal works on Eng. Topogr., 3v.; ill. [w. 80/-] 8° London 18

Early Topography.

- CAMDEN, William Britannia, tr. and enlarged Rich. Gough, 4 vols. [standard] [w. £3] f° Lond. [1506-1607] 06
 " " Remains concerning Britain; port. [repr. of edn. of 1674, the best] 7/6 c 8° J. R. Smith [1605] 70

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. I., A.D. 1086]

Domesday Book reproduced by zinc-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61-63

GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh. and Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent.; Leics. and Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Wores.; *ea. 9/-*.
 Cambs.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Somers.; Sussex; Wilts.; *ea. 10/-*.—Lincolns.; Yorks.; *ea. 21/-*.
 LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-.

Birch, W. de Gray Domesday Book: a popular account with notes 3/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 87

Dove, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols. *ea.* 18/- 4° Longman 88

The papers read at the meeting of the Domesd. Commem. of 1886; w. bibliogr. acc. of MSS., etc.

*Ellis, Sir H. General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. 70/-] 8° London 33-46

Eyton, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 78

" " Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.] 1/- 8° Reeves & Turner 77

Vide also Dorset, Somersetshire, Staffordshire, Wiltshire, in E § 17.

General Geographical Manuals.

GEIKIE, Prof. Archibald A Geography of the British Isles [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] 1/- 18° Macmillan 89

MARTIN, Fred. —article England: geography and statistics—in Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 78

RECLUS, Elisée The Earth and its Inhabitants: British Isles [tr.], well ill. 21/- r 8° Virtue 88

*RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F.W. G.G. The British Isles—in their Europe; ill. [Stanford's Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] 21/- 8° Stanford 85

Physical Features, rivers, geology, soil, climate, flora, fauna, ethnogr., religion, educ., traits, etc., etc.

SEELEY, Prof. H. G. Geography of the British Isles, 2 vols. [student's book] c 8° Rivington *in prep.*

Physical Geography—v. also H § 35: Great Britain and Ireland (Physiography of).

*HULL, Dr. Edward Contrib. to the Physical History of the British Isles; 27 col. maps 12/6 8° Stanford 82

*RAMSAY, Sir A. C. Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain 15/- 8° " [6-] 78

Antiquities—*v.* G §§ 2-4: Antiquities of Great Britain.**Atlases.**

BEVAN, G. Phillips	Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland and Ireland	<i>pb.</i> 105/- [red. to 30/-]	f°	Johnston, <i>Edin.</i>	82
PHILIP & SON [pubs.]	Atlas of the Counties of England	[reduced from Ordnance Survey]	42/-	c f° Philip	[] 75
LETT'S & Co. [late pubs.]	Popular County Atlas of England and Wales		17/6	f° Mason	[85] 87

Description.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Our Own Country [Brit. Isles]: descrip., histor., pictrl., 6 v. [fully ill.; pop.]	ea. 7/6	4°	Cassell	79-83
"	Picturesque Europe, vols. i.-ii. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.]; pl. and ill.	ea. 18/-	4°	"	[77] 83
COBBETT, William	Rural Rides in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, Oxford, etc. [1821-22], 2 v.	12/6	c 8°	Reeves & Turner	[53] 85
EMERSON, P. H.	Pictures from Life in Field and Fen	[20 photogravures]	63/-	f° Bell	87
VILLARS, P.	The English Provinces: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill.	7/6	r 8°	Routledge	87
"	Scotland and Ireland: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill.	7/6	r 8°	"	87

Ethnology.

*BEDDOE, Dr. J.	The Races of Britain	21/-	r 8°	Trübner	86
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	The Races of the British Isles	[repr. of letters to <i>Times</i>]	2/6	s 4° Quaritch	87
NICHOLAS, T.	The Pedigree of the English People [race admixture, w. spec. ref. to Celts]	16/-	8°	Paul	[68] 78
ROEMER, J.	Origins of the English People, and English Language	[compilation]	18/-	8° Bell	88

Gazetteers.

*BARTHOLOMEW, J.	Gazetteer of the British Isles: statist. and topograph.; maps	36/-	r 8°	Black	87
------------------	---	------	------	-------	----

Concise descriptions of some 60,000 cities, towns, villages, hamlets, parishes, etc., w. all the Railw. Stations, P. O.'s, Telegr. O.'s, Country Seats, Mills, Mines, Rivers, Lakes, Bays, Islands, Mountains, Ruins, etc.

Abbeys and Castles—*v.* also Homes, etc., *infra*.

BEATTIE, Dr. W.	Castles and Abbeys of England, 2 vols.; 200 ill.	25/-	i 8°	Virtue	[42-51]
DUGDALE, Sir Wm.	Monasticon: history of abbeys, monasteries, hospitals, etc., of England and Wales, 8 vols.; 250 pl. [<i>pb.</i> & w. £25]		f°	March	[1655-73] 49
HOWITT, Wm. + Mary	Ruined Abbeys & Castles of Gt. Britain; 2 ser.; photos. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 42/-; w. 20/-]		4°	Bennett	61-64
TIMBS, J.	Abbeys, Castles, & Ancient Halls of Eng. & Wales, 3 v. [legends, etc.]	ea. 5/-	p 8°	Warne	[70] 80

Battle-Fields.

BROOKE, R.	Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the Fifteenth Century	15/-	8°	London	82
HOWITT, Wm.	Visits to Remarkable & Notable Places; ill. [old halls, battle & hist. fields]	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[39-41] 88

Cathedrals, etc. —*v.* I §§ 119-120: Architecture: Ecclesiastical.**Homes, Halls, Mansions.**

HALL, S. C.	Baronial Halls & Picturesque Edifices of Engl., 2 vols.; pl. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 147/-; w. 50/-]		f°	Chapman	[48] 58	
IEWITT + HALL, L.L.; S. C.	The Stately Homes of England, 2 ser.; 380 ill.	ea. 21/-	r 8°	Virtue	73-77	
MORRIS, Rev. F. O.	The Ancestral Homes of Britain; 40 col. pl.	31/6	4°	Bell	68	
"	Castles and Halls of England	[Ser. II. of above]	31/6	4°	"	70
NASH, Joseph	Mansions of England in the Olden Time; 104 litho. pl., 4 v., ea. 31/6; col. 52/6		f°	Sotheran	[39-49] 69-72	

Remains: Celtic, Roman, Saxon and Danish—*v.* G § 2.**Rivers.**

Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom.	By various experts; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Unwin	88
Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Clyde, Wear, Avon, Southampton Water, Humber, Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, etc.					
Rivers of Great Britain:	Rivers of the East Coast; ill.	42/-	r 4°	Cassell	89
Dee, Tay, Forth, Tweed, Coquet, Tyne, Wear, Tees, Tributaries of Humber, rivers of Wash, of East. Counties.					

Dee.

HOWSON + RIMMER, ^{Dn.J.S.} / _{A.}	The River Dee: its aspect and history; 93 ill.	7/6	8°	Virtue	[75] 81
---	--	-----	----	--------	---------

Granta and Cam.

FARREN, R. [artist]	Granta and Cam fr. Byron's Pool to Ely [etchings; <i>v.</i> also Thames, <i>inf.</i>]	38/-	f°	Deighton, <i>Camb.</i>	80
---------------------	--	------	----	------------------------	----

Ribble.

DOBSON, W.	Rambles by the Ribble, ser. i.-iii.	ea. 1/-	c 8°	Preston	[64] 77; 78; 83
------------	-------------------------------------	---------	------	---------	-----------------

Thames.

CHURCH, A. J.	Isis and Thamesis; ill.	[Oxford to Henley]	16/-	r 8°	Seeley	85
DICKENS, Chas., <i>jun.</i>	Dictionary of the Thames		1/-	16°	Macmillan	[79] <i>ann.</i>
FARREN, Robert [artist]	The Thames, Isis, and Cam	[etchings]	36/-	4°	"	81
HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C.	The Book of the Thames; ill.	21/-	4°	Virtue	[59] 78	
HERRING, J. H. [artist]	The Thames Bridges from London to Hampton Court	[etchings]	10/6	f°	Pinder	85
LAW, D. [artist]	The Thames: Oxford to London	[20 etchings]	31/6	4°	Bell	81
LESLIE, G. D. [artist]	Our River: an artist's life on the Thames; w. 50 ill.	12/6	4°	Bradbury	[81] 88	
ROBERTSON, H. R. [artist]	The Upper Thames; ill.	21/-	4°	Virtue	74	

Tyne.

GUTHRIE, J.	The River Tyne: its history and resources; ill.	10/6	8°	Newcastle	80
PALMER, W. J. [artist]	The Tyne and Tributaries; 150 ill.	25/-	i 8°	Bell	82

E § 16

Scenery. Rural Life.

FINDEN, W. + E.	Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Gt. Brit., 2 vols.; w. 120 steel pl.	42/-	4°	Virtue	[38]	42
FOSTER, Birket [artist]	Pictures of English Landscape; 30 ill., w. text Tom Taylor	21/-	r 4°	Routledge		63
GILPIN, Rev. W.	Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill.	[chiefly New Forest]	7/6	c 8°	Low	[1791] 82
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	English Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill.	8/-	i 8°	R.T.S.	[77]	89
HOWITT, William	Rural Life in England; ill. Bewick + S. Williams	12/6	m 8°	Longman	[37]	62
STANFIELD, C. [artist]	Coast Scenery of England	21/-	4°	Virtue		73
TURNER, J. M. W. [artist]	Picturesque Views in England and Wales, 3 vols. [96 autotypes]	126/-	f°	Bell	[27-35]	72
	<i>Also separately:</i> Landscapes [40 pl.] 52/6; Castles and Abbeys [32 pl.] 42/-; Coast Scenery [24 pl.] 31/6.					
" "	The Harbours of England, w. text J. Ruskin	25/-	f°	Smith & Elder	[]	77

Towns and Streets.

DORAN, Dr. J.	Memories of our Great Towns; 38 ill.	[1860-77]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	78
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	English Towns and Districts; ill.	[addresses and essays]	14/-	8°	Macmillan	83
Historic Town Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt		ca.	3/6	c 8°	Longman	87-89
Bristol Rev. W. HUNT 87	Colchester. Rev. E. M. CUTTS 87	London.			Rev. W. J. LOFTIE 87	
Carlisle Prf. M. CREIGHTON 89	Exeter. Prf. E. A. FREEMAN 88	Oxford.			Rev. C. W. BOASE 88	
Cinque Ports Prf. Montagu BURROWS 89						
MOZLEY, Rev. T.	Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, and Schools, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Longman		85
RIMMER, A.	Ancient Streets and Homesteads; ill.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[77]	79
" "	Our Old Country Towns; ill.	10/6	s 4°	Chatto		81

Social and Political Life. England as seen by Foreigners, etc.

Contemporary Life.

COLLIER, R. L. [Am.]	English Home Life		c 8°	Boston		89
DARYL, P.	Public Life in England, tr. [fr. French], H. Firth	2/6	c 8°	Routledge		84
*EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	English Traits	5/-	p 8°	Macmillan	[56]	84
*SCOTT, T. H. S.	England: her people, policy and pursuits	8/-	8°	Chapman	[79]	85
	<i>An excellent work, presenting a faithful and complete picture of England of the present day.</i>					
FRANCE, Hector	John Bull's Army [tr. fr. French]	4/6	c 8°	Whittaker		87
HEATH, F. G.	Peasant Life in the West of England	10/6	c 8°	Low	[72]	82
" "	The English Peasantry	7/6	8°	Warne		74
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.]	Our Old Home; & English Note Books [posth.] [vols. vii.-viii. of Works]	\$4	12°	Boston	[63; 70]	83
" Mrs. [Am.]	Notes in England and Italy	\$2	12°	New York	[69]	69
HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.]	The Australian in London and America	6/-	c 8°	Ward & Downey		89
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [Am.]	One Hundred Days in Europe [repr. fr. Harper's Mag.]	6/-	p 8°	Low		87
HOPPIN, Dr. J. M. [Am.]	Old England: its art, scenery and people	\$1.75	16°	Boston	[67]	86
LAUGEL, Auguste	England: political and social [Am. tr. fr. French]	\$1.50	12°	New York		74
MILLER, Hugh	First Impressions of England and its People	3/6	c 8°	Nimmo, Edin.	[47]	89
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville	Side Lights on English Society; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Vizetelly	[81]	89
"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET]	John Bull and his Island	2/6	c 8°	Field & Tuer	[83]	85
" "	John Bull's Womankind	2/6	c 8°	" "	" "	84
	<i>By a French teacher in London, "taking off" the English in a good-natured, semi-humorous way.</i>					
PARKES, [Sir] H.	Australian Views of England during 1861-1862	3/6	12°	Macmillan		69
RODENBERG, J.	England: literary and social, from a German point of view [tr.]	14/-	8°	Bentley		75
*TAINE, H. A.	Notes on England, tr. fr. Fch. W. Fraser Rae	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	[73]	85
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.]	England Without and Within	10/6	c 8°	Low	[81]	82

Earlier Life

BESANT, Walter	Fifty Years Ago; 137 ill. [year 1837, people, soc., schl., tavern, club, etc.]	16/-	8°	Chatto		88
DAVIES, R. [ed.]	Life of Marmaduke Rawdon, of York, w. notes		s 4°	Camden Soc.		63
	<i>Containing curious details of travelling in England in 17th cent., as well as in Europe and America.</i>					
ELLIS, Annie R.	Sylvestra: studies of manners in England, 2 vols. [1770-1800]	21/-	c 8°	Bell		82
	<i>A quaint and interesting account of English university, cathedral, provincial and metropolitan life in the last century.</i>					
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	English Traits [cheap edn. 1/- Bell '74]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[56]	86
GOADBY, E.	The England of Shakespeare; ill. [a good little book]	2/6	c 8°	Cassell	[82]	89
GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.]	Thro' Eng. on a Side Saddle in rn. of W. & Mary [diary of Celia Fiennes]	12/6	8°	Field & Tuer		89
HARRISON, Wm.	Description of England in Shakespeare's Youth, ed. F. J. Furnivall	8°	New Shaksp. Soc.	[1577]	77-80	
HENTZNER, Paul	Travels in England dur. rn. of Qu. Elizabeth [in 1598; Cassell's Nat. Lib.]	6d.	18°	Cassell	[1629]	89
	<i>Originally written in Latin; first tr. for Horace WALPOLE by Rich. BENTLEY (son of Dr. BENTLEY) Strawberry Hill, 1757.</i>					
Inedited Tracts, ill.	Manners, Opinions and Occupations of Englishmen in 16-17 cent.; ill. [1579-1618]	s 4°		Roxburghe Lib.		68
JUSSERAND,	English Wayfaring Life in Fourteenth Century [tr.]; pl. and ill.	12/-	s 8°	Unwin	[87]	89
PAULI, Dr. Reinhold	Pictures of Old England, tr. fr. Germ. E. C. Otté	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[61]	77
POCOCKE, Bp. Richard	Travels through England, ed. J. J. Cartwright, 2 vols. [1747-1760]	s 4°		Camden Soc.		88
RYE, W. B. [ed. & tr.]	England as seen by Foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James I.	15/-	s 4°	J. R. Smith		65
	<i>Trs. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610, and several other accounts fr. 1558-1617.</i>					
SMITH, Edw. [ed.]	Foreign Visitors to Eng. & what they have thought of us [Bk. Lover's Lib.]	4/6	f 8°	Stock		89
VOLTAIRE, F. A.	Letters on England [tr.] [Cassell's National Lib.]	6d.	18°	Cassell		89
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.]	England Within and Without					

London

-v. E § 17: Middlesex, s.v. London.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (b): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

The Standard County Histories (mostly out of print) are also inserted. The smaller towns and villages, and all Guide Books, are omitted.

Bedfordshire.

MILLER + SKERTCHLY, ^{S.H.}_{S.E.} The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Wisbech (Longman) 78

Hundred of Willey.

HARVEY, William History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Willey; 9 pts. in 14 [w. £7 10s.] 4° London 72-78

Berkshire.*Generally.*

ASHMOLE, Elias Antiq. of Berkshire, 3 v. 8° London, 1719; 3 v. [w. ab. 147/-] 8° ib. 1723; 1 v. f° Reading 1736
 COOPER-KING, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] The History of Berkshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 86
 KERRY, C. History and Antiquities of Hundred of Bray 8° Bickers 61
 LYSONS, D. + S. Berkshire: its topography and history o.p. r 4° London [06] 68

Newbury.

MONEY, Walter The History of the Ancient Town and Borough of Newbury; 3 maps 21/- r 8° Parker 87

Windsor.

DIXON, W. Hepworth Royal Windsor, 4 vols. [events centering round Windsor] 60/- 8° Bickers [78-80] 80
 LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Windsor Castle, w. description of Park, Town, and Neighb.; 67 ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley [87] 87
 MENZIES, W. History of Windsor Great Park and Forest; photos. 168/- f° Longman 64
 TIGHE + DAVIS, R. T. + J. E. Annals of Windsor, 2 vols.; map & ill. [castle & town] 25/- r 8° J. R. Smith [58] 64
 WOODWARD, B. B. Windsor Castle: picturesque and descriptive; ill. 105/- f° Ward & Lock [70] 75

With 23 photos. The late Mr. Woodward was Librarian to the Royal Library, Windsor.

Buckinghamshire.*Generally.*

LIPSCOMB, G. History & Antiquities of the County of Buckingham, 4 vols.; 270 ill. £12 12/- 4° Sotheran 43-47
 SHEAHAN, J. J. History and Topography of Buckinghamshire 21/- 8° Longman 62

Worthies.

GIBBS, Robert Worthies of Buckinghamshire 10/6 8° Aylesbury 88

Aylesbury.

GIBBS, R. History of Aylesbury; photos. 17/6 r 8° Aylesbury 88

Burnham Beeches.

HEATH, F. G. Burnham Beeches; map and ill. 1/6 p 8° Ryder [79] 85

Eton.

CHATTOCK, R. S. [artist] Sketches of Eton: etchings 16/- 4° Seeley 73
 RIMMER, A. Rambles Round Eton and Harrow; 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 82

Eton College

—v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

Olney.

WRIGHT, Thos. The Town of Cowper [Olney]: its history and associations 6/- c 8° Low 86

Wraysbury, etc.

GYLL, G. W. J. Hist. of Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, & Magna Charta Island o.p. [pb. 15/-] 4° Bohn 62

Wycombe.

PARKER, John The Early History and Antiquities of Wycombe; pl. 4° Wycombe 78

Cambridgeshire.*Generally.*

HEATHCOTE, J. M. Reminiscences of Fen and Mere; ill. 28/- r 8° Longman 76
 *MILLER + SKERTCHLY, ^{S.H.}_{S.E.} The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Wisbech (Longman) 78
 Geol. sketch; prehist. inhab.; history; drainage; botany, flora and fauna; geol.; and antiquities, etc.

Cambridge.

ARNOLD, Rev. F. Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill. 10/- 4° R. T. S. 73
 CLARK, J. W. Cambridge Etchings and Vignettes: 12 etchings and numerous vignettes 21/- f° Seeley 80
 Cambridge: brief histor. and descrip. notes [above text, w. reduced ill.] 6/- c 8° " 89
 le KEUX, J. L. Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; 154 steel pl. and 90 ill. 63/- 8° Macmillan [41] 81
 *WILLIS + CLARK, ^{R.W.}_{J.W.} Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge and Eton, 4 vols.; ill. 126/- r 8° Camb. Press 86

Cambridge University—v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

E § 17

Newmarket.

HORE, J. P. History of Newmarket; 3 vols. [chiefly turf history] 37/6 8° Baily 86

Thorney Abbey.

WARNER, R. H. History of Thorney Abbey, from its foundation to its dissolution 7/6 8° *Wisbech* 79

Channel Islands.

*ANSTED+LATHAM, ^{D.T.}_{R.G.} The Channel Islands; map and ill. 16/- 8° W. H. Allen [62] 65
TUPPER, F. B. History of Guernsey: with notices of Jersey 12/6 8° Simpkin [54] 76

Cheshire

—*v. also* Lancashire, *infra*.
AXON, W. E. A. Cheshire Gleanings [worthies, associations, folklore, etc.] 6/- c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 84
HOWSON+RIMMER, Dn. J. S. + A. Chester as it was; ill. 14/- 4° Longman 72
HUME, A. The Antiquities of Cheshire 21/- 8° J. R. Smith 63
ORMEROD, G. Hist. of Co. Palatine & City of Chester, ed. T. Helsby, 3 v.; ports. & pl. £20 f° Routledge [19] 76-82
PARKER, J. H. Mediæval Architecture of Chester 5/- 8° Parker 58

Chester: Roman Remains in—v. G § 2.

Macclesfield.

EARWAKER, J. P. East Cheshire, past and present: hundred of Macclesfield, 2 v.; pl. & ill. [w. 70/-] r 4° *priv. prin. London* 77

Cornwall

—*see also* Devon, *infra*, *s.v.* Baddeley.

Bibliography.

BOASE+ COURTNEY, ^{G.C.}_{W.F.} Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 2 v. & Suppl. [bks. by Cornishmen & rel. to C.] ea. 21/- 8° Longman 74-78; 82

Description.

CRAIK, [MRS.] D. M. Unsentimental Journey through Cornwall; well ill. [repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] 12/6 4° Macmillan 85

History.

COURTNEY, W. P. Parliamentary History of Cornwall [fr. earliest period to 1832] *priv. prin. in prep.*
POLWHELE, R. Hist. of Cornwall: civil, milit., relig., archit., etc., 7 vols. [w. £12 12/-] 4° *Lond.* [03-16] 16-36
VIVIAN, J. L. [ed.] Visitations of Cornwall [Herald's Visitations, 1530, 73, 1620] 4° 79 *sqq.*

Worthies.

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Footprints of Former Men in far Cornwall 5/- p 8° J. R. Smith 70
TREGELLAS, W. H. Cornish Worthies, 2 vols. 18/- 8° Stock 85

Land's End. Penzance. Scilly Isles.

LACH-SZYRMA, W. S. Short History of Penzance, Land's End, etc. 4° *Truro* 78
WHITE, Walter Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly Isles; 4 maps 4/- p 8° Chapman [55] 79

Trigg Minor.

MACLEAN, Sir J. Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols.; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 68-79

Cumberland.*Generally.*

JEFFERSON, S. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, vols. i.-ii.; ill. o.p. 8° *Carlisle* 40-42
WHELLAN, W. History and Topography of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmbreland o.p. 4° *Pontefract* 60

*Lakes**Worthies.*

LONSDALE, H. Cumberland Worthies, 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Routledge 67-75

Carlisle.

CREIGHTON, Prf. M. Carlisle [Historic Towns] 3/6 p 8° Longman 89

Derbyshire.*Generally.*

BATEMAN+GLOYER, ^{Thos.}_{Stephen} Vestiges of the Antiquities of Derbyshire; ill. 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 48
CROSTON, James On Foot through the Peak 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 89
Domesday Book: Derbysh., ed. Lew. Jewitt: facsimile reprod., 10/6; Translation 10/6 i 4° Bemrose
JENNINGS, L. J. Derby and the South Downs: rambles among the hills; ill. 12/- p 8° Murray 8c
PENDLETON, J. History of the County of Derby [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 86
ROBINSON, J. B. Derbyshire Gleanings 25/- r 8° J. R. Smith 66

Churches.

COX, Rev. J. C. Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire, 4 vols.; ill. 75/- r 8° Bemrose 76-79

1: Hundred of Scarsdale, 15/-; ii.: High Peak and Wirksworth, 21/-; iii.: Appletree, etc., 21/-; iv.: Morleston, etc., 25/-.

Chronicles of the Collegiate Church of All Saints, Derby; ill. 42/- r 4° ,, 81

Scenery.

- CHANTREY, Sir F. [artist] Peak Scenery: or views in Derbyshire, ed. J. Croston: 29 copper pl. 31/6 r 4° Murray, *Derby* 86
Croxall.
 USSHER, Rev. Rich. Historical Sketch of Parish of Croxall; ill. 42/- r 4° Bemrose 81
Haddon Hall.
 CATTERMOLE, G. [artist] Evenings at Haddon Hall; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
 " " " History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall; lithos. 5/- 4° Bemrose 67

Devonshire.*Bibliography.*

- DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis [books rel. to Devonshire] o.p. 4° *Exeter* 52
 WORTH, R. N. The Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plymouth, Devonport, Stonehouse] 8° *Plymouth n.d.* (73)

Generally.

- POLWHELE, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols. [w. £14 14/-] f° *Exeter* 1793-1806
 *WORTH, R. N. History of County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock [86] 89

Dartmoor.

- PAGE, J. L. Warden An Exploration of Dartmoor and its Antiquities; etchings and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [89] 89

Exeter.

- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Exeter; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 88

Lundy.

- CHANTER, J. R. Lundy Island: a monograph, descriptive and historical; ill. 3/6 12° Cassell 77

Torquay.

- WHITE, J. T. The History of Torquay; ill. 10/6 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 78

Dorsetshire.*Bibliography.*

- MAYO, Rev. C. H. Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis f 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 86

Generally.

- EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [being an analysis and digest. of Dorset Survey] 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 78
 HUTCHINS, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of Dorset, ed. Shipp+Hodson, 4 vols.; pl. o.p. [w. £15] f° *Westm.* [1774] 61-75

Corfe Castle.

- *BOND, Thos. History and Description of Corfe Castle; plan and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 84

Roman and other Remains in—v. G § 2. s.v. Dorset.

Durham.*Generally.*

- BOYLE, J. R. Durham [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock *in prep.*
 FORDYCE, W. History and Antiquities of the County of Durham, 2 vols.; ill. 73/- r 8° Fullarton 57
 LOW, Rev. J. L. Durham [Diocesan Histories Series] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 81
 PERRY+HENMAN, $\frac{1}{c} \frac{1}{c}$ Illustrations of Mediæval Antiquities in the County of Durham f° *Oxford* 67
 RAINE, [Can.] J. History and Antiquities of North Durham; ill. [w. 70/-] r f° Nichols 30-52
 SURTEES, Rev. R. History and Antiquities of the Co. Palatine of Durham, 4 vols.; ill. [w. £25] f° ,, 16-40

Newcastle, Gateshead.

- WELFORD, R. History of Newcastle & Gateshead, in 14th & 15th cent. 12/6 r 8° Walter Scott 84

Stockton-on-Tees.

- HEAVISIDES, H. The Annals of Stockton-on-Tees; w. biograph. notices 8° *Stockton* 65
 RICHMOND, T. Local Records of Stockton and Neighbourhood 10/6 r 8° Marlborough 68

Essex.*Generally.*

- MORANT, P. Hist. & Antiquities of the County of Essex, 2 vols. [w. 60/-; 1st ed. w. £15] f° *Chelmsford* [1768] 16
 SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Essex o.p. [w. 15/-] 4° *Weale* 45

Colchester.

- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Colchester; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

E § 17

Epping Forest.

BUXTON, E. N.	Epping Forest ; maps, plans, and etchings	7/6	8°	Stanford	84
FISHER, W. R.	The Forest of Essex [history, laws, admin. & anc. customs]	35/-	4°	Butterworth	87
LINDLEY, Percy	Walks in Epping Forest ; ill.	5/-	obl.	Lindley	85

Ham, East and West.

FRY, K.	History of the East and West Ham Parishes, ed. Pagensticher ; ill.	21/-	8°	Siegle	88
---------	--	------	----	--------	----

Gloucestershire.*Generally.*

BLACKER, B. H.	Gloucestershire, Notes and Queries	[repr. fr. <i>Stroud Journal</i>]	8°	<i>Stroud</i>	81
RUDDER, S.	A New History of Gloucestershire ; pl.	[w. £4]	f°	<i>Cirencester</i>	1779

Bristol.

Bristol and its Environs :	historical, descriptive, and scientific	5/-	c 8°	Houlston	75	
HUNT, Rev. Wm.	Bristol ; 4 maps	[Historic Towns Series]	3/6	c 8°	Longman	87
LATIMER, John	The Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century	16/-	8°	Morgan, <i>Bristol</i>	87	
NICHOLLS + TAYLOR, J. F. + J.	Bristol : Past and Present		4°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	8c	

Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight.*Bibliography.*

GILBERT, H. M.	Bibliotheca Hantoniensis : a bibliography of Hants		4°	<i>Southampton n.d.</i> (72)	
----------------	--	--	----	------------------------------	--

Generally.

MUDIE, Robert	Hampshire : its past and present condition, 3 vols.	[w. 20/-]	8°	<i>Winchester</i>	38
WOODWARD, B. B., etc.	General History of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, 3 vols. ; ill.	105/-	4°	<i>Virtue n.d.</i> (70)	

Isle of Wight.

OGLANDER, Sir J.	The Oglander Memoirs, ed. W. H. Long	10/6	4°	Reeves & Turner	88
------------------	--------------------------------------	------	----	-----------------	----

Oglander was Dep.-Gov. of Portsmouth and Dep.-Lieut. of Isle of Wight, 1595-1648. This volume is a selection of all the most important passages of local and histor. interest. The MSS. have been largely referred to and quoted in most books about the Island.

*Roman Remains —v. G § 2.**Basingstoke.*

BAIGENT + MILLARD, F. J. + E.	History of the Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke ; maps and ill.	31/6	8°	Jacob, <i>Basingstoke</i>	89
-------------------------------	--	------	----	---------------------------	----

New Forest.

GILPIN, Rev. W.	Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath ; ill.	[chiefly New Forest]	7/6	c 8°	Low [1791]	82
WISE, J. R.	The New Forest ; w. 63 ill. By Walter Crane		9/-	8°	Sotheran [63]	79

Selborne.

WHITE, Gilbert	Natural Hist. & Antiquities of Selborne, ed. E. T. Bennett + J. E. Harting ; ill. T. Bewick	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [1789]	89
" "	The Same, ed. F. Buckland ; ill. P. H. Delamotte	21/-	8°	Macmillan	75
" "	The Same, ed. T. Bell, 2 vols.	31/6	8°	Van Voorst	77

Southampton.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Silvester	History of Southampton	[ed. partly fr. Dr. Speed's MS.]	15/-	r 8°	<i>Southampton</i>	83
---------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	------	------	--------------------	----

Vyne, The.

CHUTE, C. W.	History of the Vyne, in Hampshire	[the house and its antiqu.]	21/-	4°	Jacob, <i>Winchester</i>	88
--------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	------	----	--------------------------	----

Winchester.

BENHAM, Rev. W.	Winchester	[Diocesan Histories]	3/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	84
BRAMSTON + LEROY, A. R. + C.	Historic Winchester: England's first Capital		6/-	c 8°	Longman [82]	84
LE STRANGE, Rev. A. G.	Royal Winchester : wanderings ab. the anc. capital ; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Blackett	89

College

—v. D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

Herefordshire.

ROBINSON, C. J.	History of the Castles of Herefordshire & their Lords ; ill.	25/-	4°	Longman	70
" "	History of the Mansions & Manors of Herefordshire ; ill.	52/6	4°	"	73
WEBB, J.	Memorials of the Civil War [Charles i.] in Herefordshire, 2 vols.	42/-	8°	"	79

Hereford.

COOKE, W. H.	Collections towards a History of Hereford ; ill.	52/6	4°	Murray	82
JOHNSON, Richard	The Ancient Customs of the City of Hereford, w. trs. of charters, etc. ; ill.		4°		[45] 82

Hertfordshire.*Generally.*

CLUTTERBUCK, R.	History and Antiquities of Hertfordshire, 3 vols. ; ill.	[w. £15]	f°	<i>London</i>	15-27
CUSSANS, J. E.	History of Hertfordshire, 3 vols ; col. plates and ill.	[w. £5 5/-]	i 4°	Sotheran	74-81

St. Albans.

CARR, J. Comyns	The Abbey Church of St. Albans ; w. 5 etchings, and ill.	18/-	r 4°	Seeley	76
-----------------	--	------	------	--------	----

Huntingdonshire —*v.* Cambridge, *supra*.**Isle of Man.***Bibliography.*

HARRISON, Wm.	Bibliotheca Monensis: bibliogr. acc. of works, etc.	8°	Manx Soc., Douglas	[61]	76
" "	[ed.] The Old Historians of the Isle of Man	8°	" "	" "	71

Camden, Speed, Dugdale, Cox, Willis, and Grose

Generally.

BLUNDELL, Wm.	History of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison, 2 vols.	8°	ManxS., Douglas	[1648-56]	76
CHALONER, Jas.	Short Treatise on the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming	8°	" "	[1656]	63
CUMMING, Rev. J. G. [ed.]	Antiquitates Manniæ: antiq. of the Isle of Man [reprint]	8°	" "	[57]	68
" "	The Isle of Man: its history, physical, ecclesiastical & legendary; maps	12/6 p	8°	Van Voorst	48
" "	Runic & other Monu. Remains of Isle of Man; 14 pl. of inscripp., etc. <i>o.p.</i> [w. £1]	4°	London	<i>n.d.</i> (57)	
FELTHAM, John	A Tour through the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. Rob. Airy [made in 1797-1798]	8°	Manx Soc.	[1798]	61
HALLIWELL, J. O.	Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. circles of stones in Isle of Man]	3/6	8°	J. R. Smith	63
MACKENZIE, Rev. W. [ed.]	Legislation by Three of the Thirteen Stanley's, Kings of Man		8°	Manx Soc.	60
MUNCH, P. A. [ed.]	Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum, 2 vols.	8°	Manx Soc.	[Christiania 60]	74

The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys fr. the MS. codex in the Brit. Mus.

OLIVER, J. R. [tr. & ed.]	Monumenta de Insula Manniæ, 3 pts. [coll. of nat. documents]	8°	Manx Soc.		60-62
OSWALD, H. R. [ed.]	Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora; 11 pl. [armorial bearings, etc.]	8°	" "		60
PARR, Deemster	Abstract of the Laws, Customs & Ordinances of the Isle of Man, ed. Jas. Gell	8°	" "		62
SACHEVERELL, Wm.	Account of the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming	8°	" "		59

Contains also a dissertation on the Moot of Cæsar and Tacitus, by Thos. BROWN [repr. of 1703].

TRAIN, J.	Account of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 21/-]	8°	Douglas		45
WALDRON, George	Description of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison [laws, customs, manners, etc.]	8°	Manx Soc.		65

Isle of Wight—*v.* Hampshire, *supra*.**Kent.***Bibliography.*

SMITH, J. R.	Bibliotheca Cantiana	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 3/6]	8°	J. R. Smith	37
--------------	----------------------	----------------------	----	-------------	----

Generally.

FURLEY, R.	History of the Weald of Kent, 2 vols.	ea. 12/-	8°	" "	71-74
HASTED, Edward	History of Kent, ed. Dr. H. H. Drake, pt. i., Blackheath	100/-	4°	Mitchell & H.	[1778-99] 86
LAMBARD, W.	A Perambulation of Kent	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Chatham	[1576] 26

The first English county history: collected and written in 1570.

ROBERTSON, W. A. S.	Kentish Archaeology, pts. i.-vi.		8°	London	76-84
---------------------	----------------------------------	--	----	--------	-------

Churches.

GLYNNE, Sir S.	Notes on the Churches of Kent	12/-	8°	Murray	77
----------------	-------------------------------	------	----	--------	----

Canterbury.

JENKINS, Rev. R. C.	Canterbury [Diocesan Histories]	3/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral; ill.	6/-	8°	Murray	[55] 83

Greenwich.

L'ESTRANGE, A. G.	Greenwich Palace and Hospital	21/-	8°	Hurst	85
-------------------	-------------------------------	------	----	-------	----

Lancashire.*Bibliography.*

FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H.	Lancashire Library: bibliogr. account of books on Lancs.	25/-	4°	Routledge	75
-----------------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

Generally.

BAINES, Edward	History of the County Palatine & Duchy of Lancaster, ed. J. Croston; maps & ill.; 4 vols. [1st edn. w. 50/-]	ea. 16/-	4°	Heywood, Manx.	[36] 87-89
" Thos.	Lancashire and Cheshire, Past and Present, 2 vols.; ill.	73/6	4°	Routledge	68-69

Forms a Continuation to Edw. BAINES' work, and to ORMEROD'S *Cheshire*.

Chetham Society's Publications [rel. to counties of Lancs. and Cheshire]. Founded 1844.					
GREGSON, M.	Portfolio of Lancs. Fragments, ed. J. Harland; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 63/-]	1°	London	[17] 68
PORTER, John	History of the Fylde of Lancashire	12/6	8°	Fleetwood	76

Battle-Fields, etc.

CROSTON, James	Historic Sites of Lancashire and Cheshire, ill.	21/-	8°	Heywood, Manx.	83
HARDWICK, Chas.	On some Ancient Battle-Fields in Lancashire	7/6 c	8°		

Worthies.

ESPINASSE, F.	Lancashire Worthies, 2 series	ca. 7/6 c	8°	Manchester	73-77
SUTTON, C. W.	Lancashire Authors: with notes.	10/-	8°	Abel Heywd., Manx	

E § 17

Liverpool.

PICTON, [Sir] J. A. Memorials of Liverpool : historical and topographical, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Longman [73] 75
Manchester.

AXON, W. E. A. Lancashire Gleanings [worthies, assocns., folklore, etc.] 6/- c 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 83
" " The Annals of Manchester [chronolog. record to 1885] 7/6 8° " " 86
CROSTON, James Old Manchester and its Worthies
HARLAND, J. [ed.] Collectanea rel. to Manchester and Neighbourhood, 2 vols. [w. 35/-] 4° Chetham Soc. 66-67
PROCTOR, R. W. Memorials of Bygone Manchester ; photos., maps, etc. 30/- r 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 80
" " Memorials of Manchester Streets 15/- r 8° Chatto 74
REILLY, John History of Manchester from the earliest period to 1860 20/- r 8° J. R. Smith 61
SAINTSBURY, George Manchester : a short history ; 2 maps 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

Whalley and Clitheroe.

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. History of the Parish of Whalley and Honour of Clitheroe, 2 vols. ; pl. 94/6 4° Routledge [01]72-76
Wigan.

SINCLAIR, D. History of the Town and Suburbs of Wigan, 2 vols. 4° Wigan 82

Leicestershire.

BURTON, Wm. Description of Leicestershire [1st edn., w. 60/- ; 2nd w. 30/-] f° Lynn [1622] 1777
NICHOLS, John History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester, 4 vols. scarce [w. £60] f° London 1795-1815

Charnwood Forest.

POTTER, T. R. History and Antiquities of Charnwood Forest o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 12/6] 4° Hamilton 42

Lincolnshire

—v. also Cambridgeshire.
ALLEN, Thomas History of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. ; ill. [w. 50/-] 4° " [30] 34
MARRAT, Wm. History of Lincolnshire : topography, history, and description, 3 vols. 12° Boston 14-16
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. Lincolnshire and the Danes 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

Middlesex.

Hampton Court.

*LAW, Ernest History of Hampton Court Palace, vols. i.-ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] ea. 25/- 4° Bell 85-88
i : In Tudor Times ; ii : In Stuart Times. Well ill. w. autotypes, coppers, etchings, maps, etc.

RIPLEY, H. History and Topography of Hampton 5/- c 8° J. R. Smith 86

Harrow.

RIMMER, A. Rambles round Eton and Harrow ; 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 82
THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 85

School

London.

CROKER, T. Crofton A Walk from London to Fulham ; ill. Fairholt 8° Sonnenschein [60] *in pr.*
*CUNNINGHAM, Peter London : historical assocns., ed. J. Thorne + H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. m 8° Murray [49] *in prep.*
DICKENS, Charles, *jun.* Dictionary of London : an unconventional handbook 1/- 16° Macmillan [79] *ann.*
DORAN, Dr. J. London in the Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bentley 77
HARE, A. J. C. Walks in London, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 83
HARRISON, Wilmott Memorable London Houses ; w. anecdotes ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Low 89
Historical Charters and Constitutional Documents of City of London 10/6 4° Stock 84
HUNT, Leigh The Town : its memorable characters and events 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [48] 58
HUTTON, L. Literary Landmarks of London 2/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
JESSE, J. H. Literary and Historical Memorials of London, 2 vols. ; ill. o.p. [pb. 28/- ; w. 12/6] 8° Bentley 47
" " London : its celebrated characters and remarkable places, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 71
KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] London : described and illustrated, 4 vols. ; 36 pl. and many ill. 90/- r 8° Virtue [41-44] *n d.*
To this new edition was added J. TIME'S *Curiosities of London*. The whole ed. E. WALFORD.

*LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. A History of London, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 32/- 8° Stanford [83] 84
" " London ; w. 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 p 8° Longman 87

LYSONS, Daniel The Environs of London within 12 miles, 2 vols. o.p. 4° London [1792-96] 11
Old London By R. Green and others [papers read at Archæolog. Instit.] 12/- 8° Murray 67

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Memorials of London and London Life [13-15 cents.] 21/- i 8° Longman 68
Consisting of local, social and polit. extracts from early archives of City of London, A.D. 1276-1419 ; w. trs.

" " [ed.] Liber Albus—v. *infra*, s.v. Guildhall.
STOW, John A Survey of London and Westminster ; ed. W. J. Thoms 9/- r 8° Chatto [1598] 75
THORNBURY, W. Haunted London ; ill. [v. also Walford, *infra*] 7/6 c 8° " [65] 80

Legendary houses, great men's birthplaces and tombs, haunts of the poets, battle-fields of old factions, etc.
VILLARS, P. London and its Environs : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87

WALFORD, Edw. Londonia : persons, places and things conn. w. the metropolis, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 79
* " + THORNBURY, W. Old and New London ; 6 vols. fully and well ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [75-78] 87

Vols. i. and ii. [city, anc. and mod.], by THORNBURY ; vols. iii.-vi. [Westminster and the Suburbs], by WALFORD. *Contn. infra*, s.v. Suburbs.

Roman London

—v. F § 18.

- Bridewell.*
 COPELAND, A. J. Bridewell Royal Hospital : as palace, hospital, prison and school 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
- Charterhouse.*
 BROWN, W. H. Charterhouse, past and present : a brief history 7/- c 8° Simpkin 76
 HENDRIKS, D. L. The London Charterhouse : its monks and its martyrs ; plan and 6 pl. 14/- 8° Paul 89
- Chelsea.*
 L'ESTRANGE, Rev. A. G. Chelsea : the village of palaces, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 80
 MARTIN, B. E. Old Chelsea ; ill. Jos. Pennell 7/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 89
- Cripplegate.*
 BADDELEY, J. J. Account of the Church and Parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate ; ill. 10/- r 8° Baddeley 88
- Fleet.*
 ASHTON, John The Fleet : its rivers, prison and marriages ; 70 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 88
- Gray's Inn.*
 DOUTHWAITE, W. R. Gray's Inn : its history and associations 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
 HOPE, ANDRÉE Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] 5/- c 8° Chapman 87
 With memoirs of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, Sir Edw. Coke, Abp. Laud, etc.
- Guildhall.*
 PRICE, J. E. Guildhall : descriptive account of [fr. orig. docum., w. facss., etc.] f° Corpor. of Lond. 86
 *RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. [compiled A.D. 1419] ea. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 59-62
 i : *Liber Albus* ; ii : *Liber Custumarium* and *Liber Horn* ; iii : Translation of Ang.-Nor. passages in *Lib. Alb.*, Glossaries and Index.
- * „ „ [tr.] Liber Albus, translated 9/- 4° J. R. Smith 42
- Hampstead, Highgate, etc.*
 HOWITT, William The Northern Heights of London ; ill. 21/- 8° Longman 69
- Holland House.*
 LICHTENSTEIN, Princess Marie Holland House, 2 vols. ; 5 pl. and several ill. 16/- 8° Macmillan [73] 74
- Kensington.*
 HUNT, Leigh The Old Court Suburb [anecdotes and reminiscences] 5/- c 8° Hurst [55] 60
 *LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Kensington : picturesque and historical ; 300 ill. [some col.] 45/- 4° Field & Tuer 88
- Lambeth.*
 CAVE-BROWN, Rev. J. Lambeth Palace and its Surroundings ; ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood [82] 83
- Parks.*
 LARWOOD, J. The Story of the London Parks ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [(71)] 73
- Savoy.*
 *LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Memorials of the Savoy [Palace, Hospital, Chapel] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
- Southwark.*
 RENDLE + NORMAN, W. + P. The Inns of Old Southwark and their Associations ; ill. 28/- r 8° Longman 88
- Suburbs.*
 Suburban Homes of London ; map 7/6 c 8° Chatto 81
 WALFORD, Edw. Greater London [= Suburbs], 2 vols. ; 400 ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassel 83-84
- Tower of London.*
 BELL, D. C. Notices of Historic Persons buried in St. Peter ad Vincula ; ill. 14/- 8° Murray 77
 *DIXON, W. Hepworth Her Majesty's Tower, 2 vols. ; 11 ill. 21/- Bickers [71] 84
 de Ros, Lord Memorials of the Tower of London 10/6 8° Murray 66
- Westminster*
 —v. also STOW, *supra*, s.v. London.
 SMITH, J. T. Antiquities of the City of Westminster ; ill. [w. £2] 24° London [07] 37
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray [67] 73
- Norfolk.**
- Bibliography.*
 RYE, Walter Index to Norfolk Topography 18/- s 4° Index Soc. (Longm.) 83
 WOODWARD, Sam. The Norfolk Topographer's Manual, ed. W. C. Ewing o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 10/6] 8° Nichols 42

E § 17

Generally.

BLOMEFIELD, Francis	Topographical History of County of Norfolk, cont. Rev. C. Parkin, 11 v. [w. 150/-]	8°	London	[1778] 105-10
EMERSON, P. H.	Pictures of East Anglian Life; 32 photogravures and 15 ill.	105/-	f°	Low 88
*MASON, R. H.	The History of Norfolk; parts i.-v.		4°	Wertheim 82-85
*RYE, Walter.	A History of County of Norfolk		[Popular County Histories] 7/6 p	8° Stock 85
" " "	Norfolk Topography			81
" " " [ed.]	The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany, 3 vols.	[discontinued] £9 15s.	8°	Goose, Norwich 73-88
TYMMS, S. [ed.]	The East Anglian: notes and queries on the eastern counties, 4 v. o.p. [w. 50/-]		8°	Lowestoft 64-69

A new series, now being issued in parts, was started in 1885.

Broads.

*DAVIES, G. C.	The Norfolk Broads and Rivers; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Blackwood [84] 85
" "	Etchings of the Rivers & Broads of Norfolk & Suffolk [24 photogravures]	21/-	f°	Jarrold, Norwich 89
" "	The Swan and her Crew in the Rivers of Norfolk	3/6	16°	Warne [76] 89
EMERSON, P. H.	Idyls of the Norfolk Broads; 12 autogravures	21/-	f°	Autotype Co. 87
" " +GOODALL, T.F.	Life and Landscape on the Norfolk Broads; 40 photogravures	126/-	f°	Low 87
SUFFLING, E. R.	The Land of the Broads; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill [85] 87

Cromer.

RYE, Walter	Cromer: past and present; 40 ill.	21/-	4°	Jarrold, Norwich 90
-------------	-----------------------------------	------	----	---------------------

A sample of the author's projected History of the Hundred of North Erpingham.

Norwich.

BAYNE, A. D.	History of Norwich	4/6	c 8°	Jarrold, Norwich 89
LESSOPP, Dr. A.	Norwich	[Diocesan Histories] 2/6	12°	S. P. C. K. 84
KNIGHTS, Mark	The Highways and Byeways of Old Norwich; 50 pl.	21/-	4°	Jarrold, Norwich 87
RYE, Walter [ed.]	Calendar of Norwich Freeman from 1317 to 1603 [8000 names, w. trades, etc.]	10/6	4°	Stock 88

Sandringham.

JONES, Mrs. Herbert	Sandringham: past and present	2/6	c 8°	Jarrold, Norwich [83] 87
---------------------	-------------------------------	-----	------	--------------------------

Northamptonshire.

Generally.

BAKER, Geo.	History & Antiquities of County of Northampton, vols. i.-ii. (1) o.p. [w. 150/-]	f°	London	22-41
BRIDGES, John	History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire, ed. P. Whalley, 2 v. [w. £5]	f°	Oxford	1791

Peterborough.

POOLE, Rev. G. A.	Peterborough	[Diocesan Histories] 2/6	12°	S. P. C. K. 81
-------------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----	----------------

Northumberland.

HODGSON, John	History of Northumberland, 7 vols.; pl. and ill.	[w. £35]	4°	Newcastle 20-58
WELFORD, R.	History of Newcastle and Gateshead in 14th and 15th centuries	12/6	r 8°	Walter Scott 84

Alnwick.

TATE, Geo.	History of the Borough, Castle, and Barony of Alnwick, 2 v., ill.; o.p. [w. 35/-]	r 8°	Alnwick	66-69
------------	---	------	---------	-------

Berwick-on-Tweed.

SCOTT, J.	History of the Town and Guild of Berwick-on-Tweed; ill.	36/-	4°	Stock 88
-----------	---	------	----	----------

Norham Castle.

JERNINGHAM, H. E. H.	History of Norham Castle and its Surroundings	7/6	8°	Paterson, Edin. 83
----------------------	---	-----	----	--------------------

Nottinghamshire.

BAILEY, Thos.	Annals of Nottinghamshire, 4 vols.	o.p. [w. 30/-]	8°	Simpkin n.d. (52-55)
THOROTON, R.	History of Nottinghamshire, ed. F. Throsby, 3 vols.; pl.	[w. 30/-]	4°	London [1677] 1797

Worthies.

BROWN, C.	Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies		4°	Nottingham 82
-----------	-----------------------------------	--	----	---------------

Oxfordshire.

PLOT, Robert	Natural History of Oxfordshire; map and pl.		f°	Oxford [1677] 1705
--------------	---	--	----	--------------------

First edn. w. about 35/-; second edn. w. about 42/-.

Oxford.

<i>Bibliography.</i> MADAN, F. [ed.]	Rough List of MS. Materls. rel. to Oxford [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.]	7/6	8°	Clar. Press 87
--------------------------------------	--	-----	----	----------------

Generally.

ARNOLD, Rev. F.	Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill.	10/-	4°	R. T. S. 73
BOASE, Rev. C. W.	Oxford; w. 2 maps	[Historic Towns Series] 3/6	c 8°	Longman [87] 87
FULLEYLOVE, J. [artist]	Oxford: w. letterpress T. Humphry Ward	42/-	f°	Fine Art Soc. 89
LANG, Andrew	Oxford: brief historical and descriptive notes; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Seeley [79] 89
MARSHALL, Rev. E.	Oxford	[Diocesan Histories] 2/6	12°	S. P. C. K. 82
PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.]	Elizabethan Oxford [reprints of rare tracts; f. contents, v. D § 157]	10/-	8°	Oxford Hist. Soc. 86
RIMMER, A.	Pleasant Spots Round Oxford; ill.	21/-	8°	Cassell 78

Woodstock.

MARSHALL, Edw.	Early History of Woodstock and its Environs, 2 vols.; ill.	o.p. [w. 12/-]	c 8°	London 73; 74
----------------	--	----------------	------	---------------

University.

—v. D § 157, s.v. Great Britain.

Rutland.

WRIGHT, James	History and Antiquities of the County of Rutland	[w. 50/-]	f°	London 1684
---------------	--	-----------	----	-------------

Shropshire.*Bibliography.*

WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C. Introduction to Sources of Salopian Topography 8° *Shrewsbury n.d.* (79)

Generally.

ANDERSON, J. C. Shropshire: its early history and antiquities; pl. and ill. r 8° J. R. Smith 64
 [DUKE, T. F.] Antiquities of Shropshire, ed. Edw. Lloyd [fr. old MS.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 63/-] r 4° *Shrewsbury* 44
 EYTON, Rev. R. W. The History and Antiquities of Shropshire, 12 vols.; ab. 150 pl. ea. 20/- i 8° J. R. Smith 53-60
 WARTER, J. Wood An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. Rich. Garnett, vols. i.-ii. 21/-; vols. iii.-iv. 21/- 8° Paul 86; 89
 A rambling account of the history of Salop, in which an old oak relates its reminiscences of 600 years.

Ludlow.

BAKER, Oliver Ludlow Town and Neighbourhood; 70 good ill. [by a F.R.S.P.-Etchers] 12/6 8° *Ludlow* [88] 89
 " " Rambles in and around Ludlow; ill. " " 82

Shrewsbury.

OWEN + BLAKEWAY, H. + J. B. History of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. [w. £6] 4° *London* 25

Somersetshire.

SOLLINSON, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of the County of Somerset, 3 vols., map & pl. [w. £7 10/-] 4° *Bath* 1791
 *EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Somersetshire Survey, 2 vols. 52/6 4° Reeves & Turner 80
 ROGERS, W. H. H. Memor. of the West; w. 120 ill. of sepulch. mon., ports., coats of arms, etc. 16/- p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88

Worthies.

BOGER, Mrs. E. Myths, Scenes and Worthies of Somerset 10/6 p 8° Redway 87

Bath. Bath and Wells.

BRITTON, John Histories and Antiquities of Bath Abbey Church, ed. R. E. M. Peach 6/- c 8° Hallett, *Bath* [25] 87
 HUNT, Rev. W. Bath and Wells [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85
 KING + WATTS, A. + B. [eds.] The Municipal Records of Bath [1189-1604] 10/6 4° Stock 86
 PEACH, R. E. M. Historic Houses in Bath, and their Associations, 2 vols. 4/- 4° Hallett, *Bath* 82-84
 " " Bath: old and new; map and ill. [a guide book] 2/6 c 8° " " 88
 TUNSTALL, James Rambles about Bath and its Neighbourhood 6/6 12° Simpkin " [47] 76

Bridgwater.

JARMAN, S. G. A History of Bridgwater 7/6 8° Stock 89

Staffordshire.

ERDESWICK, S. Survey of Staffordshire; map o.p. [pb. 25/-] 8° Nichols [1717] 44
 EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Staffs. Survey 21/- 4° Trübner 81
 LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. History of the Counties of Stafford & Warwick: past & present, 4 v.; pl. 84/- 4° *London* 76
 PLOT, Robert The Natural History of Staffordshire [w. £10] f° *Oxford* 1686
 SHAW, S. History and Antiquities of Staffordshire, vols. i.-ii. pt. i. [w. £25] f° *London* 1798-1801
 Wm. Salt Archaeol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. i.-ix. Harrison -88

Lichfield.

BERESFORD, Rev. W. Lichfield [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83

Walsall.

WILLMORE, F. W. A History of Walsall and its Neighbourhood 15/- 8° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

Suffolk.

EMERSON, Dr. P. H. Pictures of East Anglian Life; photogravures 105/- f° Low 87
 GLYDE, John, jun. Suffolk in the Nineteenth Century [phys., soc., relig., industr. o.p. [w. 6/6] 8° *Ipswich* n.d.
 SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Suffolk, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 84/-; w. 63/-] 4° Weale 46-48

Ipswich.

TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. In and about Ancient Ipswich; 50 pl. 21/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

Broads and Rivers

—v. Norfolk, *supra*.

Surrey.*Generally.*

AUBREY, J. Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 vols. [w. £6] 8° *London* 1719
 *BRAYLEY, E. W. Topographical History of Surrey, ed. E. Walford, 4 vols.; ill. 110/- r 4° *Subscription* [41-48] 78
 JENNINGS, L. J. Field-paths and Green Lanes; ill. [Surrey and Sussex] 6/- p 8° Murray [77] 84
 MANNING + BRAY, O. + W. History and Antiquities of Surrey, 3 vols.; maps and pl. [w. £20] f° *London* 04-14

Croydon.

ANDERSON, J. C. A Short Chronicle concerning the Parish of Croydon; ill. [w. 6/-] 8° *Subscription* 82

Dorking.

BRIGHT, J. S. History of Dorking and Neighbouring Parishes 12/6 8° Clark, *Dorking* 85

London

—v. Middlesex, *supra*.

Richmond.

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Historical Richmond 12/- 8° Bell 85

Streatham.

ARNOLD, Fred., jun. The History of Streatham 10/6 8° Stock 87

E § 17

Sussex.*Bibliography.*

BUTLER, G. S. Topographica Sussexiana [repr. fr. Sussex Archæol. Collns.] 8° Lewes n.d. (66)

Generally.

DALLAWAY, James History of the Western Division of Sussex, 3 vols. [w. £25] i 4° London 15-30
 Domesday Book of Sussex, ed. W. D. Parish, map and facss. 42/-; red. to 21/- f° Sussex Arch. Soc. 86
 HORSFIELD, T. W. History, Antiquities, and Topography of Sussex, 2 vols.; pl. [w. £4] 4° Lewes 35
 JENNINGS, J. L. —in his Derby and South Downs, *supra*, Derbyshire; —in his Field-paths, *supra*, Surrey.
 LOWER, M. A. A Compendious History of Sussex, 2 vols.; map 25/- 8° J. R. Smith 7a

Castles, Mansions, etc.

ELWES + ROBINSON, ^{D. G. C.}_{Rev. C. J.} History of the Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex, 3 v.; pl. ea. 21/- 4° Longman 76-79

Churches.

LOWER, M. A. The Churches of Sussex o.p. 4° Brighton 72

Worthies.

LOWER, M. A. The Worthies of Sussex; ill. 36/- r 4° J. R. Smith 65

Chichester.

STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. Chichester [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81
 WALCOTT, M. E. C. Memorials of Chichester; pl. o.p. [w. 6/-] 8° Chichester 64

Lewes.

HORSFIELD, T. W. History and Antiquities of Lewes and its Vicinity, 2 vols.; pl. [w. £2 10/-] 4° Lewes 24-27

Rye, Winchelsea, Romney Marsh.

CHAMPNEYS, B. A Quiet Corner of England; ill. A. Dawson [Rye, Winchelsea, Romney] 12/- r 8° Seeley 74

Warwickshire.*Generally.*

DUGDALE, Sir W. Antiquities of Warwickshire; pl. [w. £5 5/-] f° Coventry [1656] 1765
1st edn. [the only one admitted as evidence in a ct. of law, w. £20; 2nd edn. [1730], w. £30.

LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. History of the Counties of Stafford and Warwick, 4 vols; pl. 84/- 4° London 76
 TIMMINS, Samuel History of Warwickshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 88

Worthies.

COLVILLE, F. L. Worthies of Warwickshire o.p. 4° Warwick 69

Birmingham.

HUTTON, Wm. A History of Birmingham; ill. o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Birmingham [1781] 35
 LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. Modern Birmingham and its Institutions, 2 vols. [local events 1841-71] 42/- 8° „ 73-77
 SMITH, J. Toulmin Memorials of Old Birmingham o.p. [w. 5/-] r 8° „ 63

Stratford-on-Avon.

LEE, S. L. Stratford-on-Avon, from the earliest times to Shakespeare; pl. 21/- i 4° Seeley 84
 WHEELER, R. B. History and Antiquities of Stratford-on-Avon [w. 12/6] s 8° Stratford-on-Avon 66

Westmoreland, and the Lake District.

BARROW, Col. J. Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland; maps and ill. 5/- c 8° Low [86] 83
 KNIGHT, Prf. W. Through the Wordsworth Country; w. 56 plates by Harry Goodwin 4/6 f° Sonnenschein [87] 90
 „ The English Lake District as interpreted by Wordsworth 5/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. 78
 LINTON, [Mrs.] Lynn The Lake Country; map and ill. 21/- 4° Smith & Elder 64
 LYDON, A. F. [artist] English Lake Scenery; 24 col. pl. 12/- 4° Walker 82
 MARTINEAU, Harriet The English Lakes; w. steel pl., cuts and geolog. map 4° Windermere n.d. (58)
 NICOLSON, Joseph History & Antiquities of the Counties of Westmorel. & Cumberl., 2 vols. [w. £4] 4° London 1777
 [OGLE, T. (photogr.)] Our English Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth; photos. 12/- 4° Provost [64] 70
 PYNE, J. H. [artist] Lake Scenery of England 52/6 f° Sotheran [53] 69

Worthies.

ATKINSON, G. Worthies of Westmoreland, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16/-] 8° J. R. Smith 49-50

Derwentwater.

SYMONS, G. J. The Floating Island on Derwentwater: its history and mystery 5/- i 16° Stanford 89

Wiltshire.

- AUBREY, John Wiltshire, ed. J. E. Jackson 50/- 4° Longman [21] 62
 *HOARE, Sir R. C. The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols. o.p. [w. £15] f° London 12-21
 " " [ed.] History of Modern Wiltshire, 6 vols. [w. £50] f° " 22-44
 JEFFERIES, Richard Life in a Southern County [Wiltshire] c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 89
 JONES, H. [ed.] Domesday Book for Wiltshire 31/6 4° Bath 65
 SMITH, Rev. A. C. British & Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs ; ill. 25/- 4° W.Arch.S. (Quaritch) 85

Salisbury.

- JONES, Rev. W. H. Salisbury [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80
Stonehenge —v. G § 14 : Early Stone Monuments.

Worcestershire.

- NASH, T. R. Collections for the History of Worcestershire, 2 vols. & Suppl. [w. £20] f° London 1781-99
 NOAKE, J. Worcestershire Relics 5/- 12° Longman 77

Worcester.

- SMITH + ONSLOW, Revs. J. G. + P. Worcester [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 83

Yorkshire.*Bibliography.*

- BOYNE, W. The Yorkshire Library : bibliogr. acc. of books rel. to Yorks. 4° *priv. prin.*, Lond. 69

Generally.

- BAINES, THOS. Yorkshire Past and Present, 4 vols. ; 25 pl., 7 ports., 2 maps, [to 1870] ea. 25/- 4° Mackenzie *n.d.* (71-77)
 DAVIS + LEES, J. W. West Yorkshire : phys. geography, geology, botany ; ill. 21/- 8° Lovell Reeve 78
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, and Strange Events, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Hodges [74] 77
 HUNTER, Joseph South Yorkshire, 2 vols. [w. £7 10/-] f° London 28-31
 LAMPLOUGH, E. Mediaeval Yorkshire 3/6 12° Hamilton 85
 LELAND, John The Itinerary of [pub. by T. Hearne], 9 vols. [w. £5 5/-] 8° Oxford [1710-12] 1769-70
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath. About Yorkshire ; w. 67 ill. by T. Macquoid 10/6 8° Chatto 83
 MAYHALL, J. The Annals of Yorkshire, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Simpkin [66] 78
 PLANTAGENET-HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Hist. of Yorks., pt. i. : Wapentake of Gilling West ; ill. 315/- [w. 20/-] f° Hazell 85
 WHITE, Walter A Month in Yorkshire ; map. 4/- p 8° Chapman [58] 79

Families. Pedigrees.

- FOSTER, Joseph Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols. [w. £5] 4° *priv. prin.* 74
 " " [ed.] The Visitation of Yorkshire by Robert Glover [1584-85] 8° " " 75

Rivers.

- RADFORD, Geo. The Rivers of Yorkshire ; 12 ill. 10/6 s 4° Jackson, Leeds 86

Bradford.

- JAMES, John History and Topography of Bradford ; 2 vols. ; ill. o.p. [w. 40/-] 8° 41-66

Craven.

- WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. Hist. & Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven, ed. A. W. Morant, pl. 94/6 f° Leeds [05] 78

Doncaster.

- TOMLINSON, J. Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time ; 12 pl. 42/- r 4° Tomlinson, Doncaster 87

Hallamshire.

- HUNTER, Joseph Hallamshire : hist. and topogr. of the parish of Sheffield ; ill. 73/6 f° Virtue [19] 69

Hemingborough.

- BURTON, Thomas Hist. of Hemingborough, in the East Riding of Yorks., ed. Can. J. Raine ; ill. 21/- 4° Sampson, York 89

Huddersfield.

- HOBKIRK, C. P. Huddersfield : its history and natural history 5/- p 8° Simpkin [] 68

Hull.

- GENT, Thomas History of Hull ; pl. [facsimile reprint] o.p. 4° Hull [1735] 69

Morley.

- SMITH, W. Morley, Ancient and Modern ; contribution to history of Yorks 8/- 8° Longman 84

Richmondshire.

- WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. History of Richmondshire, 2 vols. ; pl. [w. £25] f° London 23

Sheffield

—v. Hallamshire, *supra*.

Skipton.

- DAWSON, W. H. History of Skipton ; ill. 10/6 8° 82

York.

- DRAKE, F. Eboracum : hist. & antiq. of York, f° [w. £7 10/-] ; 2nd edn., 2 v. [w. 10/-] 8° London 1736, 1788
 ORNSBY, Can. York [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 82

E §§ 18-19

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (c): WALES.

- GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS** Historical Works [v. E § 20], includes Itinerary of Wales. 21/- s 4° Virtue 61
HALL, S. C. Book of South Wales; ill. 21/- s 4° Virtue 61
PENNANT, Thomas Tour in Wales, ed. Rhys, 3 vols. 8° Carnarvon [1778-84] 83
SYKES, Wirt [Am.] Rambles and Studies in Old South Wales; ill. 18/- 8° Low 82
WOODWARD, B. B. The History of Wales, 2 vols.; 68 pl. o.p. [pb. 25/-; w. 12/6] 8° Virtue [53] n.d.
- Celtic Remains** —v. G § 2, s.v. Celtic Remains.
- Families.**
- NICHOLAS, T.** Annals and Antiquities of the Families of Wales, 2 vols. 73/6 8° Longman [72] 75
- People, etc.**
- BORROW, Geo.** Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery 2/6 p 8° Murray [62] 88
PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. Wales: language, social condition, character and religion o.p. 8° London 49
- Glamorganshire.**
- NICHOLAS, T.** History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire 12/6 r 8° Longman 74

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (d): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

Generally.

- ARGYLL, Duke of** Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. [historical development of Scotl.] 7/6 8° Douglas, Ed. [87] 89
CHALMERS, Geo. Caledonia; hist. & topograph. acc. of N. Britain, v. i.-iii. [in 7 v.] ea. 25/- 4° Gard., Paisl. [07-24] 87sqg.
IRVING, D. The West of Scotland in History [events, family trads., topogr., etc.] 15/- 4° Glasgow
POCOCKE, Bp. Richard Tours in Scotland, ed. D. W. Kemp [1747-1760] Scot. Hist. Soc., Edin.
SHARP, Prc. J. C. [ed.] Wordsworth's Tour in Scotland w. his Sister and Coleridge [1803] 6/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. 74
 Being the Journal of Miss Wordsworth.

Statistical Account of Scotland, 15 vols. [ea. County sold sep.] 336/- 8° Blackwood 45
 Prepared by ministers of the respective parishes, etc.

VILLARS, P. Scotland and Ireland [tr.]; ill. [picturesque survey] 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87

Gazetteers.

GROOME, F. H. [ed.] Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland: statist., biograph., histor., 3 vols.; ill. 60/- r 8° Jack, Edin. 85

Abbeys and Castles.

BILLINGS, R. W. Baronial & Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 v.; 240 pl. o.p. [w. 130/-] 4° Blackwood 45-52
MILLAR, A. H. The Historical Castles and Mansions of Scotland; in several vols.; ill. Gardner, Paisley in prep.

Antiquities

—v. G § 3: Antiquities of Scotland

Churches.

MUIR, Thos. S. Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands; ill. 21/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 85

Life and People.

LOGAN, James The Scottish Gael: Celtic Manners, ed. Rev. A. Stewart, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Inverness [31] 76
MILLER, Hugh Scenes and Legends of the North of Scotland 5/- c 8° Black [50] 69
RAMSAY, Dn. E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character 2/- c 8° Gall & Inglis [72] 74
 „ J. Scotland and Scotsmen in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Blackwood 88

Clans.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. —in his Records of Argyll; ill. 63/- 4° Blackwood 85
GRANT, James Tartans of the Clans of Scotland: 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descript. letterpress 42/- i 4° Johnston 86
JOHNSTON, T. B. Historical Geography of the Clans of Scotland 5/- 4° „ 72
KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] —ut infra.
LOGAN, James The Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 72 col. pl. R. R. McLan, 2 v. [v.p.; w. £5] f° Ackermann 45-47
MCLAN, R. R. —v. Logan, supra.
 Sketches of the Highland Clans [concise; w. 22 col. pl. of tartans] 5/- 8° Edinburgh

Scenery.

***GEIKIE, Prf. Arch.** Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its physical geology; ill. 12/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 87
 „ W. Etchings illustrative of Scottish Character and Scenery: 92 pl. 63/- 4° Paterson, Edin. 85
GREEN, Rev. S. G. Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/- i 4° R. T. S. 83
LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] Scotland Delineated by Great Painters: 72 tinted pl.; 2 vols. [w. 150/-] f° Edinburgh 47
LYDON, A. F. [artist] Scottish Loch Scenery: a series of col. pl. 12/- 4° Walker 82
 Scotland Sixty Years Ago: a series of 32 copper pl. 105/- f° Gardner, Paisley

Highlands

—v. also the Counties, infra.

BURT, Cpt. Letters fr. the North of Scotland [1754], w. intro. R. Jamieson, 2 v.; pl. 21/- 8° Paterson, Edin. 76
 Conts. an account of the Highlands, Highland manners and customs, etc.

COLQUHOUN, J. The Moor and the Loch; ill. [Highland sports] 21/- 8° Blackwood [41] 88

- GRANT, [Mrs.] Anne of Laggan. Letters from the Mountains, ed. w. notes and additions J. P. Grant [her son], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 6/-] c 8° Longman [06] 45
 GREGORY, Donald History of the Western Highlands & Isles of Scotl. [period 1493-1625] 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81
 HAMERTON, P. G. A Painter's Camp in the Highlands 6/- c 8° Macmillan [62] 66
 KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] Hist. of Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans & Regimts., 2 v.; col. pl. & ill. 70/- i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85
 REID, J. T. Art Rambles in Highlands and Islands of Scotland; ill. 21/- r 8° Routledge 78
 ST. JOHN, C. Wild Sports & Natural Hist. of Highlands [cheap edn. 4/6 c 8° *Edin.* '88] 15/- c 8° Murray [46] 79
 STEWART, Rev. Alex. *Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe 7/6 p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 85
 " " Nether Lochaber 10/6 c 8° " " 83
 " " Observations on quaint customs and legends, with descriptions and odd bits of natural history of Highlands.
 " Gen. David Sketches of the Character, Institutions & Customs of the Highlanders 5/- c 8° *Inverness*
 Clans —*v. supra.*
- Aberdeenshire.**
 ROBERTSON, Joseph Collections for a History of Aberdeenshire and Banff 4° Spalding Club 43
 " + GRUBB, Dr. G. Illustrations of Topograph. & Antiqu. of Shires of Aberd. & Banff, 4 vols. 4° " " 43-69
 SMITH, Alexander A New History of Aberdeenshire, 2 vols. 21/- 8° *Aberdeen* 75
Aberdeen.
 GORDON, J. Abredoniæ utriusque descriptio [ed. Cosmo Innes] 4° Spalding Club 42
 MUNRO, A. M. Old Landmarks of Aberdeen [w. 28 sketches of old buildings] 15/- s 4° Wyllie, *Aberd.* 86
- Arran.**
 LANDSBOROUGH, Rev. D. Arran: its topogr., natural history, and antiquities; ill. 7/6 c 8° Houlston 75
- Ayrshire.**
 PATERSON, Jas. History of the Counties of Ayr and Wigton, 5 vols; ill. 28/- c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [47] 63
Kilmarnock.
 MACKAY, Archibald History of Kilmarnock: w. biographical notices 8° *Kilmarnock* [48] 64
- Banffshire** —*v. supra, s.v. Aberdeenshire, and infra, s.v. Moray.*
Berwickshire —*v. E § 17, s.v. Northumberland.*
- Dumbartonshire.**
 IRVING, Joseph History of Dumbartonshire: civil, ecclesiastical and territorial *o.p.* 4° *Dumbarton* [] 60
 " " The Book of Dumbartonshire: survey of the country, 3 vols.; ill. 12/6- 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 79-80
- Dumfries.**
 MACDOWALL, W. History of the Burgh of Dumfries; map. & col. ill. 14/- 8° *Edinburgh* [67] 73
- Edinburgh.**
 CROMBIE, B. W. Modero Athenians [97 col. ports. of Edinb. citizens: 1837-47] *Edinburgh* 82
 Forms a good supplement to T. KAY'S *Portraits and Caricature Etchings*, 2 vols. [*w.* £6] 4° *Edin.* '37.
 GILLIES, J. B. Edinburgh Past and Present: w. notes Dr. Geikie; ill. 10/6 4° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86
 GRANT, J. Old and New Edinburgh: history, people and places, 2 vols.; 600 ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 81-83
 MILLER, Hugh Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood 5/- c 8° Black [64] 72
 OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Margaret] Royal Edinburgh: her saints, kings and scholars; ill. *in prep.*
 STEVENSON, R. L. [ed.] Edinburgh: etchings by S. Bough and W. E. Lockhart 18/- r 4° Seeley 79
 " " Edinburgh: picturesque notes [same text as above; reduced ill.] 3/6 c 8° " 88
 WILSON, Prf. Dan. Memorials of Edinburgh in the Olden Time; pl. & ill. 10/- 4° Jack [48] 86
 " " Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh, 2 vols. 15/- p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78
University —*v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.*
- Elginshire** —*v. infra, s.v. Moray.*
- Fifeshire.**
 MILLAR, A. H. Castles and Mansions of Fife Westwood, *Cupar, in prep.*
 TAYLOR, J. W. Historical Antiquities of Fife, 2 vols. [chiefly ecclesiastical] 8° *Edinburgh* [] 75
 WOOD, Rev. Walter The East Neuk of Fife: its hist. & antiq., Rev. J. Wood Brown c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [62] 87
Dunfermline.
 CHALMERS, Peter Historical and Statistical Account of Dumfermline, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 44-59
 HENDERSON, E. Annals of Dunfermline and its Vicinity: 1069-1878; ill. 21/- 4° *Glasgow* 79

E § 19

Forfarshire.

- WARDEN, Alex. J. History of Angus, or Forfarshire : its land and people, 5 vols. ; ill. 57/6 s 4° Dundee 81
Dundee.
- MAXWELL, A. The History of Old Dundee [fr. contemp. annals] 21/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
 THOMSON, Jas. The History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren ; map & ill. 8° Dundee [47] 74

Hebrides and Western Islands.

- BOSWELL, James Journal of a Tour [1773] to the Hebrides w. Dr. Johnson—*w. his Life of Johnson, v. K § 24.*
 BUCHANAN, Rob. The Hebrid Isles : wanderings in land of Lorne and Outer Hebrides 6/- c 8° Chatto 83
 JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel Journey to the Western Islands [in 1773—a diff. wk. fr. Boswell's account, *ut sup.*] 3/- c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1776] 76
 MARTIN, Martin Description of the Western Islands of Scotland [fac. repr.] 12/6 8° „ [1695] 84
 MONRO, Sir Donald Description of W. Islands of Scotl., called Hybrides [„] 5/- 8° „ [1549] 82
 PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R. Our Journey to the Hebrides ; 43 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89
St. Kilda.
- CONNELL, Robert St. Kilda and the St. Kildians 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87
 SANDS, J. Out of the World : Life in St. Kilda 3/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* [76] 77
 SETON, George St. Kilda : past and present ; 12 ill. 15/- 4° Blackwood 82

Lanarkshire.

- IRVING + MURRAY, G. V. The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire described and delineated, 3 vols. 63/- 8° J. R. Smith 64
Clyde, The.
- DEAS, James History of the Clyde to the Present Time 10/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 76
 MILLAR, W. J. The Clyde, from its source to the sea ; ill. [the valley, its ship-bdg., etc.] 7/6 8° Blackie 88
Glasgow.
- BELL, Dugald Among the Rocks round Glasgow [w. col. geol. map] 4/- c 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [81] 85
 FAIRBAIRN, Thos. Relics of Ancient Architecture in Glasgow : w. letterpress 63/- i 4° Bryce, *Glas.* [53] 85
 MACGEORGE, A. Old Glasgow : from Roman occupation to xviii. century ; ill. 10/6 r 8° Blackie [80] 88
 „ George The History of Glasgow fr. the Earliest Period to Present Time ; 36 ill. 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81
 Memoirs and Portraits of One Hundred Glasgow Men, 2 vols. 147/- 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 86
 MILLAR, A. H. Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow ; w. 70 sketches by D. Small 63/- i 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 87
 Old County Houses of the Old Glasgow Gentry [100 photos.] *o.p.* [pb. 105/- ; w. 210/-] 4° MacLehose, *Gl.* [70] 78

Moray [old geograph. division].

- ST. JOHN, C. Notes on the Natural History of Moray ; ill. 50/- r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [63] 85
 SHAW, Lachlan History of Province of Moray, 3 vols. 30/- 8° Morison, *Glg.* [1775] 82

Orkneys and Shetland.

Early Accounts.

- CAMPBELL, Dr. John Account of the greatest White-herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.] 4/6 c 8° Brown, *Ed.* [1750] 85
 FEA, James Present State of the Orkneys [w. acc. of fishing at Shetland] 7/6 c 8° „ „ [1775] 84
 HEPBURN, Rev. Thos. Letter from Orkney in 1757 [on the poverty of Orkney people] 4/6 c 8° „ „ [1757] 85
 JOHNSTONE, Rev. Jas. [tr.] Haco's Expedition against Scotland [1263] [tr. fr. Norwegian account] 6/- c 8° „ „ 82
 WALLACE, Rev. James Description of Orkney ; maps, pl. & notes 14/- 8° „ „ [1693] 83

Recent Accounts.

- REID, J. T. Pictures from the Orkney Islands ; ill. 25/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 „ „ Art Rambles in Shetland ; ill. 25/- r 8° „ „ 69
 RUSSELL, J. Three Years in Shetland 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Faisley* 87
 TUDOR, J. R. [“ Old Wick ” of *Field*] Orkneys & Shetland : past & present state ; ill. 21/- p 8° Stanford 83

Peeblesshire.

- CHAMBERS, Wm. A History of Peeblesshire ; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Chambers 64

Perthshire.

- BEVERIDGE, D. Culross and Tulliallan : or Perthshire on the Forth, 2 vols. ; ill. 42/- 8° Blackwood 85
 HUNTER, Thos. Woods, Forests, and Estates of Perthshire [w. princ. families] ; 30 ill. 12/- c 8° Perth 83
 PEACOCK, David Perth : its annals and its archives *o.p.* [pb. 7/6 ; w. 6/-] 8° „ 49

Highlands

—*v. supra.*

Ross-shire.

- DIXON, J. H. Gairloch in N.-W. Ross-shire ; map & ill. [w. chaps. by 3 others] 6/- 8° Coop. Pub. Co., *Ed.* 88
 330

Roxburghshire.

JEFFREY, Alex. History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire, 4 vols. 30/- 12° Whittaker 57-64

Selkirkshire.

BROWN, T. Craig History of Selkirkshire, 2 vols. ; map, ports., pl., etc. 90/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 86

Stirlingshire.

NIMMO, W. History of Stirlingshire, 2 vols. ; map 25/- 8° Morison, *Gl.* [1777] 80

Strathblane.

SMITH, J. Guthrie The Parish of Strathblane *o.p.* [pb. 21/- ; w. 63/-] s 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 86

Sutherlandshire.

ST. JOHN, C. W. G. A Tour in Sutherlandshire, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49] 84

Wigtownshire

McKERLIE, P. H. —*v.* also Ayrshire, *supra.* History of the Lands and Owners in Galloway, 5 vols. ; ill. 75/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 70-78

20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (e) : IRELAND.

Generally.

CRAIK, [Mrs.] D. M. An Unknown Country ; well ill. [chffy. Antrim & Down ; repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] 7/6 r 8° Macmillan 87

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS Opera, ed. J. S. Brewer + J. F. Dimock, 7 vols. ea. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 61-77

” ” Historical Works [tr.], ed. T. Wright 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 63

Topography of Ireland, History of Conquest of Ireland: Itinerary and Description of Wales. Index.

HENDERSON, T. F. Ireland : geography and statistics—in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 81

*HULL, Dr. Edw. Geography and Geology of Ireland 7/- 8° Stanford 78

Antiquities

—*v.* G § 4 : Antiquities of Ireland.

Ethnology.

BORLASE, W. C. The Origin of the Irish People [five essays] r 8° Eglinton 89

ELLIS, G. Irish Ethnology : general outline of Celtic and Saxon races [of some antiquar. value] *o.p.* [w. 5/-] 12° *Dublin* 52

PRITCHARD + LATHAM, J. C. The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations [philosophical “proof”] *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Quaritch 57

Life and People.

DARYL, Philippe Ireland's Disease : notes and impressions [tr. fr. *Le Temps*] 3/6 p 8° Routledge 88

HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. Ireland : its scenery, character, etc., 3 vols. ; ill. r 8° [41-43] 83

GRANCEY, E. de Mandat-Paddy at Home : Ireland and the Irish as seen by a Frenchman 1/- c 8° Chapman [87] 89

SHAND, A. J. Letters from the West of Ireland [repr. fr. *Times*] 5/- 12° Blackwood 85

THACKERAY, W. M. The Irish Sketch-Book [for various edns., v. K § 50] 1/6 18° Smith & Elder [43] 87

TRENCH, W. S. Realities of Irish Life ; pl. by J. S. Trench 5/- c 8° Longman r [68] 69

*YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland [in 1787, 8 and 9] [Cassell's Nat. Lib. ; selections] 6d. 18° Cassell [1792-4] 89

Scenery

—*v.* also Hall, *supra.*

LOVETT, Richard Irish Pictures drawn with pen and pencil ; map and 113 ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 88

VILLARS, P. Scotland and Ireland : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87

Irish in America, Australia, etc.

BAGENAL, P. H. D. The American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics 3/6 12° *London* 82

DAVIN, N. F. [Canad.] The Irishmen in Canada 16/- 8° *Low* 77

HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Irish in Australia 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88

LUCY, E. W. [Am.] The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania 8° 82

MCGEE, T. Darcy [Am.] The Irish Settler in America 12/6 p 8° Longman 68

MAGUIRE, J. F. The Irish in America 2/- c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* 70

Aran.

BURKE, Oliver J. The South Isles of Aran 2/6 c 8° Paul 87

Belfast.

BENN, George A History of the Town of Belfast ; ill. [to 1800] 28/- 8° Marcus Ward 77

Cork.

CUSACK, Mary F. History of the City and County of Cork ; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 75

GIBSON, C. B. History of the County and City of Cork, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] c 8° Newby 61

E § 21

Down.

KNOX, Alexander History of the County of Down, to present day; ill. *o.p.* 8° Dublin 75

Dublin.

GILBERT, J. T. History of the City of Dublin, 2 vols. 21/- 8° J. R. Smith 54-59
 ,, ,, [ed.] Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i; facs. 21/- 8° Quaritch 89

Kerry.

CUSACK, Mary F. A History of the Kingdom of Kerry; ill. 20/- 8° Longman 71
 HICKSON, Mary A. [ed.] Selections from Old Kerry Records: hist. and genealogical, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° ,, 72-74

Limerick.

LENIHAN, Maurice Limerick: its history and antiquities: with notes; ill. 12/- 8° Dublin 66

Louth.

D'ALTON, John History of Drogheda and its Environs, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° ,, 44

Mayo.

HOUSTON, Mrs. Twenty Years in Wild West of Ireland [Connaught] 9/- p 8° Murray 79

Monaghan.

SHIRLEY, E. P. The History of the County of Monaghan 84/- f° Pickering 77-80
 ,, ,, Account of the Territory or Dominion of Farley 21/- 4° ,, 45

Sligo.

O'RORKE, Terence Hist. Antiq. & Pres. State of Parishes of Ballysadare & Kilvarnet; ill. 6/- 8° Duffy, Dublin 78

Ulster.

HARRISON, John The Scot in Ulster [history of the settlement] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 88

Waterford.

RYLAND, R. H. History, Topogr. and Antiquities of County and City of Waterford *o.p.* 8° London 24

21. BRITISH EMPIRE: COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

Colonial Institute, Royal Catalogue of: 1886 [ed. J. R. Boosé] 2/6 r 8° Roy. Colon. Inst. 86
 The library contains some 9000 books and 3000 pamphlets on the whole of the British Colonial Empire.

Generally.

BONWICK, J. The British Colonies and their Resources 5/- c 8° Low 86
 DAWSON + SUTHERLAND, G.M. Geography of the British Colonies [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] Macmillan *in prep.*
 ALEX. *DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain [travels in Amer., Austral., Ind., 1866-7] 6/- r 8° Macmillan [68] 85
 *FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and her colonies; ill. 2/- c 8° Longman [86] 86
Vide also England and her Colonies and The Colonies once more in ser. ii. and iii. resp. of his Short Studies, ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [68-69] 82-83.
 FAUNTHORPE, Rev. J. P. Geography of the British Colonies and Possessions 12° 81
 *v. HÜBNER, Baron Through the British Empire [tr.], 2 vols. [1883-84] 24/- c 8° Murray 86
 S. Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Straits Settlements, India, South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, etc.
 LUCAS, C. P. Introduction to a Historical Geography of the British Colonies 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
 ,, ,, Historical Geography of the British Colonies, vol. i. 5/- c 8° ,, 88
 MARTIN, R. M. History, Extent & Resources of Brit. Colonies, 6 vols.; maps & pl. *o.p.* [w. 21/-] i 8° Tallis [34] 60
 I: Ash; II: W. Indies; III: N. Amer.; IV: Africa, Australia; V-VI: Europ. Colonies, Gibraltar, Iocian Isl., Heligoland, etc.
 ,, ,, Statistics of the British Colonies; maps and plates of seals, etc. *o.p.* r 8° London 39
 ,, ,, Brit. Colonial Library: hist., geogr., geol., nat. hist., resources, etc., 10 v. *o.p.* 12° ,, 37-44
 SAINSBURY, W. N. [ed.] Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vols. i.-vi. ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60-88
 I: Amer., W. Ind., 1574-1660; II: E. Ind., C'nna, Japan, 1513-1616; III: ditto, 1617-21; IV: ditto, 1622-24; V: Amer., W. Ind., 1661-68; VI: E. Ind., 1625-29.
 These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in Public Record Office, India Office, and British Museum.
 TEMPLE, Sir Richard Cosmopolitan Essays; maps 16/- 8° Chapman 86
 Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Coogo, America, etc.
 *TRENDELL [ed.] Her Majesty's Colonies: Official Handbk. to the Indian & Colonial Exhib. 10/- 8° Clowes 86
 Papers by Roy. Commiss., w. pref. Prf. J. R. SEELEY. A useful, permanent book.

History of British Empire—v. F § 33: Hist. of Brit. Empire: Collectively. For Indiv. Colonies, v. the countries in point.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

Generally.

CHESTON, Chas.	Greece in 1887	[finances, indust. progress, commerce, etc.] 2/6	8°	E. Wilson	87	
FARRER, R. R.	A Tour in Greece; 27 pl. and map	[tour made in 1880] 21/-	r 8°	Blackwood	81	
GLENNIE, J. Stuart	Travels and Studies in Northern Greece		8°	W. H. Allen	<i>in prep.</i>	
HANSON, C. H.	The Land of Greece; maps and ill.		8/-	r 8°	Nelson	86
*JEBB, Prf. R. C.	Modern Greece	[progress of Greece] 5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	80	
LEAKE, W. M.	Travels in the Morea, 3 vols, maps & pl.; Peloponnesiaca [suppl.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 55/-]		8°	London	30; 46	
"	Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols.; maps and pl.	[1804-09] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 80/-]	8°	"	35	
LINTON, W.	Greece and its Islands; ill.	42/-	4°	Cassell	69	
SANDYS, Dr. J. E.	An Easter Vacation in Greece	[w. bibliography] 3/6	12°	Macmillan	87	
*SERGEANT, Lewis	New Greece; maps	21/-	8°	Cassell	79	
"	Greece	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6	12°	Low	80	
TALBOT, T.	Greece and the Greeks	12/-	8°	"	80	
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Greece and Russia: w. excursion to Crete; 2 pl.	\$1.50	12°	New York	[69] 82	
TILLEY, H. A.	Eastern Greece and Western Asia	[Russia, Greece, Syria] 10/6	c 8°	Longman	64	
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Lectures on the Geography of Greece	9/-	8°	Murray	73	
"	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.; ill.	24/-	c 8°	"	69	
<small>Includes visits to Mts. Ida, Athos, Olympos, Pelion, etc.</small>						
*WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch.	Greece: pictorial, descriptive, and histor., ed. H. F. Tozer; 400 ill.	31/6	r 8°	"	[31] 83	

Life and People

—*for* Ancient Life, *v.* F § 11: Gk. Institutions and Antiquities.

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Rambles and Studies in Greece; ill.	[chiefly modern life] 10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 87
SMITH, Agnes	Glimpses of Greek Life and Scenery	15/-	8°	Hurst	84
SYMMONS, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece	[chiefly in Italy] 9/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 82
TUCKERMAN, C. K. [Am.]	The Greeks of To-day; \$1.50; pop. edn.	50c.	12°	New York	72; 86

By the late Minister Resident of the United States at Athens.

Islands.

BENT, J. T.	The Cyclades: life among the insular Greeks	12/6	c 8°	Longman	85
FIELD, H. M. [Am.]	Greek Islands and Turkey after the War	8/6	c 8°	Low	85
STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.]	On the Track of Ulysses	[archaeol. of Greek Islands] \$4	4°	Boston	88
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Islands of the Ægean		8°	Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
VAUX, W. S. W.	Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor	2/-	12°	S.P.C.K.	77

Ionian.

ANSTED, D. T.	The Ionian Islands in 1863; result of a visit	16/-	8°	W. H. Allen	63
JERVIS, Whyte	History of the Ionian Islands	[during xix. century] 3/6	c 8°	Chapman	63
KIRKWALL, Vis. [ed.]	Four Years in the Ionian Islands, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	"	64
XENOS, S.	East and West	[hist. of our annex. of Ionian Isl.] 12/-	r 8°	Trübner	65

Seas.

COLBECK, Alfred	A Summer's Cruise in the Waters of Greece, Turkey, and Russia	10/6	8°	Unwin	88
SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs.	On Summer Seas	[Mediterr., Ægean, Ionian, Euxine] 16/-	8°	Chapman	83

Ægean.

FITZ-PATRICK, T.	An Autumn Cruise in the Ægean; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Low	87
------------------	-------------------------------------	------	------	-----	----

Athens.

CARNARVON, Lord	Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea	7/6	c 8°	Murray	69
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch.	Athens and Attica	[notes of a tour] 5/-	c 8°	"	69

Athos, Mount.

RILEY, Athelstan	Athos: or the Mountain of the Monks; ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	87
------------------	---	------	----	---------	----

Ancient Greece

—*v.* E § 9.

Asia Minor

—*v.* E § 30.

HOLLAND—*v.* E § 13: BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

23. ICELAND AND THE FAROE ISLANDS.

BURTON, Cpt. R. F.	Ultima Thule: a summer in Iceland, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Nimmo, <i>Edin.</i>	75
COLES, J.	Summer Travelling in Iceland; map and ill.	[w. chap. on Askja] 18/-	8°	Murray	82
CONYBEARE, C. A. V.	Place of Iceland in History of European Institutions	4/6	p 8°	Parker	77
DUFFERIN, Earl of	Letters from High Latitudes; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the <i>Foam</i>]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[57] 87
de FONBLANQUE, C. A.	Five Weeks in Iceland	3/6	c 8°	Bentley	80
FORBES, Com. C. S.	Iceland: its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers; map and ill.	14/-	c 8°	Murray	60

E § 24

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	Iceland : its scenes and sagas ; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6] r 8°	Smith & Elder [63]64
LOCK, C. G. W.	The Home of the Eddas	[1875-76] 16/-	8° Low 79
METCALFE, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Iceland	2/6	12° Chatto [61] 67
OSWALD, J. E.	By Fell and Fjord : scenes and studies in Iceland	7/6 p	8° Blackwood 82
OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C.	Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6 c	8° Low 82
PAIGKULL, C. W.	A Summer in Iceland	14/-	8° Chapman 68
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Egypt and Iceland in the year 1874	\$1.50	12° <i>New York</i> 75
TROMHOLT, S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	30/-	8° Low 85
WATTS, W. L.	Across the Vatner Jökull : scenes in Iceland	6/- p	8° Longman 77
" "	Snioland : Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls	7/6 p	8° " 75

Arctic Geography —v. E §§ 68, 69: Arctic.

Life.

DASENT, [Sir] C. W.	Life in Iceland in the Tenth Century, 2 vols.	28/-	8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> 61
---------------------	---	------	-----------------------------

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

Bibliography.

BLANC, J.	Bibliographie italo-française universelle, 2 vols. [Fch. bks. only, 1475-1885]	8°	<i>Milan</i> 86
-----------	--	----	-----------------

Generally.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Travels in Italy [Am. tr. fr. Ital.] ; ill.	7/6 c	8° <i>New York</i> [81] 83
BEAUCLEERK, Dr. W. N.	Rural Italy [agricultural condition]	9/-	8° Bentley 89
*HARE, A. J. C.	Cities of Northern Italy, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/-	c 8° Smith & Elder [76] 84
" "	Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily ; ill.	12/6 c	8° " " 83
" "	Cities of Central Italy, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/-	c 8° " " [76] 84
HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.]	Italian Journeys, 2 vols.	ea. 1/-	32° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> [67] 83
ROSS, Janet	The Land of Manfred, Prince of Tarentum ; ill. [remote pts. of S. Italy]	10/6 c	8° Murray 89
RUSKIN, John	Works on Italian Art, Monuments, etc., v. I §§ 88, 97, 121.	9/-	c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 80
*SYMONDS, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece	ea. 10/6	8° " " 79 ; 83
" "	Sketches and Studies in Italy ; Italian Byways		

Ancient Italy

—v. E § 9.

Life and People.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Military Life in Italy : sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian] ; 8 pl.	\$2 c	8° <i>New York</i> 82
CARR, Mrs. Comyns	North Italian Folk ; ill.	7/6	8° Chatto [78] 82
DICKENS, Charles	Pictures from Italy [for var. edns., v. K § 50 ; in 1844]	1/6	8° Chapman [46] 86
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.]	Passages from my Italian Note-Books [in 1858-59]	\$1	18° <i>Boston</i> [71] 82
JARVES, J. J. [Am.]	Italian Rambles : life & manners in New and Old Italy, \$1.25 ; Pop. edn. 50c.	16°	<i>New York</i> 83 ; 89
de LAVELEVE, E.	Letters from Italy [tr.] [political and social]	6/-	c 8° Unwin 86
MARTEL, C.	Military Italy ; map	12/6	8° Macmillan 84
de STAEL, Mme.	Corinne : or Italy [tr.] [orig. edn. appeared 1807]	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib. 88

Scenery.

MANNING, S.	Italian Pictures, drawn with pen and pencil ; ill.	8/-	i 8° R. T. S. [76] 85
TROLLOPE, T. A. [ed.]	Italy from the Alps to Mount Etna [tr. fr. Germ.] ; 164 ill.	15/-	s 4° Virtue [76] 88

Adriatic Sea

—for Fisheries, v. I § 43.

PATON, A. A.	Highlands & Islands of the Adriatic, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 32/- ; w. 12/6]	8°	Chapman 49
STRANGFORD, Visctss.	The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic	18/-	8° Bentley 64

Alps.

BUTLER, Samuel	Alps and Sanctuaries of Piedmont and the Canton Ticino ; well ill.	21/-	f 4° Trübner 82
" "	Ex Voto : account of the Sacro Monte, a New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia ; 22 ill.	10/6 c	8° " 88
FRESHFIELD, D. W.	The Italian Alps ; ill. [mnts. of Ticino, Lomb., the Trentino, Venetia]	15/-	p 8° Longman 75

Como and the Italian Lakes.

LUND, Rev. T. W. M.	Como and Italian Lake Land ; 3 maps and 11 ill.	10/6 c	8° W. H. Allen 87
---------------------	---	--------	-------------------

Florence

—for History, v. F § 53.

*HARE, A. J. C.	Florence ; ill.	2/6	12° Smith & Elder [84] 87
HORNER, [Misses] S + J.	Walks in Florence and its Environs, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/- ; red. to 15/-	c 8° " " [73] 84
	<small>i. : Churches, Streets, Palaces ; ii. : Galleries, Museums.</small>		
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Marg.	Makers of Florence ; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola]	10/6 c	8° Macmillan [76] 81
TAINÉ, H. A.	Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.]	\$2.50	12° <i>New York</i> [69] 75
*YRIARTE, C.	Florence [tr.] ; 500 ill.	63/-	i 4° Low 82

Naples.

MUNTHE, Axel Letters from a Mourning City [tr.] [the horrors of "unseen Naples"] 6/- c 8° Murray 87
 ROLFE, E. N. Naples in 1888; ill. 6/- c 8° Trübner 89

Pompeii

—v. G § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

Riviera.

MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh The Riviera; ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 86
 MILLER, William Wintering in the Riviera: travel in Italy and France; ill. 7/6 p 8° Longman [79] 80

Roman States.

GRETTON, Mrs. G. Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] 6/- p 8° Hurst [60] 61

Rome

—for Archæology, v. G § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

FORBES, S. R. Rambles in Rome 3/6 p 8° Nelson 82
 *HARE, A. J. C. Walks in Rome, 2 vols.; map 18/- c 8° Smith & Elder [71] 87
 " " Days near Rome, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° " " [74] 84
 MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh Roman Mosaics [studies in Rome and neighbourhood; chfly. antiquities] 6/- gl 8° Macmillan 88
 STORY, W. W. Roba di Roma; port. 10/6 c 8° Chapman [63] 75
 TATNE, H. A. Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.] \$2.50 12° New York [67] 75
 WEY, F. Rome; its monuments, arts, and antiq., tr. W. W. Story; ab. 300 ill. 15/- s 4° Virtue [72] 87

Tiber.

DAVIES, W. The Pilgrimage of the Tiber [and its tributaries] 18/- 8° Low [73] 74

Tuscany and Apennines.

ALEXANDER, Francesca Christ's Folk in the Apennine, ed. John Ruskin, vol. i., 7/-; vol. ii., pt. i. 1/- s 8° Allen, *Orpgetn.* 88; 89
 HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Tuscan Cities, ill. 16/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* [85] 85
 ROSS, [Mrs.] Janet Italian Sketches [of the People, Scenery, etc., of Tuscany]; 14 ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
 "SCOTT, Leader" [= Miss Barnes] Tuscan Studies and Sketches; pl. and ill. [topogph., antiq., social] 10/6 i 16° Unwin 87
 " " A Nook in the Apennines 7/6 c 8° Paul 79

Venice

—v. also Florence, *supra*. —for History, v. F § 53.

BROWN, Horatio F. Venetian Studies [11, extendg. fr. "City of the Rialto" to "Ven. of To-day"] 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
 FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
 GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings of Venice 63/- f° Fine Arts Soc. 88
 *HARE, A. J. C. Venice 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [84] 88
 HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Venetian Life, 2 vols. 2/- 24° Douglas, *Edin.* [66] 83
 OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Marg. The Makers of Venice; ill. [Doges, Conquerors, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 88
 RUSKIN, John St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice [v. also CLASS I] 7/- 12° Allen, *Orpgetn.* [79] 88
 *YRIARTE, Chas. Venice: its history, art, industries, and life [tr.]; 469 fine ill. 52/6 i 4° Bell 79

Capri.

GREGOROVIVS, F. The Island of Capri [tr.] \$1 12° Boston 79

Corsica.

FORDE, Gertrude A Lady's Ride in Corsica, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 80
 FORESTER, Thos. Corsica & Sardinia: hist., antiq., pres. condition; col. pl. o. p. [pb. 18/-; w. 6/-] 1 8° Bohn [58] 61
 PENDRIL, P. Sport and Adventure in Corsica 10/6 8° Bentley 66

Sardinia.

EDWARDES, Charles Sardinia and the Sardes 8° Bentley 89
 GRETTON, Mrs. G. The Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] 6/- p 8° Hurst [60] 61
 TENNANT, Robert Sardinia and its Resources 12/6 8° Stanford 85

Sicily.

ELLIOTT, Mrs. F. Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily, 2 vols. 2/- 18° Arrowsmith [81] 85

Malta.

SEDDALL, Rev. H. Malta Past and Present [fr. Phœnicians to present time] 12/- 8° Chapman 73

LAPLAND—v. E § 26: Scandinavia. NETHERLANDS—v. E § 13. NORWAY—v. E § 26: Scandinavia.

E §§ 25-26

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Accounts.

- v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. S. Notes upon Russia, tr. w. intro. and notes R. H. Major, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 51-52
A tr. of Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii, the earliest account of Russia.
- Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond 8° „ 56
Contains Giles FLETCHER'S Russe Common Wealth, and Sir Jerome HORSEY'S Travels [printed fr. his MS.]

Ethnography.

- LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, from geograph. and ethnograph. point of view 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 78

Geography, Resources, Scenery.

- MICHELL, Thos. Russian Pictures drawn with Pen & Pencil; 3 maps & 124 ill. [picture-bk.] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 89
 MORFIL, W. R. Russia [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82
 TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Europe and Western Asia [Russia, Greece and Syria] 10/6 c 8° Longman 64

Modern Russia: Life, People, Institutions, etc.

- BRANDES, G. Impressions of Russia [Am. tr. fr. Danish] \$1.25 12° New York 89
 DIXON, W. H. Free Russia, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Hurst 70
 EDWARDS, Sutherland The Russians at Home and the Russians Abroad, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79
 EYRE, Selwyn Sketches of Russian Life and Customs [1876-77] 7/6 p 8° Remington 78
 GREENE, F. V. [Am.] Sketches of Army Life in Russia 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 81
 ECKHARDT, J. Modern Russia [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 70
Deals with the "physiology, as opposed to anatomy, of society."
- [„ „] Russia before and after the War [tr.] 24/- 8° Longman 80
 GEDDIE, J. The Russian Empire: historical and descriptive; 2 maps 4/- c 8° Nelson [81] 85
 *HARE, A. J. C. Studies in Russia; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
 v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar. A. The Russian Empire: its people, instit. & resources [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 10/-] 8° Chapman 56
The first bk. wh. revealed the real social condition of the country to the outer world.

- *v. LANKENAU + OELSNITZ, H. + L. Russia, Past and Present [tr.]; ill. [good popular book] 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 82
 v. MOLTKE, Fldm. Letters from Russia [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [78] 81
 [MURRAY, E. C. Grenville] The Russians of To-day 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
 NOBLE, Edmund The Russian Revolt: cause, condition, and prospects 5/- c 8° Longman 85
 *"STEPNIAK" Russia under the Tsars [social] 6/- c 8° Ward & Down. [85] 85
 Underground Russia [Nihilists] 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 83
 * " " The Russian Storm Cloud: Russia in her relations to neighbouring states 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
 * " " The Russian Peasantry: agrar. cond., social life and condition, 2 vols. 25/- 8° „ [88] 88
 RALSTON, W. R. S. --his Songs of the Russian People, *conts. an excell. acc. of Russ. social life* 12/- 8° Ellis & White [72] 72
 ROTH, H. L. Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia 3/6 12° Low 79
 *TIKHOMIROV, L. Russia: political and social, tr. under supervis. of author, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
An important work, dealing with the Social Classes, the Industrial Classes, the Intellectual Movement and the present political situation of the country; by a well-known Nihilist.
- TISSOT, Victor Russians and Germans [tr. fr. French] 12/6 8° „ 82
 WALLACE, Sir D. M. Russia 5/- c 8° Cassell [77] 88
A good book, clear and interesting; but now to a large extent superseded by STEPNIAK & TIKHOMIROV jointly.

Prisons

—v. D § 123: Crime, etc.

Lapland and Karelia—v. E § 26: Scandinavia, s.v. Lapland.

Petchora Valley.

- *SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Europe; ill. [Valley of Petchora] 14/- 8° Murray 80

Russia in Asia

—v. E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA: DENMARK, NORWAY AND SWEDEN, LAPLAND, FINLAND.

Generally.

- BRACE, C. L. [Am.] The Norse Folk: a visit to the homes of Norway and Sweden; ill. \$1.75 12° New York 57
 du CHAILLU, Paul B. The Land of the Midnight Sun, 2 v.; ill. [Swed., Norw., Lapl., Finland] 36/- 8° Murray 81
 HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. 5/- p 8° Smith & Elder 85
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Northern Travel; 2 pl. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland] \$1.50 12° New York [57] 69
 *VINCENT, F., jun. Norsk, Lapp, and Finn: travels in the far east of Europe 12/- 8° Low 81
 WOOD, C. W. Sweden and Norway [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° „ 82

Denmark.

- OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Iceland

—v. E § 23.

Lapland.

RAE, E.	The Land of North Wind	[Laplanders and Samoyedes]	10/6 c 8°	Murray	75
"	The White Sea Peninsula; map and ill.	[Russian Lapland and Karelia]	15/- 8°	"	81
REED, Sir Edw.	Letters from Russia [1875]	[Russian Lapland and Karelia]	5/- c 8°	"	76
*TROMHOLT, Dr. S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols.	[Lapps and Kreans]	30/- 8°	Low	85

Norway.

FORBES, J. D.	Norway and its Glaciers; map and pl.	[visit of 1851] <i>a.p.</i> [w. 21/-]	r 8°	London	53
LOVETT, Rich.	Norwegian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; 127 ill.		8/- i 8°	R. T. S.	85
PRITCHETT, R. T.	Gamle Norge; rambles and scrambles in Norway; ill.		21/- r 8°	Virtue	79
METCALFE, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 2 v. [South-west Norway] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]		8°	Hurst	58
SMITH, Hubert	Tent Life in Norway	[with English gypsies] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]	8°	H. S. King	74
Three in Norway	by Two of Them; map and 59 ill.		2/6 c 8°	Longman	[82] 88
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Through Norway with a Knapsack; map		6/- c 8°	Stanford	[59] 66
"	Through Norway with Ladies; map and ill.		12/- c 8°	"	77
WOOD, C. W.	Round about Norway; 63 ill.		12/- 8°	Bentley	80

Sweden.

LLOYD, L.	Scandinavian Adventures, 2 vols.; ill.		<i>a.p.</i> r 8°	London	54
"	Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. [customs, folklore, etc.] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6]		8°	Tinsley	70
"Old Bushman" [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT]	Ten Years in Sweden [landscape, climate, life, sports, and fauna, etc.]		16/- 8°	Groombridge	65

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, INCLUDING GIBRALTAR, MALTA, AND ISLANDS.

Collectively.

O'SHEA + LOMAS, ?+J.	Guide to Spain and Portugal; maps and plans of towns		15/- c 8°	Black	[68] 85
----------------------	--	--	-----------	-------	---------

Portugal.

CRAWFURD, Oswald	Portugal, Old and New; ill.	[v. also Latouche, <i>infra</i>]	6/- 8°	Paul	[82] 82
History, literature and social life. By an English consul at Oporto.					
JACKSON, Lady	Fair Lusitania; well ill. w. etchings	[not wholly trustworthy]	21/- r 8°	Bentley	74
"LATOCHE, J." [=Oswald CRAWFURD]	Travels in Portugal; map and ill.		2/- c 8°	Ward & Lock	[75] 84
LOCK, Jane	Iberian Sketches: travels in Portugal and N.-W. Spain		6/- 8°	Simpkin	84

Spain and Islands.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Spain and the Spaniards [Am. tr.]; 11 pl. \$2 c 8°; <i>Édition de luxe</i>		\$15 4°	New York	81
BLACKBURN, H.	Travelling in Spain in Present Day		2/6 12°	Low	[66] 68
BORROW, George	The Bible in Spain: adventures and imprismt. of an Englishman [1835-42]		2/6 c 8°	Murray	[43] 88

Journeys whilst attempting to circulate the Scriptures in Spain; containing graphic pictures of life—high, middle, and low—in the byways and highways of Spain. For his works on the Spanish Gypsies, v. F § 76.

CAMPION, J. S.	On Foot in Spain; ill.	[1876-77]	16/- 8°	Chapman	[78] 75
DEVERELL, F. H.	All Round Spain		10/6 8°	Low	81
ELLIOT, Frances	Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain; ill.		6/- c 8°	White	[82] 81
GALLENKA, Ant.	Iberian Reminiscences: 15 years' travelling, 2 vols.		32/- 8°	Chapman	83
*HARE, A. J. C.	Wanderings in Spain; ill.		7/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 83
HOPE-EDWARDES, E. C.	Azahar: a tour in Spain		7/6 c 8°	Bentley	83
LOMAS, J.	Sketches in Spain from nature, art and life		5/- c 8°	Black	[85] 88
MCCLINTOCK, F. R.	Holidays in Spain: two tours	[1880-81]	6/- c 8°	Stanford	82
PATCH, Olive	Sunny Spain: its people and places; ill.		5/- r 8°	Cassell	[84] 88
SCOTT, S. P. [Am.]	Through Spain: travel and adventure; ill.		16/- r 8°	Bentley	78
WEBSTER, Rev. W.	Spain	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6 c 8°	Low	81

Life and People.

BYRNE, Mrs. W. P.	Spain and the Spaniards as they are, 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-]	c 8°	Strahan	66
FIELD, H. M.	Old and New Spain; map		7/6 c 8°	Ward & Downey	88
HARVEY, Mrs.	Cositas Españolas: everyday life in Spain		15/- 8°	Hurst	75
ROSE, H. J.	Untrodden Spain & the Black Country, 2 vols. [life & character of interior]		30/- 8°	Tinsley	[75] 75
"	Among the Spanish People, 2 vols.		24/- c 8°	Bentley	77

Scenery.

d'AVILLIER, Bar. C.	Spain [tr.], with 420 ill. by Gustav Doré		42/- i 4°	Low	[75] 76
ROBERTS, David	Picturesque Sketches in Spain: 26 lithographs [drawn 1832-33] <i>a.p.</i> [w. 25/-]		f°	London	37
Spanish Pictures in Pen and Pencil			8/- i 8°	R. T. S.	82

E § 28

Alhambra, The, and Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] The Alhambra: a residence in the Moorish palace \$1, \$1.75 or \$2.50 c 8° *New York* [32] *v.y.*
A semi-fictional account of Spanish manners.

JONES, Owen Alhambra, 2v.; 102 pl. [67 in gold & colrs.] [plans, elevations, sections] *o.p.* [w. £12] i f° *London* 42-45

Azores.

ROUNDSELL, Mrs. Chas. A Visit to the Azores: w. a chap. on Madeira; 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bickers 89
 WALKER, W. F. The Azores, or Western Islands: polit., commerc., and geogr. account 10/6 8° Trübner 86

Balearic Islands.

BIDWELL, C. T. The Balearic Islands; map and ill. 10/6 p 8° Low 76

Gibraltar.

FIELD, H. M. Gibraltar; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 89
 SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar & its political relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/- 8° ,, [62] 65

Majorca Island.

WOOD, Chas. W. Letters from Majorca; 100 ill. [gossipy letters to his sister] 14/- 8° Bentley 88

Malta

—*v.* E § 24: Italy.

Madeira.

TAYLOR, Ellen M. Madeira: its scenery and how to see it; map and front. 7/6 c 8° Stanford [82] 88

Pyrenees

—*v.* E § 14: France.

SWEDEN—*v.* E § 26: Scandinavia.

28. SWITZERLAND.

Generally.

BALL, John Eastern Alps, 10/6; Central Alps, 7/6; Western Alps, 6/6; maps p 8° Longman *v.y.*
 BONNEY, Rev. T. G. The Alpine Regions of Switzerland and neighbouring countries 12/6 8° Bell 68
 BURNAVY, Mrs. F. [=Mrs. MAIN] The High Alps in Winter; ill. 14/- c 8° Low 83
 " " High Life and Towers of Silence 10/6 8° Longman 86
 COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Switzerland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
 " " Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books 10/6 c 8° Longman 89
A sort of hist. of Swiss travel, tracing the growth of guide-books and means of travel. With a bibliography.
 DAUDET, Alphonse Tarturin on the Alps [tr.]; 150 ill. 3/6 16° Routledge 87
 PYNE+MERCIER, C. +J. Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland; 64 col. pl. 42/- c 4° Bell [70]
 TYNDALL, Prf. J. Hours of Exercise in the Alps *a.p.* [pb. 12/6] c 8° Longman [71] 73
 " " The Glaciers of the Alps *a.p.* [pb. 14/-] 8° Murray 60
 ZINCKE, F. B. Month in Switzerland, 5/-; Swiss Allemands, 7/6; Walk in the Grisons 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 73-75

Map.

Alpine Club Map of Switzerland [4m. to 1 in., 4 sheets] *in port.* 34/-; col. 42/- Longman 75
 " " " : enlarged [3m. to 1 in., 8 sheets] ea. 1/6; cpl. in case, col. 30/- ,,

Life and People.

DIXON, W. Hepworth The Switzers 15/- 8° Hurst 72
 GROHMAN, W. A. B. Gaddings with a Primitive People, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Remington 79

Scenery.

BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Switzerland: mountains, valleys, etc.; 200 steel pl. w. text 4° Virtue [55] 76
 GSELL-FELS, Dr. Switzerland: its scenery and people [tr.]; 363 ill. 42/- r 4° Blackie 81
 MANNING, Rev. S. Swiss Pictures, with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [66] 86
 *KADEN, W. Switzerland: its mountains and valleys; 200 ill. 15/- s 8° Virtue [78] 88
 UMLAUFT, Prf. F. The Alps [tr.]: 2 maps, 31 pl. & several ill. [much inferior to Germ. edn.] 25/- r 8° Paul 89

Austrian Alps

—*v.* E § 12: Austria-Hungary.

Boden See.

CAPPER, S. J. The Shores and Cities of the Boden See [1879-80] 8/- 8° De La Rue 81

Dolomites.

- EDWARDS, Amelia B. Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys [in the Dolomites]; ill. 7/6 i 16° Routledge [73] 89
 GILBERT + CHURCHILL, J. C. The Dolomite Mountains; pl. & ill. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-] 8° „ 64

Engadin.

- TISSOT, Victor Unknown Switzerland [tr. fr. French] [= the Upper Engadin] 6/- c 8° Hodder 89

Italian Alps.

—v. E § 24 : Italy.

Mont Blanc.

- VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mont Blanc, tr. B. W. Bycknall; 120 ill.; [chiefly geodesical & geolog.] 14/- 8° Low 77

Savoy.

- FORBES, Præ. J. D. Travels through the Alps of the Savoy, etc. o.p. 8° Black [43] 59

Mountain Ascents.

- *BALL + KENNEDY, J. E. S. Peaks, Passes and Glaciers, 3 vols.; maps, col. pl. & ill. [excursions by members of Alp. Club] o.p. [w. 75/-] p 8° Longman 59-62
 CUNNINGHAM + ABNEY, C. D. The Pioneers of the Alps [portraits & biograph. notices of some leading guides] 21/- 4° Low [87] 88
 DENT, C. T. Above the Snow Line [mountaineering between 1870 and 1880] 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
 FRESHFIELD, D. W. Saussure and the Alps [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.
 WHYMPER, E. Scrambles amongst the Alps [1860-69] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 35/-] 8° Murray [70] 71
 * „ „ The Ascent of the Matterhorn; 100 ill. [repr. fr. above] 10/6 m 8° „ 79
 WILSON, H. Schütz Alpine Ascents and Adventures 10/6 c 8° Low 78

29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE, INCL. ALL BALKAN PENINSULA EXCEPT GREECE.**Generally.**

- BAKER, Lt.-Col. Jas. Turkey in Europe; 2 maps [1874-77] 21/- 8° Cassell 77
 BARKLEY, H. C. Between the Danube and the Black Sea 10/6 p 8° Murray [76] 77
 CLARK, E. L. [Am.] Turkey \$2 8° New York 83
 CREGH, Jas. Over the Borders of Christendom and Eslamah, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Tinsley 76
 CURZON, Robert [= Ld. ZOUCHÉ] Visits to the Monasteries of the Levant; 18 ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [49] 81
 FARLEY, J. Lewis Modern Turkey [Syria, Turkey-in-Europe & Asia] 14/- 8° Hurst 72
 *de LAVELEYE, E. The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] 16/- 8° Unwin 87
 LEAKE, W. M. Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols.; maps & pl. o.p. [w. 70/-] 8° London 35
 MACKENZIE + IRBY, M. P. Travels in the Slavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 5/-] 8° Daldy [77] 77
 MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey: old and new; 25 ill. [histor., geogr. & statistical] 21/- 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
 MILNER, T. The Turkish Empire: sultan, territory & people [popular] 3/- c 8° R. T. S. [76] 77
 MURRAY, E. C. Grenville Turkey: being Sketches from Life 7/6 c 8° Routledge [] 77
 PATON, A. A. Danube & the Adriatic, 2 v. [Hung., Transylv., Dalm., Croat., Serv., Bulg.] 12/- c 8° Trübner 62
 RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F. W. G. The Balkan Peninsula—in Europe; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] 21/- 8° Stanford 85
 TOZER, Rev. H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Murray 69

Ethnology, Life, etc.

- CLARK, E. L. [Am.] The Races of European Turkey [condition, prospects, etc.] 10/6 8° Oliphant, Edin. 78
 "Consul's Wife" The People of Turkey, by Consul's Daught. & Wife; 2 v. [20 years' resid.] 21/- c 8° Murray 78
 (= Mrs. J. E. Blunt)
 CREGH, Jas. Armenians, Koords, and Turks, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Tinsley 80
 HAMLIN, C. Among the Turks [1837-72] 10/6 c 8° Low 77
 "KESNIN BEY" The Evil of the East: truths about Turkey [tr. fr. French] 2/- c 8° Vizetelly [88] 89
 LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, fr. geograph. & ethnograph. point of view 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 78
 POOLE, E. W. Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole 6/- c 8° Chatto 82
 A reprint of his notes to his tr. of the *Arabian Nights*: supplies an admirable picture of Oriental life.
- TUCKER, W. J. Life and Society in Eastern Europe 15/- 8° Low 86

Constantinople.

- de AMICIS, Edm. Constantinople [Am. tr. fr. Italian] \$1.50 c 8° New York 78
 BRASSEY, Lady A. Sunshine and Storm in the East; ill. [Cyprus & Constant.] 7/6 c 8°; 6d. 4° Longman [80] 82; 83

Harems.

- HARVEY, Mrs. Turkish Harems and Circassian Homes 15/- 8° 81

E § 30

Albania.

BROWN, H. G.	A Winter in Albania; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Griffith	88
KNIGHT, E. J.	Albania and Montenegro: narrative of recent travels; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Low	80
WALKER, [Mrs.] Mary A.	Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes	20/-	r 8°	Chapman	64

Asia Minor

—v. E § 30.

Bosnia and Herzegovina—v. also Wilkinson, *infra*.

*v. ASBOTH, J.	Official Tour thro' Bosnia and Herzegovina [tr.]; 33 pl. & 187 ill.	21/-	i 8°	Sonnenschein	89
EVANS, A. J.	Through Bosnia and Herzegovina on foot; ill.	18/-	8°	Longman	[76] 77

Bulgaria.

BARKLEY, H. C.	Bulgaria before the War [of 1878]	10/6	p 8°	Murray	77
FARLEY, J. Lewis	New Bulgaria	2/6	8°	Newman	80
MINCHIN, J. G.	Bulgaria since the War [of 1878]	3/6	12°	Paul	80
ST. CLAIR, S. G. B.	Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria	9/-	c 8°	Chapman	[69] 77
SAMUELSON, Jas.	Bulgaria: past and present; map & ill. [pt. ii.: Bulgaria to-day]	10/6	8°	Trübner	88

Crete.

EDWARDES, C.	Letters from Crete	[pleasant, but not very informing]	15/-	8°	Bentley	87
PASHLEY, Robt.	Travels in Crete, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]	8°	Cambridge	37	
SKINNER, J. E. H.	Roughing it in Crete	10/6	8°	Bentley	67	
SPRATT, Cpt. T. A. B.	Travels and Researches in Crete, 2 vols.; tinted pl. & ill.	40/-	8°	Van Voorst	65	
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Greece and Russia; 2 pl. [w. excursion to Crete]	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	82	

Herzegovina

—v. Bosnia, *supra*; and Montenegro, *infra* (Wilkinson).

Ionian Islands

—v. E § 22: Greece.

Montenegro

—v. also E § 12: Austria.

CARR, W.	Montenegro [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884]	2/6	8°	Oxford	84
DENTON, Rev. W.	Montenegro: its people, history, etc.	6/-	c 8°	Daldy	77
STRANGFORD, Lady	Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic	18/-	8°	Bentley	64
WILKINSON, Sir J. G.	Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina] 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 10/-]	8°	Murray	48	

Roumania.

OZANNI, J. W.	Three Years in Roumania	7/6	c 8°	Chapman	82
SAMUELSON, James	Roumania: past and present; maps, photos., etc.	6/-	c 8°	Philip	[82] 86
WALKER, Mrs.	Untrodden Paths in Roumania; 78 ill.	10/6	8°	Chapman	88

Servia.

WRIGHT, Dr. E.	Adventures in Servia, ed. Dr. E. Bernard; pl.	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	84
----------------	---	------	----	--------------	----

Transylvania

—v. E § 12: Austria.

IV. Geography of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, INCLUDING CRETE (CANDIA) AND CYPRUS.

Generally

—v. also A § 47: Biblical Archæology (*ð*), Topography, etc.

AINSWORTH, W. F.	Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols.; map By the Surgeon and Geologist to the Expedition.	32/-	f 8°	Paul	88
BARTLETT, Dr. S. C.	From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness, etc.; maps & ill.	18/-	8°	Low	79
BOVET, Prof. F.	Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton; ill.	9/-	8°	Hodder	82
BURNABY, Cpt. F.	On Horseback through Asia Minor	10/6	c 8°	Low	[77] 78
COCHRAN, W.	Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor: notes fr. the Levant; 89 ill.	21/-	8°	"	87
FELLOWS, Sir Chas.	Travels & Researches in Asia Minor, <i>o.p.</i> ; pl. [1838; 1840] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-; w. 7/6]	8°	London	[39; 41-3]	52
HAMILTON, W. J.	Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus & Armenia, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 38/-; w. 12/6]	8°	"	"	42
KINGLAKE, A. W.	Eothen	6/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[44] 78

A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *The Invasion of the Crimea*.

E § 30

van LENNEP, Dr. H. J.	Travels in little-known parts of Asia Minor ; 2 vols., maps and ill. [1864]	24/-	8°	Murray	70
MCGREGOR, John	The <i>Rob Roy</i> [canoe] on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc. ; 8 maps & 70 ill.	7/6 c	8°	"	[70] 74
MACLEOD, Rev. N.	Eastward : travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria ; ill.	6/- c	8°	Isbister	[66] 72
SPRATT + FORBES, ^{Lt. T. A. B.} _{Prof. E.}	Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis, 2 vols. ; ill.	36/-	8°	Van Voorst	46
STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott	Our Ride through Asia Minor ; map	18/-	8°	Chapman	81
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	The Land of the Saracen ; 2 pl. [Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily, Spain]	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	[55] 82
VAUX, W. S. W.	Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor	2/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	77
WARBURTON, Eliot	The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel]	6d.	8°	Ward & Lock	[44] 87

Early Travels.

di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]	[1503-8]	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	63
-------------------	---	----------	----	--------------	----

Armenia

—v. E § 40 : Turkey-in-Asia.

Palestine, Cœlesyria and Arabia Petræa—v. also A § 47.

Bibliography.

LE STRANGE, Guy	Descriptions of Palestine by Moslem Writers during Middle Ages			Palest. Explor. Fd. <i>in prep.</i>	
TOBLER, Titus	Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinae	[full of research ; incl. MSS.]	8/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i> 67

Early Travels.

GUYLFORDE, Sir Rich.	Pylgrimage of, from England to the Holy Land [1506], ed. Sir Hy. Ellis		s 4°	Camden Soc.	51
TOBLER, Titus [ed.]	Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian]	3/-	8°	<i>St. Gallen</i>	70
" "	Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian]	16/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	74
" "	Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.-xi., pt. i.-ii. [antiquarian]	22/-	8°	<i>Geneva</i>	78-80
di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. [1503-1508 ; tr.]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	63
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.]	Early Travels in Palestine [w. a general introduction]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	48

Bp. Arculf [c. 700] ; Willibald [722-7] ; Barnard the Wise [867] ; Saewulf [1102 and 3] ; Benjamin of Tudela [1160-73] ; Maundeville [1322-56] ; La Brocquière [1432-33] ; Maundrell [1697] ; Sigurd [1167, fr. *Heimskringla*].

Modern and Recent Travels.

CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/-	8°	1 v. [v. also Pal. Expl. Fd., <i>infra</i>]	7/6 c	8°	Stanford	78 ; 80
" "	Palestine [Great Explorers Series]	3/6 c	8°	Philip	89		
HENDERSON, Rev. A.	Palestine [Bible Handbook Series ; elementary ; very good]	2/6 c	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85		
HULL, Dr. Edward	Mt. Seir, Sinai, & W. Palestine [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] ; maps & ill.	10/6	4°	Bentley	86		

With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.

MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.]	East of the Jordan : travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan	[1875-77]	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	[81] 83
-----------------------	--	-----------	--------	----	-----------------	---------

By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

NEIL, Rev. James	Palestine Explored : its present features and people	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[77] 81
*OLIPHANT, Laurence	The Land of Gilead, with excursions in the Lebanon : maps and ill.	21/-	8°	Blackwood	80
" "	Haifa : or life in modern Palestine	7/6 c	8°	"	87
Palestine Exploration Fund			8°	A. P. Watt	81 <i>sqq.</i>

Map	—v. <i>supra</i>	Account of Excavations [WARREN]	105/-
Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. [CONDER & KITCHENER]	£9 9/-	Flora and Fauna [TRISTRAM]	63/-
The Name Lists in Arabic and English	63/-	For personal accounts of the workers, v. Conder, <i>supra</i> , Warren,	
Papers on Archaeol., Topography, etc.	42/-	Wilson, <i>infra</i> .	

*PORTER, Dr. J. L.	The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places ; ill. [v. interesting]	7/6 c	8°	Nelson	[65] 69
" "	Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon ; 18 ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence]	7/6 p	8°	Murray	[55] 70
" "	Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill.	10/6 r	4°	Nelson	88
RITTER, Karl	Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols.	32/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	66

Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but "standard."

ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.]	Bib. Researches in Palestine, Mt. Sinai & Arabia Petræa ; 3 v. [1838 & 1852]	ea. 42/-	8°	Murray	[41] 67
--------------------------	--	----------	----	--------	---------

Standard ; opened a new era in Biblical geography.

SAUNDERS, T.	Intro. to Survey of W. Pal. ; waterways, plains & highlands [ill. Conder's Sur., <i>supra</i>]	7/6	8°	Bentley	81
SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am.]	Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land]	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[78] 79
SCHUMACHER, G.	Across the Jordan ; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan]	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	85
SOCIN, Dr.	Palestine and Syria ; 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book ; Baedeker's ser.]	20/-	16°	Dulan	[76] 80

*STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history ; maps and plans	14/-	8°	Murray	[56] 83
" "	The Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. [extracts from above ; juvenile]	2/6	12°	"	[63] 88
TEMPLE, Sir Richard	Palestine ; col. and other ill.	31/6 i	8°	W. H. Allen	88
*THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.]	The Land and the Book, 3 vols. [manners, customs, scenes, etc.]	ea. 21/-	i 8°	Nelson	[59] 80-86

I : Southern Palestine and Jerusalem ; II : Central Palestine and Phœnicia ; III : Lebanon, Damascus and Beyood Jordaa ; well illustrated ; a good popular book.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	The Land of Israel, 2 maps and ill. [journal of travel in Palestine]	10/6 c	8°	S. P. C. K.	[65] 82
" "	Bible Places : topography of the Holy Land ; maps & ill. [good brief acc.]	4/-	c 8°	"	[72] 84
" "	The Land of Moab ; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan]	15/-	c 8°	Murray	[73] 74
" "	Pathways of Pal. : descrip. tour thro' Holy Ld., 2 ser. & ea. w. 44 photos.	ea. 31/6 i	4°	Low	<i>nd.</i> [81 ; 82]

E § 30

Life and Manners.

JAMIESON, Rev. Rob.	Eastern Manners : Old and New Testament, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/-; w. 5/-]	12°	Hilton	[37-43]	64
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 v.; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Murray	[36]	71
van LENNEP, Dr. H. J.	Bible Lands; map & ill. [modern manners and customs ill. of Scripture]	21/-	8°	"		75
MARTINEAU, Harriet	Eastern Life : present and past	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6; w. 6/-]	8°	Moxon	[47]	75
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Customs and Traditions of Palestine [tr.] [ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews]	9/-	8°	Bell		64
THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.]	— <i>v. supra.</i>					

Maps

—*There are important German maps also by KIEPERT and by MENKE.*

MURRAY, John [pub.]	Map of Palestine	in a case	12/-	Murray		
Palestine Explor. Fund	Map of West. Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener: 26 shts. [1 in. to 1 m.]	63/-;				
		reduced: 6 shts. [$\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 1 m.]	18/6	A. P. Watt		80
RAAZ,	Map of Palestine					
Sinai	Ordnance Survey of	[account, maps, and photos.]	3 pts. £22	S ^h ampton (Stanford)		[] 65
van der VELDE, C. W. M.	Map of the Holy Land: 8 sheets					

Scenery.

GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Pictures from Bible Lands : drawn with pen and pencil	8/-	i 8°	R.T.S.	[74]	79
MANNING, Dr. Sam.	Those Holy Fields: Palestine illustrated by pen and pencil	8/-	i 8°	"		74
Picturesque Palestine; ill.		21/-	4°	Virtue		81
ROBERTS, David	The Holy Land, from original drawings; 120 col. pl. : in 3 divs.	ea. 18/-	1°	Cassell	[48]	84

i. : Jerusalem and Galilee; ii. : The Jordan and Bethlehem; iii. : Idumæa and Petræa.

Euphrates and Tigris.

CHESNEY, [Gen.] Chas.	The Euphrates & Tigris Surv. Exped., 2 v.; pl.; & atlas [1835-37] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 94/6]	r 8°	Longman			50
-----------------------	--	------	---------	--	--	----

Jerusalem.

BARTLETT, W. H.	Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem; pl.	10/6	r 8°	Strahan	[45]	72
BESANT + PALMER	Jerusalem : the city of Herod and Saladin; map [A.D. 33 to present time]	7/6	c 8°	Bentley	[71]	88
FERGUSON, James	The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus.; ill. [architectural]	42/-	4°	Murray		78
"	The Holy Sepulchre and the temple at Jerusalem; ill.	7/6	8°	"		65
"	Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge]	2/6	f 8°	R.T.S.		84
KING, Rev. J.	The Holy Places of Jerusalem; ill.	10/6	8°	Murray		88
LEWIS, J. Hayter	Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern, 2 vols.	105/-	1°	Bell		64
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem; ill.	12/-	r 4°	Nelson		87
PORTER, Dr. J. L.	Ancient Jerusalem : history, topography & plan of city <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 15/-; w. 7/6]		8°	Macmillan		55
THRUPP, J. F.	Recovery of Jerusalem; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund; 1864-65]	21/-	8°	Bentley	[71]	76
*WARREN + WILSON,	Underground Jerusalem; ill. [continuation of above]	21/-	8°	"		76
" [alone]	The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre]	10/6	8°	"		80
WILSON, Col. Sir C.	Jerusalem : the holy city; 80 ill.	21/-	i 4°	Virtue		88
Map	Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans [mounted], etc., 2 vols.	144/-		S ^h ampton (Stanford)		

Syria.

APPLETON, T. G.	Syrian Sunshine	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan		77
BURTON + DRAKE,	Unexplored Syria, 2 v.; maps & ill. [Libanus, Tulûl el Safâ, Anti-Libanus, etc.]	32/-	8°	Tinsley		72
CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Heth & Moab; ill. [narrative of Exploration in Syria, 1881-82]	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	[83]	85
CURTIS, G. W. [Am.]	Howadji in Syria	\$1.50	c 8°	New York	[52]	
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	Modern Science and Bible Lands; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria]	7/6	c 8°	Hodder		88
HULL, Dr. E.	Mt. Seir, Sinai & W. Palestine; maps & ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai]	10/6	8°	Bentley		85
van der VELDE, C. W. M.	Narrat. of a Journey thro' Syria & Palestine [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. [1851-52]	30/-	8°	Blackwood		53

Life and Manners.

BURTON, Isabella	Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land; 2 parts	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[75]	84
JESSUP, H. H. [Am.]	Syrian Home Life	\$1.50	12°	New York		74
WORTABET, G. M.	Syria and the Syrians, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]	c 8°	Madden		56

Crete

—*v. E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.*

Cyprus

—*v. also E § 40 : Turkey-in-Asia.*

Bibliography.

COBHAM, C. D.	An Attempt at a Bibliography of Cyprus	[pp. 24]	2/-	8°	Trübner	[] 89
---------------	--	----------	-----	----	---------	--------

Generally.

*BAKER, Sir S. W.	Cyprus as I saw it in 1879	12/6	8°	Macmillan		79
BRASSEY, Lady	Sunshine and Storm in the East; ill. [Cyprus and Constantinople]	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[79]	82
DIXON, W. Hepworth	British Cyprus	15/-	8°	Chapman		79
LANG, A. H.	Cyprus; ill. [history, resources, prospects]	14/-	8°	Macmillan		78

		E §§ 31-32	
v. LÖHER, F.	Cyprus: historical and descriptive [tr.]; 2 maps	10/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen 78
MALLOCK, W. H.	In an Enchanted Isle [visit to Cyprus in 1889]	12/- 8°	Bentley 89
SALVATOR, Archd. L.	Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus	10/6 4°	Paul 81
SMITH, Agnes	Through Cyprus; map and ill.	15/- 8°	Hurst 87
STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott	Our Home in Cyprus	14/- 8°	Chapman 79
THOMSON, J.	Through Cyprus with the Camera, 2 vols.; 60 photos.	105/- r 4°	Low 79
Rhodes.			
TORR, Cecil	Rhodes in Modern Times; 3 pl.	8/- 8°	Camb. Press 87
Caucasus and Transcaucasia —v. E § 39: Russia in Asia.			

V. Geography of Asia.

31. ASIA: GENERALLY.

Early Travels, Accounts, etc.

*BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.]	Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps	[Orient. Ser.] 21/- p 8°	Trübner 88
<small>Trss. of 4 Itineraries—i., of army of JENGHIZ KHAN [Centr. Asia to Pers., in 1219]; ii., of an envoy to JENGHIZ KHAN [through Centr. As.]; iii., chron. of journey of CH'ANG CH'UN [a Taoist monk; fr. China to Samarkand]; iv., of CH'ANG TE [Karakorum to Camp of Hulagu, in 1259]. Ea. followed by bibliogr., ethno. and geogr. notes. An epitome of all that is known of the Central and West. Asiatic countries wh. were visited by Chin. travellers dur. xiii.-xvii. cents.</small>			
FRIAR, Jordanus	Mirabilia Descripta; tr. Col. H. Yule	[circa 1330]	8° Hakluyt Soc. 63
POLO, Marco	—v. E § 6: Early Travellers.		
di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]	[1503-1508]	8° „ „ 63

Generally.

BONVALOT, G.	Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India [tr.], 2 vols.; 250 ill.	32/- r 8°	Chapman 89
*KEANE, Prof. A. H.	Asia, ed. Sir R. Temple; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geogr.]	21/- 8°	Stanford [82] 86
RECLUS, Elisée	The Earth and its Inhabitants: Asia [tr.], 4 vols.; well ill.	ea. 21/- r 8°	Virtue 88
WALLACE, A. R.	Tropical Nature, and other Essays	12/- 8°	Macmillan 78

Ethnology.

SPENCER, Herbert	Descriptive Sociology, No. 5: Asiatic Races, by Dr. Duncan	18/- f°	Williams 76
------------------	--	---------	-------------

32. ARABIA.

Generally

—v. also E § 30: Asia Minor.

*DOUGHTY, C. M.	Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols.; ill.	63/- 8°	Camb. Press 82-88
<small>A detailed acc., in nearly 1,200 large 8° pp., of travels in Petræa in 1875, and Arabia in 1876-78.</small>			
*PALGRAVE, W. G.	Personal Narrative of a Journey thro' Central & Eastern Arabia	[1862-63] 6/- c 8°	Macmillan [65] 71
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Travels in Arabia	[1872] \$1.25 12°	New York 81

Life and People.

BLUNT, Lady Anne	The Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, 2 vols.; ill.	[1877-78] 24/- 8°	Murray 79
MYERS, A. B. R.	Life with the Hamran Arabs [Upper Nubia; chiefly sporting]	12/- p 8°	Smith & Elder 76

Aden.

HUNTER, Cpt. F. M.	British Settlement of Aden in Arabia	7/6 p 8°	Trübner 77
--------------------	--------------------------------------	----------	------------

Mecca and Medina.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Narrative of a Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina; maps and ill.	6/- c 8°	Mullan, Belfast [85] 80
KEANE, J. F.	My Journey to Medinah [disguised as a Mohammedan]	10/6 8°	London 81

Midian.

BEKE, Dr. C.	Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian	38/- r 8°	Trübner 78
BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols.	32/- 8°	Paul 79
„ „	The Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities of N.-W. Arabia	18/- 8°	„ [78] 78

Nejd.

BLUNT, Lady Anne	A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of Arab Race, 2 vols.; ill.	[1879] 24/- 8°	Murray 81
------------------	--	----------------	-----------

E § 33

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

Generally

—*v. also* E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia, *s.v.* Caucasus.

BAKER, Col. Valentine	Central Asia : the Perso-Turkoman frontier	18/-	8°	Chatto	76
CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett	Our Future Highway to India, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/-	c 8°	Macmillan	80
FERRIER, J. P.	Caravan Journ. in Pers., Afghan., Turkistan, Beloochistan <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]		8°	Murray	56
POLO, Marco	Book of : Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [13 cent.], tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 63/-		8°	„	[71] 75

Vide also E § 6. This learned work supersedes nearly everything previously pub. upon the geogr. of Central Asia

PREJEVALSKY, N. M.	Kulja to Lob Nor [tr.] [<i>w.</i> notices of Cent. As. Lakes by Sir D. Forsyth]	15/-	8°	Low	78
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Central Asia	\$1.25	12°	New York	[] 81
VAMBÉRY, Arminius	Travels in Central Asia [Caspian to Samarkand; 1863]	21/-	8°	Murray	64
„	„ Sketches in Central Asia [additional chaps. to above]	16/-	8°	W. H. Allen	67

England and Russia in Central Asia.

BOULGER, D. C.	England and Russia in Central Asia, 2 vols. ; maps	36/-	8°	W. H. Allen	79
„	Central Asian Questions ; 3 maps [Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia]	18/-	8°	Unwin	85
„	Central Asian Portraits : celebrities of Khanates, etc.	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	80
	<i>Dost Mubammed, Shere Ali, General Kaufmann, Yakoob Beg, Abderrahman, General Tcherniaieff, Shuja-ud-Dowlah, Yakoob Khan, etc.</i>				
*CURZON, George	Russia in Central Asia in 1838 ; maps and ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	89
	<i>Journey made in 1838 along the newly completed Trans-Caspian Ry.; w. latest inform. and polit. essays ; also bibliography.</i>				
v. HELLWALD, Bar.	The Russians in Central Asia [tr.]	12/-	8°	Paul	74
*LANSDALL, Rev. H.	Russian Central Asia, 2 vols. ; ill. [incl. Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva & Merv]	42/-	8°	Low	85
„	Through Central Asia ; map and 76 ill. [extract fr. above]	12/-	8°	„	87
MARVIN, Charles	Eye-witnesses' Account of Russian Campaign against the Turkomans	18/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
„	The Russians at Merv and Herat	24/-	„	„	83
„	The Russian Advance towards India	16/-	8°	Low	81
„	Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat	8/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[80] 85
„	Merv, the Queen of the World ; ill.	24/-	8°	„	81
„	The Region of Eternal Fire [Petroleum region of Caspian] ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	„	[84] 89
„	Reconnoitring Central Asia ; pl.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
	<i>Adventures of English and Russian Explorers, Secret Agents, and Special Correspondents in Region betw. Caspian and India, fr. 1863 to 1884.</i>				
*O'DONOVAN, Edm.	The Merv Oasis : travels & adventures east of the Caspian, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Smith & Elder	82
„	Merv : a Story of Adventure [epitome of above]	6/-	c 8°	„	„ [83] 85
	<i>The author was Special Correspondent to the Daily News.</i>				

STEAD, W. T.	The Truth about Russia	10/6	8°	Cassell	89
	<i>Puts a favourable construction on Russia's movements. Partly repr. fr. Pall Mall Gazette.</i>				
STUMM, Hngo	Russia in Central Asia [tr.] ; maps	15/-	8°	Harrison	85
VALIKHANOF, Cpt.	The Russians in Central Asia [tr.]	21/-	8°	Stanford	65
VAMBÉRY, Arminius	Central Asia and Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.]	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	74
„	The Coming Struggle for India	5/-	8°	Cassell	85
„	The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] ; map	16/-	8°	Unwin	88
	<i>Vide also Arminius Vambéry : his Life and Adventures ; ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin [83] 85.</i>				
YATE, Lt. A. C.	England and Russia face to face in Asia ; maps and ill.	21/-	8°	Blackwood	87

Afghanistan

—*v. also* E § 38 : Persia.

BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W.	Afghanistan and the Afghans	6/-	c 8°	Low	79
FERRIER, J. P.	History of the Afghans [tr. fr. orig. MS. Cpt. W. Jesse] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 10/6]	10/6	8°	Murray	58
*MALLESON, Col. G. B.	History of Afghanistan [to 1878] ; map	18/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[79] 82
RAVERTY, Maj. H. G.	Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan, pts. i.-iv. [India Off. Pub.]	10/-	f°	Trübner	80-84
THORBURN, S. S.	Bannú : our Afghan Frontier	18/-	8°	„	76
YATE, Maj. C. E.	Northern Afghanistan : letters fr. the Afghan Boundary Commission	18/-	„	Blackwood	83
	<i>Of considerable value for the geography and ethnology of Bactria.</i>				
YULE, Col. H.	— <i>article</i> Afghanistan, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. i.	30/-	4°	Black	75

Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W.	The Races of Afghanistan	7/6	8°	Trübner	80
BIDDULPH, Maj. J. B.	Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh	15/-	8°	„	80

Baluchistan.

FLOYER, E. A.	Unexplored Baluchistan : journey thro' Western Baluchistan, etc. ; ill.	28/-	8°	Griffith	82
HUGHES, A. W.	The Country Baloochistan : geogr. ethnogr., hist. ; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Bell	77
MACGREGOR, Sir C. M.	Wanderings in Baluchistan ; maps and ill.	18/-	8°	W. H. Allen	82
MASSON, C.	Journeys in Baluchistan : w. mem. of E. Bal., Afghan., Punj., etc., 4 vols ; maps & pl. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> 15/-]		8°	Bentley	42-43

Bokhara.

VAMBÉRY, Arminius	Hist. of Bokhara fr. the Earliest Period to the Pres. Time <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 18/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]		8°	H. S. King	73
-------------------	--	--	----	------------	----

Cabul.

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*f.b.* 28/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Bentley [15] 42

Khokand.

SINGH, S. H. History of Kokand, ed. C. E. Bates *Lahore* 78

Oxus and Indus.

BELL, Maj. E. The Oxus and the Indus; map 3/- 8° Trübner 69
 MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva; ill. [1873] 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 75
 WOOD, Cpt. J. Journ. to Source of the Oxus by Indus, Kabul, etc., ed. Col. H. Yule [1837] 12/- 8° Murray [41] 72

Turkestan

—*v. also* E § 32: India.

ABBOTT, J. Journey from Herant to Khiva, 2 vols. [1840] 24/- 8° W. H. Allen [56] 84
 *BURNABY, Cpt. F. Ride to Khiva: travels & adv. in Central Asia, [1875-6] 3/6 c 8°; cheap edn. 6d. 4° Cassell [76] 81; 82
 KUROPATKIN, A. N. Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowen 10/6 r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 83
 PREJEVATSKY, N. M. From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] 15/- 8° Low 79
 *SCHUYLER, Eugene Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, etc., 2 vols. [1873] 42/- 8° " [76] 77
 SHAW, R. Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar; ill. 16/- 8° Murray 71

34. CHINA, THIBET AND COREA.

Bibliography.

CORDIER, H. Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. [bibliography of wks. rel. to China] 8° Paris 78-81

Early Voyages and Accounts.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Essays on the Intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries in Middle Ages p 8° Trübner 89
 MARKHAM, C. R. Narratives of G. Bogle's Mission to Thibet [1774], and T. Manning's Journey to Lhasa [1811] [India Office pub.] 21/- 8° Trübner [76] 79
 de MENDOZA, J. Gonz. The Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. Staunton, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 53
 POLO, Marco —*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers.
 de VEER, G. Description of Three Voyages by N.-East towards Cathay [tr.] [1594-96] 8° " " 53
 YULE, Col. H. [ed.] Cathay, and the Way Thither, 2 vols. [early notices of China] 8° " " 66

Ethnology.

THOMSON, J. Illustrations of China & its People, 4 vols. [200 photos., w. letterpress] ea. 63/- i 4° Low 74
 " " The Land and the People of China; ill. [juvenile] 5/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 76
Folklore —*v.* B § 36.
Religions —*v.* A § 10.

Recent Travels and Accounts.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. Mandalay to Momien; ill. [two expeds. 1868, '75] 21/- 8° Macmillan 76
 COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chryse, 2 vols.; ill. [Canton to Mandalay, S. Border] 42/- 8° Low 83
 CUMMING, [Miss] C.F. Gordon Wanderings in China; ill. 10/- 8° Blackwood [86] 88
 DOUGLAS, Pfr. R. K. China; map and ill. 5/- p 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 87
 " " —*article* China, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v. [46 pp.] 39/- 4° Black 76
 EDEN, C. H. " China: historic and descriptive, w. appendix on Corea; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Marcus Ward [77] 80
 GILL, Cpt. W. River of Golden Sand, 2 v. [thro' China & E. Thibet to Burma; 1876-7] 30/- 8° Murray 80
 HART, Virgil C. [Am.] Western China [journey to Mt. Omei] \$2 8° Boston 88
 HUC, Abbé The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. [1844-46] *o.p.* 8° Longman 55-58
 " " Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° " 57-58
 MARGARY, A. R. Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo and Back [1874-75] 10/6 p 8° Macmillan 76
 OLIPHANT, Laurence Narr. of Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 v.; pl. [1857-58] 42/- 8° Blackwood [59] 61
 PIASSETSKY, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Chapman 84
 *WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.] The Middle Kingdom: Chinese empire and inhabitants, 2 v. [standard] 42/- 8° W. H. Allen [48] 83
 WILLIAMSON, A. Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder 70
 WILSON, Gen. J. H. [Am.] China: travels and investigations \$1.75 12° New York 87

China Seas.

COLLINGWOOD, Cuthb. Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas 16/- 8° Murray 68
 FERRY, Commod. [Am.] Narr. of Exped. of Amer. Squad. to China Seas & Japan, 4 v. *o.p.* [w. 35/-] 4° Washington 56
 With 100 tinted plates of views, portraits, manners, natural history (these coloured).

Gazetteer.

PLAYFAIR, G. M. The Cities and Towns of China [geographical dictionary] 25/- 8° Trübner 79

E § 35

Life, Manners. English Life in China.

BRYSON, Mrs. M. J.	Child Life in Japanese Homes	5/-	4°	R. T. S.	85
*DOOLITTLE, Rev. J. [Am.]	Social Life of the Chinese [religions, customs, opinions]	6/6	c 8°	Bickers	[65] 71
FORTUNE, Robert	Yedo and Peking: residence among the Chinese	16/-	8°	Murray	63
*GRAY, Archd. J. H.	China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 vols. [hist., man., cust., etc., w. 150 facs. pl.]	32/-	8°	Macmillan	78
" Mrs.	Fourteen Months in Canton; ill.	9/-	c 8°	"	80
KNOLLYS, Maj. H.	English Life in China	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	85
MARTIN, Dr. W. A. P.	The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters	7/6	8°	Trübner	81
SIMON, G. E.	China: its social, political, and religious life	6/-	c 8°	Low	87

Manchuria —v. E § 39: Russia-in-Asia.

Tibet.

COOPER, T. T.	Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and Petticoats	16/-	8°	Murray	71
"	The Mishmee Hills [attempted journey to Tibet from Assam]	10/6	8°	H. S. King	73
GORDON, T. E.	The Roof of the World [across the Plateau of Tibet]	31/6	r 8°	Edinburgh	76
HUC, Abbé	—v. <i>supra</i> .				
JOHNSTONE, D. L.	The Land of the Mountain Kingdom; ill. [mountains of Tibet]	5/-	c 8°	Low	88
MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.]	Mission to Thibet by G. Bogle [1774], & Journey to Lhasa by T. Manning [1811]—v. <i>supra</i> .				

Yang-tse Gorges.

LITTLE, A. J.	Through the Yang-tse Gorges: trade and travel in W. China; map	10/6	8°	Low	[88] 89
PERCIVAL, W. S.	The Land of the Dragon; map & ill. [boating and shooting excursions]	12/-	8°	Hurst	89

Corea.

CARLES, W. R.	Life in Corea; map & 2 pl. [by late H. M. Consul in Corea]	12/6	8°	Macmillan	88
GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.]	Corea, the Hermit Nation [historical]	\$2.50	8°	New York	[82] 88
"	Corea, Without and Within [history, manners, religion]	6/-	16°	Trübner	85
LOWELL, P. [Am.]	Chöson: Land of Morning Calm; maps and ill.	\$3	i 8°	Boston	[85] 87
OPPERT, Ernest	A Forbidden Land: voyages to the Corea; ill.	12/6	8°	Low	80
ROSS, Rev. John	History of the Corea, ancient and modern [w. manners and customs]	12/6	8°	Gardner, Paisley	80

Formosa.

CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.]	Account of Missionary Success in Formosa; w. appendices & notes, 2 v.; ill.	10/-	c 8°	Trübner	[1650] 89
GUILLEMARD, F. H.	Cruise of <i>Marchesa</i> —contains notices of Formosa; ill.	21/-	8°	Murray	[87] 89
de LACOUPERIE, Terrien	Formosa: notes on MSS., langs., and races [rept. fr. <i>Jl. R. A. S.</i>]	5/-	8°	Nutt	87

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Early Voyages and Accounts. Early Geography.

ALBERUNI [b. 973]	India: acc. of relig., phil., geog., cust., etc., tr. [fr. Arab.] E. C. Sachan, 2 v. [Or. Ser.]	36/-	8°	Tbner.	89
A repertory of information on Indian subjects, designed for the use of those who lived in friendly intercourse with the Indians, and wished to gain an insight into their modes of life and thought.					
CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A.	The Ancient Geography of India; 13 maps [Buddhist Period]	28/-	8°	Trübner	70
Includes the campaigns of ALEXANDER and the travels of HWEN-THSANG.					
de CAMOENS, Luiz	The Lusjads—for the various trs., etc., v. CLASS K § 78.				
HEDGES, [Sir] Wm.	Diary of, ed. Col. Yule, 3 vols. [1681-87]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	87-89
MCCRINDLE, J. W. [tr.]	Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and Arrian [tr. selections]	7/6 p	8°	Trübner	77
" " [tr.]	" " " by Ktesias, the Knidian [" "]	7/6 p	8°	"	82
" " [tr.]	" " " by Ptolemy [" "]	7/6 p	8°	"	85
MAJOR, R. H. [ed.]	India in Fifteenth Century: Narrative of Early Voyages		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	57
POLO, Marco	—v. E § 6: Early Travellers.				
ROSE + FRYER, Sir Thos. Dr. John	Travels in India in the Seventeenth Century	7/6	8°	Trübner	73
STEVENS, Henry [Am.]	The Dawn of British Trade to the East Indies	25/-	8°	Stevens & Son	87

Printed from the MS. *Court Minutes* of the East India Company: 1599-1603. Contains account of formation of the Company.

TAVERNIER, Bar. J. Baptiste	Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 2 vols.; maps and ill.		m 8°	Macmillan	89
-----------------------------	--	--	------	-----------	----

Previously tr. in HARRIS'S *Collection of Voyages and Travels* [1744-48] 1764.

Recent Travels and Accounts. Miscellaneous Works.

ARNOLD, [Sir] Edwin	India Revisited; w. 32 plates [visit of 1885]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	86
BAL, Prf. V.	Jungle Life in India: journeys and journals; map and ill.	25/-	r 8°	De La Rue	79
BARRAS, Col. Julius	The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
BLANFORD, H. F.	Geography of India [Macmillan's Geograph. Series]			Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
*CAIRD, Sir J.	India: the Land and the People; map	7/6	8°	Cassell	[83] 84
COTTON, H. J. S.	New India: or India in Transition	4/6	c 8°	Paul	85
"	—in his Colonies and Dependencies, pt. i. [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82
DILKE, Sir C. W.	—in his Greater Britain: record of travel [1866-7], includes India	6/-	c 8°	"	[68] 85
EDEN, C. H.	India: historical and descriptive; ill. [juvenile; but good]	3/6	c 8°	Marcus Ward	76

				E § 35
HODGSON, B. H.	Miscellaneous Essays rel. to Indian Subjects, 2 vols.	[Oriental Series] 28/-	8° Trübner	80
*HUNTER, Sir W. W.	Indian Empire: people, history, products	[Oriental Series] 21/-	8° „	[82] 86
<i>Vide also his article India in his Imperial Gazetteer, ut infra.</i>				
MÜLLER, Prof. Max	India: what can it teach us?	12/6	8° Longman	83
ROBINSON, Phil	Under the Punkah	5/-	c 8° Low	81
„	In my Indian Garden; w. preface [Sir] Edwin Arnold	3/6	c 8° „	[78] 78
SAMUELSON, James	India; pl. and ill. [hist., social and polit.; w. bibliog. by Sir W. W. Hunter]	8°	Trübner	<i>in prep.</i>
SMITH, G.	Student's Geography of British India: political and physical; maps	7/6	c 8° Murray	83
STRACHEY, Sir J.	India [based on his Cambridge lectures, '81]	15/-	8° Paul	88
<i>An elaborate description of India: constitution, army, taxation, public works, laws, education, native states, etc.</i>				
TEMPLE, Sir Richard	India in 1880; w. maps	16/-	8° Murray	80
WILLIAMS, Prof. [Sir] Monier	Modern India and the Indians; map	[Oriental Series] 14/-	8° Trübner	[78] 87
WILSON, Andrew	The Abode of Snow [Chin. Tibet to Ind. Caucasus through Himalayas]	10/6	8° Blackwood	[75] 75

Atlas.

SAUNDERS, T. W.	A Statistical Atlas of India	[fr. office of Surveyor-Gen. of India] 10/-	4° Stanford	88
„	An Atlas of India	[12 maps] 63/-	f° „	89

Cyclopædia and Gazetteers.

*BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. E.	Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, 3 vols.	105/-	r 8° Quaritch, [Madras 57-62]	85
BANESS, J. F.	Index Geographicus Indicus; w. 8 maps	21/-	r 8° Stanford	81
*HUNTER, Sir W. W.	The Imperial Gazetteer of India, 14 vols.; maps	[India Office pub.] 63/-	8° Trübner	[81] 85-86
<i>A monumental work; but it has the serious drawback of containing not a single reference to Ceylon, which, though from an administrative point of view, not part of India, might usefully have been included. Vol. xiv. is an elaborate index to the whole.</i>				

Separate Provinces.

Assam, Statistical Account of.	By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols.; maps	15/-	8° Trübner	79
Bengal, Statistical Account of.	By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 20 vols.	[India Office pub.] 25	8° „	77
Bombay Gazetteer, vols. i.-xxiii.	[India Office pub.] [several o.p.] ea. ab.	8/-	8° „	76-84
Central Provinces, Gazetteer of.	By Charles Grant; map	24/-	8° „	70
Mysore and Coorg, Gazetteer of.	By L. Rice, 3 vols.	[India Office pub.] 25/-	r 8° „	78
North-West Provinces, Gazetteer of, vols. i.-xiii.	[India Office pub.]	112/-	8° „	87
Oude, Gazetteer of, vols. i.-iii.	[India Office pub.] ea	10/-	8° „	77-78
Scind, Gazetteer of Province of.	By A. W. Hughes	42/-	8° Bell	[] 76
Southern India, Gazetteer of, w. atlas of maps [4 ^o]		63/-	r 8° W. H. Allen	[] 76
Territories under Viceroy of Ind., Gazetteer of.	By Edw. Thornton, ed. Lethbridge + Wollaston	28/-	8° „	[54] 86

Ethnology.

BREEKS, J. W.	Primitive Tribes of the Nilaghiris			
DALTON, Col. E. T.	Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal; front. and 37 ports. of natives	126/-	4° Calcutta	72
DASS, Rev. Ishuree	Domestic Manners and Customs of the Hindus of N. India [N.-W. Prov.]	7/6	12° Benares	[] 66
DU BOIS, J.	Manners & Customs of People of Ind., w. notes G. V. Pope; col. ill. [standard]	8°	Madras	[17] 62
ELLIOT, Sir H. M.	Mem. on Hist., Distrib. of Races, etc., of N.-W. Provs., ed. J. Beames, 2v.; maps & 2pl.	36/-	8° Trübner	69
HODGSON, B. H.	On the Aborig. of India; pl. [Kooch, Bodo & Dhimal tribes] o.p. [w. 12-]	12/-	8° Calcutta	47
LEITNER, Dr. G. W.	The Languages and Races of Dardistan; maps and pl.	25/-	4° Lahore	74
LEWIN, Cpt. T. H.	Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India	10/-	p 8° W. H. Allen	70
„	The Hill Tracts of the Chittagong and the Dwellers Therein	o.p. [w. 9-]	r 8° Calcutta	69
MARSHALL, Col. W. E.	A Phrenologist amongst the Todas [S. India]; w. photos. of people, etc.	21/-	8° Longman	73
MITRA, Rajendralala	Indo-Aryans: a contrib. to elucidation of anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 vols.; 169 ill.	30/-	8° Stanford	81
<i>Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, etc.</i>				
OPPERT, Prof. Gustav	On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatvarsa [India], 3 pts.		8° Madras	88; 89
RODRIGUEZ, E. A.	Hindoo Castes of the Brit. Ind. Empire, v. i. [all pub.]; w. col. pl. [w. 20-]	i 4°	Ackerman	46
WATSON + KAYE, J. F. [Sir] J. W.	The People of Ind., 8 pts. [photo. illusts., w. text Col. Meadows Taylor]	ea. 45/-	f° W. H. Allen	68-75

Castes and Tribes.

BOWER, H.	Essay on Hindu Caste	2/6	8° Calcutta	51
KITTS, E. J.	Compendium of Castes and Tribes in India [based on 1881 census reports]	5/-	f° Trübner	86
RAMABAI, Pundita	The High-Caste Hindu Woman	[Amer. bk.] 10/-	8° „	[87] 88
SHERING, Rev. M. A.	Hindu Tribes and Castes, vol. i. o.p. [w. 26]; vols. ii.-iii.	80/-	4° Calcutta	72-81

Law of Castes

—v. D § III: Hindu Law.

Thugs and Dacoits.

HUTTON, James	Thugs and Dacoits of India	[hereditary garroters, and robbers] 5/-	p 8° W. H. Allen	81
---------------	----------------------------	---	------------------	----

Famines.

DAS, Abhay Charan	The Indian Ryot, Land-tax, Permanent Settlement and the Famine	12/-	8° Trübner	81
DIGBY, William	Hist. of the Famine Campaign in S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore]	32/-	8° Longman	78
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle	The Bengal Famine	[with suggestions for future prevention] 3/6	c 8° Murray	74
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts	7/6	p 8° Trübner	74

E § 35

Life: NATIVE AND EUROPEAN.

- "Artist, An" [Colesworthy GRANT] Rural Life in Bengal; 166 ill. *o.p.* r 8° London 60
 BOSE, Shib Chundar The Hindoos as they are [manners, customs, domestic life] 12/6 8° Calcutta [] 83
 "CHEEM, Aliph" Lays of Ind.; 70 ill. [comic poems describ. Ang.-Ind. social life] 10/6 c 8° Thacker, Calc. [] 89
 CUST, R. N. Pictures of Indian Life: sketched with the pen [1852-81] 7/6 c 8° Triibner 81
 DAS, Devendra N. Sketches of Hindoo Life 5/- 8° Chapman 87
 DAY, Rev. L. B. Bengal Peasant Life 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
 DUFFERIN, Lady Our Viceregal Life in India, 2 vols. [selns. fr. her Journal; 1884-88] 24/- c 8° Murray 89
 "EHA" Behind the Bungalow; 47 ill. [character sketches of servants] 6/- c 8° Thacker, Calc. 89
 " Tribes on my Frontier; ill. 6/- c 8° " 89
 FRERE, Sir H. Bartle Pandurang Hari, 2 vols. [memoir of a Hindoo] *o.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 6/6] c 8° H. S. King [73] 73
 KING, Mrs. R. Moss Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 2 vols. [1877-82] 24/- c 8° Bentley 85
 MANNING, Mrs. [form. Mrs. Spier] Life in Ancient India; map and pl. *o.p.* [pb. 15/-; w. 7/6] 8° Smith & Elder 56
 OMAN, J. C. Indian Life: religious and social 6/- 8° Unwin 89
- Zenana Life*
 LLOYD, Helen —for Missions, v. A § 105: Missions.
 Hindu Women: with glimpses into their life and zenanas 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 81

Missions

—v. A § 105: Missions.

Scenery, etc.

- ADAMS, W. H. D. India: pictorial and descriptive [popular] 10/6 f° Nelson 87
 PRINSEP, Val. C. Imperial India; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Bentley [79] 79
 ROUSSELET, Louis India and its Native Princes [tr.], ed. Col. Buckle [richly ill.] 42/- 4° Bickers [73] 77
 RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, etc. [richly ill.] 52/6 r 4° Low [77] 77
 SIMPSON [artist] India: Ancient & Modern: 50 col. pl., w. text [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 v. £24 3/- i f° London 70
 URWICK, Rev. W. Indian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. [picture-book] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 81

Benares.

- SHEKRING, Rev. M. A. The Sacred City of the Hindus [= Benares], w. intro. Fitzedward Hall; ill. 21/- 8° Triibner 68

Bengal.

- HEDGES, [Sir] William Diary of, during his agency in Bengal [1681-87], ed. Col. H. Yule, v. i. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87
 HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Annals of Rural Bengal, vol. i., 15/-; vols. ii.-iii.: Orissa 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [68] 72; 72

Canara and Ganjam.

- FORBES, Gordon S. Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam; col. pl. 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85

Himalayas

—v. also Wilson, *supra*.

- CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon From the Hebrides to the Himalayas, 2 vols.; ill. 42/- 8° Low 76
 " " In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains; ill. 8/6 p 8° Chatto 84
 HODGSON, B. H. " Papers on the Colonization, Commerce, Geogr., etc., of Himalayas & Nepal *o.p.* 8° Triibner 57
 MOORCROFT + TREBECK Travels [1819-25] in Himalayan Provinces, ed. H. H. Wilson, 2 v.; map & ill. *o.p.* [pb. 30/-; w. 20/-] 8° Murray 41
 STRACHEY, Lt.-Gen. R. The Himalayas [Great Explorers Series] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
 THOMSON, Dr. Thomas Journey in Western Himalaya and Tibet; map & col. pl. [in 1847-1848] 15/- 8° Lovell Reeve 52
 WILSON, Andrew The Abode of Snow [journey fr. Chinese Tibet to Valleys of Himal.] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [74] 75

Kashmir and Kashgar.

- BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. Kashmir and Kashghar [journey 1873-1874] 10/6 8° Triibner 75
 DREW, F. The Jummoo & Kashmir Territories; 6 col. maps & sev. pl. [geog. acctn.] 42/- 8° Stanford 75
 " " The Northern Barrier of India; ill. [popular abridgm. of above] 12/- 8° " 77
 WAKEFIELD, Dr. W. Kashmir, the Happy Valley; ill. 15/- 8° Low 75

Nepal.

- BENDALL, Cecil Journey of Literary & Archæological Research in Nepal & N. India [1884-85] 10/- 8° Camb. Press 86
 MUNSHI SHEW SHUNKER SINGH + SHRI GUNANAND [trs.] History of Nepal, ed. Dr. D. Wright; facs. ill. 10/6 r 8° " 77

Nilagiri District.

- GRIGG, H. B. Manual of the Nilagiri District; maps and ill. [Madras Presidency] 30/- 8° Madras 80
 One of a series of "District Manuals" [for the Presidency of Madras], of which several volumes are already pub.

Oxus and Indus

—v. E § 33: Central Asia, s.v. Oxus and Indus.

Andaman Islands.

- MAN, E. Horace The Aborigines of the Andaman Islands; map and 8 pl. 10/6 8° Triibner *n.d.* (85)
 With researches into the language by A. J. ELLIS.
 MOUATT, Dr. F. J. The Andaman Islanders: adventures and researches 16/- 8° Hurst 63

CEYLON.

- BAKER, Sir S. W. Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon; ill. 5/- c 8° Longman [55] 84
 Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. 5/- c 8° " [54] 84
 FERGUSON, John Ceylon in the "Jubilee Year"; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Colombo (Haddon) [87] 88
 " + A. M. Ceylon Handbook and Directory for 1887-88 21/- 8° Colombo 88 *ann.*
 HAECKEL, Prof. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon [tr.] [chiefly natural history] 7/6 p 8° Paul 83
 "Officer of Ceylon Rifles" [= Cpt. Suckling] Ceylon: historical, physical, statistical, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Chapman 76
 TENNENT, Sir J. E. Ceylon, physical, historical, topographical, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 50/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman [59] 60
 O'Brien, Cpt. C. Views in Ceylon [15 views ill. Tennent's work] 63/- f° Day 64
 TENNENT, Sir J. E. The Natural History of Ceylon *o.p.* [pb. 12/6; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 61

Maldivé Islands.

- BELL, H. C. P. The Maldivé Islands; maps [phys. feat., clim., hist., inhabs., trade, etc.] 10/6 8° Colombo 83

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and History.

- MIDDLETON, Sir H. Voyage to Bantam, and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
 PYRARD, François Voyage to E. Indies, Moluccas, and Brazil, ed. Gray + Bell, vol. i.-ii., pt. I 8° " 87; 89

Ethnology.

- COLQUHOUN, A. R. Amongst the Shans, w. ills. & hist. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill. 21/- 8° Field & Tuer 85
 Contains also an essay on *The Cradle of the Shan Race*, by Terrien de LACOUPEIRE.
 FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians 25/- 8° Triibner 87

Modern and Recent Travels, Accounts, etc.

- BICKMORE, A. S. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago; ill. 21/- 8° Murray 68
 CADDY, Mrs. Florence To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht [*Sans Peur*]. 12/- 8° Hurst 89
 COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chryse, 2 vols. [S. China borderlands, Canton to Mandalay] 42/- 8° Low 83
 *FORBES, H. O. Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago; ill. [1878-83] 21/- 8° " 85
 Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Buru, Timor.
 " Anna [wife of above] Insulinde: experiences in the Eastern Archipelago; map 8/6 p 8° Blackwood 87
 KEANE, Prof. A. H. Eastern Geography [Malay, Indo-China, Phil., N. Guinea, etc.] 5/- c 8° Stanford 87
 MOUHOT, Henri Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos, 2 vols. [1858-60] 32/- 8° Murray 64
 ROST, Dr. R. [ed.] Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China and Ind. Archipel., ser. i., 2 v. 21/-; ii., 2 v. 25/-; iii., 10/6 [Oriental Series] 8° Trübner 86; 89
 Repr. fr. *J. R. As. Soc.*, DALRYMPLE'S *Oriental Repertory* and *Asiatick Researches*, and *J. As. Soc. Beng.*
 THOMSON, John Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc. [acc. of 10 years' travel, w. 14 photos.] 21/- 8° Low 75
 VINCENT, F., *jun.* Land of White Elephant; ill. [Burm., Siam, Cambodia, Coch. Chin.; 1871-2] 18/- 8° " 73

Borneo.

- BOYLE, Fred. Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo 15/- 8° Hurst 65
 BROOKE, Charles Ten Years in Sarawak, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 25/-; w. 7/6] 8° Tinsley 66
 *BURBRIDGE, F. W. Garden of the Sun [naturalist's travels in Borneo & Sulu Archip.; 1878] 14/- c 8° Murray 80
 HATTON, Frank New Ceylon: British North Borneo 5/- c 8° Low 81
 * " " North Borneo: explorations and adventures on the Equator; ill. 18/- 8° " 86
 KEPPEL, Cpt. H. Exped. to Borneo, 2v. [f. sup. of piracy, w. ext. fr. Brooke's jour.] *o.p.* [pb. 32/-; w. 10/-] 8° Chapman [46] 47
 ST. JOHN, Sir Spencer Life in the Forests of the Far East, 2 vols.; pl. [Borneo] 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [62] 63
 Brooke, Sir James [1803-68; *Rajah of Sarawak*]
 " " Jour. of Events in Borneo & Celebes, ed. Cpt. R. Mundy, 2v. *o.p.* [pb. 32/-; w. 12/-] 8° Murray 48
 " " Private Letters of. Ed. J. C. Templer, 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° " 53
 Jacob, Gertrude L. Account of Sir James Brooke, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 76
 St. John, S. Life of Sir James Brooke 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 79

Ethnology.

- *BOCK, Carl The Head Hunters of Borneo; 30 col. pl. 36/- i 8° Low 81
 DENISON, Noel Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak [1874] 8° Singapore 79

Sarawak.

- McDOUGALL, [Mrs.] H. Sketches of our Life in Sarawak 2/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 82

Burma

—*v. also* § 34: China.

- ANDERSON, Dr. J. Mandalay to Momiën [W. China]; ill. [two expeditions, 1868, '75] 21/- 8° Macmillan 76
 BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. BISHOP] The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither; ill. 14/- p 8° Murray 83
 FORBES, Cpt. C. J. F. S. British Burmah and its People [1878] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
 FYTCHE, Lt.-Gen. A. Burmah, Past and Present: with personal reminiscences, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Paul 78

E § 37

GEARY, Grattan	Burmah after the Conquest	7/6 c 8°	Low	86
GILL, Cpt. W.	The River of Golden Sand; map & ill. [China & E. Tibet to Burma]	7/6 p 8°	Murray	[83] 83
GORDON, C. A.	Our Trip to Burmah	21/- c 8°	Ballière	76
INNES, E.	The Chersonese with the Gilding Off, 2 vols. [reply to Bird, <i>ut sup.</i>]	21/- c 8°	Bentley	85
LAURIE, Col. W. F.	Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country	5/- 8°	W. H. Allen	82
<small>On the attractions of Burmah for British enterprise.</small>				
MACMAHON, Lt.-Col.	The Karens of the Golden Chersonese	16/- 8°	Harrison	76
MASON, Rev. F.	Burmah: its people and products, 2 vols. [chiefly flora and fauna]	60/- r 8°	Rangoon	64
PHAYRE, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P.	A History of Burma [fr. earliest times; Oriental Series]	14/- 8°	Trübner	83
SANGERMANO, Father	Description of the Burmese Empire [chiefly fr. native documents]	8/- r 8°	„	[33] 81
<small>A tr. of SANGERMANO'S Italian MS., by Rev. W. TANDY. S. arrived in Burma, 1783, and returned to Italy, 1808.</small>				
SCOTT, Jas. G.	Burma: as it was, as it is, and as it will be	5/- c 8°	Redway	86
SMEATON, D. M.	The Loyal Karens of Burmah	4/6 c 8°	Paul	87
SPEARMAN, H. R.	The British Burma Gazetteer, 2 vols.; 12 photos. [India Off. pub.]	50/- 8°	Trübner	80
VINCENT, F.	The Land of the White Elephant; ill.	18/- 8°	Low	73
YOE, S.	The Burman: his life and notions, 2 vols. [1871-72]	9/- c 8°	Macmillan	82
YULE, Col. H.	Narrative of Mission to Court of Ava [1855], w. notices of country, etc.; 1 pl.	52/6 4°	Smith & Elder	58

Map.

JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.]	New Wall Map of Burma	21/-	42 × 76 in.	Johnston	88
------------------------------	-----------------------	------	-------------	----------	----

British Campaigns —v. F § 31.

Cochin.

DAVY, Fr.	The Land of the Permauls: its past and present	[w. 7/6]	8°	Madras	63
-----------	--	----------	----	--------	----

Java.

d'ALMEIDA, W. B.	Life in Java, 2 vols.	21/- c 8°	Hurst	64
MIDDLETON, Sir H.	Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	55
MONEY, J. W. B.	Java: or how to manage a colony, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [scarce; <i>pb.</i> & <i>w.</i> 21/-]	c 8°	Hurst	61
RAFFLES, Sir Stamford	History of Java, 2 vols. and 4° atlas of 90 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 35/-]	8°	London	[17] 30-34

A good piece of literary workmanship, and still the best account of the island. The author was governor during the temporary occupation of Java by the English, and his services were of incalculable value to that Colony and to the Dutch Crown. The 1st edn. conts. some philolog. pl. omitted fr. the 2nd, and is worth ab. 50/-.

Malayan Archipelago.

GUILLEMARD, F. H. H.	Cruise of <i>Marchesa</i> to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill.	21/- 8°	Murray	[87] 89
MCKNAIR, Maj. F.	Perak and the Malays; ill.	10/6 c 8°	Cassell	78
THOMSON, J.	Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc.; ill.	21/- c 8°	Low	75
*WALLACE, A. R.	The Malay Archipelago; ill. [narrative of travel, 1854-62]	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 80

A work of much scientific value. By a leading evolutionist.

New Guinea —v. E § 64: Polynesia.

Philippine Islands.

JAGOR, F.	Travels in the Philippines; ill. [tr. fr. the Spanish]	16/- 8°	Chapman	75
-----------	--	---------	---------	----

Early Voyage.

de MORGA, Ant.	Philippine Islands, Molucca, Siam, etc., at end of 16th century [tr.]	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	68
----------------	---	----	--------------	----

Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J.	English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century	c 8°	Trübner	<i>in prep.</i>
*BOCK, Carl	Temples and Elephants: exploration of Upper Siam and Laos; col. pl.	21/- 8°	Low	84
BOWRING, Sir John	The Kingdom and People of Siam, 2 vols.; col. pl. [w. narr. of 1855 mission] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 32/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]	8°	Parker	57
COLQUHOUN, A. R.	Among the Shans, w. ill. & histor. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill.	21/- 8°	Field & Tuer	85
CORT, Mary L. [Am.]	Siam: the heart of Farther India [habits, manners, beliefs, missions, etc.]	\$1.75 12°	<i>New York</i>	86
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Siam	\$1.25 12°	„ „	81
VINCENT, F., <i>jun.</i>	The Land of the White Elephant, <i>ut supra.</i>			

37. JAPAN.

Bibliography.

PAGES, L.	Bibliographie Japonaise	[bks. fr. 15 cent. to 1858] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]	4°	Paris	59
-----------	-------------------------	--	----	-------	----

Early Voyages.

Early Documents on the Empire of Japan	[16-17 centuries]	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	50
de MORGA, Ant.	Philippine Islands, Japan, China, etc., at end 16 cent. [tr.]	8°	„	68
RUNDALL, Thos.	Japan in 16 & 17 Centuries [incl. Will Adams' <i>Letters</i> (1611-17)]	8°	„	50

Recent Travels, Accounts, Life, People, etc.

ALCOCK, Sir Rutherford	The Capital of the Tycoon, 2 v.; map & col. pl.	[3 years' residence]	42/-	8°	Longman	63
AYRTON, [Mrs.] M. C.	Child Life in Japan	[w. child-stories]	6/-	r 8°	Griffith	[79] 88
*BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. BISHOP]	Unbeaten Tracks in Japan; map and ill.	[the interior]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[80] 85
BLACK, J. R. [Am.]	Young Japan : Yokohama and Yedo, 2 vols.		42/-	8°	Yokohama	81
DICKSON, Prof. W. G.	The Land of the Morning Sun : Japan and its people; ill.		7/6	c 8°	Gemmell, Ed.	[69] 82
FORTUNE, Robert	Yedo and Peking		16/-	8°	Murray	63
*GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.]	The Mikado's Empire : history and experiences of Japan; ill.		\$4	8°	New York	[76] 87
HUMBERT, Aimé	Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; 207 ill.		21/-	r 4°	Bentley	[73] 76
MORSE, E. S. [Am.]	Japanese Homes and their Surroundings; ill.		10/6	s 4°	Low	[86] 88
MOSSMAN, Samuel	New Japan : the land of the rising sun	[during last 20 years]	15/-	8°	Murray	73
"	Japan	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	12°	Low	82
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 vols.; pl.	[1857-1858]	21/-	8°	Blackwood	[59] 61
PERRY, Commod. [Am.]	—v. E § 34—one of the best books since Siebold.					
*REED, Sir E. J.	Japan : its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols.; ill.	[in 1879]	28/-	8°	Murray	[80] 80
*REIN, J. J.	Japan : travels and researches [tr.]; 2 maps and 20 ill.		24/-	r 8°	Hodder	[83] 89
"	The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 m. & 44 ill. [w. agric., arts & commerce]		30/-	r 8°	"	89

These 2 vols. are the result of travels undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government, and are extremely valuable.

Corea

—v. E § 34 : China and Corea.

Nippon.

St. JOHN, Cpt. H. C.	Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Nippon; ill.	12/-	8°	Douglas, Edin.	80
----------------------	---	------	----	----------------	----

38. PERSIA.

Early Travels.

BARBARO & CONTARINI, J. + A.	Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.]	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	73
------------------------------	----------------------------------	----	--------------	----

Recent Travels and Accounts—v. also E § 33: Central Asia; E § 39, s.v. Caucasus.

ANDERSON, T. S.	My Wanderings in Persia	10/6	8°	Blackwood	79	
ARNOLD, Arthur	Through Persia by Caravan; 2 vols.	[1875]	28/-	8°	Tinsley	76
BAKER, Col. Valentine	Clouds in the East	[Persia, Turkoman Empire]	18/-	8°	Chatto	[76] 78
BASSETT, Rev. Jas. [Am.]	Persia : the land of the Imams	[travel & resid. 1871-85]	7/6	c 8°	Blackie	87
BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.]	Persia and the Persians; 60 ill.		24/-	r 8°	Murray	87
*Eastern Persia : Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission, 2 vols.; col. pl.		[1870-72]	42/-	8°	Macmillan	76
i : Geography, by Majors St. John LOVETT & E. SMITH; ii : Geology and Zoology, by W. T. BLANFORD.						
EASTWICK, E. B.	Journal of a Diplomat's Three Years' Residence in Persia, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	64	
FOGG, W. P.	Arabistan : the land of the Arabian Nights	10/6	c 8°	Low	[75] 80	
GOLDSMID, Maj.-Gen. Sir F.	Telegraph and Travel	[in Persia]	21/-	8°	Macmillan	74
"	Persia	[Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies]	3/6	12°	Low	82
*LAYARD, Sir Henry	Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana & Babylonia, 2 vols.; maps & ill.		24/-	c 8°	Murray	88
MACGREGOR, C. M.	Journey through Khorassan & the N.-W. Frontier, 2 vols.	[1875]	30/-	8°	W. H. Allen	79
MALCOLM, Sir John	Sketches of Persia, 2 v. [manners & customs; Cassell's Nat. Lib.]	ea. 6d.	18°	Cassell	[27] 88	
STACK, E. [Am.]	Six Months in Persia, 2 vols.; w. 7 good maps		24/-	c 8°	Low	82
*WILLS, Dr. C. J.	In the Land of the Lion and Sun	[residence 1866-1881]	14/-	8°	Macmillan	83
"	Persia as it is : sketches of modern Persian life and character		8/6	c 8°	Low	[86] 87

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA: CAUCASUS AND MONGOLIA.

Caucasus and Transcaucasia.

Bibliography.

MEZHOV, V. I.	Recueil de Turkestan	[systematic and alphabetic list of bks.]	8°	St. Petersburg	78
MIANSAROV, M.	Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica, vol. i.		8°	"	74-76

Ethnology.

v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar.	The Tribes of the Caucasus; w. acc. of Schamyl & the Murids o.p. [pb. & w. 5/-]	c 8°	Chapman	[55] 55
---------------------	---	------	---------	---------

Recent Travels and Accounts.

ABERCROMBY, John	Tour in the Eastern Caucasus	[1876]	8°	Stanford	in prep.	
BRUCE, J.	Transcaucasia and Ararat; w. map	9/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 78	
CUNYNGHAME, Sir A. T.	Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, & Frontiers of Turkey & Persia	18/-	8°	Murray	72	
FRESHFIELD, D. W.	Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan	[1868]	18/-	8°	Longman	69
GROYE, F. C.	Frosty Caucasus; ill.	[1874]	15/-	8°	"	75

E § 40

MOUNSEY, A. H.	Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia	[1866] 14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	72
TELFER, Com. J. B.	The Crimea and Transcaucasia, 2 vols. ; 2 maps & pl.	36/-	r 8°	Paul	[76] 77
v. THIELMANN, Bar. M.	Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, & Turkey [tr.], 2 vols.	18/-	p 8°	Murray	75
"Wanderer."	Notes on the Caucasus	9/-	8°	Macmillan	83
WOOD, Maj. Herbert	The Shores of Lake Aral ; maps	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	79

Central Asia —v. E § 33 : Central Asia.

Georgia.

WARDROP, Oliver	The Kingdom of Georgia ; maps & ill.	[w. a bibliography] 14/-	8°	Low	89
-----------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------	----	-----	----

Manchuria and Tartary.

FLEMING, G.	Travels in Mantchn Tartary beyond Gt. Wall of China ; ill. [on horseback]	42/-	r 8°	Hurst	63
JAMES, H. E. M.	The Long White Mountain ; map, 10 pl. & ill. [journey in Manchuria]	24/-	8°	Longman	88
HENDERSON + HUME, G.	+ A. O. Lahore to Yarkand ; pl. [expedition under Sir Douglas Forsyth]	42/-	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	73
SHAW, Robert	Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar	16/-	8°	Murray	71
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in N. China, Manchuria and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	70

Mongolia and Siberia.

ATKINSON, T. W.	Oriental & Western Siberia, w. explor. in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, etc.	21/-	i 8°	Hurst	58
DOSTOIEFFSKY, F.	Buried Alive [tr.] [ten years' penal servitude in Sib.]	\$1.50	12°	New York	81
EDEN, C. H.	Frozen Asia : sketch of modern Siberia ; ill.	[juvenile] 5/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	79
*GULMOUR, Rev. J.	Among the Mongols ; ill.	[missionary travels] 6/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	[83] 83
GOWING, L. F.	Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge ; ill.	[across Siberia] 8/-	c 8°	Chatto	89
GUILLEMARD, F. H. H.	Cruise of the <i>Marchesa</i> to Kamschatska and New Guinea ; ill.	21/-	8°	Murray	[87] 89
*HOWORTH, H. H.	History of the Mongols, pt. i. 28/-, pt. ii. 42/-, pt. iii. 28/- [to 19th cent.]	8°		Longman	76; 80; 88
KENNAN, G. [Am.]	Tent Life in Siberia and Adventures among the Koraks, \$1.75 ; pop. edn.	50c.	12°	New York	70; 79
*LANSDELL, Rev. H.	Through Siberia ; ill.	[in 1879] 10/6	r 8°	Low	[82] 83
*MEIGNAN, Victor	Over Siberian Snows : records of travels [tr.] ; 16 pl.	16/-	8°	Sonnenschein	85
NIEMOJOWSKI, L.	Siberian Pictures, 2 vols. ; 16 pl.	[tr. from Polish] 21/-	8°	Hurst	83
PIASSETSKY, P.	Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	24/-	c 8°	Chapman	84
*PREJEVASKY, N. M.	Mongolia, Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, etc. [tr.], ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 v.	42/-	8°	Low	76
" "	From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]	15/-	8°	"	79
*SEEBOHM, H.	Siberia in Asia ; ill.	[Yenesay valley in East Siberia] 14/-	c 8°	Murray	82
" "	Siberia in Europe	[valley of the Petchora] 14/-	c 8°	"	80
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in North China, Manchuria & Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	70
<i>Amur.</i>					
ATKINSON, T. W.	The Upper and Lower Amoor, & travels among Kirghis, Manjours, etc.	42/-	i 8°	Hurst	60
BAX, Cpt.	Cruise in Eastern Seas	12/-	c 8°	Murray	75
RAVENSTEIN, E. G.	The Russians on the Amur ; 4 pl. and 3 maps	15/-	8°	Trübner	61

Russia-in-Europe —v. E § 25 : Russia-in-Europe.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

Generally.

FARLEY, J. Lewis	Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey	14/-	8°	Trübner	78
" "	Modern Turkey	14/-	8°	Hurst	72
" "	Turks and Christians : a solution of Eastern Question	10/6	8°	Simpkin	[76] 76
GEARY, Grattan	Through Asiatic Turkey, 2 vols. [Bombay to the Bosphorus]	28/-	p 8°	Low	78
MCCOAN, J. C.	Our New Protectorate : geography, races, resources, government, 2 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Chapman	79
TOZER, H. F.	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.	24/-	p 8°	Murray	69
" "	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor		8°	"	81

Life.

DAVIES, Rev. E. J.	Life in Asiatic Turkey ; maps and ill.	21/-	8°	Stanford	79
--------------------	--	------	----	----------	----

Armenia.

NORMAN, C. B.	Armenia and the Campaign of 1877	[by the <i>Times</i> correspondent] 21/-	8°	Cassell	78
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor	[1879] 8°		"	81

Asia Minor

—v. E § 30 : Asia Minor.

Egypt

—v. E § 42 : Egypt and Nubia.

Russia-in-Asia

—v. E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia.

Turkey-in-Europe

—v. E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.

VI. Geography of Africa.

41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Chief Early Travellers:—

La Vaillant, 1780-85 (Interior, *via* Cape of Good Hope).
Mungo Park, 1795-97, 1805 (Interior).
John Barrow, 1797-98 (Interior, Southern).
C. J. Latrobe, 1815-16 (Southern).
Capt. G. F. Lyon, 1818-20 (Northern).

Maj. D. Denham and Capt. H. Clapperton, 1822-24 (N. and Central).
Clapperton, 1828 (Soccatoo).
H. Barth, 1849-55 (N. and Central).
Livingstone—*v. infra* (Southern).

Up to 1889 Africa has been crossed, so far as is known, only 9 times:—

Livingstone, 1854-56 Loanda to Quillimane, 1 yr. 8 months.
Cameron, 1873-75, Bagamoyo to Catembela, 2 yrs. 8 m.
Stanley, 1874-77, Bagamoyo to Banana, 2 yrs. 9 m.
Serpa Pinto, 1877-79, Benguela to Durban, 1 yr. 4 m.
Wissmann, 1881-82, Loanda to Sadani, 1 yr. 10 m.

Annot, 1881-84, Durban to Benguela, 3 yrs. 3 m.
Capello & Ivens, 1884-85, Mossamedes to Quillimane, 1 yr. 2 m.
Gleerup, 1884-86, Banana to Zanzibar, 3 yrs.
Lenz, 1887-88, Congo to Zambesi, 1 yr. 5 m.

Comprehensive.

*JOHNSTON, K., jun. Africa; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography] 21/- 8° Stanford [79] 84
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth and its Inhabitants: Africa [tr.]; well ill. 21/- r 8° Virtue 89

History of Exploration.

JONES, C. H. [Am.] African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone 25/- 8° New York 75

Lives of Explorers: Collectively.

“d’ANVERS, N.” [=Miss Meugens] Heroes of N. Afric. Discov.; Heroes of S. Afr. Discov.; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Marcus Ward [77] 88
BOURNE, C. E. Heroes of African Discovery, 2 series; ill. [popular] ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 88
EDEN, C. H. Africa Seen through its Explorers; ill. [popular] 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 80
KINGSTON, W. H. G. Great African Travellers, from Mungo Park to Stanley 5/- c 8° Routledge [73] 82

Individually —*v. also* A § 106; *s.v.* Missionary Biographies.

BRUCE, James [1730-1794]—*v.* E § 44.
BURTON, Cpt. Sir Richard: his early, private, and public life. By Francis Hitchman, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Low 87
Contains also an abridgment of his travels and explorations.
EMIN PACHA [=Dr. Schnitzler (Austrian)]. Letters & Journals of, ed. Schweinfurth + Ratzel & others [tr.]; map 16/- r 8° Philip 88
Chiefly his correspondence. Contains graphic descriptions of his journeys in Central Africa.
Little, Rev. H. W. The Life and Work of Emin Pasha in Equatorial Africa 12/6 c 8° Chapman 89
Troup, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column; ports. [narr. of the Emin Pasha Relief Exped.] 8° Ward & Downey 89
Wauters, A. Stanley to the Rescue; ill. [the relief of Emin Pasha] 6/- c 8° Nimmo 89
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. [1813-1873]—*for his works (largely autobiographical), v.* E §§ 48, 49.
*Blaikie, Dr. W. G. Personal Life of David Livingstone 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 82
From unpublished journals, correspondence, etc.
Hughes, Tom David Livingstone [Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Johnson, H. H. Livingstone and Central Africa [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
MOFFATT, Rob. & Mary Lives of. By John S. Moffatt [son]; ports., map & ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
PARK, Mungo [1771-1805]—*v.* E § 47.

Ethnology.

FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind: Nigritians 31/6 8° Trübner 85
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology: No. 4, African Races. By Dr. Duncan 16/- f° Williams 75

Slavery

—*v.* D § 130: Slavery.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Bibliography.

IBRAHIM-HILMY, Prince The Literature of Egypt & the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1887] ea. 31/6 8° Trübner 86-88

Generally.

BONOMI, Jos. Egypt, Nubia, & Ethiopia; w. 100 photos., & notes S. Sharpe; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 63/-] 4° Smith & Elder 62
*EBERS, Pfr. Geo. Egypt: descriptive, historical, & picturesque [tr.], 2 vols.; 800 ill. 42/- i 4° Cassell [82] 88
JAMES, F. L. The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl. [Berbera to Leopard River] 21/- 8° Philip 89
de LEON, E. The Khedive's Egypt 8/6 c 8° Low [77] 79
LEPSIUS, Dr. R. Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and Sinai [tr.]; maps 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Ride in Egypt from Sioot to Luxor; ill. [1879] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
MCCOAN, J. C. Egypt as it is; map 21/- 8° Cassell 77

E §§ 43-44

POOLE, Reg. Stuart	The Cities of Egypt	5/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	82
" "	— <i>article</i> Egypt <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii.	30/-	4°	Black	78
" S. Lane	Egypt [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6	c 8°	Low	81
STUART, Villiers	Egypt after the War : notes of tour ; col. pl.	31/6	r 8°	Murray	83
ZINCKE, F. B.	Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[71] 73

Egyptian Question—*v.* D § 142.

Life and People.

BELL, C. F. Moberly	From Pharaoh to Fellah ; well ill.	10/6 ; red. to 7/6	4°	Wells Gardner	[87] 88
BAKER, A. J.	Court Life in Egypt ; 8 ill.	12/-	c 8°	Chapman	88
KLUNZINGER, C. B.	Upper Egypt : its people and products [tr.] ; ill.	14/-	8°	Blackie	77
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane Poole, 2 v. ; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Murray	[36] 71
POOLE, S. Lane	Social Life in Egypt ; w. plates	21/-	4°	Virtue	84
*WILKINSON, Sir J. G.	Manners & Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, ed. Birch ; col. pl. & ill., 3 v.	84/-	8°	Murray	[37-41] 78
	<small>The modern view of ancient Egypt.</small>				
" "	Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians ; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [2b. 42/-]	8°	"	44
" "	Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians, 2 vols. ; 500 ill.	12/-	p 8°	"	[53] 71

Nile

—*v.* E § 43 : Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.

Pyramid, The Great.

SMYTH, C. P. + E.	Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols. ; ill.	56/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	67
" "	Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid ; ill.	18/-	8°	Isbister	[64] 80

Scenery.

*EBERS, Dr. Geo.	— <i>ut supra.</i>				
MANNING, Rev. Sam.	The Land of the Pharaohs ; drawn w. pen & pencil ; ill. [a picture book]	8/-	i 8°	R. T. S.	[75] 87

Suez.

CHAPMAN, Cpt. Chas.	The Suez Canal	[acc. of its opening] <i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	70
FITZGERALD, Percy	The Great Canal at Suez, 2 vols.	[polit., engin., & financ. hist.] 30/-	8°	Tinsley	76
de LESSEPS, F.	The Suez Canal : documents descript. of rise & progress [tr.]	[1854-76] 10/6	8°	Paul	76
" "	History of the Suez Canal : a personal narrative	2/6	12°	Blackwood	76

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN.

ASHE, R. P.	Two Kings of Uganda : life by the shores of Victoria Nyanza ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Low	89
BAKER, Sir S. W.	Ismailia ; ill. [exped. to cent. Africa to suppress slave trade ; 1870-72]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 78
FELKIN + WILSON, ^{R.W.} _{REV.C.T.}	Uganda & the Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols. [travels in E. & Equat. Africa]	28/-	c 8°	Low	81
JAMES, F. L.	Wild Tribes of the Soudan ; map & 20 ill. [travel & sport, chfly. Basé Country]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[83] 87
OLIPHANT, Laurence	The Land of Khemi	[the Middle Nile] 10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	82
SARTORIUS, [Mrs.] E.	Three Months in the Soudan	14/-	8°	Paul	85
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Central Africa ; 2 pl. & ill.	[Cairo to the White Nile] \$1.25	12°	New York	[54] 81

Egyptian Campaign—*v.* F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.Gordon, General —*v.* F § 29 : British Military Biography.

44. ABYSSINIA AND BLUE NILE BASIN.

Early Travels.

ALVAREZ, <i>Père</i> T.	Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia	[1520-1527]	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	81
BRUCE, James	Travels to Discover the Source of the [Blue] Nile	[1768-73] 3/6	c 8°	Black	[1790] 78
Keltie, J. S.	Bruce and the Nile	[Great Explorers] 3/6	c 8°	Philip	<i>in prep.</i>

Recent Travels and Accounts.

APPLETON, T. G.	A Nile Journal ; ill.	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	76
*BAKER, Sir S. W.	The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Hamran Arabs ; ill. [1861-62]	6/-	c 8°	"	[67] 80
BLANC, Dr. H.	A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia ; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	68
de COSSON, E. A.	Cradle of Blue Nile, 2 vols. ; ill.	[visit to king John of Ethiopia] 21/-	p 8°	Murray	77
EDWARDS, Amelia B.	A Thousand Miles up the Nile ; about 70 ill.	7/6	8°	Routledge	[77] 89
KRAPF, Dr. J. Lewis	Travels and Missionary Labours in Africa and Abyssinia ; ill. [18 years]	21/-	8°	Trübner	[60] 67
PARKYNS, Mansfield	Life in Abyssinia ; map and 30 ill.	[3 years' residence] 7/6	r 8°	Murray	[53] 68
PLOWDEN, W. C.	Travels in Abyssinia, ed. his brother	18/-	8°	Longman	68

E §§ 45-46

RASSAM, H.	British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. [w. notices of the countries traversed]	28/-	8°	Murray	69
STERN, Hon. A.	The Captive Missionary [country and people of Abyssinia]	21/-	8°	Cassell	[60] 68
STUART, Villiers	Nile Gleanings.	31/6	r 8°	Murray	80
WINSTANLEY, H.	A Visit to Abyssinia : account of modern Ethiopia, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Hurst	81

Expedition to Abyssinia—v. F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Algeria.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L.	Biblio. of Algeria [4,745 entries, chronol. arrgd. 1541-1887]— <i>in Suppl. Pprs. R. Geog. Soc.</i>	4/-	8°		88
--------------------------	---	-----	----	--	----

Generally.

BARCLAY, E.	Mountain Life in Algeria ; ill.	16/-	4°	Paul	81
de CASTELLAIN, Cte.	Souvenirs of Military Life in Algeria [tr. fr. Fch.], 2 vols. ; map	24/-	8°	Remington	82
GASKELL, G.	Algeria as it is	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	75
GORDON, Lady Duff [tr.]	The French in Algiers [trs. fr. the German & French]	2/-	p 8°	Murray	61
HERBERT, Lady	A Search after Sunshine ; ill. [in 1871]	16/-	8°	Bentley	72
KNOX, A. A.	The New Playground	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 83
PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L.	Travels in the Footsteps of Bruce [Algeria and Nubia]	63/-	4°	"	77
"	The Scourge of Christendom : annals of British relations with Algeria	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	84
SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN].	Walks in Algiers and its Surroundings ; 2 maps and 16 ill.	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	[78] 88
WRIGLEY, M.	Algiers Illustrated ; 100 ill. [residence 1887-88]	45/-	r 4°	Low	89

Morocco.

*de AMICIS, Edm.	Morocco : its people and places [Am. tr.] ; 24 pl.	7/6		Cassell	[79] 82
COLVILLE, H. E.	Ride from Fez to the Algerian Frontier ["in petticoat and slippers"]	12/-	8°	Low	80
HARRIS, W. B.	The Land of an African Sultan ; ill. [travels in Morocco]	10/6	c 8°	"	89
HOOKE + BALL, Sir J. D. + J.	Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas ; ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	78
del a MARTINÈRE, H. M. P.	Morocco [tr.] ; w. maps, plans, etc. [journeys to Fez ; w. bibliogr.]	14/-	8°	Whittaker	89
LEARED, A.	Morocco and the Moors ; ill.	18/-	8°	Low	75
RAE, Edward	The Country of the Moors ; ill. [Tripoli to Kairwan]	12/-	c 8°	Murray	77
ROHLFS, G.	Journeys through the Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.] ; ill.	12/-	8°	Low	74
STUTFIELD, H. E. M.	El Maghreb : 1,200 Miles' Ride through Morocco	8/6	c 8°	"	86
*THOMSON, Joseph	Travels in the Atlas and Southern Morocco ; 68 ill., 2 maps, etc.	9/-	c 8°	Philip	89
TROTTER, Cpt. C. P.	Our Mission to the Coast of Morocco, w. 41 photos. [under Sir J. D. Hay, 1880]	24/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	81
WATSON, R. S.	A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan	10/6	8°	Macmillan	80

Tunisia and Tunis.

BODDY, A. A.	To Kairwân, the Holy	6/-	c 8°	Paul	85
*BROADLEY, A. M.	Tunis : past & present, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. [w. narr. of the Fch. conquest]	25/-	p 8°	Blackwood	82
GRAHAM + ASHBEE, Alex. H. S.	Travels in Tunisia ; map and 50 ill. [w. bibliography]	25/-	r 8°	Dulau	88
v. HESSE-WARTEGG, E.	Tunis : the land and the people ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Chatto	82
REID, T. Wemyss	Land of the Bey : impressions of Tunis under the French	10/6	c 8°	Low	81

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA. CAPE VERDE AND CANARY ISLANDS.

Ethnology.

ELLIS, Maj. A. B.	The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast : rel., customs, lang., etc.	10/6	8°	Chapman	87
FEATHERMAN, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind : Nigritians	31/6	8°	Trübner	85

Travels.

BARTH, Henry	Travels in Northern and Central Africa, 5 vols. [1849-55] o.p.		8°	London	57-88
" F. R. G. S. " [= Cpt. (Sir) R. F. BURTON]	Wanderings in W. Africa, 2 v. [Lpool. to Fernando Po] o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 7/6] c 8°		8°	Tinsley	[63] 64

Abeokuta.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains, 2 vols.	25/-	c 8°	"	63
--------------------------	---	------	------	---	----

Ashanti and the Gold Coast.

BURTON + CAMERON, Sir R. F. Com. V. L.	To the Gold Coast for Gold, 2 vols. ; maps	21/-	c 8°	Chatto	83
HAY, Sir J. D.	Ashanti and the Gold Coast	2/6	p 8°	Stanford	74
RAMSEYER + KUHNE	Four Years in Ashantee [missionary]	\$1.75	12°	New York	[65] 77

Ashanti Expedition—v. F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Geography] WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. CONGO, AND ISLANDS. [Africa.]

E § 47

Dahomey.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 2 vols. 25/- c 8° Tinsley [64] 64.
 FORBES, Com. F. E. Dahomey & the Dahomans, 2 v. [two missions, 1849-50] o.p. [pb. 21/-; xv. 6/-] c 8° Longman 51

Sahara, The.

MACKENZIE, D. Flooding the Sahara [plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce] 10/6 8° Low 77
 TRISTRAM, [Can.] H. B. The Great Sahara : wanderings south of the Atlas Mountains ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray 60

Senegambia.

MITCHINSON, A. W. The Expiring Continent [travels in Senegambia] 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 81

Sierra Leone.

BANBURY, G. A. Lethbridge Sierra Leone : the white man's grave ; pl. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89

Cape Verde and Canary Islands.

Early Voyage.

de BETHENCOURT, J. Conquest & Conversion of the Canarians [1402], tr. & ed. R. H. Major. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72

Travel and Description.

EDUARDES, C. Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin 89
 ELLIS, [Maj.] A. B. The West African Islands 14/- 8° Chapman 85
 LATIMER, S. F. The English in the Canary Isles ; map & 8 ill. [statistical, etc.] 4/- 8° Plymouth 88
 PEGOT-OGIER, E. The Fortunate Islands [Canaries], tr. F. Locock, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 82
 STONE, [Mrs.] Olivia M. Tenerife and its Six Satellites, 2 vols. ; 8 maps and ill. 15/- 8° Marcus Ward [88] 89

47. WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. CONGO RIVER. ST. HELENA AND ASCENSION ISLANDS.

du CHAILLU, Paul Adventures in Equatorial Africa ; ill. [1855-60 ; w. account of the gorilla] 21/- 8° Murray 61
 " " Journey to Ashango Land and further penetration into equat. Africa ; ill. 21/- 8° " 67
 DRUMMOND, Henry Tropical Africa ; 6 maps and ill. 6/- c 8° Hodder [88] 89
 *PINTO, Maj. Serpa How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. [1877-79 ; Atlantic to Indian Ocean] 15/- 8° Low 81
 READE, Winwood Savage Africa ; ill. [Equatorial, S. W., N. W.] 21/- 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
 " " The African Sketch Book, 2 vols. ; ill. [Equatorial, W.] 24/- c 8° " " 73
 *SCHWEINFURTH, G. The Heart of Africa : 3 years' travels [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. [1868-71] 15/- c 8° Low [74] 78
 " " Artes Africanæ, 21 pl. [industrial arts of Cent. African tribes] 28/- f° " 75

Benguella to Yacca.

CAPELLO + IVENS, H. + R. From Benguella to the Yacca Territ. [tr.], 2 v. ; maps & ill. [Centr. & W. Afr.] 42/- 8° Low 82

Congo River and State.

Early Account.

LOPEZ, Dicarte [ed.] Kingd. of Congo, fr. Wrts. of Lopez [Rome, 1591], tr. Mrs. Hutchinson ; facs. maps 8° London 81

Generally.

BATEMAN, C. S. Latrobe The First Ascent of the Kasai [river] ; col. pl. and ill. 21/- m 8° Philip 89
 BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Gorilla Land, and the Cataracts of the Congo, 2 vols. ; ill. 28/- 8° Low 75
 *JOHNSTON, H. H. The River Congo : from its mouth to Bolobo 21/- 8° " [84] 84
 MONTEIRO, J. J. Angola and the River Congo, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 75
 *STANLEY, H. M. The Congo, and the Founding of the Free State ; ill. 42/- 8° Low 85
 WERNER, J. R. With Stanley's Rear Guard ; maps & ill. [acc. of Red River life] 16/- 8° Blackwood 89

Biography.

THOMSON, Joseph Mungo Park and the Niger [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.

Ascension.

GILL, Mrs. Six Months in Ascension : account of a scientific expedition ; map 9/- c 8° Murray 75

St. Helena.

MELLISS, J. C. St. Helena : physical, historical and topographical description ; col. pl. 42/- r 8° Lovell Reeve

48. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA.

Early Account.

BARBOSA, Duarte Coasts of E. Africa in beginning of the 16th Century, tr. Stanley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 65

Generally, Lake Regions, etc.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. The Lake Regions of Central Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. [1857-59] *a.p.* 8° Longman 60
Also in the *Journal* of the Roy. Geograph. Soc., vol. xxix. (1859).
 *CAMERON, Com. V. L. Across Africa ; w. 200 ill. [1873-76] 7/6 8° Philip [77] 88
 DIXIE, Lady Flor. In the Land of Misfortuné ; ill. 18/- 8° Bentley 81
 ELTON + COTTERILL, J. F. Travels in Eastern & Central Africa ; ill. [Elton's journals, ed. Cotterill] 21/- 8° Murray 79
 GILLMORE, Col. Parker Hostile Africa 16/- 8° Chapman 80
 " " The Hunter's Arcadia ; ill. [S. Africa] 10/6 c 8° " 87
 *JOHNSTON, H. H. Kilima Njaro Expedition : scientific explor. in East Equat. Africa ; 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/- 8° Paul 85
 PRINGLE, M. A. Towards the Mountains of the Moon ; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 84
 *STANLEY, H. M. How I found Livingstone : travels, adventures and discoveries ; ill. [1871-2] 7/6 c 8° Low [72] 74
 " " Thro' the Dark Continent ; ill. [Nile sources, Lake regions, down Congo] 12/6 c 8° " [78] 79
 *THOMSON, Joseph To the Central African Lakes & Back ; ill. [1878-1880] 7/6 c 8° " [81] 88
 " " Through Masai Land [Eastern Equatorial Africa] 7/6 c 8° " [85] 87

Map.

Eastern Equatorial Africa 24 sheets *a.p.* Roy. Geo. Soc. 81

Gold Regions.

BAINES, T. The Gold Regions of E. Africa ; photos. and maps 13/6 8° Stanford 77

Nile Sources.

*BAKER, Sir S. W. The Albert N'yanza, and Exploration of the Nile Sources ; ill. [1861-65] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [66] 71
 BEKE, C. T. The Sources of the Nile *a.p.* [pb. 6/- ; w. 5/-] 8° Madden 60
A general survey and history of Nilotic discovery.
 GRANT, Col. J. A. A Walk Across Africa : domestic scenes fr. my Nile Journal ; ill. 15/- 8° Blackwood 64
 *LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. Last Journals in Central Africa, ed. Rev. H. Waller, 2 vols. ; ill. [1865-73] 15/- 8° Murray [74] 80
 SPEKE, Cpt. J. H. Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile [1856] 21/- 8° Blackwood 63
 " " What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile 14/- 8° " 64
 Lower Nile —v. E § 43.

Indian Ocean.

COLOMB, Cpt. [R.N.] Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean [naval experiences] 21/- 8° Longman 73
 SULLIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African Coast [5 years] 16/- 8° Low 73

Zanzibar.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Zanzibar : the city, island and coast, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 72

Universities Mission.

ROWLEY, Rev. H. Twenty Years in Central Africa [story of the Universities Mission] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [81] 85

49. TROPICAL SOUTH AFRICA.

BAINES, Thos. Explorations in South-West Africa [Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami] 21/- 8° Longman 64
 FARINI, G. A. Thro' the Kalahari Desert to Lake Ngami : a journey of exploration ; ill. 21/- 8° Low 86
 GALTON, Francis Travels in Tropical South Africa ; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [52] 89
 *HOLUB, Dr. Emil Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. [1872-1879] 42/- 8° Low 81
 KERR, W. Montague The Far Interior, 2 v. ; ill. [C. of G. H. across Zambesi to Lake Regions] 32/- 8° " 86
 *LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. Missionary Travels and Researches in S. Africa [1840-56] *a.p.* 8° Murray 57
 " " Narrative of an Expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries [1858-64] *a.p.* 8° " 65
 " " Popular Account of Travels and Adventures ; maps & 32 ill. [1840-56] 7/6 p 8° " [73] 75
 " " Popular Account of Expedition to the Zambesi ; maps & 34 ill. [1858-64] 7/6 p 8° " 75
For lives of LIVINGSTONE, v. E § 41, 42. Lives of Explorers.
 MOHR, Ed. To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi [tr.] 24/- r 8° Low 76
 OATES, Frank Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls ; ill. 21/- 8° Paul [81] 89
 SELOUS, F. C. A Hunter's Wanderings : 9 years' sport and travel in the interior ; ill. 8° " 81
 YOUNG, E. D. Livingstonia : adventures in exploring Lake Nyassa ; map 7/6 p 8° Murray 78

E §§ 50-51

50. SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES.

Generally.

FROUDE, J. A.	South Africa	[2 lects. del. bef. Philosoph. Inst. Edin., '80]	5/-	c 8°	Longman	80
GILLMORE, Col. Parker	The Great Thirst Land	[Natal, Orange Fr. State, Transvaal, etc.]	7/6	8°	Cassell	[78] 78
"	Days and Nights in the Desert; pl.		10/6	8°	Paul	88
GRESWELL, W.	Our South African Empire, 2 vols.		21/-	8°	Chapman	85
LITTLE, J. Stanley	South Africa: Sketch-book of Men and Manners		10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
MATTHEWS, J. W.	Incwadi Yami: twenty years in South Africa		14/-	8°	Low	88
NOBLE, John	South Africa: past and present	[hist. of Europ. settlements at Cape]	7/6 p	8°	Longman	77
SILVER, S. W. [pub.]	Handbook to South Africa		5/-	8°	Silver	[76] 80
THEAL, G. McCall	Compendium of the History and Geography of South Africa		10/6	8°	Cape Town	[] 78
"	History of South Africa: History of the Boers or Emigrant Farmers; 3 maps		15/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[87] 88
"	The same: 1486-1691; 4 charts, 15/-; 1691-1795, col. pl. & 2 charts		15/-	8°	"	88; 88
"	The same: Republics and Native Territories; 1 chart	[1854-1872]	15/-	8°	"	89
TROLLOPE, Anthony	South Africa		[1877] 6/-	c 8°	Chapman	[78] 80

Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories.

Gold Fields.

GLANVILLE, E.	The South African Gold Fields	[w. statistics, etc.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
MATHERS, E. P.	Golden South Africa: the gold fields revisited; 5 maps		2/6	c 8°	Whittingham	[88] 89
MITCHELL, H.	Diamonds and Gold of South Africa		5/-	8°	Wilson	88

Map.

JUTA & Co. [pubs.]	Map of S. Africa: 22 m. to 1 in., 17/6; 40 m. to 1 in., 12/6; Schl. Map	12/-	Cape Town	v. y.
--------------------	---	------	-----------	-------

Bechuanaland.

MACKENZIE, J.	Austral Africa: losing it or ruling it?, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Low	88
---------------	--	------	----	-----	----

Cape Colony.

AUBERTIN, J. J.	Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal	6/-	c 8°	Paul	86	
NOBLE, John	Descriptive Handbook of Cape Colony; ill.	[condition and resources]	10/6	c 8°	Stanford	[75] 77

Biography.

GRAY, Rob. [Bp. Cape Town 1847-75]	Life of. Edited by his son, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Rivington	76
MONTAGUE, John [Col. Sec. 1843-53]	Memoir of: w. sketch of public affairs dur. his administrat.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	55

Ostrich Farming —v. 1 § 44.

Natal and Zululand.

BIRD, John	Annals of Natal, 2 vols.	[1495-1845]	20/-	8°	Pietermaritzbg.	88-89
BROOKS + MANN, H. + Dr.	History, Description and Resources of Natal; photos.		21/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	76
JENKINSON, T. B.	Amazulu: the Zulus, their hist., manners, customs, language, etc.		6/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[82] 84
LUCAS, T. J.	The Zulus and the British Frontiers		16/-	8°	Chapman	79

Ethnology.

ANGAS, G. F.	The Kaffirs Illustrated: 30 litho. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £4.]	1 r	8°	Hogarth	49
--------------	--	----------------------	-----	----	---------	----

Zulu Campaign. —v. F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

Orange Free State and the Transvaal.

ROCHE, [Mrs.] H. A.	On Trek in the Transvaal	10/6	c 8°	Low	[78] 78
---------------------	--------------------------	------	------	-----	---------

Diamond Fields.

BOYLE, Frederick	To the Cape for Diamonds	[digging experiences]	14/-	c 8°	Chapman	73
CHAPMAN, Cpt. Chas.	A Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond Fields	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	72	
LINDLEY, Cpt. A. F.	Adamantia [vindic. of rt. of O. F. State to the diamond fields]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	"	73	
MATTHEWS, Dr. J. W.	Incwadi Yami: 20 years' personal exper. in S. Africa; ill.		14/-	r 8°	Low	88

Contains the most exhaustive account yet pub. of the Kimberley diamond mines and mining.

51. MADAGASCAR.

Bibliography.

SIBREE, Rev. J. [miss.]	Madagascar Bibliography	[92 pp.; i. alphab., ii chronolog.]	5/-	8°	Antananarivo	85
-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	--------------	----

Early Voyages and Accounts.

OLIVER, Cpt. S. P. [ed.] —is editing for Hakluyt Soc. a series of wks. on Madag. in seven vols.

To contain Fr. CAUCHE'S *Memoirs* [1638-44]; tr. of de FLACOURT'S *Relation* 1642-50; Rob. DRURY'S *Journal*; de RENNEFORT'S narr., and other 17-18 cent. voyages to the island.

Modern Travels, Accounts, etc.

ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [miss.]	Three Visits to Madagas. [1853, 54, 56]; Madagas. Revisited [1862-65] ea.	16/-	8°	Murray	[58] 60; 67
LITTLE, Rev. H. W. [miss.]	Madagascar : its history and people ; map	10/6	8°	Blackwood	84
MCLEOD, Lyons	Madagascar and its People [by a Brit. Consul at Mozambique]	10/6	8°	Longman	65
MULLENS, Rev. Jos. [miss.]	Twelve Months in Madagascar	7/6 p	8°	Nisbet	[75] 75
OLIVER, Lt. [Cpt.] S. P.	Madagascar and its Former Dependencies, 2 vols.	52/6	8°	Macmillan	86
"	Madagascar and the Malagasy	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/- ; w. 15/-]	r 8°	Day	66
SHAW, Rev. G. A.	Madagascar and France ; ill. [people, resources, development]	6/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	85
SIBREE, Rev. Jas.	Madagascar and its People ; ill. [chiefly missionary prospects]	6/6	16°	"	[70] 81
"	The Great African Island	12/-	8°	Trübner	79

By far the most important book ; contains accounts of all the more important recent researches in Physical Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History, Customs, Language, Religious Belief and Practices, Folklore, etc., of the different tribes of the island.

Mauritius.

BOYLE, Chas. J.	Far Away : scenery and society in the Mauritius	9/-	c 8°	Chapman	67
PIKE, Nicholas	Sub-tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx	18/-	8°	Low	73

Seychelles.

ESTRIDGE, H. Whately	Six Years in Seychelles ; w. 30 photos.	21/-	s 4°	<i>priv. prin.</i> , London	85
----------------------	---	------	------	-----------------------------	----

VII. Geography of America.

52. NORTH AMERICA : GENERALLY.

Bibliography

—*v.* also E § 54 : Discovery of America.

FORD, Paul L. [Am.]	American Bibliography [to contain 1070 titles ; classified]				<i>in prep.</i>
LECLERC, Ch.	Bibliotheca Americana : histoire, géogr., archéol., et linguist.	15fr.	8°	Paris	78
SABIN, J. [Am. ; ed.]	Bibl. Americana: dict. of bks. rel. to Amer. Pts. 1-44, ea. \$2 ; 45-84 [to Phila.] ea. \$5	8°	N. York	68-85	<i>in prog.</i>
STEYENS, H. [Am.]	Historical Nuggets, vols. i.-ii., <i>o.p.</i> [w. 21/-] ; vol. iii. pt. 1	2/6	12°	Stevens	62 ; 85

Comprises 3,000 alphab. arrgd. titles of *rare books* rel. to Amer., with collations and values in 1862.

Generally.

AGASSIZ, A. [Am.]	Three Cruises of the <i>Blake</i> — <i>v.</i> E § 7.				
BUTLER, Maj. W. F.	The Great Lone Land ; ill. [N.-W. America]	7/6 p	8°	Low	[72] 82
"	The Wild North Land ; ill.	7/6 p	8°	"	[73] 82
*HAYDEN + SELWYN, F. V. A. R.	North America ; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography]	21/-	8°	Stanford	82
MURPHY, J. M.	Rambles in North-West America	16/-	8°	Chapman	79
SHALER, Prof. N. S. [Am.]	Geography of North America [Macmillan's Geograph. Series]			Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>

Ethnology

—*v.* E § 53 : American Indians.

Scenery.

BRYANT, W. C. [Am. ; ed.]	Picturesque America, 4 vols ; w. 14 steel plates & 200 ill.	ea. 42/-	r 4°	Cassell	82-85
MANNING, Rev. S.	American Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill.	8/-	i 8°	R. T. S.	76

Rocky Mountains.

BIRD, Isab. L. [= Mrs. BISHOP]	A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains ; 8 ill.	7/6 p	8°	Murray	[79] 81
GROHMANN, W. A. B.	Camps in the Rockies	12/6 c	8°	Low	82
IRVING, Washington [Am.]	Astoria [savagelife beyond the Rockies]	\$1, \$1.75 or \$2.50	c 8°	New York	[36] 81
MCCLURE, A. K.	Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains ; ill.	9/-	12°	Philadelphia	
PARKMAN, F. [Am.]	The Oregon Trail [hist. of exped. to Rocky Mountains in 1846]	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[49] 86

53. AMERICAN INDIANS : HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

—*v.* also K § 71.

Bibliography

BRINTON, D. G. [Am.]	Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	83
BROOKS, E. S. [Am.]	— <i>ut infra</i> : <i>conts. bibliogr. of the best 100 books on American Indians.</i>				
FIELD, T. W. [Am.]	Essay towards an Indian Bibliography [catal. of bks. in his library]	\$5	8°	New York	73

Collectively.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Native Races of Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. A mine of facts.	ea. 25/-	8°	Longman	75-76
	i. : Wild Tribes ; ii. : Civilized Nations ; iii. : Mythology and Languages ; iv. : Antiquities ; v. : Primitive History.				
BEACH, W. W. [Am.]	Indian Miscellany	\$4	8°	Albany	77
BRINTON, D. G. [Am. ; ed.]	Library of Aboriginal American Literature		12°	Philadelphia	82 sqq.

i. : Chronicles of the Mayas, #3 ; ii. : Iroquois Book of Rites, #3 ; iii. : Comedy-ballet of Guegence, #2 ; vii. : Anc. Nahuatl Poetry, #3.

E § 53

BROOKS, E. S. [Am.]	The Story of the American Indian; ill.	[w. bibl.] \$2.50	c 8°	Boston	87
*CATLIN, Geo. [Am.]	Illustrations of the Manners & Customs of the N. Amer. Indians, 2 v.; col. pl.	63/-	r 8°	Chatto	[42] 76
"	Portfolio of Illustrations to same	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 105/-, col. 210/-]	f°	Bohn	42
"	Life among the Indians	[8 years]	2/6	12° Gall	[61] 89
DODDRIDGE, J. [Am.]	Indian Wars of Virginia and Pennsylvania	\$2	12°	Albany	
*DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.]	Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants	\$4	8°	New York	[63] 76
"	Our Wild Indians	\$2.75	12°	Hartford	82
DOMENECH, Abbé	Seven Years in the Desert of N. America, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 36/-; w. 10/-]	8°	Bohn	60
*DRAKE, F. S. [Am.]	Indian Tribes of U.S., 2 vols.; 100 pl., some col. [hist., antiq., arts, relig., etc.]	84/-	r 4°	Philadelphia	85
An abridgment of SCHOOLCRAFT'S 6-vol. bk. [<i>tw</i>], w. addl. matter, and in some pts. re-written.					
"	S. G. [Am.] Books of the Indians, ed. J. W. O'Neill [Am.]	\$4	r 8°	Boston	[33] 52
EGGLESTONE, E. and others [Ams.]	Famous American Indians, 5 vols.	ea. \$1.25	12°	New York	78-80
Tecumseh and the Shawnee Prophet; Red Eagle; Pocahontas; Brant and Red Jacket; Montezuma.					
ELLIS, G. E. [Am.]	Red Man and White Man in N. America	[earliest to pres. times]	\$3.50	8° Boston	82
Ethnology of S. California;	21 pl. and ill.	[implements, sculpt., beads, etc.]	50/-	4° Washington	79
FEATHERMAN, A.	Social Hist. of Races of Mankind: Aoneo-Maranonians [N. Am. & Esquimaux]	25/-	8°	Trübner	88
FOSTER, J. W. [Am.]	Prehistoric Races of United States of America: ill. [chiefly archæolog.]	\$3.50	c 8°	Chicago	[73] 74
HAINES, E. M. [Am.]	The American Indian; ill.	30/-	8°	"	89
JACKSON, Mrs. H. H. [Am.]	A Century of Dishonour [U.S. govt.'s dealings w. Indians]	\$1.50	8°	Boston	[81] 85
JONES, C. C., jun. [Am.]	Antiquities of the Southern Indians	\$6	8°	New York	
KRAUSE+GRÜNWEDEL	The N.-W. Coast of America: results of ethnol. researches [tr.]; 13 pl.				
[fr. collns. at Berlin Museum] 63/-					
MCKENNEY+HALL, T. L.	Hist. of the Indian Tribes of N. America, 3 vols.; 120 col. ports.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 84/-]	i 8°	Philadelphia	[22] 48
MANYPENNY, G. W. [Am.]	Our Indian Wars	\$3	8°	Cincinnati	80
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.]	The Oregon Trail— <i>conts. a good picture of Indian life</i>	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[49] 86
POWELL, J. W. [Am.]	Contributions to American Ethnology	18/-	4°	Washington	77
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R.	Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes	[1812-42]	\$3	8° Philadelphia	[51] 54
"	Hist., Cond. & Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S., 6 vols.; ill. [v. DRAKE, <i>sup.</i>]	\$90	4°	"	51-57
Papers laid bef. Congress on Hist., Antiq., Lang., Ethnol., Rites, Supers., and Mythol. of Indians. Picturesque rather than scientific; contg. a good deal of useless matter.					
SHORT, J. T. [Am.]	The North Americans of Antiquity [gd. compil. fr. <i>Smithson. Repts.</i> , etc.]	\$3	8°	New York	80
*Smithsonian Institution	Annual Reports of the Bureau of Ethnology; ill.	[1879 <i>sqq.</i>]	4°	Washington	82 <i>ann.</i>
"	Contributions to North American Ethnology; pl. (some col.), vols. i. and foll.		4°	"	
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.]	Descrip. Sociol., No. 2: Anc. Amer. Races, 16/-; No. 6: Amer. Races [N. & S.]	18/-	f°	Williams	74; 78
THATCHER, B. B. [Am.]	Indian Biography, 2 vols.	\$1.50	12°	New York	[32] 43
TIBLES, T. H. [Am.]	Hidden Power: secret history of the Indian Ring, etc.	\$1.50	12°	"	81
*WINSOR, Justin [Am.]	Narr. and Crit. Hist. of America, vol. i.: Pre-Columbian America; ill.	30/-	r 8°	Low	89

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 35: Mythology and Folklore of American Indians.

Apachees.

BROWNE, J. R. [Am.] Adventures in Apache Country \$2 12° Low

Aztecs —v. Mexicans, *infra*.

Guiana Tribes.

BRETT, W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana [condition, habits, etc.] 18/- 8° Bell [52] 68
 *IM THURN, E. F. Among the Indians of Guiana; ill. [chiefly anthropological] 18/- 8° Paul 83

Hidatsas.

MATTHEWS, W. [Am.] Ethnography and Philology of the Hitatsa Indians 15/- 8° Washington 77

Hudson River Tribes.

RUTTENBER, E. M. [Am.] Indian Tribes of Hudson's River \$3.50 8° New York

Iroquois.

HALES, H. [Am.; ed.] The Iroquois Book of Rites [Brinton's Library] \$3 12° Philadelphia 83
 MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] League of the Iroquois \$2.50 8° Rochester 51

Mayas.

BRINTON, D. G. [Am.; ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas [intro.; text; tr.; Brinton's Library] \$3 12° Philadelphia 82
 le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.] Sacred Mysteries of the Mayas and Quiches \$2.50 8° New York 86

Mexicans.

BRINTON, Dr. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 songs, w. trs., etc.; Brinton's Library] \$3 12° Philadelphia 87
 *TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Anahuac: Mexico and Mexicans, ancient & modern; ill. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 61

Aztecs.

*BIART, L. The Aztecs: their history, manners & customs [Am. tr. fr. French] \$2 8° Chicago 87

Yncas.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72
 de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° " " 69-71

Modocs.

MILLER, J. [Am.] Life among the Modocs 14/- 8° Bentley 73

Moquis.

BOURKE, Capt. J. C. [Am.] Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill. 21/- 8° Low 84
Important for Native Indian Institutions.

Ojibways.

COPWAY, G. [Am.] History of Ojibway Nation; ill. [by Chief of the Ojibways] \$1 12° Boston 51

Pennsylvanian Tribes.

HECKEWELDER, J. [Am.] The Indians of Pennsylvania \$3.50 8° Philadelphia [22] 76

Poncas.

ZVLYFF [Am.] Ponca Chiefs 50c. 16° Boston

Wampanoags.

MILLER, W. [Am.] Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians \$1 12° Providence

Yncas

—v. Mexicans, *supra*.

54. AMERICA: DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.**Bibliography**

—v. also E § 52: North America.

HARRISSE, H. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima *o.p.* [w. £7] i 8° New York 66
An accurate chronological description of works rel. to Amer. pub. between 1492 and 1557, w. collation of each, and alphab. index at end.
 A Supplement was pub. at Paris in 1872, worth 35/- . It contains about 200 additional works.

WATSON, P. B. [Am.] Bibliography of pre-Columbian Discoveries of America—*app.* to Anderson, *infra*.

Generally.

ABBOTT, J. [Am.] Discovery of America, 3 vols. \$2.25 16° New York
 BROWN, Alex. [Am.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols; map \$15 8° Boston 89

A narr. of the movement in Englaod, 1605-1616, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen.

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest of Amer., 4 vols. [in rel. to slavery] [pb. 64/-; w. 60/-] 8° Parker 55-61
 KOHL, J. G. Discovery of America, 2 vols. 16/- 8°
 STEVENS, Henry [Am.] Histor. & Geograph. Notes on the Earliest Discoveries of Amer. [1453-1530] 8° Newhaven, U.S. 69

Contains photo. lith. facsimiles of 16 of the earliest known maps of America.

WEISE, A. J. [Am.] History of the Discoveries of America, to 1525 [w. facs. of 12 rare maps] 15/- 8° Bentley 84
 *WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Historical and Critical History of America, vols. ii.-iv.; ill. ea. 30/- r 8° Low 86; 87; 87
ii. : Spanish Discoveries and Cong. of America; iii. : English Discov. and Settlements in Amer.; iv. : French Discoveries and Settlements in America.

Discovery by Chinese.

LELAND, C. G. [Am.] Fu-Sang : discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in 5th century 7/6 c 8° Trübner 75

Discovery by Northmen.

ANDERSON, Prf. R. B. America not Discovered by Columbus [w. full bibliography by P. B. Watson] \$1 12° Chicago [74] 83
 BEAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [pb. 10/-; w. 5/-] 8° Boone 41
 BROWN, Marie E. Icelandic Discoveries of America [rather poor] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87
 RAFN, C. C. Antiquitates Americanæ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [w. 40/-] i 4° R. Soc. of North. Ant. 37

The authentic documents; to prove the pre-Columbian discov. of Amer. by Northmen.

SMITH, J. Toulmin Discovery of America by Northmen in the Tenth Century *o.p.* [pb. 6/-; w. 5/-] 12° Orr [39] 42

Discovery by Welsh.

BOWEN, B. F. [Am.] America Discovered by the Welsh in 1170 \$1.25 16° Philadelphia 76

Canada

—v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

Mexico

—v. also E § 6, *s.v.* Cortes.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89

Peru

—v. also E § 6, *s.v.* Pizarro.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° „ [47] 89

E § 55

Early Voyages and Accounts.

- ARBER, Prf. E. [ed.] First Three English Books on America 21/- 4° Arber's Rep. [1489-1557] 85
Chiefly trs., compilations, etc., made 1553-55 by Rich. EDEN fr. works of PIETRO MARTIRE (PETER MARTYR, 1485-1526), Seb. MÜNSTER (1489-1552), and Seb. CABOT (1474-1557).
- BENZONI, Girolamo History of the New World, tr. Adm. Smyth [travels, 1541-1556] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57
 HAKLUYT, Richard Divers Voyages touching Discovery of America, ed. J. W. Jones 8° " 50
 Payne, E. J. Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America [1562-95; fr. Hakluyt] 7/6 p 8° De La Rue 80

Biography of Early Voyagers: COLUMBUS, LAS CASAS, CORTES, PIZARRO—v. E § 6.

English Colonization of America—v. F § 67: North America, Colonial Period.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA, AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Generally.

- GORDON, D. M. A Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg; ill. 8/6 p 8° Low 80
 KOHL, J. G. Travels in Canada & thro' New York and Pennsylvania States [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Trübner 67
 MARSHALL, C. The Canadian Dominion 12/6 8° Longman 71
 RAE, W. F. Columbia and Canada o.p. [pb. 14/-; w. 5/-] 8° Daldy 77
 " " Newfoundland to Manitoba 6/- s 8° Low 81
 " " Canada [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° " 82
 RUSSELL, W. H. Canada: its defences, condition, and resources 10/6 p 8° Bradbury 65
 ST. JOHN, M. Sea of Mountains, 2 vols. [account of Lord Dufferin's tour] 21/- p 8° Hurst 77
 SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook to Canada [guide for settlers] 5/- 8° Silver 81

Sport in Canada—v. I § 147.

Discovery and Colonization—v. also F § History of America (esp. *Parkman*).

- BURY, Visct. Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. [Eng. coloniz. of Virginia & Canada] 32/- 8° Bentley 65
 HOWLAND, E. [Am.] Annals of N. Amer. [incl. U.S., Mexico, & Brit. Provinces, 1492-1876] \$3.50 8° Hartford 77
 SMITH, Cpt. John Works, ed. Prf. E. Arber 12/6 c 8° Arber's Reprts. [1608-31] 85
Contains early information respecting first English settlements in Virginia, Bermuda, New England, Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfoundland, etc.
- *WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.]—in his Narrative and Critical History of America—v. E § 54.
 Ashton, J. [ed.] Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith; ill. [1579-1631] 5/- c 8° Cassell 83

Emigration to Canada.

- RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants: a record of experience; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 85

Gazetteer.

- *LOVELL, John [Canad.] Gazetteer and History of the Dominions, 9 vols.; ill. £16 . 8° Montreal 88 *in prog.*
To comprise 8 vols., each devoted to one of the 8 provinces, and a ninth containing maps.

History

—v. F § 67.

Irish in Canada

—v. E § 20.

Scenery.

- BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Canadian Scenery Illustrated: 120 steel pl., w. text by N. P. Willis, 2 v. 42/- 4° Virtue
 *GRANT, Geo. M. [Canad.] Picturesque Canada: as it was and is; 500 ill., 2 vols. 105/- 4° Toronto 87
 LORNE, Marq. of Canadian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 84

Statistics.

- MORGAN, H. J. [Canad.] The Dominion Annual Register and Review 9/- 8° Montreal 66 *ann.*

Alaska

—v. E § 56: United States.

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

History and Early Voyages.

- GODET, T. L. Bermuda [hist., geol., climate, commerce, govt., etc.] 9/- 8° Smith & Elder 60
 LEFROY, J. H. Discovery and Settlement of the Bermudas, 2 vols. ea. 30/- r 8° Longman 77-79
 SMITH, Cpt. John Historie of Bermudaes, ed. Lefroy [f. Brit. Mus. (Sloane) MS.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 82

Travel and Description.

- JONES, J. M. A Naturalist in Bermuda o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] 8° Lovell Reeve. 58

British Columbia —v. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia; *infra*.

Cape Breton.

BROWN, Richard [Canad.] Cape Breton: a history of the island 15/- 8° Low 69
 ,, ,, Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton 7/6 8° ,, 71

Hudson Bay Territory—*v. also* E §§ 68, 69: Polar Regions.

BUTLER, Maj. W. F. The Great Lone Land; ill. [travels in N.-W. America] 7/6 p 8° Low [72] 82
 ROBINSON, H. M. [Am.] The Great Fur Land; ill. [Hudson's Bay Territory], 12/6 8° Low 79; or 50c. 16° *New York* [79] 82

Labrador —*v. also* E §§ 68, 69.

HIND, H. Y. The Labrador Peninsula, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman 67
 STEARNS, W. A. [Am.] Labrador: its peoples, industries, and natural history \$1.75 12° *Boston* [85] 87

Manitoba.

BRYCE, Prof. G. [Canad.] Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present condition 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 MACOUN, John Manitoba and the Great North-West; maps 12/- 8° Jack 83

Newfoundland.

HATTON + HARVEY, J. + M. Newfoundland: the oldest British colony; ill. 18/- 8° Cassell 82
 PEDLEY, Rev. C. History of Newfoundland [discovery to 1860] 10/- 8° Longman 63
 TOCQUE, P. Newfoundland as it was and as it is [in 1877] 10/6 c 8° Low 78

Niagara —*v. E § 57, s.v. New York State.*

Prince Edward Island.

CAMPBELL, Duncan [Am.] History of Prince Edward Island 7/6 12° *Charlotte-town* 75

Red River Settlement.

BELL, C. N. [Am.] The Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers; ill. 8° *Winnipeg* 87
 ,, ,, Some Red River Settlement History 8° ,, 87

Vancouver's Island and British Columbia.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] British Columbia, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ea. \$4.50 8° *San Francisco* 86-87
 LEES + CLUTTERBUCK, J. A. B. C., 1887: a ramble in British Columbia; map and 75 ill. 6/- c 8° Longman [88] 89
 LEONARD, Travels in British Columbia 14/- 8°
 MACFIE, Mat. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia 18/- 8° 65
 MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's Island *o.p.* 8° *London* 63
 PEMBERTON, J. D. Facts and Figures about Vancouver's Island and British Columbia 10/6 c 8° Longman 60
 RATFRAY, A. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 62

56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (a) COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

PERKINS, F. B. [Am.] Check List for American Local History 8° *Boston* 76

Generally.

American Commonwealths; ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.] ea. \$1.25 12° *Boston* 79-89 *in prog.*
 California Prof. Jos. ROYCE 86 | Kentucky Prof. N. S. SHALER 79 | New York, 2 vols. Ellis H. ROBERTS 87
 Connecticut Prof. Alex. JOHNSTON 87 | Maryland W. H. BROWNE 78 | Ohio Rufus KING 89
 Illinois E. G. MASON 89 | Michigan T. M. COOLEY 79 | Oregon Dr. Wm. BARROWS 84
 Indiana J. F. DUNN, *jun.* 88 | Missouri Lucien CARR 88 | Pennsylvania Hon. W. MacVeagh 89
 Kansas L. W. SPRING 82 | New Jersey Prof. Austin SCOTT 89 | Virginia J. E. COOKE 83

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [in 39 vols.] ea. vol. \$4.50 8° *San Francisco* 83-89
 I.-III. Central Amer. 3 v. XXII. N.-W. Coast, I. [to 1800]. XXX. California Inter Pocola.
 IV.-IX. Mexico 6 v. XXV. Oregon 2 v. XXXI. Popular Tribunals, I.
 X. N. Mexican States and Texas, v. I. [to 1800] XXVI.-XXVII. Brit. Columbia 2 v. XXXIII. Alaska, 1 vol.
 XIII.-XVIII. California, I.-vi. [to 1859]. XXIX. California Pastoral v. also E § 53: N.-Amer. Indians.

HARDY, Lady Duffus Through Cities and Prairie Lands 14/- 8° Chapman 81
 KING, E. The Southern States of North America; ill. 31/6 r 8° Blackie 75
 Records of Travels in Louisiana, Texas, Indian Terr., Missouri, Ark., Mississ., Flor., Virg., etc.

Atlases.

*SCRIBNER'S SONS [Ams.; pubs.] Statistical Atlas of United States, ed. F. W. Hughes + H. Gannett 168/- r 8° *New York* (Stanford) 86
 WALKER, F. A. [Am.] ,, ,, of the United States, 3 parts \$18 *Washington* 75

Gazetteers.

de COLANGE, [Am.] United States Gazetteer 30/- 8° *Cincinnati* 84
 KIDDER, C. H. [Am.] Burley's United States Gazetteer 8° *Philadelphia* 76

§ 57

Statistics and Resources.

American Almanac and Treasury of Facts, ed. Spofford [statist., financ., polit.] 7/6 [abgd. 1/6] 12° *New York* 77 *ann.*
 PATTON, J. H. [Am.] National Resources of the United States \$3 8° „ 88

English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

ARNOLD, Matthew Discourses in America 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 BREMER, Frederika The Homes of the New World [tr.], 3 vols. [1849-51] o.p. s 8° 53
 CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. White and Black [travels in United States] 14/- 8° Chatto 79
 DICKENS, Charles American Notes [1842] 1/6 16° Chapman [42] 87
 FAITHFULL, Emily Three Visits to America 9/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
 FIRTH, J. C. Our Kin across the Sea [by a well-known N. Zeal. colonist] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Some Impressions of the United States [in 1883] 6/- c 8° 83
 HATTON, Joseph To-day in America: studies of the Old World and the New, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° „ 81
 „ [ed.] Hy. Irving's Impressions of Am., 2 v. [sketches, c'versations, etc., w. him] 21/- c 8° 81
 MARRYAT, Florence Tom Tiddler's Ground [visit 1885] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
 O'RELL, Max [= Paul Blouet] Jonathan and his Continent [tr.] [by a Fch. Schoolmaster in Lond.] 2/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 89
 SALA, G. A. America Revisited; ill. 12/- 8° Vizetelly [82] 83
 SAUNDERS, W. Through the Light Continent [U. S. in 1877-78] 10/6 8° Cassell 79
 VIVIAN, H. H. Notes of a Tour in America 9/- 8° Stanford 78

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (b) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Alabama.

PICKET, A. J. [Am.] History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi, 2 vols. \$7.50 12° *Charleston* [51] 51

Alaska.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Alaska: 1730-1885 [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] \$4.50 8° *San Francisco* 86
 DALL, W. H. [Am.] Alaska and its Resources \$7.50 8° *Boston* 70
 ELLIOTT, H. W. [Am.] Alaska and the Seal Islands \$4.50 8° *New York* 86
 KARR, H. W. Seton The Shores and Alps of Alaska [in diary form; a good book] 16/- 8° *Low* 87
 Report of International Polar Exped. to Point Barrow; maps, ports, and pl. (some col.) 20/- 4° *Washington* 85
 WHYMPER, F. Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon 16/- 8° *Murray* 68
 WILLARD, [Mrs.] E. S. [Am.] Life in Alaska \$1.25 16° *Philadelphia* 84
 WOODMAN, Mrs. J. A. Picturesque Alaska; ill. [mountains, glaciers, and seas] *Boston* 89

Missions —v. A § 105.

California.

History.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] California, vols. i.-vi. [to 1859] [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ed. \$4.50 8° *San Francisco* 84-88
 „ „ California Pastoral [Hist. Pacif. St.; social life, etc.] \$4.50 8° „ 88
 „ „ California inter Pocula [Hist. Pacif. Sta.; the Calif. Inferno of 1884, etc.] \$4.50 8° „ 88
 CAPRON, E. S. [Am.] History of California; map \$1 12° *Boston* 54
 FARNHAM, T. J. [Am.] Early Days of California \$2 12° *New York* 86
 HITTELL, J. S. [Am.] History of San Francisco and of California \$4 8° *San Francisco* 79
 „ T. H. [Am.] History of California, 2 vols. 52/6 8° „ 86
 ROYCE, J. [Am.] California: from the Conquest [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 16° *Boston* 86
 SOULÉ, [Am.] Annals of San Francisco \$5 8° *New York* 56
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] El Dorado: adventures in the path of empire [Mexico and California] \$1.50 12° „ [50] 81

Resources.

CRONISE, T. F. [Am.] The Natural Wealth of California r 8° *San Francisco* 78
 HITTELL, J. S. [Am.] The Resources of California \$2 12° „ „ [63] 74
 LINDLEY + WIDNEY, W. J. P. [Am.] California of the South; ill. [phys. geog., climate, resources, etc.] \$2 12° *New York* [] 88
 NORDHOFF, C. [Am.] California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence 12/6 r 8° *Low* [73] 87
 „ „ Peninsular California; 2 maps and ill. [climate, soil, condition] \$1 r 8° *New York* 89

Travel and Description.

CUMMING, C. F. Gordon Granite Crags; ill. [the Yō-semité Regions of California] 16/- 8° *Blackwood* 84

Carolina, North and South.

History.

HAWKS, F. L. [Am.] History of North Carolina, 2 vols.; maps and ill. \$5 8° *New York* [57-58] 63
 MOORE, J. W. [Am.] History of N. Carolina, 2 vols., \$5; School History of N. Carolina \$1 8° *Raleigh* 80
 RAMSAY, D. [Am.] History of South Carolina, 2 vols. [to 1808] \$4 12° *Charleston* 67
 SIMMS, W. G. [Am.] History of South Carolina [brief] \$2.25 12° *New York* [40] 60

Connecticut

—v. also New England, *infra*.

History.

ATWATER, E. E. [Am.]	History of the Colony of New Haven	\$4	8°	New Haven	81
HOLLISTER, G. H. [Am.]	History of Connecticut, 2 vols.	\$5	8°	" "	57
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Conn.: a study of Commonwealth democracy	\$1.25	12°	Boston	87
PETERS, S. [Am.]	General History of Connecticut	\$1.50	8°	New York	77

Florida.

History.

de BRY, Theodore	French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne [Am.]	50/-	4°	Boston	75
FAIRBANKS, G. R. [Am.]	History of Florida: 1512-1842	\$2.50	12°	Philadelphia	71
"	The Spaniards in Florida	\$1.50	12°	New York	[55] 68
*IRVING, Washington [Am.]	The Conquest of Florida by De Soto	\$2.25	12°	" "	[77] 81
de SOTO, Ferd.	Writings and Life—v. E § 6: Early Voyagers.				

Description.

BILL, Ledyard [Am.]	A Winter in Florida	\$1.25	12°	New York	71
DELAND, Margaret [Am.]	Florida Days; 12 pl. (4 col.) & 50 ill. [by author of <i>John Ward: Preacher</i>]	21/-	8°	Longman	89
LANIER, Sidney [Am.]	Florida: scenery, climate and history; ill.	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	[77] 81

Georgia.

History.

CARPENTER, [Am.]	History of Georgia		18°	Philadelphia	63
JONES, C. C. [Am.]	History of Georgia; maps and ill.	\$10	8°	Boston	83
STEVENS, W. B. [Am.]	History of Georgia to 1798, 2 vols.	\$5	8°	Philadelphia	47

Description.

HARLEY, Rev. Timothy	Southward Ho! a tour to and thro' the State of Georgia; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Low	87
----------------------	--	-----	------	-----	----

Savannah.

WILSON, A. [Am.]	Historic and Picturesque Savannah	\$5	8°	Boston	89
------------------	-----------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Illinois.

FORD, T. [Am.]	History of Illinois: 1818-47		8°	Chicago	54
MASON, E. G. [Am.]	Illinois	\$1.25	12°	Boston	89
MOSES, J. [Am.]	Illinois: historical and statistical, vol. i.	\$4	8°	Chicago	89
REYNOLDS, J. [Am.]	Pioneer History of Illinois	\$5	8°	" "	[] 86

Indiana.

DILLON, J. B. [Am.]	History of Indiana	\$3	12°	Indianapolis	
DUNN, J. P., jun. [Am.]	Indiana: a redemption from slavery	\$1.25	12°	Boston	88

Kansas.

History.

SPRING, L. W. [Am.]	Kansas	\$1.25	12°	Boston	82
---------------------	--------	--------	-----	--------	----

Biography.

BROWN, John [Am.]	Life of. By H. von Holst	\$1	12°	Boston	88
-------------------	--------------------------	-----	-----	--------	----

Description and Emigrant Life.

CUSTER, Eliz. B. [Am.]	Tenting on the Plains; ill.	[in Kansas and Texas] 18/-	8°	Low	88
EBBUTT, P. G.	Emigrant Life in Kansas; pl.	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86

Kentucky.

History.

COLLINS, L. [Am.]	Historical Sketches of Kentucky; ill.	\$10	8°	Maysville	[47] 74
MARSHALL, H. [Am.]	History of Kentucky, 2 vols.	\$14.50	8°	Frankfort	[24]
SHALER, N. S. [Am.]	Kentucky	\$1.25	12°	Boston	79

Louisiana.

History.

FRENCH, B. F. [Am.; ed.]	Historical Collections of Louisiana	\$4	8°	New York	46-53
*GAYARRÉ, C. [Am.]	History of Louisiana, 3 vols.	\$12	8°	" "	51-4
*HENNEPIN, L. [Am.; tr.]	Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683]	\$6	8°	" "	80
THOMPSON, M. [Am.]	The Story of Louisiana; ill.	\$1.75	8°	Boston	89

Creoles.

CABLE, G. W. [Am.]	The Creoles of Louisiana; well ill. by Jos. Pennell	10/6	8°	Nimmo	
--------------------	---	------	----	-------	--

Practically a history, and a very good one too, of the State.

E § 57

Maine —*v. also* New England, *infra*.

History.

VARNEY, G. J. [Am.] A Brief History of Maine \$1.25 16° Portland 88
 WILLIAMSON, W. D. [Am.] History of Maine, 2 vols. [1602-1820] o.p. 8° Boston [32] 39

Travel and Description.

HUBBARD, L. L. [Am.] Woods and Lakes of Maine [a canoe voyage] \$3 8° Boston 83
 STEELE, T. S. [Am.] Canoe and Camera: 200 miles' tour through Maine \$1.50 " [80] 82
 " Paddle and Portage from Moosehead Lake to Aroostook River \$1.50 " 82
 THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] Maine Woods \$2 12° " 64

Maryland.

BOZMAN, J. L. [Am.] History of Maryland: 1633-60, w. prelim. sketch, 2 vols. \$5 r 8° Baltimore [37] 61
The Preliminary Sketch was first published separately in 1811.

BROWNE, W. H. [Am.] Maryland [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 78
 NEILL, E. D. [Am.] Terra Mariæ: colonial history of Maryland \$2 12° Philadelphia 6-
 SCHARF, J. T. [Am.] History of Maryland, 3 vols. [the only complete hist. of M.] 8° Baltimore 79

Massachusetts —*v. also* New England, *infra*.

Bibliography.

COLBURN, J. [Am.] Bibliography of the Local History of Massachusetts 8° Boston 71

History.

ADAMS, Brooks [Am.] The Emancipation of Massachusetts [hostile to Puritans] \$1.50 12° Boston 87
 BARRY, J. S. [Am.] History of Massachusetts, 3 vols. \$8.50 8° " 55-57

i.: Colonial Period; ii.: Provincial Period; iii.: Commonwealth.

ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] Puritan Age and Rule in the Colony of Mass. Bay [1629-85] \$3.50 8° " 88
 HUTCHINSON, T. [Gov. of Mass.] History of Province of Massachusetts Bay \$4 8° New York [1749-64]
 " Diary and Letters of, etc., ed. P. O. Hutchinson, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Low 84-86
 SCHOULER, J. [Am.] " Massachusetts in the Rebellion, 2 vols. \$10 8° Boston

Boston.

GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] The Story of Boston; ill. \$1.75 p 8° New York 89
 PORTER, Rev. E. G. [Am.] Rambles in Old Boston; ill. 30/- 4° Boston 87
 *WINSOR, J. [Am.; ed.] Memorial History of Boston, 4 vols. [by several writers] \$25 8° " 80-82

Cambridge.

PAGE, L. R. [Am.] Cambridge, its History, etc. 30/- 8° " 77

Charlestown.

HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.] Century of Town Life; pl. [hist. of Charlestown 1775-1887] \$3.50 8° " 88

Milton.

TEELE, A. K. [Am.; ed.] History of Milton, Mass.: 1640-1887; ports. & ill. \$3 8° " 88

Biography.

Vane, Sir Harry [1612-62] The Life of Young Sir Harry Vane. By Prof. J. K. Hosmer [Am.] 18/- 8° Low 88
VANE was Governor of Massachusetts Bay and leader of the Long Parliament.

Michigan.

CAMPBELL, Judge J. V. [Am.] Outline of Political History of Michigan 8° Detroit 76
 COOLEY, T. M. [Am.] Michigan [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 79
 FARMER, S. [Am.] History of Detroit and Michigan 52/6 4° Michigan 85
 LANMAN, J. H. [Am.] History of Michigan 75c. 16° New York [39] 56
 SHELDON, Mrs. E. M. [Am.] Early History of Michigan [to 1815] \$1.75 12° " " 56

Minnesota.

MCCLUNG, [Am.] Minnesota in 1870 12° St. Paul
 NEILL, E. D. [Am.] History of Minnesota to the Present Time \$2.50 8° Philadelphia 56

Mississippi —*v. also* Alabama, *supra*.

History

CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. [Am.] History of Mississippi, 2 vols. \$7 8° " 46
 MONETTE, J. W. [Am.] History of Discovery and Settlement of Miss. Valley, 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York 46
 SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.] Narrative of Explor. Expedition to Sources of Mississippi [1820] 15/- 8° Philadelphia [21] 54
 *SHEA, J. G. [Am.] Discovery and Exploration of Mississippi Valley \$6 8° New York 52
 * " " Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi 4° Albany 61

Voyages of CAVELIER, St. COSME, LO SUBUR, GRAVIER, GUIGNAS.

River and Valley: Description.

CLEMENS, S. L. [Am.]	Life on the Mississippi	subscr. \$3	8°	Boston	83
FOSTER, J. W. [Am.]	The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc.	\$3.50	8°	Chicago	69
GALE, [Am.]	The Upper Mississippi	\$2.25	12°	"	
HUMPHREYS + ABBOTT [Am.]	Report on the Mississippi River	\$15	4°	Philadelphia	

Missouri.

CARR, Lucien [Am.]	Missouri	[American Commonwealths]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	88
SWITZLER, W. F. [Am.]	History of Missouri		12/6	8°	St. Louis	80

Nebraska.

Resources.

CURLY, E. A. [Am.]	Nebraska: resources, advantages, drawbacks	12/-	8°	Low	75
--------------------	--	------	----	-----	----

Travel.

DUNRAVEN, Earl of	The Great Divide; ill.	[the Upper Yellowstone]	18/-	8°	Chatto	[74] 76
-------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	------	----	--------	---------

New England [=Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont].

DRAKE, S. A. [Am.]	The Making of New England; ill.	[1580-1643; chiefly for children]	5/-	c	8°	Unwin	87
GOODWIN, J. A. [Am.]	The Pilgrim Republic: histor. review of Colony of New Plymouth		\$4	r	8°	Boston	88
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.]	Hist. of New England, 4 vols.	[condensed 2 v. \$5, N. Y.]	\$14.50		8°	"	58-78
SAVAGE, James [Am.]	Genealogical Dictionary of First Settlers in New England, 4 vols.				8°	"	60-62
*WINTHROP, J. [Am.]	History of New England [1630-49], ed. J. Savage, 2 vols.		\$5		8°	"	[25-26] 53

WINTHROP was the first Governor of Massachusetts.

New Hampshire —*v. also* New England, *supra*.

BELKNAP, J. [Am.]	New Hampshire, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [rare; w. \$12]		8°	Boston	13
DRAKE, S. A. [Am.]	The Heart of the White Mountains, ill.	\$7.50; cheap edn.	\$3	4°	New York	82; 82
M'CLINTOCK, J. N. [Am.]	History of New Hampshire; maps, ports. and ill.		\$3	8°	Boston	89

New Jersey.

RAUM, J. O. [Am.]	History of New Jersey, 2 vols.		\$3	8°	Philadelphia	80
SCOTT, Austin [Am.]	New Jersey	[American Commonwealths]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	89
SYFHER + APGAR, J.R. + E.H. [Ams.]	History of New Jersey		\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	70

New York State —*v. also* New England, *supra*.

History.

BRODHEAD, J. R. [Am.]	History of the State of N. Y.: 1609-91, 2 vols.	[valuable but dry]	\$6	8°	New York	53-71	
<small>Also Documents relating to Hist. of N. Y. [Colonial Period], procured in Holland, England, and France, ed. O'Callaghan, 10 vols. <i>o.p.</i> 4° Albany '54.</small>							
BROOKS, E. S. [Al.]	The Story of New York; ill.	[Story of the States Series]	\$1.75	8°	Boston	88	
FERNOW, B. [Am.; ed.]	Doc. rel. to Hist. of Townson Hudson B. & Mohawk Riv. [except Albany; 1630-84]		\$3	8°	Albany	81	
JONES, Judge T. [Am.]	History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.		\$15	r	8°	New York	79
ROBERTS, Ellis H. [Am.]	New York: planting & growth of the Empire State, 2 v. [Am. Comm.] ea.		\$1.25	12°	Boston	87	

Adirondacks.

MURRAY, W. H. H. [Am.]	Adventures in the Wilderness: camp life in the Adirondacks		\$1.50	12°	Boston	[] 77
------------------------	--	--	--------	-----	--------	--------

Hudson River.

BRUCE, W. [Am.]	The Hudson		\$1.50	12°	New York	81
-----------------	------------	--	--------	-----	----------	----

New York City.

BOOTH, M. L. [Am.]	History of the City of New York; ill.		\$4	8°	New York	80
DISTURNELL, J. [Am.]	New York as it Is and as it Was		15/-	8°	"	76
JONES, Thos. [Am.]	History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.; ill.		\$15	8°	"	
*LAMB, Mrs. M. J. [Am.]	History of the City of New York, 2 vols.		\$20	4°	"	81
	Wall Street in History		\$2	12°	"	83
*LOSSING, B. J. [Am.]	History of New York City		42/-	8°	"	85
O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [Am.]	History of the New Netherlands, 2 vols.	[N. Y. under Dutch] <i>o.p.</i>		8°	"	[46] 55
TODD, C. B. [Am.]	Story of the City of New York; ill.	[Gt. Cities of the Republic]	\$1.75	p	8°	88

Niagara Falls.

HOLLEY, G. W. [Am.]	History of the Falls of Niagara [and other famous cataracts]; 30 ill.		\$3	8°	New York	82
---------------------	---	--	-----	----	----------	----

E § 57

Ohio.

Bibliography.

THOMSON, P. G. [Am.] Bibliography of Ohio \$8 4° Cincinnati 80

History.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.] History of Ohio \$4 8° Detroit
 KING, Rufus [Am.] Ohio [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 89
 REED, [Am.] Ohio in the War, 2 vols. \$10 r 8° Cincinnati
 TAYLOR, J. W. [Am.] History of the State of Ohio; period I.: 1650-1787 \$6 12° " 54

Scenery.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Description of Ohio 8° New York

Oregon.

History.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Oregon, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] ca. \$4.50 8° San Francisco 86-88
 BARROWS, W. [Am.] Oregon [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 84
 GRAY, W. H. [Am.] History of Oregon [1792-1849] 25/- 8° Portland 70

Resources.

MOSELEY, H. N. Oregon: resources, climate, products, etc.; map 2/- 12° Stanford 78

Travel and Description.

BULFINCH, [Am.] Oregon and Eldorado \$2.50 12° Boston 66
 IRVING, Washington [Am.] Astoria, and Adventures in the Prairie \$3 s 8° New York [36] 82
 NASH, W. Oregon: there and back in 1877 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 78

Pennsylvania.

History.

AGNEW, D. [Am.] History of the Region of Pennsylvania 12/- 8° Philadelphia 87
 ALLINSON + PENROSE, E. P. Philadelphia, 1681-1887: hist. of municip. devel. [J. Hopk. Univ. Stud.] 15/- 8° " 87
 CORNELL, W. M. [Am.] History of Pennsylvania \$3.50 8° " 76
 EAGLE, W. H. [Am.] History of Pennsylvania \$5.50 8° Harrisburg [76] 82
 HAZARD, W. P. [Am.] Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania in the Olden Time \$3.75 8° Philadelphia 79
 MCVEAGH, W. [Am.] Pennsylvania [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 89
 PROUD, Robert [Am.] History of Pennsylvania, 2 vols. [1681-1742] \$12 8° Philadelphia [1797]

Biography.

ARMOR, [Am.] The Governors of Pennsylvania \$3 8° Philadelphia
 Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century 126/- 4° " 75

Irish in Pennsylvania —v. F § 35.

Philadelphia.

COOK, J. [Am.] Summer Rambles near Philadelphia \$1 12° Philadelphia 82
 SHARF + THOMPSON, J. T. History of Philadelphia, 3 vols. [1609-1884] \$25 8° " 84
 Sylvan City, The: or Quaint Corners in Philadelphia \$2 12° New York 83
 WESTCOTT, T. [Am.] Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia \$5 Philadelphia 77
 WOOLSEY, S. C. [= "Susan COOLIDGE," pseud.] A Short History of the City of Philadelphia \$1.25 12° Boston 88

Rhode Island —v. also New England, *supra*.

Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] Bibliography of Rhode Island 8° Providence 64

History.

ARNOLD, S. G. [Am.] History of State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 2 vols. \$6 8° New York 59-60
 GREENE, G. W. [Am.] Short History of Rhode Island \$2 12° Providence 77
 POTTER, E. R. [Am.] French Settlements in Rhode Island \$1.25 s 4° " 80

Biography.

HOPKINS, Stephen Rhode Isle Statesman, 18th Cent. By W. E. Foster [Am.] Providence 8-

Tennessee.

History.

CARPENTER, [Am.] History of Tennessee 12° Philadelphia 63
 PHELAN, J. [Am.] History of Tennessee: the making of a State; map \$2 12° Knoxville 88
 RAMSEY, J. G. M. [Am.] Annals of Tennessee to the end of the 18th Century \$2.50 12° Philadelphia 60

Texas.

History.

BAKER, De W. C. [Am.]	Brief History of Texas	\$1.25	12°	New York	73
"	Texas Scrap Book	\$5	8°	"	75
BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Mexican States and Texas, vol. i. [to 1800] [Hist. of Pacific States]	\$4.50	8°	San Francisco	85
THRALL, H. S. [Am.]	Pictorial History of Texas, \$4.75; School History of Texas	\$1	8°	St. Louis	79; 76
YOAKUM, H. [Am.]	History of Texas, 2 vols. [1685-1846]	\$8	8°	New York	56

Travel.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.]	Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	New York	54
MACDANIELD + TAYLOR, H. F. N. A. [Ams.]	Two Thousand Miles on Horseback through Texas	7/6	12°	"	78

English Emigration.

HUGHES, Thos. [ed.]	Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
"	Rugby, Tennessee [account of English settlement in Tenn.]	4/6	c 8°	"	81

Utah.

BEADLE, J. H. [Am.]	Life in Utah: or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism; ill.	\$2.75	8°	Philadelphia	70
BONWICK, J.	The Mormons and the Silver Mines	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	72
BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The City of the Saints	18/-	8°	Longman	[61] 62
CHANDLESS, W.	A Visit to the Salt Lake	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[57] 59
*DIXON, W. Hepworth	Spiritual Wives, 2 vols., 30/-; also in his New America	5/-	c 8°	Hurst	68; [67] 69
FAITHFULL, Emily	—in her Three Visits to America, is a visit to the Mormons	9/-	8°	Douglas, Edin.	84
FERRIS, [Mrs.] B. G. [Am.]	The Mormons at Home: incidents of travel [in 1852-53]	<i>o.p.</i>	12°	New York	54
OLLIVANT, G.	A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York	4/6	c 8°	Hunt	71
RAE, W.	Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[70] 71
ROBINSON, Phil	Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons	10/6	c 8°	Low	83
STANSBURY, Maj. H. [Am.]	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake; maps and ill. [1850-51]	\$4	r 8°	Philadelphia	[52] 55

*Mormons: life, doctrines, etc.—v. A § 85**: Mormonism.

Vermont

—*v. also* New England, *supra*.

Documentary History of the Diocese of Vermont		15/-	8°	New York	70
HALL, Hiland [Am.]	History of Vermont from its Discovery [to 1791]	\$4	8°	Albany	69
"	History of Eastern Vermont	\$5	8°	"	70
THOMPSON, Prf. Z. [Am.]	History of Vermont	\$4.50	8°	Burlington	41

Woodstock.

DANA, H. S. [Am.]	History of Woodstock; w. portraits	21/-	8°	Boston	89
-------------------	------------------------------------	------	----	--------	----

Virginia.

Geography.

Virginia Bd. of Immigration Geographical [etc.] Description of Virginia		\$1.25	12°	Richmond, Va.	76
---	--	--------	-----	---------------	----

History.

CAMPBELL, C. [Am.]	History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia	\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia	60
COOKE, J. E. [Am.]	Stories of the Old Dominion	\$1.50	12°	New York	79
"	Virginia: a history of the people [American Commonwealths]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	83
HOWSON, R. R. [Am.]	History of Virginia, from Discovery to Present Time, 2 vols.	\$6	8°	Phila. & Richm.	46-8
O'NEILL, E. D. [Am.; ed.]	Virginia Vetusta dur. m. of James i. [letters & docum., hitherto unpub.]		12°	Albany	85
SMITH, W. [Am.]	Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, ed. J. Sabin [Am.]	\$7.50	4°	New York	[1747] 60

Resources.

BOYD, C. R. [Am.]	Resources of South-western Virginia	\$3	8°	"	81
-------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	---	----

Scenery.

STROTHER, Col. H. D. [= "Porte Crayon"]	Virginia Illustrated	\$3.50	8°	"	57
---	----------------------	--------	----	---	----

Washington [City].

TODD, C. B. [Am.]	The Story of Washington [Great Cities of the Republic]	\$1.75	8°	"	89
-------------------	--	--------	----	---	----

Wisconsin.

Antiquities.

LAPHAM, L. A. [Am.]	Antiquities of Wisconsin	25/-	r 8°	Washington	56
---------------------	--------------------------	------	------	------------	----

History.

SMITH, [Am.]	History of Wisconsin, 2 vols.		8°	Madison	
--------------	-------------------------------	--	----	---------	--

Resources.

RITCHIE, J. S. [Am.]	Wisconsin and its Resources	\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	57
----------------------	-----------------------------	--------	-----	--------------	----

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.

Bibliography —in Pim+Seeman, *ut infra*.

Generally.

AGASSIZ, A. [Am.]	Three Cruises of the <i>Blake</i> , 2 vols. ; ill. [1877-8, 78-9, 80]	42/-	8° Low	88
*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Central America, 3 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. America] ea.	\$4.50	8° San Francisco	82-87
*BATES, H. W.	Central America, W. Indies, & S. Amer.; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.]	21/-	8° Stanford	79
BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W.	Across Central America	15/-	8° Hurst	77
CURTIS, W. E. [Am.]	The Capitals of Spanish America [Central & South]; map and 360 ill.	18/-	8° Low	88

Mexico, Central America, South America.

PIM+SEEMAN, ^{Cap. B.} _{Dr.}	Dottings on the Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua & Mosquito	18/-	8° Chapman	69
SQUIER, E. G. [Am.]	Travels in Central America, 2 v. [chiefly Nicaragua] o.p. [pb. 31/6]	r	8° New York	52
"	Notes on Central America; ill. [Honduras, San Salvador] o.p. [pb. 12/-]	8°	"	55
STEPHENS, J. L. [Am.]	Travels in Central America & Yucatan; ill. [1839-40] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Hall [41-44]	55

Early Voyage.

DRAKE, Sir Francis	Voyage [1595], by T. Maynarde; ed. W. D. Cooley	8° Hakluyt Soc.	49
--------------------	---	-----------------	----

Guatemala.

BRIGHAM, W. T. [Am.]	Guatemala: the land of the Quetzal; 5 maps, 26 pl. & 79 cuts	21/-	8° Unwin	87
----------------------	--	------	----------	----

Honduras.

BRISTOWE+WRIGHT, ^{L. W.} _{F. E.}	Handbook of British Honduras; map	annually, 6/-	8° Edinburgh	88 sqq., in prog.
SOLTERA, Maria	A Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras; ill.	12/6 p	8° Blackwood	84
GIBBS, A. R.	British Honduras	7/6 c	8° Low	83
LOMBARD, T. R. [Am.]	The New Honduras	\$2	8° New York	87

Early Voyage.

CORTES, Hernan	Expedition to Honduras [1525-26], tr. fr. the Spanish	8° Hakluyt Soc.	68
----------------	---	-----------------	----

Mexico.

History.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Mexico, 5 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] ea.	\$4.50	8° San Francisco	83-85
"	Popular History of the Mexican People; ill. [bas. on matls. of above]	15/-	8° Trübner	88
BISHOP, W. H. [Am.]	Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces	\$2	12° New York	[83] 87
DALTON, Wm.	Story of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru [popular]	3/6 c	8° Paterson, Edin.	[72] 87
FROST, J. [Am.]	History of Mexico and its Wars	\$4	8° New Orleans	82
de KERATRY, Ct. E.	Maximilian: his rise and fall [tr.]	10/6	8° Low	67
*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.]	History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.]	7/6	8° Sonnenschein	[43] 89

Travel and Description.

ANDERSON, A. D. [Am.]	The Silver Country; map [mineral and other resources of Mexico]	\$1.75	8° New York	
AUBERTIN, J. J.	A Flight to Mexico; ill.	7/6 c	8° Paul	81
BANDELIER, A. F. [Am.]	Mexico	\$5	4° Boston	85
BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.]	Exploration in Mexico and Texas; 2 vols.	o.p.	8° New York	54
BROCKLEHURST, T. U.	Mexico To-day; pl. & ill. [w. account of prehist. remains]	21/-m	8° Murray	83
CHARNAY, Désiré	Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] [trav. in Mex. & C. Amer., 1857-82]	31/6 r	8° Chapman	87
HAMILTON, L. C. [Am.]	Mexican Handbook [resources, trade, laws, etc.]	8/6 c	8° Low	84
OBER, F. A. [Am.]	Travels in Mexico and Life among the Mexicans; 190 ill.	7/6	8° Warne	[84] 88
OSWALD, F. L. [Am.]	Summerland Sketches: rambles in Mexico & Central America; ill.	\$3	8° Philadelphia	80
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	El Dorado: adventures in the path of empire [Mexico and California]	\$1.50	12° New York	[50] 81

Nicaragua and Panama.

BELT, Thos.	The Naturalist in Nicaragua; map & ill. [at gold mines of Chontales]	7/6 p	8° J. Bumpus	[74] 88
BIDWELL, C. T.	The Isthmus of Panama	16/-	8° Chapman	65
PIM, B.	Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito	18/-	8° "	69
SQUIER, E. G. [Am.]	Nicaragua: its people, momum., resources, etc. [v. also supra. Generally]	\$4	8° New York	[52] 71

Yucatan

—v. also supra, s.v. Generally.

FANCOURT, C. St. J.	History of Yucatan	o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6]	8° Murray	54
le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.]	Here and There in Yucatan	\$1.25	16° New York	87

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.

Early Voyages.

- de ACOSTA, Jos. Natural and Moral History of the West Indies, 3 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 80
 CHAMPLAIN, S. Voyage to the West Indies [1599-1602], ed. Shaw 8° „ 59

Geography.

- *BATES, H. W. Central America, W. Indies, and S. America; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [78] 82

Travel and Description.

- EDEN, C. H. The West Indies [Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
 EVES, C. W. The West Indies; maps & ill. [pub. under ausp. of R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 c 8° „ 89
 FROUDE, J. A. The English in the West Indies; 9 ill. [visit of 1887] 18/- 8° Longman 88
Barbadoes, Dominica, Hayti, Jamaica, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad. Repl. to by J. J. THOMAS [a negro] *sub tit. Frowdacity*, 6/- c 8° Unwin '89
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. At Last! a Christmas in the West Indies 1869 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 89
 SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook to the West Indies; 2 pts. ea. 2/6 8° Silver 76
 TROLLOPE, Anthony The West Indies and the Spanish Main 5/- c 8° Chapman [59] 69

Bahamas.

- POWLES, L. D. The Land of the Pink Pearl; map. [life in Bahamas] 10/6 8° Low 88

Barbadoes.

- DAVIS, N. D. [Am.] Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes [1650-52] \$1.25 c 8° New York 88
 SCHOMBURGH, Sir R. H. History of Barbadoes; col. pl. & ill. [geograph. & statist.] o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 42/-] r 8° Longman 48

Bermuda

—v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

Caribbees or Windward Islands.

- OBER, F. A. [Am.] Camps in the Caribbees: adventures of a naturalist 12/- 8° Edinburgh 80
 PATON, W. A. [Am.] Down the Islands; ill. [a voyage to the Caribbees] 16/- r 8° Paul 88

Cuba.

Generally.

- BALLOU, M. M. [Am.] Due South: or, Cuba past and present 7/6 12° Boston 85
 DANA, R. H., jun. [Am.] A Trip to Cuba [1859] \$1.25 12° „ 59
 *v. HUMBOLDT, A. The Island of Cuba o.p. [pb. & w. 7/6] c 8° Low 56
 STEELE, J. W. [Am.] Cuban Sketches, \$1.50; popular edn. 50c. 16° New York 81; 85
 TOWNSHEND, Cpt. F. T. Wild Life in Florida: a visit to Cuba 15/- 8° Hurst 75

Scenery.

- HAZARD, S. [Am.] Cuba with Pen and Pencil [1866] 15/- r 8° Low 73

Hayti and San Domingo.

- HAZARD, S. [Am.] Santo Domingo, Past and Present; ill. [conts. a bibliography] 18/- 8° Low 73
 KIMBALL, R. B. [Am.] Life in San Domingo \$1.50 12° New York
 *ST. JOHN, Sir Spencer Hayti: or the Black Republic; map 8/6 p 8° Smith & Elder [84] 89

Bibliography.

- ROTH, H. Ling Bibliography and Cartography of Hispaniola—in Suppl. Pprs. R. Geogr. Soc., 1887, 2/6 8°

Jamaica.

History, Statistics, etc.

- GARDNER, W. J. History of Jamaica [trade, agriculture, inhabitants, etc.] o.p. 8° London 73
 SINCLAIR + FYFE, A.C. L.R. Handbook of Jamaica 8/- 8° Stanford *ann.*
Contains all the statistical information of importance, official list, etc.

Jamaica Case.

- FINLASON, W. F. History of the Jamaica Case [rebellion of the negroes] 7/6 8° Chapman 69
Vide also D § 230: Slavery, s.v. America.

Travel.

- SCOTT, Sir S. D. To Jamaica and Back 10/- p 8° Chapman 76

Trinidad.

- HORT, Daniel Trinidad: historical and statistical view of the island o.p. 8° Saunders 65
 de VERTEUIL, L. A. A. Trinidad: geography, resources, condition, etc. 21/- 8° Cassell [58] 84
 WICKHAM, H. A. Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc. o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 7/6] 8° Carter 72

E §§ 60-61

60. SOUTH AMERICA. (a) COLLECTIVELY.

Early Voyage.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazon [1539, 1540, 1639] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Ethnology

UHLE, Max —v. also E § 53: American Indians. Culture and Industries of the S. American Peoples, 2 vols.; 55 pl. ca. 80/- f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections in the Leipzig Ethnographical Museum.

Geography.

*BATES, H. W. Central America, W. Indies, and S. America; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [78] 82

History.

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 64/-; w. 60/-] 8° Parker 55-61
MULHALL, M. G. The English in South America; ill. 16/- 8° Stanford 78
WATSON, R. G. Spanish and Portuguese South America, 2 vols. [colonial period] 21/- p 8° Trübner 84

Travel and Description.

Adventure and Beagle by King, Fitzroy & Darwin; also Darwin's *Voy. of a Naturalist*—v. E § 63: Polynesia.
CRAWFORD, Robert Across the Pampas and the Andes; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 81
Falcon, Cruise of the. By E. F. Knight [yacht voyage] 7/6 c 8° Low [83] 84
GALLENGA, A. South America [Peru, Chili, Arg. Rep., Parag., Brazil; repr. fr. *Times*] 14/- 8° Chapman 80
*v. HUMBOLDT, A. Personal Narrative of Travels [1799-1804] in S. America, 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19-29] 77
Letters of Alex. v. Humboldt to Varnhagen v. Ense [tr.] [1827-58] 12/- 8° Trübner 60
Loewenberg, J., etc. Life of A. v. Humboldt, ed. K. Bruhns & tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 73
MARCOY, Paul Journey across S America fr. the Pacific to Atlantic, 2 v.; ill. [1848-60] 42/- i 8° Blackie 74
MULHALL, M. G. Between the Amazon and the Andes; ill. 10/6 8° Stanford 81
Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.

WATERTON, C. Wanderings in S. America, N.-W. of United States & the Antilles, ed. Rev. J. G. Wood; 100 ill. [1812-24] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [25] 79
Also in Cassell's National Library, w. intro. Norman MOORE, 6s. 18° Cassell '89.

River Plate Republics [Argentine Repub., Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, Uruguay].

MULHALL, M.G. Handbook to the River Plate Republics 8/- c 8° Stanford 75
E.T.

61. SOUTH AMERICA. (b) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic—v. also E § 60, s.v. River Plate Repubs.

DOMINGUEZ, L. L. History of the Argentine Republic, tr. J. W. Williams [Am.], v. i. [1492-1807] 4° Buenos Ayres 65
HAYES, A. H. New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail; ill. 9/- c 8° Paul 80
LATHAM, Wilfrid The States of the River Plate [industries and commerce] 12/- 8° Longman [66] 68
PELLESCHI, Giov. Eight Months on the Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic 8/6 8° Low 86
TARMIENTO, D. F. Life in the Argentine Republic 8/6 c 8° London 68
WHITE, E. W. Cameos from the Silver Land, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 81; 82

Buenos Ayres.

HUTCHINSON, T. J. Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings 16/- 8° Stanford 65
RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. The Great Silver River: notes of residence in Buenos Ayres. [1880-81] 12/- 8° Murray 87

Patagonia [part of Chili and of Argentine Repub.]

Alert, H.M.S., Cruise of, in Polynesian and Patagonian Waters. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; ill. 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
BEERBOHM, J. [Am.] Wanderings in Patagonia: life among the ostrich hunters [1877] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [78] 81
DIXIE, Lady Florence Across Patagonia; ill. [1878-79] 15/- 8° Bentley 80
GUINNARD, A. Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians 10/6 c 8° " 71
MUSTERS, Cpt. G. C. At Home with the Patagonians; map & 10 ill. [Str. of Magellanto Rio Negro] 7/6 p 8° Murray [71] 73

Brazil, Empire of.*Early Account.*

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. [ed.] Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse [1547-55] in Brazil [tr.]: 8° Hakluyt Soc. 74

Travel and Description.

AGASSIZ, Prf. + Mrs. A. [Ams.] A Journey in Brazil [1865] \$2.50 8° Boston [68] 88
ANDREWS, C. C. [Am.] Brazil: its condition and prospects \$1.25 12° New York 87
BIGG-WITHER, T. F. Pioneering in South Brazil, 2 vols.; maps and pl. 24/- c 8° Murray 78
BURTON, Cpt. R. F. The Highlands of the Brazils, and the Gold and Diamond Mines, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 69
CRAWFORD, R. Across the Pampas and the Andes; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 84

- | | | | | E § 61 |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|---------|
| DENT, H. C. | A Year in Brazil; maps & ill. [w. notes on relig., meteorol., nat. hist., etc.] | 18/- | 8° Paul | 86 |
| FLETCHER + KIDDER, I.C. [Am.]
D.P. [Am.] | Brazil and the Brazilians; 150 ill. | 21/- | 8° Low | [57] 80 |
| HADFIELD, W. | Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands; pl. | 10/- | 8° Stanford | 77 |
| HART, C. F. [Am.] | Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil | 21/- | 8° Boston | 70 |
| MULHALL, M. G. + E. T. | Handbook of Brazil | | 8° Buenos Ayres | 73 |
| SMITH, H. H. | History of the Brazils, the Amazons, and the Coast; map and ill. | \$5 | 8° New York | 79 |
| WELLS, J. W. | Exploring and Travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil, 2 vols.; ill. | 32/- | 8° Low | [86] 87 |
| <i>Amazon, Madeira, and Rio Negro.</i> | | | | |
| *BATES, H. W. | The Naturalist on the Amazon; 22 ill. | [11 years' travels] | 7/6 p 8° Murray | [63] 73 |
| BROWN + LIDSTONE, C.B.
W. | 15,000 Miles on Amazon and its Tributaries; map and ill. | 21/- | 8° Stanford | 78 |
| KELLER, F. | The Amazon and Madeira Rivers: sketches and descriptions | 9/- | 8° Chapman | [74] 76 |
| MATHEWS, E. D. | Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers | [Bolivia and Peru] 18/- | 8° Low | 79 |
| ORTON, J. [Am.] | The Andes and the Amazon | \$3 | 8° New York | [70] 76 |
| *WALLACE, A. R. | Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro | [1848-52; Minerva Lib.] 2/- | 8° Ward & Lock | [53] 89 |
| Buenos Ayres —v. Argentine Republic, <i>supra</i> . | | | | |
| Chili, Republic of —v. <i>also infra</i> , s.v. Peru. | | | | |
| BOYD, R. N. | Sketches of Chili and the Chilians during the War [of 1879-80]; ill. | 10/6 c | 8° W. H. Allen | 81 |
| Ecuador, Republic of. | | | | |
| SIMSON, Alfred | Travels in the Wilds of Ecuador and Exploration of Putumayo River; map | 8/6 c | 8° Low | 87 |
| Guianas. | | | | |
| <i>Early Voyage.</i> | | | | |
| RALEIGH, Sir Walter | Discovery of Guiana [1595-6], ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgh | | 8° Hakluyt Soc. | 48 |
| <i>Ethnology.</i> | | | | |
| *BRETT, W. H. [Am.] | The Indian Tribes of Guiana | 18/- | 8° Bell | 68 |
| *im THURN, E. F. | Among the Indians of Guiana; ill. | [chiefly anthropological] 18/- | 8° Paul | 83 |
| <i>British Guiana.</i> | | | | |
| BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. | Roraima and British Guiana | [1878] 15/- | 8° Hurst | 79 |
| BRONKHURST, H. V. P. | Colony of British Guiana and Labouring Population | 10/6 p | 8° Woolmer | 83 |
| BROWN, C. B. | Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana; col. pl. | [1868-72] 21/- | 8° Stanford | 76 |
| <i>Coolie, The.</i> | | | | |
| JENKINS, E. | The Coolie: his rights and wrongs | <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 16/-; w. 6/-] | 8° Strahan | 71 |
| <i>Dutch Guiana.</i> | | | | |
| PALGRAVE, W. G. | Dutch Guiana; map | 9/- | 8° Macmillan | 76 |
| Paraguay, Republic of —v. <i>also</i> E § 60, s.v. River Plate Repubs. | | | | |
| <i>History.</i> | | | | |
| BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. | Letters from the Battle Fields of Paraguay; map and ill. | <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 18/-; w. 5/-] | 8° Tinsley | 76 |
| HUTCHINSON, T. J. | Parana | [with account of Paraguay War (1861-68)] 21/- | 8° Stanford | 68 |
| WASHBURN, C. A. [Am.] | History of Paraguay, 2 vols. | [1526-1868] \$7.50 | 8° Boston | 71 |
| <i>Vide also CARLYLE'S article on Dr. Francia.</i> | | | | |
| <i>Travel.</i> | | | | |
| MULHALL, M. G. | From Europe to Paraguay and Matto Grosso; ill. | 5/- | 8° Stanford | 77 |
| Patagonia —v. Argentine Republic, <i>supra</i> . | | | | |
| Peru, Republic of —v. <i>also supra</i> , s.v. Brazil. | | | | |
| <i>Early Voyages and Accounts.</i> | | | | |
| de ANDAGOYA, P. | Narrative of, ed. C. R. Markham | | 8° Hakluyt Soc. | 65 |
| DRAKE, Sir Francis | The World Encompassed | [voyage to Chili and Peru, 1577] | 8° " | 54 |
| de LEON, Cieza | Travels of [1532-50], ed. C. R. Markham | | 8° " | 64 |
| Reports on the Discovery of Peru, tr. and ed. C. R. Markham | | | 8° " | 72 |
| de la VEGA, Y. G. | Commentaries on the Incas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. | | 8° " | 69-71 |
| <i>History</i> —v. <i>also</i> Duffield, <i>infra</i> . | | | | |
| DALTON, Wm. | Stories of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru | [popular] 3/6 c | 8° Paterson, Ed. [72] | 87 |
| MARKHAM, C. R. | Memoir of Countess of Chinco and Vice-Queen of Peru | [1629-39] <i>o.p.</i> s 4 | | 74 |
| " | War between Chili and Peru | [1879-81] 10/6 c | 8° Low | [83] 83 |
| *PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] | History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.] | 7/6 | 8° Sonnenschein | [47] 89 |

E §§ 62-63

Travel and Description.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport	The Land of the Incas and City of the Sun	[popular] 3/-	c 8°	Book Society	83.
COLE, G. R. F.	The Peruvians at Home	6/-	c 8°	Paul	84
HUTCHINSON, T. J.	Two Years in Peru, 2 vols.; ill.	[with its antiquities] 28/-	8°	Low	73
MARKHAM, C. R.	Travels in Peru and India	[collection of cinchona plants] 16/-	8°	Murray	62
"	Peru	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6	c 8°	Low	80
SQUIER, E. G. [Am.]	Peru: travels and exploration in the land of the Incas; 300 ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	77

Guano.

DUFFIELD, A. J.	Peru in the Guano Age	4/-	c 8°	Bentley	77
"	Prospects of Peru	[with account of guano deposits] 2/6	c 8°	"	81

Lima, and Cuzco [the ancient capital of Peru].

FUENTES, M. A.	Lima, the Capital of Peru; 40 pl.	21/-	i 8°	Paris	66
MARKHAM, C. R.	Cuzco and Lima: the ancient and modern capitals of Peru <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6]	c 8°		Chapman	56

Plate, River

—*v. supra, s.v.* Generally.Uruguay, Republic of—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

MURRAY, J. H.	Travels in Uruguay	[with account of American sheep-farming] 8/6	c 8°	Longman	71
Uruguay, Republic of:	geography, history, industries, commerce, etc.	6/-	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 83

Venezuela, Republic of.

DANCE, C. D.	Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela	7/6	p 8°	Paul	76
EASTWICK, E. B.	Venezuela: life in a South American republic	16/-	8°	Chapman	68
PAEZ, Ramon	Wild Scenes in South America	[Llanos of Venezuela] 10/6	c 8°	Low	63
SPENCE, J. M.	The Land of Bolivar, 2 vols.	[adventures in Venezuela; 1871-72] 31/6	8°	"	78

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*PETHERICK, E. A.	Bibliography of Australasia— <i>now pubg. in</i> The Torch, <i>qtrly.</i>	ann. 6/-	r 8°	Petherick	87 sqq.
	A very comprehensive and exact piece of bibliographical work. Chronologically, by Colonies.				

Generally.

CHISHOLM, G. G.	School Geography for Australasia; ill.	3/6	8°	Longman	88
*WALLACE, A. R.	Australasia; ill.	[Compendium of Modern Geography] 21/-	8°	Stanford	[79] 88
WILDEY, W. B.	Australasia, and the Oceanic Regions, including New Guinea	10/6	12°	Melbourne	76
WILKINS, W.	Australasia: descriptive & pictorial account of Australia & New Zealand	2/6	c 8°	Blackie	87

Atlas

of the Australian Colonies, ed. W. Hughes	31/6	f°	Philip	<i>n.d.</i>
---	------	----	--------	-------------

Cyclopædia *BLAIR, David [Austral.] Cyclopædia of Australasia: dictionary of facts, events, etc.	42/-	4°	Melbourne	81
--	------	----	-----------	----

Ethnology.

FEATHERMAN, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind: Oceano-Melanesians	25/-	8°	Trübner	88
Museum Goddefroy [Hamburg]	Ethnographical Department of. By J. D. E. Schmelz + R. Krause	25/-	4°	Hamburg	81
	Forming a handbook of Ethnology of the S. Sea Tribes, incl. Australians, w. map, 46 fine plates and 28 photos.				

History.

BLAIR, David	History of Australasia, to the establishment of self-government	42/-	4°	Glasgow	78
*HEATON, H. [Austral.]	Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men	[1542-1879] 10/6	r 8°	Sydney	79

Scenery, Travel and Description.

COOTE, Walter	Wanderings South and East; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Low	[81] 83
MORRIS, Prof. E. [ed.]	Picturesque Australasia, 4 vols.; w. 1,000 ill.	ca. 10/6	r 8°	Cassell	87-89

63. POLYNESIA. (a) GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*FERNANDER, Abraham	Account of the Polynesian Race; 3 vols., i. 7/6; ii. 10/6; iii. [vocabulary] 9/-	p 8°	Trübner	77-85	
MELVILLE, Herman	Typee and Omoo: the Marquesas & South Sea Islanders, 2 vols.	7/-	p 8°	Murray	<i>n.d.</i> (47)
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Types of Lowest Races. By Prof. Dav. Duncan	18/-	f°	Williams	74

Mythology and Folklore—*v. B* § 29: Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

History and Biography.

- GILL, Rev. W. W. Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia 8° Wellington 80
 LANG, Rev. J. D. View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation 10/6 12° Sydney [34] 77
Demonstrating the settlement of America.
 Patteson, J. C. [Bp. of Melanesia] Life of, by C. M. Yonge, 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Macmillan [73] 78

Resources.

- BONWICK, James British Colonies in Australasia: their resources, prospects, etc. 6/- c 8° Street 81

Travel and Description.

- Adventure & Beagle*, Narrative of Surveying Voyages of, 4 vols.; maps and pl. *o.p.* [w. £4 4/-] 8° Murray 39
i.: First Exped. (Cpt. P. P. King), 1826-30; ii.: Second Exped. (Cpt. R. Fitzroy) 2 vols.; iii.: Journal, 1832-6 (C. Darwin).
 Alert, H. M. S. Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Copping; pl. [four years' cruise] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
 BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Pearls of the Pacific; ill. 15/- 8° Hurst 76
 CHURCHWARD, W. B. 'Blackbirding' [=slave-catching] in S. Pacific; 8 pl. [by ex-consul at Samoa] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
 COOK, Cpt. James —v. E § 6.
 COOPER, H. S. The Islands of the Pacific 6/- c 8° Bentley [80] 83
Fiji, Tongan, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for colonization.
 CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon- A Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood [81] 87
 DARWIN, C. —in his Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
 ELLIS, Rev. Wm. Polynesian Researches, 4 vols. [nat. hist., hist., mythol., arts, etc.] *o.p.* [w. 10/-] c 8° Bohn [29] 59
 GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas; ill. [South Pacific and New Guinea] 5/6 12° R.T.S. 76
 " Jottings from the Pacific; 16 ill. 5/- c 8° " 85
 LAMBERT, C. + S. Voyage of the *Wanderer* to S. Pacific, Sand. Isl. & round the World; pl. 21/- r 8° Macmillan 83
 PENNY, Rev. Alfred Ten Years in Melanesia [missionary, but full of popular information] 5/- c 8° Wells Gardner [87] 88
 PRITCHARD, W. T. Polynesian Reminiscences [by a Brit. Consul at Samoa and Fiji] 16/- 8° Chapman 66
 *ROMILLY, H. H. The Western Pacific and New Guinea; map [natives, etc.] 7/6 8° Murray [86] 87
 South Sea Bubbles By the Earl [of Pembroke] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley] 6/- p 8° Bentley [72] 73
 TURNER, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missionary life and travels 6/- 8° Snow 61
 WILKES, Chas. [Am.] U. S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols. \$25 r 8°; abgmt. 1 vol. \$3.50 8° Philadelphia 45; 49
American Expedition to Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838-42.

Missions

—v. A § 105: Church Missions: (a) Foreign.

64. POLYNESIA. (b) INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.**Borneo**

—v. E § 36: Indo-China.

Fiji Islands.**History.**

- SEEMANN, Dr. B. Viti: account of Government Mission to the Fiji Islands [1860-61] 14/- 8° Macmillan 62

Resources.

- HORNE, J. A Year in Fiji [botany, agriculture, and resources] 5/- 8° Stanford 81

Travel and Description.

- ANDERSON, J. W. Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Ellisen 80
 CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon- At Home in Fiji; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [81] 87
 FORBES, Dr. Litton Two Years in Fiji. 8/6 p 8° Longman 75
 de RICCI, J. H. Fiji, our New Province in the South Seas 9/- 8° Stanford 75
 SMYTHE, Mrs. Ten Months in the Fiji Islands; w. intro. & appendix W. J. Smythe; 4 col. pl. & 3 maps 15/- 8° Parker 64
 WILLIAMS + CALVERT, Rev. T. James Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 12/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Heylin 58
The island and the natives by WILLIAMS, with a mission history by CALVERT.

New Britain.

- POWELL, Wilfrid Wanderings in a Wild Country: three years amongst cannibals 18/- 8° Low 84

New Caledonia

—v. *supra*, s.v. Fiji.

New Guinea.**Bibliography.**

- RYE, E. C. Bibliogr. of N. Guinea—in Suppl. Pprs. of R. Geogr. Soc., 1884.

Generally.

- *d'ALBERTIS, L. M. New Guinea: what I did and what I saw, 2 vols.; ill. [1871-77] 42/- 8° Low [80] 81
 BEVAN, T. F. Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea; maps c 8° Paul *in prep.*
 CHALMERS + GILL, J. W. Work and Adventure in New Guinea; ill. 6/-; cheap edn. 6d. [1877-85] c 8° R.T.S. 85; 87
 " " Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. 16/- 8° " 87

E § 65

GILL, Rev. W. W.	Life in the Southern Seas ; ill.	5/-	16°	R. T. S.	76
"	Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent missionary wk. in N. Guinea]	2/6	c 8°	Stock	[55-56] 71
GUILLEMARDE, F. H. H.	Cruise of the <i>Marchesa</i> to Kamschatka and New Guinea ; ill.	21/-	8°	Murray	[87] 85
*LINDT, J. W.	Picturesque New Guinea : w. histor. intro., customs, etc. ; 50 autotypes	42/-	4°	Longman	87
LYNE, Charles	New Guinea ; ill. [acc. of establ. of Brit. protectorate]	10/6	c 8°	Low	85
MORESBY, Cpt. J.	Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and Polynesia ; maps and pl.	15/-	8°	Murray	76
	<small>A Cruise in Polynesia, the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and N. Guinea, w. pearl-fishing stations in Torres Straits.</small>				
MURRAY, A. W.	Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea	7/6	12°	Nisbet	76
ROMILLY, H.	From my Verandah in N. G., w. intro. A. Lang [chfly. ethnolog. ; v. also E § 63]	7/6	8°	Nutt	89
SCRATCHLEY, Sir P.	Australian Defences and New Guinea	14/-	8°	Macmillan	87
STRACHAN, Cpt. J.	Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea ; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Low	88
TREGANCE, Louis	Adventures of. Ed. Rev. H. Crocker [9 years captive in N. Guinea]	6/-	c 8°	"	76

Missions

—v. A § 105 : Church Missions : (a) Foreign.

New Hebrides.

BRENCHLEY, J. L.	Cruise of H.M.S. <i>Curacoa</i> among the South Sea Islands ; ill.	[1865] 42/-	8°	Longman	73
MARKHAM, A. H.	Cruise of the <i>Rosario</i> among the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands	16/-	8°	Low	73

Missions

—v. A § 105 : Church Missions : (a) Foreign.

Pitcairn Island.

BARROW, Sir John	Mutiny of the <i>Bounty</i>	6/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock [31]	83
BELCHER, Lady	The Mutineers of the <i>Bounty</i> and their Descendants	12/-	c 8°	Murray	70
MURRAY, Rev. T. B.	Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor	3/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	[54] 85

Samoa, or Navigators' Islands.

CHURCHWARD, W. B.	My Consulate in Samoa	15/-	8°	Bentley	87
TURNER, Dr. Geo.	Samoa a hundred years ago	9/-	8°	Macmillan	84

Contains also notes on the cults and customs of 23 other Pacific Islands.

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii).

Bibliography.

HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.], etc.	Bibliography of the Hawaiian Islands			Boston	69
------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	--	--------	----

History.

JARVES, J. J.	Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, ed. H. W. Whitney [antiqu., mythol., hist., etc.]	8°	Honolulu	[43] 72
---------------	---	----	----------	---------

Travel and Description.

BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop]	The Hawaiian Archipelago ; ill.	[six months' visit] 7/6	p 8°	Murray	[75] 80
"	Six Months in the Sandwich Islands ; 12 ill.	7/6	p 8°	"	83
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. G.	Fire Fountains : kingdom of Hawaii, Volcanoes and Missions, 2 vols. ; ill.	25/-	8°	Blackwood	83
NORDHOFF, C. [Am.]	Northern California and the Sandwich Islands	12/6	8°	Low	74

Society Islands.

BRASLEY, Lady	Tahiti, with 31 photos. by Col. Stuart Wortley	21/-	4°	Low	82
---------------	--	------	----	-----	----

Solomon Islands.

*GUPPY, Dr. H. B.	The Solomon Islands and their natives ; col. map and anthrop. pl.	25/-	r 8°	Sonnenschein	87
	<small>Containing a tr. of Hernando GALLEGOS'S important <i>Descubrimiento de las Islas Salomon</i> [1566], hitherto untranslated.</small>				
* " "	The Solomon Islands : the Geology, General Features, and Suitability for Colonization ; col. maps	10/6	r 8°	"	87

65. AUSTRALIA. (a) COLLECTIVELY.

Chief Explorers of the Nineteenth Century, before 1870.

M. Flinders, 1801-3.	Sir G. Grey, 1837-39 (North-West and West). Cpt. J. L. Stokes, 1837-43 (Coast and Rivers : " <i>Beagle</i> "). Count Strzelecki, 1844 (N. S. W. and Van Diemen's Land). E. J. Eyre, 1840-1 (Central and South).	Dr. L. Leichhardt, 1844-5 (Moreton Bay to Port Essington, overland).
J. Grant, 1802 (Bass' Strait and N.S.W.).		E. B. Kennedy, (Cape York Penin.).
J. Oxley, 1817-8 (N.S.W.).		R. O'H. Burke and Wills, 1860-1 (Interior).
P. P. King, 1818-22.		McKinlay, 1861.
C. Sturt, 1828-31 (Central), 1844-6 (Central).		J. M. Stuart, 1858-62 (Central).
Sir T. L. Mitchell, 1831-36 (Eastern), 1846 (Interior).		

Early Voyages.

Cook, Cpt. J.	Three Voyages round the World—v. E § 6, where also are lives of Cook. <small>1st Voyage, 1768-71 [pub. 1773] ; 2nd Voyage, 1772-75 [pub. 1777] ; 3rd Voyage, 1776-80 [pub. 1784].</small>
---------------	--

Early Voyages to Terra Australis [1607-1644], ed. R. H. Major	8° Hakluyt Soc.	59
---	-----------------	----

Arias, Torres [1607], Tasman [1644], Pool [1629], Dampier [1687-8, 99], and others.

Bibliography

—v. E § 62.

Atlas of Australia, The New : col. maps of divs., districts and counties, 5 v. [ea. sep. 30/-] 105/- f° Melbourne 86 in prog.
i. : New South Wales ; ii. : Victoria ; iii. : Queensland ; iv. : South Australia ; v. : W. Australia.

Ethnology.

- *CURR, E. M. [Austral.] The Australian Race : origin, languages, customs, etc., 3 v. and atlas in 4° 42/- Melbourne 88
His theory is that the Australians are African negroes, or rather of the same stock as they, crossed by an unknown element before they reached the mainland. Conts. a bibliography and Australian ethnology.
- FISON + HOWITT, $\frac{L.}{A.W.}$ [Austral.] Kamilaroi and Kurnai 15/- 8° „ (Macmillan) 80
On Group-marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement—drawn fr. usage of Austral. aborigines.

South Australia.

- *WOODS, J. D. [Austral. ; ed.] Manners & Custs. of the Native Tribes of S. Austral. [by 6 writers] 16/- 8° Adelaide 79

Victoria.

- DAWSON, Jas. [Austral.] Australian Aborigines : langs. and customs of aborig. of W. Victoria 14/- 4° Melb. [Macmillan] 81
*SMYTH, R. Brough [Austral.] The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes on other natives, 2 v. ; ill. 63/- i 8° Melbourne 78

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

History.

- BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] First Twenty Years of Australia [1788-1808] 5/- 12° Low 82
HATTON, Hon. H. Finch Advance Australia [8 years in Queensland, N.S.W., Victoria] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [85] 87
*RUSDEN, G. W. [Austral.] History of Australia, 3 vols. 50/- 8° Chapman 84
SUTHERLAND, A. + G. [Austral.] The History of Australia, 1606-1876 [school book] 2/6 12° Melbourne 78

History of Discovery.

- FAVENC, Ernest [Austral.] History of Australian Exploration [1788-1888 ; fr. records, etc.] 21/- 8° Griffith 88
Down to H. STOCKDALE'S exped. fr. the Cambr. Gulf to the overland telegr. line [1885]. Only moderately good.
- GILES, Ernest Australia Twice Traversed ; 5 maps & ill. [narr. fr. jls. of 5 explor. expeds. 1872-76] 21/- 8° Low 89
HOWITT, Wm. History of Discovery of Australia, etc., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/- ; w. 15/-] 8° Longman 65
*WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] History of Discovery and Exploration of Australia, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Low 65

Biography of Discoverers.

- EDEN, C. H. Australian Heroes : ill. [popular ; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76

Dictionary.

- *HEATON, J. H. [Austral.] Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542-1879] 10/6 r 8° Sydney 79

Life and Manners. Australia as seen by Foreigners.

- BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. New Homes for the Old Country ; ill. [polit. & domestic life ; industr., etc.] 21/- 8° Bentley 72
DALE, Dr. R. W. Impressions of Australia [educ., relig., life, etc.] c 8° Hodder [89] 89
HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Australian in London and America 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
INGLIS, J. [“Maori”] Our Australian Cousins [chaps. on N.S.W. and Queensland] 14/- 8° Macmillan 80
PRAED, Mrs. Campbell Australian Life : black and white ; ill. 8/- p 8° Chapman 85

Bush Life.

- NICHOLS, A. Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush, 2 vols. ; 8 plates 21/- c 8° Bentley 87

Irish in Australia.

- HOGAN, J. F. The Irish in Australia 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88

Resources, Statistics, etc.

- FITZGERALD, J. F. Australia ; maps and ill. [Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 81
GORDON & GOTCH [pubs.] Australian Handbook ; maps. [incl. N. Zeal., Fiji and N. Guinea] 10/6 8° Gordon & Gotch ann. 8°
GREVILLE, Edw. [Austral. ; ed.] The Australian Year-Book 10/6 8° Melbourne [81] ann. 8°
SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook for Australia and New Zealand ; map [incl. Fiji Islands] 5/- c 8° Silver 80

Scenery.

- GARRAN, A. [ed.] Picturesque Atlas of Australia ; in 40 pts. [Austr. fr. 1606-1888] ea. 5/- f° Sydney 86-89
WILLOUGHBY, Howard Australian Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 87

Travel and Description.

- DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain : a record of travel [1866-67] 6/- p 8° Macmillan [68] 85
Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.
- EDEN, C. H. The Fifth Continent ; ill. [popular ; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76
FORREST, J. Explorations in Australia [1869-74] 16/- 8° Low 75
FROUDE, J. A. Oceana : England and her colonies ; ill. [the Australian colonies] 2/- c 8° Longman [85] 86
GILES, Ernest [Austral.] Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852-74] 7/6 8° Melbourne 75
LUMHOLTZ, Carl Among Cannibals : travels in Australia [tr.] ; maps and 100 ill. m 8° Murray 89
TROLLOPE, Anthony Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols., 30/-, 8° ; abrgmt. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 73 ; 84
WARBURTON, Col. E. Journey across the Western Interior of Australia ; ill. 16/- 8° Low 75

E § 66

66. AUSTRALIA. (b) INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales.

- BARTON, G. B. [Austral.] Hist. of N. S. Wales: fr. offic. recds., v. i. [Gov. Phillip, 1788-92] maps & ports. 10/6 8° Trübner 89
Is to occupy 15 vols., and promises to be a monumental work, based upon and incorporating a vast amount of authentic material, rivalling in scope H. H. BANCROFT'S work in the United States.
- COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progress of New South Wales; maps & tables 10/6 8° Sydney 88
- FLANAGAN, Roderick History of New South Wales [and other Austral. settlements] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Low 62
- *LANG, Rev. J. D. [Austral.] Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° ,, [34] 75
There have been 4 edns. of this valuable book: 1834, '37, '52 and '75. Each edn. was re-written, and the older ones are of considerable intrinsic value still.
- Official History of New South Wales: Epitome of; compiled by T. Richards + A. Bourne [Austral.] 8° Sydney 83

North Australia.

- EARL, G. W. Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia 7/6 8° Singapore n.d. (63)
- HARCUS, W. —in his South Australia, *ut infra*
- SOWDEN, W. J. [Austral.] The Northern Territory 8° Adelaide 82
- WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] North Australia: its physical geography, etc. 2/- 8° ,, 64

Queensland.

History.

- RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. maps, etc. 21/- 8° Petherick 88

Resources.

- BONWICK, James The Resources of Queensland 1/- c 8° Silver 80
- DAINTREE, R. Queensland, its Territory, Climate, and Prospects 8° 72

Travel and Description.

- ALLEN, C. H. A Visit to Queensland and her Goldfields 8/- c 8° Chapman 70
- EDEN, C. H. My Wife and I in Queensland: an eight years' experience 9/- p 8° Longman 72
- RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. [first expts., early life, etc.] 21/- r 8° 88
- STIRLING, A. W. The Never, Never Land [ride in North Queensland] 8/6 c 8° Low 84
- [THORNE, E.] The Queen of the Colonies; or, Queensland as I knew it 6/- 8° ,, [76] 81

Bush Life.

- [CARRINGTON, G.] Colonial Adventure [bush life in Queensland] 7/6 c 8° Bell [71] 82
- GRANT, A. C. Bush Life in Queensland 6/- c 8° Blackwood [81] 82

South Australia.

Bibliography.

- GILL, Thos. [Austral.] Bibliography of South Australia 3/6 8° Adelaide 88

History.

- BOOTHY, J. [Austral.] Statistical Sketch of S. Australia [repr. fr. "Harcus," *infra*] 3/6 12° Low 76
- FINNISS, B. T. [Austral.] The Constitutional History of S. Australia [last 21 years] 9/- c 8° Melbourne 89
- *HARCUS, W. [Austral.; ed.] South Australia; by various writers 7/6 8° Low 76
History, physical geogr., govt., laws, railways, mines, agric., industries, education, religion, explorations, flora, fauna, meteorology, statistics.

Resources, etc.

- CONIGRAVE, J. [Austral.] South Australia and its Resources
- STOW, J. P. [Austral.] South Australia: its history, productions, natural resources 8° Adelaide 83

Scenery.

- ANGAS, G. F. S. Australia Illustrated: 60 col. pl., w. letterpress, o.p. [pb. £10 10s.; w. £15] f McLean 47

Adelaide.

- WORSNOP, T. [Austral.] History of the City of Adelaide [from its foundation to 1836] 8° Adelaide 78

Tasmania For Discovery, see TASMAN'S *Journal van de Reis*, etc. [1642], Amsterdam, 1860; tr. thereof [by J. Weide] in vol. III. of BURNEY'S *Hist. of Discoveries in South Sea*, 1803-17; FLINDERS' *Voyage to Terra Australis* [1801-3], 1814; HOWITT'S *History of the Discovery, etc., of Australia*, etc., 1865.

- BONWICK, James [Austral.] The Last of the Tasmanians; col. pl. and ill. 16/- 8° Low 69
- " " The Lost Tasmanian Race [abgmt. of above] 4/- c 8° ,, 84
- " " The Early Life and Origin of the Tasmanians 12/6 8° ,, 70
- CALDER, J. E. [Austral.] Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, etc., of the Tasmanians 12° Hobart 75
- *FENTON, Jas. [Austral.] History of Tasmania: from discovery [1642] to present time; pl. 16/- 8° Macmillan [84] 85
- *WEST, Rev. John [Austral.] History of Tasmania, 2 vols. o.p. 8° Launceston 52

Ethnology.

- ROTH, H. Ling Account of the Aborigines of Tasmania: w. pref. Dr. E. B. Tylor; pl. 21/- 8° Petherick 89

Victoria [formerly the district of **Port Phillip** : separated from N.S.W. in 1851].*History.*

- *BONKYER, Jas. [Austral.] The Port Phillip Settlements ; ill. [1803-40 ; w. orig. documents, etc.] 21/- 8° Low 82
Account of settlements of Port Phillip [1803], Western Port [1826], Portland [1834], the Yarra Yarra and Geelong Districts [1835], Discovery of Gipp's Land by Angus MCMILLAN, Narratives of Batman [the founder of Victoria], MACKILLOP and others.
- LABILLIÈRE, F. P. Early History of Victoria, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Low 78-79
 SHILLINGLAW, J. J. [Austral.] Historical Records of Port Phillip [Grimes' *Journal*, 1802-3, etc.] r 8° Melbourne 79
 TURNER, H. G. History of Victoria *in prep.*
 WESTGARTH, Wm. Australia Felix [account of Port Phillip] 16/- 8° Low [48] 64
- Description, Statistics, etc.*
- *HAYTER, H. H. [Austral.] Notes on Victoria : historical, geographical, meteorological and statistical 8° Melbourne 76
 " " Victorian Year-Book 8° " *ann.*
 THOMSON, Jas. [ed. ; Austr.] Illustrated Handbook of Victoria [map and 74 ill.] [by 7 writers] 5/- r 8° " *n.d.* (86)
 Victoria and its Metropolis : past and present, 2 vols. ; over 500 ill. 126/- 4° " 88
 *WALCH, Garnet [Austral.] Victoria in 1880, w. 100 ill. [by C. Turner] 21/- r 4° " 81

The finest production of the Australian Press ; a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.

Western Australia.*History.*

- KNIGHT, W. H. [Austral.] Western Australia : its history, progress, condition and prospects c 8° Perth, W.A. 70
 NICOLAY, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] Handbook of Western Australia 8° " " 80

Travel, Resources, etc.

- BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier BROOME] Letters to Guy [from Western Australia] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 85
 FORREST, James Exploration in Australia [a treatise on condition, etc., of W. Australia] 16/- 8° Low 75
 WARBURTON, Col. P. E. Journey across Western Interior of Australia 16/- 8° " 75

67. NEW ZEALAND.

Bibliography.

- DAVIS, J. D. [Austral.] Contribution towards a Bibliography of New Zealand 3/- c 8° Wellington 87
 THOMSON, Dr. A. S. —*ut infra* ; but it ends at 1858.

Cyclopædia.

- BLAIR'S Cyclopædia of Australasia, pp. 340-446, and several other articles 42/- 4° Melbourne 81

Ethnology.

- ANGAS, G. F. The New Zealanders Illus. : 60 col. pl. & letterpress *o.p.* [pb. £10 10/- ; w. £15] f° McLean 46
 JOHNSTONE, Cpt. J. C. Maoria : sketch of aborigines of New Zealand 7/6 p 8° Chapman 74
 WHITE, J. [Austral.] The Ancient History of the Maori, vols. i.-iv. 42/- 8° Petherick 87-89

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

History.

- [CAMPBELL, J. L.] Poenamo : sketches of early days of New Zealand 6/- c 8° Williams 81
 *Pakeha Maori [= F. E. MANING] Old N. Zealand : the good old times [w. intro. Earl of Pembroke] 2/6 8° Bentley [Auckland 63] 87
 *RUSDEN, G. W. History of New Zealand, 3 vols. ; maps 50/- 8° Chapman 83
 *THOMSON, Dr. A. S. The Story of New Zealand, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/- ; w. 15/-] c 8° Murray 59

An interesting, valuable, and comprehensive work, which is unfortunately out of print.

- WHITE, J. The Ancient History of the Maori London 87

History of Discovery.

- HOWITT, William —*his* Hist. of Discov. of Austr., v. ii., pp. 399-461 are on N. Zealand, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 28/- ; w. 15/-] 8° Longman 65

Biography.

- COX, Alfred Men of Mark in New Zealand, vol. i. 12/6 c 8° Christchurch 86
 GIBBORNE, W. [Austral. ; ed.] New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen ; ports. [1840-85] 7/6 p 8° Low 85
 GODLEY, J. R. [Austral.] Letters to C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton] [1839-1861] *o.p.* 8° London 63
 " " Writings and Speeches of Ed. J. E. Fitzgerald 16/- 8° Christchurch 63
 SELWYN, G. A. [Bp. of N. Z. 1841-69, of Lichfield 1867-78] Life of, by Rev. H. W. Tucker, 2 v. 24/- 8° Wells Gardner 79
 WAKEFIELD, E. J. [ed.] The Founders of Canterbury 8° Christchurch 68

Letters of GIBBON, WAKEFIELD, GODLEY and others ; 1847-1850.

E § 68

Life and Manners.

- .BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier BROOME] Station Life in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 83
 " " " Station Amusements in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Hunt [73] 75
 .BRADSHAW, John [Austral.] New Zealand as it is 12/6 8° Low 83
 " " " New Zealand of To-day 14/- 8° " 88
 .BULLER, Rev. Jas. Forty Years in New Zealand: a personal narrative [missionary] 10/- 8° Hodder 78
 " " " New Zealand: past and present 3/6 p 8° " 80
 .BUTLER, Annie R. Glimpses of Maori Land; map and ill. [life, missions, etc.; popular] 5/- 16° R. T. S. 86
 HAY, W. De Lisle Brighter Britain: settler and Maori in Northern New Zealand, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley 82
 INGLIS, J. ["Maori"] Our New Zealand Cousins 6/- s 8° Low 87

Scenery.

- BARRAUD, C. D. New Zealand: graphic & descriptive; 25 col. pl., 6 lithos., 31 cuts & map 168/- f° Low 77
 .GULLY, J. New Zealand Scenery: 15 col. pl., w. text by Sir Julius Haast 105/- i f° Marcus Ward 77

Travel, Description, and Resources.

- .CRAWFORD, J. C. Recollections of Travel in New Zealand, Australia, etc. [1839-80] 18/- 8° Trübner 80
 DIEFFENBACH, E. Travels in New Zealand, 2 v. [geogr., geol., bot., nat. hist.] o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 7/6] 8° Murray 43
 DILKE, [Sir] C. W. —in his Greater Britain [1866-7] is a good description of New Zealand 6/- p 8° Macmillan [68] 85
 GIBBORNE, Wm. [Austral.] Official Handbook of New Zealand, 3 pts.; pts. i.-ii. o.p. [pb. 1/-]; pt. iii. 1/- 8° Stanford 84
 " " " The Colony of New Zealand; 3 maps [historical, descriptive, statistical] 7/6 p 8° Petherick 89
 *HOCHSTETTER, Dr. F. New Zealand: phys. geog., geol., nat. hist., etc. [tr.]; ill. [orig. edn. 1863] 25/- i 8° Stuttgart [67] 77
 *KERRY-NICHOLLS, J. H. The King Country: explorations in New Zealand; ill. [600 miles travel] 21/- 8° Low [84] 86
 PAYTON, E. W. Round about New Zealand: three years' wanderings; 20 ill. 12/- c 8° Chapman 89

Alps of New Zealand.

- GREEN, W. S. High Alps of New Zealand; maps [w. Ascent of Mount Cook] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 83

Rotomahana.

- MUNDY, D. L. Rotomahana, and the Boiling Springs of N. Zealand: 16 photos. w. text 42/- f° Low [75] 75

Taranaki.

- WELLS, B. [Anstral.] The History of Taranaki 8° New Plymouth 78

IX. Polar Regions.

INCLUDING GREENLAND, SPITZBERGEN, HUDSON'S BAY,
AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

68. POLAR REGIONS: (a) EARLY VOYAGES.

Principal Early Voyages not mentioned below: Adm. Sir W. E. Parry (1819-20, 21-23, 24-25, 27); Cpt. Sir J. Ross (1819, 29-33); Sir J. Franklin (1819-22, 25-27).

Bibliography.

- .CHAVAUNE, J., etc. The Literature of the Polar Regions [ed. for Geogr. Soc. of Vienna] 8° Vienna 78

Collectively.

- CHISHOLM, Mrs. Perils of the Polar Seas; ill. [popular] 6/- p 8° Murray 73
 HARTWIG, Dr. G. The Polar World; ill. [popular] 10/6 8° Longman [69] 81
 " " " Heroes of the Arctic Regions; ill. [reprinted from above] 2/- c 8° " 88
 .McCORMICK, R. Voyages in Antarctic [39-43] and Arctic [27 (Parry), 52-3 (Franklin)] Seas, 2 v.; ill. 52/6 r 8° Low 84
 MARKHAM, A. H. Northward Ho! [voyages, including Cpt. Phipps' explorations 1773] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
 " " C. R. [ed.] Arctic Navy List [Arctic and Antarctic Officers 1773-1873] 3/6 8° Griffin 75
 NOURSE, Prof. C. F. [Am.] American Explorations in the Ice Zones; map and ill. \$3.50 8° Boston 84
 RUNDALL, T. [ed.] Voyages to the North-West [1496-1631] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49
 Cabot [1496]; Frobisher [1576-81]; Davis [1525-7]; Hudson [1610]; Bylot & Baffin [1675-16] and others.
 .SHILLINGLAW, J. F. Narrative of Arctic Discovery [a good little book] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] 12° Shoberl [50] 51
 380

Individually.

BAFFIN, William	Voyages of [1612-22], ed. C. R. Markham	8° Hakluyt Soc.	81
BARENTS, William	Three Voyages to Arctic Regions [1594-5-6], by Gerrit de Veer, ed. K. Beynen	8° " [53]	76
COATS, Cpt. W.	Geography of Hudson's Bay [voyages 1727-51], ed. [Sir] John Barrow	8° " "	52
DAVIS, John	Voyages and Works of, ed. A. H. Markham	8° " "	80
FROBISHER, Martin	Three Voyages, ed. Adm. Collinson [v. also Rundall, <i>infra</i>]	8° " "	67
HUDSON, Henry	Voyages of, ed. G. Asher	8° " "	61
PARRY, Adm. Sir W. E.	Journal of his Third Voyage [1824-25] [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6d.	18° Cassell	[26] 89
ZENI Brothers	Voyage of [in 14th Cent.], tr. and ed. R. H. Major	8° Hakluyt Soc.	73

Biography

—v. also E § 6.

FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786-1847]			
Beesly, A. H.	Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery [New Plutarch Series] 2/6	12° Marcus Ward	81
Markham, Cpt. A.	Sir John Franklin and the North-West Passage [Great Explorers] 3/6	c 8° Philip	<i>in prep.</i>
	<i>Vide also the search expeditions for him in E § 69.</i>		
ROSS, Sir John [1777-1856]			
Mackinder, H. J.	Ross and the Antarctic [Great Explorers] 3/6	c 8° Philip	<i>in prep.</i>

69. POLAR REGIONS: (b) RECENT VOYAGES.

Alert, H.M.S.

*MARKHAM, A. H.	The Great Frozen Sea; ill.	[Alert, 1875-76] 6/-	c 8° Paul	[78] 80
MOSS, Dr. E. L.	Shores of the Polar Sea; col. pl.	[Alert, 1875-76] 105/-	f° Marcus Ward	78
*NARES, Sir G. S.	Voyage to the Polar Sea, 2 vols.; ill.	[Alert and Discovery, 1875-76] 42/-	8° Low	[78] 78

Discovery—v. *Alert, supra, s.v. Nares.**Dutch Expedition.*

van CAMPEN, S. R.	The Dutch in Arctic Seas, vol. i.: Dutch Arctic Expedition	10/6	8° Trübner	[76] 77
-------------------	--	------	------------	---------

Entreprise.

COLLINSON, Cpt. R.	Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. <i>Entreprise</i> [in search of Franklin] c 8°	Low		89
--------------------	--	-----	--	----

Fox.

*MCCLEINTOCK, [Sir] F. L.	Voyage of the <i>Fox</i> , and Discovery of the fate of Franklin; map and 30 ill.	7/6 p	8° Murray	[59] 69
---------------------------	---	-------	-----------	---------

Grinnell.

KANE, Dr. E. Kent [Am.]	U.S. <i>Grinnell</i> Expedition in Pursuit of Franklin	<i>o.p.</i> r	8° New York	53
" "	Arctic Explorations: second <i>Grinnell</i> expedition	[1853-55] \$4.50	8° Hartford	[56]

Hansa.

*KOLDEWEY, Cpt. K.	N. German Polar Expedition, ed. H. W. Bates; col. pl. & maps [Hansa, 1869-70] 35/-	r 8° Low		74
--------------------	--	----------	--	----

Isbjörn.

MARKHAM, A. H.	A Polar Reconnaissance; ill. [Isbjörn, to Nova-Zembla, 1879] 16/-	8° Paul		81
----------------	---	---------	--	----

Jeannette.

GILDER, W. H. [Am.]	Ice-pack and Tundra; ill. [in search of <i>Jeannette</i>] 18/-	8° Low		83
de LONG, Com. G. W.	Voyage of <i>Jeannette</i> : ship and ice journals of De Long, ed. his Wife, 2 v.; ill. [U. S. Expedition 1873-81] 36/-	8° Paul		82

Novara.

*PAYER, Julius	New Lands within Arctic Circle, 2 v.; ill. [Novara (Austrian); 1872-74, tr.] 32/-	8° Macmillan		76
----------------	---	--------------	--	----

Pandora.

MACGAHAN, J. A.	Under the Northern Lights; ill. [sketch during voyage of <i>Pandora</i>] 18/-	8° Low		76
YOUNG, Sir Allen	The Two Voyages of the <i>Pandora</i> [1875-76] 10/6	r 8° Stanford		79

Polaris.

BLAKE, E. V.	Arctic Experiences [Capt. Tyson, <i>Polaris, Tigris</i>] 25/-	r 8° Low		74
HALL, Cpt. C. E. [Am.]	Narr. of N. Polar Exped. of U.S. <i>Polaris</i> , ed. Adm. C. H. Davis [Am.] [1871-3] 28/-	4° Trübner		[79] 81

Proteus.

*GREELY, A. W. [Am.]	Three Years of Arctic Service; maps and 120 ill. [1881-84] 42/-	r 8° Bentley		86
SCHLEY + SOLEY, W.S. [Am.]	The Rescue of Greely; ill. [J.R. [Am.] 12/6	8° Low		85

Tigris—v. *Polaris, supra, s.v. Blake.*

E § 69

Vega.

- *v NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.] Voyage of *Vega* round Asia and Europe; ill., 2 v. 45/-; Popular Edn., 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81; 82
 Contains a history of all previous North-Eastern voyages.
- Hovgaard, Lt. A. Pop. Account of Voy. of *Vega*, round Asia and Europe [tr.]; ill. [1879] 21/- 8° Low 81
 Leslie, A. The Arctic Voyages of Baron Nordenskiöld; ill. [1858-79] 16/- 8° Macmillan 79

Other Voyages.

- GILDER, W. H. [Am.] Schwatka's Search; ill. [for search records of Franklin] 12/6 8° Low 82
 *HALL, Cpt. C. F. Life with the Esquimaux and Discovery of Frobisher's Remains [1860-62] 6/- i 8° Bickers [64] 71
 HAYES, I. I. [Am.] The Open Polar Seas; narrative of a voyage of discovery [1860-61] 6/- c 8° Low [67] 67
 " " An Arctic Boat Journey, ed. Norton Shaw [Am.] [1854] 7/6 12° Boston [60] 83
 MARKHAM, A. H. A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and Gulf of Boothia [1874] 7/6 p 8° Low 74
 " " C. R. The Threshold of the Unknown Regions 10/6 c 8° " 73
 MELVILLE, G. W. [Am.] In the Lena Delta; ill. [search for De Long (v. "*Jeannette*," sup.) & Greely Exped.] 14/- 8° Longman 85

Alaska

—v. E § 57.

Greenland and Spitzbergen.

- JONES, Prf. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland 13/6 8° Stanford 75
 *RINK, Dr. H. Danish Greenland [tr.]; ill. [people and products] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6] c 8° King 77

Ethnology.

- RINK, Dr. H. The Eskimo Tribes [distribution, characteristics, language, etc.] 4/6 8° Williams 87

History.

- Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland [1630-71], ed. Adam White 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55

*Travel and Description.*MARTEN'S *Voyage* [1672]; PEYRÈRE'S *History of Greenland* [1663, tr.]; PELHAM'S *Voyage*.

- DUFFERIN, Earl of Letters from High Latitudes; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the *Foam*] 7/6 c 8° Murray [57] 87
 EGEDE, Hans Description of Greenland [tr. fr. Danish] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° London [1745] 45
 HAYES, I. I. [Am.] The Land of Desolation; ill. [adventure in Greenland] 14/- 8° Low 71
 LAMONT, E. H. Yachting in the Arctic Seas [5 voyages to Spitzbergen & Nova Zembla] 18/- 8° Chatto 76
 NANSEN, Dr. Greenland [account of recent expedition] 8° Longman *in prep.*
 *v. NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. Greenland [tr.]; ill. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 WELLS, Cpt. J. C. Gateway to the Polynia [voyage to Spitzbergen] 6/- c 8° Paul [73] 76

Iceland

—v. E § 23: Iceland.

Labrador

—v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

CLASS F.—HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal History.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL TREATISES. SERIES. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. CHRONOLOGY.

Bibliography.

- *ADAMS, Prf. C. K. Manual of Historical Literature \$2.50 s 8° *New York* [82] 89
 Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft ea. 12/- to 18/- 8° *Berlin* 80 *in prog.*
 A classified list of new historical pubs. The first vol. covered the liter. for 1878, 2nd [*pb.* '81] for 79, 3rd ['83] for '80, 4th ['85] for '81, and so on.

General Treatises.

- ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [good concise sketch] \$2 c 8° *Boston* [87] 88
 CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Illustrated Universal History, 4 vols.; rooo ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 83-85
 i.: Early and Greek History; ii.: Roman; iii.: Middle Ages; iv.: Modern.
- DULCKEN, Dr. H. W. Illustd. Hist. of the World, anc., med. & mod., 2 v. [pop.; not v. good] ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
 FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am.] Outlines of Universal History [college text-bk., & for priv. reading] \$2.50 8° *New York* [85] 86
 *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. General Sketch of History; 16 maps 3/6 18° Macmillan [73] 76
 An admirable little book, whose constant aim is to show the connection in history. Best introd. bk. for the general reader, though primarily intended for school use.
- MAUNDER, Samuel Historical Treasury: outlines of universal history, ed. Sir G. W. Cox 6/- 12° Longman [50] 78
 v. MÜLLER, J. History of the World to 1783 [tr.], 4 vols. \$6 12° *New York* [18] 6-
 MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Outl. of Anc. Hist., \$1.75; Outl. of Med. & Mod. Hist.; mps. [gd. sch. -bk.] \$1.65 12° *Boston* 85; 87
 " " General History [practically a condensation of above 2 bks.] 12° " 89
 PLOETZ, Carl " Epitome of Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Blackie 84
 A very useful compendium, crammed with important facts, and with an unusually copious index. A bk. for reference, not for reading.
- *v. RANKE, Leopold Universal History, v. i.: Oldest Group of Nations and Greeks [tr.] 16/- 8° Paul 85
 Greece, Egypt, Assyria, Persia, and Israel. Owing to the author's death the work cannot be completed.
- v. ROTTECK, C. History of the World, 4 vols. [tr.] [antiquated, but useful] \$10 8° *New York* [] 83
 SHELDON, Mary D. [Am.] Studies in General History; maps \$1.60 12° *Boston* 85
 A useful school-book. A "Teacher's Edn." is also pub. [85c., '86] containing answers to questions in above.
- Sketch of Universal History, 3 vols. [popular; moderately good] 20/- c 8° Deacon 87; 87; 87
 Vol. I.: Ancient History, by Can. G. RAWLINSON, 7/6; vol. II.: Mediæval History, by Prf. G. T. STOKES, 5/-; vol. III.: Modern History, by Prf. A. St. G. PATTON, 7/6.
- SWINTON, Wm. [Am.] Outlines of World's History; maps and ill. [school-bk.; interesting] \$2 16° *New York* 74
 THALHEIMER, M. E. [Am.] History of the World: Ancient, \$2.50; Modern \$2.50 8° *Cincinnati* 72; 74
 WEBER, Dr. Georg Outlines of Universal History [tr. (badly)] [rather dry] \$2.50 8° *Boston* [] 59
 WILLARD, S. [Am.] Synopsis of History [B.C. 800-A.D. 1875] \$2 12° *New York* 78

History of Civilization—z. F § 4: History of Civilization.

Series.

Story of the Nations; maps and ill.

Alexander's Empire..... Prf. J. MAHAFFY.
 Assyria..... Z. A. RAGOZIN.
 †Balkan States..... A. J. EVANS.
 †Barbary Corsairs..... S. Lane-POOLE.
 Britain, Early..... Prf. A. J. CHURCH.
 †Byzantine Empire..... C. OMAN.
 Carthage..... Prf. A. J. CHURCH.
 Chaldea..... Z. A. RAGOZIN.
 †Corsairs..... S. Lane-POOLE.
 †Crusades..... T. A. ARCHER.
 Egypt, Ancient..... Can. RAWLINSON.
 France, Mediæval..... G. MASSON.
 †Franks..... Jas. SIME.

[A series of popular handbooks; of varying merit] ea. 5/- c 8° Unwin 86-89 *in prog.*

Germany..... Rev. S. Baring-GOULD.
 Goths..... H. BRADLEY.
 Hansa Towns..... Helen ZIMMERN.
 Holland..... Prf. Thorold ROGERS.
 Hungary..... A. VAMBERY.
 †India, Buddhist..... W. RHYS-DAVIDS.
 " Vedic..... Mme. RAGOZIN.
 Ireland..... Emily LAWLESS.
 †Italian Kingdom..... W. L. ALDEN.
 Jews..... Prf. J. K. HOSMER [Am.].
 †Jews under Roman Empire..... W. D. MORRISON.
 Media, Babylon, and Persia..... Z. A. RAGOZIN.
 †Mexico..... Susan HALE.

Persia..... S. G. W. BENJAMIN [Am.].
 Phœnicia..... Can. G. RAWLINSON.
 †Portugal..... H. Morse STEPHENS.
 †Roman Empire..... H. F. PELHAM.
 Rome..... A. GILMAN [Am.].
 Russia..... W. R. MORFILL.
 Saracens..... A. GILMAN [Am.].
 Scotland..... John MACKINTOSH.
 †Sicily..... Prf. E. A. FREEMAN.
 Spain, Moors in..... S. Lane-POOLE.
 †Switzerland..... R. STEAD+Mrs. A. HUG.
 Turkey..... S. Lane-POOLE.

† Are not published yet.

F § 1

Collective Essays.

- ALISON, Sir Archibald Essays: historical, political, and miscellaneous, 3 vols. 45/- 8° Blackwood 50
- Vol. i.: Reform Bill; Milit. Treason and Natl. Quests.; French Revolution (of 1830); British Peasantry; Fall of the Constit.; Negro Emancip.; Ireland; Commercial Crisis (of 1837); Colon. Govt. and W. Ind. Quest.; Lessons fr. Past; Free Trade and Protect.; Thirty Yrs. of Libl. Legisl.; Fall of Throne of Barricades; Navigation Laws; Crowning of Column and Crushing of Pedestal; Crime and Transportation; Free Trade at its Zenith.
- Vol. ii.: Montesquieu; Homer, Dante, and Mich. Angelo; Greek Drama; Roman Repub.; Mirabeau; Brit. Schl. of Painting; Tyrol; Hannibal; Napoleon; Petition of Kingdom of Netherlands; Athenian Democracy; Rob. Bruce; Natl. Monuments; Crusades; Carlist Struggle in Spain; Copyright Question; Decline of Turkey; Lamartine; Rom. Campagna; France in 1833; Afghan. Exped.; Old Scot. Parl.; Ships, Colonies, and Commerce.
- Vol. iii.: Chateaubriand; Virgil, Tasso, and Raphael; Guizot; Romantic Drama; Wellington; Humboldt; Brit. Schl. of Archit.; Sismondi; Poland; The Year of Revolutions; British Hist. dur. 18th Cent.; Mme. de Staël; de Tocqueville; Autobiog.; Michelet's *France*; Fall of Rome; Karamzin's *Russia*; The Historical Romance; British Theatre; Direct Taxation; Macaulay; Free-trade Reform and Finance; The Royal Progress.
- CREASY, Sir Edward The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World [B.C. 490-A.D. 1815] 10/6, 8°; 6/- c 8° Bentley [65] 77
- Marathon, Syracuse, Arhela, Metaurus, Defeat of Varus, Châlons, Tours, Hastings, Orleans, Span. Armada, Bleenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga, Valmy, Waterloo.
- *FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Historical Essays; series i.-ii., ea. 10/6; series iii. 12/- 8° Macmillan 71, 73, 80
- i. Early Eng. Hist.; Continuity of Eng. Hist.; Crowns of Eng. and Scot.; St. Thomas of Canterbury.; Rn. of Edw. iii.; Holy Rom. Emp.; Franks and Gauls; Early Sieges of Paris; Fredk. I. of Italy; Fredk. ii.; Charles the Bold; Presidential Govt.
- ii. Anc. Greece & Med. Italy; Gladstone's *Homer and Hom. Age*; Historians of Athens; Athen. Democracy; Alex. Gt.; Greece dur. Maced. Period; Primate's Archaol. of Rome; Mommsen's *Hist. of Rome*; L. Corn. Sulla; Flavian Cæsars.
- iii. First Impress. of Rome; Illyrian Emperors; Augusta Treverorum; Goths at Ravenna; Race and Language; Byzantiole Emp.; First Impress. of Athens; Mediæv. and Mod. Greece; Southern Slaves; Sicilian Cycles; Normans at Palermo.
- FROUDE, J. A. Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67-81] 86
- i. Science of Hist.; Erasmus and Luther's [lects.]; Influ. of Reform. on Scot. char.; Philos. of Catholicism; Plea for Free Discussion; Criticism and the Gospel; Bk. of Job; Spinoza; Dissolution of Monasteries; England's Forgotten Worthies; Homer; Lives of Saints; Representative Men; Reynard the Fox; The Cat's Pilgrimage [4 pts.];
- ii. Calvinism; a Bishop of the 12th Cent.; Newman on the *Grammar of Assent*; Protestantism (condition and prospects); England and Colonies; A Fortnight in Kerry [2 pts.]; Reciprocal Duties of State and Subject; The Merchant and his Wife; On Progress; The Colonies once more; Education; England's War; Ireland Since the Union; Scientific Method Appl. to History.
- iii. Annals of an English Abbey; Revival of Romanism; Sea Studies; Society in Italy in Last Days of Rom. Repub.; Lucian; Divus Cæsar; Uses of a Landed Gentry; Party Politics; Leaves from a S. African Jl.
- iv. Life and Times of Becket; Oxford Counter-Reformation; Origen and Celsus; A Cagliostro of 2nd Cent.; Cheneys and House of Russell; A Siding at a Railway Station.
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Plays and Puritans, and other Essays 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
- Historical Lectures and Essays 3/6 c 8° " [80] 90
- KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] Decisive Battles since Waterloo; 59 plans and ill. \$2.50 8° New York 87
- Twenty-five battles, beginning with Ayacucho, Peru [1824], and ending with fall of Khartoum [1885]. A sort of continuation of CREASY, *ut supra*.
- MOZLEY, Can. J. B. Essays: historical and theological, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Rivington 78
- Vol. i.: Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. Vol. ii. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; Bk. of Job; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.
- NEWMAN, Crd. J. H. Essays: critical and historical, 2 vols. [entirely theological] 12/- p 8° Pickering [72] 77
- Historical Sketches, 3 series ea. 6/- c 8° " [72-73] 72-76
- i. Rise and Progress of Universities; Northmen and Normans in Eng. and Irel.; Mediæval Oxford; Convocation of Canterbury.
- ii. Turks in rel. to Europe; Cicero; Apollonius of Tyana; Primitive Christianity.
- iii. Church of the Fathers; S. Chrysostom; Theodoret; Mission of S. Benedict; Benedictine Schools.
- STANHOPE, P. H. [5th] Earl Miscellanies, collected & ed. Earl Stanhope; ser. i., 5/6; ser. ii. 7/6 c 8° Murray 63; 72
- 41 papers on a great variety of subj. in early, mediæval, and recent European history. Of chief value for those on the Pitts, and late 18th and early 19th cent. English history.
- Historical Geography**—v. E § 9 (*espec.* FREEMAN).
- Atlases: Historical* —v. E § 4 (*espec.* DROYSEN, SPRUNER).
- Chronology.**
- BOND, J. J. Handy Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying Dates w. the Christian Era 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [66] 89
- GRESSWELL, Rev. E. *Fasti Temporis Catholici; and Origines Kalendariæ*, 5 vols. o.p. [w. 30/-] 8° Oxford 52
- A learned work on the various chronological systems of all times and countries.
- HULL, Prof. Edward Synchronological Chart of Universal History [coloured] 63/-, 17½ x 22 in. Deacon 88
- JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. Chronological Tables: synchronistic arrangement of events of ancient hist. 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
- NICOLAS, Sir Harris The Chronology of History [Lardner's Cyclopædia, v. xlv.] o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 3/-] 12° Longman [33] 51
- To some extent an abridgment of the great French work, *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, 42 vols. [w. £10] 8° Paris 19 44.
- Dates, Dictionaries of.*
- HAYDN, J. Dictionary of Dates, ed. B. Vincent [all nations of all ages] 18/- 8° Ward & Lock [41] 89
- WOODWARD + CATES, B. B. Encyclopædia of Chronology: historical and biographical 42/- 8° Longman 72
- YONGE, Charlotte M. W. L. R. Book of Dates: w. an outline of universal history; 33 ill. 3/6 c 8° Deacon 88
- Biblical Chronology* —v. A § 46: Chronology.
- Mediæval Chronology* —v. F § 14, s.v. Calendar.
- Biography: Universal.**
- Bibliography.*
- OETTINGER, E. M. Bibliographie Biographique Universelle, 2 vols. 20fr. 8° Paris [50] 66
- Dictionaries.*
- *CATES, W. L. R. Dictionary of Biography, w. Supplement 28/- r 8° Longman [67] 81; 85
- COOPER, Thomson Biographical Dictionary [15,000 names] 15/- 8° Bell [73] 83
- GODWIN, Parke [Am.] Cyclopædia of Biography, cd. Shepard [Am.] \$5 8° New York [6-] 78
- HOLE, Rev. C Brief Biographical Dictionary [a good little book] 4/6 18° Macmillan [66] 66
- MAUNDER, Samuel Biographical Treasury, ed. W. L. R. Cates 6/- 12° Longman [35] 89

F § 2

Men of the Time	biographical notices of eminent characters	15/-	c 8°	Routledge	[6c] 87
PHILLIPS, L. P.	Dictionary of Biographical Reference	[100,000 names]	25/-	r 8°	Low [71] 89
*THOMAS, Dr. Joseph [Am.]	Comprehensive Dictionary of Biography [= Lippincott's Dict. of Biog.]	\$12	i 8°	Philadelphia	85
VINCENT, B.	Dictionary of Biography: past and present	7/6	8°	Ward & Lock	[6-] 80
WARNE, F., & Co. [pubs.]	Bijou Biography	[pocket-book size]	1/6	48°	Warne 82

Series.

New Plutarch, The	a series of short biographies, ed. W. Besant + W. J. Brodribb	ea. 2/6	c 8°	Marcus Ward	79-83
Coligny	W. BESANT.	Judas Maccabæus	Cpt. CONDER.	Marie Antoinette	Sarah TYLER.
Fraoklin	Pr. E. S. BEESLY.	Lincoln, Abr.	C. G. LELAND.	Victor Emmanuel	Edw. DICEY.
Haroun Atrachid	Pr. E. H. PALMER.	Luther	J. H. TREADWELL.	Whittington	W. BESANT + J. RICE.
Jean of Arc	Janet TUCKEY.				

Collective Biographical Essays—v. also Collective Essays, supra.

EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Representative Men	[seven lectures]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan [50] 82
	Use of Great Men—Plato, the philosopher; Swedenborg, the mystic; Montaigne, the sceptic; Shakespeare, the poet; Napoleon, the man of the world; Goethe, the writer.				
					Numerous other editions, from 6d. upwards.
HAYWARD, Abraham	Biographical and Critical Essays, 5 vols., 70/-; Selected Essays, 2 vols.	12/-	8°	Longman	58-74; 78
"	Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Murray	80
	Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Metternich, Melbourne, Wellesley, Byron, Tennyson, St. Simon, Sévigné, etc.				
Hundred Greatest Men of History; ports. and biogs.		[8 classes]	168/-	4°	Low 79-80
*MACAULAY, Ld.	Critical and Historical Essays		2/6	c 8°	Longman [27] 89
	Milton, Machiavelli, Hallam's <i>Const. Hist.</i> , Civil Disabil. of Jews, Ld. Nugeot's <i>Hampden</i> , Burleigh, War of Succession, Hor. Walpole, Pitt, Sir J. Mackintosh, Bacon, Sir W. Temple, Gladstone, Clive, v. Ranke, Ld. Holland, Warren Hastings, Mme. D'Arblay, Earl of Chatham, Frederick the Great, and others, literary.				
MARTINEAU, Harriet	Biographical Sketches	[1852-75]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan [69] 77
MASSON, Prf. David	Biographical Essays		5/-	c 8°	" 74

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos.	Introductory Lectures on Modern History	[delivered 1841-42]	7/6	8°	Longman [42] 74
	Recognises a Divine Providence, fulfilling definite plans of human progress.				
BAGEHOT, Walter	Physics and Politics	[analysis of causes of progress]	4/-	c 8°	Paul [73] 75
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	What does History Teach?	[two lectures]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan 86
BOLINGBROKE, Vis.	On the Study and Use of History	[Victoria Library]	1/-	12°	Lovell Reeve [173-] 89
BUCKLE, H. T.	—v. F § 4: History of Civilization.				
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J.	Outl. of Philos. of Universal Hist., 2v. [tr.] [appl. to lang. & relig.] o.p. [v. 21/-]		8°	Longman	54
"	God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.], 3 v. 42/-		8°	"	70
	Contents that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought.				
CARLYLE, Thomas	On History, and On History Again—in vols. ii. and iv. of his Essays	ea. 1/-	16°	Chapman	[30, 33] 89
COMTE, Auguste	—in his Positive Philosophy, v. C § 23, and HARRISON, <i>infra</i> .				
	Presents, in elaborate form, what COMTE regarded as the fundamental law of historical evolution—the "law of the three states," the theological (fetichism, polytheism, monotheism), the metaphysical (where abstractions replace supernatural agents), and that of Positive Science (where the illusions of childhood and youth are yielded up in favour of positive knowledge and experience).				
CROZIER, Dr. J. B.	Civilization and Progress: outlines of a new system of philosophy	5/-	8°	Longman	[85] 88
	Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (incl. morality) in spite of politicians.				
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.]	—v. F § 4: History of Civilization.				
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	—in his Works, v. K § 90.				
FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M.	Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History	o.p. [pb. and w. 9/-]	8°	Strahan	76
FLINT, Prf. R.	The Philosophy of History in France and Germany	15/-	8°	Blackwood	74
	A history of the Philosophy of History—very critical and very valuable. In his preface, the author indicates that he purposes to deal with Engl. and Italian philosophies of history in a similar way; but this book has unfortunately not been written yet.				
FROUDE, J. A.	—in his Short Studies on Great Subjects, ser. i.-ii. [and elsewhere]	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Longman	[67-71] 86
	In vol. i.: <i>The Science of History</i> ; in vol. ii.: <i>Scientific Method Applied to History</i> . Believes in the caprices and energy of human passions and individual freedom.				
HARRISON, Fred.	The Meaning of History	[Positivist view]	6d.	8°	Trübner 62
HEGEL, G. W. F.	Lects. on the Philosophy of History [1837], tr. Rev. J. Sibree [v. also C § 32]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[57] 61
	In three great epochs: Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic. Maintains that every epoch in history is dominated over by some specific idea.				
Morris, Prf. G. S. [Am.]	Hegel's Philos. of State and Hist. [crit. expos.; Griggs' Phil. Classics]	\$1.25	16°	Chicago	88
LECKY, W. E. H.	—v. F § 4, s.v. History of Moral Progress.				
LILLY, W. S.	—his Introduction to his Chapters in Europ. Hist. is on phil. of hist., 2 v.	21/-	c 8°	Chapman	86
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar.	The Spirit of Laws [tr.], 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	78
	Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization. The orig. edn. [Paris, 1748] was a great and immediate success; the book went through 22 edns. in little more than a year, being tr. into all the more important langs. of Europe.				
RITCHIE, D. G.	—article Rationality of History in Essays in Philos. Criticism, ed. A. Seth	9/-	8°	Longman	83
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold	The Economic Interpretation of History	[Oxford Lectures]	16/-	8°	Unwin 88
	A series of detached essays, not an exhaustive or systematic treatise.				
v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr.	The Philosophy of History [tr.]	[a course of lectures]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [35] 69
"	Lectures on Modern History [tr.]		3/6	c 8°	" 49
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.]	Lectures upon the Philosophy of History	75c.	12°	New York	[56] 73
"	Nature and Influence of the Histor. Spirit—in his Theological Essays	\$2.50	12°	"	77
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin	Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford, '59-'61; teleological]	3/6	s 8°	Parker	[61] 65

History of Civilization—v. F § 4: History of Civilization.

3. METHODS OF STUDY OF HISTORY.

- ACTON, Lord —*article* German Schools of History, in English Historical Review, pt. 1 5/- 8° Longman 86
- ADAMS, Prof. H. B. [Am.] Methods of Historical Study [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50c. 8° New York 87
- " " The Study of History in Amer. Colleges & Univs. [Circulars of Information] 8° Washington 87
- " " Prof. C. K. [Am.] —*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. *are suggestions as to methods and courses* \$2.50 s 8° New York [82] 89
- BISSET, A. Essays on Historical Truth 14/- 8° Longman 71
- By one of the most critical of modern Engl. histor. writers. First essay, "Is there a Science of Govt.?" [negatively answered], followed by essays on Hobbes, Jas. Mill, Sir W. Scott, Commonwealth and Cromwell, Prince Henry, Sir T. Overbury.
- DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [Am. tr.; from his *Wegweiser*] 8° Boston 85
- FOSTER, F. H. [Am.] The Seminary Method of Original Study in the Historical Sciences \$1 12° New York 88
- FREDERICO, Prof. P. [Am.] Study of History in England & Scotland [tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud.] 25c. 8° Baltimore 87
- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73
- * " " Methods of Historical Study [eight Oxford lectures, '85-'86] 10/6 8° " 86
- An elaborate plea for care in the study of sources, and the importance of mediæval history.
- " " —*article* On the Study of History—in *Fortnightly Review*, May, '81 2/6 8° Chapman 81
- " " —*essay* The Use of Historical Documents, in *his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86
- FROUDE, J. A. —*arts.* Sci. of Hist. & Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist., in *his* Short Stud., v. i., ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
- HALL, Prof. G. S. [Am.; ed.] Methods of Teaching and Studying History \$1.30 12° Boston [83] 85
- Articles by Dr. A. B. HART (*Amer. Hist.*), Prof. E. EMERTON (*Higher Hist. Instruction*), Dr. R. T. ELY (*Pol. Econ.*), Pres. A. D. WHITE (*Course of Hist. and Pol. Science*), J. T. CLARKE (*Plea for A School Instruction*), Prof. H. B. ADAMS (*Special Methods*), Prof. G. S. MORRIS (*Philos. of State and of History*), Prof. J. R. SEELEY (*Teaching of History—repr. fr. Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84), Prof. C. K. ADAMS, Prof. J. W. BURGESS, T. W. HIGGINSON, Prof. W. F. ALLEN, etc.
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Limits of Exact Science as Applied to History—in *his* Miscellanies 6/- c 8° Macmillan [59] 78
- MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
- SEELEY, Prof. J. R. —*article* Teaching of History in *Journ. of Educ.*, Nov., '84, [ut supra, s.v. Hall] *advocating the scientific & sociological in lieu of the chronolog. & purely liter. meth.* 6d. 4° Office 84
- SMITH, Prof. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History [del. at Oxford 1859-61] 3/6 s 8° Parker [61] 65
- Contains good, but now somewhat antiquated, references to books and parts of books.
- SMYTH, Prof. Wm. Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54
- SORLEY, Prof. W. R. —The Historical Method—in *Essays in Philos. Crit.*, ed. Seth [Hegelian] 9/- 8° Longman 83

History as a Subject of School Instruction—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* History.

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

- ANDREWS, Prof. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of General History [institutions and progress] \$2 12° Boston [87] 88
- BALMES, J. European Civilization [tr. fr. Spanish] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
- Written by a learned Spanish Catholic ecclesiastic to counteract the influence of GUIZOT'S bk., *ut inf.* Compares the effect of Protestantism and Romanism upon Europ. civilization, much to the credit of the latter. Chaps. 34-38 [Tolerance, Right of Coercion, Inquisition] cont. the gist of the whole argument.
- *BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization in England & France, Spain & Scotland, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67
- Evolves and explains all possible occurrences and phenomena according to an *a priori* Necessity. On its first appearance in 1857, the bk. was everywhere hailed as a phenomenal work of a new genius, but since the author's death in 1862 the reading public has estimated it at its more real value. It is prodigiously learned, very dogmatic, fragmentary and exceedingly suggestive. BUCKLE is said to have spent 17 years' work of ten hours a day each in preparing himself for writing this book; and had he lived to complete the undertaking, of which this is only a gigantic fragmentary introduction, there is little doubt that it would have been one of the most important contributions to history of the latter half of the 19th cent.
- DEAN, H. [Am.] The History of Civilization, 7 vols. \$21 8° New York 68-69
- DECOUDRAY, Gustave The History of Ancient Civilization, ed. & tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 89
- " " The History of Modern Civilization, ed. & tr. the same; ill. 6/- c 8° " in *prep.*
- An admirable and very compact summary, well edited by the English translator.
- *DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Intellectual Development of Europe, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [63] 76
- Makes physiology the basis of his philosophy of history, resolving all historical into physiological phenomena, whether material, vital, or spiritual. Pretty much the same Necessitarian point of view as BUCKLE, maintaining that Xty. in Europe has been a misfortune, civilization having progressed only as faith has declined.
- FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
- Takes the very opposite view to that of BUCKLE, maintaining that the peculiarities of history are chiefly due to the wayward forces of human nature.
- GEIGER, Lazarus Contrib. to Hist. of Develop. of Human Race [tr.] [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 6/- 8° Trübner 80
- GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Civilization in Europe [A. D. 475-1789] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
- This is the less bad of the two trss. of this suggestive, if somewhat vague, book. GUIZOT'S theories are examined in ooe of Mill's *Dissertations* [C § 49]; *v. also* Hy. REEVE'S art. *Guizot*, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xl.
- *LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals, 2 vols. [Augustus to Charlemagne] 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77
- After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.
- OZANAM, A. F. History of Civilization in the Fifth Century [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 67
- Based on a course of lectures. By a Liberal in politics, a Roman Catholic in religion.

F § 4

- RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Origin of Nations; maps [early civilizations, ethnic affinities; pop.] 4/6 c 8° R. T. S. 77
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. C. On the Nat. Hist. of Soc. in Barbarous & Civilized State, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 40
 Standard, but of no great value now. Suggested by Abp. WHATELY, who assisted in its preparation.

Architecture—for a full list, v. I § 116: Architecture, *s.v.* History.

- *FERGUSON, James The History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. 136/6 8° Murray [65] 74-76
 I-II: Anc. and Mediaev., 63/-, '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/-, '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 32/6, '74. Orig. pub. in small form as *Handb. of Archit.*, 1855.
 PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. Locks & Keys; ill. [the developm. & distribution of prim. locks & keys] 16/- 4° Chatto 82
 VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. The Habitations of Man in All Ages [tr.]; ill. [popular] 16/- 8° Low 76

Art: Ancient

—for a full list, v. CLASS I §§ 84-85.

- *PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; pl. & 600 ill. 42/- i 8° Chapman 83
 " " " History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. and 452 ill. 42/- i 8° " 84
 " " " History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus & Asia Minor [tr.], 2 v.; pl. & 644 ill. 42/- i 8° " 85
 A very elaborate and important work on ancient art, and of manners as reflected in art; profusely and well illustrated. An Index is in prep.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—for a full list, v. A § 49.

- BRACE, Rev. C. L. Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
 BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of world [tr.], 3 v. 42/- 8° Longman 70
 MATHESON, Rev. Geo. Growth of the Spirit of Xty. . fr. first cent. to the Lutheran era, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77

Commerce and Trade—for a full list, v. D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* History.

- HEEREN, Prof. A. H. Hist. Researches into Polit., Intercourse & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 63/-] 8° Bohn [29-46] 47-50
 MCCULLAGH, W. T. The Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 7/6] 8° Chapman 46

Democracy

—for a full list, v. D § 139.

Money, etc.—*v.* also D § 115: Money.

- DELMAR, Alex. History of Money in Ancient Countries fr. the Earliest to Present Times 10/6 8° Bell 85
 " " Money and Civilization [hist. of monet. laws & syst. & influ. on civiliz.] 14/- 8° " 86
 " " History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times 18/6 8° " 80

Sciences: Physical—for a full list, v. CLASS H § 1: Science: General, *s.v.* History.

- WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/-; *w.* 15/-] 8° Parker [37] 57

Greece. Hebrews —*v.* also F §§ 10 & 7 respectively.

- MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Gks. & Hebr., 2 v. 21/- 8° Williams [50] 65

India.

- DUTT, Romesh Chunder History of Civilisation in Ancient India, 3 vols. ea. 8/- c 8° Trübner 89

Persia—*v.* also F § 9.

- *GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.], vols. i.-ii. ea. 12/- 8° Clar. Press 85; 87
 i.: Ethnology and Social Life; ii.: Old Iranian Polity and the Age of the Avesta. With Intro. (v. I) on Avestan religion

Italy—*v.* also F §§ 12 & 53.

- *BURCKHARDT, J. G. Civilization of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90

Great Britain—*v.* also F §§ 16-26.

- WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. [for contents, v. F § 26] 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 87
 WEIR, Archibald The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [Europe; 1760-1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

Scotland—*v.* also F §§ 35-39.

- MACKINTOSH, John History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78-84

United States—*v.* also F §§ 65-69.

- WOOLSEY, T. D., *etc.* [Am.] First Century of the Republic [a review of Amer. progress] \$5 8° *New York* 76

History of Moral Progress—for History of Ethical Philosophy, v. C § 70.

- BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. —*v.* F § 2.
 LECKY, W. E. H. —*ut supra.*
 TAYLOR, Hugh The Morality of Nations: study in evolution of ethics 6/- c 8° Paul 88
 WAKE, C. Staniland The Evolution of Morality, 2 vols. [historical; not very sound] 21/- c 8° Trübner [] 78

II. Primitive Society.

5. PRIMITIVE SOCIETY: POLITICAL AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS—LAWS, CUSTOMS, &c.

Generally.

- ARGYLL, Duke of The Reign of Law [barbarism is result of degeneration] 3/6 c 8° Strahan [67] 84
 Primeval Man [an exam. of some recent theories] *o.p.* [pb. 4/6; w. 3/-] c 8° " 69
 CLODD, Edward Childhood of the World: man in early times [elementary; very good] 3/- c 8° Paul [73] 89
 FARRER, J. A. Primitive Manners and Customs 7/6 c 8° Chatto 79
- A small but useful collection of interesting and important facts.
- FIGUIER, Louis Primitive Man [tr.] [a popular summary] *o.p.* [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Chapman 70
 JOLY, N. Man before Metals; 148 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.; popular] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 85
 KEARY, C. F. The Dawn of History: an introduction to prehistoric study 7/6 8° Smith & Innes [7] 88
 LENORMANT, Franc. The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] 12/- 8° Low 83
 LETOURNEAU, C. Sociology [tr.] [good compendium of facts of savage life] 10/- 8° Chapman 81
 LUBBOCK, Sir J. Prehistoric Times; ill. [as ill. by remains and cust. of mod. savages] 18/- 8° Norgate [65] 78
 * " " The Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man; ill. 18/- 8° Longman [70] 81
 The mental and social condition of savages—*e.g.* Art and Ornaments, Marriage and Relationship, Religious Character and Morals, Language and Laws. Evolutional pt. of view.
- * LYALL, Sir A. C. Asiatic Studies: Religious and Social 12/- 8° Murray [82] 84
 LYELL, Sir John The Antiquity of Man; ill. [a good summary] 14/- 8° " [63] 73
 MAINE, Sir H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions 12/- 8° " 75
 —ch. vii. of his *Diss. on Early Law and Custom, ut inf., is a review of differ. theories of primit. soc.*
- * MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] Ancient Society: researches into the lines of human progress 16/- 8° Macmillan 77
 Based on the instits. of N. Amer. Indians. In 4 general parts, 1. Growth of Intelligence through Inventions and Discov.; 2. Growth of Idea of Govt.; 3. Growth of Idea of Family; 4. Growth of Idea of Property.
- SCHRADER, Dr. O. Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples, tr. F. B. Jevons 8° Griffin *in prep.*
 SPENCER, Herbert Principles of Sociology, vol. i. 21/-; ii., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions, 7/-; ii., pt. 2: Political Instits., 12/-; ii., pt. 3: Eccles. Instits. 5/- 8° Williams [76-85] 80-87
 " " [ed.] The Study of Sociology [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [73] 80
 " " [ed.] Descrip. Sociology, compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.-viii. 155/- f° Williams 73-82
- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. English 18/- 73 | 4. African Races 16/- 75 | 7. Hebrews and Phœnicians 21/- 80 |
| 2. Ancient American Races 16/- 74 | 5. Asiatic Races 18/- 76 | 8. French Civilization, The. 30/- 82 |
| 3. Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesian. 18/- 74 | 6. American Races 18/- 78 | |
- Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed and classified; ed. by H. SPENCER.
- TAYLOR, Can. Isaac The Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
 * TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Researches into Early Hist. of Mankind, & Development of Civilization 12/- 8° Murray [65] 78
 Gesture-language; Picture-writing; Images; Stone Age; Fire, Cooking and Vessels; Histor. Traditions and Myths, etc.
- * " " Primitive Culture: researches into mythol., philos., relig., art, cust., 2 v. 24/- 8° " [70] 73
 Fascinating works, full of research. Evolutional point of view. The latter vol. conts. a spec. important portion in Animism, or the doctrine of spiritual existence.
- * " " Anthropology: introduction to study of man and civilization; ill. 7/6 8° Macmillan 81
 A clear résumé of recent research.
- WILSON, Prf. Daniel Prehistoric Man: origin of civiliza. in O. & N. World, 2 v.; 2 col. pl. & ill. 36/- 8° " [62] 76
 WOOD, Rev. J. G. Nat. Hist. of Man: manners and cust. of uncivil. races [useful coll. of facts] —*vide* E § 3.
- #### Ethnology
- for* General Works, *v.* E § 3; *for* Ethnol. of Indiv. Countries, *v.* E §§ 11-69, *passim*.
- #### Jews.
- FENTON, J. Early Hebrew Life: a study in sociology 3/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 80
 Introd.; Nomad Period; Pastoral Period; Settled or Agric. Period; Survival; Custom; Traditions.
- #### Maoris.
- [PEMBROKE, Earl] Old New Zealand—*conts.* forcible portrayal of evils worked by contact of barbarism with civilization 12/- 8° Bentley [63] 76
- #### Nomadic Life.
- MCGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, *conts. excellent account of nomadic life* 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
- #### Aryans
- vide* K § 28.
- #### Teutons.
- DASENT, [Sir] G. W. Story of Burnt Njal [tr.], *conts. a good view of early Teutonic Society*; 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 15/-] 8° Douglas, Edin. 61
- #### Cannibalism.
- TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am.] The Blood Covenant: and its bearing on Scripture 7/6 c 8° Redway 87
 A good study of a primitive rite, which STANLEY describes as "a beastly cannibalistic ceremony."

Costume—*for a full list, v. G § 25*: Costume.

FLOWER, Prof. W. H. Fashion in Deformity; ill. [illustr. fr. customs of savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Family, The.

de COULANGES, F. —*his* Ancient City, *ut inf.*, conts. a clear, brief descrip. of organiz. of anc. family.
 EVANS, A. J. Thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina, *conts. descrip. of Slavonic Family Community* 18/- 8° Longman [76] 77
 *HEARN, W. E. [Austral.] The Aryan Household: introd. to comparative jurisprudence 16/- 8° " [84] 79
 LANG, Andrew Early Hist. of the Family—in *his* Custom and Myth 7/6 8° " [84] 85
 MACFARLANE, Dr. Analogy of Relationships of Consang. & Affinity—in Jl. of Anthropolog. Institute, vol. xii. [1882].
 MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] Systems of Consang. & Affin.—in Smithsonian Contrib., vol. xvii. *o.p.* [w. 63/-] 4° Washington 71
 STARCKE, C. N. The Primitive Family in its Orig. & Devel. [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
 Comparative Method. Mainly Critical. Appended is a list of "books consulted"—over 300 in number.

THWING + CARRIE, C. F. [Ams.] The Family: an historical and social study \$2 c 8° Boston 87

Institutions: Political.

BAGEHOT, Walter Physics and Politics [Darwinism appl. to Polit. Sc.; Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [83] 85
 de COULANGES, F. The Ancient City [Am. tr.] [Orig. & hist. of chiefly Gk. & Rom. instit.] \$2.50 8° Boston 74
 FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73
 Analogies relating to State, Monarchy, Parliament or Assembly—in Greek, Roman, and Teutonic History.
 GOMME, G. L. Primitive Folk-moots, or Open-air Assemblies 12/- 8° Low 80
 *MAINE, Sir H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [particularly of Ireland] 12/- 8° Murray 75
 An original and scholarly work; quite trustworthy. With the best acc. of the Brehon Law.
 RITCHIE, D. G. Darwinism and Politics 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Studies in the Early History of Institutions 8° Cambridge, Mass. 80

Law and Custom.

*LANG, Andrew Custom and Myth: a study in early usage and belief 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
 *MAINE, Sir H. S. Ancient Law: its connection with the early history of society 12/- 8° Murray [61] 87
 The author's object is to indicate some of the earliest ideas of mankind as reflected in ancient law, and to point out their relation to modern thought.
 * " " Dissertations on Early Law and Custom 12/- 8° Murray 83

Marriage: Patriarchal and Matriarchal Theories.

FISON + HOWITT, A. W. Kamilaroi and Kurnai: group marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement 15/- 8° Melbourne 80
 L. [Austral.]
 Chiefly from usages of Australian Aborigines.
 *MCLENNAN, J. F. Studies in Ancient History [comprising a repr. of *Primitive Marriage*] 16/- 8° Macmillan [76] 86
 Contraverts MORGAN, and finds origin of Society in marriage by capture. A book of curious and extensive learning.
 " " The Patriarchal Theory [posthum., ed. D. McLennan] 14/- 8° " 84
 MCLENNAN was the first to discover and proclaim the importance of totemism and exogamy. The latter book is mainly controversial—agst. MAINE.
 MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] —in *his* Ancient Society, *ut supra*.
 " " Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity of Human Family *o.p.* [w. 25/-] i 4° Smithson. Inst., Washn. 71
 *SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 85
 Affords additional evidence in favour of MCLENNAN'S theories.
 WAKE, C. Staniland —in *his* Serpent Worship and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88
 " " The Development of Kinship and Marriage; 2 pl. 18/- 8° " 88
 A "Study of Sexual Morality." Neither of any great value.

Village Communities. Primitive Property and Land-Holding.

*de LAVELEYE, E. Primitive Property [tr.] [history of community of property] 12/- 8° Macmillan 78
 *MAINE, Sir H. S. Village Communities in the East and West [six Oxford lectures] 12/- 8° Murray [71] 76
 Contains one of the best views of Feudalism (in chap. 5) which we have.
 NASSÉ, E. The Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages [tr. for Cobden Club] 5/- 8° Macmillan 71
 The theory of Village Communities applied to England.
 " " —*article* Village Communities, in the *Contemporary Review*, May, 1872 2/6 8° Isbister 72
 PHEAR, Sir J. B. The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon 7/6 8° Macmillan 80
 ROSS, D. W. [Am.] Early History of Landholding among the Germans 12/- 8° Triebner 83
 Opposed to the Village Community theory.
 *SEEBOHM, Frederic English Village Community Examined; 13 maps and pl. 16/- 8° Longman [83] 84
 In relation to the manorial and tribal systems. An excellent work.
 " STEPNIAK " The Russian Peasantry—conts. exhaust. acc. of the *Mir* [Russ. vil. com.] 2 v. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88

F § 6

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS. SERIES.

General and Comprehensive Works.

- BALDWIN, John D. [Am.] Prehistoric Nations \$1.75 12° New York 69
 Written to prove that the Phœnicians, Chaldeans, and Egyptians were related to a still older civilization, that of the Ethiopians or Cushites of Arabia. A useful inquiry conc. early nations, whether his main contention be right or wrong.
- *DUNCKER, Prf. Max History of Antiquity, tr. Dr. Evelyn Abbott, 6 vols. ea. 21/- 8° Bentley 78-82
 i.: Egypt, the Semitic nations; ii.: Assyria, Phœnicia, Israel; iii.: Assyr., Israel, Egypt, Babyl., Lydia; iv.: Aryans of Indus and Ganges; v., vi.: Aryans of E. Iran. By far the best general hist. of antiquity in any language. Originally pub. in 1852, but frequently revised. Last Germ. edn. 1878-86.
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. On Ancient History—*in his* Historical Essays, ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 89
 HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse, & Trade of Antiq. [tr.], 6 v. o.p. 8° Bohn [29-46] 47-50.
 " " Manual of Ancient History [tr.] [constit., commerce, colonies] 6/- 8° " 47
 —v. F 10: Ancient Greece.
- HERODOTUS The Beginnings of History [Am. tr.] [Creation to Deluge] 12/- 8° Low 83
 LENORMANT, Franç. " + CHEVALLIER, E. Manual of the Ancient History of the East [tr.] 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Asher 69-70
 Israel., Egypt., Assyr., Babyl., Medes and Pers., Phœn., Arab.: omits Gks. and Romans. Superseded by the '31-'83 edn. of the original.
- MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Prolegomena to Ancient History 14/- 8° Longman 71
 NIEBUHR, B. G. Lect. on Anc. Hist. [tr.], 3 v. [Asiatics, Egyp., Gks., Maced., Carthag.] o.p. 8° Taylor 52
 Posthumously compiled by his son, Marcus, including some of his student's notes. Of no great value.
- *V. RANKE, Leopold Universal History [tr.], vol. i.: Oldest Group of Nations, & Gks. [Gr., Egyp., Assyr., Pers., Israel.] 16/- 8° Paul 85
 *RAWLINSON, Can. G. Manual of Ancient History to Fall of Western Empire 14/- 8° Clar. Press [69] 85
 To fall of Sassanian Empire, with bibliographical notes interspersed, naming and characterizing the best authorities. Includes Greece and Rome. Dry; but carefully written.
- " The Five Great Monarchies, 3 vols.; maps & ill. 42/- 8° Murray [62-67] 78
 Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, Persia.
- " The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy [Parthia] 16/- 8° Longman 73
 Coats. a good account of the establishment of Roman dominion in the East.
- " The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy [Sassanidæ; 3-7 cent.] 28/- 8° " 76
 " The Origin of Nations [popular] 4/6 p 8° R. T. S. 77
 " Egypt and Babylon, fr. Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8° Hodder 85
 " Ancient History [=Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. i.—v. F § 1] 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87
- RAWLINSON'S works are full of learning, but not wholly trustworthy, and of rather obsolete scholarship. Pt. of view—the absol. authority of Hebrew Scriptures.
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East 6/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 SMITH, Philip Ancient History of the East [to conquest by Alexander the Great] 7/6 p 8° Murray 71
 A good student's book; less thorough, but fuller and more readable, than LENORMANT or RAWLINSON.
- * " " A History of the World: ancient history, 3 vols.; maps & ill. [to 476] 31/6 8° " [66] 73
 The ablest and most conscientious *English* History of Antiquity. Includes Greece and Rome.
- TAYLOR, W. C. Student's Manual of Ancient History 7/6 c 8° Longman 82
 A good account of the political and social states of the principal nations of antiquity.

Ancient Geography —v. E § 9. | Atlases —v. E § 4. | Ancient Writers on Geogr.—v. E § 10.

Series.

- Ancient History from the Monuments [a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 75-78
 BIRCH, Dr. S. Egypt [to B.C. 300] | SMITH, Geo. Assyria | VAUX, W.S.W.: Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.
 PALMER, H. S. Sinaï | Babylonia | " " " Persia.
- By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [a series of small elementary books; ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/- f 8° R. T. S. 83-88 *in prog.*
 BENNETT, Sir R. Diseases of the Bible 2/6 | GROSER, W. H. ... Trees and Plants of the Bible 3/- | KING, J. Cleopatra's Needle 2/6
 BUDGE, E. A. Wallis Babylonian Life 3/- | HARKNESS, M. E. Egyptian Life 3/- | MERRILL, S. Galilee in the time of Christ 2/6
 " " Dwellers on the Nile 3/- | HART, H. C. Animals of the Bible 3/- | SAYCE, A. H. Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 3/-
 DAWSON, Sir J. W. Egypt and Syria 2/6 | KING, J. ... Fresh Discov. at Temple at Jerusalem 2/6 | " " Assyria, 3/-; The Hittites 2/6
- Epochs of Ancient History; ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox + C. Sankey; 10 vols. ea. 2/6 12° Longman 76-86
 BEESLY, A. H. Gracchus, Marius and Sulla. | COX, Sir G. W. Greeks and Persians. | SANKBY, C. Spartan and Theban Supremacies.
 CAPES, Rev. W. W. Early Roman Empire. | CURFEIS, A. M. Rise of Macedon, Emp. | SMITH, R. B. Rome and Carthage [Punic wars].
 COX, Sir G. W. Athenian Empire. | IHNE, W. Rome to its Capture by Gauls.
 MERIVALE, Du. C. Roman Triumphates.
- Records of the Past: derived from inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch; 12 vols. ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster [] 75-82
 Vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain Assyrian texts; vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii., Egyptian texts.
- " " Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce: trss. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt & W. Asia, v. i. 4/6 12° " 89
 Story of the Nations —v. F § 1: Universal History, General Treatises and Series.

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (INCL. MODERN HISTORY).

For the RELIGIOUS HISTORY of the Jews—v. A § 46: Biblical Archæology, s.v. History.

Generally.

ADAMS, Rev. H. C.	History of the Jews	[war w. Rome to pres. time; popular]	8/-	8°	R. T. S.	87
CASSEL, Dr. D.	Manual of Jewish History and Literature [tr.]		2/6	12°	Macmillan	83
HOSMER, Prof. J. K. [Am.]	The Jews: ancient mediæval and modern; ill.	[Story of the Nations]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	86
MAGNUS, Lady K.	Outlines of Jewish History; 3 maps	[B.C. 586—A.D. 1885; popular]	3/6	f 8°	Longman	[87] 88
"	Jewish Portraits		5/-	c 8°	Unwin	88
MILMAN, Dn. H. H.	Hist. of the Jews, fr. Earli. Period to Mod. Times, 3v. [1 v. 2/-]	Routledge 87	12/-	r 8°	Murray	[29] 83
	<small>A civil and military, rather than a theological account of the Jews, subjecting their history to the ordinary canons of criticism.</small>					
PALMER, Prof. E. H.	History of Jewish Nation fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day; map		5/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	74

Ancient

DELITZSCH, F.	—v. also A § 46. Jewish Artizan Life in the time of our Lord [tr.]		2/6	c 8°	Bagster	77
	<small>Containing, as an appendix, a critical comparison between Christ and Hillel.</small>					
EDERSHEIM, E. W.	Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ		5/-	16°	R. T. S.	76
"	Laws and Polity of the Jews		2/6	12°	"	83
*EWALD, Prof. Heinrich	The History of Israel [tr.], ed. Russell Martineau, 8 vols.		118/-	8°	Longman	[71] 88
	<small>A monument of German genius, learning, and industry; 1-v. i. to Estab. of Roman Supremacy, 63/-; vi. Christ and His Times, 16/-; vii. Apostolic Age, 21/-; viii. Post-Apostolic Age, 19/-.</small>					
"	The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly [1st edn. of orig., 1844]		12/6	8°	Longman	76
FENTON, John	Early Hebrew Life: a study in sociology		3/6	8°	Sonnenschein	80
GILL, J.	Notices of the Jews by Classic Writers of Antiquity		5/-	8°	Longman	[71] 72
HUDSON, E. H.	History of the Jews in Rome		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[82] 84
JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.]	Works, tr. W. Whiston, 2 vols.		14/-	8°	Chatto	[1737] 73

By a learned Jew, who lived latter half of 1st century, and was present at the siege of Jerusalem.

KELLOGG, S. N. [Am.]	The Jews, or Prediction and Fulfilment		4/6	c 8°	Nisbet	83
----------------------	--	--	-----	------	--------	----

Contains valuable statistics of Jews.

RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.]	History of the Jews, B.C. 420—A.D. 70, 2 vols.	[by a learned Rabbi]	\$4	12°	New York	6-
SCHÜRER, Prof. E.	History of the Jewish People [tr.], 3 vols.	[in time of Christ]	31/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	85-87
SIME, James	The Kingdom of all Israel: its history, literature, and worship		15/-	8°	Nisbet	83
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 v. [Abraham to Xtn. era]	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Murray	[63-65] 84	

Embody the substance of lectures del. in the chair of Eccles. hist. at Oxon. Fascinating and scholarly.

Hittites.

CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Altaic Hieroglyphs and Hittite Inscriptions		5/-	c 8°	Bentley	87
SAYCE, Prof. A. H.	Monuments of the Hittites	[By-Paths of Bible Knowl.; pop.]	2/6	f 8°	R. T. S.	81
"	The Hittites: story of a forgotten people ["	2/6	f 8°	"	88
*WRIGHT, Prof. W.	The Empire of the Hittites; ill.	[fr. Inscriptions]	17/6	r 8°	Nisbet	[85] 86

Mediæval and Modern.

Bibliography.

JACOBS, Joseph	The Jewish Question, 1875-1884	[bibl. of bks., articles, squibs, etc.]	2/-	12°	Trübner	85
----------------	--------------------------------	---	-----	-----	---------	----

Generally.

JACOBS, Joseph [ed.]	Jews of Mediæval England	[Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers]	12°	Nutt	<i>in prep.</i>	
LOWE, Rev. W. H.	The Memorbuch of Nürnberg	[in conn. w. persec. of Jews in 1349]	21/-	4°	Camb. Press	81
NEUBAUER, Ad. [ed.]	Mediæval Jewish Chronicles & Chronological Notes	[Anecd. Oxon.]	14/-	s 4°	Clar. Press	87
RAPHALL, M. J. [Am.]	Post-Biblical History of Jews, 2 v.	[by a learned Rabbi, B.C. 420—A.D. 70]	\$4	12°	New York	66
SALAMAN, C. K.	The Jews as they are		3/6	p 8°	Simpkin	[82] 85

Jews in England.

Bibliography.

JACOBS + WOLF, J. + L.	Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica		7/6	8°	Jewish Chron. Off.	89
------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----	----	--------------------	----

Generally.

Papers read at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, Roy. Albert Hall [1887]						
DAVIS, M. D. [ed.]	Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290	[Pubs. Anglo.-Jew. Exhib.]	15/-	8°	"	88
MARGOLIOUTH, Rev. M. [ed.]	Vestiges of Historic Anglo-Hebrews of E. Anglia [charters, laws, etc.]		v. g. [pb. 5/-; w. 7/6]	c 8°	Longman	70
PICCIOTTO, J.	Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History		12/-	8°	Trübner	75
WOLF, Lucien	Old Jewish Families in England					<i>in prep.</i>

Jews in Poland.

MAIMON, Solomon	An Autobiography, tr. J. Clark Murray	[writ. in German c. 1750]	6/-	c 8°	Gardner, Paisley	88
-----------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	-----	------	------------------	----

Affords an admirable picture of Jewish life and manners of the last century in Poland.

Jews in Spain and Portugal.

LINDO, E. H.	History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-]	8°	Longman	48	
MOCATTA, F. D.	Jews of Spain and Portugal, and the Inquisition		2/6	c 8°	"	77

Jews in United States.

Statistics of the Jews in the United States			[59 pages]	8°	Philadelphia	80
---	--	--	------------	----	--------------	----

F §§ 8-9

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.

Bibliography.

HIMLY, Ibrahim Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885] ea. 31/6 4° Trübner 86-87
 A bibliogr. of printed bks., periodical writings, papers of learned societies, maps, anc. papyri, MSS., drawings, etc.

Sources: translated—for Original Texts, etc., v. K § 102.

HERODOTUS Works—v. F § 10: Ancient Greece.
 Records of the Past: trs. of Assyr. and Egypt. monuments, ser. i. ed. S. Birch, ser. ii. ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce—v. F § 6.

Modern Writers.

BIRCH, Dr. Samuel Hist. of Egypt fr. Earliest Times to B.C. 300 [Anc. Hist. fr. Monum.] 2/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 75
 —at *infra*, s. v. Bunsen
 *BRÜGGSCH-BEY, H. History of Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. [tr.] 32/- 8° Murray [79] 81
 Based entirely on orig. authorities, bringing together the results of modern monumental research. Of great importance and interest.
 BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Egypt's Place in Universal History [tr.], 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48-67
 The 5th vol. contains many additions by Samuel BIRCH, incl. tr. of "The Book of the Dead."
 KENRICK, Archd. J. History of Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 7/6] 8° Fellowes 50
 OSBURN, W. Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols.; pl. (some col.) o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° Trübner 54
 PALMER, W. Egyptian Chronicles, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 61
 RAWLINSON, Can. G. History of Ancient Egypt, 2 vols.; ill. [to B.C. 52] 63/- 8° Murray 81
 " " Egypt and Babylon: fr. Scripture & profane sources 9/- 8° Hodder 85
 " " Ancient Egypt; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87
 Point of view—the absolute authority of the Hebrew Scriptures; scholarship not wholly trustworthy.
 RENOUF, Le Page Lect. on Orig. & Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84
 An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilization, doctrines, and religious books, being the Hibbert Lectures for 1879.
 SHARPE, Samuel History of Egypt to the Arab Conquest [A.D. 640], 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bell [46] 76
 WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners & Customs of the Anc. Egyptians, ed. S. Birch, 3 v.; col. pl. & ill. 84/- 8° Murray [37-41] 78
 Private life, govt., laws, arts, relig., agric., early history. The standard wk., but now somewhat antiquated, esp. in its chronology, although still unsurpassed as a picture of the manners and customs.
 WILSON, Sir W. J. Erasmus Egypt of the Past [from the monuments] 8° [81] 82
 ZINCKE, F. B. Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedives 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Antiquities of Egypt—v. G § 9: Antiquities of Egypt.

Religion of Ancient Egypt—v. A § 11: Religion of Ancient Egypt.

Topography, etc., of Ancient Egypt—v. A § 47, s. v. Egypt.

Modern Egypt —v. E § 42: Egypt and Nubia.

9. CHALDÆA. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. MEDO-PERSIAN EMPIRE. PHENICIA.

Collectively.

RAGOZIN, Z. A. Media, Babylonia & Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
 Antiquities —v. G § 8: Oriental Antiquities, Generally.

Assyria and Babylonia.

Sources [Translated] —for Original Texts, etc., v. K § 107.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. [tr.] Hist. of Esarhaddon [tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Mus.; Orient. Ser.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 80
 Esarhaddon was son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, B.C. 681-668
 " [tr.] Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-bani-pal 7/6 4° " 80
 —vols. i., iii., v., vii., ix., xi., contain trss. of Assyr. texts ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 75-81
 SMITH, George [tr.] The History of Assurbanipal [fr. cuneif. inscripp., text and tr.] 28/- i 8° Williams 71
 " " [tr.] The Assyr. Eponym Canon: Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar [tr., acc. of evid., etc.] 9/- 8° Bagster 75
 Antiquities —v. G § 8, s. v. Antiq. of Assyria and Babylonia.
 Religion —v. A § 12: Semitic Religions, s. v. Assyrian.

Modern Writers.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W. Babylonian Life and History [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.; popular] 3/- f 8° R. T. S. 84
 Assyria; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
 *RAGOZIN, Z. A. Assyria: its princes, priests & people: ill. [By-paths of B. K.; popular] 3/- f 8° R. T. S. 82
 SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Assyria from Earliest Times to Fall of Nineveh [By-Paths of B. K.] 2/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 75
 SMITH, George History of Babylonia, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce [" "] 2/- f 8° " 77
 " " 392

Chaldea.

- RAGOZIN, Z. A. Chaldea: fr. earliest time to rise of Assyria; ill. [Story of Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
Treated as a general introduction to the study of antiquity.

Media and Persia.

- BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.] Persia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm Civilization of the Eastern Iranians—*v.* F § 4, *s.v.* Persia.
MALCOLM, Sir John Hist. of Persia, 2 v. [standard; f. contin., *v.* F § 64, *s.v.* Watson] *o.p.* [w. 20/-] 8° London [15] 29
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R. —*in his* General Sketch of the History of Persia *o.p.* [p*b.* 21/-; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 71
*RAWLINSON, Can. G. The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy—*v.* F § 6.
*VAUX, W. S. W. Persia [Ancient History fr. the Monum.] 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 75
The best brief sketch of Persian history in English. Earliest period to Arab conquest, B.C. 558—A.D. 641.

Modern Persia

—*v.* F § 64, and E § 38.

Phœnicia.

- RAWLINSON, Can. G. The History of Phœnicia; ill. 24/- 8° Longman 89
" " Phœnicia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

10. HISTORY OF GREECE : ANCIENT.

Sources [translated]—*for* Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, *v.* K § 192 : Greek Historians.

- ARRIAN Anabasis of Alexander; tr. w. Comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 8° Hodder 84
*HERODOTUS Wks., tr. Can. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir. J. G. Wilkinson, 4 v.; mps. & ill. 48/- 8° Murray [58-60] 75
With good notes and essays, embodying the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also* E § 10.
PAUSANIAS Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
An itinerary fr. a careful traveller and antiquary of the 2nd cent.; a mine of information on the art, history, and (incidentally) life of ancient Greece.
PLUTARCH [1st cent.] Lives of Greeks & Romans, tr. [nominally by Dryden], ed. by A. H. Clough, 5 vols. 50/-; or cpl. in 1 vol. 18/- r 8° Low [59] 75; 77
" " The same, tr. J. + W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Chatto 75
Written in pairs, portraying one Gk. & one Rom., & then drawing a comparison betw. them. Forty-six lives in all. Rather partial to the Gks. Also [Langhorne] in 4 vols., ea. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); [Langhorne] 1 vol. 3/6 Stand. Lib. (Routledge). *Plutarch for Boys & Girls* [tr. extracts] ed. Prof. J. S. WHITE [Am.]; ill. \$2.50 4° New York '89
POLYBIUS The Histories of, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Macmillan 89
Orig. the hist. consisted of 40 bks. [B.C. 220-146], but much of it is lost; the part we have throws much light on the 2nd and 3rd Punic Wars and on the Achaean League.
Capes, W. W. [tr.] History of the Achaean League [as contained in Remains of Polybius] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 88
THUCYDIDES Hist. of the Pelop. War, tr. B. Jowett, 2 v. [i. tr.; ii. notes, essays & disserts.] 32/- 8° Clar. Press 81
Universally and at all ages regarded as one of the most important and remarkable of historical writings. Scrupulously honest and conscientious, w. a deep insight into human nature. MACAULAY is said to have read this work more often than any other history, and to have said that, though he might hope to rival any other piece of historical writing he knew, he could never hope to rival the 7th bk. of Thucydides. For other trs., *v.* K § 192 : Gk. Historians.
XENOPHON Whole Works of, tr. Ashley + Spelman + Smith, etc. 12/- 8° Chatto [*v.y.*] 75
A tr. of the whole works by H. G. DAKYNS is now in progress (Macmillan), which, when finished, will be far the best in English. Of value are the *Anabasis* and *Hellenica*; the *Cyropædia* is a tractate on education, and of no historical importance.

Inscriptions

—*v.* K § 184 : Greek Inscriptions.

Modern Writers : General Histories.

- ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn History of Greece, vol. i. [to Ionian Revolt]; ii. [to d. of Alex.] ea. 10/6 c 8° Rivington 88; *imp. prep.*
COX, Sir Geo. W. A History of Greece, vols. i.-ii. 36/- 8° Paul [74] 79
Ends with the Peloponnesian War. Written in a popular, attractive style, and the best book for the general reader.
" " General History of Greece; maps and tables [to d. of Alexander] 7/6 c 8° " [76] 83
One of the best of the smaller histories of Greece. Attaches much importance to mythology as a key to the characteristics of early civilization.
*CURTIUS, Prf. Ernst History of Greece, tr. Prf. A. W. Ward, 5 vols. [to B.C. 337] ea. 18/- 8° Bentley 68-73
Scholarly and for scholars; but omits naming his authorities, tho' the value of his archaeolog. and histor. researches is undoubted. Monarchical in sympathy, differing also in other respects from GROTE. Devotes much attention to geography, though his theory as to origin and movements of early Hellenic races is accepted by very few scholars.
*DUNCKNER, Prf. Max Hist. of Greece to Battle of Salamis, tr. S. F. Alleyne + Ev. Abbott, v. i.-ii. ea. 15/- 8° Bentley 83-87
FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [popular lectures del. at Boston] \$5 8° Boston [67] 80
Four courses: Gk. lang. and poetry, Life of Greece, Consts. and Orators of Greece, Modern Greece.
*FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of Greece fr. Conq. by Romans to Pres. Time, ed. H. F. Tozer, 7 v. 70/- 8° Clar. Press [44-61] 77
i. : Greece under Romans (B.C. 146—A.D. 717); ii.-iii. : Byzantine Empire [716-1204]; iv. : Mediæv. Greece and Trebizond [1204-1566]; v. : Greece under Ottoman and Venetian Dominion [1453-1821]; vi.-vii. : Hist. of the Gk. Revolution and Gk. affairs of last 20 years. Learned, accurate, and severely critical.
FYFFE, C. A. Greece [elementary; Macmillan's History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
*GROTE, George History of Greece, 10 vols. [to Alexander the Great] ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [46-50] 88
Cf. review in J. S. MILL'S *Dissertations*. The 10 vol. 8vo edn., pub. £6, 1872, is out of print. Probably no histor. wk. of this cent. has received more general or more hearty recognition than has this. It is history of the highest order of merit: learned, full of research, familiar with the byways as well as the highways of Gk. literature—it one fault being its awkward & occasionally involved style. Written fr. pt. of view of a practical politician, of Liberal views.
MITFORD, Wm. Hist. of Greece, ed. Ld. Redesdale [his bro.]; 8 v. [tod. of Philip of Maced.] [w. 15/-] 8° Caddell [1788] 38
No longer of any great value. Occupies position on the Tory side held by GROTE on the Liberal. The edns. before the 7th (the above) are almost worthless, as not contg. the considerable revisions and corrections which were incorporated in it.

F § 11

- V. RANKE, Leopold
SMITH, Dr. W. [ed.] Universal History, v. i. : Oldest Group of Nations, and Greeks [tr.] 16/- 8° Paul 85
History of Greece ; maps and ill. [to the Roman Conquest] 7/6 p 8° Murray [54] 81
A convenient summary, following GROTE. Intended for students' use.
- THIRLWALL, Bp. Connop The History of Greece, 8 vols. [to B.C. 146] o.p. [w. 50/-] 8° Longm. [39-44] 45-52
Aristocratic sympathies, forming a good complement to GROTE, espec. as THIRLWALL is spec. strong in the later history, while GROTE'S strongest part is his early history. A very readable book, by no means entirely superseded by later historians.

Collective Essays.

- ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.] Hellenica : a collection of essays 16/- 8° Rivington 80
ABBOTT, Evelyn Theol. and Ethics of Sophocles.
BRADLEY, A. C. Aristotle's Conception of the State.
COURTNEY, W. L. Epicurus.
DAKYNES, G. H. Keophon.
JEBB, Pr. R. C. Speeches of Thucydides.
- MYERS, Ernest Eschylus.
MYERS, F. W. H. Greek Oracles.
NETTLESHIP, R. L. Theory of Educ. in Plato's Republic.
STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. Polybius.
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —in his Essays, ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 89
Ancient Greece and Medieval Italy, Historians of Athens, Athenian Democracy, Alexander the Great.

Historical Biography.

- COX, Sir Geo. W. Lives of Greek Statesmen, 2 series ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman 85 ; 86
i. : Solon to Themistokles ; ii. : Pausanias to Hermokrates.
- SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 3 vols. 84/- m 8° Murray 43-49
" " [ed.] Classical Dictionary of Biography, Mythology, and Geography 18/- 8° " [52] 66
" " [ed.] Smaller Classical Dictionary of Mythol., Biog., & Geog. [abgmt. of above] 7/6 p 8° " [67] 70

Chronology.

- CLINTON, H. Fynes Fasti Hellenici : civil & literary chrono. of Greece, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 94/- ; w. 40/-] 4° Clar. Pr. [34] 41 ; [40] 51
i. : to 5th Olympiad ; ii. : 5th-12th Olympiad ; iii. : 12th Olympiad to death of Augustus.

Shorter Periods and Monographs.

Alexander the Great.

- CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. —v. his Anc. Geog. of India for the Geogr. of Alexr.'s Indian campaigns 28/- 8° Trübner 71
CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Rise of Macedonian Empire ; 8 maps [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 78
An excellent brief history of Alexander, down to his death.
- HUMBOLDT, Alex. —v. his Kosmos [tr.], v. ii. pt. ii. § 2 for scient. results of Alexr.'s cong., 5 v. 19/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49-58
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Alexander's Empire, maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87

Athens.

- COX, Sir Geo. W. The Athenian Empire : flight of Xerxes to fall of Athens [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
WHIBLEY, L. Polit. Parties in Athens dur. Pelop. War [Cambr. Histor. Essays] 2/6 8° Camb. Press 89

Dorians.

- MUELLER, K. O. Hist. & Antiq. of Doric Race, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis, 2 v. [standard] o.p. [w. 21/-] 8° Oxford [30] 39

Pericles : Age of.

- LLOYD, W. Watkiss Age of Pericles : politics & arts of Greece, 2 vols. [Persian to Pelop. War] 21/- 8° Macmillan 75
Democracy, poetry, painting, music. Scholarly and sound, but in not very elegant English.

Persian War.

- COX, Sir Geo. W. The Great Persian War, from Herodotus ; 5 maps 3/6 f 8° Longman 76
" " The Greeks and the Persians [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° " 76

Sicily.

- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Sicily ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin in prep.
LLOYD, W. Watkiss History of Sicily to the Athenian War 14/- 8° Murray 72

Sparta and Thebes.

- SANKEY, C. The Spartan and Theban Supremacies [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

- BOECKH, Aug. Public Economy of the Athenians, tr. [Sir] G. C. Lewis o.p. 8° London [28] 42
A financial history, of much scholarship and research. This is a tr. of 1st Germ. edn. ; the 2nd Germ. edn. was tr. by Lamb [Am.] and pub. Boston 57. A 3rd edn of the orig., ed. Max FRANKEL, with notes, has been pub. in 2 vols. 30/- 8° Berlin, '86, much improved and enlarged.
- de COULANGES, F. The Ancient City : religion, laws & institutions of Greece & Rome [tr.] \$2.50 12° Boston 74
The primitive institutions of Greece and Rome as a contribution to the science of comparative social ethics : broad and scholarly.
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Federal Gov., vol. i. : Intro. & Gk. Federations o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 25/-] 8° Clar. Press 63
A valuable contribution, which it is feared will never be completed. It deals w. a period later than that which GROTE covers.
- " " —in his Comparative Politics 14/- 8° Macmillan 73
The above two contain an especially valuable account of the Achaian League.

F § 12

- MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
 MÜLLER, K. O. History and Antiquities of the Doric Race [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. 8° Oxford [30] 39
 Vol. ii. is on the polit. instits. of the Dorians, and is still of considerable value, espec. for its descrip. of the Spartan govt. and society [at one time it was the great authority]; vol. I, dealing with the early life, etc., of the Dorians, has now become quite antiquated by more recent research.
- *SCHÖMANN, G. F. Antiquities of Greece —the State, tr. E. G. Hardy+J. S. Mann 18/- 8° Rivington 80
 Scholarly and attractive—excellently translated. A second vol. on the Gk. States in their relations to one another, and the Religious System of Greece, is to follow.
- * " " Athenian Constitutional History, tr. B. Bosanquet 3/6 8° Rivington 78
 With valuable discussions on the reforms of Solon, Cleisthenes, and Pericles, wherein he—like most German writers—joins issue with GROTE. Excellently translated.

Dictionaries of Antiquities.

- RICH, Anthony Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
 *SEYFFERT, Prf. O. Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 21/- 4° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*
 By far the best general dictionary, and the only one at all up to date in point of recent research.
- SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill. 28/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40-42] 69
 A new edition of the larger work is said to be in preparation.

Social Life of the Greeks.

- BECKER, W. A. Charicles: illustrations of private life of the ancient Greeks [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [43] 8z
 A dull novel, which, however, has been and is considerably read and quoted, seeking to reproduce Greek life as re-created by the researches of modern scholarship, w. notes.
- v. FALKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. \$15 f° New York 82
 GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 33/-; w. 80/-] 8° Clar. Press 58
 To the histor. student, vol. iii. alone is of especial value. Chap. i. is on the politics of the Homeric age.
- " " Juventus Mundi [life in Homeric days] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 *GUHL + KÖNER, E. + W. The Life of Greeks and Romans, fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
 MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Social Life in Greece [from Homer to Menander] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 77
 Describes the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, temples, assemblies, journeys.
- " " Greek Life and Thought [Alexander to Roman Conq.; compar. to above] 12/6 c 8° " 87
 " " Old Greek Life; ill. [elementary: History Primers] 1/- 18° " 75

Religious Rites, etc. —v. B § 12.

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources [translated]—for Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, v. K § 216: Latin Historians.

- AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS Roman History, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 6z
 Originally there were 31 books, covering the period A.D. 96-378; and as the history began where TACITUS and SUETONIUS ended, it was regarded as a contin. of them; but the first 13 bks. are now lost, and we have left only the bks. embracing the period A.D. 353-378. GIBBON attaches much importance to this authority, whom all critics regard as accurate, trustworthy, and impartial.
- DION CASSIUS —no modern translation.
 DIONYSIUS —no modern translation.
 EUTROPIUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Justin and Corn. Nepos] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
 FLORUS tr. J. S. Watson, w. notes [with Sallust and Velleius Paterculus] 5/- c 8° " 52
 *LIVY Roman History [to A.D. 390], tr. Spillan + Edmonds + Devitte, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° " [49-53] 64
 The First Book contains the best discussion on the Institutions of the period of the Kings. Almost faultless in style, but a "popular" history, written to gratify the national vanity of the Romans. Of the 142 bks. written by LIVY, only 35 have been preserved. Bks. I-x. we have entire [to B.C. 294]; the third decade [229-202] has also come down to us; the fourth decade and first half of fifth, bks. xxxi.-xlv., are entire; of the rest only summaries.
- " " Books xx.-xxv., tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 83;
 NEPOS, Cornelius —v. Eutropius, *supra*.
 PLUTARCH —v. F § 10.
 POLYBIUS —v. F § 10: important also here.
 SALLUST Consp. of Catiline, & Jugurthine War, tr. A. W. Pollard [Catiline, *separ.* 3/-] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82-87
 SUETONIUS Lives of the Twelve Cæsars, tr. Dr. A. Thomson, ed. T. Forester 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
 " The same, tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson; w. 24 good ports. \$3.75 m 8° Philadelphia 88.
 A collection of memoirs, anecdotic and personal. THOMSON'S tr. was first pub. in 1796.
- *TACITUS History of, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and map 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 76.
 Orig. comprehended the period A.D. 68 to A.D. 96 [d. of Domitian]; but only the first 4 bks. (covering only one year) have been wholly preserved.
- " " Annals of, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb: w. notes and maps 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
 From the d. of Augustus [A.D. 14] to the d. of Nero [A.D. 68]. The portions descr. the whole of Caligula's rn., the 5 yrs. of rn. of Claudius, and last 2 of rn. of Nero, are lost.
- " " Agricola & Germany, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb, w. dial. on Oratory 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 77
 The *Agricola* is a valuable piece of biography. The *Germany*, tho' of no geogr. value, is important for polit. and social instits. and relig. of the various German tribes.
- VELLEIUS PATERCULUS —v. Florus, *supra*.
Inscriptions —v. K § 208: Latin Inscriptions.

F § 12

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of Rome [to B.C. 241] 8° Bickers [40-3] 82
Owing to the author's death, the work was not completed beyond the Spanish campaign in the Second Punic War [to B.C. 241]. Based on NIEBUHR, whose theories on early Rom. hist. have now been abandoned. The bk. is thus superseded by several more recent ones, though its account of the Punic Wars is as satisfactory as any in the English language. *Vide* Punic Wars, *infra*.
- CREIGHTON, M. Rome [History Primers; elementary] 1/- 18° Macmillan 75
 DURUY, Victor History of Rome and Roman People, ed. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy, 6 vols. ea. 30/- r 8° Paul 83-86
Finely ill. w. 2,500 engravings and col. pl., and 100 maps and plans. Of considerable literary merit; mainly popular.
- GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] Rome; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin [86] 86
 HORTON, R. F. History of the Romans; 3 maps 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 87
 IHNE, W. History of Rome [tr.], 5 vols. [to fall of the Republic, B.C. 133] ea. 15/- 8° Longman 71-82
Well tr. by the author himself. Critical and judicially impartial, examining all evidence and advancing no theories—consequently of particular value on the early history of Rome. References to authorities not very numerous.
- " " Rome: to its capture by the Gauls; map [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 78
 LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] A History of Rome [fully & well ill.; good short hist.] \$1.25 12° New York [] 80
 LIDDELL, H. G. Student's History of Rome; maps and ill. [to establishment of the Empire] 7/6 p 8° Murray [56] 65
Dry, but accurate. Continued *s.v.* *The Student's History of the Roman Empire, ut infra*.
- MERIVALE, Dn. C. General History of Rome [B.C. 753-A.D. 476] 7/6 c 8° Longman 75
A long period in a short space: hence sketchy, but interesting.
- MICHELET, Jules History of the Roman Republic, tr. [badly] W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47
 *MOMMSEN, Prf. Theod. Hist. of Rome to time of Aug. [B.C. 46], tr. Dr. W. P. Dickson; 4 v. 75/- 8°; 46/6 c 8° Bentley [62-66] 68-75
 " " The Roman Provinces, tr. same, 2 v. [Cæsar to Diocl. = v.-vi. of above] 36/- 8° " 87
 " " History of the Roman Republic, abdgd. C. Bryans + F. J. R. Hendy 7/6 c 8° " 88
Mainly a constitutional history; prepared for general readers rather than scholars, though it has become a favourite student's book. MOMMSEN does not give his authorities, which, as he relies on the results of philological research and on monumental inscriptions, is an omission particularly serious. Methods very much those of NIEBUHR.
- de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. Considerations on Causes of Grandeur and Decadence of Romans [tr.]. \$2 12° New York 82
Not trustworthy in all his statements: literature rather than history.
- NIEBUHR, B. G. History of Rome, vols. i.-ii., tr. J. C. Hare + C. Thirlwall; iii., tr. W. Smith + L. Schmitz, 3 vols. [to B.C. 85] *o.p.* [pb. 36/-; w. 10/6] 8° Walton [31-42] 59
The first book written in the new critical historical method and spirit, testing the hitherto accepted narratives of the most trustworthy historians by close comparison with one another, by the evidence of monuments and inscriptions, and by the testimony of language and dialects. Orig. edn. first pub. 1812; first Engl. tr. 1827. The work was endorsed and adopted by Dr. ARNOLD, *ut supra*, and subjected to a searching criticism by Sir G. C. LEWIS, *ut infra*.
- " " Lectures on the History of Rome, tr. L. Schmitz *o.p.* [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] 8° Lockwood [44-49] 73
Made up posthumously fr. students' notes of his lectures. Apart fr. their indication of the historian's method, of no considerable value. To A.D. 476.
- SCHMITZ, Dr. Leonhard A History of Rome fr. Earliest Times to d. of Commodus; ill. 6/- s 8° Lockwood []
With a useful chronological table at end.

Early Roman History.

- DYER, T. H. History of the Kings of Rome [to B.C. 509] 16/- 8° Bell 68
With a dissertation on the sources and evidence of Early Roman History—Anti-Niebuhrian.
- LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into Credibility of Early Roman Hist., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 30/-; w. 50/-] 8° Parker 55
An attempt to apply the ordinary historical and judicial tests to early Roman history, particularly w. refer. to NIEBUHR'S theories. Reviewed by Geo. GROTE—repr. in GROTE'S *Minor Works*, ed. Prf. A. BAIN [posthumous], 14/- 8° Murray 73.

Punic Wars.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. The Second Punic War, ed. W. T. Arnold [grandson] [sel. fr. his *History*] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
 CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Carthage; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86
 SMITH, R. Bosworth Carthage and the Carthaginians; maps 10/6 c 8° Longman [78] 79
 " " Rome and Carthage [Punic Wars; Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 f 8° " 81

Macedonian Wars —v. F § 10.

Later Republic.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. History of the Later Roman Commonwealth, 2 vols. [B.C. 201-A.D. 117] 24/- 8° Bickers [45] 82
Posthumous reprint of articles in *Encyclo. Metropol.*
- LONG, George The Decline of the Roman Republic, 5 vols. [B.C. 154-B.C. 44] ea. 14/- 8° Bell 64-74
Careful and elaborate, of much historical but little literary merit. From the destruction of Carthage by the Romans to assassination of Cæsar [B.C. 44].
- MERIVALE, Dn. C. The Roman Triumvirates [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 76

Imperial Period and Fall—v. also F § 53.

- BURY, John B. A Hist. of the Later Roman Empire fr. Arcadius to Irene, 2 v. [A.D. 395-800] 32/- 8° Macmillan 89
 CAPES, W. W. Early Roman Emp. [assass. of Cæsar to ass. of Domitian; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
 " " Roman Empire of Second Cent.: age of Antonines [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 12° " 76
 CURTEIS, Can. A. M. Hist. of the Roman Emp. fr. d. of Theodosius to Charlem.; maps [395-800] 3/6 12° Rivington 75
 de QUINCEY, Thos. —*essay* The Cæsars—in *his* Works, vol. ix. 4/6 c 8° Black [] 80
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, ser. iii. 12/- 8° Macmillan [80] 80
Illyrian Emperors, the Goths at Ravenna, Normans at Palermo, Sicilian Cæsars, etc.

F § 12

- *GIBBON, Edward Hist. of Decl. & Fall of Rom. Emp.; w. Milman's n., ed. Dr. Wm. Smith, 8v. 60/- 8° Murray [1776-88] 54
 " " The same, abridged ["The Student's Gibbon"] 7/6 p 8° [56] 62
 Also 4 vols., ea. 2/- [Chandos Lib.] c 8° Warme '72; 7 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. '54; 2 vols., ill. (badly), ea. 10/6 8° Ward and Lock '34-'36. Probably the greatest historical work ever written, even up to this date. Covers the period fr. middle of 2nd cent. to fall of Constantinople, in 1453. Written with a strong bias agst. Christianity, and in an exceptionally stately and magnificent style.
- HODGKIN, Dr. T. —v. F § 53 (also Cassiodorus).
 KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89
 *MERIVALE, Dn. C. A History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. [B.C. 60—A.D. 180] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [50-62] 65
 Exactly fills the gap between MOMMSEN and GIBBON; vol. viii. conts. "Conversion of the Northern Nations" and "Conversion of Roman Empire."
- PELHAM, H. F. The Roman Empire; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*
 SEELEY, Prf. J. R. Roman Imperialism—*in his* Lectures and Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 70
 Three lectures on the Establishment and Decline of the Empire.
- SHEPPARD, J. V. The Fall of Rome and the Rise of New Nationalities [A.D. 361-1861] 7/6 p 8° Routledge [61] 74
 A good student's book, based on orig. authorities. Opposite religious point of view to that of GIBBON.
- Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 89
 A continuation of Dn. LIDDELL'S book, *ut supra*, carrying the history down to where GIBBON begins.

Persecutions of the Early Christians—v. A § 52.

Byzantine Empire—v. F § 13: Middle Ages, *s.v.* Byzantine Empire.

Italy: Early—v. F § 53: History of Italy.

Antiquities. Institutions. Social Life. For Antiqu., *v. also* G § 6, & I § 85: Greek and Roman Art.

- ARNOLD, W. T. Rom. Provincial Administration [to Constantine the Gt.; Arnold Prize Ess.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
 Well shows the greatness of the Romans in the administration of provincial affairs.
- BECKER, W. A. Gallus: Roman scenes in the time of Augustus [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Longman [44] 82
 Does for Roman what his *Charicles* [*v. F § 11*] does for Greek life.
- v. FALCKE, J. Greece and Rome: their life and art [tr.]; richly ill. \$15 f° New York 82
 *GUHL + KÖNER, E. + W. The Life of the Greeks & Romans: fr. antique monuments [tr.]; 543 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [75] 89
 INGE, W. R. Society in Rome under the Cæsars [Hare Prize Essay] 6/- c 8° Murray 88
 Forms a good popular acc. of the grades of society, education, marriage, daily life, amusements, etc., chiefly compiled from BECKER'S *Gallus* and Ludwig FRIEDLÄNDER'S *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 33/- 8° Leipzig [62, '64, '74] '81-'82.
- RAMSAY, Prf. William Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. [antiquated in parts] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [51] 79
 " " Elementary Manual of Roman Antiquities; ill. 4/- 12° " [*n.d.*] *n.d.*
 WILKINS, Prf. A. S. Roman Antiquities; ill. [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 77

Dictionaries.

- RICH, Anthony Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities; ill. [external objects] 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73
 *SEYFFERT, Prf. O. Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prf. Henry Nettleship; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; ill., 28/- m 8°; abridged 7/6 p 8° Murray [40-42] 69

Chronology.

- CLINTON, Fynes H. Fasti Romani, 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 69/-; w. 50/-] 4° Oxford 45-50
 Civil and literary chronol. of Rome and Constantinople; d. of Augustus to d. of Heraclitus; vol. i.: Tables; ii.: Appendix.

Geography

Atlases

—v. E § 9: Ancient Geography.

—v. E § 4: Atlases, *s.v.* Ancient.

Law: Roman

—*for* Sources and Modern Writers, v. D § 110.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- BEESELY, A. H. The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla; maps [Epochs of Ancient History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
 " Prf. E. S. Catiline, Clodius, and Tiberius [a defence—repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*] 6/- 12° Chapman 78
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, ser. ii.: Corn. Sulla, Flavian Cæsars 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

Dictionaries

—v. F § 10.

Individually.

- CÆSAR [B.C. 100-44] —*v. also* de QUINCEY, and FREEMAN, *sup.* and F § 12 (Suetonius).
 *Froude, J. A. Cæsar: a sketch [very eulogistic; popular] 6/- 8° Longman [79] 86
 Merivale, Dn. C. —*in his* History of the Romans, *ut supra*, vols. i.-ii. —
 Napoleon iii. History of Julius Cæsar [tr.], 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill. 29/- 8° Cassell 65
 Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Cæsar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.
- Williams, Archd. J. Life of Cæsar 2/6 c 8° Routledge [54] 78
- CICERO [B.C. 106-43] Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero; mainly drawn fr. his letters] 10/6 8° Murray [64] 71
 Forsyth, Wm. —*in his* Cæsar, *ut supra* [a temperate condemnation of him].
 Froude, J. A. The Life of Cicero, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 80
 Trollope, Anthony A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.
- CONSTANTINE [A.D. 272-337] Constantine [Home Library; popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 81
 Cutts, Rev. E. L.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

- *CHEVALIER, C. U. J. Repertoire des Sources historiques du Moyen Age 30f. 8° Paris 77-86
 *v. OESTERLEY, H. Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkundensammlungen, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Berlin 85-86
 *POTTHAST, Aug. Bibliotheca historica Medii Aevi, A.D. 375-1500, and suppl. 27/- r 8° " 62, 68

Indispensable to students who desire to consult the original authorities. Specially full on the German states. OESTERLEY, *ut supra*, does for documents what POTTHAST does for chronicles.

Generally.

- *CHURCH, Dn. R. W. The Beginnings of Middle Ages; 3 maps [A.D. 500-1000; Ep. Mod. Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 77
 An admirable short account of events from the Fall of Rome to the breaking up of Carolingian empire.
 DIGBY, Kenelm H. Mores Catholici: or ages of faith, 3 vols. a.p. [pb. 78/-] r 8° Dolman [31-42] 48
 The first edn., in 11 vols. 8°, is worth about 5s.

- EMERTON, Prf. E. [Am.] An Introduction to the Study of the Middle Ages; maps [378-814] \$1.25 c 8° Boston 88
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —article on Mediaeval History, in his Historical Essays; ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
 *FROISSART, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles of Engl., France & Spain, tr. T. Johnes, 2 v.; ill. [1326-1400] 21/- r 8° Routledge [03-05] 84

Also [abridged] in 1 vol. [Standard Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Routledge '75. A very graphic and faithful picture of 14th cent. events, full of the minutest details of battles, captures of castles, gallant deeds, etc., and vivid pen portraits. As a view of the most favourable side of chivalry it has no equal.

- Lanier, Sidney [Am.] The Boy's Froissart; ill. [a good selection] 7/6 8° Low 82
 GREENE, Prf. G. W. [Am.] History of the Middle Ages [a sketch] \$1.50 12° New York
 *HALLAM, Henry View of the State of Europe during Middle Ages, 3 vols. 12/- p 8° Murray [18] 71

The edn. in one vol. [Alex. Murray & Co., *subseq.* Ward & Lock] is of no value, as it does not contain the additions to the 1848 edn., which are still copyright. Also "Student's Edition" [abridged], 7/6 p 8° Murray. Superseded in all its essential parts by more recent writers [esp. Fch. and German]; but useful as a whole, especially on subject of Chivalry. Very impartial.

- KOEPFEN, A. L. History of the Middle Ages [tr.], 2 vols. \$3.50 12° New York 56
 LEA, H. C. [Am.] Superstition and Force \$2.50 12° Philadelphia [66] 78

Essays on the Wager of Battle, the Wager of Law, the Ordeal, & Torture. By far the most complete & best account of the "methods of administering injustice" in the Middle Ages.

- LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals—v. F § 4.
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. The Dark Ages; ed. F. Stokes [essays on relig. & liter. of 9-12 cent.; good] 12/- 8° Hodges [45] 89
 de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles, tr. Thos. Johnes, 2 vols.; ill. 21/- r 8° Routledge [09] 84

From 1400, where FROISSART ends, to 1467; continued by others to 1536. Of by no means the same interest or importance as FROISSART: exceedingly diffuse, though faithful.

- MYERS, P. V. N. [Am.] Outlines of Mediaeval and Modern History; maps \$1.65 12° Boston 86
 v. RANKE, Leopold History of the Latin & Teutonic Nations, tr. P. A. Ashworth [1494-1514] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
 ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. View of Europe dur. M. A.—his Introd. to his Hist. of Charles v. 3/6 8° Routledge [1769] 82

Comprises an excellent general view of the period, the first really philosophical one printed.

- ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [Mme. DARMESTETER] The End of the Middle Ages: essays & questions in history [Fch. & Ital.] 10/6 c 8° Unwin 89

Of no great scientific value, but supplies sympathetic and vivid mediæval pictures. Claim of House of Orleans; Valentine Visconti; Convent of Helfta; The Schism; French in Italy; Attractions of the Abyss, etc.

- STOKES, Prf. G. T. Mediaeval History [=Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. ii.—v. F § 1] 5/- c 8° Deacon 87
 *STUBBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediaeval and Mod. History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87
 WRIGHT, Thos. Essays on Literature, History, etc., in M.A. 2 v.; 120 ill. [chf. archaeolog.] 16/- c 8° J. R. Smith 46

Throw a good deal of light on the customs, etc., of the Middle Ages. Exclusively English.

Biography: Dictionary of.

- SMITH + WACE, ^{Dr. Wm.}_{Prf. H.} Dict. of Xtn. Biography, Liter., Sects., etc., vols. i-iii. ea. 31/6; iv. 42/- m 8° Murray 80-87
 Comprises only the first eight centuries of Christianity: personal, literary, dogmatic and ecclesiastical life of the Church.

Byzantine Empire —v. also F § 12: Rome, s.v. Imper. Period and Fall.

- BURY, John B. —articles in the *English Historical Review*, Nos. 13 and 14 ea. 5/- m 8° Longman 89
 Corpus Scriptorum Historiæ Byzantinæ, ed. B. G. Niebuhr, 48 vols. £12 8° Bonn [] 28-56
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —articles on E. Europe & Byz. Empire, in his Historical Essays, ser. iii. 12/- 8° Macmillan 80

Goths.

- *BRADLEY, Henry The Goths; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 88
 The first and only history of the Goths in English; and a very good little book indeed.

- FREEMAN + SIEVERS, ^{Prf. E.A.}_{Prf.} —article Goths, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 80
 JORNANDES [Episc. Raven.] De Getarum, rec. C. A. Closs [origin and history] 4/- 12° Stuttgart 66
 RAMSAY, W. M. + C. D. The Gothic Handbook [an intro. to their history and language] 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 89

Ostro-Gothic Invasion of Rome—v. F § 12.

14. MIDDLE AGES: SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Calendar

—*v.* also F § 1: Chronology.

- HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] *Medii Aevi Calendarium*, 2 vols. [w. calendars fr. 10 to 15 cent.] *o.p.* [w. 8/6] 8° London *n.d.* (P41)
Full of curious and interesting information on popular customs and superstitions connected with the calendars.

Chivalry.

- CLARK, H. *Concise History of Knighthood*, 2 vols. 8° London 84
Contains the religious and military orders which have been instituted in Europe.
- DIGBY, Kenelm H. *The Broad Stone of Honour: the true sense and practice of chivalry*, 5 v. 52/6 p 8° Quaritch [22] 76-77
In 4 books—1. Godefridus; 2. Tancredus; 3. Morus; 4. Orlandus (2 vols.).
Pub. in 1 vol., anon., in 1822; 2nd ed., also in 1 vol. and anon., 1823. The author was up to this point a Protestant. When he joined the Roman Church, he wrote the book in 4 parts as above: 1828-29, Morus having been already repub. separ. in 1826.
- FROISSART —*his* *Chronicles contain an excellent picture of Chivalry: v. F § 13.*
- LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. *The Orders of Chivalry*; 68 pl. 63/-; col. 126/- 1 4° W. H. Allen 87
The Orders of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from the original statutes, etc. A valuable and handsome work.
- SCOTT, Sir Walter *Essays on Chivalry, Romance, etc.* [Chandos Classics] 1/6 c 8° Warne [34] 74

Civilization during the Middle Ages—*v.* F § 4: History of Civilization.Costume of Middle Ages—*v.* G § 25: Costume.Crusades: Generally—for the individual Crusaders, *v.* the Countries and Periods in point.

- ARCHER, T. A. *The Crusades*; ill. [story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*
- Chronicles of the Crusades: contemp. narratives tr. [by Rich. Devizes, Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and John de Joinville] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
- COX, Sir Geo. W. *The Crusades*; map [Epochs of Mod. Hist.; an excellent summary] 2/6 12° Longman [74] 78
- DUTTON, W. E. *History of Crusades*; with preface Wm. Denton 6/- p 8° Hodges 77
- GIBBON, Edward *History of the Crusades [1095-1261] [w. his Life & Letters] [Chandos Lib.]* 2/- c 8° Warne [] 80
- HALLAM, Henry —*ut* F § 13.
- KEELING, Annie E. *The Nine Famous Crusades of the Middle Ages*; ill. [good pop. account] 1/6 8° Woolmer 89
- *MICHAUD, J. F. *History of the Crusades*, tr. [badly] W. Robson; 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [52] 81
Still the best comprehensive book on the Crusades. The original French edn. appeared in 6 vols. 8° Paris '25-'29; *w.* 40/-.
- PEARS, Edwin *The Fall of Constantinople* [story of 4th Crusade] 16/- 8° Longman 85
- PERRY, Can. G. G. *History of the Crusades* [quite popular] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. [65] 72
- *V. SYBEL, H. *History and Literature of the Crusades [tr.]*, ed. Lady Duff Gordon 10/6 8° Chapman 61
The 1st pt. [30 pp.], "The Hist. of the Crusades," is by far the best sketch in English; pt. 2 is devoted to literature on the Crusades and an account of original and later authorities.

Duelling [incl. other periods than the Middle Ages].

- DOUGLAS, William *Duelling Days in the Army* 7/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 87
- de MASSI, Coustard *The History of Duelling* 2/6 c 8° Newman 80
- MILIGEN, Dr. J. *The History of Duelling*, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; *w.* 8/6] 8° Bentley 41
- STEINMETZ, Andrew *The Romance of Duelling*, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 68
- TRUMAN, Maj. B. C. [Am.] *The Field of Honour* \$2 12° New York 84
A history of duelling: not wholly trustworthy; but containing valuable material.

Ecclesiastical History—for a fuller list, *v.* A § 56 and A § 97.

- BRYCE, Prof. James *The Holy Roman Empire* [secular as well as ecclesiastical] 7/6 p 8°; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89
Reviewed in Prof. E. A. FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. I. 20/6 8° Macmillan [72] '86.
- *HARDWICK, Archd. C. *History of the Christian Church: Middle Ages*, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° " [53] 72
From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 578-1527.
- *LEA, H. C. [Am.] *Studies in Church History* \$2.50 8° Philadelphia [69] 83
The Rise of the Temporal Power; Benefit of Clergy; Excommunication; the Early Church and Slavery. Designed to show how the Church succeeded step by step in establishing an absolute theocratic despotism apart fr. its spiritual functions.
- * " " *History of the Inquisition*, 3 vols. [f. other bks. on Inquis., *v.* A § 97] 42/- 8° Low 87-88
- *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. *History of Latin Christianity*, 9 vols. [incl. Popes to Nicholas v.] 36/- p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.

Church and State

—*a full list will be found in* A § 112: Church and State.

- *GEFFCKEN, Prof. H. *Church and State: their relations historically considered* [tr.], 2 vols. 42/- 8° Longman 77
From the earliest times to pres. day, but of special value for the M.A. Vol. ii. is devoted to the period since the Fch. Revol. of 1789. By a conservative Protestant. Fair, learned and full of facts.

Decline and Fall of Roman Empire—*v.* F § 12: Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.Monastic Orders and Monachism—for a full list, *v.* A § 57.

- *LEA, H. C. [Am.] *Historical Sketch of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church* \$3.75 8° Philadelphia [67] 84
Throws a great deal of light upon the moral condition of the Middle Ages. Protestant point of view, but not controversial.
- *LECKY, W. E. H. *Monachism and Rise of the Monast.—in his European Morals*, v. ii., pp. 183-235, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman [69] 77
- *de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. *The Monks of the West* [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79

F § 15

Education

—*v. also* D § 156, and 157, *passim*.

- LAURIE, Prof. S. S. Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities 6/- c 8° Paul 86
 MULLINGER, J. Bass Schools of Charles the Great and Restor. of Education in Ninth Cent. 7/6 8° Longman 77

Epidemics

—*for a fuller list, v. H* § History of Medicine.*

- HECKER, Dr. J. F. Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. B. C. Babington [w. 5/-] 8° Sydenham Soc. 44
 Account of the "Black Death," by which 25,000,000 persons, or about a quarter of the popul. of Europe, are supposed to have died; the
 § visitations of the "Sweating Sickness," the Plague, etc.

Geography

—*v. E § 9.*

Land Tenure

—*for a full list, v. D § 119: Land.*

- NASSÉ, E. On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages 5/- 8° Macmillan 71
 The theory of Village Communities, chiefly of the 16th century, applied to England.

Life (Civil and Religious), and Manners.

- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages; 182 ill. 15/- 8° Virtue 72
 The Monks, the Pilgrims, the Minstrels, the Knights, the Merchants.

- HUEFFER, Dr. Franz The Troubadours: life and literature [f. other bks. on Troubadours, *v. K*] 12/6 8° Chatto 78
 *JESSOP, Dr. A. Coming of the Friars: and other mediæval sketches [repr. fr. *XIX. Cent.*] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88

Coming of Friars; Village Life in Norfolk; Life in Mediæv. Monastery; Black Death in E. Anglia; Building up of a University, etc.

- *JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. [14 cent.] 12/- 8° Unwin [88] 89
 LACROIX, Paul Manners, Customs & Dress, during the Middle Ages [tr.] 15/- r 4° Virtue [73] 87
 " " Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages 15/- r 4° " [77] 87

Richly illustrated vols., of some literary importance. Uniform w. these are *Arts in M.A., Science and Liter. of M.A.*

- WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C. Military Relig. Orders of the Middle Ages [popular] 3/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 79
 WRIGHT, Thomas Hist. of Domestic Manners & Sentiments in Eng. in Mid. Ages [antiquarian] 21/- s 4° Trübner [62-64] 71

Troubadours

—*v. K § 267.*

Race Conflict.

- JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
 A sketch of "The Scandinavian Exodus," c. 800-1050. More than half the vol. is devoted to England.

- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. The Roman and the Teuton [Cambridge Lectures; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 89

Goths

—*v. F § 13, s.v. Goths.*

War.

- OMAN, C. W. C. The Art of War in the Middle Ages [A.D. 378-1515] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 85

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Introductory Lectures on Modern History [del. 1841-42] 7/6 8° Longman [42] 74
 Eight lectures, constituting a good discussion on the importance and nature of Modern History.

- DYER, T. H. History of Modern Europe, 6 vols. 52/6 8° Bell [64-70] 78
 Dry and unattractive, but a useful book of reference. Covers the period A.D. 1453-1871.

- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. The Chief Periods of European History [six Oxford lectures, 1885] 10/6 8° Macmillan 87
 " " Pract. Bearings of General Europ. Hist.—*in his* Lects. to Amer. Audiences 8/6 p 8° Trübner 83
 " " Four Oxford Lectures 5/- 8° Macmillan 88

Fifty Years of European History [2 lectures]; Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit. [2 lects.].

- " " Europe [elementary; History Primers] 1/- 18° " 76
 HEEREN, Prof. A. H. L. Manual of Hist. of Polit. Systems of Europe & Colonies [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° London 41
 From the end of the fifteenth century to the fall of Napoleon. 1st. edn. of orig. appeared 1809.

- JOHNSTONE, C. F. [Am.] Historical Abstracts: outlines of history of less-known States of Europe 7/6 c 8° Paul 80
 LILLY, W. S. Chapters in European History, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 86

- LODGE, Richard Student's History of Mod. Europe [Fall of Constantinople to 1878] 7/6 p 8° Murray 86
 MICHELET, J. Summary of Modern History [tr.] 4/6 12° Macmillan 75

Brilliantly written, but not wholly sound. MICHELET was a Roman-Catholic and a monarchist.

- PATON, Prof. A. St. George Modern History [= Sketch of Univ. Hist., v. iii.—*v. F § 1*] 7/6 c 8° Deacon 87
 ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History [1780-1880] 6/- c 8° Stanford 89

A useful outline of the main events; intended as an upper-form schoolbook.

- F § 15
- v. SCHLEGEL, Friedrich Lectures on Modern History [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49
- SEWELL + YONGE, ^{E.M.} Char. M. European History : in a series of historical selections, 2 v. [1003-1228] ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 70
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on Modern History [del. at Oxford, 59-61] 5/- 8° Parker 61
- SMYTH, Prf. Wm. Lectures on Modern History, 2 vols. [del. at Cambridge] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54
- From Irruption of Northern Nations to close of American Revolution. Chiefly on the study of modern history.
- STUBBS, Bp. W. Seventeen Lectures on the Study of Mediæval and Modern History, etc. 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87
- TAYLOR, Dr. W. Cooke Student's Manual of Modern History 7/6 f 8° Longman [43] 80
- WHITE, James The Eighteen Christian Centuries [sketchy ; readable] red. to 6/- p 8° Blackwood 58

Series.

Epochs of Modern History ; ed. C. Colbeck

ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 74 v.y. in prog.

AIRY, O. : The Engl. Restor. and Louis xiv.
 CHURCH, Dr. R. W. : Beginning of Mid. Ages.
 COX, Sir G. W. : The Crusades
 CRIGHTON, Rev. M. : Age of Elizabeth.
 GAIRDNER, J. : Houses of Lancs. and York.
 GARDNER, S. R. : Thirty Years' War.
 " 1st two Stuarts & Par. Revol.
 " Mrs. S. R. : French Revol. [1789-95].

HALE, Rev. E. : Fall of Stuarts and West. Eur.
 JOHNSON, Rev. A. H. : Normans in Europe.
 LONGMAN, F. W. : Fred, the Great and 7 Years' War.
 LUDLOW, J. M. : War of Amer. Independ. [1775-83].
 MCCARTHY, Justin : Epoch of Reform [1830-50].
 MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. : The Early Tudors.
 MORRIS, E. E. : Age of Anne.
 " " Early Hanoverians.

SEEBOHM, F. : Era of Protestant Revolution.
 STUBBS, Bp. W. : The Early Plantagenets.
 WARBURTON, Rev. W. : Edward III.
 The vol. on The French Revol. by W. O'CONNOR
 MORRIS was not accepted by the editor, but is
 pub. in New York as part of the Amer. edn. of
 the series, and independently in England,
 7/6 c 8° Longman '74.

Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

- deBUSBECCO, O. G. [1522-1593] Life and Letters, 2 v. [tr.] [ill. political and social hist. of 16th cent.] 24/- 8° Paul 82
- van PRAET, J. Essays on Political History of 15, 16 and 17 Cent. [tr. (badly)] 16/- 8° Bentley 68

Introductory, Charles v., Philip II., William the Silent, Richelieu, First English Revolution, William III.

Reformation : General Histories—a full list is in A § 59 ; for Local Histories, v. the countries in pt.

- d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.], 5 vols. 20/- 8° R. T. S. [40-53] 66
- " " History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.], 8 vols. 132/- 8° Longman 64-78

Widely read ; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/- 8° R.T.S. ; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock '88.

- *FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] \$2.50 8° New York [73] 85
- HÄUSSER, Prf. L. The Period of the Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517-1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, Ed. [73] 81
- *v. RANKE, Prf. Leop. Hist. of Popes and their Conflicts w. Protestantism in 16 & 17 cent. [tr.] [also 3 vols. ea. 3/6, Bohn], 3 vols. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
- SEEBOHM, Fred. The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74

Thirty Years' War—v. F § 51 : Germany.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

- *ALISON, Sir Archibald History of Europe from 1789 to 1815, 13 vols. 51/- c 8° Blackwood [40-42] 65
- " " History of Europe, from 1815 to 1852, 8 vols. 34/- c 8° " [52-59] 66-71
- " " Atlas to above : 109 maps, plans of sieges, etc. 31/6 4° " 48
- " " Epitome of Alison's History 7/6 8° " 49

Written with high Tory sympathies, but with evident endeavour to be honest. Careful and minute.

Annual Register : a record of public events at home and abroad 18/- 8° Rivington 1758 ann.

The historical portions of some of the earlier volumes were written by Edmund BURKE.

- APPLETON & Co. [Ams. ; pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia, First Ser., vols. i.-xv. [1861-75], ea. \$5. Index to same, \$3.50. New Ser., vols. i.-xii. [1876-87], ea. \$5. Index to same, \$3.50 ; vol. xiii. \$5 8° New York 61 sqq. in prog.
- *FYFFE, C. A. History of Modern Europe ; vol. i. : 1792-1814 ; ii. : to 1848 ; iii. : to 1878 ea. 12/- 8° Cassell [80] 84 ; 86 ; 89

A brilliant picture of the age of revolution ; strongly anti-Napoleonic, but regards the government he established as far better than the one he supplanted.

- IRVING, Joseph Annals of our Time—v. F § 26 : England : 1789 sqq.
- LACROIX, Paul The Eighteenth Century : instits., customs and costumes ; richly ill. 15/- r 4° Virtue [75] 87

A splendidly illustrated work ; of some literary importance.

- MACKENZIE, Robert The Nineteenth Century : a history [sketchy] 3/6 p 8° Nelson [79] 89
- MAURICE, C. E. Revolutionary Movement of 1848-1849 [Italy, Austria-Hung. & Germy.] 16/- 8° Bell 87
- METTERNICH, Prce. Memoirs—v. F § 49 : France : Revolution of 1789.
- MÜLLER, Prf. W. Political History of Recent Times [tr. ; 1816-75, w. append. to '81] \$3 12° New York 82
- SCHLOSSER, F. C. History of 18th and 19th Centuries [tr.], 8 vols. [to 1815] o.p. 8° Chapman 43-52
- SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals kept in France and Italy fr. 1848-1852, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/- ; w. 6/-] 8° King 71
- Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 ann.
- v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. Memoirs—v. F § 27 : England : Nineteenth Century.
- v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe during the French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Murray 66-68

Gives some valuable comments on the authorities. Covers the period 1789-1795.

- de TALLEYRAND, Prce. Corresp. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814-1815] 24/- 8° Bentley 81
- WEIR, Archibald The Historical Basis of Modern Europe [1760-1815] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

An interesting and conscientious work.

Civilization

—v. F § 4 : History of Civilization.

Colonies, European.

- PAYNE, E. J. History of European Colonies [an excellent work] 4/6 12° Macmillan 77

Constitutional History and Constitutions—v. D § 144.

F § 16

Democracy in Europe—for *Theoretical and Critical Works on Democracy*, v. D § 139 : Polit. Institutions.

- CAPEN, N. [Am.] History of Democracy : or political progress historically illustrated, vol. i. \$5 r 8° *Hartford, U.S.* 75
 MANN, Henry [Am.] Ancient and Mediæval Republics \$3 8° *New York* 79

A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.

- *MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman 78
 Sketch of polit. constits. of princ. nations of antiquity and middle ages; then at greater length the progress of democracy is traced in Switz., Netherl., France and England—nearly half the bk. being devoted to the two last.

Great Britain.

- BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England, 1837-80 = v. iv. of his *History*] 6/- c 8° Rivington 88
 CROZIER, Dr. J. B. Lord Randolph Churchill : study of democracy [general in character] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87
 PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy 2/- c 8° Yates & Alexander 85
 ROUTLEDGE, James Popular Prog. in Engl. [chf. Freed. of Press & Trial by Jury, 1660-1820] 16/- 8° Macmillan 76

France.

- ADAMS, C. K. [Am.] Democracy and Monarchy in France [Revol. to end of 2nd Emp.] \$2.50 12° *New York* 74
 GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] o.p. [pb. & w. 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

Greece

—v. F § 11 : Hist. of Greece—Constitution, etc.

United States

—v. F § 69 : Hist. of United States Constitution, etc.

Historical Geography—v. also E § 9.

- *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81
 Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Includes Greece, Rome, and Modern Europe.

Map.

- HERTSLET, Sir E. Map of Europe by Treaty, 3 vols. [1814-75] 94/6 r 8° Butterworth 75

Politics

—v. D § 144.

Tables.

- GEORGE, H. B. Genealogical Tables Illustrative of Modern History 12/- s 4° Clar. Press [74] 75
 *NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of European History, Liter., Science and Art [200-1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, Glas. [76] 88

Historical Biography.

- Brief Biographies. Contemporary Statesmen of Europe, ed. T. W. Higginson [Am.] ea. \$1.25 16° *New York*
 English Radical Leaders (R. J. HINTON) [Am.]; English Statesmen (T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.]); French Leaders (Edw. KING [Am.]); German Polit. Leaders (H. TUTTLE [Am.]).

- HAYWARD, Abraham Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
 Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Comte de Montalembert, Marq. Wellesley, Mme. de Sevigné, St. Simon, Holland House, Byron and Tennyson, etc.

Statesmen Series; ed. Lloyd C. Sanders—v. F § 16, s.v. *Histor. Biogr. : Series.*

16. ENGLAND: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.**Bibliography.**

- EWALD, A. C. The Public Records 9/- 8° Pickering 73
 An alphab. index of the prin. matters cont. in the Records, w. references giving directions under what headings they may be found.

MULLINGER, J. B. —in Gardiner + Mullinger's Introduction to Study of English History—*ut infra*.

GREEN, J. R. —in his History of the English People—*ut infra*.

- *HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Descr. Catal. os Materials rel. to Hist. of Gt. Br. & Ir., vol. i. (2 pts.)—v. iii., ea. pt. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 62-71
 An invaluable critical account of the sources of British History (printed and MS.) to A.D. 1327. Vol. iv. *in prep.*

- MACRAY, W. D. Manual of Brit. Historians [Gildas, 6 cent. to 1600; chron.] o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 6/-] 8° Pickering [45] 50
 THOMAS, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records 12/- r 8° Record Commiss. 53

SOURCES.**Letters.**

- ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Orig. Letters illus. of Engl. Hist. : w. notes & ill.; 3 series [= 11 v.] o.p. [w. 50/-] 8° Bentley 24-46
 From Henry v. to George III.

Manuscripts : National.

Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. : photozincographed Col. Sir H. James, 4 v. [Wm. i. to Anne; w. trs. & notes] o.p. [w. 84/-] i 8° Ord. Surv. Off. 65-68
 Reports of the Royal Commissioners on Historical MSS., in pts. [Blue-books] i f° Eyre & Spottisw. *in prog.*

Pts. I-v. are out of print, and very scarce—worth £3 3s. The separate Reports vary fr. 3d. to 8/6 each.

State Trials.

- BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials, 3 vols. [1327-1660] 30/- c 8° Camb. Press 80-84
 HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials : w. index Jardine, 34 vols. [earliest period to 1826] o.p. [w. £15] r 8° London 09-28

Treaties and Miscellaneous Documents—*v. also* D § 113: International Law, *v.v.* Treaties.

- RYMER, Thos. [ed.] *Fœdera Conventiones Literæ et alia Acta Publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios Principes, accnr. T. Cayley + F. Holbrooke, vols. i.-iv.* f° Record Commiss. [1704-34] 16-69
- Norman Conquest to Charles II. Vols. i.-iii., pt. 1 *o.p.*; iii., pt. 2 [1361-1377], 22/-; iv. [1377-1383], 6/- . Orig. edn. was in 20 v. f° [w. £12]. Conts. the treaties, leagues, manifestoes, capitulation, correspondences, and other pub. documts. betw. Engl. and other States since the Conquest, presenting important illustrations, not only of hist. of Eng., but of all Europe.
- Hardy, Sir T. D. *Syllabus of Rymcr's Fœdera, 3 vols.* [in English] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 69-85 Series.

English Historical Soc. Publications; ed. J. Stevenson, [Sir] T. D. Hardy and others, 29 v. [w. £10] r 8° London 38-56

ADAM OF MURIMUTH	46	GILDAS, De Excid. Brit.....	38	PARVUS, W., Hist. Rer. Angl., 2 v.	56
BEDE, Hist. Eccles.	48	Henric v. Gesta	50	RIC. DIVISIENIS, Chron. Ric. I.	38
" Op. hist. minora	41	KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplom., 6 v.	45-48	ROGER OF WENDOVER, Chronica, 5 v.	41-44
Chronique de Rich. II.	46	NENNIUS, Hist. Brit.	38	WALTER OF HEMINGB., Gesta Regum, 2 v.	48-49
FLORENCE OF WORCS., Chronicon, 2 v.	48-49	NICHOLAS, TRIVET., Annales	45	WM. OF MALMESBURY, Gesta Regum, 2 v.	40
Gesta Stephani.	46				

English History from Contemporary Writers; ed. F. York Powell; ill. ea. 1/- [one 2/-] 16° Nutt 87-89 *in prog.*

ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] Crusade of Rich. I.	(2/-) 89	HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Simon de Montfort [1252-66]	
ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] Edw. III. and his Wars [1327-60]	87	POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes [870-901]	
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.] Strongbow's Conquest of Ireland [1166-86]	89	SMITH, Lucy T. [ed.] Troublesome Days of Rich. II.	
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Misrule of Henry III. [1236-52]	87		† Not published yet. Others <i>in prep.</i>

Extracts from contemporary chronicles, documents, etc.—the foreign parts transl. and the spelling modernized.

MODERN WRITERS.**General Histories.**

- BRIGHT, Can. J. F. *English History for the use of Public Schools, 4 vols.; maps* 23/- c 8° Rivington [75-88] 82-88
Clear, accurate, compact; rather dry. i. [449-1485]: 4/6; ii. [to 1668]: 5/-; iii. [to 1837]: 7/6; iv. : [Growth of Democracy, 1837-80], 6/-.
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] *Illustrated Hist. of England, 10 vols.; 2,000 ill. [for general readers]* ea. 9/- c 4° Cassell [6-] 87 *in prog.*
- GARDINER, Prf. S. R. *Outline of English History; ill.* [55-1880] 9/-, 2/6 12° Longman 81
- * " " + MULLINGER, J. B. *Introduction to the Study of English History* 9/- p 8° Paul [81] 82
- Pt. I. [by GARDINER]: Intro. to Eng. Hist.; Pt. II. [by MULLINGER]: Authorities. Forms an excellent introduction to Engl. history.
- * GREEN, J. R. *A Short History of the English People, 4 pts.; maps & tables* ea. 3/- c 8° Macmillan [75] 89
A fascinating book, but rather a Commentary than a History proper. i.: 607-1265; ii.: 1204-1553; iii.: 1540-1688; iv.: 1660-1873.
With each part is bound up the corresponding section of TAIT'S *Analysis, ut infra.*
- Tait, C. W. A. *Analysis of English History; based on Green's Short History 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 89*
* " " *History of English People, 4 vols.* [to 1815] ea. 16/- 8° Macmillan 77-80
By far the most important general History, devoting much space to condition, etc., of people; but it suffers fr. the defect that, whilst aiming to present full views of topics and movements, it often neglects chronological sequence. Each period accomp. by full list of sources and authorities.
i.: to 1461; ii.: to 1503; iii.: to 1688; iv.: to 1815. The 4th vol. is of less value than the others.
- GUIZOT, F. P. G. *History of England to Accession of Victoria [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. [popular]* ea. 10/6 i 8° Low 77-80
- HUME, David *Hist. of Eng. [to 1688], 8 v. [Also 6 v., ea. 2/- c 8° (Chandos Lib.) Warne] 80/- 8° L'ngm'n [1754-62] 64*
Standard; and until comparatively recently regarded as the best authority, but its trustworthiness much impugned by later research. Strong Tory bias.
- Adolphus, John *Hist. of the reign of Geo. III., 7 vols. [pub. as cont. of Hume + Smollett] o.p.* 8° Lee [05] 40-45
- Brewer, Prf. J. S. [ed.] *The Student's Hume* [abridgment of above] 7/6 p 8° Murray [69] 84
- Smollett + Hughes, Dr. T. *Continuation of Hume's History—with Hume, 18 v.; pts. and ill.* ea. 4/- p 8° Bell [1757-36; 35] 65-66
- KNIGHT, Charles *Popular History of England, 8 vols.; ill. [to 1849; for general readers]* 82/- 8° Sangster [56-62] 76
- LINGARD, J. *History of England, 10 vols.* [to 1688] 105/- 8° Nimmo [19-30] 83
The great Roman Catholic History of England; able, scholarly and interesting.
- v. RAUMER, F. *Polit. Hist. of England dur. 16 to 18 cent. [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 10/-]* 8° London 37
- ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold *Six Centuries of Work and Wages* [14th-19th cent.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
A history of English Labour, from the democratic standpoint; but contains also much information on the general social history and condition of the people of the period.

Chronology.

THOMAS, F. S. *Hist. Notes rel. to Hist. of Engl., 3 vols.* [for ascertaining dates] 40/- 4° Record Commiss. 46

Dictionary.

- * LOW + PULLING, S. J. F. S. [eds.] *The Dictionary of English History* 21/- r 8° Cassell 84
A very useful book; by 29 contributors, incl. W. J. ASHLEY, Rev. M. CREIGHTON, Prf. J. EARLE, Mrs. S. R. GARDINER, Rev. W. HUNT, C. F. KEARY, S. L. LEE, J. B. MULLINGER, R. L. POOLE, Prf. Thorold ROGERS, B. C. SKOTTOWE, etc.

Series.

Epochs of English History; ed. Rev. M. Creighton; maps, etc. ea. 9d.; or 8 vols. in 1, 5/- f 8° Longman 81, etc.

BROWNING, O. Modern England [1820-74]	GARDINER, Mrs. S. R. ... Struggle agst. Absol. Mon. [1603-88]	ROWLEY, J. Settlement of Constit. [1689-1784]
CREIGHTON, Rev. M. ... Tudors & the Reformation	POWELL, F. York Early England [to 1066]	TANCOCK, Rev. O. W. Engl. dur. Amer. & Contin. Wars
CREIGHTON, Mrs. M. Eng. a Continent. Power [1066-1216]	ROWLEY, J. Rise of People [1215-1485]	

Collective Essays, etc.

- EWALD, A. C. *Stories fr. the State Papers* 6/- c 8° Chatto [81] 82
Belong principally to the Tudor and Stuart periods.
- " " *Studies Restudied: historical sketches from original sources* 12/- 8° " 85
- GAIRDNER + SPEDDING, Jas. T. *Studies in English History* [15-17 cent.] 12/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 80
Lollards, Falstaff, Kath. of Arragon's First and Second Marriages, Sir T. Overbury, Divine Right of Kings, Sunday: anc. and modern.
- KNIGHT, Chas. [ed. & pub.] *Half-Hours of English History, 4 vols.* [Chandos Lib.] ea. 2/- c 8° Warne [53] 82

F § 17

STEBBING, William Some Verdicts of History reviewed 12/- 8° Murray 87
 Reprints fr. *Quarterly Review* on A. A. COOPER; Henry ST. JOHN and Wm. PULTENEY; Benj. FRANKLIN and Wm. COBBETT; etc.
 YONGE, Charlotte M. Cameos from English History [popular] ea. 5/- f 8° Macmillan 69-89 in prog.
 I.: Rollo to Edw. I.; II.: Wars in France; III.: Wars of the Roses; IV.: Reformation Times; V.: England and Spain; VI.: 40 Years of Stuart Rule [1603-43]; VII.: The Rebellion and the Restoration [1642-78].

Ecclesiastical History—v. A § 62.

HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collective.

*CAMPBELL, Lord Lives of the Lord Chancellors, 10 vols. [Saxon to 1838] ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [45-48] 74
 Lives of the Chief Justices, 4 vols. [to 1832] ea. 6/- p 8° " [49-57] 74
 EWALD, A. C. Representative Statesmen; political studies, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 79
 Stafford, Halifax, Sir R. Walpole, Chatham, Pitt, Eldon, Canning, Wellington, Peel, Palmerston.
 FOSS, E. Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. [1068-1853] o.p. [w. £5] 8° Murray 48-64
 Biographia Juridica [abridgment of above, carried down to 1870] 21/- r 8° " 70
 GREEN, [Mrs.] Mary A. Everett Lives of the Princesses of England, 6 vols.; ports. o.p. [pb. ea. 10/6] c 8° Longman [49-55] 67
 From the Norman Conquest to the four daughters of Charles I. A good companion to STRICKLAND, *in/ra*.
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury; 12 vols. £9 8° Bentley 60-77
 From St. Augustine to Juxon; vols. i.-xi. entered separately F §§ 19-23; vol. XII. is a General Index.
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Historical Gleanings, 2 series 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69; 70
 I.: Montagu, Walpole, Adam Smith, Cobbett, 4/6; II.: Wickliff, Laud, Wilkes, Home Tooke, 6/-.
 STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 64
 British and Saxon Queens: Matilda to Anne, with numer. extr. fr. unpub. docum., chfy. of domestic and personal nature.

Dictionary.

*Dictionary of National Biography, ed. Leslie Stephen, vols. i.-xx. [to Garner] ea. 15/- r 8° Smith & Elder 84-89 in prog.
 To occupy about 50 volumes and to be continued quarterly.

Ecclesiastical Biography—for less important Collective, and for Individual, Biographies, v. A § 62.

Legal Biography.

Series.

English Men of Action ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89 in prog.
 †Clive..... Col. Sir C. WILSON. Havelock..... Arch. FORBES. †Montrose..... Mowbray MORRIS.
 †Cook, Cpt..... Walter BESANT. †Hawkwood, Sir John..... F. Marion CRAWFORD. †Moore, Sir John..... Col. MAURICE.
 †Dampier..... W. Clark RUSSELL. Henry V..... Rev. A. J. CHURCH. †Raleigh..... W. STEBBING.
 †Drake..... J. A. FROUDE. Lawrence, Lord..... Sir Rich. TEMPLE. Stafford..... H. D. TRAILL.
 Gordon, General..... Col. Sir Wm. BUTLER. Livingston..... Thos. HUGHES. †Warwick, the king-maker..... C. W. OMAN.
 †Hastings, Warren..... Sir A. C. LYALL. Monk..... Julian CORBETT. Wellington..... Geo. HOOPER.
 † Not published yet.

English Worthies

[good popular brief biographies] ea. 1/- c 8° Longman [85, etc.] 88-89

The historical vols. are:—

Blake..... David HANNAY. Claverhouse..... Mowbray MORRIS. Raleigh..... E. W. GOSSE.
 Canning..... Frank H. HILL. Marlborough..... Geo. SAINTSBURY. Shaftesbury, 1st Earl..... H. D. TRAILL.
 Historical Biographies, ed. Can. M. Creighton ea. 2/6 to 3/6 f 8° Rivington 76-79
 Black Prince..... Louise CREIGHTON 2/6 76 Marlborough..... Louise CREIGHTON 3/6 79
 Cromwell..... F. W. CORNISH 3/6 77 Raleigh..... " " 3/- 77
 Simon de Montfort..... M. CREIGHTON 2/6 78
 Wellington..... Rosamund WAITE 3/6 78
 ea. 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87 sqq.

Statesmen Series, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders

†Albert, Prince..... C. M. YONGE. †Fox..... H. O. WAKEMAN. †Mirabeau..... A. HASSALL.
 Beaconsfield..... T. E. KEBBELL. †Gambetta..... F. T. MARZIALS. O'Connell..... J. A. HAMILTON.
 Bolingbroke..... A. HASSALL. †Gortschakoff..... G. DOBSON. Palmerston..... L. C. SANDERS.
 †Dalhousie..... Cpt. L. J. TROTTER. †Grattan..... R. DUNLOP. Peel..... F. C. MONTAGUE.
 Derby..... T. E. KEBBELL. †Grey..... F. H. HILL. †Wellesley..... Col. G. B. MALLESON.
 †Fawcett..... Sir Edw. GRBY. Metternich..... Col. G. B. MALLESON.
 † Not published yet.

Twelve English Statesmen

ea. 2/6 Macmillan 89 in prog.
 †Chatham..... John MORLEY. Henry II..... Mrs. J. R. GREEN. Walpole..... John MORLEY.
 Cromwell..... Fred. HARRISON. Henry VIII..... Jas. GARDNER. William the Conqueror..... Prf. E. A. FREEMAN.
 †Edward I..... F. York POWELL. †Peel..... J. R. THURFIELD. William III..... H. D. TRAILL.
 †Elizabeth..... Prf. E. S. BEESLY. †Pitt..... John MORLEY. Wolsey, Cardinal..... Prf. M. CREIGHTON.
 † Not published yet.

HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY—v. E § 4: Atlases.

17. CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND: GENERAL.

The Constitution.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon A Primer of the English Constitution and Government 6/- c 8° Longman [73] 77
 BAGEHOT, Walter The English Constitution and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 85
 A brilliant discussion of actual English political methods, etc.
 COX, Homersham Institutions of the English Government 24/- 8° Sweet 63
 DICEY, Prf. A. V. Lectures introductory to the Study of the Law of the Constitution 12/6 8° Macmillan [85] 86
 *English Citizen, The: a series of short books, ed. H. Craik ea. 3/6 c 8° " 81-86
 Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they are, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.
 Chalmers, M. D. Local Government. Farrer, J. A. State in rel. to Trade. Pollock, Prf. F. Land Laws.
 Cotton+Payne, J. S.+E. J. Colonies. Fowler, T. W. Foot Law. Trill, H. D. Central Government.
 Craik, H. State in rel. to Education. Jevons, W. S. State in rel. to Labour. Walpole Spencer. Electorate.
 du Cane, Sir C. Crime. Maitland, F. W. Justice and Police. Foreign Relations.
 Elliot, Hon. A. State and Church. Maurice, Col. National Defences. Wilson, A. J. National Budget.

- F § 17
- FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] 14/- 8° Bosworth 63
 Much less interesting than BAGEHOT'S book, but a good companion to it. While BAGEHOT discusses principles, FISCHEL describes forms.
- de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed : crown, senate and bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89
- FORTESQUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] Governance of Eng. : differ. 'tween abso. & limit. mon., ed. C. Plummer 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86
 A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714.
- Government Year Book : forms and meth. in Gt. Brit., colonies and foreign countries, ed. L. Sargent 6/- c 8° Unwin 88 ann.
- HEARN, Prof. W. E. [Austral.] The Government of England : its structure and development 16/- 8° Longman [67] 87
- Statesman's Year Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885 ; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 sqq. ; in prog. [67] 87
- TODD, Dr. Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England vol. i. 24/- ; ii. 30/- 8° Longman [87] 88
 On the origin, development and practical operation of Parliamentary Government in England.
- Constitutional Law* —v. D § 27.
- Constitutional History : Sources**—v. F § 16, and F §§ 18–26, *passim* ; and D § 5 : Early Law.
- Constitutional History : Modern Writers.**
- AMOS, Prof. Sheldon Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830–1880] 10/6 8° Longman 80
- ANDREWS, Prof. E. B. [Am.] Brief Institutes of Constit. Hist. [Eng. and Amer. ; good sketch] \$1.80 c 8° Boston 88
- BISSET, A. History of Struggle for Parliam. Govt. in England, 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77
Vide also his History of the Commonwealth, in F § 23.
- COOTE, C. H. The Romans in Britain [survival of their institutions] 12/- 8° Norgate 78
- CREASY, Sir Edward S. The Rise and Progress of the Eng. Constitution [interesting text book] 6/- c 8° Bentley [53] 81
- *FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Growth of English Constitution from the Earliest Times [popular] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 84
- *GNEIST, Prof. Rud. History of the English Constitution [tr.], 2 vols. 32/- 8° Clowes [85] 89
 Takes for its starting point the institutions, polit. and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to present time between State and Society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and Popular life, and Polit. and Priv. Economy.
- *HALLAM, Henry The Constitutional Hist. of Engl., 3 vols. [Hy. vii.—Geo. ii. ; 1485–1760] 12/- p 8° Murray [27] 72
 " The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith 7/6 p 8° " 72
 Learned, impartial, and by no means yet antiquated, but in awkward and laborious style. Cf. MACULAY'S critique of this work in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman (25–44) 80. The edns. in 1 vol. [7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '78 ; 2/- c 8° WARNE, '73] are of small value : they are unauthorized reprints of early editions and do not incorporate the important copyright revisions of the author. Authorized edns. before that of 1846 are similarly of little value.
- *MAY, Sir T. Erskine Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760–1870] 18/- p 8° Longman [61–63] 71
 Forms a continuation to HALLAM, *ut supra*, though the treatment is acc. to leading subjects rather than chronological sequence.
- RANSOME, Prof. C. Rise of Constitutional Government in England 6/- c 8° Rivington 83
- *STUBBS, Bp. W. Constitutional History of England : origin & devel. [to 1485], 3 vols. ea. 12/- p 8° Clar Press [74–78] 83
 By far the best general history, a great monument of English historical scholarship. STUBBS'S, HALLAM'S, and MAY'S Histories form a connected series.
- TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T. P. English Constitutional History [Teutonic Conq. to present time] 21/- 8° Stevens [75] 86
 Based on the best authorities ; it is the textbook for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.
- WAKEMAN + HASSALL, ^{H. O.}_{A. [eds.]} Essays introductory to the Study of Constitutional History 6/- c 8° Rivington 87
 1. H. H. Henson, Early Eng. Constitution ; a. W. J. Ashley, Feudalism ; 2. C. W. Oman, Norman and Angevin Admin. System ; 4. D. J. Medley, Parliament ; 5. A. Hassall, Const. Kingship (13 cent.) ; 6. H. O. Wakeman, Infln. of Church on Devel. of State.
- Shorter Periods** —are classed with the other Histories in F §§ 18–26, *passim*.
- History of Parliament : Generally**—for a full list, v. D § 141.
- ACLAND + RANSOME, ^{A. H. D.}_{Prf. C.} Handbook in Outline of Political History of England [to 1887] 6/- c 8° Rivington [80] 88
- BISSET, A. Short History of the English Parliament, 2 vols. 24/- 8° King 77
- *GNEIST, Dr. Rudolf Student's History of English Parliament, ed. A. H. Keane [800–1887] 9/- 8° Grevel 87
 The previous tr. of 1886, by SHEE, pub. by same pub., is to be avoided. It is almost worthless on acc. of its bad translation.
- JENNINGS, G. H. Anecdotal History of the British Parliament [anecdotal] 15/- 8° Cox 81
- PALGRAVE, R. F. D. Lectures on House of Commons [3 lectures on history and practice] 2/6 12° Macmillan [69] 78
- ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Collection of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874] : w. intros. ; 3 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75
- SKOTTOWE, B. C. A Short History of the English Parliament 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 87
 A very good brief survey, in 350 pp., from the Witenagemot to Mr. Biggar.
- Elections, History of**—for Law, v. D § 41 : Election Law.
- COX, Homersham Ancient Parliamentary Elections 8/6 8° Longman 68
 A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.
- GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections and Electioneering in old days 16/- 8° Chatto 86
 With a col. front. and about 100 cuts der. fr. contempt. prints, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail. Anne to Victoria.
- Parliamentary Law*—v. D § 27.
- Parliamentary Reform and Reform Bills and Acts.*
- ANSTEY, T. C. Notes on the New Reform Act [Act of 1867] 10/6 8° Ridgway 67
- BAGEHOT, Walter Essays on Parliamentary Reform 5/- c 8° Paul 84
- BEACONSFIELD, Earl Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–1866] 12/- 8° Longman [67] 67
- Cox, Homersham History of the Reform Bills of 1866–1867 7/6 8° " 68
 The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partisan.
- GREY, Earl Parliamentary Govern. w. regard to Parl. Reform [Reform Bills '59 & '61] 9/- 8° Murray [62] 67
- GROTE, George Essentials of Parlia. Reform [1831]—repr. in his Minor Works [posth.] 14/- 8° " 73
 A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.
- HEATON, W. The Three Reformers of Parliament [1830–1885] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86
- MURDOCH, James Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85
- TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

F § 18

Union with Ireland.

BALL, J. T.	Historical Review of Legislative Systems in Ireland	6/-	8° Longman	88
INGRAM, Dr. T. D.	History of the Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland	10/6	8° Macmillan	87

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Bibliography.

GAIRDNER, James	Early Chroniclers of Europe : England	4/-	c 8° S.P.C.K.	79
*HARDY, Sir T. D.	Descriptive Catalogue, v. F § 16.			

Latin Writers

CAESAR	De bello gallico.			
TACITUS	Agricola, 37-93, wh. conts. the best acc. of Brit. in early pt. of Rom. occupation.			
"	Germania.			

The scattered passages rel. to Britain in the various classical writers are enumerated in HARDY'S *Catalogue*, *ut sup.*, and printed in PETRIE-SHARPE'S *Monumenta Hist. Brit., ut infra.*

Romans in Britain. Roman Remains—v. also G § 2.

AKERMAN, J. Y.	Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Romano-Brit. & A.-S. Periods; ill.	15/-	8° J. R. Smith	47
COOTE, H. C.	The Romans of Britain [on the survival of Roman institutions]	12/-	8° Norgate	78
GOMME, G. L. [ed.]	Romano-British Remains, 2 vols. [repr. arts. fr. <i>Gentleman's Mag.</i>] ea.	7/6	8° Stock	87
"	Roman and Saxon Archæology. [" "]	7/6	8° "	89
HÜBNER, Prof. E.	Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae [to 9th century]	16/-	4° Berlin	76
LEWIN, Thomas	The Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar; maps and ill. o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 7/6]		8° Longman	[59] 62
MORGAN, Thos.	Romano-British Mosaic Pavements; col. pl. and ill.	42/-	r 8° Whiting	86
SCARTH, Preb.	Roman Britain [Early Britain series; popular]	2/6	12° S.P.C.K.	83
SMITH, Rev. A. C.	British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs; ill.	25/-	4° Wilts. Arch. Soc. (Quaritch)	85
VINE, Rev. F. T.	Cæsar in Kent; maps [acc. of his landing and battles]	5/-	s 4° Stock	[87] 88
WRIGHT, Thomas	The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon [ill. by ancient remains]	9/-	c 8° Trübner	[46] 85

Roman Wall.

BOYLE, J. R.	The Roman Wall: reconsideration of its problems—in <i>Archæol. Rev.</i> , iv., 2-3 [1889].			
BRUCE, J. C.	Description of the Roman Wall, 47 pl. and many ill. o.p. [pb. 73/6; w. £6]	4°	Longman	[51] 67
" "	Wallet Book of the Roman Wall; map, 13 etchgs., 3 plans and 137 ill.	7/6	p 8° "	[63] 85

Roman London.

SMITH, C. Roach	Illustrations of Roman London; col. pl. and ill.	o.p. [w. 30/-]	4° London	59
-----------------	--	----------------	-----------	----

Danes in Britain.

FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	—v. his Norman Conquest [F § 19], <i>espec. for reign of Canute.</i>			
ROBERTSON, E. W.	—his Scotland under Early Kings, vol. ii., <i>has important essay on The Dane</i>			
	Laws, 2 vols.	36/-	8° Douglas, Edin.	62
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S.	Lincolnshire and the Danes	7/6	c 8° Paul	84
STUBBS, Bp. W.	—his Const. Hist., vol. i. § 77 [F § 17], <i>gives a full summary of effects of Danish Invasion.</i>			
WORSAAE, J. J. A.	Account of the Danes & Norwegians in Eng., Scot. & Irel. [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6]	c 8°	Murray	52

Of considerable value, impaired, however, by its too great readiness to refer every English institution to a Scandinavian origin.

Saxon Charters, etc.

*BIRCH, Dr. W. de Gray [ed.]	Cartularium Saxonicum, vols. i.-ii.	ca. 31/6	c 4° Whiting	85; 88 in prog.	
" "	A collection of important charters rel. to Ang.-Sax. history; vol. i.: 430-839; vol. ii.: 840-947, and Append. 601-947.				
" "	Fasti Monastici Ævi Saxonici	7/6	r 8° R. Soc. of Lit. (Trübner)	72	
	An alphabetical list of the heads of religious houses in England previously to Norman Conquest.				
Facsimiles of Anglo-Saxon MSS.	: photozincographs, pt. i., 50/-; ii., 70/-; iii.	126/-	f° Ordnance Survey Off.		
*HADDAN + STUBBS, ^{W. [eds.]} _{A. W.}	Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents, 3 vols.	56/-	Clar. Press	69-71	
	Based on Sir H. SPELMAN [1639-64], as edited by David WILKINS [1737].				
*KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.]	Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols.		8° Engl. Histor. Soc.	39-47	
*ROUND, J. H. [ed.]	Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A. D. 1200		Pipe Roll Soc.	89	
*STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.]	Select Charters & other Documents ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. i.]	8/6	c 8° Clar. Press	[70] 81	
	In the original texts, w. introductions and explanations. Appendix conts. texts of Petition of Right and Bill of Rights.				
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici	[605-1066]	21/-	8° Clar. Press	65

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Law—v. also D § 5.

ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.]	Essays on Ang.-Sax. Laws [law courts, land and family laws, procedure]	18/-	8° Macmillan	76	
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	History of Procedure in England [Anglo-Norman, 1066-1204]	16/-	8° "	80	
" [ed.]	Placita Anglo-Normannica [cases fr. monastic records]	18/-	8° Low	81	
COOK, A. S. [Am.; ed.]	Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original A.-S.]	50c.	12° New York	80	
THORPE, Benj. [ed.]	Ancient Laws and Institutions of England	1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8°	70/-	Rolls Series	40

Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confessor; of Wm. I., Henry I., & Monim. *Eccl. Anglic.* fr. 7-10 cent.; and ancient Lat. version of A.-S. Laws.

History of English Law—v. D § 5.

Deciphering Early Documents.

EARLE, Prf. J. Handbk. to the Land Charters and other Early Documents 16/- c 8° Clar. Press 88
 Intended to facilitate the study of the legal documents coll. in KEMBLE and in BIRCH, *ut sup.* It consists of 450 pp. of A.-S. Charters, intro. of 120 pp. notes and indices.
 WRIGHT, Andrew Court Hand Restored : assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

General Sources.

Chronicles.

*Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

EARLE, Prf. J. Two of the Saxon Chronicles [parallel] 16/- 8° Clar. Press 65
 PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles, Parallel [787-1001] : revis. text, w. intro. 3/- c 8° " 89
 *THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles ; vol. i. : texts ; ii. : translation ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61
THORPE'S edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel) ; EARLE'S has the Parker MS. (Corp. Chr. Camb.) and the Laudian (Bodleian), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. The A.-S. Chron. is of the very first importance. It is written in the form of Annals. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant ; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz. : (1) *Wince.*, (2) *Abingdon*, (3) *Worce.*, (4) *Peterboro'*, (5 and 6) from *Canterb.* (one in both Lat. and Saxon), (1) is in C. C. Camb., (2, 3, 5, and 6), in *Brit. Mus.* (Cotton Lib.), (4) in *Bodl. Lib.*, Oxon.

BEDE, Ven. Opera Historica, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38-43
 Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum, ed. G. H. Moberley 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 69
 " " The same : books III.-IV. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor + Prf. J. R. Lumby 7/6 12° Camb. Press 78
 " " Ecclesiastical Hist. of Eng., w. A. S. Chron., tr. Dr. J. A. Giles [to 731] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [40] 47
 ÆTHELWELD [10 cent.] Chronicon, [to 975]—v. Giles' Six Old Chronicles, [tr.], *infra*.
 FLORENCE of Worcester Chronicon ex Chronicis, ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vols. 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 48
 Chronicle [tr.] [departure of Romans to Edward i.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 GEOFFREY of Monmouth [12 cent.] Historia Britonum—v. Giles' Six Old Chronicles [tr.], *infra*.
 GILDAS [6 cent.] De Excidio Britanniae, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson [v. also Giles, *infra*] 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38
 GILES, Dr. J. A. [tr.] Six Old English Chronicles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
ASSER'S *Life of Alfred* ; *Chronicles of ÆTHELWELD* ; GILDAS ; NENNIUS ; GEOFFREY of MONMOUTH ; RICHARD of CIRENCESTER.
 HENRY of Huntingdon [12 cent.] Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold [B. C. 55-A. D. 1154] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 79
 " " History of the English [tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
 LANGTOFT, Peter Chronicle in French Verse, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 v. [to d. of Edw. i.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 66-68
 MATTHEW PARIS —v. F § 20.
 MATTHEW of Westminster Flowers of Hist. relating to Britain, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 v. [to 1307] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
 NENNIUS [9 cent.] Historia Britonum, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 38
Also included in PETRIE+SHARPE, *infra* ; translated in GILES, *supra*.
 *PETRIE+SHARPE, [ed.] Monumenta Historica Britannica : Mater. for Hist. of Brit. o. p. [pb. 105/- ; w. 42/-] f° Butterworth 48
To Norman Conquest, w. an intro. by Sir T. D. HARDY : was intended to have been contin. For contents, v. HARDY'S *Catalogue*, i. p. 850.
 *RALPH of Diceto [12 cent.] Opera Historica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 76
Contains the *Abbreviationes Chroniconum*, extending from 1-1147, and *Ymagines Historiarum*, to 1201.
 RICHARD of Cirencester [14 cent.] Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ, ed. J. E. B. Mayor, 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° " 63-69
It was on this work that BERTRAM fathered his forgery *De Situ Britanniae* [1147], which was for over a century regarded as so valuable an addition to our knowledge of early Britain. Tr. in GILES' *Six Old Chron.*, *supra*.
 *ROGER HOVEDEN Chronica, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, 4 vols. [A. D. 732-1201] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 68-71
 SYMEON of Durham [12 cent.] Opera, ed. T. Arnold, vols. i., ii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 82-85
 WILLIAM of Malmesbury Gesta Regum Anglorum, ed. Sir T. D. Hardy [449 to 28 Henry i.] 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 40
Contains also his *Historia Novella* ("New History" ; 1126-1142).
 " " The same, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs, 2 vols. [incl. *Historia Novella*] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 88 ; 49
 " " Chronicle of the Kings of England, tr. Rev. J. Sharpe [to Stephen] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
 " " De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 70
A history of English Bishops and Monasteries, from Augustine to A. D. 1123.

Modern Writers.

*ALLEN, Grant Anglo-Saxon Britain [Early Britain Series ; excellent popular bk.] 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 82
 ARMITAGE, Ella S. The Childhood of the English Nation [to 1199 ; excellent outline] 2/6 12° Longman 76
 CHURCH, Prf. A. J. Early Britain ; maps and ill. [Story of Nations Series ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
 CREAMY, Sir E. S. History of England, vols. i.-ii.—v. F § 19.
 *ELTON, C. Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. Conquest] 21/- m 8° Quaritch [82] 89
 *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Old English History ; maps [A.-S. period ; elementary] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 71
 " " —his Hist. of Norm. Conq., vols. i.-ii. [v. F § 19], *are devoted to A.-S. period and in. of Edw. the Confessor.*
 " " Tent. Conquest in Gaul & Brit. ; w. Fifty Years of Europ. Hist. [4 lects.] 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
 *GREEN, J. R. The Making of England [A.-S. conquest and heptarchy] 16/- 8° " 82
 " " The Conquest of England [completing the A.-S. period] 18/- 8° " 83
 *GUEST, Dr. Edwin Origines Celticae : contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols. 32/- 8° " 83
Unfinished : contains important papers on the Anglo-Saxon Conquest.
 HAIGH, Rev. D. H. The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 61
A "harmony" of the *Historia Britonum*, writings of GILDAS, the *Brit.*, the *A.-S. Chronicle*.
 " " The Anglo-Saxon Sagas : an exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° " 61
 " " Older England ; ill. by A.-S. antiquities in the British Mus. ; ser. i.-ii. ea. 6/- 8° Whiting 84 ; 85
 *KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in Eng., ed. W. de Gray Birch ; 2 v. [to Norm. Conq. ; chiefly social] 24/- 8° Quaritch [49] 76
 *LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Anglo-Saxon Kings [tr.], ea. 3/6 12° Bohn's Lib. [45] 80
 PALGRAVE, Sir F. Rise & Progress of the English Commonwealth : A.-S. period, 2 v. o. p. [w. 90/-] 4° London 32
 " " History of the Anglo-Saxons 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 87
PALGRAVE writes as an antiquarian, rather than as a historian proper. Sympathizes with the Normans, whilst FREEMAN champions the English

F § 19

- PEARSON, C. H. —v. F § 19.
 POWELL, F. York Early England [to 1066; Epochs Engl. Hist.; v. also Series, *inf.*] 1/- 18° Longman 76
 RHYS, Prf. J. Celtic Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 82
 THRUPP, John The Anglo-Saxon Home [domestic instits. & customs fr. 5th to 11th cent.] 12/- 8° Longmans 62
 TURNER, Sharon Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons, 3 v. [standard, but antiquated]. *o.p.* [pb. 36/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman [1799-05] 52

Series.

- Early Britain [a series of small manuals] ea. 2/6 or 3/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 82-87
 Anglo-Saxon Britain Grant ALLEN, 2/6, '82. | Post-Norman Britain [Hy. iii. to 1688] H. G. HEWLETT, 3/-, '86.
 Celtic Britain [11th cent.] Prf. J. RHYS, 3/-, '82. | Roman Britain Prf. SCARTH, 2/6, '82.
 Norman Britain Rev. W. HUNT, 2/6, '84. | Scandinavian Britain F. York POWELL, *in prep.*

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. A.-S. period [597-1070] 15/- 8° Bentley 60
 Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feolgilid, Ceolnoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Anhelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Duostan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Linnig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.
 WRIGHT, Thomas Biographia Britannica Literaria; v. i.: A.-S.; v. ii.: A.-N. period, 2 v. 24/- 8° Parker 42-46

Individually.

- ALFRED the Great [849 (?)–901]
 Asser [9 cent.] Life of Alfred [tr.]—v. *supra*, s.v. Giles' *Six Old English Chronicles*.
 Giles, Dr. A. [ed.] Memorials of King Alfred; 9 pl. [essays on hist. & antiq. of 9 cent.] 7/6 r 8° J. R. Smith 63
 Hughes, Thos. Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
 *Pauli, Dr. R. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52
 See also in the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle*, *supra*, which forms our only really trustworthy source.
 BEDE, Ven. [672-735] —*prefixed to his Eccles. Hist.*, ed. J. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby, *is a tr. of*
 Ebert's *account of Bede, which is the best* 7/6 8° Camb. Press. [78] 88
 DUNSTAN, St. [925-988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74
 EDWARD the Confessor [d. 1066]. Lives of, ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° " 58
 Three Lives in Norm.-Fch. [verse, c. 1245]. Latin [verse c. 1440-50]. Latin [c. 1066-74]

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1066-1199—WILLIAM I. to RICHARD I.

Sources.

- Anglo-Saxon Chronicle [v. F § 18] comes down to 12 cent.
 Annales Monastici —v. F § 20.
 ARCHER, T. A. [ed.] The Crusade of Rchd. i.; w. intro. & notes, map & ill. [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Writ.] 2/- 12° Nutt 86
 Extracts fr. the *Itinerarium Ricardi, Bohadin, Le Livre Erocles, Ibn Alathir*, etc.
 BEDE, Ven. —v. F § 18.
 *BENEDICT of Peterboro' Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi, ed. Stubbs, vols. i.-ii. [1169-1192] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 67
 In his Preface STUBBS proves that BENEDICT was not the author of this important Chronicle, but that it was probably by Richard FITZNEAL, treasurer to Henry II., and author of *Dialogus de Scaccario*.
 FLORENCE of Worcester —v. F § 18.
 GERVASE of Canterbury Chron. of the rns. of Stephen, Hy. ii., & Rich. i., ed. Stubbs, v. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 79-80
 Gesta Stephani, ed. Dr. R. C. Sewell [ends at 1152; Stephen's side—v. Howlett, v. iii. *inf.*] 8° Engl. Histor. Soc. 45
 GILDAS —v. F § 18 [for story of the Conquest].
 GILES, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Scriptores rerum gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris 10/- 8° Nutt 46
 HENRY of Huntingdon —v. F § 18.
 HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Hy. ii. & Richard i., vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 84-86
 v. i.: WM. of Newburgh's *Hist. rer. angl.*; ii.: *Draco Normannicus*; iii.: a miscell. coll. of short historical treatises, incl. chron. of RICHARD of Hexham, the poem of JORDAN de FANTOSME, chron. of RICH. of Devises [v. *infra*, s.v. RICHARD], the *Relatio de Standardo* of AILRED of Rievaulx, **Gesta Regis Stephani* [v. *supra*, s.v. Gesta], etc.
 INGULPH Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland, tr. H. T. Riley 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 Now generally considered to be spurious.
 ORDERICUS Vitalis [12 cent.] *Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ lib. xiii.*, ed. Le Provost, 2 vols. r 8° Paris 38-40
 " " Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53-56
 For criticism of his value as a historian, v. CHURCH'S *Life of Anselm*, cap. 5 (*infra*).
 Pipe Roll Society Publications [the Society was founded by Walford SELBY in 1883] London 84 *sqq.* in prog.
 Established for the pub. of all unprinted national records extant in H.M. Public Record Office to end of twelfth century, including the *Rotuli Curie Regis* of the rn. of Richard I.
 1. Great Roll of the Pipe for 9th year of Henry II. [1158-1159] 84
 2. Great Roll of the Pipe for 6th year of Henry II. [1159-1160] 84
 3. Introduction to the Study of the Pipe Rolls 84
 4. Great Roll of the Pipe for 7th year of Henry II. [1160-1161] 84
 5. Great Roll of the Pipe for 8th year of Henry II. [1161-1162] 85
 6. Great Roll of the Pipe for 9th year of Henry II. [1162-1163] 86
 7. Great Roll of the Pipe for 10th year of Henry II. [1163-1164] 86
 8. Great Roll of the Pipe for 11th year of Henry II. [1164-1165] 87
 9. Great Roll of the Pipe for 12th year of Henry II. [1165-1166] 88
 *10. Ancient Charters, Royal and Private, prior to A.D. 1200, pt. i. edited and annotated J. H. Round 88
- RALPH of Diceto —v. F § 18.
 RICHARD of Devises *Chronicon de Rebus Gestis Rich. I.*, ed. J. Stevenson [v. also Howlett, v. iii. *sup.*] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38
 ROGER Hoveden —v. F § 18.
 ROGER of Wendover —v. F § 20.

F § 19

- STUBBS, Bp. W. [ed.] Chronicles and Memorials of Reign of Richard i., 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-65
 i.: *Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Richard i.* [1187-1199]; ii.: *Epistola Cantuariensis* [1187-1199]—v. also his *Constit. Hist.*, caps. x., xi., xii., for this period.
- WILLIAM of Malmesbury—his *Historia Novella* [v. F § 18] covers A.D. 1126-1142 [*Matilda's side*].
- „ Newburgh *Historia Rerum Anglicarum* [1066-1098]—v. R. Howlett, *supra*.
- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Lat. Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of xii. cent., vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72

Battle Abbey Roll.

- CLEVELAND, D'ess of The Battle Abbey Roll: w. some acc. of the Norm. lineages, 3 v. [w. index.] 48/- 8° Murray 89
 Traces the several families down to date. Not very critical, and based on second-hand authorities of varying value; but full of interesting family traditions and a useful book of reference for details concerning the lives and genealogies of several thousand persons.
- HUNTER, Rev. Joseph On the so-called Roll of Battle Abbey—in the Collns. of Sussex Archæolog. Soc.; vol. vi.
 Costumals of Battle Abbey in rn. of Edw. i. & ii., ed. fr. MSS. in Pub. Rec. Office, S. R. S. Bird [1283-1312] s 4° Camden Soc. 87
- LOWER, Mark A. [tr.] The Chronicle of Battle Abbey, translated, w. notes; 2 facs. [1066-1176] 9/- 8° J. R. Smith 51
 Roll of Battle Abbey [w. princ. arms in gold and colours] 5/- 4° Chatto *n.d.* (? 48)

Bayeux Tapestry.

- Facsimile [photographic], ed. w. notes F. R. Fowke Arundel Soc. 75
 Facsimile [engraved], ed. w. notes Rev. G. C. Bruce Antiquarian Soc.
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his Essays, ser. iii., app. A. 12/- 8° Macmillan 80
- Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. *conts. fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.* 6 vols. [w. £10] r f° Soc. of Antiqu. :747-1842

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. i., A.D. 1086].

- Domesday Book reproduced by zinco-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61-63
 GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh.-Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dors.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent; Leics.-Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; ea. 8/-
 Cambs.; Devon.; Herts.; Sussex; Somerset; Wilts.; ea. 10/-—Lincs.; Yorks.; ea. 21/-
 LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 16/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-
- Birch, W. de Gray Domesday Book: a popular account with notes 3/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 87
 Dove, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, 2 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Longman 88
- The papers read at the meeting of the Domesday Commemoration of 1886; w. bibliographical account of MSS., etc.
- *Ellis, Sir H. General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 70/-] 8° London 33-46
 Eyton, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey] 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 78
 „ „ Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.] 1/- 8° Reeves & Turner 77
Vide also E § 17, s.vv. Somersetshire, Staffordshire, and Eyton; infra.

Modern Writers.

- BRYCE, Prf. James —his Holy Roman Empire, caps. vii.-ix., gives a good view of Mediæval Empire in its rel. to Teutonic history of 10, 11, 12 centuries 7/6 c 8°; 12/6 8° Macmillan [64]84; 89
- COBBE, T. History of the Norman Kings of England o.p. [ph. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 69
- CREASY, Sir Edw. S. History of England, vols. i.-ii. [A.-S. per. to end Middle Ages] ea. 12/6 8° Bentley 70
 Good on Constitutional History. The work has not been continued.
- CREIGHTON, L. England a Continental Power [1066-1216; Epochs of English History] 9d. 18° Longman 76
- EYTON, Rev. R. W. The Court, Household and Itinerary of Hy. ii. [based on *Domesday*] 24/- c 4° Taylor & Francis 78
- *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of the Norman Conquest: its causes and results, 6 vols. 109/6 8° Clar. Press [67]77; 79
- The great authority and one of the greatest English historical works ever written, vols. i.-ii. [Prelim. Hist. to Edw. Confessor] 36/-;
 iii. [Harold and the Interregnum] 21/-; iv. [Wm. Conqueror] 21/-; v. [Effects of the Conquest] 21/-; vi. [Index] 10/6.
- * „ „ Short History of the Norman Conquest 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [80] 82
 „ „ Reign of William Rufus, and Accession of Henry i., 2 vols. 36/- 8° „ 82
Vide also his Historical Essays, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86, wh. conts. several essays on this period.
- GREEN, J. R. The Conquest of England 18/- 8° Macmillan 83
- HALL, Hubert Court Life under the Plantagenets; col. pl., facs. and ill. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein 90
- HUNT, Rev. Wm. Norman Britain [Early Britain Series; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
- JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [esp. in England; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
- LAPPENBERG, J. M. History of England under the Norman Kings [tr.] [good] o.p. 8° Oxford 57
- PALGRAVE, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. [to William ii.] ea. 21/- 8° Macmillan [51-64], v. i. 78
 Reviewed by FREEMAN in his *Historical Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [71] 86.
- PAULI, Dr. R. Pictures of Old England, tr. [Miss] E. C. Otté *red.* to 6/- c 8° Macmillan 61
 Conts. interesting sketches of English life and foreign relations in the Middle Ages.
- PEARSON, C. H. History of England during the Early and Middle Ages, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Bell [67] 81
 To d. of Edward i.; chiefly political, vol. i., 16/-; vol. ii., 14/-.
- PLANCHÉ, J. R. Recollections of the Conqueror and his Companions, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Tinsley 74
- THIERRY, J. N. A. History of the Conquest of England by the Normans [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
 Graphic and interesting, but based upon theories now largely discarded.

Maps.

- PEARSON, C. H. Historical Maps of England [chfly. soc. & pol. cond. in Mid. Ages] 31/6 f° Bell [67] 81

Historical Biography.*Collectively.*

- HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Cant., vol. ii.: Anglo-Norm. Period [1070-1229] 15/- 8° Bentley 60
 Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langten.

F § 20

Individually.

- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]
 *Chnrch, Dn. R. W. Life of St. Anselm 5/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
 Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12° Leipzig 86
 Hasse, F. R. Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner o.p. [p. 6/-; w. 4/6] c 8° Rivington 50
 Hook, Dn. W. F. —in Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, *ut supra*.
 Rule, Martin Life & Times of St. Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury & Primate of Britain, 2 v. 32/- 8° Paul 83
 BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-70]
 Freeman, Prf. E. A. —in his Historical Essays, article S. Thomas of Canterbury ser. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 80
 Froude, J. A. —in his Short Studies, vol. iv. : Life and Times of Becket 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 82
 " " —article in Nineteenth Century 1877; replied to by Freeman in Contemporary Review 1878.
 Magnusson, M. E. Thomas Saga Erkiþyskups, vols. i.-ii. [Icelandic life of Becket, w. tr.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75; 84
 Derived from the life written by BENEDICT.
 *Robertson, Can. J. C. [ed.] Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, vols. i.-vii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 75-85
 A coll. of all known contemp. lives; by WILLIAM, a monk of Canterbury, by BENEDICT of Peterbro', JOHN of Salisbury, ALAN of Tewkesbury, Edw. GRIM, Wm. FITZSTEPHEN, HERBERT of Bosham, anon. lives, *Quadrilogus*, etc. Vols. v.-vii. cont. the *Epistles* and known letters.
 " " Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury 9/- 8° Murray 59
 HENRY II. [1133-89] [Life of]. By Mrs. J. R. Green [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 HUGH of Lincoln [c. 1135-1200]
 Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64
 The author of this contemporary *Life* is supposed to be Adam, Abbot of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.
 Perry, [Can.] G. G. Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79
 WILLIAM I. [1027-87]
 Freeman, Prf. E. A. William the Conqueror [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1199-1327—JOHN to EDWARD II.

Sources.

- ADAM of Murimuth Chronica sui Temporis, ed. T. Hog [1303-1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 46
 " " The same, ed. E. Maunde Thompson [w. *Chron.* of Robert of Avesbury] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*
 *Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard, 5 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° " 64-69
 I. Ann. de Margan [1066-1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066-1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Wincs., 1179-1277]; *de Waverlia [1-1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia [1-1297], de Bermundesia [1042-1412]; IV. *Ann. de Osnesia [Osney, 1076-1347]; Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066-1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worce., 1-1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry iii., and Edward i.
 BAKER DE SWYNEBROKE, Galfridus [14 cent.]. Chronicon, ed. w. notes E. Maunde Thompson 21/- 4° Clar. Press 89
 This Chronicle was also printed, from the Bodley MS., as one of the pubns. of the Caxton Society in 1847. Ends 1356. Most useful for campaigns of Edw. iii.
 *Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley, 11 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 63-76
 I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1. [1272-1281]; 2. [1281-1422]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259-1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et Ann. [1259-96, 1307-24, 1329-1406-1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793-1290], 2. 1290-1349; 3. 1349-1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1-2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 2. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriae a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry v. and of Early Normandy].
 GROSSETESTE, Bp. R. Letters, ill. of Social Condition of his Time, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61
 Illustrate the social condition of his time [c. 1210-1253]; relate chiefly to his diocese, Lincoln. 131 letters in number.
 HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] Miscell. of Henry III., 1236-48 [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 87
 A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.
 *MATTHEW PARIS Chronica Majora [= Historia Major], ed. H. R. Luard, 8 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72-85
 I. Creation to 1066; ii. : to 1216; iii. : to 1239; iv. : to 1247; v. : to 1259; vi. : Addimenta; vii. : Index.
 In his Prefaces LUARD concludes that this work up to 1189 was by JOHN DE CELLA [composed c. 1195-1214]; then contin. by ROGER of Wendover [w. *infra*] to 1235, the whole work then passing as his under title *Flores Historiarum*; then transcribed, w. additions, by MAT. PARIS, and contin. by him alone fr. 1235-1259. It is one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the Chronicles.
 " " Historia Anglorum [= Hist. Minor], ed. Sir F. Madden, 3 v. [1067-1253] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 66-69
 " " English History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 3 vols. [1235-1273] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52-54
 There is a valuable article on Matthew Paris in *Quarterly Review*, April, 1836 [F by Dr. A. JESSOP], 6/- 8° Murray '86.
 MATTHEW of Westminster Flores Historiarum, ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*
 " " The same, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 Monumenta Franciscana, 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58; 82
 I. Thos. de ECCLESTON *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. BREWER, 10/-; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. HOWLETT, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.
 RISHANGER, W. [13 cent.] Chronicle of the Barons' Wars [v. also Chron. II., *supra*] s 4° Camden Soc. 41
 ROBERT of Gloucester [P 12 cent.] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. intro. gloss. and index of names, 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 87
 Its value as an independent historical authority almost confined to incidents of Barons' War.
 ROGER of Wendover Chronica, sive Flores Historiarum, ed. H. G. Hewlett, vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 86-89
 " " Flores Historiarum, ed. H. O. Coxe, 5 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 42-49
 " " Flowers of History, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles, 2 v. [descent of Sax. to 1235] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49
 SHIRLEY, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Royal & other Historical Letters, ill. reign of Henry iii., 2 v. [1216-72] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 62; 66
 Illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light on the life of Simon de Montfort.
 STUBBS, [Bp.] W. [ed.] Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward i. and Edward ii., vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 82; 83
 *TRIVET, Nicholas Annales sex Regum Angliæ, ed. T. Hog [Angevin dynasty] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 45
 It is from this work that RISHANGER borrowed his *Chronica* [*supra*]-v. GAIRDNER'S *Early Chroniclers* [in F § 18].

F § 21

- WALTER of Coventry *Memoriale*, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs, vols. i.-ii. [useful for rn. of John] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72; 73
 *WALTER de Hemingburgh *Chronicon*, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 2 vols. [1066-1346] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed. & tr.] *Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii.* : translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39

Guilds

—v. also D § 120.

- *BAERNREITHER, Dr. J. M. —in his *English Associations of Working Men*, tr. Alice Taylor 15/- 8° Sonnenschein 89
 RILEY, H. T. [ed.] *Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis*, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59-62

i: *Liber Albus* [(c. 1219) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 15th cent.]; ii: *Liber Custumarum* (in 2 pts.) [(in 14 cent.) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 14th cent.]; iii: tr. of Ang.-Norm. passages to *Liber Albus*, Glossaries, Index.

- SMITH, J. Toulmin [ed.] *English Gilds*: [100] original ordinances, w. hist. essay L. Brentano 8° E.-Eng. Text Soc. 70

Magna Carta

- Reprint of, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 1/- 8° Clar. Press 79
 Facsimile of the original in the British Museum 5/- 3×2ft. Chatto
 THOMPSON, James *Essay on Magna Charta—in his Essay on English Municipal History* 5/- c 8° Longman 67

With a tr. of the charter, copies of other charters and full notes.

Monastic Chronicles, Relation of, to History Proper.

- EARLE, Prof. J. —in his *Preface to his Parallel Chronicles*, pp. 1-6, ut F § 18, s.v. General Sources.
 HARDY, Sir T. Duffus —in his *Preface to his Descriptive Catalogue*, vol. iii., ut F § 16, s.v. Bibliography.

Monastic Chronicles—*for others not named here*, v. A § 57.**Modern Writers.**

- BLAAUW, W. H. *The Barons' War*, w. Bat. of Lewes & Evesham, ed. C. H. Pearson [1263-66] 10/6 8° Bell [44] 7#
 BREWER, Prof. J. S. —v. his *Prefaces to his edn. of Monumenta Franciscana—ut supra.*
 FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. —v. *last cap. of his Norman Conquest for summary of Angevin reigns* [1154-1272].
 HEWLETT, H. G. *Post-Norman Britain* [Early Britain Series; Henry iii. to 1688; popular] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
 LONGMAN, William *Lectures on the History of England to Death of Edward ii.* 15/- 8° Longman 63
 LUARD, Rev. H. R. —v. his *Prefaces to his edn. of Matthew Paris, ut sup. and to Roger Bacon's Opera* 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59
 *NORGATE, Kate *England under the Angevin Kings*, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 87
 ROWLEY, J. *Rise of the People and Growth of Parl.* [1215-1485; Epochs of Eng. Hist.] 9d. 18° Longman 76
 *STUBBS, [Bp.] W. *The Early Plantagenets* [Epochs of History] 2/6 12° " 77
 " " —v. his *Preface to his edn. of Walter of Coventry, ut supra.*

Historical Biography.*Collectively.*

- HOOK, Dn. W. F. *Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury*, vol. iii.: *Mediæval period* [1229-1333]; vol. iv. [1333-1408] 2 vols. 30/- 8° Bentley 64
 iii: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham: iv: Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.

Individually.

- EDWARD I. [1239-1307] [Life of]. By F. York Powell [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 LANGTON, Abp. Stephen [d. 1228] Maurice, C. E. *Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages*, vol. i.: Stephen Langton o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 4/6] c 8° King 72
 de MONTFORT, Simon [1208-65]—v. also *supra*, s.v. Shirley.
 Creighton, Can. M. *Life of Simon de Montfort* 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
 Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *Simon de Montfort & his Cause: 1252-66* [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 88
 Pauli, Dr. R. *Life of Simon de Montfort* [tr.] 6/- c 8° Trübner 76
 Prothero, G. W. *Life of Simon de Montfort* 9/- 8° Longman 77

Specially full on constitutional history.

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1327-1485—EDWARD III. to RICHARD III.**Sources.**

- ADAM of Usk *Chronicon*, ed. w. tr. E. Maunde Thompson [1377-1404] 10/6 r 8° R. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 76
 *AMUNDESHAM, J. *Annales—v. F § 20, s.v. Chronica.*
 ASHLEY, W. J. [ed.] *Edward iii. & his Wars, 1327-60; ill.* [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° Nutt 87
 A succession of extracts fr. contemp. Chronicles and documents.
 CAPGRAVE, John *The Chronicle of England*, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston [Creation to 1417] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
 Of chief value as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk. Written in English.
 " " *Liber de Illustribus Henricis*, ed. same [to Henry VI.] 10/- r 8° " " 58
 COLE, C. A. [ed.] *Memorials of Henry V.* [contemp. memorials] 10/- r 8° " " 58
 Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/- r 8° " " 58

The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascribed to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of xiv. and begin. of xv. century.

F § 21

- FROISSART, J. [14 cent.] Chronicles [v. F § 13], covers the period 1326-1400. s 4° Camden Soc. 77
 GAIRDNER, J. [ed.] Historical Collections of a Citizen of London in the 15th century s 4° " 8C
 " " Two Chronicles of the Reign of Henry vi. s 4° " 8° " 61; 63
 " " Letters and Papers ill. of the reigns of Rich. iii. and Henry vii., 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° " " 61; 63
 The principal contents are diplomatic papers of Rich. iii., corresp. bet. Hy. vii. and Ferd. and Isab., corresp. of Jas. iv. of Scotl., etc.
- HIGDEN, Ranulph [14cent.] Polychronicon w. Trevisa's tr., vols. i.-ii., ed. C. Babington; vols. iii.-ix. ed. J. R. Lumby [Creation to Edward iii.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 65-86
 HINGESTON, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Collection of Royal and Historical Letters: 1399-1404 10/- r 8° " " 60
 *JEAN le Bel Chroniques, ed. M. L. Polain [1326-61] " " 63
 de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.] Chronicles [v. F § 13], continues Froissart to 1467, then cont. by others to 1516. 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [1572] 81
 MORE, Sir Thomas History of Richard iii., ed. J. R. Lumby 10/- r 8° " " 61-64
 *Paston Letters ed. w. intros. by J. Gairdner, 3 vols. [1422-1509] 21/- 12° Arber's Repts. [1787] 72-75
 These letters are the genuine correspondence of a Norfolk family during the Wars of the Roses, relating partly to domestic affairs, and partly to the stirring events of the time—including State-papers, love-letters, bailiff's accounts, sentimental poems, etc., each exhaustively annotated.
- POLYDORUS VERGIU [16 cent.] Historia Anglica, ed. Sir H. Ellis [to Rich. iii.] s 4° Camden Soc. 46
 Translation of the First Eight Books of the same [to Norman Conquest] s 4° " " 44
 STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Letters & Papers ill. of Wars of Engl. in France dur. rn. of Hy. vi., 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61-64
 Derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies in the Bibliothèque Impériale.
 " " Narratives of the Expulsion of the English fr. Normandy [1449-50] 10/- r 8° " " 63
 BLONDEL, *De Reductione Normanniae*; BERRY, *Recouvrement de Normandie*; *Conferences between Ambassadors of England and France*.
- THOMPSON, E. Maunde [ed.] Chronicon Angliæ [1328-88] auct. Monacho quodam S. Albani 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74
 Gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward iii.
- *WALSINGHAM Historia Anglica—v. F § 20, s.v. Chronica.
 de WAURIN, Jehan Recueil de Croniques et Anc. Istories d. G. Bret., ed. Sir W. Hardy, 4 v. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-84
 I. Albina to 688; II. 1399-1422; III. 1422-37; IV. 1437-43. Tr. of vols. i.-ii. by Hardy, ea. 10/- 74; 87.
- WHETHAMSTEDE Registrum [1456-61]—v. F § 20, s.v. Cronica.
 WILLIAMS, B. [ed.] Henrici V. Gesta. auctore Capellano in exercitu Regio 8° Engl. Hist. Soc. 46
 " Rev. G. [ed.] Memorials of Reign of Henry vi., vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- 8° Rolls Series 72
 Official correspondence of Thos. Bekynton, Bp. of Bath and Wells.
- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Political Poems and Songs fr. Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° " " 59-61
 Give a good picture of society and relations of the different classes to one another at the time, which, passing through the period of the decline of the feudal system, brings us to the beginning of our modern history.

Modern Writers.

- BROUGHAM, Lord History of England under the House of Lancaster 4/- p 8° Black [] 61
 DENTON, Rev. W. England in the Fifteenth Century 12/- 8° Bell 88
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —v. his Essays, ser. i., on *French Wars of Ed. iii. and Henry v.* 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
 GAIRDNER, James The Houses of Lancaster and York [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman [74] 77
 " " Lollards and Hist. Elem. in Shakespeare's Falstaff—in his Studies in Eng. Hist., w. F § 17.
 JUSSELAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; ill. 12/- 8° Unwin [88] 89
 PEARSON, C. H. English History in the Fourteenth Century [excellent short hist.] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 76
Universities, Rise of—v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Brit. (esp. HUBER) & D § 158 (esp. ANSTEY'S Munimenta).

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury, vol. v. [1408-1503] 15/- 8° Bentley 65
 Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.
 MAURICE, C. E. Lives of English Popular Leaders in Mid. Ages, vol. ii. o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 4/6] c 8° King 75
 Tyler, Ball, Oldcastle.

Individually.

- CHARLES THE BOLD [1433-77] History of, Duke of Burgundy. By J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 3 vols. 45/- 8° Murray 63-68
 EDWARD III. [1312-1377]
 *Longman, William History of Life and Times of Edward iii., 2 vols.; ill. [standard] 28/- 8° Longman 69
 Warburton, W. Edward iii. [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° " 75
 EDWARD, the BLACK PRINCE [1330-1376]
 Creighton, Louise The Black Prince [Historical Biographies; popular] 2/6 f 8° Rivington 76
 HAWKWOOD, Sir J. [z. 1393]. story of a condottiere. By J. Temple-Leader + Gius. Marcotti [tr. fr. Ital.]; ill. r 8° Unwin 89
 HENRY IV. [1366-1413]
 Wylie, J. H. History of England under Henry iv., vol. i. [to occupy 2 vols.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 84
 HENRY V. [1388-1422]
 Church, Rev. A. J. Henry the Fifth [English Men of Action; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 Ewald, A. C. The Truth of Hy. v.—in his Stories fr. the State Papers 6/- c 8° Chatto [81] 82
 Towle, G. M. [Am.] History of Henry v., King of England \$2.50 8° New York 66
 MARGARET OF ANJOU [wife of Hy. vi.; 1425-82]. Life & Times of. By Mary Anne Hookham, 2 v. 30/- 8° Tinsley 72
 RICHARD III. [1450-1485]
 Gairdner, James History of Life and Reign of Richard iii. 10/6 p 8° Longman [78] 79
 Supports in the main SHAKSPERE'S view.
- Halstead, [Miss] C. A. Life of Richard iii., 2 v. [opp. view to Shakspeare's] o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 10/-] 8° " 44
 Jesse, J. H. Memoirs of King Rich. iii. & some of his Contemporaries o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 9/-] 8° Bentley 62
 Legge, A. O. The Unpopular King, 2 vols. [Richard iii.—a defence] 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 85

- WARBECK, Perkin, Story of—*v.* Gairdner's Richard iii., *supra*.
 WHITTINGTON, Sir Rich.
 Besant + Rice, W. + J. [Life of] Whittington [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 f 8° Marcus Ward 81
 Lyson, S. —*in his* The Model Merchant of the Middle Ages *o.p.* [pb. & w. 5/-] c 8° Hamilton 60
 For deriv. of his *cat* from the Fch. word *achat*, *v.* Max MÜLLER'S *Lecth. on Science of Lang.*, ser. ii., p. 532.
 WICLIF, John [1324-1384]—*for a full list, v. A § 62.*
 Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
 *Lechler, Prf. G. V. John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
 A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols., 2A/- Leipzig '73.
 Pauli, Dr. R. —*in his* Pictures of Old England [tr.]—*ut F § 19.*
 Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
 WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324-1404]—*for a full list, v. A § 62.*
 Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* 87
 Walcot, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges *o.p.* [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1485-1603—HENRY VII. TO ELIZABETH.

Sources.

- ANDRÉ of Toulouse Historia Regis Henrici vii., ed. J. Gairdner [& other contemp. memorials] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
 BACON, Lord History of Reign of Henry vii., ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 3/- c 8° Camb. Press [16-] 86
 BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Selection of State Trials for Treason, 3 vols. [1327-1660; fr. Cobbett] 30/- c 8° " " 80-84
 Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. S. Brewer (vols. i.-iv.) + J. Gairdner (vols. v.-xi.) [1509-34] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 62-88
 " of State Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Henry viii., vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- i 8° " " 87-88
 " of State Papers, Domestic Series, of Reigns of Edward vi., Mary, Elizabeth, and James i., ed. R. Lemon (vols. i.-ii.) + Mrs. E. Green (vols. iii.-xii.) [1547-1625] ea. 15/- i 8° " " 56-72
 " of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Edward vi., ed. W. B. Turnbull [1547-53] 15/- i 8° " " 61
 " of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Mary, ed. Turnbull [1553-58] 15/- i 8° " " 61
 " of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Elizabeth, ed. Jos. Stevenson (vols. i.-vii.) + A. J. Crosby (vols. viii.-xi.) [1558-77] ea. 15/- i 8° " " 63-80
 The above are all, or nearly all, from the originals in H. M. Public Record Office.
 " of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers rel. to England and Spain [preserved in Archives of Simancas, etc.], v. i. and ii. and Suppl. [1485-1525], ed. G. A. Bergenroth; v. iii., 1 and 2, iv., 1, 2 (a), and 2 (b), v., 1 [1525-36] ea. pt. 15/- i 8° " " 62-86
 " of State Papers and MSS. rel. to English Affairs, preserved in Archives of Venice, etc., ed. R. Brown, 8 pts. [1202-1558] ea. 15/- i 8° " " 64-84
 " of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557-1696]—*for cont. v. F § 24* 15/- i 8° " " 68
 CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Materials for a History of the Rn. of Henry vii.; vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- i 8° " " 73-77
 HARPSFIELD, Nicholas Treatise on pretended Divorce of Hy. viii. & Cath. of Aragon, ed. Rev. N. Pocock s 4° Camden Soc. 79
 HENTZNER, Paul Travels in England during rn. of Qu. Elizab. [in 1598] [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1629] 89
 Orig. written in Latin. First tr. for Hor. Walpole by Rich. BENTLEY, son of Dr. Bentley, in 1757. Contains a vivid picture of Elizabeth's court.
 HOLLINSHED, Raphael Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland, 6 vols. [w. £5] 4° London [1557] 07-08
 Harrison, Can. W. [ed.] Description of England, pts. 1-3 [fr. Holinshed's *Chronicle*] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. 77-81
 HUME, Maj. M. A. S. [tr.] Chronicle of Rn. of Henry viii. & Edw. vi. [tr. fr. Contemp. Spanish MS.] 6/- c 8° Bell 89
 A tr. of a Span. MS. of the 17th cent., by an unknown writer, narrating the course of events in England fr. 1527-49, w. useful notes and index.
 MACHYN, H. Diary of, ed. J. G. Nichols [1550-1563] s 4° Camden Soc. 48
 MORE, Sir Thomas Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. E. Arber 1/- 12° Arber, *Birm.* 69
 " " The same, ed. Dibdin, 21/- 8° Roberts; ed. J. R. Lumby 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 78; 79
 Forcibly describes the social evils and abuses of first half of the 16th century.
 NICHOLS, J. G. [ed.] Chronicle of Queen Jane [by "a resident in Tower of London"] s 4° Camden Soc. 50
 POLYDOR VERRIL —*v. F § 21.*
 STARKEY, Thomas England in the Reign of Henry viii., ed. J. M. Cowper 12/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 71
 State Papers of the Reign of Henry viii.: w. indices of persons and places, 11 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Rolls Series 30-52
 I: Domestic Corresp.; ii.-iii.: Correspondence rel. to Ireland; iv.-v., Corresp. rel. to Scotland; vi.-xi.: Corresp. w. other Courts.
 STOW, John Annales, or General Chronicle [w. 35/-] f 2° London [1580] 1615
 " " Summarie of English Chronicles [w. 7/6] 16° " [1561] 1604
 " " Survey of London and Westminster, ed. W. J. Thoms 9/- r 8° Chatto [1598] 75
 STUBBES, Philip The Anatomy of Abuses, 2 vols. 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1583] 79
 Supplies a curious picture of the amusements and social customs of the day.
 WRIOTHESLEY, C. Chronicle of Engl.-dur. rns. of the Tudors, ed. W. D. Hamilton, 2v. [1485-1559] s 4° Camden Soc. 75-77

Modern Writers.

- BREWER, Prf. J. S. The Reign of Henry viii., fr. orig. documents, ed. J. Gairdner, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 84
 CREIGHTON, M. The Age of Elizabeth [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
 " " The Tudors and the Reformation [1485-1603; Epochs English Hist.] 9d. 18° " 76
 *FROUDE, J. A. History of England; 12 vols. [fall of Wolsey to d. of Eliz.; 1529-1588] 42/- c 8° " [88] 87

The most read of all comprehensive histories of England after MACAULAY'S. Written with much literary skill—vivacious, perspicuous, sympathetic, but somewhat one-sided. Of special value on Henry viii., whose name he to some extent rescues from obloquy, and on Elizabeth, whose personal character he deprecates.

F § 22

- GAIRDNER, James Henry vii. [Twelve English Statesmen; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 HALL, Hubert Society in the Elizabethan Age; col. pl. and facs. 10/6 m 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89
 MOBERLY, Rev. C. E. The Early Tudors [Henry vii.-viii.; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
 v. RANKE, Leopold —in his History of England—v. F § 23, and History of the Popes, v. A § 56.
 STUBBS, Bp. William —in his Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval and Modern History 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press [86] 87
 Specially important in the part devoted to Henry vii. and Henry viii.

Other Countries, bearing on England.

- MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] Rise of Dutch Republic; Hist. of United Netherlands—v. F § 54.
 PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella—v. F § 58.
 ” ” Conquest of Mexico; Conquest of Peru—v. E § 54.
 ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. History of Charles v.—v. F § 51.

Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588-90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].*Sources.*

- UDALL, Rev. John Diotrephes: state of the Church of England laid open 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [1588] 79
 A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Innkeeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.
 Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bouncing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprts.* [188] 80
 C[OOPER], T[homas] Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the *Epistle*] 1/6 f 8° ” ” [1589] 82
 Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° ” ” [1589] *i. p.*

Modern Writers.

- ARBER, Prof. E. Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy 1/6 f 8° Arber 79
 DEXTER, Dr. H. M. —in his Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131-202 24/- r 8° Hodder 79
 MASKELL, Rev. W. History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy *o. p.* [pb. 8/-; w. 7/6] 8° Pickering 45

Monasteries, Suppression of:—v. also A § 57: Monachism.

- FROUDE, J. A. Dissolution of the Monasteries—in his Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86
 GASQUET, Rev. F. A. [R.-C.] Hy. viii. & the Eng. Monasteries, v. i.-ii. [hist. of their suppression] ea. 12/- 8° Hodges [88] 88; 89
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Letters rel. to Three Chap. of the Suppres. of the Monas. [fr. Brit. Mus. MSS.] s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Reformation

—for a full list, v. A § 62.

- *BLUNT, Dr. J. H. The Reformation of Church of Eng., 2 v. [i. 1514-1547; ii. 1547-1662] 34/- 8° Rivington [68] 86; 82
 A solid and careful study
 BURNET, Bp. Gilbert History of the Reformation of Church of Eng., ed. N. Pocock, 7 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press [1777] 65
 Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/-, r 8° Reeves '83; Abridged, 3/6 c 8° Virtue [72] 73.
 *DIXON, Can. R. W. Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. v. 1-3 [1529 to 1553] ea. 16/- 8° Routledge 77-85
 GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham The English Reformation: how it came about, etc. [strongly partizan] 5/- p 8° Hodder [75] 83
 HEYLYN, Peter Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of the Reformation in England, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661-74] 49
 POCOCK, N. [ed.] Records of the Reformation, 2 vols. [1527-1533; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 36/- 8° Clar. Press 70
 STRYPE, Rev. J. Annals of the Reformation, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/- 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21-40
 Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v., 11/-; Life of Whitgift, 3 v., 26/6; Life of Aylmer, 5/6; General Index, 2 v., 11/-.
 Zürich Letters, ed. Rev. H. Robinson, vol. i. [Ref. to 1557]; ii. [1579]; iii. [1602] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 42-47
 Contain the correspondence between the English and Continental Reformers.

Widif

—v. F § 21.

Historical Biography.*Collectively.*

- *COOPER, C. H. + T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses, 2 vols. [1500-1609] *o. p.* 8° Cambridge 58-61
 A series of admirable, concise biographies, with Reference Lists appended to each.
 DIXON, W. Hepworth History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Catherine of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/- 8° Hurst [73-74] 78-80
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Canterby., vi. & vii. 30/-; viii. *not sold separ.*; ix. 8° Bentley 76
 15/-; x. 15/-
 Vols. vi.-vii: Wm. Warham, Cranmer; vol. viii: Card. Pole; vol. ix: Parker; vol. x: Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.

- STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses; 2 ports. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [68-72] 88

Individually.

- ANNE BOLEYN [c. 1507-36]
 Dixon, W. Hepworth —in his History of Two Queens, 4 vols. [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/- 8° Hurst [73-74] 78-80
 *Friedmann, Paul Ann Boleyn: a chapter of English history, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Macmillan 85
 BURLEIGH, [1st] Ld. [1520-98] Memoirs of, 3 vols. *o. p.* 4° London 28-31
 For very different estimates of Burleigh's character, v. FROUDE'S *History of Eng.*; LINGARD'S *Hist. of Eng.*; and Macaulay's *Essays*.
 CATHERINE OF ARAGON [1483-1536]
 Dixon, W. Hepworth —in his Hist. of Two Queens, 4 vols [Cath. of Aragon, Anne Boleyn] 60/- 8° Hurst [73-74] 78-80
 Yonge, Charlotte M. Catherine of Aragon and the Sources of the Engl. Reformation, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° ” 81
 CROMWELL, Thomas [1490-1540]
 Galton, Arthur Character and Times of Thomas Cromwell [good critical essay] 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 87

ESSEX, [1st] Earl of [1540-76]— <i>in</i> Lives and Letters of the Devereux, [1540-1646]. By W. B. Devereux, 2 v. <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 30/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]	8° Murray	53
ELIZABETH, Queen [1533-1603] Beesley, Prf. E. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>		89
HENRY VII. [Life of]. By James Gairdner [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 8° "		87
POLE, Card. Reg. [1500-58] Cardinal Pole: an historical sketch. By Dr. F. G. Lee [<i>better in</i> Hook, <i>sup.</i>] 8/6 c 8° Nimmo		77
RALEIGH, Sir Walter [1552-1618] Creighton, Mrs. Life of Raleigh [popular] 3/- c 8° Rivington		68
Edwards, E. Life of Raleigh, i.: Life; ii.: Letters, 2 vols.; pl. 32/- 8° Macmillan		
<small>Based on contemp. documents in Rolls Ho., Privy Council Off., Hatfield House, British Mus., etc.</small>		
Gosse, Prf. E. W. Raleigh [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88		
Henessy, J. P. Raleigh in Ireland 10/6 c 8° Paul 83		
St. John, J. A. Life of Sir W. Raleigh 10/6 p 8° Chapman [68] 68		
SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-86]— <i>v. also</i> K § 24, <i>s.v.</i> Seventeenth Century.		
Bourne, H. R. Fox Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney 7/6 c 8° Longman 62		
Pears, S. A. [ed.] Corres. of Sir Pp. Sidney & Hubert Languet, tr. fr. Latin <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 16/-; <i>w.</i> 8/-] 8° Pickering 45		
WOLSEY, Card. [1471-1530] Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge [25] 85		
Creighton, Prf. M. Cardinal Wolsey [Twelve English Statesmen series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89		

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1603-1660—JAMES I. to the COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

BELL, Rob. [ed.] Memorials of the Civil War, 2 vols. [1642-70] <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 30/-; <i>w.</i> 10/-] 8° Bentley 49		
Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of reign of Chas. i. [1625-41], vols. i.-xii. ed. J. Bruce; v. xiii. ed. J. Bruce and W. D. Hamilton; v. xiv.-xviii., ed. Hamilton ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 58-87		
„ of State Papers, Domes. Ser., dur. Commonw., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, 12 v. [1649-45] ea. 15/- i 8° „ „ 75-85		
<small>For the Calendar of James I. by same editor, <i>v.</i> F § 22: 1485-1603.</small>		
„ of Clarendon State Papers preserved in Bodleian Lib., 3 vols. [1623-57] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 72-76		
„ of Treasury Papers in H.M. Pub. Record Off., ed. J. Redington, vol. i. [1557-1696; for cont. <i>v.</i> F § 24] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 68		
CHARLES I. Letters of, to Henrietta Maria s 4° Camden Soc. 56		
„ <i>Επιστολὴ Βασιλική</i> , ed. C. M. Phillimore 5/- 12° Parker [1648] 79		
<small>Originally attributed to Charles I., but now, at any rate in part, to Bp. GAUDEN. of Exeter.</small>		
CLARENDON, Edw. [1st] E. of Hist. of Rebell. & Civ. Wars in Eng., ed. W. D. Mackay; 6 v. [1625-60] 45/- c 8° Clar. Press [1702] 88		
<small>Royalist; by a leading participator in the events; re-ed. fr. a fresh collatio of the orig. MS. in Bodl. Lib. For a masterly estimation of this wk., <i>v.</i> RANKE'S <i>History</i>, vol. vi. <i>infra</i>.</small>		
Arnold, T. [ed.] Clarendon's History of the Rebellion; bk. vi., w. notes 4/6 12° Clar. Press 86		
Boyle, Dn. G. D. Characters and Episodes of the Great Rebell. [selns. fr. Clarendon] 7/6 c 8° „ 89		
Coke Papers ed. W. D. Fane [in 3 vols.], vol. i. 8° Hist. MSS. Com. 88		
<small>This first vol. of abstracts and transcripts deals chiefly w. the decade immediately preceding the Commonwealth, when Sir John COKE was "principal Secretary" to the king.</small>		
Fairfax Correspondence Memoirs of Reign of Charles i., ed. G. W. Johnson, 2 v. [1625-7] <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 30/-; <i>w.</i> 10/-] 8° Bentley 48		
GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] Parliamentary Debates in 1610 [from MS. of a Member] s 4° Camden Soc. 61		
„ „ [ed.] Notes of Debates in the House of Lords, 1621 s 4° „ „ 70		
„ „ [ed.] „ „ „ „ 1624, 1626 s 4° „ „ 79		
„ „ [ed.] „ „ „ „ House of Commons, 1625 s 4° „ „ 74		
„ „ [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution [selections] c 8° Clar. Press <i>in prep.</i>		
HENRIETTA Maria [wife of Char. i.; 1644-70] Ltrs. of, ed. M. A. Everett Green <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 10/6; <i>w.</i> 6/6] 8° Bentley 57		
ROGERS, Prf. Thorold [ed.] Protests of the Lords, 3 vols. [1624-1874; w. histor. intros.] 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75		
RUSHWORTH, John [ed.] Histor. Collections of Private Passages of State, etc., 8 v. [1618-49] [<i>w.</i> 60/-] f° Lndn. [1659-1701] 1721		
„ „ The same, abridged, 6 vols. [1614-1649] 8° „ 1703		
SKELTON, John „ Relics of the House of Stuart; ill. Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>		
<small>Reproductions of some of the relics exhibited at the New Art Gallery, London, 1889, w. descrip. letterpress.</small>		
VERNEY Family Letters and Papers of, ed. J. Bruce [to 1639] s 4° Camden Soc. 52		
WALLINGTON, N. Historical Notices of Events in the reign of Charles i., 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 69		
<small>WALLINGTON was a City Puritan, and these are his contemporary memoranda.</small>		
WEBB, Rev. J. [ed.] Memorials of Civil War as it affected Herefordshire & Adjacent Counties, 2 v. 42/- 8° Longman 79		

Cavaliers and Roundheads.

DAVIS, N. D. [Am.] The Cavaliers and Roundheads of Barbadoes [1650-52] \$1 c 8° <i>Georgetown, Brit. Guiana</i> 88		
PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] Army List of the Cavaliers and Roundheads [1642] s 4° Camden Soc. [63] 74		

London.

DEKKER, Thomas The Seven Deadly Sins of London drawn in Seven Coaches 1/6 c 8° Arher's <i>Repts.</i> [1606] 79		
<small>The Seven Sins are Fraudulent Bankruptcy, Lying, Candlelights [deeds of darkness], Sloth, Apishness [fashions], Shaving [cheating], and Cruelty. The coaches, their drivers, pages, attendants and followers are all allegorically described. A vivid picture of London life in 1606.</small>		

F § 23

Long Parliament: 1640.

- HOBBES, T. Behemoth: the Long Parliament, ed. [for 1st time] fr. the M^S. F. Tounies 7/6 8° Simpkin 89
 LARKING, Rev. L.B. [ed.] Proceedings principally in Kent in conn. w. Parliament, 1640 s 4° Camden Soc. 61
 *MAY, Thos. History of Parliament in England, 1640 o.p. 8° Clar. Press 54
 VERNEY, Sir R. Notes of Proceedings in Long Parliament, ed. J. Bruce, 2 v. [fr. Verney Papers] s 8° Camden Soc. 45

Spanish Marriage Treaty.

- FRANCISCO [Span. Cath.] Narrative of the Span. Marr. Treaty, ed. and tr. S. R. Gardiner s 4° Camden Soc. 69

Modern Writers.

- BISSET, Andrew Hist. of Struggle for Parliamentary Government in Eng., 2 v. [rn. of Chas. i.] 24/- 8° Paul 77
 " " Hist. of Commonwealth of England, 2 vols. [1649-53] 30/- 8° Murray 67
 From the Parliament side. Chiefly critical on former histories of the period. Based on the MS. Minutes of the Council of State.
 CORDERY + PHILLPOTTS, B.M. King and Commonwealth [1603-60] 5/- c 8° Seeley [74] 74
 D'ISRAELI, Isaac Comm. of Life & Reign of Charles I., ed. his son; 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 10/-] 8° Colburn [28-31] 51
 The author's last work. High-Tory point of view, and the most powerful plea there is on Charles' behalf.
 FORSTER, John History of the Grand Remonstrance [Whig] 12/- 8° Murray 60
 " " The Arrest of the Five Members [,] 12/- 8° " 60
 Written with a view to counteract the misrepresentations of CLARENDON, *ut supra*, on this act of Charles.
 *GARDINER, S. R. Hist. of Eng. fr. access. of Jas. I. to Outbreak of C. War, 10 v. [1603-1642] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [88] 88
 * " " History of the Great Civil War, 3 vols., i. 21/-; ii. 24/- [1642-1649] 8° " 87; 89 *in prog.*
 This whole series is distinguished by its mastery grasp of facts and its impartial and sober judgments.
 * " " The Puritan Revolution [1603-1660; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 76
 " " B. M. [Mrs. S. R.] Struggle against Absolute Monarchy [Epochs of English History] 9d. 16° " 81
 GUIZOT, F. P. G. The English Revolution of 1640, tr. W. Hazlitt 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 45
 Inderwick, F. A. Sidelights on the Stuarts: historical essays on the Stuart period; ill. 18/- 8° Low 89
 King James, Arabella Stuart, Witchcraft, Trial and Exec. of Chas. I., Regicides, Chas. II., Monmouth's Rebellion.
 JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Court of England under the Stuarts, 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39-40] 57
 *v. RANKE, Leopold History of England: principally in the 17th cent. [tr.], 6 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 75-76
 Specially strong in English foreign relations.
 v. RAUMER, F. —in his Polit. Hist. of England in 16, 17 and 18 cent. [tr.], 2 v. [political] o.p. 8° London 37
 SANFORD, J. L. Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Parker 58

Gunpowder Plot.

- GERARD, Father Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot o.p. [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 71
 JARDINE, D. A Narrative of the Gunpowder Plot [1604] o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 4/-] 8° Griffin 57

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- BAYNE, Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
 James I., Land, Henrietta Maria, Chas. I., Chas. II., Argyle, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon.
 *FORSTER, John [ed.] Lives of Em. Brit. Statesm. of Commonw., 7 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 20/-] 12° Longman [31-41] 53
 Cromwell, Elliot, Hampden, Marten, Pym, Vane, Wentworth.
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. xi. [1633-63] 15/- 8° Bentley 76
 Wm. Laud, Wm. Juxon.
 MACAULAY, Ld. Bacon, Milton, Hampden—in his Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
 MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. Strafford, Laud, Cromwell,—in his Essays, 2 vols. [Royalist] 24/- 8° Rivington 78
 SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Three English Statesmen [lectures on Pym, Cromwell, the younger Pitt] 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [67] 68
 STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Tudor and Stuart Princesses 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48-72] 88
 WALFORD, Maj. Parliamentary Generals of the Civil War [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman [84] 87

Individually.

- BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561-1626] Life & Times of. By J. Spedding, 2 v. [for other Lives, etc., v. C § 16] 21/- 8° Trübner 78
 CLARENDON, Edw., [1st] E. of [1608-64] Life of. By T. H. Lister, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 48/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman 38
 CROMWELL, Oliver [1599-1658]
 *Carlyle, Thos. [ed.] Letters and Speeches of, w. elucidations; 5 vols., ea. 1/-; or 3 vols. in 1 2/6 16° Chapman [45] 72; 88
 Since its appearance, and owing to it, public opinion as to Cromwell may be said to have been almost reversed.
 Forster, John Cromwell—in his Statesmen, *ut sup.*—is the best antagonistic account.
 Guizot, F. P. G. Life of Oliver Cromwell, tr. A. Scoble; 4 parts. 6/- c 8° Bentley [54] 73
 Harrison, Frederic Oliver Cromwell [pro-Cromwellian; Twelve English Statesmen series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
 Mozley, Rev. J. B. —in his Essays, *ut supra* [Royalist].
 Palgrave, R. F. D. Oliver Cromwell and his Protectorate: fr. contemp. evidence c 8° Low *in prep.*
 Pauli, Dr. Reinhold Oliver Cromwell [tr.] 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
 *Pictou, J. A. Oliver Cromwell: the man and his mission; port. [pro-Cromwellian] 5/- 8° Cassell [82] 89
 Smith, Prf. Goldwin —in his Three English Statesmen, *ut sup.* [pro-Cromwellian].
 CROMWELL, Richard [1626-1712]
 Guizot, F. P. G. Hist. of England under Richard Cromwell [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 10/-] 8° Bentley 56
 *ELIOT, Sir J. [1590-1632] A biography of. By John Forster, 2 vols. 14/- c 8° Chapman [64] 72
 Contains a large amount of important matter, incl. Eliot's speeches and correspondence with all the chief leaders of the popular movement.

		F § 24	
FAIRFAX, [3rd] Ld. [1612-71]	Life of. By C. R. Markham	16/-	8° Macmillan 70
„ [4th] Ld. [1666-725]	Life of. By R. Fairfax	12/6	8° „ 85
HAMPDEN, John [1594-1643]	Hampden—in his Statesmen, <i>ut supra</i> .		
Forster, John	Memorials of Hampden and his Times	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 60
Nugent, Ld.			
<i>Cf. also Macaulay's critique of this book in his Essays—repr. (w. 2 others) in Cassell's National Lib., 67. 18° '89.</i>			
HERBERT of Cherbury, Ld. [1582-1648]	Autobg. of, ed. S. L. Lee; ports. [also in Camelot Ser. 1/- '88]	21/-	8° Nimmo [1764] 86
First printed by Horace WALPOLE at his Strawberry Hill Press, 1764. A most romantic life.			
HUTCHINSON, Col. J. [1616-64]	Memoirs of Life of. By his Widow; ed. C. H. Firth, 2 v.; 10 ports.	42/-	8° Nimmo [06] 85
„	The same	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 40
LAUD, Abp. W. [1573-1645]	—v. Bayne, Hook, Mozley, <i>supra</i> , & A § 62.		
MILTON, John [1608-74]	Life and Times of. By Prof. D. Masson, 6 vols.	108/-	8° Macmillan 59-80
A minute history of the times. Index volume <i>in prep.</i> For literary Lives of Milton, Criticism, etc., v. § K.			
MONK, Geo. [(1st) Dk. of Albemarle; 1608-70]			
Corbet, Julian	General Monk [Men of Action; popular]	2/6 c	8° Macmillan 89
Guizot, F. P. G.	Life of General Monk, tr. w. notes Ld. Wharcliffe	1/6 c	8° Bohn 51
NEWCASTLE, W. Cavendish, Duke of [1592-1676]	By Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, ed. C. H. Firth; 4 ports.	21/-	8° Nimmo [1667] 86
PRYNNE, Wm. [1600-69]	Papers relating to the Life of, ed. S. R. Gardiner	s 4°	Camden Soc. 78
PYM, John [1584-1643]	Life of—v. Smith, <i>supra</i> .		
RUPERT, Prince [1619-82]	Memoirs of, & the Cavaliers. By Eliot Warburton, 3 v.; ports. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]	8°	Bentley 49
STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593-1641]			
Cooper, Elizabeth	Life of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Strafford, 2 vols.	30/-	8° Tinsley 74
Forster, J.	—in his British Statesmen, <i>ut supra</i> .		
Mozley, J. B.	Strafford—in his Essays, <i>ut supra</i> [Royalist].		
Traill, H. D.	Lord Strafford [English Men of Action]	2/6 c	8° Macmillan 89
VANE, Sir Harry [1612-1662]			
Bayne, Peter	—in his Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution— <i>ut supra</i> .		
Forster, John	—in his British Statesmen, <i>ut supra</i> .		
Hosmer, Prof. J. K. [Am.]	Young Sir Harry Vane; port., facs. and plans	18/-	8° Low 88

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1660-1760—CHARLES II. to GEORGE II.

Sources.

BOLINGBROKE, Hy., Visc. [1678-1751]	Works, ed. David Mallet, 8 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 31/6]	8° London 1754
There has been a later edn. in 4 vols., 42/- 8° Boston 24.			
Boscobel Tracts [rel. to escape of Charles II. after Battle of Worcester], ed. J. Hughes		16/-	8° Blackwood [30] 57
BURNET, Bp. Gilbert	History of his own Time [1659-1713] <i>pb.</i> 18/-; <i>red.</i> to 8/-	r 8°	Reeves & Turner [1724] 83
Violently Whig. Burnet's comparative worthlessness as an authority proved in RANKE'S <i>History</i> , vol. vi.; v. also MACAULAY'S <i>Essays</i> . But the work is still very valuable as a record of events as seen by one who helped to make them. For an acute criticism of the work, v. GUIZOT'S <i>Notice sur Burnet</i> .			
Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rsn. of Chas. II., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. i.-viii. [1660-7] ea. 15/-	i 8°	Rolls Series	60-69
„ of Treasury Papers in H. M. Pub. Rec. Off., ed. J. Redington, v. i.-vi. [1557-1728]	ea. 15/-	i 8°	„ 68-89
*EVELYN, John	Diary and Correspondence, ed. W. Bray + H. B. Wheatley, 4 vols.	48/-	8° Bickers [18] 79
Covers the period 1641-1705. A good complement to PEPYS, <i>ut infra</i> . By a devoted Royalist.			
<i>Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Standard Lib. (Routledge).</i>			
FORNERON, H.	Louise de Keroualle, duchess of Portsmouth in the Ct. of Chas. II. [tr.] w. 6 steel ports.	10/6	8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
Compiled from State Papers in the French Foreign Office; w. trss. of some of her letters, and one in facsimile.			
de GRAMONT, Ct.	Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton, tr. Horace Walpole, w. Sir W. Scott's notes	7/6	8° Sonnensch. [1713] 89
„	The same [tr.], ed. Sir Walter Scott; port. and 33 etchings after Delort	63/-	i 8° Nimmo [1713] 88
„	The same [tr.]; w. 17 etchings and 34 ports., ed. H. Vizetelly, 2 vols.	32/-	r 8° Vizetelly 89
GRIMBLOT, P. [ed.]	Letters of William III. and Louis XIV., 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 30/-; w. 9/-]	8° Longman 48
*HERVEY, Ld.	Memoirs of Rn. of George II., ed. J. W. Croker, 3 v. [to d. of Qn. Caroline]	31/6 m	8° Bickers [48] 84
LOCKE, John	Four Letters on Toleration [reprint of 7th ed., 1758]	2/-	c 8° Ward & Lock [1689-90] 70
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.			
*LUTTRELL, N.	A Brief Histor. Relation of State Affairs, 6 v. [1678-1714] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 63/-; w. 30/-]	8°	Parker 57
*PEPYS, Samuel	Diary, Correspondence and Life, ed. w. notes by Bright, 6 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 93/-]	r 8°	Bickers [25] 75-79
„	The same, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 6 vols.; ports.	20/-	18° Bumpus [25] 89
<i>A extremely neat little edition, in antique type. Also in 4 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48-49; 1 vol. 2/- c 8° Chandos Lib. (Warne); 1 vol. 3/6 Standard Lib. (Routledge). PEPYS was Secretary to the Navy to Charles II. His Diary furnishes a most interesting and amusing account of the social life and doings of the decade 1659-1669.</i>			
Wheatley, H. B.	Samuel Pepys and the World he Lived in	7/6	8° Sonnenschein [80] 89
RERESBY, Sir J.	The Travels and Memoirs of, ed. J. J. Cartwright	16/58-89	8° Longman 75
Chiefly court scandal, <i>temp.</i> Charles II. and James II.			
Roxburghe Ballads, ed. W. Chappell + Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, pts. i.-xviii.			8° Ballad Society 69-89
Illustrate the last years of the Stuarts. Of considerable value to the historical student, containing much "true history written small," but clearly.			
SWIFT, Dr. Jonathan	Journal to Stella & History of Last 4 Years of Queen Anne's Reign [posthm.]	ea. 10/6	8° Bickers [24] 83
—in his Works, vols. ii.-iii. and v., 10 vols.			
Describe the events just before and after the Peace of Utrecht. Latter written after his defection from the Whigs. Selection fr. <i>Letters and Journal</i> , ed. S. LANE-POOLE [Parliament Lib.] 6/- 18° Paul 85.			
entworth Papers, Select. fr. Corresp. of Thos. Wentworth, Ld. Raby, ed. J. J. Cartwright [1700-39]		21/-	8° Wyman 82

F § 24

Jacobite Songs.

- GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
 MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 Rump, The: a coll. of the choicest poems & songs rel. to the late times, 2 v. [1639-1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 p 8° Chatto [1662] 74

Modern Writers.

- ADAMS, W. H. Good Queen Anne: men and manners, life and letters, 2 vols. [popular] 21/- 8° Remington 86
 AIRY, Osmund The English Restoration and Louis xiv. [1648-78; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
 ASHTON, John Social Life in the Reign of Queen Anne; 100 ill. [ft. orig. sources] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
 *BURTON, J. Hill Hist. of the British Empire during the rn. of Queen Anne, 3 vols. [Whig] 36/- 8° Blackwood 80
Deals largely with the religious movements of the day. Accurate, careful, and very interesting.
 FOX, Chas. Jas. Early Part of the Reign of James ii. [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [08] 88
 GERHARD, [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht *New York* 87
 HALE, E. The Fall of the Stuarts [Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman [76] 78
 *LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century, vols. i.-vi. 108/- 8° ,, [78] 79; 87
i.-ii.: 1700-1760, 36/-; iii.-iv.: 1760-1784, 36/-; v.-vi.: 1784-1793, 36/-. Emphasizes national, social, and economical side. Whig.
 *MACAULAY, [Ld.] T. B. History of England [James ii.-William iii.; 1660-1702] Longman [49-55] *v. y.*
"Popular Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 5/-; "Student's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 12/-; "People's Edn.," 4 vols. c 8° 16/-; "Cabinet Edn.," 8 vols. p 8° 48/-; "Library Edn.," 5 vols. 8° 80/-.
 The most brilliant and the most popular of all English Histories, displaying much research and an unrivalled power of portraiture. Strongly Whig.
 MASSON, Prf. David Life and Times of Milton, vol. vi. [gives a good hist. of rn. of Chas. ii.] 21/- 8° Macmillan 80
 MCCARTHY, Justin History of the Four Georges [in 4 vols.], vols. i.-ii. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 84; 87
 MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Review of Causes of Revol. of 1688—*in his Works*, 3 v. [unfin.; Whig] *o. p.*
[*pb.* 42/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman [34] 46
Reviewed in Macaulay's *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.
 MAHON, Lord —*now* Lord Stanhope—*v.* Stanhope, *infra*.
 MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Royalty Restored: London under Charles ii. [description of court life] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87
 MORRIS, E. E. The Age of Anne [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77
 " The Early Hanoverians [Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° ,, 86
 *OWLEY, J. Settlement of the Constitution [1689-1784; Epochs of English History] 9d. 18° ,, 77
 STANHOPE, Earl [Ld. MAHON] History of England fr. Anne to Peace of Utrecht [1701-13], 2 v. ea. 5/- p 8° Murray [70] 80
Impartial and temperate; inferior to Burton (*ut sup.*), but gives Tory side.
 * " " Hist. of Eng. fr. Peace of Utrecht to Peace of Versailles [1713-83], 7 v. ea. 5/- p 8° ,, [36-53] 81
 WRIGHT, Thomas Caricature History of the Georges; fully ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [48] 75
Compiled from the squibs, broadsides, caricatures, and street literature of the period. Well shows the petty party warfare.
 WYON, F. W. History of Gt. Britain during Reign of Qn. Anne, 2 vols. [dry, but useful] 7/6 p 8° Chapman 76

London

- DORAN, Dr. J. London in Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bentley 77
 Plague [1665].
 DEFOE, Daniel History of the Plague in London; w. pref. Sir Walter Scott 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1722] 89
A fictitious narrative, which gives, however, a good and prob. not exaggerated acc. of the plague.
 PLOMER, H. R. —*in his* The Plague and the Printing Press [bibliogr. of bks. since 1480] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
 Rye House Plot [1683].
 FERGUSON, James Robert Ferguson, "the Plotter": secret hist. of the Rye House conspiracy 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87

War of Succession in Spain—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Historical Biography.

Collective.

- STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops committed to the Tower in 1688 10/6 8° Bell 66
Bps. SANCROFT, LAKE, WHITE, TURNER, KEN, LLOYD, TRELAWNY.

Individual.

- ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662-1732] Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams, 2 vols. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 68
From the Stuart papers. *Vide also* Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.*
 BOLINGBROKE, Visc. [1678-1751]
 *Collins, J. Churton Bolingbroke: an historical study [repr. fr. *Quarterly Review*] 7/6 c 8° Murray 86
 Hassall, Arthur Viscount Bolingbroke [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
 MacKnight, T. Life of Bolingbroke 18/- 8° Chapman 63
 CARTERET, Ld. [afterw. Earl Granville 1690-1763]: a polit. biography. By Archibald Ballantyne 16/- 8° Bentley 87
 CHATHAM, Earl of [1708-78]
 Macaulay, Ld. —*review of* Thackeray's *Life of Chatham* [1827]—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
 Morley, John Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 COOPER, Ashley 1st Earl of Shaftesbury; 1621-83]
 *Christie, W. D. Life of Ashley Cooper, 2 vols.; ports. 24/- p 8° ,, 71
 Stebbing, Wm. Cooper—*in* Some Verdicts of History Reviewed 12/- 8° Murray 87
 Traill, H. D. Shaftesbury [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88
Lord CAMPBELL'S *Life of Shaftesbury* is to be selected as unworthy of attention.

		F § 25	
FAIRFAX, Rob., of Steeton [1666-1725]	Life of. By C. R. Markham [fr. orig. letters & documents]	12/6	8° Macmillan 85
GODOLPHIN, Earl of [1640-1712]	Life of. By Hugh Elliot	15/-	8° Longman 88
<small>GODOLPHIN was Lord High Treasurer and Prime Minister under Queen Anne.</small>			
de KEROUALLE (Querouaille), Louise : Duchess of Portsmouth— <i>v.</i> Forneron, <i>supra</i> .			
MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650-1722]— <i>v.</i> F § 29: British Military Biography.			
MORDAUNT, Chas., Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth [1658-1735]			
Russell, Col. F.	The Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth: a memoir, 2 vols.	32/-	8° Chapman 87
NORTH, Roger [1653-1734]	Lives of the Norths	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [1742-44] 90
* " " "	Autobiog. of, ed. w. notes Dr. A. Jessop; 10 ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 50/-]	8° Nutt 87
<small>A valuable contin. of EVELYN & PEPPYS' Diaries; incl. the lives of Francis NORTH, Baron Gullford, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal under Chas. II. and Jas. II.; of the Hon. Sir Dudley NORTH, Comin. of Customs, etc., to Chas. II.; and of Dr. JOHN NORTH, Master of Trin. Coll., Camb., and Clerk of Closet to Chas. II.</small>			
OSBORNE, Dorothy	Letters from, to Sir Wm. Temple, ed. E. A. Parry [love letters, 1652-54]	6/- c 8°	Griffith [88] 89
PENN, W. [1644-1718]	— <i>v.</i> also A § 89.		
Dixon, W. Hepworth	The Life of William Penn	12/-	8° Hurst [51] 72
Forster, W. E.	William Penn and T. B. Macaulay [defence of Penn]	<i>o.p.</i>	8° London 49
Paget, John	New Examen	<i>o.p.</i>	8° " 61
RUSSELL, Wm., Ld. [1639-83]	Life of. By John, Earl Russell	5/- c 8°	Murray [19] 53
SIDNEY, Algernon [? 1620-1683]	Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald, 2 vols. [fr. State Papers]	25/-	8° Tinsley 72
TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628-99]	Memoirs of the Life of. By T. P. Courtenay, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8° London 36
<small>Vide also MACAULAY'S essay, Sir W. Temple, in his <i>Essays</i>, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.</small>			
WALPOLE, Hor., Ld. [1674-1757]	Memoirs of. By Archd. W. Coxe, 2 vols.	[w. 25/-]	8° " 19
WALPOLE, Sir Robert [1676-1745]			
Coxe, Archd. W.	Memoirs of Life and Administration of Sir R. Walpole	<i>o.p.</i>	8° " [1789] 16
Ewald, A. C.	Sir R. Walpole: a political biography	18/-	8° Chapman 77
WILLIAM III.	Life of. By H. D. Traill [Twelve English Statesmen Series]	2/6 c 8°	Macmillan 89

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1754-1789—GEORGE II. (*cont.*) and GEORGE III.

Sources.

AUCKLAND, Ld.	Journal & Correspondence of, ed. Bp. Bath & Wells, 4 vols. [1782-1814]	60/-	8° Bentley 61-62
BEDFORD, 4th Duke of	Correspondence: w. intro. Lord J. Russell, 3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 48/-; w. 15/-]		8° Longman 42-46
BURKE, Edmund	Correspondence, and Works— <i>v.</i> F § 44: Ireland.		
Calendar of Home Office	Papers of Reign of George III., vols. i.-ii. [1760-69], ed. Jos. Redington, vol. iii. [1770-2], ed. R. A. Roberts	ea. 15/- i	8° Rolls Series 78-81
CORNWALLIS, Marq.	Correspondence of, ed. C. Ross, 3 vols. [1776-1805]	63/-	8° Murray [59] 59
<small>Chiefly relating to Indian and American matters; CORNWALLIS was Gov.-Gen. of India 1716-93.</small>			
GILLRAY, James	Caricatures, Polit. & Social: w. letterpr. by T. Wright + R. H. Evans <i>o.p.</i> [w. £8]	f°	London [] 51
<small>A collection of over 600 caricatures, satirizing the vices and follies of the Court and Society of the reign of George III.</small>			
Wright, Thos.	The Works of James Gillray, the Caricaturist; ill.	31/6	4° Chatto 73
GEORGE III.	Correspondence of, w. Ld. North, ed. Donne, 2 vols. [1768-83]	32/-	8° Murray 67
Grenville Papers	Correspondence of Richard Grenville, Earl Temple, and G. Grenville and friends, ed. W. G. Smith, 4 vols. [1742-1772]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 40/-]	8° Longman 52-53
HERVEY, Ld.	— <i>v.</i> F § 24, <i>s.v.</i> Sources.		
HOLLAND, Ld.	Memoirs of the Whig Party dur. my Time, ed. his son, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> p 8°	" 52-54
" JUNIUS "	Letters of, with Woodfall's Notes, 2 vols. [also 2/6 Routledge '89]	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [1769-71] 76
<small>Created much sensation on their appearance, owing to their holdness, and apparent acquaintance with State secrets. Authorship still undiscovered: attributed to Sir Philip FRANCIS [by Leslie STEPHEN] in <i>Dict. of Nat. Biography</i>.</small>			
Chibot, C.	Who was Junius? the handwriting of Junius professionally examined; facs. 63/-	4°	Murray
<small>For the controversy on the authorship, <i>v.</i> also MACAULAY'S <i>Essay on Warren Hastings</i> [in his <i>Essays</i>], STANHOPE'S <i>Hist. of Eng.</i>, vol. v., append. [ut F § 24], Sir C. DILKE'S <i>Papers of a Critic</i>, 2 v. 24/- 8° Murray 75, LECKY'S <i>Hist. of Eng.</i> [ut F § 24], MASSEY'S <i>Hist. of Geo.</i> iii. [ut <i>inf.</i>], BRITTON'S <i>Authorship of Junius</i>, <i>o.p.</i> 8° London 51.</small>			
MALMESBURY [1st E. of]	Diaries and Correspondence of, 4 vols. [1768-1797]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. £3; w. 21/-]	8° Bentley 45
PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759-1806]	Correspondence of, ed. W. S. Taylor + Cpt. J. H. Pringle, 4 vols. [for Life, <i>v. inf.</i>]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 72/-; w. 21/-]	8° Murray 38-40
ROCKINGHAM, Marq.	Memoirs of, and his Contemporaries, ed. E. of Albemarle, 2 vols.; port. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 30/-; w. 6/6]		8° Bentley 52
ROSE, Rt. Hon. G.	Diaries and Correspond. of, ed. Rev. L. H. Vernon-Harcourt [1782-1815]	10/6	8° Bickers [60] 62
<small>ROSE was confidential adviser to the younger PITT.</small>			
* WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717-97].	Letters of, ed. P. Cunningham, 9 vols; ports.	81/-	8° Bentley [40-51] 80
<small>See MACAULAY'S critique of these letters in his <i>Essays</i>.</small>			
" " "	Letters of, selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols.	32/-	8° Unwin 89
" " "	Memoirs of Last Ten Years of George II., 3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 36/-; w. 15/-]		8° Colburn [22] 46
" " "	Memoirs of Early Reign of George III., ed. Le Marchant, 4 v. [posthum.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 46/-; w. 20/-]		8° Bentley 45
" " "	Journal of Reign of George III., ed. Dr. Doran, 2 v. [1771-83]	32/-	8° " 59
Seeley, L. B. [ed.]	Horace Walpole and his World; w. 8 pl. [select passages fr. his <i>Letters</i>]	6/- c 8°	Seeley 84
WRAXALL, Sir N. W.	Historical & Posthumous Memoirs, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 5 vols. [1772-84]	60/- m 8°	Bickers [36] 84

F § 26

Modern Writers.

- ADOLPHUS, John History of the Reign of George iii., 7 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 98/-; w. 21/-] 8° Lee [52] 40-45
Published as a Continuation of HUME+SMOLLETT'S *History*. Dry and ill-arranged, but full of facts. Tory.
- JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Life and Reign of George iii., 3 vols. 42/- 8° Tinsley 67
—*v.* F § 24.
- LECKY, W. E. H. Essays on Administrations of Great Britain: 1783-1830 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [64] *in prep.*
- LEWIS, Sir G. C. History of England during the Reign of George iii., 4 vols. [Whig] 24/- 12° Longman [55-62] 65-66
- MASSEY, William England during American & European Wars [1765-1820—Epochs Eng. Hist.] 9d. 18° „ 78
- TANCOCK, O. W.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- BROUGHAM, Hy., Ld. Statesmen of the Time of George iii. 4/- c 8° Longman [38-43] 73
- DALY, Dr. J. B. Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Wilkes, Horne Tooke, Tom Paine, Priestley, Burke, and others.
- FITZGERALD, Percy History of Royal Dukes & Princesses of Family of George iii., 2 vols. 32/- 8° Tinsley 82

Individually.

- BURKE, Edmund [1729-97]—*v.* F § 44.
- d'EON, Chevalier [1728-1810] The Strange Career of, by Cpt. J. B. Telfer 12/- 8° Longman 85
D'EON was Minister Plenipotentiary from France in London; was erroneously affirmed to be a woman.
- FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749-1806]
- Russell, Ld. John Life and Times of Charles James Fox, 3 vols.; port. ea. 12/- p 8° Bentley [59-60] 66
- *Trevelyan, G. O. The Early History of Charles James Fox [1749-74] 6/- c 8° Longman [80] 81
- Wakeman, H. O. Fox [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
- MACKINTOSH, Sir J. [1765-1832]—*v.* Macaulay's *essay on his* Hist. of the Revolution, *in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
- PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham; 1759-1806]—*for his correspondence, v. supra.*
- Macaulay, Lord —*in his* Essays [separ. 6d.] 2/6 8° Longman [27] 89
- Morley, John Pitt [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- Smith, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Three English Statesmen 2/6 p 8° „ [67] 67
- Stanhope, Earl Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [61-62] 79
- SELWYN, George [1719-91] & his Contemporaries. By J. H. Jesse, w. memoirs & notes, 4 v.; ports. 42/- 8° Bickers [43] 82
- SHELburnE, E. of [Marq. of Lansdowne; 1737-1805]. Life of, w. Corresp., ed. Ld. Fitzmaurice, 3 v. ea. 12/- 8° Macmillan 75-76
- STUART, Prce. Chas. Edw. [1720-88]. Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald [fr. State Papers] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [81] 83
See also in Vernon LEE'S (=Violet PAGET'S) *The Countess of Albany* [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen '84.
- WALPOLE, Hor. [E. of Orford; 1716-97]—*for his correspondence, etc., v. supra.*
- Doran, Dr. J. "Mann" and Manners at the Ct. of Florence, 1740-85, 2 v. [bas. on letters of Manu to Walpole] 30/- 8° Bentley 76
- Dover, Lord Life of Walpole, *prefixed to* Letters to Sir H. Mann [1760-85]—*in* Correspondence, *supra.*
- Morley, John Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
- Warburton, E. Memoirs of Horace Walpole & his Contemporaries, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 12/-] 8° Colburn 51
- WILKES, John [1727-1797]
- Daly, Dr. J. B. —*in his* "Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century" [ut *supra*] 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 86
- Fitzgerald, Percy The Life and Times of John Wilkes, 2 vols.; 4 ports. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 88
- Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. [with Wiklif, Laud, Tooke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70

26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1789-1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (*cont.*), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV., and VICTORIA.

Sources.

- Annual Register [commenced 1758] 18/- 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.*; *ann.*
- Gentleman's Magazine [commenced 1731]—now continued as a magazine of light literature.
- HANSARD [pubs.] Debates. [ann. contin. of COBBETT'S *Parliamentary History fr. Earliest Period to 1803*] r 8° Hansard Pub. Un. *ann.*
- RUSH, Richard [Am.] The Court of London, w. notes B. Rush [1819-25; by the U. S. Minister] 15/- 8° Bentley [33-48] 73

Contemporary Journals, Reminiscences, Correspondence, etc.—*v.* F § 27.

Modern Writers.

- ALISON, Sir Archibald —*v.* F § 15: History of Europe.
- ARNOLD, T. Modern England [to 1875; Epochs of English History] 9d. 18° Longman 81
- ASHTON, John Old Times: social life at the end of the xviii. century; 88 ill. 21/- m 8° Nimmo 85
- " " The Dawn of Nineteenth Century: a social sketch; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
- BROWNING, Oscar Modern England [1820-74; Epochs of English History] 9d. 18° Longman 81
- BUXTON, Sydney C. Finance and Politics: an historical study, 2 vols. [1783-1885] 26/- Murray 88
- CORY, William Guide to Modern English History, vol. i. [1815-30], 9/-; ii. [1830-35] 15/- 8° Paul 80-82
An interesting attempt to interpret the events of the periods in the light of political and economic science.
- EVERITT, Graham History of English Caricature during the 19th Century 42/- r 4° Sonnenschein 86
With illustrations from contemporary broadsides, etc.; contains much of importance to the historian.

F § 27

- FITZGERALD, Percy The Life and Times of William iv., 2 vols. [social life and manners] 30/- 8° Tinsley 84
 History of the Year: complete narrative of events [pub. only for two years] ea. 6/- 8° Cassell 82; 83
 IRVING, Joseph Annals of our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan *v.y.*
- Vol. I. 1837-1871, 1871; Suppl. to 1874, 4/6; Suppl. to 1878, 4/6; Suppl. to 1887, 9/-; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. [=vol. II.] 18/-
- *MCCARTHY, Justin A History of Our Own Times [1837-80], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8°; 4 v. ea. 6/-
 c 8°; or 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Chatto [79-80] 82; 84; 86
 By a skilful journalist, who is at the same time a leading Irish Nationalist M.P. and a novelist. Extremely interesting; but history of the newspaper rather than of the study.
- " " A Short History of Our Own Times [abdgd. fr. above] 6/- p 8° Chatto 83
 " " Epoch of Reform [1830-50; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 16° Longman 81
 MACKENZIE, Robert The Nineteenth Century: a history [largely English] 5/- c 8° Nelson [79] 87
 MARTINEAU, Harriet History of England [1800-15; democratic] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 78
 A reprint of the wk. pub. under title *An Introduction to the History of the Thirty Years' Peace*, 1851.
- " " Hist. of England dur. the 30 Years' Peace, 4 vols. [1815-46; democratic] ea. 3/6 c 8° , [49-51] 77-78
 Of chief value on economical and financial subjects, esp. on the Corn Law and its repeal.
- MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of England, 3 vols. [political; Liberal side; 1830-74] 18/- c 8° Chapman [66-73] 74
 " " The same: abridged edition 3/6 p 8° , [77] 87
- *WALPOLE, Spencer History of England from the conclusion of the Great War in 1815; 5 vols. 90/- 8° Longman 78-86
 Much more substantial, but less attractive, than MCCARTHY, *supra*. v. i.-ii. [1815-32] 36/-; iii. [32-41] 18/-; iv.-v. [41-58] 36/-.
- *WARD, T. Humphry [ed.] The Reign of Queen Victoria, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 87
 Contrib. to by several authorities: Army (Ld. WOLSELEY), Navy (Ld. BRASSEY), Law (Ld. Justice BOWEN), Constitution (Sir W. ANSON), Finance (Leoa. COURTNEY), Colonies (EDITOR), India (Sir H. MAINE), Ireland (Sir R. BLENNERHASSETT), Wealth (R. GIFFEN), The Trade Schools, Agricultural Industries (Mat. ARNOLD), Science (Prof. HUXLEY), Literature (R. GARNETT), Medicine (Brud. CARTER), Religion (Dr. HATCH), Universities (C. A. FRYFE), Music, Theatre.

Contemporary Life, etc.—v. E § 17.

Financial History —v. D § 117: Public Finance, *s.v.* Gt. Brit. History.Political and Parliamentary History—*v. also* F § 17: English Constitutional History; & D § 141.

- ACLAND + RANSOME, ^{A.H.D.}_{PRF.C.} Politics of the Last Half Century [*extr. fr. their Handbk., v. F § 17*] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 83
 CLAYDEN, P. W. England under Lord Beaconsfield [1873-80; Liberal] 16/- 8° Paul 80
 COX, Homersham Whig and Tory Administrations during Thirteen Years [strongly Liberal] 5/- 8° Longman 68
 HARRIS, William History of the Radical Party in Parliament [1778-1867; Radical] 12/- 8° Paul 85
 KEBBEL, T. E. History of Toryism [Pitt to Beaconsfield; 1783-1881; Tory] 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
 LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essays in the Administrations of Great Britain, fr. 1783 to 1830 [Liberal] 8° Thornton, Oxon. [64] *in prep.*
 LUCY, H. W. A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli, 1874-80; Gladstone, 180-185 ea. 12/- 8° Cassell 85; 86
 By "TOBY, M.P.," *Punch's* parliamentary reporter, and House of Com. reporter to *Daily News*. Liberal.
- O'CONNOR, T. P. Gladstone's House of Commons [1880-1885; Liberal] 12/6 8° Ward & Downey 86
 MCCARTHY, J. H. England under Gladstone [1880-84; Liberal] 6/- c 8° Chatto [84] 86
 *MAY, Sir T. Erskine —*in his* Constitutional History of England, 3 vols. [1760-1870; Liberal] 18/- p 8° Longman [61-63] 71
 STRACHEY, St. Loë A History of Liberalism [Liberal] 8° Rivington *in prep.*

Corn Law, Repeal of—*v.* Martineau & Molesworth, *supra*.

Politics —v. D § 142: British Politics: Recent and Contemporary.

Reform Bills —*v. also* F § 17: Constitutional History, *s.v.* Parliamentary Reform.

- COX, Homersham History of Reform Bills [1866-67; strongly Liberal] 7/6 8° Longman 68
 The best acc., fr. Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government; but strongly partizan.
- MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. W. History of the Reform Bill [1832; Liberal] 10/6 8° Chapman [65] 66

27. NINETEENTH CENTURY: HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY, JOURNALS,

REMINISCENCES, CORRESPONDENCE, SPEECHES, &c.

Collectively.

- BAGEHOT, Walter Biographical Studies, ed. R. Holt Hutton 12/- 8° Longman 81
 Peel, Brougham, Gladstone, Pitt, Sir G. C. Lewis, Ld. Althorp, Pr. Consort, Ld. Lyndhurst, Cobden, etc.
- BURGON, Dn. J. W. Lives of Twelve Good Men, 2 vols. [Oxford dons, etc.] 24/- c 8° Murray [88] 89
 HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] English Statesmen [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Europe] \$1.25 16° New York
 Gladstone, Disraeli, Bright, Russell, Granville, Argyll, Salisbury, Northcote, Hartington, Harcourt, Goschen, etc.
- Men of the Reign ed. T. Humphry Ward [a dictionary] 15/- c 8° Routledge 84
 British and Colonial men who have died during Queen Victoria's reign.
- REID, T. Wemyss Politicians of To-day: a series of personal sketches 6/- c 8° Griffith [79] 81
 SANDERS, Lloyd C. Celebrities of the Century: men and women of xix. century [dictionary] 21/- m 8° Cassell 87
Times Biographies: reprinted from *The Times*: 1870-79 1/- 8° Times Office 80

Ecclesiastics —v. A § 62: Eccl. Hist. of Eng., *s.v.* Biography.

Foreign Secretaries.

- THORNTON, P. M. Foreign Secretaries of Nineteenth Century, 3 vols.; ports. [to 1880] 50/- 8° W. H. Allen 81-85

Lawyers

—v. D § 7: Legal Biography.

F § 27

Prime Ministers.

Prime Ministers of the reign of Queen Victoria, ed. S. J. Reid ea. 2/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*

A new series, just announced [Aug., 1889]. To be contributed to by J. A. FROUDE, Dr. Hy. DUNCKLEY ["Verax"], Marq. of LORNE, G. W. E. RUSSELL, and others, add to comprise biographies of Melbourne, Peel, Ld. J. Russell, Derby, Aberdeen, Palmerston, Beaconsfield, Gladstone, Salisbury.

SMITH, G. Barnett The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria 3/6 c 8° Routledge [86] 88

Radical Leaders.

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] English Radical Leaders [Brief Biograph. Contemp. Statesm. of Europe] \$1.25 16° New York
Fawcett, Lubbock, Hughes, Brassey, Morley, Pimsoil, Holyoake, Arch, Bradlaugh, Chamberlain, etc.

Individually.

- ALBEMARLE, E. of Fifty Years of my Life 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
- ALBERT, Prince [1819-61] —*v. also in* Memoirs of Stockmar, *infra*.
- *Martin, Sir Theodore Life of the Prince Consort 5 vols. 8° ea. 18/-; or, 1 vol. 4/6 4° Smith & Elder 75-80; 82-
- Rimmer, Alfred The Early Homes of Prince Albert; 13 pl. and 37 ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 83
- Yonge, Charl. M. The Prince Consort [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
- ALBERT EDWARD, Prince of Wales [b. 1841], Speeches of, ed. Dr. Macaulay [1863-1888] 12/- c 8° Murray 89
- Burdett, H. C. Prince, Princess & People; ports. [Prince's & Princess's social wk. 1863-88] 21/- 8° Longman 89
- BEACONSFIELD, Earl [1805-81] Selected Speeches: with notes by T. E. Keibel, 2 vols. 32/- 8° " 85
- " " Correspondence with his Sister [1832-1852] 2/- c 8° Murray [86] 87
- " " Home Letters [1830-1852] 2/- c 8° " [86] 87
- Brandes, Geo. Life, Character and Works of Beaconsfield [tr. fr. Danish] 10/6 c 8° Bentley 80
- Hitchman, F. The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield 3/6 c 8° Low [81] 85
- Kebbel, T. E. Lord Beaconsfield [Eminent Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
- O'Connor, T. P. Lord Beaconsfield: a biography 7/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 88
- Thompson, G. C. The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield, 2 vols. [1875-80] 36/- 8° Macmillan 86
- BENTINCK, Ld. G. [1774-1839]: a political biography. By Benj. Disraeli [=Ld. Beaconsfield] 6/- c 8° Longman [51] 72
- BLOOMFIELD, Ld. Memoir of. By Lady Bloomfield, 2 vols. 28/- c 8° Chapman 84
- " Bar'ess G. Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic Life [1841-70] 6/- c 8° Paul [82] 84
- BOWEN, Sir Geo. F. Selection fr. Despatches and Letters, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vols. 8° Longman 89
- BRIGHT, John [1811-89] Speeches, 3/6; Public Addresses 14/- c 8° Mac'lan [68] 78; 79
- Robertson, W. Life and Times of John Bright; port. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 83
- Smith, G. Barnett Life and Speeches of John Bright; port., 7/6; smaller edn. 5/- 8° Hodder [81] 85; 89
- Vide also MORLEY'S Life of Cobden, infra.*
- BROUGHAM, [1st] Ld. [1778-1868] Life of, and his Times, written by himself, 3 v. ea. 16/- 8° Blackwood 71
- Campbell, Ld. Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst 16/- 8° Murray 69
- BUCKINGHAM, Duke of Mem. of Court of George iv: fr. orig. family docu., 2 v.; ports. [1820-30] 8° Hurst 59
- " " Memoirs of Courts and Cabinets of Wm. iv. and Victoria: fr. orig. family documents, 2 v.; ports. *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° " 61
- CANNING, Geo. [1770-1827] Some Official Correspondence of, ed. w. notes E. J. Stapleton, 2 v. 28/- 8° Longman 87
- Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. Canning—*in his* Historical Characters 6/- c 8° Bentley [68] 75
- Hill, Frank H. George Canning [English Worthies] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87
- Stapleton, A. G. George Canning and His Times [by his Priv. Sec.] 16/- 8° Parker 59
- *CASTLEREAGH, Ld. [1769-1822] Mem., Corres., Despatches, etc., ed. Marq. of Londonderry [his brother], 12 v. *o.p.* [pb. 168/-; w. 63/-] 8° London 48-53
- " and Sir C. Stewart: Lives, fr. orig. papers. By Sir A. Alison, 3 v. 42/- 8° Blackwood 61
- CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. Speeches, w. intro. and notes L. J. Jennings, 2 vols. [1880-1888] 24/- 8° Longman 89
- COBBETT, Wm. [1762-1835]
- Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. Cobbet—*in his* Historical Characters 6/- c 8° Bentley [68] 75
- Smith, E. William Cobbett: a biography, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Low 78
- Watson, J. S. Biography of William Cobbett 7/6 8° Blackwood 70
- COBDEN, Richard [1804-65] Political Writings, 6/-; Speeches, ed. John Bright 3/6 c 8° Cassell [70] 78
- Ashworth, H. Recollections of Cobden and the Anti-Corn Law League 5/- c 8° Cassell [77] 79
- *Morley, John Life of Richard Cobden, 7/6 Popular Edition 2/- c 8° Chapman [81] 83; 85
- Robertson, W. —*in his* Life and Times of John Bright, *supra*.
- Rogers, Thorold Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
- COLCHESTER, [1st] Ld. [Speaker of H. of C. 1802-17] Diary and Correspondence of, ed. his son, 3 vols.; port. [Moderate Tory] 42/- 8° Murray 61
- COLE, Sir Henry Fifty Years of my Public Life, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bell 84
- CROKER, J. W. Correspondence and Diaries, ed. Jennings, 3 vols. 45/- 8° Murray [85] 85
- DERBY, Ld. [1826; *liv.*] [Life of] By T. E. Keibel [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
- ELDON, [1st] Earl [1751-1838] Public and Private Life of, ed. H. Twiss, 2 vols. [Tory] *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] 8° Murray [46] 46
- Also in CAMPBELL'S Lives of the Chancellors, —v. F § 16.*
- ELLENBOROUGH, Ld. [1790-1871] A Political Diary, ed. Ld. Colchester, 2 vols. [1828-30] 30/- 8° Bentley 81
- ERSKINE, Ld. T. [1750-1823] Speeches, ed. with Memoir by E. Walford 8/- 8° Reeves & Turner 80
- Conts. all the speeches of the 5 vol. edo. [1847]. His Life is cont. in CAMPBELL'S Lives of the Chancellors, vol. vi.*
- FAWCETT, Henry [1831-84] Life of. By Leslie Stephen; 2 ports. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 86
- FORSTER, W. E. [] Life of. By T. Wemyss Reid; port. 10/6 8° Chapman [88] 89
- GLADSTONE, Rt. Hon. W. E. [b. 1809; *living*].
- Jennings, L. J. Mr. Gladstone: a study, 5/-; [Anti-Gladstonian] Popular Edition 1/- c 8° Blackwood 87; 88
- Smith, G. Barnett Life of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, 3/6 Popular Edition 1/- c 8° Cassell 79; 86

- GREVILLE, C. C. F. [1794-1865] *Jrnl. of Rgns. of Geo. iv., Wm. iv. & Vict., ed. H. Reeve, 8 vols. ea. 5/-* c 8° Longm. [74; 85; 87] 88
The first 3 vols. of this reprint cover the reigns of George iv. and William iv.; the rest are devoted to Victoria, 1837-1860.
- GREY, Earl [b. 1802; *living*] [Life of]. By Frank Hill [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
- GRONOW, Cpt. Rem. and Recl.; w. ill. fr. contemp. sources by Jos. Grego, 2 v. *a.p. [w. 64]* 8° Nimmo [64] 86
Anecdotes of the Camp, Court, Clubs, and Society from 1820-1860. Excellent gossip, but of the smallest historical value.
- HASTINGS, Warren [1732-1818]—*v. also* Macaulay in his *Essays*.
- Burke, Edmund Speeches on Impeachment of W. Hastings—in his Works, vols. iv.—v. 6 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. []
- Gleig, Rev. G. R. Memoirs of the Life of Warren Hastings, 3 vols.; ports. *o.p. [w. 12/6]* 8° Bentley 41
- Malleon, Col. G. B. —in his Founders of Indian Empire, vol. ii. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
- Stephen, Sir J. F. —in his The Story of Nuncomar, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Macmillan 85
- Trotter, Cpt. L. J. Life of Warren Hastings [a defence] 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79
- HERRIES, J. C. Memoir of his Public Life. By Edw. Herries [his son], 2 vols. 24/- 8° Murray 80
During the reigns of George iii., George iv., William iv., and Victoria.
- HORNER, Francis [1778-1817] Memoirs and Corres. of, ed. L. Horner [brother], 2 vols. *o.p. [w. 7/6]* 8° Murray [43] 53
Chiefly valuable for the light it throws on the finance of the period.
- LIVERPOOL, [2nd] Earl of [1770-1828] Life & Adminis. of. By Prf. C. D. Yonge, 3 vols. [fr. orig. docu.] 42/- 8° Macmillan 68
- MALMESBURY, Earl [1807-89] Memoirs of an Ex-Minister [autobiography] 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
Lord MALMESBURY is said to have left another vol. of memoirs in MS., which may be shortly published.
- MAYO, Earl of [1822-72] [4th Viceroy of India]. Life of. By Dr. [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Smith & Elder [75] 76
- MELBOURNE, [2nd] Vis. [1779-1848]
- Hayward, Abraham —in his Sketches of Eminent Statesmen, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
- Torrens, W. T. M. Memoirs of Viscount Melbourne, 2 vols.; port. 32/- 8° Macmillan 78
- NAPIER, Sir Joseph : Ex-Ld. Chanc. of Ireland, Life of. By A. C. Ewald; port. [ed. fr. his priv. corresp.] 15/- 8° Longman 87
- PALMERSTON, Vis. [1784-1865]
- Dalling & Bulwer + Ashley ^{Ld.} _{HON. E.} Life of Lord Palmerston, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Bentley [70-74] 78
- Sanders, L. C. Viscount Palmerston [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
- PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788-1850]
- Dalling & Bulwer, Ld. Sir Robert Peel : a sketch 7/6 8° Bentley 74
- Doubleday, Thos. The Political Life of Sir Robert Peel, 2 vols. *o.p. [pb.; w. 8/6]* 8° Smith & Elder [56] 59
- Guizot, F. P. G. Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel [tr.] 14/- 8° Bentley 56
- Montague, F. C. Sir Robert Peel [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
- Taylor + Mackay, ^{W.C.} _{C.} Life and Times of Sir Robert Peel, 4 vols. *o.p. [pb. 45/6; w. 18/-]* 8° Jackson 47-51
- Thursfield, J. R. Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- ROMILLY, Sir Sam. [1757-1818] Mem. of his Own Life, 2 vols. [Journals, 1806-18] *o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 6/-]* 8° Murray [40] 41
- RUSSELL, Ld. John [Earl, 1792-1878] Life of. By Spencer Walpole, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 36/- 8° Longman 89
- SALISBURY, Marq. of [b. 1830; *liv.*] Life and Speeches of. By F. S. Pulling, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Low 85
- SIDMOUTH, [1st] Vis. [1755-1844] Life and Corres. of, ed. Dn. Pellew, 3 v. [Tory] *o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]* 8° Murray 47
Vide also in HOLLAND'S Memoirs of the Whig Party [v. F § 25]; RUSSELL'S Fox [v. F § 26]; and STANHOPE'S Pitt [v. F § 25].
- v. STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787-1863] By Bar. E. v. Stockmar [his son] 2 v. [tr.]; ed. Prf. Max Müller 21/- c 8° Longman 72
STOCKMAR was confidential adviser and friend of Prince Albert. Covers the period 1814-1863.
- STRATFORD DE REDCLIFFE, Visc. Life of. By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.; 3 ports. 36/- 8° „ 88
- VICTORIA, QUEEN [b. 1819; *liv.*]
- Alice, Princess Letters to the Queen, w. mem. of Alice by Princess Christian 7/6 c 8° Murray [84] 87
- Macaulay, Dr. Jas. Life and Reign of Queen Victoria; 5 ports. and 65 ill. [popular] 10/6 r 8° R. T. S. 87
- Smith, G. Barnett Life of H.M. Queen Victoria; ports. and ill. [Popular Edn.] 10/6 8° Routledge 86
- Thornton, P. M. The Brunswick Accession [hist. of the Queen's family] 6/- 8° Ridgway [87] 87
- Wall, A. H. Fifty Years of a good Queen's Reign 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87
- WILSON, Robert The Life and Times of Queen Victoria, 2 vols.; ports. & ill. [popular] ea. 9/- r 8° Cassell 88
- VITZTHUM v. ECKSTÆDT, Ct. St. Petersburg & London : remssces.; ed. H. Reeve [1852-64] 2 v. 30/- 8° Longman 87
VITZTHUM was Saxon Minister at the Court of St. James.
- WEDDERBURN, Sir D. Life of, fr. his Journals. By Mrs. Percival [his sister] 14/- 8° Paul 84
- WILLIAM IV. [1765-1837] Life and Times of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 84
Gives a good view of the social life and manners during his reign.

28. BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively.

- CUST, Sir E. Annals of Wars of 18th & 19th Cent., 9 vols. [1700-1815] ea. 5/- 16° Murray 58-63
- GRANT, James British Battles by Land and Sea, 3 vols.; 600 ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [73-75] 80-82
- „ „ The same, Supplemental vol. : Recent British Battles; ill. 9/- 4° „ 84
- HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The Invasions of England : hist. of past, with lessons for future, 2 v. 28/- 8° Macmillan 76

Special Recent Campaigns—*v. F § 31* : Recent British Minor Campaigns.

Military.

- ADAMS, W. H. D. England at War; 2 vols. [great campaigns fr. Henry viii. to pres. day] 25/- 8° Remington 86
- „ „ Battle Stories from English and European History; 8 pl. [popular] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89
- BURGOYNE, Sir J. Political and Military Episodes during the reign of George iii. 16/- 8° Macmillan 76
- CLINTON, H. R. From Crécy to Assaye : five centuries of English military history; maps 5/- i 8° Warne 81

F § 29

- GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. The English Army : its past hist., present condition and future prospects 21/- 8° Cassell *n.d.* (78)
 MAXWELL, W. H. Victories of the British Army ; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 52
 O'BYRNE, R. W. The Victoria Cross : an official chronicle [1856-1880] 5/- 8° W. H. Allen 80
 SCOTT, Sir Sibbald The British Army : its origin, progress, and equipment, vols. i.-iii. ea. 21/- 8° Cassell 67-76

Regimental History.—*v.* F § 38 : Regimental History.**Naval.**

- ADAMS, W. H. D. England on the Sea : story of the navy 6/- c 8° F. V. White [85] 86
 ALLEN, Joseph Battles of the British Navy, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [42] 52
 *JAMES, William Naval History of Great Britain, 6 vols. ; ports. [1793-1827 (Navarino)] 42/- c 8° Bentley [22] 78
 " The same, epitomized, by Robert W. O'Byrne 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
 LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Studies in Naval History [biographies: for contents, *v.* F § 30] 16/6 c 8° Longman 87
 LOW, Lt.-Col. R. The History of the Indian Navy, 2 vols. [1613-1863] 30/- 8° Bentley 77
 Monumenta Juridica : Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir Travers Twiss, 4 vols. ea. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 71-76
 A most important collection of documents, chiefly of 14-15 centuries, containing the ancient ordioances and laws relating to the Navy, with valuable Prefaces.
 NICOLAS, Sir Harris History of the Royal Navy to the French Revolution, vols. i.-ii. *o.p.* 8° London 47
 YONGE, Prf. C. D. History of the British Navy to Present Time, 3 vols. ; plans 54/- 8° Bentley [63] 66

29. BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively,

- ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Soldiers ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 80
 *CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. Essays in Military Biography 12/6 8° Longman 73
 CUST, Sir Edward Lives of the Warriors of 17th Century, 6 vols. 50/- c 8° Murray 65-69
 GLEIG, G. R. Lives of British Generals, 3 vols. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6 ; w. 7/6] 12° Longman 31-32
 HOLMES, T. R. E. Four Famous Soldrs. [Sir C. Napier, Hodson, Sir W. Napier, Sir H. Edwards] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 *KAYE, Sir J. W. Lives of Indian Officers, 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° " [67] 88-89
 Burns, Conolly, Cornwallis, Elphinstoe, Lawrence, Malcolm, Martyn, Metcalf, Neill, Nicolson, Pottinger, Todd.
 LAURIE, Col. W. F. B. Sketches of Some distinguished Anglo-Indians, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° " [75] 87 ; 88
 Low, Lt.-Col. R. Soldiers of the Victorian Age, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Chapman 80
 MALLESON, Col. G. B. Founders of Indian Empire [Clive, Hastings, Wellesley], vol. i. : Clive 20/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
 MITCHELL, Maj.-Gen. J. Biographies of Eminent Soldiers of the last Four Centuries 9/- 8° Blackwood 65

Individually.

- ABERCROMBY, Sir R. [1734-1801] Memoir of. By Ld. Dunfermline [his son] 10/6 8° Edinburgh 61
 ABERDEEN, [4th] E. of [1784-1860]—*v.* Kinglake's *Crimea* [F § 31], *esp.* ii, 62, for discus. of his policy & admin.
 BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. Career of, in Afghanis. & the Punjab, ed. Maj. W. Broadfoot ; port. & maps 15/- 8° Murray 89
 BURGOWNE, Sir J. Episodes from Life of. By A. Fonblanque 16/- 8° Macmillan 76
 " Life and Correspondence, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Bentley 73
 CECIL, Gen. Sir E., Visc. Wimbledon Life and Times of. By Charles Dalton, 2 vols. ; port. 30/- 8° Low 85
 CECIL was Colonel of an English regiment in the Dutch service, 1605-1631.
 CHESNEY, Gen. F. R. Life of. By his Wife and Daughter, ed. S. Lane-Poole 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 85
 CLIVE, Ld. [1725-1774]
 Gleig, Rev. G. R. Life of Lord Clive, founder of the British Empire in India 3/6 c 8° Murray [48] 61
 Macaulay, Ld. Clive,—*in his* Essays [= article on Malcolm's *Life of Clive* (3 v., '36)] 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
 Malleson, Col. G. B. Founders of the Indian Empire, vol. i. : Clive ; ports. 20/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
 CLYDE, Ld. [1792-1863] Life of : w. extracts fr. his Diary and Corresp. By Gen. Shadwell, 2 vols. ; port. and maps 36/- 8° Blackwood 81
 [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 DALHOUSIE, Marq. of [Life of] By Cpt. L. J. Trotter 42/- 8° " 85
 *DURAND, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. Life of. By H. M. Durand, 2 vols. ; port. 36/- 8° Paul 86
 EDWARDES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. Memoir of Life and Letters. By his Wife, 2 vols. 14/- 8° Murray 72
 ELGIN, Earl of [1811-63 ; Gov.-Gen. of Ind.]. Letters and Journal of, ed. Theo. Walrond 26/- 8° " 84
 ELPHINSTONE, Mt. Stuart [1779-1859]. Life of. By Sir E. Colebrooke, 2 vols. 35/- r 8° Whiting 85
 FRASER, Gen. J. S. [Madras army] Memoir & Corresp. of. By Col. Hastings Fraser [his son] ; port. 6/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
 GOLDSMID, Sir F. H. Memoir of 12/- 8° Murray 81
 GOMM, Fdm. Sir Wm. Letters and Journals of. By F. C. C. Gomm ; ports. [1799-1815] 6/- c 8° Paul [85] 86
 GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-85] Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [88] 88
 " Letters to his Sister [M. A. Gordon] 2/6 c 8° " 89
 *Butler, Col. Sir Wm. General Gordon [English Men of Action] 6d. 16° Routledge [85] 86
 Forbes, Arch. Chinese Gordon : a history [by his brother] 18/- 8° Paul 86
 Gordon, Sir H. W. Events in the Life of General Gordon ea. 15/- 8° Remington 84-85
 *Hake, A. E. Gordon The Story of Chinese Gordon, 2 vols.
Vide also F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns, s.v. Egypt.
 HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794-1857] Memoirs of. By J. Clark Marshman 3/6 c 8° Longman [60] 70
 HODSON, Maj. W. S. R. Hodson of Hodson's Horse [extr. fr. letters and appendices] 1/- c 8° Paul [59] 89
 Hodson, Rev. G. H. [brother ; ed.] The new edition contains an answer to the charges made by HOLMES, *ut infra.*
 Holmes, T. R. E. —*in his* Four Famous Soldiers [Sir C. and Sir W. Napier, Hodson, Sir H. Edwards] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 89

- LAWRENCE, Sir H. [1806-57] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir H. B. Edwardes + H. Merivale 12/- 8° Smith & Elder [72]73
 ,, John, Ld. [1811-79]
- *Smith, R. Bosworth Life of Lord Lawrence, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder [81]85
 Temple, Sir Richard Lord Lawrence [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
- MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Life and Opinions of. Edited Lady MacGregor, 2 v. ; ports. 35/- 8° Blackwood 88
 MACKENZIE, Gen. Colin [1825-81] Storms and Sunshine of a Soldier's Life, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
- MALCOLM, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. [1769-1833; Gov. of Bombay]. Life & Corresp. of. By [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 36/-; w. 12/-] 8° Smith & Elder 56
 MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650-1722] Letters & Despatches, ed. Gen. Sir Geo. Murray, 5 v. [1702-12] *o.p.* [pb. 135/-; w. 42/-] 8° Murray 45
 Alison, Sir Arch. Life of the Duke of Marlborough, 2 vols. ; ports. and maps [w. acc. of War of Succession] 36/- 8° Blackwood [47] 55
 Coxe, Archd. W. Life and Corresp. of Duke of Marlborough, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [18-19] 47-48
 Exclusively from the military side. Atlas of Plans to accompany above, 10/6, 4°.
- Creighton, L. Life of the Duke of Marlborough 3/6 c 8° Rivington 79
 Sainsbury, Geo. Marlborough [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [87] 88
 Wolsley, Ld. —has an *exhaustive memoir based on orig. authorities, in prep.*
- Vide also especially the Histories of BURTON, STANHOPE, and WYON, in F § 24 : England, 1653-1754.*
- MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. Life of : w. sel. of his correspondence. By Rev. G. R. Gleig 3/6 c 8° Murray [30] 61
 NAPIER, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. [1782-1853] Life of. By Hon. W. Napier Bruce ; port. 12/- c 8° ,, 85
 ,, Sir Geo. Early Military Life of. By Sir W. Napier [his son] 7/6 c 8° ,, [84] 87
 ,, Maj.-Gen. Sir W. F. [1785-1860] Life of. By H. A. Bruce, 2 vols. 28/- p 8° ,, 64
- OUTRAM, Lt.-Gen. Sir J. [1803-63] Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [80] 81
 POLLOCK, Fdm. Sir G. Life and Correspondence of. By C. R. Low ; port. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 73
 ROBERTS, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. S. [b. 1832] Memoir of. By C. R. Low ; port. 18/- 8° ,, 83
 VERES, Sir F. [1554-1608] & Sir Hor. [1565-1635] The Fighting Veres. By C. R. Markham ; 2 ports. 18/- 8° Low " 87
- WELLESLEY, Marquess [1760-1842] Despatches [Indian] 5 vols., *o.p.* [pb. £6 10/-; w. £2] 8° W. H. Allen 37
 Spanish Despatches *o.p.* [pb. 8/6; w. 6/-] 8° Murray 38
 Malleon, Col. G. B. Wellesley [Statesman Series ; v. also *supra*, s.v. collectively] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 Pearce, R. R. Memoirs and Correspondence of, 3 vols. ; port. *o.p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 21/-] 8° Bentley [46] 47
- WELLINGTON, Duke of [1796-1852] Despatches [during 1769-1815], ed. Lt.-Col. Gurwood, 8 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 170/-; w. 63/-] 8° Murray [37-39] 44-47
 i. : Holland and India ; ii. : India ; iii. : Deomark and Peninsula ; iv.-vi. : Peninsula ; vii.-viii. : Germany, Low Countries, France.
- Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda, 16 vols. ea. 20/- 8° Murray 58-72
 i.-iv. : India ; v. : Ireland ; vi. : Deomark, Spanish America ; vii.-viii. : Spain, Portugal ; viii.-ix. : France and Congress of Vienna ; x.-xii. : Waterloo and Occupation of Paris ; xiii.-xv. : Appendix ; xvi. Index.
- Civil and Political Despatches [1819-31], 8 vols. ea. 20/- 8° Murray 67-80
 i. : Congress of Verona [1819-22] ; ii.-v. : Official Correspondence at Home [1819-29].
- Selection from Despatches and Memoranda on India, ed. S. J. Owen 24/- 8° Clar. Press 80
 *Brialmont, A. Life of Duke of Wellington, tr. Rev. G. R. Gleig, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° ; Abridg. 5/- c 8° Longman 58-60 ; 64
 Probably the best and most impartial account ; military side well developed,
- Fraser, Sir Wm. Words on Wellington [the Duke, Waterloo, the ball] 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 89
 Gleig, Rev. G. R. Life of Duke of Wellington ; port. 6/- c 8° Longman [64] 87
 Hooper, George Wellington ; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 Maxwell, W. H. Life of Duke of Wellington ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [39-41] 89
 Stanhope, P. H. [5th] Earl Notes of Conversations of D. of Well. with : 1831-51 7/6 c 8° Murray [89] 89
 Waite, R. Life of Duke of Wellington [Historical Biographies] 3/6 12° Rivington 78
 Yonge, Prf. C. D. Life of Field-Marshal Wellington, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 60
 WILSON, Gen. Sir R. Private Diary of, 2 vols. [w. Europ. Armies, 1812-14] 26/- 8° Murray 81
- WOLFE, Maj.-Gen. Jas. [1726-1759] Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
 WOLSELEY, Lord [b. 1833 ; *liv.*] Life of. By Lt. C. R. Low ; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 81

30. BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

- ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Sailors ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 82
 BARROW, Jno., *jun.* Naval Worthies of Reign of Queen Elizabeth 14/- 8° Murray 45
 BOURNE, H. R. Fox English Seamen under the Tudors, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Bentley 68
 CAMPBELL, Dr. J. British Admirals and Naval History of Great Britain. 3/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [17-] 73
 *LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Studies in Naval History 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
 Biographies of Du Quesne & Suffren, Jean Bart & Du Guay Trouin, Thurot & Paul Jones, Surcouf, Tegetthoff, Fortunatus Wright, John Walker, and other distinguished Seamen (mostly foreigners, and little known).
- O'BYRNE, W. R. Naval Biographical Dictionary *o.p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-] 8° Murray 49
 YONGE, Prf. C. D. Our Great Naval Commanders ; ports. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

F § 31

Individually.

- ANSON, Ld. [1697-1761] Life of. By Sir J. Barrow *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 6/6] 8° Murray 39
 BARROW, Sir John [1764-1848; Sec. to Admir.] Autobiography; port. 16/- 8° " 47
 BLAKE, Adm. Rob. [1597-1657] Dixon, W. Hepworth Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea 7/6 8° Bickers [52] 84
 Hannay, D. Admiral Blake [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 89
 DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545-96] —*v.* E § 6. 6/- c 8° Bentley [61] 89
 [DUNDONALD, 10th E. of] Autobiography of a Seaman 30/- 8° " 69
 " " Life of. By his Son + H. R. Fox Bourne, 2 vols. [partly autobiographical] 21/- 8° Blackwood 82
 ELPHINSTONE, Adm. G. K. [1746-1823]. Memoir of; port., ill., and maps 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 83
 HAWKE, Edw., Ld. [1705-81] Life of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° Murray 37
 HOWE, Earl [1722-99] Life of. By Sir John Barrow [autobiography] 15/- 4° W. H. Allen 89
 INGHAM, Adm. H. F. W. [living] Hearts of Oak; ill. 30/- 8° Hurst 61
 NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. [1786-1860] Life and Correspondence of, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 110/-; *w.* 50/-] 8° Colburn 44-46
 NELSON, Lord [1758-1805] Despatches and Letters of, ed. Sir Harris Nicolas, 7 vols. 16/- 8° Longman 86
 * " " selected and arranged by Prf. J. K. Laughton
 With some few exceptions, entirely derived from NICOLAS.
 Clarke + McArthur, Rev. J. + J. Life and Services of Nelson, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 15/-] 8° Jackson 40
 Edited from NELSON'S MSS.
 Jeaffreson, J. Cordy Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson: an historical biography, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 87
 " " The Queen of Naples & Lord Nelson, 2 vols. [defence of Qu. of Naples] 21/- c 8° " 89
 Southey, Robert Life of Nelson [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge; *or.*, ill. 3/6 c 8° Bickers [13] 89
 PARKER, Adm. Sir W. [1781-1866] Life of. By Adm. A. Phillimore, 3 vols. *ea.* 16/- 8° Harrison 76-80
 RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718-92] [Life of]. By David Hannay [English Men of Action Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 [ROGERS, Cpt. Woodes] Life aboard a British Privateer in rn. of Qu. Anne, ed. A. C. Leslie; ill. 9/- c 8° Chapman 89
 Being the *Journal* of ROGERS, who was the organizer and foremost director of one of the most notable privateering expeditions that ever set sail from this country.
 TORRINGTON, Adm. Ld. G. B. [1663-1733] Memoirs rel. to Lord Torrington, ed. Prf. J. K. Laughton s 4° Camden Soc. 89

31. RECENT BRITISH MINOR WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively.

Annual Register —*is the best "source," commencing 1758* 18/- 8° Rivington 1758 *sqq.*; *ann.*

Regimental History—*v.* F § 32.

Abyssinia: 1867.

- HOLLAND + HOZIER, ^{Maj. T. J.} _{[Col.] H. M.} Expedition to Abyssinia, 2 vols.; maps [in case] 84/- 4° Harrison 70
 *MARKHAM, C. R. History of the Abyssinian Expedition; maps 14/- 8° Macmillan 69
 RASSAM, H. Narrative of British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Murray 69
 *STANLEY, H. M. Coomassie and Magdala: two British Campaigns; ill. 16/- 8° Low [74] 74
 WILKINS, Col. H. St. C. Reconnoitring in Abyssinia; 10 col. plates 18/- 8° Smith & Elder 70
 An account of the proceedings of the Reconnoitring Party before the arrival of the Expeditionary Field Force.

Afghanistan: 1838-1842, 1878-80.

- ABBOTT, Gen. A. Journal, ed. C. R. Low [Afghan War, 1838-42] 14/- 8° Bentley 79
 BELLEW, H. W. Journal of a Mission to Afghanistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Smith & Elder 62
 COLQUHOUN, Maj. J. A. With the Kurram Force in the Caubul Campaign; ill. [1878-79] 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 81
 DURAND [Sir] H. M. The First Afghan War, and its Causes 16/- 8° Longman 79
Cf. also Life of Gen. Sir H. M. Durand, 2 vols. 42/- 8° W. H. Allen '85.
 EYRE, Maj.-Gen. Sir V. The Kabul Insurrection, ed. Col. G. B. Malleison; map [1841-42] 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79
 HENSMAN, H. The Afghan War of 1879-80; maps 21/- 8° " 81
 *KAYE, Sir J. W. History of the War in Afghanistan, 3 vols. [1838-42] 26/- c 8° " [51] 78
 MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
 MACGREGOR, Sir C. —*in his Gazetteer the chief authorities for War '38-'42 are cited* 8° Calcutta 71
 MITFORD, Maj. To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade; map and ill. 9/- 8° W. H. Allen 81
 Personal experiences under Gen. Sir F. ROBERTS.
 ROBERTSON, Lt. C. G. Three Campaigns in Afghanistan; maps [Kurram, Kabul, Kandahar] 6/- p 8° 81
 SHADBOLT, S. H. The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-80, 2 vols. 63/- 4° Low 83

Africa, South.

- ASHE + WYATT-EDGEELL, ^{Maj.} _{Cpt.} The Story of the Zulu Campaign 16/- 8° Low 80
 BELLAIRS, Lady The Transvaal War: compiled fr. official documents [1880-81] 15/- 8° Blackwood 85
 COLENSO + DURNFORD, ^{F. E.} _{[Col.] E.} History of the Zulu War, and its Origin 18/- 8° Chapman 80
 " " The Ruin of Zululand, 2 vols. [Brit. doings there since 1879] *ea.* 10/- 8° Ridgway 84-85
 CUNYNGHAME, Gen. My Command in South Africa; maps [1874-78] 12/6 8° Macmillan 79
 MONTAGUE, Cpt. W. E. Campaigning in South Africa: reminiscences of 1879 10/6 8° Blackwood 80

America: 1763-1789—*v.* F § 70: America, *s.v.* Revolutionary Period.**Ashanti: 1873-1874.**

BRACKENBURY, Maj. H.	Narr. of Ashanti War, fr. official documents, 2 vols. ; maps and plans	25/-	8°	Blackwood	74
LAURIE, Maj. W. F.	Akim-foo, the History of a Failure	7/6	c 8°	Low	[75] 76
READE, Winwood	Campaign in Ashanti	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	74
STANLEY, H. M.	Coomassie and Magdala : two British campaigns ; ill.	16/-	8°	Low	[74] 74

Asia, Central—*v.* E § 33: Central Asia.**Burma: 1824-26, 1852-53**—*v. also* F § 62: India, *s.v.* Mill.

BROWNE, Maj. E. C.	The Coming of the Gt. Queen ; maps & ill. [narr. of acquisition of Burma]	12/6	8°	Harrison	88
BUTLER, Col. W. F. B.	Our Burmese Wars [1824-6, 52-53] and Relations with Burma ; maps	16/-	8°	W. H. Allen	80
MACMAHON, Lt.-Col.	— <i>in his</i> The Karens of the Golden Chersonese	16/-	8°	Harrison	76
PHAYRE, Lt.-Gen. Sir A.	P.— <i>in his</i> History of Burma	14/-	8°	Trübner	83
YULE, [Col.] H.	Narrative of the Mission to Ava	[1855] 3/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	58

Canada—*v.* F § 33: British Colonial History.**China: 1840-1842: 1860.**

KNOLLYS, Maj. H.	Incidents in the Chinese War	12/-	8°	Blackwood	75
MCPHERSON, Dr. D.	The War in China : narrative of the expedition	[1840-42] 12/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[42] 43
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China	21/-	8°	Blackwood	[59] 62
SWINHOE, R.	Narrative of North-China Campaign ; ill.	[1860 ; mainly personal] 12/-	8°	Smith & Elder	61
WOLSELEY, [Ld.] G. J.	The War with China	[1860] 10/6	8°	Longman	61

Crimean War: 1854-1856.

Diplomatic Study of the Crimean War, 2 vols.	[Russian Official pub. ; tr.]	28/-	8°	W. H. Allen	82
FROUDE, J. A.	The Eastern Question— <i>in his</i> Short Studies, ser. ii.	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[71] 83
*KINGLAKE, A. W.	Invasion of the Crimea, 9 vols.	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[83] 88

i. : Orig. of War ; ii. : Russia invaded ; iii. : Battle of Alma ; iv. : Sebastopol at Bay ; v. : Balaklava ; vi. : Inkerman ; vii. : Winter Troubles ; viii.-ix. : to d. of Ld. Raglan. By far the most important history of the Crimean campaign, and one of the most important histories in the language. It caused a great deal of annoyance on its appearance by reason of its truthfulness concerning "our faithful ally."

RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	The British Expedition to the Crimea	14/-	8°	Routledge	[56] 76
SKENE, J. H.	With Lord Stratford in the Crimean War	12/-	8°	Bentley	83

Egypt: 1882-85 *sqg.*

BROADLEY, A. M.	How we Defended Arabi and his Friends	12/-	8°	Chapman	[83] 84
BURLEIGH, B. G.	Desert Warfare : chronicle of Eastern Soudan campaign	12/-	8°	"	84
BUTLER, Col. Sir W. F.	The Campaign of the Cataracts ; ill.	[expedition of '84-'85] 18/-	8°	Low	87
de COSSON, Maj. E. A.	Days and Nights of Service with Sir G. Graham at Suakin	14/-	c 8°	Murray	86
GLEICHEN, Ct.	With the Camel Corps up the Nile ; ill.	9/-	c 8°	Chapman	[88] 88
GORDON, Gen. C. J.	Journals at Kartum	[ed. fr. his MSS. by Hake] 6/-	c 8°	Paul	[85] 86

Facs. of the Last Journal, 63/- f° Paul '85. For Biographies of GORDON, *v.* F § 29; British Military Biography.

MACDONALD, Alex.	Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum ; maps	[eye-witness's account] 12/-	c 8°	Murray	88
"	History of the Nile Campaign	12/-	8°	"	88
MAURICE, J. F.	Military History of the Campaign of 1882	[fr. War Office statistics] 7/6	8°	Harrison	<i>n.d.</i> (87)
ROYLE, Charles	The Egyptian Campaigns and Events which led to them, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Hurst	86
VERNER, Capt. Willoughby	Sketches in the Soudan ; 40 col. pl.	31/6	4°	Porter	[89] 89
VOGT, Lt.-Col. H.	The Egyptian War [of 1882 ; tr.] ; maps and plans	6/-	c 8°	Paul	83
WALLACE, D. M.	Egypt and the Egyptian Question	14/-	8°	Macmillan	83
WILSON, Sir C. W.	From Korti to Khartum	[to relieve Gordon] 2/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[85] 86
WYLDE, A. B.	1883 to 1887 in the Soudan, 2 vols. [w. acc. of Sir W. Hewett's mission to King John of Abyssinia]	30/-	8°	Remington	88

Indian Mutiny—*v.* F § 62: History of India.**Peninsular War: 1808-1814.**

CLINTON, H. R.	War in Peninsula & Wellington's Campaigns in France & Belg. [Chandos Lib.]	3/6	c 8°	Warne	78
MITCHELL, Sir T. L.	Atlas of Plans of prin. Battles, etc., in Peninsular War ; 87 col. maps <i>o.p.</i> [w. £5]	1°			41

Taken fr. the orig. plans, and the text fr. the papers of Sir Geo. MURRAY. A useful adjunct to NAPIER.

*NAPIER, Gen. Sir W. F.	History of the War in Peninsula and South of France, 3 vols. ; 55 maps	12/6	c 8°	Routledge	[35-46] 89
-------------------------	--	------	------	-----------	------------

A model of force, eloquence and accuracy. Also 6 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Warne (better type). Abridgment of same, by W. T. DOBSON ; ill. 7/6 ♂ Bickers '89.

"	English Battles and Sieges of Peninsular War	5/-	p 8°	Murray	[55] 91
---	--	-----	------	--------	---------

*Wellington, Duke of—*for his Life, *v.* F § 62.

Waterloo: 1815.

CHESNEY, Lt.-Col. C. C.	Waterloo Lectures : a study of the campaign of 1815	10/6		Longman	[68] 74
GARDNER, Dorsey	Quatre-Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo	16/-	8°	Paul	82
GLEIG, Rev. G. R.	Story of the Battle of Waterloo	3/6	p 8°	Murray	[47] 61
HOOPER, George	Waterloo : the downfall of the First Napoleon	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[62] 89
SIBORNE, Cpt. W.	History of War in France & Belgium in 1815 : w. Atlas <i>o.p.</i> [p. 32/- ; w. 21/-]	8°		Boone	[44] 48

Contains minute details of the battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, Wavre, and Waterloo.

F §§ 32-33

32. BRITISH REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

Collectively

	— <i>v. also</i> F § 28: British Military History.			
ADAMS, W. H. D.	Famous Regiments of the British Army; ill.	[popular] 3/6	c 8°	J. Blackwood [6-] 75
GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur	The English Army: its past history, condition and prospects	21/-	8°	Cassell <i>n.d.</i> (78)
LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H.	The British Army: regimental records, badges, devices, etc.; ill.	31/6	m 8°	Bell 88
LUARD, J.	History of the Dress of the British Soldier	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>London</i> 52
PERRY, O. L.	Ranks and Badges in H. M. Army, Navy and Auxiliary Forces	7/6	12°	Ciowes [86] 88
	Dates of formation, distinctions, precedence, salutes, colours, small arms, etc.			
TRIMEN, Cpt. R.	Regiments of the British Army: chronologically arranged	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen 78
	Gives their history, services, uniform, etc.			

Scottish Highland Regiments and Clans—*v. E* § 19: Scotland.

Individually.

Archers:	History of Royal Company of. By J. Balfour Paul; ports. and pl.	42/-	4°	Blackwood 75
Artillery Company, Hon.	History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes, 2 vols.; col. ill.	63/-	8°	Bentley 78-80
WILLIAMS, W.	Incidents in the History of the Hon. Artillery Co.; ill.	10/6	8°	" 88
Ayrshire Yeomanry: A History of.	By W. S. Cooper		8°	<i>Edinburgh</i> 81
Bedfordshire Militia: BURGUYNE, Col. Sir J. M.	Regimental Records of the Beds. Militia [1759-1884]	5/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen 84
DUNCAN, Maj.	History of the Royal Bedfordshire Militia, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Murray [72] 79
WHINYATES, Col. F. A.	History of the Royal Horse Bedfordshire Militia: C. Battery, A. Brigade		8°	" 84
Bengal Artillery: BUCKLE, Cpt. E.	Memoir of Services of Bengal Artillery, ed. Sir J. W. Kaye	10/-	8°	W. H. Allen 52
STUBBS, F. W.	History of the Bengal Artillery, 2 vols.; ill.	32/-	8°	Paul 77
Cameron Highlanders:	Historical Record of 79th Queen's Own. By Cpt. T. A. Mackenzie & others	25/-	8°	Swiss, <i>Devonport</i> 87
" Regiment:	Historical Record of 26th. By T. Carter; col. front.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Mitchell 67
Cavalry:	The Light Brigade in the Crimea. By Lord G. Paget; map	10/6	c 8°	Murray 81
Connaught Rangers: MAXWELL, Gen. E. H.	With the Conn. Rangers, in Quarters, Camp & On Leave	15/-	8°	Hurst 83
STEEVENS, N.	The Crimean Campaign of the Connaught Rangers	15/-	8°	Griffith 78
Dragoons, 1st or Royal Regt.:	Histor. Record of. By General de Ainslie; ill.	21/-	8°	Chapman 87
Edinburgh Militia, or Queen's Light Infantry:	History of. By Maj. R. C. Dudgeon	10/6	p 8°	Blackwood 82
Eighty-second:	Historical Record of the	8/-	8°	Mitchell 66
Forty-fourth:	Historical Record of. By T. Carter	16/-	8°	" 65
Fifty-second:	The, at Waterloo. By W. Leeke, 3 vols.	21/-	8°	Hatchard 66
" "	Historical Record of the. By W. S. Moorsom	42/-	4°	Bentley 60
Grenadier Guards, 1st:	Origin and History of. By Lt.-Gen. Sir W. F. Hamilton, 3 vols.	63/-	8°	Murray 74
Highlanders, 93rd Sutherland:	Historical Records of. By Cpt. H. Burgoyne	30/-	8°	Bentley 83
" "	Reminiscences of Service with. By Surg.-Gen. Munro	15/-	8°	Hurst 83
Lancs. Militia: "	Hist. of the Old County Regiment. By R. J. T. Williamson+J. L.			
" "	Whalley [1689-1888]	31/6	8°	Simpkin [57] 88
Madras Army:	Hist. of. By Lt.-Col. W. J. Wilson, 4 v. [1746-1826; Atlas <i>in prep.</i>]	24/-	8°	<i>Madras</i> 82-88
" Artillery:	and E. India Co's. Power in S. India, History of. By Begbie, 2 v. <i>o.p.</i> [2v. 7/6]		8°	" 52
" Engineers and Pioneers:	Military History of, 2 vols.; 27 maps [1743-1880] ea.	32/-	8°	W. H. Allen 83
Militia: 1st Reg. of:	Historical Record of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes; ill.	21/-	8°	Bentley 76
" 2nd Surrey:	Record of. By J. Davis	21/-	8°	Marcus Ward 77
Ninetieth Regiment:	Records of the. By A. M. Delavoye	10/6	8°	Richardson 80
Punjab Cavalry, 2nd:	History of the. By Col. F. Lance; ports.		8°	Paul <i>in prep.</i>
Queen's Royal Surrey:	Hist. of 2nd Queen's Royal Regiment. By Lt.-Col. J. Davis, ill. [4 v.] v. i.	24/-	r 8°	Bentley 87
	To be cpl. in 4 vols. This vol. is acc. of the English occupation of Tangiers from 1663-1684.			
Rifle Brigade:	History of the. By Sir W. C. Cope; col. pl.	24/-	8°	Chatto 77
Royal Artillery:	History of the, from Original Records. By Col. F. Duncan, 2 v.; ports.	18/-	8°	Murray [71] 79
Royal Engineers:	Hist. of the Corps of. By Maj.-Gen. Whitworth Porter, 2 vols.; ports.	36/-	8°	Longman 89
Scots Men-at-Arms & Life Guards in France.	By Rev. W. Forbes-Leith, 2 v. 35 pl. [1418-1830]	73/6	4°	Paterson, <i>Edin.</i> 81
Sixtieth King's Roy. Rifle Corps:	Chronicles of the. By N. W. Wallace; col. pl. and photos.	21/-	8°	Harrison 79
Sixty-third Regiment:	The History of. By Maj. J. Slack	28/-	8°	Army & Navy Soc. 84
Twentieth Regiment:	History of: 1688-1888. By B. Smyth	15/-	8°	Simpkin 89
Worcestershire Militia:	Pictorial Record of 3rd and 4th Bat. By Cpt. R. Holden; ports.	21/-	c 4°	Paul 87
Volunteers:				
Stephen, W.	History of the Edinburgh Rifle Brigade	5/-	8°	Blackwood 81
Walter, J.	History and Manual of the Volunteer Force		8°	" 81
" "	England's Military Weakness: The Volunteers		8°	" 82
Woodburne, G. B. L.	The Story of Our Volunteers		8°	" 81

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

	— <i>v. also</i> F § 1: Universal Geography, <i>s.v.</i> Bibliography.			
Colonial Institute, Royal,	Catalogue of Library of: 1886	[ed. J. R. Boosé] 2/6	r 8°	Roy. Colon. Inst. 86
GURNER, H. F.	Books on the Colonies, 2 parts		8°	<i>Melbourne</i> 78

Colonial Constitutions.

CREASY, Sir Edward	Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire	15/-	8°	Longman	72
MILLS, A.	Colonial Constitutions	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Murray	56
*TODD, Dr. Alpheus	Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies	21/-	8°	Chapman	80

Colonial Policy: British—v. D § 136: Colonial Policy.

Colonial Law —v. D §§ 2, 3, 4, 107, and the separate subjects of law, passim.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, ed. W. N. Sainsbury, vols. i.-vi.	ea. 15/-	i 8°	Rolls Series	60-88
America and W. Indies 1574-1660	East Indies, China and Japan 1513-1616	These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial papers in Public Record Off., India Off., and Brit. Museum.		
" " 1661-1668	" " 1617-1621			
" " 1669-1674	" " 1622-24			

Collectively

—v. also E § 21: Geog., etc., of British Empire: Collectively (csp. LUCAS, TRENDALL).

BOURNE, H. R. Fox	The Story of our Colonies and their Present Condition; maps	4/6	c 8°	Hogg	[69] 89
COTTON, J. S.	Colonies and Dependencies [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
HODGETTS, J. F.	Greater England: brief historical sketch of Brit. possessions	6/-	c 8°	Hatchard	88
MARTIN, R. M.	Hist. of Extent & Resources of the Brit. Colonies, 6 v.; pl. & mps. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 21/-]		i 8°	Tallis	[34] 60

Antiquated but often quoted. For contents, v. E § 21.

*PAYNE, E. J.	History of European Colonies; maps	4/6	12°	Macmillan	77
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R.	The Expansion of England [an excellent little book]	4/6	c 8°	„	85

Historical Biography

ESCOTT, T. H. S. [ed.]	Pillars of the Empire: sketches of colonial statesmen	10/6	c 8°	Chapman	79
------------------------	---	------	------	---------	----

Individual Colonies—v. the country in point.

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Sources.

Bibliography.

STEPHENS, Thomas	—in his Literature of the Kymry	[12-14 cents.] 15/-	8°	Longman	[49] 76
------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------	----	---------	---------

Generally.

*Annales Cambriæ,	ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel: w. index and glossary	[447-1288] 10/-	r 8°	Rolls Series	60
„ Monastici	vol. i.: Margan and Tewkesbury—v. F § 20.				
BEAUFORT, 1st Duke of	Official Report of his Progress through Wales [photolitho. of orig. MS.; 1684]	31/6	4°	Blades	89
Black Book of Carmarthen:	autotype facsimile, w. palæograph. note J. Gwenogvryn Evans			<i>priv. prin.</i> Oxford	88
	A collection of ancient poetry—formerly ed. in Jones' <i>Myvyrian Arch.</i> , <i>ut infra</i> , and in Skene's <i>Four Ancient Books</i> , <i>ut infra</i> .				
Brut y Tywysogion; or, Chronicle of the Princes of Wales, ed. Williams ab Ithel		10/-	r 8°	Rolls Series	60
	Attrib. to CARADOC of Llancarvan, who flourished ab. middle 12 cent. Written in ancient Welsh lang. and covers period fr. d. of Caedwala [681] to Conq. of Wales [1282].				
CARADOC	The History of Wales, tr. R Llwyd, ed. Dr. Powel	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Shrewsbury [1584]	32
DWNN, Lewis	Heraldic Visitations of Wales and the Marches, ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick,				
	2 v.; col. pl. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 105/-; w. £12 12/-]		i 4°	Welsh MSS. Soc.	46

Temp. Elizabeth and James I.

GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH—v. F § 18 [untrustworthy].					
Gesta Regum Britannicæ, ed. Fr. Michel		[metr. hist. of Britons of 13 cent.]	8°	Cambrian Arch. Soc.	62
GILDAS	—v. F § 18.				

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [d. 1216] Works—v. F § 41, s.v. Sources.

Vol. vi. conts. *Itinerarium Cambriae et Descr. Cambriae*; vol. ii.: *Lives of St. Remigius and St. Illugh*.

JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE, O. E. W. C. [eds.]	The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, 3 vols.	[w. 150/-]	r 8°	Llandoverly	61-70
	A collection from Welsh MSS. containing the pith of Welsh lit. fr. 6th to 13th century.				

NENNIUS	—v. F § 18.				
OWEN, Aneurin [ed.]	Ancient Laws & Institutes of Wales [w. tr. and glossary]	1 v. f & 2 v. r	8°	80/-	r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 41

Laws of Howel the Good, with tr. and Latia transcripts.

*SKENE, W. F. [ed.]	The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols.; facs.	[6 cent.] 36/-	8°	Douglas, Edin.	68
	With very valuable prefaces.				

Modern Writers.

CATHRAL, W.	The History of North Wales, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	4°	Manchester	28
*ELTON, C.	—in his Origins of English History [Celtic period and A.-S. conquest]	21/-	m 8°	Quaritch	[82] 89
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	—v. his Norman Conquest and Rufus [F § 19] for Conquest of S. Wales.				
GUEST, Dr. Edwin	—in his Origines Celticae: contributions to the history of Britain, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Macmillan	83
PHILLIPS, J. R.	Memoirs of the Civil Wars in Wales and the Marches [1642-49]	16/-	8°	Longman	[74] 78
REES, Dr. Thomas	History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales [fr. 1633 to date]	7/6	c 8°	Snow	[61] 83
*RHYNS, Prf. John	Celtic Britain [11th cent.; Early Britain Series; popular]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	82
RICHARD, Henry	Letters and Essays on Wales [modern politics]	2/6	c 8°	Clarke	84
WARRINGTON, Rev. W.	History of Wales		4°	London	1783
WILLIAMS, Jane	History of Wales: derived from authentic sources	14/-	8°	Longman	69

Both this bk., and WARRINGTON'S, *supra*, are based on POWEL'S *History of Wales*—a 16th century compilation—wh. has obtained more credence than it always merits.

WOODWARD, B. B.	The Hist. of Wales, 2 v., 68 pl. [chiefly topographical] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 25/-; w. 12/6]	r 8°	Virtue	[53] n.d.	
WRIGHT, Thomas	The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon	9/-	c 8°	Trübner	[46] 85

F §§ 35-36

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- REES, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Lives of Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & succeed. cent. [fr. anc. MSS.] [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 40/-] r 8° *Llandoverry* 53
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Robert Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Welshmen [earliest to pres. times] 16/- *a.p.* [*pb.* 16/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° *Simpkin* 52

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (a) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

- Bannatyne Club Publications, 123 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Edinburgh* 23-67
- *Historians of Scotland, 10 vols. [*pb.* 161/-; *w.* 90/-] 8° " 71-80
- ADAMNAN, Bp. *St. Columba, Bk. of Pluscarden* [contin. of FORDUN] | de FORDUN, J. *Scoticronicon.* | *Ninian and Kentigern, Lives of*
INNES, Cosmo *Ancient Inhabitants.* | WYNTOUN, *Chronicle.*
- Maitland Club Publications, 75 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Glasgow* 29-59
- National MSS. of Scotland, Facsimiles of; pts. i.-iii. [photozincographed in cols. & gold] *a.p.* [*pb.* 63/-; *w.* 45] 1° *Scot. Rolls Ser.* 67-*sqg.*
- PALGRAVE, Sir F. [ed.] *Docum. & Records ill. Hist. of Scotl. & Transac. bet. Crowns of Scotl. & Engl.* 18/- r 8° *Scot. Rolls Ser.* 37
- Spalding Club Publications, 34 vols. [the most import. vols. entered separ., *infra*] 4° *Aberdeen* 41-67

Modern Writers.

- ARGYLL, Duke of Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. 7/6 8° *Douglas, Ed.* [87] 89
- *BURTON, J. Hill History of Scotland from Agricola's Invasion to last Jacobite Insurr. [1748], 8 vols. 63/-; index 3/- c 8° *Blackwood* [67-70] 73
- The History of Scotland from the Revolution* [1689] to 1748 was orig. pub. in 2 vols. 8° *id.* '53
- " " The Scot Abroad: [rels. of Scotl. & Scotsmen w. foreign countries] 10/6 c 8° *Blackwood* [64] 81
- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Relations betw. Crowns of Engl. & Scotl.—in *Six Histor. Essays*, ser. i. 10/6 8° *Macmillan* [72] 86
- MACARTHUR, Margaret History of Scotland [Freeman's Historical Series] 2/- 18° " 73
- MACKENZIE, J. The History of Scotland [popular] 5/- c 8° *Nelson* [65] 88
- MACKINTOSH, John History of Civilization in Scotland, 3 vols. 22/6 8° *Longman* 78-84
- " " Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/- c 8° *Unwin* *in prep.*
- ROBERTSON, E. W. Historical Essays [land and church] 10/6 8° *Douglas, Edin.* 72
- ROGERS, Rev. Charles Social Life in Scotland from the Earliest to Recent Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° *Paterson, "* 84-88
- Prelæstoric Marriage, Births and Death Customs, Rural and Municip. Life, Arts, Church, Sports, Folklore, etc., etc.
- ROSS, Dr. John M. Scottish History & Literature to the Period of Reformation [posthum.] 14/- 8° *MacLehose, Glasg.* 84
- The Scottish Nationality; Lives of Early Saints; War of Indep. & its Minstrels*, xlv. and xv. cents.; *King James, Henryson and Dunbar; Earlier Half of xvi. cent.*; *Gavin Douglas; Sir David Lindsay.*
- SHARP, Prf. J. C. Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch 7/6 c 8° *Douglas, Edin.* 87
- St. Columba; Qu. Marg. of Scotl.; Bp. Lamberton; Bruce; The Earliest Scottish Univ. and literary subjects.*

Ecclesiastical History—v. A § 70.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Scotsmen, ed. Thompson, 4 vols. 60/- 8° *Chamb., Ed.* [35-56] 68, *sqg.*
- HOWIE, John Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carshaw; 150 ill. [from 1503-1688] 5/- 16° *Oliph., Ed.* [1774] 85
- IRVING, Joseph The Book of Eminent Scotsmen [about 3000 names] 10/6 c 8° *Gardner, Paisley* 81
- OMOND, G. W. T. The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 vols. [1600-1832] 28/- 8° *Douglas, Edin.* 83
- STRICKLAND, Agnes [+ Eliz.] Lives of Queens of Scotl. & Engl. Princesses conn. w. Royal Succession of Gt. Brit., 8 vols.; ports 84/- c 8° *Blackwood* 50-59

Highlands and Highlanders—v. E § 19.

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (b) EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

- VARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts. 8° *Early-Eng. Text Soc.* 75-89
- An epic poem, extending from d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Kg. Robert. Being almost the only contemporaneous Scottish authority for the period, it is of some historical value. A former edn. w. notes by Cosmo INNES was pub. for Spalding Club in 4° 1857 [w. 12/6].
- BOECE [BOYIS], Hector The Buik of the Cronicles of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° *Rolls Series* 58
- Metrical tr. of Latin prose chronicle of 1st half of 16 cent. Begins w. earliest legends, and concludes w. d. of Jas. i. and "the evil ending of the traitors that slew him."
- Book of Pluscarden, ed. & tr. W. F. Skene 2 v. [cont. of Fordun by M. Buchanan; Hist. of Scotl.] 30/- 8° *Paterson, Ed.* 77-80
- LANERCOST Chronicon, ed. Rev. J. Stephenson [1201-1346; also in Maitland Club] 4° *Bannatyne Club* 39
- LANGTOFT, Peter Chronicle.—v. F § 18.
- *SKENE, W. F. [ed.] Chronicles of the Picts & Scots, & Early Scottish Memorials [10-15 cent.] *a.p.* [*pb.* 10/-; *w.* 18/-] r 8° *Scot. Rolls Series* 67
- WYNTOUN, Andrew [d. 1426] Metrical Chronicle of, ed. David Laing, 3 vols. [Historians of Scotl.] 63/- 8° *Paterson, Ed.* 72-79

Modern Writers.

ANDERSON, Jos.	Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lectures, '79, '80] ea. 12/-	8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	81
INNES, Cosmo	Sketches of Early Scotch History & Social Progress <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 16/-; w. 21/-]	8° <i>Edinburgh</i>	61
" "	History of Northern Parts of Britain [Scotland] to 818	4° Spalding Club	53
" "	Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities	10/6	8° <i>Edinburgh</i>
" Thomas	Crit. Essay on Ancient Inhabitants of N. Parts of Britain, or Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland]	15/-	8° Paterson, <i>Ed.</i> [1729]
ROBERTSON, E. W.	Scotland under her Early Kings, 2 vols. [to end of 13th cent.]	36/-	8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>
*SKENE, W. F.	Celtic Scotland: a history of Ancient Alban, 3 vols. ea. 15/-	8° " "	62 [1888] 88

i: History and Ethnology; ii: Church and Culture; iii: Land and People.

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (c) MIDDLE AGES.

Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland, ed. Jos. Bain, vols. i.-iii. [to 1357]	ea. 15/-	i 8° Scot. Rolls Ser.	81-87
*deFORDUN, John [14 cent.] Scoticonicon, ed. W. F. Skene, 2 vols. [text & tr.; Historians of Scotl.]	30/-	8° Paterson, <i>Ed.</i>	71-72
Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. J. B. Paul + J. M. Thompson, v. i.-iii. [1306-1546]	ea. 15/-	r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser.	81-87
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. J. Stuart + G. Burnett, vols. i.-xi. [Excheq. Rolls 1264-1501]	ea. 10/-	r 8° Scot. Rec. Pubs.	78-88
STEVENSON, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Documents illustrative of History of Scotland, 2 vols. [1286-1306]	ea. 10/-	r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser.	70
LINDSAY, Rob. ofPitcottie Chronicles of Scotl., ed. Sir J. G. Dalyelle, 2 vols. [1436-1565, w. cont. to 1604]		8° <i>Edinburgh</i>	[] 14

Modern Writers.

CAMPBELL, J.	Mediæval Scotland: 1093-1513, ser. i. [St. Giles Lectures]	8° <i>Edinburgh</i>	81
INNES, Cosmo	Scotland in the Middle Ages <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 21/-]	8° "	60
" Thomas	History, Civil & Eccles., fr. author's MS., ed. G. Grub [A.D. 800-1517]	w. 10/6	4° Spalding Club
PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane-	Mediæval Scotland [industry and trade]	8° MacLehose	<i>in prep.</i>

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

FORBES, Bp. [ed.]	Kalendars of the Scottish Saints; w. personal notices of some	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 60/-]	4° <i>Edinburgh</i>	72
PINKERTON, J. [ed.]	Vitæ Sanctorum Scotiæ, 2 vols.		Gardner, <i>Paisley</i> [1789]	<i>in prep.</i>

Individually.

*COLUMBA, St. [521-597]				
*Adamnan, Bp. [624-704]	Life of St. Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves	40/-	4° Irish Arch. Soc.	57
"	The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotl.]	21/-	8° Paterson, <i>Edin.</i>	74
"	Both admirable edns., with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in Bannatyne Club.			
"	The same, tr. Bp. D. MacCarthy: w. notes	1/- f	8° Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	89
Cooke, E. A.	The Life and Work of Saint Columba [popular]	6/- c	8° Clulow, <i>Derby</i>	88
deMontalembert, Ct.	St. Columba, the Apostle of Caledonia [tr.]	3/6 f	8° Blackwood	68
NINIAN & KENTIGERN, SS.	Lives of, ed. Bp. Forbes [compiled in 12th cent.; Historians of Scotland]	15/-	8° Paterson, <i>Edin.</i>	74
WALLACE, Sir Wm. [d. 1305]				
Brunton, A.	Sir William Wallace: his life and heroic actions	3/- c	8° <i>Glasgow</i>	81
	This volume includes John MAJOR'S history of Wallace.			
Bute, Marq. of	The Early Days of Sir William Wallace	2/6 s	4° Gardner, <i>Paisley</i>	76
Carrick, J. D.	The Life of Sir William Wallace	2/6 r	8° Morison, <i>Glasg.</i> []	86
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [ed.]	Documents illustrative of Sir Wm. Wallace; his life and times	[w. 10/-]	4° Maitland Club	41

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (d) REFORMATION TO 1603.

Sources

—v. also A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland.

BANNATYNE, R. [Sec. to Knox]	Memorials of Transactions with Scotland 1569-73, ed. R. Pitcairn		4° Bannatyne Club	38
Calendar of State Papers relative to Scotland, ed. M. J. Thorpe, 2 vols. [1509-1603]	ea. 15/-	i 8° Rolls Series	58	
KNOX, John	Hist. of the Reformation in Scot., ed. David Laing, 2 v. [= Works (6 v.) v. i.-ii.]		8° Wodrow Soc.	
	Posthumously published. Unfinished at the death of the author.			[1584] 46-47
LEITH, W. Forbes [ed.]	Narrative of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart	12/6	8° <i>Edinburgh</i>	85
MELVILL, Sir James	Memoirs of his own Life, ed. [fr. MS.] T. Thomas		4° Bannatyne Club	27
PITCAIRN, Robert [ed.]	Collection of Criminal Trials in Scotland, 3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 90/-]	4°	" "	29-33
	An important coll. of records and documents, elucidating the darker passages of Scottish history, particularly during the reigns of Mary and James vi. Also in Maitland Club.			
POULET, Sir Amias	Letter Books of, ed. John Morris [S. J.]	10/6	8° Burns & Oates	74
	POULET was Keeper of Mary, Queen of Scots.			
Register of Privy Council of Scotland, ed. J. H. Burton + Dav. Masson, v. i.-viii. [1545-1610]	ea. 15/-	r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser.	77-87	
SADLER, Sir Ralph	State Papers and Letters: w. life & notes Sir Walter Scott; 3 v. [1539-70]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	4° <i>London</i>	09
THOMSON, Thomas [ed.]	Diurnal of Remarkable Occurrences fr. d. of Jas. iv. to 1575 [also in Maitland Club]		4° Bannatyne Club	33
" "	Historie and Life of King James the Sext [1566-96, w. cont. to 1617]		4° " "	25
WODROW, Rev. Robert	Analecta: materials fr. hist. of remarkable providences, ed. Leishman, 4 vols.		4° Maitland Club	42-43

Modern Writers.

CHAMBERS, Robert	Domestic Annals of Scot., 3 v.; ill. 40/-; Abridg. 5/- c	8° [Reforma. to 1745]	8° Chambers 58-61; 85
GRUB, G.	The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, 4 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-]	8°	Edmonston, <i>Edin.</i> 61

F §§ 39-40

Historical Biography.

- BOTHWELL, [4th] Earl of [1536-78] Life of Jas. Hepburn, Earl of Bothwell. By Prf. Schiern [tr. fr. Dan.] 16/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80
Of considerable value for the later period of his life, *i.e.*, after surrender at Carberry.
- KNOX, John [1505-1572] —*for other lives, etc.*, v. A § 70, *s.v.* Biography.
McCrie, Dr. T. Life of John Knox : w. ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
- MAITLAND, of LETHINGTON [d. 1573] and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. By J. Skelton, v. i. 12/6 ; ii. 15/6 8° Blackwood 87 ; 88
An earnest and partially successful endeavour to whitewash MAITLAND. Denies the authenticity of the *Casket Letters*.
- MARY, Qn. of Scots [1542-87]—*v. also* Bothwell, Maitland, *sup.* HUME & FROUDE [v. F §§ 16, 22] *are among her strongest accusers.*
Henderson, T. F. The Casket Letters and Mary Queen of Scots 6/- c 8° Black 89
An accurate piece of research, in favour of the authenticity of these letters written by Mary to Bothwell, which, if genuine, prove that she was at least a consenting party to the murder of Darnley and that she was madly in love w. him fr. a comparatively early period. Presents evidence for the first time fr. MSS. in the Brit. Mus.
- *Hosack, John Mary and her Accusers, 2 vols. [events 1542-87], 21/-, raised to 31/6 8° Blackwood [42] 81
" " Mary Stewart : brief statement of princ. charges against her, w. answers 2/6 c 8° " 88
Regards Mary as the "victim of sectarian violence and barbarous statecraft." The most important defence of the Queen since Wm. TYLER'S *Histor. and Crit. Enquiry*, 2 v., 8° London [] 1799.
- Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, tr. A Scoble ; 2 ports. [condemnation] 6/- c 8° Bentley [51] 81
Nau, Claude Hist. of Mary Stuart, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson [by her priv. sec. ; fr. orig. MSS.] 18/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
Petit, Prf. Hist. of Mary Stuart, Qn. of Scots, tr. [fr. Fch. MS.] C. de Flandre, 2v. ; 2 ports. 63/- 4° Longman 74
Scharf, George The authentic Portraits of Mary Qn. of Scots ; 12 photogravures and ill. Murray *in prep.*
Sharman, Julian [ed.] The Library of Mary Qn. of Scots [fr. the MS.] 15/- s 4° Stock 89
Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] Mary Stuart : narr. of the first 18 years of her life [fr. orig. docum.] 5/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86
Stewart, Agnes M. Life of Mary Queen of Scots [Roman-Cath. side] 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
Strickland, Agnes Life of Mary Queen of Scots, 2 vols. [a defence] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [42] 73
- SETON, Alex. [E. of Dunferm. ; 1555-1622] Memoir of. By G. Seton ; port. 21/- s 4° Blackwood 82
- STUART, Arabella [1575-1615]
Bradley, Mary E. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols. c 8° Bentley 89
Cooper, Eliz. Life and Letters of Lady Arabella Stuart, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 66

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND: (d) 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

- Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, ed. T. Thomson + Cosmo Innes, 12 v. in 13 [1814-1875] 252/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Series 14-75
- FERGUSON, Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] Major Fraser's MS., 2 vols. [James Fraser's services in France, the rebellion, etc.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
Time of Lord Lovat, w many references to him and the stirriog times in which he lived.
- Hamilton Papers, ed. S. Rawson Gardiner [1638-1650] 4° Camden Soc. 80
LAUDERDALE, E. of The Lauderdale Papers 4° " 84
SPALDING, John Hist. of the Troubles & Memorable Transa. in Eng. & Scot., ed. J. Skene ; 2 v. ; pl. 4° Bannatyne Club 30
1624-1645. The Maitland Club purchased copies fr. the Bannatyne Club, and the wk. is thus in their series also.
- STAIR, Earls of Annals and Correspondence of, ed. J. M. Graham, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Blackwood 75
The letters of the second Earl, who served under Marlborough, are of special value.
- STIRLING, Earl of [ed.] Register of Royal Letters rel. to affairs of Scotl. & Nova Scotia, 2 v. [1615-35] 105/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.*

Modern Writers.

- RAMSAY, John Scotland and Scotsmen in the xviii. Century, ed. A. Allardyce, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Blackwood 88
STANHOPE, Earl The "Forty-five," or Rebellion in Scotland of 1745 3/6 p 8° Murray 51

Historical Biography.

- CARSTARES, Wm. [1649-1715] Scot. Hist. in xvii. Cent. as ill. by Life of. By Rev. R. H. Story ; port. 12/- 8° Macmillan 74
GRAHAME of Claverhouse [Visc. Dundee, 1650-1689]. Memorials and Letters of, ed. Mark Napier, 3 v. 52/6 8° Blackwood 59-62
His Letters are also contained in vol. xv. of the Bannatyne Club Publications.
- Morris, Mowbray Claverhouse [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [87] 88
"A Southern" Clavers, the Despot's Champion : a Scot's biography [Southern pt. of view] 7/6 c 8° " 89
- MONTROSE, Mrq. of [1613-50] Memoirs of. By Mark Napier, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 36/- ; w. 12/6] 8° Blackwood [40] 56

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND: GENERAL HISTORIES, &c.

Sources.

- GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of National MSS. in Ireland, pt. i., o.p. ; ii.-iii., ea. 42/- ; iv., 1. 105/- ; iv. 2. 90/- [earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Series
Account of same, in 4 pts.—complete in 1 vol. 10/- *id.*
- Irish Archaeological Soc., Publications of—v. F § 41.
Tracts and Treatises illustrative of Ireland at various periods before the 19th Century 8° *priv. prin.*, Dublin 60
- Reprints of BOATE'S *Ireland's Nat. Hist.* ; WARE'S *Antiq. of Irel.* ; Sir J. PRIOR'S *List of Absentees* ; DDBB'S *Essay on Trade of Irel.* ; SPENSER'S *DAVIES' Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] ; PETTY'S *Polit. Anatomy of Irel.* ; | *View of State of Irel.*

Modern Writers.

BALL, Dr. J. T.	Histor. Review of Legisla. Systems operative in Irel. fr. Hy. ii. to Union	6/-	8°	Longman	88	
	<small>Traces the rise, progress and influence of Ir. parl. instits. till merged into those of the U.K.</small>					
CUSACK, Mary E.	Student's Manual of Irish History	6/-	c 8°	"	70	
DAVIS, Thomas	Essay on the History of Ireland	1/-	12°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>		
DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan	Bird's Eye View of Irish History, 2/-;	People's edn.	1/-	16°	" " 82; 83	
GREVILLE, Charles	Past and Present Policy of England towards Ireland	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	"	London " 45	
HALLAM, Henry	—his Constit. Hist. of Engl. [<i>v.</i> F § 17] <i>conts. a good general sketch of Irish History.</i>					
HAVERLY, G.	History of Ireland	4/-	c 8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	80	
*HASSENCAMP, Dr. R.	Hist. of Ireland [tr.] [Reformation to Union; an excellent, impartial hist.]	9/-	8°	Sonnenschein	88	
KEATING, G.	History of Ireland	4/-	c 8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	80	
LAWLESS, Emily	Ireland; maps and ill.	[Story of the Nations Series; popular]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	87
LELAND, Dr. T.	History of Ireland, 3 vols.	[Protestant] <i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	<i>Dublin</i>	[1773] 14	
MCCARTHY, J. H.	Outline of Irish History	[a very good summary]	1/-	c 8°	Chatto	83
MCGEE, T. Darcy	History of Ireland	[to 1829]	1/6	c 8°	Cameron, <i>Glasgow</i>	69
MILL, J. Stuart	Ireland and England 1/-; Chapters and Speeches on the Irish Question		2/6	c 8°	Longman	68
MITCHEL, John	History of Ireland from Treaty of Limerick to Present Time, 2 vols.		5/-	c 8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	69
O'CONNOR, Mathew	Military Memoirs of the Irish Nation	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 9/-; <i>w.</i> 5/-]	8°	Longman	45	
*O'GRADY, Standish	Philosophical History of Ireland, vols. i.-ii.	<i>ea.</i> 7/6	c 8°	Low	78; 80	
LOWDEN, F.	Historical Review of State of Ireland fr. Henry ii. to Union [1801], 2 v.	<i>o.p.</i>	4°	<i>London</i>	03-04	
"	History of Ireland to the Union [<i>v.</i> also F § 45], 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	"	09	
RITCHIE, A. G.	Short Hist. of the Irish People, ed. R. R. Kawe [to plantation of Ulster]	14/-	8°	Hodges, <i>Dubl.</i>	[87] 88	
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin	Irish History and Irish Character	1/6	p 8°	Parker	[61] 80	
*WALPOLE, C. G.	History of Ireland from the Earliest Times to the Union [1801]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[82] 85	

Ecclesiastical History—v. A § 67.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

BLACKBURNE, E. O.	Illustrious Irishwomen; 2 vols.	[earliest period to xix. cent.]	28/-	8°	Tinsley	77
BURKE, O. J.	Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland	[1186-1874]	12/6	8°	Hodges, <i>Dublin</i>	75
GILBERT, J. T.	History of the Viceroys of Ireland: w. notices of Dublin Castle		16/-	8°	<i>Dublin</i>	65
LUBY, T. Clarke [Am.]	Lives of Illustrious and Representative Irishmen		\$10 s	4°	<i>New York</i>	78
O'FLANAGAN, J. B.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland, 2 vols.		36/-	8°	Longman	70
*WEBB, Alfred	Compendium of Irish Biography		16/-	8°	Gill, <i>Dublin</i>	78
WILLS, Dr. J. + F.	The Irish Nation: its history and its biography, 4 vols.; steel ports.		30/-	r 8°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	[40-42] 75

From the earliest period to the present day. Originally pub. as *Lives of Illustrious Irishmen*, in 12 vols.

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Bibliography.

O'CURRY, Eugene	—in his Lectures on MS. Materials, <i>ut infra.</i>				
O'REILLY, E.	Chronological Account of Irish Writers			8°	Herno-Celtic Soc.

Sources.

*Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Four Masters, ed. J. O'Donovan; [to 1616, w. tr. & notes],					
	<small>The first edn.—in 6 vols.—is worth about £10 10s.</small>	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> £7 10/-]	4°	<i>Dublin</i>	[48-51] 56
*Annals of Ireland: three fragments from ancient sources, ed. J. O'Donovan		[w. tr.]	12/6	8°	Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. 60
<i>Annals of Loch Cé</i> : Chron. of Irish Affairs, 2 vols.		[1014-1590, w. tr. W. M. Hennessy] <i>ea.</i>	10/-	r 8°	Rolls Series
Annals of Ulster: otherwise Annals of Senat, vol. i. [A.D. 431-1540; w. tr. and notes Hennessy]			10/-	r 8°	Ir. Rolls Series
BARNARD, F. P. [ed.]	Strongbow's Conquest of Irel. [1166-86] [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers]		1/-	16°	Nutt
	<small>A succession of extracts fr. GERALD of BARRI, REGAN, <i>The Irish Annals, etc.</i></small>				
<i>Book of Ballymote</i> , ed. Prf. R. Atkinson	[photolitho. repro., w. intro. and notes and index]		105/-	i f°	R. Irish Acad.
	<small>A coll. of Irish pieces dating fr. end of 14 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in Irish Acad. Consists of genealogical lists, histories, and legends, fragment of Brehon Laws, and trss. fr. Lat. Romances, <i>etc.</i> <i>Vide also</i> Nennius, <i>infra.</i></small>				
<i>Book of Lecan</i>	— <i>vide infra</i> , s.vv. Irish Archæol. Soc., Nennius.				
<i>Book of Leinster</i> , ed. Prf. R. Atkinson	[photo. repro., w. intro., anal. and index]		126/-	i f°	R. Irish Acad.
	<small>A coll. of Irish pieces, of first half of 12 cent.; fr. orig. MS. in R. Irish Acad.</small>				
Calendar of Documents rel. to Ireland in Public Record Office, ed. H. S. Sweetman; vols. i.-iv. [1171-1307] <i>ea.</i>			15/-	i 8°	Rolls Series
Celtic Society	Publications of, 6 vols. [incorpor. in 1854 w. the Ir. Arch. Soc., <i>q.v.</i> , <i>infra</i>]		8°	<i>Dublin</i>	47-53
<i>Battle of Magh Lena</i> [ed. fr. MS. E. O'Curry]		10/-	83		
<i>Book of Rights</i> , ed. w. tr. J. O'Donovan	[privileges of the kings]	10/-	47		
	<small>[GIRALDUS Cambrensis] Cambrensis Eversus. By J. LYNCH [1662]; ed. Rev. M. Kelly, 3 v. Miscellany of Celtic Society</small>				30/- 48-52 10/- 49
<i>Chronicon Scotorum</i> [Chronicle of Ir. affairs to 1135, & fr. 1141-1150], ed. W. M. Hennessy [w. tr.]		10/-	r 8°	Rolls Series	66
	<small>A legendary account of the peopling of Ireland, and the adventures of her early heroes. Ed. fr. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS.</small>				
DAVIES, Sir John	Discovery of State of Ireland [1612]— <i>in</i> Tracts and Treatises— <i>v.</i> F § 40.				
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.]	Historic & Municip. Docu. of Irel. fr. Archives of City of Dubl. [1172-1320]	10/-	r 8°	Rolls Series	70
	<small>Chiefly of interest as showing the relations of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under English rule.</small>				
" " [ed.]	Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. i.; col. facs.	21/-		Quaritch	89

F § 42

*GIRALDUS Cambrensis [= Gerald du BARRY, 12 cent.], Works, 7 vols. ; vols. i.-iv. ed. J. S. Brewer, vols. v.-vii. ed. J. F. Dimock ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61-77

The chief Irish works herein are the *Topographia Hibernia* [in vol. v., the outcome of his visits to Ireland in 1183 and in 1185-86, when he accompanied Prince John] and the *Expugnatio Hibernie*, written ab. 1189, wh. may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts. There is a tr. of GIRALDUS in Bohn's Lib. 5/- c 8° '63.

Lynch, Dr. John Cambrensis Eversus, ed. w. tr. and notes Rev. Mat. Kelly, 3 v. [refut. of authority of Giraldus] 30/- 8° Irish Arch. S. 48-52

This work had been previously pub. by the Celtic Society [*q.v.*, *supra*] in 1848-52.

Irish Archæolog. Soc. Publications of, 22 vols. 4° Dublin 41-69

<i>Battle of Magh Rath</i> (Moira), ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	10/- 42	Miscellany of Irish Arch. Soc., v. I	8/- 46
<i>Bk. of Lecan</i> : Tribes and Customs of Hy-Many, ed. the same	12/- 43	NENNIUS— <i>v. infra</i>	15/- 48
" " Genealogies of the Tribes, ed. w. tr. and notes the same	15/- 44	O'FLAHERTY, Rod. Chorograph. Descrip. of W. Connaught	15/- 48
Bk. of Olets, etc., of Christ Church, Dublin, ed. DR. J. H. TODD	12/- 42	O'KELLY, Col. C. <i>Macarist Ecciduum</i> [— <i>v. F</i> § 43]	20/- 50
COLTON, Abp., Acts of, in Derry: 1307, ed. DR. W. REEVES	10/- 51	PETTY, Sir Wm. Hist. of Survey of Irel. ["Down's Survey," 1655-6]	15/- 52
CLYN, Friar John Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MSS.] Dn. R. BUTLER	8/- 48	Registrum Prioratus Eccles. Omnium Sanctorum juxta Dubl.	7/- 44
GRACE, James Annals of Ireland, ed. [fr. MS.] Dn. R. BUTLER	8/- 42	Tracts rel. to Ireland, v. i., 15/- ; ii., 10/-	4/- 42

At this period the Celtic Society, *v. supra*, was incorporated with the Irish Archæolog. Soc., wh. then took the name of

THE IRISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND CELTIC SOCIETY.

Annals, Irish, Three Fragments of, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	12/6 60	Hymnorum Liber, ed. [fr. MS.] Dr. J. H. TODD, 2 vols.	60/- 55-68
Columba, St., Life of— <i>v. infra</i>	40/- 57	O'CLERY, M., Calendar of Native Saints, ed. w. tr. J. O'DONOVAN	40/- 64
CORMAC'S Glossary, tr. O'DONOVAN, annot. and ed. W. STOKES	50/6 68	Topographical Poems: Irish and English, ed. J. O'DONOVAN	20/- 62
GILBERT, John T.— <i>v. F</i> § 43		Wars of Irish and Danes, ed. Dr. J. H. TODD	6/- 58
Glosses, Irish, ed. [fr. MS.] W. Stokes	12/6 60		

*JAMES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. [ed.] Facsimiles of Natl. MSS. of Irel.: 93 photozincos., some col., v. i. *o.p.* [w. 63/-] i f° Southampton 74
Leabhar Breac: the Speckled Book, 2 v.: facs. reprod. [coll. of pieces in Ir. and Lat.; transcr. 14 cent.] 84/- i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 76
Leabhar na h-Uidhri: facs. reprod. [coll. of prose and verse pieces in Ir.; transcr. c. 1100] 63/- i f° " " 70

NENNIUS —*v. F* § 18.
 Irish Version of the *Historia Britonum*, ed. w. tr. and notes Dr. J. H. Todd [fr. *Bk. of Ballymote*] 15/- 8° Irish Archæ. Soc. 48

**Senchus Mor*: Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, vols. i.-v. ea. 10/- r 8° Ir. Rolls Series 65-85
 Bourke, Rev. U. J. The Brehon Law 75
 Maine, Sir H. S. —his Early History of Institutions *has an admirable account of the Brehon Laws and the tribal system* 12/- 8° Murray 75

TODD, Prf. J. H. [ed.] War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill [Invasions of Irel. by Norsemen] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 76
 Told after the manner of the Sagas. A comparatively modern version of an ancient (lost) original.

Modern Writers.

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie Celtic Ireland; 3 maps [instit., pol. influence, arts, etc.; good] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
 MAINE, Sir H. S. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions [espec. Ireland] 12/- 8° Murray 75
 MASON, J. Monck Essay on Antiquity and Constitution of Parliaments in Ireland *o.p.* 8° Dublin 20
 de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. —in his Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols. [Benedict to Bernard] 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79
 *O'CURRY, Eugene Lectures on the MS. Materials of Ancient History of Irel. [deliv. 55-56] 14/- 8° Dublin [61] 74
 * " " Lectures on the Life, Manners, & Civilization of People of Anc. Erin, ed. W. K. Sullivan, 3 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Williams 73
 *RICHEY, A. G. Lectures on Early Irish History, series i.-ii. 12/6 8° Longman 69-70
 THIERRY, Aug. —his Norman Conquest [tr.] *has excell. chap. on Irel.* 2 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
 WARE, Sir James Antiquities of Ireland—in Tracts and Treatises—*v. F* § 40.

Historical Biography.

*COLUMBA, Saint —*v. F* § 36: Early History of Scotland.
 PATRICK, Saint —*v. A* § 57.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND: TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers relative to Ireland, ed. H. C. Hamilton, 4 vols. [1509-92] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60-85
 CAREW, Sir George Pacata Hibernia: hist. of the late wars in Ireland, 5 vols. *o.p.* London [1633] 10
 Pub. by Thos. STAFFORD, CAREW'S natural son, and ascribed to CAREW.
 * " " Calendar of Carew Papers, ed. J. S. Brewer + W. Bullen, 6 v. [1515-1624; in Lambeth Lib.] ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 67-73
 " " Report on the Carew Papers to the Master of Rolls 2/6 8° " " 64
 " " Letters of Sir Robt. Cecil to Sir George Carew, ed. Maclean s 4° Camden Soc. 64
 CAREW was Gov. of Munster, 1600-1602; and these letters elucidate the policy of England towards Ireland dur. latter years of Elizabeth's reign.
 DERRICK, J. The Image of Ireland: 1581, ed. Rev. J. Small 4° Edinburgh 83
 SPENSER, Edmund View of State of Ireland—in Tracts and Treatises—*v. F* § 40.

Modern Writers. —*v. espec. the Histories of England* by FROUDE [F § 22], GREEN [F § 16], RANKE [F § 23].

BAGWELL, Richard Ireland under the Tudors; vols. i.-ii. [fr. State Papers; to 1578] 32/- 8° Longman 85
 Vol. iii., completing this work, is announced as in preparation.

HENNESSY, Sir J. P. Raleigh in Ireland: w. his letters on Irish affairs 10/6 c 8° Paul 83

Historical Biography.

O'NEIL, Hugh, E. of Tyrone [*d.* 1616] Life of. By John Mitchel 1/- c 8° Duffy, Dublin

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND: STUART PERIOD.

Sources.

- BURNET, Bp. Gilbert —*v.* F § 24.
 Calendar of State Papers relative to Irel., ed. C. W. Russell + J. P. Prendergast, 5 v. [1603-25] ca. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 72-80
 CLARENDON, Earl of —*his* History of the Rebellion, vol. vii., *conts. defence of royal Irish policy*—*v.* F § 23.
 GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Contemp. Hist. of Affairs in Ireland: 1641-52, 2 vols. and 2 pts. 84/- s 4° Hodges, Dublin 81
 " " [ed.] History of the Irish Confederation & War in Ireland, 6 vols. [1641-46] 252/- 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. S. 82-89
 A narr. of affairs in Irel. by Rich. BELLINGS; w. orig. docums., corresp., memoirs, etc.—*ed. fr. orig. MSS.*
 O'KELLY, Col. Chas. Macaraiæ Excidium, ed. w. notes, ill. and memoir J. C. O'Callaghan 20/- s 4° Irish Arch. Soc. 50
 A "Secret History" of the War of the Revolution in Ireland under James II. [1688-91] by a colonel of the Irish army.

PETTY, Sir William The Political Anatomy of Ireland [1691]—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.

Modern Writers

—*v. also* GARDINER, MACAULAY, in their *Histories of England* F §§ 23, 24.

- J'ALTON, J. Illust. History and Genealogy of King James' Irish Army List, 2 vols. [1689] 8° Dublin 61
 HICKSON, Mary A. Ireland in the 17th Century, 2 vols. [Massacres, 1641-42] 28/- 8° Longman 84
 INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar Two Chapters of Irish History 6/- 8° Macmillan 89
 An attack on the Irish Parl. of Jas. II. and an apology for violation of Treaty of Limerick [1691] Written in a spirit of party politics on the "Unionist" side.
 LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* Hist. of Eng. [F § 24]: *cf.* vol. II., ch. 6, for good sketch of Irel. bef. 18th cent.
 McDONNELL, J. The Ulster Civil War of 1641, and its consequences 4/- c 8° Gill, Dublin 79
 MORAN, Bp. P. [R.-C.] Sketch of Persecutions suffered by Irish Catholics under Cromwell 3/6 c 8° Duffy, Dublin 84
 MURPHY, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Cromwell in Ireland 12/6 c 8° Gill, Dublin 83
 O'HART, J. The Irish landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [84] 88
 *PRENDERGAST, J. P. The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland 18/- 8° Longman [65] 70
 Ireland from the Restoration to the Revolution [1661-1690] 5/- 8° " 87
 RINUCCINI, Abp. G. B. [R.-C.] Embassy in Ireland, tr. A. Hutton [1645-49] *o.p.* c 8° Dublin 73

Historical Biography.

- BEDELL, Bp. Wm. [1570-1641]
 Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell *o.p.* [pb. 5/-] c 8° Wertheim 62
 [his son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. B. Mayor 3/6 12° Macmillan 71
 ORMOND, [1st] D. of [1610-88] Life of, w. his Letters. By Thomas Carte, 6 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 25/-; w. 15/-] 8° Clar. Press [1736] 52
 TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628-99]—*vide* F § 24.

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources

—*v. also the* Works of BURKE [*v. infra*], BERKELEY, O'LEARY [*Dubl.*, 1781], SKELTON.

- BURKE, Edmund Works and Correspondence, 8 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 96/-; w. £6] 8° Rivington [*v.y.*] 52
 CASTLEREAGH, Vis. Correspondence—*v.* F § 27.
 CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence—*v.* F § 25.
 DOBBS Essay on the Trade of Ireland—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.
 *GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of the Rebellion in Ireland [1789] *o.p.* 8° London 03
 HUTCHINSON Commercial Restraints, ed. W. G. Carroll 5/- c 8° Gill, Dublin
 MOLYNEUX, Wm. The Case of Ireland Stated *o.p.* 8° London 19
 PRIOR, List of Absentees—*in* Tracts and Treatises—*v.* F § 40.
 SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Ireland in the Days of Dean Swift, ed. J. B. Daly 5/- c 8° Chapman 87
 A reprint of SWIFT'S Irish tracts of 1720-34: *Proposal of Univ. Use of Ir. Manusf.; Two Letters rel. to Irel.; A Modest Proposal; The Legion Club, etc.*

YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland; w. observations on its state, 2 vols. [tour made in 1776-78] *o.p.* [w. 50/-] 8° Dublin; also London 1780
 This, with CAMPBELL'S *Philosophical Survey and Tour in Ireland* [1777], are much quoted by modern writers; deserve reprinting.

Modern Writers.

- AMHERST, W. J. History of Catholic Emancipation: 1771-1820, 2 vols. [chiefly in Eng.] 24/- 8° Paul 86
 *FROUDE, J. A. The English in Ireland in the 18th Century, 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman [72-74] 86
 A vivid picture, written with great force; but "holding a brief."
 *LECKY, W. E. H. —*his* History of England in 18th Cent. [F § 24] contains 4 most important chaps. on Ireland [v. II. 6-7; v. VI. incl. Irish hist. fr. 1782-93].
 *MAXWELL, W. H. History of the Irish Rebellion [of 1798] 7/6 p 8° Bell [45] 66
 A book much blamed by Irishmeo as a "slanderous pot-boiler." HAY'S *History of the Irish Rebellion* [*o.p.* 1803] is, no doubt, a more judicial account.
 O'CONNOR, Mathew History of the Catholics, from the Settlement in 1691, pt. I. *o.p.*
 TEELING, C. H. History of Ireland at the Close of the Last Century *o.p.* s 8° London 32
 *Two Centuries of Irish History [1691-1870] 16/- 8° Paul 88

The best and most complete history of Ireland for the last two centuries.

1. Treaty of Limerick to Estab. of Legis. Indep. [1691-1782] Prf. W. K. SULLIVAN | 4. Emancip. to Insurr. Movem. of 1848 Ld. Edm. FITZMAURICE + J. R. THURSFIELD
 2. Estab. of Legis. Indep. to Act of Union [1782-1801] Geo. SIGERSON | 5. Insurr. Movem. of 1848 to Land Act of 1870 G. P. MACDONNELL
 3. Union to Cathol. Emancipa. [1801-1829] Dr. J. H. BRIDGES

WILLIAMS, W. E. H. The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 5/- c 8° Cassell 82

F § 45

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- *LECKY, W. E. H. Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland [Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell] 7/6 c 8° Longman [71] 72
 MADDEN, Dr. R. R. Ireland and its Rulers, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 21/-] c 8° Newby [42-46] 58

A reprint of the book first published under the title *The United Irishmen: their lives & times*, 3 series=7 vols. [w. 45/-] c 8° 42-46. Lives of Rob. Emmett, Ld. Edw. Fitzgerald, A. H. Rowan, T. Wolfe Tone, Thos. Russell, W. J. McKeven, Barth. Teeling. With ports. and contemp. priats.

Individually.

- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Correspond., ed. Fitzwilliam + Bourke, 4 v. [1794-97, o.p. [pb. 48/-; w. 21/-] 8° Rivington 44
 " " Speeches on Irish Affairs, ed. Matthew Arnold 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81
 " " Speeches and Letters [selections; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 85
 *MacKnight, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke, 3 vols. 50/- 8° Chapman 58-61
 *Morley, John Edmund Burke: an historical study 5/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 88
 " " —article Burke in *Encycl. Brit.*, vol. iii. 30/- c 4° Black 76
 " " Burke [English Men of Letters] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
 Payne, E. J. Select Works of Burke, conts. excellent introd. essays, 3 vols. 14/6 c 8° Clar. Press 74-78
 Prior, Sir J. Life of Burke [the "standard" life] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 89
 Robertson, J. B. Lectures on the Life and Times of Burke 3/6 8° Philip [68] 75
 CURRAN, J. P. [1750-1817] Phillips, Chas. Recollections of Curran, and his Contemporaries o.p. [pb. 7/6] Blackwood [18] 57
 FITZGERALD, Ld. E. [1763-98] Life of. By Thomas Moore 1/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [31]
 FLOOD, Henry [1732-91] Memoirs of Life and Correspondence of. By Edw. W. Flood; port. [v. also Lecky, *sup.*] o.p. [w. 3/6] 8° *Dublin* 38
 GRATTAN, Henry [1750-1820]. Speeches of, ed. by his Son c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [22] 46
 Dunlop, R. Henry Grattan [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 Grattan, H. [son] Life of the Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan [v. also Lecky, *sup.*] c 8° *Dublin* [39]
 SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745]—v. also K § 24: English Literary Biography.
 Craik, Henry The Life of Swift; port. 18/- 8° Murray 82
 Forster, John The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. (only) [1667-1711] 15/- 8° " 75
 Stephen, Leslie Swift [English Men of Letters] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan [82] 88

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND: SINCE THE UNION.

Sources.

- *GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of Ireland o.p. 8° London 01
 MCGEOGHEGAN, Abbé History of Ireland o.p. 8° Duffy, *Dublin* .. 45
 PLOWDEN, F. [R.-C.] History of Ireland from the Union [1801] to 1810, 3 vols. o.p. 8° *Dublin* 11
 WAKEFIELD, E. An Account of Ireland: statistical and political o.p. 8° " 12

Modern Writers.

- de BEAUMONT, G. Ireland: social, political, and religious [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. 8° Bentley 39
 CAIRNES, Prof. J. E. Economic Essays on Irish Questions 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
 DAUNT, W. J. O'Neill Eighty-five Years of Irish History [1800-1885] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 87
 *DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan Young Ireland: a fragment of Irish history [1840-50] 5/- 8° Cassell [80] 87
 " " " By one of the more prominent of the "Young Ireland" party, who revolted fr. the leadership of O'CONNELL.
 " " " Four Years of Irish History: 1845-49 [sequel to above] 21/- 8° " 83
 " " " The League of North and South [1850-54] 8/- 8° Chapman 86
 FROUDE, J. A. Ireland since the Union—in his Short Studies, ser. ii. 6/- c 8° Longman [68] 82
 HURLBURT, H. W. [Am.] Ireland under Coercion, 2 vols. 15/-; pop. edn. 2/- [diary of an American] c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [88] 88; 89
 A study fr. the point of view of a Liberal Roman Catholic of somewhat independent political views; yet "Unionist."
 INGRAM, Dr. T. D. History of the Legislative Union of Gt. Britain and Ireland 10/6 8° Macmillan 87
 LEWIS, Sir G. C. The Irish Disturbances [agrarian wars] o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Longman 36
 MCCARTHY, J. H. Ireland since the Union: sketches of Irish hist. [1798 to 1886] 6/- c 8° Chatto 87
 O'BRIEN, R. Barry Fifty Years of Concession to Ireland, 2 vols. [1831-81] ea. 16/- 8° Low 83-85
 O'CONNOR, T. P. The Parnell Movement: w. sketch of the Irish Party since 1848 1/- c 8° Unwin [85] 88
 " W. A. A History of the Irish People 15/- 8° Simpkin 83
 O'ROURKE, Can. J. [R.-C.] History of the Great Irish Famine [1847] 5/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 75
 SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals, Conversations, and Letters relating to Ireland, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 81
 SIGERSON, Geo. Modern Ireland [secret societies, government, etc.] 6/- c 8° Longman [6-] 69
 *SULLIVAN, A. M. New Ireland 8/6 c 8° Low [77] 78
 WYSE, Sir Thomas The Catholic Association [struggle for emancipation] o.p. 8° London 29

Irish in America, Australia, etc.—v. E § 20.

Irish Question —v. D § 142: British Politics, s.v. Irish Question.

Historical Biography.

- DRUMMOND, Thos. [1797-1840]
 McLennan, J. F. Memoir of Thomas Drummond 15/- 8° Hamilton 67
 O'Brien, R. Barry Thomas Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland 1835-1840: life & let.; port. 14/- 8° Paul 89

In addition to being the author of that famous remark that "property has its duties as well as its rights," DRUMMOND was the inventor of the Drummond or lime light.

F §§ 46-47

O'CONNELL, Daniel [1775-1847]	Speeches of		2/-	c 8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	
Daunt, W. J. O'N.	Personal Recollections of Dan. O'Connell, 2 v.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]		c 8°	Chapman	48
*Fitzpatrick, W. J. [ed.]	Polit. & Private Correspond. of O'Connell: w. notes of his life and times,		2 vols. [1792-1847]	36/-	8°	Murray 88
Hamilton, J. A.	Daniel O'Connell		[Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen 88
Lecky, W. E. H.	— <i>v.</i> F § 44, <i>s.v.</i> Biography: Collective.					
Lefevre, G. Shaw	Peel and O'Connell	[Irish policy of Parliament]	10/6	8°	Paul	87
O'Connell, John	Life and Speeches of Daniel O'Connell, 2 vols.	[by his son] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 12/6]		8°	<i>Dublin</i>	46
MITCHEL, John	Life of. By William Dillon, 2 vols.		21/-	8°	Paul	88
PLUNKET, W. C., Ld. [1764-1854]	Speeches of		2/-	c 8°	Duffy, <i>Dublin</i>	<i>c.</i> 54
SHEIL, R. L.	Speeches of		2/-	c 8°	" "	<i>c.</i> 54
McCullagh, W. Torrens [= W. McCullagh Torrens]	Memoirs of Shiel, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]		c 8°	Colburn	55

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.

COXE, Archd. W.	History of House of Austria, 3 vols.	[1218-1792] ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [07]47-53	
" "	Continuation of same to Revolution of 1848. By W. K. Kelley + Ct. Hartig		3/6		" "	53
<i>The only complete history of the House of Austria in English.</i>						
GODKIN, E. L.	History of Hungary and the Magyars: fr. earliest period	<i>o.p.</i>	1	8°	Cassell	56
Hungary:	its history and revolutions: w. memoir of Kossuth		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	89
KELLEY + HARTIG	— <i>v.</i> COXE, <i>supra</i> .					
KLAPKA, Gen.	War of Independence in Hungary [tr.], 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-]		p 8°	<i>London</i>	50
MAURICE, C. E.	The Revol. Movement [of 1848-9] in Italy, Austria, & Hung. & Gerny.		16/-	8°	Bell	87
*VAMBÉRY, Prof. A.	Hungary in Anc., Med. and Mod. Times [Story of the Nations—popular]		5/-	c 8°	Unwin	[86] 88
VEHSE, Dr. E.	Memoirs of the Court of Austria, [tr.] 2 vols.		21/-	8°	Longman	56
<i>A picture of society and public characters over the whole period of Austrian history from Maximilian i. to d. of Francis ii. [1835].</i>						
de WORMS, Bar. H.	The Austro-Hung. Emp.: polit. sketch since 1866	[histor. and descript.]	9/-	8°	Chapman	[76] 77
<i>A good account of recent Austrian affairs and institutions.</i>						

History of Germany: *also* Seven Weeks' War, and Thirty Years' War.—*v.* F § 51.Austrians in Spain.—*v.* F § 58: Spain.

Historical Biography.

ANNE of Austria [1604-66]	— <i>married</i> Louis xiii.: <i>v.</i> F § 48.					
v. BEUST, Ct.	Memoirs of, as written by himself; tr. and ed. Bar. H. de Worms; 2 v.		32/-	8°	Remington	87
DEAK, Francis: an Hungarian statesman [1803-75], ed. M. E. Grant Duff			12/6	8°	Macmillan	80
*JOHN [JUAN] of Austria [1546-77]	Don John of Austria: passages fr. hist. of 16th cent. By Sir W. Stirling-Maxwell, 2 vols. [1547-78]		42/-	r 8°	Longman	83
v. KOSSUTH, Louis	Memoirs of my Exile [tr.]	[<i>v. also</i> Hungary, <i>supra</i>]	10/6	8°	Cassell	80
Newman, Prof. F. W.	Reminiscences of Two Exiles and Two Wars	[Kossuth and Pulszky]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	88
v. LOUDON, Marshal	Sketch of the Military Life of Loudon	[Military Biographies]	4/-	c 8°	Chapman	85
MARIA Theresa [1717-80]	de Broglie, Duc	Fredk. the Gr. & Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 v. [time of 1st Silesian war, 1740-42]	30/-	8°	Low	83
*METTERNICH, Prince	Memoirs of, tr. Mrs. A. Napier, 4 vols.		[1773-1822] 72/-	8°	Bentley	80-81
Hayward, Abraham	— <i>in his</i> Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.		28/-	8°	Murray	80
Malleson, Col. G. B.	Prince Metternich	[Statesmen Series]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	88

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (a) GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Bibliography.

Bibliographie des travaux hist. et archéol. d. sociétés savantes d. l. France		in pts.	4°	<i>Paris</i>	85 sqq.	
Catalogue de l'Histoire de France, vols. i.-xi.; and 2 supplements		[Bibliothèque Nationale]	4°	"	55 <i>in prog.</i>	
FRANKLIN, Alfred	Sources de l'histoire de France	[contents of collections only]	8°	"	77	
*MONOD, Gabriel	Bibliographie de l'histoire de France	[to 1789]	7f. 50	8°	"	89
Répertoire des travaux historiques		[issued by Minister of Public Instruction]		8°	"	83 <i>ann.</i>

General Histories by Modern Writers.

de BONNECHOSE, E.	History of France [tr.], 2 vols.; ill.	[to the Revol. of 1848]	7/6	p 8°	Wd. & Lock [68] 82-83	
" "	Popular Hist. of France; 150 ill. [abridgment of above by H. W. Dulken]		3/6	c 8°	" "	87
CROWE, Eyre E.	The History of France, 5 vols.		93/-	8°	Longman	58-68
DEAN + MARTIN	History of France, 4 vols.; ports.			r 8°	" "	82
DURUY, Victor	History of France, abdgd. and tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.]; col. maps		\$2 12	<i>New York</i>	89	

F § 48

- *GUIZOT, F. P. G. Hist. of France from its Earliest Times, 8 vols. ; ill. [to 1789 ; pop.] ea. 10/6 r 8° Low 72-80
 A very good, comprehensive work, mainly intended for readers of say from 16 to 18 years old ; picturesquely ill. by A. de NEUVILLE, but badly tr.
- ” ” The same, abridged by G. Masson ; ill. 5/- 8° Low [79] 89
 ” ” Hist. of Civilization in France : from Fall of Roman Empire [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60
 Of especial value on the period of Charlemagne and on the Feudal System.
- ” ” Episodes of French History [tr.] ; ill. ea. 2/6 12° Low 80
 Charlemagne ; Francis I. and Charles v. ; Francis I. and Renaissance ; Henry iv. ; St. Louis and the Thirteenth Century.
- JERVIS, W. H. The Student's History of France, maps and ill. [compil. fr. Martin] 7/6 p 8° Murray [62] 84
- *KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. History of France, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press [70] 82
 Probably the best general history—certainly the best by an Englishman ; but rather dry. Intended for students.
- LACOMBE, Paul Short History of the French People [Am. tr.] \$1.25 16° Boston [75] 83
 On the same lines as GREEN'S *Short History of the English people* ; but more elementary.
- MICHELET, Jules History of France [tr.], 2 vols. [to 1483] \$4 8° New York [51]
 Very learned and very brilliant, but too theoretical to be a quite satisfactory "history." Tr. of only part of the original work, 19 vols. 8° Paris [33-57] 78-79.
- STEPHEN, Sir James Lectures on the History of France, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/- ; w. 12/-] 8° Longman [51] 57
 Chiefly on the Institutions of France ; forms an admirable commentary on French history.
- YONGE, Prof. C. D. Hist. of France under the Bourbons, 4 v. [1589-1830] 8° [pb. £3 ; w. 15/-] 8° Tinsley 66-67
 ” Charl. M. Hist. of France [Freeman's Historical Series], 3/6 ; France [Hist. Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 79 ; 78

Ecclesiastical History—v. A § 63.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (b) FRANCE BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography.

- FRANKLIN, Alfred Les Sources de l'Histoire de France 8° Paris 77
 MASSON, Gustave The Early Chroniclers of France [critical rather than bibliog.] 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
 RUELE, C. E. Bibliog. générale des Gaules [to end of 5th cent. ; systemat. & alphabetic] in pts. 8° Paris 80 in prog.

Early and Mediæval Periods.

- ARNOLD, W. T. Roman Provincial Administration [to accession of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
 Throws much light on early municipal methods in France.
- FROISSART, Sir John Chronicles—v. F § 14 : Middle Ages
 GODWIN, Parke [Am.] The History of France, vol. i. [Ancient Gaul ; to 843] [all pub.] \$3 8° New York 60
 MASSON, Gustave Mediæv. France ; ill. [Hugues Capet to beg. of 16th cent. ; Story of Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 83
 de MONSTRELET, E. —v. F § 14 : Middle Ages
- PALGRAVE, Sir Francis History of Normandy and of England, 4 vols. 84/- 8° Macmillan 51-64
 THIERRY, Augustin The Formation and Progress of the *Tiers État*, or Third Estate [tr.] o.p. 8° London 55
 An account of the rise of the common people in France fr. villenage to the possession of polit. power. A good authority.

Normans in France.

- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Teutonic Conquest in Gaul and Brit.—in his Four Oxford Lectures 5/- 8° Macmillan 83
 JOHNSON, A. H. The Normans in Europe [800-1050 ; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman 77

Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.

- d'AUMALE, Duc History of the Princes of Condé in xvi. and xvii. centuries [tr.], 2 v. 30/- 8° Bentley 72
 By the son of Louis Philippe and therefore himself a member of the House of Condé.
- BUCKLE, H. T. France before the Revol.—in his Hist. of Civiliza. [v. F § 4], vol. i. 3 v. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67
 ELLIOTT, Mrs. Frances Old Court Life in France ; ill. [Francis I. to Maintenon] 7/6 r 8° Wrld.&Downy.[73] 86
 v. RANKE, Leopold Civ. Wars & Monarchy in Fr. in 16th & 17th Cent. [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/- ; w. 10/6] 8° Longman 52
 *TAINE, H. A. The Ancient Régime [tr.] 16/- 8° Low 76
 A good introduction to his *French Revolution*, v. F § 49. An excellent account of Society in France during the 100 years before Revolution.
- *de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis The State of Society in France before the Revo. of 1789, tr. H. Reeve 12/- 8° Murray [56] 88
 ” —article France before the Revolution in his *Memoirs*, etc. [tr.], 2 v. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 61

Reformation

—v. A § 63.

Bastille.

- BINGHAM, D. The Bastille, 2 vols. ; ill. 32/- 8° Chapman 83
 DAVENPORT, R. A. History of the Bastille 6/- c 8° Tegg [3-] 76

Corsairs.

- Corsairs of France, The By C. B. Norman ; ports. and map [fr. 1650-1827] 18/- 8° Low 87
 Intro. ; Rise of Fcb. Navy ; Jean Bart (of Dunkirk 1650-1702) ; Jacq. Cassard (of Nantes) ; Duguay Trouin (of St. Malo, 1673-1736) ; Franç. Thuro (of Boulogne, 1727-1760) ; Leveillé (of Dunkirk) ; Rob. Surcouf (of St. Malo, 1773-1827) ; Minor Corsairs.

French in North America—v. F § 67.

Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

- ANNE of Austria [1604-66]
 Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] The Married Life of Anne of Austria, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 30/-; w. 7/6] 8° Tinsley 64
 " " The Regency of Anne of Austria, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 30/-; w. 7/6] 8° " 66
- BAYARD, Chevalier [1476-1524]
 de Berville, The Story of Chevalier Bayard, tr. E. Walford; w. notes [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low 67
 Larchey, L. Bayard, the good Chevalier sans peur et sans reproche [tr.]; ill. 21/- r 8° Chapman 83
 CATHERINE DE MEDICI [1519-89] Girlhood of. By T. A. Trollope *o.p.* [pb. 10/6-; w. 6/-] 8° " 56
- CHARLEMAGNE [742-814]-*v.* F § 51: History of Germany
- CHARLES THE BOLD [1433-1477]-*v.* F § 54: Netherlands
- CHARLES IX. [1550-1574]
 Mérimée, Prosper Chronicle of the Reign of Chas. ix., tr. Geo. Saintsbury; ill. 35/- i 8° Nimmo 89
 CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH, Pr'ess [1652-1722] Life & Letters [tr.] [fr. Fch. Archives, etc.; valuable] 10/6 8° Chapman 89
 EUGENE OF SAVOY, Prince [1663-1736] [Life of]. By Col. G. B. Malleson; port. and maps 6/- c 8° " 88
- FRANCIS I. [1515-1547]
 Coignet, [Mme.] C. Francis the First and his Times [tr.] 14/- 8° Bentley 89
 Pardoe, Julia The Court and Reign of Francis i. king of France, 3 vols.; 17 steel ports. 42/- 8° " [50] 87
 du GUESCLIN, Bertrand [? 1314-80] Life and Times of. By D. F. Jamison, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Trübner 64
 A good picture of mediæval times and society. With full references to sources.
- HENRI III. [1551-1589]
 Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] Henri iii.: his court and times, 3 vols. [court life, etc.] *o.p.* 8° Hurst 58
 JACKSON, Lady C. C. The Last of the Valois & Access. of Hy. of Navarre; 10 ports., 2 v. [1559-89] 24/- c 8° Bentley 88
- HENRI IV. ("The Great") [1553-1610]
 Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] Hist. of Reign of Henry iv. [court life, etc.] *o.p.* 8° Hurst 60; 62; 63
 Pt. I.: Henry and the League, 2 vols.; pt. II.: Henry and Marie de Medicl., 2 vols.; pt. III.: Last Decade of a Glorious Reign, 2 vols.
 Jackson, Lady C. C. The First of the Bourbons, 2 vols.; ports. 24/- c 8° Bentley 89
 *de Sully, Duc Memoirs of, 4 vols.; [tr.] [by the prime minister to Henry iv.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56
 JEANNE d'ALBRET, Queen of Navarre: Life of. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson] 5/- c 8° Hurst [55] 61
- JEANNE d'ARC (Joan of Arc) [1402-1431]
 Bray, Mrs. Joan of Arc and the Times of Charles vii. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 73
 Caddy, [Mrs.] Flor. Footsteps of Jeanne d'Arc: a pilgrimage 15/- 8° Hurst 85
 *Parr, Harriet The Life and Death of Jeanne d'Arc 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 69
 de Quincey, Thos. Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies 4/- p 8° Black [] 80
 Stanhope, Earl Joan of Arc—*in his* Miscellanies, 2 v. [good acc. of the trial] 12/6 c 8° Murray 63-72
 Tuckey, Janet Joan of Arc [popular, based on Quicherat; New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80
- LOUIS IX. (St. Louis) [1214-1270; can. 1297]
 Bray, Mrs. The Good Saint Louis and his Times 7/6 c 8° Griffith 70
 de Joinville, Sire Saint Louis—*in* Chronicles of Crusades—*v.* F § 14: Mid. Ages, *s.v.* Crusades 2/6 16° Low 67
 " " The same, tr. James Hutton [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° " 67
- LOUIS XI. [1423-1483]
 *de Commines, Philip Memoirs of, 2 vols. [Louis xi., Chas. viii., Chas. the Bold] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55-56
 By a true courtier. At one time chamberlain & councillor to Chas. the Bold, he afterwards served the king in the same capacities; and thus had full means to write authentic memoirs. To this edn. is added a tr. of Jean de TROYES' *Scandalous Chronicle of Louis*.
- Willert, P. F. The Reign of Louis xi.; map [Historical Handbooks] 3/6 12° Rivington 76
- LOUIS XIV. [1638-1715]
 Buckle, H. T. —*in his* History of Civilization, vol. i.; 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67
 Contains a powerful description of the baleful influence of Louis Quatorze.
- Martin, Henri Hist. of Fr. [Am. tr.] 4 v. [dur. rms. of L. xiv., xv.; favourable view] \$16.50 8° Boston 64-66
 A tr. of the last four vols. of MARTIN'S great work. Badly tr.
- du Noyer, Mme. Letters and Correspondence of, tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols.; ports. 8° Bentley 89
 Pardoe, Julia Louis xiv. & the Court of Fr. in xvii. cent., 3 v.; ports. & ill. [good gossip] 42/- 8° " [4-] 88
 Reeve, Henry —*essays on* Louis xiv.—*in his* Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Longman 72
 *de Saint-Simon, Duc Memoirs of Reign of Louis xiv., and the Regency [tr.], 3 vols. 27/- 8° Sonnenschein [76] 89
 A fine picture of the last 20 years of Louis' reign and of the period of the Regency by an actor in some of the scenes. This is an abridgment of the orig. 20 vol. bk., which, when first pub. complete in 1829, produced an extraordinary effect, six edns., each of 20 vols., having been exhausted within a single year.
- LOUIS XV. [1710-1774]
 de Broglie, Duc The King's Secret [tr.], 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 79
 Secret Correspondence of Louis xv. with his Agents, 1752-74.
- Jackson, Lady C. C. The Old Régime, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley 80
 Gives a vivid picture of Society under Louis xv.
- LOUIS XVI. [1754-1793]
 Jackson, Lady C. C. French Court and Society, 2 v. [rn. of Louis xvi. and 1st Emp.] 24/- p 8° Bentley 81
- MARGUERITE d'ANJOU [? 1425-82; wife of Henry vi. of England]
 Freer, M.W. [= Mrs. Robinson] Life of Marguerite d'Anjou, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hurst 54
- MARIE ANTOINETTE [1755-1793]
 Campan, Mrs. J. L. Private Life of Marie Antoinette [tr.]; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [23] 86
 Full of anecdotes, scandals, etc., of the reigns of Louis xiv., xv. and xvi.
- Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France, *conts. good ess. on M. Ant.*, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Longman 72
 Tytler, Sarah Life of Marie Antoinette [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 12° Marcus Ward [76] 83
 Yonge, Prof. C. D. Life of Marie Antoinette, Queen of France 6/- c 8° Hurst 86
- The Diamond Necklace.*
 CARLYLE, THOS. The Diamond Necklace—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
 VIZETELLY, H. The Story of the Diamond Necklace 6/- c 8° Vizetelly [67] 81

F § 49

- MAZARIN, Card. Jules [1602-1661]—*v. also* Richelieu, *infra*.
 Freer, M. W. —*in her* Anne of Austria, *ut supra*.
 Masson, Gustave Mazarin [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87
 Perkins, Jas. [Am.] —*v. Richelieu, infra*.
 de MIRABEAU, H. G. R., Ct. [1749-1791]
 Carlyle, Thos. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays, vol. v. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
 Hassall, Arthur Mirabeau [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
 Macaulay, Ld. Mirabeau—*in his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
 Reeve, Henry Royal and Republican France [*ut sup.*], *conts. good essay on Mirabeau*.
 de MONTCALM de St. Veran, Marq. [1712-1759]
 Parkman, F. [Am.] Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [84] 86
 RICHELIEU, Card. A. J. du P. [1585-1642]
 Masson, Gustave Richelieu; ill. [Home Library; popular] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
 Perkins, Jas. [Am.] France under Richelieu and Mazarin, 2 vols.; ports. \$4 8° New York [86] 88
 Robson, William Life of Richelieu 2/6 c 8° Routledge [74] 78
 ROUSSEAU [1712-1778] —*for other lives, etc., v. C § 56*.
 *Morley, John Rousseau, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 86
 de SCÉPEAUX, Franc., Sire de Vieilleville [1509-71]. A Gentleman of the Olden Times. By C. Coignet
 [tr.] [Life of de Scép.; *temp. Hy. ii.*] 21/- c 8° Bentley 88
 de TURENNE, Gen. H. [1611-75] [Military Life of]. By Col. H. M. Hozier [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman 85
 TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727-81]
 Say, Léon Turgot, tr. Gustave Masson [Great French Writers] 2/6 8° Routledge 88
 le VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694-1778]—*for others, v. C § 66*.
 *Morley, John Voltaire 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 86

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE: (c) REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Bibliography.

- CARLYLE, Thomas The Fch. Revol.—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. iv. characterizes various works 1/- 16° Chapman [] 88
 WHITE, Pres. A. D. [Am.] Bibliogr. of the French Revol.—*appended to the Amer. edn. of MORRIS, ut infra*.

Generally.

- ALISON, Sir Archibald —*in his* History of Europe fr. 1789 to 1815—*v. F § 15* [English High-Tory pt. of view]
 Annual Register Contemp. History of French Revol. By F. B. Harrison [compil. fr. *Annual Register 1788-94*] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89
 BURKE, Edmund Reflections on French Revolution—*in his* Works, vol. ii., ed. E. J. Payne 5/- 12° Clar. Press [1790] 78
 A caustic contemporary attack on the Revolutionists, a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH: *Vindicia Gallica* [1791]—*in his* Works.
 *CARLYLE, Thos. History of the French Revolution, 3 vols. ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [37] 88
 A work full of genius and fire, the author's *chef d'œuvre*, pervaded with his political philosophy; but a panorama of most vivid pictures rather than a history.
 CROKER, J. Wilson Essays in the Early Period of the French Revolution *o.p.* [pb. 15/-; *w.* 10/-] 8° Murray 57
 By an extreme Conservative, who in DISRAELI'S *Coningsby* appeared under the name of Rigby as a writer of "slashing articles." Learned, if spiteful.
 DABNEY, R. H. [Am.] The Causes of the French Revolution \$1.25 12° New York 88
 GARDINER, Mrs. B. M. The French Revolution [1789-95; Epochs of Modern History] 2/6 12° Longman [76] 83
 A capital little manual, based on the best and most recent authorities.
 de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Girondists [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48-49
 Personal memoirs of patriots of the Revolution, glorifying them and their work. A wonderfully clever literary composition, but one which has had a most pernicious effect in keeping the revol. spirit alive.
 van LAUN, Henry The French Revolutionary Epoch, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 78
 From beginning of First French Revolution to the end of the Second Empire (meagre after 1848). Of no great value.
 LILLY, W. S. A Century of Revolution [philosoph. attack on the Revol. dogmas] 12/- 8° Chapman 89
 METTERNICH, Prince —*for the attitude of this, the greatest Conservative opponent of the Revolution, v. his* Memoirs [tr.], 4 vols. 72/- 8° Bentley 80-81
 MICHELET, Jules Historical view of the French Revolution [good on early events] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 60
 *MIGNET, F. A. M. History of the French Revolution: 1789-1814 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " 56
 Probably the best brief history.
 MORRIS, W. O'Connor The French Revolution and First Empire 7/6 c 8° Longman 74
 Originally written for the *Epochs of Modern History* series, but declined by the editor. Included in the Amer. edn. of the series [copyright in England], but pub. independently as above.
 SMYTH, Prf. William Lectures on the French Revolution, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
 *STEPHENS, H. Morse A History of the French Revolution, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] 18/- 8° Rivington 86
 Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. A good work.
 *v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe during French Revolution [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Murray 66-70
 By a pupil of RANKE; impartial, but unfavourable; to a large extent based on new original material. Ends with the dissolution of the Natl. Convention in 1795.
 *TAINÉ, H. A. The French Revolution, tr. John Durand, 3 vols. ea. 16/- 8° Low 78; 80; 85
 A brilliant picture of the wretched social condition of the nation; very unfavourable to the Revolutionist leaders.
 THIERS, Adolphe History of the Great French Revolution, 5 v.; 41 ports. & ill. [1789-1801] 36/- r 8° Bentley [38] 81
 Also another translation, 6/- 8° Nimmo '76. A very popular (if not the most popular) bk. It has been tr. into nearly all the languages of Europe.
 de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis The Causes wh. led to the Fch. Revol., & State of Society before it [tr.] 12/- 8° Longman [56] 88
 *YOUNG, Arthur Travels in France during the years 1787, '88, '89, ed. M. Betham-Edwards 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1792] 89
 Quoted by every historian of the Revolution. Chiefly on the agricultural condition of the country. A valuable bk., long out of print, wh. until the edn. of 1889 used to sell for £5.

Historical Biography: individually.

BARÈRE, Bertr. [1755-1841]	-v. <i>essay on Barère in Macaulay's Essays</i>	2/6 c 8° Longman	[24] 89
DANTON, G. J. [1759-94]	Ça Ira! or Danton in the French Revolution. By L. Gronlund [an Amer. Socialist]	\$1.25 12° Boston	88
DESMOULINS, Camille [1752-94]	and his Wife: pass. fr. hist. of the Dantonists. By J. Claretie [tr.]	16/- 8° Smith & Elder	82
de LAFAYETTE, Marq. [1757-1834]			
	de Noailles, Anne Paule Dominique: Memoirs of [tr.] [conts. many details of his life and family] o.p.	8° London	70
	Tuckermann, Bayard [Am.] Life of Lafayette, 2 v. [chfly. his conn. w. founding of Amer. Indep.]	12/- c 8° Low	89
LOUIS XVI.	-v. F § 48.		
MARAT	a biographical sketch. By E. Belfort Bax [by a well-known Socialist]	2/- 8° Modern Press	82
MARCEAU, Sergeant	Reminiscences of a Regicide, tr. M. C. M. Simpson [fr. the orig. MSS.]	14/- 8° Chapman	89
MARIE ANTOINETTE	-v F § 48.		
MIOT de MELITO, Ct.	Memoirs of. By Gen. Fleischmann [tr.], 2 vols. [1788-1815]	32/- 8° Low	81
	Supplies a graphic picture of some of the earliest scenes of the Revol.		
MIRABEAU	-v. F § 48.		
ROBESPIERRE, F.M. [1759-94]	Life of. By G. H. Lewes o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 7/6]	8° London	54
de TOURZEL, D'ess.	Memoirs of. By the Duke Des Cars [tr.], 2 vols.	32/- 8° Remington	81

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (d) SINCE THE GREAT REVOLUTION, INGL. REVOLUTION OF 1848.

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.]	Democracy and Monarchy in France [1789-1870]	\$2.50 c 8° New York	[74] 75
	An excellent work, designed to show that the polit. weakness of the Second Empire was the natural result of the doctrines and habits of the previous century.		
ALISON, Sir Archibald	The Revolution of 1830—in his Hist. of Europe, v. F § 15.		
BLANC, Louis	History of Ten Years [tr.], 2 vols. [1830-1840] o.p. [pb. 26/-; w. 12/-]	8° London	44-45
	An interesting composition by a well-known Republican and Socialist, its chief object being to attack the govt. of Louis PHILIPPE.		
BROWNING, Oscar	Modern France [1814-1879]	1/- 16° Longman	80
FAURIEL, M.	The Last Days of the Consulate, ed. Lalanne [tr.]	10/6 c 8° Low	85
FETRIDGE, W. P.	Rise and Fall of the Commune	\$2 12° New York	71
GUIZOT, F. P. G.	France under Louis Philippe [tr.] [1841-47]	14/- 8° Bentley	65
" "	Last Days of the Reign of Louis Philippe [tr.]	18/- 8° "	67
HILLEBRAND, K.	France and the French in Second Half of 19th Century [tr.]	10/6 p 8° Trübner	81
JACKSON, Lady C. C.	Court of Tuileries fr. Restoration to Flight of Louis Philippe, 2 vols.	24/- c 8° Bentley	83
de LAMARTINE, A.	History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France [tr.], 4 v. [1815-30] ea.	3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.	51-53
	A brilliant work, but with the same general characteristics as his <i>Girondists</i> , v. F § 49.		
" "	History of the Revolution of 1848 [tr.]	3/6 c 8° "	49
	LAMARTINE was at the head of the Provisional Government; and his work, though of small historical value, could not have failed to be interesting.		
MACDONNELL, J.	France since the First Empire	6/- c 8° Macmillan	79
NORMANBY, Marq. of	A Year of Revolution, 2 vols. [1848] o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 7/6]	8° Longman	57
	By the English Ambassador at Paris, being his <i>Journal</i> kept there during 1848.		
REEVE, Henry	Royal and Republican France, 2 vols. [essays and reviews]	24/- c 8° Longman	72
SENIOR, Nassau W.	Journals Kept in France and Italy, 2 vols. [1848-52] o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 5/-]	8° King	71
	Contains also a <i>Sketch of the Revolution of 1848</i> .		
" "	Conversations w. Thiers, Guizot, & others, dur. the Second Empire, 2 v.	30/- 8° Hurst	78
	A continuation of the above work.		
STANHOPE, Earl	The French Retreat from Moscow [and other essays]	7/6 p 8° Murray	76
THIERS, Adolphe	History of the Consulate and the Empire under Napoleon [tr.]	6/- r 8° Nimmo	[45-62] 76
	Standard, but very French, glorifying the Napol. age; in later edus. of 1870 very one-sidedly sta:ed. Immensely popular in France, owing to its intense flattery of nat. vanity.		
de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis	Memoirs, Letters and Remains of [tr.], 2 vols.	21/- c 8° Macmillan	61
	The most noteworthy articles are "France before the Revolution," and two on "France before the Consulate."		
WASHBURN, E. B. [Am.]	Recollections of a Minister to France, 2 vols.; ill. [Empire, Fr.-Germ. War, Commune, Repub.]	36/- 8° Low	87

Franco-German War—v. F § 51.

Peninsular War and Waterloo—v. F § 31.

French in Tonquin.

SCOTT, J. G. ["Schway Yoe"]	France and Tongking: narrative of campaign, 1884	16/- 8° Unwin	85
-----------------------------	--	---------------	----

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

HAMERTON, P. G.	Modern Frenchmen: five biographies	7/6 p 8° Seeley	78
KING, E. [Am.]	Fch. Political Leaders [Brief Biographies of Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.]	\$1.25 16° New York	76
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville	Leaders of France [of Third Republic]		77
de PRESSENSÉ, E.	Contemporary Portraits [tr.]	7/6 8° Hodder	80

F § 50

Individually.

- BOULANGER, Gen. [b. 1837; *living*] Life of. By Frank Turner; ports., etc. [by Ct. Dillon's priv. sec.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 89
 de BROGLIE, Duc Personal Recollections of [tr.], 2 vols.; port. 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 87
 BUGEAUD, Marsh. [1784-1849] Memoirs of, from Correspondence. By Ct. d'Ideville [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 82
 de FALLOUX, Ct. Memoirs of [tr.], ed. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols.; ports. [Royalist] 32/- 8° Chapman 88
 GAMBETTA, L.M. [1838-82] [Life of]. By F. T. Marzials [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
 GUIZOT, F. P. G. [1787-1874] Memoirs of my own Times [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Bentley 58-62
 " " M. Guizot in Private Life. By Mme de Witt [his dan.; tr.] 15/- 8° Hurst 80
 HORTENSE, Qu., Mother of Nap. iii. [1783-1837]. Memoirs [tr.] 6/- c 8° " [62] 64
 JUNOT, Mme. [Duchess of Abrantes, 1784-1838] Memoirs of [tr.], 3 vols. 50/- 8° Bentley [82] 83
 de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Blackwood 72
 NAPOLEON I. [1769-1821]—*v. also essays* by BAYNE, CARLYLE, CHANNING, EMERSON, HAYWARD.
 Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] The History of Napoleon, 2 vols.; maps and ill. [absurdly favourable] 7/6 r 8° New York 55
 Ashton, John English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon i.; 115 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [84] 88
 Bingham, Cpt. D. [ed.] Selection from Letters and Despatches of Napoleon i., 3 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 84
 de Bourrienne, F. Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, tr. Col. Phipps, 3 vols.; 38 ill. 42/- 8° Bentley [31] 85
 By his Private Secretary. There is also another tr. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 88.
 Bowen, E. E. The Campaigns of Napoleon, 3 vols. [Arcola, Marengo, Waterloo] ea. 6/- 12° Rivington 73-75
 Browning, Oscar [ed.] England & Napoleon in 1803: the despatches of Ld. Whitworth & others 15/- 8° Roy. Hist. S. (Lgm.) 88
 Printed for the first time from the originals in H.M. Public Record Office.
 Campbell, Sir Neil Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba: notes of conversations, etc. 15/- 8° Murray 69
 Durand, Mme. Napoleon and Marie-Louise: 1810-1814: a memoir [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Napoleon, the Man of the World—in his Representative Men [17 lects.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [50] 82
 Fyffe, C. A. —in his History of Modern Europe, *v. F § 15*: Modern Europe.
 Hazlitt, William Life of Napoleon the First, 3 vols. [best book favourable to N.] 15/- c 8° Slark [28] 78
 Heath, Bar. Coll. of Letters of Bonaparte Family: fr. orig. MS. coll. of Bar. Heath [w. 21/-] s 4° Philobiblon Soc. n. a.
 The original collection of autographs was sold at Bar. HEATH'S sale for £457 10s.
 *Lanfrey, P. History of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols. 30/- c 8° Macmillan [71-79] 86
 The best history of Napoleon; impartial, but severe; has revolutionized public opinion about Napoleon. Unfinished owing to the author's death.
 Lockhart, J. G. Life of Buonaparte [Tory] 3/6 c 8° Bickers [29] 89
 Napoleon, Prince Jerome Napoleon and his Detractors [tr.]; port. 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 88
 O'Meara, Dr. B. E. Napoleon at St. Helena, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill. 30/- 8° Bentley [22] 88
 By Napoleon's favourite medical attendant, who accompanied him to St. Helena on his exile.
 de Remusat, Mme. Memoirs of, tr. Mrose + John Lillie, 2 vols. [1802-08] ea. 16/- 8° Low [80] 81
 A very graphic and damaging picture of Napoleon, his household, and court, by one of Josephine's maids-of-honour. Exhibits his intense selfishness and egotism.
 Ropes, J. C. [Am.] The First Napoleon: a sketch, political and military [favourable] \$2 8° Boston 85
 *Seeley, Prf. J. R. Napoleon i. [repr. of art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*] 5/- c 8° Seeley 86
 The best short account, from a hostile point of view; *v. also his Life of Stein*, in F § 51.
 NAPOLEON III.
 *Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Napoleon iii., 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Longman 74-77
 Derived from State records, family papers, etc. Sympathetic, but impartial, it is the best account in English of Nap. iii. and the Second Empire.
 Kinglake, A. W. —in his History of the Crimean War, vol. i.—*v. F § 31*.
 The Coup d'État of Dec., 1851.
 Hugo, Victor History of a Crime [tr.] 6/- c 8° Low [77] 79; or 6d. 8° Ward & Lock 89
 A witness's account of the coup d'État of Dec., 1851, written dur. his exile in 1851-52. 2no edns. were sold off within 3 months of its pubn. A most graphic account, by Napoleon's "best hater," of the two days wh. saw the fall of the Republic and elevation of Louis Napoleon to the imper. throne.
 de Maupas, C. E. The Story of the Coup d'État [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Virtue 84
 NAPOLEON, Eugène Louis [1856-79] Life of the Prince Imperial. By E. Barlee 12/6 8° Griffith 80
 PARIS, Comte de
 de Flers, Marq. Le Comte de Paris, tr. Constance Majendie; ports. 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 89
 de STAEL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766-1821] Memoirs of, by herself, tr. Selina Bathurst 15/- 8° Bentley 77
 Blennerhassett, Ly. Mme de Stael: her friends and influence in politics and literature, 3 v. 36/- 8° Chapman 89
 Excellent materials ill arranged. Tr. from the German of the author.
 Duffy, Bella Madame de Stael [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
 Stevens, A. [Am.] The Life of Madame de Stael, 2 vols. \$3 8° New York 81
 de TALLEYRAND, Prce. [1754-1838] Corres. of, w. Louis xviii., ed. M. G. Pallain [tr.], 2 v. [1814-15] 24/- 8° Bentley 81
 Chiefly in relation to the Congress of Vienna.
 " " Reminiscences of. By Colmache [his priv. sec.; tr.], 2 vols. o.p. p 8° London 48
 TALLEYRAND left memoirs, w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 30 yrs. after his death. At the request of Nap. iii. in 1868, pubn. was postponed till 1890.
 THIERS, L. Adolphe [1797-1877]
 Hayward, A. —in his Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray 80
 Le Goff, F. Life of Louis Adolphe Thiers [Am. tr.] [very laudatory] 12/- 8° Low 79
 Simon, Jules Govt. of M. Thiers, dur. & after Fr.-Pruss. War [tr.], 2 v. [8 Feb. '71 to 24 May '73] 32/- 8° " 79
 de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis [1805-1859]—*v. supra*.
 de VIELCASTEL, Ct. Hor. Memoirs of: chron. of events dur. rn. of Nap. iii. [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Remington 88

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Bibliography.

- ACTON, Ld. Germ Schools of Hist.—*in Eng. Histor. Review*, No. 1 [an invaluable survey] 5/- m 8° Longman 86
 *DAHLMANN, F. C. Quellenkunde der deutschen Geschichte, hrsg. G. Waitz 6/- 8° Göttingen [30] 83
 *POTTHAST, A. Bibliotheca Historica Medii Aevi—*v.* F § 13 [spec. full for German states]

Sources.

- [AFFE, P. [ed.] Bibliotheca Rerum Germanicarum, 6 vols. 80/- 8° Berlin 64-73
 *PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ historica [A.D. 500-1500] r 4° Hanover 26-89 *in prog.*
 In 5 sections; i.: Scriptores; ii.: Leges; iii.: Diplomata; iv.: Epistolæ; v.: Antiquitates. Indispensable for the mediæval history.

General and Comprehensive Works.

- BREWER, Dr. E. C. Political, Social, and Literary History of Germany *o.p.* 8° De la Rue 81
 " " The Smaller History of Germany *o.p.* 16° " 81
 BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [B.C. 48 to A.D. 1806] 7/6 p 8°; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64] 87; 89
 Strong on the relations of Rome and Germany in the Middle Ages. Reviewed in FREEMAN'S *Essays*, ser. i., 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86.
 FAY, Theod. S. [Am.] The Three Germanys: glimpses into their history, 2 vols. 35/- 8° Low 89
 GOULD + GILMAN, ^{Rev. S. Baring} _{A. [Am.]} Germany; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 86
 " Rev. S. Baring Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80
 An attempt to trace the causes of the condition of modern Germany. Good on the effects of the Revol. of 1848 on Germany.
 LEWIS, C. T. [Am.] History of Germany fr. the Earliest Times [based on David Müller] 7/6 12° New York [74] 78
 *MENZEL, Wolfgang History of Germany fr. the earliest period to the present time [tr.] 3 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48-49
 The best book for the general student. Eminently readable. B.C. 100 to A.D. 1813.
 MÜLLER, W. Political History of Recent Times [tr.] [1816-75, chiefly Germany] \$3 8° New York [76] 81
 v. RANKE, Leopold Mem. of House of Brandenburg & Hist. of Pruss. dur. 17 & 18 cent. [tr.], 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Murray 49
 RANKE continued this work, but no English translation has been made of the continuation.
 *SEELEY, Prf. J. R. Life and Times of Stein, 3 vols. [1757-1830] 30/- 8° Camb. Press 79
 A highly valuable work, based on original materials, judicial in tone. Gives a very admirable view of Germany and Prussia in Napoleonic age. Of especial value is part 5 of vol. ii., which describes the legislat., administ., munic., and educat. reforms to which Prussia owes her present greatness.
 SIME, James History of Germany [Freeman's Historical Series] 3/- 18° Macmillan 74
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] History of Germany [a sketch: based on David Müller] 9/- 12° New York 74
 TUTTLE, Prf. Herbert [Am.] History of Prussia [1134-1740; to access. of Fred. the Great] \$2.25 12° Boston 84
 " " under Frederick the Great, 2 vols. [1740-86] 18/- c 8° Longman 88
 YONGE, Charlotte M. History of Germany 6/- c 8° Marcus Ward 77
 ZIMMERMANN, W. Pop. Hist. of Ger.: fr. earliest period to pres. day [tr.], 4 v.; 600 ill. [pop.] 4° London 77

Austro-Hungarian Empire—*v.* F § 46.

Hanseatic League.

- ZIMMERN, Helen The Hansa Towns; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89

Reformation Period—*a fuller list will be found in A § 64 and A § 59.*

- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-79
 *v. RANKE, Leopold History of the Reformation in Germany & Switzerl. [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 48/-] 8° Longman 45-47
 Throws great light on the relations of Germany to the other Europ. States while the Reformation was in progress.

Military History.

- MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Battlefields of Germany; maps and plan 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 84
 From the Outbreak of the Thirty Years' War.
 WYATT, W. J. History of Prussia [military], vols. i. and ii. [700-1525] 36/- 8° Longman 76

Thirty Years' War: 1618-1648.

- *GARDINER, S. R. The Thirty Years' War [Epochs of History] 2/6 18° " 74
 An admirable summary, giving great prominence to the great turning-points and the effects and results of the war.
 *GINDELY, Prf. Anton Hist. of Thirty Yrs'. War, tr. Prf. A. Ten Brook [Am.], 2v.; 2 maps & 28 ill. 24/- c 8° Bentley 86
 The best lengthy account of the war. Based on an enormous number of original documents, etc.
 v. SCHILLER, Friedrich History of the Thirty Years' War [tr.]—*in his Works*, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
 Thoroughly readable, but, having been written at a time when government archives were not accessible, of no scientific value, and of value now only to the student of the History of Historical Literature.
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany [social aspects of the war] 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86
 WARD, Prf. A. W. The Thirty Years' War [good popular account] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Seven Years' War [1756-1763]—*v.* also Frederick the Great, *infra*.

- LOUDON, Marshall By Col. G. B. Malleison [Military Biographies] 4/- c 8° Chapman 84
 This book and BRACKENBURY'S *Frederick, infra*, present the opposing aspects of the war.
 v. RANKE, Leopold Origin of the Seven Years' War [tr.] *in prep.*

Seven Weeks' War, 1866.

- HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H.M. The Seven Weeks' War: its antecedents & its incidents; maps & plans 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 82
 Based on letters written to *The Times*, by their then Special Correspondent.

F § 51

Franco-German War, 1870-1871.

Bibliography.

MAILLARD, F.	Les Publications de la Rue pendant le Siègè et la Commune, ill.	8°	Paris	74
*SCHULZ, Albert	Bibliographie de la Guerre Franco-Allemande et de la Commune	8°	„	86

Generally.

BORBSTÄDT + DWYER, A. + F.	The Franco-German War [a military history]	21/-	8°	Asher	72
FORBES, Archibald	My Experiences of the Franco-German War, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Hurst	[71] 72
FRANKLYN, H. Bowles	The Great Battles of 1870 and Blockade of Metz; 2 maps	15/-	8°	Triübner	87
HELVIG, Cpt. H.	Operations of 1st Bavarian Army Corps [tr.], 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Paul	74
HOOPER, Geo.	The Campaign of Sedan : downfall of the Second Empire ; maps	14/-	8°	Bell	87
HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M.	The Franco-Prussian War, 2 vols.	50/-	8°	Mackenzie	72
LABOUCHERE, Henry	Diary of the Besieged Resident in Paris [by <i>Daily News</i> correspondent]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[71] 72
*Official [German] Account of Fr.-German War, tr. Maj. F. C. H. Clarke ; maps and plans			8°	Clowes	72-83

PART I. *To Downfall of Empire.* Vol. i., sects. 1-5: to Gravelotte, 26/-; vol. ii., sects. 6-9, to Downfall, 22/-.
 PART II. *War against Republic.* 3 vols., sects. 10-20, 26/-, 26/-, 31/6. The Sections are sold separately at from 3/- to 6/6 [sect. 19, 13/6].

OLLIER, E.	The Franco-German War, 2 vols. ; ill.	ea. 9/-	4°	Cassell	72
O'SHEA, H.	An Iron-bound City, 2 vols. [Paris during German leaguer]	21/-	c 8°	Ward & Downey	86
RICH, Elihu	History of the Franco-Prussian War ; fully ill. [popular]	21/-	i 8°	Sonnenschein	[71] 86
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	My Diary during the last Great War	7/6	c 8°	Routledge	73
*RÜSTOW, W.	The War for the Rhine Frontier : a polit. and military history [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6	8°	Blackwood	71-72
v. SCHELLENDORF, B.	The Campaign of 1870-1 : duties of General Staff [tr.], vol. i.	10/6	8°	Paul	77

Tactical Deductions. —v. i.

Historical Biography and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively.

TUTTLE, Herbert [Am.]	Ger. Polit. Leaders [19 brief biographies, Contemp. Statesmen of Eur.]	6/-	c 8°	Low	76
-----------------------	--	-----	------	-----	----

Individually.

BISMARCK, Prince	Letters to his Wife, Sister, etc., tr. Maxse	[1844-70]	6/-	c 8°	Chapman	78
Busch, Dr. M.	Bismarck in the Franco-German War	[1870-71 ; tr.], 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Macmillan	79
"	Our Chancellor [tr.], 2 vols. [personal sketches]		18/-	c 8°	"	80
Görlach, W.	Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.]		\$1.25	16°	New York	82
Hayward, A.	—in his Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.		28/-	8°	Murray	80
Hezekiel, J.	Life of Prince Bismarck, [Am. tr.]		\$3.50	8°	New York	77
Klaczko, J.	Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck, Gortschakoff]		6/-	c 8°	Chapman	[76] 77
*Low, C. R.	Bismarck ; an historical biography, 2 vols.		10/6	c 8°	Cassell	[86] 88

By the Berlin correspondent of *The Times*

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. [1791-1860]	Memoir of. By his Widow, 2 vols.	21/-	p 8°	Longman	[68] 69
"	B'ess [<i>d.</i> 1876] Life and Letters. By A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Daldy	78

CHARLES V. [Charles i. of Spain ; 1500-1558]						
Bradford, Wm. [ed.]	Corres. of Chas. v. and his Ambass. in Eng. and France ; ports.					
*Robertson, Wm.	History of Charles v., ed. W. H. Prescott [Am.]		3/6	8°	Routledge	[1769] 82

An English classic, and a standard authority. This edn. conts. acc. of the Emperor's life after his abdication, by W. H. PRESCOTT [Am.]

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm.	Cloister Life of Charles v., ed. Sir J. Stirling-Maxwell				Nimmo [52] <i>in prep.</i>	
ERNEST II., Dk. of Saxe-Cob.-Gotha	Memoirs of [tr.], vols. i.-ii.	[1818-50]	30/-	8°	Remington	88

Contains a good sketch of the character of the Prince Consort.

War against Lombardy—v. F § 53 : Italy, s.v. Middle Ages.

FREDERICK II. ("THE GREAT") [1712-1786]						
Brackenbury, Col. C. B.	Frederick the Great	[Military Biographies]	4/-	c 8°	Chapman	84
de Broglie, Duc	Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa [tr.], 2 vols.		30/-	8°	Low	83

In the time of the Silesian War, 1740-42.

*Carlyle, Thos.	History of Frederick the Great, 10 vols.	ea. 1/-	16°	Chapman	[64-66] 88
-----------------	--	---------	-----	---------	------------

A work of superlative genius, founded on a thorough examination of all available materials. A very laudatory picture, "more Prussian than the Prussians," of "hitherto the last of the kings" by a great believer in kings.

Kugler, F. T.	Life of Frederick the Great [tr.] ; w. 500 ill. by Menzel	[popular]	7/6	r 8°	Routledge	77
Longman, F. W.	Frederick the Great and Seven Years' War [Epochs of Modern History]		2/6	12°	Longman	81
Macaulay, Ld.	Frederick the Great— <i>in his</i> Essays		2/6	c 8°	"	[27] 89

See also Seven Years War, *supra*.

KARL der Grosze (CHARLEMAGNE) [742-814]						
Cutts, Rev. E. L.	Charlemagne and his Times	[popular]	2/6	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	87
Eginhard [9 cent.]	Life of Emperor Karl the Great, & the breakg. up of the Empire [tr.] ; map		4/6	c 8°	Bell	77

Latin text of same, ed. G. H. Pertz, *10d.* 8° *Hanover* '63

Guizot, F. P. G.	— <i>in his</i> Hist. of Civilization in Europe, [tr.], 3 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	60
Humbert, J. I. [Am.]	A History of Charles the Great	15/-	r 8°	Paul	89

An Appendix contains some literary notes on the authorities.

Mullinger, J. Bass	Schools of Charles the Great and Restoration of Educ. in 9th cent.	7/6	8°	Longman	77
--------------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

- F §§ 52-53
- LOUISE, Qn. [of Prussia] Life and Times of. By E. H. Hudson, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Hatchard [74] 78
 SOPHIA, Electress of Hanover : Autobiography of, tr. [fr. German] by Mrs. Leighton 9/- c 8° Bentley 89
 STEIN, Bar. F. K. [1757-1831]—*v. supra, s.v. Seeley.*
 STOCKMAR, Bar. C. F. [1787-1863]—*v. F § 27.*
 WILLIAM I., Emperor [1797-1887]
 Forbes, Archibald William of Germany : a succinct biography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 88
 Simon, Edward The Emperor William and his Reign, 2 vols. [tr. fr. French] 25/- 8° Remington 85
 Smith, G. Barnett William I. and the German Empire : biogr. and hist. sketch 3/6 c 8° Low [87] 88
 Strauss, G. L. M. The Emperor William : story of a great king and a good man 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 87

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

- FELTON, C. C. [Am.] Ancient and Modern Greece [4 courses of pop. lectures] \$5 8° Boston [67] 80
 *FINLAY, Dr. George Hist. of the Great Revolution & Last Twenty Years, ed. H. F. Tozer ;
 [=Hist. of Greece, vols. vi.-vii.] 7 vols. 70/- 8° Clar. Press [61] 77
 JEBB, Prof. R. C. Modern Greece [progress of Greece] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 80
 TIMAYENIS, T. T. Hist. of Greece, fr. earliest times to present, 2 v. [useful for mod. hist.] \$3.50 8° New York 81
 TRICOUPI, S. 'Ιστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Ἐπανάστασεως, 4 vols. [in Romaic] 30/- 8° Williams 53-57
 The best history of the Greek War of Independence.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Bibliography.

- BALZANI, Count Early Chroniclers of Italy 4/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 83

Modern Writers.

Generally.

- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Historical and Architectural Sketches ; ill. [chiefly Italian] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
 HUNT, W. History of Italy [476-1870 ; Freeman's Historical Series] 3/6 18° " [73] 83
 de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of the Italian Republics [tr.] [Lardner's Cyclo.] *a.p.* [*pb.* 6/- ; *w.* 3/-] c 8° Longman 32

Early History.

- CASSIODORUS, Magn. Aur. [c. 468-c. 570] The Letters of, tr. w. intro. Dr. Thos. Hodgkin 16/- 8° Clar. Press 85

Contains the official correspondence of the statesman who was virtually chief Sec. of State to THEODORIC and his successors in the Ostrogothic kingdom ; of much importance for the constitution of Roman and Teutonic society in 6th cent. The "letters" (*epistolae*) are practically state papers.

- *HODGKIN, Dr. Thos. Italy & her Invaders, v. i.-ii. [376-476], 32/- ; iii.-iv. [476-563], 36/- ; maps & pl. 68/- 8° Clar. Press 80-85
 An admirable summary of recent historical research, both English and foreign, into the civil, social and political characteristics of the early German and Asiatic invaders ; agrees w. GIBBON in regarding Xty. as one of the chief dissolving forces of the Rom. Empire ; identifies the Huns w. the inhabs. of Mongolia who harassed the Chinese.

- „ „ The Dynasty of Theodosius : 80 years' struggle with the barbarians 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 89

Describes in brief outline the leading events recorded in the first two vols. of the bk. above.

Imperial Period and Fall of Rome—*v. F § 12* : Rome, *s.v.* Imperial Period and Fall.

Goths

—*v. also F § 13.*

Middle Ages.

- *BRYCE, James The Holy Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° ; 14/- 8° Macmillan [64] 87 ; 89
 An excellent portrayal of the relations of Rome and Germany dur. the Mid. Ages : an estate which VOLTAIRE said was neither holy, nor Roman, nor empire.

- Freeman, Prof. E. A. Review of the above—in *his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
 TESTA, G. B. History of the War of Frederick I. agst. the Communes of Lombardy [tr.] 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 77
 Contains an introductory sketch of about 100 pp. on the tendency of affairs during the whole Middle Ages.

Renaissance.

- *BURCKHARDT, Jacob Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90
 Absolutely impartial and trustworthy. Based on much erudition, yet in elegant style. Well translated.

- *SYMONDS, J. Addington The Renaissance in Italy ; 7 vols. [1300-1500] ea. 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 75-86

Age of Despots ; Revival of Learning ; The Fine Arts ; Italian Literature, 2 vols. The Catholic Reaction, 2 vols.

A very important work, written in a dignified yet graceful style—rather after the method of GIBBON, each chapter being a monograph rather than part of a connected whole.

- VILLARI, Prof. P. —in *his* Machiavelli—also Savonarola, *ut infra.*

Vol. I. of former conts. an excellent introductory account of the political condition of Italy

Reformation

—*v. A § 68.*

Eighteenth Century.

- “LEE, Vernon” [= Violet PAGET] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy 7/6 8° Unwin [80] 87

F § 53

Nineteenth Century.

COBBE, Frances P.	Italics	[politics, people, and places] <i>red. to</i> 12/6	c 8°	Williams	64
GALLENGA, A.	Italy: present and future, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Chapman	87
MAURICE, C. E.	The Revolutionary Movem. [of 1848-9] in Italy, Austria-Hung. & Gerny.	16/-	8°	Bell	87
MAZZINI, Joseph	His Life and Writings, 6 vols.	ea. 9/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	69
	Especially vols. i. and v.—largely autobiographical. Invaluable to the student of recent Italian history.				
O'CLERY, K. [R.-C.]	History of the Italian Revolution: First Period	[1796-1849]	7/6	8°	Washbourne
PROBYN, J. W.	Italy from Fall of Napoleon i. [1815] to Death of Victor Emmanuel	[1878]	7/6	8°	Cassell
	A lucid and well-written account of the rise of Italian liberty.				
SENIOR, Nassau W.	Journals kept in France and Italy from 1848-1852, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 24/-; w. 5/-]	8°	King	71
WRIGHTSON, R. H.	History of Modern Italy	[1789-1852; a good book]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Florence

—for Topography, etc., v. E § 24.

*MACHIAVELLI, Niccolò	History of Florence and of Affairs in Italy [tr.]	[446-1492]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	47
	Spirited and picturesque, but not entirely accurate. Goes down to d. of Lorenzo the Magnificent.					
NAPIER, H. E.	Florentine History, 6 vols. [honest, impartial & dull]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 54/-; w. 15/-]	f 8°	Moxon	46-47	
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret	The Makers of Florence; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
	Daute, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city.					
*TROLLOPE, T. A.	History of the Commonwealth of Florence, 4 vols.	[1107-1531]	21/-	8°	„	65
	A conscientious, correct and informing work—the best in English; but dull.					

Genoa.

BENT, J. T.	Genoa: how the Republic rose and fell; 18 ill.	18/-	8°	Paul	81
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	Studies from Genoese History	10/6	c 8°	Longman	75

Naples

—for Topography, etc., v. E § 24.

COLLETTI, Gen. P.	History of Naples, 2 vols.	[1734-1825, w. suppl. to '56]	24/-	8°	Edinburgh	58
v. REUMONT, Alfred	The Carafas of Maddaloni; Naples under Spanish dominion [tr.]		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54

Rome

—for Topography, etc., v. E § 24.

DYER, T. H.	History of City of Rome [to 1536; archæological, rather than political]	15/-	8°	Longman	65	
SILVAGNI, David	Rome: its princes, priests, and people [tr.], 3 vols.; ill.	[18-19 cent.]	28/-	8°	Stock	86-87

Sicily.

FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	Sicily; ill.	[Story of the Nations; popular]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	<i>in prep.</i>
LLOYD, W. Watkiss	History of Sicily to the Athenian War; map	[ancient history]	14/-	8°	Murray	72

Venice

—for Topography, etc., v. E § 24.

BROWN, Horatio	Venetian Studies	[historical and topographical sketches]	7/6	c 8°	Paul	87
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
HAZLITT, W. C.	History of the Venetian Republic: rise, greatness, civiliz., 4 vols.		28/-	8°	Smith & Elder	58-60

Based on a careful study of the authorities. From origin of the city to middle xv. century—337-1437.

OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Margaret	Makers of Venice; ill.	[doges, conquerors, painters, men of letters]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[87] 89
---------------------------	------------------------	---	------	------	-----------	---------

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R.	The Makers of Modern Italy	[Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi]	c 8°	Macmillan	89
NOLAN, Dr. E. H.	The Liberators of Italy; pl. [Garibaldi, V. Emmanuel, Cavour, Napoleon]	21/-	4°	Virtue	<i>n.d.</i> (c. 65)

Individually.

d'AZEGLIO, M. T. [1800-66]	Recollections of, tr. w. notes and intro. Ct. Maffei, 2 vols.	24/-	c 8°	Chapman	68	
BORGIA, Lucrezia [d. 1523]	Duchess of Ferrara: a biography. By W. Gilbert, 2 vols.	21/-	p 8°	Hurst	69	
de CAVOUR, Comte [1810-61]						
Dacey, Edward	Cavour: a memoir	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 6/6; w. 3/6]	c 8°	Macmillan	61	
Hayward, Abraham	—in his Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Murray	80	
*de Mazarde, Chas.	Life of Cavour [tr.]	16/-	8°	Chapman	77	
	The best life in English of the father of modern Italian unity; with an account of the struggle.					
CELLINI, Benvenuto [? 1500-71]	Memoirs of, written by himself, tr. W. Roscoe	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	50	
* „ „	The same, tr. J. Addington Symonds; port.	9/-	8°	Nimmo	[87] 89	
	The author was contemporaneous with Raphael and M. Angelo, and himself a worker in metals; gives an excellent view of the manners and people of beg. of xvi. cent. The first edn. of the latter tr. pub. in 2 vols. at 36/- in 1837, cont. 8 etchings and 18 col. pl., and is now worth about 50/-.					
DANTE, Aligh. [1265-1321]	—for other lives, etc. v. K § 39: History of Italian Literature.					
Church, Dn. R. W.	Dante	[conts. tr. of <i>De Monarchia</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	78
EMMANUEL II. [1820-1878]						
Arrivabene, Ct. C.	Italy under Victor Emmanuel, 2 vols.	[personal narrative]	10/6	8°	Hurst	62
Dacey, Edward	Victor Emmanuel	[New Plutarch Series]	2/6	c 8°	Marcus Ward	82
Godkin, G. S.	Life of Emmanuel ii.: first king of Italy		6/-	8°	Macmillan	[79] 80

- GALILEO —v. H § 21.
- *GARIBALDI, Gius. [1807-82] Autobiography, tr. A. Werner; 3 vols., w. facs. letters 31/6 c 8° Smith & Innes 89
 Vols. i-ii. are occupied w. the *Autobiography*, w. a pref. and intro. by Mme. WHITE MARIO, wife of the companion-in-arms of the general; vol. iii. is an important "supplementary volume" by Mme. MARIO.
- Forbes, Com. C. S. Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies [personal narrative] 12/- p 8° Blackwood 61
 Melena, Elpis Garibaldi: recoll. of his public & priv. life [tr.] [w. 100 letters fr G. to author] 10/6 8° Trübner 87
 GOZZI, Ct. Carlo Memoirs, tr. J. Addington Symonds; ill. 42/- s 4° Nimmo 89
- MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo [1469-1527]
 Macaulay, Ld. —*essay* Machiavelli—in *his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
 *Villari, Prf. P. Machiavelli and his Times, tr. [fr. Ital.] Linda Villari [wife], 4 vols. 48/- sq. 8° Paul 78-81
- MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805-1872]—v. *also supra*, s.v. Mazzini.
 " " Memoir of. By [Mme.] E. A. V[enturi] o.p. [pb. and w. 5/-] c 8° King [74] 77
- MEDICI, Lorenzo de' [1448-1492]
 *v. Reumont, A. Lorenzo de' Medici, the Magnificent; tr. R. Harrison, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Smith & Elder 76
 Rather a history of Italy at LORENZO'S time than a life of L. Full of research and rigidly impartial; written whilst Germ. Ambassador at Florence. Not well tr.; no index.
 Roscoe, William Life of Lorenzo de' Medici 9/- 8° Bentley [1795] 85
 Attractively written, and has always been much read; but too egotistic and containing many inaccuracies. [Also 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46.]
 The other side of his character is well shown in VILLARI'S *Savonarola*, *ut supra*.
- MICHAEL ANGELO [1475-1564] Life of. By H. Grimm [tr.], 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Smith & Elder [65] 65
 Contains a good account of the sources of early Italian history.
- SAVONAROLA, Girolamo [1452-1498]—*for other lives of him*, v. A § 68: Eccles. Hist. of Italy.
 *Villari, Prf. P. Life and Times of Girolamo Savonarola, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 32/- 8° Unwin [88] 88
 A new tr. by Linda VILLARI [his wife] of a new but not much altered edn. The former tr. by Leonard HORNER, was pub. 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman '63.
- Popes, Lives of** —v. A § 97.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM).

Bibliography.

NIJHOFF, M. Bibliotheca historico-Neerlandica [history and topography] 8° *The Hague* 71

Modern Writers.

- DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland & Dutch Nation, 3 vols. [10-18 cent.; incl. social hist.]
 o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° Willis [41-44] 51
- *MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] Rise of the Dutch Republic: w. notes J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89
 " " The same, 3 vols., ea. 2/- [Chandos Lib.] Warne; also 3 vols. 31/6 8° Gibbings 89
 A splendid picture of one of the most dramatic periods of modern European history, learned, eloquent, and vivid, but one-sided.
 Vide also PRESCOTT'S *Philip ii.*, wh. covers much the same ground, though from the point of view of Spain.
- * " " History of the United Netherlands, 4 vols. [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] ea. 6/- c 8° Murray [60-67] 80
 Far more controversial, and therefore less final, than his *Rise, ut sup.*
- PEARCE, W. C. History of Holland and Belgium [elementary] 2/- c 8° Collins 79
 ROBINSON, W. C. The Revolt of the Netherlands 3/- c 8° Washbourne 85
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Holland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 83
 YOUNG, A. [Am.] History of the Netherlands [chiefly 16-17 cent.; popular] \$1.50 c 8° *Boston* [84] 87

Netherlands under Spanish Rule—v. F § 58: Spain.

Reformation

—v. A § 65.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- de LIEFDE, Jacob Great Dutch Admirals; pl. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [73] 89
 Good brief biographies of Heemskerck, Hein, Marten, Tromp, DeWitt, De Ruyter, Evertsen, Cornelius, Tromp.
- " " Beggars: founders of the Dutch Republic 3/6 c 8° Hodder [] 87

Individually.

- van ARTEVELDE, Jas. & Philip [d. 1345; d. 1382]
 Ashley, W. J. James and Philip van Artevelde [Lothian Prize Essay] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 83
 Hutton, James James and Philip van Artevelde 10/6 c 8° Murray 82
 BARNEVELDT, John of [1542-1619] Life and Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.], 2 vols.; ill. 12/- p 8° " 74
 An account of the "Twelve Years' Truce." Contains also a view of the causes of the Thirty Years' War.
- van CAMPEN, Nich. Godfr. : a biographical study. By S. R. van Campen 14/- 8° Low 81
- CHARLES THE BOLD [1433-1477]
 de Commines, Philip —*in his* Memoirs, v. F § 50, s.v. Louis xi.
- *Kirk, J. Foster [Am.] History of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, 3 vols. 45/- 8° Murray 63-68
 Freeman, Prf. E. A.—*essay on* Kirk's Charles the Bold—in *his* Essays, ser. i. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86
- de WITT, John [1625-1672]
 *Geddes, James History of Administration of J. De Witt, vol. i. [1623-54] 15/- 8° Paul 80
 Pontalis, M. A. John de Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland [tr.]; 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 85
 Period of the Invasion by Louis xiv

F §§ 55-56

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Sources.

- Acta Historica Res Gestas Poloniæ Illustrantia
 Monumenta Poloniæ Historica, vols. i.-ix. 8° Cracow Acad. 78, etc.
 Scriptores Rerum Polonicarum, vols. i.-xii. £9 4° " " 7-84
 " " " 88 in prog.

Modern Writers.

- ALISON Sir Archibald —his History of Europe [v. F § 15] contains the best brief description of Polish difficulties
 de BROGLIE, Duc The King's Secret has special reference to Polish affairs, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 79
 DAY, W. A. Russian Government in Poland [incl. insurrection of 1863] 10/6 8° Longman 66
 DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Poland [Lardner's Cyclo. ; o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 3/-] f 8° " 35
 v. MOLTKE, Fldm. Ct. Poland : an historical sketch, tr. E. S. Buchheim 4/6 c 8° Chapman 85
 v. SYBEL, Prf. H. —article The First Partition of Poland, in *Fortnightly Rev.*, Aug., 1874 2/6 8° " 74
 WOLSKI, Prf. K. Poland : her glory, sufferings, overthrow [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Kerby 83

Historical Biography.

- HENRY III., King of France and Poland : Life of—v. F § 48 : France.
 SOBIESKI, John (JOHN III.) [1629-96] Life of. By E. H. R. Tatham [v. also in *Acta Histor.*, sup., v. 2] 8° Oxford 81

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA: EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC.

General History.

- HOWORTH, H. H. History of the Mongols : Ninth to Nineteenth Centuries, 3 vols. in 4 98/- i 8° Longman 76; 80; 88
 I. : Mongols Proper and Kalmucs, 28/-; ii. : Tartars of Russia and Central Asia, 2 v., 42/-; iii. : The Mongols of Persia, 28/-.
 KELLY, W. K. History of Russia to Present Time, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° London 54
 LITTLE, Rev. W. H. A Short History of Russia 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85
 MORFILL, W. R. Russia; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
 *KAMBAUD, Alfred History of Russia [fr. earliest times to 1877; tr.], 3 vols.; ill. 21/- 8° Low [79] 87

By far the best and the only satisfactory general history of Russia. Well tr. The English edn. contains several chapters spec. prepared for it, and is therefore preferable to the original French.

Early History.

- RALSTON, W. R. S. Early Russian History [4 Taylorian lectures on instits. and progress] 5/- 8° Low 74
 THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

Modern Russia

—v. E § 25, *espec.* "STEPNIAK," TIKHOMIROV, ECKHARDT and WALLACE.

Crimean War: 1854-56—v. F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Russo-Turkish War: 1877-1878.

- BAKER, Col. Valentine The War in Bulgaria : narrative of personal reminiscences, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Low 79
Daily News Correspondence of the War to Fall of Kars, 6/-; to the Conclusion of Peace 6/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 79; [78] 79
 FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J. Baylerbay : or strangers in Turkey, 2 vols. [war of 1877-78] 21/- c 8° Chapman 86
 GREENE, F. V. [Am.] The Russian Army and the Campaigns in Turkey 1877-78, 2 vols. 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 77
 HOZIER, Cpt. [Col.] H. M. The Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols.; ill. [popular] 42/- 4° Mackenzie 78
 MARVIN, Charles An Eye-witness's Account of Russian Campaign 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 80
 OLLIER, E. History of the Russo-Turkish War, 2 vols.; ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 78-79
 RUSSELL, Major F. S. —in his Russian Wars with Turkey : past and present 6/- p 8° King [77] 77

Eastern Question —v. E § 33 : Central Asia.

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

- ALEXANDER I. [1777-1825] Emperor of all the Russias : Life of, 3 vols. [anonymous] 36/- 8° Tinsley 75
 " II. [1818-1881] " " " Life of, by same author 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 83
 H. A. TILLEY'S *Eastern Europe and Western Asia* [Russia, Greece & Syria], conts. [caps. iii.-v.] an excel. acc. of reforms intro. by Alexander II. 20/6 c 8° Longman '64.

- CATHERINE II. [1729-1796] Memoirs of. By herself : w. pref. by A. Herzen [tr. fr. French] o.p. 8° London 59

A graphic *exposé* of the barbarity and brutality of the court of Peter the Third.

- v. ECKSTÄDT, Ct. C. F. Vitzthum St. Petersburg & London in years 1852-64 [tr.], w. pref. H. Reeve; 2 v. 30/- 8° Longman 87

- GORTSCHAKOFF, Prce. A. M. [1798-1883]
 Dobson, G. Gortschakoff [Statesmen Series] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
 Klaczko, J. —in his Two Chancellors [tr.] [Bismarck and Gortschakoff] 6/- c 8° Chapman [76] 77
 A useful book for certain phases of Russian international policy.

- PETER I. ("THE GREAT") [1672-1725]
 Motley, J. L. [Am.] Essay on Peter the Great; ill. [repr. fr. *North Amer. Review*, 1845] 1/- f 8° Nelson [45] 87
 *Schuyler, E. [Am.] History of Peter the Great, 2 vols.; well ill. [repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*] 32/- 8° Low 84
 SKOBELEFF, Gen. M. [1843-1882] Personal Reminiscences of. By Nemirovitch-Dantchenko [tr.] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 82

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, ICELAND, GREENLAND).

Scandinavia : Generally.

- CRICHTON + WHEATON, A. + H. [Ams.] Scandinavia : ancient and modern ; ill. [popular] \$1.50 16° *New York* 72
 DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. Hist. of Denmark, Sweden & Norway, 3v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6] f 8° Longman 34-35
A very good brief history of Scandinavia. In the absence of any much better, it should be reprinted.
- *OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Scandinavian History ; maps 6/- c 8° Macmillan 75
 SINDING, Prf. P. C. History of Scandinavia from Early Times to the Present Day 6/- 8° J. R. Smith [58] 65
 WHEATON, H. [Am.] History of the Northmen, or Danes and Normans [to 1066] o.p. 12° London 31

Prehistoric Scandinavia—v. F § 5 : Primitive Society, and G § 7 : Antiq. of Scandinavia.

Mythology, etc. —v. B § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology, etc.

Early History

—for the Sagas, v. K § 234 : Scandinavian Literature.

- CARLYLE, Thomas The Early Kings of Norway [860-1397 ; of no great value] 1/- i 16° Chapman [75] 88
 *du CHAILLU, Paul The Viking Age, 2 vols. ; ill. [hist., manners and customs, etc.] 42/- m 8° Murray 89
 *Heimskringla, The : chronicle of the Norse kings, tr. S. Laing, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/- 8° Nimmo [44] 89
Written by Snorro STURLUSON (12-13 cent.), consisting chiefly of historical Sagas. A new edn., w. intro. and notes by F. York POWELL is in preparation. An abridg-ment is contained in Carlyle's *Early Kings*, *ut supra*.
- *MONTELIUS, Prf. Oscar Civilization of Sweden in Heathen Times [tr.] ; map and 205 ill. 14/- 8° Macmillan 88
 THOMSEN, V. The Relations between Ancient Russia and Scandinavia [tr.] 3/6 8° Parker 77

Norsemen in Great Britain—v. F § 18 ; F § 36, s.v. ROBERTSON ; F § 41, s.v. TODD.

Denmark.

- GOSCH, Chas. A. Denmark and Germany since 1815 o.p. 8° London 62
Deals, from the Danish side, with relations of Denmark and Germany, 20 years before Schleswig-Holstein war.
- SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Denmark ; ill. [Historical Handbooks ; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

Norway.

- BOYESEN, Prf. H. [Am.] The Story of Norway ; ill. 7/6 12° Low 86
 MICHELL, Thos. History of the Scottish Expedition to Norway in 1612 3/6 c 8° Nelson 86
 SIDGWICK, Charl. [Mrs. Arthur] The Story of Norway ; ill. [Historical Handbooks ; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85

Greenland

—v. E § 69 (*espec.* RINK).

Iceland.

- CONYBEARE, C. A. V. Iceland : its place in history of European institutions 4/6 p 8° Parker 77
 MACCOLL, Letitia The Story of Iceland ; ill. [Historical Handbooks ; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 87
With numerous translated extracts from the sagas.

Sweden.

- FRYXELL, Anders Hist. of Sweden, tr. Mary Howitt, 2v. [to 1612 only in the tr.] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 44
 GEIJER, E. J. History of Sweden [tr.], vol. i. o.p. [pb. 8/6 ; w. 5/-] r 8° Whittaker 45

Historical Biography.

- CAROLINE Matilda, Queen of Denmark [sister of George iii.]. By Sir L. Wraxall, Bt., 3 v. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 64
 CHARLES XII. [1682-1718]
 Oscar ii. Memoir of Charles xii. [tr.] ; ill. 12/- r 8° Bentley 80
 Voltaire, F. A. History of Charles xii. [tr.] 3/6 12° Black 72
 CHRISTINA, Queen [1626-1689]
 Bain, F. W. Christina, Queen of Sweden ; port. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 GUSTAVUS I. ("VASA") [1490-1560]
 Alberg, A. Gustavus Vasa and his Stirring Times [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 83
 Häusser, Prf. L. —in his Period of Reformation [Am. tr.] [1517-1648] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* [73] 81
 Watson, P. B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa 12/- 8° Low 89
 GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS [1594-1632]
 Chapman, B. History of Gustavus Adolphus, & of the Thirty Years' War o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] 8° Bohn 56
 Stevens, Dr. J. L. [Am.] The History of Gustavus Adolphus and his Time ; port. 18/- 8° Bentley 85
 Trench, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86

Thirty Years' War —v. F § 51, s.v. Thirty Years' War.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Spain and Portugal : Generally.

- DUNHAM, Dr. S. A. The History of Spain & Portugal, 5 vols. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 15/-] f 8° Longman 32
To 1768. Conscientious and thorough. Still the best general history in English.

SPAIN.

History of Civilization.

- BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civiliz. in Engl., France, Spain, and Scotland, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Longman [57-61] 67

Visigoths in Spain —v. F § 13 : Goths, s.v. Generally.

F § 58

Saracens in Spain —v. F § 60 : Turkey.

Arabs in Spain

—for Arabic Works, v. K § 115 : Arabic Literature.

- CONDÉ, J. A. History of the Dominion of the Arabs in Spain [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 6c
A.D. 711-1492. A minute record of interminable petty wars, and little else. Useful reference book only.
- *COFFÉE, H. History of the Conquest of Spain by the Arab Moors [Am. tr.], 2 vols. \$5 12° Boston 81
 de GAYANGOS, P. [ed. & tr.] History of the Mohammedan Dynasties of Spain, 2 vols. 4° Orient. Trs.Fd. 40-43
Extracted and tr. fr. the Arabic of Al Makkari.
- *POOLE, S. Lane The Moors in Spain ; maps & ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular ; v. good] 5/- c 8° Unwin [87] 89
 YONGE, Charlotte M. Christians and Moors in Spain [popular] 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Kings of Navarre : Period of.

CID, The (Rodrigo DIAS de BIVAR) [c. 1040-1099].

- Chronicle of the Cid [Am. tr.] \$3 4° New York 83
 Lockhart, J. G. —in his Ancient Spanish Ballads (translated) ; 5/- c 8° Murray 1/6 c 8° Warne [20] 70 ; 75
 Southey, Robert Chronicle of the Cid (tr.), incl. in Warne's ed. of Lockhart, *ut sup.* 1/6 c 8° „ [08] 75

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND and ISABELLA

- *Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Ferdinand & Isabella, ed. J. F. Kirk [1479-1516] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [37] 89
The first book written by the greatest Amer. historian. Chaps. 1-2 give excellent sketches of Spain in Middle Ages.

Granada.

- Irving, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of Conquest of Granada [also \$1, \$1.75, \$2.50 N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 85
A graphic account of the great struggle which led to the downfall of the Moors.

Mexico and Peru —v. E § 54 : Discovery and Conquest of America.

JAMES I.

- James i. [of Aragon] Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster, 2 vols. [13 cent. ; tr. fr. Catalan] 28/- r 8° Chapman 83

Kings of Spain.

PHILIP II. [1527-1598]

- Gayarrè, C. [Am.] Philip ii. of Spain A study of character rather than an historical narrative. \$3 8° New York 66

- *Prescott, W. H. [Am.] History of the Reign of Philip the Second, ed. J. F. Kirk [down to 1580] 7/6 8° Sonnensch. [55-58] 89
Covers much of the ground traversed by MOTLEY in his *Dutch Republic*, but more comprehensively.

Elizabeth de Valois : his consort.

- Eliz. de Valois, Queen of Spain. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson], 2 vols. o.p. 8° Hurst 57

Spanish Armada —v. F § 22 : England : 1485-1603.

CHARLES I. [1500-1558] —v. F § 51 : Germany, s.v. Charles v.

CHARLES II.

- Stanhope, Earl [late Ld. Mahon] Spain under Charles ii. o.p. [pb. 6/6 ; w. 5/-] c 8° Murray [44] 44

House of Bourbon.

- COXE, Archd. W. Memoirs of the Kings of Spain of House of Bourbon [1700-88], 5 vols. o.p. 8° London 13
A standard authority. By a careful and impartial historian. Not by any means superseded yet.

War of Succession : 1702-1711.

- Parnell, Col. A. The War of Succession in Spain [1702-11, bas. on orig. MSS. etc.] 14/- 8° Bell 88
 Stanhope, Earl [late Ld. Mahon] Hist. of the War of the Succession in Spain [1701-14] o.p. 8° Murray [32] 38

Cf. MACAULAY'S article on this book in his *Essays*, 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89.

Marlborough, Duke of —v. F § 29 : Eng. Milit. Biogr., and F § 24 (*esp.* Burton, Stanhope, Wyon).

Nineteenth Century.

SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791-1876] Memoirs : w. selec. fr. his corresp. By the Condé da Carnota [tr.], 2 v. 32/- 8° Murray 80

Peninsular War : 1808-1814 —v. F § 31.

Wars of Succession : 1826-1840.

- Bollaert, Wm. The Wars of Succession of Portugal & Spain, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. [1826-40] 30/- 8° Stanford 70
 Duncan, Maj. [Col.] F. The English in Spain ; maps and ill. [hist. of War of Succession, '34-'40] 16/- 8° Murray 77

Miscellaneous Works : Comprehensive Periods.*Gibraltar.*

- SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar : & its polit. relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/- 8° Chapman [62] 65

Jews

—v. F § 7 : History of the Jews, s.v. Modern Times.

PORTUGAL.

- MCMURDO, Edward History of Portugal, vols. i.-ii. [to reign of Alphonso v., 1481] ea. 21/- 8° Low 88-89
Practically a tr. of HERCULANO'S *Historia de Portugal* ; but unacknowledged. HERCULANO'S bk. was unfinished at his death in 1807.
- STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal ; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations ; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin *in prep.*

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

- v. MÜLINEN, E. F. Prodomus einer schweizerischen Historiographie [alphabetical] 7/- 4° Berne 74
 v. SINNER, G. R. L. Bibliographie der Schweizergeschichte [bks. fr. 1786-1881 dealg.w. Switz. to 1798] 5/- 8° ,, 51

General History.

- *ADAMS + CUNNINGHAM, ^{Sir F. O.}_{C. D.} The Swiss Confederation 14/- 8° Macmillan 89
 Not a detailed history; but deals with the seven phases through which the Confederation has passed fr. the time of its origin in 3 small communities, in 1291, to the Constitutions of 1848 and 1874.
 LEE, Theresa The Story of Switzerland; ill. [Historical Handbooks; popular] 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85
 MACKENZIE, [Miss] H. [Am.] The History of Switzerland \$1.50 12° Boston 81
 ZSCHOKKE, Heinrich History of Switzerland [tr.] [w. contin. to 1848 by Emil Zschokke] \$1.75 12° New York [34] 75
 A readable, but not otherwise very valuable, little history. Commences with B.C. 100.

Civil War: 1847.

- GROTE, George Letters on Politics of Switzerland 6/- 8° Murray [47] 76

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY, BULGARIA, MONTENEGRO, SERVIA AND MODERN EGYPT.

General History.

- *CREASY, Sir Edward History of the Ottoman Turks [1250-1878] 6/- c 8° Bentley [54-56] 77
 More historical and much less descriptive and critical than FREEMAN. Based on the best recent German and French research, especially v. HAMMER-PÜRGSTALL.
 *FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. The History and Conquests of the Saracens [6 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 80
 Deals not so much with the Ottoman Turks as with the other Mohammedan nations.
 " " The Ottoman Power in Europe: its nature, growth and decline; 3 maps 7/6 c 8° ,, 77
 A companion to the above. Preface contains list of FREEMAN'S magazine articles on same subject for 20 years.
 GILMAN, Arthur The Saracens; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 87
 MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey: old and new, 2 vols.; map and ill. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —his Historical Essays, vol. ii., contains a history of the Turks, 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Pickering [71] 77
 OCKLEY, Simon History of the Saracens [Chandos Classics] 2/- s 8° Warne [1708-18] 47
 A fascinating narrative, with a good deal of curious and instructive learning in it; but now practically antiquated. The author was a professor at Cambridge, but finished the last part of his history in prison, where he was confined for debt.
 POOLE, S. Lane Turkey; ill. [Story of the Nations Series; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
 Miscellaneous Essays.
 POOLE, S. Lane Studies in a Mosque 12/- 8° W. H. Allen 83

Mohammedanism and Islam—v. A § 13.

Early and Middle Ages.

- LANE, E. W. Arabian Society in Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane-Poole 6/- 8° Chatto 82
 Based upon the notes to his edn. of the *Arabian Nights*: arrgd. under chapter headings, w. connecting lines.
 RAVERTY, H. G. History of Muham. Dynasty in Asia, 2 vols. 8° Gilbert 84
 From 810-1260; tr. of Minhájúddin-Tabakát-i-Nasiri.

Historical Biography.

- HAROUN AL RASCHID [786-809] By Prof. E. Palmer [New Plutarch Series; popular] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80

Arabs in Spain. —v. F § 58: Spain.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

- v. RANKE, Leopold Ottoman and Spanish Empire in xvi. & xvii. Centuries [tr.] o.p. [pb. & w. 3/-] r 8° Whittaker 43

Nineteenth Century—*for* EASTERN QUESTION, v. D § 142: British Politics.

- ANNIE de LUSIGNAN, Pr'ess The Twelve Years' Reign of H.I.M. Abdul Hamid ii. [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Constantinople.

- BRODRIBB + BESANT, ^{W. J.}_{W.} Constantinople and its Sieges: a sketch of its history 5/- c 8° Seeley 78
 *PEARS, Edwin The Fall of Constantinople: story of the fourth crusade 16/- 8° Longman 85

History of Bulgaria.

- v. HUH, Maj. A. The Bulgarian Struggle for Independence under Prince Alexander [tr.] 9/- c 8° Murray 87
 " " The Kidnapping of Prince Alex. of Battenberg, his Return, etc. [tr.] 5/- p 8° Stanford 87
 KOCH, A. [Ct.-Chaplain] Prince Alexander of Battenberg: remin. of his reign [tr.]; ports. and ill. 10/6 8° Whittaker 87
 *SAMUELSON, James Bulgaria, Past & Present: historical, polit. and descriptive; maps & ill. 10/6 8° Triebner 88

Montenegro.

- DENTON, Rev. Wm. Montenegro: its people and their history o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 4/-] c 8° Daldy 77

F §§ 61-62

Servia.

- DENTON, Rev. Wm. Servia and the Servians *o.p.* [pb. 9/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Bell 62
 v. RANKE, Leopold A History of Servia and the Servian Revolution [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [47] 53

Modern Egypt.

- BUTLER, A. J. Court Life in Egypt; ill. 12/- 8° Chapman 87
 JERRÖLD, W. Blanchard [ed.] Egypt under Ismail Pacha *o.p.* [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] 8° Tinsley 79
 " The Belgium of the East *o.p.* [w. 5/-] 8° " 82
 de LÉON, E. Egypt under the Khedives 4/- c 8° Low [77] 82
 McCOAN, J. C. Egypt under Ismail: a romance of history; ports. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 89
 PATON, A. A. History of the Egyptian Revolution, 2 vols. [1811] 7/6 8° Triibner [63] 70
 SENIOR, Nassau W. Conversations and Journals, ed. M. C. M. Simpson [his daughter], 2 v. 24/- 8° Low 82
 TAYLOR, Can. Isaac Leaves from an Egyptian Note-book [religion and politics in Egypt] 5/- c 8° Paul 88
 ZINCKE, F. B. Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Social Life, Manners, etc.—v. E § 42: Egypt.

War in Egypt: 1882-1885—v. F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—v. E § 33: Central Asia.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA.

Bibliography.

- CORDIER, H. Bibliotheca Sinica: dict. bibl. des ouv. rel. à l'empire chinois, in pts. 8° Paris 78 in prog.
 v. MÖLLENDORFF, P.C. Manual of Chinese Bibliography [books and essays rel. to China] 30/- 8° Shanghai (Trühner) 77

General History. Miscellaneous Works.

- *BOULGER, D. C. History of China, 3 vols.; vols. i.-ii. ea. 18/-; vol. iii. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 81-85
 Gives a concise survey of the hist. of 4,000 years; vols. ii.-iii. are devoted to 19th cent.
 BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Essays on Intercourse of Chinese w. the Western Counties in Middle Ages p 8° Trübner in prep.
 DOUGLASS, Prof. R. K. China; map and ill. 5/- p 8° S. P. C. K. [82] 87
 GILES, H. A. Historic China: and other sketches 9/- c 8° De La Rue 82
 GUZZLAFF, Rev. Chas. Sketch of Chinese History: ancient and modern, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 15/-] 8° Smith and Elder 34
 OLIPHANT, Laurence Narr. of Ld. Elgin's Mission to China & Japan, 2 vols.; pl. [1857-58] 42/- 8° Blackwood [59] 61
 MEADOWS, T. Taylor The Chinese and their Rebellions; maps *o.p.* [pb. 18/-; w. 10/-] 8° Smith & Elder 56
 Viewed in connection with their National Philosophy, Ethics, and Legislation.
 d'ORLEANS, P. J. History of the Two Tartar Conquerors of China [tr.], ed. Major 8° Hakluyt Soc. 54
 ROSS, J. The Manchus: or Reigning Dynasty of China 16/- 8° Gardner, Paisley 80

Native Historical Literature (Shu King, etc.)—v. A § 10 and K § 154: Chinese Literature.

Titles.

- MAYERS, W. F. Chinese Government: manual of Chinese titles 30/- r 8° Trübner 78

Mongols

—v. F § 56: Russia.

Travels in and Accounts of China—v. E § 34: China.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

Bibliography.

- *ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Bibliographical Index to Historians of Muhammedan India, v. i. [General Histories] *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° Calcutta 49

General, Native, and Pre-British History.

- DUFF, J. Grant History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols.; maps and pl. *o.p.* 8° [26] 74
 From the Conquest of the Deccan by the Mahomedans in A.D. 1200 down to the subjection of the Peishwa's territory in 1818. An elaborate work based entirely on orig. documents, unpub. MSS., official papers, etc., hidden in the palaces, temples, etc. of the natives.
 ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Hist. of India as told by its own Historians: Mohamm. period 8 v. [851-1591] 168/- 8° Trübner 67-77
 Edited by Prof. J. DOWSON.
 ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M. Hist. of India: Hindoo & Mohammedan Periods, ed. Prof. E. B. Cowell 18/- 8° Murray [41] 66
 " " The same: Rise of the British Power in the East, ed. Sir E. Colebrooke 16/- 8° " [41] 87

F § 63

- GRANT, James Illustrated History of India, 15/-; or in 2 vols. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 76-77
 GRIFFIN, Lepel H. The Rajahs of Punjab: hist. of principal states in Punjab 21/- r 8° Trübner [] 73
 HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. A Brief History of the Indian People 3/6 c 8° " [82] 85
 KEENE, H. G. The Fall of the Moghul Empire of Hindustan 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [76] 87
 " " The Turks in India [1497-1760; critical chaps. on administration] 12/6 8° " 79
 RAGOZIN, J. A. Vedic India; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° Unwin " *in prep.*
 RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. Buddhist India; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations; popular] 5/- c 8° " "
 TAYLOR, Col. Meadows Student's Manual of the History of India 7/6 c 8° Longman [70] 77
 *WHEELER, J. T. History of India from the Earliest Ages, 4 vols. 8° Trübner 67-81
 I. Vedic Period, *esp.* II. Ramayana and Brahmanic Period, 21/-; III. Hindu, Buddh. and Brahm. Revival, 18/-; IV. 1. Mussulman Rule, 14/-; 2. Moghul Empire, 12/-
 " " Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma 12/- 12° Macmillan 80
 " " College History of India: Asiatic and European 3/6 c 8° " 88

*Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, India—v. E § 35.***British India**—*v. also E § 35: India.*

- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport The Makers of British India; map and ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° Hogg 88
 ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M. Rise of British Power in the East—*v. supra.*
 HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. The Indian Musalmans: are they bound to rebel? 8/- 8° Trübner [71] 76
 JAMES, Sir W. M. The British in India 12/6 8° Macmillan 82
 MACKENZIE, A. History of the Relations of Govt. w. Hill Tribes of N.E. Bengal 16/- 8° Trübner 84
 MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Decisive Battles of India; 4 maps [1746-1849] 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [83] 88
 " " Hist. of the Native States in subsidiary alliance w. Great Britain; maps 15/- 8° Longman 75
 " " Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [78] 84
 " " History of the French in India; map [1674-1761] 16/- 8° Longman 68
 A narrative of the portion of Europ. enterprise in India wh. turns upon the contest waged by the E. India Co. agst. French influence, and especially agst. DUPLEIX.
 MARTINEAU, Harriet The History of British Rule in India 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [7] 69
 MILBOURNE, Sir W. The British in India, ed. Mary Salis-Schwabe [his dau.] 12/6 8° Macmillan
 MILL, James History of British India, ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson, 10 v. [w. cont. to 1835] 54/- c 8° Sotheman [17-18] 58
 ORME, Robert Hist. of Milit. Transactions of Brit. Nation in Indostan, 3 vols. [standard] 8° Madras [1775]
 OWEN, S. J. A History of British India Clar. Press *in prep.*
 PRICHARD, I. T. The Administration of India, from 1859-1868, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Macmillan 61
 ROUTLEDGE, J. English Rule and Native Opinion in India 10/6 8° Trübner 78
 THORNTON, E. History of the British Empire in India 12/- 8° W. H. Allen [41-45] 62
 WHEELER, J. T. Early Records of British India 15/- r 8° Trübner 78
 " " India under British Rule: from the foundation of E.-I. Co. 12/6 8° Macmillan 86

*Biography, Memoirs, etc., of Anglo-Indian Statesmen—v. F § 27: England, xix. Century (esp. Warren Hastings).**Biography of Anglo-Indian Soldiers—v. F § 29: British Military Biography (esp. Clive).***Indian Mutiny: 1857-1858.**

- CAVE-BROWNE, Rev. J. The Punjab and Delhi in 1857, 2 vols. [personal narrative] 24/- c 8° Blackwood 61
 GRANT, Sir J. H. Incidents in the Sepoy War 12/- 8° " 73
 *HOLMES, T. R. E. History of the Indian Mutiny; 2 maps and 6 plans 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [83] 88
 *KAYE, Sir J. W. History of the Sepoy War in India, 3 vols. 58/- 8° " 65-76
 *MALLESON, Col. G. B. History of the Indian Mutiny, 3 vols.; maps ea. 20/- 8° " 78-80

Commences with close of vol. ii. of KAYE'S work. A new edn. of the two above books (omitting vol. iii. of KAYE) is now in course of publishing, 6 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen, of wh. the sixth vol. is to consist in great part of new matter, narrating the occurrences of 1857-58 at some of the principal Civil Stations other than those originally dealt with, together with a complete index to the whole.

- Pincott, F. Analytical Index to Kaye's *Sepoy War* & Malleison's *Indian Mutiny* [combined] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 80
 RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. My Diary in India [dur. the Mutiny] 7/6 c 8° Routledge [60] 75
 THORNHILL, M. A Magistrate's Experience of the Indian Mutiny 12/- c 8° Murray 84
 TREVELYAN, Sir G. O. Cawnpore 6/- c 8° Macmillan [65] 86
Lives of CLIVE—v. F § 29; HASTINGS—v. F § 27.

Biography.

- BEALE, Thomas Dictionary of Hindu and Muslim Biography, ed. H. G. Keene 42/- r 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
 A revised and amplified edition of BEALE'S *Oriental Biographical Dictionary*, pub. at Calcutta in 1881.

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.**Bibliography.**

- PAGÈS, L. Bibliographie Japonaise [works fr. xv. cent. to 1858] 4° Paris 59
Generally.
 ADAMS, F. O. History of Japan from the Earliest Period, 2 vols.; maps ea. 21/- 8° Paul 74
 Constitution of the Empire of Japan [an edn. of the new constitution] 2/6 12° Baltimore 89
 DICKSON, W. G. Sketch of the History and Government of Japan 15/- 8° Blackwood 69
 " " Gleanings from Japan; ill. [history, govt., officers of the empire] 16/- 8° " 89
 MOSSMAN, S. New Japan: annals and progress during the past 20 years 15/- 8° Murray 74
 MOUNSEY, A. H. The Satsuma Rebellion; map [1868-1877] 10/6 c 8° " 79
 REED, Sir E. J. Japan: its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols.; ill. 28/- 8° " [80] 80
 THORPE, Percy A History of Japan [rather a poor compilation] 3/6 c 8° White 86

F §§ 64-66

Chronology.

BRAMSEN, W.	Japanese Chronological Tables	[84 folios] 10/-obl8°	Tokio	8c
S[ATOW], E. M.	Japanese Chronological Tables	[ff. 54] 7/6	4° Yedo	74

By a member of the Anglo-Japanese Diplomatic Service.

Historical Biography.

LANMAN, C. [Am.]	Leading Men of Japan : with an historic summary of the Empire	\$2	8° Boston	83
------------------	---	-----	-----------	----

Early Voyages to, and Accounts of, Japan—*v.* E § 37 : Japan.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Bibliography.

SCHWAB, M.	Bibliographie de la Perse		8° Paris	75
------------	---------------------------	--	----------	----

Generally.

ARBUTHNOT, E. F.	Persian Portraits	[sketch of hist., liter., politics] 5/-	c 8° Quaritch	87
MARKHAM, Cpt. C. R.	— <i>in his</i> General Sketch of the History of Persia	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]	8° Longman	74
VAMBÉRY, Arminius	History of Bokhara	[earliest period to 1871] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 18/-; w. 10/-]	8° King	73
WATSON, R. G.	The History of Persia	[1800-1858] 15/-	8° Smith & Elder	66

Intended as a continuation of MALCOLM'S *History of Persia*—*v.* F § 9.

Ancient Persia

—*v.* F 9, *s.v.* Medo-Persian Empire.Early Travels in, and Accounts of, Persia—*v.* E § 38 : Persia.

Mongols

—*v.* F § 56 : Russia.

VII. South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA. NATIVE STATES.

Cape Colony

—*v.* also E § 50 : South Africa.

*THEAL, G. McCall	History of South Africa : 1486-1691	15/-	8° Sonnenschein	88
" "	The same	1691-1795	15/-	8° " "

Very valuable & conscientious works, based on original documents, etc., preserved in the Cape archives & elsewhere. To be continued. Same series as *Boers & Republics, infra.*

WILMOT + CHASE, A. J. C.	The History of Cape Colony [to 1819, by Wilmot, cont. to 1868 by Chase]	15/-	8° Cape Town	69
--------------------------	---	------	--------------	----

Boers, The.

*THEAL, G. McCall	History of South Africa : the Boers, or Emigrant Farmers	15/-	8° Sonnenschein	[87]88
-------------------	--	------	-----------------	--------

Natal

—*v.* also E § 50 : South Africa, *s.v.* Natal.

BIRD, John	Annals of Natal, 2 vols.	[1495-1845] 20/-	8° Pietermaritzbg.	88; 89
CHASE, J. C. [ed.]	Natal Papers [repr. of notices and public docum. ; and history fr. 1498]	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Graham's Town	43

Republics and Native States.

*THEAL, G. McCall	History of South Africa : the Republics and Native States	15/-	8° Sonnenschein	89
-------------------	---	------	-----------------	----

EGYPT—*v.* F § 60.

VIII. History of America : North, Central and South.

66. HISTORY OF AMERICA : GENERALLY.

Bibliography

—*v.* also E § 52.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Early American Chroniclers	<i>subscr.</i>	8° New York	83
-----------------------	----------------------------	----------------	-------------	----

Generally

—*v.* also E § 52 : America Generally.

HOWLAND, E. [Am.]	Annals of North America	[1492-1876] \$3.50	8° Hartford	77
MACKENZIE, Robert	America : a history	[popular ; fairly good] 3/6	8° Nelson	[82] 89
MORRIS, Chas. [ed.]	Half-Hours with American History, 2 vols.	[coll. of selections] 15/-	c 8° Philadelphia	87
*WINSOR, Justin [ed.]	Narrative and Critical History of America, 8 vols. ; ill.	ea. 30/-	r 8° Low	86-89

A very valuable and correct work : with bibliographical and descriptive essays on the Sources of Amer. history. Fully and well illustrated.

i. : America before Columbus ; ii. : Span. Discoveries and Conquests ; iii. : Engl. Discoveries and Settlements ; iv. : French Discoveries and Settlements ; v. : Fch. and Engl. in N. Amer. [1689-1763] ; vi. : United States, pt. I. ; vii. : United States, pt. 2 [to c. 1820] ; viii. : Later Hist. of Brit. and Span. Am. [to c. 1820]

Series.

Epochs of American History, ed. Prof. A Bushnell Hart [Am.]

ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman *in prep.*

Colonies [1492-1763]...R. G. THWAITES. Formation of the Union [1763-1829]...Editor. Division and Re-union [1829-1889]...Prof. Woodrow WILSON.

Prehistoric

—v. F § 5: Primit. Society, and G § 11: Antiq. of America.

American Indians

—v. E § 53: American Indians.

Discovery of America—v. E § 54: Discovery, etc., of America.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA: COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1763. HISTORY OF CANADA.

Generally

—v. also F § 68.

- BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] Genesis of United States, 2 v. [repr. of hist. MSS., tracts, etc, 1605-16] \$15 8° Boston 89
- BURKE, Edmund Thoughts on Present Discontents—*in v. ii. of his Works*, ed. E. J. Payne 4/6 12° Clar. Press 78
- COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Old Times in the Colonies \$3 8° New York 81
- *DOYLE, J. A. The American Colonies previous to Declaration of Independence 5/- 8° Rivington 69
- Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life. Arnold Prize Essay, 1869.
- * " " The English in America, vols. i.-iii.; maps 54/- 8° Longman 82-87
- Virginia, Maryland, the Carolinas, 18/-; Puritan Colonies, 2 vols. [w. 3 maps of New Eng.] 35/-. Based on docum., etc., in Public Record Office, etc.
- FROTHINGHAM, R. [Am.] The Rise of the Republic in the United States \$3.50 8° Boston [72] 73
- A history of the growth of the sentiment of Union.
- GRAHAME, Jas. [Am.] History of Rise and Progress of U.S. till Declar. of Independence, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° Philadelphia 45
- A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated.
- HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrant Ancestors *o.p.* [w. 12/6] s 4° Hotten 74
- Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600-1700.
- *LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] A Short History of the English Colonies in America 15/- 8° Low 81
- An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies.
- NEILL, E. D. The English Colonization of America 14/- 8° Longman 71
- Based on the MS. transactions of the London Trading Company.
- *PALFREY, J. G. [Am.] History of New England, vols. i.-iii. *o.p.*, vol. iv. \$4 8° Boston 58-75
- The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. iv. extends to 1740.
- SCOTT, E. G. [Am.] Development of Constitutional Liberty in English Colonies of America \$2.50 8° New York 82
- Discovery and Conquest of, and Early Voyages to, America—v. E § 54.*

Canada.

- BOURINOT, J. C. [Canad.] Constitutional History of Canada from the Earliest Period 6/6 12° Montreal 88
- BRUCE, Prof. George [Canad.] A Short History of the Canadian People 7/6 c 8° Low 87
- HART, G. E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France: 1755-1760 \$3 8° New York 83
- *KINGSFORD, Wm. [Canad.] The History of Canada, vol. i., 15/-; ii., 12/6; iii. 15/- 8° Montreal (Tbnr.) 87; 88; 89
- The first three vols. conclude the period of French rule, *i.e.* from 1679 to 1762. A good, substantial and unprejudiced history.
- LEGGO, [Canad.] History of the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin 8° Montreal 78
- MACMULLEN, J. [Canad.] History of Canada from its Discovery to the Present Time 16/- 8° Low 68
- MUNRO, Prof. J. E. C. Canadian Constitutional History 10/- 8° Camb. Press 89
- *PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Collected Works, 10 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmil. [49-84] 85-86
- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| Pioneers of France in the New World [68]
The Results to North America [67]
La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West [69] | The Oregon Trail [49]
The Old Régime in Canada under Louis xiv. [75]
Ct. Frontenac and New France und. Louis xiv. [77] | Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols. [84]
The Conspiracy of Pontiac [1762-65], 2 vols. [51] |
|--|--|---|
- The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected fr. unpub. & orig. sources.
- STEWART, G. [Canad.] Canada under the Earl of Dufferin 15/- 8° Low 78
- TUTTLE, C. R. [Am.] The History of Canada [1500-1878] 21/- 8° Boston 78
- WATSON, S. J. Constitutional History of Canada 4/- 12° Toronto 74
- WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Canad.] History of Canada, 18/-; Short History of Canada 8° " [77] 86; 75
- Biography.*
- ROSE, G. M. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Canadian Biography 63/- 8° Toronto 88
- Dates.*
- MCCORD, F. A. [Canad.] Handbook of Canadian Dates 5/- 12° Montreal 88
- Local History* —v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada, etc.

68. NORTH AMERICA UNITED STATES (GENERAL HISTORIES).

Bibliography.

- *ADAMS, Prof. C. K. [Am.]—*his* Manual of Historical Literature *is very full here* \$2.50 s 8° New York [82] 89
- ut infra.*
- HILDRETH, R. [Am.] Descriptive Catal. of the Govt. Publications of U.S. [1774-1881; Govt. pub.] Washington 85
- POORE, Maj. B. P. [Am.]
- WINSOR, Justin [Am.] —*ut infra.*

F § 69

General Works.

- ARMSTRONG & Sons [Am.; pub.] Primer of United States History [a good primer] 50c. 18° New York 81
- *BANCROFT, George [Am.] History of the United States, 6 vols. [democratic in tone; to 1789] 54/- 8° Macmillan [34-74] 83-84
A most thorough and elaborate work—the result of 50 years' unremitting labour. Specially valuable for the Colonial and Revolutionary period. Contin. in his *Formation of the Constitution*, ut F § 69.
- “ H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America—for the several vols., v. E § 56.
When completed, this will be a colossal storehouse of material, gathered from State archives and the most recondite sources. *The Native Races* [v. E § 53] is an Aboriginal History; this work commences with the arrival of the Europeans. The territory covered is the western half of N. Amer. from Panama to Alaska, incl. all Central America and Mexico—equivalent to about one-twelfth of the earth's surface. For contents, v. E § 56.
- BRYANT + GAY, W. C. [Am.] Popular History of the United States, 4 vols.; ill. [to 1865] ea. 15/- r 8° Low [76-81] 83
S. [Am.] A good popular history, very well ill. and got up. Prehistoric period specially good. Period since 1789 slight.
- Centenary History of the United States [an excellent family history] \$5 8° New York 76
- *DOYLE, J. A. History of America [U.S.]; maps [Freeman's Historical Series] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
Intended for school use; but the best general short history.
- EGGLESTON, Edw. [Am.] The Household History of the U.S. and its People; maps and ill. 12/- 4° 89
GILMAN, A. [Am.] History of the American People; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin 84
GREG, Percy Hist. of United States; 2 vols. [fr. found. of Virginia to Reconstr. of Union] 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
A readable account, containing a good deal of material within a comparatively narrow compass.
- HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Young Folks' History of United States [elementary] \$1.50 16° Boston [75] 82
“ History of United States; maps and ill. [to close of Jackson's admin.] 14/- 8° Low 85
- *HILDRETH, R. [Am.] History of United States to end of 16th Congress, 6 vols. [Federalist] \$12 8° New York [49-50] 79
A history of sterling and permanent value; somewhat dry, but religiously accurate.
- JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] A History of the United States [good school book] 12° 85
“ [ed.] Repres. American Orations: fr. the Col. Per. to pres. time, 3 vols.; ports. \$7.50 8° 88
Selected w. spec. ref. to their value in throwing light upon the more important historical epochs and events.
- LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of the United States [to 1876—Centenary edn.] \$5 8° Hartford 76
“ Our Country, 2 vols.; ill. [a “household” history of the U.S.] 4° New York 88
- McMASTER, H. B. [Am.] History of the People of U.S., 5 vols. [Revol. to Civil War] ea. 10/6 c 8° Warne [83-89] 88-89
Brilliantly written; deals largely with the social history.
- OLLIER + CHESTER, E + J. L. History of the United States, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [75-77] 80-83
PATTON, J. H. [Am.] Concise History of the American People, 2 vols.; ports. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
PAYNE, E. J. History of the United States Clar. Press *in prep.*
- *RIDPATH, J. C. [Am.] Popular History of United States of America; maps and ill. \$3 8° Cincinnati [76] 81
Probably the best purely popular book.
- *SCHOUER, Jas. [Am.] History of the U.S. Constitution, vols. i.-iv. [vol. 5 (the last) in prep.] ea. \$2.50 8° Washington 81-89
TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] Hist. of U.S. to end of 26th Congress [1841], 4 vols. \$10 8° Philadelphia 56-60
Chiefly a political history, from the Southern point of view.
- *WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Narrative and Critical History of America—v. F § 66.

Cyclopædia.

- LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Harper's Cyclopædia of United States History, 2 vols. \$12 New York 81

Local History (the Individual States)—v. E § 57: United States.

69. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES: CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTIONAL AND OTHER SPECIAL HISTORIES.

The Constitution —for a full list, v. D § 145.

- BANNATYNE, D. J. Handbook of Republican Institutions of U.S. [based on Federal laws, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
- *BRYCE, Prf. James The American Commonwealth, 3 vols. 54/- 8° Macmillan 89
The National Govt.; State Govts.; Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. An extremely important work, presenting a lucid and accurate account of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Courts of Law, and constit. and working of the State governments.
- HAMILTON + JAY + MADDISON, Alex. Jno. [Am.] The Federalist, ed. H. Cabot Lodge [Am.] 10/6 8° Unwin [1787] 88
Jas. [Am.] A commentary on the 1787 constitution of U.S. in the form of a series of essays. Classical.
- HICKEY, W. [Am.; ed.] The Constitution of the United States, ed. A. Cummings [Am.] \$2.50 12° Baltimore [7 ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, etc., with alphabetical analysis.
- MAINE, Sir H. S. —in his Popular Government: article 4: Constitution of United States 12/- 8° Murray [85] 86
- MULFORD, E. [Am.] The Nation—v. D § 134.
- POORE, B. P. [Am.; ed.] Federal and State Constitutions, Colon. Charters and Organic Laws, 2 v. \$7 r 8° Washington [77] 78
“ [ed.] Political Register and Congressional Directory \$6 8° Boston 76-78
A statistical record of the Federal officials, legislative, executive and judicial, of the United States.
- PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History [w. notes and intros.] \$2.50 8° New York 86
32 documents, fr. 1st Virginia charter [1606] to the Emancipation Declaration [1863].
- STORY, Joseph [Am.] A Familiar Exposition of the Constitution of United States \$1.50 12° 74
Constitutional Law —v. D § 27.
Executive Departments—v. D § 145.

Constitutional History—*for a full list, v D § 145.*

Sources.

ADAMS, H. [Am.; ed.] Documents relating to New England Federalism	[1815]	\$4	8°	Boston	76
ELLIOTT, Jon. [Am.; ed.] Debates in State Conventions on Adoption of Federal Const., 5 vols.	\$12.50		8°	Philadelphia [61]	77
FORD, P. L. [Am.; ed.] Pamphlets on the Constitution of U.S.	[13 pamph., pub. 1787-88]	\$5	8°	Brooklyn, N. Y.	88
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Documents illustrative of American History	[1606-1863]	\$2.50	8°	New York	86

Modern Writers.

BANCROFT, Geo. [Am.] History of the Formation of the Constitution of the United States	\$2.50		8°	New York	[83] 87
BENTON, T. H. [Am.] Thirty Years' View, 2 vols. [hist. of working of U.S. Govt. fr. 1820-50] <i>o.p.</i>			8°	"	54-56
Constitutional History of the U.S. as seen in the Development of American Law	\$2.50		8°	"	89

By Drs. COOLEY, HITCHCOCK, BIDDLE, CHAMBERLAIN, and C. A. KENT [Am.]

CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Hist. of Origin, Formation, & Adoption of Const., 2 v. [new edn. <i>in prep.</i>]	\$6		8°	"	54
*FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of the Republic of the United States	[1643-1790]	\$3.50	8°	Boston	72
*v. HOLST, Prof. H. Const. & Polit. Hist. of the U.S., tr. J. J. Lalor [Am.], 5 vols.	\$17.50		8°	Chicago	76-85

i. : 1750-1833, \$3.50; ii. : 1828-46, \$4.50; iii. : 1846-50, \$3.50; iv.-v. : 1850-56, \$3.50. Unrivaled as a political history.

JAMESON, J. F. [Am.; ed.] Essays in Const. Hist. of U.S. in the Formative Period [1775-89]			8°	Boston	89
--	--	--	----	--------	----

Five essays, the results of orig. research, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins Univ.

PORTER, L. H. [Am.] Outlines of the Constitutional History of the United States	\$1.50		12°	New York	83
SCHOULER, Jas. [Am.] History of the United States under the Constitution, vols. i.-iv. [to 1847]	\$8		8°	Washington	82-89
*de TOCQUEVILLE, A. Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve, 2 vols.	16/-	c	8°	Longman	[35-36] 75
" " Democracy in America; w. notes, Francis Bowen [Am.], 2 vols.	\$5		12°	Boston	[35-36] 82

Attractively written, speculative and critical, but extravagant in its admiration of democratic institutions. Another edition of same book is pub. under the title: *Republic of U.S. & its Political Institutions*. Owed its first popularity to Sir Rob. PEEL having recommended it to all readers who wd. learn a lesson as to the tyranny of the majority.

Financial

—*v. also D § 117.*

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Financial History of the United States, 3 vols.	\$9.50		8°	New York	80-88
---	--------	--	----	----------	-------

ii. : 1774-99, \$2.50; iii. : 1789-1860, \$3.50; iv. : 1861-85, \$3.50.

GALLATIN, Albert [Am.] — <i>in his</i> Writings, 3 vols. [for other Statesmen, <i>v. F §§ 73-74</i>]	\$15		8°	Philadelphia	79
---	------	--	----	--------------	----

Industrial

—*v. also D § 148.*

BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Industrial History of United States	\$3.75		8°	Norwich, Conn.	78
---	--------	--	----	----------------	----

From the earliest times. Agriculture, Manufactures, Shipping, Fisheries, Railroads, Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, etc.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of American Industries; ill.	\$10		4°	Philadelphia	78
---	------	--	----	--------------	----

Military and Naval

—*for Biography, v. F § 75: Amer. Milit. and Naval Biogr.*

DUNN, J. P. [Am.] Massacres of the Mountains: history of the Indian wars; ill.	21/-		8°	Low	86
COOPER, J. Fennimore [Am.] History of the United States Navy; continued to 1860	\$3.75		8°	New York	[39] 61
LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] The Story of the United States Navy; ill.	\$1.75	c	8°	"	81
PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] History of the Flag of the United States; col. pl. and ill.	\$7.50		8°	Boston	[7-] 82

Political History

—*for a full list, v. D § 146.*

*v. HOLST, Prof. H. — <i>v. supra, s.v. Constitutional History.</i>					
JOHNSTON, Alex. [Am.] History of American Politics	[outline of facts, dates, figures]	\$1	16°	Boston	[79] 82
LALOR, J. J. [Am.; ed.] Political Cyclopædia, 3 vols.	[polit. science, economy and hist.] ea.	\$15 r	8°	Chicago	81-85
TUCKER, Geo. [Am.] — <i>v. D § 68.</i>					

Political Parties

—*for a full list, v. D § 146.*

van BUREN, Martin [Am.] Hist. of Political Parties in the United States	\$3		8°	New York	[56-58] 67
*COOPER + FENTON, ^{T.V.[Am.]} _{H.T.[Am.]} American Politics from the beginning to date	\$5		8°	Philadelphia	[82] 85

A valuable collection of facts and documents, embodying a non-partisan history of political parties.

Congress.

BLAINE, J. G. [Am.] Twenty Years of Congress, 2 vols. [Lincoln to Garfield]	\$7.50		8°	Norwich, Conn.	84
---	--------	--	----	----------------	----

A very good, impartial and judicious historical work.

LANMAN, C. [Am.] Dictionary of Congress and the General Government	\$4		4°	Hartford	[] 68
--	-----	--	----	----------	--------

Politics: Contemporary—*v. D § 147.*

70. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES—SPECIAL PERIODS.

Colonial Period: 1607-1763—*v. F § 67.*

Revolutionary Period: 1763-89.

Bibliography.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Reader's Handbk. of the Amer. Revolution [bibliographical, 1761-83]	\$1.25		16°	Boston	80
--	--------	--	-----	--------	----

General Histories.

ABBOTT, E. [Am.] Revolutionary Times: our country 100 years ago	\$1		12°	Boston	76
CARRINGTON, H. B. [Am.] Battles of the Revolution; plans	\$6		8°	New York	[76] 78

F § 71

- *ELLIOTT, Jonathan [Am.; ed.] Debates in the several State Conventions on adop. of Fed. Const.; 5 v. \$12.50 8° Philadelphia 61
 FISKE, John [Am.] Crit. Period in Amer. Hist. [end of Revol. War to adop. of Fed. Const. 1783-9] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 GREENE, Prf. G. W. [Am.] Historical View of the American Revolution [12 popular lectures] \$1.50 12° Boston [65] 76
 " " " The German Element in the War of Independence \$1.50 12° " 75
 JONES, Thomas [Am.] History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols. \$15 8° N. Y. Hist. Soc. 79
 The author was one of the most conspicuous of the Tories, and a strong adherent of the crown.
 LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Field-Book of the Revolution, 2 vols. [battles, etc.] \$14 8° New York [51] 69
 LUDLOW, J. M. War of Amer. Independence [1775-83; Epochs of Modern Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 76
 ROOSEVELT, T. [Am.] The Winning of the West, 2 vols. [1769-1783] 21/- 8° New York 89
 SABINE, Lorenzo [Am.] History of the American Loyalists, 2 vols. \$7 8° Boston 47
 Biographical sketches of the adherents to the British Crown in the Revolutionary War.
 STANHOPE, Earl —for a good view of the English side of the War, v. his Hist. of Eng.; v. F § 24; also LECKY's Hist. of Engl., vol. iv. [v. F § 24]

Biography

—v. also Franklin, Washington, etc., in F §§ 73-74.

de Lafayette, Marq.

Life of—v. F § 49; France, Period of Great Revolution.

War of 1812-15

—v. also F § 69, s.v. Milit. and Naval History.

- CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] Campaigns of the War of 1812-15 \$5 8° New York 79
 INGERSOLL, C. J. [Am.] Historical Sketch of Second War between U. S. and Gt. Britain, 4 vols. o.p. 8° Philadelphia 45-52
 JAMES, William —in his Naval History, ut. F § 28.
 JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.] History of the War of 1812-15 between U. S. and Gt. Britain \$1.25 12° New York 82
 LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the War of 1812; ill. \$7 8° " 69
 ROOSEVELT, T. [Am.] The Naval War of 1812 \$2.50 8° " [82] 89

War with Mexico.

- KENDALL, G. W. [Am.; artist] The War betw. the U. S. & Mexico: 11 f° pl. w. descrip. of each battle \$40 1° New York
 LADD, H. O. [Am.] History of the War with Mexico; map and ill. \$1.25 12° " 83
 RIPLEY, R. S. [Am.] The War with Mexico, 2 vols. o.p. 8° " 49
 Still the fullest and best account. A military history, by a soldier.

71. NORTH AMERICA: CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865.

Bibliography.

- BARTLET, J. R. [Am.] The Literature of the Rebellion [and of American Slavery] \$6 8° Providence 66

General Histories. Miscellaneous Works.

- BERNARD, M. Historical Acc. of the Neutrality of Gt. Brit. dur. the American Civil War 16/- r 8° Longman 70
 BIGELOW, John [Am.] France and the Confederate Navy: an international episode [1862-68] 7/6 c 8° Low 88
 Campaigns of the Civil War, 17 vols. ea. \$1 12° New York 81-83

Together form an admirable condensed history of the War, by specially qualified writers.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. NICOLAY (J. G.) | Outbreak of Rebellion | 8. GREENE (F. V.) | The Mississippi | 13. SOLEY (J. R.) | The Navy in the Civil War. |
| 2. FORCE (M. F.) | Fort Henry to Corinth | 9. COX (J. D.) | Campaign of Atlanta | 14. AMMEN (D.) | The Blockade and Cruisers |
| 3. WEBB (A. S.) | The Peninsula | 10. " | The March to the Sea | 15. MAHAN (A. T.) | The Atlantic Coast |
| 4. ROPES (J. C.) | The Army under Pope | 11. POND (G. E.) | Shenandoah Valley | Supplementary Vols. | |
| 5. PALFREY (F. W.) | Antietam and Fredricksbg. | 12. HUMPHREYS (A. A.) | Grant in Virginia | 16. PHISTERER (F.) | Statist. Record of Army |
| 6. DOUBLEDAY (A.) | Chancellorsville and Gettysburg | | | 17. HUMPHREYS (A. A.) | Gettysburg to Rapidan |
| 7. CIST (H. M.) | Army of the Cumberland | | | | |

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am.] Anti-Slavery Days

A good account of the struggle which ended in the abolition of slavery.

- COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebellion; ill. \$3 8° " 89
 DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government, 2 v.; 20 ports. & 17 maps \$10 8° " 81
 DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. \$10.50 8° " 67-70

Contains also an Introduction, occupying nearly all vol. I, on the influence of physical causes on American history.

- FLETCHER, Lt.-Col. History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Bentley 66
 GREELEY, Horace [Am.] The American Conflict: a history of the Rebellion: 1860-64, 2 vols. \$10 r 8° Hartford 64-67

Extremely interesting. A political rather than a military history, by one who was very familiar with American politics from 1830 to 1860.

- JOHNSON + BUEL, R. V. [Am.] Battles and Leaders of Amer. Civil War, 4 vols. [splendidly ill.; repr. fr. Century Mag.] 105/- r 8° Unwin 89
 C. C. [Am.]

- *JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.] A History of the Secession War [] 87
 A Short History of the War of Secession; maps and plans [good résumé] \$3 c 8° " 88
 LINDSLEY, Dr. J. B. [Am.] The Military Annals of Tennessee, ser. i.; ill. [Confederate] \$5 8° Nashville 87
 LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Field-Book of the Civil War, 3 vols.; ill. \$15 i 8° Philadelphia 69
 LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Political Essays 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

With one exception, these essays all deal either with the Amer. Civil War, or w. incidents directly conn. with it—the Presidential election of 1860, Gen. McClellan, President Johnson, Reconstruction and so forth.

- McPHERSON, Edward [Am.] Political History of the U. S., during the Great Rebellion \$5 8° Washington [64] 82
 Continued in his Polit. Hist. of U. S. during the Period of Reconstruction [1865-1870] 85 s. 2b. [71] 80.

- MOORE, Frank [Am.; ed.] The Rebellion Record, 12 vols. 8° New York 61-69
 An important diary of events dur. the Rebellion. With original documents, maps, a vast number of newspaper cuttings, songs, military orders, proclamations, portraits, biographical sketches, etc.

F §§ 72-73

- Navy, U.S. The Navy in the Civil War—*v.* Campaigns of the Civil War, *supra.*
 *de PARIS, Comte History of the Civil War in America [tr.], vols. i.-iv. ea. 18/- 8° Low 75-82
 Chiefly a military history. The author, besides participating in the war, has had access to all desirable materials, both North and South.
- PORTER, D. D. [Am.] Naval Hist. of Civil War, 27/6; Battles of Civil War 70/- 4° New York 89
 STEPHENS, A. H. [Am.] Constitutional View of War between the States [Southern pt. of view] \$5.50 8° Philadelphia 68
 TUCKER, G. [Am.] —his History of the United States [v. F § 68] represents the Southern View.
- American Slavery** —*v.* D § 130: Slavery.
- Gettysburg.**
- HOKE, J. [Am.] The Great Invasion of 1863; ill. [acc. of Gen. Lee in Pennsylvania] \$3 8° Dayton, O. 87
- Potomac.**
- SWINTON, Wm. [Am.] Campaigns of the Army on the Potomac and ports. \$3 8° New York [66] 82
 de TROBIAND, R. The Army of the Potomac, tr. G. K. Dauchy [Am.]; maps and port. \$3.50 8° Boston 89
 WALKER, Gen. F. A. [Am.] Hist. of the Second Army Corps in the Army of the Potomac; mp. & ill. \$3 8° New York 87
 General WALKER served through the War with the famous Second Army Corps, and writes from personal knowledge. Excellent portraits.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVELY.

- ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.] Amer. Pioneers & Patriots: early hist. & settlement of Amer., 12 v. ea. \$1.50 c 8° New York 73-76
 BOONE, Daniel. | COLUMBUS, Christopher. | de SOTO, Ferdinand. | JONES, John Paul. | La SALLE. | STUYVESANT, Peter.
 CARSON, Kit. | CROCKETT, David. | FRANKLIN, Benj. | KIDD, Cpt. | STANDISH, Miles. | WASHINGTON, George.
- American Statesmen: a series of political biographies, ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. \$1.25 12° Boston 85-89, in prog.
 1. J. Q. ADAMS. | 5. J. RANDOLPH. | 9. A. GALLATIN. | 12. J. MARSHALL. | 15-16. H. CLAY. | 19. M. van BUREN.—
 2. A. HAMILTON. | 6. J. MONROE. | 10. J. MADISON. | 13. S. ADAMS. | 17. P. HENRY. | 20-21. G. WASHINGTON.
 3. J. C. CALHOUN. | 7. T. JEFFERSON. | 11. J. ADAMS. | 14. T. H. BENTON. | 18. Gouverneur MORRIS. | ea. ent. sep. in F § 73-74.
 4. A. JACKSON. | 8. D. WEBSTER.
- FROST, J. [Am.] The Presidents of the U.S., cont. H. W. French [Am.]; ports. [Washington to Cleveland] \$1.50 c 8° Boston [] 89
 MACKAY, Charles Founders of the American Republic 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
 PARKER, Theod. [Am.] Historic Americans \$1.50 12° Boston 70
 Washington, Jefferson, Franklin, Adams. Selections from a course of lectures. Posthumously published.
- SARGENT, Nathan [Am.] Public Men and Events, 2 vols. [reminiscences fr. 1817-1853] \$6 8° Philadelphia 75
 SPARKS, Jared [Am.; ed.] Library of American Biography, 10 vols. ea. \$1.25 16° New York 53
 i. J. Stark; E. EVERETT. | iv. A. Wayne; ARMSTRONG. | I. Putnam; PEABODY. | S. Cabot; C. HAYWARD, jun.
 C. B. Brown; W. H. FRESCOTT. | Sir H. Vane; C. W. UPHAM. | Miss L. M. Davidson; Miss C. M. | W. Eaton; C. C. FELTON.
 R. Montgomery; J. ARMSTRONG. | y. J. Eliot; C. FRANCIS. | SEDGWICK. | z. R. Fulton; RENWICK.
 E. Allee; J. SPARKS. | vi. W. Pinkney; H. WHEATON. | D. Rittenhouse; J. RENWICK. | H. Hudson; H. R. CLEVELAND.
 ii. A. Wilson; W. B. O. PEABODY. | W. Ellery; E. T. CHANNING. | viii. J. Edwards; S. MILLER. | J. Warren; A. H. EVERETT.
 Cpt. J. Smith; G. S. HILLARD. | C. Mather; PEABODY. | D. Brainerd; PRABODY. | Father Marquette; SPARKS.
 iii. B. Arnold; J. SPARKS. | vii. Sir W. Phips; F. BOWEN. | ix. Baron Steuben; BOWEN.
- STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents [popular] ea. \$1.25 s 8° New York 86-89 in prog.
 John Adams; T. Jefferson87 | Harrison; Tyler; Polk.88 | Madison; Monroe; J. Q. Adams87
 Cleveland88 | Jackson; van Buren87 | Taylor; Fillmore; Pierce; Buchanan88
 Grant86 | Lincoln; Johnson89 | Washington86
- TOWNSEND, V. E. [Am.] Our Presidents [lives of 23 Presidents; w. port. of each] \$3.50 8° New York 89
- Dictionaries.**
- *APPLETON & Co. [Am.; pubs.] Cyclo. of Amer. Biog., ed. J. G. Wilson + J. Fiske [Ams.]; 6 v.; ports. ea. \$5 r 8° New York 87-89
 DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] Dictionary of American Biography \$6 r 8° Boston 72

73. AMERICAN PRESIDENTS: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

The dates after the names of the various Presidents are those of their Elections.

Collectively

—*v.* F § 72.

Individually.

- ADAMS, John [1797]
 Adams, Prf. C. F. [Am.; ed.] The Life and Works of John Adams, 10 vols. [by his grandson] \$30 8° Boston 56
 Adams, J. Q. + C. F. [Ams.] Life of John Adams, 2 vols. in 1 \$2 8° Philadelphia 71
 Morse, J. T., jun. [Am.] John Adams [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 81
 Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams and T. Jefferson [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.50 s 8° New York 87
 ADAMS, John Quincy [1825] Mem. of, ed. C. F. Adams, [Am.], 12 v. [incl. pts. of his Diary, 1795-1848] ea. \$5 8° Philadelph. [56] 74-77
 Morse, J. T., jun. [Am.] J. Q. Adams [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 82
 Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, and J. Q. Adams [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.50 s 8° New York 87
- BUCHANAN, James [1857]
 Curtis, G. T. [Am.] Life of James Buchanan, 15th President of United States, 2 vols. \$6 8° New York 83
- van BUREN, Martin [1837]—*v.* also F § 72, s. v. Stoddard.
 Bancroft, George [Am.] Life of Martin Van Buren " 89
 Shepard, E. M. [Am.] Martin Van Buren [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 87
 CLEVELAND, Grover [1885]. By W. O. Stoddard [Am.] [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.50 s 8° " 88

F § 74

- GARFIELD, Gen. J. Abram [1881]
- Alger, H., *jun.* [Am.] From Canal-boy to President; ill. [boy's book] \$1.25 c 8° New York 80
- Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Life of President Garfield \$1.50 c 8° Boston 80
- Pedder, H. C. [Am.] Garfield's Place in History: an essay \$1.25 12° New York 80
- Thayer, W. M. [Am.] From Log-Cabin to White House; ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 87
- GRANT, Gen. Ulysses S. [1869 and 1873] Personal Memoirs of, 2 vols.; 5 maps 28/- 8° Low 85-86
- Alexander, A. W. [Am.] Grant as a Soldier [adverse criticism] \$1.50 12° St. Louis 87
- Badeau, Gen. A. [Am.] Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, 3 vols. [1861-65] \$6 8° New York [75-81] 85
- " " Grant in Peace [a personal memoir] \$3 8° Hartford, Ct. 87
- Larke, J. K. [Am.] General U. S. Grant: early life and military career \$1 12° New York 79
- Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Ulysses S. Grant; port. [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.25 12° " 87
- HAYES, Rutherford B. [Am.] [1877] Life and Public Services of. By R. H. Cromwell [Am.] \$1.50 12° Boston 76
- JACKSON, Gen. Andrew ("Stonewall") [1829 and 1833]
- Allan, W. [Am.] Hist. of Campaign of Jackson in Shenandoah Valley [1861-2] \$2.50 8° Philadelphia 80
- Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Stonewall Jackson: a military biography \$2 c 8° New York 66
- *Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life of Andrew Jackson, 3 vols. \$9 8° Boston [60] 67
- Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] Andrew Jackson [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° " 82
- Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Andrew Jackson and M. van Buren [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.50 s 8° New York 87
- JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801 and 1805] Writings of, ed. H. A. Washington [Am.], 9 vols. \$27 8° Philadel. [53-54] 85
- Adams, H. [Am.] History of the United States, vols. i.-ii. 8° New York *in prep.*
- To comprise 8 vols., embracing Jefferson's two administrations and the two following of Madison: from 1801 to 1817.
- Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Thomas Jefferson [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 83
- Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life of Thomas Jefferson [very eulogistic] \$3 8° " 74
- *Randal, H. S. [Am.] Life of Jefferson, 3 vols. [very valuable in material, but dry] \$9 8° Philadelphia 58
- Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] John Adams and T. Jefferson [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.50 s 8° New York 87
- Tompkins, H. B. [Am.] Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana: list of bks. by or rel. to Jefferson \$2.50 8° " 88
- LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 and 1865] Letters and other Writings of, 4 vols. \$16 8° Philadelphia 65
- Brooks, Noah [Am.] Abraham Lincoln; ill. [a good popular biography] \$1.75 p 8° New York 89
- Herndon + Weik, ^{W. H. [Am.]} _{J. W. [Am.]} History and Personal Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Chicago 89
- HERNDON was Lincoln's law partner for 20 years. Not much new, but full of interesting Lincolniana.
- Holland, J. G. [Am.] The Life of Abraham Lincoln; 2 ports. \$2 8° New York [65] 87
- Lamon, W. H. [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; port. and ill. \$5 8° Boston 72
- Leland, C. G. [Am.] Abraham Lincoln and Abolition of Slavery [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 79
- Raymond, H. J. [Am.] Abraham Lincoln \$1.50 12° New York
- Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Lincoln and Johnson [Lives of the Presidents] \$1 s 8° " 89
- Thayer, W. M. [Am.] The Pioneer Boy: how he became President; ill. [boy's book] 1/6 c 8° Hodder [85] 89
- MADISON, James [1809 and 1813] Letters and Writings of; Papers of; ea. in 4 v. ea. work \$16 8° Philadelphia 65, 67
- Gay, S. H. [Am.] James Madison [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 85
- Rives, W. C. [Am.] Life and Times of James Madison, 3 vols. [uncompleted] \$10.50 8° " 60-68
- Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] Madison, Monroe, and J. Q. Adams [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.50 12° New York 87
- MONROE, James [1817 and 1821]-v. also F § 72, s.v. Stoddard
- Gilman, D. C. [Am.] James Monroe [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 83
- TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849] Life of \$1.25 12° " 82
- TYLER, John [1841] Seven Decades of Union, ill. by Memoir of J. Tyler. By H. A. Wise [Am.] \$2 8° Philadelphia 72
- WASHINGTON, Gen. George [1789 and 1793] Writings of; ed. W. C. Ford, 14 vols.; ports. and ill. \$70 r 8° New York 89
- Baker, W. Spohn [Am.] Bibliotheca Washingtoniana [502 titles of lives, etc.] 24/- 4° Philadelphia 89
- Butterfield, C. W. [Am.] Offic. Letters betw. W. and Brig.-Gen. Irvine [1781-83] \$18 8° Madison, Wis. 82
- Guizot, F. P. G. Character and Influence of Washington in the Revol. [tr.] 75c. 12° New York
- Hale, E. E. [Am.] The Life of George Washington: studied anew; ill. \$2 12° " 88
- *Irving, Washington [Am.] Life of George Washington, 2 v.; 27 pl. \$7 r 8° abgd., 1 v. \$2 8° " [56-60] 69; 89
- *Lodge, H. Cabot [Am.] George Washington, 2 vols. [American Statesmen] ea. \$1.25 16° Boston 89
- Lossing, B. J. [Am.] Washington and the American Republic, 3 vols. \$18 8° New York 79
- Marshall, J. [Am.] Life of George Washington, 2 vols. \$6 8° Philadel. [04-07] 32
- Stoddard, W. O. [Am.] George Washington; port. [Lives of the Presidents] \$1.25 12° New York 86
- Thayer, W. M. [Am.] George Washington: his boyhood and manhood [boys' book] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 89

74. AMERICAN STATESMEN: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES, SPEECHES AND WRITINGS.

- ADAMS, Samuel [1722-1803]
- Hosmer, J. K. [Am.] Samuel Adams [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 85
- Wells, Wm. V. [Am.] Life and Public Services of Samuel Adams, 3 vols. \$12 8° " 65
- BENTON, T. H. [1782-1858] [Life of]. By Theodore Roosevelt [Am.] [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° " 85
- BURR, Aaron [1756-1836] Life of. By James Parton [Am.], 2 vols. \$6 8° " [57] 67
- CABOT, Geo. [1751-1823] The Life and Letters of. By Henry Cabot Lodge [Am.] \$3.50 8° " 77
- CALHOUN, J. C. [1782-1850] The Works of, ed. R. K. Cralle [Am.], 6 vols. \$15 8° New York 54-56
- v. Holst, Dr. H. J. C. Calhoun [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° Boston 82
- CLAY, Henry [1777-1852] Life, Correspondence, & Speeches of, ed. Calvin Colton [Am.], 6 vols. \$18 8° New York 55
- Colton, C. [Am.] Last Seven Years of the Life of Henry Clay \$2.25 8° " 56
- Mallory, D. [Am.] Life and Speeches of Henry Clay, 2 vols. \$4.50 8° " 53
- *Schurz, Carl [Am.] Henry Clay, 2 vols. [American Statesmen] ea. \$1.25 16° Boston 86
- Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Life and Times of Henry Clay \$1.75 8° Philadelphia
- EVERETT, Edw. [1794-1865] Orations and Speeches on Various Occasions, 4 vols. \$12 8° Boston [36-59] 50-68

F § 75

- FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706-90] Compl. Works, incl. Corres. & Autobiog. ; ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 10 v. ea. \$5 r 8° *New York* 86-86
 Bigelow, J. [Am. ; ed.] Life of Benjamin Franklin, written by himself; 2 vols. [ed. fr. orig. MS.] \$4.50 8° *Philadelphia* [75] 89
 A cheap edn. of the *Autobiography* was also pub. #1 8° *New York*, 80.
- Franklin + Headington J. + J. A. [Ams.] Life and Times of Benj. Franklin [popular] \$2 8° *St. Louis* [] 80
 Hale, E. E. [Am.] Franklin in France : from original documents, 2 vols. ; ports. and ill. \$6 8° *Boston* 87-88
 Based on a large coll. of papers left by FRANKLIN to his nephew, W. Temple FRANKLIN ; wh., after a series of adventures, were bought by the U. S. Govt. in 1881 for 35,000 dollars.
- McMaster, J. B. [Am.] Franklin as a Man of Letters [American Men of Letters] 5/- c 8° *Paul* 88
 Parton, Jas. [Am.] The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin, 2 vols. \$6 8° *New York* [64] 67
 GALLATIN, Albert [1761-1849] The Writings of, ed. Henry Adams, 3 vols. \$15 8° *Philadelphia* 76-79
 Adams, Henry [Am.] The Life of Albert Gallatin \$5 8° " 79
 Stevens, J. A. [Am.] Albert Gallatin [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° *Boston* 84
- GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [1805-79]
 [by his Children] Life of Wm. Lloyd Garrison, 4 vols. i.-ii. ; pts. and ill. 60/- 8° *Unwin* 85-89
 Cooke, F. E. An American Hero ; ill. [life of Garrison ; good popular bk.] 1/6 c 8° *Sonnenschein* [88] 89
 Johnson, O. [Am.] William Lloyd Garrison and his Times \$2 8° *Boston* [80] 82
- HAMILTON, Alex. [1757-1804] Complete Works of, ed. H. C. Lodge [Am.], 9 vols. \$45 8° *New York* 86-87
 Ford, P. L. [Am.] Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana [300 titles, w. notes, etc.] 8° " 87
 Hamilton, J. C. [Am.] History of U. S., as traced in the Writings of A. Hamilton, 7 vols. \$22.50 8° *Boston* [58 *sqq.*] 79
 Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Alexander Hamilton [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° " 82
 Morse, J. T. [Am.] The Life of Alexander Hamilton, 2 vols. \$4.50 12° " 76
 Shea, G. [Am.] The Life and Epoch of Alexander Hamilton \$4.50 8° " [79] 80
- HENRY, Patrick [1736-99]
 *Tyler, Moses C. [Am.] Patrick Henry [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° " 87
 Wirt, W. [Am.] Life and Character of Patrick Henry [an American "classic"] \$1.50 12° *New York* [17] 74
- JAY, John [1745-1829] Life and Times of. By W. Whitlock [Am.] \$1.75 8° " 87
 MARSHALL, John [Life of]. By Allen B. Magruder [Am.] [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° *Boston* 82
 MORRIS, Gouverneur Diary and Letters, ed. Anne C. Morris [Am.], 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 30/- 8° *Paul* 89
 MORRIS came to France in the year of the outbreak of the Revolution, and this *Diary* forms an almost consecutive contemp. account of European affairs fr. that date to Waterloo.
- Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] Gouverneur Morris [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° *Boston* 89
 Sparks, Jared [Am.] The Life of Governor Morris, 3 vols. *a.p.* 8° *New York* 32
- PICKERING, Col. Timothy Life of. By O. Pickering [son] + C. W. Upham [Ams.], 4 vols. \$14 8° *Boston* 67-73
 PINKNEY, Wm. Life of. By H. Wheaton [Am.] [Spark's Library, *ut F § 72*] \$1.25 12° *New York* 53
 PUTNAM, Israel Life of. By J. N. Tarbox [Am.] \$2.50 8° *Boston* 76
- QUINCY, Josiah [1st ; 1772-1864] Memoir of. By J. Quincy [3rd ; Am.] \$3 8° " [25] 74
 " " [2nd] Life of. By Edmund Quincy [Am.] \$3 8° " [67] 74
- RANDOLPH, Edmund [Gov. of Virginia and 1st Attorney-General U. S. Sec. of State].
 Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Omitted Chapters of Hist. disclosed in the life of E. Randolph \$3.50 8° *New York* 89
- RANDOLPH, J., of Roanoke
 Adams, Henry [Am.] John Randolph [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° *Boston* 81
 Garland, H. A. [Am.] The Life of John Randolph, of Roanoke \$2 8° *New York* 60
- SEWARD, W. H. [1801-72] Works of, ed. Geo. E. Baker [Am.], 5 vols. [incl. a *Memoir*] \$15 8° *Boston* [53-62] 84
 Seward, F. W. [Am. ; ed.] Autobiography of W. H. Seward [1801-34], w. letters [1831-46] \$4.25 8° *New York* 77
- v. STEUBEN, Baron F. W. A.
 Bowen, F. [Am.] Life of Baron Steuben \$1.25 13° *New York* 53
 Kapp, Fred. [Am.] Life of v. Steuben *a.p.* 12° " 59
- SUMNER, Chas. [1811-74] The Works of, 15 vols. ea. \$3 8° *Boston* [45-68] 70-79
 Chaplin, J. + J. D. [Am.] Life of Charles Sumner \$1.50 12° " 74
 Pierce, E. L. [Am.] Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner, 2 vols. \$6 8° " 75-77
- TILDEN, Sam. J. Writings and Speeches of. Ed. J. Bigelow [Am.], 2 vols. \$6 8° *New York* " " 48
 WEBSTER, Dan. [1782-1852] Diplomatic and Official Papers while Sec. of State \$2 8° " 48
 " " Private Corres., w. his Autobiog. ; ed. Fletcher Webster [Am.], 2 vols. \$6 8° *Boston* 56
 " " Speeches, Forensic Argu., & Diplo. Papers ; ed. Edw. Everett [Am.] 6 v. \$18 8° " [53-53] 72
 Curtis, G. T. [Am.] The Life of Daniel Webster, 2 vols. \$4 8° *New York* 69
 " " Last Years of Daniel Webster 50c. 8° " 83
 Lodge, H. C. [Am.] Daniel Webster [American Statesmen] \$1.25 12° *Boston* 83
 Smucker, S. M. [Am.] Daniel Webster : his life, speeches, and memoirs \$1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 77

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

—*v.* also F § 74 : Statesmen.

- HAMERSLY, L. R. [Am.] Records of Living Officers in the United States Navy \$5 8° *Philadelphia* [70] 78
 MUZZEY, A. B. [Am.] Reminiscences and Memorials of Men of the Revol., and their Families \$2.50 8° *Boston* 83

Individually.

—*v.* also F § 73 : Presidents, and § 74 : Statesmen.

- ARNOLD, Gen. Benedict [1741-1801]
 Arnold, J. N. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold : his patriotism and treason \$2.50 8° *Chicago* 80
 Henry, J. J. [Am.] Account of Arnold's Campaign against Quebec [1775] \$2 8° *Albany* 77
 Sparks, J. [Am.] Life of Benedict Arnold [v. 3 of his Library, *ut F § 72*] \$1.25 12° *New York* 53
- BEAUREGARD, Gen. P. G. T. [b. 1818] Military Operations of [1861-65]. By Col. A. Roman [Am.], 2 v. \$3.50 8° *New York* 83-84
 GREENE, Maj.-Gen. Nath. [1742-86] The Life of. By Geo. W. Green [Am., his son], 3 vols. \$12 8° *New York* 67-71

GREENE was the ablest subordinate to Washington in the Revolutionary War.

F § 76

- JONES, Com. J. Paul [1747-92]—*in* "Studies in Naval History." By Prf. J. K. Laughton 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
 de KALB, Gen. J. [1721-89] Life of. By F. Kapp [Am.] [Kalb was Maj.-Gen. in Revolutionary Army] 8° New York 84
 LEE, Gen. Rob. E. [1808-1870]
 Cooke, J. E. [Am.] Life of General Lee; maps and ill. \$3 r 8° " [71] 87
 Long, A. L. [Am.] Memoirs of Robert Lee: his milit. hist. and campaigns \$3.75 8° Boston 87
 MCCLELLAN, G. B. McClellan's Own Story [of the Civil War 1861-65] 18/- 8° Low 87
 PERRY, Mat. C.: a typical American naval office. By W. E. Griffis [Am.]; ill. \$2 c 8° Boston 87
 REED, Jos. [mil. sec. to Washington]. Life and Corres. of. By W. B. Reed [Am.], 2 v. o.p. 8° Philadelphia 42
 SHERIDAN, Gen. Philip Henry
 Burr + Hinton, ^{F. A.}_{R. J.} [Ams.] Life of Gen. Philip Sheridan: its romance and reality \$2.50 8° Providence 88
 Headley, P. C. [Am.] Life and Military Career of Philip Henry Sheridan, Gen. of U.S. Army \$1.50 12° Boston [65] 88
 *Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan; 2 vols., port. and 14 maps 24/- 8° Chatto 88
 SHERMAN, Gen. W. T. Memoirs of. By himself; maps, etc. \$3.50 8° New York [67] 85
 STUART, Maj.-Gen. J. E. B. [1835-64] Life and Campaigns of. By H. B. McClellan [Am.] \$3 8° Boston 86

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA—v. E §§ 58-60.

76. GYPSIES.

Bibliography.

- CROFTON, H. T. —*article* Handlist of Bks. rel. to Gypsies, *in* Jl. of Gypsy Lore Soc., v. i., no. 3, 5/- m 8° Constable, *Edin.* 89
 Journal of Gypsy Lore Soc.—*conts. reviews of all new Gypsy books* ann. sub. 20/- m 8° " „ „ 88sqg.

Generally.

- BORROW, George Works: on the Gypsies and their language ea. 2/6 [one 5/-] 12° Murray [41-74] 88
 The Zinca!; acc. of Gypsies of Spain [41]; The Bible in Spain [41]; Lavengro: the scholar, the gypsy, the priest [51]; Romany Rye
 [sequel to *Lavengro*] [58]; Wild Wales [62]; Romano Lavo-Lil: English gypsies [74] 5/-
 GROOME, F. H. —*article* Gypsies, *in* Chambers' Encyclopædia, 2nd edn. That in 1st edn. was by E. DEUTSCH. 80
 —*article* Gypsies, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 82
 *LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The Gypsies 10/6 c 8° Trübner 82
 Account of the Russian, Austrian, English, Welsh, American, etc., gypsies; gypsy names, characteristics, origin, stories, etc.
 SIMSON, James The Gypsies 6/- c 8° Low 75
 " Walter [Am.] History of the Gypsies; with specimens of language \$2 12° New York [65] 78
 TURNER, C. J. Ribton —*in his* History of Vagrants and Vagrancy; ill. 21/- 8° Chapman 87

British.

- GROOME, F. H. In Gypsy Tents; 5 ill. 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [80] 81
 *LELAND, C. G. [Am.] The English Gypsies and their Language 7/6 c 8° Trübner [73] 74
 " + PALMER + TUCKEY, ^{Pr. E. H.}_{Janet} English Gypsy Songs 7/6 c 8° " 75
 [MACRITCHIE, David] Ancient and Modern Britons, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 84
 NORWOOD, Vernon Our Gipsies: in city, tent and van; 17 ill. 18/- 8° Low 85
 SMITH, Geo., of Coalville Gipsy Life 5/- c 8° Houghton 80
 " " I've been a gypsying; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [83] 85
 " Hubert Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6] 8° H. S. King 73

Scottish.

- CHAMBERS, William The Scottish Gypsies: origin, character, manners: w. anecdotes 2/- c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [21] 86
 " " Account of David Ritchie [the original of Scott's *Black Dwarf*] 2/- c 8° " „ [] 85
 Yetholm Gypsies.
 BROCKIE, William The Gypsies of Yetholm 3/6 c 8° Rutherford, *Kelso* 84
 LUCAS, Joseph The Yetholm History of the Gypsies 3/6 c 8° " „ 82

Russian and Slavonic Provinces.

- EDWARDS, H. Sutherland —*in his* The Russians at Home and the Russians abroad, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79

Turkey.

- CLARK, E. L. —*in his* Races of European Turkey 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 78
 MACKENZIE + IRBY, ^M_{A P} —*in their* Travels in Slavonic Provinces of Turkey, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 5/-] 8° Daldy [77] 77

Indian Gypsies.

- MACRITCHIE, Dav. [ed.] The Gypsies of India; map and 3 ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul 86

Gypsy Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 39: Gypsy Mythology and Folklore.

Gypsy Literature and Philology—v. K § 166: Gypsy Literature and Philology.

Australasia—v. E §§ 62-67, *passim*.

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES, AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities Generally—according to Countries.

For General Works on Prehistoric Archæology and Society—v. F § 5: Primitive Society.

For Works on Customs, Folklore, etc.—v. B passim.

1. ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES (a): GENERALLY.

Collectively

ALLEN, J. R.	Xtn. Symbolism in G. Brit. & Irel. bef. 13th cent.; ill. [Rhind Lects. '85]	15/-	8°	Whiting	88
BOUTELL, Rev. C.	A Manual of British Archæology	10/6	16°	Lovell Reeve	58
<i>Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. G. L. Gomme [classif. repr. fr. the mag., 1731-1868] ea. vol. 7/6 8° Stock 86-89 in prog.</i>					
i.: <i>Manners and Customs.</i> iii.: <i>Pop. Superstit. and Traditions.</i> v.: <i>Archæol.: Roman & Saxon.</i> vii.: <i>Rom.-Brit. Remains, 2 vols.</i>					
ii.: <i>Dialect and Popular Sayings.</i> iv.: <i>Archæology, Geol. & Prehistoric.</i> vi.: <i>Archæol.: Ang.-Sax. & Scand.</i> viii.: <i>Liter. Hist.;</i> ix.: <i>Topography.</i>					
GODWIN, H.	The English Archæologist's Handbook	7/6 p	8°	Parker	67
JEWITT, Llewellynn	Half-hours among English Antiquities; ill.	[popular] 5/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen [77]	80
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young	Archæological Essays, ed. Stuart, 2 vols.; ill.	42/-	4°	Edinburgh [v.y.]	72
Soc. of Antiquaries	Vetusta Monumenta: ancient monuments of Gt. Brit., 6 vols.	[w. 150/-]	1°	Soc. of Ant. 1747-1842	
<small>With a fine series of large plates, incl. a coloured set of the Bayeux Tapestry and the Painted Chamber of Westminster Palace.</small>					
WRIGHT, Thomas	Essays on Archæological Subjects of the Middle Ages, 2 vols.; 120 ill.	16/-	c 8°	J. R. Smith	46
<small>Useful essays, by an experienced antiquary, on questions connected with the history of art, science and literature of the Middle Ages in England.</small>					

Individual Counties—*for incidental accounts, v. E § 17: English Topography, passim.*

2. ENGLAND AND WALES (b): CELTIC, ROMAN, SAXON AND DANISH REMAINS.

Collectively.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge	Archæolog. Index to Remains of Celtic, Rom.-Brit. & A.-S. Periods; ill.	15/-	8°	J. R. Smith	48
WRIGHT, Thomas	The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon; 300 ill. [ill. by ancient remains]	9/-	c 8°	Trübner [52]	85
<i>Dorsetshire</i> — <i>for incidental accounts in other counties, v. E § 17: English Topography, passim.</i>					
WARNE, Charles	Celtic, Roman, Saxon, & Danish Antiqu. of Dorset; ill. [v. also G § 12]	[w. 45/-]	1°	priv. prin.	72
Celtic Remains — <i>v. also F § 18: England before the Conquest.</i>					
MORRIS, L.	The Celtic Remains of Wales		8°	Cambr. Arch. Assoc.	78
WILLIAMS, Rev. John	The Ecclesiastical Antiquities of the Cymry	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 14/-]	8°	Cleaver	44
<i>Ogham Inscriptions</i> — <i>v. G § 14.</i>					
<i>Stonehenge</i> — <i>v. G § 14: Early Stone Monuments, s.v. Wiltshire.</i>					
Roman Remains — <i>v. also F § 18: England before the Conquest.</i>					
FOWLER, William	Coloured Engravings of Roman Pavements, Stained Glass, etc.; 116 col. pl. [w. £60] atlf° York				0a
<small>A magnificent work, by an ex-journeyman carpenter.</small>					
GOMME, G. L. [ed.]	Romano-British Remains, w. pref., 2 vols. [Gent. Mag. Library] ea. 7/6	8°	Stock		87
Vol. i.: Discoveries in counties (in alphab. order) to Shropshire; ii.: Rest of England, Wales and Scotland.					
HÜBNER, Dr. E.	Inscriptiones Britannicæ Christianæ [w. suppl. on Span. inscripp.]	14/-	4°	Berlin	76
KENRICK, Rev. John	Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions: their rel. to lang., art and religion	3/6	12°	J. R. Smith	58
MCCAUL, Rev. J.	Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, w. critical notes	15/-	8°	Longman	63
MORGAN, Thos.	Romano-British Mosaic Pavements; col. pl. and ill.	42/-	r 8°	Whiting	86
<small>An account of their discovery and interpretation of their designs.</small>					
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Lapidarium Walliæ [v. F § 14]— <i>is of considerable importance here.</i>				

G §§ 3-5

Cheshire.

EARWAKER, J. P. The Recent Discoveries of Roman Remains in Chester; 20 pl. and ill. 12/6 8° Ireland, *Mancs.* 89
Isle of Wight: Brading.

NICHOLSON, C. Descriptive Account of the Roman Villa at Brading. 1/- c 8° Stock 80

Middlesex: London.

SMITH, C. Roach Illustrations of Roman London *o.p.* [w. 30/-] 4° London 59

Shropshire.

WRIGHT, Thomas Uriconium: acc. of the ancient Roman city; ill. 25/- i 8° J. R. Smith 72

Wiltshire.

*SMITH, Rev. A. C. The British and Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs; ill. 42/- 4° Wilts Arch. Soc. (Quaritch) 85

Scotland.

STUART, R. Caledonia Romana: descrip. acc. of Roman antiqu. of Scotl.; pl. *o.p.* [w. 15/-] 4° Edinburgh 45

Coins

—v. G § 20: Numismatics.

—v. also F § 18: England before the Conquest.

Saxon Remains

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Remains of Sax. Pagandom; 40 col. pl. & ill. [fr. tumuli] *o.p.* [pb. 60/-; w. 31/6] 4° J. R. Smith 52-55
 HODGETTS, J. F. Older England: ill. by Ang.-Sax. Antiquities in British Museum, 2 vols. ea. 6/- 8° Whiting 84; 85

Danish Remains.

STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. Lincolnshire and the Danes [Danes in Britain] 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

Runic Remains in England—v. G § 7: Antiquities of Scandinavia.

3. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

ANDERSON, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 series; ill. [Rhind Lectures, '79-'80] ea. 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 " " Scotland in Pagan Times: the Iron Age; ill. [" " '81] 12/- 8° " " 83
 " " Scetind. in Pagan Times: Bronze & Stone Ages; ill. [" " '82] 12/- 8° " " 85
 INNES, Thomas Critical Account of the Anc. Inhabitants of Scotland, ed. W. F. Skene 14/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [1729] 79
 LAING + HUXLEY, S. Prehistoric Remains of Caithness: w. notes on human remains; 150 ill. 9/- 8° Williams 66
 LESLIE, Col. F. The Early Races of Scotland and their Monuments, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Edinburgh 66
 WHITE, Cpt. T. P. Archæological Sketches in Scotland: Kintyre and Knapdale, 2 v.; ill. 84/- f° Blackwood 75
 WILSON, Prf. Daniel Prehistoric Annals of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. 36/- 8° Macmillan [51] 63

Topography, etc. —v. E § 19.

4. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

DUNRAVEN, Earl of Notes on Irish Architect., ed. Margaret M. Stokes, 2 v.; photos. & ill. ea. 84/- i 4° Bell 75; 77
A valuable contribution to the history of Irish architecture fr. its rude beginnings to the English invasion.
 O'NEILL, H. The Fine Arts and Civilization of Ancient Ireland 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 63
 PETRIE, Dr. George Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. M. Stokes, 2 vols. 60/- 8° Dublin 72; 78
 STOKES, Margaret M. Early Christian Architecture in Ireland; 52 pl. 21/- i 8° Bell 78
 WAKEMAN, W. F. Archæologia Hibernica: handbook of Irish antiquities *o.p.* [pb. 5/-] 8° Dublin 48
 WILDE, [Sir] W. R. W. Descriptive Catal. of Antiqu. in Mus. of Roy. Irish Acad. 8° " 57

Round Towers.

KEANE, M. The Towers and Temples of Ancient Ireland; ill. 31/6 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 67
 O'BRIEN, Henry The Round Towers of Ireland; ill. [Phallic origin; in reply to Petrie] *o.p.* [w. 25/-] 8° Dublin 34
 O'NEILL, H. Ancient Crosses of Ireland: Round Towers in parts, *o.p.* [pb. 21/- ea.] f° Ackerman 53-55
 *PETRIE, Dr. George The Round Towers and Eccles. Archit. of Irel.; 256 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 25/-] 4° Hodges, *Dub.* [34] 45
Directly opposite views to O'BRIEN. Repr. fr. Trans. R. Ir. Acad. Cf. also *Life and Labours of G. Petrie in Art and Archaeology*, by Whitley STOKES, 12/6 8° Longman 68.
 SMIDDY, R. Druid Churches and Roman Towers 4/- c 8° Simpkin [72] 73
Cf. also J. ANDERSON'S *Scotl. in Early Christian Times* [ut G § 3], DUNRAVEN'S *Irish Architecture* (ut sup.), T. S. MUIR'S *Old Church Architecture*, 1861.

Topography, etc. —v. E § 20.

5. ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Greek Archæology [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86
 *NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Essays on Art and Archæology 12/6 8° Macmillan 80
 WESTROPP, H. M. Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 78

Athens.

DYER, Dr. T. H. Ancient Athens: its history, topography, and remains; ill. 25/- r 8° Bell 73
Gives the results of the excavations to 1873.
 HARRISON + VERRALL, ^{Jane E.} _{Mrs. A. W.} Cults and Monuments of Ancient Athens; ill. c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M. The Topography of Athens, 2 vols. [pb. 30/-; w. 15/-] 8° Rodwell [21] 41
For other of his works and researches on Greek archæology, v. E § 22.

Ionía.

Dilettanti Society. Antiquities of Ionía, vols. i.-iii., ea. 42/-, or together 105/-; vol. iv. 73/6 f° Macm. [1769] 21; 1797; 40; 81

Islands.

STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] On the Track of Ulysses; ill. [archæological cruise am. Gk. islands] \$4 8° Boston 88
Repr. fr. the *Century* magazine. With an added article on the Venus of Melos.

Mycenæ and Tiryns.

*SCHLEMMANN, DR. H. Mycenæ and Tiryns: narrative of researches and discoveries; 500 ill. 50/- m 8° Murray 78
" " Tiryns: the prehistoric palace of the kings; col. pl. and ill. 42/- m 8° " 86

Architecture

—v. I § Architecture.

Dictionaries of Antiquities—v. F § 11.**Inscriptions**

—v. K § Greek Philology, s.v. Inscriptions.

Sculpture

—v. I § 99: Sculpture, s.v. Greek and Roman.

Topography

—v. E § 22: Greece and Archipelago.

6. ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY.**Generally**

—v. also I § 85.

*NEWTON, [SIR] C. T. Essays in Art and Archæology; ill. 12/6 8° Macmillan 80
WESTROPP, H. M. Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman] 7/6 c 8° Bell [67] 78

Dictionaries of Antiquities—v. F § 12.**Inscriptions**

—v. K § 208: Latin Philology, s.v. Inscriptions.

Sculpture

—v. I § 99: Sculpture, s.v. Greek and Roman.

Topography, etc.

—v. E § 24.

Bologna.

BURTON, SIR R. F. Etruscan Bologna; ill. [plastic and pictorial art] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 76

Carthage.

DAVIS, N. Carthage and her Remains; ill. 21/- 8° Bentley 61
" " Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territory 18/- 8° Murray 62

Etruria.

*DENNIS, GEORGE The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 vols.; 200 ill. of vases, tombs, inscripts., etc. 42/- r 8° Murray [48] 83

Inscriptions

—v. K § 209: Etruscan Inscriptions.

Pompeii.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Remains of Pompeii and Herculaneum; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Nelson [68] 78
BUTLER, W. F. Pompeii: descriptive and picturesque [popular] 5/- p 8° Blackwood 86
DYER, DR. T. H. Pompeii: its buildings and antiquities; 300 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [67] 75
" " The Ruins of Pompeii [photographic views, w. descript. account] 21/- 4° Bell 66
GELL, SIR WILLIAM Pompeiana: topog., edifices & orna. of Pompeii; pl. [excav. 1819-35] o.p. [w. 10/6] 8° Ward & Lock [35] 81
ROLFE, E. N. Pompeii: popular and practical; 2 plans 7/6 c 8° Low 88

Rome.

BURN, R. Rome and the Campagna; 85 ill. [historical descr. of anc. Rome] 63/- 4° Bell [70] 75
" " Old Rome: handbook to the ruins and campagna; ill. 10/6 8° " 80
DYER, DR. T. H. The City of Rome: its history and monuments; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [65] 83
HEMANS, C. Historical and Monumental Rome 10/6 c 8° Williams 74
*LANCIANI, PRF. R. Ancient Rome in the Light of Recent Discoveries; 36 pl. and 70 ill. 24/- s 4° Macmillan 89
By the Director of Excavations under the Italian government.

Marvels of Rome, The Engl. tr. by F. M. Nichols, from Latin of a 12th cent. guide-bk. 6/- c 8° Ellis 89
*MIDDLETON, PRF. J. H. Ancient Rome in 1888; 3 col. pl. and 57 cuts 21/- c 8° Black 88
Orig. pub. in 1886 sub. *tit. Anc. Rome* in 1885. Cf. also his article *Rome* in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xx., 30/- 4° Black 86.

*PARKER, J. H. The Archæology of Rome; plates, plans and diagrams 8° Parker 74-80

I. Primitive Fortifications, [73] in prep. II. Walls and Gates, [73] in prep. III. Construction of Walls, [73] in prep. IV. Egyptian Obelisks in Rome, 5/- [76] 79. V. Forum, 10/6 [75] 79. VI. Via Sacra, 10/- [76] 83. VII. Flavian Amphitheatre (Colosseum), 10/6 76. VIII. Aqueducts, 15/- 77. IX.-X. Tombs in and near Rome, Sculpture, 15/- 77. XI. Church Decorations and Mosaic Pictures, 10/6 76. XII. Catacombs, 15/- 77. XIII. Early and Medieval Castles, 21/- 78. XIV. Medieval Churches, in prep.

* " " Architectural History of the City of Rome 6/- p 8° Parker [81] 83
" " Plan of Ancient Rome in case 7/6 " [81] 83

TAYLOR + CRES V, G. L. Architectural Antiquities of Rome 63/- 4° Lockwood [21-22] 74
WEY, FRANCIS Rome, tr. W. W. Storey; finely ill. [popular] 26/- r 8° Bickers [72] 77

Catacombs

—v. A § 53: The Catacombs.

7. ANTIQUITIES OF SCANDINAVIA AND FRANCE.

Generally.

*du CHAILLU, Paul B.	The Viking Age, 2 vols. ; 1,200 ill.	42/- m 8°	Murray	89
	Early hist., man. and cust., ill. fr. antiq. discov. in mounds, cairns and bogs, and fr. the sagas.			
ELLESMERE, Earl of	A Guide to Northern Archæology, for English Readers ; ill. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. & w. 7/6]	r 8°	Bain	48
KEMBLE, J. M.	Horæ Ferales: studies in archæology of Northern nations, col. pl. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	i 4°	London	63
*MONTELIUS, Dr. Oscar	Civiliza. in Sweden in Heathen Times, tr. Rev. F. H. Woods; map & 205 ill.	14/-	8° Macmillan	89
NILSSON, Sven	Primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia, ed. Sir J. Lubbock ; 16 pl.	18/-	8° Longman	68
	Comparative ethnology, with description of implements, dwellings, tombs, etc., during the Stone Age.			
RYGH, O.	Norwegian Antiquities, pt. i.; ill.	[French and Norwegian text] 21/-	r 4° Low	80
WORSÆ, J. J. A.	Pre-History of the North: from contemporary materials [tr.]	6/-	c 8° Trübner	89

Industrial Arts.

HILDEBRAND, H. O. H.	Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Time	[S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 2/6	8° Chapman	83
----------------------	--	----------------------------	------------	----

Runes and Runic Remains—*for* Runic Remains in other countries, *v.* G § 14: Early Stone Monuments, *passim.*

FARRER, James	Notice of Runic Inscriptions recently excavated ; pl. & sections of Maeshowe [w. 42/-]	4°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	62
*STEPHENS, Prof. Geo.	Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scand. and Eng., v. i.-iii.; ill. ea. 50/-	f°	Williams 66; 68; 84	84
	A splendid work, with several hundred ill. of sculptured crosses and pillars, weapons, ornaments, etc., and other pl. in gold and silver, of gold, silver and bronze art relics.			
* " "	Handbook of Old Northern Runic Monum. of Engl. and Scandinavia	40/-	4° Williams	84
	Epitome of the larger work, <i>supra</i> , containing all the illustrations.			
" "	Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scand. font about the year 1000	6/-	4° "	78
TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac	Greeks and Goths: a study of the runes	9/-	8° Macmillan	79

Topography, etc. —*v.* E § 20.

Denmark.

ENGELHARDT, C.	Denmark in the Early Iron Age; maps, 33 pl. and ill.	31/6	4° Williams	66
	Illustrated by the discoveries in the peat-mosses of Schleswig.			

France: Brittany.

MILN, James	Excavations at Carnac: record of researches in the Bossenno & Mt. St. Michael,	2 vols. ; ill. (some col.) 63/-	i 8° Edinburgh	77; 81
-------------	--	---------------------------------	----------------	--------

8. ORIENTAL ANTIQUITIES GENERALLY: ASIA MINOR, ARABIA, PHENICIA, PERSIA, CYPRUS, RHODES, &c.

Generally

—*v.* also I § Ancient Art.

BABELON, Ernest	Manual of Oriental Antiquities, tr. B. T. A. Evetts ; 241 ill.	10/6	c 8° Grevel	89
	The architecture, sculpture and industrial arts of Chaldea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage.			
PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C.	Hist. of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols. ; 500 ill.	42/-	i 8° Chapman	85

Series.

Ancient History from the Monuments.—For list of vols., *v.* F § 6.

By-paths of Bible-Knowledge.—For list of vols., *v.* F § 6.

Records of the Past, derived fr. Inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols.	ea. 3/6	12° Bagster	75-78
---	---------	-------------	-------

Crimea.

MCPHERSON, Dr. D.	Antiquities of Kertch, and the Cimmerian Bosphorus ; 14 col. pl. and ill.	42/-	i 4° Smith & Elder	57
-------------------	---	------	--------------------	----

Cyprus.

di CESNOLA, Gen. A. P.	Cyprus: its cities, tombs, and temples ; 400 ill.	50/-	r 8° Murray	77
" "	Salamina: history, treasures, and antiquities ; 700 ill.	15/-	r 8° Whiting	[82] 84

Ephesus.

FERGUSON, Dr. Jas.	The Temple of Diana at Ephesus	[with spec. ref. to Wood, <i>ut infra</i>] 5/-	4° Trübner	83
WOOD, Rev. J. T.	Discoveries at Ephesus: incl. Remains of Temple of Diana ; ill.	63/-	r 8° Longman	77

Gaur.

RAVENSHAW, J. H.	Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions ; ill.	73/6	4° Paul	78
------------------	---	------	---------	----

Halicarnassus, etc.

FERGUSON, Dr. Jas.	The Halicarnassus Mausoleum Restored ; ill.	[architectural] 7/6	Murray	62
NEWTON, A.	History of the Discoveries at Halicarnassus, Cnidus and Branchidæ, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i>	8°		62

Nineveh and Babylon.

BONOMI, Joseph	Nineveh and its Palaces; ill. [discoveries of Botta and Layard; popular]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[52]	57
FERGUSON, Dr. James	Palaces of Nineveh & Persepolis restored; pl. & ill. [architec.]	o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Murray		51
*LAYARD, [Sir] A. H.	Nineveh and its Remains; pl., maps and ill. [discoveries of 1845-46]					
"	"	o.p. [pb. 36/-; w. 15/-]	pop. edn., 7/6	"	[48-49]	54; 51
"	"	Fresh Discov. at Nineveh & Babylon; maps & ill. [49-51]	o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/-]	8°	"	53
"	"	Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh; ill. [abgd. from above work]	7/6	p 8°	"	[51] 67
"	"	Monuments of Nineveh, 2 ser., 173 pl. [ill. above]	o.p. [pb. ea. 210/-; w. £8]	i f°	"	49-53
PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C.	—in their History of Art in Chaldea and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 452 ill.		42/-	i 8°	Chapman	84
*SMITH, George	Assyrian Discoveries; ill. [acc. of Nineveh exploration, 1873-74]	18/-	8°	Low	[75]	75

For his and other writers' works on Cuneiform Inscript., v. K § Assyri. and Babylon. Inscriptions.

Palestine

	—v. also A § 47: Biblical Archæol., and E § 30: Geogr., etc. of Asia Minor.					
CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/-	8°	1 v. 7/6	[v. also Pal. Expl. Fd., infra]	c 8°	Stanford 78; 80
FERGUSON, Dr. Jas.	Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerusalem; ill. [architectural]	42/-	4°	Murray		78
"	The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem; ill.	7/6	8°	"		65
MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.]	East of the Jordan: travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [travels 1875-77]	\$2.50	8°	New York	[81]	83

By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

Palestine Exploration Fund

Map 26 sheets. [r in. to 1 m.] 6s/-; red. [§ in. to 1 m.] 18/6	Papers on Archæol., Topography, etc.	42/-	For personal accounts of the workers, v. Conder, supra, Warren, Wilson, infra.
Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. [CONDER & KITCHENER] 59/6	Account of Excavations [WARREN]	10s/-	
The Name Lists in Arabic and English	Flora and Fauna [TRISTRAM]	6s/-	

PIEROTTI, Ermete	Jerusalem Explored: ancient and modern, 2 vols.	10s/-	f°	Bell		64
TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	Kadesh-Barnea: its importance and probable site	21/-	r 8°	Hodder		84
	Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of the Holy Land.					
*WARREN + WILSON, Capt. [Col. Sir] C.	Recovery of Jerusalem; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund; 1864-65]	21/-	8°	Bentley	[71]	76
"	Underground Jerusalem; ill. [continuation of above]	21/-	8°	"		76
"	The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre]	10/6	8°	"		80
WILSON, Col. Sir C.	Jerusalem: the holy city; 80 ill.	21/-	i 4°	Virtue		88

Rhodes.

TORR, Cecil	Rhodes in Ancient Times; 6 pl.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press		85
"	Rhodes in Modern Times, 3 pl.	8/-	8°	"		87

Troy.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.]	Troy: its legend, history and literature; map	\$1	i 6°	New York		8c
	An attempt to tell the Trojan story in a popular way, in the light of recent discoveries.					
*SCHLIEMANN, Dr. H.	Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith; pl. and ill.	42/-	8°	Murray		75
"	Ilios: the city and country of the Trojans; pl. and ill. [71-73, '78-'79]	50/-	i 8°	"		80
"	Troja; results of researches, etc.; maps and ill. [1882]	42/-	r 8°	"		83

Topography, etc.

—v. E § 29, § 30, § 32, § 38, § 40.

9. ANTIQUITIES OF EGYPT.

Generally.

*MASPERO, Prof. G.	Egyptian Archæology, tr. w. notes Amelia B. Edwards; 299 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Grevel	[88]	89
	Civil and Milit. Architecture; Relig. Architecture; Tombs; Painting and Sculpture; Industrial Arts.					
*PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C.	History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; 600 ill.	42/-	i 8°	Chapman		83
WESTROFF, H. M.	Handbook of Archæology [Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman]	7/6	c 8°	Bell	[67]	78

Pyramids, Obelisks, Sepulchres.

BEAUFORT, Emily [= Vctss. STRANGFORD]	Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[62]	74
COOPER, W. R.	History of Egyptian Obelisks: tr. from hieroglyphics	7/6	12°	Bagster		77
DAY, St. J. V.	The Great Pyramid; ill.	28/-	f°	Edinburgh		69
Egypt Exploration Fund		ea. 25/-	r 4°	Trübner	84-87	in prog.

i.: The Store City of Pithon and Route of the Exodus; 13 pl. and 2 maps.....Ed. NAVILLE [84] 87. ii.: Tanis, pt. r [1883-84]; 20 pl. and plans.....W. M. Petrie FLINDERS 85. iii.: Naukratis, pt. 2; 45 pl.....W. M. P. FLINDERS 86. iv.: Tanis, pt. 2, 64 pl.....FLINDERS + F. L. GRIFFITH, 64 pl. 88. v.: Goshen; 11 pl.....Ed. NAVILLE 87. vi.: Naukratis, pt. 2, 45 pl.....FLINDERS 89.

GORRINGE, H. H.	Egyptian Obelisks; fine pl.	42/-	f°	Nimmo		85
GRIFFITHS, F. Ll.	Mouthpiece of Sint and Der Rifeh; 21 pl.	10/-	4°	Trübner		89
MARIETTE, A.	The Monuments of Upper Egypt [tr.]	7/6	c 8°	"		77
OSBURN, Col. W.	Monumental History of Egypt, 2 vols., pl. (some col.) o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 25/-]	8°	London			54
PERRING, J. S.	Pyramids of Gizeh: w. notes by Andrews; 3 pts.; maps and 56 folding pl.	o.p. [pb. 94/6; w. 70/-]	lat f°	Bohn		39-42
PETRIE, W. M. Flinders	The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh; pl.	18/-	4°	Field & Tuer		87
"	Hawara, Biahmu and Arsinoe; 30 pl.	16/-	4°	"		89
"	A Season in Egypt [1887]; 32 pl.	[inscriptions, etc.] 12/-	4°	Trübner		88
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Great Pyramid: observatory, tomb & temple; ill. [Knowledge Lib.; popular]	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[82]	88

G § 10

SMYTH, C. Piazzì	Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 56/-]	8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	67
" "	Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid	18/-	8° Isbister	[64] 80
<small>By an advocate of the Ten Tribes theory.</small>				
VYSE, Col. Howard	Operations at Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837, 3 v.; 127 maps & pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 73/6; w. 42/-]	i 8° Nickisson	40-42
WILSON, Sir Erasmus	The Egypt of the Past; ill.		8°	81
<i>Cleopatra's Needle.</i>				
COOPER, W. R. [tr.]	Cleopatra's Needle: translation of the Inscriptions	2/6	12° Bagster	78
WILSON, Sir Erasmus	Cleopatra's Needle: w. notes on Egyptian Obelisks	5/-	c 8° Brain	77
<i>Egyptian Obelisks in Rome.</i>				
PARKER, J. H.	Egyptian Obelisks in Rome	[Archæology of Rome] 5/-	8° Parker	[76] 79
Scarabs.				
PETRIE, W. M. Flinders	Historical Scarabs; ill. [chronolog. arrgd.; 14 pp. text & 64 pl. (2,363 figs.)]	8/-	12° Nutt	89
Hieroglyphic Texts, etc.—v. K § 102.				
Topography, etc.—v. E § 42.				

10. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA, CEYLON AND AFGHANISTAN.

Generally.

CUNNINGHAM, Maj.-Gen. A.	Archæol. Survey of India, Reports 1862-83, v. i.-xxiii. ea 10/- or 12/- r 4°	<i>Simla & Calc.</i> (Tbnr.)	71-87	
	Smith, Vincent A. General Index to above 10/6	8° Calcutta (Trübner)	77	
	Archæolog. Survey: Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, vol. i. [of Asoka]	32/- r 4°	" "	
Epigraphia Indica	[record of Archæol. Survey] quarterly; ann. 18/- r 4°	" "	" 88inprog.	
FERGUSON, Dr. Jas.	Tree and Serpent Worship: mythology and art in India; pl. [Ind. Off. pub.]	105/-	4° W. H. Allen 69	
" "	Archæology in India; ill.	5/-	8° Trübner 84	
PRINSEP, James	Essays on Indian Antiqs., ed. Edw. Thomas, 2 v.; 53 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 52/6; w. 80/-]	8°	Murray 58	
<small>Historic, numismatic and palæographic.</small>				

Buddhist Monuments—v. also Burgess, *infra*.

BURGESS, Dr. James	Notes on the Buddha Rock-Temples of Ajanta; 31 pl.	18/-	4° Bombay (Trübner)	79
" "	The Rock-cut Temples of Elura or Veral [a guide] 3/6; w. 12 photos.	9/6	8° Trübner	8-
" "	The Rock-cut Temples of Elephanta	6/-; w. 13 photos.	20/-	8° " 8-
CUNNINGHAM, Maj.-Gen. A.	The Stupa of Bharhut: a Buddhist monument of 3 cent.; 51 photos.	63/-	r 8°	79
" "	The Bhilsa Topes: Buddhist monum. of Central Asia; 33 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 45/-]	8°	Smith & Elder	54
FERGUSON, Dr. Jas.	Illustra. of the Rock-cut Temples of India; front. & 18 litho. pl. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 35/-]	i 8°	& text 8° Weale	45
" "	The Rock-cut Temples of India: w. 74 photos.	63/-	i 8° India Off. (Tbnr.)	64
" + BURGESS, Dr. J.	The Cave Temples of India; 98 pl.	42/-	i 8°	" 80
MITRA, Rajendralala	Buddha Gaya: the hermitage of Sâkyâ Muni; 51 pl.	60/-	4° Trübner	78

Northern India and Nepal.

BENDALL, Cecil	Journey of Literary & Archæolog. Research in Nepal & N. India [1884-5]	10/-	8° Camb. Press	86
----------------	--	------	----------------	----

Bengal.

Muttra and Agra.

COLE, Lt. H. H.	Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra; pl. and photos.	70/-	4° Ind. Off. (Trübner)	
-----------------	--	------	------------------------	--

Orissa.

MITRA, Rajendralala	The Antiquities of Orissa, 2 vols.; 97 pl.	£10 10/-	f° Trübner	75; 78
---------------------	--	----------	------------	--------

Kashmir.

COLE, Lt. H. H.	Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir; 58 pl.	70/-	4° Ind. Off. (Trübner)	
-----------------	---	------	------------------------	--

Central and Western India.

BURGESS, Dr. James	Report on the First Season's Operations in Belgaum; 56 pl.	42/-	r 4° Ind. Off. (Trübner)	75
" "	Report on the Antiquities of Kâthiâwâd and Kâchh; 74 pl.	63/-	r 4°	" 76
" "	Report on the Antiquities of Bidar etc. Districts; 66 pl.	42/-	r 4°	" 76
" "	Report on Buddhist Cave Temples and their Inscriptions; 56 pl.; Elura Cave			
" "	Temples and Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in W. India; 55 pl., 2 v. 126/-	r 4°	"	" 81; 83

The above 5 works are publications of the Archaeological Survey of Western India.

Bombay.

Chaul and Bassein.

da CHUNDA, J Gerson	Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein; pl.	25/-	8° Bombay	76
---------------------	--	------	-----------	----

Goa.

da FONSECA, J. N.	Historical and Archæological Sketch of City of Goa; map and pl.	12/-	8° Bombay	78
-------------------	---	------	-----------	----

Rajpootana.

TOD, Col. J.	Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 55/-]	r 8° Madras	[29-32] 53
<small>The first edn., in 2 vols., i 4°, conts. 50 beautiful line-engravings by FINDEN; and is worth £10 10/-.</small>				

G §§ 11-12

Southern India.

BURGESS, Dr. James	Report on the Archæological Survey of Southern India ; vol i., 69 pl.	84/- r 4°	Trübner	87
"	Arch. Surv. of S. India, ser. ii., v. i.; Stupas of Amarāti & Jagayyapeta	84/- r 4°	"	89
OPPERT, Dr. G.	Contributions to the History of Southern India, pt. i.: Inscriptions	4/- 8°	"	82
SEWELL, R.	Arch. Surv. of S. India: Lists of Antiq. Remains in Madras, 2 vols.	15/- 4°	"	82; 84

Mysore.

RICE, Lewis [tr.]	Mysore Inscriptions; front. and map	30/- 8°	Bangalore	79
-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------	-----------	----

Palæography.

*BURNELL, Dr. A. C.	Elements of South Indian Palæography; 34 pl.	[4-14 cent.] 52/6	4° Trübner	[74] 82
---------------------	--	-------------------	------------	---------

Ceylon.

BURROWS, S. M.	Buried Cities of Ceylon	[a guide] 5/-	8° Trübner	85
----------------	-------------------------	---------------	------------	----

Inscriptions.

MÜLLER, Dr. E.	Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon; 2 vols. and pl. (in folio)	21/- c 8°	Trübner	83
----------------	--	-----------	---------	----

Topography, etc. —v. E § 35.**Afghanistan.**

WILSON, Prf. H. H.	Ariana Antiqua; pl.	[antiquities and coins of Afghanistan] 22/6	4° Williams	41
--------------------	---------------------	---	-------------	----

11. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.**Generally**

—v. also H §§ 39-40: Geology, etc., of America.

BALDWIN, J. D. [Am.]	Ancient America: notes on American Archæology; ill.	10/6 p 8°	Low	72
FOSTER, J. W. [Am.]	Prehistoric Races of the United States	\$3 c 8°	Chicago	[73] 78
de NADAILLAC, Marq.	Prehistoric America [tr.]; ed. W. H. Dall; 219 ill.	16/- 8°	Murray	85
SHORT, J. T. [Am.]	The North Americans of Antiquity	\$3. 8°	New York	80

A good compilation, from *Smithsonian Reports*, and other monographs.

SQUIER, E. G. [Am.]	Antiquities and Discoveries in the West	\$10	4° Washington	
---------------------	---	------	---------------	--

Industries.

ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.]	Prim. Indus.: handiwork in stone, bone and clay of nat. races of Am.; ill.	\$3 r 8°	Salem, Mass.	81
-------------------------	--	----------	--------------	----

Individual States and Districts —v. also H §§ 39-40: Geology, etc., of America.**Mississippi Valley.**

SQUIER + DAVIS, E. G. [Am.], E. H. [Am.]	Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley	r 4°	Washington	48
---	---	------	------------	----

New York.

SQUIER, E. G. [Am.]	Aboriginal Monuments of New York	\$4 r 4°	Washington	[49] 51
---------------------	----------------------------------	----------	------------	---------

Central America: Mexico.

Biologia Centrali-Americana [v. H § 67]:	Archæologia, pt. i.: with f° atlas [pp. 1-32; pl. 1-22]	42/- r 4°	Porter	89
--	---	-----------	--------	----

BISHOP, W. H. [Am.]	Old Mexico: journey in South California	10/6 8°	Chatto	83
---------------------	---	---------	--------	----

*BROCKLEHURST, T. U.	Mexico To-day: prehistoric remains and antiquities; col. pl.	21/- 8°	Murray	83
----------------------	--	---------	--------	----

CHARNAY, Désiré	Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.]; 200 ill. [Mex. and Cen. Amer.]	31/6 r 8°	Chapman	88
-----------------	---	-----------	---------	----

*KINGSBOROUGH, Ld.	Antiquities of Mexico, 9 vols.; 1000 pl. [facss. of ptgs. & hierog.] [w. £30; col. £60] i f°	London	30-48	
--------------------	--	--------	-------	--

Text by Aug. AGLIO; pub. at the expense of Ld. KINGSBOROUGH.

American Indians —v. E § 53.**Topography, etc.** —v. E §§ 55-60.**II. Antiquities—according to Subjects.****12. BARROWS, MOUNDS, CAVES, &c.****Great Britain.**

BATEMAN, Thos.	Ten Years' Diggings in Grave-mounds; ill. [Derby, Stafford, York]	15/- 8°	J. R. Smith	61
----------------	---	---------	-------------	----

*DAWKINS, Prf. W. Boyd	Cave Hunting; ill. [evidence respecting early man]	21/- 8°	Macmillan	74
------------------------	--	---------	-----------	----

"	Early Man in Britain; and his place in the tertiary period; ill.	25/- 8°	"	80
---	--	---------	---	----

Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. G. L. Gomme, vol. iv:	Prehistoric Remains	7/6 8°	Stock	86
---	---------------------	--------	-------	----

*GREENWELL, W.	British Barrows, and Sepulchral Mounds, w. appendix Prf. G. Rolleston	25/- 8°	Clar. Press	77
----------------	---	---------	-------------	----

JEWITT, Llewellynn	Grave-mounds and their Contents	[British] 10/6 p 8°	Groombridge	70
--------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------	-------------	----

G §§ 13-14

<i>Derbyshire</i>		— <i>v. also</i> Bateman, <i>supra</i> .	
PENNINGTON, R.	Notes on the Barrows and Bone Caves of Derbyshire	6/- c 8°	Macmillan 77
<i>Dorsetshire.</i>			
WARNE, Charles	The Celtic Tumuli of Dorset; pl.	[<i>w.</i> 25/-]	1° <i>priv. prin.</i> 66
<i>Wiltshire.</i>			
PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen.	Excavations in Cranborne Chase, near Rushmore, 2 vols.; pl	4°	<i>priv. prin.</i> 87-88
Ireland		— <i>v.</i> G § 13, <i>s.v.</i> Ireland.	
Poland.			
RÖMER, Dr. Ferdinand	The Bone Caves of Ojcow, tr. J. E. Lee	12/6 4°	Longman 84
Japan.			
MORSE, E. S. [Am.]	The Shell Mounds of Omori; 18 pl. [= Mem. of Univ. of Tokio, vol. i., pt. 1.]	8/6 i 8°	<i>Tokio</i> 79
America.			
CARR, Lucien [Am.]	Mounds of the Mississippi Valley: historically considered	\$1.50 4°	<i>Cincinnati</i> 83
MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.]	The Mound-builders [chiefly American Indians]	\$1.50 12°	,, 79
de NADAILLAC, Marq.	"Prehistoric America," [tr.], conts. studies on Amer. mounds; ill.	16/- 8°	Murray 85

13. LAKE DWELLINGS.

Scotland.			
MUNRO, Dr. Robt.	Ancient Scottish Lake Dwellings, or Crannogs; ill. <small>Contains a supplementary chapter on remains of lake-dwellings in England.</small>	21/- 8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> 82
Ireland.			
WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G.	The Lake-dwellings of Ireland	25/- r 8°	Hodges, <i>Dublin</i> 85
Italy.			
GASTALDI, B.	Lake Habitations and Prehistoric Remains in Italy [tr.]	7/6 8°	Longman 65
Switzerland.			
*KELLER, Dr. F.	The Lake Dwellings of Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols.; 206 ill.	42/- r 8°	Longman [66] 78

14. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, &c.

Generally		— <i>v. also</i> I § 86: Christian Symbolism.	
*FERGUSON, Dr. Jas.	Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries; ill.	24/- r 8°	Murray 72
WARING, J. B.	Stone Monuments of Remote Ages; pl. [tumuli, etc.] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 84/-; <i>w.</i> 25/-]	i 4°	Day 70
<i>Sculpturing in Circles, etc.</i>			
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young	Archaic Sculpturing on Cups, Circles, etc.; ill.	21/- 16°	<i>Edinburgh</i> 67
Great Britain.			
Journal of Brit. Archæolog. Assoc., vols. xi., xxix., xxxiii., xxxiv., etc.—Lists of Crosses, <i>ibid.</i> vi.			
RIMMER, Alfred	The Ancient Stone Crosses of England; 72 ill.	9/- 8°	Virtue 75

Ogham Inscriptions.

BRASCH, R. B.	Ogham Inscribed Monuments of the Gaedhil in the British Isles; 50 pl.	30/- 4°	Bell 79
FERGUSON, Sir Sam.	Ogham Inscriptions in Ireland, Wales and Scotland [Rhind Lects.]	12/- 8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> 87

Individual Counties.

<i>Cornwall.</i>			
BLIGHT, J. T.	Ancient Crosses and other Antiquities of East and West Cornwall, 2 vols.; ill. <small><i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 36/-; <i>w.</i> 35/-]</small>	8°	Simpkin 56; 58 f° Soc. of Antiquaries 85
*LUKIS, Rev. W. C.	Prehistoric Stone Monuments of Cornwall		
<i>Devonshire.</i>			
CROSSING, Wm.	The Ancient Crosses of Dartmoor; ill.	4/6 8°	Pollard, <i>Exeter</i> 89
<i>Gloucestershire.</i>			
POOLEY, C.	Notes on the Old Crosses of Gloucestershire; col. pl. and ill.	18/- r 8°	Longman 68

- Isle of Man.* —*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Isle of Man.
- CUMMING, Rev. J. G. Runic and other Monumental Remains of the Isle of Man ; 14 pl. *o.p.* [w. 20/-] 4° London *n.d.* (57)
- HALLIWELL, J. O. Roundabout Notes upon Circles in the Isle of Man 2/6 4° J. R. Smith 63
- KERMODE, P. M. Catalogue of the Manx Crosses with Runic Inscript. 1/- 8° Stock 87

Somersetshire.

- POOLEY, C. Hist. and Desc. Acc. of Old Stone Crosses of Somrst. ; 20 pl. and 181 ill. 36/- r 8° Longman 77

Wiltshire: Stonehenge —*v. also* B § 15, *s.v.* Druidism.

- BOWLES, Rev. W. L. Hermes Britannicus : and origin, etc., of great temple at Abury *o.p.* [w. 4/-] 8° London 28
- HERBERT, Algernon Cyclops Christianus ; ill. [to disprove antiq. of Stonehenge, etc.] *o.p.* [pb. 6/-] 4° „ 49
- HOARE, Sir R. C. —*in his* The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. £15] 4° „ 12-21
- LONG, Stonehenge and its Barrows ; pl. 8° „ 76
- STUKELEY, Dr. W. Stonehenge [facs. repr. of first edn., 1740] w. £2 1° „ [1740] 37

Ireland: Round Towers—*v.* G § 4: Antiquities of Ireland.**Wales.**

- OWEN, Rev. E. The Old Stone Crosses of the Vale of Clwyd ; 12 pts. ea. 5/- 4° Oswestry *in prog.*
- *WESTWOOD, J. O. Lapidarium Walliæ : early insc. & sculpt. stones of Wales ; 101 pl. 80/- 4° Camb. Arch. Soc. (Parker) 74

Scotland.

- Ancient Sculptured Monuments of the County of Angus ; 24 pl. [w. 75/-] 1° Bannatyne Club 48
- MACLAGAN, C. Hill Forts and other Remains of Ancient Scotland ; pl. 31/6 1° Douglas, *Edin.* 75
- STUART, Dr. John Sculptured Stones of Scotland, 2 vols. ; w. fine pl. [w. £17 10/-] 1° Spalding Club 56; 67
- One of the most important of the publications of the Spalding Club.

Ireland.

- WOOD-MARTIN, Lt.-Col. W. G. Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland ; ill. [Co. Sligo & Isl. of Achill] 15/- r 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 89
- Descriptions of over 200 monum., cromlechs, stone-circles and tumuli.

Scandinavia: Runes, etc.—*v.* G § 7: Antiquities of Scandinavia.**America.**

- MEYE, Heinrich Stone Sculpt. of Copán and Quiriquá ; w. text Dr. J. Schmidt [tr.] ; 20 pl. \$20 1° New York 83

15. ARMS, IMPLEMENTS (STONE, BRONZE AND IRON).**Generally**

—*v. also* G § 25: Costume (esp. PLANCHÉ, RACINET.)

- BOUTELL, Rev. C. Arms and Armour in Antiquity and Middle Ages ; 69 ill. 5/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 69
- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. —*in his* Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages ; 182 ill. 4° „ 72
- LACROIX, J. P. —*in his* Milit. & Relig. Life of Mid. Ages, & Renaissance [tr.] ; col. pl. & ill. 15/- r 4° Virtue [74] 87
- DEMMIN, A. Illustrated History of Arms and Armour [tr.] ; 2,000 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [70] 77
- *HEWITT, J. Ancient Arms and Weapons in Europe, 3 vols. ; ill. 31/6 8° Parker 55-59

The Iron Period of the Northern Nations to 17th Century. With about 300 ill. fr. contemp. monum., miniatures, etc.

- KOTTENKAMP, F. History of Chivalry and Ancient Armour ; 62 col. pl. *o.p.* [pub. 31/6] obl. 4° Willis 57
- LACOMBE, P. Arms and Armour in Antiquity and the Middle Ages [tr.] 5/- 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 74

Flint Chips.

- STEVENS, E. T. Flint Chips : a guide to prehistoric archæology ; ill. 15/- 8° Bell 70

Sword, The.

- BURTON, Cpt. R. F. The Book of the Sword ; ill. 25/- 8° Chatto 83

Great Britain.

- *EVANS, Dr. John Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ; 500 ill. 28/- r 8° Longman 72
- * „ „ Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ; ill. 25/- 8° „ 81
- *MEYRICK, Sir Sam. R. Inquiry into Ancient Armour, 3 vols. ; over 100 illum. pl. [Norman Conq. to Chas. ii.] £21 ; red. to £12 12/- i 4° Bohn (Quaritch) [24] 42
- * „ „ Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms & Armour, 2 vols. ; 154 pl. £11 11/- ; red. to 84/- i 4° „ „ [30] 54

The ill. were sketched by Jos. SKELTON ; the text is slight. Called "this incomparable Armoury" by Sir Walter SCOTT.

Scotland.

- *DRUMMOND, James Ancient Scottish Weapons ; 54 col. pl., w. text Dr. J. Anderson [only 500 printed] 84/- 1° Douglas, *Edin.* 81

India.

- EGERTON, W. Illustrated Handbk. of Indian Arms [catalogue of India Mus. collection] 2/6 4° Triibner 80

16. CHRISTIAN MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS (STONE). FONTS.

Great Britain: Generally.

BOUTELL, Rev. C.	Christian Monuments in England and Wales, 2 pts.	<i>o.p.</i> ; [<i>pb.</i> 10/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]	r	8°	Bell	49
CUTTS, Rev. E. L.	A Study of Sepulchral Slabs	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 12/-; <i>w.</i> 9/-]		8°	Parker	49
"	Sepulchral Slabs and Crosses of the Middle Ages	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 10/6; <i>w.</i> 7/6]		8°	"	53
DINELEY, T. [17 cent.]	History from Marble: photolithograph; ed. J. Gough Nichols			s 4°	Camden Soc.	67-68

A collection of monumental inscriptions gathered chiefly fr. the Midland counties; w. pen and ink sketches.

GOUGH, R.	Sepulchral Monuments in Great Britain; 3 vols.; about 100 pl.	[<i>w.</i> £35]	r f°	London	1786-99
*STOTHARD, C. A.	Monumental Effigies of Gt. Brit. [Norm. Conq. to Hy. viii.]; 150 pl. 105/-; col. 252 i f°			Chatto	[1738] 76

Essex.

CHANCELLOR, F.	The Ancient Sepulchral Monuments of Essex				Durrant, Chelmsford in prep.
----------------	---	--	--	--	------------------------------

Isle of Man.

FELTHAM + WRIGHT, J. + E.	Memorials of God's Acre; ed. W. Harrison [monum. inscripp. in I. o. M.]			8°	ManxSoc., Douglas	88
---------------------------	---	--	--	----	-------------------	----

Norfolk.

DEW, W. N.	Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Holt, ed. Walter Rye	15/-	8°	Goose, Norwich	85
RYE, Walter [ed.]	Monumental Inscriptions in the Hundred of Happing	20/-	8°	Stock	86

Northamptonshire.

HARTSHORNE, A.	The Recumbent Monumental Effigies in Northants; 128 photos., w. text [<i>w.</i> 63/-]	i	4°	Pickering	67-76
HYETT, W. H.	Sepul. Memorials: engrav. fr. tombs, effigies of Northants; 15 pl. [<i>w.</i> 15/-]	f°		London	17

Somersetshire.

PAUL, R. W.	Acct. of some of the Incised & Sepul. Slabs of N. W. Somerset; 35 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> 15/-]	f°		London	82
-------------	---	----	--	--------	----

Staffordshire.

LYNAM, C.	The Ancient Churchyard Crosses of Staffordshire				
-----------	---	--	--	--	--

Wales.

DINELEY, T. [17 cent.]	Welsh Journal: photolithograph, ed. R. W. Banks				89
------------------------	---	--	--	--	----

Does for Wales what his *History from Marble*, *ut supra*, does for 3 or 4 of the English counties.

Scotland.

MUIR, T. S.	Remains of Eccl. Architecture & Sculptured Memorials of S. Division of Scotland			Edinburgh	55
ROGERS, C.	Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions in Scotland, 2 vols.			8°	Grampian Club 71-72

Ireland.

*PETRIE, Dr. G.	Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols. 60/-	8°		Kilkenny Arch. Soc., Dub.	72-78
-----------------	---	----	--	---------------------------	-------

West Indies.

ARCHER, J. H. L.	Monumental Inscriptions of the British West Indies	42/-	4°	Chatto	75
------------------	--	------	----	--------	----

Fonts.

LEWIS, G. R.	The Ancient Font at Little Walsingham	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 15/-]	f°	Rivington	43
PALEY, Dr. F. A. [ed.]	Illustrations of Ancient Baptismal Fonts	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 15/-]	r	8°	Van Voorst 44
SIMPSON, J.	Series of Ancient Baptismal Fonts				

17. EPITAPHS.

Great Britain and Generally—*for* Bibliography *v.* B § 4.

ANDREWS, William	Curious Epitaphs	3/6	c 8°	Hamilton	83
BRISCOE, J. P.	Gleanings from God's Acre	2/-	sq 8°	Oliphant, Edin.	83
MCCAUL, Rev. J.	Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries	5/-	8°	Bell	69
PETTIGREW, T. J.	Chronicles of the Tombs: collection of remarkable epitaphs	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	57
RAVENSHAW, T. F.	Antient Epitaphes: in chronological order	[1250-1800] 7/6	8°	Masters	78

Middlesex.

CANSICK, F. T.	The Epitaphs of Middlesex, 3 vols.				69
----------------	------------------------------------	--	--	--	----

London.

CANSICK, F. T.	Epitaphs in the Ancient Church of St. Pancras	7/6	4°	J. R. Smith	69
----------------	---	-----	----	-------------	----

Roman Inscriptions in England—*v.* G § 2.

Scotland.

JERVISE, Andrew Epitaphs and Inscriptions from the N.-E. of Scotland v. i. *o.p.*; v. ii. 32/- s 4° Douglas, *Ed.* 75; 79
Edinburgh.

BROWN, J. Epitaphs and Monumental Inscriptions in Greyfriars Churchyard 7/6 8° *Edinburgh* 67
Covenanters.

GIBSON, J. Inscriptions on the Tombs of the Covenanters 3/6 c 8° *Glasgow* 79

Rome : Catacombs —for general works on the Catacombs, v. A § 53: The Catacombs.

NORTHCOTE, J. S. Epitaphs of the Catacombs [of Rome] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [69] 78

America.

GREEN, S. A. [Am.] Epitaphs from the Burying-ground in Groton [Mass.] \$3 8° *Boston* 78

KIPPAX, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Churchyard Literature: collection of Amer. epitaphs [quaint & eccentric] \$1 12° *Chicago* 76

WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] The Graveyards of Boston, vol. i.: Copp's Hill Epitaphs \$3 8° *Albany* 78

18. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.**Great Britain.**

BOUTELL, Rev. C. The Monumental Brasses and Slabs of England *o.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 20/-] 8° & f° Bell 47; 49

*HAINES, H. Manual of Monumental Brasses, 2 vols.; ill. 21/- 8° Parker 61

MACKLIN, H. W. Monumental Brasses; ill. [an excellent handbook] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Manual for the Study of Monumental Brasses *o.p.* [pb. 10/6; w. 9/-] 8° Parker 48

STOTHARD, C. A. Monumental Effigies—*ut* G § 16.

WALLER, J. G. + L. A. B. Monumental Brasses: Edward i. to Elizabeth, 16 pts. *o.p.* [pb. ea. 6/-] f° Pickering 42-44

Cambridge.

Illustrations of Monumental Brasses in Cambridge 4° Camden Soc. 44-46

Cornwall.

DUNKIN, E. H. W. Monumental Brasses of Cornwall; pl. 4° *London* 82

Norfolk.

COTMAN, J. S. [artist] Engravings of the Sepulchral Brasses of Norfolk, 2 vols. [w. £4 10/-] f° *London* [13-16] 39

Northamptonshire.

HUDSON, F. Monumental Brasses of Northamptonshire; 90 ill. [in bronze] *o.p.* [w. 75/-] i f° 53

Wiltshire.

KITE, E. The Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire; pl. *o.p.* 8° *London* 60

Europe; Continent of.

*CREENY, Rev. W. F. Book of Facsimiles of Monumental Brasses of Continent of Europe 50/- f° Author, *Norwich* 84

Belgium.

Monumental Brasses and Incised Slabs in Belgium *o.p.* [pb. 15/-; w. 12/-] 8° Robinson 49

19. BELLS AND BELL-RINGING. SUN-DIALS.**Generally: English.**

ANDREWS, William History of Bells 5/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 85

ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. On Belfries and Ringers *o.p.* c 8° *London* 61

GATTY, Rev. A. The Bell: its origin, history, and uses; ill. 3/- 12° Bell 48

LOMAX, B. Bells and Bell-ringers 2/6 12° Infield 79

LUKIS, Rev. W. C. An Account of Church Bells and their Founders; pl. *o.p.* [pb. 6/-; w. 7/6] 8° Parker 57

*NORTH, Thomas English Bells and Bell Lore; ill. [founders, traditions, inscrip., etc.] 12/6 4° Mark, *Leek* [85] 88

Sun-Dials.

GATTY, Alfred The Book of Sundials, ed. H. K. F. Gatty + E. Lloyd; 86 ill.

[conts. 738 mottoes, w. descript.] 15/- f 4° Bell [72] 89

Bedfordshire.

*NORTH, Thomas Church Bells of Bedfordshire; ill. 18/- f 4° Stock 83

Cambridgeshire.

*RAVEN, Dr. J. J. Church Bells of Cambridgeshire; ill. 8° Camb. Antiq. Soc. 81-82

G § 19

Cornwall.

DUNKIN, E. H. W. Church Bells of Cornwall ; ill. 8° Richardson 78

Devonshire.

*ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. Church Bells of Devon
 Bells of the Church : supplement to above ; ill. [w. 40/-] 4° Exeter 72
 PEARSON, Charles " " The Ringer's Guide to the Church Bells of Devon [history ; list of bells] 1/6 c 8° Pollard, Exeter 89

Gloucestershire.

*ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. Church Bells of Gloucestershire ; pl. and ill. o.p. [w. 35/-] 4° Exeter 81

Hertfordshire.

*NORTH, Thomas Hist. of Church Bells of Herts. [posthum. ; ed. J. C. L. Stahlschmidt] 20/- f 4° Stock 86

Kent.

*STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. The Church Bells of Kent 42/- f 4° Stock 87

Leicestershire.

*NORTH, Thomas Church Bells of Leicestershire ; ill. 4° Leicester 76-78

Lincolnshire.

*NORTH, Thomas Church Bells of Lincoln[shire] ; ill. 4° Leicester 82

Middlesex : London.

MACKIE, S. J. "Great Paul" [the new bell at St. Paul's Cathedral] 1/- c 8° Griffith 82
 STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. —*ut infra*, s.v. Surrey.

Norfolk.

L'ESTRANGE, J. Church Bells of Norfolk ; ill. 15/- 8° Miller 74

Northamptonshire.

*NORTH, Thomas Church Bells of Northamptonshire ; ill. 4° Leicester 78

Rutland.

NORTH, Thomas Church Bells of Rutland 4° Leicester 80

Somerset.

ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. Church Bells of Somerset ; 14 pl. and ill. [w. 40/-] 4° 75

Suffolk.

*RAVEN, Dr. J. J. Church Bells of Suffolk ; about 90 ill. 15/- 8° Jarrold, Norwich 90

Surrey.

*STAHLSCHMIDT, J. C. L. Surrey Bells and London Bell-founders ; pl. and ill. 21/- f 4° Stock 84

Wiltshire.

LUKIS, Rev. W. C. —*ut supra*, conts. notices of Wils. bells and bell-founders.

Practical Works.

BANISTER, W. Change-Ringing 8° 80
 ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. T. Practical Remarks on Belfries & Ringers ; 6 pl. [w. append. on chiming] 3/- 8° Bell [59-60] 71
 FLETCHER, C. W. Hand-bell Ringing [tonic sol-fa notation] 2/6 c 8° Curwen 88
 GOSLIN, S. B. A B C of Hand-bell Ringing 8° 79
 PEARSON, Charles How to Learn Change-Ringing without an Instructor 3d. c 8° Pollard, Exeter 89
 SNOWDON, J. W. Rope-sight : introduction to the art of change-ringing 1/6 c 8° WellsGardner[79] 83
 " " Standard Methods in the Art of Change-ringing 2/6 c 8° 81
 " " Treatise on Treble Boh, 2 vols. 3/- c 8° " 78-79
 " " Grandsire : the method, its peals and history, ed. W. Snowdon [brother] 2/- c 8° " 82
 TROYTE, C. A. W. Change-Ringing [elementary] 2/6 c 8° Pollard, Exeter[72] 89
 WIGRAM, Rev. W. Change-Ringing Disentangled 3/- c 8° Bell [71] 80

20. COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS (NUMISMATICS).

Introduction.

- AKERMAN, J. Yonge Introduction to the Study of Ancient and Modern Coins 6/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 48
 ECKEL Elementa Rei Numariæ Veterum 6/- 8° Leipzig 42
 Originally published as the Introduction to his *Doctrina Nummarum Veterum*, 8 vols. [v. 105/-], Vienna 1792-8.
- *HUMPHREYS, H. Noel The Coin Collector's Manual, 2 vols.; pl. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [53] 85
 Young Collector Series —there are 2 vols. on Coins; well ill. ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88; 90
English Coins and Tokens, by Llewellynn JEWITT, w. a chap. 00 *Greek and Roman Coins*, by B. V. HEAD. *British Colonial Coins*, by D. F. HOWORTH.

Generally.

- AKERMAN, J. Yonge Numismatic Manual; ill. [Greek, Roman, English] o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Taylor [40] 40
 " " Ancient Coins [Spain, Gaul, Britain] 18/- 8° J. R. Smith 46
 POOLE, Reginald S. —article Numismatics, in *Encycl. Brit.*, v. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84
 POOLE, S. Lane Coins and Medals: their place in history and art [Antiquary's Lib.] 8° Stock 85
 Sold only with *Life of King Harold*, ed. W. de Gray BIRCH and M. G. WATKINS' *Gleanings fr. Nat. Hist. of Antients*, 36/- the 3.
- SMITH, A. M. [Am.] Illustr. Encyclo. of Gold and Silver Coins of the World; 6000 cuts [B.C. 700—A.D. 1885] 21/- r 8° Philadelphia 86
 [U.S. Mint coll.] \$4.50 r 8° " [60] 69
- SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.] Mint Manual of Coins of all Nations; 27 pl. [U.S. Mint coll.] \$4.50 i 8° " [60] 69
- Medals.*
- SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.] Description of National and Miscell. Medals; 79 ill. [U.S. Mint coll.] \$5.50 i 8° " 61

Oriental.

- British Museum. Catalogue of the Oriental Coins; by var. editors 8° British Mus. 75-85
 * Egypt, 12/- '79; 5. Moors, 9/- '80; 6. Moogol Dynasty, 15/- '81; 7. House of Timur, 9/- '82; 8. Turks, 20/- '83; 9. India: Gk. and Scythian Kings, 21/- '88; 10. India: Sultans of Delhi, 20/- '86; 11. India: Muham. States, 20/- '86.

- *Numismata Orientalia; ed. Edw. Thomas; ill. [new edn. of MARSDEN, *infra*] r 4° Trübner 74; 81; 86
 I.—E. THOMAS, *Anc. Ind. Weights*, 9/6; 2. S. LANE-POOLE, *Urtuki Turkumans*, 9/-; 3. B. V. HEAD, *Lydia and Persia*, 10/6; 4. E. T. ROGERS, *Tuluol Dynasty*, 5/-; 5. P. GARDNER, *Parthia*, 18/-; 6. T. W. RHYS-DAVIDS, *Ceylon*, 10/-; or in r vol., 73/6.
 II.—F. W. MADDEN, *the Coins of the Jews*, 40/-; A new edition of the work pub. 10 1865.
 III.—1. Sir A. PHAYRE, *Coins of Arakan, Pegu, and Burma*, 9/6. 2. Sir W. ELLIOT, *Coins of S. India*, 25/-.

- MARSDEN, W. Numismata Orientalia Illustrata; 57 pl. of coins [no text] 31/6 4° Trübner [23-25] 84

China.

- WYLIE, A. Coins of Ta Ts'ing or Present Dynasty of China; 233 ill. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° London 57

India and Afghanistan.

- British Museum —v. Oriental, *supra*.
 da CUNHA, Gerson J. Contributions to Study of Indo-Portuguese Numismatics; pts. i-iv. ea. 2/6 c 8° Bombay 81-82
 PRINSEP, James —in his *Essays on Indian Antiqu.*, ed. E. Thomas; 53 pl. (of coins, etc.) 2 v. o.p. [pb. 52/6; w. 80/-] 8° Murray 58
 SMITH, Vincent A. Coinage of Early or Imperial Gupt, a Dynasty of N. India—repr. fr. J. R. A. Soc. Jan. '89 [160 pp.] Also an article on the gold Gupta coins in the same, 10 1884.
 THOMAS, Edward Chronicles of Pathan Kings of Delhi; map and pl. [coins, inscripp., etc.] 28/- 8° Trübner 71
 " " The Initial Coinage of Bengal; i.: 1203-1397; ii.: 1217-37 [repr. fr. *Jl. R. As. Soc.*] 6/- 8° Hertford 66-73
 WILSON, Prf. H. H. Ariana Antiqua; map and 36 pl. [antiquities and coins of Afghanistan] 22/6 4° Williams 41

Mohammedan.

- POOLE, S. Lane Catalogue of Coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain 9/- 8° Trübner 80
 " " Catalogue of Mohammedan Coins in Bodl. Lib., Oxon.; 4 pl. 12/6 4° Clar. Press 88
 " " Fasti Arabici [a corpus of Mohammedan coins] " in prep.

Intended to be used with the Brit. Mus. *Catalogues*. Coins therein fully described are here identified by refernces.

Persia.

- British Museum. Catalogue of Coins of the Shahs of Persia. By R. S. Poole; 24 pl. 25/- 8° British Mus. 87
 THOMAS, Edward Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins; ill. 7/6 8° Trübner 74
 " " Sassanian Coins, 2 pts.; 3 pl. 5/- 12° " "

Western Europe.

- KEARY, C. F. Coinages of Western Europe [Honorius to Charlemagne] 10/6 8° Trübner 79

Early Christian.

- KING, Rev. C. W. Early Christian Numismatics; ill. [and other antiquarian tracts] 18/- 8° Bell 73

Greece and Rome.

- AKERMAN, J. Yonge Catal. of Rare and Unedited Roman Coins, 2 v.; 22 pl. o.p. [pb. 52/6; w. 35/-] 8° E. Wilson 34
 *British Museum. Catalogue of the Greek Coins; by var. eds.; fully ill. [to occupy 10 vols.] 8° Brit. Mus. 73-89 in prog.

1. Italy (R. S. POOLE), 25/-, 73
 2. Sicily (B. V. HEAD+P. GARDNER+POOLE), 21/-, 76
 3. Thrace (HEAD+GARDNER), 21/-, 77
 4. Seleucid Kings of Syria (GARDNER), 10/6, 78
 5. Macedonia (HEAD), 25/-, 79
 6. Thessaly to Ætolia (GARDNER), 15/-, 83
 7. Ptolemies [Egypt] (POOLE), 15/-, 83
 8. Central Greece (HEAD), 15/-, 84
 9. Peloponnesus [excl. Corinth] (GARDNER), 21/-, 87
 10. Corinth and her Colonies (HEAD), 20/-, 89

G § 20

CARDWELL, Prf. Edw.	Lectures on the Coinage of the Greeks and Romans	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 8/6]	8°	<i>Oxford</i>	32
*GARDNER, Dr. Percy	Samos or Samian Coins	7/6	8°	Macmillan	82
"	The Types of Greek Coins; 16 autotype pl.	31/6	i 4°	Camb. Press	83
*HEAD, Barclay V.	Historia Numorum: manual of Greek numismatics, ill.	42/-	r 8°	Clar. Press	87
"	Chronological Sequence of the Coins of Syracuse	8/-	8°	J. R. Smith	74
"	A Guide to the principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients	25/-	8°	British Mus. []	81
	<small>Principally Greek and Roman; from B.C. 700 to A.D. 1.</small>				
LAWRENCE, R. H. [Am.]	Silver Coins of the Roman Republic		4°	<i>New York</i>	83
LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M.	Numismata Hellenica; pl. [a catalogue]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 63/-; w. £4]	4°	Hearne	54-56
MADDEN, F. W.	Handbook of Roman Coins	5/-	12°	J. R. Smith	61
POOLE, Reg. Stuart	Monograph on the Coins of Syracuse				
SIM, George	Catalogue of a Collection of Greek and Roman Coins	21/-	4°	Macmillan	79
STEVENSON, S. W.	Dictionary of Roman Coins: republican and imperial; ed. C. R. Smith + F. W. Madden; 700 ill.	42/-	r 8°	Bell	89
WROTH, W.	Asklepios and the Coins of Pergamon		8°		82

Medals.

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Roman Medallions; pl.	[By H. A. Grüber]	21/-	8°	British Museum	74
-----------------	--	-------------------	------	----	----------------	----

Britain, Ancient.

*EVANS, Dr. John	Coins of the Ancient Britons; ill.		21/-	8°	J. R. Smith	64
POSTE, Beale	Celtic Inscriptions on Gaulish and British Coins		10/6	8°	"	61
"	Coins of Cunobeline and the Ancient Britons	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 28/-]		8°	"	53
RHYS, Prf. J.	— <i>in his</i> Celtic Britain, wh. conts. several ill.	[popular]	3/-	12°	S.P.C.K.	82

Roman British.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge	Roman Coins relating to Britain		10/6	8°	J. R. Smith	[43] 44
-------------------	---------------------------------	--	------	----	-------------	---------

England.*Generally.*

British Museum.	Catalogue of the English Coins. By C. F. Keary: Ang.-Sax. Ser., vol. i.; 30 pl.	30/-	8°	British Museum	87
CROWTHER, Rev. G. F.	Guide to English Pattern Coins; ill. [Edw. i. to Victoria]	5/-	8°	Upcott Gill	87
*HENFREY, H. W.	Guide to Study of Engl. Coins, ed. C. F. Keary; ill. [Conquest to pres. time]	6/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[70] 85
HENRY, J.	English Coins [values, etc.]				82
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel	Coinage of the British Empire	21/-	4°	Griffin	[45] 68
JEWITT, Llewellynn	Handbook of English Coins; 45 ill. [Young Collector Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[86] 88
RUDING, Rev. Rogers	Annals of Coinage of Gt. Brit. & Dependencies, 3v.; 150 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 126/-; w. 150/-]	4°	Hearne	[17] 40	
THORBURN, Col. W. S.	Guide to the Coins of Gt. Britain & Ireland; ill. [elementary; gives values]	7/6	8°	Upcott Gill	[84] 88

Gold.

*KENYON, R. Ll.	The Gold Coins of England, arranged and described; 24 pl.	24/-	8°	Quaritch	84
-----------------	---	------	----	----------	----

Silver.

*HAWKINS, E.	The Silver Coins of Engl., arr. & descr., ed. R. Ll. Kenyon; 55 pl. of 650 figs.	36/-	r 8°	"	[41] 76
HENRY, J.	English Silver Coins since the Conquest, and their Values; ill. [elementary]	12°			

Copper, etc.

BATTY, D. T.	Descriptive Catalogue of the Copper Coinage of Gt. Brit., etc., 3 pts. ea.	2/-	4°	Simpkin	68-69
MONTAGU, H.	Copper, Bronze, and Tin Coinage of Great Britain [Elizabeth to Victoria]			<i>London</i>	85

Heptarchy.

LINDSAY, J.	The Coinage of the Anglo-Saxon Heptarchy	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 15/-; w. 10/6]	4°	Longman	42
-------------	--	---------------------------------	----	---------	----

Anglo-Gallic.

British Museum.	Catalogue of Anglo-Gallic Coins in the British Museum	24/-	4°	British Museum	26
-----------------	---	------	----	----------------	----

Cromwellian.

HENFREY, H. W.	Numismata Cromwelliana; 8 pl.	25/-	4°	J. R. Smith	73-77
----------------	-------------------------------	------	----	-------------	-------

British Colonies and Possessions.—*v. also infra*, Boyne (2), *s.v.* Tokens; Crosby, *s.v.* America; Stainsfield, *s.v.* Australia.

*ATKINS, James	The Coins & Tokens of the Possessions & Colonies of the British Empire	24/-	8°	Quaritch	89
----------------	--	------	----	----------	----

Arrgd. geographically—Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia—then subdivided into series, to each of which is a historical preface.

HOWORTH, Daniel F.	English Colonial Coins; ill.	[Young Collector Series]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	90
--------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	-----	------	--------------	----

Canada.

MCLACHLAN, R. W.	Canadian Numismatics				86
SANDHAM, A.	Coins, Medals, and Tokens of the Dominion of Canada				69

Isle of Man.

CLAY, C.	Currency of the Isle of Man; pl.		[w. 50/-]	8°	Manx Soc., Douglas	60
----------	----------------------------------	--	-----------	----	--------------------	----

Tokens.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge	Tradesmen's Tokens of London; 8 pl. [1648-1672; 2,000 descrip.] red. to 7/6	8°	J. R. Smith	49
BOYNE, Wm.	Seventeenth Century Tokens, ed. G. C. Williamson, 2 vols.; pl.		Stock [58] <i>in prep.</i>	
"	Silver Tokens of Great Britain and Dependencies	s 4°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	66
BURN, J. H.	Description of London Traders' etc. Tokens	<i>a.p.</i> 8°	J. R. Smith	55
<i>Wiltshire.</i>				
AKERMAN, J. Yonge	Wiltshire Tokens	1/6	8° J. R. Smith	46

Medals.

CARTER, T.	Medals of the British Army, 3 pts.	ea. 7/6	8° Groombridge	61
GIBSON, J. H.	British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations	8/6	8° Stanford	[66] 80
GRUEBER, H. A.	Guide to English Medals		8° British Museum	81
*HAWKINS, E.	Medallic Illust. of Hist. of Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. A. W. Franks + H. A. Grueber		8° "	85
IRWIN, D. H.	British War Medals and Decorations fr. earliest to present time		8° Upcott Gill	89

Scotland.

*BURNS, Edward	The Coinage of Scotland, 3 v. [fr. David I. to the Union; i.-ii.; text; iii. pl.] 168/- m	4°	Black	88
<small>A sumptuous work, w. a fine series of heliogravure pl.; the most luxurious and comprehensive book on coins in English.</small>				
GOLDSMID, E. M.	Ancient Scottish Coins		4° Clarend. Hist. Soc. Ed.	83
LINDSAY, J.	View of the Coinage of Scotland; w. 2 Supplements	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	4° Longman	45-68
PATRICK, R. W. Cochran	Records of the Coinage of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. [earliest per. to Union]	126/-	4° Douglas, Edin.	76
ROBERTSON, J. D.	Handbook to the Coinage of Scotland; ill.	[Alex. I. to Anne] 9/-	s 4° Bell	78
WINGATE, James	Illustrations of the Coinage of Scotland	[only 150 printed] 63/-	4° Quaritch	68
<i>Medals.</i>				
PATRICK, R. W. Cochran	The Medals of Scotland: a descriptive catalogue	63/-	4° Douglas, Edin.	84

Ireland.

LINDSAY, J.	The Coinage of Ireland	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 18/-]	4° Longman	39
-------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	----

America.

CROSBY, S. S. [Am.]	The Early Coins of America	\$15	8° Boston	69
DICKESON, M. W. [Am.]	American Numismatic Manual	[U.S., aboriginal, etc.] \$10	4° Philadelphia	59
SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.]	— <i>ut supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Generally.			
<i>Canada</i>				
	— <i>v.</i> British Colonies, <i>supra</i> .			

Medals.

LOUBAT, Dr. J. F. [Am.]	Medallic History of the United States, 2 vols.; 170 ill.	[1776-1876] \$30	f° New York	78
SNOWDEN, J. R. [Am.]	— <i>ut supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Generally.			

Australia.**Tokens.**

STAINFIELD, C. W.	Descriptive Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens.			83
-------------------	---	--	--	----

21. SEALS.**Generally.**

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Seals in the Dept. of MSS. By Dr. W. de G. Birch, v. i.; 12 pl. 36/-	r 8°	British Museum	87
BOND, E. A.	Guide to the Seals in the British Museum		8° "	78
HOPE, W. H. St. John	The Seals of the University of Cambridge		4° London "	83

England.

*WYON, A. B. + A.	The Gt. Seals of England; w. facs. of the 190 seals [seals of the sovereigns] 147/-	i 4°	Stock.	88
-------------------	---	------	--------	----

Scotland.

LAING, Henry	Descript. Catalogue of Impressions fr. Ancient Scottish Seals [also in Bannatyne Club pubs.; w. 42/-]	4°	Maitland Club	50
" "	Descriptive Catal. of Anc. Scottish Seals [1150-18 cent., suppl. to above] 63/-	4°	Faterson, Edin.	66

G § 22

III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.

22. GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

Britain: Generally.

Bibliography.

- BRIDGER, Charles Index to Printed Pedigrees cont. in County and Local Histories, etc. 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 67
 *GATFIELD, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.] Guide to Books rel. to Heraldry and Genealogy 21/- 8° *Subscription in prep.*
To consist of 23,000 titles: intended to supplement MARSHALL'S & SIMS' hooks, *infra*.
 *MARSHALL, G. W. The Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees 31/6 8° Bell [79] 85
 SIMS, R. Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, etc. 15/- 8° Avery [56] 88
Descriptions of Public Records, parochial and other registers, County and Family histories, etc. This so-called "new edn." is a mere reprint from the old stereotype plates of the first edn., which is quite out of date on many statistical points—even the Pub. Record Off. finding no place in its pages.

Miscellaneous Works.

- Battle Abbey Roll —v. F § 19: History of England: 1066-1199. 84/- 8° *priv. prin.* 82 *sqq.*
 FOSTER, Joseph Collectanea Genealogica, 4 vols.
 HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica; ill., ser. i., 4 v. ea. 21/-; ser. ii., v. i.—ii. ea. 25/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes 70-83; 84-87 *in prog.*
Previously pub. for some years as a Quarterly, forming 2 vols. Out of print and scarce.
 *PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. The Index Library, pt. i. [*pub.* Jan., 1888] *sqq. monthly*, ea. 2/-; *ann.* 21/- C. J. Clark 88 *in prog.*
A series of indexes and calendars to British records since middle 15 cent. From Jan., 1890, to be constituted as The British Record Society.
 ROBERTS, C. Genealogicum Calendarium, 2 vols. [reigns of Hy. iii. & Edw. i.] 30/- i 8° Rolls Series 65
 *RYE, Walter Records and Record Searching: guide to genealogist and topographer 6/- 8° Goose, *Norwich* 83
 Scotland in 1298: docum. rel. to campaign of Edw. i., esp. Battle of Falkirk; ed. Hy. Gough 30/- 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 89
Excerpts fr. the Chronicles, Lat. and Fch. docum., rolls of horses, writs of summons, mandates, etc. A storehouse for the genealogist. Excellent index of 78 double cols.

Royalty.

- BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] The Royal Families of England, Scotland, and Wales, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 42/-] Churton 48-51

Peerage, Baronetage and Knighthage—*v. also F § 14, s.v. Chivalry (esp. CLARK, LAWRENCE-ARCHER).*

- BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] Genealogy and Heraldic Dict. of Peerage and Baronetage of Brit. Emp. 38/- r 8° Harrison [26] *ann.*
 " " " Genealog. Hist. of Dormant, Abeyant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerage 42/- r 8° " [40] 83
 " " " Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies *o.p.* r 8° " [41] 44
 DEBRET, John [ed.] Peerage, and Titles of Courtesy 16/- m 8° Dean [09] *ann.*
 " " " Baronetage, Knighthage and Companionage 16/- m 8° " [03] "
 DOD, C. R. [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage and Knighthage 10/6 c 8° Whittaker "
 *DOYLE, J. E. [ed.] Official Baronage of England, vols. i.-iii.; 1,600 ports. 105/- s 4° Longman 86
These three vols. contain all the Dukes, Marquises, Earls, and Viscounts, from 1066-1885, and give the dates of their birth, succession, and death—the varying titles of each line—the offices they held—their marriages, armorial bearings, and persons.
 *FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Peerage, Baronetage, and Knighthage of British Empire 42/- r 8° Nichols[79]83 *not cont.*
 " " [ed.] Our Noble and Gentle Families of Royal Descent, 2 vols. 84/- r 4° Hatchard 85
 Le NEVE Catalogue of Knights, ed. Dr. G. W. Marshall 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 73
 LODGE, Edmund [ed.] Peerage and Baronetage of Great Britain 31/6 r 8° Hurst [31] *ann.*
 METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Book of Knights Bannaret, Knights of Bath and Knights Bachelor 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
Fourth yr. of Hy. vi. to Restoration of Chas. II., together w. Knights made in Ireland 1566-1698. Compan. vol. to Le NEVE, *ut supra*.
 NICOLAS, Sir N. Harris [ed.] Historic Peerage of England since the Conquest, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray [25] 57
 " " " [ed.] Orders of Knighthood of the Brit. Empire, 4 vols.; illum. pl. *o.p.* [w. 40/-] i 4° Pickering 42

Gentry, etc.

- BURKE, Sir Bernard [ed.] Genealog. & Heraldic Dict. of Landed Gentry of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 2 v. 63/- r 8° Harrison [48] 82
 " " " Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commoners of Gt. Brit., 4 vols.
 " " " ports. *o.p.* [w. 35/-] 8° Colburn 33-38
 " " " Royal Descents, and Pedigrees of Founders' Kin 31/6 i 8° Hurst [58] 64
With biog. memoirs of Collegiate Founders: Ahp. Chichele, Wm. of Wykeham, N. Wadham, Thos. Guy.
 WALFORD, Edward The County Families of the United Kingdom 50/- r 8° Chatto [65] *ann.*

England.

Bedfordshire.

- BLAYDES, F. A. [ed.] Visitations of Beds. made 1566, 1582, and 1634, by Harvey, Cooke, etc. 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 84

Cheshire.

- RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] The Visitation of Cheshire, 1580 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 84

Cornwall.

- VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. J. L. [ed.] The Visitations of the County of Cornwall, in pts. ea. 5/- 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *in prog.*
 " + DRAKE, Dr. H. H. [eds.] The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc.

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Cumberland and Westmoreland Visitation Pedigrees, 1615 and 1666 21/- r 8° *priv. prin.* London 89

Devonshire.

- MACLEAN, Sir John The Parochial & Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols. ; ill. [w. 84/-] r 4° *priv. prin.* 73-79
 VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. [ed.] The Visitations of the County of Devon ; in pts. ea. 5/- 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 85 *in prog.*
 WORTHY, Charles Devonshire Parishes : the 28 parishes of Totnes, 2 vols. ea. 21/- r 8° ,, *Exeter* 88 ; 89

Dorsetshire.

- RYLANDS, J. P. [ed.] Visitation of Dorsetshire made 1623 by Sir R. St. George and Lennard r 8° Harleian Soc. 85
Addenda to same, ed. Rev. F. T. COLBY+J. P. RYLANDS, 7/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 87

Durham.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Durham Visitation Pedigrees, 1575, 1615, and 1666 ; w. 150 coats of arms 42/- r 8° *priv. prin.*

Essex.

- HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] The Visitation of Essex, 1664-1668 [uniform w. Metcalfe, *infra*] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
 METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] The Visitations of Essex, 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634, 2 pts. ea. 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc.

Gloucestershire.

- MACLEAN + HEANE, ^{Sir J.}_{W.C.} [eds.] The Visitation of Gloucestershire, 1623 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 86

Hampshire.

- WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] The Visitations of Hampshire, 1575 and 1622 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 89

Hertfordshire.

- METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] The Visitations of Hertfordshire, 1572 and 1634 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 86

Kent.

- HOWARD + HOVENDEN, ^{Dr. J. J.}_{Rob.} [eds.] Some Pedigrees fr. the Visitation of Kent, 1663-68 [only 100 prntd.] 15/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88

Lancashire and Cheshire.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire s 4° *priv. prin. London* 85

Middlesex: London.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Middlesex Visitation, 1663 21/- r 8° *priv. prin. London*
 HOWARD, Dr. J. J. [ed.] The Visitation of London made 1663-4, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 82 ; 84

Norfolk.

- RYE, Walter [ed.] The Visitations of Norfolk, 1563, 1589, and 1613 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 90

Northamptonshire.

- METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] The Visitations of Northamptonshire, 1564 and 1618 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

North of England.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Pedigrees of the North of England Families, 4 vols. ; ill. ea. 63/- 4° *priv. prin. in prep.*

Northumberland.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Northumberland Visitation Pedigrees, 1615 and 1666 21/- r 8° *priv. prin. London* 89

Oxfordshire.

- LEE, Dr. F. G. [ed.] History and Descript. of Church of Thame [w. many pedigrees] 35/- f° Mitchell & Hughes

Shropshire.

- RYLANDS + GRAZEBROOK, ^{L.P.}_{C.} [eds.] The Visitation of Shropshire in 1623, 2 vols. [w. val. intro. by Grazebrook] ea. 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 89

Somersetshire.

- COLBY, Rev. F. T. [ed.] The Visitation of Somerset 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc.
 Porlock Church Description of Monuments and Effigies in ; col. pl. 12/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
Contains pedigrees of COURTENAY, BONVILLE, and Lady Jane GREY

Suffolk.

- METCALFE, W. C. [ed.] Visitations of Suffolk in 1561, 1577, and 1612, by Harvey, Cooke, etc. r 8° Harleian Soc. 82

Warwickshire.

- FETHERSTON, J. [ed.] The Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc.

Worcestershire.

- PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] The Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 88

Yorkshire.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Yorkshire Visitation Pedigrees, 1584-1585, and 1612 o.p. r 8° *priv. prin. London*
 " " [ed.] Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols. ; arms [w. 105/-] 4° " " 74
 NORCLIFFE, Rev. C. B. [ed.] The Visitation of Yorkshire, 1564 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 83

G § 22

Wales.

- DWNN, Lewis Heraldic Visita. of Wales & pt. of Marches; ed. Sir S. R. Meyrick; 2 v. [w. £10] i 4° Welsh MSS. Soc., Llandovery 46
Contains the Welsh text, with notes. An excellent and luxurious edition. Rare.
- LLOYD, J. Y. W. Hist. of Princes, Lords Marcher, and Anc. Nobil. of Powis Fadog, etc., 6 vols.; 45 pl. 60/- 8° Quaritch 81-87
A compilation, ill. the hist. of the Border Counties, tr. fr. anc. records, charters, the *Cae Cyriog*, Harleian MSS., the *Bruts*, etc.
- NICHOLAS, T. Counties and County Families of Wales, 2 vols.; ill. 73/6 8° Longman 75
- Scotland.
- ANDERSON, W. Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. [surnames, families, etc.; alphab.; popular] 60/- r 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 77
 TAYLOR, Dr. James The Great Historic Families of Scotland, 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Virtue [87] 89
The Monteiths, Douglases, Maitlands, Campbells, Hamiltons, Gordons, Grahams, Hays, Mackenzies, Maxwells, etc.

Members of Parliament.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Scottish Members of Parliament: incl. Minor Barons, etc. [1357-1882] 42/- i 8° *priv. prin.* 82

Ireland.

- ADAMS, Rev. B. W. [ed.] History of Bantry and Cloghran Parishes, Co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes
 O'HART, J. Irish Pedigrees, ser. i., 7/6; ser. ii., 5/- c 8° Duffy, *Dub.* [76; 78] 81
 " " The Irish Landed Gentry when Cromwell came to Ireland 12/- 8° " [84] 88

British Families: Individually—[*This list is probably very incomplete.*]

- Arundell*, Early Genealogical History of the House of. By J. P. Yeatman 63/- f° Mitchell & Hughes
An account of the origin of the Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard families.
- Bisse Family*, Genealogical Memoranda relating to. By Francis Gibson; arms and ill. 7/6 4° " " 89
Borlase Family, History of. By W. C. Borlase; ill. 21/- 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 89
Brocas of Beaurepaire and Roche Court, Family of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows; 26 ill. 42/- r 8° Longman 86
Carric, Earldom of, Some Account of. By Dr. Andrew Carrick o.p. [w. 8/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 57
Dade Family, Genealogical Memoranda relating to; ill. 21/- r 4° Mitchell & Hughes
Darwin Family, Pedigree of. Ed. H. F. Burke 5/- 4° " " 89
Edgar, Genealogical Collections conc. the House of; port. 21/- 4° Grampian Club
Fleming. Biggar and the House of Fleming. By William Hunter; 44 pl. and ill. o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° *Edinburgh* [] 67
Glanville, Records of the Anglo-Norman House of. By W. U. S. Glanville-Richards; arms and col. ports. [1050-1880] 25/- 4° Mitchell & Hughes
[w. 9/-] 4° Spalding Club 64
Innes, History of the Family of. By Cosmo Innes [w. 9/-] 4° Mitchell & Hughes 84
Lee Family, Genealogy of: of Chester, Bucks., and Oxon. 3/- 4° Mitchell & Hughes 88
de Libertat: a historical and genealogical review. By A. L. Liberty; port. 16/- r 8° Pettitt 88
McCrombie Family, Memoir of. By W. McCrombie Smith 8° Blackwood 87
Mar, Earldom of
 Earl of Mar, History of the Family of the: w. docum., charters, letters, etc. [w. 12/6] r 8° *priv. prin.* 75
 Hewlett, H. W. The History of the Earldom of Mar 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 89
Monckton Family, Genealogical History of. By Dr. D. H. Monckton; 50 ports. and pl. 42/- r 4° Mitchell & Hughes
Nevill. De Nova Villa: the house of Nevill in Sunshine and Shade. By Rev. H. J. Swallow 10/6 8° " " 89
Oliphants of Scotland, The. By Joseph Anderson; ill. [100 only printed] 4° *Edinburgh*
Pannure, Registrum de. By Hon. Harry Maule, ed. Dr. J. Stuart, 2 vols.; ill. [w. £15] 4° " " 74
Pembroke, The Earls, Earldom and Castle of. By G. T. Clark; pl. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° *Tenby* 80
Pennington Family Penningtoniana. By Joseph Foster 42/- 8° *priv. prin. London*
Pepys Family, Genealogy of the. By W. C. Pepys [1273-1887] 12/- s 4° Bell 87
Percy, Annals of the House of. By E. B. de Fonblanque, 2 vols. *priv. prin.* 88
Perrot Notes. By E. L. Barnwell; pl. [Pembrokeshire Family] o.p. [w. 12/6] r 8° 67
Poyntz, Historical and Genealogical Memoirs of Family of. By Sir J. Maclean 31/6 s 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 87
Prideaux, Pedigree of, in Ermington [Devon]. By T. E. P. Prideaux; ill. 5/- 4° " " 89
Rose of Kiltavock, Genealogical Deduction of Family of. By Cosmo Innes [w. 9/-] 4° Spalding Club 43
Shirley. Stemmata Shirleiana. By E. P. Shirley; 43 ill. o.p. [w. 40/-] 4° " [] 73
Stuarts, Descendants of. By Wm. Townend; 2 ports. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Longman [] 58
[Taylors, of Norwich] Three Generations of Englishwomen. By Janet Ross, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Murray 88
Mrs. John Taylor, Mrs. Sarah Austen, Lady Duff-Gordon.

Ussher Memoirs: Ussher Family in Ireland. By Rev. W. Ball Wright

Sealy, *Dublin* 89

Wills, Registers, Marriage Licences.

A list of those wh. have been pub. and of Brit Mus. transcripts is in The Genealogist, New Ser., vol. ii. pp. 194 sqq.

Generally.

- BURN, J. S. Registrum Ecclesiæ Parochialis: history of parish registers in England 1/6 8° J. R. Smith [] 62
 WATERS, R. E. C. Parish Registers in England: their history and contents 5/- c 8° Longman [70] 87
- Buckinghamshire.*
- EBBLEWHITE, E. A. [ed.] Parish Registers of Great Hampden, 1557-1812 [only 100 printed] 42/- 4° Mitchell & Hughes
- Cornwall.*
- JEWERS, A. J. [ed.] Registers of the Parish of St. Columb Major, 1539-1780; w. facs. armorial bookplates 15/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Durham.

- WHITE, Cpt. [ed.] The Registers of Durham Cathedral 18° Harleian Soc. *in prep.*
 Wills and Inventories from the Registry at Durham, v. i., ed. [Can.] J. Raine; ii., ed. Rev. W. Greenwell
 15/- and 12/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 35, 60

Essex.

- GIBSON, Rev. E. P. [ed.] Parish Registers of Stock, Essex, 1563-1700 5/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Kent.

- Marriage Licences: Faculty Office of Abp. of Canterbury, 1543-1869 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 87
 Registers of Canterbury Cathedral [Harleian Soc. Registers] 10/6 r 8° ,, 78

Lancashire.

- EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.-ix. [to 1809] 8° Blacklock, *Mancs. in prog.*

Lincolnshire.

- GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Lincoln Marriage Licences, 1598-1628 [250 only printed] 15/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88
 ,, [ed.] Early Lincoln Wills: 1280-1547 7/6 8° Lincoln 88

Middlesex (and London).

- *CHESTER, Col. [ed.] London Marriage Licences, ed. Joseph Foster [1521-1869] 21/- r 8° Quaritch 87
 ,, ,, [ed.] The Registers of Westminster Abbey 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 86
 ,, ,, [ed.] Marriage Licences: Dean & Chapter of Westminster, ed. G. J. Armytage 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 86
 FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Gray's Inn Admission Register: 1520-1889 [and Chapel Register; 16,000 names] 63/- r 8° *priv. prin.* London 89
 ,, ,, [ed.] London Marriage Licences, 1521-1869 63/- r 8° ,, ,, 89
 Harleian Society Registers ea. 10/6 or 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes

St. Peter's, Cornhill, 2 pts., ea. 20/6; St. Dennis Backchurch, 20/6; St. Mary, Aldermanbury, 21/-; St. Thomas Apostolic, 21/-; St. Michael's, Cornhill, 21/-; St. Antholin, Budge Row, and St. John Baptist on Walbrook, 21/-; St. James', Clerkenwell, vols. i-iv., ea. 21/-; Marriage Registers of St. George's, Hanover Sq., vols. i-ii., ea. 21/- *In prep. arc.*: Christ Church, Newgate St.; St. Sepulchre's.

- JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.] Middlesex County Records, vols. i.-iii. Middles. Co. Rec. Soc. 85-88 *in prog.*
 Marriage Licences: Bishop of London, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc. 87; 88
 *SHARPE, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] Calendar of Wills proved in Ct. of Husting, London, 1258-1688, pt. i. [to 1358] Libr. Comm., *Guildhall* 89

Northamptonshire and Rutland.

- PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Northamptonshire & Rutland Wills proved at Northamp. 1510-1652 10/6 r 8° C. J. Clark 89
The Editor promises wills of Berkshire: 1508-1652; wills at Lichfield: 1551-1652; and wills at Guildford and Lewes in same series.

Nottinghamshire.

- JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of the Borough of Nottingham, vols. i.-iv. [Nottingh. Corpor. bk.] ea. 12/6 8° Quaritch 82-89

Oxfordshire: Oxford.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Alumni Oxoniensis: 1715-1886, 4 v., £7 7s.; 1500-1714 [in 4 or 5 v.] ea. 42/- r 8° *priv. prin.* 87; *in prog.*

Shropshire.

- LANGLEY, A. F. C. C. [ed.] Parish Registers of Broseley, 1570-1700 [only 200 printed] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 89

Surrey.

- GLANVILLE-RICHARDS, W. U. S. [ed.] Registers of Windlesham, 1677-1783: w. biograph. notices 7/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes

Wiltshire.

- Registers of Stourton, Co. Wilts. [Harleian Soc. Registers] 10/6 r 8° Harleian Soc.

Yorkshire.

- *RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Testamenta Eboracensia: selection of Wills reg. at York fr. 1300, vols. i.-v. 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 36-87
 Vol. i.: o.p. [pb. 25/-; w. 25/-] '36; vol. ii.: o.p. [pb. 25/-] '55; vol. iii.: 21/- '64; vol. iv.: 21/- '68; vol. v.: 21/- '87.
 ,, ,, Wills and Inventories fr. Register of Archdeaconry of Richmond, pl. 14/- ,, ,, 53

Great Families: History of, etc.

- BURKE, Sir Bernard Vicissitudes of Families, 2 vols. [and other essays] 21/- 8° Longman [60-63] 69
 ,, ,, The Rise of Great Families [and other essays and stories] 12/6 c 8° ,, ,, 73
 ,, ,, Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Hurst [49-50] 55
 ,, ,, Romantic Records of Families, 2 vols. [2nd series of above]
 CRAIK, G. L. Romance of the Peerage: curiosities of family hist., 4 v. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 25/-] c 8° Chapman 48-50
 WALFORD, Edward Tales of our Great Families, 2 series, ea. 2 vols. ea. ser. 21/- c 8° Hurst 76; 80

Wales.

- HUGHES, H. S. [ed.] Registers of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire [only 100 printed] 15/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes

America.*Bibliography.*

- DURRIE, D. S. [Am.] Bibliographia Genealogica Americana: alphab. index to Amer. genealogy \$3 8° Albany [68] 87
 Index to American Genealogies; Supplement to same 8° ,, 86; 89

G § 23

Generally.

- HOTTEN, J. C. [ed.] Our Early Emigrant Ancestors [list of emigrants, 1600-1700] *o.p.* [w. 12/6] s 4° Hotten 74
 HUGHES, T. P. [Am.] Amer. Ancestry; v. i.-iii. [Amers. whose ancestors settled in U.S. bef. 1776] 8° Albany 87; 87; 89
 WHITMORE, W. A. [Am.] The American Genealogist [directory of Amer. family hist.] \$3 4° „ [62] 75

Kentucky.

- GREEN, T. M. [Am.] Historic Families of Kentucky, ser. i. 15/- 8° Cincinnati 89

Rhode Island.

- AUSTIN, J. O. [Am.] Genealogical Dict. of Rhode Is. : 3 generations of settlers before 1690 \$10 f° Providence 87

Individual Families.

- Binney Family*: Genealogy of, in United States. By C. J. F. Binney [Am.] \$4 8° Albany 87
Clarke, Nathaniel: Genealogy of the descendants of: ten generations, 1642-1885; 2 ports. 16/- r 8° N. Y. (Mitchell & H.) 86
Fellow Family: Fellow, Philo & Philleo Genealogy. By D. H. van Hoosear [Am.] [Huguenot refugees] 24/- 8° Albany 89
Homer Family: Homer Genealogy: acc. of family of Homer or de Homere. By B. H. Dixon [Am.] 12/- 4° Albany 89
Hurlburt Family: The Hurlburt Genealogy: descendants of Thos. Hurlburt. By H. H. Hurlburt [Am.] 30/- 8° New York 89
Lee Family: Lee Genealogy: John Lee, 1634-71, and his descendants. By Dr. W. Lee [Am.]; ill. 30/- 8° Albany 89
Plympton Family: Genealogy of, in America and Great Britain; arms and 21 ports. 16/- r 8° N. Y. (Mitchell & H.) 87
Riddell, Riddle, Ridlon, Ridley, and Ridler Families: Genealogical and Biographical History; pl. 25/- r 8° „ 84
Schuyler: Philip Schuyler and his Family. By G. W. Schuyler [Am.], 2 vols. \$10 8° New York 88
Weeks Family: Leonard Weeks, of Greenland, Newhaven, and his descendants, 1639-1888. By Rev. J. Chapman [Am.] 20/- 8° „ 89

Practical Genealogy. Tables, etc.

- BURNETT, Dr. George Popular Genealogists: the art of pedigree-making *o.p.* c 8° Douglas Edin. 65
 GALTON, F. [ed.] Life History Album [for recording life histories] 3/6 4° Macmillan 84
 „ „ Record of Family Faculties [forms f. entering data] 2/6 4° „ 84
 *PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. How to write the History of a Family 4/6 c 8° Stock [88] 88
 WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] Ancestral Tablets: coll. of diagrams for pedigrees [for 8 ancestors] 8/6 r 4° „ [] 89
 WORTHY, Charles —in his Practical Heraldry, ut G § 23: Heraldry.

23. HERALDRY. CRESTS.

Bibliography

—v. also G § 22, s.vv. Marshall, Sims.

- *GATFIELD, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.] Guide to Books rel. to Heraldry and Genealogy [13,000 titles] 21/- 8° Subscription in prep.
 CLARKE, Bibliothèque Héraldique de France [chiefly but not wholly Fch. bks.] *o.p.* [w. 17/6] 8° Paris 61
 MOULLE, Thomas Bibliotheca Heralдика Magnæ Britanniae *o.p.* [w. 10/6] r 8° London 22
 SMITH, R. H. Soden List of Works on Heraldry [31 pp.] 6d. 8° S. Kens. Mus. [80] 84

Generally and British.

- BOUTELL, Rev. C. English Heraldry; 450 ill. 3/6 sq 8° Reeves & Turner [67] 89
 „ „ Heraldry: ancient and modern, ed. S. T. Aveling 7/6 p 8° Warne [63] 73
 BURKE, Sir Bernard Visita. of Seats & Arms of Noblemen & Gentry of Gt. Brit.; 4 v.; pl. *o.p.* [w. 40/-] r 8° Colburn 52-54
 „ [Sir] „ +J. Encyclopædia of Heraldry: or gen. armoury 52/6 r 8° Harrison [] 84
 „ [Sir] „ +J. Heraldic Illustrations; 3 vols.; 146 pl. [arms of princ. families] *o.p.* [w. 90/-] r 8° Churton [44-46] 46-48
 CLARK, H. Introduction to Heraldry 15/- 12° Bell [1776] 66
 CUSSANS, J. E. Handbook of Heraldry; w. instr. for tracing pedigrees; pl. and 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [69] 82
 ELLIS, W. S. The Antiquities of Heraldry; ill. 15/-; red. to 10/- 8° J. R. Smith 69
 EVANS, W. S. Sloane Grammar of British Heraldry: blazon and marshalling *o.p.* [pb. 13/-; w. 9/-] 8° Longman 47
 HAYDN, Joseph Book of Dignities, ed. Hor. Ockerby 28/- 8° W. H. Allen [51] 89

A revision of a bk. based upon Rob. BEATSON'S *Political Index*, 3 vols. ([1786] 86), wh. was itself a compilation fr. Sir Wm. DUGDALE, *Summons to Parliament* (1685), *The Historical Register*, and similar works.

- JENKINS, Can. R. C. Heraldry: English and Foreign, w. dictionary of terms; ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul 86
 *PAPWORTH, J. W. Ordin. of Brit. Armorial, ed. A. W. Morant [dict. of coats of arms] 63/- r 8° Papworth ^{Bloomsbury St.} _{London} 58-74
 PLANCHÉ, J. R. Heraldry; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 73
 „ „ Pursuivant of Arms: heraldry founded on facts 7/6 p 8° „ [52] 74
 RENTON, E. H. Heraldry in England concisely explained: w. glossary of terms; ill. 6/- 4° Wyman 88
 WHITMORE, W. H. [Am.] The Elements of Heraldry \$6 r 8° Boston 66

Dictionary of Terms.

- ADELINE, Dict. of Terms used in Art, Architecture, Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.]; 1,500 ill. p 8° Virtue in prep.
 *ELVIN, Dictionary of Heraldry, 2,500 pl. 63/- r 8° Kent 89

Practical Heraldry.

- WORTHY, Charles Practical Heraldry: an epitome of English armory; 124 ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway 89
 Explains how and by whom arms may be borne or acquired, how pedigrees traced and family histories ascertained.

Early English Nobility.

- ROWS, John, "of Warrewyck" Rows Rol, w. intro. W. Courthorpe; 33 illum. pl. *o.p.* [pb. £6 6/-; w. £5] r 4° Pickering 45
 The Yorkist Rol, contg. the armorial bearings of the old English nobility. More carefully prepared than the mutilated Lancastrian Roll, afterwards executed by the same author. Only 100 copies were printed.

Episcopacy.

BEDFORD, W. K. R. Blazon of Episcopacy 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 58
 FARRAR, Edmund Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 10 pts. ; ill. [descripp. of coats of arms] ea. 5/- 8° Goose, *Norwich* 88-89
 WARREN, A. H. Arms of the Episcopates of Great Britain and Ireland ; col. pl. o.p. [w 21/-] c 8° 68

Fish Families.

MOULE, T. Families bearing Fish in their Arms ; 205 ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 42

Smith Family

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. —v. also Scotland, *infra*.
 The Heraldry of Smith ; pl. 15/- 16° J. R. Smith 70

Isle of Man.

OSWALD, H. R. Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiq. ; 11 pl. [ess. on armorial bearings of I. o. M.] 8° ManxSoc., *Douglas* 60

Lancashire.

HARLAND, John —in his Portfolio of Fragments [ut E § 17] is the largest coll. of Lancs. coats-of-arms.

Worcestershire.

GRAZEBROOK, H. S. Heraldry of Worcestershire, 2 vols. [roll of arms of landed families] 24/- f 4° J. R. Smith 73

Scotland.

LINDSAY, Sir David Facsimile of an Anc. Heraldic MS., emblazoned by. Ed. Dr. D. Laing 210/- f° Paterson, *Edin.*
 *SETON, George The Law and Practice of Heraldry in Scotland 25/- 8° Douglas, ,, 63
 STODDART, R. R. Scottish Arms : a coll. of armor. bearings [1370-1678] facs. reprints., 2 v. 252/- f° Paterson, ,, 81
 The arms of upwards of 600 families. Uniform w. LINDSAY, *ut sup.*, and contg. no arms which are in that vol. unless variations or fr. older MSS.

Smith Family in Scotland.

SMITH, F. M. The Heraldry of Smith in Scotland 3/6 f 4° J. R. Smith 73

America.

America Heraldica : coats-of-arms, crests and mottoes brought from England 1600-1800 ; 17 col. pl. \$25 4° *New York* 87

Crests.

FAIRBAIRN, J. Crests of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland, ed. Maclaren, 2 vols. 136/6 r 8° Hamilton *n.d.* (6c)
 Reissued *sub tit.* *Royal Book of Crests*, 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Whittaker '75, though FAIRBAIRN'S name does not appear on the title-page.
 KNIGHT + BUTTERS, F. + L. Crests of Great Britain and Ireland, ed. Maclaren, 2 vols. 63/- 8° [65] 85
 WASHBOURNE, H. Book of Family Crests, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Bell 62

Seals

—v. G § 21 : Seals.

Book Plates

—v. K § 10.

Flags

—v. G § 28 : Flags.

24. CHRISTIAN NAMES AND SURNAMES. NICKNAMES.

British.

Surnames.

ANDERSON, W. Genealogy and Surnames o.p. 8° *Edinburgh* 65
 BARDSLEY, C. W. English Surnames : their sources and significations 7/6 c 8° Chatto [73] 75
 Romance of the London Directory 3/6 c 8° *Hand & Heart Off.* 79
 CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Ludus Patronymicus : etymology of curious surnames 7/6 8° Trübner 68
 Verba Nominalia [words derived fr. proper names] 14/- 8° ,, 82
 FERGUSON, R. Surnames as a Science [with good index] 5/- c 8° Routledge 83
 English Surnames and their Place in the Teutonic Family 7/6 8° ,, 58
 LONG, H. A. Personal and Family Names : origin and history [popular] 5/- 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 84
 *LOWER, Mark A. English Surnames : essays on family nomenclature, 2 vols. 12/- p 8° J. R. Smith [42] 75
 Patronymica Britannica : dictionary of family names 25/- r 8° ,, 60

Christian Names.

CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Prænomina : etymology of Christian names 6/- c 8° Trübner 82
 YONGE, Charlotte M. History of Christian Names, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [63] 78

Puritan.

*BARDSLEY, C. W. Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 89

Nicknames.

FREY, A. R. Dictionary of Sobriquets and Nicknames [w. index arrgd. by true names] 7/6 c 8° Whittaker 88

G § 25

Scottish.

- INNES, Cosmo Concerning some Scotch Surnames 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 60
 PATERSON, James Scottish Surnames s 4° *Edinburgh*

American.

Suffolk.

- BOWDITCH, N. I. [Am.] Suffolk Surnames 8/6 8° Trübner [57] 61
 The surnames of Boston, Mass., and its immediate vicinity.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. COSTUME.

Generally.

- KRETSCHMER + ROHRBACH, $\frac{A}{C}$ Costumes of all Nations ; ancient and modern ; 104 col. pl. 84/- 4° Sotheran 82
 MURRAY + BOUTELL, A.; C.—*article* Costume, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78
 —vol. ii. of his *Cyclo. of Costume [ut infra]=a gen. hist. of costume in Europe.*
 *RACINET, A. *Le Costume Historique*, a series of 500 pl. (300 col.) 210/- 4° Sotheran 76

Ancient.

- HOPE, T. Costumes of the Ancients, 2 vols. ; pl. 45/- 8° Chatto [99] 75
 Greek, Roman and Egyptian costumes, arms and furniture.

Greek.

- SMITH, J. Moyr Ancient Greek Female Costume ; 112 pl. [based on Hope] 7/6 c 8° Low 82

Mediæval.

- HEFFNER, Costume du Moyen Age, 4 vols. [consisting of 420 fine col. pl.] w. £25 i 4° *Frankfort* 40-50
 *LACROIX, P. Manners & Dress of the Middle Ages [tr.] ; col. pl. 31/6 r 4° *Virtue* [73] 86

Great Britain.

- DAY + HINES, $\frac{T. A.}{J. B.}$ Illust. of Engl. Mediæval Costume ; 19 col. pl. [fr. Br. Mus., Bibl. Nat., etc.] o.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 5/6] 4° Bosworth *n.d.* (52)
 *FAIRHOLT, F. W. Costume in Eng., ed. H. A. Dillon, ill. 2 v. [to end 18 cent. ; v. ii. =Gloss.] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 85
 MARTIN, Charles The Civil Costume of England fr. the Conquest ; ill. 10/6 r 8° Bohn 42
 *PLANCHÉ, J. R. *Cyclopædia of Costume*, 2 vols. ; pl. (some col.) and ill. ea. 73/6 r 4° Chatto 76 ; 79
 English, from earliest times to George iii. : vol. i. is the Dictionary ; vol. ii. is a General History of costume in Europe.
 History of British Costume to close of 18 Cent. ; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 74
 *SHAW, Henry Dresses and Decorations of the Middle Ages, 2 vols. ; 94 col. pl. 147/- ; red to 84/- i 8° Pickering (Quaritch) 43
 From the 7th to the 17th cent. In add. to the 94 hand-col. pl. there are 98 col.-printed initials and 228 woodcuts.
 *STRUTT, Joseph Dresses & Habits of the English, ed. J. R. Planché, 2 vols. ; 153 col. ill. 147/- red. to 126/- r 4° Bohn (Quaritch) [1796-99] 42
 TUER, A. W. The Follies & Fashions of our Grandfathers ; 37 col. pl. [fash., etc., of 1807] 63/- c 4° Field & Tuer 86
 WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S. Notes on Civil Costume in England [38 pp.] 10/6 4° Clowes 84

Ecclesiastical Costume—v. A § 110 : Church Management, s.v. Vestments.

Military Costume —v. F § 32.

Scottish Clans.

- GRANT, James Tartans of the Clans of Scotlnd. ; 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descriptive letterpress 42/- i 4° Johnston 86
 KELTIE, J. S. —in his *Hist. of the Highlands, Clans & Regiments*, 2 v. ; col. pl. of tartans 70/- i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85
 *LOGAN, James The Clans of Scottish Highlands, 2 vols. ; 72 col. pl. by McIan [w. £5] i 4° Ackerman 45-47
 —v. Logan, *supra*.
 NORTH, C. N. McI. Book of the Club of True Highlanders, 2 vols. [record of their dress] f° *Edinburgh* 81
 Sketches of the Highland Clans of Scotland [w. 22 col. pl. of the princ. tartans] 5/- 8° Johnston

France.

- CHALLAMEL, A. History of Fashion in France [tr.] ; col. pl. 28/- r 8° Low 82
 From the Gallo-Roman period to the present time.

Savage Races

- v. also F § 5 : Primitive Society, *passim*. [illust. fr. savage races] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

Armour

—v. G § 15 : Arms and Implements.

Fan, The.

- SCHREIBER, Lady Charl. English Fans & Fan Leaves ; 160 ill. [chfly. end 18th & beg. 19th cent.] 147/- f° Murray 89
 UZANNE, O. The Fan [tr.] ; ill. 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 83

Glove, Sunshade, Muff.

- BECK, S. W. Gloves : a chapter in social history ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hamilton 83
 UZANNE, O. The Sunshade, Muff, and Glove [tr.] ; ill. 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 83

26. AUTOGRAPHS.

Generally.

Autographic Mirror : facsimiles of documents, letters, etc., vols. i.-iv. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/- ea.; <i>w.</i> 30/- the 4]	4°	Cassell	64-66
CHABOT + TWISTLETON, C. + E. The Handwriting of Junius Deciphered; facss.	63/-	4° Murray	71
Collection of 100 Characteristic and Interesting Autograph Letters of Gt. Brit. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 30/-; <i>w.</i> 8/6]	4°	Netherclift	49
NETHERCLIFT, F. G. Handbook to Autographs: with 700 specimens	10/6 s	4° J. R. Smith	62
PHILLIPS, L. B. Autographic Album	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]	8° Hardwicke	66

27. POSTAGE STAMPS.

Generally.

BELLAIRS + DAVIE The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 1/-; <i>w.</i> 2/6]	12° Hotten	64
BOOTY, Frederick Collector's Aid to Postage Stamps; 200 ill.	[a catalogue] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> 2/6]	8° Brighton	[62] 63
*EVANS, Cpt. [R.N.] Catalogue of Stamps for Collectors; 12 pts.	ea 7/6	8° Pemberton	
GRAY, Dr. J. E. Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps	5/-	8° Marlborough	[63] 75
MONTRESOR, C. A. Some Hobby-Horses; ill.	[stamps, crests, seals, scraps, etc.] 3/6 c	8° W. H. Allen	[88] 90
OGILVY, W. T. Handbook of Postage Stamps; ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/- c	8° Sonnenschein	[83] 90
<small>Contains a complete list of all stamps hitherto issued by all governments.</small>			
PALMER, J. W. [ed.] The Stamp Collector's Catalogue	[1840-1889; alphab. arrgmt.] 1/-	8° Palmer	88
PEMBERTON & Co. Handbook of Postage Stamps	8/6	Pemberton	
VINER, Dr. Post. Stamp Catal. & Collector's Guide; ill. [prtd. thro'out in blue] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w.</i> 3/6]	4°	Stevens	69

Forgeries.

*EARÉE, Rev. R. B. Album Weeds	7/6	Stanley Gibbons	
STOURTON, J. M. Postage Stamp Forgeries	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 1/-; <i>w.</i> 2/6]	8° Trübner	65

British.

*PHILBRICK + WESTOBY The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain; 100 ill.	10/6	8° Stanley Gibbons	81
--	------	--------------------	----

28. FLAGS.

Generally.

GRIFFIN, J. Flags, National and Mercantile	[360 flags, etc., printed in colours] 7/6	8° Griffin, <i>Plym.</i> [79]	83
MACGEORGE, A. Flags: their history and uses; 6 col. pl.	12/6 s	4° Blackie	81
PREEBLE, G. H. [Am.] History of the Flags of the United States and of other Nations	\$7.50	8° Boston	[79] 82
REYNOLDS, J. The Flags of all Nations and distinguishing Colours of Yachts	1/-	8°	78

British.

PULLEN, W. R. Explanation of the British National Flag	obl. 4°		81
--	---------	--	----

29. SIGNBOARDS AND TRADE SIGNS.

British: Generally.

LARWOOD + HOTTEN, ^{Jacob} J.C. The History of Signboards; col. front. and ill.	7/6 c	8° Chatto	[66] <i>n.d.</i>
---	-------	-----------	------------------

Essex.

CHRISTY, M. Trade Signs of Essex	7/6	8° Durrant, <i>Chelmsford</i>	87
----------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------	----

London.

PRICE, F. G. Hilton Signs of Old Lombard Street; ill.	[ill. good, text worthless] 21/-	4° Field & Tuer	87
---	----------------------------------	-----------------	----

30. LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES.

de la Prynne, Abraham Diary of, ed. Chas. Jackson	[the Yorks. antiquary] 15/-	8° Surtees Soc.	69
Smith, C. Roach Social and Archæolog. Retrospections, 2 vols.		8° Harleian Soc.	86; 87
<small>Contains his own life and accounts of numerous recently deceased antiquaries.</small>			
Stukeley, Dr. W. Life and Correspondence of, ed. Rev. W. C. Lukis, 3 vols.	ea. 15/-	8° Surtees Soc.	
Surtees, Robert Memoir of. By George Taylor, ed. [Can.] J. Raine	[<i>w.</i> 21/-]	8° " "	54
<small>A memoir of the author of the <i>History of Durham</i> (fr. the 4th vol. of which it is reprinted), 485</small>			

31. MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHY: NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE.

Adventurers.

WRAXALL, Sir F. C. L. Remarkable Adventurers and Unrevealed Mysteries, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Bentley 63

Bachelors and Spinsters.

COPNER, James Sketches of Celibate Worthies 7/6 8° Low 87
Qu. Eliz., Horace, Virgil, Erasmus, Newton, Bp. Butler, Kant, Cowper, Hannah More, etc.

Beaux.

Brummell, Beau Life of. By Capt. W. Jesse, 2 vols. ; 40 col. pl. 42/- 8° Nimmo [44] 85
 Nash, Richard ["Beau" ; 1674-1761]—*in* Mrs. Ware's *The King of Bath* [a novel] *is a life of* Nash,
 and a good picture of Bath in his days, 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 21/- ; w. 5/-] c 8° Skeet 79

Impostors: Claimants to Royalty.

INGRAM, J. H. Claimants to Royalty [of nearly every civilized country] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 82

Long-Livers.

BAILEY, John B. Modern Methuselahs [nonogenarians or actual centenarians] 10/6 8° Chapman 88

Misers.

REDDING, Cyrus Memoirs of Remarkable Misers, 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 21/- ; w. 6/-] p 8° Skeet 63

Remarkable Characters.

CHAMBERS, William Stories of Remarkable Persons 3/6 12° Chambers 78
 RUSSELL, W. Biographies of Eccentric Personages 4/6 c 8° Avery [65] 88
Beau Brummell, Beau Nash, Defoe, Swift, Cpt. Morris, Chevalier d'Eon, etc.

TIMBS, John English Eccentrics and Eccentricities 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75
 WILSON + CAULFIELD, H. + J. Wonderful Characters ; 61 pl. and ports. 7/6 c 8° „ 76

Showmen.

Barnum, P. T. [Am.] Life of, written by himself ; ill. 50c. 12° *Buffalo* [83] 88
 van Hare Fifty Years of a Showman's Life [autobiography] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

- BOLTON, H. C. [Am.] Catalog. of Scient. Serials of all Countries [1633-1882; incl. Learned Soc.] \$4 8° Harvard Univ. [79] 85
 Royal Society Catalogue of Scientific Papers compiled by the Royal Society r 4° Camb. Press 67; 79
 Vols. i.-vi. [for the years 1800-1863], 80/-; vols. vii.-viii. [1864-1873], 31/6, or 20/- ea.; new series, 1874-1883, *in prep.*

History

—for the History of Inventions, etc., v. I § I.

- BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [= Mrs. Fisher] Short History of Natural Science; ill. [good popular bk.] 8/6 c 8° Stanford [76] 89
 NICHOL, Prof. John Tables of European [& Am.] Hist., Liter., Science & Art [A.D. 200-1888] 7/6 s 4° MacLehose, Glas. [76] 88
 ROUTLEDGE, R. Popular History of Science; pl. and ill. 7/6 8° Routledge [80] n.d.
 SHIELD, Prof. C. W. [Am.]—*Vol. ii. of his Philos. Ultima [ut H § 4] is a hist. of the sciences fr. philos. side.*
 VIGNOLI, Tito Myth and Science: an essay [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [82] 85
 WHEWELL, Dr. William History of the Inductive Sciences fr. earliest to pres. times, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 24/-] 8° Parker [37] 57
 Rel. of Gk. Philos. to Physical Sciences; Phys. Sciences in Antiquity, in Middle Ages; Mechanical Sciences; Analytical Sciences; Organical Sciences.
 " " History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 14/-] p 8° Parker 58
 Being the third edition [with many additions] of Part i. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840]. Much more metaphysical than the former work.

Medieval.

- LACROIX, Paul Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.]; finely ill. 31/6 r 4° Virtue [78] 86

Modern.

- LUBBOCK, Sir John Fifty Years of Science [1830-1880; Brit. Assoc. Address] 2/6 8° Macmillan [81] 82

Royal Society.

- THOMPSON, Dr. Thomas History of the Royal Society fr. its Institution to end of xviii. century o.p. 4° London 12
 WELD, C. R. History of the Royal Society, 2 vols. [w. mems. of Presidents] o.p. [pb. 30/-] 8° Parker 48

Biography: Collectively—for the Several Departments of Science, v. their names in this CLASS (H).

- BOLTON, S. K. [Am.] Famous Men of Science [popular] \$1.50 c 8° New York 84
 Galileo, Newton, Linnæus, Cuvier, Humboldt, Audubon, Agassiz, Darwin, Buckland, etc.
 GALTON, Dr. Francis English Men of Science: their nature and nurture [fr. heredity pt. of view] 8/6 8° Macmillan 74
 RIGAUD, Rev. J. [ed.] Correspondence of Scientific Men of the 17th century, 2 vols. 18/6 8° Clar. Press 41-62
 WRIGHT, Henrietta C. Story of the Great Scientists; 8 parts. [popular] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Linnæus, Herschel, Cuvier, Humboldt, Davy, Faraday, Lyell, Agassiz, Tyndall, Darwin, Huxley, etc.

Series.

- Heroes of Science [a series of popular biographies] ea. 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 83; 84; 84; 86; 86
 Astronomers (E. J. C. MORTON); Botanists, Zoolog., & Geologists (Prof. P. M. DUNCAN); Chemists (M. M. P. MUIR); Mechanicians (T. C. LEWIS); Physicists (Dr. Wm. GARNETT).

2. DICTIONARIES AND GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE WORKS.

Dictionaries.

- *BRANDE, W. T. Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox, 3 vols.; ill. 63/- 8° Longman [42] 75
 *COX, Sir G. W. The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [81] 90
 MAUNDER, Samuel Scientific and Literary Treasury 6/- c 8° Longman [3-] 82

Dictionaries of Applied Science—v. also I § I: Technological Dictionaries.

H §§ 3-5

Dictionaries of Terms—v. also H § 42, I § 1.

ROSSITER, William	Dictionary of Scientific Terms, ill.	3/6 p 8° Collins	79
STORMONTH, J.	Manual of Scientific Terms	7/6 c 8° Maclachlan, <i>Edin.</i>	[79] 89

General Works.

BROWN, Dr. Robert [ed.]	Science for All, 5 vols.; fully ill.	ea. 9/-	4° Cassell	81-83
<small>Among contributors are H. A. NICHOLSON, R. A. PROCTOR, J. E. H. GORDON. And WILSON, P. M. DUNCAN, ADAMS, DURHAM, LOWE, MAYER, etc.</small>				
BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [=Mrs. FISHER]	The Fairyland of Science; 74 ill.	[popular] 6/-	p 8° Stanford	[79] 89

3. GREEK AND ROMAN WRITERS ON NATURAL SCIENCE.

Translations

—for Original Texts, Critical Aids, etc., v. K §§ 196, 222.

ARATUS [3rd cent. B.C.]	The Skies and Weather, tr. w. notes E. Poste [= <i>Phainomena et Diosemeia</i>]	3/6 c 8° Macmillan	80
ARISTOTLE [4th cent. B.C.]	On the Parts of Animals, tr. Dr. W. Ogle; w. intro. and notes	12/6 8° Paul	81
"	History of Animals: in 10 books; tr. R. Creswell; w. notes and index	5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	62
<small>G. H. LEWES' <i>Aristotle</i> contains an analysis of Aristotle's scientific writings.</small>			
HIPPOCRATES [5th cent. B.C.]	On Airs, Waters, Places, etc., tr. Dr. Adams	8° Sydenham Soc.	49
"	The same: Greek text, w. Latin, French and English trs. Dr. Burnell	<i>o.p.</i> 8° Quaritch	81
PLINY (Major) [1st cent. A.D.]	Natural History, tr. w. notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols.	ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	55-57
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Pliny for Boys & Girls; 52 ill. [pop. condensation of the <i>Natural History</i>]	\$2.50 4° New York	89

4. PHILOSOPHY, CONNECTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCIENCES.

Philosophy and Connection of the Sciences.

*CLIFFORD, Prof. W. K.	Common Sense of Exact Sciences; 100 ill. [Inter. Scient. Ser.—v. H § 5]	5/- c 8° Paul	[85] 88
COMTE, Auguste	Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes	5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[53] 78
GUYOT, Arnold	Earth and Man: comparative physical geography [tr.]; ill.	4/6 c 8° Chatto	[50] 75
<small>Discusses Physical Geography very largely in its relations to the history and development of the race.</small>			
v. HUMBOLDT, Alex.	Cosmos: physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols.	19/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[49] 58
<small>Somewhat antiquated, but still the best book of a philosophic character wh. gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method and scientific evidence.</small>			
*JEVONS, Prof. W. S.	Principles of Science [logic and scientific method]	12/6 c 8° Macmillan	[74] 77
KANT, Immanuel	Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Natural Science [tr.]	5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	83
*MILL, John Stuart	—bk. iii. of his <i>Syst. of Logic, treats exhaustively of processes & laws of induction</i>	5/- c 8° Longman	[43] 84
SHIELDS, Prof. C. W. [Am.]	Philosophia Ultima: science of the sciences, vols. 1.-ii.	ea. \$3 8° New York	88; 89
SOMERVILLE, Mary	Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. Arabella B. Buckley	9/- p 8° Murray	[34] 77
SPENCER, Herbert	First Principles [f. his other wks., v. O § 62]	16/- 8° Williams	[62] 84
*WHEWELL, Dr. W.	Hist. of Inductive Scien. fr. earl. to pres. times, 3 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 24/-; w. 15/-]	8° Parker	[37] 57
" "	History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols.; <i>Novum Organum Renovatum</i> ; On the Philosophy of Discovery	4 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 21/-]	8° Parker 58-60

The above four vols. form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts ii. and iii. of his *Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences* [1840].

Classification of the Sciences—*for* Classification from bibliographic point of view, v. K § 16.

AGASSIZ, Prof. Louis	An Essay on Classification	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-]	8° Longman	59
SHIELDS, Prof. C. W. [Am.]	The Order of the Sciences	[chiefly historical] \$1	12° New York	84
SPENCER, Herbert	Classification of the Sciences	<i>o.p.</i> — <i>repub. in his Essays</i> , ser. iii.	8/- c 8° Williams	[64] 80

Relations between Science and Religion—v. A § 6: Natural Theology.

II. Mathematics.

5. GENERAL TREATISES: HISTORY, COLLECTED PAPERS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

Bibliography.

ERLECKE, A.	Bibliotheca Mathematica	[German books only; to 1870] 15/-	8° Halle	73
-------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----

History.

Ancient.

*GOW, Dr. J.	A Short History of Greek Mathematics	10/6	8° Camb. Press	84
--------------	--------------------------------------	------	----------------	----

Modern.

BALL, W. W. Rouse	Short Account of the History of Mathematics	10/6 c 8°	Camb. Press	88
" "	History of the Study of Mathematics at Cambridge	6/- c 8°	" "	89
PEACOCK, Prof. George	Recent Progress of Certain Branches of Analysis—Report to Brit. Assoc. in 1834.			

Biography—*v.* H § 21 : Astronomy, *s.v.* Biography.**Generally.**

- CHRYS TAL, Prf. G. —*article* Mathematics in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv. 30/- 4° Black 83
 *CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Common Sense of the Exact Sciences; 100 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [85] 88
 A clear and simple discussion of the ideas of number, space, quantity, position and motion.

Collected Writings, etc.—*v. also* H § 10, *s.v.* Collected Writings.

- BARROW, Dr. Isaac Mathematical Works, ed. Dr. W. Whewell 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1665] 60
 CAYLEY, Prf. Arthur Collected Mathematical Papers, vol. i. [to occupy 10 vols.] 25/- 4° " 89 *in prog.*
 CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker; w. pref. Prf. H. J. S. Smith 30/- 8° Macmillan 82
 " " Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock 8/6 c 8° " [79] 86
 " " Mathematical Fragments 10/6 f° " 82
 DODGSON, C. L. Curiosa Mathematica; pt. i. : A New Theory of Parallels 2/- c 8° " [88] 89
 GREEN, Prf. G. Mathematical Papers, ed. Rev. N. M. Ferrers 15/- 8° " 71
 de MORGAN, Prf. A. —*his mathematical articles in the Penny Cyclo. and English Cyclo.*
 NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Mathematical Tracts, pts. i.-ii. [ii. : Anticyclics, 4/-] 9/- 8° " Camb. 89; 89
 OLNEY, E. [Am.] —*his mathematical articles in KIDDLE + SCHEM's Cyclo. of Education.*
 SMITH, Prf. H. J. S. Mathematic Papers and Memoirs, 2 vols. 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. Wm. Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker *in prep.*

Mathematical Instruments—*v.* I § 7.**6. ARITHMETIC.****Bibliography.**

- de MORGAN, Prf. A. Arithmetical Books, from the Invention of Printing to 1847 *o.p.* [pb. & w. 5/-] 12° Layton 47

History.

- BROOKS, E. [Am.] —*ut infra, conts. a short history of arithmetic.*
 PEACOCK, Prf. George History of Arithmetic [repr. fr. Encyclo. Metropol.; *v. also* H § 5] *o.p.* 4°
 POTTS, Robert Elementary Arithmetic [w. brief notices of its history] 4/6 p 8° Longman 81

Early Writers.

- BOËTHIUS, [470-526] De Institutione Arithmetica libri duo, *etc.*, ed. G. Friedlein 5/- 12° Teubner, Leipzig 67

Philosophy.

- BROOKS, E. [Am.] Philosophy of Arithmetic \$2.25 8° Philadelphia [] 78

Text Books, etc.—*mere school-books are omitted.*

- CONDORCET, Arithmetic, tr. Dr. Joseph Kaines [Positivist] c 8° London 82
 HENSLEY, Lewis Scholar's Arithmetic [a very good bk.] 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [73] 87
 de MORGAN, Prf. A. Elements of Arithmetic [epoch-making in its time] 5/- p 8° Stanford [30] 76
 OLNEY, E. [Am.] Science of Arithmetic \$1.25 12° New York 76
 SONNENSCH EIN + NESBITT, ^{A.}_{H. A.} Science and Art of Arithmetic 5/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [71] 87
 By pupils of de MORGAN, along the lines suggested by his book. The most satisfactory in the English language.

Cardinal Numbers.

- HOPKINS, M. The Cardinal Numbers [w. intro. on numbers generally] 2/6 f 8° Low 88
 Each number is treated separ., and curious information as to history, uses, signification, etc., is supplied.

Mathematical Tables—*v.* D § 154.**7. ALGEBRA.****History.**

- HEATH, T. L. Diophantos of Alexandria : a study in the history of Greek Algebra 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85
 KELLAND, Prf. P. —*article* Algebra in Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. 30/- 4° Black 75
 POTTS, Robert Elementary Algebra [w. brief notices of its history] 4/6 8° Longman [80] 86

Text-Books—*mere school-books are omitted.*

- ALDIS, Prf. W. Steadman A Text-book of Algebra 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
 *CHRYS TAL, Prf. G. Algebra : an elementary text-book; pt. i., 10/6; pt. ii. 12/6 8° Black [86] 89; 90
 HALL + KNIGHT, ^{H. S.}_{S. R.} Higher Algebra 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
 SALMON, Prf. G. Lessons introductory to Modern Higher Algebra 10/6 8° Hodges, Dublin [59] 85
 *SMITH, C. Treatise on Algebra 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

H § 8

Determinants.

HANUS, Prf. P. H. [Am.]	Theory of Determinants	[elementary] \$1.90	8° Boston	86
MUIR, Thomas	Treatise on the Theory of Determinants	7/6 c	8° Macmillan	82
SCOTT, R. Forsyth	Treatise on the Theory of Determinants	12/-	8° Camb. Press	80
THOMSON, Prf. Wm.	Introduction to Determinants	5/-	8° Thin, <i>Edin.</i>	89

Logarithms.

BRUHNS, Carl	New Manual of Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals	6/- r	8° Low	[70] 78
FILIPOWSKI, H. E.	Table of Anti-Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals	15/-	8° Bell	[]
GLAISHER, J. W. L.	— <i>article</i> Logarithms, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv.	30/-	4° Black	82
NAPIER, John, Bar. of Merchiston	Construction of Wonderful Canon of Logarithms, tr. W. R. Macdonald	15/-	8° Blackwood	89
<small>A tr. of the <i>Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio</i>, by Rob. NAPIER, son of the inventor, first pub. in 1619, w. intro. and notes.</small>				
SANG, Edward	New Table of Seven-place Logarithms up to 200,000	21/- r	8° Williams	[] 83
SCHROEN	Logarithms : seven-fig. logs. fr. 1-180,000, w. sines, etc.	9/- i	8° „	65

Permutations and Combinations. Probabilities.

BOOLE, George	Investigation of the Laws of Thought on which are founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Probabilities	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 14/-]	8° Macmillan	[54] 72
de MORGAN, Prf. A.	Essay on Probabilities	[Lardner's Cyclo.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 6/-; w. 7/6]	f 8° Longman	37
PROCTOR, R. A.	Chance and Luck [chfl. on laws of gambling and its fallacies; popular]	2/6 c	8° „	[87] 89
*TODHUNTER, Isaac	History of the Mathematical Theory of Probability [Pascal to Laplace]	18/-	8° Macmillan	65
*VENN, Prf. J.	The Logic of Chance	10/6 c	8° „	[66] 88
WHITWORTH, Rev. W. A.	Choice and Chance [Permutations, Combinations, Probability]	6/- c	8° Bell	[6-] 89

Method of Least Squares.

CHAUVENET, W. [Am.]	Method of Least Squares	\$1.75	8° Philadelphia	79
MERRIMAN, Prf. M. [Am.]	Text Book on the Method of Least Squares	8/6	8° Macmillan	[77] 85

Theory of Equations.

*BURNSIDE + PANTON, ^{W.S.} _{A.W.}	The Theory of Equations	12/6	8° Dublin Univ. Press	81
CAYLEY, Prf. A.	— <i>article</i> Equations, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii.	30/-	4° Black	79
TODHUNTER, Isaac	The Theory of Equations	7/6 c	8° Macmillan	[61] 80

Theory of Numbers.

BARLOW, P.	— <i>article</i> Theory of Numbers, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Metropol., div. i. : Pure Sciences <i>o.p.</i>	4°	London	[11] 47
de MORGAN, Prf. A.	— <i>article</i> "The Theory of Numbers" in the same work			
SMITH,	On the Theory of Numbers		Brit. Assoc. 59-60, 62-63	

Trigonometry : Algebraical—*v.* H § 8 : Geometry, *s.v.* Trigonometry.

8. GEOMETRY, AND APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.**History.**

ALLMAN, Prf. G. J.	Gk. Geometry from Thales to Euclid [expansion of 6 memoirs in <i>Hermathena</i>]	10/6	8° Dublin Univ. Press	89
--------------------	---	------	-----------------------	----

Plane and Solid Geometry.

ALDIS, W. S.	Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry	[Camb. Mathemat. Series] 6/- c	8° Bell	[65] 79
Assoc. for Improv. of Geometrical Teaching.	Elements of Plane Geometry, 2 pts., ea. 2/6, or in 1 v. 4/6 c	8° Sonnenschein	[83] 88; 86	
<small>Part i. : corresponds to Euclid, bks. i-ii ; Part ii. : corresponds to Euclid, bks. iii-vi.</small>				
BOOTH, Rev. J.	Treatise on some New Geometrical Methods, 2 vols. ; 190 figs.	36/- r	8° Longman	71
CASEY, J.	Sequel to the First Six Books of Euclid	7/6 c	8° Dublin Univ. Press	84
CLAIRAUT, A. C.	Elements of Geometry, tr. Dr. J. Kaines ; 145 figs.	4/6 c	8° Paul	81
<small>The author and the translator are both well-known Positivists.</small>				
DODGSON, C. L.	Euclid and his Modern Rivals	6/- c	8° Macmillan	[79] 85
EAGLES, T. H.	Constructive Geometry of Plane Curves	12/- c	8° „	86
EUCLID,	ed. J. Casey, 4/6 (Longman) ; ed. I. Todhunter, 3/6 (Macmillan) ; ed. J. Hamblin Smith 3/6 c	8° Rivington	[82; 62; 80] 80; 72; 83	
„	Opera Omnia, ed. Heiberg + Menge, vol. i. 3/6, ii.-iv. ca. 4/6	12° Teubner, Leipzig		
FROST, Dr. Percival	Solid Geometry [new edn. of Frost + Wolstenholme]	16/-	8° Macmillan	[63] 86
„	Hints for Solution of Problems in same	8/6	8° „	89
HENRICI + CAYLEY, Prfs.	— <i>article</i> Geometry <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. x.	30/-	4° Black	80
„	Congruent Figures	1/6	12° Longman	79
LAGOUT, E.	Fundamental Takimetry, tr. Gwynne [concrete geometry]	2/6	8° Collins	77
NIXON, R. C. J.	Euclid Revised, 6/- [= Eucl., i.-vi.] ; Geom. in Space [sequel ; = Euclid xi.-xii.]	3/6 c	8° Cl. Pr.	[86] 88 ; 88
SMITH, Charles	Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry	9/6 c	8° Macmillan	[84] 86
„ Prf. W. B. [Am.]	Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry	\$2.15	12° Boston	86
SPENCER, W. G.	Inventional Geometry	1/-	18° Smith & Innes	[60] 80
TODHUNTER, Isaac	Treat. on Plane Co-ordin. Geom., 7/6 ; Solutions to Problems in same	10/6 c	8° Macmillan	[55] 80; 87
WILSON, Rev. J. M.	Elementary Geometry, Books i.-v.	4/6	12° „	[6-] 78

Synthetic Geometry.

*CREMONA, Prf. L. Elements of Projective Geometry [tr.] 12/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85

Trigonometry.

CHAUVENET, W. [Am.] Plane and Spherical Trigonometry \$1.75 12° Philadelphia 81
 JOHNSON, W. E. Treatise on Trigonometry [geometrical and algebraical] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 LOCK, J. B. Trigonometry; i. : Elementary, 4/6 [Key, 6/6]; ii. : Higher 7/6 8° ,, [82]86;89;84
 MCCLELLAND + PRESTON, W. J. Treatise on Spherical Trigonometry, pt. i. 4/6; ii. 5/-; in 1 vol. 8/6 c 8° ,, 89
 SMITH, J. Hamblin Elementary Trigonometry, 4/6 [Key, 7/6] c 8° Rivington[68]79;81
 SNOWBALL, J. C. Elements of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [45] 82
 TODHUNTER, Isaac Plane Trigonometry, 5/-; [Key, 10/6]; Spherical Trigonometry 4/6 c 8° ,, [88] 82
 VVYVAN, Rev. T. G. Introduction to Plane Trigonometry [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 82

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and Conic Sections.

Assoc. f. Improv. of Geom. Teaching. Geometrical Conics; w. folding diagrams 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
 BESANT, Dr. W. H. Conic Sections Treated Geometrically, 4/6; Answers 4/- 12° Bell [69] 84
 CASEY, J. Analytical Geometry of Point, Line, Circle, and Conic Sections 7/6 8° Dublin Univ. Press 85
 COCKSHOTT + WALTERS, A. + F. B. Treatise on Geometrical Conics 5/- c 8° Macmillan 89

Prepared in accordance with the Syllabus of the Assoc. for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching, v. *supra*.

DAY, Rev. H. J. Properties of Conic Sections 3/6 c 8° ,, 68
 DREW, W. H. Geometrical Treatise on Conic Sections, 5/-; Solutions 4/6 p 8° ,, [6-] 80
 JACKSON, J. S. Geometrical Conic Sections 4/6 c 8° ,, 72
 PUCKLE, G. H. Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections 7/6 c 8° ,, [54] 84
 SALMON, Prf. G. Treatise on Conic Sections 12/- 8° Longman [48] 79
 SMITH, Chas. An Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [82] 83
 TAYLOR, Dr. Charles Elementary Geometry of Conics [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Bell [63] 89
 " " Ancient and Modern Geometry of Conics [historical] 15/- 8° ,, 81
 TODHUNTER, Isaac Conic Sections, 7/6; Key to same, ed. C. W. Bourne 10/6 c 8° Macmillan[5-]74;87
 TOWNSEND, R. Chapters on Modern Geometry of Point, Line, & Circle, v. i. 10/6, v. ii. 12/- 8° Dublin 63-65
 WILLIS, H. G. Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections [Camb. Mathemat. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 83
 WILSON, Rev. J. M. Solid Geometry and Conic Sections 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [72] 78

Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions.

SALMON, Prf. G. Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions 15/- 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [48] 82
 TODHUNTER, Isaac Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions 4/- c 8° Macmillan 78

Trilinear Coordinates.

FERRERS, Rev. N. M. Treat. on Trilin. Coordinates, Method of Recip. Poles & Theory of Projection 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [6-] 76
 WHITWORTH, W. A. Trilinear Coordinates: an elementary treatise 16/- 8° Bell 66

Fourth Dimension.

[ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.] Flat Land [a romance] 4/6 s 4° Seeley 85
 HINTON, C. Howard Scientific Romances, pts. i.-v. ea. 1/- [=vol. i. 6/-]; pts. vi.-viii. ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85-86; 83
 l. : What is the Fourth Dimension? ii. : The Persian King; iii. : A Plane World; iv. : Picture of our Universe; v. : Casting out the Self; vi. : Education of the Imagination; vii. : Many Dimensions. Together attempt to demonstrate the Fourth Dimension.
 " " A New Era of Thought; w. diagrams [fourth-dimensional] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 SCHOFIELD, Dr. A. T. Another World: the fourth dimension 2/6 c 8° ,, 88
 Discusses the Land of No Dimension (Pointland); the Land of Two Dimensions (Line Land); the Land of Three Dimensions; and the Land of Four Dimensions.

9. CALCULUS.**Differential and Integral Calculus.**

BYERLY, Prf. W. E. [Am.] Elements of the Differential Calculus \$1.50 8° Boston 89
 " " Elements of the Integral Calculus \$1.50 8° ,, [] 89
 CREMONA, Prf. L. Graphical and Statical Calculus [tr.], ed. Prf. J. H. Beare 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 GREENHILL, A. G. Differential and Integral Calculus; with applications 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 HEMMING, G. W. Elementary Treatise on Differential and Integral Calculus 9/- 8° ,, []
 JOHNSON, Prf. W. W. [Am.] Elementary Treatise on the Integral Calculus 8/-; raised to 9/- 8° Macmillan 83
 KNOX, A. Differential Calculus for Beginners 3/6 8° ,, 85
 MILLER, Prf. W. Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus 6/- 8° Bell []
 *PRICE, Prf. Bartholomew Treatise on Infinitesimal Calculus 8° Clar. Press[48]89;55-[62]89
 l. : Diff. Calc., 24/6; ii. : In. Calc., Calc. of Variations, Diff. Equat., 18/-; iii. : Statics. incl. Attraction; Dynamics of Material Particle, 16/-; iv. : Dynamics of Mater. Syst., 18/-.
 RICE + JOHNSON, Prf. J. M. [Am.] Elem. Treatise on Differ. Calc. 16/-; Abridged, 8/-; raised to 18/- & 9/- 8° Macmillan[80]83;88
 ROBERTS, Ralph A. Treat. on Integral Calculus, pt. i. [Ellipt. Integr. & Appns. to Plane Curves] 10/6 c 8° Dublin Univ. Press 87
 TODHUNTER, Isaac Treatise on the Differential Calculus, 10/6; Key [by H. St. John Hunter] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan[52]73;88
 " " Treatise on the Integral Calculus 10/6 c 8° ,, [57] 74
 *WILLIAMSON, Benj. Treatise on Differential Calculus 10/6 p 8° Longman [72] 84
 " " Treatise on Integral Calculus 10/6 p 8° ,, [75] 84

H § 10

Calculus of Finite Differences.

BOOLE, George Treatise on the Calculus of Finite Differences, ed. Dr. J. F. Moulton 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [60] 80

Calculus of Variations.

*CARLL, L. B. Calculus of Variations 21/- 8° Macmillan 85
 JELLETT, J. H. Elementary Treatise on the Calculus of Variations *o.p.* [pb. 14/-] 8° Dublin 50
 TODHUNTER, Isaac History of Progress of Calculus of Variations during 19th century 12/- 8° Macmillan 61
 " " Researches in the Calculus of Variations 6/- 8° " 71

Calculus of Operations.

CARMICHAEL, R. C. C. Treatise on the Calculus of Operations *o.p.* 8° London 55

Differential Equations.

AIRY, Sir G. B. Treatise on Partial Differential Equations 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 81
 BOOLE, George Treatise on Differential Equations 14/- c 8° " [59] 72
 Suppl. Vol. (comprizing the MSS. which BOOLE had prepared for use in a sec. edn. of his book, which he unfortunately did not live to complete) was ed. I. TODHUNTER, 8/6 8° Macmillan 65.

CRAIG, Prf. Thos. [Am.] Treatise on Linear Differential Equations, vol. i. : Equations w. Uniform Coefficients \$4 8° New York 89
 *FORSYTH, A. R. A Treatise on Differential Equations 14/- 8° Macmillan 85
 JOHNSON, Prf. W. W. [Am.] Treatise on Ordinary and Differential Equations 15/- c 8° " 89

Quaternions.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. R. Elements of Quaternions, ed. W. E. Hamilton 25/- 8° Longman [58] 66
 HAMILTON was the inventor of this application of Algebra to Geometry.

HARDY, Prf. A. S. [Am.] The Elements of Quaternions [elementary] \$2.30 c 8° Boston [81] 84
 KELLAND+TAIT, Prf. P. Introduction to Quaternions 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 81
 *TAIT, Prf. P. G. Elementary Treatise on Quaternions 14/- 8° Camb. Press [73] *in prep.*

Definite Integrals, incl. Elliptic Functions.

CAYLEY, Prf. A. Elementary Treatise of Elliptic Functions 15/- 8° Bell 76
 CHILD, G. F. Properties of the Ellipsoid 10/6 8° Macmillan 61

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).**10. GENERAL AND MISCELL. WORKS. COLLECTED WRITINGS. MOLECULAR PHYSICS.****History**

—for the History of Inventions, etc., v. 1 § 1.

*TAIT, Prf. P. G. Lectures on some Recent Advances in Physical Science; ill. 9/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 85
 TODHUNTER, Isaac Hist. of Mathem. Theory of Elasticity to pres. time, ed. Prf. K. Pearson, v. i. 25/- 8° Camb. Press [] 86
 Galileo to St. Venant: 1638-1850.

Biography

—v. H § 17: Chemistry, s.z. Biography.

Generally.

FARADAY, Michael The Various Forces of Nature and their Relations; ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° Chatto [60] 74
 GROVE, Sir W. R. The Correlation of Physical Forces 15/- 8° Longman [46] 74
 GUILLEMIN, Amédée The Forces of Nature: popular intro. to phys. phenomena [tr.]; well ill. 21/- r 8° Macmillan [77] 80
 HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H. Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects [tr.], 2 ser.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Longman 73; 81
 HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Familiar Lectures on Scientific Subjects 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [66] 80
 HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Introductory Primer; ill. [Science Primers] 1/- 18° Macmillan 80
 MOLLOY, Rev. Gerald Gleanings in Science [popular lectures] 7/6 8° " 89
 Mod. Theory of Heat, Lightning, Thunder, Electrical Energy, Electric Light, Glaciers of Alps, etc.

NEWTON, Sir Isaac Principia [1687] Book I., Sects. 1, 2, 3, ed. w. notes Frost 12/- 8° Macmillan [61] 78
 " " " ed. Sir W. Thomson + Prf. Blackburn 31/6 4° MacLehose *Glasg.* 71
 " " " First 3 and 9th and 11th Sects., ed. J. H. Evans + P. T. Main [Camb. Sch. Ser.] 4/- 12° Bell [63] 71

STALLO, J. B. Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [80] 87
 STEWART, Prf. Balfour Primer of Physics [Science Primer] 1/- 18° Macmillan 81
 TAIT, Prf. P. G. The Properties of Matter 7/6 c 8° Black 85

Elasticity.

IBBETSON, W. J. Mathematical Theory of Perfectly Elastic Solids 21/- 8° Macmillan 87
 SAINT VENANT, Barre The Elastical Researches of, ed. Prf. Karl Pearson 9/- 8° Camb. Press 89
 THOMSON, Sir W. Elasticity [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit.] 4/- 4° Black 78

Energy: Conservation of.

ALLEN, Grant	Force and Energy : a theory of dynamics	7/6	8°	Longman	88
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.]	Scientific Memoirs : contrib. to knowledge of radiant energy	\$3	c 8°	New York	78
SIEMENS, Sir C. Wm.	On the Conservation of Solar Energy ; ill.	5/-	8°	Macmillan	83
*STEWART, Prf. Balfour	On the Conservation of Energy ; 14 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[74] 88

The best book—semi-popular—on this greatest generalization of modern science.

Collected Writings.

HENRY, J. [Am.]	Scientific Writings, 2 vols. ; ill.	30/-	8°	Washington	87
By the secretary to the Smithsonian Institute. On electricity, magnetism, heat, light, sound, meteorol., illumination, etc.					
MAXWELL, Sir J. C.	Scientific Papers of, ed. W. D. Niven, 2 vols.	r 4°		Camb. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
RUMFORD, Count	Complete Works : with memoir [1871] by Geo. Ellis [Am.], 5 vols.	94/6	8°	Macmillan	[1888] 76
SIEMENS, Sir C. Wm.	Scient. Wks. : collec. of papers & discussions, ed. E. F. Bamber, 3 v.; ill. ea.	12/-	8°	Murray	89
i. : Heat and Metallurgy ; ii. : Electricity, etc. ; iii. : Addresses and Lectures.					
STOKES, Prf. G. G.	Mathematical and Physical Papers, 3 vols.	ea. 15/-	8°	Camb. Press	82
THOMSON, Sir William	Mathematical & Physical Papers, v. i. 18/- ; v. ii. 15/- [v. iii. (last) in prep.]		8°	Clar. Press	82 ; 84
"	Pop. Lect. & Addresses [3 v.], v. i. : Constitution of Matter ; ill. [Nature Ser.]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	89 <i>in prog.</i>
TYNDALL, Prf. John	Fragments of Science for Unscientific People, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	[71] 79
"	Address delivered before the British Association	[1874] 4/6	c 8°	"	74

Units

—v. also D § 154, s.v. Weights and Measures.

EVERETT, Prf. J. D.	Units of Physical Measurement	5/-	g1 8°	Macmillan	[79] 86
JACKSON, L. d'A.	Modern Metrology	[metrical units and systems] 12/6	c 8°	Lockwood	82
LUPTON, S.	Numerical Tables and Constants in Elementary Science	2/6	f 8°	Macmillan	84
Physical Constants of Nature		[Smithsonian Institute] 4°		Washington	[] 89

Applications of Physical Forces to the Arts—v. I *passim*.**Physics in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—v. A § 6: Natural Theology.****11. PHYSICS: GENERAL TEXT BOOKS.**

ARNOTT, Dr. N.	Elements of Physics, ed. A. Bain + A. S. Taylor ; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Longman	[27] 76
*DANIELL, A.	Text Book of the Principles of Physics ; ill.	[best for reference] 21/-	8°	Macmillan	[84] 85
*DESCHANEL, Prf. A. P.	Natural Philosophy : an elementary treatise [tr.], 783 ill.	18/-	r 8°	Blackie	[72] 85
Also in 4 parts, ea. 4/6-1. : Mechanics, Hydrostatics, etc. ; ii. : Heat ; iii. : Electricity ; iv. : Sound and Light.					
GAGE, A. P. [Am.]	Elements of Physics, \$1 ; Introduction to Physical Science ; ill.	\$1.10	12°	Boston	86 ; 87
Two good little bks., the latter more elementary than the former, wh. is based on doct. of Conserv. of Energy.					
*GANOT, Prf.	Elementary Treatise on Physics : experimental and applied [tr.], ill.	15/-	c 8°	Longman	[73] 83
"	Natural Philosophy for General Readers [tr.] ; 520 ill.	7/6	c 8°	"	[72] 87
STEWART, Prf. Balfour	Lessons in Elementary Physics ; ill.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[70] 88
*THOMSON + TAIT, Prf. P. G.	Treatise on Natural Philosophy ; pt. i. 16/- ; pt. ii.	18/-	8°	Camb. Press	[67] 79

Physical Technics (Laboratory Books).

FRICK, Dr. J.	Physical Technics : practical instruction for experiments [Am. tr.]	\$3	8°	Philadelphia	79
GLAZEBROOK + SHAW, R. T. W. N.	Practical Physics ; 80 ill.	[Textbooks of Science] 6/-	c 8°	Longman	85
PICKERING, Prf. E. C. [Am.]	Elements of Physical Manipulation, pt. i. 12/6 ; pt. ii.	14/-	8°	Macmillan	[74] 83 ; [76] 83
STEWART + GEE, Prf. B. W. W. H.	Lessons in Elementary Practical Physics, 2 pts.	13/6	f 8°	"	85 ; 87
i. : General Physical Processes, 6/- ; ii. : Electricity and Magnetism, 7/6					
WALKER, James	The Theory and Use of a Physical Balance ; lithos.	3/6	8°	Clar. Press	87
WORTHINGTON, A. M.	First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	88

12. MECHANICS AND HYDROSTATICS.**Generally.**

BALL, Sir R. S.	Experimental Mechanics ; ill.	[a course of lectures] 6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[71] 89
LODGE, Dr. Oliver	Mechanics ; ill.	3/-	12°	Chambers	79
MACGREGOR, Prf. J. G.	Kinematics and Dynamics : an elementary treatise ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	87
MAGNUS, [Sir] Philip	Lessons in Elementary Mechanics ; ill.	3/6	12°	Longman	75
PARKINSON, W. S.	Elementary Treatise on Mechanics	9/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
PRICE, Prf. Bartholomew	Treatise on Analytical Mechanics = vols. iii.-iv. of his <i>Infinitesimal Calculus</i> , ut	H § 9.			
TAIT + RANKINE, Prf. P. G. W. G.	—article Mechanics, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xv.	30/-	4°	Black	83

Statics

—for Graphic Statics, v. I § 11.

EARNSHAW, S.	Treatise on Statics ; with theory of equilibrium of forces	10/6	8°	Bell	[81] 82
GREAVES, John	Treatise on Elementary Statics	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 89
*MINCHIN, Prf. G. M.	Treatise on Statics, 2 vols.	i. 9/- ; ii. 16/-	8°	Clar. Press	[77] 86 ; 89
TODHUNTER, Isaac	Treatise on Analytical Statics, ed. Prf. J. D. Everett ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[53] 87

H §§ 13-14

Dynamics.

ALDIS, W. S.	Introductory Treatise on Rigid Dynamics	[Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	4/-	12°	Bell	82
ALLEN, Grant	Force and Energy	[a theory of dynamics]	7/6	8°	Longman	88
BESANT, Dr. W. H.	Treatise on Dynamics		7/6	p 8°	"	84
CLIFFORD, Prof. W. K.	Elements of Dynamics, i. : Kinematic, bks. 1-3, 7/6 ; bk. 4 and Appendix		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	78 ; 87
GARNETT, W.	Treatise on Elementary Dynamics	[Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	6/-	p 8°	Bell	[75] 82
LAVERTY, W. H.	The Laws of Motion	[elementary]	5/-	c 8°	Rivington	89
PIRIE, Prof. G.	Lessons on Rigid Dynamics		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	75
ROUTH, E. J.	Treatise on Dynamics of a System of Rigid Bodies, 2 vols.		ea. 14/-	8°	"	[60] 83
						i. : Elementary ; ii. : Advanced.
" "	Stability of a given State of Motion	[Adams Prize Essay, 1877]	8/6	8°	"	77
TAIT + STEELE, P.G. W.J.	Dynamics of a Particle		12/-	c 8°	"	[56] 89
*WILLIAMSON + TARLETON, B. F.A.	Elementary Treatise on Dynamics : w. appls. to thermodynamics		10/6	c 8°	Longman	[85] 89

Hydromechanics.

BASSET, A. B.	Treatise on Hydrodynamics, 2 vols.	[advanced]	10/6 & 12/6	8°	Deighton, Camb.	88 ; 88
	Excludes statical questions ; presents in connected form the results of recent advances of mathem. theory of motions of liquids.					
BESANT, Dr. W. H.	Treatise on Hydromechanics	[Camb. Mathemat. Ser.]	10/6	c 8°	Bell	[59] 83
" "	Elementary Hydrostatics	[Camb. School Ser.]	4/-	12°	"	[71] 82
LAMB, Prof. Horace	Hydrodynamics : mathemat. theory of motion of fluids	[advanced]	12/-	8°	Camb. Press	79
MAGNUS, [Sir] Philip	Hydrostatics and Pneumatics ; ill.		2/-	18°	Longman	78
POTTER, Richard	Treatise on Hydrostatics and Dynamics		10/-	8°	Bell	87

Applications of Mechanics—*v. I passim.*

13. ACOUSTICS.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	On Sound and Atmospheric Vibrations		9/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 82
DONKIN, W. F.	Theoretical Acoustics		7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	70
EVERETT, Prof. J. D.	Vibratory Motion and Sound		7/6	c 8°	Longman	82
*GURNEY, Edmund	The Power of Sound		25/-	r 8°	Smith & Elder	80
MAYER, A. M.	Sound : a series of simple experiments ; ill.		3/6	12°	Macmillan	[78] 81
*RAYLEIGH, Lord	The Theory of Sound, 3 vols.		ea. 12/6	8°	"	77-82
STONE, Dr. W. H.	Elementary Lessons on Sound		3/6	12°	"	79
THOMSON, Prof. D.	— <i>article</i> Acoustics, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. i.		30/-	4°	Black	75
*TYNDALL, Prof. John	Sound ; 204 ill.	[lectures at Royal Institution]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[67] 83

Musical Acoustics —*v. also* | § 125 : Science of Music.

BLASERNA, Prof. P.	Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.] ; ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser. ; pop.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[76] 82
HARRIS, T. F.	Handbook of Acoustics	[for musical students]	4/6	c 8°	Curwen	86
*HELMHOLTZ, Dr. H. L.	Sensations of Tone as Physiolog. Basis for Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis		28/-	r 8°	Longman	[75] 85
	With numerous very valuable appendices.					
Broadhouse, J.	The Student's Helmholtz	[abridgment of above]	c 8°		London	81
POLE, Prof. Wm.	The Philosophy of Music	[Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]	7/6	8°	Trübner	[79] 88
STONE, Dr. W. H.	The Scientific Basis of Music	[Stainer's Primer Series]	1/-	18°	Novello	81
TAYLOR, Sedley	Sound and Music : an elementary treatise ; ill.		8/6	c 8°	Longman	[73] 83

Includes the chief acoustical discoveries of Helmholtz.

Telephone and Microphone—*v. I* § 13 : Applications of Electricity.

14. OPTICS, INCLUDING POLARISCOPE.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	Undulatory Theory of Optics		6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[66] 77
ALDIS, Prof. W. S.	Geometrical Optics : an elementary treatise	[Camb. Mathem. Ser.]	4/-	c 8°	Bell	85
AWDRY, Mrs. W.	Easy Lessons on Light ; ill.		2/6	12°	Macmillan	80
GLAZEBROOK, R. T.	Physical Optics ; w. 183 ill. of apparatus		6/-	12°	Longman	83
LE CONTE, J.	Sight : princ. of monoc. and binoc. vision ; 132 ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 87
LLOYD, Dr. H.	Elementary Treatise on the Wave Theory of Light		10/6	8°	Longman	[49] 73
HEATH, Prof. R. S.	Treatise on Geometrical Optics		12/6	8°	Camb. Press	87
" "	Elementary Treatise on Geometrical Optics		5/-	c 8°	"	88
LOMMEL, Dr. E.	The Nature of Light [tr.] ; 188 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[75] 80
MAYER + BARNARD, A. M.	+ C. Light : a series of simple experiments ; ill.		2/6	12°	Macmillan	77
PARKINSON, S. P.	Treatise on Optics		10/6	c 8°	"	[59] 84
RAYLEIGH, Lord	— <i>article</i> Optics, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xvii.		30/-	4°	Black	84
STEWART, Prof. Balfour	Radiant Light and Heat ; ill.	[Nature Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 89

H §§ 15-16

- STOKES, Prof. G. G. On Nature of Light; On Light as Means of Investigation; On Beneficial Effects of Light [Burnett Lect. (Aberdeen), Courses i.-iii.] ca. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 84-86
 Vol. I. of his *Papers* [v. H § 20] contains much on the Undulatory Theory of Light.
- TAIT, Prof. P. G. Light [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/- c 8° Black [84] 89
 *TYNDALL, Prof. J. Lectures on Light; ill. [delivrd. in America, 1872-73; popular, but valuable] 7/6 c 8° Longman [73] 86
 VOGEL, Dr. H. Chemistry of Light & Photography; 100 ill. [Intern. Sci. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [75] 88
 WRIGHT, Lewis Light: a course of experiments; ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
- Colour: Theory of** —v. also C § 71: Psychology; C § 72: Æsthetics; and I § 103: Colour and Colouring (in Art).
- ALLEN, Grant The Colour Sense: its origin and development [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Triebner 79
 v. BEZOLD, Dr. W. Theory of Colour; col. pl. [theoretical & experimental] 24/- 8° Spon 76
 ROOD, O. N. Modern Chromatics; w. applicns. to art & industry; ill. [Inter. Sci. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [79] 82
- Microscope** —v. H § 46: Microscope.
- Photography** —v. I § 109: Photography.
- Polariscope.**
- LANDOLT, Prof. H. Handbook of the Polariscope and its Applications; ill. 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
 SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. W. The Polarization of Light; ill. [descrip. & experimental; *Nature Series*] 3/6 c 8° „ 74
- Spectrum Analysis and Spectroscope**—v. H § 20: Analytical Chemistry.

15. HEAT.

- BAYNES, R. E. Lessons on Thermodynamics 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 78
 *CLAUSIUS, R. Mechanical Theory of Heat, tr. W. R. Browne 10/6 8° Macmillan 79
 A previous tr. was made (ed. T. A. HIRST), 25/- 8° Van Voorst 67.
- FOURIER, J. Analytic Theory of Heat, tr. A. Freeman 16/- 8° Camb. Press 78
 GARNETT, Proc. W. Elementary Treatise on Heat; ill. 3/6 c 8° Bell [76] 84
 MARTINEAU, Miss C. A. Easy Lessons on Heat; ill. 2/6 12° Macmillan 80
 MAXWELL, [Sir] J. C. Theory of Heat 3/6 12° Longman [72] 75
- Intended to exhibit the scientific connection of the various steps by which our knowledge of the phenomena of heat had been extended.
- MUIR + WILSON, ^{M. M. F.}_{D. M.} Elements of Thermal Chemistry 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
 ORME, T. A. Introduction to Science of Heat; ill. 3/6 12° Groombridge [69] 86
 SMITH, J. Hamblin Introduction to the Study of Heat 3/- 12° Rivington [81] 83
 STEWART, Prof. Balfour Elementary Treatise on Heat 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [71] 88
 TAIT, Prof. P. G. Our Heat; ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 „ „ Sketch of Thermodynamics 5/- c 8° Douglas, Ed. [68] 77
 THOMSON, Sir William Mathematical and Physical Papers, 2 vols. 33/- 8° Camb. Press 82; 84
 Vol. I. [18-] deals largely with Thermodynamics.
- „ „ On Heat [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 4/- 4° Black 80
 *TYNDALL, Prof. John Heat as a Mode of Motion 12/- c 8° Longman [63] 87
 „ „ Contributions to Molecular Physics [in Radiant Heat] 16/- 8° „ 62
- WILLIAMSON + TARLETON, ^{B.}_{F. A.} —v. H § 12.

16. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

Bibliography.

- FROST, A. J. [ed.] Catalogue of the Books and Papers in the Library of Sir F. Ronalds 16/- 8° Spon 80
 MAY, G. Bibliography of Electricity and Magnetism [1860-1883] 5/- c 8° Triebner 84
 „ „ + SALLE, O. The same, vol. ii. [1876-1885] 5/- c 8° Whittaker 86

General and Miscellaneous Works.

- AIRY, Sir G. B. Treatise on Magnetism 9/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
 AYRTON, Prof. W. E. Practical Electricity; ill. [laboratory work] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 87
 BINET + FÉRE, A. + C. Animal Magnetism [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 88
 CAVENDISH, Hon. H. Electrical Researches of [1771-81], ed. fr. MSS. Prof. J. C. Maxwell 18/- 8° Camb. Press 79
 CHRYSAL, Prof. G. —article Electricity, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
 *CUMMING, L. Introduction to the Theory of Electricity 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [79] 82
 Largely mathematical, but without the use of the Calculus.
- FARADAY, Michael Experimental Researches in Electricity, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 45-] 8° R. & J. Taylor 39-55
 A contemporary account of some of the greatest discoveries and investigations. Of historical interest only.
- GORDON, J. E. H. Physical Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.; 72 pl. 42/- 8° Low [80] 83
 Pays much attention to specific inductive capacity. Chief discoveries in electro-statics, magnetism, electro-kinetics, electro-optics.

H § 17

GRAY, Andrew	Absolute Measurements in Electricity and Magnetism, vol. i. [in 2 vols.]	12/6	8°	Macmillan	[88]	89.
GREER, H. [Am.]	Dictionary of Electricity; ill.	\$2	8°	New York		83
GUILLEMEN, Amédée	Electricity and Magnetism, tr. and ed. Prf. Silvanus P. Thompson; ill.			Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>	
HARRIS, Sir W. S.	Frictional Electricity	14/-	8°	Isbister	[49-51]	68
JENKIN, F.	Electricity & Magnetism; w. append. on Telephone & Microphone; 177 pl.	3/6	12°	Longman	[73]	76
LOYD, Dr. H.	A Treatise on Magnetism: general and terrestrial	10/6	8°	"		74
LODGE, Dr. O. J.	Modern Views of Electricity; ill. [pop.expos. of mod. results; <i>Nature Ser.</i>]	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan		89
*MASCART + JOUBERT, Prfs. E. + J.	Treat. on Electricity & Magnet., tr. Dr. E. Atkinson, 2 vols.; ill.	21/-	8°	De La Rue		83; 88.
*MAXWELL, Prf. J. Clerk	Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.; ill.	31/6	8°	Clar. Press	[73]	81
"	Elementary Treatise on Electricity, ed. W. Garnett [elem. mathem. treat.]	7/6	8°	"		[82] 89
NAUDET, A.	Elementary Treatise on Electrical Batteries, tr. Fishback [Am.]	12/6	c 8°	Spon		80.
NOAD, H. M.	Manual of Electricity; 500 ill.	24/-	8°	Lockwood	[66]	78
"	Student's Text Book of Electricity, ed. Dr. W. H. Preece; 470 ill.	12/6	c 8°	"		[66] 79.
RUMFORD, Count	Complete Works, w. Memoir by G. Ellis [Am. 1871], 5 vols.; ill.	94/6	r 8°	Macmillan	[1788]	76
SPRAGUE, J. T. [Am.]	Electricity: its theory, sources and applications; ill.	15/-	c 8°	Spon	[75]	84
*THOMPSON, Prf. Silvanus	Elementary Lessons in Electricity and Magnetism; ill.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[81]	87
THOMSON, Sir W.	Papers on Electrostatics and Magnetism; ill.	18/-	8°	"		[72] 84
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Lectures on Electricity; ill. [del. at Royal Instit., 1875-76]	2/6	c 8°	Longman		76
"	Seven Lectures on Electrical Phenomena	1/6	12°	"		70
"	Researches on Diamagnetism and Magneto-crystalline Action	12/-	c 8°	"		[82] 88
WALKER, E.	Terrestrial and Cosmic Magnetism	15/-	8°	Deighton, Camb.		66
WATSON + BURBURY, H. W. S. H.	Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Clar. Press		86; 89

L: Electro-statics, 10/6; M: Magnetism and Electro-dynamics, 10/6

WHEATSTONE, Sir Chas. Scientific Papers of 15/- 8° Taylor & Francis 79

Galvanometer.

HASKINS, C. H. [Am.] The Galvanometer and its Uses; ill. 6/6 18° Spon 74

Applications of Electricity to the Arts—v. I § 13; to Medicine—v. H* § 13.

Electrical Machinery—v. I § 13.

IV. Chemistry.

17. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF CHEMISTRY. DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY.

Bibliography.

RUPRECHT, R.	Bibliotheca Chemica et Pharmaceutica	[books fr. 1858-1870]	2/6	8°	Göttingen	72
ZUCHOLD, E. A.	Bibliotheca Chemica	[books fr. 1840-1858]	4/-	8°	"	59.

History.*Generally.*

*MEYER, Ernst	History of Chemistry, tr. G. McGowan			8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
PICTON, Harold	The Story of Chemistry; ill.	[Home Library; popular]	3/6	c 8°	Isbister	89.
THOMSON, Dr. T.	The History of Chemistry, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London		30; 31
WURTZ, Ad.	History of Chemical Theory, tr. H. Watts	[fr. Lavoisier to pres. time]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	69.

Ancient.

RODWELL, G. F. The Birth of Chemistry; ill. [Nature Series] 3/6 12° Macmillan 74

Alchemy

—v. A § 94, s.v. Alchemy.

Modern.

COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.] The New Chemistry; 31 ill. [Internat. Scientific Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 89

Biography of Chemists and Physicists.*Collectively.*

GARNETT, Dr. Wm.	Physicists	[Heroes of Science; popular]	4/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	86.
MUIR, M. M. Pattison	Chemists	[Heroes of Science; popular]	4/-	c 8°	"	84

Individually.

CAVENDISH, Henry [1731-1810]	Life of: w. extracts from his papers. By Dr. G. Wilson	[w. 7/-]	8°	Camden Soc.		51
DALTON, Dr. John [1766-1844]	Memoir of Life and Researches of. By Dr. W. C. Henry	[w. 7/-]	8°	"		54
DAVY, Sir Humphrey [1778-1829]	Life of Sir H. Davy, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 28/-; w. 10/-]	8°	Smith & Elder		30
Davy, Dr. J.	Life of Sir Humphrey Davy		3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[56] 72
Mayhew, H.						

H § 18

FARADAY, Michael [1791-1867]			
Gladstone, Dr. J. H.	Life of Michael Faraday	4/6 c 8°	Macmillan [72] 73
Jones, Dr. Bence	Life and Letters of Michael Faraday, 2 vols.; port. and ill.	28/- 8°	Longman [70] 70
Tyndall, Prf. John	Faraday as a Discoverer	3/6 12°	" [68] 84
v. LIEBIG, Bar. Justus [1803-73]	His Life, Work, etc. By Prf. A. W. Hofmann [a lecture]	5/- 8°	Macmillan 76
MAXWELL, Prf. J. C.	Life of; w. correspondence. By Prfs. Lewis Campbell + W. Garnett	7/6 8°	" 84
RUMFORD, C. [=Benj. THOMPSON, 1752-1814]	Memoir of, by George E. Ellis, in v. i. of Rumford's <i>Complete Works</i> , 5 vols.	94/6 r 8°	" [71] 76

Dictionary.

WATTS, Henry	Dictionary of Chemistry, ed. M. M. Pattison Muir + H. Foster Morley, vols. i.-ii.	[in 4 vols.] ea. 42/- r 8°	Longman [72-79] 88-89 in prog.
--------------	---	----------------------------	--------------------------------

This book is unnecessary to those who have ROSCOE + SCHORLEMMER [H § 28].

Chemical Philosophy. Theoretical Chemistry.

BRODIE, Sir B. C.	Ideal Chemistry	2/- c 8°	Macmillan 80
COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.]	Principles of Chemical Philosophy	16/- 8°	" [69] 82
FARADAY, Michael	Chemical History of a Candle, ed. Dr. W. Crookes; ill. [popular]	4/6 c 8°	Chatto [c.40] 74
MEYER, Prf. Lothar	Modern Theories of Chemistry, tr. Prfs. P. P. Bedson + W. C. Williams	18/- 8°	Longman 88
TILDEN, Prf. W. A.	Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy	4/6 f 8°	" [76] 88

Atomic Theory.

MASSON, John	Atomic Theory of Lucretius [contrasted w. mod. evol. doctrines]	9/- 8°	Bell 84
VEITCH, Prf. J.	Lucretius and the Atomic Theory	3/6 c 8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasg.</i> 75
WURTZ, Prf. A.	The Atomic Theory [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/- c 8°	Paul [81] 84

Applications of Chemistry to the Arts—v. I §§ 27, 51-63, 81.

Applications of Chemistry to Medicine—v. H* § 8; to Pharmacy, v. H* § 51.

Chemistry in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—v. A § 6: Natural Theology.

18. TEXT BOOKS OF CHEMISTRY.**Generally.**

ATFIELD, Prf. J.	Chemistry: general, medical, pharmaceutical	15/- c 8°	Gurney [67] 89
BLOXAM, Prf. C. L.	Chemistry: organic and inorganic; ill.	18/- 8°	Churchill [67] 88
COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.]	Elements of Chemical Physics	21/- r 8°	Macmillan [60] 86
DUPRÉ + HAKE, A. + H. W.	Manual of Chemistry, vol. i.; ill.	7/6 8°	Griffin 86
FOWNES + WATTS, G. + H.	Manual of Chemistry; vol. i.: Physical and Inorganic	8/6 c 8°	Churchill [44] 89
GELIN, Leopold	Hdbk. of Inorg. Chem.; Hdbk. of Org. Chem., tr. H. Watts, w. Ind., 15 v. 203/-	8°	Cavendish Soc. 48-61
MILLER, Dr. W. A.	Elements of Chemistry, ed. H. MacLeod, 3 vols.; ill.	71/6 8°	Longman [55] 88
i.: Chemical Physics, ed. H. MACLEOD, 16/-; ii.: Inorganic Chemistry, ed. C. E. GROVES, 24/-; iii.: Organic Chemistry, ed. E. ARMSTRONG + GROVES, 31/6.			
MUIR, M. M. Pattison	Treatise on the General Principles of Chemistry	15/- r 8°	Camb. Press [85] 88
" + SLATER, C.	Elementary Chemistry; ill.	4/6 c 8°	" " 87
* ROSCOE + SCHORLEMMER, Sir H. E. Prf. C.	Treatise on Chemistry, vols. i.-iii.; ill.	£7 16/- 8°	Macmillan 78-89
i.: Non-Metallic Elements, 27/-; ii.: Metals (a pts.), ea. 18/-; iii.: Organic pt. 1, 2, 4 ea. 27/-; 3, 5 ea. 18/-.			
TIDY, Prf. C. Meymott	Handbook of Modern Chemistry [inorganic and organic]	18/- 8°	Smith & Elder [78] 87
WATTS, Henry	—v. Fownes + Watts, <i>supra</i> .		
WILLIAMSON, Prf. A. W.	Chemistry for Students; ill.	8/6 c 8°	Clar. Press [65] 73
WURTZ, Prf. A.	Elements of Modern Chemistry, tr. Dr. Greene [Am.]; 132 ill.	10/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein [79] 84

Inorganic.

FISHER, W. W.	Class-Book of Elementary Chemistry [excellent element. bk.]	4/6 c 8°	Clar. Press 88
FRANKLAND + JAPP, E. + F. R.	Inorganic Chemistry; ill.	24/- 8°	Churchill 84
KOLBE, Prf. H.	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry, tr. T. S. Humpidge; ill.	7/6 c 8°	Longman [84] 88
MANSFIELD, C. B.	A Theory of Salts: constitution of Bipolar Chemical Compounds	14/- c 8°	Macmillan 65
ORME, Temple	Rudiments of Chemistry; ill.	2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein 86
REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.]	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry	16/- 8°	Macmillan 89
" "	Introduction to the Study of Inorganic Chemistry	6/6 f 8°	" 86
" "	The Elements of Chemistry	2/6 12°	" 88
v. RICHTER, Prf. Victor	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry [Am. tr.]; ill.	\$2 c 8°	Philadelphia [85] 88
ROSCOE, Sir H. E.	Lessons in Elementary Chemistry; ill.	4/6 12°	Macmillan [60] 82

Organic.

ARMSTRONG, H. E.	Introduction to the Study of Organic Chemistry	3/6 c 8°	Longman 80
FOWNES + WATTS, G. + H.	Manual of Chemistry: Carbon Compounds	10/- c 8°	Churchill [44] 86
MORLEY, Dr. H. Foster	Outlines of Organic Chemistry; ill.	7/6 c 8°	" 86
REMSEN, Prf. Ira [Am.]	Introduction to the Compounds of Carbon	6/6 c 8°	Macmillan 85
v. RICHTER, Prf. Victor	Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds [Am. tr.]; ill.	\$3 c 8°	Philadelphia 87
SCHORLEMMER, Prf. C.	Manual of Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds; ill.	14/- 8°	Macmillan 74
STRECKER + WISLICENUS, Prfs.	Organic Chemistry [tr. and ed.]	12/6 8°	Paul [82] 85

H §§ 19-20

Collected Writings.

ANDREWS, Prf. Thomas	Scientific Papers of, ed. Prfs. P. G. Tait + A. Crum Brown	18/-	8°	Macmillan	89
Agricultural Chemistry—v. 1 § 27. Pharmaceutical Chemistry—v. H* § 51.					
Physiological Chemistry—v. H* § 8.					

19. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING LABORATORY WORK.

BLOXAM, Prf. C. L.	Laboratory Teaching ; 89 ill.	5/6 c	8°	Churchill	[6-] 86
BOWMAN + BLOXAM, ^{J. E.} _{C. L.}	Introduction to Practical Chemistry : w. analysis ; 90 ill.	5/6	12°	,,	[48] 85
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Laboratory Guide : manual of practical chemistry	6/6 c	8°	Gurney	[64] 88
CLOWES, F.	Practical Chemistry and Qualitative Inorganic Analysis ; 55 ill.	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	[80] 85
FARADAY, Michael	Experimental Researches in Chemistry and Physics	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	59
FRANKLAND, Dr. E.	Experimental Researches in Pure, Applied, and Physical Chemistry	31/6	8°	Van Voorst	77
HARCOURT + MADAN, ^{A. G. V.} _{H. G.}	Exercises in Practical Chemistry, vol. i.	9/-	c	8° Clar. Press	[69] 80
MUIR + CARNEGIE, ^{M. M. F.} _{D.}	Practical Chemistry : a course of laboratory work	3/-	c	8° Camb. Press	87
REYNOLDS, J. E.	Experimental Chemistry, 2 pts.	ea. 2/6	12°	Longman	81 ; 82
SADTLER, S. P. [Am.]	Chemical Experimentation [for use of lecturers]	\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia	78
WILLIAMS, C. G.	Handbook of Chemical Manipulation ; ill.	15/-	p	8° Van Voorst	[57] 79
WORTHINGTON, A. M.	First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice ; 169 ill.	4/6 c	8°	Rivington	85

20. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

CLASSEN, Prf. A.	Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Electrolysis [Am. tr.]	\$2.50	8°	New York	87
*CROOKES, Dr. Wm.	Select Methods in Chemical Analysis ; ill. [chiefly inorganic]	24/-	8°	Longman	[71] 88
DOUGLAS + PRESCOTT, ^{S. H.} _{A. H.}	[Ams.] Qualitative Chemical Analysis	\$3.50	8°	New York	[74] 80
ELLIS, G. E. R.	Introduction to Practical Organic Analysis	1/6	12°	Longman	85
FENTON, H. J.	Notes on Qualitative Analysis	6/-	c	4° Camb. Press	88
FLEISCHER, Dr. Emil	A System of Volumetric Analysis [tr.] ; ill.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	77
*FRESENIUS, C. R.	Qualitative Analysis, 15/- ; Quantitative Analysis	12/6	8°	Churchill	[48] 87
HOFFMANN + POWER, F. + F. B.	Chemical Analysis applied to Medical Chemicals	18/-	8°	,,	[73] 83
NOAD, H. M.	Manual of Chemical Analysis : qualitative and quantitative	16/-	c	8° Lovell Reeve	[64] 70
SUTTON, F.	Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis ; 90 ill.	16/-	8°	Churchill	[82] 86
VALENTIN, W. G.	Course of Qualitative Analysis, ed. Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson + H. Chapman-Jones	8/6	8°	,,	[73] 84

Blowpipe

—v. also 1 § 81, s.v. Assaying.

CORNWALL, H. B. [Am.]	Manual of Blowpipe Analysis	\$2.50	12°	New York	82
ELDERHORST, W. [Am.]	Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe	\$2.50	12°	Philadelphia	[67] 81
LANDAUER, J.	Blowpipe Analysis [tr.] ; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	79
PLATTNER, C. F.	Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis with the Blowpipe [tr.]	21/-	8°	Chatto	[44] 75
ROSS, Lt.-Col. W. A.	The Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology ; 120 ill.	5/-	c	8° Lockwood	[80] 88
SCHEERER + BLANDFORD, ^{T.} _{H. F.}	Introduction to the Use of the Mouth-Blowpipe	4/-	12°	Norgate	[62] 75

Spectrum and Spectroscope—v. also H § 30, s.v. Aurora, H* § 13, s.v. Spectroscope.

Bibliography.

TUCKERMAN, A. [Am.]	Index to Literature of the Spectroscope [bks. & articles to July 87 ; 423 pp.]	8°	Washington	88
---------------------	--	----	------------	----

Generally.

CAPRON, J. R.	Photographed Spectra [136 photos. of metallic and gaseous spectra]	30/-	8°	Spon	78
DRAPER, H. [Am.]	Researches on Astronomical Spectrum Photography	8°	Cambridge, Mass.	84	
LOCKYER, J. NOIRMAN	Studies in Spectrum Analysis ; 6 pl. and ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	6/6 c	8°	Paul	[78] 86
"	The Spectroscope and its Applications ; ill. [v. also H § 22 : Solar Syst.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	73
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Spectroscope and its Work [popular]	2/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	77
*ROSCOE, Prf. H. E.	Spectrum Analysis ; plates and ill. [lectures del. 1868]	21/-	8°	Macmillan	[69] 85
*SCHELLEN, Dr. H.	Spectrum Anal. in Applica. to Terrestrial Substances [tr.] ; col. pl. & ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	[72] 85

Air Analysis

—v. 1 § 54.

Gas Analysis

—v. 1 § 54.

Food Analysis

—v. 1 § 54.

Water Analysis

—v. 1 § 54.

VII. Astronomy.

21. GENERAL WORKS, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Bibliography.

- Catalogue of the Library of Dun Echt Observatory [c. 450 pp.] 4° *priv. prin. in prep.*
 Each entry under author's name, but liter. of comets (to wh. the lib. is v. rich) under 3 subject headings.
- HOUZEAU + LANCASTER, J. C. Bibliographie générale de l'Astronomie, 2 vols. 8° Brussels 82-87
 WINLOCK, W. C. [Am.] Bibliography of Astronomy fr. the year 1887 8° Washington 88 *in prog.*

History.

Generally.

- GRANT, R. History of Physical Astronomy from Earliest Ages *a.p.* [pb. 16/-] 8° Baldwin 52

Ancient.

- LEWIS, Sir G. C. Historical Survey of the Astronomy of the Ancients *a.p.* [pb. 15/-; w. 30/-] 8° Parker 62
Astrology
 —v. A § 94, and K § 124: Sanscrit Literature, etc.

Modern.

- *CLERKE, Agnes M. Popular History of Astronomy during the Nineteenth Century 12/6 8° Black [85] 88

Astronomical Mythology.

- BLAKE, J. F. Astronomical Myths; ill. [based on Flammarion's French bk.] 9/- c 8° Macmillan 77
 HARLEY, Rev. Timothy Moon Lore; ill., 7/6; Lunar Science: anc. and mod. [suppl. to former] 3/6 8° Sonnenschein 85; 86
 PROCTOR, R. A. Myths and Marvels of Astronomy 6/- c 8° Chatto [77] 80

Biography of Astronomers and Mathematicians.

Collectively.

- BREWSTER, Sir David The Martyrs of Science [Galileo, Tycho Brahe, Kepler] 4/6 p 8° Chatto [41] 77
 DUNKIN, E. Obituary Notices of Astronomers, Fellows & Associates of R. Astron. Soc. 6/6 8° Williams 79
 MORTON, E. J. C. Astronomers [Heroes of Science; popular] 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

Individually.

- BOOLE, George [1815-64] Life and Works. By Rev. R. Harley—*in* Brit. Qtly. Rev., July, 1866.
 BREWSTER, Sir David [1781-1868] Home Life of. By his Daughter 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [69] 70
 DESCARTES, René [1596-1650]—v. C § 25: Descartes.
 FERGUSON, Jas. [1710-76] The Peasant Boy Philosopher. By H. Mayhew [early life of Ferguson] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [54] 72
 GALILEO [1564-1642]
 *v. Gebler, K. Galileo and the Roman Curia [tr.] 12/- 8° Paul 79
 Private Life of Galileo [chiefly fr. corresp. w. his daughters] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 Wegg-Prosser, F. R. Galileo and his Judges [reply to recent criticisms. By a Rom.-Cath.] 5/- 8° Chapman 89
 Supplies a fair narrative of the case and gives an excellent summary of the *Dialogue* wh. caused Galileo's condemnation.
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Rowan [1805-1865]
 Graves, Dn. R. Perceval Life of Sir William Rowan Hamilton, 3 vols. ea. 15/- 8° Dublin Univ. Press 82; 85; 89
 HERSCHEL, Caroline [1750-1848] Memoir and Correspondence of. By Mrs. John Herschel; ports. 7/6 s 8° Murray [76] 79
 ,, Sir Wm. [1738-1822] His Life and Works. By E. S. Holden [Am.] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 81
 de MORGAN, Augustus [1806-1871] Memoir of. By S. E. de Morgan [his wife] 16/- 8° Longman 82
 NEWTON, Sir Isaac [1642-1727]
 Brewster, Sir David Life of Sir Isaac Newton *a.p.* [pb. 6/-; w. 3/6] c 8° Tegg [55] 75
 Catalogue of Portsmouth Coll. of Books, written by and belonging to Sir I. Newton 5/- 8° Camb. Press 88
 Gray, C. J. Bibliography of the Works of Sir Isaac Newton [& others ill. his life, etc.] 5/- 8° Macmillan, *Camb.* 88
 SHARP, Abraham [1653-1742]
 Cudworth, William Life and Correspon. of Abraham Sharp: w. memorials of his family; ill. 26/- 8° Low 89
 SOMERVILLE, Mary [1770-1872] Personal Recollections of. By her daughter [w. sel. fr. her corresp.] 12/- c 8° Murray 73

General and Comprehensive Treatises.

- AIRY, Sir G. B. Popular Astronomy: a series of lectures; ill. 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [49] 80
 *BALL, Sir R. S. The Story of the Heavens; 16 col. pl. and 90 ill. 31/6 8° Cassell [85] 88
 ,, ,, Elements of Astronomy; 136 figures and diagrams 6/- 12° Longman [77] 80
 *CHAMBERS, G. F. Handbook of Descriptive and Practical Astronomy; vol. i. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [67] 89
 i.: Sun, Planets and Comets; ii.: Instruments and Practical Astronomy; ill.: The Starry Heavens.
- CHAUVENET, Wm. [Am.] Manual of Spherical and Practical Astronomy, 2 vols.; ill. \$7 8° Philadelphia [63] 88
 FLAMMARION, C. Marvels of the Heavens, tr. Mrs. Lockyer; 48 ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Bentley [74] 80
 GIBERNE, Agnes Sun, Moon, and Stars; ill. [popular] 5/- 8° Seeley [79] 89
 GODFRAY, H. Treatise on Astronomy 12/6 8° Macmillan [66] 86

H § 22

GUILLEMIN, A.	The Heavens [tr.]; 200 ill.	[popular] 12/-	c 8°	Bentley	[66] 86
HERSCHEL, Sir J. Fred. W.	Outlines of Astronomy; pl. and diagrams	12/-	8°	Longman	[49] 81
LANGLEY, S. P. [Am.]	The New Astronomy; ill.	\$5	8°	Boston	87
*LOCKYER, J. Norman	Element. Lessons in Astronomy; ill. 5/6; Primer of Astronomy	1/-	18°	Macmillan	[68] 88; 85
LOOMIS, Prf. E. [Am.]	Treatise on Astronomy; ill.	\$2	8°	New York	[7-] 82
MAIN, P. T.	Introduction to Plane Astronomy	[Camb. School Ser.] 4/-	12°	Bell	[65] 79
NEWCOMBE, Prf. S. [Am.]	Popular Astronomy; ill.	18/-	8°	Macmillan	[78] 83
PROCTOR, R. A.	Old and New Astronomy	36/-	8°	Longman	88-90
SMYTH, Adm. W. H.	Cycle of Celestial Objects	12/-	8°	Clar. Press	[44] 81
YOUNG, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.]	A General Astronomy; 250 ill.	\$2.50	r 8°	Boston	[88] 89

Almanac.

Companion to the Almanac—*vols. for 1839, 40, 45, 46 cont. interesting papers by J. O. HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS] & A. de MORGAN.*
de MORGAN, Prf. Aug. Book of Almanacs *o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 10/-] obl 8°* Taylor 51

Geodesy.

CLARKE, A. R.	Geodesy; ill.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	80
MERRIMAN, M. [Am.]	The Figure of the Earth: introduction to geodesy	\$1.50	12°	New York	81
TODHUNTER, Isaac	Mathematical Theories of Attraction and the Figure of Earth	24/-	8°	Macmillan	73

Plurality of Worlds.

BREWSTER, Sir David	More Worlds than One; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[70] 80
PROCTOR, R. A.	Other Worlds than Ours; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[70] 88

Probabilities

—*v. H § 7, s.v. Permutations, etc.*

Astronomy applied to Navigation—*v. I § 19: Naval Arts.*

,, in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—*v. A § 6: Natural Theology.*

Spectrum and Spectroscope—*v. H § 20: Analytical Chemistry, s.v. Spectrum.*

Miscellaneous and Popular Works.

GORE, J. E.	Scenery of the Heavens; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Roper	89
HERSCHEL, Sir J. Fred. W.	Familiar Lectures on Scientific Subjects	[some astronomical] 6/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[66] 80
MITCHELL, O. M.	The Orbs of Heaven; col. pl.	[planetary and stellar studies] 2/6	c 8°	Routledge	[51] 58
NOBLE, Cpt. Wm.	Hours with a Three-inch Telescope; 105 ill. and map of moon	4/6	c 8°	Longman	87
OLIVER, J. A. Westwood [ed.]	Astronomy for Amateurs: a practical manual; ill.	7/6	c 8°	"	88
PARKES, S. H.	Unfinished Worlds: a study in astronomy; 10 ill.	[popular] 5/-	c 8°	Hodder	[88] 88
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Poetry of Astronomy; ill.	[Knowledge Library] 6/-	c 8°	Longman	[80] 84
" "	Essays on Astronomy; ill.	[planets, meteors, sun, etc.] 12/-	8°	"	72
" "	The Orbs around us; ill.	[moon, planets, meteors, comets, sun] 5/-	c 8°	"	[72] 86
" "	The Expanse of Heaven; ill.	[Knowledge Lib.] 5/-	c 8°	"	[73] 86
" "	The Universe of Suns: and other [astronom.] essays	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	84
" "	Mysteries of Time and Space; 24 ill.	6/-	c 8°	"	[83] 89
" "	Half-Hours with the Telescope; ill.	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[68] 89
WEBB, Rev. T. W.	Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes; ill.	9/-	c 8°	Longman	[6-] 73

22. SOLAR SYSTEM (SUN AND COMETS).

Solar System and Sun.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	Elem. Explanation of Principal Perturbations in Solar System	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[82] 85
CARRINGTON, R. C.	Observations on the Spots of the Sun	12/6	4°	Norgate	63
GUILLEMIN, A.	The Sun, tr. Phipson; 50 ill.	[popular] 6/-	c 8°	Bentley	70
*LEDGER, E.	The Sun, its Planets and their Satellites; photos. and ill.	10/6	c 8°	Stanford	82
LOCKYER, J. Norman	Contributions to Solar Physics; ill.	31/6	r 8°	Macmillan	74
" "	Chemistry of the Sun; ill.	14/-	8°	"	87
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Sun; pl. and ill.	14/-	c 8°	Longman	[71] 76
" "	Other Suns than Ours; ill.	[suns, old, young and dead] 7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	87
" "	The Universe of Suns: and other [astronom.] essays	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	84
YOUNG, Prf. C. A. [Am.]	The Sun; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[82] 88

Spectrum Analysis —*v. H § 20, Analytical Chemistry, s.v. Spectrum.*

Comets.

ARAGO, F.	Popular Treatise on Comets, tr. Adm. W. H. Smyth + R. Grant; pl.	5/-	8°	Longman	61
DOWNES, O. G.	The Physical Constitution of Comets	6/-	c 8°	Layton	60
GUILLEMIN, A.	The World of Comets, tr. J. Glaisher; ill.	12/6	r 8°	Low	[76] 81
KEMPLAY, C.	Comets: their constitution and phases	<i>o.p. [pb. & w. 3/6]</i>	c 8°	Longman	59
WHITE, Andrew D. [Am.]	History of the Doctrine of Comets	[Amer. Histor. Assoc.] 25c.	8°	New York	86

H §§ 23-25

Planetary System.

- CHEYNE, C. H. H. Elementary Treatise on the Planetary Theory [mathematical] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [6-] 83
 GORE, J. E. Planetary and Stellar Studies [planets, suns, nebulae] 7/6 c 8° Roper 88
- Saturn.*
 PROCTOR, R. A. Saturn and its System; 13 pl. 10/6 8° Chatto [65] 81
- Venus.*
 FORBES, Prof. George The Transit of Venus; ill. [Nature Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 74
 PROCTOR, R. A. Transits of Venus: past and coming; ill. [A. D. 1639-2012] 8/6 8° Longman [74] 82

23. MOON.

- GODFRAY, Hugh Elementary Treatise on the Lunar Theory 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 82
 Contains a short historical sketch of the problem down to time of Newton.
- *NASMYTH + CARPENTER, J. The Moon, consid. as Planet, World & Satellite; 26 woodburytypes & ill. 21/- 8° Murray [74] 85
 NEISON, E. The Moon, and the Condition and Configuration of its Surface; pl. 31/6 r 8° Longman 76
 PROCTOR, R. A. The Moon: its motions, aspects, scenery, etc.; ill. 6/- c 8° " [73] 88

The Moon in Folklore—v. H § 21, s.v. Astronomical Mythology.

Tides —v. H § 30, s.v. Tides and Currents.

24. STELLAR ASTRONOMY.

- BALL, Sir Robert S. Star-Land; ill. [popular] 6/- c 8° Cassell 89
 CROLL, Dr. James Stellar Evolution and its relations to geological time 5/- c 8° Stanford 89
 CROSSLEY + GLEDHILL, E. + J. Handbook of the Double Stars; ill. 22/- 8° Macmillan 80
 GIBERNE, Agnes Among the Stars; ill. [elementary] 5/- c 8° Seeley [85] 88
 GORE, J. E. Planetary and Stellar Studies; col. pl. and ill. [planets, stars, nebulae] 7/6 c 8° Roper 88
 LOCKYER + SEABROKE, J. N. Star-gazing: past and present; ill. 21/- r 8° Macmillan 78
 G. M.
 PARKES, S. H. Unfinished Worlds; ill. 5/- c 8° Hodder [87] 88
 PROCTOR, R. A. Universe of Stars: new views respecting constitution of heavens; ill. 10/6 8° Longman [78] 78
 " " Flowers of the Sky; 55 ill., 6/-; Star Primer 2/6 4° " [79] 88; 86
 " " The Stars in their Seasons; 12 maps [Knowledge Library] 5/- i 8° " 83
 " " Half-Hours with the Stars; ill. 3/6 4° W. H. Allen [69] 88
 " " Our Place among Infinities; ill. [Knowledge Library] 5/- c 8° Longman [75] 86
 " " Easy Star Lessons; ill. 6/- c 8° Chatto [81] 83
- Atlases.**
 COTTAM, Arthur Charts of the Constellations [36 charts, ea. constell. on single chart] 40/- 30 × 22 in. Stanford 89
 ESPIN, Rev. T. H. Elementary Star Atlas [w. maps for ea. month] 1/6 s f° Sonnenschein 85
 KLEIN, Dr. Star Atlas, tr. and ed. Rev. E. McClure [18 maps] 7/6 4° S. P. C. K. 88
 PROCTOR, R. A. New Star Atlas [12 maps] 5/- c 8° Longman [66] 72
 * " " Larger Star Atlas [12 maps] 15/- f° " [70] 86
 " " Star Primer: starry sky, week by week [24 hourly maps] 2/6 r 8° " 86

Meteors and Meteorites.

- FLIGHT, Dr. Walter A Chapter in the History of Meteorites; 7 pl. & 6 ill. [only 200 printed] 12/6 8° Dulau 89
 LOCKYER, J. Norman The Meteoric Hypothesis; ill. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.**25. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERAL TREATISES.**

- ANSTED, D. T. Physical Geography 7/- p 8° W. H. Allen [66] 71
 BROWN, Dr. Robert Our Earth and its Story, vols. i.-iii.; col. pl. and ill. [popular; good] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 88-89 *in prog.*
 COOLEY, W. D. Physical Geography; 12 maps and 125 ill. [fr. meteorolog. standpoint] 12/6 c 8° Dulau 76
 FISHER, Rev. Osmond Physics of the Earth's Crust 12/- 8° Macmillan [82] 89
 GEIKIE, Prof. Archibald Elementary Lessons in Physical Geography, 4/6; Primer 1/- 12° " 80; 80
 GUYOT, Arnold Earth and Man: comparative physical geography [tr.]; ill. 4/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 75
 Discusses phys. geogr. very largely in its relations to the history and development of the race.

H §§ 26-28

- HAUGHTON, Rev. S. Six Lectures on Physical Geography [del. 1876] 12/6 8° Dublin Univ. Press 80
 HERSHEY, Sir J. Fred. W. Physical Geography [repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit., 8th edn.] 5/- c 8° Black [61] 75
 *HULL, Prof. E. Text Book of Physical Geography: w. good maps [strictly geographical] 5/- c 8° Deacon 89
 v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Cosmos: physical description of the universe [tr.], 5 vols. 19/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 58
 Expresses the idea that all animal life is the result of harmonious and correlated forces.
- " " Views of Nature [tr.] 5/- c 8° " 50
 *HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. Physiography: introduction to the study of nature; ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
 JOHNSTON, A. Keith Physical Geography; ill. 12/- 8° Stanford 81
 JULES-BROWNE, A. J. The Building of the Brit. Isles: study in geological evolution; maps & ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
 MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geography [mathemat., phys., political] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70-71] 85
 PAGE, David Advanced Textbook of Physical Geography 5/- c 8° " 73
 POUCHET, F. A. The Universe: the infinitely great and the infinitely little [tr.]; 270 ill. 7/6 s 8° Blackie [69] 89
 RECLUS, Elisée The Earth [tr.]; 25 maps and 250 ill. [phenomena of life of globe] 21/- 8° Bickers [71] 86
 SHALER, Prof. N. S. [Am.] Aspects of the Earth; ill. \$4 8° New York 89
 SOMERVILLE, Mary Physical Geography, ed. Rev. J. Richardson 9/- p 8° Murray [48] 77
 STRACHEY, Lt.-Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [del. at Cambridge] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Ethnology

—v. E § 3: Ethnology: Generally.

Scientific Voyages—v. H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

Local Faunas, Floras, Geology—v. H §§ 101-106; §§ 62-69; §§ 35-41, *resp.*Local Geography, Topography, Travel, etc.—v. E *passim*.

26. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

Mountains

—v. also H § 28: Volcanoes.

- MICHELET, Jules The Mountain [tr.]; 54 ill. [popular] 10/6 r 8° Nelson 72
 READE, T. Mellard The Origin of Mountain Ranges: experim., struct., dynam.; ill. 21/- 8° Taylor & Francis 87
 RECLUS, Elisée History of a Mountain [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 81

Mont Blanc.

- VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mont Blanc [tr.]; 120 ill. 14/- 8° Low 77
 Its geodesical and geological constitution, transformations, glaciers, etc.

Valleys.

- KINAHAN, G. H. Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults 7/6 p 8° Trübner 75

Rivers

—v. also I § 9: Water Supply.

- GREENWOOD, G. Rain and Rivers 10/6 8° Longman [66] 76
 River Terraces 10/6 8° " 77
 MACKAY, Rev. A. —ut H § 25, embraces a complete devel. of river-systems of the globe.
 TYNDALL, Prof. John —in his Forms of Water; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 89

27. THE OCEAN.

- CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. —v. his arts. Atlantic, Baltic, Black Sea, etc., in Encyclo. Brit., for his theory of Oceanic Circulation.
 DITTMAR, Prof. W. Report on Composition of Ocean Waters [Challenger Reports] 9/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
Cf. also Report on the Temperature of Ocean Waters, by the Officers of the Exped. 8/6, id. '84.
- MACAULAY, Dr. Sea Pictures; fully ill. [a picture-book] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [82] 84
 *MAURY, Lt. M. F. [Am.] Physical Geography of the Sea and its Meteorology 6/- c 8° Low [55] 86
 RECLUS, Elisée The Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life [tr.]; 240 ill., 24 maps [popular] 21/- r 8° Virtue [72] 87
 WILLIAMS, G. F. Geography of the Oceans 2/6 12° Philip 81
 WILD, J. J. Thalassa [depth, temperature, currents, etc., of ocean] 12/- 8° Marcus Ward 77
 By a member of the civilian scientific staff of the Challenger.

Marine Zoology and Botany—v. H § 45.

Ozone

—v. H* § 56: Hygiene.

Storms, Tides

—v. H § 30.

28. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

Generally

—v. also H § 26, s.v. Mountains.

- BOSCOWITZ, Arnold Earthquakes [tr.]; 57 ill. [popular] 5/- c 8° Routledge 89
 DAUBENEY, Prof. On Volcanoes 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 76
 FORSTER, Seismology: earthquakes in general Waterlow 87
 HARTWIG, Dr. George Volcanoes and Earthquakes; 30 ill. [popular] 2/6 c 8° Longman [71] 87
 *JUDD, Prof. J. W. Volcanoes: what they are and teach; 96 ill. [Interu. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 86

- H § 29**
- KNEELAND, S. [Am.] Volcanoes and Earthquakes; ill. [popular] \$2.50 8° Boston 88
 *MILNE, Prf. J. Earthquakes and other Earth Movements; 38 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [86] 88
 PONTON, Mungo Earthquakes; ill. [history, phenomena, causes; popular] 2/6 c 8° Nelson [68] 88
 ZURCHER + MARGOLLÉ, F. + E. Volcanoes and Earthquakes, ancient and modern [tr.]; ill. 3/- 12° Blackie [68] 74
- France.**
- SCROPE, G. Poulett Geology and Extinct Volcanoes of Central France; maps and ill. 15/- 8° Longman [58] 7
- Iceland.**
- FORBES, Com. C. S. Iceland: its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers; maps and ill. 14/- c 8° Murray 64
- Italy and Sicily.**
- Etna.*
- MUNRO, H. A. J. Ætna 3/6 8° Bell 67
 *RODWELL, G. F. History of Etna: the mountain and its eruptions; map and ill. 9/- 8° Paul 78
- Naples.*
- JOHNSTON-LAVIS, H. J. Monograph of Earthquakes of Ischia; pl. [incl. that of 1881-3] 32/- f° Dulau 86
 MALLET, R. The Great Neapolitan Earthquake of 1857, 2 vols.; ill. 63/- r 8° Chapman 58
- Vesuvius.*
- LOBLEY, Prf. J. Logan Mount Vesuvius: descriptive, historical, and geological; ill. 5/- 8° Stanford 68
 " " Mount Vesuvius; maps and ill. 12/6 8° Roper 89
 PALMIERI, Prf. L. The Eruption of Vesuvius; 8 pl. [eruption of 1872] 7/6 8° Asher 73
 PHILIPS, J. Vesuvius; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 69
- Japan.**
- SEKIYA + KIKUCHI, S. + Y. The Eruption of Bandai-San; 10 pl. [Jl. of Coll. of Sc., Univ. of Jap.] 7/6 4° Tokio 89
 Transactions of Seismological Soc. of Japan, vols. i.-x. 77/6 8° " 80-87 in prog.
- Sunda.**
- SYMONS, G. J. Hist. & Descrip. of the Eruption of Krakatoa in Bay of Sunda; 6 col. pl. & maps 30/- 4° Trübner 89
- America: South.**
- *DARWIN, Charles Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands & Parts of S. America; ill. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [44] 76
- Polynesia: Hawaii.**
- DUTTON, C. E. [Am.] Hawaiian Volcanoes; 30 maps and pl. \$1.50 i 8° Washington 87
- Petrology**
 —v. H § 32: Mineralogy and Petrology.

29. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (a): GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

- RAMSAY, Alex. Bibliography, Guide and Index to Climate 16/- 8° Sonnenschein 84

Comprehensive Works.

- ABERCROMBY, Hon. Ralph Weather: nature of weather changes; 96 figs. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [88] 89
 " " Seas and Skies in Many Latitudes; maps and ill. 18/- 8° Stanford 89
 Canada, Australia, Fiji, the Pacific, New Zealand, the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, etc.
- BUCHAN, Prf. A. Handybook of Meteorology 8/6 c 8° Blackwood [67] 68
 " " Introductory Text Book of Meteorology; ill. 4/6 c 8° " 71
 " " —arts. Atmosphere [v. iii.], & Meteorology [v. xvi.], in Encyclo. Brit. ea. 30/- 4° Black 76; 83
 " " + STEWART —article Climate, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/- 4° " 78
 *CROLL, Dr. J. Climate and Time in their Geological Relations; 8 col. pl. and 11 ill. 12/- 8° Stanford [75] 85
 " " Discussions on Climate and Cosmology 6/- c 8° " [85] 89
 " " The Atmosphere [tr.]; col. ill. and cuts 30/- r 8° Low 73
 FLAMMARION, C. The Ocean of Air [elementary meteorology] 5/- c 8° Seeley 89
 GIBERNE, Agnes The Aerial World; ill. [phenomena and life of atmosphere; popular] 10/6 8° Longman [] 77
 HARTWIG, Dr. G. Treatise on Meteorology: w. meteorolog. tables 9/- 8° Spon 86
 LOOMIS, Prf. E. [Am.] Modern Meteorology \$1.50 12° New York
 MANN, R. T. [Am.] Meteorological Office Publications, List obtainable of the Publisher Stanford
- Antarctic, Arctic, Atlantic, British Isles, Cape of Good Hope, Japan, Meteorological Data, etc., etc.
- de PENNING, G. Meteorology and the Laws of Storms 7/- 8° Smith & Elder 64
 RECLUS, Elisée —in his The Ocean, Atmosphere and Life [tr.]; 240 ill. and 24 maps 21/- 8° Virtue [72] 87
 *SCOTT, R. H. Elementary Meteorology; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [83] 87

H § 30

Atlas.

- JOHNSTON, A. Keith Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena; 42 pl. 168/- i f° Johnston 79
 Each map is also sold separately, at 7/6, 10/6, or 15/-.

Instruments.

- SCOTT, R. H. Instructions in Use of Meteorological Instruments [Meteorol. Office Pub.] 2/6 r 8° Stanford

Weather-Lore (*Proverbs, etc.*)—v. B § 8: Astronomy and Meteorology in Folklore.

Spain: Madeira.

- SMYTH, C. Piazzì Madeira Meteorologic; pl. 6/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 82

Asia.

India.

- BLANFORD, H. F. Pract. Guide to Climates & Weather of India, Ceylon & Burma, & Ind. Seas 12/6 8° Macmillan 89
 CHAMBERS, Chas. Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency [" "] 30/- 4° Trübner
 Indian Meteorological Memoirs, ed. H. F. Blanford ea. pt. 3/- to 5/- List to be had of Trübner
 " " Report, ed. H. F. Blanford Yrs. i. [1875] to xii. [1877]; pl. ea. 16/- 4° Trübner 76-89 *ann.*
 deSCHLAGINTWEIT, H. A. + R. Results of Scient. Miss. [1854-8] to India & High Asia, 4 v. & f° atlas of pl. o.p. [w. 150/-] 4° Leipzig 61-66
 Astron. determinations of latit. and longit.; hysometry of India, w. Tibet and similar observations.

America.

- BLODGETT, Lorin [Am.] Climatology of the United States of N. America \$5 r 8° Philadelphia 57
 GREELY, A. W. [Am.] American Weather [popular] \$2.50 8° New York 88

Australasia.

- BONWICK, Jas. Climate and Health in Australasia 7/6 c 8° Street 86

30. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (b): SPECIAL TREATISES.

Aqueous Vapour.

- BROWN, J. C. Forests and Moisture 10/6 8° Oliver, *Edin.* 77
 HOWARD, L. Modification of Clouds, ed. W. D. + E. Howard; 6 pl. 10/6 4° Churchill [02] 65
 *TYNDALL, Prf. John —in his Forms of Water; 25 ill. [Internat. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 89

Auroræ.

- CAPRON, J. R. Auroræ: their characters and spectra 42/- 4° Sporn 79

Famines.

- WALFORD, Cornelius Famines of the World: past and present 6/- 8° Stanford 79
 " " —article Famines, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79

India.

- DIGBY, William Hist. of the Famine Campaign of S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore] 32/- 8° Longman 78
 FRÈRE, Sir H. Bartle The Bengal Famine [with suggestions for future prevention] 3/6 c 8° Murray 74
 HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts 7/6 p 8° Trübner 74

Glaciers.

- FORBES, Prf. J. D. Occasional Papers on the Theory of Glaciers o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Black 59
 GEIKIE, Prf. James The Great Ice Age, and its relation to the Antiquity of Man; ill. 24/- 8° Stanford [74] 76
 With supplementary articles by Prfs. P. G. TAIT and J. RUSKIN.

- SHALER + DAVIS, ^{N.S.} _{W.M.} [Ams.] Glaciers \$10 f° Boston 81
 *TYNDALL, Prf. J. —in his Forms of Water; 25 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 89

France.

- BROWNE, Rev. G. F. Ice-Caves of France and Switzerland; ill. 12/6 8° Longman 65
 FORBES, Prf. J. D. Travels through the Alps of the Savoy o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 25/-] r 8° Black [43] 43
 RENDU, Canon Theory of the Glaciers of the Savoy, tr. A. Wills 7/6 8° Macmillan 74

Norway.

- FORBES, Prf. J. D. Norway and its Glaciers o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 15/-] r 8° Black 53

Switzerland

- v. also France, s.v. Browne, *supra.*
 *TYNDALL, Prf. John The Glaciers of the Alps; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/-; w. 45/-] 8° Murray 60

America.

- WRIGHT, Dr. G. F. [Am.] The Ice Age in North America: & its bearings on antiquity of man; 147 maps & ill. 21/- 8° Paul 89

Rainfall and Snowfall.

SMITH, R. Angus Air and Rain: the beginnings of chemical climatology 24/- 8° Longman 72
 TYNDALL, Pfr. J. —in his Forms of Water; 25 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 89
Great Britain.
 SYMONS, G. J. British Rainfall [observations at 2000 stations] 10/- 8° Stanford 60sqq., ann.
 " " Rainfall Tables for the United Kingdom [Meteorology Off. pubn.] 7/6 8° " "
India.
 BLANDFORD, H. F. Rainfall Chart of India. [obserys. at 1300 stations; India Off. pubn.] 6/- 8° Trübner 83

Sea: Meteorology of—v. H § 27: Ocean.

Storms and Winds —v. also I § 19: Navigation.

BIRT, W. R. Handbook of the Law of Storms 5/- 8° Philip 79
 DOVE, H. W. The Law of Storms 10/6 8° Longman 62
 FERREL, W. Popular Treatise on Winds 18/- 8° Macmillan 89
 Monsoons, cyclones, tornadoes, water-spouts, hail-storms, etc.
 JORDAN, W. L. Winds and their Story of the World 5/- 8° Hardwick 77
 " " Winds, Ocean Currents, and Tides 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [78] 85
 MARTIN, J. Theories of Horizontal Currents in Ocean and Atmosphere 3/- 12° Stanford 74
 de PENNING, G. Meteorology and the Laws of Storms 7/- 8° Smith & Elder 64
 ROSSER, W. H. The Law of Storms 5/- 8° E. Wilson 76
Europe: Western.
 LEY, Rev. W. C. Laws of the Winds of Western Europe, vol. i.; w. charts 12/- 8° Stanford 71
Indian Ocean.
 THOM, Alexander Nature and Course of Storms in the Indian Ocean 12/- 8° Smith & Elder 45

Thunder and Lightning.

de FONVIELLE, W. Thunder and Lightning, tr. T. L. Phipson; 39 ill. 5/- c 8° Low 68

Tides and Currents.

ABBOTT, T. R. Elementary Theory of Tides [non-mathematical] 2/- c 8° Longman 89
 BAIRD, A. W. Manual for Tidal Observations 7/6 8° Taylor & Francis 87
 GALBRAITH + HAUGHTON, Prfs. A. + S. Manual of Tides and Tidal Currents 3/- 12° Cassell [81] 82

Weather Charts and Records.

GALTON, Francis Meteorographica: methods of mapping the weather [diagrams] 9/- 4° Macmillan 63
 ROBERTS, Charles —in his Naturalist's Diary [for recording phenomena] 2/6 8° Sonnenschein 86 ann.
 SCOTT, R. H. Weather Charts and Storm Warnings; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [76] 87

Weather Forecasts.

ARATUS [3 cent. B.C.] The Skies and Weather Forecasts, tr. E. Poste [*Phainomena & Diosemeia*] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
 The former was tr. fr. the Gk. into Lat. by Cicero, and St. Paul is supposed to quote a passage fr. it in his preaching at Athens.
 CORY, F. W. How to Foretell the Weather with the Pocket Spectroscope; ill. 1/6 c 8° Chatto 84

IX. Geology and Palæontology: General.

31. GENERAL TREATISES. BIBLIOGRAPHY. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

AGASSIZ, Pfr. Louis Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ, ed. H. C. Strickland, 4 vols. [v. 21/-] 8° Ray Society 48-54
 *Geological Record, ed. W. Whitaker + W. H. Dalton: 1874, 15/-; 1875 to 1879 ea. year 16/- 8° Taylor & Francis 75-88
 " " ed. W. Topley + C. D. Sherborn: 1880-1884, 2 vols.; [stratigr. and descript.] ea. 16/- 8° " " 88
 The years 1885-1888, in 2 vols., in *prep.* Subsequent issues to be annual, at 10/6 subscription. The vols. for 1874-9 cont. brief abstracts, 1880-4 only the titles.

Comprehensive Works. Text-books—v. also H § 25: Physical Geography.

BISCHOFF, Dr. Gustav Elements of Chemical and Physical Geology [tr.], 3 vols. 31/6 8° Cavendish Soc. 53-55
 —v. H § 29.
 CROLL, Dr. J. Manual of Geology; 1150 ill. [w. special refer. to America] 21/- 8° Trübner [74] 80
 " " Text Book of Geology; ill. 10/- " " [64] 77
 *ETHERIDGE, Robert Stratigraphical Geology and Palæontology; 36 pl. [based on Phillips] 34/- 8° Griffin 85
 *GEIKIE, Pfr. Archibald Textbook of Geology; ill. 28/- 8°; Primer of Geology; ill. 1/- 18° Macmillan [82] 85; 73
 " " Student's Manual of Geology; ill. 12/- 8° " " 86
 " Pfr. James Outlines of Geology: for students and general readers; 400 ill. 12/- p 8° Stanford [86] 88
 " " Pre-historic Europe: a geological sketch; maps and ill. 25/- 8° " " 81
 " " The Great Ice Age, and its Relation to the Antiquity of Man; ill. 24/- 8° " [74] 76

H § 32

*GREEN, Prf. A. H.	Physical Geology : for students and general readers ; ill.	21/-	8°	Rivington	[78]	84
JUKES-BROWNE, A. J.	Student's Handbook of Physical Geology ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		84
"	Student's Handbook of Historical Geology ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	"		86
"	Prehistoric Geology ; 5 maps		c 8°	"	<i>in prep.</i>	
*LYELL, Sir Charles	Principles of Geology, 2 vols. ; ill.	32/-	8°	Murray	[30-32]	75
"	Student's Elements of Geology, ed. Prf. P. M. Duncan ; ill.	9/-	p 8°	"	[38]	85
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Ancient Life-History of the Earth ; 276 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Blackwood		78
"	Manual of Palæontology for the Use of Students, 2 vols. ; 722 ill.	42/-	8°	"		[72] 79
PAGE, David	Advanced Textbook of Geol., ill. ; Econ. Geol., ea. 7/6 ; Introd. Textbk.	2/6	c 8°	"		[51, 73, 51] 87, 74, 88
*PHILLIPS, Prf. John	Manual of Geology, pt. i. ed. Seeley (<i>inf.</i>) ; pt. ii. ed. Etheridge (<i>sup.</i>)	52/-	r 8°	Griffin	[37-38]	85
*PRESTWICH, Prf. Joseph	Geology : chemical, physical and stratigraphical, 2 vols. ; maps and ill.	61/-	r 8°	Clar. Press		86-88
	Vol. i. : Chemical and Physical, 25/- '86 ; vol. ii. : Stratigraphical and Physical, 36/- '88.					
*SEELEY, Prf. H. G.	Physical Geology and Palæontology ; ill.	18/-	8°	Griffin		85
TATE, Ralph	Classbk. of Geology, 4/6 ; Historical Geology, 2/6 ; Physical Geology	2/-	12°	Lockwood		72-79

Field Geology.

GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald	Outlines of Field Geology ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[77]	83
PENNING, W. H.	Textbook of Field Geology ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Balière	[76]	79

Agricultural Geology—v. I § 27.

Engineering Geology—v. I § 3.

Antiquity of Man —v. H § 100 : Man.

Geological Evidences of Evolution—v. H § 43 : Evolution.

" " Natural and Revealed Religion—v. A § 6 : Natural Theology.

Miscellaneous and Popular Books.

DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.]	The Geological Story Briefly Told ; ill.	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>		75
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	Chain of Life in Geolog. Time ; ill. [succession of anim. and plants]	5/-	c 8°	R.T.S.	[80]	88
GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald	Geological Sketches at Home and Abroad ; ill.	10/6	8°	Macmillan		82
GIBERNE, Agnes	The World's Foundations ; ill.		c 8°	Seeley	[82]	89
HULL, Prf. Edward	The World we Inhabit		c 8°	Deacon		88
KINGSLEY, Can. Charles	Madam How and Lady Why ; ill.		c 8°	Macmillan	[70]	89
MILLER, Hugh	Sketch Book of Popular Geology	3/6	c 8°	Nimmo, <i>Ed.</i>	[59]	89

Biography.

Collectively.

DUNCAN, Prf. P. M.	Botanists, Zoologists and Geologists	[Heroes of Science ; popular]	4/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	84
--------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----	------	----------	----

Individually.

FORBES, Prf. Jas. D. [1809-68]	Life and Letters of. By J. C. Shairp + Prf. P. G. Tait + A. A. Reilly ; ports.	16/-	8°	Macmillan		73
	J. D. Forbes is best known to the world by his researches on the Motion of Glaciers.					
LOGAN, Sir W. [Director Geol. Surv. of Canada]	Life of. By B. J. Harrington ; ill.	12/6	r 8°	Low		83
LYELL, Sir Chas. [1797-1875]	Life, Letters and Journals of. By Mrs. Lyell [his sister-in-law], 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Murray		81
MURCHISON, Sir Roderick J. [1792-1871]	Sir Roderick Murchison and his Contemporaries. By Prf. Arch. Geikie, 2 vols. ; ports. and ill.	30/-	8°	"		75
SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam [1785-1873]	Life and Letters of Prf. Adam Sedgwick, 2 vols.		8°	Camb. Press		89
Clark, J. Willis						

The Geol. portions contrib. by Prf. T. McK. HUGHES, SEDGWICK'S successor in the Woodwardian chair. S. held it fr. 1818-1873.

32. MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY.

Comprehensive Books. Textbooks.

*BAUERMAN, H.	Systematic Mineralogy, ill. ; Descriptive Mineralogy, ill.	ea. 6/-	12°	Longman		81 ; 84
BRUSH, G. J. [Am.]	Manual of Determinative Mineralogy ; ill. [=vol. ii. of Dana's <i>System</i>]	\$3.50	r 8°	<i>New York</i>	[7-]	85
COLLINS, J. H.	Mineralogy, vol. i., Genl. Prin., vol. ii., Systemat. & Descrip. ; ill.	ea. 3/-	p 8°	Collins [72]	82 ;	[73] 76
*DANA, E. S. + J. D. [Ams.]	Textbook of Mineralogy : w. treatise on crystallography ; 800 ill.	18/-	8°	Trübner		[77] 83
"	Prf. J. D. [Am.] System of Mineralogy, ed. G. J. Brush [Am.] ; 600 ill.	42/-	r 8°	"		[37] 83
"	Manual of Mineralogy and Petrology ; ill.		8/6	c 8°	"	[49] 87
HUNT, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.]	Mineral Physiology and Physiography	\$5	8°	<i>Boston</i>		87
	A second series of his <i>Chemical and Geological Essays</i> , 83 8° Boston [79.					
NICOL, Prf. J.	Elements of Mineralogy ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Black	[49]	73
RAMSAY, A., jun.	Rudiments of Mineralogy ; ill.	3/-	12°	Lockwood	[68]	85
RUTLEY, Frank	Mineralogy ; ill.	1/6	12°	Macmillan		77
"	Mineralogy ; ill.	2/-	12°	Murby		74

Analysis—*v. also* H § 20, *s.vv.* Blowpipe, Spectroscope; and I § 81: Metallurgy.

BRUSH, G. J. [Am.]	Manual of Determinative Mineralogy; ill.	18/-	8°	Trübner	[73]	78
ERNI, H. [Am.]	Mineralogy Simplified; ill. [anal. by blowpipe, spectrosc., chem. anal.]	\$3	12°	Philadelphia		86
FRAZER, P., jun. [Am.]	Tables for the Determination of Minerals	\$2	12°	"	[75]	78
WEISBACH, A.	Tables f. Determination of Minerals by Physical Characteristics [Am. tr.]	\$2	12°	"		
WÖHLER, F.	Handbook of Mineral Analysis [Am. tr.]	\$3	12°	"		

Petrology—*v. also* H § 28: Volcanoes.

BARNES, C. L.	Rock History; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Stanford		84
v. COTTA, Bernhard	Rocks Classified and Described [tr.]	14/-	8°	Longman	[66]	78
HUSSAK, Dr. Eugen	Determination of Rock-forming Minerals [Am. tr.]; ill.	\$2.50	8°	New York		86
IRVING, Rev. A.	Chem. & Phys. Stud. on the Metamorphism of Rocks [thesis f. Lond. D. Sc.]	5/-	8°	Longman		89
JANNETTAZ, E.	Guide to the Determination of Rocks [Am. tr.]	\$1.50	12°	New York		77
KINAHAN, G. H.	Handy Book of Rock Names	4/-	12°	W. H. Allen		73
MAWER, W.	Primer of Micro-Petrology; ill.	1/-	f 8°	Marshall		88
*ROSENBUSCH, Prof. H.	Microscop. Physiography of Rock-making Minerals [Am. tr.] 26pl. & 121 ill.	24/-	r 8°	Macmillan		89
"	Petrographical Tables for the Micros. Determin. of Rock-forming Minerals	3/6	4°	Sonnenschein		89
RUTLEY, Frank	The Study of Rocks: elementary textbk. of petrology; ill.	4/6	12°	Longman		79
"	Rock-forming Minerals	7/6	8°	Murby		88
STOCKBRIDGE, Prof. H. E.	[Am.] Rocks and Soils: origin, composition and characteristics	\$2.50	8°	New York		88
*ZIRKEL, Prof. F.	Microscopical Petrography [Am. tr.]; 12 col. pl.	84/-	4°	Washington		76

Local Mineralogy and Petrology—*v.* H §§ 35-41.**Popular Books.**

ANSTED, D. T.	In Search of Minerals; ill.			[Natural History Rambles]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	80
HARTWIG, Dr. George	The Subterranean World; ill.				10/6	8°	Longman	[71] 81

Metallurgy, Metalliferous Rocks, Mining—*v.* I §§ 79-81.**33. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.**

*GROTH, Prof. P.	Krystallographie: a translation said to be in prep.							
MASKELEYNE, Prof. M. H.	N. Manual of Crystallography						Clar. Press. in prep.	
MILLER, Prof. W. H.	Treatise on Crystallography	7/6	8°	Deighton, Camb.			61	
"	A Tract on Crystallography	5/-	8°	"			63	
MILNE, Prof. J.	Notes on Crystallography and Crystallo-Physics	3/-	8°	Trübner			79	
NICOL, Prof. J.	—article Crystallography, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.	30/-	4°	Black			78	
ORD, Dr. W. M.	Influence of Colloids upon Crystalline Forms; ill.	8/6	8°	Stanford			79	
RUSKIN, John	The Ethics of the Dust	5/-	s 8°	Allen, Orpington.	[65]		88	

34. PRECIOUS STONES.

CHURCH, Prof. A. H.	Precious Stones: in scientific & artistic relations; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	2/6 p	8°	Chapman			83	
EMANUEL, H.	Diamonds and Precious Stones; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Cnatto	[65]		73	
JONES, W.	History and Mystery of Precious Stones; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Bentley			79	
KING, Rev. C. W.	Natural History of Gems; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[65]		67	
"	Natural History of Precious Stones and Precious Metals; ill.	6/-	c 8°	"	[67]		70	
" Clarence [ed.]	Statistics of Precious Stones, by S. F. Emmons + G. F. Becker [Ams.]	\$6	4°	New York			86	
STREETER, E. W.	Precious Stones and Gems: history and characteristics	15/-	8°	Bell	[77]		84	
"	The Great Diamonds of the World: history and romance	10/6	8°	"			82	
"	Pearls and Pearling Life; ill.	12/6	8°	"			87	

Precious Stones: Engraved—*v.* I § 115: Precious Stones and Gems.**LOCAL GEOLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY.****35. GEOLOGY, &c., OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: GENERALLY.****GREAT BRITAIN.****Comprehensive Works—Textbooks.**

Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Memoirs, i.-iv., General Memoirs, numerous parts <i>v.p.</i> 8° Stanford [46-59] 72sqg., <i>in prog.</i>								
The more important are entered separately in the next §: complete list of the publisher, price <i>1s. 6d.</i>								
GREG + LETTSOM, R. P. W.C.	Manual of Mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland; ill.	15/-	8°	Van Voorst			58	
HARRISON, W. J.	Geology of the Counties of England and Wales	8/-	8°	Kelly			82	

H § 36

- *HULL, Prof. Edward Contribution to Physical History of the British Isles; 27 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 83
Deals chiefly with the changes of land and sea areas. Reprinted from *Trans. of Roy. Irish Academy*.
- JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Building of the British Isles: study in geological evolution; ill. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
*RAMSAY, Sir A. C. Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain; maps 15/- 8° Stanford [63] 78
WOODWARD, H. B. Geology of England and Wales; w. notes on physical features 18/- 8° Philip [76] 87

Scotland

—v. I § 36.

Ireland

—v. I § 36.

Maps.

- Geol. Surv. of U.K. One-Inch Map; divs. 1-97 [will be 110 in all] [1 in. to 1 m.] ea. 4/6 to 8/6 40×27 i. Stanford *in prog*
" " Horizontal Geological Section; 138 sheets ea. 5/- 40×27 i. " "
" " Vertical Geological Sections; 72 sheets ea. 3/6 40×27 i. " "
RAMSAY, Sir A. C. Geological Map of the British Isles 42/- 50×58 i. " 78
" " " " England and Wales [12 m. to 1 in.] 30/- 36×42 i. " 79

Palæontology

—for Monographs, v. H §§ 52-100, *passim*.

- BAILY, W. H. Figs. of Characteristic British Fossils, v. i.: Palæozoic; 42 pl. 21/-; col. 40/- 8° Van Voorst 67-75
BIGSBY, J. Thesaurus Devon.-Carbon.: flora and fauna of Devon. and Carbon. periods 36/- 4° " 78
" " Thesaurus Siluricus: flora and fauna of Silur. period 18/- 4° " 68
BRISTOW, H. W. British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata [coloured diagrams] 4/- 4° Stanford 76
" + ETHERIDGE, R. Table of British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata [letterpress sheet] 4/- 4° " 72
*ETHERIDGE, Robert Fossils of the British Isles; stratigraphically arranged, pt. i.: Palæozoic 30/- 4° Clar. Press 88
An analysis of altogether 1588 and 6022 species. In 1822 only 782 extinct species had been described in all of anim. and veget. kingdoms. The present work, when complete, will describe nearly 18,000.
- Geol. Surv. of U. K. British Organic Remains, Decades 1-13, ea. 10 pl. ea. 2/6 8° Clar. Press 49-72
LOWRY, Characteristic British Fossils 4/- 4° Stanford 81
" British Tertiary Fossils 4/- 4° " 82
MURCHISON, Sir R. Siluria: history of oldest known fossiliferous rocks, 2 vols.; ill. 18/- 8° Murray [54] 72
Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Brecon, Monmouth, Gloucs., Worcs., Staffs., and other countries.
- TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. Our Common British Fossils, and Where to Find them; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 85
WILLIAMS, Dr. J. W. British Fossils; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Mineralogy.

- HALL, T. M. Mineralogist's Directory to the United Kingdom 6/- p 8° Stanford 68
- Coal*
- HULL, Prof. Edward Coal Fields of Gt. Britain; maps and ill. [hist., structure, resources] 16/- 8° Stanford [5-] 81

Petrology.

- BARNES, Ch. Rock History; ill. [chiefly English and Welsh] 6/- c 8° Stanford 84
SEDGWICK + MCCOY, ^{Prof. A.}_{S. B.} Synopsis of Classification of Brit. Palæozoic Rocks; 25 pl. 21/- r 4° Camb. Press 51-55
TEALL, J. J. Harris British Petrography; description of rocks of Brit. Isles; 47 pl. (some col.) 63/- r 8° Dulau 86-88

36. GEOLOGY, &C., OF GT. BRITAIN AND IRELAND: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Buckinghamshire.

- KEEPING, W. Fossils & Palæ. Affin. of Neocomian Deposits of Upware & Brickhill, pl. 10/6 8° Camb. Press 80

Cambridgeshire.

- BONNEY, Prof. T. G. Cambridgeshire Geology 3/- 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 75
MILLER + SKERTCHLY, ^{S. H.}_{S. B.} The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Longman 78
Geolog. sketch; prehist. inhab.; history; drainage; botany, flora and fauna; geol.; antiquities, etc.
- PENNING + BROWNE, ^{W. H.}_{J.} Geology of Cambridgeshire [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4/6 r 8° Stanford 81
SKERTCHLY, S. B. Geology of the Fenland [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 36/6 8° " 77

Cornwall and Devonshire.

- COLLINS, J. H. Handbook of the Mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon 6/- c 8° Longman 71
HENWOOD, W. J. The Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon 42/- 8° Trübner
MOISSENET, L. Observations on the Rich Lodes of Cornwall [tr.]; 8 pl. 7/6 8° *Truro* 77

Cumberland.

- WARD, J. Clifton Geology of Northern Part of Lake District [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 9/- r 8° Stanford 76

Derbyshire.

GREEN + STRAHAN, ^{Prf. A. H.}_{A.} Geology of Derbyshire [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4/- r 8° Stanford [69] 88

Devonshire.

Geology of Trent Tor [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 15/6 r 8° Stanford
 RUTLEY, Frank Eruptive Rocks of Brent Tor and its Neighbourhood; 4 pl. 18/- 8° Longman 78
 SYMONDS, Rev. W. S. Records of the Rocks; ill. [S. Wales, Devon, etc.] 12/- c 8° Murray 72

Dorsetshire.

DAMON, Robert Handbook to Geology of Weymouth and Isle of Portland; ill. 5/-; w. geol. map 7/6 8° Stanford [60] 84

Durham

—v. Northumberland, *infra*.

Essex and Herts.

Geology of Essex and Hertfordshire [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 3/6 r 8° Stanford

Gloucestershire and Somersetshire.

ANSTEY, J. The Coal Fields of Gloucester and Somersetshire 6/- r 8° Stanford

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Geology of the Isle of Wight [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 5/- r 8° Stanford
 MANTELL, Dr. G. Geological Excursions through the Isle of Wight; ill. 5/- 12° Bell 54

Kent.

TOPLEY, W. Geology of the Weald [Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hants.]-[G. S. of U. K.] 17/6 r 8° Stanford 75

Lancashire.

de RANCE, C. E. Geology of the Coasts of S.-W. Lancs. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 10/6 r 8° Stanford 77
 Geology of the Burnley Coalfield [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/- r 8° " "
 HULL, Prf. E. Geology of the Country round Prescott [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 3/- r 8° " [] 82

Leicestershire.

Geology of the Leicestershire Coalfield [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 3/- r 8° Stanford 77
 HARRISON, W. J. Sketch of Geology of Leics. and Rutland, 3/6; w. photos. 10/6 8° Simpkin 78

Lincolnshire

—v. Cambridgeshire, *supra*.

Middlesex: London and District.

PRESTWICH, Prf. Jos. Geological Inquiry on the Water-bearing Strata around London; ill. 8/6 8° Van Voorst
 WHITAKER, W. Geology of London and of parts of the Thames Valley; vol. i. [Descrip. Geol.], 6/-; vol. ii. [Appendices], 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89

Map.

JORDAN, J. B. Library Map of London: geological illustrated 52/- Stanford 78

Oxfordshire and Thames Valley.

PHILLIPS, Prf. John Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames 21/- 8° Clar. Press 71
 POULTON, E. B. Walk from Oxford to Wheatley over Shotover Hill 83

Norfolk.

Geology of Norwich [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 7/- r 8° Stanford 81
 NEWTON, E. T. Vertebrates of Forest Bed Series of Norfolk and Suffolk, 19 pl. 7/6 8° " 82

Northumberland.

FORSTER, W. Section of Strata from Newcastle to Cross Fell 8° Newcastle [] 83
 LEBOUR, Prf. G. A. The Geology of Northumberland & Durham [& N.-E. Yorks.]; pl. & ill. 3/6 " [78] 87

Rutland

—v. *also* Leicestershire, *supra*.

JUDD, J. W. Geol. of Rutland & Parts of Lincs., Leics., Northants, etc. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 12/6 r 8° Stanford 76

Shropshire.

EYTON, E. C. Notes on the Geology of North Shropshire o.p. [pb. & w. 3/6] 12° Hardwicke 69
 la TOUCHE, J. D. Handbook of the Geology of Shropshire 4° 84

Somerset.

Geology of E. Somerset and the Bristol Coalfields [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 18/- r 8° Stanford

H § 36

Staffordshire.

JKES, J. B. On the Geology of the South Staffordshire Coalfield; ill. *o.p.* r 8° London 53

Suffolk

—*v.* Norfolk, *supra*.

Sussex.

DIXON, F., *etc.* Geol. & Fossils of Tertiary & Cretac. Formation of Sussex, ed. Jones; pl. 42/- 4° Smith, Brighton [50] 78

Worcestershire.

SYMONDS, Rev. W. S. Old Stones: notes on the rocks of Malvern 21/- 12° Simpkin [] 80

Yorkshire.

BAKER, J. G. North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc. 15/- 8° Longman 63

BIRD, C. Geology of Yorkshire, ed. R. Etheridge 5/- c 8° Simpkin 81

BRADLEY, L. Mineral Veins of Swaledale 21/- 8° Stanford 62

DAVIS + LEES, J. W. West Yorkshire; ill. [phys. geog., geol., botany] 21/- 8° Lovell Reeve [78] 80

GREEN + FOSTER + DAKYNS. Geology of Carboniferous Limestone [of Yorks.]; ill. 8° 69

* ,, + RUSSELL, Prf. A. H. + R. Geology of the Yorkshire Coalfields [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 42/- r 8° Stanford 78

MIALL, M. C. Geology, Natural History, and Antiquities of Craven 5/- 4° Leeds 78

PHILLIPS, John Geology of Yorkshire, 2 pts. ea. 30/- 8° Taylor & Francis 75; 36

SIMPSON, Martin Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias: described from nature 6/6 12° Whitby [] 84

TATE + BLAKE, R. + J. F. The Yorkshire Lias; 19 pl. and map 28/- 8° Van Voorst 76

SCOTLAND.**Generally.**

Geological Survey of Scotland. Memoirs; 3 parts 8° London 61-65

GEIKIE, Prf. A. Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its Physical Geology; map and ill. 12/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 87

Fossils —*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52-100, *passim*.

ARMSTRONG + YOUNG + ROBERTSON Catalogue of the Western Scottish Fossils; 4 pl. 5/- 8° Glasgow 76

Ayrshire.

NICHOLSON + ETHERIDGE, H. A. Monograph of Silurian Fossils of Girvan 21/- r 8° Blackwood 81

Caithness.

LAING + HUXLEY, S. Prehistoric Remains of Caithness; 150 ill. 9/- 8° Williams 66

Fife and Midlothian.

HOWELL + GEIKIE + YOUNG Geology of East Lothian

MACLAREN, Charles Sketch of the Geology of Fife and the Lothians; maps and ill. 7/6 p 8° Paterson, Edin. []

MILLER, Hugh The Old Red Sandstone; Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood ea. 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, Edin. [41; 70] 89

Hebrides.

MILLER, Hugh Cruise of the *Betsy* [on fossilifer. deposits of Hebrides] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, Edin. [58] 89

Lanark.

BELL, Dugald The Rocks round Glasgow: a series of sketches 4/- s 8° MacLehose, Gls. [81] 85

Moray.

DUFF, P. Sketch of the Geology of Moray; ill. *o.p.* r 8° Elgin 42

Shetland Islands.

GIBSON, G. A. The Old Red Sandstone of Shetland; 3 col. maps 2/6 8° Williams 77

IRELAND.**Comprehensive Works.**

GRIFFITH, Richard Synopsis of the Carboniferous Limestone Fossils of Ireland *o.p.* [w. 12/6] 4° Dublin 46

„ + MCCOY, Synopsis of the Silurian Fossils of Ireland *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 4° „ 44

HUGHES, W. Geological Notes on Ireland 3/- 8° „ [79] 82

*HULL, Prf. Edward The Physical Geology and Geography of Ireland; ill. 7/- p 8° Stanford 78

*KINAHAN, G. H. The Geology of Ireland; ill. 15/- 8° Paul 78

Map.

HULL, Prf. Edward Geological Map of Ireland [8 m. to 1 in.] 30/- 31 x 38 i. Stanford 78

Fossils

—*for* Monographs, *v.* H §§ 52-100, *passim*.

MCCOY, F. Synopsis of Silurian Fossils of Ireland, ed. Salter; 5 pl. 7/6 8° Williams 62

„ „ Fossils of Carboniferous Limestone of Ireland; ill. 25/- 4° „ 62

Londonderry.

Geology of Londonderry, etc. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 24/- r 8° Stanford 78

37. GEOLOGY, &c., OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Map.

- PRESTWICH + TOPLEY + GOODCHILD, ^{J. W.}_{J. G.} Geological Map of Europe *in case* 5/- f 8° Frowde 88
The same map accompanies vol. ii. of PRESTWICH'S *Geology*, *ut* H § 31.

France.

- COLLINGWOOD, W. G. The Limestone Alps of Savoy: w. pref. J. Ruskin; 16 ill. 10/- 8° Allen, *Orpington* 84

Russia.

- MURCHISON + de VERNEUIL + v. KEYSERLING, ^{Sir R. + E.}_{Ct. A.} Geology of Russia in Europe, 2 vols.; pl. *o. p.* [p*b.* 168/-; w. 42/-] 4° Murray 45; 46
I.: Geology; II.: Palæontology.

Switzerland.

- *HEER, Prof. The Primeval World of Switzerland [tr.], 2 vols.; map and 560 ill. 12/- 8° Longman [76] 78
Alps: Glaciers, etc. —v. H § 30, s.v. Glaciers.

38. GEOLOGY, &c., OF ASIA MINOR, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

Asia Minor.

- AINSWORTH, W. F. Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols.; map. 32/- 8° Paul 88
By the surgeon and geologist to the expedition.
 HULL, Dr. Edward Mt. Seir, Sinai, and W. Palestine, maps and ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai] 10/6 4° Bentley 86
With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.
 " " The Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petræa; plans 21/- 4° " 86

Burma.

- MASON, Rev. Dr. F. Burma: people & product.; 2 v. [v. i. = Geology, Mineralogy & Zoology] 60/- r 8° Triebner [64] 84

China.

- PUMPELLY, R. [Am.] Geological Researches in China, Mongolia and Japan [1862-65] 17/6 4° *Washington* 66

India.

Bibliography.

- OLDHAM, R. D. Bibliography of Indian Geology 3/- 8° *Calcutta* 88

Generally.

- CARTER, H. J. [ed.] Geological Papers on Western India; maps and ill. 42/- r 8° W. H. Allen
 MEDLICOTT + BLANFORD, ^{H. B.}_{W. T.} Manual of the Geology of India, 2 vols.; pl. 16/- r 8° Triebner 79
Compiled from the Geolog. Survey of India. Vol. iii.: *Economic Geology*, by V. BALL, 10 pl., 10/- 8r. Vol. iv.: *Mineralogy*, by F. R. MALLET, '87.
 " H. B. Sketch of the Geology of the Punjab 8° *Calcutta* 88
 Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, vols. i.-xxiv.; Records, vols. i.-xx. r 8° Triebner *in prog.*
 Palæontologia Indica: figures and descriptions fr. Geol. Survey; in series and pts.—list of pub. r 8° & f° " 59-89 "

A set, from the commencement to 1883, is priced by Quaritch in May, 1889, at £2s.

Japan.

- BRAUNS, D. Geology of the Environs of Tokio; map & 6 pl. [Mems. Science Dept., Tokio Diagaku] 15/- r 8° *Tokio* 81

Persia.

- BLANFORD, W. T. Zoology and Geology of Persia = vol. ii. of Journeys of Boundary Commission to Persia, 2 vols., col. pl. 42/- 8° Macmillan 76

Africa

—*for other pts. of Africa, v. E §§ 41-51, passim.*

Abyssinia.

- BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia; col. pl. [in 1867-1868] 21/- 8° Macmillan 70

Morocco.

- MAW, George —*append. on Geol. of Morocco to Hooker + Ball's Tour in Morocco*; ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 78

South Africa.

- GLANVILLE, E. The South African Gold Fields; col. map 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88
 MATHERS, E. P. Golden South Africa; 5 maps 2/6 c 8° Whittingham [88] 89
 MITCHELL, H. Diamonds and Gold of South Africa 5/- 8° E. Wilson 88

H § 39

39. GEOLOGY, &c., OF NORTH AMERICA.

GENERALLY.

WRIGHT, Dr. G. F. [Am.] The Great Ice-Age in North America; 147 maps and ill. [antiqu. of man, etc.] 21/- 8° Paul 89

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] Acadian Geology: structure, remains, minerals; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan [55] 78
Includes Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island.

Canada.

CHAPMAN, E. J. [Canad.] The Minerals and Geology of Central Canada [Ontario and Quebec] 15/- 8° Toronto 88
 DAWSON, P. [Canad.] Fossil Plants of Dev. & Up. Silur. Formation of Canada, 3 pts.; 2 pl. 10/- 8° Montreal 71-82
 " " Fossil Plants of Lower Carb. & Millstone Grit Format. of Canada; 10 pl. 5/- 8° " 73
 " Sir J. W. [Canad.] Handbook of Canadian Geology \$3 8° " 89
 Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada: reports and maps of surveys, etc. r 8° " in prog.

Cape Breton Island.

BROWN, Richard [Am.] Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Cape Breton Island 7/6 8° Low 71,

UNITED STATES.

Generally.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories, ed. F. V. Hayden [Am.]; pl. Washington 67-83

The Chief Geological Portions are:
 Bulletin, vols. i.-vi. [complete] 8° '67-82.
 Reports, i.-xii. [complete] 8° '67-83.
 Contrib. to Extinct Verteb. Fauna of W. Territ.; 37 pl. JOS. LEIDY 4° 73.
 Contrib. to Fossil Flora of W. Territ.: 2 v.; pl. LEO LESQUEREUX 4° 73-83.
 Exploration [69-72] of the Colorado River and Tributaries... J. W. POWELL 4° 75
 The Vertebrata of Cretaceous Formations of the West... E. D. COPE 4° 75.
 Rep. on Invert. Cretac. and Tertiary Fossils of Upper Missouri... F. B. MEERK 4° 76.
 Report on the Geology of East Portions of Utiota Mountains... J. W. POWELL 4° 76.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountains 4° Washington 68-81

The Chief Geological Portions are:
 Geology of the High Plateaux of Utah C. E. DUTTON; with atlas of pl. { Geol. of the Black Hills of Dakota H. NEWTON + W. P. JENNEY; w. atlas of pl.
 Geology of the Henry Mountains G. K. GILBERT; ill.

Geol. Survey of U. S. [by Act of 1879 now incl. all Surveys by Govt. except Coast Survey & local surveys of Gen. Land Off.]
 Annual Reports; ill. \$2.50 and upwards r 8° Washington 80 sqq., ann.
 Bulletins, i.-lv. [vii. is Catal. Amer. Geol. Maps, 1752-1881, 10c.] 8° " 83-89
 Monographs, vols. i.-xii.; pl. " " 81-89 in prog.

i. Precious Metals C. KING.
 ii. Tertiary History of Grand Canon District C. E. DUTTON.
 iii. Geology of Comstock Lode G. F. BECKER.
 iv. Comstock Mining E. LORD.
 v. Copperbearing Rocks of Lake Superior R. D. IRVING.
 vi. Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia W. M. FONTAINE.
 vii. Silver Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada J. S. CURTIS.
 viii. Paleontology of Eureka District C. D. WALCOTT.
 ix. Mineral Resources of United States [pub. annually since 1883].
 x. Dinocerata: extinct gigantic mammals O. C. MARSH.
 xi. Geol. History of Lake Lahontan J. C. RUSSELL.
 xii. Geol. and Mining of Leadville, Colorado S. F. EMMONS.

California.

BLAKE, W. P. [Am.] Report of Geological Reconnaissance of California; ill. 42/- 4° New York 59
 WHITNEY, J. D. [Am.; ed.] Geological Survey of California, 2 vols.; ill. \$10 r 8° " 64-69

Colorado.

HAYDEN, F. V. [Am.] Geolog. and Geograph. Gov. Surv. Atlas of Colorado [= 20 pl.] 63/-atlf° New York [77] 81

Florida.

HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] Explorations on the West Coast of Florida; ill. [geol. & zoology] \$3 r 8° Philadelphia 88

Georgia.

STEPHENSON, M. F. [Am.] Geology and Mineralogy of Georgia \$2 12° New Orleans

Lake Superior.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: phys. char., vegetation and animals; col. pl. o.p. [w. 15/-] r 8° Boston 50

Massachusetts.

CROSBY, W. O. [Am.] Geology of Eastern Massachusetts; map and 5 pl. 18/- 8° Boston 80

New Hampshire.

HITCHCOCK, C. H. [Am.] Geology of New Hampshire, 2 vols.; pl. ea. \$10 4° Concord 75-77

Newfoundland.

MURRAY + HOWLEY, A. + J. [Ams.] Geological Survey of Newfoundland; ill. 15/- 8° Stanford

Pennsylvania.

ROGERS, H. D. [Am.] The Geology of Pennsylvania, 3 vols.; ill. 168/- Blackwood 59
 FONTAINE + WHITE, W. H. + I. C. [Ams.] Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania—Reports; ill. 8° Washington 80

Tennessee.

STAFFORD + KILLEBREW, ^{J.M.}/_{J.B.} [Ams.] Elementary Geology of Tennessee \$1 12° *Tennessee* 76

Wisconsin, etc.

OWEN, D. Dale [Am.] Report of Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, 2 v.; ill. \$7.50 4° *Philadelphia*

40. GEOLOGY, &c., OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA: GENERALLY.**CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.****Jamaica.**

SAWKINS, J. G. Reports on the Geology of Jamaica; ill. 9/- 1 8° *Stanford* 69

Mexico.

Contributions to the Geology of Mexico \$3 8° *New York* 65

Trinidad.

Geology of Trinidad [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/- 1 8° *Stanford*

SOUTH AMERICA.**Generally.**

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Personal Narrative of Travels in S. America, 3 vols. [1799-1804] ea. 5/- c 8° *Bohn's Lib.* [19-29] 77

DARWIN, Charles Geol. Observations on Volcanic Islands and pts. of S. Amer.; maps and ill. [Beagle voy. 1832-9] 12/6 c 8° *Murray* [44] 76

British Guiana.

Geology of British Guiana [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 14/6 1 8° *Stanford*

Brazil.

HARTT, C. F. [Am.] Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil; map and ill. \$5 8° *Boston* 70

Cordilleras.

WADSWORTH, M.E. [Am.] Lithological Studies: descrip. & classifi. of Rocks of Cordilleras; 8 pl. \$6 4° *Cambridge, Mass.* 84

41. GEOLOGY, &c., AUSTRALASIA.**AUSTRALIA.****Bibliography.**

ETHERIDGE + JACK, ^{R.Jun.}/_{R.L.} Catalogue of Works, Papers, etc., on Australian Geology, etc. 10/- 8° *Stanford* 81

Geology.

WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. Geological Observations in South Australia 14/- 8° *Longman* 62

Palæontology.

ETHERIDGE, R., *jun.* Catalogue of Australian Fossils: stratigraph. and zool. arranged 10/6 8° *Camb. Press* 78

MCCOY, Prf. F. Prodrômus of the Palæontology of Victoria; ill. 12/6 1 8° *Melbourne* 72

OWEN, Prf. [Sir] Richard —v. H § 92: Mammalia.

Mineralogy.**New South Wales.**

CLARKE, W. B. [Austral.] Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales 7/6 8° *Sydney* 75

LIVERSIDGE, Prf. A. [Austral.] The Minerals of New South Wales, etc. 18/6 1 8° „ 88

Victoria.

SMYTH, R. B. Goldfields and Mineral Districts of Victoria 1 8° *Melbourne* 79

Tasmania.

JOHNSTON, R. M. [Austral.] Systematic Account of the Geology of Tasmania; maps and 57 pl. 63/- 1 4° *Govt. Office, Hobart* 88

Solomon Islands.

*GUPPY, Dr. H. B. Physical Characteristics and Geol. of Solomon Islands; col. maps 10/6 1 8° *Sonnenschein* 87

NEW ZEALAND.**Geology.**

Geological Survey of New Zealand. List of Publications to be had of Trübner & Co.

v. HAAST, Dr. Julius Geology of Canterbury and Westland [N. Z.]; ill. 21/- 8° *Williams* 79

HOCHSTETTER, Dr. Ferd. New Zealand: geography, geology, and natural history [tr.]; ill. 21/- 4° *Stuttgart (Williams)* 67

H § 42

X. Biology.

42. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Study of Biology —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences, Natural.

- HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. —*essay on the Study of Biology—in his* American Addresses 6/6 8° Macmillan 77
 NICHOLSON, Prof. H. A. The Study of Biology 5/- c 8° Blackwood 72

General Textbooks.

- DAVIS, J. R. A. Textbook of Biology; 158 ill. [veget. and anim.; students' book] 12/6 c 8° Griffin 88
 GIBSON, R. J. Harvey Textbook of Elementary Biology; 192 ill. [" " " "] 6/- f 8° Longman 89

Atlases.

- HAWES, G. B. Atlas of Elementary Biology 14/- 4° Macmillan 85

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* H* § 10, and I § 1.

- DUNMAN, THOS. Glossary of Anatomical, Physiological, and Biological Terms 2/6 c 8° Griffith [78] 89
 McNICOLL, D. Dict. of Nat. Hist. Terms [incl. orders, genera, and species] *o.p.* [pb. & w. 12/6] 8° Lovell Reeve 63

Animal Biology: *separately*—*v.* H § 72, § 75.**Vegetable Biology**: *separately*—*v.* H § 49, § 50.**Miscellaneous and Collected Writings**—*v. also* H § 43: Evolution, *s.v.* Critical Works, etc.

- FORBES, W. Alex. Collected Scientific Writings; 25 pl. and ill. [zool., physiol., biological] 30/- r 8° Dulau
 GARROD, A. H. Collected Scientific Writings; 37 pl. & ports. [" " " "] 42/- r 8° " "
 HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 83

Advisableness of improving Natural Knowledge; Emancipation—Black and White; a Liberal Education; Scientific Education; Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences; The Study of Zool.; Physical Basis of Life; Scientific Aspects of Positivism; a Piece of Chalk; Geol. Contemporaneity and Persistent Types of Life; Geolog. Reform; Origin of Species; on Descartes' Discourse.

- " " —*in his* Critiques & Addresses, 10/6; Science & Culture & other Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 83; 81
Admic. Nihilism; School Boards; Medical Educ.; Yeast; Formation of Coal; Coral and Coral Reefs; Methods and Results of Ethnol.; British Ethnol.; Palæont. and Doctr. of Evol.; Biogenesis and Abiogenesis; Darwin's Critics; Genealogy of Animals; Bp. Berkeley on Metaphysics of Sensation.

- " " —*in his* American Addresses 6/6 8° Macmillan 77
Scl. and Cult.; Universities; Techn. Educ.; Instr. in Physiol.; Jos. Priestley; Method of Zadig; Border Terr. between Anim. and Veg. Kingd.; Aristotle and the Heart; Animals as Automata; Sensation and Sensiferous Organs; Evolution in Biology; Coming of Age of *Origin of Species*; Conn. of Biolog. Sciences with Medicine.

- " " Three Lectures on Evolution [1. The Three Hypotheses resp. the Hist. of Nature; 2. The Hypothesis of Evolution (neutral and favourable evidence); 3. The Demonstrative Evidence of Evolution]; Opening Address at Johns Hopkins Univ.; On the Study of Biology in conn. w. the Scient. Apparatus (S. Kens. Mus.).

- " + DYER, Prof. W. T. T. —*article* Biology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76

Prof. HUXLEY announces a new collection of *Essays* for publication early in 1890.

- LANKESTER, Prof. E. Ray Lectures and Essays 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 LUBBOCK, Sir John Scientific Lectures 8/6 8° " 79
 McALPINE, Prof. A. N. —*his* Introduction [*c.* 100 pp.] to his Life-Histories of Plants is a good "Comparative Study of Plants and Animals"; 100 ill. 6/- 16° Sonnenschein 86

Alternation of Generations.

- STEENSTRUP, J. J. On the Alternation of Generations, tr. Geo. Busk; pl. *o.p.* [w. 3/6] 8° Ray Society 45

Bacteria and Fermentation.

- *de BARY, Prof. A. Comparative Morphology and Biology of the Fungi, Mycetozoa, and Bacteria, tr. H. E. F. Garsney, ed. Prof. I. B. Balfour; 198 ill. 22/6 r 8° Clar. Press 87
Contains numerous references to the literature of Fungi.

- " " " " Lectures on Bacteria, tr. H. E. F. Garsney, rev. Prof. I. B. Balfour; 20 ill. 6/- c 8° " 88
 BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. Mode of Origin of Lowest Organisms 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
Contains a discussion of Pasteur's Experiments.

- " " " " Beginnings of Life, 2 vols. [nature, origin, transformations] 28/- c 8° " 72
 *CROOKSHANK, E. M. Introduction to Practical Bacteriology; 30 pl. [based on Koch] 14/- 8° H. K. Lewis 86

- DITTMAR, Prof. W. —*article* "Fermentation" *in* "Encyclo. Brit." vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79

- DOLLEY, C. S. [Am.] Technology of Bacteria Investigation: directions, etc. 10/6 c 8° Boston 85

- GROVES, W. B. Synopsis of the Bacteria and Yeast Fungi; 87 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 84

- KLEIN, Dr. E. Micro-Organisms and Disease: introduction to the study of; 121 ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 86

- MAGNIN, A. [Am.] Bacteria \$1 12° Boston 81

- *PASTEUR, Louis Studies on Fermentation, tr. Faulkner + Robb; ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 79
The diseases of beer, with causes and modes of prevention.

- SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prof. P. Fermentation; 28 ill. [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [76] 82

- TROUSSART, E. L. Microbes, Ferments, and Moulds [tr.]; 107 ill. [" " " "] 5/- c 8° " 86

Bacteria in Pathology—*v.* H* § 11 (*and* Crookshank and Klein, *supra*).

Heredity.

BROOKS, Prof. W. K. [Am.]	The Law of Heredity; ill.	\$2	12°	Baltimore	83
*GALTON, Francis	Hereditary Genius [laws and consequences] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 25/-]	8/6	8°	Macmillan	69
" "	English Men of Science: their nature and nurture	16/-	8°	"	74
" "	Inquiries into the Human Faculty, and its Development	9/-	8°	"	83
" "	Natural Inheritance	7/6	8°	"	89
NISBET, J. F.	Marriage and Heredity [popular]	7/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	89
RIBOT, Prof. T. H.	Heredity [tr.] [phenomena, laws, causes, consequences]	9/-	8°	Paul	74
*WEISMANN, Dr. A.	Essays upon Heredity & Kindred Biological Problems [tr.] [For. Biol. Memoirs]	16/-	8°	Clar. Press	89

Parthenogenesis.

OWEN, [Sir] Richard	On Parthenogenesis; 1 pl.	5/-	8°	Van Voorst	49
v. SIEBOLD, Carl	On a True Parthenogenesis in Moths and Bees [tr.]; 1 pl.	5/-	8°	"	57

Protoplasm and Bioplasm. Origin of Life.

BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	The Beginnings of Life, 2 vols.; ill. [nature, modes of origin, transformation]	28/-	c 8°	Macmillan	72
" "	Modes of Origin of Lowest Organisms	4/6	c 8°	"	71
With a discussion of PASTEUR'S experiments.					
" "	Evolution and the Origin of Life	6/6	c 8°	"	74
BEALE, Dr. L.	Protoplasm: or, Life, Matter and Mind; 8 col. pl.	10/6	c 8°	Churchill	[69] 74
" "	Bioplasm: an introduction to physiology and medicine; 22 pl.	6/6	c 8°	"	72
BINET, A.	Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms: study in experim. psychol. [Am. tr.] ill.	75c.	12°	Chicago	89
DRYSDALE, Dr. J.	The Protoplasmic Theory of Life	6/-	8°	Ballière	[74] 82

Abiogenesis (Spontaneous Generation).

BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	— <i>ut supra</i> conts. the fullest discussion <i>fr. the Abiogenist's point of view.</i>				
HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.	— <i>in his</i> Critiques and Addresses [Abiogenist point of view]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[73] 83
PASTEUR, Louis	— <i>v. supra</i> [Abiogenist point of view]				

Reproductive Process.

ERCOLANI, G. B.	The Reproductive Process [Am. tr.], 2 vols.; atlas and 8° text	\$6	8°	Boston	[84] 84
-----------------	--	-----	----	--------	---------

Variation under Domestication.

*DARWIN, Charles	Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.; ill.	15/-	c 8°	Murray	[68] 88
WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	— <i>in his</i> Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[70] 72

43. EVOLUTION: STRUCTURAL.**Chief Original Researches.**

*DARWIN, Charles	Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, 2 vols., ill. 12/-; <i>or</i> 1 v. 6/-	c 8°	Murray	[59] 88; 88	
" "	Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex; ill., 2 vols. 15/-; <i>or</i> 1 vol. 9/-	p 8°	"	[71] 88	
" "	Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.	15/-	c 8°	"	[68] 88
Aveling, Dr. E. B.	The Student's Darwin	5/-	c 8°	Freethought Pb. Co.	81

A resumé of DARWIN'S writings fr. Beagle voyage to Express. of Emotions. DARWIN'S other works will be found in H §§ 43, 44, 50, etc.: his Life in H § 70.

*HAECKEL, Prof. Ernest	History of Creation [tr.], ed. Prof. E. R. Lankester, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.	32/-	p 8°	Paul	[75] 82
" "	History of the Evolution of Man [tr.], 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.	32/-	p 8°	"	79
" "	The Pedigree of Man, and other Essays, tr. Dr. E. B. Aveling; 80 ill.	6/-	c 8°	Freethought Pb. Co.	83
MÜLLER, Fritz	Facts and Figures in Aid of Darwin, tr. W. S. Dallas; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Murray	69
*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[70] 72
" "	Darwinism: exposition of Theory of Natural Selection; ill.	9/-	8°	"	[89] 89

An admirable exposition of DARWIN'S views, written with great clearness and dignity, and in an attractive style. The outcome of much original research. Vide also his Malay Archipelago [H § 103], Island Life [H § 62], Geogr. Distribution [H § 71].

WEISMANN, Dr. A.	Studies in the Theory of Descent [tr.], w. pref. by Darwin, 2 vols., 8 col. pl. 40/-	8°	Low	82
------------------	--	----	-----	----

Seasonal Dimorphism of Butterflies; Origin of Markings of Caterpillars; Phyletic Parallelism in Metamorphic Species; Transformation of Mexican Axoliti into Amblystoma; Mechanical Conception of Nature. Shows with great clearness how the more prominent characteristics of certain groups of animals may have developed under the agency of nat. selection.

Critical and Expository Works. Essays.

ALLEN, Grant	The Evolutionist at Large	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	[81] 82
BERGEN, J. Y. [Am.]	The Development Theory: the study of evolution simplified; ill.	\$1	16°	Boston	84
BREE, Dr. C. R.	Exposit. of the Fallacies in Hypothesis of Darwin; ill. [by the ornithologist]	14/-	c 8°	Longman	72
BUTLER, Samuel	Evolution Old and New [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin & Lamarck] <i>a.p.</i> [w. 6/-]	c 8°	Bogue	[79] 82	
" "	Luck or Cunning as the Main Means of Organic Evolution?	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	87
CLODD, Edward	The Story of Creation; 77 ill. [excellent popular account]	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[88] 89
CONN, Dr. H. W. [Am.]	Evolution of To-day [historical and expository]	\$1.75	8°	New York	86
COPE, Prof. E. D. [Am.]	The Origin of the Fittest; ill. [essays on evolution]	\$3	8°	"	87
DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.]	The Dawn of Life; 8 pl. & 48 ill. [oldest fossils in rel. to anim. devel.]	7/6	s 8°	Hodder	75
EIMER, Prof.	Organic Evolution, tr. J. T. Cunningham	8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>	
FISKE, Prof. J. [Am.]	Darwinism and other Essays	7/6	c 8°	"	79
" "	Excursions of an Evolutionist	7/6	c 8°	"	84

H § 44

GRAY, Prof. Asa. [Am.]	Darwinism : essays and reviews pertaining to Darwin	\$2 12°	<i>New York</i>	76
HEILPRIN, A. [Am.]	The Geological Evidences of Evolution	5/- c 8°	Trübner	88
HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.	— <i>in his</i> Lay Sermons; Critiques; Science and Culture— <i>v.</i> H § 42.			
„ „	—3 lectures on Evolution— <i>in his</i> American Addresses— <i>v.</i> H § 42.	6/6 8°	Macmillan	77
„ „	— <i>article</i> Evolution, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii.	30/- 4°	Black	79
MIVART, St. George	Lessons from Nature : as manifested in mind and matter	15/- 8°	Murray	76
„ „	Contemporary Evolution	[metaphysical] 7/6 c 8°	Paul	76
ROMANES, G. J.	Scientific Evidences of Organic Evolution	[<i>Nature</i> Series; popular] 2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	82
SCHMIDT, Oscar	Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism [tr.]; 26 ill. [Internat. Scient. Series]	5/- c 8°	Paul	[74] 87
WILSON, Dr. Andrew	Chapters on Evolution : pop. hist. of Darwinian & other Theories; 259 ill.	7/6 c 8°	Chatto	[81] 82
„ „	Leisure Time Studies	[chiefly biological] 10/6 c 8°	„	78

Degeneration.

LANKESTER, Prof. E. Ray	Degeneration : a chapter in Darwinism; ill.	[<i>Nature</i> Series] 2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	80
-------------------------	---	----------------------------------	-----------	----

Expression, Sensation.

CLELAND, Prof. J.	Evolution, Expression and Sensation	5/- c 8°	Macmillan	81
*DARWIN, Charles	Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals; photos.	p 8°	Murray [72] <i>in prep.</i>	
LAVATER, J. C.	Essays on Physiognomy [tr.]; 103 pl.	[abridged] 12/6 m 8°	Ward & Lock [1793]	82
WARNER, Dr. Francis	Physical Expression: its modes & principles; 50 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/- c 8°	Paul	85

Expression fr. Artistic Aspect—v. I § 105: Artistic Anatomy.

Geology

—*v.* H § 31 (*espec.* LYELL).

Man: Descent of

—*v.* also DARWIN, HAECKEL, *supra*; and H § 100: Man, *s.v.* Antiquity.

HARTMANN, Robert	Anthropoid Apes; 51 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8°	Paul	86
HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.	Evidence as to Man's Place in Nature	<i>o.p.</i> [p <i>b.</i> 6/-; <i>w.</i> 12/-] 8°	Williams	[63] 64
	On Nat. Hist. of Man-like Apes; On Relation of Man to the Lower Animals. On Fossil Remains of Man.			
MIVART, St. George	Man and Apes : questions on their affinity and origin	6/- c 8°	W. H. Allen	73
PARKER, Prof. W. K.	— <i>in his</i> On Mammalian Descent	[Hunterian Lectures, 1884] 10/6 8°	Griffin	85
SCHMIDT, Oscar	— <i>in his</i> Mammalia in rel. to Primeval Times [tr.]; 51 ill. [Inter. Sci. Ser.]	5/- c 8°	Paul	85

Mental Evolution

—*v.* also C § 71 : Psychology.

BÜCHNER, Prof. L.	Mind in Animals, tr. Annie Besant	[Internat. Lib. of Science] 5/- c 8°	Freethought Pub. Co.	80
MIVART, St. George	The Origin of Human Reason	[exam. of recent hypotheses] 10/6 8°	Paul	89
ROMANES, G. J.	Mental Evolution in Animals [w. posth. essay on Instinct by C. Darwin]	12/- 8°	„	83
„ „	Mental Evolution in Man; origin of the human faculty	14/- 8°	„	89

On the origin of language, treated as part of the Darwinian controversy. *Vide also* K § Origin of Language.

Natural Conditions, Affection of.

SEMPER, Karl	Natural Conditions of Existence as they Affect Animal Life; 2 maps & 106 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8°	Paul	[81] 86
--------------	---	-----------------------------------	------	---------

Origin of Life

—*v.* H § 42: Biology.

Origin of Species.

*DARWIN, Charles	— <i>ut supra.</i>			
MIVART, St. George	On the Genesis of Species	9/- c 8°	Macmillan	[71] 71

Philosophy, Evolutionist—*v.* also C.

FISKE, Prof. J. [Am.]	Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols.	[<i>v.</i> also his bks. <i>supra</i>] 25/- 8°	Macmillan	74
SPENCER, Herbert	The Principles of Biology, 2 vols.	[f. his other wks., <i>v.</i> C § 62] 34/- 8°	Williams [64; 67] 71; 72	

Sex.

GEDDES+THOMSON, ^{Prof. P.} _{J. A.}	The Evolution of Sex; 104 ill.	[Contemp. Science Ser.] 3/6 c 8°	Walter Scott	89
--	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------	----

Theistic Bearings of Evolution—*v.* A § 6: Natural Theology, *s.v.* Evolution.

44. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS.

Scientific Voyages.

<i>Adventure & Beagle</i>	Narrative of Surveying Voyages of; 4 vols.; pl. [S. America & round the world; 1826-36] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 60/-] 8°	Murray	39	
	i.: First Expedition (Cpt. P. P. KING), 1826-30; ii.-iii.: Second Expedition (Cpt. R. FITZROY), 2 v.; iv.: Journal 1822-36 (C. DARWIN).			
*DARWIN, Charles	Voyage of a Naturalist round the World	3/6 c 8°	Murray	[45] 89
	One of the most fascinating books of the kind ever written.			
„ „	Natural History and Geology of the Voyage of <i>H.M.S. Beagle</i> ; ill.	9/- c 8°	„	[39] 84
	An illustrated edn. of the <i>Voyage of the "Beagle,"</i> w. 100 sketches of places visited (by R. J. PRITCHETT), is ann. by Mr. Murray for pub. in Jan., 1890.			

H § 45

Alert, H.M.S. Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; 16 pl. [1878-82] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
 Account of four years' dredging operations in Patagonian, Polynesian and Mascarene waters.

" " Report on Zoological Collections made during Indo-Pacific Voyage of H.M.S. *Alert* [1881-82]; 54 pl. 30/- 8° British Museum 84
 Summary [COPPINGER], Mammalia [O. THOMAS], Aves [R. B. SHARPE], Rept. and Pisces [A. GÜNTHER], Mollusca [E. A. SMITH], Echin. [F. J. BELL], Crustacea [E. J. MIERS], Coleop. [C. O. WATERHOUSE], Lepid. [A. G. BUTLER], Alcyon. [S. O. RIDLEY]

Blake, The Three Cruises of. By Prof. A. Agassiz [Am.], 2 vols.; maps & ill. [1877-80] 42/- 8° Low 88
 With elaborate descrip. of Deep-sea Fauna of Atlantic, and short sketch of Nat. Hist. of West Indies.

Challenger, H.M.S. Report of Scient. Results of Voyage under [Sir] G. Nares + Cpt. F. T. Thomson, ed. [late] Sir C. Wyville Thomson & [now] Dr. J. Murray [Atlantic 1872-76], v. p. r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 80-89
 Narrative of Voyage. 136/6 '85; Meteorolog. and Magnetical Results, 30/- '82. Physics and Chemistry. Vol. I. 27/- '84. Botany. Vol. I. 40/- '85; II. [Diatomacea], 15/- '86. Complete in 2 vols. Zoology. Vol. I. 37/6 '80; II. 50/- '81; III. 50/- '81; IV. 50/- '82; V. 50/- '82; VI. 42/- '82; VII. 30/- '83; VIII. 40/- '84; IX. (2 v.) 63/- '84; X. 50/- '84; XI. 50/- '84; XII. 50/- '85; XIII. 50/- '85; XIV. 42/- '85; XV. 50/- '85; XVI. 40/- '85; XVII. (2 v.) 230/- '87; XIX. 25/- '87; XX. 40/- '87; XXI. (2 v.) 70/- '87; XXII. 50/- '87; XXIII. 40/- '88; XXIV. (2 v.) 90/- '88; XXV. 40/- '88; XXVI. 50/- '88; XXVII. 30/- '88; XXVIII. 31/6 '88; XXIX. (3 v.) 50/- '88; XXX. (2 v.) 90/- '89; XXXI. 40/- '89; XXXII. *in prep.* Summary to follow. Many of the parts are sold separately, and entered under their respective subjects in this CLASS.

CAMPBELL, Ld. G. Log Letters from the *Challenger*; map 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
 MOSELEY, Prof. H. N. Notes by the Naturalist on board the *Challenger*; ill. 21/- 8° " 79
 SPRY, W. J. J. Cruise of the *Challenger*; ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Low [77] 81
 *THOMSON, Sir C. Wyville Voyage of the *Challenger*: General Results, 2 vols.; ill. 45/- 8° Macmillan 78
 WILD, Dr. J. J. At Anchor; col. pl. and ill. [narrative of the voyage] 73/6 i 4° Marcus Ward 78

Curaçoa, H.M.S. Cruise of. By J. L. Brenchley; pl. [1865; South Sea Islands] 42/- r 8° Longman [73] 73
 Birds, Reptiles and Fishes, Mollusca, Insects; with 50 col. pl.

Erebus & Terror, H.M.S.S. Voyage of. [Antartic; 1839-43] o.p. [w. ab. £20] 4° Lovell Reeve 44; 47
 Botany, 2 vols. [Sir] J. D. HOOKER | Crustaceans BELL + GOODSIR
 Beasts, Reptiles, Shells, etc. Dr. J. E. GRAY | Fishes Sir J. RICHARDSON
 Birds G. R. GRAY | Insects A. WHITE + E. DOUBLEDAY

Herald, H.M.S. Zoology of Voyage of, und. Cpt. H. Kellett. By Sir John Richardson [vertebr. and foss. mamm.; N.-W. Amer.; 1841-45] o.p. [w. 15/-] 4° Lovell Reeve 52
 Polar Expedition [Internat.]. Report of. By P. H. Ray [Am.] \$4 4° Washington 85
 Ethnography (RAY); Mammals, Birds, Fishes, Insects, Inverteb. (MURDOCH); Mollusca (DALL); Plants (Asa GRAY); Meteorol. (SCHLOTHT).

For other Polar Voyages—v. E §§ 68-69.

Porcupine & Lightning, H.M.S.S.
 THOMSON, Sir C. Wyville The Depths of the Sea; 8 maps and 100 ill. [1868-1870] 31/6 8° Macmillan [73] 73
 General results of the dredging cruises 1868-70 under direct. of Dr. W. B. CARPENTER, Gwyn JEFFREYS and Sir Wyville THOMSON.

Samarang, H.M.S. Zoology of Voyage of, under Sir E. Belcher; 54 pl. (some col.) [1843-46] 70/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 48-50
 By Prof. [Sir] T. R. OWEN, Dr. J. E. GRAY, Sir J. RICHARDSON, Arthur ADAMS, Lovell REEVE, Adam WHITE.

Sulphur, H.M.S. Voyage of: Botany and Zoology. By R. B. Hinds, 2 v.; col. pl. [Pacific] o.p. [w. £10] 4° Smith & Elder 43-45
 United States Exploring Expedition, ed. C. Wilkes [Am.], 28 vols. [Polynesia & Antarctic; 1838-42] 4° & f° U. S. Govt. 45-74
 I.-v.: Narr. of Exped. (C. WILKES); vi.: Ethnog. and Philol. (H. HALE); vii.: Zoophytes (J. D. DANA); viii.: Mammal. and Ornith. (J. CASSIN); ix.: Races of Man, etc. (C. PICKERING); x.: Geol. (DANA); xi.: Meteor. (WILKES); xii.: Mollusca (A. A. GOULD); xiii.-xiv.: Crust. (DANA); xv.: Phanerog. (A. GRAY); xvi.-xvii.: Cryptog. (BRACKENRIDGE + GRAY); xx.: Herpetol. (S. F. BAIRD + C. GIRARD); xxii.: Hydrog. (WILKES); xviii., xix., xxi., xxii., xxiv.-xxviii. *never pub.*

WILKES, Chas. [Am.] Narra. of the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols.; finely ill. [v. i.-v. of above] i 8° New York [45] 56

Manuals for Scientific Inquiry—for other books, v. E § 8: Art of Travel.

ADAMS + BAIKIE + BARRON, A. + W. + C. Manual of Natural History for the Use of Travellers 21/- p 8° Van Voorst 54
 Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry; map 3/6 p 8° Murray 71
 Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers. By Cpt. W. J. L. Wharton + D. W. Freshfield; ill. 6/- c 8° Stanford [54] 89
 HERSCHEL, Sir J. Fred. W. Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
 Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the Use of Travellers 5/- 12° Stanford 75
 A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

45. MARINE ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. AQUARIUM. POND LIFE.

Marine Zoology and Botany.

AGASSIZ, Eliz. C. [= Mrs. A.] + A. [Ams.] Seaside Studies in Natural History; ill \$3 8° Boston 65
 FIGUIER, Louis The Ocean World [fr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [68] 82
 *GOSSE, P. H. Manual of Marine Zoology of the British Isles; 2 pts. ea. 7/6 12° Van Voorst 55; 56
 " " The Aquarium: or wonders of the deep sea; ill. 7/6 8° " [54] 56
 " " A Year at the Shore; 36 col. pl. o.p. [p. b. 9/-; w. 6/6] c 8° Daldy [65] 77
 HARTWIG, Dr. G. The Sea and its Living Wonders; 12 pl. and 303 ill. 10/6 8° Longman [61] 73
 " " Sea Monsters & Sea Birds, 75 ill.; Denizens of Deep, 117 ill.; [extr. fr. above] 2/6 c 8° " [61] 87; [61] 87
 HARVEY, Prof. W. H. The Seaside Book; 83 ill. 5/- 12° Van Voorst 49
 HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] The Animal Life of our Seashore; ill. [New Jersey Coast] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 88

H §§ 46-47

HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Seaside Walks of a Naturalist with his Children ; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Groombridge	72
JONES, Prof. T. Rymer	The Aquarian Naturalist : manual for the seaside ; col. pl.	18/- p 8°	Van Voorst	58
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas.	Glaucus : the wonders of the seashore ; col. pl.	7/6 8°	Macmillan	[55] 86
KIRBY, Mary + Eliz.	The Sea and its Wonders ; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Nelson	[70] 89
TANDON, Moquin	World of the Sea [tr.] ; ill.	[quite popular] 6/- r 8°	Cassell	[69] 82
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E.	Half-hours at the Seaside ; ill.	2/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen	[72] 80
*THOMPSON, Sir C. Wyville	The Depths of the Sea ; ill.	31/6 8°	Macmillan	[73] 73
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Half-hours of a Naturalist : rambles near the shore ; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Isbister	85

Aquarium.

Aquarium Book	—in 2 divisions: Fresh-water and Marine ; ill.	ea. 2/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	89 ; 90
BERTRAM, J. G.	— <i>article</i> Aquarium, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii.	30/- 4°	Black	76
GOSSE, P. H.	Handbook of the Marine Aquarium ; ill.	2/6 12°	Van Voorst	[56] 56
HUGHES, W. R.	Principles and Management of the Marine Aquarium ; ill.	2/6 8°	"	75
SOWERBY, G. B., <i>jun.</i>	Popular History of the Aquarium ; ill.	5/- 16°	Routledge	[57] 65
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E.	The Aquarium : its inhabitants, structure, management ; ill.	3/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen	[76] 84
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	The Fresh-water and Salt-water Aquarium ; 126 col. ill.	3/6 c 8°	Routledge	69

Pond Life.

BUTLER, E. A.	Pond Life : Insects ; fully ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
SLACK, H. J.	The Marvels of Pond Life ; ill.	[insects and plants] 3/6 c 8°	Groombridge	71
SMITHSON, T. Spencer	Pond Life : Algæ, etc. ; fully ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8°	Sonnenschein	90

46. MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY.

Technology.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	How to Work with the Microscope ; 600 ill.	21/- 8°	Harrison	[5-] 86
DAVIES, T.	Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects ; ill.	2/6 12°	W. H. Allen	[81] 89
FREY, Prof. H.	Technology of the Microscope [tr.] ; ill.	56 8°	New York	[72] 80
FRIEDLÄNDER, Prof. C.	Microscopical Technology [tr.] ; ill.	\$1 16°	"	86
MALLEY, A. C.	Microphotography : wet collodion, gelatino-bromide process	7/6 c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[83] 85
MARSH, Dr. S.	Microscopical Section Cutting ; ill.	[chiefly animal] 3/6 12°	Churchill	[78] 82
MARTIN, J. H.	Manual of Microscopical Mounting ; ill.	[chiefly medical] 7/6 8°	"	[72] 78
*NÄGELI + SCHWENDENER, Prof. C. Prof. S.	Microscope : in theory and practice ; 210 ill. [chiefly theory—tr.]	21/- 8°	Sonnenschein	88
PENDBLEBURY, C.	Lenses and Systems of Lenses	[manner of Gauss] 5/- c 8°	Bell	86
SEILER, C.	Compendium of Microscopical Technology	\$1 12°	Philadelphia	80
WHITE, T. C.	Elementary Microscopical Manipulation ; ill.	2/6 f 8°	Roper	88

Applications.

*CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	The Microscope and its Revelations ; 26 pl. and 500 ill.	16/- c 8°	Churchill	[68] 81
	— <i>article</i> Microscope, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.	30/- 4°	Black	83
COLE, H. C. [ed.]	Studies in Microscopic Science ; col. pl. ; vol. i. 27/6 ; ii.-iv.	ea. 31/6 8°	Ballière	83-86
DAVIS, G. E.	Practical Microscopy ; 310 ill. and col. front.	7/6 8°	W. H. Allen	[82] 89
GOSSE, P. H.	Evenings at the Microscope ; ill.	[elementary] 4/- c 8°	S. P. C. K.	[6-] 84
*GRIFFITH + HENFREY, J. W. A.	Micrographic Dict., ed. Rev. M. J. Berkeley + Prof. T. R. Jones ; 3000 figs.	52/6 8°	Gurney	[56] 83
" " "	Elementary Text Book of the Microscope ; 12 col. pl.	7/6 c 8°	"	64
HOGG, Jabez	Microscope : history, construction and application ; 500 col. ill.	7/6 8°	Routledge	[54] 85
LANKESTER, E.	Half-hours with the Microscope, ill.	2/6 12°	W. H. Allen	[63] 89
MARTIN, J. H.	Microscopic Objects Figured and Described ; 194 ill.	14/- 8°	Van Voorst	71
" Quekett Club-Man "	Handbook of the Microscope ; 38 ill.	[selection and managt.] 2/6 c 8°	Roper	87
" " "	My Microscope and some Objects from my Cabinet ; 5 ill.	2/6 f 8°	"	[87] 88
STOKES, Dr. A. C. [Am.]	Microscopy for Beginners ; ill.	\$1.50 c 8°	New York	87

Botany.

BEHRENS, J. W.	The Microscope in Botany, tr. Hervey + Wood ; ill.	\$5 8°	Boston	85
SCHACHT, H.	The Microscope and its Application [tr.] ; ill.	[chiefly vegetable] 6/- p 8°	Churchill	55

Medicine

—v. H * § 13 : Medical Diagnosis, etc., s.v. Microscope.

Mineralogy

—v. H § 32 : Mineralogy.

47. TAXIDERMY, COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, &c., OF NATURAL OBJECTS: GENERALLY.

BALLARD, H. H. [Am.]	Three Kingdoms	4/- 16°	New York	[] 88
	The handbk. of the Agassiz Assoc. : directions for organization, plans of work, etc.			
BATTY, J. H. [Am.]	Practical Taxidermy : Home Decoration ; ill.	\$1.50 12°	"	80
BROWN, Cpt. Thomas	Practical Taxidermy ; ill.	[Eng. edn. a.p.] \$1.25 f 8°	"	[3-] 84
BROWNE, Montagu	Practical Taxidermy ; ill.	7/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 88
GREEN, G. C.	Collections, etc., of Natural History ; ill.	7/6 c 8°	Lovell Reeve	86

HARTING, J. E.	—his Hints on Shore Shooting [v I § 154] and Essays on Sport [I § 154] contain a chapter and appendix respectively on Bird Skinning and Preserving.			
KINGSLEY, J. S. [Am.]	The Naturalist's Assistant	[w. a bibliog. of nat. hist.] \$1.25	8° Boston	82
MAYNARD, C. J.	Manual of Taxidermy; ill.	[birds and mammals] \$1	12° "	83
Natural History Rambles:	a series—v. H § 76.			
NAYE, Johann	Collector's Handybk. of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. [tr.] 114 ill.			
NEWMAN, Edward	Birds-nesting and Bird-skinning; ill.		2/6 12° W. H. Allen [67]	84
ROBERTS, Charles	Naturalist's Diary: daybk. of meteorol. & rural biol. [½ ea. p. blank f. records]		1/- 12° Unwin [61]	88
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. [ed.]	Notes on Collecting and Preserving Natural History Objects; ill.		2/6 8° Sonnenschein	86 ann.
WOOD, Rev. J. G. + Theo.	The Field Naturalist's Handbook; ill.		3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen	82
Young Collector Series; fully illustrated			5/- c 8° Cassell	82
			ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein	85-90 in prog.
Book-Collecting	J. H. SLATER	Fossils	Dr. J. W. WILLIAMS	Reptiles
Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles	W. F. KIRBY	Fungi, Lichens, etc.	Peter GRAY	Catherine HOPLEY
Coins and Tokens, English	Llewellyn JEWITT	Mammalia	F. A. A. SKUSE	P. GRAY and B. B. WOOD-
" " of the British Colonies	Daniel F. HOWORTH	Microscope	A. V. LATHAM	WARD
Crustaceans and Spiders	F. A. A. SKUSE	Mosses	J. E. BAGNALL	Shells, Land and Fresh Water
Grasses	F. A. A. SKUSE	Pond-Life; Insects	E. A. BUTLER	Dr. J. W. WILLIAMS
Fishes	F. A. A. SKUSE	" Algae, etc.	T. Spencer SMITHSON	E. A. BUTLER
				Zoology, Introduction to
				B. LINDSAY

XI. Botany.

48. BOTANICAL HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, NOMENCLATURE, TERMS.

Bibliography.

Botanischer Jahresbericht	[systematic catal. of new bks. of all countries] 40/- to 50/- per ann.	8° Berlin 72 sqq., ann.	
JACKSON, B. D.	Guide to the Literature of Botany	31/6 s 4° Index Society	81
	<small>A classified selection, incl. about 6000 not given in PRITZEL, <i>ut infra</i>.</small>		
" " "	Vegetable Technology: contrib. to a bibl. of econ. botany	18/- s 4° "	82
*PRITZEL, G. A.	Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicae	44/- 4° Leipzig [47-51] 72-77	
" " "	Iconum Botanicarum Index locupletissimus, 2 pts.	12/- and 18/- 4° Berlin [55] 61; 66	

History of Cultivated Plants.

de CANDOLLE, A.	The Origin of Cultivated Plants [tr.] [Int. Sci. Ser.; physiolog. & histor.]	5/- c 8° Paul	[84] 86
*HEHN, Victor	—in his The Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr., ed. J. S. Stallybrass]	7/6 8° Sonnenschein	[85] 88
	<small>An account of the Migrations of Plants and Animals from the East to Europe. Full of research and erudite illustrations.</small>		

History of Botany.

*SACHS, Prf. Julius	History of Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour	Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
<i>Plants in Mythology and Folklore</i> —v. B § 7.			

Biography. —v. H § 70, s.v. Biography.

Dictionaries of Terms.

COOKE, M. C.	Manual of Botanic Terms	2/6 12° W. H. Allen [73]	85
HENSLOW, Rev. J. S.	Dictionary of Botanical Terms	4/- 12° Groombridge [5-]	75

Nomenclature: Scientific.

de CANDOLLE, A.	Laws of Botanical Nomenclature [tr.]	2/6 8° Lovell Reeve	68
<i>English</i>	—v. also H § 64.		
MILLER, W.	Dictionary of English Names of Plants	[Latin-Eng. & Eng.-Latin] 12/- c 8° Murray	84
WARBURTON, G. E.	Names and Synonyms of British Plants	3/6 f 8° Bell	89
	<small>Collates the nomenclat. of London Catalogue, SOWERBY'S English Botany, BABINGTON'S Manual, BENTHAM'S Flora, HOOKER'S Student's Flora.</small>		

Oriental.

WATSON, Dr. J. Forbes	Index to Native & Scient. Names of Ind. & Eastern Economic Plants, etc.	31/6 i 8° Trübner	68
-----------------------	---	-------------------	----

Nomenclature: Popular and Folk Names—British.

*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R.	Dictionary of Plant Names, 3 parts	[English] ea. 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr)	78-84
CAMERON, J.	Gaelic Names of Plants: Scottish and Irish	[arr. in scient. order] 7/6 8° Blackwood	83
*EARLE, Prf. John	English Plant Names	[10th to 15th cent.] 5/- 16° Clar. Press	80
*FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic	—in his Flowers and Flower Lore; ill.	7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84]	89
PRIOR, Dr. R. C.	The Popular Names of British Plants	[good, but etymology weak.] 7/6 p 8° Norgate	[63] 79
SMITH, John	Dictionary of Popular Names of Economic Plants	14/- 8° Macmillan	81
TURNER, W.	The Names of Herbes, ed. w. intro. and index J. Britten	6/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [1548]	81

Devonshire.

FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic	Glossary of Devonshire Plant Names	[repr. fr. Trans. Devon. Assoc.] 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.)	82
-----------------------	------------------------------------	---	----

Botany in rel. to Natural and Revealed Religion—v. A § 6: Natural Theology.

Science] MORPHOLOGICAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND PRACTICAL BOTANY. [Botany

H §§ 49-50

49. MORPHOLOGICAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND PRACTICAL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

Comprehensive Works. Text books.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Manual of Botany ; ill. 12/6 ; Elements of Botany ; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Black[49]75 ; [69]76
BALFOUR + WARD, Prf. I. B. Prf. H. M.	General Textbook of Botany	8°	Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>
BEHRENS, Dr. W. J.	Text-book of General Botany, tr. P. Geddes ; ill.	10/6 8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i> 86
BENTLEY, Prf. R.	Manual of Botany : struct., classific., properties, uses, etc. ; ill.	15/- p 8°	Churchill [70] 87
" "	Student's Guide to Struct. and Morphol. Bot., 7/6 ; to System Bot.	3/6 f 8°	" 83 ; 84
DECAISNE + LEMAOUT, E.	+ L. General System of Botany [tr.] ; 5500 ill.	31/6 4°	Longman [75] 76
*GOEBEL, D. K.	Outlines of Classification and Special Morphology of Plants, tr. H. F. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour ; 407 ill.	21/- r 8°	Clar. Press [75] 87
<small>This is a new edition of part ii. of SACHS, <i>ut infra</i>.</small>			
GOODALE, [Am.]	Physiological Botany		85
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Text Book of Botany ; ill.	12/- 8°	Trübner [42] 79
" "	Structural Botany ; ill.	10/6 8°	Macmillan [57] 80
" "	The Elements of Botany ; ill.	7/- c 8°	Trübner [57] 87
HENFREY + MASTERS, A.	+ M. T. Elementary Course of Botany ; ill.	15/- 8°	Gurney [57] 78
HOOKE, Sir J. D.	Botany ; ill.	[Science Primers] 1/-	18° Macmillan 76
MALPINE, Prf. A. N.	Life Histories of Plants ; 100 ill. and 50 diagrams	6/- i 16°	Sonnenschein 86
<small>Contains an <i>Introduction</i> of about 100 pp. on the Comparative Study of Plants and Animals.</small>			
MENDEL, Prf. W. R.	Outlines of Morphology, Physiology and Classification of Plants ; ill.	1/6 12°	Longman [78] 81
OLIVER, Prf. D.	Elementary Lessons in Botany ; ill.	4/6 18°	Macmillan [69] 81
*PRANTL + VINES, Prf. K. Dr. S. H.	Elementary Text Book of Botany ; 280 ill.	9/- 8°	Sonnenschein [80] 90
*SACHS, Prf. Julius	Text Book of Botany [tr.], ed. S. H. Vines ; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 31/6] r 8°	Clar. Press [75] 82
" "	Lects. on Physiol. of Plants [tr.] ; 455 ill. [pt. of above ; <i>v.</i> Goebel, <i>sup.</i>]	31/6 r 8°	" 87
THOMÉ, Prf. O. W.	Textbook of Structural and Physiological Botany [tr.] ; ill.	6/- 12°	Longman [77] 85
*VINES, Dr. S. H.	Treatise on the Physiology of Plants ; ill.	[Cambridge lectures] 21/-	8° Camb. Press 86

Collected Papers.

Annals of Botany, ed. I. B. Balfour + S. H. Vines + Farlow, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 42/- r 8°	Clar. Press 87-89 <i>in prog.</i>	
GRAY, Asa [Am.]	Scientific Papers of ; sel. C. P. Sargent [Am.], 2 vols.	21/- 8°	Macmillan 89
<small>Vol. i. consists of reviews of botanical works and rel. subjects, fr. 1834-1887 ; vol. ii, of 14 essays, mostly on botanical subjects, and 38 biographical sketches of naturalists, fr. 1841-1886.</small>			

Atlas.

MALPINE, Prfs. D + A. N.	Biological Atlas of Plants ; 423 figs. and diagr.	7/6 4°	Johnston. 80
--------------------------	---	--------	--------------

Practical Botany.

ARTHUR + BARNES + COULTER [Ams.]	Plant Dissection	12°	<i>New York</i> 86
BOWER, F. O.	Practical Instruction in Botany, pt. i. 6/6 ; ii. 4/6	in 1 vol. 10/6 c 8°	Macmillan [85] 88 ; 87
DETMER, Prf. W.	Practical Plant Physiology, tr. S. A. Moor ; ill.	9/- 8°	Sonnenschein <i>in prep.</i>
KOEHLER, A.	Practical Botany, structural and systematic [tr.] ; ill.	5/3 8°	<i>New York</i> 76
SHORE, T. W.	Elementary Practical Biology	[vegetable] 6/-	8° Churchill 88
*STRASBURGER, Prf. W.	Practical Botany, tr. and ed. Prf. W. Hillhouse ; ill.	9/- 8°	Sonnenschein [86] 90
<small>The most complete, giving all the most modern methods ; fully and well illustrated with 149 cuts.</small>			

50. SPECIAL TREATISES: PHYSIOLOGICAL, MORPHOLOGICAL, &c.

Circulation in Plants.

PETTIGREW, J. B.	Physiology of Circulation in Plants, etc. ; ill.	12/- 8°	Macmillan 74
------------------	--	---------	--------------

Constituents of Plants.

WITTSTEIN, Dr. G. C.	Organic Constitution of Plants and Vegetable Substances [tr.]	14/- 8°	Trübner 80
----------------------	---	---------	------------

Cultivated Plants —*v.* H § 48.

Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of same Species.

*DARWIN, Charles	Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of same Species	7/6 p 8°	Murray [77] 88
------------------	--	----------	----------------

Distribution, Geographical—*v.* H §§ 62-69.

Fertilization.

*DARWIN, Charles	Effects of Cross and Self Fertilization in Vegetable Kingdom	9/- p 8°	Murray [76] 88
<small>An exhaustive defence of the maxim that "Nature abhors perpetual self-fertilization."</small>			
" "	Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilized by Insects ; ill.	7/6 p 8°	" [62] 88
HENSLow, Rev. George	Orig. of Floral Structures thro' Insect & other Agencies ; 85 ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.]	5/- c 8°	Paul 88
<small>By an opponent of the prevalent views of evolution and natural selection.</small>			
KERNER, Dr. A.	Flowers and their Unbidden Guests [tr.] ; ill.	9/- 8°	" 78
*LUBBOCK, Sir John	On British Wild Flowers in relation to Insects ; ill.	4/6 c 8°	Macmillan [75] 82
*MÜLLER, Prf. H.	The Fertilization of Flowers [tr.] : w. preface C. Darwin ; ill.	21/- 8°	" 83

Contains numerous literary references.

Forms and Colours of Flowers—*v. also* I § 102, *s.v.* Flower Painting.

- ALLEN, Grant Colours of Flowers as illustrated in the British Flora [Nature Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
 TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. Flowers: their origin, shape, etc.; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [78] 78

Insectivorous Plants.

- DARWIN, Charles Insectivorous Plants; ill. 9/- p 8° Murray [75] 89

Movements of Plants.

- DARWIN, Charles The Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants; ill. 6/- p 8° Murray [65] 76
 " " The Power of Movement in Plants; ill. 15/- p 8° " 80
 Demonstrates that the phenomena of "spontaneous" movement are widely distributed in the vegetable kingdom.

Variation under Domestication.

- DARWIN, Charles Variations of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols.; ill. 15/- c 8° Murray [68] 88

Vegetable Mould.

- *DARWIN, Charles Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms; ill. 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 88

Vegetative Organs.

- *de BARY, Prof. A. Compar. Anat. of Veget. Organs of Phanerogams & Ferns [tr.]; 241 ill. 22/6 r 8° Clar. Press 84

51. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR BOTANY: GENERAL TREATISES.**Descriptive.**

- BAILLON, H. Natural History of Plants [tr.], vols. i-viii; ill. ea. 25/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 71-88
 *BENTHAM + HOOKER, ^{Geo.} _{Sir J. D.} Genera Plantarum in Herbar. Kewensibus r 8° " 62-83
 Vol. I., 30/- [pt. i., 21/-; ii., 14/-; iii., 15/-]; II., 50/- [pt. i., 24/-; ii., 30/-]; III., 50/- [pt. i., 24/-; ii., 30/-].
 DURAND, T. Index generum Phanerog. in Bentham + Hooker [to 1887] 20/- 8° Berlin 88
 HOOKER, Sir W. J. Icones Plantarum: figures, with descriptive characters [Kew herbarium] 8° Williams 36-89
 Series i., 4 v. o.p. [pub. 112-] '36-41; Ser. ii., 4 v. o.p. [pub. 112-] '42-46; Ser. iii., vols. i-vii., £11 5/-, *rd. to 50/-*; viii., 4 pts.; ix., pts. i-ii., ea. pt. 4/-, '70-89.
 MIERS, J. Contributions to Botany, vol. i., 42 pl.; ii., 44 pl., ea. 36/-; iii. [monog. of menispermaceæ] 67 pl. 45/- 4° Williams 51-69; 64-71

Local Floras

—*v.* H. §§ 62-69.

Gardening

—*v.* I. §§ 46-51.

Dictionaries.

- LINDLEY + MOORE, J. + T. Treasury of Botany, 2 vols.; ill. 12/- c 8° Longman [66] 70
 LOUDON, J. C. Encyclopædia of Plants; 12000 ill. [Great Britain] 42/- 8° " [29] 66
 PAXTON, Sir Joseph Botanical Dictionary, ed. Hereman [Great Britain] 25/- r 8° Bradbury [40] 68

Miscellaneous Works.

- ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.] Upland and Meadow [animal and vegetable life] \$1.50 c 8° New York 86
 ALLEN, Grant Colin Clout's Calendar, 6/-; Vignettes from Nature 6/- c 8° Chatto [82] 82
 COOKE, M. C. The Freaks and Marvels of Plant Life; ill. 6/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 82
 FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Flowers and Flower Lore; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89
 HENSLOW, Rev. George Botany for Children 2/6; w. 32 col. pl. 14/- c 8° Stanford [80] 88
 HOUGHTON, Rev. W. Country Walks of a Naturalist; ill. [animal and vegetable life] 3/6 c 8° Groombridge 69
 HULME, F. E. Bards and Blossoms; 8 col. pl. [poetical assoc. of flowers] 10/6 s 4° Marcus Ward 81
 JEFFERIES, Richard Greene Ferne Farm, 7/6; Hodge and his Masters, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Smith & Elder 80; 80
 " " *The Gamekeeper at Home, 5/-; Illustrated Edition 10/6 c 8° and 8° " [78] 82; 80
 " " Round about a Great Estate 5/- c 8° " 80
 " " Wild Life in a Southern County, 6/-; The Amateur Poacher 5/- c 8° " [] 89; []
 " " *Nature near London, 2/6; *Life of the Fields 2/6 c 8° Chatto [83] 87; [84] 88
 " " Open Air, 2/6; After London, or Wild England 3/6 c 8° Chatto; Cassell [85] 88
 " " Field and Hedgerow [posthumous essays, coll. by his widow] 6/- c 8° Longman 89
 " " Story of My Heart [autobiography] 5/- c 8° " 83
 " " The Eulogy of Richard Jefferies 6/- c 8° Chatto 88
 KNIGHT, F. A. By Leafy Ways; ill., 5/-; Idylls of the Field; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock 89; 89
 LUBBOCK, Sir John Flowers, Fruit, and Leaves; ill. [Nature Series] 4/6 12° Macmillan 86
 Natural History Rambles —*v.* H § 76.
 OWEN, J. A. [ed.] Woodland, Moor, and Stream: notes of a naturalist [anonymous; v. good] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 89
 ROE, E. P. [Am.] Nature's Serial Story; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low [85] 89
 TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. The Sagacity and Morality of Plants; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 84
 " " Half Hours in Green Lanes, 2/6; Nature's By-paths 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [73] 79; [80] 82
 THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] Summer, ed. H. G. O. Blake [Am.]; map [fr. Thoreau's Journal] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 84
 " " Walden: or life in the woods [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [54] 87
 WATKINS, Rev. M. G. In the Country [animal and vegetable life] 4/6 c 8° Satchell 83

H §§ 52-55

52. FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Introduction to the Study of Palæontological Botany; ill.	7/6	8°	Black	72
British Museum	Catalogue of Palæozoic Plants in Brit. Mus.	[by R. Kidston] 5/-	8°	British Museum	86
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	The Geological History of Plants; 80 ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/-	c	Paul	88
GARDNER + ETTINGSHAUSEN	Flora of Eocene Formations of England, vol. i.: Filices., 3 pts.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	79-82
”	” vol. ii.: Coniferæ, 3 pts.		4°	”	83-85
LINDLEY + HUTTON, J. + W.	Illustrations of Fossil Plants [of Great Britain]	25/-	r	8° Longman	[31-37] 78

A supplementary vol., by R. CARRUTHERS, is said to be in preparation.

*v. SOLMS-LAUBACH, Ct.	Fossil Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour			Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
WILLIAMSON, W. C. [Am.]	Organization of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures, pts. 1.-ix.	ea. 7/6	4°	Trübner	79 <i>sqq.</i>

53. CRYPTOGRAMIA: GENERALLY.

*BENNETT, A. W.	Handbook of Cryptogamic Botany; 378 ill.	16/-	8°	Longman	89
BERKELEY, Rev. M. J.	Cryptogamic Botany; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 20/-; w. 25/-]	8°	Ballière	57
COOKE, M. C. [ed.]	Grevillea: record of cryptog. botany & its liter., vols. i.-xvi., in 8 v.; col. pl.	ea. double vol. 14/-			
HOFMEISTER, Dr. W.	Germination, Devel., and Fructification of Higher Cryptogamia [tr.]		8°	Williams	73-88 <i>in prog.</i>
			8°	Ray Society	62

Scotland.

GREVILLE, R. K.	Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols.; 360 col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £6]	r	8° Edinburgh	23-28
-----------------	---	---------------------	---	--------------	-------

Marine Botany—v. H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

54. DIATOMS AND DESMIDS.

Atlas and Catalogue.

HABIRSHAW, F. [Am.]	Catalogue of Diatomaceæ: w. refer. to published descript., figs., etc.	\$1.25	8°	Washington	81-82
*SCHMIDT, Adolf	Atlas of the Diatomaceæ [descript. in German] in pts.	ea. 6/-	f°	Aschersleben	75-86

Microscopy: Generally—v. H § 46: Microscope and Microscopy.

Great Britain.

*COOKE, M. C.	British Desmids; 66 col. pl.	[suppl. to <i>Freshwater Algae</i> —v. H § 59] 52/6	8°	Williams	86-87
GRAY, Dr. J. E.	British Diatomaceæ, etc.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. & w. 3/6]	c	8° Hardwicke	65
NAVE, Joh.	Collector's Handbk. of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. [tr.]; 114 ill.	2/6	12°	W. H. Allen	[67] 84
RALFS, J.	British Desmidiæ; 35 col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 36/-; w. 80/-]	r	8° Lovell Reeve	48
SMITH, Rev. William	Synopsis of British Diatomaceæ, 2 vols.; 67 pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £6]	8°	Van Voorst	53-56

Atlantic.

CASTRACANE, Ct. A. F.	Report on the Diatomaceæ	[Challenger Reports] 15/-	r	4° Eyre & Spottiswoode	86
-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---	------------------------	----

America.

WOLLE, Rev. Francis [Am.]	Desmids of the United States; 53 col. pl.	\$4.50	8°	New York	84
---------------------------	---	--------	----	----------	----

55. FERNS.

Generally and Collectively.

BAKER, J. G.	Handbk. of Fern-Allies [equiset., lycopod., selagin., rhizocarp.]	5/-	8°	Bell	87
HOOKER + BAKER, Sir W. J. J.G.	Synopsis Filicum: synopsis of all known ferns; col. pl.	28/-	8°	W. H. Allen	[68] 74
” Sir W. J.	A Century of Ferns; 100 col. pl. [descript. of new & rare species]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	i	8° Pamplin	54
”	A Second Century of Ferns; 100 col. pl. [” ”] ”	48/-	i	8° Dulau	64
”	Filices Exotice: 100 col. fig. and descriptions	131/-	r	8° Lovell Reeve	59
”	Species Filicum, 5 vols.; 304 pl. [as existing in author's Herbarium]	73/6	8°	Dulau	46-64
”	Garden Ferns: 64 col. figures and descriptions	42/-	r	8° Lovell Reeve	62
LOWE, E. J.	Natural History of British and Exotic Ferns, 8 vols.; 479 col. pl.	126/-	r	8° Bell	[56-62] 70
”	Natural History of New and Rare Ferns; 72 col. pl.	21/-	r	8°	[62] 71
”	Index Filicum: synopsis of genera of ferns, 20 pts.; 84 pl.	20/-	12°	Williams	74
MOORE, Thomas	Ferns: British and foreign; 200 ill.	7/6	c	8° W. H. Allen	[66] 79
SMITH, John	Historia Filicum: nature, number, and organography; pl.	12/6	c	8° Macmillan	75

Europe.

*BRITTEN, James	European Ferns; col. pl. and 200 ill.	21/-	4°	Cassell	82
-----------------	---------------------------------------	------	----	---------	----

H §§ 56-57

Great Britain.

HEATH, F. G.	Fern Paradise ; ill. 12/6 ; The Fern World ; ill.	12/6 c 8°	Low [75] 78 ; [77] 85
" "	Where to Find Ferns ; ill.	1/6 12°	S. P. C. K. [81] 85
" "	Fern Portfolio of all Species of British Ferns ; pl.	8/- f°	" [84] 85
HOOKE, Sir W. J.	The British Ferns ; 66 col. pl. and descriptions	42/- r 8°	Lovell Reeve 61
LOWE, E. J.	— <i>v. supra, s.v.</i> Generally.		
" "	Our Native Ferns ; 74 col. pl.	21/- r 8°	Bell 61
MOORE, Thomas	Nature-painted British Ferns, 2 vols. [51 col. pl. & descriptions] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 50/-] i f°	50/-	Bradbury 59
" "	British Ferns and their Allies ; about 100 ill.	3/6 12°	Routledge [51] 87
NEWMAN, Edward	History of British Ferns ; ill., 18/- 8° ; Popular Edition ; pl.	2/- f 8°	Sonnenschein [44] 74 ; 81
PLUES, M.	British Ferns ; 16 col. pl.	10/6 c 8°	Lovell Reeve 60
PRATT, Anne	Ferns of Great Britain and their Allies ; 41 col. pl.	12/6 r 8°	Warne 75

India.

BEDDOME, Cpt. R. H.	Ferns of British India ; 2 vols. and 3 pts. 179/6 ; Supplement	20/- 4°	Van Voorst 66 ; 70
" "	Handbook of Indian Ferns ; 300 ill.	18/- i 16°	Thacker, Calc. 83
" "	Ferns of Southern India ; 20 pts.	130/- 4°	VanVoorst[63]72-73

America.

EATON, D. C. [Am.]	Ferns of the South-West	4°	78
" "	Ferns of North America, 2 vols. ; col. pl.	\$30 r 4°	Boston 79 ; 80
MEEHAN, T. [Am.]	Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, 2 vols. ; ill.	ea. \$7 8°	" 78 ; 79
UNDERWOOD, L. M. [Am.]	Our Native Ferns and their Allies	\$1.25 12°	New York [81] 88
WILLIAMSON, J. [Am.]	Ferns of Kentucky	\$2 8°	Louisville 78

56. FUNGI.

Generally and Europe.

COOKE, M. C.	Mycographia : seu icones fungorum, vol. i. ; 113 col. pl.	£4 r 8°	Williams 75-79
" "	Grevillea Atlas ; 37 col. pl. of fungi [for <i>Grevillea</i> , fr. wh. the pl. are	extr., <i>v.</i> H § 55] 10/6 8°	" 82
" + QUELET, L.	Clavis Synopt. Hymenomycet. Europ.	7/6 12°	W. H. Allen 78
MURRAY, Geo.	— <i>article</i> Fungus, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.	30/- 4°	Black 79
<i>Dry Rot, Rust, Smut, Mildew.</i>			
BRITTON, J. A.	Dry-rot in Timber	7/6 p 8°	Spon 75
COOKE, M. C.	Rust, Smut, Mildew and Mould ; col. ill.	[microscopic fungi] 6/- c 8°	W. H. Allen [69] 78

Great Britain.

BADHAM, Dr. C. D.	Esculent Funguses of England, ed. F. Curry ; 12 col. pl.	12/- c 8°	Lovell Reeve [47] 63
BERKELEY, Rev. M. J.	Outlines of British Fungology ; 24 col. pl.	30/- 8°	" 60
BRITTON, James	Popular British Fungi ; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill 79
*COOKE, M. C.	Handbook of British Fungi ; pts. i.-ii. ; ill.	ea. 4/- 8°	Williams [71] 85 ; 88
" "	Illustrations of British Fungi, pts. i.-xlv. ; 718 col. pl.	ea. 8/- r 8°	" 81-87 <i>in prog.</i>
" "	Fungi : their nature, influence, uses, etc. ; ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8°	Paul [75] 86
" "	Plain and Easy Account of British Fungi ; 40 col. ill.	6/- c 8°	W. H. Allen [62] 85
" "	Myxomycetes of Great Britain ; 24 pl.	8/- c 8°	Williams 77
GRAY, Peter	British Fungi ; fully ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8°	Sonnenschein 85
HAY, W. De Lisle	Elementary Textbook of British Fungi ; 100 pl.	15/- m 8°	" 87
HUSSEY, T. J.	Illustrations of British Mycology, 2 series ; col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £7 10/-] r 4°	Lovell Reeve 47 ; 55
MURRAY, Andrew	Monograph of the Family of Nitidulariæ ; 5 col. pl.	10/- 4°	Williams 64
*PHILLIPS, William	Manual of British Discomycetes ; 12 pl.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8°	Paul 83
*PLOWRIGHT, C. B.	Monograph of British Uredineæ and Ustilagineæ ; 8 pl. and ill.	12/- 8°	" 89
SMITH, W. G.	Clavis Agaricinarum : analytical key to British fungi	2/6 8°	Lovell Reeve 70
" "	Mushrooms and Toadstools ; how to distinguish them	[2 col. sheets] 6/- f°	W. H. Allen [67] 76
*STEVENSON, Rev. J.	British Fungi (Hymenomycetes), vols. i.-ii. ; ill.	ea. 12/6 8°	Blackwood 86

Bacteria and Fermentation—*v.* H § 42 : Biology, *s.v.* Bacteria.

57. GRASSES.

Generally.

BOOTT, T. F.	Illustrations of the Genus Carex, 4 vols. ; col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £15] f°	<i>priv. prin.</i> 58-67
--------------	--	-------------------------	--------------------------

Great Britain.

HENDERSON, J. [Am.]	Handbook of the Grasses of Great Britain and America	\$1.50 12°	New York 7-
KNAPP, J. L.	Gramina Britannica ; 118 col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 76/- ; w. 20/-] 4°	Longman [04] 42
*LOWE, E. J.	Natural History of British Grasses ; 74 col. pl.	21/- r 8°	Bell [58] 71

H §§ 58-59

- PARNELL, R. Grasses of Britain; pl. o.p. [pb. 42/-] r 8° Blackwood 44-45
 PLUES, M. British Grasses; 16 col. pl. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 67
 SOWERBY + JOHNSON, J.E. + C. Grasses of Great Britain; col. pl. 26/- r 8° Van Voorst [57-59] 68

Scotland.

- PARNELL, R. Grasses of Scotland o.p. [pb. 20/-] r 8° Blackwood 42

Russia.

- GRISEBACH, A. Gramina Rossica

America.

- BEAL, Prof. W. J. [Am.] Grasses of North America, vol. i.; well ill. [largely agricultural] 8° 87
 HENDERSON, J. —*ut supra*.

58. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ, JUNGERMANNIÆ.

Europe and Generally.

- BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. Sphagnaceæ, or Peat Mosses of Europe and N. America; 29 col. pl. 25/- i 8° W. H. Allen 80
 HOOKER + TAYLOR, ^{Sir W. J.}_{D.T.} Musci Exotici, 2 vols.; col. pl. o.p. [w. £2 10/-] 8° London 18-20
 NYLANDER, Lichenographia Europææ; Addenda 1886-88 2 vols. 8° Paris ?; 89
 *SCHIMPER, W. F. Synopsis Muscorum Europæorum, 2 vols.; 8 pl. [in Latin] 28/- r 8° Stuttgart [64-66] 76

Great Britain.

- *BAGNALL, J. E. Handbook of British Mosses; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
 BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. Handbook of British Mosses; 24 col. pl. 21/- 8° Lovell Reeve 63
 *BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. The British Moss Flora; 9 pl. 36/6 i 8° " 85
 CARRINGTON, Dr. B. British Hepaticæ: descriptions and figures, 12 pts. ea. 2/6; col. 3/6 i 8° W. H. Allen 70
 GRAY, Peter Lichens, Mosses, Scale Mosses, & Liverworts; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85
 HOBKIRK, C. H. Synopsis of British Mosses 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve [82] 84
 *HOOKER + TAYLOR, ^{Sir W. J.}_{D.T.} Bryologia Britannica, ed. W. Wilson o.p. [pb. 42/-] 8° London [18] 55
 Being a new edition of their *Miscologia Britannica*.
 " " British Jungermanniæ o.p. [pb. 31/6; col. 63/-] 4° Bohn [16] 46
 *LEIGHTON, Rev. W. A. Lichen Flora of Great Britain, Ireland and Channel Islands 21/- 8° W. P. Collins [71] 79
 " " British Species of Angio-Carpous Lichens; 30 col. pl. [w. 12/-] 8° Ray Society 51
 *TRIPP, F. E. " British Mosses, 2 vols.; w. col. fig. of ea. species 50/- i 8° Bell [68] 88

America, North.

- BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. —*ut supra*, s.v. Generally.
 LESQUERUEUX + JAMES, L. + T. P. [Ams.] Manual of Mosses of North America 8° Boston 84
 Manual of the Mosses of North America 8° Salem, Mass. 84
 SULLIVANT, W. S. [Am.] Icones Muscorum [of N. America], \$20; Supplement \$10 4° Cambridge, Mass. 64; 74
 TUCKERMAN, E. [Am.] North American Lichens, pts. i.-ii. ea. \$3 8° Boston 82; 88

America, South.

- SPRUCE, Richard [Am.] Hepaticæ of the Amazon, Andes of Peru, and Ecuador; 22 pl. 21/- 8° Triebner 86

59. SEAWEEDS (ALGÆ).

Generally.

- *AGARDH, J. G. Species Genera et Ordines Algarum, vols. i.-iii. pt. i. 67/- 8° Lund 48-80 in prog.
 HARVEY, Prof. W. H. Index Generum Algarum: systematic catalogue of Algæ 2/6 8° Van Voorst 60

Great Britain.

- *COOKE, M. C. British Fresh-water Algæ, 2 vols.; 130 col. pl. [v. also H § 54] 90/- 8° Williams 81-85
 GATTY, Mrs. A. British Seaweeds, 2 vols.; 80 col. pl. 50/- r 8° Bell 63
 GRAY, Peter Seaweeds, Shells, and Fossils; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 86
 " S. O. British Seaweeds; 16 col. pl. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 67
 HARVEY, Prof. W. H. Phycologia Britannica: History of British Seaweeds, 4 vols.; col. pl. 150/- r 8° " 46-51
 An entire pl. is devoted to each species, the number of pl. being 360.
 " " Manual of British Marine Algæ; 27 pl. 21/-; col. 31/6 8° Van Voorst [41] 49
 HASSALL, A. H. British Fresh-water Algæ, 2 vols.; 103 col. pl. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 70/-] 8° Taylor [45] 52
 HIBBERD, Shirley The Seaweed Collector; ill. 3/6 12° Groombridge 72
 JOHNSTONE + CROALL, ^{W. G.}_{A.} Nature-Printed British Seaweeds, 4 vols.; 200 pl. 105/- r 8° Bradbury [59-60] 70
 PLUES, M. British Seaweeds; 16 col. pl. 10/6 8° Lovell Reeve 64

America. Atlantic and Pacific.

- FARLOW, W. G. [Am.] Marine Algæ of New England [w. numerous literary references] \$1.50 12° Salem, Mass. 81
 HARVEY, Prf. W. H. Nereis Boreali-Americana; 50 col. pl. [Atlantic and Pacific Coasts] 60/- r 4° Van Voorst 52-53
 HERVEY, A. B. [Am.] Manual of American Sea-Mosses \$2 12° Salem, Mass. 81
 WOLLE, Rev. Francis [Am.] Fresh-water Algæ of the United States, 2 vols.; 157 pl. (2000 col. figs.) \$10 8° Boston 87
 WOOD, H. C., jun. [Am.] " " North America; pl. [Smithsonian Instit.] \$7.50 4° Washington 72

Australia.

- HARVEY, Prf. W. H. Phycologia Australis: hist. of Australian seaweeds, 5 vols.; 300 col. pl. ea. 30/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 58-63

Desmids and Diatoms—v. H § 54: Desmids and Diatoms.**Marine Botany —v. H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.****60. TREES AND SHRUBS.****Generally.**

- HEMSLEY, W. B. Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants 12/- 8° Longman [73] 77
 LOUDON, J. C. Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs; 2000 ill. 25/- 8° Warne [42] 53

Coniferæ.

- *GORDON, G. Pinetum: synopsis of all coniferous plants; ill. 18/- 8° Bohn [58-62] 80
 LAMBERT, A. B. Description of the Genus Pinus; col. pl. o.p. [w. £6 10s.] at l. London [03-37] 28-37
The first edition in 3 vols. is worth about £75. It is the finest work on the subject ever published.
 RAVENSCROFT, E. [ed.] Pinetum Britannicum, 3 vols.; 53 col. pl., maps, photos. and 643 ill. £27 6/- r f° Edinburgh 66-87

Japan.

- MURRAY, Andrew The Pines and Firs of Japan; 200 ill. 5/- 8° Williams 63
 SENILES, Johannes Pinaceæ: handbook of firs and pines 10/6 8° 66

Great Britain.

- *BOULGER, G. S. Familiar Trees, 2 series, ea. w. 40 col. pl. by W. H. J. Boot [popular] 12/6 16° Cassell 86; 88
 COLEMAN, W. S. Woodlands, Heaths and Hedges; col. pl. [trees, shrubs, fruits, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Low [1791] 78
 *GILPIN, Rev. W. Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill. 28/- 8° Pitman 68
 GRINDON, L. H. The Trees of Old England: their aspects, associations and uses; ill. 12/6 8° Low [82] 85; 78
 *HEATH, F. G. Autumnal Leaves, ill. 6/-; Our Woodland Trees; 8 col. pl. and ill. [pop.] 14/- 8° " 80; Paul 86
 * " " Sylvan Spring; ill. 12/6; Sylvan Winter; ill. [popular] 14/- 8° " 80; Paul 86
 * " " Tree Gossip ["] 3/6 8° Field & Tuer [85] 85
 *JOHNS, Rev. C. A. Forest Trees of Britain; ill. ["] 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. [49] 69
 KIRBY, Mary + Eliz. Talks about Trees ["] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [73] 76
 LOUDON, J. C. Arboretum et Fruticetum: trees & shrubs of Britain, 8 vols.: 3000 pl. o.p. [w. £4] 8° Longman [38] 44
 MENZIES, W. Forest Trees and Woodland Scenery as Described by Poets [col. pl.] 105/- 4° " 75
 SELBY, P. J. History of British Forest Trees; 200 ill. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 30/-] 8° Van Voorst 42
 STRUTT, J. G. Sylva Britannica [=50 engravgs. of forest trees] 189/-; red. to 42/- r f° Reeves & Turner 26

Burnham Beeches.

- HEATH, F. G. Burnham Beeches; ill. 1/6 c 8° Rider [79] 85

Asia.**Burmah.**

- KURZ, S. Forest Flora of British Burmah, 2 vols. 30/- c 8° Calcutta (Tbnr.) 77

India.

- BEDDOME, Cpt. R. H. Flora Sylvatica, 2 vols.; ill. [w. £4] r 4° Madras 69-73
 BRANDIS, Dr. Forest Flora of N.-W. and Central India [w. 4° Atlas of pl.] 58/- 8° W. H. Allen 76

America.

- BROWNE, D. J. [Am.] Trees of America: native and foreign \$5.50 8° New York
 EMERSON, G. B. [Am.] Trees and Shrubs of the Forests of Massachusetts; 150 pl., 2 vols. 52/6 8° Boston [75] 87
 MICHAUX, F. A. [Am.] N. American Sylva, 5 vols. [U. S., Canada, Nova Scotia] \$75 4° Philadelphia 65
 SARGENT, [Am.] Forest Trees of North America: w. Atlas [16 pl. in f°]

Australia.

- v. MÜLLER, Sir F. Eucalyptographia: descriptive atlas of eucalypts of Australia 50/- 4° Melbourne 79-82
 " " Iconography of Austr. Species of Acacia and Cogo. Genera, pts. i.-xi. ea. 3/- r 4° " 86-89 in prog.

Arboriculture and Forestry—v. I § 45: Arboriculture.

H §§ 61-63

61. PHANEROGAMS (FLOWERING PLANTS). WILD FLOWERS.

Great Britain.

ALLEN, Grant	Flowers and their Pedigrees; ill.	[popular] 7/6 c 8°	Longman	83
	<small>Daisy, Wayside Weed, Strawberries, Cleavers, Wheat, Mtn. Tulip, Cuckoo Pint, etc., forming a functional compan. to Brit. Flora.</small>			
HIBBERD, Shirley	Botanists' Handbook of Field Flowers; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Groombridge	[70] 73
HULME, F. E.	Familiar Wild Flowers, Series i.-v.; col. pl.	[popular] ea. 12/6 i 16°	Cassell	78-85
*JOHNS, Rev. C. A.	Flowers of the Field; ill.	[popular] 5/- c 8°	S.P.C.K.	[51] 84
LANKESTER, Mrs.	Wild Flowers; ill.	[popular] 5/- c 8°	W. H. Allen	79
MOORE, Thomas	British Wild Flowers; 24 col. pl.	[described in the 4 seasons] 16/-	8° Lovell Reeve	[5-] 67
*LUBBOCK, Sir John	Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves; ill.	[Nature Series] 4/6 c 8°	Macmillan	86
PLUEBS, M.	Rambles in Search of Wild Flowers; 96 col. figs.	7/6 p 8°	Bell	[62] 86
PRATT, Anne	Flowering Plants of Great Britain, 3 vols.; 240 col. pl.	42/- r 8°	Warné	[84] 88
" "	Wild Flowers, 2 vols.; col. pl.	12/-	16° S.P.C.K.	80
RUSKIN, John	Proserpina, pts. I-10	[studies of wayside flowers] ea. 2/6	8° Allen, <i>Origtn.</i>	75-85
SOWERBY + JOHNSON, J. E.	+ C. British Wild Flowers; col. pl.	63/-	8° Van Voorst	[58-60] 76
" "	Key to the Natural Orders of British Flowers	7/6	8° "	65
WOOD, Rev. H.	Season among the Wild Flowers; ill.	[arrgd. acc. to the months] 2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 86

Switzerland: Alpine Flowers—v. H § 63.

Asia: India.

LOWIS, Lena	Familiar Indian Flowers; 30 col. pl.	31/6	4° Lovell Reeve	78
-------------	--------------------------------------	------	-----------------	----

America.

GOODALE, Dr. G. L. [Am.]	The Wild Flowers of America; 51 col. pl. by J. Sprague [Am.]	\$15	f° Boston	[77] 87
HERVEY, A. B. [Am.]	Beautiful Wild Flowers of America; col. pl. by Sprague; w. letterpress	\$6	f° "	82
MEEHAN, T. [Am.]	Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, 2 vols.; ill.	\$7	8° "	78; 79
MIERS, J.	On the Apocynaceæ of South America; 35 pl.	30/-	4° Williams	78

Australia and New Zealand.

FEATON, E. H. + Mrs. [Austral.]	Art Album of New Zealand Flora: system. and pop. descrip., vol. i.; 40 col. pl.	63/-	4° Wellington	89
FITZGERALD, R. D. [Austral.]	Australian Orchids; 56 pl. w. descriptions, 6 pts.	ea. 10/6; col. 21/-	1° Sydney	76-80
HETLEY, Mrs. Chas. [Austral.]	Native Flowers of New Zealand; col. pl.	63/-	i 4° Low	87-88
WALKER, [Miss] A. F. [Austral.]	Flowers of New South Wales; col. pl.	50/-	4° Sydney	87

Forms and Colours of Flowers—v. H § 50.

Fertilization —v. H § 50.

Cultivated Flowers and Horticulture—v. I §§ 46-48.

LOCAL FLORAS (GENERAL).

62. LOCAL FLORAS: COMPREHENSIVE.

Many books in CLASS E treat incidentally of Local Floras.

Geographical Distribution.

MEYEN, F. I. F.	Botanical Geography [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 4/6]	8° Ray Society	46
	<small>The only really important comprehensive work is A. GRISEBACH'S <i>Vegetation der Erde nach ihrer klimat. Anordnung</i>, 2 vols. r 8° 20/- Leipzig [71] 84. His <i>Abhandlungen zur Pflanzengeographie</i>, 20/- r 8° Leipzig 80 is also valuable. There are two good French books: de CANDOLLER'S <i>Geographie botanique</i>, and BERTHELOT'S <i>Geogr. botanique</i>.</small>			

Descriptive Botany—v. H § 51: Descriptive and Popular Botany.

Insular Floras.

HEMSLEY, W. B.	Present State of Knowledge of Insular Floras	[Challenger Reports] 2/-	r 4° Eyre & Spottisw'de	85
HOOKER, Sir J. D.	On Insular Floras	[Brit. Assoc. Address, 1866]		
*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	Island Life: insular faunas and floras	18/-	8° Macmillan	80

Scientific Voyages: Botany of—v. H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

Forests and Forestry: Local—v. I § 45: Arboriculture and Forestry.

63. FLORA OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Generally.

GRISEBACH, Aug.	Flora Europæa, ed. A. Kanitz	[posthum. fragment] 3/-	8° Klausenburg	82
HENFREY, Prof. A.	The Vegetation of Europe: its condition and causes	5/-	12° Van Voorst	52
NYMAN, C. F.	Conspectus Floræ Europææ, 5 pts.	30/-	8° Örebro	78-84
Roth, E.	Additamenta ad Conspectum Flor. Europ., ed. Nyman	2/6	8° Berlin	86

Denmark.

- Icones Floræ Danicæ
Lange, J. Nomenclator *Floræ Danicæ* [index to above] 15/- 4° Copenhagen 87

France.—No book in English. The best in French is GRENIER+GODRON's *Flora de la France*.

Germany.

- KOCH, Synopsis Floræ Germanicæ et Helveticæ [an authority]
REICHENBACH, H. G. L. + G. Icones Floræ Germanicæ, 22 vols. ; over 2500 col. pl. *o.p.* [pb. £60 ; w. £40] 4° Leipzig 37-68
WEBER, J. C. —v. *infra, s.v.* Switzerland.

Italy.

- *BERTOLONI Flora Italica
DEAKIN, R. Flora of the Colosseum of Rome 3/6 12° Groombridge [5-] 73
DOHRN, Dr. Anton Flora and Fauna of Gulf of Naples; ill. 3 years' sub. 150/- 4° Macmillan *in prep.*
MOGGRIDGE, J. T. Contribution to the Flora of Mentone and Riviera; 99 col. pl. 63/- 8° Lovell Reeve 74

Russia.

- LEDEBOUR, Flora Rossica
v. TRAUTFETTER, E. R. Flora Rossica 8° S. Petersburg 80
WAHLENBERG, Flora Carpatorum

Spain.

- KELAART, Dr. E. F. Flora Calpensis [the botany of Gibraltar] 10/6 8° Van Voorst 46
*WILLKOMM, F. Prodrum Floræ Hispan.

Azores.

- GODMAN, F. D. Natural History of the Azores 9/- 8° Van Voorst 70

Madeira.

- LOWE, R. T. Flora of Madeira, vol. i. 15/- 8° Van Voorst 69

Switzerland: Alpine Flowers.

- *BENNETT, Prof. A. W. Tourist's Handbook to Alpine Flora 5/- 18° Sonnenschein 86
Ed. fr. work of Prof. DALLA TORRE; authorized by German and Austrian Alpine Club.
*GREMLI, A. Alpine Flora for Tourists and Field Botanists [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Zürich (Nutt) 89
—v. § Germany, *supra*—but it omits the series peculiar to Piedmont and W. Alps.
KOCH, Holidays in Highlands [in search of Alpine plants] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 75
MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh Alpine Flowers for English Gardens; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [70] 79
ROBINSON, W. Alpine Plants painted fr. Nature, ed. Prof. A. W. Bennett, 4 ser., ea. w. 100
*SEBOTH, Julius exquisitely col. ea. 25/- s 4° Sonnenschein 80-85
With an Introduction on the Cultivation of Alpine Flowers on the Plane.
WEBER, J. C. Die Alpenpflanzen Deutschlands und der Schweiz, 4 vols. ; col. pl. £2 16° Munich [46-56] 78-79
The descriptive text is in German. There are 400 fairly-well coloured plates.

64. FLORA OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.**Generally.**

- BABINGTON, Prof. C. C. Manual of British Botany 10/6 12° Van Voorst [*sec. edn.* 48] 81
*BENTHAM, George Handbook of the British Flora, ed. Sir J. D. Hooker 10/6 c 8° L. Reeve [65] 87
FITCH+SMITH, W. H. Illustrations to same; 1306 ill. 10/6 c 8° „ [79] 87
W. G.
HAYWARD, W. R. Botanist's Pocket Book [characteristics of British plants] 4/6 c 8° Bell [72] 86
HENSLOW, Rev. G. Student's Catalogue of British Plants 8° London 79
*HOOKER, Sir J. D. Student's Flora of the British Isles 10/6 8° Macmillan [70] 83
London Catalogue of British Plants.
PRATT, Anne Flowering Plants, Grasses, Sedges and Ferns of Gt. Brit., 4 vols. 60/- 8° Warne [54-57] 89
SOWERBY, J. C. + J. De C. + J. E. + SALTER, J. W. English Botany, 12 vols. ; 1937 col. pl. £24 3/- r 8° Bell [1814] 63-86
Description and life-size drawing of every British plant.
TURNBULL, R. Index of British Plants acc. to the London Catalogue [w. synonyms, etc.] 3/- 8° Bell 90
WATSON, H. C. Topographical Botany of English Plants; col map. 16/- 8° Quaritch [73] 83

Nomenclature

—v. H § 48, *s.v.* Warburton.

Cambridgeshire.

- BABINGTON, Prof. C. C. The Flora of Cambridgeshire 7/6 12° Van Voorst 60
MILLER+SKERTCHLY, S. H. The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. [geol., flora, fauna] 31/6 r 8° Longman 78
S. B.

Derbyshire.

- PAINTER, Rev. W. H. The Flora of Derbyshire; map 7/6 8° Bell 89

H § 64

Devonshire.

- BRIGGS, T. R. A. Flora of Plymouth [flowering plants and ferns] 12/6 8° Van Voorst 80
 STEWART, Robert Handbook of the Torquay Flora 2/- 12° Iredale, *Torquay* 6c

Durham

—*v.* Northumberland, *infra*.

Essex: Epping Forest.

- BUXTON, E. N. Epping Forest; maps and pl. [incl. its natural history] 7/6 8° Stanford 84

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

- O'BRIEN + PARKINSON, C. + C. Wild Flowers of the Undercliffe, I. of W. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 81
 TOWNSEND, F. Flora of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight; 2 pl. 16/- 8° „ 83

Selborne.

- WHITE, Rev. Gilbert Natural Hist. & Antiq. of Selborne [1789], ed. J. E. Harting; ill. T. Bewick 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [74] 89
 „ „ The same, ed. Frank Buckland 84/- 4° Macmillan [75] 77
 „ „ The same, ed. Thomas Bell, 2 vols. 31/- 8° Van Voorst 75-78

Herefordshire.

- PURCHAS + LEY, W. H. + A. Flora of Herefordshire 21/- 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 89

Hertfordshire.

- PRYOR, A. R. Flora of Hertfordshire, ed. B. D. Jackson; map 14/- 8° Gurney 88

Kent.

- DEAKIN, R. Flowering Plants of Tunbridge Wells 10/6 c 8° Groombridge 71

Lancashire.

- GRINDON, L. H. Flora of Manchester 12/6 8° White 59

Leicestershire.

- MOTT + COOPER, ^{E. T.}_{E. F.} Flora of Leics. : including cryptogams; maps 15/- 8° Williams 87

Middlesex.

- TRIMEN + DYER, ^{H.}_{W. T.} Flora of Middlesex : with physical geography and climate; ill. 12/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 69
 MELVILLE, J. C. Flora of Harrow, ed. W. M. Hind 4/6 c 8° Longman [64] 76
 de CRESPIGNY, E. C. New London Flora 5/- 18° W. H. Allen 77

Norfolk.

- LUBBOCK, Rev. Richard Observations on the Flora of Norfolk 6/- c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* [45] 79
 TRIMMER, Rev. Kirby Flora of Norfolk, 6/-; Supplement 5/- c 8° „ „ 66; 79

Northumberland.

- BAKER + TATE; J. G. + ? Flora of Northumberland and Durham 7/6 8° Williams 68

Oxfordshire.

- DRUCE, G. C. Flora of Oxfordshire [flowering plants and ferns] 10/- 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 86
Contains *in extenso* BOSWELL'S *Oxfordshire Mosses*, and a list of Fungi.

Shropshire.

- LEIGHTON, Rev. W. A. Flora of Shropshire; 20 pl. *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° *Shrewsbury* 41
 PHILLIPS, W. Guide to the Botany of Shrewsbury 8° „ 78

Staffordshire.

- GARNER, Robert Natural History of the County of Stafford; ill. 10/- 8° Van Voorst 44
 MOSLEY, Sir Oswald Natural History of Tutbury [incl. Burton-on-Trent] 21/- r 8° „ „ 63

Suffolk.

- HIND, W. M. Flora of Suffolk 12/- 8° Gurney 89

Surrey.

- BEEBY, W. Flora of Surrey *in prep.*
 SALMON, J. D. Flora of Surrey : compiled fr. MS. by J. A. Brewer 7/6 12° Van Voorst 63

Sussex.

- ARNOLD, Rev. F. H. A Sussex Flora 3/6 c 8° Author, *Emsworth* 87
 ROPER, F. C. C. Flora of Eastbourne [Cuckmere district] 4/6 p 8° Van Voorst 75

Westmoreland.

- BAKER, J. G. Flora of the English Lake District 7/6 8° Bell 85

Wiltshire.

PRESTON, Rev. T. A. Flowering Plants of Wilts ; map 8° Wilts Archæol. Soc. 88

Worcestershire.

LEES, Edwin Botany of Worcestershire 8° *Malvern* 67
 " " Botany of the Malvern Hills 4/- 8° " [43] 68

Yorkshire.

BAKER, J. G. North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc. 15/- 8° Longman 63
 LEES, Dr. F. Arnold Flora of West Riding of Yorkshire : its climatol. and lithology 21/- 8° Lovell Reeve 88
 MIALL + CARRINGTON, $\frac{L.C.}{E.}$ Flora of the West Riding of Yorkshire ; 2 maps 62

SCOTLAND.

GREVILLE, R. K. Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 6 vols. ; 360 col. pl. *o.p.* [w. £6] r 8° *Edinburgh* 23-28

IRELAND.

STEWART + CORRY, $\frac{S.A.}{T.H.}$ Flora of the North-East of Ireland [incl. mosses and liverworts] 5/6 c 8° Macmillan, *Camb.* 88
 Systematic Lists of Flora, Fauna, Palæont. and Archæol. of North of Ireland 3/6 c 8° Belfast Nat. Club 88

Cork.

ALLIN, Rev. T. Flowering Plants and Ferns of the County of Cork ; col. map 3/6 8° *Weston-super-Mare* 83

Howth and Island of Aran.

HART, H. C. Flora of Howth 3/6 c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 88
 " " List of Plants Formed in the Island of Aran 1/- 8° " " 75

65. FLORA OF ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.**Comprehensive.**

BOISSIER, Edmond Flora Orientalis, 5 v. & Suppl. [lists of plants observ. fr. Greece & Egypt to India] 140 fr. 8° *Basle* 72-88

Asia Minor.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Flora and Fauna of Palestine ; 20 pl. (some col.) [Pal. Explor. Fund.] 63/- A. P. Watt 85
 ZELLER, Mrs. H. Wild Flowers of the Holy Land ; 54 col. pl. 21/- 4° Nisbet [75] 79

Burma.

KURZ, S. Forest Flora of British Burma, 2 vols. [India Off. pubn.] 30/- c 8° *Calcutta* (Trübner) 77
 MASON, Rev. F. Burma : its people & production, 2 v. [v. ii. = Botany, ed. W. Theobald] 60/- 8° Trübner [64] 84

China

—*v. also* E § 34 : China.

BENTHAM, George Flora Hong-Kongensis, 18/- ; Supplement by Dr. Hance 2/6 8° Lovell Reeve 64
 BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Botanicon Sincicum [notes fr. native sources] 10/6 c 8° Trübner 82
 " " Early European Researches into the Flora of China 7/6 8° " 81

India.

BEDDOME, Maj. R. H. Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, pts. 1-15 ea. 6/6 r 4° Van Voorst 69-74
 DRURY, Col. Heber Handbook to the Flora of India, 3 vols. 120/- r 8° *Madras* 64-69
 " " Useful Plants of India 16/- r 8° W. H. Allen [] 73
 *HOOKER, Sir J. D. Flora of Brit. India, pts. i.-xiii., ea. 10/6 ; xiv.-xv., ea. 9/- ; or v. i.-iv. ea. 32/- 8° Lovell Reeve 75-88
 " " Himalayan Journals : notes of a naturalist, 2 vols. ; map and ill. *o.p.* [w. 30/-] 8° *London* 54
 V. MIGUEL, Flora Indiæ Bataviæ
 OLIVER, Prof. D. First Book of Indian Botany ; ill. 6/6 f 8° Macmillan [69] 80
 WIGHT, Robert Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, 6 vols. ; col. pl. *o.p.* [w. £20] 4° *Madras* 40-53

Ceylon.

TENNENT, Sir J. E. Ceylon : w. notices of nat. hist., 2 vols. ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [pb. 50/- ; w. 25/-] 8° Longman [59] 60
 " " The Natural History of Ceylon *o.p.* [pb. 12/6] 8° " 61
 THWAITES + HOOKER, $\frac{G.H.}{SIR J.D.}$ Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylanicæ 25/- 8° *Dulau* 65

East Indies.**Sumatra.**

v. MIGUEL, Flora Sumatrana

Java.

BLUME, C. L. Flora Javæ, 4 vols. *o.p.* [pb. £25 ; w. £12] r f° *Brussels* 27-58
 HORSFIELD, Dr. Thomas Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores ; col. pl. *o.p.* [w. 40/-] r 4° W. H. Allen 38-52

H §§ 66-67

Japan.

- GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Botany of Japan
 v. MIGUEL, Prolusio Floræ Japonicæ
 v. SIEBOLD, P. F. Flora Japonica, 2 vols.; 151 col. pl. *o.p.* [w. £4] i 4° Leyden 35; 70

Persia.

- BLANFORD, W. T. Zool. & Geol. of Persia = v. ii. of Journays of Pers. Boundary Commiss., 2 v.; pl. 42/- 8° Macmillan 76

66. FLORA OF AFRICA.

- COSSON, E. Compendium Floræ Atlanticæ, vols. i.-ii. [Algeria, Tunis, Morocco] 8° Paris 81; 87 in prog.
 OLIVER, Prf. Daniel Flora of Tropical Africa, vols. i.-iii. ea. 20/- 8° Lovell Reeve 68-77

Abyssinia.

- RICHARD, Flora Abyssinica

Algeria.

- MATHEWS, W. Flora of Algeria in relation to Mediterranean Region 2/6 8° Stanford 80

Cape Colony.

- HARVEY + SONDER, W. + H. Flora Capensis: systematic description of plants of S. Africa, 3 vols. 42/- 8° Lovell Reeve 60-65
 " " " Plants of South Africa, ed. [Sir] J. D. Hooker 18/- 8° Longman [] 68

Mauritius.

- BAKER, J. G. Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles 24/- 8° Lovell Reeve 77

Morocco.

- HOOKE + BALL, ^{[Sir] J. D.}_{J.} —in their Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas; iil. 21/- 8° Macmillan 78

Niger.

- HOOKE + BENTHAM, ^{[Sir] J. D.}_{Geo.} Flora Nigritiana; 52 pl. and map *o.p.* 8° London 49

St. Helena.

- MELISS, J. C. St. Helena; col. botanical pl. 42/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 75

Senegambia.

- GUILLANIN + PERROTET + RICHARD Tentamen Floræ Senegambiæ

67. FLORA OF AMERICA.

NORTH AMERICA.

Bibliography

- WATSON, S. [Am.] Bibliographical Index to N. Amer. Botany [Smithson. Inst.] 8° Washington 78 in prog.

Collectively.

- *GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Synoptical Flora of North America, pts. i.-iii. [Smithson. Inst.] ea. 30/- 8° " 78-86 in prog.

British North America.

- HOOKE, Sir W. J. Flora Boreali-Americana, 2 vols.; 240 pl. *o.p.* [pb. £12 12/-; w. £5 5/-] r 8° Bohn 29-40
 Compiled principally fr. the plants coll. by RICHARDSON and DRUMMOND dur. the Northern expeds. under FRANKLIN.

- MACOUN, John [Canad.] Catalogue of Canadian Plants, pts. i.-iii. [Geol. & Nat. Hist. Surv. of Canada] 8° Montreal 84-86

Rocky Mountains.

- COULTER, J. M. [Am.] Manual of the Botany of the Rocky Mountain Region \$1.85 8° New York 85

United States.

- CHAPMAN, A. W. [Am.] Flora of the Southern United States \$4 8° New York [60] 83
 *GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Manual of Botany of Northern United States \$2.25 c 8° " [48] 68

California.

- RATTAN, V. [Am.] Popular California Flora: manual for beginners \$1.50 12° San Francisco [79] 80

Lake Superior.

- AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: its phys. char., vegetation and animals; col. pl. *o.p.* [w. 15/-] r 8° Boston 50

CENTRAL AMERICA.

GODMAN + SALVIN, ^{F.D.}/_{O.} Biologia Centrali-Americana: Botanical Section, cpl. in 5 vols. £17 17/- 4° Porter 79-88

WEST INDIES.

GRISEBACH, Dr. Flora of the British West Indies [tr.] 42/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 64
Bermudas.
 HEMSLEY, W. B. Botany of the Bermudas, etc. [Challenger Reports] r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 85
 Part I: The Bermudas, 8/-; St. Paul's Rocks, etc., 18/-; Juan Fernandez, Moluccas, Admiralty Islands, 12/-

SOUTH AMERICA.

Andes.

WEDDELL, Flora Andina
 " Chloris Andina

Brazil.

v. MARTIUS, C. F. Ph., etc. Flora Brasiliensis; pts. i.-cvi. ea. 12/- f° Leipzig 40-89
 POHL, J. M. Plantarum Brasiliæ Icones, 2 vols. 137/- f° Vienna 27-31

68. FLORA OF AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA.

Australasia: Generally.

BENNETT, George Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia; ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 60
 *BENTHAM + MÜLLER, ^{G.}/_{Sir F.} Flora Australiensis, 7 vols. 144/- 8° Lovell Reeve 63-78
 GUILFOYLE, W. R. [Austral.] Australian Botany [by the keeper of the Melb. Botan. Gardens] 8° Melbourne 78
 HOOKER, [Sir] J. D. On the Flora of Australia: origin., affin., distrib., etc. 10/- 8° Lovell Reeve 59
Flowering Plants —v. 1 § 61.

Tasmania.

HOOKER, [Sir] J. D. The Flora of Tasmania; 200 pl. 250/-; col. 350/- 4° Lovell Reeve 56-60

Victoria.

McCoy, Prf. F. Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria; ill. r 8° Melbourne 78

West Australia.

MÜLLER, Sir F. Forest Resources of West Australia; 20 pl. 12/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 79

Fiji.

SEEMANN, Dr. B. Flora Vitiensis; 100 col. pl. by Walter Fitch 105/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 65-73

Hawaii.

HILDEBRAND, Dr. Wm. Flora of the Hawaiian Islands; 3 maps 25/- 8° Heidelberg 88

Java

—v. H § 65.

New Zealand.

HOCHSTETTER, F. New Zealand: its geography, geology, and natural history [tr.]; ill. 21/- 4° Stuttgart (Williams) 67
 HOOKER, [Sir] J. D. Handbook to the Flora of New Zealand, 2 pts. 42/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 64; 67
 " " Flora Novæ Zealandæ, pt. i. 70 col. pl., o. p.; pt. ii. Cryptogamia, 60 col. pl. 150/- r 4° " 53; 55

69. FLORA OF ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

Generally

—v. also E §§ 68-69: Polar Voyages.

HOOKER, [Sir] J. D. Outlines of Distribution of Arctic Plants—in Trans. Linn. Soc. xxiii.
 " " Flora Antarctica, 2 v.; 198 col. pl. [*Erebus* and *Terror*, 1839-43] o. p. [pb. 150/-; col. 215/-] 4° Lovell Reeve 44; 47
 LINDSAY, —on the Flora of Iceland, in Edinb. New Philosoph. Journal, 1861.

Fossil.

HEER, Flora Fossilis Arctica

H § 70

XII. Zoology.

70. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

Bibliography.

- AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis [Am.] *Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ*, ed. H. C. Strickland, 4 vols. [w. 21/-] 8° Ray Society 48-54
 ENGELMANN, W. [ed.] *Bibliotheca Historico-Naturalis* [literature of 1700-1846] 11/- 8° Leipzig 46
 „ + CARUS, Prf. J. V. The same: supplement, 2 vols. [literature of 1846-60] 33/- 8° „ 60-61
 „ The same: 1861-1880, 12 pts. ea. 7/- 8° „ 86-90
 Record of Zoological Literature ea. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 64 sqq. ann.
- A very valuable classified record of the zoological literature of each year. Commenced by Dr. A. GÜNTHER, continued by A. NEWTON, G. R. CROTCH, and E. C. RYE successively; now edited by Jeffrey BELL.

Serials.

- SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] *Catalog. of Scient. Serials of all Countries [1633-1876; incl. learned Socs.]* \$4 8° Harvard Univ. 79

History.

- BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [=Mrs. FISHER] *Short History of Natural Science; ill.* 8/6 c 8° Stanford [76] 89
 A very good and very interesting popular book.

Sixteenth Century.

- PHIPSON, [Miss] E. *Animal Lore of Shakespeare's Time; front.* 9/- p 8° Paul 83
 Quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, and insects.

Ancient.

- HOUGHTON, Rev. W. *Gleanings from the Natural History of the Ancients; ill.* 7/6 c 8° Cassell 79
 Chiefly Egyptian and Assyrian, w. references to Grecian and Roman. Derived princip. fr. monuments, coins, gems, etc.
 WATKINS, Rev. M. G. *Gleanings from the Natural History of the Ancients* [Antiquary's Lib.] 8° Stock 85
 Sold only w. S. L.-POOLE'S *Coins and Medals* and W. de G. BIRCH'S *Life of King Harold*—3/- the 3 vols.

Animals in Mythology and Folklore, Mythical Monsters, etc.—v. B § 7.

Biography, etc.

Collectively.

- BUTLER, Samuel —in his *Evolution Old & New* [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin, Lamarck] o.p. [w. 6/-] c 8° Bogue [79] 82
 DUNCAN, Prf. P. M. *Botanists, Zoologists and Geologists* [Heroes of Science] 4/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 84
 GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] —his *Scient. Papers*, v. ii., conts. 38 biogr. sketches of Naturalists [1841-86], 2 v. 21/- 8° Macmillan 89
 MCGILLIVRAY, W. *Lives of Zoologists* [Edinb. Cabinet Lib.] o.p. [w. 3/6] 12° Edinburgh 34
 NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. *Nat. Hist. in Gt. Brit.: as devel. in life & labrs. of leading naturalists; ill.* 5/- c 8° Chambers 86

Individually.

- AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis [1807-1873] *Life of*. By Elizabeth C. Agassiz, 2 vols. [by his wife] 18/- c 8° Macmillan 85
 ARISTOTLE, [B.C. 384-322]—for other works, v. C § 9, & K § 194.
 Lewes, G. H. *Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science* 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64
 Contains an analysis of ARISTOTLE'S scientific writings. Chap. I. is a life of ARISTOTLE.
 AUDUBON, John J. [1780-1851] *Life and Journals of*. Ed. by his widow; w. intro. J. G. Wilson [Am.] \$2 12° New York [67] 69
 BUCKLAND, Frank [1826-1880]
 Bompas, G. C. *Life of Frank Buckland; port.* [by his brother-in-law] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 88.
 CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. [1813-1885]
 Carpenter, Rev. J. Estlin *Mem. of W. B. C.—in W. B. C.'s Nature & Man: essays, scient. & philosoph.* 8/6 c 8° Paul 89
 The essays are reprints of various writings between 1838 and 1884, posthumously repub.
 DARWIN, Charles [1809-1882]
 *Allen, Grant *Darwin* [English Worthies; excellent brief biography] 1/- c 8° Longman [85] 88
 Bettany, G. T. *Life of Charles Darwin* [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 *Darwin, Dr. Francis [ed.] *Life and Letters of C. Darwin: w. autobiographical chapter, 3 vols.* 36/- 8° Murray [88] 88
 Memorial Notices of Darwin; port. [repr. fr. *Nature*; *Nature* Series] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
 By Prf. T. H. HUXLEY, Dr. G. J. ROMANES, Prf. Arch. GEIKIE, W. T. Thistleton DYER.
 DARWIN, Dr. Erasmus [1731-1802]
 Butler, Samuel —in his *Evolution Old & New* [theories of Buffon, E. Darwin, Lamarck] o.p. [w. 6/-] c 8° Bogue [79] 82
 Krause, E. *Life of Erasmus Darwin; port.* [w. preface by Chas. Darwin] 7/6 c 8° Murray 79
 FORBES, Prf. Edw. [1815-54] *Memoir of*. By Dr. Geo. Wilson + Prf. Arch. Geikie; port. 14/- 8° Macmillan 61
 v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. [1769-1859]—for his *narr. of his travels*, v. E § 60.
 Letters of Alexander von Humboldt to Varnhagen von Ense [tr.] [1827-1858] 12/- 8° Trübner 60
 Loewenberg, J., etc. *Life of Alex. v. Humboldt*, ed. Prf. K. Bruhns; tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 63
 v. HUMBOLDT, Wilhelm [1767-1835]
 Schlesier, B. *Life of Baron W. von Humboldt* [tr.] o.p. [pb. & w. 3/6] c 8° Ingram 52
 KIRBY, Rev. W. [1759-1850] *Life of*. By J. Freeman; port. and col. pl. o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 4/6] 8° Longman 52
 LINNÆUS, Carl [1707-1778]
 Brightwell, Miss *Life of Linnæus; port.* [popular] 3/6 c 8° Van Voorst 58
 Caddy, [Mrs.] Florence *Through the Fields with Linnæus*, 2 vols.; 2 maps and 6 ill. 16/- c 8° Longman 87
 OKEN, Prf. Lorenz [1779-1851] *Life of*. By Alexander Ecker [tr.]; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 82
 PASTEUR, Louis [b. 1822; liv.] *Life and Labours of Pasteur*. By R. Vallery-Radot [his son-in-law; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
 RAY, John [1627-1705]
 Correspondence of Ray 8° Ray Society 48
 Memorials of Ray ed. E. Lankester [= Life by Dr. Derham, and biogr. and crit. notices, &c.] w. 4/- 8° „ 46
 SOMERVILLE, Mary [1770-1872] *Personal Recollections from Early Life* 12/- c 8° Murray 73

71. CLASSIFICATION. GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Classification.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Nomenclator Zoologicus, 12 pts.	[recent and fossil] 72/-	x 4°	<i>Soloduri</i>	42-47
" "	Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis	12/-	8°	"	46-48
" "	Marshall, A. D. Nomenclator Zoologicus	[contin. of above] 8/-	8°	<i>Vienna 73</i>	
" "	Essay on Classification	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]	8°	<i>Boston</i>	57
GREENE, Dr. J. R.	Tables of Zoology : tribes, orders, groups	5/-		Churchill	72
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Introduction to the Classification of Animals ; ill.	[3 sheets] 6/-	c 8°	"	69
LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray	Notes on Embryology and Classification	2/6	8°	"	77
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Synopsis of Classification of Animal Kingdom ; 106 ill.	6/-	8°	Blackwood	82
PASCOE, E. P.	Zoological Classification	[a very dear book] 12/-	s 8°	Van Voorst	[77] 80
" "	Classes, Orders, etc., of the Animal Kingdom	3/6	8°	Taylor & Francis	86
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Nomenclator Zoologicus	15/-	8°	"	82-84

An alphab. list of all generic names that have been employed by naturalists for recent and fossil animals, to 1879.

Geographical Distribution of Animals.

HEILPRIN, Prf. A. [Am.]	Geographical & Geological Distribution of Animals [Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	87
MURRAY, A.	Geographical Distribution of Mammals	63/-	f°	Day	66
*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel	Geograph. Distrib. of Animals, and Past Changes of Earth's Surface, 2 v.; ill.	42/-	8°	Macmillan	76
" "	Island Life : phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras ; ill.	18/-	8°	"	80

Methods of Study.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Methods of Study in Natural History ; ill.	\$1.50	16°	<i>Boston</i>	[47] 80
---------------------	--	--------	-----	---------------	---------

72. SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS.

General Textbooks.

*CLAUS + SEDGWICK, ^{Prf. C.} _{Adam}	Elementary Textbook of Zoology, 2 vols. ; 706 ill.	37/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[84-85] 89 ; 89
The best comprehensive work. Vol. i. : Protozoa to Insecta, 21/- ; vol. ii. : Mollusca to Man, 16/- . Prefixed to vol. i. is a lucid Introduction to Zoology of 179 pages.					
MACALISTER, Prf. A.	Introduction to Morphology and System. Zool. of Invertebrates ; ill.	10/6	8°	Hodges, <i>Dublin</i>	76
" "	Introduction to Systematic Zool. and Morphol. of Vertebrates ; ill.	10/6	8°	"	78
" "	Zoology of Vertebrate Animals ; of Inverteb. Anim. ; ill. [elementary] ea.	1/6	12°	Longman	78 ; 80
MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd	Animal Biology ; ill.	8/6	c 8°	Rivington	87
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Manual of Zoology for Students ; 555 ill.	18/-	p 8°	Blackwood	[70] 87
" "	Textbook of Zoology ; 188 ill., 6/- ; Introd. Textbk. of Zool., 156 ill.	3/-	c 8°	"	[70] 79 ; [73] 88
PACKARD, A. S. ^{jun.} [Am.]	Zoology for Students ; ill.	15/-	12°	<i>New York</i>	81
" "	Zoology ; ill.	[quite elementary] \$1.40	12°	"	83
SEDGWICK, Adam	Elementary Textbook of Animal Biology			Sonnenschein <i>in prep.</i>	

Atlas.

SMITH + NORWELL, ^{W. R.} _{J. S.}	Illustrations of Zoology ; 70 pl. (400 figs.)	[invertebrate and vertebrate] 12/6	s 4°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	89
--	---	------------------------------------	------	------------------------	----

73. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis	Lectures on the Structure of Animal Life ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	<i>New York</i>	[66] 74
BELL, Prf. F. Jeffrey	Comparative Anatomy and Physiology ; ill. [Manuals f. Medical Stud.]	7/6	12°	Cassell	85
*GEGENBAUR, Prf. C.	Elements of Comparative Anatomy [tr.] ; ill.	21/-	r 8°	Macmillan	78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Manual of Anatomy of Vertebrate Animals ; ill.	12/-	12°	Churchill	71
" "	Manual of the Anatomy of Invertebrate Animals ; ill.	16/-	12°	"	77
MIVART, St. George	Elementary Lessons in Anatomy ; 400 ill.	6/6	18°	Macmillan	[73] 78
OWEN, [Sir] R.	Lect. on Compar. Anat. and Physiol. of Inverteb. Animals, 2 vols. ; ill. <i>o.p.</i>	[pb. 28/- ; w. 10/-]	8°	Longman	43-46
" "	Comparative Anatomy and Physiol. of Verteb. Animals, 3 vols. ; ill.	73/6	8°	"	66-68
*ROLLESTON, Prf. Geo.	Forms of Animal Life, ed W. H. Jackson ; ill. [descrip. of selected types]	36/-	r 8°	Clar. Press	[70] 88
" "	<i>—in his</i> Scientific Papers and Addresses, ed. W. Turner, 2 vols. ; ill.	24/-	8°	"	84
WIEDERSHEIM, Prf. R.	Elements of Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates, tr. W. N. Parker ; 270 ill.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	86

Arranged according to organs, and not according to groups of animals, as is usual.

Domesticated Animals.

CHAVEAU + FLEMING, A. + G.	Comparative Anatomy of the Domesticated Animals ; 450 ill.	31/6	8°	Churchill	73
McFADYEAN, J.	Comparative Anatomy of Domesticated Animals, pt. i. [osteology & arthrol.]	18/-	8°	Johnston	88

Human Anatomy —v. H* §§ 4-6. Human [and Animal] Experimental Physiology—v. H* § 9.

Animal Mechanics.

HOUGHTON, S.	Principles of Animal Mechanics ; ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	[73] 73
MAREY, Prf. E. J.	Animal Mechanism : terrest. & aerial locomot. [tr.] ; 117 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[74] 81
PETTIGREW, Dr. J. B.	Animal Locomotion : walking, swimming, flying ; 130 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	"	[73] 82
WARNER, F.	Three Lectures on the Anatomy of Movement	4/6	c 8°	"	87

Circulation.

PETTIGREW, J. B.	Physiology of Circulation in Plants, Lower Animals and Man ; ill.	12/-	8°	Macmillan	74
------------------	---	------	----	-----------	----

H § 74

Osteology

—for Human Osteology, v. H* § 6.

- FLOWER, Prof. W. H. Introduction to the Osteology of the Mammalia; ill. [R. C. S. lects.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 85
 HUXLEY + HAWKINS, Prof. T. H. Elementary Atlas of Comparative Osteology; 12 pl. 25/- i 4° Norgate 64
 MIALL, Prof. L. C. Comparative Anatomy, 1. Skull of Crocodile, 2/6; 2. Indian Elephant 5/- 8° Macmillan 77; 78
 PARKER + BETTANY, Prof. W. K. Morphology of the Skull; ill. 10/6 c 8° „ 77
 „ Prof. W. K. Skull of the Common Snake 7/6 4° Trübner 79

Teeth.

- OWEN, [Sir] Richard Odontography: compar. anat. of teeth, 2 v. [v. ii. = 168 pl. (vertebrates)] o.p. [w. 30/-] r 8° 40-45

Insecta.

- MIALL + DENDY, L. C. A. Structure and Life-history of the Cockroach; ill. 7/6 8° Leeds 86

Mollusca.

- PELSENER, Dr. Paul Anatomy of Deep Sea Mollusca; 4 pl. [Challenger Reports] 2/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Pisces.

- LANKESTER, Prof. E. Ray Contribs. to Knowledge of Rhabdopleura and Amphioxus; 10 pl. [2 earliest forerunners of verteb.; repr. fr. *Jl. Micr. Soc.*] 12/6 4° Churchill 89

Amphibia.*Frog.*

- *ECKER, Dr. Alex. Anatomy of the Frog, tr. G. Haslam 21/- 8° Clar. Press 89
 MARSHALL, Prof. A. M. The Frog: an intro. to anatomy, histology, and embryology 6/- c 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* [85] 88
 MIVART, St. George The Common Frog; ill. [Nature Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 81

Reptilia.

- MASON, J. J. Minute Structure of Central Nervous Syst. of Reptiles and Batrachians of N. Amer.; 113 pl. [w. 63/-] s 1° *priv. prin. Newport* 79-82

Aves

—for Fossil Birds, v. H § 95.

- EYTON, T. C. Osteologia Avium, w. supplements; 185 pl. 210/-; red. to 105/- r 4° Williams 61-69; 79
 WATSON, Prof. Morrison Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ [penguins]; 19 pl. [Challenger Reports] 13/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 83

Mammalia.*Cat.*

- *MIVART, St. George The Cat; 200 ill. 30/- 8° Murray 81
 Serving as an Introduction to the study of the Vertebrata, especially Mammals.
 NEWTON, E. T. Typical Parts in Skeleton of Cat, etc. 3/- 8° Chapman 75
 WILLIAMS, H. S. [Am.] Anatomy of the Cat: a guide to the study of Vertebrates, 2 vols. \$6 12° New York 75

74. PRACTICAL ZOOLOGY. LABORATORY MANUALS.

- BALFOUR, Prof. F. M. Studies from the Morphological Laboratory, Cambridge 5/- 8° Williams 80
 HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. The Crayfish: an introduction to zoology; 82 ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [79] 81
 „ + MARTIN, Prof. H. N. Elementary Practical Biology, ed. G. B. Howes + D. H. Scott; ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 88
 MARSHALL, Prof. A. Milnes Practical Zoology: a laboratory hdbk.; ill. [for junior students] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [87] 88
 MARTIN + MOULE, H. N. A. W. Hdbk. of Vertebrate Dissection, pts. i.-iii. [i. Chelonian, ii. Bird, iii. Rodent] \$2. 10 12° New York 81-83
 PARKER, Prof. T. J. Course of Instruction in Zootomy; 74 ill. [Vertebrata] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
 WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology Boston
 WILDER + GAGE, B. G. S. H. [Ams.] Anatomical Technology; ill. [applied to the cat] \$4.50 8° New York 83
 „ „ Guide to Pract. Wk. in Elem. Anat.; ill. [cat, frog, menobranchus] 50c. 8° „ 81

Invertebrata.

- BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Hdbk. of Invertebrate Zoology; 200 ill. [for laboratories] \$3 8° Boston 82

Atlas.

- HOWES, G. B. Atlas of Practical Elementary Biology: w. pref. Prof. T. H. Huxley; 24 pl. 14/- 4° Macmillan 85

Memoirs.

- SANDERSON, Prof. J. Burdon [ed.] Select Biolog. Memoirs, vols i.-ii. [trs. fr. var. foreign writers] 37/- 8° Clar. Press 88; 89 in prog.
 I.: EDITOR [ed.] Physiol. of Nerve, Muscle, and Electrical Organs, 21- '88; II.: WEISMANN, Dr. A., Hereditary and Kindred Problems, 16/- '89.

Methods of Research.

- WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Research in Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology; ill. \$2.50 8° Boston 85

Practical Physiology—v. H* § 9: Experimental Physiology.**Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection**: Moral Arguments—v. A § 113: Christian Ethics, s.v. Vivisection.

75. EMBRYOLOGY.

*BALFOUR, Prof. F. M. Treatise on Comparative Embryology, ill.; vol. i. 18/-; vol. ii. 21/- 8° Macmillan[80-81] 85
The 2nd edn. was repr. *verbatim* from and without addition to the first.

FOSTER + BALFOUR ^{Dr. M.}_{Ph. F. M.} Practical Embryology, ed. Adam Sedgwick; ill. 10/6 c 8° ,, [74] 83

HADDON, Prof. A. C. Intro. to the Study of Embryology; 190 ill. [student's bk.; not v. good] 18/- 8° Griffin 87

LANKESTER, Prof. E. Ray Notes on Embryology and Classification 2/6 8° Churchill 77

Cœlenterata. —*v. also* H § 79 (*s.v.* Agassiz, Prof. A.).

FEWKES, J. W. [Am.] Embryology of Acalephs; & Polyps by Mark; 13 pl. [Embryol. Monographs] \$3 4° Cambridge, Mass. 84

Echinodermata. —*v. also* H § 80 (*s.v.* Agassiz, Prof. A.).

AGASSIZ, Prof. A. [Am.] Embryology of Echinodermata; 15 pl. [Embryolog. Monographs] \$3 4° Cambridge, Mass. 83

Arthropoda.

BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Observations on the Embryology of Insects and Arachnids; 6 col. pl. \$3.50 4° Baltimore 87

FAXON, W. [Am.] Embryology of the Crustacea; 14 pl. [Embryolog. Monographs] \$3 4° Cambridge, Mass. 82

Mollusca.

LANKESTER, Prof. E. Ray Contributions to the Developmental History of the Mollusca; 13 col. pl. 10/- 8° Trübner 75

MARK, E. L. [Am.] Maturation, Fecundation, etc., of *Limax Campest.* Binney; 5 pl. \$7.50 8° Cambridge, Mass. 81

Pisces.

AGASSIZ + WHITMAN, ^{Prof. Alex.}_{C. O. [Ams.]} Developm. of Osseous Fishes, pt. i.: Pelagic Stages; 10 pl. (some col.) 30/- 4° Cambridge, Mass. 85

*BALFOUR, Prof. F. M. Monograph of the Development of Elasmobranch Fishes; pl. 21/- 8° Macmillan 78

76. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

Comprehensive Works.

*BUCKLEY, Arabella Life and her Children; ill. [invertebrata; evolutionist] 6/- c 8° Stanford [80] 83
[Mrs. Fisher.]

* " " " " Winners in Life's Race, 2 vols.; ill. [i.: Fishes & Birds; ii.: Mammals] ea. 4/6 16° ,, [82] 89

* " " " " The Fairyland of Science; 74 ill. 6/- p 8° ,, [78] 88

*DUNCAN, Dr. P. M. [ed.] Cassell's New Natural History, 6 vols.; fully ill. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 77-82

JARDINE, Sir Wm. Naturalist's Library, 40 vols.; over 1000 col. pl. ea. 4/6 f 8° W. H. Allen[33-43] *v.y.*
Mammalia, 13 vols.; Ornithology, 14 vols.; Entomology, 7 vols.; Ichthyology, 6 vols.

*KINGSLEY, J. S. [Am.; ed.] The Riverside Natural Hist., by var. Amer. writers, 6 vols.; 2300 ill. ea. 21/- r 8° Paul 88-89
i.: Lower Invertebrates; ii.: Crustacea, Insects; iii.: Lower Vertebrates; iv.: Birds; v.: Mammals; vi.: Man.

v. SCHUBERT, Prof. The World of Natural History, tr. W. F. Kirby, 3 vols.; col. pl. & ill. ea. 6/6 8° S.P.C.K. 89
Popular. i.: Mammals; ii.: Birds; iii.: Reptiles, Amphibia, Fishes, Insects, etc.

WOOD, Rev. J. G. Routledge's Larger Natural History, 3 vols.; 1500 ill. [popular] ea. 14/- r 8° Routledge [62-70] 89
i.: Mammalia; ii.: Birds; iii.: Reptiles, Fishes, Molluscs, etc.

" " " " Illustrated Natural History; col. pl. and ill. [popular] 18/- i 8° 89

" " " " Handy Natural History; 224 ill. ["] 8/- s 4° R.T.S. 86

" " " " Popular Natural History; 600 ill. ["] 7/6 c 8° Routledge [66] 85

" " " " Illustrated Natural History; 480 ill. ["] 6/- c 8° " [73] 88

WRIGHT, Dr. E. P. Cassell's Concise Natural History; ill. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 85

" " " " Animal Life Described and Illustrated; ill. 7/6 8° " [79] 82

Atlas.

BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [ed.] Animals from the Life; 255 col. ill. by H. Leutemann 10/6 c 4° Stanford 87

Dictionary.

ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.] Cyclopædia of Natural History; ill. \$1 12° New York 87

MAUNDER, S. Treasury of Natural History: popular dictionary of zoology; ill. 6/- 12° Longman [48] 82

Miscellaneous Works—*v. also* H § 51, *s.v.* Miscellaneous Works.

ASHTON, John [ed.] Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facs. ill. 12/6 8° Nimmo 89
A compilation from old travellers' tales of zoological marvels. For other bks. on mythical animals, *v.* B § 7.

BUCKLAND, Frank Curiosities of Natural History, 4 series; ill. ea. 3/6 s 8° Bentley [58] 72-77
i.: Rats, Serpents, Fishes, etc.; ii.: Bears, Wolves, Eagles, etc.; iii.: Wild Ducks, Fishing, Lions, Tigers, etc.; iv.: Giants, Mermaids, Salmon, etc.

" " " " Notes and Jottings from Animal Life; ill. 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder [85] 87

HARTWIG, Dr. George Series of Popular Books, ea. ill. [extracts fr. his larger wks.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] 87
Deozens of the Deep. Travellers in Arctic Regions. | Sea Monsters and Birds. Wild Animals of Tropics. | Winged Life in the Tropics.

HOLDER, C. F. Living Lights: pop. acc. of phosphorescent animals & vegetables; 24 ill. 8/6 8° Low 87

JEFFERIES, Richard —*v.* H § 51.

H §§ 77-78

- JESSE, Edward Gleanings in Natural History 3/6 c 8° Murray [32-35] 60
 MCCOOK, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Tenants of an Old Farm: leaves fr. notebk. of a naturalist; 140 ill. 6/- c 8° Hodder 88
 Natural History Rambles; ill. [a series of popular books] ea. 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79-80
 ANSTED, D. T. ... In Search of Minerals | COOKE, M. C. Woodlands | NAPIER, C. O. G. ... Lakes and Rivers | TAYLOR, J. E. Underground
 COOKE, M. C. Ponds and Ditches | DUNCAN, P. M. Seashore | TAYLOR, J. E. Mountain and Moor | WOOD, Rev. J. G. Lane and Field
- OWEN, J. A. Woodland, Moor, and Stream: notes of a naturalist 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 89
 REID, Cpt. Mayne The Naturalist in Siluria; ill. [posthumous] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 Covers same ground as Sir Rd. MURCHISON, in his *Siluria*, i.e. the district on wh. the ancient Silures roamed—South Wales, Monmouth, Hereford, Salop, Worcs. and Gloucs.
- TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. The Playtime Naturalist; 366 ill. 5/- c 8° Chatto 89
 WATSON, John Sylvan Folk: sketches of bird and animal life in Britain 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89
 Full of observation, and well written. Migratory birds, game birds, deer, seals, etc.
- WHITE, Rev. Gilbert Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne—*v.* H § 64, *s.v.* Hampshire.
 WOOD, Rev. J. G. Homes without Hands; ill. [habitations of animals] 10/6 8° Longman [66] 83
 " " Nature's Teaching: human inventions anticip. by nature; ill. 7/6 8° Virtue [83] 87
 WORSLEY-BENISON, H. W. S. Nature's Fairy Land, ill., 5/-; Haunts of Nature, ill. 5/- c 8° Stock [88] 89; 89
 Young Collector Series —*v.* H § 47.

Bible Natural History—*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Natural History.

Collection and Preservation of Nat. Hist. Objects—*v.* H § 47.

77. ANIMAL INTELLIGENCE. INSTINCT.

- BEARD, W. H. [Am.; artist] Humour in Animals [40 ill. and text by a well-known Am. painter] \$2 4° New York
 BÜCHNER, L. Mind in Animals [tr.] 5/- c 8° Freethought Pub. Co. 82
 CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Instinct: its office in anim. kingd. and rel. to higher powers of man \$2.50 8° New York [72] 83
 KIRBY, W. History, Habits & Instinct of Animals, 2 vols. [Bridgewater Treatise] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35] 52
 LEROY, G. Intellig. & Perfectibility of Animals, tr. [Mrs. Congreve] [recom. by Comte] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 70
 LINDSAY, W. L. Mind in the Lower Animals in Health and Disease, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Paul 79
 *LUBBOCK, Sir John Senses, Instincts, & Intelligence of Animals [Int. Sci. Ser.; chiefly insects] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
 MENAULT, Ernest Wonders of Animal Instinct [quite popular] 1/6 c 8° Cassell [69] 88
 *ROMANES, G. J. Animal Intelligence [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 86
 * " " Mental Evolution in Animals 12/- 8° " 83
 Contains a porthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.
- THOMPSON, E. P. The Passions of Animals *o.p.* [2nd ed.] 10/6 c 8° Chapman 51
 WATSON, J. S. Reasoning Power in Animals 9/- c 8° Lovell Reeve 67
- Anecdotes.**
 COUCH, Jonathan Illustrations of Instinct Derived from the Habits of Animals 8/6 p 8° Van Voorst 47
 HIBBERD, Shirley Anecdotes of Clever Dogs, Horses, etc. 5/- c 8° Partridge 68
 MORRIS, Rev. F. O. The Sagacity and Character of Animals 5/- c 8° Longman 67

Human Intelligence, Mental Evolution, etc.—*v.* C § 71: Psychology; & H § 43, *s.v.* Mental Evolution.

Dogs —*v.* I § 156: The Dog.

78. PROTOZOA.

Bibliography.

- THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Coelenterata, Worms, Polyzoa, Branchiopoda and Tunicata: 1861-83 12/6 8° Camb. Press 85
 —*v.* also H § 46: Microscopy.
- Generally**
 *CLAUS, Prf. C. —*in his* *Elemen.* Text Bk. of Geology, vol. i. [Protozoa to Insecta]; 491 ill. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
 GREENE, Prf. J. R. Manual of the Protozoa; 14 ill. [elementary] 2/- 12° Longman [59] 81
 LEUCKART, R. —*in his* *Parasites of Man* [tr.]; 404 ill. [Protozoa to Cestoda] 31/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 86

Rhizopoda.

- LEIDY, Prf. J. [Am.] Fresh-water Rhizopods of N. Amer.; 48 col. pl. [Geol. Surv. of Territ.] 84/- 4° Washington 80
 Hitchcock, R. [Am.] Synopsis of above 3/- 8° New York 80

Foraminifera.

Bibliography.

- SHERBORN, C. D. Bibliography of the Foraminifera: recent and fossil [1565-1888] 5/- 8° Dulau 88

Generally.

- BRADY, H. B. Report of the Foraminifera; w. vol. of 115 pl. [Challenger Reports] 63/- r4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
 CARPENTER + PARKER + JONES, W. B.; W. K. Introduction to Study of Foraminifera; 19 pl. [w. 63/-] f° Ray Society 62
 " " Dr. W. B. —*article* Foraminifera, *in* *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79
 WILLIAMSON, Prf. W. C. On the Recent Foraminifera of Great Britain; 7 pl. (204 figs.) [w. £2] f° Ray Society 58

Fossil Foraminifera.

- BRADY, H. B. The Carboniferous and Permian Foraminifera; pl. 4° Palæontol. Soc. 76
British Museum Catalogue of Fossil Foraminifera [by Prf. T. R. Jones] 5/- 8° British Museum 82

Radiolaria.

- *HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst Report on the Radiolaria, 2 v. & 4° atl. of 140 pl. [Challenger Reports] 110/- r 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 87

Infusoria.

- *KENT, W. S. Manual of the Infusoria, 3 vols., 51 pl. [w. account of sponges] 84/- r 8° W. H. Allen 80-83
PRITCHARD, A. History of the Infusoria, 40 pl. [incl. desmids & diatoms] o.p. [w. 25/-; col. 40/-] 8° Whittaker [41] 61

America.

- STOKES, Dr. A. C. [Am.] Contribution tow. a Hist. of the Freshwater Infusoria of U.S.; 13 pl. 7/6 8° Trenton, N. J. 88

Diatoms and Desmids—v. H § 54: Diatoms and Desmids.

79. CŒLEENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

Bibliography.

- THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—ut H § 78: Protozoa.

Generally.

- DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.] Structure and Classification of Zoophytes, w. Atlas [U.S. Explor. Exped.] \$4 4° Philadelphia 46-49
GREENE, Prf. J. R. Manual of the Cœlenterata; 39 ill. 5/- 12° Longman 61

British.

- DALZELL, J. G. Rare & Remark. Animals of Scotl., 2 vols. [Zoophytes] o.p. [pb. 126/-; w. 25/-] 4° Van Voorst 47-48
HINCKS, Rev. T. History of British Hydroid Zoophytes, 2 vols; 67 pl. 42/- 8° " 68
JOHNSTON, G. History of British Zoophytes, 2 vols.; 74 pl. = ill. of ea. species 42/- 8° " [38] 47
LANDSBOROUGH, D. Popular History of British Zoophytes, or Corallines; 20 col. pl. o.p. [w. 10/6] r 16° Lovell Reeve 52
PENNINGTON, A. S. Natural Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes [Hydroida, Actinozoa, Polyzoa]; 24 pl. 10/6 c 8° " 85

Marine Zoology: Popular Books—v. H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

Spongia.

- *BOWERBANK, J. S. Monograph of the British Spongiadæ, 4 vols.; 146 pl. [w. 75/-] 8° Ray Society 64-82
The last volume is supplementary and posthumous, ed. with additions by Rev. A. M. NORMAN.
" " On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Spongiadæ, 3 pts.; 17 pl. [w. 10/6] r 4° " 59-62
JOHNSTON, G. History of British Sponges and Lithophytes; 25 col. pl. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 47
v. LENDENFELD, R. Monograph of the Horny Sponges; 50 pl. 60/- 4° Royal Soc. 89
NORMAN, Rev. A. M. Monograph of the Spongiadæ; ill. 8° Ray Society 82
RIPLEY + DENDY, S. O. Report on the Monaxonida; 51 pl. [Challenger Reports] 30/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 87
SCHULZE, Prf. F. E. Report on the Hexactinellida, w. atl. of 104 pl. [Challenger Reports] 70/- r 4° " 87
SOLLAS, Prf. W. J. —article Sponges, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii. 30/- 4° Black 87
" " Report on the Tetractinellida; 44 pl. [Challenger Reports] 42/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Fossil.

- British Museum Catalogue of Fossil Sponges; 38 pl. [by Dr. G. J. Hinde] 30/- 4° British Museum 83
HINDE, Dr. G. J. Monograph of the British Fossil Sponges; pt. i., 8 pl. 4° Palæontol. Soc. 87

Actinozoa (Anthozoa—Corals, etc.)

- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —article Actinozoa, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. 30/- 4° Black 75

Actiniaria.

- HERTWIG, Prf. Rich. Report on the Actiniaria; 14 pl. 12/-; Suppl., 4 pl. 4/- [Challenger Reports] r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 82; 88

Alcyonaria.

- WRIGHT + STUDER, Dr. E. P. Prf. Th. Report on the Alcyonaria; 49 pl. [Challenger Reports] 32/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 89

Corals and Coral Reefs.

- AGASSIZ + POURTALES, Prf. A. L. F. [Ams.] Monograph of the Corals of Florida; pl. [Catal. Mus. Comp. Zool.] i 8° Cambridge, Mass. 71
DANA, Prf. J. D. [Am.] Corals and Coral Islands; 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [72] 75
*DARWIN, Charles Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs; ill. 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [42] 89
MOSELEY, Prf. H. N. Report on the Corals; 32 pl. [Challenger Reports] 15/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 81
QUELCH, J. J. Report on Reef Corals; 12 pl. [Challenger Reports] 8/6 r 4° " 86

Fossil.

- DUNCAN, Dr. P. M. British Fossil Corals; 49 pl. [suppl. to Milne-Edwards + Haime] 4° Palæontol. Soc. 66-72
MILNE-EDWARDS + HAIME, Prf. J. Tertiary, Oolitic, Devon., and Silur. Corals of Eng., 5 pts. 4° " 49-54
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. Tabulate Corals of the Palæozoic Period; pl. 21/- r 8° Blackwood 79

Monticulipora.

- NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. Structure and Affin. of genus Monticulipora and sub-genera; pl. 18/- r 8° Blackwood 81

H §§ 80-81

Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Embryology of the Ctenophoræ; ill.		Cambridge, Mass.	74
"	Illustrated Catalogue of N. American Acalephæ; 360 ill. [Mus. Comp. Zool.]	\$4	i 8°	" " 65
"	Prf. Louis Contrib. to Natural History of U. S., v. iii. Acalephæ; ill.	\$12	4°	" " 60-62
"	E. C. [=Mrs. A.] + A. Seaside Studies [radiata of Massachus. Bay]	\$3	8°	Boston [65] 82
ALLMAN, Prf. G. J.	Monograph of Gymnoblasic Hydroids; 23 col. pl. [w. 70/-]		f°	Ray Society 71-72
"	Report on the Hydroïda; 34 pl. [De Pourtales' Explor. of Gulf Stream]	24/-	4°	Cambridge, Mass. 77
"	Report on the Hydroïda, 2 pts.; 59 pl. [Challenger Reports]	34/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw. 83; 88
	Part ii. contains a comprehensive sketch of the morphology and life-history of the hydroïda.			
BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.]	Life-History of the Hydromedusæ; 8 pl.	21/-	4°	Boston 86
	A discussion of the origin of the Medusæ and the significance of Metagenesis.			
CLARK, H. J. [Am.]	Lucernariæ and their Allies; 11 pl. (149 figs.)	\$5	4°	Washington 78
FORBES, Prf. E.	Monograph of the British Naked-eyed Medusæ; 13 col. pl.	[w. 10/6]	f°	Ray Society 58
GOSSE, P. H.	History of British Sea Anemones and Madreporæ; col. pl.	21/-	8°	Van Voorst 60
HAECKEL, Prf. E.	Report on the Deep-sea Medusæ; 32 pl. [Challenger Reports]	20/- r	4°	Eyre & Spottisw. 82
"	Report on the Siphonophoræ; 50 pl. [Phil. Trans. '49.]	31/6 r	4°	" 88
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Memoir on Anatomy and Affinities of Medusæ—in Phil. Trans. '49.			
"	The Oceanic Hydrozoa; 12 pl. (150 figs). [Rattlesnake voyage, 1846-50]	31/6	4°	Ray Society 59
v. LENDENFELD, R.	Descriptive Catalogue of Medusæ of Australian Seas, 2 pts.		8°	Sydney 87
TUGWELL, Rev. G.	Manual of Sea Anemones of the English Coast; col. pl.	7/6 p	8°	Van Voorst 56

80. ECHINODERMATA.**Bibliography.**THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78 : Protozoa.**Generally.**

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Revision of the Echini, 2 vols.; pl.	[Mems. Mus. Comp. Zool.] \$40	4°	Cambridge, Mass. 72-74
"	+ POURTALES, L. F. [Am.] Echini, Crinoids, and Corals; ill.	[Catal. Mus. Comp. Zool.] \$3	4°	" " 74
British Museum Catalogue	of the Species of Star Fish; ill.	[by Dr. J. E. Gray]	7/6	4° British Museum 67
DUNCAN + SLADEN, P. M. W. F.	Memoir of the Echinodermata of Arctic Sea; 6 pl.		10/6 r	4° Van Voorst 81
ROMANES, G. J.	On Jelly-fish, Star-fish, and Sea-urchins; ill.	[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/- c	8° Paul [84] 87
	A research on primitive nervous systems.			

Fossil.

FORBES, Prf. E.	Monograph of the Echinodermata of British Tertiaries; 4 pl.		4°	Palæontol. Soc. 52
WRIGHT, Dr. Thos.	British Fossil Echinodermata of Oolitic Formations, 2 vols. [8 pts.]; 65 pl.		4°	" 57-80
"	The Cretaceous Echinodermata [Echinoidea], 10 parts; 87 pl.		4°	" 64-82

Marine Zoology: Popular Books—v. H § 45 : Marine Zoology and Botany.**Crinoidea.**

CARPENTER, Dr. P. H.	Report on the Crinoidea, 2 pts.; 132 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	70/6 r	4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84; 88
"	Dr. W. B. Structure, Physiol. and Devel. of <i>Antedon rosaceus</i> — <i>in</i> Trans. Royal Soc.		'66.	

Fossil.

British Museum Catalogue	of the Blastoidea; 20 pl.	[by R. Etheridge, jun. + P. H. Carpenter]	25/-	4° British Museum 86
THOMPSON, W.	On the Embryol. of the <i>Antedon rosaceus</i> — <i>in</i> Trans. Royal Soc.		'65.	

Asteroidea.

AGASSIZ, Prf. A. [Am.]	North American Star Fishes; 20 pl. and 20 ill.	<i>v. p.</i> [w. 27/6]	4°	Cambridge, Mass. 77
"	Embryology of Star Fish [Contribs. to Nat. Hist. of U.S., vol. v.]	\$12	4°	Boston 64
FORBES, Prf. E.	History of British Starfishes and other Echinodermata; 120 ill.	15/-	8°	Van Voorst 41
GRAY, Dr. J. E.	Synopsis of the Species Star-fish	7/6	8°	Quaritch 67
LYMAN, Theodore	Report on the Ophiuroidea; 48 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	38/- r	4° Eyre & Spottisw. 82
SLADEN, W. P.	Report on the Asteroidea; 118 pl.	[" " "]	90/- r	4° " 89

Echinoidea.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Report on the Echinoidea; 45 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	36/- r	4° Eyre & Spottisw. 81
---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------	--------	------------------------

Holothuroidea.

THÉEL, Hjalmar	Report on the Holothuroidea, 2 pts.; 62 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	36/- r	4° Eyre & Spottis. 82; 86
----------------	---	----------------------	--------	---------------------------

81. VERMES.**Bibliography.**THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers—*ut* H § 78 : Protozoa.**Platyhelminthes.**

HUBBRECHT, Dr. A. A. W.	Report on the Nemertea; 16 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	10/6 r	4° Eyre & Spottisw. 87
MCINTOSH, Prf. W. C.	Monograph of British Annelids, pt. i. : Nemerteans, 2 v.; 23 pl.	[w. 35/-]	f°	Ray Soc. 73; 74
"	Structure of the British Nemerteans,— <i>in</i> Trans. Edinb. Royal. Soc., vol. xxv., 1-2.			

Nemathelminthes.

BASTIAN, Monograph of Anguillulidæ, or Free Nematoids, Marine, Land and Fresh-water 64

Annelida.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex. [Am.] On Alternate Generation of Annelids—*in* Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., v. iii. 1863.
v. GRAFF, Prf. Ludwig Report on the Myzostomida; 13 pl., 10/6; Suppl.; 4 pl., 5/6 [Challenger Reports] r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84
McINTOSH, Prf. W. C. Report on Annelida Polychæta; 94 pl. [Challenger Reports] 60/- r 4° " 85

Lumbricus [Earthworm].

BENHAM, W. B. Studies on Earthworms; 3 pl. 8/6 8° *priv. prin.* 86
DARWIN, Chas. Formation of Vegetable Mould through the Action of Worms; ill. 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 88
SAMUELSON + HICKS, J. E. The Earthworm and Common House-fly; 8 pl. Van Voorst [] 60

Rotatoria.

GOSSE, P. H. Structure, etc., of Manductory Organs of Rotifera—*in* Trans. Roy. Soc. 1856.
*HUDSON + GOSSE, C. T. The Rotifera, or Wheel-animalcules, 2 vols.; 34 pl. (30 col.) 84/- 4° Longman 86-89
Orig. pub. in 6 pts. 1886-87. The Supplement of 1889 embraces addl. pl. of almost all foreign species and new British ones. Conts. bibliog. of 200 memoirs.

Parasites: Animal—v. H* § 25: Parasites.

82. ARTHROPODA: (a) CRUSTACEA.**Generally and Great Britain.**

BATE, C. Spence Report on the Crustacea Macrura, 2 vols.; 157 pl. [Challenger Reports] 90/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88
British Museum Catalogue of Specimens of Amphibious Crustacea; 58 pl. [By C. Spence Bate] 25/- 8° British Museum 62
SKUSE, F. A. A. British Crustaceans and Spiders; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87
WHITE, Adam British Crustacea; ill. 5/- c 8° Routledge [57] 66
WOODWARD, H. —*article* Crustacea, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78

Fossil.

British Museum Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea [By H. Woodward] 5/- 8° British Museum 77

Marine Zoology: Popular Books—v. H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

Entomostraca.

BAIRD, W. Natural History of the British Entomostraca; 36 col. pl. [w. 35/-] 8° Ray Society 50
BRADY, Dr. G. S. Monograph of the Recent British Ostracoda—*fr.* Trans. Linn. Soc., v. xxvi. [w. 24/-] 4° Linnean Soc. 68
" " Report on the Copepoda; 55 pl. [Challenger Reports] 24/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84
" " Report on the Ostracoda; 44 pl. [" "] 15/- r 4° " 80
DARWIN, Charles Monograph on the Sub-class Cirripedia, etc., 2 vols.; 40 pl. *a.p.* [w. 50/-] 8° Ray Society 51; 54
HERRICK, C. L. [Am.] Report on Crustacea of Minnesota: orders Cladocera and Copepoda \$2.50 8° Minneapolis 84
HOEK, Prf. P. P. C. Rep. on Cirripedia: System. Pts, 13 pl., 10/-; Anat. Pt., 6 pl. [Challenger Rpts.] 4/- 4° Eyre & Spottis. 84; 84

Fossil.

BRADY, Dr. G. S. & others Post-Tertiary Entomostraca of Scotland, England and Ireland; 16 pl. 4° Palæont. Soc. 74
" " Monograph of the Ostracoda of the Antwerp Crag; 8 pl. 20/- 4° Zoolog. Soc. 77
British Museum Catalogue of the Fossil Crustacea [by H. Woodward; not ill.] 5/- 8° British Museum 77
DARWIN, Charles Monog. on Fossil Lepadidæ [pedunculated cirrip.], etc., of Gt. Brit.; ill. 3 pts. 4° Palæont. Soc. 51-58
JONES, Prf. T. Rupert Monograph of Tertiary Entomostraca of England, 6 pl. 4° " 56
" " Monograph of the Fossil Estheriæ; 5 pl. 4° " 62
" " Cretaceous Entomostraca of England; 7 pl. [w. 5/-] 4° " 49
" & others Carboniferous Entomostraca of England 4° " 74-84

Malacostraca.

BATE, C. Spence Morphol. of Amphipoda—*in* Annals of Nat. Hist., Ser. ii., v. xix.; Nidification of Crustacea—*in* Annals Nat. Hist., Ser. iii., v. i.; Devel. of Decapod. Crust.—*in* Trans. Roy. Soc. 1859.
* " + WESTWOOD, J. O. History of British Sessile-eyed Crustacea, 2 vols.; ill. [Sandhoppers, etc.] 60/- 8° Van Voorst 63-68
BEDDARD, F. E. Report on the Isopoda, 2 pts.; 35 pl. [Challenger Reports] 21/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 84; 86
BELL, Thomas History of British Stalk-eyed Crustacea; 174 ill. 25/- 8° Van Voorst 53
Lobsters, Crabs, Prawns, Shrimps, etc.
BROOKS, Dr. W. K. [Am.] Report on the Stomatopoda; 16 pl. [Challenger Reports] 9/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 86
BUDDE-LUND, G. Crustacea Isopoda Terrest. per familias et genera et species descripta 8/6 8° Copenhagen 85
HAGEN, H. A. [Am.] Monograph of the North American Astacidæ; 11 pl. [Crayfish] \$4 8° Cambridge, Mass. 70
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. The Crayfish: introduction to study of Zool.; 82 ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [79] 87
LEACH, W. E. Malacostraca Podophthalmata Britannicæ, 19 pts. in 18; pl. [Brit. Crabs] [w. 75/-; col. £5] 8° London 15-75
MIERS, E. J. Report on the Brachyura; 29 pl. [Challenger Reports] 19/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 86
SARS, Prf. G. O. Report on the Schizopoda; 38 pl., 25/-; Report on the Cumacea; 11 pl. [Challenger Reports] 8/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 85; 87
STEBBING, Rev. T. R. R. Report on the Amphipoda; w. atlas of 212 pl. [Challenger Reports] 90/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Gigantostocraca.

BURMEISTER, Dr. H. Organisation of Trilobites: w. system. review of the species [tr.]; 6 pl. [w. 15/-] f° Ray Society 46

Fossil.

SALTER, J. W. Monograph of British Trilobites, 5 pts.; 30 pl. 4° Palæontol. Soc. 62-83
WOODWARD, Dr. H. Monograph of Brit. Fossil Crustacea: order Merostomata, 5 pts.; 36 pl. [w. 40/-] 4° " 66-78
" " Carboniferous Trilobites; 10 pl. 4° " 83

H §§ 83-84

83. ARTHROPODA: (b) ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

Europe.

THORELL, T.	Remarks on Synonyms of European Spiders	[in English] 17/-	4° Upsala	70-73
" "	Description of European and North African Spiders	[in English] 14/-	4° " "	75

Great Britain.

*BLACKWALL, John	History of the Spiders of Great Britain, 2 vols. ; 29 col. pl.	[w. 90/-]	f° Ray Society	61; 64
*MICHAEL, A. D.	British Oribatidæ, 2 vols. ; 54 pl. (mostly col.)	[microscopic mites] 47/6	" "	84; 88
MOGGIDGE, J. T.	Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders; ill.	[notes and observations] 17/-	8° Lovell Reeve	73
SKUSE, F. A. A.	British Crustaceans and Spiders; ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/-	c 8° Sonnenschein	86
STAVELEY, E. F.	British Spiders: introduction to araneidæ; 16 col. pl. and 44 ill.	10/6	8° Lovell Reeve	66

Dorset.

*CAMBRIDGE, Rev. O. P.	The Spiders of Dorset, 2 vols. ; 6 pl.	[w. 35/-]	8° Sherborne	79
------------------------	--	-----------	--------------	----

Italy.

BERLESE, A.	Acari, Myriapoda et Scorpiones in Italia reperta, pts. i.-xlviii.	ea. 4/-	r 8° Padua	82-89 in prog.
-------------	---	---------	------------	----------------

America.

EMERTON, J. H. [Am.]	The Structure and Habits of Spiders; 67 ill.	\$1.50	12° Boston	83
HENTZ, Dr. N. M. [Am.]	The Spiders of the United States; 21 pl.	\$3	8° " "	75
*MCCOOK, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	American Spiders and their Spinning Work; well ill.	subscr.	Philadelphia	90

Atlantic.

HOEK, Prof. P. P. C.	Report on the Pygogonida; 21 pl.	[Challenger Reports] 14/-	r 8° Eyre & Spottisw.	81
----------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	----

84. ARTHROPODA: (c) INSECTA (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

HAGEN, H. A.	Bibliotheca Entomologica, 2 vols.	[to 1862] ea. 11/-	8° Leipzig	62-63
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	------------	-------

Generally.

*KIBBY, W. F.	Elementary Text Book of Entomology; 87 pl., w. 650 figs.	15/-	sq 8° Sonnenschein	85
PACKARD, A. S., jun. [Am.]	Guide to the Study of Insects; ill.	[largely economic] \$5	r 8° Newport, U.S.	[69] 83
" "	Half Hours with Insects	[habits, modes of life, etc.] \$2.50	12° Boston	
" "	Entomology for Beginners	[largely economic] \$1.40	12° New York	88
RILEY, C. V. [Am.]	Handbook of Entomology; ill.	[" " "] \$3	8° Boston	83
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Introduc. to the Modern Classification of Insects, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 47/-; w. 75/-]		8° Longman	39-40
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Insects at Home: ill. [British]; Insects Abroad; ill. [Foreign]	ea. 10/6	8° " "	[71] 83; [74] 83

Economic Entomology—v. I § 29: Economic Entomology.

Fossil.

BRODIE, P. B.	History of the Fossil Insects in Secondary Rocks of England; 11 pl.	9/-	8° Van Voorst	45
GOSSE, P. H.	The Geological Antiquity of Insects	1/6	8° " "	80
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects	[incl. myriapods and arachnids] 75c.	8° Washington	86
" "	Fossil Butterflies	\$2	8° Salem, Mass.	75
" "	Palæodictyoptera [palæozoic hexapoda], 4 pl.; Insects fr. Palæont. pt. of view	\$2	4° Boston	85

Bibliography.

SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Bibliography of Fossil Insects	75c.	r 8° Cambridge, Mass.	82
----------------------	--------------------------------	------	-----------------------	----

Insects and Flowers—v. H § 50, s.v. Fertilization.

Metamorphosis.

DUNCAN, Dr. P. M.	Transformations or Metamorphosis of Insects; ill.	3/6	8° Cassell	[70] 82
LUBBOCK, Sir John	Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects; ill.	[Nature Series] 3/6	c 8° Macmillan	[73] 74

Great Britain.

CURTIS, John	British Entomology; illustra. and descrip. of genera, 8 vols. ; 770 col. pl.	£28	r 8° Lovell Reeve	[24-40] 62
	Each genus is also sold separately.			

GREENE, Rev. J.	The Insect Hunter's Companion; ill.	[elementary] 1/-	12° Sonnenschein	[63] 80
KIRBY, W. F.	British Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles; ill.	[Young Collector Ser.] 1/-	c 8° " "	[84] 85
STAVELEY, E. F.	British Insects: form, structure, habits; 16 col. pl.	14/-	8° Lovell Reeve	71
WALKER, Francis	Insecta Britannica, 4 vols.	o.p.	8° Van Voorst	51-44
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxoniensis; pl.	150/-	4° Clar. Press	74
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Common British Insects; ill.	[v. also supra] 3/6	c 8° Longman	83

America.

JÄGER, B. [Am.]	Life of North American Insects	\$1.25	12° New York	59
PACKARD, A. S., jun. [Am.]	Our Common Insects; ill.	[v. also supra] \$1.50	12° Boston	[73] 77
SAY, Thos. [Am.]	American Entomology, ed. J. L. Leconte [Am.], 2 vols. ; 54 col. pl.	\$15	r 8° " "	[24-28] 69

The original edition, in 3 vols., w. 53 col. pl., is worth about £8 8/-.

H §§ 85-86

85. ARTHROPODA: (c) INSECTA (β) NEUROPTERA (DRAGON-FLIES, MAY-FLIES, CADDIS-FLIES, &c.).

EATON, Rev. A. E. Revisional Monograph of Recent Ephemeridæ; 65 pl. 108/- 4° London 84-88
LUBBOCK, Sir John Monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura; pl. f° Ray Society

Europe.

MCLACHLAN, R. Monographic Revision of Synopsis of Trichoptera of Europe; ill. 70/-; suppl. 8/- r 8° Van Voorst 74-80; 84
" " Trichoptera Britannica: a monograph; 14 pl. o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° " 65

America.

HAGEN, Herman [Am.] Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America \$1.50 8° Washington 61

86. ARTHROPODA: (c) INSECTA (γ) LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

Generally.

British Museum Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera; pts. i.-vi.; 120 col. pl. [by A. G. Butler and Ld. Walsingham] £13 6/- 4° Brit. Mus. 77-86
BUTLER, A. G. Lepidoptera Exotica; 64 col. pl. £5 4° Janson 69-74
" " Revision of the Sphingidæ 4° London 75
DOUBLEDAY + WESTWOOD + HEWITSON, ^{E. J. G.}_{W. C.} Genera of Diurnal Lepidoptera, 2 v.; 80 col. pl. o.p. [p.b. £15 15/-; w. £20] f° Longman 46-52
HEWITSON, W. C. Exotic Butterflies: illust. of new species; col. pl., 5 v. £26 5/- 4° Van Voorst 52-76
" " Illustrations of Diurnal Lepidoptera: Lycaenidæ £9 15s. 4° " 63-78
KANE, W. F. de V. European Butterflies; pl. [the pl. are on copper fr. photos.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
KIRBY, W. F. Synonymic Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera, 21/-; Supplement 21/- 8° Van Voorst 71; 77
RIPPON, R. H. F. Monograph on Genus Ornithoptera, 20 pts.; ab. 100 pl. (some col.—nat. size) ea. 7/6 4° Porter 89 in prog.
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] Butterflies: structure, changes, and life-histories \$3 8° New York 81
SMITH + KIRBY, ^{H. G.}_{W. F.} Rhopalocera Exotica, pts. i.-vi.; 18 col. pl. [new and unfig. species] ea. 7/6 4° priv. prin. 87-88 in prog.
STANTON, H. T. Natural History of the Tineina, 13 vols.; col. pl. ea. 12/6 8° Van Voorst 58-73

Europe and Asia Minor.

*KIRBY, W. F. European Butterflies and Moths; 61 col. pl. 35/- 4° Cassell [82] 84
" " Manual of European Butterflies; ill. 3/6 12° Williams 62
*LANG, Dr. H. C. The Butterflies of Europe; 82 col. pl. 78/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 81-85
STANTON, H. T. Tineina of Southern Europe, 16/-; Tineina of Syria 4/- 8° Van Voorst 67; 67

Great Britain.

DUNCAN, J. British Butterflies; 80 col. pl., 3/6; British Moths; 80 col. pl. 3/6 c 8° [76; 76] 86; 87
LEECH, J. H. British Pyralides, incl. Pterophoridae; 18 col. pl. (200 figs.) 16/- 8° Porter 86
MORRIS, Rev. F. O. British Butterflies, 72 col. pl., 21/-; British Moths, 4 vols.; col. pl. 126/- r 8° Bell [53] 76; [71] 76
NEWMAN, Edward British Butterflies; ill. 7/6; British Moths; ill. 20/- r 8° W.H. Allen [69] 84; [71] 84
STANTON, H. T. British Butterflies and Moths; 16 col. pl. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 67
" " Manual of British Butterflies and Moths, 2 vols.; ill. 10/- 12° Van Voorst 57; 59
STAVELEY, E. F. British Insects: a familiar description; 16 col. pl. [not v. good] 14/- c 8° Lovell Reeve 71
WESTWOOD, J. O. British Butterflies; British Moths, 2 vols.; 124 col. pl. o.p. 4° Van Voorst 45; 51
" " Butterflies of Great Britain, with Transformations; 20 col. pl. 10/6 r 8° Routledge [48] 88
WILKINSON, S. J. British Tortrices; 4 pl. o.p. [p.b. 25/-] 8° London 59
WOOD, William Index Entomologicus, ed. J. O. Westwood; 1944 col. figs. [Brit. lepid. only] 84/- r 8° Sotheran [33-38] 54

Larvæ.

BUCKLER, W. × Larvæ of British Butterflies and Moths, 2 vols.; 35 col. pl. ea. 25/- f° Ray Society 86; 87
WILSON, O. S. + E. Larvæ of British Lepidoptera and the Food Plants; 600 figs. 63/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 77-79

Lapland.

ZETTERSTEDT, J. W. Insecta Lapponica descripta, 6 pts. 27/- 4° Leipzig 38-40

Asia: India, Further India, and Ceylon.

ATKINSON, Catalogue of the Described Species of Homoptera Calcutta
" " Catalogue of the Described Species of Heterocera " "
COTES + SWINHOE, ^{E. C.}_{COL. C.} Catalogue of the Moths of India, pts. i.-vi. ea. 2/- to 5/- 8° " 87-89 in prog.
DISTANT, W. L. Rhopalocera Malayana; 46 col. pl. 136/6 4° West & Newman 82-86
GROTE + HEWITSON + MOORE Descriptions of New Indian Lepidoptera fr. Coll. of W. S. Atkinson, 3 pts.; 8 col. pl. (196 figs.) 37/6 4° Calcutta 79-88
MASON, Wood Monograph of the Mantodea " " in prog.
MARSHALL, G. F. L. Butterflies of India, Burma, etc., pt. i. 12/6 8° Quaritch 83
*MOORE, Frederick Lepidoptera of Ceylon, 3 vols.; 215 col. pl. £21 12/- 4° Lovell Reeve 80-89

The author has now in prep. a more extensive undertaking, comprising the lepidopterous insects of the entire Indian region, to be pub. in 80 monthly pts., ea. 15/- 4°, w. about 600 col. pl. in all.

de NICÉVILLE, Butterflies of India

Calcutta in prog.

H §§ 87-88

Africa.

- TRIMEN, Roland Catalogue of South-African Butterflies 18/- 8° Cape Town 62-66.
 ,, + BOWKER, J. H. South-African Butterflies: extra tropical species, 3 vols.; 12 col. pl. 52/6 8° Trübner 87; 87; 89

America, North.

- CLEMENS, Dr. B. [Am.] Tineina of North America, ed. H. T. Stainton 12/6 8° Van Voorst 72
 *EDWARDS, W. H. [Am.] Butterflies of North America, vols. i.-iii., in pts.; col. pl. ea. pt. 12/6 4° Boston 68-88 in prog.
 FRENCH, G. H. [Am.] Butterflies of the Eastern United States; 93 ill. \$2 c 8° Philadelphia 86
 GROTE, A. R. Illustrated Essay on Noctuidæ of N. America; 4 col. pl. 10/6 r 8° Van Voorst [68] 82
 MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] Butterflies of New England; 8 col. pl. \$7 4° Boston 86
 SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.] Butterflies of the Eastern U. S. and Canada, 3 vols.; 96 pl. (40 col.) £15 15/- 4° Camb. Mass. 88-89
 STRETCH, R. H. [Am.] Report upon Zygaenidæ and Bombycidæ of North America; pl. 4° Washington 72-73
 WALSHINGHAM, Ld. Pterophoridae of California and Oregon 5/- r 8° Van Voorst 80

Australia.

- SCOTT, A. W. Australian Lepidoptera: w. their transformations, pts. i.-iii. ea. 21/- f° Van Voorst 65

87. ARTHROPODA: (c) INSECTA (δ) COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

Generally.

- British Museum Illustra. of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera; part i. [Lycidæ]; 18 col. pl. 16/- 8° British Museum 79
 *GEMMINGER + HAROLD, Dr. de Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus, 12 vols. [ea. vol. separ. 5/6 to 12/-; vol. xii. 20/-] £6 8° Munich 68-76
 LEUTNER, F. Monograph of the Odontolabini; 14 pl. [Lucanidæ] 42/- 4° 85
 SCHIÖDTE, J. C. De Metamorphosi Eleutheratorum Observationes, 2 vols.; 86 pl. 84/- 8° Copenhagen 61; 83
 SHARP, D. On Aquatic Carnivorous Coleoptera; 12 pl. [Dytiscidæ] 35/- r 4° Roy. Dublin Soc. 82
 STEIN + WEISE, J. P. + J. Catalogus Coleopterorum Europææ 4/- 8° Berlin [68] 77

Great Britain.

- COX, H. E. Handbook of the Coleoptera of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 17/6] 8° London 74
 CURTIS, John British Beetles, ed. Johnson; pl. 18/-; col. 31/6 4° Bell 63
 DUNCAN, J. Beetles: British and Foreign 4/6 12° W. H. Allen 76
 *FOWLER, Can. W. W. Coleoptera of the British Islands, 3 vols.; pl. 48/-; col. 154/- 8° Lovell Reeve 87-89
 PASCOE, F. P. Student's List of British Coleoptera 4/6 8° Taylor & Francis 82
 RYE, E. C. British Beetles: an introduction; 16 col. pl. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 66
 SHUCKARD, W. E. British Coleoptera Delineated; 94 pl. by W. Spry o.p. [w. 21/-] 8° London [40] 61
 WOOD, Rev. J. G. Common British Beetles; ill. 3/6 12° Routledge 80

Scotland.

- MURRAY, Andrew Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland 2/6 12° Blackwood 53
 WILSON + DUNCAN Entomologia Edinensis [coleoptera of Edinburgh] 12/- 8° Edinburgh 84

Spain: Madeira.

- WOLLASTON, T. V. Insecta Maderensia; col. pl. 42/- r 4° Van Voorst 54

Africa and Islands.

- FAHRÆUS, O. J. Coleoptera Caffrariæ annis 1838-45 a J. A. Wahlberg collecta, 7 pts. 16/- 8° Stockholm 70-72
 MURRAY, Andrew List of Coleoptera, fr. Old Calabar; 4 pl. [West Coast of Africa] 8/- 8° Williams 78
 WOLLASTON, T. V. Coleoptera Sanctæ Helenæ 9/- 8° Van Voorst 78
 ,, ,, Coleoptera Atlantidum, 21/-; Coleoptera Hesperidum [Cape Verde Isl.] 10/6 8° ,, 65; 67

America.

- CROTCH, G. R. [Am.] Check List of Coleoptera of North America, North of Mexico \$1.50 8° Salem 74
 LECONTE + HORN [Ams.] Classification of the Coleoptera of North America [Smithson. Coll.] \$2 8° Washington 83

88. ARTHROPODA: (c) INSECTA (ε) HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, &c.), HEMIPTERA (BUGS, &c.).

Generally.

- BEVAN, E. The Honey Bee; its natural history, etc., ed. W. A. Munn 10/6 c 8° Van Voorst [38] 70
 British Museum Catalogue of Hymenoptera, 7 pts.; 47 pl. [by Fred. Smith] 34/6 8° Brit. Museum 53-59
 ,, ,, Descriptions of New Species of Hymenoptera [] 10/- 8° ,, 79
 ,, ,, List of the Hymenoptera, vol. i.; 16 col. pl. [by W. F. Kirby] 38/- 8° ,, 82
 ,, ,, Catalogue of Hemiptera, 8 pts. [by Francis Walker; not illust.] 42/- 8° ,, 67-73
 HARRIS, W. H. The Honey Bee: its nature, homes and products; 82 ill. 5/- c 8° R. T. S. 85
 LUBBOCK, Sir John Ants, Bees, and Wasps; 5 col. pl. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 6/- c 8° Paul [82] 89
 MOGGRIDGE, J. T. Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders; 20 pl. [notes and observations] 17/- 8° Lovell Reeve 73

Bee-Keeping

—v. I § 42: Bee-Keeping.

Economic Entomology—v. I § 29: Economic Entomology.

Great Britain.

BATH, W. Harcourt	Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, Ear-wigs, Crickets, and Flies; ill. [Yg. Coll. Ser.] 1/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	88
British Museum	Catalogue of British Hymenoptera, pt. i. [Andrenidæ and Apidæ]; 11 pl.	5/-	8° Brit. Mus.	[55] 76
CAMERON, P.	Monograph of British Phytophagous Hymenoptera, 2 v.; 48 pl (20 col.)	45/-	1° Ray Society	82; 85
ORMEROD, E. L.	British Social Wasps; 14 pl. and ill.	[anat., phys., nat. hist.] 10/6	c 8° Longman	68
SHUCKARD, C. K.	Natural History of British Bees; 16 col. pl.	10/6	c 8° Lovell Reeve	66
WHITE, Rev. W. F.	Ants and their Ways; ill.	[popular] 5/-	c 8° R.T.S.	83

With an appendix giving a complete list of genera and species of British ants.

Fossil.

British Museum	Brit. Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, etc., in Brit. Mus.	6/-	12° British Museum	58
----------------	---	-----	--------------------	----

Rhyncota [= Hemiptera].

BUCKTON, G. B.	British Aphides, 4 vols.; 134 col. and 10 plain pl.	97/6	1° Ray Society	76-83
DOUGLAS+SCOTT,	British Hemiptera, vol. i. [Heteroptera]; 21 pl.	21/-	8° Roy. Society	65
SCHMIEDEKNECHT, H. L. O.	Apidæ Europææ per genera spec. et var. descriptæ, 2 vols.; 17 pl.	42/-	8° Berlin	82; 86

America.

MCCOOK, Dr. H. [Am.]	Honey Ants of Garden of Gods and American Plains; 13 pl.	\$2.50	8° Philadelphia	82
"	Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas; 24 pl.	\$4	8° "	79
de SAUSSURE, H.	Synopsis of the American Solitary Wasp; 4 col. pl.	\$2	8° Washington	75

Arctic.

REUTER, O. M.	Revisio Synonymica Heteropt. palæarct., 2 pts. [in Lat. and Germ.]	22/6	4° Helsingfors	88
---------------	--	------	----------------	----

89. MOLLUSCA. CONCHOLOGY.

Generally.

ADAMS, H. + A.	Genera of Recent Mollusca, 3 vols; 144 pl.	90/-	col. 180/-	8° Van Voorst	53-58
GRAY, Maria E.	Figures of Molluscous Animals, 5 vols.; pl.		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	8° Longman	42-57
HANLEY, Sylvanus	Catalogue of Recent Bivalve Shells	21/-	w. col. pl. 52/6	8° Williams	42-56
"	Conchological Miscellany	40 pl., 26/-	w. col. pl. 50/-	4° "	58
JOHNSTON, G.	Introduction to Conchology; 102 ill.	21/-		8° Van Voorst	50
*REEVE, Lovell	Conchologia Iconica: figures & descriptions of Shells, 20 v.; 2727 col. pl.	£178		4° Lovell Reeve	43-78
"	Elements of Conchology, 2 vols.; 62 col. pl.	56/-	r 8°	"	[46-49] 60

The best general introductory book on Conchology.

SOWERBY, G. B. + G. B., jun.	Thesaurus Conchyliorum, pts. i.-xliv.; 506 col. pl.	ea. 25/-	i 8°	Van Voorst	42-86
" G. B.	Conchological Manual; 660 col. ill. (25 pl.)	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 35/-]	8°	London	[39] 52
TRYON, G. W., jun. [Am.]	Structural and Systematic Conchology, 3 vols.; pl.	\$12; col. \$33	8°	Philadelphia	82-84
"	Manual of Conchology, vols. i.-vii.; col. pl.	[plates poor]	8°	"	79-85
WOOD + HANLEY, W. + S.	Index Testaceologicus; ill. catalogue of all shells; 3000 col. figs.	73/6	r 8°	Sotheran	56
*WOODWARD, S. P.	Manual of the Mollusca; 300 ill. [Weale Series; good introd. bk.]	6/6	12°	Lockwood	[51-56] 89

The first edn. contains the Tunicata, omitted from subsequent editions.

Classification.

PFEIFFER, L.	Nomenclator Heliceorum Viventium	24/-	r 8°	Cassel	81
--------------	----------------------------------	------	------	--------	----

Marine Zoology: Popular Books on—v. H § 45: Marine Zoology and Botany.

Fossil.

BLAKE, J. F.	Monograph of British Fossil Cephalopoda, part i. [Silurian]; 31 pl.	31/6	4°	Van Voorst	82
British Museum	Catalogue of Fossil Cephalopoda, pt. i.; 51 ill. [by A. H. Foord]	10/6	8°	British Museum	88
BROWN, Cpt. T.	Illustrations of Fossil Conchology of Gt. Britain and Irel.; 98 tinted pl.	63/-	r 4°	Sonnenschein [49]	89
BUCKMAN, S. S.	Inferior Oolite Ammonites of Brit. Isl., pt. i.; 6 pl.		4°	Palæontolog. Soc.	87
DAVIDSON, T.	Fossil Brachiopoda of England, 6 vols.; 234 pl. [vol. vi. = bibliography]		4°	"	50-87
EDWARDS, F. E.	The Eocene Mollusca, vol. i. [Cephalop. and Bivalves]; 34 pl.		4°	"	49-77
KING, Prf.	Fossils of the Permian Formation, 2 pts.; pl.		4°	"	49-54
LINDSTROEM, G.	On the Silurian Gastropoda and Pteropoda of Gotland; 21 pl.	20/-	4°	Stockholm	84
LYCETT, Dr. J.	Fossil Trigonæ of England: w. Suppl., 7 pts.; 45 pl.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	72-83
MORRIS + LYCETT, Prf. J. Dr. J.	Great Oolite Mollusca of England: w. Suppl., 4 pts.; 45 pl.		4°	"	50-63
SHARPE, D.	Upper Cretaceous Cephalopoda, 3 pts.; pl.		4°	"	53-55
SOWERBY, Jas.	Mineral Conchology of Great Brit., 7 v., w. suppl.; 648 col. pl. <i>o.p.</i> [w. £15]		r 8°	Sowerby	12-46
WHITE, C. A. [Am.]	Review of the Non-marine Fossil Mollusca of North America; 32 pl.	\$1	4°	Washington	83
WOOD, S. V.	Mollusca of the Crag, 2 vols. and Suppl. 1-3, 10 pts.; pl.		4°	"	47-83
"	Eocene Mollusca, 2 vols. and 1 Suppl., 10 pts.; pl.		4°	"	48-77
WRIGHT, Dr. T.	Lias Ammonites of the British Isles, 8 pts.; 91 pl.		4°	"	78-86

H § 90

Great Britain.

ADAMS, L. E.	Collector's Manual of British Land & Freshwater Shells; 8 pl.	5/6; col. 7/6	c 8°	Bell	84	
ALDER + HANCOCK, J. + A.	Monograph of British Nudibranch. Mollusca; 82 pl. (some col.)	[w. 84/-]	f°	Ray Society	45-55	
BROWN, Cpt. Thos.	Illustra. of Rec. Conchology of Gt. Britain; col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 63/-; w. 50/-]	r 4°	Smith & Elder	44	
FORBES + HANLEY, E. + S.	History of British Mollusca and Shells, 4 vols.; 203 pl.	130/-; col. £13	8°	Van Voorst	50-53	
HARTING, J. E.	Rambles in Search of Shells; 9 col. ill.	[land and fresh-water]	7/6 p 8°	"	75	
JEFFREYS, J. Gwyn	British Conchology, 5 vols.; 147 pl.	80/-; col. 105/-	8°	"	62-69	
LOVELL, M. S.	The Edible Mollusca of Great Britain and Ireland; 12 col. pl.	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve [67]	84	
RIMMER, R.	Land and Freshwater Shells of the British Isles; 10 pl.	10/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	8c	
SOWERBY, G. B., <i>jun.</i>	Popular British Conchology; 20 col. pl.	5/-	c 8°	Routledge	[54] 66	
"	Illustrated Index of British Shells; 26 col. pl.	[=700 figs.]	35/-	r 8°	Simpkin [59] 87	
WILLIAMS, Dr. J. W.	The Shell-Collector's Handbook	[Land and Freshwater]	5/-	c 8°	Roper	8g
"	"	[Young Collector Ser.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
"	"	Marine Shells; ill.	1/-	c 8°	"	90
WOODWARD, B. B.	Shells and Fossils; ill.	[" " "]	1/-	c 8°	"	86

Asia.

India.

HANLEY + THEOBALD, S. + W.	Conchologica Indica: land & freshw. shells of Brit. India; 160 col. pl.	165/-	4°	Lovell Reeve	70-76
----------------------------	---	-------	----	--------------	-------

Japan.

DUNKER, W.	Index Molluscorum Maris Japonici; 16 col. pl.	80/-	r 4°	Cassel	82
------------	---	------	------	--------	----

Atlantic.

BERGH, Dr. Rudolph	Report on the Nudibranchiata; 14 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	10/-	r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	84
HOYLE, W. E.	Report on Cephalopoda; 33 pl.	[" "]	18/-	r 4°	"	86
SMITH, E. A.	Report on the Lamellibranchiata; 25 pl.	[" "]	21/-	r 4°	"	85
WATSON, Rev. R. B.	Report on Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda; 53 pl.	[" "]	45/-	r 4°	"	86
WOLLASTON, T. D.	Testacea Atlantica: land and freshwater shells		25/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	78

Azores, Madeira, Salvages, Canaries, Cape Verdes and Saint Helena.

America.

Bibliography.

BINNEY, W. G. [Am.]	Bibliog. of North American Conchology, 2 pts.	\$5	4°	Washington	63-64
TRYON, G. W., <i>jun.</i> [Am.]	List of American Writers on Recent Conchology	\$2	8°	Boston	62

Generally.

BINNEY, W. G. [Am.]	Terrestrial Air-breathing Mollusca of U.S., 5 vols.; pl. and ill.		8°	Cambridge, Mass.	-78
CARPENTER, P. P. [Am.]	American Mollusca	\$1	4°	Washington	73
CONRAD, T. A. [Am.]	Monograph of Urioniadae of North America; ill.	\$8	4°	Boston	40
HALDEMAN, S. S. [Am.]	Freshwater Univalve Mollusca of United States, ed. Tryon, 2 vols.; pl.	\$18	4°	"	40-71
KEEP, Josiah [Am.]	West Coast Shells; ill. [marine, land, fresh-water; popular]	\$1.75	8°	San Francisco	87
LEA, H. C. [Am.]	Synopsis of the Freshwater Bivalves; ill.	\$5	i 4°	Philadelphia	
" Isaac [Am.]	Observations on the Genus Unio, 13 vols.; pl.	[w. £20]	4°	"	29-74
SAY, Thos. [Am.]	Conchology of the United States; pl.	72/-	8°	New York	[30-34] 59
TRYON, G. W., <i>jun.</i> [Am.]	American Marine Conchology; pl.	[Atlantic Coast of U.S.] \$20	4°	Philadelphia	73
" "	Monograph of Terrestrial Mollusca of United States; pl. \$8.50; col. \$13.50		8°	Boston	
" "	Monograph of Strepomatidae of United States	\$2	8°	"	73

Arctic.

SARS, G. O.	Mollusca Regionis Arcticae Norvegiæ		8°	Christiania	78
-------------	-------------------------------------	--	----	-------------	----

90. MOLLUSCOIDEA: POLYZOA AND BRACHIOPODA. TUNICATA.

Polyzoa (Bryozoa).

ALLMAN, Prf. G. J.	Monograph of the Freshwater Polyzoa; 11 pl. (10 col.; 140 figs.)	[w. 90/-]	f°	Ray Society	56
British Museum	Catalogue of the Marine Polyzoa, 3 pts. [by G. Busk]; 162 pl.; pts. i.-ii. <i>o.p.</i> [w. £4]		12°, iii. 5/-	8°	British Museum 52; 54; 75

Fossil.

BUSK, George	Fossil Polyzoa of the Crag; 22 pl.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	59
--------------	------------------------------------	--	----	-----------------	----

Great Britain.

HINCKS, Rev. T.	History of British Marine Polyzoa, 2 vols.; 83 pl.	63/-	8°	Van Voorst	80; 82	
PENNINGTON, A. S.	Nat. Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes; 24 pl.	[Hydroid., Actin., Polyzoa]	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	85

Atlantic.

BUSK, George	Rpt. on the Polyzoa; pt. i., 36 pl., 20/-; ii., 10 pl., 6/-	[Challenger Rpts.]	r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	84; 86
--------------	---	--------------------	------	------------------	--------

Brachiopoda

—for Fossil Brachiopoda, v. H § 89, s.v. Fossil (Davidson).

DAVIDSON, T.	Monograph of Recent Brachiopoda, 3 pts.; 30 pl.		68/-	r 4°	Linnæan Soc. 86-88
--------------	---	--	------	------	--------------------

Tunicata.

HERDMAN, Prf. W. A.	Report on Tunicata, 3 pts.; 97 pl.	[Challenger Reports]	70/-	r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw. 82-88
---------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------	------	------	------------------------

91. VERTEBRATA: GENERALLY.

Comparative Anatomy, Osteology, etc.—v. H § 73: Comparative Anatomy.

America.

JORDAN, D. Starr [Am.] Manual of the Vertebrata of the Northern United States . . . \$2.50 12° Chicago [76] 78

92. PISCES. ICHTHYOLOGY.

Bibliography.

BOSGOED, D. M. Bibliotheca Ichthyologica et Piscatoria . . . 7/6 8° Haarlem 74

Generally.

*British Museum Catalogue of the Fishes, 8 vols. [by Dr. A. Günther; not illust.] 68/- 8° British Museum 59-70
Gives diagnoses of all known forms.*GÜNTHER, Dr. Albert Introduction to the Study of Fishes; 320 ill. 24/- 8° Black 80
" " —article Ichthyology, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° " 81

Fossil Fishes.

British Museum Catalogue of Fossil Fishes, pt. i. [elasmobranchii, by A. S. Woodward]; 17 pl. & 13 ill. 21/- 8° British Museum 89
NEWBERRY, J. S. [Am.] Fishes & Fossil Plants of Triassic Rocks of N. Jersey & Conn. Valley; 26 pl. \$2 4° Washington 88

Sporting Fishes and Angling—v. I § 159, s.v. Sporting Fishes.

Europe.

*SEELEY, Prof. H. G. The Freshwater Fishes of Europe; ill. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [86] 87
Genera, species, structure, habits, and distribution.

Great Britain and Ireland.

BUCKLAND, F. Natural History of British Fishes; ill. 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. [73] 81
COUCH, Jonathan History of the Fishes of the British Islands, 4 vols.; 252 col. pl. 84/- 8° Bell [61-68] 77-78
*DAY, Dr. Francis Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols.; 179 pl. 11 5/6 i 8° Williams 81-85
" " Salmonidæ of Great Britain and Ireland; 12 pl. (9 col.) 42/- i 8° " 87
HAMILTON, R. British Fishes, 2 vols.; ill. 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 76
HOUGHTON, Rev. W. British Freshwater Fishes; w. col. fig. of ea. species o.p. [p. 70/-; w. 42/-] r 4° Mackenzie n.d. (79)
PENNELL, H. C. The Angler-Naturalist: history of the British Freshwater Fish 3/6 p 8° Routledge [63] 84
*YARRELL, William History of British Fishes, 2 vols.; 522 ill. 63/-; Supplem. i., 7/6; ii. 5/- 8° VanVoorst [35-36] 59

Madeira.

LOWE, R. T. Fishes of Madeira . . . o.p. [w. 12/6] 8° Van Voorst 43-60

Asia: India.

BEAVAN, Cpt. R. Handbook of the Freshwater Fishes of India; pl. 10/6 8° Lovell Reeve 77
*DAY, Dr. Francis Fishes of India, Burmah and Ceylon, 2 vols.; 198 pl. £12 12/-; Supp. 5/6 4° Williams 76-78; 89
" " Fishes of Brit. India, 2 v.; 341 ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] ea. 20/- 8° Taylor & Francis 89; 89
Practically an abridgment of the larger work in two volumes, w. ill. taken from it.
" " Fishes of Malabar; 20 pl. 42/-; col. 84/- 4° Quaritch 65

Africa.

PLAYFAIR + GÜNTHER, Col. R. Fishes of Zanzibar; 21 pl. (16 col.) 63/- r 4° Van Voorst 67
Dr. A.

America.

GIRARD, Chas. [Am.] Ichthyology of the Mexican Boundary Survey . . . 4° Washington 59
GÜNTHER, Dr. A. Fishes of Central America; 25 pl. 4° London 68

Atlantic.

GÜNTHER, Dr. Albert Report on Shore Fishes; 32 pl. [Challenger Reports] 10/- r 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 80
" " Report on Deep-Sea Fishes; 73 pl. [" "] 50/- r 4° " 87
" " Pelagic Fishes; 6 pl. [" "] 5/- r 4° " 89

Australasia.

HUTTON + HECTOR [Australs.] Fishes of New Zealand . . . 8° Wellington 72
N N

H §§ 93-94

93. AMPHIBIA.

Generally.

- British Museum Batrachia Salientia; 12 pl. 30/-; Batrachia Gradientia; 9 pl. 9/- [By G. A. Boulenger] 8° Brit. Mus. [58] 82; 82
 HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —article Amphibia, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. 30/- 4° Black 75
 Fossil —v. H § 94: Reptilia, s.v. Fossil (British Museum).

Frog: Anatomically—v. H § 73: Comparative Anatomy, s.v. Frog.

94. REPTILIA (REPTILES).

Generally.

- British Museum. Catal. of the Shield Reptiles—Part i.: Testudinata, 42 pl. 50/-; Suppl., 10/-; Appendix, 2/6; pt. ii. 3/6 [By Dr. J. E. Gray] 4° Brit. Mus. 55, 70, 72, 72
 " " Gigantic Land Tortoises: Living and extinct; 54 pl. [By Dr. A. Günther] 30/- 4° " 77
 " " Lizards, i. 32 pl. 20/-; ii. 24 pl. 20/-; iii. 40 pl. 26/- [By G. A. Boulenger] 8° " [45] 85; 85; 87
 " " Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles; pl. [] 8° " 89
 FIGUIER, Louis Reptiles and Birds, tr. Gillmore; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [69] 82
 HOPLEY, Catherine C. Curiosities and Wonders of Serpent Life; ill. 16/- 8° Griffith 83
 " Handbook of Reptiles; fully ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 NICHOLS, Arthur Zoological Notes on Struct., Habits, etc., of Snakes, Marsupials & Birds; ill. 5/- c 8° Upcott Gill 89
 SOWERBY, J. On Tortoises, Terrapins and Turtles; pl. [w. 25/-] f° Quaritch 72

Fossil.

- British Museum. Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia of South Africa; 70 pl. [By Sir R. Owen] 63/- r 4° British Museum 76
 " " Catalogue of Fossil Reptilia & Amphibia in the British Museum, pt. i., 69 ill., 7/6; pt. ii., 85 ill. 7/6 [By R. Lydekker] 8° " 88; 89
 LEIDY, [Prf.] J. [Am.] Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States; 20 pl. \$4 4° Washington 65
 OWEN, Sir Richard History of British Fossil Reptiles, 4 vols.; 268 pl. 252/- r 8° Cassell [51] 84
 " " Reptilia of the Cretaceous Formations of England; 59 pl. [5 pts.] [w. £2] 4° Palæontol. Soc. 51-64
 " " Reptilia of the Wealden and Purbeck Formations; 64 pl. [8 pts.] 4° " 53-64
 " " Reptilia of the Liassic Formations; 50 pl. [5 pts.] 4° " 61-81
 " + Prf. Bell Reptilia of the London Clay, vol. i.; 56 pl. [4 pts.] [w. 50/-] 4° " 48-64

Anatomy and Physiology—v. H § 73.

Europe.

- CLERMONT, Lord Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe 7/- p 8° Van Voorst 59

Great Britain.

- BELL, Thomas History of British Reptiles; 50 ill. 12/- 8° Van Voorst [39] 49
 COOKE, M. C. Our Reptiles; ill. 4/- c 8° W. H. Allen 65

Asia.

India.

- EWART, Prf. Joseph The Poisonous Snakes of India; 21 pl. (19 col.) 31/6 4° Churchill 78
 *FAYRER, Sir Joseph Thanatophidia of India: descr. of venomous snakes; 31 pl. (21 col.) £7 7/- f° " [72] 73
 GÜNTHER, Dr. Albert Reptiles of British India; 26 pl. [w. 25/-] f° Ray Society 64
 JERDON, T. C. Notes on Indian Herpetology o.p. [w. 7/-] 8° Smith & Elder 70
 THEOBALD, W. Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India, w. 2 appendices -76

America.

- BELL, Thomas Reptilia of the *Beagle* voyage; pl. [S. Amer. & rd. the world] o.p. [w. 35/-] r 4° 43
 GARMAN, S. [Am.] Reptiles and Batrachians of North America; ill. \$4 8° Cincinnati 83
 GIRARD, C. [Am.] Herpetology of U.S. Exploring Expedition, 2 vols.; pl. \$30 4° Philadelphia 38-42
 *HOLBROOK, J. E. [Am.] North American Herpetology, 5 vols.; 147 col. pl. o.p. [w. £9] 4° " 36-42

Australia.

- GRAY, Dr. J. E. Lizards of Australia and New Zealand 7/6 4° Quaritch 67
 KREFFT, G. The Snakes of Australia; ill. o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° " 69

95. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (a): COMPREHENSIVE WORKS, SPECIAL ORDERS, &c.

Bibliography.

GIEBEL, C. G. Thesaurus Ornithologiæ, 3 vols. 48/- 8° Leipzig 72-77

Generally.

*BOUCARD, A. Catalogue of all Described Birds 8° London 76
 *British Museum Catalogue of the Birds, vols. i.-xiv.; col. pl. and ill. ea. 16/- to 26/- 8° Brit. Museum 74-88

Accipitres R. B. SHARPE, *o.p.* 74
 Passeriformes—
 Columbiformes: 14 col. pl. 27/- 77
 Cichlomorphæ: i., 14 col. pl. 20/- 79
 " ii., 18 col. pl. H. SEEBOHM, 20/- 81
 " iii., 18 col. pl. SHARPE, 20/- 81
 " iv., 15 col. pl. " 26/- 83

Cichlomorphæ, v., 9 col. pl. HAAS GADOW, 17/- 83
 Ciconiiformes, 7 col. pl. " 14/- 84
 Fringilliformes, i., 12 col. pl. SHARPE, 22/- 85
 " ii., 18 col. pl. P. L. SCLATER, 20/- 88
 " iii., 16 col. pl. SHARPE, 20/- 88
 Oligomydæ, 26 col. pl. SCLATER, 88
 Striges, 14 col. pl. SHARPE, 16/- 75

CORY, C. B. [Am.] Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World, 7 pts.; col. pl. £12 12/- 1° Porter
 GRAY + MITCHELL, C. R. The Genera of Birds, 3 vols. in 4; 350 col. pl. *o.p.* [pb. £31 10/-; w. £30] i 4° Lougman 37-49
 PARKER + NEWTON, D. W. Prof. W. K. —article Birds, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76
 ROWLEY, G. D. Prof. A. Ornithological Miscellany; 115 col. pl. [14 pts.] 203/6 4° Trübner 75-78

Classification.

SUNDEVALL, C. J. Methodi Naturalis Avium Disponend. Tentamen, tr. F. Nicholson 16/- 8° Porter 89
 The original Latin text, by a Swedish naturalist, appeared at Stockholm in 1872.
 WATERHOUSE, F. H. Index Genera Avium 12/6 8° " 88

Economic Entomology—v. 1 § 29.

Nomenclature of Colours.

RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] A Nomenclature of Colours for Naturalists; 17 pl. [& ornith. information] \$4 8° Boston 86

Osteology

—v. H § 73, *s.v.* Aves.

Fossil.

MARSH, O. C. [Am.] Odontornithes: Monogr. of Extinct Toothed Birds of N. Am.; 34 pl. & 40 ill. 84/- 4° Washington 80
 A valuable contribution to palæontology, connecting the Reptilia and the Aves. Memoir of Peabody Museum.
 OWEN, [Sir] Richard Memoirs of Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zeal., 2 vols.; pl. 126/- 4° Van Voorst 79
 Contains an Appendix on those of England, Australia, Newfoundland, Mauritius, and Rodriguez.
 " " British Fossil Mammals and Birds; 237 ill. 31/6 8° " 49

SPECIAL ORDERS, FAMILIES, &c.

Bee Eaters.

DRESSER, H. E. Monograph of the Meropidæ, 5 pts.; 34 col. pl. 120/- i 4° Porter 84-86

Birds of Paradise.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Monograph of the Birds of Paradise; 37 col. pl. *o.p.* [w. £12 12/-] i f° London 73
 GOULD, John —v. H § 97, *s.v.* New Guinea.
 WALLACE, A. Russel —in his Malay Archipelago, ut H § 103.

Canaries

—for Canaries as Cage Birds, v. 1 § 145, *s.v.* Cage Birds.

Cranes.

BLYTH, E. Monograph of the Cranes, ed. W. B. Tegetmeier; 20 ill. (some col.) *o.p.* [w. 7/6] r 8° London [] 81

Ducks.

EYTON, T. C. Synopsis of the Anatidæ, or Duck Tribe 5/- c 8° Williams 69
 " " Monograph of the Anatidæ *o.p.* 4° London 38

Falcons

—v. also 1 § 153: Falconry.

British Museum Catalogue of the Accipitres 8° British Museum 74
 BRODRICK, W. Falconer's Favourites [col. ill. of British Falcons] 42/- f° Van Voorst 65
 RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] Outlines of a Natural Arrangement of the Falconidæ—in Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., ii. 1875.
 " " Studies of the American Falconidæ—in Bull. U.S. Geol. Surv., ii. 1876.
 SALVIN + BRODRICK, O. + W. Falconry in the British Isles; ill. 42/- i 8° Van Voorst [55] 73
 The standard work on Falconry: contains col. pl. of all hawks used by falconers.

Game Birds

—v. 1 § 157: Game Birds.

Grouse

—v. also 1 § 157: Game Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Monograph of the Tetraonidæ; 25 col. pl. of birds & 2 of eggs *o.p.* [w. £10] i f° New York 64-65

H § 96

Horn Bills.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Monograph of the Bucerotidæ, 10 pts.; 61 col. pl. £11 11/- i f° Dulau 76-82

Humming Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] A Classification and Synopsis of the Trochilidæ; 127 ill. o.p. [w. 12/6] 4° Washington 79
 *GOULD, John Monograph of the Trochilidæ, 5 vols.; 360 col. pl. £7; Suppl. £21 i f° Sotheran 49-61; 87
 Introduction to the Trochilidæ o.p. 8° 50-61
 MARTIN, W. C. L. History of the Trochilidæ; 15 col. pl. o.p. [w. 3/6] 12° 52
 With special reference to GOULD'S collection, afterwards in the Gardees of the Zoological Soc. of London.

Jacamars and Puff-Birds.

SCLATER, P. L. Monograph of the Jacamars and Puff-Birds, 7 pts.; col. pl. ea. 21/- f° Portcr 79-82

Kingfishers.

SHARPE, R. Bowdler Monograph of the Alcedinidæ; 120 col. pl. [w. £7 10/-] r 4° priv. prin. London 68-71

Ocean Birds.

GREEN, J. F. Ocean Birds; 6 col. pl. ea. 21/- 4° Porter 89

Ostriches

—v. I § 44: Ostrich Farming.

Parrakeets, etc. —for Parrots as Cage Birds, v. I § 145, s.v. Cage Birds.

LEAR, Edward Illustrations of the Psittacidæ; 42 col. pl. o.p. [pb. 126/-; w. 40/-] i f° Boone 32-38

Partridges

—v. also I § 157: Game Birds.

*GOULD, John Monograph of the Odontophorinæ [of Amer.]; 32 col. pl. £10 10/- i f° Sotheran 44-50

Pheasants

—v. also I § 157: Game Birds.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Monograph of the Phasianidæ, 2 vols.; 80 col. pl. o.p. [w. £40] i f° London 70-72

Plovers, Sandpipers, Snipes, etc.

SEEBOHM, Henry Geograph. Distrib. of the Family Charadriidæ, 200 ill., 52/6; w. 21 ex. col. pl. 105/- 4° Sotheran 87

Sparrows

—v. I § 29: Economic Entom. and Ornithol.

Sun Birds.

SHELLEY, Cpt. G. E. Monograph of the Nectariniidæ, 12 pts.; 121 col. pl. pb. £16; w. £7 7/- 4° Dulau 76-80

Thrushes.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Monograph of the Psittidæ i f° New York 61-62
 GOULD, John Monograph of the Psittidæ [short-tail thrushes], pt. i.; col. pl. 63/- i f° Sotheran

Toucans.

GOULD, John Monograph of the Rhamphastidæ, and Supplement; 51 col. pl. £12 12/- i f° Sotheran 33-35; 55

Trogon.

GOULD, John Monograph of the Trogonidæ; 47 col. pl. £12 12/- i f° Sotheran 35-38

Weavers and Finches.

BARTLETT, Edward Monog. on the Ploceidæ & Fringillidæ; col. pl., pts. i.-iii. [in 95 pts.] ea. 10/6
 s 4° Author, Maidstone 89 in prog.

96. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (b): EUROPE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Europe: Generally.

BACKHOUSE, Jas., jun. Handbook of European Birds Gurney in prep.
 BREE, Dr. C. R. History of Birds of Europe [non-English], 5 vols.; 238 col. pl. 105/- r 8° Bell [57-63] 75-76
 *DRESSER + SHARPE, H.E. History of the Birds of Europe, 8 vols.; 600 col. pl. £52 10/- r 4° Dresser 71-81
 " H. E. List of European Birds
 *GOULD, John The Birds of Europe, 5 vols.; 449 col. pl. £100 i f° Sotheran 32-37
 LILFORD, Lord Notes on European Ornithology; 2 col. pl. [w. 25/-] 8° priv. prin. 67
 SHARPE, R. Bowdler British Birds and Birds' Eggs; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein in prep.
 " " Birds in Nature [39 col. pl. by P. Robert, w. letterpress] 63/- 4° Low 89

Great Britain: Generally.

ADAMS, H. G. + H. B. The Smaller British Birds; 33 col. pl. [w. their nests] 15/- r 8° Bell 73
 BOOTH, E. T. Rough Notes on Birds, 3 vols.; 116 col. pl. [British only] £21 4° Porter 81-87
 BUTLER, A. G. British Birds' Eggs; 38 col. pl. 30/- 8° priv. prin., London 86
 DIXON, Charles Our Rarer Birds: studies in ornithology and oology; 21 pl. 14/- 8° Bentley 88
 *GOULD, John The Birds of Great Britain, 5 vols.; 367 col. pl. £75 i f° Sotheran 62-73

H § 96

- HARTING, J. E. Handbook of British Birds; ill. 7/6 8° Van Voorst 72
 " " Our Summer Migrants; 30 ill. by T. Bewick 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [75] 89
 An Account of the Migratory Birds which pass the summer in the British Isles.
- HEWITSON, W. C. Col. Illust. of Eggs of British Birds, 2 vols.; 137 cl. pl. o.p. [pb. 94/6; w. 63/-] 8° Van Voorst [31-38] 56
 IRBY, Lt.-Col. L. Howard Key-List of British Birds 2/- 8° Porter 89
 JOHNS, Rev. C. A. British Birds in their Haunts; ill. [popular] 6/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [62] 80
 LILFORD, Lord Coloured Figures of the Birds of the Brit. Isles, pts. i.-xi.; ea. w. 12 col. pl. ea. 9/6 r 8° Porter 85-89 in prog.
 *MEYER, H. L. British Birds and their Eggs, 7 vols.; 322 col. pl. o.p. [w. £10] 8° Sotheran [42-50] 52-57
 The original 8th edition, pub. by Nickisson, 1842-50, contains 432 col. pl., and is worth about £12.
- MONTAGUE, Col. G. Dictionary of British Birds, ed. E. Newman 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [02] 89
 MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Birds, 6 vols.; 365 col. ill. 126/- r 8° Bell [51-57] 70
 " " Nests and Eggs of British Birds, 3 vols.; 233 col. pl. 63/- r 8° " 53-56
 " B. R. British Game Birds and Water Fowl; 45 col. pl. 45/- 4° Groombridge 73
 Ornithological Union, British List of British Birds 5/- 8° Van Voorst 83
 RUSKIN, John Love's Meinie [essays on Engl. robin, swallow, dabchick] 5/- 8° Allen, *Orpington*. [82] 89
 *SAUNDERS, Howard Illustrated Mammal of British Birds; 367 ill. and 3 maps 21/- 8° Gurney 80
 *SEEBOHM, Henry History of British Birds, 4 vols.; col. pl. and ill. [incl. eggs] 126/- r 8° Porter 83-85
 SELBY, P. J. Illustrations of British Ornithology, 221 col. pl.; in 2 vols. f° [life-size] o.p. [w. £30] London [21-32] 41
 SWAYSLAND, W. Familiar Wild Birds [British], 4 series; col. pl. and ill. [popular] ea. 12/6 i 16° Cassell 82-89
 *YARRELL, W. History of British Birds, ed. Newton + Saunders, 4 vols.; ill. ea. 21/- 8° Van Voorst [39-43] 81-85
- Folklore and Folk-names.*
- SWAINSON, Rev. C. Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. (Stock) 86
- England.**
- Berks and Bucks.*
- KENNEDY, A. W. Birds of Berkshire and Buckinghamshire 7/6 8° Eton 68
- Channel Islands.*
- SMITH, Cecil Birds of Guernsey, Alderney, Sark, Gethou, Herm, etc. 7/6 c 8° Porter 79
- Cornwall and Scilly.*
- RODD, E. H. Birds of Cornwall and the Scilly Islands, ed. J. E. Harting 14/- 8° Trübner 80
- Cumberland and Westmoreland.*
- MACPHERSON + DUCKWORTH, ^{Rev. H. A.} _{w.} Birds of Cumberland and Westmoreland; 1 col. pl. 6/- 8° Carlisle 86
- Devon.*
- ROWE, J. B. Catalogue of Mammals, Birds, etc., of Devon 8° 63
- Dorsetshire.*
- MANSEL-PLYDELL, J. C. The Birds of Dorsetshire; ill. 7/6 8° Case, *Doncaster* 88
- Essex.*
- CHRISTY, Miller Birds of Essex; ill. 15/- Durrant, *Chelmsf. in prep.*
- Herefordshire.*
- HORNE, George Authenticated List of the Birds of Herefordshire 1/- 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 89
 Woolhope Club Notes on the Birds of Herefordshire, arrgd. Dr. H. G. Bull 7/6 8° " " 88
- Lancashire.*
- MITCHELL, F. S. Birds of Lancashire; map and col. pl. 8/6 c 8° Van Voorst 85
- Middlesex.*
- HARTING, J. E. Birds of Middlesex 7/6 p 8° Van Voorst 66
- Norfolk.*
- GURNEY, J. H. Catalogue of the Raptorial Birds of Norfolk, pt. i. 5/- r 8° Van Voorst 64
 STEVENSON, H. Birds of Norfolk, vols. i.-ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] ea. 10/6 8° " " 66-70
- Northumberland and Durham.*
- HANCOCK, J. Cat. of Birds of North'berl'd. & Durham; 14 pl. [Tr. Nat. Hist. Soc. Nhbri.] 15/- 8° Williams 74
- Nottingham.*
- STERLAND, W. J. Birds of Sherwood Forest; 4 col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 81
 " + WHITAKER, J. Birds of Nottinghamshire [descriptive list] o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° " " 79
- Oxfordshire.*
- AFLIN, OLIVER V. The Birds of Oxfordshire; map and 1 col. pl. 10/6 8° Frowde 89
- Somersetshire.*
- SMITH, Cecil Birds of Somersetshire 7/6 c 8° Van Voorst 69

H § 97

Suffolk.

BABINGTON, Dr. C. Catalogue of Birds of Suffolk: and their distribution; pl. 10/6 8° Van Voorst 86
Sussex.

KNOX, A. E. Ornithological Rambles in Sussex o.p. [w. 3/-] 12° London 55
Wiltshire.

SMITH, Rev. A. C. Birds of Wiltshire 10/- 8°

Yorkshire.

CORDEAUX, Rev. J. P. Birds of the Humber District 6/- p 8° Van Voorst 72

Scotland.

GRAY, Robert Birds of West of Scotland, including the Outer Hebrides 8° Glasgow 71

„ + ANDERSON, T. Birds of Ayrshire and Wigtownshire 8° „ 69

MUIRHEAD, George Birds of Berwickshire, w. chap. on Falconry: w. etchings, vol. i. [in 2 v.] 15/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 89

SAXBY, H. L. Birds of Shetland 21/- 8° Edinburgh 74

Ireland.

THOMPSON, William Natural History of the Birds of Ireland, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 44/-; w. 15/-] 8° Lovell Reeve 49-51

Gibraltar.

IRBY, Lt.-Col. L. H. Ornithology of the Straits of Gibraltar; 2 maps o.p. [w. 14/-] 8° London 75

Lapland.

WHEELWRIGHT, Ornithology of Lapland; col. pl. o.p. 8° London 71

Russia.

SEEBOHM, H. —in his Siberia in Europe; map and ill. 14/- 8° Murray 80

97. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (c): EXOTIC—GENERAL TREATISES.**Asia Minor.***Palestine*

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. —v. also H § 103, s.v. Asia Minor. The Ornithology of Palestine [repr. fr. *The Ibis*] 8° priv. prin. 67

Asia.*Generally.*

*GOULD, John Birds of Asia, 7 vols.; 530 col. pl. £120 i f° Sotheran 50-87

Abyssinia.

FINSCH + JESSE, ^{Dr. A.} On a Collection of Birds from North Eastern Abyssinia; map & 4 col. pl. 36/- 4° London 69

Burma.

OATES, E. W. Handbook to the Birds of British Burmah, 2 vols.; ill. 42/- 8° Dulau 83

Ceylon.

LEGGE, Cpt. W. V. History of the Birds of Ceylon, 2 vols.; 34 col. pl. £5 5/- 4° Porter 78-80

India.

BALDWIN, J. H. The Game of Bengal and North-West Provinces of India, ill. 21/- 4° Paul [74] 77

GOULD, John A Century of Birds from the Himalayas; 80 col. pl. [no text] 294/- i f° Sotheran 31-32

HUME, A. O. The Game-Birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon, 3 vols.; 150 col. pl. 120/- 8° Calcutta 79

„ „ Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds, ed. E. W. Oates, vol. i.; 4 parts. [to occupy 3 vols.] 21/- 8° Porter [] 89 in prog.

JERDON, T. C. The Birds of India: nat. hist. of all birds known in Contin. India, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. £5] 8° Smith & Elder 62-64

„ „ Illustrations of Indian Ornithology; 50 col. pl. o.p. [rare, w. £7 10/-] i 4° Madras 43-47

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India; 121 ill. of birds' heads 6/- 8° Calcutta [] 88

MURRAY, James A. Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies; col. pl. and ill. 80/- r 8° Bombay 87-90

OATES, E. W. Birds of British India [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] Taylor & Francis in prep.

Japan.

v. SIEBOLD, P. F. Birds of Japan; col. pl. o.p. [w. £10 10/-] i 4° Leyden

Philippine Islands.

- SHARPE, R. Bowdler On the Birds Collected by Prof. J. B. Steere; 9 col. pl. [w. 12/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 77
 TWEEDALE, Marq. List of Birds known to Inhabit the Philippine Archipelago; map & 11 col. pl. 42/- 4° Zoolog. Soc. 75

Africa.

- LAYARD, E. L. Birds of South Africa, ed. R. Bowdler Sharpe; 12 pl. 63/- r 4° Longman [67]75-84
 ANDERSSON, C. J. Notes on the Birds of Damara and Adjacent Countries, ed. J. H. Gurney 10/6 8° Van Voorst 72
 SHARPE, R. Bowdler Contributions to the Ornithology of Africa; 2 col. pl. [papers repr. fr. *Ibis* and *Zool. Proc.*] [w. 10/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 70-73
 SWAINSON, W. Birds of Western Africa, 2 vols. o.p. 8° *London* 61-62

Egypt.

- SHELLEY, Cpt. G. E. Birds of Egypt; 14 col. pl. 31/6 r 8° Van Voorst 72

America.

- *AUDUBON, J. J. The Birds of America, 8 vols.; col. pl. \$165 i 8° *New York* [27-38] 62-70
 " " Ornithological Biography, 5 vols. [birds of America] o.p. [w. £12] 8° *Edinburgh* 31-39
 *BAIRD + BREWER + RIDGWAY, ^{S. F. + T. M.}_{R. [Ams.]} Birds of North America, 3 vols.; pl. [=Land Birds] \$30; col. *pr. on applic.* 4° *Boston* 70-74
 " " " " Water Birds of North America, 2 vols.; pl. \$24; col. \$60 4° " 84
 " " + CASSIN + LAWRENCE, J. + G. [Ams.] Birds of North America, 2 vols.; 100 col. pl. o.p. [w. £5] 4° *Philadelphia* 60
 BONAPARTE, C. S. American Ornithology: birds not given by Wilson—*v. Wilson, infra.*
 BREWER, T. W. [Am.] North American Oology: raptors and fissirostres [Smithson. Contrib.] 4° *Washington* 57
 *COUES, E. [Am.] Key to North American Birds; ill. \$10 4° *Boston* [72] 84
 " " Birds of the North-West: handbk. of Amer. Ornith. [Hayden's Survey] \$4.50 8° *Washington* 77
 " " Check List of North American Birds \$3 r 8° *Boston* [74] 86
 DAVIE, O. [Am.] Nests and Eggs of North American Birds; ill. \$2 8° *Columbus, Ohio* [] 89
 ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Birds of North America, 2 vols.; col. pl. o.p. [pb. £31 10/-; w. £40] i f° *New York* 69
 GENTRY, T. G. [Am.] Nests and Eggs of Birds of the United States; pl. \$25 4° *Philadelphia* 80-82
 LANGVILLE, J. H. [Am.] Birds in their Haunts; ill. [N. America—popular] \$4 8° *Boston* 84
 MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] Birds of Eastern North America; col. pl. \$18 4° *Newtonville* 82
 RIDGWAY, R. [Am.] Manual of North American Birds; 464 outline ill. \$7.50 8° *Philadelphia* 87
 SAMUELS, E. A. [Am.] Our Northern and Eastern Birds; col. pl. \$5 8° *New York* 83
 STUDER, J. H. [Am.; ed.] Popular Ornithology; 119 col. pl. [North America] \$36.50 4° " 83
 WILSON + BONAPARTE, ^{A.}_{C. S.} American Ornithology, 3 vols.; 103 col. pl. 63/- r 8° *Chatto* [08-33] 76

North America.*California.*

- CASSIN, J. [Am.] Illustrations of the Birds of California; 50 pl. 52/6 *Philadelphia* 53-55
 COOPER + BAIRD, ^{J. G.}_{S. F.} [Ams.] Ornith. of California, vol. i. [Land Birds]; ill. [Calif. Geolog. Surv.] \$10 4° *San Francisco* 73

Canada.

- CHAMBERLAIN, M. [Canad.] Catalogue of Canadian Birds [w. notes on distribution] \$2 8° *St. John's, N.B.* 88
 McILWRAITH, T. Birds of Ontario 5/- 8° *Hamilton* 87
 VENNOR, H. G. [Canad.] Our Birds of Prey; ill. [eagles, hawks and owls of Canada] 63/- 4° *Low* 76

Colorado.

- COUES, E. [Am.] Birds of Colorado Valley; 70 ill. [Hayden's Survey] \$2.50 8° *Washington* 78

Florida.

- MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] Birds of Florida; ill. 72/6 4° *Salem* 72-81

New England.

- MINOT, H. D. [Am.] Land Birds and Game Birds of New England; ill. \$3 8° *Salem* 76
 SAMUELS, E. A. [Am.] Birds of New England; col. pl. \$7.50 8° *Boston* [67] 75
 STEARNS, W. A. [Am.] New England Bird-life, ed. E. Coues, vols. i.-ii.; ill. ea. \$2.50 12° " [] 81-83

Pennsylvania.

- GENTRY, T. G. [Am.] Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania \$2 12° *Philadelphia* 77
 TURNBULL, Dr. W. P. [Am.] Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey; ill. [w. 30/-] r 8° *priv. prin.* 69

West Indies.*Generally.*

- CORY, C. B. [Am.] Birds of the West Indies; 2 maps and ill. 21/- s 4° Porter 89

Bahamas.

- CORY, C. B. [Am.] Birds of the Bahama Islands; col. pl. o.p. [w. 42/-] 4° *Boston* 80

Haiti.

- CORY, C. B. [Am.] Birds of Haiti and San Domingo; col. pl. 84/- 4° Porter 85

H §§ 98-99

Jamaica.

GOSSE, P. H.	Birds of Jamaica	10/- p 8°	Van Voorst	47
" "	The same: plates [52; coloured]	scarce [w. £6 10/-] i 8°	"	49

Atlantic.

SCLATER, P. L.	Reports on the Birds; 30 pl.	[Challenger Reports] 35/- r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	81
----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------	----

South America.

SCLATER + HUDSON, ^{P. L.} / _{W. H.}	Argentine Ornithology, 2 vols.; 20 col. pl.	63/- r 8°	Porter	88-89
SCLATER + SALVIN, ^{P. L.} / _{O.}	Exotic Ornithology, 2 vols.; 100 col. pl. [South America]	[w. £9 9/-] i f°	priv. prin.	66-69

The 100 pl. of birds were at that time unfigured, and form a suppl. to BUFFON, TEMMINCK, and des MURS.

Australasia.

BROINOWSKI, G. I.	Birds of Australia: in 36 pts.; 300 col. pl.	ea. 10/- 4°	Melbourne	88 in prog.
*GOULD, John	Birds of Australia, 7 vols.; 600 col. pl.; Supplement; 81 col. pl.	[w. £210] i f°	Sotheran	40-48; 51-70
" "	Synopsis of Birds of Australia and adjacent Islands; 72 col. pl.	£5 i 8°	"	37-38
" "	Diggles, S. [Austral.] Companion to Gould's <i>Birds of Australia</i> ; ill.	[pb. £12 12/-; w. 30/-] i 4°	Brisbane	77
" "	Handbook to the Birds of Australia, 2 vols.	50/- r 8°	Sotheran	65
RAMSAY, Dr. E. P. [Austral.]	Australian Birds	5/- 8°	Trübner	78
" "	Tabular List of all the Australian Birds	12/6 4°	Sydney	88

Catalogues 100 species more than are described by GOULD in his *Handbook*, and announces that he intends to publish a systematic index to the whole of Austral. avifauna.

New South Wales.

LEWIN, W.	Birds of New South Wales	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 84/-; w. 40/-]	4° Bohn	[22] 38
-----------	--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------	---------

New Guinea.

*GOULD, John	Birds of New Guinea, and Papuan Islands, 25 pts.; 320 col. pl.	£78 15/- i f°	Sotheran	75-88
--------------	--	---------------	----------	-------

Probably the most magnificent of GOULD'S works, comprizing as it does the Birds of Paradise and their allies.

New Zealand.

*BULLER, Sir W. L. [Austral.]	History of the Birds of New Zealand, 2 vols.; 48 col. pl.	£14 14/- 4°	Sotheran	[72-73] 87-88
" "	Manual of Birds of New Zeal.; 38 pl. [chfy. reduced fr. 1st edn. of above]	12/6 r 8°	Wellington, N.Z.	82
" "	Catal. of N. Z. Birds at Colon. and Indian Exhib. [London, 1886]; ill.	10/6 r 8°	Petherick	88

98. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (d): POPULAR BOOKS ON BIRDS.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	The Bird World; ill. by Giacomelli	8/- i 8°	Nelson	[77] 84
BREHM, A. E.	Bird Life: structure, habits, etc. [tr.]; ill.	25/- r 8°	Van Voorst	74
CHAPMAN, Abel	Bird Life on the Borders: sport and nat. hist. on moorland and sea; 54 ill.	12/6 8°	Gurney	89
DIXON, C.	Rural Bird Life: essays on ornithology	7/6 c 8°	Longman	80
*FOWLER, W. Warde	A Year with the Birds; ill. Bryan Hook	3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 89
" "	Tales of the Birds; ill. Bryan Hook	3/6 c 8°	"	[88] 89
HARTING, J. E.	Sketches of Bird-life: haunts and habits; ill.	10/6 8°	W. H. Allen	83
" "	Our Summer Migrants; ill. by Thos. Bewick	7/6 8°	Sonnenschein	[75] 89
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Branch Builders, 2/6; Birds of the Bible; Wonderful Nests; ill.	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Longman	[v.y.] 87

Cage Birds

-v. i § 145, s.v. Cage Birds.

99. MAMMALIA.

Generally.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Mammalia	[by Dr. J. E. Gray] 8°	British Museum	43-74
" "	Catal. of the Marsupialia and Monotremata; 28 pl. [by Oldfield Thomas]	28/- 8°	"	88
FIGUIER, Louis	Mammalia [tr.]; 267 ill.	[popular] 3/6 c 8°	Cassell	[70] 82
JONES, Prf. T. Rymer.	Popular Introduction to Natural History [Mammalia]; 200 ill.	5/- sq 8°	Warne	73
NICHOLS, Arthur	Natural History Sketches among the Carnivora; ill.	5/- c 8°	Upcott Gill	82
NOTT, J. F.	Wild Animals Photographed and Described; phototypes	35/- r 8°	Low	86
WATERHOUSE, G. R.	Natural History of Mammalia, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.	r 8°	Sonnenschein	[46-48] in prep.

Vol. I: Marsupialia; w. 22 steel pl.; vol. II: Rodentia; w. 22 steel pl.

WILSON, Dr. Andrew	Wild Animals and Birds; ill.	[popular] 7/6 4°	Cassell	82
WRIGHT, Dr. E. P.	Mammalia: their forms and habits ill. by typical species; 260 ill.	7/6 c 8°	"	<i>n.d.</i> (82)

Descent

-v. H § 43: Evolution.

Distribution

-v. also H § 71.

MURRAY, Andrew	Geographical Distribution of Mammals	63/- f°	Day	66
----------------	--------------------------------------	---------	-----	----

Fossil.

- ADAMS, Prf. A. Leith. Monograph of the Fossil Elephants ; 28 pl. [3 pts.] 4° Palæon. Soc. 77-81
 British Museum Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia, pts. i.-v.; ill. [by R. Lydekker] 26/- 8° Brit. Museum 85-87
 DAWKINS + SANFORD, W. B. British Pleistocene Mammalia ; 39 pl. 4° Palæon. Soc. 66-87
 HARRING, J. E. British Animals extinct within Historic Times ; ill. 14/- 8° Trübner 80
 The bear, beaver, reindeer, boar, wolf, wild white cattle, of wh. traces remain.
 LEIDY, Prf. J. [Am.] Extinct Mammalia in Fauna of Dakota and Nebraska ; pl. 84/- 4° Philadelphia 74-81
 MARSH, O. C. [Am.] Dinocerata: monog. on extinct order of gigantic mammals ; 56 pl. & 200 ill. 126/- i 4° Washington 84
 OWEN, [Sir] Richard History of British Fossil Mammals and Birds ; 237 ill. 31/6 8° Van Voorst 46
 " " Researches on Fossil Remains of Extinct Mamm. of Austral., 2 v. ; ill. 126/- 4° " 77
 " " Memoir on the Megatherium [Giant Ground-sloth] of America ; 27 pl. 42/- r 4° Williams 61
 " " Mammalia of Mesozoic Formations of England ; 4 pl. 4° Palæontolog. Soc. 71

Osteology

—v. H § 73, s.v. Osteology.

Europe.

- CLERMONT, Lord Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe 7/- p 8° Van Voorst 59

Great Britain.

- BELL, Thomas History of British Quadrupeds ; ill. 26/- 8° VanVoorst [37-39] 74

Asia: India and Ceylon.

- BLANFORD, W. T. Fauna of British India, pt. i.: Mammalia [incl. Ceylon and Burma] 10/- 8° Taylor & Francis 88
 GRAY, Dr. J. E. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, 2 vols. ; col. pl. o.p. [w. £18] r f° London 30-34
 JERDON, T. C. Mammals of India : a natural history ; ill. 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 74
 STERNDALE, R. A. Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon ; 170 ill. 18/- i 16° Thacker, Calcutta 84
 " " Denizens of the Jungle [12 pl. of forms and attitudes of wild animals] 16/- oblf° " " 86

Africa.

- BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia ; col. pl. 21/- 8° Macmillan 70
 SMITH, Dr. Andrew Zoology of South Africa, 5 vols ; 250 col. pl. £18 4° Smith & Elder 49

America.

- AUDUBON + BACHMANN, J. J. [Am.] Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America, 3 vols. ; col. pl. [w. £20] i 8° New York 47-54
 BAIRD, Spencer F. [Am.] Mammals of N. Amer. ; 87 col. pl. [= Report U.S. & Mex. Bound. Surv.] \$15 8° Washington 57-59
 CASSIN, J. C. [Am.] Mammalogy and Ornith. of U.S. Exploring Exped., 2 v. ; 50 col. pl. \$50 4° & f° Philadelphia 58
 COUES, E. [Am.] Fur-Bearing Animals [U.S. Geog. Surv.] 8° " 77
 " + ALLEN, J. A. [Am.] Monograph of North American Rodentia ; 77 ill. [Geol. Surv. of Territ.] 4° Washington 77
 JORDAN, D. S. [Am.] Manual of Vertebrates of Northern United States \$2.50 8° Philadelphia [76] 78
 SCAMMON, C. M. [Am.] Mammals of North America ; pl. [whales, dolphins, seals, etc.] o.p. [w. 40/-] 4° San Francisco 74

Atlantic.

- CUNNINGHAM, Prf. D. J. Report on the Marsupialia ; 13 pl. [Challenger Reports] 12/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 82

Australasia.

- *GOULD, John Mammals of Australia, 3 vols. ; 180 col. pl. £42 i f° Sotheran 45-63
 Introduction to the Mammals of Australia 8° " 63
 KREFFT, G. [Austral.] The Mammals of Australia ; ill. Har. Scott + Helena Forde [Austral.] 12/6 8° Sydney [71] 86
 MEREDITH, Mrs. L. A. Tasmanian Friends and Foes ; pl. 21/- 4° Marcus Ward 80

Apes

—v. H § 43 : Evolution.

- HARTMANN, Prf. R. Anthropoid Apes ; 51 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 86
 MIVART, St. George Man and Ape : questions of affinity and origin 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 73

Bats.

- ALLEN, H. M. D. [Am.] Monograph of the Bats of North America 8° Washington 64
 British Museum Catalogue of the Chiroptera ; 30 pl. [by G. E. Dobson] 30/- 8° British Museum 78
 DOBSON, G. E. Monograph of the Asiatic Chiroptera o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° London 76

Beavers.

- MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] The American Beaver and his Works ; pl. and ill. \$5 8° Philadelphia 68

Bisons.

- ALLEN, J. A. [Am.] American Bisons : living and extinct \$5 8° Cambridge, Mass. 76

Cats

—for anatomy, v. H § 73 : Comparative Anatomy, s.v. Cat : v. also l § 145 : Domestic Animals.

- CHAMPFLEURY, M. The Cat, Past and Present, tr. Mrs. Cashel-Hoeoy ; ill. [anecdotal] 6/- c 8° Bell 85

Cetacea.

- ESCHRICHT + REINHARDT + LILLJEBORG, Prfs. Recent Memoirs on the Cetacea [tr.] f° Ray Society 66

Dogs

—v. l § 156 : The Dog.

Elephants.

- HOLDER, C. F. [Am.] The Ivory King and its Allies ; ill. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Low 96

Hedgehogs, Shrews, and Moles.

- DOBSON, G. E. Monograph on the Insectivora : systemat. & anat. ; ill. pts. i.-ii. ; [in 4 pts.] ea. 21/- r 4° Van Voorst 82 ; 83

Horses and Cattle —v. l § 140 : The Horse ; l § 39 : Cattle.

H § 100

Kangaroos.

GOULD, John Monograph of the Macropodidæ, 2 pts; 30 col. pl. ea. 63/- i f° Sotheran 41-42

Pinnipedia.

ALLEN, J. A. [Am.] History of the North American Pinnipeds; ill. 8° Washington 80
Walruses, Sea-lions, Sea-bears, and Seals.

TURNER, Prf. W. Report on the Seals; 10 pl. [Challenger Reports] 13/6 r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Tigers, Lions, Leopards, etc.

ELLIOT, D. G. [Am.] Monograph of the Felidæ; 42 col. pl. £27 10/- r f° *priv. prin.* 78-83
FAYRER, Sir Joseph The Royal Tiger of Bengal; ill. 5/- p 8° Churchill 75

Whales, etc.

BEALE, T. Natural History of the Sperm Whale 12/- p 8° Van Voorst 38
ESCHRICHT + REINHARDT + LILLJEBORG Memoirs on the Cetacea, ed. Prf. W. H. Flower f° Ray Society 66

Wild White Cattle of Great Britain.

HARTING, J. E. —*ut supra*, s.v. Fossil.
STORER, J. The Wild White Cattle of Great Britain: origin and pres. state; pl. 21/- 8° Cassell 79

100. MAN: PHYSICALLY, INCLUDING HIS ANTIQUITY AND LONGEVITY.

Generally.

de QUATREFAGES, Prf. A. The Human Species [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 86
VOGT, Carl Lectures on Man [tr.] [w. 6/-] 8° Anthropolog. Soc. 64

Anthropometry.

ROBERTS, C. Anthropometry: examination of the human body 8/6 8° Churchill 78

Antiquity of Man. Fossil Man—v. also G §§ 12-14.

BROWN, J. A. Palæolithic Man in N.-W. Middlesex; 9 pl. 7/6 8° Macmillan 87
Evidence of his existence at Ealing, illustrated from existing savages.

BURGE, L. [Am.] Pre-Glacial Man and the Aryan Race \$1.50 c 8° Boston 89
*DAWKINS, W. B. Early Man, and his place in the Tertiary Period; ill. 25/- 8° Macmillan 80
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] Fossil Men and their Modern Representatives; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [80] 88

Illustrating the conditions of pre-historic men in Europe by those of American races.
GEIKIE, Prf. James The Great Ice-Age; its rel. to the antiquity of man; ill. 24/- 8° Daldy [74] 76
LYELL, Sir Charles The Antiquity of Man; pl. and ill. [geological evidences] 14/- 8° Murray [63] 73

Written w. spec. refer. to DARWIN'S *Origin of Species*, and contg. remarks on theories of origin of species.
OWEN, [Sir] Richard Antiquity of Man: as deduced fr. the discovery of a human skeleton; 5 pl. o.p. [w. 4/-] 8°
WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am.] The Ice-Age of America and its Bearings on the Antiquity of Man; ill. 21/- r 8° Paul 89

Crania.

DAVIS + THURNAM, J. B. Crania Britannica: description of English skulls; ill. o.p. [w. 70/-] 4° Williams 56-65
" J. B. Thesaurus Craniorum; pl.; Supplement; pl. 20/- r 8° Taylor & Fr. 67; 75

A catalogue of the skulls of various races of man in his collection.
" " Peculiar Crania of the Inhabitants of the West Pacific 4/- 4° " 67
" " Synostatic Crania in Aboriginal Men; 11 pl. 6/- 4° " 65

MORTON, Dr. S. G. [Am.] Crania Aegyptiaca; 14 pl. o.p. [w. 25/-] r 4° Philadelphia 44
" Crania Americana; 78 pl. o.p. [w. £5] f° " 39

TURNER, Prf. W. Report on the Human Skeletons, pt. i. [crania]; 7 pl. [Challenger Reports] 6/- r 4° Eyre & Spottisw. 84

Descent

—v. H § 43: Evolution.

Ethnology

—v. E § 3: Ethnology: Generally.

Heredity

—v. H § 42: Biology, s.v. Heredity.

Longevity

—*for biography of long-livers*, v. G § 31.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Comparative Longevity in Man and Lower Animals 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 70

MCKENDRICK, Prf. —*article* Longevity, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiv. 30/- 4° Black 82

THOMS, W. J. The Longevity of Man: its facts and its fictions 10/6 c 8° Norgate [73] 79

Mental Evolution

—v. H § 43: Evolution.

Organs of Speech.

v. MEYER, G. H. The Organs of Speech [tr.]; 47 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 83

Physiognomy and Phrenology.

COMBE, George System of Phrenology, 2 vols. [edns. before 1847 pub. s.v. *Lects. on Phren.*] o.p. [p. 21/-; w. 7/6] 8° Simpkin [19] 53

*DARWIN, Charles Expression of the Emotions; ill. c 8° Murray [72] *in prep.*
LAVATER, J. C. Essays on Physiognomy [tr.]; 103 pl. [abridged] 12/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [1793] 82

Psychology

—v. C § 71: Psychology.

Senses.

BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. The Five Senses of Man [tr.]; 91 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [76] 86

Sex	—v. H § 42: Evolution.		
Skeleton	—v. <i>also</i> H* § 6.		
TURNER, Prof. W.	Report on the Human Skeletons, 2 pts.; 10 pl. [pt. i. is Crania; <i>Challenger</i> Reports] 10/6 r 4°	Eyre & Spottisw.	84; 86

101. LOCAL FAUNAS (a): COMPREHENSIVE.

Many books throughout CLASS E, and in I § 147: Sporting Adventures, touch on local faunas.

Insular Faunas.

*WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Island Life: insular faunas and floras 18/- 8° Macmillan 80

Geographical Distribution—v. H § 71.

Scientific Voyages—v. H § 44: Scientific Voyages.

Monographs on Special Orders are classed with the Orders in H §§ 78-99.

102. LOCAL FAUNAS (b) OF EUROPE.

England.

Cambridgeshire, etc.

MILLER + SKERTCHLY, ^{S.H.}_{S.B.} The Fenland: past and present; maps and ill. [geol., botany, fauna] 31/6 r 8° Longman 78

Hampshire: Selborne —v. E § 17, s.v. Hampshire.

Norfolk.

LUBBOCK, Rev. Richard Observations on the Fauna of Norfolk; map and pl. o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 7/6] 8° Jarrold, Norwich 45

Stafford.

GARNER, Robert Natural History of the County of Stafford, w. Suppl.; pl. and ill. [geol., zool., bot., meteorol.] o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Van Voorst 44-60

Scotland.

HARVIE-BROWN + BUCKLEY, ^{I.A.}_{T.E.} Vertebrate Fauna of Sutherland, Caithness and W. Cromarty; ill. 30/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 87
With a chap. on *Fishes of W. of Scotland* by W. Anderson SMITH, and one on the *Geology of the Outer Hebrides* by Prof. F. HEDDLE.

ST. JOHN, C. " " Vertebrate Fauna of the Outer Hebrides; ill. 30/- 8° " " 88
Notes on the Natural History of Moray; ill. 50/- r 8° " " [63] 85

Greenland.

JONES, Prof. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland 13/6 8° Stanford 75

Spain: Azores

—v. H § 63.

Switzerland.

v. TSCHUDI, Bar. F. Animal Life of the Alps [tr.] o.p.

103. LOCAL FAUNAS (c): ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.

Asia Minor.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. The Fauna & Flora of Palestine; 20 pl. (some col.) [Palest. Explor. Fund] 63/- 4° A. P. Watt 85

Burma.

MASON, Rev. F. Burma: its people and productions, 2 vols. [vol. i. = geol. and zoology] 60/- 8° Trübner [64] 84

Celebes.

HICKSON, S. J. Naturalist in N. Celebes; maps and ill. [fauna, flora, ethnol.] 16/- 8° Murray 90

Ceylon.

HAECKEL, Prof. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon, tr. Clara Bell 7/6 c 8° Paul 83

KELAART, Dr. E. F. Prodromus Faunae Zeylanicae [mammals, birds, reptiles] 10/6 8° Colombo (Van Voorst) 52

TENNENT, Sir J. E. Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 61

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. [ed.] The Fauna of Brit. India, pt. i.: Mammalia; 71 ill. [incl. Ceylon & Burma] 10/- 8° Taylor & F. 88 *in prog.*
DAY'S *Fishes of British India* (v. H § 92) and OATES' *Birds of British India* (v. H § 97) are parts of this important series.

GRAY, Dr. J. E. Illus. of Indian Zoology, 2 v.; 202 col. pl. [figs. of Gen. Hardwicke's coll.] [w. £18] r 1° 30-34

—v. H § 44: Scientific Voyages, s.v. *Alert* (2).

Indo-Pacific

v. SIEBOLD, P. F. Fauna Japonica, 5 vols.; col. pl. o.p. [w. £30] 1° Leyden 38-50

Malay.

WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Malay Archipelago, the land of the Orang-Utan and Bird of Paradise, ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 80

Persia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Zoology & Geol. of Persia—in Journeys of Pers. Bound. Commiss., 2 v.; col. pl. 42/- 8° Macmillan 76

H §§ 104-106

104. LOCAL FAUNAS (d): AFRICA.

Abyssinia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia; col. pl. and geol. map [in 1867-1868] 21/- 8° Macmillan 70

Egypt, Nubia, etc.

GURNEY, J. H., jun. Rambles of a Naturalist in Egypt, etc. [chiefly ornithological] o.p. [w. 5/-] 8° London 76

JAMES, F. L. —in his The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl. of fauna 21/-; col. 28/- 8° Philip 88

Eastern Equatorial Africa.

JOHNSON, H. H. —in his The Kilima-Njaro Expedition 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/- 8° Paul 85

South Africa.

SMITH, Andrew The Zoology of South Africa, 4 vols.; 278 col pl. o.p. [w. £6] i 4° London 38-49
 I: Mammalia, w. 52 pl.; II: Birds, w. 114 pl.; III: Reptiles, w. 78 pl.; IV: Fishes, w. 31 pl.; and Inverteb., w. 4 pl.

105. LOCAL FAUNAS (e): AMERICA.

North America.

British North America.

RICHARDSON, Sir John Fauna Boreali-Americana, 4 v.; 103 pl. (72 col.) o.p. [pb. £8 6/-; w. £7 10/-] 4° London 29-37

I: Quadrupeds (RICHARDSON); II: Birds (Wm. SWAINSON+RICHARDSON); III: Fishes (RICHARDSON); IV: Insects (Rev. Wm. KIRBY).

Canada.

GOSSE, P. H. The Canadian Naturalist; 44 ill. 12/- p 8° Van Voorst. 40

United States.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Contributions to Natural History of United States, 4 vols.; 78 pl. \$48 4° Boston 57-62

I: Classification, Testudinata; II: Embryo. of Turtle; III: Acalephs, Ctenophora; IV: Discophora, Hydroïdæ, Radiata.

Florida.

HEILPRIN, Angelo [Am.] Explorations on the West Coast of Florida; ill. [geol. and zool.] \$3 r 8° Philadelphia 88

Lake Superior.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis Lake Superior: phys. char., veget., and animals; col. pl. o.p. [w. 15/-] r 8° Boston 50

Atlantic

—v. H § 44, s.vv. *Blake, Challenger*.

Central America and West Indies.

BELT, Thomas The Naturalist in Nicaragua; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Bumpus [74] 88

*GODMAN+ SALVIN, F. D. Biologia Centrali-Americana; col. pl. 4° Porter 79-88 in prog.

To Subscribers only:	Aves	(O. SALVIN+F. D. GODMAN)	Hymenopt.	(B. CAMERON)
Each Zool. pt. 21/-	Reptilia	(A. GÜNTHER)	Lepid. Rhopal.	(GODMAN+SALVIN)
Botan. pt. 12/6	Arachnida	(O. P. CAMBRIDGE+O. STOLL)	Lepid. Heteroc.	(H. DRUCE)
Already commenced:	Coleoptera	(H. W. BATES, etc.)	Rhynco. Heteropt.	(W. L. DISTANT)
Mammalia	Diptera	(Bar. R. v. OSTEN-SACKEN)	Rhyn. Homopt.	(DISTANT)

Antilles.

OBER, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees: naturalist in the Lesser Antilles 12/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 80

South America

—v. also H § 44: Scientific Voyages, esp. s.vv. *Adventure, Alert*.

BALL, J. Notes of a Naturalist in South America 8/6 c 8° Paul 87

BATES, H. W. The Naturalist on the Amazon; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [63] 73

CUNNINGHAM, R. O. Natural History of Straits of Magellan and W. Coast of Patagonia 15/- 8° Edinburgh 78

WALLACE, [Dr.] A. Russel Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [Minerva Library] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89

Brazil.

AGASSIZ, Prf. L. + [Mrs.] Eliz. C. Scientific Results of a Journey in Brazil; pl. \$2.50 8° Boston [70] 86

Magellan Islands.

CORY, C. B. [Am.] A Naturalist in the Magellan Islands; ill. [largely ornithological] \$2 8° Boston 78

106. LOCAL FAUNAS (f): AUSTRALASIA.

Atlantic

—v. H § 44: Scientific Voyages, s.vv. *Blake, Challenger*.

Polynesian (and Patagonian) Seas—v. also H § 44, s.vv. *Adventure, Alert, Curaçao, Erebus, Polar Exped., Sulphur, U. S. Expl. Exped.*

Alert, H. M. S. Cruise of the. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; 16 pl. 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86

Report on the Zoological Collections of; 54 pl. 30/- 8° British Museum 84

New Guinea.

d'ALBERTIS, L. M. —in his New Guinea, 2 vols.; col. pl. of birds and ill. of fauna 42/- 8° Low 80

Victoria.

McCox, Prf. Frederick Natural History of Victoria: Prodromus of Zoology, pts. I.-xvi.; pl. ea. 5/- r 8° Melbourne 78-88 in prog.

LOCAL FAUNAS (g): ARCTIC—v. E §§ 68-69, and H § 44 (s.v. *Herald*).

CLASS H*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

Bibliography.

*Library of Surgeon-General of U. S. A. Index Catalogue of, ed. Drs. J. S. Billings + R. Fletcher [Ams.], vols. i.-x [to Pfutsch] ea. \$10 4° Washgtn. 80-89 in prog.
 The first 8 vols. contain 86,979 titles, 44,559 volumes, 72,902 pamphlets, 82,115 book-titles, 278,231 magazine arts. and 4,335 ports. Ea. entry is indexed und. both author's name and subject.

NEALE, R. Medical Digest : of principal contributions to med. science dur. last 30 years 8° London [77] 83
 v. ZIEMSEN, Dr. H. [ed.]—*in his* Cyclopædia of Medicine, 18 vols.—*ut* H* § 10.

French Books.

PAULY, A. Bibliographie des Sciences Médicales 8° Paris 74

German Books.

ENGELMANN, W. Bibliotheca Medico-Chirurg. et Anat.-Physiol. [1750-1847], 8/6 ; Snmpl. [1848-67] 3/- 8° Leipzig 48 ; 68

History : Generally, and Ancient.

Generally.

ADAMS, W. H. D. The Healing Art : a hist. of medicine fr. earliest times, 2 vols. [rather poor] 25/- 8° Ward & Downey 87
 *ASHURST, Prf. J. [Am. ; ed.]—vol. vi. of *his* Internat. Encyclo. of Surgery [v. H* § 26] *conts. a history of surgery.*
 CORFE, The Apothecary : ancient and modern 8° London 58
 FORT, Geo. F. [Am.] Medical Economy of the Middle Ages \$3.50 8° New York 83
 PETERS, Dr. H. Pictorial History of Ancient Pharmacy [Am. tr.] [w. sketches of early med. practice] \$2 8° Chicago 89

Oriental. Hindu.

ROYLE, Dr. J. F. The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine 6/6 8° Smith & Elder 82
 WISE, Dr. T. A. Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine 7/6 8° Trübner 45
 " " Review of the Hist. of Medicine among Asiatic Nations, v. i. o.p. ; v. ii. 10/- 8° " 67

Greek, Roman, Arabic.

ADAMS, Dr. Francis —*in his* edn. of Paulus Ægineta, *ut* H* § 3.

Saxon.

COCKAYNE, Rev. O. [ed.]—*in his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc., 3 v. [A.-S., w. notes & 2 preff.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-67
 Documents illustrating the history of science and medicine in England before the Norman Conquest.

History : Mediæval.

LACROIX, Paul —*in his* Science and Literature in the Middle Ages [tr.] ; finely ill. 31/6 i 8° Virtue [78] 86

Epidemics.

FLEMING, G. —*in his* Animal Plagues : their history, nature and prevention, 2 vols. 33/- 8° Ballière 71 ; 82
 *HECKER, Dr. J. F. C. Epidemics of the Middle Ages, tr. B. G. Babington o.p. [p.b. 9/- ; w. 7/6] 8° Trübner [35] 49
 An edn. was pub. by the Sydenham Soc. in 1844 [w. 5/-] but does not contain the *Treat. on Child Pilgrimages* incl. in above.

Black Death.

HECKER, Dr. J. F. C. The Black Death in the Fourteenth Century, tr. B. G. Babington o.p. 8° London 33
 " " The Blk. Death and Dancing Mania [tr.] [repr. fr. above ; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 88
 JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. The Blk. Death in East Anglia—*in his* Coming of the Friars & other Essays 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88

The Plague.

PLOMER, H. R. The Plague and the Printing Press [a bibliography : since 1480 ; w. intro. and notes] [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 90

H* § 2

Superstitions connected with Medicine and Surgery.

*BLACK, W. G. Folk-medicine : a chapter in the history of culture 13/6 8° Folklore Soc. (Stock) 83
 PETTIGREW, T. J. On Superstitions conn. w. Hist. and Pract. of Med. and Surg. *o.p.* [pb. 7/-; w. 7/6] 8° Churchill 44

Herbals

—v. H* § 53 : Pharmacological Botany.

History : Modern.

Great Britain.

“EVERITT, Graham” Doctors *ana* Doctors : curious chaps. in med. hist. and quackery 6/- c Sonnenschein 88

With a coloured frontispiece after J. GILLRAY.

GAIRDNER, Prf. W. T. The Physician as Naturalist [on hist. and progr. of med. dur. last 100 years] 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glas. 89

SHOPPEE, The Barber-Surgeons 8° London 78

SOUTH, Dr. J. Flint Memorials of the Craft of Surgery in England; 6 pl. 21/- 8° Cassell 86

Compiled from the materials of Dr. J. Flint SOUTH, ed. D'Arcy POWER, w. Intro. by Sir J. PAGET.

TIMBS, John Doctors and Patients 6/- c 8° Bentley [73] 76

Burke and Hare.

MACGREGOR, George History of Burke and Hare and of the Resurrectionist Times; 7 ill. 7/6 8° Morison, Glasgow 84

Ireland.

Royal College of Surgeons.

CAMERON, Sir Chas. A History of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland 21/- 8° Fannin, Dublin 86

Wales.

Meddygon Myddfai, The Physicians of Myddfai; or medical practice of the celebrated Rhiwallon and his sons of Myddfai, tr. fr. Welsh by W. O. Pughe *o.p.* r 8° Weist MSS. Soc. Llandoverly 61

Homœopathy

—v. H* § 61 : Homœopathy, s.v. History.

2. BIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

Collectively.

Great Britain.

BARKER, T. H. Sketches of Eminent Medical Men, 2 vols.; 50 photos. *o.p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 8/6] r 8° Churchill 65-67
 BETTANY, G. T. Eminent Doctors, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Hogg [85] 86

Mr. BETTANY has in prep. a life of Thomas GUY, combined w. a history of Guy's Hospital, and including biograph. accounts of some of its deceased officers, Sir Astley COOPER, BRIGHT, ADDISON, KEY, HILTON, SWAINE, TAYLOR, HINTON, etc. : to be priv. pub. at 10/6, w. illus. ; 33, Oakhurst Grove, Dulwich [Nov. 1889].

BROWN, Dr. John Horæ Subsecivæ, series i. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. [58] 76

LOCKE and SYDENHAM, COOMBE, Henry MARSHALL, Andrew BROWN and SYDENHAM, etc.

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy A Book about Doctors 5/- c 8° Hurst [60] 62

LEYLAND, [ed.] Contemporary Medical Men, 2 vols. ; ports. London 88

PETTIGREW, T. J. Biographical Memoirs of Physicians, Surgeons, etc. ; 25 ports. *o.p.* [w. 7/6] r 8° ,, 40

RUSSELL, Dr. J. R. History and Heroes of the Art of Medicine *o.p.* [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6] 8° Murray 61

Royal College of Physicians.

MUNK, Dr. W. [ed.] Roll of the Royal College of Physicians, 3 vols. [biographies; 1518-1825] 31/6 8° Roy. Coll. of Phys. [61] 78

America.

FRANCIS, S. W. [Am.] Biographies of Surgeons in New York \$1.50 8° New York 66

GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.] American Medical Biography of the Nineteenth Century \$3 8° Philadelphia 61

Individually.

BELL, Sir Chas. [1774-1842] Selection from the Familiar Correspondence of; port. 12/- c 8° Murray 70

CHRISTISON, Sir R. [1797-1882]. By his sons; vol. i. : Autobiography; vol. ii. : Memoirs ea. 16/- 8° Blackwood 86

GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.; 1805-84] Autobi., ed. Dr. S. W. Gross + A. H. Gross [sons], 2 vols. ; port. \$6.50 8° Philadelphia 87

HAHNEMANN, Saml. [1755-1843] Hahnemann, the founder of scientific therapeutics 3/6 12° Homœop. Pub. Co. 52

Dudgeon, Dr. R. E. Hahnemann as a medical philosopher : the *Organon* 2/6 f 8° ,, ,,

HARVEY, Dr. William [1578-1657]—v. also H* § 3, s.v. Harvey. [of the circulation of the blood] 4/- 12° Philadelphia 78

da Costa, J. M. [Am.] William Harvey and his Discovery 14/- 8° Paul 78

*Willis, Dr. R. Harvey and the Circulation Discovery 8/6 c 8° ,, [78] 79

HINTON, James [1822-75] Life and Letters of, ed. Ellice Hopkins; port. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70

KNOX, Dr. Rob. [1793-1862] Life of. By H. Lonsdale; port. [by his pupil and colleague] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70

KNOX was a considerable writer in the field of medical literature, and the anatomist who received the pupils of BURKE and HARE.

LOWE, Peter [founder of Fac. of Phys. and Surg. of Glasgow] 10/6 s 4° MacLehose, Glasg. 89

Finlayson, Dr. Jas. Account of the Life and Works of Maister Peter Lowe *o.p.* 8° London 57

PARIS, Dr. J. A. [Pres. R. C. Phys.] Memoir of Life and Writings of. By Dr. W. Munk 7/6 c 8° Murray 84

SOUTH, J. Flint [Pres. R. Coll. Surg.] Memorials of. By Rev. C. L. Felton 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 74

WILLIAMS, Dr. C. J. B. [Court Physician] Memoirs of Life and Work

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS ON MEDICINE AND SURGERY: EARLY AND RECENT.

Arabic

—v. K § 115: Arabic Literature, s.v. Science.

English.

LANFRANC Science of Cyrurgie—14 cent. English Version of, ed. Dr. v. Fleischhacker 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
 The editor finds that Thos. VICARY used LANFRANC freely in his *Anatomic: or Englishman's Treasure*, the first printed Eng. bk. on anatomy, wh. he pub. in 1548 for the students of St. Barth's Hosp., of wh., when refounded, he was the 1st resid. surgeon.

VICARY, Thomas The Anatomie of the Bodie of Man, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, pt. i. 15/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. [1548] 88
 With a life of VICARY, notes on other surgeons, Barth. Hosp., etc. V. was "serjeant of the surgeons" to Hy. II., Mary, Edw. VI., and Elizabeth.

Greek.

ARETAEUS, the Cappadocian Works of, ed. Dr. Francis Adams [in Greek and English] 8° Sydenham Soc. 56

GALEN, Claudius [2 cent. A.D.] Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Kühn, 20 vols. in 22 [w. Latin tr.]
pb. £15 15/-; red. to 63/- 8° Leipzig 21-23

" " De Placitis Hippocratis et Platonis libri ix., rec. I. Müller, vol. i. [w. proleg., Lat. tr., crit. appar. and notes] 20/- 8° " 74

" " Scripta Minora, ed. J. Marquardt, vol. i. 2/6 8° Teubner, Leipzig 84
 There is no recent English tr. Ch. DAREMBERG'S *Oeuvres Anat., Physiol. et Médic. de Galen* [a Fch. tr.] is pub. in 2 vols., 18/- 8° Paris 54; 57.

HIPPOCRATES [5 cent. B.C.] Opera Omnia, cur. C. G. Kühn, 3 vols. *pb. £2 5/-; red. to 15/-* 8° Leipzig 25-27

" " Oeuvres complètes: text w. French tr. *en regard*, ed. E. Littré, 10 vols. 84/- 8° Paris 39-61

" " Genuine Works of, tr. w. prel. discourse Dr. Francis Adams, 2 vols.; 8 pl. 8° Sydenham Soc. 48; 49

LAULUS ÆGINETA [7 cent.] Chirurgie: restored text, w. French tr. and intro. R. Briau 7/6 8° Paris 55

" " Works of, tr. fr. Greek, w. commentary Dr. Francis Adams, 3 vols. 8° Sydenham Soc. 44-47
 The commentary embraces a full view of GK., Roman and Arabian medical and surgical knowledge.

Hindu

—v. K § 124 xvi.

Roman.

CASSIUS FELIX De Medicina, ed. V. Rose 3/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 79

*CELSUS, Aur. Corn. De Medicina libri viii.: text w. Fr. tr., notes & comment. A. Védrenes; 14 pl. 14/- 8° Paris 76

" " The same, ed. C. Daremberg 3/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 59

" " The same: first four books, w. tr. Dr. Steggall *o.p.* [pb. 8/-] 12° Churchill 37

Donaldson, Prf. James —*article Celsus, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. v.* 30/- 4° Black 77

Spanish.

de VILLALOBOS, F. Lopez Medical works of, ed. G. Gaskoin [xv.-xvi. cent.] 10/6 p 8° Churchill 70

Recent British Writers.

ADDISON, Dr. Thos. Collected Works of, ed. Drs. Wilks + Daldy; port. and lithos. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 68

BEGBIE, Dr. Warburton Collected Works of, ed. Dr. D. Duckworth 8° " 82

COLLES, Abraham Works of, ed. Dr. McDonnell 8° " 81

HARVEY, Dr. Wm. Works of, tr. [fr. Latin] Dr. Robt. Willis [w. a life of Harvey] 8° Sydenham Soc. 47

" " Prælectiones Anatomiae Universalis: facs. reprod. of orig. MSS. 52/6 4° Churchill 86

HEWSON, William Works of, ed. w. notes Geo. Gulliver; port. and pl. 8° " 46

HUNTER, Dr. John Essays on Nat. Hist., Anat., Physiol., etc., ed. Prf. [Sir] R. Owen, 2 v.; port. 32/- 8° Van Voorst 61

LATHAM, Dr. Collected Works, ed. Dr. R. Martin, 2 vols.; w. memoir by Sir Thos. Watson 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 75; 78

SIMPSON, Sir J. Young Works of; 3 vols. [i. 18/-; ii. 14/-; iii. 18/-, chiefly obstet. & gynækol.] 50/- 8° Black 71

SYDENHAM, Dr. Thos. Opera Omnia, edid. Dr. G. A. Greenhill 8° Sydenham Soc. 44

" " Works of, tr. [fr. Latin] Dr. R. G. Latham, 2 vols. [tr. of above] 8° " 48; 50

3*. THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Directories.

Great Britain.

Medical Directory [names, addresses, qualifs., etc., w. other statistics] 14/- 8° Churchill *ann. in prog.*

United States.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and S. Half of N. Jersey: Medical Directory of \$2.50 8° Philadelphia 88

Education.

BLENKINSOP, W. H. Student's Handbook of Medical Education 8° Cambridge 81

HARDWICKE, H. J. Medical Education and Practice in all Parts of the World 10/- 8° Churchill 82

HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H. Thoughts on Medicine—in his Popular Scientific Lectures [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 81

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Connection of Biological Sciences w. Medicine—in his Science & Culture 10/6 8° Macmillan 82

" " On Medical Education—in his Critiques and Addresses 10/6 8° " 73

KEETLEY, C. B. Student's Guide to the Medical Profession 2/6 c 8° " 78

SAWYER, Sir J. Notes on Medical Education 3/- p 8° Cornish, Birmingham 90

WOOTON, E. Guide to the Medical Profession 2/6 8° Upcott Gill 83

H* §§ 4-5

Ethics.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] Doctor and Patient 6/- c 8° Pentland, *Ed.* [87] 88

Life Assurance Officers—*v. also* D § 151: Insurance, *s.v.* Life Insurance.

NEWSHOLME, Dr. A. Elements of Vital Statistics [w. diagrams, tables, and bibliography] 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 89
 POLLOCK + CHISHOLM, ^{L.E.}/_{J.} Medical Handbook of Life Assurance 7/6 8° Cassell 89

Missions

—*v. also* A § 105: Foreign Missions.

LOWE, John Medical Missions: their place and power 5/- c 8° Unwin [86] 87

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. HUMAN ANATOMY: (a) GENERAL TREATISES.

ALLEN, H. [Am.] System of Human Anatomy, sections i.-iv. \$27.50 r 8° Boston 80-83
 CANTLIE, James Textbook of Naked-Eye Anatomy; 113 pl. by Musse 25/-; col. 50/- Ballière [81] 86
 *GRAY, Prf. Henry Anatomy: descript. & surgical, ed. T. Pickering Pick; 569 ill. (some col.) 36/- r 8° Longman [58] 87
 HEITZMANN, Dr. Carl Anatomy: descriptive and topographical [tr.]; 625 ill. 28/- r 8° Dulau 89
 LEIDY, Prf. Jos. [Am.] Elementary Treatise on Human Anatomy; 495 ill. 25/- 8° Smith & Elder [61] 89
 LEONARD, C. H. [Am.] The Pocket Anatomist; 193 ill. [founded on Gray, *ut supra*] 3/6 f 8° Ballière [75] 89
 MACALISTER, Prf. Alex. Textbook of Human Anatomy: systematic and topographical; 816 ill. 36/-m 8° Griffin 89
 POTTER, Dr. S. O. L. [Am.] Compend of Human Anatomy; 117 ill. [incl. the viscera] 4/6 c 8° Pentland, *Ed.* [83] 88
 *QUAIN, Dr. Richard Elements of Anatomy, ed. A. Thompson + E. A. Schäfer + G. D. Thane, 2 v.; 1195 ill. (97 col.) ea. 18/- 8° Longman [43-48] 81
 REEVES, H. A. Human Morphology: practical and applied anatomy; 564 ill. 25/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
 TURNER, Sir W. Introduction to Human Anatomy, including Tissues; ill. 16/- c 8° Black [77] 82
 WILSON, Sir Erasmus Anatomist's Vade Mecum, ed. Buchanan + Clark; 450 ill. 18/- c 8° Churchill [42] 80

Atlases —*for* Surgical Atlas, *v.* H* § 26 (HUTCHINSON).
 BOCK, A. C. Atlas of Human Anatomy; 38 col. pl. [273 figs.] 63/- 4° Renshaw 78
 *BRAUNE, Prf. W. Atlas of Topographical Anatomy [tr.]; 34 photo. pl. and 46 ill. 40/- i 8° Churchill 77
 GODLEE, R. J. Atlas of Human Anatomy; 48 col. pl. 94/6 i 4° [text 8°] Churchill 80
 MASSE + CANTLIE Anatomical Atlas; w. hand-coloured pl. 50/- Ballière
 MILLER, Mrs. Fenwick Atlas of Anatomy; 24 col. pl. 12/6 fcap f° Stanford [79] 88
 *QUAIN + WILSON, J. + E. Anatomical Plates [201 in all, coloured], 2 vols. £10 10s. r f° Smith & Elder 36-42
 SMITH, Noble Descriptive Atlas of Anatomy; 92 pl. 25/- 4° " 80
 TURNER + GOODSIR, W. + J. Atlas of Human Anatomy and Physiology; 8 col. pl. 25/- 26 × 21 in. A. Johnston 82
 WILKOWSKI, Prf. G. J. Human Anat. and Physiology, ill. by a ser. of Movable Atlases, 10pts. ea. 7/6 4° Renshaw 79-82
i: Neck and Trunk; ii: Throat and Throat; iii: Female Organs of Genes.; iv: Eye; v: Ear and Teeth; vi: Brain and Skull; vii: Male Organs of Genes.; viii: Skeleton; ix: Hand; x: Foot.

Child.

SYMINGTON, J. Topographical Anatomy of the Child; ill. 42/- f° Ballière 87

Nerves.

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Diagrams of the Nerves of the Human Body; 6 pl. 12/- r 4° Churchill [72] 80

Artistic Anatomy —*v.* I § 105: Artistic Anatomy.

Comparative Anatomy—*v.* H § 73: Comparative Anatomy.

Histology —*v.* H* § 9.

Pathological Anatomy—*v.* H* 49: Pathological Anatomy and Pathology.

5. HUMAN ANATOMY: (b) PRACTICAL.

Dissections.

CARRINGTON, Dr. R. E. Manual of Dissections of the Human Body, ed. W. A. Lane 9/- c 8° Bell [81] 88
 CLARKE + LOCKWOOD, ^{W.B.}/_{C.E.} The Dissector's Manual [Manual for Students] 6/- c 8° Cassell 83
 CLELAND, Prf. John Directory for the Dissection of Human Body, ed. J. Y. Mackay 3/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [76] 88
 *ELLIS, G. V. Demonstrations of Anatomy, ed. Prf. G. D. Thane; 241 ill. 12/6 s 8° " [41] 87
 " + FORD, G. H. Illustrations of Dissections: series of life-size col. pl., 2 vols. 126/- i f° " 67
 *HEATH, Prf. Christopher Practical Anatomy, ed. Godlee; 274 ill. & 24 col. pl. [excell. student's bk.] 15/- c 8° Churchill [44] 88
 *HOLDEN, Luther Manual of Dissection of Human Body; 208 ill. 20/- 8° " [49-50] 84
 MARSHALL, Prf. J. Description of the Human Body, 2 vols. [text and plates] 21/- 4° Smith & Elder [70] 75
 WEISSE, Dr. F. D. [Am.] Practical Human Anatomy; ill. \$6 8° New York 85

Post-mortem Examinations.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom	Note-Book for Post-mortem Examinations	10/6	f°	Maclachlan, <i>Edin.</i>	83
HARRIS, Thomas	Post-mortem Hand-Book; ill. [for clin. and medico-legal purposes]	3/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	87
*VIRCHOW, Prf. Rud.	On Post-mortem Examinations [tr.]; 4 pl. [chiefly medico-legal]	3/6	f 8°	Churchill	[76] 80

Comparative Practical Anatomy—*v.* H § 74: Practical Zoology.

6. HUMAN ANATOMY: (c) SPECIAL TREATISES.

Brain.

ECKER, Dr. Alexander	On the Convolutions of the Human Brain [tr.]	4/6	c 8°	Churchill	73
LEWIS, W. Bevan	Human Brain: histological and coarse methods of research; ill.	18/-	8°	„	82

Bronchi and Pulmonary Blood-vessels.

EWART, W.	The Bronchi and Pulmonary Blood Vessels: anatomy and nomenclature	21/-	i 8°	Churchill	89
-----------	---	------	------	-----------	----

Foot and Hand.

ELLIS, Thomas S.	The Human Foot: its form, structure, functions and clothing; pl.	7/6	8°	Churchill	89
HUMPHRY, Prf. G. M.	The Human Hand and Foot; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	61

Heart.

POWER, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Anatomy of the Arteries: w. anatomy of the heart	\$2.50	12°	Philadelphia	
------------------------	--	--------	-----	--------------	--

Intestines.

TREVES, Frederick	Anatomy of the Intestinal Canal and Peritoneum	2/6	4°	H. K. Lewis	82
-------------------	--	-----	----	-------------	----

Joints.

MORRIS, Henry	Anatomy of the Joints of Man; 44 pl. [19 col.]	16/-	8°	Churchill	79
---------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

Lymphatic System.

KLEIN, Dr. E.	Anatomy of the Lymphatic System, 2 pts. <small>l.: Serous Membranes, 20 pl., 20/6; il.: Lung, ill., 20/6.</small>	21/-	8°	Smith & Elder	82
---------------	--	------	----	---------------	----

Nervous System

—*v.* also H* § 15 (Obersteiner), and H* § 4, *s.v.* Atlases (Flower).

RANNEY, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Applied Anatomy of the Nervous System; 179 ill.	20/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[81] 88
-------------------------	---	------	----	-------------	---------

Osteology. Skeleton—*for* Comparative Osteology, *v.* H § 73.

*HOLDEN, Luther	Human Osteology: bones and muscle attachments, ed. C. Stewart + R. W. Reid; 62 pl. and 89 ill.	16/-	r 8°	Churchill	[52] 88
HUMPHRY, Prf. G. M.	Treatise on Human Skeleton: including joints; ill.	14/-	8°	Macmillan	80
NORTON, A. Trehern	Osteology for Students: with atlas of plates	7/6	8°	Ballière	[66] 74
WARD, F. O.	Outlines of Human Osteology	7/-	f 8°	Renshaw	

Skull.

PARKER + BETTANY, ^{Prf.} _{G. T.}	The Morphology of the Skull; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	71
--	-----------------------------------	------	------	-----------	----

7. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY—NORMAL: (a) GENERAL TREATISES.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	Principles of Human Physiology, ed. H. Power; pl. and 377 ill.	31/6	r 8°	Churchill	[46] 81
DALTON, Prf. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Human Physiology; 252 ill.	[medical] 20/-	r 8°	„	[5-] 82
„	Physiology and Hygiene [for family use]	7/6	c 8°	Low	68
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.]	Human Physiology; ill.	[standard] \$5	r 8°	New York	56
FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.]	Physiology of Man, 5 vols. [vol. v.: Organs of Sense] ea.	\$4.50	8°	„	68-74
*	Text Book of Human Physiology; pl. and 313 ill.	25/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[75] 89
*FOSTER, Prf. Michael	Text Book of Physiology, ill., 3 pts. [Primer, 1/- '74]	28/6	8°	Macmillan	[77] 88-89
	<small>In 3 pts.; pt. i.: Blood-Tissues of Movement, Vascular Mechanism, 20/6; ii.: Tissues of Chem. Action—Nutrition, 20/6; iii.: Cent. Nerv. Syst., Tissues, etc., of Reprod., 7/6.</small>				
*HERMANN, Prf. L.	Elements of Human Physiology, tr. A. Gamgee; ill.	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[75] 78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Lessons in Elementary Physiology; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[69] 85
KIRKE, W. S.	Handbook of Physiology, ed. W. Marrant Baker + Dr. W. D. Harris; 500 ill.	14/-	p 8°	Murray	[48] 88
*LANDOIS, Prf. L.	Textbook of Human Physiology, tr. Prf. Stirling; 692 ill.	34/-	m 8°	Griffin	[84-85] 89
MCKENDRICK, Prf. J. G.	Outlines of Physiology in its Relation to Man; ill.	12/6	c 8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasg.</i>	78
*	Textbk. of Hum. Phys., vol. i. [General], 400 ill. 16/-; ii. [Special], 500 ill.	24/-	8°	„	88; 89
MARSHALL, Prf. J.	Outlines of Physiology: human and comparative, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Longman	67
„	Physiological Diagrams, 11 sheets	ea. 12/6		Smith & Elder	
POWER, Henry	Elements of Human Physiology [Manuals for Students]	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	[83] 85
RUTHERFORD, W.	Physiology	6/-	8°	Black	80
*YEO, Prf. Gerald F.	Manual of Physiology; 301 ill. [for junior students of medicine]	14/-	c 8°	Churchill	[84] 88

H* §§ 8-9

8. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: (b) SPECIAL TREATISES.

Blood.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] Fat and Blood: and how to make them \$1.25 12° Philadelphia [77] 84
 NORRIS, Prof. Richard Physiology and Pathology of the Blood; ill. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 82

Brain.

LUYS, J. The Brain and its Functions [tr.]; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [82] 84
 THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. Chemical Constitution of the Brain 10/6 8° Ballière 84

Circulation.

HARVEY, William On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, tr. Dr. R. Willis 1/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1628] 89
 PETTIGREW, J. B. Physiology of Circulation in Plants, Lower Animals and Man; ill. 12/- 8° Macmillan 74

Muscles.

FLINT, Prof. A. [Am.] On the Source of Muscular Power \$1 12° New York
 ROSENTHAL, J. Physiology of the Muscles and Nerves [tr.]; 75 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 87

Physies.

ROBERTSON, J. M. Elements of Physiological Physics; ill. [Manuals for Students] 7/6 f 8° Cassell 84

Chemistry

—v. also H § 18, s.v. Organic Chemistry.

CHARLES, Dr. T. C. Elements of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry; ill. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 84
 GAMGEE, Dr. A. Text Book of Physiological Chemistry, vol. i.; ill. [to occupy 2 vols.] 18/- 8° Macmillan 80
 SANDERSON, Dr. J. B., etc. —v. H* § 9.
 THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. Annals of Chemical Medicine, 2 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Longman 79; 81
 Physiology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Toxicology, Hygiene.

9. HUMAN [AND ANIMAL] PHYSIOLOGY: (c) EXPERIMENTAL. HISTOLOGY.

Experimental.

*FOSTER + LANGLEY, ^{Prof. M.}_{J. N.} Practical Physiology and Histology: an elementary course 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 84
 *HARRIS + POWER, ^{D. Arcy}_{V.} Manual for the Physiological Laboratory; ill. 5/6 p 8° Ballière [80] 88
 SANDERSON + KLEIN, J. B.; E. FOSTER + BRUNTON, M.; T. L. Handbook for Physiological Laboratory: exposition of fundamental facts, w. directions for their demonstration, 2 vols.; 123 pl. 24/- 8° Churchill 73
 For higher laboratory work, including physiological chemistry.
 SANDERSON + PAGE + NORTH + VALLER Practical Exercises in Physiology 3/6 8° H. K. Lewis 82
 STIRLING, Prof. Wm. Outlines of Practical Physiology; 142 ill. [experim. and chemical] 8/6 c 8° Griffin 88

Rabbit.

MARCKWALD, Max Movements and Respiration, and their Innervation in the Rabbit [tr.] 10/- r 8° Blackie 88

Animal Physiology.

BELL, Prof. F. Jeffrey Comparative Anatomy and Physiology; ill. [Manuals for Med. Students] 7/6 12° Cassell 85
 CLELAND, Prof. J. Animal Physiology; ill. [elementary] 2/6 p 8° Collins 79
 MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] Textbook of Animal Physiology; 500 ill. \$5 8° New York 89
 Human and veterinary; and general biology.
 OWEN, [Sir] Richard —ut H § 73 (Invertebrates, Vertebrates).

Histology.

FEARNLEY, W. Manual of Elementary Practical Histology; ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
 FREY, Prof. H. Histology and Histo-Chemistry of Man [tr.]; 608 ill. 21/- 8° Churchill 74
 Compendium of Histology, [tr.]; 208 ill. [24 lectures] 12/- 8° Smith & Elder 76
 *GIBBES, Dr. Heneage Practical Histology and Pathology 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 85
 *KLEIN, Dr. E. Elements of Histology; ill. [manuals for students] 7/6 c 8° Cassell [83] 89
 KÖLLIKER, Dr. A. Manual of Human Histology [tr. G. Busk + T. H. Huxley], 2 v. [standard] 8° Sydenham Soc. 53; 54
 o.p. [w. 7/6] 8°
 Manual of Human Microscopic Anatomy [tr.]; 249 ill. [standard] o.p. [w. 10/6] 8°
 RUTHERFORD, Prof. W. Outlines of Practical Histology; ill. 3/- c 8° Churchill [75] 76
 SCHÄFER, Prof. E. A. Essentials of Histology: descriptive and practical; 281 ill. 6/- 8° Longman [85] 87
 Course of Practical Histology; ill. [preparation of tissues] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 77
 STIRLING, Prof. Wm. Textbook of Practical Histology; 31 pl. and 27 ill. 14/- 4° 81
 STRICKER, Prof. S. Manual of Histology [hum. & compar.; also 3 v., N. Syd. Soc. 70-73] \$10 8° New York [72] 75

Atlas.

*KLEIN + SMITH, ^{E.}_{N.} Atlas of Histology; 48 col. pl. [man and higher animals] 84/- r 4° Smith & Elder 81
 Pathological Histology —v. H* § 49: Pathology.

H* §:10

Technicology of Microscope—*v. also* H § 46: Microscope, *s.v.* Technicology.

COLMAN, W. S. Section Cutting and Staining [normal and morbid specs.] 3/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 88

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Aspect—*v. A* § 113, *s.v.* Vivisection.

III. Medicine.

10. GENERAL TREATISES.

- AITKEN, Sir Wm. Science and Practice of Medicine, 2 vols.; ill. [standard] 42/- r 8° Griffin [5-] 86
 Outlines of the Science and Practice of Medicine 12/6 c 8° [74] 86
 BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] Treatise on the Practice of Medicine; ill. 21/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 84
 *BRISTOWE, Dr. J. S. Treatise on Theory and Practice of Medicine 21/- 8° Smith & Elder. [76] 87
The best senior student's book.
 CARTER, Dr. A. H. Elements of Practical Medicine [good summary] 9/- c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 89
 CHARTERIS, Prof. Matthew Student's Guide to the Practice of Medicine; ill. 9/- f 8° Churchill [85] 88
 *FAGGE, Dr. C. Hilton Principles and Practice of Medicine. [posth.], ed. P. H. Pye-Smyth, 2 v. 38/- 8° [86] 88
 FENWICK, Dr. S. Outlines of Medical Treatment [a useful little book] 7/- f 8° [79] 82
 *FLINT, Prof. A. [Am.] Treatise on Principles and Practice of Medicine 26/- 8° [66] 87
 HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] Essentials of Principles and Practice of Medicine 12/6 8° Smith & Elder [67] 73
 MONEY, Dr. Angel. Student's Textbook of Medicine 6/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 89
 v. NIEMEYER, Prof. Felix Textbk. of Prac. Med.: w. partic. ref. to physiol. & pathol. anat. [tr.], 2 v. 36/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [69; 70] 79; 80
 PEPPER + STARR, Dr. W. [Ams.; eds.] System of Practical Medicine, by American Authors, 5 vols. ea. 21/- 8° Low 84-85
 *REYNOLDS, Dr. J. Russell A System of Medicine, 5 vols. £6 8° Macmillan [71-78] 79-82
i.: General and Local. Skin, 25/-; ii.: Nerves, Digestion, 25/-; iii.: Digestion (cont.), Respiration, 25/-; iv.: Heart, 21/-; v.: Urinary, Circulation, etc., 25/-.
 *ROBERTS, Prof. Fred. T. Handbook of Theory and Practice of Medicine; ill. 21/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [73] 88
 STRÜMPPELL, Dr. A. Text-book of Medicine [Am. tr.]; ill. [for students and practitioners] 28/- i 8° [88] 88
 TANNER, Thos. H. Practice of Medicine, ed. Broadbent, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Renshaw [5-] 74
 WATSON, Sir Thomas Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Physic, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [43] 71
 WOOD, Geo. [Am.] Treatise on the Practice of Medicine, 2 vols. \$10 8° Philadelphia [52] 66

Current Practice.

- BRAITHWAITE, James [ed.] Retrospect of Medicine, vols. i.-c. *hf. yrly. vols. ea. 6/6 f 8° Simpkin 39 sqq. in prog.*
 Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index *ann. 5/6 c 8° Wright, Bristol 83 sqq., in prog.*
 NEALE, Dr. The Medical Digest [digest of medicine, 1845-1875] 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 77
 Year-Book of Treatment *ann. 5/- c 8° Cassell 84 sqq. in prog.*

Dictionaries of Medicine.

- BUCK, Dr. A. H. [Am.; ed.] Reference Handbook of the Medical Sciences, 8 vols.; ill. ea. 25/- 8° Pentland, Ed. 88-89
 DUNGLISON, Dr. R. [Am.] Medical Lexicon: dictionary of medical science 28/- r 8° Churchill [33] 76
 *QUAIN, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Dictionary of Medicine; 138 ill. [by numerous well-known specialists] 31/6 r 8° Longman [82] 89
 *v. ZIEMSEN, H. [ed.] Cyclopædia of Medicine, by German Professors [Am. tr.], 18 vols. £18 13/- r 8° Low 75-81
Not sold separately. i-ii. Acute Infect. Dis.; iii. Chron. Infect. Dis.; iv-v. Respir. Organs, vi. Circ. Syst.; vii-viii. Chylopoiet. Syst.; ix. Liver; x. Female Organs; xi-xiv. Nervous Syst.; xv. Kidneys; xvi. Locomot. Appar.; xvii. Toxicology; xviii. General Index. A Supplement by Dr. G. L. PEABODY [Am.] is also pub. 28/- 8° 2d. 8r.

Dictionaries of Terms—*v. also* H § 2, *s.v.* Dictionaries of Terms.

- BARNES, Dr. Fancourt German-English Dict. of Words and Terms of Medicine 9/- sq 12° H. K. Lewis 81
 CAMPBELL, Dr. F. R. [Am.] The Language of Medicine [origin, etymol., pronunc. of med. terms] \$3 8° New York 88
 CUTTER, G. R. [Am.] Dictionary of German Terms used in Medicine \$3 c 8° 79
 *FOSTER, Dr. F. P. [Am.; ed.] Illustrated Encyclopedic Medical Dictionary, v. i. [to comprise 4 v.] ea. 45/- 4° 89 *in prog.*
A dictionary of technical terms in Latin, English, French and German.
 FOWLER, Dr. R. Medical Vocabulary of 16,000 Terms in Medicine 12/6 c 8° Renshaw [60] 71-75
 HARRIS, C. A. Dictionary of Medical Terminology and Collateral Sciences \$6.50 r 8° New York [4-] 77
 *HOBLYN, R. D. Dict. of Terms used in Medicine and Collateral Sciences, ed. J. A. Price 10/6 p 8° Whittaker [44] 87
 LEWIS, H. K. [pub.] Pocket Medical Vocabulary [explanation of medical terms] 3/6 32° H. K. Lewis 86
 LONGLEY, Elias [Am.] Student's Pocket Medical Lexicon 4/- 32° Pentland, Ed. [79] 88
 MAYNE, R. G. + J. Medical Vocabulary of Terms and Phrases, ed. W. W. Wagstaffe 10/6 c 8° Churchill [54] 89
 *POWER + SEDGWICK [eds.] Lexicón of Medical Terms, pts. i.-xiv. [kidney] New Sydenham Soc. 79-87 *in prog.*
*Based on the work of MAYNE, *ut supra*.*
 STORMONTH, J. Manual of Medical and Scientific Terms 7/6 c 8° Maclachl. Ed. [79] 85
 THOMAS, Dr. J. [Am.] Comprehensive Pronouncing Medical Dictionary of Terms, etc. 15/- c 8° Philadelphia 65
 WALLER, Dr. J. R. German-English Medical Dictionary 5/6 18° Pentland, Edin. 84

Popular Books.

- BRIDGER, Dr. A. E. Man and his Maladies: or the way to death 6/- c 8° Hogg 89

History of Medicine—*v. H** § 1, *s.v.* History.

H* §§ 11-13

11. DISEASE AND GERMS. BACTERIOLOGY.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry The Causion of Disease : the ultimate factors which induce it 12/6 8° H. K. Lewis 89
 GOULEY, Dr. J. W. S. [Am.] Diseases of Man : data of nomenclat., classif. and genesis \$2.50 8° New York 88
 *HUTCHINSON, Jon. Pedigree of Disease [temperament, idiosyncrasy, diathesis] 5/- 8° Churchill 84
 RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W. The Field of Disease : a book of preventive medicine 25/- 8° Macmillan 83
 ,, Dr. Ralph On the Nature of Life : introductory chapter to pathology 10/6 f 4° H. K. Lewis [] 79

Bacteriology

—v. H § 42, s.v. Bacteria.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S. Disease Germs : their real nature ; 24 pl. (90 figs.) 8/6 8° Churchill 70
 CHEYNE, W. W. [ed.] Recent Essays by various Authors on Bacteria in Rel. to Disease [tr.] 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 86
 Coats. KOCH'S papers on pathogenic organisms, etiol. of tuberculosis and cholera, FRIEDLÄNDER'S paper on micrococci of pneumonia, etc.
 *CROOKSHANK, E. M. Manual of Bacteriology ; col. pl. and col. ill. [based on Koch] 21/- 8° H. K. Lewis [86] 87
 * " Photography of Bacteria : with 86 autotype photographs 21/- 8° " [87] 87
 *GRADLE, Prf. H. [Am.] Bacteria and the Germ Theory of Disease \$2.50 8° Chicago 83
 *KLEIN, Dr. E. Micro-Organisms and Disease : intro. to study of specific micro-organisms ; 121 ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 86
 " " The Bacteria in Asiatic Cholera 5/- c 8° " 89
 The outcome of Dr. KLEIN'S visit to India, where he was in 1886 sent by the Govt. to investigate the reported discovery of cholera germs.
 MACLAGAN, Dr. T. The Germ Theory applied to Explanation of Specific Fevers 10/6 8° Macmillan 77
 " The Germ Theory, applied to Explanation of Explicit Fevers 10/6 8° " 86
 MILLICAN, K. W. Evolution of Morbid Germs : contrib. to transcendental pathology 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 84
 SENN, Dr. Nicholas [Am.] Surgical Bacteriology ; 13 pl. 9/- 8° Pentland, Edin. 89
 *TYNDALL, Prf. J. Essays on Floating Matter in Air in rel. to Putrefaction & Infection ; 24 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 82

Ptomaines.

AITKEN, Sir William On the Animal Alkaloids [ptomaines, leucomains, etc., in pathol. relation] 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [87] 90

Sex.

WILLIAMS, W. Roger The Influence of Sex in Disease 3/6 8° Churchill 85

12. CLINICAL MEDICINE AND CHEMISTRY.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall Lectures on Clinical Medicine ; ill 10/6 8° Macmillan 77
 Clinical Lectures by various German Professors [trs.], 2 vols. [medical and surgical] 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 75 ; 76
 CORMACK, Sir J. R. Clinical Studies : illustrated by cases, 2 vols. 20/- c 8° Churchill 76
 FINLAYSON, Dr. Jas. Clinical Manual for Study of Medical Cases ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 86
 *FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] Clinical Medicine : diagnosis and treatment of disease 20/- 8° Churchill 79
 GAIRDNER, W. T. Clinical Medicine 12/6 8° Edinburgh 62
 GRAVES, R. G. Clinical Lectures on the Practice of Medicine, ed. Dr. Neligan, vols. i.-ii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. [64] 84 ; 85
 QUAIN, Dr. Richard Clinical Lectures ; 40 pl. (some col.) 25/- r 8° Smith & Elder 85
 ROBERTS, Sir William Clinical Pocket Book a.p. c 8° " 74
 TROUSSEAU, A. Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.], 5 vols. 8° New Sydenham Soc. 68-72

Special Diseases and Regions—v. the Diseases or Regions in Point.

Chemistry.

RALFE, Dr. C. H. Clinical Chemistry [Manuals for Students] 5/- c 8° Cassell 83
 WOLFF, Dr. Lawrence [Am.] Applied Medical Chemistry : foods, etc. \$1.50 8° Philadelphia 85

Rest.

CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] Brain Rest : curative properties of profound sleep \$1 16° New York [83] 85
 HILTON, John Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobsen 9/- c 8° Bell [63] 87

Diagnosis : Clinical—v. H § 13 : Diagnosis.

13. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS.

Diagnosis : Generally.

BROWN, J. Graham Medical Diagnosis : a manual of clinical methods 10/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, Ed. [] 88
 da COSTA, Dr. J. M. Medical Diagnosis : w. spec. ref. to Practical Medicine ; ill. 24/- 8° Smith & Elder [6-] 73
 DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.] Text Book of Medical Physics ; 377 ill. 18/- 8° Churchill 85
 FENWICK, Dr. Sam. Student's Guide to Medical Diagnosis ; 114 ill. 7/- f 8° " [71] 86
 FLINT, Prf. A. [Am.] Clinical Medicine—ut H* § 12.
 GIBSON + RUSSELL, Dr. G. A. Physical Diagnosis : a handbook of clinical methods ; col. and plain ill. c 8° Pentland, Edin. 89
 Dr. Wm. Physical Diagnosis of Throat, Thorax and Abdomen, tr. Dr. Napier 8° New Sydenham Soc. 79
 GUTMANN, Dr. Paul Text Book of Clinical Diagnosis, tr. Dr. J. Cagney, ed. Prf. Wm. Stirling ; col. ill. m 8° Griffin 89
 *v. JAKSCH, Prf. Rudolph Chemical, microscopical and bacteriological evidence of disease.

LEFTWICH, Dr. R. W. Index of Symptoms as an Aid to Diagnosis 5/- 8° Smith & Elder 88

Each symptom is followed by an alphabetical list of diseases in which it occurs.

SEIFERT + MÜLLER, Drs. O. + F. Manual of Clinical Diagnosis, tr. W. B. Canfield ; 62 ill. 5/- c 8° Pentland, Edin. 88
 TANNER, Dr. T. H. Manual of Clinical, Medical and Physical Diagnosis 7/6 12° Renshaw [55] 76

Special Diseases and Regions—v. the Diseases or Regions in point.

Auscultation and Percussion.

FLINT, Prof. A. [Am.]	Manual of Auscultation and Percussion in Diseases of Lungs and Heart	\$1.75	8°	Philadelphia	[76]	77
GEE, Dr. Samuel	Auscultation and Percussion; and other methods of examination; ill.	6/-	f	8°	Smith & Elder	[70] 85
HARRIS, Dr. V. P.	— <i>in his</i> Diseases of the Chest, etc.; ill	7/6	f	8°	Churchill	88
HOPPE, Dr. Carl	Auscultation and Percussion as Diagnostic Aids [Am. tr.]	50c.	12°	Philadelphia		

Electricity.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius	Treatise on Medical Electricity: theoretical and practical	18/-	8°	Longman	[68]	73
BARTHOLOW, Prof. R. [Am.]	Medical Electricity: applcs. of electricity to medicine & surgery; 110 ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>		88
BEARD+ROCKWELL, Dr. G. M., Dr. A. D.	[Ams.] Practl. Treatise on Med. & Surgical-Uses of Electricity; 200 ill.	28/-	r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[75] 88
DUCHENNE, Guil. B. A.	Localized Electrization, tr. H. Tibbits [1; Methodology; 2; Pathology] <i>o. p.</i>		8°	Hardwicke		71
ERB, Dr. W.	Electro-Therapeutics [tr.]; 39 ill. [=vol. vi. of Ziemssen's Therapeutics, <i>ut</i> H* § 51]	18/-	8°	Smith & Elder		87
POORE, Dr. G. V.	Textbook of Electricity in Medicine and Surgery	8/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	76
STEVENSON, Dr. W. E.	Electricity and its Working in the Treatment of Disease	4/6	8°	Churchill		85
TIBBITS, Dr. Herbert	Handbook of Medical and Surgical Electricity; 95 ill.	9/-	8°		[73]	77
de WATTEVILLE, Dr. A.	Practical Introduction to Medical Electricity; ill.	9/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82]	84

Electric Illumination.

FENWICK, E. H.	Electric Illumination of the Bladder . . . for vesico-urethral diseases; ill.	6/6	8°	Churchill	[88]	85
----------------	---	-----	----	-----------	------	----

Galvanic Battery—*for* Galvanometer, *v.* H § 16.

TIBBITS, Dr. Herbert	How to Use a Galvanic Battery; 17 ill.	4/-	8°	Churchill	[79]	86
----------------------	--	-----	----	-----------	------	----

Laryngoscope.

GARROD, A. E.	Introduction to the Use of Laryngoscope; 17 ill.	3/6	8°	Longman		81
GIBB, Sir G. Duncan	The Laryngoscope in Dis. of Throat; w. chap. on Rhinoscopy	5/-	c	8°	Churchill	[] 68
HOLMES, Dr. G.	Guide to the Use of Laryngoscope in General Practice; ill.	2/6	c	8°		81
JAMES, Dr. Prosser	Lessons in Laryngoscopy and Rhinoscopy	6/6	18°	Ballière	[74]	88
MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell	Use of Laryngoscope in Dis. of Throat: w. app. on Rhinoscopy; 47 ill.	6/-	8°	Longman	[65]	71

Massage.

BUSCH, Dr. F.	Orthopædics, Gymnastics, and Massage [tr.]; 34 ill.					
	[=vol. v. of Ziemssen's Therap., <i>ut</i> H* § 51]	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder		86
DOWSE, Dr. T. S.	Modern Treatment by the System of Massage [3 lectures]	2/6	12°	Griffin	[]	87
" "	Lectures on Massage and Electricity [masso-electrotherapeutics]	7/6	8°	Wright, <i>Bristol</i>		89
GRAHAM, Dr. D. [Am.]	Massage: its history, mode of application, effects, etc.	\$2.50	8°	New York		89
MAGUIRE, Dr. Donald	The Art of Massage	5/-	c	8°	Edinburgh	[] 87
MURRELL, Dr. Wm.	Masso-therapeutics; massage as a mode of treatment; ill.	4/6	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[86] 89
SCHREIBER, Dr. Joseph	Manual of Treatment by Massage and Muscle Exercise [Am. tr.]; 117 ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>		88
TIBBITS, Dr. H.	Massage and Allied Methods of Treatment	4/6	8°	Churchill	[88]	88
" "	Massage and its Application	2/6	8°	"		88

Microscope in Medicine—*v. for* Microscope: Generally H § 46: Microscope.

*BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	The Microscope in Medicine; 86 pl. (= 500 figs.)	21/-	8°	Churchill	[5-]	71
FRIEDLANDER, Dr. C.	Manual of Microscopic Technicology in Medicine [Am. tr.]	\$2.50	12°	New York		85
LEE, A. Bolles	The Microtometist's Vade Mecum	8/6	c	8°	Churchill	85
SEILER, Dr. Carl [Am.]	Compendium of Microscopic Technicology; ill. [hist. and pathol.]	5/-	c	8°	Ballière	81

Mouth and Throat.

POORE, Dr. G. V.	Lectures on the Physical Examination of the Mouth and Throat; ill.	3/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		82
------------------	--	-----	----	-------------	--	----

Ophthalmoscope—*for* Atlases, *v.* H* § 35, *s.v.* Atlases (GOWERS, LIEBREICH).

ALBUTT, Dr. T. C.	Use of Ophthalmoscope in Diseases of Nerves and Kidneys	15/-	8°	Macmillan		71
BROWNE, Edgar A. [Am.]	How to Use the Ophthalmoscope	3/6	c	8°	Trübner	[77] 87

Pain.

HILTON, John	Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson— <i>treats of diagnostic value of pain</i>	9/-	c	8°	Bell	[63] 87
--------------	---	-----	---	----	------	---------

Spectroscope in Medicine.

MACMUNN, Dr. C. A.	The Spectroscope in Medicine; 13 ill.	9/-	8°	Churchill		80
ROSENBERG, E. [Am.]	Use of the Spectroscope in its Application to Medicine	\$1.25	12°	New York		76

Sphygmograph, etc.

BRAMWELL, Dr. B.	Guide to Examination of Pulse and Use of Sphygmograph; 78 ill.	1/-	8°	Pentland, <i>Ed.</i>	[82]	83
KEYT, Dr. A. T. [Am.]	Sphygmography and Cardiography: physiolog. and clinically; 128 ill.	\$3.50	8°	New York		87

Stethometer. The Chest.

BURT, Dr. S. S.	Exploration of the Chest in Health and Disease; ill.	6/-	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	89
FLINT, Prof. A. [Am.]	Pract. Treatise on Physical Exploration of Chest & Diagnosis of Diseases	\$4.50	8°	Philadelphia	[56]	66
RANSOME, Dr. Arthur	Relation of the Chest Movements; ill. [prognosis in Lung Disease]	7/6	8°	Macmillan		82
" "	On Stethometry; ill.	10/6	8°	"		81

H* §§ 14-15

Sputum —v. H* § 17 : Larynx, etc., s.v. Expectoration.

Tongue.

DICKINSON, Dr. W. H. The Tongue as an Indic. of Disease ; 4 col. pl. & 7 ill. [Lumleian Lect. '88] 7/6 8° Longman 88

Urinary Analysis —v. H* § 21, s.v. Urine.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. ENDEMIC DISEASES—LOCALLY.

Africa.

DANIEL, Dr. W. F. Sketches of Medical Topography and Native Diseases of Gulf of Guinea 10/6 8° Renshaw 49

Australia.

THOMAS, Dr. J. D. Hydatid Disease, and its Prevalence in Australia 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis 82

India.

CARTER, Dr. H. Vandyke	Mycetoma, or Fungus-disease of India ; 11 col. pl.	42/-	4°	Churchill	74
"	Spirillum Fever, as Seen in W. India ; pl.	21/-	8°	"	82
FAYRER, Sir Joseph	The Climate and Fevers of India ; 17 charts	12/-	8°	"	82
"	Clinical Surgery in India ; ill.	16/-	8°	"	66
"	Clinical and Pathological Observations in India ; ill.	20/-	8°	"	73
MOORE, Sir W. J.	Manual of Family Medicine for India ; ill.	12/-	c 8°	"	[74] 89
"	Dr. [Sir] W. J. Health in the Tropics	[for Europeans in India] 9/-	8°	"	62
MOREHEAD, Dr. C.	Clinical Researches on Disease in India	21/-	8°	Longman	[5-] 60

Tropical.

DUNCAN, Dr. A.	Prevention of Disease in Tropical and Sub-tropical Climates	12/6	8°	Churchill	88
FELKIN, R. W.	On the Geograph. Distribution of some Tropical Dis. ; 16 maps [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Soc. Ed.]	5/-	8°	Pentland, Edin.	90
MACLEAN, Prof. W. C.	Diseases of Tropical Climates	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	86
MARTIN, Sir Ranald	Influence of Tropical Climates in producing Diseases	12/-	8°	Churchill	[55] 61
SULLIVAN, Dr. J.	Endemic Diseases of Tropical Climates : with treatment	6/- p	8°	"	77

Cholera

—v. H* § 22.

Other Special Diseases—v. their names in this CLASS.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. NERVOUS SYSTEM (BRAIN, SPINAL CORD).

Nervous System Generally. Brain and Mind.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius	Diseases of Nervous System : prevalence and pathology	12/-	8°	Smith & Elder	82
BENNETT, Dr. A. Hughes	Practical Treatise on Electro-diagnosis in Nervous Diseases ; ill.	8/6		H. K. Lewis	82
BRISTOWE, J. S.	Clinical Lectures and Essays on Diseases of the Nervous System	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	89
BUZZARD, Dr. Thomas	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System ; ill.	15/-	8°	Churchill	82
*CHARCOT, Prof. J. M.	Lectures on Localization in Diseases of Brain [Am. tr.] ; ill.	\$1.50	8°	New York	79
"	Treat. on Localization of Cerebral and Spinal Disease [tr.]		8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	82
"	Lectures on the Diseases of the Nervous System [tr.], 3 vols. ; ill.		8°	New Sydenham Soc.	76 ; 80 ; 89
CLOUSTON, Dr. T. S.	Clinical Lectures on Mental Diseases ; 8 pl.	12/6 c	8°	Churchill	[83] 88
CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas.	Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease	6/- p	8°	H. K. Lewis	81
DICKSON, J. Thompson	Science and Practice of Medicine in relation to Mind ; col. ill.	14/-	8°	"	74
DUCHENNE, Dr.	On Localized Electrization, tr. Herbert Tibbits.				
"	Selections from the Clinical Works of [tr. ; conts. a good deal of above]		8°	New Syd. Soc.	83
ERB + HITZIG + JOLLY, etc.	Diseases of the Nervous System [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cycle of Med., vols. xi.-xiv., ut H* § 10.				
*FERRIER, Prof. David	The Functions of the Brain ; 120 ill.	18/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[76] 86
"	Localization of Cerebral Disease ; ill.		8°	"	[] 78
GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain ; ill.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[85] 88
"	Manual of Diseases of Nervous Syst., vol. ii. Brain & Cranial Nerves ; ill.	17/6 r	8°	"	88

H* § 15

GRIESINGER, Prof.	Manual of Mental Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.]		8°	New Sydenham Soc.	67
HAMILTON, Dr. A. M. [Am.]	Nervous Diseases : their description and treatment ; 72 ill.	16/-	r 8°	Churchill	[78] 81
HAMMOND, Dr. W. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Diseases of the Nervous System ; 112 ill.	25/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[71] 76
LEWIS, W. Bevan	Textbook of Mental Diseases ; 18 pl. and ill. [w. special reference to insanity]	m 8°		Griffin	89
MANN, Dr. E. C. [Am.]	Manual of Psychological Medicines and allied Nervous Disorders ; ill.	24/-	r 8°	Churchill	83
MERCIER, Dr. C.	The Nervous System & the Mind : treat. on dynamics of human organisms	12/6	8°	Macmillan	88
MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System ; 5 pl. [espec. in women]	8/-	p 8°	Churchill	[] 85
"	Injuries of the Nerves and their Consequences	\$3	8°	Philadelphia	
OBERSTEINER, Prof. H.	Central Nerv. Organs : their struct. in health & disease, tr. Dr. Alex. Hill ; ill.	m 8°		Griffin	<i>in prep.</i>
RANNEY, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Lectures on Nervous Diseases	\$5.50	8°	Philadelphia	89
ROSS, Dr. James	Treatise on Diseases of Nervous System, 2 vols. ; lithos., etc.	52/6	8°	Churchill	[81] 83
"	Handbook of Diseases of Nervous System ; 184 ill.	18/-	8°		85
SANKEY, Dr. W. H. O.	Lectures on Mental Disease ; col. pl.	12/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[66] 84
*WILKS, Dr. Samuel	Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System	18/-	8°	Churchill	[78] 83

Aphasia.

BATEMAN, F.	On Aphasia : or loss of speech and localization of faculty of language	7/-	8°	Churchill	70
ROSS, J.	On Aphasia : dissolution of speech from cerebral disease	4/6	8°	"	87

Nerve Prostration —*v. also* Playfair, *s.v.* Hysteria, *infra*.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Wear and Tear : hints for the over-worked	\$1	16°	Philadelphia	[] 87
ROOSE, Dr. R.	Nerve Prostration and other Functional Disorders of Daily Life	10/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	88

Spinal Cord

—*v. also* H* § 38, *s.v.* Spinal Cord.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius	On Sclerosis of the Spinal Cord ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	86
BRAMWELL, Dr. B.	Diseases of the Spinal Cord ; 183 ill.	16/-	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	[82] 84
CHARCOT, Dr. J. M.	Lectures on Diseases of Spinal Cord [Am. tr.] ; 38 ill.	8/6	8°	"	81
*GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Manual of Diseases of Nervous System, vol. i : Spinal Cord and Nerves	12/6	8°	Churchill	86
"	Diagnosis of Diseases of Spinal Cord ; 1 col. pl. and ill.	4/6	8°	"	[80] 84

Paralysis, Epilepsy, etc.

ALEXANDER, Wm.	The Treatment of Epilepsy ; 9 ill.	7/6	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	89
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	Paralysis from Brain Disease ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	75
"	Paralyses : cerebral, bulbar, and spinal ; ill.	12/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82] 86
BUZZARD, Dr. Thos.	On Some Forms of Paralysis, from Peripheral Neuritis ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Churchill	86
DOWSE, Dr. T.	Syphilis of the Brain and Spinal Cord	\$3	8°	New York	79
GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Epilepsy and other Chronic Diseases	10/6	8°	Churchill	[81] 85
MICKLE, Dr. W. J.	General Paralysis of the Insane	14/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 81

Headache.

CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.]	Treatise on Headache and Neuralgia : incl. spinal irritation ; ill.	\$3	8°	New York	89
DAY, Dr. W. H.	Headaches : their causes, nature and treatment ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	[77] 88
HAMILTON, A. McL.	The Modern Treatment of Headaches	2/6r16°		H. K. Lewis	88

Idiocy.

IRELAND, Dr. W. W.	On Idiocy and Imbecility ; ill.	14/-	8°	Churchill	77
--------------------	---------------------------------	------	----	-----------	----

Insanity

—*v.* H* § 16 : Insanity.

Hypnotism, etc.

—*a full list will be found in A § 94, s.v.* Magnetism, Mesmerism and Somnambulism.

BERNHEIM, Prof. H.	Suggestive Therapeutics [Am. tr.]			[nature and use of hypnotism]	8°	New York	89	
BINET+FERÉ	Animal Magnetism [tr.]			[Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	88
EBING, Dr. R. v. Krafft	Experimental Study in the Domain of Hypnotism [Am. tr.]	\$1.25	8°	New York			90	
HEIDENHAIN, Dr. R.	Hypnotism [tr.] : w. pref. G. J. Romanes			[physiolog. observations]	2/6	c 8°	Paul	[80] 88
TUKE, Dr. D. H.	Sleep-walking and Hypnotism	5/-	8°	Churchill			84	

Hysteria.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Fat and Blood			[treatment of neurasthen. and hysteria]	7/6	8°	Philadelphia	[77] 84
PLAYFAIR, Prof. W. S.	Systematic Treatment of Nerve Prostration and Hysteria				2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	83

Old Age.

CHARCOT, Prof. J. M.	On the Diseases of Old Age, tr. W. Tuke					8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	81
HUMPHRY, Prof. G. M.	Old Age			[treats of maladies also]	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	90

Based on results of Collective Investig. Committee : condus. and habits of 52 centenarians and others fr 80 to 100 years old.

Nursing of Nervous and Insane—*v.* H* § 59 : Nursing.

Psychology : Medical—*v. also* C § 71 : Psychology, *s.v.* Brain (Illusions, Memory, Pain, Responsibility, etc.).

Syphilitic Affections.

ANDERSON, Prof. T. McCall	Syphilitic Affections of the Nervous System : their diagnosis and treatment	5/-	8°	Macmillan	89
---------------------------	---	-----	----	-----------	----

H* §§ 16-18

16. INSANITY.

History and Statistics.

LETCWORTH, W. P. [Am.]	The Insane in Foreign Countries ; ill.	[European methods]	\$3	8°	New York	89
TUCKER, G. A. [Austral.]	Lucany in Many Lands	[statistics of instits.]	10/-	8°	Sydney	87
TUKE, Dr. D. H.	Chapters in the History of the Insane in the British Isles ; 4 ill.		12/-	c 8°	Paul.	82
" "	Insanity in Ancient and Modern Life		6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	78
" "	The Insane in the United States and Canada		7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86

Generally.

BLANDFORD, G. F.	Insanity and its Treatment : medical and legal	[lectures]	8/6	c 8°	Edinburgh	71
BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C.	The Care of the Insane, and their Legal Control		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
"	+ TUKE, Dr. D. H. Manual of Psychological Medicine ; 12 pl.		25/-	8°	Churchill	[58] 79
	<small>Lucany Laws, Nosology, Ætiology, Statistics, Description, Diagnosis, Treatment, etc.</small>					
GRANVILLE, Dr. J. M.	The Care and Cure of the Insane, 2 vols.		36/-	8°	W. H. Allen	77
HAMMOND, Dr. W. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Insanity in its Medical Relations		25/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	84
MAUDSLEY, Dr. H.	The Pathology of Mind	[for his other books, v. C § 71]	18/-	8°	Macmillan	[68] 79
*SAVAGE, Dr. G. H.	Insanity and Allied Neuroses	[Clinical Manuals]	8/6	c 8°	Cassell	84
TUKE + GIBSON, Dr. J. B. + A.	-article Insanity, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii.		30/-	4°	Black	82

Alcoholism. Inebriety—*for* Social Aspect of Alcohol, v. D § 132 ; *for* Hygienic, v. H* § 56.

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C.	Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
KERR, Dr. Norman S.	Inebriety : its ætiology, pathology, treatment, etc.		12/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[88] 89
	<small>Gives the results of legislation in America and our Colonies at great length.</small>					
MAGNAN, Dr. V.	On Alcoholism : its various forms and treatment [tr.]		7/6	8°	"	76

Lunatic Hospitals —v. H* § 58 : Hospitals.

Nursing of Insane —v. H* § 59 : Nursing.

Psychology : Medical—v. also C § 71 : Psychology, s.v. Brain, Physiology and Pathology of.

17. LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND BRONCHI.

BROWNE, Lennox	The Throat and its Diseases, w. nose and ear ; 120 col. pl. and 200 ill.	21/-	r 8°	Ballière	[78] 87	
BUTLIN, H. T.	Sarcoma and Carcinoma of the Larynx ; ill.	5/-	8°	Churchill	82	
COHEN, J. S.	Diseases of the Throat : diagnosis and treatment ; ill.	\$5	8°	New York	72	
JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser	Sore Throat : its nature, varieties and treatment ; col. pl.	6/6	p 8°	Churchill	[66] 86	
MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell	Manual of Diseases of Throat and Nose, vol. i. o.p. ; vol. ii.	12/6	8°	"	80 ; 84	
	<small>Vol. i. contains : Diseases of Pharynx, Larynx, and Trachea, with 112 ill. For contents of vol. ii., v. H* § 34.</small>					
" "	Growths in the Larynx : w. analysis of 100 cases ; col. pl.	12/6	8°	"	71	
SAJOUS, Dr. C. E.	Lectures on Diseases of the Nose and Throat ; ill.		8°	"	89	

Diphtheria.

BILLINGTON, C. E. [Am.]	Diphtheria : its nature and treatment ; ill.	\$2.50	8°	New York	89
MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell	Diphtheria : its nature and treatment	5/-	p 8°	Churchill	78

Expéctoration.

MACKENZIE, Dr. G. H.	Practical Treatise on the Sputum : diagnosis of throat and lungs ; ill.	10/6	8°	Johnston, Edin.	86
----------------------	---	------	----	-----------------	----

Laryngoscope —v. H* § 13, s.v. Laryngoscope.

Voice : Care, Training, etc., of—v. l § 132 : Singing.

18. LUNGS.

Generally. Consumption.

ANDERSON, Prof. M'Call	Clinical Lectures on Tuberc. Peritonitis and Acute Phthisis	2/6	8°	Macmillan	77
COCKLE, Dr. John	On Intra-thoracic Cancer	4/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	82
DOBELL, Dr. Horace	On Bacillary Consumption : nature and treatment in true first stage	6/6	8°	Smith & Elder	89
FLINT, Prof. A. [Am.]	Phthisis : anatomy, ætiology, etc.	16/-	8°	Churchill	76
GAIRDNER + COATS, W. T.	Lectures on Tabes Mesenterica and Phthisis Pulmonalis ; 28 ill.	12/6	8°	Longman	88
HARRIS, Dr. V. D.	Diseases of the Chest, Pleura, Lungs, Pericardium, etc. ; ill.	7/6	f 8°	Churchill	88
HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	Inhalation Treatment of Diseases of Organs of Respiration	12/6	c 8°	"	85
JACCOUD, S.	Phthisis : its curability and treatment [tr.]	15/-	8°	"	85
JAMES, Dr. A.	Pulmonary Phthisis : its ætiology, pathology and treatment	9/-	8°	Pentland, Edin.	89

LINDSAY, Dr. J. A.	Climatic Treatment of Consumption	[w. descrip. of sanatoria]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	87
POWELL, Dr. R. D.	Diseases of the Lungs and Pleuræ; incl. consumption; col. pl.		16/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[78] 86
SHEPHERD, Dr. A. B.	Lecture on Natural History of Pulmonary Consumption; ill.		16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	77
SMITH, Dr. Edward	Tubercular Consumption in its Earlier Stages		6/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
STEINER+JÜRGENSEN, etc.	Diseases of the Respiratory Organs [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vols. iv.-v., ut H* § 10.					
STOKES, Dr.	Diagnosis and Treatm. of Diseases of the Chest, ed. Dr. Hudson		8°		New Sydenham Soc.	[37] 82
WALSHE, Dr. W. H.	Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Lungs		16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[51] 72
WATERS, Dr. A. T. H.	On Diseases of the Chest		15/-	8°	Churchill	[68] 73
WILLIAMS+ WILLIAMS, Dr. C. J. Dr. C. Th.	Pulmonary Consumption: etiology, pathology, treatment; ill.		16/-	8°	Longman	[] 87

Atlas.

Fox, Dr. Wilson	Atlas of the Pathological Anatomy of the Lungs; pl. and ill.		70/-	4°	Churchill	88
-----------------	--	--	------	----	-----------	----

Asthma.

BERKART, J. B.	On Bronchial Asthma: its pathology and treatment; 7 pl.		10/6	8°	Churchill	[78] 79
SALTER, Hyde	On Asthma: its pathology and treatment		10/-	8°	,,	[] 68

Bronchitis.

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Chronic Bronchitis: its forms and treatment; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Ballière	[82] 89
GREENHOW, Dr. E. H.	Bronchitis and the Morbid Condition attending it		10/6	8°	Longman	[68] 79
MURRELL, W.	Chronic Bronchitis and its Treatment: a clinical study		3/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	90

Pathology of Bronchitis—v. H* § 50: Pathology, s.v. Bronchitis.

Auscultation, Percussion, Stethometry—v. H* § 13.

19. HEART AND BLOOD VESSELS.

BALFOUR, Dr. G. W.	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Heart and Aorta; ill.		12/6	8°	Churchill	[76] 82
	<i>Cf. also his article Heart Diseases in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black '80.</i>					
BRAMWELL, Dr. B.	Diseases of Heart and Thoracic Aorta; 317 ill.		25/-	r 8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	84
DOBELL, Dr. Horace	Affections of the Heart and its Neighbourhood; ill.		6/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[72] 76
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	The Heart and its Diseases: with their treatment; ill.		16/-	8°	,,	[72] 79
HAYDEN, Thomas	The Diseases of the Heart and Aorta; 80 ill.		25/-	8°	Churchill	75
LEBERT+QUINCKE, etc.	Diseases of the Circulatory System [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. vi., ut H* § 10.					
PEACOCK, Dr. Thos. B.	On Malformations of the Human Heart; 8 pl.		10/-	8°	Churchill	[58] 66
SANSOM, Dr. A. E.	Manual of Physiological Diagnosis of Disease of Heart; ill.		7/6	f 8°	,,	[74] 81
*WALSHE, Dr. W. H.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Heart and Great Vessels		16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[62] 73

Circulation of the Blood—v. H* § 8: Physiology, s.v. Circulation.

20. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder	Disorders of Digestion: their consequences and treatment		10/6	8°	Macmillan	[86] 89
CHAMBERS, T. K.	The Indigestions: or diseases of the digestive organs		10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	76
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Indigestion, Bilioussness, and Gout in its Protean Aspects, 2 pts.		15/-	p 8°	H. K. Lewis	82-83
	<i>Part i.: Indigestion and Bilioussness, 7/6; Part ii.: Gout in its Protean Aspects, 7/6.</i>					
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O.	Disorders of the Abdomen; 5 pl.		21/-	8°	Churchill	[57] 88
	<i>Stomach, Alimentary Canal, Oesophagus, Cæcum, Intestines, Peritoneum.</i>					
LEGG, J. Wickham	On Bile, Jaundice, and Bilious Diseases; col. pl.		25/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	80
LEUBE+BAUER, etc.	Diseases of the Chylopoëtic System [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vols. vii.-viii., ut H* § 10.					
PAVY, Dr. F. W.	Practical Treatise on the Function of Digestion		8/6	c 8°	Churchill	[67] 69

Popular.

BRIDGER, Dr. E. A.	Digestion: perfect and imperfect		4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
--------------------	----------------------------------	--	-----	------	--------------	----

Liver.

BEALE, Dr. L. S.	Lectures on Principles and Practice of Med.: the Liver; 86 ill. (many col.)		5/-	8°	Churchill	89
FRECHS, Prof. F. T.	Clinical Treatise on Diseases of the Liver [Am. tr.], vols. i.-ii.		ea. \$1	12°	New York	79
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O.	On Diseases of the Liver	[Lettsomian Lectures]	4/-	c 8°	Churchill	[72] 85
HARLEY, Dr. Geo.	Treatise on Diseases of the Liver; 36 ill.		21/-	8°	,,	83
"	Inflammations of Liver and their Sequelæ; ill.		5/-	c 8°	,,	86
MURCHISON, Dr. Chas.	Clin. Lect. on Dis. of Liv., Jaundice, & Abdom. Dropsy, ed. Dr. T. L. Brunton		8°		Longman	[68] 85
"	On Functional Derangements of the Liver		5/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 79
PONFICK+THIERFELDER, etc.	Diseases of Liver and Portal Vein [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. ix., ut H* § 10.					

Diabetes.

PAVY, Dr. F. W.	Diabetes: Croonian lectures on certain points		4/6	8°	Churchill	78
"	Researches on the Nature and Treatment of Diabetes		10/-	8°	,,	[59] 69
SCHNEE, Dr. Emil	Diabetes: its cause and permanent cure, tr. R. L. Tafel [Am.]		6/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	89

Gall Stones.

THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L.	Treatise on Gall Stones: chem., path., treatment; col. pl.		10/-	8°	Churchill	63
----------------------	--	--	------	----	-----------	----

H* §§ 21-22

Stomach.

ALBUTT, Dr. T. Clifford	Neuralgia of the Stomach, and allied Disorders	4/6	8°	Churchill	84
BRINTON, Dr. Wm.	Lectures on the Diseases of the Stomach	10/6	8°	"	[59] 64
FENWICK, Dr. Sam.	On Atrophy of Stomach and Digestive Organs	8/-	8°	"	80
"	The Morbid States of the Stomach and Duodenum	12/-	8°	"	68
FOX, Dr. Wilson	Diseases of the Stomach	8/6	8°	Macmillan	[67] 72
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O.	Diseases of Stomach : dyspepsia, diagnosis and treatment	5/-	c 8°	Churchill	[66] 79

Intestines

—v. also H* § 40.

BRINTON, Dr. Wm.	Intestinal Obstruction, ed. T. Buzzard	5/-	c 8°	Churchill	67
THOMAS, H. Owen	Intestinal Obstruction, with action of remedies	10/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[77] 83

Obesity.

EBSTEIN, Prof. W.	Corpulence and its Treatment on Physiological Principles [tr.]	3/6	p 8°	Grevel	[84] 89
-------------------	--	-----	------	--------	---------

21. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	On Kidney Diseases, Urinary Depos. and Calculus Disorders	15/-	8°	Churchill	[63] 69
"	Urinary and Renal Derangements and Calculus Disorders	5/-	8°	"	85
CHARCOT, Prof. J. M.	Lectures on Bright's Disease of the Kidney [tr.] ; col. pl.	7/6	8°	Ballière	79
DICKINSON, Dr. W. H.	Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements, 3 pts. ; ill.	40/-	8°	Longman	75 ; 77 ; 85
	<small>i. : Diabetes, 20/6 ; ii. : Albuminuria, 20/- ; iii. : Miscellaneous Affections, 9/6.</small>				
JOHNSON, Dr. J. [Am.]	Lectures on Bright's Disease ; ill.	5/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	74
MILLARD, H. B. [Am.]	Treatise on Bright's Disease of the Kidneys ; ill.	12/6	8°	Low	84
PURDY, Dr. C. W.	Bright's Disease and Allied Affections of Kidneys ; ill.	8/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
RALFE, Dr. C. H.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements ; ill.	10/6	8°	"	85
ROBERTS, Sir Wm.	Practical Treatise on Urinary and Renal Diseases ; ill.	12/6	s 8°	Smith & Elder	[65] 85
SAUNDEY, Dr. Rob.	Lectures on Bright's Disease ; 50 ill.	6/6	8°	Wright, Bristol	89
STEWART, T. Grainger	Practical Treatise on Bright's Disease	7/6	f 8°	Black	[71]

Urine.

BEALE, Dr. L. S.	One Hundred Urinary Deposits, with directions ; 8 pl. [113 figs.]	5/-	4°	Churchill	83
HOFMANN + ULTMANN, ^{K.B.} _{R.}	Analysis of the Urine [Am. tr.] ; ill.	\$2	8°	New York	[79] 89
LEGG, J. Wickham	Guide to Examination of Urine ; ill.	2/6	f 8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 80
MACMUNN, C. A.	Outlines of the Clinical Chemistry of Urine ; 64 ill. and pl. of spectra	9/-	8°	Churchill	89
NEUBAUER + VOGEL, C. + J.	Guide to Qual. and Quant. Anal. of Urine [tr.] [also in N. Syd. Soc. '63]	\$6	8°	New York	79
OLIVER, Dr. G.	On Bedside Urine Testing : a clinical guide	3/6	f 8°	H. K. Lewis	[82] 86
PIFFARD, Dr. H. G.	A Guide to Urinary Analysis	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	73
TYSON, Dr. J. [Am.]	The Urine : a guide to its examination ; ill.	7/6	8°	Ballière	[6-] 85
<i>Pathology of Urine</i>	—v. H* § 46 : Pathology, s.v. Urine.				

22. FEVERS.

General Works.

COLLIE, Dr. Alex.	Fevers and their Treatment ; col. pl.	8/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	86
LIEBERMEISTER + HERTZ, etc.	Acute Infectious Diseases [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. i., ut H* § 10.				
LOORNIS, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Lectures on Fevers	\$4	8°	New York	77
*MURCHISON, Dr. Chas.	Treatise on the Continued Fevers of Great Britain ; ill.	25/-	8°	Longman	[68] 73
WILSON, Dr. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Continued Fevers	10/-	8°	Low	82
WOOD, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	Fever : study in morbid and normal physiology	\$2.50	12°	Philadelphia	81

Endemic Diseases

—v. H* § 14 : Endemic Diseases.

Germ

—v. H* § 11.

Cholera.

Generally.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. W. H.	Pract. Treat. on Nature, Causes and Treatment of Cholera	7/6	8°	Trübner	88
CHAPMAN, Dr. J.	Cholera Curable	5/-	8°	Churchill	85
FAYRER, Sir Jos.	Natural Hist. & Epidemiology of Cholera [Annual Oration of Medl. Soc., '88]	3/6	c 8°	"	88
GORDON, C. A.	Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera	5/-	c 8°	Ballière	78
MURRAY, Dr. J.	Observations on the Pathology and Treatment of Cholera	1/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[74] 84
v. PETTENKOFER, Prof.	Cholera : how to prevent and resist it [tr.] ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	"	[75] 84
STILLÉ, Dr. A. [Am.]	Cholera : origin, history, prevention, etc. ; ill.	\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	85

History.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen.	History of Cholera in India ; ill.	[1862-1881]	42/-	8°	Trübner	85
CHRISTIE, Dr. J.	Cholera Epidemics in East Africa ; maps	[1821-1872]	15/-	8°	Macmillan	76
MACNAMARA, C.	History of Asiatic Cholera	10/6	c 8°	"	[69] 82	
MACPHERSON, Dr. J.	Annals of Cholera	[earliest periods to 1817]	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[72] 84

Hay Fever.

BLACKLEY, Dr. C. H.	Hay Fever : causes, treatment and prevention	10/6	8°	Ballière	[80]	80
MACKENZIE, Sir Morell	Hay Fever, Paroxysmal Sneezing : their ætiology and treatment	2/6	r 8°	Churchill	[84]	89
WOAKES, Dr. Edw.	Nasal Polypus, Neuralgia, Hay Fever, etc., in rel. to Ethmoiditis ; ill.	4/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis		87

Hydrophobia.

COLLIER, Dr. Wm.	Hydrophobia : review of Pasteur's treatment		c 8°	H. K. Lewis		89
FLEMING, G.	Rabies and Hydrophobia : hist., nature, causes, prevention ; 8 ill.	15/-	8°	Chapman		72
" "	— <i>in his</i> Animal Plagues : history, nature and prevention, 2 vols.	33/-	8°	Ballière		71 ; 82
	<small>Vol. i. : to 1800 ; vol. ii. : to 1844.</small>					
SUZOR, Dr. R.	Hydrophobia : an account of Pasteur's system ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Chatto		87
	<small>Dr. SUZOR was commissioned by the govt. of Mauritius to study PASTEUR'S treatment in Paris.</small>					

Roman Fever.

NORTH, W.	Roman Fever ; orig., hist., distrib. & nat. of malarial fever of Roman Campagna ; maps	25/-	8°	Low		89
-----------	--	------	----	-----	--	----

Small Pox.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Charles	The Natural History of Cow-pox and Vaccinal Syphilis	3/-	c 8°	Cassell		88
JENNER, Dr. Edward	On Cow Pox. <i>Facsimile</i> reprint of his second edn. [1800], 4 col. pl.	21/-	8°	Sydney		87

Vaccination and Anti-Vaccination Literature—for Practice of Vaccination, v. H* § 29.

In Favour of Vaccination.

McVAIL, J. C.	Vaccination Vindicated : an answer to the leading anti-vaccinators	5/-	8°	Cassell		88
---------------	--	-----	----	---------	--	----

Anti-Vaccination.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Charles	Jenner and Vaccination : a strange chapter of medical history	6/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein		89
" "	— <i>article</i> Vaccination, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiv.	30/-	4°	Black		88

Thermic Fever (Sunstroke).

WOOD, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	Thermic Fever	[Harvard Univ. Prize]	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	78
-----------------------	---------------	-----------------------	-----	-----	--------------	----

Typhoid Fever.

IRVINE, Dr. J. P.	Relapse of Typhoid Fever : espec. w. ref. to temperature	6/-	8°	Churchill		80
WELCH, Sur.-Maj. F. H.	Enteric Fever ; ill. by army data	5/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		84

Famine Fever.

VIRCHOW, Prf. Rudolf	On Famine Fever [tr.]	2/-	8°	Williams		68
----------------------	-----------------------	-----	----	----------	--	----

Yellow Fever.

SCHMIDT, Dr. H. D. [Am.]	Pathology and Treatment of Yellow Fever	\$3	8°	New York		82
--------------------------	---	-----	----	----------	--	----

23. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

ADAMS, Dr. Robert	Treatise on Rheumatic Gout ; pl.	21/-	4°	Churchill	[57]	73
DUCKWORTH, Sir Dyce	Treatise on Gout ; ill. and 1 col. pl. [for practitioners and students]	25/-	m 8°	Griffin		89
EBSTEIN, Prf. W.	The Nature and Treatment of Gout [tr.] ; ill.	3/6	p 8°	Ballière		86
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Gout in its Protean Aspects [=pt. ii. of his <i>Indigestion</i> , etc.—v. H* § 20]	7/6	p 8°	H. K. Lewis		83
*GARROD, Dr. A. B.	Treatise on Gout and Rheumatic Gout ; 48 ill. (14 col.)	21/-	8°	Longman	[59]	76
GRANVILLE, Dr. J. Mortimer	Gout in its Clinical Aspects : outline of disease and treatment	6/-	c 8°	Churchill		85
HOOD, Dr. Peter	Gout, Rheumatism, and Allied Affections	7/6	c 8°	"	[79]	85
LATHAM, Dr. P. W.	Pathology of Rheumatism, Gout and Diabetes	[Croonian Lects.]		Deighton,	<i>Camb.</i>	88
ROOSE, Dr. Robson	Gout in its Relation to Diseases of the Liver and Kidneys	3/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[82]	88

Regimen

—v. also H* § 56 : Hygiene, s.v. Diетetics.

EBSTEIN, Prf. W.	The Regimen to be Adopted in Cases of Gout [tr.]	2/6	8°	Churchill		85
------------------	--	-----	----	-----------	--	----

24. SKIN DISEASES.

General Treatises.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall	Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; 2 col. pl., pl. and ill.	25/-	m 8°	Griffin		87
	<small>Includes an analysis of 11,000 consecutive cases.</small>					
" "	The Parasitic Affections of the Skin ; ill.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[61]	68
" "	On the Treatm. of Dis. of Skin	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan		72
BULKLEY, Dr. L. Duncan	Manual of Diseases of the Skin	6/6	c 8°	Churchill		82
*CROCKER, Dr. H. R. [Am.]	Diseases of the Skin : description, pathology, diagnosis, treatment ; ill.	21/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis		89
*DÜHRING, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; ill.	\$6	8°	Philadelphia	[77]	82
FOX, Dr. Tilbury	Skin Diseases : description, pathology, diagnosis, treatment ; ill.	18/-	8°	Renshaw	[64]	73
" + FARQUHAR, Dr. T.	On certain Endemic Skin Diseases ; 5 pl.	[India, etc]	10/6	8°	Churchill	76
" + FOX, T. C.	Epitome of Skin Diseases : with formulæ	3/6	f 8°	Renshaw	[76]	77

H* § 25

*HEBRA, Prf. F.	Diseases of the Skin : incl. the exanthemata [tr.], 5 vols.	8° New Sydenham Soc.	66-80
HUTCHINSON, Jon.	Lectures on Clinical Surgery, v. i. : On Certain Rare Skin Diseases	10/6 8° Churchill	84
HYDE, Dr. J. N. [Am.]	Practical Treatment in Diseases of the Skin ; 66 ill.	20/- r 8°	[83] 88
JAMIESON, Dr. W. Allan	Dis. of the Skin: manual for students; 8 col. pl. & ill. [Pentland's Medical Ser.]	21/- 8° Pentland, Ed.	[88] 89
*LIVEING, Dr. R.	Handbook on Diseases of the Skin [chiefly diagnosis and treatment]	5/- 12° Longman	[70] 88
MORRIS, Malcolm	Skin Diseases : definitions, symptoms, etc. ; ill.	7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder	79
NEUMAN, Isidor	Textbook of Skin Diseases, tr. A. Pullar		71
PIFFARD, Dr. H. G.	Elementary Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; ill.	16/- 8° Macmillan	76
ROBINSON, Prf. A. R. [Am.]	Manual of Dermatology ; 88 ill.	21/- r 8° H. K. Lewis	81
SHOEMAKER, J. V. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin ; 6 col. pl. and ill.	24/- 8°	89
STARTIN, James	Lectures on Parasitic Diseases of Skin ; vegetoid and animal ; ill.	2/6 c 8°	82
WILSON, Sir Erasmus	On Diseases of the Skin : system of cutaneous medicine	18/- 8° Churchill	[42] 67

Atlases.

*DÜHRING, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Atlas of Skin Diseases ; 36 col. pl.	[36 col. pl.] 6/- r 4° Philadelphia	77-83
FOX, Dr. G. H. [Am.]	Photographic Illus. [col.] of Skin Diseases, ser. i., 105/- ; ser. ii., 48 pl. 120/-	4° New York	81 ; 88-89
*" Dr. Tilbury	Atlas of Skin Diseases	[72 col. pl.] 126/- r 4° Churchill	77
*New Sydenh. Soc.	Atlas of Portraits of Skin Diseases, pts. i.-xvii. ; 49 col. pl.	f° New Sydenh. Soc.	60-84

HUTCHINSON, Jon. Catalogue of the Portraits comprized in the above, pts. i.-ii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 68 ; 75 *not cont.*

WILSON, Sir Erasmus	Portraits of Diseases of the Skin	£13 f° Churchill	47-54
---------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------	-------

Acne.

BULKLEY, Dr. L. D. [Am.]	Acne : its ætiology, pathology and treatment ; ill.	10/- 8° Churchill	85
--------------------------	---	-------------------	----

Eczema.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall	Practical Treatise upon Eczema	7/6 8° Churchill	[63] 74
BULKLEY, Dr. L. D. [Am.]	Eczema and its Management	\$3 12° New York	[81] 84
ROBINSON, Tom	Diagnosis and Treatment of Eczema	3/6 c 8° Churchill	87
WILSON, Sir Erasmus	Lectures on Ekzema and Ekzematous Affections	10/6 8° "	70

Leprosy.

HILLIS, J. D.	Leprosy in British Guiana ; 22 pl.	31/6 r 8° Churchill	81
LIVEING, Dr. Rob.	Elephantiasis Græcorum	[Goulstonian Lects.] 4/6 c 8° Longman	74
MACNAMARA, C. N.	Leprosy a Communicable Disease	8° Churchill	89
WRIGHT, Dr. H. P.	Leprosy an Imperial Danger	4/- c 8° "	89

Atlas.

ANDERSON, Dr. A. F.	Fourteen Coloured Photos. of Leprosy of Straits Settlements	31/6 4° Churchill	72
---------------------	---	-------------------	----

Psoriasis and Lepra.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall	On Psoriasis and Lepra	o.p. 8° Churchill	65
-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------	----

Ringworm.

FOX, Dr. Tilbury	On Ringworm and its Management	1/6 f 8° Renshaw	78
*SMITH, Alder	Ringworm : its diagnosis and treatment ; ill.	5/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis	[80] 85
THIN, Dr. G.	Pathology and Treatment of Ringworm	5/- 8° Churchill	87
WILSON, Sir Erasmus	On Ringworm : causes, pathology and treatment	5/- 8° "	47

Popular Book.

WILSON, Sir Erasmus	Healthy Skin and Hair ; 52 ill.	2/6 f 8° Churchill	[45] 89
---------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	---------

25. PARASITES, HUMAN [AND ANIMAL].

van BENEDEEN, P. J.	Animal Parasites & Messmates [tr.] ; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser. ; popular]	5/- c 8° Paul	[75] 86
COBBOLD, Dr. T. S.	Internal Parasites of Domestic Animals ; 28 ill.	5/- p 8° Cox	73
The entozoa of the Ox, Sheep, Dog, Horse, Pig, Cat.			
" "	Parasites : treatise on entozoa of man and animals ; ill.	15/- 8° Churchill	79
" "	Tapeworms and Threadworms ; their sources, varieties and treatment	5/- c 8° Longman	[67] 83
" "	Worms : lectures on practical helminthology	5/- c 8° Churchill	72
" "	Introduction to the Study of Helminthology, 31/6 ; Suppl.	10/6 8° Groombridge	64 ; 69
FLÜGGE, Dr.	On Micro-parasites, tr. Dr. Watson Cheyne	8° New Sydenh. Soc.	88
KÜCHENMEISTER, Dr. F.	On Animal and Vegetable Parasites of Human Body [tr.] ; pl. (some col.)	8° Sydenham Soc.	57
*LEUCKART, Prf. Rudolf	Parasites of Man and their Diseases [tr.] ; 400 ill.	31/6 r 8° Pentland, Edin.	86
MANSON, Dr. P.	Filaria Sanguinis Hominis ; and certain New Forms of Parasitic Disease in India, China, and Warm Countries ; pl.	10/6 8° H. K. Lewis	84
v. SIEBOLD, C. T.	On Tape and Cystic Worms [tr.] ; col. pl.	8° Sydenham Soc.	57

VI. Surgery.

26. GENERAL TREATISES (a): TEXT-BOOKS, DICTIONARIES. HISTORY.

General Treatises.

AGNEW, Dr. H. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Surgery, 3 vols. ; ill.	ea. 36/- r 8°	Philadelphia	79-83
ASHURST, Prf. J. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Surgery	\$6 8°	"	[72] 85
*BRYANT, Thomas	Manual for Practice of Surgery, 2 vols. ; 750 ill. (some col.)	32/- c 8°	Churchill	[72] 84
CAIRD + CATHCART, ^{F.M.} / _{C.W.}	Surgical Handbook ; fully ill.	8/6 18°	Griffin	[82] 89
DRUITT, Dr. Robert	Surgeon's Vade Mecum : manual of modern surgery ; ill.	16/- c 8°	Renshaw	[4-] 87
*ERICHSEN, J. E.	Science and Art of Surgery, ed. Prf. Marcus Beck, 2 vols. ; 1025 ill.	48/- r 8°	Longman	[53] 88
GANT, F. J.	Science and Practice of Surgery, 2 vols. ; 1100 ill.	36/- 8°	Ballière	[71] 82
"	The Student of Surgery : a multum in parvo	10/6 c 8°	"	90
GROSS, Dr. Saml. [Am.]	System of Surgery ; pathol., diagn., therap. & operations, 2 vols. ; 1600 ill.	70/- 8°	Smith & Elder	[58] 82
HOLMES, Timothy	Treatise on Surgery : its prin. & prac., ed. T. Pickering Pick ; 428 ill.	30/- r 8°	"	[75] 88
* [ed.]	System of Surgery ; theoretical and practical, 3 vols. ; 591 ill.	84/- r 8°	Longman	[64] 83
SENN, Dr. N. [Am.]	Experimental Surgery ; ill.	\$5 8°	Chicago	89
*SOUTHAM, Dr. F. A.	Regional Surgery : incl. surgical diagnosis ; 3 pts. i. : Head and Neck, 6/6 ; ii. : Upper Extremity and Thorax, 7/6 ; iii. : Abdomen and Lower Extremity, 7/-	21/- c 8°	Churchill	82 ; 84 ; 86
TREVES, Fred. [ed.]	Manual of Surgery, 3 vols. [by various writers]	ea. 7/6 8°	Cassell	87
WALSHAM, W. Johnson	Surgery : its theory and practice ; 294 ill. [Student's Guide Series]	10/6 f 8°	Churchill	[87] 89
*WYETH, Dr. J. A. [Am.]	Textbook of Surgery : general, operat. and mechanical ; ill. [some col.]	42/- r 8°	Sonnenschein	88

Dictionaries and Encyclopædias.

ASHURST, Prf. J. [ed. ; Am.]	International Encyclopædia of Surgery, 6 vols. ; ill.	ea. 31/6 r 8°	Macmillan	82-86
i. : General Surgery. Operat., Minor, and Plastic Surg., Amputations.				
ii. : Injuries and Diseases in any Part of the Body, Visceral Dis., Inj. and Dis. of various Tissues.				
iii. : Inj. and Dis. of Nerves, Blood-vessels, and Bones.				
iv. : Inj. of Bones, Dis. of Joints, Excisions and Resections, Tumours, Inj. of Back and Malform. and Dis. of Spine.				
v. : Regional Surgery (cont.).				
vi. : Regional Surgery (concl.), History of Surgery, Appendix, Gen. Index.				
COOPER, Samuel	Dict. of Practical Surgery and Surgical Science, ed. Lane, 2 vols. Contributed to by eminent writers of the time, but now almost entirely superseded.	ea. 25/- 8°	Churchill	[09-13] 61-72
*HEATH, Prf. Christopher [ed.]	Dictionary of Practical Surgery	32/- r 8°	Smith & Elder	[86] 89
KEETLEY, C. B.	Index of Surgery : classifications of facts and theories	10/6 c 8°	"	[81] 87

Atlas.

HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon.	Illustrations of Clinical Surgery, pts. i.-xxiii. [plates 1-92], ea.	6/6 i 4°	Churchill	76-88 in prog.
-----------------------	--	----------	-----------	----------------

Serial.

HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon.	Archives of Surgery, vol. i., no. 1 ; 3 pl. Parts i.-xxi. form vols. i.-ii., 70/- and 90/- respectively.	2/6 8°	Churchill	89 in prog.
-----------------------	---	--------	-----------	-------------

History of Surgery—v. H* § 1, s.v. History.

Clinical.

NELATON, Dr. M.	Clinical Lectures on Surgery [Am. tr. from Lecture notes]	\$3 8°	Philadelphia	82
*PAGET, Sir James	Clinical Lectures and Essays, ed. F. H. Marsh	15/- 8°	Longman	[75] 79

27. MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES (b): ANTISEPTICS AND MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES.

Antiseptics.

*CHEYNE, W. Watson	Antiseptic Surgery : principles, practice, results ; ill.	21/- 8°	Smith & Elder	82
"	Manual of Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds ; ill.	4/6 c 8°	"	85
*GERSTER, A. G. [Am.]	Rules of Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery : a practical treatise ; well ill.	\$5 8°	New York	88
MACCORMAC, Sir Wm.	Antiseptic Surgery ; ill.	15/- 8°	Smith & Elder	80
SANSOM, Dr. A. E.	Antiseptic System in Medicine and Surgery ; 9 pl.	10/6 8°	Churchill	[71] 81

Abdomen.

KEITH, T. + S.	Surgical Treatm. of Tumours of Abdomen, pt. i., 3/6 ; ii. [Electricity]	6/6 8°	Oliver & B., Ed.	85 ; 89
SMITH, J. Greig	Abdominal Surgery : system. descr. of the var. operations ; ill.	21/- 8°	Churchill	[87] 89
WELLS, Sir Spencer	Diagnosis and Surgical Treatment of Abdominal Tumours ; ill.	3/6 8°	"	86

Children.

HOLMES, Timothy	Surgical Treatment of Diseases of Infancy and Childhood	21/- 8°	Longman	[68] 69
OWEN, Edmund	Surgical Diseases of Children ; 4 col. pl. [Clinical Manuals]	9/- c 8°	Cassell	85

Scrofula.

TREVES, Frederick	Scrofula and its Gland Diseases ; pl.	10/6 8°	Smith & Elder	82
-------------------	---------------------------------------	---------	---------------	----

Tumours.

BUTLIN, H. T.	Sarcoma and Carcinoma : pathology, diagnosis and treatment ; 4 pl.	8/- 8°	Churchill	82
---------------	--	--------	-----------	----

H* §§ 28-29

SPECIAL TREATISES.

28. SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, DIAGNOSIS AND THERAPEUTICS.

Anatomy, Surgical.

BELLAMY, Edward	Student's Guide to Surgical Anatomy ; 81 ill.	7/6 f 8°	Churchill	[73]	85
BOULBY, A. A.	<i>—ut infra.</i>				
*HOLDEN, Luther	Landmarks [of Anatomy] : medical and surgical	3/6 c 8°	"	[76]	88
MCLACHLAN, Dr. John	Applied Anatomy, 2 vols. ; 238 ill.	18/-	8° Livingstone, Ed.		87
<small>Comprises Surgical Anatomy, Medical Anatomy and Operative Surgery.</small>					
TREVES, Frederick	Surgical Applied Anatomy ; 61 ill.	[Manuals for Students]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	[83] 89

Pathology, Surgical.

*BILLROTH, Prf. Theod.	General Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.] ; ill.	18/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	79
BOULBY, A. A.	Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy ; 135 ill. [Student's Guide Ser.]	9/-	f 8°	Churchill	87
PAGET, Sir James	Lectures on Surgical Pathology ; 131 ill.	[del. at R.C.S.]	21/-	8° Longman	[63] 71
PEPPER, A. J.	Surgical Pathology ; 81 ill.	[Manuals for Students]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	83
WALSHAM + POWER, ^{W. J.} _{D'Arcy}	Handbook of Surgical Pathology [for use studs. at S. Barth. Hosp.]	9/-	c 8°	Ballière	[78] 89

Diagnosis, Surgical.

GOULD, A. Pearce	Surgical Diagnosis	[Manuals for Students]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	84
HEATH, Prf. Christopher	Student's Guide to Surgical Diagnosis	6/6 f 8°	Churchill	[79]	83
RANNEY, A. L. [Am.]	Surgical Diagnosis	21/-	8°	Low	[79] 80

Therapeutics, Surgical.

NAPHEYS, G. H. [Am.]	Modern Surgical Therapeutics	18/-	8°	Ballière	[70] 79
----------------------	------------------------------	------	----	----------	---------

29. OPERATIVE SURGERY. ANÆSTHETICS, VACCINATION.

Operative Surgery.

BARKER, Arthur E. J.	Short Manual of Operative Surgery ; 61 ill. [specially newer processes]	12/6 c 8°	Longman	88	
BELL, Joseph	Manual of the Operations of Surgery ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Oliver & B., Ed. [66]	88
BUTLIN, H. T.	On the Operative Surgery of Malignant Diseases	14/-	8°	Churchill	87
BELLAMY, Edward	Operative Surgery [Manuals for Students of Medicine]	7/6 c 8°	Cassell	82	
*HEATH, Prf. Christopher	Course of Operative Surgery ; 20 pl.	30/-	c 8°	Churchill [74-77]	84
LANE, W. Arbuthnot	Manual of Operative Surgery	8/6 c 8°	Bell	86	
*JACOBSON, W. H. A.	The Operations of Surgery ; 199 ill.	30/-	8°	Churchill	89
MCCORMAC, Sir Wm.	Surgical Operations, pts. i.-ii. ; ill.	13/6 f 4°	Smith & Elder	85 ; 89	
<small>i. Ligation of Arteries, 3/6 ; ii. Amputations, Joints, Nerves, 10/-</small>					
NORTON, A. T.	Operative Surgery : w. hand-coloured pl. [bas. on Claude Bernard & Ch. Huette]	50/-	8°	Ballière	[82] 86
PACKARD, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Handbook of Operative Surgery ; 54 pl.	\$5	8°	Philadelphia	70
PYE, Walter	Surgical Handicraft ; 233 ill.	10/6 c 8°	Wright, Bristol	[84]	86
SMITH, Stephen [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Operative Surgery ; 1005 ill.	24/-	r 8°	Pentland, Ed. [78]	87
" Thomas	Manual of Operative Surgery on Dead Body ; 46 ill.	12/-	8°	Longman	[59] 76
STIMSON, Prf. L. [Am.]	Manual of Operative Surgery ; 342 ill.	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[79] 86
WATSON, Dr. B. A.	Treatise on the Amputation of Extremities ; 252 ill.	25/-	r 8°	Pentland, Edin.	85

Anæsthetics.

BUXTON, D. W.	Anæsthetics : their uses and administration [Lewis's Pract. Series]	4/-	12°	H. K. Lewis	88
DAVIS, Henry	Guide to the Administration of Anæsthetics	2/-	f 8°	"	87
FOY, George	Anæsthetics : ancient and modern : physiol. action, use, etc. [historical]	3/6	8°	Ballière	89
FREEMAN, R. T.	A Few Words upon Anæsthetics ; 16 ill.	1/6	32°	Churchill	83
LYMAN, Dr.	Anæsthesia and Anæsthetics	10/-	r 8°	Low	82
TURNBULL, Dr. L. [Am.]	Artificial Anæsthesia : manual of agents ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[78] 79

Chloroform.

SANSON, Dr. A. E.	Chloroform : its action and administration	5/-	c 8°	Churchill	65
SIMPSON, Sir J. Young	[the discoverer of effects of Chloroform]— <i>in his Works, ut H* § 3.</i>				

Nitrous Oxide ("Laughing Gas").

HEWITT, Fred.	Select Methods in Administration of Nitrous Oxide and Ether ; ill.	2/6 c 8°	Ballière	88	
SILK, J. F. W.	Manual of Nitrous Oxide Anæsthesia	5/-	8°	Churchill	88

Vaccination.

SEATON, E. C.	Handbook of Vaccination	8/6	12°	Macmillan	68
WARLDMONT, Dr. E.	Manual of Animal Vaccination, tr. Harries ; ill.	4/6 c 8°	Churchill	85	

Vaccination

—*Pro and Con.*—v. H* § 22—Fevers, s.v. Small Pox.

30. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY: FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS.

Deformities.

BIGG, H. Heather	Orthopraxy; ill.	[mechanical treatment of deformities]	15/-	8°	Churchill	[65]	77
BUCK, Dr. Gurdon	Contributions to Reparative Surgery; ill.	[chiefly deformities]	9/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis		77
MACEWEN, W.	Osteotomy, Knock-knee, Bow-leg and other Deformities		7/6	8°	Churchill		80
REEVES, H. A.	Bodily Deformities and their Treatment; ill.		8/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis		86
SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Lectures on Orthopædic Surgery and Diseases of Joints; 324 ill.		21/-	r 8°	Churchill	[76]	83
SMITH, Noble	Surgery of Deformities: manual of orthopædic surgery; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		86

Hand and Foot.

ADAMS, William	Clubfoot: causes, pathology, treatment; 112 ill.		15/-	8°	Churchill	[66]	73
"	Contraction of Fingers; 30 ill.	[subcutaneous operation]	4/6	c 8°	"		79
CHURCHILL, Fred.	Face and Foot Deformities	[birth-mark, club-foot, etc.]	10/6	8°	"		85
HANCOCK, Henry	On Operative Surgery of Foot and Ankle; ill.		15/-	8°	"		73
SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Practical Manual on the Treatment of Club Foot; ill.		\$1	c 8°	New York	[81]	83

Fractures and Dislocations.

GAMGEE, J. S.	Treatment of Wounds and Fractures; 44 ill.	[clinical lects.]	10/-	8°	Churchill	[78]	83
HAMILTON, Dr. F. H. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Fractures and Dislocations; 379 ill.		28/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[60]	72
HOOD, Dr. W.	On Bone-setting		4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
MALGAIGNE, Dr. J. F.	Treatise on Fractures [Am. tr.]; 106 ill.		\$2	8°	Philadelphia		59
PICK, T. Pickering	Fractures and Dislocations; 93 ill.	[Clinical Manuals]	8/6	c 8°	Cassell		85
STIMSON, Prf. L. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Fractures; 360 ill.		21/-	r 8°	Churchill		83
"	Treatise on Dislocations; 163 ill.		15/-	r 8°	"		88
THOMAS, H. Owen	Principles of Treatment of Fractures and Dislocations		0/-	8°	H. K. Lewis		81

Spine

—v. H* 38: Bones and Joints.

31. MILITARY SURGERY AND HYGIENE.

V. ESMARCH, Dr. F.	Surgeon's Handbook on Treatment of Wounded in War [Am. tr.]; 647 ill.		24/-	8°	Low		83
	<small>A previous American translation of the work appeared in 1878.</small>						
GORDON, Surg.-Gen. C. A.	Lessons in Military Hygiene and Surgery; ill.		10/6	8°	Renshaw		73
GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.]	Manual of Military Surgery		3/-	18°	Philadelphia	[61]	62
LONGMORE, Sir T.	Gun-shot Injuries: history, etc., and treatment; 58 ill.		31/6	8°	Longman		77
MOFFITT, A.	Manual for Attendance on Sick and Wounded in War; ill.		5/-	p 8°	Griffin		82
PORTER + GODWIN, Surg.-Majs. J. H. C.H.	Surgeon's Pocket Book; ill.	[treatment of wounded in war]	7/6	f°	"	[75]	87

Ambulance Surgery—v. H* § 33: Minor Surgery.

32. DENTAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY: INCL. MAT. MED., THERAPEUTICS, &c.

Dental Surgery.

COLEMAN, Alfred	Manual of Dental Surgery and Pathology; 388 ill.		12/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		81
FILLEBROWN, Thos. [Am.]	Manual of Operative Dentistry; 300 ill.		\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia		89
	<small>Written by invitation of the National Association of Dental Faculties.</small>						
GORGAS, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.]	Dental Medicine: dental mat. med. and therapeutics; 2 ill.		16/-	r 8°	Churchill	[84]	89
HARRIS, Dr. C. A. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Dentistry, ed. Dr. J. S. Gorgas [Am.]; ill.		\$7	8°	Philadelphia	[39]	89
LEBER + ROTTENSTEIN	Dental Caries and its Causes [Am. tr.]; ill.		5/-	r 8°	Churchill		78
PARREIDT, Dr. J.	Compendium of Dentistry, tr. L. Ottofy [Am.]		\$2.50	8°	Chicago		89
SALTER, S. J. A.	Dental Pathology and Surgery; 133 ill.		18/-	8°	Longman		74
SEWILL, Henry	Student's Guide to Dental Anatomy and Surgery; 78 ill.		5/6	f 8°	Churchill	[76]	83
STOCKEN + GADDES, J. + T.	Elements of Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics		7/6	f 8°	"	[77]	82
TAFT, Prf. Jon. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Operative Dentistry; 134 ill.		18/-	8°	"	[6-]	77
TALBOT, E. S.	Irregularities of the Teeth and their Treatment; ill.		10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		88
TOMES, C. S.	Manual of Dental Anatomy: human and comparative; 191 ill.		12/6	c 8°	Churchill	[76]	90
"	+ Sir J.	System of Dental Surgery; 292 ill.	15/-	c 8°	"	[59]	87
WEDL, Carl	The Pathology of the Teeth [tr.]; ill.		\$4.50	8°	Philadelphia		73

Dentistry.

BULKWILL, F. H.	Mechanical Dentistry in Gold and Vulcanite; ill.		10/-	8°	Churchill		80
COLES, J. Oakley	Manual of Dental Mechanics; 140 ill.		7/6	c 8°	"	[73]	76
HUNTER, Charles	Mechanical Dentistry: construction of var. dentures; 100 ill.		3/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[78]	87
LITCH, Dr. W. F. [ed.]	The American System of Dentistry, 3 vols.; ill.	[by var. writers]	ea. \$6	8°	Philadelphia		87-88
RICHARDSON, J. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry; 458 ill.		21/-	r 8°	Churchill	[2nd edn. 69]	87

H* §§ 33-34

33. MINOR SURGERY, BANDAGING AND AMBULANCE SURGERY.

BLACK, Geo.	First Aid	[for ambulance students]	2/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	87
CANTLIE, James	Accidental Injuries : their relief and immediate treatment		1/6	16°	Clowes	[84] 89
v. ESMARCH, Dr. F.	First Aid to Injured, tr. Princess Christian ; ill.		2/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	[82] 85
HEATH, Prf. Christopher	Manual of Minor Surgery and Bandaging ; 142 ill.		6/-	f 8°	Churchill	[6-] 89
HILL, Prf. Berkeley	The Essentials of Bandaging ; ill.		5/-	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 83
MARTIN, J. M. H.	Ambulance Lectures	[w. lecture on nursing]	2/-	c 8°	Churchill	[86] 88
MEARS, Dr. J. E. [Am.]	Practical Surgery	[dressings, bandages, etc.]	\$4	12°	Philadelphia	[85] 85
OSBORN, Samuel	Ambulance Lectures, i. First Aid ; ii. Nursing ; ill.		ea. 1/6	f 8°	H. K. Lewis	85
PACKARD, Dr. J. H. [Am.]	Manual of Minor Surgery ; 145 ill.		\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	63
PYE, Walter	Elementary Bandaging and Surgical Dressing ; 80 ill.		2/-	16°	Wright, Bristol	[86] 89
" "	Surgical Handicraft ; 233 ill. [minor surgery, surg. manipulations, etc.]		10/6	8°	" "	[84] 86
ROBERTS, Dr. R. Lawton	Illustrated Lectures on Ambulance Work ; 44 ill.		2/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[85] 89
SWAIN, W. Paul	Surgical Emergencies, Parturition, etc. ; 117 ill.		5/-	p 8°	Churchill	[74] 89

Volunteers.

RAYE, J. Ardavan	Ambulance Handbook for Volunteers ; 16 pl.		3/6	c 8°	Churchill	[84] 88
------------------	--	--	-----	------	-----------	---------

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

34. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE, TONGUE, JAWS, FACE.

Collective Works.

JESSETT, F. B.	On Cancer in the Mouth, Tongue, and Alimentary Canal ; ill.		10/6	8°	Churchill	86
MACKENZIE, Dr. [Sir] Morell	Manual of Diseases of Throat and Nose ; ill. vol. i. <i>o.p.</i> ; vol. ii.		12/6	c 8°	"	80 ; 84
	Vol. ii. contains : Diseases of Oesophagus, Nose, and Naso-Pharynx ; with 92 ill. For contents of vol. I., v. H* § 27.					

MASON, Francis	On the Surgery of the Face ; 100 ill.		7/6	8°	"	78
SCHECH, Dr. Philip	Diseases of the Mouth, Throat, and Nose [tr.] ; 5 ill.		9/-	8°	Pentland, Edin.	86

Jaws.

HEATH, Prf. Christopher	Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws ; 214 ill.		14/-	8°	Churchill	[68] 84
" "	Lectures on Certain Diseases of the Jaws ; 64 ill.		2/6	8°	"	88

Mouth.

COLES, Oakley	Deformities of the Mouth : congenital and acquired ; 83 ill.		12/6	8°	Churchill	[68] 81
GARRETSON, J. E. [Am.]	System of Oral Surgery : mouth, jaws, etc. ; pl. and ill.		\$8	r 8°	Philadelphia	[73] 84
KINGSLEY, Dr. N. [Am.]	Treatise on Oral Surgery as a Branch of Mechanical Surgery		\$5	8°	New York	80

Hare-lip.

MASON, Francis	Hare-lip and Cleft Palate ; 66 ill.		6/-	8°	Churchill	77
----------------	-------------------------------------	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Nose.

BABER, E. Gresswell	Guide to the Examination of the Nose ; ill.		5/6	s 8°	H. K. Lewis	86
WATSON, W. Spencer	Diseases of the Nose and Accessory Cavities ; ill.		18/-	8°	"	75
WOAKES, Dr. Edward	Nasal Polypus : w. neuralgia, hay fever, and asthma ; ill.		4/6	c 8°	"	88

Throat.

BROWNE, Lennox	The Throat and its Diseases ; 100 col. ill. and 50 cuts		21/-	8°	Ballière	[81] 89
----------------	---	--	------	----	----------	---------

Tracheotomy.

PARKER, Rob. W.	Tracheotomy in Laryngeal Diphtheria ; ill.		5/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 82
-----------------	--	--	-----	----	-------------	---------

Laryngoscope

—v. H* § 13, s.v. Laryngoscope.

Tongue.

BUTLIN, H. T.	Diseases of the Tongue ; col. pl.	[Clinical Manuals]	9/-	8°	Cassell	
CLARKE, W. Fairlie	Diseases of the Tongue : a treatise ; ill.		12/6	8°	Renshaw	

35. EYE.

General Works.

v. ARLT, Dr. F.	Clinical Lectures on the Diseases of the Eye, tr. Ware [Am.]	12/6	8°	Pentland, <i>Ed.</i> [80]	85
BADER, Charles	Natural and Morbid Changes of Human Eye; ill.	32/-	r	8°	Trübner 68
BERRY, G. A.	Diseases of the Eye : a practical treatise; col. pl. [Pentland's Med. Series]	25/-	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	89
CARTER, R. Brudenell	Defects of Vision which are Remediable by Optical Appliances; ill.	6/-	8°	Macmillan	77
" "	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye; ill.	16/-	8°	"	75
" "	Eyesight, Good and Bad; ill.	[popular] 6/-	8°	"	80
" + FROST, W.	Adams Ophthalmic Surgery; 91 ill.	[Clinical Manuals] 9/-	f	8°	Cassell 88
FUCHS, Prf. E.	Causes and Prevention of Blindness [tr.]	7/6	8°	Ballière	86
HIGGINS, C.	Manual of Ophthalmic Practice	[Lewis's Practical Series] c	8°	H. K. Lewis	89
*JULER, Henry	Handbook of Ophthalmic Science and Practice; ill.	18/-	8°	Smith & Elder	86
MACNAMARA, C.	Manual of Diseases of the Eye; ill.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[68] 82
*MEYER, Prf. Edouard	Practical Treatise on the Dis. of the Eye, tr. A. F. Fergus; 3 col. pl. & ill.	25/-	r	8°	Griffin 87
	An important French work, which has already been translated into six languages.				
*NETTLESHIP, E.	Student's Guide to Diseases of the Eye; 157 ill.	7/6	f	8°	Churchill [79] 87
SHWEIGGER, K. E. T.	Handbook of Ophthalmology [Am. tr.]; ill.	\$4.50	8°	Philadelphia	78
SWANZY, Henry R.	Handbook of Diseases of the Eye, and their Treatment; ill.	10/6	p	8°	H. K. Lewis [86] 88
WALTON, Haynes	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye; ill.	25/-	8°	Churchill	[53] 75
WELLS, J. S.	On Diseases of the Eye, ed. Prf. M. M. McHardy		8°	De La Rue	[69] 86
WOLFE, D. J. R.	On Diseases and Injuries of the Eye; 10 col. pl. and 157 ill.	21/-	8°	Churchill	82

Atlases.

GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Manual and Atlas of Medical Ophthalmoscopy; 16 col. pl.	18/-	8°	Churchill	[79] 82
LIEBREICH, Richard	Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy; 12 pl. and 59 ill.	40/-	4°	"	85
	Originally pub. at <i>Berlin</i> in 1863, with French and German text, here tr. by H. R. SWANZY.				

Astigmatism.

BURNETT, S. M. [Am.]	Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Astigmatism	\$3.50	8°	St. Louis	88
----------------------	---	--------	----	-----------	----

Cataract.

CARTER, R. Brudenell	Operations for Cataract	[Lettsomian Lects. '84] 6/-	8°	Macmillan	85
COWELL, George	Lectures on Cataract: its causes, varieties, treatment; ill.	4/6	c	8°	" 83

Colour Blindness.

JEFFRIES, B. J. [Am.]	Colour Blindness: its dangers and its detection	\$2	8°	Boston	[79] 83
ROBERTS, C.	Detection of Colour Blindness	5/-	8°	"	

Examination.

LANDOLT, Prf. E.	Manual of Examination of the Eyes [tr.]	12/6	8°	Ballière	79
------------------	---	------	----	----------	----

Glaucoma.

SMITH, Priestley	Glaucoma: Causes, Sympt., Pathology, and Treatment; pl.	10/6	8°	Churchill	79
------------------	---	------	----	-----------	----

Ophthalmoscope

—v. H* § 13, s.v. Ophthalmoscope.

Refraction

—v. also H § 14: Optics.

*DONDERS, Prf. F. C.	Anomalies of Accommodation and Refraction of the Eye [tr.]		8°	New Sydenham Soc.	64
FOX + GOULD, ^{Dr. L.W.} _{Dr. G.M.} [Ams.]	Compend on Diseases of the Eye and Refraction; ill.	\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	[86] 88
HARTRIDGE, G.	Refraction of the Eye: manual for students; 98 ill.	6/-	c	8°	Churchill [84] 90
*LANDOLT, Prf. E.	Refraction and Accommodation of the Eye, & their Anomalies [tr.]; 147 ill.	30/-	r	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i> 86
MORTON, A. Stanford	Refraction of the Eye: diagnosis and correction; ill.	3/-	s	8°	H. K. Lewis [82] 86
VALK, Dr. F. [Am.]	Lectures on Errors of Refraction and their Correction w. Glasses; ill.	\$3	8°	New York	89

Retina.

KÜHNE, W.	Photo-Chemistry of Retina and Visual Purple [tr.], ed. Dr. M. Føster	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan 78
-----------	--	-----	---	----	--------------

Squint (Strabismus).

SCHWEIGGER, C.	Clinical Investigations on Squint	5/-	8°	Churchill	87
----------------	-----------------------------------	-----	----	-----------	----

Therapeutics.

de WECKER + FORBES, L. + L.	Ocular Therapeutics; ill.	16/-	8°	Smith & Elder	79
-----------------------------	---------------------------	------	----	---------------	----

Vision: Quality and Range of.

LONGMORE, Sir T.	Illustrated Optical Manual; 74 ill.	[for testing quality and range] 14/-	8°	Longman	[63] 88
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----	---------	---------

H* §§ 36-39

36. EAR.

BARR, Dr. Thos.	Manual of Diseases of the Ear; ill.	10/6	c 8°	MacLehose, <i>Glasg.</i>	84
BUCK, Dr. A. H. [Am.]	Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Ear	10/-	r 8°	Low	84
"	Manual of Diseases of the Ear; ill.	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	89
BURNETT, Dr. C. H. [Am.]	The Ear: its anatomy, physiology, and diseases; ill.	18/-	8°	Churchill [77]	84
"	Diseases and Injuries of the Ear: their prevention and cure	4/6	c 8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	89
DALBY, Sir W. B.	Lectures on Diseases and Injuries of the Ear; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill [73]	85
HARTMANN, Dr. A.	Diseases of the Ear and their Treatment, tr. Dr. J. Erskine; 42 ill.	9/-	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	86
HINTON, Dr. James	The Questions in Aural Surgery	o.p. [pb 12/6]	c 8°	King	74
JONES, Prof. H. McN.	Practitioner's Handbook of Diseases of the Ear and Naso-Pharynx; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Churchill [78]	87
POLITZER, Prof.	Textbook of Diseases of Ear and Adjacent Organs [tr.]; 257 ill.	21/-	8°	Ballière [83]	89
PRITCHARD, Prof. Urban	Handbook of Diseases of the Ear; ill.	4/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	86
ROOSA, Dr. D. B. St. G.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Ear [Am. tr.]; ill.	25/-	r 8°	" [69]	85
v. TROELTSCH	The Surgical Diseases of the Ear, tr. J. Hinton: with notes		8°	New Sydenham Soc.	74
TURNBULL, Dr. L. [Am.]	Clinical Manual of Diseases of Ear; 100 ill.	\$5	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	72
"	Imperfect Hearing: hygiene of the ear; ill.	12/-	8°	" [81]	81
Atlas.					
JONES, Prof. H. McN.	Atlas of Diseases of Membrana Tympani; 59 col. figs.	21/-	4°	Churchill	78

37. BREAST.

BRYANT, Thos.	Diseases of the Breast; 8 col. pl. and 18 ill.	[Clinical Manuals] 9/-	f 8°	Cassell	88
CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas.	Physiology and Pathology of the Breast; ill.	9/-	8°	H. K. Lewis [78]	86
Cancer.					
NUNN, Thos. W.	On Cancer of the Breast; 21 col. pl.	42/-	4°	Churchill	82
Tumours.					
GROSS, Dr. S. W. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Tumours of Mammary Gland; 20 ill.	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	80

38. BONES AND JOINTS.

BARWELL, R.	Treatise on Diseases of the Joints; ill.	16/-	8°	Macmillan [60]	81
ERICHSSEN, J. E.	On Concussion of the Spine, Nervous Shocks, etc.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	75
JONES, Thomas	Diseases of the Bones: their pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill.	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	88
MACNAMARA, C.	Lectures on Diseases of Bones and Joints; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Churchill [80]	87
"	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Bones	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	78
MARSH, Howard	Diseases of Joints; 2 col. pl.	[Clinical Manuals] 9/-	8°	Cassell	86
PAGE, Herbert W.	Injuries to Spine and Spinal Cord without Apparent Shock	10/-	p 8°	Churchill [83]	85
PRICE, Peter C.	Essay on Excision of the Knee-joint; col. pl.	14/-	r 8°	"	65
SWAIN, Paul	Injuries and Diseases of the Knee-joint; 36 ill.	9/-	8°	"	69
THOMAS, H. Owen	Diseases of Hip, Knee, and Ankle Joints, and Deformities	25/-	8°	H. K. Lewis [7-]	86
"	Principles of Treatment of Joint Disease	5/-	8°	"	
WRIGHT, G. A.	Hip Disease in Childhood; 48 ill. [w. ref. to its treatm. by excision]	10/6	8°	Longman	87
<i>Orthopædic Surgery</i> —v. H* § 30: Orthopædic Surgery.					
Sprains.					
MOULLIN, Dr. C. W. M.	Sprains: their consequences and treatment			H. K. Lewis	89

39. BRAIN AND NERVES.

Cranium.					
BRAMWELL, Dr. B.	Intra-cranial Tumours; 116 ill.	14/-	8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	88
Spinal Cord and Spine.					
ADAMS, W.	The Spine: lateral and other forms of curvature; ill.	10/6	8°	Churchill [65]	82
BARWELL, Richard	Causes and Treatment of Lateral Curvatures of the Spine; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan [68]	89
BIGG, R. Heather	Orthopragms of Spine, 5/-; Spinal Curvature; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Churchill	80; 82
BRODHURST, B. E.	On Curvatures and Diseases of the Spine; ill.	7/6	8°	" [55]	88
JONES, Prof. H. McN.	Treatment of Spinal Curvature by Extension and Jacket; ill.	4/6	p 8°	"	84
LITTLE, Dr. W. J. + M.	On In-knee Distortion: varieties and treatment; 40 ill.	7/6	8°	Longman	82
ROTH, Dr. M.	Prevention and Treatment of Spinal Deformities [esp. lateral curvatures]	5/-	8°	Ballière	88
" B.	Treatment of Lateral Curvature of the Spine; ill. [also Flat Foot]	5/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	90
SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Spinal Disease and Spinal Curvature; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	77
"	Lectures on Orthopædic Surgery and Diseases of the Joints	21/-	8°	Churchill [76]	83
SMITH, Noble	Curvatures of the Spine; 54 ill.	5/-	8°	Smith & Elder [83]	88
THORBURN, Dr. Wm.	Contribution to the Study of the Surgery of the Spinal Cord; ill.	12/6	m 8°	Griffin	89
Nerves.					
BOULBY, A. A.	Injuries and Diseases of Nerves, and their Surgical Treatment	14/-	8°	Churchill	90
MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.]	Injuries of Nerves and their Consequences	15/-	8°	Smith & Elder	73

40. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

KEYES, Dr. E. L. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Urinary Diseases, incl. Syphilis; ill.	21/-	8°	Churchill	88
	<small>A new edn.—entirely rewritten—of his wk., w. same title, written in conjunction w. Prof. W. H. van BUREN [Am.] 21/- r 8° <i>id.</i> 74.</small>				
CURLING, Thos. B.	Treatise on Diseases of Testis, Sperm. Cord, and Scrotum; ill.	16/-	8°	"	[43] 78
HOWE, J. W. [Am.]	Excessive Venery, Masturbation, and Incontinence	\$3	12°	<i>New York</i>	83

Impotence.

GROSS, Dr. Sam. W. [Am.]	Pract. Treat. on Impotence, Steril., etc., of Male Sexual Organs; 18 ill.	7/6	8°	Pentland, <i>Ed.</i>	[81] 88
--------------------------	---	-----	----	----------------------	---------

Testis.

OSBORN, Samuel	Notes on Diseases of the Testis; ill.	3/6 f	8°	Churchill	80
----------------	---------------------------------------	-------	----	-----------	----

Spermatorrhœa.

BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.]	Spermatorrhœa; ill.	\$1	12°	<i>New York</i>	[66] 79
MILTON, J. L.	Spermatorrhœa: its results and complications	7/6 c	8°	Renshaw	[72] 86
" "	On the Pathology and Treatment of Spermatorrhœa	10/6	8°	"	[2nd edn. 55] 88

41. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Intestines

—*v. also* H* § 20, *s.v.* Intestines.

SENN, Dr. N. [Am.]	Intestinal Surgery; ill.	\$2.50	8°	<i>Chicago</i>	89
*TREVES, Frederick	Intestinal Obstruction; ill.	[Clinical Manuals] 8/6 c	8°	Cassell	84

Hernia.

WARREN, Dr. J. H.	Practical Treatise on Hernia; pl. and 82 ill.	21/-	r 8°	Churchill	[80c] 84
" "	Plea for Cure of Rupture	5/6	8°	"	84
WOOD, John	Hernia and its Radical Cure; 44 ill.	[R.C.S. Lects., '85] 4/6 c	8°	Renshaw	85

42. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE.

BARTELS+EBSTEIN, Prfs.	Diseases of the Kidneys [tr.]— <i>v.</i> Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. xv., <i>ut</i> H* § 10.				
CLARKE, W. Bruce	Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Kidney; ill.	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
COULSON, W. J.	Diseases of the Bladder and Prostate Gland; ill.	16/-	8°	Churchill	[81] 81
GANT, F. J.	On Diseases of Bladder, Prostate Gland, and Urethra	12/6	8°	Renshaw	[67] 84
GROSS, Dr. S. D. [Am.]	Diseases, Injur., & Malform. of Urin. Blad., Pros. Gland, & Urethra; 170 ill.	18/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[51] 76
HARRISON, Reginald	Lectures on Surgical Disorders of the Urinary Organs; 48 ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	[78] 87
MORRIS, Henry	Surgical Diseases of the Kidney; 6 col. pl. and 40 ill. [Clinical Manuals]	9/-	c 8°	Cassell	85
NEWMAN, Dr. David	Lectures on Diseases of the Kidneys amenable to Surgical Treatment	16/-	8°	Longman	89
*THOMPSON, Sir Henry	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Urinary Organs; 121 ill.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[69] 89
" "	Lectures on Important Points in Surgery of Urinary Organs; ill.	2/6	8°	"	84
" "	Tumours of the Bladder: nature, symptoms, and treatment; ill.	5/-	8°	"	84
" "	Diseases of the Prostate: pathology and treatment; ill.	6/-	8°	"	[6-] 86

Calculus.

DAWSON, W. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Stone in the Bladder	\$3	12°	<i>New York</i>	80
FREYER, Dr. P. J.	Modern Treatment of Stone by Litholapaxy; ill.	5/-	8°	Churchill	86
HARRIS, Dr. W. P.	Lithotomy and Extraction of Stone from Bladder, Urethra, etc.; ill.	10/6	8°	"	76
THOMPSON, Sir Henry	Supra-Pubic Operation for Stone and Tumour; 13 ill.	3/6	8°	"	86
" "	Practical Lithotomy and Lithotripsy; 87 ill.	10/-	8°	"	[63] 80
" "	Preventive Treatment of Calculous Disease and Use of Solvent Remedies	2/6 c	8°	"	[73] 88

Urethra.

HARRISON, Reginald	Stricture of Urethra and Disorders of Urinary Organs	7/6	8°	Churchill	78
LUCAS, Clement	Diseases of the Urethra	[Clinical Manuals]	8°	Cassell	<i>in prep.</i>
OTIS, Prf. F. N. [Am.]	Stricture of the Male Urethra	12/-	8°	Smith & Elder	78
*THOMPSON, Sir H.	Pathology & Treatment of Stricture of Urethra & Urethral Fistulæ; 74 ill.	6/-	8°	Churchill	[6-] 85

43. VENEREAL DISEASES.

BUMSTEAD+TAYLOR, F. [Am.] R. [Am.]	Pathology and Treatment of Venereal Diseases	\$4.75	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[61] 83
COLLES, Abraham	Treat. on Ven. Dis. and Use of Mercury— <i>in his Works</i>		8°	New Syd. Soc.	[] 81
COOPER, Alfred	Syphilis and Pseudo-Syphilis	10/6	8°	Churchill	84
HILL+COOPER, Prf. B. +	A. Syphilis and Local Contagious Disorders	18/-	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[68] 82
" "	Student's Manual of Venereal Diseases	2/6 p	8°	"	[77] 84
*HUTCHINSON, Jon.	Syphilis; 8 col. pl.	[Clinical Manuals] 9/-	8°	Cassell	87

H* §§ 44-45

KEYES, Dr. E. L. [Am.]	Venereal Diseases	10/-	8°	Low	81
LANCEREAUX,	Treatise on Syphilis, tr. Dr. Whitley, 2 vols.		8°	New Syd. Soc. 68;	69
LEE, Henry	Lectures on Syphilis	10/-	8°	Churchill	75
LEWIN, Prf. Geo.	Treatment of Syphilis with Subcutaneous Sublimate Injections [Am. tr.]	7/- s	8°	H. K. Lewis	82
v. ZEISSL, Dr. H.	Pathology and Treatment of Syphilis & allied Venereal Diseases [Am. tr.]	\$4	8°	New York	87

Gonorrhœa.

MILTON, J. L.	Pathology and Treatment of Gonorrhœa	10/6	8°	Renshaw	[71] 88
SINCLAIR, W. J.	On Gonorrhœal Infection in Women	4/- c	8°	H. K. Lewis	88

Atlases.

FOX, Dr. Geo. H. [Am.]	Photographic Illustrations [col.] of Cutaneous Syphilis	105/-	4°	Churchill	81
MACLAREN, Dr. P. H.	Atlas of Venereal Diseases; col. pl.	63/-	4°	Pentland, Ed.	86-87
MORROW, Dr. P. A. [Am.]	Atlas of Venereal and Skin Diseases; in pts.	ea. \$2	f°	N. York 88 sqq. in prog.	

44. RECTUM AND ANUS.

ALLINGHAM, Wm.	Fistula, Hæmorrhoids, Ulcer, Stricture, etc., of Rectum	10/6	8°	Churchill	[71] 88
ANDREWS, Dr. E. W. [Ams.]	Rectal and Anal Surgery	\$1.50	8°	Chicago	89
BALL, Chas. B.	Rectum & Anus: their dis. & treatm.; 54 ill. (some col.) [Clin. Manuals]	9/- f	8°	Cassell	87
van BUREN, Prf. W. H. [Am.]	Diseases of the Rectum and Surgery of the Lower Bowel; ill.	14/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[71] 81
COOPER, Alfred	Diseases of the Rectum	4/- c	8°	"	87
CRIPPS, Harrison	Diseases of the Rectum and Anus; ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	84
" "	Cancer of the Rectum: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill.	6/- p	8°	"	80
KELSEY, Dr. C. B. [Am.]	Rectum and Anus: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment; ill.	\$4	8°	New York	[84] 89
SMITH, Prf. Henry	Surgery of the Rectum [Lettsomian Lectures]	6/-	8°	Churchill	[6-] 82

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. MIDWIFERY.

Generally.

* BARNES, Dr. Robert	Lectures on Obstetric Operations: incl. hæmor.; ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	[71] 86
" " + Fancourt	System of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery, 2 vols.; ill.	38/-	8°	Smith & Elder	84-85
CAZEAUX + TARNIER, Prf. P. Prf. S.	Obstetrics: theory and practice, incl. pregnancy [tr.]	35/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[73] 85
DUNCAN, Dr. J. Matthews	Mechanism of Natural and Morbid Parturition	10/6 c	8°	Black	75
" "	Researches in Obstetrics	18/-	8°	"	68
* GALABIN, Dr. A. L.	A Manual of Midwifery; 227 ill.	15/- c	8°	Churchill	86
GLISAN, Dr. R. [Am.]	Textbook of Modern Midwifery; ill.	\$4	8°	Philadelphia	[87] 89
HIRST, Prf. B. C. [Am.]	Obstetrics; col. pl. and ill. [System of Gynæcol. and Obstet., v. H* § 46]	12/6 r	8°	Pentland, Edin.	89
* LEISHMAN, Prf. W.	System of Midwifery; 2 vols.; 220 ill. [incl. pregnancy & puerperal state]	24/-	8°	MacLehose, Glas.	[73] 88
LUSK, Prf. W. T. [Am.]	Science and Art of Midwifery; ill.	18/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[84] 89
MILNE, Alex.	Principles and Practice of Midwifery	12/6 c	8°	Livingstone, Ed.	[71] 84
PAVIN, Prf. Theophilus [Am.]	Science and Art of Obstetrics; 214 ill.	18/- r	8°	Pentland, Edin.	87
* PLAYFAIR, Prf. W. S.	Treatise on Science and Art of Midwifery, 2 vols.; 6 pl. and 187 ill.	28/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[76] 89
ROBERTS, Lloyd	Practical Midwifery	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	84
SCHRÖDER, Dr. Karl	Manual of Midwifery: incl. pathol. of pregn. and puerp. state [tr.]	12/6	8°	"	73
SIMPSON, Prf. A. R.	Contributions to Obstetrics and Gynecology	15/-	8°	Black	80
" " Sir J. Young	Works of, 3 vols.	50/-	8°	"	71
SMELLIE,	Theory and Practice of Midwifery, ed. Dr. McClintock, 3 vols.; port.		8°	New Syd. Soc.	76-78
SPIEGELBERG, Otto	Textbook of Midwifery, tr. Dr. J. B. Hurry, 2 vols.		8°	"	87; 88
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	The Signs and Diseases of Pregnancy; col. pl. and ill.	18/-	8°	Renshaw	[6-] 67
WINCKEL, Prf. F.	Pathology and Treatment of Child-bed [tr.]	14/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	76
" "	Text-Book of Midwifery, tr. Dr. J. C. Edgar [Am.]; 200 ill.		8°	Pentland, Edin.	89

Atlas.

BARBOUR, Dr. A. F. H.	Atlas of the Anatomy of Labour; incl. full-time pregnancy; 11 pl.	i f°			88
MARTIN, Prf. A.	Atlas of Obstetrics and Gynecology, tr. Dr. F. Barnes	31/6	4°	H. K. Lewis	82

Cyclopædia.

CHARPENTEN, etc. [eds.]	Cyclopædia of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 12 vols.; col. pl. and 2000 ill.				88-89
-------------------------	---	--	--	--	-------

Abortion

RENTOUL, Dr. R. R.	Practical Treatise on the Causes and Treatmt. of Abortion; 2 col. pl. & 35 ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, Edin.	89
--------------------	---	------	----	-----------------	----

Antiseptic Methods.

BAR, Dr. Paul Principles of Antiseptic Methods appl. to Obstetric Practice, tr. H. D. Fry [Am.] \$1.75 8° Philadelphia 88

Intra-Uterine Death.

PRIESTLEY, W. O. Pathology of Intra-Uterine Death [Lumleian Lects. '82] 7/6 c 8° Churchill 88

Extra-Uterine Pregnancy.

PARRY, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Extra-Uterine Pregnancy : causes, treatment, etc. 8/- 8° H. K. Lewis 76
 STRAHAN, Dr. J. [Am.] Diagnosis and Treatment of Extra-Uterine Pregnancy \$1.50 8° Philadelphia 89

Midwives.

AVELING, Dr. J. H. English Midwives : their history and prospects 5/- c 8° Churchill 72
 BARNES, Dr. Fancourt Manual of Midwifery for Midwives ; ill. 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 88
 BURTON, J. E. Handbook of Midwifery for Midwives ; ill. 6/- f 8° Churchill [80] 84
 CULLINGWORTH, Dr. C. J. A Short Manual for Monthly Nurses 1/6 f 8° " [82] 87
 SMITH, H. Fly Handbook for Midwives ; 41 ill. 5/- c 8° Longman [82] 84

Mortality of Childbed.

DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews Mortality of Childbed and Maternity Hospitals 7/6 8° Black 70

Nursing : Obstetric.

HAULTAIN + FERGUSON, ^{F. W. N.}_{L. H.} Handbook of Obstetric Nursing ; 1 col. pl. and 29 ill. 5/- f 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 89

46. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (a) : GENERAL TREATISES.

ATHILL, Dr. Lombe Clinical Lectures on Diseases Peculiar to Women 6/6 8° Longman [71] 83
 BARNES, Dr. Robert Clinical History of Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women ; ill. 28/- 8° Churchill [73] 78
 BIGELOW, Dr. H. R. Gynæcological Electrotherapeutics ; ill. 8/6 8° H. K. Lewis 89
 BYFORD, ^{W. H.}_{H. T.} [Ams.] Practice of Medicine & Surgery in Diseases & Accidents of Women ; 306 ill. 25/- 8° Churchill [65] 88
 DORAN, A. H. G. Handbook of Gynecological Operations ; ill. 15/- 8° " 87
 DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Women 16/- 8° " [79] 90
 EMMET, Dr. T. A. Principles and Practice of Gynæcology ; 150 ill. 24/- r 8° " [79] 85
 FRITZSCH, Dr. The Diseases of Women [Am. tr.] 10/- r 8° Low 83
 *GALABIN, Dr. A. L. Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women ; 78 ill. 7/6 f 8° Churchill [79] 87
 GOODELL, Dr. Wm. ^{D. B.}_{A. H. F.} Lessons in Gynæcology ; ill. 89
 HART + BARBOUR, ^{D. B.}_{A. H. F.} Manual of Gynecology 25/- 8° Johnston [82] 86
 HEWITT, Prf. Graily Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Women : incl. pregn. ; 211 ill. 24/- 8° Longman [63] 82
 *JONES, Prf. H. McN. Practical Manual of the Diseases of Women ; ill. 9/- c 8° Ballière [84] 87
 *LEWERS, Dr. A. H. N. Practical Text-Book of Diseases of Women ; ill. [Lewis's Practical Ser.] 8/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 88
 MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir [Am.] Diseases of Nervous System, especially in Women 8/- c 8° Churchill [81] 85
 SAVAGE, Dr. H. J. Surg. & Surg. Path. & Anat. of Fem. Pelvic Organs [a series of col. pl.] 35/- 4° " [6-] 81
 SCHRÖDER, Prf. K. Diseases of the Female Sexual Organs [tr.]—v. Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. x., ut H* § 10. 18/- 8° Black 72
 SIMPSON, Sir J. Young Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Women, ed. A. R. Simpson 28/- 8° H. K. Lewis 89
 SKENE, J. C. Treatment in Diseases of Women ; ill. c 8° Churchill [77] *in prep.*
 SMITH, Dr. Heywood Practical Gynæcology : handbook of diseases of women ; ill. c 8° Churchill [77] *in prep.*
 System of Gynæcology and Obstetrics. By American Authors ; in 8 vols. ; col. pl. and ill. ea. 12/6 r 8° Pentland, *Ed.* 89 *in prog.*
 i. : MANN, Prf. M. D. [Am.] Gynæcology ; ii. : HIRST, Prf. B. C. [Am.] Obstetrics.

TAIT, Lawson The Diseases of Women 10/- r 8° Cornish, *Birm.* [77] 86
 THOMAS, T. Gaillard [Am.] Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women ; ill. \$5 8° Philadelphia [68] 80
 THORBURN, Prf. J. Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Women ; 200 ill. 21/- r 8° Griffin 85
 WEST, Dr. Chas. Lectures on the Diseases of Women, ed. J. M. Duncan 16/- 8° Churchill [56] 79
 WINCKEL, Prf. F. Treatise on the Diseases of Woman [Am. tr.] ; 117 ill. 15/- c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 87

Popular.

BELL, Dr. Robert Women in Health and Sickness 2/6 c 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* 89
 BULL, Dr. Thomas Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health 1/6 f 8° Longman [4-] 88
 CHAVASSE, Pye Advice to a Wife on the Management of her Health 2/6 12° Churchill [42] 89
 NAPREYS, Dr. G. H. [Am.] The Physical Life of Woman [as maiden, wife, mother] \$2 12° Philadelphia [71] 76

47. DISEASES OF WOMEN (b) : SPECIAL DISEASES AND REGIONS PECULIAR TO WOMEN.**Ovaries.**

ATLEE, Dr. W. L. General and Differential Diagnosis of Ovarian Tumours ; ill. 20/- 8° Smith & Elder 73
 DORAN, A. H. G. Observations on Tumours of the Ovary and Fallopian Tube ; ill. 10/6 8° " 84
 GARRIGUES, H. J. [Am.] Diagnosis of Ovarian Cysts \$1.25 12° *New York* 83
 KIWSCH, Diseases of the Ovaries, tr. Prf. J. Clay 16/- r 12° Churchill 60
 PEASLEE, Dr. E. R. [Am.] Ovarian Tumours : pathology, diagnosis, and treatment ; ill. 16/- r 8° H. K. Lewis 72
 TAIT, Lawson Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Ovaries 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Bir.* [81] 88
 *WELLS, Sir T. Spencer Ovarian and Uterine Tumours : diagnosis and treatment ; ill. 21/- 8° Churchill 82

H* § 48

Uterus.

COURTY, Prf. A.	Pract. Treat. on Dis. of Uterus, Ovaries, & Fallopian Tubes [Am. tr.]; 424 ill.	24/-	8°	Churchill	[81]	82
HEWITT, Prf. Graily	Mechanical System of Uterine Pathology; 31 ill.	[Harveian Lects.] 7/6	4°	Longman		78
SCHULTZE, Dr. B. S.	Pathology and Treatment of Displacement of the Uterus [tr.]; ill.	12/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		89
TILT, Dr. E. J.	On Uterine and Ovarian Inflammation	12/-	8°	Churchill	[62]	62
"	Handbook of Uterine Therapeutics and Diseases of Women	10/- p	8°	"	[63]	78
WILLIAMS, Dr. J.	On Cancer of the Uterus	[Harveian Lects. 1886] 10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		88

Bladder and Urethra.

SKENE, Dr. A. J. C. [Am.]	Diseases of the Bladder and Urethra in Women; ill.	\$3	8°	New York	[78]	87
---------------------------	--	-----	----	----------	------	----

Change of Life.

TILT, Dr. E. J.	Change of Life in Health and Disease	10/6	8°	Churchill	[57]	82
-----------------	--------------------------------------	------	----	-----------	------	----

Dysmenorrhœa.

SMITH, Dr. Heywood	Dysmenorrhœa: its pathology and treatment; ill.	4/6 c	8°	Churchill		81
--------------------	---	-------	----	-----------	--	----

Perineum.

BANTOCK, Dr. C. G.	Rupture of Female Perineum: immediate and remote; ill.	3/6	8°	Churchill		78
DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews	Papers on the Female Perineum	6/- c	8°	"		79

Pessaries.

BANTOCK, Dr. G. G.	On the Use and Abuse of Pessaries; ill.	5/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82]	84
--------------------	---	-----	----	-------------	------	----

Sterility, Fecundity, etc.

DUNCAN, Dr. J. Mathews	Fecundity, Fertility, Sterility, and Allied Topics	16/-	8°	Black	[66]	71
"	On Sterility in Women	[Gulstonian Lectures] 6/-	8°	Churchill		84

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

*ASHBY + WRIGHT, ^{H.} _{C.A.}	The Diseases of Children: medical and surgical; 138 ill.	21/-	8°	Longman		89
DAY, Dr. W. H.	On the Diseases of Children: for practitioners and students	12/6 c	8°	Churchill	[73]	85
DUNCAN, Dr. T. C. [Am.]	Textbook of the Diseases of Children	\$6	8°	Chicago	[]	82
ELLIS, Dr. Edward	Practical Manual of the Diseases of Children	10/- c	8°	Churchill	[69]	86
*GOODHART, Dr. J. F.	Student's Guide to the Diseases of Children	10/6 f	8°	"	[85]	88
HENOCH, Dr.	Diseases of Children [tr.], vol. i.			New Syden. Soc.		88
HILLIER, Thomas	Diseases of Children	[clinical treatise] s.p. [pb 8/6; w. 6/-]	8°	Walton		68
KEATING, Dr. J. M. [Am.]	Cyclopædia of Diseases of Children; & their treatm., med. & surg., 4 v. ea.	22/6	8°	Pentland, Ed.	89-90	
MEGGS + PEPPER, ^{Dr. J. F. [Am.]} _{Dr. W. [Am.]}	Practical Treatise on Diseases of Children	28/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[70]	81
MONEY, Dr. Angel	Treatment of Disease in Children: incl. diagnosis [Lewis's Practical Ser.]	10/6 c	8°	"		87
*SMITH, Dr. Eustace	Practical Treatise on Disease in Children	22/-	8°	Churchill	[84]	90
"	Dr. J. Lewis [Am.] Treatise on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood; ill.	21/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[69]	79
STEINER, Johann	Compendium of Children's Diseases, tr. Lawson Tait					74
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	Pract. Treatise on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood, ed. A. Meadows	10/6	8°	Renshaw	[58]	78
TROUSSEAU, A.	— <i>in his</i> Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.], 5 vols.			8° New Syd. Soc.	68-72	
VOGEL, Prf. Alfred	Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children [tr.]; 6 pl.	18/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[70]	86
*WEST, Dr. Charles	Lectures on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood	18/-	8°	Longman	[48]	74

Surgical

—*v.* H* § 27, *s.v.* Children.

Popular.

BELL, Dr. Robert	Our Children: how to keep them well and treat them when ill	2/6 c	8°	Bryce, Glasgow		89
BULL, Dr. Thomas	Material Management of Children in Health and Disease	1/6 f	8°	Longman	[4-]	88
CHAVASSE, Pye	Advice to a Mother on Management of her Children	2/6	12°	Churchill	[43]	89
DUNN, Dr. H. P.	Infant Health: the physiology and hygiene of early life	3/6 c	8°	Paul		88
KEATING, Dr. J. M. [Am.]	Pract. Lessons in Nursing, Maternity, Infancy, Childh., and care of childn.	4/6 c	8°	Pentland, Edin.		88
"Mother, A"	Suggestions to Mothers on the Management of their Children	10/6 c	8°	Churchill	[84]	89

Cerebral Palsies.

OSLER, Dr. Wm. [Am.]	The Cerebral Palsies of Children	[clinical study] \$2	8°	Philadelphia		89
----------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------	----	--------------	--	----

Digestive Organs.

STARR, Prf. L. [Am.] Diseases of the Digestive Organs in Infants and Children 12/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 86

Feeding.

CHEADLE, Dr. W. B. Principles and Exact Conditions of the Artificial Feeding of Infants 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 89
 DUNCAN, T. C. [Am.] Feeding and Management of Infants and Children \$2 8° *Chicago* 81
 ROUTH, Dr. C. H. F. Infant Feeding and its Influence on Life 7/6 f 8° Churchill [5-] 76

Headaches.

DAY, Dr. W. H. Headaches in Children : and their relation to training 1/- c 8° Churchill 88

Lungs.

SMITH, Dr. Eustace Clinical Studies of the Diseases in Children's Lungs 7/6 c 8° Churchill [76] 87

Nervous System.

WEST, Dr. Chas. Some Disorders of the Nervous System in Childhood 5/- c 8° Longman 71

Wasting Diseases.

SMITH, Dr. Eustace On the Wasting Diseases of Infants and Children 8/6 c 8° Churchill [68] 88

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.**49. GENERAL TREATISES.****Pathology**

—*v. also* H* § 10 : General Treatises on Medicine ; § 11 : Disease, *etc.*

BILLROTH, Prf. Lectures on Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics [tr.], 2 vols. 8° New Syd. Soc. 76; 77
 COATS, Dr. Joseph Manual of Pathology ; 339 ill. 31/6 8° Longman 83
 COHNHEIM, Dr. General Pathology [tr.], vols. i.-ii. 8° New Syd. Soc. 88; 89
 DRESCHFELD, Julius Manual of Pathology ; ill. [anat., physiol., microsc. methods, etc.] r 8° Griffin *in prep.*
 *GREEN, Dr. T. H. Intro. to Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, ed. Stanley Boyd ; 167 ill. 14/- c 8° Renshaw [71] 89
 *HAMILTON, Prf. D. J. Text-book of Pathology : systematic and practical, vol. i. ; ill. 25/- 8° Macmillan 89
 *PAYNE, Dr. J. F. Manual of General Pathology ; 1 col. pl. and 150 ill. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 88
 RINDFLEISCH, Prf. E. The Elements of Pathology [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Kimpton 85
 SUTTON, Dr. J. B. Introduction to General Pathology [R. C. S. Lectures] 14/- 8° Churchill 86
 WAGNER, E. Manual of General Pathology, tr. van Duyn + Seguin [Ams.] 25/- r 8° Low 76

Atlas.

Atlas of Illustrations of Pathology, pts. i.-vii. [chiefly fr. orig. sources] f° New Syd. Soc. 77-89

Geographical and Historical.

HIRSCH, Dr. Aug. Geographical and Historical Pathology, tr. Dr. C. Creighton, vols. i.-iii. 8° New Syd. Soc. 83; 5; 6

Surgical Pathology —*v.* H* § 28.

Pathological Anatomy and Histology.

*CORNIL + RANVIER Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. 49/- 8° Smith & Elder [84] 86
 Vol. I. : Histology of the Tissues, 21/- ; vol. II. : Special Pathological Histology, Lesions of Organs, 2 parts. 12/- and 16/-.
 DELAFIELD + PRUDDEN, F. + T. [Ams.] Studies in Pathological Anatomy, vol. i., \$20 ; vol. ii. in pts. 84/- r 8° *N. York* 78-82 ; *in prog.*
 " " " " Pathological Anatomy and Histology \$5 8° " 85
 GIBBES, Dr. Heneage Practical Histology and Pathology 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 85
 MOORE, Norman Pathological Anatomy of Diseases arrgd. acc. to Nomenclature of R.C.P. 8/6 12° Churchill 90
 RINDFLEISCH, Prf. Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.], 2 vols. 8° New Syd. Soc. 72; 73
 STEVEN, Dr. J. L. Outlines of Practical Pathology : intro. to morbid anat. and histol. 7/6 c 8° MacLehose 86
 WILKS + MOXON, Dr. S. Lectures on Pathological Anatomy 18/- 8° Longman [59] 89
 Dr. W.
 *WOODHEAD, Dr. G. Sims Practical Pathology ; 162 col. pl. 24/- 8° Pentland, *Edin.* [83] 85
 *ZIEGLER, Prf. Ernst Text-bk. of Pathological Anatomy & Pathogenesis [tr.], in 3 pts. ; ill. ea. 12/6 8° Macmillan [83-86] 87-88
 Part i., General, 12/6 ; Part ii., sects. 1-8, 12/6 ; Part iii., sects. 9-12, 12/6.

Atlas.

LANCEREUX, Dr. Atlas of Pathological Anatomy, tr. Greenfield ; 70 col. pl. 105/- 8° Churchill 80

Eye.

POLLOCK, Dr. C. F. Normal and Pathological Histology of the Eye and Eyelids ; 100 pl. 15/- c 8° Churchill 86

H* §§ 50-51

50. PATHOLOGY: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Animal Alkaloids.

BROWN, A. M. Treatise on Animal Alkaloids: cadaveric and vital 6/- c 8° Ballière 88

Bacteria, etc. —v. H* § 11: Disease, etc.

Bovine Tuberculosis.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. Bovine Tuberculosis in Man: pathol. of cases; ill. 8/6 8° H. K. Lewis 81

Bronchitis.

HAMILTON, Dr. D. J. Pathology of Bronchitis, Catarrhal Pnenmonia, etc.; ill. 8/6 8° Macmillan 83

Chemistry

—v. H* § 8 (THUDICHUM).

Mycology.*WOODHEAD + HARE, ^{G. S.}_{A. W.} Pathological Mycology: etiology of infect. diseases; vol. i.: methods; ill. 8/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 85**Nervous Centres.**

FOX, Dr. E. Long Pathological Anatomy of the Nervous Centres; ill. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 74

Tumours.

BUTLIN, H. T. Sarcoma and Carcinoma 5/- 8° Churchill 83

Urine.

THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. Treatise on the Pathology of Urine: with analysis; ill. 15/- 8° Churchill [58] 77

Vaccination.

CROOKSHANK, Prf. E. M. History and Pathology of Vaccination, 2 vols. 30/- 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Vol. i. is a critical inquiry; vol. ii. consists of selected essays.

XI. *Materia Medica* and Therapeutics.

For HOMŒOPATHY, v. H* §§ 61-62.

51. GENERAL TREATISES. PHARMACOPŒIAS.

Bibliography.

WARING, Dr. E. J. Bibliotheca Therapeutica: chiefly in ref. to articles of Mat. Med., 2 v. [zv. 12/6] 8° New Syd. Soc. 78; 79

Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Pharmacy.

BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Materia Medica and Therapeutics 18/- 8° H. K. Lewis [77] 90

BENTLEY, Prf. Robert Textbook of Organic Materia Medica; 62 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 87

BIDDLE, Prf. J. [Am.] Mat. Med. and Therapeut., ed. Dr. C. Biddle[son] + Dr. H. Morris [Ams.] \$4.25 8° Philadelphia [65] 89

BRUCE, Dr. J. Mitchell Materia Medica and Therapeutics [Manuals for Students] 7/6 c 8° Cassell [84] 87

*BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder Textbook of Pharmacology, Therapeutics, and Materia Medica; ill. 21/- r 8° Macmillan [85] 87

" " Tables of Materia Medica: compan. to Materia Medica Museum 5/- 8° " [77] 89

*GARROD, Dr. A. B. Essentials of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, ed. Dr. N. Tirard 12/6 c 8° Longman [45] 85

GERRARD, A. W. Elements of Materia Medica and Pharmacy 8/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 86

OWEN, Dr. Isambard Materia Medica: manual for students [excell. short guide] 6/6 c 8° Churchill [83] 86

PEREIRA, Dr. Jon. Materia Medica and Therap., ed. Bentley + Redwood; 126 ill. [standard] 25/- 8° Longman [39-40] 74

PHILLIPS, Dr. C. D. F. Materia Medica and Therapeutics [veget., organ. compds., animal] 25/- 8° Churchill 86

ROBERTS, Prf. F. T. The Official Materia Medica 7/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis [84] 87

ROYLE + HARLEY, ^{J.F.}_{J.} Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics; 139 ill. 15/- c 8° Churchill [46] 76-85

WHITLER, Dr. W. Elements of Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Therapeutics 89

Encyclopædia. ALLEN, Dr. T. F. [Am.; ed.] Encyclopædia of Pure Materia Medica, 10 vols. £15 i 8° New York 75-79**Therapeutics and Pharmacology.**

BINZ, Prf. C. Elements of Therapeutics: a clinical guide [tr.] 8/6 c 8° Churchill 77

BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder Pharmacology and Therapeutics: medicine past and present 6/- 8° Macmillan 80

FARQUHARSON, Dr. R. Guide to Therapeutics 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [77] 83

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. Milner The Practitioner's Handbook of Treatment 16/- 8° Macmillan [76] 87

NAPHEYS, Dr. G. H. [Am.] Modern Medical Therapeutics 18/- 8° Ballière [70] 79

*RINGER, Prf. Sydney Handbook of Therapeutics [indispensable for practitioners] 15/- 8° H. K. Lewis [69] 88

SCHMIEDEBERG, Dr. O. The Elements of Pharmacology, tr. Dixon; 7 ill. 9/- 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 87

WARING, Dr. E. J. Manual of Practical Therapeutics w. refer. to artic. in the Mat. Med. 14/- p 8° Churchill [6-] 86

H* § 52

WHITE, W. Hale Textbook of General Therapeutics; ill. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 WOOD, Prf. H. C. [Am.] Therapeutics: its principles and practice 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [74] 88

Previously published *sub tit.*: *A Treatise on Therapeutics.*

*v. ZIEMSSSEN, Dr. H. [ed.] Handbook of General Therapeutics [tr.], 7 vols.; ill. £5 2/- 8° ,, 85-87

i.: Intro., Diet of Sick, Koumiss Cure, 14/-; ii.: Antipyretic Methods, Antiphlogistic Meth., Admin. of Med., 14/-; iii.: Respir. Therap., 18/-; iv.: Treatment by Climate, Balneotherap., 14/-; v.: Orthopædics, Gymnastics, Hydrotherap., 16/-; vi.: Electrotherap., 18/-; vii.: Therap. of Circul. Derangements, 12/-.

Hypodermic Medication—also in ZIEMSSSEN, vol. ii., *ut supra.*

BOURNEVILLE + BRICON, Drs. Manual of Hypodermic Medication, tr. Dr. A. Currie 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 87

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry—*also H* § 8 (THUDICHUM).*

ATTFIELD, Dr. J. Chemistry: general, medical and pharmaceutical 15/- 8° Van Voorst [67] 85
 HEEBER, C. F. [Am.] Manual of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry \$2 12° New York 88
 REMINGTON, J. P. [Am.] Practice of Pharmacy; ill. \$6 8° Philadelphia [85] 89

Laboratory Manual.

OLDBERG + LONG, $\frac{O}{J.H.}$ [Ams.] Laboratory Manual of Chemistry [medical and pharmaceut.] \$3.50 8° Chicago 88
 Experiments and practical lessons in inorganic synthetical work, w. formulæ for about 300 preparations.

Year Book of Pharmacy, ed. Louis Siebold *ann.* 10/- 8° Churchill 65 *sqg. in prog.*

Prescriptions.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. W. H. Lessons on Prescriptions and the Art of Prescribing 3/6 8° Macmillan [75] 88

Pharmacopœias and Prescription Books.

Great Britain.

BEASLEY, Henry Pocket Formulary and Synopsis of British and Foreign Pharmac. 6/6 18° Churchill [43] 86
 " " Book of Prescriptions [3000 coll. fr. Eng. and foreign physicians] 6/6 18° " [65] 83
 British Pharmacopœia 6/- 8° Spottiswoode 86
 JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser Guide to the New [1885] Pharmacopœia 2/6 c 8° Churchill [85] 85
 MACNAMARA, R. Introduction to the Study of the British Pharmacopœia 1/6 32° H. K. Lewis 82
 MARTINDALE + WESTCOTT, $\frac{W}{W.W.}$ The Extra Pharmacopœia: w. additions to B.P. 1885, & references 7/6 18° ,, [83] 88
 PEREIRA, Dr. Jon. Selecta e Prescriptis [selection fr. physicians' prescriptions] 5/- 24° Churchill [] 81
 SMITH, Prf. W. G. Commentary on the British Pharmacopœia 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 75
 *SQUIRE, Peter Companion to the British Pharmac., ed. P. W. + A. H. Squire 10/6 8° Churchill [6-] 89
 " Pharmacopœias of the London Hospitals [25, arrgd. in groups] 6/- 18° ,, [63] 85
 TIRARD, Prf. N. J. C. The Prescriber's Pharmacopœia [B.P. medicines in classes] 3/- 32° ,, [81] 86

Homœopathic —v. H* § 61: Homœopathy, *s.v.* Materia Medica.

Germany.

Pharmacopœia Germanica: editio altera \$2.50 12° New York [] 84

India.

WARING, Dr. E. J. The Pharmacopœia of India [India Office Pub.] 6/- 8° Trübner 68

United States.

EDES, R. T. [Am.] Therapeutic Handbook to the United States Pharmacopœia 15/- 8° Low 83
 OLDBERG, Dr. O. [Am.] Unofficial Pharmacop.: supplement to U. S. Pharmacopœia \$3.50 8° New York 81
 " + WALL [Am.] Companion to the U. S. Pharmacopœia 30/- 8° Low 81
 U. S. Pharmacopœia [also contained in Attfield's *Chemistry, ut sup.*] \$4 8° New York [] 82
 WOOD + BACHE, $\frac{W.C.}{F.}$ [Ams.] United States Dispensary \$8 r 8° Philadelphia [33] 88

52. MATERIA MEDICA: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Coca.

MARTINDALE, W. Coca, Cocaine, and its Salts: history, uses, and preparation 2/- f 8° H. K. Lewis 82
 THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. The Coca of Peru, and its Remedial Principles 1/- 8° Ballière 82

Homœopathy —v. H* §§ 61-62.

Ipecacuanha.

WOODHULL, A. A. [Am.] Ipecacuanha: on its non-emetic use \$2 12° Philadelphia 76

Koumiss.

CARRICK, Dr. G. L. Koumiss, or Fermented Mare's Milk: uses for wasting diseases 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 81
 STANGE, Dr. On the Koumiss Cure [tr.]—*in* Ziemssen's Therapeutics, v. i. [ut H* § 51] 14/- 8° Smith & Elder 85

H* § 53

Mineral Waters.

- TICHBORNE + JAMES, ^{Prf.}_{M.P.} The Mineral Waters of Europe 3/6 c 8° Ballière 83
 An analytical guide to all the Bottled Waters and their medicinal and therapeutic values.

Nitro-Glycerine.

- MURRELL, Dr. Wm. Nitro-Glycerine as a Remedy for Angina Pectoris 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 82

Opium

—v. H* § 56.

Peruvian Bark (Quinine).

- FLÜCKIGER, Prf. F. A. The Cinchona Barks pharmacographically considered [Am. tr.]; ill. 7/- r 8° Churchill 84
 HOWARD, J. E. Illustrations of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon; 27 col. pl. £6 6/- i f° Lovell Reeve
 " Quinology of the East Indian Plantations; 17 pl. (13 col.) £4 4/- i f° " 76
 MANSON, O. F. [Am.] Quinine: its physiological and therapeutic action \$1 12° Philadelphia 82
 MARKHAM, C. R. Popular Account of Introduction of Peruvian Bark; ill. 14/- 8° Murray 80

Cinchona Culture —v. I § 36, s.v. Quinine.

Phosphorus.

- KIRBY, Dr. E. A. The Value of Phosphorus for Loss of Nerve Power 2/6 8° H. K. Lewis [74] 76
 THOMPSON, J. Ashburton Free Phosphorus in Medicine [esp. neuralgia] 7/6 8° " 70

Salt.

- BODDY, E. M. History of Salt: w. observations on its medicinal and dietary properties 2/6 c 8° Ballière 81

Wine.

- ANSTIE, F. E. The Uses of Wine in Health and Disease 2/- c 8° Macmillan 77

Viticulture and Wines—v. I § 37.

53. MATERIA MEDICA: PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.

Great Britain.

- BARTON + CASTLE, ^{B.H.}_{T.} British Flora Medica; 48 col. pl. 30/- 8° Chatto 77
 *BENTLEY + TRIMEN, R. + H. Medicinal Plants, 4 vols.; 306 col. pl., w. descrip. 23 1/- r 8° Churchill 77-80
 BURNETT, M. A. Plantae Utiliores, 4 vols.; 250 col. pl. (fine) [plants used in arts, medicine, etc.] *o.p.* [w. 42/-] 4° London 42-50
 *FLÜCKIGER + HANBURY, ^{F.A.}_{D.} Pharmacographia: history of princ. veget. drugs of Gt. Brit. & India 21/- 8° Macmillan [74] 79
 HANBURY, Daniel Science Papers; ill. [chiefly pharmacological and botanic] 14/- 8° " 76

China.

- SMITH, Dr. F. Porter Contributions to the Materia Medica and Natural History of China 21/- i 4° Trübner 70

India.

- DYMOCK + WARDEN + HOOPER, ^{W.C.J.}_{D.} Pharmacograph. Indica: hist. of princ. veget. drugs of Brit. India 22/6 8° Bombay 83-87
 DYMOCK, Surg.-Maj. W. The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India 25/- 8° Trübner [82] 86
 FLÜCKIGER + HANBURY —*ut supra.*
 KHORY, Rustomjee N. The Bombay Materia Medica and their [*sic*] Therapeutics 18/- 8° Bombay 87

America.

- GRIFFITHS, Medical Flora of the United States
 MILLSAUGH, C. F. [Am.] American Medicinal Plants: hist., chemical, and physiol. effects, 6 pts. [homœopathic only] 150/- f° New York 88
 STILLÉ + MASCH, ^{Prf.A.}_{Prf.J.} [Am.] National Dispensatory: nat. hist., chemistry, etc., of medicines; ill. 36/- 8° Churchill [2nd edn. 79] 87

Early Herbals.

- CULPEPER, Dr. N. Complete Herbal: the medicinal and occult properties of plants; col. ill. 21/- 4° Virtue [1653] *n.d.*
 MOWAT, J. L. G. [ed.] Alphita, a Medico-botan. Glossary [Anc. Oxon.] 12/6 s 4° Clar. Press 87

History of Pharmacy—v. H* § 1, s.v. History: Generally, and Superstitions.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine) and Toxicology.

54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

See also CLASS D § 62.

General Treatises.

CASPER, Prf. J. L.	Handbook of the Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 vols.	8°	New Syd. Soc.	61-65
GUY + FERRIER, ^{W. A.} _{Prf. Dav.}	The Principles of Forensic Medicine; 174 ill.	12/6 c	8° Renshaw	[44] 88
OGSTON, Prf. F.	Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence; ill.	[Aberdeen Lects.] 18/-	8° Churchill	78
REESE, Dr. J. J. [Am.]	Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology	\$3	8° Philadelphia	[84] 88
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	Manual of Medical Jurisprudence	14/- c	8° Churchill	[43] 79
"	Principles & Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, ed. Dr. Stevenson, 2 vols.	31/6	8° "	[65] 83
TIDY, Dr. C. Meymott	Legal Medicine, 2 vols.	46/-	8° Smith & Elder	82; 83
	i: Evidence, Signs, and Causes of Death; <i>Post-mortem</i> Examinations, Explosions, etc., 25/-.			
	ii: Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc., 21/-.			
" + WOODMAN, Dr. W. B.	Handybook of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology; ill.	31/6	8° Churchill	77
WHARTON + STILLÉ, ^{F. [Am.]} _{M. [Am.]}	Medical Jurisprudence, 3 vols.	ea. \$6	8° Philadelphia	[55] 84

Medical Jurisprudence for India.

LYON, Prf. I. B.	Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence for India	25/-	8° Thacker	[89] 90
------------------	--	------	------------	---------

Toxicology.

*BLYTH, A. Wynter	Poisons: their effects and detection	16/-	8° Griffin	[83] 86
BÖHM + IMMERMANN, <i>etc.</i>	Toxicology [tr.]— <i>v.</i> Ziemssen's Cyclo. of Med., vol. xvii., <i>ut</i> H* § 10.			
COCKLE,	Poison of the Cobra de Capello	<i>o. p.</i>		52
FAYRER, Sir Joseph	— <i>his</i> Thanatophidia, <i>conts. acc. of influ. of snake-poison and series of experims.</i>	21/-	8° Churchill	[72] 74
MITCHELL + REICHERT, ^{S. Weir} _{E. T.}	[Ams.] Researches upon Venoms of Serpents; col. pl. [Smithson. Contribs.]	f°	Washington	87
MURRELL, Dr. Wm.	What to do in Cases of Poisoning	3/6	32° H. K. Lewis	[81] 87
REESE, Dr. J. J. [Am.]	Manual of Toxicology	12/6	8° Smith & Elder	74
RICHARDS, V.	Landmarks of Snake-poison Literature	[epitome of recent researches]	8° Trail, Calcutta	85
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	Memoranda on Poisons	3/6 c	8° Renshaw	[48] 78
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	On Poisons in Relation to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine	16/- c	8° Churchill	[47] 75
WORMLEY, Prf. T. G. [Am.]	Micro-Chemistry of Poisons; col. pl.	38/- r	8° Philadelphia	[67] 85

Post-mortem Examinations—*v.* H* § 5, *s.v.* Post-mortem Examinations.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography

—*in* Buck, *ut infra*.

Generally.

BUCK, D. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health, 2 vols.	42/- r	8° Low	79
HINTON, James	Thoughts on Health and some of its Conditions	6/- p	8° Smith & Elder	71
HUSBAND, Dr.	Forensic Medicine and Public Health	10/6 c	8° Livingstone, <i>Ed.</i>	[74] 79
MARSH, Dr. L.	Handbook of Rural Sanitary Science	6/- c	8° Smith & Elder	76
*PARKES, Dr. E. A.	Manual of Practical Hygiene, ed. F. de Chaumont; 9 pl. and 101 ill.	18/-	8° Churchill	[78] 88
" Dr. Louis C.	Hygiene and Public Health; ill.	[Lewis's Practical Ser.] 9/- c	8° H. K. Lewis	89
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	The Health of Nations; review of works of Edwin Chadwick, 2 v.	28/-	8° Longman	87
SIMON, John [ed.]	Public Health Report, 2 v. [ed. for Sanit. Inst. of Gt. Brit. by Edw. Seaton]	36/-	8° Churchill	87
*WILSON, Dr. George	Handbook of Hygiene and Sanitary Science; ill.	10/6 c	8° "	[71] 86

Dictionary.

*BLYTH, A. Wynter	Dictionary of Hygiene and Public Health; ill.	28/- r	8° Griffin	76
-------------------	---	--------	------------	----

H* § 56

Popular Books,

BERNERS, J.	First Lessons on Health	[Primer Series] 1/-	18°	Macmillan	72
*BUCKTON, Catherine M.	Health in the House	2/-	12°	Longman	[75] 82
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	The Book of Health, by several contributors, ed. Malcolm Morris ; ill.	21/-	r 8°	Cassell	83
de CHAUMONT, Dr. F. S.	The Habitation in Relation to Health	[Health Manuals] 1/-	18°	S.P.C.K.	79
CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Health	6/-	c 8°	Paul	80
"	The Laws of Health	1/6	18°	Longman	80
"	Health Lectures for the People, 5 series	[delivered in Edinburgh 1880-85] ea. 1/-	c 8°	Macniven, <i>Ed.</i>	82-85
"	" [delivered in Manchester] '75-78, 1/6 ; <i>afterwd. ann.</i> to 1885, ea. 1/- ;	1885-88 3/6	1/-	c 8°	Heywood, <i>Manes.</i> 75-85 ; 88
"	Primers	ed. Dr. J. Mortimer Granville	ea. 1/-	16°	W. H. Allen 78-81
i. : Premature Death.	iii. : Exercise and Training.	v. : Personal Appearances.	vii. : The Skin.	ix. : The Nervous System.	
ii. : Alcohol.	iv. : The House.	vi. : Baths and Bathing.	viii. : The Heart.	x. : Health in Schools.	
KINGSLEY, Canon C.	Sanitary and Social Essays	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 89
*MURPHY, S. F. [ed.]	Our Homes and How to Make them Healthy ; ill.	15/-	r 8°	Cassell	83
NEWSHOLME, Dr.	Hygiene ; ill.	3/-	c 8°	Gill	[82] 84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Diseases of Modern Life	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 77
"	Hygeia : a city of health	[imaginative sketch of ideal city] 1/-	12°	"	[76] 76
"	Health and Occupation	[Manuals of Health] 1/-	18°	S.P.C.K.	79
"	The Ministry of Health	[collection of essays] 10/6	c 8°	Chatto	79
"	Health and Life	7/6	c 8°	Isbister	[78] 78
TEALE, T. Pridgin	Dangers to Health : domestic sanitary defects ; 70 col. pl.	10/-	8°	Churchill	[78] 83
WILSON, Dr. George	Healthy Life and Healthy Dwellings	5/-	f 8°	"	80

England : London.

POORE, G. V.	London : ancient and modern ; maps and ill. [fr. sanitary point of view]	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	89
--------------	--	-----	------	---------	----

America.

BOWDITCH, H. I. [Am.]	Public Hygiene in America, ed. Pickering [Am.]	\$2.50	c 8°	<i>Boston</i>	77
-----------------------	--	--------	------	---------------	----

Naval Hygiene —v. I § 20 : Navigation.

School Hygiene —v. D § 171 : School Hygiene.

Sanitary Building —v. also I § 65 : Building.

56. HYGIENE : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Air : Analysis of —v. I § 54.

Alcohol —v. also H* § 16 : Insanity, *s.v.* Alcoholism.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	The Physiology of Temperance and Total Abstinence	1/-	c 8°	Bohn's Ser.	[6-] 89
MITCHELL, Dr. Kate	The Drink Question	[social and medical aspects] 2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	90
PAGET, Sir James	The Alcohol Question	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. and w. 3/6]	c 8°	Strahan	79
PARRISH, J. [Am.]	Alcoholic Inebriety : from a medical standpoint	\$1.25	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Alcohol : six Cantor lectures, 1/- ; Total Abstinence	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	75 ; 78
"	Dialogues on Drink	1/6	18°	Houlston	78
"	Results of Researches : action of alcohol on the mind	1/6	c 8°	Tweedie	77

Bathing —v. also H* § 57 : Health Resorts.

*BRAUN, Dr. J.	Curative Effects of Baths and Waters, tr. Dr. H. Weber	18/-	8°	Smith & Elder	75
LEICHTENSTEIN, Prf. O.	General Balneo-therapeutics [tr.]— <i>in</i> Ziemssen's Therapeutics, vol. iv.	[<i>ut</i> H* § 51] 14/-	8°	"	86
MACPHERSON, Dr. J.	— <i>article</i> Baths, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii.	30/-	4°	Black	76

Burials. Cremation.

BERMINGHAM, E. J.	Disposal of the Dead	[plea for cremation] 2/-	12°	Ballière	81
BROWNE, Sir Thos.	Urn Burial— <i>in his</i> Works, vol. iii.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [1658]	52
EASSIE, W.	Cremation of the Dead : its history and bearings ; ill.	8/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	75
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R.	Ashes to Ashes : a cremation prelude	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/- ; w. 2/6]	c 8°	Daldy	75
ROBINSON, W.	Cremation and Urn Burial : the cemeteries of the future	1/-	c 8°	Cassell	89
SMITH, W. C.	— <i>article</i> Cremation, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.	30/-	4°	Black	78
THOMPSON, Sir Henry	Cremation : treatment of the body after death	1/-	8°	Smith & Elder	84
"	Modern Cremation : its history and practice	2/6	c 8°	Paul	89
WICKES, S. [Am.]	Sepulture : its history, methods and sanitary requisites	\$1.50	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	83
WILLIAMS, R. E. [Am.]	Cremation and other Modes of Sepulture	75c.	12°	"	84

Dietetics.

BAUER, Prf. J.	Dietary of the Sick, etc. [tr.]— <i>in</i> Ziemssen's Therapeutics [<i>ut</i> H* § 51]	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	85
BRUEN, Edw. Tunis	Outlines for the Management of Diet	4/6	c 8°	Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	87
"	Practical Lessons in Nursing	[on diet] 4/6	c 8°	"	88

- H* § 57
- CHAMBERS, Dr. T. K. *Manual of Diet in Health and Disease* 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [75] 76
- DOBELL, Dr. Horace *On Diet and Regimen : in sickness and health* 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis [6-] 75
- FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. Milner *Manual of Dietetics* 10/6 r 8° " 86
- " " *Food for Invalid, Convalescent, Dyspeptic, and the Gouty* 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 81
- LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray *On Food* 4/- p 8° " 82
- *PAVY, Dr. F. W. *Food and Dietetics : physiologically and therapeutically considered* 15/- 8° Churchill [74] 75
- ROBERTS, Sir Wm. *Lectures on Dietetics and Dyspepsia* [del. at Owen's Coll.] 3/- s 8° Smith & Elder [85] 86
- THOMPSON, Sir Henry *Food and Feeding* [popular] 2/6 c 8° Warne [80] 86
- " " *Diet in Relation to Age and Activity* 1/- f 8° Paul [86] 87
- Foods : Analysis of* —v. I § 54 : Chemical Analysis.
- Gout : Diet* —v. H* § 23 : Gout, etc.
- Vegetarianism.*
- KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna *The Perfect Way in Diet* 2/- f 8° Paul [82] 85
- RITSON, Joseph *Essay on Abstinence from Animal Food as a Moral Duty* o.p. [w. 7/6] p 8° London 02
- SHELLEY, Percy B. *Vindication of Natural Diet* [by the poet] 2/6 8° Shelley Soc. [13] 84
- Dress** —v. also I § 140 : Dress.
- ROTH, Dr. Bernard *Dress : its sanitary aspect ; 8 pl.* 2/- 8° Churchill 80
- Opium and Morphia.**
- CALKINS, Dr. Alonzo [Am.] *Opium and the Opium Appetite* \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 70
- HOLMES, E. M. —*article* *Opium, in* *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84
- KANE, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Opium-Smoking in America and China* \$1 12° New York 81
- LEVINSTEIN, Dr. E. *Morbid Craving for Morphia* [tr.] 8/- 8° Smith & Elder 78
- Ozone.**
- DAY, Dr. H. *Ozone in Relation to Health and Disease* 1/6 8° Churchill 79
- FOX, Dr. Cornelius B. *Ozone and Antozone : their history and nature ; col. pl.* 12/6 8° " 73
- Physical Exercise** —*for bks. fr. the educat. standpt., v. D § 167, s.v. Gymnastics.*
- LAGRANGE, Dr. F. *The Physiology of Bodily Exercises* [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
- Stimulants.**
- BEARD, G. M. [Am.] *Stimulants and Narcotics Medically Considered* \$1 c 8° New York 72
- READE, A. A. *Study and Stimulants in relation to Intellectual Life* 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 83
- A collection of the experiences and opinions of several well-known writers, etc.
- Tobacco.**
- HARE, Dr. H. A. [Am.] *The Physiological & Patholog. Effects of Tobacco ; ill. [Fiske Fund Prize]* 50c. 8° Philadelphia 86
- Tobacco Culture, and Popular Books*—v. I § 35 : Tobacco Culture.
- Vital Statistics.**
- *NEWSHOLME, Dr. A. *Elements of Vital Statistics* [w. diagrams and bibliography] 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90
- Water : Analysis of**—v. I § 54.

57. HYGIENE: HEALTH RESORTS.

Generally.

- BRADSHAW, B. *Dictionary of Mineral Waters, Climatic Health Resorts, etc. ; maps* 2/6 c 8° Trübner [83] 89
- BRAUN + WEBER, Dr. J. *Curative Effects of Baths and Waters* [European Spas] 18/- 8° Smith & Elder 75
- CHARTERIS, Prf. Matthew *Health Resorts at Home and Abroad ; map* 5/6 c 8° Churchill [85] 87
- GILL, L. U. [pub.] *Dictionary of Watering Places at Home and Abroad* 4/- p 8° Upcott Gill [85] 89
- GLOVER, Dr. R. M. *Mineral Waters : their physical and medical properties ; ill.* 12/6 p 8° Renshaw 57
- HARDWICKE, H. J. *The Health Resorts and Spas of Europe* 2/6 12° W. H. Allen 83
- JACKSON, Dr. Scoresby *Medical Climatology : winter and summer* 12/- p 8° Churchill 62
- *MACPHERSON, Dr. J. *The Baths and Wells of Europe ; map* [w. sketch of hydropathy, etc.] 6/6 12° Macmillan [69] 88
- MADDEN, Dr. T. M. *Principal Health Resorts of Europe and Africa* 3/6 8° Sonnenschein [76] 88
- MOORE, Dr. W. J. *Health Resorts for Tropical Invalids* [India, Eng., etc.] 5/- p 8° Churchill 81
- *YEO, Dr. J. B. *Health Resorts and their Uses* 10/6 c 8° Chapman [82] 85

Austria-Hungary.

- RAE, W. Fraser *Austrian Health Resorts and the Bitter Waters of Hungary* 5/- c 8° Chapman [88] 89

H* § 57

Belgium.

CUTLER, Dr. Thos. Notes on Spa and its Chalybeate Springs 2/- c 8° Churchill [71] 78

France.

BRACHET, Dr. Aix les Bains [Savoy]: medical treatment and indications 4/6 c 8° Renshaw 84
 BRANDT, Dr. G. H. Royat (les Bains) in Auvergne: mineral waters and climate 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 81
 CORMACK, G. E. Mineral Waters of Vichy: excursions in the environs 5/- c 8° Churchill 87
 DAUMAS, Dr. C. The Mineral Waters of Vichy: origin, properties, etc. 4/- f 8° " 67
 GILL, L. U. [pub.] Watering Places of Northern France 2/- p 8° Upcott Gill 80
 GRANVILLE, Dr. A. B. The Mineral Springs of Vichy [for gout, etc.] 5/- 8° Churchill 59
 JAMES, Dr. Prosser Vichy and its Therapeutical Resources 2/6 c 8° Ballière [61] 83
 VINTRAS, Dr. A. Medical Guide to the Mineral Waters of France 8/- c 8° Churchill 83

Great Britain

—*v. also infra, s.v. Atlantic.*

England.

BLACK, A. & C. [pubs.] Where shall we Go? 2/6 12° Black 80
 DOBELL, Dr. Horace The Medical Aspects of Bournemouth; ill. 10/6 8° Churchill [85] 86
 " " The Mont Doré Cure, and the Proper Way to Use it 7/6 8° " 81
 FREEMAN, H. W. The Thermal Baths of Bath: hist., literature, uses and effects; ill. 5/- c 8° Hallett, Bath 88
 GILL, L. U. [pub.] Sea-side Watering Places [English and Welsh] 2/6 p 8° Upcott Gill [85] 88
 MACPHERSON, J. Our Baths and Wells: with lists of sea-bathing places 3/6 12° Macmillan 81
 SHAPTER, Dr. T. Climate of South Devon, and its Influence on Health 10/6 8° Churchill [46] 74
 WHITEHEAD, Dr. J. L. Climate of the Undercliff, Isle of Wight 5/- r 8° " 81

Scotland.

FOX, Dr. Fortescue Strathpeffer Spa: its climate and waters [Cromarty]; ill. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 85

Germany.

ENGELMANN, Dr. C. The Waters of Kreuznach, ed. F. Engelmann 2/6 c 8° Churchill 80
 GUTMANN, Ed. Watering Places and Mineral Springs of Germany and Switzerland 8/6 c 8° Low 8c
 KRAUS, Dr. J. Carlsbad: its thermal springs and baths, and how to use them 6/6 c 8° Trübner [77] 87

Italy.

HASSALL, Dr. A. H. San Remo: climatically and medically considered; ill. 5/- c 8° Longman [79] 83
 SCHNEER, Dr. Joseph Alasio: a pearl of the Riviera 3/6 c 8° Trübner 88
 SPARKS, Edw. I. The Riviera: sketches of its health resorts 8/6 c 8° Churchill 79
 YOUNG, Dr. David Rome in Winter and Tuscan Hills in Summer 6/- s 8° H. K. Lewis 81

Mediterranean.

BALL, E. A. R. Mediterranean Winter Resorts: a practical handbook; 27 ill. 3/6 f 8° Upcott Gill 89
 BENNET, Dr. Henry Winter and Spring on Shores of Mediterranean; ill. 7/6 8° Churchill [61] 78

Spain: Madeira.

JOHNSON, J. Yate Madeira: its climate and scenery [w. flora, fauna, geol., etc.] 7/6 12° Stanford [82] 89

Switzerland.

—*v. also Germany, supra.*

MARCEZ, Dr. W. Principal Southern and Swiss Health Resorts; ill. 7/6 c 8° Churchill 83
 WISE, Dr. Alfred T. Alpine Winter in its Medical Aspects; 12 ill. 2/6 8° " [85] 89
 " " Davos Plaz, and the Effects of High Altitudes on Phthisis 2/6 f 8° " 81

Asia.

India.

*BLANFORD, H. F. Pract. Guide to Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon and Burmah 12/6 8° Macmittan 89
 MACNAMARA, F. N. Climate and Medical Topography [Himalayan, etc.] 21/- 8° Longman 80

Africa.

BRANDT, Dr. G. H. Hamman R'irha, Algiers: health resort and water cure 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 81
 FULLER + THOMPSON, A. S. South Africa as a Health Resort 1/- f 8° Whittingham [87] 89
 HORTON, Dr. J. A. Physical and Medical Climate and Meteorology of West Coast of Africa 10/6 8° Churchill 67
 STONE, [Mrs.] Olivia M. Teneriffe & its Six Satellites—*conts. much on their value as health resorts* 15/- r 8° Marcus Ward [88] 89

Egypt.

DALRYMPLE, Donald Climate of Egypt: meteorological and medical observations 4/- p 8° Churchill 61
 PATTERSON, Dr. John Egypt and the Nile as a Winter Resort 3/- f 8° " 67
 *SANDWICH, Dr. F. M. Egypt as a Winter Resort [full of information] 3/6 c 8° Paul 89
 WALKER, Dr. A. D. Egypt as a Health Resort: w. hints for travellers in Syria 3/6 f 8° Churchill 73

America.

APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] American Winter Resorts 50c. 18° New York ann.
 JAMES, Dr. B. W. [Am.] American Health Resorts: with notes on their climate \$2 12° Philadelphia 89
 STICKLER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] The Adirondacks as a Health Resort \$1 16° New York 86

West Indies : Barbadoes.

MOXLY, Rev. J. H. S. A West-Indian Sanatorium [Barbadoes] 3/6 c 8° Low 86

Australasia.

BONWICK, Jas. Climate and Health in Australasia 7/6 c 8° Street 86
BRUCK, Ludwig Guide to the Health Resorts in Australasia, Tasmania, and New Zealand 7/6 c 8° Sydney (Ballière) 87

Atlantic.

BENJAMIN, S. G. Atlantic Islands as Resorts of Health ; ill. 16/- s 4° Low 78
Bahamas, Bermudas, Cape Breton, Isle of Wight, Newfoundland, Channel Islands, Azores, Madeira, Teneriffe.

Ocean.

WILSON, W. S. Ocean as Health Resort : handbook to sea voyages 7/6 c 8° Churchill [80] 81

XIV. Hospitals.

58. HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION, MANAGEMENT, AND HISTORY.

Construction and Management.

de CHAUMONT, Prf. F. —*article* Hospitals, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
GALTON, D. General Principles to be Observed in the Construction of Hospitals 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
MOUAT+SAXON, Dr. F. J. + H. Hospital Construction and Management ; 54 pl. and 27 ill. 30/- 4° Churchill 84
OPPERT, Dr. Francis Hospitals, Infirmarys, & Dispensaries : construction & management ; 74 ill. 12/- r 8° " [67] 83
WEST, Dr. C. Hospital Organization [esp. hospitals for children] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 77
WYLLIE, W. G. [Am.] Hospitals : their history, organization and construction \$2.50 8° New York 77

Statistics.

BURDETT, H. C. Pay Hospitals and Paying Wards throughout the World 7/- 8° Churchill 79
" " [ed.] The Hospital Annual 2/6 c 8° Hospital Gaz. Office, ann.

Cottage Hospitals.

BURDETT, H. C. Cottage Hospitals : General, Fever and Convalescent 14/- c 8° Churchill 80

Lunatic Hospitals.

BROWNE, Dr. Crichton Manual of Lunatic Hospital Management and Hygiene Smith & Elder *in prep.*
KIRKBRIDGE, Dr. T. [Am.] Hospitals for the Insane : construction, organization, arrangements ; ill. 15/- 8° Philadelphia [54] 80

59. NURSING : MEDICAL AND SURGICAL.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. W. Lectures on Medical Nursing [del. at Roy. Infirmy., Glasg.] 2/6 f 8° MacLehose, Glasg. [83] 88
CRAVEN, Mrs. Dacre Guide to District Nurses [f. use at Qu. Vict. Jubilee Inst.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 90
CULLINGWORTH, Dr. C. J. Manual of Nursing : medical and surgical ; ill. 3/6 f 8° Churchill [83] 85
DOBRÉE, Louisa E. Manual of Home Nursing, w. pref. Dr. Mary Scharlieb 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
DOMVILLE, E. J. Manual for Hospital Nurses [w. sick-room recipes] 2/6 c 8° Churchill [76] 88
Handbook of Nursing : for family and general use 75c. c 8° Philadelphia 79
HUMPHRY, Laurence Manual of Nursing : medical and surgical ; ill. c 8° Griffin 89
LUCKES, Eva C. E. Lectures on General Nursing [del. at London Hospital] 2/6 c 8° Paul [84] 89
NIGHTINGALE, Florence Notes on Nursing : what it is and is not 2/- 8° Harrison [60] 76
STEPHEN, Mrs. Leslie Notes from Sick-room 2/- f 8° Smith & Elder 83
WHITE, V. [Am.] Manual of Nursing \$1 12° New York 78
WOOD, Catherine J. Handbook of Nursing for Home and Hospital 2/- c 8° Cassell [78] 86

Children.

WOOD, Catherine J. Handbook for the Nursing of Sick Children 2/6 c 8° Cassell 89

Diet (Nursing)

—*v.* H* § 56 : Hygiene, *s.v.* Dietetics (esp. Bruen).

Fevers.

WILSON, Dr. J. C. Fever Nursing 4/6 c 8° Pentland, Edin. 88
Generally ; Scarlet Fever ; Typhoid Fever ; Pneumonia and Rheumatism

Hospital Sisters.

LUCKES, Eva C. E. Hospital Sisters and their Duties 2/6 c 8° Churchill [86] 88

Nervous and Insane.

MILLS, Dr. Chas. H. [Am.] Practical Lessons in Nursing . . . of the Nervous and Insane 4/6 c 8° Pentland, Edin. 87

Obstetric Nursing —*v.* H* § 45 : Midwifery, *s.v.* Midwives, and Nursing.

H* §§ 60-61

XV. Domestic Medicine, Surgery, and Hygiene.

60. GENERAL TREATISES.

Generally.

WOOD, Dr. G. B. Household Practice, ed. Dr. F. A. Castle, 2 v.; 700 ill. [med., hygiene, surg.] 42/- r 8° Low [80] 82

Medicine.

BLACK, Geo. Household Medicine : guide to good health and long life ; 450 ill. 10/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 89
 CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The Family Physician [by several writers] 21/- r 8° Cassell [82] 88
 GARDNER, Dr. John Household Medicine : expressly adapted for family use ; ill. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder [72] 88
 HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.] Household Manual of Medicine, Surgery, Nursing, etc. ; ill. 21/- r 8° Low 87
 SAVORY, John Compendium of Domestic Medicine, 5/- ; Condensed 1/6 12° H. K. Lewis [45] 86; 78

Dictionaries.

THOMSON + STEELE, ^{Dr. S.}_{Dr. J. C.} Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Household Surgery 10/6 r 8° Griffin [52] 88
 A standard work, which has had a large sale ; but now considerably antiquated.

* WALTERS, Dr. F. R. Little Cyclopædia of Household Medicine ; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 90

Homœopathy

—v. H* §§ 61-62 : Homœopathy.

Nursing

—v. H* § 59 : Nursing.

Surgery.

SOUTH, Dr. J. F. Household Surgery 3/6 f 8° Murray 80

Minor Surgery

—v. H* § 33 : Minor Surgery.

Special Treatises

—are classed with the several special Diseases or Regions.

Hygiene.

DALTON, Prf. J. C. [Am.] Physiology and Hygiène [for family use] 7/6 c 8° Low 68

India.

MOORE, Sir William Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India 12/- c 8° Churchill [74] 89

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. GENERAL TREATISES ON MEDICINE, SURGERY, DOMESTIC PRACTICE, MAT. MED.

History.

AMEKE, Dr. W. History of Homœopathy : its origin, its conflicts, tr. Dr. A. E. Drysdale 20/- 8° Homœop. Pub. Co. 85

Biography

—for life of HAHNEMANN, v. H* § 2 : Medical Biography.

Medicine and Surgery.

ARNDT, Dr. H. R. System of Med. based upon Law of Homœopathy, ed. Dr. H. Arndt, 3 v. 112/6 r 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.
 GILCHRIST, Dr. J. G. Surgical Diseases and their Homœopathic Therapeutics 20/- r 8° " " []
 " " Surgical Emergencies and Accidents 22/6 r 8° " " " []
 GLOVER, Dr. J. Grey —article Homœopathy, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii. 30/- 4° Black 81
 HAHNEMANN, Dr. S. Organon of the Art of Healing [tr.] 9/- r 8° Homœop. Pub. Co. []
 HELMUTH, Dr. W. T. System of Surgery ; 568 ill. 52/6 r 8° " " []
 HEMPEL + BEAKLEY, Drs. Homœopathic Theory and Practice 15/- c 8° " " []
 JAHR, Dr. G. H. G. New Manual of Homœopathic Practice [Am. tr.], ed. Hull, 2 vols. 45/- r 8° " " []
 * RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. Textbook of Medicine and Surgery on Homœopathic Principles 21/- 8° " " 74
 * " " Homœopathic Vade Mecum of Medicine and Surgery 10/6 c 8° " " [6-] 79

Clinical Medicine.

JOUSSET, Dr P. Lectures on Clinical Medicine, tr. Dr. R. Ludlam [Am.] 22/6 r 8° Homœop. Pub. Co. 79

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

ALLEN, Dr. T. F. [Am.] Encyclo. of Pure Mat. Med.—v. H* § 51, s.v. Encyclopædia.
 " " General Symptom Register of the Homœopathic Materia Medica 60/- i 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.
 " " Handbook of Materia Medica and Therapeutics 77/6 4° " " 89
 * BAEHR, Dr. B. Science of Therapeutics according to Homœopathy, 2 vols. 45/- r 8° " " 69
 BUCK, Dr. H. [Am.] Outlines of Materia Medica : w. clinical dictionary 21/- 8° " " "
 BURT, Dr. W. H. Physiological Materia Medica, 35/- r 8° ; Clinical Companion to same 12/6 p 8° " " "
 COWPERTHWAITTE, Dr. A. C. Textbook of Materia Medica 25/- r 8° " " []

H* § 62

FARRINGTON, Dr. E. A.	Clinical Materia Medica, ed. Drs. Bartlett + Lilienthal	30/-	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
HAHNEMANN, Samuel	Materia Medica Pura, tr. Dudgeon + Hughes, 2 vols.	36/-	r 8°	" "	
HALE, Dr. E. M.	Materia Medica and Special Therapeutics of New Remedies, 2 vols., ea.	30/-	r 8°	" "	[67
HEINIGKE, Dr. Carl	Pathogenetic Outlines of Homœopathic Drugs [tr.]	18/-	r 8°	" "	80
HEMPFEL, Dr. C. J.	Materia Medica and Therapeutics, ed. Dr. H. K. Arndt, 2 vols.	55/-	r 8°	" "	[]
HERING, Dr. C. [Am.]	Condensed Materia Medica, ed. Dr. E. A. Farrington	35/-	r 8°	" "	[]
*HUGHES, Dr. R. [Am.]	Manual of Pharmacodynamics	20/-	8°	" "	[67]68
" "	Manual of Therapeutics	12/6	c 8°	" "	" "
JAHR, Dr. G. H. G.	Therapeutic Guide, tr. Dr. C. J. Hempel [Am.]	15/-	r 8°	" "	" "
LILIENTHAL, Dr. S.	Homœopathic Therapeutics	25/-	r 8°	" "	[79
WILLIAMS, Dr. T. D. [Am.]	The American Homœopathic Dispensatory	20/-	8°	" "	" "

Pharmacological Botany.

HAMILTON, E.	Flora Homœopathica, 2 vols.; col. pl.		r 8°		
MILLSFAUGH, C. F. [Am.]	American Medicinal Plants: hist., chem., and physiol. effects, 6 pts.	150/-	s f°	New York	88

Pharmacopœia.

The British Homœopathic Pharmacopœia		10/6	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[]
The American Homœopathic Pharmacopœia		17/6	8°	" "	[82

Hygiene: Diet.

RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H.	Essentials of Diet: hints on food in health and diseases	3/6	f 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[76
--------------------	--	-----	------	---------------	------

Pathology.

RAUE, Dr. C. G.	Special Pathology and Diagnostics	40/-	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	[]
-----------------	-----------------------------------	------	------	------------------	-----

Domestic Practice.

GUERNSEY, Dr. E.	Homœopathic Domestic Practice	12/6	c 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[]
LAURIE,	Homœopathic Domestic Medicine, ed. Dr. Gutteridge	[standard] 16/-	8°	" "	[75
"	Epitome of Homœopathic Domestic Medicine	5/-	12°	" "	[80

62. HOMŒOPATHY: SPECIAL TREATISES ON DISEASES AND REGIONS.**Electrical Methods.**

KING, W. H.	Electro-Therapeutics: Electricity in Rel. to Medicine and Surgery	10/-	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	89
MATTEI, Ct.	Electro-Homœopathic Medicine: a new system; tr. E. M. Theobald	10/6	8°	Stott	89

Nervous System. Brain.

HART, Dr. C. P.	Diseases of the Brain and Eye	15/-	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
" "	Treatise on Intracranial Diseases	10/-	8°	" "	" "
" "	Diseases of the Nervous System	15/-	r 8°	" "	" "
HERING, Dr. C. [Am.]	Analytical Repertory of Symptoms of Diseases of the Mind	18/-	r 8°	" "	[]

Headaches.

PETERS, Dr. J. C.	Treatise on Headaches and Diseases of the Head	12/6	8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
-------------------	--	------	----	------------------	--

Insanity.

WORCESTER, Dr. S.	Insanity and its Treatment [and kindred nervous diseases]	18/-	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
-------------------	---	------	------	------------------	--

Lungs: Consumption.

BRIGHAM, Dr. G. N.	Phthisis Pulmonalis, or Tubercular Consumption	10/-	r 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
BURT, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Therapeutics of Tuberculosis	10/-	8°	" "	" "
RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H.	On Consumption and Tuberculosis of the Lungs	1/6	f 8°	" "	[]

Heart.

ARMSTRONG, Dr. W. P.	Handbook of Diseases of the Heart	7/6	p 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
HALE, Dr. E. M. [Am.]	Lectures on Diseases of the Heart	16/6	8°	" "	[79

Digestive Organs.*Bowels.*

BELL + LAIRD, Drs.	Therapeutics of Diarrhoea, Cholera, etc.	7/6	12°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
--------------------	--	-----	-----	------------------	--

Liver.

MORGAN, Dr. W.	The Liver and its Diseases: functional and organic	3/6	c 8°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	
" "	Diabetes Mellitus: hist., chem., anat., path., physiol., etc.	3/6	c 8°	" "	" "

Fevers.

ALLEN, Dr. H. C.	Therapeutics of Intermittent Fever	14/-	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[]
" Dr. W. A.	Repertory to Symptoms of Intermittent Fever	5/-	s 8°	" "	" "
KIPPAX, Dr. J. R. [Am.]	Lectures on Fevers	22/6	8°	" "	" "

H* § 62

Rheumatism, etc.

PERKINS, D. C. [Am.] Homœopathic Therapeutics of Rheumatism and Kindred Diseases 7/6 8° Hom. Pub. Co. 88

Skin.

KIPPAX, DR. J. R. [Am.] Handbook of Skin Diseases 10/- c 8° Hom. Pub. Co. []

Eye

—*v. also Hart, supra, s.v. Nervous System.*

ANGELL, DR. H. C. Treatise on Diseases of the Eye 15/- c 8° Hom. Pub. Co. []
 " How to Take Care of our Eyes 2/6 f 8° " " "
 BUFFUM, DR. J. H. [Am.] Diseases and Injuries of the Eye ; 25 col. pl. and 150 ill. 22/6 r 8° " " "
 NORTON, DR. G. S. Ophthalmic Therapeutics, w. intro. Prof. T. F. Allen [Am.] 12/6 8° " " []
 PETERS, DR. J. C. [Am.] Treatise on Principal Diseases of the Eye 7/6 8° " " "
 WINSLOW, DR. W. H. The Human Eye and its Diseases 22/6 r 8° " " []

Cataract.

BURNETT, DR. J. C. Curability of Cataract with Medicines 3/6 f 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.

Ear.

COOPER, DR. R. T. Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Ear 5/- c 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.
 " Inflammation chiefly of the Middle Ear and other Ear Diseases 5/- c 8° " " []
 WINSLOW, DR. W. H. The Human Ear and its Diseases 22/6 r 8° " " "

Breast.

OSTROM, DR. H. I. Treatise on the Breast and its Surgical Diseases 15/- r 8° Hom. Pub. Co. []

Venereal Diseases.

FRANKLIN, DR. E. C. Manual of Venereal Diseases : and their homœop. treatment 6/6 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.
 BERJEAU, DR. J. Ph. Homœop. Treatm. of Syphilis, Gonorrh., Spermat. and Urin. Diseases 7/6 f 8° " " []
 HOYNE, DR. T. S. Venereal and Urinary Diseases 6/6 r 8° " " "
 KIMBALL, DR. S. A. Repertory of Gonorrhœa ; w. the concomitant symptoms 7/6 r 8° " " "
 YELDHAM, DR. S. Homœopathy in Venereal Diseases, ed. Dr. H. Wheeler 3/6 f 8° " " []

Obstetrics.*Midwifery.*

CONANT, DR. C. M. An Obstetric Mentor 7/6 p 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.
 *GUERNSEY, DR. E. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Homœopathy w. ref. to Obstetrics, etc. ; ill. 40/- r 8° " " [67]
 LEAVITT, DR. S. [Am.] Science and Art of Obstetrics ; 263 ill. 30/- r 8° " " "
 *RICHARDSON, DR. W. C. [Am.] System of Obstetrics ; 100 good ill. 25/- 8° " " 77

Diseases of Women.

EATON, DR. M. M. [Am.] Treatise on Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women 32/6 r 8° Hom. Pub. Co. 80
 EGGERT, DR. W. [Am.] Homœopathic Therapeutics of Uterine and Vaginal Discharges 18/- r 8° " " 79
 EPPS, DR. JOHN Ovarian and Womb Diseases : causes, diagnosis, cure 5/- 8° " " []
 HALE, DR. E. M. [Am.] Medical, Surgical, and Hygienic Treatm. of Dis. of Women 12/6 8° " " 78
 LUDLAM, DR. R. Lectures on the Diseases of Women [medical and surgical] 36/- r 8° " " []
 RUDDOCK, DR. E. H. Ladies' Manual of Homœopathic Treatment 3/6 c 8° " " [65] 72
 " " The Common Diseases of Women 1/6 18° " " [] 88

Children.

EDMONDS, DR. W. A. Treatise on Diseases of Infants and Children 12/6 r 8° Homœop. Pub. Co.
 *RUDDOCK, DR. E. H. Diseases of Infants and Children, 3/6 ; Abridgment, 1/- 3/6 c 8° " " [73]
 TESTE, DR. A. Treatise on Diseases of Children [tr.] 7/6 p 8° " " []
 UNDERWOOD, DR. B. F. Diseases of Childhood : w. therapeutic indications 10/6 8° " " "

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. INVENTIONS, DICTIONARIES OF TERMS.

Inventions.

BECKMANN, J.	History of Inventions, Discoveries, and Origins [tr.], 2 vols.	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1797] 46
FYFE, J. H.	Triumphs of Invention and Discovery; ill.	[popular] 2/6 p 8°	Nelson	[65] 81
GUILLEMIN, A.	The Applications of Physical Forces [tr.], ed. J. Norman Lockyer; col. pl. & ill.	2/1- r 8°	Macmillan	[77] 80
HUMBER, W.	Record of Progress of Modern Engineering, 4 vols.; ill.	ea. 63/- i 4°	Lockwood	64-68
ROUTLEDGE, Robert	Discoveries and Inventions of the Nineteenth Century; ill.	10/6 c 8°	Routledge	[76] 80

Technological Dictionaries (Philological)—*v. also H § 2*: Dictionaries of Science.

de LÉON, Nestor P.	Technological Dictionary, vol. i.: English-Spanish	[ii. <i>in prep.</i>] 36/- r 8°	Whittaker	86
EGER, Prof. G.	Technological Dictionary: English and German, 2 vols.	27/- r 8°	Trübner	84
KARMAIRSCH, Dr. K.	Technological Dictionary: German, English, French, 3 vols.	12/-, 12/-, 15/- r 8°	Prague []	76-86
"	The same: abridged edition, 3 vols.	ea. 4/-sq 12°	"	<i>n.d.</i>
ROHRIG, Dr. E. [ed.]	Dictionnaire Technologique	[French, English, German] 15/- i 8°	(Trübner)	[63] 87
SPON & Co. [pubs.]	— <i>v.</i> 1 § 3, <i>s.v.</i> Spon (2).			
TOLHAUSEN, A.	Technological Dictionary: German, English, French, 3 v., ea. 9/-; suppl. v. 3/6	12°	Leipzig (Low)	76

Dictionaries of Arts and Trades—*v.* 1 § 52: Industries.

II. Engineering.

2 INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively

JEANS, W. T.	— <i>v. also D § 148</i> : Commerce, <i>s.v.</i> Biography.			
	Creators of the Age of Steel	7/6 c 8°	Chapman	[84] 84
"	Sir W. Siemens, Sir H. Bessemer, Sir J. Whitworth, Sir J. Brown, etc.			
"	Lives of Electricians, ser. i.	[Tyndall, Wheatstone, etc.] 6/- c 8°	Whittaker	87
LEWIS, T. C.	Mechanicians	[Heroes of Science; popular] 4/- c 8°	S.P.C.K.	86
*SMILES, Dr. Samuel	Lives of the Engineers: w. acc. of their princ. wks., 5 v.; 9 ports. & 342 ill.	ea. 7/6 p 8°	Murray	[61-67] 74
"	Industrial Biography	[iron-workers and tool-makers] 6/- p 8°	"	[63] 79
"	Thrift, 6/-; Men of Invention and Industry	6/- p 8°	"	[75] 83; 85
"	Life and Labour: characteristics of men of industry, culture and genius	6/- p 8°	"	[88] 88
"	Duty: with examples of courage, patience and endurance	6/- p 8°	"	80
"	Self-Help: with examples of conduct and perseverance	6/- p 8°	"	[59] 74
"	Character: a book of noble characteristics	6/- p 8°	"	[71] 74

Individually

BOULTON, Matthew [1728-1809; partner of Watt— <i>v.</i> Smiles' <i>Engineers, supra.</i>				
BRASSEY, Sir Thos. [1805-70] Life and Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps		1/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[72] 88
BRUNEL, Sir M. I. [1769-1849] Memoir of. By R. Beamish; port. and ill.		14/- 8°	Longman	62
CARTWRIGHT, Edm. [Inventor of Power Loom; 1743-1823] Memoir of Life, Writings and Inventions				
		<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 3/6] c 8°	Saunders	43

I § 3

- DRUMMOND, Thos. [Inventor of Lime Light; 1797-1840]
 McLennan, J. F. Memoir of Thomas Drummond 15/- 8° *Edinburgh* 67
 O'Brien, R. Barry Thos. Drummond, Under-Sec. in Ireland, 1835-40: his life and writings 14/- 8° Paul 89
- FAIRBAIRN, Sir Wm., Bart. [1789-1874]
 Pole, Dr. Wm. Life of Sir William Fairbairn, Bart.; port. 18/- 8°; abridged 2/6 c 8° Longman 77; 78
- FULTON, Robert [Am.; 1765-1815]
 Knox, T. W. [Am.] Rbt. Fulton, & Hist. of Steam Navigation; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biography] \$1.75 12° *New York* 86
 de LESSEPS, Ferd. [1805; *liv.*] Recollections of Forty Years, tr. C. B. Pitman, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chapman 88
 NASMYTH, James Autobiography of, ed. Dr. Saml. Smiles; port. and 90 ill. 6/- p 8° Murray [83] 86
 RENNIE, Sir John [1794-1874] Autobiography of; port. [his professional life] 12/6 8° Spon 75
 RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. [1820-72] Memoir of, by Prf. P. G. Tait, *appended to Rankine's Misc. Scient. Papers*; ill. 31/6 r 8° Griffin 80
 REYNOLDS, Michael [*living*] Engine-Driving Life: adventures and incidents in lives of engine-drivers 2/- c 8° Lockwood [80] 89
 SIEMENS, Sir Chas. Wm. [1823-83] Life of. By Dr. Wm. Pole; port. and ill. 16/- 8° Murray 88
- STEPHENSON, George [1781-1848]
 *Smiles, Dr. Saml. Life of George Stephenson; port. 2/6; ill. 7/6 c 8°; ill. 21/- 8° Murray [57] *v. y.*
- STEPHENSON, Robert [1803-1859]
 Jeaffreson, J. Cordy Life of Robert Stephenson, 2 vols. 32/- 4° Longman 64
 Smiles, Dr. Saml. Lives of George and Robert Stephenson *o. p.* [pb. 21/-] 8° Murray 68
 Stephenson, David Life of Robert Stephenson; port., pl. & ill. [fr. point of view of his works] 21/- s 4° Spon 78
- TELFORD, Thos. [1757-1831]—*v. also Smiles' Engineers, supra.*
 Rickman, John [ed.] Life of Telford, written by himself, 2 vols.; w. f° atl. of 83 pl. *o. p.* [w. 60/-] 4° Payne 38
 VIGNOLES, C. B. Life of. By Olinthus J. Vignoles; ports. and ill. 16/- 8° Longman 89
- After serving in the Napol. wars and the Amer. war of 1813-4, V. became one of the leading founders of the Railway system.
- WATT, James [1736-1819]—*v. also Smiles' Engineers, supra.*
 Barr, J. Arch. James Watt and the Applic. of Science to Mechan. Arts [address] 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 90
 Muirhead, J. P. Life of James Watt: w. selections fr. his corresp. *o. p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Murray [58] 59
 " Origin and Progress of Mechan. Inventions of J. Watt, 3 vols. *o. p.* [pb. 45/-] 8° " 54
 Williamson, Geo. Memorials of, Lineage, Early Life, etc., of J. Watt; 16 ports. & pl. *o. p.* [w. 12/6] 4° Watt Club 56

3. CIVIL ENGINEERING: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

Bibliography.

- BOLTON, H. C. [Am.; ed.] Catalogue of Scientific and Technical Periodicals: 1665-1882 \$3.50 8° *Washington* 85
 GALLOUPE, F. E. [Am.] Index to Engineering Periodicals: 1883-1887 \$2.50 c 8° *Boston* 89
- Engineering, Railways, Science, Manufactures and Trades.

Generally.

- HALDANE, J. W. C. Civil and Mechanical Engineering; 12 pl. [popular] 12/6 8° Spon [87] 89
 HUMBER, Wm. Record of Progress of Mod. Engineering, 4 ser., ea. w. 36 or 40 pl. ea. 63/- i 4° Lockwood 64-68
 LAW, H. Rudiments of Civil Engineering [Weale's Series] 7/6 12° " 84
 " + BURNETT + CLARK. Civil Engineering [" "] 6/6 12° " [6-] 84
 MAHAN, D. H. [Am.] Elementary Course of Civil Engineering, ed. De V. Wood [Am.]; ill. 21/- 8° Spon [38] 74
 *RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. Manual of Civil Engineering, ed. W. J. Millar; ill. 16/- c 8° Griffin [62] 89
 SCOTT, M. Occasional Papers on Civil Engineering, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Longman 74
 TRAUTWINE, J. C. [Am.] Civil Engineer's Pocket Book 21/- c 8° Spon [] 86
 WHEELER, J. B. [Am.] Civil Engineering; ill. 21/- 8° *New York* 77

Dictionary.

- CRESY, E. Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering; 3000 ill. 25/- 8° Longman 80
 SPON & Co. [pubs.] Dict. of Engineering; civil, mechan., milit. & naval, ed. Byrne, 3 v.; 8000 ill. 55/- r 8° Spon 69-74
 " " The same: Supplement [techn. terms in Fch., Germ., Ital., and Span.] 40/- r 8° " 80

Estate Management: Civil Engineering in.

- BAGOT, Alan Principles of Civil Engineering in Estate Management 7/6 c 8° Paul 85

Field Engineering and Engineering Prospecting.

- ANDERSON, J. W. The Prospector's Handbook; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [86] 88
 BUTTS, Edw. [Am.] The Civil Engineer's Field Book \$3 8° *New York* 89
 DOBSON, E. Pioneer Engineering: settlement of waste land; ill. 4/6 12° " [76] 80
 HASKOLL, W. D. Practice of Engineering Fieldwork; pl. 25/- 8° " [68] 78
 " Engineer's, Surveyor's and Contractor's Field Book; ill. 12/- c 8° " [5-] 80
 MATHESON, E. Aid to Engineering Enterprise Abroad 21/- 8° Spon [78-82] 90
 PENNING, W. H. Engineering Geology 3/6 c 8° Ballière 80

Materials

—*v. also* I § 10.

- THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Materials of Civil Engineering, 3 vols. 61/- r 8° Spon 83-84

i.: Non metallic, 18/-; ill.: Iron and Steel, 27/-; ill.: Non-ferrous, 25/-

4. RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

Generally.

American Railway, The : its construction, development, management, and appliances ; ill. and maps	\$6	8°	<i>New York</i>	89
<small>Written by eminent authorities in all branches of American railway work.</small>				
BARRY + BRAMWELL, ^{J. W.} _{Sir F. J.}	Railways and Locomotives ; 228 ill.	[Lectures at Chatham] 21/-	8°	Longman 81
CLARK, D. K.	Railways and Tramways	[Brit. Manuf. Industries] 3/6 p	8°	Stanford 76
COTTON, C. P.	Manual of Railway Engineering : for field and office	7/6 p	8°	Spon [73] 74
COUCHE, Ch.	Mechanical Working of Railways [tr.], 3 vols.	140/-	4°	Dulau 77 ; 81 ; 89
<small>I. : Permanent Way, w. atl. of 38 pl., 40/- ; ii. : Carrying Stock—Traction, w. atl. of 109 pl., 100/- ; iii. : Production and Applic. of Steam, w. atl. of 21 pl., 60/-.</small>				
DORSEY, E. B. [Am.]	English and American Railroads Compared ; pl.	\$1.50	8°	<i>New York</i> 87
HUNTINGTON, W. S. [Am.]	Road-Master's Assistant and Section-Master's Guide	7/6	18°	Spon [71] 72
MCBEAN, S.	Railway System : England, Egypt, India	4/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen 76
NICOLLS, W. J. [Am.]	The Railway Builder : handbook for estimated costs ; ill.	7/6	12°	Spon 78
REYNOLDS, Michael	Locomotive Engine Driving : a practical manual ; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Lockwood [77] 88
SEARLES, W. H. [Am.]	Field Engineering [=railw. surveying, location, and constr.]	\$3	8°	<i>New York</i> [7-] 89
SHUNK, W. F.	Field Engineer : survey, location, etc., of railroads	12/6	12°	Spon 80
SINCLAIR, Angus [Am.]	Locomotive Engine Running ; ill.	\$2	c 8°	<i>New York</i> [82] 89
STEPHENSON, Sir Rob.	Railway Construction, ed. Nugent	[Weale's Series] 3/-	12°	Lockwood [] 74
VOSE, Prof. G. L. [Am.]	Manual for Railroad Engineers : w. rules and tables ; ill.	63/-	8°	Spon 74
WELLINGTON, A. M.	Economic Theory of the Location of Railways ; maps and ill.	\$5	8°	<i>New York</i> [77] 89

Accidents. Signals.

ADAMS, C. F., jun. [Am.]	Notes on Railroad Accidents : their causes and prevention	\$1.25	12°	<i>New York</i> 80
Signals,	<i>being pt. xc. of Spon's Dictionary of Engineering ; ill.</i>	1/-	r 8°	Spon 74
STRETTON, Clement E.	Safe Railway Working : accidents, their causes and prevention	4/6	c 8°	Lockwood 87

Appliances.

BARRY, J. W.	Railway Appliances ; 207 ill.	3/6	12°	Longman 76
--------------	-------------------------------	-----	-----	------------

Brakes.

REYNOLDS, Michael	Continuous Railway Brakes ; ill.	9/-	8°	Lockwood 82
-------------------	----------------------------------	-----	----	-------------

Bridges, Tunnels, etc.—*v.* I § 6.

Car Building.

FORNEY, M. N. [Am.]	The Car Builder's Dictionary : an ill. vocabulary of terms	10/6	obl.	Spon 80
---------------------	--	------	------	---------

Curves. Crossings. Switches.

DAMNAY, A. D.	Treatise on Railway Signals and Accidents	2/-	8°	Spon 74
DONALDSON, W.	Switches and Crossings ; ill. [angles, lengths, distances, etc.]	10/6	8°	" 71
LIVINGSTONE, D.	Treatise on Setting-out of Railway Curves	10/6	c 8°	" 73
SEARLES, W. H. [Am.]	The Railroad Spiral	\$1.50	16°	<i>New York</i> [8-] 89
SHUNK, W. F.	Practical Treatise on Railway Curves and Location	10/6	12°	" 80
TRAUTWINE, J. C. [Am.]	Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves for Railroads	10/6	12°	" [51] 74

Engines

—*v.* I § 12.

Express Trains.

FOXWELL + FARRER, ^{E.} _{T. C.}	Express Trains : English and foreign ; maps [statistical account]	6/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder 89
--	---	-----	------	------------------

Narrow Gauge.

FLEMING, S. [Am.]	American Narrow-Gauge Railways	\$1.50	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i> 76
RAPIER, R. C.	On Narrow-Gauge Railways	15/-	4°	Spon 78
SPOONER, C. E.	Narrow-Gauge Railways	15/-	"	[71] 79

Railway Economics—*v.* D § 152 : Railways.

Railway Law

—*v.* D § 81.

Railway Statistics

—*v.* D § 152 : Railways.

Station Buildings.

GROVER, J. W. [artist]	Examples of Station Buildings ; 13 pl.	10/6	f°	Spon 7-
------------------------	--	------	----	---------

Station Management.

IVATTS, E. B.	Railway Management at Stations	6/-	8°	McCorquodale [85] 89
OLIVER + AIREY, H. + J.	Handbook of Stations, Junctions, etc.	4/6	4°	Oliver & A. [74] 90

Tramways.

CLARK, D. K.	Tramways : their construction and working, 2 vols. ; 200 ill.	30/-	p 8°	Lockwood 78
DOWSON, E. + A.	Tramways : their construction and working	3/6	c 8°	Spon 75
SMITH, J. Bucknall	Treat. on Cable or Rope Traction as appl. to Street Railways	5/-	4°	<i>Engineering Off.</i> 87
WRIGHT, A. W. [Am.]	American Street Railways : construction, equipment, maintenance ; ill.	\$5	12°	<i>Chicago</i> 88

I § 5

5. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, CANALS, HARBOURS, LIGHTHOUSES, &c.

Hydraulic Engineering : Generally.

BODMER, G. R.	Hydraulic Motors, Turbines and Pressure Engines ; ill.	14/-	c 8°	Whittaker	89
BOX, Thomas	Practical Hydraulics ; pl.	12/6	c 8°	Spon	[67] 80
CHURCH, Prf. I. P. [Am.]	Mechanics of Engineering : Fluids	\$3	8°	New York	[86] 88
DONALDSON, Wm.	Transmission of Power by Fluid Pressure	6/-	8°	Spon	89
DOWNING, S.	Practical Hydraulics	5/6	c 8°	Longman	[61] 75
GANGUILLET + RUTTER, E. R.	General Formula for Uniform Flow of Water in Rivers & Channels [Am. tr.]	17/-	8°	Macmillan	89
HEWSON, W. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Embanking Sands from Rivers ; ill.	9/-	8°	Spon	70
JACKSON, L. d'A.	Hydraulic Manual : tables and explanatory text	16/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[75] 83
MERRIMAN, Prf. M. [Am.]	Treatise on Hydraulics	\$3.50	8°	New York	88
NEVILLE, J.	Hydraulic Tables, Coefficients, and Formulæ ; ill.	14/-	c 8°	"	[60] 75
RANDALL, P. M. [Am.]	Practical Hydraulics	\$2	c 8°	"	87
RÉVY, J. J.	Hydraulics of Great Rivers ; 8 pl. [Paraná, Urug., La Plata estuary]	42/-	i 4°	Spon	74
SMITH, Hamilton [Am.]	Hydraulics : flow of water through orifices, weirs, pipes, etc. ; ill.	30/-	r 4°	Trübner	86

Breakwater : *Plymouth*.

RENNIE, Sir John	Plymouth Breakwater : historical, pract., & theoret. ; 26 pl. <i>o. b.</i> [pb. 84/- ; w. 42/-]	i f°	Bohn	48
------------------	---	------	------	----

Canals.

*HARCOURT, L. F. Vernon	Treatise on Canals and Rivers, 2 vols.	[vol. ii. = plates] 21/-	8°	Clar. Press	82
STEVENSON, David	Principles and Practice of Canal and River Engineering ; pl.	31/6	r 8°	Black	[58] 86

Suez.

de LESSEPS, F.	The Suez Canal : documents of rise and progress	[tr. ; 1854-56] 10/6	8°	King	76
----------------	---	----------------------	----	------	----

Harbours and Docks.

ALLEN, J. R.	Design and Construction of Dock Walls	6/-	4°	Spon	76
*HARCOURT, L. F. Vernon	Harbours and Docks, 2 vols. ; ill.	25/-	8°	Clar. Press	85
RENNIE, Sir John	Theory, Formation, & Constr. of Harbours, Docks & Arsenals, 2 vols. ; 123 pl. <i>o. p.</i> [pb. £18 ; w. £12]	i f°	Weale	54	
STEVENSON, Thomas	The Design and Construction of Harbours ; pl.	31/6	8°	Black	[64] 85

Jetties.

CORTHELL, E. L. [Am.]	History of the Jetties at the Mouth of the Mississippi River ; pl.	\$3	8°	New York	[80] 81
-----------------------	--	-----	----	----------	---------

Lighthouses.

EDWARDS, E. Price	Our Seamarks [w. ill. of lighthouses, lightships, and appliances]	8/6	c 8°	Longman	84
ELLIOTT, Maj. G. H.	European Lighthouse Systems	21/-	8°	Lockwood	75
HEAP, D. P. [Am.]	Ancient and Modern Lighthouses ; ill.	25/-	8°	Boston	89
REYNAUD, F. L.	Memoir on Illumin. and Beaconage of Coasts of France	\$25	4°	New York	76
STEPHENSON, Robert	Life of. By David Stevenson ; ill.	21/-	4°	Spon	61
<small>A life of STEPHENSON from the point of view of his work.</small>					
STEVENSON, Thomas	Lighthouse Construction and Illumination ; ill.	25/-	r 8°	"	81
"	Lighthouse Illumination	12/6	8°	Black	[59] 71
"	Lighthouses ; ill.	3/0	f 8°	"	64

Hydraulic Machinery.

COLYER, F.	Hydraulic and Steam Lifting and Pressing Machines ; 73 pl.	18/-	8°	Spon	81
EWBANK, T. [Am.]	Hydraulic and other Water Machines ; ill.	\$6	8°	New York	[63] 76
ROBINSON, Prf. H.	Treat. on Hydraulic Power and Hydraulic Machinery ; 43 pl.	25/-	m 8°	Griffin	87

Pumps.

BALE, M. Powis	Pumps and Pumping : selection, construction, and management	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	89
BjÖRLLING, P. R.	Practical Handbook on Direct-Acting Pumping Engines	5/-	c 8°	Spon	89
"	Practical Handbook in Pump Construction ; 9 pl.	5/-	c 8°	"	87
COLYER, F.	Pumps and Pumping Machinery, 2 pts. ; ill.	ea. 12/6	8°	"	82 ; 87
GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.]	The Pump Catechism ; ill.	\$1	f 8°	New York	87

Reservoirs.

RANTZ, J. B.	Study on Reservoir Walls, tr. [fr. French] by Mahan [Am.] ; 34 ill.	9/-	8°	Spon	83
--------------	---	-----	----	------	----

River Bars.

ANN, J. J.	River Bars : their formation and treatment	7/6	r 8°	Lockwood	81
------------	--	-----	------	----------	----

Water Supply

—v. I § 9 : Water Supply.

Wells.

BURNELL, G. R.	Wells and Well Sinking ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 2/-	12°	Lockwood	83
LUCAS, J.	Horizontal Wells ; maps.	[proposal for metrop. supply] 10/6	c 4°	Stanford	74
SPON, E.	Present Practice of Sinking and Boring Wells ; ill.	10/6	8°	Spon	[75] 85

6. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

Bridges, Arches, and Roofs—*v. also* I § 11, *s.v.* Strains.

BENDER, C. B. [Am.]	Principles of Economy in the Design of Metallic Bridges	\$2.50	r 8°	<i>New York</i>	85
BOLLER, A. B. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges; pl.	\$2.50	8°	"	[76] 85
BUCK, G. W.	Practical and Theoretical Essay on Oblique Bridges; 13 pl.	12/-	r 8°	Lockwood	[39] 80
BURR, W. H. [Am.]	Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses, etc.	\$3.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	80
CREHORE, J. D. [Am.]	Mechanics of the Girder	\$4	8°	"	87
*FIDLER, T. Claxton	Practical Treatise on Bridge Construction; 17 pl. and ill. [iron and steel]	30/-	m 8°	Griffin	88
GREENE, Prf. C. E. [Am.]	Bridged Trusses and Arches; ill.; vol. i. 6/-; ii.-iii.	ea. 10/6	r 8°	Spon	79
GROVER, J. W.	Railway Superstructures, 42/-; Railway Bridges; 37 col. pl.	31/6	f°	"	74; 74
HART, J.	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches; pl.	8/-	i 8°	Lockwood	[4-] 68
HAUPT, H. [Am.]	General Theory of Bridge Construction; ill.	16/-	8°	Spon	[63] 67
HUMBER, W.	Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction, 2 vols.; ill.	136/6	i 4°	"	[56] 70
JENKIN, F.	Elementary Treatise on Bridge Construction	5/-	c 8°	Longman	76
MATHESON, E.	Works in Iron Bridge and Roof Structures	15/-	r 8°	Spon	77
MERRIMAN, Prf. M. [Am.]	Textbook on Roofs and Bridges, pt. i.: Stresses in Simple Trusses	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	88
RITTER, Prf. A.	Theory of Iron Roof and Bridge Construction [tr.]; ill.	15/-	8°	Spon	79
WOOD, Prf. de V. [Am.]	Theory of Construction of Bridges and Roofs; ill.	12/6	8°	"	83

Examples.

HASKOLL, W. D. [ed.]	Examples of Bridge and Viaduct Construction; 6 pl.	52/6	i 4°	Lockwood	[64] 67
MAW + DREDGE, W. H. + I. [eds.]	Modern Examples of Bridges; pl. [road and railway]	40/-	4°	<i>Engineering Off.</i>	80
WALMSLEY, A. T. [ed.]	Examples of Iron Roofs; 50 ill.	63/-	f°	Spon	[84] 88

Military Bridges—*v.* I § 18: Military Engineering, *s.v.* Bridges.*Tay Bridge.*

BARLOW, Crawford	The New Tay Bridge; pl. [course of Chatham Lectures]	21/-	f°	Spon	
------------------	--	------	----	------	--

Road-Making—*v. also* I § 30: Farm Engineering.

CODRINGTON, T.	The Maintenance of Macadamized Roads	6/-	8°	Spon	76
GILLESPIE, W. M. [Am.]	Manual of Principles and Practice of Road Making; ill.	12/6	c 8°	"	[45] 71
GILMORE, O. G.	Practical Treatise on Roads, Streets, and Pavements	7/6	c 8°	"	76
LAW + CLARK, H. D. K.	Construction of Roads and Streets; ill. [Weale's Series]	4/6	12°	Lockwood	[49] 81
SIMMS, F. W.	Principles and Practice of Levelling: w. appendix on curves	8/6	8°	"	[4-] 84
WILKINS, Gen. H. St. C.	Treatise on Mountain Roads, Live Loads, etc.; ill.	14/-	8°	Spon	80

Tunnelling, Blasting, etc.—*v. also* I § 79: Mining Engineering; I § 59: Explosives.

BUCK, J. H. W.	Large Tunnel Shafts	12/-	r 8°	Lockwood	80
FOSTER, L. G. [Am.]	On Submarine Blasting; pl.	16/-	4°	Spon	69
GRIPPER, C.	Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground	7/6	r 8°	"	79
*SIMMS, F. W.	Practical Tunnelling; 21 pl. and ill.	30/-	i 8°	Lockwood	[44] 77

Hudson River.

BURR, S. D. V. [Am.]	Tunnelling under the Hudson River; ill.	\$2.50	r 4°	<i>New York</i>	85
----------------------	---	--------	------	-----------------	----

Severn Tunnel.

WALKER, T. A.	The Severn Tunnel: its construction and difficulties; ill.	25/-	8°	Bentley	88
---------------	--	------	----	---------	----

Vosburg Tunnel.

v. ROSENBERG, Leo	The Vosberg Tunnel, maps and 72 ill. [description of its construction]	5/-	4°	Trübner	88
-------------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

7. SURVEYING, MENSURATION, TOPOGRAPHICAL DRAWING.

Surveying.

BAKER, T.	Rudimentary Treatise on Land Engin. and Surveying [Weale's Series]	2/-	12°	Lockwood	[] 87
CARHART, Prf. Dan. [Am.]	Treatise in Plane Surveying	\$2	c 8°	<i>Boston</i>	87
CLARK, A. R.	Geodesy	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	80
CRELLIN, W.	Complete Traverse Table [tr.]: with small machine	84/-	4°	Spon	81
FROME, Lt.-Gen.	Method of Conducting a Trigonometrical Survey; ill.	16/-	r 8°	Lockwood	[] 73
GILLESPIE, W. M. [Am.]	Treatise on Surveying, in theory and practice, ed. Staley [Am.]	\$4	8°	<i>New York</i>	[55] 89
HASKOLL, W. D.	Land and Marine Surveying	9/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[68] 86
JACKSON, L. d'A.	Aid to Survey Practice; ill. and tables	12/6	c 8°	"	[80] 89
JOHNSON, J. B. [Am.]	Theory and Practice of Surveying	\$3.50	r 8°	<i>New York</i>	[86] 89
*MERRETT, H. S.	Practical Treatise on Surveying; 41 pl.	12/6	r 8°	Spon	[63] 81
NESBIT, A.	Practical Land Surveying	12/-	8°	Longman	77
PENMAN, W.	Land Surveying	8/6	8°	Spon	85
USILL, G. W.	Practical Surveying; 4 pl. and 330 ill. [chiefly for the colonies]	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	89

Quantities.

FLETCHER, Banister	Quantities: a text-book for surveyors	6/-	c 8°	Batsford	[77] 88
--------------------	---------------------------------------	-----	------	----------	---------

I §§ 8-9

Field Engineering—v. I § 3.**Military Surveying**—v. I § 18 : Military Engineering, etc.**Mensuration.**

MOORE, B. T.	Elementary Treatise on Mensuration	[Camb. Math. Ser.] 5/-	12°	Bell	81
NESBIT, A.	Mensuration	3/6	c 8°	Longman	75
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Mensuration and Engineering Tables	9/-	c 8°	Griffin	[] 76

Topographical Drawing, Projections, etc.—v. also I § 11, s.v. Drawing.

ANDRÉ, G. G.	Draughtsman's Handbook of Plan and Map Drawing; ill.	9/-	c 4°	Spon	74
*BINNS, Prf. W.	Element. Treat. on Orthographic Projections; ill. 9/-; Second Course; ill. 10/6	8°	8°	„	[69] 78; [69] 81
BRADLEY, Thomas	Elements of Geometrical Drawing, 2 pts.; 60 pl.	[S. Kens. Mus.] ea. 16/-	obl°	Chapman	n.d.
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Linear Drawing, 2/-; Orthographic Projection	[Technical Mans.] 2/-	c 8°	Cassell	
MACCORD, C. W. [Am.]	Practical Hints for Draughtsmen	\$2.50	8°	New York	88
MAHAN, D. H. [Am.]	Industrial Drawing, 2 vols.; ill.	\$3.50	8°	„	77
REED, Lt. H. A. [Am.]	Topographical Drawing and Sketching: incl. applications of photography, 2 vols.; ill.	\$4	4°	„	[86] 88
SMITH, Lt. R. S.	Manual of Topographical Drawings; pl.	10/6	8°	Spon	75

Instruments.

HEATHER, J. F.	Mathematical Instruments, 3 vols.; ill. [constr., adjustm., testing, use] [Weale's Ser.] ea. 1/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[42] 88	
i. : Drawing and Measuring Instruments; ii. : Optical Instruments; iii. : Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.					
HULME, F. E.	Mathematical Drawing Instruments and How to Use them	3/6	16°	Triebner	[79] 81
STANLEY, W. F.	Descrip. Treat. on Mathema. Drawing Instruments; ill. [construction, etc.]	5/-	c 8°	Spon	[66] 73

Slide Rule.

BAYLEY, W. H.	Handbook of Slide Rule, 5/-; Handbook of Double Slide Rule	2/6	c 8°	Bell	[61] 77; 64
BURGH, N. P. [Am.]	The Slide Rule Practically Considered	5/-	c 8°	Spon	[65] 75
HOARE, Chas.	The Slide Rule, and How to Use it	[Weale's Series] 2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[68] 76

8. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

ADAMS, J.	Drains and Sewers for Populous Districts; ill.	\$3	12°	New York	80
BAYLES, J. C. [Am.]	House Drainage and Water Supply in Cities, Villages, and Rural Neighbourhoods	\$3	8°	„	[78] 84
*BOULNOIS, H. P.	Municipal and Sanitary Engineer's Handbook; ill.	\$5	8°	„	83
BURKE, U. R.	Handbook of Sewerage Utilization	3/6	c 8°	Spon	[72] 73
COLYER, Fred.	Treat. on Water Supply, Drainage and San. Appliances of Residences	5/-	f 8°	„	89
„	Public Institutions: engineering, sanitary and other appliances	10/6	8°	„	89
*CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Facts relating to Treatment and Utilization of Sewerage	16/-	8°	Macmillan	[70] 87
DEMPESEY, G. D.	On the Drainage of Lands, Towns and Buildings, ed. D. K. Clark	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[49] 87
*DENTON, J. B.	Sanitary Engineering [Lectures at Milit. School, Chatham]	25/-	r 8°	Spon	77
„	Sewage Disposal	3/6	8°	„	81
*LATHAM, Baldwin	Sanitary Engineering; ill.	30/-	8°	„	[73] 78
PHILBRICK, E. S. [Am.]	American Sanitary Engineering	10/6	8°	„	81
ROBINSON, H.	Sewage Disposal	5/-	c 8°	„	[80] 82
SLATER, J. W.	Sewage Treatment, Purification and Utilization; ill.	[Spec. Ser.] 6/-	c 8°	Whittaker	88
STALEY + PIERSON, C. G. S. [Ams.]	The Separate System of Sewerage: its theory and construction	\$2.50	8°	New York	86
WARING, G. E. [Am.]	Sewerage and Land Drainage; 30 pl. (some col.) and 75 ill.	\$6	4°	„	89
WHEELER, W. H.	Drainage of Fens and Lowlands by Gravitation and Steam Power	12/6	8°	Spon	88

Farm Engineering—v. I § 30.**House Sanitation**—v. I § 65.**Hygiene: Public**—v. H* §§ 55-56.**9. WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING AND WATER SUPPLY.**

ANSTED, D. T.	Water and Water Supply in the British Isles; i. : Surface Waters	18/-	8°	W. H. Allen	78
de RANCE, C. E.	Water Supply of England and Wales; ill.	24/-	8°	Stanford	82
GANGUILLET + RUTTER, E. W. R.	Gen. Formula for Uniform Flow of Wtr. in Rivers & other Channels [tr.]	17/-	8°	Macmillan	89
FANNING, J. T. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering	25/-	8°	Spon	[77] 82
HUGHES, S.	Water Works for Cities and Towns; ill.	[Weale's Series] 4/-	12°	Lockwood	[67] 82
HUMBER, W.	Treatise on Water Supply of Cities and Towns; ill.	126/-	i 4°	„	76
JACKSON, L. d'A.	Statistics of Hydro. Wks. of Hydrology of Eng., Canada, Egypt & India	15/-	8°	Thacker	[86] 89
NICHOLS, W. R. [Am.]	Water Supply: considered fr. chemical and sanitary standpoint	12/6	8°	Spon	83

I § 10

SCOTT, J.	Irrigation and Water Supply; 46 ill.	1/6 c 8°	Lockwood	
SILVERTHORNE, A.	London and Provincial Water Supply	7/6 r 8°	„	84
SLAGG, Charles	Water Engineering: measurement, conveyance, etc., of water	7/6 c 8°	„	88
STONE, T. W.	Notes on Water Supply in New Countries	7/6 c 8°	Spon	89
USILL, Geo. W.	Statistics of Water Supply of Great Britain and Ireland	2/6 f°	„	81

London.

BOLTON, Sir F.	London Water Supply: hist. and descrip. of London Water Works	14/-	8° Clowes	[84] 88
----------------	---	------	-----------	---------

Manchester.

BATEMAN, J. F. L.	History and Description of the Manchester Water Works; 57 pl.	50/-	r 4° Spon	84
-------------------	---	------	-----------	----

Asia: India.

BUCKLEY, Robert	Irrigation Works of India, and their Financial Result	9/-	8° W. H. Allen	80
-----------------	---	-----	----------------	----

Africa.

BROWN, Dr. J. C.	Hydrology of South Africa, and Causes of Present Aridity	10/6	8° King	75
„	Water Supply of South Africa, and facilities for its storage	20/-	8° Simpkin	77
*WILLCOCKS, W.	Egyptian Irrigation, w. intro. Lt.-Col. J. C. Ross; pl.	36/-	r 8° Spon	89

Hydraulic Engineering—v. I § 5: Hydraulic Engineering.**10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (a): GENERAL TREATISES.****Theory of Machinery**—v. also H § 12: Mechanics.

CHURCH, Prf. I. P. [Am.]	Mechanics of Engineering: Solids, \$4.50; Fluids	\$3	8° New York	[85; 86] 87; 88
*COTTERILL, Prf. J. H.	Applied Mechanics	18/-	r 8° Macmillan	[84] 90

Professor COTTERILL has an elementary manual of applied mechanics in preparation.

*KENNEDY, Prf. A. B.	The Mechanics of Machinery; ill.	12/6	c 8°	87
MACCORD, C. W. [Am.]	Kinematics: treatise on the modification of motion	\$5	8° New York	[83] 88
PERRY, Prf. J.	Practical Mechanics; ill.	3/6	12° Cassell	82
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Applied Mechanics, ed. W. J. Millar; ill.	12/6	c 8° Griffin	[58] 89
*REULEAUX, Prf. F.	The Kinematics of Machinery [tr.]; 450 ill.	21/-	8° Macmillan	76
WEISBACH, Prf. J.	Mechanics of Engineering & Construction of Machines [Am. tr.] 3 v.; ill. ea.	\$5	r 8° New York	74-78

Machine Construction and Work. Tools.

Amateur's Workshop, The; ill.	[repr. fr. <i>English Mechanic</i>]	2/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	89	
BURBIDGE, W.	Machine Construction, 2 vols.	ea. 7/6	c 8° Spon	78	
BURN, R. S.	Modern Mechanical Engineering; ill.	72/6	f° Jack	74	
Every Man his own Mechanic; 750 ill.		7/6	8° Ward & Lock	[81] 89	
HUTTON, W. S.	Practical Engineer's Handbook; ill.	18/-	8° Lockwood	[87] 88	
KNIGHT, Cameron	The Mechanician: treatise on construction & manipulation of tools; ill.	18/-	4° Spon	[71] 88	
LUKIN, Rev. James	The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop; ill.	6/-	8° Trübner	[82] 89	
„	Amongst Machines; 64 ill., 3/6; The Young Mechanic; 70 ill.	3/6	c 8°	[76] 77; [77] 78	
NYSTROM, J. W. [Am.]	Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering; pl.	15/-	12° Spon	[54] 80	
*RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Machinery and Millwork, ed. W. J. Millar	12/6	c 8° Griffin	[58] 88	
„	Miscellaneous Scientific Papers, ed. W. J. Millar; ill.	31/6	r 8°	80	
„	Mechanical Text Book; ill.	9/-	p 8°	„ [73] 85	
ROPER, Stephen [Am.]	The Engineer's Handy Book; ill.	\$3.50	12° Philadelphia	80	
„	The Young Engineer's Own Book; ill.	\$3	12°	„ [84] 85	
ROSE, J. [Am.]	The Complete Practical Machinist; 130 ill.	10/6	c 8° Spon	76	
SHELLEY, C. P. B.	Workshop Appliances: including descrip. of tools, etc.; ill.	4/6	f 8° Longman	73	
SPON & Co. [pubs.]	The Mechanic's Own Book; 1420 ill.	7/-	8° Spon	85	
WARD & Lock [pubs.]	Amateur Work, vols. i.-vii.; fully ill.	ea. 7/6	c 8° Ward & Lock	82-89 in prog.	
WARREN, Prf. S. E.	Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing, 2 vols.	[pl. 4°]	31/6	c 8° Spon	83
WATSON, E. P. [Am.]	Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers; 86 ill.	10/6	p 8°	„ [] 74	
WINTON, J. G.	Modern Workshop Practice	[Weale's Series]	3/6	12° Lockwood	[] 88

Dictionaries.

APFLETON & Co. [Ams.; pubs.]	Cyclopædia of Applied Mechanics; 5000 ill.	\$15	r 8° New York	69
KNIGHT, E. H.	Practical Dictionary of Mechanics, 4 vols.; ab. 20,000 ill.	ea. 21/-	i 8° Cassell	77
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Cyclopædia of Machines and Hand Tools, 2 vols.	55/-	4° Mackenzie	69
SPON & Co. [pubs.]	Dictionary of Engineering—v. I § 3.			

Dictionary of Terms.

LOCKWOOD & Co [pubs.]	Dict. of Terms used in Practice of Mechanical Engineering [6000 definitions]	7/6	c 8° Lockwood	87
-----------------------	--	-----	---------------	----

I § 11

Recipes, etc.

ALLEN, H. B. [Am.]	Useful Companion and Artificer's Assistant	\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia	81
BENJAMIN, Park [Am.]	Wrinkles and Recipes [compiled fr. <i>Scientific American</i>]	\$2	c 8°	New York	[76] 89
BLAKELEE, G. E. [Am.]	Simple Mechanics : practical guide for home and workshop ; 200 ill.	15/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[87] 89
COOLEY, A. J.	Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, etc. : in arts, manufactures, professions and trades, ed. Prf. Tuson and others, 2 vols.	42/-	8°	Churchill	[56] 80
HASLUCK, P. N.	Mechanic's Workshop Handy Book	2/-	12°	Lockwood	88
LUKIN, Rev. James	The Mechanic's Friend [recipes and suggestions]	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	89
*SPON & Co. [pubs.]	Workshop Receipts, 4 pts. ; ill. i. : by E. SPON ; ii. : by R. HALDANE ; iii. and iv. : by C. G. W. LOCK	ea. 5/-	c 8°	Spon	[73-85] 82
TEMPLETON, W.	Practical Mechanic's Workshop Companion, ed. Hutton ; ill.	6/-	f 8°	Lockwood	[45] 86

Rules, Formulæ, etc.

BELLAMY, C. J.	Tables for Use of Engineers, Architects, etc.	15/-	r 8°	Stanford	77
CLARK, D. Kinnear	Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers	16/-	8°	Blackie	[78] 84
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Useful Information for Engineers, 3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	Longman	74
HUTTON, W. S.	Work's Manager's Handbook of Modern Rules, Tables and Data	15/-	m 8°	Lockwood	[] 89
MOLESWORTH, G. L.	Pocket Book of Engineering Formulæ	6/-	32°	Spon	[76] 88
NYSTROM, J. W. [Am.]	Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering	\$3.50	16°	Philadelphia	[54] 86
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Useful Rules and Tables rel. to Mensuration, Structures and Machines	10/6	c 8°	Griffin	[58] 89
TEMPLETON, W.	Engineer's Millwright's and Machinist's Assistant	2/6	18°	Lockwood	[5-] 89

11. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (b) : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Belts and Belting.

COOPER, J. H. [Am.]	Treatise on the Use of Belting for Transmission of Power	\$3.50	8°	Philadelphia	[77] 88
CROMWELL, J. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Belts and Pulleys	\$1.50	c 8°	New York	89

Boilers.

BURGH, N. P.	Practical Treatise on Steam Boilers ; ill.	73/6	4°	Spon	81
COURTNEY + CLARK, J. D. K.	Boiler Maker's Assistant, 2/- ; Boiler Maker's Ready Reckoner	9/-	12°	Lockwood	[] 89 ; [] 84
FODEN, J.	Boiler Maker and Iron-ship Builder's Companion	5/-	c 8°	Spon	[69] 77
FORD, W. H. [Am.]	Boiler Making for Boiler Makers : pract. treat. on work in the shop	\$1	16°	New York	87
KNIGHT, R.	Practical Boiler Maker, Iron Ship Builder and Mast Maker	5/-	p 8°	Wyman	[83] 88
MUNRO, R. D.	Steam Boilers : their defects, management and construction ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Griffin	87
PEATTIE, J.	Steam Boilers : management and working on land and sea	5/-	c 8°	Spon	89
ROSE, Joshua [Am.]	Steam Boilers : practical treatise on construction and examination ; ill.	12/6	8°	Low	88
SHOCK, W. H. [Am.]	Steam Boilers : design, construction and management ; ill.	73/6	r 4°	Spon	80
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Manual of Steam Boilers : design, construction and operation ; ill.	25/-	8°	"	88
TRALL, T. W.	Boilers : their construction and strength ; ill. [rules, formulæ, tables, etc.]	9/-	c 8°	Griffin	88
WILSON, R.	Treatise on Steam Boilers : strength, construction and working	6/-	12°	Lockwood	[70] 83

Explosions.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Steam Boiler Explosions in Theory and Practice ; ill.	\$1.25	12°	New York	88
----------------------------	---	--------	-----	----------	----

Drawing, Design, etc.—v. also I § 7, s.v. Drawing.

BARBER, T. W.	Engineer's Sketch-bk. of Mechan. Movemts., Devices, Appliances, etc. ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Spon	89
CLARK, D. Kinnear	The Engineer and Machinist's Drawing Book	42/-	r 8°	Blackie	78
CLARKE, Cpt. G. S.	Practical Geometry, Perspective and Engineering Drawing ; pl. [4°]	10/6	8°	Spon	[75] 81
LOW, David A.	Introduction to Machine Drawing and Designing	2/6	c 8°	Longman	87
MAXTON, J.	Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing ; 350 ill.	4/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[75] 86
RIPPER, Prf. Wm.	Machine Drawing and Design ; 52 pl.	25/-	r 4°	Trübner	89

Foundry

—v. Pattern-making, etc., *infra*.

Friction.

JELLET, J. H.	Treatise on the Theory of Friction	8/6	8°	Macmillan	76
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Friction, and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work	\$3	8°	New York	85
"	Friction and Lubrication	7/6	c 8°	Spon	79

Gas Engines.

MACGREGOR, Wm.	Gas Engines : theory and management ; 7 pl. [Specialist's Ser.]	8/6	c 8°	Bell	81
----------------	---	-----	------	------	----

Graphic Statics

—v. also Strength of Materials, *infra*.

CHALMERS, J. B.	Graphic Determination of Forces in Engineering Structures ; ill.	24/-	8°	Macmillan	81
CLARKE, Maj. G. S.	Principles of Graphic Statics	12/6	4°	Spon	[80] 88
*CREMONA, Prf. Luigi	Graphical Statics [theoretical]	8/6	8°	Clar. Press	90

		I § 11
du BOIS, A. J.	Elements of Graphic Statics and their Application, 2 vols. ; pl.	\$5 8° New York [76] 77
EDDY, H. T. [Am.]	Researches in Graphical Statics ; 49 pl. and 41 ill.	7/6 r 8° Spon 77
GRAHAM, R. H.	Graphic and Analytic Statics in Theory and Comparison	16/- 8° Lockwood [83] 87
OLANDER, E.	New Method of Graphic Statics ; appl. to wrought-iron girders	[ill.] 25/- f° Spon 8c
v. OTT, Prf. K.	Elements of Graphic Statics [tr.]	5/- c 8° " 76
SMITH, Prf. R. H.	Graphics, pt. i. : w. atlas of 29 pl. (=97 diagrams)	complete 15/- 8° Longman 89
Lathe	—v. I § 69 : Turning and the Lathe.	
Lighthouses	—v. I § 5 : Hydraulic Engineering, <i>s.v.</i> Lighthouses.	
Marine Engineering	—v. I § 22 : Marine Engineering.	
Military Engineering	—v. I § 18 : Military Engineering.	
Mill-work	— <i>for</i> Saw Mills, <i>v. infra</i> .	
COX, Thomas	Practical Treatise on Mill-gearing, Wheels, Shafts, etc.	7/6 c 8° Spon [69] 80
CRAIK, D. [Am.]	The Practical Millwright ; ill.	21/- r 8° " 70
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Treatise on Mills and Millwork ; pl.	25/- 8° Longman [] 78
GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.]	The Miller, Millwright and Mill Furnisher ; 400 ill.	30/- r 8° Spon
PALLET, H. [Am.]	The Miller's, Millwright's and Engineer's Guide ; ill.	\$3 12° Philadelphia [66] 74
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Manual of Machinery and Millwork, ed. W. J. Millar	12/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 88
TEMPLETON, W.	Millwright and Engineer's Companion ; pl.	5/- 12° Spon [] 75
Mining Machinery	—v. I § 79 : Mining.	
Pattern-Making and Foundry	— <i>v. also</i> I § 81, <i>s.v.</i> Brass, Iron.	
HASLUCK, P. N.	Pattern-Maker's Handy-Book ; 100 ill.	2/- f 8° Lockwood 87
MULLIN, J. P.	Modern Moulding and Pattern Making ; ill.	12/6 c 8° Low 86
OVERMAN, W. [Am.]	Moulder's and Founder's Guide ; ill.	10/6 c 8° " 80
Practical Iron Founding	by author of "Pattern Making" ; 100 ill.	4/- f 8° Whittaker 89
ROSE, Joshua [Am.]	Pattern-Maker's Assistant	\$2.50 c 8° New York 78
WEST, T. D. [Am.]	Moulder's Text-Bk. ; ill. ; Amer. Foundry Prac. ; ill. [=pt.ii.of formr.] ea.	\$2.50 c 8° " [81]85 ; [82]85
WYLIE, C.	Treatise on Iron Founding	2/6 c 8° Sunderland [81] 84
Pipe Founding.		
MACFARLANE, J. W.	Practical Notes on Pipe Founding ; 5 pl.	12/6 8° Spon 88
Pulleys	— <i>v.</i> Belts, <i>supra</i> .	
Saws. Saw-Mills. Wood-Cutting Machinery.		
BALE, M. Powis	Wood-working Machinery : rise, progress, construction ; ill.	12/6 c 8° Lockwood 80
" "	Saw Mills : their arrangement and management ; ill.	10/6 c 8° " 81
GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.]	Saws : hist., develop., action, and classification ; ill. 12/6 ; suppl. ; ill.	9/- r 8° Spon 80 ; 82
" "	Saw Filing	\$1 12° New York 83
RANSOME, J. S.	How to Select Wood-working Machinery [Timber Trade Hdbks.]	3/6 f° Rider 89
RICHARDS, J.	Construction and Operation of Wood-cutting Machines	25/- 4° Spon 72
" "	Operator's Handbook of Wood-working Machinery	5/- 8° " 85
" "	Wood Conversion by Machinery	3/6 c 8° " 82
TOMKINS, C. R. [Am.]	A History of the Planing-Mill [w. pract. suggestions]	\$1.25 c 8° New York 89
Screws.		
BALL, R. S.	Theory of Screws	10/6 8° Simpkin 75
HASLUCK, P. N.	Screw Threads and Methods of Producing them	1/- 64° Lockwood [] 88
Strains on Girders, etc.		
ADAMS, H.	On Strains in Ironwork	5/- 8° Spon 84
BURR, W. H. [Am.]	Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses	\$3.50 r 8° New York [85] 89
HUMBER, W.	Handybook for Calculation of Strains in Girders, etc. ; ill.	7/6 c 8° Lockwood [68] 79
SCHUMANN, F.	Formulas and Tables for Calculating Strains of Iron and Wood	21/- 16° Low 75
SHIELDS, F. W.	Strains on Structures of Ironwork ; 5 pl.	5/- r 8° Lockwood [61] 67
*STONEY, B. B.	Theory of Stresses on Girders	36/- r 8° Longman 85
YOUNG, G. W.	Methods of Calculating Strains on Girders, Arches and Trusses	7/6 8° Macmillan 82
Strength of Materials, Joints, etc.	— <i>v. also</i> Graphic Statics, <i>supra</i> .	
ANDERSON, Sir J.	On the Strength of Materials and Structures	3/6 f 8° Longman 72
BARLOW, P.	Treatise on the Strength of Materials ; ill.	18/- 8° Lockwood [c. 15] 67
BEARDSLEE, Comm. L. A.	[Am.] Experiments on Strength of Wrought-Iron and of Chain-Cables, ed. W. Kent [Am.]	\$3.50 r 8° New York [] 79
BOX, Thomas	Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials ; 27 pl.	18/- c 8° Spon 83
BURR, W. H. [Am.]	The Elasticity and Resistance of the Materials of Engineering	\$5 r 8° New York [] 89
CHURCH, I. P. [Am.]	Mechanics of Materials [elast., strength of beams, etc.]	\$3 8° " 88

This work forms part iii. of the author's *Mechanics of Engineering*.

1 § 12

COUSINS, R. H.	Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Strength of Beams and Columns	21/-	c 8°	Spon	89
Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches	[v. also Todhunter, <i>infra</i>]	6/-	8°	Lockwood	[]
STONEV, Dr. B. B.	Theory of Stresses on Girders and similar Structures; ill.	5/-	8°	Spon	86
TODHUNTER, Isaac	Hist. of Theory of Elastic. & Strength of Materials, ed. C. H. Pearson, v. i.	25/-	8°	Camb. Press	86
TREGGOLD, T.	Strength of Cast Iron and other Metals	12/-	8°	Lockwood	[21] 65

Contains also HODGKINSON'S *Researches, ut supra.*

UNWIN, W. C.	Testing of Materials of Construction; 5 pl. and 141 ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	88
WOOD, Prf. de V. [Am.]	Treatise of the Strength of Materials	15/-	r 8°	Spon	[] 77

Wheels.

CAMUS, C. S.	Treatise on the Teeth of Wheels [tr.]; 18 pl.	5/-	8°	Spon	[06] 68
CULLEN, W.	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Water Wheels; ill.	12/6	4°	"	[71]
DONALDSON, W.	Principles of Construction and Efficiency of Water Wheels	5/-	8°	"	76
EMERSON, J.	Testing of Water Wheels and Machinery; ill.	4/6	12°	"	81
ROBINSON, Prf. S. W.	Practical Treatise of the Teeth of Wheels	2/-	18°	"	76

Wood-Cutting Machinery—v. Saw-Mills, *supra.*

12. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: (c) STEAM ENGINES (LOCOMOTIVE AND STATIONARY).

ALBAN, Dr. E.	The High-pressure Steam Engine, tr. Dr. Pole; 28 pl.	16/6	8°	Lockwood	81	
BOURNE, John	Recent Improvements in Steam Engine; Catechism of Steam Engine, ea.	6/-	8°	Longman	[5-]80; [4-]79	
" "	Handbk. of Steam Engine, 9/-; Treat. on Steam-Engine; 38 pl. & 546 ill.	42/-	8°	"	[5-] 69; 78	
" "	Examples of Modern Engines; 54 pl. & 356 ill. [steam, air & gas engines]	70/-	4°	"	80	
BURGH, N. P.	Pocket-book of Compound Engines	12/6	sq 18°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	[] 87	
COLBURN, Z.	Locomotive Engineering and Mechanism of Railways	40/-	f°	Collins	71	
COLYER, F.	Treatise on Modern Steam Engines; ill.	25/-	4°	Spon	86	
COTTERILL, Prf. J. H.	The Steam Engine considered as a Heat Engine	12/6	8°	"	78	
DEMPSEY + CLARK, ^{G.D.} _{D.K.}	Rudimentary Treatise on Locomotive Engines	3/6	f 8°	Lockwood	[72] 88	
EDWARDS, E. [Am.]	Modern American Locomotive Engines; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Low	83	
" "	The American Steam Engineer: theoret. and pract.; ill.	12/6	c 8°	"	88	
FORNEY, W. N. [Am.]	Catechism of the Locomotive; 19 pl. and 227 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Spon	[75] 89	
" "	Locomotives & Locomotive Building: w. sketch of its growth, 1831-86; ill.	10/6	4°	<i>New York</i>	87	
GALBRAITH + HAUGHTON,	Prfs. Manual of the Steam Engine	[Scientific Mannals]	3/6	12°	Cassell	<i>n.d.</i>
*GALLOWAY, R. L.	The Steam Engine and its Inventors; 52 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81	
GOODEVE, T. M.	Textbook on the Steam Engine; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[78] 87	
" + SHELLEY	Diagrams of the Steam Engine, 126/-; on rollers	231/-	"	Chapman	77	
HOLMES, G. C. V.	Textbook of the Steam Engine; ill.	6/-	f 8°	Longman	87	
HUTTON, W. S.	Pract. Engineer's Hand-bk. [engines & boilers (marine, loc., stat.)]	570 ill.	18/-	8°	Lockwood	[87] 89
*JAMIESON, Prf. And.	Text Book on Steam and Steam Engines; 4 pl. and 200 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Griffin	[86] 89	
" "	Elementary Manual of Steam and the Steam Engine; ill.	3/6	c 8°	"	89	
MARKS, W. D. [Am.]	The Relative Proportions of the Steam Engine	\$3	c 8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[8-] 87	
NORTHCOTT, W. H.	The Steam Engine: theory and action	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[77] 82	
PERRY, J.	Elementary Treatise on Steam; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[74] 81	
PORTER, C. T.	Treatise on the Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator	9/-	8°	Longman	[68] 75	
*RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	The Steam Engine and other Prime Movers, ed. W. J. Millar; ill.	12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[74] 89	
REYNOLDS, Michael	Locomotive Engine Driving; Stationary Engine Driving; ill.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[77] 86; [80] 86	
[["] The Eng. Driver's Friend.]						
" "	The Engine Man's Companion: a practical educator; ill.	4/6	c 8°	"	86	
" "	The Model Locomotive Engineer, 3/6; Engine Driving Life	2/-	c 8°	"	79; [80] 89	
RIGG, A.	Practical Treatise on the Steam Engine; ill.	25/-	4°	Spon	78	
ROPER, Stephen [Am.]	Handbook of the Locomotive; ill.	\$2.50	16°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[74] 75	
" "	Handbk. of Land and Marine Engines; Engineer's Handybook	ea. \$3.50	16°	"	75; 80	
" "	Catechism of High-pressure or Non-condensing Steam Engines; ill.	\$2	16°	"	[73] 76	
ROSE, Joshua [Am.]	Modern Steam Engines: for workshop and office; 400 ill.	\$6	4°	"	86	
SHANN, G.	Elem. Treatise on Heat in rel. to Steam and Steam Engines; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77	
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	History of Growth of Steam Engines; ill.	[Intern. Scient. Ser.]	6/6	c 8°	Paul	[78] 86
WEISBACH, Ph. J.	The Steam Engine, tr. A. J. Dubois [Am.]; ill.	\$6	8°	<i>New York</i>	78	
WEISSENBORN, G. [Am.]	American Locomotive Engineering & Railway Mechanism; 2 vols., ill.	12/6-	f°	Spon	75	
WINTON + MILLAR, ^{J.G.} _{W.J.}	Steam and Electric Practice and Engineering, 4 vols.; 900 ill.	\$12	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	8-	
ZEUNER, Dr. G.	Treatise on Valve-Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.]; pl	12/6	8°	Spon	84	

Designing.

WITHAM, Prf. J. M. [Am.]	Steam Engine Design; 210 ill.	25/-	8°	Macmillan	89
--------------------------	-------------------------------	------	----	-----------	----

Electric Railway Engineering—v. 1 § 13, s.v. Railways, Electric.

Fire Engines, Steam and Hydraulic—for Fire Brigades, Protection, etc., v. D § 124.

ROPER, Stephen [Am.]	Handbook of Modern Steam Fire Engines; ill.	\$3.50	12° Philadelphia	76
YOUNG, C. F. T.	Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades; ill.	24/-	8° Lockwood	66

Marine Engines —v. I § 22.**Model Steam Engines.**

HASLUCK, P. N.	The Model Engineer's Handybook : a practical manual ; 100 ill.	2/-	c 8° Lockwood	88
POCOCK, John	Model Engine-making; ill.	2/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	88

Steam Boilers —v. I § 11, s.v. Boilers.**Thermo-dynamics** —v. also H § 15 : Heat.

ANDERSON, W.	Conver. of Heat into Work: pract. handbk. on heat engine; 61 ill. [Spec. Ser.]	16/-	c 8° Bell	[87] 89
PEABODY, Prof. C. H. [Am.]	Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine and other Heat Engines	21/-	8° Macmillan	89
RÖNTGEN, R.	Principles of Thermodynamics : w. spec. applic. to hot air, gas, & steam eng. [Am. tr.]; 103 ill.	\$5	r 8° New York	[88] 89
WOOD, De Volson [Am.]	Thermodynamics, Heat-motors, and Refrigerating Machines	\$3.50	8° "	[85] 90

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally and Machines.

*AYRTON, Prof. W. E.	Practical Electricity	7/6	c 8° Cassell	[87] 88
BLAKESLEY, T. H. ...	Papers on Alternating Currents of Electricity	[Specialist's Series] 4/6	c 8° Bell	[89] 89
BOTTONE, S. R.	The Dynamo : how made and how used ; 39 ill.	[for amateurs] 2/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	[84] 90
" "	Electric Instrument Making	[for amateurs] 3/-	f 8° Whittaker	[89] 89
GLASER de CÉW	Magneto- and Dynamo-elect. Machines [tr.]; 99 ill.	[Specialist's Ser.] 7/6	c 8° Bell	[85] 88
HERING, Carl	Principles of Dynamo-electric Machines ; 59 ill.	10/6	c 8° Spon	88
*HOSPITALIER, E.	Modern Applications of Electricity, tr. Maier, 2 vols. ; ill.	ea. 12/6	8° Paul	[82] 83
" "	Domestic Electricity for Amateurs [tr.]	9/-	8° Spon	85
KAPP, Gisbert	Electric Transmission of Energy : pract. hdbk. ; 119 ill. [Specialist's Ser.]	7/6	c 8° Bell	86
MUNRO+JAMIESON, J.+A.	Electrical Pocket-book for Electricians and Engineers	7/6	12° Griffin	[82] 84
du MONCEL+GERALDY, Ct. T.+F.	Electricity as a Motive Power [tr.] ; 113 ill.	7/6	c 8° Spon	83
NIAUDET, Alfred	Elementary Treatise on Electric Batteries [tr.] ; ill.	\$2.50	8° New York	[] 88
PLANTE, Gaston	Storage of Electrical Energy, tr. P. B. Elwell ; 90 ill.	12/-	8° Whittaker	87
REYNIER, Émile	The Voltaic Accumulator : an elementary treatise [tr.] ; 62 ill.	9/-	8° Spon	89
SCHELLEN, Dr. H.	Magneto-electric and Dynamo-electric Machines [Am. tr.], vol. i.	\$5	8° New York	86
SPRAGUE, J. T. [Am.]	Electricity : its theory, sources, and applications	15/-	c 8° Spon	[75] 84
*THOMPSON, Prof. Silv. P.	Dynamo-electric Machinery : textbook for students	16/-	8° "	[84] 88

By far the best book on the subject.

de TUNZELMANN, G. W.	Electricity in Modern Life ; ill.	[Contemp. Science Ser.] 3/6	c 8° Walter Scott	90
v. URBANITZKY, A.	Electricity in the Service of Man, tr. R. Wormell ; 850 ill.	7/6	8° Cassell	[86] 90
WALKER, S. F.	Electrical Engineering in our Homes and Workshops	5/-	c 8° Whittaker	[89] 90

Electricity, Pure —v. H § 16 : Electricity.**Rules and Tables.**

MUNRO+JAMIESON, J. Prof. A.	Electrical Rules and Tables ; diagrams	7/6	32° Griffin	[] 88
--------------------------------	--	-----	-------------	--------

Bells, Electric.

ALLSOP, F. C.	Practical Bell-fitting ; 150 ill	[electric bells] 3/6	c 8° Spon	89
BOTTONE, S. R.	Electric Bells and how to make them ; 100 ill.	[for amateurs] 3/-	12° Whittaker	[89] 89

Electro-Metallurgy—v. I § 81 : Metallurgy.**Lighting, Electric.**

AYRTON, Prof. W. E.	Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power ; ill.	[Manuals of Technol.] c 8°	Cassell	<i>in prep.</i>
du MONCEL, Ct. Th.	Electric Lighting [tr.]	[popular] 2/6	c 8° Routledge	[81] 83
FONTAINE, H.	Electric Lighting [tr.]	7/6	8° Spon	78
*GORDON, J. E. H.	Practical Treatise on Electric Lighting ; ill.	18/-	8° Low	84
HOLMES, A. B.	Practical Electric Lighting ; 87 ill.	3/6	c 8° Spon	[83] 87
HOPKINSON, Dr. J.	—article Electric Lighting, in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xiv.	30/-	4° Black	82
MAIER, Dr. J.	Arc and Glow Lamps ; 78 ill.	[Specialist's Series] 7/6	c 8° Bell	86

I § 14

SALOMONS, Sir David	Elect. Light Installations and Management of Accumulators ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Whittaker	[86]	90
SLINGO + BROOKER, ^{W.} _{A.}	Electrical Engineering for Electric Light Artisans and Students <small>Embraces the branches prescribed by the City and Guilds Institute.</small>	10/6	c 8°	Longman		90
SWINTON, A. A. C.	Principles and Practice of Electric Lighting ; 54 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Longman		84
THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.]	Stationary Steam Engines as adapt. to Electric Lighting ; ill.	\$1.50	c 8°	New York	[86]	87
URQUHART, J. W.	Electric Light : its production and use, ed. Webb ; 128 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[80]	90

Medical Electricity—*v.* H* § 13.

Railways, Electric.

du MONCEL, Ct. Th.	— <i>ut supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> General.					
LANGDON, W. E.	Application of Electricity to Railway Working ; ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan		77

Telegraph.

CULLEY, R. S.	Handbook of Practical Telegraphy ; pl. and ill.	16/-	8°	Longman	[74]	88
DOUGLAS, J. C.	Manual of Telegraph Construction ; ill.	15/-	c 8°	Griffin	[74]	77
FAHIE, J. J.	History of Electric Telegraphy ; ill.	[to 1837] 9/-	c 8°	Spon		84
KEMPE, H. R.	Handbook of Electrical Testing [for Postal Telegraph Dept.]	16/-	c 8°	„	[76]	87
POPE, F. R.	Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph ; ill.	9/-	8°	„	[]	71
PREECE + SIVEWRIGHT, ^{W. H.} _{J.}	Telegraphy ; ill.	5/-	18°	Longman	[76]	84
PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.]	Electricity and the Electric Telegraph ; ill.	21/-	8°	Spon	[77]	81
SABINE, R.	The Electric Telegraph : its history and progress	[Weale's Series] 3/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[67]	76
WILLIAMS, W.	Manual of Telegraphy ; 93 ill.	10/6	8°	Longman		85

Telegraph Cables.

FIELD, Dr. H. M. [Am.]	History of the Atlantic Cable	\$1.50	c 8°	New York		66
GOLDSMID, Sir F.	Telegraph and Travel ; ill. <small>An account of the formation of the Anglo-Indian communication.</small>	21/-	8°	Macmillan		74
HOSKIER, V.	Laying and Repairing Electric Telegraph Cables	3/6	p 8°	Spon		78
„ „	Guide for the Electric Testing of Telegraphic Cables	4/6	p 8°	„		79

Telephone, Microphone, and Phonograph.

du MONCEL, Ct. Th.	Telephone, Microphone and Phonography [tr.] ; 74 ill.	5/-	12°	Paul	[82]	87
*PREECE + MAIER, ^{W. H.} _{Dr. J.}	The Telephone and its Practical Applications	[Specialist's Series] 12/6	c 8°	Bell		89
PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.]	The Speaking Telephone	12/6	r 8°	Spon		79

IV. Military Arts.

14. DICTIONARIES. ARMIES. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Bibliography.

POHLER, Johann	Bibliotheca Historico-militaris, vol. i. [earliest times to 1880 ; systematic]	27/-	8°	Cassel		89
----------------	--	------	----	--------	--	----

Dictionaries.

SCOTT, H. L. [Am.]	Dictionary of Militia and Volunteer Services	26/-	8°	New York	[61]	8-
STOCQUELER, J. H.	Military Encyclopædia	[science, biography, etc.] 12/-	8°	W. H. Allen		53

Dictionaries of Terms.

BURN, Col.	Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary	15/-	8°	Murray	[52]	70
LANDOLT, H. M. F.	Naval and Military Technical Vocabulary [English, French, Dutch, German]	8°	Leiden		65-71	
NORRIS, W. W.	Handybook for Military Terms	2/-	12°	Spon		73
QUEKETT, G. F.	Military Technological Dictionary	15/-	8°	Williams		76
VOYLE + STEVENSON, ^{G. E.} _{G.}	Military Dictionary	10/6	8°	Clowes	[76]	79
WILHELM, T. [Am.]	Military Dictionary and Gazetteer : ancient and modern technical terms	\$5	8°	New York	[]	83

Great Britain.

BARRINGTON, Cpt. J. T.	England on the Defensive ; map <small>A critical examination of the problem of an invasion of England.</small>	7/6	c 8°	Paul		82
CLODE, C. M.	Military Forces of the Crown, 2 vols.	ea. 21/-	8°	Murray		69
DILKE, Sir Chas. W.	The British Army [papers repr. fr. <i>Fortnightly Review</i>]	12/-	8°	Chapman		88
	<small>Its present state, compared with other armies of Continental powers.</small>					
GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arthur	The English Army : its history, conditions, and prospects	21/-	8°	Cassell	<i>n.d.</i>	(78)
HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B.	National Defence [3 repr. articles, 6 speeches, etc.]	6/-	p 8°	Blackwood		89

Military History and Biography—*v.* F § 28, § 31 *resp.*

Regimental History —v. F § 32.*Colonies: Australia.*

COOKE, C. Kinloch Australian Defences and New Guinea; port. and maps 14/- 8° Macmillan 87

Continent of Europe.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. The Present Position of European Politics: Europe in 1887 12/- 8° Chapman 87

Papers on the strength of the armed powers of Europe; repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*—v. also his bk. *supra*.

MAURICE, Col. F. The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Blackwood 88

An examination of the war resources of Gt. Britain and Continental states; partly in reply to DILKE, *ut supra*.

France.

d'AUMALE, Duc Military Institutions of France [tr.] 6/- c 8° Chapman 69

Italy.

de AMICIS, Edm. Military Life in Italy: sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian]; 8 pl. \$2 c 8° *New York* 82

MARTEL, C. Military Italy; map 12/6 8° Macmillan 84

Costume, Badges, Devices, Medals, etc.—v. also G § 25: Costume.

LAWRENCE-ARCHER, Maj. J. H. The British Army; its regimental records, badges, devices, etc.; ill. 31/6 m 8° Bell 88

LUARD, J. History of the Dress of the British Soldier o.p. 8° *London* 52

PALLISER, Mrs. Bury Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries 21/- 8° Longman 70

PERRY, O. L. Rank, Badges, & Dates, Military and Naval Precedence, Colours and Arms 7/6 18° Clowes [86] 88

TRIMEN, Cpt. R. Regiments of British Army [history, services, uniforms, etc.] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 78

Medals

—v. also G § 20.

CARTER, Thos. British War Medals and how they were won, & pts.; col. pl. and ill. Groombridge [61] 90

EATON, Lt.-Col. Catalogue of British & For. War Medals, Crosses, Badges, Decorations, etc. 5/- s 4° *London* 80

GIBSON, J. H. British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations 8/6 8° Stanford [66] 80

IRWIN, D. H. British War Medals and Decorations: from earliest to present times 7/6 8° Upcott Gill 89

Scotland: Highland Clans—v. G § 25: Scotland.**Armour: Ancient** —v. G § 15: Arms, etc.**Flags** —v. I § 19: Flags.**Military Career.**

AITKEN, Sir W. The Growth of the Recruit and Young Soldier 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [82] 87

BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir W. The Military Career: guide to young officers, candidates, etc.; ill. 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

S., H. The Young Soldier in India: his life and prospects 3/6 c 8° „ 89

Military Education.

BARNARD, H. [Am.; ed.] Milit. Schools & Course of Instruct. in Fran., Germ., Russ., Swed., Switz., etc. \$3.75 8° *Hartford* 62

How we Educate our Officers 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 84

Report of Director-General of Military Education on Army Schools and Libraries [blue-book] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 77

Military Law —v. D § 64.**Military Surgery and Hygiene**—v. H* § 31.

15. WAR.

Art of War.

v. CLAUSEWITZ, Gen. C. On War, tr. Col. J. J. Graham 10/6 4° Trübner 73

DERRÉCAGAIX, Col. V. Modern War, tr. C. W. Foster [Am.], vol. 1: Strategy; w. atl. of 64 pl. 30/- 8° *Washington* 89

*HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. Operations of War explained and illustrated 30/- 4° Blackwood [66] 78

JOMINI, Bar. The Art of War [Am. tr.] \$1.75 12° *Philadelphia* [] 75

MACDOUGAL, Col. P. L. Modern Warfare as influenced by Modern Artillery Plans* 12/- p 8° Murray 64

MAURICE + FITZGERALD, Col. F. War [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/- c 8° Black 89

MERCUR, Prof. J. [Am.] Elements of the Art of War [for use of cadets] 17/- 8° Macmillan [85] 89

SHADWELL, Maj.-Gen. Mountain Warfare; maps 16/- 8° Paul 75

Illust. by Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland. It is a tr. of the Swiss narrative compiled fr. the works of Archduke CHARLES, JOMINI, and others.

WHEELER, J. B. [Am.] The Art and Science of War 9/- 8° *New York* 80

Historical.

CHESNEY + REEVE, Col. F. R. + H. Changes in the Art of War 7/6 c 8° Longman 70

LACROIX, Paul Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr.]; col. pl. and ill. 31/6 r 8° Virtue [74] 86

OMAN, C. W. C. The Art of War in the Middle Ages [prize essay] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 85

I §§ 16-17

Pocket Books.

- COOKE, Col. A. C. Aide-Mémoire : for use of officers of R.E., 2 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Harrison 78 ; 84
 WOLSELEY, Vis. Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service ; ill. 5/-sq16° Macmillan [75] 86

Ballooning.

- COXWELL, H. —in his Life and Balloon Exper., 2 pts., are chaps. on Milit. Ballooning ea. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87 ; 88

War : Ethical and Economical Aspect—v. D § 138 : International Relations, s.v. War.

,, : International Law relating to—v. D § 113 : International Law, s.v. War.

16. MILITARY TACTICS. CAVALRY. INFANTRY.

- *CLERY, Lt.-Col. C. F. Minor Tactics ; 26 maps and plans 9/- 8° Paul [73] 84
 GALL, Cpt. H. R. Modern Tactics, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = plates] 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 88
 HAYES, Cpt. M. H. Student's Manual of Tactics 6/- c 8° Thacker 84
 *HELVIG, Cpt. H. Tactical Examples, tr. Graham, vol. i. 15/- ; vol. ii. 10/6 8° Paul 77 ; 78
 HOME, R. Précis of Modern Tactics 8° 73
 JOCELYN, Cpt. J. R. J. Short Notes on Tactics and Reconnaissance ; ill. 2/6 8° Dulau [] 89
 LUMLEY, New Infantry Tactics ; pts. i.-ii. ea. 7/6 8° Paul 75 ; 75
 MAUDE, Cpt. F. E. On Tactics and Organization [English and Continental Systems] 6/- c 8° Thacker 88
 MORGAN, H. F. Summary of Tactics 5/- 12° Marcus Ward 85
 SCHAW, Col. H. The Defence and Attack of Positions and Localities 3/6 c 8° Paul [81] 84
 v. SCHERFF, W. The New Tactics of Infantry, tr. Col. L. Graham 8° 73
 SHAW, Lt.-Col. W. J. Elements of Modern Tactics [Military Handbooks] 9/- 12° ,, [79] 84
 WISSER, J. P. [Am.] Practical Instructions in Minor Tactics and Strategy ; maps \$2.50sq8° New York 88

Ambushes.

- MALLESON, Col. G. B. Ambushes and Surprises [Hannibal to Indian Mutiny] 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 85

Cavalry.

- "CAVALRY OFFICER" Notes on Cavalry, Organization, etc. ; diagrams 12/- 8° Paul 78
 DENISON, Lt.-Col. G. T. History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times ; maps 18/- 8° Macmillan 77
 KRAFFT ZU HOHENLOHE INGELFINGEN, Prce. Letters on Cavalry, tr. Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford ; 3 pl. 6/- c 8° Stanford 89
 POWELL, R. S. S. Baden Cavalry Instruction : for use of military officers [lectures] 4/6sq16° Harrison [85] 88
 TRENCH, Maj.-Gen. F. C. Cavalry in Modern Warfare [Military Handbooks] 6/- c 8° Paul 84

Infantry.

- KRAFFT ZU HOHENLOHE INGELFINGEN, Prce. Letters on Infantry, tr. Lt.-Col. N. L. Walford ; 6 pl. 6/- c 8° Stanford [pr. pr.] 89
 MAYNE, Cpt. C. B. Infantry Fire Tactics 6/- c 8° Gale, Chatham [85] 88

Night Attacks.

- JOHNSON, Capt. R. F. Night Attacks : treatise on nocturnal tactics 5/6 16° Clowes 89

Crimean War

—v. also F § 31.

- The Siege of Sevastopol, 3 vols. 86/- r 8° Harrison 69

i. : Engineering Operations (Maj. ELPHINSTONE), 26/- ; ii. : Ditto (Sir H. JONES), w. maps & plans, 50/- ; iii. : Artillery Operations (Sir R. DACRES), 10/-

Franco-German War, 1870-71—v. also F § 51.

- GRAHAM, Col. L. Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870-71 7/- 8° Paul [75] 75
 STONE, Cpt. F. G. Tactical Studies from Franco-German War ; 22 maps 30/- 8° ,, 86
 v. TUEDMANN, Col. B. Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, tr. Maj. Tyler 4/6 8° Harrison 77

17. GUNNERY, ORDNANCE, ARMS, AMMUNITION.

- BARLOW, W. R. Treatise on Ammunition 6/- 8° Griffin 78
 BASHFORTH, F. Mathematical Treatise on the Motion of Projectiles 16/- 8° Asher 71
 BOND, H. Treatise on Military Small Arms and Ammunition 8° 84
 BROWNE, Cpt. C. O. Armour and its Attack by Artillery ; pl. and ill. 7/6 8° Dulau 89
 HYDE, J. T. Principles of Gunnery 14/- r 8° W. H. Allen
 KNOLLYS, H. Elements of Field Artillery ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 77
 MACKINLAY, Cpt. G. Gunnery Textbook 5/- 8° Harrison 83
 MAITLAND, Col. E. —article Gunnery in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi 30/- 4° Black 80
 Nordenfeldt Machine Guns : described and compared with other systems 30/- 4° Griffin, Ptsmith. 84
 NORTON, C. B. [Am.] American Inventions and Improvements in Ordnance, Guns, etc. \$10 4° Boston [80] 82

Artillery.

KRAFFT ZU HOHENLOHE-INGELFINGEN, Prce.	Letters on Artillery [tr.]; pl.	6/-	c 8°	Stanford	89
MORGAN, F. C.	Handbook of Artillery Material; pl.	5/6	c 8°	Clowes	[] 89
OWEN, Col. C. H.	Principles and Practice of Modern Artillery; ill.	15/-	8°	Murray	73
PRATT, Maj. S. C.	Field Artillery; 12 pl.			[Military Handbooks] 6/-	12° Paul [83] 87
STRAITH, Maj.	Fortification and Artillery	42/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	58

Arms and Armours : Ancient—v. G § 15.

Gunpowder —v. I § 39 : Explosives.

18. MILITARY ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE AND SURVEYING.**Engineering : Generally.**

Chatham School	Instructions in Military Engineering, 5 pts.	ea. 1/6 to 3/6	8°	Stanford	78-84
ERNST, O. H. [Am.]	Manual of Practical Military Engineering	\$5	8°	New York	73
MAHAN, D. H. [Am.]	Military Engineering, pt. i. 16/-; pt. ii. [pl.]	34/-	8°	"	65-67
WHEELER, J. B. [Am.]	Text-Book of Military Engineering, pt. i. \$2; ii.-iii.	\$2	8°	"	83 sqq.

Architecture : Generally.

VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E.	Military Architecture, tr. Macdermott; 151 ill.	10/6	8°	Parker	[60] 79
"	" Annals of a Fortress [tr.]; ill.	15/-	8°	Low	75

Early Examples —v. I § 122 : Architecture, s.v. Castles, etc.

Bridges

—v. also I § 6 : Bridges, etc.

CULLUM, Gen. G. W. [Am.]	Systems of Military Bridges; pl. [U.S., European, British Indian]	28/-	8°	Spon	[63] 69
DOUGLAS, Sir H.	Principle and Construction of Military Bridges	15/-	8°	W. H. Allen	
HAUPT, H.	Military Bridges : w. designs for bridges for military railways; pl.	30/-	8°	Spon	[64] 67

Entrenchments.

BRIALMONT, A. H.	Hasty Military Entrenchments, tr. Empson	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 6/-; w. 4/-]	c 8°	King	72
LIPPITT, F. J. [Am.]	Military Entrenchments	7/6	12°	New York	67

Fortification.

BRACKENBURY, Col. C. B.	Field Works : technical construction and tactical application; 19 pl.	12/-	s 8°	Paul	88
HUTCHINSON, H. D.	Field Fortification [notes on the textbooks]	4/-	c 8°	Gale, Chatham	89
HYDE, J. T.	Elementary Principles of Fortification	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	60
KNOLLYS, Maj. W. W.	Handbook of Field Fortification	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	75
LENDY, Cpt. A. F.	Treatise on Fortification	31/6	r 8°	Mitchell	62
MACAULAY, T. S.	Treatise on Field Fortification; pl.	12/-	8°	Lockwood	[60] 69
MAHAN, D. H. [Am.]	Elements of Permanent Fortifications, ed. Prf. J. Mercur [Am.]; 21 pl.	\$6.50	8°	New York	[4-] 88
"	Treatise on Field Fortifications; pl.	\$3.50	8°	"	[36]
NUGENT,	— <i>article</i> Fortification, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.	30/-	4°	Black	79
O'BRIEN, Cpt. E. W. C.	Fortification	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	74
STRAITH, Maj.	Fortification and Artillery	42/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	58
WHEELER, J. B. [Am.]	Elements of Field Fortifications	\$1.75	12°	New York	82
YULE, Col. H.	Fortification : for use of officers and general readers	10/6	8°	Blackwood	

Outpost Duty.

JARRY, Gen.	Outpost Duty, tr. Maj.-Gen. W. C. E. Napier [w. treats. on reconn. and road-making]	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	[]
-------------	---	-----	------	---------	-----

Surveying, Sketching, Reconnaissance, etc.—v. also I § 7 : Surveying, etc.

DRAYSON, Lt.-Col. [Maj.-Gen.] A. W.	Practical Military Surveying and Sketching	4/6	p 8°	Chapman	[61]
HUTCHINSON + MACGREGOR, Col. F. J. Maj. H. G.	Military Sketching and Reconnaissance [Military Handbooks]	4/-	8°	Paul	[80] 82
JACKSON, Col.	Treatise on Military Surveying	14/-	8°	W. H. Allen	
JARRY, Maj.-Gen. W. C.	Outpost Duty [tr.] [w. treatise on reconnaissance and road-making]	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	[69] 81
PATERSON, Lt.-Col. W.	Notes on Military Surveying and Reconnaissance; 16 pl.	7/6	8°	Trübner	[62] 82
REED, Lt. H. A. [Am.]	Topographical Drawing and Surveying, 2 vols. in 1; pl. [incl. applic. of photography]	\$5	8°	New York	[86] 89
"	Photography Applied to Surveying; pl.	\$2.50	8°	"	85
RICHARDS, Maj. W. H.	Military Surveying and Field Sketching	12/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	[73] 75
"	Text-Book of Military Topography	3/-	r 8°	Eyre & Spottis.	[] 88
VERNER, Cpt. Willoughby	Rapid Field Sketching and Reconnaissance	7/6	r 8°	W. H. Allen	89

V. Naval Arts.

19. ART OF NAVIGATION, NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY, AND SURVEYING.

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.

ALSTON, Cpt.	Seamanship, ed. W. H. Rosser ; 200 ills. of rigging, sails, etc.	12/6 c 8°	Griffin, <i>Portsmouth</i>	[]	88
BEDFORD, Cpt. F. G. D.	The Sailor's Pocket Book ; col. ill.	[rules, tables, flags, etc.] 7/6	sq 16°	„ „	[] 88
„	The Sailor's Handbook ; ill.	[useful general information] 10/6	sq 8°	„ „	84
BERGEN, W. C.	Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy	16/-	r 8°	R. H. Laurie	[74] 81
BETHUNE, Adm. C. R. D.	Handybook of Navigation	5/-	8°	Blackwood	77
BYRNE, Oliver	Treatise on Navigation and Nautical Astronomy	42/-	4°	Bentley	77
DANA, R. H., <i>sen.</i>	The Seaman's Manual, ed. Mayo	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. & w. 7/6]	8°	Moxon	[44] 67
JEANS, H. W.	Nautical Astronomy and Navigation	14/-	r 8°	Longman	[53] 76
LECKY, S. T. S.	Wrinkles in Practical Navigation	15/-	8°	Philip	[81] 84
LUCE, S. B. [Am.]	Textbook of Seamanship : handling of vessels	52/6	r 8°	<i>New York</i>	85
MARTIN, Com. W. R.	Navigation and Nautical Astronomy ; 9 pl.	18/-	r 8°	Longman	88
*MERRIFIELD, Dr. J.	Treatise on Nautical Astronomy ; ill. and diagrams	7/6	c 8°	Low	86
„	Treatise on Navigation	[for students] 5/-	c 3°	Longman	[83] 84
* „ + EVERS, H.	Navigation and Nautical Astronomy ; ill.	14/- ; red. to 7/6	8°	„	68
NAPIER, R. A.	Manual of Navigation	5/-	r 8°	Macmillan	77
*NARES, Sir G. S.	Seamanship ; 420 ill. and pl. of signals and flags	21/-	r 8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i>	[] 82
NORIE, J. W.	Complete Epitome of Practical Navigation	16/-	8°	E. Wilson	77
„	Complete Set of Nautical Tables	10/6	8°	„	82
PIDDINGTON, H.	Sailor's Hornbook for the Law of Storms	10/6	8°	Norgate	[48] 90
REED, Sir T.	Shipowner's and Shipmaster's Handbook	3/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[7-] 84
ROSSER, W. H.	Elementary Navigation for Young Seamen	2/-	12°	E. Wilson	[77] 81
„	Stellar Navigation	2/6	r 4°	Norie	83
„	How to Find the Stars, for Navigation ; ill. and tables	7/6	r 4°	„	[65] 83
WAALL, Cpt. W. B.	Handybook of the Stars used in Navigation	7/6	obl f°	Philip	89

Compass.

AINSLEY, T. L.	On the Compass	1/6	8°	R. H. Laurie	70
„	The Compass Corrector	4/6	8°	„	74
CAMERON, P.	On the Variation and Deviation of the Compass	7/6	8°	Philip	[59] 68
EVANS, Cpt. F. J.	Admiralty Manual on the Deviation of the Compass	4/6	c 8°	Potter	82
„	Elementary Manual of the Deviation of the Compass	6/6	c 8°	„	82
MERRIFIELD, Dr. J.	Magnetism and Deviation of the Compass	1/6	18°	Longman	76

Dictionaries of Terms.

BURN, Col.	Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary	15/-	8°	Murray	[] 70
DABOVICH, P. E.	Technical Marine Dictionary, vol. i. : Germ., Ital., Fch., English	33/-	8°	Dulau	88
DELBOS, Leon	Nautical Terms in English and French ; tables	3/-	c 8°	Williams	88
HARBORD, Rev. J. B.	Glossary of Navigation	7/6	8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i>	[63] 83
LANDOLT, H. M. F.	Naval and Military Technical Vocabulary [Eng., Fch., Dutch, German]	8°	<i>Leiden</i>	65-71	
LITTLETON, A. C.	Vocabulary of Sea-Words [Eng., Fch., Germ., Span., Ital.]	3/6	12°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i>	79
PAASCH, Cpt. H.	From Keel to Truck [dict. of naval terms, in Eng., Fch. and Germ.]	21/-	sq 8°	Nutt	85
PORNAIN, Lt. E.	Sea-Terms and Phrases [English and French]	4/-	12°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i>	[78] 81
RUSSELL, W. C.	Sailors' Language : sea-terms and their meanings ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Low	83
SMALL, Rev. G.	Dictionary of Naval Terms [English and Hindustani]	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	82
SMYTH, Adm. W. H.	Sailor's Word Book : alphabetical digest of nautical terms	7/6	r 8°	Philip	67

Flags.

GRIFFIN, James	Flags, National and Mercantile [360 flags, etc., printed in colours]	7/6	8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsm.</i>	[79] 83
MACGEORGE, A.	Flags : their history and uses ; 6 col. pl.	12/6	s 4°	Blackie	81
PREEBLE, G. H. [Am.]	History of the Flags of the United States and of Other Nations	\$7.50	8°	<i>Boston</i>	[79] 82
PULLEN, W. R.	Explanation of the British National Flag	obl 4°		„	81
REYNOLDS, J.	The Flags of all Nations and Distinguishing Colours of Yachts	f°		„	78

Knot-Making.

BIDDLE, T.	How to Make Knots ; ill.	1/-	c 8°	E. Wilson	79
“BOWLING, Tom”	The Book of Knots : illustrated by 172 examples	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[67]
BURGESS, J. T.	Knots, Ties and Splices ; ill.	1/-	c 8°	Roatledge	[84] 85

Law : Naval

—*v.* D § 64 : Naval Law ; D § 58 ; Maritime ; D § 113 : International.

Life Boats

—*v.* D § 128.

- Lighthouses** —v. I § 5.
- Meteorology** —v. also H §§ 29-30.
- FINDLAY, A. G. Text-Book of Ocean Meteorology, ed. W. R. Martin [sail. directions, etc.] 12/- r 8° R. H. Laurie [] 87
- Rigging, Masts, etc.**
- BUSHELL, Charles The Rigger's Guide ; ill. 3/- c 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* [] 82
- KIPPING, Robert Masting, Mast Making and Rigging [Weale's Series] 2/- f 8° Lockwood [64] 77
- Signals.**
- EDWARDS, E. Price —on Fog Signals, *in his* Our Sea Marks [lighthouses] 8/6 c 8° Longman 84
- MARRYAT, Cpt. F. Code of Signals for Use of Merchant Service 12/- 8° R. H. Laurie [37] 61
- Stowage.**
- STEVENS, Cpt. R. W. Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes 21/- 8° R. H. Laurie [58] 78
- Surveying** —v. also I § 7.
- JEFFERS, Cpt. W. N. [Am.] Nautical Surveying ; pl. 21/- 8° Spon 71
- *LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. Nautical Surveying ; ill. 6/- 12° Longman [81] 82
- ROBINSON, Rev. J. L. Treatise on Marine Surveying ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
- Marine Charts.*
- WHARTON, W. J. L. Hydrographical Surveying ; ill. [construction of marine charts] 15/- 8° Murray 82
- Tables.**
- INMAN, Rev. James Nautical Tables for British Seamen, ed. Rev. H. T. Inman 16/- r 8° Triebner [] 88

20. GENERAL WORKS ON NAVIES AND WAR SHIPS. NAVAL HYGIENE.

General Works.

- BARNABY + KELLY, N. + Lt.—*article* Navy, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84
- *BRASSEY, Ld. The Naval Annual ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffin, *Ptsm.* [86] *ann.*
- HAMERLY, L. R. [Am.] Naval Encyclopædia \$9 4° Philadelphia 81

Navies and Ships.*Universally.*

- REED + SIMPSON, ^{Sir E. J.} _{Adam E. [Am.]} Modern Ships of War [w. 100 ill. of war-ships] 10/6 r 8° Low 88
- VERY, F. H. Navies of the World : plans, armament and armour ; ill. 31/6 r 8° „ 80

Europe.

- KING, J. W. War Ships and Navies of Europe ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* 78

Great Britain.

- *BRASSEY, Ld. The British Navy, 5 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/6] 8° Longman 82-83
- British Ships of War : dimensions, tonnage, cost, armour, etc. [extr. fr. *Naval Ann.*] 2/6 r 8° Griffin, *Ptsmth.* 89
- CUSACK-SMITH, Sir W. Our War Ships : a naval essay 5/- c 8° Paul 86
- FISHBOURNE, Adm. E. G. Our Ironclads and Merchant Ships ; pl. 10/6 8° Spon 74
- MITCHELL, W. F. The Ships of the Royal Navy, 2 vols. ; col. lithos. ea. 30/- 4° Griffin, *Portsmouth*
- REED, Sir E. J. Our Ironclad Ships : qualities, performances, costs ; ill. 12/- 8° Murray 69

Dictionaries of Terms—v. I § 19.**Naval Hygiene.**

- MACDONALD, Prf. J. D. Outlines of Naval Hygiene ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 80
- WILSON, Dr. John [Am.] Manual of Naval Hygiene ; ill. 10/6 8° Ballière [79] 79

Naval Law —v. D § 58.**Naval History : British**—v. F § 28.**Naval Biography : British**—v. F § 30.

21. NAVAL WAR : GUNNERY AND TACTICS.

Generally.

- MAURICE + FITZGERALD, ^{Col F.} _{Cpt R.N.} War [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*] 6/- c 8° Black 39

Gunnery. —v. also I § 17.

- COOKE, A. P. [Am.] Textbook of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery \$12.50 r 8° New York [75] 80
- DOUGLAS, Sir Howard Naval Gunnery : for use of official and seaman gunners 21/- 8° Murray [4th ed. 55] 60

I §§ 22-23

Tactics.

BAINBRIDGE-HOFF, W.	Examples, Conclusions and Maxims of Modern Naval Tactics	10/6	8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i>	85
ELLIOT, Adm. Sir Geo.	Future Naval-Battles : and how to fight them ; ill.	14/-	r 8°	Low	85
NOEL, G. H. U.	Gun, Ram and Torpedo Manœuvres and Tactics ; ill.	8/6	c 8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i> [74]	85
PHILLIMORE, Cpt. A.	Naval Tactics : general instructions under steam and sail	10/-	8°	Harrison	59
RANDOLPH, Vice-Adm.	Problems in Naval Tactics	2/-	8°	Simpkin	80

Torpedoes and Torpedo Boats—*v. also* I § 59 : Explosives.

ABBOTT, H. L. [Am.]	Explosives and Torpedoes : experiments and investigations	\$10	4°	<i>New York</i>	82
BUCKNILL, J. T.	Submarine Mines and Torpedoes [appl. to harbour defence]	\$3.50	8°	"	89
HOVGGAARD, G. W.	Submarine Boats : history, devel., and construction	5/-	c 8°	Spon	87
JACQUES, Lt. W. H. [Am.]	Torpedoes for National Defence ; ill. [Questions of the Day Series]	50c.	8°	<i>New York</i>	85
*SLEEMAN, C.	Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare : offensive and defensive ; 83 pl.	25/-	r 8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i> [80]	89

22. MARINE ENGINEERING.

BERGEN, W. C.	The Marine Engineer [good student's bk.]	10/-	8°	<i>North Shields</i> [80]	89
BOURNE, J.	Treatise on the Screw Propeller	63/-	4°	Longman	[63] 67
BURGH, N. P.	Modern Marine Compound Engines	18/-	4°	Spon	[73] 81
" "	Practical Treatise on Modern Screw Propulsion ; ill.	42/-	4°	"	69
" "	Modern Marine Engineering : paddle and screw propulsion ; ill.	45/-	4°	"	72
BURY, W.	The Resistance and Proportions of Screw Propellers ; ill.	52/6	4°	"	83
" "	On the Power and Speed of Steam Vessels	3/6	4°	"	78
MACDOUGALL, N.	Simple and Compound Engines [for war ships]	4/6	8°	Griffin, <i>Ptsmth.</i>	77
MAW, W. H.	Recent Practice in Marine Engineering ; ill.	60/-	i 4°	<i>Engineering Office</i>	84
BREWER, J. Sherren	Elementary Engineering [marine ; quest. and answer form]	2/-	s 8°	Lockwood	89
HOLMES, G. C. V.	Marine Engines and Boilers ; 69 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.]	3/-	c 8°	Chapman	88
MURRAY, Robert	Marine Engines and Steam Vessels ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[52] 86
PROCTOR, Frank	Pocket Book of Tables, etc., for Marine Engineers	4/-	32°	"	[] 82
*SEATON, A. E.	Manual of Marine Engineering ; ill.	18/-	8°	Griffin	[83] 89
SENNETT, R.	The Marine Steam Engine ; 244 ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	[] 88

Boilers

—*v.* I § 11.

Chain Cables, Anchors, etc.

COTSELL, G.	Ships' Anchors	1/6	12°	Lockwood	56
LINDSEY, G.	Birm. Trades, vol. ii. <i>cont. acc. of manuf. of anchors, cables, etc.</i>	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 78
TRAIL, T. W.	Chain Cables and Chains ; ill.	42/-	1°	Lockwood	85

Steam Engines : Generally—*v.* I § 12.

23. SHIP-BUILDING : NAVAL AND MARINE.

BRASSEY, Ld.	Ship-Building for the Purposes of War, 3 vols.	18/-	8°	Longman	82-83
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Iron Ship-Building	18/-	8°	"	65
GRANTHAM, J.	Iron Ship-Building	4/-	12°	plates, 38/-	f° Lockwood [42] 68
GRIFFITHS, J. W. [Am.]	The Progressive Ship-Builder, 2 vols.	\$12	8°	<i>New York</i>	[75] 77
MACKROW, C.	Naval Architect's and Ship-Builder's Formulæ	12/6	12°	Lockwood	[79] 84
MEADE, R. W. [Am.]	Naval Construction ; ill.	\$10	4°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	69
MURRAY, A. + R.	Ship-Building : iron and wood	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[] 75
PEAKE, J.	Rudiments of Naval Architecture	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	74
PIM, Cpt. Bedford	Ship-Building [Brit. Manuf. Industries ; statistical]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
POLLOCK, D.	Modern Ship-Building and the Men engaged in it ; ports and ill.	7/6	red. to 6/-	8° Spon	85
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Ship-Building : theoretical and practical ; ill.	84/-	4°	Mackenzie	"
*REED, Sir E. J.	Practical Treatise on Ship-Building in Iron and Steel ; ill.	8°	Murray	[68] <i>in prep.</i>	
" "	Treatise on the Stability of Ships ; ill.	25/-	8°	Griffin	85
RUSSELL, J. Scott	Modern System of Naval Architecture, 3 vols. ; 167 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. £42 ; w. £7]	eleph.	1°	Day	65
SPENCE, J. C.	The Stability of Ships Explained and Calculated	3/6	4°	Spon	84
VARNEY, A. [Am.]	The Ship-Builder's Manual : with atlas	\$6	8°	<i>New York</i>	78
WHITE, W. H.	Manual of Naval Architecture ; 150 ill.	24/-	8°	Murray	[77] 82

Yacht-Building

—*v.* I § 153.

History.

Barrow-in-Furness : its history, development, industries, etc. ; ill.					
MILLAR, W. J.	The Clyde : from its source to the sea ; ill. [w. hist. of Clyde ship-bldg.]	7/6	c 8°	Blackie	88

Biography.

BRASSEY, Sir Thos. [1805-70]	Life and Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps	1/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[72] 88
DENNY, William	Life of. By A. B. Bruce ; port.	12/-	8°	Hodder	88

Latter chaps. recount DENNY'S conn. w. the development of the navigation of the River Plate and its tributaries.

VI. Agriculture.

24. HISTORY AND PROGRESS OF AGRICULTURE.

Generally.

*HOSKYNS, C. Wren Short Inquiry into Hist. of Agric. [anc., med. & mod. times] o.p. [p.b. & w. 5/-] f 8° Bradbury 49

Co-operative Agriculture—v. D § 120 : Co-operation.

Great Britain.

de LAVERQUE, L. Rural Economy of England, Scotland and Ireland [tr.] 12/- 8° Blackwood 81

PROTHERO, Rowland E. Pioneers and Progress of English Farming 5/- c 8° Longman 88

*ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 6 vols. £7 2/- 8° Clar. Press 66-88

Vols. i.-ii. : 1259-1400, 42/- ; iii.-iv. : 1401-1582, 50/- ; v.-vi. : 1583-1702, 50/-.

* " " " Six Centuries of Work and Wages [xiv.-xix. centuries] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88

Position of British [and American] Labourer—v. D § 118 : Capital and Labour.

France.

RICHARDSON, G. G. Corn and Cattle Producing Districts of France ; maps and ill. 16/- 8° Cassell n.d. (81)

Italy.

BEAUCLEERK, Dr. W. N. Rural Italy [acc. of pres. agric. condition ; incl. Sicily] 9/- 8° Bentley 88

India.

WALLACE, Prof. Robert India in 1887 ; 3 maps and 80 ill. [agricultural only] 21/- 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 89

Japan.

REIN, Dr. J. J. Industries of Japan ; 3 maps & 44 ill. [conts. acc. of its agric. and forestry] 30/- r 8° Hodder 89

25. GENERAL TREATISES ON AGRICULTURE.

Dictionaries

—v. also I § 51 : Industries : Generally.

LOUDON, J. C. Encyclopædia of Agriculture ; 1100 ill. 21/- 8° Longman [26] 69

MORTON, J. C. Cyclopædia of Agriculture, 2 vols. ; ill. 50/- r 8° Blackie [50-52] 74

General Works.

BURN, R. Scott Farm and Farming Economy ; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming] 3/- 12° Lockwood 82-83

" " Outlines of Farm Management ; ill. [Weale's Series] 2/6 12° " 80

" " Outlines of Modern Farming ; ill. 12/- c 8° " [83] 83

Comprises *Soils, Farming Economy, Stock, Dairy, Sewage*, bnd. in 1 vol.—each entered separately also.

" " Systematic Small Farming : or lessons of my farm [for amateurs] 6/- c 8° " 86

LOYD, F. J. The Science of Agriculture ; ill. 12/- 8° Longman 84

LONG, Prof. J. Farming in a Small Way 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 81

LOW, Prof. David Elements of Practical Agriculture [standard] 21/- 8° Black, *Edin.* [40] 47

MECHI, J. J. Profitable Farming, ser. i., 5/- ; ser. ii., 2/- ; ser. iii. 2/- 12° Routledge [54-69] 72

MORTON, J. C., *etc.* The Equipment of the Farm [Handbook of Farm Series] 2/6 12° Bradbury 82

ROLAND, A. Farming for Pleasure and Profit, ed. Ablett, 8 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Chapman [] 80

*STEPHENS, Henry The Book of the Farm, ed. Jas. Macdonald, 6 pts. ; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Blackwood [42-44] 88-90

TANNER, Henry Elem. Lessons in Pract. Agric., 3/6 ; First Principles of Agriculture 1/- 12° Macmillan 81 ; 81

" " The Abbot's Farm : or practice with science ; Jack's Education ea. 3/6 c 8° Macm., Chapman 80 ; 82

WEBB, Dr. H. J. Agriculture [Element. Science Manual] 2/6 c 8° Longman 89

WILSON, J. British Farming 10/6 4° Black 77

WRIGHTSON, Prof. J. Principles of Agricultural Practice as an Instructional Subject ; map 5/- 8° Chapman 88

England : Early Treatises—v. K § English Dialects.

America.

DUN, Finlay [Am.] American Farming and Food \$3.75 8° New York 81

Australia.

Australian Farmer, The : a practical handbook for farm and station 7/6 8° Melbourne 86

Clay Farming.

*HOSKYNS, C. Wren Talpa : or the chronicles of a clay farm 5/6 f 8° Longman [] 65

PROUT, J. Profitable Clay Farming under just Tenant-right 2/6 8° Stanford [81] 82

Model Farming.

BURN, R. S. Model Farming ; ill. 12/- 8° Lockwood 67

BURTON, Mrs. J. Hill My Home Farm 2/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 86

I §§ 26-29

26. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

Generally.

LANKESTER, Dr. E.	Uses of Animals in the Industry of Man	4/- 12°	W. H. Allen	76
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Dictionary of Trade Products	3/6 p 8°	Routledge [6-]	83
" "	Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances	9/- p 8°	W. H. Allen [73]	76
" "	Animal Products : preparation, uses, etc. ; ill.	7/6 p 8°	Chapman	77
" "	Animal Food Resources of Different Nations	9/- c 8°	Spon	85

Dictionary.

SIMMONDS, P. L.	Dictionary of Useful Animals and their Products	5/- 12°	Spon	83
-----------------	---	---------	------	----

India and Tropics.

ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	The Productive Resources of India	14/- r 8°	Smith & Elder	82
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Tropical Agriculture : commercial and vegetable products	21/- 8°	Spon	77
WATT, Prof. George	Dictionary of the Economic Products of India, 6 vols.	70/- r 8°	W. H. Allen 90 in prog.	

The Sea

—*v. also* I § 43 : Fish Culture and Fisheries.

SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Products of the Sea	7/6 8°	Griffith	[78] 83
-----------------	--------------------------------	--------	----------	---------

27. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY.

Generally.

JOHNSTON, J. F.	The Chemistry of Common Life, ed. A. H. Church ; maps and 102 ill.	7/6 c 8°	Blackwood [54-55]	79
" + CAMERON,	C. A. Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology ; ill.	6/6 12°	" "	[44] 83
PAGE, David	Economic Geol. : geol. in its relations to arts & manufactures ; map & ill.	7/6 8°	" "	74
*STORER, Prof. F. H. [Am.]	Agriculture in its Relations with Chemistry, 2 vols.	25/- 8°	Low	89
WARRINGTON, R.	The Chemistry of the Farm ; ill. [Handbk. of Farm Series]	2/6 12°	Bradbury	82

Analysis.

FRANKLAND, P. F.	Handbook of Agricultural Chemical Analysis	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	83
------------------	--	----------	-----------	----

28. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

Bibliography.

JACKSON, B. D.	Vegetable Technology : a contribution to bibliography	18/- s 4°	Index Soc. (Dulan)	82
----------------	---	-----------	--------------------	----

Generally.

BOULGER, G. S.	The Uses of Plants [w. spec. ref. to products since 1840]	6/- c 8°	Roper & Drowley	89
BURNETT, M. A.	Plantæ Utiliores, 4 vols. ; 250 col. figs. w. descrip.	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 42/-]	4° Whittaker	42-50
v. MÜLLER, Bar. F.	Extra-tropical Plants eligible for Industrial Culture	8/- 8°	Trübner	80
SMITH, John	Domestic Botany : struct. & classifi., w. uses for food, clothing, and manufs. ; 16 col. pl.	16/- c 8°	Lovell Reeve	71
" "	Economic Plants : dictionary of pop. names of domestic plants	14/- 8°	" "	82
SOWERBY + JOHNSON, $\frac{J.C.}{C.E.}$	Useful Plants of Great Britain ; 25 col. pl. (300 figs.)	12/- r 8°	Hardwicke [62]	64

India.

DRURY, Col. H.	The Useful Plants of India	16/- 8°	Madras (W. H. Allen) []	73
WATSON, Dr. J. F.	Index to Nat. & Scient. Names of Ind. & Eastern Econ. Plants & Products	31/6 i 8°	Trübner	68

Australia.

MAIDEN, J. H. [Austral.]	The Useful Native Plants of Australia [incl. Tasmania]	12/6 8°	Sydney	89
--------------------------	--	---------	--------	----

29. ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY AND ORNITHOLOGY.

Great Britain.

CURTIS, J.	Farm Insects : their natural history and economy ; 15 col. pl. and 69 ill.	21/- r 8°	Van Voorst	83
Garden Pests and their Eradication ; ill.		1/- c 8°	Upcott Gill	82
MURRAY, Andrew	Economic Entomology : Aptera ; ill. [S. Kens. Mns. Hbks.]	7/6 p 8°	Chapman	77
*ORMEROD, Eleanor	Manual of Insects Injurious to Agriculture ; ill.	3/- c 8°	Sonnenschein	81
" "	Annual Reports on Injurious Insects ; ill.	ea. 1/6 8°	Simpkin	80 <i>sqg.</i>
WOOD, Theodore	Our Insect Enemies ; ill., 2/6 ; Our Bird Allies ; ill.	2/6 12°	S. P. C. K.	85 ; 87
" "	Farmer's Friends and Foes ; ill. [birds and insects]	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	87

America.

HARRIS, T. W. [Am.]	Insects Injurious to Vegetation ; ill.	21/-	8°	New York	[42]	78
HUBBARD, H. G. [Am.]	Insects Affecting the Orange ; 12 pl. (6 col.) and 95 ill.	\$1.50	8°	Washington		85
MERRIAM + BARROWS, ^{Dr. H.} _{W. B.} [Ams.]	The English Sparrow in North America [espec. in rel. to agric. ; w. map of geog. distrib.]	\$1	8°	"		89
PACKARD, A. S., jun. [Am.]	Bibliography of Amer. Economic Entom. [U.S. Gov. Circular]		8°	Washington		81
" "	Guide to Study of Insects ; ill. [esp. injurious insects]	\$5	8°	New York	[69]	83
" "	Entomology for Beginners ; ill. [largely economic]	\$1.40	12°	"		88
RILEY, C. V. [Am.]	Handbook of Entomology ; ill. [largely economic]	\$3	8°	Boston		83
" "	Potato Pests : Colorado beetle and other insects	50c.	12°	New York		76
" "	Locust Plague in the United States [Rocky Mountain locust]	\$1	12°	"		77
" "	Reports on United States Entomological Commission, etc. ; ill.	8°	Washington	77 sqq., ann.		
SAUNDERS, W. [Am.]	Insects Injurious to Fruits ; 440 ill. [practical]	\$2	8°	Philadelphia	[83]	88
TREAT, M. [Am.]	Injurious Insects to the Farm and Garden ; ill.	\$2	12°	New York	[82]	87
U. S. Govt. Entom. Div. of Agr. Dept. :	Bulletins 1-6 and Index, by Riley ; 7 and New Ser., 1883, Bulls. 1-4, by Packard		8°	Washington	-81 in prog.	

New Zealand.

MASKELL, W. [Austra.]	Account of the Insects Noxious to Agriculture in New Zealand ; 23 col. pl.	5/-	8°	Wellington		87
-----------------------	--	-----	----	------------	--	----

30. FARM ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, IMPLEMENTS, MACHINES.

BAGOT, A.	Civil Engineering Applied to Agriculture ; ill.	7/6	8°	Paul		85
BURN, R. Scott	Farm Architecture ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Country Office		78
" "	Utiliz. of Sewage, Irrig. & Reclam. of Waste Lands ; ill. [Outl. Mod. Farming.]	2/6	12°	Lockwood		81
" "	Textbook of Farm Engineering ; ill.	12/-	12°	"		78-84
Consisting of Draining and Embanking ; Irrigation and Water Supply ; Farm Rds., Fences and Gates ; Agricul. Surveying, ea. 1/6. Farm Buildings ; Barn Implements ; and Machines ; Field Implements and Machines, ea. ill. 2/-.						
FRENCH, H. F.	Farm Drainage : w. stones, wood ploughs and ditches ; 100 ill.	7/6	p 8°	Spon		79
HILL, J. W.	Illustrated Guide to Modern Agricultural Implements	12/6	8°	Whittaker		80
MARTIN, G. A. [Am.]	Farm Appliances : a practical manual	\$1	12°	New York		88
ROLAND, A.	Drainage of Land, Irrigation, Manures, etc.	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	[]	80
SCOTT, Prof. J.	Irrigation & Water Supply, ill. ; Draining & Embanking ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	ea. 1/6	12°	Lockwood		83 ; 82
" "	Farm Buildings ; 105 ill. ; Agricultural Surveying [Weale's Series]	ea. 1/6	12°	"		84 ; 82
" "	Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates ; ill. [Weale's Series]	1/6	12°	"		84
" "	Barn Implements, ill. ; Field Implements, ill. [Weale's Series]	ea. 2/-	12°	"		84 ; 84
" "	Farm Engineering, 600 ill. [= the above 7 vols. in 1]	12/-	12°	"		84
SLIGHT + BURN, J. + R. S.	Book of Farm Implements and Machines ; ill.	42/-	8°	Blackwood		58
STEPHENS + BURN, H. + R.	S. Book of Farm Buildings : arrangement and construction ; 1045 ill.	31/6	8°	"		61
THOMAS, J. J. [Am.]	Farm Implements and Machinery	\$1.50	12°	New York		
WRIGHTSON, J.	British Agricultural Machinery [Brit. Manuf. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford		76

Drainage —v. also I § 8 : Sanitary Engineering.

Silo Construction —v. I § 31, s.v. Ensilage.

31. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS. ENSILAGE.

BURN, R. Scott	Soils, Manures, and Crops ; ill.	[Outlines of Modern Farming]	2/-	12°	Lockwood		82
DARWIN, Charles	The Formation of Vegetable Mould ; ill.		6/-	p 8°	Murray	[81]	88
FREAM, Dr.	Soils and their Management	[Bell's Agricul. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Bell		89
GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B.	Diseases of Crops and Remedies	[Bell's Agricul. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	"		89
JOHNSON, S. W. [Am.]	How Crops Grow : chemical composition, etc.		8/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[68]	69
" "	How Crops Feed		\$2	12°	New York	[70]	80
MASTERS, M. T.	Plant Life of the Farm	[Handbook of the Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury		83
MORTON, J. C., etc.	The Crops of the Farm	[Handbook of the Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	"		82
SCOTT + MORTON, ^{Prof. J.} _{J. C.}	The Soil of the Farm	[Handbook of the Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	"		83
WILSON, Prof. John	Farm Crops						
WRIGHTSON, Prof. J.	Fallow and Fodder Crops		5/-	c 8°	Chapman		89

Grasses and Forage Plants—v. also I § 32 ; for Nat. Hist. of Grasses, v. H § 57 : Grasses.

Agrostographia : treatise on cultivated grasses							
FLINT, C. L. [Am.]	Grasses and Forage Plants	[nat. hist., cultiv., etc.]	\$2	12°	Edin. Boston	[57]	88
STEBLER + SCHROTER, ^{F. G.} _{C.}	The Best Forage Plants : descriptive & figures [tr.] ; 30 col. pl. and ill.		12/6	f°	Nutt		89

I §§ 32-34

Manures.

CREWE, A. W.	Respective Merits of Manures	2/6 c 8°	H. Cox	82
*GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B.	Manures and their Uses; ill.	[Bell's Agrical. Series] 2/6 c 8°	Bell	89
"	Treatise on Manures	[Specialist's Series] 7/6 c 8°	Whittaker	89
HARLAN, Dr. C. [Am.]	Farming with Green Manures	\$1 18°	Philadelphia [79]	80
MORFIT, C. [Am.]	Treatise on Pure Fertilizers; 28 pl.	[guanos, marlstones, etc.] 84/- 8°	Trübner	73
ROLAND, A.	Drainage of Land, Irrigation Manures, etc.	5/- c 8°	Chapman	80
SIBSON, A.	Artificial Manures	2/6 12°	Ridgway [78]	80
STEELE, J.	Hay and Straw Manures	2/- 12°	Lockwood	81
STUTZER, A.	Nitrate of Soda as a Manure, ed. P. Wagner	2/6 c 8°	Whittaker	88
*VILLE, G.	Artificial Manures: selection and application, tr. W. Crookes; 31 pl.	21/- 8°	Longman [79]	82
WAGNER, Paul	Increase in Produce of Soil through Use of Nitrogen. Manure [tr.]; pl.	21/- f 8°	Whittaker	88

Diseases of Crops

—v. also I § 29: Economic Entomology.

SMITH, W. G.	Diseases of Field and Garden Crops; ill.	[chiefly fungi] 4/6 12°	Macmillan	84
--------------	--	-------------------------	-----------	----

Ensilage and Silo Construction.

BAILEY, J. M. [Am.]	Book of Ensilage	\$2 8°	Billerica, Mass. (Low)	81
MILES, Dr. Manley [Am.]	Silos, Ensilage, and Silage: a practical treatise; ill.	50c. c 8°	New York	89
POTTER, Thos.	Construction of Silos and Compression of Green Crops	4/- c 8°	Batsford	86
REW, R. H.	Stack Ensilage	1/- c 8°	Walter Scott	88
ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold	Ensilage: its prospects in English agriculture; ill.	1/- c 8°	Sonnenschein [83]	84

Prof. ROGERS was the first to call public attention to this process of storing green fodder.

India.

DUTHIE + FULLER, J. F. J. B.	Field and Garden Crops of N.-W. Prov. and Ondh, pts. i.-ii.; 64 col. pl.	56/- r 4°	Roorkee	82 in prog.
---------------------------------	--	-----------	---------	-------------

32. PASTURE AND GRASS LANDS. GRAZING.

BURN, R. S.	Complete Grazier, Farmer, and Cattle Breeder; ill.	21/- r 8°	Lockwood	
ROLAND, A.	Management of Grass Lands	5/- c 8°	Chapman	81
*SUTTON, Martin J.	Permanent and Temporary Pastures	21/-; Popular Edn. 5/- r 8°	Hamilton	86; 88
	With descriptions and col. ill. of natural grasses and clover.			
YOUATT, Wm.	Complete Grazier and Farmer's Assistant; ill.	21/- 8°	Lockwood [46]	77

India.

DUTHIE, J. F.	Illustrations of Fodder Grasses of Plains of N.-W. Ind., 2 pts.; 80 pl. 42/-; Text, 10/6 8°	Roorkee	86-87; 88	
BEAL, Prof. W. J. [Am.]	Grasses of North America, vol. i.; 175 ill.	\$2.50 8°	New York	87

Grasses: Natural History, etc., of—v. H § 57: Grasses.

33. HOPS.

ROLAND, A.	Root-growing, Cultivation of Hops, etc.	5/- c 8°	Chapman	80
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Hops: their cultivation, commerce and uses	4/6 c 8°	Spon	77
WHITEHEAD, C.	Hops, from the Set to the Skylight; ill.	2/- 8°	E. Wilson	81

America.

MEKER, E. [Am.]	Hop Culture in the U. S.	[incl. repr. of Whitehead, <i>ut infra</i>] \$1.50	8°	Washington
-----------------	--------------------------	---	----	------------

34. COTTON CULTURE.

CASSELS, W. R.	Cotton: its culture in Bombay	16/- 8°	Bombay	62
de COIN, R. L.	History and Cultivation of Cotton and Tobacco	9/- c 8°	Chapman	64
LANG, J. D.	Queensland . . . and the future Cotton-field of Great Britain	12/- c 8°	Stanford	64
LYMAN, J. B. [Am.]	Cotton Culture	\$1.50 12°	New York	68
MALLET, Dr. J. W.	Cotton: chemical conditions of its cultivation	7/6 p 8°	Chapman	81
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India and elsewhere; ill.	18/- 8°	Smith & Elder	51
SQUIER, E. G.	Tropical Fibres: their production, etc.	7/6 r 8°	Trübner	
TURNER, J. A. [Am.]	Cotton Planter's Manual	\$1.50 12°	New York	7-
WATSON, Dr. Forbes	Report [1871-75] on Cotton Gins and Indian Cotton, 2 pts.	10/- f°	Trübner	81

Textile Fabrics

—v. I § 78: Textile Fabrics.

35. COFFEE, COCOA, SUGAR, TEA AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

Coffee and Cocoa.

van der AA	Colonial Essays [tr.], nos. 3 & 4 : Rice and Coffee Cultivation in Java, etc.	c 8°		64
ARNOLD, E. L.	Coffee : its cultivation and profit	10/6	8° Whittingham	88
" "	On the Indian Hills : coffee planting in South India, 2 vols.		8°	81
BROWN, A.	Coffee Planter's Manual	6/-	s 8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i> []	84
Cocoa as grown in Trinidad, and how to plant in Ceylon		3/6	8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	85
Coffee Estates Map of Ceylon	[name and position of 1300 coffee estates]	5/-	" "	83
FERGUSON, A. M. [ed.]	Liberian Coffee in Ceylon	10/-	s 8° " "	78
" J.	All about the Cocoa Palm	5/-	8° " "	85
HUGHES, J.	Ceylon Coffee Soils and Manures	[a report]	3/-	8°
HULL, E. C. P.	Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon	9/-	c 8° Spon	77
van der LAERNE, C. F.	Brazil and Java : rept. on coffee cultiv. in Amer., Asia, and Africa ; ill.	21/-	c 8° W. H. Allen	85
*LOCK, C. G. [ed.]	Coffee : its culture and commerce in all countries	12/6	c 8° Spon	88
NIETNER, J.	The Coffee Tree and its Enemies	3/-	8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	80
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Coffee and Chicory : culture, composition and preparation	2/-	c 8° Churchill	64
THURBER, F. B. [Am.]	Coffee : from the plantation to the cup ; ill.	15/-	8° Trübner	81
WANKLYN, J. A.	Practical Treatise on Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa	5/-	12° "	74

Tea.

ARMSTRONG, C. S.	Tea Cultivation in Ceylon	2/-	8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i> []	84
Art of Tea Blending: handbook for the tea trade		3/6	c 8° Whittingham [81]	88
BAILDON, S.	The Tea Industry of India : review of finance and labour	10/6	8° W. H. Allen	82
COTTAM, H.	Tea Cultivation in Assam	3/-	s 8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	77
CRUWELL + BLACKLAW, G.A., A.S.	Brazil as a Coffee-growing Country [letters to <i>Ceylon Observer</i>]	3/-	f 8° " "	
DEAS, T. F. R.	The Young Tea Planter's Guide ; col. folding pl.	4/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	86
List of Indian Tea Companies		[capitals, etc.]	7/6	8° Thacker
*MONEY, Col. E.	Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea	10/6	8° Whittingham [70]	88
OWEN, T. C.	The Tea Planter's Manual ; ill.	8/-	8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	86
*Tea Cyclopædia : a compilation		[w. col. pl. of blights]	28/-	r 8° Whittingham
Tea Planter's Vade Mecum. By the editor of <i>Indian Tea Gazette</i>		21/-	r 8° " "	86
THOMPSON, Claude	Notes on Tea in Darjeeling	6/-	8° <i>Darjeeling</i>	88
WANKLYN, J. A.	— <i>ut supra</i> .			

Tobacco : History, Culture, and Miscell. Books.

BEALE, E. J.	English Tobacco Culture	5/-	c 8° Marlborough	87
BILLINGS, E. R.	History, Variety, Culture, etc., of Tobacco ; ill.	12/6	8° Baird	
FAIRHOLT, F. W.	Tobacco : its history and associations ; 100 ill.	[w. acc. of manufac.]	6/-	c 8° Chatto [59]
JAMES I., King	Counter-Blaste to Tobacco	[<i>Bibliotheca Curiosa</i>]	2/6	f 8° Goldsmid, <i>Ed.</i> []
"LEOLINUS SILURIENSIS"	The Anatomy of Tobacco : smoking methodised, divided, & considered	3/6	c 8° Redway	85
*LOCK, C. G. W.	Tobacco: growing, curing, and manufacturing	7/6	p 8° Spon	86
TAYLOR, P. M.	Tobacco [on introduction of tobacco into Europe]	2/-	12° Stanford	86
WATSON, Dr. Ferbes	Report on the Cultivation of Tobacco in India ; pl.	5/-	f° Trübner	71

Bibliography.

BRAGGE, W.	Bibliotheca Nicotiana	21/-	4° <i>priv. prin.</i> (Sotheran)	80
<i>Therapeutic Action</i>	—v. H* § 56: Hygiene.			

Sugar: Beet and Cane.

*LOCK + NEWLANDS, C.G.W., B.E.R.; J.A.R.	Sugar : handbook for planters and refiners ; ill. [w. statistics]	30/-	8° Spon	88
" "	Sugar-growing and Refining	30/-	8° " "	[82] 85
McMURTRIE, W. E. N. [Am.]	Report on the Culture of Sugar Beet	7/6	8° Trübner	81
SOAMES, P.	Treatise on the Manufacture of Sugar from the Sugar Cane	12/6	8° Spon	72
TUCKER, J. H. [Am.]	Manual of Sugar Analysis ; ill.	18/-	8° " "	81
WARE, L. S.	Sugar Beet, and the Beet Sugar Industry ; ill.	21/-	8° Low	80

36. CARDAMOM, FLAX, GUTTA-PERCHA, INDIGO, OPIUM, AND QUININE CULTURE.

Cardamom.

OWEN, T. C.	Notes on Cardamom Cultivation	2/6	8° Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	83
-------------	-------------------------------	-----	-----------------------------	----

Flax.

WHITMAN, E. A. [Am.]	Flax Culture : outline of hist. and pres. cond. of flax industry in U.S.	\$1	c 8° Boston	88
----------------------	--	-----	-------------	----

I §§ 37-38

India-Rubber and Gutta Percha.

BRANNT, W. T.	Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha ; ill.	12/-	12°	Baird	
COLLINS, J.	Hydes, Gutta Percha and India-Rubber [Brit. Manuf. Industries]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
FERGUSON, R.	India-Rubber and Gutta Percha and their Cultivation	2/6	8°	Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	[83] 87
HOFFER, R.	Practical Treatise on Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha [Am. tr.]	12/6	12°	Low	83

Indigo.

REID, W. M.	Culture and Manufacture of Indigo : w. description of planter's life	7/6 c	8°	Thacker	88
-------------	--	-------	----	---------	----

Opium and Opium Trade.

CHRISTLIEB, T.	The Indo-British Opium Trade and its Effects [tr.]	2/-	r 8°	Nisbet	[79] 81
PARKER, E. H.	Chinese Account of the Opium War	[Pagoda Lib.] 4/-	8°	Trübner	88

Quinine.

CHRISTIE, T. N.	Prize Essay on Cinchona Cultivation	2/6	8°	Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	83
HOWARD, J. E.	Illustrations of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon ; 27 col. pl.	£6 6/-	i f°	Lovell Reeve	
	Quinology of the East Indian Plantations ; 17 pl. (13 col.)	£4 4/-	i f°	"	76
van GORKOM, K. W.	Handbook of Cinchona Culture ; col. pl. [Am. tr. fr. Dutch]	40/-	c 8°	Trübner	82
MARKHAM, C. R.	Peruvian Bark : acc. of its introduction to British India ; maps and ill.	14/-	c 8°	"	
OWEN, T. C.	Cinchona Planter's Manual	8/-	8°	Ferguson, <i>Colombo</i>	81

Therapeutic Action —v. H* § 52: Materia Medica.

37. WINE MANUFACTURE AND VITICULTURE.**Viticulture.**

HARASZTHY, A. [Am.]	Grape Culture : wines and wine making	25/-	8°	<i>New York</i>	63
HUSMANN, Geo. [Am.]	American Grape Growing and Wine Making	\$1.50	12°	"	80
"	Grape Culture and Wine Making in California ; ill.	10/-	c 8°	<i>San Francisco</i>	88
HYATT, T. H. [Am.]	Grape Culture and Wine Making in California	\$2	12°	"	67
MAY, W. J.	Vine Culture for Amateurs	1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80
MEREDITH, J.	Treatise on the Grape Vine	5/-	4°	Philip	76
PEARSON, J. R.	Vine Culture under Glass	1/-	c 8°	<i>Jnl. of Hortic. Off.</i> [c. 67]	76
SANDERS, J.	Practical Treatise on the Culture of the Vine	5/-	8°	Houlston	
SIMPSON, J.	The Grape Vine : its propagation and culture	1/-	12°	Routledge	83
THOMSON, William	Practical Treatise on the Grape Vine	5/-	8°	Blackwood []	79
Vine Manual : cultivation of the grape		2/6 c	8°	<i>Jnl. of Hortic. Off.</i> [64]	79

Wines.

BECKWITH, E. L.	Notes on Wine	2/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	68
HARTLEY, J.	Wine and Spirit Merchant's Companion	5/-	12°	Simpkin	[48] 65
MOURAILLE, L. P.	Practical Guide for Treatment of Wines in English Cellars	2/6 f	8°	"	[89] 90
REDDING, Cyrus	History and Description of Wines ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[33] 76
RIXFORD, E. H. [Am.]	The Wine Press and the Cellar : a manual	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	83
SHAW, T. G.	History of Wines : the vine and the cellar ; pl.	15/-	8°	Houlston	64
*THUDICHUM + DUPRÉ, J. L. + A.	Origin, Nature and Varieties of Wine ; ill.	25/-	8°	Macmillan	72
TOVEY, C.	Wine and Wine Countries : manual for merchants and consumers ; ill.	10/-	f 8°	Whittaker	[77] 77
VIZETELLY, H.	Wines of the World Characterized and Classed	1/-	12°	Ward & Lock	75

Bordeaux.

COCKS, C.	Bordeaux and its Wines [tr.]		8°	<i>Paris</i>	83
-----------	------------------------------	--	----	--------------	----

Champagne, etc.

VIZETELLY, H.	History of Champagne ; ill.	15/-	4°	Sotheran	79
"	Facts about Champagne and other Sparkling Wines	1/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock	79

Port and Madeira.

VIZETELLY, H.	Facts about Port and Madeira	2/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock	80
---------------	------------------------------	-------	----	-------------	----

Sherry.

VIZETELLY, H.	Sherry, Jerez, Seville, Moguer, etc. ; ill.	1/-	12°	Ward & Lock	77
---------------	---	-----	-----	-------------	----

38. VETERINARY MEDICINE (INCL. ANATOMY): CATTLE AND HORSES.**Generally.**

CLATER, F.	Every Man his Own Cattle Doctor, ed. Mayhew	21/-	8°	Warne	[10] 73
COURTENAY, E.	The Practice of Veterinary Medicine	10/6	8°	Ballière	89
DADD, Prof. G. H. [Am.]	The American Cattle Doctor	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	[] 78
FLEMING, Dr. Geo.	Manual of Veterinary Sanitary Science and Police, 2 vols. ; 33 ill.	35/-	8°	Chapman	75
"	Textbook of Operative Veterinary Surgery, vol. i.	10/6	8°	Ballière	84

		I § 39	
GAMGEE, J.	Our Domestic Animals in Health and Disease, 2 vols.	22/-	8° Maclachlan, <i>Edin.</i> 66
MORTON, W. J. T.	Manual of Pharmacy of Veterinary Medicine; ill.	10/-	12° Longman [3-] 80
* WILLIAMS, William	Principles and Practice of Veterinary Medicine; 13 pl. and 42 ill.	30/-	8° Menzies, <i>Ed.</i> [74] 84
"	Principles and Practice of Veterinary Surgery; ill.	30/-	8° " " [72] 84
<i>Homœopathic Treatment.</i>			
LORD + RUSH, ^{R. P. G.} _{J. F. W.}	The Veterinary Vade Mecum [homœopathic]	15/-	c 8° Homœp. Pub. Co.
MOORE, J.	Horses, Well and Ill, 3/6; Outlines of Veterinary Homœopathy	5/-	c 8° " " [] 74
RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H.	Pocket Manual of Veterinary Medicine	2/6	c 8° " " 78
Anatomy.			
CHAYEAU + FLEMING, A. + G.	Comparative Anatomy of Domesticated Animals; 450 ill.	31/6	r 8° Ballière 73
MCFADYEAN, J.	Compar. Anatomy of Domesticated Animals, pt. i.: Osteology; ill.	8/-	8° Johnston 88
STRANGWAYS, T.	Veterinary Anatomy, ed. I. Vaughan; ill.	24/-	8° Ballière [] 79
Castration.			
LIAUTARD, Dr. A.	Animal Castration [tr.]	7/6	8° Ballière 84
Materia Medica, etc.			
DUN, Finlay	Veterinary Medicines: their actions and uses	15/-	8° Douglas, <i>Ed.</i> [6-] 89
GRESSWELL, J. B.	Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics	5/-	f 8° H. K. Lewis 86
TUSON, R. V.	Pharmacopœia of Veterinary Medicine	7/6	c 8° Churchill [69] 80
Obstetrics.			
FLEMING, Dr. Geo.	Textbook of Veterinary Obstetrics; ill.	30/-	8° Ballière 77
Parasites —v. H* § 25: Parasites			
Physiology.			
SELLER + STEPHENS, ^{Dr. W.} _{H.}	Physiology of the Farm; ill.	16/-	8° Blackwood 67
Plagues: Animal.			
FLEMING, Dr. Geo.	Animal Plagues: history, vol. i. [to 1800], 15/-; vol. ii. [to 1844]	12/-	8° Ballière 71; 82
MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.]	Textbook of Animal Physiology; 500 ill. [human and veterinary]	\$5	8° New York 89
Dog —v. I § 156: The Dog.			
Horse —for bks. on the Horse Generally, v. I § 40: Horses.			
<i>Anatomy.</i>			
CLARK, B.	The Foot of the Horse: nature, structure, etc.	10/6	4° Routledge 70
MCCBRIDE, J. A.	Anatomical Outlines of the Horse	8/6	c 8° Ballière [] 88
<i>Medicine.</i>			
FEARNLEY, W.	Simple Ailments of Horses: nature and treatment	5/-	c 8° Cassell 82
GRESSWELL, J. B. + Dr. A.	Manual of Equine Medicine	10/6	c 8° Ballière 85
HAYES, Cpt. M. H.	Veterinary Notes for Horse Owners; ill.	10/6	p 8° Thacker [77] 84
MAYHEW, E.	Illustrated Horse Doctor, 10/6; Illustrated Horse Management	7/6	8° W. H. Allen [74] 84
MILES, W. J.	The Horse's Foot and How to Keep it Sound; ill. 12/6; The Horse's Teeth	1/6	r 8° Longman [63] 88; 64
ROBERTSON, Prf. W.	Textbook of the Practice of Equine Medicine; ill.	25/-	8° Ballière [83] 86
SMITH, F.	A Horse Owner's Manual of Veterinary Hygiene; ill.	10/6	c 8° " 88
STEEL, Prf. J. H.	Outlines of Equine Anatomy [for veterin. students]	7/6	c 8° Longman 76
<i>Roaring.</i>			
FLEMING, G.	Roaring in Horses (Laryngismus Paralytians): hist., nature, treat., etc.; ill.	6/-	8° Ballière 89

39. CATTLE AND SHEEP.

Great Britain.

ARMSEY, H. P. [Am.]	Manual of Cattle Feeding; ill.	12/6	c 8° New York [80] 89
BROWN, T. E.	Animal Life of Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series]	3/6	c 8° Bradbury 85
BURN, R. Scott	Cattle, Sheep, and Horses; ill. [Outlines of Modern Farming]	2/6	12° Lockwood 83
CARRINGTON, W. T.	Live Stock of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series]	2/6	c 8° Bradbury [80] 82
COLEMAN, J.	Cattle, Sheep and Pigs of Great Britain; ill. [breeds, etc.]	12/6	i 4° H. Cox [75; 82] 88
LOW, David	Domestic Animals of Brit. Isles, 2 vols. [56 pl. of breeds] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. £16 16/-; <i>w.</i> £5] 4° Longman 42		
"	<small>Hog, <i>pb.</i> 42/-; Horse, <i>pb.</i> 60/-; Ox, <i>pb.</i> 136/6; Sheep, <i>pb.</i> 136/6.</small>		
"	On the Domesticated Animals of Great Britain <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 25/-; <i>w.</i> 7/6]	8°	Longman 46
MACDONALD, Dr. D. G. F.	Cattle, Sheep, and Deer; port.	21/-	8° Steel [72] 73
MCCOMBIE, W.	Cattle and Cattle Breeders, ed. Macdonald	3/6	p 8° Blackwood [67] 86
MORTON, J. C., etc.	Live Stock of the Farm [Handbook of the Farm Series]	2/6	12° Bradbury [81] 82
PRINGLE, R. O.	Live Stock of the Farm	9/-	c 8° Blackwood [69] 75

I § 40

ROLAND, A.	Stock Keeping and Cattle Rearing	5/- c 8° Chapman	80
WALLACE, Prf. Robert	Farm Live Stock of Great Britain	7/6 c 8° Oliver & Boyd, Ed. [85]	89
WARFIELD, Wm. [Am.]	Theory and Practice of Cattle Breeding	\$2 c 8° New York	89
YOUATT, Prf. Wm.	Cattle	7/6 8° Simpkin [34]	81
<i>America.</i>			
ALLEN, L. F. [Am.]	American Cattle	\$2.50 c 8° New York	[68] 82
Cattle and Dairy Farming ; 368 litho. pl.	[Consular Reports ; descript. and statist.]	\$8.50 8° Washington	87
MILES, M. [Am.]	Stock Breeding ; ill.	\$1.50 8° "	79
<i>Australia.</i>			
ARMSTRONG + CAMPBELL, A. S. + G.	Australian Sheep Husbandry : breeding, treatment, and station mangt.	6/- c 8° Melbourne	86
BROWN, J. E.	The Merino Sheep Breeding in Australia	42/- r 8° "	87
Cows.			
FLINT, C. L. [Am.]	Milch Cows and Dairy Farming	\$2 12° Boston	88
HAZARD, W. P. [Am.]	How to Select Cows : Guenon system simplified and applied ; 100 ill.	3/6 8° New York []	89
Ox.			
GRESSWELL, George	Diseases & Disorders of the Ox, w. some acc. of sheep, ed. Dr. A. Gresswell ; ill.	15/- 8° W. H. Allen	89
HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe	Principles and Practice of Bovine Medicine and Surgery ; ill.	36/- r 8° Ballière	82
STEEL, Prf. J. H.	Treatise on Diseases of the Ox ; 118 ill.	15/- 8° Longman [81]	87
<i>Shorthorns.</i>			
ASHBURNER, Rob. W.	The Shorthorn Herds of England : 1885-6-7	21/- 8° Cooke, Warwick	88
" "	Shorthorn Experiences	10/6 8° " "	88
COATES,	Herd Book [pedigrees of shorthorns, etc.]	8° Shorthorn Soc. 22 sqq., ann.	
Sheep.			
BROWN, W.	British Sheep Farming	5/- 12° Black	70
HEATLEY, G. S.	Sheep Farming ; ill.	7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen	84
POWERS, S. [Am.]	The American Merino : for wool and mutton [breed., diseases, etc.]	7/6 8° New York	87
SCOTT, Charles	Practice of Sheep Farming ; ill.	5/- c 8° Jack, Edin.	86
" " + J.	Black-faced Sheep : history, distribution, improvement ; ill.	5/- c 8° " "	88
SPOONER, W. C.	History, Structure, Economy and Diseases of Sheep ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	3/6 12° Lockwood [72]	78
*STEEL, Prf. J. H.	Treatise on Diseases of the Sheep ; ill.	10/6 8° Longman	89
YOUATT, Prf. Wm.	Sheep	7/6 8° Simpkin [32]	78
Meat Production.			
EWART, John	Meat Production : manual for producers & consumers ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	2/6 12° Lockwood [78]	84

40. HORSES.

General Works.

DAY, William	The Horse : and how to breed and rear him	16/- 8° Bentley	88
FLEMING, Dr. Geo.	The Practical Horse Keeper ; ill.	7/6 8° Cassell	86
MARTIN, Geo. A. [Am.]	The Family Horse : its stabling, care and feeding	\$1 c 8° New York	89
PROCTOR, William	Management and Treatment of the Horse in Stable, Field and Road ; ill.	6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [82]	84
*SIDNEY, S.	The Book of the Horse ; 25 col. pl. and 100 ill.	31/6 4° Cassell [75]	87
WALSH, J. H. [= "STONEHENGE"]	The Horse in the Stable and Field ; 170 ill.	12/6 8° Routledge [62]	88
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Horse and Man : their mutual dependence and duties ; ill.	14/- 8° Longman	85
YOUATT, Wm.	The Horse, ed. W. Watson ; ill.	6/6 8° " [49]	82

Breeding.

OSBORNE, Joseph	Horse-Breeder's Handbook : 94 tabulated pedigrees, etc.	21/- 8° priv. prin.	89
-----------------	---	---------------------	----

Arabia.

UPTON, Maj. R. D.	— in his Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia	10/6 c 8° Paul	82
-------------------	--	----------------	----

India.

HUMFREY, J.	Horse Breeding and Rearing in India : w. notes on training	6/- c 8° Thacker	88
-------------	--	------------------	----

Diseases

—v. I § 38.

Farriery.

CLATER, F.	Every Man his own Farrier	5/- 12° Simpkin [1783]	76
DOUGLAS, W.	Horse Shoeing : as it is, as it should be ; ill.	7/6 p 8° Murray	81
FITZWYGRAM, Gen. Sir F.	Notes on Shoeing Horses ; ill.	5/- 8° Smith & Elder [61]	63
FLEMING, G.	Horse Shoes and Horse Shoeing ; 210 ill.	21/- 8° Chapman	69
" "	Practical Horse Shoeing ; 37 ill.	2/- 8° " [72]	73

		I § 41	
GAMGEE, J.	On Horse Shoeing and Lameness	15/-	8° Longman 71
MILES, W. J.	Modern Practical Farriery	42/-	4° Mackenzie [] 74
" William	Plain Treatise on Horse Shoeing; ill.	2/6 p	8° Pollard, <i>Extr.</i> [55] 89
" "	On the Horse's Foot; pl.	12/6 r	8° " [55] 88
Harness			
— <i>v.</i> also I § 74: Leather Trade.			
DWYER, F.	Seats and Saddles, Bits and Biting	7/6	8° Whittingham [69] 87
PHIPSON, J.	Harness: as it has been and should be; ill.	5/-	8° Stanford 82
Judging, Horse.			
FEARNLEY, W.	Textbook on Examination of Horses for Soundness	7/6 c	8° Ballière 78
" "	Lessons in Horse Judging; ill.	4/-	c 8° Chapman 79
HAYES, Cpt. M. H.	Soundness and Age of Horses; 100 ill.	8/6 c	8° Thacker [vet. and legal guide] 87
STEWART, John	Advice to Purchasers of Horses	2/6	12° Blackwood [3-] 87
Law relating to Horses — <i>v.</i> D § 87.			
Race Horses, Riding — <i>v.</i> I § 150, § 152, <i>resp.</i>			
Stables.			
FITZWYGRAM, Gen. Sir F.	Horses and Stables; 39 pl.	5/-	8° Longman [69] 86
MILES, William J.	Stables and Stable Fittings; ill.	15/-	i 8° " [] 64
STEWART, John	Stable Economy [grooming, feeding, working, etc.]	6/6	12° Blackwood [38] 60

41. DAIRY FARMING.

Generally.*Great Britain.*

BURN, R. Scott	Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry; ill.	[Outlines of Modern Farming]	2/-	12°	Lockwood	81
DONALDSON, Prf. J.	Suburban Farming; ill.	[dairy, poultry, pigs; Weale's Ser.]	3/6	12°	"	[77] 82
LONG, Prf. James	Dairy Farming	[Hdbk. of the Farm Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Bradbury	85
" " "	British Dairy Farming	[w. appendix on continental systems]	9/-	c 8°	Chapman	85
" " "	The Dairy Farm; ill.		3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
ROLAND, A.	Dairy Farming, Management of Cows, etc.		5/-	c 8°	Chapman	79
SHELDON, Prf. J. P.	Dairy Farming; 25 col. pl. and ill.		21/-	4°	Cassell [79-81]	88
" "	The Farm and the Dairy; ill.	[Bell's Agricult. Ser.]	2/6	c 8°	Bell	89
STEWART, H. [Am.]	The Dairyman's Manual; ill.		\$2	12°	New York	88
UPTON, H. M.	A Manual of Practical Dairy Farming	[good epitome]	2/-	c 8°	Low	87
WITCOMBE, G. S.	Practical Dairy Farming; ill.		1/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	79

America.

ARNOLD, L. B. [Am.]	American Dairying		\$1.50	12°	New York	77
Cattle and Dairy Farming; 368 litho. pl.		[Consular Reports; descript. and statist.]	\$8.50	8°	Washington	87
STEWART, Henry [Am.]	The Dairyman's Manual: a practical treatise; ill.		\$2	c 8°	"	89
WILLARD, X. A. [Am.]	Practical Dairy Husbandry		\$1	8°	"	75

Butter.

HAZARD, W. P. [Am.]	Butter and Butter Making		25c.	12°	Philadelphia	77
MACKENZIE, J.	Modern Butter Making and Dairy Machinery and Appliances		2/-	r 8°	Eason, Dublin	89

Cows—*v.* I § 39.**Ducks and Geese.**

Ducks and Geese: characteristics, points and management		1/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill
---	--	-----	------	--------------

Ferrets.

Ferrets and Ferreting: breeding, management and working		6d.	c 8°	Uppcott Gill [82] 88
---	--	-----	------	----------------------

Goats.

HAYES, J. L. [Am.]	The Angora Goat	[w. append. on Alpaca goat and others]	\$1.50	12°	New York	82
PEGLER, H. S. H.	Book of the Goat; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill [82] 86	
" "	Goat Keeping for Amateurs; ill.	[abridgment of above]	1/-	c 8°	" [86] 89	

Guinea Pigs, Fancy Mice, etc.—*v.* I § 145: Domestic Animals.**Pheasants**—*v.* I § 157: Game.**Pigeons.**

BRENT, B. P.	Pigeon Book		1/6	c 8°	<i>Jnl. of Hort.</i> Off. [6-] 78
*FOULTON, Robert	Book of Pigeons, ed. Lewis Wright; 50 col. pl.		31/6	4°	Cassell 76
LUCAS, Rev. J.	The Pleasures of a Pigeon Fancier; 3 col. pl. and ill.		5/-	c 8°	Low 86
LYELL, J. C.	Fancy Pigeons: breeding and management; col. pl.		7/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill [80] 88-89
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Pigeons: structure, varieties, habits, etc.; 27 col. pl. by Harrison Weir		10/6	r 8°	Routledge 68
URE, G.	Our Fancy Pigeons; ill.	[record of 50 years' exper.]	3/6	c 8°	Stock [86] 89
WRIGHT, Lewis	The Practical Pigeon Keeper; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Cassell 79

I §§ 42-43

Pigs

—*v. also* I § 39 : Cattle and Sheep.

COBURN, F. D. [Am.]	Swine Husbandry	\$1.75	12°	New York	77
GILBERT, G. [= "GURTH"]	Pig Keeping for Amateurs	1/-	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	82
*LONG, Prf. James	Book of the Pig ; pl.	[breeding, food, management]	10/6	4°	• „ [86] 89

Poultry.

BEALE, S.	Profitable Poultry Keeping ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	83
FELCH, I. K. [Am.]	Poultry Culture	\$1.50	12°	Chicago	86
GRAY, D. J. T.	Poultry Ailments and their Treatment	1/-	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	
HILL, Miss G.	Pleasures and Profits of our little Poultry Farm	3/-	s 8°	Chapman	79
LONG, Prf. J.	Poultry, for Prizes and Profit ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	[79] 86
"POULTRY FARMER"	Poultry for Exhibition, Home and Market ; fine pl.	3/6	f 4°	Sonnenschein	88
ROLAND, A.	Poultry Keeping	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	79
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Poultry Book : breeding, management, etc. ; 30 col. pl. by Harrison Weir	21/-	r 8°	Routledge	[67] 72
WRIGHT, Lewis	The Poultry Fancier		8°		83-85
"	Illustrated Book of Poultry ; 50 col. pl.	10/6	4°	Cassell	[73] 85
"	The Practical Poultry Keeper ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	"	[74] 85

Brahma Fowl.

WRIGHT, Lewis	The Brahma Fowl ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Cassell	[70] 73
---------------	------------------------	-----	------	---------	---------

Water-fowl : Ornamental.

HUBBARD, Rose ["Henwife"]	Ornamental Watertowl	[acclimatization of swimming birds]	5/-	c 8°	Robinson, Walsall 88
---------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	------	----------------------

Rabbits.

*Book of the Rabbit, ed. K. W. Knight ; ill.		10/6	8°	Uppcott Gill	[] 89
"CUNICULUS."	The Practical Rabbit Keeper ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	80
*EDWARDS, R. O.	Rabbits for Exhibition, Pleasure and Market ; 8 pl.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
"	Food for Rabbits	1/-	c 8°	"	88
MORANT, Maj. G. F.	Profitable Rabbit Farming : a practical manual	1/-	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	89
RAYSON, Charles	Rabbits, for Prizes and Profit ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	"	[79] 89

42. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

BEVAN, Dr. E.	The Honey Bee : its nat. hist., physiol., management ; ill.	7/6	p 8°	Van Voorst [2 ed. 38]	70
*CHESHIRE, F. R.	Bee Keeping : scientific and practical, 2 vols. ; ill.	16/-	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	86 ; 88
	By far the best book. Vol. I.: Scientific—Anatomy and Physiology of Hive Bee, 7/6 ; vol. II.: Practical Management of Bees, 8/6.				
"	Practical Bee-Keeping ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	"	[79] 82
COOK, A. J. [Am.]	Manual of the Apinary	5/-	c 8°	Trübner	80
COWAN, T. W.	The British Bee-Keeper's Guide Book	1/6	c 8°	Houlston	[81] 84
DANYELL, A. S.	The Italian System of Bee-Keeping ; ill.	1/-	c 8°	H. Cox	81
HOPKINS, Isaac [Austral.]	Australian Bee Manual ; 143 ill.	6/-	c 8°	Auckland	[81] 86
HUNTER, J.	Manual of Bee Keeping ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[79] 84
JENKYNs, Rev. F. G.	Book about Bees ; ill.	[history, habits, instincts]	2/6	8°	Wells Gardner 86
LANGSTROTH, L. L. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Hive and Honey Bee ; ill.	\$1.75	12°	Philadelphia	[5-]
PETTIGREW, A.	Handy Book on Bees, and their Management	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[70] 81
ROBINSON, J. F.	British Bee Farming, its Profits and Pleasures	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	80
SIMMINS, S.	A Modern Bee Farm and its Economic Management, 3/6 ; w. photos.	7/6	8°	Pettitt	88
TAYLOR + WATTS, H. + ?	The Bee-Keeper's Manual	5/-	c 8°	Groombridge	[60] 80
WEBSTER, W. B.	Book of Bee-Keeping : practical manual ; ill.	[for amateurs]	1/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill 88

Natural History of Bees—*v. H* § 88 : Hymenoptera.

43. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES.

Bibliography

—*v. I* § 159 : Angling, *s.v.* Bibliography.

Generally.

WHYMPER, F.	The Fisheries of the World : a pictorial history	[popular]	9/-	4°	Cassell 84
-------------	--	-----------	-----	----	------------

Great Britain.

BERTRAM, J. G.	Harvest of the Sea : account of British food fishes ; ill.	9/-	p 8°	Murray	[65] 73
BOCCIUS, G.	Production and Management of Fish in Fresh Waters	5/-	8°	Van Voorst	41
FRANCIS, Francis	The Practical Management of Fisheries ; ill.	3/6	p 8°	Cox	83
"	Fish Culture : a practical manual ; ill.	2/-	c 8°	Routledge	[63] 73
HERBERT, David [ed.]	Fish & Fisheries : selec. of prize essays of Fisheries Exhib. [Edin., '82] ; ill.	7/6	8°	Blackwood	83
HOLDSWORTH, E. W.	— <i>article</i> Fisheries, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. ix.	30/-	4°	Black	79
"	The Sea Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland ; ill.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	83
"	Sea and Salmon Fisheries ; ill.	4/6	p 8°	"	77
"	Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats	[working of British fisheries]	21/-	8°	" 74
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Products of the Sea ; 32 ill.	7/6	8°	Griffith	[78] 83

I §§ 44-45

North Sea, English and St. George's Channels.

OLSEN, O. T.	Piscatorial Atlas of the North Sea, Eng. & St. George's Channels; col. pl.	52/6	at f°	Olsen, <i>Grimsby</i>	83
" "	Chart of the North Sea Fishing Banks	8/-	8°	" "	84
" "	Fisherman's Practical Navigator	7/6	8°	" "	[]
" "	Fisherman's Seamanship, 2/-; the same, incl. Fishing Banks	3/6	c 8°	" "	" "

Scotland.

MAITLAND, Sir J. R. Gibson	History of Howietoun; ill. [descrip. of the hatching-houses and ponds]			<i>priv. prin.</i>	87
PARNELL, Dr. Richard	Prize Essay on the Fishes of the Firth of Forth; 28 pl. (67 figs.)	7/6	8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	82

Orkneys and Shetland.

CAMPBELL, Dr. John	Account of the Greatest White-Herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.]	4/6	c 8°	Brown, <i>Edin.</i> [1750]	85
FEA, James	Present State of the Orkneys [w. account of fishing at Shetland]	7/6	c 8°	" "	[1775] 85

Adriatic.

FABER, G. L.	The Fisheries of the Adriatic and the Fish thereof; ill.	31/6	s 4°	Quaritch	83
--------------	--	------	------	----------	----

India.

DAY, Dr. F.	Report on Freshwater Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 6/6]	8°	<i>Calcutta</i>	73
-------------	--	----------------------	----	-----------------	----

America.

*Fisheries and Fishery Industries of the U. S., sects. i.-v.		£7 14/-	4°	<i>Washington</i>	85-88
<small>i.: Nat. Hist. of Useful Aquatic Anim., by S. F. BAIRD; ii.: Geogr. Review of Fish. Industries for 1880, by G. B. GOODE; iii.: Fishing Grounds of N. Amer., by R. RATHBUN; iv.: Fishermen of U.S.; v.: Hist. and Methods, 2 vols. and atl. of 255 pl.</small>					

*GOODE, Prf. G. B. [Am.; ed.]	Fisheries of the United States, 2 vols.; 277 pl.	84/-	4°	<i>Washington</i>	84; 86
<small>Vol. i.: Mammals, Reptiles and Etrachians; Fishes, Mollusks, Crustaceans, Worms, Radiates, Sponges; vol. ii. is Atlas.</small>					

Herring.

MITCHELL, J. M.	The Herring: its natural history and importance; ill.	12/-	8°	Black, <i>Edin.</i>	64
-----------------	---	------	----	---------------------	----

Oyster.

EYTON, T. C.	History of the Oyster and Oyster Fisheries; 6 pl.	5/-	8°	Van Voorst	58
PENNELL, H. C.	Oyster Fisheries and Legislation [letters to <i>Times</i>]	1/-	8°	Harrison	75

Salmon

	— <i>for</i> Nat. Hist. and Fishing, v. I § 160.				
FRANCIS, Francis	Report on Salmon Ladders; ill.	2/6	4°	H. Cox	81
NICOLS, Arthur	Salmonidæ: acclimatization at the antipodes	5/-	c 8°	Low	82
WILSON, Sir S.	Salmon at the Antipodes	6/-	c 8°	Stanford	79
YARRELL, Wm.	On the Growth of the Salmon in Fresh Water; 6 col. pl.	12/-	f 8°	Van Voorst	39

Whale.

FAULKNER, J. P. [Am.]	Eighteen Months on a Greenland Whaler	\$1.25	12°	<i>New York</i>	78
MARKHAM, A. H.	A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Low	[74] 75
SCAMMON, C. M. [Am.]	— <i>his</i> Marine Mammals of N. W. Coast of N. Am., <i>cont. acc. of Am. whale fishery</i>	\$5	8°	<i>New York</i>	[] 76

Angling: Amateur—v. I §§ 159-160.

Law of Fisheries —v. D § 87.

Natural History of Fish—v. H § 92: Pisces.

44. OSTRICH FARMING.

DOUGLASS, A.	Ostrich Farming in South Africa; ill.	16/-	12°	Cassell	81
MOSENTHAL+HARTING, J.+J. E.	Ostriches and Ostrich Farming; 8 pl. and 20 cuts	10/6	8°	Trübner	[76] 79

45. ARBORICULTURE. FORESTRY.

Principles and Practice.

ABLETT, W. H.	Arboriculture for Amateurs; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80
BAGNERIS, G.	Elements of Sylviculture; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Rider	82
BRISBIN, J. S. [Am.]	Trees and Tree-planting; ill.	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	88
BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie	Forests and Moisture	10/6	8°	Oliver & Boyd, <i>Ed.</i>	77
" "	Introduction to the Study of Modern Forest Economy	5/-	c 8°	" "	84
" "	The Forester: planting, rearing, management; ill.	36/-	r 8°	Blackwood []	82
FULLER, A. S. [Am.]	Practical Forestry: propagation, planting and cultivation	7/6	12°	<i>New York</i>	86
GRIGOR, J.	Arboriculture: pract. treatise on raising and management of forest-trees	10/6	8°	Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i>	[] 81
HEMSLEY, W. B.	Handbook of Hardy Trees [based on Decaisne + Naudin]	12/-	8°	Longman	[73] 77
HOUGH, F. B.	The Elements of Forestry; ill.	10/-	8°	Lockwood	82
MICHIE, C. Y.	The Practice of Forestry; ill. [planting, thinning, pruning]	6/-	c 8°	Blackwood	88
RATRAY+MILL, J.+H.	R. Forestry and Forest Products; 10 pl. and 21 ill. [prize essays]	9/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	85
ROLAND, A.	Tree Planting for Ornamentation or Profit	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	80

I § 46

SCHLICH, Pri. W.	Manual of Forestry, vol. i.: Util. of forests and fundamen. princ.	7/6 c 8°	Bradbury	89
WOOD, Samuel	The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator; ill.	[Weale's Series] 2/-	12° Lockwood	80
<i>Grafting and Budding.</i>				
BALTET, C.	The Art of Grafting and Budding; ill.	[Weale's Series] 2/6	12° Lockwood	[73] 84
<i>Lifting.</i>				
GREENWOOD, G.	The Tree Lifter	10/6	8° Longman	76
<i>Pruning.</i>				
DES CASS, A. [Am.]	Pruning Trees	4/-	c 8° Triebner	81
WOOD, Samuel	The Tree Pruner, incl. Shrubs, Climbers, etc.; ill.	[Weale's Series] 2/-	12° Lockwood	80
Timber and Trees — <i>v. also H § 60: Trees and Shrubs.</i>				
<i>Generally.</i>				
LASLETT, T.	Timber and Timber Trees: native and foreign; ill.	8/6 c 8°	Macmillan	75
MACGREGOR, J. L. L.	Organization and Value of Forests on Continental System	16/-	8° Wyman	83
STEVENSON, W.	The Trees of Commerce	[Timber Trades Handbooks] 3/6	8° Rider	88
<i>Diseases of Timber.</i>				
WARD, Prf. H. Marshall	Timber and Some of its Diseases; ill.	[Nature Series] 6/-	c 8° Macmillan	89
Great Britain.				
ABLETT, W. H.	English Trees and Tree Planting; ill.	12/6	8° Smith & Elder	80
LOUDON, J. C.	Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, 8 v.; 3000 pl. [propag., cult., etc.]	<i>a.p.</i> [w. £4]	8° Longman	[38] 44
Europe.				
BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie	The Schools of Forestry in Europe	2/-	8° Oliver & Boyd, <i>Ed.</i>	77
France.				
BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie	Pine Plantations on the Sand-wastes of France	7/6	8° Oliver & Boyd, <i>Ed.</i>	78
Germany.				
BROWN, J. Croumbie	The Schools of Forestry in Germany, etc.	5/-	c 8° Oliver & Boyd, <i>Ed.</i>	87
Russia, Finland, Poland, and Norway.				
BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie	Forests and Forestry of Northern Russia, 6/6; Finland, its Forests, etc.	6/6 c 8°	Oliver & B., <i>Ed.</i>	84; 83
"	"	6/-	c 8°	" " 85
"	"	5/-	c 8°	" " 84; 84
India.				
BALFOUR, E.	Timber Trees, Timber and Fancy Woods of India and E. and S. Asia	18/-	r 8° Madras	[] 70
GAMBLE, J. S.	Manual of Indian Timbers: structure, growth, etc.	10/-	8° Triebner	81
Japan.				
REIN, Dr. J. J.	— <i>in his</i> The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 maps & 44 ill. [agric., forestry, etc.]	30/-	r 8° Hodder	89
Africa.				
BROWN, Dr. J. Croumbie	Management of Crown Forests at Cape of Good Hope: old and new	12/6	8° Oliver & Boyd, <i>Ed.</i>	88
MOLONEY, Alfred	Sketch of the Forestry of West Africa	10/6	c 8° Low	87
Australia.				
BROWN, J. E. [Anstral.]	Tree Culture in South Australia: a practical treatise		8° Adelaide	81
v. MUELLER, Sir F.	Forest Resources of West Anstralia; 20 pl.	12/-	r 4° Lovell Reeve	79
Larch.				
MICHIE, C. Y.	The Larch: practical treatise on its culture and management; ill.	7/6	c 8° Blackwood	82

46. GARDENING (a): COLLECTIVE TREATISES.

Bibliography and History.

HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.]	Gleanings in Old Garden Literature	[Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6	18° Stock	87
SIEVEKING, A. Forbes [ed.]	The Praise of Gardens, coll. and partly tr.	6/-	f 8° "	82
<small>Sel. fr. Epictetus, Boccaccio, Gerarde, Bacon, Addison, Voltaire, Walpole, White, Lamb, etc.</small>				

General Treatises.

ANDERSON, J.	The Practical Gardener; ill.	38/-	r 8° Mackenzie	<i>n.d.</i>
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Popular Gardening, by several writers, ed. D. T. Fish, 4 vols.; ill.	ea. 5/-	4° Cassell [84-86]	88-89
GLENNY, G.	Manual of Pract. Gardening, 5/6; Culture of Flowers and Plants	5/6	c 8° Houlston []	
HENDERSON, P. [Am.]	Gardening for Pleasure; ill.	[fruit, veget., flowers] 10/-	c 8° New York	[76] 88
THOMSON, Robert	The Gardener's Assistant, ed. T. Moore, 2 vols.; 30 pl. and 400 ill.	35/-	8° Blackie	[58] 81
WOOD, Samuel	Good Gardening; 137 ill.	[veget., fruits, flowers] 5/-	c 8° Lockwood	[71] 89

Dictionaries.

*JOHNSON, C. W.	The Cottage Gardener's Dictionary	7/6	c 8°	Bell	[42]	84
LOUDON, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Gardening, ed. Mrs. Loudon; 1000 ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	[22]	69
" "	Encyclopædia of Plants, ed. Mrs. Loudon; 12000 ill.	42/-	8°	"	[29]	66

Cultivated Plants.

BURBIDGE, F. W.	Cultivated Plants: their propagation and improvement	12/6	c 8°	Blackwood		77
-----------------	--	------	------	-----------	--	----

Forcing.

WOOD, Samuel	Forcing Gardening: how to grow early fruits, flowers, etc.; 35 ill.	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood		81
--------------	---	-----	------	----------	--	----

47. GARDENING (b): HORTICULTURE.**General Treatises.**

BETON, S. O. [late pub.]	New Book of Garden Management; col. pl. and 600 ill. [horticulture]	10/6	r 8°	Ward & Lock	[]	89
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Horticulture; ill. [Brit. Manuf. Industries]	4/6	p 8°	Stanford		77
CASTLE, Lewis	Flower Gardening for Amateurs in Town, Suburb and Country; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein		88
HEATH, F. G.	My Garden Wild and What I Grew There; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Chatto		81
HIBBERD, Shirley	The Amateur's Flower Garden: a handy guide; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Groombridge	[71]	78
HULME, F. E.	Familiar Garden Flowers, 5 series; col. pl.	ea. 12/6	16°	Cassell		82-87
LOUDON, J. C.	Hortus Britannicus	31/6	8°	Longman	[29]	50
" "	Horticulturist, ed. W. Robinson; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Warne	[]	75
" Mrs. J. C.	Ladies' Companion to the Flower Garden; ill.	7/-	c 8°	Broadbury	[41]	79
MAUND, B.	Botanic Garden, ed. J. C. Niven, 6 double vols. [= 1247 col. figs. of hardy ornam. flowering plants]	12/-	r 8°		[24-50]	78
PAXTON + LINDLEY, ^{Sir J.} _{Fr.}	The Flower Garden, ed. T. Baines, 3 vols.; 100 col. pl.	ea. 21/-	8°	Cassell		85
ROBINSON, Wm.	Illustrated Wild Garden; ill. [naturalization of exotic plants]	10/6	8°	Murray		83
" "	Sub-Tropical Gardening; ill.	5/-	12°	"		83
" "	The English Flower Garden: style, position, arrangement; 1400 ill.	15/-	8°	"		89
SMEE, Alfred	My Garden: its plan & culture [well ill.; descr. of his gard. at Beddington]	21/-	r 8°	Bell	[72]	72
*SWEET, Robert	British Flower Garden, 7 vols.; 712 col. pl.	a.p. 1/-	r 8°	Ridgway		23-38
THOMSON, David	Handy Book of the Flower Garden. Plans.	5/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[69]	87

Dictionaries.

BETON, S. O. [late pub.]	Dictionary of Every-day Gardening; col. pl. and ill.	[horticulture] 3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[]	80
*NICHOLSON, G. [ed.]	Dictionary of Gardening, 2000 ill.	[horticulture] 45/-	4°	Upcott Gill	[84-86]	88

Buildings.

FAWKES, F. A.	Horticultural Buildings; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[81]	86
---------------	-------------------------------	-----	------	--------------	------	----

Window Gardening.

BUCKTON, Cath. M.	Town and Window Gardening	2/-	c 8°	Longman		79
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Domestic Floriculture; ill. [= window gardening and floral decorations]	7/6	c 8°	"		79
MOLLISON, J. R.	The Practical Window Gardener; col. pl.	3/6	c 8°	Groombridge		77
WOOD, Samuel	Modern Window Gardening; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Houlston		84

Flowering Plants: Natural History of—v. H § 61: Phanerogams.**Alpine Plants** —v. H § 61: Phanerogams, s.v. Alpine Plants.**Amaryllidæ.**

BAKER, J. G.	Handbook of the Amaryllidæ	5/-	8°	Bell		88
--------------	----------------------------	-----	----	------	--	----

All the species, incl. such familiar genera as *Narcissus*, *Galanthus*, *Leucojum*, *Crinum*, *Amaryllis*, *Eucharis*, *Pancratium*, *Alstroemeria* and *Agave*.

Bulbs.

FISH, D. T.	Bulbs and Bulb-Culture: description and instructions; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		78
WOOD, Samuel	Bulb Gardening; ill.	3/6	f 8°	Lockwood		78

Cactus.

WATSON, W.	Cactus Culture for Amateurs; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		89
------------	-----------------------------------	-----	------	-------------	--	----

Clematis.

MOORE + JACKMAN, T. + G.	The Clematis as a Garden Flower; col. front. and 1 pl.	10/6	8°	Murray		72
--------------------------	--	------	----	--------	--	----

Crocus.

MAW, George	Monograph of the Genus <i>Crocus</i> ; life-hist., cult., distrib.; 81 col. pl.	157/6	r 4°	Dulan		88
-------------	---	-------	------	-------	--	----

Ferns

—v. H § 55: Ferns.

Hardy Perennials.

WOOD, J.	Hardy Perennials and Old-fashioned Garden Flowers; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		81
----------	---	-----	------	-------------	--	----

! §§ 48-49

Gerania.

SWEET, Robert Geraniaceæ Cultivated in England, 5 vols. ; 500 col. pl. o.p. [w. £5] r 8° Ridgway 20

Ivy.

HIBBERD, Shirley The Ivy, a monograph : history, uses, characteristics ; ill. 10/6 f 4° Groombridge

Lily.

ELWES, H. J. Monography of the Genus Liliium ; 48 col. pl. by W. H. Fitch £7 7/- i f° London 77-80

Narcissus.

BURBIDGE + BEKER, F. W. J. G. The Narcissus : its history and culture ; col. pl. 32/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 75

Orchids.

BATEMAN, James Monograph of Odontoglossum ; 30 col. pl. 136/6 r f° Lovell Reeve 74
 " " A Second Century of Orchidaceous Plants ; 100 col. pl. 105/- r 4° " 67
 BRITTEN + GOWER, J. + W. H. Orchids for Amateurs : col. pl. and ill. [instructions for cultiv.] 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [78] 89
 BURBIDGE, F. W. Cool Orchids, and How to Grow them ; col. ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 74
 CASTLE, Lewis Orchids : their structure, history and culture ; ill. 1/- f 8° Journ. of Hort. Off. [189
 FITZGERALD, R. D. [Austral.] Australian Orchids ; 56 pl. w. descriptions, 9 pts. ea. 10/6 ; col. 21/- f° Sydney 76-80
 JENNINGS, S. Orchids, and How to Grow them in India and Tropical Climates ; pl. 63/- 4° Lovell Reeve 75
 MINER, H. S. [Am.] Orchids, the Royal Family of Plants ; 24 col. pl. 52/6 f° Slark 85
 WARNER, R. Orchidaceous Plants, series iii., pts. 1-2 [prev. series o.p.] ea. 10/6 f° Lovell Reeve 77-78
 WATSON + BEAN, W. Orchids : their culture and management, pt. i. ; col. pl. 1/- 8° Upcott Gill 89 in prog.
 WILLIAMS, B. S. The Orchid-grower's Manual ; ill. 15/- c 8° Simpkin [52] 85

Rhododendron.

HOOKER, [Sir.] J. D. Rhododendrons of the Sikkim-Himalaya ; 30 col. pl. o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. £2] r f° Lovell Reeve 49

Rose.

ELLWANGER, H. B. [Am.] The Rose : its cultivation, history, etc. \$1.25 16° New York 82
 HIBBERD, Shirley The Amateur's Rose Book ; ill. 6/- c 8° Groombridge [64] 78
 *HOLE, Can. S. R. Book about Roses : how to grow and show them ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [69] 84
 PRIOR, W. D. Roses and their Culture 3/6 c 8° Routledge 79
 RIVERS, Thos. The Rose Amateur's Guide ; ill. 4/6 f 8° Longman 82

48. GARDENING (c) : GREENHOUSE AND FOLIAGE PLANTS.

Greenhouse.

BAINES, T. Greenhouse and Store Plants ; ill. 10/6 8° Murray 85
 Greenhouse Favourites : a description of choice greenhouse plants ; ill. 25/- 4° Groombridge 80
 HIBBERD, Shirley The Amateur's Greenhouse and Conservatory ; ill. 6/- c 8° " [75] 80
 MAY, W. J. Greenhouse Management for Amateurs ; ill. 5/- c 8° Upcott Gill [79] 88
 NEWTON, Joseph The Landscape Gardener : a practical guide ; 24 plans o.p. [pb. 12/- ; w. 6/-] i 4° Hardwicke 76
 WILLIAMS, B. S. Choice Stove and Greenhouse Flowering Plants, 2 pts. ea. 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [69-70] 83

Foliage Plants.

HIBBERD, Shirley New and Rare Beautiful-Leaved Plants ; 54 col. pl. 25/- r 8° Bell 70
 LOWE, E. J. Beautiful-Leaved Plants [cultiv. in England] ; 60 col. pl. 21/- r 8° " 61

Individual Flowers—v. ! § 47.

49. GARDENING (d) : LANDSCAPE GARDENING, PARKS.

Landscape Gardening.

DOWNING, A. J. [Am.] Treatise on Theory and Practice of Landscape Gardening ; ill. \$6.50 8° New York [4-] 78
 ELLIOTT, F. R. [Am.] Handbook of Practical Landscape Gardening ; ill. 7/6 8° " [77] 78
 SIEBECK, R. Picturesque Garden Plans ; 24 col. pl. o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 15/-] f° Hardwicke 64

Cemeteries.

ROBINSON, Wm. God's Acre Beautiful ; 8 photos. and ill. 7/6 8° Murray 82

Parks.

Famous Parks and Gardens of the World ; 80 ill. 12/- 1 4° Nelson 79

London.

COLE, N. The Parks and Gardens of London ; ill. 5/- c 8° J. l. of Hort. Office 77
 LARWOOD, Jacob Story of the London Parks ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto 73

Paris.

ROBINSON, Wm. Paris : its parks and gardens ; 350 ill. 18/- 8° Macmillan [62] 79

50. GARDENING (e) : FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

Vide also § 45 : Arboriculture.

Generally.

du BREUIL, A.	Scientific and Profitable Culture of Fruit Trees [tr.]; 187 ill.	4/-	12°	Lockwood	[72]	86
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Fruit Farming for Profit : a practical treatise	1/6	c 8°	Stanford		81
CHEAL, J.	Practical Fruit Growing	2/6	c 8°	Bell		89
DOWNING, A. J. [Am.]	Fruits and Fruit-Trees of America ; 400 outline ill.	\$5	8°	New York	[5-]	76
ELLIOTT, F. R.	Handbook for [American] Fruit Growers	\$1	16°	"	[76]	77
FISH, D. T.	The Hardy-Fruit Book, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 5/-	8°	Upcott Gill		79-82
FULLER, A. S. [Am.]	The Small Fruit Culturist	\$1.50	12°	New York	[7-]	81
GRINDON, L. H.	Fruits and Fruit Trees : home and foreign	6/-	c 8°	Manchester		86
*HOGG, R.	The Fruit Manual : descriptions, synonyms, classification	16/-	8°	Jl. of Horticult.	[52]	85
REEVES, T.	Fruit Cultivation under Glass	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[]	79
ROE, E. P. [Am.]	Success with Small Fruits ; ill.	15/-	8°	Seeley	[80]	86
"	Manual of Fruit Culture	2/6	12°	Trübner		76
THOMAS, J. J. [Am.]	The American Fruit-Culturist ; ill.	\$4	8°	New York		76
THOMSON, David	Handy Book of Fruit Culture under Glass ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[73]	81
WOOD, Samuel	Tree-Planter : manual on propagation of fruit trees	2/-	12°	Lockwood		80
"	The Tree-Pruner of Fruit Trees	2/-	12°	"		80

Orchard House.

RIVERS, Thomas	The Orchard House : cultivation of fruit trees ; 25 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Longman		81
----------------	--	-----	------	---------	--	----

Apple.

HOGG, R.	Herefordshire Pomona, 3 pts. ; col. pl.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. ea. 15/-]	i 4°	Hardwicke		78-80
----------	---	----------------------------	------	-----------	--	-------

Fig.

KING, George	Species of Ficus of Indo-Malayan & Chin. Count. . pt. i., 91 pl., 25/-; ii., 137 pl., 40/-	f°		Lovell Reeve		87-88
--------------	--	----	--	--------------	--	-------

Grape-Vine

—v. I § 37.

Olive.

MARVIN, A. T. [Am.]	The Olive : its culture in theory and practice	\$2	8°	San Francisco		88
---------------------	--	-----	----	---------------	--	----

Orange and Lemon.

BONAVIA, Dr. G.	The Cultivated Oranges and Lemons of India ; w. atl. of 250 pl.	30/-	8°	W. H. Allen		90
-----------------	---	------	----	-------------	--	----

Quince.

MEECH, W. W. [Am.]	Quince Culture : an illustrated handbook ; ill.	\$1	12°	New York		88
--------------------	---	-----	-----	----------	--	----

Strawberry.

FULLER, A. S. [Am.]	The Illustrated Strawberry Culturist ; ill.	50c.	c 12°	New York		87
---------------------	---	------	-------	----------	--	----

Preserving.

RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.]	Canning and Preserving	1/6	12°	Philadelphia		87
-------------------------	------------------------	-----	-----	--------------	--	----

51. GARDENING (f) : MARKET GARDENING.

Generally.

ABLETT, W. H.	Market Garden Husbandry for Farmers and General Cultivation	5/-	c 8°			
*ANDRIEUX, M. V.	The Vegetable Garden : ill. descrip. and cult. of garden vegetables	15/-	8°	Murray		85
EARLEY, W.	Profitable Market Gardening	2/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		81
"	High Class Kitchen Gardening	3/6	c 8°	Bradbury	[75]	82
HIBBERD, Shirley	Amateur's Kitchen Garden : frame, ground, and forcing pit ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Groombridge		77
"	Profitable Gardening : a practical guide ; ill.	3/6	p 8°	"		81
MAY, W. J.	Vegetable Culture for Amateurs	1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		82
ROLAND, A.	Market Gardening	5/-	c 8°	Chapman		81
SHAW, C. W.	The London Market Gardens	2/6	c 8°	Garden Office		79
"	Kitchen and Market Gardening	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[82]	89

Asparagus.

Asparagus Culture		1/-	c 8°	Routledge		81
-------------------	--	-----	------	-----------	--	----

Cucumber.

MAY, W. J.	Cucumber Culture for Amateurs	1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		80
------------	-------------------------------	-----	------	-------------	--	----

Mushrooms.

MAY, W. J.	Mushroom Culture for Amateurs	1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		81
------------	-------------------------------	-----	------	-------------	--	----

I § 52

Potatoes.

BRANDER, F.	Potato Disease, and How to Prevent it	1/-	8°	<i>Farm Journal</i> Off.	80
CREWE, A. W.	The Potato and its Cultivation	2/-	c 8°	Cox	80
FREMLIN, R.	The Potato in Farm and Garden	1/-	12°	Routledge	83
PINK, J.	Potatoes: how to grow and show them	2/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[79] 79

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. COLLECTIVE WORKS: DICTIONARIES. LOCAL INDUSTRIES GENERALLY.

Dictionaries

—*v. also* D § 148: Commerce, *s.v.* Dictionaries.

BRANDE, W. T.	Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox, 3 vols.	63/-	8°	Longman	[42] 75
BEEON, S. O.	Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [w. agric. engineering, etc.]	7/6	r 8°	Ward & Lock	88
COX, Sir G. W.	The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things; ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 90
*SPON & Co. [pubs.]	Encyclopædia of Industrial Arts, ed. C. G. W. Lock, 2 vols.; 1500 ill.	70/-	r 8°	Spon	72; 80
TOMLINSON, C.	Cyclopædia of Useful Arts and Manufactures, 3 vols.	75/-	i 8°	Virtue	67
URE, Dr.	Dictionary of Arts, 4 vols.	[Suppl. by Hunt] 147/-	8°	Longman	[37-39] 78

Dictionary of Terms —*v. I* § 1, *s.v.* Technological Dictionaries.

Amateur Book.

Industrial Self-Instructor, 5 vols.; ill.		37/6	4°	Ward & Lock	83-88
	Building, Materials, Manufactures, Chem. Industry, Art Manuf., Rural Work, Technical Drawing, etc.				

Recipes.

COOLEY, A. J.	Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts, in Arts, Manufactures, etc., 2 vols.	42/-	8°	Churchill	[3rd ed. 58] 80
---------------	--	------	----	-----------	-----------------

Commerce: History, Statistics, Description, etc.—*v. also* D § 148.

Generally.

Ancient.

NAPIER, James	Manufacturing Arts in Ancient Times	6/-	c 8°	Edinburgh	74
---------------	-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----------	----

Modern.

BURNLEY, J.	The Romance of Modern Industry; ill.	6/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89
URE, Dr.	The Philosophy of Manufactures	7/6	p 8°	Bell	61
WYLDE, J.	Industries of the World; ports., pl. and ill., 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 18/-]	r 8°	Lond. Pr. & Pub. Co.	81-82

Great Britain.

AITKEN + LINDSEY, W. C. + G.	The Birmingham Trades, 2 pts. [Brit. Manuf. Industries] ea.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 78
	<small>1. (By AITKEN) Guns, Nails, Locks, Wood Screws, Railway Bolts and Spikes, Buttons, Pins, Needles, Saddlery, Electro-plate. 2. (By LINDSEY) Pens, Papier-maché, Ammunition, Caps, Cartridges, Anchors and Chain Cables.</small>				

BEVAN, G. P. [ed.]	British Manufacturing Industries, 12 vols. [ea. ent. separ.] ea.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76-78
" "	The Industrial Classes & Industrial Statistics, 2 vols. [uniform w. above] ea.	3/6	p 8°	"	77
" "	Primer of the Industrial Geography of Great Britain	1/-	12°	Sonnenschein	[80] 80
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Great Industries of Great Britain, 3 vols.; ill. [popular] ea.	7/6	4°	Cassell	80
*CUNNINGHAM, W.	The Growth of English Industry and Commerce [early and mid. ages]	16/-	8°	Camb. Press	[82] 90
DYMES, T. J.	Handbook of the Trade of the United Kingdom with the World [imports and exports]	3/6	c 8°	Stock	89
JAPP, Dr. A. H.	Industrial Curiosities [popular]	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	89
" "	Days with Industrials: adventures & experiences among curious industries	6/-	c 8°	Trübner	89
SMITH, H. C. M.	The Brit. Hive & its Working Bees; 100 ill. [English industries; popular]	3/6	c 8°	Isbister	88

Scotland.

BREMNER, David	The Industries of Scotland: their rise, progress and present condition	10/6	8°	Black	69
PATRICK, W. Cochrane	Scotland in the Middle Ages [industries and trade]			MacLehose, Glasgow	89

Biography

—*v. also* I § 2, and D § 148.*Collectively.*

HOARE, E. R.	Notable Workers in Humble Life [a good popular compilation]	2/-	c 8°	Nelson	87
	<small>John Pounds, Robt. Dick, Thos. Edward, Joho Duncan, John Ashworth, and others.</small>				

Individually.

ALLEN, William [weaver]					
Fayle, J.	The Spitalfields Genius: the Story of William Allen; front.	4/6	c 8°	Hodder	85
DICK, Robert [baker and naturalist]	Life of. By Dr. S. Smiles; port. and ill.	12/-	8°	Murray	78
DUNCAN, John [weaver and botanist, 1794-1881]					
Jolly, Wm.	Life of John Duncan	9/-	c 8°	Paul	[83] 83
EDWARD, Thomas [shoemaker and naturalist]	A Scotch Naturalist. By Dr. S. Smiles; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Murray	[76] 82
v. KLÖDEN, K. F.	The Self-made Man: autobiography [tr.], 2 vols. <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 28/-; w. 7/6]		8°	Strahan	76

I §§ 53-54

Ireland.

DALY, Dr. J. Bowles Irish Industries 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89

France.

BEVAN, G. Phillips Primer of Industrial Geography of France 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 80

Russia.

MASKELL, Rev. W. Russian Art and Art Objects [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 4/6 c 8° Chapman 85

Scandinavia.HILDEBRAND, H. Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Times [tr.] [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 83
WORSAAE, F. F. A. Industrial Arts of Denmark [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 3/6 c 8° „ 83**Spain.**

RIANO, Juan F. The Industrial Arts in Spain [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 79

Asia.**India.**BIRDWOOD, Sir G. C. M. The Industrial Arts of India ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 14/- c 8° Chapman 80
JAMES, A. G. F. E. Indian Industries 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 80**Japan.**

*REIN, Dr. J. J. The Industries of Japan [tr.] ; 3 maps & 44 ill. [agric., forestry, arts, commerce] 30/- r 8° Hodder 89

Africa.

SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. Artes Africanæ : ill. and descr. of indust. arts of Cent. Afr. Tribes ; 21 pl. 28/- f° Low 75

America.

BEVAN, G. Phillips Primer of the Industrial Geography of the United States 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 80

*BOLLES, A. S. [Am.] Industrial History of the United States \$3.75 8° Norwich, Conn. 78
From the earliest times, Agriculture, Manufacture, Fisheries, Railroad, Mines, Banks, etc., with descrip. of Canadian Industries.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] History of American Industries \$10 8° Philadelphia 78

America : South.UHLE, Max [ed.] Culture and Industries of S. Amer. Peoples, 2 vols. ; 55 pl. ea. 80/- r f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections of A. STÜBEL, W. REISS and B. KOPPEL in Leipzig Ethnograph. Museum.**Australia.**

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] New South Wales : 1886-1887 ; map and tables [resources, etc.] 6/- 8° Sydney 87

LYNE, Chas. [Austral.] The Industries of New South Wales ; map and ill. 4/- c 8° „ [82] 87

53. CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES: GENERAL TREATISES.GROVES, C. E. [ed.] Chemical Technology, vol. i. ; ill. [to occupy several vols. ; based on Knapp] 30/- r 8° Churchill 89 *in prog.*
Vol. i. : Fuel, by E. J. MILLS + F. J. ROWAN.MUSPRATT, Dr. J. S. Chemistry Applied to the Arts and Manufactures, 2 vols. ; ill. 80/- r 8° Mackenzie [54-59] *n.d.*

PAYEN, J. Industrial Chemistry for Manufact. and Technical Schools [tr.] ; 698 ill. 42/- r 8° Longman 78

RICHARDSON + WATTS Chemistry in its Application to the Arts and Manufactures, v. i., pts. i.-v. ; ill. r 8° Ballière 55-68

Vol. i., pts. 1-2: Fuel, 437 ill., 26/- ; pt. 3: Acids, Alkalies, Salts, Soap, Soda, Chlorine and its Bleaching Compounds, etc., 33/- ; pt. 4: Phosphorus, Mineral Waters, Gunpowder, Fireworks, Matches, etc., 21/- ; pt. 5: Prussiate of Potash, Oxalic Acid, Tartaric Acid, 36/-.

WAGNER, Prof. Rnd. Handbook of Chemical Technology [tr.] ; 336 ill. 25/- 8° Churchill 72

WINCKLER, Dr. E. Techno-Chemical Receipt Book [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low 86

Dictionary.THORPE, Prof. T. E. Applied Chemistry, vol. i. [to occupy 3 vols.] 42/- r 8° Longman 90 *in prog.***54. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: COMMERCIAL.****Generally**—*v. also* H § 20: Analytical Chemistry.

ALLEN, A. H. Commercial Organic Analysis, 3 vols. : i. 14/- ; ii. 17/6 ; iii. 17/6 8° Churchill [79] 85 ; [81] 86 ; 89

FOX, Dr. C. B. Sanitary Examinations of Water, Air and Food ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Churchill [78] 86

PRESCOTT, Prof. A. B. [Am.] Organic Analysis : chem. of carb. comps. in common use ; ill. \$5 8° New York 88

Air.

HARTLEY, W. N. Air and its Relations to Life 6/- c 8° Longman 75

TYNDALL, Prof. J. Essays on Floating Matter in Air ; 24 ill. [in rel. to putrefaction & infect.] 7/6 c 8° „ 82

WANKLYN + COOPER, $\frac{J. A.}{E. T.}$ Air Analysis : a practical treatise [w. append. on coal-gas] c 8° Triibner *in prep.*

r §§ 55-56

Bacteria

—v. H § 42: Biology.

Foods.

BATTERSHALL, J. P.	Food Adulteration and its Detection; pl.	15/-	8°	Spon	87
*BLYTH, A. Wynter	Foods: their composition and analysis; pl. and tables <small>Contains an essay on the history of adulteration.</small>	16/-	8°	Griffin	[78] 87
CHURCH, Prof. A. H.	Food: account of its sources, constituents and uses	3/-	8°	Chapman	[76] 89
*HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	Food: its adulterations and methods of detection; ill.	24/-	8°	Longman	76
LETHEBY, Dr.	Food: varieties, composition, nutritive value, preparation, etc.	5/-	c 8°	Ballière	[81] 82
SMITH, Dr. Edward	Foods: 156 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[73] 88
Bread.					
WANKLYN, J. A.	Bread Analysis: examination of flour and bread	5/-	c 8°	Triebner	86
Butter and Milk.					
HEHNER + ANGELL, O. + A.	Butter: its analysis and adulterations	3/6	p 8°	Churchill	[] 77
MEIGS, Dr. A. V. [Am.]	Milk Analysis and Infant Feeding [human, cow's, etc.]	\$1.50	12°	Philadelphia	85
WANKLYN, J. A.	Milk Analysis: examination of milk, cream, butter, cheese	5/-	c 8°	Triebner	86

Gas.

BOWDITCH, W. R.	Analysis, Valuation, Purification and Use of Coal Gas; ill.	12/6	8°	Spon	67
HARTLEY, F. W.	Gas Analyst's Manual; ill.	6/-	c 8°	"	79
WINKLER, Dr. C.	Handbook of Technical Gas Analysis [tr.]	7/-	c 8°	Van Voorst	85

Water.

FRANKLAND, Dr. E.	Guide to Microscopic Examination of Drinking Water	7/6	8°	Churchill	75
"	Water Analysis for Sanitary Purposes	5/-	c 8°	Van Voorst	[80] 90
HARTLEY, F. W.	Water, Air, and Disinfectants	1/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	77
MACDONALD, J. D.	Guide to the Microscopical Examination of Drinking Water; 25 pl.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[75] 83
WANKLYN + CHAPMAN, J. A. E. T.	Water Analysis: a practical treatise	5/-	c 8°	Triebner	[69] 89

55. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.**Generally.**

GARDNER, J.	Acetic Acid, Vinegar, Ammonia, Alum	[Technical Handbooks]	5/-	c 8°	Churchill	85
KINGZETT, C. T.	History, Products and Processes of the Alkali Trade; 32 ill.		12/-	8°	Longman	77
LOMAS, John	Manual of the Alkali Trade; ill.		30/-	i 8°	Lockwood	[80] 86
<small>Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, Bleaching Powder.</small>						
LUNGE, Prof. Geo.	Treatise on Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali, 3 vols.; ill.		96/-	8°	Van Voorst	80
<small>i. : Sulphuric Acid, 309 ill., 36/-; ii. : Soda [Leblanc Process], 267 ill., 36/-; iii. : Bleaching Powder and Chlorate of Potash, 135 ill., 24/-.</small>						
"	Coal-Tar and Ammonia; ill.		31/6	8°	Gurney	[81] 87
" + HURTER, F.	The Alkali-Maker's Pocket-Book		7/6	12°	Bell	84
RICHARDSON + WATTS	Treatise on Acids, Alkalies, & Salts [=pts. 3-5 of <i>Chemistry, ut</i> § 53] v.		90/-	r 8°	Ballière	57-68

Ammonia.

ARNOLD, Dr. R.	Ammonia and Ammonium Compounds [Am. tr.]; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Low	89
----------------	--	--	-----	------	-----	----

Sulphuric Acid.

LOCK, A. G. + C. G.	Sulphuric Acid Manufacture: a practical treatise; 77 pl.		52/6	4°	Low	79
SMITH, F. R.	Sulphuric Acid Manufacture		4/6	8°	Spon	73

56. OILS, VARNISHES, GLUE, &c.

ANDRÉ, E.	Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, and Sealing-waxes [tr.]		12/6	c 8°	Low	81
BEILBY, G. T.	The Manufacture of Paraffin Oils		2/-	8°	Layton	
*BRANNT, W. T.	Practical Treatise on Animal & Vegetable Fats & Oils [Am. tr.]; 244 ill.		35/-	r 8°	Low	88
CAMERON, J.	Oils, Resins, and Varnishes; ill. [Technical Handbooks]		7/6	c 8°	Churchill	86
DAWIDOWSKY + BRANNT, F. W. A.	Pract. Treat. on Raw Materials & Manuf. of Glue, Gelatine, Pastes, etc.		12/-	12°	Baird	81
MILLS, Dr. E. J.	Destructive Distillation; paraffin, coal-tar, petroleum, etc.		3/-	8°	Van Voorst	[78] 86
WINCKLER + ANDES, E. L. E.	Pract. Treat. on Fabric. of Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, & Sealing-wax		12/6	c 8°	Spon	84

French Polishing.

" PRACTICAL MAN, A "	Practical Guide to French Polishing; 42 ill.		2/6	c 8°	Wyman	[] 88
----------------------	--	--	-----	------	-------	--------

57. SOAP, STARCH, AND CANDLES.

*BRANNT, W. T.	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap & Candles [Am. tr.]; ill.	35/-	r 8°	Low	88
*CARPENTER, W. L.	Manufacture of Soap, Candles and Lubricants	10/6	c 8°	Spon	85
CRISTIANI, R. S. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Soap and Candles; ill.	42/-	8°	Low	82
DUSSANCE, H. [Am.]	Treatise on Manufacture of Soap: theoretical and practical; ill.	31/6	8°	Trübner	69
FREELAND, R.	The Soap-maker's Private Manual; ill.	£10	s 4°	"	82
MORFIT, Dr. C. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap; ill.	52/6	8°	"	71
WATT, Alexander	The Art of Soap-making: hard, soft, and toilet; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[84] 87
Starch, etc.					
FRANKEL, Julius	Manufacture of Starch, Glucose, Starch Sugar and Dextrine [tr.]; 58 ill.	18/-	r 8°	Low	81

58. PERFUMER, CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.

Recipe Books					
—v. also H* § 51, s.v. Pharmacopœias.					
BAYLEY, T.	Pocket-book for Chemists, Dyers, Brewers, etc.	5/-	32°	Spon	[78] 83
BEASLEY, H.	Druggist's General Receipt Book	6/6	18°	Churchill	[49] 86
CANNING, W.	The Chemist's Vade Mecum		8°		82
Perfumery.					
COOLEY, A. J.	Complete Practical Treatise on Perfumery	6/-	12°	Baird	81
CRISTIANI, R. S. [Am.]	Perfumery and Kindred Arts: raw materials and apparatus	25/-	r 8°	Low	77
DUSSANCE, H. [Am.]	Practical Guide for the Perfumer	15/-	8°	Trübner	68
*PIESSE, G. W. S.	The Art of Perfumery; 96 ill.	21/-	s 8°	Longman	[55] 79
RIMMELL, E.	Book of Perfumes; ill.	5/-		Chapman	[65] 66
SNIVELY, J. H. [Am.]	Perfumes and Kindred Articles	£3	8°	Nashville	77

59. EXPLOSIVES, GUNPOWDER, FIREWORKS.

ABBOTT, H. L. [Am.]	Explosives and Torpedoes: experiments and investigations	\$10	4°	New York	82	
BERTHELOT, M. P. [Am.]	Explosive Materials; w. historical sketch of Gunpowder [w. bibliography]	50c.	16°	"	83	
DUSSANCE, H. [Am.]	Prac. Trea. on Fabric. of Matches, Gun-cotton, Col. Fires & Fulmin. Powders	15/-	c 8°	Trübner	64	
EISSLER, M.	Modern High Explosives [Am. tr.; nitro-glycerine, dynamite, gun-cotton]	\$4	r 8°	New York	[84] 89	
	Handbook of Modern Explosives [tr.]; ill.			Lockwood	89	
SMITH, Cpt. F. L.	Handbook of Manufacture and Proof of Gunpowder; ill.	5/-	8°	Griffin	81	
WARDELL, Maj.-Gen. W. H.	Handbook on Gunpowder and Gun-cotton	2/6	8°	Eyre & Spottiswoode	89	
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Explosive Compounds	[Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76

Blasting

—v. I § 80: Mining, s.v. Blasting.

Fireworks.

BROWNE, Dr. W. H.	Firework Making for Amateurs; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 88
KENTISH, T.	The Pyrotechnist's Treasury; art of making fireworks; ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[78] 87
ROSS, Lt.-Col. W. A.	Pyrology; or fire chemistry; ill.	25/-	s 4°	Trübner	75

Petroleum

—v. I § 80.

60. BREWING, DISTILLING, MALTING, INCL. VINEGAR.

BLACK, W.	Practical Treatise on Brewing	10/6	8°	Longman	[] 75	
*FAULKNER, F.	Theory and Practice of Modern Brewing; ill.	21/-	8°	Lyon	[84] 88	
GARDNER, J.	Brewer, Distiller and Wine Manufacturer; ill.	[Technical Handbooks]	6/6	c 8°	Churchill	83
HOOPER, E. G.	Manual of Brewing: scientific and practical	7/6	c 8°	Sheppard	84	
LOVIBOND, T. W.	Brewing with Raw Grain	5/-	c 8°	Spon	83	
MONZERT, L. [Am.]	The Practical Distiller	£3	c 8°	New York	89	
FOOLEY, T.	Brewing and Distilling	[Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
Prize Essays in Practical Brewing, 2 series		ea. 5/-	c 8°	Brewer's Guard. Off.		
SCAMMELL, G.	Breweries and Maltings: arrangement, construction, machinery, etc.; ill.	18/-	8°	Spon	[71] 80	
SOUTHEY, E. R.	Systematic Handbook of Practical Brewing	21/-	8°		[]	
STEELE, J.	Selection of the Pract. Points of Malting and Brewing; pl.	30/-	r 8°	"	78	
*STOPEs, H.	Malt and Malting; histor., scientific and pract. treatise	21/-	8°	Brewer's Journal Off.	86	
*THAUSING, J. E.	Theory & Pract. of Prepar. of Malt & Fabrication of Beer [Am. tr.]; ill.	45/-	r 8°	Spon	82	
Refers chiefly to the Viennese process of brewing.						
WRIGHT, H. E.	Handbook for Young Brewers	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	77	

Chemistry of Brewing.

BRIANT, Lawrence	The Laboratory Textbook for Brewers	10/6	c 8°	Fell & Briant	87
PIESSE, C. H.	Chemistry in the Brewing Room: with tables	5/-	f 8°	Trübner	77

I §§ 61-62

Diseases of Beer.

*PASTEUR, Louis Studies in Fermentation and the Diseases of Beer [tr.]; ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 79

Microscope.

MATTHEWS+LOTT, ^{C. G.}_{F. E.} The Microscope in the Brewery and Malthouse Bemrose 89

Alcohol.

BRANNT, W. T. Pract. Treat. on Raw Materials and Distill. of Alcohol [Am. tr.]; ill. 12/6 c 8° Low 86
 BYRN, M. La F. The Complete Practical Distiller; ill. 7/6 12° Trübner 66
 DUPLAIS+MACKENNA The Distillation of Alcoholic Liquors; ill. 42/- 8° Low 71
 Practical Treatise on the Raw Materials of Alcohol 12/6 c 8° „ 85

Lager Beer.

PERRY, Thomas Method of Brewing English Dry Lager Beer 10/6

Vinegar.

BRANNT, W. T. The Manufacture of Vinegar, Cider and Fruit Wines; 82 ill. 25/- 8° Low 89
 DUSSANCE, H. [Am.] General Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar; ill. 25/- 8° Trübner 77
 WETHERELL, Dr. C. M. The Manufacture of Vinegar: its theory and practice 7/6 8° „ 81

Hops

—v. I § 33: Hops.

History

—v. also D § 131: Temperance, s.v. History.

BICKERDYKE, John Curiosities of Ale and Beer; 50 quaint ill. 21/- r 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90
 DEATH, James The Beer of the Bible 6/- c 8° Trübner 87
 FRENCH, R. V. Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England 10/6 p 8° Longman 84
 *SAMUELSON, James The History of Drink: a review, social, scientific and political 6/- 8° Trübner [78] 80

Law of Licences

—v. D § 67: Municipal and Local Law, s.v. Licensing.

61. DYEING, BLEACHING, AND CALICO-PRINTING.

BIRD, F. J. The Dyers' Practical Companion; col. pl. 42/- 8° Low
 CALVERT, F. Crace Dyeing and Calico-Printing 21/- 8° Simpkin [76] 78
 *CROOKES, W. Dyeing and Printing of Calico 42/- 8° Longman 74
 " Dyeing and Tissue Printing; ill. [Technical Handbooks] 5/- p 8° Bell 82
 GARDNER, J. Bleaching, Dyeing and Calico-printing [Technical Handbooks] 5/- c 8° Churchill 84
 GIBSON, R. H. [Am.] The American Dyer: w. samples and 400 receipts 52/6 8° Trübner 73
 HUMMEL, J. J. Dyeing of Textile Fabrics; 97 ill. 5/- 12° Cassell 85
 LOVE, T. Art of Dyeing, Cleaning, and Scouring 25/- 8° Baird
 NAPIER, J. Manual of Art of Dyeing and Dyeing Receipts; ill. 21/- 8° Griffin [53] 75
 O'NEILL, C. Calico Printing, Bleaching, and Dyeing, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Simpkin 78
 REISIG, F. W. [Am.] Guide for Piece Dyeing; w. 100 col. samples 105/- 8° Trübner 89
 SIMS, T. Dyeing and Bleaching [Brit. Manufact. Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford [76] 77
 SLATER, J. W. Manual of Colours, Dye-wares, etc. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [82] 86
 SMITH, D. Dyer's Practical Guide 63/- 8° Simpkin [] 80
 " The English Dyer 8° Manchester 82
 " The Dyer's Instructor 15/- 12° Baird [76] 81
 SANSONE, A. Dyeing: dyeing and bleaching wool, silk, cotton, flax, hemp, etc.; pl. 21/- 8° A. Heywood, Mancs. 88
 " Printing of Cotton Fabrics; ill. and patterns 15/- 8° „ „ 87

Bleaching Powder: Manufacture of—v. I § 55.

BENEDIK, Prof. R. Chemistry of Coal-Tar Colours [tr.]; ill. [Technical Handbooks] 5/- p 8° Bell 85
 NAPIER, J. A System of Chemistry Applied to Dyeing; ill. 25/- 8° Baird

62. GLASS MANUFACTURE.

Vide also I § 112.

BARFF, Prof. F. S. Glass and Silicates [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford [76] 77
 CHANCE+POWELL+HARRIS, ^{H. H.}_{H.} Glass Manufact.: Sheet Glass, Plate Glass; ill. [Technical Handbks.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 83
 NESBITT, A. Glass; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 79
 " Glass Vessels; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] 18/- r 8° „ 81
 SAUZAY, A. [Am.] Marvels of Glassmaking; pl. [popular] 12/6 c 8° Low 69

63. GAS MANUFACTURE. GASWORKS.

Manufacture, Distribution and Purification.

BOWDITCH, W. R.	Analysis, Valuation, Purification and Use of Coal Gas ; ill.	12/6	8°	Spon	67
BURNS, William	Manual of Manufactures of Gas from Tar, Oil, etc.	5/-	c 8°	"	88
CLEGG, S.	Treatise on Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas	21/-	8°	Trübner	[60] 69
KING,	Science and Practice of Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas, 2 vols.	84/-	4°	King	
RICHARDS, W. M.	Practical Treatise on Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas ; ill.	28/-	4°	Spon	79
SPICE, R. P.	Treatise on Purification of Coal Gas	7/6	8°	"	84

Gas Lighting.

PATON, J.	— <i>article</i> Gas and Gas Lighting, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. x.	30/-	4°	Black	80
PATTERSON, R. H.	Gas and Lighting	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries] 3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
WILSON, R.	Common Sense for Gas Users ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[77] 78

Gas Meters.

HARTLEY, F. W.	Gas Measurement and Gas Meter Testing	4/-	c 8°	Spon	[81] 82
----------------	---------------------------------------	-----	------	------	---------

Gas Works.

COLYER, F.	Apparatus and Fittings for Gas Works ; pl.	24/-	8°	Spon	84
HASTINGS, C. W. [ed.]	Gasworks Statistics : 1889	10/-	8°	[78 <i>sqg.</i>] 89, <i>in prog.</i>	
HOLMES, W. C.	Instructions for the Management of Gas Works	4/-	8°	Spon	72
HUGHES+RICHARDS, S. + W.M.	The Construction of Gas Works	5/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[6-] 80
NEWBIGGING, T.	Gas Manager's Handbook		8°	Low	[] 83

Gas Analysis —*v.* I § 54 : Chemical Analysis, *s.v.* Gas.

Gas Fitting —*v.* I § 67 : Plumbing, *etc.*

64. BUILDING AND MASONRY (a) : GENERAL WORKS.

BECKETT, Sir Edm.	Book on Building : civil and ecclesiastical	[Weale's Series] 4/6	12°	Lockwood	[70] 80
BROOKS, S. H.	Erection of Dwelling Houses : w. estimates	[Weale's Series] 2/6	12°	"	[60] 74
BURRELL, E. J.	Elementary Building Construction	[Elem. Science Manuals] 2/6	c 8°	Longman	88
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Building Construction ; ill.	[Technical Manuals] 3/-	c 8°	Cassell	81
DOBSON, E.	Rudiments of Art of Building ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 2/-	12°	Lockwood	[67] 84
HORTON, R.	The Complete Measurer	[Weale's Series] 4/-	12°	"	[68] 74
MITCHELL, C. F.	Building Construction and Drawing, pt. i. : First Stage	6/-	c 8°	Batsford	89
*Notes on Building Construction, pts. i.-iv. ; ill.	[f. Sc. and Art Dept., S. Kens.] 63/-	8°	Rivington	[75] 88; 89	

i. : First Stage, 325 ill., 20/6 ; ii. : Second Stage, 300 ill., 20/6 ; iii. : Materials, 190 ill., 22/- ; iv. : Calculations for Structures, ill., 22/-.

PAPWORTH, W.	— <i>article</i> Building, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. iv.	30/-	4°	Black	77
RICHARDSON, C. J.	The Englishman's House : guide to selection or building ; 534 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[71] 88
ROBSON, G.	Elementary Building Construction ; 15 pl.	8/-	f°	Chapman	73
" "	Modern Domestic Building Construction ; 61 pl.	36/-	f°	Batsford	76
*SEDDON, Col. H. C.	Builders' Work and the Building Trades ; ill.	16/-	m 8°	Rivington	[86] 89
TARN, E. W.	The Science of Building : an elementary treatise ; 58 ill.	[Weale's Series] 7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[70] 89
WALKER, F.	Brickwork : a practical treatise	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	"	84

Foundations.

DOBSON, E.	Foundations and Concrete Works ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	Lockwood	81
------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------	-----	----------	----

Quantities, etc.

BEATON, A. C.	Quantities and Measurements	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	Lockwood	67
---------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	-----	----------	----

Roofs

TARN, E. W.	Construction of Roofs of Wood and Iron	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	Lockwood	[] 83
-------------	--	----------------------	-----	----------	--------

Architecture : Domestic —*v.* I § 122 : Architecture : Modern, *etc.*

Dictionaries of Terms —*v.* I § 116 : Architecture : Generally.

65. BUILDING AND MASONRY (b) : SPECIAL TREATISES, INCL. BRICK-MAKING.

Bricklaying.

BURN, R. Scott	New Guide to Masonry, Bricklaying and Plastering ; 160 pl. and ill.	44/-	4°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	<i>n. d.</i>
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Drawing for Bricklayers ; ill.	[Technical Manuals] 3/-	c 8°	Cassell	72
HAMMOND, Adam	Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	Lockwood	[85] 88
" "	The Art of Practical Brick Cutting and Setting ; 90 ill.	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	"	88

I § 66

Brick and Tile Making.

DAVIS, C. T.	The Manufacture of Bricks, Tiles, Terra Cotta, etc. ; 228 ill. and pl.	25/-	8°	Low	[84]	89
DOBSON + HAMMOND + WALKER	Practical Brick and Tile Book ; ill.	6/-	12°	Lockwood		85
	Brick-making, brick-laying, brickwork.					
TOMLINSON, C.	Treatise on Brick and Tile Making	[Weale's Series] 3/-	12°	,,		81

House Drainage and Sewage.

DENTON, J. B.	Sewage Disposal	3/6	8°	Spon		81
MELLIS, J. C.	Purification of Water-carried Sewage	6/-	8°	Smith & Elder		77
ROBINSON, H.	On Sewage Disposal	5/-	c 8°	Spon		82

House Sanitation

—for Popular Books, v. H* § 55 : Hygiène : Generally.

BAYLES, J. C. [Am.]	House Drainage and Water Service ; ill.	15/-	r 8°	Spon		79
CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Dwelling-houses : their sanitary construction and arrangements ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[80]	80
DENTON, E. F. B.	Handbook of House Sanitation	8/6	8°	Spon		82
DRYSDALE + HAYWARD,	Dr. J. Health and Comfort in House Building ; pl.	7/6	8°	,,	[72]	76
	Dr. J. W. Observations on the Construction of Healthy Houses	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		80
GALTON, D.	Hints on Drainage and Sewage of Dwellings	12/6	12°	New York		84
GERHARD, W. P. [Am.]	The Sanitary Drainage of Houses and Towns ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Spon		76
WARING, G. E. [Am.]						

House Ventilation and Warming.

BALDWIN, W. J. [Am.]	Hot Water Heating and Fitting ; ill.	20/-	8°	Engineering Office	89	
"	Steam Heating for Buildings ; ill.		c 8°	New York	[]	89
BILLINGS, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Principles of Ventilation and Heating, and their practical application	15/-	8°	Trübner		80
CONSTANTINE, J.	Practical Ventilation and Warming	6/-	8°	Churchill		81
EDWARD, F.	Ventilation of Dwelling Houses	10/6	r 8°	Longman		82
HOOD, C.	Practical Treatise on Warming and Ventilating Buildings	10/6	8°	Spon		79
LEEDS, L. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Ventilation	7/6	c 8°	Trübner		82
TOMLINSON, C.	Warming and Ventilation ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 3/-	12°	Lockwood		81

Lightning Conductors.

ANDERSON, R.	On Lightning Conductors ; ill.	16/-	8°	Spon		80
--------------	--------------------------------	------	----	------	--	----

Limes, Cements, Mortars.

BURNELL, G. R.	Limes, Cements, Mortars, etc. ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	Lockwood	[]	66
FAIJA, H.	Portland Cement for Users	[Weale's Series] 2/-	12°	,,	[]	84
GILMORE, O. G. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Limes, Cements, and Mortars	18/-	8°	Spon		79
GRANT, J.	Experiments on the Strength of Cement	10/6	8°	,,		75
NEWMAN, John	Notes on Concrete and Works on Concrete	4/6	c 8°	,,		87
REID, H.	Practical Treatise on Natural and Artificial Concrete	15/-	8°	,,	[69]	79
"	Science and Art of Manufacture of Portland Cement ; pl. and ill.	18/-	8°	,,		77

Masonry, Building Materials, Stone-cutting.

BAKER, Prf. I. T. [Am.]	Treatise on Masonry Construction ; 6 pl.	\$4	8°	New York		89
BALE, M. Powis	Stone-working Machinery ; ill.	9/-	c 8°	Lockwood		81
BLAGROVE, G. H.	Marble Decoration & Terminology [Brit. & Foreign] ; 28 ill. [chiefly architect.]	3/6	c 8°	,,		88
BOOTH, L.	The Marble-worker's Manual : complete and practical	7/6	12°	Spon		82
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Technical Manuals [Gothic Stone-work ; Drawing for Stonemasons]	ea. 3/-	c 8°	Cassell	71 ;	71
DOBSON, E.	Rudiments of Masonry and Stone Cutting	[Weale's Series] 2/6	12°	Lockwood		78
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes	16/-	8°	Longman		70
*HULL, Prf. Edward	Treatise on Ornamental and Building Stones ; ill.	12/-	8°	Macmillan		72

Masonry Dams.

WEGMANN, E., jun. [Am.]	Design and Construction of Masonry Dams ; 58 pl.	\$4	4°	New York		88
-------------------------	--	-----	----	----------	--	----

Plastering.

CAMERON, K. [Am.]	The Plasterer's Manual ; ill.	[tools, materials, etc.] 3/-	12°	Spon		83
-------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------	-----	------	--	----

66. HOUSE PAINTING. PAPER HANGING.**Paper Hanger.**

ARROWSMITH, J.	The Paper Hanger's Companion	5/-	12°	Baird		
----------------	------------------------------	-----	-----	-------	--	--

House Painter.

BADENOCK, J. G.	Art of Letter Painting made easy	[Weale's Series] 1/6	12°	Lockwood	[79]	88
van der BURGH, A. R. + P.	Painting for Imitation of Wood and Marbles ; col. pl.	31/6	f°	,,	[78]	86
CONDIT, C. L.	Painting and Painter's Materials	10/6	c 8°	Spon		83
DAVIDSON, E. A.	House Painting, Graining, Marbling, & Sign Writ. ; col. pl. [Weale's Ser.]	5/-	12°	Lockwood	[75]	88
FACEY, J. W., jun.	House Decoration : elementary and practical ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 5/-	12°	,,	[82]	86
FIELD, G.	Grammar of Colouring	[appl. to decor. painting] 3/6	12°	,,	[70]	78

I §§ 67-69

MASURY, J. W. [Am.]	House Painting, Carriage Painting and Graining	7/6 c 8°	Spon	68
ROSSITER + WRIGHT, ^{E. K.} _{F. A.} [Ams.]	Modern House Painting ; 2 col. pl.	21/- 4°	"	82
Painters' Encyclopædia ; ill.	[coach, carriage, house, letters, etc.]	\$2 8°	<i>New York</i>	89
SAWARD, B. C.	Decorative Painting ; ill.	7/6 c 8°	Uccott Gill	83
WRIGHT, F. A.	The Modern House Painter : a complete manual ; col. pl.	21/- 4°	Spon	83

67. PLUMBING, GLAZING AND GASFITTING.

Generally.

BUCHAN, W. P.	Plumbing : a textbook to practice ; 380 ill.	[Weale's Series] 3/6 12°	Lockwood	[76] 89
"	Text-book of Plumbing ; 330 ill.	[Weale's Series] 3/6 12°	"	[76] 83
CLARKE, J. Wright	Plumbing Practice ; 450 ill.	8/- r 8°	<i>Engineering Office</i>	89
DAVIES, F. J.	Standard Practical Plumbing, vol. i.	7/6 r 8°	Spon	[85] 89
HELLYER, S. S.	The Plumber, and Sanitary Houses	10/6 8°	Batsford	[80] 87
"	Lectures on Science and Art of Sanitary Plumbing	4/6 c 8°	"	82

Gas Fitting.

BLACK, John	Practical Treatise on Gas Fitting	[Weale's Series] 2/6 c 8°	Lockwood	86
-------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	----------	----

68. CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

Generally.

BELL, W. E.	Carpentry Made Easy : science and art of framing ; ill.	21/- 8°	Baird	
BURN, R. Scott	New Guide to Carpentry ; pl. and ill.	40/- 4°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	71
Carpentry and Joinery for Amateurs		2/6 p 8°	Uccott Gill	79
DAVIDSON, E. A.	The Amateur House Carpenter ; ill.	10/6 8°	Chapman	75
GOULD, L. D. [Am.]	Carpenter's and Builder's Assistant and Woodworker's Guide ; ill.	15/- 8°	Trübner	79
HATFIELD, R. G. [Am.]	The American House Carpenter ; ill.	25/- r 8°	"	[44] 80
LUKIN, Rev. James	The Young Mechanic ; ill.	[practical carpentry] 3/6 c 8°	"	
NEWLANDS, J.	The Carpenter and Joiner's Assistant ; 100 pl. and 700 ill.	55/- r 4°	Blackie	[65] 80
NICHOLSON + ASHPITEL, P. + A.	The Carpenter's New Guide ; 74 pl.	21/- 4°	Lockwood	[1792] 65
RIDDELL, J.	Carpenter, Joiner and Handrailer ; ill.	45/- 4°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	73
SYLVESTER, W. A. [Am.]	Modern House Carpenter's Companion	10/6 12°	<i>Boston</i>	[] 84
*TREGGOLD, Thos.	Elem. Principles of Carpentry, ed. E. W. Tarn ; 64 pl.	25/- 4°	Lockwood	[20] 85
"	The same, revised and ed. J. T. Hurst	12/6 c 8°	Spon	[71] 86
"	The same, abdgd. E. W. Tarn ; ill. [Weale's Ser.]	3/6 12° ; atlas of 35 pl.	6/- 4°	Lockwood [73] 78

Circular Work.

COLLINGS, Geo.	Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery	[Weale's Series] 2/- 12°	Lockwood	86
----------------	--	--------------------------	----------	----

Drawing.

DAVIDSON, E. A.	Drawing for Carpenters and Joiners ; ill.	3/6 f 8°	Cassell	70
-----------------	---	----------	---------	----

Fret-Saw.

—v. I § 144.

Handrailing and Staircasing.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Handrailing and Staircasing ; ill.	[Technical Manuals] 3/6 c 8°	Cassell	82
COLLINGS, Geo.	Practical Treatise on Handrailing ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 1/6 12°	Lockwood	81
CRESSWELL, F. O.	Handrailing and Staircasing	[Technical Manuals] 3/6 c 8°	Cassell	82
CUPPER, R. A.	The Universal Stair Builder ; ill.	12/- 4°	Baird	
JONES, J.	Handrailing, 2 pts.	ea. 3/6 f°	Spon	81
MONCKTON, J. H. [Am.]	Stair-Building in its Various Forms ; ill.	\$6 4°	<i>New York</i>	88
RIDDELL, J. [Am.]	Lessons on Handrailing ; ill. 25/- ; Supplement	15/- 4°	Trübner	77

Joints.

CHRISTY, W. J.	Joints Made and Used by Builders ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 3/- 12°	Lockwood	[]
----------------	---	--------------------------	----------	-----

Workshop Recipes —v. I § 10 : Mechanical Engineering.

69. TURNING, AND THE LATHE.

ASH, James	Art of Double-Counting on the Lathe ; 74 ill.	15/- 8°	Holtzapffel	
BAZLEY, T. S.	Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting-Frame ; 111 ill.	15/6 8°	"	
"	Hints on the Geometric Chuck ; 3500 ill.	42/- 8°	"	
CAMPIN, F.	The Practice of Hand-turning ; ill.	[elementary] 6/- c 8°	Spon	[61] 84
ELPHINSTONE, W. H.	Patterns for Turning ; ill.	[without use of Chuck] 15/- s 4°	Murray	72
ENGLEHEART, N. B.	Eccentric Turning ; 50 ill.	15/- 4°	Holtzapffel	

I §§ 70-71

EVANS, J. H.	Ornamental Turning : a work of practical instruction ; pl. and ill.	21/-	8°	Spon	89
HASLUCK, P. N.	Lathe Work : on tools, appliances, and processes	5/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[86
"	Metal Turners' Handbook ; 100 ill. ; Wood Turners' Handbk. ; 100 ill. ea.	2/-	c 8°	"	[84] 87 ; 87
*HOLTZAPFFEL, C. + J. J.	Turning and Mechanical Manipulation, vols. i.-v. ; ill. Vol. i. 15/-, [47] 62 ; li. 20/-, '66 ; iii. 15/-, '70 ; iv. 22/-, '79 ; v. 30/-, '84 ; vi. 22/-, '84.	102/-	8°	Holtzapffel	47-84
LUKIN, Rev. James	The Lathe and its Uses : turning for amateurs ; 144 ill.	10/6	8°	Trüßner	[67] 89
"	Turning Lathes : manual for technical schools ; 124 ill.	3/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[88] 90
NORTHCOTT, W. H.	Lathes and Turning : simple, mech., ornamental ; 338 ill.	18/-	8°	Loagman	[68] 76

70. CABINET MAKING AND UPHOLSTERY.

Practical Works.

HASLUCK, P. N.	The Cabinet Worker's Handybook [tools, matls., appliances, etc.] ; 100 ill.	2/-	12°	Lockwood	88
Practical Cabinet Maker, 2 series ; ill.	[Wyman's Technical Series] ea.	4/-	c 8°	Wyman	78
Practical Upholstery ; ill.	[Wyman's Technical Series]	2/6	c 8°	"	[83] 84

Designs, Patterns, etc.

BATLEY, A. W.	Studies for Furniture, Decoration, etc.	52/6	f°	Low	83	
Cabinet-maker's Pattern Book, series i.-v. ; ill.		ea. 10/6	f°	Wyman	81-86	
CHARLES, R.	Cabinet-maker ; 96 pl. of mediæval and Old English styles	10/6	f°	Spon	68	
DAVIDSON, E. A.	Drawing for Cabinet-makers ; ill.	[Technical Mannals]	3/-	f 8°	Cassell	72
GODWIN, E. W.	Art Furniture Designs, ed. W. Watt ; 21 pl.	7/6	f°	Batsford	78	
JONQUET, A.	Original Sketches for Furniture ; pl.	25/-	i 4°	"	[79] 80	
SCHWENKE, F.	Designs for Decorative Furniture and Chamber Arrangement ; ill. 72 pl.	84/-	r f°	Low	82	

Furniture and Woodwork, Ancient and Modern.

ADAMS, M. B. [ed.]	Examples of Old English Houses and Furniture	25/-	f°	Batsford	89	
BROOK, Robert [ed.]	Elements of Style in Furniture and Woodwork : series of details	21/-	f°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	89	
BURY, T. T. [ed.]	Remains of Ecclesiastical Woodwork ; 21 pl.	21/-	f°	Weale (Lockwood)	47	
*JACQUEMART, A.	History of Furniture, tr. Mrs. Bury Palliser ; 170 ill.	31/6	i 8°	Chapman	78	
MARSHALL, A. [ed.]	Specim. of Ant. Carved Furnit. & Woodwk. [50 photolithos. & phototypes]	60/-	i 4°	W. H. Allen	88	
OGDEN, W. S. [ed.]	Sketches of Antique Furniture [fr. Engl. 17th cent. carved oak specs.]	12/6	4°	Batsford	89	
Old Furniture :	Examples from 12th-18th Century	10/6	f°	Wyman	83	
POLLEN, J. H.	Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	21/-	r 8°	Chapman	74	
"	Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork ; ill. [S. K. Mus. Hdbks.]	2/6	c 8°	"	75	
"	Furniture and Woodwork [Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76	
REDFARN, W. B. [ed.]	Ancient Wood and Ironwork in Cambridge	31/6	f°	Spalding, <i>Cambridge n.d.</i>	(87)	
SANDERS, W. B. [ed.]	Examples of Carved Oak in Woodwork & Furniture of Ancient Houses ; 25 pl. [16th-17th centuries]	31/6	r f°		83	
SHAW, Henry [ed.]	Specimens of Ancient Furniture ; 74 col. pl.	[pb. £10 10/- ; wv. 63/-]	i 4°	Quaritch	36	
SMALL, J. W. [ed.]	Ancient and Modern Furniture ; 50 pl.	21/-	4°	Batsford	83	
"	Scottish Woodwork of 16th and 17th Centuries ; pl.	[134 lithos.]	84/-	i 8°	Waterston	78
TALBERT, B. J. [ed.]	Examples of Ancient and Modern Furniture ; 21 pl.	32/-	f°	Batsford	76	

Church Furniture —v. A § 110: Church Management.

Taste : Household —v. I § 141: Art in the House.

71. COACH BUILDING AND PAINTING.

Building.

BURGESS, J. W.	Prac., Hist. & Descriptive Treat. on Coach-building ; 57 ill. [Weale's Ser.]	2/6	p 8°	Lockwood	81
Coach-maker's Illustrated Handbook		15/-	8°	Trüßner	82
WARE, J. D. [Am.]	The Coachmaker's Handbook ; ill.	15/-	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	75

Painting —v. *also* I § 66: House Painting.

ARLOT, M. [Am.]	Complete Guide for Carriage Painters [tr.]	6/-	p 8°	Spon	71
GARDNER, F. B. [Am.]	Carriage Painter's Illustrated Manual	5/-	16°	<i>New York</i>	80

Trimming.

FARR + THRUPP, W. + G. A.	Coach Trimming ; 70 ill.	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	89
FITZGERALD, W. N.	The Carriage Trimmer's Manual	18/-	8°	Spon	81

History of Coaches.

STRATTON, E. M. [Am.]	The World on Wheels : carriages and their associations	30/-	4°	<i>New York</i>	78	
THRUPP, G. A.	A History of Coaches ; ill.	[Society of Arts Lectures]	6/-	8°	Kerby	77

72. MONUMENTAL MASON.

BOGUE, J. W.	Monumental Sculpture	[original designs from headstones]	36/-	i 4°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	84
OGDEN, W. S.	Designs for Christian Grave-stones ; 150 ill.		9/-	4°	Heywood, <i>Man.</i>	[77] 88
TOTTIE, Carl	Designs for Sepulchral Monuments ; 23 copperpl., w. plans		30/-	i 4°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	<i>n.d.</i>

73. GOLD AND SILVERSMITH. CLOCK AND WATCH MAKER.

Gold and Silversmith.

BOUTELL, C.	Gold Working	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
GEE, G. E.	The Goldsmith's Handbook ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/-	p 8°	Lockwood	[77] 86
" "	The Silversmith's Handbook ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	3/-	p 8°	"	[77] 86

Hall Marking.

GEE, G. E.	The Hall-marking of Jewellery : practically considered		3/-	p 8°	Lockwood	84
POOLE, J. U.	Hall-marking of Gold and Silver Wares	[letters addr. to Lond. press]	8°		London	81

Electroplating

WAHL, W. H. [Am.]	Practical Guide for Gold and Silver Electroplater ; 189 ill.		35/-	8°	Low	83
-------------------	--	--	------	----	-----	----

Clock and Watchmaking.

*BECKETT, Sir E.	Clocks and Watches, and Bells ; ill.	[Weale's Series]	4/6	p 8°	Lockwood	[] 83
BOOTH, Mary L. [Am.]	New and Complete Clock and Watch Maker's Manual ; ill.		\$2	c 8°	New York	[77] 89
BRITTEN, F. J.	Watch and Clock Maker's Handbook		5/-	12°	Kent	81
" "	Watches and Clocks	[Brit. Manufact. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
GLASGOW, D.	Watch and Clock Making		4/6	12°	Cassell	85
HASLUCK, P. N.	Watch Jobber's Handybook ; 100 ill.		2/-	c 8°	Lockwood	89
KEMLO, F. [Am.]	The Watch-Repairer's Handbook ; ill.		6/6	16°	Triebner	[69] 77
SAUNIER, Claudius	The Watchmaker's Handbook : a workshop companion [tr.] ; 12 pl. & ill.		9/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[82] 88
" "	Treat. on Modern Horology in Theory & Practice [tr.] ; 22 col. pl. & 78 ill.		42/-	r 8°	"	[82] 87

History.

NELTHROPP, H. L.	Watchwork, Past and Present		6/6	c 8°	Spon	73
WOOD, E. J.	Curiosities of Clocks and Watches		10/6	c 8°	Bentley	66
WYATT, Sir M. D.	History of the Manufacture of Clocks		<i>o.p.</i>	16°	London	68

Regulation of Clocks.

WARNER, T.	How to Keep the Clock Right	[by the fixed stars]	6/-	p 8°	Williams	[69] 76
------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	-----	------	----------	---------

Jewellery

—*v.* I §§ 114, 115—*for* Jewellery Designs, *v.* I § 111. Designs.

Plate

—*v.* I § 114: Plate.

74. LEATHER, SADDLERY, BOOT TRADE.

Generally.

COLLINS, J.	Hydes and Leather, Gutta Percha, etc.	[Brit. Manuf. Industries]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
DAVIS, C. T. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Leather ; 300 ill.		52/6	8°	Low	85
HUNTER, C.	The Art of Leather Manufacture ; ill.			c 8°	Lockwood	85
LENO, J. B.	Art of Boot and Shoe Making ; ill.		2/6	c 8°	"	[85] 87
PROCTER, H. R.	Text Book of Tanning : theoretical and practical		10/6	c 8°	Spon	85
WATT, Alex.	The Art of Leather Manufacture ; ill.	[tanning, currying, dressing]	9/-	c 8°	Lockwood	[85] 87

United States.

SCHULTZ, J. S. [Am.]	Leather Manufacture in the United States ; ill.		24/-	8°	Spon	76
SKEEL, T. [Am.]	The Leather Manufacture of the United States ; ill.		\$5	8°	New York	

Harness-making

FITZGERALD, W. N.	The Harness Maker's Illustrated Manual		15/-	c 8°	Spon	81
-------------------	--	--	------	------	------	----

74*. MILLER AND GRINDER.

Miller.

KICK, Prf. Friedrich	Flour Manufacture : treat. on milling sc. & practice [tr.] ; 24 pl. & 113 cuts		25/-	r 8°	Lockwood	88
----------------------	--	--	------	------	----------	----

Mills : generally

—*v.* I § 11, *s.v.* Mill-Work.

I §§ 75-77

75. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS, LITHOGRAPHIC, &c. TYPE-FOUNDING.

Bibliography.

BIGMORE + WYMAN, ^{E. C.}_{C. W. H.} Bibliography of Printing, 3 vols. ; ill. 12/6- 4° Quaritch 80; 84; 86

History

—v. K §§ 11-16.

Dictionaries of Terms.

JACOBI, C. T. Printer's Vocabulary [some 2500 technical terms] 3/6 c 8° Chiswick Press 89
MORGAN, H. [Am.] Dictionary of Terms Used in Printing 7/6 8° Trübner 63

Letterpress and Generally.

BISHOP, H. G. [Am.] The Practical Printer \$1 16° New York 89
*GOULD, Joseph The Letterpress Printer c 8° Author, *Middlesbro'* [77] 89
HATTON, J. Printing [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford [76] 77
JACOBI, C. T. Printer's Handbook of Trade Recipes, Hints and Suggestions 2/6 c 8° Chiswick Press 88
" " Printing [Technolog. Handbks.] c 8° Bell *in prep.*
MACKELLAR, T. [Am.] The American Printer \$2 c 8° Philadelphia [67] 78
SOUTHWARD, John Practical Printing: handbook to the art of typography, 2 vols. in 1 7/6 8° Powell & Son [82] 87

Dictionary.

RINGWALT [Am.] American Encyclopædia of Printing \$10 8° Philadelphia 71

Amateur Printing.

RAYNOR, P. E. Printing for Amateurs; ill. 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 80

Lithography.

RICHMOND, W. D. Grammar of Lithography [Wyman's Technical Series] 5/- c 8° Wyman [79] 79

Chromolithography.

AUDSLEY, G. A. Chromolithography: a popular treatise; 44 pl. 63/- f° Low 81
RICHMOND, W. D. Colour and Colour Printing as Applied to Lithog. [Wyman's Techn. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Wyman [79] 87

Machines.

SOUTHWARD + WILSON, ^{John}_{F. J. F.} Principles & Progress of Printing Machinery [Wyman's Techn. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Wyman [80] 90
*WILSON + GREY, ^{F. J. F.}_{D.} Practical Treatise on Modern Printing Machinery and Printing; ill. 21/- r 8° Cassell 89Stereotyping and Electrotyping—*for* Electrotyping, v. also I § 81, s.v. Electrometallurgy.

WILSON, F. J. F. Stereotyping and Electrotyping [Wyman's Technical Series] 5/- c 8° Wyman [80] 80

Type-Founding.

REED, T. B. History of Old English Letter Foundries; ill. 31/6 c 4° Stock 88

With notes on the rise and progress of English typography

Wood and "Process" Cuts—v. I § 106.

76. PAPER.

ARCHER, Prf. Paper [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
CROSS + BEVAN, ^{C. F.}_{E. J.} Text-book of Paper Making 12/6 c 8° Spon 87
DAVIS, C. T. Manufacture of Paper: fabric, colour, finish; 180 ill. 28/- Low 86
DUNBAR, J. Paper Manufacture 2/6 16° Spon 81
HOFMAN, C. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Manufacture of Paper; ill. 73/6 4° " 73
MUNSELL, J. [Am.] Paper Making: its origin, progress, etc. 10/6 8° New York [] 76
PARKINSON, R. Treatise on Paper 3/- 12° Lockwood 86
PROTEAUX, A. Practical Guide for Manufacture of Paper and Boards; ill. 60/- 8° Baird
WATT, Alexander Paper Manufacture: a practical handbook; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 12° Lockwood [] *in prep.*

77. BOOKBINDING.

Art of Bookbinding.

CRANE, W. J. E. Bookbinding for Amateurs; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 85
NICHOLSON, J. B. [Am.] The Art of Bookbinding; ill. 8° Philadelphia 82
WEAL, James Books and Bookbinding *in prep.*
*ZAEHNSDORF, J. W. The Art of Bookbinding; 10 plates and ill. 10/6 p 8° Bell 80
" " Bookbinding [Technolog. Handbks.] c 8° " *in prep.*

Marbling.

WOOLNOUGH, C. W. The Whole Art of Marbling; ill. [book edges, etc.] 10/6 p 8° Bell 81

Examples.

CUNDALL, J. [ed.] Bookbinding: ancient and modern; 28 pl. 3/6 c 4° Bell 81

*QUARITCH, B. [ed.] Facsimiles of Historical Bookbinding, 11 pts.; col. pl. ea. 21/- r 8° Quaritch 89

Examples from the beginning of 16 to middle of 18 cent. Principally Italian, French, and English.

WHEATLEY, H. B. [ed.] Bindings Remarkable for Beauty; 62 monotint pl. [Brit. Mus. Specimens] 63/- r 4° Low 89

78. TEXTILE FABRICS: MANUFACTURE, DESIGN, &c.**Carpets.**

COXON, Herbert Oriental Carpets: how made and conveyed to Europe; ill. 3/6 8° Unwin 84

DRESSER, Chr. Carpets [British Manufact. Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76

LESSING, Julius [ed.] Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns; 35 col. pl. 63/- r f° Sotheran 79

ROBINSON, V. J. [ed.] Eastern Carpets: twelve early examples; 12 col. pl. 63/- r 4° „ 82

Cotton.*Practical Works.*

BOWMAN, F. H. The Structure of the Cotton Fibre 18° Manchester [81] 82

BROOKS, C. P. Cotton Manufacturing; 80 ill. 6/- 8° Brooks, Blackburn [] 89

GELDART, J. Handbook of Cotton Manufacture 12/6 c 8°

LEIGH, E. The Science of Modern Cotton Spinning, 2 vols.; 40 pl. and 259 ill. 84/- i 8° Manchester [71-72] 77

„ W. The Practical Cotton Spinner and Manager's Assistant 2/- c 8° Edmonston, Skipton [78] 88

MCHEMRY, G. The Cotton Trade 10/6 8°

MARSDEN, R. Cotton Spinning: devel., princ., practice; ill. [Technological Handbks.] 6/6 p 8° Bell [84] 86

SCOTT, Robert The Cotton Spinner 12/- 8° Simpkin [6-] 77

WALMSLEY, H. E. Cotton Spinning and Weaving 7/6 8° Manchester 83

Calico Printing —v. I § 61.

Cotton Plant Culture —v. I § 34.

Sizing.

THOMPSON, W. Sizing of Cotton Goods, and Mildew 10/- 8° Manchester [77] 79

History and Statistics.

DOMIELL, E. J. [Am.] Chronological and Statistical History of Cotton 42/- 8° Trübner 72

ELLISON, T. Cotton Trade of Great Britain and History of the Liverpool Market 15/- 8° E. Wilson 86

LEE, Henry The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary: a curious fable [w. hist. of cotton & the trade] 3/6 c 8° Low 87

URE, Dr. The Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 61

WATTS, I. Cotton [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 78

„ „ —article Cotton in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78

Manchester: History of—for fuller list, v. E § 17.

Saintsbury, George Short Hist. of Manchester [conts. acc. of rise of cotton trade] 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

Hosiery.

FELKIN, W. History of Machine-wrought Hosiery and Lace Manufactures; port. & pl. 21/- r 8° Longman 67

Hosiery and Lace —v. I § 143: Lace.

Linen and Flax.

CHARLEY, Sir W. Flax and Linen [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76

MARSHALL, W. Flax Spinning 15/- 8° Spon 85

SHARP, P. Flax, Jute, and Tow Spinning 5/- c 8° Manchester 82

Silk.

BROCKETT, L. P. [Am.] The Silk Industries in America \$1.50 8° New York 79

BURNLEY, James History of the Silk Trade 8° Low *in prep.*

COBB, B. F. Silk [Brit. Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76

WARDLE, T. Silk: its entomology, history, etc., at Mancs. Exhib., 1887 5/- c 8° Bumpus 88

WYCKOFF, W. C. [Am.] Silk Goods of America \$1 8° New York 79

Silkworms.

BUTLER, E. A. Silkworms; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88

CROZIER, L. S. [Am.] Treatise on the Culture and Raising of Silkworms 3/6 8° New Orleans *n.d.*

RILEY, C. V. [Am.] The Mulberry Silkworm: manual of instruction in silk culture; 2 col. pl. \$1 8° Washington [] 86

I § 79

Tapestry.

de CHAMPEAUX, A.	Tapestry; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	2/6 c 8°	Chapman	78
COLE, A. S.	Tapestry and Embroidery	[S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue]	r 8°	"	88
*MÜNTZ, Eugène	Short History of Tapestry [tr.]; ill.	[Fine Art Lib.]	5/- c 8°	Cassell	85

Covering the period from the earliest times to the end of the 18th century.

Tartans of Scottish Clans—v. E § 19 and G § 25.

Wool and Worsted.

Practical Works.

ARCHER, Prf.	Wool	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries]	3/6 p 8°	Stanford	76
BEAUMONT, R.	Woollen and Worsted Cloth Manufacture; 200 ill.	[Technol. Hdbks.]	7/6 c 8°	Bell	87
BOWMAN, F. H.	The Structure of the Wool Fibre; ill.		16/- 8°	Manchester	[85
BURNS, G. C.	The American Woollen Manufacturer		28/- 8°	Baird	72
LEROUX, C.	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsted and Carded Yarns [tr.]		25/- 8°	Trübner	69
MCLAREN, W. S. B.	Spinning Woollen and Worsted; ill.	[Mans. of Technology]	4/6 c 8°	Cassell	84

History.

ASHLEY, W. J. [Am.]	The Early History of the English Woollen Industry		75c. 8°	Amer. Econ. Assoc.	87
BISCHOFF, J.	History of Woollen and Worsted Manufactures, 2 vols.; ill.		26/- 8°	Smith & Elder	42
BONWICK, James	The Romance of the Wool Trade	[historical]	c 8°	Griffith	89
BURNLEY, James	History of Wool and Wool Combing; ports. and ill.		21/- r 8°	Low	89

Berlin Wool.

VER KRUZEN, T. A.	Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours		1/- 4°	Trübner	82
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--------	---------	----

Design and Specimens.

ASHENHURST, T. R.	Album of Textile Fabrics; 7000 ill., w. descript. text		25/- 4°	Broadbent, Huddersfd.	81
"	Design in Textile Fabrics; 10 col. pls. and 106 ill. [Manuals of Technol.]		4/6 c 8°	Cassell	83
ASHTON, F. T. [Am.]	Art of Designing Fancy Woollen and Cotton Cloths; 52 ill.		50/- f°	Low	74
DUPONT-AUBERVILLE	Ornamental Textile Fabrics of All Ages and Nations [tr.]; 50 illum. pl.		60/- f°	Asher	77
POSSELT, E. A. [Am.]	Technology of Textile Design; 1000 ill.		28/- 4°	Low	89
ROCK, Can. D.	Textile Fabrics; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.]	2/6 c 8°	Chapman	76
"	Textile Fabrics; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue]	31/6 r 8°	"	76

Norway.

GROSCH, H.	Old Norwegian Textile Patterns; 9 col. pl. [pub. by Directors of Mus. Indust. Arts, Christiana]		24/- f°	Asher	89
------------	---	--	---------	-------	----

India.

WATSON, Dr. J. Forbes	The Textile Manufact. & Costumes of India; 12 col. photos. [India Off. pub.]		63/- f°	W. H. Allen	66
-----------------------	--	--	---------	-------------	----

A catalogue raisonné of collections of 700 specimens of cotton, silk and woollen manufactures, 23 in number, collected by the Indian Govt. for presentation to museums, etc., in England and India.

Dyeing and Bleaching—v. I § 61: Dyeing and Bleaching.

Weaving.

ASHENHURST, T. R.	Practical Treatise on Weaving and Designing; 360 ill.		12/6 8°	Broadbent, Huddersfd.	[80] 88
BARLOW, A. [Am.]	Weaving by Hand and by Power; ill.		25/- r 8°	Low	[78] 79
BEAUMONT, R.	Colour in Woven Design	[Technological Hdbks.]	c 8°	Bell	<i>in prep.</i>
BROWN, A.	Treatise on the Construction of Power Loom and Art of Weaving		3/6 12°	Mathew, Dund.	[83] 87
WATSON, John	Theory and Practice of Weaving by Hand and Power		12/6 8°	Watson, Glasg.	[63] 87

Draper.

BECK, S. W.	Draper's Dictionary: a manual of the textile fabrics		3/6 c 8°	Collingridge	84
"	The Glove: a chapter of trade and social history; ill.		7/6 c 8°	Hamilton	83

79. MINING (a): GENERAL TREATISES, ENGINEERING AND TOOLS.

General Works.

CALLON, J.	Lectures on Mining, tr. Le Neve Foster + W Galloway, 2 vols.		62/- r 8°	Dulan	77-82
DAVIES, O. C.	Treatise on Earthy and other Minerals and Mining		12/6 c 8°	Lockwood	[84] 88
OSBORN, Prf. H. S. [Am.]	Practical Manual of Minerals, Mines and Mining		21/- 8°	Spon	88
van WAGENEN, T. E.	Manual of Hydraulic Mining: for the practical miner		5/- 18°	"	80

History and Description.

PATRICK, R. W. Cochrane	Early Records relating to Mining in Scotland	[only 350 printed]	31/6 4°	Douglas, Edin.	78
SIMONIN, L.	History of Underground Life: or mines and miners; 200 pl. and maps		42/- r 8°	Chapman	69

Royalties.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R.	Mining Royalties	[effect on the iron and coal trades]	1/6 8°	Frowde	89
--------------------	------------------	--------------------------------------	--------	--------	----

America.

PUMPELLY, C. [Am.]	Report on Mining Industries of U. S.	[excl. prec. metals]; ill.	4°	Washington	87
--------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------	----	------------	----

Mineralogy : Local—*v.* H § § 35-41.**Engineering : Generally.**

GREENWELL, G. C.	Practical Treatise on Mine Engineering ; 64 pl. (many col.)	15/-	4° Spon	[]	89
PERCY, E. W.	Mechanical Engineering for Collieries, vol. i. 13/6 ; vol. ii.	25/-	8° Col. Gaz. Off.	82 ;	85

Accidents in Mines.

ATKINSON, W. N. + J. B.	Explosions in Coal Mines ; 27 plans (13 col.)	7/6	r 8° Longman		86
BAGOT, A.	Accidents in Mines : their causes and prevention.	6/-	c 8° Paul		78
SAWYER, A. R.	Accidents in Mines in North Staffs. Coalfield	25/-	r 8°		[86] 89

Blasting, Quarrying and Tunnelling.

ANDRÉ, G. G.	Rock Blasting : a practical treatise ; pl.	10/6	8° Spon		78
BURGOYNE, J. F.	Blasting and Quarrying	1/6	12° Lockwood		74
DRINKER, H. S. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Explosive Compounds, Machine Drills and Blasting	25/-	4° Spon		83
" "	Tunnelling, Explosive Compounds and Rock Drills ; 1000 ill.	110/-	4° "		78

Drainage.

MICHELL, S.	Mine Drainage ; ill.	15/-	8° Lockwood		81
-------------	----------------------	------	-------------	--	----

Explosives—*v.* I § 59 (esp. EISSLER).**Machinery and Tools.**

*ANDRÉ, G. G.	Mining Machinery, Tools, etc., 2 vols. ; 182 pl.	72/-	4° Spon	77 ;	78
MORGANS, W.	Manual of Mining Tools [Weale's Series] 2/6 ; Atlas,	4/6	8° Lockwood	[7] 1	1
MURGUE, D.	Theories and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating Machines [tr.]	5/-	8° Spon		83
POVEY-HARPER, J.	On Coal-Mining Plant ; 37 pl.	52/6	4° "		84

Management.

HYSLOP, J. + C. + M. E.	Colliery Management ; ill. and separ. vol. of pl.	25/-	8° London		76
-------------------------	---	------	-----------	--	----

Surveying.

BROUGH, B. H.	Textbook of Mine Surveying ; 100 ill.	7/6	c 8° Griffin		[88] 89
FENWICK + BAKER, T. + T.	Treatise on Subterranean Surveying ; ill.	[Weale's Ser.] 3/-	c 8° Lockwood		

Ventilation.

BAGOT, A.	Principles of Colliery Ventilation	5/-	c 8° Paul		[79] 82
WILSON, E. B. [Am.]	Treatise on Practical and Theoretical Mine Ventilation	6/-	16° New York		84

80. MINING (b) : COAL MINING, COAL AND FUEL, GRANITE, PETROLEUM, SLATE.**Coal.**

BAUERMAN, H.	—article Coal, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi.	30/-	4° Black		78
*GREEN + MIALL, etc.	Coal : its history and uses ; ill.	12/6	8° Macmillan		78
WILTSHIRE, T.	History of Coal ; ill.	1/-	8° Spon		78

History.

GALLOWAY, R. L.	History of Coal Mining in Great Britain	7/6	c 8° Macmillan		82
-----------------	---	-----	----------------	--	----

Dictionaries of Terms.

GREENWELL, G. C.	Glossary of Terms used in Coal-trade in Northumberland and Durham	5/-	8° Bemrose	[]	89
GRESLEY, W. S.	Glossary of Terms used in Coal Mining ; ill.	5/-	c 8° Spon		83

Practical Treatises.

ANDRÉ, G. G.	Coal Mining, 2 vols ; ill.	72/-	4° Spon		78
SMYTH, Prof. W. W.	Coal and Coal Mining ; ill.	[Weale's Series] 4/-	12° Lockwood	[80]	85
WALTON, T. H.	Coal Mining Described and Illustrated ; ill.	25/-	8° Low		85
BOYD, R. N.	Coal Mines Inspection : history and results	14/-	8° W. H. Allen		79

Fuel—*v.* also I § 53.

GALLOWAY, R. L.	Treatise on Fuel : scientific and practical ; ill.	6/-	p 8° Trübner		80
*PERCY, Dr. John	Fuel, Wood, Coal, etc. ; ill. [vol. i. of his Metallurgy]	30/-	8° Murray		[61] 75
RICHARDSON + WATTS	Fuel and its Applications ; ill. [pts. i.-ii. of his Chemistry, ut. I § 53]	36/-	r 8° Ballière		55-56
WILLIAMS, C. W.	Fuel : its combustion and economy, ed. D. K. Clark	4/-	12° Lockwood		[40] 86

I § 81

Coal Fields.*Great Britain.*

- *HULL, Prf. Edward Coal-fields of Gt. Britain : history, structure, resources ; maps and ill. 16/- 8° Stanford [61] 80
MEADE, R. Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom 28/- 8° Lockwood 82

Canada : Cape Breton.

- BROWN, Richard [Am.] Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Isl. of Cape Breton ; ill. 7/6 8° Low 71

Granite.

- HARRIS, G. F. Granites and Granite Industries ; ill. 2/6 12° Lockwood 88

Petroleum.

- EATON, Dr. S. J. M. [Am.] History of Petroleum \$2 8° Philadelphia 64
CREW, B. J. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Petroleum : orig., geol., distrib., mining, etc. ; ill. 28/- 8° Low 87
MARVIN, Charles The Region of Eternal Fire ; ill. [petrol. region of Caspian] 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [84] 89

Slate Quarrying.

- DAVIES, D. C. Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying ; ill. [Weale's Series] 3/6 12° Lockwood [78] 87

81. METALLURGY.**General.**

- BLOXAM + HUNTINGTON, Prfs. C. L. + A. K. Metals : their properties and treatment ; 130 ill. 5/- 12° Longman [70] 82
DAVIES, D. C. Metalliferous Minerals and Mining ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood [80] 88
EGLESTON, T. [Am.] Metallurgy of Silver, Gold and Mercury in the U.S., vol. i. : Silver ; ill. \$7.50 r 8° New York 87
GREENWOOD, W. H. Metallurgy, 2 vols. ; ill. [elementary] ea. 2/6 p 8° Collins 74 ; 75
GRÜNER, M. L. Studies of Blast-furnace Phenomena [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul 73
HENWOOD, W. J. Observations on Metalliferous Deposits and Subterranean Temperatures 42/- 8° Trübner 73
HIORN, A. H. Textbook of Elementary Theoretical Metallurgy ; ill. 4/- f 8° Macmillan 89
" " Textbook of Practical Metallurgy and Assaying ; ill. 6/- c 8° " 88
*HUNT, Robert British Mining : hist., discov. & prosp. of metallif. mines in U.K. ; 230 ill. 42/- r 8° Lockwood [] 88
*KERL, Prf. Practical Treatise on Metallurgy, tr. Dr. W. Crookes, 3 vols. ; 625 ill. 99/- 8° Longman 68-70
OVERMAN, F. [Am.] Treatise on Metallurgy, Mining, etc. 25/- r 8° New York [52] 80
*PERCY, Dr. John Metallurgy : art of extracting metals from ores, 3 vols. ; ill. 90/- 8° Murray [61-70] 75-80
i. : Fuel, Wood, Coal, etc., 30/- ; ii. : Lead and Silver (s.), 30/- ; iii. : Silver (fi.) and Gold, 30/-
*PHILLIPS, J. A. Elements of Metallurgy, ed. H. Bauerman ; 200 ill. 36/- m 8° Griffin [74] 87
" " Treatise on Ore Deposits ; ill. 25/- 8° Macmillan 84
SMYTH, Prf. " W. W. Metallic Mining [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
SIEMENS, Sir W. Scientific Works, vol. i. : Heat and Metallurgy 12/- 8° Murray 89
WRIGHT, C. R. A. Metals, and their Chief Industrial Applications 3/6 12° Macmillan 78

History.

- DEL MAR, A. History of Precious Metals from the Earliest Times 10/6 8° Bell 80

Prospecting.

- ANDERSON, J. W. The Prospector's Handbook [for metal-bearing and other minerals] 3/6 s 8° Lockwood [86] 89

Assaying.

- ATTWOOD, G. Blowpipe Assaying 12/6 8° Low 80
BERINGER, J. J. + C. Text-book of Assaying ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin 89
BODEMANN + KERL, T. + B. Treatise on Assaying Lead, Silver, Copper, Gold, Mercury [Am. tr.] \$2 12° New York
BROWN, W. L. [Am.] Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead Ores ; 1 pl. & 94 ill. \$2.50 c 8° Chicago [83] 89
KERL, Prf. The Assayer's Manual [tr.] 12/6 8° Spon 83
de KONINCK + DIETZ, L. + E. Practical Manual of Chemical Assaying, tr. Mallet 6/- p 8° Chapman 73
MITCHELL, J. Manual of Practical Assaying, ed. W. Crookes ; ill. 31/6 8° Longman [] 81
RICKETTS, P. de P. [Am.] Notes on Assaying and Assay Schemes \$2.50 8° New York [76] 88

Blowpipe

—v. H § 20 : Analytical Chemistry, s.v. Blowpipe.

Hall Marking

—v. I § 73 : Goldsmith.

Alloys.

- BRANNT, W. T. Metallic Alloys : a practical guide [Am. tr.] ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Low 89
FESQUET, A. A. Practical Guide for the Manufacture of Alloys 12/6 p 8° Spon 72
GUETTIER, A. [Am.] The Manufacture of Metallic Alloys 14/- c 8° Low 72

Aluminium.

- RICHARDS, J. W. Aluminium : its hist., occur., prop., metll., applic. ; ill. 12/6 12° Low 87

Brass.

GRAHAM, W.	Brass, Tin, and Zinc	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6 p 8°	Stanford	76
"	The Brass-Founder's Manual		2/6 f 8°	Lockwood	[68] 87
LARKIN, J.	The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide		10/6 12°	Spon	66

Copper.

GRANT, F.	History of Copper Smelting in Swansea District; ill.		10/6 8°	Sotheran	81
LAMBORN, R. H.	Metallurgy of Copper; ill.	[Weale's Ser.]	2/6 12°	Lockwood	75
PETERS, Dr. E. D., <i>jun.</i> [Am.]	Modern American Methods of Copper Smelting		18/- 8°	Spon	88
PHILLIPS, J. A.	Copper	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6 p 8°	Stanford	76
PIGGOTT, G. [Am.]	The Chemistry of Metallurgy of Copper; ill.		7/6 c 8°	Trübner	81

Electro-Metallurgy.

GORE, G.	The Art of Electro-Metallurgy; 56 ill.		6/- 12°	Longman	[77] 84
"	The Theory of Electro-deposition		1/6 12°	Griffin	81
NAPIER, J.	A Manual of Electro-Metallurgy; ill.		7/6 p 8°	"	[51] 82
ROSELEUR + WAHL [Ams.]	Galvanoplastic Manipulations in Electroplating; ill.		35/- 8°	Low	83
URQUHART, J. W.	Electrotyping; ill., 5/-; Electroplating; ill.		5/- c 8°	Lockwood	[81]82; [80] 83
WAHL, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Galvanoplastic Manipulat.: pract. guide f. gold & silv. electroplater; 189 ill.	\$5.	8°	Philadelphia	83
WATT, A.	Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated; ill., 3/6; Electro-deposition; ill. 9/-		c 8°	Lockwood	[79]89; [86] 89

Gold.

*EISSLER, M.	The Metallurgy of Gold: a practical treatise; 130 ill.		9/- c 8°	Lockwood	[88] 89
KASTELL, G.	Roasting of Gold and Silver Ores; ill.		18/- 8°	Trübner	
*LOCK, C. G. W.	Gold: its occurrence and abstraction; ill.	[a good reference bk.]	52/6 r 8°	Spon	82
"	Practical Gold Mining; 8 pl. and 27 ill.		42/- r 8°	"	89
*PERCY, Dr. John	Metallurgy, vol. iii.: Gold and Silver; ill.		30/- 8°	Murray	[70] 80
PHILLIPS, J. A.	The Mining and Metallurgy of Gold and Silver; ill. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 31/6; w. 25/-]		r 8°	Spon	67

Gold Fields.*Asia: India.*

DANIELL, C. J.	Gold Treasure of India: an inquiry		5/- c 8°	Paul	84
----------------	------------------------------------	--	----------	------	----

Africa

—*v. also* E §§ 46, 50.

America

—*v. also* E § 57.

HEATHERINGTON [Canad.]	The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia		c 8°	Montreal	68
------------------------	--------------------------------	--	------	----------	----

Australia

—*v. also* E §§ 65, 66.

SMYTHE, R. B. [Austral.]	The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria		25/- i 8°	Melbourne	69
--------------------------	---	--	-----------	-----------	----

Iron and Steel.

BAUERMAN, H.	Metallurgy of Iron: hist., methods, etc.; ill.	[Weale's Series]	5/- 12°	Lockwood	[68] 82
BAYLEY, T.	The Assay and Analysis of Iron and Steel		3/6 c 8°	Spon	84
BELL, Sir J. L.	Principles of Manufacture of Iron and Steel		21/- 8°	Routledge	84
BLAIR, A. A. [Am.]	The Chemical Analysis of Iron; ill.		\$4	Philadelphia	88
DAY, St. John V.	Uses and Manufacture of Iron and Steel, 3 vols.		8°	Douglas, Edin.	81-82
"	The Prehistoric Use of Iron and Steel		12/- 8°	Trübner	82
DOWNIE, T.	Iron and Metal Trades Companion		9/- 18°	Lockwood	77
FAIRBAIRN, Sir Wm.	Iron: its history, properties and manufacture		10/6 8°	Black	[69] 81
GREENWOOD, W. H.	Steel and Iron, ed. Ayrton + Wormell		5/- c 8°	Cassell	84
GRÜNER, M. L.	The Manufacture of Steel [tr.]; ill.		\$3.50	New York	72
HEWITT, A. S.	Martin Process for Making Steel—in Bauerman's Metallurgy, <i>ut supra.</i>				
HIORNS, A. H.	Iron and Steel Manufacture; ill.	[elementary]	3/6 gl 8°	Macmillan	89
HOARE, Chas.	Iron and Steel: for forge, foundry, factory, etc.		6/- obl	Lockwood	[] 76
HUNTINGDON, A. K.	Iron and Steel			Bell	<i>in prep.</i>
JEANS, J. S.	Steel: its history, manufacture and uses		36/- 8°	Spon	80
"	Creators of the Age of Steel	[for contents, <i>v.</i> 1 §. 2]	7/6 c 8°	Chapman	[84] 84
KOHN, H.	Iron and Steel Manufacture		31/6 r 8°	Mackenzie	69
MADE, R.	Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom		28/- 8°	Lockwood	82
OSBORN, H. S.	Metallurgy of Iron and Steel: theoretical and practical; pl.		£6	Baird	
PERCY, Dr. John	The Manufacture of Russian Sheet Iron		2/6 8°	Murray	71
TUNNER, P.	Treatise on Roll Turning for Manufacture of Iron [tr.], 2 vols.; ill.		45/- f°	Spon	76
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Iron and Steel	[British Manufacturing Industries]	3/6 p 8°	Stanford	76

History of the Iron Trade.

SCRIVENOR, Harry	Hist. of the Iron Trade: fr. the earlst. recds. to pres. time <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 18/6; w. 10/-]		8°	Longman	[] 54
------------------	---	--	----	---------	--------

I §§ 82-83

Lead.	— <i>v. also</i> Silver, <i>supra</i> .		
BRADLEY, L.	Deposition of Lead Ore in Swaledale [Yorks]; maps	21/- r 8°	Stanford 62
PERCY, Dr. John	Metallurgy; vol. ii.: Lead	30/- 8°	Murray 70
PULSIFER, W. H. [Am.]	History of Lead and the Manufacture of White Lead and Lead Oxides	\$4 8°	New York 88
WALLACE, W.	Deposition of Lead Ore in Veins	21/- r 8°	Stanford 61
Ore Dressing.			
KUNHARDT, W. B. [Am.]	Method of Ore Dressing in Europe	\$1.50 8°	New York 84
Petroleum	— <i>v. I</i> § 59.		
Salt.			
RATTON, J. J. L.	Common Salt	7/6 8°	Trübner 79
Silver	— <i>v. also</i> Gold, <i>supra</i> .		
AARON, C. H. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Testing and Working Silver Ores	\$2 12°	San Francisco 76
*EISSLER, M.	The Metallurgy of Silver: a practical treatise; 124 ill.	10/6 c 8°	Lockwood 89
LAMBORN, R. H.	Metallurgy of Silver and Lead; ill.	2/6 12°	[Weale's Series] " 61] 79
STETEFELDT, C. A. [Am.]	Lixiviation of Silver Ores with Hyposulphite Solutions; ill.	\$5 8°	New York 89
Tin	— <i>v. also</i> Brass, <i>supra</i> .		
BLINN, L. J. [Am.]	Manual for Tin, Sheet-Iron, and Copperplate Workers	10/6 12°	Spon 65
BUTTS, J. R.	The Tinman's Manual	5/- 12°	" "
CHARLETON, A. G.	Tin: mining, dressing, smelting	12/6 8°	" 84
FLOWER, P. W.	History of the Trade in Tin and Tin Plates; ill.	[chiefly mining] 10/6 8°	Bell 80
Zinc	— <i>v. Brass, supra</i> .		

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. ART: GENERALLY (PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ARCHITECTURE, &c.) (a): HISTORY, &c.

Bibliography.

Universal Catalogue of Books on Art; 2 vols. [South Kensington Mus. Cat.], ea. 21/-; supplement, 12/- s 4° Chapman 70; 77

General History of Art.

d'AGINCOURT, J.-B. L.	Hist. of Art by its Monum. [tr.], 3 v.; 328 pl. [4-16 cent.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 105/-; w. 40/-] r f°	Longman 47
"d'ANVERS, N." [Miss MEUGINS]	Elem. Hist. of Art; ill., v. i. [Archit., Sculpt.] 5/-; ii. [Painting]; 6/-; in 1 vol. 10/6 c 8°	Low [74] 89
*LUBKE, Dr. W.	History of Art, tr. F. E. Bunnnett, 2 vols.; 415 ill.	42/- i 8° Smith & Elder [68] 75
SEEMANN, E. A.	Illustrations of the History of Art; 200 cuts, f° 45/-; text	7/6 f° Ackermann 83
TURNER, F. C.	Short History of Art; pl. and ill.	12/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

Indian, Egypt., Assyr., Pers., Gk., Rom., Romanesque, Gothic, Renaiss., Span., Flem., Dutch, Fch., Germ., English.

Dictionaries of Terms.

ADELINE,	Dictionary of Terms used in Art, Archit., Heraldry, & Archæol. [tr.]; 1500 ill.	c 8°	Virtue 88
BROOKES, C. B. [Am.]	Popular Guide to the Terms of Art and Science	\$1 12°	Philadelphia 79
FAIRHOLT, F. W.	Dictionary of Terms in Art; 500 ill.	[not very good] 6/- p 8°	Isbister [54] 70
MOLLETT, J. W.	Dictionary of Words used in Art and Architecture; ill.	15/- s 4°	Low 83

Art Sales.

REDFORD, George Art Sales: hist. of sales of pictures & other wks. of art, 2 v. [1628-1888] 137/- r 4° Auth., Cricklewood 88

83. ART: THEORY, PRINCIPLES, PHILOSOPHY, CRITICISM, &c.

Generally.

ARMITAGE, Edward	Lectures on Painting	[deliv. at Roy. Acad.] 7/6 c 8°	Trübner 83
	Ancient Costumes, Byzantine and Romanesque Art, xviii. cent., David, Mod. Schools of Europe, Drawing, Colour, Finish, etc.		
CARR, J. Comyns	Essays on Art	7/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder 79
"	Papers on Art	8/6 c 8°	Macmillan 85
CHESNEAU, E.	Education of an Artist; ill. [tr.]	[Fine Art Library] 5/- c 8°	Cassell 86
COLLIER, J.	Primer of Art; ill.	[Primer Series] 1/- 18°	Macmillan 82
COLVIN, Prf. S.	— <i>article</i> Art, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii.	30/- 4°	Black 76
CRANE, Lucy	Lectures on Art and the Formation of Taste; ill.	6/- c 8°	Macmillan 82
DUPRÉ, Giov.	Thoughts on Art [tr. fr. Italian]	10/6 c 8°	Blackwood 85

I §§ 84-85

- BAYLISS, Wyke Witness of Art: legend of beauty *o.p.* [pb. 6/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Hardwicke [76] 77
 " Higher Life in Art, 6/-; Enchanted Isle, Venice of Titian, etc. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [79] 88; 89
 EASTLAKE, Sir C. L. Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts, 2 series; ill. ea. 12/- 8° Murray [48] 70; 70
 l.: Mod. Germ. School, Engl. Schl., Sculpture, Basso-Relievo, Painting, Life of Raphael, Goethe's Theory of Colours, Philosophy of Art; il.: Memoir of Eastlake [by Lady EASTLAKE], How to Observe, etc.
- EIDLITZ, Leopold Nature and Functions of Art [chiefly architecture] 21/- 8° Low 81
 HAMERTON, P. G. Thoughts about Art 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 73
 HAZLITT, William Essays on the Fine Arts, ed. W. C. Hazlitt 6/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [73] 73
 HUNT, William Talks about Art; with a letter by Sir J. E. Millais 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 83
 "LEE, Vernon" [= Violet PAGET] Belcaro [essays on æsthetical questions] 5/- c 8° Unwin [82] 87
 " Juvenilia: a second series of essays on sundry æsthet. questions, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° " 87
 MERRITT, H. Art Criticism and Romance, 2 vols.; ill. 25/- 8° Paul 79
 MORRIS, William Hopes and Fears for Art [5 lectures, 1878-1881] 4/6 c 8° Reeves & T. [82] 89
 PALGRAVE, F. T. Essays on Art 6/- f 8° Macmillan 66
 PARKER, H. Nature of the Fine Arts 10/6 8° " 85
 PARRY, T. Gambier Ministry of Fine Art to the Happiness of Life: essays on var. arts 14/- 8° Murray [86] 87
 POYNTER, E. J. Ten Lectures on Art [industrial art] 9/- c 8° Chapman [80] 87
 QUILTER, Harry Sententiæ Artis: first principles of art 10/6 8° Isbister 86
 ROSSETTI, W. M. Fine Art: chiefly contemporary. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 67
 RUSKIN, John The Eagle's Nest [rel. of nat. science to art; Oxford lect., '72] 5/- s 8° Allen, *Orfgtm.* [72] 88
 " Lectures on Art [del. at Oxon., 1870] 5/- s 8° " " [70] 88
 " Inaugural; Rel. of Art to Religion; Rel. of Art to Morals; Relations of Art to Use; Line; Light; Colour.
 " " "A Joy for Ever" (and its Price in the Market) [new ed. of Pol. Econ. of Art] 5/- s 8° " " [57] 88
 " " —in his Arrows of the Chace, 2 vols. [coll. of scattered letters] 30/- 8° " " 80
 Chiefly reprints of newspaper articles, 1840-1880. For RUSKIN'S other works, *v.* General Index.
- VAN DYKE, J. C. [Am.] The Principles of Art [pt. i.: historical; pt. ii.: theoretical] \$1.50 c 8° New York 87
 WATERHOUSE, C. H. The Signification and Principles of Art [popular] 5/- 8° Virtue 87
 WEEKS, H. Lectures on Art; w. 8 photos. of his wrks. [deliv. at Roy. Acad.] 12/6 8° Bickers 80
 WYATT, Sir M. Digby The Fine Arts: history, theory, pract., and applications [Slade Lects.] 5/- 8° Macmillan [70] 81
- Philosophy of Art.**
- HEGEL, G. W. F. Philosophy of Art, tr. W. Hastie [abgd.; poor; incl. Michelet's analysis] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
 " The Introduction to same, tr. B. Bosanquet [*v. also C § 32*] 5/- c 8° Paul 86
 KER, W. P. Philosophy of Art—*iz* Seth's Essays in Criticism [Hegelian] 9/- 8° Longman 83
 LESSING, G. E. Laocoon: limits of paint. and poet. [tr.], w. notes Sir R. J. Phillimore; photos. 12/- 8° Macmillan 75
 Also ed. Frothingham [Am.] 5/- 12° Low 74; ed. Hamann, 4/6 12° Macmillan 73; tr. E. C. Beasley, 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79] 88.
- v. SCHILLER, Friedrich Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [Xtn. Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.; tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 75
 v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " 49
 Letters on Christian Art, Essay on Gothic Architecture, Limits of the Beautiful.
- TAINE, Henri Philosophy of Art [Am. tr.] [rather flippant] 6/- c 8° New York 70
 VERON, Eugène Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong 7/6 p 8° Chapman 78
- Æsthetics: Philosophical Aspect—*v.* C § 72.**

84. ART: GENERALLY (b): ANCIENT ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY GENERAL TREATISES.

- KNIGHT, R. Payne Symbolical Language of Anc. Art and Mythology, ed. Dr. A. Wilder [Am.] \$3 8° New York [18] 76
 MENGE, Dr. R. Introduction to Ancient Art, tr. L. B. Worthington, w. atl. of 34 pl. 8° Leipzig 87
 MÜLLER, K. O. Ancient Art and its Remains, tr. J. Muir Leitch *o.p.* [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6] 8° Bohn 47
 NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Essays on Art and Archæology 12/6 8° Macmillan 80
 *v. REBER, Dr. Franz History of Ancient Art [tr.]; 310 ill. and glossary of terms 18/- 8° Low 83
 Egypt, Chaldæa, Babyl., Assyr., Pers., Phœnic., Palest. and Asia Min., Greece, Etrur., Rome.
- WINCKELMANN, J. J. Hist. of Ancient Art [1764], tr. and abgd. G. H. Lodge, 2 vols.; pl. 36/- 8° " [50] 81
 This was the book that first opened the eyes of the modern world to the beauty of Greek art.

Archæology

Primitive Art

Sculpture

- v.* also G §§ 1-21, *passim*.
 —*v.* F § 5: Primitive Society.
 —*v.* I § 99: Sculpture.

85. ART: GENERALLY (c): ORIENTAL, GREEK AND ROMAN ART.

Generally

BABELON, Ernest

- v.* also I § 84; I § 103, Decorative Art; I § 106, Pottery; I § 108, Gems.
 Manual of Oriental Antiquities, tr. B. T. A. Evetts; 241 ill. 10/6 c 8° Grevel 89
 Archit., Sculpt., and Industr. Arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia and Carthage.

Arabian.

POOLE, S. Lane

- Art of Saracens in Egypt; 108 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 4/- c 8° Chapman [86] 88

Chaldean and Assyrian.

- *PERROT + CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.], 2 vols.; 15 pl. & 452 ill. 42/- i 8° Chapman 84

I § 86

Egyptian.

MASPERO, Prof. G. Egyptian Archæology, tr. w. notes Amelia B. Edwards; 299 ill. 10/6 c 8° Grevel 88
Civil and Milit. Architecture, Religious Architect., Tombs, Painting and Sculpture, Industrial Arts.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.], 2 vols.; 14 pl. and 600 ill. 42/- i 8° Chapman 81

Greek and Roman —v. also F §§ 11-12; B §§ 12-13, G §§ 5-6.

BURN, Rev. Robert Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. 14/- c 8° Macmillan 89

COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Greek Archæology [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86

" " Manual of Mythology in rel. to Greek Art [tr.]; 130 ill. 10/6 8° Grevel 90

HARRISON, Jane E. Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. 18/- 8° Smith & Elder 82

" " Introductory Studies in Greek Art; ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 85

HEAD + POYNTER, P. R. Classic and Italian Painting; ill. [Text-books Art Education] 5/- c 8° Low [80] 82

PAUSANIAS [2 cent.] Description of Greece, tr. A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lih. 86

Contains a large amount of information on the art of ancient Greece.

*WALDSTEIN, C. Essays on the Art of Pheidias; ill. 30/- r 8° Camb. Press 85

WILSON, M. + R. F. [Ams.] History of Grecian Mosaics \$1.50 p 8° New York 83

Etruscan.

BURTON, Sir R. F. Etruscan Bologna; ill. [Etruscan plastic and pictorial art] 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 76

DENNIS, George Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, 2 v.; 200 ill. of vases, tombs, etc. 42/- r 8° Murray [48] 83

India.

BIRDWOOD, Sir G. C. M. Industrial Arts of India; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catalogue] 14/- c 8° Chapman 80

FERGUSON, Dr. Jas. Tree & Serpent Workshop: ill. of Mythology & Art of India; pl. and ill. £5 5/- f° W. H. Allen 68

HENDLEY, Surg.-Maj. Ulwar and its Art Treasures; fine col. pl. and photos. f° Griggs, Peckham 88

Japanese.

ALCOCK, Sir R. Art and Art Industries in Japan; ill. 15/- 8° Virtue 78

ANDERSON, Wm. The Pictorial Arts of Japan; 80 pl. (some col.) 168/- f° Low 86-87

*AUDSLEY+BOWES, G. + A. Ornamental Arts of Japan, 2 vols.; 100 pl. (74 col.) 336/- f° " 82-85

CUTLER, T. W. Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design; 65 col. pl. 46/- i 4° Batsford 80

*DRESSER, Dr. C. Japan: its architecture, art; and art manufactures; 202 ill. 31/-sq 8° Longman 82

HUISS, M. B. Japan and its Art; 100 ill. [repr. fr. Art Journal] 7/6 c 8° Virtue 89

HUMBERT, A. —in his Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; well ill. 42/-; red. to 21/- 4° Bentley 73

JARVES, J. J. [Am.] A Glimpse at Japanese Art; ill. \$2.50 12° New York 76

Judæa, Sardinia, Syria.

PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Ancient Art in Judæa, Sardinia & Syria [tr.], 2 v.; 395 ill. 42/- i 8° Chapman 90

Persian.

SMITH, Maj. R. M. Persian Art [manufactures—S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/- c 8° Chapman [77] 80

SPIEGEL, Dr. F. Iranian Art [tr.] 2/6 8° Clar. Press 87

Phœnician.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G. + C. History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols.; 10 pl. and 644 ill. 42/- i 8° Chapman 85

86. ART: GENERALLY (d): CHRISTIAN ART AND SYMBOLISM.

*ALLEN, J. R. Early Christian Symbolism in Gt. Britain & Ireland; ill. [Rhind Lects., '85] 15/- 8° Whiting 88

AUDSLEY, W. + G. Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] s 4° Day 65

BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am.] Christian Archæology and Art of the First Six Centuries in prep.

*DIDRON, A. N. Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lih. 51; 86

G., E. A. Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe] 3/6 16° Low [81] 82

HEMANS, C. I. Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy 7/6 p 8° Williams 66

" " History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy, 2 vols. [900-1500] 18/- p 8° " 69-72

" " Historic and Monumental Rome 10/6 c 8° " 74

HITCHCOCK, R. [Am.; ed.] Madonnas [10 photographs after old masters; w. essay] \$7.50 f° New York 88

HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.] Emblems of the Saints in Art 5/- c 8° Longman [50] 82

A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new ed. of BARING-GOULD'S *Lives of the Saints*, now in prep.

INMAN, T. [Am.] Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism [phallic] 7/6 8° Trübner [70] 75

JAMESON, Mrs. Anna Legends of the Saints and Martyrs, 2 vols.; 19 etchings and 187 ill. 31/6sq 8° Longman [48] 63

Angels, Evangelists, Apostles, Doctors of the Church, Mary Magdalen, Patron Saints, Early Bishops, Hermits, etc.

" " Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill. 21/-sq 8° " [50] 80

" " Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill. [sec. ser. of above] 21/-sq 8° " [52] 64

" + EASTLAKE, Lady History of our Lord: His types & precursors, 2 vols.; 13 etchgs. & 281 ill. 42/-sq 8° " [64] 65

*KING, Rev. C. W. Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols & works of art] 21/- r 8° Nutt [64] 87

" " Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill. 18/- 8° Bell 73

*LINDSAY, Ld. [now E. of CRAWFORD] Sketches of the History of Christian Art, 2 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Murray [47] 86

LUNDY, J. P. [Am.] Monumental Christianity: art and symbolism of primitive Church; 196 ill. 31/6 4° Sonnenschein [76] 89

OLLIER, Edmund Popular History of Sacred Art; ill. Gustave Doré [paintings] 21/- f° Cassell 81

I §§ 87-88

*PALMER, W.	Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote + Brownlow; 32 pl. 25/-; col.	42/-	f° Paul	84
PARKER, J. H.	Photographs of Christian Art [<i>for his other works</i> , v. G § 6, 5.v. Rome]	42/-	4° Stanford	79
RUSKIN, John	Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art	5/-	12° Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	[78] 81
STOKES, Margaret	Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill. [S. Kensington Mus. Hdbks.]	7/6	8° Chapman	87
TWINING, Louisa	Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill.	12/-	8° Murray	[52] 86
TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J.	Christian Art and Symbolism; ill.	7/6	8° Smith & Elder	72
"	Art Teaching of the Primitive Church	7/6	8° S.P.C.K.	81

Catacombs —v. A § 53.

Christ: Representation of, in Art—v. A § 50.

Church Bells —v. G § 19; Fonts, v. G § 16. Church Vestments, etc.—v. A § 110.

87. ART: GENERALLY (e): MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE ART.

Generally.

BURCKHARDT, Jacob	— <i>in his</i> Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore	15/-	8° Sonnenschein	[78] 90
LACROIX, Paul	The Arts in the Middle Ages [tr.]; 11 col. pl. fr. illum. MSS., & 400 cuts	21/-	i 8° Virtue	[75] 88
PATER, W. H.	The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry	10/6	c 8° Macmillan	[73] 88
*v. REBER, Dr. Franz	History of Mediæval Art, tr. J. T. Clarke [Am.]; 422 ill.	\$5	8° New York	87

France.

PATTISON, Mrs. M. [= Lady DILKE]	The Renaissance of Art in France, 2 vols.; 19 pl.	32/-	8° Paul	79
----------------------------------	---	------	---------	----

Italy.

"LEE, Vernon" [= Violet PAGET]	Euphorion: studies of antique and mediæval in Renaissance	7/6	8° Unwin	[84] 86
v. REUMONT, A.	— <i>in his</i> Lorenzo de' Medici— <i>ut</i> F § 53	2 vols. 30/-	8° Smith & Elder	76
"SCOTT, Leader" [= Lucy BARNES]	The Renaissance of Art in Italy; 200 ill.	18/-	4° Chapman	[83] 87
SYMONDS, J. A.	The Renaissance in Italy, vol. iii.; Fine Arts	16/-	8° Smith & Elder	[77] 80

Christian Art —v. I § 86: Christian Art (esp. DIDRON).

88. ART: GENERALLY (f): ART GUIDES (PICTURES, SCULPTURE, &c.).

Europe: Generally.

EASTLAKE, C. L.	Notes on Foreign Picture Galleries, 3 pts.; ill.	20/-	c 8° Longman	83; 83; 84
	The Louvre Gallery, 114 ill., 7/6; The Brera Gallery, 53 ill., 5/-; The Old Pinakothek [Munich], 7/6.			
*THOMPSON, Kate	Handbook to the Picture Galleries of Europe	7/6	c 8° Macmillan	[77] 80

Northern Europe.

ATKINSON, J. B.	Art Tour to Northern Capitals of Europe Copenhagen, Christiania, Stockholm, Abo, Helsingfors, Wiborg, Petersburg, Moscow, Kiel.	12/-	8° Macmillan	73
-----------------	--	------	--------------	----

Belgium and Holland.

GOWER, Ld. Ronald	Pocket Guide to Art Galleries of Belgium and Holland [pub. & priv. galls.]	5/-	18° Low	75
-------------------	--	-----	---------	----

England: National Gallery.

*BURTON, Sir Fred. [ed.]	Catalogue of the Pictures in the National Gallery: Foreign Schools		8° National Gall.	[81] 89
*COOK, E. T.	Popular Handbook to the National Gallery	14/-	c 8° Macmillan	[88] 89
RICHTER, J. P.	Italian Art in the National Gallery; pl.	42/-	4° Low	83

National Portrait Gallery.

SCHARF, George	Historical Catalogue of the National Portrait Gallery		8° Nat. Port. Gall.	81
----------------	---	--	---------------------	----

Italy: Generally —v. also I § 121: Architecture of Italy.

BURCKHARDT, Dr. J. G.	The Cicerone: art guide to painting in Italy [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe	6/-	p 8° Murray	[73] 79
-----------------------	---	-----	-------------	---------

Florence.

RUSKIN, John	Mornings in Florence	5/-	12° Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	8
--------------	----------------------	-----	-----------------------------	---

Venice.

EASTLAKE, C. L.	Handbook to the Royal Gallery at Venice	3/6	i 16° W. H. Allen	88
RUSKIN, John	St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice [an art guide bk.]	7/-	12° Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	79
"	Guide to the Principal Pictures in Acad. of Fine Arts, Venice, 2 pts.		8° "	77
VRIARTE, Charles	— <i>in his</i> Venice; 469 ill. [history, art, industries and life]	52/6	i 4° Bell	82

I §§ 89-90

89. HISTORY OF PAINTING (a): GENERALLY.

Generally

—*v. also* I § 82: History of Art Generally.

- DOHME, R. Early Teutonic, Italian, and French Masters, tr. A. H. Keane; ill. 36/- r 8° Chatto 80
 HEATON, Mrs. Chas. Concise History of Painting, ed. W. Cosmo Monkhouse; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [73] 88
 VIARDOT, Louis Painters of All Schools: a brief history [tr.]; ill. 31/6 r 8° Low [76] 77
 *WOLTMANN + WOERMANN, ^{Prof. A.}_{Prof. K.} History of Painting [tr.], ed. Prof. S. Colvin, vols. i.-ii.; ill. 70/- 8° Paul 80; 86

i. Antiquity and Middle Ages, 136 ill., 28/-; ii. Renaissance, 290 ill., 42/-.

- WORNUM, R. N. The Epochs of Painting; ill. [biograph. and critical] *o.p.* [pb. 20/-; w. 17/6] 8° Chapman 64

Landscape Art.

- *GILBERT, J. Landscape Art: to time of Claude and Salvator; ill. 30/- c 8° Murray 85

Oil Painting.

- EASTLAKE, Sir. C. L. Materials for a History of Oil Painting, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 47; 69

Art Galleries

—*v. I* § 88: Art Galleries.

Collectors' Marks.

- FAGAN, Louis Collectors' Marks; w. 28 pl. of cyphers and marks 21/- sq 16° Field & Tuer 83

90. HISTORY OF PAINTING (b): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY—MIXED SCHOOLS.

Including LIVES AND CRITICISM.

Dictionaries.

- *BRYAN, Michael Biog. Dict. of Painters & Eng., ed. R. E. Graves + W. Armstrong, 2 v. ea. 31/6 i 8° Bell [16] 86; 89
 With a list of cyphers, monograms and marks.

- CHAMPLIN + PERKINS, ^{J. D. [Am.]}_{C. C. [Am.]} Cyclopeda of Painters and Paintings, 4 vols.; 2000 ill. ea. 126/- 4° Quaritch 86-89
 Chiefly valuable for its lists of paintings, which are full and give dates, exhibitions, present owners' names, prices realized, etc.

- HOBBS, J. R. Picture Collector's Manual, 2 vols. [a dict. of painters] *o.p.* [w. 21/-] 8° London 49
 SPOONER, S. [Am.] Dictionary of Painters, Sculptors, etc., 2 vols. \$10 i 8° New York [] 73

Biography and Criticism.

- ATKINSON, J. B. Studies among the Painters 7/6 f 4° S.P.C.K. 74
 CLEMENT, C. E. [Am.] Painters, Sculptors, Architects, Engravers, and their Works \$3.25 8° Boston [] 81
 EASTLAKE, Lady E. Five Great Painters, 2 vols. [rep. fr. *Edinburgh and Quarterly Reviews*] 16/- c 8° Longman 83
 Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo, Titian, Raphael, Albert Dürer.

- FORBES-ROBERTSON, J. The Great Painters of Christendom; ill. [Cimabue to Wilkie] 12/6 f° Cassell [77] 86
 MEYNELL, W. [ed.] Some Modern Artists and their Work; ports. and ill. [repr. fr. *Mag. of Art*] 12/6 4° „ 83
 Specs. of Leighton, Gilbert, Meisssooter, Butler, Tadema, Fildes, Bocheur, Leslie, Watts, Pettie, etc.

- PATER, Walter Imaginary Portraits 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 Watteau, Denys l'Auxerrois, Sebastian van Storck, Duke Carl of Rosemold.

- RADCLIFFE, A. G. [Am.] Schools and Masters of Painting; ill. [w. Append. on Europ. galleries] \$3 r 8° New York [76] 87
 *RUSKIN, John Modern Painters, 5 vols.; pl. net 126/- i 8° Allen, *Orpgrn.* [43-73] 88

This new edn. contains all the orig. pl. re-engraved, and 3 new ones. *Index and Collation of the different editions 21-8° id. 89.*
Frontes Agrées [readings fr. *Modern Painters*] 3/- c 8° id. [] 87.

- TYTLER, Sarah Old Masters and their Pictures, 4/6; Modern Painters and their Paintings 4/6 c 8° Isbister [73] 85; [73] 85
 VASARI, G. Lives of Painters, Sculptors, and Architects [tr.], 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50-85
 Vol. vi. contains *Notes on Vasari's Lives*, by Dr. J. P. RICHTER, forming a concise compendium of recent art criticism.

- WEDMORE, Fred. The Masters of Genre Painting; 16 ill. 7/6 p 8° Paul 80

Nineteenth Century.

- CLEMENT + HUTTON, ^{C. E.}_{L. [Am.]} Artists of Nineteenth Century and their Works 15/- 12° Boston [79] 85

- OTTLEY, H. Biographical Dict. of Recent and Living Painters and Engravers 12/- r 8° Bell 66

Miniatures, etc.

—*v. also* I § 110, *s.v.* Illumination. For Illuminated MSS., etc., *v. I* § 110.

Bibliography

—at end of chap. i. of J. R. Allen's *Christian Symbolism* [v. I § 86] is a bibliog. of miniatures.

Dictionary.

- BRADLEY, J. W. Dict. of Miniaturists, Illumin., Calligraphers & Copyists, 3 v. [to 18 cent.] 42/- 8° Quaritch 87; 88; 89

History.

- PROPERT, J. Lumsden History of Miniature Art; ill. [w. notes on collectors and collections] 73/6 sr 4° Macmillan 87

Biography.

- Nicholas Hilliard, Peter Oliver and other Engl. Miniature Ptrs.; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 90

Series.

- Great Artists : a series of popular critical biographies ; ill.—*ea. ent. separ., infra.* ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 77-89
- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Angelico, Masaccio, and Botticelli
C. M. PHILLIMORE | Ghiberti and Donatello "Leader SCOTT"
Giotto Harry QUILTER | Lorrain, Claude DULLEA | della Robbia & Cellini "Leader SCOTT"
Rubens C. W. KETT |
| Barbizon School J. W. MOLLET | Hogarth Austin DOBSON | Mantegna and Francia
Julia CARTWRIGHT | Tintoretto W. R. OSLER |
| Bartolommeo "Leader SCOTT" | Holbein A. WOLTMANN | Meissonier J. W. MOLLETT | Titian R. F. HEATH |
| Claude O. J. DULLEA | Landseer F. C. STEVENS | Michelangelo Buonarroti C. CLEMENT | Turner Cosmo MONKHOUSE |
| Correggio M. C. HEATON | Landscape, etc. Painters of Holland
F. CUNDALL | Milreidy F. C. STEVENS | Vandyck and Hals F. R. HEAD |
| Dürer R. F. HEATH | Lawrence and Romney
Ld. Ron. GOWER | Murillo Ellen E. MINOR | Velasquez E. STOWE |
| Figure Painters of Holland | Leonardo da Vinci J. P. RICHTER | Overbeck J. B. ATKINSON | van de Velde, etc. F. CUNDALL |
| Gainsborough and Constable
G. BROCK-ARNOLD | Little Masters of Germany W. B. SCOTT | Raphael J. D. PASSAVANT | Vernet and Delaroche J. R. REBS |
| | | Rembrandt C. VOSMAER | Watteau J. W. MOLLETT |
| | | Reynolds F. S. PULLING | Wilkie J. W. MOLLETT |
- SWEETSER, M. F. Artist Biographies, 15 vols. ea. 50c. 18° Boston 78-79
Allston, Fra Angelico, Dürer, Guido Reni, Landseer, Leonardo da Vinci, Lorrain, Michael Angelo, Murillo, Raphael, Rembrandt, Reynolds, Titian, Turner, Van Dyck.

91. HISTORY OF PAINTING (c): BRITISH SCHOOL (a): GENERALLY.

Dictionaries.

- GRAVES, Algernon Dictionary of Artists who have exhibited in London fr. 1760-1880 [1890] i 8° Bell [84] *in prep.*
Besides the two defunct oil-ptg. societies to include the R.A., B.I., S.B.A., R.W.S., R.I., and Grosv. Gall.
- *REDGRAVE, Samuel Dictionary of Artists of the English School 16/- 8° [74] 78
Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and ornamentists.

History: Generally.

- REDGRAVE, Rich. + Sam. Century of Painters of the English School, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith and Elder 66
SHEPHERD, G. H. Short History of the British School of Painting, ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 80

Contemporary.

- HUISS, M. B. [ed.] The Year's Art : concise epitome ; ill. [paintg., sculpt., archit.] 3/6 c 8° Virtue 86 *ann., in prog.*
- Aesthetic Movement. Pre-Raphaelites.*
- HAMILTON, W. The Aesthetic Movement in England 2/6 s 8° Reeves & Turner 82
HUNT, W. Holman The Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood [w. reprints of Hunt's dwgs. and ptgs.] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
Vide also three articles of his in Contemporary Review for April, May, and June, 1886.
- RUSKIN, John Pre-Raphaelitism a.p. [w. 5/-] 8° London 51

Scotland.

- BRYDALL, Robert Art in Scotland : its origin and progress 12/6 8° Blackwood 89

Criticism, etc.

- British Painters of Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries [80 plates and texts] 21/- 4° Virtue 85
BUXTON + KÖHLER, H. J. W. English and American Painting ; 80 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.] 5/- c 8° Low 83
*CHESNEAU, E. The English School of Painting [tr.] ; 100 ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell [85] 86
English Painters of the Present Day ; 12 autotypes 21/- r 4° Seeley 76
A collection of essays, by ATKINSON, COLVIN, ROSSETTI, STEPHENS, TAYLOR, and TUPPER.
- RUSKIN, John The Art of England [Oxford Lectures, 1883] 8/- 4° Allen, *Orpington* 84
Rossetti ; Holman Hunt ; Burne Jones ; G. F. Watts ; Leighton ; Alma Tadema ; Kate Greenaway ; Leech ; Tenniel ; Robson ; Copley Fielding.
- WEDMORE, Frederick Studies in English Art, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Bentley 76 ; 80
Ser. 1. : Gainsborough, Morland, Reynolds, Flaxman, Crome, Turner, F. Walker, etc. ; ill. : Romney, Cox, Cruikshank, Burne Jones, Merrion, and A. Moore.

Scotland.

- ARMSTRONG, Walter [ed.] Scottish Painters ; w. pl. and vignettes 21/- i. 4° Seeley 88
BRYDALL, Robert Art in Scotland : its origin and progress 12/6 8° Blackwood 89

British Caricature Art.

- ASHTON, J. English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon I. ; 120 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [84] 88
Humour, Wit, and Satire of 17th Century ; 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° " 83
Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne ; ill. fr. contemporary prints 7/6 c 8° " [82] 83
Dawn of the Nineteenth Century ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
*EVERITT, Graham English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of xix. Cent. ; ill. of caric., broadsides, etc. 42/- i 4° Sonnenschein 86
I. R. Cruikshank, R. Cruikshank, G. Cruikshank, Seymour, H. B., Leech, H. K. Browne, Kenny Meadows, Doyle, etc., down to Tenniel.
- GREGO, Joseph History of Parliamentary Elections in the Old Days ; ill. 16/- r 8° Chatto 86
PARTON, J. [Am.] Caricature and Comic Art in all Times and Lands ; ill. \$5 8° New York 77
WRIGHT, Thomas Caricature History of the Georges ; 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 68
" " History of Caricature and Grotesque in Art ; ill. 7/6 p 8° " [65] 75

Scotland.

- KAY, John Portraits and Caricature Etchings [356] of Scotch Persons, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Edinburgh [37-38] 86

B. W. CROMBIE'S *Modern Athenians* [Edin. '82], consisting of 97 col. ports. of Edin. citizens, forms a suppl. to above

I § 92

Landscape Painters.

SCOTT, W. B. [ed.] Our British Landscape Painters; 16 pl. and text 21/- 4° Virtue 76

Portrait Painters.

OLLIER, Edm. [ed.] Our British Portrait Painters; pl. and text [Lely to Sant, 1617-1872] 21/- 4° Virtue 73

Water-colour Painters.

MONKHOUSE, Cosmo The Earlier Eng. Water-colour Painters: 13 pl. and text [repr. fr. *Portfolio*] 21/- 1 8° Seeley 89
 PENLEY, Aaron Eng. School of Painting in Water Colours: theory & practice; 47 col. pl. 63/- 1 f° Sotheran [47] 80
 REDGRAVE, G. R. History of Water-colour Painting in England; 32 photogravs. [1750-1889] 4° Low 89

Royal Academy.

SANDBY, History of the Royal Academy of Arts, 2 vols.; ill. 62

92. HISTORY OF PAINTING (α): BRITISH SCHOOL (β): BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

CUNNINGHAM, Allan Lives of the most Eminent British Painters, ed. Mrs. Heaton, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [30-33] 79
 The same: selections, *sub. iii.* Great English Painters [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 TIMBS, John Lives of the Painters; ports. [popular] 6/- c 8° Bentley [60] 65
 Hogarth, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Fuseli, Lawrence, Turner.
 THORNBURY, G. W. British Artists from Hogarth to Turner, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Tinsley 61
 WALPOLE, Horace Anecdotes of Painting in England, ed. Rev. J. Dallaway + R. N. Wornum, 3 vols.; 80 ports. 27/- 8° Sonnenschein [1771] 88
 Contains VERTUE'S *Catalogue of Engravers* [who have been born or have resided in England].

Women Artists.

CLAYTON, E. E. English Female Artists, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 6/-] 8° Tinsley 76

Contemporary.

MAYALL, J. Artists at Home [photographs, with slight text by F. G. Stephens] 21/- f° Low 84

Individually.

BEWICK, Wm. [1795-1866] Life and Letters of, ed. Thos. Landseer, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° Hurst 71
 ,, Thos. [1753-1828] Memoir of, written by himself, ed. Austin Dobson = vol. v. of his *Works*, 5 v. £12 10/- 1 8° Newc. [v. y. 185-87
 L-II.: British Birds; ill.: Quadrupeds; iv.: Æsop's Fables; v.: Memoir [first printed by Jane BEWICK 13/6 8° Longman 62].
 Boyd, Julia Bewick Gleanings: lives of the Bewicks & their pupils; ill. fr. orig. blocks 42/- c 4° Reid, Newcastle 87
 Dobson, Austin Thomas Bewick and his pupils; 95 ill. 6/- c 8° Chatto [84] 89
 Hugo, Rev. Thos. [ed.] The Bewick Collector, 2 v. [descr. catal. of T. & J. Bewick's wks.] ea. 21/- 1 8° Lovell Reeve 66; 88
 Robinson, Robert Thomas Bewick: his life and times; 200 ill. 45/- 1 8° Robinson, Newcastle 88
 BLAKE, Wm. [1757-1827]
 *Gilchrist, A. Life of W. Blake: with selections of his writings, 2 vols.; pl. and facss. 42/- 1 8° Macmillan [63] 80
 Swinburne, A. C. William Blake: a critical essay; ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 68
 An enthusiastic exposition of BLAKE'S ideas.
 BROWN, Oliver Madox [1855-1874]
 Ingram, J. H. Oliver Madox Brown: a biographical sketch; 2 autotypes and 2 ports. 10/6 c 8° Stock 83
 BROWNE, H. K. ["Phiz"; 1815-1882]
 Kitton, F. G. "Phiz": a memoir; port. and ill. 5/- 8° Redway 82
 *Thompson, D. C. Life and Labours of H. K. Browne; 130 ill. o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 84/-] 4° Chapman 84
 CALDECOTT, Rand. [1846-86] Personal Memoir of his Early Life. By H. Blackburn; port. and 172 ill. 7/6 8° Low [86] 89
 CONSTABLE, J. [1776-1837]
 Brock-Arnold, G. Gainsborough and Constable; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 81
 Leslie, C. R. Memoirs of the Life of Constable o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/6] 4° Longman [42] 45
 COPLEY, J. S. [1737-1815] Life and List of Works. By A. T. Perkins [Am.] o.p. 4° Boston 73
 COUSINS, S. Catalogue of the Works of. By A. Graves 2/6 8° Graves 88
 COX, David [1783-1859]
 Hall, W. Biography of David Cox; port. 8° London 81
 Solly, N. Neal Memoir of the Life of David Cox, w. sel. of his corresp.; port. and photos. of pictures 36/- 1 8° Chapman 75
 CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [1792-1878]
 "Everitt, Graham" — in his *English Caricaturists* [ut I § 91] is a lengthy and valuable account of G. CRUIKSHANK and his work.
 *Jerrold, Blanchard Life of George Cruikshank; 84 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
 *"Theta" (= W. M. Thackeray) Essay on Genius of G. Cruikshank; ill. [repr. fr. *Westmr. Rev.*] 3/6 1 8° Redway [40] 84
 The same, w. memoir of Cruikshank by F. G. Stephens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low in prep.
 EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. [1793-1865] Memoir of. By Lady Eastlake—in vol. ii. [pp. 1-196] of his *Contribs.*
 to Lit. of Fine Arts 12/- 8° Murray [64] 70
 ETTY, Wm. [1787-1849] Life of. By A. Gilchrist, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London 55

				I § 93	
FRITH, W. P. [1819; <i>liv.</i>]	Autobiography and Reminiscences, 6/-; Further Reminiscences; port.	15/-	8°	Bentley[87]89; [88]88	
GAINSBOROUGH, Thos. [1727-88]					
Brock-Arnold, G.	Gainsborough and Constable; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Conway, Prf. W. M.	Artistic Development of Reynolds and Gainsborough; 16 ill.	5/-	4°	Seeley	86
Fulcher, G. W.	Life of Thomas Gainsborough	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	56
GILLRAY, Jas. [1785-1815]	Caricatures: w. the story of his life by Thomas Wright	31/6	4°	Chatto	73
HANCOCK, Robert	and his Works. By A. R. Ballantyne; ports. and pl.		4°	London	85
HAYDON, B. R. [1786-1846]	Correspondence and Table Talk of, 2 vols.; pl.	36/-	8°	Chatto	76
	<small>Contains a memoir by F. W. HAYDON, his son.</small>				
Stoddard, R. H. [Am.]	Life of B. R. Haydon	\$1.50 sq	12°	New York	75
Taylor, Tom	Life of B. R. Haydon fr. his Autobiography and Journals, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Longman	53
HERKOMER, Hubert [<i>living</i>]	Autobiography; w. ports.— <i>in</i> Dr. L. Engel's <i>Handel to Hallé</i> , 15/- 8°;				
	<i>Ed. de Luxe</i> 42/-		4°	Sonnenschein	90
HOGARTH, William [1697-1764]	Works: w. life and anecdotal descrip. of his pictures. By J. Ireland +				
	J. Nichols, 3 vols.; 150 pl.	ea. 7/6	c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i> []	83
Dobson, Austin	William Hogarth; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	79
Sala, G. A.	Hogarth: painter, engraver, and philosopher	[essays] 7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	66
HOOK, J. C. [1819; <i>liv.</i>]	Life and Work of. By F. G. Stephens; 6 pl. and 50 ill. [Art Annual, 1888]	2/6	4°	Virtue	89
LANDSEER, Sir E. [1802-1873]	By F. G. Stephens; 17 facs. etchgs.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	80
LAWRENCE, Sir Thos. [1769-1830] & Geo. ROMNEY.	By Lord Ronald Gower; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°		82
LEIGHTON, Sir F. [1830; <i>liv.</i>]	Life and Work of; ill. By Mrs. Andrew Lang	2/6	4°	Virtue	84
LEECH, John [1817-1864]					
Kitton, F. G.	John Leech: artist and humorist	1/-	18°	Redway	[82] 82
LEITCH, W. L. [<i>d.</i> 1883]	Landscape Painter: a memoir. By A. Macgeorge; port. and 15 ill.	10/6 r	8°	Black	84
LESLIE, C. R. [1794-1859]	Autobiographical Recollections, ed. Tom Taylor, 2 vols.; port.	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	Murray	60
MACLISE, Daniel [1811-1870]	Memoir of. By W. J. O'Driscoll; port.	7/6 p	8°	Longman	71
MILLAIS, J. E. [1829; <i>liv.</i>]	Life and Work of; ill. By Walter Armstrong	[Art Annual] 2/6	4°	Virtue	85
MÜLLER, W. [1812-1845]	Memoir of Life of a Native of Bristol. By N. N. Solly; ill.	36/- r	8°	Chapman	75
MULREADY, Wm. [1786-1863]	Memorials of. By F. G. Stephens; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	[67] 90
OPIE, John [1761-1807]	Opie and his Works. By J. J. Rogers [cat. of 700 picts. and a life]	10/6	8°	London	78
PALMER, Sam. [1805-1881]	Memoir of. By A. H. Palmer [son]; port. and ill.	<i>o.p.</i>	4°	Seeley	82
RAEBURN, Sir H. [1756-1823]	Life of, w. portraits, ed. W. R. Andrew [his gt.-gr'dson; port.-ptr.]	10/-	8°	W. H. Allen	86
REYNOLDS, Sir J. [1723-92]	Literary Works, w. memoir H. W. Beechey [in vol. i.], 2 vols.; port. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52
Conway, Prf. W. M.	Artistic Development of Reynolds and Gainsborough; 16 ill.	5/-	4°	Seeley	86
*Leslie + Taylor, ^{C.R.} Tom	Life and Times of Sir Joshua Reynolds, 2 vols.; ports.	42/-	8°	Murray	65
Pulling, F. S.	Sir Joshua Reynolds; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	80
ROBERTS, David [1796-1864]	Life of. By Jas. Ballantine; 9 etchings and 28 ill.	63/-	4°	Black	66
ROMNEY, George [1734-1802]	— <i>v.</i> Lawrence, <i>supra</i> .				
ROSSETTI, D. G. [1828-1882]					
Caine, T. Hall	Recollections of Rossetti	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	London	82
Knight, Joseph	Life of Dante Gabriel Rossetti [literary side; Great Writers]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
Rossetti, W. M.	Dante Gabriel Rossetti as Designer and Writer; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	89
Sharp, Wm.	Dante Gabriel Rossetti: a record and a study	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82
ROWLANDSON, T. [1756-1827]	The Caricaturist: selection from his works. By J. Grego, 2 vols.	56/- r	4°	Chatto	80
RUSKIN, John	— <i>v.</i> K § 24.				
STEVENS, Alfred G. [decor. artist; 1817-75].	By Walter Armstrong; ill.		4°	London	81
STOYHARD, T. [1755-1834]	Life of. By Mrs. Bray, w. pers. reminiscences; port. and 56 pl. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-] sq	8°		Murray	51
TADEMA, Alma [<i>liv.</i>]	Alma Tadema: his life and work. By Helen Zimmer; ill. [Art Annual]	2/6	4°	Virtue	86
TINWORTH, Geo.	Essay on his Life and Works. By Prof. E. W. Gosse; port. and ill.		1°	London	83
TURNER, J. M. W. [1775-1851]					
Hamerton, P. G.	Life of J. M. W. Turner	7/6	c 8°	Seeley	79
Monkhouse, Cosmo	Turner; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	79
Ruskin, John	Catalogue of Sketches and Drawings of Turner	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-]	8°	London	58
	<small>A catalogue of the works exhibited in Marlborough House, 1857-58; with notes. 76 pp. in all.</small>				
"	Notes on his Drawings by Turner	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	"	78
Thornbury, Walter	Life and Correspondence of J. M. W. Turner; pl. (some col.)	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[62] 89
UWINS, Thos. [1782-1857]	Memoir of, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	58
WARD, E. M. [1816-79]	Life and Works of. By J. Dafforne; pl.	21/-	4°	Virtue	79
WILKIE, Sir David [1785-1841]					
Cunningham, Allan	Life of Sir David Wilkie, 3 vols.; port.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]	8°	Murray	43
	<small>With his Journals, Tours, and critical Remarks on Works of Art; and a Selection from his Correspondence.</small>				
Mollett, J. W.	Sir David Wilkie: a memoir; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6	c 8°	Low	81
de WINT, Peter [1784-1849]	Memoir of. By Walter Armstrong; 24 photographs	31/6 r	4°	Macmillan	88

93. HISTORY OF PAINTING (e): AMERICAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.]	Art in America; ill.	\$4 sq	8°	New York	80
"	Our American Artists, 2 series; ill.	ea. \$1.50 sq	8°	Boston	79; 81
HITCHCOCK + de KAY, R. C. etc. [Ams.]	Modern American Art; 30 photogravs.	\$7.50	1°	Troy, U.S.	89
SHELDON, G. W. [Am.]	American Painters: biogr. of 68 living artists, w. 104 ill.	\$8	4°	New York	[79] 84
TUCKERMAN, H. T. [Am.]	Book of the Artists [biograph. and critic. sketches]	\$5 r	8°	"	[67] 89

I §§ 94-95

Figure Painters.

Book of American Figure Painters; 30 photogravures £6 6/- r 4° Nimmo 86

Individually.

ALLSTON, W. [1779-1843] Biography of. By Mrs. M. F. Sweetser [Am.] [Artist Biographies] 50c. 18° Boston 78

94. HISTORY OF PAINTING (f): FLEMISH AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

Collectively.

BUXTON + POYNTER, ^{H.I.W.}_{E.J.} German, Flemish, and Dutch Painting; 100 ill. [Textbk. of Art Educ.] 5/- c 8° Low 81
 CONWAY, Prf. W. M. Early Flemish Artists and Predecessors on the Lower Rhine; 29 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 86
 *CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, ^{J.A.}_{G.B.} Lives of the Early Flemish Painters; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [57] 79
 FROMENTIN, E. The Old Masters of Belgium and Holland [Am. tr.]; pl. \$3 sq 12° Boston 82
 HAVARD, H. Dutch School of Painting [tr.]; 100 ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 85
 *KUGLER, F. T. Handbk. to German, Dutch, & Flemish Schools [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe, 2 v.; ill. 24/- p 8° Murray [54] 80
 SMITH, J. Catalogue Raisonné of Wks. of Dutch, Flem., & Fch. Painters, 8 v. & Suppl. o.p. [pb. £11 18/-; w. £10] r 8° J. M. Smith 29-42
 WAUTERS, A. G. Flemish School of Painting [tr.]; 108 ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 85

Figure Painters.

GOWER, Ld. Ronald The Figure Painters of Holland; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

Individually.

HALS, Frans [1584-1666] Van Dyck and Hals. By P. R. Head; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
 REMBRANDT, P. [1608-1669]
 Burnet, John Rembrandt and his Works; port. and 17 etchgs. o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 35/-] 4° Bogue 49
 Hayden, F. Seymour The Etched Work of Rembrandt; pl. 5/- c 8° Macmillan 79
 Middleton, C. H. Catalogue of Etched Work of Rembrandt 31/6 r 8° Murray 79
 Vosmaer, C. Rembrandt: his Life and works, tr. J. W. Mollett; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
 RUBENS, P. P. [1577-1640]
 Kett, C. W. Rubens; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° „ 80
 Sainsbury, W. N. [ed.] Original Unpub. Documents ill. of the Life of Rubens; col. front. 16/- 8° Bradbury 59
 VAN DYCK, Sir A. [1599-1641]
 Carpenter, W. H. Memoir of Van Dyck o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 20/-] 4° London 44
 Head, P. R. Van Dyck, and Hals; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
 van de VELDE, Adrian [1639-1672] and other Painters of Holland. By F. Cundall; ill. [Great Artists Ser.] 3/6 c 8° „ 89

95. HISTORY OF PAINTING (g): FRENCH SCHOOL.

Collectively.

DILKE, Lady Art in the Modern State 9/- 8° Chapman 89
 Illustrates the modern social system of France in a series of chaps. on the artistic organization and training under RICHELIEU and COLBERT, showing how the sovereign state attempted to control and develop in a given direction the artistic resources of the people in acc. with its own views.
 „ [s.n. Mrs. Mark PATTISON] The Renaissance of Art in France, 2 vols.; 19 pl. 32/- 8° Paul 79
 HAMERTON, P. G. Contemporary French Painters [photos. and text] 21/- r 8° Seeley 68
 „ Painting in France after the Decline of Classicism [14 photos. and text] 21/- 4° „ 69
 HOWITT, A. M. [=Mrs. H. WATTS] An Art Student in Munich, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° De La Rue [53] 79
 MÉNARD, René French Artists of the Present Day [tr.]; 12 ill. 21/- f° Seeley 76
 MOLLETT, J. W. The Barbizon School; ill. [Great Artists Series] 3/6 c 8° Low 89
 J. B. Corot, Theod. Rousseau, Fr. Millet, N. Diaz, C. F. Daubigny.
 SMITH, G. W. Spanish and French Painting; 80 ill. [Textbks. of Art Education] 5/- c 8° „ 84
 STEPHENS, F. G. French and Flemish Pictures; pl., w. notes 28/- r 8° „ 75
 STOTHERT, J. French and Spanish Painters [critical and biographical] 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 76
 STRANAHAN, [Mrs.] C. H. [Am.] History of French Painting; 16 pl. 21/- r 8° Low 89

Individually.

BONHEUR, Rosa [1822; *liv.*] Rosa Bonheur: her life and works. By René Peyrol; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 89
 CLAUDE LORRAIN [=Claude GELÉE; 1660-82] By O. J. Dullea; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 87
Cf. also Claude Lorraine: sa vie et ses œuvres, by Mrs. Mark PATTISON (now Lady DILKE) 8° Paris 84.
 DORÉ, Gustave [1832-83]
 Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Gustave Doré, 2 vols.; 3 ill. c 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
 Roosevelt, Blanche Life and Reminiscences of Gustave Doré; port. and ill. 24/- 8° Low 85
 FROMENTIN, E. [1820-76] Painter and Writer, tr. M. C. Robbins [Am.]; port. and ill. 4° Boston 83
 MEISSONIER, J. L. E. [1815; *liv.*]
 Mollett, J. W. Meissonier: a memoir; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° „ 82
 Robinson, L. The Life and Work of Meissonier; 3 etchgs. and ill. [Art Annual 1887] 2/6 4° Virtue 87
 MILLET, J. F. [1815-1875] Peasant and Painter. By A. Sensier [tr.]; ill. 16/- 4° Macmillan 81
 SCHEFFER, Ary [1795-1858] Memoir of. By Mrs. Grote; port. 8/6 c 8° Murray [60] 60
 VERNET, Horace [1789-1863], and DELAROCHE, Paul [1797-1856]. By J. R. Rees; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
 WATTEAU, Antoine [1684-1721] By J. W. Mollett; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° „ 83

96. HISTORY OF PAINTING (h) : GERMAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

ATKINSON, J. B.	Schools of Modern Art in Germany; 15 etchings by L. Flameng	31/-	4°	Seeley	80
BUXTON + POYNTER, H. J. W. E. J.	German, Flemish & Dutch Painting; 100 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.]	5/-	c 8°	Low	81
*KUGLER, F. T.	Handbk. to German, Dutch and Flemish Schools of Painting [tr.], ed. J. A. Crowe, 2 vols.; ill.	24/-	p 8°	Murray	[54] 80
PIETSCH, Ludwig	Contemporary German Art; 140 photogravures, w. descrip. text [tr.], 2 vols.	£8 r 4°		Bell	88
SCOTT, W. B.	Little Masters of Germany; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low [79] 80

Individually.

DÜRER, Albr. [1471-1528]	Literary Remains, ed. W. M. Conway; ill.	21/-	r 8°	Camb. Press	89
Eastlake, Lady	— <i>in her</i> Five Great Painters, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	83
Heath, R. F.	Albert Dürer; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low 81
Scott, W. B.	Life and Works of Albert Dürer	16/-	8°	Longman	69
*Thausing, M.	Albrecht Dürer: his life and works [tr.], 2 vols.; ports. and pl.	42/-	8°	Murray	82
HOLBEIN, Hans [? 1495-1543]	Hans Holbein and his Times [tr.]; ill.	31/6;	red. to 21/-	r 8°	Bentley 72
*Woltmann, Dr. A.	Holbein: tr. Joseph Cundall; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low 79
Wornum, R. N.	Life and Works of Holbein; ill.			31/6 r 8°	Chapman 67
OVERBECK, J. F. [1789-1869]	: a memoir. By J. B. Atkinson; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low 82

97. HISTORY OF PAINTING (i) : ITALIAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

CLEMENT, C. E. [Am.]	*Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Seeley	[79] 80
CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, J. A. G. B.	History of Painting in North Italy, 2 vols.; ill.	[14-16 cent.] 21/-	8°	Murray	[64-66] 71
	Venice, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Ferrara, Milan, Friuli, Brescia.				
	History of Painting in Italy, 3 vols.; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 63/-; w. £5]	8°	"	64-66
JAMSON, [Mrs.] A.	Memoirs of Early Italian Painters; ports.	[Cimabue to Bassano] 12/-	p 8°	"	[45] 74
*KUGLER, F. T.	Handbk. to Italian Schls. of Paintg., ed. Sir A. H. Layard, 2 v.; 200 ill.	30/-	c 8°	"	[43] 87
MIDDLEMORE, S. G. C.	The Great Age of Italian Painting	[lectures; popular] 5/-	8°	Simpkin	89
MINGHETTI, M.	The Masters of Raffaelo, tr. L. Fagan			London	82
MORELLI, G.	Italian Masters in German Galleries, tr. [Mrs.] L. M. Richter	8/6	p 8°	Bell	83
POYNTER + HEAD, E. J. + P. R.	Italian Painting; 80 ill.			[Textbooks of Art Educ.] 5/-	c 8°
RUSKIN, John	Val D'Arno; 13 pl. [13th cent. art in Pisa and Florence; Oxf. Lects. '73]	7/6	s 8°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i> .	[90]
"	Laws of Fésolle: drawg. & paintg. as determ. by Tuscan Masters, v. i.; 12 pl.	10/-	8°	"	79
TAINÉ, Henri	Art in Italy [tr.]	7/6	c 8°	Williams	" 67
<i>Renaissance</i>	— <i>v.</i> I § 87, <i>s.v.</i> Italy.				

Individually.

ANGELICO, Fra [1387-1455]	and the Early Painters of Florence. By Catherine M. Phillimore; ill.				
BARTOLOMMEO, Fra [1469-1517]	Albertinelli & Andrea del Sarto. By "Leader Scott" [= Miss Barnes]; ill.	[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low		[78] 81
CORREGGIO [1494-1534]		[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	"		81
Heaton, M. C.	Correggio; ill.				
Meyer, Julius	Correggio, tr. Mrs. C. Heaton; 20 photos.	31/6	r 8°	Macmillan	82
FRANCIA [Francesco RAIBOLINI; 1450-1518]	— <i>v.</i> Mantegna, <i>infra</i> .				71
GIOTTO [1276-1336]					
Quilter, Harry	Giotto; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low 81
Ruskin, J.	Giotto and his Works in Padua; w. pl. in f°			<i>o.p.</i> 8°	Smith & Elder 54; 61
LEONARDO DA VINCI [1452-1520]	Lit. Works, ed. fr. orig. MSS. J. P. Richter, 2 vols.; 220 autotypes	252/-	i 8°	Low	83
	Conts. all his writings on Painting [<i>Libro della Pittura</i>], sculpture and architecture and miscell. works. Ital. texts and Eng. trss. in parallel cols.				
Eastlake, Lady	— <i>in her</i> Five Great Painters, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	83
Richter, Dr. J. P.	Leonardo da Vinci [tr.]; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	Low 80
MANTEGNA, Andrea [1431-1506]	and FRANCIA. By Julia Cartwright; ill.			[Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	" 81
MICHAEL ANGELO [1474-1564]					
Clement, Charles	Michael Angelo; ill.			[tr.; Great Artists] 3/6 c 8°	" 80
Eastlake, Lady	— <i>in her</i> Five Great Painters, 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Longman	83
Fagan, Louis	The Art of Michael Angelo ill. by the collns. in the Brit. Mus.; ill.	25/-	8°	Brit. Mus.	83
*Grinin, H.	Life of Michael Angelo [tr.], 2 vols.	24/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	[65] 65
Ruskin, John	The Relation between Michael Angelo and Tintoret	1/-	8°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i> .	[72] 80
Wilson, C. Heath	Michael Angelo: sculptor, painter and architect; ill.	15/-	r 8°	Murray	[76] 81

I §§ 98-99

RAPHAEL [1483-1520]

- *Crowe + Cavalcaselle, ^{J. A.}_{C. B.} Raphael : his life and works, 2 vols. ; ill. 33/- 8° Murray 82 ; 85
 An exhaustive critical study of his extant drawings and paintings
- Perkins, C. C. [Am.] Raphael and Michael Angelo ; ports. and ill. \$5 8° Boston 78
 Gfimm, Hermann Life of Raphael [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 89
 *Muntz, Eugene Raphael : his life, works, & times [tr.], ed. W. Armstrong, 41 pl. & 155 cuts 36/- i 8° Chapman [82] 88
 Passavant, J. D. Raphael, tr. N. d'Anvers [= Miss Meugens] ; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
 v. Wolzogen, Bar. A. Raphael : his life and works, tr. F. E. Bunnett 9/- c 8° Smith & Elder 66
 TINTORETTO, J. R. [1512-1594] By W. R. Osler ; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
 TITIAN, T. V. [1477-1576]
 *Crowe + Cavalcaselle, ^{J. A.}_{C. B.} Titian : his life and times, 2 vols. ; port. and ill. 21/- 8° Murray [77] 81
 Eastlake, Lady —in her Five Great Painters, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman 83
 Heath, R. F. Titian ; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 79
 da VINCI —v. Leonardo, *supra*.

98. HISTORY OF PAINTING (A) : SPANISH, PORTUGUESE AND RUSSIAN SCHOOLS.

Generally.

- ROBINSON, J. C. The Early Portuguese School of Painting o.p. 8° *priv. prin.*, Bungay 66
 SMITH, G. W. Spanish and French Painting ; 80 ill. [Textbks. of Art Education] 5/- c 8° Low 84
 *STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir W. Annals of the Artists of Spain, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 63/- ; w. 105/-] 8° Olliver 48
 A new edition is in preparation by Nimmo.
- STOTHERT, J. French and Spanish Painters [critical and biographical] 31/6 r 8° Nimmo 76
 WASHBURN, E. W. [Am.] The Spanish Masters : outline of history of painting in Spain ; 9 pl. \$2 8° New York 84
- Dictionary.*
 O'NEIL, A. Dictionary of Spanish Artists, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London 33 ; 34

Individually.

- MURILLO, B. S. [1618-82]—v. Velásquez, *infra*.
 Minor, Ellen E. Murillo : a memoir ; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
 Scott, W. B. Murillo and the Spanish School of Painting ; pl. [text slight] 21/- 4° Routledge 72
- VELASQUEZ, J. R. [1599-1660]
 Curtis, C. B. Velásquez and Murillo [complete catalogue of his works] 31/6 r 8° Low 83
 *Justi, Prf. Carl Diego Velásquez and his Times, tr. A. H. Keane ; 52 ill. and 1 etch. 36/- r 8° Grevel 89
 Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W. Velásquez and his Works o.p. 8° Olliver 55
 Stowe, E. Velásquez ; ill. [Great Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low [81] 88

Russian.

- VERESTCHAGIN, Vasili, Painter, Soldier, & Traveller : autobiogr., tr. F. H. Peters, 2 vols. ; 80 ill. 24/- c 8° Bentley 87

99. SCULPTURE (A) : HISTORY, &c.

History.

- d'ANVERS, N. [= Miss MEUGENS] Elementary History of Art, vol. i. [Architecture and Sculpture] ; ill. 5/- c 8° Low [74] 89
 *LÜBKE, Dr. W. History of Sculpture from the Earliest Times [tr.], 2 vols. ; 377 ill. 42/- i 8° Smith & Elder [72] 78
 MITCHELL, Lucy M. History of Ancient Sculpture ; ill. 42/- r 8° Paul 83
 REDFORD, George Manual of Ancient Sculpture ; ill. [Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek & Roman] 10/6 c 8° Low [82] 86
 Sculpture : ancient ; 160 ill. [Textbks. of Art Education] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82
 "SCOTT, Leader" [= Lucy BARNES] Sculpture : Renaissance & modern ; ill. [Textbks. of Art Educa.] 5/- c 8° Low 86
 VIARDOT, Louis The Wonders of Sculpture [tr.] ; ill. [popular] 12/6 8° " 72
 WESTMACOTT, R. Handbook of Sculpture : ancient and modern 7/6 c 8° Longman 64

Principles and Practice.

- FLAXMAN, J. Lectures on Sculpture ; 53 pl. and port. 6/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29] 65
 MULLINS, E. R. Primer of Sculpture ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell 90
 RUSKIN, John Aratra Pentelici ; 20 autotypes and 1 eng. [6 lects. on elem. of sculp.] 7/6 8° Allen, *Orping.* [72] 90
 Six lects. del. at Oxon. in 1870 on the Division of Arts, Idolatry, Imagination, Likeness, Structure, School of Athens.
- WEEKS, H. Lectures on Art [on Sculpture ; del. at Roy. Academy] 12/6 8° Bickers 80
Artistic Anatomy —v. I § 105 : Artistic Anatomy.
Modelling —v. I § 144 : Minor Arts (Amateur Books).

I § 100

Examples.

- British Museum. Descriptions of the Ancient Marbles, pts. i.-xi. [by E. Hawkins, C. R. Cockerell, S. Birch] £25 5/6 4° British Museum 12-61
 Dilettanti Society Specimens of Ancient Sculpture, 2 vols. ea. £5 5/- f° Macmillan
 Egyptian, Etruscan, Greek, Roman: selection from British collections. Vol. i. is *o.p.*
 MITCHELL, Lucy M. [ed.] Selections from Ancient Sculpture [36 pl.; ill. her *History, sup.*] 18/- f° Paul 83
England.
 CARTER, J. [ed.] Specimens of Ancient Sculpture and Painting; 120 pl. (some col.) [to Hy. viii.] 132/-; red. to 50/- f° Grant, *Edin.* [38] 8-
 MICHAELIS, Prf. Ad. Ancient Marbles in Great Britain [tr. Fennell] 42/- 8° Camb. Press 82
 A descriptive catalogue of the vast treasures of anc. sculpture in the *private* galleries of Gt. Britain.
Greek and Roman —*v. also* I § 84.
 BRUCKMANN, H. [ed.] Monu. of Gk. & Rom. Sculpture; 400 photos. [arrgd. histly.] *to be cpl. in* 80 *pts.* Asher 89 *in prog.*
 BURTON, R. F. Etruscan Bologna: study of Etruscan plastic and pictorial art; ill. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 76
 DAVIDSON, T. The Parthenon Frieze: and other essays 6/- 8° Paul 82
 FERGUSSON, Jas. The Parthenon [mode in which light introduced in Gk. & Rom. temples] 21/- 4° Murray 83
 *MURRAY, A. S. History of Greek Sculpture, 2 vols.; pl. and 130 ill. 52/6 8° " 80; 83
 i.: To the age of Pheidias, 21/-; ii.: Under Pheidias and Successors, 31/6.
 PARIS + HARRISON, ^{Pierre} _{Jane} Manual of Ancient Sculpture; 187 ill. 10/6 c 8° Grevel 90
 PERRY, W. C. Popular Introduction to History of Greek and Roman Sculpture; 268 ill. 31/6 c 8° Longman 82
 RYDBERG, Viktor —*in his* Roman Days [tr.]; ill. [marbles, statues, etc.] 10/- 8° Low 79
 TAYLOR, G. L. Marbles of Ancient Rome 15/- 8° Longman 59
 UPCOTT, L. E. An Introduction to Greek Sculpture 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
 *WALDSTEIN, Dr. C. Essays on the Art of Pheidias; ill. 30/- r 8° Camb. Press 86
 " " [ed.] Catalogue of Casts in the Museum of Classical Archaeology [Cambridge] 1/6 i 8° Macmillan 89
Italian —*v. also* I § 87 (esp. SYMONDS).
 DAVIDSON, Misses [eds.] Triqueti Marbles in the Albert Mem. Chapel, Windsor: 117 photos. w. text £10 10/- f° Chapman
 OTTLEY, W. J. [ed.] Plates after most Eminent Masters of the Florentine School 63/- f° Quaritch 67
 PERKINS, C. C. [Am.] Historical Handbk. of Ital. Sculpture; ill. [pract. a new edn. of 2 in I § 100] 15/- 8° Remington 83
 ROBINSON, J. C. Italian Sculpture of Middle Ages; 20 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] 7/6 r 8° Chapman 62
 " " Italian Sculptures of the Middle Ages; pl. [atlas to above] 126/- f° " 62
British.
 SCOTT, W. B. British School of Sculpture; ill. 25/- 4° Virtue 72
Monumental Effigies, etc.—v. G § 16.
American.
 CLARK, W. J., *jun.* [Am.] Great American Sculptures; pl. \$10 4° Philadelphia 77
Prehistoric —*v. G §§ 1-14 passim.*
Ivories —*v. I § 115; Gems, Ivories, etc.*

100. SCULPTURE (b) : BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

- SHEDD, [Mrs.] Julia A. [Am.] Famous Sculptors and Sculpture; w. heliotype pl. \$3 f 8° Boston 81
British.
 CHANTREY, Sir Fr. [1781-1841]
 Holland, J. Memorials of Sir Francis Chantrey *o.p.* [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] 8° Sheffield 51
 FLAXMAN, J. [1755-1826] Essays on Life and Genius of. By S. Colvin f° London 76
 FOLEY, J. H. [1818-74] Works of. By W. C. Monkhouse; pl. w. crit. notes 21/- 4° Virtue 75
 GIBSON, John [1790-1866] Life of. By Lady Eastlake 10/6 8° Longman 70
 NOLLEKENS, J. [1737-1823] Nollekens and his Times. By J. T. Smith, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° London [28] 29
 WATSON, Musgrave [1804-47] Life and Works of. By Dr. H. Lonsdale; photos. 21/- f 4° Routledge 66
American.
 GREENOUGH, Hor. [1805-86] Letters to his Brother, ed. F. B. Greenough [Am.] \$1.50 12° Boston 87
Danish.
 THORVALDSEN, A. [1770-1844]
 Pilon, E. Life and Works of Thorvaldsen, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey; ill. 25/- i 8° Bentley 74
 Thiele, J. M. Life of Thorvaldsen [tr. fr. Danish] 9/- 8° Chapman 65

I §§ 101-102

Italian.

Collectively.

- PERKINS, C. C. [Am.] Tuscan Sculptors, 2 vols. ; pl. 63/- ; Italian Sculptors ; pl. 42/- i 8° Longman 64 ; 68
 ROBINSON, J. C. [ed.] Italian Sculpture of the Middle Ages ; pl. £6 6/- f° Chapman 63
 "SCOTT, Leader" [= Lucy BARNES] Della Robbia, Cellini & other Sculptors of 15-16 cent. ; ill. [Gt. Artists] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

Individually.

- CANOVA, A. [1757-1822] Works of, w. biograph. memoir by Count Cicognara, 3 vols. *v.p.* [w. 50/-] 4° London 24-28
 CELLINI, Benvenuto [1500-1571]
 Roscoe, T. [tr.] Memoirs of B. Cellini [tr.] [autobiography] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [23] 50
 *Symonds, J. Addington [tr.] The same [tr.], 2 vols. ; port. 12/- 8° Nimmo [87] 89
The first edn. of this tr. was pub. in 2 vols, 8° 36/- 4d. 87, cont. 8 etchgs. and 18 col. pl.—worth about 50/-.
 [DUPRÉ, Giovanni] Story of a Florentine Sculptor. By H. F. Friese ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 86
 GHIRBERTI [1378-1455] + DONATELLO [1383-1466]. By "Leader Scott" [= Lucy Barnes] ; ill. [Gt. Artists] 3/6 8° Low 82
 MICHAEL ANGELO —*v.* I § 97.
 della ROBBIA, Luca, and other Italian Sculptors. By "Leader Scott" [= Lucy Barnes] [Gt. Artists] 3/6 c 8° ,, 83
 RAPHAEL [1483-1520] —*v.* I § 97.

101. BRONZES.

- FORTNUM, C. D. E. Bronzes of European Origin ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] 30/- r 8° Chapman 76
 ,, ,, Bronzes ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 2/6 c 8° ,, 77

Brasses : Monumental—*v.* G § 15.

102. ART OF PAINTING (a) : GENERALLY.

- ARMITAGE, Edward Lectures on Painting ; ill. [deliv. at Roy. Acad. ; for contents, *v.* I § 83] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 83
 BLANC, Charles Grammar of Painting and Engraving [Am. tr.] ; ill. \$3 8° Chicago [74] 79
 BURNET, J. Treatise on Painting, 4 pts. in 1 vol. ; 130 etchings 63/- 4° Sotheran [22] 80
 COLLIER, Hon. J. Manual of Oil Painting 2/6 c 8° Cassell 86
 DYER, Dr. T. H. Imitative Art : its principles and progress 14/- 8° Bell
 HARDING, J. D. Lessons on Art ; ill. 15/- f° Kent [49] 67
 ,, Principles and Practice in Art ; ill. 52/6 f° ,, [45] 77
 HAYDON, B. R. Lectures on Painting and Design, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/-] 8° Longman 44 ; 26
 LEITCH, R. P. Water Colour Painting ; 24 col. pl. 5/- c 8° Cassell 73
 LEONARDO DA VINCI Treatise on Painting [1519], tr. Rigaud [also in his *Works*, ut I § 97] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [02] 77
 LESLIE, C. R. Handbook for Young Painters ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [55] 70
 MÉNARD, René Chapters on Painting, tr. P. G. Hamerton ; w. 50 etchings r 4° 75
 MERRIFIELD, Mrs. On Painting in Oil, Miniature, Mosaic, and on Glass, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 49
 MUCKLEY, W. J. Handbook for Painters 3/6 8° Ballière 80

Animal Painting.

- HAMERTON, P. G. Chapters on Animals ; 8 etchings 5/- c 8° Seeley [73] 83
 TAYLER, Frederick Animal Painting in Water Colours ; 18 col. pl. 5/- c 4° Cassell 84

China Painting

—*v.* I § 113 : Ceramics.Decorative Painting—*v.* I § 110 : Decorative Art.

Figure Painting.

- MACARTHUR + MOORE, B. + J. Figure Painting in Water Colours ; 16 col. pl. 7/6 sq 8° Cassell 82

Flower and Foliage Painting.

- BOOT, W. H. J. Trees : and how to paint them in water colours ; col. pl. 5/- c 4° Cassell 83
 HAITE, G. C. Plant Studies ; col. pl. 63/- f° Quaritch 84-85
 HANBURY, A., etc. Advanced Studies in Flower Painting [water colour] 7/6 4° Blackie 85
 HULME, F. E. Flower Painting in Water Colours, ser. i. and ii. ; ea. 20 pl. ea. 5/- r 8° Cassell [81] 83
 ,, ,, Studies in Flowers ; 13 pts. ea. 1/- 8° ,, 82-83
 ,, ,, Sketches from Nature of Plant Form [coloured] *o.p.* [pb. 55/-] i 8° Day 68
 NAFTEL, Maud Flowers and How to Paint them ; 10 col. pl. 5/- c 4° Cassell 86
 NISBET, Ethel Flower Painting for Beginners ; 12 col. pl. and outline ill. 4/- 4° Blackie 89
 RUSKIN, John Proserpina : studies in wayside flowers, v. i. ; 13 pl. 15/- ; ii. pts. 1-4 ea. 2/6 8° Allen, *Orpington*
 WALKER, W. Forest Trees of British Landscape ; pl. [for art students] 24/- 4° Kent 78

Fresco Painting.

- MANUEL, E. V. [Am.] Fresco Manual ; 300 designs on 31 pl. 20/- 4° Trübner 79
 MERRIFIELD, Mrs. Art of Fresco Painting *o.p.* [pb. and w. 7/6] 8° Gilpin 46

Examples.

- GRUNER, L. [ed.] Italian Fresco Paintings of Churches and Palaces in Italy ; 55 col. pl. *o.p.* [pb. £8 8/- ; w. £5] i f° Quaritch 54

Glass Painting	—v. I § 112 : Painted Glass.			
Illumination	—v. I § 110, s.v. Illumination.			
Landscape, Nature, etc.				
BARNARD, George	Theory & Pract. of Landscape Painting in Water Colour ; col. pl. and ill.	21/- r 8°	Routledge	[61] 70
DELAMOTTE, Prf. P. H.	Art of Sketching fr. Nature, 20 col. pl. and 24 ill.	21/- r 4°	Bell	[71] 88
DUNCAN, E.	Brit. Landscape & Coast Scenery [8 col. pl., pencil outl. & ill., w. instrns.]	5/- 4°	Blackie	90
ELLIS, Tristram J.	Sketching from Nature ; 41 ill.	[Art at Home Series] 3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[83] 88
GRACE, A. F.	Lessons in Landscape Painting in Oils ; 9 col. pl.	42/- 8°	Cassell	81
GREEN, N. E.	Hints on Sketching from Nature, 3 pts.	ea. 1/- 8°	Rowney	71-74
HAMERTON, P. G.	Landscape in Nature, Literature, and Painting ; 50 etchings	105/- i 8°	Seeley	85
" "	Imagination in Landscape Painting ; 14 pl.	21/- 4°	"	87
PENLEY, Aaron	Sketching from Nature in Water Colours ; col. pl.	15/- r 4°	Cassell	69
Miniatures				
	—v. I § 90, s.v. Miniatures.			
Neutral Tint and Sepia.				
LEITCH, R. P.	Course of Painting in Neutral Tint ; 24 col. pl.	5/- c 4°	Cassell	[75] 80
" "	Course of Painting in Sepia, 2 pts. ea. 3/- ; or in 1 vol.	5/- c 4°	"	75
Portraits.				
BURNET, J.	Practical Hints on Portrait Painting ; p1.	12/- 4°	Virtue	[50] 60
Seascape.				
DUNCAN, E.	Marine Painting [8 col. pl., pencil outl. and ill., w. instrns.]	5/- 4°	Blackie	90
LESLIE, R. C.	A Sea-painter's Log ; with ill. by the author	12/- c 8°	Chapman	86
MAY, Walter W.	Marine Painting ; 16 col. pl.	5/-obl4°	Cassell	88
Scene Painting.				
LLOYD, F.	Guide to Scene Painting and Painting in Distemper	10/6 r 8°	Rowney	75

103. ART OF PAINTING (b) : COLOUR AND COLOURING.

BENSON, W.	Principles of Science of Colour	15/- 4°	Chapman	71
" "	Manual of Science of Colour ; ill.	2/6 12°	"	71
v. BEZOLD, Dr. W.	Theory of Colour in Relation to Art and Industry [Am. tr.] ; col. pls.	24/- 8°	Spon	76
CAVÉ, Mme. E.	Method of Teaching Color [tr.]	\$1.25 16°	New York	85
CHEVREUL, M. E.	On Colour ; Principle of Harmony and Contrast [tr.]	5/- ; col. 7/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[54] 83
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Colour : an elementary manual for students ; 6 col. pl.	3/6 c 8°	Cassell	[72] 88
FIELD + DAVIDSON, G. A.	Grammar of Colouring : applied to decorative painting and the arts ; ill.	3/6 12°	Lockwood	[75] 87
" G.	Rudiments of Colour and Colouring, ed. R. Mallet ; ill.	4/6 c 8°	Isbister	[70] 70
" "	Chromatography : colours and pigments, ed. Taylor	5/- 16°	Winsor	[63] 85
HOWARD, F.	Colour as a Means of Art	5/- c 8°	Weldon	[38] 77
MUCKLEY, W. J.	Handbook on Colours	3/6- 8°	Ballière	[80] 82
ROOD, Ogden N.	Modern Chromatics, w. Applica. to Art & Industry ; 130 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/- c 8°	Paul	[79] 79

Painters' Materials.

CONDIT, C. L.	Painters and Painters' Materials	10/6 c 8°	Spon	83
STANDAGE, H. C.	The Artist's Manual of Pigments	2/6 12°	Lockwood	83

Manufacture of Painters' Colours.

RIFFAULT, M., etc.	Practical Treatise on Manufacture of Colours for Painting [Am. tr.]	31/6 8°	Spon	74
--------------------	---	---------	------	----

Decoration

—v. I 110 : Decorative and Ornamental Arts.

Theory of Colour, Colour Sense—v. C § 71 : Psychology.

104. DRAWING.

BELL, J.	Society of Arts Drawing Book	3/6 4°	Bell	79
CUBLEY, W. H.	System of Elementary Drawing ; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.] 3/6 i 4°	Chapman	76
HAMERTON, P. G.	The Graphic Arts ; pl. and ill.	a.p. [pb. & w. 105/-] i 8°	Seeley	82
LELAND, C. L.	Minor Arts and Industries : drawing and designing	c 8°	Whittaker	89
RUSKIN, John	Elements of Drawing ; ill.	a.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 35/-] c 8°	Smith & Elder	57
" "	Laws of Fésolle : princ. & pract. of drawing & painting, as determ. by Tuscan Masters, vol. i. 12 pl.	10/- 8°	Allen, <i>Orpgtu.</i>	77-78
VIOLLET LE DUC	Learning to Draw [tr.] ; 130 ill.	\$2 8°	New York	81
WALKER, W. A.	Handbook for Elementary Drawing ; ill.	7/- c 8°	Seeley	80

I §§ 105-106

Figure Drawing.

MAGUIRE, T. H. The Art of Figure Drawing; 30 pl. 42/- 4° Winsor 69

Geometrical Drawing—v. I § 7.**Landscape and Nature**—v. I § 102.BARNARD, George Handbook of Foliage and Foreground Drawing; 60 pl. 7/6 8° Griffith [48] 70
" " Drawing from Nature; 18 pl. (some col.) 21/- r 8° Routledge [67] 70**Memory : Drawing from.**

CAYÉ, Mme. E. Method of Learning to Draw from Memory [tr.] [Popular Manuals] \$1 16° New York 68

Perspective.BURCHETT, Linear Perspective; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.] 7/- p 8° Chapman 81
COLLINS, W. H. Perspective; ill. 5/- p 8° Longman 72
DENNIS, H. J. Theory and Practice of Perspective, Second Grade, 2/6; Third Grade, 15/-
[no First Grade] s 4° Ballière [78] 80; 77
HUMPHRIS, H. D. Principles of Perspective: a series of examples and text 21/- obf° Chapman 69
JAMES, H. A. Handbook of Perspective; ill. 2/6 c 8° " 88
MILLER, L. W. The Essentials of Perspective; ill. 6/6 r 8° Upcott Gill 37
PELLEGRIN, Prf. V. Theory and Practice of Linear Perspective [tr.] [Popular Manuals] \$1 16° New York 74
TYRWHITT, R. St. John Handbook of Perspective; ill. 18/- 8° Macmillan 68**105. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.****Generally.**BONOMI, J. The Proportions of the Human Figure 5/- 4° Robertson [56] 80
DUVAL, Prf. Mat. Artistic Anatomy [tr.]; 100 ill. [Fine Art. Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell [84] 86
FAU, Dr. J. Anatomy of External Forms of Man [tr.]; 29 pl. 24/-; col. 42/- f° Ballière [49] 86
" " Elementary Artistic Anatomy of the Human Body [tr.] 5/- c 8° " [] 85
FLAXMAN, J. Elementary Anatomical Studies of the Bones and Muscles 2/- 8° " [33] 80
HAYDON, B. R. —in his Lectures on Painting and Design, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman 44-46
*MARSHALL, Prf. J. Anatomy for Artists; 220 ill. [bones, joints, muscles] 31/6 i 8° Smith & Elder [78] 83
" " Rule of Proportion for the Human Figure; ill. 8/- f° " 79
" " Anat. Diagrams for Art Students, pts. i.-vii. [coloured] ea. 12/6 7×3.9 " 60
" " Description of the Human Body, 2 vols.; text and pl. 21/- 4° " 60
MUCKLEY, W. J. Student's Manual of Artistic Anatomy; ill. 5/6 8° Ballière [78] 84
RIMMER, W. Artistic Anatomy; 900 outline ill. 70/- f° Paul 85
SCHADOW, Dr. G. Sculptor & Art Student's Guide to Proportions of Human Form [tr.]; pl. 31/6 obf° Chapman 83
SPARKES, J. C. L. Manual of Artistic Anatomy; ill. [good student's bk.] 7/6 r 8° Ballière 89
—for Expression fr. Biological Aspect, v. H § 43.
BELL, Sir Charles Anatomy and Philosophy of Expression; ill. [in conn. w. fine arts] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 77
DARWIN, Charles —in his The Expression of the Emotions in Man & Animals; with photogr. pl. 12/- c 8° Murray [72] 90
LAYATER, J. C. Essays on Physiognomy, tr. Holcroft; 103 pl. 12/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [1793] 82**Phrenology.**

COMBE, George Phrenology Applied to Painting and Sculpture o.p. [pb. and w. 3/6] c 8° Simpkin 55

106. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL. ZINCOGRAPHY.**History, etc.**BAKER, W. S. [Am.] Origin and Antiquity of Engraving; heliotypes \$5 s 4° Boston [] 75
DAVENPORT, S. Engraving [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
*DELABORDE, Vis. H. Engraving: its origin, processes and history; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86
JACKSON + CHATTO, J. + W. A. Treatise on Wood Engraving: historical and practical; ill. 28/- i 8° Chatto [39] 81
*PENNELL, Joseph Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmen: their work and methods; well ill. 73/6 s f° Macmillan 89
WOODBERRY, G. E. History of Wood Engraving; ill. 18/- 8° Low 83**Examples.**

British Museum. Reproductions of Prints

i.-ii. [Early Ital.], ea. 30 pl., ea. 60/- '82, '83; iii. [Early German] 32 pl., 60/- '84; New Ser., pt. 1 [Early Ital.], 20 pl., 40/- '86; pt. 2 [Early Germ.], 22 pl., 40/- '89; Old Masters, pt. 1, 40/- '88.

LIPPMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Facsimiles of Rare Early Engravings and Woodcuts; 50 pl. [Ital., Germ., Fch., etc.] 126/- f° Berlin 89
Italy.*LIPPMANN, Dr. Friedrich Wood Engraving in Italy in the Fifteenth Century [tr.]; 60 facs. 25/- i 8° Quaritch 88
RUSKIN, John Ariadne Florentina; 16 pl. [wood and metal engraving] 7/6 s 8° Allen, Orping. [73] 90**Netherlands.***CONWAY, Prf. W. M. The Wood-Cutters of the Netherlands in 15th Century 10/6 8° Camh. Press 84
In 3 parts: i.: History; ii.: Catalogue of their Woodcuts; iii.: List of Books containing Woodcuts.**America.**

VINTON, W. J. History of Wood Engraving in America; 100 ill. 31/6 4° Chatto 82

Biography.*Collectively*—*v. also* I § 90: Biography of Artists collectively, *passim*.*American.*

BAKER, W. S. [Am.] American Engravers and their Works \$2 12° Philadelphia 75

Individually—*v. also* I §§ 91–98: Biography of Artists—Individually, *passim*.*British.*BEWICK, Thomas [1753–1828]—*v. I* § 92.

FAITHORNE, Wm. [1616(?)–91] Descriptive Catalogue of his Engraved Works. By Louis Fagan 21/- i 8° Quaritch 88

SHARP, William [1749–1824] By W. S. Baker [Am.] [w. descript. catal. of his wks.] \$2 c 8° Philadelphia 75

STRANGE, Sir R. [1721–92] Memoirs of. By J. Dennistoun, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° London 55

WOOLLETT, Wm. [1735–85] Catalogue Raisonné of his Engraved Works. By Louis Fagan; port. 21/- r 8° Quaritch 85

Italian.

BARTOLOZZI, Franc. [1725–1815] and his Works: biog. & descript. account. By A. W. Tuer, 2 v.; 30 pl. 63/- r 4° Field & Tuer 82

Contains a list of over 2000 of his works; w. remarks on their pres. value, states, reprints and frauds.

Practical Treatises.

BROWN, W. Norman Practical Manual of Wood Engraving; ill. [elementary] 2/- 12° Lockwood 86

*HAMERTON, P. G. The Graphic Arts; ill. *o.p.* [pb. and w. 105/-] i 8° Seeley 82

HODSON, J. S. Guide to Art Illustration of Books, etc. 15/- 8° Low 84

LINTON, W. J. Hints on Wood Engraving \$1.25 16° Boston 79

" " Wood Engraving: a manual of instruction; 63 ill. 10/6 8° Bell 84

Zincographic and other Modern Processes.

BÖCK, Josef Zincography; ill. [Wyman's Technical Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Wyman 86

LIETZE, Ernest [Am.] Modern Heliographic Processes; 32 ill. [for engineers, etc.] \$3 r 8° New York 89

PENNELL, Joseph —*ut supra*.

SCHNAUSS, Dr. J. Collotype and Photo-lithography [tr.] 5/- 8° Iliffe 89

107. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.**History, etc.: America.**

HITCHCOCK, J. R. [Am.] Etching in America: w. lists of American etchers \$1.25 16° New York 86

Practical Treatises.

CHATTOCK, R. S. Practical Notes on Etching; 16 pl. 10/6 8° Low [83] 83

HADEN, F. Seymour About Etching 42/- 4° [79] 81

*HAMERTON, P. G. Etching and Etchers; 48 pl. *o.p.* [pb. 147/-; w. 63/-] i 8° Macmillan [68] 80The Appendix [pp. 406–444, *Practical Notes*] forms a short treatise on the art of etching. The first edn. is worth about £6." " " The Etcher's Handbook; pl. *o.p.* 8° Low 81" " " —*in his* The Graphic Arts; pl. *o.p.* [pb. and w. 105/-] i 8° Seeley 82

KOEHLER, S. R. [Am.] Etching: its processes, etc.; 30 pl. [w. remarks on collecting] 84/- 4° Cassell 85

LALANNE, M. Treatise on Etching, tr. S. R. Koehler [Am.]; pl. 12/6 s 4° Low [80] 84

ROBERTSON, H. R. Art of Etching: w. drypoint, mezzotint, aquatint 1/- 12° Winsor 83

SHORT, Frank On the Making of Etchings; pl. 5/- s 4° Dunthorne 88

Examples of Etching.

CHATTOCK, R. S. [artist] Sketches of Eton [etchings] 16/- 4° Seeley 73

" " " Wensleydale [14 etchings] 21/- f° " 72

DEBAINES (A.) & TOUSSAINT (A. & H.) [artists] Cambridge [12 etchings by Debaines and H. Toussaint, w. text] 21/- f° " 80

" " " Oxford [10 etchings by Debaines, A. Toussaint and Thomas, w. text] 21/- f° " 79

Lang, A. [10 etchings by Debaines, A. Toussaint and Thomas, w. text] 21/- f° Virtue 88

Etchings by Rajon, Fortuny, Lalauze, Unger and others after Meissonier, Gérôme, etc. 105/- f° Virtue 88

FARREN, Robert [artist] Round of Melodies, 52/6; *Birds* of Aristophanes 13/- f° Macm. & B., Camb. 81; 82

" " " Thames, Isis, and Cam, 36/-; Ely and Norwich, 63/-; Peterbro' 42/- 4° " 82; 83; 89

" " " Granta and the Cam; Cambridge and Neighbourhood ca. 52/6 i 4° " 80; 84

" " " Battle-ground of the Eights, 31/6; Oedipus Tyrannus, 10/6; Eumenides 10/6 4° " 84; 88; 86

GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings in Belgium [30 etchings] 21/- i 4° Seeley [77] 83

" " " The Loire and the South of France 42/- f° Murray 74

" " " Etchings of Old London 42/- f° Fine Art Soc. 84

" " " Picturesque Architecture [20 pl., by George, Lalanne, and others] 21/- i 4° Seeley 86

" " " Etchings of Venice 63/- f° Fine Art Soc. 88

GRINDON, L. H. Lancashire [with 14 etchings] 21/- f° Seeley 81

Arts and Trades] PRINTS AND PRINT COLLECTING. PHOTOGRAPHY. [Fine Arts

I §§ 108-109

HAMERTON, P. G. [artist]	— <i>v. also supra.</i>				
"	"	Paris [12 etchings, 21/- 4°; The Sylvan Year [w. 20 etchings]	12/6	8°	Seeley[74] 75; [76] 83
"	"	Chapters on Animals [with 20 etchings]	12/6	p 8°	" "
"	[ed.]	Eighteen Etchings by English, French and German Artists	31/6	i 4°	" "
"	"	Landscape [original etchings, mezzotints, etc.]	105/-	f°	" "
"	"	Imagination in Landscape	21/-	f°	" "
HITCHCOCK, R. [Am.; ed.]	American Etchings [w. ess. on etchg. in America by editor]	\$10	f°	<i>New York</i>	85
"	"	New Etchings by American Artists	\$7.50	f°	" "
KOEHLER, S. R. [Am.; ed.]	American Etchings [20; by Moran, Parrish, Ferris, Smillie, etc.]	\$15	i f°	<i>Boston</i>	87
"	[ed.]	Foreign Etchings	63/-	i f°	Low
<small>Twenty by Muger, Liebl, Rajon, etc., after Rembrandt, Titian, Munkacsy, Vecchio, etc.</small>					
"	[ed.]	Choice Etchings [after Stuart, Allston, Innes, etc.]	i	f°	87
"	[ed.]	American Art [ill. by 25 etchgs. and woodcuts]			Cassell
LEE, S. R.	Stratford on Avon [w. 14 pl. and 30 vignettes]	21/-	f°	Seeley	84
LEFROY, W. C.	The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire, with 12 Etchings	21/-	f°	"	82
MOLLETT, J. W. [artist]	Etchings of Celebrated Paintings	31/6	4°	Low	83
"	Etched Examples of Paintings, Old and New	31/6	4°	"	85
"	Nature and Art: Poems and Pictures [14 etchings by Rajon, Forberg, etc.]	21/-	4°	Sonnenschein	88
PALMER, Samuel [artist]	The Eclogues of Virgil [with 14 copper pl.]	21/-	f°	Seeley	83
<i>Portfolio, The</i>					
RAJON, Paul [artist]	Twelve Etchings: w. life of Rajon by F. G. Stevens	21/-	4°	Seeley	88
REMBRANDT, [artist]	Thirty Etchings after; w. notes by H. Noel Humphreys	63/-	f°	Bell	70
STEVENSON, R. L.	Edinburgh: etchings after Bough and Lockhart	18/-	r 4°	Seeley	78
SUMNER, H. [artist]	The Itchen Valley [22 etchings]; The Avon [21 etchings]	ea. 31/6	fol.	"	80; 81
UNGER, W. [artist]	Seventy-two Etchings after the Old Masters	£12 12/-	f°	Sotheran	78
WEDMORE, Frederick	Four Masters of Etching	21/-	4°	Fine Art Soc.	83
"	Whistler's Etchings: a study and a catalogue	<i>o.p.</i>	4°	Thibaudeau	
WORNUM, R. N. [ed.]	Etchings from the National Gallery, 2 series, ea. w. 18 pl.	ea. 31/6	4°	Seeley	76; 78
<small>Etchings by Flameng, Rajon, Le Rat, etc.</small>					

108. PRINTS AND PRINT COLLECTING.

British Museum.	Catalogue of the Prints and Drawings, vol. i. 25/-; ii. 30/-; iii. (2 pts.) 42/-; iv. 30/-	8°	Brit. Museum	70-83	
"	Early Italian Prints in British Museum, ed. S. Colvin	r 8°	"	<i>in prep.</i>	
"	Catalogue of German & Flemish Prints, 2 v. [ed. Dr. W. H. Willshire]	ea. 12/6 r 8°	"	79; 83	
FAGAN, L. A.	Collectors' Marks	21/-sq. 16°	Field & Tuer	83	
*FISHER, Richard	Introduction to Catalogue of Early Italian Prints in B. M.	18/-	r 8°	British Museum	
HOBBES, J. R.	Picture Collector's Manual, 2 vols. [a dict. of painters] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 21/-]	8°	<i>London</i>	49	
MABERLEY, J. [Am.]	The Print Collector, ed. R. Hoe, jun. [Am.]; ill.	\$6sq	8°	<i>New York</i>	
Reproduction of Early Italian Prints, ed. G. W. Reid, pts. i.-iii.	[30, 30, 32 pls.]	ea. 60/-		Brit. Museum	82-84
*WILLSHIRE, W. H.	Study of Ancient Prints, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Ellis	[73] 77

Engraving —*v.* I § 106: Engraving; I § 107: Etching.

109. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Practical.

ABNEY, W. de W.	Treatise on Photography; 105 ill. [Textbooks of Science]	3/6	12°	Longman	[78] 88
"	Instructions in Photography, 3/6; Photography with Emulsions	ea. 3/-	c 8°	Piper [74] 84; [80] 82	
"	+ ROBINSON, H. P. The Art and Practice of Silver Printing	2/6	c 8°	"	[81] 88
EMERSON, P. H.	Naturalistic Photography for Students of Art	5/-	c 8°	Low	89
HEPWORTH, T. C.	Photography for Amateurs; ill.	1/6	16°	Cassell	84
LIESEGANG, P. E.	Carbon Process in Photography, tr. Marston; ill.	4/-	8°	Low	78
MONKHOVEN, U.	Photographic Optics	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	67
PRICE, Lake	Photographic Manipulation: a manual; ill.	6/6	c 8°	Churchill	[58] 68
ROBINSON, H. P.	Picture Making by Photography; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Hazell	[84] 89
THOMAS, R. W.	Modern Practice of Photography	4/-	8°	Baird	
TISSANDIER, G.	History and Handbook of Photography [tr.]; 70 ill.	6/-	p 8°	Low	78
WALLACE, E., jun. [Am.]	The Amateur Photographer	\$1	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[] 89
WHEELER, O. E.	Practical Photography: wet and dry plate; ill.	4/-	p 8°	Upcott Gill	79
WILSON, E. L. [Am.]	Quarter Century in Photography; ill. [pract. hints; not historical]	\$4	8°	<i>New York</i>	88

History.

HARRISON, W. J. [Am.]	History of Photography	\$1	12°	<i>New York</i>	88
-----------------------	------------------------	-----	-----	-----------------	----

Chemistry of Photography.

HARDWICH, T. F.	Manual of Photographic Chemistry, ed. J. T. Taylor; ill.	7/6	f 8°	Churchill	[5-] 83
*MELDOLA, Prf. R.	The Chemistry of Photography; ill. [<i>Nature Series</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	89
VOGEL, Dr. H.	Chemistry of Light and Photography [tr.]; 100 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[76] 86

Micro-photography—*v.* H § 46 : Microscope.

Photo-engraving —*v.* I § 106 : Engraving.

Printing.

BURTON, W. K. Practical Guide to Photographic and Photo-mechanical Printing 4/- c 8° Marion 88

Spectrum-photography—*v.* H § 20, *s.v.* Spectrum.

110. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART : (a) GENERALLY. ART OBJECTS.

Generally.

BURGES, Wm.	Art Applied to Industry : a series of lectures	4/- r 8°	Parker	65
COLLINGWOOD, W. G.	Philosophy of Decoration ; ill. [8 lects. del. at Liverpool Univ.]	5/- p 8°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	84
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am.]	Travels in South Kensington ; ill. [notes on decor. art]	12/- 8°	Trübner	82
DAY, Lewis F.	The Anatomy of Pattern ; 35 pl.	3/6 c 8°	Batsford	87
" "	The Distribution of Ornamental Design	3/6 c 8°	"	89
" "	The Planning of Ornament ; 38 pl.	3/6 c 8°	"	88
" "	The Application of Ornament ; pl.	3/6 c 8°	"	88
DRESSER, Chr.	Principles of Decorative Design ; 184 pl. (some col.)	5/- c 4°	Cassell	[73] 82
" "	Studies in Design ; pl.	63/- f°	"	76
" "	Modern Ornamentation ; 50 col. pl. [series of orig. designs]	31/6 f°	Batsford	87
HULME, F. E.	Principles of Ornamental Art ; ill.	25/- 8°	Cassell	75
JACKSON, F. G.	Lessons in Decorative Design	7/6 c 8°	Chapman	88
MAYEUX, Henri	Manual of Decorative Composition [tr.] ; 300 ill.	6/- 8°	Virtue	88
PUGIN, A. W.	Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; pl. and ill.	12/6- 4°	Quaritch	75
REDGRAVE, G. [tr.]	Outlines of Historic Ornament, tr. fr. German ; ill.	4/- c 8°	Chapman	84
" "	Manual of Design ; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.]	2/6 c 8°	"	76
RUSKIN, J.	The Two Paths [lectures on applications of art to decoration and manuf.]	5/- s 8°	Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	[59] 88
SAWARD, B. C.	Decorative Painting : a practical handbook ; ill.	5/- f 8°	Upcott Gill	[82] 89
SHAW, Henry [ed.]	Decorative Arts of the Middle Ages ; pl. and ill.	21/- 8°	Bell	[51] 66
" "	Encyclopædia of Ornament ; 59 pl. (mostly col.)	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 25/- ; w. 30/-] i 4°	Pickering	42
WORNUM, R. N.	Analysis of Ornament ; ill. [characteristics of styles]	8/- r 8°	Chapman	[56] 74

Colour and Colouring—*v.* I § 103.

Examples.

AUDSLEY, W. + G. [eds.]	Polychromatic Decoration ; 36 col. pl. [bldgs. in mediæval styles]	60/- f°	Sotheran	82
" "	Outlines of Ornament in the Leading Styles ; 60 pl.	31/6 i 4°	<i>L'pool.</i> (Sotheran)	78
GRUNER, L. [ed.]	Specimens of Ornamental Art, 2 vols. ; 80 pl. (some illum.) [text in Fch., 4"]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. £12 12/- ; w. £8 8/-] at l f°	Quaritch	50
*JONES, Owen [ed.]	Grammar of Ornament ; 112 pl. in gold and col.	105/- ; red. to 76/- i 4°	"	[56] 80
" "	Examples of Chinese Ornament	44/- i 4°	Gilbert	67
KLIMISH, [ed.]	Book of Ornaments ; 102 pl.	30/- 4°	Asher	
KNIGHT, [ed.]	Ornamental Designs ; 120 pl.	45/- 4°	Jack, <i>Edin.</i>	[34] 81
LEIGHTON, J. [ed.]	Suggestions in Design [original—102 pl. (= 1100 "suggtns.") & 300 cuts]	42/- r 4°	Blackie	80
LIEVRE, E. [ed.]	Works of Art in the Collections of Engl. : 55 etchgs. of pottery, jewel., furn., etc.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 60/-] f°	<i>Lon. n.d.</i>	(71)
*RACINET, A. [ed.]	Polychromatic Ornament ; 100 col. and illum. pl. [2000 specimens]	126/- f°	Sotheran	73
S. Kens. Museum	A splendid work, covering styles of ancient, oriental and mediæval art, incl. Renaissance and 17 and 18 cents.			
	Examples of Works of Art ; v. i. [96 pl.] 16/-, v. ii. [80 pl.]	21/- i 8°	Low	

Costume

—*v.* G § 25 : Costume.

Local Art Objects —*v.* the countries in point, in this CLASS.

Illumination. Illuminated MSS.—*v.* also I § 90, *s.v.* Miniature Painting ; § 111, *s.v.* Alphabets.

DELAMOTTE, F. W.	Primer of the Art of Illumination ; col. pl.	9/- 4°	Lockwood	[5-] 74
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel	Art of Illumination and Missal Painting illustrated	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-] sq 8°	Bohn	49
" "	Illuminated Books of the Middle Ages ; col. pl. [historical]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 210/- ; w. £7 10/-] f°	Longman	47-49
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	Lessons in the Art of Illuminating	6/- c 8°	Blackie	85
SHAW, Henry	Handbook of the Art of Illumination of the Middle Ages ; 28 pl. (12 col.)	21/- i 8°	Bell	[66] 70
TYMMS + WYATT, W. R. R. D.	Art of Illuminating ; pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/- ; w. 12/6] r 8°	Day	[59] 66
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Facsimiles of Miniatures & Ornaments of A.-S. & Irish MSS. ; 54 col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. £21 ; w. £10] i f°	<i>London</i>	68

Iron and Metal Work—*for Metallurgy, v.* I § 81 ; *for Bells, v.* G § 19 ; *for Bronzes, v.* G § 18.

CLARKSON, D. A. [ed.]	Ancient Iron Work ; 48 pl.	[13th cent.] 63/- i 4°	Atchly	<i>n.d.</i> (60)
EBBETTS, D. J. [ed.]	Examples of Decorative Wrought-Iron Work	[17-18 cents.] 12/6 f°	Batsford	79
Ecclesiastical Metal Work : 20 photos. of specimens		42/- f°	S. Kens. Museum	
KENT, W. W. [Am. ; ed.]	Architectural Wrought-Iron : ancient & modern ; 36 pl. & ill. [Mid. Ages to pres. day]	\$5 4°	<i>New York</i>	88
KITTREDGE, A. O.	Architectural Metal Work ; pl.	45/- f°	Low	77
SHAW, Henry [ed.]	Ornamental Metal Work ; 50 pl. (some col.)	42/- ; red. to 12/- 4°	Quaritch	36
TALBERT, B. J. [ed.]	Examples of Ancient and Modern Metal Work	32/- f°	Batsford	76
WYATT, Sir M. D.	Metal Work & its Artistic Design, 59 col. pl. ; Observations on Metallic Work	<i>both o.p.</i> 8°	<i>London</i>	52 ; 57

I §§ 111-112

Locks and Keys.

PITT-RIVERS, Lt.-Gen. Locks and Keys [primit. develop. and distrib.] 16/- 4° Chatto 82

Sword

—*v.* G § 18: Arms and Armour.

Stone Carving.

COLLING, J. K. Examples of Eng. Mediæval Foliage and Coloured Decoration 42/- 4° Batsford 74

76 pl. and 79 cuts taken fr. buildings of 12-15 centuries.

Art Foliage for Sculpture and Decoration; 81 pl. [mediæval] 42/- r 4° „ [65] 78

Wood Work

—*for* Ornamental Furniture, *v.* I § 70: Cabinet-making.

Hungary.

FISCHBACH, Dr. F. Ornaments of the Domestic Industry of Hungary; 40 col. pl. 4° Sotheran

Italy.

VACHER, Italian Ornament in the Fifteenth Century; 30 col. pl. 31/6 r 1° Quaritch 86

Japan

—*v.* also I § 86.

CUTLER, T. W. Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design; ill. 21/- i 4° Batsford 80

Africa.

SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. Artes Africanæ: ill. of the industrial arts of Africa 28/- i 4° Low 75

Oriental

—*v.* I § 85: Oriental Art: Generally.

Prehistoric and Primitive—*v.* G §§ 1-16, *passim*.

111. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART: (b) DESIGNS.

Alphabets. Initial Letters.

DELAMOTTE, F. Ornamental Alphabets, col. pl.; Examples of Modern Alpha., col. pl. ea. 2/6 obl Lockwood [5-] [79]

Mediæval Alphabets and Initials; 21 col. pl. 6/- s 4° „ [5-] 64

JONES, Owen " One Thousand and One Initial Letters [illuminated] *o.p.* [pb. 70/-; w. 30/-] f° Day 64

KLIMISH, Initials and Ornamental Letters; 102 pl. 30/- 4° Asher

SHAW, Henry Handbook of Mediæval Alphabets and Devices; 37 col. pl. 15/-; *red. to* 7/6 i 8° Quaritch 56

Alphabets, Numerals and Devices of the Middle Ages; 48 pl. (28 col.) 31/6 4° „ 45

Heraldic

—*v.* also G § 23: Heraldry.

KNIGHT + RUMLEY, Heraldic Illustrations; 80 pl. 42/- 4° Jack, *Edin.* 65

A favourite source for engravers and others.

Jewellery.

BEAUMONT, Ed. Jewel Art Studies [68 pl. of designs for working jewellery] 21/- 4° Jack, *Edin.*

Pattern Book for Jewellers, Gold and Silver Smiths; 202 pl. 37/6 r 4° Fischer 84

Monograms.

KLIMISH, Monograms; 78 pl. 25/- 4° Asher

RENOIR, H. Monograms and Ciphers; 2 series ea. 42/- 4° Jack, *Edin.* 67

For silversmiths, coachbuilders, engravers, etc.

SMITH, J. Gordon Monograms in Three and Four Letters [suppl. to Renoir, *supra*] 42/- 4° „ „

Floral

—*for* Flower Painting, *v.* I § 102.

HULME, F. E. Suggestions in Floral Design; 50 pl. in gold and colours 55/- f° Cassell 82

112. GLASS, GLASS-MAKING AND GLASS-PAINTING.

Glass and Glass-Making.*Generally.*

NESBITT, A. Descript. Catalogue of Glass Vessels in S. Kens. Mus.; pl. 18/- 8° Chapman 78

Glass [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks] 2/6 8° „ 78

Practical Works

—*v.* also I § 62.

POWELL, H. J. Principles of Glass Making 3/6 c 8° Bell 83

With treatises on Crown and Sheet Glass by H. CHANCE, and Plate Glass by H. G. HARRIS.

Great Britain.

PELLATT, A. Curiosities of Glass-Making *o.p.* [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 4° Bogue 49

SAUZAY, A. Marvels of Glass-Making; ill. 12/6 c 8° Low 69

Painted Glass.

- A., A. Introduction to the Study of Painted Glass 2/6 c 8° Rivington 78
 OLIPHANT, F. W. A Plea for Stained Glass 1/6 f 8° Parker 55
 WARRINGTON, W. History of Stained Glass, 3 pts.; col. pl. *o.p.* [pb. 126/-] 7° Hearne 48
 *WESTLAKE, N. H. History of Design in Painted Glass, v. i. 25/-; ii. 21/-; iii. 30/- r 8° Parker 79-86
 WINSTON, C. Difference of Style in Ancient Glass Paintings, 2 vols; col. ill. 31/6 8° „ [47] 67
 Chiefly English; contains also hints on glass painting.
- ” ” Memoirs of Glass Painting 21/- 8° Murray 65
- Italy: Central.*
- WARING, J. B. Stained Glass, Fresco Ornaments, etc.; 41 pl. *o.p.* [pb. 126/-] 1° London 58
- Glass Painting** —*v. also* I § 113: China Painting.
- GESSERT + FROMBERG, Dr. + E. Glass Staining and Art of Painting; ill. [Weale's Series] 2/6 12° Lockwood [76] 79
 HANCOCK, E. C. The Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter; col. ill. 6/- 8° W. H. Allen [79] 81
 MILLER, F. Glass Painting; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] 5/- c 8° Wyman 85
 SHARP-AYRES, Mrs. Mirror Painting in the Italian Style: a practical manual 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 81
 WINSTON, C. —*ut supra* (1).

113. CERAMICS (POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, CHINA, MAJOLICA).

Bibliography

—*v. Nichols, infra.*

- CHAMPFLEURY, Bibliographie Céramique 8° Paris 81
 JAENNICKE, E. Die gesammte keramische Literatur [suppl. to his *Grundr. d. Keram.*] 2/- 16° Stuttgart 82

Generally.

- *CHAFFERS, Wm. Marks & Monograms on Europ. & Orient. Pottery & Porcelain [w. 3000 mks.] 42/- r 8° Reeves [63] 86
 * ” ” Collector's Handbook Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelains 6/- p 8° „ [63] 90
 ” ” The Ceramic Gallery, 2 vols.; 227 photos. 84/- i 4° Sotheran 72
 ELLIOTT, C. [Am.] Pottery and Porcelain: from early times down to 1876; ill. \$5 8° New York 78
 HOOPER + PHILIPS, W. H. Manual of Marks on Pottery and Porcelain; ill. 4/6 16° Macmillan [76] 79
 JACQUEMART, A. History of Ceramic Art [fr.]; 12 pl. and 1000 marks 28/- r 8° Low [73] 78
 JANVIER, C. A. [Am.] Practical Ceramics for Students; ill. 6/- p 8° Chatto 80
 LITCHFIELD, F. Pottery and Porcelain: a guide for collectors; ill. 5/- p 8° Bickers [79] 85
 *MARRYATT, Joshua History of Pottery and Porcelain: mediæval and modern; 6 col. pl. & ill. 42/- r 8° Murray [50] 68
 NICHOLS, G. W. [Am.] Pottery [contains a full bibliography] \$1.25 p 8° New York 78
 PALLISER, Mrs. Bury China Collector's Pocket Companion; w. 1100 marks 5/- 16° Low [74] 74
 PRIME, W. C. [Am.] Pottery and Porcelain of all Times and Nations \$10 8° New York 78
 WHEATLEY, H. B. Handbk. of Art Industries in Pottery & Prec. Metals; 200 ill. (some col.) 10/6 8° Low 83
 WESTROPP, H. M. Handbook of Pottery and Porcelain; ill. 4/6 c 8° Chatto 80

Prehistoric

—*v. G §§ 1-16, passim.*

Ancient.

- *BRCH, Dr. Samuel History of Ancient Pottery and Porcelain; col. pl. 42/- 8° Murray [58] 73
 WARING, J. B. Ceramic Art in Remote Ages; 55 pl. *o.p.* [pb. 84/-] f° Day 74

England.

Generally.

- ARNOUX, L. Pottery [British Manufacturing Industries] 3/6 p 8° Stanford [76] 77
 CHURCH, Prof. A. H. English Earthenware; Engl. Porcelain of xviii. Cent. [S.K. Mus. Hdbks.] ea. 3/- c 8° Chapman 84; 85
 JEWITT, Llewellynn History of Ceramic Art in Great Britain; 2000 ill. 25/- r 8° Virtue [77] 83
 SOLON, L. M. The Art of the Old English Potter; 50 etchings 10/6 8° Bemrose [83] 85

Bristol.

- OWEN, Hugh Two Centuries of Ceramic Art in Bristol; 160 ill. 42/- r 8° Bell 73

Derby.

- BEMROSE, W. Life and Works of Jos. Wright; w. etchings [“Wright of Derby”] 42/- i 4° Bemrose 85
 HASLEM, John The Old Derby China Factory: workmen & product.; 12 col. pl. of patterns 31/6 i 8° Bell 76

WEDGWOOD, Josiah [1730-1795]

- Meteyard, Eliza Life of Josiah Wedgwood: fr. his priv. corresp., etc., 2 v., 282 ill. *o.p.*
 [pb. 42/-; w. 40/-] 8° Hurst 65; 66
 ” ” [ed.] Wedgwood and his Works [a series of 60 photos.] 63/- 4° Bell [66] 73
 ” ” [ed.] Memorials of Wedgwood [a series of photos., w. descr.] 63/- 4° „ 74
 ” ” [ed.] Choice Examples of Wedgwood's Art [28 photos.] 63/- 4° „ 74
 ” ” Wedgwood Handbook; ill., 10/6; Catal. of Wedg. Manufacture 10/6 8° „ 75; 73

Worcester.

- BINNS, R. W. Century of Pottery in City of Worcester [1751-1851] 52/6 r 8° Quaritch [65] 77

Conts. an account of Celtic, Roman and Mediæval pottery in Worcestershire.

1 § 114

France.

GASNAULT + GARNIER, P. + E. French Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 3/- c 8° Chapman 84
 FALISSY, Bernard Life of. By Prf. Henry Morley; port. [*v. also* Smiles' *Huguenots* (A § 63)] 5/- c 8° Cassell [52] 78

Sèvres.

GARNIER, Edward [ed.] The Soft Porcelain of Sèvres, w. hist. intro. in 10 pts.; 50 col. pl. ea. 15/- r f° Nimmo 89-90

Italy

—*v. also* Majolica, *infra*.

DRAKE, W. R. Notes on Venetian Ceramics 4/- 8° Murray 68

Japan.

*AUDSLEY + BOWES, G. A. J. L. Ceramic Art of Japan, 2 vols.; 63 pl. (35 in gold and col.) £13 10/- f° Sotheran 75

" " " " The same: reduced edition; 30 col. pl. 42/- i 8° " 81

BOWES, J. L. " " Japanese Marks and Seals; col. pl. [1300 marks] 42/- i 8° " 82

Pottery, illuminated MSS. and printed books, lacquer, enamels, metal, wood, ivory, etc.

FRANKS, A. W. [ed.] Japanese Pottery: a native report; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 78

SHIODA, M. Japanese Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 3/- c 8° " 80

Persia.

WALLIS, Henry Notes on some Examples of Early Persian Pottery, pts. i.-iii.; col. pl. ea. 10/6 4° Author *Biggin Hill Norwood.* 87

Armorial China.

GRIGGS, W. [ed.] Armorial China; 24 col. pl. 63/- 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 88

Majolica, etc.

BECKWITH, A. [Am.] Majolica and Fayence; ill. [Ital., Span., Majorcan, Hisp.-Mor., Pers.] \$1 12° *New York* [] 77

FORTNUM, C. D. E. Majolica, Hispano-Moresco, Persian, etc., Wares; 12 col. pl. and 61 ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 42/- r 8° Chapman 73

" " Majolica; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/6 c 8° " 75

Italy.

DENNISTOUN, J. Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols. [1440-1630] 48/- 8° Longman 51

Vol. iii. contains an account of Majolica produced in the Duchy.

Vases.

WESTROPP, H. M. Epochs of Painted Vases *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] Walton [45] 56

Chinese.

THOMS, P. P. Dissertation on Ancient Chinese Vases; ill. [vases of 1743-1496 B.C.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 51

Greek and Etruscan.

NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan Vases of the Brit. Mus., 2 vols. ea. 5/- 8° British Mus. 51-70

Persian.

WALLIS, Henry Notes on some Early Persian Lustre Vases; col. pl. Quaritch 85

China Painting.

HANCOCK, E. C. Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter; col. pl. 6/- 8° W. H. Allen [79] 81

" " Copies for China Painters; 14 col. pl. 10/- 8° " 80

Illustrated Handbooks of Practical Art: Earthenware, 2/6; Porcelain; ill. 2/6 8° Low 83

LEWIS, Florence China Painting; 16 col. pl. 5/- 4° Cassell 83

MCLAUGHLIN, M. L. [Am.] China Painting: a practical manual 5/- 16° *Philadelphia* 77

MILLER, F. Pottery Painting; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] 5/- c 8° Wyman 85

PITON, E. [Am.] China Painting in America; pl. 25/- 8° *New York* [78] 80

WHITEFORD, S. T. Guide to Porcelain Painting; ill. 2/6 .12° Rowney 77

114. PLATE. GOLD AND SILVER SMITH'S WORK.

BUCK, J. H. [Am.] Old Plate: eccles., decor. and domest.: its makers and marks; ill. \$5 8° *New York* 88

*CHAFFERS, W. Gilda Aurifabrorum: history of London goldsmiths, etc.; 2500 marks 18/- r 8° W. H. Allen 83

" " Hall Marks on Gold and Silver Plate; ill. 16/- r 8° Reeves & Tur. [65] 86

*CRIPPS, W. J. Old English Plate: ecclesiast., decorative domestic; 104 ill. 21/- 8° Murray [78] 86

" " Old French Plate; ill. 8/6 8° " 80

" " English Plate Marks [35 pp. only] 5/- 8° " 82

" " College and Corporation Plate [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 81

FERGUSON, R. S. Old Church Plate in Diocese of Carlisle; pl. and ill. 15/- 8° *Carlisle* (Bell) 82

HOPE, R. C. Inventory of Church Plate in Rutland; 9 pl. and ill. 5/- 8° Bemrose 88

JEWITT, Llewellyn Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of Cities of Eng. and Wales, ed. W. H. St. J. Hope, 2 vols.; ill. r 4° " [] 89

Embraces every borough in Engl. and Wales, giving notices of maces, swords of state, seals, chains, arms, plate, etc., of each.

I § 115

LEA, Archd. W.	Church Plate in the Archdeaconry of Worcester; pl.	8°	Worcester	84
NIGHTINGALE, J. E.	Church Plate of Dorset		Bennett, Salisbury	89
Old Church Plate in the	Diocese of Cumberland	8°	Cumb. Antiqu. Soc.	82
PALLISER, Mrs. Bury	Historic Devices, Badges, and War Cries	21/-	8° Low	70
ROBERTSON, Can. Scott	Church Plate in Kent, pt. i. [chronol. list 1485-1760, w. intro.]; 21 ill.	4/-	8° Mitchell & Hughes	8
SHAW, Henry	Ancient Plate, etc., from Oxford Colleges; 10 col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i>	4° Pickering	37
SMITH, J. J.	Specimens of College Plate; pl.		4° Camb. Antiqu. Soc.	45
Specimens of Ancient Church Plate, Sepulchral Crosses, etc.		10/-	4° Parker	45
WESTMAN, H. O.	The Spoon [primit., Egyp., Rom., mediæv., modern] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. and w.]	7/6	8° Wiley	45

Gold and Silver Smith's Work—for Gold and Silver Smith's Trade, *v.* I § 73.

POLLEN, J. H.	Gold and Silver Smiths' Work; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Catal.] 26/-	r 8° Chapman	78
" "	Gold and Silver Smiths' Work	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/6	c 8° "	78
WHEATLEY + DELAMOTTE, H. B. F. H.	Ill. Hdbks. of Pract. Art: Medi. Gold & Silver; Mod. Gold & Silver ea.	2/6	8° Low	86; 86

115. GEMS, RINGS, IVORIES, PRECIOUS STONES, JEWELLERY.

BILLING, A.	The Science of Gems, Jewels, Coins, and Medals	21/-	r 8° Daldy	[67] 75
British Museum	Catalogue of the Engraved Gems; 10 autotype pl.	[Gk. and Rom.] 3/-	c 8° British Museum	89
CASTELLANI, Augusto	Gems and other Precious Stones [tr.]	7/6	c 8° Bell	71
CHURCH, Prof. A. H.	Precious Stones: in scientific & artistic relations; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 2/6	c 8° Chapman	82
JONES, W.	History and Mystery of Precious Stones	6/-	c 8° Bentley	79
KING, Rev. C. W.	Handbook of Engraved Gems; 600 ill.	16/-	i 8° Bell	[66] 85
" "	Antique Gems and Rings; 2 vols.; 600 ill.	42/-	r 8° "	[60] 72
" "	— <i>in his</i> Gnostics and their Remains [in anc. & med. art]; 14 pl. & 19 ill.	21/-	r 8° Nutt	[64] 87
Marlborough Collection	The Marlborough Gems, engraved by Bartolozzi, 2 vols.; 108 pl.	50/-	f° Murray [1780-91]	45
<small>This famous collection of works in cameo and intaglio sold in 1875 for £37,750. The letterpress is in Feh. and Latin—parallel pages.</small>				
SOMMERVILLE, M. [Am.]	Engraved Gems: their place in art, etc.	\$1.25	12° Philadelphia	77
STREETER, E. W.	Precious Stones and Gems: their history and characteristics; ill.	15/-	8° Bell	[77] 84
WESTROPP, H. M.	Manual of Precious Stones and Antique Gems; ill.	6/-	c 8° Low	73

Diamonds.

DIRULAFAIT, Louis	Diamonds and Precious Stones; 156 ill.	[popular] 3/-	c 8° Blackie	[74] 75
EMANUEL, H.	Diamonds and Precious Stones; ill.	[history, values, etc.] 6/-	c 8° Chatto	[65] 73
STREETER, E. W.	The Great Diamonds of the World: their history and romance	10/6	8° Bell	82

Enamels.

*JACOB + HENDLEY, S. S. T. H.	Jeypore Enamels; 28 col. pl. by W. Griggs	50/-	4° Quaritch	86
-------------------------------	---	------	-------------	----

Ivories.

MASKELL, W.	Ancient and Mediæval Ivories; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 21/-	r 8° Chapman	72
" "	Ancient and Mediæval Ivories; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 2/6	c 8° "	75
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Fictile Ivories; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 24/-	r 8° "	76
WYATT, M. D.	Notices of Sculpture in Ivory	[w. 7/6]	4° Arundel Soc.	56

Jewellery.

CASTELLANI, A.	Antique Jewellery and its Revival [tr.]	8°	Philadelphia [Lond. 62]	76
LUTHMER, F.	Ornamental Jewellery of Renaissance in rel. to Costume; 30 pl. (18 col.)	84/-	i 4° Sotheran	82
WALLIS, G.	Jewellery	[British Manufact. Industries] 3/6	p 8° Stanford	76

Regalia.

JONES, W.	Crowns and Coronations: history of regalia in all countries; 100 ill.	7/6	c 8° Chatto	83
TENNANT, J.	Description of the British Imperial State Crown	<i>o.p.</i>	8° London	58

Rings.

KING, Rev. C. W.	Antique Gems and Rings— <i>ut supra</i> .			
JONES, W.	Finger-Ring Lore: history, legends and anecdotes; 200 ill.	7/6	c 8° Chatto	77

Egypt: Scarabæi.

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders	Historical Scarabs	[ser. of dwgs. on 64 pl., chron. arrgd.] 8/-	16° Nutt	89
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	An Essay on Scarabs		8° Field & Tuer	83

Japan.

AUDSLEY + TOMKINSON, G. A. + M.	The Art Carvings of Japan: ivory and wood; 50 heliogravs.	84/-	f° Low	87
---------------------------------	---	------	--------	----

Russia.

MASKELL, W.	Russian Art and Art Objects, pt. i.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks] 4/-	c 8° Chapman	84
-------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------	----

Natural History of Precious Stones, etc.—*v. also* H § 34: Precious Stones.

1 § 116

IX. Architecture.

116. GENERAL, HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries.

- AUDSLEY, W. J. + G. A. Popular Dictionary of Architectural and Allied Arts; ill., vols. i.—[in 10 vols.] ea. 17/6 r 8° Sotheran 80-83
 *CATES, Arthur [ed.] Dictionary of Architecture [in 23 pts.], pts. i.—xxii. [to S.]; col. pl. and ill. *cp. l.* £21 f° Whiting 53-87 *in prog.*
 GWILT, Joseph Encyclop. of Architec.: hist., theoret., pract., ed. W. Papworth; 1700 ill. 52/6 8° Longman [42] 88

Dictionaries of Terms—v. also § 82, s.v. Dicts. of Terms in Art.

- ADELINE, Dictionary of Terms used in Art, Architecture, Heraldry, etc. [tr.]; 1500 ill. c 8° Virtue 88
 PARKER, J. H. Concise Glossary of Terms used in Architecture; 470 ill. 7/6 f 8° Parker [36] 79
Greecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic.
 WEALE, J. Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building, etc., ed. Hunt 5/- c 8° Lockwood [49-50] 76

General History of Architecture.

- AGINCOURT, J.-B. L. History of Art by its Monuments [tr.], 3 v.; 328 pl. *o. p.* [pb. £5 5/-; w. 40/-] s f° Longman 47
 "d'ANVERS, N." [= Miss MEUGENS] Elementary History of Art: Architecture and Sculpture; 200 ill. 5/- c 8° Low [81] 89
 CLEMENT, C. E. Outline History of Architecture; ill. 12/6 8° New York 87
 *FERGUSON, Jas. History of Architecture in all Countries, 4 vols.; 1600 fine ill. 8° Murray [55] 74-76
i. and ii.: Anc. and Mediæval, 63/- '74; iii.: Indian and Eastern, 42/- '76; iv.: Modern Styles, 31/6 [74] *in prep.* Orig. appeared [1855] in smaller form *sub tit.* *Hdbk. of Archit.*
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of Architecture *o. p.* [w. 10/6] 8° Masters 49
 TUCKERMAN, A. L. [Am.] Short History of Architecture; ill. [popular] \$1.50 12° New York 87

Styles.

- BEALE, S. Sophia Amateur's Guide to Architecture; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Virtue 88
 BURY, T. Talbot Styles of Architecture of Various Countries; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 2/- p 8° Lockwood [49] 86
 LEEDS, W. H. Orders of Architecture, and their Æsthetic Principles; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 1/6 p 8° ,, [50] 80
 RICKMAN, Thos. Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Architecture in England; pl. and ill. [Conq. to Reform.] 16/- 8° Parker [17] 86
 ROSENGARTEN, A. Handbook of Architectural Styles [tr.]; 639 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 86
 *RUSKIN, John The Seven Lamps of Architecture; 14 pl. 21/- i 8° Allen, *Orpym.* [49] 88
The Lamps of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience. Small edn. 7/6 p 8° *id.* 90.
 WOOD, Dr. W. The Twenty Styles of Architecture; 52 pl., w. descriptive text 21/- i 8° Low 81

Mediæval and Renaissance.

- EASTLAKE, C. L. History of Revival Architecture 31/6 8° Longman 71
 KING, T. H. Study-Book of Mediæval Architecture and Art, 4 v., 400 ill. [eccles.] 252/- i 4° Bell 58-60
 SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert Rise & Development of Mediæval Architecture; 2 v.; 450 ill. [R. A. lects.] 42/- 8° Murray 79
 *STREET, G. E. Gothic Architecture of North Italy 26/- r 8° ,, [55] 74
Being a second edn. of his *Brick and Marble of the Middle Ages*, wb. title still appears on cover, but not on title-p. of the bk.
 *TURNER, T. Hudson Domestic Architecture of the Middle Ages, 4 vols.; ill. 72/- 8° Parker [53] 82; 59
i.: Norman Conquest to 13 cent., 21/-; ii.: Edw. i. to Rich. ii. (Decorated), 21/-; iii.: Richard ii. to Henry viii. (Perpendicular), 2 vols. 30/-
 The engravings are all from existing remains or contemporary MSS.
 WILARS DE HONCOURT, [13 cent.] Facsimile of Sketch-Book of, tr. Rev. R. Willis; 64 facss. 50/- r 4° Parker 59

Miscellaneous Works.

- BARRY, E. M. Lectures in Architecture; ill. [del. before Roy. Acad.] 16/- 8° Murray 81
 VIOLETTE LE DUC, E. E. Lectures on Architecture [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 63/- 8° Low 77; 78
 " " The Habitations of Man in all Ages [tr.]; ill. 16/- 8° ,, 76

Biography.

Collectively.

- MILIZIA, Francesco Lives of Celebrated Architects: ancient and modern, tr. Mrs. E. Cresy, 2 vols. *o. p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 7/6] 8° London 26

Individually: British.

- BARRY, Sir Chas. [1795-1860] Life and Works of. By [Bp.] A. Barry; ill. 15/- 8° Murray [67] 70
 JONES, Inigo [1573-1652]: a life of the architect. By Peter Cunningham *o. p.* 8° London 48
 PUGIN, A. W. N. [1811-52] Recollections of Pugin & his Father [A. Pugin]. By B. Ferrey; ports. & ill. *o. p.* 8° London 61
 SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert [1811-78] Personal and Professional Recollections, ed. Dn. J. W. Burgon 18/- 8° Low 79
 SOANE, Sir J. [1752-1837] Memoir of. By J. Britton; port. *o. p.* 8° London 34
 STREET, G. E. [1824-81] Memoir of. By Arthur E. Street; port. [by his son] 15/- 8° Murray 88
 WREN, Sir Christopher [1632-1723]
 Elmes, Jas. Sir Christopher Wren and his Times; port. *o. p.* [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6] 8° Chapman 52
 Phillimore, Lucy Sir Christopher Wren: his Family and Times; front. [1585-1723] 10/6 8° Paul 81

American.

- RICHARDSON, H. H. and his Works. By Mrs. Schuyler van Rensselaer; port., 26 pl. & 70 ill. \$10 4° New York 89

117. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

Generally.

BLOXAM, M. H.	Principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, 3 vols. ; ill. Vol. iii. is on Church Vestments.	22/6 c 8° Bell	[45] 82
BRANDON, R. + J. A.	Analysis of Gothic Architecture, 2 vols. ; 700 ill.	63/- r 4° Rimell	[47] 73
DAVIDSON, E. A.	Gothic Stonework [hist. and princ. of church archit.]	3/- 12° Cassell	74
*LASTLAKE, C. L.	History of the Gothic Revival ; 36 pl. and 12 ill. [in England]	31/6 sq 8° Longman	72
*MOORE, Prf. C. H.	The Development and Character of Gothic Architecture ; ill.	18/- m 8° Macmillan	90
PARKER, J. H.	A B C of Gothic Architecture ; 200 ill.	3/- 16° Parker	[81] 82
" "	Introduction to the Study of Gothic Architecture ; 200 ill.	5/- 12° "	[49] 81
SMITH + POYNTER, ^{PH.T.R.} E.J.	Gothic and Renaissance Architecture ; 100 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.]	5/- c 8° Low	80
STREET, G. E.	—v. I § 121, s.vv. Italy, Spain.		

Examples.

PUGIN, A. + A. W. [eds.]	Examples of Gothic Architecture, 3 vols. ; 226 pl.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 126/-] 4° Nattali	[31-38] 50
--------------------------	--	------------------------------------	------------

Practical Works.

Gothic Ornament : i.: Stone Carving ; ii.: Mouldings ; iii.: Surface Ornament		ea. 1/- 16° Parker	55
PALEY, F. A.	Manual of Gothic Mouldings : a practical treatise ; 600 ill.	7/6 c 8° Van Voorst	[46] 77

118. ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE: GENERAL WORKS.

Generally.

Great Cathedrals of the World, 2 vols. [over 100 fine photogr. pl. of Engl. and Contin. cathedrals]	126/- 1° Boston	82	
PUGIN, A. W.	Principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture	15/- 4° London	[41]? 51
PULLAN, R. P.	Elementary Lectures on Church Architecture	3/- p 8° Stanford	74

Dictionary.

PUGIN, A. W.	Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; 70 col. pl.	126/- 4° Quaritch	[44] 68
--------------	---	-------------------	---------

Early Christian.

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin	From Schola to Cathedral ; ill. Early Christian Architecture in its relation to Life of the Church.	7/6 8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	86
PARKER, J. H. [ed.]	Photographs of Early Christian Architecture	42/- 4° Stanford	79
SMITH + SLATER, ^{T.R.} J.	Classic and Early Christian Architecture ; 200 ill. [Textbks. of Art Educ.]	5/- c 8° Low	82

Mediæval.

NORTON, C. E. [Am.]	Studies of Church Buildings in the Middle Ages ; ill.	\$3 8° <i>New York</i>	80
---------------------	---	------------------------	----

Cistercians.

SHARPE, Edmund	Architecture of the Cistercians, i., ii., ea. 7/6 ; iii.	10/- 4° Spon	74-75
----------------	--	--------------	-------

Christian Art

—v. I § 86 : Christian Art.

119. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (a) : ENGLAND.

(INCLUDING ALSO MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON THE CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES.)

Vide also CLASS E §§ 16-20, passim.

Generally.

DOELMAN + JOBBINS, ^{E.T.} J.R.	Analysis of Ancient Domestic Architecture, 2 vols. <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 105/- ; w. 50/-]	4° Atchley	61 ; 63
HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.]	England's Chronicle in Stone ; 60 ill. [cathedrals, churches, monast., etc.]	24/- r 8° Murray	87
PAI WORTH, W.	The Renaissance and Italian Styles of Architecture in Gt. Britain	8° London	83
PARKER, J. H.	Domestic Architecture in England	30/- 8° Parker	59
RICKMAN, Thos.	Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Arch. in Eng. ; ill. [Conq. to Reform.]	16/- r 8° "	[17] 86
SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert	Essay on the History of English Church Architecture	4° "	81
SHARPE, Edmund	Seven Periods of Engl. Archit. defined and illustrated ; 20 pl. and ill.	12/6 r 8° Spon	[51] 88
" "	Mouldings of 6 Periods of Brit. Arch., 3 pts., ea. 60 pl. [Conq. to Reform.]	ea. 21/- 4° "	71 ; 72 ; 74
" "	Ornaments of Transition Period of British Architecture, i., 21/- ; ii.	10/6 4° "	71 ; 74
" "	Architectural Parallels, 2 vols. ; 12 pl. <i>a.p.</i> [pb. £21 ; w. £10]	r f° Van Voorst	48
	The progress of eccles. architecture in England through the 12 and 13 centuries.		

Examples.

CARTER, J. [ed.]	Ancient Architecture of England, 2 vols ; 109 pl.	132/- ; red. to 50/- r f° Grant, <i>Edin.</i>	[38] 8-
------------------	---	---	---------

I § 119

Castles, etc.

—*v. also* E § 16, *s.v.* Abbeys and Castles.
 CLARK, G. T. Mediæval Military Architecture in England, 2 vols. ; 140 ill. 31/6 8° Wyman 84
 VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E. —*v. I* § 19 : Military Architecture.

Cottages.

NEVILL, Ralph Old Cottage and Domestic Architecture in South-West Surrey ; ill. f° Billing, *Guildford* 85

Halls, Mansions, etc.—*v. E* § 16, *s.v.* Homes, Halls, *etc.*

Window Tracery.

SHARPE, Edmund Rise and Progress of Decorated Window Tracery in England ; ill. 10/6 8° Van Voorst 49
 ,, ,, Series of Illustrations [60] of Window Tracery of Decorated Style 21/- 8° ,, 49

Cathedrals and Abbeys—*v. also* E § 16 ; *for books on the* Cathedral System, *etc.*, *v. A* § 102.

BONNEY, Rev. T. G. Abbeys and Churches of England and Wales ; ill. [descrip., hist., pictorial] 21/- 4° Cassell 87
 BRITTON, John Cathedral Antiquities of Great Britain, 5 vols. ; 400 pl. [w. £7] 4° London [14-37] 36-38
Cathedrals of Bristol, Canterbury, Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Lichfield, Lincoln, Norwich, Oxford, Peterborough, Salisbury, Wells, Winchester, Worcester, and York,—also Bath Abbey Church, and Redcliffe Church (Bristol).

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cathedral Churches of England and Wales : descrip., histor., pictorial ; ill. 21/- 4° Cassell 84
 MURRAY, John [pub.] Handbooks to Cathedrals ; ill. p 8° Murray [61 *sqq.*] 81 *sqq.*

Southern, 2 v., 36/- ; Eastern, 21/- ; Western, 16/- ; Northern, 2 v., 21/- ; Welsh, 15/- ; St. Alban's, 6/- ; St. Paul's, 10/6.
 WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C. Portable Handbook to the English Cathedrals ; ill. p 8° Murray 89
 Cathedralia : constitutional hist. of cathedrals of Western Church 5/- 8° Masters 65
 Traditions and Customs of Cathedrals 6/- c 8° Longman [] 72

WARD & LOCK, [pubs.] Our National Cathedrals ; hist. and architecture, 3 v. ; col. pl. & ill. [pop.] 42/- 4° Ward & Lock 87-89
 WICKES, C. Spires and Towers of Mediæval Churches of England, 3 vols. ; 72 pl. *o.p.* [p*b.* 94/6 ; w. 45/-] f° Thompson 53-59

WINKLES, B. Cathedrals of England and Wales, 3 vols. ; 186 pl. *o.p.* [w. 50/-] i 8° Lond. Pr. & Pub. Co. [36-42] 51-60

Cambridge

—*v. also* D § 157.

BABINGTON, Prof. C. C. Hist. of Infirmary and Chapel of Hospital and College of St. John ; ill. 8° Cambridge 74
 BAKER, Thos. History of the College of St. John the Evangelist, 2 vols. and pl. 24/- 8° Camb. Press 69

CARTER, T. J. P. King's College Chapel : notes of its history and condition 5/- 12° Macmillan 67
 *WILLIS + CLARK, Prof. R. W. Pr. J. W. Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge, & Eton, 4 vols. ; pl. & ill. 126/- r 8° Camb. Press 86

Canterbury.

ROBERTSON, W. A. Scott Crypt of Canterbury Cathedral : arch. hist. and frescoes ; 25 ill. 10/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes
 STANLEY, Dr. A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral ; ill. 6/- c 8° Murray [55] 80
Landing of Augustine, Murder of Becket, Edward the Black Prince, Becket's Shrine.

WILLIS, Prof. Rob. Architect. Hist. of Monastery of Christ Church ; ill. [Kent Arch. Soc.] 7/6 8° Mitchell & Hughes 69

Chester.

PARKER, J. H. Mediæval Architecture of Chester ; ill. *o.p.* 8° Chester 58

Chichester.

STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. Memorials of South Saxon See and Cathedral of Chichester ; 7 photos. 21/- 8° Bentley 76

Ely.

FARREN, Rob. [artist] Ely and Norwich ; etchings, w. intro. E. A. Freeman 63/- 4° Macmillan 83
 STEWART, Can. D. J. On the Architectural History of Ely Cathedral ; ill. 21/- 8° Van Voorst 68

Exeter.

FREEMAN, Can. Philip Architectural History of Exeter Cathedral, ed. Rev. E. V. Freeman 4/6 c 8° Eland, *Exeter* [78] 89
 WORTH, T. B. Exeter Cathedral and its Restoration 8° ,, 78

Glastonbury.

WILLIS, Prof. R. Architectural History of Glastonbury Abbey ; plans 7/6 8° Bell 66

Lincoln Churches.

SHARPE, E. Churches Visited during Lincoln Excursions of Archæol. Assoc. ; ill. 21/- r 8° Spon 71

London.

CAPEs, A. Churches of London : old and new 3/6
 MACKMURDO, A. H. Wren's City Churches ; pl. [an expanded lecture] 5/- m 8° Allen, *Orpington* 88
 NIVEN, W. London City Churches Destroyed since 1880 or now Threatened ; 18 etchs. & 7 pl. f° London 87

St. Paul's.

*LONGMAN, Wm. The Three Cathedrals dedicated to St. Paul in Lndn. ; ill. [vi. cent. to date] 21/- 8° Longman 73
 MILMAN, Dr. H. H. Annals of St. Paul's ; ill. [fr. the Romans to d. of Wellington] 18/- 8° Murray [68] 69
 SIMPSON, Rev. W. Sparrow Chapters in the History of Old St. Paul's ; 2 ill. and facs. of MSS. 9/- 8° Stock 88
 ,, ,, Gleanings from Old St. Paul's ; ill. 7/6 8° ,, 89

Dr. SIMPSON has also ed. the Statutes and Customs of St. Paul's Cathedral from the original MSS.

Manchester.

CROWTHER, J. T. [ed.] Manchester Cathedral: 40 pl. w. descriptive letterpress Cornish, *Mancs.* 89

Norwich.

FARREN, Rob. [artist] Ely and Norwich: etchings, w. intro. E. A. Freeman 63/- 4° Macmillan 83
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. The Ancient Sculptures in the Roof of Norwich Cathedral [w. hist. of see and cathedral] 72

Peterborough.

DAVYS, Can. Owen W. The Cathedral and Abbey of Peterborough; ill. 5/- r 8° Peterborough [] 86
FARREN, Rob. [artist] Peterborough; 23 etchings [incl. abbeys of Crowland and Thorney] 42/- 4° Macmillan 89

Wells.

COCKERELL, C. R. Iconography of West Front of Wells Cathedral; pl. 10/6 4° Parker 51
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of the Cathedral Church of Wells 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
PARKER, J. H. Architectural Antiquities of City of Wells 5/- 8° Parker 66

Westminster Abbey.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey; 12 pl. and ill. [repr. fr. *Portfolio*] 21/- i 4° Seeley 89
NEALE, J. P. Westminster Abbey and Henry vii.'s Chapel; 61 pl. by Le Keux [pb. 63/-; w. 15/-] r 4° London 56
SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert Gleanings from Westminster Abbey; ill. 15/- 8° Parker [61] 63
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey; ill. 15/- 8° Murray [67] 76

Windsor.

HARRINGTON, J. St. George's Chapel [18 views by Woodbury process] 63/- 4° Low 72

Worcester.

ALDIS, Elijah Carvings and Sculpture of Worcester Cathedral; ill. 42/- 4° Bemrose 73
STANTON, F. Rambles and Researches among Worcester Churches 5/- 12° Simpkin 85

Tewkesbury.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. Tewkesbury Abbey and its Associations 5/- c 8° Tewkesbury [75] 77

York.

BROWNE, John History of St. Peter's, York, 2 vols.; 150 pl. o.p. [pb. 247/6; w. 70/-] r 8° Longman 39-47
POOLE+HUGALL, G. A. York Cathedral and its Antiquities; pl. o.p. [w. 7/6] i 4° York 50

120. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (b): SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Scotland.

BILLINGS, R. W. Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 vols.; 240 ill. [w. 150/-] 4° Blackwood 45-52
MCGIBBON+ROSS, D. T. Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland, 2 vols.; ill. [in 4 vols. 12-18 cent.] ea. 42/- r 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 86; 87; 89
MUIR, T. S. The Parochial Churches of Scotland 8° " " 86
" " Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands of Scotland; ill. 21/- 8° " " 86
SCOTT, Sir Walter Border Antiquities of England and Wales, 2 vols.; pl. [w. 50/-] r 8° *priv. prin. London* [14-17] 89

Ireland.

BRAS, R. R. The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland; ill. 21/- 8° Dublin 74
*DUNRAVEN, Earl Notes on Irish Architecture, ed. Margaret Stokes, 2 vols.; photos. ea. 84/- i 4° Bell 75; 77
PETRIE, Dr. George Round Towers & Eccl. Archit. in Irel. anter. to Norm. Inv.; 256 ill. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 25/-] i 8° Dublin [34] 45
*STOKES, Margaret Early Christian Architecture in Ireland; 52 pl. 21/- i 8° Bell 78

Dublin.

STREET+SEYMOUR, G. E. The Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Dublin Sharpe 84

121. ECCLESIASTICAL & SECULAR ARCHITECTURE (c): CONTINENT OF EUROPE, & INDIA.

Generally.

WILD, Architectural Grandeur in Germany, Belgium, and France; 24 etchgs. 38/- f° i

France.

DAVIS, W. G. Architectural Studies in France; pl. 63/- Batsford 78
HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.] Historical Monuments of France; 60 ill. [cathedrals, churches, etc.] \$3.50 8° Boston 84
MACGIBBON, David Architecture of Provence and the Riviera; 300 ill. 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
NESFIELD, W. E. [ed.] Specimens of Mediæval Archit. in France & Italy; 100 pl. [12-13 cent.] 31/6 f° Sotheran 70
PETIT, Rev. J. L. Architectural Studies in France; ill. 42/- i 8° Bell 54
PUGIN+BRITTON, A.+J. [eds.] Specimens of the Archit. of Normandy [11-16 cent.] 42/- 4° Blackie [25-28] 74
WINKLES, B. French Cathedrals; 50 pl. o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° London 37

† § 122

Germany.

LESSING, Otto Architectural Ornaments in Berlin; 100 pl. *in portf.* 105/- f° Sotheran
LÜBKE, Dr. W. Ecclesiastical Art in Germany, tr. L. A. Wheatley; ill. 21/- r 8° Edin. 70

Greece.

Antiquities of Ionia, vols. i.-iii., ea. 42/-, or together 105/-; vol. iv. 73/6 [Dilettanti Soc.] f° Macm. [1769] 21; 1797; 40
*PENROSE, F. C. Principles of Athenian Architecture; pl. and ill. [Dilettanti Soc.] £7 7/- f° Macmillan [51] 89

Italy.

—*v.* also E § 24, and I § 88: Art Guides,
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Historical and Architectural Sketches; ill. [chiefly Italian] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
GRUNER, Terra-Cotta Archit. of North Italy; 48 col. pl. w. letterpress [12-14 cent.] 105/- f° Murray 67
KNIGHT, H. G. Ecclesiastical Archit. of Italy, 2 v.; 81 pl. (some col.) [to 15 cent.] [w. 120/-] i f° Bohn 42-44
OKLEY, W. S. Christian Architecture in Italy; pl. 14/- 8° Longman 60
STREET, G. E. Gothic Architecture of North Italy; ill. 26/- r 8° Murray [55] 74

Being a second edn. of his *Brick and Marble of the Middle Ages*, which title still appears on the cover, but not on the title-page of the book.

Rome

—*v.* G § 6: Antiquities of Italy, *s.v.* Rome.
TAYLOR + CRESSY, G. L. + E. Archit. Antiq. of Rome; 130 pl. [wrongly attrib. in G § 6 to I. Taylor] 63/- f° Lockwood [21-22] 74

Venice.

*RUSKIN, John The Stones of Venice, 3 vols.; 53 pl. and ill. 84/- i 8° Allen, *Opstn.* [51-53] 86
" " The same: select descriptive parts, 2 vols.; [no ill.] ea. 5/- p 8° " " 79
" " [ed.] Examples of the Architecture of Venice [15 pl. and text] 63/- i f° " " [51] 87
BUTLER, Samuel Ex Voto: acc. of the Sacro Monte or New Jesus at Varallo-Sesia; 21 pl. 10/6 c 8° Trübner 88
The Sacro Monte, founded at end 15 cent., consisted of 48 chapels, ea. devoted to some incident in the Xtm. cosmogony. Mr. Butler fixes the date of each, gives its history and principal features.

WARING + MACQUOID, L. B. [eds.] Examples of Architectural Art in Italy and Spain; 61 pl. *o.p.* [w. 60/-] i f° MacLean 50

Spain.

STREET, G. E. Gothic Architecture of Spain; ill. 30/- r 8° Murray [65] 69
WARING + MACQUOID —*ut supra.*
" " [eds.] Arts conn. w. Architecture: ill. by examples fr. Centr. Italy [13-15 cent.]; 41 pl. (30 col.) [w. 70/-] f° Lond. 58
Examples of Stained Glass, Fresco Ornament, Marble and Enamel Inlay and Wood Inlay.

Alhambra.

JONES, Owen Plans, Elevations & Sections of the Alhambra, 2 v.; 100 pl. (67 col.) *o.p.* [w. £12] i f° London 42-45

India.

*FERGUSSON, Jas. History of Architecture, vol. iii. *is devoted to* Indian and Eastern [v. I § 116] 42/- 8° Murray [55] 76
de FOREST, Lockwood Indian Domestic Architecture; 25 pl. of wood and stone carving 50/- r 4° Trübner 86
RAZ, Ram Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus; 48 pl. *o.p.* [w. 42/-] 4° Orient. Trans. Fd. 34

122. MODERN DOMESTIC AND PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

Generally.

BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.] Wooden and Brick Buildings; pl. 90/- 4° Trübner 76
CHAMBERS, Sir W. The Decorative Part of Civil Architecture; 66 pl. 21/- 4° Lockwood [1759]
KERR, Robert The Consulting Architect: pract. notes on admin. difficulties 9/- c 8° Murray 87
RICHARDSON, C. J. The Englishman's House; 600 ill. [guide to selection w. estimates] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [70] 88
ROGERS, F. The Architect's Guide: textbook of useful information; ill. 6/- c 8° Lockwood [77] 84
SCOTT, Sir G. Gilbert Remarks on Secular and Domestic Architecture 9/- 8° Murray [57] 63
SLOAN, J. [Am.] Model Architect: Designs for Cott., Villas, etc., 2 vols.; 201 pl. 84/- f° Philadelphia
*STEVENSON, J. J. House Architecture, 2 vols.; ill.; i.: Architecture; ii.: House-Planning, ea. 18/- r 8° Macmillan 80
WIGHTWICK, G. Hints to Young Architects; ill. [Weale's Series] 3/6 12° Lockwood [72] 75

Building Construction—*v.* I § 64: Building.

Decoration

—*v.* I § 110: Decorative Art, *s.v.* Audsley, Mayeux.

Foliage.

PAGE, L. Guide for Drawing the Acanthus and other Ornamental Foliage; 53 pl. and 200 ill. 18/-; *red. to* 10/- c 8° Quaritch [] 86
PUGIN, A. Welby Floriated Ornament [a series of 31 designs] *o.p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-] 4° " 59

Iron-work

—*v.* I § 110, *s.v.* Iron and Metal Work.

Drawing: Architectural.

SPIERS, Phené Architectural Drawing; 9 col. and 15 other pl. 10/6 8° Cassell 88
670

Interiors.

BRUNNER + TRYON, ^{A. M.} T. [Am.]	Interior Decorations ; ill.	\$3	4°	New York	88
DAUBOURG, E.	Interior Architecture ; pl. [doors, staircases, rooms, offices, shops, etc.]	52/6	i 8°	Chapman	77
ELLIOTT, W. [Am.]	American Interiors ; heliotypes	\$10	i 4°	Boston	76
SMITH, J. Mox	Ornamental Interiors : ancient and modern ; 22 col. pl. and 100 other pl.	18/-	r 8°	Lockwood	87

Marble.

LEE, Arthur	Marble and Marble Workers : handbook f. architects, masons, etc.	2/-	12°	Lockwood	88
-------------	--	-----	-----	----------	----

Quantities

—v. I § 7 : Surveying.

Shoring.

BLAGROVE, G. H.	Shoring and its Application : handbk. for Students ; 31 ill. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	87
-----------------	---	-----	-----	----------	----

Specifications.

DONALDSON, T. L.	Handbook of Specifications ; ill.	31/6	8°	Lockwood	80
ROGERS, F.	Specifications for Practical Architecture	15/-	8°	„	[72] 73

Cottages.

ALLEN, C. Bruce	Cottage Building : hints for improving, etc. ; ill.	[Weale's Ser.] 2/-	12°	Lockwood	[7-] 86
BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	Detail Cottage and Constructive Architecture ; pl.	50/-	4°	Trübner	76
„ „	Cottage and Villa Architecture ; 66 pl.	30/-	4°	„	77
BIRCH, J.	Examples of Labourers' Cottages : w. plans f. improv. ; ill.	3/6	i 8°	Stanford	72
„ „	Picturesque Lodges : a series of designs	12/6	r 8°	Blackwood	79
DOWNING, A. J. [Am.]	Cottage Residences : a series of designs	25/-	4°	Spon	[53] 81
MENZIES, W.	Cottages for Rural Districts ; ill.	10/6	4°	Batsford	86
SHAW, R. N.	Sketches for Cottages and other Buildings ; 28 pl.	12/6	i 4°	„	78
YOUNG, W.	The Architecture of Cottages and Villas ; 50 pl.	25/-	4°	Spon	72

Farms

—v. I § 30.

Grain Magazines.

LUTHER, G.	Construction and Equipment of Grain Magazines [tr.] ; 142 ill.	7/6	8°	Heywood, Mans.	87
------------	--	-----	----	----------------	----

Stables.

BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	Stables, Outbuildings, Fences, etc. ; ill.	12/6	4°	Trübner	77
BIRCH, J.	Architecture of the Stables of Country Mansions ; ill.	52/6	4°	Blackwood	84

Mansions and Villas.

BIRCH, J.	Country Architecture	[mansions, etc.] 42/-	4°	Blackwood	74
PFEIFFER, C. [Am.]	American Mansions and Cottages ; 100 pl.	\$10	f°	Boston	89
STARFORTH, J.	Villa Residences and Farm Architecture	[designs] 57/6	4°	Blackwood	66
Villa and Cottage Architecture		[select examples] 70/-	i 4°	Blackie	[68] 80
WICKES, C.	Handy Book of Villa Architect.	[30 designs] 31/6	4°	Lockwood	[78] 87
WILKINSON, W.	English Country Houses	[66 views, etc.] 12/6	r 8°	Batsford	[70] 75
YOUNG, W.	Town & Country Mansions & Suburban Houses ; 30 pl. [Qn. Anne Style]	31/6	i 4°	Spon	79

Military and Naval—v. I §§ 18, 23, respectively.**School Houses**

—v. also D § 172.

BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	School-house and Church Architecture ; ill.	15/-	4°	Trübner	77
EVELETH, S. F.	School-house Architecture ; 67 pl.	\$6	4°	New York	
JOHANNOT,	School Houses	\$3.50	8°	„	
ROBINS, Edw. C.	Technical School and College Building ; 95 pl.	50/-	4°	Whittaker	87
*ROBSON, E. R.	School Architecture : planning, designing, building, etc. ; ill.	18/-	r 8°	Murray	[74] 77

X. Music.

123. GENERAL HISTORIES AND DICTIONARIES.

Dictionaries of Terms—v. also I § 124 (esp. GROVE).

*GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.]	—in his Dict. of Music, ut I § 124.				
HILES, John	Dictionary of 12500 Musical Terms, Phrases and Abbreviations	1/-	16°	Brewer	[71] 82
NIECKS, F.	Concise Dictionary of Musical Terms	2/6	p 8°	Augener	84
STAINER + BARRETT, ^[SIR] W.A.	Dictionary of Musical Terms	16/-; red. to 7/6	r 8°	Novello	[76] 82
„ „	Contains also valuable essays on subjects connected with music, e.g. Acoustics, Hymn-tunes, Sonata, etc.				
„ „	Musical Terms	[Stainer's Music Primers] 1/-	12°	„	80

I § 124

History.

Generally.

CHAPPELL, William	History of Music : art and science, vol. i.	16/-	8°	Chappell	74
HAWKINS, Sir John	General History of Science and Practice of Music, 2 vols. Supplementary Volume of Medallion Portraits, 16/-.	21/-	8°	Novello [1776]	75; 83
HUNT, Rev. H. G. B.	Concise History of Music : from Xtn. era to present time	3/6	f°	Bell	[78] 89
MACFARREN, Sir G. A.	Musical History : briefly narrated and technically discussed A reprint, with amplifications, of his article in the <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xvii. [1885].	6/-	c 8°	Black	85
MATTHEW, Jas. E.	Popular History of Music and Mus. Instrum. ; 140 ill. [ends w. Mozart]	10/6	4°	Grevel	88
NAUMANN, Emil	Illust. Hist. of Music [tr.] ; w. intro. Sir Gore Ouseley, 2 v. ; ill. [popular]	31/6	r 8°	Cassell	82; 86
RITTER, F. L. [Am.]	Student's History of Music [the best small history]	7/6	c 8°	Reeves	[70-74] 80
ROCKSTRO, W. S.	General History of Music A good concise history ; but weak in nineteenth century.	14/-	8°	Low	86

Ancient and Early.

CHAPPELL, William	Popular Music of Olden Time, 2 vols. A collection of anc. songs, ballads and dance tunes w. intros. to the different reigns and histor. notices.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 40/-]	r 8°	Cramer	<i>n.d.</i> (59)
ENGEL, Carl	Music of the Most Ancient Nations ; 100 ill. [Assyr., Egypt., Hebrews]	10/6	8°	Murray	[64] 70
ROWBOTHAM, J. F.	History of Music, 3 vols. [to the Troubadours] ea. 18/- Vol. i. deals w. music of savage races and Egypt., Assyr., Hebrews and Moogols ; ii. Gk. music to SOPHOCLES ; iii. completes the Gk. period, Roman, Christian as far as Guido d'AREZZO and the troubadours. Is not to be continued in spite of its comprehensive title.	18/-	8°	Trübner	85-87

Ireland.

JOYCE, F. W.	Ancient Irish Music	4/-	c 8°	Dublin	73
--------------	---------------------	-----	------	--------	----

Spain.

RIANO, Juan F.	Critical and Biographical Notes on Early Spanish Music ; ill.	21/-	8°	Quaritch	87
----------------	---	------	----	----------	----

Modern.

HENDERSON, W. J.	The Story of Music	[devel. of Modern Music] 6/-	c 8°	Longman	90
HULLAH, J.	Transition Period of Musical History	[Royal Institute lects.] 10/6	8°	"	[65] 77
" "	History of Modern Music	[Royal Institute lects.] 8/6	8°	"	[62] 75

England.

RITTER, F. L. [Am.]	Music in England	\$1.50	12°	New York	83
---------------------	------------------	--------	-----	----------	----

America.

JONES, F. O. [Am.]	Handbook of American Music and Musicians	\$1	8°	Buffalo, N. Y. [] 88
RITTER, F. L. [Am.]	Music in America	\$1.50	12°	"	84

National Music.

CHORLEY, H. F.	National Music of the World, ed. Hewlett	8/6	c 8°	Low	80
ENGEL, Carl	The Literature of National Music	5/-	8°	Novello	79
" "	Introduction to the Study of National Music Researches into popular songs, traditions, etc.	16/-	8°	Longman	66

124. MUSICAL BIOGRAPHY, CRITICISM AND LETTERS : COMPOSERS.

Collectively.

BOURNE, C. E.	The Great Composers : short lives of eminent musicians ; ports. [popular]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 88
	<small>Handel, Bach, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Rossini, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Berlioz.</small>				
CROWEST, Frederick	The Great Tone Poets	[popular] 6/-	p 8°	Bentley	[74] 81
" "	<small>Bach, Händel, Gluck, Haydn, Spohr, Beethoven, Weber, Rossini, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, etc.</small>				
" "	Book of Musical Anecdote, 2 vols.	21/-	p 8°	"	78
" "	Phases of Musical England		c 8°	Remington	81
ENGEL, Dr. Louis	From Mozart to Mario : reminiscences of half a century, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Bentley	86
" "	<small>Anber, Rossini, Verdi, Meyerbeer, Berlioz, Gounod, Chopin, Schumann, Mozart, Wagner, Paganini, Thalberg, Patti, Nilsson, Mario.</small>				
" "	From Handel to Hallé ; ports.	15/-	8° ;	<i>Édition de Luxe</i> 42/-	8° Sonnenschein 90
" "	<small>Handel, Beethoven, Gluck, Sullivan, Barnby, Musical Prodigies (Hoffmann, Hegner, Patti as a child), Chas. & Mrs. Hallé, with autobiogr. of Prof. Huxley & Hubert Herkomer.</small>				
FINCH, H. T. [Am.]	Chopin and other Musical Essays	6/-	c 8°	Unwin	89
HAWES, Rev. H. R.	My Musical Life ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[84] 88
HUEFFER, Dr. Francis	Musical Studies	6/-	c 8°	Black	80
" "	<small>Thayer's "Beethoven." Chopin, Wagner, French Operas, English Operas, French Schools, Schopenhauer.</small>				
" "	Half a Century of Music in England	[1837-1887] 8/-	8°	Chapman	89
KINGSTON, W. Beatty	Music and Manners : personal reminiscences, 2 vols.	30/-	8°	"	87
PARRY, Dr. C. H. H.	Studies of Great Composers	5/-	c 8°	Routledge	[87] 87
SCHUMANN, Robert	Music and Musicians [Am. tr.], ser. i. 8/6 ; ser. ii. 10/6	[essays on criticism]	c 8°	W. Reeves	[77] 89; 80
SPARK, Dr. William	Musical Memories ; port. of Sir Michael Costa	4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
STIELER, J.	The Great German Composers : biographical notices	6/-	4°	Augener	79
WALLACE, Lady [tr. & ed.]	Letters of Distinguished Musicians [tr.]		c 8°	Longman	67
	<small>Letters of Gluck, Haydn, Bach, Weber and Mendelssohn.</small>				

Dictionaries.

- *BROWN, Jas. D. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians [concise and good] 15/-; red. to 8/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 86
 CHAMPLIN + APTHORPE, J. D. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Music and Musicians, 3 vols.; 1000 ill. ea. \$25 r 4° New York 89 in prog.
 *GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.] Dictionary of Music and Musicians, 4 vols. [1450-1834] ea. 21/- 8° Macmillan 79-88
Appendix to same (to 1889), ed. J. A. Fuller MAITLAND, 9-8° id. '89. Index to the whole is *in prog.* By far the most important English book on musical history and technology.

Series.

- Great Musicians Series, ed. Dr. F. Hueffer
 Bach.....R. Lane POOLE | †Gluck.....Mrs. J. MARSHALL | Mozart.....Dr. F. GEHRING | Schubert.....H. F. FROST
 Beethoven.....H. A. RUDALL | †Händel.....Mrs. E. D. TOWNSHEND | †Palestrina..... | Schumann.....J. A. F. MAITLAND
 †Berlioz..... | Haydn.....Mrs. E. D. TOWNSHEND | Purcell.....W. H. CUMMINGS | Wagner.....Dr. F. HUEFFER
 English Church Composers | †Mozart..... | Rossini and Mod. Ital. Schl. | Weber.....Sir J. BENEDICT
 W. A. BARRETT | Mendelssohn.....W. S. ROCKSTRO | H. S. EDWARDS | (=not pub. yet.)

- NOVELLO & Co. [pubs.] Musical Primers: biographical section ea. 1/- 12° Novello v.y.
 Berlioz, Cherubini, Chopin, Meyerbeer, Rossini.

Church Composers.

- BARRETT, W. A. English Church Composers [Great Musicians] 3/- c 8° Low. 81

Individually.

- BACH, Johann Sebastian [1685-1703]
 Poole, R. Lane Bach [Great Musicians Series] 3/- s 8° Low 81
 *Spitta, P. Bach: his work and influence, tr. C. Bell + J. A. Maitland, 3 vols. 31/6 8° Novello 84
 BALFE, M. W. [1808-70]
 Barrett, W. A. Balfé c 8° London 82
 Kenney, C. L. Memoir of Michael William Balfé 15/- 8° Tinsley 75
 v. BEETHOVEN, L. [1770-1827] Letters fr. Collection of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.], 2 v. [1790-1826] 18/- c 8° Longman 66
 Graeme, Elliot Beethoven: a memoir, with essay by Dr. F. Hiller; port. 3/6 c 8° Griffin [70] 88
 Moschelles, J. Life and Correspondence of Beethoven [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-] c 8° Colburn 41
 Nohl, Dr. L. Beethoven Depicted by his Contemporaries [tr.] 7/6 c 8° W. Reeves 80
 " " Life of Beethoven, tr. J. J. Lalor 3/6 c 8° " 81
 Rudall, H. A. Beethoven [Great Musicians Series] 3/- s 8° Low 89
 Wagner, W. R. Beethoven [tr.] 6/- c 8° W. Reeves 80
 BERLIOZ, Hector [1803-69] Autobiography of [1803-65], tr. Rachel + Eleanor Holmes, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 Comprises his travels in Italy, Germany, Russia and England.
 BRAHMS, Job. [1833; *liv.*] Life of. By Dr. Hermann Deiters [tr.]; port. 6/- c 8° Unwin 88
 At the end of the book is a complete catalogue of BRAHMS' works.
 CHERUBINI, M. L. [1760-1842] Memorials Illustrative of his Life. By E. Bellasis 6/- p 8° W. Reeves 79
 CHOPIN, F. [1809-49]
 Finch, H. T. [Am.] Chopin, and other musical essays 6/- c 8° Unwin 89
 Karasowski, M. Chopin: his life, letters, and works, tr. E. Hill, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° W. Reeves 79
 Liszt, Abbé F. Life of Chopin, tr. M. W. Cook 6/- c 8° " 77
 *Niecks, Fred. Chopin as a Man and a Musician, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Novello 89
 CURWEN, John [1816-80] Memorials of. By J. S. Curwen 3/6 8° Curwen 82
 HÄNDEL, G. F. [1685-1759]
 Hadden, J. C. Händel [Biographies of Great Composers] 1/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 88
 Marshall, Mrs. Julian Händel [Great Musicians Series] 3/- s 8° Low 83
 Ramsay, Dn. E. B. Lectures on the Genius of Händel 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 62
 *Rockstro, W. S. Life of Händel, ed. Sir Geo. Grove 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
 HAYDN, Jos. [1732-1809] By [Miss] P. D. Townshend [Great Musicians Series] 3/- s 8° Low 84
 HULLAH, Dr. J. [1812-84] Life of. By his Wife; port. 6/- c 8° Longman 86
 LISZT, Abbé F. [1809-86] Correspondence of Wagner and Liszt, 1841-61, tr. Dr. F. Hüffer, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Grevel 88
 de Beaufort, R. L. [tr.] Life of Abbé Liszt [tr. fr. French] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 86
 Nohl, Dr. Louis Life of Liszt, tr. Upton \$1.25 12° Chicago 84
 Ramann, [Mme.] L. Franz Liszt: artist and man, 1811-40; tr. Miss E. Cowdery, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 82
 Wohl, Mme. Janka François Liszt: recollections of a compatriot [tr.] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 88
 MENDELSSOHN, F. B. [1809-47] Letters from Italy and Switzerland, tr. Lady Wallace 5/- c 8° Longman [62] 64
 " " Letters: Second Series, ed. P. + C. Mendelssohn [tr.] [1832-1847] 10/6 c 8° " 63
 " " Letters to Ignaz and Charlotte Moschelles, tr. and ed. F. Moschelles; ill. 12/- 8° Trübner 88
 v. Glehn, M. E. [tr.] Goethe and Mendelssohn [1821-1831] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 73
 Hadden, J. C. Mendelssohn [Biographies of Great Composers] 1/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 88
 Hensel, S. The Mendelssohn Family, 2 vols. [1729-1847] 30/- 8° Low [84] 84
 Hiller, F. Letters and Recollections of Mendelssohn [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 74
 Lampadius, W. A. Life of F. Mendelssohn Bartholdy [tr.] 5/- c 8° W. Reeves [76] 82
 Polko, Eliza Reminiscences of Mendelssohn [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 69
 Rockstro, W. S. Mendelssohn [Great Musicians Series] 3/- s 8° Low 83
 MOSCHELLES, Ignaz [1794-1870]—*v. also* Mendelssohn, *supra*, s.v. Letters (3).
 Moschelles, Charl. [wife] Life of Moschelles, w. sel. of Corresp. [tr.], 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Hurst 73
 MOZART, W. A. [1756-92] Letters of, fr. Collection of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.], 2 v.; port. [1769-91] 18/- c 8° Longman 65
 Gehring, F. Mozart [Great Musicians Series] 3/- s 8° Low 83
 Holmes, E. Life and Correspondence of Mozart, ed. E. Prout 5/- 8° Novello [45] 78
 *Jahn, Otto Life of Mozart, tr. Townsend, 3 vols.; 5 ports. 31/6 8° " 83
 Nohl, Dr. L. Life of Mozart, tr. Lady Wallace, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Longman 77

I § 125

PURCELL, Hy. [1658-95]	Purcell. By W. H. Cummings	[Great Musicians Series] 3/-	s 8° Low	82
ROSSINI, G. [1792-1868]	Edwards, H. Sutherland	Life of Rossini	15/-	8° Hurst 69
"	"	Rossini and the Modern Italian School	[Great Musicians Series] 3/-	s 8° Low 81
RUBINSTEIN, Anton [1829; <i>liv.</i>]	Anton Rubinstein : a biographical sketch.	By Alex. McArthur ; ports.	3/6	c 8° Black 90
SCHUBERT, Franz [1797-1828]	Frost, H. F.	Schubert	[Great Musicians Series] 3/-	s 8° Low 81
"	Hellborn, Dr. H. K.	Life of Franz Schubert, ed. [Sir] G. Grove, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8° Longman 69
"	Kreisle, Dr. H.	Franz Schubert : a musical biography [tr.]	6/-	c 8° W. H. Allen 81
SCHUMANN, Robert [1810-56]	Early Letters, tr. May Herbert, w. preface Sir Geo. Grove		3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib. [87] 88
"	Maitland, J. A. Fuller	Schumann	[Great Musicians Series] 3/-	s 8° Low 84
"	Reissmann, A.	Robert Schumann : his life and works [tr.]	3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
"	v. Wasielewski, J. W.	Life of Schumann, with letters [1833-52; tr.]	8/6	c 8° W. Reeves 78
SPOHR, Ludwig [1784-1859]	Autobiography of [tr.]		14/-	8° Longman 65
VERDI, Gius. [1813; <i>living</i>]	Pougin, A.	Verdi : anecdotic history of his life and work [tr.]; port.	6/-	p 8° Grevel 88
"	Roosevelt, Blanche	Milan and <i>Othello</i> : street life of Verdi	7/6	c 8° Ward & Downey 87
WAGNER, Richard [1813-83]	Correspondence of Wagner & Liszt : 1841-61, tr. Dr. F. Hüffer, 2 vols.		24/-	c 8° Grevel 88
"	Hueffer, Dr. F.	Richard Wagner and the Music of the Future	12/-	c 8° Chapman 74
"	"	Richard Wagner	[Great Musicians Series] 3/-	s 8° Low [81] 83
"	Nohl, Dr. Ludwig	Life of Wagner [Am. tr.]	6/-	c 8° Chicago 83
v. WEBER, K. Maria [1786-1826]	Benedict, Sir Julius	Weber	[Great Musicians Series] 3/-	s 8° Low 81
"	v. Max, Bar.	Life of an Artist [Weber], tr. J. Palgrave Simpson, 2 vols.	22/-	8° Chapman 65

125. THEORY AND SCIENCE OF MUSIC.

Generally.

BANISTER, Prf. H. C.	Textbook of Music	[notation, harm., counterpt., comp.] 5/-	f 8° Bell [72] 83
CUMMINGS, W. H.	Rudiments of Music	[Stainer's Music Primers] 1/-	12° Novello 77
CURWEN, J.	Musical Theory	3/6	c 8° Curwen 88
HULLAH, John	Rudiments of Musical Grammar	3/-	c 8° Longman 76
LESLIE, H.	Elementary Manual of Music	1/-	12° Cassell [72] 75
MACFARREN, Sir G. A.	Addresses and Lectures	[del. at Roy. Acad. of Music] 6/6	c 8° Longman 88
OAKEY, George	Textbook of Musical Elements	2/-	8° Curwen 86
TROUTBECK + DALE, J. + R. F.	Music Primer for Schools	1/6	12° Clar. Press [73] 76

Analysis.

*BANISTER, Prf. H. C.	Lectures on Musical Analysis : ill. by wks. of Classic Masters	7/6	c 8° Bell [87] 89
-----------------------	--	-----	-------------------

Composition.

ALBRECHTSBERGER, J. G.	Guide to Composition [tr.], 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8° Novello <i>n.d.</i> (? 34)
OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	Treatise on Musical Form and General Composition	10/-	4° Clar. Press [75] 86
STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J.	Musical Composition	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° Novello 80
WEBER, G.	Theory of Musical Composition, tr. J. F. Warren, 2 vols.	3/6	r 8° Cocks 51

Counterpoint and Fugue.

BRIDGE, Dr. J. F.	Counterpoint, 2/- ; Double Counterpoint	[Music Primers] 2/-	12° Novello <i>n.d.</i> (80) ; 81
CHERUBINI, M. L.	Treatise on Counterpoint and Fugue [tr.]	[v. also Ouseley, <i>infra</i>] 6/6	8° " [37] 54
HIGGS, James	Fugue	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° " <i>n.d.</i> (78)
HULLAH, John	Grammar of Counterpoint, pt. i.	2/6	r 8° Longman <i>n.d.</i> (78)
*MACFARREN, Sir G. A.	Counterpoint : a practical course of study	7/6	c 4° Camb. Press [79] 85
OAKEY, George	Textbook of Counterpoint	1/-	8° Curwen 78
OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	Counterpoint, Canon and Fugue	[based on Cherubini] 16/-	4° Clar. Press [68] 80

Expression.

LUSSY, Mathis	Musical Expression	[Stainer's Music Primers] 3/-	12° Novello [81] 87
---------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------

Form.

BARRETT, W. A.	—v. Instrumentation, <i>infra</i> .		
OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	—v. Composition, <i>supra</i> .		
PAUER, E.	Musical Forms	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° Novello 78
PRENTICE, Ridley	The Musician, 6 pts.	ea. 2/-	16° Sonnenschein 83-87

Harmony, Thorough-Bass.

ALBRECHTSBERGER, J. G.	Thorough-Bass and Harmony [tr.]	3/6	c 8° Novello 55
CURWEN, J.	How to Observe Harmony	2/-	sq 16° Curwen [<i>n.d.</i>] 88
DAVENPORT, Prf. F.	Elements of Harmony and Counterpoint	[founded on the Day theory] 2/6	c 8° Longman 87
DAY, A.	Treatise on Harmony, ed. Sir G. A. Macfarren	10/6	r 8° Harrison [45] 85
*HAUPTMANN, Moritz	The Nature of Harmony and Metre, tr. W. E. Heathcote ; diagrams	15/-	8° Sonnenschein 88
HULLAH, Dr. John	Grammar of Musical Harmony	3/-	r 8° Longman 53

					I § 126
*MACFARREN, Sir G. A.	Six Lectures on Harmony	[del. at Royal Instit.] 12/-	8°	Longman	[67] 82
"	Rudiments of Harmony		c 8°	Cramer	
OAKEY, George	Textbook of Harmony	3/-	c 8°	Curwen	[84] 89
"	Compendium of Harmony for Sol-Faists	2/-	c 8°	"	90
*OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	Treatise on Harmony	10/-	4°	Clar. Press	[68] 75
PROUT, Ebenezer	Harmony : its theory and practice	5/-	c 8°	Augener	89
RICHTER, E. F.	Manual of Harmony, tr. J. P. Morgan [Am.]	7/6	8°	W. Reeves	[64] 80
*STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J.	Theory of Harmony	7/6	8°	Novello	[71] 76
"	Harmony	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12°	"	77

Instrumentation.

BARRETT, W. A.	Form and Instrumentation	2/6	c 8°	Rivington	79
BERLIOZ, Hector	Treatise on Modern Instrumentation, tr. Bennett	12/-	8°	Novello	[55] 82
PROUT, Ebenezer	Instrumentation	[Stainer's Musical Primers] 2/-	12°	"	76

Modulation.

HIGGS, J.	Modulation	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	4°	Novello	90
-----------	------------	-------------------------------	----	---------	----

Musical Acoustics.

BLASERNA, Prf. P.	Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.]; ill.	[Int. Scient. Ser. ; popular] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[76] 82
HARRIS, T. F.	Handbook of Acoustics	[for Musical Students] 4/6	c 8°	Curwen	87
*HELMHOLTZ, Dr. H. L.	Sensations of Tone as Physiolog. Basis for Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis	28/-	r 8°	Longman	[75] 85
	<small>With valuable appendices.</small>				
	Broadhouse, J. The Student's Helmholtz [abdgmt. of above]	7/6	c 8°	Reeves	[81] 90
POLE, Prf. W.	Philosophy of Music [Roy. Inst. lect., based on Helmholtz ; E. & F. Phil. Lib.]	7/6	8°	Trübner	[79] 88
STONE, Dr. W. H.	The Scientific Basis of Music	[Stainer's Music Primer] 1/-	12°	Novello	n.d. (78)
TAYLOR, Sedley	Sound and Music : an elementary treatise ; ill.	8/6	c 8°	Longman	[73] 83

Including the chief acoustical discoveries of HELMHOLTZ.

Intervals and Temperament.

BOSANQUET, R. H.	Elementary Treatise on Musical Intervals and Temperament	6/-	8°	Macmillan	76
BROWN, R.	Introduction to Musical Arithmetic	2/-	c 8°	Hamilton	65

Acoustics : generally —v. H § 23 : Acoustics.

Musical Aesthetics.

EHLERT, L.	—in his Letters on Music to a Lady, tr. F. R. Ritter	4/-	c 8°	W. Reeves	77
GURNEY, Edmund	The Power of Sound	25/-	r 8°	Smith & Elder	80
HAND, F.	Æsthetics of Musical Art [tr.]	5/-	c 8°	W. Reeves	[80] 80
HULLAH, J.	Music in the House ; ill.	[Art at Home Series] 2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 82
PAUER, Ernst	Elements of Beautiful in Music	[Music Primers] 1/-	12°	Novello	77
THIBAUT, A. F. J.	Purity in Musical Art, tr. W. H. Gladstone	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[77] 82

Musical Psychology.

ALLEN, G. B.	Scales in Music and Colours			London	n.d.
DONOVAN, J.	Music and Action : elective affinity between rhythm and pitch	3/6	c 8°	Paul	90
	<small>Traces the genesis and development of music to natural accompaniments of bodily movements.</small>				
HUGHES, F. J.	Harmonies of Tones and Colours			London	83
JAMESON, D. D.	Colour Music	10/-	r 4°	Smith & Elder	44
MACDONALD, J. D.	Sound and Colour : relations, analogy, and harmony	3/6	8°	Longman	69

Medical Music.

LILLEY, G. H.	Therapeutics of Music	[the curative powers of music]	c 8°	London	80
---------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	------	--------	----

Orchestration.

CLARKE, H.	Manual of Orchestration	[chiefly for amateurs] 2/-	c 8°	Curwen	88
------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	------	--------	----

126. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON MUSIC.

ENGEL, Carl	Musical Myths and Facts, 2 vols.	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Novello	76 ; 76
HAWES, Rev. H. R.	Music and Morals ; port.	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[71] 88

Musical Education —for bks. on Musical Instruction, v. D § 167, s.v. Music.

FAY, Amy [Am.]	Music Study in Germany	\$1.25	16°	Chicago	81
----------------	------------------------	--------	-----	---------	----

Musical Profession.

FISHER, Henry	The Musical Profession [advice on teachg., concerts, exams., degrees, etc.]	6/-	c 8°	Curwen	88
---------------	---	-----	------	--------	----

Worship Music.

CURWEN, J. S.	Studies in Worship Music, ser. i., 7/6 ; ser. ii.	3/-	8°	Curwen	[88] 89 ; 85
EDWARDS, F. G.	United Praise	3/6	8°	"	87

I §§ 127-130

127. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENT MAKING.

BROWN, ^{Mary E.} W. A. [Ams.]	Musical Instruments and their Homes	8°	New York	89
ENGEL, Carl	Desc. and Illust. Cat. of Musical Instru. in S. Kens. Mus. [S. K. M. Cat.]	12/- r	8° Chapman	[74] 81
" "	Musical Instruments; ill.	[S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] 2/6	c 8°	75
*HIPKINS, A. J.	Musical Instruments; 50 col. pl. by W. Gibb	£7 7/-	f° Black	87
	<small>Treats of the decoration and history of a number of curious and beautiful instruments of various kinds and many ages and countries. By a partner in the firm of Broadwood & Sons, the well-known piano-makers.</small>			
RIMBAULT, E. F.	Musical Instruments	[Brit. Manufacturing Industries] 3/6	r 8° Stanford	76

128. ORGAN AND HARMONIUM.

Organ and Organ-Builders : History, etc.

BARON, Rev. J.	Scudamore Organs : with designs by J. E. Street	6/-	8° Bell	62
	<small>Hints on Organs for Villages and Small Chancels.</small>			
BOSANQUET, Prof. R. H.	— <i>article</i> Organ, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii.	30/-	4° Black	84
HOPKINS + RIMBAULT, ^{E. J.} E. F.	History of the Organ	31/6	r 8° Cocks	[55] 77
MINSHALL, E.	Organs, Organists and Choirs	1/6	8° Curwen	86
PUGIN, A. W.	Short Account of Organs : fr. Charles i. to present time; ill.	6/-	c 8° Masters	47
RIMBAULT, E. F.	Early English Organ Builders and their Works	[15-19 cent.]	c 8°	<i>n.d.</i> (6-)

Building.

AUDSLEY, G. A.	Handbook of the Organ; ill.	[practical and constructive] 42/-	4° Low	89
DICKSON, W. E.	Practical Organ Building; ill.	[Weale's Series] 2/6	c 8° Lockwood	[81] 82
EDWARDS, C. A.	Organs and Organ Building : history and construction; ill.	5/-	c 8° Upcott Gill	81
SUTTON, F. H.	Church Organs : their position and construction	6/6	4° Rivington	[72] 83
WICKS, Mark	Organ Building : specif., designs, etc.; 200 ill.	[amateur's bk.] 3/6	c 8° Ward & Lock	88

Playing.

BRIDGE, Dr.	Organ Accompaniment	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° Novello	78
STAINER, Dr. [Sir] J.	The Organ	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° "	77

Stops.

LOCHER, Carl	Explanation of Organ Stops [tr.]; ill.	5/-	c 8° Paul	88
--------------	--	-----	-----------	----

Harmonium.

HALL, King	The Harmonium	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° Novello	80
------------	---------------	-------------------------------	-------------	----

129. PIANOFORTE.

History.

BRINSMEAD, E.	History of the Pianoforte	1/-	c 8° Cassell [<i>n.d.</i> (70)]	79
*FILLMORE, J. C. [Am.]	History of Pianoforte Music, ed. Ridley Prentice	3/6	16° Sonnenschein	85
RIMBAULT, E. F.	The Origin and Progress of the Pianoforte	21/-	r 4° Cocks	60

Playing, etc.

CHRISTIANI, A. F.	Principles of Pianoforte Playing [Am. tr.]	10/6	r 8° W. Reeves	86
CURWEN, Mrs. J.	The Child Pianist	6/6	4° Curwen	86
GERMER, H.	The Technics of Pianoforte Playing		Novello	88
MOORE, H. Keatley	The Child's Pianoforte Book; ill. by Kate Greenaway and others	3/6	4° Sonnenschein [82]	83
PAUER, E.	Pianoforte Playing	[Stainer's Music Primers] 2/-	12° Novello	77
*PRENTICE, Ridley	The Musician : guide for pianoforte students, 6 pts.	ea. 2/-	16° Sonnenschein	83-87
*TAYLOR, Franklin	Primer of Pianoforte Playing, ed. Sir Geo. Grove	[Macmillan's Primers] 1/-	18° Macmillan	77
" "	Double Scales Fingered : supplement to piano schools	1/-	4° Novello	87

130. VIOLIN AND VIOLONCELLO.

History.

ENGEL, Carl	Researches into the Early History of the Violin Family; 35 ill.	7/6	8° Novello	83
SANDYS + FORSTER, ^{W.} S. A.	History of the Violin & other instrumts. played w. a bow; col. front. & ill.	14/-	8° J. R. Smith	64

Violin Making.

ALLEN, E. Heron	Violin Making as it was and is; ill.	10/6	8° Ward & Lock [85]	86
FLEMING, J. M.	Old Violins and their Makers; ill.	6/6	c 8° Upcott Gill	83
*HART, George	The Violin : its famous makers & their imitators; 60 ill. 25/- 4°; 1 ^{op.} Edn.	7/6	8° Dulau [75]	89; 88
PEARCE, J.	Violins and Violin Makers	3/6	f 8° Longman	66
SCHIEBEK, E.	Violin Manufacture in Italy, tr. W. E. Lawson	2/-	8° W. Reeves	77

I §§ 131-132

Violin Playing.

CRAY, S. D.	The Violin Player : Old Notation, 2 pts., ea. 1/6 ; Tonic Sol-fa Edition	2/-	4°	Curwen	90
HART, G.	The Violin and its Music ; steel ports.	31/6	4° ; or 16/-	8° Dulau	81 ; 82
TOURS, B.	The Violin	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	Novello	79

Violoncello.

DUPORT, de SWERT, J.	Essay on the Violoncello, tr. J. Bishop The Violoncello			Cocks [Stainer's Music Primers]	12° Novello	82
-------------------------	--	--	--	------------------------------------	----------------	----

Biography.

PHIPSON, Dr. T. L.	Biographies of Eminent Violinists Lulli, Corelli, the Bannisters, Tortini, Giardini, Viotti, Paganini, Beriot, Bull ; Contemp. Violinists ; Frln. Schmöhling.	[Lulli (1633-87) to date]	6/-	c 8° Bentley	77
--------------------	--	---------------------------	-----	--------------	----

Individually.

BULL, Ole :	a memoir. By Sara C. Bull ; port.		7/6	c 8° Unwin	86
-------------	-----------------------------------	--	-----	------------	----

BELLS AND BELL-RINGING—v. G § 19 : Church Bells, etc.**131. CORNET.**

BRETT, H.	The Cornet	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	4° Novello	88
-----------	------------	---------------------------	-----	------------	----

132. ART OF SINGING AND VOICE CULTURE.**Bibliography**—in GROVE'S and BROWN'S *Dictionaries, infra.*

RIMBAULT, E. F.	Bibliotheca Madrigaliana : acc. of mus. & poet. wks. pub. in Eng. dur. 16-17cent. <i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-] 8° J. R. Smith	47
-----------------	---	----

Art of Singing

—for bks. on the teaching of singing, v. D § 167, s.v. Music and Singing.

BACH, A. B.	The Principles of Singing, 6/- ; The Art of Singing	3/-	c 8°	Blackwood	86 ; 87	
HELMORE, Rev. T.	Plain Song	[Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	78
HULLAH, J.	Method of Teaching Singing	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[43] 80	
" "	Wilhelm's Manual of Singing, 5/- : Exercises	8d.	"	"	[42 ; 50] 81	
RANDEGGER, A.	Singing	[Stainer's Music Primers]	4/-	12°	Novello	78

Choral Singing.

BARRETT, W. A.	Chorister's Guide	2/6	f 8°	Rivington	74	
TROUTBECK, Rev. J.	Church Choir Training	[Stainer's Music Primers]	1/-	12°	"	79
VENABLES, L. C.	The Choral Society	3/-	8°	Curwen	87	

Glees.

BARRETT, W. A.	English Glees and Part-Songs : their historical development	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[77] 90
----------------	---	-----	------	---------	---------

Pronunciation.

ELLIS, A. J.	Pronunciation for Singers	[Engl., Germ., Ital., French]	4/6	4°	Curwen	77
" "	Speech in Song	[on pronunciation ; Stainer's Music Primers]	2/-	12°	Novello	78

Tonic Sol-Fa.

CURWEN, J.	The Tonic Sol-Fa Method	3/6	c 8°	Curwen	[54] 76	
" "	Tonic Sol-Fa	[Stainer's Music Primers]	1/-	12°	Novello	78

Lancashire Tonic Sol-Fa.

GREENWOOD, J.	Lancashire Sol-Fa	[Stainer's Music Primers]	1/-	12°	Novello	79
---------------	-------------------	---------------------------	-----	-----	---------	----

Voice and Voice Culture.

BACH, Albert B.	On Musical Education and Vocal Culture	7/6	8°	Blackwood	[80] 83
*BEHNKE, E.	Mechanism of the Human Voice	2/6	c 8°	Curwen	[80] 88
*BROWNE + BEHNKE, L.	+ E. Voice, Song, and Speech ; ill.	5/-	8°	Low	[83] 87
DURANT, Dr. G.	Hygiène of the Voice : its physiology and anatomy	6/-	c 8°	Cassell	80
HOLMES, Dr. G.	Treatise on Vocal Physiology and Hygiène ; ill.	6/6	i 8°	Churchill	[79] 81
HULLAH, Dr. John	The Cultivation of the Speaking Voice	2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[70] 75
LUNN, Charles	The Philosophy of Voice	3/-	c 8°	Ballière	[74] 88
<small>Shows the right and wrong action of breathing and voca chords in speech and song.</small>					
*MACKENZIE, Sir M.	Hygiène of the Vocal Organs ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 88
RUSH, Dr. J. [Am.]	The Philosophy of The Human Voice	18/-	8°	Philadelphia	[27] 79
SEMPLÉ, Dr. A.	The Voice : musically and medically considered	3/6	c 8°	Ballière	[85] 86
WALSHE, Dr. W. H.	Dramatic Singing Physiologically Estimated	3/6	c 8°	Paul	81

Biography : Individually.

RÉEVES, Sims	Life and Recollections of. By himself	[not good]	2/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[88] 89
" "	My Jubilee : fifty years of artistic life ; 6 pl.	[not good]	6/-	8°	Lond. Music Pub. Co.	89

I §§ 133-135

133. OPERATIC HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, &c.

History.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland	The Prima Donna : her history and surroundings, 2 vols. [17-19 cent.]	24/-	8°	Remington	88
"	" The Lyrical Drama ; essays on the modern opera, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	W. H. Allen	81
"	Operatic Origins ; Roy. Ital. Op. ; Don Juan Legend ; Don Juan in Italy, in Frce., in Engl. ; Faust ; Flying Dutchman ; Loheogrün ; Verdi ; Carmeo ; etc.				
"	" History of the Opera, 2 vols.	[o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 6/-]	c 8°	Tinsley	[62] 62

Biography and Memoirs.

Collectively.

CHORLEY, H. F.	Recollections of the Opera, 2 vols.		o.p.	8°	London	62
MAPLESON, J. H.	The Mapleson Memoirs : thirty years, 2 vols. ; port.	[1848-88]	10/6	8°	Remington	88
LUMLEY, Benjamin	Reminiscences of the Opera		16/-	8°	Hurst	64

Individually.

MODJESKA, Helen [Mme. Chlapowska]	The Story of. By Mabel Collins		7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	83
RISTORI, Adelaide [1821 ; <i>liv.</i>]	Studies and Memories	[an autobiography]	5/-	c 8°	"	88

Operatic Plots.

ANNESLEY, Charles	The Standard-Opera Glass	[the plots of 90 operas]	2/6	c 8°	Low	[] 89
-------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----	------	-----	--------

XI. Drama.

134. DRAMATIC ART.

Bibliography.

*LOWE, R. W.	Bibliographical Account of English Theatrical Literature	18/-	8°	Nimmo	88
	Does not deal at all with dramatic literature. About 2000 titles, arranged alphabetically, w. cross-refs. and notes on actors.				

Art of Acting.

ARCHER, William	Masks or Faces : a study in the psychology of acting	6/6	c 8°	Longman	88
	Based on the views (obtained by direct inquiry) of many of the princ. actors of the day, and others (obt. fr. memoirs, etc.), as to Diderot's <i>Paradoxe</i> . In last chap. sums up on the whole in favour of the emotional theory.				
COQUELIN, C.	The Actor and his Art [tr.]	50c.	12°	Boston	81
DIDEROT, Denis	The Paradox of Acting, tr. W. H. Pollock ; w. pref. Hy. Irving	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	83
	Maintains practically that the comedians shd. approach a part intellectually and not emotionally, and that in proportion as he feels his part he falls short of perfection.				
LAMB, Charles	Art of Stage as set out in Lamb's <i>Essays</i> , ed. P. Fitzgerald	7/6	c 8°	Remington	85
LEWES, G. H.	On Actors and the Art of Acting	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	[75] 81
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W.	Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] [del. in Vienna in 1808]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[15] 61
	—v. also K § 86, s.v. Art of Rhetoric.				
GARCIA, G.	The Actor's Art			[declamation, deportment, etc.]	6/- c 8° Simpkin [] 88

135. HISTORY OF THE STAGE.

England.

BAKER, H. Barton	The London Stage : its history and traditions, 2 vols. ; front. [1576-1888]	12/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	89	
COLLIER, J. Payne	History of Dramatic Poetry and Annals of the Stage, 3 vols.	63/-	s 4°	Bell	[31] 79	
*DORAN, Dr. John	Their Majesties' Servts. : annals of stage, ed. R. W. Lowe, 3 v. ; 50 ports. & 80 ill.	54/-	8°	Nimmo	[64] 88	
	From Betterton to Kean.					
DOWNES, John	Roscus Anglicanus : history of the stage, 1660-1706, ed. Knight		8°	Jarvis	[1705] 86	
EDWARDS, H. Sutherland	Famous First Representations	6/-	c 8°	Chapman	86	
English Drama under Tudor and Stuart Princes ; ill.		[1543-1664]	4°	Roxburghe Lib.	69	
	A series of documents and treatises, chiefly hitherto inedited, illustrating stage history.					
FITZGERALD, Percy	New Hist. of Eng. Stage : fr. Restor. to Lib. of Theat., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/- ; w. 10/6]		8°	Tinsley	82	
"	Romance of the English Stage, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Bentley	74	
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Plays and Puritans, and other Essays	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 89	
Historia Histrionica [1699 ; attrib. to Jas. Wright]— <i>is repr. in Cibber's Life</i> [I § 136] and Dodsley's <i>Old Plays</i> , v. xv. [K § 79].						
KELLY, W.	Notices of Drama and other Pop. Amusements, chiefly in 16 & 17 cents. ; pl.	9/-	c 8°	J. R. Smith	64	
MORLEY, Prf. H.	Journal of a London Play-goer	[1851-66]	5/-	12°	Routledge	66
NEVILLE, Henry	The Stage : its past and present history	5/-	8°	Bentley	75	
SMITH, W. H.	Inquiry Touching Players, Play-houses, etc., in Days of Elizabeth	5/-	f 8°	J. R. Smith		
WILLIAMS, Michael	Some London Theatres	7/6	c 8°	Low	82	
<i>Drury Lane.</i>						
DORAN, Dr. J.	In and About Drury Lane, and other papers, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Bentley	81	
STIRLING, E.	Old Drury Lane : fifty years' recollections, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	"	81	

Scotland.

- Aberdeen:* A Scotch Playhouse. By J. Keith Angus [Old Theatre Royal, Aberdeen] 2/- c 8° Wylie, *Aberdeen* 78
Edinburgh: Annals of the Edinburgh Stage. By J. C. Dibdin; ports. 21/- 4° Cameron, *Edin.* 88

France.

- HAWKINS, F. Annals of the French Stage, 2 vols.; ports. [to death of Racine] 28/- 8° Chapman 84
 " " The French Stage in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.; ports. 30/- 8° " 88
- Paris.*
 COCHRANE, A. B. The Théâtre Français in the Reign of Louis xv. 15/- 8° Hurst 79
 HOUSSAYE, Arsène Behind the Scenes of the Comédie Française [tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 89
 MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] The Theatres of Paris; ill. 5/- 16° Low 82

Greece

—v. K § 188 for full list of bks. on the Ancient Classical Stage.

- DONALDSON, Dr. J. W. Theatre of the Greeks; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 75
 *HAIGH, A. E. The Attic Theatre: descr. of Athen. stage and of dram. performances; ill. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 89

America.

- BROWN, T. A. [Am.] History of the American Stage; ports. \$3 8° *New York* 70
 Dramatic Year, The; 1887-88. By Wm. Archer, ed. E. Fuller [U.S., w. sketch of Lond. season] 6/- c 8° Low 88 *in prog.*
 SELHAMER, G. O. [Am.] History of the American Theatre before the Revolution \$6 4° *Philadelphia* 88
 " " History of the American Theatre during the Revolution and after \$5 4° " 89
 WALLACK, Lester [Am.] Memories of Fifty Years; ports., sketches, facss., etc., 63/- 4°; Cheap Edn. 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Boston.

- CLAPP, W. W. [Am.] History of the Boston Stage \$1.50 12° *Boston* 53

New York.

- IRELAND, J. N. [Am.] Record of the New York Stage, 2 vols. [1750-1860] ea. 50/- 8° *New York* 66-67

Providence.

- BLAKE, C. [Am.] Historical Account of the Providence Stage \$6 12° *Providence* 68

Miscellaneous Essays.

- ARCHER, William About the Theatre: essays and studies 7/6 c 8° Unwin 86
From the censorship of the stage to the most recent phenomena of "first nights."
 COOK, Dutton Book of the Play: studies of histrionic life and character 3/6 16° Chatto [76] 81
 " " On the Stage: studies of theatrical history and art, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Low 83
 HOLLINGSHEAD, John Plain English 4/6 c 8° Chatto 80

Dramatic Literature—v. K §§ 79-82: Dramatists.**136. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY: LIVES, REMINISCENCES AND CRITICISM OF ACTORS.****Collectively: British.**

- BAKER, H. Barton Our Old Actors 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 81
 COLEMAN, John Players and Playwrights I have known, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chatto 88
Macready, the Keans, Phelps, C. Mathews, Mme. Vestris, Chas. Keade, the Wigans, Benj. Webster, G. V. Brooke, Chas. Dillon, Ryder, Tom Taylor, Tom Robertson, H. J. Byron, Fichter, Aug. Harris, sen., Buckstone, Sothern.
 COLLIER, J. Payne Memoirs of Principal Actors in Shakespeare's Plays 8° Shakespeare Soc. 46
 COOK, Dutton Hours with the Players; front. 6/- c 8° Chatto [81] 82
 " " Nights at the Play: view of the English Stage 6/- c 8° " [83] 83
 GALT, John Lives of the Players 5/- p 8° Morison, *Glas.* [31] 86
Betterton, Cibber, Farquhar, Foote, Macklin, Murphy, Kemble, Siddons.
 MARSTON, Dr. Westland Our Recent Actors 6/- c 8° Low [88] 90
 RUSSELL, W. C. Representative Actors [criticisms, etc.] [Chandos Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Warne [72] 75

Dictionary.

- PASCOE, C. E. The Dramatic List [record of living actors] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [79] 79

Series.

- Eminent Actors, ed. Wm. Archer [to comprize 10 vols.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Paul 89 *in prog.*
 Betterton R. W. LOWE | Garrick Jos. KNIGHT | †Macready Wm. ARCHER
 Cibber E. R. DIBDIN | Keans, The Fred. WEDMORE | Mathews, The H. S. EDWARDS
 Dibdins, The E. R. DIBDIN | Kembles, The Macklin E. A. PARRY
 Elliston A. B. WALKLEY | Mackliu E. A. PARRY

† The only one published up to December, 1889.

French.

- EDWARDS, H. Sutherland Idols of the French Stage, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Remington 89

Mme. Favart, Sophie Arnold, Rachel, Sarah Bernhardt, etc.

I § 137

Individually.

ABINGTON, Mrs. [= Miss BARTON; 1731-1815]	Life of	[by Editor of <i>Life of Quin, infra</i>]	7/6 c 8°	Reader	88
ANDERSON, Mary [<i>living</i>]					
Farrar, J. M.	Mary Anderson: the story of her life		5/- s 4°	Bogue	85
Winter, W. [Am.]	The Stage Life of Mary Anderson; port.		6/- 12°	<i>New York</i>	86
BANCROFT, Mr. + Mrs. [<i>liv.</i>]	On and Off the Stage	[autobiographical]	2/6 c 8°	Bentley	[88] 89
BANNISTER, John [1760-1836]	Memoirs of. By J. Adolphus, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 28/-]	8°	"	39
BAUER, Caroline	and the Coburgs, ed. C. Nisbet; 2 ports.	[fr. her <i>Memorien</i>]	1/- f 8°	Vizetelly	[85] 89
	<i>A chronique scandaleuse.</i> BAUER, Prince LEOPOLD of Coburg and his nephew, Baron STOCKMAR.				
BETTERTON, Thos. [1635-1710]	Life and Times of; port.	[by editor of <i>Life of Quin, infra</i>]	7/6 c 8°	Reader	88
CIBBER, Colley [1671-1757]	Apology for his Life, ed. R. W. Lowe, 2 v.; 20 pis. & 18 etchgs. [autob.]		42/- 8°	Nimmo	[] 89
CLIVE, Catherine [1711-85]	Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald; port.		7/6 c 8°	Reader	88
DELANY, Mrs. [1700-88]	Correspondence and Autobiography, ed. Lady Llanover, 6 vols.	[w. £4]	8°		61-62
DICKENS, Charles	—v. K § 24: Literary Biography.				
GARRICK, David [1716-79]	Private Correspondence of, and a Memoir, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/6]	r 4°	Colburn	31
Fitzgerald, P.	Life of David Garrick, 2 vols.		36/- 8°	Tinsley	68
	Garrick and his Contemporaries		6/- c 8°	Cassell	86
GRIMALDI, Jos. [1779-1837]	Memoirs of. By "Boz" [= Charles Dickens]		2/- c 8°	Routledge	[38] 79
GWYNNE, Nell [1640-91]					
Cunningham, Peter	The Story of Nell Gwyn and Sayings of Charles II.	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 6/-]	c 8°	Bradbury	52
IRVING, Henry [1838; <i>living</i>]					
Biereton, A.	Henry Irving: a biographical sketch	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 10/6; w. 6/-]	r 8°	Bogue	83
Daly, Fred.	Henry Irving, in England and America	[1883-84]	5/- c 8°	Unwin	[84] 85
Winter, W. [Am.]	Henry Irving in New York		6/- c 8°	<i>New York</i>	85
KEAN, Chas. [1811-68]	Life and Theatrical Times of. By J. W. Cole, 2 vols.		21/- p 8°	Bentley	[60] 60
	Edmund [1787-1833]				
Hawkins, F. N.	Life of Edmund Kean, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 30/-; w. 10/-]	8°	Tinsley	69
Molloy, J. Fitzgerald	Life and Adventures of Edmund Kean, 2 vols.		21/- c 8°	Ward & Downey	88
KEMBLE, Frances A. [Fanny] [1811; <i>liv.</i>]	Records of my Girlhood		6/- c 8°	Bentley	[78] 79
	Records of Later Life		6/- c 8°	"	[82] 82
" J. P." [1757-1823]	Memoirs of. By J. Boaden, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	8°	<i>London</i>	25
KEMBLE, J. P.	The Family of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols.		30/- 8°	Tinsley	71
MACREADY, W. C. [1793-1873]	Reminiscences and Selections of Diaries, ed. Sir F. Pollock		7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[75] 76
Archer, William	William Charles Macready	[Eminent Actors Series]	2/6 c 8°	Paul	90
Pollock, Lady	Macready as I knew him, 2 vols.		21/- c 8°	Remington	85
MATHEWS, Charles [1776-1835]	and Charles James [1803-78]				
Dickens, C., <i>jun.</i>	Life of C. J. Mathews; w. selectns. fr. his corresp. & speeches, 2 vols.; ports.		25/- 8°	Macmillan	79
Yates, Edmund	Life and Correspondence of Charles Mathews		7/6 c 8°	Routledge	60
MELLON, Miss [Duchess of St. Albans; 1775-1837]					
Barron-Wilson, Mrs. C.	Memoirs of Miss Mellon, 2 vols.		25/-		
PHELPS, Samuel [1804 or 6-1878]					
Coleman, J.	Memoirs of Samuel Phelps		12/- 8°	Remington	86
Phelps + Robertson, ^{w. M. J. Forbes}	Life and Life-work of Samuel Phelps, Comedian; ports.		12/- 8°	Low	86
QUIN, James [1693-1766]	Life of, with Hist. of Stage, & [new] Supplem. fr. authen. sources; port.		7/6 c 8°	Reader	[1766] 87
RACHEL, Elisa [1820-58]	Life of. By Mrs. A. Kennard	[Eminent Women Series]	3/6 p 8°	W. H. Allen	87
SHERIDAN, Thos. [1721-88] and R. B. [1751-1816]					
Fitzgerald, Percy	Lives of the Sheridans, 2 vols.; 6 pl.		30/- 8°	Bentley	86
Moore, Thomas	Life of [R. B.] Sheridan				[25]
SIDDONS, Mrs. [1755-1831]	Life of. By Mrs. A. Kennard	[Eminent Women Series]	3/6 p 8°	W. H. Allen	86
SOTHERN, E. A. [1830-1889]					
Pembert, T. E.	Memoirs of Edward Askew Sothorn; port. and facss.		16/- 8°	Bentley	[89] 89
TOOLE, J. L. [<i>living</i>]	Reminiscences of: chronicled by Jos. Hatton; 80 ill.		6/- c 8°	Hurst	[88] 89
WOFFINGTON, Margaret ["Peg"; 1718-60]					
Daly, Angustin [Am.]	Peg Woffington: a tribute; 16 ports. (photogravures)		\$5 4°	<i>New York</i>	[88] 90
Molloy, J. Fitzgerald	Life and Adventures of Peg Woffington; port.		6/- c 8°	Hurst	[84] 87

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT): GENERALLY.

Dictionaries.

*CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Domestic Dictionary: an encyclopædia for the household	7/6 8°	Cassell	[79] 89
GOODHOLME, T. S. [Am.; ed.]	Cyclopædia of Domestic Economy	\$5 8°	<i>New York</i>	[77] 87

Generally.

American Home Book	[cookg., dress, furnishing, nursing, etc.]	\$1.75 8°	<i>New York</i>	85
BEECHER + STOWE, ^{Cath. E. Har. B.}	[Ams.] The New Housekeeper's Book; ill. [w. 500 cooking recipes]	\$3 8°	"	73
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Book of the Household, 2 vols.; col. pl. and ill.	ea. 5/- 8°	Cassell	[81] 89; 90

I §§ 138-139

FAUNTHORPE, J. P.	Household Science	3/6 p 8°	Stanford	83
FREDERICK [MACMILLAN], Mrs.	Hints to Housewives	2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	80
HAWEIS, Mrs.	The Art of Housekeeping	[for newly-married girls] 2/6 p 8°	Low	89
HERRICK, Christine T. [Am.]	Housekeeping Made Easy	[repr. fr. Harper's <i>Bazaar</i>] \$1 12°	<i>New York</i>	88
	Housewife's Treasury of Domestic Information	7/6 p 8°	Ward & Lock	83
MANN, Dr. R. J.	Domestic Economy and Household Science	4/6 p 8°	Stanford	[77] 80
PANTON, Mrs. J. E.	From Kitchen to Garret, 6/-; Nooks and Corners [comp. to former]	6/- c 8°	Ward & Downey	[88] 89; 89
REEVE, Mrs. H.	— <i>ut</i> I § 139.			
SPON & Co. [pubs.]	Household Management; 250 ill. [domestic recipes and managemt.]	7/6 8°	Spon	88
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Handbook of Household Management	1/- 18°	Macmillan	86
WALSH, J. H. ["STONEHENGE"]	Manual of Domestic Economy	7/6 8°	Routledge	[58] 89

138. DOMESTIC SERVANTS.

Generally.

HOULSTON [pub.]	Industrial Library	ea. 1/- [I at 2/6] c 8°	Houlston	<i>v.v.</i>
	Cook, 2/6; Footman, 1/-; Groom, 2/-; Housemaid, 1/-; Ladies-maid, 1/-; Laundry-maid, 1/-; Maid-of-all-work, 1/-; Nurse, 1/-; Nursery-maid, 1/-			
	Management of Servants: guide to routine of servants	2/6 12°	Warne	80
	Servants' Practical Guide: a handbook of duties and rules	2/6 c 8°	"	80

Laundry.

[ROTHERY, G. C.]	Handbook of Laundry Management; ill.	[public and private] 2/6 c 8°	Lockwood	89
------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	----

139. COOKERY AND DINNER TABLE.

Generally

—*v. also* I § 137.

ACTON, Eliza	Modern Cookery for Private Families	4/6 c 8°	Longman	[45] 82
BETON, Mrs. S. O.	Book of Household Management; col. pl. and ill.	7/6 8°	Ward & Lock	[] 88
BROWNE, Phillis	A Year's Cookery: breakfast, luncheon, and dinner for every day	3/6 c 8°	Cassell	[79] 82
BUCKMASTER, J. C.	Cookery [lects. deliv. in Cookery School]	2/6 12°	Routledge	[74] 80
BUCKTON, Catherine M.	Food and Home Cookery [as in Leeds School]	2/6 12°	Longman	[79] 83
CASELL & Co. [pubs.]	Dictionary of Cookery; ill. [9000 recipes]	7/6 8°; Popular Cookery; ed. A. G.		
		Payne 2/- c 8°	Cassell	[78] 80; 89
CLARKE, Mrs. C.	High-Class Cooking Receipts	3/- c 8°	Clowes	[85] 87
DALGAIKNS, Mrs.	The Practice of Cookery [best bk. for Scottish dishes]	3/6 f 8°	Griffin	[] 86
DUBOIS, Urban	Artistic Cookery: a practical system	31/6 4°	Longman	70
"	Cosmopolitan Cookery, 16/- 4°; Household Cookery Book	9/- 8°	"	[71] 74
FRANCATELLI, C. E.	The Modern Cook; ill. 12/- 8°; The Cook's Guide; ill.	5/- c 8°	Bentley	[55] 88; [62] 88
"	The Royal Confectioner: English and Foreign; ill.	5/- c 8°	Chapman	[66] 87
*GOUFFE, Jules	Royal Cookery Book, 16 col. pl. and 161 ill., 42/-; Household Edn.	10/6 8°	Low	[68] 83
HARRISON, Mary	The Skilful Cook: a practical manual	5/- p 8°	"	85
HOOPER, Mary	Little Dinners, 2/6; Cookery for Invalids	2/6 c 8°	Paul	[74] 88; [75] 83
"	Everyday Meals: receipts for breakfast, luncheon, and supper	2/6 c 8°	"	[77] 87
KETNER, A.	Book of Table: manual of cookery, tr. E. S. Dallas	10/6 8°	Dulau	77
L—, Maj.	The Pytchley Book of Refined Cookery	8/- 8°	Chapman	[85] 87
"	Breakfasts, Luncheons, and Ball Suppers	4/- c 8°	"	87
*MARSHALL, Mrs. A. B.	Cookery Book; 70 ill., 5/-; Book of Ices	2/6 c 8°	School of Cookery	88; 86
	Official Handbook for National Training School for Cookery	[S. Kensington] 8/- c 8°	Chapman	[78] 87
*REEVE, Mrs. H.	Cookery and Housekeeping	5/- c 8°	Longman	[82] 84
de SALIS, Mme.	Cookery Books	ea. 1/6 [I at 1/-] f 8°	"	[87-87] 88-84
	Entrées, 1/6 Dressed Vegetables, 1/6 Savouries, 1/- Sweets and Supper Dishes, 1/6			
	Dressed Game and Poultry, 1/6 Oysters, 1/6 Soups and Dressed Fish, 1/6			
SANTIAGO, Daniel	Curie-Cook's Assistant	[original style] 1/6 f 8°	Paul	89
STRAUSS, Dr. G. L.	Dishes and Drinks; or, philosophy in the kitchen	2/6 c 8°	Ward & Downey	87
WARNE [pub.]	Everyday Cookery; col. pl. and ill. [1900 recipes]	2/6 c 8°	Warne	72
WRIGHT, C. E. G.	The School Cookery Book [Macmillan's Primer Series]	1/- 18°	Macmillan	79

Invalid Cookery.

HOOPER, Mary	Cookery for Invalids	2/6 c 8°	Paul	[75] 86
--------------	----------------------	----------	------	---------

Chemistry of Cookery.

WILLIAMS, W. M.	The Chemistry of Cookery	6/- c 8°	Chatto	85
-----------------	--------------------------	----------	--------	----

Analysis of Foods —*v.* I § 53: Chemical Analysis.

Table Decoration.

Low, W.	Table Decoration	6/- 8°	Chapman	88
---------	------------------	--------	---------	----

I §§ 140-141

American Cookery.

DELIÉ, F. J. [Am.]	Franco-American Cookery Book	[365 bills of fare ; 2000 receipts]	\$4	8°	<i>New York</i>	[84]	85
FILIPPINI, Alex.	The Delmonico Cook-book		\$2.50	8°	"		90
		By the head chef at Delmonico's, New York.					
Home Cook Book			\$1.50	12°	<i>Chicago</i>	[74]	77
Ice Cream and Cakes		[collection of Amer. recipes]	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>		83
MURREY, T. J. [Am.]	Cookery Books		ea. 50c.	18°	"		85-88
	Breakfast Dainties. Carving, Practical.	Entrées, Book of. Invalids, Cookery for.					
		Luncheon. Puddings and Dainty Desserts.					
		Receipts, Valuable Cooking. Salads, Fifty.					
		Soups, Fifty.					
RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.]	Philadelphia Cook Book, \$1.75 ; Canning and Preserving		25c.	12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	86 ;	87

Pastrycook's, Hotel, and Restaurant Cooking.

GUNTER,	Confectioner and Biscuit Baker	[w. 500 recipes]	6/-	c 8°	Dean	[6-]	89
WELLS, Robert	Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant		2/-	c 8°	Lockwood		88
"	Pastrycook and Confectioner's Guide : for hotels, restaurants, and trade		2/-	c 8°	"		89
WHITEHEAD, Jessup [Am.]	Cooking for Profit		\$3	8°	<i>Chicago</i>	[82]	86
"	The American Pastrycook	[for hotels, confectioners, etc.]	\$2	4°	"	[77]	87

Ancient Cookery, etc.

AUSTIN, A. [ed.]	Two Early Cookery Books [c. 1430 and 1450 ; fr. Harleian MS.]	8°	E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.)	88	
HAZLITT, W. C.	Old Cookery Book and Cuisine [Book-Lover's Library]	4/6	18°	Stock	86
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy	A Book about the Table, 2 vols. Hist. of cookery, Apician precepts, medæv. menus, folklore of feeding, epicures, cookery bks., etc.	30/-	8°	Hurst	75
NAPIER, Mrs. A. [ed.]	Noble Boke of Cookry [repr. of 14 cent. MS. in Holkham Library]	12/-	4°	Stock	82

Gastronomy.

Bibliography.

VICAIRE, Georges	Bibliographie Gastronomique French, Latin, English, German, Spanish, etc., books, fr. 15th cent. to 1889 : with values.	20/-	8°	<i>Paris</i>	90
------------------	--	------	----	--------------	----

Generally.

BRILLAT-SAVARIN	Gastronomy as a Fine Art [tr.]	2/-	p 8°	Chatto	[79]	89
"	Handbook of Gastronomy, w. 52 etchgs. by Lalauze Above two books are both translations of the <i>Physiologie du Gout.</i>	42/-	8°	Nimmo		84
HAYWARD, Abraham	The Art of Dining : gastronomy and gastronomers	2/-	c 8°	Murray	[52]	83
WALKER, Thos.	The Original, ed. Dr. Guy	12/6	8°	Renshaw	[36]	78
"	The same, w. Introduction Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib.]	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	[36]	87
"	Art of Dining, Travelling, and Attaining High Health, etc., etc.					
"	Aristology : or the art of dining, ed. "Felix Summerly" [Sir Hy. Cole]	2/6	c 8°	Chatto	[]	81

Serviettes.

Book of Dinner Serviettes : decoration of dinner tables and folding serviettes		2/-	4°	H. Cox	[81]	82
CLARK, Georgiana E.	Serviettes, Dinner Napkins, etc. : how to fold ; ill.	1/6	f 8°	Dean		75

140. DRESS AND TOILET.

Dress.

BALLIN, Ada S.	The Science of Dress : in theory and practice ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Low		85
BLANC, Charles	Art in Ornament and Dress [tr.]	10/6	8°	Chapman	[77]	81
HAWES, Mrs. H. R.	The Art of Dress ; ill. 1/- ; The Art of Beauty ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	[79] ; [77]	81
OLIPHANT, Mrs.	Dress ; ill. [Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		78

Sanitary Aspect

—v. H* § 56 : Hygiene, s.v. Dress.

Fancy Dress.

HOLT, Anders	Fancy Dresses Described, 16 col. pl. & ill. 5/- ; Gentlemen's Fancy Dress ; ill. 3/6	c 8°	Wyman	[79] ; [89] ; [82]	88
--------------	--	------	-------	--------------------	----

Toilet.

COOLEY, A. J.	Toilet and Cosmetic Arts	a.p. [pb. 10/- ; w. 6/6]	c 8°	Hardwicke		68
"	The Toilet in Ancient and Modern Times	a.p. [pb. 3/6 ; and w. 3/6]	c 8°	"		66
Sylvia's Book of the Toilet		1/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock		81

Historical Costume—v. G § 25 : Costume.

141. ART IN THE HOUSE.

Art at Home Series ; ill.—each entered separately		ea. 2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		76-82
BARKER, Lady	The Bedroom and Boudoir ; ill. [Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	"		[78] 81
EASTLAKE, C. L.	Hints on Household Taste in Furniture, etc. ; 100 ill.	14/-	c 8°	Longman	[68]	78
*EDIS, R. W.	Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses ; ill. [Cantor Lects., 1880]	10/6	8°	Paul		81
v FALKE, J.	Art in the House : historical, crit., and æsthetical studies ; ill. [Am. tr.]	60/-	r 8°	Trübner		79

I §§ 142-143

FULLER, A. W. [Am.]	Artistic Homes in Town and Country; pl.	\$3.50	obl 4°	Easton	[82]	84
GARRETT, Rhoda + Agnes	House Decoration; ill.		2/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[76]	81
HAWEIS, M. E. [=Mrs. H. R.]	The Art of Decoration; front. and 74 ill.		6/- sq 8°	Chatto	[81]	89
"	Beautiful Houses		1/- p 8°	Low	[82]	89
LANG, Andrew	The Library; ill.		2/6 c 8°	Macmillan		81
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	Art in the House; ill.		2/6 c 8°	"	[76]	82
" Mrs.	The Dining Room; ill.		2/6 c 8°	"	[78]	81
ORRINSMITH, Mrs.	The Drawing Room: its decoration & furniture; ill.		2/6 c 8°	"	[77]	82
PANTON, [Mrs.] J. E.	Homes of Taste		2/6 c 8°	Low		89
SPOFFORD, H. P. [Am.]	Art Decoration applied to Furniture; ill.	\$4	s 4°	New York		77

Decorative and Ornamental Art—v. i § 110.

142. NEEDLEWORK.

General Works: PLAIN and FANCY.

*ALFORD, Lady M.	Needlework as Art; ill.	42/-	red. to 21/-	r 8°	Low	86
	Art Needlework, Embroidery, and Crewels; ill.		10/6	4°	Ward & Lock	83
BETON, S. O.	Book of Needlework; 670 ill.		7/6	c 8°	"	[70] 81
BRIETZCKE + ROOPER, H. K. E. F.	Manual of Plain Needlework and Knitting; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
*CAULFIELD + SAWARD, S. F. A. B. C.	Dictionary of Needlework: artistic, plain & fancy; col. pl. & 829 ill.	21/-	r 4°	Upcott Gill	[81]	87
"DORINDA"	Needlework for Ladies: for pleasure and profit		1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 87
GLAISTER, Eliz.	Needlework; ill.		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
Lady's Bazaar and Fancy	Fair Book; 364 ill.		5/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	75
Lady's Handbook of Fancy	Needlework		5/-	c 8°	"	76
STANLEY, Kate	Needlework and Cutting Out		3/6	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 84

Church Vestments, etc.—v. A § 110.

Crewel Work.

Lady's Crewel Embroidery	Book, 2 series	ca.	2/6	16°	Hatchard	78
"ZETA"	Crewel Work; 15 designs		2/6	8°	Griffith	79

Cutting Out.

BRANT, [Mrs.] Eliz.	Systematic Cutting Out acc. to Units of Measurement; ill.		2/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	84
GRAND'HOMME, Mlle.	Cutting Out and Dressmaking		1/-	18°	Macmillan	79
STANLEY, Kate	Needlework and Cutting Out; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 84

Dressmaking.

MUNROE, R.	Practical Dressmaking		1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79
------------	-----------------------	--	-----	------	-------------	----

Embroidery, Ancient and Modern—for Church Embroidery, etc., v. also A § 110.

*BARBER, Mrs. M. [ed.]	Drawings of Ancient Embroidery; 30 col. pl.		50/-	i 4°	Sotheran	80
CHURCH, E. R. [Am.]	Artistic Embroidery; ill.		75c.	c 8°	New York	80
GLAISTER, Eliz. [ed.]	Art Embroidery	[19 col. pl.]	4°	London		78
HARTSHORNE, [Miss] E. S.	[artist] Designs for Church Embroidery: 60 patterns		5/-		Griffith	80
HIGGIN, L.	Handbook of Embroidery, ed. Lady M. Alford; col. pl.		5/-	c 8°	Low	[80] 82
*LEFÉBURE, E.	Embroidery and Lace: manufacture and history [tr.]; 156 ill.		12/6	c 8°	Grevel	88
LOCKWOOD + GLAISTER, M. S. E.	Art Embroidery; 19 col. pl.		10/6	4°	Marcus Ward	[78] 82
*VACHER, S. [ed.]	Fifteenth Century Italian Ornament; 30 col. ill.		31/6	4°	Quaritch	86

Being patterns in brocades, velvets, and other stuffs, from pictures in the National Gallery, printed in gold and colours. With notes.

Bayeux Tapestry [embroidery, not tapestry].

BRUCE, J. C.	The Bayeux Tapestry elucidated; col. pl.		4°	London		56
Facsimile [photographic], ed. w. notes, F. R. Fowke				Arundel Soc.		75
"	in 170 photos., £50; col. £75; smaller edn. £15; col. £30			S. Kens. Museum		
" [engraved], ed. w. notes, Rev. G. C. Bruce				Antiquarian Soc.		
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	—for criticism of its hist. authenticity, v. his Essays, ser. iii., app. A.	12/-	8°	Macmillan		80
Vetusta Monumenta [of Gt. Brit.], vol. vi. conts. 17 fine col. pl. of Bayeux Tap.	6 vols. [w. £10]	r f°		Soc. of Antiqu.	1747-1842	

143. LACE.

History, etc.

COLE, A. S.	Ancient Needle Point and Pillow Lace; w. 20 photos.	63/-	f°	S. Kens. Mus.		75
FELKIN, W.	Hosiery and Lace		3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 77
"	History of Machine-wrought Hosiery and Lace Manufactures		21/-	8°	Longman	67
*LEFÉBURE, Ernest	Embroidery and Lace: manufacture and history [tr.]; 156 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Grevel	88
PALLISER, [Mrs.] B.	The History of Lace		21/-	8°	Low	[65] 75
URBANI DE GHELTOF, G. M.	Technical History of Manufacture of Venetian Laces [tr.]; pl.		12/-	4°	Venice	82

I §§ 144-145

Practical.

BEBEE, [Mrs.] C. D. [Am.]	Lace : ancient and modern	\$3	8°	<i>New York</i>	80
COLE, A. S.	Cantor Lectures on the Art of Lace-making		8°	<i>London</i>	81
DOUGLAS, Mrs.	Imperial Macramé Lace Book, series 1-3	2/-	16°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	79
HALE, L. P. [Am.]	The Point Lace Guide	2/6	16°	<i>Boston</i>	79
HAWKINS, D. W.	Old Point Lace, and How to Imitate it ; pl.	2/6	16°	Chatto	78
Honiton Lace Book :	practical instructions for making ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	82

144. MINOR DECORATIVE ARTS (AMATEUR BOOKS).

Generally.

—v. also I § 145 : Indoor Sports.

Artistic Amusements ; ill.	Colouring Photos., Shell Work, Stencilling, Screen Making, Silver Work, etc.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	81
HOLBROOK, K. [Am.]	How? : spare hours made profitable ; ill.	\$2	8°	<i>New York</i>	87
LELAND, C. G.	The Minor Arts ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
	Porcelain, Wood, Stencilling, Modelling, Mosaic Work, etc.				
MONTRESOR, C. A.	Some Hobby Horses and How to Ride Them	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen [88]	90
	Stamps, Crests, Scraps, Coins, etc.				

Buhl Work.

BEMROSE, W.	Manual of Buhl Work and Marquetry ; 90 col. ill.	6/-	4°	Bemrose	[72] 87
-------------	--	-----	----	---------	---------

Fret Work and Wood Carving.

ADAMSON, D.	The Art of Fret Sawing and Marquetry Cutting ; 60 ill.	1/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	89
BEMROSE, W.	Manual of Wood Carving ; 130 designs	5/-	c 4°	Bemrose	[62] 88
" "	Fret-cutting and Perforated Carving ; 54 designs	5/-	c 4°	"	[68] 88
" "	Fret-work Designs [16 designs], 2/- ; Instructions in Fret-cutting ; ill.	1/-	c 4°	"	74 ; 75
HULME, F. E.	Examples for Fret-cutting and Wood-carving ; 24 pl.	7/6	i 4°	Marcus Ward	78
"LADY, A."	Instructions in Wood-carving for Amateurs ; 10 pl.	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	68
*MILLER, F.	Wood Carving ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Wyman	85
ROYLE, Dr.	Catalogue of Woods used for Mechanical and Ornamental Arts	2/6	8°	Holtzapffel	81
SEATON, Sir T.	Fret-cutting and Wood-carving	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	[75] 83
Wood-carving for Amateurs ; ill.		1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

Ancient Furniture —v. I § 70.

Modelling.

EDWARDS, M.	Guide to Modelling in Clay	p	8°	<i>London</i>	79
HALSE, G.	The Modeller		8°	"	80
VAGO, A. L.	Art of Modelling in Clay	5/-	12°	Simpkin	80

Paper Work.

BEMROSE, W.	Paper Mosaic : and how to make it ; col. pl.	1/-	c 8°	Bemrose	75
" "	Paper Rosette Work : and how to make it ; 36 ill.	6d.	c 8°	"	72
MINTORN, [Mrs.] J. H.	Paper Flower Making	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	67

Picture-frame Making for Amateurs : Practical Instructions. By Lukin ; ill.

2/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	87
-----	------	-------------	----

Wax Flowers.

DUNCAN, Florence J. [Am.]	Lessons in Modelling Wax Flowers ; ill.	\$1	c 8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	77
MINTORN, [Mrs.] J. H.	Lessons in Flower and Fruit Modelling in Wax ; ill.	3/6	12°	Routledge	70

145. DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

Generally.

PATTERSON, Arthur	The Amateur's Zoo : pet animals, their habits, management, etc. ; ill.	2/-	c 8°	Dean	89
-------------------	--	-----	------	------	----

Cage Birds.

BECHSTEIN, J. M.	Cage and Chamber Birds	5/-	;	col. pl.	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[4-] 75
DYSON, C. E.	Bird-keeping ; col. pl. and ill.				2/6	c 8°	Warne	[7-] 89
GEDNEY, C. W.	Foreign Cage Birds ; ill., 2 vols., 8/6, or in 1 vol.				9/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 84
	l. : Parrots, etc., Lories, Macaws ; il. : Waxbills, Finches, Weavers, Orioles, and small foreign birds.							

*GREENE, Dr. W. T.	Birds I have Kept ; col. pl.	5/-	c 8°	"	85
" "	Diseases of Cage Birds : symptoms, causes and treatment	1/-	f 8°	"	[86] 88
" "	The Amateur's Aviary of Foreign Birds ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	"	82
RUSS, Dr. Karl	Foreign Aviary Birds [tr.]	1/-	c 8°	Dean	89
WALLACE, R. L.	British Cage Birds ; col. pl. and ill.	10/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	88-89

Canaries.

BLAKSTON, W. A. [ed.]	Cassell's Illustrated Book of Canaries and Cage-birds ; 56 col. pl. and ill.	35/-	4°	Cassell	<i>n.d.</i> (77-80)
HOLDEN, G. A. [Am.]	Canaries and Cage Birds	\$3	8°	<i>New York</i>	83
SMITH, Rev. F.	The Canary ; varieties, management, breeding ; col. pl.	3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	[68] 76
WALLACE, R. L.	The Canary Book : breeding, rearing, management, etc. ; ill.	6/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[84] 89

Parrots, Macaws, etc.

*GREENE, Dr. W. T.	Parrots in Captivity, 3 vols. ; 81 col. pl.	ea. 12/6	r 8°	Bell	84-87
LAUDER + BROWN, ^{Sir T.D.} _{Cpt. T.}	Macaws, Cockatoos, Parrakeets and Parrots ; 40 ill.	1/-	c 8°	Dean	89
RUSS, Dr. Karl	The Speaking Parrots : art of keeping and breeding ; col. pl.	6/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	84

Cat.

RULE, P. M.	The Cat : its natural history, management, etc. ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
STABLES, Dr. Gordon	The Domestic Cat [classif., breeds, diet, diseases, etc.]	1/-	f 8°	Routledge	76
" "	Cats : handbook to their classification and diseases	6d.	c 8°	Dean	89

Dog

—v. I § 156: Dog.

Guinea Pigs, Fancy Mice, Squirrels, etc.

BLAKE, Dr. Carter	Fancy Mice : varieties, management, breeding, etc.	6d.	c 8°	Upcott Gill	83
CUMBERLAND, C.	The Guinea Pig : for food, fur and fancy ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	"	86
*EDWARDS, R. O.	Minor Pets ; 8 pl.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87

Cavies (guinea-pigs), Rabbits, Fancy-mice, Hares, Squirrels, etc.

Horse

—v. I § 40: Horse.

Monkey.

PATTERSON, A.	Notes on Pet Monkeys . and how to manage them ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	89
---------------	--	-----	------	-------------	----

Silkworms.

*BUTLER, E. A.	Silkworms ; fully ill.	[Young Collector Series] 1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
----------------	------------------------	------------------------------	------	--------------	----

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionary.

BLAINE, Prof. D. P.	Encyclopædia of Rural Sports ; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/- ; w. 12/6]	8°	Longman	[40] 70
---------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----	---------	---------

Dictionary of Terms.

SIMPSON-BAIKIE, E.	Internat. Dict. for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fr., Germ. terms]	15/-	8°	Trübner	<i>n.d.</i> (81)
--------------------	--	------	----	---------	------------------

Generally.

All England Series	— <i>ea. volume entered separately, infra</i>	ea. 1/-	[1 at 2/-]	f 8°	Bell	89 <i>sqq.</i>
*Badminton Library	— <i>ea. volume entered separately, infra</i>	ea. 10/6	8°	Longman	85 <i>sqq.</i>	
GALE, Frederick	Modern English Sports : their use and abuse	6/-	c 8°	Low	85	

Anc. Usages, Cricket, Rowing, Football and Lacrosse, Athletics, Racing, Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Tennis, Golf.

"	Sports and Recreations in Town and Country	2/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
HALLOCK, C. [Am.]	The Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide	15/-	8°	Trübner	[77] 83
New Book of Sports	[repr. articles fr. <i>Saturday Review</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	85

Foxhunting, Otter Htg., Deerstalking, Covert Shooting, Rowing, Football, Falconry, Curling, Skittles, Wrestling, Rapier and Dagger, Athletic, Coaching, Riding, Sea Fishing, Deck Pastimes, Baseball, Marbles, Tops, Lacrosse, Chess, Boxing, Tennis, etc.

"STONEHENGE" [=J.H. WALSH]	British Rural Sports ; ill.	21/-	8°	Warne	[56-57] 88
----------------------------	-----------------------------	------	----	-------	------------

Shooting, Hunting, Coursing, Fishing, Hawking, Racing, Boating, Pedestrianism, Skating, Athletics, Tennis, Rural Games.

STRUTT, J.	Sports and Pastimes of the People of England ; 100 ill.	[historical] 7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[01] 75
WATSON, A. E. T. [ed.]	The Year's Sport : review of British Sport	21/-	8°	Longman	86 <i>not const.</i>

*Boys' and Girls' Books—*for *Indoor Sports*, v. also I § 167.

Boy's Own Book, The :	encyclo. of sports and pastimes, athlet., scient., recreative ; 600 ill.	8/6	16°	Lockwood	[] 88
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Complete Book of Sports and Pastimes ; 900 ill. [out-door and in-door]	3/6	8°	Cassell	[81] 88
Girls' Own Out-Door Book :	subjects rel. to girl life when out of doors ; ill. [repr. fr. <i>Girls' Own Paper</i>]	8/-	4°	R. T. S.	89
THOMPSON, Maurice [Am.]	Boys' Book of Outdoor Sports ; ill.	\$2.50	8°	<i>New York</i>	86

I § 147

147. SPORTING ADVENTURES: GENERALLY. LOCAL SPORT.

Collectively.

"BAGATELLE" [= Cpt. A. G. BAGOT]	Sporting Sketches	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [79]	80
BAKER, Sir Sam. W.	Wild Beasts and their Ways in Asia, Africa and America; ill. [1845-1888]		8°	Macmillan	89
DAVENPORT, W. B.	Sport; ill. [fox-hunting, salmon-fishing, etc.]	3/6	c 8°	Chapman [85]	88
HARTING, J. E.	Essays in Sport & Natural Hist.; 32 ill. [hawking, fishing, shooting, etc.]	16/-	8°	Cox	83
MÉUNIER, V.	Adventures in Great Hunting Grounds of the World	5/-	c 8°	Low	68
"NIMROD" [= C. APPERLEY]	The Chase, the Turf, and the Road; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Murray	[37] 71
"OLD BUSHMAN" [= H. W. WHEELWRIGHT]	Sporting Sketches at Home and Abroad	5/-	s 8°	Warne	[66] 78
"OLD SHEKARRY" [= H. A. LEVISON]	Sport in Many Lands; ill. [Europe, Asia, Africa, Amer., etc.]	7/6	8°	"	77
"	Hunting Adventures in Forest and Field	5/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	
REYNARDSON, C. T. S. Birch	Sports of Bygone Days; col. pl. [Gt. Brit., Italy, S. France]	12/-	c 8°	Chapman [87]	87
RUDOLPH OF AUSTRIA, Prce.	Notes on Sport and Ornithology, tr. C. G. Danford; ill. The Danube, Palestine, Spain. An excellent work, with good ornithological observations; well tr.	18/-	8°	Gurney	89
SETON-KARR, H. W.	Ten Years' Wild Sports in Foreign Lands [1880-1889]	9/-	8°	"	89
	Salmon and trout in Swed. and Lapl. mouflon in Corsica, wapiti in the Rockies, deer in Norw. and Himal., goats in Brit. Columb., hawking bustards in Cashmir, etc. Conts. also acc. of a visit to the monasteries of Mt. Athos.				

Europe.

Scotland.

ABBOTT, S.	Among the Hills; ill.	[Highland sport and scenery]	12/6	8°	
COLQUHOUN, J.	The Moor and the Loch	[all Highland sports]	21/-	8°	Blackwood [41] 88
"ELLANGOWAN"	Out-of-door Sports in Scotland	[deer-stalking, salmon, grouse, etc.]	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen 89
NEWHALL, Cpt. J. T.	Moors and Indian Jungles; 12 pl.		12/-	8°	Hurst 88
SPEEDY, Tom	Sport in Highlands and Lowlands of Scotland w. Rod and Gun; ill.		15/-	8°	Blackwood [84] 89
ST. JOHN, Chas.	Tour in Sutherland . . . of Sportsman and Naturalist, 2 vols; ill.		21/-	c 8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> [49] 84
"	Wild Sports and Nat. Hist. of the Highlands		15/-	c 8°	Murray [46] 79
"	The same: unauthorized reprint		4/6	c 8°	Morison, <i>Glas.</i> [46] 88
WHITEHURST, F. F.	On the Grampian Hills	[grouse, deer, salmon, etc.]	7/6	c 8°	

Ireland.

PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph	The Fowler in Ireland; ill.	[haunts and habits of fowl]	21/-	8°	Van Voorst 82
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------	----	---------------

France.

TOLFREY, F.	The Sportsman in France, 2 v.; 12 pl. [Picardy, Normandy, boars in Low. Britt.]				
		<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 25/-; w. 10/-]			Colburn 41

Corsica.

PENDRIL, P.	Sport and Adventure in Corsica		10/6	8°	Bentley 66
-------------	--------------------------------	--	------	----	------------

Sweden and Norway.

*LLOYD, Cpt. L.	Field Sports of North of Europe	[angling, hunting, shooting]	9/-	8°	Morison, <i>Glas.</i> [30] 85
"	Game Birds and Wild Fowl of Sweden and Norway		42/-	r 8°	Day 67
"OLD BUSHMAN" [= H. W. WHEELWRIGHT]	Ten Years in Sweden [scenery, life, sports, fauna, etc.]		16/-	8°	Groombridge 65
Three in Norway	by Two of Them		2/-	c 8°	Longman [82] 87

Asia.

Burma, etc.

ANDERSSON, C. J.	The Lion and the Elephant		15/-	8°	Hurst 73
POLLOCK, Lt.-Col.	Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc., 2 vols.; pl.		24/-	8°	Chapman 79

India and Ceylon.

BAKER, Sir S. W.	Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Longman [54] 84
BARRAS, Col. Jul.	India and Tiger Hunting, 2 series		ea. 3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [83] 85
"	The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 series		ea. 3/6	c 8°	" 85
BRINCKMAN,	The Rifle in Cashmere		3/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder [62] 63
BROWN, J. Moray	Shikar Sketches, w. Notes on Indian Field Sports; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Hurst 87

Contains a good collection of Indian sporting songs.

BURTON, Maj.-Gen. E. F.	Reminiscences of Sport in India; ill.		18/-	8°	
CAMPBELL, Col. Walter	My Indian Journal: chief field-sports of India; ill.		16/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> 81
FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J. C.	Tiger Shooting in the Doon and Ulwar; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Chapman 87
FORBES, Gordon	Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam, col. pl.		6/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein 86
FORSYTH, Cpt. J.	Highlands of Central India; col. pl.	[tribes, sport, nat. hist., etc.]	12/-	8°	Chapman [] 89
FRASER, T. G.	Records of Sport in Western India			8°	81
HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.]	Two Years in the Jungle; ill.	[India, Ceylon, Malay, Borneo]	\$3	8°	<i>New York</i> [] 88
*INGLIS, J. ["MAORI"]	Tent Life in Tiger Land; 16 col. pl.	[12 years' reminiscences]	18/-	r 8°	Low 89
"	Sport and Work on Nepaul Frontier; ill.		14/-	8°	Macmillan 78
KINLOCH, Cpt. [Col.] A. A.	Large Game Shooting in Tibet and North India; 30 photos.		42/-	4°	Thacker 85
MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. D.	Hindu-Koh; ill.	[sport on and beyond Himal.]	21/-	8°	Blackwood 89
POLLOCK, Col.	Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc., 2 vols.; ill.		24/-	8°	Chapman 79
RICE, W.	Indian Game: from Quail to Tiger		21/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen 84
"	Tiger Shooting in India; pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]		8°	Smith & Elder 57

SANDERSON, G. P.	Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India ; ill.	25/-	4°	W. H. Allen	78
SHAKESPEAR, Lt.-Col. H.	The Wild Sports of India : w. instructions, etc.	5/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder [60]	65
SIMSON, F. B.	Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal ; 10 pl.	28/-	i 8°	Porter	89
STERNDALE, R. A.	Nat. Hist. of Mammalia of India ; 170 ill. [w. sporting anecdotes]	18/-	i 16°	Thacker, Calcutta	84

Russian Caucasus.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C.	Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus	14/-	8°	Bentley	81
" "	Savage Svânétia, 2 vols.; ill. [bear and mtn.-sheep huntg. in Caucasus]	21/-	c 8°	"	83

Africa.

ANDERSON, A. A.	Twenty-five Years in a Waggon	[South Africa]	12/-	8°	Chapman	[87] 88
BALDWIN, W. C.	African Hunting ; pl.	[Natal to Zambesi]	15/-	8°	Bentley	[62] 63
BISSET, Gen. Sir J.	Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in S. Africa ; ill.	[1834-67]	14/-	c 8°	Murray	75
CUMMING, R. Gordon	Five Years' Adventures in Far Interior of S. Africa ; 18 ill.		6/-	p 8°	"	[50] 70
GILLMORE, Col. Parker	The Hunter's Arcadia ; ill.	[South Africa]	10/6	c 8°	Chapman	87
" "	Days and Nights by the Desert ; ill.		10/6	8°	Paul	87
HAY, Sir J. Drummond	Western Barbary : its wild tribes and savage animals		2/-	p 8°	Murray	
*HOLUB, Dr. E.	Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols. ; ill.	[1872-79]	42/-	8°	Low	81
JAMES, F. L.	—in his The Wild Tribes of the Soudan ; ill.		21/-	8°	Murray	84
" "	—in his The Unknown Horn of Africa	[Berbera to Leopard riv.]	21/-	8°	Philip	89
LUCAS, T. J.	Camp Life and Sport in South Africa		12/-	8°	Chapman	78
MAYO, Earl of	Sport in Abyssinia ; ill.		12/-	8°	Murray	76
MYERS, A. B. R.	Life with Hamran Arabs ; ill.	[sport in the Soudan]	12/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	76
*SELOUS, F. C.	A Hunter's Wanderings : nine years' sport in Central Africa ; ill.		18/-	8°	Low	[81] 90
WILLOUGHBY, Sir J.	East Africa and its Big Game ; ill.	[Zanzibar to Masai-land]	21/-	r 8°	Longman	89

America.

DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.]	Hunting Grounds of Great West	[N. America]	24/-	8°	Chatto	77
GILLMORE, Col. Parker	Prairie and Forest ; 35 ill.	[Game of N. America]	12/-	c 8°	Chapman	[74] 81
KENNEDY, Cpt. W. R.	Sport and Adventure in Newfoundland and West Indies		14/-	8°	Blackwood	85
*MAYER, A. M. [Am.]	Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters, 2 vols.; ill.		42/-	i 8°	Hamilton	[83] 83
MURPHY, J. M.	Sporting Adventures in the Far West		18/-	8°	Low	79
"NORTH, Oliver"	Rambles after Sport [shootg. and fishg. in N. and S. Amer. and Engl.]		6/-	p 8°	Cox	
PRICE, Maj. Sir R. L.	The Two Americas : account of sport and travel ; ill.		18/-	8°	Low	[76] 77
ROOSEVELT, Th. [Am.]	Hunting Trips of a Ranchman ; ill.		18/-	r 8°	Paul	86
" "	Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail ; ill.	[repr. fr. Century Mag.]	21/-	s 4°	Unwin	89
SHIELDS, G. O. [Am.]	Cruisings in the Cascades ; ill.		10/6	c 8°	Low	89

Canada.

KING, W. R.	The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada ; ill.		20/-	r 8°	Hurst	66
PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Clive	A Sportsman's Eden [Upper Canada, Brit. Columb., Vancouver]		9/-	8°	Bentley	88
WATSON, B. A. [Am.]	The Sportsman's Paradise ; ill.	[Lake-lands of Canada]	18/-	8°	J. Bumpus	[88] 89

Pacific.

KENNEDY, Cpt. W. R.	Sporting in the Pacific ; ill.	[in H.M.S. Reindeer]	18/-	8°	Low	76
---------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	------	----	-----	----

148. COACHING AND DRIVING.

History, Description, etc.

*BEAUFORT, Duke of, etc.	Driving ; 11 pl. and 54 ill.	[Badminton Lib.]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[89] 90
HARRIS, Stanley	Old Coaching Days ; 16 pl. by J. Sturgess		16/-	8°	Bentley	82
" "	The Coaching Age ; pl. by J. Sturgess		18/-	8°	"	85
HAWORTH, Cpt. M. E.	Road Scrapings : coaches and coaching					
LENNOX, Lord	Coaching Anecdotes of the Road		15/-	8°	Hurst	76
MALET, Cpt.	Annals of the Road ; 13 col. pl. and ill.	[mail and stage coaching]	21/-	8°	Longman	76
MAUDSLAY, Athol	Highways and Horses ; ill.		21/-	8°	Chapman	88
THURPP, G. A.	History of Coaches ; ill.		6/-	8°	Kerby & Edean	77
TRISTRAM, W. O.	Coaching Days and Coaching Ways ; well ill.	[repr. fr. Eng. Illustr. Mag.]	21/-	c 4°	Macmillan	89

Coaching Expeditions.

CARNEGIE, A. [Am.]	An American Four-in-hand in Britain		10/-	s 4°	Low	83
CHAMPLIN, J. D.	Chronicle of the Coach ; 75 ill.	[Charing Cross to Ilfracombe]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	87
HISSEY, J. J.	An Old-fashioned Journey	[London to North Wales]	14/-	8°	Bentley	84
" "	A Drive through England ; plates	[London to Scotland, viâ Carlisle]	16/-	8°	"	85
" "	On the Box Seat ; plates	[London to Land's End and Back]	16/-	8°	"	86
" "	A Holiday on the Road ; plates	[Kent, Sussex and Surrey]	18/-	8°	"	87
" "	Tour in a Phaeton through the Eastern Counties ; ill.	[London to Cromer]	16/-	8°	"	88
REYNARDSON, C. T. S. Birch	Down the Road : reminisc. of a gentleman coachman ; col. ill.		12/-	8°	Chapman	87
" "	Sports and Anecdotes of Bygone Days		12/-	8°	"	[87] 87

I §§ 149-150

149. CYCLING.

Generally.

*BURY + HILLIER, ^{Vis.} G.L.	Cycling; 19 pl. and ill.	[Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8°	Longman	[87]	89
"CRAWLEY, Cpt." [=G.F. PARDON]	Bicycling	1/-	12° Ward & Lock		78
GRIFFIN, H. H.	Cycling; ill.	[All England Series] 1/-	f 8° Bell		89
PRATT, C. E. [Am.]	The American Bicyclist	50c.	16° Boston		79
SCOTT, R. P. [Am.]	Cycling Art, Energy and Locomotion; ill.	[historical] \$2	12° Philadelphia		89

Machines.

SPENCER, Charles	Bicycles and Tricycles: past and present	1/-	12° Griffith		83
------------------	--	-----	--------------	--	----

Road-maps, Directory, etc.

LETT'S & CO. [late pubs.]	Travelling Map of England and Wales	[roads and rails] 10/6	36 × 42 in.	Mason & Payne	
"	Cycling Map of England and Wales, 2/6; coloured	5/-		"	
"	Special Road Map of England and Wales, 4 sheets	ea. 3/6	25 × 31 in.	"	
"	Travelling Map of Scotland, 1/-; Travelling Map of Ireland	1/-	26 × 21 in.	"	
MASON & PAYNE [pubs.]	New Travelling Map of Central Europe	[28 m. to 1 in.] 7/6	41 × 32 in.	Masn. & Payne	
"	The Roads of England and Wales	5/-		"	[87]
"	Handy Roadbook, i.: S. of London and Cardiff, 1/6; ii.: Midlands	2/-		"	[86] 88; 89
PHILIP & SON [pubs.]	Cyclist's Road Maps of the Counties of England	2/-		Philip	[] 89
SPENCER, Charles	The Cycle Directory	2/-	12° Cassell		84
"	Cyclist's Road Book	[with hotels and notable places] 1/6 c 8°	Griffith		[80] 89

Bicycle and Tricycle Rides.

GOLDER, S.	A Tandem Tour in Norway; 10 pl.	[cycling trip, 1887] 1/-	8° Iliffe		88
KRON, K. [Am.]	Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle; ill.	10/6	12° New York		87
PENNELL, J. + Eliz. R.	Our Sentimental Journey through France and Italy	[on tricycles] 6/-	c 8° Longman		88
STEVENS, Thos. [Am.]	Around the World on a Bicycle, 2 vols.; ill.	ea. 16/-	8° Low		87; 88

Vol. i.: San Francisco through Europe to Persia; vol. ii.: Through Persia, India, Chioa and Japan.

150. HORSE RACING.

Bibliography.

HUTH, F. H.	Bibliographical Record of Hippology	21/-	s 4° Quaritch		87
-------------	-------------------------------------	------	---------------	--	----

Chronolog. arranged, w. index of authors' names. On all subjects conn. w. the horse.

Generally.

*SUFFOLK + CRAVEN, ^{Earl of} W.G.	Racing & Steeple-chasing [latter by A. Coventry + A. E. T. Watson; 56 ill.]	[Badminton Library] 10/6	8° Longman		[86] 89
---	---	--------------------------	------------	--	---------

—for the Horse: Generally, v. I § 40: The Horse.

Racehorse

*DAY, William	The Racehorse in Training	9/-	8° Chapman		[80] 89
TAUNTON, T. H. [ed.]	Portraits of Celebrated Race-horses, 4 vols.; c. 430 pl. [1702 to 1870]	ea. 31/6 c 4°	Low		87-88
"TOUCHSTONE"	Racehorses: pedigree, description, history, 60 col. pl. and 134 ill.	105/-	obl ^o Nimmo		89

History of the Turf: *British.*

DAY, William	Reminiscences of the Turf	[anecdotal] 16/-	8° Bentley		[86] 86
RICE, J.	History of the British Turf, 2 vols.	30/-	8° Low		79

Doncaster.

TOMLINSON, J.	<i>—in his</i> Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time	42/-	8° Tomlinson, Doncaster		87
---------------	--	------	-------------------------	--	----

Newmarket.

HORE, J. P.	History of Newmarket, and Annals of the Turf, 3 vols.	37/6	8° Bailey		86
-------------	---	------	-----------	--	----

France.

BLACK, Robert	Horse Racing in France	[historical] 14/-	8° Low		86
---------------	------------------------	-------------------	--------	--	----

India.

HAYES, Cpt. M. H.	Indian Racing Reminiscences; ill.	8/6	8° Thacker		83
-------------------	-----------------------------------	-----	------------	--	----

Law of Racing.

*OLIPHANT, G. H.	Law of Horses—includes law of races, wagers, etc.	21/-	8° Sweet		[47] 82
SAYLES, L. C.	The Law of Racing: with notes	2/6 p	8° Shaw		77

Riding

—v. I § 152: Horse-riding.

151. HUNTING.

Generally.

*BEAUFORT + MORRIS, ^{Duke of} _{Mowbray,} <i>etc.</i>	Hunting ; 53 ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	8°	Longman	[85]	89
BECKFORD, Peter	Thoughts on Hunting		14/-	8°	Toovey	[1781]	81
BERNERS, Dame Juliana	Boke of St. Albans, <i>facs. repr.</i>	[conts. treatise on hunting]	30/-	4°	Stock	[1486]	81
FITT, J. N.	Covert-side Sketches : thoughts on hunting		10/6	8°	Low	[79]	79
RADCLIFFE, F. P.	The Noble Science of Fox-hunting ; col. pl.		21/-	8°	Routledge	[39]	75
"SCRUTATOR" [=K. W. HORLOCK]	Science of Fox-hunting : practical lessons	<i>red. to</i>	3/-	8°	"		65
VYNER, R. T.	Treatise on Fox-hunting	<i>o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/-]</i>		8°	Hotten		71

Description.

ELMHIRST, Cpt. P.	The Cream of Leicestershire ; ill. J. Sturgess [11 years notable runs, etc.]	12/6	8°	Routledge		
"	The Best Season on Record ; 4 col. pl. and ill. J. Sturgess	10/6	8°	"		
"SCRUTATOR" [=K. W. HORLOCK]	Recollections of a Fox Hunter	15/-	8°	Hurst		61
WATSON, A. E. T.	Racecourse and Covert-side ; ill. J. Sturgess	15/-	8°	Bentley		83
"	Sketches in the Hunting Field ; ill. J. Sturgess	6/-	c 8°	Chapman	[80]	80
WHITEHURST, F. F.	Tally-ho ! sketches of hunting, coaching, etc.	9/-	c 8°	Tinsley		78
"	Hark Away ! sketches of hunting, coaching, etc.	9/-	c 8°	"		79

History.

NETHERCOTE, H. O.	The Pytchley Hunt, past and present : its hist. ports.	8/6	c 8°	Low		87
<i>Stag-hunting.</i>						
FORTESCUE, Hon. J.	Records of Stag-hunting on Exmoor ; 14 pl.	16/-	c 8°	Chapman		87

Hounds.

PEASE, A. E.	The Cleveland [Yorks.] Hounds as a Trencher-fed Pack ; map and col. <i>facs.</i>	18/-	r 8°	Longman	[87]	88
--------------	--	------	------	---------	------	----

Hunters.

"NIMROD" [=C. APPERLEY]	The Condition of Hunters, Choice of Horses, etc.	3/6	c 8°	Whittaker	[]	
-------------------------	--	-----	------	-----------	-----	--

Hunting Counties.

<i>Field, The</i>	Hunting Maps	[coloured—Carlisle to Land's End]	4/6	25 + 25 in.	Cox	<i>n. d.</i>
"BROOKSBY"	The Hunting Counties of England, 5 pts.		ea. 5/-	c 8°	"	82

Hunting Men : *Collectively.*

"BAGATELLE" [=Cpt. A. G. BAGOT]	Men I have Met in the Hunting Field	10/6	8°	Tinsley		82
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------	----	---------	--	----

Individually.

RUSSELL, Rev. John [of Tordown, N. Devon]	Memoir of. By author of <i>Dartmoor Days</i> ; port.	6/-	c 8°		[8-]	80-
---	--	-----	------	--	------	-----

152. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

ANDERSON, E. L.	How to Ride and School a Horse	2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		81
"	System of School-training for Horses	2/6	c 8°	"		82
* " "	Modern Horsemanship ; 40 photos. [new method of instruction]	21/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	[84]	89
"	The Galop ; photos.	2/6	s 4°	"		83
"	Vice in the Horse [and other papers on horses and riding]	5/-	8°	"		86
HAYES, Cpt. M. H.	Riding : on the flat and across country	10/6	8°	Thacker	[81]	90
"	Training and Horse Management in India	8/6	c 8°	"	[78]	85
"	Illustrated Horse Breaking ; 52 ill.	21/-	c 8°	"		89
HEAD, Sir Francis B.	The Horse and its Rider ; pl.	5/-	c 8°	Murray		60
MORETON, R.	On Horse-Breaking	1/-	12°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	[77]	83
NEVILLE, G.	Horses and Riding	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[77]	80
*WEIR + SUFFOLK, ^{W. R.} _{Earl of,} <i>etc.</i>	Riding ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6	8°	"	<i>in prep.</i>

Women Riders.

KARR, E. [Am.]	The American Horsewoman ; ill.	10/6	12°	<i>Boston</i>		84
MEAD, T. H. [Am.]	Horsemanship for Women ; ill.	\$1.25	p 8°	<i>New York</i>		87
O'DONOGHUE, Mrs. Power	Ladies on Horseback [learning, hunting, etc.]	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[81]	89
"	The Common Sense of Riding : riding for ladies ; 75 ill.	12/6	16°	Thacker		87
"VIELLE MOUSTACHE"	The Barb and the Bridle : equitation for ladies	5/-	p 8°	Cox		82

Horses : generally —v. I § 40.

Diseases of Horses—v. I § 38 : Veterinary Medicine.

I §§ 153-154

153. BOATING: YACHTING, CANOEING AND ROWING.

Generally and Construction.

DAVIES, G. Christopher	Boat Sailing for Amateurs ; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	80
FITZGERALD, Cpt. C.	Hints on Boat Sailing and Racing ; ill.	2/6	12°	Griffin. <i>Plsm.</i>	[81] 82
FOLKARD, H. C.	The Sailing Boat : English and foreign ; ill.	14/-	8°	Longman	[63] 70
FRAZAR, D. [Am.]	Practical Boat Sailing	4/6	18°	Spon	[74] 80
HICKS, C. Stansfield	Yachts, Boats and Canoes, w. chap. on model yachts ; ill.	10/6	8°	Low	87
*KEMP, D.	Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing ; 65 pl.	25/-	r 8°	Cox	[80] 89
KNIGHT, E. F.	Sailing ; ill.			[All England Series] 2/-	f 8° Bell 89
NEISON, A.	Practical Boat Building and Sailing for Amateurs	2/6	c 8°	Uppcott Gill	[79] 81
QUALTROUGH, E. F. [Am.]	The Boat-Sailor's Manual : a complete treatise ; ill.	12/-	8°	<i>New York</i>	86
STEPHENS, W. P. [Am.]	Canoe and Boat Building ; 50 pl. and ill.	9/-	c 8°	Spon	[85] 89
*WOODGATE, W. B.	Boating ; pl. and ill.			[Badminton Library] 10/6	c 8° Longman 88

Yachting, Yachts and Yacht-Building.

*BRASSEY + DUNRAVEN,	Lds., etc. Yachting ; pl. and ill.			[Badminton Library] 10/6	c 8° Longman 90
BURGESS, E.	English and American Yachts [50 photogravs. of the most famous yachts]	42/-	4°	Chapman	88
COZZENS, Fred. [Am.]	American Yachts ; 27 pl. and text	£21	4°	Low	84
"	American Yachts and Yachting	6/-	c 8°	Cassell	87
*KEMP, D. "	Yacht Designing ; ill., 63/- ; Yacht Architecture ; ill.	42/-	i f° & i 8°	Cox	76 ; 85
KUNHARDT, C. P. [Am.]	Small Yachts, and their Construction ; ill.	35/-	f°	Low	85.
"	Steam Yachts and Launches : their machinery and management ; ill.	16/-	8°	"	88
PATERSON, H. [Am.]	The Yachtsman's Guide ; ill.	£3	8°	<i>New York</i>	86
"VANDERDECKEN" [= Wm. COOPER]	Yacht Sailor: pract. treat. on yachtmanship, cruising & racing	7/6	8°	Hunt	[6-] 88

Yacht Cruises

—v. also E *passim*.

BAGOT, Cpt. A. G. ["BAGATELLE"]	Shooting and Yachting in the Mediterranean	1/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[87] 89
GAINSFORD, W. D.	A Winter's [Yacht] Cruise in the Mediterranean	6/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	87
KNIGHT, E. F.	Cruise of the <i>Falcon</i> to the Pacific ; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Low	[84] 87
LAMONT, J.	Yachting in Arctic Seas ; ill.	18/-	c 8°	Chatto	76
WOOD, C. F.	Yachting in the South Seas ; 6 photo. pl.	7/6	8°	Paul	75

Flags

—v. G § 28 : Flags.

Canoeing.

BISHOP, N. H. [Am.]	Voyage of the <i>Paper Canoe</i>	\$2.50	c 8°	<i>Boston</i>	78
MACGREGOR, J.	The <i>Rob Roy</i> on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc.	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[69] 74
"	The <i>Rob Roy</i> on the Baltic	2/6	12°	Low	[67] 79
"	Voyage along the Channel and Seine in the <i>Rob Roy</i> ; ill.	2/6	p 8°	"	[67] 80
"	A Thousand Miles in the <i>Rob Roy Canoe</i>	2/6	12°	"	[66] 79
THWAITES, R. G. [Am.]	Historic Waterways [acc. of 600 m. canoeing in Wiscon. and Ill.]	\$1.50	16°	<i>Chicago</i>	88

Rowing.

WOODGATE, W. B.	Rowing and Sculling ; ill.			[All England Series] 1/-	f 8° Bell 89
"	Oars and Sculls : and how to use them			2/6	f 8° " [75] 89

Racing.

BRICKWOOD, E. D.	Boat Racing			[art of rowing and training] 5/-	c 8° Cox 76
------------------	-------------	--	--	----------------------------------	-------------

Oxford and Cambridge Boat Race.

MACMICHAEL, Rev. W. F.	Oxford and Cambridge Boat Races			[contests 1829-69] 2/6	f 8° Bell 70
TREHERNE + GOLDIE, G. + J.	Record of University Boat Race ; ill.			[1829-84] 6/-	8° Thornton, <i>Oxon.</i> [81] 84

154. SHOOTING AND TRAPPING, GUNS AND SPORTING RIFLES.

Generally.

BATTY, J. H. [Am.]	How to Hunt and Trap	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	78
*CLEMENT, L. ["WILDFOWLER"]	Modern Wild-fowling ; ill.	21/-	8°	Cox	80
FOLKARD, H.	Wild Fowling : treatise on fowling, ancient and modern ; pl.	21/-	8°	Longman	[59] 75
LEFFINGWELL, W. B. [Am.]	Wild Fowl Shooting : scientific and practical ; ill.	\$2.50	8°	<i>Chicago</i>	88
"MARKSMAN"	The Dead-shot : treatise on the use of the gun ; 13 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	81
"TWENTY-BORE"	Practical Hints on Shooting ; 40 ill.			[game, wildfowl, trap] 12/-	8° Paul 87
*WALSINGHAM + PAYNE-GALLWEY, ^{Ld.} _{Sir R.}	Shooting, 21 plates and 149 ill. [Badminton Lib.], 2 vols. 21/-	c 8°	Longman	[88] 87	

v. l. : Field and Covert, 10/6 ; v. ii. : Moor and Marsh.

Big-Game Shooting.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C., etc.	Big-Game Shooting, 2 vols. ; ill.			[Badminton Library] ea. 10/6	c 8° Longman <i>in prog.</i>
----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--	------------------------------	------------------------------

Shore Shooting.

HARTING, J. E.	Hints on Shore Shooting			3/6	p 8° Van Voorst 71
----------------	-------------------------	--	--	-----	--------------------

America.

- GIBSON, W. H. [Am.] The Complete American Trapper \$1.75 12° *New York* 77
 LEWIS, E. J. [Am.] The American Sportsman; 300 ill. [shooting and game] \$2.50 8° *Philadelphia* [] 87

Guns, Rifles and Pistols.

- DOUGALL, J. Dalziel Shooting: its appliances, practice and purpose 7/6 p 8° Low [75] 81
 FORSYTH, J. The Sporting Rifle and its Projectiles; 3 pl. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 66
 GIBSON, W. H. [Am.] The Gun and its Level 4° *New York*
 GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Pistol and Revolver; ill. \$1.25 c 8° " 89
 GREENER, W. W. Choke-bore Guns: and how to load them; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 76
 " " The Gun and its Development; 500 ill. 10/6 s 4° " [82] 84
 " " Modern Shot Guns 5/- 8° " 88
 HAWKER, Col. P. Guns and Shooting Instructions o.p. [p.b. 21/-] 8° Longman [16] 44
 * "STONEHENGE" [=J. H. WALSH] Shot-gun and Sporting Rifle; ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge [60] 66
 " " " Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle, 2 vols.; 200 ill. ea. 15/- 8° Cox 83; 84
 i.: Game and Wild-fowl Guns; ii.: The Rifle and Revolver.

Duck Decoys.

- PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir R. The Book of Duck Decoys; col. pl. and ill. 21/- c 4° Van Voorst 86

Ferrets.

- Ferrets and Ferreting [breeding, managmt., working] 6d. c 8° Upcott Gill [86] 88

155. DEER-STALKING. PIG-STICKING.**Deer-Stalking.**

- "ELLANGOWAN' Out-of-Door Sports in Scotland [deer-stalkg., grouse, salmon, golf, etc.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 GRIMBLE, Augustus Deer-Stalking; ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 86
 MACRAE, Alex. Handbook of Deer-stalking; 2 photos. 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 80
 WALSINGHAM + PAYNE-GALLWEY, ^{Ld.}_{SIR R.} Shooting [in the *Badminton Library*], *conts. chap.* on Deer-stalking, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Longman 86

Scotland.

- *SCROPE, Wm. Days of Deer-stalking in the Scottish Highlands; ill. 12/6 8° Morison, *Glas.* [38] 86
 " " Deer-stalking and other Sports in the Highlands o.p. 8° *Edinburgh* 65
 WHITEHURST, F. F. On the Grampian Hills [grouse, deer, salmon, etc.] 7/6

America.

- CATON, Dr. J. D. [Am.] Antelope and Deer of America; 50 ill. [for sportsmen] \$2.50 8° *New York* [77] 84

Deer Parks.

- SHIRLEY, E. P. English Deer Parks; pl. [w. notes on managmt. of deer] 21/- 4° Murray 67

Pig-Sticking.

- BADEN-POWELL, Cpt. R. S. S. Pig-Sticking or Hog-Hunting: a complete account; ill. 18/- 8° Harrison 89

156. THE DOG: BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.**History, Breeds, etc.**

- BURGES, A. [Am.] American Kennel and Sporting Dogs \$4 8° *New York* 76
 CAINS, J. Of English Dogges [repr. of the earliest Eng. book on dogs] 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [1576] 80
 COBBE, Frances P. The Friend of Man, and his Friends—the Poets [poet. refer. to dogs] 5/- c 8° Bell 89
 DALZIEL, Hugh British Dogs, 2 vols.; col. pl. & ill. [hist., breeding, points, exhib., etc.] ea. 10/6 c 8° " [80; 81] 88; 89
 "IDSTONE" [=Rev. THOS. PEARCE] The Dog; ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 81
 JESSE, G. R. History of the British Dog, 2 vols.; pl. 32/- 8° Hardwick 66
 " E. Anecdotes of Dogs; 40 ill., 5/-; with 34 addl. steel pl. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 58
 Kennel Club Stud Book: vols. i.-xvii. ea. 10/6 8° Cox 59 *sqq., in prog.*
 Records of shows and trials, with pedigrees of dogs.
 MEYRICK, John House and Sporting Dogs [var., mangt., breedg., etc.] 3/6 c 8° Gurney
 MILLAIS, Everett Theory and Practice of Rational Breeding 2/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off.
 *SHAW, Vero Illustrated Book of the Dog; 28 col. pl. and ill. 35/- 4° Cassell [81] 84
 STABLES, Dr. Gordon Our Friend the Dog: practical guide to breeds; 19 pl. and 48 ill. 6/6 8° Dean [83] 84
 " " Practical Kennel Guide; ill. 1/- c 8° Cassell 77
 WALSH, J. H. " = "STONEHENGE" Dogs of the British Islands; ill. [breeds, treatment, etc.] 15/- 8° Cox [67] 82
 " " The Dog: in health and disease; 78 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [54] 79
 YOUATT, William The Dog; ill. 6/- 8° " [42] 81

Dog Breaking.

- HUTCHINSON, Gen. W. Dog Breaking; ill. 7/6 8° Murray [65] 82
 "PATHFINDER" Breaking and Training of Dogs 6/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [79] 82

Diseases of Dogs

—v. also I § 38: Veterinary Medicine.

- DALZIEL, Hugh The Diseases of Dogs 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 79
 *HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe Management and Diseases of the Dog; 39 ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 88
 STEEL, Prf. J. H. Treatise on Diseases of the Dog [student's book] 10/6 8° Longman 88

I § 157

Bloodhound.				
LINDLEY, Percy	My Friend, the Bloodhound ; ill.			89
		Includes special account of his training for use in the detection of crime.		
Collie.				
DALZIEL, Hugh	The Collie : a monograph ; ill.	[hist., points, breeding, etc.]	2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill	88
Dandie Dinmont Terrier.				
COOK, Charles	The Dandie Dinmont : history and characteristics		21/- r 8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	85
Fox Terrier.				
DALZIEL, Hugh	The Fox Terrier : a monograph ; ill.	[hist., points, breeding, etc.]	2/- c 8° Upcott Gill	89
" "	The Fox Terrier Stud Book	[Kennel Pedigree Books]	2/6 c 8° "	90
LEE, Rawdon B.	The Fox Terrier : a history and description ; ill.		2/- c 8° Cox	
Greyhound.				
DALZIEL, Hugh	The Greyhound ; col. front.		2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill	86
Greyhound Stud Book, vols. i.-viii.		[entries for the year, owners, pedigrees, etc.]	8° Brown, <i>Dalry 82-90 in prog.</i>	
HAWORTH, Cpt. M. E.	The Silver Greyhound			
"STONEHENGE" [=J. H. WALSH]	The Greyhound : breeding and rearing ; 25 ports.		15/- c 8° Longman	[53] 75
Mastiff.				
WYNN, M. B.	History of the Mastiff	[der. fr. objects of art, etc.] o.p. [w. 10/-]		8°
Pet Dogs.				
STABLES, Dr. Gordon	Ladies' Dogs as Companions		3/6 c 8° Dean	[79] 82
St. Bernard.				
DALZIEL, Hugh	The St. Bernard : a monograph ; ill.	[hist., points, breeding, etc.]	2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill	88
Setter.				
LAVERACK, Edw.	The Setter ; 2 col. pl.	[w. notices of breeds, managmt., etc.]	7/6 c 4° Longman	
Law rel. to Dogs	—v. D § 87.			
Coursing.				
LASCELLES, G.	Coursing and Falconry ; ill.	[Badminton Library]	10/6 c 8° Longman	<i>in prep.</i>

157. GAME AND GAME-BIRDS.

Generally.	—for Nat. Hist. of Birds, v. H §§ 95-98 : Aves.			
CARNEGIE, W.	Practical Game Preserving		21/- 8° Upcott Gill	84
JEFFERIES, Richard	The Game-keeper at Home, 5/- ; illustrated edn., 10/6	[sketches] c 8°	Smith & Elder	[80] 82
" "	The Amateur Poacher	5/- c 8°	"	[79] 82
MANLEY, J. J.	Notes on Game and Game-shooting		7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill	80
Dictionary.				
TRUMBULL, Gordon [Am.]	Names and Portraits of Birds which interest Gunners ; ill.		\$2.50 8° New York	88
Great Britain.				
MEYER, H. L.	British Game Birds and their Localities ; pl.	o.p. [pb. 12/-]	f° Ackermann	48
MORRIS, Rev. F. O.	British Game Birds and Water Fowl ; 45 col. pl.	45/-	4° Groombridge	73
Scandinavia.				
LLOYD, Cpt. L.	Game & Wild Fowl in Norway & Sweden ; 48 col. pl.	o.p. [pb. 42/- ; w. 25/-]	r 8° Day	67
Africa.				
HARRIS, Cpt. W. C.	Portraits of Game & Wild Animals of S. Africa ; 31 pl.	o.p. [pb. 210/- ; w. 60/-]	i f° Bohn	43
India.				
BALDWIN, Cpt. J. H.	Game of Bengal and N. W. Provinces ; ill.	21/-	4° Paul	[74] 77
HUME, A. O.	Game Birds of India, Burma, and Ceylon, 2 vols. ; 150 col. pl.	120/-	8° Calcutta	79
LEMESSURIER, Col. A.	Game, Shore and Water Birds of India ; 121 ill. of birds' heads	6/-	8° "	[] 88
Capercaillie.				
BROWN, J. A. H.	The Capercaillie in Scotland ; map and etchings		8/6 8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	79
Grouse.				
MACDONALD, Dr. D. G. F.	Grouse Disease : its causes and remedies ; ill.	10/6	8° W. H. Allen	83
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Pallas' Sand Grouse : its history, habits, etc.	1/-	8° Cox	88
Pheasants.				
EDWARDS, R. O.	—his Poultry conts. chap. on Pheasants and Pheasantries ; ill.	3/6	4° Sonnenschein	88
HORNE, George	Pheasant Keeping for Amateurs ; ill.	[aviary pheasants only] 3/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	88
PRICE, R. J. L.	Practical Pheasant Rearing	[w. append. on grouse-driving] 3/6 c 8°	Cox	88
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Pheasants : their natural history and management ; ill.	15/-	4° "	73
Game Laws	—v. D § 87.			

158. FALCONRY.

Generally.

- BELANY, J. C. *Treatise on Falconry: its nature, antiquity and history; front.* o.p. [w. 6/6] 8° *Berwick* 41
 BERNERS, Juliana *Boke of St. Alban's, facs. reprod.* [conts. *treatise on hawking*] 30/- 4° *Stock* [1486] 81
 BURTON, R. F. *Falconry in the Valley of the Indus; 4 ill.* 6/- p 8° " 52
 FREEMAN, G. E. *Falconry: its claims* o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° *Longman* 59
 HARTING, J. E. [ed.] *Perfect Booke for Keping Sparhaukes and Goshaukes* in prep.
- Written in 1375, hitherto unpub., and now to be edited w. glossary and introduction.
- " " *Hints on the Management of Hawks* 3/6 8° *Cox*
 " " *Hawking—in his Essays on Sport and Natural History; 32 ill.* 16/- 8° " "
 LASCELLES, G. *Coursing and Falconry; ill.* [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° *Longman* in prep.
 Practical Falconry 5/- c 8° *Cox* 82
 RADCLIFFE, Col. E. D. —*article* *Falconry, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix.* 30/- 4° *Black* 79
 *SALVIN + BRODRICK, O. + W. *Falconry in the British Isles; ill.* 42/- i 8° *Van Voorst* [55] 73

The standard work; contains coloured plates of all the hawks used by falconers.

Falcons.

- *BRODRICK, W. *Falconer's Favourites: col. ill. of British falcons* 42/- f° *Van Voorst* 65

159. ANGLING: (a) ART OF ANGLING. SPORTING FISHES.

Bibliography.

- BARTLETT, J. [Am.] *Catalogue of Books on Angling* [incl. ichthyol. and piscicult.] \$2 c 8° *Boston* 82
 BLAKEY, R. *History of Angling Literature* [w. an English bibliogr.] o.p. [w. 6/-] f 8° 56
 LAMBERT, O. *Angling Literature in England* 3/6 12° *Low* 81
 SMITH, J. Russell *Bibliographical Catalogue of English Writers on Angling and Ichthyology* 1/6 f 8° *J. R. Smith* 56
 *WESTWOOD + SATCHELL, T. + T. *Bibliotheca Piscatoria* [angling, fisheries, and culture] 15/- 8° *Satchell* 83

Generally.

- BICKERDYKE, John [= C. H. COOK] *Bk. of the All-Round Angler; ill.* [good pract. bk.; incl. sea-fishg.] 5/- c 8° *Upcott Gill* 88
 C., I. E. B. [= I. E. B. COX] *Facts and Useful Hints on Fishing and Shooting* 7/6 p 8° *Cox* [55] 81
 Balts, Fish Hatching, Flies, Flights, Floats, Lines, Nets, Ponds, Rods, Wading Boots, Wax, etc.
- " " *"EPHEMERA" [= E. FITZGIBBON] Handbook of Angling* 5/- c 8° *Longman* [47] 65
 FOSTER, David *The Scientific Angler; ill.* 3/- c 8° *Jarrod, Norw.* [83] 86
 FRANCIS, Francis *Angling* [mid-water, surface, tackle, flies] 5/- p 8° *Cox* [77] 83
 * " " *Book on Angling: in every branch; col. pl. and ill.* 15/- p 8° *Longman* [67] 85
 KEENE, J. H. *The Practical Fisherman; pl. and ill.* 10/6 c 8° *Upcott Gill* 81
 MANLEY, J. J. *Notes on Fish and Fishing; ill.* 6/- c 8° *Low* [77] 82
 *PENNEL, H. C. [ed.] *Fishing, 2 vols.; ill.* [Badminton Library] ea. 10/6 c 8° *Longman* [88] 88
 Vol. I.: Salmon, Trout, Grayling, 120 ill.; vol. II.: Pike and other Coarse Fish, 58 ill.
- " " *The Modern Practical Angler; ill.* 5/- c 8° " [70] 75

Early English Literature.

- BERNERS, Juliana *Treatyse of Fysshynge wythan Angler* [facs. reprod. of 1st Eng. bk. on fishg.] 18/- 4° *Stock* [1496] 80
 " " *The same; Older Form* 7/6 8° *Satchell* [1450] 83
 D[ENNIS], J. *The Secrets of Angling, w. intro. D. Westwood* [in verse] 7/6 s 4° " [1613] 83
 WALTON + COTTON, Isaac + Charles

Bibliography.

- Westwood, T. *Chronicle of the Complete Angler* [cont. also in Marston, *inf.*] 15/- r 8° *Satchell* [64] 83

First Edition.

- Complete Angler: facsimile reprint of first edition* 6/- s 8° *Stock* [1653] 76
Complete Angler: facsimile reprint by Griggs 10/- s 8° *Quaritch* [1653] 82

A previous facs. reprint was ed. by J. HASLEWOOD, and pub. in 1820 by Bagster; w. £6 6/-.

Editions.

- Lowell, J. R. [Am.; ed.] *Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, w. notes and an intro. by J. R. Lowell;*
 etchgs. 17 pl. and 74 ill. [ill. not uniformly good] 52/6 8° *Camb., U.S. (Macm.)* 89
 *Major, John [ed.] *The same, w. notes, repr. of JACKSON on Flies and fine pl.* [6 etchgs., 2 ports.
 and 74 cuts] 8/6 c 8° *Nimmo* [23] 88
 Marston, Edw. [ed.] *The same: Lea and Dove edn., 2 vols.; 54 photogravures* 105/- r 4° *Low* 88
 The 100th edition pub. with lives of Walton and Cotton by the editor contains a reprint of WESTWOOD'S *Chronicle of the Complete Angler, ut supra.*
 Nicolas, Sir Harris [ed.] *The same, w. memoirs and notes; 61 pl.* 7/6 c 8° *Chatto* [33-36] 74

Cheap Edition: Chandos Lib., 1/6 c 8° Warne; Elzevir Series, 4/6 Bell

America.

- BROWN, J. J. [Am.] *American Angler's Guide* \$2 12° *New York* [45] 76
 NORRIS, Thaddeus [Am.] *American Angler's Book; 80 ill.* \$5.50 r 8° *Philadelphia* 86

I § 159

Flies, Fly-Fishing, Tackle.

ALDAM, W. H.	Quaint Treatise on Flies and Flymaking; col. pl. [fr. an old MS.]	63/-	4°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	(Low)	80
*HALFORD, Fred. M.	Floating Flies and How to Dress Them; 90 col. ill.	15/-	8°	Low		[86] 89
"	Dry Fly Fishing: in theory and practice; col. pl. and ill.	25/-	r 8°	"		[89] 89
JACKSON, John	The Practical Fly Fisher; col. pl.	[esp. grayling] 7/6	8°	Stark		[54] 80
KEENE, J. H.	Fishing Tackle: its materials and manufacture; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock		87
OGDEN, James	On Fly-trying; photos. and ill.	2/6	c 8°	<i>Cheltenham</i>	(Low)	79
ORVIS + CHENEY, C. F. A. N.	[Ams.] Fishing with the Fly; col. pl.	12/6	sq 8°	Low		[83] 84
PENNELL, H. C.	Modern Improvements in Fishing Tackle; ill.	2/-	f 8°	"	<i>n.d.</i>	(87)
*PRITT, T. E.	North Country Flies	10/6	8°	"		[82] 86

Originally published *sub. tit.* *Yorkshire Trout Flies*

RONALDS, A.	Fly Fisher's Entomology; 20 col. pl.	14/-	8°	Longman		[36] 83
THEAKSTON, Michael	British Angling Flies, ed. F. M. Walbran; 8 pl.	5/-	c 8°	Low		83
WELLS, H. P.	Fly Rods and Fly Tackle; ill.	10/6	16°	"		85

Float-Fishing and Spinning.

MARTIN, J. W.	Float Fishing and Spinning in Nottingham Style	2/6	c 8°	Low		82
---------------	--	-----	------	-----	--	----

Sporting Fishes: Collectively—*v. also* H § 92: Pisces.*Great Britain.*

HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	British Fresh-water Fishes; col. pl. and ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [w.] 35/-	i 4°	Mackenzie	<i>n.d.</i>	(79)
PENNELL, H. C.	The Sporting Fish of Great Britain; 16 col. pl.	15/-	8°	Low		86
"	The Angler Naturalist, 150 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Routledge		[63] 87
WATSON, John	British Sporting Fishes		c 8°	Chapman		90

America.

*GOODE, Prof. G. B. [Am.]	American Fishes: popular treatise on game and food fishes; ill.	24/-	r 8°	Low		88
"	Game Fishes of the United States; 10 pts. [20 fine col. pl., w. text]	£10	10/-	28 × 22 i.	<i>New York</i>	79
ROOSEVELT, R. B. [Am.]	Game Fish of the Northern States	\$2	12°	<i>New York</i>		84

Black Bass.

HENSHALL, J. A. [Am.]	Book of the Black Bass; ill. \$3; More about the Black Bass; ill.	\$1.50	12°	<i>Cincinnati</i>	?	88
-----------------------	---	--------	-----	-------------------	---	----

Carp.

LOGAN, L. B. [Am.]	Practical Carp Culture [history, instructions, etc.]	\$1	8°	<i>New York</i>		8-
--------------------	--	-----	----	-----------------	--	----

Grayling.

PRITT, T. E.	The Book of the Grayling; col. pl. of fish and tackle	12/6	r 8°	Goodall, Leeds		83
--------------	---	------	------	----------------	--	----

Pike.

PENNELL, H. C.	Book of the Pike and Jack; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Routledge		[65] 76
----------------	---------------------------------	-----	------	-----------	--	---------

Roach.

PENNELL, Greville	Book of the Roach; ill.	2/-	12°	Low		[70] 84
-------------------	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	--	---------

Salmon.

	— <i>for</i> Nat. Hist. of Salmon, <i>v.</i> H § 92: Pisces, <i>s.v.</i> Salmon.					
DAVY, Sir H.	Salmonia, or Days of Fly Fishing; ill.	3/6	12°	Murray		[28] 70
DAY, Dr. F.	British and Foreign Salmonidae; 12 pl. (9 col.)	42/-	i 8°	Williams		88
"EPHEMERA" [= E. FITZGIBBON]	Book of the Salmon; 9 pl.	<i>o.p.</i>	16°	Longman		50
JARDINE, Sir Wm.	British Salmonidae; col. pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [w.] 150/-	f°	Highley		39-41
SAGE, Dean [Am.]	The Ristigouche and its Salmon Fishing; col. pl. [only 105 printed]	£12	f°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>		88
SCROPE, Wm.	Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing in River Tweed; ill.	12/6	8°	Morison, <i>Glas.</i>	[43]	85
"	Account of the Natural History and Habits of the Salmon	<i>o.p.</i> [w.] £4	8°	<i>London</i>		42
TRAHERNE, Maj.	The Salmon and its Habits	3/6	c 8°	Chapman		89

Trout and Salmon-Trout.

CUTCLIFFE, H. C.	Trout-fishing in Rapid Streams	3/6	c 8°	Low		63
SENIOR, W. [= "RED SPINNER"]	Travel and Trout at the Antipodes [Tasmania and N. Zealand]	6/-	c 8°	Chatto		80
STEWART, W. C.	Practical Angler: art of trout-fishing; ill. [chiefly clear water]	3/6	12°	Black		[57] 78
WALBRAN, F. M.	Salmon Trout and Grayling			Goodall, Leeds		89
WEBSTER, David	Angler and Loop-Rod [advocates latter for Salmonidae]	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood		85

Sea Fishing.

"BICKERDYKE, John" [= C. H. COOK]	Angling in Salt Waters; ill. [incl. in <i>Blk. of All-round Angler</i>]	2/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		88
HOLDSWORTH, E. W.	Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats [industrial fishing]	31/-	8°	Stanford		74
HUDSON, F.	Sea-Fishing for Amateurs; ill. [fr. shore, rocks, and jetties]	1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill		88
WILCOCKS, J. C.	The Sea-Fisherman: hook and line; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Longman		[68] 84

Fish Culture and Fisheries: Commercial—*v.* I § 43: Fish Culture and Fisheries.

Fishing Law

—*v.* D § 87: Law rel. to Sports.

160. ANGLING: (b) LOCAL SPORT.

Generally

—*v.* also I § 147: Sporting Adventures.

BUCKLAND, Frank	Log-Book of a Fisherman and Zoologist; ill.	5/- c 8° Chapman	[75] 89
FRANCIS + COOPER, ^{Francis} _{A. W.}	Sporting Sketches with Pen and Pencil; ill.	21/- 4° Cox	78
SENIOR, Wm. ["RED SPINNER"]	Near and Far [fishing sketches at home and in colonies]	2/- c 8° Low	[88] 90

Great Britain.

FRANCIS, Francis	By Lake and River, 8/6; Angling Reminiscences	3/6 c 8° Cox	74; 78
*HENDERSON, William	My Life as an Angler; ill.	21/- 8° Satchell	[79] 80

Axe.

PULMAN, G. P. R.	Book of the Axe; pl.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 30/-] c 8° Longman	[41] 75
------------------	----------------------	--	---------

Dove [Derbysh. and Staffs.]

[MARSTON, R. B.]	An Amateur Angler's Days in Dovedale	1/- i 16° Low	[84] 85
------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------	---------

Lugg and Teme.

[MARSTON, R. B.]	Fresh Woods and Pastures New	1/- f 8° Low	[87] 88
------------------	------------------------------	--------------	---------

Norfolk and Suffolk (Broads and Rivers)—*v.* E § 17.

Scotland.

LYALL, J. W. [ed.]	Sportsman's Guide to the Rivers, Lochs, Moors, & Deer-forests of Scotland	1/- 8° London	<i>mithly.</i>
--------------------	---	---------------	----------------

—*v.* I § 159, *s.v.* Salmon.

STODDART, T. T.	The Scottish Angler		
" "	Angling Reminiscences of the Rivers and Lochs of Scotland	3/6 c 8° Morison, Glasgow	[] 87
" "	Angler's Rambles and Songs	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-] c 8° Edinburgh	66

A new edn. of the *Angling Songs*, w. memoir of STODDART by Anna M. STODDART (his daughter) and port., 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89.

Ireland.

PEARCE, Dr. W.	A Year of Liberty	6/- c 8° Cox	67
*"HI-REGAN"	How and Where to Fish in Ireland; col. map and ill.	3/6 c 8° Low	[86] 87

Norway.

KENNARD, Edw.	Fishing in Strange Waters; 30 ill., 21/-; 6 col. pl. to same	21/- 8° Chapman	88
---------------	--	-----------------	----

India.

THOMAS, H. S.	The Rod in India; ill. of fish and tackle	[mahseer, etc.] 25/-	
" "	Tank Angling in India; ill.	9/- c 8° Edinburgh	88

America.

HARRIS, W. C. [Am.]	Angler's Guide to the United States	\$1 12° New York	85
MAYER, A. M. [Am.]	Sport with Rod and Gun in American Woods and Waters, 2 vols.; ill.	42/- i 8° Hamilton	[88] 83
ROOSEVELT, R. B. [Am.]	Superior Fishing [bass, trout, and blue fish]	\$2 8° New York	[65] 84
SAGE, Dean [Am.]	The Ristigouche— <i>v.</i> I § 159, <i>s.v.</i> Salmon.		

161. CRICKET, FOOTBALL, BASEBALL AND ROUNDERS.

Cricket, etc.

BLIGH, Ivo	Cricket; ill.	[All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell	89
*BOX, C.	The English Game of Cricket; ill.	[character, history, laws, etc] 21/- 4° Cox	77
" "	Theory and Practice of Cricket	1/- 12° Warne	[68] 70
Chronicles of Cricket		[w. print of Old Lord's] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	88
<small>Facsimile reprints of NYREN'S <i>Cricket's Guide</i>, LILLYWHITE'S <i>Hdbk. of Cricket</i>, DENISON'S <i>Sketches of the Players</i>.</small>			
CRAWLEY, Cpt. [= G. F. PARDON]	Cricket, Baseball, and Rounders	1/- 12° Ward & Lock	78
GALE, Fred.	The Game of Cricket	[historical sketches] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein	[87] 88
GRACE, W. G., etc.	Cricket: a handbook of the game; ill.	[Boy's Own Bookshelf] 2/- c 8° R.T.S.	87
LILLYWHITE, F. [ed.]	Cricket Scores and Biographies, 4 vols.	[1746-1854] 50/- 8° Longman	62
<small>Continuation of above <i>sub. tit. M. C. G. Cricket Scores and Biographies</i>.</small>			
" " " [ed.]	Public School Matches	[1805-68] 2/- 12° Kent	69
" " " [= R. A. FITZGERALD]	Cricket as a Profession; ill.	7/6 f 4° Harrison	61
" " " "	Jerks from Short Leg	7/6 f 4° "	66
*STEEL + LYTTLETON, ^{A.C.} _{R.H.}	etc. Cricket; 11 pl. and 52 ill.	[Badminton Lib.] 10/6 c 8° Longman	[88] 89
WILKINSON, H. F.	— <i>article</i> Cricket, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. vi.	30/- 4° Black	78

f §§ 162-164

Biography.*Collectively.*

BOX, Charles Reminiscences of Celebrated Players *o.p.* c 8° London
DENISON, W. Sketches of the Players—in Chronicles of Cricket [*ut sup.*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein[46] 88

Individually.

GRIMSTON, Robert
Gale, Fred. Life of the Hon. Robert Grimston; port. 10/6 c 8° Longman 82

Football.

ALCOCK, C. W. Football: Association Game; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
IRVINE + ALCOCK, ^{Dr.}_{C. W.} *etc.* Football: a popular handbook 1/6 f 8° R.T.S. 87
*SHEARMAN, Montague Athletics and Football; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
*VASSALL, Harry Football: Rugby Game; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89

162. TENNIS, RACQUETS, FIVES, BADMINTON, CROQUET, AND LA CROSSE.

BROWNLEE, W. M. Lawn Tennis: rise, progress, meetings, players, etc. 1/6 f 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 89
"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] The Game of Lawn Tennis: with authorized laws 1/6 c 8° De La Rue [75] 88
CRAWLEY, Cpt. [=G. F. PARDON] Lawn Tennis, Badminton, etc. 1/- 12° Ward & Lock 79
DWIGHT, J. Lawn Tennis 2/6 p 8° Pastime Office 86
*HEATHCOTE, C. + G. J. M., *etc.* Tennis, Lawn Tennis, Racquets and Fives; ill. [Badminton Lib.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 90
MARSHALL, Julian The Annals of Tennis 21/- 8° Cox 78
" " Tennis; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
PEILE, Lient. Lawn Tennis as a Game of Skill 1/- 12° Blackwood 85
SMYTHE, J. Lawn Tennis 1/- 12° Routledge 82
Tennis Cuts and Quips; with Rules and Wrinkles 2/6 16° Field & Tuer 84
WILBERFORCE, H. W. W. Lawn Tennis; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89

Croquet.

HEATH, J. D. The Croquet Player 1/- 12° Routledge 74

La Crosse.

BEERS, W. G. [Am.] La Crosse, the National Game of Canada; photos. 5/- f 8° Low 75

163. ARCHERY, GOLF, AND CURLING.**Archery.**

*FORD, Horace The Theory and Practice of Archery, ed. W. Butt; ill. 14/- 8° Longman [56] 87
HANSARD, G. A. Book of Archery, Ancient and Modern; 39 pl. 16/- 8° " 40
HARGROVE, A. E. Anecdotes of Archery; pl. *o.p.* 8° Bohn 45
THOMPSON, M. + W. H. [Ams.] The Witchery of Archery; ill. [a practical manual] \$1.50 12° New York. [78] 79
" " " How to Train in Archery 50c. 12° " 79

Royal Company of Archers.

PAUL, J. B. History of the Royal Company of Archers of Scotland; col. ps. 4° Edinburgh 75

Curling.

TAYLOR, James Curling: the ancient Scottish game; ill. 5/- 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [84] 88

Golf.

CLARK Golf: a royal and ancient game 31/6 c 4° Clark, *Edin.* 75
FORGAN, R. The Golfer's Handbook 1/6 f 8° Cupar Fife 90
Golfing: a Handbook to the Royal and Ancient Game, w. rules, clubs, etc. 2/6 12° Chambers 87
HUTCHINSON, H. Hints on the Game of Golf 1/6 12° Blackwood [86] 88
" " + A. J. BALFOUR, *etc.* Golf; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman 90
LINSKILL, W. T. Golf; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
*SIMPSON, Sir Walter The Art of Golf; 20 ill. of professional players 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
STEWART, J. L. [ed.] Golfiana Miscellanea [coll. of monographs; prose and verse; old and new] 4/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87

164. ATHLETICS: GYMNASTICS, FENCING, BOXING, WRESTLING.**Generally.**

GRIFFIN, H. Athletics; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
*POLLOCK + GROVE, ^{W. H.}_{F. C.} Fencing, Boxing, and Wrestling; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman 89

Boxing.

- MILES, H. D. Pugilistica, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Weldon 80; 80
 O'REILLY, J. B. Ethics of Boxing and Manly Sport ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Trübner 88
 "PENDRAGON" [=Hy. SAMFSON] Modern Boxing 1/- c 8° Francis 78
 WINN, R. G. A. Boxing ; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89

Fencing.

- CASTLE, E. Schools and Masters of Fence ; middle ages to 18th century ; pl. and ill. 31/6 4° Bell 84
Contains a bibliography of the subject.
 DUNN, H. A. Colmore Fencing ; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
 GRIFFITHS, Cpt. T. The Modern Fencer 1/- 12° Warne 68

Gymnastics and Training—*v. also D § 167, s.v. Gymnastics.*

- "CRAWLEY, Cpt." [=G. F. PARDON] Gymnastics, Athletics, etc. 1/- 12° Ward & Lock 80
 HART, C. H. Manual of Training 6/- c 8° Blackie 86
 HOOLE, Dr. H. Science and Art of Training [for athletes] 3/6 8° Trübner 88
 HOWARD, J. H. Gymnasts and Gymnastics 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 73
 HUSBAND, Dr. H. A. —*article* Gymnastics, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi. 30/- 4° Black 80
 *MACLAREN, A. Training : in theory and practice 6/6 12° Clar. Press [66] 74
 " " Military System of Gymnastic Exercises 2/- c 8° Stanford 81
 PROCTOR, R. A. Strength : how to get strong and keep strong ; ill. 2/- c 8° Longman 89
 RAVENSTEIN + HULLEY, E. G. + J. The Gymnasium and its Fittings ; 14 pl. 2/6 8° Trübner 67
 ROTH, Dr. M. Gymnastic Exercises without Apparatus [Ling's system] 1/- 8° Myers [64] 84
 *SHEARMAN, Montagu, *etc.* Football and Athletics ; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman 87
 SPENCER, C. The Modern Gymnast 1/- 12° Warne 66
 WALKER, Donald. Manly Exercises ; ill. [rather antiquated] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 78
 WESTHALL, Chas. Modern Method of Training 1/- i 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (87)
 WILKINSON, H. F. Modern Athletics 1/6 8° Cox [75] 80

Indian Clubs.

- LEMAIRE, E. F. Indian Clubs and How to Use Them ; 218 ill. 5/- 8° Iliffe 89

Quarterstaff.

- MCCARTHY, Serg. T. A. Quarter Staff : a practical manual ; w. figs. of positions, etc. 1/- 12° Sonnenschein 83

Sword-Play.

- HUTTON, A. Cold Steel : pract. treat. on sabre ; ill. [based on 18 cent. play] 10/6 r 8° Clowes 89

Wrestling.

- ARMSTRONG, Walter Wrestling ; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89

165. MOUNTAINEERING.**Generally.**

- *FRESHFIELD, D. W. Mountaineering ; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 c 8° Longman *in prep.*

England.

- BARROW, Col. J. Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland ; maps and ill. 5/- c 8° Low [86] 88

Switzerland

- *BALL + KENNEDY, J. E. S. Peaks, Passes and Glaciers, 3 vols. ; maps, col. pl. and ill. [excursions by members of Alp. Club] *o.p.* [w. 75/-] p 8° Longman 59-62
 CUNNINGHAM + ABNEY, C. D. The Pioneers of the Alps [portraits & biograph. notices of some leading guides] 21/- 4° Low [87] 88
 DENT, C. T. Above the Snow Line [mountaineering between 1870 and 1880] 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
 FRESHFIELD, D. W. Sanssure and the Alps [Great Explorers Series] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
 TYNDALL, Prf. J. The Glaciers of the Alps ; ill. [narr. of ascents] *o.p.* [pb. 14/- ; w. 45/-] 8° Murray 60
 WHYMPER, E. Scrambles amongst the Alps [1860-69] *o.p.* [pb. 21/- ; w. 35/-] 8° " [70] 71
 " " The Ascent of the Matterhorn ; 100 ill. [repr. fr. above] 10/6 m 8° " 79
 WILSON, H. Schütz Alpine Ascents and Adventures 10/6 c 8° Low 78

Other Countries

—*v. E s.v. the country in point.*

166. SWIMMING AND SKATING.**Swimming.****Bibliography.**

- [THOMAS, R. = "Olfhar HAMST"] Bibliographical List of Works on Swimming *o.p.* 8° London 67

Generally.

- COBBETT, Martin Swimming ; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 89
 FROST, Art of Swimming 4/- 16°
 HARTELIUS, T. J. Home Gymnastics, and the Art of Swimming [Am. tr.] 60c. 12° Philadelphia 83
 *LEAHY, Serg. Art of Swimming in the Eton Style ; ill. 2/- c 8° Macmillan 75

H §§ 167-168

"PISCATOR"	How to Swim, Float, Plunge, and Dive; ill.	1/-	12°	Bradbury	72
WEBB, Cpt.	Art of Swimming	2/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	75
WILSON, W.	Swimming Instructor: with plates from life	2/6	p 8°	Cox	83

Skating.

ADAMS, Douglas	Skating; ill.	[All England Series]	2/-	f 8°	Bell	89
ANDERSON, G.	The Art of Skating; ill.		2/6	p 8°	Cox	[66] 80
CROSLY, W.	Skating Cards: for teaching the art of skating		3/6	12°	Upcott Gill	[85] 89
GOODMAN, N. + A.	Handbook of Fen Skating; 30 diagrams and ill.		5/-	c 8°	Low	82
VANDERVELL + WITHAM, H.C. T.M.	Figure Skating: theory and practice		7/6	8°	Cox	[69] 80
WILLIAMS, MONIER, M.S.F. S.F.	Combined Figure Skating	[coll. of 300 figs.]	5/-	c 8°	,,	83

167. IN-DOOR SPORTS: GENERALLY.

Boys' Books.

BEARD, D. C.	The Boys' Handy Book	[games, arrgd. acc. to season]	8/6	8°	Suttaby	88
Boys' Own Book: Encyclo. of Sports and Pastimes		[out-door and in-door]	8/6	16°	Lockwood	[] 88
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Complete Book of Sports and Pastimes; 900 ill.	[out-door and in-door]	3/6	8°	Cassell	[81] 88
HUTCHINSON, G. A. [ed.]	In-door Games and Recreations: a popular encyclopædia; 700 ill.		8/-	16°	R. T. S.	88
ROUTLEDGE, Edmund [ed.]	Every Boy's Book; col. pl. and 600 ill.		7/6	8°	Routledge	[67] 88

Girls' Books.

BEARD, Lina Adelia [Ams.]	How to Amuse Yourself and Others; ill.		\$3	12°	New York	88
CAMPBELL, Helen [Am.]	The American Girl's Home Book: or work and play; 140 ill.		\$1.75	12°	,,	[83] 88
Girls' Own Indoor-Book, ed. Charles Peters; 150 ill.		[repr. arts. fr. <i>Girls' Own Paper</i>]	8/-	16°	R. T. S.	88

168. CARD-PLAYING.

History.

CHATTO, W. A.	Facts and Speculations in History of Playing Cards		21/-	8°	J. R. Smith	48
SINGER, S. W.	Researches into the History of Playing Cards; 19 pl. (some col.) & ill. o.p.		[w. 60/-]	4°	London	16
WILLSHIRE, Dr. W. H.	Catalogue of Playing Cards in the British Museum		21/-	8°	British Museum	76

Generally.

BOHN, H. G.	Handbook of Games of Chance and Skill; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	50
"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES]	Card Essays: Clay's Decisions and card-table talk		7/6		De La Rue	79
"	Round Games at Cards		1/6	8°	,,	76
"	Pocket Guide Series of Card Games		ea. 6d.		,,	v.y.
	Polish Bézique, Bézique, Whist, Rules for Leading at Whist, Laws of Whist, Écarté, Imperial, Spoil-five, Calabresella, Euchre, Cribbage, Sixty-six.					
"CRAWLEY, Cpt." [=G. F. PARDON]	Card Player's Manual		2/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	76
HEATHER, H. E.	Cards and Card Tricks; ill.		5/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

Chance: Laws of —v. H § 7, s.v. Permutations and Combinations.

Bézique.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES]	Game of Bézique, 1/-; Laws of Rubicon Bézique		1/6	f 8°	De La Rue	78; 87
--------------------------	---	--	-----	------	-----------	--------

Écarté.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES]	Laws of Écarté: or the Turf and Portland Clubs		2/6	8°	De La Rue	78
--------------------------	--	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Euchre.

Euchre and How to Play it: w. rules, problems, etc.			1/-	c 8°	Griffith	[82] 88
---	--	--	-----	------	----------	---------

Napoleon.

PLAYFAIR, H. G.	Game of Napoleon: and how to play it		1/-	12°	Simpkin	84
-----------------	--------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	---------	----

Patience.

*CADOGAN, Lady Adelaide	New Games of Patience; col. diagr.	[34 new games]	12/6	4°	Low	87
**"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES]	Patience Games: with examples played through; ill.		16/-	4°	De La Rue	90
JONES, [Miss] W.	Games of Patience for one or more Players, 2 series	ea. 1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[88] 88; 90	
WOOD, Walter	Games of Patience: or cards for a single player; pl.		2/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	87

Piquet.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES]	Laws of Piquet: of the Portland and Turf Clubs		3/6	8°	De La Rue	79
--------------------------	--	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Poker.

GUERNDALÉ, Richard	The Poker Book		1/-	c 8°	Upcott Gill	89
KELLER, J. W. [Am.]	The Game of Draw Poker	[incl. the treatise by Schenk]	2/6	16°	New York	87
Poker, and How to Play it			1/-	c 8°	Griffith	84

Skat.

LEMCKE, Ernest Illustrated Grammar of Skat [a German card-game] 4/6 8° Grevel 88

Whist.

BALDWIN + CLAY Short Whist 2/6 c 8° De La Rue 88
 *"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] Laws and Principles of Whist 5/- f 8° " [62] 88
 " Whist Developments: American leads and plain-suit echo 5/- f 8° " [85] 88
 *POLE, Dr. W. Theory of Modern Scientific Whist 2/6 12° Longman [70] 85
 " Philosophy of Whist 3/- f 8° De La Rue [73] 88
 PROCTOR, R. A. ["FIVE OF CLUBS"] How to Play Whist [w. 40 annot. games] 3/6 c 8° Longman [85] 89

Solo Whist.

WILKS + PARDON, ^{A.S.}_{C.F.} How to Play Solo Whist: its method and principles [w. code of laws] 3/6 f 8° Chatto 88

Card Tricks

—*v. also* I § 171: Conjuring.

HOFFMAN, "Prf." Tricks with Cards: complete manual of card conjuring; ill. 2/6 c 8° Warne 90
 KUNARD, R. Book of Card Tricks for Drawing-room and Stage; ill. 2/6 8° Upcott Gill 88

169. CHESS, DRAUGHTS, AND BACKGAMMON.**Bibliography.**

van der LINDE, A. —*in his* Geschichte und Literatur des Schachspiel, 2 vols. 40/- 8° Berlin 74
 " " Das erste Jartausend [*sic*] der Schachliteratur [850-1880] 5/- 8° " 81

Chess.

BIRD, H. E. Modern Chess and Chess Masterpieces 7/- r 8° Dean [75] 87
 " " Chess Practice: condensed and simplified record 2/6 8° Low [] 82
 "CRAWLEY, Cpt." [=G. F. PARDON] Chess and Draughts 1/- f 8° Ward & Lock 76
 GOSSIP, G. H. D. Chess-player's Manual, ed. S. Lipschütz 7/6 8° Routledge [74] 88
 *HORWITZ + KLING, ^{B.}_{J.} Chess Studies and End Games, ed. W. Wayte [advanced] 10/6 8° Bell [84] 88
 MEYER, H. F. L. Complete Guide to the Game of Chess 7/6 c 8° Griffith 82
 STAUNTON, Howard Laws and Practice of Chess, ed. R. B. Wormald 5/- c 8° Chatto [] 79
 " " *Chess Players' Handbook; Chess Players' Companion, ea. ill. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47; 49
 " " Chess Praxis [suppl. to *Chess Players' Handbook, supra*] 6/- c 8° " [60] 86
 STEINITZ, W. The Modern Chess Instructor 7/6 8° New York 89
 VERNEY, Cpt. G. H. Chess Eccentricities [novel games, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 85

Early English Literature.

CAXTON, Wm. Game of Chesse: *facsimile* by V. Figgins; 23 ill. 21/- 4° J. R. Smith [1474] 59
 A moral treatise, tr. from the French. The first book printed by CAXTON with a date.

Four-Handed Chess.

VERNEY, Cpt. G. H. Four-Handed Chess 1/- 12° Routledge 81

History.

FORBES, Dr. Duncan History of Chess fr. its Invention in India to its Estab. in Europe 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 60

Openings.

BIRD, H. E. Chess Openings: critically and practically 5/- c 8° Dean [75] 82
 COOK, W. Synopsis of the Chess Openings [a tabulated analysis] 4/- 8° Cornish, *Birm.* [] 87
 FREEBOROUGH + RANKEN, ^{E.}_{C.F.} Chess Openings: ancient and modern 7/6 p 8° Trübner 89
 LONGMAN, F. W. Chess Openings [early edns. anonymous] 2/6 f 8° Longman [71] 89
 WORMALD, R. B. Chess Openings 4/6 c 8° Simpson [64] 75

Pierce Gambit.

PIERCE, J. + W. T. Pierce Gambit, Chess Papers and Problems 6/6 c 8° Trübner 88
 A full discussion of that form of the Vienna game termed Pierce Gambit, by W. T. PIERCE; Chess Papers, by J. PIERCE; and a selection of problems.

Problems.

Chess Problem Text Book [from Andrews, etc.] 7/6 8° Cassell 87
 COOK + HENRY + GILBERG, [^{Ams.}_{eds.}] American Chess Nuts [coll. of problems by Amcr. composers] \$4.50 8° New York 68
 PIERCE, J. + W. T. [eds.] Chess Problems, 7/6; suppl. 3/-; English Chess Problems 12/6 8° Longman 72; 74; 76
 RAYNER, James [ed.] Chess Problems: their composition and solution [Young Collector Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 WHITE, Charles [ed.] A Selection of Chess Problems 2/6 c 8° Morgan 88

Specimen Games.

BIRD, H. E. [ed.] Chess Masterpieces [150 sel. games of last 25 years] 3/- 8° Dean 75
 LÖWENTHAL, J. [ed.] The Chess Congress of 1862 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [64] 89
 MINCHIN, J., etc. [eds.] Games Played at the Chess Tournament, 1883 15/- r 8° Wade [83] 84
 STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] Chess Tournament of 1851 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

I §§ 170-172

Draughts.

*ANDERSON, Andrew	The Game of Draughts Simplified, ed. R. McCulloch; diagrams	2/6	8°	Forrester, <i>Glas.</i>	[]	88
"BERKELEY,"	Draughts and Backgammon; ill.	[Club Series] 1/-	f 8°	Bell		90
GOULD, J.	The Game of Draughts, problems, critical positions, etc.	2/6	12°	Marlborough		84
MCCULLOCH, Robert	New Book on Draughts: 17 openings, w. 759 variations	1/6	8°	Bryce, <i>Glasgow</i>		88

170. BILLIARDS AND BAGATELLE.

*BENNETT, Joseph	Billiards; 200 ill.	10/6	c 8°	De La Rue	[73]	86
COLLENDER, H. W. [Am.]	Modern Billiards; ill.	\$1.50	8°	<i>New York</i>		81
COOK, W.	Billiards	10/6	c 8°	Warne		84
*CRAWLEY + COOK, ^{Cpt.} _{W.}	The Billiard Book; ill.	15/-	r 8°	Ward & Lock	[66]	77
"	Billiards: its theory and practice	[w. chapter on Bagatelle] 2/6	c 8°	"	[57]	76
DRAYSON + PEALL, ^{A. W.} _{W. J.}	Art of Practical Billiards for Amateurs; ill.	[Club Series] 1/-	f 8°	Bell		89
GARNIER, A. [Am.]	Scientific Billiards; ill.	18/-	obl 8°	<i>New York</i>		80

171. DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS: CONJURING, DANCING, AMATEUR THEATRICALS.

Amateur Theatricals. Tableaux.

BURNAND, F. C.	The A.D.C. [remin. of the Univ. Amateur Dramatic Club]	10/6	8°	Chapman	[79]	80
CADOGAN, Lady A.	Drawing-room Plays; ill. [adapted fr. the French]	10/6	4°	Low		89
CHISHOLM, Mrs.	Little Plays for Little People; ill.	2/6	16°	Bell		82
JAMES, M. E.	What shall we Act? or 100 plays from which to choose	2/6	c 8°	"	[81]	82
KROEKER, Mrs. K. F.	Alice thro' the Looking-Glass, and other Plays for Acting; pl.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[81]	83
MILLER, R. C.	Historical Tableaux for Dramatic Representation	3/6	4°	Hatchard		88
"OLD STAGER"	Private Theatricals: a practical guide to home stage	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen		81
POLLOCK, W. H. + Lady	Amateur Theatricals; ill. [Art at Home Series]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		80

Conjuring.

CREMER, W. H.	Hanky-Panky: collection of conjuring tricks; 200 ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto		
"	The Magician's Own Book; 200 ill.	4/6	c 8°	"		
"	The Secret Out: 1000 tricks with cards, etc.; 300 ill.	4/6	c 8°	"		
HOFFMANN, Prof.	Drawing-room Conjuring; 79 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Routledge		87
"	Modern Magic; 140 ill.	7/6	c 8°	"		89
"	More Magic; ill.	7/6	8°	"		89
KUNARD, Prof. R.	Modern Magic: a book of conjuring for amateurs; ill.	c 8°		Upcott Gill		88
Magic No Mystery: tricks with cards, dice, balls, animals, etc.; ill.		4/6	c 8°	Chatto		

Dancing.

DODSWORTH, A. [Am.]	Dancing, and its Relation to Education and Social Life; ill.	\$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>		85
SAUSE, M. J. [Am.]	The Art of Dancing	50c.	16°	"		80
SCOTT, Edward	Dancers and Dancing: or grace and folly	1/-	c 8°	Ward & D'wney	[89]	89

Dominoes and Solitaire.

"BERKELEY,"	Dominoes and Solitaire	[Club Series] 1/-	f 8°	Bell		90
-------------	------------------------	-------------------	------	------	--	----

Magic Lantern.

HEPWORTH, T. C.	Book of the Magic Lantern; 70 ill.	3/6	c 8°	Wyman		88
WELFORD + STURNEY, ^{W. D. J.} _{H.}	The Indispensable Handbook to the Optical Lantern; ill.	2/6	8°	Iliffe		89

172. AÉRONAUTICS.

Bibliography.

TISSANDIER, Gaston	Bibliographie Aeronautique	i 8°		<i>Paris</i>		87
--------------------	----------------------------	------	--	--------------	--	----

Generally.

COXWELL, Henry	My Life and Balloon Experiences, 2 series	ea. 3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[88]	89; 88
GLAISHER, J. [tr.]	Travels in the Air; ill.	31/6	r 8°	Bentley	[71]	71
	Account of ascents and observations of J. Glaisher, C. Flammarion, W. de Fonville, G. Tissandier.					
MANSFIELD, C. B.	Aerial Navigation: problem and solution	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		76
MARION, F.	Wonderful Balloon Ascents [tr.]; ill.	[popular] 1/6	c 8°	Cassell	[70]	88
MAY, G.	Ballooning: concise history and principles; ill.	[Specialist's Ser.] 2/6	c 8°	Bell		85
*TURNOR, Hutton	Astra Castra: experiments & adventures in the atmosphere; 31 pl. & ports.	42/-	4°	Chapman		65
	Chiefly extracts fr. other works; contains a bibliography of the subject.					
WISE, John [Am.]	System of Aeronautics: comprehending its earliest investigations	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Philadelphia</i>		50
"	Thro' the Air: forty years' experience of an Aeronaut; ill.	\$3.50	8°	"		74

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Larger Encyclopædias.

- APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] *American Cyclopædia*, ed. G. Ripley + C. A. Dana, 17 vols.; ill. and maps, ea. \$5 [condensed, 4 vols. \$25] 8° *New York* [58-63] 74-83
For Appleton's *Annual Cyclo.*, v. K § 2.
- BEEYON, S. O. [late pub.] *Illustrated Encyclopædia of General Information*, 4 vols. 30/- r 8° Ward & Lock [79] 89
Popular. 4,000 double-col. pp., with about 50,000 articles; fully ill.; coloured maps.
- BLACKIE & Son [pubs.] *Modern Cyclopædia of Universal Information*, ed. Dr. C. Annandale, 8 vols.; ill. and maps ea. 6/-sq 8° Black 89-90
Has not the scientific pretensions or accomplishments of CHAMBERS (esp. in current edn. thereof); but is much more copious and accurate than BEEYON, with which it may be more properly compared.
- BRANDE, W. T. *Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art*, ed. Sir Geo. W. Cox, 3 vols. 63/- 8° Longman [42] 75
- *CHAMBERS, W. + R. [pubs.] *Encyclo. : dict. of univ. knowl.*, vols. i.-v.; ill. in 10 v. ea. 10/- i 8° Chambers [59-60] 88-90 *in prog.*
The new edn. of this work, which has been a standard one for 20 years, is especially valuable, the articles being contrib. by many eminent specialists. On the whole it is the most convenient, most generally useful and cheapest of the working cyclopædias.
- **Encyclopædia Britannica*, ed. Prf. T. S. Baynes + Dr. W. R. Smith, 24 vols., ea. 30/-; *half-russ.* 36/-
Index vol. 20/- 4° Black [1771] 75-89; 89
- This "Ninth Edn." is by some 1,145 contributors, incl. all the leading British specialists of the day; with 1,000 pl., maps, and ill. The standard work of reference, indispensable in many branches—especially modern science, pure and applied. The original stock has been re-issued in monthly vols. at same prices 1887-90, but dates are not altered.
- Encyclopædia Americana*, 4 vols. \$33 4° *Philadelphia* 83-89
Intended as a Supplement to the *Encyclo. Brit.*, consisting of special articles on American subjects, and biographies of persons who have died since the appearance of the *Encyclo. Brit.* and of living celebrities.

Smaller Encyclopædias.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] *Concise Cyclopædia*; 600 ill. [about 12,000 subjects] 15/- r 8° Cassell [83] 88
Miniature Cyclopædia, ed. W. L. Clowes; ill. [30,000 articles] 3/6 8° " 88
- COX, Sir Geo. W. " *The Little Cyclo. of Common Things*; ill. [chiefly scientific and technical] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [82] 90
- MAUNDER, Samuel *Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference* 6/- f 8° Longman [3-] 76
- Biography** —v. F § 1, s.v. *Universal Biography, and the several countries in F.*

2. DICTIONARIES OF ALLUSIONS, PHRASES, QUOTATIONS, DATES, ETC.

Allusions: Literary and other.

- BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] *Familiar Quotations* 3/6 c 8° Routledge [69] 89
An attempt to trace commonly-used phrases and passages to their sources.
- BREWER, Dr. E. C. *Dictionary of Phrase and Fable* 3/6 c 8° Cassell [70] 80
 * " " *The Reader's Handbook* 7/6 c 8° Chatto [80] 88
A dictionary of allusions, stories, plots and references commonly occurring in books: w. a bibliogr. of Engl. literature at end.
- EDWARDS, Eliezer *Words, Facts, and Phrases* 7/6 c 8° " [82] 87
A dictionary of curious and out-of-the-way matters.
- SMITH, Rev. Percy *Glossary of Terms and Phrases* 12/- 8° Paul 85
- WHEELER, W. A. [Am.] *Noted Names in Fiction*, ed. C. G. Wheeler [Am.] [also old edn. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 65] \$2 12° *Boston* [65] 89
 " " + C. G. [Am.] *Familiar Allusions* 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82
Names of statutes, paintings, palaces, country seats, ruins, churches, ships, streets, clubs, etc.

K § 3

Quotations.

- ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am. ; ed.] Poetical Quotations [British and American ; Chaucer to pres. time] 12/- r 8° Philadelphia [73] 85
 " " Great Authors of All Ages : being Prose Quotations [Socrates to Macaulay] 12/- r 8° " [75] 85
 BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations from the English Poets 10/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [67] 83
 DAY, Edward [Am. ; ed.] Collaçon [an encyclo. of prose quotations] 35/- i 8° Low 84
 FRISWELL, J. Hain [ed.] Familiar Words : a quotation handbook, w. parallel passages 3/6 s 8° " [64] 90
 SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] Many Thoughts of Many Minds, 2 series ea. 12/6 r 8° Griffin [57 ; 71] 89
 WARD, Anna L. [Am. ; ed.] Dictionary of Quotations in Prose [Amer., Eng. & trss. of foreign ; good] \$2 c 8° New York 89
 " " Dictionary of Quotations from the Poets \$2 c 8° " 83

Classical and Foreign.

- KING, W. F. H. Classical and Foreign Quotations [w. trss. and notes] 5/- c 8° Whitaker 88
 ROUTLEDGE & SONS [pubs.] Dictionary Appendix [class. & foreign phrases, tr., w. abbrevs. & notes] 6/- c 8° Routledge 89

Statistics, Dates, Current Topics, etc.—*v. also D § 148, s.v. Statistics.*

- American Almanack and Treasury of Facts, ed. A. R. Spofford [Am.] \$1.50 12° New York ann.
 APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events 8° " 61 sqq. "
First Series, vols. i.-xv. [1861-75], ea. \$5. Index to same, \$3.50; New Series, vols. i.-xii. [1876-87], ea. \$5. Index, \$3.50. Vol. xiii. [1888], \$5.
 *HAZELL & Co. [pubs.] Hazell's Annual, ed. [Rev.] Ed. D. Price 3/6 c 8° Hazell 86 sqq. "
 2,300 short articles on current political and social questions, brief biographies of celebrities, etc. Always well up to date.
 *HAYDN, Joseph Dictionary of Dates, ed. Benj. Vincent 18/- 8° Ward & Lock [44] 89
 A standard and valuable work. 1,000 pp., 12,000 articles with 120,000 dates and facts.
 IRVING, Joseph Annals of Our Time [English and foreign social and political events] 8° Macmillan
 Vol. I : 1837-71, 18/-; Suppl. : to 1874, 4/6; Suppl. : to 1878, 4/6; Suppl. : to 1887, 9/-; or the 3 Suppls. in 1 vol. [=vol. II.] 18/-.
 MULHALL, M. G. Dictionary of Statistics 7/6 c 8° Routledge 84
 PUTNAM'S SONS [Am. pubs.] World's Progress : ind. to univ. hist., ed. P. B. Perkins + L. E. Jones [Am.] \$5 8° New York [67] 83
 *Statesman's Year-Book, ed. F. Martin to 1885; since by J. S. Keltie 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 63 sqq., ann.
 A statistical and historical annual of all States of the civilized world.
 *WHITAKER, J. [pub.] Almanack, 2/6; Abridged edition 1/- c 8° Whitaker 69 sqq., ann.

II. Bibliography.

3. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGRAPHY : (a) GENERAL WORKS.

Foreign Books have been included in this and the next section.

Bibliography.

- British Museum Hand-List of the Bibliographies [by G. W. Porter, ed. G. K. Fortescue] 2/- 8° Brit. Museum [81] 89
 MULLINS, J. D. Catalogue of the Reference Lib., Birmingham : Bibliography 1/- 4° Midl. Educ. Co., Birm. 84
 PETZOLDT, J. Bibliotheca Bibliographica [systematic, w. index of names and places] 12/- 8° Leipzig 66
 SABIN, J. [Am.] Bibliography of Bibliography [about 1200 entries] \$1.50 8° New York 77
 VALLÉE, Leon Bibliographie des Bibliographies, 25 fr. ; Supplement, 15 fr. i 8° Paris 83 ; 87

Arranged alphabetically by authors ; but with a full index of subjects.

Dictionaries.

- *BRUNET, J. C. Manuel du Libraire et de l'Amateur de Livres, 6 vols. 160 fr. r 8° Paris [10] 60-65
 " " The same : Dictionnaire de Géographie [appendix to above] r 8° " 70
 " " The same : Supplement, par P. Deschamps + G. Brunet, 2 vols. 40fr. r 8° " 78 ; 80
 EBERT, Dr. F. A. Bibliographical Dictionary, tr. [A. Browne], 4 vols. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 37
 Useful for 13 cent. bks., giving lists of the Aldine, Junatine and Elzevir presses.
 GRAESSE, J. G. T. Trésor des Livres Rares et Précieux, 7 vols. o.p. [w. £7 10/-] 4° Dresden 59-69

Early Printing, Block-books, etc.—*v. K §§ 11-15 : Printing.*

General Treatises. Introductions.

- HORNE, Dr. T. H. Introduction to the Study of Bibliography, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Cadell & Davies [14] 40
 Antiquated ; but the second vol. conts. a useful list and description of works on bibliog. and literary history.
 TAYLOR, E. Fairfax —*article* Bibliography, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76

Miscellaneous Works.

- *BRADSHAW, Hy. [Libn. of Univ. Lib., Camb.] Coll. Papers, ed. F. J. H. Jenkinson ; 13 pl. of facss. 16/- 8° Camb. Press 89
 Posthumously pub. Includes his memoranda and communications read before the Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Classif. Index of XV. Cent. bks. in Vergerauew Collection, ditto in De Meyer Coll., list of Founts and Woodcut Devices of 15 cent. Dutch printers, the Printer of *Historia Sancti Albani*, Half-Century of Notes on Daybk. of John Dorne [the 16 cent. Oxon. bksir.], Skeleton of Chaucer's *Canterb. Tales*, Two Unknown Poems of John Barbour, three memoirs on Celtic literature and language, Recovery of the Waldensian MSS., papers on the Univ. Lib. Camb. (w. two 13 cent. catalogues of the Library), 16th Cent. A B C book, etc.
 Gentleman's Magazine Bibliographical Notes sel. fr., ed. G. L. Gomme [Gentleman's Mag. Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 89

4. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGR.: (b) CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES USEFUL FOR REFERENCE.

England.

London.

- British Museum Library. General Catal., 215 pts. issued to Jan. 1st, 1890, £36; *ann. sub. for rest* 70/- r 4° British Mus. *in prog.*
- | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Academies.....20/- | Æsop.....1/- | Dante.....2/- | Horace.....2/- | Virgilius.....2/- |
| America.....2/- | Charles I.....1/6 | Defoe.....1/- | Jesus Christ.....1/- | London.....2/- |
| Aristotle.....2/- | Cicero.....2/- | Dryden.....1/- | Periodical Pubs.....25/- | England.....1/6 |
| Æschylus.....1/- | Colombo.....6/- | Goethe.....1/- | | World.....2/6 |
- The parts comprize the whole of A-H, parts of I, K, M, P, S, V, W, X-Z. *Excerpts*, sold separ. as under:—
- Catalogue of the Books in the English language printed up to 1640, 3 vols. 30/- 8° British Museum 84
- " " Chinese Printed Bks., 20/-; Hebrew, 25/- 8°; Sansk. and Pali, 21/-; Bengali, 10/- 4° " 87; 67; 76; 86
- " " Printed Maps, Plans and Charts, 2 vols. 126/- 4° " 85; 85
- Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] Subject Index of Modern Works added to the Lib. 1880-85 [all languages] £2 r 8° " 86
- Porter, G. W. [ed.] Catalogue of Books placed in the Galleries in the Reading Room 10/6 8° " 86
- Rye, [ed.] List of Books of Reference in the Reading Room [ground flour] 6/- 8° " [59] 89
- India Office Catalogue of the Library, vol. i., 2 pts. [with index] 10/6 8° Trübner 89 *in prog.*
- Lambeth Library —v. K § 6, § 11.
- London Institution Catalogue of the Library, 4 vols. [systematic arrangement] o.p. [w. 10/-] r 8° Lond. Instit. 35-52
- London Library Catal. of the London Library. By Rob. Harrison, 2 vols. [w. index of subjects] 8° Lond. Lib. [47-56] 88

Oxford.

- Bodleian Library Catalogus Librorum Impressorum, 4 vols. [w. 63/-] f° Bodl. Lib., Oxford 43-51
- " " Catal. of Douce Collections, 1 vol., f°; Catal. of the Periodicals, 3 vols. 8° " 40; 78-80

Scotland.

Edinburgh.

- Advocates' Library Catalogue of the Printed Books, 7 vols. o.p. [w. 75/-] 4° Blackwood² 67-79

Ireland.

Dublin.

- Trinity College Library Catalogus Librorum Impressorum, 9 vols. about £8 f° Trin. Coll., Dublin 64-87

America.

Baltimore.

- Peabody Institute Catalogue of the Library, 4 vols. r 8° Baltimore 85-88

Boston.

- Boston Athenæum Catalogue of the Library, 5 vols. \$25 r 8° Boston 74-82

Suppl. i., 82 '66; Class-Lists (4), roc. to soc. '90-'86; Prince's Lib. [Early New Eng. Hist.] #1; Ticknor Library of Spanish and Portuguese Literature, #5 '79.

- Milwaukee Pub. Lib. Systematic Catal. [by K. A. Linderfelt] [& ann. Suppls.] \$3.50; Addns., vol. i. \$1 r 8° Milwaukee 85; 86-87

New York.

- Astor Library Catalogue or Alphabetical Index r 8° New York 57-88

Part i.: Authors and Books [by J. G. COGSWELL], 4 vols., '57-'61; Pt. ii.: Suppl., with Subj.-Index, '66; Contin.: Authors and Books [by C. A. NELSON], 4 vols., '85-'88.

- Brooklyn Library Analytical and Classified Catalogue \$5 4° Brooklyn 81

- New York State Library Catalogue r 8° Albany 55-82

General Lib.: Catalogue, '55; Suppl. i., '61; Subj.-Index, '72; Suppl. i., '82—Law Lib.: Catal., '55; Suppl. i., '65; Subj.-Index, 82—Maps, MSS., etc., '56—Bibliogr., Typogr., and Engraving, '58.

Washington.

- Library of Congress Alphan. Catalogue, 2 vols.; Index of Subjects, 2 vols. 4° Washington [64] 80; 69

- Patent Office Library Catalogue [by Weston Flint]; Catalogue of Additions r 8° " 78; 83

- Surgeon-General's Library Index-Catalogue of the Library—v. H* § 1: Bibliogr. of Medical Sciences. r 8° " 82; 84

- War Department Library Alphabetical Catalogue: Authors and Subjects; Additions r 8° " 82; 84

- Wisconsin State Historical Society's Library, 6 vols. [by D. S. + Isabel Durrie] 8° Madison 73-74

France.

Paris.

- Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue des Livres imprimés de la Bibl. du Roy, 6 vols. f° Paris 1750

" " Cat. des Ouvrages à la dispos. des Lecteurs d. l. Salle de Travail 8° " 79

" " Cat. d. Ouvrages imprimés sur vélin, 6 vols. [by J. van Praet], 6 vols. 8° " 22-28

5. PSEUDONYMOUS, ANONYMOUS, AND SPURIOUS BOOKS.

Generally.

- *BARBIER, A. A. Dictionnaire des Ouvrages Anonymes, ed. G. Brunet + P. Jannet, 4 v. [standard] 80 fr. r 8° Paris [06-09] 72-80
A Supplement to the second edition of QUÉRARD, *ut infra*.

- *BRUNET, G. Dict. des Ouvrages Anonymes Supplément 20 fr. 8° " 80

- "HAMST, Olphar" [= Ralph THOMAS] Handbook of Fictitious Names o.p. [p.b. 7/6; w. 10/-] 8° J. R. Smith 68

Chiefly in the lighter literature of 19 cent., incl. literary forgers, impostors, plagiarists and imitators. Principally English.

- QUÉRARD, J. M. Les Supercheries Littéraires Dévoilées, 3 vols. [v. Barbier, *supra*] 60 fr. 8° Paris [47-53] 69-70

- WELLER, Émil Lexicon Pseudonymorum [of all times and nations] 24m. r 8° Regensburg [56] 86

K § 6

False Imprints.

- WELLER, Emil Die falschen u. fingierten Druckorte 16/- 8° Leipzig 64
 Bibliogr. of bks. issued under false town-names. German, Latin, and French; fr. invent. of printing.

British and American.

- CUSHING, W. [Am.] Initials and Pseudonyms: dict. of literary disguises, 25/-; Supplement 21/- r 8° Low 86; 88
 Anonyms: dictionary of revealed authorship 21/- r 8° " 89
 *HALKETT + LAING, S. + J. Dict. of Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Gt. Brit., 4 v. ea. 42/- r 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82-88
 About 20,000 bks. incl. the works of foreigners translated into or written in English. In 2 pts.: Index of Pseud. and Index of Authors' Names. The writers, both deceased, were respectively Keeper of Advoc. Lib., Edin., and Libo. of New Coll. Lib., Edin.

"HAMST, Olphar" —*ut supra.*

"A Lady."

- "HAMST, Olphar" [= Ralph THOMAS] Aggravating Ladies [list of books pub. *sub. tit.* "A Lady"] 1/6 c 8° Quaritch 80

Books with More than One Title.

- WHITNEY, J. L. [Am.] Modern Proteus: list of books pub. under more than one title *o.p.* [pb. 75c.] 18° New York 84

Belgian.

- HEUSSNER, F. Essai d'un Dictionnaire d. ouvr. anon. et pseudon. de Belg. [19 cent.] 8° Brussels 63

Dutch.

- van DOORNINCK, J. I. Bibliotheek van nederland. Anonymen en Pseudonymen 8° The Hague *n.d.* (66)

Italian.

- MELZI, G. Dizionario di Opere Anonime et Pseudon. di Scrittori Italiani, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Milan 48-59
 PASSANO, G. B. " " " " Supplemento 8° Ancona 87

Russian.

- G[HENNADY], G. List of Russian Anonymous Books [in Russian; 47 pp.] 8° St. Petersburg 74

Scandinavian.

- COLLIN, E. Anonymer og Pseudonymer i d. danske, norske og island. Liter 7/6 r 8° Copenhagen 69

6. GREAT BRITAIN.

Dictionaries: General.

- ADAMS, W. Davenport Dictionary of English Literature [based on Allibone] 7/6 f 4° Cassell [*n.d.* (77)] *n.d.* (84)
 ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols. [British and American] \$22.50 r 8° Phila. [59, 70, 71] 88
 Into the "new edition," dated 1888, the only alteration is in the title-page. It is a useful book, prepared at the cost of great labour, but not wholly trustworthy. A Suppl. vol., bringing the work down to 1888, is in prep.

- *Low, Sampson [ed.] English Catal. of Books: 1837-52; 1853-62; 1863-71; 1872-80 [all *o.p.*]
cont. ann. ea. 5/- 8° Low 53; 63; 72; 82; *ann.*

Indispensable, but by no means so accurate and scientific in method, or so handsomely produced, as LEYFOLDT [K § 7], its American counterpart.

- " " Index to the English Catalogue of Books: 1837-1857; 1856 [*sic*]-1875; 1874
 [*sic*]-1880 [all *o.p.*] 8° Low 58; 76; 84
 ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] *n.d.* (57-64)

- *LOWNDES, W. T. The Bibliographer's Manual, ed. H. G. Bohn, 10 pts.
 Part xl: Publications of Learned Societies and Private Presses, 5/-, *id.* 64. Also the whole in 4 vols. *hf.-mor.* 40/-. A select bibliography only.

- WATT, Dr. R. Bibliotheca Britannica: gen. index of Brit. & Foreign Lit., 4 vols. *o.p.* [w. £5] 4° Edinburgh 19-24
 A valuable work (but not wholly trustworthy), giving editions, sizes and literary references, ancient and modern. In 2 pts.: Authors and Subjects.

Current Literature—*v. also* Low, *supra.*; and Leyfoldt in K § 7.

- Reference Catalogue of Current Literature 10/- 8° Whitaker [85] 89

A collection of British publishers' catalogues, bound together alphabetically, with a general titles-index.

- Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 8° Griffin 84 *sqq.*, *ann.*
 Contains also a list of the papers read before all the principal scientific societies.

Early Printed and Rare Books.

- ARBER, [Prf.] E. [ed.] Transcript of Registers of Stationers' Compy., 5 v. & Index [1554-1640] 25gs. 4° Arber 75-77
 British Museum Catalogue of bks. in English language printed up to 1640, 3 vols. 30/- 8° British Museum 84

- BRYDGES, Sir Egerton Censura Literaria, 10 vols. [titles, abstracts, and opinions on Old Eng. bks.]
o.p. [w. £6 6/-] 8° London [05-09] 15

- " " Restituta, 28 pts. = 4 vols. [titles, extracts, etc., of Old Eng. bks.] *o.p.* [w. 35/-] 8° " 14-16
 COLLIER, J. Payne Bibliographical & Crit. Acc. of Rarest Bks. in Engl. Lang., 2 v. *o.p.* [w. 40/-] 8° Lilly 65

- Gentleman's Mag.* Bibliographical Notes, repr. fr.; ed. G. Laurence Gomme [*Gentleman's Mag.* Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 89
 Book-Making and Book-Selling, ed. G. Laurence Gomme ["] 7/6 8° " 88

- HAZLITT, W. C. Handbook to Popular, Poetical and Dramatic Literature 31/6 8° J. R. Smith 67

From Caxton to 1660; gives also the prices fetched at the principal sales.

- " " Bibliographical Collections and Notes, ser. i. 24/-; ii. 36/-; iii. 24/- 8° Quaritch 76; 82; 86

Form Supplements to the *Handbook*. An *Index* to the 3 series is in preparation

K §§ 7-8

- Lambeth Library Index of English Books printed before MDC. in Lambeth Library. By Dr. S. R. Maitland *o.p.* 8° London 45
 Trin. Coll. Camb. Lib. Catalogue of the English Printed Books before MDC1. By R. Sinker 15/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 85

Periodical Literature—for American, *v. also* K § 30 (GRISWOLD).

- Co-operative Index to Periodicals [ed. Fletcher, libn. of Amherst Coll.; Brit. and Amer.] *ann.* \$2 8° New York, quarterly
 FARMER, J. S. The Periodical Press Index f4° Trübner *in prep.*
 The classification here adopted is, by permission, based upon that of the present book, *The Best Books.*
 *POOLE, Dr. W. F. [Am.] Index to Period. Liter., 3rd edn., cont. to Jan. 1, '82 [Brit. and Amer.] 73/6 i 8° Boston [53] 82
 * " " The same: Supplement [1882-86] [formed fr. *Co-op. Index, sup.*] \$8 r 8° " 88

Privately Printed Books.

- LOWNDES, W. T. —*vol. iv. of his* Bibl. Manual [ut K § 6] *is a list of publs. of Learned Soccs. and Priv. Presses.*
 MARTIN, J. Bibliographical Catalogue of Privately Printed Books 21/- 8° Van Voorst [34] 54
 Includes those of the Banoatyne, Maitland, and Roxburgh Clubs and the chief private presses.

Royal and Noble Authors.

- WALPOLE, Horace Catal. of Royal & Noble Authors, ed. T. Park, 5 v.; 150 ports. *o.p.* [w. 80/-] 8° London [1758] 06

7. AMERICA AND CANADA.**Bibliography.**

- FORD, P. L. [Am.] American Bibliography: check-list of bibliogs., catalogues, etc. [1070 titles] 8° New York 89

Generally.

- ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English Literature—*v. K § 4*: English Literature.
 KELLY, J. [Am.] American Catalogue of Books pub. in U.S. 1861-1871, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° New York 66; 71
 *LEYPOLDT + JONES, F. [Ams.] American Catalogue and Subject Index, 2 v. [of current bks., to 1876] \$60 r 4° " 80; 81
 * " + BOWKER, R. R. [Am.] The same, and Subject Index [books 1876-1884] \$15 r 4° " 84; 85
 Continued anoually from 1887 [books of 1886, ea. \$3.50 8° New York 87-90, *ann., in prog.*
 ROORBACH, O. A. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana: Catalogue of Amer. pubns. 1820-1861, 4 vols. *o.p.* 4° " 52-61
 TRÜBNER, Nicholas Guide to American Literature *o.p.* [pb. 18/-; w. 15/-] 8° Trübner 56

Government Publications.

- POORE, B. P. [Am.] Descriptive Catalogue of Govt. Pubns. of U.S. 1774-1881 \$5 4° Washington 85
Monthly Catalogues of new pubns. are also issued. Bulletins are pub. fr. time to time (free).

Periodical Literature—*v. K § 4, s.v. Co-operative Index, and Poole.***Current Literature**—*v. also* Leypoldt, *supra.*

- Publishers' Trade List Annual \$2.50 8° New York 73-89
 A collection of the chief American publishers' catalogues, bound together, alphabetically. No index.

First Editions.

- LEON & BROTHER [Ams.] First Editions of American Authors [about 300 authors] \$1 8° New York 85
CANADA.
 MORGAN, H. J. [Canad.] Bibliotheca Canadensis: manual of Canadian literature *o.p.* 8° Ottawa 67

8. CONTINENT OF EUROPE.**Belgium.**

- Bibliographie Nationale: dict. des écrivains belges: 1830-1880 in pts., ea. 2fr. 50 8° Brussels 84 *sqg., in prog.*
 Trente Années de la Littérature Belge [catalogue of bks. 1830-60] 8° " 61
 Vlaamsche Bibliographie: list d. niederduitsche Boeken in België: 1830-1867, 3 vols. 8° Ghent 67-68

Bohemia.

- HANUS, I. J. [ed.] Quellenkunde u. Bibliographie der böhmisch-sloven. Literaturgesch. [1348-1868] 3/- 8° Prague 68
 MICHALEK + KLOUCEK, A. + I. [eds.] Slovansky Katalog [Slavonic books generally] 8° " 18 *sqg., in prog.*

Bulgaria.

- JIRECEK, J. K. [ed.] Bibliographie de la Littérature Bulgare Moderne [1806-1870] 2/- 4° Vienna 72
 MICHALEK + KLOUCEK —*ut supra.*

K § 8

Denmark.

BRUUN, C. V. [ed.] Bibliotheca Danica, 4 pts. [1482-1830] 4° Copenhagen 77 sqq., in prog.

Nineteenth Century.

ERSLEW, T. H. [ed.] Almindeligt Forfatter-Lexicon for Danmark, [1814-40], 3 v.; Suppl. [1841-53],
3 v. = 6 v. 62/- 8° Copenhagen 43-68

FABRICIUS, F. [ed.] Dansk Bogfortegnelse for aaren 1841-1858 20/- 4° „ 61

Cont. by J. VAHL for 1859-1868, 4° *ib.* 19/-, 71; 1869-1880, 30/-.

Finland.

VASENIUS, V. Suomalainen Kirjallisuus [Finnish literature 1544-1877] 8° Helsingfors 78

France.*Fifteenth Century.*

BRUNET, G. [ed.] La France Littéraire au 15e Siècle [descript. catal. of 15 cent. liter.] 8° Paris 65

Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries.

QUÉRARD, J. M. [ed.] La France Littéraire: dict. bibl. des savants des 18-19 siècles, 12 vols. 120 fr. 8° Paris 27-64

Nineteenth Century.

LORENZ, O. [ed.] Catalogue de la Librairie Française: 1840-65, 1866-75, 6 vols.; Table d.
Matières 1840-75, 2 vols.; 1876-85, 2 vols. 330 fr. 8° Paris 67-88 not cont.

QUÉRARD, J. M. Littérature Française Contemporaine, 6v. [1827-40; cont. of his wk. above] 96 fr. 8° „ 42-57

Original Editions.

le PETIT, J. [ed.] Bibliographie des princ. Éditions Originales du 15e au 18e Siècle; 300 facs. of titles 8° Paris 88

Folk-Literature.

NISARD, C. Histoire des Livres Populaires et de la Litt. du Colportage, 2 vols.; facs. ill. 8° Paris [54]

Illustrated Books of XVIII. Century.

COHEN, Henry Guide de l'Amateur de Livres à Vignettes du 18 siècle; vign. r 8° Paris [] 80

Periodical Press.

HATIN, E. Bibliographie de la Presse Périodique Française; port. 20fr. r 8° Paris [61] 66

Rare Books

BRUNET, J. C.—*v.* K § 3. GRAESSE, J. G. T.—*v.* K § 3.

Germany.*Sixteenth-Seventeenth Centuries.*

PANZER, G. W. Annalen der älteren deutschen Literatur, 2 vols. [to 1526] 4° Nürnberg 1788-1805

WELLER, E. Repertorium Typographicum, 10/-; Suppl. i. 2/-, ii. 1/6 [of German bks. 1500-1525] r 8° Nordlingen 64; 74; 86

A Supplement to PANZER, *ut supra*, and HAIN, *ut* K § 3.

Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries.

HEINSIUS, W. [ed.] Allgemeines Bücher-Lexicon: 1700-1879, 16 vols. *o.p.* [w. £12] 4° Leipzig 12-81 in prog.

Continued annually, 1880-83, at 9/- each year; 1884-89, at 10/- each year.

HINRICHS, J. C. [pub.] Fünfjähriger Katalog: 1866-70, 18/-; 71-75, 27/-; 76-80, 33/-; 81-85, 42/- 4° „ *v.y.* in prog.

*KAYSER, C. G.; cont. by HAUPT, Rich. [eds.] Bücher-Lexicon: 1750-1886, 12 vols. *red. to* £12 3/6 4° „ 33-87 in prog.

1750-1834 in one alphab. (3 vols.); 1833-40, 41-46, 47-52, 53-58, 59-64, 65-70, 71-76, 77-82, 83-86, ea. in 1 vol.; then cont. in pts. (to make vols. when cpl.).

Current Literature.

RUSSELL, A. [ed.] Gesamtkatalog des deutschen Buchhandels, 15 vols. in 130 pts. ea. pt. 6½d. 8° Münster 81-89 in prog.

Greece: Modern.

COROMILAS, D. A. [ed.] Cat. raisonné d. Livres publ. en Grèce depuis 1868-1877, 2 pts. 8° Athens 73; 78

Hungary.

Bibliographie d. ungar. Literatur, vol. i. [books from 1454-1600] 8° Pesth 80 in prog.

KERTBENY, K. M. [ed.] A Magyar nemzeti és nemzetközi irodalom Rönyvészete: 1441-1876, 12 pts. ea. 1/6 8° „ 76 sqq.

SZÁBO, K. [ed.] Regi Magyar Könyvtái: 1531-1711 12/- 8° „ 79

Nineteenth Century.

Bibliographia Hungarica: Magyar Könyvészet 8° Pesth 81 sqq. in prog.

Iceland.

British Museum Cat. of the Books printed in Iceland fr. 1578-1880 [by T. W. Lidderdale] f° British Museum 85

Medieval.

MOEBIUS, T. [ed.] Catalogus Libr. Island. et Norveg. aetat. mediæ 4/- 8° Leidsig 56

Nineteenth Century.

Skyrslur og Reikningar of Icel. Liter. Soc. *pub. ann.* [fr. 1866]; lists of new Icel. pubns.

Italy.*Bibliography of Bibliographies.*

*OTTINO + FUMAGALLI, G. ^{G.} Biblioteca Bibliographica Italiana [4339 entries; Lat. & mod. Ital. liter.] 17/- 8° Rome 89

Thirteenth-Fourteenth Centuries.

ZAMBRINI, F. [ed.] Le Opere Volgari a stampa dei secoli 13 e 14 indicate 8° Bologna [] 78

Nineteenth Century.

BERTOCCHI, D. G. [ed.] Repertorio Bibliografico delle Opere stamp. in Ital. nel. secolo 19, 2 vols. 8° Rome 76; 80

Current Literature.

Catalogo Collectivo della Libreria Italiana, 12/-; Supplemento del 1884 6/- 8° Milan 78; 84

Netherlands.

van der AA., A. J. [ed.] Biographisch Woordenboek der Nederlanden, 21 vols. *about* £9 8° Haarlem 52-78

van ABKOUDE, J. [ed.] Naamregister van den bekendste Nederduitsche Boeken ^{1600-1761; 1790-1832; 1833-1875, 3 vols.; 1876 sqq. Register 1830-1875, A'dam, 78.} 4° R'dam & A'dam 1788-1878

van der MEULEN, R. [ed.] Catalogus der Boeken, Kaarten, etc.: 1850-1882 65/- 8° Amsterdam 84

” ” Repertorium d. Catalogussen: 1850-1882 32/- 8° ” 87

Norway.

BOTTEN-HANSEN, P. [ed.] La Norvège Littéraire [the most import. Norw. bks. of 19 cent.] 8° Christiania 68

HALVORSEN, J. B. [ed.] Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon: 1814-1880, 2 vols. 20/- 8° ” 81; 88

Norsk Bog-Portegnelse 1814-47; 1848-65, 4/-; 1866-72, 4/-; 1873-82, 6/-; 1883 sqq. in ann. vols. ea. 2/- 8° ” 48; 70; 77; 87

Poland.

ESTREICHER, C. [ed.] Bibliographie Polonaise de 120,000 imprimés 8° Cracow 70

Fifteenth-Sixteenth Centuries.

ESTREICHER, C. [ed.] Polnische Bibliographie des 15-16 Jahrhunderts 8° Cracow 75

Nineteenth Century —v. Micháleck + Kloucek, *supra*, s.v. Bohemia.

Portugal.

da SILVA, F. Dicionario Bibliographico Portuguez, 9 vols. 8° Lisbon 58-70

WHITNEY, J. L. [Am.; ed.] Cat. of Portuguese Bks. bequeathed by J. Ticknor to Boston Pub. Lib. \$2.50 8° Boston 79

Russia

—v. also Micháleck + Kloucek, *supra*, s.v. Bohemia.

List of Russian Books that have appeared outside of Russia, 1855-85 [in Russian] 8° Berlin 85

OLKHIN, M. D. [ed.] Systematic Catalogue of Russian Books: 1831-46 [in Russian] 8° St. Petersburg 46

SOPIKOFF, B. [ed.] Attempt at a Russian Bibliography, 5 v. [orig. of ptg. to 1813; in Russian] o.p. 8° ” 13-21

VENGEROFF, S. A. [ed.] Critico-Biographical Dict. of Russian Writers, in pts. [in Russian] ea. 35 kopek 8° ” 88 in prog.

Spain.

BERISTAIN y SOUZA, J. M. Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana Setentrional, 3 vols. 8° Amecameca [] 83

GALLARDO, B. J. [ed.] Ensayo de una Biblioteca Españ. de libros raros, vols. i-ii. 8° Madrid 62; 66

HIDALGO, D. [ed.] Diccionario general de Bibliografía Española, 7 vols. 8° ” 62-81

WHITNEY, J. L. [Am.; ed.] Cat. of the Spanish Bks. bequeathed by J. Ticknor to Boston Pub. Lib. \$2.50 8° Boston 79

Sweden.

LINNSTRÖM, H. [ed.] Svenskt Boklexicon, 2 pts. [1830-65] *about* £7 r 8° Stockholm 67-84

Svensk Bog-Katalog: 1866-1875, 2 vols., 15/-; 1876 sqq. 8° Stockholm 78; 77 sqq in prog.

Switzerland

—v. also Germany, *supra*.

Fifteenth-Sixteenth Century.

FAYRE, G. [ed.] Notice sur les Livres imprimés à Genève dans le 15e Siècle 8° Geneva [] 55

GAULLIEUR, E. H. A. Études sur la Typographie Genevoise [15-16 cents.] 8° ” 55

Oriental and Non-European Literature—v. K §§ 92-224, *passim*.**9. THE PRINTED BOOK.**

BOUCHOT, Henri The Book: its printers, illustrators and binders [tr.]; 172 facs. ill. 21/- r 8° Grevel [87] 89
Coats, a treatise on the art of collecting and describing early-printed bks., and a Lat.-Eng. and Eng.-Lat. topograph. index.

Enemies of Books.

BLADES, William The Enemies of Books [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock [80] 88

Fire, water, gas and heat, dust, book-worms [insect], bookbinders, collectors, servants, etc.

Dedication.

WHEATLEY, H. B. The Dedication of Books [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock 87

K § 10

Illustration.

- *HAMERTON, P. G. —v. I § 107.
 LANG, Andrew —his The Library [ut K § 10] *conts. an extra chapter on the Illustration of books.*
 Modern Methods of Illustrating a Book [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 87
 *PENNEL, Joseph —v. I § 106.

Illustrated Books.

- BRIVOIS, J. Bibliographie des Ouvrages Illustrés [19 century books] 8° Paris 83

French Illustrated Books.

- COHEN, Henry Guide de l'Amateur des Livres à Vignettes [et à Figs.]; ill. [18 cent. ; gives values] r 8° Paris [76] 80

Books Printed on Vellum.

- [van PRAET, J.] Catalogue des Livres imprimés sur vélin de la Bibl. du Roi, 6 vols. 8° Paris 24-28
 Inventaire des Livres imprimés sur vélin de la Bibl. Nationale: Suppl. to van Praet 8° ,, 77

Index.

- WHEATLEY, H. B. What is an Index? [notes on indexes and indexers] f 4° Index Soc. (Longman) 78

10. BOOK COLLECTION AND SELECTION. BIBLIOMANIA. VALUES OF BOOKS.

Companionship, etc., of Books—v. also D § 168, s.v. Self-Culture.

- *IRELAND, Alex. [ed.] The Book-Lover's Enchiridion [extracts fr. writers, Solomon to 1882] 7/- f 8° Simpkin [84] 88
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. The Friendship of Books: and other lectures 10/6 c 8° Macmillan. 74
 RUSKIN, John Sesame and Lilies [lectures on books, women, etc.] 13/- c 8° Allen, *Orpington* [64] 8-

Selection of Books.

- BALDWIN, James [Am.] The Book Lover: a guide to the best reading 3/6 f 8° Slark 88
 CARLYLE, Thomas. On the Choice of Books [Edinb. address] 1/6 12° Chatto [70] 71
 COMTE, Aug. The Positivist Library, tr. and ed. Frederick Harrison 6d. 8° Reeves & Turner 86
 Consists of about 270 distinct works, by about 140 writers. Orig. pub. 1851, and now, of course, of little practical value in many depts.
 HARRISON, Fred. The Choice of Books; and other essays 6/- c 8° Macmillan [86] 86
 Hints for Home Reading [coll. of papers by Amer. writers; Handy-Bk. Ser.] \$1 12° *New York n.d.* (80)
 PHELPS, Austin [Am.] Men and Books [22 lects. to theolog. students "on entering life's work"] \$2 12° ,, 82
Pall Mall Gazette The Best Hundred Books [plébiscite] 6d. 4° *Pall Mall Gaz.* Off. [86] 87
 PORTER, Dr. Noah [Am.] Books and Reading: or, What books shall I read? \$2 8° *New York* [70] 87
 RICHARDSON, Prf. C. F. [Am.] The Choice of Books 3/6 f 8° Low 82
 WHEATLEY, H. B. How to Form a Library [Book-lover's Lib.] 4/6 f° Stock [86] 89

Many parts of books, addresses, essays, etc., on this fascinating subject are good [v. espec. D § 167, s.v. Self-Culture], e.g.:

- ATKINSON, Prf. W. P. [Am.] Books and Reading, 50c.; Right Use of Books [2 addresses] 50c. 16° Boston 60; 79
 BACON, Fr., Ld. Of Studies—in his Essays, v. K § 83; British Essayists.
 BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. —in his Self-Culture 2/6 12° Douglas, *Edn.* [73] 86
 CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am.] Self-Culture [lecture 1838—in his Works, v. A § 95]
 CLARKE, Rev. J. Freeman [Am.] Culture, by Reading and Books —in his Self-Culture \$1.50 12° Boston [80] 86
 DIMAN, Prf. [Am.] On Reading [address] 50c. 12° *New York* 78
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Books—in his Society and Solitude, v. K § 95: Collected Works of Amer. Writers.
 GOSCHEN, G. J. Cultivation of the Imagination [address] 6d. 12° E. Wilson 78
 HALE, Rev. E. E. [Am.] How to Do it? \$1.25; What Career? \$1.25 [for young people] 12° Boston 77; 78
 HAMERTON, P. G. —two letters on Reading—in his Intel-actual Life 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73
 HELPS, Sir A. Reading, and History—in his Friends in Council, vol. i., v. K § 83; British Essayists.
 LAMB, Chas. Books and Reading—in his Essays of Elia [v. K § 82] 1/- f 8° Paul 85
 It is here that Lamb makes the well-known remark that "Milton almost requires a solemn service of music to be played before you enter upon him."
 LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] Books and Libraries—in his Democracy and other Essays 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86
 MUNGER, Rev. T. [Am.] Reading—in his On the Threshold 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [87] 83
 SCHOPENHAUER, A. On Books and Reading—in his Religion, a Dialogue, etc. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90
 SMILES, Dr. S. Companionship of Books—in his Character—also in Self-Help, v. I § 2.

Select Bibliographies.

- PERKINS+JONES, F. B. [Ams.] The Best Reading, ser. i. [to 1876] \$1.50; ser. ii. [1876-1881] \$1; ser. iii. [1882-86] \$1 c 8° *New York* [76] 87; 82; 87

General alphabetical classification under ab. 500 headings, with cross-references. British and American. A rather poor compilation.

- SONNENSCHN, Wm. Swan The Best Books—first edn. of the present compilation o.p. [pb. 21/-] p 4° Sonnenschein 87

Bibliomania.

- BRUNET, P. G. Bibliomania in France and England [tr.] [account of sales, etc.] \$1.50 12° *New York* 80
 *BURTON, Dr. J. H. The Book Hunter [w. memoir and portrait of author] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [62] 89
 de BURY, Bp. Kich. The Philobiblon [1345]: Latin text, ed. and tr. E. C. Thomas [w. biograph. intro.] 10/6 c 8° Paul [*Cologne* 1473] 89
 * " " The same, ed. Prf. Andrew West [Am.], 2 vols. *priv. prin.*, Grolier Club (Am.) 89
 * " " The same, ed. Sam. Hand [Am.] 8° Albany 61
 Text and Inglis' tr. en regard, w. tr. of illustr. matter (18 pieces justifications) fr. H. Cocheris' edn. in 2 vols. [w. Feh. tr.] 12° Paris 56.
 * " " The same, tr. J. B. Inglis [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [32] 88
 BIRDIN, Dr. T. F. Bibliomania; or book madness: bibliograph. romance; ill. of early printers' devices, etc. 21/- i 8° Chatto [09] 76
 FITZGERALD, Percy The Book-Fancier: or, the romance of book collecting 5/- f 8° Low [86] 87

- K § 11
- Gentlemen's Mag. Lib.* Literary History and Curiosities, ed. G. Laurence Gomme [reprs. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 88
 *LANG, Andrew The Library; ill. [Art at Home Series] 3/6 i 8° Macmillan 81
 " " Books and Book Men; 2 col. pl. and 17 ill. 6/6 8° Longman [87] 89
Elzevirs, Japanese Bogie Books, Literary Forgeries, Bibliomania in France, Lady Book-lovers, A Bookman's Purgatory, etc.
- Privately Illustrated Books (Graingerism).*
 TREADWELL, D. M. [Am.] Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books \$2 8° New York [82] 85
Ballads: Bibliographical—v. K § 66.
- Book-Bindings** —v. I § 77: Book-Binding.
- Book-Plates.**
 GUIGARD, J. Armorial du Bibliophile; ill. o.p. [w. 30/-] 8° Paris 70-73
 POULET-MALASSIS Les Ex-Libris Français; 24 pl. 8° " 75
 WARREN, J. B. L. Guide to the Study of Book-Plates; pl. 15/- 8° Pearson 80
- Values of Books** —v. also K § 6, s.v. LOWNDES, HAZLITT.
- Auction.*
 Book Prices Current: record of prices during the year, ed. J. H. Slater, vols. i.-iii. ea. 27/6 8° Stock 88; 89; 90 in prog.
 Not limited to the most valuable collections only, tho' omits bks. of small price. Alphabetic arrangement within each sale of the lots selected, w. purchasers' names. Copious but often inaccurate index at end of each vol., not distinguishing, moreover, 'tween the different edns.
- Booksellers.*
 BOHN, H. G. [bkslr.] Catalogue of Books [the "Guinea Catalogue"] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 12/6] 8° Bohn 41
 *QUARITCH, B. [bkslr.] General Catalogue of Books and MSS., 6 vols. 84/- i 8° Quaritch [80] 87-88
 A very valuable catalogue, containing some 40,000 entries, with bibliographical notes to many of them.

III. History of Printing.

11. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

- Bibliography.**
 BIGMORE + WYMAN, ^{E. C.}_{C. W. H.} Bibliography of Printing, 3 vols.; ill. [w. bibliogr. notes] £6 6/- s 4° Quaritch 80-86
- Dictionary.**
 COTTON, H. Typographical Gazetteer, 2 series ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 31; 66
- History of Printing: General.**
 FAULMAN, Carl Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst; 14 col. pl. and 300 ill. 15/- 8° Vienna 81-82
 A good popular history; comprehensive, and well illustrated.
 HANSARD, T. C. Typographia: histor. sketch of orig. and progress of printing o.p. [w. 25/-] r 8° London 25
 LORCK, C. B. Handbuch d. Geschichte d. Buchdruckerkunst, 2 vols. 14/- 8° Leipzig 82; 83
 Vol. i.: 1450-1750, 7/6 '32; vol. ii.: 1750-1822, 7/6 '83.
- Origin of Printing**—v. also K § 14, s.v. Mentz, Haarlem.
 CASTELLANI, Prof. C. —has a work on the Origin of Printing in prep.
 de VINNE, Theo. L. The Invention of Printing; w. facss. of early types, etc.; ill. 21/- r 8° Triibner [76] 77
 A description of early priets, playing cards, 15 century block-books, works of Gutenberg, etc.
 HESSELS, Dr. J. H. History of the Invention of Printing.—ser. of arts. in Academy, Apl. to June, 1887.
 van der LINDE, Dr. A. Geschichte der Erfindung der Druckerkunst, 3 vols. 80/- r 4° Berlin 83-86
 OTTLEY, W. Y. Inquiry concerning the Invention of Printing; 37 pl. and ill. o.p. [w. £2] 4° London 63
 WEIGEL + ZESTERMANN, ^{T. O.}_{A.} Anfänge d. Druckerkunst in Bild und Schrift, 2 v.; 145 facss. (some col.) £12 12/- i 4° Leipzig 66
 Well ill. from specimens in the collection of Mr. WEIGEL, the author and the publisher.
- Early Printing, Block-Books, etc.**
 BERJEAU, J. Ph. Livres Xylographiques; pl. 4° Paris 65
 BOTFIELD, B. [ed.] Præfationes et Epistolæ Edd. Principibus Auctorum Veterum præpos. o.p. [pb. 105/-; w. 21/-] 4° Cambridge 61
 Gives the exact title, a collation, and the no. of lines to the page of the Edd. Prince.
- DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. Bibliographical Decameron, 5 vols.; facss. [illum. MSS., early typogr., engraving, etc.] o.p. [w. £15] 8° London 17
 GRAESSE, J. G. T. Trésor des Livres Rares et Précieux, 7 vols. [a.p.; w. £7 10/-] 4° Dresden 59-69
 HAIN, L. Repertorium Bibliographicum, 2 vols. [of all bks. prior to MD.] o.p. [w. £2] 8° Stuttgart 26-38
 HUMPHREYS, H. Noel [ed.] Masterpieces of the Early Printers and Engravers [facss. of rare bk.-ill., etc.] o.p. [pb. 84/-; w. 35/-] f° Sotheran 70
 " " Hist. of the Art of Printg.; 105 pl. [to mid. 16th cent.] o.p. [pb. 63/-; w. 42/-] f° Quaritch 68
 The pl. comprize facss. of block-books fr. various pts. of Europe, and 44 facss. of earliest Engl. presses.

K § § 12-13

- Lambeth Library Early Printed Books in Lambeth Library [descrip. list by Dr. S. R. Maitland] *o.p.* [w. 15/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 43
 PANZER, G. W. *Annales Typographici ad annum 1536*, 11 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Nürnberg* 1793-1803
 SOTHEY, S. L. [ed.] Facss. of Types, Woodcuts and Capital Letters used by Early Printers: 42 pl. *f° priv. prin.* 40
 " " [ed.] Collection of 500 Watermarks used by Early Paper-makers [end. 14th to beg. 15th cent.] [w. 35/-] *f°* " 40
 * " " [ed.] *Typography of the Fifteenth Century*; pl. *o.p.* [pb. 80/-; w. 35/-] *f°* " 45
 Facss. from 100 works of early Continental printers, Posth. ed. fr. his father's materials.
 * " " [ed.] *Principia Typographica*: block-books and xylographic delineations of Script. *o.p.* [pb. 80/-; w. 55] *i* 4° " 58
 Hist., 3 vols.; pl.
 Trin. Coll. Camb. Library. Catalogue of the 15th Cent. Printed Books. By R. Sinkler 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 76

Printers' Marks.

- BERJEAU, J. Ph. Early Dutch, German & English Printers' Marks *o.p.* [pb. & w. 10/6] 8° Roscoe 69
 BLADES, William *Numismata Typographica*: medallie history of printing 10/6 4° *Printers' Reg. Off.* 83

"Signatures."

- BLADES, William On the Development of Signatures; 2 facss. [Bibliogr. Miscell.; No. 1] 1/6 8° Blades 90

12. GREAT BRITAIN AND AMERICA.

Generally.

- *AMES, Joseph *Typographical Antiquities*, ed. W. Herbert [1785-90], ed. Dr. T. F. Dibdin, 4 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [w. £10] 4° *London* [1749] 10-19
 The 1st edn. [1749] is not ill.; the 2nd [3 vols. 1785, 86, 90] has a portrait, the 3rd (and last) is ill. w. ports., facs. ill., printers' marks, etc.
 The work is a history of English printing, memoirs of printers and register of books from 1471 to 1600.
 DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. *Bibliograph., Antiqu., & Picturesque Tour in N. Counties of Eng. & Scotl.*, 2 v. *o.p.* [w. £5] *London* 38
 JOHNSON, J. *Typographia*: or printer's instructor, 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. 15/-] 8° *London* 24
 Conts. an account of the origin of printing, and biograph. notices of Eng. printers to end of 16 cent.
 CAXTON, William [1412-1491]
 *Blaydes, Wm. *Life and Typography of William Caxton*, 2 vols.; pl., facss., etc. *o.p.* [w. 80/-] 4° Trübner 61-63
 * " " *Biography & Typog. of Wm. Caxton*, ill.; 21/- 8°; or 5/- [based on above] c 8° " [77] 81
 " " *How to tell a Caxton* 4/- c 8° Sotheran 70
 Bullen, George *Catalogue of the Caxton Celebration* [loan coll. at S. Kens. Mus. '77] 1/- c 8° Trübner 77
 Knight, Charles *William Caxton, the first English Printer*; ill. [popular] 1/- c 8° Clowes [44] 77

Catnach Press [Penny Histories, Street Literature, Folk-books, etc.]—*v. also* B § 23, *s.v.* Chap Books.

- HINDLEY, Charles *Hist. of Catnach Press at Berwick, Alnwick, Newc. and Seven Dials*; facss. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
 " " *Life and Times of J. Catnach*; ill. w. facs. cuts, etc. 12/6 p 8° " 78

Scotland.

- *DICKSON + EDMOND, ^{Rob. J.P.} *Annals of Scottish Printing from 1507 to 17th Cent.*; facss. 42/- 4° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 90
 " Robert *Introduction of the Art of Printing into Scotland*; facss. 6/- 8° Edmond, *Aberd.* 85
 DOBSON, W. T. *Hist. of the Bassandyne Bible* [the 1st prin. bk. in Scotl., w. not. of early Edin. prs.] 7/6 8° Blackwood 87
 DUNCAN, W. J. *Literary Hist. of Glasgow* [w. acc. of the Foulises, list of their bks, etc.] 12/6 4° Morison, *Glasg.* [31] 87
 EDMOND, J. P. *The Aberdeen Printers*: Edward Raban to James Nicol; facss. [1620-1736] 20/- 8° Edmond, *Aberd.* 82

America.

- RINGWALT, J. L. [Am.] *American Encyclopædia of Printing*; fully ill. \$10 4° *Philadelphia* 71
 THOMAS, Isaiah [Am.] *History of Printing in America*, 2 vols. ea. \$4 4° *Albany* [10] 74

Contains a catalogue of publications previous to the Revolution of 1776.

13. FRANCE.

Generally.

- DIBDIN, Dr. T. F. *Bibliograph., Antiqu., and Picturesque Tour in France and Germany*, 3 vols. *o.p.* [w. 35/-; 1st edn. w. £10] 8° *London* [21] 29

Brittany.

- L'Imprimerie en Bretagne au 15^e Siècle [only 150 printed] 8° *Paris* 78

Paris.

- GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. *Annals of Parisian Typography*; facss. *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Cadell 05; 18
 " " *View of the Early Parisian Greek Press*, ed. Edw. Greswell [son], 2 v. *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° Talboys, *Oxford* 33; 33
 Includes lives of the Stephani and notices of other contemporary Gk. printers of Paris.
 SILVESTRE, L. C. *Marques Typographiques d. Libraires et d. Imprim. d. Frce.*, 2 v.; 1310 ill. *o.p.* [w. 35/-] 8° *Paris* 53; 67
 STEPHENS (ESTIENNE) FAMILY [1470 (?) -1674]
 Greswell, Rev. W. P. —*ut supra*.
 *Renouard, A. A. *Annales de l'Imprimerie des Estiennes*, 2 pts.; port. 8° *Paris* 37; 38

14. GERMANY AND HOLLAND.

Germany.

Mentz (Mayence).

GUTENBERG, J. [? 1400-1468]

Hessels, Dr. J. H. Gutenberg: was he the inventor of printing? 21/-; red. to 10/6 8° Quaritch 82
An extended criticism of Dr. van der LINDE'S *Gutenberg*.

Holland.

CAMPBELL, M. F. A. G. Annales de la Typographie Néerlandaise au 15 siècle; Suppls. i.-ii. about 25/- 8° *The Hague* 74; 78; 84
 CONWAY, Prf. W. M. —in his Woodcutters of the Netherlands in the Fifteenth Century 12/- 8° Camb. Press 84
 HOLTROP, J. W. Monumens Typographiques des Pays Bas au 15 siècle, 21 pts.; 120 pl. 210/- 4° „ 57-68

Amsterdam, Leyden, the Hague.

ELZEVIERS, The [1594-1680]

Berghman, Dr. G. Etudes sur la Bibliographie Elzevirienne [a kind of suppl. to Willems] 12/6 8° *Stockholm* 85
 Goldsmid, Edmund The Elzevir Presses at Leyden, Amsterdam & the Hague, 3 v. [Bibl. Curiosa] 18/- f 8° *priv. prin., Edin.* 8-
Part of a coll. of subscription works named *Bibliotheca Curiosa*. Inefficient and has many omissions.
 *Willems, Alphonse Les Elzevirs: histoire et annales typographiques; port. and 2 col. pl. 25/- r 8° *Brussels* 80

Antwerp.

PLANTIN, Christophe [1514-1589]

Annales Plantiniennes 8° *Brussels* 66
 Degeorge, L. La Maison Plantin à Anvers [w. chron. list of pubs. 1555-89] 8° „ [78] 78
The Maison Plantin was one of the wonders of Europe. It was bought by the City of Antwerp in 1877 for a large sum, and is now opened to the public.

Haarlem.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. Haarlem the Birthplace of Printing, not Mentz 5/- r 8° *Stock* 87
 van der LINDE, Dr. A. Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, crit. exam., tr. J. H. Hessels 5/- m 8° *Blades* 71
With an introduction, and a classified list of the Costerian incunabula.

15. ITALY.

Aldine Press.

CASTELLANI, Prf. C. —has a work on the Aldine Press in prep.
 DIDOT, A. Firmin Alde Manuce et l'Hellénisme à Venise; 4 ports. and facss. 8° *Paris* 75
 GOLDSMID, Edmund Bibliographical Sketch of the Aldine Press [=a catalogue; Bibl. Curiosa] 11/- f 8° *Goldsmid, Ed.* 87
 *RENOUARD, A. A. Annales de l'Imprimerie des Aldes, 3 vols.; ports. and facss. o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° *Paris* [93] 34

IIIa. Libraries.

16. LIBRARIES [PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC]: HISTORY AND ECONOMY.

GENERALLY.

*TEDDER + THOMAS, $\frac{H.R.}{E.C.}$ —article Libraries, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiv. 30/- 4° *Black* 82

Bibliography

—v. also K § 3.

POOLE, Dr. W. F. [Am.]—his Index to *Period. Lit.*, vol. i. [v. K § 6] has some 220 refs. to library subjects.

HISTORY.

Great Britain.

Generally.

EDWARDS, Edward Memoirs of Libraries, 2 vols.; pl. and facss. [w. hdbk. of libr. econ.] 48/- r 8° *Trübner* 59
 „ „ Libraries and Founders of Libraries 18/- 8° „ 65

Cambridge: University Library.

BRAHAW, Henry —papers on hist. descrip. and organiz. of the lib., in his *Collected Papers* 16/- 8° *Camb. Press* 89

Glasgow.

MASON, The Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow 12/6 8° *Morison, Glasg.* 85
Deals in the rare and interesting wks. in 3 of the public and 13 of the priv. libs. of Glasgow. Strictly bibliographic.

London British Museum.

COWTAN, Memories of the British Museum: acc. of the library for the last 30 years 14/- 8° *Bentley* 72
 EDWARDS, Edward Lives of the Founders & Benefactors of the Brit. Museum; pl. [1570-1870] 30/- 8° *Trübner* 70

Manchester

AXON, W. E. Handbook to the Public Libraries of Manchester and Salford 10/6 8° *A. Heywood, Mancs.* 77

Oxford: Bodleian

*MACRAY, Rev. D. Annals of the Bodleian Library 8° *Clar. Press* [68] in prep.

K § 17

America.

*Bureau of Educ.	Report on Pub. Libs. of U.S., 2 pts. [val. acc.; w. much on libr. economy]	\$3.50	8°	Washington	76
Library List : list of public libraries in U.S. and Canada of over 1000 volumes		\$3.50 sq.	8°	New York	87

Lives of Librarians.

Individually.

BRADSHAW, Henry [Univ. Lib., Camb.]	Memoir of Henry Bradshaw; port. and 1 facs.	16/-	8°	Paul	88
Prothero, G. W.					
PANIZZI, Sir Ant. [Princ. Libn. of Brit. Mus.]	Life of. By Louis Fagan; etched port. and ill., 2 v.	25/-	8°	Remington	[80] 80
„ „	Letters of Prosper Merimée to Panizzi, ed. Louis Fagan, 2 vols.; port.	30/-	8°	„	81

Mainly political, ranging fr. 1850 to 1870, the earlier letters being taken up w. bibliograph. and literary topics.

ECONOMY.

Bibliography.

GREEN, S. S. [Am.]	Library Aids [by the Libn. of the Free Pub. Lib., Worcester, Mass.]	50c.	18°	New York	83
LEYPOLDT, F. [Am.]	Bibliographical Aids—prefixed to his <i>American Catalogue</i> , vol. ii., v. K § 7.				

Catalogue Making and Shelf Classification—*for* *Classific. of the Sciences*, v. H § 4.

BLACKBURN, C. F.	Catalogue Titles, Index Entries, and Vocabulary of Terms	14/-	r	8°	Low	84
DEWEY, Melvil [Am.]	Decimal Classification for Cataloguing Books in a Library [new edn. in prep.]	\$4	8°	Boston	[76]	90
„	Rules for Authors and Classed Catalogues as used in Columbia Coll.					
PERKINS, F. B. [Am.]	Rational Classification for Shelving Books	50c.	8°	San Francisco	[]	82
SMITH, L. P. [Am.]	On the Classification of Books	\$1.25	8°	Boston		82
WHEATLEY, H. B.	How to Catalogue a Library [Book-lover's Lib.; chiefly priv. libs.]	4/6	f	8°	Stock	[89] 89

Catalogues of Libraries—v. K § 4 : Catalogues of Libraries.

Free Public Libraries.

EDWARDS, Edward	Free Town Libraries : formation, mangmt., hist. [Brit., Frce., Germ., Amer.]	21/-	8°	Trübner	69	
GREENWOOD, Thos.	Free Public Libraries : organization, uses, management	1/-	c	8°	Simpkin	[86] 87
MULLINS, J. D.	Free Libraries and News Rooms	1/6	c	8°	Sotheran	79

IV. History, Biography, and Criticism of Literature.

17. EUROPEAN: GENERALLY.

Ancient.

NICHOL, Prf. John [ed.]	Tables of Anc. Liter. History, Science and Art [B.C. 1500-A.D. 200]	7/6	s	4°	MacLehose, Glasg.	[77] 88
-------------------------	---	-----	---	----	-------------------	---------

Mediæval.

BERINGTON, J.	Literary History of the Middle Ages	3/6	c	8°	Routledge	[14] 83
LACROIX, Paul	Science and Literature in the Middle Ages; illum. pl. and ill.	31/6	4°	Virtue	[77] 86	

Modern.

HALLAM, Henry	Literary History of Europe, 4 vols. [15-17 cent.; standard]	16/-	p	8°	Murray	[39-40] 1/6
POSNETT, Prf. A. M.	Comparative Literature [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/-	c	8°	Paul	
de SISMONDI, J. C.	Literature of South of Europe, tr. Thos. Roscoe, 2 vols.; port.	ea.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib. [46] 53

With specimens [translated] of Early French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Poetry.

Series.

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. Oliphant		ea.	2/6	12°	Blackwood	, etc.
---	--	-----	-----	-----	-----------	--------

Calderon (E. J. HASELL).	La Fontaine, etc. (Rev. W. L. COLLINS).	Petrarch (HENRY REEVE).	Schiller (J. IME).
Cervantes (Mrs. OLIPHANT).	Leopardi (Mrs. OLIPHANT—in prep).	Rabelais (WALTER BESANT).	Sévigné (ANNE THOMAS).
Cornille & Racine (H. M. TROLLOPE).	Molière (Mrs. OLIPHANT + F. TARVER).	Rousseau (H. G. GRAHAM).	Tasso (E. J. IME).
Daute (Mrs. OLIPHANT).	Montaigne (Rev. W. L. COLLINS).	Saint Simon (C. W. COLLINS).	Voltaire (Sir E. B. MILEY).
Goethe (A. HAYWARD).	Pascal (Prf. J. TULLOCH).		

Specimens : Collections of.

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.; ed.]	Great Authors of All Ages [tr. select. fr. prose wks. w. indexes]	\$5	8°	Philadelphia	[79] 85	
LONGFELLOW, Henry [Am.; ed. & tr.]	Poets and Poetry of Europe [w. intro. and biogr. notes]	\$5	8°	Boston	[38] 82	
MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.]	Half-hours with the Best Foreign Authors, 4 vols. [tr. selections]	\$6	c	8°	Philadelphia	88
ZIMMERN, Helen + Alice [trs.]	Half-hours with Foreign Novelists [tr. selections]	2/-	c	8°	Chatt	[82] 85

Biography.

Collectively.

- BRANDES, G. Eminent Authors of the Nineteenth Century, tr. R. B. Anderson; ports. \$2 12° New York 87
 Heyse, Andersee, Mill, Renan, Tegner, Flaubert, Paludan, Müller, Björnsee, Ibsen.

Dictionary.

- de GUBERNATIS, Prf. A. Dictionnaire International des Écrivains du Jour 36/- r 8° Florence 88-90
 Series.

Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram

ea. 3/6; being reissued at 1/6 c 8° W.H. Allen [83-89] v.y. in prog.

The literary biographies are:—

Albany, C'ess [for life of Alfieri] ... [V. PAGET] 84	" Eliot, George" Mathilde BLIND 83	More, Hannah Charlotte M. YONGE 88
Anstey, Jane Mrs. MALDEN 83	Fuller, Margaret Julia W. HOWE 84	Roland, Mme. Mathilde BLIND 88
Brontë, Emily A. Mary F. ROBINSON 83	Godwin, Mary Wollstonecraft, Eliz. R. PENNELL 85	" Sand, George" Bertha THOMAS 83
Browning, Eliz. B. J. H. INGRAM 89	Lamb, Mary Anne GILCHRIST 83	Shelley, Mrs. Mrs. [W. M.] ROSSETTI 90
Edgeworth, Maria Helen ZIMMERN 84	Margaret of Navarre Mary A. ROBINSON 87	de Staël, Mme. Bella DUFFY 87
	Martineau, Harriet Mrs. Fenwick MILLER 84	

Great Writers Series, ed. Prf. Eric S. Robertson

ea. 1/- 16° or 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 87-90 in prog.

Balzac Fred. WEDMORE 90	Crabbe T. E. KEBBL 88	Hugo F. T. MARZIALS 88	Rossetti, D. G. Jos. KNIGHT 87
Eroté, Charl. Ang. BIRRELL 87	Darwin G. T. BETTANY 87	Johnson Col. F. GRANT 87	Schiller H. W. NEVISON 88
Browning Wm. SHARP 90	Dickens F. T. MARZIALS 87	Keats W. M. ROSSETTI 87	Scott Prf. C. D. YONGE 88
Bunyan Can. C. VENABLES 88	Emerson Dr. R. GARNETT 88	Lessing T. W. ROLLESTON 89	Shelley Wm. SHARP 87
Burns Prf. J. S. BLACKIE 88	Goethe Jas. SIME 88	Longfellow Editor 87	Smith, Adam R. B. HALDANE 87
Carlyle Dr. R. GARNETT 87	Goldsmith Austin DOBSON 88	Mill, J. S. W. L. COURTNEY 88	Smollett D. HANNAY 88
Coleridge Hall CAINE 87	Hicine Wm. SHARP 88	Milton Dr. R. GARRETT 89	Thackeray Herman MERIVALE 89
Congreve Prf. Edn. GOSSE 88			

Each volume is provided with a bibliography of its subject by J. P. ANDERSON, of the British Museum.

Critical Essays, etc.—v. also K § 23, s.v. Collectively, *passim*.

- ELLIS, Havelock The New Spirit Essays on Diderot, Heine, Walt Whitman, Tolstoi, Ibsen. 7/6 8° Bell 90

Fiction: History of—v. K § 19, s.v. DUNLOP.

18. BRITISH LITERATURE: (a) GENERAL HISTORY. COMPREHENSIVE PERIODS, &c.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia"—for General British Bibliography, v. K § 6.

A supplementary volume, bringing the work down to 1888, is in preparation. A useful wk., but not entirely trustworthy.

- ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English and American Literature, 3 vols. [to about 1850] \$22.50 r 8° Philadelphia [58-71] 88
 *KOERTING, Dr. Gustav Grundriss der Geschichte der englischen Literatur 4/- 8° Münster 87
 An excellent, cheap, and most useful book, with very complete abstract of chronology and bibliography (incl. MSS.) of English writers and their works, and copious references to modern books and articles (especially German).

Dictionaries.

- ADAMS, W. Davenport Dictionary of English and American Literature 7/6 f 4° Cassell [78] 84
 CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Cyclopædia of English Literature, ed. Dr. R. Carruthers, 2 vols.; ill. 20/- r 8° Chambers [43] 77
 Historical, critical and biographical, with specimens of literature.

ten BRINK, Prf. B. —v. *infra*, s.v. Early English.

General History.

- BROOKE, Rev. Stopford Primer of English Literature [Primer Series; a good little book] 1/- 18° Macmillan [76] 80
 CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie History of English Liter. and Language from the Norman Conquest; 2 vols. [w. specimens] 25/- r 8° Griffin [61]
 " " Manual of English Literature [abridgment of above] 7/6 c 8° " [] 83
 The last (20th) edn. contains an *Appendix* on recent English literature by H. CRAIK.

History of English Literature; in 4 volumes, w. abundant extracts

ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87-89 in prog.

Geo. SAINTSBURY: *Elizabethan Literature*, '87; Prf. E. W. GOSSE: *Hist. of Eighteenth Century Literature*, '89. Stopford BROOKE on *Early English Literature*, and E. DOWDEN on *The Modern Period* to follow.

- MINTO, Prf. W. Manual of English Prose Literature [showing characteristics of style] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [72] 86
 MORLEY, Prf. Henry First Sketch of English Literature 7/6 c 8° Cassell [73] 86
 " " English Writers, vols. i.-iv. ea. 5/- c 8° " 87-89 in prog.
 Orig. planned and pub. as far as Dunbar [1864-67]; now to be compl. in 20 half-yearly vols. Vol. i.: to Beowulf; ii.: Caedmon to Conquest; iii.: to Chaucer; iv.: 14 cent.

NICOLL, H. J. Landmarks of English Literature 3/6 c 8° J. Hogg [83] 85
 A good little book, written in a more attractive but less detailed manner than MORLEY'S *First Sketch*, *ut supra*.

- TAINÉ, Henri History of English Literature [tr.], 4 vols. 30/- s 8°; or 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Chatto 72-74; 77

Tables.

- MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Tables of English Literature: 20 charts 12/- r 4° Chapman [70] 70

Early English.

- *ten BRINK, B. Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [to Wiclif] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
 Forming the 1st Vol. of his *Geschichte der engl. Literatur*. Vol. ii. (*Berlin* '89) is being tr. by Dr. Clarke ROBINSON: it ends with access. of Elizab. Vol. i. forms the only hist. of Early-Eng. literature wh. is at all adequate.

BROOKE, Stopford Early English Literature 8° Macmillan in prep.

Sixteenth Century.

- HERFORD, [Prf.] C. H. Studies in the Literary Relations of England and Germany in 16 century 9/- p 8° Camb. Press 86
 SAINTSBURY, George Elizabethan Literature 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87

K §§ 19-21

Seventeenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edmund Seventeenth Century Studies [poetical] 10/6 8° Pauli 83

Eighteenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edmund History of English Literature in the Eighteenth Century [1660-1780] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
NICHOLS, J. Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century, 9 vols. and index o.p. [w. £6] 8° London 12-16

 " " " Illustr. of the Literary Hist. of the Eighteenth Cent., 8 v.; ports. o.p. [w. £5] 8° " 17-58
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] The Literary History of England, 3 vols. 31/6; red. to 21/- 8° Macmillan 82

The end of the 18th and beginning of the 19th centuries. Written in an interesting manner, but of no great value.

*STEPHEN, Leslie History of English Thought in the 18th Century, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Smith & Elder [76] 81

Victorian Era.

COURTHORPE, W. J. The Liberal Movement in English Literature 6/- c 8° Murray 86

DOWDEN, Prf. E. The Modern Period of English Literature 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MORLEY, Prf. Henry English Literature in the Reign of Victoria; ill. 1/6 16° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 81

19. BRITISH LITERATURE: (b) SPECIMENS ILLUSTRATING ITS HISTORY.

General.

ANGUS, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Handbook of Specimens of English Literature 5/6 c 8° R. T. S. [] 80

DEMAUS, Rev. Rob. [ed.] Class-Book of English Prose [specimens w. biogr. notices & notes, school-bk.] 4/6 12° Black

GALTON, Arthur [ed.] English Prose from Maundeville to Thackeray [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] Half Hours with the Best Authors, 2 vols. 10/-; or 4 vols. 8/- c 8° Warne [47-48] 88

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] The Library of English Literature, 5 vols. ea. 7/6 i 8° Cassell [76-82] 83-86

i.: Shorter English Poems; ii.: Illustrations of English Religion; iii.: English Plays; iv.: Shorter Prose Works; v.: Longer Works in Verse and Prose.

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Specimens of English Prose Style [Malory to Macaulay] 12/- c 8° Paul 85

SHAW, T. B. [ed.] Choice Specimens of English Literature 7/6 p 8° Murray 64

SOUTHGATE, Henry [ed.] Many Thoughts of Many Minds, 2 series ea. 12/6 r 8° Griffin [51; 71] 89

Typical Selections from the Best English Writers: with notes, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [69] 82

i.: Latimer to Berkeley; ii.: Pope to Macaulay.

Early.

*SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Specimens of English Literature [*Piers Ploughman* to *Shepherd's Cal.*; 1394-1579] 7/6 f 8° Clar. Pr. [71] 87

20. BRITISH LITERATURE: (c) FICTION: HISTORY OF.

Generally.

*DUNLOP, John —in *his* History of Fiction, 2 vols. [European and English fiction] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [14] 88

SCOTT, Sir Walter Essays on Chivalry, Romance, and Drama [poor] 1/6 c 8° Warne [35] 74

TUCKERMAN, B. [Am.] History of English Prose Fiction [Malory to Geo. Eliot, second-rate] 8/6 c 8° Low 82

Sixteenth Century.

*JUSSERAND, J. J. The English Novel in the Time of Shakespeare [tr.]; 6 photos. and facs. ill. 8° Unwin 90

Before Shakespeare, Lyly, The School of Lyly, Sidney, Nash, after Shakespeare.

The Modern Novel and Novelists.

FORSYTH, W. Novels and Novelists of the Eighteenth Century 10/6 c 8° Murray 71

LANIER, S. [Am.] The English Novel and the Principles of its Development \$2 8° New York 83

MASSON, Prf. David British Novelists and their Styles 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 59

SENIOR, W. Nassau Essays on Fiction 10/6 c 8° Longman 64

21. BRITISH LITERATURE: (d) POETS AND POETRY: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF.

General History of British Poetry.

WARTON, Thomas History of English Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 v. [11-16 cent.] o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 21/-] r 8° Tegg [1774] 71

 " " " The same [reprint of first edition] 6/- c 8° Ward & Lock [1774] 70

Biography and Criticism: Collectively—*v.* also K § 23, and K § 62.

*ARNOLD, Matthew Essays in Criticism, ser. i., 9/-; ser. ii. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 75; 88

 Ser. i.: Functions of Criticism at Pres. Day, Liter. Influ. of Academies, Maur. de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Heioe, Pagan and Mediæv. Relig. Sentiment, Joubert, Spinoza, M. Aurelius.
 Ser. ii.: Study of Poetry, Milton, Gray, Keats, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Tolstol, Amiel.

*BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. Theology of the English Poets 5/- p 8° Paul [74] 80

Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Burns.

CAMPBELL, Thos. Lives of the British Poets [w. his *Essay on English Poetry*] 3/6 p 8° Murray [19] 48

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. Dante and other Essays 5/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 83

Dante [the greater portion of the bk.], Wordsworth, Browning's *Sordello*.

- COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures and Notes on English Poets [posthumous] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 83
 DENNIS, John Heroes of Literature : English Poets [popular] 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 83
 DOYLE, Sir Francis Lectures on Poetry, ser. i., 3/6; ser. ii., 9/- [delivered at Oxon.] c 8° Macm. 69; Smith & E. 72
 GOSSE, Prf. Edmund From Shakespeare to Pope : the rise of classic poetry 6/- c 8° Camb. Press 85
 HAMILTON, W. The Poets Laureate of England : history of the office 7/6 c 8° Stock 79
 HAWES, Rev. H. R. Poets in the Pulpit 3/6 c 8° Low [80] 90
 HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the English Poets and Comic Writers [or ea. 1/-] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [18; 19] 69
 HUTTON, R. H. Literary Essays [= Essays, vol. ii.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 88
Goethe, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Clough, Arnold, Tennyson.
- JOHNSON, Dr. S. Lives of the Poets, ed. Peter Cunningham : w. notes, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° London [1779-81] 54
The best library edition. Also in Chandos Library 1/6 c 8° Warne [72] 77; and Routledge's Popular Lib. 3/6 '90.
- Arnold, Matthew [ed.] Johnson's Lives of the Poets : the Six Chief Lives : w. pref. and notes 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 82
 Milnes, Alfred [ed.] Johnson's Lives of the Poets : Dryden and Pope 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85
 LOWELL, J. Russell [Am.] Essays on the English Poets [Camelot Series : w. new pref. by author] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 MASSON, Prf. David Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats 5/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
 MINTO, Prf. W. Characteristics of English Poets [Chaucer to Shirley] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [74] 85
 NOEL, Roden Essays on Poetry and Poets 12/- 8° Paul 87
 PATMORE, Coventry Principles in Art, etc. 6/- f 8° Bell [89] 89
Emerson, Shelley, Keats, Rossetti, Clough, etc.
- ROSSETTI, W. M. Lives of Famous Poets ; poets. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [78] 85
 SCOTT, Sir Walter Lives of Eminent Novelists and Dramatists [poor ; Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° Warne [] 74
 SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Studies in Poetry and Philosophy 6/- c 8° Edinburgh [72] 78
 STEBBING, Wm. Cowley and Prior in Some Verdicts of Hist. Reviewed [repr. fr. *Qty. Rev.*] 12/- 8° Murray 87
 TRELAWNY, E. J. Records of Shelley, Byron, and the Author ; 2 parts. 6/- c 8° Pickering [78] 87
- Scotland.*
- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Scottish Song : its wealth, wisdom and social significance 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89
 IRVING, D. History of Scottish Poetry, ed. J. A. Carlyle 16/- 8° Edinburgh [3-] 61
 MURDOCH, A. G. Scottish Poets : recent and living Glasgow 83
 SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Sketches in History and Poetry, ed. Prf. J. Veitch 7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 87
The Early Poetry of Scotl., Songs of Scotl. before Burns, The Ettrick Shepherd; and others historical.
- VEITCH, Prf. John History and Poetry of the Scottish Border 10/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 78
 " " The Feeling for Nature in Scottish Poetry, 2 vols. 15/- f 8° Blackwood 87
 WILSON, J. Grant The Poets and Poetry of Scotland, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Blackie 76; 77
- Lake Poets.*
- de QUINCEY, Thomas The Lakes and Lake Poets [=Works, vol. ii.] 4/6 p 8° Black [] 71
- Contemporary.**
- DEVY, Joseph Comparative Estimate of Modern English Poets o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Moxon 73
 FORMAN, H. Buxton Our Living Poets : with an essay on criticism 12/- 8° Tinsley 71
 *STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.] Victorian Poets 9/- c 8° Chatto [76] 88
 de VERE, Aubrey Essays chiefly on Poetry 2 vols. 12/- gl 8° Macmillan [] 88
Vol. I. : Characteristics of Spenser ; Spenser as a Philosophic Poet ; Genius and Passion of Wordsworth ; Wisdom and Truth of Wordsworth's Poetry ; Taylor's *Philip Van Artevelde* ; vol. II. : Taylor's *Edwin the Fair*, etc. ; Two Chief Schools of Eng. Poetry, the National and the Ideal [w. spec. ref. to Shelley and Keats] ; Landon's Poetry ; Subjective Difficulties in Religion ; St. Aloysius Gonzaga ; Human Affections in Early Xto. Time ; Recollections of Wordsworth.
- "Fleshy" School.*
- BUCHANAN, Robert The Fleshy School of Poetry o.p. [w. 6/-] 8° London 72
An attack on SWINBURNE and ROSSETTI, orig. pub. in *Contemp. Rev.* 1871, s.n. THOS. MAITLAND. The pamphlet was the subject of an action for libel. The story is told in Rees' *Pleasures of a Book-worm*, 4/6 f 8° Stock 87.
- Contemporary Dramatists.**
- ARCHER, William English Dramatists of To-day 8/6 c 8° Low 82
Crit. exam. of wks. of Albery, Brough, Burnand, Byron, Gilbert, Grundy, Howard, Jones, Merritt, Pinero, Reece, Sims, Smith, Tennyson, Wills.

22. BRITISH LITERATURE : (c) HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

- HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS] J. O. Dictionary of Old English Plays [to end of 17th cent.] 12/- 8° J. R. Smith 60
 HAZLITT, W. C. Hdbk. to Popular Poetical and Dramatic Literature [of Eng. ; to 1660] 31/6 8° " 67
- Generally.**
- *COLLIER, J. Payne History of English Dramatic Poetry to Time of Shakespeare, and Annals of Stage to Restoration, 3 vols. 70/- f 4° Bell [31] 79
 v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 61
 WARD, Prf. A. W. History of English Dramatic Literature, 2 vols. [to death of Qn. Anne] 32/- 8° Macmillan 75
- Dictionaries.**
- ADAMS, W. Davenport Dictionary of the Drama 12/6 c 8° Chatto 83
 STEPHEN, Leslie [ed.] —articles in his Dictionary of National Biography, ut F § 16.

K § 23

Elizabethan.

- COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures on Shakespeare and other Dramatists, ed. T. Ashe 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 88
 ELZE, Karl Notes on Elizabethan Dramatists [w. conjectural textual emendations] 5/- 8° Halle 80
 HAZLITT, William Lectures on Dramatic Literature of Age of Elizabeth 3/6; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [21] 69; 89
 *SYMONDS, J. Addington Shakspeare's Predecessors in the English Drama 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 88

Plays.

- MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald Famous Plays: their histories and their authors 10/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 87

Art of Acting —v. 1 § 134: Dramatic Art.

History of the Stage—v. 1 § 135: History of the Stage.

23. BRITISH LITERATURE: (f) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—(a) COLLECTIVELY.

Series.

Eminent Women Series —v. K § 17: European Literature.

English Men of Letters, ed. John Morley

Addison..... W. J. COURTHOPE	Cowper..... Prof. Goldwin SMITH	Johnson..... Leslie STEPHEN	Shelley..... J. A. SYMONDS
Bacon..... Du. R. W. CHURCH	De Foe..... Prof. W. MINTO	Keats..... Prof. S. COLVIN	Sheridan..... Mrs. M. OLIPHANT
Bentley..... Prof. R. C. JEBB	De Quincey..... Prof. MASSON	Lamb..... [Can.] A. AINGER	{Sidney..... J. A. SYMONDS
Berkeley..... Prof. T. H. HUXLEY	Dickens..... A. W. WARD	Landon..... Prof. S. COLVIN	{Smith A..... COURTNEY
Bryan..... J. A. FROUDE	Dryden..... Gen. SAINTSBURY	Locke..... Thos. FOWLER	Southey..... Prof. E. DOWDEN
Burke..... John MORLEY	Fielding..... Austin DOBSON	Macaulay..... J. Cotter MORISON	Spenser..... Du. R. W. CHURCH
Burns..... Prof. J. SHAIRP	Gibbon..... J. Cotter MORISON	{Mill..... MORLEY	Sterne..... H. D. TRAILL
Byron..... Prof. NICHOL	Goldsmith..... Wm. BLACK	Milton..... Rev. Mark PATTISON	Swift..... Leslie STEPHEN
{Carlyle..... FITZJAMES	Gray..... Edm. GOSSE	Pope..... Leslie STEPHEN	Thackeray..... Ant. TROLLOPE
Chaucer..... A. W. WARD	Hawthorne..... Hy. JAMES	Scott..... R. H. HUTTON	Wordsworth..... F. W. H. MYERS
Coleridge..... H. D. TRAILL	Hume..... Prof. T. H. HUXLEY		

† Not published yet.

Great Writers Series —v. K § 17: European Literature.

Collectively.

- *ARNOLD, Matthew Essays in Criticism—v. K § 21. 28/- 8° Longman [78] 79
 *BAGEHOT, Walter Literary Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Longman [78] 79
 i.: Shelley; Shakesp.—the Man; Milton; Cowper. ii.: Gibbon; Bp. Butler; Sterne & Thackeray; Scott; Dickens; Macaulay; Wordsw.; Tennys. and Browning.
 BIRKELL, Augustine Obiter Dicta, series i., 5/-; also 1/-; series ii. 6/- c 8° Stock [84] 86; 85; [87] 88
 Light yet scholarly short essays. Ser. i.: Carlyle, "Obscurity" of Browning, Falstaff, Truth Hunting, and 7 other essays; ser. ii.: Milton, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Lamb, Emerson, Cambridge and the Poets, Office of Liter., etc.
 *BRIMLEY, George Essays, ed. W. G. Clark 5/- 8° Macmillan [58] 81
 Tennyson, Wordsworth, Carlyle's *Starling*, *Esmond*, *Westward Ho!* Wilson's *Noctes Ambros.*, etc.
 BUCHANAN, Robert Master Spirits o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] p 8° H. S. King 73
 Criticism as Fine Art, Dickens, Tennyson, Heine, De Musset, Browning, Hugo, A Young English Poetive, Bards of Hebrides, Scand. Studies, The Old Ballads of Denmark, Anon. Masterpieces, Danish Romances, Poets in Obscurity, Geo. Heath, The Moorland Poets, The Laureate of the Nursery, and Hunter's Retrospects.
 CARLYLE, Thomas Miscellaneous Essays, 7 vols. ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [28-38] 86
 The Literary Essays are:—vol. i.: Goethe's Helena, Goethe, J. P. Richter; ii.: Burns, C. G. Heyne, Voltaire, Novalis; iii.: Schiller, J. P. Richter; iv.: Johnson; v.: Diderot, Mirabeau; vi.: Sir W. Scott.
 COLERIDGE, S. T. Miscellanies, and Theory of Life, ed. T. Ashe [æsthetical and literary] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 88
 COURTNEY, W. L. Studies, New and Old [Hobbes, Browning, Swinb., C. Reade, etc.]; repr. fr. *Edinb. and Fortn.*] 6/- c 8° Chapman 88
 DENNIS, John Studies in English Literature 7/6 c 8° Stanford 76
 Pope, De Foe, Steele, Southey, Prior, the Wartons, Wesley, etc.
 D'ISRAELI, Isaac Works ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1781] 81
 Amenities of Literature [1841]; Calamities and Quarrels of Authors [12-14]; Curiosities of Literature, 3 v. [1791-1823]; Miscellanies of Literature [41].
 DOWDEN, Prof. Edward Studies in Literature [from 1789 to 1877] 12/- c 8° Paul 78
 " " Transcripts and Studies 12/- 8° " 87
 Carlyle's Lectures; Shelley's *Essay on Reform*; Last Words on Shelley; Text of Wordsw.; Victor. Liter.; Spenser—Poet and Teacher; Heroines of Spenser; Shakesp.'s Portraiture of Women; *Romeo and Juliet*; Marlowe; Milton; Browning's *Sordello*; Interpret. of Liter.
 FORSTER, John Biographical Essays [Cromwell, Defoe, Steele, Churchill, Foote] 12/- 8° Murray [58] 60
 FROUDE, J. A. —in his Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 series [for contents, v. F § 1] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [83] 83
 GRIMM, Hermann Literature [tr.] [Emerson, Voltaire, Macaulay, Bros. Grimm, etc.] 8/- c 8° Low 86
 HITCHMAN, Francis Eighteenth Century Studies 12/- 8° " 81
 Wilkes; Churchill; Garrick; Cumberland; Wesley; *The Cook's Oracle*; Is. Disraeli & Bolton Corney; Dibdin and Roxburghe Club; Jos. Priestley; Erasmus Darwin, etc.
 INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Essays, ed. his son [posthum.]; Bacon, Coleridge, Wordsw., De Quincey, etc.] 7/6 8° Trübner 88
 JAMES, Henry Partial Portraits [chiefly repr. fr. Amer. mags.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 88
 Emerson, Trollope, Geo. Eliot, Du Maurier, R. L. Stevenson.
 KNIGHT, Prof. William Studies in Philosophy and Literature 7/6 c 8° Paul 79
 LANG, Andrew —v. K § 83.
 *LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] My Study Windows [Camelot Classics] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [71] 86
 Abr. Lincoln, Thoreau, Carlyle, Swinburne, Chaucer, Dryden, Pope, etc.
 " " The English Poets, Lessing, Rousseau and Essays [Camelot Classics] 1/- 16° " [v.y.] 88
 " " Among my Books 2 series, ea. 7/6 c 8° Low 70-76
 " " Democracy, and other Essays 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 Fielding, Coleridge, Wordsworth, *Don Quixote*.

- K § 24
- MACAULAY, T. B., *Ld.* — *in his* Essays [for contents, *v. F* § 1] 2/6 c 8° Longman [25-44] 89
 *PATER, Walter Appreciations : w. an essay on Style 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
On Style, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Sir T. Browne, *Love's Labour's Lost*, *Measure for Measure*, Shakesp.'s English Kings, *Æsthetic Poetry*, D. G. Rossetti.
 PAUL, C. Kegan Biographical Sketches 7/6 p 8° Paul [83] 83
Edw. Irving, Keble, Maria Hare, Rowland Williams, Chas. Kingsley, "George Eliot," Card. J. H. Newman.
 ROBERTSON, J. M. Essays Towards a Critical Method 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89
Science in Criticism [Historic Phases—Recent Nihilism—The Problems Stated—Principles of Practice]; Howells' Novels; The Fable of the Bees; The Art of Tenyson.
 Round Table Series, ed. H. Belllyse Baildon 7/6 8° Brown, *Edin.* 87
Emerson [EDITOR]; Geo. Eliot; Ruskin [Pr. F. GEDDES]; Whitman [J. ROBERTSON]; Darwin [J. T. CUNNINGHAM]; Rossetti [P. W. NICHOLSON].
 SALT, H. S. Literary Sketches 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 *STEPHEN, Leslie Hours in a Library, 3 series ea. 9/- 8° Smith & Elder 74-79
i. : Defoe, Richardson, Pope; Elwin's edn. of Pope; Scott, Hawthorne, Balzac, De Quincey; ii. : Sir T. Browne, Jon. Edwards, Law, Walpole, Johnson, Crabbe, Hazlitt, Disraeli; iii. : Massinger, Fielding, Cowper and Rousseau, Edinburgh Reviewers, Wordsworth's Ethics, Landor, Macaulay, Brontë, Kingsley.
 STEVENSON, R. Louis Familiar Studies of Men and Books 6/- c 8° Chatto [88] 88
Burns, Whitman, Thoreau, Villon, Pepys, John Knox.
 *SWINBURNE, A. C. Essays and Studies 12/- c 8° " [75] 88
Victor Hugo, Rossetti's Poems, Matthew Arnold's New Poems, Text of Shelley.
 * " " " Miscellanies 12/- 8° " 86
Short Notes on Eng. Poets; A Century of Eng. Poetry; Congreve; Collins; Wordsworth & Byron; Lamb & Geo. Wither; Landor; Keats; Tennyson and Musset; Em. Brontë; Chas. Reade; Auguste Vacquerie; Mary Qo. of Scots; A Relic of Dryden; Sir H. Taylor on Shelley; Notes on Character of Mary Qo. of Scots.
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Critical Essays and Literary Notes, ed. Marie Taylor [Am.] \$2 c 8° New York 80
Tennyson, Hugo, Hebel, Rückert, Freiligrath, Thackeray, Liter. as an Art, Halleck, Bryant, Longfellow, Sand, Dana, Geo. Eliot, James, Howells.
 WALTON, Izaak Lives of Donne [Dn. of S. Paul's], Wotton, Hooker, Geo. Herbert and Sanderson [Bp. of Linc.], ed. A. H. Bullen; ill. 5/-; ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Low [1670-78] 88; Rontl. 88
1/- c 8° Low [1670-78] 88; Rontl. 88
 WRIGHT, Thos. Biographia Britann. Literaria [Ang.-Nor. per.] 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/-] 8° [Roy. Soc. of Lit.] Parker 42-46
Women Writers.
 KAVANAGH, Julia English Women of Letters, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 5/-] c 8° London 63
Biographies of Mme. D'Arblay, Mrs. Radcliffe, Lady Morgan, Mrs. Inchbald, Maria Edgeworth, Jane Austen, etc.
 ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric S. English Poetesses : crit. biogs. w. illustr. extracts [Aphra Behn. to date] 5/- c 8° Cassell 84
 THACKERAY, Anne Isab. [=Mrs. RITCHIE] A Book of Sibyls [repr. fr. *Cornhill Mag.*] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 81
Mrs. Barbauld, Miss Edgeworth, Mrs. Opie, Miss Austen.
 TYTLER + WATSON, Sarah J. L. The Songstresses of Scotland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 6/-] p 8° Strahan 71
 WALFORD, L. B. Four Biog. fr. *Blackwood* [Jane Taylor, Eliz. Fry, Han. More, M. Somerville] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 88
- Poets and Dramatists—*v.* K § 21, *s.v.* Poets.**
- Scholars** —*v. also* K § 83.
- Wits and Humorists.**
- THACKERAY, W. M. Lectures on the English Humorists of 18th Century 2/6 12°; or [Pocket Lib.] 1/6 16° Smith & Elder [53] 75; 88
Lectures on Swift; Congreve and Addison; Steele; Prior, Gay and Pope; Hogarth, Smollett and Fielding; Sterne and Goldsmith.
 TIMBS, John Lives of the Wits and Humorists, 2 vols.; ports. [anecdotic] 12/- c 8° Bentley [62] 72
Swift, Steele, Foote, Goldsmith, the 2 Colmans, Sheridan, Porson, Sydney Smith, Theod. Hook, J. and H. Smith.
 " " " Anecdote Lives of the Later Wits and Humorists, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° " 74
Jeux d'Esprit.
 LEIGH, H. S. [ed.] Jeux d'Esprit : written and spoken [French and English] 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
- Criticism, Literary : History of.**
- CAINE, T. Hall Cobwebs of Criticism [contemp. crit. of Byron, Shelley, Hunt, Wordsw., etc.] 5/- c 8° Stock [82] 85
- Haunts and Landmarks—*v.* E § 17 : English Topography, *esp. s.v.* Middlesex.**
- Letters.**
- ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] Original Letters of Eminent Literary Men of the 16, 17, and 18 Centuries 4° Camden Soc. 43

24. BRITISH LITERATURE: (g) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—(β) INDIVIDUALLY.

Fourteenth Century.

- CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]
 Browne, M. Chaucer's England, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hurst 69
 Godwin, William Life of Chaucer : with sketches of his times, 4 vols. *o.p.* 12° London 04
 Selby, W. D. [ed.] Life-Records of Chaucer, 2 pts. 8° Chaucer Soc. 75-76
 Ward, Prf. A. W. Chaucer [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
*Language and Metrics—*v.* K §§ 237, 240.*

K § 24

Sixteenth Century.

- BEAUMONT, Francis [1586-1616] Francis Beaumont : a critical study. By G. C. Macaulay 5/- c 8° Paul 83
 CAMPION, Thomas [1540-1623] Life of. By Richard Simpson 16/- 8° Williams 67
 GREENE, Robert [1560-1592]—*for acc. of him, his prose wks. and quarrels w. Shakspe., v.* Simpson's *School of Shakspe., ut K § 79.*
 JONSON, Ben. [1574-1637]
 Masson, Prf. D. [ed.] Drummond's Notes of Conversations w. B. J.—*in his Life of Drummond, ut infra.*
 Swinburne, A. C. A Study of Ben Jonson 7/- c 8° Chatto 89
 Symonds, J. A. Ben Jonson [English Worthies] 1/6 c 8° Longman [87] 88

SHAKSPERE, William [1564-1616].

Bibliography.

- MORGAN, A. [Am.] Digest Shakespearianæ : a topical index, pt. i. [A-F] 15/- s 4° New York Shakspe. Soc. 87
 A topical index to the printed matter in English [excl. comment. and crit.] rel. to Shakspe and his works to 1866.
 REICHEL, E. Shakespeare Litteratur 8/6 8° Stuttgart 87
 TEDDER, H. R. Bibliography of Shakspe—*appended to Prf. T. S. Baynes' art. Shakspe*
in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. 30/- 4° Black 87
 THIMM, F. The Literature of Shakespeare [literature fr. 1564 to 1870] 6/- c 8° Thimm [71] 72
Bibliography of Shakspe's Works—v. K § 80, s.v. Shakspe.

Life and Character.

- DYCE, Rev. Alex. Life of Shakespeare—*in vol. i. of his edn. of Wks. of Shakspe., 10 vols.,* 45/- net 8° Sonnenschein [57] 90
 ELZE, Dr. Karl William Shakespeare : a literary biography, tr. L. Dora Schmitz 6/- p 8° Bell 88
 FLEAY, P. G. Chronicle History of Life and Work of Shakespeare 15/- 8° Nimmo 86
 *HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O. Outlines of the Life of Shakspe, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- r 8° Longman [81] 89
 " ["] Histor. Acc. of the New Place, Stratford ; 60 ill. [Shakspe.'s last residence] 63/- f 8° J. R. Smith 70
 *HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.] Shakspe : his life, art, and characters, 2 vols. \$4 c 8° Boston [72] 83
 NEIL, S. Critical Biography of Shakespeare [best brief life] 1/- c 8° Houlston 63
 WALTER, James Shakespeare's True Life ; 400 ill. by Gerald E. Moira [Stratf. on Avon, etc.] 21/- i 8° Longman 89

Allusions to Shakspe—v. INGLEBY'S Centurie of Prayse, ut infra.

Knowledge in Special Departments.

Bible.

- COLTON, G. Q. [Am.] Shakspe and the Bible : w. parallel passages \$1 12° New York 88
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Shakspe's Knowledge and Use of the Bible ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [64] 80

Botany.

- ELLACOMBE, Rev. H. N. The Plant-Lore and Garden Craft of Shakespeare *o.p. [pb. 10/6 ; w. 6/6] p 8° Satchell [78] 84*
 GRINDON, Leo H. The Shakspe Flora ; ill. [a guide to the princ. passages] 18/- 8° Palmer & Howe, *Mancs.* 83

Folk-lore.

- DYER, Rev. T. F. T. The Folk-lore of Shakespeare 14/- 8° Griffith 84

Medicine.

- BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C. The Medical Knowledge of Shakespeare 7/6 c 8° Longman 60

Sport.

- ELLACOMBE, Rev. [Can.] H. N. Shakespeare as an Angler 83

Zoology.

- HARTING, J. E. The Ornithology of Shakespeare 12/6 8° Van Voorst 71
 PHIPSON, E. The Animal Lore of Shakespeare's Time 9/- p 8° Paul 83

Language.

- *ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. Shakespearian Grammar 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 73
 Illustrates some differences between Shakespearian and modern English.
 CRAIK, G. L. The English of Shakespeare [philol. comm. on Julius Cæsar] 5/- p 8° Chapman [57] 64
 ELLIS, Alex. J. On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.-iv. ea. 10/- ; pt. v. 25/-
 [w. spec. ref. to Sh. and Chaucer] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 69-75 ; 89

Glossaries

—*v. K § 80, s.v. Shakspe.* *Quotations, etc.* —*v. K § 80, s.v. Shakspe.*

Sources : Probable and Possible.

Bible

—*v. Knowledge in Special Departments, supra.*

Emblem Writers.

- GREEN, H. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers ; port. and ill. 31/6 m 8° Triibner 70
 An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression, with a view of emblem literature down to 1616.

Jest Books.

- COLLIER, J. Payne [ed.] Shakespeare's Library, 2 vols. [coll. of romances, histories, etc.] *o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° London 43*
 HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Shakspe Jest Books 7/6 c 8° Sotheran [64] 81
 i. : *A Hundred Merry Talys* · ii. : *Merry Tales and Quicke Answers*, w. intro. and notes W. Carew HAZLITT.
 OESTERLEY, H. [ed.] Shakespeare's Jest Book : a hundred merry talys 4/6 8° J. R. Smith [1526] 66
 SIMROCK, Karl On the Plots of Shakespeare's Plays [tr.], ed. J. O. Halliwell[-Phillips] 5/- 8° Shakspe Soc.

North's "Plutarch."

- Leo, Prf. F. A. [ed.] Four Chapters of North's Plutarch : w. pref. and notes ; 130 facs. 31/6 f° Trübner [1595] 78
Photographed fr. edn. of 1595 containing the lives of C. Marcius, Coriolanus, Caesar, M. Antonius, and M. Brutus, as sources of Shakspeare's tragedies ; Coriolanus, Caesar, and Antony and Cleopatra; and partly of Hamlet and Timon of Athens.
- Skeat, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Shakspeare's Plutarch [sel. fr. the lives wh. ill. Shakp.'s plays; w. notes, &c.] 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 75
- Plays, Romances, Fairy Tales, etc.*
- HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Shakspeare Library, 6 vols. 42/- 12° Reeves 75
A collection of plays, romances, novels, poems and histories utilized by Shakspeare. With intro. and notes.
- " [ed.] Fairy Tales, Legends and Romances illustrating Shakspeare 6/- 12° Pearson 75
A reprint of Joseph RITSON'S *On Fairies* [1831] and J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS'S *Illust. of Fairy Mythol. of "Mids. Night's Dream."*
- SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die Quellen d. Shaks. in Novellen, Märchen u. Sagen, 2 vols.; w. notes 8/- 8° Bonn [31] 70
- Shakspeare's England* —v. also F § 22 : England, 1485-1603.
- GOADBY, Edwin The England of Shakspeare [a good little bk.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 89
Trade, commerce, army and navy, relig. and educ., science and superstit., court, London, drama, etc.
- HARRISON, Wm. Description of England, w. intro. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, 4 pts. 8° New Shaks. Soc. [1577] 77 ; 78 ; 81 ; 87
 " " The same : w. abridgment of Furnivall's intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89
- RYE, W. B. England as seen by Foreigners in Days of Eliz. and James I.; pl. 15/- 4° J. R. Smith 65
Trss. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Würtemberg in 1592-1610; both illustrative of Shakspeare.
- STUBBES, Philip —in his *The Anatomie of Abuses*, 2 vols. 8° New Shaks. Soc. [1583] 79 ; 81
- Criticism, Exposition and Commentaries*—v. also the annotated edns. of his Works [K § 80].
- CLARKE, M. + M. C. The Shakspeare Key 21/- 8° Low 79
A commentary on the literary aspect of the plays.
- *COLERIDGE, S. T. Lectures on Shakspeare, ed. Thos. Ashe 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 88
Includes also J. Payne COLLIER'S *Transcripts*, and the lectures at Bristol in 1813.
- *DOWDEN, Prf. Edward Critical Study of Mind and Art of Shakspeare 12/- p 8° Paul [75] 80
 " " Shakspeare Primer [Macmillan's Primer Series] 1/- Macmillan 77
- ELZE, Dr. Karl Essays on Shakspeare, tr. L. Dora Schmitz 12/- 8° " 74
- FLEAY, F. G. Shakspeare Manual 4/6 12° " [76] 82
- FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. Introduction to the Leopold Shakspeare 3/6 4° Cassell [77] 89
- *GERVINUS, Prf. G. G. Commentaries on Shakspeare [tr.] 14/- 8° Smith & Elder [63] 77
 —for his *criticism of Hamlet*, v. his Wilhelm Meister [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82
- v. GOETHE, J. W. William Shakspeare, tr. M. B. Anderson [Am.] \$2 12° Chicago 87
- HUGO, Victor Shakspeare Hermeneutics 6/- c 8° Trübner 75
- INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Notes upon some of Shakspeare's Plays 7/6 8° Bentley 82
The Stage, Macbeth, Henry viii., The Tempest, Romeo and Juliet.
- KINNEAR, B. G. Cruces Shakspearianæ [chiefly textual criticism] 7/6 c 8° Bell 83
- LOYD, W. Watkiss Critical Essays on the Life and Plays of Shakspeare 2/6 f 8° " [58] 76
- MOULTON, R. G. Shakspeare as a Dramatic Artist 6/- c 8° Clar. Press [85] 89
A good popular book on the Principles of Scientific Criticism.
- v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. —in his *Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature* [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 46
- SWINBURNE, A. C. A Study of Shakspeare 8/- 8° Chatto 80
- SYMONDS, J. A. —in his *Shakspeare's Predecessors in the English Drama* 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 88
- ULRICI, Dr. H. The Dramatic Art of Shakspeare [tr.], 2 v. [hist. & char. of the plays] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76
- WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Studies in Shakspeare 10/6 c 8° Low 85
- Early Criticism.*
- INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. [ed.] Centurie of Prayse, ed. Lucy Smith 21/- r 8° New Shaks. Soc. (Tbnr.) [74] 79
Materials for a History of Opinion on Shakspeare and his Works, derived from writers fr. 1391-1693.
- Chronology of Plays.*
- STOKES, H. P. The Chronological Order of Shakspeare's Plays 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 78
- Characters.*
- HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the Characters of Shakspeare's Plays, 3/6 ; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 88
- Heroines.*
- CLARKE, Mary Cowden The Girlhood of Shakspeare's Heroines ; 9 photo. ports. [15 tales] 7/6 Bickers [50] 79
- JAMESON, [Mrs.] Anna Shakspeare's Heroines 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [32] 79
- MARTIN, Lady [= Helen FAUCIT] On some of Shakspeare's Female Characters [a series of letters] 7/6 8° Blackwood [88] 88
- Shakspeare's Garden of Girls. By the Author of *Lady Macbeth : a study* ; port. 12/- 8° Remington 82
- " Heroines [ser. of 21 photogravs. after great living Brit. painters] 105/- f° Low 89
- Tales based on his Plots.*
- LAMB, Chas. + Mary Tales from Shakspeare, ed. [Can.] A. Ainger [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan [07] 78

K § 24

Shakspeare Controversies.(a) *Bacon-Shakspeare Controversy.**Bibliography.*

WYMAN, W. H. [Am.] Bibliography of the Bacon-Shakspeare Controversy [w. notes & extracts] \$1.50 8° Cincinnati 84
From 1848, in which year was published in New York the first book that questioned the authorship of the great dramas.

Generally.

DONNELLY, Ignatius [Am.] Shakspeare's Great Cryptogram, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 88
 MARTIN, Sir Theodore Shakspeare or Bacon? [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*] 3/- 4° Blackwood 88
 POTT, Mrs. Henry [Am.] Bacon's Promus illustr. by Passages fr. Shakspeare, w. pref. E. W. Abbott 8° 83
 STOPES, C. The Bacon-Shakspeare Question Answered [reply to Donnelly] 1/- 8° T. G. Johnson [88] 89

(b) *Collier Emendations.*

COLLIER, J. Payne Notes and Emendations to Shakspeare's Plays fr. early MSS. corrn. in 1632 edn. 12/- 8° Whittaker 53
Or, also H. B. WHEATLEV'S Notes on the Life of John Payne Collier 3/6 18° Stock 85.
 INGLEBY, Dr. C. M. Complete View of the Shakspeare Controversy; facss. o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 6/6] 8° Nattali & Bond 61

(c) *Ireland Forgeries.*

IRELAND, W. H. Miscell. Papers and Legal Instruments under hand and seal of Shakspeare. o.p. 8° London [1796]
 " " Confessions: w. particulars of his Shakspeare fabrications, w. intro. R. Grant White [Am.]; facss. \$2 12° New York [05] 74
 MALONE, Edward Inquiry into Authenticity of Papers, etc., attrib. to Shakspeare. o.p. 8° London 1796

SPENSER, Edmund [1552-1599]. By Dn. R. W. Church [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 87
 WYATT, Sir Thomas [1503-1542] Sir Thomas Wyatt and his Poems 75c. c 8° Boston 89
An attempt to set the poems in a true order, and to show that Anne BOLEYN was the object of WYATT'S love.

Seventeenth Century.

BACON, Francis, Lord [1561-1626]—v. C § 16.

BUNYAN, John [1628-1688]

*BROWN, Rev. John John Bunyan: his life, times and work; port. and ill. 7/6 8° Isbister [85] 88
 Froude, J. A. Bunyan [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
 Grier, J. B. [Am.] Studies in the English of Bunyan \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 72
 Tulloch, Frc. J. —in his English Puritanism [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
 Venables, Can. Edm. John Bunyan [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557-1634] George Chapman: a critical study. By A. C. Swinburne 7/- p 8° Chatto 75
 CONGREVE, Wm. [1672-1729] Life of Congreve. By Prf. Edm. W. Gosse. [Gt. Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 DRUMMOND of Hawthornden [1585-1649] Life and Writings of. By Prf. D. Masson 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73
 DRYDEN, John [1631-1701]
 Christie, W. D. Memoir of Dryden = Preface to his edn. of the Works [Globe Edn.] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 70
 *Lowell, J. R. [Am.] —in his Among my Books, series i. 7/6 p 8° " 70
 Sainsbury, Geo. Dryden [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° " [81] 88

HOBBS, Thomas [1588-1679]—v. C § 36.

LOCKE, John [1632-1704]—v. C § 44.

MILTON, John [1608-1674] Commonplace Book: autotype facs., w. intro. A. J. Horwood 42/- s f° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Thnr.) 76
 Addison, Joseph Criticism on Milton [Cassell's National Library; also Arber's Reprints, 6d.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1719] 89
 Brooke, Stopford Milton [Classical Writers Series] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
 Coleridge, S. T. Lectures on Milton o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Chapman 56
 Garnett, Dr. R. John Milton [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 Johnson, Dr. Samuel Life of Milton, ed. C. H. Firth, w. notes, etc. [one of his *Lives of the Poets*] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press. 88
With an excellent critical and bibliographical preface by the Editor.
 *Masson, Prf. Dav. Life of Milton, in conn. w. history of his times, 6 vols. 108/- 8° Macmillan 59-80
 Pattison, Rev. Mark Milton [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° " [79] 87
 Sotheby, J. L. Ramblings in the Elucid. of the Autogr. of Milton; facss. o.p. [pb. 63/-; w. 20/-] i 4° Sotheby 61
 SELDEN, John [1584-1654] Table Talk: w. biograph. preface and notes S. W. Singer 5/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1689] 60
 " " The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber [also in Cassell's Nat. Lib. 6d.] 1/- f 8° Arber's Rep. [1689] 7-
 SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554-1586] By J. A. Symonds [v. also F § 22] [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [87] 90

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Joseph [1672-1719]

Aikin, Lucy Life of Joseph Addison, 2 vols. [w. a good many letters] o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Longman 43
 Courthorpe, W. J. Addison [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [84] 89
 Macaulay, Ld. Life and Writings of Addison—in his Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89
 BENTHAM, Jeremy [1748-1832]—v. C § 18.
 BENTLEY, Dr. Richard [1662-1742]. Corresp. of, ed. Bp. Chr. Wordsworth, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-] 8° Murray 42
 De Quincey, T. —in his Works, vol. iv. [a lengthy, scholarly paper] 4/6 c 8° Black [30] 00
 Jebb, Prf. R. C. Bentley [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 87
 Monk, Bp. J. H. Life of Dr. Richard Bentley, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London [2nd ed. 23] 33
 BERKELEY, Bp. G. [1685-1753]—v. C § 19.
 BLAKE, Wm. [1757-1828]—v. I § 92.

- BOSWELL, James [1740-1795]—*v. also his Life of Johnson, and criticisms thereof, infra, s.v. Johnson.*
 Common-place Book, ed. w. Memoir and Annotations Dr. Rogers 7/6 8° Grampian Club (Houlston) 7c
 Correspondence with Hon. Andrew Erskine and his Journal of Tour in Corsica, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill 7/- c 8° DeLa Rue [1763] 79
- BURKE, Edmund [1729-1797]—*v. F § 44.*
- BURNEY, Frances [1752-1840]—*v. D'Arblay, Mme., infra.*
- BURNS, Robert [1759-1796].
 Blackie, Prf. J. S. Life of Robert Burns [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 Carlyle, Thos. Burns—in *his* Essays, vol. ii. [repr. fr. *Edinburgh Review*, 1828] 1/- 16° Chapman [72] 88
 Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Burns 4° Grampian Club
 Hill, D. [artist] The Land of Burns · 82 views and ports., w. text, Prf. J. Wilson + R. Chambers, 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. 15/-] 4° Blackie 40
 Lockhart, J. G. Life of Burns; port. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 82
 Shairp, Prf. J. C. Burns [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [81] 87
- BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692-1752]—*v. C § 21.*
- CHATTERTON, Thomas [1752-1770]
 Masson, Prf. Dav. Chatterton : a story of the year 1770 5/- c 8° Macmillan 74
 Wilson, Prf. Dan. Chatterton : a biographical study 6/6 c 8° „ 69
- COWPER, William [1731-1800]
 Benham, Rev. W. [ed.] Letters of Cowper [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 84
 Hayley, W. Life and Posthumous Writings of Cowper, 4 vols.; port. *o.p.* 8° *Chichester* 06
 Smith, Prf. Goldwin Cowper [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
 Southey, Robert Memoir and Correspondence of Cowper, 4 vols.; 21 pl. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [35-37] 48
- D'ARBLAY, Mme. [Frances BURNEY; 1752-1840] Diary & Letters, ed. Charl. Barrett [her niece], 4 vols.; ports. [1788-1840; posth.] 36/- 8° Chatto [42-46] 81
 „ „ „ „ Early Diary of, ed. Annie Raine Ellis, 2 vols. [w. sel. of letters] 32/- 8° Bell 90
- Selections.*
 Diary of Mme. D'Arblay, ed. w. notes W. C. Ward [Cream of the Diarists] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
 Seeley L. B. [ed.] Fanny Burney and her Friends; 9 pl. [sel. fr. her *Diary* & other writings] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 85
- DEFOE, Daniel [1663-1731]
 Chadwick, W. Life and Times of Daniel Defoe 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 59
 Forster, J. —in *his* Historical and Biographical Essays *o.p.* [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Murray [58] 60
 Lee, William Life & Recently-discovered Writings of Defoe, 3 vols.; ill. & facs. *o.p.* [pb. 36/-; w. 12/6] 8° Hotten 69
 Vol. i. is a Life of Defoe; vols. ii.-iii. consist of hitherto unknown writings of Defoe, comprizing several hundred essays, pamphlets, etc., fr. 1716 to 1729.
- Minto, Prf. W. Daniel Defoe [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 87
 Morley, Prf. H. The Earlier Life and Chief Earlier Works of Defoe [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
- EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767-1849] By Helen Zimmern [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 83
- FIELDING, Henry [1707-1754].
 Dobson, Austin Fielding [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 89
 Lawrence, F. Life of Hy. Fielding; w. notices of his writings, times & contemporaries *o.p.* p 8° *London* 55
- GIBBON, Edward [1737-1794] Autobiography and Correspondence 3/6 8° Ward & Lock [31] 69
 Morison, J. Cotter Gibbon [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
- GILCHRIST, Anne Anne Gilchrist : her life and writings. By H. H. Gilchrist, w. pref. W. M. Rossetti; 2 ports. 16/- 8° Unwin [87] 87
 An interesting wk., cont. conversations, letters and recollections of Blake, D. G. Rossetti, Carlyle, Whitman, etc.
- GODWIN, William [1756-1836]—*for* Mary Godwin, *v. Wollstonecraft, infra.*
 Paul, C. Kegan William Godwin, his Friends and Contemporaries, 2 vols. 28/- c 8° Paul 76
- GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-1774]
 Black, William Goldsmith [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
 Dobson, Austin Oliver Goldsmith [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 *Forster, John Life and Times of Oliver Goldsmith; pl. & ill. 7/6 m 8°, or [Minerva Lib.] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [48] 89; 90
 Irving, Wash. [Am.] Oliver Goldsmith : a biography : "Geof. Crayon Edn." \$2.50, 8°; "Hudson Edn." \$1.75, 8°; "People's Edn." \$1, 16°; or 1/- c 8° *New York* [49] *v.y.*; Bell 89
- GRAY, Thomas [1716-1771]
 Gosse, Edm. Gray [English Men of Letters Series] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
 Tovey, D. C. [ed.] Gray and his Friends : letters and relics, chiefly hitherto unpub. Camb. Press *in prep.*
- HUME, David [1711-1776]—*v. C § 38.*
- HUTCHESON, Francis [1694-1747]—*v. C § 39.*
- JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel [1709-1784]
 Boswell, James *Life of S. J. [1791], ed. w. Tour in Hebrides, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 6 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 87
 The best critical edn., w. notes (literary rather than antiquarian), copious index, bibliogr. apparatus and ports.
 „ „ The same, ed. Rev. A. Napier, 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [85] 86
 „ „ The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald, 3 vols. 22/6 8° Sonnenschein [74] 87
 „ „ The same, ed. Prf. H. Morley; w. intro. & notes, 5 vols.; 20 ports after Sir J. Reynolds 52/6 r 8° Routledge 85
 Carlyle, Thos. Boswell's Johnson—in *his* Essays, vol. iv. [repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag.*] 1/- 16° Chapman 88
 Fitzgerald, Percy Croker's Boswell : studies in the *Life of Johnson* 12/- 8° „ 80
 Grant, Col. F. Life of Samuel Johnson [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 Hill, Dr. G. Birkbeck Dr. Johnson : his friends and critics [*v. also his edn. of Boswell, sup.*] 8/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
 Macaulay, Ld. Dr. Johnson—in *his* Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 89

K § 24

- Main, A. Life and Conversations of Dr. Johnson, w. pref. G. H. Lewes [based on Boswell] 14/- 8° 74
 Piozzi, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Anecdotes of the late Samuel Johnson [last 20 years of his life; Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1786] 88
 Stephen, Leslie Johnson [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
 MONTAGUE, Lady M. Wortley [1690-1762] Letters and Works of, ed. Moy Thomas, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
 MORE, Hannah [1745-1833]
 Buckland, Anna J. The Life of Hannah More : a lady of two centuries ; ports. 3/- i 16° R. T. S. 82
 Yonge, Charlotte M. Hannah More [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88
 POPE, Alexander [1688-1744] *Correspondence, ed. W. J. Courthorpe, 4 vols. [= vols. vii.-x. of *Life and Works*] ea. 10/6 8° Murray 71-80
 Carruthers, R. Life of Alexander Pope 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 57
 *Courthorpe, W. J. Life of Alexander Pope [= vol. v. of *Life and Works of Pope*] 10/6 8° Murray 89
 Stephen, Leslie Pope [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
 PORSON, Rich. [1759-1808] Life of. By J. Watson 14/- 8° Longman 61
 Dyce, Rev. Alex. [ed.] Porsoniana—*in his* Recoll. of Table Talk of Rogers [posthumous] 9/- 8° Rogers, *New Southgate* 87
 REID, Thomas [1710-1796] —v. C § 54.
 SHAFESBURY, Ld. [1671-1713] —v. C § 60.
 SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley [1751-1816]
 Moore, Thos. Memoirs of Life of Sheridan, 2 vols.; port. after Sir J. Reynolds *o.p.* [w. 6/6] 8° Longman 25
 Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. Sheridan [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 89
 SMITH, Adam [1723-1790] —v. C § 61.
 SMOLLETT, Tobias [1721-1771] Life of, by David Hannay [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 STEELE, Sir Richard [1671-1729]
 *Aitken, G. A. The Life of Richard Steele, 2 vols.; ports. 32/- 8° Isbister 89
 Dobson, Austin Steele [English Worthies] 1/- c 8° Longman [86] 88
 STERNE, Laurence [1713-1768]
 Fitzgerald, Percy Life of Laurence Sterne, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/-; w. 10/-] 8° Chapman 64
 Traill, H. D. Sterne [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
 SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan [1667-1745] Letters and Journal to Stella, ed. S. L. Poole [selections] 6/- 12° Paul 86
 Collins, J. Churton Swift [based on his *Quarterly Rev.* article] 8/- c 8° Chatto 90
 Craik, Henry Life of Swift ; port. 18/- 8° Murray [81] 82
 Forster, J. The Early Life of Swift, vol. i. [only 1667-1711] 15/- 8° " 75
 Stephen, Leslie Swift [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
 WALPOLE, Horace —v. F § 25.
 WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary [1759-97 = Mrs. GODWIN ; mother of Mary Woll. Shelley]. 6/- c 8° Paul [78] 79
 " " Letters to Imlay 18° Cassell [1796] 89
 " " Letters writ. dur. Short Resid. in Swed., Norw., and Denm. [Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1796] 89
 Pennell, [Mrs.] E. K. Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 18° W. H. Allen [85] 90

Nineteenth Century.

- AUSTEN, Jane [1775-1817] Letters of Jane Austen : hitherto unpub., ed. Ld. Brabourne, 2 v.; fronts. 24/- c 8° Bentley 84
 Austen-Leigh, J. E. [nephew] Memoir of Jane Austen 6/- c 8° " [69] 71
 Malden, Mrs. Chas. Jane Austen [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 Smith, Prf. Goldwin Jane Austen [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
 Tytler, Sarah Life of Jane Austen ; port. 5/-; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Cassell 80
 AYTOON, W. E. [1813-1865] Memoir of. By Sir Theodore Martin ; port. 12/- p 8° Blackwood *n.d.* (67)
 AITKIN, Lucy [1781-1864] Memoirs, Miscellanies and Letters of. By P. H. le Breton 8/6 c 8° Longman 64
 ALISON, Sir Arch. [1792-1867] Some Account of my Life & Writings, ed. his dau.-in-law; port., 2 v. 32/- 8° Blackwood 83
 BARBAULD, [Mrs.] Anna L. [1743-1825]
 Ellis, Grace A. [Am.] Life of Mrs. Barbauld, 2 vols. \$5 12° Boston 74
 Le Breton, A. L. [ed.] Memoir, Letters and Notices of Mrs. Barbauld 5/- c 8° Bell 74
 Murch, J. Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/- c 8° Longman 77
 BARNES, Rev. Wm. The Life of. By Lucy Baxter ["Leader SCOTT" ; his daughter] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
 BARHAM, Rev. R. H. ["Ingoldsby" ; 1788-1845] Life & Letters of. By Rev. R. D. Barham [son]; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [70] 83
 BEACONSFIELD, E. of [1805-81] —v. F § 27.
 BRAY, [Mrs.] Anna E. Autobiography of, ed. J. A. Kempe ; ports. [1789-1883] 10/6 c 8° Chapman 84
 BRONTË, Charlotte [1816-1855]
 Bayne, Dr. Peter Charlotte Brontë—*in his* Two Great Englishwomen 7/6 c 8° Clarke 80
 Birrell, Augustine Charlotte Brontë [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 *Gaskell, Mrs. Life of Charlotte Brontë, 2/6 c 8° ; "Pocket Edition" 1/6 32° Smith & Elder [57] 76 ; 89
 Reid, T. Wemys Charlotte Brontë : a monograph [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 82
 Swinburne, A. C. Note on Charlotte Brontë 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
 BRONTË, Emily [1818-1848] Emily Brontë, By Mary F. Robinson [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 89
 The edition of *Wuthering Heights* [Emily BRONTË] and *Agnès Grey* [Annie BRONTË] *conts. a memoir of both*—v. K § 50.
 BRONTË, Family
 Leland, F. The Brontë Family, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 85
 Contains a vindication of Patrick Branwell BRONTË, especially against the charges reiterated and emphasized by Miss ROBINSON, *ut supra*.
 Stuart, J. A. Erskine The Brontë Country ; 33 ill. [topography, antiquities, history] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
 Devotes the greatest space to the "Heavy Woollen District of Yorks.," where the sisters were at school, where Charlotte visited her lifelong friends "E" and "M," and the scenes in wh. are largely drawn upon both in *Jane Eyre* and in *Shirley*.
 BROWN, Dr. John [1810-82] Memoir of. By Dr. John Cairns 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 82
 McL., E. T. Dr. John Brown and his Sister Isabella 1/6 8° " " [] 90

- BROWNING**, [Mrs.] Elizabeth Barrett [1809-1861]
 Bayne, Dr. Peter E. B. Browning—*in his* Two Great Englishwomen 7/6 c 8° Clarke 80
 Ingram, J. H. Elizabeth Barrett Browning [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 Mayer, S. R. T. [ed.] Letters of Mrs. Browning, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 76
- BROWNING**, Robert [1812-1889]
 Alexander, Prof. W. J. [Am.] Introduction to the Poetry of Browning [w. analysis of *Sordello*] \$1.25 12° Boston 89
 Berdoe, Dr. E. Browning's Message to his Time: his relig., philos. and science; port. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 Fotheringham, J. Studies on the Poetry of Browning 6/- c 8° Paul [88] 88
 Kingsland, W. G. Robert Browning: chief poet of the age 2/6 f 8° Jarvis [] 90
 Morison, Jeanie *Sordello*: an outline analysis 3/- c 8° Blackwood 90
 *Nettleship, J. T. Essays on Robert Browning's Poetry 7/6 c 8° Elkin Mathews [68] 90
 *Orr, Mrs. Sutherland Handbook to the Works of Robert Browning 6/- f 8° Bell [85] 90
 " Life of Robert Browning *in prep.*
 " Sharp, William Robert Browning [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
 Symons, A. Introduction to the Study of Browning 2/6 c 8° Cassell 87
- BUCKLE**, H. T. Life and Writings of. By A. H. Huth, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Low 84
BURTON, Sir R. F. [1821 ; *liv.*] Sir Richard Burton: his early, private & public life. By F. Hutchinson, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Low 88
BYRON, Lord [1779-1852] Letters of, ed. Mathilde Blind [selections; Camelot Series—v. Moore, *infra*] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 Elze, Karl Memoir of Lord Byron [tr.] 16/- 8° Murray 72
 Hodgson, Rev. J. T. [son] Memoir of Rev. Francis Hodgson, 2 vols.; port. 18/- c 8° Macmillan 78
 HODGSON [1780-1833] is best known as the friend of Byron, though himself a poet. This wk. conts. many letters fr. Byron.
- Jeaffreson, J. C. The Real Lord Byron: new views of his life, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 83
 Moore, Thos. Life and Letters of Lord Byron; ill. [also 6 vols. 18/- f 8°] 7/6 c 8° Murray [37] 73
 Nichol, Prof. J. Byron [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 87
 Noel, Roden Byron [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
- CAMPBELL**, Thos. [1777-1844] Life and Letters of. By Dr. W. Beattie, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 45/-; w. 15/-] 8° Moxon 49
- CARLYLE**, Jane Welsh [Mrs. Thos.; 1800-66]
 *Froude, J. A. [ed.] Letters and Memorials of Jane Welsh Carlyle, 3 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 83
 *Ritchie, D. G. [ed.] Early Letters of Jane Welsh Carlyle: w. some of Thos. Carlyle; port.; pl., etc. 12/- 8° Sonnenschein 89
- CARLYLE**, Thos. [1795-1881] Correspondence w. R. W. Emerson, ed. Prof. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 v. [1834-72] 24/- c 8° Chatto 83
 " Early Letters of, ed. Prof. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 vols. [1814-1826] 18/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 " Letters of, ed. Prof. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 vols. [1826-1836] 18/- c 8° " 89
 " Correspondence with Goethe, ed. Prof. C. E. Norton [Am.] 9/- c 8° " 87
 Arnold, A. S. The Story of Thomas Carlyle 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 Conway, M. D. [Am.] Letters and Recollections of Carlyle; ill. 6/- c 8° Chatto 81
 Froude, J. A. [ed.] History of First Forty Years of Carlyle's Life, 2 vols. [1795-1835] 32/- 8° Longman [82] 82
 " [ed.] History of Carlyle's Life in London, 2 vols. [1834-1881] 32/- 8° " 84
 Garnett, Dr. Richard Life of Thomas Carlyle [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 Nicholl, H. J. Carlyle c 8° Edinburgh 81
- CLOUGH**, Arthur Hugh [1819-1861] Arthur Hugh Clough: a monograph. By S. Waddington 7/6 c 8° Bell 83
COLEBROOKE, H. T. Life of. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son]; port. 14/- 8° Trübner 73
- COLERIDGE**, S. T. [1772-1834]—v. also Southey, Wordsworth, *infra*.
 " Biographia Literaria, ed. H. N. Coleridge [autob. sketch of his life & opinions] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 66
 " Table Talk, and Omniana, ed. Thos. Ashe 3/6 c 8° " [35] 88
 Brandl, Prof. S. T. Coleridge and the Eng. Romantic School, tr. [badly under] Lady Eastlake 12/- c 8° Murray 87
 Caine, Hall Life of Coleridge [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 Cottle, Jos. S. Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] 8° Houlston 47
 Sandford, Mrs. —in her Thomas Poole and his Friends, 2 vols.; port. 15/- c 8° Macmillan 89
 Traill, H. D. Coleridge [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° " [84] 90
- COLERIDGE**, Sara [1803-1852] Memoirs and Letters of. By her daughters; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul [73] 74
COLLINS, Mortimer [1827-76] Mortimer Collins: his letters and friendships, ed. Frances Collins [his wife], 2 vols. [w. short life] 21/- c 8° Low 77
- " **CORNWALL**, Barry —v. Procter, R. B.
- CRABBE**, Rev. George [1754-1832] George Crabbe. By T. E. Kebbel [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
- de QUINCEY**, Thos. [1785-1859] Autobiography; 85 ports. & ill. [= vol. i.-iii. of his Works] [1785-1803] 4/6 c 8° Black [] 89-90
 Findlay, J. R. Personal Recollections of De Quincey; port. and ill. [last 7 yrs. of his life] 4/6 c 8° " 86
 Masson, Prof. Dav. De Quincey [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [81] 87
 "Page, H. A." [= Dr. A. H. Japp] Life of Thomas De Quincey; 3 ports. 6/- c 8° Hogg [77] 90
- DICKENS**, Chas. [1812-1870] Lttrs. of, ed. his sis. -in-law & dau. [Misses Hogarth & Dickens] 2 v. [1833-70] 8/- c 8° Chapman [80-82] 82
 Dickens, M. [dan.] Charles Dickens [World's Workers] 1/- c 8° Cassell 85
 Non-critical. Regards Dickens as a man, whereas Forster regards him rather as an author.
- Dolby, G. Dickens in Am., 6/-; Dickens as I Knew Him [on the reading tours, 1866-70] 6/- c 8° Unwin 84; 85
 *Forster, John Chas. Dickens: the story of his life, ports. & facs., 2 v. [also 2 v. 28/-; 8°] 7/- c 8° Chapman 72-74
 Langton, Robert Charles Dickens: his childhood and youth; ill. [useful for early life] 15/- c 8° *priv. prin., Manx.* 8-
 Marzials, F. T. Dickens [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 Pierce, G. A. Dickens Dictionary: key to the characters and incidents 10/6 c 8° Chapman 78
 Sabin & Dexter [pubs.] Charles Dickens with Pen and Pencil [excellent photos.] Sabin & Dexter 89
 Ward, Prof. A. W. Dickens [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
- DOBELL**, Sydney ["Sydney YENDYS"; 1824-74] Life and Letters, 2 vols.; port. and photo. ill. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 78
- ELIOT**, George [= Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS); 1819-1880]
 Blind, Mathilde George Eliot [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 88
 Brown, J. C. The Ethics of George Eliot's Works 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79

K § 24

- Browning, Oscar George Eliot [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
 Cleveland, Rose E. [Am.] George Eliot's Poetry, and other [historical] essays 6/- 16° Hodder 85
 Cooke, G. W. [Am.] George Eliot : a critical study of her life 10/6 c 8° Low 83
 *Cross, J. W. [husb.] Life of G. Eliot, in her Letters and Jls., 3 vols. 15/-; or 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [84] 85-6; 87
 Lonsdale, Marg. Geo. Eliot : thoughts upon her life, her books, and herself 1/6 s 8° Paul [86] 86
 EWING, Mrs. J. H. Mrs. Ewing and her Books. By [Mrs.] Horatia Gatty; ill. 1/- 8° S. P. C. K. 85
 de FONBLANQUE, A. [1797-1872] Life and Labours of. By E. B. de Fonblanque 16/- 8° Bentley 74
 FOSTER, John [1770-1843] Life and Correspondence of, ed. J. E. Ryland, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46] 52
 GROTE, George [1794-1871] Personal Life of. By Mrs. Grote [wife]; port. 12/- 8° Murray [73] 73
 HALL, S. C. [1801-1889] Retrospect of a Long Life, 2 vols.; ports. 30/- 8° Bentley 83
 HARE, Aug. J. C. Memorials of a Quiet Life, 2 v.; ports., 21/-; Suppl. vol., w. 57 photos. 25/- c 8° Isbister [72] 73; 76
 HAMILTON, Sir Wm. [1788-1856]-v. C § 30.
 HAWKER, Rev. R. S.
 Gould, Rev. S. Baring Robert Stephen Hawker, Vicar of Morwenstow 5/- c 8° Paul [76] 86
 Lee, Rev. F. G. [ed.] Memorials of the Rev. R. S. Hawker 12/- 8° Chatto 76
 HAYWARD, Abraham Letters of, ed. H. E. Carlisle, 2 vols. [1834-1884] 24/- c 8° Murray 87
 HOGG, Jas. ["Ettrick Shepherd"; 1772-1835] Memorials of. By Mrs. Garden [dau.], w. pref. Prf. J. Veitch 6/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley [85] 87
 HOOD, Thomas, [1798-1845]
 Ainger, Rev. [Can.] A. Hood [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Paul [86] 87
 Broderip, Mrs. F. Memorials of Hood o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Moxon [60] 69
 HOOK, Theodore Edw. [1788-1841]
 Barham, Rev. R. H. Life and Remains of Theodore Hook [Life = 255 pp.; Remains = 235 pp.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [48] 88
 Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. Dean Hook : his life and letters; port. 6/- c 8° " [80] 88
 HOWITT, Mary [1800-1888] Autobiography of. Ed. Margaret Howitt [her daughter], 2 v.; ports. & ill. 32/- 8° Isbister 89
 HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859] Autobiography, 2/6; Correspondence, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Smith & Elder [50] 61; 62
 Kent, Charles Biograph. Introd.—prefixed to his Leigh Hunt as Poet and Essayist 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
 JAMESON, [Mrs.] Anna [1797-1860] Memoirs of her Life. By Geraldine Macpherson [her niece]; port. 14/- 8° Longman 78
 JEFFERIES, Richard Eulogy of Richard Jefferies. By Walter Besant; port. 6/- c 8° Chatto [88] 89
 JEFFREY, Francis, Ld. [1773-1850] Life of,—in Ld. Cockburn's Works, 2 vols.; ports. 10/- c 8° Black [52] 74
 JERROLD, Douglas [1803-1857] Life and Remains of. By Blanchard Jerrold [his son] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Kent 59
 JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Letters and Journals of, ed. his wife 14/- 8° Macmillan 86
 KEARY, Annie Annie Keary : a memoir. By Eliza Keary [sister] 4/6 c 8° " [82] 83
 KEATS, John [1796-1821] Letters of Keats, ed. Prf. Sidney Colvin 6/- g1 8° " 88
 Letters to Fanny Brawne, ed. H. Buxton Forman, w. intro. & notes, 2 ports. [1819-20] 6/- c 8° Reeves [78] 90
 *Colvin, Prf. Sidney Keats [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [87] 90
 Houghton, Ld. Life and Letters of John Keats; port. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Moxon [48] 67
 Masson, Prf. David Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats 5/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
 Owen, F. M. John Keats : a study 6/- c 8° Paul 80
 Rossetti, W. M. Life of John Keats [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819-1875] Letters and Memories of his Life, ed. his wife 6/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 90
 LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834] Letters of : w. life. By Sir T. N. Talfourd, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [37] 86
 " " Letters of, ed. Can. A. Ainger, w. intro. and notes 2 vols.; port. 10/- g1 8° Macmillan 88
 A new arrangement of the letters in as far as possible chronolog. order; with additions. Useful notes.
- Ainger, Can. A. Lamb [Eng. Men of Letters] 1/-; Enlarged Edition [chiefly on early career] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 87; 88
 "Cornwall, Barry" [= B. W. Procter] Chas. Lamb : a memoir o.p. [pb. & w. 4/-] c 8° Moxon [66] 69
 Talfourd, Sir T. N. [ed.] Final Memorials of Charles Lamb [chiefly letters] o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 4/6] 12° " [48] 59
 Vide also biographies of LAMB in editions of his works, K § 89.
- LAMB, Mary [?1765-1847] Life of. By Anne Gilchrist [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 90
 LANDOR, W. Savage [1775-1864]
 Colvin, Prf. Sidney Landor [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [81] 89
 Forster, John Walter Savage Landor : a biography 12/- 8° Chapman [69] 79
 LEVER, Chas. [1809-1872] Life of. By W. Fitzpatrick 6/- 8° Ward & Lock [79] 85
 LOVER, Samuel [1797-1868] Sam. Lover : a biograph. sketch, w. selectns. By A. J. Symington; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
 LYTTON, E. B., Lord [1805-1873] Life, Letters, and Remains of. By his son, vols. i.-ii. 32/- 8° Paul 83
 " Rosina, Lady [1802-1882] Life of, w. extr. fr. her Autobiogr. By Louisa Devey [her executrix] 21/- 8° Sonnenschein [87] 87
 MACAULAY, T. Babington, Lord [1800-1859]
 Morison, J. Cotter Macaulay [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [82] 89
 *Trevelyan, Sir G. O. [nephew] Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay 6/- c 8° Longman [76] 78; 89
 Clark, Index to Trevelyan's Life of Macaulay [Cabinet Edn.] 7/6 s 4° Index Soc. (Longman)
 MACKAY, Dr. Chas. [1814; liv.] Forty Years' Recollections of Life, Literature, and Public Affairs, 2 v. [1830-1870] 28/- c 8° Chapman 77
 o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 7/6] 8° London 35
 MACKINTOSH, Sir James [1765-1832] Life of. By his son, 2 vols.; port. o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 7/6] 8° London 35
 MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [1820-1871]-v. C § 47.
 MARRYAT, Cpt. Fred. [1792-1848] Life of. By David Hannay [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 MARTINEAU, Harriet [1802-1876] Autobiography, w. Memorials. By Maria W. Chapman, 3 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [77] 77
 Miller, Mrs. Fenwicke Harriet Martineau [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [84] 90
 MILL, Jas. [1773-1836] and John Stuart [1806-1873]-v. C § 48, 49, resp.
 MILLER, Hugh [1802-1856] Life and Letters of. By Peter Bayne, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 7/6] 8° Strahan 71
 " " My Schools and Schoolmasters [story of his education] 2/6 c 8° Nimmo, Edin. [54] 89

- MITFORD, Mary R. [1786-1855] *Recollections of my Literary Life*; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [52] 88
 L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. [ed.] *Life of*: as told in her letters, series 1., 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° „ 70
 Chorley, H. [ed.] *The same*: series ii., 2 vols. 21/- c 8° „ 72
 L'Estrange, Rev. A. [ed.] *Friendships of*: as told in letters to her, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 82
 MITFORD, Rev. John [“Sylvanus URBAN”] *Memoir of*. By Mrs. Houstoun [incl. mem. of Edw. Jesse] 10/6 c 8° Low 90
 MOORE, Thomas [1779-1852]
 Russell, Ld. John [ed.] *Mems. of Jls. & Cor. of Moore*, 8 v.; ports. & pl. *a. p.* [pb. 84/-; w. 20/-] abgd. 12/6 8° Longman 53-56; 80
 Symington, A. J. *Thomas Moore, the Poet*; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
 MURRAY, E. C. Grenville *Memoirs of*. By Countess de Rethel d'Arragon [his widow], 2 vols. Low *in prep.*
 “NORTH, Christopher” [? 1785-1854]—*v.* Wilson, Prf. John, *infra*.
 OLIPHANT, Laurence *Life of*. By Mrs. [Margaret] Oliphant *in prep.*
 PALMER, Prf. E. H. *Life and Achievements of*. By Walter Besant; port. 12/- c 8° Murray [83] 83
 PATTISON, Rev. Mark *Memoirs of* 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 PAYN, James *Literary Recollections*; port. 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [84] 85
 POOLE, Thomas [1765-1837] *Thomas Poole and his Friends*. By Mrs. Sandford, 2 vols.; port. 15/- c 8° Macmillan 89
Vide also DE QUINCEY'S essay on COLERIDGE, and the lives of COLERIDGE. POOLE, a tanner by trade, was not himself a man of much interest, and he wrote nothing of any importance beyond the article on Tanning for the 3rd edn. of the Encyclo. Brit., but he numbered amongst his friends and acquaintances Coleridge, Southey, Wordsworth, Lamb, Josiah and Thos. Wedgwood, etc.
 PROCTER, Bryan Walter [“Barry CORNWALL”]; 1790-1874. *An autobiographical Fragment* 12/- 8° Bell 77
 READE, Chas. [1814-84] *Chas. Reade, Dramatist, Novelist, Journalist*. By C. L. Reade + Rev. Compton Reade, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 87
 ROGERS, Samuel [1763-1855]
 Clayden, P. W. *The Early Life of Samuel Rogers* [first 40 years] 12/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 87
 “ ” *Rogers and his Contemporaries*, 2 vols. [last 50 years] 24/- p 8° „ 89
 With a large number of letters, hitherto unpub., fr. Byron, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Southey, Crabbe, etc., etc.
 Dyce, Rev. Alex. *Recollections of the Table Talk of Rogers* [w. Porsoniana] 9/- 8° Rogers, *New Southgate*, 87
 ROSSETTI, D. G. [1828-1882]
 Caine, T. Hall *Recollections of Rossetti*; port. 82
 Rossetti, W. M. *Dante Gabriel Rossetti as Designer and Writer* [notes on his work] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
 Sharp, William *Dante Gabriel Rossetti* c 8° 82
 Swinburne, A. C. *A Criticism of Rossetti* *a. p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Hotten 66
 RUSKIN, John [b. 1819; *liv.*] *Præterita*: scenes of my past life; 36 pts. [= 3 vols.] ea. pt. 1/- 8° Allen, *Orpington* 86-88 *in prog.*
 “ ” *Arrows of the Chase*, 2 v.; ill. [coll. of scattered letters 1840-80] 30/- 8° “ ” 80
 “ ” *Hortus Inclusus*: letters to Miss Beever, ed. Alb. Flening 4/- 8° “ ” 87
 Geddes, Prf. P. *John Ruskin, Economist* [Round Table Series] 1/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 84
 Mather, J. M. *Life and Teaching of John Ruskin* [popular] 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [83] 84
 SALA, Geo. Aug. [b. 1828; *liv.*] *Autobiography*, 2 vols. Bentley *in prep.*
 SANDWICH, Humphry *Humphry Sandwith: a memoir*. By T. Humphry Ward [nephew]; port. 7/6 8° Cassell 82
 SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771-1832]—*v. also* Wordsworth, *infra*, *s. v.* Knight.
 Carlyle, Thos. *Scott—in his Essays*, vol. vi. [repr. fr. *London & Westminster Review.*] 1/- 16° Chapman [72] 88
 Chambers, Dr. Rob. *Illustrations of the Author of Waverley*; port. 6/- f 8° Brown, *Edin.* [25] 87
 Notices and anecdotes of real characters, scenes, and incidents supposed to be described in his works.
 *Gilfillan, Rev. Geo. *Life of Sir Walter Scott* 5/- c 8° *Edinburgh* [70] 71
 Hannay, David *Glimpses of the Land of Scott*; 22 ill. and steel front. J. MacWhirter 10/6 s 4° *Virtue* 88
 Hutton, R. H. *Scott* [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 87
 *Lockhart, J. G. *Life of Scott*, 10 vols.; 20 ill. 35/- f 8°; abridged, 2 v. ea. 2/6 c 8° or 1 v. 6/- c 8° Black [37-38] 88; 80
 LOCKHART was SCOTT'S son-in-law. This is the “standard” life, but GILFILLAN'S is the best for the general reader. Also in Chandos Library, 1/6 c 8° Warne 81.
 Rogers, Dr. Chas. *Memoirs of the Family of Sir Walter Scott* [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 77
 Yonge, Prf. C. D. *Sir Walter Scott* [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 SEWELL, Eliza M. [1815-1884] *Life of*. By Mrs. Baillie; ports. 6/- c 8° Nisbet 89
 SHARP, Prf. J. C. *Principal Sharp and his Friends*. By Prf. Wm. Knight; port. 15/- 8° Murray 88
 SHARPE, C. Kirkpatrick *Letters from and to*. Ed. Alex. Allardyce, w. memoir Rev. W. K. R. Bedford, 2 vols.; etchings and ill. 52/6 8° Blackwood 88
 A voluminous correspondence with many notabilities of the later Georgian era.
 SHELLEY, Mary Wollstonecraft [1797-1851; 2nd wife of P. B. Shelley]. *Life and Letters of*, ed. Mrs. Julian Marshall, 2 vols.; ports. 30/- c 8° Bentley 89
 Edited from papers in the possession of Lady SHELLEY, the poet's daughter-in-law.
 Rossetti, Lucy M. [= Mrs. W. M.] *Mrs. Shelley* [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90
 SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792-1822]. *Letters*, w. essay by R. Browning *a. p.* [pb. 7/-] c 8° Moxon 52
 “ ” *Select Letters*, ed. Dr. R. Garnett [Carnot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 “ ” *Select Letters*, ed. Dr. R. Garnett [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 82
 *Dowden, Prf. E. *Life of Shelley*, 2 vols. [cheap edn. in prep.] 36/- 8° “ ” 87
 Hogg, T. J. *Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley*, 2 vols. *a. p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 12/6] c 8° Moxon 58
 Jeaffreson, J. C. *The Real Shelley*, 2 vols. [untrustworthy] 30/- 8° Hurst 85
 Masson, Prf. D. *Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats* 5/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
 *Rabbé, Felix *Shelley, the Man and the Poet* [tr. fr. French], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 88
 Rossetti, W. M. *Percy Bysshe Shelley: a memoir* 3/6 c 8° Slark [70] 86
 Salt, H. S. *A Shelley Primer* 2/6 c 8° Field & Tner 87
 “ ” *Percy Bysshe Shelley: a monograph*; port. 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 88
 Sharp, William *Life of Shelley* [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

K § 24

- Shelley, Lady [ed.] Memorials of Shelley from Authentic Sources *o.p.* [pb. & w. 5/-] p 8° King [59] 76
 Smith, G. Barnett Critical Biography of Shelley 6/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 77
 *Symonds, J. A. Shelley [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 87
 Todhunter, J. Shelley: a study 7/- c 8° Paul 80
 Trelawny, E. J. Records of Shelley, Byron and the Author; ports. 6/- c 8° Pickering [78] 87
- SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771-1845]
 Holland, Lady [dau.] Memorials of Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin [w. selns. fr. letters] 3/6 c 8° Longman [55] 74
 Reid, Stuart J. Sketch of the Life and Times of Sydney Smith; ill. 21/- 8° Low 85
- SOUTHEY, Robert [1774-1843].—*v. also Coleridge, supra, Wordsworth, infra.*
 Common-place Book, ed. J. W. Warter [his son-in-law], 4 series 42/- 8° Longman 49-50
 Correspondence with Caroline Bowles, ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden 14/- 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 79
 Cottle, Jos. S. Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Houlston 47
 Dowden, Prf. Edw. Southey [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 89
 Southey, C. C. [son] Life and Correspondence of Southey, 6 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 63/-] p 8° Longman 50
- STERLING, John [1806-1844]. Life of. By Thomas Carlyle 1/- 16° Chapman [51] 88
- STRICKLAND, Agnes [1801-1874]. Life of. By her Sister; port. 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 87
- TAYLOR, Sir Henry [1800-1886]. Autobiography of, 2 vols.; port. [1800-1875] 32/- 8° „ 85
 Correspondence of, ed. Prf. E. Dowden [1824-1884] 16/- 8° „ 88
- TENNYSON, Alfred, Lord [1809; *liv.*].
 Japp, Dr. A. H. —in his Three Great Teachers [Carlyle, Tennyson, Ruskin] 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 65
 Jennings, H. J. Alfred Tennyson: a biographical sketch 6/- c 8° Chatto 84
 Van Dyke, H. [Am.] The Poetry of Tennyson 6/- c 8° Elkin Mathew 90
 Walters, J. C. In Tennyson Land; 12 pl. [his home and early lyrics, surroundings] 5/- 8° Paul 90
- THACKERAY, W. M. Collection of Letters of W. M. Thackeray; ports. and facss. [1847-1855] 12/6 i 8° Smith & Elder [87] 87
 Merivale, Herman Thackeray [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 Trollope, Anthony Thackeray [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 87
- TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815-1884]. Autobiography, 2 vols.; port. 21/- p 8° Blackwood [84] 84
 „ T. A. [1810; *liv.*] What I Remember, series i.-ii., port. 30/-; series iii. 15/- 8° Bentley 87; 89
- WATTS, Alaric [1799-1864]. Narrative of his Life. By Alaric Alfred Watts [his son], 2 v.; ports. 21/- c 8° „ 84
- WHEWELL, Dr. Wm. [1794-1866].—*v. C § 67.*
- WILSON, Prf. Jno. [“North, Christopher”]; 1785-1854
 Memoir of. By Mrs. M. Gordon [his daughter]; port. and ill. 6/- c 8° *Edinburgh* [62]
- THOMSON, James [“B.V.”]; author of *The City of Dreadful Night*, etc.]
 Salt, H. S. Life of James Thomson; w. sel. of his letters & study of his works; port. 7/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 89
- TUPPER, Martin [1810-1889]. My Life as an Author 7/6 8° Low [86] 89
- WORDSWORTH, William [1770-1850].—*v. also Coleridge, Southey, supra.*
 Calvert, G. H. [Am.] Wordsworth: a study [chiefly biographical] \$1.50 c 8° Boston 78
 Coleridge, S. T. —his *Biographia Literaria conts. several critical chaps. on W's poetry* 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 66
 Cottle, Jos. S. Early Recollections of S. T. Coleridge, 2 v. *conts. numerous remains of W.* *o.p.* 8° London 37
 De Quincey, Thos. Recollections of Lake Poets—in *vv. i.-iii. of his Works* [ut K § 89] ea. 3/6 c 8° Black [] 89-90
 Hood, Rev. E. Paxton On Wordsworth's Poetry—in *vv. x.-xi. of his Works* [ut K § 89] ea. 3/6 c 8° „ [] 90
 Hudson, H. N. [Am.] William Wordsworth: a biography *o.p.* [pb. 8/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Cash 56
- *Knight, Prf. William [chiefly biographical]
 „ „ [ed.] Life of Wordsw'th, 3 vols. [= v. ix.-xi. of his ed. of Wordsw'th's wks.] ea. 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
 „ „ [ed.] Memorials of Coleorton: letters of Coleridge, Wordsworth & his sister, Southey, & Sir W. Scott to Sir G. & Ldy. Beaumont, of Coleorton, w. int. & notes, 2v. 15/- c 8° „ „ 87
 „ „ Wordsworth [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott *in prep.*
 „ „ Through the Wordsworth Country; w. 56 pl. Harry Goodwin 42/- s f°; 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87; 90
 „ „ The English Lake District as interpreted in the Poems of Wordsworth 5/- f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78
 Masson, Prf. Dav. Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats 5/- c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
 Minto, Prf. Wm. —*article* Wordsworth, in *Encyclo., Brit. vol. xxiv.* 30/- 4° Black 88

The same article in the previous (8th) edn., by R. CARRUTHERS, is also good. Both are chiefly biographical.

- Myers, F. W. H. Wordsworth [English Men of Letters, chiefly biographical] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
 Robinson, H. Crabb Diary—*conts. numerous reminiscences of Wordsworth*; 2 vols. 12/- c 8° „ [69] 74
 Sutherland, J. M. Wm. Wordsworth: the story of his life: w. crit. remarks on his writings 4/6 c 8° Stock 88
 Swinburne, A. C. —in his *Miscellanies*, pp. 63-156: Wordsworth and Byron 12/- c 8° Chatto 86
 Symington, A. J. Wm. Wordsworth: a biographical sketch [w. selns. fr. his writings] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 81
 de Vere, Aubrey Genius of W., Wisdom & Truth of W.'s Poetry—in v. i.; Recoll. of W.—in v. ii. of his *Essays*, 2 v. 12/- c 8° Macmillan 88
- Wordsworth, Christopher Memoirs of William Wordsworth, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 30/-] 8° Moxon 51
 „ Dorothy Recollections of a Tour made [1803] in Scotland, w. Wordsw. & Coleridge, ed. Prf. J. C. Shairp 6/- f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [74] 75
 „ Society: Members of Wordsworthiana: selection of papers read hef. Wordsw. Soc.; ed. Prf. W. Knight 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

By R. H. Hatton, E. Dowden, J. H. Shorthouse, W. Knight, Mat. Arnold, A. de Vere, Stopford Brooke, Da. of Salisbury, J. R. Lowell, Can. Aioeger, L. d. Houghton, L. d. Selborne, H. Roden Noel, Harry Goodwin, H. D. Kawnsley, Prf. Veitch, etc.

Vide also K §§ 21, 23, 24. Bagehot, Brooke, Church, Dennis, Devey, Dowden, Doyle (ser. il.), Howitt, Huttoo, Knight, Lowell, Noel, Shairp, Stephea, Wilson.

25. BRITISH LITERATURE: (h) BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

CURWEN, Henry	History of Booksellers; ports.	7/6 c 8° Chatto	73
	<small>Early Booksellers: The Longmans, Constable, Cadell and Black, Murray, Blackwood, Chambers, Knight and Cassell, Colburn, Rivingtons, Parkers, Nisbet, Butterworth and Churchill, Moxon, Tegg, Nelson, Simpkin, etc.</small>		
KNIGHT, Charles	Shadows or Old Booksellers	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 4/6] c 8° Bell	65
ROBERTS, William	The Earlier History of English Bookselling	7/6 c 8° Low	89
	<small>Bookselling before Printing; Dawn of Eng. Bookselling in Time of Shakspeare in 17th Cent., in Little Britain, on London Bridge; Jacob Tonson, B. Lintot, Edm. Curll, J. Dutton, T. Guy.</small>		

Trade Signs.

PAGE, W. G. B.	The Booksellers' Signs of London fr. the Earliest Times, 2 v.; facss. <i>subscr.</i> 15/- 8° <i>priv. prin. in prep.</i>
----------------	--

Individually.

BLACK, Adam [of <i>Edin.</i>]	Memoirs of: ed. Dr. Alex. Nicholson; port.	5/- c 8° Black	[82] 83
CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. [1802-1871, of <i>Edin.</i>]	Memoir & Autobiography of. By W. Chambers [brother]	3/6 c 8° Chambers	[72] 83
„	Wm. [of <i>Edin.</i>] Story of a Long and Busy Life; port.	1/- p 8° „	84
CONSTABLE, Archib. [1774-1827, of <i>Edin.</i>]	and his Liter. Correspondents, 3 v.; ports.	36/- 8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	73
DORNE, John [16 cent., of <i>Oxford</i>]	Diary of, ed. Madan, w. crit. apparatus	8° Oxford Histor. Soc. [1520]	85
	<small>Vide also <i>Half Century of Notes on the Day-book of John Dorne</i>, by H. BRADSHAW, in his <i>Collected Papers</i> [at K § 3] 16/- 8° Camb. Press 89.</small>		
FORSYTH, Isaac [of <i>Elgin</i> , 1768-1859]	Memoir of. By Major-Gen. J. Forsyth McAndrew; port.	8/- c 8° Paul	89
	<small>A life of the <i>Elgin</i> bookseller, by his grandson.</small>		
GUY, Thomas [1643-1724, of <i>Lond.</i>]	Life of. By G. T. Bettany; ill.	8° Author, <i>Dulwich</i> , <i>in prep.</i>	
	<small>A life of the bookseller of Lombard Street, combined w. a hist. of Guy's Hospital (wh. he founded) and its officers.</small>		
MACMILLAN, Daniel [of <i>Camb. & Lond.</i>]	Memoir of. By Thos. Hughes; port.	1/- c 8° Macmillan	[83] 84
[NEWBERY, E. of <i>Lond.</i>]	A Bookseller of the Last [18th] Century, ed. C. Welsh	21/- 8° Griffith	85

26. BRITISH LITERATURE: (i) NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Advertisng —vide D § 150.

History of Advertisng.

SAMPSON, Henry	History of Advertising from the Earliest Times; col. front. and ill.	7/6 c 8° Chatto	74
----------------	--	-----------------	----

Collectively.

ANDREWS, Alex.	Hist. of Brit. Journalism, 2 v. [to Repeal of Stamp Act 1855] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 6/6] c 8° Bentley	56	
BOURNE, H. R. Fox	English Newspapers: contrib. to the history of journalism, 2 vols.	25/- 8° Chatto	87
GRANT, James	The Newspaper Press: its origin, progress & pres. position, 2 v. & Suppl.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 45/-; w. 20/-] 8° Tinsley 71; Routledge	72
HATTON, Joseph	Journalistic London; ports. and ill.	12/6 s 4° Low	82
HUNT, F. K.	The Fourth Estate, 2 v. [hist. of newspapers & lib. of press] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 10/-] p 8° Bogue		50

Early.

HOPE, J. T.	Catalogue of Early Newspapers and Essayists	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] 8° Macmillan	66
-------------	---	--	----

Illustrated Newspapers.

JACKSON, W.	The Pictorial Press: its origin and progress; 150 ill.	16/- 8° Hurst	84
-------------	--	---------------	----

Reporting.

PENDLETON, John	Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day [Book-lover's Lib.]	3/6 f 8° Stock	90
-----------------	--	----------------	----

Irish.

MADDEN, Dr. R. R.	Irish Periodical Literature, 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 28/-; w. 10/-] 8° Newby	67
-------------------	--------------------------------------	--	----

Individually.

Athenæum.

DILKE, Sir C. W.	—in his Papers of a Critic, 2 vols.	24/- 8° Murray	7
FRANCIS, John, jun.	John Francis [1811-82] and the <i>Athenæum</i> : literary chron. of half a cent., 2 vols.; 2 ports.	24/- c 8° Bentley	88
	<small>John FRANCIS was publisher to the <i>Athenæum</i>, a post which his son, the author of the above book, still occupies.</small>		

Saturday Review.

GRANT, James	The Saturday Review: its origin and progress	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. & w. 2/6] 8° Darton	73
--------------	--	--------------------------------------	----

Times.

—v. Delane, Macdonell, *infra*.

Freedom of the Press—v. D § 135.

K §§ 27-28

Biography of Journalists.

- APPLETON, Dr. C. E. [1841-79; ed. of *Academy*]. Life and Literary Relics. By J. H. Appleton +
Prf. A. H. Sayce [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 81
- DELANE, J. T. [ed. of *Times* 1817-79]. Life and Letters of. By Sir. G. W. Dasent 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- LUCAS, Fred. [ed. of *Tablet*] Life of. By Edward Lucas [brother], 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Burns & Oates 86
- Lucas was a convert from Quakerism to Roman Catholicism; and editor of the *Tablet* for many years.
- MACDONNELL, Jas. [of *D. Telegr.* & later *Times*]: a story of self-help. By Rev. W. R. Nicoll; port. 12/- 8° Hodder 89
- Contains a good deal of the history of the contemporary press and matter about Mr. DELANE and Prf. CHENERY, former eds. of *Times*.
- MURRAY, E. C. Grenville —v. K § 24.
- SALA, Geo. Aug. —v. K § 24.
- YATES, Edmund [b. 1831; *liv.*] Recollections and Experiences 6/- p 8° Bentley [84] 85

27. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (a) HISTORY AND SPECIMENS.

Bibliography

—for General. Amer. Bibliography, v. K § 7.

- ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols. [British and Amer.; v. K § 6] \$22.50 r 8° Phila. [58-71] 88

Poetry.

- STOCKBRIDGE, Dr. J. C. [Am.] Catalogue of the Harris Collection of American Poetry [w. biog. and bibliogr. notes] \$7.50 r 8° Providence 87

Generally.

- BEERS, H. A. [Am.] A Century of American Literature [1776-1876] \$1 12° New York 78
- *NICHOL, Prf. John American Literature: a historical sketch [1680-1880] 15/- 8° Black 82
- *RICHARDSON, Prf. C. H. [Am.] American Literature, 1607-1885, 2 vols. ea. \$3 8° New York 87; 89
- Vol. i.: Development of Amer. Thought; vol. ii.: Amer. Poetry and Fiction.
- Primer of American Literature; 12 ports. [rather poor] 50c. 18° „ [78] 88
- *TYLER, Prf. M. C. [Am.] Hist. of Amer. Litera., v. i. [1607-1676]; v. ii. [1677-1765] ea. \$3; or 1 v. \$3 8° „ 78; 81

Cyclopædia.

- DUYCKINCK, ^{E. A.}_{G. L.} [Ams.] Cyclopædia of American Literature, ed. M. L. Simons [Am.], 2 vols. ea. \$6 r 8° Philadelphia [56] 88
- Personal and critical notices of authors, with selections fr. their writings; ports. and ill.

Selections.

- GRISWOLD, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets & Poetry of America, ed. R. H. Stoddart [Am.] [lives, & selms.] \$5 r 8° New York [42] 73
- MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] Half Hours with the Best Amer. Authors, 4 vols. [Cavendish Lib.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne 87
- SMITH, Huntingdon [Am.; ed.] A Cent. of Amer. Literature [selections; Franklin to J. R. Lowell] \$2 12° New York 89
- *STEDMAN + HUTCHINSON ^{E. C.}_{F. L. M.} [Ams.; eds.] Lib. of Amer. Lit., 10 v.; ports. [chronol. argmt.] ea. \$3 8° „ 87-89

28. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (b) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (a) COLLECTIVELY. SERIES.

Series.

- American Men of Letters, ed. C. D. Warner [Am.] ea. \$1.25 f 8° Boston 81-90 *in prog.*

Bryant, W. C. J. BIGELOW.	Franklin, Benj. ... J. B. McMASTER.	Irving C. D. WARNER.	Thoreau F. B. SANBORN.
Cooper, J. F. ... T. R. LOUNSBURY.	Fuller, Marg. ... T. W. HIGGINSON.	Poe G. E. WOODBERRY.	Webster, Noah ... H. E. SCUDDER.
Emerson Dr. O. W. HOLMES.	Hawthorne. ... J. R. LOWELL (2 p.).	Ripley O. B. FROTHINGHAM.	Willis, N. P. Prf. H. A. BEERS.

Collectively

—v. also K § 23: Brit. Liter. (f), s.v. Collectively, *passim*.

- FIELDS, Jas. T. [Am.] Yesterdays with Authors 10/6 p 8° Low [72] 76
- GILDER, J. L. + L. B. [Ams.] Authors at Home [27 sketches of well-known Amer. writers] 5/- c 8° Cassell 89
- HAWES, Rev. H. R. American Humorists 6/- c 8° Chatto 83
- Irving, Holmes, Lowell, Artemus Ward, Mark Twain, Bret Harte. Principally criticism. Not very good.
- HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Short Studies of American Authors 75c. 18° Boston 80
- WHIPPLE, E. P. [Am.] American Literature, and other Papers, w. intro. J. G. Whittier [Am.] \$1.50 12° „ 87
- Amer. Literature; Dan. Webster as a stylist; Emerson and Carlyle; Emerson as a poet; T. Starr King.

Poets.

- READ, Buchanan [Am.] The Female Poets of America [popular] \$3.50 8° New York 86
- *STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.] The Poets of America 9/- c 8° Chatto 85

Presidents and Statesmen—v. F §§ 73, 74 respectively.

29. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (c) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (β) INDIVIDUALLY.

- ALCOTT, Louisa May [1832-1888]
 Cheney, Ednah D. [Am.] Louisa M. Alcott : her life, letters and journals ; 2 ports. and 1 pl. 6/- c 8° Low 89
 Harlow, L. [Am.] Louisa May Alcott : a biographical souvenir ; port. and ill. \$2 4° Boston 89
- BARLOW, Joel [1754-1812] Life and Letters of Joel Barlow, Poet, Statesman, Philosopher. By C. B. Todd [Am.] ; port. \$2.50 8° New York 86
- BRYANT, Dr. W. Cullen [1794-1878]
 Bigelow, John [Am.] W. C. Bryant [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 90
 Curtis, G. W. [Am.] Life of William Cullen Bryant 75c. 16° New York 79
 Godwin, Parke [Am.] Biography of W. C. Bryant, w. extracts fr. his Corresp., 2 vols. ; 2 ports. \$6 sq 8° " 83
 Hill, D. Jayne [Am.] Biography of William Cullen Bryant \$1 16° " 79
 Symington, A. J. W. C. Bryant : his life and writings ; port. 2/6 c 8° Black 80
 Wilson, J. G. [Am.] Bryant and his Friends \$2 c 8° New York 86
- BURRITT, Elihu [1810-1879] Memoir and Select Writings of. By Chas. Northend [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Low 80
- COOPER, J. Fenimore [1789-1851] By Thos. R. Lounsbury [Am.] [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 83
- EMERSON, R. W. [1803-1882] Corres. betw. Carlyle & Emerson, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.], 2 v. [1834-72] 12/- c 8° Chatto 83
 Alcott, A. B. [Am.] R. W. Emerson, Philosopher and Seer [estim. of his char. and genius] \$1 12° Boston [82] 88
 *Cabot, J. E. [Am.] Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 2 vols. [by his liter. executor] 18/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 Conway, M. D. [Am.] Emerson at Home and Abroad [Eng. and For. Philos. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 83
 Cooke, G. W. [Am.] Life, Writings and Philosophy of Emerson 8/6 s 8° Low 82
 Emerson, E. Waldo [Am. ; son] Emerson in Concord : a memoir ; port. 7/6 8° " 89
- The "Social Club" in Concord dates back to the days of the Revol., hg. been founded in 1782. Emerson was elected a member in 1829.
- Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.] R. W. Emerson 6/- c 8° Paul 85
 Ireland, Alex. Emerson : his life, genius and writings ; 3 ports. [biograph. sketch] 21/- 4° Simpkin [81] 83
 Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] Homes and Haunts of Emerson " " [ed.] Genius and Character of Emerson [lects. at Concord Schl. of Philos.] \$2 c 8° Boston 85
- FRANKLIN, Benjamin [1706-1790]—for *biographies* of Franklin as a Statesman, v. F § 74.
 McMaster, Dr. J. B. [Am.] Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Ltrs. ; port. [Amer. Men of Ltrs. Ser.] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 88
- FULLER, Margaret [Marchioness d'Ossoli] ; 1810-1850
 Higginson, T. W. [Am.] Margaret Fuller [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 83
 Howe, Julia Ward [Am.] Margaret Fuller [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen 82
- GREILEY, Horace [1811-1872] Recollections of a Busy Life ; ill. [w. other matter] \$3 8° New York [68] 73
 Ingersoll, L. D. [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley ; port. and ill. \$2.50 r 12° Chicago 73
 *Parton, James [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley ; port. and ill. \$2.50 12° Boston [55] 82
 Reavis, L. V. [Am.] Life of Horace Greeley New York 72
- HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804-1864]
 *Hawthorne, Julian [Am. ; son] Nathaniel Hawthorne and His Wife, 2 vols. ; 6 ports. 24/- c 8° Chatto 85
 James, Hy., jun. [Am.] Nathaniel Hawthorne [English Men of Letters] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
 Lathrop, G. P. [Am. ; son-in-law] Nathaniel Hawthorne : a study 6/6 c 8° Boston 76
 Lowell, J. R. [Am.] Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° " in prep.
- IRVING, Washington [1783-1859]
 Irving, P. M. [Am. ; neph.] Life and Letters of Washington Irving, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62-63
 Warner, C. D. [Am.] Washington Irving [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 82
- LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807-1882]
 Longfellow, Saml. [Am.] Life [and Journals] of Longfellow, 2 vols. 28/- ; Final Memorials 14/- 8° Paul 86 ; 87
 Robertson, Prf. Eric S. Life of Longfellow [Great Writers] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 Underwood, F. H. [Am.] H. W. Longfellow : a biographical sketch ; ill. \$1.50 12° Boston 82
- LOWELL, J. Russell [1819 ; living]
 Brown, E. E. [Am.] Life of J. R. Lowell [w. selms. fr. his writings] \$1.50 c 8° Boston 88
 Underwood, F. H. [Am.] James Russell Lowell : a biographical sketch ; port. and ill. \$1.50 8° " 82
- MOTLEY, J. Lothrop [1814-1877] Correspondence of. Ed. G. W. Curtis [Am.], 2 vols. ; port. 30/- 8° Murray [89] 90
 Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.] John Lothrop Motley : a memoir \$1.50 12° Boston [78] 89
- POE, Edgar [1809-1849]
 Gill, W. Life of Edgar Allan Poe 7/6 c 8° Chatto [77] 78
 *Ingram, J. H. Life, Letters and Opinions of Edgar Allan Poe [biographical and critical] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 86
 Stedman, E. C. [Am.] Essay on Edgar Allan Poe 3/6 f 8° Low 80
 Woodberry, G. E. [Am.] Edgar Allan Poe [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 84
- PRESCOTT, W. H. [1796-1859] Life of. By George Ticknor [Am.] ; port. 5/- c 8° Routledge 75
- RIPLEY, Dr. Geo. [1802-] By O. B. Frothingham [Am.] [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 82
- SIMMS, W. G. [1806-70]
 Cable, G. W. William Gilmore Simms [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston in prep.
- STOWE, Harriet Beecher [1812 ; living]
 McCray, Florence T. [Am.] The Life-Work of the author of *Uncle Tom's Cabin* ; port. and ill. \$2sq 12° New York 89
 Stowe, Rev. Chas. E. [Am. ; son] Life of Harriet Beecher Stowe ; ill. 15/- 8° Low 90
- TAYLOR, Bayard [1825-78] Life & Ltrs. By Marie H. Taylor [widow] + H. E. Scudder, 2 v. ; ports. & ill. 18/- 8° Stock 85
 Hassard, J. R. G. [Am.] Bayard Taylor [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston in prep.
- THOREAU, H. D. [1817-1862]
 Channing, W. E. [Am.] Life of Thoreau \$1.50 c 8° Boston 78
 "Page, H. A." [= Dr. A. H. Japp] H. D. Thoreau : his life and aims : a study 2/6 p 8° Chatto [77] 82
 Sanborn, F. B. [Am.] Thoreau [American Men of Letters] \$1.25 f 8° Boston 82

K §§ 30-33

TICKNOR, Geo. [1791-1871] <i>Life, Letters and Journals</i> , 2 vols.	\$6	8°	Boston	[75]	76
"WARD, Artemus" [=C. F. BROWNE; 1832-67] <i>The Genial Showman</i> . By E. P. Hingston [Am.]	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[70]	71
WEBSTER, Noah [1758-1843] By H. E. Scudder [Am.]	\$1.25	f 8°	Boston		82
WHITMAN, Walt [1819; <i>living</i>] By Dr. Bucke; & Engl. Critics on Whitman, by Prf. Edw. Dowden	10/6	8°	Wilson, Glasgow		85
WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [1808-1892]					
Kennedy, W. S. [Am.] <i>John Greenleaf Whittier: his life, genius and writings; port.</i>	\$1.50	c 8°	Boston		82
Underwood, F. H. [Am.] <i>John G. Whittier: a biography; ports. and ill.</i>	10/6	c 8°	Low		84
WILLIS, N. P. [1806-1867] By Prf. H. A. Beers	\$1.25	f 8°	Boston		85
			[American Men of Letters]		

30. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (d) NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Bibliography

—v. also K § 6.

GRISWOLD, W. M. [Am.; ed.] *Annual Index of Periodicals 1880 sqq.* ea. \$1 8° Bangor, Me. 81 sqq.

Generally.

HUDSON, F. [Am.] *Journalism in the United States* [1690-1872] \$5 8° New York 73
NORTH, S. N. D. *Hist. & Pres. Cond. of Newsp. Press of U.S.* [w. catal. of pubs. & 11 maps] \$3 4° ,, 87

Newspaper Directories.

EVANS, T. C. [Am.; pub.] *Advertising Handbook* [papers of United States and Canada] 8° Boston ann.
ROWELL, G. P. & Co. [Ams.; pubs.] *American Newspaper Directory* \$5 8° New York ,,

Biographies of Journalists.

BOWLES, Saml. [1826-1878] *Life and Times of*. By G. S. Merriam [Am.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Unwin 86
GARRISON, W. Lloyd [1805-1879]
Cooke, Frances E. *An American Hero; and ill.* [short life of Garrison] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
*his Children [Am.] W. Lloyd Garrison: story of his life, vols. i.-ii. 30/-; vols. iii.-iv. 30/- 8° Unwin 85; 89
Johnson, Oliver [Am.] *William Lloyd Garrison and his Times* \$2 12° Boston [80] 81
RIPLEY, George [1802-] —v. K § 29.

31. AMERICAN LITERATURE: (e) BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

DERBY, J. C. [Am.] *Fifty Years amongst Authors, Books and Publishers; w. 11 good ports.* \$5 8° New York 84
Rambling recollections and remarks on many of the leading Amer. publishers, journalists and literary men of the past 50 years.

Individually.

CHILDS, Geo. W. [1829; *living*] *Recollections* [incl. his relations w. Eng. authors] 8° Philadelphia 90

32. DUTCH AND FLEMISH LITERATURE: HISTORY.

History.

DELEPIERRE, O. *Sketch of the History of Flemish Literature* 9/- p 8° Murray 60
de WINKEL, Prf. *History of Dutch Literature*, tr. G. J. Tamson 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Essays, Treatises, Texts, etc.

HOFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN, A. H. [ed.] *Horæ Belgicæ*, 12 pts. o.p. [pb. 41/-; w. 25/-] 8° Hanover 30-62

33. FRENCH LITERATURE: (a) HISTORY.

Bibliography

—v. K § 8, s.v. France.

General History.

DEMOGEOT, J. C. *History of French Literature*, tr. C. Bridge 3/6 c 8° Rivington [74] 84
*SAINTSBURY, Geo. *Short History of French Literature* 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [82] 89
" " [ed.] *Specimens of Fch. Liter.* [from Villon to Vic. Hugo; to accom. the above] 9/- c 8° ,, 83
" " *Primer of French Literature* 2/- f 8° ,, 81
VAN LAUN, Henry *History of French Literature*, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder [76-77] 83
i. : Origin to the Renaissance; ii. : Renaissance to Louis xiv.; iii. : Louis xiv. to Louis Philippe.

Early.

MASSON, Gustave *French Literature* [Dawn of Europ. Liter. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 88
A brief review of the French language as seen in its earliest written monuments.

Early Poetry. Troubadours.

BESANT, Walter *Studies in Early French Poetry* 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 68
BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, A. *Ueb. die d. provenc. Troub. bekannten epischen Stoffe* 2/6 8° Halle 78
FAURIEL, C. *History of Provençal Poetry*, tr. Adler [Am.] \$3 8° New York 47
HUEFFER, Dr. F. *The Troubadours: hist. of Provençal life and liter. in Mid. Ages* 12/6 8° Chatto 78
PRESTON, H. W. [Am.] *Troubadours and Trouvères: new and old* \$2.50 c 8° Boston 76
RUTHERFORD, J. *The Troubadours: their lives and their lyrics* [w. trs.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73

Renaissance.

- TILLEY, A. Introd. to Literature of French Renaissance [forerunner of a larger wk.] 6/- c 8° Camb. Press 85
 PATER, Walter The Renaissance : studies in art and poetry 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 88

Port Royal.

- BEARD, Rev. Chas. Port Royal : religion and literature in France, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Williams 6

Seventeenth Century.

- CRANE, Prf. T. F. [Am.; ed.] La Société Française au Dix-Septième Siècle \$1.50 16° New York 89
 Acc. of Fch. Soc. in 17 cent. in its relations to literature, consisting of extracts fr. memoirs corresp. and novels. First of a series wh. is to be cont.

34. FRENCH LITERATURE: (b) COLLECTIVE ESSAYS. SERIES.**Collective Essays.**

- ARNOLD, Matthew Essays in Criticism, ser. i. 9/- c 8° Macmillan [65] 75
 Maurice de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Literary Influence of Academies, Joubert, etc. : ser. ii. [7/6 *id.* 88] has an art on Amiel.
 JAMES, Henry, *jun.* [Am.] French Poets and Novelists 8/6 c 8° „ [78] 84
 A. de Musset, Th. Gautier, Baudelaire, Balzac, Geo. Sand, the Ampères, etc.
 POLLOCK, F. Lectures on French Poets 5/- c 8° Paul 79
 SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A. Monday Chats, tr. Dr. William Mathews [Am.] \$2 c 8° Chicago 77
 Literary portraits of Louis xiv., Fénelon, Bossuet, Massillon, Pascal, Rousseau, Mme. Geoffrin, Joubert, Guizot, Abbé Galiani, Frederick the Great.

Dramatists.

- MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] French Dramatists of the Nineteenth Century 7/6 c 8° Remington 82

Humourists.

- BESANT, Walter The French Humourists from the 12th to the 19th Century 15/- 8° Bentley 73

Series.

- Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. [Marg.] Oliphant [for contents, v. K § 17] ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 77 *sqq.*
 Great French Writers, ed. J. J. Jusserand [trs.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87-88 *in prog.*

Cousin Jules SIMON 87 | Sand E. M. CARO 88 | Turgot Léon SAY 88
 Montesquieu Alb. SOREL 87 | Mme. de Sévigné G. BOISSIER 87
 To be followed by Voltaire, Racine, Balzac, Villon, d'Aubigné, Boileau, Rousseau, Jos. de Maistre, Lamartine, de Musset, Saint-Beuve and Guizot.

35. FRENCH LITERATURE: (c) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.**Sixteenth Century.**

- MAROT, Clement [1497-1544] and other Studies. By Prf. H. Morley, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chapman 71
 de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533-1592]
 Collins, Rev. W. L. Montaigne [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
 Emerson, R. W. [Am.] Montaigne, the Sceptic—in his Representative Men [also 6d. Ward & Lock] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [49] 84
 St. John, B. Montaigne, the Essayist, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Chapman 57
 LA FONTAINE [1631-1697] & other Fr. Fabulists. By Rev. W. L. Collins [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° „ 83
 chiefly literary] 30/- 4° Black 7-
 Vinet, A. R. Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.] \$1.75 12° New York 7-
 RABELAIS, Fr. [1495-1553]. By Walter Besant [Foreign Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79

Seventeenth Century.

- CORNEILLE, Pierre [1606-1684]
 Guizot, F. P. G. Corneille and his Times [tr.] 10/6 8° Bentley [52] 57
 Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81
 DESCARTES, René [1596-1650]—v. C § 25.
 de MONTAIGNE [1631-1697] & other Fr. Fabulists. By Rev. W. L. Collins [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° „ 81
 de MAINTENON, Mme. [1635-1719]
 Bowles, Emily Madame de Maintenon ; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
 Morison, J. Cotter Madame de Maintenon [a charming little brochure] 1/- 16° Field & Tuer 85
 MOLIERE, J. B. P. [1622-1673]. By Mrs. Oliphant + F. Tarver [Foreign Classics for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
 PASCAL, Blaise [1623-1662]
 Tulloch, Prf. J. Pascal [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 78
 Saintsbury, Geo. —article Pascal in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 85
 o.p. [pb. & w. 5/-] c 8° Edinburgh 59
 Studies on Pascal [tr.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81
 RACINE, Jean [1639-1699] Corneille and Racine. By H. M. Trollope [For. Class. for Eng. Readers] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 68
 de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. [1626-1696]. Selection of her Letters [tr.] 3/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 Boissier, Gaston Madame de Sévigné [tr.] ; port. [Great French Writers] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
 de Puliga, Ctess. Madame de Sévigné : her Correspondts. & Contem., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 7/6] 8° Tinsley 73
 Thackeray, Anne [=Mrs. Ritchie] Madame de Sévigné [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 81

K § 36

Eighteenth Century.

- de BEAUMARCHAIS, C. [1731-1799] and his Times. By Lomenie [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; *w.* 12/6] 8° Addey 56
 DIDEROT, Denis [1713-1784]—*v.* C § 26.
 de MONTESQUIEU, Bar. C. de S. [1689-1755] Montesquieu. By Albert Sorel [tr.] [Gt. Fr. Wrs. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
 ROLAND, Marie ["Manon"] J. P. [1754-1793] Life of. By Matilda Blind [Eminent Women Ser.] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90
 ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712-1778]—*v.* C § 56.
 SAINT SIMON [1675-1755]. By C. W. Collins [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 82
 de STAËL, Mme. [1766-1817]
 Blennerhassett, Lady Mme. de Staël : her friends and influence in polit. and liter., 3 vols. 36/- c 8° Chapman 89
Translated from the German. Excellent materials ill arranged.
 Duffy, Bella Madame de Staël [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 90
 Stevens, A. [Am.] Life of Madame de Staël, 2 vols. \$3 12° *New York* 81
 TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727-1781] Turgot. By Léon Say [tr.] [Great French Writers Series] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 88
 de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694-1778]—*v.* C § 66.

Nineteenth Century.

- de BALZAC, Honoré [1799-1850]
 Kenney, C. L. Balzac : his life and letters, 2 vols. ; port. 36/- 8° Bentley 78
 Saltus, Edgar E. [Am.] Balzac \$1.50 c 8° *Boston* 89
 Wedmore, Fred. [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
 de BÉRANGER, P. J. [1780-1857] Memoir of Himself [tr.] ; portrait *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/-; *w.* 6/-] 8° Hurst 58
 COMTE, Auguste [1796-1851]—*v.* C § 23.
 COUSIN, Victor [1792-1868] Cousin. By Jules Simon [tr.] [Great French Writers] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 87
With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.
 DAUDET, Alphonse [1840; *liv.*] Recollections of a Literary Man [tr.] ; 90 ill. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 DUMAS, Alexandre [1806-1870] Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Tinsley 73
 de GUÉRIN, Maurice [1810-39] & Eugénie
 Parr, Harriet ["HolmeLee"] Maurice and Eugénie de Guérin : a monograph 6/- c 8° Chapman 70
 GUIZOT, F. P. G. [1787-1874]—*v.* F § 50.
 HUGO, Victor [1802-85]
 Barbon, Alfred Victor Hugo : his life and works, tr. Frances A. Shaw [Am.] ; ports. \$1 16° *New York* 87
 Cappon, James Victor Hugo : a memoir and study [chiefly critical] 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 85
 Marzials, F. T. Victor Hugo [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 Smith, G. Barnett Victor Hugo : his life and work [chiefly biographical] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 85
 Swinburne, A. C. A Study of Victor Hugo 6/- c 8° Chatto 87
 de LAMARTINE, A. [1791-1869] Twenty-five Years of My Life, tr. Lady Herbert, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley 72
 Domville, Lady M. Life of Lamartine ; port. [biographical ; not very good] 7/6 c 8° Paul 88
 Lacreteille, H. Lamartine and his Friends [Am. tr.] 6/- c 8° *New York* 80
 MERIMÉE, Prosper [1803-1870] Letters of, to [Sir Ant.] Panizzi, ed. Louis Fagan, 2 vols. ; port. 30/- 8° Remington 81
 de MUSSET, Alfred [1810-1857] Biography of. By Paul de Musset, tr. H. W. Preston [Am.] \$2 8° *Boston* 77
 OZANAM, Fr. Fred. [1813-1853] The Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/- c 8° Stock 86
 QUINET, Edgar [1803-1875] His Early Life and Writings. By R. Heath [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] 12/6 c 8° Trübner 81
 RENAN, Pr. Ernst [b. 1823; *liv.*] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] 8/- c 8° Chapman 82
 "SAND, George" [A. L. A. DUPIN (Mme. DUDEVANT); 1804-76] Letters, tr. R. L. de Beaufort, 3 vols. [w. 6 ports. at var. periods] 36/- 8° Ward & Downey 85
 Caro, Pr. E. George Sand [tr.] [Great French Writers Series] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 83
 Thomas, Bertha George Sand [Eminent Women Series] 1/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [83] 89
 de TOCQUEVILLE, A. [1805-1859] Memoirs and Letters of, tr. Beaumont, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 61
 " " Correspondence and Conversations with Nassau W. Senior, 2 vols. [1834-59] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/-; *w.* 10/-] c 8° King 72

36. GERMAN LITERATURE: (a) HISTORY.

Bibliography

—*v.* K § 8, *s.vv.* Germany, Switzerland.

General History.

- *GOSTWICK + HARRISON, G. + R. Outlines of German Literature 10/- 8° Williams [73] 83
 HOSMER, Pr. J. K. [Am.] Short History of German Literature \$2 12° *St. Louis* [79] 79
 LUBLIN, J. T. Primer of German Literature [based on Kluge's German bk.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
 MENZEL, Wolfgang History of German Literature [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/-; *w.* 15/-] c 8° Talboys, *Oxford* 40
 METCALFE, Rev. Fred. History of German Literature [based on Vilmar] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6; *w.* 5/-] Longman 58
 NICHOLSON, E. Student's Manual of German Literature [not v. good] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
 *SCHERER, W. History of German Literature ; w. intro. Pr. Max Müller, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 86
 SELSS, A. M. Critical Outline of the Literature of Germany 5/- c 8° Longman [55] 90

Collective Essays

—*v.* also K § 23 : Brit. Liter. (*f.*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim.*

- MACCALLUM, [Pr.] M. W. Studies in Low and High German Literature 6/- c 8° Paul 84
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Studies in German Literature ; w. intro. G. H. Boker [Am.] \$2 c 8° *New York* 79
Earliest German literature, Minnesingers, Nibelungen, literature of Reformation, of 17th century, Faust, etc.

Minnesingers

—*v.* also TAYLOR, *supra.*

- KROEGER, A. E. [Am.] The Minnesingers of Germany 7/- 12° Trübner 73

37. GERMAN LITERATURE: (b) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

- v. ARNDT, E. M. [1769-1860] Life and Adventures of [tr.], ed. Prf. J. R. Seeley 7/6 c 8° Seeley 79
- FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814]—v. C § 28.
- FREYTAG, Gustav [1816; *liv.*] Autobiography and Reminiscences [tr.] 8° Bentley *in prep.*
- v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832] Autobiography, ed. J. Oxenford, 2 v. [=tr. of *Wahrheit und Dichtung*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
- ” ” Five Books from above 1/- c 8° ” 88
- ” ” Conversations with Eckermann and Sorel, tr. J. Oxenford 3/6 c 8° ” [49-50] 73
- ” ” Correspondence with Schiller, tr. Dora Schmitz, 2 vols. [1794-1805] ea. 3/6 c 8° ” 77-76
- ” ” Early and Miscellaneous Letters, tr. Edw. Bell 3/6 c 8° ” 84
- ” ” Correspondence with Zelter, selected and tr. A. D. Coleridge 3/6 c 8° ” 87
- ” ” Correspondence between Goethe and Carlyle, ed. Prf. C. E. Norton [Am.] 9/- c 8° Macmillan 87
- ” ” Tour in Italy, and Second Residence in Rome [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.
- ” ” Miscellaneous Travels; incl. Letters fr. Switzerland [tr.] 3/6 c 8° ”
- Carlyle, Thomas Goethe's Helena and Goethe, *in* Essays, vol. i.; Death of Goethe, *in* Ess., vol. iv.; Goethe's Works, *in* Ess., vol. iv. ea. vol. 1/- 16° Chapman [72] 89
- Dudley, M. V. [Am.; ed.] The Poetry and Philosophy of Goethe [lects. at Milwaukee Liter. Schl.] \$1.50 c 8° Chicago 87
- Düntzer, Prf. H. Life of Goethe, tr. T. W. Lyster, 2 vols.; ill. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 83
- Grimm, Hermann Life and Times of Goethe [tr.] 12/6 8° Boston 80
- Hayward, Abraham Goethe [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 78
- *Lewes, G. H. Life of Goethe, 16/- 8°; Story of Goethe's Life [abgd. fr. former] 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [55] 90; [72] 84
- Sanborn, F. B. [Am.; ed.] Life and Genius of Goethe [lects. at Concord Schl. of Philos.] \$2 c 8° Boston 86
- Sime, James Life of Goethe [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
- HEINE, Heinrich [1800-1856]
- Arnold, Matthew Heinrich Heine, —*in his* Essays in Criticism 9/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 75
- Evans, T. W. Memoir of Heinrich Heine 7/6 c 8° Bell 84
- Selden, Camille Last Days of Heine, tr. Clare Brune 5/- c 8° Remington 84
- Sharp, William Life of Heine [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
- Stigand, W. Life, Works and Opinions of Heine, 2 vols. 28/- c 8° Longman 76
- HERDER, J. G. [1744-1803] Herder: sketch of his life and times. By H. Nevinson 14/- 8° Chapman 84
- KANT, Immanuel [1724-1804]—v. C § 40.
- LESSING, G. E. [1729-1781]
- Rolleston, T. W. Gotthold Ephraim Lessing [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
- *Sime, James Lessing: his life and writings, 2 vols.; ports. 21/- 8° Trübner [77] 79
- ” ” —*article* Lessing, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv. 30/- 4° Black 82
- Stahr, A. Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans [Am.]; 2 vols. \$5 12° Boston 66
- Zimmern, Helen Lessing: his life and times [chiefly literary] 10/6 p 8° Longman 78
- RICHTER, Jean Paul [1763-1825]
- Carlyle, Thomas Richter—*in his* Essays, vol. i. and vol. iii. ea. 1/- 16° Chapman [72] 87
- Lee, Mrs. E. B. [Am.] Life of Richter [w. tr. of his autobiography] o.p. [pb. & w. 7/6] 12° ” [42]; 64
- v. SCHILLER, Friedr. [1759-1805] Correspondence of Goethe with Schiller [tr.], 2 vols. [1794-1805] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [77] 79
- Carlyle, Thos. Life of Schiller & Exam. of his Works [*cf.* also Essays, vol. iii.]; [inadequate] 1/- 16° Chapman [23-25] 88
- Düntzer, Prf. H. Life of Schiller, tr. P. E. Pinkerton; ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
- Nevinson, H. W. Schiller [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
- Sime, James Schiller [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 12° Blackwood 82
- SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D.—v. C § 58.
- SCHLEGEL, Caroline and her Friends. By Mrs. Alfred Sidgwick 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89
- Of interest chiefly on acc. of her conn. w. celebrated persons, esp. the young Romantics.
- SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788-1860]—v. also C § 59.
- Hueffer, Dr. F. The Literary Aspect of Schopenhauer's Works—*in his* Ital. & Other Studies 7/6 c 8° Stock 84
- ZSCHOKKE, Heinr. [1770-1848] Autobiography [tr.] o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 3/-] c 8° Chapman 47

Publisher.

PERTHES, F. A. [1772-1843; *of Gotha*] Memoirs of. By C. F. Perthes [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [57] 78

Critical Essays, etc.—v. K § 23: Brit. Liter. (*f*), *s.v.* Collectively, *passim*.

38. ITALIAN LITERATURE: (a) HISTORY.

Bibliography —v. K § 8, *s.v.* Italy.

Renaissance.

- *BURCKHARDT, J. —*in his* Civiliza. of the Period of the Renaiss. in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [78] 90
- PATER, Walter The Renaissance: studies in art and literature 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 88
- *SYMONDS, J. A. The Renaissance in Italy, 5 vols. ea. 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [75] 80

Age of Despots; Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols.

K §§ 39-40

Collective Essays.

- HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Modern Italian Poets [essays and versions] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
 HUEFFER, Dr. F. Italian and other Studies 7/6 c 8° Stock 84
Poets of Young Italy, A Literary Friendship of the 14th Century, Renaissance in Italy, Troubadours, Anc. and Mod., etc.
 "LEE, Vernon" [= Violet PAGET] Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy 7/6 c 8° Unwin [80] 86
 PHILLIMORE, Cath. M. Studies in Italian Literature: classical and modern 6/- c 8° Low 86
Dante, Petrarck, Tasso, the Aldi and other printers, Italian Drama [to Goldoni], Manzoni, Alceardi, Arrivabene, and Fusco.
 TROLLOPE, F. E. + T. A. Homes and Haunts of the Italian Poets, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chapman 81
Dante, Petrarck, Boccaccio, Ariosto, Michael Angelo, Tasso, Alfieri, etc.

39. ITALIAN LITERATURE: (b) BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

- ALFIERI, V. [1749-1803]
 Copping, E. Alfieri and Goldoni: their lives and adventures *o.p.* [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Addey 57
 Howells, W. D. [Am.] Life of, and Essays on Alfieri \$1.25 18° Boston 77
- BOCCACCIO, J. [1313-75] Life of. By J. Addington Symonds *in prep.*
 COLONNA, Vittoria [c. 1490-1547]
 Lawley, Alethea Vittoria Colonna [a study, w. trss. of some of her sonnets] 3/- c 8° Gilbert & Rivington [88] 89
 Roscoe, Mrs. Henry Vittoria Colonna: her life and poems; ports. 9/- c 8° Macmillan 68
- DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321]
 Blow, Susan E. [Am.] A Study of Dante, w. intro. Dr. W. T. Harris [Am.] \$1.25 12° New York [86] 89
 Botta, Vincenzo Introduction to the Study of Dante [Am. tr.] 7/6 c 8° Stark 87
Formerly pub. *sub tit.* Dante as Philosopher, Patriot and Poet. Coats. analysis of Divine Comedy and its plot.
 Church, Dn. R. W. Dante: an essay [includes tr. of *De Monarchia*] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 88
 Hettinger, Dr. Francis Dante's *Divina Commedia*: its scope and value, tr. H. S. Bowden 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
A useful compendium of DANTE'S opinions, ill. w. ample quotations. Rom.-Cath. standpoint.
- *Moore, Dr. Edward Contributions to the Textual Criticism of the *Divina Commedia* 21/- 8° Camb. Press 89
Crit. account of the text of *Div. Com.*, collation of 17 MSS. of *Inferno*, discussion of disputed readings, etc.
 " " Dante and his Early Biographers 4/6 c 8° Rivington 90
 Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Early Biography of Dante *in prep.*
 " " Dante [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 77
 " " —in her The Makers of Florence; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 81
Neither of any special value; but pleasant "popular reading."
- *Plumptre, Dn. E. H. Studies on Dante—in vol. ii. of *his Commedia*, etc. [v. K § 74] 21/- 8° Isbister 87
Important studies on the genesis and growth of the *Commedia*, contemp. and later estimates of Dante, Dante as an observer, portraits of Dante, etc.
- Rossetti, D. G. —his Collected Works, vol. ii., conts. tr. of Dante's *Vita Nuova* [v. K § 74] 2 v. 18/- p 8° Ellis [61] 86
 Scartazzini, G. A. Handbk. to Dante [Am. tr.; life, works, bibliogr.] \$1.25 12° Boston 87
 Shore, Arabella Dante for Beginners 6/- c 8° Chapman 87
 *Symonds, J. A. Introduction to the Study of Dante 7/6 p 8° Black [72] 90
 Vernon, W. W. Readings in the *Purgatorio* of Dante; w. intro. Dn. R. W. Church, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Macmillan 90
Based on the commentary of Benvenuto da IMOLA. Trs., notes and explanations. The outcome of a series of private meetings in Florence of friends, before whom the author tr. and commented upon the *Purgatorio*. A useful book for the beginner of Dante.
- Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. Dante: six sermons 5/- c 8° Elkin Mathew [79] 90
- GOLDONI, C. [1707-1792] Memoirs: w. essay W. D. Howells [Am.] [v. also Alfieri, *supra*] \$1.25 12° Boston
 Gozzi, Ct. Carlo [1718-1806] Memoirs of, tr. J. Addington Symonds, 2 v.; port., 6 etchs. & 11 col.pl. 42/- s 4° Nimmo 90
With essays on Ital. Impromptu Comedy, Gozzi's life, the Dramatic Fables, and Pietro Longhi, by the editor
- de MACHIAVELLI, N. —v. C § 46.
- PETRARCH, F. [1304-1374]
 Campbell, Thos. Life of Petrarch, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 6/-] p 8° Colburn [41] 43
 Reeve, Henry Petrarch [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 78
- ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio [1797-1855]—v. C § 55.
- TASSO, Torquato [1544-1595]
 Hasell, [Miss] E. J. Tasso [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 82
 Milman, Rev. R. Life of Torquato Tasso, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] 8° Colburn 50

40. RUSSIAN LITERATURE: BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Bibliography: generally—v. K § 8, *s.v.* Russia.

Collectively.

- BAZAN, E. P. Russia: its people & its literature, tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny Gardiner [Am.] \$1.50 12° Chicago 90
 DUPUY, Ernest The Great Masters of Russian Literature, in xix. cent. tr. N. M. Dole [Am.] 3/6 c 8° Spencer Blackett 86
Gogol, Turgenieff, Tolstoi.
- PANIN, Ivan Lectures on Russian Literature \$1 c 8° New York 89
Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenieff, Tolstoi.
- *TIKHOMIROV, Leo The Intellect. Movement—in vol. ii. [pp. 5-109] of *his Russia*, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 88
An excellent account of recent and contemporary Russian literature.

- TURNER, C. E. Studies in Russian Literature 8/6 c 8° Low 82
- Lomonsoff, Kriloff, Gogol [life, works], Poushkin [life, poems, dramas], Lermontoff, etc.
- VOGUÉ, E. M. The Modern Novelists of Russia [6 lects. at Taylor Inst., Oxon.] 3/6 c 8° Triibner 89
- The Russian Novelists: a critical inquiry into Russian literature [Am.tr.] \$1.50 12° Boston 87
- Gogol, Turgenief, Dostoieffsky, Tolstoi.
- Ancient.*
- BUSLAJEFF, Th. Hist. of Anct. Russian Liter. & Art, ed. D. Koschancikov, 2 v.; 200 facs. [in Russ.] 20/- 4° St. Petersburg. 61
- Individually.**
- TOLSTOI, Ct. L. N. [*liv.*] Childhood, Boyhood and Youth, tr. Isabel F. Hapgood [Am.] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
- My Life [tr.; his ethical views], 2/6; My Confession [his religious views] 2/6 c 8° " 89; 89
- What to do [advocates his views on social duties, etc.] 2/6 c 8° " 89
- TURNER, C. E. Count Tolstoi as Novelist and Thinker [lectures] 3/6 c 8° Triibner 88
- TURGENIEF, N. I. [1790-1871] James, Henry, *jun.* —his French Poets and Novelists *conts. an essay on Turgenief* 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 84

41. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Bibliography —v. K § 8, *s.vv.* Denmark, Norway, Sweden.

General History.

- HORN, Dr. F. W. Hist. of Literature of Scandinavian North, tr. Prf. R. B. Anderson \$3.50 8° Chicago 84
- HOWITT, W. + Mary Literature and Romance of Northern Europe, 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 10/6] c 8° Colburn 52
- Sweden, Denmark, Norway and Iceland, w. specs. of romances, legends, ballads, novels, etc.

Collective Essays.

- *GOSSE, Prf. Edmund Studies in the Literature of Northern Europe 6/- p 8° Paul [79] 83

Runic

—for works on the Runes, v. G § 7.

- MITCHELL, J. M. Scandinavian Runic Literature 10/6 4° J. R. Smith 63

Biography.

- BREMER, Frederika [1802-1865] Bremer, Charl. [sister] Life, Letters and Posthumous Works of Frederika Bremer [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Low [68] 68
- Howitt, Mary Twelve Months with Frederika Bremer, 2 vols. *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Jackson 66

42. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURES: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Bibliography —v. K § 8, *s.vv.* Portugal, Spain.

General History.

- BOUTERWEK, F. History of Spanish and Portuguese Litera.; [tr.] T. Ross *a.p.* [pb. and w. 3/6] c 8° Bohn [23] 47
- CONANT, H. S. [Am.] Primer of Spanish Literature [not worth much] 25c. 12° New York 79
- *TICKNOR, Geo. [Am.] History of Spanish Literature, 3 vols. 24/- c 8° Triibner [49] 71
- Incomparably the best, most critical, most comprehensive and most interesting work on the subject.
- WOLF, Ferdinand Studien zur Gesch. d. span. u. portuges. Nationalliteratur 14/- 8° Berlin 59

Castillian Literature.

- MILA y FONTANALS, M. De la Poesia heroico-popular Castellana *a.p.* [w. 12/-] 8° Barcelona 74
- PUYMAIGRE, Ct. Th. Les Vieux Auteurs Castillans, 2 vols. 12/6 8° Metz 62

Biography.

- CALDERON DE LA BARCA, Pedro [1600-?1680] Hasell, [Miss] E. J. Calderon [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 79
- Trench, Abp. R. C. Essay on the Life and Genius of Calderon 5/6 c 8° Paul [80] 80
- de CAMOENS, Luis [? 1517 or 24-1579] Adamson, John Memoirs of the Life and Writings of Camoens *a.p.* 8° London 20
- Burton, [Sir] R. F. Camoens: his life and Lusiads [a commentary] 16/- f 8° Quaritch 81
- Conts. a hist. of the first settlement of the Portuguese in India, and the author's travels in the footsteps of Camoens.
- de CERVANTES, M. [1547-1616] Duffield, A. J. Don Quixote: his critics and commentators 3/6 c 8° Paul 81
- Contains also an account of CERVANTES' minor works.
- Edwards, Amelia B. Cervantes: a biography 2/- c 8° Routledge
- Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Cervantes [Foreign Classics for English Readers] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 80
- Watts, H. E. —vol. i. of his tr. of Don Quixote [v. K § 58] *conts. a biography of Cervantes.*

K §§ 43-45

V. Prose Fiction (Romances and Novels): European.

43. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: COLLECTIONS.

Bibliography.

British Museum Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.] in British Museum, vol. i. 22/6 8° British Museum 83

Collectively.

COX+JONES, ^{Sir G. W.}_{E. H.} Popular Romances of the Middle Ages 10/6 c 8° Paul [71-72] 80
 Arthur, Merlin, Sir Tristram, Bevis, Guy, Roland, Beowulf; Volsungs, Nibelung, Walter of Aquitaine, Gudrun, Frithiof, Burnt Njal, etc.

GIBB, Dr. John Gudrun, Beowulf, The Song of Roland and other Mediaeval Tales; ill. 2/6 c 8° Unwin [81] 84
 LUDLOW, J. M. Pop. Epics of Mid. Ages, 2 v. [Norse & Carolingian cycles] o.p. [pb. 14/-; w. 9/-] c 8° Macmillan 65
 WÄGNER, Dr. W. Epics & Romances of Middle Ages [tr.]; pl. and ill. [a good popular book] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [82] 88

History

—v. K § 20 (esp. DUNLOP).

Chap Books: Romances preserved in—v. B § 23: English; B § 16: French; B § 24: German.

44. GREEK ROMANCES.

History.

CHASSANG, A. Histoire du Roman dans l'Antiquité Grec. et Lat. 3/- 12° Paris 62
 ERDMANNSDÖRFFER, B. Das Zeitalter d. Novelle in Hellas [repr. fr. *Preuss. Jahrb.*] 1/- 8° Berlin 70
 NICOLAI, A. Ueber Entstehung und Wesen des griechischen Romans 2/- 8° Leipzig [54] 67
 ROHDE, E. Der griechische Roman und seine Vorläufer 11/- 8° „ 76

Collections.

Erotici Scriptores Græci, rec. W. A. Hirschig + P. Le Bas + J. F. Boissonade [w. Latin trs.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris 56
 Achilles Tat., Antonius Diogenes, Apollonius Tyr., Chariton Aphrod., Eumathius, Heliod., Iamblichus, Longus, Nicetas Eugenianus, Parthenius, Xenophon Ephes.
 „ „ „ rec. R. Hercher, 2 vols. 7/6 12° Leipzig 58; 59
 Achill. Tat., Anton. Diog., Apoll. Tyr., Char. Aphrod., Constantinus Manasses, Eumath., Heliod., Iamb., Longus, Nicetas Eugen., Parthen., Theodoros Prodromus, Xenoph. Ephes.

Translations.

ZEVORT, Ch. [tr.] Romans Grecs: traduits, 2 vols. [w. intro. on the Gk. romance] 6/- 12° Paris 56
 Daphnis and Chloe, Leucippe and Clitophon, Anthia and Habrocome [XEN. EPHES.], Theogenes and Charicles, Lucius [l'Ané de Lucien], etc.

Individual Writers and Pieces.

ACHILLES TATIUS [? 4th cent.] Ἐρωτικὸν seu de Clitophontis et Leucippes Amoribus, rec. F. Jacobs, 2 vols. 21
 v. also HELIODORUS, *inf.* [w. Latin tr.] 16/6; red. to 6/- 8° Leipzig

APOLLONIUS RHODIUS —v. K § 190: Greek Poets.
 Βασίλειος Ἀργεῖνός Ἀκρίτας [Byzant. epic, 10 cent.], ed. Sathas + Legrand [w. French tr.] 12/6 8° Paris 76
 Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator. libri 8 rec. d'Orville 7/- 8° Leipzig [] 1788
 EUSTATHIUS MACREMBOL. [12 cent.] De Hysmenes et Hysmeniae Amoribus, rec. Is. Hilberg 8/- 8° Vienna 76
 HELIODORUS [5 cent.], LONGUS and ACHILLES TATIUS, tr. Rev. R. Smith 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
 Theogenes and Charicles; Daphnis and Chloe; Clitopho and Leucippe.

„ rec. I. Bekker 2/6 12° Leipzig 55
 JOANNES DAMASCENUS [8 cent.]. Opera, ed. J. P. Migne, 3 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 45/- r 8° Paris

LONGUS [5 cent.] [v. also HELIOD., *sup.*] Daphnis et Chloe, ed. F. Passow [w. German tr.] 6/-; red. to 1/6 12° Leipzig 11
 „ The same [tr.]; ill. w. Eisen's, Gerhard's, and Prudhon's copper pl. 10/6 8° Vizetelly 90
 Immensely pop. at per. of Renaissance. Connects the modern w. antique romance. Erotic, but retaining some of the pure qualities of the Greek idyll.

PHOTIUS [9 cent.] Opera Omnia, rec. J. P. Migne, 4 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 60/- r 8° Paris
 „ Bibliotheca, ex. rec. Imm. Bekker, 2 vols. 7/- 4° Berlin 24; 25
 His *Bibliotheca* gives a summary of the earliest Greek romances, otherwise lost.

XENOPHON EPHESIUS Opera, rec. P. H. Peerlkamp [w. Latin tr.] 30/-; red. to 24/- 4° Haarlem 18

Fable-Writers

—v. K § 190.

45. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

Specimens.

ROSCOE, Thos. [ed.] Italian Novelists, tr. from Originals 1/6 c 8° Warne [25] 80

Individual Writers and Pieces.

APULEIUS [2nd cent.] Opera ed. G. F. Hildebrand 5/- 12° Leipzig 43
 „ tr. *s.l.* The Works of Apuleius [“Golden Ass,” etc.] 5/- c 8° Bohn 72

K § 46

- Metamorphosis tr. Sir G. Head ["Golden Ass"] o.p. [w. 6/-] c 8° 51
 Psyche et Cupido rec. O. Jahn, cur. O. Michaelis 1/6 12° Leipzig [56] 83
 " " tr. W. Adlington [1565], ed. w. intro. A. Lang Nutt in prep.
Cf. also "Studia Apuleiana," by H. Becker, 3/- 8° Berlin 79.
- BADELLO, Matteo Novels, tr. John Payne, 6 vols. [only 750 printed] subscr. £7 7/- 4° Villon Soc. in prep.
 BOCCACCIO, —v. K § 55: Italian Novels.
- Latin Text:*
 " rec. H. Oesterley 15/- 8° Berlin 72
 " rec. A. Keller [Bibl. d. deutschen National Litter.] 5/- 8° Quedlinburg 41
 The earliest edns. are supposed to be those of KETELAER and de LECOMPT (*Utrecht*), Arnold Ter HOVEN (*Cologne*), and Ulrich ZELL (*Cologne*); but the precise dates of all three are uncertain.
- English Translation:*
 " tr. Rev. C. Swan, re-ed. Wynnard Hooper [also re-ed. T. Wright, 7/6 Chatto] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [24] 77
 " The same, abridged; ill. [Fairy Library of All Nations] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 " The same, abridged [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$1 32° New York 87
 " Early Eng. Versions [*c.* 1440], ed. S. J. Herrtage [after Madden's edn., 1838] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 79
 The next Eng. tr. was pub. by WYNKYN DE WORDE about 1510-15, of which only one copy is known to exist (St. John's Coll., Camb.). This tr. was re-edited by Richard ROBINSON in 1577, when it proved very popular. Eight edns. were issued between 1648 and 1703.
- French Translation:* Le Violier d. hist. rom. moralisés, re-ed. G. Brunet 8° Paris 58
 This translation first appeared in early part of 16th century, and went through many edns.
- German Translation:* übersetzt J. G. Th. Grässe, 2 vols. [w. German notes] o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 20/-] 8° Leipzig [42] 47
 The 1st edn. of this tr. [*Dresden*, 42] differs from the above only in title-page. The first German tr. was published at Augsburg in 1489.
- PETRONIUS ARBITER Satiræ, rec. Bücheler, 10/-; Editio minor 3/6 8° Berlin 62; 82
 STRAPAROLA [16 cent.] Tredecia piacevoli Notti—Fch. tr., s.v. "Les Facétieuses Nuits," 2 vols. 8/6 8° Paris (Bibl. Elzevir) 75

46. BRITISH ROMANCES: ARTHURIAN CYCLE AND GRAIL LEGENDS.

- Bibliography.**
 British Museum Catalogue of the Romances in the Dept. of MSS., vol. i. [by Mr. Ward] 8° British Museum 83
- Treatises, etc.**
 BERGMANN, Dr. F. W. The San Gréal: origin and signification of the romance [tr.] 2/- 12° Edin. 79
 *BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, Dr. A. Die Sage vom Gral 6/- 8° Leipzig 77
 The most searching and exhaustive survey of the whole cycle in France and Germany in 12 and 13 cents.
- BULFINCH, T. [Am.] The Age of Chivalry [King Arthur; popular] \$2.50 8° Boston [63] 82
 FARRINGTON, Marg. V. [Am.] Tales of Kg. Arthur & his Knights of the Rnd. Table; 29 ill. [popular] \$2 8° New York 88
 GLENNIE, J. S. S. Essay on Arthurian Localities,—in Wheatley's edition of Merlin, pt. iii. 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 69
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-essay on Sangreal, in his Curious Myths of the Middle Ages 6/- c 8° Rivington [67] 84
 HERTZ, W. Die Sage vom Parzival und dem Gral 1/- 8° Breslau 82
 LANIER, Sidney [Am.] The Boy's King Arthur; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Low 83
 " The Boy's Mabingogion; ill. [fr. Red Book of Hergest; popular] 7/6 8° " 81
 MARTIN, Ernst Zur Gralsage [Quellen u. Forschungen] 1/6 8° Strassburg 80
 *NUTT, Alfred Studies in the Legend of the Holy Grail 10/6 8° Folklore Soc. (Stock) 88
 *RHYS, Prf. J. The Arthurian Legend Clar. Press in prep.
 SAN MARTE [A. SCHULZ] Die Sage vom Merlin 4/6 8° Halle 53
 " " Essay on Influ. of Welsh Trad. on Germ., Fch., and Scand. Liter. [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Llandoverly 41
 A Prize Essay; tr. sub tit. *Die Arthur-Sage u. d. Märchen d. Rothen Buches v. Hergest* 6/- 8° Quedlinburg 42.
- de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. Myrdhinn, ou l'Enchanteur Merlin [hist., works, influence] 8° Paris 65
 ZARNCKE, Friedrich Zur Geschichte der Gralsage—in H. Paul + W. Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii. 9/6 8° Halle 76
 " " Der Graltempel [fr. Abhandl. sächs. Gesellsch.] 8/- 1 8° Leipzig 76
- Collections**
 —v. also B § 15, s.v. Wales.
 *JOYCE, P. W. [tr.] Old Celtic Romances [English trs. from Gaelic MSS.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 79
 PARIS, Paulin [tr.] Romans de la Table Ronde, 4 vols.; pl. [French trs.] 25/- s 8° Paris [68-72] 77
 SKENE, W. F. [ed.] The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols. [texts] 36/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 68
 Contains the Cymric poems attributed to the bards of the 6th century.
- STEPHENS, Thos. The Literature of the Kymry [10th and 11th centuries] 15/- 8° Longman [49] 76
 Thornton Romances ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] [w. 4/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 44
 Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, Degrevant, from MSS. at Lincoln and Cambridge.
- de la VILLEMARQUÉ, Hersart Romans de la Table Ronde, et les Contes des anciens Bretons 8° Paris [] 61
 Incorporates his Contes populaires des anciens Bretons, 8° Paris 42.
- Separate Works.**
 Arthur, Sktch. of his Life & Hist. in Eng. Vrs., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [about 1440] 4/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 64
 Morte d'Arthur
 Harleian MS. [Brit. Mus.]: ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 7/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
 Thornton's MS.: ed. Perry, re-ed. E. Brock [about 1440] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) [65]
 MALORY, Sir Thos. [prose]
 Rhys, E. [ed.] Morte d'Arthur by Malory, abridged E. Rhys [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
 *Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] The same, 2 v. [i.: Text; ii.: Notes, etc., & Study of Malory by A. Lang] ea. 15/- r 8° Nutt 89; 90
 A facsimile reprint of the *editio princeps*, Caxton, 1485, based on Lord Spencer's copy, w. the deficiencies supplied fr. the Oesterley Park copy.
- Strachey, Sir E. [ed.] The same [Globe Edition] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 68
 Wright, Thos. [ed.] History of King Arthur & Knights of Rd. Table, 3 vols.: w. notes [uncastrated edn.; Library of Old Authors] 15/- c 8° Reeves & Turner [58] 89
 From the edition of 1634.

K § 47

- Gawayne, Sir, and the Green Knight : ed. Dr. R. Morris [ab. 1360] [also ed. Madden, Bannat. Club. '39] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 64
 Thomas, M. C. Sir Gawayne : comparison of Fch. *Perceval* and *Gawain* in Eng. poems 1/6 8° Zürich 83
 Holy Grail : Eng. tr. [fr. de Borron] by Lonelich, pts. i.-iv., ed. F. J. Furnivall [abt. 1450] 43/- 8° E. Eng. T. Soc. 74-77
 Joseph of Arimathie, Alliterative Romance of, or Holy Grail : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 5/- 8° " " 71
 " " Le Saint Graal : ou J. d'Arim., ed. E. F. F. Hucher, 3 vols. 20/- 12° Le Mans " 77
 Lancelot of the Laik ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [about 1500] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 165
 Previously ed. for the Maitland Club in 1839; 4°. w. 17/6.
- Mabinogion
 Guest, Lady Charl. [ed. & tr.] Mabinogion, fr. Llyfr Coch o Hergest & other MSS., w. tr. ; 3 vols. o.p. [2pb. 60/-; w. £5] i 8° Longman 38-49
 * " " [tr.] The same : translation only [abridged] 21/- r 8° Quaritch [38-49] 77
 *Rhys + Evans, Prf. J. Gwyn. [eds.] Red Book of Mabinogion [facsimile reproduction of text] 21/- r 8° J. G. Evans, Esq., Oxford 87
- Melusine, Romance of : ed. A. K. Donald [fr. Brit. Mus. MS. c. 1500; prose] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) in prep.
- Merlin [prose]
 Kölbing, Prf. E. [ed.] Arthur and Merlin [Auchinleck and other MSS.] 8° " " 89
 Wheatley, H. B. [ed.] Merlin : or the early history of King Arthur, pts. i.-iii. [ab. 1440] 18/6 8° " " 65-69
 Conts. essays by NASH on "Merlin the Enchanter and M. the Bard," and by J. S. GLENNIE on "Arthurian Localities."
- Perceval, Sir : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—in his edn. of the Thornton Romances [w. 4/6] s 4° Camden Soc. 44
 Peredur ab Efracw : ed. w. notes and Glossary Kuno Meyer 3/- 8° Leipzig 87

47. ENGLISH ROMANCES: ENG. TEXTS OF NON-ENG. ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED.

Collections.

- ASHTON, J. [ed.] The Romances of Chivalry, 47 facsimile ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Unwin [87] 90
 Sir Isumbras, Sir Degori, Sir Bevis, Squire of Lowe Degree, Valentine and Orson, Guy of Warwick, etc.
- ELLIS, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early Eng. Metrical Romances, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
 LAING, David [ed.] Early Scottish Metrical Tales 6/- c 8° Morison, Glasg. [26] 89
- MORLEY, Prf. Henry [ed.] Early Prose Romances [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 Seven specimens (1) Keynard, (2) Fryer Bacon, (3) Robert the Devil, (4) Guy of Warwick, (5) Hamlet, (6) Virgilius, (7) Friar Rush, w. a sel. fr. the C. [=ros] *Merry Tales*. (2) (3) (6) (7) are taken fr. THOMS, *ut infra*.
- RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient English Metrical Romances, 3 v. [w. intro., notes and gloss.] 28/- 8° Goldsmid, Ed. [02] 89-90
 ROBSON, John [ed.] Three Early English Metrical Romances, w. Intro. and Glossary 4° Camden Soc. 42
 THOMS, W. J. [ed.] Early English Prose Romances, 3 vols. 27/- c 8° Nattali [28] 58
 Robert the Deuyll, Thomas a Reading, Friar Bacon, Friar Rush, Virgilius, Robin Hood, George a Green, Tom a Lincolne, Helyas, Faustus, Second Report of Faustus.

Individually.

- Alexander and Dindimus : Alliterative Romance, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 6/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 78
 " Wars of : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 20/- 8° " " 86
 " Romance, An : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat + J. H. Hesses not sold separ. 8° " " 85
 Amis and Amiloun : ed. E. Kölbing [w. the O.-Fch. source ; Alt-engl. Bibl.] 7/- 8° Heilbronn 34
 Bevis of Hamton : ed. Dr. E. Kölbing, pts. i.-ii. [also ed. W. B. D. Turnbull f. Maitld. Cl., '38] ea. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 86; 87
 Schmirgel, C. Stil u. Sprache v. *Sir Beves of Hamtoun* 1/- 8° Breslau 86
 Blanchardyn and Eglantyne : ed. Dr. Leon Kellner [Caxton tr. of 1489] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 89
 Conts. an important treatise of over 100 pp., by KELLNER, on Caxton's syntax and style, w. illustr. quotations.
- Erl of Tolous and the Emperes of Almayn, hrsg. G. Lüdtke [beg. 15 cent.; Samml. engl. Denkm.] 6/- 8° Berlin 81
 Floris and Blanchefour, Fragments of : ed. J. R. Lumby [13 cent.; w. King Horn] o.p. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
 " " : hrsg. E. Hausknecht [w. val. intro.; Samml. eng. Denkm.] 6/- 8° Berlin 85
 Generydes : ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 pts. [about 1440] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 73; 78
 ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 4° Roxburgh Club 66
- Gesta Romanorum : English tr. of about 1440—v. K § 45.
 Godfrey of Bologne : ed. Dr. Mary N. Colvin [1481] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. in prep.
 A tr. by CAXTON fr. a French version of Guill. de TYR'S *Latia Hist. of the Siege and Conquest of Jerusalem*.
- Gowther, Sir krit. hrsg. K. Breul [15 cent.] 8/- 8° Oppeln 86
 Conts. an excellent liter. and hist. intro., w. bibliogr. of Robert the Devil legend.
- Guy of Warwick
 Turnbull, W. B. D. [ed.] Romances of Guy of Warwick and Rembrun, his son [fr. Auchinleck MS.] 4° Abbotford Club 40
 Zupitza, Dr. J. [ed.] Guy of Warwick, 2 pts. 34/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 75-76
 " " fr. Auchinleck and Caius MSS.; pt. i. 15/- 8° " " 83
 Tanner, A. Die Sage von Guy von Warwick [its age and history; dissert.] 2/- 8° Heilbronn 77
- Harold, Life of King ed. w. intro. W. de Gray Birch = v. ii. of Antiquary's Lib., 3 vols. together 36/- 8° Stock 85
 Havelock the Dane : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [after Madden's edn., Roxb. Club, '28] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
 Ipomedon : ed. Prf. E. Kölbing 17/- 8° Breslau 89
 Three Middle-English versions of the romance originally written in French by Hue de ROTELANDE [12 cent.]. With valuable intro. and notes. The editor has also in preparation an edition of the original Old French poem.
- King Horn, Floris and Blanchefour : ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby o.p. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
 Wissmann, Theo. King Horn : Unters. üb. Sprach- u. Litter.-Gesch. [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/- 8° Strassburg 76
 Octavian, Emperor, Romance of : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] s 8° Percy Society 44
 " : Two Middle-English Versions, hrsg. G. Sarrazin [Alt-Engl. Bibliothek] 4/6 8° Heilbronn 85
 Parthenay, Romans of, or of Lusignen : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat o.p. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
 Thomas of Erclidoune, Romance and Prophecies of : ed. fr. 5 MSS. Dr. J. A. H. Murray 10/6 8° " " 75
 " " hrsg. Alois Brandl [Samml. engl. Denkmäler] 4/- 8° Berlin 80
 Three Kings of Cologne : ed. C. Horstmann [2 Engl. and 1 Latin text] 17/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 86
 Three Kings' Sons : ed. Dr. Leon Keller [fr. Harleian MS.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. in prep.
 Torrent of Portugal, fr. 15th cent. MS. : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 5/- p 8° J. R. Smith 42
 " " ed. Dr. E. Adam 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 87
 Trigamour, Sir, Romance of : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] p 8° Percy Soc. 46

K §§ 48-49

- Tristem, Sir : ed. Fr. Michel, *sub tit.* The Poetical Romances of Tristan, 3 vols. o.p. 8° London 35-39
 " " *ed. E. Köllbing, *sub tit.* D. nord. u. engl. Version d. Tristansage, 2 v. ea. 12/- 8° Heilbronn 78; 82
 Contains the texts, w. German trss. and notes, and a valuable literary and historical introduction.
- Troy, Destruction of: Allit. Romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna, ed. Donaldson + Pantou, 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E.E. Text Soc. 69; 74
- Other Versions.*
 BENOIT DE STE. MORE Roman de Troje
 Fischer, Cl. Der altfranz. *Roman de Troje* u. Herb. v. Fritslâr u. Konr. v. Würzb. 1/6 8° Paderborn 83
 HERBERT V. FRITSLÂR Liet von Troje, hrsg. G. K. Frommann; w. notes [Mid.-High Germ. vers.] 5/6 8° Quedlinburg 37
 Togail Troi transcrib. [fr. *Bk. of Leinster*] Whitley Stokes [Irish vers., w. tr.] 18/- 8° Calcutta 81
- Treatises.*
 Joly, A. Ben. de S. More et le *Roman de Troje* = vol. i. of his ed. of the romance, *ut* K § 277 8° Paris 71
 Körtling, G. Dictys und Dares: zur Geschichte d. Troja-Saga 3/- 8° Halle 74
 Lütgen, E. Quellen u. historischer Werth d. fränk. Trojasage 1/- 8° Bonn 76
 Zietsch, A. Üeb. Quelle u. Sprache d. *Sege of Troje* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 83
 William of Palerne [or Wm. the Werwolf], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [also ed. Madden, Roxb. Cl., '32] 13/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
 Schüddekopf, A. Sprache u. Dialect v. *William of Palerne* 2/- 8° Erlangen 86

Early English Metrical Chronicles, etc.—v. F §§ 18-21, *passim*, and F § 36.

48. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

Collectively and Treatises.

- BULFINCH, THOS. [Am.; tr.] Legends of Charlemagne [popular] \$3 12° Boston [63] 76
 PARIS, G. Histoire Poétique de Charlemagne o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° Paris 65

Separate Works (English Texts).

- Duke Rowland and Sir Otuell: ed. S. J. Herrtage [14 cent.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 85
 Ferumbras, Sir: ed. fr. Ashmole MS. by S. J. Herrtage [14 cent.] 15/- 8° " " 79
 Cartens, B. Zur Dialektbestimmung d. Sir Firumbras [dissert.] 1/6 8° Kiel " 84
 Four Sons of Aymon, by Caxton, ed. [Miss] O. Richardson, 2 pts. [1490-91] ea. 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84; 85
 Huon of Burdeux: done into English by Lord Berners, ed. S. L. Lee, pts. i.-iii. ea. 15/-; iv. 5/- 8° " " 82-87
 Parts i.-iii. form the text; part iv. discusses various points regarding BERNERS and the romance.
- Lyf of Charles the Grete, englished by Caxton: ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 pts. [1485] 31/- 8° " " 80; 81
 Rauf Colyear, Roland, Otuel, etc.: ed. S. J. Herrtage 15/- 8° " " 82
 Sege of Melayne [= Milan]: ed. S. J. Herrtage [15 cent.] 12/- 8° " " 80
 Sowdone of Babylone, Romance of: ed. Dr. E. Hausknecht [15 cent.] 15/- 8° " " 81

Separate Works (French and German Texts)—v. also K §§ 267, 277.

- Fierabras [Ferumbras]: hrsg. J. Bekker [in Provençal] 7/- 4° Berlin 29
 Gérard de Rossillon: publ. p. F. Michel [in Provençal, w. Fch. tr.] o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Paris 56
 KONRAD, PFAFFE Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad, hrsg. W. Golther 4/- 8° Munich 87
 Renaus de Montauban [= Sons of Aymon]: hrsg. H. Michelant: o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Stuttgart 62

Old-Norse Text

—v. K § 234, *sub voc.* Karlsmagnus Saga.

Roland.

Texts.

- Chanson de Roland: ed. Karl Bartsch [w. intro., notes, and index—in German] 3/6 s 8° Leipzig 74
 ed. W. Foerster [text of Paris, Cambridge, Lyons] 10/- 8° Heilbronn 86
 " " [text of Chateauroux and Venice] 10/- 8° " 83
 ed. L. Gautier [w. Fch. tr., comment., and glossary] 3/6 16° Tours [] 84
 ed. E. Köllbing [reprod. of Venice MS.] 5/- 8° Heilbronn 77
 ed. Theodor Müller, pt. i. [text of Oxford MS., w. Germ. notes] 7/- 8° Göttingen [] 78

Translations, Treatises, etc.

- BALDWIN, J. [Am.] The Story of Roland [juvenile] \$2 8° New York 83
 O'HAGAN, J. [tr.] The Song of Roland [= Chanson de Roland tr. into verse] 5/- c 8° Paul [82] 83
 PAKSCHER, A. Zur Kritik u. Geschichte d. französischen Rolandsliedes 3/- 8° Berlin 85
- Bibliography.*
 SEELMANN, E. Bibliographie d. altfranzösischen Rolandslied 8° Heilbronn 88

SCANDINAVIAN ROMANCES AND EPICS—v. K § 234: Icelandic Literature. For Nibel. Lied, v. K § 73.

49. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

Collections and Specimens.

- DEPPING, C. B. [ed.] Romancero Castellano, o colleccion de antiguos Romances popul., 2 vols. 10/6 12° Leipzig [Lond. 25] 44
 ROSCOE, THOS. [tr.] Spanish Novelists: tr. fr. Originals [Chandos Library] 1/6 c 8° Warne [32] 80

Separate Works.

- Amadis of Gaul tr. Robert Southey, 3 vols. [Library of Old Authors] 15/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1460] 72
 CAMOENS, Lusliads—v. K § 78: Portuguese Poetry.
- Cid: English Translations.*
 Gibson, J. Young [tr.] The Cid Ballads [and other poems], ed. Margaret D. Gibson, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Paul 87
 Lewis, Rev. Gerard [tr.] The Cid Ballads 2/6 f 8° Low 83
 Lockhart, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads [also 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock] 5/- c 8° Murray [23] 79
 Ormsby, John [tr.] Poem of the Cid [verse; w. intro. and notes] 5/- c 8° Longman 79
 Southey, Robert [tr.] Chronicle of the Cid [prose; Chandos Library; also 1/- c 8° Routledge] 83 1/6 c 8° Warne [08] 75
 Palmerin of England, tr. Robert Southey, 4 vols. [abridged] o.p. 12° London 07

K § 50

50. BRITISH NOVELISTS: WORKS OF.

Selections.

BELL, H. T. Mackenzie [ed.] Half-Hours with the best Novelists, w. notes

[19th cent.] c 8°

88

Sixteenth Century.

GREENE, Rob. [1560-92] Menaphon

[wrote many other "love pamphlets"] 1/6 f 8° Prf. Arber. *Birm.* [1589] 81LYLY, John [1553-1601] Euphues; or the anatomy of wit; & Euphues & his England, ed. E. Arber 4/- f 8° Arber, *Bir.* [1579; 1580] 69Its form is that of an Italian story; its substance the argument of ASCHAM in his *Scholmaster*.MORE, Sir Thos. [1478-1535] Utopia [1516], tr. Ralph Robynson [1551], ed. Prf. E. Arber [philosoph. romance] 1/- f 8° Arber, *Birm.* 69

"

The same, ed. Dr. T. F. Dibdin, 21/- 8°; ed. J. R. Lumby, 3/6; ed. Prf. H.

Morley, 1/- c 8° Roberts 78; Camb. Press 79; Routl. 85

PAINTER, Wm. [c. 1554-93] The Palace of Pleasure, 3 vols.

[repr. fr. Haslewood's edn., 1813] 4° Nutt

To cont. intros., parallels, etc. The work is a collection of tales, chiefly fr. BOCCACCIO and BIONDELLO, on wh. many of the Elizab. writers found their plots.

1st edn., 1566-69; 2nd, 1575.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-1586] The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, with notes J. Hain Friswell [abgd.] 6/- p 8° Low

[1590] 83

Seventeenth Century.

BEHN, [Mrs.] Aphra [1642-89] Plays, Histories and Novels, 6 vols.

[w. life and memoir] 52/6 12° Pearson [1671-96] 71

BUNYAN, John [1628-88] Pilgrim's Progress—v. K § 89.

Eighteenth Century.

AMORY, Thos. [1691-1789] The Life and Opinions of John Bunce, Esquire, 3 vols.

o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° London [1756-66] 25

A sort of sketch of the author's own "life and opinions."

BROOKE, Hy. [1706-83] A Fool of Quality, ed. Chas. Kingsley

[w. biograph. intro.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [1766] 73

BURNAY, Frances [Mme. D'ARLAY, 1752-1840] Evelina, 3/6; Cecilia, 2 vols.

ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1778] 83; 83

DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731]

Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, ed. Henry Kingsley

[Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan [1719] 79

"

"

ed. J. W. Clark

[Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° "

Contains the unmutated text of the original edition.

Illustrated Edition.

Facsimile reprint of first edition, w. intro. Austin Dobson

10/6 c 8° Stock

[72] 77

"

w. biograph. memoir and 8 etchings by Moulleron, 2 vols.

15/- c 8° Routledge

86

There are innumerable other editions, at from 6d. to 10/6.

Life, Adventures and Piracies of Capt. Singleton, ed. H. Sparling

[Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [1720] 87

FIELDING, Henry [1707-54] Novels; w. ill. Geo. Cruikshank, 4 vols.

[v. also K § 89] 15/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1774] 76-77

Amelia

5/- 1755

Joseph Andrews [parody of RICHARDSON'S *Pamela*] 3/6 1742

Tom Jones, 2 vols.

ea. 3/6 1749

"

"

History of Jonathan Wild; ill. by "Phiz"

o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 6/-] c 8° Churton

[1743] 40

GODWIN, Wm. [1756-1836] Caleb Williams; or, things as they are

6d., 8°; also 2/- f 8° Warne [1794] 78; Routledge 76

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] The Vicar of Wakefield

[also 1/- Macmillan] 6/- f 8° Paul

[1766] 83

"

"

The same; 32 ill. after W. Mulready

[Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$1 18° New York

88

"

"

The same

[Parchment Lib.; a pretty edn.] 6/- f 8° Paul

82

"

"

The same: facsimile reprint of first edn., w. pref. Austin Dobson, 2 vols.

15/- 12° Stock

85

JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709-84] Hist. of Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia: w. intro. & notes G. Birkbeck Hill 3/6 12° Clar. Press [1759] 89

"

"

The same: facs. reprint of first edn., w. intro. and bibliography, 2 vols.

15/- 12° Stock

[1759] 84

"

"

The same

[National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell

[1759] 84

LEWIS, M. G. [1775-1818; "Monk LEWIS"] The Monk, o.p.; The Bravo of Venice [Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1795] ?; [179-] 85

[PALTOCK, R.] Life & Advent. of Peter Wilkins, w. intro. A. H. Bullen, 2 v.; pl. [facs. edn.] 10/6 c 8° Reev. & Tr. [1757] 84

A romance, somewhat in the style of *Robinson Crusoe* and *Gulliver's Travels*. Very little is known of the author's personality.

RADCLIFFE, [Mrs.] Ann [1764-1823] Novels, 3 vols. in 1

2/- c 8° Routledge [1791-97] 77-78

Italian. [The separ. 6d.]

1797

Mysteries of Udolpho [separ. 1/-]

1794

Romance of the Forest [separ. 6d.]

1792

RICHARDSON, Sam. [1689-1761] Novels [v. also K § 89]

ea. 2/- 12° Routledge [1749] 73-80

*Clarissa Harlowe

1748

Pamela

1740

Sir Charles Grandison

1749

[sold in sets only] 63/- r 8° Routledge

85-86

SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721-71] Works [= Novels], 6 vols.

[sold in sets only] 63/- r 8° Routledge

Ferdinand Count Fatham

1753

Humphry Clinker

1772

*Peregrine Pickle, 2 vols.

1751

Roderick Random

1748

"

"

Novels, 3 vols.

[Humphry, Peregrine, Roderick] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge

[1774] 74

STERNE, Laur. [1713-68] Works; w. autobiogr.; ed. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; port. and 9 pl.

18/- 8° Bickers

[v. 1.] 85

Sentimental Journey through France and Italy [also 1/- 18° Routledge 86]

1768

Tristram Shandy [also 1/- c 8° (Morley's Univ. Lib.) Routledge 84]

1759

Illustrated Editions.

Sentimental Journey

w. 12 pl. and 220 ill. M. Leloir, 42/- f°; w. 77 ill.

10/6 c 8° Routledge

82; 88

Tristram Shandy

w. 8 etchings by Damman after Harry Furniss, 2 vols.

10/6 c 8° Nimmo

83

SWIFT, Dr. Jonathan [1667-1745] Gulliver's Travels, 2/-; ill. Gordon Browne

5/- c 8° Routledge [1726] 74; Blackie 86

The same, w. prefatory memoir Geo. Saintsbury, 2 v.; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets] \$2.50 18° N. York [1726] 89

Illustrated Edition.

Gulliver's Travels

Illustrated Edition

o.p. [pb. 12/6; w. 25/-] 8° Nimmo

n.d. (8-)

WALPOLE, Hor. [4th E. of Orford; 1707-97] The Castle of Otranto

[Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell

[1765] 86

Nineteenth Century: Early.

AUSTEN, Jane [1775-1817] Novels

ea. 1/- 8° paper; also ea. 6/- c 8° Routledge [11-18] 75-76; Bentley 82

Emma

16

Northanger Abbey

18

*Pride and Prejudice

18

*Sense and Sensibility

18

ea. 1/6 c 8°

Routledge [1811] 77-79

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767-1849] Novels

Absentee

1799

*Castle Rackrent

1799

Helen [also 2/- c 8° Warne] 1834

[Belinda, 1800—not in print.]

10/- s 8°

Bentley [18-31] 88

FERRIER, Susan [1782-1854] Novels; Edinburgh Edition, ea. work in 2 vols.

Destiny

31

The Inheritance

24

*Marriage

18

Also editions in 1 vol. at 6d. ea. 8°

Warne 73-74; 2/- ea. c 8°

Routledge 72

ea. 2/- c 8° Blackwood [1811] 68

GALT, John [1779-1839] Novels

*Annals of Parish

21

Entail

23

Provost

22

Sir Andrew Wylie

22

The Provost.

o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Bentley

[19] 39

HOPE, Thos. [1770-1831] Anastasius: memoirs of a modern Greek, 2 vols.

2/- c 8° Routledge [24-28] 77

MORIER, Jas. [1780-1849] Hajji Baba of Isphahan: adventures of

[novels and poems] 31/6 c 8° Bentley

75

PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785-1866] Works, ed. Henry Cole, 3 vols.

Crotchet Castle [also 6d. Cassell's Nat. Lib.]

31

Headlong Hall

15

Maid Marian

22

Nightmare Abbey

16

and 3 others.

- PORTER, Jane [1776-1850] *Scottish Chiefs; Thaddens of Warsaw ea. 2/- 12° Routledge [189] 80;90
- Later Nineteenth Century.**
- AGUILAR, Grace [1816-47] Novels ea. 5/- c 8° Groombridge [v. y.] v. y.
- Days of Bruce, 6/- | Home Influence 47 | Home Scenes and Heart Studies | Mother's Repomense | Vale of Cedars | Woman's Friendship
- AINSWORTH, W. H. [1805-82] Novels: Illustrated Edition, 16 vols. ea. 5/- 8°; or 3/6 c 8°; or 6d. 8° Routledge [34-60] 82; 72-80
- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Crichton 39 | Lancashire Witches 48 | Ovingdean Graoge 60 | Star Chamber 54 |
| Flitch of Bacon 55 | Mervyn Clitheroe 57 | Rookwood 34 | *Tower of London 46 |
| Guy Fawkes 41 | Miser's Daughter 48 | Saint James' 48 | Windsor Castle 48 |
| Jack Sheppard 39 | *Old St. Paul's 41 | Spendthrift 56 | <i>And several others.</i> |
- BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805-81] Novels ea. 6/-, or 2/-, or 1/- c 8° Longman [28] 77-82
- | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Alroy, Ixion, etc. 33 | Contarini Fleming 32 | Lothair 71 | Venetia 37 |
| Coingsby 44 | Eodymion 80 | Sybil 50 | Vivian Grey 26-27 |
| [.. w. pref. and notes F. Hitchmao, 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89] | Henrietta Temple 37 | Tancred 50 | Young Duke, etc. 37 |
- BORROW, George [1803-81] Novels on the Gypsies ea. 2/6 c 8° Murray [51-58] 88
- *Lavengro 51 | Romany Rye [sequel to Lavengro] 58
- BRONTË, Anne [= "Acton BELL"; 1820-49] Novels ea. 2/6 f 8°, or "Pocket Edition," ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder [48] 81; 88
- Agnes Grey [w. *Wuthering Heights*] 47 | Tenaot of Wildfell Hall 48
- BRONTË, Charlotte [= "Currer BELL"; 1816-55] Novels ea. 2/6 f 8°, or "Pocket Edition," ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder [48] 73; 88
- *Jane Eyre 49 | Professor [w. *Poems*] 57 | *Shirley 49 | *Villette 50
- BRONTË, Emily [= "Ellis BELL"; 1818-48] *Wuthering Heights* [w. Agnes Grey] 2/6 f 8°; or "Pkt. Ed.," 1/6 32° Smith&E. [47] 81; 88
- DICKENS, Chas. [1812-70]
- Novels. "Illustrated Library Edn.," w. the orig. ill., 30 vols. ea. 10/- 8° Chapman [48] 73-76
- "Library Edn.," w. the orig. ill., 30 vols. ea. 8/- p 8° " 76-78
- "Charles Dickens Edn.," with a few pl., 21 vols. ea. 3/6 and 4/- c 8° " 77-80
- "Pocket Volume Edn.," 30 vols. [in sets only] 45/- c 8° " 79
- "Cabinet Edn.," 32 vols., ea. w. 8 ill. [after the originals] ea. 1/6 s 8° " 88-89
- "Crown Edn.," w. all the orig. ill. ea. 5/- c 8° " 90 *in prog.*
- Numerous reprints of the works, from 1d. upwards, are being published from year to year as the copyrights lapse.
- | | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| American Notes, and Pictures from Italy 42; 46 | Christmas Stories [repr. fr. <i>Household Words and All the Year Round</i>] 50, 59g. | [Proctor, R. A., Watched by the Dead [study and completion of above, 1/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 88] | *Old Curiosity Shop and Reprints 40 |
| *Barnaby Rudge, & <i>Hard Times</i> 40; 54 | *David Copperfield 50 | Great Expectations 61 | *Oliver Twist 68 |
| Bleak House 53 | *Domby and Son 48 | Little Dorrit 57 | Our Mutual Friend 35 |
| [Child's History of England 59] | Edwin Drood, and other Stories, 70, etc. | *Martin Chuzzlewit 44 | *Pickwick Papers 37 |
| Christmas Books [repr. ca. 7/- 89] | | *Nicholas Nickleby 39 | Sketches by Boz 59 |
| | | | *Tale of Two Cities 59 |
| | | | Uncommercial Traveller 61 |
- Bibliography.**
- Johnson, C. P. [ed.] Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Dickens 6/- c 8° Redway 85
- " Dickensiana [bibliog. of liter. rel. to Dickens and his works] 7/6 c 8° " 86
- Shepherd, R. H. [ed.] Bibliog. of Dickens *o. p.*, now pub. as *Appendix to Dickens' "Speeches"* 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 86
- Extra Illustrations, and Extra-Illustrated Edition.*
- Barnard, Fred. [artist] Charact. Sketches fr. Dickens, 3 ser.; ea. 6 photographs. ea. 21/- 20 x 14 1/2 in. Cassell [84] 87; [85] 86; [86] 87
- i.: Mrs. Gamp, Alfred Jingle, Bill Sikes, Little Dorrit, Sydney Carton, Fickwick; ii.: Two Wellers, Pecksoiff, Little Nell and her Grandfather, Rogue Riderhood, Caleb Plummer, Faggoty; iii.: Micawber, Betsy Trotwood, Cpt. Cattle, Uriah Heep, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness, Bob Cratchit and Tiny Tim.
- Pickwick Papers "Victoria [jubilee] Ed.," 2 v.; w. reprints of the 50 orig. ill. & hitherto unpub. ones 42/- 8° Macmillan 88
- "ELIOT, George" [Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS), 1820-80] Novels, 8 vols. 33/6 c 8° Blackwood [76] 88
- | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| *Adam Bede 3/6 59 | Felix Holt, the Radical 3/6 66 | Mill on Floss 3/6 60 | Romola 3/6 63 | *Scenes of Clerical Life 3/- 58 |
| Daniel Deronda 7/6 76 | *Middlemarch 7/6 71-72 | | | *Silas Marner 2/6 61 |
- GASKELL, Mrs. [1811-65] Novels and Tales, 8 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8°; or "Pocket Edn.," ea. 1/6 32° Smith&Elder [48] 73; 88
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| *Cranford, and others 53, etc. | Mary Barton, and others 48, etc. | North and South 55 | *Sylvia's Lovers 63 |
| Lizzie Leigh, and others 55 | My Lady Ludlow [w. other tales] 30, 31 | Ruth, and others 53, etc. | Wives and Daughters (unfin.) 66 |
- GRANT, James [1822-1887] Novels, 52 vols. ea. 2/- f 8° Routledge [48] 72-78
- Among the better (and earlier) are:—
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Adventures of an Aide-de-Camp 48 | Dick Rodney 61 | Jane Seton 53 | *Romance of War 46 |
| Bothwell 51 | Frank Hilton 55 | Lucy Arden 59 | Scottish Cavalier 50 |
| Constable of France 66 | Harry Ogilvie 56 | Phantom Regiment 56 | Yellow Frigate 55 |
- HAMLEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir E. B. [1824; *liv.*] Ensign Faunce, *o. p.*; *Lady Lee's Widowhood 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 48-49; [53] 69
- HUGHES, Tom [1823; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [48] 89
- Scouring the White Horse, and Ashes Faggot 58 | Tom Brown's School Days [also 6d., 2/-, 4/6 (Gold Treas. Edn.), 6/- (ill.)] 56 | Tom Brown at Oxford [sequel to above] 61
- JAMES, G. P. R. [1801-60] Novels ea. 2/ f 8° Routledge [48] 73
- | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Beauchamp 48 | Forest Days 43 | Heidelberg 46 | King's Highway 45 |
| Castle of Ehrenstein 47 | Gentleman of Old School 39 | Henry of Guise 39 | Richelieu 28 |
| Darnley 30 | Gipsy 35 | Huguenot 38 | <i>And very many others.</i> |
- JERROLD, Douglas [1803-57]—v. K § 89.
- KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819-75] Novels; ill.: "Eversley Edn.," ill., ea. 6/-; also ill., ea. 3/6 c 8°; or 6d. m 8° Macmillan [48] 76-77; 89-90
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| *Alton Locke: Tailor and poet 50 | Hypatia: new foes with an old face 53 | *Westward Ho! 55 |
| Hereward the Wake 66 | Two Years Ago 57 | Yeast 48 |
- LEVER, Chas. [1809-72] Novels ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [39-69] 85-87
- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Barrington 63 | Daltons, The, 2 vols. 52 | Jack Hinton 42 | Roland Cashel, 2 vols. 49 |
| Boy of Norcotes 69 | Davenport Dunn, 2 vols. 59 | Knight of Gwynoe, 2 vols. 47 | Tom Burke of Ours, 2 vols. 44 |
| Brambleigs, The 68 | Dodd Family Abroad, 2 vols. 54 | Luttrell of Arran 65 | <i>And several others.</i> |
| *Charles O'Malley, 2 vols. 41 | Fortunes of Glencore 57 | Martins of Cro' Martin, 2 vols. 56 | <i>Most of the novels may also be had in 6d. and 2/- editions.</i> |
| Coo Cregan 41 | *Harry Lorrequer 39 | O'Donoghue, The 45 | |
- LOVER, Sam. [1797-1868] Novels ea. 6d. 8°, or 2/- f 8° Routledge [48] 73
- *Handy Andy 46 | He would be a Gentleman | Rory O'More 37 | Treasure Trove—no edn. in print 44
- LYTTON, Bulwer [1805-73] Novels: "Caxton Library Edition," 20 vols. ea. 5/- 8° Routledge [28-58] 8-
- " " " " "Knebworth Edition," 28 vols. [also in 2/- edn.] ea. 3/6 c 8° " [28-58] 75-76
- " " " " "Pocket Edition," 28 vols. ea. 1/6 16° " [28-58] 88-89
- | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Alice 38 | Eugene Aram 32 | Lucretia 47 | Felham 27 |
| Caxtons, The 49 | Harold 50 | *My Novel, 2 vols. 41 | Renzi 35 |
| Deveraux 39 | Keelam Chillingly 30 | Night and Morning 53 | Strange Story 62 |
| Disowned 28 | *Last Days of Pompeii 48 | Parisians, The, 2 vols. 53 | What will he Do with it? 2 vols. 58 |
| Ernest Maltravers 37 | Last of the Barons 43 | Paul Clifford 30 | Zanoni 42. <i>And others.</i> |

K § 50

- MARTINEAU, Har. [1802-76] Deerbrook 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [39] 72
 " " The Hour and the Man 2/- f 8° Routledge [40] 73
 MARRYAT, Cpt. F. [1792-1848] Novels, 2 vols. [also in 1/- and 2/- edns.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [28] 88
- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Dog Fiend ["Spearlow"] 37 | Masterman Ready 44-42 | Pacha of Many Tales 35 | Poacher 42 |
| Frank Mildmay 29 | *Midshipman Easy 36 | Percival Keene 37 | Poor Jack 42 |
| Jacob Faithful 34 | Monsieur Violet 42 | *Peter Simple 37 | Rattlin the Reefer 42 |
| Japhet in Search of a Father 36 | Newton Forster 42 | Phantom Ship 39 | Settlers in Canada 43 |
| King's Own, The 30 | Olla Podrida 30 | Pirate, and Three Cutters 36 | Valerie 49. <i>And a few others.</i> |
- Illustrated Editions.*
 Masterman Ready, 93 ill., 3/6. Pirate and Three Cutters; w. 25 ill. by C. Stanfield, 2/6. Poor Jack; w. 46 ill. by C. Stanfield, 6/-.
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [1801; *liv.*] Callista [sketch of 3rd cent.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [56] 73
 NORTON, Carol. Eliz. [= Lady MAXWELL; 1808-77] Old Sir Douglas [and numerous others] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 77
 REID, Cpt. Mayne [1818-] Novels ea. 2/-, or 3/6 f 8° Routledge [48] 75-84
- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| Boy Hunters 52 | Quadroo 56 | *Scalp Hunters 50 | White Chief 55 |
| Finger of Fate 72 | Rifle Rangers 49 | War Trail 49 | Wild Huntress 61. <i>And several others.</i> |
- " " Novels ea. 2/-, or 3/6 ill. c 8° Sonnenschein [68] 87-89
- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| Child Wife 68 | Flag of Distress 76 | Gwen Wynn 77 | No Quarter |
| Death Shot 73 | Free Lances | | |
- SCOTT, Michael [1789-1835] Tom Cringle's Log; Cruise of the *Midge* ea. 2/- c 8° Blackwood [33] 68; 68
 SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771-1832]
 Waverley Novels, "Abbotsford Edition," 12 vols; 120 steel pl. and 2000 ill. o.p. [w. £12 12s.] i 8° Black 42-47
 The beautiful ill. comprise ports. and views fr. designs of Stanfield, Nasmyth, Wilkie, Turner, Martin, Allom, Leitch, etc., w. facs. autographs.
- " " "New Library Edition," 25 vols.; 200 steel pl. £10 12s. 6d. m 8° Black [14-29] 76
 " " "Author's Favourite Edition," 48 vols.; 96 pl. £7 4s. f 8° " [29-33] 76
 " " "Roxburghe Edition," 48 vols.; 96 pl. and 1600 ill. ea. 2/6 f 8° " 84 *sqq.*
 " " "Centenary Edition," 25 vols.; 158 steel pl. ea. 2/6 c 8° " [79] 89-90 *in prog.*
 " " "Twelve Volume Edition," 12 vols.; 12 pl. and 125 ill. *the set* 48/- 12° "
- Printed from the same stereotype plates as the Centenary Edition, w. steel fronts. and ill.
- " " "Two Shilling Edition," 25 vols.; 158 pl. ea. 2/- c 8° 86-87
 " " "Pocket Edition," 25 vols.; 125 ill. [also a 6d. edn. 8° 62-64] ea. 1/- & 1/6 12° "
- | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Abbot 20 | Count Robert of Paris 31 | Kenilworth 21 | Red Gauntlet 24 |
| Anne of Geierstein 29 | Fair Maid of Perth 28 | Legend of Montrose 19 | *Rob Roy 28 |
| *Antiquary 16 | Fortunes of Nigel 22 | Monastery 26 | St. Ronan's Well 24 |
| Betrothed 25 | Guy Mannering 15 | Old Mortality 16 | Talisman 25 |
| Black Dwarf 16 | Heart of Midlothian 18 | Peveril 23 | *Waverley 14 |
| Bride of Lammermoor 19 | Highland Widow, etc. 27 | Pirate 22 | Woodstock 26 |
| Castle Dangerous, & Surgeon's Dau. 33 | *Ivanhoe 20 | Quentin Durward 23 | |
- Dictionary.*
 Rogers, May [ed.] Waverley Dictionary [alphabet of characters therein] 10/- f 8° Trübner 79
 Notes to Waverley —By H. W. Eve. 1/-; with text, 2/6 f 8° Rivington
 ea. 1/- c 8° Longman [33] 86-86
- SEWELL, Eliz. M. [1815-84] Novels ea. 2/6 c 8°; Illustrated Edns., ea. 5/- 8° Routledge [34] 89; 72-76
- | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| *Amy Herbert 44 | Experience of Life 52 | Ivory 36 | Margaret Percival 47 |
| Cleve Hall 55 | Gertrude 46 | Katharine Ashton 54 | Ursula 58 |
| Earl's Daughter 50 | Glimpse of the World 46 | Laneton Parsonage 46-48 | <i>And others.</i> |
- SMEDLEY, F. E. [1819-64] Novels ea. 2/6 c 8°; Illustrated Edns., ea. 5/- 8° Routledge [34] 89; 72-76
- | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Colville Family 52 | *Frank Fairleigh 50 | Harry Coverdale's Courtship 54 | Lewis Arundel 52 |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
- SMITH, Albert [1816-60] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [] *v.v.*
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Adventures of Mr. Ledbury 44 | Christopher Tadpole 48 | Pottleton Legacy 49 | <i>and many others.</i> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
- THACKERAY, W. M. [1811-63]
 Works "Edition de Luxe," 24 vols.; w. 88 col. pl. and 1721 ill. [w. £15] i 8° Smith & Elder 78-79
 To the last volume is appended a good essay on Thackeray's writings by Leslie STEPHEN.
- " " "Standard Edition," 26 vols.; ill. ea. 10/6 i 8° " 79
 Contains 2 vols. of hitherto unpublished writings, viz. contributions to *Punch*, and additional illustrations.
- " " "Library Edition," 22 vols; ill. ea. 7/6 c 8° " 67-69
 " " "Cheaper Illustrated Edition," 26 vols.; 1626 ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° " 86
 " " "Popular Edition," 12 vols.; ea. with a front. ea. 5/- c 8° " 86-88
 " " "Pocket Edition," 27 vols. ea. 1/- paper; 1/6 bds. 32° "
- Novels.
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Adventures of Philip Barry Lyndon 52 | *Esmond 59 | Pendennis 49-50 | *Virginians 58-59 |
| Newcomes 53 | 54-55 | *Vanity Fair 48 | |
- These occupy vols. i.-vi. of the "Popular Edn.," and vols. i.-xi. of all the others.*
- Miscellanies.
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| { Book of Snobs [48], Sketches of Life and Character [4r] | { Christmas Books.—Mrs. Perkin's Ball [47], Dr. Birch [49], Our Street [48], Kickleburys [50], Rose and Ring [55] | { Paris Sketch Book [40], Irish Sketch Book [43], Cornhill to Cairo [46] |
| { Lovel the Widower [61], Denis Duval [67], Ballads, etc. | { Hogarty Diamond [49], Yellow-plush Papers, and Burlesques [59] | { Roundabout Papers [63], Four Georges [61], English Humourists [53] |
- These occupy vols. vii.-xix. of the "Popular Edn.," grouped as above.*
- Bibliography.*
 Johnson, C. P. [ed.] Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Thackeray 6/- c 8° Redway 85
 Shepherd, R. H. [ed.] Bibliog. of Thackeray, o.p. now pub. as *Appen. to Thackeray's "Sultan Stork"* 10/6 c 8° " [80] 87
Extra Illustrations.
 Barnard, Fred. [artist] Character Sketches from Thackeray: 6 photogravures 21/- 20 x 14½ in. Cassell [86] 87
 The Little Sister, Becky Sharp, Col. Newcome, Maj. Pendennis, Capt. Costigan, Maj. Dobbie.
- TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815-84] *Chronicles of Barsetshire, 8 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Chapman [55] 73-76
- | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| † The Wardeu and Barsetshire Towers, 2 vols. 55-57 | § Framley Parsonage 62 | † Also in 1 v. of Longman. |
| † Dr. Thorne 58 | § Small House at Allington, 2 vols. 64 | ‡ Also of Chapman. |
| | Last Chronicle of Barset, 2 vols. 67 | § Also of Smith & Elder |
- These were TROLLOPE'S own favourite novels, and the 8-vol. edn. was prepared at his special request.

K § 50

TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815-84] Other Novels

ea. 2/- c 8° Chapman [62-76] 73-80

Can you Forgive Her? 64	He Knew he was Right 69	Phineas Finn 2/6 69	And very numerous others. † 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder
† Claverings 67	Is he Popenjoy? 78	Prime Minister 2/6 75-76	
Eustace Diamonds 2/6 72	Orley Farm 2/6 62	Vicar of Bullhampton 2/6 70	

WARREN, Dr. Sam. [1807-77] Novels

[also ea. 1/- 8° Warne] ea. 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [37] 34

Diary of a Late Physician 37

Ten Thousand a Year 41

Contemporary.

ANSTEY, F. [=F. Anstey GUTHRIE; *living*] Novels

[and others] c 8° Smith & Elder [82-89] 89-90

A Fallen Idol 2/6 85	[Longman]	*The Giant's Robe 6/- 84	The Tinted Venus 1/- 85
Black Poodle, etc. 2/- 84		The Pariah 6/- 89	*Vice Versa 2/6 82

BESANT + RICE, W. + J. Novels

ea. 2/-; or "Library Edn." ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto [76-79] 85-90

By Celia's Harbour 78	*Golden Butterfly 76	*Ready-Money Mortiboy 78	This Son of Vulcan 76
Case of Mr. Lucraft, and others 76	*Monks of Thelema 78	Seamy Side 79	'Twas in Trafalgar Bay 79
*Chaplain of the Fleet 81	My Little Girl 78	Ten Years' Tenant 81	With Harp and Crown, and others.

,, Walter [*alone*] Novels

ea. 2/- f 8° Chatto [82-89] 83-89

All Sorts and Conditions of Men 82	Dorothy Forster 81	The World went very Well Then 87
Captain's Room, and others 83	For Faith and Freedom 89	To Call her Mine 89
Children of Gibeon 86	Herr Faulus 89	Uncle Jack, and others. <i>And others.</i>

BLACK, Wm. [*living*] Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Low [69-88] 72-89

*Daughter of Heth 71	Kilmeny 70	Strange Adventures of a House-boat 88
In Fair Lochaber 88	Lady Silverdale 76	Sunrise 81
In Silk Attire 69	Sabrina Zemhra 87	Three Feathers 75

,, Other Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 86-89

Green Pastures and Piccadilly 77	*Madcap Violet 76	Shandon Bells 83	White Wings 80
Judith Shakespeare 84	Maid of Kileena 74	Strange Adventures of a Pbaeton 72	Yolande 83
Macleod of Dare 78	*Princess of Thule 74	White Heather 85	

BLACKMORE, R. D. [*living*] Novels

ea. 6/- 8° Low [66-83] 85-88

Alice Lorraine 75	Erema 77	*Maid of Sker [7/6 Blackwood] 72	Springhaven [Ill. Edn. 7/6 89.8° Low (88) 89]
Clara Vaughan [also 2/- 89] 64	Kit and Kitty 89	Mary Anerley [also 2/- 89] 80	
Cradock Nowell 66	*Lorna Doone [Ill. Edn. 21/- 4° 85; also 2/- 89] 69	Sir Thomas Upmore 83	

BRADDON, Mary E. [*b.* 1837; *living*] Novels

ea. 2/- c 8° Simpkin [37] 89

*Aurora Floyd 63	Henry Dunbar 64	*Lady Audley's Secret 62	Sir Jasper's Tenant 65
Doctor's Wife 64	John Marchmont's Legacy 63	Lady's Mile 66	Vixen 79
Featon's Quest 71	Joshua Haggard's Daughter 76	Lovels of Arden 71	<i>And about 40 others!</i>

BROUGHTON, Rhoda [*living*] Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [37] 74

Belinda 83	*Good-bye, Sweetheart 72	Naucy 73	*Red as a Rose 70
Cometh up as a Flower 67	Joan 76	Not Wisely, but Too Well 67	Second Thoughts 79
Doctor Cupid 87			

BURNETT, Frances H. [*living*] Novels

ea. 1/- 12° Macmillan [77] 77

† Fair Barbarian 82	Haworths, 6/- 79	Louisiana 80	*† That Lass o' Lowrie's 77
† Published by Warne.	Through one Administration [2/-] 83.	† Published by Routledge.	<i>And others.</i>

CAINE, T. Hall [*living*] Novels

ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [85-90] 88-90

Bondman, 3 vols. [31/6 Heinemann] 90	Deemster 87	Shadow of a Crime 85	Son of Hagar 86
--------------------------------------	-------------	----------------------	-----------------

COLLINS, Mortimer [1827-76] Novels

ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [68-80] 80-82

† Blacksmith and Scholar 76	Midnight to Midnight 76	† Sweet and Twenty 75	† Village Comedy 77
Fight with Fortune 76	Sweet Anne Page 68	Transmigration 74	† You Play me False 78
† Frances 80			

† With Frances COLLINS [his wife].

COLLINS, Wilkie [1824-1889]

ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [50-81] 75-82

After Dark 56	Fallen Leaves 79	Law and the Lady 75	New Magdalen 73
Antonia 50	Frozen Deep 74	Legacy of Cain 89	No Name 68
Armada 66	Haunted Hotel 79	Little Novels 87	Poor Miss Finch 72
Basil 52	Heart & Science [anti-vivisection] 83	Man and Wife 70	Queen of Hearts 59
Black Robe 81	Hide and Seek 54	Miscellanies, My 63	Two Destinies 76
Dead Secret 57	"I say No." 85	Miss or Mrs? 73	*Woman in White 60
Evil Genius 85	Jezebel's Daughter 80	*Moonstone 68	

CRAIK, D. M. [Miss MULOCK; 1826-1887] Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [41] 68-76

Agatha's Husband 53	Head of the Family 51	† Mistress and Maid 69	Olive 50
† Brave Lady 70	* John Halifax, Gentleman 57	† Noble Life, A 66	Two Marriages 67
* Haonah 71	† Life for a Life 59	Ogilvies, The 49	† Woman's Kingdom 50

† Published by Hurst & Blackett at 5/-.

And several others.

K § 50

- CRAWFORD, F. Marion** [*living*] Novels . ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [82-89] 89
- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| American Politician [2/- Ward & Lock] 85 | Marajo's Crucifix [modern India] 87 | Roman Singer, A [6/- Blackwood] 84 | To Leeward [2/- Ward & Lock] 84 |
| *Dr. Claudius Greifenstein 82 | *Mr. Issacs Paul Patoff 87 | Sant' Ilario Sarcioesca Tale of a Lonely Parish 86 | With the Immortals Zoroaster 85 |
- FLEMING, Geo.** [= Julia C. FLETCHER, *living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [77-78] 83-84
- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
| Head of Medusa 80 | Mirage 77 | *Nile Novel 77 | Vestigia 84 |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
- FOTHERGILL, Jessie** [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [88-89] 82-86
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Borderland *First Violin 86 82 | Healey Kith and Kin 83 82 | Peril *Probation 84 82 | Wellfields, The <i>And others.</i> 80 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
- GIBBON, Chas.** [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Chatty [88-89] 88-89
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Braes of Yarrow 82 | *For Lack of Gold 71 | In Honour Bound 79 | Queen of Meadow 80 |
| By Mead and Stream 85 | For the King 72 | In Love and War 77 | *Robin Gray 69 |
| Dead Heart [tale of Bastille] 66 | Golden Shaft 82 | In Pastures Green 80 | What will the World Say? <i>And numerous others.</i> 75 |
| Fancy Free 84 | Hard Knot 82 | Loving a Dream 83 | |
| Flower of Forest 82 | Harriet's Problem 82 | Of High Degree 83 | |
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-** [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [88-89] 85-90
- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Court Royal *Gaverocks 86 88 | *John Herring Mehaiah: story of the Salt Marshes 83 80 | Peonycomequicks, The Red Spider [2/- Chatto] 89 87 | Richard Cable, The Lightshipman 88 |
|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
- "GRAY, Maxwell"** [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [86-89] *v. y.*
- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Reproach of Annesley 89 | *Silence of Dean Maitland 86 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
- HARDY, Thos.** [1840; *living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Low [73-82] 78-89
- | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Desperate Remedies [Orig. pub. anon.; not acknowl. till sec. edn. of 1889.] *Parfr. Maddening Crowd [also 2/- 89] 70 74 | †Hand of Ethelberta Laodicean Mayor of Casterbridge [also 2/- 89] †Pair of Blue Eyes 76 82 86 73 | *1 Return of the Native Romantic Advent. of a Milkmaid Trumpet Major [also 2/- 89] § Under Greenwood Tree 78 80 75 | Two on a Tower [also 3/6 89] Wessex Tales [also 3/6 89] Woodlanders, The 82 88 87 |
|---|--|--|---|
- † Published by Smith & Elder; ‡ by Kegan Paul; § by Chatto (2/-); ¶ by Macmillan.
- INGELOW, Jean** [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Low [78-88] 78-88
- | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Don John Fated to be Free [2/- Chatto] 86 75 | Jobo Jerome 5/- 86 | Sarah Berenger <i>And others.</i> [also 2/- 89] 80 |
|--|--------------------|--|
- KEARY, Annie** Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [74-75] 75-89
- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| *Castle Daly, 3/6 [Ireland 30 years ago] Clemency Franklin 75 6- | Doubting Heart Janet's Home 79 64 | Oldbury York and Lancaster Rose 69 76 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
- KINGSLEY, Hy.** [1830-76] Novels ea. 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [74-75] 72-79
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Austin Elliott Geoffrey Hamlyn 63 59 | Hillyars and Burtons Leighton Court 65 66 | Old Margaret *Ravenshoe 71 62 | Silcote of Silcotes Stretton 69. <i>And several others.</i> 67 |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
- LINTON, Eliza Lynn** [1822; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- 12° Chatto [88-89] 76-82
- | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Atonement of Leam Dundas Grasp your Nettle [2/- Smith & Elder] 75 65 | *Joshua Davidson "My Love" Patrick Kembal 72 82 74 | Rebel of the Family *Under which Lord? With a Silken Thread 80 79 80 | World Well Lost <i>And others.</i> 77 |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
- "LYALL, Edna"** [= Miss BAYLEY; *living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Hurst [88-89] 86-87
- | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| *Donovan 82 | In the Golden Days 85 | *Knight Errant 87 | We Two 84 | Won by Waiting 86 |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
- MCCARTHY, Justin** [1830; *living*] Novels [and others] ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [88-89] 77-82
- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Comet of a Season Dear Lady Disdain 82 75 | Donna Quixote Fair Saxon 79 73 | Linley Rochford Miss Misanthrope 74 77 | My Enemy's Daughter Waterdale Neighbours 69 77 |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
- MACDONALD, George** [1824; *living*] Novels ea. 5/- c 8° Hurst [88-89] 77-84
- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Adela Cathcart [2/- Low] Alice Forbes, of How Glen †Annals of Quiet Neighbours †Castle Warlock 64 65 66 | *David Elginbrod Guild Court †Malcolm †Marquis of Lossie 62 [2/- Low] 67 74 77 | †Paul Faber Robert Falconer †Seaboard Parish 76 68 67 | Sir Gibbie †Thomas Wingfold, Curate <i>And several others.</i> 73 76 |
|---|--|---|--|
- † Published by Paul; ‡ by Strahan; § by Chatto.

K § 50

"MALET, Lucas" [= Mrs. HARRISON (dau. of Chas. Kingsley); *living*] ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [85-88] 86-90

Colonel Enderby's Wife 85 | Counsel of Perfection 88 | Mrs. Lorimer 4/6 84 [Macmillan] | *Wages of Sin 6/- 91 [Sonnenschein]

MALLOCK, W. H. [*living*] The New Republic; The New Paul and Virginia ea. 2/6 16° Chatto [77] 83; [78] 82
 ,, ,, Romance of Nineteenth Century, 2 v., 21/-; The Old Order Changes 6/- c 8° Bentley 81; [86] 87

The real names of the fictitious characters in *The New Republic* are: "Storks," Prof. HUXLEY; "Stockton," Prof. TYNDALL; "Herbert," J. RUSKIN; "Donald Gordon," Thos. CARLYLE; "Jenkinson," Prof. JOWETT; "Mr. Luke," Mat. ARNOLD; "Saunders," Prof. W. K. CLIFFORD; "Rose," Walter PATER; "Leslie," Mr. HARDINGE; "Seyden," Dr. PUSEY; "Lady Grace," Mrs. Mark PATTISON (now Lady DILKE); "Mrs. Sinclair," Mrs. SINGLTON (Violet FANE).

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte- [1821-78] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Longman [73] 72-80

Digby Grant 53 | Good for Nothing 61 | Kate Coventry 56 | Sarchedon 71
 General Bouce 54 | Holmy House 60 | Queen's Maries 64 | Satanela 72
 *Gladiators 63 | Interpreter 58 | Roy's Wife [2/- Ward & Lock] 76 | And others.

MEREDITH, Geo. [c. 1828; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Chapman [88] 88-89

*Beauchamp's Career 75 | Evan Harrington 61 | Rhoda Fleming 65 | Shaving of Shagpat, and Farina 66
 *Diana of the Crossways 85 | Harry Richmond, adverts. of 71 | Sandra Belloni [orig. under title 64 | Vittoria
 *Egoist, The 79 | *Ordeal of Richard Feverel 59 | "Emilia in England"]

"MOLLY BAWN," Author of [= Mrs. HUNGERFORD; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 82-87

Airy Fairy Lillia 79 | *Molly Bawn 78 | Phyllis 77 | Fortia 83 | And several others.

MONTGOMERY, Florence [*living*] Tales ea. 5/- or 6/- c 8° Bentley [72-86] 76-86

Blue Veil 5/- 83 | Seaforth 6/- 78 | Thwarted 5/- 73 | Transformed 5/- 86
 *Misunderstood 6/- 72 | Thrown Together 6/- 72 | Tow-a-Crier, etc. 5/- 74 | And others.

MULOCK, Dinah —v. Craik, Mrs., *supra*.

MURRAY, D. Christie [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [84-89] 86-89

Aunt Rachel 3/6 [Macmillan] 85 | Hearts 2/- 85 | Rainbow Gold 2/- [Smith & Elder] 85 | Weaker Vessel 3/6 [Macmillan] 88
 First Person Singular 86 | Joseph's Coat 2/- 84 | Schwartz 3/6 [Macmillan] 89 | And several others.

NORRIS, W. E. [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [81-87] v. y.

Chris 2/- [Macmillan] 88 | Matrimony 2/- Smith & Elder 81 | No New Thing 2/- Smith and Elder 82
 Major and Minor 87 | My Friend Jim 2/- Macmillan 86 | Thirly Hall 84 | And several others.

OLIPHANT, Laurence [d. 1888] Altiora Peto, 2/6; Traits and Travesties [social and political satire] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [83] 88

,, ,, *Piccadilly: a fragment of contemporaneous biography 2/6; ill. 6/- c 8° ,, [70] 84

A satire upon modern English society.

,, ,, Masollam: a problem of the period, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° ,, 86

,, ,, Mrs. [Margaret] [c. 1818; *living*] Salem Chapel, 2/-; The Rector 1/6 c 8° Blackwood [63] 69; [64] 69

,, ,, Miss Majoribanks, 2/-; The Perpetual Curate, 2/-; †Phœbe, junior 5/- c 8° ,, [65] 69; [66] 69

The above five novels together form the *Chronicles of Carlisleford*, the best work she has done. † Pub. by Hurst & B. [76] 77.

,, ,, ,, Other Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [70-80] 81-85

Beleaguered City [Semur]: story of the Seen and 76 | Corate-in-Charge 76 | †Within the Precincts 79
 Unseen 80 | He that will not when he may 80 | Young Musgrave 77
 †Carità 77 | Son of the Soil 70 | And very many others. † = 2/6 Smith & Elder.

"OUIDA" [= Louise de la RAMÉ] Novels ea. 2/- p 8° Chatto [65-74] v. y.

Folle Farise 71 | Fuck 70 | Tricotrin 69 | *Under Two Flags 8
 Pascarel 73 | Strathmore 65 | Two Little Wooden Shoes 74 | And several others.

Selections. Wit, Wisdom, and Pathos, sel. fr. wks. of Ouida, by F. S. Morris 2/- c 8° Chatto 89

PAYN, James [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- p 8° ,, [69-82] 78-82

Best of Husbands 74 | Found Dead 69 | Talk of the Town 85
 By Proxy 78 | Less Black than we're Painted 78 | What he Cost her 77
 Fallen Fortunes 76 | Lost Sir Massingberd 82 | Woman's Vengeance 82. And about 30 others.

PINKERTON, Thos. A. Novels c 8° Sonnenschein [87-90] 89-90

*John Newbold's Ordeal, 6/- 89 | Last Master of Carnandro, 5/- 90 | Meadow Sweet Comedy (Wizetelly), 3/6 87 | Spanish Poolard, 5/- 89

K § 50*

READE, Charles [1814-84] Novels

ea. 2/- p 8° Chatto [55] 81-83

Autobiography of a Thiet		Double Marriage	69	*It is Never too Late to Mend	57	Simpleton, A	75
Christie Johnston	53	†Fool Play	66	Love me Little	59	Terrible Temptation	71
Cloister and Hearth	62	Griffith Gaiant	63	Peg Woffington	52	Wandering Heir	75
Course of True Love	57	*Hard Cash		Put Yourself in His Place	70	Woman Hater	77
		<i>And others.</i>	† <i>With</i>	Dion BOUCICAULT.			

RICE, James —v. Besant and Rice, *supra*.RUSSELL, W. Clark [*living*] Novels

ea. 3/6 c 8° Low [78-86] 89-90

*Death Ship ["Flying Dutchman"]	6/--88	"Lady Maud" Schooner Yacht	82	Sailor's Sweetheart	80	*Wreck of the "Grosvenor" [also <i>6d. 4</i>]	78
Jack's Courtship	84	Little Loo	82	Sea Queen	83	<i>And others.</i>	† <i>Pub. by Chatto.</i>
John Holdsworth, Chief Mate	80	†On the Fo'ksle Head	84	Strange Voyage	86		

SHORTHOUSE, J. H. [*living*] Romances

ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [88] 88

Countess Eve	88	*John Inglesant	82	Little Schoolmaster Mark	83	Sir Percival	86	Teacher of Violin, <i>etc.</i>	88
--------------	----	-----------------	----	--------------------------	----	--------------	----	--------------------------------	----

STEVENSON, R. L. [*living*] Novels

c 8° Chatto [88] 88

Black Arrow, The [tale of two Roses]	5/- 88	*Master of Ballantrae	5/- 89	Silverado Squatters	6/- 84
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, 1/- (Longman)	86	Merry Men of Gotham, and other Tales	6/- 87	*†Treasure Island	5/- 84
Dynamiters, 1/- (Longman)	85	New Arabian Nights	2/- 83	The Wrong Box [with L. Osbourne], 5/- (Longman)	89
*†Kidnapped [Scotland in 1752]	86	Prince Otto	6/- 85	† <i>Pub. by Cassell & Co.</i>	

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows [1808-76] Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [63-79] 78-79

Confessions of a Thug	39	Ralph Darnell	65	Tara: Mahratta Tale	63
Noble Queen	78	Seeta	73	Tippo Sultaun [Mysore War]	79

THACKERAY, Anne I. [= Mrs. R. RITCHIE] Novels and Tales

ea. 6/- p 8° Smith & Elder [55] 73-76

Bluebeard's Keys, <i>etc.</i>	74	Miss Williamson's Divagations		Story of Elizabeth, <i>etc.</i>	63
Five Old Friends	68	*Mrs. Dymond		Toilers and Spinsters, <i>etc.</i>	73
Miss Angel, Fulham Lawn	75	*Old Kensington	72	To Esther, <i>etc.</i> 69. Village on the Cliff	66

WALFORD, [Miss] L. B. Novels

ea. 5/- c 8° Blackwood [74-89] 85-86

†Baby's Grandmother	84	Dick Netherby	86	†Mr. Smith	74	Troublesome Daughters	80
†Cousins	79	History of a Week		Fauline	77	† <i>Pub. by Blackett, 2/6 ea.—And others.</i>	

WOOD, Mrs. Henry [1820-87] Novels

[also in 28 vols. ea. 6/- 72-76] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bentley [55] 88-90

Dene Hollow	71	*Johnny Ludlow, 3 ser.		Mildred Arkell	65	Within the Maze	72
*Chanings, The	62	Life's Secret	67	Mrs. Halliburton's Troubles	62	<i>And very many others.</i>	
*East Lynne [also 3/6 88]	61	Master of Greylands	73	Oswald Cray	64		

YONGE, Charlotte M. [1823; *living*] Novels and Tales; ill.

ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [55] 89-90

Armourer's Prentices	84	*Daisy Chain	56	Lady Hester, and Danvers Papers	74	Scenes and Characters	
Bye Words	64	Trial, The [contn. of above]	64	Love and Life	80	Stray Pearls	83
Beechcroft at Rockstone		*Dove in the Eagle's Nest	67	Magnum Bonum	79	Three Brides	76
Caged Lion, The	70	Dynevor Terrace	56	Modern Telemachus	86	Two Sides of the Shield	85
Chantry House	86	Heartsease	35	My Young Alcides	53	Unknown to History [Mary Q. of Sc.]	84
Chapel of Pearls	68	*Heir of Redclyffe	53	Nuttie's Father	85	Young Stepmother	61
Clever Woman of the Family	65	Hopes and Fears	60	Pillars of the House, a vols.	73	<i>A new uniform series.</i>	

50*. A FEW MINOR NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Local.

Anglo-Indian.

ALLARDYCE, A.	A City of Sunshine, 3 vols.	3/6 p 8° Blackwood	77
"EHA,"	Behind the Bungalow, 6/-; Some Tribes on my Frontier	6/- c 8° Thacker, <i>Calc.</i> [89]	89; 90
CUNNINGHAM, Col. H. S. [<i>living</i>]	The Cæruleans, 3/6; Chronicles of Dusty Pore	2/6 c 8° Macmillan [87]	89; Smith & E. 82
KIPLING, Rudyard [<i>living</i>]	Plain Tales from the Hills	6/- c 8° Thacker, <i>Calcutta</i>	89
" "	Other Tales	ea. 2/6 c 8° " "	90

1a Black and White; Soldiers Three; Story of the Gadsbys; Under the Deodars Wee Willie Winkie.

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows [1808-76]—v. K § 50.

ROBINSON, Phil [*living*] In my Indian Garden, 2/-; Under the Punkah

2/- c 8° Low [78] 88; [82] 88

K § 50*

Australian.

- *"BOLDREWOOD, Rolf" [Austral.; *liv.*] Robbery under Arms, 3/6; The Miner's Right, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89; 90
 CLARKE, Marcus [Austral.; *living*] For the Term of his Natural Life 6/- c 8° Bentley 88
- A powerful and terrible story of crime, cruelty, and despair w. vivid local colouring.
- DAVIS, [Mrs.] Helen [Austral.; *living*] For So Little: the story of a crime 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 FARJEON, B. L. [*living*] The Sacred Nugget 2/- c 8° Ward & Downey [85] 89
 KINGSLEY, Henry [1830-76] Geoffrey Hamlyn—*v.* K § 50.
 PRAED, Mrs. Campbell [*living*] Policy and Passion, 6/-; Romance of a Station, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 82; Trischler 90
 " " *The Head Station [her best bk.], 2/-; Australian Heroine 2/- c 8° Routledge [86] 88; [82] 90
 " " Moloch, 2/-; Miss Jacobsen's Chance 6/- c 8° Routledge [83] 87; Chapman [82] 83
 SIME, William [*living*] Cradle and Spade, 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 31/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Sonnenschein 86
 "TASMA" [Austral.; *living*] Uncle Piper of Piper's Hill, 6/-; A Sydney Sovereign, and other Tales 6/- c 8° Trübner [89] 89; 90

Eastern.

- BECKFORD, Wm. [1760-1844] Vathek [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1787] 84
 Presumably "an Arabian tale, from an unpublished MS., "but originally written in French when the author was 22 years old. Written "in 2 days and 3 nights."
 PALGRAVE, W. Gifford [1826; *living*] Hermann Agha 6/- c 8° Paul [72] 78
 WARBURTON, Eliot [1810-52] The Crescent and the Cross 6d. 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87

Irish.

- "ALLEN, F. M." [=R. DOWNEY] Thro' Green Glasses, 1/-; From the Green Bag, 2/-; Anchor Watch
 Yarns 2/- c 8° Ward & D. [87] 90; 89; [88] 90
 Clever Irish sketches, by Mr. DOWNEY, the publisher.
- CARLETON, W. [1798-1869] Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry 2/6 c 8° Routledge [30-32] 89
 EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767-1849] Castle Rackrent—*v.* K § 50.
 HALL, Anna Mar. [=Mrs. S. C.; 1802-81] Sketches of Irish Character; ill. [and others] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [29] 71
 FROUDE, J. A. [1818; *liv.*] The Two Chiefs of Dunboy [Ireland in 18 cent.] 6/- c 8° Longman 89
 LEVER, Charles [1809-72]—*v.* K § 50.
 O'BRIEN, William [*living*] When we were Boys Together 6/- c 8° Longman 90
 SIME, Wm. [*living*] The Red Route, 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 31/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Jewish.

- FRANZOS, Karl Emil [*living*] The Jews of Barnow [tr. fr. German]—*v.* K § 54: German Novels.
 GERARD, Dorothea [*living*] Orthodox [mod. Jewish life in Austr. Poland] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
 LEVY, Amy [186?-89] Reuben Sachs: a sketch 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [89] 89

Criticism.

- PHILIPSON, David [Am. Rabbi; *liv.*] The Jew in English Fiction 5/- c 8° Lockwood 89

Scottish.

- BARRIE, J. M. [*living*] Sketches [admirable sketches of Scottish village life] ea. 6/- c 8° Hodder [88-89] 90
 Auld Licht Idylls 88 | Better Dead (2/6 Sonnenschein) 88 | A Window in Thurin- 89 | When a Man's Single [tale of liter. life] 88
 GALT, John [1779-1839] —*v.* K § 50.
 SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771-1832]—*v.* K § 50.

Novels of Action.

- CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett The Queen's Land; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
 *DOYLE, A. C. Micah Clarke [temp. 1685, and Western Rebellion] 3/6 c 8° Longman [89] 90
 HAGGARD, Rider Novels ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman, etc. [84-89] *v. y.*
 Allan Quatermain 87 | Dawn (Blackett) 84 | *King Solomon's Mines, 5/- (Cassell) 85 | Witch's Head, 2/- (Maxwell) 84
 Cleopatra, 6/- 89 | Jess, 2/6 (Smith & Elder) 87 | *She, 6/- (Smith & Elder) 87 | And others.
- MAYO, W. S. [Am.; 1812-?] Kaloolah: autobiography of Jonathan Romer 3/6 c 8° Routledge [49] 89
 "Q." [=A. T. Quiller Couch; *liv.*] Deadman's Rock, 2/-; Astonishing Tale of Troy Town 5/- Cassell [87] 89; [88] 89
 The Splendid Spur [England 1642-43] 5/- c 8° " 89
 *STEVENSON, R. Louis [*living*]—*v.* K § 50.
 WESTALL, Wm. [*living*] The Phantom City, 2/-; A Queer Race 2/- c 8° Cassell [86] 89; [87] 89

K § 50*

Novels with a Purpose.

Marriage Question.

CAIRD, [Mrs.] Mona The Wing of Azrael 6/- c 8° Trübner [89] 90

Religious.

DELAND, [Mrs.] Margaret [Am.] John Ward, Preacher [unauth. reprint 6d. Ward & Lock 89] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
 *"IRON, Ralph" [=Olive SCHREINER] Story of a South African Farm 1/- c 8° Chapman & Hall [87] 90
 LINTON, Eliza Lynn [1822; *liv.*] The True History of Joshua Davidson 2/- 12° Chatto [72] 76
 *WARD, Mrs. T. Humphry Robert Elsmere, 6/-; Cabinet Edn., 12/-; Cheap Edn. 2/6 c 8° Smith & E. [87] 88; 89; 90

Salvation Army.

"LAW, John" Captain Lobe 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 89

Scientific and Medical.

[BERDOE, Dr. Edward] St. Bernard's: romance of a medical student, 2/-; Key to same [anti-vivisection] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89; [88] 89
 COLLINS, Wilkie Heart and Science [anti-vivisection] 2/- c 8° Chatto [83] 85
 "PEN OLIVER" [Sir Hy. THOMPSON] Charley Kingston's Aunt [medical student life] 1/- c 8° Macmillan [85] 85

Social and Socialistic.

BELLAMY, Edward [Am.; *living*] Looking Backward 6d. or 1/- 8° Routledge [89] 90
 BESANT, Walter [1838; *living*] All Sorts and Conditions of Men, 2/-; Children of Gibeon 2/- c 8° Chatto [82] 83; [86] 88
 CLAPPERTON, Jane H. [*living*] Margaret Dunmore [the ideal Socialist home] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
 GISSING, George [*living*] Demos, 2/-; The Nether World, 6/- [and others] c 8° Smith & Elder [88] 89; [89] 90
 "LAW, John" [*living*] Out of Work, 2/-; Manchester Shirt-Maker, 1/- c 8° Sonnensch. [88] 89; Auth. Pub. Co. 90
 SHAW, G. Bernard [*living*] An Unsocial Socialist 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
 " " Cashel Byron's Confession 1/- 16° Walter Scott [86] 89

Occult.

CRAWFORD, Marion [*living*] Mr. Isaacs & Zoroaster—*v.* K § 50.
 LAING, Samuel A Modern Zoroastrian 3/6 8° Chapman [87] 90
 LYTTON, Bulwer [1805-73] A Strange Story [62]—*v.* K § 50.

This book may be said to have inaugurated the modern occult series, disregarding this writer's *Zanoni* [42] and Mrs. CROWE'S *Nightside of Nature* [48].

OLIPHANT, Laurence [*d.* 1888] Masollam—*v.* K § 50.
 PRAED, Mrs. Campbell [*living*] Affinities: a romance of to-day, 2/-; Brother of the Shadow 1/- c 8° Routledge [85] 86; 86
 Rajah's Heir, The by a New Author, 3 vols. [Indian mysticism; time of Mutiny] 31/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 90
 SINNETT, A. P. [*living*] Karma, 2 vols., 21/-; United, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Chapman 85; Redway 86

Sporting.

KENNARD, Mrs. E. [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- or 2/6 c 8° White [83-88] 86-89

Crack County, 2/6	88		Killed in the Open, 2/-	86		Right Sort: The, 2/-	83
Girl in Brown Habit, 2/-	86		Real Good Thing, A, 2/6	87		Straight as a Die, 2/-	85. <i>And others.</i>

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte —*v.* K § 50.

"NIMROD" = C. J. APPERLEY; 1777-1843] Life of a Sportsman; 38 col. ill. 30/- r 8° Routledge [42] 73
 Life of John Mytton, Esq.; 2/6 c 8° or w. 16 col. pl. 12/6 r 8° , [37] 71
 " "] Novels; col. pl. by J. Leech and H. K. Browne ["Phiz"] ea. 14/- 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Ask Mamma	58		Hawbreck Graage	47		Plain or Ringlets	60
Handley Cross, 16/-	43		Hillingdon Hall (Nimmo)	47		Mr. Facey Romford's Hounds	65
						Mr. Sponge's Sporting Tour	53

SMART, Hawley [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- Ward & Lock [69-77] 76-79

Bound to Win	77		Broken Bonds	74		Race for a Wife	7
†Breezie Langton	69		False Cards	72		<i>And others.</i> † <i>Published by Bentley.</i>	

"WANDERER" [=E. H. D'AVIGDOR] Across Country, 12/6; Fair Diana, 12/6; Loose Rein, 12/-; ea. w. col. pl. 8° Bradbury 82; 84; 87

51. AMERICAN NOVELISTS: WORKS OF.

Earlier Nineteenth Century.

- COOPER, Jas. Fenimore [1789-1851] Works: "Fireside Edition," w. intros. Susan Fenimore Cooper [Am.] 16 vols.; 45 ill., *in sets* 90/- 12° New York 88
 " " " Leather-Stocking Tales: "Household Edition," 5 vols.; ill. \$5 12° " 89
 Comprises: The Deerslayer, Pathfinder, Pioneers, Prairie, Last of the Mohicans.
 " " " Novels [also 1/- edn.] ea. 2/- f8° Routledge [21] 73-77
 Bravo Deerslayer 3x | Heideomauer [a Rhine legend] 32 | Red Rover 27 | Water Witch 30
 Deerslayer 4x | "Last of the Mohicans 26 | Satanstoe 45 | Wyandotte 43
 Headsman 33 | Pioneers 23 | Spy 21 | *And many others.*
- HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804-64] Novels [also ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul 85] ea. 1/- 32° Paterson, *Ed.* [27] 83-85
 Blithedale Romance 52 | Mosses from an Old Manse 46 | *Transformation ["Marble Faun"] 59
 *House of Seven Gables 51 | *Scarlet Letter 50 | Twice-told Tales 37-42
- Illustrated Edns.:* Marble Faun, 2 v.; photograv. 21/-; Tanglewood Tales; ill. G. W. Edwards [Am.] \$2.50 c 8° Paul 89 4° Boston 88
 POE, E. A. [1809-49] Tales of Mystery, Imagination, and Humour 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [v.y.] 79
 " " Fall of the House of Usher & other Tales & Wrtgs., ed. E. Rhys [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89

Contemporary.

- ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; *living*] Novels ea. 1/- 18° Douglas, *Edin.* [77] 84-85
 *Marjorie Daw, etc. 73 | Prudence Palfrey 74 | Queen of Sheba 77 | Stillwater Tragedy, 2 vols. | *And others.*
- CABLE, G. W. Novels ea. \$1.25 s 8° New York
 Bonaventure [3 stories] 88 | †Dr. Sevier 84 | Grandissimes [Creole life], \$1.50 80 | †Mme. Delphine 75c 81 | †Old Creole Days, \$1 [also 60c.] 79
 †also 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edinb.*; †also 1/- 2° *id.*
- HARTE, Bret [1839; *living*] Novels ea. 2/- p 8° Chatto [] 72-80
 California Stories [Macmillan] | Flip Gabriel Conroy 76 | Heiress of Red Dog 79
 Cressy | *Luck of the Roaring Camp 70
And many other tales and sketches.
- HAWTHORNE, Julian [*living*] Novels ea. 2/- 12° Chatto [77] 82-85
 Beatrix Randolph 84 | Fortune's Fool 83 | Miss Cadogna 85 | Prince Saroni's Wife 82
 Dust 83 | Garth Love or a Name 77 | Mrs. Gainsborough's Diamonds 85 | Sebastian Strome 79
 Ellice Quentin 80
 His first two novels, *Bressant* [73], and *Idolatry* [74], have not been issued in cheap edns. *Laughing Mill*, etc., 6/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 79.
- HOLMES, Oliver W. [1809; *living*] Mortal Antipathy, 8/6; Guardian Angel 2/- c 8° Low [86] 86; [68] 89
 " " *Elsie Venner 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [61] 86
- HOWELLS, W. D. [*living*] Novels and Tales ea. vol. 1/- 32° Douglas, *Edin.* [77] 83-85
 Chance Acquaintance 73 | *Lady of Aroostook, 2 vols. 12/- 79 | Their Wedding Journey 72
 Counterfeit Presentment 80 | Modern Instance, 2 vols. 82 | *Undiscovered Country, 2 vols. [spiritualism] 80
 Fearful Responsibility 75 | Out of the Question 85 | Woman's Reason, A, 2 vols. 12/- 83
 Foregone Conclusion 75 | Rise of Silas Lapham, 2 vols. 85 | *And others.*
- JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [*living*] ea. vol. 1/- 18° Macmillan [77] 83-83
 American, The 2 vols. 77 | *Europeans, The 78 | *Portrait of a Lady 3 vols. 76 | Siege of London, etc. 81
 Confidence 80 | International Episode 81 | Princess Casamassima, 2/- 2 vols. 79 | Washington Square
 Daisy Miller, etc. 80, etc. | Madonna of Future, etc. 79, etc. | Roderick Hudson
 " " The Bostonians, 6/-; Princess Casamassima, 6/-; Reverberator, 6/-; A London Life 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [86-86] 86; 87; 88; 89
- POE, Edgar Allan [1809-49]-v. K § 90.
 ROE, E. P. [*living*] Novels and Tales ea. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [74] 84-86
 Barriers Burned Away 80 | His Somere Rivals 77 | Near to Nature's Heart 76 | Without a Home 81
 Day of Fate 80 | Knight of 19th Century 88 | What can she Do? 74 | *And several others.*
 Face Illumined 78 | Miss Lou [Amer. Civil War] 88
 He Fell in Love with his Wife 86

K §§ 52-53

STOCKTON, Frank R. [*living*] NovelsLow [80-87] *v.y.*Bee Man of Orn, etc. 2/-
Casting away of Mrs. Lecks87 | Dusantes [sequel] ea. 1/-
Hundredth Man, 6/-
*And many others.*86-89 | Jolly Fellowship, 2/6, W. Scott
87 | *Rudder Grange, 100 ill. A. B. Frost, 5/- c 8° Nimmo 80STOWE, Mrs. H. B. [1812; *living*] Uncle Tom's Cabin

[w. bibliography] \$3.50 12° Boston

[50] 78

There are numerous other editions from 1/- to 7/6, English and American.
Key to Uncle Tom's Cabin [o.p. 53] gives facts on which the scenes of slave life were founded.

" " " " Dred : a tale of the great dismal swamp

2/- c 8° Low

[56] 89

" " " " " " " " [=S. L. CLEMENS; 1835; *liv.*] Novels and Stories, 12 vols.

\$10 18° Boston

88

Story of a Mine; Two Men of Sandy Bar; Thankful Blossom; Drift fr. Two Shores; Twins of Table Mt.; Flip; Found at Blazing Star; In Carquinez Woods;
On Frontier; By Shore and Sedge; Maruja; Snowbound at Eagle's; Millionaire of Rough and Ready; Devil's Ford.
Vide also K § 60: Facetious Writers, where are some of his novels.

WINTHROP, Theodor Novels

ea. 1/- f 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [61-62] 83Cecil Dreeme [30c. 16° *N.Y.*]

61 |

Edwin Brothertoft

62 |

John Brent

62

WOOLSON, Constance Fenimore Novels

ea. \$1 16° *New York* [75-86] *v.y.*

Anne

\$1.25 8s |

Castle Nowhere

75 |

East Angels

84-85 |

For the Major

83 |

Rodman the Keeper

80

52. DUTCH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

BOSBOOM-TOUSSAINT, A. Major Frank [tr.]

6/- c 8° Unwin

85

DAAL, Marie Anna, the Professor's Daughter [tr.]

3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein

[85] 86

ESQUIROS, Alphonse The Dutch at Home, tr. Lascelles Wraxall

o.p. [pb. and w. 6/-] c 8° Chapman

[61] 63

van LENNEP, J. The Count of Talavera, tr. A. Arnold

2/6 c 8° Nimmo

80

PERELAER, M. T. H. Baboe Dalima, tr. Rev. F. J. Venning

[an opium novel; "realistic"]

7/6 c 8° Vizetelly

88

VOSMAR, Carl The Amazon [tr.]

6/- c 8° Unwin

84

* " " " " " " " " In Troubled Times, tr. E. J. Irving

2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein

[83] 89

* " " " " " " " " Royal Favour, tr. E. J. Irving

3/6 c 8° "

[85] 89

53. FRENCH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Sixteenth Century.

MARGARET of Navarre [1492-1549] Heptameron, tr. W. K. Kelly

[suppressed; w. 15/-] c 8° Bohn's Lib.

55

" " " " The same, tr. A. Machen; port. and pl. by Flameng

[w. 22/6] r 8° *priv. prin.*

86

" " " " The Fortunate Lovers, w. notes and intro. A. Mary F. Robinson [27 novels of
the Heptameron, tr.]

10/6 c 8° Redway

87

RABELAIS, Fr. [1495-1553] Works, translated; ill. G. Doré

7/6 c 8° Chatto

72

" " " " The same, translated

o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 10/6] c 8° Bohn's Lib.

49

" " " " Sequel to Pantagruel, transl. [Morley's Univ. Lib.; =bks. 3-5 of Gargantua]

1/- c 8° Routledge

88

Besant, Walter [tr.] Readings in Rabelais

7/6 c 8° Blackwood

84

Eighteenth Century.

COTTIN, Mme. [1773-1807] Elizabeth : or the exiles of Siberia [tr.]

1/- 32° Whittaker

80

LESAGE, A. René [1668-1747] Gil Blas de Santillane [1715-35] tr. Smollett; 34 pl.

6/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1761]

59

" " " " The same, tr. with notes [Chandos Classics], 1/6; *or* ill. Pinwell

2/6 c 8° Warne 77; Routl.

89

" " " " The same, tr. T. Smollett, w. notice by G. Saintsbury; 12 etchings, 3 v. *o.p.* [w. 25/-] c 8° Nimmo

81

" " " " Asmodeus, or the Devil on Two Sticks [1707; tr.]; ill. [Excelsior Series]

2/- c 8° Routledge

[78] 88

" " " " Vanillo Gonzales, Asmodeus and Bachelor of Salamanca, 3 vols.; etchings

8° Nimmo

81

de MAISTRE, Ct. Xavier [1763-1852] Journey round my Room [1794], tr. H. A.

o.p. c 8° London

71

PRÉVOST, Abbé [1697-1763] Manon Lescault and the Chevalier des Grieux [tr.]

2/- 12° Reeves & Turner

88

" " " " The same: *édition de luxe*; w. 12 etchings by M. Leloir, 225 vignettes, etc.,
and pref. by Guy de Maupassant

42/- i 8° Sonnenschein

89

The first masterpiece of French literature which can properly be called a novel.

de St. PIERRE, Bernhardine [1737-1814] Paul and Virginia [tr.]

2/- 16° Chatto

75

Illustrated Edn.

w. 12 etchings and 120 ill. M. Leloir

42/- 4° Routledge

88

" " " " The Indian Cottage [tr.]

1/- f 8° "

79

de STAËL, Mme. [1766-1817] Corinne : or Italy [1807; tr.]

3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

88

A poetical portrayal of Italy and the Italians; full of passion and beauty.

de VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694-1778] Philosophical Romances [tr.]

[a bad tr.] 2/6 c 8° Truelove

n.d.

" " " " The same: Candide, the Optimist [tr.] [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge

84

Nineteenth Century

Collections.

LANG + "SYLVESTER," ^{Andrew} ^{Paul} The Dead Lemn and other Tales from the French 6/- c 8°, or 2/- p 8° Sonnenschein 89-90

Individual Writers.

ABOUT, Edmond [1828-85] The Fellah, 2/-; Story of an Honest Man [tr.], 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Chatto [70] 81; Low, 80
 " " Colonel Fougas' Mistake [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Remington 78
 " " Notary's Nose and Others; New Lease of Life, etc. [trs.] ea. 1/- c 8° Vizetelly 82; 82
 AIMARD, Gustave Tales, 26 vols. [of Red Indian Life and Adventure; tr.] ea. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [n.y.] 76-79
 de BALZAC, H. [1799-1850] Novels [tr.]: uniform edition ea. 3/6, or 2/- c 8° Routledge 85-88 *in prog.*

César Bittoreau Country Doctor	87	Cousin Pons Duchesse de Langeais	85	Eugénie Grandet House of Claes	86	87	88	88	88	Père Goriot Two Brothers	86
-----------------------------------	----	-------------------------------------	----	-----------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	-----------------------------	----

Illustrated Editions.

Contes Drolatiques [tr.]; 425 ill. by Gustave Doré *o.p.* [w. 12/6] c 8° Hotten *n.d.*

The Chouans, w. 100 ill., 35/-; i 8° Nimmo 89.

Père Goriot, 6 steel pl., 10/6; r 8° Routledge 87.

CRAVEN, Mme. A. Fleurange [tr.]; Story of a Soul [tr.] ea. 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder 72; 75
 " " Natalie Narischkin [tr.], 2 vols., 21/-; Sister's Story [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley 77; [68] 74
 DAUDET, Alphonse [1840; *living*] Novels [tr.]; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge *v.y.*

Belle Nivernaise Jack	87 89	One of the "Forty" [the Acad. Franc.] Robert Helmont; 123 ill.	6/- c 8° Sonnenschein [also 3/6] 10/6	88 89	Tartarin on the Alps Tartarin of Tarascon	87 87
--------------------------	----------	---	---	----------	--	----------

DUMAS, Alexandre [1806-70] Novels [tr.] ea. 3/6; or 2/- c 8° Routledge [1884] 78-79

Black Tulip	5r	Marguerite de Valois	46	Regent's Daughter	44	Vic. de Bragelonne, 2 vols.	48
Chicot the Jester		Memoirs of a Physician	46-48	Taking of the Bastille		And many others.	
Conspirators		*Monte Christo	46	Three Musketeers	45		
*Forty-five Guardsmen	48	Queen's Necklace	50	*Twenty Years After	45		

ERCKMANN + CHATRIAN Novels [trs.]

ea. 1/- 12° Ward & Lock [1885] 72-80

Blockade, The Conscript [of 1813]	69 65	Doctor Matthæus Madame Thérèse	68	Polish Jew Story of the Plébisците	72	Waterloo	65
--------------------------------------	----------	-----------------------------------	----	---------------------------------------	----	----------	----

FEUILLET, Octave [*b.* 1812; *living*] Romance of Poor Young Man [tr.]; *éd. de luxe*, 100 ill. 21/- r 8° Routledge 88; 89

" " A Woman's Diary, and the Little Countess [tr.] 1/- c 8° Vizetelly

" " Aliette [tr.], 1/-; Marriage in High Life [tr.] 2/- c 8° Warne 86; Maxwell 86

FLAUBERT, Gustave [1821-81] Salammbô [tr.], 6/-; Mme. Bovary [tr.] 6/- c 8° Vizetelly 86; 86

GAUTIER, Théophile [1811-72] Avatar [tr.], 1/-; Captain Fricasse [Am. tr.] 50c. c 8° Vizetelly 88; *N. York* 8-
 " " Mdle. de Maupin [tr.]; w. 17 etchings by Champollion 10/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87

" " Romance of a Mummy [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Blackett [86] 88

de GONCOURT, Edm. + Jules Germinie Lacerteux [tr.]; Renée Mauperin [tr.] ["realistic"] ea. 6/- c 8° Vizetelly 87; 88

" " " [= Mme. Alice DURAND; *b.* 1842; *liv.*] Nikanor [tr.]; 8 pl., 6/-; A Noble Woman [tr.] 5/- c 8° Chatto 89; 90

HALÉVY, Ludovic [*b.* 1834; *liv.*] The Abbé Constantin [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Remington 83

HUGO, Victor [1802-85] Novels [tr.] ea. 3/6; or 2/- c 8° Routledge [62-74] *v.y.*

By Order of the King	71	Ninety-three	[w. 142 ill., 2 v., 25/- 8° Routl.] 74	Laughing Man, 2 v., 150 ill.	25/- 8° Routl.	89
†Hans of Iceland	88	Notre Dame	[ill., 2 v., 25/- 8° ..] 59	† Published by Ward & Lock		
Les Misérables	62	Toilers of the Sea	[ill., 2 v., 25/- 8° ..] 66	And several others.		

Illustrated Editions.

The Man who Laughs, 2 vols., 140 ill., 25/- r 8° Routledge 89 | Notre Dame, tr. A. L. Algar; 2 vols., 16 col. etchings and 150 ill. 30/-; c 8° Low 89 | Ninety-three; 2 vols., 142 ill. 25/-; r 8° Routledge 89

MALOT, Hector [*b.* 1830; *living*] No Relations [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [82] 84

" " Dr. Claude [tr.], 2 vols., ea. 1/-; Zyte [tr.] 1/- c 8° Vizetelly; Warne 88

MURGER, H. [1822-61] Bohemians of the Latin Quarter; 10 etchings 7/6 8° Vizetelly 88

Student-life of the Quartier Latin. A "classic," but not suitable for young people.

de MAUPASSANT, Guy Afloat [Sur l'Eau; tr.] 3/6 c 8°; Two Brothers [Am. tr.]; ill. \$10 4° Routl. 89; *Phila.* 90

OHNET, Georges Novels [tr.] 8° Vizetelly [85-89] 88-89

Countess Sarah † Dr. Rameau	3/6 86 6/- 89	*The Ironmaster † A Last Love	2/- 85 6/- 90	Prince Serge Panine Rival Actresses, 2/- 89; Will [Volonté]	2/6 85 6/- 88	† Pub. by Chatto.
--------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------	------------------	--	------------------	-------------------

"SAND, George" [= A. L. A. DUPIN (Mme. Dudevant); 1804-76] Novels [tr.] ea. 2/- p 8° Weldon [1881] 76-78

Consuelo Countess of Rudalstadt [sequel to above]	47 51	† Francis the Waif; 100 ill. Little Fadette	10/6 8° 49	Mauprat Miller of Angibault	40 47	My Sister Jeanie † Published by Routledge, 89.
---	----------	--	---------------	--------------------------------	----------	---

SUE, Eugène Novels [tr.] ea. 2/- c 8° Routledge [45] 73-78

Mysteries of Paris	45	The Wandering Jew	45	Édition de Luxe of Wand. Jew; 182 ill., 3 vols. 37/6 r 8° Routledge 89
--------------------	----	-------------------	----	---

VERNE, Jules Tales [tr.] ea. 1/- s 8° Low [*v.y.*] 72-80

Around the Moon Around the World		Blockade Runners Dr. Ox's Experiment		Five Weeks in Balloon Floating Island		Michael Strogoff, 2 vols. 20,000 Leagues under the Sea, 2 vols. And very many others.
-------------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--	---

54. GERMAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Specimens.

CARLYLE, Thos. [tr.]	Translations from Musaeus, Tieck and Richter, 2 vols.	ea. 1/- 16° Chapman	[58] 89
ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.]	The German Novelists: tr. from the originals	[Chandos Lib.] 2/- c 8° Warne	[26] 80

Individual Writers.

AUERBACH, Berthold	On the Heights [tr.], 3 vols., 4/6; Brigitta [tr.]	1/6 16°	Leipzig (Low) 67; 80
" "	Little Barefoot [tr.], 7/6; Edelweiss [tr.]	5/- 8°	Routledge 72; Low 69
" "	The Country House on the Rhine [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6 c 8°	Bentley 70
" "	Two Stories [tr.] [Gellert, the Stepmother]	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein [69] 82
BAUMBACH, Rudolph	Summer Legends [tr.]	3/6 c 8°	Walter Scott 89
CAROVÉ, F. W.	Story Without an End [tr.] [a charming fairy tale— <i>v. Chamisso inf.</i> ; Nat. Lib.]	6d. 18°	Cassell 89
<i>v. CHAMISSO, A.</i>	Peter Schlemihl [tr.]	6d. f 8°	Routledge [77] 79
" "	The same [<i>w. Carové, ut sup.</i> , and Novalis' <i>Hymns to Night</i> ; Nat. Lib.]	6d. 18°	Cassell 89
DINGELSTEDT, Franz	The Amazon, tr. J. M. Hart [Am.]	12°	New York 89
EBERS, Dr. Geo.	Uarda: a Romance [tr., 2 vols.]	[Egypt, 15 cent. B.C.] 3/- 16°	Leipzig (Low) 77
" "	An Egyptian Princess [tr.], 2 vols.	[Egypt temp. Amasis] 3/- 16°	" " 79
" "	The same. tr. Emma S. Buchheim	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 87
" "	The Sisters [tr.], 2 vols.	[Egypt in 2 cent. B.C.] 3/- 16°	Leipzig (Low) 80
" "	The Emperor [tr.]; 2 cent. A.D.]; Homo Sum [tr.; early Anchorites]	ea. 2 v. 3/- 16°	" " 81; 78
" "	Margery [tr.], 2 vols.	[a story of Nüremberg] 3/6 16°	" " 89
FOUQUÉ, Bar.de La Motte,	Undine, Sintram, etc., tr. F. E. Bunnett	1/6 16°	" " 75
" "	Undine, tr. Julia Cartwright; <i>w. ill. Heywood Sumner</i>	5/- 4°	Chapman 87
" "	Undine & Two Captains [tr.], 6d.; Sintram, & Aslauga's Knight [Nat. Lib.]	6d. 18°	Cassell <i>v.y.</i>
FRANZOS, Karl Emil	The Jews of Barnow, tr. M. W. Macdowall	7/6 i 8°	Blackwood 82
" "	For the Right [tr.], <i>w. pref. Geo. Macdonald [= tr. of Kampf ums Recht]</i>	3/6 c 8°	Clarke [88] 89
FREYTAG, Gustav	Debit and Credit [tr.]	2/- c 8°	Ward & Lock [57] 76
" "	The Lost Manuscript [tr.], 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> c 8°	Chapman 65
" "	Pictures of German Life [tr.], 2 ser.	ea. 2 vols. 21/- c 8°	" " 62; 63
" "	Our Forefathers: Ingo and Ingraben [tr.]	6/- c 8°	Asher [73] 74
<i>v. GOETHE, J. W.</i>	Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship, tr. Thos. Carlyle, 3 vols.	ea. 2/- 16°	Chapman [39] 72
" "	" Travels, tr. E. Bell	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 82
" "	Novels and Tales, tr. R. D. Boylan	3/6 c 8°	" " "
GOTTHELF, Jeremias	Ulric the Farm Servant [tr.]	[Bernese Oberland story] 10/- 8°	G. Allen, <i>Origgmt.</i> 88
GUTZKOW, K.	Through Night to Light [tr.]	1/6 16°	Leipzig (Low) 70
HACKLÄNDER, F. W.	Behind the Counter, 2 vols.	[tr. of <i>Handel und Wandel</i>] 3/- 16°	" " 68
HAHN-HAHN, Ctss. I.	Dorothea Waldegrave [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6 c 8°	Bentley 75
HAUFF, Wilhelm	Long Nose the Dwarf and other Tales	[fairy tales] 3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein 81
" "	The Wine-ghosts of Bremen [tr.]	3/- f 8°	Blackwell, <i>Oxford</i> 89
[HAUSRATH, Prf.]	Antinous: historical romance of Roman Empire [tr.] [writ. <i>s. nom.</i> "Geo. Taylor"]	7/6- c 8°	Longman [83] 84
" "	Elfriede, tr. E. Waugh	6/- c 8°	Sonnenschein [88] 89
HEYSE, Paul	Barbarossa and other Tales [tr.]	1/6 16°	Leipzig (Low) 74
" "	The Dead Lake, etc. [tr.], 1/6; L'Arrabiata, etc. [tr.]	1/6 16°	" " 67; 70
" "	La Marchesa [Riviera story], and other Tales [tr.]	5/- c 8°	Stock 88
" "	The Romance of the Canoness: a life history [Am. tr.]	50c. 12°	New York 88
<i>v. HILLERN, Wilhelmine</i>	The Vulture Maiden [tr.], 1/6; The Hour will Come [tr.], 2 vols.	3/- 16°	Leipzig (Low) 76; 80
" "	Ernestine, tr. Rev. S. Baring-Gould, 2 vols.	10/6 c 8°	De La Rue 79-80
KAMPE, J. H.	Swiss Family Robinson: advent. of a shipwrecked fam., tr. Mrs. H. B. Paull; ill.	7/6 8°	Warne 88
<small>Obviously suggested by Robinson Crusoe. It has been many times tr. The above is the latest.</small>			
LEANDER, Richard	German Fantasies by French Firesides, tr. Pauline Lane [Am.]		New York 89
LEWALD, Fanny	Stella, tr. Beatrice Marshall, 2 vols.	3/- 16°	Leipzig (Low)
MARLITT, [Miss] E.	Gold Elsie [tr.]; Old Maid's Secret [tr.]; The Second Wife [tr.]	ea. 2/- c 8°	Ward & Lock [72-76] 74-76
" "	The Princess of the Moor [tr.], 2 vols.	3/- 16°	Leipzig (Low) 72
" "	Countess Gisela [tr.]	[several others are tr.] 7/6 c 8°	Macmillan 70
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	German Love: fragments from the papers of an alien [tr.]	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein [77] 89
REUTER, Fritz	In the Year '13: a tale of Mecklenburg life, tr. C. L. Lewis	1/6 12°	Leipzig (Low) 67
" "	Old Story of my Farming Days [tr.], 3 vols.	4/6 16°	" " [78] 80
RICHTER, Jean Paul	Flower, Fruit, and Thorn Pieces, tr. A. Ewing	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 77
" "	Titan, tr. C. D. Brooks, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-] c 8°	Chapman 63
" "	Walt and Vult: or the twins, tr. [Miss] E. Lee [Am.], 2 vols. [= tr. of <i>Flügeljahre</i>] <i>o.p.</i>	f 8°	Boston 46
SAMAROW, G.	For Sceptre and Crown [tr.], 2 vols.	15/- c 8°	Paul 74
SCHEFFEL, J. V.	Ekkehard: a tale of the tenth century [tr.], 2 vols.	3/- 16°	Leipzig (Low) 72
SPIELHAGEN, F.	Breaking of the Storm, tr. Stephenson, 3 vols.	31/6 c 8°	Bentley 77
" "	Quisisana, tr. H. E. Goldschmidt	2/6 c 8°	Nimmo 80
" "	The Village Coquette, tr. J. L. Laird	4/- c 8°	Chapman 75
" "	Problematic Characters [Am. tr.]	8/6 12°	New York 69
" "	Hohensteins [Am. tr.], 8/6; Through Night to Light [Am. tr.]	8/6 12°	" " 70; 69
STINDE, Dr. Julius	The Buchholz Family [tr.], 4 vols.	[Germ. middle-class life] ea. 3/- c 8°	Bell [88] 88
" TAYLOR, George "	— <i>v. Hausrath, supra.</i>		

K §§ 55-57

WERNER, E.	No Surrender ; Under a Charm ; Success [trs.]	ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [79, 77; 76]	87
" "	Her Son, 3 vols.	31/6 c 8° "	87
" "	At the Altar ; Hero of the Pen	ea. 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Low	78 ; 78
" "	Hermann, 1 v. ; Riven Bonds, 2 v. ; Sacred Vows, 2 v.	ea. vol. 10/6 c 8° Remington	79 ; 77 ; 78
" "	Fickle Fortune [tr.]	6/- c 8° Bentley	[] 88
ZSCHOKKE, H.	Princess of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel and other Tales [tr.]	1/6 16° Leipzig (Low)	67
" "	Tales, selected and tr. Parke Godwin + W. F. Prentice [Ams.] [Knickerb. Nugs.]	50c. 32° New York	89

55. ITALIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Specimens.

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.]	The Italian Novelists, tr. from originals	[Chandos Library]	1/6 c 8° Warne	[25] 80
---------------------	---	-------------------	----------------	---------

Individual Writers—v. also K § 45: Italian Romances, etc.

BOCCACCIO [1313-75]	The Decameron ; or Ten Days' Entertainment, tr. Thos. Wright ; pl.	7/6 c 8° Chatto	[73] 78
" "	The same, tr. [prose & verse] Joseph Payne, 3 vols. [the only compl. tr.]	[w. £6 6/-] 4° Villon Soc.	86
FARINA, Salvatore	Signor I., tr. Baroness Langenau	c 8° Gardner, Paisley	90
GROSSI, Tommaso	Marco Visconti [tr.]	3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[79] 81
MANZONI, Count Aless.	The Betrothed [tr.]	[I Promessi Sposi] 5/- c 8°	" 75
" "	The same [tr.] ; w. biograph. memoir and port.	[Minerva Lib.] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock	89

There are about 14 separate English trss. of *I Promessi Sposi*.

56. RUSSIAN AND HUNGARIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Russian.

DOSTOIEFFSKY, Fedor	Novels [tr.]	ea. 2/- c 8° Vizetelly [86-88]	87-89
Crime and Punishment	86 Idiot, The	87 Injury and Insult	86 Uncle's Dream & Permanent Husband 88
GOGOL, N. V.	Dead Souls [tr.] ; Taras Bulba, St. John's Eve, etc. [tr.]	ea. 2/- c 8° Vizetelly [87 ; 87 ; 87]	v.y.
" "	Cossack Tales [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/- ; w. 3/6] p 8° J. Blackwood	60
KOROLENKO, V.	The Vagrant and other Tales, tr. Mrs. Aline Delano [Am.]	\$1.25 12° New York	88
LERMONTOFF, M. V.	A Hero of our Time	2/- c 8° Vizetelly	[87] 88
POUSHKIN, A. S.	A Russian Romance [tr.]	3/6 c 8° Paul	[75] 80
"STEPNIAK"	The Career of a Nihilist	[written in Engl., by a well-known exile] 5/- c 8° Walter Scott	89
TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof	Works, [Am. tr.], vols. i.-xi.	ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott	88-89 <i>in prog.</i>
Anna Karenina, 2 vols.	Cossacks, The	Ivan Ilyitch, etc.	My Confession.
Childhood, Boyhood and Youth	Invaders, The, etc.	Life Loog Exile, etc.	My Religion
" "	Two Pilgrims [tr.] ; What Men Live by [tr.] ; Where Love is There God is	Napoleon and Russ. Campaign	Sevastopol.
" "	also [tr.] ea. 1/- f 8° Walter Scott	Russian Proprietor, etc.	War and Peace, 4 vols.
" "	There are other trss., some better than the above Amer. ones, pub. by Vizetelly at from 2/- to 3/6 per vol.		What to do?
" "	Poems in Prose [tr.]	75c. p 8° New York	[] 87
TOURGENIEF, I. S.	Novels [tr.]	ea. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [67-78]	v.y.
Dimitri Roudine: Fathers and Sons ; Liza ; Smoke ; Virgin Soil. Also The Unfortunate One [tr.]	3/6 c 8° Trübner	88.	

Hungarian.

v. EÖTVÖS, J. F.	The Village Notary, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> c 8° London	50
JOKAI, Moritz	The New Landlord, tr. A. J. Patterson, 2 vols.	21/- c 8° Macmillan	68
" "	Hungarian Sketches in Peace and War	<i>o.p.</i> 12° Edinburgh	54
" "	Timar's Two Worlds, tr. Mrs. Kennard, 3 vols.	25/6 c 8° Blackwood	88
" "	A Modern Midas [tr.]	\$1.25 c 8° New York	85
" "	Life in a Cave, tr. Linda Villari	1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	84

57. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

BUSHBY, Mrs. [tr.]	Danes Sketched by Themselves ; series of pop. stories by var. authors [tr.], 3 v.	31/6 c 8° Bentley	64
VICARY, J. Fulford [tr.]	The Stork's Nest, and other Tales [tr.]	5/- c 8° W. H. Allen	86
" "	Readings from the Dane : short stories [tr.]	1/- c 8° Sonnenschein	86

Individual Writers.

ANDERSEN, Hans	Improvisatore ; or Life in Italy, tr. Mary Howitt	2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [45]	63
BERGSOE, W.	The Bride of Roervig : a novel, tr. N. Francis	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6 ; w. 3/-] c 8° Tinsley	77
BJÖRNSON, B.	Norse Tales, tr. Pr. R. B. Anderson [Am.]	ea. 2/6 18° Bickers	[v.y.] 83
" "	Arne ; Bridal March, etc. ; Cpt. Mansana, etc. ; Fisher Maiden ; Happy Boy ; Magnhild ; Synnøve Solbakken.		
" "	Synnøve Solbakken, tr. J. Sutter, 6/- ; Arne, & Fisher Lassie, tr. W. H. Low	3/6 c 8° Macm. 81 ; Bohn's Lib.	89

K §§ 58-59

BREMER, Frederika	Novels, tr. Mary Howitt, 4 vols.	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [43-50] v.y.
	<small>i.: Neighbours, Hopes, Twins, Solitary Comforter, Suppers, Tralinnan; ii.: President's Daughters; iii.: The Home, Strife and Peace; iv.: A Diary, The H— Family, Axel and Anna</small>		
CARLEN, E. F.	The Brother's Bet [tr.], 10/6; The Guardian [tr.], 3 vols.	31/6 c 8°	Bentley 67; 65
KIELLAND, A. L.	Garman and Worse, tr. W. W. Kettlewell [Norwegian life and character]	6/- c 8°	Paul 84
"	Skipper Worse, tr. Earl of Ducie	10/6 c 8°	Low 85
LIE, Jonas	Barque Future: life in the far north [Am. tr.]	\$1 c 8°	Chicago 76
"	The Pilot and his Wife [Am. tr.]	\$1.50 c 8°	" [76] 79
	<small>Translated by the wife of the celebrated Norwegian violinist, Ole BULL.</small>		
"	Little Grey, the Pony of Nordfjord, tr. Arbuthnott	3/- c 8°	Hamilton 73
MÄRKHUS, Ingerid	Lajla: a Norwegian story [Am. tr.]	\$1 16°	New York 89
MUNCH, A.	The Maid of Norway, tr. Mrs. Birckbeck; ill.	7/6 c 8°	Chatto 77
PONTOPIDDAN, Henrik	The Apothecary's Daughter, tr. G. Nielsen	3/6 c 8°	Trübner 89

58. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Spanish.

Specimens: Translated.

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.]	Spanish Novelists, tr. from Originals	1/6 c 8°	Warne [32] 80
<i>Individual Writers</i> —v. also K § 49: Spanish and Portuguese Romances, etc.			
ALEMAN, Mateo	Adventures of Guzman of Alfarache, tr. E. Lowdell [v. also Mendoza, <i>infra</i>]	3/6 c 8°	Vizetelly 85
"CABALLERO, Fernan" [=	Cecilia (BöhldeFaber) ARROM] Sea-Gull, tr. A. Bethell, 2v. [= <i>La Gaviota</i>]	21/- c 8°	Bentley 67
"	Elia; or Spain fifty years ago [Am. tr.]	8/6 12°	New York 68
de CERVANTES, Miguel	Air-built Castles, etc. [tr.], 3/6; Bird of Truth, etc.	3/6 c 8°	Lond. Lit. Soc. 87; Sonnenschein 81
Duffield, A. J. [tr.]	Don Quixote		
	Don Quixote, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 36/-; w. 15/-]	8° Paul 81
	<small>A spirited translation, but not without discordant eccentricities.</small>		
Jarvis, C. [tr.]	Don Quixote, 2 vols.	[Morley's Universal Lib.] ea. 1/-; or 1 vol. 3/6 c 8°	Routledge [01] 85; 89
Motteux, P. A. [tr.]	Don Quixote: w. notes J. G. Lockhart, 2 vols.	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [22] 82
"	The same; <i>édition de luxe</i> , w. port. and 36 etchings by Lalauze, 4 vols.	1 8°	Paterson, <i>Ed.</i> [22] 79-84
Ormsby, J. [tr.]	Don Quixote, 4 vols.	ea. 12/6 8°	Smith & Elder 85
*Watts, H. E. [tr.]	Don Quixote, 5 vols.	[only 250 printed] 105/-	4° Quaritch 88-89
<small>Vol. 1. conts. a life of Cervantes, criticism & bibliography; vol. v. a full index to text, the first made for any Eng. edn. It is the best edn. for the bibliophile and the scholar, w. lavish notes and excursions, thoroughly faithful and in good modern English.</small>			
Burke, Ulicke R.	Spanish Salt: Sancho Panza's proverbs, w. tr.	3/6 12°	Pickering 77
Duffield, A. J.	Don Quixote: his critics and commentators	3/6 c 8°	Paul 81
	<small>Contains also an account of CERVANTES' minor works.</small>		
	Exemplary Novels, tr. W. K. Kelly	3/6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [55] 81
	Galatea: a pastoral romance, tr. G. W. J. Gyll	3/6 c 8°	" [67] 70
GALDOZ, B. Perez	Leon Roche, tr. Clara Bell, 2 vols.	8/- 16°	Low 89
MANUEL, Juan	Count Lucanor: 50 pleasant stories of Patronio, tr. James York	6/- c 8°	Pickering [68] 88
MENDOZA, Lazarillo de Tormes,	tr. Roscoe & Aleman's Guzman d'Alfarache, tr. Brady, 2 v.; 8 echgs.	15/- c 8°	Nimmo 8-
VALDÉS, A. P.	Maximina: a novel, tr. N. A. Dole [Am.]	\$1.50 12°	New York 88

Portuguese.

"DINARTE, Sylvio"	Innocentia [tr.]	[story of prairie regions of Brazil] 6/-	c 8° Chapman 89
de QUEIROS, Eça	Dragon's Teeth, tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.], \$1.50; Marq. of Peñalta [Am. tr.]	50c. 12°	Boston 89; N. York 89

VI. Facetiæ, Humour, Parodies, etc., in Prose.

59. BRITISH FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Collections

—for Shakspeare Jest-Books, v. K § 24.

MORRIS, Charles [Am.; ed.]	Half Hours with Humorous Authors, 4 vols.	[English and American] \$6 c 8°	Philadelphia 89
----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----------------

Individual Writers.

A'BECKETT, Gilb [1811-56]	Comic History of England; 20 col. pl. and 200 ill. by John Leech	12/-	8° Bradbury [47] 63
"	Comic History of Rome; 10 col. pl. and 98 ill. by John Leech	7/6	8° " [51-52] 63
"	The Comic Blackstone	12/6	8° " [46] 87

The orig. edn. cont. an etched front. and 2 cuts by Cruikshank: these are now omitted, but H. Furniss supplies 10 col. pl. and several cuts.

"BEDE, Cuthbert" [= Rev. E. BRADLEY, 1827-89]	Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford]; ill. 3/- p 8°	J. Blackwd. [53-57] 190
---	--	-------------------------

- BURNAND, F. C. [1836; *living*] Happy Thoughts, 2/6; Happy Thought Hall, 3/6; More Happy Thoughts 2/6 c 8° Bradbury [^{68:72} 79] ^{79:72} 79
 " " New Sandford and Merton, 6d. 4°; My Health 2/6 c 8° " 72; 72
 " " About Bnying a Horse, 2/6; Round my Garden 2/6 s 8° " 75; 76
 " " The Incompleat Angler, after Master Izaak Walton; ill. Harry Furniss 1/- c 8° " 87
 Has also written a serious novel, *My Life, and What I've Done with it*, 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [74] 90.
- CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [artist; 1792-1878] Comic Almanack, 2 series [i. : 1835-43; ii. : 1844-53] ea. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [35-53] *n.d.*
 With humorous text by Thackeray, Hood, Mayhew, Albert Smith, à Beckett, Rob. Brough, etc.
- " " Omnibus; pl. and ill. [ed. L. Blanchard] 31/6 i 8° Bell [] 85
 " " Table Book; pl. and ill. [ed. G. A. à Becket] 31/6 i 8° " [] 85
- DOYLE, Rich. [artist; 1826-83] Foreign Tour of Messrs. Brown, Jones and Robinson; ill. 21/- 4° Bradbury [54] *n.d.*
 " " Journal kept by Dick Doyle in 1840; ill. 21/- 4° Smith & Elder 85
- EGAN, Pierce Real Life in London; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [21-22] 69
 Finish to Adventures of Tom, Jerry, and Logic; col. pl. 16/- r 8° Reeves & Turner [21-22] 90
- " " "GOFF, Elijer" [= Wm. DAWES] Complete works : his travels, trubbles and other amoozements; ill. 7/6 8° Manchester [72] 89
 HALLIBURTON, T. C. [Canad.; 1796-1865] Works ea. 5/- c 8° Hurst [⁴⁷ 67-73]
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|----|
| Americans at Home | 52 | Old Jude, or Life in a Colony | 47 | Traits of American Humour | 52 |
| Nature and Human Nature | 55 | Sam Slick the Clockmaker | 35-40 | Wise Saws and Modern Instances | |
- HOOK, Theodore E. [1788-1841] Choice Humorous Works; ports. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
 JERROLD, Douglas [1803-57] Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lectures, 1/- 8°; ill. Ed. by C. Keene [*v. also* K § 89] 10/6 s 4° Bradbury [45] 88
 Münchhausen, Baron Travels & Surprising Adventures of; ill. "Alfred Crowquill" [= A. Forrester] [Lotus Series] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [3rd edn. 1786] 89
 " " The same; ill. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$1 18° New York 88
 " " The same; ill. Gustave Doré, w. intro. T. Teignmouth Shore *pb.* 21/-; *red.* 10/6 4° Cassell 65
 Orig. written as a satire on the Memoirs of Baron de Tott. Authorship unknown, but usually attrib. to Rud. E. RASPE, the ed. of Leibniz and other works in English. The sequel (1st edn. 1792) was "humbly addressed to Mr. Bruce, the Abyssinian Traveller."

Legal Facetiæ —v. D § 74 : Popular Books on Law, *s.v.* Facetiæ.

Parodies of Modern Novels.

- BURNAND, F. C. Parodies of Modern Novelists ea. 1/- 12° Bradbury 78-80
 Chicken Hazzard, by "Charles Readit" | One-and-Three, by "Fictor Nogo" | What's the Odds? by "Jawley Sharp"
 Gone Wrong, by "Rhody Deudron" | Strapmore, by "Weeder"
- LESTER, H. F. Ben D'Ymion, Muddlemarsh and other Parodies 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 87

60. AMERICAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Collections.

- MASON, E. T. [Am.; ed.] Humorous Masterpieces of American Literature, 3 vols. \$3.75 16° New York 86
 "TWIN, Mark" [= S. L. CLEMENS; ed.; *b.* 1835, *liv.*] Library of Humour; 197 ill. [sel. fr. American writers: prose and verse] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 89

Individual Writers.

- HARTE, F. Bret [Am.; 1839; *living*] Sensation Novels Condensed 1/- 12° Routledge [67] 73
 A series of parodies of some popular modern novelists.
- "TWIN, Mark" [= S. L. CLEMENS, 1835; *liv.*] Choice Humorous Works, revised by Anthon; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
 " " Separate Works, including Novels [*v. also* K § 51] ea. 1/- 12° Routledge [78] 72-90
- | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| †Huckleberry Finn, 2/-; ill. 7/6 85 | †Innocents at Home, 2/-; ill. 7/6 [incl. Roughting It] 72 | †Prince and the Pauper, 2/-; ill. 7/6 8r | Tom Sawyer 75 |
| †Idle Excursion 78 | †Jumping Frog 71 | †Roughting It 73 | †Tramp Abroad, 2/-; ill. 7/6 80 |
| †Innocents Abroad [in 1868], 2/-; ill. 7/6 70 | †New Pilgrim's Progress 70 | †Stolen White Elepbaat, 2/-; ill. 6/- 70 | †Yankee at Court of King Arthur 7/6 90 |
- And others. † Published by Chatto.
- "WARD, Artemus" [Am.; = C. F. BROWNE, 1832-67] Works ea. 1/- f 8° Ward & Lock [⁴⁷ 81] 81
 Among the Mormons 65 | His Book [also "Pocket Lib." 2/- Routl. 88] 65 | Letters to Punch 74

61. FRENCH AND GERMAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

French.

- MANUEL, Captain Castagnette, tr. Austin Dobson; 46 ill. Gustave Doré 21/- r 4° Murray, Derby [66] 89

German.

- Münchhausen, Baron —v. K § 59 [*has been attrib. to a German original*].
 Tyll Owlglass: Marvellous & Rare Conceits of, ed. K. H. R. Mackenzie; ill. "A. Crowquill" [A. H. Forrester] [Lotus Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Trübner [] 89

K §§ 62-63

VII. Poetry.

62. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND ART OF POETRY.

Greek and Roman Writers.

ARISTOTLE [5 cent. B.C.] Poetics : text and tr. E. R. Wharton 2/6 c 8° Parker 83
 HORACE [1 cent. B.C.] Ars Poetica—v. K § 214 : Latin Poets.

English Writers.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

DRYDEN, John Discourses on Satire and Epic Poetry [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1667] 88
 " " Essay of Dramatic Poesie, ed. Thos. Arnold : w. notes 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [1667] 90
 LODGE, Thomas Defence of Poetry; Music, and Stage-Plays 8° Shaksp. Soc. [1580] 53
 PUTTENHAM, Geo. The Arte of English Poesie, 2/6 12°; or [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Prf. Arber, *Bir.* [1589] 69; 89
 SIDNEY, Sir Philip Apologie for Poetrie [Arber's Reprints] 6d. c 8° " " [1595] 68
 WEBBE, George Discourse of English Poetrie [Arber's Reprints] 1/- 12° " " [1586] 70

Nineteenth Century.

CAMPBELL, Thos. Essay on English Poetry : with lives of the poets 3/6 p 8° Murray [19] 48
 COTTERILL, H. B. Introduction to the Study of Poetry 7/6 c 8° Paul 82
 De QUINCEY, Thos. —v. K § 89.
 DOYLE, Prf. Sir F. H. —in his Lectures on Poetry, series i., 3/6; ser. ii. [del. at Oxon.] 9/- c 8° Macmill. 69; Smith & E. 72
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Poetry and Criticism \$2 12° Boston 74
 LESSING, G. E. Laocoon, tr. Sir R. Phillimore 12/- 8° Macmillan 75
 " " The same, tr. E. C. Beesley, w. intro. and notes Edw. Bell 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [79] 89
 RAYMOND, Prf. G. L. [Am.] Poetry as a Representative Art [w. illustr. quotations] \$1.75 c 8° New York 86
 Maintains that there are absolute standards of poetic excellence, on wh. can be based a syst. of criticism.
 SELKIRK, J. B. Ethics and Æsthetics of Modern Poetry 7/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
 SHAIRP, Prf. J. C. Studies in Poetry and Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [72] 86
 " " On the Poetic Interpretation of Nature 6/- c 8° " " [77] 77
 " " The Aspects of Poetry 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
 TAYLOR, Sir Henry Critical Essays on Poetry, etc. 6/- 12° Paul [] 78

Æsthetics : Generally —v. C § 72 : Æsthetics.

History of British Poetry—v. K § 21.

Prologue.

B., G. S. Study of Prologue and Epilogue [Shakspere to Dryden] 5/- c 8° Paul 84

Rhyming Dictionary.

LEVINS, Peter Manipulus Vocabulorum, ed. H. B. Wheatley; w. index 14/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. [1570] 67

Rhythm and Metre.

GUEST, Dr. E. History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 18/- 8° Bell [38] 82
 MAYOR, J. B. Chapters on English Metre 7/6 8° Camb. Press 86
 *SCHIPPER, Prf. J. English Metres [tr.], 2 vols. *in prep.*
 *SWEET, Henry A History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period Clar. Press [74] *in prep.*

Sonnet, The.

HUNT, Leigh Book of the Sonnet, 2 vols. [cultiv., hist., varieties, etc.; w. selns.] *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder 59
 LENZNER, K. Ueber d. Sonett u. s. Gestaltung [in Engl. poetry to Milton] 2/- 8° Halle 86
 SCHIPPER, Prf. J. —*ut supra.*
 TOMLINSON, Charles The Sonnet : its origin, structure, and place in poetry 9/- p 8° Murray 74
 Contains also some trs. from Dante add Petrarch, and remarks on the art of translating.

63. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS: (a) SERIES.

ALDINE EDN. OF BRITISH POETS : ea. vol. w. notes & a memoir, ea. 5/-; [or cheap editions (of 1st ser. only) ea. 1/6] The Series, 52 vols. *hf. mor.* £9 9/- f 8° Bell

Akenside	Churchill, 2 v.	Goldsmith	Prior, 2 v.	Thomson, 2 v.	EXTRA SERIES, 9/- ea.
Beattie	Collins	Gray	Shaksp's Poems	White, Kirke	Herbert
Burns, 2 v.	Cowper, 3 v.	Milton, 2 v.	Spenser, 5 v.	Wyatt	Keats
Butler, 2 v.	Dryden, 3 v.	Parnell	Surrey	Young	Chatterton, 2 v.
Chaucer, 6 v.	Falconer	Pope, 3 v.	Swift, 3 v.		Raleigh & Wotton
					Rogers

K § 64

CANTERBURY POETS: edited William Sharp

[selections only] ea. 1/-; or roan, 2/6 32° Walter Scott 85-90 *in prog.*

Australian Ballads & Rhymes	Coleridge	Hogg	Marlowe	Scott's Lady of the Lake, etc.
Ballads and Rondeaux	Cowper	Horace [tr. Sir S. E. de Vere]	Marston	Sea Music
Beaumont and Fliescher	Crabbe	Hugo [tr.]	Milton, Parad. Lost	Shakspeare's Songs, etc.
Blake	Dobell	Humorous Poetry	" Regained	Shelley
Border Ballads	Early English Poetry	Hunt, Leigh, & Hood, Tbos.	Moore	Song-Tide
Bowles, Lamb, & H. Coleridge	Elin Music	Irish Minstrelsy	Odes, Great: English & Amer.	Sonnets of this Cent.
Burns' Songs	Emerson [Am.]	Jacobite Songs & Ballads	Ossian	Sonnets of Europe [tr.]
" Poems	Goldsmith	Jonson, Ben	Poe [Am.]	Southey
Byron, 2 vols.	Greek Anthology [trs.]	Keble	Poems of Wild Life	Spenser
Campbell	Greenwell, Dora [Am.]	Landor	Pope	Whitman [Am.]
Chatterton	Heine [tr.]	Longfellow [Am.]	Præd	Whittier [Am.]
Chaucer	Herbert	Mackay's Love Letters	Ramsay	Wordsworth
Children of the Poets	Herrick		Scott's Marmion, etc	

CASSILL & CO. [pubs.] MINIATURE POETS: well-printed pocket editions

ea. 1/- 32° Cassill 82-84

Burns, 2 v.	Byron, 2 v.	Hood, 2 v.	Longfellow, 2 v.	Milton, 2 v.	Scott, 2 v.	Shakspeare, 12 v.	Wordsworth, 2 v.
-------------	-------------	------------	------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------------	------------------

GLOBE EDITIONS: with notes, memoirs, etc.

ea. 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan

Burns, ed. Alex. SMITH	Goldsmith's Miscell. Works, ed. D. MASSON	Scott, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Cowper, ed. Rev. W. BENHAM	Keats, tr. J. LONSDALE+S. LEE	Shakspeare, ed. W. G. CLARK+W. A. WRIGHT
De foe, Robinson Crusoe, ed. H. KINGSLEY	Milton, ed. D. MASSON	Spenser, ed. R. MORRIS+J. W. HALES
Dryden, ed. W. D. CHRISTIE	Pope, ed. A. W. WARD	Virgil, tr. J. LONSDALE+S. LEE

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES: Poetical vols. [chiefly selections], w. vignette titles

ea. 4/6 18° Macmillan

Arnold, Matthew, Selected Poems	Herrick, Chrysoloma, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE	Shelley, ed. S. A. BROOKE
Ballad Book, ed. W. ALLINGHAM	Keats, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE	Songs & Lyrical Poems, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Book of Praise, ed. Roundell PALMER	Longfellow's Poems of Places: Engl. & Wales, 2 v.	Sunday Book of Poetry, ed. C. F. ALEXANDER
Byron, ed. Mat. ARNOLD	Psalms, chronolog. arrgd.	Tennyson, In Memoriam
Children's Garland fr. Best Poets, ed. C. PATMORE	Scottish Song, ed. Mary C. AITKEN	" Lyrics, ed. F. T. PALGRAVE
Cowper, w. intro. Mrs. OLIPHANT	Shakspeare's Songs, etc., ed. F. T. PALGRAVE	Wordsworth, ed. Mat. ARNOLD

MOXON'S POPULAR POETS: ed., with memoirs, by W. M. Rossetti

ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

American Poems	Cowper	Keble	Moore	Thomson
Burns	Hemans	Longfellow	Pope	Tupper
Byron	Hood, 2 vols.	Lowell	Scott	Whittier
Campbell	Humorous Poems	Milton	Shakspeare's Poems	Wordsworth
Coleridge	Keats	Miscellaneous Poems	Shelley	Young

PARCHMENT LIBRARY: Poetical vols.; on hand-made paper, bnd. in pchmt.

ea. 6/- f 8° Paul

Comic Dramatists, ed. O. CRAWFORD	Milton, Poems, 2 vols.	Sacred Lyrics, English
Gay, Fables, ed. Austin DOESON	Sonnet, ed. M. PATTISON	Shakspeare's Works, 12 v.
Keble, Christian Year	Odes, English—Selections, ed. E. GOSSÉ	" Sonnets, ed. E. DOWDEN
Lyrics, English—Selections	Poe, Poems, w. Essay, A. LANG	Shelley Poems—Selections, ed. R. GARNETT
" French—Selections, ed. G. SAINTSEURY	Psalms, Book of, tr. T. K. CHEYNE	

64. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (b): GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Generally

—v. also K § 19: Specimens of English Literature.

BRYANT, W. C. [Am.; ed.] New Library of Poetry and Song; ill. [Brit. & Amer., w. trss. fr. other langs.]	\$5 8°	<i>n.d.</i> (70)	86
*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Carols and Poems from the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time	10/6 c 8°	Nimmo	85
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Parnassus: collection of poetry	\$4 8°	Boston	74
HALES, Prf. J. W. [ed.] Longer English Poems: with notes and introduction	4/6 f 8°	Macmillan	[72]
JOHNSON, Rossiter [Am.; ed.] British Poets, 3 vols., \$18; Famous Single and Fugitive Poems	\$2 8°	New York	?; 77
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] English Verse, 5 vols.	ea. 5/- c 8°	Paul	83
i.: Chaucer to Burns; ii.: Translations; iii.: Lyrics of 19th century; iv.: Dramatic Scenes; v.: Ballads and Romances.			
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets and Poetry of Europe: with introductions	30/- r 8°	Boston	[50] 78
MASSON [Mrs.] R. O. [ed.] Three Centuries of English Poetry	[Chaucer to Herrick] 3/6 p 8°	Macmillan	76
MINTO, Prf. W. [ed.] Characteristics of English Poets	[Chaucer to Shirley] 7/6 c 8°	Blackwood	[74] 85
PATMORE, Coventry [ed.] Children's Garland from the Best Poets	[Golden Treasury] 4/6 18°	Macmillan	[64] 73
Riverside Encyclopædia of Poetry	[English and American] r 8°	Philadelphia	79
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [ed.] Household Book of English Poetry	5/- c 8°	Paul	[] 89
*WARD, T. H. [ed.] English Poets: selections, w. intro. Mat. Arnold, 4 vols.	ea. 7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 83
i.: Chaucer to Donne; ii.: Ben Jonson to Dryden; iii.: Swift to Crabbe; iv.: Wordsworth to Keble.			

Early to Seventeenth Centuries—v. also K §§ 246-254: Anglo-Saxon, etc., *passim*.

ELLIS, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early English Poetry, 3 vols.	a. p. [pb. 15/-; w. 12/-] c 8°	Washbourne	[1790] 145
FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Early English Poetry	[Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16°	Walter Scott	87
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] Rare Poems of the 16th and 17th Centuries	5/- c 8°	Paul	82

Nineteenth Century.

LATHROP, G. F. [Am.; ed.] Represent. Poems of Living Poets: Amer. & Eng. [selected by themselves]	15/- 8°	Cassill	87
Living English Poets: with frontispiece by Walter Crane	12/- c 8°	Paul	82
MILES, A. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, 8 vols.	35/- f 8°	Hutchinson	89
WILLMOTT, Rev. R. A. [ed.] Poets of the Nineteenth Century	7/6 c 8°	Warne	[65] 78

Scotland

—for Ballads, v. K § 65, *passim*.

CUNNINGHAM + MACKAY, Allan C. [eds.] Burns, Ramsay, and the Earlier Poets of Scotland; 80 steel pl.	40/- 4°	Virtue	<i>n.d.</i>
ROSS, J. [ed.] Book of Scottish Poems: ancient and modern	5/- c 8°	Morison, Glasg.	[177] 84
Lives of the poets, with selections from their writings.			
WILSON, J. Grant [ed.] Poets and Poetry of Scotland: from earliest to present time, 2 vols.	ea. 12/6 r 8°	Blackie	

Characteristic selections, with biographical and critical notices.

K §§ 65-66

65. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (c): COLLECTIONS OF BALLADS AND POPULAR POETRY.

- ALLINGHAM, W. [ed.] The Ballad Book : selections [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 64
 ASHTON, John [ed.] A Century of Ballads [with quaint ill. xvii. century] 3/16 r 8° Stock 88
 " " [ed.] Modern Street Ballads ; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 88
 AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.] The Ballads of Scotland, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Blackwood [58] 70
 Ballads from MSS. by various editors, 5 pts. [=2 vols.] [ill. English history] 8° Ballad Soc. 68-73
 BELL, Robert [ed.] Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77
 BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs of North of Scotland, 2 vols. : w. notes 15/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [28] 75
 *CHILD, Prf. F. J. [Am.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads, pts. i.-vi. *subscr.* ea. \$5 i 8° Boston 83-89
 Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants and parallels. A monumental work. To occupy eight parts.
- Collection of Old Ballads from the Best Copies extant, 3 vols. 28/- c 8° Trübner 71
 *EBSWORTH, J. W. [ed.] The Roxburghe Ballads, pts. 1-20 [1-18 = v. i.-vi. ; vii. to complete the work] 8° Ballad Soc. 69-89
 " " [ed.] The Bagford Ballads, 4 pts. 8° " 76-78
 " " [ed.] The Amanda Group of Bagford Poems [on Lond. apprentices & Doll Tearsheets] 8° " 80
 " " [ed.] Civil War and Protectorate Ballads, pt. i. ; facs. ill. [in 5 pts.] 90 *sqq.*
 GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Towneley Hall MSS., w. intros. & notes [Jacobite ballads, songs, satires, etc.] [w. £5] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
 HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Early Popular Poetry of England, 4 vols. ; w. intros. and notes 20/- p 8° J. R. Smith 64-66
 HERD, David [ed.] Ancient and Modern Scottish Songs, Heroic Ballads, 2 vols. 21/- 12° Kerr, *Glas.* [1776] 69
 LAING, David [ed.] Select Remains of Ancient Popular Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small 25/- s 4° Blackwood [22] 84
 " " [ed.] Early Scottish Metrical Tales : w. intros. 6/- 8° Morison, *Glas.* [2-] 89
 LANGBRIDGE, F. [ed.] Ballads of the Brave : from the earliest times to the present day : w. notes 5/- c 8° Methuen 89
 MACDOWALL, Wm. [ed.] Among the Old Scotch Minstrels 3/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88
 A study, descriptive rather than critical, of over 60 Scottish ballads. They are classified into "historical and warlike," "border and warlike," "tragic," "amatory and tragical," "melodramatic," and "mythological" ballads.
- MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 MAIDMENT, James [ed.] Scottish Ballads and Songs, w. intro. and notes, 2 vols. ; ill. 25/- c 8° Edinburgh 68
 MOTHERWELL, W. T. [ed.] Minstrelsy, Ancient and Modern ; w. historical intro. and notes *o.p.* [w. 7/6] s 4° Gardner, *Faisley* [11] 73
 *PERCY, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. 36/- r 8° Sonnenschein [1765] 90
 Also cheap edns. Chandos Lib. 2/- c 8° ; Bohn's Lib., 2 vols. ea. 3/6 ; ed. C. C. Clarke, 3 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Cassell 77 ; etc.
 WHEATLEY'S edn. conts. a General Introduction, additional Prefaces, Notes, Glossary, and Index.
- Lanier, S. [Am.] The Boy's Percy ; ill. [a popular version] 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 Percy's Folio MSS. ballads & romances, ed. J. W. Hales + F. J. Furnivall + Prf. F. J. Child [Am.] 3 v. 84/- 8° Trübner 67-68
 RITSON, Joseph [ed.] Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [Henry ii.—Revolution] 9/- 12° Reeves [1790-91] 77
 " " [ed.] Robin Hood : ballads and songs, 2/6 c 8° ; Illustrated T. Bewick i 8° Rontl. 84 ; Nimmo 85
 " " [ed.] Northern Garlands, 4 pts. ea. 3/6 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1784-93] 89-90
 ROBERTS, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland [Chandos Lib.] 2/- c 8° Warne [67] *n.d.*
 SCOTT, Sir Walter [ed.] The Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 2 vols. ; pl. by J. M. W. Turner 10/6 f 8° Black [02-03] 83
 " " The same 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [02-03] 83
 SMITH, G. B. [ed.] Illus. British Ballads: old & new ; 150 ill. P. Macquoid + W. Ralston, *etc.*, 2 v., ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 81
 TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] Border Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88

American War Ballads, etc.

- American War Ballads, 2 vols. [fr. the Revol. to Civil War ; Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. \$1 32° New York 89
 BROWNE, F. F. [Am. ; ed.] Bugle-Echoes [Civil War] \$2 c 8° " 87
 BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am. ; ed.] Songs of History [50 ballads] \$1.25 16° Boston [87] 89

Folk-Poetry

—v. also B, *passim*.

66. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS (d): OTHER COLLECTIONS [w. some original verse not incl. in K § 68].

Ballades and Rondeaux.

- LANG, Andrew —v. *infra*, s.v. Vers de Société.
 WHITE, J. Gleeson [ed.] Ballads & Rondeaux fr. Engl. and Amer. Writers [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

Bibliographic Verse.

- LANG, Andrew [ed.] Ballads of Books. 6/- f 8° Longman [88] 89
 A recast of vol. pub. under same title by J. Braoder MATTHEWS [Am.] 2 c 8° New York 87 [copyr. in Engl.] ; but the order is recast to chronological.
 LE GALLIENNE, Richard Volumes in Folio [orig. verse ; 300 only printed] 6/6 r 16° Elkin Mathew 89

Drinking and Smoking Songs.

- *BICKERDYKE, John [= F. C. COOK ; ed.] —in his Curiosities of Ale and Beer ; w. 50 quaint ill. 21/- i 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89
 BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Musa Bursichosa : Book of Songs for Students [orig. verse] 2/6 f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 69
 MARCHANT, W. T. [ed.] In Pursue of Ale [coll. of songs, ballads, etc., on beer, malt, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 88
 SYMONDS, J. A. [ed.] Wine, Women and Song : mediæval Latin students' songs 6/- c 8° Chatto 84

Tobacco.

- HAMILTON, Walter [ed.] A Lyttel Parcell of Poems and Parodies in Prayse of Tobacco 5/- f 8° Reeves & Turner 88

Humorous and Facetious Poetry.*Collections.*

- CAINE, Ralph H. [ed.] Humorous Poems of the Century [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 Comic Poetry of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Routledge
 Humorous Poems, ed. W. M. Rossetti [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock
 HUNT, Leigh [ed.] Wit and Humour: selected fr. old English poets 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [46] 70
 LANGBRIDGE, Rev. F. [ed.] Poets at Play, 2 vols. [humorous poems; for recitations] 7/- c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88
 MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Burlesque Plays and Poems [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 86
 PARTON, Jas. [Am.; ed.] Humorous Poetry of the English Lang.: Chaucer to Saxe; ill. \$ 2 12° Boston (U.S.) [56] 86
 Westminster Drolleries [1671-72], Merry Drolleries [1661, '71, '91], Choyce Drolleries [1656], ed. J. W. Ebsworth, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 30/-] c 8° Roberts, Boston (Eng.) [1656-91] 75-76

*Individual Writers.**Eighteenth Century.*

- D'URFEY, Thos. [1650-1723] Pills to Purge Melancholy, 6 vols. [coll. of his poetical pieces] o.p. [w. 35/-] p 8° Pearson [1719-20] 72

Nineteenth Century.

- *BARHAM, Rev. R. H. Ingoldsby Legends: "Illus. Edn.;" 69 ill. Cruikshank, Leech, Tenniel 21/- 4° Bentley [47] 85
 "Carmine Edn.;" 20 steel ill., 20/6 s 8°; "Burlington Edn.;" 3 vols. 20/6 f 8°; "Ediab. Edn.;" 50 ill. 6/- c 8°; "Popular Edn.;" 26 ill. 2/6 s 8°; "Victoria Edn.;" 2/-.
 " " " The same, illustrated by E. M. Jessop i 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode
 Jackdaw of Rheims, 6/- [84] '84; Knight and the Lady, 6/- '86; Lay of St. Alois, 20/6 '84; Witches' Frolic, 7/6 '88.
 "CARROLL, Lewis" [= C. L. DODGSON] Hunting the Snark, 4/6; Rhyme? or Reason? [orig. verse] 7/- c 8° Macmillan 76; 83
 COLMAN, G. [1762-1836] Humorous Works ["Broad Grins," "Nightgown & Slippers," etc.; orig. verse] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 72
 COMBE, Wm. Dr. Syntax's Three Tours, 3 vols.; with Rowlandson's 80 col. pl. 30/- r 8° Routledge [20-21] 78
 Tours in search of the Picturesque, of Consolation, of a Wife. Also cheap edn. in 1 vol. 20/6 8° *id.*
 " " " The same, with Rowlandson's col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [20-21] 82
 GILBERT, W. S. Bab Ballads, 6/-; More Bab Ballads 6/- 16° Routl. [68] 89; [72] 72
 GRAVES, A. P. Father O'Flynn and other Irish Lyrics 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [v. y.] 89
 *OUTRAM, George Legal and other Lyrics, ed. Dr. J. H. Stoddart, w. notes and glossary; ill. 5/- c 8° Blackwood [74] 88
 This volume is almost as popular in Scotland as BURNS' best satirical verses.

Lyrics and Songs.*Bibliography.*

- RIMBAULT, E. F. [ed.] Bibliotheca Madrigaliana 5/- 8° J. R. Smith 47
 Account and specimens of English madrigals, ballets, ayres, canzonets of 16 and 17 centuries

Generally.

- English Lyrics [Parchment Library] 6/- 18° Paul 82
 Lyrical Ballads ed. Prf. E. Dowden 7/6 16° Nutt [1798] 90
 A famous book, orig. pub. by COTTLE, of Bristol. In it WORDSWORTH made his first appearance as a poet, in conjunction w. COLERIDGE.
 Old Songs ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] + A. Parsons [Am.] [repr. fr. *Engl. Ill. Mag.*] 31/6 4° Macmillan 89
 *PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.] Treasury of Songs & Lyric Poems in Engl. Language [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° " 61
 Universal Songster: collec. of the best Eng. Songs, 3 v.; 87 ill. [steel & wood] & 8 ports. G. & R. Cruikshank 36/- 8° Routledge []

Sixteenth Century.

- BELL, Robert [ed.] Songs from the Dramatists 1/3 f 8° Griffin [54] 70
 *BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Carols and Poems from the Fifteenth Century to the Present Time 5/- c 8° Nimmo [85] 86
 Poems relating to Christmas, with an introduction by Mr. BULLEN.
 * " " [ed.] Lyrics from the Song Book of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° " 86
 * " " [ed.] More Lyrics from the Song Books of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° " 87
 * " " [ed.] Lyrics fr. the Song Books of the Elizabethan Age [sel. fr. above two wks.] 5/- f 8° " 88
 * " " [ed.] England's Helicon [lyrical collection, 1600] 10/6 p 8° " 87
 * " " [ed.] Lyrics from the Dramatists of the Elizabethan Age 10/6 p 8° " 89

Nineteenth Century.

- LINTON + STODDARD, ^{W. J.} _{R. H. [Am.]} [eds.] Nineteenth Century Lyrics 5/- c 8° Paul 83

Ballads

—v. K § 65.

Love-Songs.

- ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] Lyrics of Love: from Shakespeare to Tennyson 2/6 12° Paul [73] 77
 *BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Speculum Amantis [coll. of 17 cent. love-songs fr. rare song-bks.] 25/- s 4° *priv. prin.* 89

Sacred Songs

—for Hymns, v. A § 115: Hymnology.

- ALEXANDER, C. F. [ed.] Sunday Book of Poetry [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan
 Christian Lyrics [Chandos Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Warne 83
 *PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.] Treasury of English Sacred Lyrical Poetry [1550 to 19 cent.] 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 89
 Sacred Lyrics, English [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul 85
 SCHAFF + GILMAN, P. + A. [Ams.; ed.] —in their Library of Religious Poetry of all Ages and Tongues 10/6 r 8° Low 81
 Victorian Hymns: English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years [1837-1887] 6/- c 8° Paul [87] 88

K § 66

Ireland—for Ballads, v. K § 65, *passim*.

- COLLINS, C. M. [ed.] Celtic Irish Songs and Song Writers [seln., w. intro. and memoirs] 5/- c 8° Cornish 85
 CONNOLLY, Dan. [Am.; ed.] Household Library of Ireland's Poets \$5 4° New York n.d.
 CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [39] 86
 SPARLING, H. H. [ed.] Irish Minstrelsy: sel. of Ir. songs, ballads, etc. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 *WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.; ed.] Poets & Poetry of Ireland [best coll. of Irish poetry; w. notes & essays] \$2 12° Boston 81

Scotland—for Ballads, v. K § 65, *passim*.

- AITKEN, Mary C. [ed.] Scottish Songs: selection of lyrics [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 74
 CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Songs of Scotland: prior to Burns 3/6 12° „ [173

*Sea Songs.**Collectively.*

- ADAMS, Estelle D. [ed.] Sea Song and River Rhyme: Chaucer to Tennyson; 12 etchgs. 10/6 c 8° Redway 87
 SHARP, Mrs. [Wm.; ed.] Sea Music: anthology of poems and passages [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 85
 SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] The Music of the Waters [sailors' & boatmen's songs, etc., of all nations (tr.)] 12/- 8° Paul 88

Individual Writer.

- DIBDIN, Chas. [1745-1814] Sea Songs; w. 12 ill. G. Cruikshank 2/6 f 8° Bell [v.y.] 63

Macaronic Verse.

- MOLLETT, J. W. [ed.] Carmen Macaronicum: coll. of extracts fr. foreign and anc. literature, 2 pts. [mostly w. trs.] ea. 5/- 32° Gilbert & Rivington 89; 90

Odes.

- GOSSE, Prf. Edm. [ed.] English Odes; with introduction [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul 81
 SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Great Odes: English and American [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

Parodies—v. also Political Verse, *infra*: for Parodies in Prose, v. K § 59.*Collection.*

- HAMILTON, Walter [ed.] Collection of Parodies, v. i.—v. [to comprize 8 v.; Engl. & Amer.] ea. 7/6 4° Reeves & T. 83-89 *in prog.*

Individual Writers.

- AYTOUN + MARTIN, ^{W. E.}_{SIR T.} Bon Gaultier's Book of Ballads, ill. Doyle, Leech, Crowquill [parodies of modern poetry] 8/6 p 8° Blackwood [45] 59
 SMITH, J. + H. [~~1775-1828~~ ¹⁷⁷⁵⁻¹⁸²⁸] Rejected Addresses, 1/-; illustrated edition 3/6 c 8° Murray [12]

Political Verse

—v. also K § 65: Ballads.

Twelfth to Fifteenth Centuries.

- WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Satirical Poets of the Twelfth Century, 2 vols. [Anglo-Latin] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 72
 „ „ [ed. & tr.] Political Songs of England from John to Edward ii.: translated s 4° Camden Soc. 39
 A reprint of the above has been issued in the Bibliotheca Curiosa, *subscr. price* 14/6, Goldsmid, *Edin.* 8.
 „ „ [ed.] Political Poems and Songs from Edward iii. to Henry viii., 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61

Seventeenth Century.

- GROSART, Rev. A. B. [ed.] Townley Hall MSS. [Jacobite ballads, satires, etc., w. intro. and notes] s 4° *priv. prin.* 77
 MACQUOID, G. S. [ed.] Jacobite Songs and Ballads; w. intro., notes & glossary [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 Political Satires of the Seventeenth Century [Bibl. Curiosa; sel. fr. Rochester, Denham, Marvel] *subscr. pr.* 7/6 Goldsmid, *Edin.*
 Rump, The: collection of choicest poems and songs, 2 vols. [Jacobite 1639-1661; facs. repr.] 17/6 f 8° Chatto [1662] 74

Nineteenth Century.

- *Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the, ed. Chas. Edmonds; w. 6 etchings J. Gillray 7/6 c 8° Low [1799] 90
 The celebrated polit. and satir. poems, and jeux-d'esprit of Canning, Wellesley, Hookham Frere, Ellis, Gifford, etc., repr. fr. *The Anti-Jacobin Review*, a famous Tory periodical, pub. 1798 to 1821.

- GRAVES, C. L. The Blarney Ballads; pl. by G. R. Halkett 5/- f 4° Sonnenschein [88] 89
 „ „ The Green above the Red; pl. by Linley Sambourne 5/- f 4° „ 89

Exceedingly clever original Irish verses, largely based on or parodies of well-known Irish songs,—“Unionist” side.

- MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Parodies and other Burlesque Pieces [by Canning, Ellis, and Frere] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 PRAED, W. M. Political and Occasional Verse, ed. Sir George Young [w. intro. and notes] 5/- c 8° Ward & Lock [v.y.] 89

Orig. contrib. to *The Etonian, Knight's Quarterly Mag.*, etc. First brought together [1844] by an Amer. publisher.**Sonnets.**

- CAINED, T. Hall [ed.] Sonnets of Three Centuries 15/- s 4° Stock 82
 DENNIS, J. [ed.] English Sonnets: collected and arranged 2/6 s 8° Paul 73
 MAIN, D. M. [ed.] Three Hundred English Sonnets 6/- f 8° Blackwood [80] 82
 * „ „ [ed.] Treasury of English Sonnets 18/- c 8° „ [80] 80
 RAWNSLEY, Rev. H. D. Sonnets round the Coast [original sonnets] 4/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 87
 SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Sonnets of this Century [w. essay on the sonnet; Canter. Poets] 1/- 32° Walter Scott 86
 WADDINGTON, S. [ed.] English Sonnets by Living Writers [Chiswick Series] 1/6 f 8° Bell [80] 88
 „ „ [ed.] English Sonnets by Poets of the Past [Chiswick Series] 1/6 f 8° „ [81] 88
 „ „ [ed. & tr.] Sonnets of Europe: translated [non-English; Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
 „ „ [ed.] A Century of Sonnets [original sonnets] 4/6 f 4° Bell 89

University and College Verse.

Cambridge.

- C[ALVERLY], C. S. —v. K § 68, *v.v.* Nineteenth Century.
 DRURY, H. [ed.] *Arundines Cami* [pop. poems and nurs. rhymes, w. Lat. trss.] *o.p.* [pb. 12/-] 8° Parker [41] 46
 *WHIBLEY, Chas. [ed.] *In Cap and Gown: three centuries of Cambridge wit* 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
Specimens of MILTON, RANDOLPH [1604-34], Chr. SMART [1722-70], PORSON [1759-1818], MANSEL [1752-1820], GRAY'S *Heads* [c. 1765], BYRON, MACAULAY, THACKERAY, WHEWELL, Tom TAYLOR, SHILLETO, [Sir Geo.] TREVELYAN, "C. S. C.," E. S. SHUCKBURGH, A. W. VERRALL, etc.

Shrewsbury School.

- KENNEDY, Dr. B. H. [ed.] *Sabrinæ Corolla in hort. reg. schol. Salop. contex. tres viri floribus legendis* 10/6 c 8° Bell [50] 90

Oxford.

- Echoes from the *Oxford Magazine*: reprints of seven years [poems and parodies; 1883-1890] 5/- f 4° Frowde [90] 90
Parodies of Wordsw., Browning, Tennyson, Cowper, Poe, Whitman, Præd, etc.—by "Q" [=A. T. Quiller COUCH]; of Homer, Aristotle, Tacitus, and Vergil—by A. D. GODLEY; specimens of C. G. FAGAN, C. E. MONTAGUE, "S. T." [Mr. GREENE, of Magdalen], etc.

Vers de Société.

Collections.

- ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] *Songs of Society: from Anne to Victoria: w. intro. and notes* 5/- 12° Pickering 79
 LOCKER, Fred. [ed.] *Lyra Elegantiarum* [a collection of English Society verses] 5/- 12° Moxon [67] 68
 PENNELL, H. C. [ed.] *The Muses of Mayfair* [Mayfair Library] 2/6 16° Chatto [74] 79
 PIERSON, E. De L. [Am.; ed.] *Society Verse by American Writers* [about 80 specimens] \$1.25 12° *New York* 87
 SHERMAN, F. D. [Am.; ed.] *Madrigals and Catches* \$1 16° " 87

Original Writers.

- DOBSON, Austin *Vignettes in Rhyme, 5/-; Proverbs in Porcelain* 6/- c 8° Paul [73] 74; [77] 78
 " " *Old World Idylls, 6/-; At the Sign of the Lyre* 6/- 18° " [82] 89; [85] 87
 HENLEY, W. E. *Book of Verses* 5/- 16° Nutt [88] 89
 LANG, Andrew *XXXII. Ballades in Blue China, 5/-; Rhymes à la Mode* 5/-elz8° Paul [80] 88; 85
 " " *Grass of Parnassus: rhymes old and new* 6/- c 8° Longman [88] 89
Many of the verses and trs. in this vol. were pub. before in Lang's *Ballads and Lyrics of Old France*, 5/- c 8° *id.* 72.
 LEIGH, H. S. *Carols of Cockayne* 5/- c 8° Chatto [68] 88
 LOCKER, Fred. *London Lyrics, 5/-; People's Edition* 2/6 f 8° Paul [57] 85; 86
 R[HYS], C. C. *Up for the Season, and other Songs of Society* 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [87] 89
The first edition was pub. *sub tit. Minora Carmina.*
 STERRY, J. Ashby *Boudoir Ballads* 6/- c 8° Chatto 76
 " " *The Lazy Minstrel and other Poems* 2/6 f 8° Unwin [86] 89

67. BRITISH COLONIAL POETRY: COLLECTIONS.

Africa: South.

- WILMOT, A. [ed.] *The Poetry of South Africa* 6/- c 8° Juta, *Cape Town* 88

Australia.

- SLADEN, D. B. W. [ed.] *Australian Poets: 1788-1888* 3/6 c 8° Griffith 88
A selection with notes on the authors and an intro. by Fatchett MARTIN [Austral.].
 " " [ed.] *Australian Ballads and Rhymes* [selections; *Canterbury Poets*] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
 " " [ed.] *A Century of Australian Song* [selections] 3/6 c 8° " 88

Canada.

- LIGHTHALL, W. D. [Canad.; ed.] *Songs of the Great Dominion* 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 89
 SLADEN, D. B. W. [ed.] —*in his* *Younger American Poets* [selections; Amer. and Canadian] 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

68. BRITISH POETS: WORKS OF.

Before 1300

—v. K §§ 246-254: Anglo-Saxon, etc. For Metrical Chronicles, v. F §§ 18-21 *passim*, and F § 36.

Fourteenth Century.

- CHAUCER, Geof. [1328-1400]
 Poetical Works, w. mem. R. Bell, rev. and ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78
 " " ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + A. W. Pollard, 6 vols.; w. notes [to incl. the prose works] 8° Macmillan *in prep*
 " " ed. A. Gilman [Am.], 3 vols. \$5.25 c 8° Boston
 **Canterbury Tales*, w. notes Dr. R. Morris + Prf. W. W. Skeat f 8° Clar. Press [14] 77-89
Prologue, Knightes Tale, Nonne Priestes Tale [MORRIS], 2/6; Prioresses Tale, Sir Thopas, Monke's Tale, Clerkes Tale, Squires Tale, etc. [SKEAT], 4/6; Man of Lawe, Pardoner's Tale, Second Nonnes Tale, Chanouns Yemannes Tale [SKEAT].
 The best Student's edition, with very useful notes, etc.
 " " 2 vols. [Parchment Library] ea. 6/-elz8° Paul 86, 87
 l: Prologue, Knightes Tale, Man of Lawes Tale, Clerkes Tale. ll: Sir Thopas, Monke, Nonne Preste, Pardoner, Squiere, Frankleyn, Second Nonne, Yeoman, Parson. A pretty edition, charmingly printed.
 " " ed. John Saunders, w. intro., notes & ill. fr. the Ellesmere MS. [popular] 6/-sq c 8° Dent 89
Paraphrases and dissertations, linked together by quotations—not an "edition" proper.

K § 68

- Legend of Good Women, The, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [excellent edition] 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 88
This poem, a series of tales with a Prologue, introduces for the first time into English the metre now famous as the "heroic couplet," and is evidently the forerunner of the *Canterbury Tales*.
- Minor Poems ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 89
An excellent edition, full of ingenious and learned discussions and explanations.
- Parliament of Fowles ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.]; w. liter. and gram. intro. and notes 50c. 12° Boston 88
Selections ed. F. Noel Paton [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
Chaucer Society —their important poems comprise 2 ser.; i.: the different texts of Chaucer's works; ii.: original essays on these, w. other illustrative treatises, etc.
 —the Chaucer Society has a concordance to Chaucer in prep. [commenced 1872].
- Concordance*
 GOWER, J. [1320-1402]
 Confessio Amantis, ed. & collated Dr. R. Pauli, 3 vols. [beautifully printed] o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 27/6] 8° Bell [1483] 57
 Tales of the Seven Deadly Sins [= Confessio Amantis], ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 8° Routledge [1483] 89
- LANGLAND, Wm. [14 cent.]
 *Vision of William conc. Piers the Plowman: 3 parallel texts, w. notes & gloss. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 2 v. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 86
Vol. i.; Text: vol. ii.: Preface, notes and glossary—the notes being practically a rearrangement of those published in 1877, *ut infra*. This edition exhibits at one view the corresponding portions of all the three texts of 1362-3, 1377, and 1393.
- " " Parallel Extracts from 29 MSS., ed. same 1/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
 " " Three Texts, ed. same, 3 pts. 34/6 8° " " 67-84
I.: Vernon [the earliest] Text, 6/- '67; ii.: Cowley Text, 10/6 '69; iii.: Text C [w. *Richard the Redeles*, by same author, and *The Crowned King*], 18/- '73; iv. [Notes, gloss., etc.]: 18/- '84.
- " " ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols.; w. intro., notes & gloss [fr. a contemp. MS.] 21/- c 8° Reeves & Turner [42] 87
 " " with notes Prf. W. W. Skeat [school-book] 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press [69] 82
 Skeat, Prf. W. W. Notes on the Vision of Piers the Plowman, pt. i. 21/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 77
- MINOR, Laurence [14 cent.] Poems of, ed. Joseph Hall [w. intro. and philolog. notes] 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
A series of short poems on the victories of Edw. iii. Halidon Hill [1333] to Siege of Guines Castle [1352].
- Fifteenth-Sixteenth Centuries.**
- BARNFIELD, Rich. [1574-?] Poems, ed. Prf. E. Arber 3/- c 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1594-98] 82
 DOUGLAS, Bp. Gavin [1475-1522] Poetical Wks., ed. John Small, w. mem., not. & gloss., 4 v.; facs. ill. 63/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74
 DUNBAR, Wm. [1465-1530] Poems [English Scholar's Library] 5/- f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1503-08] 86
- GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530-77] Complete Works, collected & ed. W. C. Hazlitt; w. mem. & notes, 2 vols; ports. and facs. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 69-70
 c 8° *priv. prin.* [1580] 70
- GIFFORD, Humfrey [d. 1550] Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Eng. Scholar's Lib.] 5/- c 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1503-09] 84
- HAWES, Stephen [1483-1512] Poems, ed. Prf. E. Arber [w. 6/6] 4° Spenser Society [1562] 67
- HEYWOOD, John [1506-65] Proverbs and Epigrams 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 85; 85
- HOCCKEVE, Thos. [d. ab. 1370] Complaint, ed. F. J. Furnivall; Minor Poems, ed. same 3/- 8° " " (Tbnr.) 70
- LAUDER, Wm. Minor Poems, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 3/- 8° " " (Tbnr.) 70
- LYNDSAY, Sir David [1490-1568] Poetical Wks., ed. w. life, not. & gloss. Dr. Dav. Laing, 3 v.; facs. ill. 63/- p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 79
 Works, ed. J. Small [pts. i.-ii.] + F. Hall [pts. iii.-iv.] + A. H. Murray [pt. v.] 15/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 65-69
i.-ii.: The Monarchie, etc., 3/- and 3/6 '65-'66; iii.: Squyer Meldrum, 2/- '68; iv.: Satyre of Three Estaits, 4/- '69; v.: Minor Poems, 3/- '72.
- MARLOWE, Christopher [1564-93]—v. K § 80: Dramatists.
- RALEIGH, Sir W. [1552-1618] Poems [w. Wotton, etc.; Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell
- SACKVILLE, Thos., E. of Dorset [1527-1606] Works [poetical and dramatic] 4/- 12° J. R. Smith 59
- SHAKSPEARE, Wm. [1564-1616]—v. also K § 80.
 Poems with memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell
 Songs and Sonnets with notes F. T. Palgrave [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 79
 Sonnets with introduction Prf. E. Dowden [Parchment Library] 6/- elz 8° Paul 81
 * " ed. w. intro. (of 156 pp.) and notes T. Tyler; 3 ports. 12/- sq 8° Nutt 90
Concordance to Shakespeare's Poems. By Mrs. H. H. Furness (Am.) \$4 r 8° Philadelphia 74
- SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554-86]
 Complete Poetical Works, ed. w. notes Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
 Astrophel and Stella, ed. A. W. Pollard, w. intro.; port. 7/6 f 8° Stott [1591] 88
- SKELTON, John [1460(?) - 1529]
 Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce, w. memoirs and notes, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° Bohn 43
 Works [English Scholar's Library] 7/6 f 8° Arber, *Birm.* [1573-30] 87
 c 8° *priv. prin.* 72
- SOUTHWELL, Rob. [1560-1595] Complete Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.*
- SPENSER, Edmund [1552-99]
 Complete Works, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. o.p. [w. 35/-] 8° Bickers 72
 " " ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
 " " ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, vols. i.-ix., w. life, glossary, etc. c 8° *priv. prin.* 82-84 *in prog.*
 " " ed. R. Morris + J. W. Hales [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
- Faery Queene. Bks. I. & II., w. intro., notes and glossary G. W. Kitchin. ea. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1590] 68
 Shepherdes Calender: photographic facs. by Dr. Oskar Sommer 12/6 4° Nimmo [1579] 89
The earliest work of importance by SPENSER, which gave a new impulse to English poetry.
- Selections*, ed. with notes Lucy Harrison [also in Canterb. Poets] 3/6 12° Bentley 83
 Daphnida and other Poems [Cassell's National Library] 6d. 18° Cassell 89
Cf. also pubus. of Spenser Soc. 4° Mancs. 67-82.
- Tales from Spenser*: chosen from *The Faerie Queene*. By Sophia H. MacLehose 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [89] 90
- SURREY, Earl of [1515-47] Poems, ed. w. memoir, J. Yeowell [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
 " + Wyatt, Sir Thos. Tottel's Miscellany: songs and sonnettes 2/6 f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1557]
- WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503-42] Poems, w. memoir, J. Yeowell [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
 " " Poetical Works; w. life W. M. Rossetti [Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

Seventeenth Century.

- BEAUMONT, Sir John [1582-1628] Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, w. intro. & not. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] 12° *priv. prin.* 69
- BRAITHWAITE, Richard [1588-1673]
 Barnabee's Journal, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [in Latin and Engl. verse] 12/- f 8° Reeves & T. [1648-50] 76
 Drunken Barnabee's Four Journeys to the North of England [" " "] *o.p.* 8° London [sec. ed. 1716]
 Nature's Embassie, Satyres, Shepherd's Tales, Omphale, Odes, etc.; w. memoir 10/6 c 8° Roberts, *Boston, Eng.* 77
- BROOKE, Christopher Poems, collected and ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° *priv. prin.* [1613-14] 72
 " F. G., Lord [1554-1628] Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. c 8° *priv. prin.* 70
- BROWNE, William [1590-1645] Complete Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 v., w. memoir & notes; facs. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68; 69
- BUTLER, S. [1600-80]
 Works, ed. w. memoir, Rev. J. Mitford, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell
 Hudibras, ed. w. intro. & notes A. Milnes, pt. i. 3/6; ii.-iii. 4/6 [also 3/6, Bohn's Lib. *ori.*—, Morley's Univ. Lib.] f 8° Clar. Press [1663-78] 81
- CAMPION, Dr. Thos. [1540-1623] Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, w. intro. and notes [an excellent edition] 21/- 8° Nimmo 89
- CAREW, Thos. [1589-1639]
 Poems, collected and ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. notes and memoir; port. and facs. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 70
- CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557-1634] Works, ed. R. H. Shepherd, 3 vols. [*v. also K § 80*] ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 73-74
 i.: Plays [incl. the doubtful ones]; ii.: Poems and Minor Trss. [w. introd. essay A. C. SWINBURNE]; iii.: Trss. of *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.
- CRASHAW, Richard [1616-1650] Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin, w. notes and bibliography [selections] 2/6 c 8° Tutin, *Hull* 89
- DAVIES, Sir John [1570-1626] Poet. Wks., ed. w. mem. & not. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 2 v. [incl. Ps. i.-i.] 12/- c 8° Chatto 76
- DRAYTON, Michael [1563-1631]
 Complete Works, ed. w. notes, Rev. R. Hooper, 3 vols. [not the compl. works] 15/- 12° J. R. Smith 76
 The Barons' Wars, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge [1603] 87
 Poly-Olbion, reprint of the first edn., w. facs. of the 31 county maps, port., etc. 4° Spenser Soc. [1612-22] 90 *in prog.*
- **Selections* ed. A. H. Bullen *priv. prin.*
- DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden, Wm. [1585-1649] Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Turnbull; port. 5/- f 8° Routledge 56
- DRYDEN, John [1631-1701]
 Poetical Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott [1808] + Geo. Saintsbury, vols. i.-xiv. [to comprize 18 v.] ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82-89
 The first eight volumes comprize the dramatic works.
- " " ed. with memoir W. D. Christie [Globe Edition] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 70
 Also in Aldine Poets, and Cassell's National Library [selections.]
- Selections* ed. W. D. Christie 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [] 89
 Stanzas on death of Cromwell, *Astræa Redux*, *Annus Mirabilis*, *Absalom* and *Achitophel*, *Religio Laici*, the *Hind* and the *Panther*.
- " ed. J. C. Seton 5/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 77
- ETHERIDGE, Sir George [1636-94]—*v. K § 80*: Dramatists.
- FLETCHER, Giles [1588-1623]
 Complete Poems, ed. with memoir and notes Rev. A. B. Grosart 6/- c 8° Chatto 76
 Christ's Victory & Triumph, ed. W. T. Brooking, w. intro. memoir and notes [Ancient and Modern Lib. of Theol.; conts. other 17 cent. poems] 1/- c 8° Griffith [] 88
- FLETCHER, Phineas [1582-1650] Poems, coll. & ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 v. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] [*w. 15/-*] 12° *priv. prin.* 69
- FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608-61] Poems and Translations in verse, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart c 8° " 68
- HERBERT OF CHERBURY, Ld. [1581-1648] Poems, ed. w. intro. by J. Churton Collins 8/- c 8° Chatto 81
- HERBERT, Geo. [1593-1633]
 Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 74
 Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell 76
 The Temple: facsimile reprint of 1633 edn., w. intro. J. H. Shorthouse 5/- 12° Unwin [1633] 83
Selections [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott
- HERRICK, Robert [1591-1674]
 Collected Poems, ed. w. memoir, notes and gloss. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 77
 Chrysoloma: sel. fr. Herrick's Lyrics, by F. T. Palgrave [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 77
 Hesperides: poems and remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 vols.; port. and facs. titles 8/- s 8° J. R. Smith [1648] 69
- " ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge [1648] 86
Selections Poems, ed. H. P. Horne [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
- LOVELACE, Rich. [1618-58] *Lucasta*, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. memoir and notes [odes, sonnets, etc.] 5/- c 8° J. R. Smith [1649] 64
- MARVELL, Andrew [1620-78]
 Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. [Fuller Worthies Lib.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 72-74
 Poems and Satires [reprint of edn. of 1658] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [1658] 70
- MILTON, John [1608-74]
 *Poetical Works, ed. Prf. D. Masson: w. intro. notes and memoir; 3 vols.; ports. 8° Macmillan [74] *in prep.*
 " " ed. John Mitford: w. life, 2 vols.; port. [repr. fr. orig. edns. in large type] 21/- 8° Bickers [51-63] 73
 " " ed. Prf. D. Masson [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 77
 " " ed. R. C. Browne: w. notes, vol. i. 4/-; vol. ii. 3/- f 8° Clar. Press [7-] 8-
 Paradise Lost: facsimile reprint of 1st edn., w. intro. Prf. D. Masson 10/6 4° Stock [1667] 77
 Also in Aldine Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets, Parchment Library. For Complete Works, *v. K § 89*.
- L'Allegro, II Penseroso, Lycidas, ed. Edw. Storr 1/- f 8° Rivington
 " " Arcades, Sonnets, etc., ed. w. intro. and notes Prf. W. Bell 2/- f 8° Macmillan 90
- Comus, ed. Prf. W. Bell 2/- f 8° " 90
 Paradise Lost, ed. F. Storr: book i., 9d.; book ii. 9d. f 8° Rivington
 " ed. Prf. Michael Macmillan; bks. i.-iii. 2/- f 8° Macmillan 89
- " Samson Agonistes, ed. C. S. Jerram, 2/-; ed. Prf. H. M. Perceval 2/- f 8° Rivington 90; Macmillan 90
Illustrated Edition.
- Minor Poems [1645], ill. after Samuel Palmer [12 etchings by A. H. Palmer; a beautiful book] 21/- 4° Seeley 89
Concordance to Milton's Poetical Works, by C. D. Cleveland 6/- 12° Low 67

K § 68

- NORRIS, John [1657-1711] Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart; w. intro. c 8° *priv. prin.* 71
 POPE, Alex. [1688-1744]
 * Poetical Works, = Works, vols. i.-iv., ed. J. W. Croker + W. Elwin + W. J. Courtlope, ea. 10/6 8° Murray 70 *sqg.*
 " " w. memoir and notes Prf. A. W. Ward [Globe Edition] 3/6 g 1 8° Macmillan 69
 " " w. intro. and notes Rev. Mark Pattison, 2 pts. 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press []
 I: Essay on Man, 1/6; II: Satires and Epistles, 2/- Also in Aldine Poets, Moxon's Poets.
Concordance to Pope's Poetical Works, by Dr. E. A. Abbott 21/- 8° Chapman 75
 PRIOR, Matthew [1664-1721]
 Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
 " " ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/- c 8° Cassell 79
 " " ed. Austin Dobson, w. intro.; port. [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 90
 Selections " ed. Austin Dobson, w. intro.; port. [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 90
 RANDOLPH, Thomas [1605-1634]—v. K § 80: Dramatists.
 SANDYS, G. [1577-1644] Poetical Works, coll. and ed. Rev. R. Hooper, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° J. R. Smith 72
 SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616]—v. *supra*, s.v. 15-16 Centuries.
 SUCKLING, Sir John [1609-41] Poems, Plays, & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, w. memoir & notes, 2 vols. s 8° 74
 " " Poems, ed. F. A. Stokes [Am.]: w. notes \$2 12° New York 87
 TAYLOR, John ["the Water Poet," 1580-1653] Works, ed. Chas. Hindley, w. facs. cuts 25/- i 8° 72 *sqg.*
 " " Works reprinted from the folio edition [1630], 3 pts. [w. 70/-] s 4° Spenser Soc. 68-69
 " " Works not included in the folio volume [1630], 5 pts. [w. 75/-] s 4° " 60-78
 " " Early Prose and Poetical Works 5/- 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 88
 TOURNEUR, Cyril [c. 1600]—v. K § 80: Dramatists.
 VAUGHAN, Henry [1621-95]
 Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols. c 8° *priv. prin.* 71
 Sacred Poems [*Silex Scintillans*], w. memoir Rev. H. F. Lyte [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell [1650]
 " " facsimile repr. of first edn., w. intro. Rev. W. Clare 7/6 c 8° Stock [1650] 85
 WALLER, Edmund [1605-87] Poems, ed. Rob. Bell 1/3 12° Griffin 71
 WITHER, George [1588-1667]
 Poems cont. in his *Juvenilia* of 1626, 1636, 3 pts. [w. 40/-] s 4° Spenser Soc. 70
 Miscellaneous Works, 6 pts. [38 minor prose and verse pieces] [w. 75/-] s 4° " 72-78
 WOTTON, Sir Hy. [1568-1639] Poems, w. mem. Hannah [Aldine Poets, w. Raleigh, etc.] 5/- f 8° Bell

Eighteenth Century.

- ADDISON, Jos. [1672-1719]
 Poetical Works, ed. C. C. Clarke [w. Gay's "Fables" and Somerville's "Chase"] 2/- p 8° Cassell 75
 " " in vol. i. of his *Works* [6 vols.] ex 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 AKENSIDE, Mark [1721-70]
 Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir C. C. Clarke 2/- p 8° Cassell 80
 " " ed. w. memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
 BEATTIE, Jas. [1735-1802]
 Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir Rev. A. Dyce [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
 " " ed. Gilfillan + Clarke [w. Falconer & Blair] 2/- p 8° Cassell 79
 BLAIR, Rob. [1699-1746] Poetical Works, ed. Gilfillan [w. Beattie & Falconer] 2/- p 8° " 79
 BLAKE, Wm. [1757-1828]
 Poetical Works, lyrical and miscell., ed. W. M. Rossetti [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell 75
 Poems [Songs of Innocence and of Experience and Poetical Sketches] [also in Cant. Poets] 2/6 12° Pickering [] 88
 CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752-70]
 Poetical Works, ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat, w. essay and memoir, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/-] p 8° Bell [1777] 71
 " " ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets; also in Canterb. Poets] ea. 5/- f 8° " [1777] 75
 CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731-64]
 Poetical Works, Tooke's edn., ed. Hannay, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
 " " ed. C. C. Clarke 2/- p 8° Cassell 80
 COLLINS, Wm. [1721-56] Poetical Works, ed. with memoir W. Moy Thomas [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
 FALCONER, Wm. [1730-69]
 Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir Rev. J. Mitford [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
 " " ed. Gilfillan + Clarke [w. Beattie & Blair] 2/- p 8° Cassell 79
 GAY, Jno. [1688-1732]
 Fables, ed. w. biograph. and crit. intro. W. H. K. Wright, 1/6 [Chandos Classics]; Illust. Edn. 10/6 f 4° Warne [1727] 89; 7-
 The same [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul [1727] 82
 GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74]
 Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
 Poems, Plays, etc. = vol. ii. of his *Works* 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
 Poems and Plays, ed. Austin Dobson; ill. [w. intro. and notes] 5/- p 8° Dent 89
 Also in Canterbury Poets, Globe Edition, Parchment Lib.
 Traveller, The, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 1/-; ed. C. Sankey [w. *Deserted Village*] 1/- f 8° Clar. Press 89; Rivington
 Selections ed. Austin Dobson [w. intro. and notes] 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 88
 ed. E. E. Hale [Am.] 75c. f 8° Boston 87
Illustrated Editions.
 Poetical Works: ill. Cope, Creswick, etc. 21/- 4° Bumpus 89
 She Stoops to Conquer [comedy]: w. intro. Austin Dobson; ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] 84/- i 4° Low 88

- GRAY, Thos. [1716-71]
Works of, ed. Edmund Gosse; port., 4 vols. ea. 5/- g18° Macmillan 85
Selections, ed. Edm. W. Gosse, w. suppl. notes Foster Watson 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press. [85] 89
" ed. F. Storr [w. letters and Johnson's *Life*] 1/- f 8° Rivington 79
Illustrated Editions.
Elegy written in a Country Churchyard 10/6 i 8°; 6'-sq 8° Slark
"OSSIAN'S" Poems: translated James Macpherson [also 2/6 c 8° Lockwood] 3/6 f 8° Black [1762-3] 76
PARNELL, Thos. [1679-1718] Poetical Works, ed. with memoir Rev. J. Mitford [Aldine Poets] 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
RAMSAY, Allan [1686-1758]
Poems: w. life, appendix, and glossary, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 77
" ed. Dr. C. Mackay: w. memoir, 2 vols.; 47 steel pl. 52/6 4° Virtue 70
The Gentle Shepherd; ill., 2/6; *ill. D. Allan, w. gloss. [port. and 12 pl.] 21/- 16° Black Johnson [1725] 36
Also in Canterbury Poets.
- ROWLEY, Thos. —v. Chatterton, *supra*.
SHENSTONE, Wm. [1714-63] Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/- c 8° Cassell 80
SOMERVILLE, W. [1692-1742] The Chase: a poem; ill. o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] 16° Tegg [1735] 73
SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745] Poems, ed. w. memoir Rev. J. Mitford, 3 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
Tale of a Tub, and other Works, ed. Prf. Henry Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
TANNAHILL, Rob. [1774-1810] Poems, Songs, and Correspondence, ed. w. life D. Sempie 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [07] 81
THOMSON, Jas. [1700-48] Poems, ed. w. mem. Sir H. Nicolas, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets; also in Moxon's Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
Seasons: Winter ed. Dr. J. Frank Bright 1/- f 8° Rivington
YOUNG, Edward [1684-1765] Poems, ed. w. mem. Rev. J. Mitford, 2 v. [Aldine Poets; also in Moxon's Poets] ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71

Nineteenth Century.

- ALLINGHAM, Wm. [1828-1889] Poetical Works, 6 vols. 33/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [*v.y.*] 90
Blackberries, 6/-; Flower Pieces, Day and Night Songs [54] and Ballads [50], 6/-; Irish Songs and Poems. 6/- [77]; Laurence Bloomfield [64], 3/6; Life and Fantasy, 6/-; Thought and Word, 6/-.
- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [1832; *liv.*] Poetical Works: complete edition, 8 vols. 48/- c 8° Trübner [85] 89
" " The Light of Asia [Lotus Series], 3/6 f 8°; illustrated edition 21/- 4° " [82] 89; 84
" " Pearls of the Faith, 7/6; The Secret of Death 7/6 c 8° " [84] 87; [85] 85
" " Indian Idylls [trs. fr. *Mahabharatā*] 7/6 8° " 83
" " Indian Poetry, 7/6; Lotus and Jewel 7/6 c 8° " [81] 86; 88
" " Indian Song of Songs [tr. of Javdeva's *Gitagovinda*] 5/- 12° " 75
" " The Song Celestial, 5/-; With Sadi in the Garden 7/6 c 8° " [82] 85; 89
" " Poems: national and non-oriental [selections from his previous works] 7/6 c 8° " 88
" " In My Lady's Praise [verses in memory of Lady Arnold] 3/6 c 8° " 89
ARNOLD, Matthew [1822-88] Complete Poetical Works, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [88] 81-82
i.: Early and Narrative Poems, Sonnets; ii.: Lyric and Elegiac Poems; iii.: Dramatic and Later Poems.
- ATHERSTONE, Edwin [1788-1872] The Fall of Nineveh, 2 vols. Selected Poems [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° " 78
" " Dramatic Works, ed. Mary Eliz. Atherstone [his daughter] 12/- f 8° Longman [28-47] 68
" " The Human Tragedy [w. essay on posit. and prosp. of poetry] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 89
" " The Madonna's Child, 7/6; Savonarola [tragedy] 7/6 p 8° " 73; 81
" " Soliloquies in Song, 6/-; At the Gate of the Convent 6/- p 8° " 82; 85
" " Prince Lucifer, 6/-; Love's Widowhood 6/- p 8° " [87] 88; 89
AYTOUN, Dr. W. E. [1813-65] Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers, 3/6 c 8°; 1/- f 8°; ill. J. Noel Paton, 21/- 4° Blackwood [49] 65; 89 63
BAILEY, P. J. [b. 1816] Festus: a poem; port. [50th anniversary edn.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [39] 89
BARLOW, George [1847; *liv.*] The Pageant of Life: an epic of man, 4/6; From Dawn to Sunset 6/- c 8° Sonnensch. [88] 89; 90
BARNES, Rev. Wm. [1810-86] Poems of Rural Life: in the Dorset Dialect 6/- c 8° Paul [44] 88
" " The same: in Common English 6/- 12° Macmillan 66
" " 6/- g18° " 88
BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [*living*] Poems 3/6 p 8° Routledge [64] 83
BLOOMFIELD, Rob. [1766-1823] Works 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
BROWN, Rev. T. E. Fo'c's'le [= forecastle] Yarns [incl. *Betsy Lee*; in Manx patois] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
" " The Doctor, and other Fo'c's'le Yarns [in Manx patois] 6/- f 8° Sonnensch. 87
" " The Manx Witch, and other Poems [in Manx patois] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
BROWNING, Eliz. B. [1809-61]
Poetical Works 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Smith & Eld. [44-62] 89-90
Aurora Leigh port. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [57] 73
Selections from the Works of Ser. i.-ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° " [86] 84
Poems: Selected [Pocket Edition] 1/- 16° " 87
Earlier Poems: 1826-1833 12/- c 8° Robson 77
Poetical Works 1826-1884, ed. w. memoir J. H. Ingram 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 87
BROWNING, Robert [1812-1889]
Poetical Works 17 vols.; 3 ports. ea. 5/- c 8° Smith & Eld. [87] 88-90
i.: Pauline; Sordello [61]. vi.: Dram. Lyrics; Luria.
ii.: Paracelsus [63]; Stratford. vii.: In a Balcory; Dramatis Personae [64].
iii.: Pippa Passes [42-46]; Kg. Victor and Kg. viii.-x.: The Ring and the Book [69].
Charles; Return of Druses; Soul's xi.: Balaustion's Adventure [tr. fr. Aristophanes, 71];
Tragedy. Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau [71]; Fifine at the
iv.: Blot on Scutcheon; Colombe's Birthday; Fair [72].
Men and Women [53]. xii.: Red Cotton Night-Cap Country [73]; Inn Album
v.: Dram. Romances; Xmas. Eve and Easter [75].
Day [50].
xiii.: Aristophanes' Apology [last advent. of Balaustion, 75]; *Aschylus*' Agamemnon [tr., 77].
xiv.: Pacchiarotto, etc. [76]; La Saisiaz [78];
Two Poets of Croisic.
xv.: Dram. Idylls, 2 Ser. [79; 80]; Jocoseria [82].
xvi.: Fershtā's Fancies [84]; Patleylogs with
Certain People [81].
xvii.: Asolando [90]—*pub. before Author's d. in*
Dec. '89, though dated 1890.

Selections

from the Works of R. Browning

Series i. and ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° [72; 80] 84; 84

K § 68

- Illustrated Edition.*
 Pied Piper of Hamelin ill. Kate Greenaway [in colours] 6/- f 4° Routledge 88
Bibliography of Browning, by Dr. F. J. Furnivall [1833-1881] 8° 82
Concordance Subject and Word Lexicon to Browning, By Benj. Sagar in prep.
- BUCHANAN, Robert [1841 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works ; port., 7/6 ; The City of Dream 6/- c 8° Chatto [74] 85 ; [88] 83
- BURNS, Robert [1759-96]
 *Complete Works, ed. W. S. Douglas, 6 vols. 45/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
 *Poet. Works, w. full annot., ed. w. biog. notices, etc. W. Scott Douglas, 2 vols. [Kilmarnock Edn.] 24/- 8° Sonnenschein [86] 90
 Poems, Letters and Songs, ed. with Memoir by A. Smith [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 67
 " " ed. w. glossary and memoir Alex. Smith, 2 vols. 10/- f 8° " 79
 Charmingly printed on hand-made paper—500 copies only printed.
- Life and Works, ed. R. Chambers, 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° ; 20/- 8° Chambers 73
 The Poems are also contained in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- Selections* ed. J. Logie Robertson, w. intro. notes and gloss., 6/- ; ed. A. M. Bell, 2/- c 8° Clar. Press 89 ; Rivington 76
Concordance to the Poems and Songs of Burns. By J. B. Reid [9000 wds. ; 42000 quotns.] 25/- r 8° Kerr & R., *Glasg.* 89
Glossary to Poetry and Prose of Burns. By J. Cuthbertson [w. 3000 ill. fr. Eng. authors] 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 86
- BYRON, Lord [1788-1824]
 Poetical Works Murray *v. v.*
 "Library Edn.," 6 vols. 45/- 8° ; "Cabinet Edn.," ill., 10 vols. 30/- 12° ; "Pocket Edn.," 8 vols. in case, 21/- 16° ; "Popular Edn.," 7/6 r 8° ; "Pearl Edn.," 2/6 c 8°.
 " " ed. W. B. Scott, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 86
Selections from Poetry of Byron, chosen and ed. Mat. Arnold [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 81
 Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- CALVERLEY, C. S. Works : uniform edition, 4 vols. 32/- c 8° Bell [62-85] 86
 I. : Literary Remains and memoir, 10/6 8° ; II. : Verses and Fly Leaves, 7/6 7/2 [Fly L. alone, 3/6] ; III. : Verses and Trans. [foto Eug. & Lat.], 7/6 '62-66 ;
 IV. : Theocritus [verse tr. of], 7/6.
- CAMPBELL, Thos. [1777-1844] Poetical Works, ed. A. Hill [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° Bell 75
 Gertrude of Wyoming : a Pennsylvanian tale, ed. w. notes H. Macaulay Fitzgibbon 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 90
 Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- Illustrated Editions.*
 Works, w. steel pl. J. M. W. Turner 12/6 8° Routledge []
 Gertrude of Wyoming ed. H. M. Fitzgibbon : w. intro. and notes [a Pennsylvanian tale] 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 89
 CLOUGH, A. H. [1819-61] Poems [= Works, vol. i.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 88
- COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772-1834]
 Poetical and Dramatic Works, 4 vols. 31/6 f 8° Macmillan 80
 Founded on author's latest revision in 1834, with additions.
 " " " ed. w. introduction and notes T. Ashe, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] ea. 5/- c 8° Bell 85
 " " " ed. W. B. Scott, 3/6 f 8° Pocket Lib. 1/- 32° Routledge 73 ; 89
 " " " reprinted from early editions 7/6 c 8° Warne 83
 Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- COOK, Eliza [1817-89] Poetical Works : with notes 3/6, or 2/-, or 1/6 f 8° Warne 74
 "CORNWALL, Barry" —v. Procter, B. W.
- COWPER, Wm. [1731-1800]
 Poetical Works, 2 vols., 16 ill. ; Homer's Iliad, 1 vol. ; Odyssey, 1 vol. ea. 3/6 Bohn's Lib. 54
 " " ed. Rev. W. Benham ; w. memoir [Globe Edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 70
 Didactic Poems, ed. H. T. Griffith, 2 vols. [Student's Edn.] ea. 3/- f 8° Clar. Press 74
 I. : Didactic Poems of 1782, and Minor Poems, 1779-83 ; II. : The Task and Minor Poems, 1784-99.
- Selections*, ed. with introduction Mrs. Oliphant [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 83
 Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- Task, The ed. F. Storr 2/- f 8° Rivington [72] 74
 " Tirocinium, J. Gilpin, ed. Rev. W. Benham : w. notes [Globe Readings] 1/- gl 8° Macmillan 83
Concordance to the Poetical Works of Cowper. By John Neve [60000 references] 21/- r 8° Low 87
- CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754-1832] Life and Poetical Works ; ill. 7/- r 8° Murray 67
 Poetical Works : with life of the author 3/6 c 8° Routledge 80
- de VÈRE " —v. Vere, de, *infra*.
- DOBELL, Sydney [1824-74] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir J. Nichol, 2 vols. ; port. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 75
 Balder : a poem 7/6 c 8° " 54
 Also in Canterbury Poets.
- "ELIOT, Geo." [= Mary Ann EVANS (CROSS) ; 1820-80] The Spanish Gipsy 7/6 12° Blackwood [68] 75
 " The Legend of Jubal, etc. 6/- c 8° " [74] 74
 "FIELD, Michael" [*living*] Poetical and Dramatic Works c 8° Baker, *Clifton*
- Brutus Ulton [drama], 1/- | Callirhoë, Fair Rosamond, 6/- | Canute the Great, Cup of Water [2 dramas], 7/6 87 | Father's Tragedy, William Rufus, Loyalty or Love ? 7/6
 Long Ago [lyrics after Sappho], 10/6 f 8° 89. | Tragic Mary '90.
- FRERE, J. Hookham [1769-1846] —v. K § 89 ; Collected Writings.
- GOSSE, Prf. Edmund [*living*] New Poems, 7/6 ; Firdausi in Exile, etc., 6/- ; On Viol and Flute 5/- c 8° Paul 79 ; 85 ; [73] 90
 HAMILTON, Janet [1795-1873] Poems, Essays and Sketches ; port. 6/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [68] 89
 HEBER, Bp. [1783-1826] Poetical Works ; port. [also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Murray [12] 69
 HEMANS, Felicia D. [1794-1835] Poetical Works, 5/- ; illustrated edn. 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 72
 Selected Poems 3/- f 8° " 73
 Also in Moxon's Poets.
- HOGG, Jas. ["The Ettrick Shepherd" ; 1772-1835] Poetical Works—v. K § 89 ; Collected Writings.
 The Queen's Wake : a legendary poem 1/- 18° Chambers [13] 66
Selections [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 8-

- K § 63
- HOOD, Thos. [1798-1845] Serious Poems ; Comic Poems ; Whimsicalities ea. 5/- Ward & Lock 76 ; 77 ; 78
 " " Poems of Wit and Humour, 3/6 ; Whims and Oddities 3/6 " 75 ; 75
 Also in Cassell's Minature Poets, Moxon's Poets. *Vide also* K § 89 ; Collected Writings.
- HORNE, R. H. [1803 ; *liv.*] Orion : an epic poem in three books ; port. 7/- c 8° Chatto [43] 74
 HOUGHTON, Ld. [1809-85] Poetical Works : Collected Edn., 2 vols. ; port. 12/- f 8° Murray [*v.y.*] 76
 HUNT, Leigh [1784-1859] Poetical Works, 2/- c 8° 3/6 f 12° Routledge [32] 72 ; Ward & Lock 84
 INGELOW, Jean [1830, *liv.*] Poetical Works ; ser. i.-ii., 12/- ; ser. iii. 5/- f 8° Longman [62-85] 79-85
Illustrated Edn. Poems, ser. i. ; w. 100 woodcuts 21/- 4° Longman 82
Selections. Lyrical and other Poems 2/6 f 8° " 86
- KEATS, John [1796-1821]
 Poetical Works ed. H. Buxton Forman, 4 vols. ; ports., facss., etchings, etc. [w. other writings, letters and notes] 52/6 8° Reeves & Turner [83] 90
 Supplement to above, ed. Forman *sub tit.* Keats' Poetry and Prose 10/6 8° *id.* 90.
- " " ed. F. T. Palgrave " port. [fr. Keats' own edns.] 8/- c 8° [84] 89
 " " ed. F. T. Palgrave [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan 85
 " " ed. W. T. Arnold ; port. 3/6 c 8° Paul [84] 88
 " " ed. W. M. Rossetti 5/- c 8° Ward & Lock 88
 " " ed., w. memoir, Lord Houghton [chronolog. arrngd. ; a good edn.] \$3.50 c 8° Boston [Lond. 56] 87
 Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- Illustrated Editions.*
 Endymion ill. E. J. Poynter 21/- f° 73
 " ill. W. St. John Harper [Am.] 42/- i 4° Low 88
 Eve of St. Agnes ill. E. H. Garrett 5/- sq 8° J. Bumpus 88
 Lamia ill. W. H. Low [Am.] [40 photogravures] 21/- 4° Hildesheimer [*Phila.* 85] 88
 Odes and Sonnets ill. W. H. Low [Am.] [photogravures] \$15 4° Philadelphia 87
Bibliography of Keats. By J. T. Wise 8° Jarvis *in prep.*
- KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792-1866] The Christian Year [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8° Paul [27] 81
 " " The same : facsimile of first edition, 2 vols. 7/6 12° Parker
Illustrated Edition ill. Overbeck 6/- 12° Griffin
 Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets. Also var. edns. fr. 6d. to 10/6 *v.s.* Parker *v.y.*
- Lyra Innocentium : verses on Christian children 3/6 8° Parker [46] 78
 KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819-75] : "Eversley Edn.," 2 vols. ea. 5/- ; also 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 89
 KIRKE-WHITE —*v.* White, Kirke.
- LONDON, L. E. [1802-38] Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Scott 3/6 c 8° ; or 2/- f 8° Routledge 80
 LONDON, W. S. [1775-1864]
 Poems —*in* vol. viii. of *his* Works, 8 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Chapman 76
Selections ed. Ernest Radford [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 LINTON, W. J. [1812 ; *living*] Poems and Translations ; port. 12/6 s 4° Nimmo 89
 Counts nearly all the coll. of lyrics priv. prin. [50 copies only] at his Appledore Press in Amer. *sub tit.* Love-Love 1887, a large sel. fr. *Claribel*, and trs. in orig. metres of Fch. poems fr. 13 to 19 cent.
- Claribel and other Poems *a.p.* [pb. 6/- ; scarce] c 8° Simpkin 65
 LOVER, Sam. [1797-1868] Poetical Works, 3/6 ; Poems of Ireland and Metrical Tales 2/- c 8° Routledge 71 ; Ward & L. [44] 86
 LYTTON, Lord ["Owen Meredith," 1831 ; *liv.*] Poetical Works, 5 vols. ea. 6/- 12° Chapman [55-74] 76-77
 i.-ii. : Fables in Song [74] ; iii. : Lucile [60] ; iv. : The Wanderer, etc. [59] ; v. : Historical, etc.
- Lucile ; ill. 3/6, 16°. With 32 ill. 21/- 4° Paul [60] 82 ; 83
 Glenaveril : metamorphoses, 2 vols. 12/- 12° Murray 85
- MACAULAY, Ld. [1800-59] Lays of Ancient Rome : w. Ivry and Armada, etc. ; ill. G. Scharf 2/6 18° Longman [42] 88
 " " The same, ill. J. R. Weguelin [Popular Edn. 6d., 4° ; 1/- *cl.*] 3/6 c 8° " [42] 80
- MACKAY, Chas. [1814-89] Poetical Works [Lansdowne Poets] 3/6 ; [Chandos Poets] 1/6 c 8° Routl. 76 ; Warne 76
 MASSEY, Gerald My Lyrical Life : poems old and new, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Paul 89
 The better part, in bulk and quality, of the 4 vols. in which at separate times his poetry first appeared.
- MEREDITH, Geo. [1828 ; *liv.*] Modern Love and Poems of Eng. Road-side, w. Poems and Ballads 6/- f 8° Chapman [51-62] 86
 " " A Reading of Earth : poems 5/- f 8° Macmillan 89
 " " " Owen —*v.* Lytton, Lord.
- MILNES, Rich. Monckton—*v.* Houghton, Lord.
- MONTGOMERY, Jas. [1771-1854] Poetical Works [also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 75
 MOORE, Thos. [1779-1852] Poetical Works [also 3/6, Moxon's Poets] 3/6 c 8° Longman 69
- Illustrated Editions.*
 Irish Melodies ; ill. D. Maclise, 21/- r 8° ; or ill. Maclise [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$1 32° Longman [15] 76 ; New York 88
 Laalla Rookh ; ill. J. Tenniel 10/6 c 8° Longman [17] 79
- MORRIS, Lewis [1833 ; *living*]
 Poetical Works, 5 vols. [complete edn. in 1 vol., 6/- 90] ea. 5/- f 8° Paul [71-86] *v.y.*
 i. : Songs of Two Worlds 71-75 ; ii. : Epic of Hades 76-77 ; iii. : Gwea 79 ; Ode of Life 80 ; iv. : Songs Unsung 83, Gycia (tragedy) 86 ; v. : Songs of Britain 87.
- Epic of Hades : "Presentation Edn.," port. 10/6 8° ; "Illust. Edn.," ill. G. R. Chapman [16 pl.] 21/- 4° Paul [76-77] 82 ; 83
- MORRIS, Wm. [1834 ; *living*]
 The Earthly Paradise, 4 vols., 40/- c 8° ; or 5 vols. ea. 5/- s 8° Reeves & T. [68] 86
 Life and Death of Jason, 8/- ; Love is Enough 7/6 p 8° " [65] 77 ; [72] 73
 Defence of Guinevere, and other Poems 8/- c 8° " [58] 75
 Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the Fall of the Niblungs 6/- sq 8° " [77] 87
 Tale of the House of the Wolfings and all the Kindreds of the Mark [prose and verse] 6/- 8° " 89
 Deals w. life of Northern tribes while on the move through Cent. Eur. : action of story hangs on their first hostile meeting w. Romans.
- The Roots of the Mountains [a romance in prose and verse] 8/- p 8° " 90.

K § 68

- MOTHERWELL, Wm.** [1797-1835] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir J. McConechy 5/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley 81
- MYERS, Ernest** [*living*] The Puritans, 2/6; Poems 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [⁸²] 87
- " F. W. H. [*living*] Defence of Rome, etc., 5/-; Judgment of Prometheus 3/6 f 8° " 80; 86
- " F. W. H. [*living*] Renewal of Youth, etc., 7/6; St. Paul: a poem 2/6 f 8° " 70; [68] 79
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H.** [1801; *liv.*] Poems 68
- " The Dream of Gerontius 6d. 16° Longman [65] 88
- PATMORE, Coventry** [1823; *liv.*] Poetical Works, 2 vols. 9/- f 8° Bell 86
- Angel in the House 5/- f 8° Bell [54] 86; 6d. [Cassell's National Lib.] 18° Cassell [54] 89
- Florilegium Amantis, ed. Dr. R. Garnett 2/- 12° Bell [79] 88
- PFEIFFER, Emily** [*d.* 1890] Glan Alarch: his silence and song 6/- c 8° Paul [77] 78
- " Gerard's Monument, etc., 6/-; Quarterman's Grace 5/- c 8° " [73] 78; 79
- " Poems, 6/-; Under the Aspens 6/- c 8° " 76; [82] 83
- " Rhyme of the Lady of the Rock, 3/6; Flowers of the Night 6/- c 8° Paul 84; Trübner 89
- " Sonnets and Songs, 6/-; Flying Leaves from East to West 6/- c 8° Field & Tuer [82] 89; [85] 87
- PRAED, W. M.** [1802-39] Poetical Works, 3 vols. 15/- c 8° Ward & Lock [64-66] 89
- Poetical Works, w. memoir by Rev. Derwent Coleridge, 2 vols.; port. Political and Occasional Poems, w. intro. and notes Sir Geo. Young, 1 vol.
- PROCTER, Adelaide** [1825-64]
- Legends and Lyrics, port., 8/6; cheap edn., 2 ser. ea. 3/- Bell [58-61] 88
- English Songs and Lyrics, 6/-; The Angel's Story; ill. 2/6 f 8° " "
- PROCTER, B. W.** ["Barry Cornwall"; 1790-1874] English Songs and Lyrics 6/- f 8° " [44] 70
- All his other works are out of print.
- ROGERS, Sam.** [1763-1855] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir E. Bell [Aldine Poets] 5/- f 8° " 74
- Pleasures of Memory; ill. [Choice Editions] 2/6 16° Low [1792] 75
- Illustrated Edition* w. 128 steel pl. J. M. W. Turner and Thos. Stothard 31/6; red. to 21/- s 4° Routledge 69
- ROSSETTI, Christina** [1830; *liv.*] Poems; ill. [Goblin Market, Prince's Progress, etc.] 6/- f 8° Macmillan [62-66] 75
- " A Pageant, and other Poems 6/- f 8° " "
- " Dante G. [1828-82]-*v.* K § 89: Collected Writings.
- SCOTT, Sir Walter** [1771-1832]
- Poetical Works, w. essay by F. T. Palgrave ["Globe Edn."] 3/6 g 18° Macmillan 69
- * ed. Prf. W. Minto, 2 vols. [good working edn.] 7/6 c 8° Black 87
- " 7 vols. in a box 12/6 32° Bradbury
- Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.
- Illustrated Editions.*
- Poetical Works, 9 vols. [Library Edn.] 112/6 8° Black
- " Roxburghe Edition, 12 vols., 24 pl. by J. M. W. Turner, 12 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° "
- This is the only edition which contains the *Minstrelsy of the Border*: MINTO'S edn., *ut supra*, conts. a selection.
- * " ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]: w. notes \$8 r 8° Boston 88
- With about 350 ill., incl. reproductions of all the original ones. The ill. are said to have cost £10,000.
- Annotated Editions.*
- Lady of the Lake ed. R. W. Taylor [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75c. Boston 83] 2/- f 8° Rivington 75
- Lay of the Last Minstrel ed. J. S. Phillpotts 2/6; ed. Prf. Minto [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75c. Boston 87] 2/- f 8° Rivington 74; Clar. Pr. 86
- Marmion ed. F. S. Arnold 2/6; ed. Thos. Bayne [ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.] 75c. Boston 85] 3/6 f 8° " 86; " 89
- Rocheby ed. Michael Macmillan 3/6 g 18°; ed. R. W. Taylor 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 87; Rivington 88
- " ed. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
- SHELLEY, P. B.** [1792-1822]
- Poetical Works ed. H. Buxton Forman, 4 v.; port. & fronts. [w. Mrs. Shelley's notes] ea. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner [76] 82
- " ed. W. M. Rossetti, w. notes and memoir, 3 vols. c 8° 21/-; or 36/- 8° Slark [70] 85
- " ed. R. H. Shepherd, 3 vols., w. notes [= Works, vols. i.-iii.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 88
- " selected and edited Rev. Stopford A. Brooke 4/6 18° Macmillan 80
- " ed. W. B. Scott [w. memoir] 2/- c 8° Routledge [] 89
- Selections* w. preface R. Garnett [Parchment Lib.] 6/- p 8° Paul 80
- Also in Canterbury Poets, Golden Treasury Series, Moxon's Poets.
- Illustrated Edition.*
- Prometheus Unbound: Compositions to. By Sir Noel Paton [12 outlines] 21/- obl° Chapman 46
- Shelley Society* Publications—*list to be had of Reeves and Turner.*
- Concordance to Shelley* By F. S. Ellis *in prep.*
- SMITH, Dr. W. C.** [*living*] Poetical Works ea. 5/- f 8° MacLehose, Glas. [182] 88
- Bishop's Walk, etc. 2/6 6s | Kildrostran [dramatic poem] 5/- 8s | Olrig Grange 5/- 7s 2 | Thoughts and Fancies for Sunday 2/6 8s
- Borland Hall 7/- 7s 4 | North Country Folk 5/- 8s | Raban 7/6 8s | Evenings 2/6 8s
- Hilda among the Broken Gods 5/- 7s
- SOUTHEY, Robert** [1774-1843] Poetical Works; port. 14/- 8° Longman 63
- SWINBURNE, A. C.** [1837; *living*] Poetical Works c 8° Chatto 61-89
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Atalanta in Calydon | 6/- 6s | Marino Fallero | 6/- 8s | Songs before Sunrise | 10/6 7s |
| Bothwell: a Tragedy | 12/6 7s 4 | Mary Stuart: a Tragedy | 8/- 8s | " of Springtides | 6/- 8s |
| Century of Roundlets [14 ⁷] | 8/- 8s | Midsummer Holiday, etc. | 7/- 8s | " of Two Nations | 6/- 7s |
| Chastelard: a Tragedy | 7/- 6s | Poems and Ballads, 3 series | ea. 9/- 6s, 7s, 8s | Tristram of Lyonesse, etc. | 9/- 8s |
| Erechtheus: a Tragedy | 6/- 7s | Queen Mother and Rosamond | 5/- 6s | | |
| Locrine: a Tragedy | 6/- 8s | Song of Italy | 3/6 6s | | |
- Selections from the Works of A. C. Swinburne* [made by himself] 6/- c 8° Chatto 87
- Bibliography of Swinburne.* By R. H. Shepherd [chronolog. 1857-1887] 6/- 8° Redway [84] 87
- SYMONDS, J. A.** [*living*] Many Moods, 9/-; New and Old, 9/-; Vagabunduli Libellus 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78; 80; Paul 85
- TANNAHILL, Robert** [1774-1810]-*v.* *supra*, *s.v.* Eighteenth Century.

K § 68

- TAYLOR, Sir Henry [1800-86]
Complete Works, 5 vols. 30/- c 8° Paul 78
Philip van Artevelde; The Virgin Widow; The Statesman
ea. 3/6 f 8° ,, [34; 36] 79-80
- TENNYSON, Lord [1809; *liv.*]
Complete Works Library Edn., 8 vols. ea. 5/- g18° Macmillan 88
i.: Poems, vol. I. | iii.: Idylls of the King 59-72 | iv.: Princess; Maud, | vi.: Ballads, and other Poems
ii.: „ vol. II. | incl. Holy Grail 70, and Gareth | v.: Enoch Arden; In Memoriam | vii.: Queen Mary; Harold | viii.: Becket and other Plays 75; 77
" Cabinet Edn., " 3 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8°; " Author's Edn., " ea. vol. 5/- to 7/6; " Royal Edn., " 16/- r 8° 64; 59 84
- Collected Edition in 1 vol.; port. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Miniature Edition. Poetry, 10 vols. in box 21/- 18° „ 86
Dramatic Works, 4 vols. in box 10/6 32° „ 87
Becket: a drama; Tiresias and other poems ea. 6/- f 8° „ 85; 86
Demeter, and other Poems 6/- f 8° „ 90
Locksley Hall: sixty years after, etc. 6/- f 8° „ 87
- Illustrated Editions.*
Poems, ill. Gustave Doré [steel plates] v. p. f° Cassell 66-68
Elaine, 21/- '66; Enid, 21/- '68; Guinevere, 25/- '67; Idylls of the King, 73/6 68; Vivien, 25/- 67.
- Princess ill. D. Maclise [26 woodcuts] o. p. [w. 6/-] r 8° „ 60
Analysis of In Memoriam. By Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/- f 8° Paul [62] 79
" By E. Tainsh o. p. [pb. 6/-] p 8° Chapman [68] 70
Companion to „ By Eliz. R. Chapman [incl. in last edn. of the poems] 2/- f 8° Macmillan 89
Reprinted from her *A Communist Lover and other Studies*, 6/- c 8° Unwin 87.
- Prolegomena to* „ By Thos. Davidson \$1.25 12° Boston 89
Concordance to the Works of Tennyson, by D. B. Brightwell 21/- 8° Moxon 69
- THOMSON, James Poetical Works ea. 5/- or 6/- c 8° Dobell 80-84
City of Dreadful Night, etc. 5/- 80 | Essays and Phantasies 6/- | Nan's Story and other Poems 5/- | Voice from the Nile and other Poems 6/- 84
- de VERE, Sir Aubrey [1807-46] Duke of Mercia, o. p.; Julian the Apostate o. p. c 8° Pickering 23; 22
" Mary Tudor [a drama], 6/-; Song of Faith [etc.] o. p. c 8° „ [47] 76; 42
de VERE, Aubrey T. [1814; *liv.*]
The Search after Proserpine, etc. 6/- c 8° Paul [43] 84
Legends of St. Patrick; Alexander the Great; St. Thos. of Canterbury, etc. ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [72] 84; [74] 84; [76] 84
Foray of Queen Meave, 5/-; Legends of Saxon Saints 6/- s 8° Paul [82] 84; 79
Antar and Zara, etc. ea. 6/- c 8° „ 77
Legends and Records of the Church and Empire 3/6 c 8° „ [87] 89
Fall of Zara [42] and *Infant Bridal* were included in the later volumes.
- WEBSTER, Augusta [*living*] Dramatic Studies, 5/-; Auspicious Day 5/- c 8° Macmillan 66; 72
" " A Woman Sold, and other Poems 7/6 c 8° „ 66
" " Disguises [a drama], 5/-; The Sentence [a drama] 4/6 f 8° Paul 79; Unwin 87
WHITE, H. Kirke [1785-1806] Poetical Works, ed. w. memoir, Sir H. Nicolas [Aldine Poets] 1/6 12° Bell 71
" & GRAHAM, J. [1765-1811] Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke 2/- c 8° Cassell 78
- WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770-1850]
* Poetical Works ed. Prf. W. Knight, 8 vols. [ix.-xi. = Life] 15/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 82-89
A splendid Library Edn., exhaustively edited. Arrgd. in chronol. order of composition. All changes of text in successive edns. given in footnotes, w. their dates, w. addns. of several new readings existing in the poet's MS. copy of the edn. of 1836-37 (now at Rydal Mountain, possess. of Ld. Coleridge), notes, bibliogr., etc. Text is W.'s final text of 1849-50.
- " " w. introd. essay John Morley; port. after Haydon 7/6 g1 8° Macmillan 88
A very complete & convenient edn., arrgd. in chronol. order of composition; bibliogr. [ut *inf.*]; index to poems; index of 1st lines. Conts. the author's notes, wh. are still copyright.
- " " ed. W. M. Rossetti, w. critical memoir; port. by Miss Gillies 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (70)
" " "Pocket Edition," w. life; 8 vols.; 8 ill. and port. [repr. 1845 8° edn.] r 18° Bryce, *Glasgow* 89
Selections ed. Matthew Arnold, port. after Haydon by Jeens [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [79] 82
" ed. J. S. Fletcher, w. intro. memoir [elegantly printed on handmade paper] 6/- f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 83
" by Prf. Knight—in *Through the Wordsworth Country—ut infra.*
" by Members of the Wordsworth Soc., w. pref. & notes; ed. Prf. W. Knight 4/6 c 8° Paul 89
" ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.], w. notes [about 100 pp.]; ill. 12° *New York* 90
" ed. A. J. Symington [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 81
Excursion: the Wanderer, ed. Hawes Turner 1/- f 8° Rivington [] 80
Recluse, The 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 89
In 1st edn. of *Prelude* [1856] that poem was said to be introductory to *The Recluse*, of wh. *The Excursion* is the second part. The 3rd part was only planned, and the firm book of it (*The Recluse*) was left in MS. by the author. It is here pub. for first time *in extenso*.
- Sonnets, w. an essay on the history of the English Sonnet by Abp. R. C. Trench 6/- c 8° Suttaby [38] 8
- Illustrated Editions. Illustrations.*
The River Duddon; with 10 etchings by R. S. Chattock 15/- f° Fine Art Soc. 84
The White Doe of Rylstone, or the fate of the Nortons; ill. Birket Foster [42 ill.] s 4° Bell [59] 67
* KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] *Through the Wordsworth Country*; w. 56 pl. Harry Goodwin 42/- i 8°; 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87; 90
The drawings are of scenes of the Eng. Lake District assoc. w. WORDSWORTH, and the poems or portions of poems relating to them are given in full, w. introductions to the poems and pictures by KNIGHT.
- Bibliography of Wordsworth.* By J. R. Tutin—*appended to his Works*, w. intro. J. Morley, *ut supra* 7/6 g1 8° Macmillan 88
A very full and careful piece of work, giving a list of all his writings in prose and verse pub. fr. 1793 to 1888, in chronolog. order, w. notes [14 pp.] and another list of biographies and critical articles [2 pp.].

K §§ 69-70

69. AMERICAN POETS: (a) COLLECTIONS.

Generally.

BRYANT, W. C. [Am.; ed.] Selections from American Poets	75c.	18°	New York	n.d.
GRISWOLD, R. W. [Am.; ed.] Poets and Poetry of America	[w. historical introduction] \$5	8°	Philadelphia	[42] 73
" " Female Poets of America	\$5	8°	"	[48] 73
LINTON, W. J. [ed.] The Poetry of America	[selections fr. 1776-1876] 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	78
ROSSETTI, W. M. [ed.] American Poems: selected	[Moxon's Poets] 3/6	8°	Ward & Lock	72
SLADEN, D. B. W. [ed.] Younger American Poets	[selections; Amer. and Canadian] 3/6	c 8°	Griffith	90

Ballads

—v. K § 65.

Parodies

—v. K § 59: Parodies, s.v. Hamilton.

Vers de Société

—v. K § 59: Vers de Société, s.v. Pierson.

70. AMERICAN POETS: (b) WORKS OF—INDIVIDUALLY.

ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; <i>liv.</i>] Poetical Works: "Household Edition"	\$2 12°; also \$1.50	16°	Boston	85; 66		
" " Cloth of Gold, \$1.50; Flower & Thorn, \$1.25; Friar Jerome; Lyrics ea.	\$1	"	"	[8½] v.y.		
BRYANT, W. C. [1794-1878] Poet. Wks., ed. w. notes Parke Goldwin [Am.], 2 v. \$6; "Househ. Edn."	\$1.75	12°	New York	83; 79		
<i>Illustrated Editions.</i>						
Poetical Works,	w. 100 woodcuts [Among the Trees, Thanatopsis, The Flood of Years]	\$4sq 8°	New York			
" " Poetical Works,	w. 24 ill. and port.	7/6 c 8°	Paul	[73] 77		
CARLETON, W. [1798-1869] Farm Ballads, Farm Festivals, and Farm Legends	3/6; sep. ea.	1/- f 8°	Low	[73-81] v.y.		
" " City Ballads, 1/-; City Legends	1/- f 8°	"	"	[85] 87; [89] 89		
The Authorship of "Betsy and I are out" [the most famous of the <i>Farm Ballads</i>], is also claimed by Mrs. N. S. EMERSON [Am.].						
<i>Illustrated Edns.</i>						
Farm Ballads, Festivals, Legends, City Ballads	ea.	\$2sq 8°	New York	75-85		
EMERSON, R. W. [1803-82] Poems	[also 1/-; Canterbury Poets]	5/- c 8°	Macmillan	[46] 83		
" " Poems: "Household Edition"	\$2	12°	Boston	84		
" " The same	[Pocket Library]	1/-	18°	Routledge	89	
HARTE, F. Bret [1839; <i>liv.</i>] Complete Poetical and Dramatic; coll. and rev. by author	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	86		
" " Poetical Works	1/-	32°	Routledge	85		
HIGGINSON, Col. T. W. [1823; <i>liv.</i>] The Afternoon Landscape: poems and translations	5/-	c 8°	Longman	89		
Conts., amongst his orig. verse, his trs. of PETRARCH'S Sonnets, and of SAPPHO'S poems.						
HOLMES, O. W. [1809; <i>liv.</i>] Poetical Works, \$2; Songs of Many Seasons	\$2	12°	Boston	77; 77		
<i>Illustrated Edition</i>						
Before the Curfew and other Poems	[chiefly occasional]	5/-	c 8°	Low	88	
LAZARUS, Emma [<i>d.</i> 1881] Admetus, \$2; Alide [romance of Goethe's life], 4oc. (<i>Phila.</i>); Poems, \$2.50;	5oc. 12°	New York ?	[] 81; [] 88; 82			
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807-82] Poetical Works: "Riverside [Am.] Ed.," 6 vols. [= vols. iii.-viii. of <i>Works</i>] ea.	3/6 c 8°	Routledge	86-87			
Poems of Places: England and Wales, 2 vols.	[Golden Treas. Ser.] ea.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	77	
<i>Selections</i>	Ballads, Lyrics, & Sonnets from the wks. of Longfellow [Gold. Treas. Ser.]	4/6	18°	"	90	
<i>Illustrated Editions</i>	w. 400 ill.; 21 pts.	ea. 7d.	c 8°	Cassell	89-90	
Poetical Works	w. 250 ill. Birket Foster, Sir John Gilbert, etc.	21/-	s 4°	Routledge	66	
Courtship of Miles Standish, ill. G. H. Boughton, Merrill, B. M. Reinhart, Perkins, etc.	21/-	i 4°	Low	88		
Evangeline	w. 16 ill. F. O. C. Darley [Am.] \$10 f°; w. same ill. in phototype	\$7.50	4°	Boston	8-	
Nuremberg	w. 28 photogravures of news fr. the ancient city and 27 illum. initials	31/6	4°	Low	88	
<i>Bibliography</i>	Longfellow's Collector's Handbook	[of first editions]	8/6	12°	New York	85
Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets—v. also K § 90: Collected Writings.						
LOWELL, J. R. [1819; <i>liv.</i>] Complete Poetical Works	[also 2/-, Routledge '83]	4/6 f 8°	Macmillan	73		
"Library Edition,"	32 pl. and port., 16/- 8°; "Househ. Edn.," 8/-; "Family Edn."	\$2.50	8°	Boston	81; 76; 87	
Also in Moxon's Poets.						
Heartsease and Rue	[Friendship, Sentiment, Fancy, Humour and Satire, Epigrams]	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	88	
<i>Illustrated Edition.</i>						
Vision of Sir Launfal	ill. by American artists	63/-	r 4°	Low	82	
PIATT, [Mrs.] Sarah M. B. Dramatic Persons and Moods, \$1.25; Poems in Company w. Children	\$1.25	12°	Boston	79; 80		
" " Primrose Time, \$1; That New World, \$1.50; Voyage to Fortunate Isles	\$1.50	12°	"	86; 76; 74		
" " Witch in the Glass, \$1; Woman's Poems	\$1.50	12°	"	[88] 90; 71		
POE, Edgar Allan [1809-49] —v. also K § 90: Collected Writings.						
Poems,	with essay by Andrew Lang	[Parchment Lib.]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	82
The Raven:	w. literary and historical commentary J. H. Ingram	6/-	c 8°	Redway	85	
Also in Canterbury Poets—v. also K § 90: Collected Writings.						
<i>Illustrated Edn.</i>	The Raven; ill. Gustave Doré; w. commentary E. C. Stedman [Am.]	63/-	f°	Low	84	
<i>Bibliography</i>	—in Life of Poe, by J. H. Ingram	7/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen [80]	86	

K §§ 71-73

STEDMAN, E. C. [<i>living</i>]	Poems: "Household Edition"; port.	\$1.75	12°	New York	89
TAYLOR, Bayard [<i>living</i>]	Poetical Wks.: "Househ. Edn."; port. [all his poems except dramatic]	\$1.75	12°	"	89
WHITMAN, Walt [1819; <i>liv.</i>]	Complete Works, revised to 1877, 2 vols.	\$10	c 8°	Camden, N. Y.	78
"	Leaves of Grass, 10/6; Specimen Days and Collects	10/6	c 8°	Wilson, Glas.	[78]83; 83
"	November Boughs	7/6	8°	Gardner, Paisley	89
<i>Selections</i>	ed. w. intro. W. M. Rossetti; port.			[also in Canterbury Poets]	6/- c 8° Chatto [68] 86
WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [1808-92]	Poetical Works, = vols. i.-iv. of his complete works, 7 vols.	ea. 6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	89-90
	i.: Narrative and Legendary Poems; ii.: Poems of Nature, Relig. Poems, etc.; iii.: Anti-slavery Poems; iv.: Personal Poems, Occasional Poems, Tent on the Beach, etc.				
"Riverside Edition," 4 vols.; port.		ea. \$5	c 8°	Boston	87
"Household Edition"; port., \$2; "Cabinet Edition"		\$1	12°	New York	80; Boston 86
Poetical Works		4/6	18°	Macmillan	79
	Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.				
<i>Illustrated Edition</i>	Illustrated Library Edition; w. port. and 32 pl.	\$5	8°	New York	76

71. AMERICAN POETS: (c) HUMOURISTS.

HARTE, F. Bret	—v. K § 90: Collected Writings.				
LELAND, C. G. [1824; <i>liv.</i>]	The Breitmann Ballads [in Pennsylvania Dutch dialect; Lotus Series]	3/6	f 8°	Trübner	[72] 89
"	Pidgin English Sing-Song [in China-English dialect]	5/-	12°	"	[76] 88
LOWELL, J. R.	The Biglow Papers, ed. T. Hughes [also 1/- Routledge '86]	2/6	f 8°	"	[59-62] 85

72. FRENCH POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

LINTON, W. J. [tr.] —in his Poems and Translations, *ut* K § 68.

Fifteenth Century.

VILLON, François [1431-85] Poems, tr. into English Verse John Payne [only 175 printed] 7/6 s 8° Villon Soc. (Reeves & Turner) 78

Nineteenth Century.

de BÉRANGER, J. P. [1780-1857]	Songs of, tr. Wm. Young	4/-	f 8°	Blackwood	[] 78
"	Selection of his Songs, tr. W. Toynbee	2/6	s 8°	Paul	86
"	Poems, ed. W. S. Walsh [Am.]; ill.	[sel. of Engl. trs.] 15/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	88
HUGO, Victor [1802-85]	Poems: translated [Canterbury Poets]	1/-	32°	Walter Scott	86
"	The same, ed. H. L. Williams [sel. of Engl. trs.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	87
MÉRIMÉE, Prosper	Carmen [tr.]; 9 ill. by Arcos, 10/6 c 8°; Pocket Edition	1/-	16°	Routledge	87; 88

Ballads, etc.: *Brittany*.

TAYLOR, Tom [tr.] Ballads and Songs of Brittany; ill. 12/- 4° Macmillan 65

73. GERMAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Nibelungen-Lied.

Forestier, A. [Am.; tr.]	Echoes from Mist-Land [tr. of <i>Nibelungen-Lied</i>]	\$1.50	12°	Chicago	77
Foster-Barham, A. G. [tr.]	The Nibelungen-Lied [tr.]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	87
*Lettsom, W. N. [tr.]	The Fall of the Niebelungers [tr. of <i>Nibelungen-Lied</i>]	7/6	c 8°	Williams	[50] 74

Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

MARTIN, Sir Theodore [tr.] The Song of the Bell, and other Translations 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89
About half the vol. consists of trss. of SCHILLER'S minor poems; the rest of trss. fr. GOETHE, UHLAND, the Romanc, PETRARCH, 3 sonnets of ARIOSTO, etc.

Individually.

FREILIGRATH, F. [1810-76]	Poems, tr. Kate Freiligrath [<i>now</i> Mrs. Kroeker] [Tauchnitz Collection]	1/6	16°	Leipzig (Low)	71
v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832]	Poems and Ballads tr. W. E. Aytoun + [Sir] Theodore Martin	<i>o.p.</i>	f 8°	Blackwood	59
"	Poems tr. E. A. Bowring [in original metres]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[53] 74
Reynard the Fox	tr. T. J. Arnold; w. 60 ill. by Kaulbach and Wolf	21/-	i 8°	Nimmo	87
"	tr. A. D. Ainslie	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
"	tr. Alex. Rogers; w. intro. [in English hexameters]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	90

Contains also *West Eastern Divan* and *Achilleid*.

HEINE, Heinrich [1800-56] selections:—

Geikie, Prf. J. [tr.]	Songs and Lyrics by Heine [verse]	6/-	p 8°	Thin, Edin.	57
Kroeker, [Mrs.] Kate Freiligrath [tr.]	Poems of Heine [verse; Canterbury Poets]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	87
Lazarus, Emma [Am.; tr.]	Translations from Heine				
Martin, Sir Theo. [tr.]	Poems and Ballads of Heine [verse]	8/-	c 8°	Blackwood	78
Selections from Poems of Heine; translated		4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78

K § 74

- v. SCHILLER, Friedrich [1759-1805]
 Poems tr. E. A. Bowring 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 74
 „ and Plays tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton [Poems] + M. G. Lewis + S. T. Coleridge, etc. [Plays] 7/6 c 8° Routledge [44, etc.] 88
 Lay of the Bell tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; 42 ill. M. Retzsch 10/6 4° Low [64] 75
 „ tr. Sir Theodore Martin [w. other trss. German verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 89
 „ tr. A. Wood 3/6 p 8° Simpkin 79
 UHLAND, Ludwig [1787-1862] Songs and Ballads of, tr. [Prf.] W. W. Skeat 7/- p 8° Williams 64

74. ITALIAN POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

- HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Modern Italian Poets [essays and versions] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
 ROSSETTI, D. G. Dante and his Circle [trs. in orig. metres] *in vol. ii. of his Works*, 2 v. 18/- p 8° Ellis & White [61, etc.] 86
 Originally pub. *sub tit. Early Italian Poets* [fr. Ciullo d'Alcamo to Daute].

Stories from the Poets.

- HUNT, Leigh Stories from the Italian Poets, vols. i.-ii. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. \$1 18° New York [46] 83
 Vol. i. contains Dante; vol. ii. Tasso and Ariosto; vol. iii. will contain tales from Boiardo.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321]

Bibliography.

- Colomb de Batines, Visct. Bibliografia Dantesca [scholarly, full of research] o.p. 8° Prato 45-46
 Biagi, Dr. Guido [ed.] Giunte e Correzioni inedite alla *Bibl. Dant.* del Vis. Colomb de Batines 8° Florence 88
 About 400 "additions and corrections," fr. the interleaved copy wh. has come into the possession of the Magliabocchian Library since the death of Colomb de Batines in 1855.
 Petzholdt, J. Bibliographia Dantea ab a. 1865 inchoata 7/6 8° Dresden [72-76] 80
 „ „ Catalogus bibliothecæ Dantæ a Philaethe, b. rege Johanne Saxonix conditæ 5/- 8° Leipzig 82
 Divine Comedy.
 Cary, Rev. H. F. [tr.] The Divine Comedy of Dante [verse] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [14] 89; 3/6 c 8° Warner 89
 Cayley, C. B. [tr.] The same, 3 pts. [terza rima] ea. 2/6 c 8° Longman [51] 65
 Longfellow, H. W. [Am.; tr.] The same [verse; Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [67-69] 85
 Minchin, J. E. [tr.] The same [terza rima] 15/- c 8° Longman 85
 *Plumptre, Dn. E. H. [tr.] The same, and Canzoniere, 2 vols. : w. notes [verse] ea. 21/- m 8° Isbister 86; 87
 i.: *Life, Hell, Purgatory*; ii.: *Paradise, Minor Poems, Studies in Dante.*
 Wright, J. C. [tr.] The same; w. port. and 34 pl. [verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [33-40] 54
 Inferno.
 Carlyle, Dr. J. A. [tr.] The Inferno of Dante [prose; literal] 14/- 8° Bell [49] 67
 Sibbald, J. Romanes [tr.] The same : w. notes and essay [verse] 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
 Paradise ed. A. J. Butler, with tr. and notes [prose] 12/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 Purgatory ed. A. J. Butler, with tr. and notes [prose] 12/6 c 8° „ 80
 Il Convito The Banquet, tr. Katherine Hillard [v. also *Canzoni supra*] 7/6 c 8° Paul 89
 [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
 Illustrated Editions.
 Doré, Gustave [artist] Dante's Purgatorio and Paradiso [Cary's tr.] 21/- 4° Cassell [] 87
 Flaxman, John [artist] Illustrations to the *Divine Comedy*; w. descript. by H. F. Cary [110 outlines] 42/- i 4° Bell 67
 *Concordance to the *Divina Commedia*. By Prof. E. A. Fay [Am.] 42/- 8° Am. Dante Society (Trübner) 89
 to the *Vita Nuova* and *Canzoni of the Convito*. By Prof. C. E. Norton [Am.] *in prep.*

Aids

-v. K § 39.

PETRARCH, Franc. [1304-1374]

- Sonnets, Triumphs, and poems [tr.], ed. Thos. Campbell 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59
 „ and Stanzas tr. C. B. Cayley 10/6 c 8° Longman 79
 „ „ tr. Col. T. W. Higginson [Am.] - *in his* The Afternoon Landscape: poems 5/- c 8° „ 89
 Some of these have been included in WADDINGTON'S *Sonnets of Europe* [v. K § 66].

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries.

- ARIOSTO, L. [1474-1533] Orlando Furioso, tr. W. S. Rose, 2 vols.; ill. [verse] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [23-28] 58
 Calthrope, W. C. H. [tr.] Paladin and Saracen; ill. [stories tr. fr. Ariosto] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82
 BRUNO, Giordano [1550-1600] Heroic Enthusiasts : w. intro. [tr. of pt. i. of *Gli Heroici Furori*; ethical poem] 5/- c 8° Redway 87
 MICHAEL ANGELO [1475-1564] Poems - *tr. in his Life*, by J. S. Harford, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London 57
 „ + CAMPANELLA, T. Poems, tr. J. A. Symonds [verse] 7/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
 TASSO, Torquato [1544-95]
 Jerusalem Delivered tr. Sir J. K. James, 2 vols. [verse] 7/- 12° Longman 65
 „ „ tr. C. L. Smith [in original metre] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [51] 79
 „ „ tr. J. H. Wiffen; ill. [verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [30] 54

Nineteenth Century.

- LEOPARDI, Ct. Giacomo [1798-1837] Poems, tr. Frederick Townsend [Am.] [not v. good] \$1.25 12° New York 87

Folk-Songs

-v. also B § 17 : Italian Folklore, etc.

- ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany, ed J. Ruskin; 20 pl. 70/- r 8° G. Allen, *Orpington* 85
 *BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [tr.] Folk-Songs of Italy [specimen songs, with trs. *en regard* and val. intro.] 6/- p 8° Sonnenschein 86

75. MODERN GREEK POETRY : TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

EDMONDS, E. M. [tr.] Greek Lays, Idylls, and Legends [tr.] 6/6 c 8° Trübner 86

Folk-Songs

—*v. also* B § 13 : Modern Greek Folklore, *etc.*, and K § 187.

GARNETT, Lucy M. [tr.] Greek Folk-Songs [fr. Turkish Provinces of Greece] 7/6 8° Ward & Downey [85] 88

76. SCANDINAVIAN POETS : TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

BUCHANAN, Robert [tr.] Ballad Stories of the Affections [tr. from the Scandinavian] 2/6 18° Low [66] 69

Icelandic : *Bibliogr.* —*v.* K § 8 : Icelandic Literature.

Swedish : *Individual Writers.*

RUNEBERG, J. L. [1804-77] Lyrical Songs and Epigrams, tr. Magnusson + Palmer 5/- f 8° Paul 78
 Nadeschda : a romantic poem, tr. Marie A. Brown [Mrs. J. B. Shipley] ; ill. 6/- 8° Trübner 89
 TEGNER, E. [1782-1846] Frithiof's Saga tr. with notes L. Hamel [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 74
 " tr. Cpt. H. Spalding 7/6 8° Murray 72
 " tr. T. A. E. + Martha Holcomb [Ams.] \$1.50 12° Chicago [76] 85

Danish Folk-Songs and Ballads—*v. also* B § 20 : Scandinavian Folklore, *etc.*

*PRIOR, Dr. R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads : tr. fr. originals, 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 31/6 ; w. 25/-] c 8° Williams 60

77. SLAVONIC POETS (RUSSIAN, POLISH, HUNGARIAN AND SERVIAN) : TRANSLATIONS.

Russian.

Collectively.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Specimens of Russian Poets [tr.] *o.p.* [w. 3/6] f 8° Baldwin 21
 WILSON, Rev. C. T. [tr.] Russian Lyrics in English Verse [with biographical notices] 6/- c 8° Trübner 87
Specimens of Kryloff, Jukovski, Pushkin, Baratinski, Yazlkof, Koltzëf, Lermontof, Nekrasof, Nikitin, and 19 others.

Individual Writers.

KRILLOFF, I. A. [1768-1844] Kriloff and his Fables, tr. W. R. S. Ralston [prose tr.] 5/- c 8° Cassell [69] 86
 LERMONTOFF, M. I. [1811-41] The Demon : a poem, tr. A. C. Stephen 5/- 8° Trübner 75
 NEKRASOF, N. A. Red-nosed Frost [Am. tr. in orig. metres of *Moroz, Krasni Nos* ; w. Russ. text *en regard*] \$3 c 8° Boston [86] 89
 PUSHKIN, A. [1799-1837] Poems, tr. Ivan Panin ; w. intro. and notes \$2 16° " 89

Folk-Songs

—*v. also* K § 19 : Slavonic Folklore, *etc.*

RALSTON, W. R. S. [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological ; w. trs.] 12/- 8° Ellis & White [72] 72

Polish.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Specimens of the Polish Poets, tr. : w. notes *o.p.* [pb. 8/- ; w. 3/6] 12° Baldwin 27

Individual Writers.

MICKIEWICZ, Adam [1798-1855] Master Thaddeus, tr. Maude Biggs, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Trübner 86
 " " Konrad Wallenrod, tr. the same 2/6 c 8° " 82

Hungarian.

Collections.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Poetry of the Magyars [tr.] ; w. sketch of the lang. & liter. *o.p.* [pb. 8/- ; w. 3/6] 12° Baldwin 30
 BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] Hungarian Poems and Fables for English Readers 2/- p 8° Trübner 77

Individual Writers.

PRŒTOFI, Alex. [1823-749] Translations from, by Sir J. Bowring 5/- 12° Trübner 66

Servian.

BOWRING, [Sir] John [tr.] Servian Poetry, tr. [histor., tradit., & relig. poetry] *o.p.* [pb. 8/- ; w. 3/6] 12° Baldwin 27
 " MEREDITH, Owen " [= Ld. LYTTON ; tr.] Serbski Pesme : the national songs of Servia, tr. *o.p.* [w. 2/6] 12° Smith & Elder 61

K §§ 78-79

78. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETS: TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

KENNEDY, J. [tr.] Modern Poets and Poetry of Spain *o.p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 10/-] 8° Longman 52

Individual Writers: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

de CAMOENS, Luiz [1524-1579]

Lusiads, or Discovery of India:—

Aubertin, J. J. [ed. & tr.] The Lusiad of Camoens: Portuguese text and English tr. 2 vols. [verse] 12/- c 8° Paul [78] 81

Burton, Sir R. F. [tr.] Os Lusiados and Rhythmas, w. Sonnets, Odes, etc.; 6 vols. 48/- 12° Quaritch 80-84

i.-ii: The Lusiads, 16/-; iii.-iv.: Life, geographical commentary, etc., 16/-; v.-vi.: Rhythmas, Sonnets, etc., 16/-.

Duff, R. F. [tr.] The Lusiad of Camoens; ill. [in Spenserian verse] 18/- 8° Chatto 80

Mickle, W. J. [tr.] The Lusiads of Camoens [verse; not very faithful] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1776] 77

Has also been tr. into Fch., Germ., Ital., Dutch, Polish, Bohem., Danish, Swed., Russ., Lat., Greek, and even Hebrew. First issued in 1572 at Lisbon, it was at once popular throughout the Peninsula, 38 edns. in Portugal and 4 in Spain, 3 in Castilia and 1 in Portug., having appeared before 1700. The Engl. trs. (besides above) have been by Sir Rich. FANSHAW [Lond., 1655], by MUSGRAVE (blank verse, 1826), by QUILLIAN [1st 5 cantos, 1853], by Sir Thos. MITCHELL [1854]. Trss. of specimens have also been made by Lord Strangford, J. Adamson, Hayley and Southey.

Sonnets: Seventy tr. J. J. Aubertin [also in Burton, *ut supra*] 7/6 c 8° Paul 80

de GONGORA, Luis [1562-1627] Poetical Works [tr.] w. hist. ess. on Philip iii. & iv., by Archd. Churton, 2 vols. 12/- s 8° Murray

Ballads and Folk-Songs—*v.* also B § 18: Span. and Portug. Folklore, etc.Cid, The —*v.* K § 49.

LOCKHART, J. G. [tr.] Ancient Spanish Ballads: translated [also 1/6 c 8° Warnell] 5/- c 8° Murray [23] 70

STRETTBELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-Songs [tr.]; ill. 12/6 r 16° Macmillan 87

VIII. Dramatists.

79. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (a): COLLECTIONS AND SPECIMENS OF PLAYS.

Generally.

*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Collection of Old English Plays: with notes *ea.* vol. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 82 *sq. in prog.*Beaumont+Fletcher, *in prog.*; Dekker, 4 vols.; Marlowe, 3 vols.; Marston, 3 vols.; Middleton, 8 vols.; Peele, 2 vols.

DODSLEY, R. [ed.] Select Collection of Old English Plays, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, with glossary Dr. R.

Morris, 15 vols. 157/6 8° Reeves & T. 74-76

i.: Interlude of the Four Elements Anon.	vi.: The Conflict of Conscience Nat. WOODS.	xi.: A Woman is a Weathercock Nat. FIELD.
Calisto and Meliboea " "	Triumphs of Love and Fortune Anon.	Amends for Ladies Anon.
Every Man " "	The Three Ladies of London Rob. WILSON.	Green's Tu Quoque J. COOKE.
Hickscroer " "	Three Lords & Three Ladies of Lond. " "	Albamazar John TOMPKINS.
The Pardoner and the Friar HEYWOOD.	Knack to Know a Knaue Anon.	The Hog has Lost his Pearl Rob. TAILOR.
The World and the Child Anon.	vii.: Tancred and Gismunda R. W[ILMOT].	The Hair Thos. MAY.
God's Promises BALE.	Wounds of Civil War LODGE.	xii.: The Old Couple Thos. MAY.
The Four P. P. HEYWOOD.	Mucedorus A. MUNDAY.	A Woman Never Vexed Wm. ROWLEY.
Interlude of Thersites Anon.	Two Angry Women of Abingdon PORTER.	The Ordinary Wm. CARTWRIGHT.
ii.: Interlude of Youth WEVER.	Look About You " "	The London Chaitcleers Anon.
Lusty Iuuentus " "	viii.: Summer's Last Will and Testament Thos. NASH.	The Shepherds' Holiday RUTILE.
Jack Juggler Anon.	Dowfall of Robert, E. of Huntingtoo A. MUNDAY.	The True Trojans Jasper FISHER.
Nice Waston " "	Death of Robert, E. of Huntingtoo H. CHETTLE.	The Lost Lady Sir Wm. BARNLEY.
Jacob and Esau " "	Contention bet. Liberality and Prodigality Anon.	xiii.: A Match at Midnight W. R.
Disobedient Child INGELAND.	Grim the Collier of Croydon Anon.	The City Nightcap DAVENPORT.
Marriage of Wit and Science Anon.	ix.: How to Chosen a Good Wife fr. a Bad. Attrib. to COOKE.	The City Match Jasper MAYNE.
iii.: New Custom " "	The Return from Parnassus Anon.	The Queen of Aragon Wm. HABBINGTON.
Ralph Roister Doister Nic. UDALL.	Willy Beguiled " "	The Antiquary Shackerley MARMION.
Gammer Gurton's Needle John STILL.	Ligua " "	xiv.: The Rebellion Thos. RAWLDS.
The Trial of Treasure Anon.	Miseries of Enforced Marriage Geo. WILKINS.	Lust's Dominion Anon.
Like will to Like FULWELL.	x.: The Reueoger's Tragedy Cyril TOURNEUR.	Audromana Lady Alimony Anon.
iv.: Damon and Pithias Ric. EDWARDS.	The Dumb Knight Lewes MACHIN+Gervase MARKHAM.	The Parson's Wedding KILLIGREW.
Appius and Virginia Anon.	The Merry Devil of Edmooton Anon.	xv.: Elvira: or, The Worst not always True Geo. DIGBY,
Cambyses Thos. PEARSON.	Ram Alley Lodwick BARRY.	E. of Bristol.
Misfortunes of Arthur (8 Authors).	The Second Maiden's Tragedy Anon.	The Marriage Night Vic. FALKLAND.
Jeronimo, pt. I Anon.	Englishmen for my Moey Wm. HAUGHTON.	The Adventures of Five Hours Sir SAM. TUCKER.
v.: Jeronimo, pt. II KYD.		All Mistaken; or, The Mad Couple. Hon. J. HOWARD
Conelia " "		Historia Historica Jas. WRIGHT.
Soliman and Perseda " "		Index and Glossary.
Life and Death of Jack Straw Anon.		

Mermaid Series, ed. Havelock Ellis: w. intros. and notes; ports. [selections; unexpurgated] *ea.* 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87-89 *in prog.*

Beaumont+Fletcher, 2 v., <i>ea.</i> 10/6	Heywood, 2 v. J. A. SYMONDS	Nero and other Plays Var. Edrs.	Vanbrugh W. C. WARD
St. Loe	Jonson, 3 vols. B. NICHOLSON.	Otway Roden NOEL.	Webster and Tourneur. J. A. SYMONDS.
St. Rachey	Marlowe J. A. SYMONDS.	Shadwell G. SAINTSBURY.	Wycherley W. C. WARD.
Congreve A. C. EWALD.	Massinger Arthur SYMONS.	Shirley Edm. GOSSE.	
Dekker E. RHYS.	Middleton A. C. SWINBURNE.		
Ford Havelock ELLIS.			

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald [ed.] Famous Plays

[Congreve to Lytton] 10/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 86

Old Dramatists, 9 vols.

[w. biograph. memoirs, ports. and vignettes] *ea.* 7/6 or 10/6 r 8° Routledge 61-72

Beaumont & Fletcher, 2 v., <i>ea.</i> 10/6	Jonson W. GIFFORD 10/6	Shakspeare Thos. CAMPBELL 10/6	Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh,
G. DARNLEY	Marlowe A. DYCE 7/6	Webster A. DYCE 7/6	Farquhar Leigh HUNT 10/6
Greene & Peele A. DYCE 7/6	Massinger & Ford H. COLERIDGE 10/6		

SIMPSON, Richard [ed.] The School of Shakspeare, 2 vols., w. pref. F. J. Furnivall [v. K § 80] 18/- c 8° Chatto 78

Specimens.

LAMB, Charles [ed.] Specimens of English Dramatic Poets [chiefly Elizabethan] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [13] 54

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] English Plays: edited [selections] 7/6 r 8° Cassell [78] 86

Elizabethan.

FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Famous Elizabethan Plays : w. biogr. notices and notes [expurgated] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89
Plays of DEKKER, BEAUMONT, FLETCHER, JONSON, MASSINGER, FORD.

Restoration Dramatists.

MAIDMENT + LOGAN, J. W. H. [eds.] Dramatists of the Restoration, 14 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 72-79
Cokayne, Crowne, 4 vols.; Davenant, 5 vols.; Lacy, 1 vol.; Shackerley Marmion, 1 vol.; Tatham, 1 vol.; Wilson, 1 vol.

Comic Dramatists.

CRAUFORD, O. [ed.] English Comic Dramatists [Parchment Library] 6/- 18° Paul 84

80. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (b): WORKS—INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

- BARCLAY, Sir Wm. The Lost Lady—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. [1598] 76
CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557-1634] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [with life and notes] 3/16 f 8° Pearson 73
" " Plays, ed. B. H. Shephard [incl. the doubtful ones; = Works, 3 vols., vol. i.] 6/- c 8° Chatto 73
EDWARDS, Ric. [1523-66] Damon and Pithias—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. [1571] 74
FULWELL, U. Like will to Like—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iii. 10/6 p 8° " [1568] 74
GREENE, Rob. [1560-92] Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, ed. Prf. A. W. Ward [w. Marlowe's *Faust*] 5/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1594] 82
" " & PEELE, G. [1552-98] *Simpson's School of Shakspeare [ut infra]*—*attributes this play to Shakspeare.*
HEYWOOD, Thos. [1506-65] Dramatic Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce 7/6 8° Routledge [31; 28] 86
" " Dramatic Works, 6 vols. : w. notes and memoir 63/- f 8° Pearson 70
" " Selection ed. A. W. Verity, w. intro. J. A. Symonds, 2 vols. [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88; 89
" " The Pardoner and the Friar—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. i. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. [1593] 74
INGELEN, Thos. Disobedient Child—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. ii. 10/6 p 8° " [c. 1560] 74
JONSON, Ben [1574-1637] Works, ed., w. notes and memoir, W. Gifford, re-ed. Cunningham, 9 vols. 105/- 8° Bickers [16] 75
" " Works, ed., w. notes and memoir, W. Gifford, re-ed. Cunningham, 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Chatto [16] 76
" " Selection w. notes Brinsley Nicholson + C. H. Herford, 3 vols. [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [16] 79
Alchemist, Fox, Silent Woman, Sad Shepherd [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 90
Masques, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° " 85
Every Man in his Humour, ed., w. notes H. B. Wheatley 2/6 18° Longman 7
KYD, Thos. Jeronimo, pt. 2; Cornelia; Soliman and Perseda—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. v. 10/6 p 8° Rceves & Tur. [1555-1625] 74
LADGE, Thos. [1555-1625] Wounds of Civil War—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. vii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. [1594] 75
LVLV, John [1553-1601] Dramatic Works, ed. F. W. Fairholt, 2 vols. 10/- f 8° J. R. Smith 58
MARLOWE, Christopher [1564-1593] *Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo [1590-94] 88
" " Works, ed., w. notes, Col. Cunningham [incl. his translations] 6/- c 8° Chatto *n.d.* (72)
" " Works, ed., w. memoir and notes Rev. A. Dyce 7/6 8° Routledge [50] *n.d.* (84)
" " Selection w. memoir and notes Havelock Ellis; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
Dr. Faustus ed. Prf. A. W. Ward, w. Green's *Friar Bacon* [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
" " Edward ii. ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Library] 1/- c 8° Routledge 83
" " with intro. and notes, O. W. Tancock 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1598] 79
MARSTON, John [1575-1633] *Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 3 vols.; port. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nim. [1598-1613] 87
" " ed. J. O. Halliwell : w. life and notes, 3 vols. 15/- f 8° J. R. Smith [1598-1613] 56
MIDDLETON, Thos. [1570-1627] *Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 8 vols.; port. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 85-86
" " ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce, 5 vols. : w. memoir and notes *a.p.* [w. 42/-] c 8° Lumley 40
" " Selection, w. intro. A. C. Swinburne, 2 vols. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87; 90
*PEELE, Geo. [1552-1598] Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 2 vols. [v. also Greene, *supra*] ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo [1584-99] 88
" " Plays and Poems, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
Pilgrimage to Parnassus, w. the 2pts. of Return fr. Parnassus [1597-1601], ed. fr. MSS. Rev. W. D. Macray 8/6 m 8° Clarendon Press 86
PORTER, Henry Two Angry Women of Abingdon—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. vii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Tur. [1599] 75
PRESTON, Thos. [1537-1598] *Cambyses—in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, vol. iv. 10/6 p 8° " [1569] 74
SACKVILLE, Thos., E. of Dorset [1527-1608] Tragedy of Gorboduc—*in* his Works 4/- 12° J. R. Smith 59

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616]

Complete Works.

- "Avon Edition," 12 vols. [text only; a neatly printed pocket edn.] ea. 1/6 32° Paul 86
"Bankside Edition," ed. Appleton Morgan [Am.], vols. i.-vii. [to occupy 20 vols.] ea. \$2.50 Shaks. Soc., *New York* 88-89 *in prog.*
The plays as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres [*circa* 1591-1623] and the revised text of 1623 folio in parallel columns.
Sold only in sets by subscription, only 500 being printed.
"Bedford Edition," 12 vols. [a neat little pocket edn.] in cloth box 21/- 24° Warne 89
"Chandos Library Edition" [a compact cheap edn.] 2/6 c 8° " 89

K § 80

- *CLARK + WRIGHT, ^{W. G.}_{W. A.} [eds.] "Cambridge Edition," 9 vols. *o.p.* [w. £9] 8° Macmillan 63-66
 Contains later scholarship, but is less "popular" than DYCE'S edition. A new edn. is (and has for a long time been) said to be in prep.
- " " " " "Globe Edition" [best working edn.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
- COLLIER, J. Payne [ed.] 6 vols. : w. notes *o.p.* [w. 63/-] 8° London [42-44] 58
 " " " " 8 vols. : w. very brief notes [w. £25] s 4° *priv. prin.* 75-78
 Includes also the "doubtful plays": *Edward iii.*, *Two Noble Kinsmen*, *Mucedorus*, *A Yorkshire Tragedy*. Only 53 copies printed.
- DELIUS, Prf. Nic. [ed.] 2 vols. [w. notes in English] 16/- r 8° *Elberfeld* [59-60] 82
- *DYCE, Rev. Alex. [ed.] "Library Edition;" with life, intros., notes and comm., 10 vols.; photos., facs. of will, etc. 45/- net 8° Sonnenschein [57] 85-86
 The best Library Edition for general use. Vol. x. is a glossary to the whole work. A new edn. announced for Oct. 1890.
- FURNESS, H. H. [Am.; ed.] "New Variorum Edition" ea. vol. \$4 r 8° *Philadelphia* 71-90 *in prog.*
 i.: *Romeo and Juliet*; ii.: *Macbeth*; iii.-iv.: *Hamlet*; v.: *King Lear*; vi.: *Othello*; vii.: *Merchant of Venice*; viii.: *As you Like it*.
- HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.; ed.] "Expurgated Shakespeare," 23 vols. : w. intros. & notes; ill. ea. 50c. 16° *Boston* 79-81
 " " " " "Harvard Edition," 20 vols. [2 plays in ea. vol.] \$25, or 10 vols. [4 plays pr. vol.] \$20 12° *Boston* [51] 80-80
 The edition by HUDSON, pub. by Estes and Lauriat, of Boston, is of much less value than the above, and though re-issued 1887, is of earlier date [1851].
- IRVING + MARSHALL, ^{Henry}_{F. A.} [eds.] "Henry Irving Edition," 8 vols.; w. 600 ill. Gordon Browne, ea. 10/6 s 4° *Ed. de Luxe*, ea. 31/6 r 4° Blackie 87-90
 Coats. intro. by IRVING [object: to show that Shakspeare was a practical playwright and designed his plays above all things for acting]; author's text entire, w. line down margin of such pts. as may be omitted for acting purposes; best readings; intros. giving literary and stage histories of ea. play; orig. critical notes; time analysis of ea. play, etc.
- KNIGHT, Charles [ed.] "Pictorial Edition," 8 vols., w. notes; ill. Harvey ea. 6/- r 8° *Virtue* [39-43] 88-89
 "Leopold Edition" [in chronolog. order] 3/6 8° Cassell [77] 87
 A good and very cheap edn. [1000 pp.] of DELIUS' text, w. intro. Dr. F. J. FURNIVALL: unfortunately disfigured with 400 wretched ill. Coats. *Edward iii.* and the *Two Noble Kinsmen*.
- "Miniature Edition," 12 vols.; w. ill. and glossary ea. 1/- 32° Cassell [80] 89
 "Parchent Library Edition," 12 vols. ea. 6/- s 8° Paul 82-83
 Based on the text of DELIUS, without notes or comments: a charmingly printed and accurately punctuated edn.
- "Reader's Edition," 9 vols. ea. 6/- 8° Smith & Innes 86-87
 i.-iii.: Comedies; iv.-v.: Histories; vi.-viii.: Tragedies; ix.: Poems. A convenient, well-printed edn. of the texts.
- ROLFE, W. J. [Am.; ed.] "Friendly Edition," 40 vols. ea. 56c. 16° *New York* 76-84
- SINGER, S. W. [ed.] "Aldine Edition," 10 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bell [26] 75-77
 A well-printed portable edition, and very cheap.
- STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] "Library Edition," 6 vols. without pl., 31/6; w. 45 steel pl. 42/- 8° Routledge [58-60] 80
 " " " " "Illustrated Edition," 3 vols.; w. 824 ill. Sir John Gilbert 42/- r 8° " [58-60] 68
 " " " " "Edition de Luxe," 15 vols.; 824 ill. by Sir J. Gilbert on China Paper [w. £6 10/-] i 8° " 81
 WHITE, R. Grant [Am.; ed.] 3 vols., 36/-; also 6 vols. 63/- c 8° Low [62] 83
 WRIGHT, W. Aldis [ed.] "Victoria Edition," 3 vols., w. new glossary [text only] ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 Vol. i.: Comedies; vol. ii.: Histories; vol. iii.: Tragedies.
- Facsimile Reprints.**
- First Folio Edn.* [1623]
- BOOTH [pub.] The First Folio Edition 52/6 s 4° Booth 64
 CHATTO & WINDUS [pubs.] The First Folio Edition: reduced 7/6 s 4° Chatto 75
 STAUNTON, Howard [ed.] Photolithographic Facsimile of the First Folio Edition *o.p.* [w. 126/-] r f° Day 66
- Quarto Editions.*
- ASHBEE, E. W. [lithog.] Collection of Lithographic Facs. of the Early Quartos, 48 vols. [w. £60] 4° *priv. prin.* 66-71
 Issued under the superintendence of J. O. HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS]. The entire impression was limited to 50 sets, of which 19 sets were destroyed by the Editor, and 3 sets afterwards destroyed by fire.
- GRIGGS & PRAETORIUS, ^{W.}_{C.} [lithogs.] Quarto Facsimiles of Shakspeare's Plays, 43 vols. [photoliths.] £15 15/- 4° Quaritch 81-90
 Executed under superint. of F. J. FURNIVALL, w. "Forewords" Prf. DOWDEN, P. A. DANIEL, FURNIVALL, etc.
- Selections and Expurgations.**
- BAUGHAN, R. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays abridged and revised for Girls 4/6 c 8° Washbourne 71
 BOWDLER, Thos. [ed.] The Family Shakespeare [the standard expurgated edition] 8/- c 8° Griffin [18] 76
 BRANDRAM, S. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays abridged for the Young 7/6 s 8° W. H. Allen 82
 HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.; ed.] Shakespeare's Plays selected and prepared, 3 vols. ea. \$1.40 12° *Boston* [71-73] 75
- Illustrations and Illustrated Editions**—*v. also* IRVING, KNIGHT, STAUNTON, *supra*.
- BOYDELL [pub.] Illustrations to Shakespeare 63/- f° Bickers [1791-02] 73
 "Imperial Edition," ed. Chas. Knight: w. biography 90/- i 4° *Virtue* *n.d.*
 A handsomely printed text, w. steel pl. after Cope, Frith, Leslie, Macleise, Ward, Marks, Orchardson, etc.
- "International Edition" w. intros. Prf. Edward Dowden *v.p.* f° Cassell 85-87 *in prog.*
As You Like It (ill. E. BAYARD) 70/- '87; *Henry iv.* (E. GRUTZNER), 70/- '87; *Henry v.* (Sir J. LINTON, etc.), *in prep.*; *Othello* (F. DICKSEE), *in prep.*; *Romeo* (F. DICKSEE), 70/-; *adv. to 105/-* '85.
- RETZSCH, Moritz [artist] Illustrations to Shakespeare [100 outline engravings] r 4° [47] 71
 The plates ill. *Hamlet*, *Macbeth*, *Romeo*, *Lear*, *Tempest*, *Othello*, *Merry Wives*, *Henry iv.*
- Shakspeare's Heroines: a series of studies by living British painters [photogravures] 105/- 17 × 12 in. Low 88
 By Alma Tadema, Calderon, Goodall, Val Prinsep, Leslie, Long, Dicksee, Poyater, Leighton, Marcus Stone, Luke Fildes, etc. Only 150 copies printed.
- Separate Plays.**
- Macbeth, w. 27 etchings, J. Moyr Smith [text of 1623 edn.; not very good ill.] 52/6 i 4° Low 89
 Tempest, The Compositions to. By Sir Noel Paton 15 outlines] 21/- 4° Chapman 45

Separate Plays.

*CLARK + WRIGHT, ^{W. G.}_{W. A.} [eds.] Select Plays of Shakespeare [w. very excellent notes] ea. 1/- to 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press [69 sqq.] v. y.

Hamlet	2/-	By Aldis WRIGHT alone :-		Henry v.	2/-	Richard iii.	2/6
Macbeth	2/6	As You Like It	1/6	John, King	1/6	Tempest	1/6
Merchant of Venice	1/-	Cesar, Julius	2/-	Lear, King	1/6	Twelfth Night	1/6
Richard II.	1/6	Coriolanus	2/6	Midsummer Night	1/6		

Rugby Edition, ed. C. E. Moberly and others [w. intros. and notes] ea. 2/- to 2/6 f 8° Rivington [72 sqq.] v. y.

As You Like It ... (MOBERLY) 2/-	Henry v. (MOBERLY) 2/-	Macbeth	(MOBERLY) 2/-	Romeo and Juliet ... (MOBERLY) 2/-
Coriolanus .. (W. WHITELAW) 2/6	John, King .. (") 2/-	Midsummer Night's Dream (") 2/-	Richard iii. (W. H. PAYNE-SMITH) 2/-	Tempest (J. S. PHILLPOTS) 2/-
Hamlet	Lear, King .. (") 2/6			

Doubtful Plays

—v. also Complete Works, *supra*, s. v. DELIUS, "Leopold."

HAZLITT, W. [ed.] Shakespeare's Doubtful Plays, w. notes [Excelsior Series] 2/- > 8° Routledge [51] 87
SIMPSON, Richard [ed.] The School of Shakespeare, 2 vols., w. Pref. F. J. Furnivall 18/- c 8° Chatto 78

Such of the plays acted by the Ld. Chamberlain's (afterwards King's) Company dur. SHAKSPERE'S conn. w. it, and of other plays acted by other Companies, wh. have been assigned to SHAKSPERE by tradition, as are not cont. in DODSLEY'S or HAWKINS' collections; i.e. *Life and Death of Cpt. Thos. Stukeley* [w. life of STUCLEY (*sic*)], *Nobody and Somebody, Histriomastix, Prodigal Son, Jack Drum's Entertainment, Warning for Fair Women, Faire Em.* [otherwise attrib. to GREENE]. SIMPSON'S contention, not endorsed by FURNIVALL, is that SHAKSPERE either had a hand in or was closely conn. w. the composition of most of these.

TAUCHNITZ, B. [pub.] The Doubtful Plays of Shakespeare 1/6 16° Leipzig (Low) 69
Edward III., Cromwell, Locrine, Yorkshire Tragedy, London Prodigal, Birth of Merlin.

Separately.

Two Noble Kinsmen, ed. W. W. Skeat [also in "Leopold" Shakspeare, *sup.*, and Fitzgibbon *ut* K § 79] 3/6 12° Camb. Press 75

BIBLIOGRAPHY, CONCORDANCES, GLOSSARIES, ETC.

Bibliography.

COHN, Dr. Albert [ed.] Shakespeare-Bibliographie—*pub. annually in the Jahrbuch of the Deutsche Shakspe.-Gesellschaft.*
HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O. Catalogue of Early Editions, Commentaries, etc., on Shakspeare 3/- 8° J. R. Smith 41
Shakspeare Soc., New York, Digest. Shakspeareana, 2 pts. 15/- s 4° N. Y. Shakspeare Soc. 87

A topical index of printed matter in English (excl. commentaries and criticism) down to 1827.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Bibliography of Shakspeare: Folios and Quartos 120/- 4° Boston 75

Bibliography of Shakspeareana—v. K § 24, s. v. Shakspeare.

Concordances.

ADAMS, W. H. D. [ed.] Concordance to the Plays of Shakespeare 10/6 8° Routledge 86
*CLARKE, Mrs. Cowden [ed.] Concordance to Shakspeare [verbal; plays only] 25/- r 8° Bickers [45] 88
O'CONNOR, Evangeline [ed.] Analytical Index to the Works of Shakespeare [topics, passages, etc.] 5/- c 8° Paul 87

Glossaries.

*DYCE, Rev. Alex. Glossary to Shakespeare's Works [= vol. x. of his edn. of the *Works*] 9/- 8° Sonnenschein [57] 87
HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O.—*in his* Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, by J. O. Halliwell-Phillips, 2 vols. 15/- 8° J. R. Smith [46-47] 87
MACKAY, Dr. Chas. New Glossary of Obscure Words & Phrases in Shakspeare and his Contem. 21/- r 8° Low 87
NARES, Archd. R. —*in his* Glossary of Words, Phrases, etc., ill. Engl. Authors [particularly Shakspeare], ed. J. O. Halliwell-Phillips + Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Reeves & Tur. [22] 88

A useful work for explaining and illustrating the obsolete lang., customs and manners of 16 and 17 cent. and indispensable for readers of Elizabethan liter.

*SCHMIDT, Dr. Alex. Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols. [chiefly philological; an indispensable work] 31/6 i 8° Berlin [74-75] 86
SIDONS, J. H. [Am.] The Shakspearian Referee [encycl. glossary] \$2 8° Washington 86

Cf. also A. J. ELLIS' Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.-iv. ea. 10/-; pt. v. 26/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. 69-75; 89.

Phrase Book.

Shakespeare Phrase Book, by J. Bartlett 12/6 g18° Macmillan 82

Quotations.

ARNOLD, C. [ed.] Index to Shakspearian Thought 7/6 8° Bickers 80
BELLAMY, G. S. New Shakspearian Dictionary 7/6 8° Char. X. Pnb. Co. 77
MORGAN, A. A. The Mind of Shakespeare [quotns. in alphabetical order] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 75

SKELTON, John [c. 1460-1529]—v. K § 68: Poets.

STILL, John [1543-1607] Gammer Gurton's Needle—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. iii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1575] 74
UDALL, Nicholas [1506-1556] Ralph Roister Doister—*in* " " " v. iii. [also Arber's Rpts., 6a.] 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1566] 74

Supposed to be the first true English comedy which was printed.

WILSON, Robert Three Ladies of London—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1584] 75

WOODS, Nat. Three Lords & Three Ladies of Lond.—*in* Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays, v. vi. 10/6 p 8° " [1590] 75

The Conflict of Conscience—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° " [1581] 75

Seventeenth Century.

BEAUMONT + FLETCHER, ^{F. [1586-1616]}_{J. [1576-1625]}
*Works, ed. A. H. Bullen ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo *in prep.*
ed. w. notes & biog. memoir, Rev. A. Dyce, 11 vols.; ports. *o.p.* [pb. 132/-; v. £8] 8° Moxon 43-46
ed. with introduction Geo. Darley, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Routledge 62

Selections ed. w. memoir & notes, J. St. Loe Strachey, 2 v.; ports. [Mermaid Ser.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87

ed., w. intro., J. S. Fletcher [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87

Beauties of Beaumont & Fletcher: sel. Leigh Hunt [scenes, songs, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55

BARRY, Lodowick Ram-Alley—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1611] 75

K § 80

- BEHN, [Mrs.] Aphra [1642-89] Plays, Histories, and Novels, 6 vols. [w. life and memoir] 52/6 f 8° Pearson 71
 BROME, Richard [d. 1652] Dramatic Works, 3 vols.; port. 31/6 p 8° " 73
 CARTWRIGHT, Wm. [1611-43] The Ordinary—in Dodsley's O. E. Pl., vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1651] 76
 CENTLIVRE, [Mrs.] Susanna [1667-1723] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [w. life] 31/6 f 8° Pearson 72
 CHAPMAN, George —v. *supra*, Sixteenth Century.
 CHETTLE, Henry [c. 1540-1604] Death of Rob. E. of Huntington—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1601] 75
 COKAYNE, Sir Aston [1608-84] Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sothoran 72
 CONGREVE, W. [1670-1729] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Vanbrough and Farquhar] 10/6 c 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selections ed. A. C. Ewald; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
 ed. T. Evan Jacob, w. notes & intro., Way of Wld.; Mourn. Bride [Vic. Lib.] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 89
 COOKE, J. How to Choose a Good Wife fr. a Bad—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. ix. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1602] 75
 " " Green's Tu Quoque—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° " [1614] 76
 CROWNE, John [d. 1703] Dramatic Works, w. intro. & notes J. Maidment + W. H. Logan, 4 vols. [Dramatists of Restoration] ea. 10/6 c 8° Sothoran 73-74
 DAVENANT, Sir W. [1605-68] Dramatic Works, w. intro. & notes J. Maidment + W. H. Logan, 5 vols. [Dramatists of Restoration] ea. 10/6 c 8° " 72-75
 DAVENPORT, The City Nightcap—in Dodsley's O. E. Pl., vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1661] 76
 DEKKER, Thos. [c. 1570-1641] Dramatic Works, with notes and memoir, 4 vols. 73/6 12° Pearson 73
 * " Works, ed. A. H. Bullen, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nimmo 87
Selection ed w. intro. and notes Ernest Rhys [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 87
 DIGBY, Geo., E. of Bristol Elvira; or, the Worst not always True—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1667] 76
 DRYDEN, John [1631-1701] Dramatic Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott [1808], re-ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 8 vols. [= Works, vols. i.-viii.] 84/- 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 83-84
 ETHEREDGE, Sir Geo. [1636-94] Wks. of, ed. w. intro. & notes A. W. Verity [conts. the Poems also] 16/- 8° Nimmo 88
 FALKLAND, Viscount The Marriage Night—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1664] 76
 FARQUHAR, Geo. [1678-1707] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrough] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
 FIELD, Nat. [d. 1641] A Woman is a Weathercock—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, v. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1612] 76
 " " Amends for Ladies—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° " [1618] 76
 FISHER, Jasper The True Trojans—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° " [1633] 76
 FORD, John [1586-1639] Works —v. Massinger, *infra*.
Selection ed. Havelock Ellis; port. [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
 GLAPTHORPE, Henry Plays and Poems, w. notes and memoir, 2 vols. 21/- f 8° Pearson [1639-41] 74
 HABBINGTON, Wm. [1605-45] Queen of Arragon—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1640] 76
 HAUGHTON, Wm. [c. 1600-?] Englishmen for my Money—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, v. x. 10/6 p 8° " [1616] 75
 HOWARD, Hon. J. All Mistaken; or, the Mad Couple—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xv. 10/6 p 8° " [1672] 76
 JONSON, Ben —v. *supra*, Sixteenth Century.
 KILLIGREW, Henry [1612-1690] The Parson's Wedding—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, vol. xiv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1663] 76
 LACY, John Dramatic Works [Dramatists of Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sothoran 76
 MACHIN, Lewes The Dumb Knight—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1608] 75
 MARKHAM, Gervase [1570-1655] The Dumb Knight—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° " [1608] 75
 MARMION, Shackerley [1602-1639] Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sothoran 75
 " " The Antiquary—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1641] 76
 MARSTON, John [1575-1633] —v. *supra*, Sixteenth Century.
 MASSINGER, Philip [1584-1640] Plays, from the text of W. Gifford [1813], ed. Col. Cunningham 6/- p 8° Chatto 72
 " + FORD, J. [1586-1639] Dramatic Wks., w. prefatory essays Hartley Coleridge 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selection ed. A. Symonds, w. intro. and notes [Mermaid Series] ea. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [8-] 89
 MAY, Thos. [1595-1650] The Heir; The Old Couple—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. xi. & xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1638] 74
 MAYNE, Jasper [1604-1672] The City Match—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiii. 10/6 p 8° " [1639] 76
 MUNDY, Anth. [1554-1633] Downfall of Rob. E. of Huntington—in Dodsley's O. E. Play, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° " [1601] 75
 NASH, Thos. [1567-1600] Summer's Last Will & Testament—in Dodsley's O. E. Plays, v. viii. 10/6 p 8° " [1600] 75
 OTWAY, Thos. [1651-85] *Selection* ed. Roden Noel, with intro. and notes [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 88
 RANDOLPH, Thos. [1605-1634] Poetical & Dramatic Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt; port. & pl. [first collected edition] 15/- p 8° Reeves & Turner 75
 RAWLINS, Thos. [d. 1670] The Rebellion—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xiv. 10/6 p 8° " [1640] 76
 Return from Parnassus, ed. Prof. E. Arber [acted 1602; Eng. Scholar's Lib.] 1/6 f 8° Arber's Repr. [1606]
 ROWLEY, Wm. A Woman never Vexed—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1632] 76
 RUTTER, The Shepherd's Holiday—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xii. 10/6 p 8° " [1635] 76
 SHADWELL, Thos. [1641-92] *Selection* ed., with intro. and notes, Geo. Saintsbury [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
 SHIRLEY, James [1594-1666] Dramatic Works, ed. W. Gifford + Rev. A. Dyce, 6 vols. o.p. [w. £6] 8° London 33
Selection ed., w. intro. and notes, E. W. Gosse [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
 SMITH, Wentworth Thomas Ld. Cromwell, ed. w. intro. & notes, T. Evan Jacob [Victoria Lib.] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 89
 In the same volume is also *The Birth of Merlin*, a drama by an unknown writer: 1662.
- SUCKLING, Sir J. [1609-1641] —v. K § 68.
 TAILOR, Robert The Hog hath Lost his Pearl—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1614] 76
 TATHAM, John Dramatic Works [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sothoran 79
 TOMKINS, John Albumazar—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1615] 76
 TOURNEUR, Cyril Plays and Poems, ed. J. Churton Collins, with intro. and notes, 2 vols. 18/- f 8° Chatto 78
Selection ed. J. A. Symonds, w. intro. & notes [conts. also Webster; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
 The Revenger's Tragedy—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. x. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1607] 75

K § 81

- TUKE, Sir Samuel Adventures of Five Hours—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. xv. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1663] 76
 VANBROUGH, Sir J. [1666-1726] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [w. Wycherley, Congreve, Farquhar] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selection ed., w. intro. and notes, W. C. Ward [Mermaid Series] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 90
 WEBSTER, John [*d. c.* 1654] Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 vols. 20/- f 8° J. R. Smith 57
 " " Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce : with memoir and notes 7/6 8° Routledge [30] 85
Selection ed., w. intro. & notes, J. A. Symonds [conts. also Tourneur ; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88
 WILKINS, George Miseries of Enforced Marriage—*in* Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ix. 10/6p8° Reeves & Turner [1607] 75
 WILSON, John Dramatic Works, ed. w. intros. and notes, J. Maidment + W. H. Logan [Dramatists of the Restoration] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 74
 WYCHERLEY, Wm. [1640-1715] Works, ed. Leigh Hunt [with Congreve, Vanbrough, Farquhar] 10/6 r 8° Routledge [40] 65
Selection ed. W. C. Ward, w. intro. & notes ; port. [compl. works ; Mermaid Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly 88

Eighteenth Century.

- ADDISON, Joseph [1672-1719] Cato [1713]—*in his* Works [6 vols.], vol. i. [*v. also* K § 89] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 CIBBER, Colley [1671-1757] Dramatic Works, 5 v. [the best edn. ; no modern one in print] [*w. £7 10/-*] 8° London 1777
 FARQUHAR, Geo. —*v. supra*, Sixteenth Century.
 FIELDING, Henry [1707-54] Dramatic Works, 3 vols. [= Works, ed. Leslie Stephen, 10 vols. £10 10/-] r 8° Smith & Elder 81-82
 GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] Poems, Plays, etc. [= Works, ed. J. W. M. Gibbs (5 vols.) vol. ii.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84
 Good-Natured Man, The [Literary Gems Series] 50c. 32° New York [1768] 90
 Good-Natured Man, She Stoops to Conquer, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 84
 ROWE, Nicholas [1673-1718] Wks. [plays & poems], 3 v. [the best edn. ; no mdn. one in print] [*w. 35/-*] f 8° Tonson 1766
 SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751-1816] Dramatic Works, ed. w. sketch of life and works R. G. White [Am.], 3 vols. 50/- p 8° Nimmo 83
 " " ed. w. memoir Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; port. 21/- 8° Bickers [73] 84
 " " Dramatic Works, with memoir and port. 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 89
Selections ed. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [83] 89
 Rivals, and School for Scandal [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 85
Illustrated Editions.
 Comedies [Rivals and School for Scandal only] w. intros. and notes Brander Matthews [Am.]; ill. E. A. Abbey [Am.] + F. Barnard, etc. 12/6 r 8° Chatto 85
 Rivals, The ill. F. H. Gregory [Am.] [5 photo-aquarelles and 45 ill.] 52/6 f 4° Low 89
 STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671-1729] Dramatic Works ; pl. [no modern edn. in print] [*w. 15/-*] f 8° Tonson 1755

Nineteenth Century.

- ATHERSTONE, Edwin [1788-1872]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 BROWNING, Robert [1812-1889]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 BYRON, Lord [1788-1824]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772-1834]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 "FIELD, Michael" [*living*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 GILBERT, W. S. [1836 ; *liv.*] Original Plays, 2 series ea. 2/6 12° Chatto [75] 79
 Series i : Wicked World, Pygmalion, Charity, Princess, Palace of Truth, Trial by Jury.
 " ii : Broken Hearts, Engaged, Sweethearts, Gretchen, Dan'l Druce, Tom Cobb, H.M.S. Pinafore, Sorcerer, Pirates of Penzance.
 LAMB, Charles [1775-1834]—*v.* K § 90 : Collected Writings.
 KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [1784-1862] Dramatic Works [*also* Hunchback, and Love Chase, 6d. Cassell] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [15-43] 90
 LYTTON, E. Bulwer, Ld. [1805-1873] Dramatic Works ["Red Line Poets"] 3/6 c 8° " [38-51] 78
Selection.
 Lady of Lyons and other Plays [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
 MARSTON, Dr. Westland [1819-89] Dramatic and Poetical Works : "Collective Edn.," 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chatto 76
 MORRIS, Lewis [1833 ; *living*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 ROBERTSON, Thos. [1829-71] Principal Dramatic Works, w. memoir by his son, 2 vols. ; 6 ports. 21/- c 8° Low 90
 I : Memoir, Birth, Breach of Promise, Caste, Dav. Garrick, Dreams, Home, Ladies' Battle, M.P. ii : Nightingale, Ours, Play, Progress, Row in House, School Society, War.
 SHELLEY, P. B. [1792-1822]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 SWINBURNE, A. C. [*b.* 1837 ; *liv.*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 TALFOURD, Sir T. N. [1795-1854] Tragedies [Routledge's Pocket Lib. ; incl. a few sonnets & verses] 1/- 16° Routledge [35-53] 89
 TAYLOR, Tom [1817-80] Historical Dramas [separately, ea. 1/-] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 70-76
 Clancarty [73] ; Jeanne d'Arc [70] ; 'Twixt Axe and Crow ; Fool's Revenge ; Arkwright's Wife ; Anne Boleyn [76] ; Plot and Passion.
 TENNYSON, Ld. [*b.* 1809 ; *liv.*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 deVERE, Sir Aubrey [1807-46]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.
 WEBSTER, [Mrs.] Augusta [*living*]—*v.* K § 68 : Poets.

81. FOREIGN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

Danish and Norwegian.

- BJÖRNSON, B. Sigurd Slembe, tr. W. M. Payne [Am.] \$1.50 c 8° Boston 88
 HERTZ, Henrik King Rene's Daughter, tr. [Sir] Theod. Martin 2/6 f 8° Blackwood [63] 64
 IJSEN, Henrik [1828 ; *living*]
 *Doll's House tr. William Archer : *Édition de Luxe* ; 6 platinotypes 18/- f 4° Unwin 89
 Emperor, The, and the Galilean, tr. Catherine Ray a.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 3/6] c 8° Tinsley 76
 Lady from the Sea tr. Eleanor Marx-Aveling, w. crit. intro. Edm. Gosse [Cameo Series] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 90
 Pillars of Society and other Plays, [Ghosts, Enemy of Society], tr. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 Prose Dramas [trs.], ed. W. Archer [who tr. some of them], 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° " 90 *in prog.*
 i : Doll's House, League of Youth, Pillars of Society ; ii : Ghosts, Enemy of the People, Wild Duck ; iii : Lady Inger, Vikings, Pretender.

K § 81

- ORHLENSCHLÄGER, A. Axel and Valborg [a tragedy] and other Poems, tr. Palmer 5/- f 8° Trübner 74
 ,, ,, Aladdin, or the Wonderful Lamp, Corregio, both tr. Sir T. Martin ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 63; 63

French.

Seventeenth Century.

CORNEILLE, P. [1606-84]—no English translation.

MOLIÈRE, J. B. P. [1622-73]

- Dramatic Works tr. H. van Laun, w. mem. and intros. ; 33 etchgs. Lalauze, 6 vols. ea. 18/- r 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 75-77
 ,, ,, Dramatic Works, tr. C. Heron Wall, w. memoir, 3 vols. ; port. ea. 3/6 p 8° Bohn's Lib. 76-77
 Selection ,, Plays fr. Molière, by Eng. Dramatists, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [] 89
 ,, ,, Comedies, tr. Charles Mathew [Minerva Lib.] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 90
 RACINE, Jean [1639-99] Dramatic Works, tr. R. B. Boswell, vol. i. [in verse] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89

Nineteenth Century.

- HUGO, Victor [1802-85] Dramatic Works, tr. Mrs. Newton Crosland + F. L. Slous 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
Hernani, Ruy Blas, The King's Diverion.

German.

v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832]

- Dramatic Works, tr. Sir W. Scott, Bowring and Swanwick 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [*v.y.*] 79

Goetz, Tasso, Egmont, Iphigenia, Clavigo, Wayward Lover, Fellow Culprits.

- Faust : a dramatic poem, tr. John Anster [Tauchnitz Collection] 1/6 16° *Leipzig* [35-64] 67
 ,, ,, tr., with notes, by Prf. J. S. Blackie [verse] 9/- c 8° Macmillan [34] 80
 ,, ,, ed. Elizabeth Craigmyle [tr. by several hands ; Canterbury Poets] 1/- c 8° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 89
 ,, ,, tr. A. Hayward [Chiswick Series] 2/6 f 8° Bell [33] 89
 ,, ,, tr. A. H. Huth [literal tr. in orig. rhyme and metre] 5/- i 8° Low 89
 ,, ,, tr. Sir Th. Martin, pt. i. 3/6, pt. ii. 6/- [verse] 8° Blackwood [66] 86; 86
 ,, ,, tr. Anna Swanwick [first part only] 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 88
 ,, ,, tr. Bayard Taylor [Am.], 2 v. 16/- ; or 2/- [in orig. metres, w. notes] c 8° Slark [71] 85 ; Ward & L. 89
 ,, ,, tr. E. J. Turner + E. D. A. Morshead : w. text, notes, essays, and verse tr. 7/6 c 8° 82

The above are only a small selection fr. the Eng. trs. of *Faust*, of which there are about 35 altogether.

Illustrated Editions.

- GREGORY, F. M. [Am. ; artist] Goethe's Faust ; ill. F. M. Gregory [Am.] [10 col. & 18 bl. & white pl.] 50/- i f° Redway 89
 LAURENS, J. P. [artist] "Henry Irving" Ed. of Faust ; w. 6 etchgs. J. P. Laurens [= pt. i. of Anster's tr.] 15/- c 4° Routledge 87
 RETZSCH, Moritz [artist] Goethe's Faust w. Retzsch's illustrations [27 pl. in outline] 5/- obl 8° Ward & Lock [] 87

Aids, etc.

- COUPLAND, W. C. The Spirit of Goethe's Faust 7/6 c 8° Bell 85
 HEDDEWICK, T. C. H. [tr.] The Old German Puppet Play of Doctor Faust 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
 Hermann and Dorothea tr. M. J. Teesdale [verse] 3/6 c 8° Norgate [74] 75
 ,, ,, tr. E. A. Bowring 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [51] 81
 Illustrated Edition tr. Rev. Henry Dale ; w. photos. 21/- c 4° Bruckmann *n.d.*

GRILLPARZER, F. [1791-1872] Sappho, tr. E. Frothingham [Am.] \$1 16° Boston

LESSING, G. E. [1729-1781]

- Dramatic Works, ed. E. Bell, 2 vols. [complete] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 75-78
 i : *Miss Sara Sampson, Philotas, Emilia Galotti, Nathan the Wise* ; ii : *Damon, Young Scholar, Woman-hater, Treasure, Free-thinker, Few, Minna v. Barnhelm.*
 Nathan the Wise tr. E. K. Corbett [also tr. in Cassell's Nat. Lib. 6d.] 6/- c 8° Paul 81
 ,, ,, tr. A. Wood [blank verse] 4/- c 8° Nimmo 77

v. SCHILLER, Friedrich [1759-1805]

- Dramatic Works 3 vols. [= Works, vols. iii., iv., vii.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46-49

ill. : *Don Carlos* [R. D. BOYLAN, metre], *Mary Stuart* [MELLISH, metre], *Maid of Orleans* [ANNA SWANWICK, metre], *Bride of Messina* [A. LODGE, metre] ;
 iv. : *Robbers, Fiesco, Love and Intrigue, Demetrius, Ghost-Seer, Sport of Divinity* [all in prose] ; vii. : *Wallenstein's Camp* [J. CHURCHILL, metre], *Piccolomini*
 and *Death of Wallenstein* [S. T. COLERIDGE, verse], *Wm. Tell* [Sir Theod. MARTIN, verse].

- Poems and Plays tr. Ld. Lytton [Poems], M. G. Lewis, S. T. Coleridge, Ld. Russell, etc. 7/6 c 8° Routledge [44, etc.] 88
 Bride of Messina tr. Emily Allfrey 2/- 12° Trübner 76
 Don Carlos tr. A. Wood [blank verse] 5/- c 8° Simpkin 73
 Maid of Orleans tr. Lewis Filmore ; port. [verse] 3/6 c 8° ,, 80,
 Mary Stuart German text, w. tr. L. White 6/- c 8° Paul 81
 Wallenstein tr. C. G. N. Lockhart [Austral.] [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
 William Tell tr. D. C. Campbell 8° 78
 ,, ,, tr. E. Massie [verse] 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 78

Italian.

- ALFIERI, Vittorio [1749-1803] Tragedies, tr. E. A. Bowring, 2 vols. [verse] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 76

Spanish.

CALDERON, P. [1601-1687]

- Dramas *—*trs. of six by Edw. Fitzgerald in his Letters, &c.*, ed. W. A. Wright, 3 v. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
 Painter of his own Dishonour ; Keep your own Secret ; Gil Perez, the Gallician ; Three Judgments at a Blow ; Mayor of Zalamea ; Beware of Smooth Water. In verse.
 ,, tr. D. F. MacCarthy 10/- c 8° Paul [53] 73
 The Wooder-working Magician ; Life is a Dream ; The Purgatory of St. Patrick.
 ,, —*trs. of Life's a Dream and Great Theatre of World, by Abp. R. C. Trench are*
cont. in his Essay on Life and Genius of Calderon 5/6 f 8° Paul [56] 80
Analyses and Selections [tr.] are in G. H. Lewes' The Spanish Drama [on Lope de Vega and Calderon
o.p. [pb. 1/- ; w. 2/-] 12° Knight 46

82. MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND PASSION PLAYS.

Bibliography.

STODDARD, F. H. [Am.] References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries [No 8 of Univ. of California Library Bulletins].

History.

HASE, Dr. K. A. Miracle Plays and Sacred Dramas: an historical survey [tr.] 9/- c 8° Trübner 80

England.

Collections.

*MARRIOTT, Dr. W. [ed.] Collection of English Miracle Plays 12/- 8° Bask 38

10 dramas from the Chester, Coventry, and Towneley series, with 2 of later date.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems of 12 and 13 Centuries [in Latin] o.p. 8° London 38

Series.

Chester Plays: a collection of mysteries, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 8° Shakespeare Soc. 43; 47
 Coventry Miracle Plays: ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips] 8° " 41
 Digby Miracle Plays: ed. W. Sharpe 4° Abbotsford Club 35
 Towneley Mysteries: ed. Rev. J. Hunter+J. Stevenson o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 10/-] 8° Surtees Soc. 31
 *York Plays: in 14-16 cents., ed., w. intro. and glossary, Lucy Toulmin Smith 21/- 8° Clar. Press 86

Published from MSS. in Lord Ashburnham's library, with a very valuable Introduction and a Glossary.

Separate Writers and Plays.

A Knack to Know a Knave—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1594] 75
 BALE, Bp. John [1495-1563] God's Promises—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. i. 10/6 p 8° " [1538] 74
 Harrowing of Hell: hrsg. E. Mall 1/- 8° Breslau 71
 Rare Triumphs of Love and Fortune—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ii. 10/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [1589] 75
 WEVER, Lusty Juventus—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. ii. 10/6 p 8° " [] 74
 WILSON, Robert The Three Ladies of London; The Three Ladies and Three Gentlemen of London—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° " [1584] 75
 WOODS, Nat. Conflict of Conscience—in Dodsley's Old English Plays, vol. vi. 10/6 p 8° " [1581] 75

Germany: Oberammergau.

BLADES, Wm. Account of the German Morality Play *Depositio Cornuti Typographici*; w. tr. [17-18 cent.] [w. 7/6] s 4° priv. prin. 85
 BLACKBURN, Henry Art in the Mountains: the Story of the Passion Plays; ill. 5/- 8° Low [81] 90
 A good account of the Oberammergau Passion Play, acted once in every ten years.
 JACKSON, J. P. Album of the Passion Play at Oberammergau, w. intro. Munich 73
 MACCOLL, Malcolm Ober-Ammergau Passion Play [w. intro. on orig. of Miracle Plays; repr. fr. *Times*] 3/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [70] 90
 Passion Play at Ober-Ammergau. By author of "Charles Lowder" [w. tr. of the whole drama] 3/6 f 4° W. H. Allen 90

Persia.

PELLY, Col. Sir L. Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, 2 vols. [fr. oral tradition—Persian] 32/- r 8° W. H. Allen 79

IX. Essayists.

83. BRITISH ESSAYISTS.

Essays of a SPECIAL character are classed under their respective SUBJECTS, though a few are repeated here.

Collections.

British Essayists 37 vols. [the only collective reprint current] ea. \$1.25 16° Boston n.y.
 Adventurer 3 vols. | Guardian 3 vols. | Looker-on 3 vols. | Mirror 2 vols. | Rambler 2 vols. | Tatler 4 vols.
 Connoisseur 2 " | Idler 1 vol. | Lounger 2 " | Observer 3 " | Spectator 3 " | World 3 "
 DOBSON, Anstin [ed.] Eighteenth Century Essays: sel. and annot. [Parchent Lib.] 6/-; cheap edn. 1/6 f 8° Paul 82; 87
 HABBERTON, J. [Am.; ed.] Select British Essayists ea. \$1 16° New York
 I: Spectator; II: Sir Roger de Coverley [fr. Spectator]; III: Tatler, Guardian, Frecholder.
 PUTNAM, G.H. [Am.; ed.] Prose Masterpieces from Modern Essayists, 3 vols. 10/6 16° Bickers [N. Y. 83] 84
 Single specimen essays. given entire, fr. Eng. and Amer. essayists; Wash. Irving, Leigh Hunt, Lamb, De Quincey, Landor, Syd. Smith, Thackeray, Emerson, Aroold, Morley, Helps, Kingsley, Curtis, Lowell, Carlyle, Macaulay, Froude, Freeman, Gladstone, Newman, Leslie Stephen.
 " " Representative Essays [selection from above] \$2 8° New York 89

K § 83

Seventeenth Century.

- BACON, Francis, Ld. [1561-1626]
 Essays [1597, 1612, 1624] ed. Dr. E. A. Abbott, w. notes, 2 vols. [Text alone 2/6] 6/- 18° Longman 76
 " ed. Joseph Davey, w. intro. and notes 1/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
 * " ed. Pr. F. G. Selby, w. notes 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 89
 " ed. Francis Storr + C. H. Gibson, w. notes and indexes 3/6 12° Rivington 85
 " ed. Abp. R. Whately 10/6 8° Longman [56] 66
 With abundant comments of a solid and interesting character.
 " as he left them, ed. Pr. H. Morley [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 83
 * " and Colours of Good & Evil, ed. W. Aldis Wright, w. notes and glossarial index [Golden Treas. S.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [62] 81
 COWLEY, Abram [1618-67] Essays : ed. with intro. and notes Pr. J. R. Lumby 4/- f 8° Camb. Press 87
 " Essays [Bayard Series; also 6d., Cassell's Nat. Lib. '86] 2/6 18° Low 67

Eighteenth Century.

- ADDISON, Joseph [1672-1719] The Spectator [1711-14], ed. Pr. H. Morley, w. intro., notes & index 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 Selections ed. J. R. Green [Golden Treasury Series] 4/6 18° Macmillan 80
 " ed. T. Arnold, w. notes 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 81
 Illustrated Selection.
 Sir Roger de Coverley w. ill. C. O. Murray [a very pretty edn.] 6/- s 4° Low n.d. (86)
 DEFOE, Daniel [1663-1731]—v. K § 89 : Collected Writings.
 DRYDEN, John [1621-1701] Essays : selected and ed. Pr. C. D. Yonge 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 81
 GOLDSMITH, O. [1728-1774]—v. K § 89 : Collected Writings.
 Guardian, The —v. Steele, Sir Richard, *infra*.
 HUME, David [1711-76] Essays [1742] : moral, political, literary : ed. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose, 2 vols. [text, 3/6, Ward & Lock] 28/- 8° Longman 75
 Johnson, Dr. Samuel [1709-84] The Rambler [1750-52], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 8/-; w. 6/6] c 8° Tegg 62
 Selections Select Essays of Dr. Johnson, ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 2 vols.; 6 etches [Temple Lib.] 10/6 f 8° Dent 89
 " The Rambler, Adventurer, Idler : essays of Dr. Johnson, ed. S. J. Reid [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 LYTTLETON, Geo., Ld. [1709-73] Dialogues of the Dead [Cassell's National Lib] 6d. 18° Cassell [1760] 88
 MACKENZIE, Hy. [1745-1831] The Man of Feeling [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° " [1771] 84
 MACKENZIE also contributed largely to the *Longer and Mirror, ut supra*.
 MACKINTOSH, James [1765-1832] Essays [contrib. chfly. to *Edin. Review*] \$2 8° New York n.d.
 Rambler, The —v. Johnson, Dr. S., *supra*.
 Spectator, The —v. Addison, Joseph, *supra*.
 STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671-1729] The Tatler and the Guardian ed. A. C. Ewald [Chandos Classics] 5/- c 8° Nimmo [1708-11] 76
 Selections ed. A. C. Ewald 1/6 c 8° Warne 88
 " fr. Tatler, Spectator, Guardian, ed. Austin Dobson 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 85
 Tatler, The —v. Steele, Sir Richard, *supra*.

Nineteenth Century.

- ALISON, Sir Arch. [1757-1839] Essays : historical, political & miscellaneous, 3 v. [for contents, v. F § I] 45/- 8° Blackwood 50
 ALLEN, Grant Falling in Love; and other essays 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 89
 [ARNOLD, Rev. F.] Three-cornered Essays, 3/6; Arm-chair Essays 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [86] 86; 88
 ARNOLD, Matthew Mixed Essays 9/- c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 80
 On Democracy, Equality, Irish Catholicism and British Liberalism, Falkland, G. Sand, a French critic on Milton, *do*, on Goethe, *etc.* For his *Essays in Crit.*, v. K § 21.
 Irish Essays, and Others 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 82
 Passages from the Prose Writings of Matthew Arnold 7/6 c 8° " 80
 Literature, Politics and Society, Philosophy and Religion.
 BARRIE, J. M. My Lady Nicotine [ess. on smoking, etc.; repr. fr. *St. James Gazette*] 6/- c 8° Hodder 90
 B[OYD], [Rev.] A. K. H. Essays and Contributions ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman 59-85
 Autumn Holidays of a Country Parson 64 *Graver Thots. of a Country Parson, 3 Ser. ... 62, 64, 75
 Changed Aspects of Unchanged Truths 69 Landscapes, Churches, and Moralities 74
 Commonplace Philosopher 62 Leisure Hours in Town 61
 Counsel and Comfort [pulpit discourses] 63 Lessons of Middle Age 67
 Critical Essays 65 *Our Little Life, 2 series 81, 84
 And some other collections.
 Present-Day Thoughts 70
 Recreations of a Country Parson, 3 Series 59, 61, 78
 Seaside Musings 72
 Sunday Afternoons at a Parish Church 66
 What Set him Right? 85
 BROWN, Dr. John [1810-82] *Horæ Subsecivæ*, 3 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [58, 61] 90
 i. Locke and Sydenham, *etc.*; ii. Rab and his Friends, *etc.*; iii. John Leech, *etc.* Rab and his Friends [*also 1/-*]; Marjorie Fleming; Our Dogs; "With Brainz, Sir;"
 Minchmore; Jeems, the Doorkeeper; The Enterkin; Plain Words on Health; Something about a Well, ea. 6d. Rab and his Friends, w. port. and 7 ill., 9/- 4;
 Marjorie, ill., 6/- and 7/6 4.
 CARLYLE, Thos. [1795-1881] Essays—v. K § 89 : Collected Writings.
 COBBE, Frances Power [b. 1822; *liv.*]—v. *also* A § 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.
 False Beasts and True : essays on natural (and unnatural) history 1/- f 8° Ward & Lock [75] 88
 COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772-1834]—v. K § 89 : Collected Writings.
 De QUINCY, Thos. [1785-1859]—v. K § 89 : Collected Writings.
 DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Papers of a Critic, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Murray 75
 D'ISRAELI, Isaac [1767-1848]—v. K § 23.
 DOWLING, Rich. [*living*] Ignorant Essays, 5/-; More Ignorant Essays, 5/-; Indolent Essays 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey [89] 89; 89; 89
 FOSTER, John [1770-1843] 7 vols., ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19-47] 63
 On Decision of Character, 05; On Evils of Popular Ignorance, 39; On Improvement of Time, 1 date; Critical Essays [repr. fr. *Foetetic Rev.*] 2 v. 4; Lectures [del. at Broadhead
 Chapel, Bristol], 2 v. 44-47. The second was the author's own favourite, though it sold less well than the others, a proof, the author used to say, of Popular Ignorance.

- K § 83
- FROUDE, J. A. [1818; *living*] Short Stories on Great Subjects, 4 ser. [for contents, *v. F* § 1] ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [87] 86
 GARNETT, E. [*living*] The Paradox Club 2/6 f 8° Unwin [88] 90
 GODWIN, William [1756-1836] Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [*v. y.*] 73
 GREG, W. R. [1809-89] Miscellaneous Essays, 2 series ea. 7/6 c 8° Trübner 81; 84
 GURNEY, Edmund [18?-89] Tertium Quid, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Paul 87
- Essays on currently disputed questions: Human Ideal, Natural Relig., Controversy of Life, Ethics of Pain, Epilogue on Vivisection, Nature of Evidence in Matters Extraordinary, the Utilitarian "Ought," Monism, Wagner, The East End, Poets, Critics, and Class Lists, Appreciation of Poetry, Psychology of music, etc. The title is supposed to represent the *pl. of view* of the author, in all cases a new one, not extenuating differences or tending to compromise, but rather making the "duels" *triangular*.
- HARE, A. W. + J. C. [¹⁷⁹²⁻¹⁸³⁴/₁₇₉₅₋₁₈₅₅] Guesses at Truth: by two brothers 4/6 12° Macmillan [40-48] 71
 HARRISON, Fred. [1831; *liv.*] The Choice of Books and other Literary Pieces 6/- c 8° " 86
 HAYWARD, Abraham [1803-84] Essays, 2 vols. [fr. the *Edinb.* and *Quarterly Reviews*] 12/- c 8° Longman 79
- A selection fr. 3 series. Syd. Smith, Rogers, F. von Gentz, Edgeworth, Hahn-Hahn, H. Boyle, Dumas; Brit. Parl., its Hist. and Eloq.; Pearls and Mock Pearls of History; Vicissitudes of Great Families; Eng. and France, their Natl. Qualities, Manners, Morals, and Society; L. Y. Palmerston, Ld. Landsdowne, Ld. Dalring and Bulwer; Whist and Whist Players.
- HAZLITT, Wm. [1778-1830] Essays ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17-25] 71-73
 Essays on Men and Manners; The Plain Speaker [on books, etc.] 26; Round Table [on literature, etc.] 27; Sketches and Essays; Spirit of the Age [contemp. portraits] 25.
- **Selections* ed. Alex. Ireland, *sub tit.* Wm. Hazlitt: essayist and critic; w. mem. [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
 ed. F. Carr, w. intro. and notes [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Bibliography List of Writings of Leigh Hunt and Wm. Hazlitt. By A. Ireland 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68
- HELPS, Sir Arthur [1817-75] Companions of my Solitude 3/6 s 8° Smith & Elder [51] 79
 Essays written in the Intervals of Business, ed. Prfs. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan [41] 89
 Friends in Council, 2 series; ea. in 2 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [47; 59] 79
 HOOK, Theod. E. [1788-1841] Life and Remains, ed. Rev. R. H. Barham [Life = 255 pp.; *Remains* = 235 pp.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [48] 88
 Includes the *Ramsbottom Letters*.
- HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859] *Selected Essays*:—
 Essays [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [41] 87
 Men, Women, and Books: selection of essays, etc. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [47] 70
 **Essays* ed. Chas. Kent, *sub tit.* Leigh Hunt as Poet & Essayist; w. biogr. intro. [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne 89
- HUTTON, Rich. Holt [edr. *Spectator*] Theological and Literary Essays, 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 88
- L: Moral Significance of Atheism; Atheistic Explan. of Relig.; Science & Theism; Pop. Pantheism; What is Revelation? Historical Problems of Fourth Gospel; Incarnation and Princ. of Evidence; Kenan's *Christ*; Kenan's *St. Paul*; The Hard Church; Romanism, Protestantism, and Anglicanism. il.: Goethe and his Infl.; Genius of Wordsworth; Shelley and his Poetry; Browning; Poetry of Old. Test.; A. H. Clough; Poetry of Mat. Arnold; Tennyson; Nat. Hawthorne.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [1825; *liv.*] Lay Sermons, Addresses & Reviews, 7/6; Selections from same 1/- c 8° Macmillan [70; 71;] [71] 75
 " " Critiques and Addresses, 10/6; American Addresses 6/6 8° " 73; 77
 " " Science and Culture, and other essays 10/6 8° " 82
 For contents of above, *v. H* § 42. A new vol. of essays is announced for pub. in 1890.
- JEFFREY, Francis, Ld. [1773-1850] Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review* o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/6] 8° Blackwood [46] 55
 " " Essays on Beauty and on Taste 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [24; 11] 79
 JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [*living*] Arcady: for better, for worse 3/6 c 8° Unwin [86] 87
 " " Trials of a Country Parson [v. also *F* § 14] 7/6 c 8° " 90
 Trials of Country Parson; Church and Villages; Snowed up in Arcady; Quis Custodiet; Cathedral Space f. Neglected Records.
- *LAMB, Charles [1775-1834]—*v. also* K § 89: Collected Writings.
 Essays of Elia [1823-33] ed. Can. A. Ainger [= Works, vol. i.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 " " ed. Augustine Birrell, 2 vols. [Temple Library] 10/6 f 8° Dent 88
 " " 2 vols. [Stott Library] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 89
 " " 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. \$1 18° *New York* 88
Illustrated Edition w. etchings by Gifford, Smellie, Platt and Church [Ams.] 15/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 85
 LANG, Andrew [*living*] Lost Leaders, ed. Pett Ridge [repr. fr. *Daily News*] 5/- c 8° Paul 89
 American Humour, Thackeray's drawings, Montaigne, Pepys, Thackeray's London, salmon-fishing, "proposals," etc., etc.
 " " Letters on Literature [reprs. fr. *N. Y. Independent*] 6/6 f 8° Longman [89] 89
 Mod. Eng. poetry, Longfellow, Virgil, essays on *vers de société*, Gérard de Nerval, Fielding, *Aucassin et Nicolette*, Lucretius, Rochefoucauld, Plotinus, Keats' *Reynolds*, books about Red Men, Sam. Richardson.
- " " Old Friends: essays in epistolary parody [repr. fr. *St. James' Gazette*] 6/6 c 8° Longman 90
 " " Letters to Dead Authors 6/6 c 8° " 86
- LANDOR, W. S. [1775-1864]—*v. K* § 89: Collected Writings.
 LUBBOCK, Sir John [*living*] Pleasures of Life Series i. 3/6, cheap edn. 1/-; ser. ii. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 87; 89
 MACAULAY, Ld. [1800-59] Critical and Historical Essays, "Trevelyan Edn.," 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Longman [25-44] 90
 Also "Popular Edn.," c 8° 2/6; "Student's Edn.," c 8° 6/-; "People's Edn.," 2 vols. c 8° 8/-; "Cabinet Edn.," 4 vols. p 8° 24/-; "Library Edn.," 3 vols. 8° 36/-.
- Selection* —*sub tit.* Essays on Men & Bks., ed. Dr. A. H. Japp, w. intro. & notes [Lotos Ser.] 3/6 18° Trübner 89
- MAHONY, Rev. F. [Father PROUT; 1805-66] Works of Father Prout [reprinted fr. *Fraser*] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 81
 " " The same 3/6 c 8° Routledge [36] 80
 " " Final Reliques of Father Prout, ed. Banchar'd Jerrold 12/6 p 8° Chatto 75
 MILLS, Charles Attic Nights 7/6 c 8° " 79
 Essays on literature, education, etc., after the manner, and in continuation, of the *Noctes Ambrosianae*.
- MORISON, J. Cotter [1831-88] Collected Essays, ed. John Morley *in prep.*
 MORLEY, John [1838; *living*]—*v. K* § 89: Collected Writings.
 MULOCH, Miss [Mrs. G. L. CRAIK; 1826-87] Concerning Men. By the author of *John Halifax, Gent.* 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
 MYERS, F. W. H. [*living*] Essays, 2 vols.; i.: Classical; ii.: Modern ea. 4/6 c 8° " 83; 83
 NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [1805; *liv.*] Miscellanies, 3 series [social & political essays & addresses]
 ser. i., 7/6 8° (Trübner); ii. 12/-; iii. 10/6 8° Paul 69; 88; 89
 PATMORE, Coventry [1823; *liv.*] Principle in Art [and other essays] 5/- f 8° Bell [89] 89

K §§ 84-85

- PATTISON, Rev. Mark Collected Essays, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Clar. Press 89
or essays, repr. fr. various periodicals [18 betw. 1845-82], vol. i. is made up princ. of essays dealing w. hist. of philology and educ., vol. ii. w. essays on hist. of relig. thought.
- PAYN, James Holiday Tasks : essays written in vacation time 3/6 c 8° Chatto 89
- PRAED, W. M. [1802-39] Essays, coll. & arrgd. Sir Geo. Young [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
- PURNELL, Thomas [= "Q ; "] Dust and Diamonds : essays in various subjects 6/- 8° Ward & Downey 88
- RUSKIN, John [1819; *living*]-v. K § 89 : Collected Writings of British Authors.
- SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771-1845] Essays, 3/6 ; or 2 ser., ea. 1/- [-v. also K § 89] c 8° Longman 74 ; Ward & L. 84 ; 85
 " Peter Plymley's Letters ; and Selected Essays [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [08] 86
- SPENCER, Herbert [1820 ; *liv.*] Essays : scient., polit. & speculative ; ser. i.-ii. 16/- ; iii. 8/- [v. C § 62] 8° Williams[58]83 ; [74] 80
- STEVENSON, R. L. [*living*] Memoirs and Portraits 6/- c 8° Chatto [87] 88
 " Virginibus Puerisque ; and other papers 6/- c 8° " [82] 88
- THACKERAY, W. M. [1811-63] The Earlier Writings of, ed. C. P. Johnson ; ports. and ill. 6/- c 8° Stock 88
Shows by priv. corresp. and other evidence that Thackeray wrote some of the papers in *The Snob, Gownsmen, National Standard, Fraser's Mag.*, and other periodicals.
- TRAILL, H. D. [*living*] The New Lucian : dialogues of the dead [in imitation of Lucian] 12/- 8° Chapman 84
- de VERE, Aubrey T. [1814 ; *liv.*] Essays : chiefly literary and ethical [= Essays, vol. ii., *ut* K § 21] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 89
- WALKER, Thos. [1784-1836] The Original [1835-36], w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 87
 " The same, ed. Dr. Thos. Guy 12/6 8° Renshaw 74
 " The same, arranged on a new plan, w. intro. R. Dowling 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 88
- An attempt to revive the period. essay of 18 cent. Essays on Agriculture, Clubs, Composition, Country Houses, Educ., Parks, Good Breeding, Good Feeling, Govmt., Iscariotism, Liberty, Life, Pauperism, Reform, Sailors, Suppers, Sick Wives, Temper, Parochial Govt., Haad-loom Weavers, National Characteristics, etc., etc.
- WILSON, Prf. J. ["Christ. NORTH" ; ¹⁷⁸⁵/₁₈₅₄] Essays : critical and imaginative, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 4 v. 16/- c 8° Blackwood [55] 66
 " Noctes Ambrosianæ, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 4 vols. ea. 4/- c 8° " 64
Imaginary colloquies, contrib. to *Blackwood's Mag.* 1820-25. The orig. series numbered 71, of wh. only 41 were wholly by WILSON, and only these 41 are here reproduced. *Selctions* from same, ed. John Skelton, 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [76] 88.
- " Recreations of Christopher North, 2 vols. ea. 4/- c 8° Blackwood [42] 64

84. AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

Collections

-v. K § 83, s.v. PUTNAM.

Individually.

- CHANNING, W. E. -v. A § 95.
- EMERSON, R. W. [1803-82]-v. K § 90 : Collected Writings.
- HIGGINSON, T. W. [*b.* 1823 ; *living*] Atlantic Essays 6/- c 8° Low 72
Idea for Culture, Literature as an Art, Americanism in Literature, The Greek Goddesses, etc.
- " Old Port Days, \$1.50 ; Outdoor Papers \$1.50 c 8° Boston [] 82 ; 82
- HOLLAND, J. G. [1819-81]-v. K § 90.
- HOLMES, O. W. [1809 ; *liv.*] Autocrat of Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [also Camelot Ser., 1/-] 4/- 18° Douglas, *Ed.* [57] 83
 " The Professor at the Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [" "] 4/- 18° " " [60] 83
 " The Poet at the Breakfast Table, 2 vols. [" "] 4/- 18° " " [72] 83
Library Edition of same, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 ; Popular Edition of above *in paper covers*, ea. in 2 vols., ea. vol. 7/-.
- IRVING, Wash. [1783-1859]-v. K § 90 : Collected Writings.
- LOWELL, J. R. [1819 ; *liv.*] Democracy and other essays 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86
The "other essays" are on Fielding, Coleridge, Books and Libraries, Wordsworth and Don Quixote.
- "MARVEL, Ik" [= D. G. MITCHELL, 1822-89] Writings, ed. D. C. Mitchell, 6 vols. ea. 5/- 8° Low [47, etc.] 86
 " " " " Reveries of a Bachelor, ill. F. O. C. Darley 7/6sq 8° Warne [51] 88
 " " " " The same [Temple Lib.] 5 p 8° Dent 90
- MATTHEWS, Dr. Wm. [*living*] Men, Places and Things ; Great Conversers and other essays ea. \$1.50 12° Chicago 87 ;
 " Hours with Men and Books ; Literary Style, and other essays ea. \$1.50 12° " 77 ; 81
- REPPLIER, Agnes [Am. ; *living*] Books and Men \$1.25 12° Boston 88
Children Past and Present ; What Children Read ; Benef. of Superstit. ; Decay of Sentiment ; Curiosities of Criticism, etc.
- THOREAU, Henry D. -v. H § 68 : Nat. Hist. Sketches.

85. FOREIGN ESSAYISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

French.

- de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533-92] Essays [1580], tr. C. Cotton [1759], ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 vols. [w. tr. of his letters, and notes] 24/- 8° Reeves & Turner 72-77
 " " The same, tr. John Florio [1603], ed. Prf. H. Morley, w. intro. and gloss. 3/6 p 8° Routledge [85] 87
 " " The same, tr. J. H. McCarthy, 2 v. [pretty little pocket edn. ; Stott Lib.] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 89

German.

- v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832] Conversations with Eckermann and Soret, tr. J. Oxenford 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 74
 v. SCHILLER, F. [1759-1805] Essays : esthetical and philosophical [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " 74
 SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788-1860] Religion : a dialogue, and other essays, tr. T. Bailey Saunders 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90
 " Wisdom of Life, tr. same, 2/6 ; Counsels and Maxims, tr. same 2/6 c 8° " 90 ; 90
These two bks. together form a complete tr. of the *Aphorismen zur Lebensweisheit*.

Italian.

- LEOPARDI, G. [1798-1837] Essays and Dialogues, tr. Chas. Edwardes [Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner 82
 MAZZINI, Joseph -vide D § 139. 784

X. Letter-Writers, Oratory [and Rhetoric].

86. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS.

The correspondence of Literary Men, Musicians, etc., is classed with their Lives. Historical Letters in F, etc.

Collections of Letters.

- ELLIS, Sir Henry [ed.] —v. F § 16, K § 23.
 KNIGHT, Charles [ed.] Half Hours with the best Letter-Writers, 2 series ea. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 66; 68
 MASON, E. T. [Am.; ed.] British Letters: illustrative of character and social life, 3 vols. \$3.75 16° New York 88
 Arrgd. in groups, under headings: Town-Life, Country-Life, Adventure, Manners, Self-Portraiture, Home-Life, Anecdotes, etc.
 MERYDEW, J. T. [ed.] Love-Letters of Famous Men & Women, 2 v.; 28 ports. [18 & 19 cents.] 30/- 8° Remington 88
 *SCOONES, W. B. [ed.] Four Centuries of English Letters 6/- c 8° Paul [80] 88
 350 letters by 150 writers, fr. the Paston Letters to the present time; each with a good concise "argument."
 WILLIAMS, Howard [ed.] English Letters and Letter-Writers of 18th Century; w. notes and ports. 12/6 8° Bell 86
 First Series: Swift and Pope. Is not to be continued.

Individual Letter-Writers.

- CHESTERFIELD, [4th] E. of [1694-1773] Letters to his Son, ed. C. S. Carey, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Tegg [1774] 79
 " Letters to his Godson & Successor, ed. E. of Carnarvon: w. memoir; ill. 2 1/- 8° Clar. Press [89] 90
 The former letters were written to Philip STANHOPE, his natural son, and given to the world after his death by his widow, in spite of an attempt to suppress them. The latter, very similar in tone and style, were written to the lawful Philip STANHOPE, by whose son they were cherished for years, and then given to his son-in-law, Lord Carnarvon.
 Selection ed. C. Sayle [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 Letters, Sentences, and Maxims [Bayard Series] 2/6 16° Low 69
 HOWELL, Jas. [1594-1666] Epistolae Ho-Eliaanae: familiar letters, ed. Joseph Jacobs, w. intro. & notes 15/- 8° Nutt [1645, 47, 50, 55] 90
 One of the most entertaining of letter-writers, whom Thackeray always kept at his bedside, on the same shelf as Montaigne. The only edn. this century.
 MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690-1762] Letters & Works, ed. Ld. Wharnclyffe [1836], re-ed. Moy Thomas; w. memoir, 2 vols., ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
 " Letters Descriptive of her Travels 2/6 12° Chambers [1763] 65
 OSBORNE, Dorothy Letters [1652-54] to Sir Wm. Temple [her lover for 7 years and afterwards husband], ed. E. A. Parry, w. notes 6/- c 8° Griffith [88] 89
 Paston Letters [1422-1509], ed. J. Gardiner, 3 vols. [Arber's Reprints; v. F § 21] 2 1/- f 8° Prf. Arber, *Birm.* [1787] 75
 SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745] Letters & Journal to Stella, ed. S. Lane-Poole [selections; Parchm, lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 85
 —in William's English Letters, *ut supra* [pp. 275-511].
 WALPOLE, Hor. [4th E. of Orford; 1717-97] Corresp. of, ed. Peter Cunningham, 9 v. [v. F § 25] 8 1/- 8° Bentley [40-51] 86
 Selection ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, w. notes, 2 vols. 3 2/- 8° Unwin 89
 Comprizes the most valuable portion of the famous letters to Thomas Gray, Sir Horace Mann & Geo. Montague. Comparatively worthless notes.
 " *sub tit.* Horace Walpole and his World; 8 pl. 6/- c 8° Seeley 84

Collections of Orations.

British.

- *ADAMS, Prf. C. K. [Am.; ed.] Representative British Orations, 3 vols. \$3.75 16° New York 89
 An excellent selection, ea. oration by, preceded by a biogr. and crit. sketch; also has useful notes. I: Sir J. ELIOT: *Cond. of Eng. und. Buckingham*; PVM: *Grievances und. Chas. I.*; CHATHAM: *Right of Taxing Amer.*; MANSFIELD: *Right to Tax Amer.*; BURKE: *Resolutions f. Concl. w. Amer.* ii.; PITT: *Refusal to Negotiate w. Napol.*; C. J. FOX: *Rejection of Nap.'s Overtures of Peace*; MACKINTOSH: *In Behalf of Free Speech*; ERSKINE: *Unlimitation of Free Speech*. iii.; CANNING; *Granting Aid to Portugal*; MACAULAY: *Reform Bill of 1832*; COBDEN: *Effects of Protection*; BRIGHT: *Foreign Policy of Gt. Brit.*; BEACONSFIELD: *Princ. of Conserv. Party*; GLADSTONE: *Domestic and For. Affairs*.
 CLARKE, Wm. [ed.] Political Orations from Wentworth to Macaulay [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 JACOB, T. Evan [ed.] British Oratory [Victoria Library] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 89
 GRATTAN: *Irish Indep.*; PITT: *On Union*; PEEL: *Corn Laws*; BRIGHT: *Reform*; JONES: *Democracy*; GLADSTONE: *Oaths*.

American.

- American Eloquence: a cyclopædia of American eloquence, 2 vols.; ports. \$7 8° New York 7-
 *JOHNSTON, Prf. A. [Am.; ed.] American Orations, 3 vols. [uniform w. Adams, *ut supra*] \$3.75 16° " 84
 An excellent coll. w. intros. to each period and notes. i: Colonialism; Pat. HENRY: *Convention of Delegates, Adopting the Fed. Const.*; HAMILTON: *Adopting the Federal Const.*; WASHINGTON: *Inaug. Address*. ii: Constit. Govt.; FISHER AMES: *British Treaty*; J. NICHOLAS: *Proposed Repeal of Sedition Law*. iii: Rise of Democracy; JEFFERSON: *Inaug. Address*; ELIPHALET NOTT: *Death of Hamilton*; J. RANDOLPH: *Militia Bill*; Jos. QUINCY: *Admission of Louisiana*; CLAY: *War of 1812*. iv: Rise of Nationality; CALHDUN: *Nullific. and Force Bill*; R. Y. HAVNE: *Mr. Foot's Resolution*; WEBSTER: *In Reply to Hayne*. v: Anti-Slavery Struggle; WENDELL PHILLIPS: *Murder of Lovejoy*; J. C. CALHDUN: *Slavery Question*; D. WEBSTER: *Const. and Union*; CLAY: *Compromise of 1850*; WENDELL PHILLIPS: *Philos. of Abol. Movt.*; Salmon PORTLAND CHASE: *Kansas-Nebraska Bill*; C. SUMNER: *Kansas-Nebraska Bill*; S. A. DOUGLAS: *Kansas-Nebraska Bill*; C. SUMNER: *Crime against Kansas*; Prestoa S. BROOKS: *Sumner Assault*; ANSON BURLINGAME: *Defence of Mass.*; T. L. CLINGMAN: "Debates" in Congress; LINCOLN: *Nomination to U.S. Senate*; S. A. DOUGLAS: *Reply to Mr. Lincoln*; J. C. BRECKENRIDGE: *Dred Scott Decision*; W. H. SEWARD: *Irrepressible Conflict*. vi: Secession; T. L. CLINGMAN: *Secession*; J. J. CRITTENDEN: *Secession*; A. IVERSON: *Secession*; R. TOOMBS: *Secession*; J. P. HALE: *Secession*; T. STEVENS: *Secession*; S. S. COX: *Secession*. vii: Civil War and Reconstruction; LINCOLN: *First Inaug. Addr.*; Jefferson DAVIS: *Inaug. Addr.*; A. HAMILTON STEPHENS: "Corner-Stone" Addr.; S. A. DOUGLAS: *The War*; C. L. VALLANDIGHAM: *War and its Conduct*; C. SCHURZ: *Democratic War Policy*; H. Ward BEECHER: *Addr. at Lpool.*; LINCOLN: *Gettysburg Addr.*; LINCOLN: *Second Inaug. Addr.*; H. W. DAVIS: *Reconstruction*; G. H. PENDLETON: *Reconstruction*; J. SHERMAN: *President Johnson's Policy*; T. STEVENS: *First Reconstr. Bill*; J. A. GARFIELD: *Reaction against Reconstr.*; J. C. S. BLACKBURN: *Reply to Garfield*; A. G. HAYGOOD: *Thanksgiving Sermon*. viii: Free Trade and Protection; H. CLAY: *American System*; E. H. HURD: *Tariff for Revenue Only*.

Debating.

- ROWTON, Frederick The Debater [outl. of debates and questions for discussion] 6/- f 8° Longman 79
Rules and Law of Deliberative Assemblies—v. D § 37.

K § 87

Art of Rhetoric and Elocution.

AUGUSTINE, St.	Four Books on Christian Doctrine, tr. Prf. Shaw	[= Works, vol. ix.] 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75
	<small>Book iv. is one of the best treatises on rhetoric extant. Written A.D. 426.</small>				
BASCOM, John [Am.]	The Philosophy of Rhetoric	\$1.25	8°	<i>New York</i>	[7-] 85
BAUTIN, M.	The Art of Extempore Speaking: for pulpit, senate, and bar	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[58] 78
BELL, A. M.	Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabets	15/-	4°	Simpkin	67
DELAUMOSNE, Abbé M.	Art of Oratory: system of Delsarte, tr. F. A. Shaw [Am.]	\$2	12°	<i>Albany</i>	[82] 84
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.]	Hints on Writing and Speech-making	50c.	32°	<i>Boston</i>	87
HILL, Dr. D. Jayne [Am.]	The Science of Rhetoric, §1; Elements of Rhetoric and Composition	\$1	16°	<i>New York</i> 77;	[78] 84
MCLLVAIN, Prf. J. H. [Am.]	Elocution: the sources and elements of its power	\$1.75	12°	"	[70] 74
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Principles of the Art of Conversation	[full of useful hints] 4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88
MATHEWS, Dr. Wm. [Am.]	Oratory and Orators	1/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	80
PHYFE, W. H. P. [Am.]	How should I Pronounce?: the art of correct pronunciation	\$1.25	16°	<i>New York</i>	[85] 89
PINKLEY, V. A. [Am.]	The Essentials of Elocution and Oratory	\$1.25	12°	<i>Cincinnati</i>	88
PLUMPTRE, C. J.	Lectures on Elocution	[delivered at King's Coll., London] 15/-	8°	Triibner	[69] 81
RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.]	The Orator's Manual: vocal culture, emphasis and gesture [w. selections]	\$1.50	12°	<i>Chicago</i>	79
VANDENHOFF, George	The Art of Read. Aloud	6/-	s 8°	Low	[46] 61
WHATELY, Abp. R.	The Elements of Rhetoric	4/6	8°	Longman	[49] 77
<i>Voice Culture</i>	—v. 1 § 132.				

Collections for Recitation.

BAKER, G. M. [ed.]	Dialect Series, 4 pts. [Negro, Germ., etc.; Yankee; Irish] ea. 6d., or in 1 v.	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	89
*BELL, D. C. + A. M. [eds.]	Standard Elocutionist [principles and exercises, with extracts; standard]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[49] 88
*BRANDRAM, S. [ed.]	The Speaker	[prose and verse pieces] 3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[] 88
CARPENTER, J. E. [ed.]	Popular Elocutionist, 3/6; Popular Readings, 5 vols.	4/-; red. to 3/6	ea. c 8°	Warne	[67] 79; 67
ENFIELD, W. [ed.]	The Speaker, ed. J. Pycroft	3/6	12°	Simpkin	[1775] 74
HALCOMBE, Rev. J. J.	The Speaker at Home	[public speaking and reading aloud] 3/6	p 8°	Bell	[59] 74
KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [ed.]	The Elocutionist, ed. R. Mullan	3/6	c 8°	Gall & Inglis	[] 83
LANGBRIDGE, Rev. F. [ed.]	The Poets at Play, 2 vols.	[good coll. of fresh humor. pieces] 7/-	c 8°	Eyre & Spottisw.	88
"	What to Read at Entertainments, pt. i.: Prose; ii.: Verse	ea. 1/6	c 8°	R.T.S.	88
LYONS, J. A. [Am.; ed.]	The American Elocutionist and Dramatic Reader	[school-bk.] \$1.50	12°	<i>New York</i>	88
MILES, A. H. [ed.]	Aldine Speaker, pt. i.: Aldine Reciter; ii.: Aldine Dialogues, ea. 3/6 or in 1 v.	7/6	4°	Hutchinson	89
SMITHSON, D. J. [ed.]	Elocution and the Dramatic Art	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[88] 89
*TURNER, E. F. [ed.]	T Leaves: coll. of pieces, 3/6; More T Leaves	4/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[85] 88; 88

Scottish.

MURDOCH, Alex. [ed.]	Scotch Readings: humorous and amusing, 3 pts.	ea. 1/-, or in 1 vol.	3/6	c 8°	Morison, <i>Glasg.</i>	[89]
----------------------	---	-----------------------	-----	------	------------------------	------

XI. Maxim-Writers.

87. BRITISH AND FOREIGN.

Generally.

MORLEY, John	Aphorisms	[address before Edinb. Philos. Institut., '87] 1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	88
--------------	-----------	--	------	-----------	----

British.

Collectively.

BENT, Theodore [ed.]	Familiar Short Sayings of Great Men; w. histor. notes	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	83
----------------------	---	-----	------	--------	----

Individual Writers.

COLTON, Caleb C.	Lacon: many things in few words	a.p. [w. 2/6]	c 8°	Tegg	[20] 51
HELPS, Sir Arthur	Brevia: short essays and aphorisms	a.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 4/6]	c 8°	Bell	[70] 71

Legal Maxims

—v. D § 25: Common Law, s.v. Maxims.

French: Translated.

JOUBERT, J. [1754-1824]	Pensées: selected, w. tr. Jas. Attwell	5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	77
	<small>Joubert may be considered as the last great <i>Pensée</i>-writer of France—and of Europe.</small>				
PASCAL, Blaise [1623-62]	Thoughts, tr. H. S. L. Lear	3/6	16°	Rivington	78
"	*Thoughts, tr. C. Kegan Paul	[fr. text of A. Molinier; w. notes] 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[85] 90
la ROCHEFOUCAULD, F. de M., Duc [1613-80]	Reflections and Moral Maxims: w. essay by Sainte Beuve [tr.]	2/-	16°	Chatto	75

Italian: Translated.

GUICCIARDINI, Fr. [1482-1540]	Maxims of, tr. N. H. Thomson			Paul	<i>in prep.</i>
-------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	------	-----------------

XII. Anecdotes.

88. COLLECTIONS OF ANECDOTES.

Generally.

- ADAMS, W. H. D. [ed.] Modern Anecdotes: wise and witty sayings of the last 100 years 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87
Classified under headings of Men of Society, Lawyers, Men of Letters, Players, Statesmen, Clergy, People in General.
- CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Choice Anecdotes [in prose and verse] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 84
- HISLOP, Alex. [ed.] Book of Scottish Anecdote 5/- c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [74] 88
- MAIDMENT, James [ed.] The Court of Session Garland [legal anecdotes and facetiæ] 7/6 8° ,, ,, [39] 88
- PERCY, ^{Sholto [=J. C. ROBINSON]} Keuben [=Thos. BYERLEY] Anecdotes, 4 vols. ea. 2/- c 8° Warne [20-23] 87
- SETON, George [ed.] A Budget of Anecdotes; chiefly of the present century 1/6 f 8° Blackwood [87] 87
- SPENCE, Rev. Jos. [ed.] Anecdotes of Books and Men, ed. Underhill [Camelot ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [20] 90
- TIMBS, J. [ed.] A Century of Anecdotes 1760-1860 1/6 c 1° Warne [64] 77

Legal

—v. D § 74, s.v. Legal Facetiæ

Individuals: Anecdotes, Table Talk, etc.—v. *their* Biographies *throughout this work*.

Wit and Humour.

- MATTHEWS, William [Am.] Wit and Humour: their use and abuse \$1.50 12° Chicago 88

XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Writings.

Collected works given elsewhere are, as a rule, not repeated here.

89. BRITISH WRITERS.

Collection.

- ARBER, E. [ed.] An English Garner, 10 vols. [old early liter. in mod. spelling] ea. 7/- c 8° Arber's Reprts. 79 *in prog*.
Contains 100 short prose works illustr. Engl. History, Biography, Trade, Social Life, Poetry, Sports, etc.; and 2000 Poems: Anthems, Hymns, Elegies, Sonnets, Pastorals, Ballads, Epigrams, Songs, Odes, etc.

Sixteenth Century.

- ASCHAM, Roger [1515-68] Whole Works, ed. Dr. Giles; w. life of Ascham, 4 vols. 20/- f 8° J. R. Smith 67

Seventeenth Century.

- BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605-82] Works, ed. S. Wilkin, w. Johnson's Life of Browne, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [36] 52
i.: *Vulgar Errors* [1658]; ii.: *Religio Medici*, and *Garden of Cyrus*; iii.: *Urn-Burial*, *Tracts*, *Correspondence* [ii. also in *Camelot Series*, 1/- 16°].
- Religio Medici Facsimile Reprint of First Edn., ed. Dr. W. A. Greenhill 6/- c 8° Stock [1643] 84
" " Letter to a Friend, Christian Morals, ed. Dr. W. A. Greenhill [Golden Treasury Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan
" " Urn Burial, Christian Morals and Essays [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
" " [Cassell's National Library] 6d. 18° Cassell 86
- BUNYAN, John [1628-88] Whole Works of, ed., with life and notes, G. Offor, 3 vols.; ill. 57/- i 8° Blackie 62
i.-ii.: *Experimental, Doctrinal, and Practical Works*, 36/-; iii.: *Allegorical, Figurative, and Symbolical Works*, 27/-.
- Pilgrim's Progress *Critical Text, w. notes Rev. John Brown [both parts] 5/- c 8° Hodder [1678; 84] 86
" " Facsimile Reprint of First Edition of Part i. [1678] 5/- c 8° Stock [72] 77
" " w. *Grace Abounding, etc.*, ed. E. Venables 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 79
" " ill. Fred Barnard, *etc.*, 5/- 8°; w. 50 ill. J. D. Watson 5/- c 8° Bumpus [79] 88; Routl. 90
Book for Boys and Girls Facsimile Repr. of First Edn., w. intro. Rev. J. Brown 5/- c 8° Stock [1686] 90
- BURTON, Robert [1576-1639] *The Anatomy of Melancholy, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 50/-] 8° Nimmo [1621] 86
" " The Anatomy of Melancholy [complete; w. trss. of the classical extracts] 7/6 8° Chatto [1621] 81
" " The same: abridged, s.v. Melancholy Anatomized 3/6 c 8° ,, 81

An unclassable book, consisting, as TAINÉ says, of "Twenty lines of a poet, a dozen lines of a treatise on agriculture, a folio page of heraldry, a description of rare fishes, a paragraph of a sermon on patience, the record of the fever fits of hypochondria, the history of the particle *that*, a scrap of metaphysics,—that is what passes through his brain in a quarter of an hour; it is a carnival of ideas and phrases—Greek, Latin, German, French, Italian, philosophical, geometrical, medical, poetical, astrological, musical, pedagogical, heaped one upon the other: an enormous medley, a prodigious mass of jumbled quotations, jostling thoughts, with the vivacity and the transport of a feast of unreason. He is never-ending; words, phrases overflow, are heaped up, overlap each other, and flow on, carrying the reader along, deafened, stunned, half-drowned, unable to touch ground in the deluge. Burton is inexhaustible. There are no ideas which he does not iterate under fifty forms, and when he has exhausted his own, he pours out upon us other men's—the classics, the rarest authors, known only to the *savants*—authors rarer still, known only to the learned: he borrows from all . . . *etc.*"

- DRYDEN, J. [1631-1701] Works, ed. Sir W. Scott [1808], re-ed. G. Saintsbury, v. i-xiv. [18 in all] ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 82-89

K § 89

- MILTON, J. [1608-74] Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Rev. J. Mitford; w. life of Milton, 8 v. *o.p.* [w. £5] 8° London 67
 " " Prose Works, ed. w. preface and notes, J. A. St. John, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48-64
 i.: Defence of People of Eng.; Second Defence; | ii.: Means to Remove Hirelings out of Church; | v.: Treatise on Christian Doctrine; History of Brit-
 Eikonoklastes | Of Divorce, etc. | ain, etc.
 ii.: Tenure of Kings & Magistrates; Areopagitica, etc. | iv.: Treatise on Christian Doctrine, tr. by Bp. Sumner
- Selections. English Prose Writings of Milton, ed. Prof. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 Prose Selections, ed. Ernest Myers [Parchment Library] 6/- f 8° Paul 84

Eighteenth Century.

- ADDISON, JOS. [1672-1719] Works, ed. G. W. Greene, w. notes, etc., 6 vols.; port. 21/- c 8° Routledge 87
 " " ed. H. G. Bohn, 6 vols.; port. & 8 pl. [w. Bp. Hurd's notes] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 i.: Plays; Poems; Pamphlets; Dia- | ii.: Tatler, 1709-11; Spectator, 1711-14 | State of the War; Trial of Count | 1730; Drummer; Various Short
 logues on Medals, 1726; Re- | iii.: Spectator | Teriff; Whig Examiners, 1712; | Pieces; Letters
 marks on Italy, 1707 | iv.: Spectator; Guardian, 1713; Lover; | v.: Froeholder; Christian Religion, | vi.: Letters; Poems; Translations;
 Official Documents; Addisoniana
- ARBUTHNOT, DR. J. [1675-1735] The History of John Bull [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1713] 89
 A satire on the Duke of Marlboro', intended to redden England dissatisfied with its share in the war of the Spanish Succession.
- BURKE, EDM. [1729-97] Works: "Library Edition," 12 vols.; w. Reynolds' port. £5 5/- 8° Nimmo 87
 Works, 6 vols.; Speeches, 2 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.
 i.: Vindication of Natural Society, | Letters on Bristol Election; | iv.: Report on Affairs of India; Charge | Fragments; Abridgments of Engl.
 1756; Essay on Sublime, 1757, | Speech on Fox's East India Bill, | agst. Warren Hastings. | Hist., etc.
 etc.; Political Miscell. | etc. | v.: Coed. of Charge agst. W. Hast- | vii. & viii. Speeches on Impeachment
 ii.: Reflections on Fch. Revol., 1790; | iii.: Appeal from New to Old Whigs; | ings; Political Letters. | of Warren Hastings.
 The Catholic Claims, etc. | vi.: Miscell. Speeches; Letters and | ix.: Life, by J. Prior.
- Selections. Select Works of Burke, ed. E. J. Payne, w. intro. and notes, vol. i. 4/6; ii.-iii. ea. 5/- f 8° Clar. Press 74
- DEFOE, DAN. [1663-1731] Works, with prefaces and notes of Sir W. Scott [1810], 7 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [54-56] 87
 i.: Cpt. Singleton, 1720; Col. Jack, 1722 | iv.: Roxana, 1724; Mrs. Christian Davies | vi.: Duocan Campbell, 1720; Tracts, etc.
 ii.: Mem. of Cavalier, 1723; Cpt. Carleton, 1728, etc. | v.: Plague [of 1665] 1722; Storm [of 1703]; Trueman | vii.: Robinson Crusoe, 1719
 iii.: Moll Flanders, 1721; History of Devil | Englishman, 1701

The 20 vols. edition, w. Sir Walter SCOTT'S notes, etc., is the best edn., *o.p.* [w. £7 10/-] 8° Oxford 40-41.

- Complent English Gentleman, ed. [1st time fr. MS. Brit. Mus.] K. D. Bulbrin, w. notes 12/- m 8° Nutt 90
 Earlier Works Earlier Life and Earlier Works of Defoe, ed. Prf. H. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 Recently Discovered Works ed. Wm. Lee—v. K § 24.
- FIELDING, H. [1707-54] Complete Works, ed. Leslie Stephen, 10 vols. £10 10/- r 8° Smith & Elder 81-82

Tom Jones, 2 vols. 1749 | Joseph Andrews 1742 | Essays and Legal Cases | Dramatic Works, 3 vols.
 Amelia 1751 | Jonathan Wild 1743 | Voyage to Lisbon, etc.

- FRERE, J. Hookham [1769-1846] Complete Works; with memoir Thos. Roscoe; 20 pl. Geo. Cruikshank 14/- r 8° Bell 71
 Works: in prose and verse, ed. W. E. + Sir Bartle Frere [his nephews],
o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 25/-] 8° Pickering 72
 ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84-86
- GOLDSMITH, O. [1728-74] Works, ed. w. life and notes, J. W. M. Gibbs, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84-86
 i.: Life: Vicar of Wakefield, 1765; | iii.: Citizen of World, 1766-62; Polite | iv.: Biographies, Criticisms, Later | v.: Prefaces, Extracts fr. Nat. Hist.,
 Essays, 1758-65; Letters | Learning in Europe, 1759 | Essays | Letters from a Nobleman, Goody
 ii.: Poems, Plays, Bee, Cock Lane Ghost

- MONTAGU, LY. MARY WORTLEY [1690-1762] Letters and Works; ed. Ld. Wharcliffe [1836], re-ed. W. | ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [61] 87
 Moy Thomas, 2 vols.
 POPE, ALEX. [1688-1744] Life and Works, w. intros. & copious notes, J. W. Croker + Rev. W. Elwin, + | ea. 10/6 8° Murray 70-89
 W. J. Courthope, 10 vols.
 Vols. I-iv.: Poetical Works; v.: Life and Index; vi.: Prose Works; vii.-x.: Correspondence. An excellent edition, superseding all others. The corresp. incl. 430 new letters.
- RICHARDSON, S. [1689-1761] Works, ed. w. biog. criticism Leslie Stephen, 12 vols. 126/- 8° Sotheran 83
 Based on the text of Dr. E. MANGIN [1811]. STEPHEN'S essay is reprinted fr. his *Hours in a Library* [v. K § 23].

- SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751-1816] Complete Works, ed. w. memoir, Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Bickers [73] 84
 Complete Works; w. life and anecdotes; 10 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74
 " " 18/- 8° Bickers 85
 STERNE, LAUR. [1713-68] Complete Works, incl. Life, ed. Dr. J. P. Browne, 2 vols.; ill. 18/- 8° Bickers [24] 83
 SWIFT, DN. JON. [1667-1745] Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott, w. notes and life, 19 vols. *o.p.* [w. 110/-] 8° [24] 83
 Selections Prose Writings of Swift, ed. Walter Lewin [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86
 Selections from the Prose Writings of Swift, ed. Stanley Lane-Poole [Parchm. Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 85
 Tale of a Tub: and other Works [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 c 8° Routledge 89
 Battle of the Books, etc. [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 87

Nineteenth Century.

- BORROW, GEORGE Works, 5 vols. [for contents, v. F § 76] ea. 2/6 c 8° Murray [41-74] 88
 BROUGHAM, LD. [1779-1868] Critical, Historical, and Miscellaneous Works, 11 vols. ea. 4/- p 8° Black 55-57
 Statesmen in time of George III., 3 vols., 39-43; Soc. and Polit. Speeches, 2 vols., 38; Hist., Polit. and Rhetor. Disserts., 2 v.; British Constitution;
 Nat. Theology, 35; Men of Letters and Philosophers of time of George III., 45.
- BUCKLE, H. T. [1822-62] Miscellaneous and Posthumous Works, ed. Grant Allen, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Longman 85
 Conts. all the permanently valuable fragments and notes incl. in the 3-vol. *Miscellanies*, ed. Helen Taylor, 3 v. 5s/6 *id.* 72. Vol. II., *Common-place Book*.
- CALVERLEY, C. S. ["C.S.C."] Works, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Bell [69-72] v. f.
- Literary Remains, ed. W. J. SENDALL, w. item. and port., 10/6; *Verses and Fly-leaves*, 7/6 [Fly-leaves alone, 3/6; *Verses and Translations* alone, 5/-].
- CARLYLE, THOS. [1795-1881] Works Chapman v. f.
 "Library Edn.," 34 vols., £15, 1870; "Ashburton Edn.," 27 vols., ea. 8/-; "People's Edn.," 37 vols. and index vol., ea. 2/-; or "Cheap Edn.," ea. 1/-.
- Cromwell, 5 vols. 45 | French Revolution, 3 vols. 37 | On Heroes 40 | Translations, 2 vols. 57
 Early Kings of Norway 75 | Latter-Day Pamphlets 50 | Past and Present 43 | Wilhelm Meister, 3 vols. 24
 Essays, 7 vols. 65 | Life of Schiller 23-25 | Sartor Resartus 33-34 | Same arrgt. of vols. in 2/- & 1/- edns.
 Frederick II., 10 vols. 65 | Life of Sterling 51

Bibliography

Bibliography of Carlyle, by R. H. Shepherd

6/- p 8° Stock

82

K § 89

- CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [*living*] Collected Writings, 5 vols. ea. 5/- g¹ 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 87-88
i. : Misc. Essays; ii. : Daote; iii. : St. Anselm; iv. : Spenser; v. : Bacon.
- CLOUGH, A. H. [1819-61] Poems & Prose, Remains, ed. his wife, w. sel. of letters and mem., 2 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [62; 69] 88
- COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772-1834] Works, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [65-66] *v.y.*
Aids to Reflection, 25; Biographia Literaria, 17; Friend, 12; Lectures on Shakspeare, 49; Miscellanies and Theory of Life; Table Talk, 35; and Omniana.
- DE QUINCEY, THOS. [1785-1859] Works, ed. Prf. D. Masson, 14 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Black [62-71] 89-90
i.-iii. : Autobiography and Liter. Remia. ; iv.-v. : Biographies; vi.-vii. : Uist. Essays; viii. : Specul. and Theol. Essays; ix. : Polit. Econ. and Politics; x.-xi. : Liter. Theory and Criticism; xii.-xiii. : Imaginative Writings [Tales, Romances, incl. *Suspiria de Profundis*, etc.]; xiv. : Miscellanies and Index.
- Uncollected Writings of Thos. de Quincey, ed. James Hogg, 2 vols.; port. 12/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
Selections ed. Prf. David Masson, 2 vols. 7/6 f 8° Black 88
i. : *Murder as a Fine Art, Early Memorials of Gramere, Revolt of Tartars*; ii. : *Span. Military Nin, Eng. Mail Coach, Suspiria*.
- ” ed. W. H. Bennett, 2 vols.; port. & 1 pl. [Stott's Lib.; neat little edn.] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 89
i. : *Opium Eater, Suspiria*, etc.; ii. : *Murder as a Fine Art, English Mail Coach*, etc.
- Opium Eater, w. intro. Dr. R. Garnett [Parchment Library; a pretty edn.] 6/- f 8° Paul 82
- “ELIOT, George” [= Mary Ann Evans (Cross); 1820-80] Life and Works, 24 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Blackwood 88
Selections Wise, Witty and Tender Sayings, fr. Geo. Eliot [prose and verse selms.] 6/- f 8° ” [72] 88
Fitzgerald, Edw. The Works of, 2 vols. 42/- 8° Quaritch 87
Tr. of OMAR KHAYYAM'S *Rubaiyat*, tr. of JAMI'S *Salaman and Absal, Agamemnon, Euphranor, Polonius* [an assorted common-pl. bk.] Essays on CRABBE, six Dramas fr. CALDERON [trs.; v. K § 81], Suffolk Sea-phrases.
- Letters and Literary Remains of, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
i. : Letters; ii. : *Euphranor*, trs. of six Dramas of CALDERON [v. K § 81] tr. of *Bird Parliament* of Farid-Uddin Attar, Two Generals; iii. : Dramas fr. CALDERON, Greek Dramas, *Rubaiyat* of OMAR KHAYYAM, etc.
- FROUDE, J. A. [b. 1818; *liv.*] Essays and Historical Works, 20 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] *v.y.*
History of England, 12 vols. 56-70; English in Ireland in 18th Cent., 3 vols. 71-74; Short Studies on Great Subjects, 4 vols. 67-81; Julius Caesar, 1 vol. 79.
- HOGG, Jas. [“The Ettrick Shepherd”; 1772-1835] Works in Poetry and Prose, with memoir Rev. J. Thomson, 2 vols.; ill. 32/- r 8° Blackie [65] 74
Separately: Tales and Sketches, ill., 18/-; Poetical Works, ill., 16/-.
- ” ” The same, 6 vols. ea. 3/- c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 78
HOOD, Thomas [1798-1845] Complete Works, 11 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. [about 1000] 82/6 8° Ward & Lock [70-73] 89
Selection Choice Works in Prose and Verse; port. and 200 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75
- HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859] Works, 7 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder *v.y.*
Bibliography: Ireland, Alex. [ed.] List of the Writings of Leigh Hunt and Wm. Hazlitt 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68
- JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming Papers, Literary, Scientific, etc., ed. Prf. S. Colvin and J. A. Ewing, w. pref. R. L. Stevenson, 2 vols., ill. 32/- 8° Longman 88
- JERROLD, Douglas [1803-57] Collected Works, 5 vols.; w. life, by B. Jerrold; 5 pl. J. Leech ea. 6/- c 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] 69
i. : St. Giles and St. James; Punch's Letters to his Son. iv. : Man Made of Money, 49; Sketches of the English; Chronicles of Clover
ii. : Story of a Feather, 43; Cakes and Ale, 41. [Also 2/- Cassell 88.] Nook, 46, etc.
iii. : Mrs. Caudle's Lectures, 45; Men of Character, 38; Punch's Letter-Writer, 46. v. : Memoir, by W. Blanchard JERROLD, 58.
- KEATS, J. [1796-1821] — v. K § 68 (ed. of H. Buxton Forman). ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 88-90
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819-1875] Works, 17 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 88-90
Alton Locke 50 Hypatia 53 Poems 73 Two Years Ago 57
At Last 71 Liter. and Gen. Lects. 70 Prose Idylls 74 Westward Ho! 55
Hereward the Wake 66 Madam How and Lady Why 70 Roman and Teuton 64 Yeast 48
Heroes, The 56 Plays and Furbans, etc. 73 Sanit. and Soc. Lects. and Essays 68 Water Babies 63
Histor. Lects. and Essays 80
- LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834] Works, ed. Rev. A. Ainger, 6 vols., w. notes ea. 5/- g¹ 8° Macmillan 84-85
i. : *Ella*, 23-33; ii. : Plays, Poems, and Miscell. Essays; iii. : *Tales fr. Shakspeare*; iii. : *Mrs. Leicester's School, Ulysses*, 08, etc.; v.-vi. : Letters, w. port.
- ” ” The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald, w. Life and Letters, 6 vols., w. notes & ill. [orig. Moxon's edn.] 31/6 c 8° 21/- 12° Stark [40] 88
- ” ” The same, ed. Chas. Kent, w. biograph. intro. & notes [Routledge's Pop. Lib.] 3/6 8° Routledge 89
- ” ” The same, ed. Sir Thos. Talfourd, w. life; port. 10/6 r 8° Bell [50] 85
- ” ” The same; 2 ports. and facs. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74
Bibliography: Ireland, Alex. List of the Works of Charles Lamb 10/6 8° J. R. Smith 68
- LANDOR, W. S. [1775-1864] Works and Life, 8 vols.; port. and ill. ea. 14/- 8° Chapman 76
i. : Life (by J. FORSTER); ii. : Imaginary Conversations [2, 2]; iii. : Sovereigns and Statesmen, Boccaccio and Petrarca; iv.-v. : Literary Men, Famous Women, Pericles and Aspasia; vi. : Miscellaneous Conversations, and Dialogues in verse; vii. : Gebir, etc.; viii. : Poems and Crit. on Theocritus, Catullus, and Petrarca.
- Selection from the Writings of, ed. Prf. S. Colvin [Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82
Imaginary Conversations, 5 vols. 30/- c 8° Nimmo [24-28] 83
- Ser. i. : Classical Dialogues, Greek & Roman; ii. : Dialogues of Sovereigns & Statesmen; iii. : Dialogues of Literary Men; iv. : Dialogues of Famous Women; v. : Miscell. Dialogues.
- The Pentameron and other Imaginary Conversations, ed. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
Pericles and Aspasia, ed. C. G. Crump, 2 vols. [Temple Library] 10/6 f 8° Dent 90
Selections [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
- MACAULAY, Ld. [1800-59] Complete Works, ed. Lady Trevelyan [sister] Longman 76
” ” ” Library” edition, 8 vols. 8°. £5 5/-; ” Cabinet” Edition, 16 vols. p 8° £4 16/-.
- Miscellaneous Writings and Speeches: “Popular Edition” 2/6 c 8° Longman [60] 89
MILLER, Hugh [1802-56] Complete Works ea. 5/- p 8° Black [] 69-72
” ” The same, vols. i.-iv. ea. 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 89 *in prog.*
- My Schools and Schoolmasters 54 Scenes and Legends 34 Tales and Sketches 57
The Testimony of the Rocks 37 The Old Red Sandstone 41 Essays 50
The Cruise of the “Betsy” 58 The Headship of Christ 41 Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood 50
Sketch Book of Popular Geology 58 Footprints of the Creator 50 Leading Articles 50
First Impressions of England 47

K § 90

- MITFORD, Mary Russell [1786-1855] Our Village; pl. and 157 ill. 10/6 s 4° Low [24] 78
A series of charming rustic sketches, originally contrib. to *The Lady's Magazine* in 1829. Also 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 76.
- MORLEY, John [1838; *liv.*] Collected Works, 9 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 88
Diderot and Encyclopædists, 2 vols. 78: On Compromise, 74; Miscellaneous, 3 vols. 71-77; Rousseau, 2 vols. 73; Voltaire, 71.
- PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785-1866] Corrected Works of, ed. Sir Henry Cole, 3 vols.; w. pref. Ld. Houghton 31/6 c 8° Bentley 88
Novels, fugitive pieces, poems, criticisms, etc.
- De QUINCEY, Thos. —*v.* De Quincey, *supra*.
- ROSSETTI, Dante G. [1828-82] Collected Works, ed. W. M. Rossetti, 2 vols. [verse and prose] 18/- c 8° Ellis & White [70] 86
- RUSKIN, J. [1819; *liv.*] Works; uniform edition ea. 5/-; *in roan* 7/6 s 8° Allen, *Orpington* [*v. y.*] *v. y.*
- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Crown of Wild Olive | [ess. on work, traffic, war, and future of Eng.] | Minerva Pulveris | [six ess. on elem. political economy] |
| Eagle's Nest | [ten lects. on rel. of nat. science to art] | Queen of the Air | [Gk. myths of cloud and storm] |
| Ethics of the Dust | [ten elem. lects. on crystallization] | Sesame and Lilies | ["King's Treasuries," "Qu.'s Treas."] |
| Frondees Agrestes | [readings in <i>Modern Painters</i> , 4/-] | Time and Tide by Weare and Tyne | [25 letters on work] |
| "Joy for Ever, A" | [two lects. on political economy of art] | Two Paths | [art and its applic. to decor. and indust.] |
| Lectures on Art | [deliv. at Oxon in 1870] | Unto this Last | [4 ess. on elem. polit. econ., 4/-] |
- Arrows of the Chace, 2 vols.; 1 pl. and several ill., etc. 30/- 8° Allen, *Orpington*
- A collection of his scattered writings, chiefly fr. the daily newspapers 1840-1880, includ. Letters on Art, Art Criticism, Art Education, Art Follacies, The Pre-Raphaelites, Turner, Pictures and Artists, Architecture, Science, Wars, Politics, Economy, Railways, Servants, Houses, Foundations, Education, Womene (Work and Dress), Criticism, etc., Index.
- Fors Clavigera: letters to labourers & workmen of Gt. Brit., v. i-iii. ea. 7/-; iv.-viii. & index, ea. 10/- 8° Allen, *Orpington*
- On the Old Road, 3 vols. 30/- 8° " " 8-
- A collection of his miscell. pamphlets, articles, and essays, 1834-1884, incl. My First Editor, Lord Lindsay's *Christian Art*, Eastlake's *History of Oil Painting*, Samuel Prout, Sir Joshua and Holbein, Pre-Raphaelism, Opening of Crystal Palace, Study of Architecture, the Cestus of Aglaia, Minor Writings upon Art, Notes on Science (early papers from *London's Magazine*, etc.), Fictio, Fair and Foul, Fairy Stories, Usury, Home and its Economics, the Lord's Prayer, Notes on Sheepfolds, An Oxford Lecture, etc.
- For RUSKIN's other works, *z.* General Index.

Bibliography.

- Axon, W. E. A. Bibliographical Biography of Ruskin
- Shepherd, R. H. Bibliography of Ruskin 7/- p 8° Redway [78-79] 87
- Wise, T. J. Bibliography of the Writings of Ruskin [incl. biogr., criticism and ports.] Smart, *Crouch Hill*, *in prog.*
- Mr. WISE announces that he will probably complete the work in 8 pts., ea. of 32 pp., but as the *Seven Lamps* and *Poems* alone take 29½ pp., this is hardly possible.
- SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771-1832] Works, "Roxburghe Edition," 100 vols. [the *only entire* edn. of Scott's coll. wks.] £13 8/- f 8° Black [29-33]
- Waverley Novels, 48 vols.; Poetical Works [incl. *Minstrelsy of Border*], 12 vols.; Miscell. Prose Works, 30 vols.; Life, by LOCKHART, 10 vols.
- Works, "Abbotsford Edition," 17 vols.; 200 steel pl. & 3000 ill. *o. p.* [w. £20] r 8° Black 42
- Waverley Novels, 12 vols.; Miscell. Prose; Poetical Works; Life of Napoleon; Tales of a Grandfather; Life, by LOCKHART.
- SHELLEY, P. B. [1792-1822] Works, ed. H. B. Forman, w. notes; Poetry, 4 vols.; Prose, 4 vols.; etchings and facss. ea. vol. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 76-80
- The same, ed. R. H. Shepherd, w. notes, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 88
- The same, 4 vols., ea. 2/-; or 1 vol.; ill. 7/6 p 8° " 74
- i.: Early Poems, *Queen Mab*, etc., w. intro. Leigh HUNT; ii.: Later Poems, *Laon*, *Cytha*, etc.; iii.: Posthumous Poems, *Shelley Papers*, etc. iv.: Prose Works, incl. *Refutation of Deism*, *Zastrozzi*, *St. Irviae*, etc.
- SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751-1816] —*v.* *supra*, *s. v.* Eighteenth Century.
- SMITH, Rev. Sydney Works of, 3 v.; port. [serms., essays, speeches, letters, etc.] *o. p.* [pb. 36/-; 15/-] 8° Longman [39] 45
- Works of [selections] 6/- p 8° " 69
- Peter Plymley's Letters [on the subj. of the Catholics] [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [08] 86
- Wit and Wisdom of Sidney Smith [in his writings and conversation] 1/6 c 8° Longman [61] 86
- THACKERAY, W. M. [1811-63] —*v.* K § 50.
- WILSON, Prf. ["Christ. North"; 1854] Works, ed. Prf. Ferrier, 12 vols.; ports. ea. 4/- p 8° Blackwood [55-58] 65-68
- i-iv.: *Notes Ambrosianae*, 55-58; v.-viii.: *Essays*; ix.-x.: *Recreations of Christopher North*, 42; xi.: *Tales*, etc.; xii.: *Poetical Works*.
- WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770-1850] Prose Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart, 3 vols.; w. pref., notes and ill. *o. p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 12/6] 8° Moxon 76
- i.: Political and Ethical; ii.: Aesthetical and Literary; iii.: Critical and Ethical.

90. AMERICAN WRITERS.

- BRYANT, W. C. [1794-1878] Prose Writings, ed. Parke Godwin [Am.], 2 vols. \$6 sq 8° New York
- i.: Essays, Tales and Orations; ii.: Travels, Addresses and Comments.
- COOPER, J. Fenimore [1789-1851] Complete Works, ed. Susan F. Cooper [Am.], 32 vols.; ill. \$35 16° Boston 90
- EMERSON, R. W. [1803-82] Works ed. John Morley, 6 vols. ea. 5/- p 8° Macmillan 85-86
- | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------|
| 1. Miscellanies, w. Essay by J. Morley | 41 etc. | 3. Poems | 71 etc. | 5. Conduct of Life 60; Society and Solitude | 70 |
| 2. Essays | 41 etc. | 4. English Traits 56; Representative Men | 49 | 6. Letters and Social Aims | 76 etc. |
- Prose Works, complete, "Riverside Edition," 11 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° " 86
- | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|---------|
| i.: Nature (=addresses and lects., hitherto called Miscellanies) | 39 | v.: English Traits | 56 | ix.: Poems | 71 etc. |
| ii.-iii.: Essays, 2 series | 41 etc. | vi.: Conduct of Life | 60 | x.: Lects. and Biogr. Sketches | 41 etc. |
| iv.: Representative Men | 49 | vii.: Society and Solitude | 70 | xii.: Miscellanies | |
| | | viii.: Letters and Social Aims | 76 | | |
- Prose Works, complete, ed. G. T. Bettany; w. intro. and port. [Minerva Library] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 89
- [in double cols.] 3/6 8° Routledge 88
- Selections " Select Writings of Emerson, ed. Percival Chubb [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
- Essays, ed. R. J. McNeill, 2 vols. [Stott Library] ea. 3/- 32° Stott 90
- Separate Essays, etc. [Bohn's Cheap Series] ea. 1/- c 8° Bohn 88-89
- Conduct of Life. England and Eng. Characteristics. Nature. Representative Men. Twenty Essays.

- K § 91
- HARTE, F. Bret [1839; *liv.*] Complete Works, 5 vols.; port. ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 80-81
 I.: Poetical and Dramatic Wks.; II.: Earlier Papers, Luck of Roaring Camp, Bohemian Papers, Spanish and American Legends;
 III.: Tales of Argonauts, Eastern Sketches; IV.: Gabriel Cooroy [novel] 76; V.: Stories, etc.
- Selections* Select Works of Bret Harte 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75
 HAWTHORNE, N. [1804-64] Complete Works, 12 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Paul 84-85
- I.: Twice-told Tales 37-42 v.: Scarlet Letter, 30; Blithedale Romance 52
 II.: Mosses from an Old Manse 46 vi.: Marble Faun [Transformation] 59
 III.: House of Seven Gables, 51; Snow Image vii.-viii.: Our Old Home; English Note-Books 79
 IV.: Wonder Book; Tanglewood Tales; Grand- ix.: American Note-Books 68
 father's Chair 28-31 x.: French and Italian Note-Books 71
- xi.: Septimus Felton; Dolliver Romance; Fanshawe; Ancestral Footstep
 xii.: Tales; Essays; etc., with biograph. sketch
- ” ” The same, “Fireside Edition,” 6 vols. \$10 16° Boston 87
 HOLLAND, Dr. J. G. [“Timothy Titcomb”; 1819-81] Works, 13 vols. \$22 12° New York [57-75] 74-76
 Novels, stories, essays, letters to young people, etc.
- IRVING, Washington [1783-1859] ea. \$2.50 sq 8° New York 80-82
 Works: “Geoffrey Crayon Edition,” 27 vols.; ill.
- i.: Alhambra 32 vi.: Crayon Miscellany 35 x.: Mahomet, 2 vols. 49-50 xiv.: Traveller 24
 ii.: Astoria 36 vii.: Goldsmith, Life of 49 xi.: Salamagundi 09 xv.: Washington, 5 vols. ea. \$1 16°
 iii.: Bonneville 37 viii.: Granada 29 xii.: Sketch-book 20 xv.: Wolfert's Roost 55
 iv.: Bracebridge Hall 22 ix.: Knickerbocker's N.Y. 09 xiii.: Spanish Papers xvii.: Life and Letters, 3 vols.
 v.: Columbus, 3 vols. 28-31
- Works: “Hudson Edition,” 27 vols.; ill. ea. \$1.75 c 8°; “Knickerbocker Edn.” 27 vols. ea. \$2 12° New York, 82; 8-
 “Sunnyside Edn.” 28 vols., ea. \$1.75 12°; “People's Edn.” 26 vols. ea. \$1 16°
 “Stuyvesant Edition,” 7 vols., 12°, the set \$12; “Spuyten Duyvil Edn.,” 24 v. in 12 set \$15 12° ” 84; [80] 88
 The former comprises only Sketch-Book, Knickerbocker, Bracebridge, Traveller, Granada, Mahomet, Athambra, Wolfert, Columbus,
 Bonneville, Crayon, Goldsmith, Astoria.
- ” “Tappan-Zee Edition,” 12 vols. the set \$12; Cheap Edn. \$6.50 32° New York 87; 89
 Sketch-Book, 2 v.; Knickerbocker, 2 v.; Bracebridge Hall, 2 v.; Tales of a Traveller, 2 v.; Alhambra, 2 v.; Crayon Miscellany, Wolfert's Roost.
- Illustrated Editions.*
 Bracebridge Hall ill. Randolph Caldecott 6/- c 8° Macmillan 76
 Little Britain, Spectre Bridegroom and Legend of Sleepy Hollow, w. 130 ill. C. O. Murray 10/6 sq 8° Low 80
 Rip Van Winkle w. 43 ill. F. T. Merrill [Am.], and port. 21/- 4° Routledge 88
 Sketch Book “Artist's Edition,” w. 130 ill. by Amer. artists \$7 s 4° New York
 LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807-82] Works: “Riverside [Am.] Edition,” 11 vols.; 5 ports. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 86-87
 I.-II.: Prose Works; III.-VIII.: Poetical Works, IX.-XI.: Translation of Dante.
- ” The same, “Subscription Edition,” 45 pts. [= 3 vols.]; finely ill. ea. pt. 50c. 4° Boston 79-80
 LOWELL, J. Russell [1819; *liv.*] Complete Works [prose and verse] ” in prep. 88
 MITCHELL, D. G. [“Ik MARVELL”; 1822-89] Works, 8 vols. \$10 12° New York
 POE, E. A. [1809-49] ed. w. memoir and index J. H. Ingram, 4 vols. 24/-; red. to 14/- c 8° Black 74-75
 I.: Tales of Grotesque, 40; II.: Tales of Arabesque, 40; III.: Poems and Essays; IV.: Autobiography and Criticisms.
- ” ed. R. H. Stoddard [Am.], 6 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Paul 84
 *Tales and Poems ed. J. H. Ingram, 5 v., w. life & letters; 14 etchings, 3 photograv. & port. 30/- c 8° Nimmo 82
 The works are here for the first time intelligently classified.
- Choice Works in Prose and Poetry, w. intro. essay Chas. Bandelaire [tr.]; port. and facss. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
 Poems and Essays ed., w. memoir, J. H. Ingram 2/- 18° Low 84
 ROSCOE, W. C. [1823-60] Poems and Essays, ed. K. H. Hutton, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 60
 TAYLOR, Bayard [1825-78] Works, 16 vols. [travels and novels] \$24 12° New York
 THOREAU, H. D. Works, 10 vols. \$14 p 8° ” 87
 WHIPPLE, Edwin P. Works, 6 vols. ea. \$1.50 c 8° ” 88
 Literature and Life, Essays and Reviews, 2 vols., Character, Success and its Conditions, Literature of Age of Elizabeth.
- WHITTIER, J. G. [1808; *liv.*] Complete Works: prose and verse. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 89-90
 I.-IV.: Poetry [for contents, v. K § 70]; V.: Marg. Smith's Ill. Tales and Sketches; VI.: Old Portraits and Mod. Sketches, Personal Sketches.
 Histor. Papers; VII.: The Conflict with Slavery, Politics and Reform, The Inner Life, Criticism.

Presidents: Lives and Writings—v. F § 73.

Statesmen: Lives and Writings—v. F § 74.

91. FOREIGN WRITERS: TRANSLATIONS.

Dutch.

- ERASMUS, Desiderius [? 1466-1536]
 Apophthegms tr. Nich. Udall \$7.50 8° New York [1564]
 Of chief value as being one of the oldest Eng. bks. which abound in colloquialisms and idiomatic expressions. This is a literal repr. of 2nd edn.
- Familiar Colloquies tr. Nathan Bailey, ed. Rev. E. Johnson; w. notes, 2 vols. 16/-; red. to 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78
 62 dialogues by one of the greatest representatives of the Renaissance, on a great variety of subjects, full of humour and satire, and giving a good picture of life and ideas of 350 years ago. It is of this bk. that the Monks used to say that “Erasmus laid the egg which Luther hatched.”
- Praise of Folly [*Encomium Moriae*], tr., w. 80 ill. by Hans Holbein & his *Epistle* to Sir Thos. Moore red. to 12/- 8° Reeves & T. 76
 Probably the most satirical production of any age or country.
- ” tr. w. notes Rev. J. Copner 10/6 8° Williams 78
- French.
 AMIEL, H. F. The *Journal Intime* of, tr. w. notes Mrs. Humphrey Ward; port. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [86] 89

K § 91*

German.

- BRANDT, Sebastian The Shyp of Fooles, tr. Alex. Barclay, ed. T. H. Jamieson, 2 v.; facs. ill. 105/- 4° Paterson, *Ed.* [1509] 74
A satirical poem, in the octave stanza, written in 1494, ridiculing the vices and follies of the age. Verbose and tedious
- HEINE, Heinrich [1800-56]
 Travel Pictures tr. F. Storr [*Tour to Harz, Bk. of Ideas, Romantic School*] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
Selections Wit, Wisdom and Pathos from the Prose of Heine, tr. J. Snodgrass 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Faisley* [79] 89
 The Prose Writings of [tr.], ed. Havelock Ellis [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 87
This work was one of the main causes of drawing the attention of Eng. Students to the prose of Heine
- Heine : Novelist and Dramatist, a selection tr. R. McLintock 7/6 c 8° Roper & Drowley 90

91*. THE LITERARY ART AND PROFESSION. AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS.

- BAINTON, Geo. [ed.] The Art of Authorship 5/- c 8° Clarke 90
A coll. of contribs. by Sir E. Arnold, Wm. Black, Rob. Browning, O. W. Holmes, J. R. Lowell, Sir J. Lubbock, Geo. Macdonald, and others.
- DIXEY, W. [Am.] The Trade of Authorship \$1.25 12° *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 89
 LANG, Andrew How to Fail in Literature 1/- 16° Field & Tuer 90
An extended lecture, full of sound advice, humorously conveyed.

Fiction.

- BESANT, Walter The Art of Fiction [address at Roy. Instit.] 1/- 8° Chatto 84

Style

- v. K §§ 21, 23: Literary Criticism.
- HUNT, T. W. [Am.] Studies in Literature and Style \$1 16° *New York* 90
 PATER, Walter Appreciations : with an essay on style 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
 Writer's Handbook : guide to art of composition and style \$2.50 12° *Philadelphia* 88

Relations between Authors and Publishers.

- BESANT, Walter [ed.] Grievances between Authors and Publishers [the "Authors' Soc.'s" pt. of view] 2/- c 8° Field & Tuer 87
 PUTNAM, G. H. [Am.] Authors and Publishers [suggestions f. beginners in literature] \$1 8° *New York* [83] 85

Civil List.

- COLLES, W. Morris Literature and the Civil List [list of pensions to literary men, etc.] 4/6 8° Soc. of Authors (Glaisher) 89

Copyright Law

- v. D § 72, where also are bks. on the Ethical and Economical Aspects.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed essential to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS the more important modern Foreign works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books exist, covering the same ground, this has not been done quite systematically.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Languages Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally

—for Current Literature, *v. also* K § 95.

Bibliotheca Philologica	[now] ed. Dr. August Blau	[quarterly] ann. 5/-	8° Göttingen	47 sqq., in prog.
FRIEDERICI, K. [ed.]	Bibliotheca Orientalis	[list of new bks.; ann. 1876 to 1883] ea. 3/-	s 8° Leipzig	77-83 not cont.
<small>Contio. in <i>Literaturblatt f. orient. Philol.</i>, ed. E. KUHN, 3 vols. 45/- 4° Leipzig, 85-86, and thence in A. MÜLLER'S <i>Orient. Bibl.</i>, <i>ut infra</i>.</small>				
MÜLLER, A. [ed.]	Orientalische Bibliographie	[quarterly] ann. 6/-	8° Berlin	87 sqq.
POTT, A. F.	Zur Litteratur der Sprachenkunde Europas	6/-	r 8° Leipzig	87
SAVCE, Prf. A. H.	— <i>in his</i> Introduction [<i>ut</i> K § 96] is a short, select list of books recommended.			
ZENKER, J. Th. [ed.]	Bibliotheca Orientalis, 2 vols.	[useful for the earlier bks.] 22/-	8° Leipzig	46; 61
ZIEMER, Hermann [ed.]	Jahresbericht üb. allgemeine u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft : 1883-1888	8/-	8° Berlin	89

Dictionaries and Grammars.

LYONS, Rev. P. A.	— <i>article</i> Dictionaries, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii. [early & mod.; v. full]	30/-	4° Black	78
TRÜBNER & Co. [bkslrs.]	Catal. of Dicts. and Grammars [of all princ. langs. and dialects of world]	5/-	8° Trübner	[72] 82
VATER, J. S.	Literatur d. Grammatiken und Lexiken aller Sprachen der Erde, ed. B. Jülg	9/-	8° Berlin	[15] 47

German Books.

HERRMANN, C. H. [ed.]	Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica [list of new books pub. in Germany fr. 1850-68]	3/-	8° Halle	70
-----------------------	---	-----	----------	----

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

Generally.

CHAIGNET, A. E.	La Philosophie de la Science du Langage		8° Paris	75
COOK, Can. F. C.	The Origins of Language and Religion	[5 essays] 15/-	8° Murray	84
*GEIGER, L.	Der Ursprung der Sprache	6/-	8° Stuttgart	[69] 78
"	— <i>in his</i> Entwicklungsgeschichte der Menschheit	[lectures] 4/-	8° "	[71] 78
GERBER, G.	— <i>in his</i> Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols.	20/-	8° Berlin	[71] 84; [74] 86
"	Die Sprache und das Erkennen	8/-	8° "	84
GRIMM, Jacob	Ueber den Ursprung der Sprache [<i>also in his</i> Kleine Schriften, vol. i.]	1/-	8° "	[51] 79
v. HUMBOLDT, W.	Sprachphilosophische Werke, hrsg. H. Steinthal	18/-	r 8° "	[] 84
KEY, Prf. T. H.	Language : its origin and development	14/-	8° Bell	74
<small>Lects. on compar. grammar at Univ. Coll., Lond. Evidence drawn chfly. fr. Latin and Greek, espec. former.</small>				
KLEINPAUL, R.	Sprache ohne Wörter : Idee e. allg. Wissenschaft d. Sprache	10/-	8° Leipzig	88
MIVART, St. George	The Origin of Human Reason	10/6	8° Paul	89
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	— <i>in his</i> The Science of Thought	21/-	8° Longman	87

Seeks the key to the sc. of thought in science of language, eluc. growth of thought by comp. philology. *Vide also his essays in* K § 94: criticized by Ludwig NOIRÉ, in *Max Müller and the Philosophy of Language* [tr.] 6/- 8° Longman 79.

K §§ 94-95

NOIRÉ, Ludwig	Der Ursprung der Sprache	[v. also Max Müller, <i>supra</i> (note)]	8/-	8°	Mayence	77
RENAN, E.	De l'Origine du Langage		5/-	8°	Paris [48] n.d. (62)	
ROMANES, G. J.	Mental Evolution in Man	[as part of Darwin. controversy]	14/-	8°	Paul	89
*STEINTHAL, H.	Der Ursprung der Sprache		8/-	8°	Berlin	[51] 88
"	Grammatik, Logik und Psychologie [valuable but v. controversial]	<i>o.p.</i> [w.20/-]	8°	8°	"	55
WEDGWOOD, Hensleigh	On the Origin of Language		3/6 f	8°	Trübner	66
WHITNEY, Prof. W.D. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Oriental and Linguistic Studies, series i.		12/-	8°	"	[74] 75

Conts. criticisms of Max MÜLLER'S theory of lang., BLEEK'S "Simioo's theory," SCHLEICHER'S physical theory, STEINTHAL'S psychological theory.

Origin of Language fr. Evolutionist pt. of view—v. H § 43, s.v. Mental Evolution, & C § 71: Psychology.

Analogy.

WHEELER, B. I. [Am.] Analogy and its Scope in Language [Cornell Studies]

Reduplication.

POTT, A. F. Doppelung als eine der wichtigsten Mitteln der Sprache 6/- 8° Detmold 62

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

ABEL, Dr. Carl	Linguistic Essays, 9/-; Sprachwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen		10/-	8°	Trübner 82; Leipzig 85	
ASCOLI, Prof. G. J.	Studj Orientali e Linguistici, 3 pts.		14/-	8°	Milan	54-55
"	Studj Critici, ? price; Germ. tr. R. Merzdorf+B. Mangold		10/-	8°	Milan 61 sqq.; Weimar 78	
BENFEY, Prof. Theodor	Vedica und Linguistica [collected papers]		10/6	8°	Strassburg	80
"	Kleinere Schriften, ed. Prof. A. Bezenberger, 2 vols.	vol. i. (2 pts.)	22/-	8°	Berlin	89 in prog.
BRÉAL, Michel "	Mélanges de Mythologie et de Linguistique		6/6	8°	Paris	[77] 82
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Essays: with notes Prof. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols.		28/-	8°	Trübner	[27-28] 73
CUST, Robert N.	Linguistic & Oriental Essays [Orient. Ser.], ser. i.	18/-, red. to 10/6; ser. ii.	18/-	p	8°	80; 88
DARMESTERER, J.	Essais Orientaux			8°	Paris	83
FARRAR, Archd. F. W.	Chapters on Language		5/-	c	8° Longman	[65] 73
HADLEY, Prof. Jas. [Am.]	Essays: philological and critical		16/-	8°	Macmillan	73
KEY, Prof. T. H.	Philological Essays [chiefly Latin and Greek]		10/6	8°	Bell	68
KÖRTING, Gustav	Neuphilologische Essays		4/-	8°	Heilbronn	87
MEYER, G.	Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde [chfhy. Gk. & Lat.]		7/-	8°	Berlin	85
MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max	Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols.	[v. also K § 96]	36/-	8°	Longman	[67-75] 80
"	i.: Essays on the science of religio; ii.: on mythol., etc.; iii.: on literature (German, etc.), biography and antiquities; iv.: on science of lang.					
"	Selected Essays on Language, Mythology and Religion, 2 vols.		16/-	c	8° Longman	81
REGNAUD, P.	Essais de Linguistique Evolutioniste			8°	Paris	85
STEINTHAL, H.	Gesammelte kleine Schriften, vol. i.		9/-	8°	Berlin	80
WHITNEY, Prof. W.D. [Am.]	Oriental and Linguistic Studies, 2 series		ea. 12/-	8°	Trübner	[74] 75; 74
"	i.: Veda, Avesta, Science of Language; ii.: East and West, Religion and Mythology, Orthography and Phonology; Hindu Astronomy.					

95. MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines and Serials devoted to Special Branches of Philology are classed into the Branches themselves, *infra*.

English Serials.

Philological Society: Proceedings and Transactions 8° Trübner 42 sqq., in prog.

Contains annual bibliographical Reports on the the Philology of various languages.

American Serials.

Journal of Philology ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.-x.; index to same; xi. sqq. 8° Baltimore in prog.
Transactions of the American Philological Association, vols. i.-xix. Cambridge, U.S. 68-89 "

German Serials.

Einzelbeiträge zur allgemeinen u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft, pts. i.-vi. 44/- 8° Leipzig 86-89 in prog.

i.: A. F. POTT, Allgem. Sprachwiss. u. Abel's Aegypt. Sprachstudien, 3/- '86; ii.: F. SPIEGEL, Die arische Periode, 12/- '87; iii.: Kurt BRUCHMANN, Psychol. Studien z. Sprachgesch., 9/-; iv.-vi.: C. ABEL, Wechselbeziehungen d. ägypt., indoeur. u. semit. Etymol., 3 pts., 38/- '88-89

Neu philologische Studien, hrg. G. Körtling, pts. i.-v. 8/- 8° Paderborn 83-86 in prog.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A. Kuhn + Joh. Schmidt [bi-mthly.] ann. 16/- 8° Berlin 51 sqq., "

" " Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft, ed. M. Lazarus + H. Steintal [qtlly.] ann. 12/- 8° Leipzig 60, "

Vols. i.-vii. ea. 9/-; x.-xvi. ea. 10/-; xvii.-xx. [1885] ea. 12/- Vols. i.-xvi. were pub. at Berlin.

French Serials.

Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique de Paris, vols. i.-vi. 8° Paris 68-87 in prog.

Revue de Linguistique et de Philologie Comparée, ed. Rialle + Vinson, etc., vols. i.-xxii. 8° " 62-89 "

Revue de Philologie, de Littérature et de l'Hist. Anc., ed. L. Havet + O. Riemann, etc., vols. i.-xii. 8° " 77-89 "

Aryan Philology (only)—v. K § 119: Aryan Philology.

Classical (Greek and Latin) Philology—v. K § 173.

Oriental Philology : Generally.

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. E. Windisch, vols. i.-x. [ed. for *DMG.*] ea. pt. var. pr. *Leipzig* 57 sqq. in prog.
 Conts. valuable editions of oriental works, papers, etc.

Anecdota Oxoniensia Aryan Series, var. prices; Semitic Series var. prices s 4° Clar. Press 81 sqq. in prog.
 A series of texts, documents and extracts, chiefly from the Bodleian and other Oxford libraries.

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana ann. 10/- 8° Rome 87 sqq., in prog.
 Journal Asiatique [monthly] ann. 20/- 8° Paris 22 ,, ,,

Series i.: 12 vols., 22-27, w. 90/-; ser. ii.: 16 vols., 28-35, w. £6; ser. iii.: 14 vols., 36-43, w. £5; ser. iv.: 20 vols., 43-52, w. £7; ser. v.: 20 vols., 53-62, w. £10;
 ser. vi.: 20 vols., 63-72, w. £10; ser. vii.: 73-84, 20 vols, w. £15; ser. viii.: vols. i.-iv., 85-88, ea. £1.

of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, vols. i.-lviii. [compl. set to 1889, w. ab. £70] 8° Calcutta (Tbnr.) 32-89 in prog.
 Eight Nos. annually, 20/-. A contin. of the *Asiatic Researches*, 21 vols. [w. £36] 4° Calcutta, 1789-1836, and *Gleanings in Science* [monthly; ed. J. PRINSEP], 3 vols.
 [w. £5 15/-] 8° ibid. 30-31.

of the Royal Asiatic Society of Gt. Brit. and Ire. ann., 4 pts., ea. 5/- to 10/6 8° Trübner 34 sqq., in prog.
 Series I.: 20 vols. 34-63, w. £10; New Series, vols. i.-xxi., 64-89, in prog.

of the American Oriental Society, vols. i.-xx. ea. 20/- 8° New Haven 50 sqq., in prog.
 Literaturlblatt für orientalische Philologie, ed. E. Kuhn, vols. i.-vi. [qtrly.] ann. 15/- 8° Leipzig 83-89 ,,

Vols. i.-ii. were published monthly.

Mélanges Asiatiques tirés du Bulletin de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Petersburg, vols. i.-xii. v. p. r 8° St. Petersburg 49-89 in prog.

Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über d. Morgenländische Studien [ann. suppl. to *ZDMG*] 8° Leipzig 59 sqq., ,,

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, [now] ed. E. Windisch, vols. i.-xl. [4 pts. = 1 vol.] ea. v. 15/- 8° ,, 46-89 ,,

Occasional Supplements and Indices are published.

für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. G. Bühler and others, vols. i.-iii. [qtrly.] 10/- 8° Vienna 87 sqq. ,,

Internationale, für allgem. Sprachwiss.—v. K § 98.

96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (a): GENERAL HISTORICAL TREATISES.

Generally.

—v. also K § 119.

BYRNE, Dr. James General Principles of the Structure of Language, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Trübner 85

GERBER, G. Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. 20/- 8° Berlin [71] 84; [74] 86

HOVELACQUE, A. The Science of Language [tr.] [popular; good] 4/- c 8° Chapman 77

v. HUMBOLDT, Wilhelm Ueb. d. Verschiedenheit d. menschl. Sprachwiss., ed. A. F. Pott 4/6 s 8° Berlin [36] 83

Schasler, Max Die Elem. d. philos. Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's [adverse criticism] 4/- 8° ,, 47

Steinthal, H. Die Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's u. d. Hegel'sche Philos. [opposing Schasler] 2/- r 8° ,, 48

*MÜLLER, Fr. Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft, vols. i.-iii., 46/-; iv.: pt. I 6/- 8° Vienna 76-87; 88

i.: (1) Einleitung, 76; (2) Wollhaarige Rassen, 77; ii.: Schlichthaar. Rassen (1) Austral., Hyperbor., Amer. 82; (2) Malay. and Mongol. 80;
 iii.: Lockenhaar. Rassen (1) Nuba u. Dravida, 83; (2) Mittelländische Rassen, 85-87; iv.: (1) Supplement. A monumental work.

* Prf. F. Max Lectures on the Science of Language, 2 series; ill. 16/- c 8° Longman [61; 64] 86

SERIES I.: lect. 1. Sc. of Lang. one of the Physical Sciences; 2. Growth of Lang.; 3. Empirical Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 4. Classificatory Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 5. Genealog. Classif. of Lang.; 6. Compar. Grammar; 7. Constituent Elements of Lang.; 8. Morphology, Classif. of Lang.; 9. Theoret. Stage in Sc. of Lang.; Appendix.

SERIES II.: lect. 1. New Materials for Sc. of Lang.; 2. Language and Reason; 3. Physiolog. Alphabet; 4. Phonetic Change; 5. Grimm's Law; 6. Princ. of Etymol.; 7. Powers of Roots; 8. Metaphor; 9. Mythol. of Greeks; 10. Jupiter; 11. Myths of the Dawn; 12. Modern Mythology.

* Selected Essays on Lang., Mythol., and Religion, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman 81

Three Lects. on the Science of Lang., and its Place in General Education 2/- c 8° ,, [89] 89

Popular exposition of author's views as to origin and growth of lang., w. spec. refer. to English.

*PAUL, Prf. H. The Principles of Philology, ed. Prf. H. A. Strong 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90

The best statement of the "New School" of Philologists.

*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Introduction to the Science of Language, 2 vols. 9/- p 8° Paul [80] 90

Principles of Comparative Philology 10/6 p 8° Trübner [74] 85

STEINTHAL, H. Abriss d. Sprachwiss., i.: Sprache im allgemeinen [psychological] 9/- 8° Berlin [71] 81

WEGENER, Ph. Untersuchungen über die Grundfragen des Sprachlebens ["New School"] 5/- 8° Halle 85

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Language and the Study of Language [12 lectures] 10/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 84

The Life and Growth of Language [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [75] 82

Language and its Study, ed. R. Morris 5/- c 8° Trübner [76] 81

Aryan Philology : Generally—v. K §§ 119-120.

Greek, Latin, Sanscrit, etc., comparatively—v. K §§ 167-173.

Hamitic, Semitic, and Aryan.

ABEL, Carl Wechselbeziehungen d. ægypt., indoeurop. u. semit. Etymologie, 3 pts. 38/- 8° Leipzig 88-89

Seeks to prove that Egyptian and Indo-europ. roots are mainly identical, and subject to the same phonetic, conceptual, and formative changes.
 For his dictionary of Egyptian-Semitic-Aryan roots, v. K § 101.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Friedrich Studien über indogermanisch-semitische Wurzelverwandschaft 4/- 8° Leipzig [73] 84

RAABE, A. Gemeinschaftliche Grammatik d. arischen u. semit. Sprachen [w. ess. on orig. of alphabet] 3/- 8° Leipzig 74

Classification, etc., of Languages.

ADAM, L. Les Classifications, l'Objet, la Méthode, etc., de la Linguistique 2/6 8° Paris 82

MÜLLER, Prf. Max On Stratification of Languages '66; also in his Lectures, vol. i., lects. 5 and 8 [ut supra].

OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Classification of Languages [Madras J. of Liter., N. S. i.] 7/6 8° Trübner 79

STEINTHAL, H. Charakteristik d. hauptsächlichsten Typen d. Sprachbaues 6/- 8° Berlin [50] 60

The first edn. was pub. sub tit. *Die Classification der Sprachen dargestellt als die Entwicklung der Sprachidee*

K §§ 97-99

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (b): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

History of Philology.

Early.

STEINTHAL, H. Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. bei d. Griech. u. Röm., 2 v. [w. spec. ref. to logic] 11/6 8° Berlin 63

Modern and Contemporary.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft u. orient. Philologie in Deutschland 10/6 8° Munich 69
Since the commencement of 19th cent., w. a prelim. sketch of earlier times; and a bibliography fr. the earliest times.

BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl Zum heutigen Stand der Sprachwissenschaft 2/6 8° Leipzig 85

CURTIUS, Georg Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung 2/6 8° " 85

DELBRÜCK, B. Die neueste Sprachforschung [criticism of Curtius, *supra*] 1/- 8° " 85

DWIGHT, B. W. [Am.] Modern Philology: discoveries, history, influence, 2 vols. \$4 4° New York [64] 76

de GUBERNATIS, A. Matériaux p. servir à l'Histoire d. Études Orient. en Italie 5/- 8° Florence 76

History of Education: Generally—v. D §§ 156, 157.

Biography.

Collectively.

DUGAT, G. Hist. des Orientalistes de l'Europe du 12e au 19e siècles, 2 vols. 8° Paris 68; 70

With a sketch of the history of Oriental study in Europe.

Greek and Latin —v. K § 174.

98. PHONETICS. PHYSIOLOGY OF LANGUAGE.

Books, etc., on the Phonology of Individual Languages or Groups of Langs. are classed with those Languages or Groups.

BINDSEIL, H. E. Physiol. d. Sprachlaute—in his Abhandlungen zur vergleich. Sprachlehre 11/- 8° Leipzig [38] 78

BRÜCKE, Ernst Grundzüge der Physiologie u. Systematik d. Sprachlaute 4/- 8° Vienna [56] 76

A very good little bk., written for philologists and teachers of the deaf-and-dumb. Gives a physiol. acc. of formation of each letter.

LEPSIUS, C. R. —his Standard Alphabet [ut K § 99] gives the phon. alphab. wh. has found the widest acceptance.

v. MEYER, G. H. Organs of Speech & their Applic. in Forma. of Sounds [tr.]; 47 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser. 15/- c 8° Paul 83

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —in his Lect. on Science of Lang. [ut K § 96] ser. ii., lect. 3, is a lucid summary.

RUMPELT, H. B. Das natürliche System der Sprachlaute; 4 pl. in 4° 4/6 8° Halle 69

TECHMER, F. Phonetik, pt. i. [text and notes], pt. ii. [atlas] 18/- 8° Leipzig 80

THAUSSING, Moritz Das natürliche Lautsystem der menschlichen Sprache 2/6 8° " 63

Magazine.

Internationale Zeitschrift für allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft, ed. F. Techmer, vols. i.-vi. ann. 12/- r 8° Heilbronn 84-89 in prog.

Devoted to study of Phonetics in particular, and Indo-European philology in general. With good bibliographies of new books. Vols. i.-iii. and Suppl. [6/- '87] pub. at Leipzig.

Phonetische Studien, hrsg. Prf. W. Victor, vol. i., 9/6; vol. ii., pt. I 3/6 8° Marburg 87-88; 88 in prog.

Aryan

—v. K § 120.

Musical Acoustics and Sensations of Tone—v. I § 125 (esp. HELMHOLTZ).

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (a): PALÆOGRAPHY, &c.

Books, etc., on the Palæography of Individual Langs. or Groups of Langs. are classed with those langs.

Origin and History of Writing.

ASTLE, Thomas Origin & Progress of Writing: hieroglyphic & elemen.; ill. fr. MSS., etc. 35/- 4° Chatto [1784] 76

FAULMANN, Prf. Karl Buch der Schrift: Schriften u. Alphabete aller Zeiten u. Völker 12/- 4° Vienna [78] 80

" " Geschichte der Schrift [both this and above richly ill.] 12/- r 8° " 79

HALÉVY, J. Origine de l'Écriture Indienne...et l'Écriture Perse 2/6 8° Paris 86

HUMPHREYS, H. Noel Origin and Progress of the Art of Writing; illum. pl. and facss. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 4° Day 54

LANGLOIS, Essai sur la Calligraphie des MSS. du Moyen Age; facss. o.p. [w. 8/6] r 8° Rouen 41

de LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien The Beginning of Writing; pl. 15/-; The Ideology of Language 7/6 8° Nutt 87;

de ROSNY, Léon Les Écritures figuratives et hiéroglyphiques des différ. peuples 7/- 4° Paris [] 70

THOMPSON, E. Maunde —article Palæography, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 84

VAN DRIVAL, Abbé E. De l'Origine de l'Écriture; pl. 5/- 8° Paris [] 79

VOLLGRAFF, J. C. Studia Palæographica Leyden 70

WATTENBACH, W. Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter 11/- r 8° Leipzig [71] 75

WUTTKE, H. Geschichte der Schrift und des Schriftthums, vol. i., 15/-; Atlas of 33 litho. pl. 4/- 8° Leipzig 72; 73

K § 100

Examples, Facsimiles, etc.—*v. also* I § 110: Illuminated MSS.

- Album Paléographique [Soc. de l'École des Chartes] 200 fr. i f° Paris 87
Heliographic reproductions of MSS. of 6-17 cent., chiefly of historical and of literary interest.
- British Museum Catalogue of ancient MSS. in British Museum, pts. i. [Gk.] 20/-; ii. [Latin] 60/- f° Brit. Museum 81; 84
 Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus., pt. i. 21/-; ii. 30/-; iii. 30/-; iv. 42/- f° „ 73;76;77;78
- GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. of Ireland: photozinc reprints; pt. i. *o.p.*; ii.-iii.,
 ea. 42/-; iv. (1) 105/-, (2) 90/-. Account of same, in 4 pts., cpl. in 1 v. 10/-
[earliest times to 1719] f° Ir. Rolls Ser.
- Palæographical Society Facsimiles of MSS. & Inscriptions, ed. E. A. Bond + E. M. Thompson. Ser. i., 3 v.;
 260 facss. ser. ii. in prog. 73-83
84 199.
- A set to 1889 is worth about £14.
- SICKEL, Th. [ed.] Monumenta Graphica Medii Aevi, 9 pts. [fr. Austrian colls.] ea. 50/- f° Vienna 59-69
 SILVESTRE, M. J. V. [ed.] Universal Palæography, ed. Sir Fred. Madden, 2 v. atl f° & 2 v. r 8° *o.p.* [w. £30] i f° Bohn 49-50
- A coll. of nearly 300 large facss. fr. missals and other MSS. (some illum.) fr. French, Ital., Germ. and Eng. libraries. Of all ages: European, Oriental, Gk., Lat. The work cost nearly £20,000 to produce, the expense bg. chiefly defrayed by Louis Philippe. The Small Edition, in 2 vols. 8°, cont. 79 selected pl., is worth about £3.

Deciphering of Deeds —*v. D* § 36.**Alphabet.**

- BALLHORN, F. Grammatography: alphabets of all ages and countries 4/6 r 8° Nurembg. [43] 80
 BELL, A. Visible Speech [scheme f. a univ. phonet. alphab.] 6/- 8° Berlin 67
 DU BOIS-REYMOND, F. H. Kadmus: oder allgemeine Alphabetik 6/- 8° Berlin 62
 LENORMANT, Fr. —in his Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.-ii. (1) 32/- r 8° Paris 72; 75
 LEPSIUS, R. Standard Alphabet, f. reduc. unwrite. & for lang. to unif. orthog. in Eur. letters 2/6 8° Berlin [55] 63
A recast of his Das allgemeine linguistische Alphabet, 1855.
- TAYLOR, Can. Isaac The Alphabet: origin and development of letters, 2 vols.; ill. 36/- 8° Paul 83
Vol. i. deals with Semitic alphabets, vol. ii. with Aryan alphabets.

Cryptography.

- BAILEY, J. E. —article Cryptography, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 84

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (b): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).**ENGLISH.****Bibliography.**

- ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] Bibliograph. of Shorthd. Wks. in Engl. [w. many foreign entries; 122 pp.] —*v. infra, s.v. Hist.* (ROCKWELL).
 WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. The Bibliography of Shorthand [Engl. lang. only] 5/- 8° Pitman 87

History.

- ANDERSON, Thos. History of Shorthand, w. review of its present condition in Eur. & Amer. 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 82
 LEVY, Matthias The History of Shorthand Writing, w. syst. used by authors 5/- 8° Trübner 62
 PITMAN, Isaac History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal*] 8° Pitman 84
 REED, T. A. A Chapter in the Early History of Phonography; w. preface Isaac Pitman 1/- 8° „
 *ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.] Teaching, Practice and Literature of Shorthand [Circulars of Information,
 No. 2, 1884] 8° U. S. Bureau of Educ., Washington [84] 85

On Shorth. systems; Shorth. in Foreign Countries; Shorth. in U.S.; Bibliogr. of Shorth. [Engl. & Am. Works], w. chron. list of 483 authors.

- UPHAM, W. P. [Am.] Brief History of the Art of Stenography, w. proposed New System \$1.25 r 8° Salem, Mass. 77
 WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. Early Shorthand Systems 12° 83

Systems.

- ALLEN, G. G. Universal Phonography, or Shorthand by the "Allen Method" 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill, *n.d.* (83)
 ANDERSON, Thos. [ed.] Shorthand Systems [discussion by various experts] 1/- c 8° Pitman [84] 85
 ARMITAGE, M. Syllabic Writing, or Shorthand made easy [15 pp.] 6d. 8° Armitage, Batley [84] 85
 BARTER, J. Self-Instructor in ABC Shorthand, 1/6; Manual of ABC Shorthand 6d. 12° Allman [85] 86; [85] 86
 *CALENDAR, H. L. Manual of Cursive Shorthand, 2/-; Primer of Cursive Shorthand 6d. c 8° Camb. Press 89; 89
 CROSS, J. G. [Am.] Eclectic Shorthand Dictionary \$3.50 8° Chicago 88
 GURNEY, Joseph Textbook of the Gurney System of Shorthand. By W. B. Gurney & Sons 3/- p 8° Butterworth [1751] 84

By the present Shorthand Writers to the Houses of Parliament.

- PITMAN + HOWARD, ^{Benn} J. E. [Am.] Manual of Phonography 8oc. 12° Cincinnati [55] 85
 Phonographic Dictionary: reptg. outlines f. 30,000 words 4/- 12° Pitman [83] 89
 WATSON, John [Am.] The Phonographic Instructor: an improved method of Shorthand \$2 12° New York 87

Abbreviated Longhand.

- ANDERSON, Thos. Simplified Longhand [shorth. characters by longhand letters] 2/- c 8° W. H. Allen 82
 Synopsis of a New System of Short Writing 1/- 8° Rankin, Glasgow 78
 BENNETT, Eug. [Am.] Condensed Longhand, \$1; Condensed Longhand as used by Press \$1 12° New York 83; 84
 DAVIES, Rev. D. S. Manual of Sonography; or Longhand-Shorthand 2/- c 8° Morgan, Carmarthen 87
 KIMMEL, M. G. [Am.] Longhand Shorthand 75c. 12° Valparaiso 83
 RITCHIE, Wallace Shorthand Simplified: system of abbreviated longhand 1/- 12° Russell [74] 75

K §§ 101-102

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian: Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

Dictionaries.

ABEL, Dr. Carl	Einleitung in ein ägyptisch-semitisch-indo-enrop. Wurzel-Wörterbuch, pts. i.-v. £5 s 4° Leipzig	85	86
BIRCH, Dr. Samuel	Dict. of Hieroglyphics—in Bunsen's <i>Egypt</i> [tr.], vol. v., pp. 335-586, 5 v. 174/6	8° Longman	48-67
BRUGSCH-BEY, H.	Hieroglyphisch-Demotisches Wörterbuch, vols. i.-vi. £33 10/-, vii. £6	1° Leipzig	67-80; 82
"	Dictionnaire Géograph. de l'Anc. Egypte [dict. of names on the monuments]	£22 10/-	1° Leipzig 77-80
LEVI, Dr. Simeone	Vocabolario Geroglifico Copto-Ebraico, 7 vols.	ea. 30/-	4° Turin 87-89
PIERRET, P.	Vocabulaire Hiéroglyphique	50/-	r 8° Paris 75
SHARPE, Samuel	Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics	a.p. [pb. 10/6]	4° Moxon 61

Grammars, etc.

BIRCH, Dr. Samuel	Hieroglyphic Gram.—in Bunsen's <i>Egypt</i> , vol. iv., pp. 587-716; on Egypt. Gram., the Writing of Egyptians, <i>loc. cit.</i> vol. i. sects. 4 & 5, 5 vols. 174/6	8° Longman	48-67
BRUGSCH-BEY, H.	Grammaire Démotique	75/-	1° Berlin 55
"	Grammaire Hiéroglyphique, 24/-; Hieroglyphische Grammatik	24/-	4° Leipzig 72; 72
"	Die Aegyptologie, pt. 1. [elem. of Egyptian sciences]	10/-	r 8° " 89
v. GUTSCHMID, A.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [Egyptol. and Gk. chronol.]	14/-	8° " 89
LORET, V.	Manuel de la Langue Égyptienne, 2 pts. [gram., texts, gloss.]	21/-	4° Paris 88
RENOUF, P. Le Page de ROUGÉ, Visc. E.	Elem. Grammar of Anc. Egyptian Lang. [hieroglyph. type]	7/6	4° Bagster 75
TATTAM, H.	Grammaire Égyptienne	54/-	4° Paris 66-75
	Compendious Grammar or Egyptian Language	9/-	8° Williams [30] 63

Chrestomathy.

BUDGE, E. A. Wallis [ed.]	An Egyptian Reading Book [Oriental Text Series]	10/6	8° Nutt 89
v. LEMM, Dr. O. [ed.]	Aegyptische Lesestücke, 1 Thl.: Schrifttafel und Lesestücke, 2 pts. [autographed]	ea. 8/-	4° Leipzig 83
REINISCH, L. [ed.]	Aegyptische Chrestomathie, parts 1-2	11/-	1° Vienna 73; 75
REVILLOUT, E. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Démotique, 4 pts. 84/-; Nouv. Chrest. Démot.	20/-	4° Paris 76-80; 78
de ROUGÉ, Visc. E. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Égyptienne, 4 pts.	72/6 s 4°	" 68-76

Serial.

Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache u. Alterthum, vols. i.-xxvii.

ann. 15/- r 4° Leipzig 63 sqq. in prog.

Founded by H. BRUGSCH, cont. by R. LEPSIUS, then by H. BRUGSCH+L. STERN. Index to vols. i.-xxiii. [1863-83], by Prince IBRAHIM-HILMY, gratis.

Coptic.

Generally.

ABEL, Dr. Carl	Koptische Untersuchungen, 2 vols. in 3 pts.	30/-	8° Berlin 76-77
Pott, A. F.	Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft u. Abel's ägypt. Studien	3/-	8° Leipzig 86

Dictionary.

PARTHEY, G.	Vocabularium Coptico-Lat. et Lat.-Copt. [after Peyron & Tattam]	o.p. [w. 30/-]	r 8° Leipzig 44
PEYRON, Amadeus	Lexicon Copticum	o.p. [w. 35/-]	4° Turin 35
TATTAM, H.	Lexicon Aegyptum-Latinum [Coptic]	o.p. [w. 21/-]	8° Oxford 35

Grammar.

PEYRON, Amadeus	Grammatica Coptica	10/-	8° Turin 41
STERN, Ludwig	Koptische Grammatik	18/-	8° Leipzig 80
UHLEMANN, M. A.	Linguae Copticae Grammatica	a.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 10/-]	8° " 53

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC INSCRIPTIONS, LITERATURE, &c.

Bibliography.

IBRAHIM-HILMY, Prince	The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885]	ea. 31/6	8° Trübner 86; 88
JOLOWICZ, Dr. H.	Bibliotheca Egyptiaca [pubns. to 1861]	7/-	8° Leipzig 58-61

History of Literature.

v. GUTSCHMID, A.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [on Egyptol. & Gk. chronography]	14/-	8° Leipzig 89
------------------	---	------	---------------

Series of Translated Specimens.

Records of the Past: English trs. of Assyr. and Egypt. Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols.	ea. 3/6 p 8° Bagster	75-78
--	----------------------	-------

Vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii. (i.e. the even numbers) contain Egyptian texts: odd numbers the Assyrian. New Series, ed. Pr. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.-ii. [189; '90], ea. 4/6.

Texts and Translations : Inscriptions and Papyri—*v. also G § 8.*

BIRCH, Dr. S. [ed.]	Egyptian Texts : with transliterations and trs.	12/-	4°	Bagster	77
British Museum	Inscriptions in the Hieratic and Demotic Character	27/6	f°	British Museum	68
" "	Egyptian Texts from the Earliest Period ; 32 col. pl. [fr. coffin of Amamu]	42/-	f°	"	86
" "	Select Papyrus in the Hieratic Character, ser. i., 3 pts., and ser. ii., pt. i. 107/-	f°	"	"	41-60
	<small>Ser. I., pt. i. [pl. 1-34] 27/- '41; ii. [pl. 35-98] 30/- '42; iii. [pl. 99-168] 36/- '44; Ser. II. [pl. 1-19] 20/- '60.</small>				
" "	Facsimile of Hieratic Papyrus of Rn. of Rameses iii.	60/-	f°	"	76
" "	Photographs of the Papyrus of Nebsey in British Museum	42/-	f°	"	76
" "	Papyrus of Ani [Book of the Dead]— <i>v.</i> note to Lepsius, <i>infra</i> .				
BRUGSCH-BEY, H. [ed.]	Recueil de Monuments Égypt., v. i.-ii. ; 107 pl. (23 col.)	50/-	4°	Leipzig	60; 63
" + DÜMICHEN, J.	The same, vol. iii.-iv. [Geog. Inscr. Altägypt. Denkmäler ; 200 pl.]	£6	4°	"	65; 66
" "	The same, vol. v.-vi. [Geogr. Inscr., pts. 3-4 ; 190 pl.]	£6	4°	"	85
" H. [ed.]	Thesaurus Inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum, pts. i.-iv.	£10 14/-	r 4°	"	83-84
	<small>i.: Astronom. Inscript., 50/- '83; ii.: Calendar Inscript., 84/- '83; iii.: Geograph. Inscript., 22/- '84; iv.: Mytholog. Inscript., 58/- '84.</small>				
BUDGE, E. A. Wallis [ed.]	Martyrdom & Miracles of St. George of Cappadocia [copt. texts & trs.; Or. Txt. Ser.]	21/-	8°	Nutt	88
" "	[ed.] The Sarcophagus of Queen Anxnesraneferal [text, translit. and tr.]	15/-	4°	Whiting	89
CHABAS, F. [ed.]	Mélanges Égyptologiques, 3 series ; pl.		r 4°	Paris	62-73
" "	Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, Phénicie, Palestine, etc.; 13 pl. [Fch. trss. fr. Brit. Mus.]	70/-	4°	Paris	60
" "	[ed.] Le Papyrus Magique Harris ; 10 pl. [text and Fch. tr.]	36/-	4°	Paris	60
DÜMICHEN, J. [ed.]	Altägyptische Kalender-Inschriften ; 120 pl.	£6	f°	Leipzig	73
" "	Historische Inschriften Altägyptischer Denkmäler, 2 vols. ; 117 pl.	£9 8/-	f°	"	67; 73
" "	Altägyptische Tempel-Inschriften, i.: Edfu ; ii.: Dendera ; 160 pl.	£8	f°	"	67
" "	Photographische Resultate der Archäolog. Expedition [of 1868] ; 72 pl.	£9	f°	Berlin	71
EBERS, G. [ed.]	Papyrus Ebers, 2 vols. ; 110 pl. [w. Hierog.-Lat. gloss.]	£10 10/-	i 4°	Leipzig	75
EISENLOHR, A. [ed.]	Mathemath. Handbuch d. alten Aegypter ; 2 pl. and atl. of 24 pl.				
	[=Papyr. Rhind of Brit. Mus.; w. tr.]	63/-	4°	Leipzig	77
GAYET, A. [ed.]	Les Monuments Coptes du Musée de Boulaq ; 100 pl.	40/-	4°	Paris	89
HESS, J. J. [ed.]	Der demotische Roman v. Stne Ha-m-us [w. German tr., cofnm. & glossary]	14/-	8°	Leipzig	88
LEEMANS, [ed.]	Monuments Égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas, pts. i.-xxvii.	£40	f°	Leyden	39-76
LEPSIUS, Dr. R. [ed.]	Denkmäler aus Aegypten u. Aethiopien ; 900 pl. [some col.]	£67 10/-	f°	Berlin	49-60
" "	Königsbuch der alten Aegypter, 2 vols. ; 73 pl.	50/-	4°	"	58
" "	Todtenbuch der Aegypter, 79 pl. [fr. Turin papyrus]	35/-	4°	Leipzig	42
	<small>A transl. of this by Dr. S. BIRCH is cont. in the 5th vol. of Bunsen's <i>Egypt's Place in Hist.</i> [tr.] 5 v. 174/6 8° Longman, '48-'67. The Brit. Mus. recension of the <i>Bk. of the Dead</i> has been reprod. in colours by Mr. Griggs, 31/6 f° '89. <i>Index des Mots</i> by J. LIEBLEIN 8° Paris 76.</small>				
" "	[ed.] Aelteste Texte d. Todtenbuchs ; 43 pl. [fr. Brit. Mus. Sarcoph.]	48/-	f°	Berlin	67
MARIETTE-BEY, A. [ed.]	Listes Géographiques des Pylones de Karnak	30/-	f°	Leipzig	75
" "	[ed.] Karnak : étude topographique et archéologique ; pl.	150/-	4°	"	75
" "	[ed.] Abydos, 53 pl., 96/- ; Denderah, 339 pl. ; 4 vols.	ea. 64/-	f°	Paris	69 ; 70-75
" "	[ed.] Monuments divers d'Égypte et de Nubie, pts. 1-24 ; 21 pl.	ea. 5/-	f°	"	72-77
" "	[ed.] Les Papyrus Égyptiens du Musée de Boulaq, vols. i.-iii. ; 44 pl.	£15	f°	"	72-77
" "	[ed.] Le Serapeum de Memphis, 10 parts ; 36 pl.	£6	f°	"	66
MASPÉRO, G. [ed.]	Études Égyptiennes, vols. i.-ii. (pt. 1)	64/-	4°	"	86-89
NAVILLE, E. [ed.]	Litanie du Soleil ; 49 pl. [fr. tombs of Kings of Thebes]	20/-	4°	Leipzig	75
" "	[ed.] Das Ägyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie ; 212 pl., £12 ; Einleit. sep.	30/-	4°	Berlin	87; 87
" "	[ed.] Textes relatifs au Mythe d'Horus ; 26 pl. [fr. temple of Edfu]	40/-	f°	Basle	70
PIEHL, K. [ed.]	Inscriptions Hiéroglyphiques recueillies en Égypte ; ser. i., 2 pts. 55/- ; ser. ii., pt. i. [154 plates]	32/-	4°	Paris	86-88 ; 90
PIERRET, P., etc. [eds.]	Études Égyptologiques, pts. i.-xvi.		4°	"	73-80
" "	Recueil d'Inscriptions du Musée Égypt du Louvre, 2 pts.	ea. 21/-	4°	"	73; 78
PLEYTE, W. [ed.]	Études Égyptologiques, 7 parts ; 13 pl.	42/-	8°	Leyden	66-69
" "	[ed.] Le Papyrus de Turin, 6 pts. ; 150 pl.	£12	4°	"	66-73
" "	[ed.] Le Papyrus Rollin	32/-	4°	"	68
" "	[ed.] Chapitres Supplém. du Livre des Morts, 3 vols. ; 27 pl. [w. Fch. tr.]	32/-	4°	"	
REINISCH, Prof. Leo [ed.]	Die ägyptischen Denkmäler in Miramar ; 43 pl. and 29 ill.	30/-	r 8°	Vienna	65
REVILLOUT + EISENLOHR, R. [eds.]	Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti, vol. i. [Louvre], pt. 1, 17/- ; vol. ii. [Brit. Mus.], pt. 1, 15/- ; pl.				
de ROUGÉ, E. [ed.]	Rituel Funéraire des Anc. Égyptiens, pts. i.-v.	ea. 21/-	4°	Paris	88 ; 88
" "	[ed.] Inscriptions hiéroglyph. copiées en Égypte pend. la Miss. Scient., 4 vols.	£3	4°	"	61-76
					77-79

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Libyan.

Generally.

JUDAS, A. C.	Étude de la Langue Phénic. et de la Lang. Libyque ; 32 pl.	27/-	4°	Paris	47
Dictionary.					
NEWMAN, Prof. F. W.	Libyan Dictionary [reprod. in 4 modern langs.]	10/6	c 8°	Trübner	82

Berber (Tamachek).

Bibliography.

HODGSON, W. B. [Am.]	—his Notes on North Africa, conts. a Berber bibliography	\$2	8°	New York	44
----------------------	--	-----	----	----------	----

K §§ 104-105

History of the Language.

RINN, Louis Les Origines Berbères [linguistic and ethnological] 10/- 8° Paris 89

Dictionary.

BASSET, René Notes de Lexicographie Berbère, pts. i.-iv. ea. 4/- 8° Paris 7-88
 BROSELARD + JAUBERT Dictionnaire Français-Berbère 30/- r 8° " 44

Grammar.

FAIDHERBE, Gen Le Zenaga des Tribus Sénégalaises 4/- r 8° Paris 77
 HANTEAU, A. Grammaire de la Langue Tamachek o.p. [w. 21/-] r 8° " 60
 NEWMAN, [Prof.] F. W. Grammar of the Berber Language o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Trübner n.d. (c. 40)

Inscriptions.

HALÉVY, J. Études Berbères, vol. i.: essai d'épigraphie Libyque [repr. fr. *Jl. Asiat.*] 12/6 8° Paris 75

Literature.

LOCMÂN Berbère Berber text, w. transcription, ed. R. Basset 8/- 8° Paris 90
 Contains also a study of the Locman legend, and four glossaries.

Kabail.*Dictionary.*

BASSET, R. Mamel de Langue Kabyle: dialecte zouaoua 7/6 8° Paris 87
 NEWMAN, Prof. F. W. Kabail Vocabulary supplemented by the aid of a New Science 5/- 8° Trübner 88

Grammars, etc.

BASSET, René Manuel de la Langue Kabyle [Zouaoua dialect] 6/6 8° Paris 87
 BELKASSEM, Ben Sedira Cours de Langue Kabyle 7/- 8° Algiers 87
 IANOTEAU, A. Grammaire Kabyle 10/6 8° " 58
 " " Essai de Grammaire Kabyle 15/- r 8° Paris 60

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 34, s.vv. Algeria, Berber.

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

Bilin, or Bogos.

REINISCH, Prof. Leo Die Bilinsprache, vol. i. [texts] 10/-, vol. ii. [dictionary (in German)] 20/- 8° Leipzig 83; Vienna 87
 " " Die Bilinsprache in Nord-Ost Afrika 2/6 8° Vienna 82

Chamir.

REINISCH, Prof. L. Die Chamirsprache, 2 pts. [in Abyssinia] 5/- r 8° Vienna 84

Galla.

KRAFF, Rev. J. L. Outlines of Elements of Galla Language o.p. [w. 12/6] 12° Trübner 40
 TUTSCHKE, C. L. Grammar of the Galla Language o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Munich 45
 " " Dictionary of the Galla Language, 3 pts. [Galla, English and German] 10/6 8° " 44-45

Kunama.

REINISCH, Prof. Leo Die Kunama Sprache in Nordost-Afrika, pts. i.-ii. ea. 2/- 8° Leipzig 89; 90

Quara.

REINISCH, Prof. L. Die Quararsprache [in Abyssinia] 6/- r 8° Vienna 85

Saho.

REINISCH, Prof. L. Die Saho-Sprache, vol. i. [texts], 8/-; vol. ii. [dictionary] 24/- 8° Vienna 89; 90

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Philology: Generally.

BARTH, J. Die Nominalbildung in den semitischen Sprachen, vol. i. 10/- 8° Leipzig 89
 BENLOEW, L. La Grèce avant les Grecs [Pelasgians, Leleg., Semites, Ionians] 4/6 r 8° Paris 77
 HERZFELD, L. Einblicke in das Sprachliche d. semitischen Urzeit 6/- 8° Hanover 83
 HOMMEL, Fritz Die semitischen Völker und Sprachen, vol. i. (3 pts.) 11/- 8° Leipzig 81; 82; 83
 " " Namen d. Säugethiere bei den südsemitischen Völkern 40/- r 8° " 79
 A contribution to Arabic and Ethiopian lexicography, hist. of civilization, and philology.
 de LAGARDE, P. Uebersicht üb. d. im Aram., Arab. u. Hebr. übliche Bildung d. Nomina 20/- r 4° Göttingen 89
 NÖLDEKE, Theodor —article Semitic Languages, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. [Germ. tr. of same, 1/6 8° Leipzig 87] 30/- 4° Black 87

K § 106

- RENAN, Ernest Histoire Générale et Système Comparé des Langues Sémitiques, pt. i. 10/- 4° Paris [55] 63
 WRIGHT, Prof. Wm. Lectures in Comparative Semitic Grammar [posthumous] Camb. Press *in prep.*

Relation to Indogermanic Group—v. K § 96.

Palæography.

Alphabet.

- CLARKE, J. C. C. [Am.] Origin and Varieties of the Semitic Alphabet; 20 pl. 75c. 8° Chicago 87

Inscriptions.

- *Corpus Inscriptionum Semit., in pts. [photo. facss., w. Fch. trs. & notes] I., 4 pts., ? *pr.*; II. i. (1) 50/- 4° Paris (Acad.) 81-90 *in prog.*
 HALÉVY, J. Mélanges d'Épigraphie et d'Archéologie Sémitiques 8/6 8° " 74
 Nineteen Punic, Phœnician, Egyptian, Palmyrenian, Nabatean, and Ethiopic inscriptions.
 " " Mission Archéologique dans le Yemen 16/- 8° " 72
 LAYARD, [Sir] A. H. [ed.] Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Characters fr. Assy. monum. [v. also G § 8] o.p. [w. 20/-] f° London 51
 RAWLINSON + NORRIS + SMITH [eds.] Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia, 4 vols.—v. K § 107.
 SARZEC, E. Découvertes en Chaldée, 2 vols.; w. heliograv. pl. 50/- 4° Paris 87-89
 de VOGUÉ, Cte. Inscriptions Sémitiques de la Syrie Centrale; 16 pl. [w. Fch. tr.] 25/- f° " 69
 " " Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale 15/- 8° " 69

106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN, AND ACCADIAN PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.

- DELITZSCH, Prof. F. Assyrisches Wörterbuch zur Keilschriftliteratur, pts. i.-iii. [to occupy ab. 10 pts] ea. 30/- 4° Leipzig 88-90 *in prog.*
 Smith, S. A. Why that *Assyrisches Wörterbuch* ought never to have been written 1/6 8° " 88
 NORRIS, E. Assyrian Dictionary, pts. i.-iii. ea. 28/- 4° Williams 68-72
 STRASSMAIER, Dr. J. N. Alphab. Verzeichniss d. assyr. u. akkad. Wörter d. *Cuneif. Insc. of W. Asia*, 6 pts. [Assyr. Bibl.] 150/- r 8° Leipzig 82-86
 TALBOT, Dr. H. Fox Wörterverzeichnis z. d. Babyl. Inscr. im Museum z. L'pool [repr. of pt. of above] 8/- r 8° " 86
 Contributions to a Glossary of Assyrian—in *Jl. R. A. S.* iii. and iv. 22/- 8° Trübner 68; 69

Grammars, History of the Language, etc.

- BERTIN, George Abridged Grammar of the Langs. of the Cuneif. Inscript. [Simplif. Grams.] 5/- c 8° Trübner 88
 Sumero-Akkadian, Assyro-Babylonian, Vannic, Medic, and Old Persian grammars.
 DELITZSCH, Prof. F. Assyrian Grammar, tr. A. R. S. Kennedy [w. paradigms, gloss., etc.] 15/- c 8° Williams 89
 Hebrew Language viewed in the Light of Assyrian Research [tr.] 4/- c 8° " 83
 HAUPT, Prof. Paul Assyrische Grammatik [a lecture] 5/- 8° Berlin *in prep.* 83
 LENORMANT, Fr. Akkadische Sprache 16/- 8° Paris 76
 Étude sur les Syllabaires Cunéiformes 21/- r 8° " 75
 La Langue Primitive de la Chaldée et les Idiomes Touraniens 12/6, (2) 6/6 4° Paris 73-74; 74; 79; 80
 Études Accadiennes, vol. i. [gram.], 12/6; ii. (1) [texts] 17/-; iii. (1) [texts] 12/6, (2) 6/6 4° Paris 73-74; 74; 79; 80
 Part of his *Lettres Assyriologiques*, ut K § 107.
 MENANT, J. Études Cunéiformes, 5 pts. [reprts. fr. var. serials] 12/6 8° Paris 78-80
 Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° " 68
 Syllabaire Assyrien: système phonétique de l'écriture, 2 vols. 60/- 4° " 69; 73
 Manuel de la Langue Assyrienne [syllab., gram., readings] 15/- 8° " 80
 OPPERT, J. Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne 6/- 8° " [60] 69
 Études Sumériennes 4/6 8° " 76
 La Peuple et la Langue des Mèdes 8/6 8° " 79
 SAYCE, Prof. A. H. Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes 7/6 12° Trübner 72
 Elementary Grammar and Reading Book of Assyrian Language 7/6 4° Bagster [75] 77
 Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary 9/6 4° " 77

Characters.

- AMIAUD + MÉCHINEAU, A. Tableau comp. d. Écritures Babyl. et Assyriennes archaïques et modernes 15/- r 8° Paris 87
 BRÜNNOW, Dr. R. E. Classified List of all Simple and Compound Ideographs in pub. texts, 3 v. 48/- 4° Leyden 88-89
 MENANT, J. Les Écritures Cunéiformes [Persian and Assyrian] o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Paris [] 64

Chrestomathies.

- BUDGE, E. A. W. [ed.] Assyrian Texts [extracts from annals, w. notes] 7/6 8° Bagster 80
 de CHOSSAT, Ed. [ed.] Répertoire Assyrien, 21/-; Répertoire Sumérien 8/6 8° Paris 79; Lyons 82
 DELITZSCH, Prof. F. [ed.] Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen 30/- f° Leipzig [76] 85
 LYON, Prof. D. G. [ed.] Assyrian Manual [w. sketch of Grammar (meagre)] \$4. 8° Amer. Hebrew Soc., Chicago 86
 TELONI, B. [ed.] Crestomazia Assira: con paradigmi grammaticali [Pub. Soc. As. Ital.] 8/6 8° Florence 87

Serials.

- Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergl. semit. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt, vol. i., pt. 1 23/- r 8° Leipzig 89 *in prog.*
 Zeitschrift für Assyriologie u. verwandte Gebiete, hrsg. C. Bezold [quarterly] ann. 16/- 8° " 86 *sq. in prog.*

K §§ 107-108

107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE

History of Literature.

BEZOLD, C.	Ueberblick über die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur	12/-	8°	Leipzig	86
BROWN, Prf. Francis [Am.]	Assyriology: its use and abuse	\$1	12°	New York	88
EVANS, George	An Essay on Assyriology [w. 4° tables of inscripp.]	5/-	8°	Williams	83
SAYCE, Prf. A. H.	Lectures on Babylonian Literature	4/-	8°	Bagster	77
TIELE, C. P.	Die Assyriologie u. ihre Ergebnisse f. d. vergl. Religionsgesch. [tr. fr. Dutch]	1/-	8°	Leipzig	78
ZIMMERN, H.	Assyriologie [as help to study of O.T. and the classics; lect.]	8°	"	"	89

History and Accounts of Discoveries and Research—v. A § 47.

Series of Translated Specimens.

Assyriologische Bibliothek, hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt—each entered separ. infra.

Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, vol. i., 9/-; vol. ii., 12/-; hrsg. Eberhard Schrader, vol. i., 9/-; ii., 12/-	[in 4 ann. vols.; w. Germ. trss.]	8°	Berlin 89; 90 in prog.
Records of the Past: Eng. tr. of Assyrian and Egyptian Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch	ea. 3/6 p	8°	Bagster 75-81
Vols. i, iii., v., vii., ix., xi., (i.e. the odd nos.) contain Assyrian texts. A new series commenced in 1889. Vol. I., 4/6 [Assyrian]; vol. ii., 4/6 [90].			

Texts and Translations—v. also G § 10.

BEZOLD, Carl [ed.]	Achämenideninschriften [transcrip. of Babyl. text & Germ. tr.; Assy. Bibl.]	24/-	4°	Leipzig	82
British Museum	Cuneiform Inscriptions of W. Asia, ed. Sir H. C. Rawlinson		1°	British Museum	61-84
Vol. i.: o.p. [pb. 20/-] '61; ii.: 20/- '66; iii.: 20/- '70; iv.: o.p. 75 [new edn. in prep.]; v.: pl. 1-35, o.p. [pb. 10/6] '80; pl. 36-70, o.p. [pb. 10/6] '84.					
STRASSMAIER, Rev. J. N.	Alphabetisches Verzeichniss— <i>ut supra</i> .				
British Museum	Catalogue of Cuneiform Tablets in Komunikig Collection, vol. i.	15/-	8°	British Museum	89
BUDGE, Can. E. A. [tr.]	Hist. of Esarhaddon, Kg. of Assyria [son of Sennacherib; B.C. 681-668]: tr. fr. cuneif. inscripp. in Brit. Museum	10/6 p	8°	Trübner	80
HAUPT, Paul [ed.]	Akkadische u. Sumerische Keilinschrifttexte, 4pts. [fr. Brit. Mus.; Assy. Bibl.]	36/- r	4°	Leipzig	81-82
" " [ed.]	Das babylonische Nimrodepos, pt. i. 20/- [fr. Brit. Mus.; Assy. Bibl.]	r	4°	"	84
JENSEN, P. [ed.]	Kosmologie der Babylonier [cuneif. texts coll., explain., and exam.]	8°	"	Strassburg	90
KOSSOWICZ, C. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Palaeo-Persicae Achaemenidarum	40/-	i	8°	St. Petersburg 72
LENORMANT, Fr.	Lettres Assyriologiques, ser. i., 2 vols., 18/-; ser. ii., vol. 1, 12/6, vol. 2 (1) 16/6, vol. 3 (1-2)	19/-	4°	Paris	71-72; 74-80
" " [ed.]	Les Syllabaires Cunéiformes	16/-	8°	"	77
" " [ed.]	Choix de Textes Cunéiformes inédits, pts. 1-3	12/6	4°	"	73-75
LYON, D. G. [ed.]	Keilinschrifttexte Sargon's [transcription, Germ. tr. & explan.; Assy. Bibl.]	24/- r	8°	Leipzig	83
MENANT, J. [ed. & tr.]	Annales des Rois d'Assyrie, 12/6; Babyl. et Chaldée [texts & French trss.]	12/6 r	8°	Paris	74; 75
" " [ed.]	Les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse	8/6	8°	"	73
" " [ed.]	Inscriptions Assy. de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone	8/6	8°	"	63
OPPERT, J. [ed.]	Grande Inscription de Khorsabad, 3 vols. [w. French comm.]	25/-	8°	"	63
" " [ed. & tr.]	Les Inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan déchiffrées	25/-	f°	"	70
" " [ed.]	Expéd. Scient. en Mésopotamie, 2 v. & atl. [4°] of 21 pl. [w. deciph. of inscr.]	£5	i	4°	56-64
" + MENANT, J. [eds.]	Documents Juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée	17/-	8°	"	77
FEISER, Dr. [ed.]	Keilinschriftliche Aktenstücke; 2 pl. [21 texts fr. Berlin Museum; w. Germ. tr.]	12/-	8°	Berlin	89
POGNON, H. [ed.]	Les Inscriptions Babyloniennes du Wadi Brissa; 14 pl.	8/6	8°	Paris	87
RAWLINSON, Sir H. C. [ed.]	Selection from Inscriptions of Assyria; 70 pl.	12/-	i	f°	75
SCHEIL, P. V. [ed.]	Inscription Assy. archaïque de Samsi-Ramman iv. [824-811]; w. Fch. tr. & notes	7/-	4°	Paris	89
SMITH, Geo. [ed. & tr.]	History of Assurbanipal: tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions	28/-	i	8°	Williams 71
" " [ed. & tr.]	Chaldean Account of Genesis: tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions; ill.	16/-	8°	Low	[75] 80
" " [ed. & tr.]	Assyrian Eponym Canon [tr., acc. of evidence, etc.]	9/-	8°	Bagster	75
" S. A. [ed.]	Miscellaneous Assyrian Texts of the British Museum: w. notes and 27 pl.	7/-	8°	Leipzig	87
" " [ed.]	Die Keilinschrifttexte Assurbanipals, pts. i. 7/-; ii. 12/-; iii. 18/- [w. transsc., Germ. tr., comm. and gloss.]	8°	"	"	87; 87; 89
" " [tr.]	Assyrian Letters from the Royal Lib. at Nineveh: tr. and explained	6/-	8°	"	88
STRASSMAIER, Rev. J. N. [ed.]	Babylonische Texte, pts. i.-vii. [inscripp. of Kg. Nabonidus, B.C. 555-538] c. £5	8°	"	"	87-90 in prog.
WINKLER, H. [ed.]	Die Keilinschrifttexte Sargons, 2 vols.; 49 pl.	48/-	4°	"	89
ZIMMERN, H. [ed.]	Babylonische Busspsalmen [transcription, Germ. tr. & expl.; Assy. Bibl.]	30/- r	4°	"	85

Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions—v. K § 130.

108. CHALDEE (WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC) PHILOLOGY.

Primitive Language (pre-Semitic)—v. K § 106 [LENORMANT, etc.].

Dictionaries

—v. also K § 117: Hebrew.

BUXTORF, J.	Lexicon Chaldaicum Talmudicum et Rabbinicum, ed. B. Fischer	63/-	4°	Leipzig [1639-40]	66-74
*DAVIES, Benj. [Am.]	Student's Chaldee & Hebr. Lexicon to the O. T. [w. Hebr. & Eng. index]	21/-	8°	Andover	[] 83
Based on GESENIUS, FÜRST and others; ed. E. C. MITCHELL [Am.]. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.					
FÜRST, Dr. Julius	Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative]	21/- r	8°	Williams	[67] 85
LEVY, Dr. J.	Chaldee Lexicon on the Targums, Talmud and Midraschim [tr.], 2 vols.	36/-	8°	"	69

Grammars.

KAUTZSCH, E.	Grammatik des Biblisch-Aramäischen	4/-	8°	Leipzig	84
LUZZATTO, S. D.	Grammar to Bibl. Chaldaic Language, tr. [fr. Ital.]. J. S. Goldammer [Am.]	\$1.50	12°	New York	76
PETERMANN, Dr. J. H.	Grammatica Chaldaica [w. chrest. and gloss.; Porta Ling. Orient.]	4/-	8°	Berlin	[6-] 72
TURPIE, Dr. D. McC.	Manual of the Chaldee Language [with chrestomathy]	7/-	sq 8°	Williams	79
ZSCHOKKE, H.	Institutiones, Fundamentales Linguæ Aramaicæ	5/-	8°	Vienna	70

109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY : (a) CLASSICAL.**Dictionaries.**

CARDAHI, P. G.	Dictionnaire Syriaque-Arabe, 2 vols.	ca. 40/-	4°	Beyruth	87 ; 89
DUVAL, R. [ed.]	Lexicon Syriacum auct. Hassano Bar Bahlule, pt. i. [in 5 pts.]	17/-	8°	Paris	89
*SMITH, Dr. R. Payne [ed.]	Thesaurus Syriacus, coll. Quatremère + Bernstein + Lorsbach + Jacobi + Agrell + Field, pts. i.-v. = vol. i.	£5 5/-; pts. vi.-vii. 52/6 ; viii. 36/-	f°	Clar. Press	68-90

Grammars, etc.

COWPER, B. H.	Syriac Grammar [tr. of Hoffmann (1827)]	9/-	8°	Williams	58
*DUVAL, R.	Traité de Grammaire Syrique	16/-	8°	Paris	81
MERX, A.	Grammatica Syriaca post opus Hoffmanni [1827], 2 pts.	17/6	r 8°	Halle	67 ; 70
*NESTLE, Prf. E.	Syriac Grammar, tr. A. R. S. Kennedy [Am.] [w. chrestomathy]	9/-	c 8°	Williams	[81] 89
*NOELDEKE, Theodor	Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik	12/-	8°	Leipzig	80
PHILLIPS, Dr. G.	Syriac Grammar	7/6	8°	Bell	[37] 66

Chrestomathies.

BERNSTEIN + KIRSCH [eds.]	Chrestomathia Syriaca, 3/-; Lexicon to same, 5/-; in 1 vol.	7/6	8°	Williams	32 ; 36
MERX, A. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Targumica [Petermann's Porta Ling. Orient.]	7/6	s 8°	Berlin	88
NESTLE, Prf. E. [ed.]	— in his Grammar, <i>ut supra</i> .				
ROEDIGER, A. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Syriaca, ed. et glossario explanata	7/6	8°	Halle	[38] 68
WENIG, J. B. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Syriaca cum apparatu grammatico	7/6	8°	Innsbruck	66
ZINGERLE, P. [ed.]	Chrestom. Syriaca, c. notis philolog. et lex. Syr., 2 vols.	15/-	8°	Rome	71 ; 73

Metrology.

MARTIN, Abbé	De la Métrique des Syriens [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.]	4/-	8°	Leipzig	80
--------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Nationale, Paris	Manuscrits Syriaques et Sabéens [by H. Zotenberg]	12/6	4°	Paris	74
Bodl. Lib. Oxon.	Catalogus Codicum Syriacorum Bibl. Bodleiana [by Dr. R. Payne-Smith]	21/-	4°	Clar. Press	64
British Museum	Catalogue of Syriac MSS., pt. i., 15/-; ii., 25/-; iii., 30/- [by Prf. Wm. Wright]	4°		Brit. Mus. 70; 71 ; 73	

110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY : (b) MANDAÏTIC [a corrupt Syriac].**History of the Dialect.**

NOELDEKE, Theodor	Ueber die Mundart der Mandäer	2/6	4°	Hanover	62
-------------------	-------------------------------	-----	----	---------	----

Grammar.

NOELDEKE, Theodor	Mandäische Grammatik	15/-	r 8°	Halle	75
-------------------	----------------------	------	------	-------	----

Texts.

Codex Nasaraeus: Latin tr. by Norberg

At the end of Dr. A. J. H. W. BRANDT'S *Die Mandäische Religion* [81-8° Leipzig, 1889: an important work] are some elaborate notes on the *Genes.*, or *Cod. Nasar.* The preface to the bk. conts. a list of wks. on Maod. Literature, edns. and trs.

EUTING, J. [ed.]	Quolasta, Gesänge u. Lehren v. d. Taufe: text, etc.	75/-	f°	Stuttgart	67
PETERMANN, H. [ed.]	Thesaurus seu Liber Magnus vulgo Lib. Adamis appellatus, 2 vols.	90/-	4°	Leipzig	67

111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY : (c) MODERN SYRIAC.**Grammars.**

NOELDEKE, Theodor	Grammatik d. neusyrischen Sprache in Kurdistan	14/-	8°	Leipzig	68
STODDARD, Rev. D. T. [Am.]	Grammar of Modern Syriac Language	10/6	8°	New Haven	55

K §§ 112-113

112. SYRIAC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

NESTLE, Prf. E. Litteratura Syriaca [repr. fr. his Brevis Ling. Syr. Gram.] 2/- s 8° Berlin 88

History and Criticism.

CARDAHI, P. G. Liber Thesauri de Arte Poetica Syrorum 10/6 8° Rome 75
 de LAGARDE, P. A. Analecta Syriaca, 21/-; Appendix 2/6 8° Leipzig 59; 59
 MEXX, A. Historia artis grammaticæ apud Syros [Abhandl. Kunde ML.] 15/- r 8° " 89
 WRIGHT, Prf. William —article Syriac Literature, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii. 30/- 4° Black 87

Collections.

CURETON, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Syriac Documents [w. English tr.] 31/6 4° Williams 64
 " " Spicilegium Syriacum o.p. [w. 25/-] r 8° " 55
 Remaios of Bardesan, Meliton, Ambrose and Mara Bar Serapion, w. English trss.
 LAND, J. P. N. [ed.] Anecdota Syriaca collegit, edidit, explicavit, 4 vols. 67/6 4° Leyden 62-75
 I.: Symbolæ Syr., 14/- '62; II.: Joannis Episc. Ephes., 17/- '68; III.: Zachariae Episc. Mityl., 18/- '70; IV.: Otia Syriaca, 18/6 '76.

Biblical Codices —v. A § 17.

Apocryphal Scriptures —v. A § 19.

Ecclesiastical Law.

de LAGARDE, P. A. [ed.] Reliquiae Juris Eccles. Antiq. Syriacæ 12/- r 8° Leipzig 57

Historians.

BAETHGER, Fried. [ed. and tr.] Fragmente syrischer u. arab. Historiker [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.] 7/6 8° Leipzig 84

Texts and Translations.

ABD-IACHOU DA ESSIONBAONI Jardin de Délices, hrsg. P. G. Cardahi [verse] Beyruth in prep.
 Addai the Apostle, Doctrine of: text and tr. Dr. G. Phillips 7/6 8° Trübner 76
 ALEXANDER the Great, Hist. of: being Syriac versions of Pseudo-Callisthenes, ed. with tr. and notes, E. A. W. Budge 25/- 8° Camb. Press 90
 APHRAATES Homilies of: ed. Prf. W. Wright, vol. i. [text] 42/- 4° Williams 69
 " " German tr. G. Bert, w. notes 8/- 8° Leipzig 88
 BARHEBRAEUS, Greg. Chronicon Syriacum e Codd. MSS. emend. adnot., etc. 36/- 4° Paris 90
 " " Œuvres Grammaticales, ed. Abbé Martin, 2 vols.; w. French notes 25/- 8° " 72
 BEZOLD, Carl [ed.] Die Schatzhöhle, 2 pts. [w. the Arabic version and Germ. tr.] 28/- 8° Leipzig 86; 88
 Book of the Bee: ed., fr. Lond., Oxon., and Munich MSS., E. A. W. Budge [w. tr.] 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 86
 CLEMENTIS Romani Recognitiones Syriacæ, ed. P. A. de Lagarde 20/- r 8° Leipzig 61
 " " Epistolæ binæ de Virginitate, ed. J. T. Beelen 14/- 8° Louvain 56
 CURETON, Rev. W. [ed. & tr.] History of Martyrs in Palestine [w. tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 61
 " " [ed.] Remains of a very ancient Recension of the 4 Gospels 30/- 4° " 58
 " " [ed. & tr.] Ignatius Epistles in Syriac, Greek, Latin and English [w. tr.] 31/6 4° Oxford 49
 EBED-JESU SOBENSIS Carmina Selecta, ed. H. Gismondi [text and Lat. tr.] 3/6 8° Trübner 88
 ELIA of Sobhâ Turas Mamlâ Surjâjâ, ed. and tr. J. H. Gottheil [a treat. on Syriac gram.] 12/- 8° Berlin 87
 EPHRAEMI Syri Carmina Nisibena, ed. Dr. W. Bickel [w. prolegom. and gloss.] 16/- r 8° Leipzig 66
 " " Carmina Selecta, ed. Hahn + Seiffert 4/- 8° " 25
 " " Hymni et Sermones, ed. T. J. Lamy, v. i. 17/-; ii. 30/-; iii. 12/6 [w. Lat. tr. & notes] 4° Malines 82; 87; 90
 " " Histoire de Joseph [poem in 10 bks., hitherto inedited] 8/- 8° Paris 87
 ISAAC ANTIOCHENI Opera Omnia: Syriac text, ed. W. Bickell, pt. i. 12/-; ii. 14/- 8° Giessen 73; 76
 JOHN OF EPHESUS Ecclesiastical History, pt. iii., ed. [in Syriac] Rev. W. Cureton 30/- 4° Oxford 53
 JOSHUA the Stylite Chronicle of [A.D. 507]: w. tr. and notes Prf. W. Wright 10/6 8° Camb. Press 82
 " " ["A.D. 515"]: ed. w. Fch. tr. Abbé P. Martin 9/- 8° Leipzig 76
 Kallilag and Ūamnag Syriac text, ed. Bickell; w. Germ. tr., w. intro. Th. Benfey 24/- 8° " 76
 The Fables of Bidpai (Pilpay). For Hebr. version, v. K § 118; for Persian version, v. K § 134, s. 2. Anvari Soheili.
 " " Syriac text, tr. fr. the Arabic, ed. Prf. Wm. Wright 21/- 8° Trübner 84
 " " " " tr. w. notes Prf. E. G. N. Keith-Falconer 7/6 8° Camb. Press 85
 Contains a valuable prefatory account of the literary history, various texts, etc., of the fables.

Folk-tales, Proverbs, etc.—for some specimens, v. B § 27*.

113. PHOENICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Dictionary.

LEVY, M. A. Phönizisches Wörterbuch 2/6 8° Breslau 64

Grammar, etc.

JUDAS, A. C. Étude de la Langue Phénic. et la Lang. Libyque; 32 pl. 27/- 4° Paris 47
 SCHRÖDER, P. Die phönizische Sprache; 22 pl. [grammar and specimens] 14/- 8° Halle 66

Alphabet.

- *LENORMANT, Fr. Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.-ii. (1) 32/- i 8° Paris 74; 75
de ROUGÉ, Em. Mémoire sur l'Origine Égyptienne de l'Alphabet Phénicien; 3 pl. 8/6 8° „ 74

Miscellaneous Essays.

- LEVY, M. A. Phönizische Studien, 4 pts. 13/- 8° Breslau 56-70

Inscriptions

—*v. also* K § 105: Semitic, *s.v.* Inscriptions.

- British Museum Inscriptions from Carthage [researches of Nathan Davis 1856-58] 25/- f° British Museum 63
DERENBOURG, J. Notes Épigraphiques [10 notes, chiefly on Phoenician inscripp.] 3/6 8° Paris 77
EUTING, J. [ed.] Punische Steine; 46 f° pl. 15/- r 8° St. Petersburg 71
„ „ [ed.] Sechs Phönizische Inschriften aus Idalion; 3 pl. 4/- 4° Strassburg 75
GESENIUS, W. [ed.] Scripturæ Linguaeque Phoeniciae Monumenta, 3 pts.; 48 pl. 50/-; *red. to* 16/- 4° Leipzig 77
KÄMPF, S. J. [ed.] Phöniz. Epigraphik: Grabschrift Eschmunazar's [w. Germ. tr.] 3/- 8° Prague 75
PRAETORIUS, F. Beiträge zur Erklärung der himjarischen Inschriften, 3 pts. 4/6 8° Halle 74
RENAN, Ernest La Mission de Phénicie; 70 pl. £7 f° Paris 74
de VOGUÉ, Cte. Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale; pl. 20/- 8° „ 69

Carthaginian.

- EUTING, J. [ed.] Sammlung der carthagischen Inschriften, vol. i.; 208 pl. 60/- 4° Strassburg 83

114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY: CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

Dictionaries.

- *BADGER, Dr. G. P. English-Arabic Lexicon [classical and modern] £4 r 4° Paul 81
BEAUSSIER, M. Dictionnaire Pratique Arabe-Française [modern Arabic] 42/- 4° Algiers 87
BELOF, Père J. B. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, 2 pts. 4° Beyrout 90; 90
CATAFAGO, J. English and Arabic Dictionary, 2 vols. [Arab.-Eng., Eng.-Arab.] 42/- 8° Quaritch [58] 73
CHERBONNEAU, A. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français, 2 vols. [written language] 20/- 8° Paris 76
„ „ Dictionnaire Français-Arabe 10/- 8° „ 72
DOZY, R. Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes, 8 pts. 130/- r 4° Leyden 77-81
FREYTAG, G. W. Lexicon Arabico-Latinum, 4 vols., 73/6; Abridged, 1 vol. 12/- 4° Halle 30-37; 37
GASELIN, Edouard Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. i.-xl. ea. 3/- 4° Paris 80-90 *in prog.*
KAZIMIRSKI de BIBERSTEIN, A. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français, 2 vols. 96/- r 8° „ 46; 60
*LANE, E. W. Arabic-English Lexicon, der. fr. East. sources, ed. S. Lane-Poole; 8 v. ea. 25/- r 4° Williams 63-89
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Dictionary of Modern Arabic, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Trübner 71
1. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary; 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary; 3. Arabo-English Dictionary. In Roman characters.
SALMONÉ, H. A. Arabic-English Dictionary, 2 vols. 36/- p 8° „ 90
STEINGASS, F. Student's Arabic-English Dictionary [tr.], 50/-; English-Arabic Dict. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 84; 89
WAHRMUND, A. Handwörterbuch d. Neu-Arabischen-Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Gießen [74;75;77] 87
„ „ Handwörterbuch d. Deutsch. u. Neu-Arabischen Sprache 10/- 8° „ [75] 87
These "zweite Ausgaben" are merely reissues, with fresh title-pages, of the old stock of the first editions.
THOMSON-WORTABET, Prf. W. Arabic-English Dictionary 22/6 p 8° Trübner 88
ZENKER, Dr. J. H. Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan, 2 vols. £5 4° Leipzig 65; 70

Native Dictionaries.

- As' Sihâh fî'l Logât, 2 vols. By Abu Nasr Ismail al Jauhari [d. 1007] [one of the most famous Arab. lex.] 105/- f° Bulâq 65
Mohit ul Mohit ["The Ocean of the Ocean"]. By Butrus-al-Butšány, 2 vols. 168/- s f° Beyrout 66; 70
„ „ Katr el Mohit ["A Drop from the Ocean"]: abridgment of above 84/- 8° „ 67-70
An Arabic dictionary explained in Arabic. Contains many special and technic terms not contained in other dictionaries.

Grammars, etc.

- CASPARI, C. P. Arabische Grammatik, ed. August Müller [*v. also* Wright, *infra*] 10/- 8° Halle [44-48] 87
GREEN, Maj. A. O. Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. i. [for use of travellers] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [] 87
HOWELL, M. S. Grammar of Classical Arabic Language, parts ii.-iii. 31/6 8° Allahabad 80
These two parts (in 1 vol.) contain the Verb and the Particle. Part i. is *in prep.*
*LANSING, J. C. [Am.] Arabic Grammar [of classical language] 8° Amer. Hebrew Soc., Chicago 87
The best grammar for beginners, as Wright's is for more advanced students.
LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Introduction to a Philosophical Grammar of Arabic 4/- 8° Lahore (Oriental Instit., Woking) 71
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Handbook of Modern Arabic 6/- 8° Trübner 66
PALMER, Prf. E. H. Grammar of Arabic Language 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 74
„ „ The Arabic Manual: grammar, reader, etc. 7/6 s 8° „ [81] 85
Contains a condensed grammar of Classical and Modern Arabic, Readings and Exercises, Vocabulary.
„ „ Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic Grammar [Simplified Grammars Ser.] 5/- c 8° Trübner [82] 85
de SACY, Sylvestre Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. [important standard work] *a. p.* [w. £7 7/-] 8° Paris [30] 31
SOCIN, Prf. A. Arabic Grammar [paradigms, liter., chrestom. and gloss.; in Engl.] 7/6 c 8° Berlin [85] 90
TIEN, A. Manual of Colloquial Arabic 7/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 85
WAHRMUND, A. Praktisches Handbuch d. Neu-Arabischen Sprache, 2 vols. and key 20/- 8° Gießen [61] 86
*WRIGHT, Prf. W. Grammar of Arabic Language, 2 vols. [orig. based on Caspari] 23/- 8° Williams [62] 74; 75

K § 115

Language Spoken in Egypt and Syria.

SABBAGH, Michail	Grammatik d. arabischen Vulgärdialecte von Syrien u. Aegypten	4/-	8°	Stuttgart	86
SPITTA-BEY, W.	Grammatik d. arabischen Vulgärdialects von Aegypten	25/-	r 8°	Leipzig	80

Proper Names.

GARCIN de TASSY	Mémoires sur les Noms Propres et les Titres Musulmans	4/6	8°	Paris	[] 78
-----------------	---	-----	----	-------	--------

Chrestomathies.

AMARI, M. [ed.]	Biblioteca Arabo-Sicula; w. appendix, 2 vols., ea. 20/-; appendix ii. An Italian tr. of Arabic texts contained in the pubns. of the Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.	2/-	8°	Turin	[57-76] 80-81; 87
ARNOLD, F. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Arabica, pt. i. [text]; pt. ii. [glossarium]	15/-	8°	Halle	53
BIRDWOOD, A. R. [ed.]	Arabic Reading Book	5/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	90
DERENBOURG + SPIRO, H. J.	[eds.] Chrestomathie élém. de l'Arabe littéral	[w. glossary] 5/6	s 8°	Paris	85
FORBES, D. [ed.]	Arabic Reading Lessons: extracts with vocabulary	15/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	64
GIRGAS + ROSEN, W. O. W. R.	[eds.] Arabic Chrestomathy, 2 vols.	15/-	8°	St. Petersburg	75; 76
JACOB, Georg. [ed.]	Arabic Bible Chrestomathy: w. glossary	3/-	c 8°	Williams	89
NÖLDEKE + MÜLLER, Th. Aug.	[eds.] Chrestomathia Arabica Poetica	[Porta Ling. Orient.]	8°	Berlin	90
de SACY, Sylvestre [ed.]	Chrestomathie Arabe, 3 vols.	[w. Fch. tr. and notes] o.p. [w. £4]	8°	Paris	[06] 26-27
WAHRMUND, A. [ed.]	Lesebuch in Neu-Arabischen Sprache, 2 pts.	[text and German tr.] 12/-	8°	Gießen	[] 80
WRIGHT, Prof. W. [ed.]	Arabic Chrestomathy, vol. i. [texts]	7/6	8°	Williams	70

Inscriptions.

AMARI, M. [ed.]	Epigrafi Arab. di Sicilia; 10 pl.	[w. Italian tr.] 45/-	4°	Naples	75
British Museum	Inscriptions in Himyaritic Character	24/-	f°	British Museum	63
HALÉVY, J.	Études Sabéennes: examen des Inscriptions	12/6	8°	Paris	75
MÜLLER, D. H. [ed.]	Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien; 12 pl.	[reprint] 10/-	r 4°	Leipzig	89
THOMAS, E.	Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins	7/6	8°	Trübner	74

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Nationale, Paris	Catalogues des MSS. Orientaux: Arabes, pts. i.-ii. [by McGuckin de Slane] ea.	15/-	4°	Paris	83; 89
Berlin Roy. Lib.	Verzeichniss d. arab. Handschriften d. k. Bibl. zu Berlin, vol. i. [by W. Ahlwardt]	20/-	4°	Berlin	87
British Museum	Catalogue of the Arabic MSS., 3 pts.	68/-	f°	Brit. Mus.	46; 52; 71
Escurial	Les Manuscrits Arabes, décrits p. H. Derenbourg, vol. i. [École Lang. Orient. Viv.]	12/6	8°	Paris	85
India Office	Catalogue of the Arabic MSS.	[by O. Loth] 21/-	4°	Trübner	77
Leyden Univ.	Catal. Codd. Arab. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Bat., vol. i. [by M. J. de Goeje + M. T. Houtsma]	8/-	8°	Leyden	[62-73] 88

Collected Writings.

FLEISCHER, H. L.	Kleinere Schriften, vol. i. (2 pts.), 24/-; ii., 20/-; iii., 9 pl.	20/-	8°	Leipzig	85; 88; 89
------------------	--	------	----	---------	------------

115. ARABIC LITERATURE.**Bibliography.**

HASANEIN MOHAMMED [ed.]	Katalog der arabischen Werke dervicék. Bibl. Kairo, vol. i. [in 8 or 9 vols.]	6/-	r 8°	Cairo	88 in prog.
WÜSTENFELD, F.	Die Uebersetzungen arab. Werke in d. Latein. seit d. 11 Jahrh.	5/-	4°	Göttingen	77

History of Literature.

ARBUTHNOT, F. F.	Arabic Authors: a manual of Arabian History and Literature	10/-	8°	Quaritch	90
DOZY, R.	Recherches sur l'hist. et littér. de l'Espagne p. l. moyen âge, 2 vols.	17/-	8°	Paris	[5-] 81
HAMMER-PURGSTALL	Literaturgeschichte der Araber, 7 vols. [A.H. 656-A.D. 1258]	168/-	4°	Vienna	56

Grammarians.

FLÜGEL, G.	Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber, pt. i. [Basra & Kufa] [Abhand. f. K. d. ML.]	6/6	8°	Leipzig	62
------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

Historians.

WÜSTENFELD, F.	Die Geschichtsschreiber der Araber u. ihre Werke	12/-	8°	Göttingen	82
----------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

Philosophy

	—v. also C § 2: History of Philosophy, Generally.				
DIETERICI, F.	Propaedeutik der Araber, 4/6; Naturanschauung der Araber	4/-	8°	Berlin	65; 76
" "	Logik und Psychologie d. Araber, 7/6; Anthropologie der Araber	8/-	8°	"	68; 71
" "	Der Makrokosmos: Die Welt, 8/-; Der Mensch	8/-	8°	"	75; 76
" "	Lehre v. d. Weltseele, 8/-; Streit zwischen Mensch u. Thier	4/6	8°	"	73; 58
" "	Der Darwinismus bei den Arabern	[10 cent.] 3/-	8°	"	78
DUGAT, G.	Histoire des Philosophes et de Théologiens Musulmans [A.D. 632-1258]	6/6	8°	Paris	78

Poets.

AHLWARDT, W.	Ueber Poesie und Poetik der Araber	4/-	4°	Gotha	56
BASSET, R.	La Poésie Arabe ante-islamique	[Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.] 4/6	12°	Paris	81
NÖLDEKE, Theodor	Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Poesie d. Alten Araber	6/-	r 8°	Hanover	46
v. SCHACK, A. F.	Poesie u. Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien, 2 vols.	9/-	8°	Stuttgart	[65] 77

Biography.

Collectively.

ABU ABDALLA DAHABI	Liber Classicorum Virorum, ed. F. Wüstenfeld	10/6	4°	Göttingen	33-34
ABU ZAKARIYA YAHYA EL-NAWAWI	Biographical Dictionary, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 9 pts.	24/-	8°	"	42-47
IBN KHALLIKAN	Lives of Illustrious Men: text ed. MacGuckin de Slane, vol. i. [all pub.]	42/-	4°	Paris	38-42
"	The same, Fch. tr. MacGuckin de Slane, 4 vols.	84/-	4°	"	42-71
Kitab al-Alghani,	vols. i.-xx.; vol. xxi. ed. R. E. Brünnow, pt. i., 12/-		8°	Buldg?; Leyden	88

Mohammed

—for non-native lives of Mohammed, v. A § 13.

ABOU-L-FEDA	Vie de Mohammed: Arabic text and Fch. tr. Desvergers	15/-	8°	Paris	
AL-WAKIDY	Al Maghâzi: history of Mohammed's Campaigns, ed. A. v. Kremer, 5 pts., ea. 2/-		8°	Calcutta	
IBN HAJAR	Biograp. Dictionary of Persons who knew Mohammed, vols. i.-iv., 48 pts., ea. 2/-		8°	"	in prog.
IBN HISCHAM ABD EL-MALIK	Life of Mohammed, ed. F. Wüstenfeld: text, 21/-; commentary, etc. 7/-		8°	Göttingen	57; 60
"	The same, German tr. G. Weil, 2 vols.	17/6	8°	Stuttgart	64
Mis-chat-ul-Masabih, tr. Cpt. Matthews; w. notes by Hughes		45/-	r 8°	Calcutta	[09-10] 76

These traditions constitute the second authority of Mussulan law, and are regarded as a sort of supplement to the Koran.

POOLE, S. Lane- [tr.]	Speeches and Table-talk of Mohammad [tr.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan	82
-----------------------	---	-----	-----	-----------	----

Dictionaries

—v. K § 114, s.v. Native Dictionaries.

Encyclopædias.

Athar-ul-Adhâr ["Traces of Centuries" = geog. and hist. dict.], in pts.	ea. 7/6	4°			
BUTRUS-AL-BUTSÂNY [Arab encyclo. of univ. knowl.], vols. i.-ix.	[to occupy 15 vols.] ea. 31/6	s 1°		Beyrou 76-87	in prog.
Kitab-al-Fihrist [a literary encyclo.], by Abu 'l-Farraj al Warrak, ed. Rödiger, 2 vols.	84/-	i 8°		Leipzig	71; 72

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

Barlaam et Josaphat	Extraits du Texte Grec et des Versions Arab. et Ethiop., 5/-; ed. H. Zotenberg	6/-	8°	Paris	86
Basim le Forgeron et Harun Er-Rachid, ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, pt. i.		5/-	8°	Leyden	88

The story of Basin the Smith in 2 Arab. versions (Egypt. and Syrian dialects) w. a French tr.

BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed. & tr.]	Arabic Proverbs, illust. Manners of Modern Egyptians	18/-	8°	Quaritch	[30] 75
FREYTAG, G. W. [ed.]	Proverbia Arabica, 3 vols. in 4 pts. [w. Latin trs.] o.p. [w. 20/-]		8°	Bonn	31-42
Kalilag and Damnag	—for Syriac text, v. K § 112; for Hebrew, K § 118; for Persian, K § 134.				

LOCMAN,	Fables: text, w. French tr. and notes H. Derenbourg	2/-	12°	Berlin	50
"	" text, ed. A. Cherbonneau	1/6	12°	Paris	88
QOLYOABI	Book of Anecdotes, ed. W. Nassau Lees	5/-	8°	Calcutta	56
Thousand and One Nights. Arabic Text, ed. Sir W. H. Macnaghten, 4 vols.		60/-	r 8°	"	32-42

"	Arabic Text, after Tunis MS., ed. Habicht + Fleischer, 12 vols.	96/-	12°	Breslau	25-43
"	Arabic Text, 4 vols.	63/-	4°	Cairo A. H. 1279 [= 1862]	
"	Arabic Text, ed. P. A. Salhani, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 5/-	p 8°	Beyrou 88; 89	in prog.
"	tr. Cpt. Sir R. F. Burton [unexpurgated], w. notes; 10 vols. and 6 suppl. vols. r 8°				
"	The same, expurgated by Lady Burton, 6 vols.				
"	tr. John Payne, 9 vols. and 3 suppl. vols.	63/-	8°	Waterlow	87-88
"			r 8°	Villon Soc.	82-84

Also *Alaeddin and the Enchanted Lamp* and *Zein ul Asnam*, tr. by PAYNE, 25/- 8° Villon Society '80. This is tr. fr. ZOTENBERG'S edn. of same in *Trans. Acad. d. Inscr. p.* [150 reprinted, 6/- 8° Paris '88], wh. conts. an excell. account of the MSS. and literature of the *Arab. Nights*.

"	tr. E. W. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols.; ill.	ea. 7/6	8°	Chatto	[39-41] 77
"	The New Arabian Nights, tr. W. F. Kirby	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83

Comprising tales not included in LANE'S or GALLAND'S translations. There have been several English translations of portions (usually the same) of this work, notably those of FOSTER [1802], BEAUMONT [1810], SCOTT [1811], LAMBE [1826]. Cheap editions from 1/- upwards.

"	übers. Dr. G. Weil, 4 vols.; 718 ill.	14/-	4°	Stuttgart	[39-41] 89
---	---------------------------------------	------	----	-----------	------------

Geography and Travels.

Collection.

Bibliotheca Geographica Arabica, ed. J. de Goeje, vols. i.-v.	75/-	8°	Leyden	71 sqq.
---	------	----	--------	---------

Individual Writers.

ABULFEDA, Ismael ben-Ali [b. 1273]	Geographie: text, ed. Reinaud + MacGuckin de Slane	45/-	8°	Paris	40
"	The same: French tr. Reinaud + Stan. Guyard, w. notes & ill. 2 v. in 3	45/-	8°	"	48
ABU OBEID EL-BEKRI	Geographical Dictionary, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 4 vols.	37/-	4°	Göttingen	76-77
AL-BERUNI [b. 973]	India: its relig., liter., astron., etc.: text, ed. Prf. E. Sachau [Ind. Off. Pub.]	63/-	r 4°	Trübner	87
"	The same, tr. w. preface Prf. E. Sachau, 2 vols. [Oriental Series]	36/-	p 8°	"	89
CAZWINI,	Cosmography: text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Göttingen	48; 56
"	The same: German tr. H. Ethé, vol. i.	11/-	r 8°	Leipzig	69
CHEMS-ED-DIN	Cosmography: text, ed. A. F. Mehren	10/-	4°	St. Petersburg	66
"	The same: French tr.	11/6	8°	Leipzig	74
EDRISI,	Description de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, ed. R. Dozy + J. de Goeje [w. Fch. tr.]	16/-	r 8°	Leyden	66
FARIS EL SHIDIAC	Description of Malta and Geography of Europe: text	16/-	8°	Tunis	62
IBN BATOUTAH	Voyages: text, w. Fch. tr. Defrémery + Sanguinetti, 4 vols.	27/6	8°	Paris	58-59
IBN JUBAIR	Travels: text, fr. Leyden MS., ed. Prf. W. Wright	12/-	8°	Leyden	52
JACUT,	Geograp. Dict., ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 6 vols. [fr. MSS. at Berl., Petersb., Paris]	£9	8°	Leipzig	66-73

K § 115'

- KREMER, A. [ed.] Description de l'Afrique du 6e Siècle de l'Hégire : text 6/6 8° Vienna 52
 Lexicon Geographicum, e II. Cod. Arab., ed. Juybnoll + Gaal, 6 vols. 50/- 8° Leyden 49-64
 VAN DER LITH Livre d. Merveilles de l'Inde p. Capitaine Bozorg. ed. M. Devic ; facs, miniatures 21/- 4° Leyden 83-86

Grammarians.

- IBN DJANAH (ABOU 'L WALID MERWAN) Opuscules et Traités Grammaticaux, ed. J. + H. Derenbourg 12/6 8° Paris 80
 IBN HICHAM Traité de Flexion et Syntaxe Arabe, trad. A. Goguyer 10/- 8° Leyden 87
 SIBAWAIHI, Kitab Sibouya, ed: H. Derenbourg, vols. i.-ii. (1) 25/- 8° Paris 81 ; 86

History.

Collections.

- BAETHGEN, Fried. [ed. & tr.] Fragmente syrischer u. arab. Historiker [Abhand. f. K. d. ML.] 7/6 8° Leipzig 84
 Fragmenta Histor. Arab., ed. J. de Goeje + P. de Jong, vols. i.-ii. 29/6. 4° Leyden 69 ; 72
 I. Kitabo 'l-Oyun, 16/- ; ii. Tadjaribo 'l-Omani, by Ibn Maskowaih, 13/6.
 ABULFEDA, Ismael ben-Ali [b. 1273] Historia Ante-Islamitica, ed. H. O. Fleischer 9/- 4° Leipzig 31
 ABD-EL-RAHMAN EL DJABARTI Chroniques du : French tr. 10/- 8° Paris 89
 ABUL-GHAZI BEHADOUR KHAN Hist. of Mogols and Tatars: text & Fch. tr. Bar. Desmaisons, 2 v. 10/6 8° St. Petersburg 71 ; 74
 ABD 'OL WAHID AL MARREKOSHI History of Almohades and of Spain, ed. R. Dozy 8/6 8° Leyden [] 81
 ABUL-MAHASIN Annales, ed. Juybnoll + Matthes, 2 vols. [annals of Kings of Egypt] 30/- r 8° " 55 ; 61
 AL-BONDARI Hist. des Seldjocides de l'Iraq, ed. M. T. Houtsma 5/- 8° " 89
 AL-HARIRI Les Séances de, ed. Silvestre de Sacy, revue Reinand + Derenbourg, 2 v. 33/- 4° Paris 47 ; 53
 " Durrat-al-Gawwās, ed. H. Thornbecke 18/- 8° Leipzig 71
 " Assemblies of, tr. w. intro. and notes T. Chenery 18/- ; red. to 10/- 8° Williams 67
 AL-MAKKARI Analectes sur l'Hist. and Litt. des Arabes d'Espagne, ed. Dozy + Dugat + Krehl + Wright, 2 vols. 110/- 4° Leyden 55 ; 61
 de Gayangos, P. Hist. of Moham. Dynasties of Spain, 2 v. [=tr. of pts. of Makkari] [w. 42/-] 4° Orient. Tr. Fd. 40 ; 43
 AL-WAQIDI Futuh ul Sham, ed. W. N. Lees, 9 pts. [conq. of Syria] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta
 FOURNEL, H. [ed.] Les Berbers : text, vol. i. [conq. of Africa by Arabs] 25/- 4° Paris 75
 IBN ABI ZER' Annales Regum Mauritaniae, ed. C. J. Tornberg, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 42/- 4° Upsala 43 ; 45
 IBN ADHARI History of Africa and Spain, w. French intro. R. Dozy, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Leyden 48 ; 51
 IBN-AL-ATHIRI Chronicon, ed. C. J. Tornberg, 14 vols. 174/- r 8° Upsala 51-76
 IBN-COTEIBA Handbook of History : text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld, 2 pts. 8/- r 8° Göttingen 50
 IBN ED-DIN Conquest of Syria and Palestine, ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, vol. i. [text] 15/- 4° Leyden 88
 IBN-ETHIQHAQA ELFACHRI History of Islam. Kingdom, ed. W. Ahlwardt 15/- 8° Gotha 60
 IBN WADHIH Historiæ, ed. M. T. Houtsma, 2 vols. 22/6 8° Leyden
 MOHAMED ESSEGHIR BEN ELHADJ Nozet-Elhädj, ed. O. Houdas [hist. of saad. dyn. 1511-1670] 12/6 8° Paris 88
 MOUJIR-ED-DIN Histoire de Jérus. et Hebron : French tr. H. Sauvaire 12/6 8° " 76
 TABARI Chronique : French tr. by H. Zotenberg, 4 vols. 32/6 8° " 67-74
 " Annales, ed. J. Barth + Th. Nöldeke + O. Loth + E. Prym, etc., 3ser., v. i.-xvi. 165/- 8° Leyden 78-90 in prog.
 " Geschichte der Perser u. Araber z. Zeit d. Sasanider, übers. Th. Nöldeke 12/- r 8° " 79
 Composed in Arabic in 10 cent. It is the oldest general history in Mahomedan literature, and is of special importance for the history of the conquest of Persia by the Arabs.

Oratory.

- MEHREN, A. F. [ed.] Rhetorik der Araber [selections ; Arabic texts] 14/- 8° Copenhagen 53

Philosophy and Religion—*v. also* Biogr. of Mohammed, *supra*, and A § 13 : Mohammedanism and Hist. of Islamism.

- AL-FARABI [ALPHARABIUS] Leben und Schriften, v. M. Steinschneider 8/- 4° St. Petersburg 69
 " Philosophische Abhandlungen, hrsg. F. Dieterici [fr. Lond., Leyd., & Berl. MSS.] 5/- 8° Leyden 90
 AVERROES Philosophie und Theologie, ed. J. Müller 12/- 4° Munich 59
 " Commento medio alla *Poetica* di Aristotele, ed. F. Lasinio, vols. i.-ii. 19/6 4° Pisa 72
 Arabic text, w. notes and appendix ; Hebr. tr. by TODROS TODROSI ; Italian tr. by LASINIO, w. index.
 Renan, Ernst Averroes et l'Averroïsme [historical essay] 6/6 8° Paris 61
 BOKHARI, Abn Abdallah Muhammed Jami'u s-Sahih, 4 vols. 93/- 4° Leyden 62-66
 The great body of canonical traditions, revered almost equally with the Koran by orthodox Moslemin.

Ikhwan s-Safa ["Brothers of Purity"] o.p. [w. 50/-] r 8° Calcutta 1263 [= 1846]

The Arabic original of the Hindustani bk. so-named by Prf. FORBES [v. K § 37]. The Ikhwan s-Safa were a society of thinkers and writers flourishing about end 10th cent., and this is one of their treatises.

- Koran with comm. of Al-Zamakhshari, ed. W. Nassan Lees, 2 vols. 108/- r 4° Calcutta 56-61
 " Arabic text : crit. ed. G. Flügel 20/- 4° Leipzig [58] 81
 " " ed. Prf. G. M. Redslob 17/- 4° Paris [68] 80
 " English Trans. by Geo. Sale, w. notes ; new ed. w. addns. fr. Salvary's version 8/- 8° Ward & Lk. [1734] 77
 " " " J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order] 12/- 8° Quaritch [61] 76
 " " "[Qur'an] by Prf. E. H. Palmer, pts. i.-ii. [Sac. Bks. of East ; w. val. intro.] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 80 ; 82
 " " " Selections, tr. E. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew ; Orient. Ser.] 9/- p 8° Trübner [43] 79
 " Extracts tr. Sir W. Muir ; with the texts 3/6 c 8° " 80
 " French Trans. trad. M. Kasimirski 3/- s 8° Paris [57] 87
 " German " übers. Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. Aug. Müller 4/- 8° Frankfurt [] 88
 " " L. Ullmann 2/- 16° Bielefeld [40] 82
 " Analysis by J. La Beume, *sub tit.* Le Koran analysé [fr. Kasimirski's tr. ; Bibl. Orient.] 17/- 8° Paris 76
 " Commentary on the Quran, by E. M. Wherry, 4 vols. [w. Sale's tr. ; Oriental Ser.] 48/- p 8° " 82-86
 " " " Coran, Beidhawi's, in Latin, ed. H. O. Fleischer, 2 vols. 52/6 4° Leipzig 44-48
 " Concordantiae Corani Arabicae, by G. Flügel 15/- 4° " 42

Koran Dictionary and Glossary of the Koran, by Maj. J. Penrice	21/-	4° Paul	73
„ History of Geschichte des Qorân's. By Theodor Nöldeke	6/-	8° Göttingen	60
„ „ —article Koran, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi.	30/-	4° Black	83
„ Introduction to Einleitung in den Koran. By G. Weil [the prophet, his bk., his dominion]	1/6	16° Bielefeld	[44] 78

Poetry.*Collections.*

AHLWARDT, Prf. W. [ed.] The Divans of the Six Ancient Arabic Poets : text	12/-	8° Trübner	70
<i>Ennabiga, Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, Alqama, Imru'ulqais.</i>			

Translations.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] Arabian Poetry, translated		8° <i>priv. prin., Glasgow</i>	81
GARCIN de TASSY [tr.] Allégoires, Récits, etc., de l'Arabe, Persan, Hindustani et Turc	10/-	8° Paris	[] 76
LYALL, C. J. [tr.] Ancient Arabic Poetry, translated; w. intro. & notes [chiefly pre-Islamic]	10/6	f 4° Williams	85

Individual Writers.

ABU-L'-WALID	Moslim ibno 'l-Walid al-Ancari cogn. Cairo-'l-ghawani Poetae Diwan, ed. J. de Goeje	23/-	4° Leyden	75
ABU NOWAS	Diwân, ed. W. Ahlwardt, 4/-; Germ. tr. A. v. Kremer	4/-	8° Greifswald	61; Vienna 55
ABU-TEMAN [b. 806]	Hamasa, ed. G. W. Freytag, w. Latin tr.		Bonn	28-51
„	German tr. Friederich Rückert			46
BEHA ED DIN ZOHEIR	Poems, ed. w. tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer, vol. i. [text]; vol. ii. [metrical tr.] ea.	10/6	c 4° Camb. Press.	76
„	Divan de, ed. Stanislas Guyard [variants; complement to above]	2/6	8° Paris	83
Carmina Hudsailitarum, ed. J. C. Kosegarten, vol. i. [text]		15/-	4° Griefswald	54
HAMASAH	Arabic Poems, ed. Ahmad + Rabbani	15/-	r 8° Calcutta	56
„	Carmina Arabica, cum Tebrisii Scholiis, ed. G. Freytag, 2 vols.	80/-	4° Bonn	28; 51
HATIM TAI [6 cent.]	Diwân of, ed. R. Hassoun; ill.	3/6	4° Trübner	
IBN-EL-ARABI	Divân Ferazdak : text, ed. R. Boucher, 4 pts. [w. Fch. tr.] ea.	12/6	red. to 12/6 the set 4° Paris	70-75
IBN FARIDH	Taijet [“ Book of Love ”]: text and German tr. Hammer-Purgstall	10/-	4° Vienna	54
„	Diwân, and Commentary : text ed. Rochaid Ed-Dahdah	25/-	r 8° Paris	55
JAMI, MULLA	Salaman U Absal, ed. F. Falconer [allegor. romance]	7/6	4° Trübner	50
MO' ALLAKAT	Septem Carmina Antiquissima, ed. F. A. Arnold	15/-	4° Leipzig	60
MUTANABBII	Carmina, cum comm. Wâhidii, ed. F. Dieterici, 5 pts.	35/-	4° Berlin	58-61
NABIGA DHOBYANI	Diwân : text, with French tr. H. Derenbourg	7/6	8° Paris	69
SHEMEIL, Emin Ibrahim	El Muftaker, or First Born : text	5/-	4° Beyrouit	70
URWA IBN ALWARD	Diwân : text, German tr., and notes Th. Nöldeke	4/-	4° Göttingen	64

Proverbs

—v. B § 27.

Science—v. also Geography, *supra*.

ABD-ER-REZZAG-ED-DJEZAIRY	Kachef-er-Roumouîz : Fch. tr., w. notes [treat. on medical matters]	8/6	8° Paris	75
DAWUD AL HAKIM [16 cent.]	Tezkiret Uli ul Albab, 4 vols. [a medical encyclo.]	70/-	r 8° Bulâq	A. H. 1288
IBN-AL-AWWAM	Kitab-al-Felahah [“ Book of Agriculture ”], ed. Clement-Müller, vol. i.	8/6	8° Paris	64
MOHAMMED BEN MUSA	Algebra : text, w. English tr., ed. F. Rosen		8° Oriental Trsl. Fd.	31

History of Medicine.

LECLERC, L.	Histoire de la Médecine Arabe, 2 vols.	17/-	8° Paris	76
-------------	--	------	----------	----

116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRĒ, TIGRIÑA).**Ethiopic [Geez].***Dictionary.*

DILLMANN, A.	Lexicon Linguae Aethiop. cum indice latiuo, 3 vols.	£4	4° Leipzig	62-65
--------------	---	----	------------	-------

Grammar, etc.

*DILLMANN, A.	Grammatik der äthiopischen Sprache	14/-	8° Leipzig	57
KÖNIG, E.	Neue Studien üb. Schrift, Aussprache u. Formenlehre d. Aethiopischen	12/-	8° „	77
PRAETORIUS, F.	Grammatica Aethiopia : cum paradigmis, chrest. and gloss. 6/-; Germ. tr. 6/- s	8° Berlin	86; 86	

Chrestomathy.

DILLMANN, A. [ed.]	Christomathia Aethiopica, edita et glossario explan.	9/-	8° Leipzig	66
--------------------	--	-----	------------	----

Manuscripts.

Bibliothèque Natl., Paris	Catalogue des MSS. Éthiopiens	[by H. Zotenberg]	12/6	4° Paris	77
British Museum	Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS.		10/-	f° British Museum	47
„	Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. acquired since 1847; 13 pl. [by Prf. Wm. Wright]		28/-	8° „	77

K § 117

Literature.

Adam's Kampf : oder das christl. Adambuch d. Morgenlandes, ed. E. Trumpp	15/-	4°	Munich	80
Chronique de Jean, Evêque de Nikiou, ed. H. Zotenberg [w. French tr.; 7th cent.]	12/6	4°	Paris	88
Corpus Juris Abessinorum Ethiopic and Arabic text, ed. Dr. J. Bachmann, pt. i. [Jus connubi]	16/-	4°	Berlin	90 in prog.
Liber Jubileorum ed. A. Dillmann	18/-	4°	Kiel	59
Physiologus : Aethiop. Uebersetzung, ed. Fr. Hommel [w. German tr.]	16/-	8°	Leipzig	77

Edited from London, Paris, and Vienna MSS., with an historical introduction.

Apocryphal Scriptures — v. A § 19, *svv.* Adam and Eve, Confl. of H. Apostles, Enoch, Hermas Pastor.

Amharic [modern Ethiopic].*Dictionaries.*

d'ABBADIE, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Amarinna	40/-	8°	Paris	81
v. BEURMANN, M.	Vocabulary of the Tigré Language : w. grammat. sketch Dr. A. Merx	3/6	8°	Halle	68
ISENBERG, C. W.	Dictionary of the Amharic Language, in 2 pts.	£2	4°	Trübner	41

Grammars.

ISENBERG, C. W.	Grammar of the Amharic Language	21/-	8°	Trübner	42
MASSAJA, G.	Lectiones grammaticales . . . linguae Amharicae	20/-	i 8°	Paris	67
*PRAETORIUS, F.	Die Amharische Sprache, 2 pts.	ea. 15/-	4°	Halle	78; 79

Tigré and Tigrīña [modern Ethiopic].*Dictionary.*

v. BEURMANN + MERX, ^{M.} / _{A.}	Vocabulary of the Tigré Language	2/6	8°	Halle	68
MUNZINGER, W.	Vocabulaire de la Langue Tigré [= Append. to Dillmann's <i>Lex. Aeth.</i>]	3/-	8°	Leipzig	65

Grammars.

PRAETORIUS, F.	Grammatik der Tigrīña Sprache in Abessinien	13/6	4°	Halle	72
SCHREIBER, J.	Manuel de la Langue Tigrāi [for missionaries]	6/-	8°	Vienna	87

117. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried.	The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.]	4/-	8°	Williams	83
------------------------	--	-----	----	----------	----

Dictionaries

—v. also K § 108 : Chaldee, *svv.* *DAVIES, FÜRST.

FÜRST, Dr. Julius	Hebräisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols., 13/6 8°; Hebr. Schulwörterbuch	3/-	16°	Leipzig	
*GESENIUS, W.	Heb. & Eng. Lex. to O. T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829-58] w. addns. E. Robinson [Am.]	36/-	r 8°	Boston	[44] 80

There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. TREGELLES, which some prefer. 11th edn. of orig., ed. MÜHLAU + VOLCK + MÜLLER, 15/- r 8° Leipzig. '90.

LEVY, Dr. J.	Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim, 4 vols.	£7 7/-	r 4°	Leipzig	76-89
--------------	---	--------	------	---------	-------

Grammars and Exercise-books.

BICKELL, Gustav	Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor]	3/-	8°	Leipzig	77
BOWMAN, T.	A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary]	2 vols. 18/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	79-82
DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B.	Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary]	7/6	8°	" "	[74] 84
*GESENIUS, W.	Hebrew Grammar, ed. Rödiger + B. Davies, tr. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]	\$1.50	8°	Andover	[74] 82
*GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am.]	Grammar of the Hebrew Language, 2 pts.	ea. \$2	8°	New York	[61] 89-90
KALISCH, M. M.	Hebrew Grammar : with exercises, pt. i. 12/6 [Key 5/-], ii.	12/6	8°	Longman	[62] 78; [63] 75
KENNEDY, Prf. J.	Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction]	12/-	8°	Williams	89
LAND, Prf. J. P. N.	Principles of Heb. Grammar, tr. [fr. Dutch] R. Lane-Poole [syntax poor]	7/6	8°	Trübner	76
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley	Short Practical Hebrew Grammar : w. vocabulary [elementary]	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[68] 79
MASON, P. H.	Hebrew Exercise Book ; w. grammar of word-forms [conservative]	18/-; Key 4/6	8°	Simpkin	[73] 76; [76] 80
STRACK, Prf. H. L.	Heb. Gram. [tr.; w. exx., liter. and vocab.], 4/6; Paradigms, 6d.; Addl. Exx. 1/6	1/6	8°	Williams	[86] 88; 87; 88

Samaritan.

NICHOLLS, G. F.	Grammar of the Samaritan Language : with extracts and vocabulary	6/-	12°	Bagster	n.d.
PETERMANN, J. H.	Brevis Linguae Samaritanæ Grammatica	4/-	12°	Berlin	73

Syntax.

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B.	Syntax of the Hebrew Language				in prep.
EWALD, Heinr.	Syntax of the Hebrew Language, tr. Jas. Kennedy	8/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	79

Contains some 4,500 citations of illustrated passages from the Old Testament.

MÜLLER, Prf. Aug.	Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson	6/-	8°	MacLehose, Glasg.	[83] 88
-------------------	--	-----	----	-------------------	---------

Tenses.

DRIVER, S. R.	Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew	7/6 f	8°	Clar. Press.	[74] 8
---------------	---	-------	----	--------------	--------

Accentuation.

WICKES, Dr. Wm.	Hebrew Accentuation of Poetical Books of Old Test. [Psalms, Prov., Job]	5/-	8°	Clar. Press	81
" "	Treatise on Accentuation of the 21 Prose Books of Old Testament	10/6	8°	"	87

Roots.

IBN JANÂH	Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer	47/6	4°	Clar. Press	75
-----------	---------------------------------------	------	----	-------------	----

Synonyms.

GIRDLESTONE, Rev. R.B.	Synonyms of the O.T.: their bearing on Christian faith and practice	15/-	8°	Longman	71
TEDESCHI, Moise	Thesaurus Synonymorum linguæ hebraicæ	3/6	8°	Padua	80

Serials.

Magasin für d. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums, hrsg. A. Berliner + D. Hoffmann	[quarterly] ann. 12/-	8°	Berlin 73 sqq. in prog.
Monatsschrift für Geschichte n. Wissenschaft d. Judenthums, ed. Z. Frankel, cont. H. Graetz [monthly]	ann. 9/-	8°	Krotoschin 51 sqq. in prog.

118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.**Bibliography.**

BENJACOB, I. A.	Ozar Ha-Sepharim ["Treasury of Hebrew Books"], 3 vols. [to 1863; in Hebrew]	20/-	8°	Wilna	80
	Supplement and Alphabetical List of Authors, by Dr. Steinschneider, announced to appear in 1886. † Not pub. yet.				
Bodleian Lib., Oxon.	Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum	[by M. Steinschneider] 5	4°	Berlin	52-60
British Museum	Catalogue of the Hebrew Books	[by J. Zedner] 25/-	8°	British Museum	67
FÜRST, Julius	Bibliotheca Judaica, 3 vols.	[in German] 42/-	8°	Leipzig	49-64
LIPPE, Ch. D.	Bibliographisches Lexikon d. gesamt. jüd. Litter.: 1880-87, 2 vols.	12/-	8°	Vienna	81; 87

History of Literature.

DELITZSCH, F.	Zur Geschichte d. jüdischen Poesie [post-Biblical and modern] o.p. [w. 4/-]	8°	Leipzig	36	
FÜRST, Julius	Geschichte d. Biblischen Literatur u. Jüd.-Hellen. Schriftthums, 2 vols.	14/6	8°	"	67; 70
KARPELES, G.	Geschichte der jüdischen Literatur	18/6	8°	Berlin	86
KOHN, S.	Zur Sprache Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. f. K. d. ML.]	12/-	8°	Leipzig	76
MEIER, E.	Geschichte der poetischen National-Literatur der Hebräer	9/-	8°	Berlin	56
NUTT, J. W.	Sketch of Samaritan History, Dogma and Literature	5/-	8°	Trübner	56
TAYLOR, Isaac	The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry [Bk. of Psalms, etc.]	10/6	8°	Bell	61

Manuscripts.

Facsimiles of Hebrew MSS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxon.			8°	Clar. Press	86
HARKAVY + STRACK, ^{A.} _{H.L.} [eds.]	Catalog der Handschriften d. k. öff. Bibl., Petersburg, vols. i.-ii.	16/-	8°	St. Petersburg	75; 76
" A. [ed.]	Neu-aufgefundene Hebräische Bibelhandschriften; 5 photo. tables	4/-	4°	"	84
NEUBAUER, A. [ed.]	Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Bodleian Lib., Oxon.	73/6	4°	Camb. Press	86
Palaeographical Society	—v. K § 99.				
SCHILLER-SZINESSY, S.M. [ed.]	Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb., vol. i. [Bible]	9/-	8°	"	76
STEINSCHEIDER, M. [ed.]	Die Hebräischen Handschriften in München	9/-	4°	Munich	75
" "	Catalog der Hebr. MSS. in Hambg. 6/-; Verzeichn. d. Hebr. MSS. in Berlin	8°	Hambg. 78; Berlin	78	
ZOTENBERG, H. [ed.]	Manuscripts Hébreux et Samaritains de la Bibl. Nat., Paris	12/6	4°	Paris	66

Biblical Codices (edited)—v. A § 17.**Inscriptions.****Moabite Stone.**

Facsimile:	w. English tr. and commentary Dr. C. D. Ginsburg	10/6	8°	Reeves & Turner	70
------------	--	------	----	-----------------	----

Accounts, etc.

COLENSO, Bp. J. C.	Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone	12/-	8°	Longman	73
KING, Rev. Jas.	Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching	[quite popular] 3/6	c 8°	Bickers	78
KAUTSCH + SOGIN, E. + A.	Die Aechtheit d. Moabit. Altertümer; 2 pl. [advoc. authenticity]	4/-	8°	Strassburg	76
WALSH, Bp. W. P.	The Moabite Stone	1/6	c 8°	Dublin	[72] 73

in Algiers.

BLOCH, Isaac [ed.]	Inscriptions Tumulaires d. anc. cimetières Israël d'Alger	4/6	8°	Paris	88
--------------------	---	-----	----	-------	----

Texts and Translations.

Kabbala	—v. A § 12, s.v. Judaism.				
Kalilag and Damag	Hebrew edn. of R. Joel, ed. J. Derenbourg	[fr. MSS. in Roy. Lib., Paris]	r 8°	Paris	84
" "	" " " " " " Lat. tr. by John of Capua [13 cent.], ed. J. Derenbourg		"	"	8-
	Under the titles "Directorium Humanæ Vitæ," and "Parabolæ Antiquorum Sapientium." For Pers. version, v. K § 134, for Syriac, K § 122.				
Midrash	—v. A § 12.				
Mishnah	—v. A § 12.				
Talmud	—v. A § 12.				
MAIMONIDES, MOSES [1131-1204]	Guide to the Perplexed, tr. Dr. M. Friedländer, 3 vols.	31/6	8°	Trübner	85
	A tr. of the <i>Morah Nebuchim</i> , by one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of AVERROES (the Arabian philosopher), and chief physician to the Sultan of Egypt. A Latin tr. was pub. in 3 vols., 12/- s 4° Berlin 75.				
Münz, I.	Die Religionsphilosophie des Maimonides und ihr Einfluss, pt. i.	1/6	8°	Berlin	87

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

119. ARYAN (a): COMPARATIVE TREATISES (a) GENERAL.

Generally

—v. also K § 94 (esp. WHITNEY).

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Chr.	Studien zur indogermanischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i. [Indogerm. ss, etc.]	5/-	8° Halle	89
"	Arische Forschungen, pt. i. 5/-; ii. 7/-; iii. 2/6 [v. K § 130]		8° "	82; 86; 87
DELBRÜCK, B.	Introduction to the Study of Language [tr.]	5/-	8° Trübner	82
	Gives a good account of the history and methods of compar. philol. of Aryan langs. of the "New School."			
FICK, A.	Die ehemalige Spracheinheit der Indogermanen Europas	8/6; red. to 5/-	8° Göttingen	73
PAPILLON, T. L.	Compendium of Comparative Philology	6/- c	8° Clar. Press	[76] 82
PEILE, J.	Philology [Literature Primers; elementary]	1/-	18° Macmillan	77
PEZZI, Domenico	Aryan Philol. acc. to most recent researches, tr. [fr. Ital.] by E. S. Roberts	6/- c	8° Trübner	79
*SCHLEICHER, A.	Compendium of Indo-European, Sanskrit, etc., Languages [tr.], 2 vols.	13/6	8° "	74; 77
	I. Phonology, 7/6; II. Morphology, 6/-. Somewhat antiquated, but indispensable. First edn. of original, 1861.			
SCHMIDT, Johannes	Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der indogermanischen Sprachen	1/6	8° Weimar	72

Universal Philology —v. K § 96.

Magazines and Permanent Serials—v. also K § 95: Magazines.

BEZZENBERGER, Prof. A. [ed.] Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, vols. i.-xv. ea. 10/- 8° Göttingen 77-88 in prog.
Vols. i.-x. may be had at the reduced price of £3 10/-.

OSTHOFF + BRUGMANN, H. [eds.] Morphologische Untersuchungen auf d. Gebiete d. indogerm. Sprachen
vols. i.-iv. 27/-, v. 7/- 8° Leipzig 78-81

Represents the "New School." Is not to be continued. Vol. v. contains an index to the 5 vols.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A. Kuhn + Joh. Schmidt, vols. i.-xxx.
[bi-mthly.] ann. 16/- 8° Gütersloh 52-89 in prog.

Table.

ATTWELL, Prof. H. Table of the Aryan Languages, 7/6 4°; as a wall map 10/- Williams 74; 75

Aryan and Semitic: Connection between—v. K § 96.

Greek and Latin Comparatively—v. K §§ 168-173.

Aryan Peoples.

d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H.	Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. i.	8/6	8° Paris	[] 89
	I. Cave-dwellers, Iberians, Pelasgians, Etruscans, Phoenicians; II. [Aryans]: Scythians, Thracians, Illyrians, Ligurians.			
V. BRADKE, P.	Ueber Methode u. Ergebnisse der arischen Alterthumswissenschaft	7/6	8° Giessen	90
BRUNNHOFER, H.	Iran und Turan: histor.-geograph. u. ethnograph. Untersuchungen	9/-	8° Leipzig	89
DIEFENBACH, L.	Origines Europaeae: die alten Völker Europas, nebst ihren Sippen u. Nachbarn	10/-	8° Frankfurt	61
KUHN, A.	Zur ältesten Geschichte des indogermanischen Volkes		8° Berlin	45
LASSEN, Chr.	—in his Indische Alterthumskunde—v. B § 14.			
MORRIS, Charles [Am.]	The Aryan Race: its origin and achievements	\$1.50	12° Chicago	88
MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max	—in his Biographies of Words, etc. [ut K § 120].			
PENKA, Karl	Origines Ariacae [anthropological; "Aryans come fr. N. Europe"]	7/-	8° Teschen	83
"	Die Herkunft der Arier	5/6	8° "	86
PICTET, A.	Les Origines Indo-Européennes: on les Aryas primitifs., 3 v. [standard]	30/-	8° Paris	[59-63] 78
RENDALL, Frc. G. H.	The Cradle of the Aryans [first home in Scandinavia]	3/-	8° Macmillan	89
SCHRADER, Dr. O.	Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples [tr.] [lang. and culture]	21/- m	8° Griffin	90
V. SPIEGEL, F.	Die arische Periode und ihre Zustände	12/-	8° Leipzig	87
TAYLOR, Can. Isaac	Origin of the Aryans; ill. [Contemporary Science Ser.]	3/6 c	8° Walter Scott	90

120. ARYAN (b): COMPARATIVE TREATISES (b) GRAMMAR.

Generally.

Bibliothek indogerman. Grammatiken, ed. F. Bücheler + B. Delbrück—ca. ent. separ. infra.

BOPP, Fr.	Vergleichende Grammatik, 3 vols.	36/-	8° Berlin	[33-52] 69-71
	Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic. The original standard work on Comparative Forms. Later researches have corrected some erroneous details.			
"	Arendt, Sach- und Wortregister zu Bopp's <i>Vergl. Grammatik</i>		Berlin	63
"	Grammaire Comparée d. Langues Indo-eur., trad. Michel Bréal, 5 vols.			
	[a good tr.]	32/6	8° Paris	[66-74] 88-90
"	Comparative Grammar, tr. E. B. Eastwick, 3 vols.	31/6	8° Williams	[45] 85
	[a poor tr.]			

- K § 120**
- *BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl Elements of Compar. Grammar of Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.], v. i. [Intro. and Phonology] 18/- 8° Trübner 88
Sansc., Old Iran. (Avestic and O.-Pers.), O.-Armen., O.-Gk., Lat., Umbrian-Samnitic, O.-Irish, Gothic, O.-H. Germ., Lith. & O.-Bulgarian.
- " " Grundriss d. vergleich. Gramm. d. indogerm. Sprachen, vol. i., 14/-; vol. ii., pt. I 12/- 8° Strassburg 86; 88
 " " —in his Griechische Grammatik [ut K § 175].
- The Five School Languages.*
- HORNEMANN, F. Gedanken u. Vorschläge zu e. Parallelgramm. d. 5 Schulsprachen 1/6 8° Hanover 88
 SONNENSCHN, Prf. E. A. [ed.] Parallel Grammar Series [the 5 school langs.] ea. 3/- 16° Sonnenschein [87-90] 90
English, French, German, Latin, Greek; by various contributors. Each treated on a uniform and parallel. Other Aryan languages to follow.
- Chrestomathy.*
- SCHLEICHER, A. [ed.] Indogermanische Chrestomathie 8/- 8° Weimar 69
 SCHRUMPF, G. A. [ed.] A First Aryan Reader 7/6 c 8° Nutt. 90
Specs. of Indic, Iranian, Armen., Hellen., Alban., Italic, Teuton., Keltic, Baltic, Slavon., w. translit., trss., and comms.
- v. also K § 98: Phonetics: Generally.
- Phonetics**
- ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. Corsi di Glottologia [Sanskrit, Gk., Latin; lectures] 7/- 8° Turin 70
 " " The same: German tr., *sub tit.* Vorlesungen üb. d. Vergleich. Lautlehre 4/6 8° Halle 71
 " " Studj Critici 8° Milan 61
 " " The same: German tr., *sub tit.* Kritische Studien zur Sprachwissenschaft 10/6 8° Weimar 78
 " " Lettera Glottologica 8° Turin 81
- CORSSEN, W. —in his Aussprache der lateinischen Sprache—v. K § 202.
 FOY, K. —in his Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache 3/- 8° Leipzig 79
 HÜBSCHMANN, H. Das indogermanische Vocalsystem 4/6 8° Strassburg 85
 MAHLOW, Geo. Die langen A E O in den Europäischen Sprachen 4/- 8° Berlin [79] 88
 RUTHERFORD, Dr. W. G. Rex Lex: digest of princ. rel. 'tween Lat., Gk. and Ang.-Sax. Sounds 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 de SAUSSURE, F. Système primitif des Voyelles dans les Langues Indoeurop. 10/- 8° Leipzig [79] 88
 SCHMIDT, Johannes Zur Geschichte des indogermanischen Vocalismus, 2 vols. 17/- 8° Weimar 71; 75
 SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Ueber die Lautgesetze [antagonistic to "new school"] 1/- 8° Berlin 85
 *SIEVERS, Ed. Grundzüge der Phonetik [Bibl. Indogerman. Grammatiken] 5/- 8° Leipzig [76] 86
A recast of his Grundzüge der Lautphysiologie, pub. in 1876, and forming vol. i. of the Indogermanische Grammatiken series.
- *SWEET, Henry Primer of Phonetics [new edn. of Hdbk. of Phon. (77)] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [77] 90
A very good compendium, w. a phoetic account of most modern European languages, but spec. English, Feh., Germ., Lat., Gk.
- TRAUTMANN, Prf. M. Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen u. d. Eng., Französ. u. Deutsch. 6/- 8° Leipzig 84
 VIETOR, Prf. W. Elemente d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutsch., Engl. u. Französ. 5/- 8° Heilbronn [84] 87
- Grimm's Law. "Lautverschiebung."*
- DOUSE, T. Le Marchant Grimm's Law: a study of the so-called Lautverschiebung 10/6 p 8° Trübner 76
 KRÄUTER, J. F. Zur Lautverschiebung 4/- 8° Strassburg 77
- Verner's Law.*
- CONWAY, R. Seymour Verner's Law in Italy 5/- 8° Trübner 88
An essay in the hist. of Indo-eur. sibilants. With a Dialect-Map of Italy by E. HEAWOOD.
- Etymology.**
- Generally.*
- CURTIVS, Prf. Georg —in his Princip. of Gk. Etymology, to Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England, 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray [75-76] 86
 HEHN, Victor Wanderings of Plants and Animals 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88
An account, chiefly etymological, of the migrations of plants and animals fr. the East to Europe. Full of research and erudite illustrations.
- OSTHOFF, Hermann Forschungen im Gebiete d. indogerm. nominalen Stammbildung, 2 pts. ea 6/- 8° Jena 75; 76
- Dictionaries.*
- DIEFENBACH, L. Lexicon Comparativum Linguarum Indogerman., 2 v. [rather antiquated] 27/- 8° Frankfurt 46-51
 *FICK, Aug. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 4 vols. 45/- 8° Göttingen [68] 74-76
A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeurop. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various langs. The best Dictionary, but not wholly trustworthy.
- POTT, A. F. Wurzelwörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen, 6 vols. 150/- 8° Detmold [33] 67-76
A second edition of his Etymologische Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der indogerman. Sprachen.
- ZEHETMAYR, S. Analogisch-vergleich. Wörterbuch üb. d. Gesamtgebiet d. indogerm. Sprachen 8° Leipzig [73] 79
The first edn. was pub. *sub tit.* Lexicon Etymolog. Latino-Sanskrit. Comparativum, Vienna '73.
- Names*
- DELBRÜCK, B. Die indogermanischen Verwandtschaftsnamen 8/- 8° Leipzig 90
 KLEINPAUL, R. Menschen u. Völkernamen: etymologische Streifzüge a. d. Gebiete d. Eigennamen 8/- 8° Leipzig 85
 POTT, A. F. Die Personennamen, insbesondere die Familiennamen 15/- 8° " [53] 59
- Place-Names.*
- BLACKIE, [Miss] C. Dictionary of Place-Names [1st edn. *sub tit.* Etym. Geography] 7/- c 8° Murray [75] 88
 EDMUNDS, F. Traces of History in the Names of Places 7/6 c 8° Longman [69] 72
 *EGLI, Dr. J. Nomina Geographica: Versuch einer allgem. geograph. Onomatologie 24/- r 8° Leipzig 75
 " " Etymologisch-geographisches Lexicon [part of above] 12/- r 8° " [75] 8c
 " " Geschichte der geographischen Namenkunde 10/- 8° " 86
 TAYLOR, Isaac Words and Places; maps 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 73

K § 120

Roots.

BYRNE, James Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots 18/- 8° Trübner 87

Vowels.

de SAUSSURE, F. Mémoire sur le système primitif d. Voyelles 10/- 8° Paris [79] 88
Showing what form the Indo-european vowels take in the several languages of the family.

Words: Life, etc., of —v. also Whitney [ut K § 96].

DARMESTERER, A. The Life of Words as Symbols of Ideas [tr.] [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Paul 86
Acct. of influences wh. produce chgs. of meaning, occasion rise of new and disuse of old words; illus. all drawn fr. French.

GARLAND, Dr. F. The Fortunes of Words, 5/-; The Philosophy of Words [both popular] 5/- c 8° Trübner 88; 88
MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max Biographies of Words [repr. fr. *Good Words*] 7/6 c 8° Longman 88

Contains also a full discussion of the question of the original home of the Aryans.

PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe Leaves from a Word-hunter's Note-book 7/6 8° Trübner 76
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. On the Study of Words, ed. Rev. A. L. Mayhew [Lects. i.-iii. ed. same 1/6 '90] 5/- f 8° Paul [51] 88

Accidence.*Parts of Speech.*

SCHÖMANN, G. F. Die Lehre von den Redetheilen nach d. Alten dargestellt 4/6 8° Berlin 62

Flexion.

BARTOLOMÆ, Ch. Beiträge zur Flexionslehre d. indogerman. Sprachen [reprint] 5/- 8° Gütersloh 88
COLLITZ, H. Flexion der Nomina im Altindischen und Griechischen 2/- 8° Leipzig 85

Verb.

CURTIUS, Prof. Georg —in his: Das Verbum der griechischen Sprache, 2 vols. 18/- 8° Leipzig [73]77; [76]80
OSTHOFF, Hermann Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition [Germ., Gk., Slav., Romance] 11/6 8° Jena 78
MÜLLER, H. D. Entwicklungsgeschichte d. indogermanischen Verbalbaus 4/- 8° Göttingen 90
WESTPHAL, R. Vergleichende Grammatik d. indogerman. Sprachen, pt. i. [verb] 20/- 8° Jena 73

Moods.

BENFEY, Theodor Ueber die Entstehung des indogermanischen Optativs 2/6 4° Göttingen 71
OSTHAIGNE, A. De Conjunctivi et Optativi in indoeurop. linguis 8° Paris 77
JOLLY, Julius Geschichte des Infinitivs im Indogermanischen 6/- 8° Munich 73
WILHELM, E. De Infinitivi ling. Sanscr., Bact., Pers., Graec., Osc., Umb., Lat., Goth. forma et usa 4/- 8° Eisenach 73
" " De Infinitivi vi et natura 1/- 4° " 69

Tenses.

HOFFMANN, Otto Das Praesens d. indogerm. Grundsprache 4/- 8° Göttingen 89
*OSTHOFF, Hermann Zur Geschichte des Perfects im Indogermanischen [spec. Gk. & Lat.] 14/- 8° Strassburg 84

Verbal Nouns.

FRITSCH, C. De Substantia in Verbo constituta [on the participle and infinitives] 2/- 4° Görlitz 65

*Noun.**Case.*

HOLZWEISSIG, F. Wahrheit und Irrthum der localischen Casustheorie 2/- 8° Leipzig 77
HÜBSCHMANN, H. Zur Casuslehre 7/- 8° Munich 75
STOLLE, H. A. Ueber die Bedeutung des Accusativs 2/6 4° Kempten 47

Number and Gender.

MEIER, Ernst Bildung u. Bedeutung d. Plural in d. semit. u. indog. Sprachen 2/6 8° Mannheim 46
MEYER, Wilhelm Die Schicksale des lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen 4/- 8° Halle 83
SCHMIDT, J. Die Pluralbildungen der indogermanischen Neutra 12/- 8° Weimar 89

Degrees of Comparison.

WEHRICH, F. De Gradibus comparationum Sanscritæ, Græcæ, Latinæ, Gothicæ 2/- 8° Giessen 69
WÖLFFLIN, E. Lateinische und Romanische Comparation 2/- 8° Erlangen 79

Pronoun.

STEINTHAL, H. De Pronomine Relativo commentatio philologica 2/- 8° Berlin 47
*WINDISCH, E. Untersuch. üb. d. Urspr. d. Relativpronomens—in Curtius' *Studien* [ut K § 173].

Numerals.

BENLOEW, L. Recherches sur l'Origine des Noms de Nombre Japhétiques et Sémitiques 2/- 8° Giessen 61
POTT, A. F. Die Quinäre u. Vigesimalzahlmethode [universal] 5/- 8° Brunswick 47
" " Sprachverschiedenheit in Europa an d. Zahlwörtern, sowie d. quin. u. vige. Zahlmethode 2/- 8° Halle 68
RUMPELT, H. B. Die deutschen Zahlwörter sprachvergleichend dargestellt [programme] 2/- 4° Breslau 64
SCHMIDT, J. Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlssystem 2/6 8° Berlin 90
SCHRAIDER, E. Ursprung u. Bedeutung d. Zahlwörter in d. indoeur. Sprache 2/6 4° Stendal 54
ZEHETMAYR, S. Verbalbedeutung der Zahlwörter 2/- 4° Leipzig 54

Particles.

MEYER, Leo "An" im Griechischen, Lateinischen und Gothischen 2/- 8° Berlin

Syntax.*Generally.*

AUTENRIETH, G.	Terminus in quem, syntaxis comparativæ particula	2/-	4°	Erlangen	68
DELBRÜCK, B.	Ablativ Localis Instrumentalis [in Sanscrit, Gk., German]	1/6	8°	Berlin	67
* ,, + WINDISCH, E.	Syntaktische Forschungen, pts. i.-v.	29/-	8°	Halle 71; 77; 78; 79; 88	
<small>Conjunct. u. Optat. im Sansk. u. Griech.; 4/6; il.: Altind. Tempuslehre, 3/; iil.: Altind. Wortfolge, 3/-; iv.: Grundlagen d. griech. Syntax, 4/-; Altindische Synt., 25/-.</small>					
JOLLY, Julius	Ein Kapitel vergleich. Syntax [Conj. & Opt. in Zend., O.-Pers., Sansc., Gk.]	2/6	8°	Munich	72
ZIEMER, H.	Jung-grammatische Streifzüge im Gebiete d. Syntax	3/-	8°	Kolberg	[82] 83
„ „	Vergleichende Syntax der indogermanischen Comparation	5/-	8°	Berlin	84

Order of Words.

WEIL, Henri	Order of Words in Anc. Langs. comp. w. Modern [chffy. Fch.], tr. Prof. C. W. Super [Am.]	\$1.25	8°	Boston	88
-------------	--	--------	----	--------	----

Prosody.

GERBER, G.	— <i>in his</i> Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols.	20/-	8°	Berlin [71; 73]	84; 86
------------	--	------	----	-----------------	--------

Metrics.

SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H.	— <i>in his</i> Introduction to Rhythmic & Metric of Classical Languages [tr.]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	78
WESTPHAL, R.	— <i>his</i> Intro. to A. Rossbach + R. Westphal's <i>Theorie d. musischen Künste d. Hellenen</i> , 2 vols.	14/-	8°	Leipzig	[54-65] 84

121. INDIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (a) : SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.**Bibliography.**

TRÜBNER & Co. [bkslrs.]	Catalogue of Sanscrit Literature [a useful list in one alphabet]	2/6	8°	Trübner	75
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht	Krit.-bibl. Streifend. ind. Philol. seit 1849, 9/-; . . . seit 1869, 20/- [= <i>Ind. Streifen</i> , ii.-iii]	8°	Ber.	69; Lps.	79

Phonology and Orthography.

SACHAU, Dr. Ed.	Indo-Arabische Studien zur Aussprache des Indischen	4/6	4°	Berlin	88
WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.]	— <i>in his</i> Oriental and Linguistic Studies, series ii.	12/-	8°	Trübner	75

Palæography : *Inscriptions*—v. also G § 10 : Antiquities of India (CUNNINGHAM, etc.)

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, ed. A. Cunningham, vols. i. and iii.	[Govt. of India]	4°	Trübner	79-89	
<small>i. : Inscriptions of Asoka, 42/- '79; ii. : <i>not out yet</i>; iii. : Inscript. of Early Gupta Kgs. and Successors, 50/- '89.</small>					
SENART, E.	Notes d'Épigraphie Indienne [repr. fr. Journal Asiatique]	2/6	8°	Paris	88

Serial.

Epigraphia Indica	ed. Dr. James Burgess [record of Archæol. Surv.; govt. pub.]	ann. 18/-	4°	Simla & Calc.	88 sqq. in prog.
-------------------	--	-----------	----	---------------	------------------

South Indian Inscriptions—v. K § 149 : Dravidian, s.v. Inscriptions (BURNELL, HULTSCH) and Coorg (RICE).

Grammars, etc.

BALLANTYNE, J. R.	First Lessons in Sanscrit Grammar	3/6 p	8°	Trübner	[62] 82
BENFEY, Prof. Theodor	Practical Grammar of the Sanscrit Language [tr.]	10/6 r	8°	„	[63] 69
BERGAIGNE, A.	Manuel p. étudier la Langue Sanscrite [v. also K § 124 I., s.v. Aids to Rigveda]	8°	Paris	84	
BOPP, Fr.	—v. K § 119 : Aryan : Generally.				
BÜHLER, Prof. G.	Sanscrit Primer, ed. E. D. Perry [Am.]	\$1.50 c	8°	New York	86
EDGREN, A.	Sanscrit Grammar, ed. Dr. R. Kost [Simplified Grammars]	10/6 c	8°	Trübner	85
*GEIGER, Dr. Wilhelm	Elementarbuch der Sanskrit Sprache [excellent easy introduction]	6/-	8°	Munich	88
KELLNER, H. C.	Sāvitrī : prakt. Elementarbuch zur Sanskrit-sprache	5/-	8°	Leipzig	88
MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max	Sanscrit Grammar for Beginners, ed. A. A. MacDonnell	6/-	c	8°	Longman [6-] 86
STENZLER, A. F.	Elementarbuch der Sanskrit Sprache [gram. and vocab.]	4/-	8°	Breslau	[69] 85
*WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.]	Sanscrit Grammar [undoubtedly the best gram.]	12/-	8°	Leipzig (Trübner)	[79] 89
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier	Practical Grammar of Sanscrit Lang., w. refer. to Eur. Lang.	15/-	8°	Clar. Press	[46] 77
„ „	Sanscrit Manual : w. vocabulary by A. E. Gough, 7/6; Key, by Gough	4/-	18°	W. H. Allen	89; 89

Etymology.*Lexicography.*

ZACHARIAE, T.	Beiträge zur indischen Lexicographie	3/-	8°	Berlin	83
---------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Roots.

WESTERGAARD, N. L.	Radices Linguae Sanskritae [in double columns]	25/6; red. to 12/-	r	8°	Bonn	41
WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.]	The Roots, Verb-forms and Primary Derivations of Sanscrit	7/6	8°	Trübner	85	

Dictionaries, etc.

BENFEY, Prof. Theodor	Sanskrit-English Dictionary [tr.]	52/6	8°	Longman	66
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	------	----	---------	----

*BÖHTLINGK + ROTH, O. + R.	Sanskrit-Wörterbuch, 7 vols.	£9 s	1°	Petersburg (Acad.)	55-75
* „ „ O.	Sanskrit Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung [w. additions], 7 vols.	62/6	8°	„	79-89
BOPP, Fr.	Glossarium Compar. Linguae Sanscrite, 2 pts. [in Lat.; largely etymolog.]	20/-	4°	Berlin	[30] 66

K § 122

BOROOAH, A.	Practical English-Sanskrit Dictionary, vols. i.-iv.	ea. 31/6	8°	Calcutta	77-83.
*CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl	Sanskrit Wörterbuch [an excellent concise dictionary]	15/-	r 8°	Strassburg	87
Based on BÖHLINGK'S two dictionaries. Conts. complete list of roots and primitive words. Eng. tr. in prep. by Trübner.					
RĀMAKAMALA VIDYĀLANKĀRA	Prakritibāda, ed. Ramesha Chandra Bandyopadhyānga; ill. [Sansc. & Bengali dict.]	8°	Calcutta	[]	89
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier	English and Sanskrit Dictionary [Hon. East India Company's pubn.]	63/-	4°	Trübner	51
"	Sansk.-Eng. Dict.: etym. & philolog. arrgd. w. ref. to Gk., Lat., Gr., A.-S., Eng., &c.	94/6	4°	Clar. Press	[72] 88
WILSON, Prf. H. H.	Sanskrit-English Dictionary	31/6	4°	Williams	[19] 80

Accidence.

Noun.

LANMAN, Prf. C. R. [Am.]	Statistical Account of Noun Inflection in the Veda	\$2	8°	Boston	78
LINDNER, B.	Altindische Nominalbildung	5/6	8°	Fena	78
<i>Gender.</i>					
FRANCKE, Dr. R. O.	Die indischen Geschlechtslehren [w. excursus on double-gender]	9/-	8°	Kiel	89

Verb.

DELBRÜCK, B.	Das altindische Verbum [ill. fr. Hymns of Rig Veda]	6/-	8°	Halle	74
" "	Altindische Tempuslehre [= Syntakt. Forschungen, pt. ii., ut K § 120]	3/-	8°	"	77
" "	Das Coniunctiv und Optativ im Sanskrit und Griechischen [= Synt. Forsch., pt. i.]	4/6	8°	Halle	71

Syntax.

DELBRÜCK, B.	Ablativ Localis Instrumentalis [ut K § 120]	1/6	8°	Berlin	67
On the origin of the various Ablative constructions.					
" "	Altindische Syntax [= Syntakt. Forschungen, pt. v., v. K § 120]	15/-	8°	Halle	88
SPEIJER, Dr. T. S.	Sanskrit Syntax : w. intro. Dr. H. Kern [in English]	15/-	r 8°	Leyden	86

Sequence of Words.

DELBRÜCK, B.	Altindische Wortfolge [ill. fr. <i>Caṭāpathabrahmana</i> = Syntakt. Forsch. pt. iii.]	3/-	8°	Halle	78
--------------	---	-----	----	-------	----

Metrology.

KÜHNAU, Dr. R.	Die Trishtubh-Jagati-Familie : Versuch e. rhyth. u. hist. Behandg. d. ind. Metrik	10/-	8°	Göttingen	87
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht	Ueber die Metrik der Inder [= Indische Studien, vol. viii.]	12/-	8°	Berlin	63.

Chrestomathies.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor [ed.]	Chrestomathie aus Sanskritwerken, pt. i. [text, notes]; ii. [gloss.]	27/-	8°	Leipzig	53-54
BÖHLINGK, O. [ed.]	Sanskrit Chrestomathie	5/-	8°	St. Petersburg	[45] 77
A very representative selection. Nala [from the Mahabharata], Ramayana, Manu, Hitopadesa, Amaru-Sataka, Bhartrihari, etc.					
BOURNOUF + LEUPOL, E. + L. [eds.]	Selectæ e Sans. Scriptoribus pagine [w. French trs.]	6/-	8°	Paris	67
DELBRÜCK, B. [ed.]	Vedische Chrestomathie : w. Germ. notes and glossary	3/-	8°	Halle	74
HILLEBRANDT, A. [ed.]	Vedachrestomathie	5/-	8°	Berlin	85
Kavya-Sangraha : ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara	[a Sansc. anthology of minor poems]	18/-	8°	Calcutta	72
LANMAN, Prf. C. R. [Am.; ed.]	Vidya Reader : w. vocab. and notes	\$2 c	8°	Boston	[85] 88
LASSEN, Chr. [ed.]	Anthologia Sanscrita, glossario instructa, etc., ed. J. Gildemeister	5/6	8°	Bonn	[38] 68
SCHLEICHER, A. [ed.]	Indogerman. Chrestomathie [to accompany his <i>Indogerm. Gram.</i>]	8/-	8°	Weimar	69

122. INDIC (b) : SANSKRIT LITERATURE (a) : BIBLIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. MSS.

Bibliography.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Sanscrit and Pali Books [by Dr. Ernst Haas]	21/-	4°	British Museum	76
EGGELING, Prf. J.	— in his article <i>Sanskrit in Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. xxi.	30/-	4°	Black	86
GILDEMEISTER, J.	Critical Catalogue of Sanskrit Books, printed in India and Europe	4/-	12°	Bonn	47

Manuscripts.

Berlin Royal Lib.	Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit.- u. Prākṛithandschriften, 2 v. [by Dr. A. Weber]	52/-	r 4°	Berlin	53-88
Cambridge : Trin. Coll.	Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by Dr. S. T. Aufrecht]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	64.
" Univ. Lib.	Catalogue of the Buddhistic Sanscrit MSS. [by C. Bendall]	12/-	8°	"	83
Ceylon Govt. Lib.	Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by L. de Zoysa]	8°	Colombo	76	
India	Papers on Collections of Ancient MSS. in India [by A. E. Gough]	8°	Calcutta	78	
" Fort William Coll.	[late] Catalogue Raisonné of Oriental MSS., 3 vols. [by Rev. W. Taylor] o.p. [w. 15/-]	r 8°	Madras	57-63.	
" Bombay Pres.	Report on Search for Sanscrit MSS. in. By R. G. Bhandarkar	7/6	r 8°	Bombay	87
" "	Third Report on same. By Prof. P. Peterson [= extra No. of <i>Jl. Bomb. Brch. R. As. Soc.</i>]	8/-	8°	"	87
" Office Lib.	Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS., pt. i. [Vedic MSS.] [by Dr. J. Eggeling]	10/6	4°	Trübner	88
" Private Libraries of :	List of Sanscrit MSS. in, vol. i., 21/-; ii., 15/- [by Dr. Gustav Oppert]	r 8°	Madras	80; 85	
Maharaja of Bikaner's Lib.	Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS. [by Rajendralala Mitra]	14/-	8°	Calcutta	80
Tanjore Palace Lib.	Classified Index to the Sanscrit MSS., 3 vols. [by Dr. A. C. Burnell]	ea. 10/-	4°	"	79-80
Leyden Academy	Catalogus Codd. Orient., vols. i.-vi. [by R. Dozy + P. de Long + M. J. de Goeje + M. T. Houtsma]	48/-	8°	Leyden	51-77
London : British Museum	— v. K § 4.	ea. 6/-	8°	"	70-86 inprog.
MITRA, Rajendralala [ed.]	Notices of Sanscrit MSS., vols. i.-viii.	21/-	4°	Clar. Press	59; 64
Oxford : Bodleian Lib.	Catalogue of the Sanscrit MSS., pt. i., 10/-; pt. ii.	21/-	4°	Vienna	65-67
Vienna Imper. Lib.	Katalog der orientalischen Handschriften, 3 vols. [by Dr. G. Flügel]	ea. 15/-	4°	"	"

K §§ 123-124

History of Literature.

MANNING, Mrs.	Ancient and Mediæval India, 2 vols.	[popular] 30/-	8°	W. H. Allen	69
	<small>Contains a useful analysis of most of the chief Sanscrit works.</small>				
MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max	History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 50/-]	8°	Williams	[59] 60
	<small>A history of the literature in as far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans.</small>				
NÈVE, F.	Les Époques Littéraires de l'Inde	[on Sanscrit poetry] 7/6	8°	Brussels	83
NYAYALANKARA, N. M.	Introduction to Sanskrit Literature, 2 vols.		12°	Calcutta	80
POOR, Mrs. L. E. [Am.]	Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures	[popular] 6/-	c 8°	Paul	80
v. SCHRÖDER, L.	Indiens Literatur und Kunst in historischer Entwicklung	18/-	8°	Leipzig	87
SMALL, Rev. G.	Handbook of Sanskrit Literature	6/-	c 8°	Williams	66
SOUPÉ, Prof. Philibert	Études sur la Littérature Sanscrite	[Littératures de l'Orient] 6/6	8°	Paris	77
	<small>Vedas, Mahābhārata, Rāmāyana, Kalidasa, Drama, Poetry, Didactic Works.</small>				
WARD, W.	View of Hist., Liter. and Relig. of Hindus; col. pl. [repr. of 3rd ed. (1811)]	40/-	8°	Madras	[11] 63
*WEBER, Dr. Albrecht	History of Indian Literature [tr.]	[the best introd. bk.] 10/6	8°	Trübner	[78] 82
"	Indische Streifen, vol. i., 8/-; vol. ii., 9/-; vol. iii. [repr. of mag. articles]	20/-	8°	Berlin 68; 69; Leipzig	79
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier	Indian Epic Poetry: substance of lectures deliv. at Oxford	5/-	8°	Williams	6
"	<i>—his Indian Wisdom [ut K § 123] gives an excellent view of Sans. literature.</i>				
WILSON, Prof. H. H.	<i>—v. K § 123.</i>				

Biography: Collectively.

BEALE, Thomas	Original Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene	42/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	[Calc. 81] in prep.
	<small>Short articles on lives and writings of most eminent Kings and soldiers, poets and philosophers.</small>				

Treatises, etc., on Vedic Religion, etc.—v. A § 14: Religions of India.

123. INDIC (c): SANSKRIT LITER. (β) ANALYSES OF TEXTS AND TRANSL. SELECTIONS.

Original Texts —v. also K § 95, s.v. Magazines and Serials.

BÖHTLINGK, O. [ed.]	Indische Sprüche, 3 vols.	[w. German trss.] 24/-	8°	St. Petersburg	[§§ 8] 78
MUIR, Dr. John [ed.]	Original Sanskrit Texts, 5 vols.	[w. trs. and notes] ea. 21/-	p 8°	Trübner	[68] 89; 60; 68; 63; 70
	<small>i.: Mythical and Legendary Accounts of Origin of Caste, 21/-; ii.: Trans-Himalay. Origin of Hindus, 21/-; iii.: The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors and later Ind. Writers, 16/-; iv.: Vedic and later Repres. of Indian Deities, 21/-; v.: Cosmogony, Mythology, Life and Manners of Vedic Age, 21/-.</small>				
*WEBER, Dr. Albrecht [ed.]	Indische Studien, vols. i.—xviii.	ea. 12/- or 15/-	8°	Berlin later Leipzig	49-84; in prog.
	<small>A most important series of treatises and papers, incl. edns. and trs. of texts, by the EDITOR, R. ROTH, A. F. STENZLER, W. D. WHITNEY [Am.], R. ROST, N. L. WESTERGAARD, SPIEGEL, Th. AUFRECHT, etc. Vols. i.—xiii. are o.p. and rare; vols. i.—viii. were pub. at Berlin 1849-63 at 12/- ea., vols. ix.—xii. at Leipzig at 15/- ea., vols. xiii. sqq. <i>ibid.</i> at 15/- ea. Vols. vi.—vii. cont. AUFRECHT'S edn. of the Rig Veda, vols. xi.—xii. WEBER'S edn. of the Black Yajurveda.</small>				

Translated Selections —for Sacred Bks. of the East, ed. Max Müller, v. A § 9.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.]	Indian Poetry	[Oriental Series] 7/6	p 8°	Trübner	[81] 90
"	Contains <i>Indian Song of Songs [Gita Govinda]</i> , 2 books of <i>Mahabharata</i> , and other Oriental poems.				
"	Poetical Works: tr. from Sanskrit, 6 vols.	not sold separately.	36/-	c 8°	[v.y.] 86
	<small>L: The Light of Asia [anon.]; ii.: Indian Poetry [Gita Govinda]; iii.: Pearls of the Faith [anon.]; iv.: Indian Idylls [fr. Mahabh.]; v.: The Secret of Death [Katha Upanishad]; vi.: The Song Celestial [Bhagavad Gita]. For separ. edns., v. K § 68.</small>				
FAUCHE, Hippolyte [tr.]	Une Tétrade: ou drame, hymne, roman et poème, 3 vols.	30/-	8°	Paris	61-63
	<small>French trs. of SŪDRAKA'S Mr̥cchhakatikā, the Mahimna stava, DANDIN'S Dasakūndā-a-charita, MAGHA'S Sisupala-badha.</small>				
GRIFFITH, R. T. H. [tr.]	Scenes from Ramayana, Meghaduta, etc.	6/-	c 8°	Trübner	70
"	Specimens of Old Indian Poetry	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-; w. 4/6]	f 8°	Hall	52
MUIR, Dr. J. [tr.]	Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers	[Oriental Series] 14/-	p 8°	Trübner	79
"	Religious and Moral Sentiments of the Hindus	[metrical tr.] 2/-	f 8°	Williams	75
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier [tr.]	Indian Wisdom: examples of religious doctrines	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. and w. 15/-]	8°	W. H. Allen	[75] 76
WILSON, Prof. H. H.	Works, 12 vols. in 13	£7 2s. 6d.	8°	Trübner	[13 sqq.] 62-77
	<small>i.—ii.: On Relig. of Hindus, ed. Dr. R. ROST, 21/-; iii.—v.: On Sansc. Liter., ed. ROST, 3 v., 36/-; vi.—x.: Tr. of Vishnu Purana, ed. F. Hall, 64/6; xi.—xii.: Specimens of Theatre of Hindus, trs., 21/-.</small>				

124. INDIC (d): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (γ) INDIVIDUAL TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

I. The Vedas.

<i>Aids</i>	<i>—v. also A § 14: Religions of India.</i>				
BENFEY, Theodor	Vedica und Verwandtes, 6/-; Vedica und Linguistica	10/6	s 8°	Stuttgart	77; 80
BERGAIGNE, Abel	La Religion Védique, 3 vols. [practically a comment. on the Hymns]		8°	Paris	78-83
"	Études sur le Lexique du Rig Veda, pt. i.	5/-	8°	"	84
" + HENRY, Victor	Manuel pour étudier le Sanscrite Védique	10/-	8°	"	90
BURNOUF, Émile	Essai sur le Vêda	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-]	8°	"	63
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	<i>—in his Essays, w. notes Prof. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols.</i>	28/-	8°	Trübner	[27; 28] 73
HIRZEL, A.	Gleichnisse u. Metaphern im Rigveda	[comp. w. Gk. writers] 3/-	8°	Leipzig	90
KAEGI, Prof. A.	The Rig Veda: the oldest literature of the Indians, tr. R. Arrowsmith [Am.]	\$1.50	8°	Boston	86

K § 124

LUDWIG, Prf. Alfred	Introduction and Commentary [in German], to his tr. of the ig Veda, <i>ut infra</i> .			
"	Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda	2/6	8° Prague	75
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	— <i>ut</i> K § 94.			
PISCHEL + GELDNER, R. K.F.	Vedische Studien, pt. i. 4/6; pt. ii.	7/-	8° Stuttgart	88; 89
SCHERMANN, L.	Philosoph. Hymnen d. Rig- u. Arth.-Veden verglich. m. d. älteren Upanishads	2/6	8° Strassburg	87
WALLIS, H. W.	The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Trust Essay]	5/-	8° Williams	87
WHITNEY, Prf. W.D. [Am.]	Orient. and Ling. Studies, Ser. i. [Veda, its doctrines and trs.]	12/-	8° Trübner	[73] 75
<i>Date of Vedas Dictionary</i>	— <i>cf.</i> Whitney's Oriental and Ling. Stud., pp. 21 & 73; Max Müller's Chips, v. i., pp. 11 & 114 [K § 94]. by H. Grassmann, <i>sub tit.</i> Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda	30/-	8° Leipzig	73-75

I. RIG VEDA [Hymns].

Samhitâ.Text.

ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht, 2 vols.	[in Roman transliteration=Weber's <i>Ind. Stud.</i> , vv. vi.-vii.]	20/-	8° Berlin	[61] 77; [63] 77
ed. Prf. F. Max Müller : w. comm. of Sayana [14 cent.] and gloss., 6 vols.		£15	4° Trübner	49-74
ed. S. Pandit :	Samhita and Pada texts, w. Marathi and Eng. trs., in pts.	ea. 3/6	8° Bombay	75 sqq. <i>in prog.</i>
Hymns	in Samhita and Pada texts, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller, 2 vols.	32/-	8° Trübner	[69] 77
"	Reprinted from the <i>Ediâ Principis</i> , <i>ut supra</i> , with the two texts on parallel pages.			
"	ed. Prf. Peter Peterson : text, commentary and tr. [Bombay Sanscrit Ser.]	10/6	8° Bombay	88
"	ed. Dr. H. Oldenberg, vol. i. [metrical and textual prolegomena]	14/-	8° Berlin	88
"	ed. Râjârâm Bodas + Shivrâm Gore	16/-	8° Bombay	89
<u>Selection</u>	Zwölf Hymnen d. RV., ed. E. Windisch [w. Sayana's comm., dict. to same & append.]	5/-	8° Leipzig	83

Translations.

English	[<i>in part</i>] Prf. H. H. Wilson [contin. by Prf. E. B. Cowell + W. F. Webster]	6 v. :		
"	vols. i.-iv., 77/-; v., 21/-; vi. 21/-	8° Trübner	[50-66] 66-88	
"	tr. Max Müller, w. runng. comm., v. i. [Hymns to Maruts] [Sac. Bks. of East]	8° Clar. Press	[69] <i>in prep.</i>	
"	tr. Prf. C. Delbos + Prf. K. Telang, <i>etc.</i> , ed. Nandahal Dhole	50/-	r 8° Calcutta	<i>in prog.</i>
French	traduit p. A. Langlois	17/-	r 8° Paris	[48-51] 70
German	übers. v. Prf. A. Ludwig; w. comm. and intro., 6 vols.	78/-	8° Prague	76-88
"	i.-ii.: Translation, 28/-; iii.: Introduction to the Hymns, 15/-; iv.-vi.: an elaborate commentary on the translation, 35/-			
"	übers. v. H. Grassmann, 2 vols.	30/-	8° Leipzig	76; 77
"	Siebenzig Lieder des Rig-Veda, übers. v. K. Geldner + A. Kaegi	3/-	8° Tübingen	75

Brahmanas.

Aitareya-Brâhmana	ed. w. English tr. and notes Martin Haug, 2 vols.	42/-	f 8° Bombay	63
"	" extracts fr. Sâyana's comm. Dr. Th. Aufrecht	11/-	8° Bonn	79
	Conts. the earliest speculations of the Brahmins on meaning of sacrificial prayers.			
Kaushîtaki-[or Sankhâyana-] Brâhmana, ed. w. Germ. tr. Dr. B. Lindner, vol. i. [text]		10/-	8° Jena	87

Upanishads.

Aitareyâranyaka	ed. Râjendralâla Mitra, with Sâyana's comment., pts. 1-5 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	75-76
Aitareya-upanishad	ed. Dr. E. Röer, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	w. others— <i>v. infra, s.v.</i> Black Yajus.
"	tr. Dr. E. Röer, w. others— <i>v. infra, s.v.</i> White Yajus.		
Kaushîtaki-upanishad	ed. & tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell; w. Sankarananda's comm., 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	61; 62
Maitri-upanishad	ed. and tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell, w. Ramatirtha's comm. 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° "	62-69
Upanishads, The	tr. Prf. F. Max Müller, pts. i-ii. [Sac. Bks. of E.] ea. 10/6	8° Clar. Press	79-84
Pt. i. : Khândogyaa-upanishad.	Kaushîtaki-upanishad.	Pt. ii. : Katha-upanishad.	Svetâsvatara-upanishad.
Talavakîra-upanishad.	Vajasaneyi- [or Isa-] upanishad.	Muodaka-upanishad.	Frashâ-upanishad.
Aitareya-dânyaka.		Taittiriya-ka-upanishad.	Maitrâyana-upanishad.
		Brihadâranyaka-upanishad.	

GOUGH, A. E.	The Philosophy of the Upanishads & Anc. Ind. Metaphysics [Orient. Ser.]	9/-	8° Trübner	82
--------------	---	-----	------------	----

Sûtras (or Vedângas).Shishâ-sûtra [pronunciation].

Shishâ-sûtra	ed. w. Germ. tr. Dr. A. Weber— <i>in his</i> Indische Studien, v. iv., pp. 275-371	12/-	8° Berlin	58
--------------	--	------	-----------	----

Chandah-sûtra [metre].

Chandah-sûtra	of Pingâla Achârya, ed. Visvanâtha Sâstri, 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta		
"	ed. w. Germ. tr. & comm. Dr. A. Weber— <i>in his</i> Indische St. viii., pp. 209 sqq.	12/-	8° Berlin	63

Nirukta-sûtras [etymology].

YÂSKA [c. 500 B.C.]	Nirukta sammt den Nighantavas, hrg. u. erläutert Rudolf Roth, 3 pts.	15/-	8° Göttingen	52
---------------------	--	------	--------------	----

Prâtisâkhyas-sûtras [phonetics, etc.].

SAUNAKA	Prâtisâkhyas, ed. w. Germ. tr. Prf. Max Müller, 4 pts.	42/-	4° Leipzig	56-69
"	" ed. w. French tr. Ad. Regnier, 3 vols. [repr. fr. <i>Jl. Asiatique</i> ; rare; w. 55/-]	8° Paris	56-59	

Kalpa-sūtras [aphorisms on sacrifices, etc.]:**Srauta-sūtras** [prescriptions for sacred ceremonies].

Asvalāyana-srauta-sūtra, ed. Vidyāratna, w. comment. of Nārāyana, 11 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 64-74

Smārta-sūtras [observances prescribed by ritual].(1) **Grihya-sūtras** [rules of domestic ceremonies].

Asvalāyana-grihya-sūtra, ed. A. F. Stenzler 8° Leipzig 64

Grihya-sūtras ed. Vedantavagisa, 4 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta

tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg, vols. i.-ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 87; 89

(2) **Dharma-sūtras** [rules of daily conduct and life].

Vāsishtha-dharmasāstra ed. w. commentary of Krishnapandita 8° Benares

tr. G. Bühler—in his Sacred Laws of the Aryas, v. ii. [Sacred Bks. of E.] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 82

Jyotisha [astronomy and seasons of ceremonies].

Jyotisha-vedanga ed. w. German tr. and comm. Dr. A. Weber 4° Berlin 62

Contributions to Explanations of By Dr. G. Thibaut 1/6 8° Trübner

Anukramanis [indices to the Hymns].

Kātyāyana's Sarvānukramanī of Rig Veda, ed. A. A. Macdonell [Anecdota Oxon.] 16/- s 4° Clar. Press 87

II. SAMAVEDA [Songs].

Samhitā.

Text: ed. Rev. J. Stevenson + H. Wilson 12/- r 8° W. H. Allen 43

ed. crit.: w. German tr. and Glossary, Prof. Th. Benfey, 30/-; Text only 18/- r 8° Leipzig 48; 48

ed. Sāmasramī, w. the Gānas & Sāyana's comm. [Bibl. Indica], 5 v. 74/-; or 37 pts. ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 71-79

by Rev. J. Stevenson o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Orient. Trans. Fd. 41

Translation:

Brāhmanas.

Tāndya-mahā-brāhmana ed. Anandachandra Vedāntavāgīsa; w. Sāyana's comm., 19 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 69-74

Abdhuta-brāhmana [last pt. of Sadvinsa-brāhm.] ed. w. Germ. tr. A. Weber—in his Zwei Vedische Texte ü. Omnia n. Portente 3/- 4° Berlin 59

The other text is the *Abdhutadhyāya* of the *Kaushikā-sūtra*.

Arshya-brāhmana ed. w. comm. of Sāyana Dr. A. C. Burnell [properly a sūtra] 10/6 8° Mangalore 76

Jaiminiya text, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell 7/6 8° " 78

Devatā-dhyāya-brāhmana, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. of Sāyana [properly a sūtra] 5/- 8° " 75

Sāmavidhāna-brāhmana ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. of Sāyana [properly a sūtra] 12/6 p 8° Trübner 73

Samhitopanishad-brāhmana, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, w. comm. [properly a sūtra] 7/6 8° Mangalore 77

Vamsā-brāhmana ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell; w. comm. of Sāyana [properly a sūtra] 10/6 8° " 73

ed. Dr. A. Weber—in his Indische Studien, vol. iv. 12/- 8° Berlin 55

Cf. also Prof. W. D. WHITNEY [Am.] in *Proc. Amer. Orient. Soc.*, May, 1883 (*New Haven*). Max MÜLLER [*Academy*, 7 June, 1890] announces the discovery by SATYAVRATA Sāmāramī of the *Sixth Brāhmana*, the existence of wh. at some time he first pointed out in the first. vol. of his edn. of *Rig Veda* in 1849.**Upanishads.**

Chandogya Upanishad ed. Dr. E. Röer; w. comm. of Sankara Achārya, 6 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta

ed. Jībananda Vidyasagara; w. comm., ed. Dr. E. Röer ea. 2/- 8° " 73

hrsg. O. Böhtlingk [w. German tr.] 12/- 8° Leipzig 89

tr. Rājendralāla Mitra, 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 54-62

Talavakāra- or Kena-Upanishad, ed. Dr. E. Röer [Bibl. Indica; also in Müller's *Upan.*] 8° " 80

English tr. Dr. E. Röer [Bibl. Indica] 8° " 80

Sūtras.**Chandas.**

Nidāna-sūtra —two chaps. of, ed. Dr. A. Weber, in his Indische Studien, vol. viii. 12/- 8° Berlin 63

Kalpa-sūtras.**Srauta-sūtra.**

LĀTYĀYANA Srauta-sūtra, ed. w. Agnisvāmin's comm., Anandachandra Vedāntavāgīsa, 9 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 72 sqq.

Smarta-sūtra.**Grihya-sūtra.**

Gobhiliya-grihya-sūtra ed. w. German tr. Dr. F. Knauer, pt. i. [text & intro.], 2/-; ii. [tr. & notes] 4/- 8° Dorpat 84; 87

ed. Tarkālankāra; w. comment., 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 71-81

K § 124

III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].

A. BLACK YAJUS (TATTIRĪYA; text of the school of Āpastamba).

Samhitā.

Taittirīya-samhitā	ed. Mahesachandra Nayaratna; w. comm. of Madhava Acharya, pts. 1-34 ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	7-87
"	ed. Dr. A. Weber— <i>in his</i> Indische Studien, vols. xi.-xii. ea. 12/-	8° Leipzig	71; 72
Katha-samhitā	—v. Dr. A. Weber— <i>in his</i> Indische Studien, vol. iii. pp. 451-479 o.p. [rare]	8° Berlin	53
Māitrayanī-samhitā	ed. L. v. Schroeder, books i.-iv. [pub. for D. M.L. Gesellsch.] 36/-	8° Leipzig	81-86
Ueber die Māitrayanī-samhitā		8° Dorpat	79

Brāhmanas.

Taittirīya Aranyaka	ed. Rājendralāla Mitra, 11 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	72 sqq.
" Brāhmana	ed. Rājendralāla Mitra; w. Sāyana's comm., pts. 1-24 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° "	"

Upanishads.

Katha Upanishad	tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, <i>sub tit.</i> The Secret of Death	7/6 c	8° Trübner	[85] 85
Taittirīyaka Upanishad	tr. Prf. Max Müller— <i>in his</i> Upanishads, vol. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East]	10/6	8° Clar. Press	84
" "	ed. Dr. E. Röer— <i>in his</i> Taittirīyaka, Aitareya and Śvetasvatara Upanishads, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta	
" "	tr. Dr. E. Röer— <i>v. infra, s.v.</i> White Yajus.			

Sūtras.Prātisākhya-sūtra.

Prātisākhya-sūtra [of Taittirīya]	ed. & tr. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]; w. comm. & notes [Jl. Am. Or. Soc.] \$5	8° New Haven	71
" "	ed. Rājendralāla Mitra; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	

Kalpa-sūtras.Srauta-sūtra.

ĀPASTAMBĪYA-srauta-sūtra, ed. Dr. Richard Garbe, pts. i.-xii.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	
---	------------------------	-------------	--

Smārta-sūtras.(1) Grihya-sūtras.

ĀPASTAMBĪYA-grihya-sūtra ed. M. Winternitz	5/-	8° Vienna	87
Hiranyakesin-grihya-sūtra ed. J. Kirste, w. extr. fr. comm. of Matridatta	10/-	8° "	89

(2) Dharma-sūtras.

ĀPASTAMBA Dharma-sūtra ed. w. Engl. tr. and notes G. Bühler— <i>in his</i> Aphorisms of the Sacred Laws of Hindus, 2 vols.	24/-	8° Bombay	68; 71
" " tr. by the same [Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8° Clar. Press	79
Baudhayana Dharma-sūtra tr. G. Bühler— <i>in his</i> Sacred Laws of the Hindus— <i>ut supra.</i>			
Gautama Dharma-sūtra ed. A. F. Stenzler [Auctores Sanscriti] [tr. G. Bühler, <i>ut supra</i>]	4/6	8° London	76
Vishnu-smṛiti tr. Julius Jolly, <i>s.v.</i> Institutes of Vishnu [Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8° Clar. Press	80

Dharmasāstra —v. *infra*, ¶ VIII.: Law.

B. WHITE YAJUS (VĀJASANEYI).

Samhitā.

White Yajurveda, ed. Dr. A. Weber, 3 vols.	o.p. [v. £9 9/-]	4° Berlin	49-59
" " Mādhyandina recension; w. Mahādhara's comm., 36 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-sq	8°	Calcutta	74 sqq.
Isa Upanishad [=40th (last) bk. of Vājasaneyi]—v. <i>infra, s.v.</i> Upanishads.			

Brāhmanas.

Satapatha-brāhmana, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, pts. i.-ii.	[Sacred Books of the East] ea. 12/6	8° Clar. Press	82; 85
" " German tr. of pts. by Dr. A. Weber— <i>in his</i> Indische Streifen, vol. i.	8/-	8° Berlin	68
Conts. several legends of general interest—story of the flood, fountain of youth, punishment after death.			
Bṛihad-Aranyaka Upanishad [=14 bk., bk. of Satapatha-brāhmana]—v. <i>infra, s.v.</i> Upanishads.			

Upanishads.

Bṛihad Aranyaka Upanishad, tr. and ed. Dr. E. Röer, w. comm., 14 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	
" " " tr. Prf. Max Müller— <i>in his</i> Upanishads, pt. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East]	10/6	8° Clar. Press	84
" " " in der Mādhyandina Recension, hrsg. u. übers. O. Böhtlingk	5/-	8° St. Petersburg	89
Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya Upanishads, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara	21/-	8° Clar. Press	73
The same (all of them), tr. Dr. E. Röer; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8°	"	
Includes also the <i>Taittirīya</i> and <i>Aitareya</i> Upanishads.			
The same, tr. Prf. Max Müller— <i>in his</i> Upanishads, pt. i.	[Sacred Books of East] 10/6	8° Clar. Press	79

Sûtras.Prâtisâkhyasûtra.

KATYÂYANA Prâtisâkhyasûtra, ed. Yugalkisora Pathaka, w. comm. of Uvata ; pts. i.-vi. ea. 3/- 8° Benares 85-89 in prog.

Kalpasûtras.Srautasûtra.

KATYÂYANA Srautasûtra, ed. Dr. A. Weber ; w. extr. fr. comms. of Karka and Yâjnîkadera—*v. supra, s.v. Samhitâ.*

Smârta-sûtras.(1) Grihyasûtra.

PARASKARA Kâtîya-grihyasûtra, ed. A. F. Stenzler, 8/- ; Germ. tr. by same [Abh. f. Kunde d. Morgenl.] 4/6 8° Leipzig 76 ; 78

(2) Dharma-sûtra.

ÂPASTAMBA Dharma-sûtra [of *Vâjasyani*] ed. w. German tr. Dr. A. Weber—in *his Indische Studien*, vol. iv. 12/- 8° Berlin 58

IV. ATHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].

Samhitâ.

Text ed. Prf. R. Roth + Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.], vol. i. [text only] 28/6 4° Berlin 55-56

Translation.

German Artharva Veda, Buch vi., Hymne 1-50, übersetzt u. erklärt C. A. Florenz 4/- 8° Göttingen 87
by A. Ludwig—in *his tr. of Rig Veda, ut supra*, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Prague 76

„ by Dr. A. Weber—in *his Indische Studien*, bk. i. [in vol. iv.], bk. ii. [in vol. xiii.], bk. xiv. [in vol. v.], bk. xv., by Aufrecht. [in vol. i.], ea. vol. 12/- 8° Berlin 58; 73; 61-62; 49

„ Hundert Lieder d. Artharva Veda, übersetzt Julius Grill [w. notes] 5/- 8° Stuttgart [79] 89

Aids.

ROTH, Dr. Rudolf Abhandlung über den Artharva Veda [36 pages] 1/6 4° Tübingen 56

„ Der Artharvaveda in Kaschmir [25 pages] 1/6 4° „ 75

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Index Verborum to the pub. text of Arth. Veda [= *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, vol. xii.] \$5 i 8° New Haven 81

Brâhmana.

Gopatha-brâhmana, ed. Harachandra Vidyâbhushana, 2 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 70-72

Upanishads

—*Several are edit. and tr. by Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] in Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*

Artharvana Upanishads, ed. Tarkaratna, w. Narayana's comm., pts. 1-5. [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 72 in prog.

Gopâla Tâpani Upanishad, ed. Harachandra Vidyâbhushana ; w. comm., pt. 1. [Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8° „ 70 in prog.

Mahanarayana Upanishad, ed. Col. G. A. Jacob [w. Dîpikâ of Nârâyana] 2/6 8° Bombay 88

Prasnopanihad, tr. Dr. E. Röer [ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, *ut supra*] 8° Calcutta 53

Sûtras.

Saunakiyâ Chaturâdhyâyika, ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] [*Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*] \$6.50 8° New Haven 62

„ „ ed. Prf. Bloomfield in prep.

Prâtisâkhyasûtra.

Prâtisâkhyasûtra, ed. w. English tr. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]—*in Jl. A. O. S.*, vii. 333-615 ; Addenda x. 156-171 8° New Haven 62 ; 65

Kalpasûtra.Srautasûtra.

Vaitâna-sûtra, ed. w. English notes Dr. Richard Garbe [Auctores Sanscriti] 5/- r 4° Trübner 78

„ German tr. w. notes Dr. Richard Garbe 4/- 8° Strassburg 78

II. National Epics.

(1) MAHÂBHÂRATA [ascribed to VYÂSA]

Text, w. comm. of Nilakantha, 18 bks., 5 vols. £7 7/- obl Bombay [63] 88

With a short alphab. index, and an elaborate index to each *Parva*.

„ ed. by four Natives, w. indexes [Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] o.p. [w. £8 8/-] f° Calcutta 34-39

„ Selections ed. F. Johnson o.p. 8° London 42

Translation : English by Protap Chandra Roy, w. notes [after the first pt.] ; in 100 pts. Calcutta 83-90 in prog.

Pts. i.-xlv. ea. 2/- ; xlv. sqq. ea. 1/6. For translated selections, *v. infra*, V. : Lyrical Poetry, etc., *s.v. Translated Specimens*

„ 2 bks. tr. Sir Edwin Arnold—in *his Indian Poetry* [Oriental Series] 7/6 p 8° Trübner [81] 90

„ selns. tr. Sir Edwin Arnold—in *his Indian Idylls* 7/6 p 8° „ 83

„ French, par H. Fauche, vols. i.-x. [in 12 vols. ; rough paraphrase] ea. 8/6 8° Paris 63-72

„ „ Onze Episodes de Mahâbhârata, trad. P. E. Foucaux 7/6 8° „ 62

K § 124

BHAGAVAD-GITĀ [episode of Mahāb.]

<i>Text</i>	ed. A. G. v. Schlegel, cura Chr. Lassen	12/- r 8°	Bonn	[23]	46
"	w. comms. of Sankara, Anandagiri & Sridharaswamin & 2 Beng. comms.	[w. 60/-]	1° Calcutta		53
"	ed. J. Garrett	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 20/-]	r 4° Bangalore		46
Sansk., Canar., Engl.; w. WILKINS' tr. [1785], and tr. of W. v. HUMBOLDT'S notes [25-'26]. Append. conts. SCHLEGEL'S Latin vers. & R. T. GRIFFITHS' <i>Ess. on B. G.</i>					
<i>Translation</i> :	English by Prf. K. T. Telang, w. Sanatsugātiya and Anugītā [Sac. Bks. of East]	10/6	8° Clar. Press		82
"	" by Rev. John Davies, <i>sub tit.</i> Hindū Philosophy [Oriental Series]	8/6 p 8°	Trübner	[82]	89
"	" by J. M. Chatterji, <i>sub tit.</i> The Lord's Day; w. comm. and notes	8/6	8° "	[88]	89
"	" paraphrased by [Sir] Edwin Arnold— <i>in his</i> Song Celestial	5/- c 8°	" "	[82]	85
"	German, by Dr. F. Lorinser; w. notes [incl. Sanatsugātiya and Anugītā]	9/-	8° Breslau		69
Nalopākhyānam [episode of Mahāb.].	Nalus Eposodium, ed. F. Bopp [w. Germ. metr. tr. & notes]	12/-	4° Berlin	[19]	68

The work that laid the foundation of Sanskrit philology in Europe.

"	Story of Nala, ed. w. notes [Sir] Monier Williams, & tr. by [Dn.] H. H. Milman	15/-	8° Clar. Press	[60; 35]	79
"	ed. w. vocab., etc., Rev. T. Jarrett [Roman character]	10/-	8° Camb. Press		75
"	German tr., by Fr. Rückert	5/-	16° Frankfort	[28]	74
"	" by H. C. Kellner [Universal-Bibl.]	3/-	16° Leipzig		87

There is an excellent analysis of the *Mahāb.* in Sir Monier WILLIAMS' *Indian Epic Poetry* [*o.p.*], afterwards repr. in his *Indian Wisdom* [*o.p.*].

(2) RĀMĀYANA [ascribed to VĀLMĪKI]

<i>Text</i>	ed. w. Latin notes A. G. v. Schlegel, vols. i. (in 2 pts.) and ii.	31/6	8° Bonn		29-46
"	w. commentary, pts. I-10 [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/6	8° Calcutta		70-76
"	w. Ital. tr. and notes G. Gorresio, 10 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [w. £10]	r 8°	Paris		43-58

The Introduction (143 pp.) and Prefaces to the various vols. give full account of all then known conc. the Rāmāyana. Text, etc., in 5 vols. [w. £6 6/-], tr. in 5 vols. [w. £3 15/-].

<i>Translation</i> :	English tr. R. T. H. Griffith, 5 vols. [tr. in metre of <i>Lady of the Lake</i> <i>o.p.</i> [w. 147/-]	8°	Benares (Tbnr.)	70-74	
"	French trad. H. Fauche, 2 vols.	6/-	12° Paris		64
Uttara-Kānda	ed. G. Gorresio, 25/-; Italian tr. G. Gorresio	25/- r 8°	"		67; 70

Aids to Mahābhārata and Rāmāyana—v. also K § 123, s.v. Translated Selections.

GRASBERGER, L.	Notes Indicae sen questt. in Nalū Mahābhārateum	10/-	8° Vienna		68
PEILE, J.	Notes on the Tales of Nala [for classical students]	12/-	8° Camb. Press		82
RICHARDSON, [Miss] F.	[tr.] The Iliad of the East [sel. of legends of Rāmāyana (tr.); popular]	7/6	8° Macmillan	[70]	73
WEBER, Dr. Albrecht	On the Rāmāyana [tr.] [fr. <i>Abhandl. d. (Berl.) Acad. d. Wiss.</i>]	5/- f 8°	Trübner		70
<i>Westminster Review</i>	—for April, 1868, conts. a learned article on the Mahābhārata	6/-	8° "		88
WHEELER, J. Talboys	—his Hist. of India, v. i.-ii., cont. condensed stories [tr.] of the great epic	39/-	8° "		67; 69
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier	Indian Epic Poetry [lects. on Rāmāyana and Mahāb.; w. analyses]	5/-	8° Williams		63

III. Puranas and Tantras.

Agni-Purāna	ed. with tr. Harachandra Vidyabhushana, 14 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8° Calcutta		70 sqq.
Bhāgavata-Purāna [the earliest philosoph. and relig. poem of India].	ed. with French tr. E. Burnouf + Hauvette-Besnault, 4 vols.	£8	4° Paris		40-84
"	w. comm. in Sanscrit by Shridhar Pandit, 3 vols.	42/-	obl Bombay		87
Kalki-Purāna	pts. i.-ii. [in Bengali characters]	5/-	8° Calcutta		70; 73
Linga-Purāna	[rel. to Siva and his achievements]	42/-	f 8° Bombay		57
Mārkaṇḍeya-Purāna	ed. K. M. Banerjea; w. intro., 7 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8° Calcutta		51 sqq.
Vayu-Purāna	ed. Rajendralala Mitra, pts. I-13 [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8° "		
"	tr. Prf. Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar [Sacred Bks. of East]	8°	Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>	
Vishnu-Purāna :	system of mythology, ed., w. Ratnagrabhahatta's comm.		Bombay		7-
"	ed. Tarānātha Tarkavāchaspati; w. comm., vols. i.-iii. [w. Bengali tr.]	47/-	8° Calcutta		70 <i>in prog.</i>
"	English tr., w. notes and index Prf. H. H. Wilson, ed. F. Hall, 5 vols. in 6	64/6	8° Trübner	[40]	64-77

Invaluable as a guide to the worship of Vishnu. Preface contains a good survey of the several Purānas. These 5 vols. = vols. vi.-x. of WILSON'S *Works*.

Aids to the Purānas.

WILSON, Prf. H. H. —his Essays on Sanskrit Līter. [ut K § 123], cont. analyses of several of the Purānas.

IV. Modern Epics.

BHĀRAVI [6 cent.]	Kirātārjūniya, ed. w. Mallinātha's comm., 2 vols.	15/-	8° Calcutta		68
BHARTRIHĀRI [7 cent.]	Ravāna-badha : text		8° "		
A selection is in BÖHTLINGK'S <i>Chrestomathie</i> , 5/- 8° St. Petersburg [45] '77 [ut K § 122].					
HARSHA-DEVA [king; 12 cent.]	Naishadhīya, w. comm. of Tarkabagisha, pts. I-3	ea. 5/-	8° Calcutta	[]	70-72
"	ed. Dr. E. Röer, w. comm., 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8° "		
KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.]	Kumāra-sambhava, ed. w. Latin tr. A. F. Stenzler	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/-; w. 7/6]	4° Or. Trans. Fund		38
"	ed. w. English notes K. M. Banerjea	10/-	8° Calcutta		67
"	ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [cauto viii. to xvii.]	5/-	8° "	[]	87
"	English tr. R. T. H. Griffith, <i>sub tit.</i> Birth of War God	5/-	8° Trübner	[53]	79
"	French tr. H. Fauche— <i>in his</i> Oeuvres Complètes de Kālidāsa, 2 vols.	18/-	8° Paris		59; 60
"	Nalodaya, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 4/-; ed. Jagannātha Sukla	4/6	8° Calcutta		73; 70
"	ed. w. Latin tr. and comm., F. Benary	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-; w. 6/-]	4° Berlin		30
"	ed. w. English tr. [verse] and notes W. Yates	18/-	8° Calcutta		44
"	English tr. [verse] Dr. Taylor				
"	French, tr. H. Fauche— <i>ut supra</i> .				
"	Raghuvamsa, ed. w. Latin tr. A. F. Stenzler	42/-	4° Or. Trans. Fund		32
"	ed. Shānkara P. Pandit; w. comm., 3 pts. [Bomb. Sansk. Ser.] ea.	4/-	8° Bombay		69-76
"	ed. Kāshinātha Panduranga Paraba, w. comm. of Mallinātha	3/6	8° "		86

				K § 124
KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.]	Raghuvamsa, ed. w. English notes K. M. Banerjea, pt. i.	4/-	8°	Trübner 66
"	" French, tr. H. Fauche— <i>ut supra</i> .			
KAVIRĀJA [10 cent.]	Rāghava-pāndaviya, ed. Premachandra Tarkavagisa ; w. comm.	18/-	8°	Calcutta 54
MĀGHA [11 cent.]	Sisupāla-badha [or Māghakāvya] : text		8°	
"	" German tr. and notes D. C. Schütz, pt. i.	5/-	8°	Bielefeld 43
"	" French, tr. H. Fauche—in <i>his</i> Une Tétrade [v. K § 123], 3 vols.	30/-	8°	Paris 61-63
V. Drama.				
<i>Translated Specimens.</i>				
WILSON, Prf. H. H. [tr.]	Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus, 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Trübner [35] 71
<i>Religious Drama.</i>				
JAYDEVA [12 cent.]	Gitagovinda, ed. w. Lat. tr. and notes C. Lassen	10/-	4°	Bonn 36
"	" ed. Becharama Vasaka ; w. comm.	3/-	8°	Calcutta 72
"	" tr. [Sir] Edwin Arnold—in <i>his</i> Indian Song of Songs	5/-	p 8°	Trübner 75
<i>Individual Writers.</i>				
BHATTA NĀRĀYANA [6-10 cent.]	Venīsamhāra, ed. w. German intro. and notes Julius Grill	16/-	4°	Leipzig 71
"	" ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara ; w. comm.	5/-	8°	Calcutta [] 75
BHĀVABHŪTI [6 or 7 cent.]	Mahāvīracharita ["History of Rama"], ed. F. H. Trithen	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]	r 8°	London 48
"	" ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara	5/-	8°	Calcutta 73
"	" English tr. J. Pickford	[in prose] 5/-	c 8°	Trübner 71
"	Uttarāmācharita, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell	5/-	8°	Calcutta 62
"	" ed. Shrinivās Govind Bhānap ; w. English notes	4/-	8°	Bombay 88
"	" ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara	3/6	8°	Calcutta [] 89
"	" English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—in <i>his</i> Specimens, <i>ut supra</i> .			
"	" tr. C. H. Tawney	4/-	8°	Williams 63
"	The above two works together form a dramatized version of the Rāmāyana.			
"	Mālatī-mādhava, ed. R. G. Bhandarkar ; w. comm.	14/-	8°	Bombay 76
"	" English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—in <i>his</i> Specimens, <i>ut supra</i> .			
"	" French tr. G. Strehly	3/6	f 8°	Paris 85
ANUNDORAM BOROOAH	Bhavabhūti and his Place in Sanskrit Literature	5/-	8°	Trübner
HARSHA-DEVA [king ; 12 cent.]	Nāgānanda ["Joy of Snake World"], ed. Mādhava Chandra Ghoshā	6/-	r 8°	Calcutta 64
"	" English tr. P. Boyd ; w. preface Prf. E. B. Cowell	4/6	c 8°	Trübner 72
"	Attributed by COWELL to the poet DHĀVAKA (12 cent.).			
"	" French tr. A. Bergaigne	2/6	s 8°	Paris 79
"	Priyadarsika, ed. Vishnu Daji Gadre [of doubtful authorship]			
"	" French tr. G. Strehly [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir]	2/6	12°	Paris 88
"	Ratnāvalī, ed. Tārānātha Tarkavāchaspati	4/-	8°	Calcutta 66
"	" ed. C. Cappeller—in <i>in</i> O. Böhtlingk's Sanskritische Chrestomathie	5/-	8°	St. Petersburg [45] 77
"	" English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—in <i>his</i> Specimens, <i>ut supra</i> .			
"	WILSON places this poem in 12 cent., and attributes it to DHĀVAKA. Attrib. by HALL to BĀNA (beg. 7 cent.).			
KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.]	Œuvres complètes, trad. p. H. Fauche, 2 vols.	18/-	8°	Paris 59 ; 60
"	Œuvres choisies, trad. par H. Fauche [Sakuntala, Raghuvamsa, Megha-Duta]	3/6	s 8°	" 65
"	Mālavikāgnimitra, ed. crit., w. notes, Shankar Pandurang [Bombay Sans. Series]	6/-	8°	Bombay [70] 89
"	" ed. w. German notes F. Bollenzen	12/-	8°	Leipzig 79
"	" English tr. C. H. Tawney			
"	" French tr. Prf. Victor Henry : with the <i>Mudrārākshasa</i> — <i>w. infra</i>	4/6	s 8°	Paris 88
"	" " by P. E. Foucaux [also by Fauche, <i>ut supra</i>]	2/6	s 8°	Paris 77
"	" German tr. Dr. A. Weber	3/-	8°	Berlin 56
HAAG, Fr.	Zur Textkritik u. Erklärung v. Mālavikāgnimitra, pt. i., 2/6 4° Frauenfeld 72			
"	Sakuntalā. (1) <i>Bengali version</i> , ed. w. French tr. A. L. Chézy [w. 21/-]; tr. only [w. 10/-]	4°	Paris	30 ; 32
"	" " ed. w. English notes Dr. Richard Pischel	12/-	8°	Calcutta [79] 87
"	" " tr. Sir W. Jones ; ed. T. W. Rhys-Davids	3/6	c 8°	Unwin [1790] 90
"	The first book ever translated from Sanskrit.			
"	(2) <i>Western [Devanāgarī] version</i> : Text, ed. w. Germ. notes O. Böhtlingk 10/6 r 8° Bonn [42] 46			
"	The 1842 edn. contains also a German tr. ; worth 16/-.			
"	" ed. w. tr. & notes [Sir] Monier Williams [prose & verse] 7/6 p 8° Murray [53] 87			
"	" The same : tr. only, 8/- ; Illum. Edn., <i>o.p.</i> [w. 63/-] s 4° Austin, Hertford [53] 72 ; 55			
PISCHEL, R.	De Kalidasæ Sakuntalī Recensionibus [diss. inaug.] 1/-	8°	Breslau	70
"	Vikramorvasī, ed. crit. S. P. Pandit	6/-	8°	Calcutta 79
"	" ed. [Sir] Monier Williams	5/-	8°	Austin, Hertford 59
"	" ed. R. Pischel [Southern text]			
"	" ed. w. German tr. and notes F. Bollenzen	17/6	8°	St. Petersburg 46
"	" English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson		8°	Calcutta 26
"	" tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 3/6]	8°	Austin, Hertford 41
"	" French tr. P. E. Foucaux [prose] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/6]	2/6	s 8°	Paris [61] 79
"	" German tr. Edm. Lobedan	2/6	16°	Leipzig [61] 84
"	" tr. L. Fritze [metrical ; Univ. Bibl.] 3d. 18°			" 81

K § 124

KRISHNAMISRA [12 cent.]	Prabodha-chandrodaya, ed. Prf. H. Brockhaus, 2 pts.	7/6	8°	Leipzig	35 ; 45
"	" ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara	8/6	12°	Calcutta	74
"	" ed. w. German tr.	5/1-	8°	Königsberg	42
RĀJA-SEKHARA [bef. 10 cent.]	Pracandapandava, ed. Prf. Carl Cappeller	3/6	8°	Strassburg	85
SŪDRĀKA [5 cent.]	Mṛīchchhakatikā ["Toy Cart"], ed. A. F. Stenzler [text, Prakrit comm. & notes]	21/-	i 8°	Bonn	47
"	" English tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson—in his Specimens, vol. i., <i>ut supra</i> .				
"	" German tr. by O. Böhtlingk + L. Fritze				
"	" French tr. and notes P. Regnaud, 4 vols.	8/6 s	8°	Paris	76-77
"	" H. Fanche—in his Une Tétrade, 3 vols. [v. K § 123]	30/-	8°	"	61-63
VISĀKHADĀTTA [7 cent.]	Mudrārākshasa, ed. K. T. Telang [Bombay Sanscrit Series]	8°		Bombay	84
"	" French tr. Prf. Victor Henry [<i>w. Mālavikāgnimitra, v. supra</i>]	4/6 s	8°	Paris	88
"	" German tr. Ludwig Fritze [Universal-Bibl.]	3d.	16°	Leipzig	87

VI. Poetry : Lyrical, Descriptive, and Didactic.

Translated Specimens.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.]	Indian Poetry [fr. Gita Govinda, Mahāb., Hitopad., etc. ; Or. Ser.]	7/6 p	8°	Trübner [75, etc.]	90
"	" [tr.] Indian Idylls [from the Mahabharata]	7/6 p	8°	"	[83] 89
GRIFFITH, R. T. H. [tr.]	Idylls from the Sanskrit	5/-	16°	Smith & Elder [66]	69
"	" [tr.] Specimens of Indian Poetry	6/-	c 8°	Trübner	70
MUIR, Dr. John [tr.]	Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writings [Oriental Ser.]	14/-	8°	"	79

Individual Writers.

BHARTRIHARI	Nītisaka & Vairāgyasataka, ed. w. notes Prf. K. T. Telang [Bombay Sansc. Ser.]	19/-	8°	Bombay	74
"	The Satakas of, tr. Rev. B. Hale Wortham [Oriental Series]	5/- p	8°	Trübner	86
"	Sententiæ, ed. P. v. Bohlen	13/-	4°	Berlin	33
"	The same, trad. P. Regnaud	2/6	12°	Paris	75
KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.]	Megha-dūta ["Cloud Messenger"], w. German notes & vocab. A. F. Stenzler	4/6	8°	Breslau	74
"	" ed. w. tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, and vocab. S. Johnson [verse tr.]	10/6	4°	Trübner	[14] 67
"	" ed. Kāshināth Pāndurang Paraba ; w. comm. of Mallinātha	2/6	8°	Bombay	[85] 86
"	" English tr. Col. H. A. Ouvry [prose]	5/-	c 8°	Trübner	68
"	" tr. Rev. Thos. Clārke	1/-	f 8°	"	82
"	" French tr. H. Fanche—in his Œuvres Complètes de Kalidasa, 2 v.	18/-	8°	Paris	59 ; 60
"	" German tr. [Prf.] F. Max Müller	1/-	12°	Königsberg	47
"	Ritu-sambhāra ["Assemblage of Seasons"], ed. w. Latin notes P. v. Bohlen	4/6	8°	Leipzig	4c
"	" ed. Damaru Panta ; w. Commentary	2/6	8°	Calcutta	69
"	" English tr. Satyam Jayati	3/6	12°	Williams	67
"	" tr. [in part] R. T. H. Griffith	5/-	8°	"	[53] 79
"	" French tr. [in part] H. Fanche— <i>ut supra</i> .				
SRĪ-HĀLA	Saptaçatakam, ed. w. transcription & Germ. notes Dr. A. Weber [Prakrit]	32/-	8°	Leipzig	81
Weber, Dr. A.	Ueber das Saptaçatakam [Abhand. f. Kunde d. ML.]	8/-	8°	"	70

Anthology.

SĀRNGADHARA [? 14 cent.]	The Paddhati, ed. Prf. P. Peterson, vol. i. [Bomb. Sansc. Ser.]	12/6	8°	Bombay	88
--------------------------	---	------	----	--------	----

This first vol. comprises the text ; vol. ii. is to consist of a full crit. apparatus, w. notes. This important Anthology contains quotations from upwards of 200 poets.

VII. Fables and Novels.

Baitāl-Pachīśī ["25 Tales of a Demon"]—for Hindustani version, v. K § 128, s.v. Hindustani.					
Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of Panchatantra], ed. w. tr. F. Johnson, 25/- ; Translation only		5/-	4°	Williams [47]	64 ; W. H. Allen [48] 80
"	ed. with [interlin.] tr. Prf. Max Müller : book i. 7/6 ; ii.-iv.	7/6	r 8°	Longman	64 ; 65
"	ed. Prf. P. Peterson [Bombay Sansc. Ser.]	4/6	8°	Bombay	87
"	ed. w. Latin notes A. G. v. Schlegel + Chr. Lassen, 2 pts.	16/6	4°	Bonn	29 ; 31
"	German tr. J. Schoenberg	2/6	8°	Vienna	84
"	French tr. E. Lancereau [Littératures Populaires]	6/6 s	8°	Paris	[55] 82
Kathā-sarīt-sāgara [By SOMADEVA (12 cent.) : "Oceans of Streams of Story"] ed. w. German tr.					
H. Brockhaus		24/-	r 8°	Leipzig	39
"	The Germæo tr. was repub. alone [2 vols. 5/- 12° Leipzig 43], but is now out of print, and worth about 7/6.				
"	Bks. vi.-xviii., ed. H. Brockhaus, 6/- ; ix.-xviii. [end]	16/-	8°	"	62 ; 66
"	tr. C. H. Tawney, 12 pts. [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	r 8°	Calcutta	80 sqq.
Panchatantra ["Five Books"]—v. also K § 112, s.v. Kalilag], ed. G. Kosegarten, vols. i.-ii.		24/-	8°	Bonn	48 ; 59
"	ed. F. Kielhorn + G. Bühler, w. notes ; book i., 3/- ; ii.-iii., 2/6 ; iv.-v.	2/6	8°	Bombay [68-69]	85-87
"	*German tr., with valuable intro. and notes H. Benfey, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Leipzig	59
"	" by L. Fritze	6/-	8°	"	84
"	French tr. E. Lancereau	8/6	8°	Paris	71
Suka-saptati ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"] Vier Erzählungen aus, ed. R. Schmidt [w. Germ. tr.]		2/-	8°	Kiel	90
Vetāla-pañcīlavimsati ["25 (stories) of the Vetāla"] ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara		2/6	8°	Calcutta	[73] 89
"	ed. H. Uhle ; w. crit. comm. in German [Abh. f. d. K. d. Morgenl.]	8/-	8°	Leipzig	81

Novels.

BANA [7 cent.]	Kādambarī, ed. Madana Mohana Sarman	8°	Calcutta	50
"	" ed. with comm. Tarkavachaspati, 2 vols.	18/-	18° "	72
"	" new edition with full Commentary announced		Bombay	
DANDIN [6 cent.]	Dasakumāra-charita ["Adven. of Ten Princes"], ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson <i>o.p.</i> [w. 16/-]	8°	London	46
"	" ed. G. Bühler, w. notes, pt. i. [Bombay Sanscrit Series] 3/-	8°	Bombay	[74] 88
"	" tr. P. W. Jacob [a free tr.] 6/-	12°	Trübner	73
"	" tr. E. J. Rapson	p 8°	"	90
SUBANDHU [7 cent.]	Vāsavadattā, ed. Fitzedward Hall, w. commentary, 3 pts.	ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	59

VIII. Law

—see also D § III.

BAUDHĀYANA	Dharma Sāstra, ed. F. Hultsch [Abhandl. f. K. d. ML.] 8/-	8°	Leipzig	85
MANU MĀNAVA-DHARMA SĀSTRA, ed. G. C. Haughton, w. Sir Wm. Jones' tr., ed. Percival [standard ed.] 21/-		8°	Madras	[25] 63
"	" ed. w. notes Prf. J. Jolly [Oriental Series] 10/6 p	8°	Trübner	87
"	" tr. A. C. Burnell + E. W. Hopkins [Oriental Series] 12/- p	8°	"	84
"	" tr. Georg Bühler [Sacred Books of the East] 21/-	8°	Clar. Press	86
NĀRADA	Dharma Sāstra : Institutes, tr. Dr. Julius Jolly and some Minor Law Books, tr. Dr. Julius Jolly [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 s	8°	Trübner	76
PARĀSARA	Parāsara-mādhavīyam—chap. on Inheritance, tr. Dr. A. C. Burnell Institutes, tr. Krishnakamal Bhattacharyya [Bibl. Indica] 2/-	8°	Calcutta	
VIDYĀSĀGARA, Jībānanda	[ed.] Dharmashastrasangraha, 2 pts. [coll. of texts]		"	76
Vishnu-smriti	Institutes of Vishnu, ed. Dr. J. Jolly; w. comm. of Nanda Pandita, & notes, 2 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/-	8°	"	
YĀJÑA-VALKVA Dharma Sāstra, ed. with German tr. A. F. Stenzler		8/-	8° Berlin	49
"	" ed. with English tr. and notes V. N. Mandlik, 2 vols. in 1	60/- r	8° Bombay	80
"	" English tr. with notes Dr. E. Röer + M. A. Mantrion	18/-	8° Calcutta	59

Dharma-sūtras—v. *supra*, s.v. *Sūtras of Rig and Black Yajur Vedas.***IX. Philosophy**—v. *also s.v.* Upanishads of each of the Vedas, *supra*.*Bibliography.*

HALL, Fitzedward	Contrib. towards an Index to Bibliog. of Indian Philos. Sys. [ab. 800 wks.] 12/-	8°	Calcutta	59
<i>General Accounts.</i>				
BALLANTYNE, J. R.	Christianity Compared with Hindu Philosophy <i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8°	Madden (Williams)	59
BANERJEA, Rev. K. M.	Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy [Nyaya, Sankhya, Vedant] 18/-	8°	"	62
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son], 3 vols. ea. 14/-	8°	Trübner	[07] 73
Contains the best general view of the systems, besides valuable papers on the Vedas, Hindu Philosophy, Jain sect, etc.				
GOLDSTÜCKER, Th.	—in his <i>Literary Remains, is a good brief abstract</i> 2 vols. 21/-	8°	W. H. Allen	79
GOUGH, A. E.	Philosophy of the Upanishads & Ancient Indian Metaphysics [Orient. Ser.] 9/-	8°	Trübner	82
HALL, Fitzedward [tr.]	Hindu Philosophy : refutation of Hindu philosophical systems 12/-	8°	Calcutta	62
MĀDHAVA ĀCHĀRYA [14 cent.]	Sarva-darsana-sangraha, ed. Vidyasagara, 2 pts. ea. 2/-	8°	"	53-58
"	" tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough [Oriental Series] 10/6	8°	Trübner	[75] 82
By far the ablest general view of the philosophical systems (except the <i>Vedānta</i>) produced by a native scholar.				
REGNAUD, Paul	Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Philosophie de l'Inde, 2 vols.	8°	Paris	76; 78
SIMON, Dr. Richard	Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen 5/-	8°	Kiel	89
<i>Religions of India</i> —v. A § 14 : Religions of India.				
<i>Theosophy</i> —v. A § 94 : Theosophy.				

Translated Selections.

MUIR, Dr. John [tr.]	Religious and Moral Sentiments of the Hindus [metrical tr.] 2/-	12°	Williams	75
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier [tr.]	Indian Wisdom : examples of religious doctrines <i>o.p.</i> [pb. and w. 15/-]	8°	W. H. Allen	[75] 76
I. MĪMĀNSĀ	Brahma Sūtras—v. <i>infra</i> , s.v. Vedānta sūtras			
MĀDHAVA ĀCHĀRYA [14 cent.]	Jaiminiya-Nyaya-māla-vistara, ed. Th. Goldstücker + Prf. E. B. Cowell 73/6 r	4°	Bombay	70-74
Mīmānsā Darsana, ed. Nyayaratna, w. comm. of Savara Svami; pts. 1-19	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta?	87 in prog.

2. VEDĀNTA.*Accounts.*

BAIERLEIN, E. R.	Lehre d. Vedānta v. Gott, d. Welt, d. Menschen u. Erlös. d. Menschen. 1/-	8°	Dresden	89
BALLANTYNE, J. R.	Lecture on the Vedānta [with text of Vedānta-sara] 10/6	8°	Allahabad	51
*DEUSSEN, Dr. Paul	Das System d. Vedānta nach d. Brahma-sūtras des Bādarāyana u. d. Commentare d. Sankara 12/-	8°	Leipzig	83

Texts and Translations.

FOULKES, Rev. T. [tr.]	Translations from the Tamil on Vedantic Philosophy, 6 pts. 11/6	8°	Madras	60-64
ŚADĀNANDA	Vedānta-sara, ed. O. Frank 6/6	4°	Munich	35
"	" English tr. w. notes Col. G. A. Jacob, <i>sub tit.</i> <i>Manual of Hindu Pantheism</i> [Oriental Ser.] 6/- p	8°	Trübner	[81] 89
"	" tr. Dr. E. Röer <i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8°	Calcutta	45
"	" German tr. O. Böhtlingk— <i>in his</i> Sansk.-Chrestom. 5/-	8°	St. Petersburg	[45] 77

K § 124

Vedānta-sūtras	ed. E. Röer + Vidyaratna, w. Sankara's Commentary, 13 pts. [Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8°	Calcutta	54-63
"	English tr. K. M. Bauer, pt. i.	2/- 8°	70
"	" tr. Prf. G. Thibaut	[Sacred Bks. of East] 12/6 8°	Clar. Press 90
"	Germ. tr. Dr. P. Deussen, <i>s.v. Die sūtras d. Vedānta d. Badarayana</i> [w. S's comm.] 18/- 8°	Leipzig	87
VIDYĀRĀNYA	Panchadashi, w. comm. of Rāmkriṣṇa	8/- r 8°	Bombay 88

3. SĀṆKHYA.

Accounts.

BALLANTYNE, J. R.	A Lecture on Sāṅkhya Philosophy	7/6 8°	Mirzapore 54
DAVIES, Rev. J.	Hindu Philosophy [exposition of system of Kapila; Oriental Ser.]	6/- p 8°	Trübner 81
RÖER, Dr. E.	Lecture on Sāṅkhya Philosophy		Calcutta 54

Texts.

ISVARA-KRISHNA [6 cent.]	Sāṅkhya-kārikā, ed. Chr. Lassen	3/- 4°	Bonn 32
"	" tr. H. T. Colebrooke	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6; w. 6/-] 4°	Oxford 37
"	" tr. J. Davies	[Orient. Ser.— <i>v. supra</i>] 6/- p 8°	Trübner 81
"	tr. Debendra Nath Goswāmi	14/- 8°	Calcutta 89
KAPILA	Sāṅkhya-pravachana, ed. Fitzedward Hall, 3 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8°	" 72
"	Sāṅkhya-darsana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. commentary	7/6 8°	"
"	" tr. J. R. Ballantyne, <i>sub tit.</i> Sāṅkhya Aphorisms of Kapila	[Oriental Ser.] p 8°	Trübner [Calc. 53-56] 86
SANKHYĀYANA	Srauta-sūtra, ed. A. Hillebrandt, pts. i.-iv.	[Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8°	Calc. 85-87 in prog.
VIJÑĀNA BHIKṢHŪ [16 cent.]	Sāṅkhya-sāra, ed. Fitzedward Hall	[Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8°	"

4. YOGA.

Account.

PAUL, N. C.	Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy	1/6 8°	Bombay [] 88
-------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------------

Texts.

NARADA	Pancharatra, ed. K. M. Banerjea, 4 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8°	Calcutta 61-65
PATANJALI	Aphorisms of Yoga Philos. of, ed. w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne	9/- 8°	Mirzapore 52-53
"	" pts. 1-5	[Bibl. Indica.] ea. 2/- 8°	Calcutta
"	tr. Col. Olcott; w. Bhoja Raja's comm.	7/6 8°	Bombay 85
SANDILYA	ed. J. R. Ballantyne, 2/-; tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell	[Bibl. Indica] 2/- 8°	Calcutta 61; ?

5 & 6. NYĀYA AND VAISESHIKA [Logic]

Bhāshāparichheda, tr. and annotated Dr. E. Röer		8/- 8°	Calcutta 50
KANADA	Aphorisms of Vaisheshika Philosophy of, ed. J. R. Ballantyne	6/6 8°	Mirzapore 51
"	" tr. A. E. Gough	14/- 8°	Benares 73
LANGĀKSHI BHĀSKARA	Tarkakāumudī: intro. to Vaish. & Nyāya philos., ed. Manilāl Nabhubāi Dvivedī	[Bomb. San. Ser.] 3/- p 8°	Bombay 87
GOTAMA, Nyaya Darsana of,	ed. Jayanārāyana Tarkapanchānana, 3 pts.	[Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8°	Benares 64-65
"	Jebananda Vidyasagara	10/6 8°	Calcutta 74
RÖER, Dr. E. [ed.]	Division of Categories of Nyaya Philosophy, w. Engl. tr., 2 pts.	ea. 2/- 8°	" 59
Turka-Sangraha	ed. J. R. Ballantyne		Allahabad 64
UDAYANA ACHĀYA [12 cent.]	Kusumājñali, ed. and tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell; w. comm.	5/6 8°	Calcutta 64
Vaisheshika Darsana, w. Sankara's comm., ed. Jayanārāyana Tarkapanchānana, 5 pts.	[Bibl. Ind.] ea. 2/- 8°	"	60-61

X. Heretical Systems.

Lalita-vistara	ed. and [partly] tr. Rājendralāla Mitra, pts. 1-6	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8°	Calcutta 81 <i>sqq.</i>
"	tr. [anon.]; pts. i.-iii.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8°	"
"	German tr. by S. Lefmann; w. Germ. notes, pt. i.	9/- r 8°	Berlin 74
"	French tr. by C. E. Foucaux	[tr. of the Tibetan version] 4°	Paris 48
	The standard authority of the Northern Buddhists on life and doctrines of Buddha in Sanskrit version.		
OLDENBERG, Dr. H.	Ueber d. Lalita Vistara	1/6 8°	Berlin 82
Maha-vastu	ed. E. Senart		Paris
Narada-Pañcharātra	ed. Rev. K. M. Banerjea, 4 pts.	[Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/- 8°	Calcutta 61-65
Saddharma-pundarika:	Lotus of the True Law, tr. H. Kern	[Sacred Books of the East] 12/6 8°	Clar. Press 84
"	French tr. E. Burnouf, <i>sub tit.</i> Lotus de la bonne Loi	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 63/-] 4°	Paris 52
"	One of the most important canonical bks. of Buddhists. BURNOUF'S edn. has commentary and 21 memoirs on Buddhism.		
Vagra-kkedikā	ed. Prf. Max Müller	[anecdota Oxon., v. K § 151] 3/6 s 4°	Clar. Press 81

XI. Grammarians —for a list of Sansc. Gram., etc., *v.* Colebrooke's Misc. Essays, ii. 38 *sqq.* [ut K § 94].

Criticism.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor	— <i>in his</i> Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. [ut K § 97] gives an excell. survey of Ind. grammar.		
BURNELL, Dr. A. C.	On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians	10/6 8°	Trübner 75
PISCHEL, Dr. Richard	De Grammaticis Praticis	1/6 8°	Breslau 74
	Supplementing the accounts in Chr. LASSEN'S <i>Institutiones Linguae Practicae</i> [3 pts., 20/- 8 Bonn 37]		
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	The Study of Sanskrit and the Hindu Grammarians— <i>in</i> Jl. Am. Or. Soc., v. pp. 279-297.		

Texts.

BHATTOJIDĪKSHITA [17 cent.]	Siddhanta-Kaumudi	ed. Tārānātha Tarkabāchaspati, w. extr. fr. 3 comms., 2 vols.	42/-	8°	Calcutta [64]70; [65]71
"	"	ed. and partly tr. J. R. Ballantyne			
"	"	abridged by Varaarāja			
BHARTRIHARI [7 cent.]	Vakya-padīya ; ed. w. commentaries	Gangadhara Sastri Manavalli, pts. i.-ii.	ea. 3/-	8°	Benares 85-86 in prog.
The oldest known treatise on the philosophy of grammar and syntax.					
HEMACANDRA [12 cent.]	Desinamamala, ed. w. gloss.	R. Pischel + G. Bühler, pt. i. [Bombay Sansc. Ser.]	10/-	8°	Calc. 81 in prog.
"	"	ed. R. Pischel, pt. i. [text] 8/-; pt. ii. [German tr. and notes]	8/-	8°	Halle 77; 80
Kāsikā vṛitti	"	ed. Pandit Bāla Sāstrī, 2 pts.	ea. 16/-	8°	Benares 76; 78
Kātantra [or Kālāpa] [7 cent.]	ed. with commentary	Prf. J. Eggeling, pts. 1-6 [Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta 73 in prog.
NĀGOJĪBHATTA	Paribāshendusekhara, ed. w. Engl. tr.	F. Kielhorn, 4 pts. [Bomb. Sansk. Soc.]	ea. 10/6	8 1/2	Bombay 68-74
1: Text, and various readings; ii.-iv.: Translation and notes.					
PĀNINI [? 3 cent.]	Ashtādhyāyī, ed. w. commentary	"		8°	Calcutta
"	"	ed. w. English tr. W. Goontilleke		8°	Bombay 82 sqq.
"	"	ed. w. German tr. and notes O. Böhtlingk	60/-	r	8° Leipzig [39-40] 86-87
GOLDSTÜCKER, Th.	Panini : his place in Sanskrit Literature	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 7/6]	i	8°	Trübner 61
This is the celebrated work in wh. Dr. GOLDSTÜCKER assailed all contemporary Sanscritists.					
PATAÑJALI	Mahā-bhāshya ["Great Comm."] ed. Prf. Th. Goldstücker, 6 vols. [photo-litho.]	r	4°	Ind. Off. (Trübner)	74
"	"	ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn, vol. i.	8/6	8°	"
"	"	ed. crit. F. Kielhorn, in pts.	ea. 6/-	8°	Calcutta 82 in prog.
"	"	ed. Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, pp. 1-808 [all pub.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. £3]; w. Eng. tr. [w. £5]	f	8°	Mirzapore 55
SĀNTANAVA	Phit-sūtras, ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn	"			66
SIRADEVA	Paribhāshavṛitti, ed. Harinātha Dube, pts. i.-ii.	[Benares Sanscrit Ser.]	8°	Benares	86; 87 in prog.
Unādi-sūtras	Comment. on, by Ujvaladatta, ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht		10/-	r	8° Bonn 59
Rules on the formation of irregular derivatives.					
VĀMANA [? 13 cent.]	Kāsikā, ed. Bālashāstrin	"		8°	Benares
VARADARAJA	Laghu Kaumudi, ed. J. R. Ballantyne, w. Engl. tr. and notes		31/6	8°	" [49] 67
WARDHAMĀNA	Ganaratna-Mahodadhi, ed. Prf. J. Eggeling, 2 pts. [Auct. Sanscriti]	ea. 6/-	8°	Trübner	79; 81
VOPADEVA [13 cent.]	Mugdhabodham Byākaranam, ed. O. Böhtlingk	"	9/-	8°	St. Petersburg 47
"	"	ed. Rajani Kānta Gupta	9/-	8°	Calcutta 88

XII. Lexicography.

AMARA-SIMHA [12 cent.]	Amara-Kosha ["Immortal Treasury"], ed. A. Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, 2 v. 15/-	8°	Paris	39; 45	
"	ed. H. T. Colebrooke; w. English tr. and notes <i>o.p.</i> [w. 63/-]	8°	Serampore	[08] 25	
HALĀYĀDHA [12 cent.]	Abhidhāna-ratnamala, ed. Dr. Th. Aufrecht; w. gloss.	18/-;	red. to 10/-	8°	Williams 61
HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.]	Abhidhāna-Chintāmani, ed. O. Böhtlingk + C. Rieu	14/-	8°	St. Petersburg	47
"	ed. Dr. T. Aufrecht [w. Sanskrit-English glossary]		8°	London	61
SĀSYATA	Anekārtha-samuchchaya ["Collection of Homonyms], ed. Th. Zachariæ				

XIII. Rhetoric, etc.

DANDIN [6 cent.]	Kāvya-darsa ["Mirror of Poetry"], ed. Premachandra Tarkavāgīsa, w. comm., 5 pts.	[Bibl. Indica]	ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta 63
"	The same, hrsg. O. Böhtlingk	[w. German tr.]	10/-	r	8° St. Petersburg 90
DHĀNANJAYA [10 cent.]	Dasarūpa ["Ten Forms" (of plays)], ed. Fitzedward Hall, 3 pts. [Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta	65
JAGANNĀTHA	Rasagāngādhara: treat. on poet. comp., ed. Gangadhara Sastri Manavalli, pts. i.-vi.	ea. 3/-	8°	Benares	86-89
MAMMATA [10 cent.]	Kavya-prakāsa ["Lustre of Poetry"], ed. Nyāyaratna	12/-	8°	Calcutta	66
"	w. comment. of Vāmanāchārya	14/-	r	8°	Bombay 89
VIŚVANĀTHA KAVIRĀJĀ [15 cent.]	Sāhitya-darpana ["Mirror of Composition"], ed. Dr. Röer, w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne, pts. i.-v.	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta 51-66
"	tr. Pramadadasa Mitra, pts. 1-4	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/-	8°	" -78

XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.*Accounts.*

BIOT, J. B.	Études sur l'Astronomie Indienne	[Journal des Savants]	6/-	4°	Paris 62
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology		7/6	4°	Oxford 62
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Hindu Astronomy, in his Oriental and Ling. Studies, ser. ii.		12/-	8°	Trübner 75

Texts.

ARYABHATIYA [5 cent.]	ed. Dr. H. Kern, w. Paramādīsvara's comm.		9/-	4°	Leyden 74
BHASKARA [12 cent.]	Siddhanta-Siromani, ed. Bāpū Deva Sāstrī		12/-	8°	Benares 66
"	Engl. tr. L. Wilkinson, ed. Bāpū Deva Sāstrī, 2 pts [Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta	[]
Surya-Siddhanta	ed. Fitzedward Hall + Deva Sāstrī, 4 pts.; tr. Deva Sāstrī, 1 pt. [B. Ind.]	ea. 2/-	8°	"	54-59; 60
"	tr. w. notes Rev. E. Burgess, ed. Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.]	31/6	8°	New Haven	60-61
VARĀHA-MĪHIRA	Brihat Samhita, ed. Dr. H. Kern, 7 pts.	[Bibl. Ind.]	ea. 2/-	8°	Calcutta 64-65
"	English tr. Dr. H. Kern	[Jl. Roy. As. Soc.]	18/-	8°	Trübner 70-76
"	" tr. N. Chidambaram Dyer, 2 pts. (20 numbers)		15/-	8°	Madras 7-sqq. in prog.
"	Hora Sastra, w. Bhattotpala's commentary			8°	Bombay 67

K § 125

XV. Mathematics.

Accounts, etc.

COLEBROOKE, H. T.	—on the Algebra of the Hindus, in his Miscell. Essays, ed. Cowell; ut K § 94.			
HANKEL, Hermann	—in his Zur Geschichte der Mathematik im Alterth. u. Mittelalter	9/-	8° Leipzig	74
WOEPFKE	Sur l'Introduction de l'Arithmétique Indienne en Occident		8° Rome	59
"	Mémoire sur la Propagation des Chiffres Indiens		8° Paris	63

Texts.

Bhahmegupta & Bhascara :	algebra w. arithmetic and mensuration, tr. H. T. Colebrooke	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 36/-]	4° London	17
Sulva-sūtras, The	The English tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thihaut ; 4 pl.	5/-	8° Trübner	7-

XVI. Medicine.

Accounts, etc.

LIÉTARD, G.	Lettres historiques sur la Médecine chez les Indous	5/-	8° Paris	63
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine	6/6	8° Smith & Elder	
WISE, Dr. T. A.	Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine	7/6	8° Trübner	45
"	Review of History of Medicine among Asiatic Nations, vol. i. <i>o.p.</i> , vol. ii.	10/-	8° Churchill	67

Texts.

Asvavaidyaka	ed. K. U. C. Gupta Kaviratna ; pts. i.-v. [treat. on diseases of horse ; Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	
Bhava-Prakasha	ed. Jibānanda Vidyasagara	36/-	8° Calcutta 75
CHAKRAPANI DATTA	Chakradatta, ed. Jibānanda Vidyasagara	6/-	8° " 88
Charaka-samhitā	ed. Jibānanda Vidyasagara		8° " 77
Karaka-sangitā	tr. into Bengali Avinash Chundra Kaviratna + Chandrakumāra		85
Mādhava Nidāna	tr. into Bengali, the same + the same		85
Sannyasimati	Ayurveda-Sangraha, by Bhūvanacandra Vasaka	2/-	8° " 82
SUSRUTA-samhitā	ed. Jibānanda Vidyasagara	12/6	8° " [73] 89
"	ed. Avinash Chundra Kaviratna Chandrakumara, w. comm. of Dalvana		8° " 8-
"	ed. Vijayaratna Sen Kaviranjana, vol. i.		8-
"	tr. Udoy Chand Dutt, pts 1-2 [Bibl. Indica] ea. 2/-	8°	"
VĀGBHATA	Ashtānga-hridaya, ed. Vijayaratna Sen Kaviranjana [w. comm. of Arundatta]	35/-	r 8° Bombay 88

125. INDIC (e) : PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

COWELL, Prf. E. B.	Introduction to the Ordinary Prakrit of Sanskrit Dramas	3/6 c	8° Trübner	75
	With a list of common irregular Prakrit words.			
LASSEN, Chr.	Institutiones Linguae Pracritice, 3 pts.	20/-	8° Bonn	36-37

Native Grammars.

COWELL, Prf. E. B. [ed.]	Prakrita-Prakasa : Prakrit gram. of Vararuchi [text, var. read., notes, & tr.]	14/-	8° Trübner	[54] 68
HEMACANDRA [12 cent.]	—v. K § 124, <i>s.v.</i> Grammarians.			

Chrestomathy.

JACOBI, H. [ed.]	Erzählungen in Māhārāshtri	[w. vocabulary] 6/-	8° Leipzig	86
------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	------------	----

Literature.

Gaina Sutras	tr. H. Jacobi—v. A § 14.			
Ravanavaha oder Setubandha,	ed. w. German tr. S. Goldschmidt, pt. i. [text] 25/- ; ii. [tr.]	18/-	4° Strassburg	80 ; 84
Uvasagadaso	ed. A. F. R. Hoernle, pts. i.-iii. [w. Sansc. comm. and Eng. tr. ; Bibl. Indica]			
	ea. 2/-	8° Calcutta	86-87 in prog.	
VAKPATI	Gāidavaho, ed. Shankar Pandurang Pandit [a histor. poem ; Bomb. Sansc. Ser.]	15/-	p 8° Bombay	88

Jain Literature.

The chief Jain Scriptures are the 12 *angas* ["members"]—v. Hemacandra's *Abhidhanacintamani*, pp. 224 *seq.*, and Wilson's *Essays*. The last *anga* is subdiv. into 5 *upangas*. Nos. 1-3 *infra* are *angas* : ea. has 2 commentaries, only one of them bg. in Sansc. No. 9 is an *upanga*. Both texts and comms. are in Jaina Prakrit. The ser. is pub. under auspices of Raya Dhanapatisimha.

1. HEMACANDRA	Jaina-rāmāyana [life of Rama, in 10 cantos], ed. Sri Jagannatha-sukha	10/-	8° Calcutta	73
2. Śrīpālacarita	[advents. of Kg. Sripala], ed. Pandit Krishnacandraka	5/-	obl "	73
3. Śūyagadāṅga-sūtra	[on Jain philos. = 2nd <i>anga</i>], ed. Sha Bhimasimha Mankahkya	£4	4° Bombay	79
4. Jñātādharmakathāṅga-sūtra	[acquis. of sacr. knowl. = 6th <i>anga</i>], text by Sudharmā	60/-	obl Calcutta	76
5. Upāsakadasā-sūtra	[duties of Śrāvakas = 7th <i>anga</i>], text by Sudharmā	10/-	obl "	76
6. Prasnavyākaraṇa-sūtra	[on philos. and ethics = 10th <i>anga</i>], text by Sudharmā	21/-	obl "	76
7. Vipāka-sūtra	[on good and evil actions = 11th <i>anga</i>], text by Sudharmā	21/-	obl "	76
8. Uttārādhayana	[moral discipline], ed. Vijaya	60/-	obl "	79
9. Uvavāi-sūtra	[an <i>upanga</i> sūtra], text by Sudharmā	18/-	obl "	n.d.
BHADRABĀHUSVĀMIN	Kapa-sūtra, ed. H. Jacobi	[Abhandl. f. K. d. M.L.] 10/-	8° Leipzig	79
"	"			48
"	tr. J. Stevenson			

126. INDIC (f): PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY.

Pali Dictionaries and Grammars.

*CHILDERS, R. C.	Pali-English Dictionary; w. Sanskrit equiv., references, etc.	63/-	i 8°	Trübner	75
	<small>The first Pali dictionary ever published in a European language.</small>				
CLOUGH, B.	Compendious Pali Grammar	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £3]	8°	Colombo	24
*FRANKFURTER, Dr. O.	Pali Handbook [grammar, chrestom., glossary]	16/-	8°	Williams	83
KUHN, E. W. A.	Beiträge zur Pali Grammatik	4/-	8°	Berlin	75
MASON, Francis	Pali Grammar, 2 pts. [on basis of Kaccâyana]	4/-	8°	Toungoo	67; 68
MINAYEFF, J.	Pali Grammar [tr.] [tr. fr. Russian viâ the Fch. tr. of M. S. Guyard (1874)]	8/-	8°	Maulmain	82
MÜLLER, Dr. E.	Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language, ed. Dr. R. Rost [Simpl. Grams.]	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	84

Native Dictionaries and Grammars.

Abhidhanappadipika :	dict. of Pali lang., ed. Moggallâna Thero + Waskaduwe Subhuti	18/-	8°	Colombo	65
KACCÂYANA'S Grammar :	ed. w. English notes, 3 pts.	52/6	8°	Toungoo	70; 71
" "	tr. and arrgd. on European Models; w. vocab.	4/-	8°	"	67
" "	ed. Rev. F. Mason [Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8°	Calcutta	
" "	ed. E. Senart, w. French tr. and notes	12/-	8°	Paris	71
" "	Introduction to. By J. de Alwis	12/-	8°	Williams	64
SUBHÛTI, Waskadawe	Nâmamâla : a work on Pali grammar	16/-	8°	Colombo	76

Singhalese Dictionaries and Grammars.

de ALWIS, James	Introduction to Singhalese Grammar	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 63/-]	8°	Colombo	49
" Rev. C.	Singhalese Handbook [Romanized characters]	14/-	8°	"	[] 80
BRIDGNELL, Rev. W.	School Dictionary : Singhalese and English	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £5 5/-]	24°	"	47
CARTER, Chas.	New English-Singhalese Dictionary, pt. 1. [to occupy 5 pts.] ea.	5/-	8°	"	89 in prog.
CLOUGH, Rev. B.	Dictionary of Eng.-Singh. & Singh.-Eng. Langs., 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £7 7/-]	8°	"	21-30
CHOUNAVEL, C.	Grammar of the Singhalese Language	10/-	8°	"	86
GUNASEKARA, Abraham	Mendis Singhalese Grammar for European Students	10/-	8°	"	89
Singhalese Made Easy	[phrase-book in Roman and Singh. characters]	7/6 s	8°	"	73

Native Grammars.

Balavataro	Text, 7/6; Romanized text, Nagari text and English tr. L. Lee		8°	"	69; ?
SIDATH SANGARAWA	Grammar of Singhalese Language, tr. J. de Alwis	42/-	8°	"	52
" "	" " " " " " tr. D. Andris	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 21/-]	8°	"	57

127. INDIC (g): PALI AND EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSKRIT LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

de ALWIS, J.	Catal. of Sanskrit, Pali, & Singh. Liter. Wks. of Ceylon, v. i. [in 3 vols.]	8/6	8°	Trübner	70
British Museum	Catalogue of the Sanscrit and Pali Books [by Dr. Ernst Haas]	21/-	4°	British Museum	76

Texts and Translations.

Avadâna Satuka	Le Livre des Cents Légendes : études Bouddhiques, par H. L. Feer	10/-	8°	Paris	81-84
*Buddhist Suttas [7]	tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids [Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
Dasaratha-Jâtaka	ed. w. English tr. and notes Fausböll [Buddh. story of King Rama]	3/-	8°	Copenhagen	71
Dâthâvansa	Hist. of Tooth-relic of Buddha, ed. w. Engl. tr. Coomara Swamy, 10/6; tr. only	6/-	8°	Trübner	74; 74
Dhammapada	ed. V. Fausböll, with Latin tr. and comment.	12/6	8°	Copenhagen	55
<small>For Chin. Vers., see B § 11.</small>					
"	tr. Prf. M. Müller and Sutta Nipata, tr. V. Fausböll [Sac. Bks. of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
Udanavarga [Northern Version]	tr. W. W. Rockhill [Oriental Series]	9/-	8°	Trübner	83
	<small>The Dhammapada tr. was originally pub. in Max MÜLLER'S Science of Language [w. K § 96].</small>				
Digha	ed. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids			Pali Text Soc. in prep.	
*Dipavamsa	ed. w. English tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg [hist. of Buddha in Ceylon]	21/-	8°	Williams	79
Divyâvadâna : early Buddhist legends,	tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + R. A. Neil	18/-	8°	Camb. Press	86
	<small>Tr. from Nepalese Sanscrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris.</small>				
Iti-vuttaka	ed. Prf. E. Windisch			8° Pali Text Soc.	90
*Jâtaka, The	ed. V. Fausböll, w. comm., vols. i.-iv. [in 5 vols.] ea.	28/-	8°	Trübner	75-88
"	The same, tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, <i>sub tit.</i> Budd. Birth Stories [Orient. Ser.]	18/-	p 8°	"	80
Jatakas, Five	ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll	6/-	8°	Copenhagen	61
" Ten	" " " " " "	7/6	8°	"	72
" Nine	ed. L. H. Elwell [Am.] [in transliteration, w. vocab.]	75c.	16°	Boston	88
" Feer, H. L.	Étude sur les Jatakas	3/6	8°	Paris	75
Kalpa-sûtra and Nava-tatva,	tr. Rev. J. Stevenson [2 wks. ill. Jain religion] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 9/-]		8°	London	48
Lalita Vistara	--v. K § 124 (X).				
Mahaparinibbanasutta of the Sutta-Pitaka,	ed. R. C. Childers	5/-	8°	Trübner	78

K § 128

Mahawanso	xxxvii. chapters from, ed. Sumangala, 2 vols.	[a hist. of Ceylon]	42/-	8°	Colombo	77
"	ed. w. Engl. tr. G. Turnour, vol. i.	[first 38 chaps.]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	4°	"	37
"	tr. E. Upham, 3 vols.	[w. other tracts illustr. of Buddhism]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 24/-]	8°	London	33
Milinda Panho	ed. V. Trenckner	[dial. 'tween Kg. Milinda and Nagasena]	21/-	8°	Williams	80
"	Introductory Part, ed. w. English tr. V. Trenckner	[Pali Miscellany, pt. i.]	4/-	8°	"	80
"	tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, <i>sub tit.</i> Questions of King Milinda	[Sac. Bks. of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	90
Peta Vatthu	ed. Prf. Minayeff				Pali Text Soc. <i>in prep.</i>	
Samyutt	ed. Léon Feer, vols. i.-iii.			8°	"	90
Sella Lihini Sandese	ed. w. English notes and gloss. W. C. Macready		9/-	8°	Colombo	65
Sutta Nipata [v. Dhamm. sup.]	Dial. & discourses of Gotama, tr. Coomara Swamy	[w. intro. & notes]	6/-	c 8°	Trübner	74
Suttas Palis Sept	ed. Paul Grimblot	[fr. <i>Digha-Nikaya</i> ; texts & French trs.]	12/-	8°	Paris	76
Vimana-Vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikaya Sutta Pitaka,	ed. E. R. Gooneratne			8°	Pali Text Soc.	86
*Vinaya Pitakam	ed. Dr. H. Oldenberg, 5 vols.		ea. 21/-	8°	Williams	79-82
"	tr. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols.	[Sacred Books of East]	ea. 10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81-83

i. : Pātimokkha, Mahāvagga 1-4; ii. : ditto, 5-10, Kullavagga, 1-3; iii. : ditto, 4-12. One of the principal Buddhist Scriptures.

Serial.

Journal of the Pali Text Soc.

Pali Text Soc. (Williams) 8? *in prog.*

Manuscripts

—v. K § 122, *s.v.* MSS.

Buddhism

—v. A § 14.

Chinese Buddhism —v. A § 10.

128. INDIC (*h*): MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA AND SPECIMENS OF THEIR LITERATURES.

Collectively.

*BEAMES, John	Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Languages of India, 3 vols.	ea. 16/-	8°	Trübner	72-79
"	Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Uriya, Bengali. i. : Sounds; ii. : Noun and Pronoun; iii. : Verb.				
"	Outlines of Indian Philology	5/-	c 8°	"	[] 68
BIDDULPH, Maj. J.	Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh; pl., tables and map	15/-	r 8°	Calcutta	80
Conts. grammars and vocabularies of Busbgali, Bushkarik, Chiliss, Gowru, Khowar, Narisati, Saina, Torwālāk, Vidghah.					
CAMPBELL, Sir J. [ed.]	Specimens of the Languages of India [Bengal, Cent. Prov., E. frontier]	31/6	f°	"	74
HODGSON, B. H.	Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Trübner	80
Conts. grammars, vocabularies, etc., of Bahing Dialect, Bodo, Koch and Dhimal, Tribes, Kiranti, Nepalese, Vāyu.					
POWELL, J. W.	Intro. to Study of Indian Languages: w. phrases and sentences to be collected	4°			[] 80

Dictionary.

WILSON, Prf. H. H.	Glossary of Judicial and Revenue, <i>etc.</i> , Terms	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/6; w. 25/-]	4°	W. H. Allen	55
Words fr. Arabic, Pers., Hindust., Sansc., Bengali, Marathi, Telugu, Tamil, <i>etc.</i> ; w. index.					
YULE + BURNELL, ^{Col. H.} _{Dr. H. C.}	Hobson-Jobson: an Anglo-Indian glossary [colloq. words and phrases]	36/-	8°	Murray	86

Literature.

GRIERSON, G. A.	The Modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustan		8°	Calcutta	89
A very good bk.; by Hindustan is meant Rajputana and the valleys of the Jamuna and Ganges as far east as river Kosi: neither the Punjab nor Lower Bengal are included. The languages dealt with are, roughly, Marwari, Hindi, Bihari, <i>ea.</i> w. its various dialects and sub-dialects.					

Assamese

—v. also Bengali, *infra* (*s.v.* NICHOLL).

BRONSON, M.	Dictionary in Assamese and English	42/-	8°	Sibsagor	67
BROWN, N.	Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language	12/6	8°	"	[48] 62
CUTTER, H. B. L.	Phrases in English and Assamese	5/-	8°	"	77
<i>Angāmi-Nāgā.</i>					
MCCABE, R. B.	Outline Grammar of the Angāmi Nāgā Language [w. vocab.]		8°	Calcutta	87
<i>Hill Tippera.</i>					
ANDERSON, J. D.	Short List of Words of the Hill Tippera Language		8°	Shillong	85
<i>Kachari (Bara).</i>					
ENDLE, S.	Outline Grammar of the Kachari Language	[w. sentences, vocab., etc.]	8°	Shillong	64
SOPPITT, C. A.	Short Account of the Kachcha Naga Tribe	[w. gram., vocab., etc.]	8°	"	85
<i>Lhōtā Nāgā.</i>					
WITTER, W. E.	Outline Grammar of the Lhōtā Nāgā Language	[w. vocab.]	8°	Calcutta	88
<i>Manipuri.</i>					
PRIMROSE, A. J.	Manipuri Grammar, Vocabulary and Phrase-Book		8°	Shillong	88
<i>Rangkhoh-Lushai.</i>					
SOPPITT, C. A.	Short Account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes		8°	Shillong	87

- Shaiyâng-Miri.*
NEEDHAM, J. F. Outline Grammar of the Shaiyâng Miri Language [w. vocab.] 8° *Shillong* 86
Singpho.
MACGREGOR, C. R. Outline Singpho Grammar [w. Singpho and Khámpti vocab.] 8° *Shillong* 88
- Bengali.**
Bibliography.
British Museum Catalogue of the Bengali Books in British Museum [by J. F. Blumhardt] 10/- 4° British Museum 86
Dictionaries.
CAREY, Rev. W. Dictionary of Bengalee Language [in two parts; abridged] 31/6 8° *Serampore* 71
HAUGHTON, Rev. G. C. Bengali, Sanscrit and English Dictionary; w. index *o.p.* [w. 30/-] 4° W. H. Allen 33
SYKES, J. English and Bengali Dictionary for the Use of Schools, ed. G. K. Mitter 7/6 8° *Calcutta* [] 74
- Grammars, etc.*
BROWNE, J. F. Bángáli Primer [in Roman character] 2/- c 8° Trübner 81
FORBES, D. Grammar of Bengali, 12/6; Bengali Reader, w. trs. and vocab. 12/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 62; 62
NICHOLL, G. F. Bengali Grammar, and Assamese Grammar, 2/-; Bengali Manual 12° W. H. Allen 85; *in prep.*
YATES, Rev. W. Intro. to Bengali Language, ed. J. Wengler, 2 vols. [gram., reader, vocab.] 15/- 8° *Calcutta* [] 74
" " Bengali Grammar, ed. J. Wengler 4/- 8° " [47] 85
- Bihari.**
GRIERSON, G. A. Introduction to the Maithili Lang. of N. Bihar, 2 pts. [gram., chrest., vocab.] 12/- r 8° *Calcutta* 80-82
" " Seven Grammars of Dialects & Subdialects of Bihari Lang., pts. i.-viii. ea. 2/6 f 4° *Calcutta* 83-88 *in prog.*
" " Handbook to the Kayathi Characters 18/- 4° " 81
- Brahuí**
—v. K § 149: Dravidian Philology.
- Koncani.**
DA CUNHA, J. G. The Koncani Language and Literature 5/- r 8° *Bombay* 81
MAFFEI, A. F. X. Koncani Grammar 18/- 8° *Mangalore* 82
- Gaudian.**
HÖRNLE, A. F. R. Comparative Grammar of the Gaudian Language [w. spec. ref. to E. Hindi] 18/- 8° Trübner 80
- Gujarati.**
BHATT, Purnanand M. Handbook of Gujarati Grammar 6/- 12° *Bombay* 89
MINOCHEHERJI, J. D. Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary, 5 vols. ea. 14/- 8° " 77 *sqq.*
MOOS, A. Framjee English-Gujarati Dictionary, pts. i.-ix. ea. 7/6 4° " 80-89 *in prog.*
EDALJI, Shapurji Dictionary: Gujarati and English 21/- c 8° " [] 68
" " Grammar of the Gujarati Language 10/6 c 8° " 67
- Literature.*
Parshian Tells athvá 1001 Divasni Vártá: tr. into Guj. by Jijibhái Kharshedji Kápadyá ["1001 days," a coll. of tales] 12/6 8° *Bombay* [] 88
Prabodha Kávyá Dohana: ed. Bálábhái Nagindás + Harilál Chhotálál [a poetical anthology] 7/6 r 8° *Ahmedabad* 88
- Gurmukhi.**
Literature.
Adi Granth, The: or Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. Prf. E. Trumpp [India Office Pub.] 52/6 r 8° Trübner
SINGH, Sirdar Attar Sakhee Book, tr. [thro' Hindi] into English 15/- 8° *Lahore* 76
A description of Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines.
Sikkhan de Raj di Vikhia tr. Maj. H. Court [a history of the Sikhs] 24/- 8° " 88
- Gypsy**
—v. K § 166: Gypsy Philology.
- Hindi.**
Dictionaries.
BATE, J. D. Dictionary of the Hindee Language [in Devanagari characters only] 52/6 8° *Benares* 75
MATHURAPRASADA MISRA Trilingual Dictionary: English, Urdú, Hindi 42/- 8° " 65
THOMPSON, J. T. Dictionary of the Hindee and English 25/- i 8° *Calcutta* [46] 70
- Grammars, etc.*
BROWNE, J. F. Hindi Primer [in Roman character] 2/6 c 8° Trübner 82
ETHERINGTON, Rev. W. Student's Grammar of the Hindi Language 12/- c 8° *Benares* [70] 73
KELLOGG, Rev. S. H. Grammar of the Hindi Language 21/- r 8° *Allahabad* 76
PINCOTT, Fred Hindi Manual [grammar, syntax, ex., dialogues, vocab.] 6/- 12° W. H. Allen [82] 89
- Chrestomathy.*
GARCIN DE TASSY [ed.] Chrestomathie Hindie et Hindouie [w. vocabulary] *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° *Paris* 49
HALL, Fitzedward [ed.] Hindi Reader [w. vocabulary] *o.p.* [w. 21/-] 4° Austin, *Hertford* 70

K § 128

Literature.

Mahabharata [v. K § 124 II.] tr. into Hindi by Krishnachandradharmadhikarin, 3 vols.	63/-	8°	Benares	
Râmâyana [v. K § 124 II.] in Hindi by Tulsidâs	15/-	8°	Lucknow	[188

Hindustani [Urdu].*Bibliography.*

British Museum	Catalogue of the Hindustani Books in the British Museum	12/-	4°	British Museum	89
GARCIN DE TASSY	La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanies en 1871...1878	ea. 3/6	8°	Paris	72-79
	<small>Commenced in 1851 [=literature of 1851], but o.p. as far as 1872.</small>				
" "	Les Auteurs Hindoustanies et leurs Ouvrages	2/6	8°	"	68

Dictionaries.

BLOCHMANN, H.	English and Urdu School Dictionary	[Romanized]	12°	Calcutta	[] 77
CRAVEN, Rev. T.	Popular Dictionary in English and Hindustani	[both parts]	3/6 18°	Trübner	[82] 88
*FALLON, S. W.	New Hindustani-English Dictionary	£5 5/-	r 8°	Benares	79
" "	New English-Hindustani Dictionary, 12 pts.	ea. 3/-	r 8°	"	80-83
" "	Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary	21/-	8°	"	79
" "	English-Hindustani Law & Commerc. Dict., ed. Lâla Fhakîr Chand Vaidya	7/6	r 8°	"	[] 88
FORBES, Dr. Duncan	Hind.-Eng. Dict. [in Pers. char.] and Engl.-Hind. Dict. [in Eng. char.]	42/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	[47] 62
" "	Hindustani-Eng. and Eng.-Hind. Dictionary in Roman character	36/-	r 8°	"	[48] 57
" "	Smaller Hindustani Dictionary [in English character]	12/-	16°	"	76
SHAKESPEAR, J.	Hindustani-English & English-Hindustani Dictionary o.p. [pb. 105/-; w. 42/-]	4°		Richardson	[17] 49
*PLATTS, J. T.	Hindustani Dictionary: Urdu & classical Hindi [the most useful smaller work]	63/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	

Grammars, Manuals, etc.

DOWSON, Prf. J.	Grammar of Urdu Language, 10/6; Hindustani Exercise Book	2/6	12°	Trübner	[72] 87; 72
FORBES, Dr. Duncan	Gram. of Hindust. Lang. [w. specs. & vocab. ; in Orient. & Rom. charact.]	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[46] 73
" "	+ PLATTS, J. T. Hindustani Manual [gram. and vocab. ; Romanized]	3/6	18°	"	[45] 89
HOLROYD, Col. W. R. M.	Tas-hil ul kalam: Hindustani made easy	6/-	f 8°	"	[89] 89
KEMPSON, M.	The Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani [exx., w. comm., notes & vocab.]	5/6	c 8°	"	90
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Hindustani, Persian and Arabic Grammar Simplified [Simplified Gram.]	5/-	c 8°	Trübner	[82] 85
PLATTS, J. T.	Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language	12/-	8°	W. H. Allen	74
RANKING, G. S. A.	Talim-i-Zaban-i-Urdu [guide to Hindustani]	7/6	c 8°	Thacker, Calcutta	90
SHAKESPEAR, J.	Grammar of the Hindustani Language	14/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	[13] 55
" "	Introduction to Hindustani [grammar, vocab., dialogues] o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 15/-]	r 8°		"	45

Chrestomathy.

BALLANTYNE, J. R. [ed.]	Hindustani Selections [w. vocabulary]	5/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	45
GARCIN DE TASSY [ed.]	Chrestomathie Hindi et Hindouie o.p. [w. 10/-]	8°		Paris	49
SHAKESPEAR, J. [ed.]	Muntakhabat-i-Hindi, 2 v. [selns. in Hind.w. Eng. trs.] o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]	4°		W. H. Allen	[14-16] 40-44

*Literature.**General History.*

GARCIN DE TASSY	Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 30/-]	8°		Paris	[39-47] 71-72
Texts, etc. (Hindi and Hindustani).					
Araish-i-Mahfil ["Ornament of the Assembly"], tr. Court		15/-	r 8°	Allahabad	71

Based on the *Khuldatu tawarikh*, it conts. a good histor. and topogr. account of India.

Bagh o Bahar	ed. D. Forbes: in Pers. char. 12/6; in Eng. char., w. vocab., 5/-; Eng. tr. 8/-	r 8°		W. H. Allen	46; 59; 51
" "	tr. E. B. Eastwick: with notes	10/6	8°	"	
" "	trad. Garcin de Tassy	10/-	8°	Paris	78
Baital Pachisi ["25 tales of a Demon"] ed. w. English tr. E. B. Eastwick		15/-	8°	Austin, Hertford	55
" "	ed. D. Forbes [in Nagari character]	9/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	57
" "	tr. J. T. Platts	8/-	8°	"	6-
" "	übers. Hermann Oesterley	3/-	8°	Leipzig	73
Ikhwanu-s Safa ["Brothers of Purity"] ed. D. Forbes [in Persian character]		12/6	r 8°	W. H. Allen	61
" "	tr. Prf. J. Dowson	7/-	c 8°	Trübner	69
" "	tr. J. T. Platts	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	69

A Hindustani tr. of an Arabic original—v. K § 125; Arabic Literature, s.v. Philosophy.

Khîrad Afroz ["Illuminator of Understanding"] ed. E. B. Eastwick: w. notes		18/-	i 8°	Austin, Hertford	[57] 67
Lutaifi Hindee ed. W. C. Smyth [a jest-book]		5/-	8°	Trübner	40
Prem Sagar ["Ocean of Love"] tr. E. B. Eastwick		42/-	4°	"	67
Tota Kahani ["Tales of a Parrot"] ed D. Forbes [in Persian character]		8/-	r 8°	"	n.d. (52)
" "	tr. Rev. G. Small	8/-	8°	"	

Kashmiri.

ELMSLIE, W. J.	Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language, 2 pts.	7/6	12°	Trübner	72
----------------	---	-----	-----	---------	----

Khasia.

PRYSE, Rev. W.	Introduction to the Khasia Language	[gram., selections, vocab.] 6/-	12°	Calcutta	55
ROBERTS, Rev. H.	Anglo-Khasi Dictionary	10/6	12°	„	75

Khyeng.

FRYER, G. E.	Khyeng People of Sandoway District	[grammar, notes, vocab.] 4/-	8°	Calcutta	75
--------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------	----	----------	----

Marathi.*Dictionaries.*

MOLESWORTH + CANDY, J. T.	Dictionary : Mahratti-English and English-Mahratti	[both parts] ea. 42/-	r 4°	Bombay	[31 ; 47] 57
PADMANJI, Baba	Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and Eng. Dictionary	14/-	8°	„	[63] 89

Grammars.

BELLAIRS + ASKHEDKAR, H. S. K.	Grammar of the Marathi Language	5/-	8°	Bombay	68
BHIDE, Ganesh Hari	Marathi English Primer	3/6	8°	„	89
NAVALKAR, G. R.	Student's Marathi Grammar	18/-	8°	„	[68] 80
PANDURANG, Dadoba	Grammar of the Marathi Language	4/-	8°	„	[] 89
STEVENSON, Rev. J.	Principles of Murathee Grammar	12/-	8°	„	[43] 68

Literature.

Bhagavat Puran [K § 124 III.]	in Marathi by Ecknâth	[lithographed] 15/-	r 8°	Poonah	88
Kathâsârâmrta Grantha :	in Marathi by Mahipati, ed. Krishna Pitre	12/6	obl	Bombay	88
	<small>An abstract of the Padma, Vâyu, Skanda, and some other Purâns.</small>				
Râmâyana [v. K § 124 II.]	in Marathi by Ecknâth	78/-	obl	„	88
	<small>ECKNÂTH is one of the most popular saints and poets.</small>				
TUKARAMA	Complete Poems of, ed. Vishnu Parashuram Shastri, 2 vols.	ea. 31/6	r 8°	„	73

Nepali.

TURNBULL, Rev. A.	Nepali Grammar : w. English-Nepali and Nepali-English vocab.	10/6	r 8°	Darjeeling	88
-------------------	--	------	------	------------	----

Oriya.

BROWNE, J. F.	Oriyâ Primer	[in Roman character] 2/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
HALLAM, E. C. B.	Oriya Grammar for English Students	7/6	8°	Calcutta	74
MALTY, T. J.	Practical Handbook of Oriya or Odiya Language	10/6	8°	„	74
MILLER + MESRA, W. + R.	Oriya Dictionary : with Oriya synonyms	7/6	12°	Cuttack	68

Peguan.

HASWELL, Rev. J. M.	Grammar, Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan Language	15/-	8°	Rangoon	74
---------------------	--	------	----	---------	----

Punjabi.

Lodiana Mission	Dictionary of the Punjabi Language	63/-	4°	Lodiana	54
„	Grammar of the Punjabi Language	7/6	8°	„	[51] 66
STARKEY + SING, Cpt. + B.	English Punjabee Dictionary [w. gram., dialog., etc.]	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 28/-]	8°	Calcutta	49
TISDALL, Rev. W. St. Clair	Simplified Gram. & Reading Bk. of Punjabi, ed. Dr. R. Rost [Simpl. Grams.]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	90

Rong.

MAINWARING, G. B.	Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language	15/-	4°	Calcutta	76
-------------------	---------------------------------------	------	----	----------	----

Santal.

PHILLIPS, J.	Introduction to Sântal Language	[grammar, readings, vocab.] 7/6	12°	Calcutta	52
SKREFSRUD, Rev. L. O.	Grammar of the Sântal Language	21/-	12°	Benares	73

Sindhi.

SHIRT + MIRZA, Rev. G.	Sindhi-English Dictionary		s 4°	Kurrachee	79
STACK, Cpt. G.	Dictionary : English-Sindhi, 28/- : Sindhi-English	21/-	i 8°	Bombay	49 ; 55
„	„	15/-	8°	„	49
*TRUMPP, E.	Grammar of the Sindhi Language	[India Off. pub.] 15/-	8°	Trübner	72
	<small>Compared with the Sanscrit, Prakrit, and cognate Indian vernaculars.</small>				
„	Sindhi Reading Book [in Sansk. and Arabic chart ; Ind. Off. pub.]	12/6	8°	„	58

Somali.

HUNTER, Cpt. F. M.	Grammar of the Somali Language	[with vocabulary] 16/-	16°	Bombay	80
--------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	-----	--------	----

Urdu

—v. Hindustani, *supra*.

Uriya

—v. Oriya, *supra*.

Zillah.

BROWN, C. P.	Zillah Dictionary	[in Roman character] 12/-	8°	Madras	52
--------------	-------------------	---------------------------	----	--------	----

K §§ 129-131

129. IRANIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (a): GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

*SPIEGEL, Fr. Vergleichende Grammatik der altiranischen Sprachen 14/- 8° Leipzig 82

130. IRANIC (b): ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (a) PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Generally.

BARTHOLOMÆ, Dr. Chr. Arische Forschungen, pt. i. 5/-; ii. 7/-; iii. 2/6 [language of Avesta] 8° Halle 82; 86; 87
 *HAUG, Dr. Martin Essays on the Sac. Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis, ed. Dr. E. W. West [Oriental Series] 16/- 8° Trübner [62] 78

Dictionary.

HAUG, Dr. Martin [ed.] An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary; w. tr. 15/- 8° Bombay

Grammars, etc.

—for other wks. on Zend lang., v. K § 131, s.v. Aids.

BARTHOLOMÆ, Dr. Chr. Handbuch der altiranischen Dialekte [grammar, selections, glossary] 6/- 8° Leipzig 83
 GEIGER, W. Handbuch der Avesta-Sprache [grammar, selections, glossary] 12/- 4° Erlangen 79
 de HARLEZ, C. Manuel de la Langue de l'Avesta [gram., chrestom., gloss.] 10/- 8° Paris [79] 82
 HAUG, Dr. Martin Outline of a Grammar of Zend Language [extr. fr. his Essays] o.p. [w. 21/-] 8° Bombay 62
 HOVELACQUE, A. Grammaire de la Langue Zende 8/6 8° Paris [69] 78
 JACKSON, A. V. W. [Am.] Sketch of Avesta Grammar and Syntax [dict., grammar, selections] 24/- 8° Boston in prep.
 JUSTI, F. Handbuch der Zend-Sprache 12/- 8° Leipzig 64
 SPIEGEL, Fr. Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache 9/- 8° Vienna 67
 " " Grammatik der Huzvâresch-Sprache 9/- 8° Vienna 56

Verb.

BARTHOLOMÆ, Dr. Chr. Das altiranische Verbum in Formenlehre und Syntax dargestellt 5/- 8° Munich 78

Prosody.

GELDNER, K. Ueber die Metrik d. jüngeren Avesta 5/- 8° Tübingen 77

Old Persian Inscriptions: (Cuneiform).

BENFEY, Theod. Persische Keilinschriften [w. trss. and glossary] 3/6 8° Leipzig 47
 KOSSOWICZ, C. [ed.] Inscriptiones Paleo-Persicae Achaemenidarum; ill. 54/- 8° St. Petersburg 73
 SPIEGEL, Fr. [ed.] Die alt-persischen Keilinschriften [w. Germ. gram., gloss., and tr.] 9/- 8° Leipzig [62] 81

131. IRANIC (c): ZEND LITERATURE.

Zend Avesta.

Text. ed. w. gloss. and index Dr. H. Brockhaus o.p. [w. 15/-] 4° Leipzig 50
 ed. K. F. Geldner, pts. i.-v., ea. 8/-; vi. 12/-; Eng. Edn., pts. i.-v. ea. 12/6, vi. 18/- 4° Stuttgart 85-89; 90
 ed. w. Huzvâresch tr. Dr. F. Spiegel, vols. i.-ii., pt. i. 42/- 8° Leipzig 51; 58
 ed. N. L. Westergaard, vol. i. [text] 28/6 4° Copenhagen 52-54
 Gâthâs, of Zoroaster ed. w. English tr. Dr. L. H. Mills [w. Pahl., Sansc., & Pers. comms.] in prep.
 " " Fünf. ed. Dr. Martin Haug, w. German tr. & notes, 2 pts. [songs & proverbs of Zoroaster] 12/- 8° Leipzig 58; 60
 Selection Decem Sendavestae Excerpta, ed. w. Lat. tr. and notes C. Kossowicz 9/- 8° Paris 65
 " Avesta Texts for Easy Reading, ed. A. V. W. Jackson [Am.] [w. notes and vocab.] Boston in prep.
 English Translation tr. J. Darmesteter + Dr. L. H. Mills, 3 pts. [Sacred Books of East] i.-ii. ea. 10/6; iii. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 80; 85; 87

i. Vendidad (DARMESTERER); ii. Sîrôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis (DARMESTERER); iii. Yazna, Visparad, Âtrînagân, Gôhs, and miscell. fragments (MILLS).

tr. A. H. Bleek, 3 v. in 1 [tr. viâ Spiegel's Germ. version, ut inf.] o.p. [pb. & w. 25/-] 8° Austin, Hertford 64

French Translation

trad. C. de Harlez; pl. 17/- 8° Paris [] 81

German Translation

übers. Dr. F. Spiegel, s.v. Die Heiligen Schriften d. Parsen, 3 v. 20/6 8° Leipzig 52-63

AIDS

—v. also A § 15: Parsism.

BURNOUF, E. Études sur la Langue et sur les Textes Zends, vol. i. o.p. [w. 35/-] 8° Paris 40-50
 DARMESTERER, Prf. J. Ormuzd et Ahriman: origines et histoire [comparative treatment] 12/- 8° " 77
 " " Études Iraniennes, 2 vols. 35/- 8° " 83
 " " Haurvatât et Ameretât: essai sur la myth. de l'Aveste, 4/-; Eng. tr. of same 5/- 8° " 75; Bombay 88
 v. DILLON, J. E. The Home and Age of the Avesta, tr. T. A. Walsh 3/- 8° Bombay 88
 *HAUG, Dr. Martin —in his Essays, ut K § 130.
 de HARLEZ, C. De l'Exégèse et de la Correction des Textes Avestiques 6/6 8° Leipzig 83
 HOVELACQUE, Abel L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme 8/6 8° Paris 80
 " " Le Chien dans l'Avesta: les soins qui lui sont dus 2/6 8° " 75
 SPIEGEL, Dr. Fr. Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols. 27/- 8° Leipzig 64; 66
 " " Einleitung in die traditionelle Literatur der Parsen, vol. ii. 14/- 8° " 60

Vol. i. is a Grammar of the Huzvâresch lang.; vol. ii. a hist. of Parsce literatu in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] On the Avesta—in Journal of Amer. Orient Soc. 1856.

132. IRANIC (d) : MIDDLE PERSIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Pahlavi.

Dictionaries.

HAUG, Dr. Martin [ed.]	An Old Pahlavi-Pazand Glossary; w. tr., ed. Asa	[15 cent.] 28/-	8°	Bombay	[67] 70
MINOCHEHERJI, J. D.	Pahlavi, Gujarâti, and English Dictionary, 5 vols.	ea. 14/-	8°	„	<i>in prog.</i>
WEST + HAUG, ^{Dr. E. W.} Dr. M.	Glossary and Index of Pahlavi Texts of Book of Arda Viraf, Gosht-i-Fryano, Hadokht Nask, and extr. fr. Dinkard and Nirangistan	25/-	8°	„	74

Grammars, etc.

BEHRAMJEE,	Pahlavi Grammar	[in Gujarati] 24/-	8°	Bombay	71
de HARLEZ, Prf. C.	Manuel du Pehlvi	[grammar, anthol., gloss.] 8/6	8°	Paris	80
HAUG, Dr. Martin	Essay on Pahlavi Lang.	[extr. fr. his <i>Old Pahlavi Gloss. ut sup.</i>] 3/6	8°	Stuttgart	70
SUNJANA, P. D. B.	Grammar of the Pehlvi Language	[in Gujarati] 25/-	8°	Bombay	71

Literature.

Arda Viraf, Book of	ed. w. English tr. and intro. Drs. Martin Haug + E. W. West	26/-	8°	Munich	72
„ „	French tr. by A. Barthélemy	[Bibliothèque Elzevirienne] 4/6	12°	Paris	87
Bundahis	ed. F. Justi	[transcrip., gloss. and German tr.] 42/-	4°	Leipzig	68
Dinkard, The	ed. w. trs. in Gujarati & Engl., ed. Peshotan Behramjee Sanjana, 5 vols.	70/-	8°	Bombay	74-88 <i>in prog.</i>
Ganjeshayagan Andaraz	Atrepat Maraspandan Madigane Chatrang, etc.	[orig. text] 20/-	8°	Bombay	84
Mainyo-i-Khard, Bk. of	w. old fragm. of Bundehesh: facs. of a Pahlavi MS. fr. Pers., ed. F. C. Andreas	20/-	8°	Kiel	87
„ „	Sanskrit and Pazand texts, w. Eng. tr., ed. Dr. E. W. West	15/-	r 8°	Stuttgart	71
Pahlavi Texts	tr. Dr. E. W. West, pts. i.-iii.	[Sacred Books of East] 35/6	8°	Clar. Press	80; 82; 83
	* i.: Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast, 12/6; ii.: Dâdistan-i Dinik and Epp. of Mândûkthar, 12/6; iii.: Dinâ-i Mainôg-i Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânîk, Sad-dar, 10/6.				
Vendidad Sade	trad. en lang. Huzvaresch [Pahlavi], ed J. Thonnelier, pts. i.-ix. [16 pts. in all]	ea. 17/-	f°	Paris	55-62

Parsi (Pazand).

Grammar.

SPIEGEL, Fr.	Grammatik der Parsi-Sprache	7/-	8°	Leipzig	51
--------------	-----------------------------	-----	----	---------	----

Literature.

Shikand-Gûmânîk Vijâr	ed. w. intro. and vocab. H. D. J. Jamasp-Asânâ + Dr. E. W. West	21/-	8°	Bombay	87
-----------------------	---	------	----	--------	----

133. IRANIC (e) : MODERN PERSIAN PHILOLOGY.

Manuscripts.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Persian MSS. in Brit. Mus., v. i.-iii. [by Dr. C. Rieu] ea. 25/-	4°	Brit. Mus.	79; 81; 83	
Bodleian Library, Oxon.	Catal. of Pers., Turk., Pushto etc. MSS. pt. i. [Pers.] [by Drs. E. Sachau + H. Ethé]	63/-	4°	Clar. Press	90

Dictionaries.

PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Concise Dictionary of Persian Language	[Persian-English] 10/6	r 8°	Trübner	[76] 83
„ „	English-Persian Dictionary	10/6	sq 16°	„	83
VULLERS, J. A.	Lexicon Persico-Latinum Etymologicum, 2 vols.	84/-	4°	Bonn	55-64; 67
WOLLASTON, A. N.	English-Persian Dictionary	25/-	8°	W. H. Allen	82
*	Complete English-Persian Dictionary	94/6	r 4°	„	80
ZENKER, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persian, 2 vols.	£5	4°	Leipzig	65-76

Grammars, etc.

CHODZKO, A.	Grammaire de la Langue Persane	[Arab. and Rom. char.] 9/-	8°	Paris	[] 83
CLARKE, Cpt. H. W.	Persian Manual	[grammar, phrases, dialogues, and vocabulary] 7/6	18°	W. H. Allen	78
FORBES, Dr. D.	Grammar of Persian Language	[w. readings, trs., and vocab.] 12/6	r 8°	„	76
GUYARD, Stanislas	Manuel de la Langue Persane Vulgaire [w. vocab. in Fch., Engl. and Pers.]	4/6	12°	Paris	80
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Hindust., Pers., and Arabic Gram. Simplified	[Simplif. Grams.] 5/-	c 8°	Trübner	[82] 85
SALEMANN + SHUKOVSKI,	^c Persische Grammatik [w. parad., chrest., and gloss.; Porta Ling. Gr.]		8°	Berlin	89
VULLERS, J. A.	Grammatica Linguae Persicae comparativa	8/-	8°	Giessen	70
„ „	The same; pt. ii.	[Syntax and Prosody] 6/-	8°	„	50
WAHRMUND, A.	Praktisches Handbuch der neupersischen Sprache	[w. Key] 14/-	8°	„	[75] 89

Prosody.

BLOCHMANN, Prf. H.	The Prosody of the Persians	[v. also Vullers, <i>ut sup.</i>] 10/6	8°	Calcutta	
--------------------	-----------------------------	---	----	----------	--

Chrestomathies.

BARB, H. A. [ed.]	Persische Chrestomathie, 3 pts.	12/6	8°	Vienna	64
GRÜNERT, Dr. M. [ed.]	Neupersische Chrestomathie, pt. i. [texts], pt. ii. [vocab.]	together 16/-	8°	Prague	87
PIZZI, J. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Persane	[w. brief gram. and dict.] 7/6	r 8°	Turin	89
SCHEFER, Ch. [ed.]	Chrestomathie Persane, 2 vols.	[École d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes] 25/-	8°	Paris	82
SPIEGEL, Fr. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Persica Glossario explanavit	7/-	8°	Leipzig	46
VULLERS, J. A. [ed.]	Chrestomathia Schahnamiana: w. Latin notes and glossary	7/-	8°	Bonn	33

K § 134

134. IRANIC (A): PERSIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature.

ARBUTHNOT, F. F.	Persian Portraits	[chiefly on Pers. poets, poetry and tales]	5/-	c 8°	Quaritch	89
BACHER, W.	Memoir of the Life and Writings of Nizami [tr.]		1/6	18°	Williams	73
DARMESTER, Prf. James	Origines de la Poésie Persane		2/6	12°	Paris	87
Encyclopædia Britannica	— <i>article</i> Persian Literature, in vol. xviii.		30/-	4°	Black	84
ETHÉ, Dr. H.	Das höfische und romantische Poesie der Perser		[48 pp.] 1/-	8°	Hamburg	87
LEES, W. Nassau	Die mystische und didaktische Poesie der Perser		[52 pp.] 1/-	8°	"	88
OUSELEY, G.	Biographical Sketch of the mystic philosopher and poet Jami		1/-	8°	Calcutta	59
PUZZI, Italo	Biographical Notes of Persian Poets			8°	"	46
RÜCKERT, Friedrich	L'Épopée Persiana e la vita dei tempi eroici di Persia		4/6	8°	Florence	88
	Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik d. Perser, hrsg. w. Pertsch		21/-	8°	Gotha	[] 74

Texts and Translations.

Anvari Soheili ["Fables of Pilpay" (Bidpai)]—for Syriac version, v. K § 112; for Hebrew, K § 118, s. vv.	Kalilag.					
"	ed. Sir W. Ouseley	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 30/-]	4°	Austin, Hertford	51	
"	ed. H. G. Keene	[w. English tr.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-]	8°	"	"	35
"	tr. E. B. Eastwick	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 25/-]	r 8°	"	"	54
"	tr. A. N. Wollaston	42/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	76	
Bakhtyar Nama	tr. G. Ouseley, ed. W. A. Clouston	[Sindibad Series]	7/6	c 8°	<i>priv. prin., Glasgow</i>	83
FARID-UDDIN ATTAR	Mantic Uttair, ed. Garcin de Tassy, 10/-; Frch. tr. by same		10/-	8°	Paris	57; 63
FERDUSI'S Shah-Nameh	ed. J. A. Vullers+S. Landauer, vols. i.-iii.	[to occupy 4 vols.]	70/-	8°	Leyden	76-83
["Livre des Rois"]	text w. French tr. J. Mohl, vols. i.-vii. £25; f° French tr. only, 7 vols.		42/-	12°	Paris	38-68; 78
["Book of Kings"]	tr. and abridged J. Atkinson	[prose and verse; Chandos Lib.]	2/-	p 8°	Warne [O. T. F. 32]	86
["Heldensagen"]	English tr. Helen Zimmern	[through French tr.]	5/-	c 8°	Unwin	[82] 86
["Königsbuch"]	German tr. A. F. v. Schack	[a free tr.]	7/6	r 8°	Berlin	[53] 65
	" tr. Friedrich Rückert, hrsg. Bayer, pt. i.		8/-	8°	"	[] 90
HAFIZ of Shiraz						
Poems:	ed. H. Brockhaus [Turkish], w. comment of Sudi, 3 vols.		93/-	4°	Leipzig	54-63
Diwan:	ed. Rosenzweig-Schwanau; w. German tr. and notes, 3 vols.		56/-	r 8°	Vienne	58-64
Selections:	from the Poems of Hafiz, tr. H. Bicknell; ill.		42/-	4°	Trübner	75
Twelve Odes of Hafiz:	tr. Rev. W. H. Lowe; w. Sudis commentary				Camb. Press	77
Century of Ghazels:	tr. S. R[obinson]	[100 odes fr. Diwan, excellently rendered]	2/-	18°	Williams	75
JAMI						
Allegorische Gedichte,	ed. Rosenzweig-Schwanau, w. German trs., 2 vols.		18/-	4°	Vienna	40
Beharistan ["Abode of Spring"],	ed. Schlechta-Wssehrd, w. German tr.		12/-	8°	"	46
"	tr.		[w. 21/-]	c 8°	Kama Shashtra Soc.	87
"	[6th bk.] tr. C. E. Wilson, <i>sub tit.</i> Persian Wit and Humour		4/-	c 8°	Chatto	83
Tuhfat-ul-Ahrar	ed. F. Falconer	[w. German tr.]	16/-	f°	Vienna	24
Yusuf and Zulaikha	ed. V. v. Rosenberg		7/6	4°	Williams	48
"	tr. R. T. H. Griffith	[verse; Oriental Ser.]	8/6	8°	Trübner	82
"	Specimens of, tr. S. R[obinson]	[w. analyses]	1/6	18°	Williams	73
Masnavi, The	tr. J. W. Redhouse	[Bk. i. only; prose and verse; Oriental Series]	21/-	8°	Trübner	81
"	abridgment of the entire work by the Rev. E. H. Whinfield [Oriental Ser.]		7/6	8°	"	87
	<i>The Masnavi is one of the great authorities on the doctrine of the Sufis.</i>					
MENOUTCHEHRI [II cent.]	Text, French tr., notes and intro. A. de Biberstein Kazimirski		25/-	8°	Paris	87
NAWAZ KHAN	Maasir-ul-umara, ed. Abdur Rahim, vol. i., pts. 1-4	[Bibl. Indica] ea.	2/-	8°	Calcutta	87 in prog.
OMAR KHAYYAM [II cent.]	ed. J. B. Nicolas: w. French tr.		12/6	8°	Paris	67
*Rubaiyat:	tr. Edward Fitzgerald; w. 53 ill. Elihu Vedder [Am.]	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 126/-]	4°	Boston (Quaritch)	[58] 84	
"	" " 53 ill.; reduced edition		42/-	4°	"	[58] 86
"	tr. Justin H. McCarthy	[prose; prtd. in capital letters thro'out]	15/-	16°	Nutt	89
"	übers. Friedr. Bodenstedt		5/6	s 8°	Stuttgart	[] 90
Quatrains of, ed. E. H. Whinfield; w. [verse] tr. 10/6; Tr. only			5/-	c 8°	Trübner	[81] 83
SADI of Shiraz						
Bostan:	ed. C. H. Graf, w. Persian commentary		25/-	4°	Vienna	58
"	German tr. by the same, 2 vols.		3/6	12°	"	50
"	English tr. by Cpt. H. W. Clarke		30/-	8°	W. H. Allen	
"	" " Ziauddin Gulam Moheiddin Munshi, ed. R. Davies	[prose]	7/6	r 12°	Bombay	[] 89
" [chap. 3]	tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, <i>sub tit.</i> With Sa'di in the Garden		7/6	c 8°	Trübner	88
Gulistan:	ed. F. Johnson	[w. vocabulary]	15/-	r 8°	Williams	63
"	ed. John Platts	[]	12/6	r 8°	W. H. Allen	71
"	ed. E. H. Whinfield, w. tr. and notes		10/6	4°	Trübner	80
"	tr. E. B. Eastwick	[prose and verse]	10/6	8°	"	[52] 80
"	tr. James Ross; w. an essay	[Camelot Series]	1/-	16°	Walter Scott	90
"	Complete Analyses of Same, by Major F. P. Anderson		40/-	r 8°	Calcutta	61
" R[OBINSON], S.	Flowers from the Gulistan and Bostan	[tr. selections]	1/6	18°	Williams	76
SHARFUDDIN ALI YAZDI	Zafarmamah, ed. Muhammad Ilahdad, vol. i., 9 pts. and v. ii. pts. 1-3 [Bibl. Indica] ea.		2/-	8°	Calcutta	?-87 in prog

Sikandar Nama e Bara ["Book of Alexander"] tr. Cpt. H. W. Clarke	[prose] 42/-	r 8°	W. H. Allen	
Sindibād. Book of [The Seven Sages]				
CASSEL, Paulus Mischle Sindbad, Secundus-Syntipas [w. intro. on the bk. of the <i>Seven Wise Masters</i>]	10/-	8°	Guben	[] 90
CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] The Book of Sindibād, tr. fr. the Persian and Arabic	12/6	8°	priv. prin., Glasgow	84
COMPARETTI, D. Researches respecting the Book of Sindibad	15/-	8°	Folklore Soc.	82

COMPARETTI is based on Syriac, Hebr., Pers., and Arab. texts; an O. Span. version is added. It is the better for textual, CLOUSTON for comparative study.

Cyclopædias.

Farhang Djahangiri : Persian Dictionary of History and Literature, 2 vols.	[in Persian]	12/-	r 8°	Lucknow	76
„ Endjumen „ „ „ „	[„]	£6 6/-	f°	Lahore	71

Translated Selections.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr. & ed.] Flowers from a Persian Garden	6/-	8°	Nutt	90	
<small>Tr. extracts fr. SADI'S <i>Gulistan</i>, w. notes; essays on the <i>Tuti Námeh</i>, the love-story of <i>Majnun and Layla</i> [Arabic], Rabbinical legends of the Talmud, etc.</small>					
„ „ A Group of Eastern Stories from the Persian, Tamil and Urdu	10/6	8°	priv. prin., Glasg.	89	
<small>The Pers. contents are <i>Hist. of Nassar</i>, <i>Hist. of Farrukhrúz</i>, and other shorter stories from the <i>Mahbáb ul Kuláb</i>, and a tr. of the Urdu vers. of <i>The Rose of Baháwal</i>, originally a Persian romance.</small>					
CIODZKO, A. [tr.] Théâtre Persan	[Fch. trs. of selected dramas]	4/6	12°	Paris	78
COSTELLO, Louis S. [tr.] Rose Garden of Persia; col. ill. fr. Pers. MSS., etc. [trs. specimen], 16/-; red. to	7/6	8°	Bell (Slark)	87	
FITZGERALD, Edward —in his Works [ut K § 89].					
PALMER, Prf. E. H. [tr.] Song of the Reed, and other Pieces, translated	5/-	c 8°	Trübner	76	
<small>Translations from Hafiz, Omar Khayyam, and other Persian and Arabian Poets.</small>					
ROBINSON, S. [tr.] Persian Poetry for English Readers			Glasgow	83	

135. IRANIC (g): BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

Grammars.

DAMES, M. L. Sketch of North Balochi Language	[w. gram., vocab., and specs.]	8/-	8°	Calcutta	81
GLADSTONE, C. E. Biluchi Handbook	[grammar, vocab., and conversations]	21/-	f°	Lahore	74
<i>Mekranee Dialect.</i>					
MARSTON, E. W. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Dialect		7/6	8°	Bombay	77
MOCKLER, Maj. E. Grammar of Baloochee Language as spoken in Makran		5/-	f°	Paul	77
PIERCE, E. Description [= Grammar & Vocabulary] of Mekranee Dialect—in <i>Jl. Bombay Branch R.A.S.</i> , No. 31		10/6	8°	Bombay	75

136. IRANIC (h): PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dictionaries.

BELLEW, H. W. Dictionary of Pukhto Language	[both parts]	42/-	r 8°	Williams	47
*RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. Dictionary of Pukhto Pushto; with remarks on the language [Pukhto-Eng.]		70/-	4°	„	60

Grammars, etc.

BELLEW, H. W. Grammar of the Pukhto Language		21/-	r 8°	Williams	67
DORN, B. Ueber das Puschtu		21/-	4°	St. Petersburg	45
HENRY, Prf. Victor Etudes Afghanes		4/6	8°	Paris	82
RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. Grammar of the Pukhto Pushto	[w. selections]	17/6	4°	„	[55] 69
„ „ The Pushto Manual	[grammar, exercises, dialogues, vocab.]	5/-	f 8°	W. H. Allen	[80] 90
*TRUMPP, Dr. Ernest Grammar of the Pasto, compared with Iranian, etc.		21/-	8°	Trübner	73

Chrestomathy.

DORN, B. [ed.] Chrestomathy of the Pushtoo Language [w. Afghan and English Glossary]	21/-	4°	St. Petersburg	47
--	------	----	----------------	----

Literature.

Collections: Texts and Translations.

DARMESTER, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] Collection of Afghan Songs, w. French tr., notes & gloss., ser. i.-ii. ea.	16/-	8°	Paris	89; 90	
RAVERTY, Cpt. [Maj.] H. G. [tr.] Selections from the Poetry of the Afghans	[translations]	16/-	c 8°	Williams	63
„ „ [ed.] The Gulshan-i-Roe: prose and poetical selections	35/-	4°	„	60	

Individual Pieces.

Kalid-i-Afghani tr. Cpt. T. C. Plowden, w. English notes	50/-	s 4°	Lahore	75
--	------	------	--------	----

Brahui

—v. K § 149: Dravidian Philology, s.v. Brahui.

K §§ 137-139

137. IRANIC (i): KURDIC PHILOLOGY.

Dictionary.

JABA, A. Dictionnaire Kurde-Français, ed. F. Justi 6/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 79

Grammar.

JUSTI, F. Kurdische Grammatik 4/- 8° *St. Petersburg* 80

Miscellaneous Works.

JABA, A. Recueil de Notices et Recits Kourdes serv. à la connoiss. de la langue 5/- 8° *St. Petersburg* 60
 JUSTI, F. Les Noms des Animaux en Kurde [w. Iranic synonyms] 4/6 8° *Paris* 78

Literature

—*for some specimens of Folk-tales & Folk-songs, v. B § 27**

138. IRANIC (i): OSSETIC PHILOLOGY.

Grammars, etc.

SJÖGREN, A. J. Ossetische Sprachlehre [w. Osset.-Germ. and Germ.-Osset. vocab.] 9/- 4° *St. Petersburg* 44
 „ „ Ossetische Studien [w. spec. refer. to Indo-Europ. langs.] 3/6 s f° „ 48

Etymology and Phonology.

HÜBSCHMANN, H. Etymologie und Lautlehre der ossetischen Sprache [Samml. Indog. Wth.] 4/- 8° *Strassburg* 87

Syntax.

v. STACKELBERG, R. Beiträge zur Syntax des Ossetischen 3/- 8° *Strassburg* 86

139. IRANIC (i): ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

HÜBSCHMANN, H. —*v. his Report, in the Transactions of the Philological Society, 1877* 8° *Trübner* 87

Dictionaries.

ANANIAN, Rev. F. J. B. Dictionary of the Modern Armenian Language, ed. E. Hürmüz 9/- 8° *Venice* [] 69
 AUCHER + BRAND, Rev. P. + J. Dictionary: English and Armenian 21/- c 8° „ „ 68
 AWKER, Rev. F. J. B. English-Armenian Dictionary [Classical Armenian-Modern Armenian] 10/- 12° „ [I-] 64
 BEDROSSIAN, Rev. F. M. English-Armenian Dictionary, 20/-; Armen.-Eng. Dictionary 21/- c 8° „ [] 68; 75-79
 GOILAW, A. Deutsch-Armenisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.-ii. ea. 3/- 8° *Vienna* 87 *in prog.*

Etymology.

BUGGE, Sophus Beiträge zur etymolog. Erläuterung d. armen. Sprache 1/6 8° *Christiania* 89

Grammars, etc.

de LAGARDE, P. Armenische Studien [repr. fr. Abh. d. Gött. Ges. d. Wiss.] 8/- 4° *Göttingen* 77
 LAUER, M. Grammatik der classischen armenischen Sprache, 2/6, Fch. tr. Prf. A. Carrière 6/6 8° *Vienna* 69; *Paris* 83
 PETERMANN, J. H. Brevis Linguae Armenicae gramm., liter., chrestom. [w. glossary] 4/- 12° *Berlin* [41] 72

Etymology.

HÜBSCHMANN, H. Armenische Studien, pt. i. [elem. of Armen. etymol.] [Indogerm. Gram.] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 83

Chrestomathies

—*in Petermann, ut supra, is a short chrestomathy.*

LAUER, M. [ed.] Armenische Chrestomathie [Classical Armenian] 6/- 8° *Vienna* 81

Literature.

History.

NEUMANN, C. F. Geschichte der armenischen Literatur o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° *Leipzig* 36

Text.

JEANVI (Jean le Catholico) Histoire d'Arménie, trad. F. Lajard 6/6 8° *Paris* 41

Lycian, Phrygian and other languages of Asia Minor—*v. K § 184, s.v. Inscriptions.*

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (European and Asiatic).

140. BASQUÈ PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

VINSON, Prf. Julien Bibliographie Basque ; facss. [to be pub. Oct. 1890] r 8° *Chalon sur Saône, in prep.*

History of the Basque Language.

BLADÉ, J. F.	Études sur l'Origine des Basques	8/6	8°	Paris	69
BONAPARTE, Prince L. L.	Langue Basque et Langues Finnoises	21/-	4°	London	62
ELLS, Dr. Robert	Sources of the Etruscan and Basque Languages	7/6	8°	Trübner	86
	<small>Seeks to connect Basque with the Caucasian Languages.</small>				
GRIMM, A.	Ueber die baskische Sprache und Sprachforschung	2/-	8°	Breslau	84
HANNEMANN, K.	Prolegomena zur baskischen Sprache	2/-	8°	Leipzig	84
RIBARY, F.	Essai sur la Langue Basque	4/6	8°	Paris	77
VINSON, J. [ed.]	Documents pour Servir à l'Histoire de la Lang. Basque	o.p. [w. 18/-]	8°	Bayonne	74

Dictionaries.

CHAHO, O.	Dictionnaire Basque, Franç., Espan., Latin, pts. 1-54 [A-La]	36/-	4°	Bayonne	67-68
van EYS, W. J.	Dictionnaire Basque-Français	20/-	8°	Paris	73
FABRE, L. M.	Dictionnaire Français-Basque	16/-	r 8°	Bayonne	69
de LARRAMENDI, P.	Diccionario Trilingue : Castell., Bascu. y Lat., ed. Zuazua, 2 vols. [w. 56/-]	r 4°	SanSebastian	[1745]	53
NOVIA de SALCEDO, Pedro	Diccionario etimológico del idioma vascongado, vols. i.-ii. ea. 1 y 1,25 pes.	4°	Toulouse		87; 88

Grammars.

van EYS, W. J.	Outlines of Basque Grammar	[Simplified Grammars] 3/6	c 8°	Trübner	83
" "	Grammaire comparée des Dialectes Basques	12/6	8°	Paris	79
" "	Essai de Grammaire de la Langue Basque	7/6	8°	Amsterdam	67

Verb.

van EYS, W. J.	Le Verbe Auxiliare Basque	3/6	8°	Paris	74
" "	Études sur la Formation des Verbes Auxiliares Basques	4/6	8°	"	75

Dialogues.

Dialogues Basques : Guipuscoans, Biscaiens, Labourdins, Souletins [251 copies only printed] w. 25/-	8°	priv. pr.	(Pce. Bonaparte)	57	
FABRE, H. L.	Guide de la Conversation Français-Basque	3/-	12°	Bayonne	62

Literature

—*for* Folk-Literature, v. B § 38: Basque Folklore.

141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY AND LAPPONIC, FINNISH & ESTHONIAN.

Generally.

CASTREN, A.	— <i>in his</i> Ethnographische Vorlesungen über d. altaischen Völker	7/-	r 8°	St. Petersburg	57
SCHOTT, W.	Altajische Studien, 5 pts.	10/-	4°	Berlin	60-72
" "	Ueber das altaische oder finnisch-tatarische Sprachengeschlecht	5/-	4°	"	49
de ÚJFALVY, C. E.	Mélanges Altaïques	4/6	8°	Paris	74
WINKLER, H.	Das Uralaltaische und seine Gruppen, pts. i.-ii. [ethnographical & linguistic]	4/-	8°	Berlin	85

Lapponic.

Dictionary.

FRIIS, J. A.	Lexicon Lapponicum	[w. Lat. and Dan. explan.] 20/-	4°	Christiana	85-87
--------------	--------------------	---------------------------------	----	------------	-------

Grammar.

FRIIS, J. A.	Formenlehre d. lappischen Sprache	[repr. fr. his Lex. Lappon., ut sup.] 2/-	4°	Christiana	87
--------------	-----------------------------------	---	----	------------	----

Finnish.

Ethnology, Generally.

AHLQUIST, A.	Die Culturvölker der westfinnischen Sprachen	9/-	8°	Helsingfors	75
--------------	--	-----	----	-------------	----

Dictionaries.

AHLMAN, F.	Svenskt-Finskt Lexicon	16/-	8°	Helsingfors	72
GODENHJELM, B. F.	Saksalais-Suomalainen Sanakirja	[a German-Finnish dict.] 16/-	8°	"	73
LÖNNROT, Elias	Finskt-Svenskt Lexicon, 14 pts.	£4	8°	"	74-80
MEURMANN, A.	Dictionnaire Français-Finnois	12/-	8°	"	77

K §§ 142-143

Grammars.

KELLGREN, H.	Die finnische Sprache und der ural-altaische Sprachstamm	14/-	8°	Berlin	47
KOCHSTRÖM, V. R.	Grammatik der finnischen Sprache	2/-	12°	Helsingfors	76
de UJFALVY + HERTZBERG, C. ^{E.} _{R.}	Gramm. Finnoise d'après les Principes d'Euren et de S. Budenz	5/6	8°	Paris	76

Phonetics.

de UJFALVY, C. E.	Phonétique Finnoise	4/6	8°	Paris	75
-------------------	---------------------	-----	----	-------	----

Chrestomathy.

TENGSTRÖM, R. [ed.]	Finsk Anthologie, vol. i.	4/-	8°	Helsingfors	45
---------------------	---------------------------	-----	----	-------------	----

Esthonian.*Dictionaries.*

KÖRBER, K.	Esthnisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Esthnisches Handwörterbuch	6/-	8°	Dorpat	66
WIEDEMANN, F. J.	Esthnisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch	24/-	i 4°	St. Petersburg	69

Grammar.

WIEDEMANN, F. J.	Grammatik d. esthnischen Sprache Mittelesthlands	8/-	8°	St. Petersburg	75
------------------	--	-----	----	----------------	----

Chrestomathy.

JAKOBSON, C. R. [ed.]	Kooli lugemise raamat, 2 vols. [an Esthonian reading-bk.]	6/-	r 8°	Tartus	75
-----------------------	---	-----	------	--------	----

Folk-Literature —v. B § 33: Finnish and Finnish-Tatar Folklore.

142. URAL-ALTAIC (b): MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dictionaries.

BIZONFY, F.	English-Hungar. Dictionary, 8/-; Hungar.-Eng. Dictionary	16/-	8°	Pesth	78; 86
CZUCZOR + FONGARASI, C. ^{E.} _{T.}	A Magyar nyelv Szótara, 6 vols. [dictionary of Hung. Acad.]	60/-	r 8°	„	62-74
FONGARASI, T.	Wörterbuch der Deutsch. und Ungarisch Sprache, 2 vols.	17/-	8°	„	70
MÁRTOUFFY, F.	Dictionnaire d. Langues Franç. et Hongr., vol. i.: Fr.-Hong.	9/-	8°	„	79
PODHORSZKY, L.	Etymol. Wörterbuch d. Magyarischen Sprache [fr. Chinese roots]	10/-	8°	Paris	77
SZARVAS + SIMONYI, [eds.]	Historisches Wörterbuch der ungarischen Sprache, pt. I.	2/-	8°	Pesth	88 in prog.

Grammars.

BALLAGI, M.	Grammatik der ungarischen Sprache, ed. J. Jonas	5/-	8°	Pesth	[7-] 81
CSINK,	Practical Grammar of the Hungarian Lang. [w. selections]	5/-	8°	Williams	53
v. NEY, Franz	Anleitung zur Erlernung der ungarischen Sprache [Ollendorff method]	4/-	8°	Pesth	[] 88
SINGER, Ignatius	Grammar of Hungarian Language Simplified [Simplified Grammars]	4/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
de UJFALVY, C. E.	Éléments de Grammaire Magyare	5/-	8°	Paris	76

History of Literature—for some Specimens of Folk-Literature, v. B § 31.

SCHWICKER, J. H.	Geschichte der ungarischen Literatur	15/-	8°	Leipzig	89
------------------	--------------------------------------	------	----	---------	----

Serial.

Ungarische Revue	hrsg. P. Hunfalvy + G. Heinrich	[10 pts. yearly] ann.	10/-	8°	Pesth 80 sqq. in prog.
------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	------	----	------------------------

143. URAL-ALTAIC (c): FINNISH-UGRIAN PHILOLOGY.

FINNISH-TATAR LANGUAGES OF THE VOLGA, N.-E. RUSSIA AND SIBERIA (together with SAMOYEDIC).

Comparatively.*Dictionary.*

DONNER, Prf. O.	Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der finnisch-ugrischen Sprachen, pts. i.-iii. ea.	5/-	8°	Helsingfors	74; 76; 88
-----------------	---	-----	----	-------------	------------

Grammar, etc.

ANDERSON, N.	Studien z. Vergleichung d. indogerm. u. finn.-ugr. Sprachen	6/-	8°	Dorpat	79
BUDENZ, J.	Ueber die Verzweigung der ugrischen Sprachen	2/-	8°	Göttingen	79
de UJFALVY, C. E.	Les Langues Ongro-Finnoises, vol. i.	8/6	8°	Paris	75
SETÄLÄ, E. N.	Gesch. d. Tempus- u. Modusstambild. d. finn.-ugr. Sprachen	3/6	8°	Helsingfors	86
WESKE, M.	Vergleichende Grammatik des finnischen Sprachstammes	2/-	8°	Leipzig	73

Individual Languages.*Koibalic.*

CASTREN, M. A.	Versuch einer koibalisch. u. karagass. Sprachlehre	4/-	8°	St. Petersburg	57
„	Koipabisch-deutsches Wörterverzeichnis	2/6	8°	„	86

Mordwinic.

WIEDEMANN, F. J.	Grammatik der ersa-mordwinischen Sprache	[w. short vocab.] 7/-	s f°	St. Petersburg	65
------------------	--	-----------------------	------	----------------	----

<i>Ostjakic.</i>			
CASTREN, M. A.	Versuch einer ostjakischen Sprachlehre	3/-	8° St. Petersburg [] 58
<i>Polabic.</i>			
SCHLEICHER, A.	Laut- und Formenlehre der polabischen Sprache	5/-	r 8° St. Petersburg 72
<i>Samoyedic.</i>			
CASTREN, M. A.	Wörterverzeichnisse aus d. samojedischen Sprachen, ed. A. Schiefner	7/-	r 8° St. Petersburg 55
"	"	9/-	r 8° " 57
<i>Syrenic.</i>			
CASTREN, M. A.	Elementa Grammatices Syrjaenae	3/-	8° Helsingfors 44
WIEDEMANN, F. J.	Gram. d. syrjän. Sprache, 4/-; Syrjän.-Deutsches Wörterbuch	7/-	8° St. Petersburg 84; 80
<i>Tscheremiss.</i>			
CASTREN, M. A.	Elementa Grammatices Tscheremissae	3/-	8° Kuopio 45
WIEDEMANN, F. J.	Grammatik der Tscherem. Sprache	7/-	8° Reval 47
<i>Thush, and Udic.</i>			
SCHIEFNER, A.	Thusch-Sprache, 7/-; Sprache der Uden	3/-	4° St. Petersburg 56; 63
<i>Vêpse.</i>			
de UJFALVY, C. E.	Grammaire Vêpse	8/6	8° Paris 75
<i>Wotjakic.</i>			
WIEDEMANN, F. J.	Grammatik der wotjakischen Sprache [also in his Gram. Syr., sup.]	6/-	8° Reval 51
<i>Yeniseian.</i>			
CASTREN, M. A.	Versuch einer jennissei-ostjak. u. kottischen Sprachlehre	5/-	8° St. Petersburg 58

144. URAL-ALTAIC (d): OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dictionaries.

BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A.	Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pts. i.-vii. [in 8 pts.; École Langs. Or. Viv.]	ea. 8/6	8° Paris 81-88, in prog.
REDHOUSE, J. W.	Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. i.-iv.	ea. 9/-	i 8° Quaritch [56] 84-87
YOUSSEF, R.	Dictionnaire Turc-Français, 2 vols. [in Roman and Turkish characters]	15/-	8° Constantinople 88
WIESENTHAL, W.	Dictionnaire Français-Turc	7/6	16° " 88
ZENKER, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan, 2 vols.	£5 r	8° Leipzig 66; 76

Grammars.

ARNOLD, E.	Simple Transliterated Grammar of Turk. Lang.	[Simplif. Grams.] 2/6	p 8° Trübner 77
HOPKINS, F. L.	Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language	3/6	c 8° " 77
MACKENZIE, Cpt. C. F.	Turkish Manual [gram., phrases, dialogues, vocab.]	6/-	f 8° W. H. Allen 89
MÜLLER + GIES, ^{Aug.} _{H.}	Türkische Grammatik [w. parad., chrest. and gloss.: Porta Ling. Orient.]	8/-	8° Berlin 89
REDHOUSE, J. W.	Turkish Vade Mecum [grammar, vocab., dialogues]	6/-	32° Trübner [77] 82
"	Simplified Grammar of Turkish Lang.	[Simplif. Grams.] 10/6	c 8° " 84
TARRING, C. J.	Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar	6/-	c 8° Paul 86
WAHRMUND, A.	Prakt. Handbuch d. osmanisch-türk. Sprache, 2 pts. and Key	20/-	8° Giessen [69] 86
WELLS, Dr. Chas.	Practical Grammar of Turkish Language; spoken and written	15/-	8° Quaritch 80

Dialogues.

MALLOUF, N.	New Guide to English and Turkish Conversation	2/-	12° Paris 80
-------------	---	-----	--------------

Literature.

History of Poetry.

v. HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J.	Geschichte der osmanischen Dichtkunst, 4 vols.	21/-	8° Pesth 36-38
REDHOUSE, J. W.	History, System and Varieties of Turkish Poetry [w. selms. and trs.]	2/-	8° Leipzig 79

Manuscripts.

British Museum Catalogue of the Turkish Manuscripts. By Prof. Chas. Rieu	[Turki and Osmanli]	17/6	8° British Museum 89
--	---------------------	------	----------------------

Inscriptions.

BLAU, O. [ed.]	Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach-Denkmalér [Abh. f. d. K. d. Morgenl.]	10/-	8° Leipzig 68
----------------	---	------	---------------

Selections.

GIBB, E. J. W. [tr.]	Ottoman Poems: translated [verse trs.]	21/-	f 4° Trübner 82
KUNOS, Ignace [ed.]	Orta-Oyonnou: théâtre pop. Turc [w. Hungar. transcript. and tr.]	4/-	8° Pesth. 88

K §§ 145-146

Individual Works

—for Specimens of Folk-Literature, v. B § 31.

ABULGHASI BAHADUR CHAN	Historia Mongolorum et Tatarorum, ed. with French tr. and notes Bar. Désmaisons, 2 vols.	10/6 r 8°	St. Petersburg	71; 74
FASLI,	Gül und Bülbül ["Rose and Nightingale"]: ed. w. Germ. tr. J. v. Hammer-Purgstall]	4/6 r 4°	Pesth	34
FETH-ALI	Deux Comédies Turques, trad. A. Cillière	4/6 12°	Paris	88
Sajjid Batthâl,	Fahrten des, übers. H. Ethé, 2 vols.	8/- 8°	Leipzig	72

145. URAL-ALTAIC (c): TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Generally.

Dictionaries.

BUDAGOFF, L.	Comparative Dictionary of Turkish and Tataric Dialects, 2 vols.	37/6 4°	St. Petersburg	69; 71
RADLOFF, W.	Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. i. 4/-; ii. 3/-; iii.	3/- 4°	"	89-98
VAMBÉRY, Hermann	Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. turko-tatar. Sprachen	8/- 8°	Leipzig	70

Grammar, etc.

KASEM-BEG, Mirza	Grammatik d. türk.-tatar. Sprache, ed. Dr. J. H. Zenker	12/- 8°	Leipzig	48
MIKLOSICH, F.	Die türk. Elemente in d. südost. and osteurop. Sprachen, & 2 Suppls., pt. i.	24/- 4°	Vienna	84; 88; 90
RADLOFF, W.	Die Sprachen d. nördl. türk. Stämme, Abtheil. I., pts. i.-vi.	45/- 8°	St. Petersburg	?-86 in prog.
VAMBÉRY, Hermann	Die primitive Cultur d. turko-tatar. Volkes	[linguistic] 6/- 8°	Leipzig	79

Phonetics.

RADLOFF, W.	Phonetik der nördlichen Türksprachen	9/- 8°	Leipzig	83
-------------	--------------------------------------	--------	---------	----

Turki.

SHAW, R. B.	Sketch of the Turki Lang.: i. Grammar, 7/6; ii. Vocab	4/- r 8°	Calcutta	78; 80
-------------	---	----------	----------	--------

Texts and Translations.

Uigurische Sprachmonumente:	ed. w. Germ. tr. and dict. H. Vambéry	24/- 4°	Innsbruck	70
-----------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------	-----------	----

Cagataic.

VAMBÉRY, Hermann	Cagataische Sprachstudien	[gram., chrestom., Germ. dict.] 21/- 4°	Leipzig	67
------------------	---------------------------	---	---------	----

Jakutic.

BÖHTLINGK, O.	Die Sprache der Jakuten	[gram., texts, Germ. trs.] 21/- 4°	St. Petersburg	51
---------------	-------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------	----

146. URAL-ALTAIC (f): MONGOLIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

East Mongolian.

Dictionary.

SCHMIDT, I. J.	Mongolisch-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-] 4°	St. Petersburg	35
----------------	--	--------------------------	----------------	----

Grammar.

SCHMIDT, I. J.	Grammatik der mongolischen Sprache	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6] 4°	St. Petersburg	31
----------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	----

Literature.

Ardschi-Bordschi:	Selection from, ed. B. Jülg	2/6 8°	Innsbruck	67
Busk, Miss R. H. [tr.]	Sagas from the Far East [=tr. of <i>Ardschi-Bordschi</i>]	9/- p 8°	Griffith	72
Jülg, B. [tr.]	Mongolische Märchen [=tr. fr. <i>Ardschi Bordschi</i>]	2/6 r 8°	Innsbruck	67
Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten:	ed. I. J. Schmidt	12/- 4°	St. Petersburg	36
*RADLOFF, W. [tr.]	Proben der Volksliteratur Süd-Siberiens, pts. i.-vi. [Germ. metrical trs.]	45/- i 8°	"	66-87
Ssanang Ssetsen Chung taidshi,	ed. w. Germ. tr. I. J. Schmidt	[hist. of East Mongols] 16/- 4°	"	29

Calmuc (West Mongolian).

ZWICK, H. A.	Grammatik der west-mongolischen Sprache	9/- 4°	Donau	52
" "	Wörterbuch der west-mongolischen Sprache	15/- 4°	Freiburg	54

Literature

—v. also B § 32: Mongolic Folklore.

Siddhi-Kur:	ed. B. Jülg	[w. German tr. and dict.] 15/-; tr. alone, 2/6 r 8°	Leipzig	66; 66
-------------	-------------	---	---------	--------

Buryatic.

CASTREN, M. A.	Versuch einer burjätischen Sprache	5/- 8°	St. Petersburg	57
----------------	------------------------------------	--------	----------------	----

147. URAL-ALTAIC (*g*): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Tungusic.

Grammar.

CASTREN, M. A. Grundzüge einer tungusischen Sprachlehre 3/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 56

Mantshou.

Grammars and Vocabulary.

ADAM, L. Grammaire de la Langue Mandchou 6/- 8° *Paris* 73
 de HARLEZ, C. Manuel de la Langue Mandchoue [gram., chrestom., gloss.] 8/6 8° " 84
 KAULEN, P. Linguae Mandschuriae Institutiones [w. chrest. and vocab. in Latin] 6/- 8° *Ratisbon* 56

Chrestomathy.

KAULEN, P. —*ut supra*.
 KLAPROTH, J. [ed.] Chrestomathie Mandchou [with French trs.] *o.p.* [w. 4/-] 8° *Paris* 28
 VASILEV, [ed.] Mantschjurskæ Christomatia 3/6 8° *St. Petersburg* 63

Texts

—*v. also* B § 32 : Mongolic, *etc.*, Folklore.
 Aisin Gurun-i Suduri Bithe, tr. C. de Harlez [hist. of empire of Kin] 8/- 8° *Louvain* 87
 Shi-king : in Mantshou tr. w. Mant.-Germ. vocab., ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz, 2 pts. 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 64

148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

v. ERCKERT, R. —*in his* Der Kaukasus und seine Völker ; map and ill. 12/- 8° *Leipzig* 87
 de MORGAN, J. Mission Scientifique au Caucase ; ill. 22/6 8° *Paris* 90

Circassian.

Dictionary.

LOEWE, L. Dictionary of the Circassian Language [Eng.-Circass.-Turkish] *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° *London* 54

Georgian.

Dictionary.

TSCHOUBINOFF, D. Dictionnaire Géorgien-Russe-Français [w. brief grammar] 40/- 4° *St. Petersburg* 40

Literature.

LEIST, Arthur [tr.] Georgische Dichter [Germ. tts. fr. Georgian poets] 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 88

Kurinic.

SCHIEFNER, A. Bericht über P. v. Uslar's Kürinische Studien 7/- r 4° *St. Petersburg* 73

Ossetic

—*v. K* § 138 : Ossetic Philology.

149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

VINSON, J. La Science du Langage et les Études Dravidiennes [inaug. address] 1/6 8° *Paris* 81

Grammar.

*CALDWELL, R. Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian Languages 28/- 8° Trübner [56] 75
 Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu, Canarese, Tulu, Kudagee [Coorg], Tuda, Kôta, Gônd, Khônd [Ku], Mâler [Rajmahal], Orâon.

Verb.

VINSON, J. Le Verbe dans les Langues Dravidiennes 3/- 8° *Paris* 78

Dictionary.

HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Compar. Dict. of the Non-Aryan Languages of India and High Asia 42/- 4° Trübner 68
 Polyglot Vocabulary : English, German, Canarese, Tulu and Malayalam 5/- s 8° *Mangalore* 80

Palæography and Inscriptions—*v. also* G § 10, *s.v.* Southern Indian.

*BURNELL, Dr. A. C. Elements of South Indian Palæography ; 35 pl. [inscripp. & MSS., 4-17 cent.] 52/6 4° Trübner [74] 78
 HULTSCH, Dr. [ed.] South Indian Inscriptions, vol. 1. [Sansc., Tamil and Grantha] Madras Archæol. Surv. 90

Serial.

Taprobanian, The : a Dravidian journal of Orient. studies in Ceylon, ed. H. Nevill *ann.* 20/- 1° *Bombay* 86 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

K § 149

Andamanese.

PORTMAN, M. V.	Manual of the Andamanese Languages	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	88
de ROEPSTORFF, F.	Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in Nicobar and Adaman Isles	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 30/-]	f°	Fort Blair	74

Brahui.

BELLEW, H. W.	— <i>his</i> Indus to the Tigris, <i>conts. a gram. and vocab. of the Brahoë lang.</i>	14/-	8°	Trübner	74
BUX, Alla	Handbook of the Birouhi Language [fr. Forbes' <i>Manual</i>]	14/-	8°	Kurrachee	77
TRUMPP, E.	Grammatische Untersuchungen über die Sprache der Brahuïs	4/-	8°	Munich	81

Canarese.

BOUVELOUP, R. A.	Grammatica Canarico-Latina ad usum scholarum	6/-	8°	Bangalore	[] 69
DICTIONARIUM Canarense-Latinum, 2 vols.		36/-	8°	"	55; 61
GARRETT, J.	English and Kanarese Dictionary	18/-	8°	"	[65] 72
HODSON, Th.	Elementary Grammar of the Kannada	12/-	8°	"	[59] 64
KESIRAJA	Sabdamanidarpana ["Jewel Mirror of Grammar"], ed. F. Kittel	4/-	8°	Mangalore	72
KITTEL, Rev. F.	Canarese Dictionary			"	89 <i>in prog.</i>
NAGAVARMA	Canarese Prosody : w. essay on Canarese literature F. Kittel	3/6	8°	"	75
REEVE, Rev. W.	Dictionary, Canarese and English	[both parts] 63/-	8°	Bangalore	[] 58
SANDERSON, D. [ed.]	Katha Sangraha : or Canarese Selections	21/-	8°	"	68
ZIEGLER, F.	Practical Key to the Canarese Language	6/6	8°	Mangalore	82

Coorg.

COLE, Cpt. R. A.	Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language	15/-	8°	Bangalore	67
------------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

Inscriptions.

RICE, L. [tr.]	Coorg Inscriptions : translated	[49 pp. only] 9/-	4°	Bangalore	86
----------------	---------------------------------	-------------------	----	-----------	----

Khond.

SMITH	Grammar of the Khond Language		8°	Cuttack	76
-------	-------------------------------	--	----	---------	----

Malayalim.

Dictionaries.

BAILEY, Rev. B.	English-Malayalim Dictionary	21/-	8°	Cottayam	49
"	Dictionary of High and Colloquial Malayalim and English	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 50/-]	4°	"	46
*GÜNDERT, Rev. H.	Malayalim-English Dictionary	30/-	r 8°	Mangalore	71-72
LASERON, E.	Dictionary of Malayalim-English and English-Malayalim Languages	15/-	8°	Cottayam	56
School Dictionary	Malayalim and English	12/-	8°	Mangalore	70

Grammars.

FROHNMEYER, L. J.	Progressive Grammar of the Malayalam Language		8°	Mangalore	89
GRÜNDERT, Rev. H.	Malayalim Grammar	[in Malayalim] 3/6	8°	"	[] 68
PEET, Rev. J.	Grammar of the Malayalim Language	14/-	8°	Cottayam	[41] 60

Chrestomathies.

ARBUTHNOT, A. J. [ed.]	Malayalim Selections, w. trs., anal. and vocab.	9/-	8°	Cottayam	64
COLLETT [ed.]	Malayalam Reader	12/6	8°	W. H. Allen	

Nicobari.

de ROEPSTORFF, F.	Vocab. of Dialects spoken in Nicobar and Andaman Isles	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 30/-]	f°	Fort Blair	74
"	Dictionary of Nancowvry Dialect of Nicobarese Language	[both parts] 7/6	r 8°	Calcutta	84

Tamil.

Grammars, etc.

BESCHIUS, C. J. [S.-J.]	Clavis Humaniorum Litt. Sublimioris Tamulici Idiomatis, ed. K. Ihlefeld	10/6	8°	Tranquebar	[13] 76
GRAUL, Ch.	Outline of Tamil Grammar [w. specimens and gloss. ; in English]	18/-	8°	Leipzig	55
LAZARUS, John	Tamil Grammar	[for school use] 5/6	12°	Snow	78
POPE, Rev. G. U.	Larger Grammar of the Tamil Language [in both its dialects]	18/-	8°	Madras	[] 59
"	Tamil Handbook : w. vocabularies, readings, etc., 3 pts.	<i>ea.</i> 12/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[] 83-84
RHENIUS, Rev. C. T. E.	Grammar of the Tamil Language	12/6	8°	Madras	[36] 88

Dictionaries.

KNIGHT + SPAULDING + HUTCHINGS, Revs.	English and Tamil Dictionary	42/-	r 8°	Madras	[44] 88
PERCIVAL, P.	Dictionary, English and Tamil	10/-	8°	"	[62] 70
PILLAI, V. Visvanatha	Dictionary : Tamil-English	7/6	p 8°	"	[] 89
ROTTLER, J. P.	Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages	42/-	4°	"	34-41
WINSLOW, M.	Comprehensive Tamil and Engl. Dictionary of High and Low Tamil	73/6	4°	"	62

Chrestomathies.

POPE, Rev. G. U. [ed.]	Tamil Prose Reading Book : with notes and glossary	7/6	8°	Madras	59
"	Tamil Poetical Anthology : with notes and vocabulary	10/6	8°	"	59

K § 150

Literature.

- Bhagavad Gita [v. K § 124 II.] tr. into Tamil [and English] Rev. H. Bower 6/- p 8° Madras 89
 GRAUL, Ch. [ed.] Bibliotheca Tamulica, 4 vols. 50/- 8° Leipzig 54-65
 I: Tria Opera Indorum Philos., 8/-; ii.: Gram., *ut supra*; iii.: *Kural of Tiruvalluvar*, Germ. tr., 6/-; *The same*, trs. into Common Tamil and Latin, w. notes and glossary, 24/-

- PERCIVAL, P. [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs; with their English translations 9/- p 8° Madras [43] 74

Manuscripts.

- TAYLOR, Wm. [ed.] Oriental and Histor. MSS. in Tamil Lang.: tr. w. notes, 2 vols. 16/- 4° Madras 35

Telugu.*Grammars.*

- ARDEN, Rev. A. H. Progressive Grammar of Telugu Language; w. examples 14/- 8° Madras 73
 BROWN, C. P. Grammar of the Telugu Language 21/- 8° " [40] 57
 CAREY, Rev. W. Grammar of the Teluga Language 7/6 8° Serampore 74
 MORRIS, Henry Simplified Telugu Grammar [Simplified Grammars Series] c 8° Trübner *in prep.*
 RICCAZ, Rev. A. Abridgment of Telugu Grammar [for school use] 12/- 8° Visagapatam 69

Dictionaries.

- BROWN, C. P. Dictionary: Telugu-English, 63/-; English-Telugu 42/- 8° Madras 52; 53
 " Dictionary of Mixed Dialects and Foreign Words used in Telugu 12/- 8° " 54
 PERCIVAL, P. English-Telooogo Dictionary, 2 vols. [both parts] 10/6 8° " 62; 67

Chrestomathies.

- ARDEN, Rev. A. H. [ed.] Companion Telugu Reader [companion to his Grammar, *ut sup.*] 7/6 8° Madras 79
 BROWN, C. P. [ed.] The Telugu Reader, 3 vols. [w. trs. and anal. of words] 36/- 8° " 51-52
 MORRIS, J. C. [ed.] Telugu Selections [for the use of officers] 21/- 8° " [58] 81

Literature.

- CARR, Cpt. M. W. [tr.] Collection of Telugu Proverbs: translated 31/6 r 8° Madras

Tulu.

- BRIGEL, Rev. J. Grammar of the Tulu Language 7/6 8° Mangalore 72

150. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY.

Comparatively.

- ASTON, Dr. W. G. Compar. Study of Japan. & Korean Langs.—*in J. R. A. S., N. S.*, xi. 3 8/- 8° Trübner 79

Corean.*Dictionary.*

- Dictionnaire Coréen-français, par les missionnaires de Corée £4 4° Yokohama 80
 OPPERT, Ernest —his A Forbidden Land [Corea], *conts. a vocab., 2 pl. of alphab., etc.* 12/6 8° Low 80

Grammars, etc.

- IMBAULT-HUART, C. Manuel de la Langue Coréenne parlée 5/- 8° Paris 89
 Les Missionnaires de Corée Grammaire Coréenne 37/6 r 8° Yokohama 81
 ROSS, Rev. John Corean Primer: lessons in Corean on ordinary subjects 10/- 8° Shanghai 77
 SCOTT, James En-moun Mai Ch'aik: Corean manual and phrase-bk., w. introd. gram. 8° " 87

Japanese.*History of Japanese.*

- CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan, in the light of Aino Studies [Mems. Coll. Jap. No. 1] 10/- i 8° Tokio 87

Dictionaries.

- HEPBURN, Dr. J. C. Japanese and English Dictionary: w. Engl.-Japanese index 30/- i 8° Shanghai [67] 86
 " Abridgment of the same, *s.v.* Japanese Pocket Dictionary [both parts] 14/- s 4° Tokio [73] 88
 HOFFMANN, J. J. Japanese-English Dictionary, ed. L. Serrurier, 2 vols. 12/6 r 8° Leyden 81
 MEDHURST, Rev. W. H. English-Japanese and Japanese-English Vocabulary [lithographed] *o.p.* [w. 21/-] 8° Batavia 30
 SATOW + MASARATA, E. + I. English-Japanese Dictionary of Spoken Language 12/6 i 32° Trübner [76] 79
 Loan Words.
 GUBBINS, J. H. Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Words in Japanese Language., pt. i. 7/6 8° Trübner 90 *in prog.*

Grammars.

- ASTON, Dr. W. G. Short Grammar of the Japanese Spoken Language 12/- c 8° Trübner [] 89
 " Grammar of the Japanese Written Language 28/- r 8° " [72] 77
 CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Simplified Gram. of Japan. Lang. [mod. written style; Simplif. Grams.] 5/- c 8° " 86
 " Handbook of Colloquial Japanese 12/6 c 8° " 89
 " Japanese Grammar 21/- r 8° Leyden [68] 76
 HOFFMANN, J. J. Lehrbuch der japanischen Sprache 15/- 8° Leipzig 86
 NOACK, P. Elementary Grammar of the Japanese Language 5/- c 8° Trübner [] 88
 TATUI BABA

K §§ 151-152

Etymology.

IMBRIE, W. Handbook of English-Japanese Etymology 6/- 8° Tokio [80] 89

Chrestomathies.

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. [ed.] Japanese Reader [anecdotes, maxims, etc., romanized] 6/- c 8° Trübner 86

PFIZMAIER, A. [ed.] Chrestomathie Japonaise; ill. [with German trs.] 12/- r 8° Paris 47

de ROSNY, L. [ed.] Anthologie Japonaise [with French trs.], 25/-; text only 4/- 8° „ 70; 71

Dialogues.

EASTLAKE, J. W. Easy Conversations in English, German, and Japanese 4/6 8° Tokio [] 86

HOFFMANN, J. J. Shopping Dialogues in Japanese, English, and Dutch 5/- obl 8° The Hague 61

Aino.

DAWIDOW Wörtersammlung der Ainós 3/6 8° Vienna 52

PFIZMAIER, A. Kritische Durchsicht von Dawidow's Wörtersammlung der Ainós 2/6 8° „ 52

PFIZMAIER, A. Abhandlungen über die Aino-Sprache 6/- 8° „ 51; 54

„ „ Bau der Aino-Sprache, 3/-; Vocabul. der Aino-Sprache

151. JAPANESE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HOFFMANN, J. J. Catal. Librorum Jap. a Siebold collect. 12/- 4° Leyden 45

PAGES, L. Bibliographie Japonaise [15 cent. to present time] 5/- 4° Paris 59

SATOW, Em. The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan: 1591-1610; 11 pl. 15/- 4° Trübner 88

Collections.

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. The Classical Poetry of the Japanese 7/6 p 8° Trübner 80

DICKINS, F. V. [ed. and tr.] Hyak Nin Fs'shiu [seln. of Jap. odes, w. trss. and notes] 5/- 8° Leyden 66

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [ed.] Buddhist Texts from Japan, i.-iii. [iii. w. plates] 21/- s 4° Clar. Press 81; 83; 84

„ : *Vagrakhhediká*, the Diamond-cutter, 3/6; ii. : *Sukhdvati-Vyáha*, 7/6; iii. : *Pragñá-Páramitá-Hridaya-Sutra*, etc.

v. SIEBOLD + HOFFMANN, ^{P. F.}_{J. J.} [eds.] Bibliotheca Japonica : seu selecta quaedam opera Sinico-Jap 20/- f° Leyden 33-41

Individual Writings.

Bunyu Nanjio [hist. of 12 Jap. Buddhist sects], translated 6/- s 8° Tokio 86

Chinshingura : a Japanese romance [w. col. native drawings] 10/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 80

Genji Monogatari tr. Suyematz Kenchío [classical Japanese romance] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 82

Ko-ji-ki : records of ancient matters [tr.] ed. B. H. Chamberlain; map [Trans. As. Soc. Jap., vol. x.] 17/6 8° Yokohama 83

Muramasa Blade, A. tr. L. Wertheimer; 5 pl. and native ill. 15/- 8° London 87

de ROSNY, Léon [ed. and tr.] Histoire des Dynasties divines pub. en japonais, traduite [w. the text] 25/- 8° Paris 87

SERRURIER, L. [ed.] Encyclopédie Japonaise : chapitre des quadrupèdes, 2 vols.; pl. 12/- 4° Leyden 75

Taketori no Okina no Monogatari, tr. F. V. Dickins; 3 col. native pl. [“Old Bamboo-Hewer's Story”; 10 cent. romance] 7/6 8° Trübner 88

TAMENAGA SHUNSUI The Loyal Ronins, tr. E. Greey + Shiuichiro Saito; ill. [histor. romance] \$1.75 8° New York [] 89

Zitu-go Kyan & Dozi Kyan [instruction of truth & of youth], w. transcrip. & Fch. tr. L. de Rosny, 3 pts. 12/6 8° Paris 76-87

Folk-Literature —v. B § 37 : Japanese Folklore.

152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (a) : CHINESE PHILOLOGY (a) : GENERALLY.

History of Chinese Language.

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. Chinese Language and Literature [two Roy. Inst. lects.] 5/- c 8° Trübner 75

EDKINS, Rev. Jos. China's Place in Philology 10/6 c 8° „ 71

Seeks to prove the common origin of the languages of Europe and Asia.

„ „ Evolution of the Chinese Language [as exemplifying origin of language] 4/6 8° „ 88

WATTERS, Rev. T. Essays on the Chinese Language 8° Shanghai 89

Characters and Writing.

AULAIRE + GROENEVELDT, R. + W. Manual of Chinese Running Handwriting 10/6 4° Amsterdam 61

BALL, J. Dyer How to Write Chinese, pt. i., 10/6; How to Write the Radicals 3/6 r 8° Hong Kong 88; 88

CHALMERS, Dr. J. Structure of Chinese Characters, under 300 primary forms 10/6 8° Trübner 82

*EDKINS, Rev. J. Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters 18/- r 8° „ 76

GILES, H. A. Synoptical Studies in Chinese Character 15/- 8° Shanghai 74

de ROSNY, L. Dictionnaire des Signes Idéographiques de la Chine 17/- 8° Paris 67

Dictionaries.

CHALMERS, Dr. J.	Concise Dictionary of Chinese	24/-	8°	Trübner	[] 81
EITEL, Dr. E. J.	Handbook of Chinese Buddhism	18/-	8°	"	[70] 88
LOBSCHEID, Rev. W.	English and Chinese Dictionary, 4 pts.	£8 8/-	f°	Hong Kong	66-69
"	Chinese and English Dictionary	48/-	i 8°	"	71
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	Chinese-English and Eng.-Chin. Dict., 4 vols.	[acc. to Radicals] 105/-	4°	Batavia	[38] 42-57
MORRISON, Rev. Rob.	Dictionary of the Chinese Language, 6 vols.	£6 6/-	r 4°	Macao	[15-22] 55-72
i. Chinese-English [acc. to the Radicals] 3 vols. ; ii. Chinese-English [alphab.] 2 vols. ; iii. English-Chinese, 1 vol.					
STENT, G. E.	Chinese and English Pocket Dictionary	15/-	16°	Trübner	74
WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.]	Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language	75/-	4°	Shanghai (Trübner)	[74] 89
Index to same, by ACHESON, 18/- r 8° Hong Kong 79.					

Grammars, etc.

DOOLITTLE, Rev. J.	Vocabulary & Handbk. of Chinese Lang., 2 vols. [romanized]	35/-, or ea. 21/-	8°	Shanghai	[72] 90
DOUGLAS, Prof. R. K.	Chinese Manual	[grammar, phrases, dialogues] 10/6	f 8°	W. H. Allen	89
EDKINS, Dr. Joseph	Simplified Chinese Grammar	[Simplified Grammars Series] c 8°	Trübner	<i>in prep.</i>	
FOSTER, Rev. Arnold	Elementary Lessons in Chinese	2/6	8°	Clar. Press	87
v. d. GABELENTZ, G.	Anfangsgründe der chinesischen Grammatik, 8/- ; Chines. Grammatik	38/-	8°	Leipzig	81 ; 83
JULIEN, Stanislas	Syntaxe nouvelle de la Langue Chinoise, 2 vols.	25/-	8°	Paris	69 ; 70
LOBSCHEID, Rev. W.	Chinese-English Grammar, 2 pts.	ea. 7/6	8°	Hong Kong	64 ; 64
MARSHMAN, J.	Elements of Chinese Grammar	42/-	4°	Serampore	44
SUMMERS, Rev. J.	Handbook of Chinese Lang., 2 pts.	[gram. and chrestom.] 28/-	8°	Clar. Press	63

Colloquial.

EDKINS, Rev. J.	Progressive Lessons in Chinese Spoken Language, 3 vols.	14/-	8°	Shanghai	[] 81
WADE, T. F.	Progressive Course in Colloquial Chinese, 3 vols.	80/-	4°	Trübner	

Syntax.

Han-Wen-Tchi-Nan	trad. Stanislas Julien, 2 vols.	[Chinese syntax] 30/-	8°	Paris	69 ; 70
------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	----	-------	---------

Serial.

China Review : notes and queries on the far east, vols. i.-xvii. *ann.* 25/- 8° Hong Kong 72-89 *in prog.*

Chrestomathies — *v. also* K § 154 : Chinese Literature, s. 3. Collections.

MARTIN, Rev. W. A. P. [ed.]	Analytical Reader : learning to read and write Chinese	31/6	4°	Shanghai	63
MAYERS, W. F. [ed.]	The Chinese Reader's Manual	25/6	8°	"	74
de ROSNY, Léon [ed.]	Textes faciles en Langue Chinoise	5/-	8°	Paris	88

Dialogues.

MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	Chinese Dialogues, Questions and Sentences	18/-	8°	Shanghai	[5-] 63
----------------------	--	------	----	----------	---------

Prae-Chinese Language of China.

*de LACOUPERIE, Prof. Terrien	Languages of China before the Chinese	10/6	8°	Nutt	87
-------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------	----	------	----

Finds the earlier seat of the Chinese in Western Asia, and here gives evidence that they were subject to the influence of Susiana, having moved eastwards about 23 cent. B.C. The evidence is derived chiefly fr. the remains of the early lang. in the Chinese language and literature.

153. MONOSYLLABIC (β): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (β): DIALECTS.

Amoy.

DOUGLAS, Rev. C.	Chinese-English Dictionary of Vernacular Lang. of Amoy	63/-	4°	Trübner	73
MACGOWAN, Rev. J.	Manual of the Amoy Colloquial	30/-	8°	Amoy	[71] 80
"	English and Chinese Dictionary of the Amoy Dialect	63/-	s 4°	"	83

Canton.

BALL, J. Dyer	Cantonese Made Easy, 15/- ; Easy Sentences in Cantonese	7/6	8°	Hong Kong	[86] 88 ; 87
"	How to Speak Cantonese [50 conversations in Cantonese colloquial]	15/-	r 8°	"	89
BRIDGMAN,	Chinese Chrestomathy in the Canton Dialect	<i>o.p.</i> [105/-]	4°	Macao	41
DENNYS, Rev. N. B.	Handbook of Canton Vernacular of Chinese Language	30/-	r 8°	Hong Kong	74
*EITEL, Rev. E. J.	Chin. Dict. in Cantonese Dialect, 4 pts., ea. 12/6 ; supplement	2/6	r 8°	"	77-82 ; 87
STEDMAN + LEE, ^{T. L.} _{K. F.}	[Ams.] Chinese and English Phrase-Book [dialogues]	\$1.50	8°	New York	88
WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.]	Easy Lessons in Chinese [esp. Canton dialect]	21/-	8°	Macao	42
"	Tonic Dictionary of the Chinese Language [Canton dialect] <i>o.p.</i> [w. £4]		8°	Canton	56

Foochow.

BALDWIN, Rev. C. C.	Manual of the Foochow Dialect	18/-	8°	Foochow	71
MACLAY + BALDWIN, ^{R. S.} _{C. C.}	Alphabetical Dictionary of Chin. Lang. in Foochow Dialect	84/-	8°	"	71

Formosa.

de LACOUPERIE, Prof. T.	Formosa Notes ; 3 pl. [repr. fr. <i>J. R. A. S.</i> ; on MSS., races, langs.]	5/-	8°	Nutt	87
-------------------------	---	-----	----	------	----

K § 154

Hakka.

BALL, J. Dyer Easy Sentences in the Hakka Dialect [w. vocab.] 5/6 8° Hong Kong 81

Mandarin.

EDKINS, Rev. J. Grammar of Chinese Colloquial Lang. : Mandarin Dialect 30/- 8° Shanghai [57] 64
 GILES, Herbert A. Dictionary of Colloquial Idioms in Mandarin Dialect 28/- 4° Trübner 73
 " Chinese without a Teacher [easy sentences in Mand. dial., w. vocab.] 7/6 8° Shanghai [] 87
 PERNY, P. " Dictionnaire Français-Lat.-Chin. : Mand. Dial., 50/- ; Appendix 50/- 4° Paris 69 ; 72
 RUDY, C. Chinese Mandarin Lang., vol. i. : Grammar [Ollendorf meth.] 21/- 8° Geneva 74
 SYDENSTRICKER, A. Exposition of Construction and Idioms of Mandarin Dialect 6/- c 8° Shanghai 89

Ningpo.

PILLAY, P. S. Chinese Vocabulary and Dialogues in Ningpo Dialect 52/6 r 8° Chusan 56

Pekin.

STENT, G. E. Chinese and English Vocabulary in Pekinese Dialect 40/- 8° Shanghai [] 77

Shanghai.

EDKINS, Rev. J. Vocabulary of the Shanghai Dialect 21/- 8° Shanghai 69
 " Grammar of Colloquial Chinese : Shanghai Dialect 21/- 8° " [] 68
 MACGOWAN, Rev. J. [ed.] Collections of Phrases in the Shanghai Dialect 22/6 8° " 62

Swatow.

FIELDE, A. M. First Lessons in the Swatow Dialect 30/- s 4° Swatow 78

Pidgin-English : Literature.

LELAND, C. G. [Am.] Pidgin-English Sing-Song [songs and stories in Pidgin-English] 5/- f 8° Trübner [76] 88

154. MONOSYLLABIC (c) : CHINESE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

ANDREAE+GEIGER, V. J. Bibliotheca Sinologica : Wegweiser durch sinolog. Literatur 6/- 8° Frankfurt 64
 British Museum Catalogue of Chinese Books in the British Museum [by R. K. Douglas] 20/- 4° British Museum 77
 CORDIER, H. Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. [L'École d. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 62/6 8° Paris 78-81
 v. MÖLLENDORFF, P. G. O.F. Manual of Chinese Bibliography 30/- 8° Leyden 77
 WYLIE, A. [tr.] Notes on Chinese Literature : tr. fr. Chinese, etc. 36/- 4° Trübner

History.

BAZIN, A. Le Siècle de Youen : tableau histor. de la littér. Chinoise o.p. [w. 21/-] 8° Paris 50
 BEAL, Prof. S. Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China London 82
 PFIZMAIER, A. Die elegische Dichtung d. Chinesen [fr. Denksch. Wien. Akad.] 4/- 4° Vienna 88
 SCHOTT, W. Entwurf einer Beschreibung der chinesischen Literatur 6/- 4° Berlin 54
 WYLIE, A. Notes on Chinese Literature o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° Shanghai 67

Texts.

Collections : Texts.

de ROSNY, Léon [ed.] Chrestomathie Religieuse de l'Extrême Orient 6/6 8° Paris 87
 Selected passages from Yi King, Shoo-King, Liki, Tso-Tchou, Hiao King. In the original texts.
 SMITH, A. H. [ed.] The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese 30/- r 8° Shanghai 88
 ZOTTOLI, A. [ed.] Cursus Litteraturae Sinicae, 2 vols. 8° " 79

Collections : Translations.

GILES, H. A. [tr.] Gems of Chinese Literature : translated 7/6 8° Quaritch 84
 de ROSNY, Léon [tr.] Textes Chinois Anciens et Modernes : traduits 10/- 8° Paris 87

Individual Texts and Translations.

Confucian Texts

—for Treatises on Confucianism, v. A § 10.

CHOO-FOO-TSZE Confucian Cosmogony, tr. w. notes Rev. T. McClatchie 21/- s 4° Trübner 74
 CHUANG TSZE Divine Classic of Nan-Hua, ed. w. English notes F. H. Balfour 14/- 8° " 81
 Giles, H. A. [tr.] Chuang Tzû : mystic, moralist and social reformer 16/- 8° Quaritch 89
 Confucian Analects : Great Learning, Doctrine of Men, ed. w. tr., & notes J. Legge [Chinese Classics] 42/- r 8° " 61
 CONFUCIUS, Life and Teachings, tr. J. Legge [Chinese Classics Translated] 10/6 c 8° " [66] 87
 DOUGLAS, Prof. R.K. [ed.] Life of Jenghiz Khan ; tr. fr. Chinese 5/- c 8° Trübner 77
 Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, and Ching, ed. w. tr. & notes J. Legge [Chin. Class.] 42/- r 8° " 72
 " Seang, Chaon, Ting, and Gal, ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge [Chinese Classics] 42/- r 8° " 72
 LAU TSZE Speculations on Metaphys., Polity, etc., tr. J. Chalmers 4/6 f 8° " 68
 " übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor von Strauss 12/- 8° Leipzig 70
 " trad. Stanislas Julien, *sub tit.* Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu 30/- r 8° Paris [35] 42

K §§ 155-156

Lî Kî [Ceremonial Usages], tr. J. Legge, 2 vols.	[Sacred Books of East]	ea. 12/6	8°	Clar. Press	85
Mai Yu lang tou chen hoa kouei ["The Vendor of Oil"], ed. w. Fch. tr. G. Schlegel		10/-	8°	Leyden	77
MENCIUS, Works of, ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge	[Chinese Classics]	42/- r	8°	Trübner	61
" Life and Works of, tr. J. Legge	[Chinese Classics Translated]	12/- c	8°	"	75
Shi King, etc. ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge, 2 pts.	[Chinese Classics]	42/- r	8°	"	71
" tr. J. Legge	[Chinese Classics Translated (metrical)]	12/- c	8°	"	76
Shoo King, Chow, etc. ed. w. tr. and notes J. Legge, 2 pts.	[Chinese Classics]	ea. 42/- r	8°	"	65
" and Shi King [pts. of prose; tr.] and Hsiao King, tr. J. Legge	[Sac. Bks. of East]	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	79
Tripitaka Catal. of Chinese Transl. of, ed. Bunyiu Nanjio		32/6	4°	"	83
Yi King tr. J. Legge	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	"	82
<i>Buddhist Texts</i> —for Treatises on Buddhism, v. A § 10.					
Abhinishkramana Sutra : the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal		12/- p	8°	Trübner	75
	A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.				
Asvghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal	[Sacred Books of East]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	83
	A life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A. D. 420.				
BEAL, Prf. Samuel [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures	[tr. fr. Chinese]	15/-	8°	Trübner	71
Dhammapada Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal	[Orient. Ser.]	7/6 p	8°	"	78
	A Chinese version of the text generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. ancient canonical bks. of the Buddhists.				
Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of. By S. Beal [travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India]		10/6	8°	"	69
Huen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki : Buddh. records of Western World [A. D. 629], ed. Beal, 2 v.	[Orient. Ser.]	24/- p	8°	"	84
	Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.				
" " " Life of. By the Shamans Hwui & Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal [sup. to above]		10/- p	8°	"	88

155. MONOSYLLABIC (d): THIBETAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Generally.

BASTIAN, Dr. A.	Sprachvergleichliche Studien	[w. spec. ref. to indo-chin. langs.]	7/6	8°	Leipzig	70
HODGSON, B. H.	Essays on the Languages, Liter. and Relig. of Nepal and Tibet		14/- r	8°	Trübner	74

Dictionaries.

JAESCHKE, H. A.	Tibetan-English Dictionary : w. English-Tibetan Vocabulary		30/- i	8°	Trübner	81
SCHMIDT, I. J.	Tibetisch-deutsches Wörterbuch		32/-	4°	St. Petersburg	41
" "	Tibetan-Russian Dictionary		25/-	4°	"	43

Grammars and Exercises.

FOUCAUX, P. E.	Grammaire de la Langue Tibetane		5/-	8°	Paris	58
JAESCHKE, H. A.	Tibetan Grammar	[Simplified Grammars]	5/- c	8°	Trübner	[65] 83
LEWIN, Maj. T. H.	Manual of Tibetan : in a series of Exercises		21/-obl	4°	Calcutta	79
SCHMIDT, I. J.	Grammatik der tibetischen Sprache		15/6	4°	St. Petersburg	39

Texts and Translations.

Dsanglum	ed. w. German tr. I. J. Schmidt, 2 vols. 20/-; suppl. by A. Schiefner	5/6	4°	St. Petersburg	48; 52
FEER, L. [ed.]	Textes tiré du Kandjour, 11 pts.	25/-	8°	Paris	64; 71
Lama Saskya Pandita : ed. w. French tr. P. E. Foucaux	[coll. of maxims]	3/6	8°	"	58
Rgya-Tcher-Rol-Pa [=Lalita Vistara, v. K § 124 X.]: ed. w. French tr. P. E. Foucaux		30/-	4°	"	47; 48

156. MONOSYLLABIC (e): ANNAMITIC. COCHIN-CHINESE. SIAMESE. TONQUINESE.

Annamitic.

Dictionaries.

Dictionnaire Annamite-Français		21/-	8°	Tân-Dinh	79
des MICHELS, A.	Chu Nom an Nam [Annam. dict.-text and transcription]	6/6	8°	Paris	78
RAVIER, M. H.	Dictionarium Latino-Annamiticum completum	40/-	4°	Ninh Phu	80
TABERD, J. L.	Dictionarium Annamitico-Latinum, ed. J. S. Thewel	50/-	4°	"	[38] 77

Grammar.

AUBARET, G.	Grammaire Annamite, avec un Vocabulaire [in Rom. and Chin. char.]	15/- r	8°	Paris	67
-------------	---	--------	----	-------	----

Literature.

DUMOUTIER, G. [tr.]	Les Chants et les Traditions pop. d. Annamites; ill. [Coll. d. Contes]	4/-	12°	Paris	90
Kim Vân Kiêu Truyện	text, French notes and tr. A. des Michels, 2 vols. [a poem]	35/-	8°	"	83-85
Lục Vân Tiên Ca Diễn	text, transcription and French tr. A. des Michels	21/-	8°	"	83
LANDES, A. [ed.]	Contes et Légendes Annamites	8/-	8°	Saigon	86
Tam Tu Kinh	—the Chinese bk., text, Annam. transcript & French tr. A. des Michels	21/-	8°	Paris	88
Trần Bô	transrite Phan Đức Hóa, w. Fch. tr. & notes A. Landes; 23 pl. [an Annam. comedy]	3/-	8°	Saigon	87

K § 157

Cambodian.

MOUHOT, H. —his Travels [1858-60] in Siam, Camb. and Laos, vol. ii., pp. 207-40 *cont. a*
Cambod. vocab., 2 vols. 32/- 8° Murray 64

Cochin-Chinese.

Dictionary.

AYMONIER, E. Dictionnaire Khmêr-française 35/- r 8° Saigon 78

Dialogues.

des MICHELS, A. Dialogues Cochinchinois [in French, English and Latin] 16/- 8° Paris 71

Siamese.

Dictionary.

PALLGOIX, Dictionarium Linguæ Thai [expl. in Lat., Fch. and Engl.] *o.p.* [w. £3] f° Paris 54

Grammar.

EWALD, L. Grammatik der Tai-Sprache 9/- 8° Leipzig 81

Tonquinese: Literature.

Les Pruniers Reflexis transcribe Phan Dú'c Hóá, trad. A. Landes 7/- 8° Saigon 84

157. MONOSYLLABIC (f): BURMESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of Burmese Language.

FORCHHAMMER, Dr. E. Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burmah 2/6 8° Trübner 87

Dictionaries.

JUDSON, A. Dictionary: Burmese-English and English Burmese ea. 25/- 8° Rangoon [26] 83; [52] 77

Burmese Pocket Dictionary, 9/- r 12°; Engl.-Burmese Dict. [abgd.] 7/6 c 8° Rangoon 87; [] 89

LANE, Charles English and Burmese Dictionary [English-Burmese only] 31/6 4° Calcutta 41

PHINNEY + EVELETH, ^{F.D.}_{F.H.} Burmese Pocket Dictionary [both parts abridged from Judson's *Dict.*] 8/6 obl 8° Rangoon 87

WADE, J. The Anglo-Karen Dictionary, ed. Mrs. J. P. Binney 36/- 4° " [6-] 83

Grammars, etc.

DAVIDSON, Cpt. F. A. Manual of Anglicised Colloquial Burmese 3/6 f 8° W. H. Allen 89

GORDON, H. K. Handbook to Colloquial Burmese, 3/-; Companion to same 3/- 12° Rangoon [] 86; 86

JUDSON, A. Grammar of the Burmese Language 3/- 8° " [66] 89

LATTER, Th. Introduction to a Grammar of the Language of Burmah 10/6 4° Calcutta 45

SLACK, Cpt. Chas. Manual of Burmese; 2 maps 4/6 f 8° Trübner [88] 89

SLOAN, W. H. Practical Method with the Burmese Language 10/6 r 8° Rangoon [76] 87

WADE, J. Karen Vernacular Grammar 7/6 8° Maulmain 61

Chrestomathy.

MAINWARING, T. A. Anglo-Burmese Preceptor [stories, w. trs. and vocab.] 12/6 s 8° Maulmain 53

Literature.

Collections.

GRAY, J. [ed.] Ancient Provbs. & Maxims fr. Burmese Sources: the Niti-Literature [Orient. Ser.] 6/- p 8° Trübner 86

Individual Texts and Translations.

Damathat Burmese text and English tr., ed. D. Richardson [laws of Manu] 18/- r 8° Rangoon [] 76

Ka-Wee-Letkana-Deepanee-Kyan [a work on literature in Burmese] 30/- r 8° " 80

Kesasiri Jataka [a Burmese drama] 4/- 8° " "

Kome-Ma-Rah-Pyah-Zat [a Burmese drama] 6/- 8° " 79

Mahachakkinda Jataka [a Burmese drama] 6/- 8° " 80

M'Mogandanobone 3 pts. [Prime minister's talcs to the king on politics] ea. 7/6 8° " "

Moung Pho Kyaw Sakkyathagiminthapyah-Zat [a Burmese drama] 5/- 8° " 80

Sadoodamathaya and Thauwaya Pyo, ed. Thaya [two Burmese epics] 5/- 8° " 81

SLADEN + SPARKS, ^{E.B.}_{T.D.} [trs.] The Silver Hill, translated [a Burmese drama] 2/6 8° " 56

Thoodammasari tr. C. J. Bandow; w. notes and vocab. ["Precedents of the Princess"] 4/6 8° " 81

Tsan Mya Thinge Meng Thami Pyah-zat [a Burmese drama] 6/- 8° " 80

Burmese Buddhism—v. A § 14.

Shan Language.

CUSHING, Rev. J. N. Shan and English Dictionary 31/6 r 8° Rangoon 81

" " Grammar of the Shan Language 14/- 8° " [71] 87

" " Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language 12/6 4° " 80

XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology and Literature.

158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

BOPP, F.	Ueb. d. Verwandtschaft α. malay.-polynes. Sprachen m. d. indo-europ.	10/-	8°	Berlin	41
CUST, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Langs. of East Indies [Orient. Ser.]	12/-	8°	Trübner	78

Batta (SUMATRA).

van der TUUK, N. H.	Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek; 30 col. pl.	36/-	1 8°	Amsterdam	61
" "	Bataksch Leesboek, 4 vols., 38/6; Tobasche Spraakkunst, pt. i.	2/6	8°	,,	60-62; 64

Borneo.

HARDELAND, A.	Grammatik d. Dajackschen, 9/-; Dajacksch-Deutsches Wörterbuch	32/-	r 8°	Amsterdam	58; 59
SWETTENHAM, F. A.	Comparative Vocabulary of Wild Tribes of Borneo [Fl. R. A. S.]	9/-	8°	Singapore	80

Bugis, Makassar (CELEBES).

Chrestomathies Océaniennes, pt. i.: Textes Boughis					
MATTHES, B. F.	Makassaarsch-Hollandsch Woordenboek; w. atl. of col. pl.	35/-	r 8°	The Hague	[59] 75
" "	Makassaarsch Spraakkunst, 7/-; Makassaarsch Chrestomathie	12/6	8°	,,	58; [60] 83
" "	Boeginesch-Holl. Woordenboek, 35/-; Boeginesch-Spraakkunst	7/-	8°	,,	74; 75

Javanese.

Bibliography.

van der CHUIJS, J. A.	Proeve eener Nederl.-Indische Bibliographie [1659-1870]	12/-	8°	Batavia	75
-----------------------	---	------	----	---------	----

Dictionaries.

BRUCKNER, G.	Vocabulary of the Dutch, English & Javanese Langs. o.p. [pb. 16ft; w. 18/-]	8°	Batavia	42	
FAVRE, Abbé P.	Dictionnaire Javanais-Français	15/-	r 8°	Vienna	70
JANSZ, P.	Nederlandsch-Javaansch Woordenboek	12/-	8°	Samarang	[] 77
" "	Javaansch-Nederlandsch Woordenboek [Roman characters]	21/-	8°	,,	77

Grammars.

FAVRE, Abbé P.	Grammaire Javanaise: avec exercices	10/-	8°	Paris	66
JANSZ, P.	Kleine Javaansche Spraakkunst	12/6	8°	Samarang	[] 80
<i>Kawi.</i>					
v. HUMBOLDT, W.	Ueber die Kawi-Sprache, 3 vols.; 11 pl. An important work on compar. phonet., with an intro. of 430 pp. Batta is related to Sanscrit and Pali.	o.p. [w. 40/-]	4°	Berlin	36-39

Sunda.

OOSTING, H. J.	Soendasche Grammatica, 2 vols.	4/6	r 8°	The Hague	84; 84
" "	Nederduitsch-Soend. Woordenb., 7/-; Soend.-Nederduitsch Woordenb., 3 v.	15/-	r 8°	,,	87; 87
RIGG, Jonathan	Dictionary of the Sunda Language	42/-	4°	Batavia	62
" "	On the Sunda Language	12/-	4°	,,	62

Malayan.

Dictionaries.

*FAVRE, Abbé P.	Dictionnaire Malaise-Français, 2 v. £2; Dictionnaire Français-Malais, 2 v. ea. £2	8°	Vienna	75; 80	
HAPPART, G.	Dictionary of Favorlang Dialect of Formosan Language	7/6	12°	Batavia	40
SWETTENHAM, F. A.	Vocabulary of English and Malayan Langs., 2 vols. [both parts]	ea. 10/-	8°	Singapore	81; 87

Grammars, etc.

CRAWFURD, J.	Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language, 2 vols.	o.p. [w. 63/-]	8°	Smith & Elder	52
DENNYS, Dr. N. B.	Handbook of Malay Colloquial	21/-	i 8°	Singapore	78
*FAVRE, Abbé P.	Grammaire de la Langue Malaise	12/6	8°	Vienna	86
MAXWELL, W. E.	Manual of the Malay Language [w. sketch of Sanscr. elem. in Malay]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	[82] 78
MEURSINGE, A.	Maleisch Leesboek, 3 pts.	16/-	12°	Leyden	[42-47] 79-80

159. MELANESIAN AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

*CODRINGTON, R. H.	The Melanesian Languages [incl. grammars and vocabularies]	18/-	8°	Clar. Press	85
CUST, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Languages of Oceania	p 8°	Trübner	in prep.	
*FORNANDER, A.	Acct. of Polynes. Race = vol. iii. is a compar. vocab. of Polynes. & Indo-Eur. langs.	9/-	p 8°	,,	[86] 90
v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C.	Die melanesischen Sprachen nach ihrem Bau, 2 pts.	16/-	4°	Leipzig	60; 73
MACDONALD, Rev. D. [Austral.]	Oceania: linguistic and anthropological; 7 ill.	6/-	c 8°	Melbourne	88
United States Exploring Expedition [1838-42] under Wilkes		r 4°	Philadelphia	46	

Vol. vi. Ethnography and Philology, by H. HALB [Am.] The Philological portion contains a Polynesian and a Vitian [Fijian] grammar and vocabulary, and grammars vocabularies, etc., of dialects and languages of several other islands.

K § 160

Fijian.

- HALE, H. [Am.] Vitian Grammar and Vocabulary, *v. sup.*, *s.v.* United States Explor. Exped.
HAZLEWOOD, D. Fijian-English & English-Fijian Dictionary & Grammar, ed. Calvert *o.p.* [w. 25/-] 8° Wesley. Mis. Pub. [172

Hawaiian.

- ANDREWS, Lorrin Grammar of the Hawaiian Language 10/6 8° Honolulu 54
" " Vocabulary of Words in the Hawaiian Language 26/- 8° Lahainuna 46
" " Dictionary of Hawaiian Language : w. Eng.-Haw. Vocab. 31/6 8° Honolulu 65
EMERSON, English-Hawaiian Dictionary 25/- 8° Lahainuna 45
HITCHCOCK, H. R. [Am.] English-Hawaiian Dictionary \$2 12° San Francisco 88

New Zealand. —*v.* K § 160.

Samoan.

- Dictionary : Samoan [both pts.]; with grammar and dialect *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Samoa 62
PRATT, Rev. G. Grammar and Dictionary of Samoan Language, ed. Whitmee 18/- 8° Trübner [62] 78
VIOLETTE, Père L. Dictionnaire Samoa-Franç.-Angl. et Franç.-Samoa-Anglais 17/- 8° Paris 79

Tahitian.

- Dictionary : Tahitian and English [w. introd. remarks on the language] *o.p.* [w. £3] 8° Tahiti 51
JAUSSEN, Bp. E. Grammaire de la Langue Maori, Dialecte Tahitien 8/6 12° St. Cloud 60

Tongan.

- Missionaires Maristes Dictionnaire Tonga-Français et Français-Tonga 17/- 8° Paris 90

160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY (INCL. MALAGASY, MAORI AND NEW GUINEAN).

Australian.

- CURR, E. M. The Australian Race : its origin, languages, customs, etc., vols. i.-iv. 42/- c 8° & i f° Trübner 89
127 Engl. words w. their representatives in 250 native languages, printed separ. for ea. tribe. Vol. iv., f°, gives half the words in parallel columns. Vide E § 65.
DAWSON, James Australian Aborigines 14/- 4° Melbourne (Macmillan) 81
On the languages and customs of several tribes in Western District of Victoria.
RIDLEY, Rev. W. Kámilarói and other Australian Languages 10/6 s 4° Sydney [66] 77
TRICHELDMANN + SCHÜRMAN, ^{C.}_{W.} Grammar, Vocab. & Phraseol. of Aborig. Lang. of S. Australia 16/- 8° Adelaide 40
THRELKELD, Rev. T. E. Grammar of the Aborigines of New South Wales *o.p.*; Key *o.p.* 8° 30; 51
WILLIAMS, W. Vocabulary of the Language of Adelaide District *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Adelaide 40

Malagasy (MADAGASCAR).

Dictionaries.

- FREEMAN + JOHNS, ^{L.J.}_{T.} Dictionary of Malagasy Language, 2 vols. [both parts] *o.p.* [w. £5] 8° Tananarivo 35
French Cathol. Missionaries Dictionnaire Franç.-Malgache *o.p.* [w. £6 6/-] 8° Ile Bourbon 55
Vocabulaire Franç.-Malgache 14/- 8° Tananarivo 80
GRIFFITHS, David English and Malagasy Vocabulary, w. sentences in both languages p 8° 63
RICHARDSON, Rev. J. New Malagasy-English Dictionary : w. intro. Rev. W. E. Cousins 8° Antananarivo 85
SEWELL, J. S. Dictionary : English-Malagasy 12/6 8° " 75

Grammars.

- GRIFFITHS, David Grammar of the Malagasy Lang. in Ankova Dialect *o.p.* [w. 18/-] 12° Woodbridge 54
KESSLER, Julius Intro. to Gram. and Liter. of Madagascar [gram., voc., phrases] 3/6 f° Hunt 70
PARKER, G. W. Concise Grammar of the Malagasy Language 5/- c 8° Trübner 83

Maori (NEW ZEALAND).

- MAUNSELL, R. Grammar of the New Zealand Language *o.p.* [w. 42/-] 8° Auckland 42
WILLIAMS, W. Dictionary of New Zealand Language [w. grammar] 10/6 8° Williams [52] 71
" " First Lessons in Maori Language [w. vocabulary] 2/6 s 8° Trübner [62] 87

Literature

- for Folk-literature*, *v.* B § 29.
GREY, Sir George [ed.] Poetry of the New Zealanders [texts] *o.p.* [w. 35/-] 8° Wellington, N.Z. 53

New Guinean.

- LAWES, Rev. W. G. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Motu Tribe 10/6 8° Sydney 85
852

XX. African Philology.

161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

Dictionaries.

BARTH, H. [ed.]	Collection of Vocabs. of Central-African Languages [in Eng. and Germ.]	30/-	4°	<i>Gotha</i>	62-66
KOELLE, S. W.	Polyglotta Africana : comparative vocab. of 300 words in 100 langs.	21/-	1 f°	Trübner	54
KRAPF, Rev. J. L.	Vocabulary of Six East-African Languages	[in 7 cols.] 12/-	4°	<i>Tübingen</i>	50
LAST, J. T.	Polyglotta Africana Orientalis [250 wds. and sentences in 48 langs and dial.]	3/-	8°	Trübner	85
REINISCH, Leo	Sprachen von Nordost-Afrika, vols. i.-iii. [Barea and Nubian]	20/-	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	74-79

Grammars, etc.

BLEEK, W. H. J.	Compar. Grammar of S.-African Langs. I. (i.) [phonol.], ii. (1) [noun]	36/-	8°	Trübner	62; 69
*CUST, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa, 2 vols.	25/-; red. to 18/-	p 8°	„	84

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 34 : African Mythology and Folklore.

Magazine.

Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, ed. C. G. Büttner	[quarterly] ann. 12/-	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	87 in prog.
--	-----------------------	----	---------------	-------------

'Afar.

COLIZZA, G.	Lingua 'Afar nel Nord-est dell' Africa		8°	<i>Vienna</i>	87
REINISCH, Prof. L.	Die 'Afar Sprache, 3 pts.	5/-	8°	„	85-87

Akra, or Ga (GOLD COAST).

CHRISTALLER + LOCHER, J. G. C. W.	Dictionary : Tshi (Asante), Akra, Tshi (Chwee)	4/-	8°	<i>Basle</i>	74
ZIMMERMANN, Rev. J.	Grammatical Sketch of Akra or Ga Lang., 2 vols.	[w. specimens] 4/-	8°	<i>Stuttgart</i>	58

Amharic (ABYSSINIA)—v. K § 116 : Ethiopic.

Asante (FANTI).

CHRISTALLER, Rev. J. G.	Dictionary of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Language	25/-	8°	<i>Basle</i>	81
RIIS, H. N.	Grammar of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Language	8/-	8°	„	75
„	Grammatical Outline and Grammar of the Oji Language [tr.]	10/-	8°	„	54
„	Elemente des Akwapim Dialektes der Odschi-Sprache	8/6	8°	„	53

Bantu.

KOLBE, Rev. F. W.	A Language-Study based on Bantu	6/-	p 8°	Trübner	88
-------------------	---------------------------------	-----	------	---------	----

Barea (ABYSSINIA).

REINISCH, Prof. Leo	Die Barea Sprache	[grammar, text, dictionary] 6/-	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	74
---------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	----	---------------	----

Bari (UPPER NILE BASIN).

MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C.	Sprache der Bari	[grammar, text, dictionary] 7/-	8°	<i>Brixen</i>	67
MÜLLER, J.	Sprache der Bari	[grammar, selections, glossary] 2/-	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	64

Benga (ISLE OF KONISKO, W. AFRICA).

MACKEY, J. L.	Grammar of the Benga Language	\$2	12°	<i>New York</i>	55
---------------	-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----------------	----

Berber (ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO)—v. K § 103, s.v. Libyan.

Bilin, or Bogos

—v. K § 104 : Kushitic Philology.

Bishari (NUBIA).

ALMKVIST, Hermann	Die Bischari-Sprache Tu-Bedawie in Nordost-Afrika, 2 vols.	35/-	4°	<i>Upsala</i>	81; 86
MUNZINGER, W.	Ostafrikanische Studien	[w. grammar and vocab.] 11/-	8°	<i>Schaffhausen</i>	64

Bornu.

KOELLE, S. W.	Grammar of Bornu or Kanuri Language	10/6	8°	Trübner	54
„	African Native Literature in Bornu Lang.	[w. trss. and gloss.] 7/6	8°	Williams	54
NORRIS, E.	Grammar of Bornu Lang.	[w. dial., trss. and vocab.] o.p. [15/-]	8°	Trübner	53

Bunda (LOANDA, W. AFRICA).

CANNECATTIM, B. M.	Observações gram. sobre a lingua Bunda	[in Portuguese] 20/-	8°	<i>Lisbon</i>	[05] 59
„	Diccionario da Lingua Bunda	[in Portuguese] o.p. [w. 25/-]	4°	„	04
CHATELAIN, H.	Grammatica do Kimbundu	[in Portuguese] 8°		<i>Genebra</i>	88-89
WOODWARD, W. H.	Collections for a Handbook of the Boondei Language	4/-	8°	Trübner	82

Chamir (ABYSSINIA)—v. K § 104 : Kushitic Philology.

K § 161

Chigogo or Gogo [near UNYA NYAMBE].

CLARK, G. J. Vocabulary of the Chigogo Language 12/6 8° Trübner 77

Congo (WEST AFRICA).

BENTLEY, Rev. W. H. Dictionary of the Kongo Language [both parts] 2/4- 8° Trübner 88
 " " Grammar of the Kongo Language [w. tales, proverbs, etc.] " " in prep. 82
 BRUSCIOTTO, " Grammar of Congo Lang. as spoken 200 years ago 8/- 8° " 82
 Translated from the Latin by Rev. H. Grattan GUINNESS.
 CRAVEN + BARFIELD, H. + J. English-Congo and Congo-English Dictionary [w. phrases] 6/- 8° " 83
 GUINNESS, Rev. H. Grattan Grammar of the Congo Language 12/6 8° " 82

Creolese —v. Negro-English, *infra*.

Dahomy.

COURDIOUX, Ph. E. Dictionnaire de la Langue Fongbé, vol. i. [French-Fongbé] 4/- 8° Paris 79

Dinka (UPPER NILE BASIN).

BELTRAME, D. G. Grammatica e Vocabulario della Lingua Denka [Mem. Soc. Geog. Ital., vol. iii.] 7/6 8° Rome 81
 MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C. Die Dinka Sprache [grammar, text, dictionary] 7/- 8° Brixen 66

Dualla.

SAKER, A. J. Grammatical Elements of Dualla Lang. [w. vocab.] o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Cameroons (W. Africa) 55

Efik (WEST AFRICA).

GOLDIE, H. Dictionary of the Efik Language [both parts] o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° Glasgow 74

Enguduk.

ERHARDT, J. Vocabulary of the Enguduk Iloigob [Masai of East Africa] 3/- 8° Ludwigsburg 57
 KRAPP, Rev. J. L. Vocabulary of Engutuk Eloicob 2/- 8° Tübingen 54

Ethiopic

—v. K § 116.

Fernandian.

CLARKE, J. Introduction to Fernandian o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° Berwick-on-Tweed 48

Fulah (WEST AFRICA).

KRAUSE, G. A. Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. Fulischen Sprache 4/- 8° Leipzig 84
 MACBRIAR, Rev. R. M. Grammar of Fulah Lang., [posthumously] ed. E. Norris o.p. [w. 15/-] 16° Trübner 54
 REICHARDT, C. A. L. Grammar of Fulde Language, 12/6; Vocabulary of Fulde Language 10/6 8° Leipzig 76; 78

Galla (EAST AFRICA)—v. K § 104: Kushitic Philology.**Ghat (SAHARA).**

KRAUSE, G. A. [ed.] Proben der Sprache von Ghat [w. German trss.] 4/- 8° Leipzig 84

Grebo (CAPE PALMAS).

PAYNE, J. [Am.] Dictionary of the Grebo Language 15/- 8° New York 60
 TUTSCHKE, C. Galla Grammar, and Galla-Eng.-Germ. and Eng.-Galla-Germ. Dict. 9/- 8° Munich 44-45

Haussa.

LE ROUX, J. M. Essai de Dictionnaire Français-Haoussa et Haoussa-Français 12/6 4° Algiers 87
 SCHÖN, Rev. J. F. Dictionary of the Haussa Language [both parts] 10/6 8° Trübner [43] 76
 " " Haussa Reading Book [w. grammar and vocab.] 2/6 8° " 77
 " " Grammar of the Haussa Language 7/6 8° " 62

Herero (SOUTH AFRICA).

BRINCKER, Rev. H. Wörterbuch und Grammatik des Otji-Herero 25/- 8° Leipzig 87
 HAHN, C. H. Grundzüge einer Grammatik der Herero Sprache 8/- r 8° Berlin 57
 KOLBE, Rev. F. W. The Vowels: primeval laws in Herero 3/- 8° Cape Town 69
 " " English-Herero Dictionary, ed. Rev. H. Brinck 15/- p 8° " [] 88

Hottentot

—v. Namaqua, *infra*.

Kabail

—v. K § 103, s.v. Kabail.

Kafir

—v. Zulu, *infra*.

Kanuri

—v. Bornu, *supra*.

Kiniassa.

REBMAN, Rev. J. Dictionary of the Kiniassa Language, ed. Dr. L. Krapf 5/- 8° Basle 77

Kisuaheli

—v. Swahili, *infra*.

Libyan

—v. K § 103: Libyan Philology.

Lunda (N. OF ZAMBESI).

DIAS de CARVALHO, Maj. H. A. *Methodo Pratico para fallar a lingua da Lunda* [in Portuguese] 5/- 8° *Lisbon* 89

Makua.

MAPLES, Chauncy Collections for a Handbook of the Makua Language 1/6 32° Trübner 79
 " " Notes on Makua Lang.—in *Trans. Philolog. Soc.* 1880-81, pt. i. 10/- 8° " 81

Malagasy

—v. K § 160, s.v. Malagasy.

Mande.

STEINTHAL, H. *Die Mande-Neger Sprache* [psycholog. and phonetically] 8/- 8° *Berlin* 67

Mozambique.

BLEEK, Dr. W. H. J. *Languages of Mozambique: vocabularies* 21/- obl 8° Trübner 56
Drawn from the MSS. of Dr. W. PETERS and M. BERL.

Namaqua (Hottentot).

HAAHN, Th. *Die Sprache der Nama* [w. specimens] 3/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
 KRÖNLEIN, J. G. *Wortschatz der Khoi-Khoi* 25/- r 8° *Berlin* 80
 OLPP, J. *Nama-deutsches Wörterbuch* 3/- 8° *Barmen* 88
 TINDALL, H. *Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot Language* 6/- 8° *Longman* 57

Negro-English (Creolese).

ADDISON, van N. [Am.] *Contributions to Creole Grammar—in Tr. Am. Phil. Ass.* 1869-70 5/- 8° 69-70
 SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo *Kreolische Studien*, pts. i.-viii. [*repr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*] 5/- 8° *Vienna* 82-88
 THOMAS, J. J. *Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar* 12/- 8° *Port of Spain* 69
 WULLSCHLÄGEL, H. R. *Deutsch-Neger-Englisches Wörterbuch* 7/6 8° *Löbau* 56

Nubian.

*LEPSIUS, R. *Nubische Grammatik* [w. texts and Nubian-German gloss.] 26/- 8° *Berlin* 80
 REINISCH, Prf. Leo *Die Nubische Sprache*, 2 vols. [i.: grammar and texts; ii.: dictionary] 14/- 8° *Vienna* 79

Nyamwezi.

STEELE, Bp. E. *Collections for a Handbook of Nyamwezi Language* 1/6 12° Trübner

Oji

—v. *Asante, supra.*

Pongwe.

DELORME, A. *Dictionnaire Français-Pongué* 8/6 12° *Paris* 77
 GACHON, Rev. — *Dictionnaire Pongué-Français* [w. brief grammar] 8/6 12° " 81
 LE BERRE, Rev. — *Grammaire de la Langue Ponguée* 7/- 8° " 73
 Missionaries of A.B.C.F.M. *Grammar of the Mpongwe Language* o.p. [w. 21/-] 8° *New York* 47

Quara (ABYSSINIA) —v. K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

Saho

—v. K § 104: Kushitic Philology.

Sechuana (BECHUANA, SOTHO).

CASALIS, E. *Études sur la Langue Sechuana* 10/- r 8° *Paris* 41
 ENDEMANN, K. *Versuch einer Grammatik des Sotho* 8/6 8° *Berlin* 76

Shambála.

STEELE, Bp. E. *Collections for a Handbook of the Shambála Language* 3/6 12° *Zanzibar* 67

Soso.

RAIMBAULT, R. P. *Dictionnaire Français-Soso et Soso-Français* 6/- s 8° *Paris* 85

Swahili.

KRAFF, Rev. L. *Dictionary of Suahili Language* [w. outline of grammar] 30/- r 8° Trübner 82
 STEELE, Bp. E. *Handbook of the Swahili Language* 7/6 8° Bell [71] 75

Tamachek

—v. *Berber, supra.*

Tigré, Tigrinna

—v. K § 116.

Tshi (FANTI)

—v. *Asante, supra.*

Vei.

KOELLE, S. W. *Outline of Gram. of Vei Lang.* [w. Vei-English vocab.] o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Trübner 54

Wolof (SENEGAMBIA).

BOILAT, Abbé *Grammaire de la Langue Woloffe* 16/- r 8° *Paris* 58
 DARD, J. *Dictionnaire Français-Wolof et Wolof-Français* 12/- 12° *Dakar* [25] 55
 KOBÉS, Bp. *Grammaire de la Langue Wolofe* 10/6 8° *S. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 65

K §§ 162-163

Yao.

HETHERWICK, Rev. A.	Introductory Handbook and Vocabulary of the Yao Language	5/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	90
STEERE, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of the Yao Language	2/-	16°	Trübner	71

Yoruba.

BOWEN, F. J. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of the Yoruba Language	\$5	4°	Washington	58
CROWTHER, S.	Vocabulary of Yoruba Lang., 8/6; Grammar of Yoruba Lang.	6/-	8°	Seeley	52; 52

Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).

COLENSO, Bp. J. W.	Zulu-English Dictionary			8°	Pietermaritzburg	61
"	Zulu-Kafir Reading Book			8°	Natal	n.d. (59)
DAVIS, Rev. W. J.	English and Kafir Dictionary: princ. Xosa-Kafir	5/-	s	8°	Trübner	77
"	Dictionary of Kafir Language; pt. i. : Kafir-English	8/-		8°	Wesley Miss.Pub.	72
"	Kafir Grammar	5/-		8°	"	72
DÖHNE, T. L.	Zulu-Kafir Dictionary: etymologically explained	21/-	r	8°	Cape Town	57
GROUT, Rev. L.	The Isizulu: grammar of Zulu language	21/-		8°	Natal	59
ROBERTS, Rev. C.	The Zulu-Kafir Language Simplified [Simplified Grammar Series]	6/-		8°	Trübner	80
"	English-Zulu Dictionary: with pronunciation	8/-		8°	"	80

XXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology & Literature.

162. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography

—v. also E § 53.

*LUDEWIG, Dr. H. E.	The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages [tr.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	58
PILLING, J. C. [Am.]	Bibliography of Languages of N.-American Indians		4°	Washington	85
PLATZMANN, J.	Verzeichniss amerikanischer Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, etc., etc.	4/-	8°	Leipzig	76

Philology

—v. also E § 53: American Indians (Ethnology, etc.).

BRINTON, Prof. D. G. [Am.]	Essays of an Americanist; ill.	\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia.	90
	1. Ethnologic and Archæologic; 2. Mythol. and Folklore; 3. Graphic Systems and Liter.; 4. Linguistic.				
GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.]	Indian Vocabularies = appendix to Reports on Archæol. & Ethnol. [U.S. Geog. Surv.]	\$10	r 4°	Washington	79
MALLERY, G. [Am.]	Introduction to Study of Sign Language among N.-A. Indians	\$5	4°	"	80
LOWELL, J. W. [Am.]	Introduction to Study of Indian Languages	\$5	4°	" []	81

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 35: American Aboriginal Mythology and Folklore, and § 53: American Indians.

163. NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Blackfoot [a tribe of the Algonquin family].

TIMS, Rev. J. W.	Grammar and Dictionary of the Blackfoot Language	6/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.	89
------------------	--	-----	------	----------	----

Catawba.

CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. [Am.]	Catawba-Siouan Vocabulary		8°	Toronto	88
--------------------------	---------------------------	--	----	---------	----

Chiapanek.

ADAM, L.	La Langue Chiapanèque	8/-	8°	Vienna	87
----------	-----------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Chinook.

GIBBS, G. [Am.]	Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or Trade Language of Oregon	\$2.	8°	New York	63
"	Alphabetical Vocabulary of the Chinook Language		8°	"	7-

Chippeway.

BARAGA, Bp. R. A. [Am.]	Grammar and Dict. of the Otchipwe Language	\$4	8°	Montreal	[79] 82
PETITOT, ie R. P. E.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Déné-Dindjie	£3	4°	Paris	76

Choctaw.

BYINGTON, C. [Am.]	Grammar of the Choctaw Lang., [posth.] ed. D. G. Brinton [Am.]	\$1.50	c 8°	Philadelphia.	70
--------------------	--	--------	------	---------------	----

Clallam and Lummi.

GIBBS, G. [Am.]	Alphabetical Vocabularies of the Clallam and Lummi	\$5	8°	New York.	7-
-----------------	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Cree.

HORDEN, Rev. J. [Am.]	Grammar of the Cree Language as Spoken	2/-	8°	Trübner	81
HOWSE, Joseph [Am.]	Grammar of Cree Lang.: w. analysis of Chippeway dialect	7/6	8°	"	[44] 65
HUNTER, Archd. [Am.]	Lectures on Grammatical Construction of Cree Language	\$3 s	4°	"	75
LACOMBE, le R. P. A.	Dictionnaire et Grammaire de la Langue des Cris	25/-	8°	Montreal	74

Creole

—v. K § 161.

Dakota.

v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C.	Grammatik der Dakota-Sprache	2/6	8°	Leipzig	52
RIGGS, Rev. S. R. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language	\$10	4°	Washington	52
ROHRIG, F. L. O. [Am.]	The Language of the Dakota, or Sioux Indians	50c.	8°	"	72
WILLIAMSON, J. P. [Am.]	English-Dakota Vocabulary	\$2	12°	Nebraska	

Delaware.

DUPONCEAU, P. S. [Am.]	Grammar of Lang. of Leni Lenape Indians	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 18/-]	4°	Philadelphia	27
------------------------	---	-----------------------	----	--------------	----

Etchemin.

BARRATT, J. [Am.]	—his India of New England, <i>conts. vocabs. of Etchemin & Micmac langs.</i>	75c	8°	Connecticut	51
-------------------	--	-----	----	-------------	----

Heve.

SMITH, Buckingham [Am.]	Grammatical Sketch of the Heve Language	\$5	8°	New York	6-
-------------------------	---	-----	----	----------	----

Hidatsa.

MATTHEWS, W. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of Language of the Hidatsa	\$6 i	8°	New York	73
"	Ethnology and Philology of the Hidatsa	\$6	8°	Washington	77
"	<i>Ethnography, Philology, Grammar, Dictionary, and English-Hidatsa Vocabulary.</i>				
"	Hidatsa [Minnetakee]-English Dictionary	\$6	8°	New York	75

Iroquois.

Bibliography.

PILLING, J. C. [Am.]	Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages	\$2	8°	Washington	88
----------------------	---	-----	----	------------	----

Kiriri.

v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C.	Grammatik der Kiriri-Sprache	2/6	8°	Leipzig	52
------------------------	------------------------------	-----	----	---------	----

Lummi

—v. Clallam, *supra.*

Micmac

—v. *also* Etchemin, *supra.*

MAILLARD, Abbé	Grammar of the Mikmaque Language, tr. Bellenger [Am.]	\$4	8°	New York	64
Reading Book in Micmac Language	[Micmac and English]	\$1 s	8°	Halifax, U.S.	75

Mohawk.

BRUYAS, Rev. J. [Am.]	Radical Words of Mohawk Language: w. derivations	\$7	8°	New York	62
-----------------------	--	-----	----	----------	----

Mosquito.

COTHEAL, A. [Am.]	Gram. Sketch of Lang. of Indians of Mosquito—in <i>Trs. Am. Eth. Soc. II.</i>	\$7	8°	New York	48
HENDERSON, Alex. [Am.]	Grammar of the Moskito Language	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 6/6]	8°	"	46

Mutsun.

de la CUESTA, F. A. [Am.]	Grammar of the Mutsun Language of Alta California	\$3 r	8°	New York	61
"	Vocabulary or Phrase-Book of the Mutsun Language	\$2.50 r	8°	"	62

Onondaga.

SHEA, J. G. [Am.; ed.]	Onondaga and French Dictionary	\$5	8°	New York	60
------------------------	--------------------------------	-----	----	----------	----

Pima.

SMITH, Buckingham [Am.]	Grammar of the Pima or Névome	\$5	8°	New York	6-
-------------------------	-------------------------------	-----	----	----------	----

San Antonio.

SITJAR, B. [Am.]	Vocabulary of the San Antonio Mission, California	\$4	8°	New York	61
------------------	---	-----	----	----------	----

Selish (FLAT-HEAD).

MENGARINI, G. [Am.]	Selish Grammar	\$5	8°	New York	6-
---------------------	----------------	-----	----	----------	----

Yakama.

PANDOSY, Rev. M. C. [Am.]	Grammar and Dictionary of Yakama Language [tr.]	\$3	4°	New York	62
---------------------------	---	-----	----	----------	----

164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Andes.

ADAM, Lucien Arte de la Lengua Andé ó Campa [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris 89

Araucanian (Chilian).

CREVAUX + SAGOT + ADAM, ^{L.P.}_{L.} Grams. et Vocabulaires, Roucouyenne, Arrouague, Piapoco, et autres
langues des Guyanes [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 21/- 8° Paris 82

FEBRES, Andres Gram. de la Lengua Chilena, ed. F. M. Astraldi, 42/-; abgd. edition 12/6 8° Santiago [1765] 46; 64

" Diccionario Chileno-Hispano, ed. the same 8/- 8° " [] 46

HAVESTADT, C. Chilidúgu : sive tractatus linguæ Chilensis, ed. J. Platzmann, 2 vols.; 10 pl. 36/- 8° Leipzig [] 84

LARSEN, J. M. Gramática Araucana 20/- 8° Buenos Ayres [1765] 84

de VALDIVIA, Luiz Arte, Vocabulario e Confessionario de le lengua de Chile 18/- 8° Leipzig 87

Arawack

—v. also Roucouyan, etc., *supra*.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.] Arawack Lang. of Guiana : in linguistic and ethnolog. relations 5/- 4° Philadelphia 71

Baures.

MAGIO, Antonio Arte de la Lengua de los Indios Baures [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris 80

Edited by L. ADAM + Ch. LECLERC from the MS. written 1749.

Bogota.

URICOECHEA, E. Gramatica, Vocab. i Catec. de la lengua Chibcha [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 17/- 8° Paris 71

Brazilian.

Dictionaries.

de MONTOYA, A. R. Bocabulario y Tesoro de la Leng. Guarani, 4 vols. 48/- 4° Leipzig 76

Grammars, etc.

de ANCHIETA, Jos. Arte de Gram. da Lingua do Brasil, ed. J. Platzmann 20/- 16° [74] 76

FIGUEIRA, P. Luiz Grammatica de Lingua do Brasil, ed. J. Platzmann 5/- 16° Leipzig 78

de MAGALHAES, Conto Curso da Lingua Geral, 2 vols. [Ollendorf system] 21/- 8° Rio de Janeiro 76

MARTIUS, C. F. P. —in his Beiträge zur Ethnographie u. Sprachenkunde Amerika's, 2 vols. 13/6 8° Leipzig 67

de MONTOYA, A. R. Arte de la Lengua Guarani, 2 vols. [vocab., selns., etc.] 25/- s 4° Vienna 76-77

SYMPSON, P. L. Grammatica de Lingua Brazilica 10/6 8° Manaao 77

Chrestomathies.

FERREIRA, Dr. E. F. F. Chrestomathia de Lingua Brazilica 4/6 12° Leipzig 59

de MONTOYA, A. R. —in his Bocabulario, *ut supra*.

Caribbean.

BRETON, le P. R. Grammaire Caraïbe, ed. L. Adam + Ch. Leclerc [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris [] 78

Chiquitan.

ADAM + HENRY, ^{Lucien}_{Victor} Arte y Vocabul. de la Lengua Chiquita [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris 80

Jâgan (Tierra del Fuego, PATAGONIA).

ADAM, Lucien Grammaire de la Langue Jâgan 2/6 8° Paris 85

Koggaban.

CELEDON, Rafael Gramatica de la Lengua Koggaba [w. vocab.; Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris 86

Maya (YUCATAN).

Codex Peresianus : facsimile reprod. by Léon de Rosny ; 42 pl. [w. intro. and gloss. in Fch.] 6/6 f° Paris 90

Manuscript Troano reprod. Brasseur de Bourbourg, 2 vols.; 70 col. pl. [Miss. Scient. en Méx., ii.-iii.] 6/6 4° Paris 69; 70

" The same, without the pl., *sub tit.* Dict. Gram. et Chrest. Maya 25/- 4° Paris 71

PEREZ, J. P. Diccionario de la Lengua Maya 75/- 4° Yucatan 77

de ROSNY, L. Essai sur le Déchiff. de l'écriture hiér. de l'Amér. Cent.; 19 col. pl. 6/4 f° Paris 77-82

" The same : with only 2 plates 12/6 8° 76-84

" Vocabulaire de l'Écriture Hiératique Yucateque [extr. fr. Codex Cortes.] 4/6 4° 83

" Les Documents écrits de l'antiquité Américaine ; 10 pl. [report] 7/6 4° 82

" Interpretation des Anciens Textes Mayas [w. short grammar] 8/6 8° 75

Maya.

STOLL, O. Die Sprache der Ixil-Indianer [ethnolog. and philolog.] 8/- 8° Leipzig 87

" Die Maya-Sprachen der Pokom-Gruppe, pt. i. [Pokonchi Indians] 10/6 8° Vienna 88

Literature.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Books of Chilam Balam : prophet. and histor. records of Mayas 2/6 12° Philadelphia 82

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).*Bibliography.*

- BRASSEUR de BOURBOURG Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémaliense [nearly 500 books, etc.] 10/- 8° Paris 71
 ICZABALCETA, J. G. Bibliografía Mexicana del siglo xvi.; 50 facss. 50/- 4° Mexico 86

Dictionaries.

- BIONDELLI, B. Glossarium Azteco-Lat. et Lat.-Aztecum 21/- 4° Milan 69
 de MOLINA, F. A. Vocabulario de la Lengua Mexicana, publ. J. Platzmann 50/- 4° Leipzig [1571] 80
 del RINCON, Antonio Gramatica y Vocabulario Mexicano 17/- 4° Mexico [1595] 85
 SIMÉON, R. Dictionnaire Mexicain-Français 8° Paris *in prep.*

Grammars, etc.

- BUSCHMANN, J. C. Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. i., 3/-; ii. 16/- 4° Berlin 64; 69
 CABALLERO, D. J. Grammatica del Idioma Mexicano 21/- 8° Mexico 80
 de OLMOS, André Arte de la lengua Nahuatl, ed. R. Siméon [written in 1547] 10/- 8° Paris 75
 PIMENTEL, F. Cuadro Descript. y Compar. d. l. Lenguas d. México, 3 vols. 42/- 8° Mexico [] 75

Classification.

- OROSCO Y BERRA, L. M. Geografía de las Lenguas d. México 50/- 4° Mexico 64
 Contains an essay on the classification of the languages of Mexico.

Place-Names.

- BUSCHMANN, J. C. F. Ueber die aztekischen Ortsnamen, pt. i. 6/- 4° Berlin 53

Literature

- v. also B § 35.*
 BIONDELLI, B. [ed.] Evangelium, Epistolarium et Lectionarium Aztecum 50/- 4° Milan 58
 BRINTON, Prof. D. G. [Am.; ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 poems w. trs. & notes; Lib. Abor. Am. Lit.] \$3 12° Philadelphia 88
 " " [Am.; ed.] Rig Veda Americanus [sacred songs of the anc. Mexicans] \$2.50 8° " 90
 SIMÉON, Rémi [ed.] Annales Mexicaines de Chimalpahin; w. Fch. tr. [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 8° Paris 89

New Granada.

- CASTILLO I OROZCO, E. Vocab. Paéz-Castellano, Catecismo, etc. [Bibl. Ling. Amér.; written early 18 cent.] 12/6 8° Paris 77
 CELEDON, Rafael Gramatica, Catecismo i Vocab. Goajira [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 17/- 8° Paris 78

Quichua (PERU).*Dictionary.*

- de ARONA, J. Dictionario de Peruanismos 40/- 8° Buenos Ayres 84
 MIDDENDORF, E. W. Wörterbuch der Keshua-Sprache 8° Leipzig *in prep.*

Grammars, etc.

- BRASSEUR de BOURBOURG Gramatica de la Lengua Quiche [w. vocabulary] 21/- 8° Paris 62
 ELLIS, R. [Am.] Peruvia Scythica: the Quichua lang. of Peru, derived fr. Central Asia 6/- 8° Trübner 75
 MARKHAM, C. R. Quichua Grammar and Dictionary 31/6 c 8° " 64
 MIDDENDORF, E. W. Das Runa Simi [Quichua; = "Einheim. Sprachen Perus," vol. i.] 16/- 8° Leipzig 90
 NODAL, Dr. J. F. Elementos de la Gramática Quichua 21/- r 8° " 80
 v. TSCHUDI, J. J. Die Kechua Sprache: grammar, specimens, dictionary, 3 pts. 21/- r 8° Vienna 53

Literature

- v. also B § 35.*
 Ollanta: drama in Quichua language: ed. and tr. C. R. Markham 7/6 c 8° Trübner 71
 " " ed. Dr. J. F. Nodal 7/6 r 8° " 74
 " " ed. P. Zeggara; w. French tr. and notes [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 21/- 8° Paris 78
 " " Germ. tr. by J. J. v. Tschudi, w. notes 11/- i 4° Vienna 76
 " " by G. Flammberg [verse] 1/6 16° Stuttgart 77

Taensa.

- HAUMONTÉ + PARISOT + ADAM, $\frac{J. D.}{; L.}$ Grammaire et Vocabulaire de la Langue Taensa [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris 82

Timuquana.

- PAREJA, P. F. Arte de la Lengua Timuquana [written 1614], ed. L. Adam + J. Vinson [Bibl. Ling. Amér.] 12/6 8° Paris 86

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.**165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAU PHILOLOGY.****Asia.***Ainos*

- v. K § 150: Japanese Philology, s.v. Aino.*

America.*Aleutic.*

- PfIZMAIER, A. Die Sprache der Aleuten und Fuchsinseln, 2 pts. 3/- 8° Vienna 84
 859

K § 166

*Esquimaux.**Bibliography.*

PILLING, J. C. [Am.] <i>Generally.</i>	Bibliography of the Eskimo Language	[Smithsonian Instit.] 75c.	f°	Washington	87
HENRY, Prof. Victor	Equisse d'une grammaire de la langue Innok	2/-	8°	Paris	78
KLEINSCHMIDT, S.	Grammatik der grönländischen Sprache	<i>a. p.</i> [w. 3/6]	8°	Berlin	51
PETITOT, le R. P. E.	Vocabulaire français-esquimaux [w. gram. notes & monogr. on the tribe]	42/-	red. to 21/-	4° Paris	76
PFIZMAIER, A.	Die Abarten der grönländischen Sprache	1/6	8°	Vienna	84
" "	Darlegung grönländischer Verbalformen	1/6	8°	"	85
RASMUSSEN, C.	Grønlandsk Sproglaere	4/6	8°	Copenhagen	89
RINK, Dr. H.	The Eskimo Tribes—deals largely with them in regard to languages	4/6	8°	Copenhagen (Williams)	88

XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

COLOCCI, A.	GH Zingari; ill.	[a hist. of the gypsies, w. specs. of poetry]	8°	Turin	89
Gypsy Lore Society	Journal	[quarterly] ann. 20/-	8°	Constable, Edin 88 sqq. in prog.	
*JOSEPH, Archduke of Hungary	Czigány Nyelvtan ["the Gypsy Tongue"]		8°	Pesth	88
<small>A copious vocabulary and grammar, comp. w. the Indian languages; w. crit. acc. of the var. wks. upon the Gypsies. French and Germ. trs. are in prep.</small>					
POTT, A. F.	Die Zigeuner in Europa u. Asien, 2 vols.	[gram. dict., specs.]	16/-	8° Halle	44; 45
<small>Cf. also G. J. ASCOLI'S <i>Zigeunerisches</i> (Suppl. to above) 4/- 8° ib. 65.</small>					
SIMSON, Walter	—his History of the Gipsies, <i>conts.</i> specimens of the language		\$2 12°	[Lond. 65] New York	78
<i>History, etc.</i>	—v. F § 76: History of the Gypsies.				
<i>Literature</i>	—v. B § 39: Gypsy Folklore.				
SMITH, Laura A. [ed.]	Through Romany Song-Land	[texts and trs.]	5/-	f 8° Stott	89

Europe.

MIKLOSICH, Fr.	Ueber die Mundarten und Wanderungen der Zigeuner Europa's, 12 pts.	40/6	4°	Vienna	72-80
" "	Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zigennermundarten, 4 pts. [fr. Sitzb. Wien. Akad.]	2/-	4°	"	74-78

Austria.

MIKLOSICH, Fr.	Glossar zu d. Märchen u. Liedern d. Zigeuner d. Bukowina	5/-	8°	Vienna	75
----------------	--	-----	----	--------	----

England.*Generally*

LELAND, C. G. [Am.]	The English Gipsies and their Language	7/6	8°	Trübner	[73] 74
SMART + CROFTON, ^{B.C.} _{H.T.}	Dialect of the English Gypsies	15/-	8°	Philolog. Soc. (Tbnr.)	[63] 75

Dictionary

BORROW, George	Romano-Lavo-Lil: wordbk. of the Romany [w. specs.; for his other bks., v. F § 76]	5/-	s 8°	Murray	[74] 88
----------------	---	-----	------	--------	---------

Germany and Hungary.

AVÉ-LALLEMENT, F. C. B.	Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 vols.	<i>a. p.</i> [w. 30/-]	8°	Leipzig	58-62
MÜLLER, Friedrich	Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. Rom-Sprache, 2 pts. [fr. Sitzb. Wien. Akad.]	2/-	8°	Vienna	69; 72

Norway.

SUNDT, E.	Beretning om Fante-eller Landstrygerfolket	[w. dict. of Norweg. gypsies]	8°	Christiania	[50] 52
-----------	--	-------------------------------	----	-------------	---------

Roumania.

VAILLANT, J. A.	Grammaire, Dialogues, et Vocabul. de la Langue des Bohèmes		8°	Paris	68
-----------------	--	--	----	-------	----

Slavonic Countries.

BÖHTLINGK, O.	Ueber die Sprache d. Zigeuner in Russland; w. supplement			St. Petersburg	52; 54
JESINA, J.	Romani Cib: die Zigeuner Sprache [Germ. tr.] [gram., dict., chrestom.]	8/-	8°	Leipzig	86
KALINA, A.	La Langue des Tsiganes Slovaques	3/6	8°	Posen	82
LISZT, F.	Des Bohémiens et de leur Musique en Hongrie	12/-	8°	Leipzig	[59] 81
v. SOWA, Dr. Rudolf	Die Mundart der slovakischen Zigeuner	7/-	8°	Göttingen	87

Spain.

BORROW, George	The Zincali: account of the gypsies of Spain	2/6	c 8°	Murray	[41] 88
HUDSON, G.	Gli Zingari in Ispagna	[not very good] 6/-	8°	Milan	78
JIMENEZ, D. A.	Vocabulario del Dialecto Jitano	16/-	8°	Madrid	[46] 54
MAYO y QUINDALE	El Gitanismo	[history, dialects, customs, etc.]	8°	"	70

Transylvania.

v. WLISLOCKI, H.	Die Sprache der transsilvanischen Zigeuner	[w. dictionary] 3/-	8°	Leipzig	83
------------------	--	---------------------	----	---------	----

Turkey.

- PASPATI, Dr. A. G. Études sur les Tchinghianés de l'Empire Ottoman o.p. [w. 28/-] 8° Constantinople 70
 " " Memoir of Language of Gypsies as used in Turkey [Am. tr.] 8/- 8° Newhaven 62
 Contains an introduction, grammar, dictionary, dialogues, tales, etc.

166*. UNCLASSIFIED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

Dardistan.

- LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan, 3 pts.; maps and pl. [Govt. pub.] 25/- 4° Lahore 73-74

Hunza and Nagyr.

- LEITNER, Dr. G. W. The Hunza and Nagyr Handbook, pt. i. [Govt. pub.] 42/- r 4° Calcutta 88
 An important work, opening an entirely new field of philology. The Hunza lang., Dr. Leitner states, is one of a class in wh. nouns can be conceived of only in conn. w. a possessive pronoun, there being no abstract words of any kind. This bk. is largely ethnological.

Indian Trade Dialects, etc.

- LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870, '72 and '79, 4 pts. [Govt. pub.] 42/- 1° Lahore 80-82
 Indian trade dialects, the dialects of the criminal and wandering tribes, with an account of the Shawl Alphabet and Shawl Weaving.

Prae-Chinese Languages of China—v. K § 152.

XXIV. Greek-and-Latin Philology: jointly.

167. BIBLIOGRAPHY, ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND INTRODUCTION.

For editions before 1700, v. SCHWEIGER: *Handbuch d. klass. Bibliographie*, o.p. 8° Leipzig 30; and for the Earliest Editions, v. PANZER: *Annales Typographici* [to A.D. 1536], 11 vols. Nuremberg, 1793-1803.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

- Bibliotheca Philologica, ed. C. H. Herrmann [German books 1852-72 in all departments] 5/6 8° Halle 73-74
 " " [now] ed. Aug. Blau [biennial list of titles, etc., of new philol. bks.] ann. 5/- 8° Göttingen 48 sqq. in prog.
 1848-1853, by C. J. F. RUPRECHT; 1854-79, by W. MÜLDNER; 1880-1882, by E. EHRENFUCHTER; 1883, by G. KOSINNA; 1884, by Max HEYSE; 1885 sqq., by Aug. BLAU.
 Bibliotheca Philologica Classica: 1874-1889 [quarterly] ann. 6/- Calvary, Berlin 74-90 in prog.
 Notices of classical books taken fr. the *Fahvesber. üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswiss.*
 *BOECKH, August Encyclopædie u. Methodik der philolog. Wissenschaften 12/- 8° Leipzig [77] 86
 Posthumously ed. Ernest BRATUSCHEK, and now re-ed. Rudolf KLUSMANN.
 BOTFIELD, B. [ed.] Prefaces to First Editions of Gk. & Rom. Classics & of Scriptures o.p. [pb. 105/-; w. 20/-] 4° Bohn 61
 BURSIAN, C. [ed.] Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswiss. annually 30/- 8° Berlin 73 sqq.
 Consists of reviews of classical books, magazine articles, etc. (of all countries), by eminent German specialists. As companion to it is pub. the *Bibliotheca Philologica Classica* (biennial), comprising full titles, prices, references to reviews, etc., of all new classical books, articles, etc., annually 6/- 8° Berlin 74 sqq.
 *ENGELMANN, W. Bibliotheca Scriptorum Classicorum, ed. E. Preuss, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Leipzig [58] 80; [58] 82
 Exhaustive lists of Editions of Texts and Monographs fr. 1700 to 1878. I.: Scriptorum Graeci, 20/-; II.: Scriptorum Latini, 16/-.
 HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte u. Encyclop. d. class. Philologie 4/- 8° Berlin 76
 MAYOR, Prof. J. B. Guide to the Choice of Classical Books [good short book] 4/6 c 8° Bell [74] 85
 *MÜLLER, Iwan [ed.] —in his Handbuch der klassischen Alterthumswissenschaft, pts. i.-x, ea. 5/6 8° Nördlingen 85-89 in prog.
 A resumé of the latest results of scholarship by leading specialists, with bibliographies, etc. To occupy 20 half-volumes.
 Vol. i.: Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. Philol. (v. URLICHS, etc.)—ut *infra*.
 .. ii.: Griech. u. lat. Sprachwiss. (BRUGMANN, STOLZ, etc.)—ut K § 168.
 .. iii.: Geogr. u. polit. Gesch. (Fr. HOMMEL, LÖLLING, PÖHLMANN, etc.) 12/6.
 .. iv.: Lehre v. d. Altertümern (BUSOLT, BAUER, SCHILLING, etc.); Gk. 9/6;
 Lat. 7/6.
 .. v. (1): Gesch. d. antik. Naturwiss. (GÜNTHER+WINDELBAND)—ut K § 189.
 .. v. (2): Gr. Mythol. u. Sakralalterth. (Ad. VOIGT+P. STENGBL.) 5/6.
 .. v. (3): Gr. Kultusaltertümer (OEMICHEN) 6/6.
 Vol. vi.: Klass. Kunstarcheol. (FLASCH); Numismat. (WEIL).
 .. vii.: Griech. Literaturgesch. (v. CHRIST)—ut K § 187.
 .. viii.: Gesch. d. röm. Literatur (M. SCHANZ)—ut K § 211.
 .. ix. (1): Bühnenwesen d. Gr. u. Röm. (OEMICHEN)—ut K § 188.
 .. ix. (2): Abriss d. byzant. Literaturgesch. (K. KRUMBACHER)—ut K § 211.
 .. ix. (3): Abriss d. lat. Litter. im Mittelalter (TRAUBE)—ut K § 211.
 Alphabet. Index to the whole is to be pubd.

Introduction.

- FREUND, W. Triennium Philologicum: Grundzüge d. philol. Wissensch., 6 pts. ea. 4/- 8° Leipzig [74-76] 79-85
 French adaptation of same by S. REINACH s.v., *Manuel de Philologie Classique*, 2 v. 14/- 8° Paris [] 83-85
 GOW, Dr. James Companion to the School Classics; pl. [a good little bk.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [88] 89
 A hdbk. to the commentaries on school classics, giving in systematic form under the following heads what dictis. of class. antiq. give in dislocated articles
 Textual Criticism, Gk. Govt. (spec. Athenian), Roman Govt., Theatre, Philology.
 v. URLICHS, Dr. Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie [I. Müller's *Hdbh. Klass. Alterth.*, v. i.] 12/- r 8° Nördlingen 85
 Includes also Hermeneutik (BLASS), Palaeogr. (BLASS), Epigraphie (HINRICHS+E. HÜBNER), Chronol. (UNGER), Metrologie (NISSEN).

K §§ 168-169

168. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (a): GENERALLY.

BAUDRY, F.	Grammaire Comparée des Langues Classiques, 2 vols.	8° Paris	[68] 78; 73
BAUR, Prf. Ferd.	Philological Introduction to Greek and Latin, tr. C. Kegan Paul+Stone	6/- c 8° Paul	[76] 79
BRUGMANN & STOLZ, etc.	Griech. u. latein. Sprachwissenschaft [=Iwan Müller's <i>Hdb. Klass. Alterth.</i> , vol. ii.]	15/6 r 8° Nördlingen	[88] 89
<small>Gr. Gram. (BRUGMANN), Lat. Gram. (STOLZ), Gk. and Lat. Lexicogr. (AUTENREITH+HEERDEGEN), Rhetorik (VOLKMANN), Metrik (GLEDITSCH).</small>			
FERRAR, W. H.	Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek and Latin, vol. i.	12/- 8° Longman	71
HENRY, Prf. Victor	Compar. Gram. of Gk. & Latin, tr. & ed. R.T. Elliott, w. pref. Prf. H. Nettleship	7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	90
<small>Affords an excellent summary of the researches of the past 20 or 22 yrs., wh. have so largely modified our notions of classical phonol. and morphology.</small>			
KING+COOKSON, $\frac{1}{C}$	Principles of Sound and Inflexion as ill. in the Gk. and Latin Languages	18/- 8° Clar. Press	88
<small>Based on BRUGMANN and STOLZ, <i>ut supra</i>.</small>			
"	Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of Gk. & Lat. [abgmt. of above]	5/6 c 8° "	90
MEYER, Leo	Vergl. Grammatik. d griech. u. lat. Sprache, vol. i., 2 pts.	ea. 18/- 8° Berlin	[61] 82; [65] 84
PAPILLON, T. L.	Compendium of Comparative Philology as appl. to Gk. & Lat. Inflections	6/- c 8° Clar. Press	[76] 82
<small>Behind the times, but a convenient synopsis of the doctrine of forms.</small>			

Collected Essays

—*v.* also K § 94 and K § 179, *s.v.* Textual Criticism.

BAUNACK, J.+Th.	Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i., pt. i.	6/- 8° Leipzig	86
BERGK, T.	Kleine philolog. Schriften, vol. i. 10/-; ii. [Zur griech. Liter.]	12/- 8° Halle	84; 86
BERNAYS, J.	Gesammelte Abhandlungen, hrsg. H. Usener, 2 vols.	18/- 8° Berlin	85
BOECKH, August	Gesammelte kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Ascherson, etc., 7 vols.	74/- 8° Leipzig	58-74
CURTIUS, G.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. E. Windisch, 2 pts.; pt. i. [speeches, lects.]	3/-; ii. [essays] 14/-	8° Berlin 86; 86
GITLBAUER, M.	Philologische Streifzüge	10/- 8° Freiburg	86
GÖTTLING, K. W.	Gesammelte Abhandlungen, 2 v., 16/6; Opusc. Academ., ed. Kuno Fischer	6/- 8° Halle 51, 63; Lpz.	69
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.]	Essays: philological and critical	16/- 8° Macmillan	73
HAUPT, Moritz	Opuscula, 3 vols. (4 pts.)	38/- 8° Leipzig	75-77
HERMANN, C. F.	Gesammelte Abhandlungen und Beiträge zur class. Liter. u. Alterth.	<i>o.p.</i> 8° Göttingen	49
KEY, Prf. T. H.	Philological Essays	10/6 8° Bell	63
KOCH, G. A.	Opuscula Philologica, ed. G. Kinkel+E. Böckel, 2 vols.	26/- 8° "	81
KOECHLY, Hermann	Opuscula Philologica, 2 vols. i. Latin, 15/-; ii. German	11/- 8° Leipzig	81; 82
LACHMANN, Karl	Kleinere Schriften zur klassischen Philologie, hrsg. J. Vahlen	4/- 8° Berlin	76
LANGE, Ludwig	Kleine Schriften aus d. Gebiete d. klass. Altertumswiss., vol. i.	10/-; ii. 15/- 8° Göttingen	87; 87
MADVIG, J. N.	Kleine philolog. Schriften [für his Adversaria Crit., v. K § 179; Opuscula, v. K § 199]	14/- 8° Lpz.	75
NIPPERDEY, C.	Opuscula	12/- 8° Berlin	77
RITSCHL, Friedrich	Opuscula Philologica— <i>v.</i> K § 177.		
SCHOELL, Adolf	Gesammelte Aufsätze zur klassischen Literatur alter u. neuer Zeit	71/- 8° Berlin	84
SCHOEMANN, G. F.	Opuscula Academica, 4 vols.	30/- 8° "	56-71
TEUFFEL, W. S.	Studien u. Charakteristiken zur griech., röm. u. deut. Liter., 10/-; Suppl. 2/-	4° Lpz. 71; Tübingen	79
THIRLWALL, Bp. Connop	Essays: classical and theological	15/- 8° Bentley	
VISCHER, W.	Kleine Schriften, 2 vols. i. 12/-; ii. 20/-	8° Leipzig	77; 78
WOLF, F. A.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. G. Bernhardt, 2 vols.	13/6 8° Halle	69

Palæography

—*v.* K § 99; also K § 177, K § 201.

169. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (b): ACCIDENCE.

Parts of Speech.

SCHROEDER, L.	Die formelle Unterscheidung d. Redetheile im Griech. u. Lateinischen	6/- 8° Leipzig	74
---------------	--	----------------	----

Noun.

Case.

HARTUNG, J. A.	Ueber die Casus: ihre Bildung u. Bedeutung [in Gk. and Latin]	4/- 8° Erlangen	31
----------------	---	-----------------	----

Declension.

MEYER, Leo	Gedrängte Vergleichung d. griech. und latein. Declination	1/6 8° Berlin	62
------------	---	---------------	----

Degrees of Comparison.

FÖRSTEMANN, E.	De Comparativis et Superlativis Linguae Graecae et Latinae	1/- 8° Nordhausen	44
GONNET, Th. J.	Degrés de Signification en Grec et en Latin [comparative treatment]	Paris	76

Particles.

FRITSCH, E. A.	Philolog. Studien, vol. i. (2 pts.): Vergl. Bearb. d. Gr. u. Lat. [advbs. & prep.]	4/- & 5/- 8° Giessen	56; 58
SCHWARZ, A. H.	De Praepositionibus Graecis et Latinis [inaug. dissert.]	1/- 8° Königsberg	59

Pronoun.

SCHMIDT, M.	De Pronomine Graeco et Latino [comparative; good] <i>o.p.</i>	4° Halle	32
-------------	---	----------	----

Verb.

Conjugation.

BIRKENSTAMM, Th.	Die lateinische Conjugation im Vergleich mit der griechischen	2/-	4°	Rinteln	69
<i>Tense and Mood.</i>					
AUTENRIETH, G.	Grundzüge d. Moduslehre im Griechischen u. Lateinischen	6d.	8°	Zweibrücken	75
CURTIUS, G.	Die Tempora und Modi in Griechischen u. Lateinischen [= Sprachvergl. Beitr., i.]	14/6	8°	Berlin	46
ERNAULT, E.	Le Parfait en Grec et en Latin		8°	Paris	87
KOHLMANN, R.	Verhältniss d. Tempora d. lat. Verb. z. d. des griechischen		4°	Eisleben	81
"	Modi d. griech. u. d. lat. Verb. in ihrem Verhältniss [<i>repr. fr. Symbolae Isleb.</i>]		4°	"	83
OSTHOFF, H.	Geschichte d. Perfects im Indogerman. [w. spec. ref. to Gk. and Lat.]	14/-	8°	Strassburg	84
SCHRAMMEN, J.	Ueber die Bedeutung der Formen des Verbums			Heiligenstadt	84

170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (c): SYNTAX.

HAVESTADT, B.	Parallelsyntax des Lateinischen und Griechischen, 2 pts.	ea. 2/-	8°	Emmerich	63; 68
HEIDELBERG, H.	System der griechischen und lateinischen Syntax, pt. I.	1/-	8°	Norden	57
LUND, G. W. F.	De Parallelismo Syntaxis Graecae et Latinae			Copenhagen	45

Position of Words.

BOLDT, H.	De Liberiore Ling. Graec. et Lat. Collocatione			Göttingen	84
-----------	--	--	--	-----------	----

171. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (d) · ETYMOLOGY. LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES.

Generally.

AHRENS, F. H. L.	Beiträge zur griechischen u. lateinischen Etymologie, vol. i.	5/-	8°	Leipzig	79
AUTENRIETH + HEERDEGEN	Griech. u. lat. Lexikographie—in Iwan Müller's <i>Hdb. Klass. Alterth.</i> , vol. ii. [not v. good]	15/6 r	8°	Nördlingen	[85] 89
BYRNE, Dr. James	Origin of Greek, Latin, and Gothic Roots	18/-	8°	Triibner	87
HALSEY, C. S. [Am.]	An Etymology of Greek and Latin	\$1.25	12°	Boston	82
FEILE, J.	Introduction to Greek and Latin Etymology	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[69] 75

Dictionary.

VANICEK, Alois	Griechisch-Lateinisch Etymologisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. Indo-European roots in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Latin words derived from them.	24/-		Leipzig	77; 78
WHARTON, E. R.	Etyma Graeca: etymological lexicon of classical Greek, 7/6; Etyma Latina 7/6		8°	Rivington	82; 90

Loan Words: Greek in Latin—v. K § 203.

Synonyms.

SCHMIDT, J. H. H.	Handbuch der lateinischen u. griechischen Synonymik	12/-	8°	Leipzig	89
-------------------	---	------	----	---------	----

172. GREEK-AND-LATIN METRICS.

BENLOEW, L.	Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes, 2 pts.	[Fch., Gk., Lat. metres]		Leipzig	62
*CHRIST, W.	Metrik der Griechen und Römer	12/-	8°	"	[74] 79
GLEDITSCH, H.	Metrik d. Griechen u. Römer—in Müller's <i>Hdb. d. class. Alterth.</i> , vol. ii.	15/6 r	8°	Nördlingen	[85] 89
*HAVET, L.	Cours élément. de Métrique Grecque et Lat., rédigé L. Duvau		8°	Paris	[] 86
MÜLLER, Lucian	Metrik der Griechen und Römer	1/6 p	8°	Leipzig	[80] 85
REIMANN, H.	Handbuch der griechischen und römischen Metrik	[Calvary's <i>Bibliothek</i>]	12°	Berlin	in prep.
RÜCKERT, F. W.	—in <i>his</i> Antike und deutsche Metrik	[school-bk.; useful]	1/6 s	8°	[47] 74
*SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H.	Intro. to Rhythmic & Metric of Class. Langs., tr. Prf. J. W. White [Am.]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	80
ZAMBALDI, Fr.	Metrica Graeca et Latina			Turin	82

173. GREEK-AND-LATIN: MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

English.

Classical Review	[monthly] ea. 1/6 m	8°	Nutt	87sqq., in prog.
Hermathena: a series of papers on Liter., Science, and Philosophy	[by members of Trin. Coll., Dubl.]	8°	Dublin	73, "
Journal of Philology, ed. W. Aldis Wright + I. Bywater + H. Jackson, vols. i.-xviii.	[hf.-yearly] ea. pt.			
	4/6	8°	Macmillan & B., Camb.	68-89 "

American.

American Journal of Philology, ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.-x.; Index to same; xi. sqq.				
	[qtrly.] ea. pt., 4/6	8°	Baltimore (Macm.)	in prog.
Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i.	[organ of class. teachers of Harv. Coll.]	8°	Boston	89 "
Studies in Classical Philology, ed. I. Flaggy + W. G. Hale + B. I. Wheeler [Ams.]	[papers by staff and students of Cornell Univ.]	8°	Ithaca, N. Y. (Macm.)	87-89 "

K § 174

Danish.

Nordisk Tidsskrift for Philologi, ed. Thomsen

Copenhagen in prog.

Dutch.

Mnemosyne

ed. G. C. Cobet + H. W. van der Mey, series i., 9 vols., and ser. ii., vols. i.-xvii.

ca. vol. of 4 pts. 9/- 8° Leyden 52 sqq., in prog.

Chiefly textual criticism, emendations, etc.

French.

Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études

8° Paris in prog.

Revue de Philologie ed. O. Riemann + Chatelain

8° " "

German.

Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift, hrsg. Chr. Belger + O. Seyffert + K. Thiemann [weekly] ann. 24/- r 4° Berlin 81 sqq., in prog.

,, Studien für classische Philologie u. Archæol., hrsg. F. Ascherson, vols. i.-x. [Doctor disserts.

of best Berlin students] ann. v. p. (10/- to 17/-) 8° ,, 83 ,, "

New subscribers can obtain vols. i.-x. for 90/- in place of 124/-.

Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, und Nachrichten, hrsg. F. Bechtel

[weekly] ann. 27/- 8° Göttingen in prog.

Hermes hrsg. G. Kaibel + C. Robert

[quarterly] ea. vol. 12/- 8° Berlin 66 sqq., "

Jahrbücher, Neue, für class. Philologie, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen + H. Masius

[monthly] ann. (2 vols) 30/- 8° Leipzig 31 ,, "

The volume for 1876 contains an index for 1826-1876.

Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswissenschaft, hrsg. C. Bursian later Iwan Müller ann. 36/- to 48/- 8° Berl. 72 ,, "

Philologus ed. E. von Leutsch, vols. i.-xlvii.; by O. Crusius, New Ser., vol. i., ea. vol. 17/- 8° Götting. 46-88; 89,,

Monthly supplement to same: *Philologischer Anzeiger* [monthly] ann. 12/- since 1869.

Rheinisches Museum für Philologie, hrsg. O. Ribbeck + F. Bücheler

[quarterly] ann. 14/- 8° Frankfurt 27 sqq., "

Ed. fr. 1827-29 by B. G. NIEBUHR + C. A. BRANDIS, Bonn; fr. 1833-36 by F. G. WELCKER + A. F. NÄKE, *ibid.*; fr. 1842 by WELCKER, F. RITSCHL, J. BERNAYS, A. KLÉTTKE, O. RIBBECK, Göttingen.

Rundschan, Neue Philologische, hrsg. C. Wagener + E. Ludwig

[fortnightly] ann. 12/- r 8° Gotha 80 sqq., "

Studien zur griech. u. lat. Grammatik, hrsg. G. Curtius, later K. Brugmann, 10 vols.; cont. as Leipziger

Studien, hrsg. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius ann. v. p. (7/- to 9/-) 8° Leipzig 68-78; 78 ,, "

Wiener Studien

hrsg. W. von Hartel + K. Schenkel [biennially; chiefly critiques] ann. 10/- 8° Vienna 79 ,, "

Wochenschrift für klass. Philologie, hrsg. Andresen + Heller

[weekly] ann. 24/- 8° Berlin 84 ,, "

Italian.

Giornale Italiano di Filologia e Linguistica Classica, ed. Ceci + Cortese

78 sqq., in prog.

Rivista di Filologia ed. D. Comparetti + G. Müller + G. Flecchia

Turin 73 ,, "

Bibliographical Serials—v. K § 167.

174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

History of Classical Study.

Comprehensive Periods.

HIRZEL, C.	Grundzüge zu einer Geschichte der class. Philologie	[46 pp. only] 1/6	8° Tübingen	[62] 73
HÜBNER, E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. Gesch. u. Encycl. d. klass. Philologie	4/-	8° Berlin	76
REINACH, S.	—in his Manuel de Philologie Classique, 2 vols.	12/6	8° Paris	[] 83-85
SCHMIDT, K. E. A.	Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Grammatik d. Griech. u. Latein.	7/6	8° Halle	59
v. URLICHS, Dr.	Grundlegung u. Geschichte d. Philologie [Müller's Hdb. Klass. Alterth., pt. i.]	5/6	8° Nördlingen	85

France.

EGGER, E.	L'Hellénisme en France, 2 vols. [influ. of Gk. study on Fch. lang. and liter.]		8° Paris	69
-----------	--	--	----------	----

Germany.

BURSIAN, Conrad	Geschichte d. classischen Philologie in Deutschland, 2 vols.	14/6	8° Munich	83
HORAWITZ, A.	Griech. Studien: Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Griech. in Deutschld., pt. i.	2/-	8° Berlin	83

Holland.

MÜLLER, Lucian	Geschichte der klassischen Philologie in den Niederlanden	5/-	8° Leipzig	69
----------------	---	-----	------------	----

Ancient.

GRÄFENHAN, A.	Geschichte d. klassischen Philologie in Alterthume, 4 vols.	21/-	8° Bonn	43-50
LERSCH, L.	Die Sprachphilosophie der Alten, 2 vols.		8° " "	38; 40
PARTHEY, G.	Das Alexandrische Museum [Alexandrian scholars]	o.p. [pb. 8/6]	8° Berlin	38
RITSCHL, Friedrich	Die Alex. Bibliotheka—in his Opuscula, vol. i.	17/6	8° Leipzig	66
STEINTHAL, H.	Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft bei d. Griechen u. Römer	11/6	8° Berlin	63

With special reference to Logic.

WEGENER, K. P.	De aula Attalica [of Crates and the other Pergamene scholars]	4/-	8° Copenhagen	36
----------------	---	-----	---------------	----

Mediæval.

BAEBLER, J. J.	Beiträge z. e. Geschichte d. lat. Grammatik im Mittelalter	4/-	8° Halle	8
BURSIAN, C.	— <i>ut supra.</i>			
HAASE, Fr.	De Medii Aevi Studiis Philologicis disputatio	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Breslau	56
HALLAM, Henry	— <i>in his</i> View of the State of Europe in the Middle Ages, 3 vols. [<i>v.</i> F § 13]	12/-	p 8° Murray	[18] 71
HEEREN, A. H. L.	Geschichte der class. Liter. im Mittelalter, 2 vols. [unfinished; = Wrks., v. iv.-v.]	8°	Berlin	[1797-1801] 22
LACROIX, Paul	— <i>in his</i> Science and Literature in the Middle Ages; finely ill.	31/6	r 4° Virtue	[78] 86

Renaissance—*v.* also F § 53, *s.v.* Renaissance.

BURCKHARDT, J. G.	— <i>in his</i> Civilization of Period of Renaiss. in Italy, tr. S. G. C. Middlemore	15/-	8° Sonnenschein	[78] 90
SYMONDS, J. Addington	Revival of Learning in Italy	[<i>v.</i> F § 53] 16/-	8° Smith & Elder	[77] 82
VOIGT, G.	Wiederlebung des classischen Alterthums, 2 vols.	16/-	8° Berlin	[59] 80; 81

Germany.

SCHROEDER, J. F.	Das Wiederaufblühen d. klass. Stud. in Deutschld. in 15-16 Jahrh.	4/-	8° Halle	64
------------------	---	-----	----------	----

Biography of Scholars.*Collectively.*

Biographisches Jahrbuch für Alterthumskunde 1877-1887	[obituary notices of class. scholars] ea.	5--	8° Berlin	78-88 <i>in prog.</i>
ECKSTEIN, F. A.	Nomenclator Philologorum	[short biogr. dict. of class. scholars] 6/-	8° Leipzig	71
NICOLL, H. J.	Great Scholars	[popular lives of Buchanan, Bentley, Porson, Parr] 1/-	c 8° Ward & Lock	[80] 88
PÖKEL, W.	Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexicon	6/-	8° Leipzig	82

Individually.

ALBERTI, Dr. Val. [1635-97]	Life of Alberti, six times Rector of Univ. Leipzig. By Can. R. C. Jenkins	5/-	s 4° Nutt	90
BENTLEY, Richard [1662-1742]	— <i>v.</i> K § 24, <i>s.v.</i> Eighteenth Century.			
CASAUBON, Isaac [1559-1614]	Life of. By Rev. Mark Pattison	18/-	8° Longman	75
NIEBUHR, B. G. [1776-1831]	Life and Letters of. By Mme. Hensler [tr.]; w. essays by Bunsen, Brandis and Löbell, 3 vols. <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 42/-; <i>w.</i> 15/-]	8°	Bentley	51-52
RITSCHL, Friedrich	Friedrich Ritschl: eine wissenschaftliche Biographie. By Lucian Müller.	[Calvary's Bibl.] 3/-	12° Berlin	[77] 78
SCALIGER, Jos. [1540-1609]	Life of. By Rev. Mark Pattison— <i>in his</i> Collected Essays	24/-	8° Clar. Press	89
„	Joseph Justus [the younger] Joseph Justus Scaliger. By Prof. Jac. Bernays [in German]	5/6	8° Berlin	55

Printers: EarlyALDUS and PAULUS MANUTIUS, *v.* K § 15; STEPHENS, *v.* K § 13.

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. GREEK GRAMMAR (*a*): GENERALLY.

Generally—*v.* also K § 168: Greek and Latin: Comparatively.

ABBOTT + MANSFIELD, ^{E. D.} _{E.}	Greek Grammar	3/6	p 8° Rivington	80	
*BRUGMANN, K.	Griechische Grammatik [= v. ii. of Iwan Müller's "Klass. Alterthumswiss.,"]	5/6	8° Nordlingen	85	
BUTTMANN, Ph.	Larger Greek Grammar, ed. Supf [tr.]	[1st. edn. of orig. 1819-25] 13/6	8° Whittaker	[] 48	
CURTIUS, Prf. G.	Student's Gk. Gr. [tr. 1st. edn. of orig. '52] 6/-; Elucid. to same [tr.; orig. '63]	7/6	p 8° Murray	67; 70	
„	Griechische Schulgrammatik, bearb. v. W. v. Hartel	2/-	8° Leipzig	88	
DONALDSON, Dr. J. W.	Greek Grammar	[“standard,” but now antiquated] 16/-	8° Deighton, Camb.	[] 62	
GOODWIN, Prf. W. W. [Am.]	Elementary Greek Grammar	[Abgd. <i>sub tit.</i> School Grammar, 3/6]	6/-	c 8° Macmillan	[71] 80
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.]	Greek Grammar, ed. Prf. F. de Forest Allen [Am.]	6/-	c 8° „	[] 84	
JELF, W. E.	Greek Grammar, 2 vols.	[based on Kühner; now antiquated] 30/-	8° Parker	[42-45] 66	
KAEGI, Dr. Adolf	Griechische Schulgrammatik	3/-	8° Berlin	[84] 89	
KOCH, Ernest	Griech. Schulgrammatik	[based on results of comp. philol.] 3/-	s 8° Leipzig	[66-69] 85	
KRÜGER, K. W.	Griechische Sprachlehre, 2 vols., 12/-; Small Edn.	2/6	8° Berlin	[42-55] 71-79; 78	
KÜHNER, R.	Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache, 2 v.	42/-	8° Leipzig	[34] 69-72	
„	Elementarbuch der griechischen Sprache	3/-	8° „	[] 79	
LATTMANN + MÜLLER, J. + H. D.	Griechische Grammatik für Gymnasien, 2 pts.	ea. 2/-	8° „	[70] 86; 87	
*MEYER, Gustav	Griechische Grammatik	[Bibl. Indogerm. Grammatiken] 11/-	8° „	[80] 86	

Represents the “New School” of comparative philology.

RUTHERFORD, W. G.	First Greek Grammar, pt. i.: Accidence, 2/-; ii.: Syntax, 2/-; in 1 vol.	3/6	f 8° Macmillan	[78] 88; 90
TOURNIER + RIEMANN, E. + O.	Premiers Éléments de Grammaire Grecque		8° Paris	82

Inscriptions: Grammar of—*v.* K § 184: Inscriptions.**New Testament Greek**—*v.* A § 22: Biblical Language, *s.v.* Greek.

K §§ 176-177

176. GREEK GRAMMAR (b): ACCIDENCE.

Generally.

RÖDER, Wilibald Formenlehre der griechischen Sprache [comparative] 1/6 8° Berlin 67

Verb.

BAIRD, J. S. Catalogue of Greek Verbs: irregular and defective 2/6 c 8° Bell [5-] 78
 *CURTIUS, Prf. G. The Greek Verb: struct. & develop., tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England 12/- 8° Murray [80] 84
 The first edn. of the original (*Bildung d. Tempora u. Modi*, 8° Berlin '46) treated also of the Latin verb.
 FLEGEL, K. Flexion des griechischen Verbums 1/6 8° Leipzig 79
 JOHANSSON, K. F. De Derivatis Verbis contractis Linguae Graecae Quaestiones 6/- 8° Upsala 86
 MEYER, Leo Griechische Aoriste 4/- 8° Berlin 79
 *VEITCH, Dr. W. Greek Verbs, Irregular and Defective: forms, meaning, quantity 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [48] 88
 Embracing all the tenses used by Greek writers, with reference to the passages in which they are found.

Tenses and Moods.

AKEN, A. F. Grundzüge d. Lehre v. Tempus u. Modi im Griechischen 4/- 8° Rostock 61
 DELBRÜCK, B. Das Coniunctiv u. Optativ im Sansk. u. Griech. [orig. of the moods treated scientif.] 4/6 8° Halle 71
 HARTMANN, F. De Aoristo Secundo 1/6 8° Berlin 81
 v. d. PFORDTEN, H. Zur Geschichte des griechischen Perfectums 2/- 8° Munich 82
 STENDER, J. Beiträge zur Geschichte des griechischen Perfects 2/6 8° Leipzig 83

Verbal-Nouns.

BIRKLEIN, F. Entwicklungsgeschichte des substantivierten Infinitivs 4/- 8° Würzburg 88
 DELBRÜCK, B. De Infinitivo Graeco 8° Halle 63

Noun.

Case.

RUMPEL, Theodor Die Casuslehre, 4/-; Zur Casustheorie [w. spec. ref. to Greek] 3/6 8° Halle 45; Gütersloh 66

Gender.

LANGE, A. R. De Substantivis femininis graec. secundae declinat. cap. duo 1/- 8° Leipzig 85

Pronoun.

MIDDLETON, T. F. The Doctrine of the Greek Article, ed. H. J. Rose [good] o.p. [pb. 13/-] 8° Rivington [o8] 41
 v. d. PFORDTEN, H. Zur Geschichte der griechischen Denominativa 4/- 8° Leipzig 86

Particles.

ADAMS, F. A. [Am.] Greek Prepositions: studied fr. the orig. meangs. as designatns. of space 3/6 8° New York 85
 BÄUMLEIN, W. Untersuchungen über die griechischen Partikeln 10/- 8° Stuttgart 61
 DEYARIUS, M. De Graecae Linguae Particulis, ed. R. Klotz, 2 vols. in 3 36/- 8° Leipzig [1527] 35-42
 *HARRISON, Gessner [Am.] Treatises on the Greek Prepositions and of cases of nouns w. wh. used \$3.50 8° Philadelphia 58
 HARTUNG, J. A. Lehre von d. Partikeln der griechischen Sprache, 2 pts. 13/6 8° Erlangen 32; 33
 KREBS, F. Die Präpositionsadverbien in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, pts. i.-ii. ea. 3/- 8° Munich 84; 85
 MOMMSEN, Tycho Beiträge zu der Lehre v. den griechischen Präpositionen, pts. i.-iii. 7/6 4° Frankfurt 79-87
 PALEY, F. A. Greek Particles and their Combinations 2/6 12° Bell [] 81

177. GREEK GRAMMAR (c): SYNTAX.

Bibliography and Introduction.

HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. die griech. Syntax [w. bibliograph.] 3/- 8° Berlin 83

Generally.

BERNHARDY, G. Wissensch. Synt. d. gr. Spr. 12/- 8°; Paralipom. Synt. Graec. 2/6 4° Berlin 29; Halle 62
 DELBRÜCK, B. Die Grundlagen der griechischen Syntax [comparative] 4/- 8° Halle 79
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Brief Greek Syntax 4/6 f 8° Longman 67
 HOLZWEISZIG, Dr. Fried. Griechische Syntax 1/- s 8° Leipzig [78] 86
 MADVIG, J. N. Syntax, tr. [fr. Danish] by H. Browne + T. K. Arnold 8/6 c 8° Rivington [53] 80
 SCHANZ, M. [ed.] Beiträge zur hist. Syntax der griech. Sprache, vols. i.-iii. (I) 18/- 8° Würzburg 82-88, in prog.
 SCHANZ promises a historical syntax from Homer to Aristotle.

SEYFFERT, Dr. Moritz Hauptregeln d. griech. Syntax, bearb. v. R. v. Bamberg 1/- 8° Berlin [78] 85
 THOMPSON, F. E. Syntax of Attic Greek, 8/6; Elementary Syntax 2/- c 8° Rivington 83; 85

Verb.

GOODWIN, Prf. W. W. Syntax of the Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb 14/- 8° Macmillan [] 90
 866

178. GREEK GRAMMAR (d) : PHONOLOGY.

Generally.

CHRIST, W.	Grundzüge der griechischen Lautlehre	6/-	8°	Leipzig	59
FOY, K.	Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache	3/-	8°	"	79

The changes of sound from Ancient to Modern Greek.

Accentuation.

BARRY,	Notes on Greek Accents	11/-	8°	Bell	77
BLOOMFIELD, M. [Am.]	The Origin of the Recessive Accent in Greek [repr. fr. Am. Jl. Philol., vol. ix.]		8°	Baltimore	88
*CHANDLER, H. W.	Practical Intro. to Gk. Accent., 10/6; Elements of Gk. Accent.	2/6 c	8°	Clar. Press [62]	82; 67
DARBISHIRE, H. D.	Notes on the Spiritus Asper in Greek		8°	Trübner	89
GRIFFITHS,	The Laws of Accents	6d.	12°	Parker	
HADLEY, J. [Am.]	Nature and Theory of the Greek Accent [fr. Trans. Am. Phil. Ass. 69-70]	o.p.	8°	New York	71
MEINGAST, A.	Ueber das Wesen des griechischen Accentes, 2 pts.	2/-	8°	Vienna	80
MISTELI, F.	Ueber griechische Betonung, i.: Allgem. Theorie, 3/-; ii.: Erläutn. [comp.]	2/-	8°	Paderborn	75; 77
THUMB, A.	Untersuchungen über d. Spiritus Asper im Griechischen	2/6	8°	Strassburg	88
WHEELER, B. J. [Am.]	Der griechische Nominalaccent: mit. Wörterverzeichnis	3/6	8°	"	85

Digamma.

*KNÖS, O. W.	De Digammo homerico Quaestiones, pts. i.-iii.	10/-	8°	Upsala	72-78
MONRO, Dr. D. B.	— in his Grammar of the Homeric Dialect	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	82
PETERS, Johann	Quaestiones etymologicae et gramm. de usu et vi diagammatibus [very good]	1/6	4°	Berlin	64
SAVELSBERG, J.	De Digammo ejusque immutationibus	2/-	4°	"	68
TUDEER, O. E.	De Dialectorum Graecorum Digammo testim. inscrip. coll. et exam.	3/-	8°	Helsingfors	79
SMYTH, H. W. [Am.]	Der Diphthong ei im Griechischen [comparative]	2/-	8°	Göttingen	85
DEYENTER, W. C.	De Littera N Graecorum Paragoga [a dissertation]	1/6	8°	Münster	63

179. GREEK GRAMMAR (e) : PALÆOGRAPHY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Palæography.

British Museum	Catalogue of the Ancient MSS., pt. i. [Greek]; autotype facs.	20/-	f°	British Museum	81
*GARDTHAUSEN, V.	Griechische Paläographie; 72 pl.	18/6	4°	Leipzig	79
Lehmann, O.	Die tachygraphischen Abkürzungen d. griech. HSS.; 10 pl. [sup. to above]	6/-	4°	"	80
"	Beiträge zur griechischen Paläographie; 5 pl.	2/6	4°	Leipzig	77
de MONTFAUCON, Bern.	Palaeographia Graeca: de ortu et progressu Literarum Graec. o.p. [w. 25/-]		f°	Paris	1708
OMONT, H. [ed.]	Facsimilés des MSS. Grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale	50/-	f°	"	90
Palaeographical Society's	Publications: Greek and Latin [w. excellent historical introduction]		f°	Palaeograph. Soc.	
VITELLI+PAOLI [eds.]	Collezione Fiorentina di Facsimili palaeogr. Greci e Latini, pt. i.		f°	Florence	84
*WATTENBACH, W.	Anleitung zur griechischen Paläographie; 12 pl.	5/-	4°	Leipzig	[67] 77
"	[ed.] Exempla Codicum Graecorum litteris minusculis scriptorum; 50 pl.	60/-	f°	Heidelberg	78

An excell. bk. dealing w. the hist. and liter. as well as materials and characteristics of writing in all ages, giving lists of known writers, of dated MSS., of abbreviations, of interpretative chronolog. tables and (at end) elab. tables of forms of letters in all typical MSS.

The standard bk. fr. which all later writers have drawn much of their material.

Abbreviations.

ALLEN, T. W.	Notes on Abbreviations in Greek MSS.	5/- r	8°	Clar. Press	89
LEHMANN, Oskar	Die tachygraphischen Abkürzungen d. griechischen Handschriften [v. sup.]	6/-	4°	Leipzig	80

Alphabet

KIRCHHOFF, A.	Studien zur Geschichte des griechischen Alphabets; 2 pl. and 1 col. map	6/-	8°	Berlin	[63] 77
---------------	---	-----	----	--------	---------

An account of the forms of the Greek letters on inscriptions.

v. SCHÜTZ, A.

Historia Alphabeti Attici; 1 pl.	2/-	8°	"	75
----------------------------------	-----	----	---	----

Inscriptions

—v. K § 184.

Textual Criticism.

COBET, C. G.	Variae Lectiones in Scriptoribus Graecis	14/-	8°	Lugd. Bat.	[54] 73
"	Novae Lectiones in Scriptoribus Graecis	o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 35/-]	8°	"	58
"	Collectanea Critica in Scriptoribus Graecis	14/-	8°	"	78
"	Miscellanea Critica [chiefly Homer and Demosthenes]	14/-	8°	"	76
DOBREE, P. P.	Adversaria, ed. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols.	ca. 5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[31] 83
GOW, Dr. J.	— in his Companion to the School Classics [introductory]—v. K § 167.				
MADVIG, J. N.	Adversaria Critica, 3 vols. [v. also K §§ 168, 199]	35/-	8°	Hanniae [Copenhagen]	71-84

i. Ad Scriptoribus Graec., with a thorough treatment of Textual Criticism consid. as a science, 15/-; ii. Ad Scriptoribus Lat., 15/-; iii. Ad Scriptoribus Graec. et Lat., 5/-.

RITSCHL, Friedrich	Opuscula Philologica, 5 vols.	99/-	8°	Leipzig	67-79
--------------------	-------------------------------	------	----	---------	-------

i. Ad Literas Graec. spectantia, 17/6 '67; ii. Ad Plautum et Gram. Lat. spect., 17/6 '68; iii. Ad Literas Lat. spect., 20/- '77; iv. Ad Epigraphicam et Gram. Lat. spect., 23 pl., 26/- '78; v. Varia, 18/- '79.

*RUTHERFORD, W. G.	The New Phrynicus [revised text, intro. and comm.]	18/-	8°	Macmillan	81
--------------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

K §§ 180-181

Bucolic Poets.

HILLIER, E. Die Textgeschichte der griechischen Bukoliker 3/6 8° Leipzig 88

Individual Greek Writers—v. K §§ 190-198, passim.

New Testament (Books useful also for general purposes; v. also A § 18).

*HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament 3/6 12° Clar. Press [72] 84
 SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. Plain Introduction to [textual] Criticism of N. T.; 40 facs. 18/- 8° Bell [61] 83
 WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. Introduction to Textual Criticism of N. T. [Theolog. Educator; elementary] 2/6 12° Hodder 87
 WESTCOTT + HORT, ^{Can. B. F.}_{Dr. F. J.} Introd. and Appendix to their New Testament in Orig. Gk. [ut A § 17].

180. GREEK GRAMMAR (*f*): ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

BARET, P. Essai historique sur la Prononciation du Grec 3/- 8° Paris 78
 BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. On Greek Pronunciation 3/6 8° Douglas, Edin. 52
 *BLASS, F. Ueber die Aussprache des Griechischen 3/6 8° Berlin [70] 88
 DAWES, E. A. S. Pronunciation of Greek: w. suggestions f. reform in teaching Gk. 2/- 8° Nutt 89
 ENGEL, E. Die Aussprache des Griechischen 2/6 8° Jena 87
 RANGABÉ, A. R. Die Aussprache des Griechischen [advocates pron. like Mod. Gk.] 2/- 8° Leipzig [81] 82
 ZACHER, K. Die Aussprache des Griechischen [a lecture] 1/6 8° „ 88

181. GREEK GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY (LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, &c.)

Generally.

CLEMM, W. De Compositis Graecis quae a verbis incipiunt 2/6 8° Giessen 67
 *CURTIUS, Prf. G. Princip. of Gk. Etymol., tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins + E. B. England, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Murray [75-76] 86
 FÜGNER, F. De Nominibus Graecis cum praepositione copul. 1/6 8° Leipzig 78
 KUHL, J. Beiträge z. griech. Etymologie, i. [Διά bei Homer] 3/- 8° „ 85
 NECKEL, O. De Nominibus Graecis compositis 2/6 8° „ 82
 REGNIER, Ad. Traité de la Formation et de la Composition des Mots dans la langue Grecque 8° Paris [] 55
 SCHÖNBERG, G. Ueber griechische Composita 2/- 8° Milau 68
 WEBER, H. Etymologische Untersuchungen, pt. i. 1/6 8° Halle 61
 ZACHER, K. Zur griechischen Nominalcomposition [Bresl. Philol. Abhandl. I. (1)] 3/6 8° Breslau 86

Dictionaries: General—*Special Lexicons are classed under their subjects, or the authors w. wh. they deal.*

FRAEDERSDORFF, J. W. English-Greek Lexicon [tr.] ed. Arnold + Brown 21/- m 8° Rivington [68] 82
 *LIDDELL + SCOTT, ^{H.G.}_{R.A.} Greek-English Lexicon, 36/-; abridged 7/6 4° Clar. Press [3-183] 84
 * „ „ Intermediate Greek-English Lexicon 12/6 s 4° „ 89
 Based on the 1883 edn. of the larger work, but much fuller in references to authorities, etc.
 PAPE, W. Handwörterbuch der griechischen Sprache, 4 vols. 47/- m 8° Brunswick [42-45] 88
 Vols. i.-ii.: Greek-German, ed. M. SENGEBUSCH, 20/-; iii.: Proper Names, ed. G. E. BENSELER, 22/-; iv.: German-Greek, ed. SENGEBUSCH, 9/-
 SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. Greek Lexicon of Roman Byzantine Periods, ed. Prf. J. H. Thayer [Am.] \$10 r 8° New York [70] 88
 B.C. 146-A.D. 1100; Greek-English.
 STEPHANUS, H. Thesaurus Graecae Linguae, ed. C. B. Hase + W. + L. Dindorf, 9 vols. [Gk.-Latin] £21 f° Paris [16-28] 34-66
 By far the most important of the larger Thesauruses
 YONGE, Prf. C. D. English-Greek Lexicon, 21/-; School Edn. of same 8/6 8° Longman 49; 64

Strictly Etymological.

BENFEY, Th. Griechisches Wurzellexicon, 2 vols. 18/- 8° Berlin 39; 42
 PAPE, W. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griech. Sprache [Gk. wds. acc. to terminis.] 8/- 8° „ 36
 WHARTON, E. R. Etyma Graeca: etymological lexicon of classical Greek 7/6 8° Rivington 82
 ZEHETMAYR, S. Lexicon Etymologicum Latino-Sanscritum comparativum 9/- r 8° Vienna 73

Loan-words

—v. K § 169: Greek and Latin Etymology, s.v. Loan Words.

Names.

Place-names.

ANGERMANN, C. Geographische Namen Altgriechenlands 2/6 4° Meissen 83
 GRASBERGER, L. Studien zu den griechischen Ortsnamen 8/- 8° Würzburg 88

Proper-names.

FICK, A. Die griechischen Personen-Namen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt [comparative] 8/- 8° Göttingen 75
 KLEINPAUL, R. —in his Menschen- und Völkernamen 8/- 8° Leipzig 8f
 PAPE, W. Wörterbuch der griechischen Eigennamen, ed. G. E. Benseler = vol. iii. of his Handwörterbuch, ut supra.

Synonyms

—v. also K § 171: Greek and Latin Synonyms comparatively.

*SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H. Synonymik der griechischen Sprache, 4 vols. 54/- 8° Leipzig 76-86
 868

182. GREEK GRAMMAR (*h*): PROSODY.

Verse.

Gradus ad Parnassum.

BRASSE, J.	Greek Gradus	15/-	8°	Longman	[27] 42
MALTBY, Bp. Edw.	Greek Gradus	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Simpkin	[15] 50
HENZE,	Poetische Personifikation der griechischen Dichter	2/6	8°	Halle	68

183. GREEK METRICS.

Sources and Introduction—*v.* also K § 189.

v. LEUTSCH, Ernst	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. griechische Metrik	4/-	4°	Göttingen	41
-------------------	---	-----	----	-----------	----

Generally.

BRAMBACH, W.	Rhythmische u. metr. Untersuchungen	4/-	8°	Leipzig	71
DINDORF, W.	Metra Aeschyli, Sophoclis, Euripidis et Aristophanis	8/6	8°	Oxford	42
HILBERG, J.	Princip. d. Silbenwägung u. d. Gesetze d. Endsilben in d. gr. Poes.	8/-	8°	Vienna	79
*ROSSBACH + WESTPHAL, A. R.	<i>in their</i> Theorie der musischen Künste d. Hellenen, vols. i.-ii.	14/-	8°	Leipzig	[68; 72] 85; 86
<small>The great authority on the metric systems of the ancients, w. full literary and musical illustrations. A thoroughly revised ed. of their <i>Metrik d. griech. Dram. u. Lyriker</i>, 1854-65.</small>					
" A.	Griechische Rhythmik	7/6	8°	Leipzig	85
RZACH, A.	Studien zur Technik d. nachhomer. heroischen Verses	3/6 r	8°	Vienna	80
"	Neue Beiträge zur Technik d. nachhomer. Hexameters	2/- r	8°	"	82
SCHMIDT, J. H. H.	Die Kunstformen d. griech. Poesie und ihre Bedeutung	51/-	8°	Leipzig	68-72
<small>I.: Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen, 8/- '68; ii.: Antike Compositionslehre, 18/- '69; iii.: Monodien u. Wechselgänge d. attisch. Tragödi., 12/- '71; iv.: Griechische Metrik, 13/- '72.</small>					

Metres of Aeschylus, Pindar, Sophocles—v. K § 191, § 190, § 191 respectively.Greek and Latin Metrics: Jointly—*v.* K § 172: Greek and Latin Metrology.

184. GREEK INSCRIPTIONS.

Treatises, Introductions.

FRANZ, Johannes	Elementa Epigraphices Graecae; 2 pl.	[a good introduction]	14/- r	4°	Berlin	40
HICKS, E. L. [ed.]	Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82
<small>Includes a great many inscriptions at Oxford, at Cambridge, and in the British Museum.</small>						
REINACH, S.	Traité d'Épigraphie grecque	[w. essay by C. T. Newton]	17/-	8°	Paris	85
ROBERTS, J. S.	Intro. to Gk. Epigraphy, vol. i.; ill. [the Archaic Inscript. & Gk. Alphab.]		18/-	8°	Camb. Press	87
MEISTERHANS, K.	Grammatik der attischen Inschriften		6/6	8°	Berlin	[85] 88

Collections.

*BOECKH + FRANZ, A. J. [eds.]	Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum ab A. Boeckh + J. Franz, coll. edd. E. Curtius + A. Kirchhoff, 4 vols.; indices H. Roehl	£9 7/6 f°	Berlin (Academy)	28-58; 77	
<small>Contains some 20,000 inscriptions. At least twice this number have been discovered since.</small>					
CAUER, P. [ed.]	Delectus Inscriptionum Graecarum	7/-	8°	Leipzig	[77] 83
<small>Intended to illustrate the dialects.</small>					
COLLITZ, H. [ed.]	Sammlung griechischer Dialekt-inschriften		8°	Göttingen	84-89 in prog.
<small>Vol. i., pt. i.: Greek-Cypr. Inscript. [W. DECKE], 2/6; ii.: Aeolian [F. BECHTEL], Thessal. [A. FICK], 2/-; iii.: Boeot. [R. MEISTER], 5/-; iv.: Elean [F. BLASS], 4/6. Index to vol. i., 5/-; vol. ii., pt. i.: Epirot., Acarn., etc. [F. BECHTEL], 4/-; ii.: Achaian, etc. [O. HOFFMANN], 3/-.</small>					
DITFENBERGER, G. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum, 2 vols.	16/-	8°	Leipzig	83
<small>i.: Historical Inscriptions; ii.: Antiquarian Inscriptions. With copious indices. A very good selection.</small>					
KAIBEL, G. [ed.]	Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus collecta	12/-	8°	Berlin	78
LOEWY, E. [ed.]	Inschriften griechischer Bildhauer; w. facs.	20/-	4°	Leipzig	85
NEWTON + HICKS, [Sir] C. T. E. L. [eds.]	Collection of Ancient Greek Inscriptions in British Museum, 3 vols. ea.	20/-	f°	Brit. Mus.	74; 83; 86
ROEHL, H. [ed.]	Schedae Epigraphicae, 2/6; Imagines Inscr. Graec. Antiquiss.	4/-	4°	Berlin	76; 83

Attic.

*KIRCHHOFF + KOEHLER, A. V. [eds.]	Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum	£11 18/- f°	Berlin (Academy)	73-90	
<small>i.: Inscr. Euclidis anno vetust. [KIRCHHOFF], 24/- '73; ii.: Inscr. aetat. inter Eucl. et August., 3 pts. [U. KOEHLER], 76/- '77-'83; iii.: Inscr. aetat. Romanae, 2 pts., 5 pl. [W. DITFENBERGER], 88/- '78-'82; iv.: Suppl., 2 pts., 77-'88. Cf. also Roehl, <i>op. cit.</i></small>					
DROYSEN, H. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscriptionum Atticarum; 2 pl.	[school-bk.] 6/-	4°	Berlin	78
ROEHL, H. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Graecae Antiquissimae praeter Attica repert.	16/-	f°	"	82

K § 185

Boeotian.

LARFELD, W. [ed.] Sylloge Inscriptionum Boeoticarum [showing popular dialects] 10/- 8° Berlin 83

Carthaginian

—v. K § 113.

Cretan.

BÜCHELER+ZITELMANN, ^{F.}_{E.} Das Recht von Gortyn [=spec. no. of *Rheinisches Museum*] 4/- 8° Frankfurt 85
 KLEEMANN, M. [ed.] Reliquiarum Dialecti Creticae, pt. i. 1/6 8° Halle 72

Cypriotic.

SCHMIDT, Moritz [ed.] Sammlung kyprischer Inschriften in epichorischer Schrift; 22 pl. 24/- 1° Jena 76

Elean.

BLASS, F. [ed.] Die eleischen Inschriften, etc. 4/6 8° Göttingen 85

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscript. Antiq. Oræ Septentr. Ponti Euxini græc. et lat., vol. i. 20/- St. Petersburg 86
 A supplement to the *Corpus Inscript. Græc.* [ut supra] and the *Corpus Inscript. Latîn.* [ut K § 208]

Ionic.

BECHTEL, F. [ed.] Die Inschriften des Ionischen Dialektes; 5 pl. 8/- 4° Göttingen 87
 „ „ [ed.] Thasische Inschriften Ionischen Dialekts im Louvre 2/- 4° „ 84

Lycian.

SCHMIDT, Moritz [ed.] The Lycian Inscriptions after Aug. Schönborn's copies; 13 pl. [4 col.] 18/- 1° Jena 68
 Neue lykische Studien; 2 pl. 12/- 8° „ 69
 SAVELSBERG, J. [ed.] Beiträge zur Entzifferung der lykischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 pts. 10/- 8° Bonn 74; 78

185. GREEK DIALECTS.

Generally.

AHRENS, H. L. [ed.] Die griechischen Dialekte, ed. R. Meister, vol. i.—ii. [a thorough revision] 13/- 8° Göttingen [39-52] 82; 89
 i.: Asiatic-Aeolic, Boeotian, and Thessalian dialects, 6/- 82; ii.: Elean, Arcadian, Cypriotic, 7/- 89.
 COLLITZ, H. Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der griechischen Dialekte 1/- 8° „ 85
 MEISTER, DR. R. —v. Ahrens, supra.
 SMYTH, DR. H. Weir The Greek Dialects Clar. Press in prep.

Aeolic.

AHRENS, H. L. De Dialectis aeolicis et pseudaeolicis [1839] —new edn. by Meister, v. supra.
 BECHTEL, F. Die aeolischen Inschriften, and A. Fick: Die thessalischen Inschriften 2/- 8° Göttingen 83
 BRAND, A. De Dialectis aeolicis quae dicuntur, pt. i. 1/6 8° Berlin 85
 HINRICHS, G. De Homericæ Elocutionis Vestigiis aeolicis 3/- 8° Jena 75
 HIRZEL, Ludwig Zur Beurtheilung des aeolischen Dialekts 1/- 8° Leipzig 62
 MUCKE, F. De Consonarum in Gr. ling. praeter dial. Aeol. germinatione, pt. i. 8° Budissae 83
 VOLKMANN, R. Quaestionum de Dialecto aeolica capita ii. 8° Halle 79

Arcadian.

SPITZER, J. Lautlehre des arkadischen Dialektes 2/- 8° Kiel 83

Attic and Homeric—v. also K § 190, s.v. Homer (AIDS).

AHRENS, H. L. Griechische Formenlehre d. homer. u. attischen Dial. 2/6 8° Göttingen [52] 69
 HECHT, Max Orthographisch-dialektische Forschungen auf Grund attischer Inschriften, 2 pts. 2/- 4° Königsberg 85; 86
 KRÜGER, K. W. Homerische und Herodotische Formenlehre 1/- 8° Berlin [49] 79
 van LEEUWEN+da COSTA, ^{J. Jun.}_{Mendes} Het Taaleiger der homer. Gedichten, 4/-; Germ. tr. by E. Mehler 2/6 8° Leyden 83; Lpzg. 86
 MEISTERHANS, K. Grammatik der attischen Inschriften 6/6 8° Berlin [85] 88
 *MONRO, D. B. Grammar of the Homeric Dialect 10/6 8° Clar. Press [82]
 RUTHERFORD, Prof. W. G. History of the Attic Dialect—in the New Phrynichus [v. K § 177].
 SAYCE, Prof. A. H. On the Language of the Homeric Poems 18/- 8° Macmillan 81

oeotian

—v. also K § 190, s.v. Pindar (AIDS).

UHREK, A. De Dialecti Boeotica 1/- 8° Göttingen 71
 ARFELD, W. De Dialecti Boeoticae imitationibus [repr. in his *Sylloge*, ut K § 93] 2/- 8° Bonn 81

retan.

IELBIG, Hugo Quaestiones de Dialecto Cretica 1/6 4° Planen [69] 73
 ALEY, G. De Dialecto Cretica 2/- 8° Dessau 69

Cypriotic.

DEECKE, W. Die griechisch-kyprischen Inschriften in epichorischer Schrift 2/6 8° Göttingen 83
 ROTHE, A. Quaestiones de Cypriorum Dialecto, pt. i. 2/- 8° Leipzig 75

Delphic.			
HARTMANN, Th.	De Dialecto Delphica	Breslau	74
Doric.			
AHRENS, H. L.	De Dialecto dorica [1843] — <i>new edn.</i> by Meister, <i>v. supra.</i>		
WEBER, Hugo	Die dorische Partikel κα̃ : ein Beitrag z. Lehre v. d. griech. Dial.	1/6 8° Halle	64
Elean.			
DANIEL, C.	De Dialecto Eliaca	1/6 8° Halle	80
Ionic.			
KARSTEN, W.	De Titulorum Ionicorum Dialecto	2/6 8° Halle	82
SMYTH, Dr. H. Weir	Vowel System of Ionic Dialects— <i>in</i> Trsns. Am. Phil. Assoc., vol. xx.—a prelude to his larger wk., <i>supra.</i>		
Laconic.			
DAVID, E.	Dialecti Laconicae Monumenta Epigraphica	[inaug. dissert.] 1/- 8° Königsberg	82
KRAMPE, A.	De Dialecto Laconica	[dissertation] 1/- 8° Münster	67
MÜLLENSIEFEN, P.	De Titulorum Laconicorum Dialecto	1/6 8° Strassburg	82
Lesbian.			
FÜHRER, A.	Ueber den lesbischen Dialekt	2/6 4° Arnsberg	81
WALD,	Additamenta ad Dial. et Lesb. et Thessal. cognoscendam.	2/- 8° Berlin	71
Megaric.			
SCHNEIDER, E.	De Dialecto Megarico	2/- 8° Giessen	82
Modern Greek			
— <i>v.</i> K § 186.			
Phoenician			
— <i>v.</i> K § 113.			
Rhodian.			
BRÜLL,	Ueber den Dialekt der Rhodier	2/6 4° Leobschütz	75
Sicilian.			
ARENS, J.	De Dialecto Sicula	1/- 8° Münster	68
Thessalian			
— <i>v. also</i> Lesbian, <i>supra.</i>			
FICK, A.	Die Thessalischen Inschriften— <i>v.</i> Aeolic, <i>supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Bechtel.		
v. d. PFORDTEN, H.	De Dialecto Thessalica	1/- 8° Munich	79
PRELLWITZ, W.	De Dialecto Thessalica	1/6 8° Göttingen	85
REUTER, E.	De Dialecto Thessalica	2/- 8° Berl.	85
Zaonic [a descendant of the Laconic].			
DEFFNER, M.	Zakonische Grammatik, pt. 1	6/- 8° Berlin	81

186. MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

*GELDART, Rev. E. M.	Guide to Modern Greek	[Key 2/6] 7/6 p 8° Trübner	83
"	Simplified Grammar of Modern Greek	[Simplified Grammar Series] 2/6 c 8° "	83
*MULLACH, F. W. A.	Grammatik der griechischen Vulgär-Sprache	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 8/- ; <i>w.</i> 25/-] 8° Berlin	56
PSICHARI, Jean	Essais de Grammaire Historique Néo-Grecque, 2 pts.	8° Paris	86 ; 89
RANGABÉ, A. R.	Grammaire abrégé du Grec actuel	5/- 8° "	[73] 86
SOPHOCLES, Pfr. E. A.	Romaic or Modern Greek Grammar	10/6 8° Boston	[66] 79
TIEN, Rev. Anton	Neo-Hellenic Manual	[gram., vocab., dial., letters, etc.] 5/- f 8° W. H. Allen	89
*VINCENT + DICKSON, F. G.	Handbook of Modern Greek	6/- 12° Macmillan	[79] 81
VLACHOS, A.	Neugriechische Grammatik	1/6 8° Leipzig	[64] 82
ZOMPOLIDES, Dr. D.	Course of Modern Greek, pt. i. : Elementary Method	5/- c 8° Williams	87

Zaonic —*v.* K § 185 : Greek Dialects.

Serial.

Journal of Hellenic Studies, vols. i.–viii., w. pl. ea. vol. 30/- 8° Macmillan 80–87 *in prog.*

Chrestomathy.

VLACHOS, A. [ed.] Neugriechische Chrestomathie 3/- s 8° Leipzig 70

Phonology.

BRADY, Lautveränderungen d. neugriechischen Volksprache 1/6 8° Göttingen 86
 FOY, K. Lautsystem der griechischen Vulgärsprache 3/- 8° Leipzig 79

K § 187

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

CONTOPOULOS, N.	Modern Greek-English and English-Modern Greek Lexicon, 2 vols.	27/-	8°	Athens	[67]	80
JANNARAKIS, A.	Deutsch-neugriechisches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts.	8/-	8°	Hanover		83
LASCARIDES, G. P.	Phraseological English-Ancient-and-Modern Greek Lexicon, 2 vols.	30/-	f 8°	Trübner		82

Chios.

PASPATI, Dr. A. G.	Τὸ Χιῶν Γλωσσάριον ἤτοι ἡ ἐν Χίῳ λαλουμένη γλῶσσα		8°	Athens		89
--------------------	---	--	----	--------	--	----

Roman Byzantine Periods—v. K § 179.

Loan Words.

MIKLOSICH, F.	Die slavischen Elemente im Neugriechischen		8°	Vienna		70
---------------	--	--	----	--------	--	----

History of Literature.

FAURIEL, C.	—his Chants pop. de la Grèce Moderne has an essay of 144 pp. contg. a complete survey of <i>Romaic literature</i> , 2 vols.		8°	Paris	24;	25
GIDEL, A. Ch.	Études sur la Littérature grecque moderne	7/6	8°	"		66
	<small>Greek imitations of French romances of chivalry from the twelfth century.</small>					
"	Nouvelles Études sur la Littérature grecque moderne	9 fr.	8°	"		78
NICOLAI, R.	Geschichte der neugriechischen Litteratur	4/-	8°	Magdeburg	[66-67]	76
RANGABÉ, A. R.	Histoire Littéraire de la Grèce Moderne, 2 vols.	8/-	12°	Paris		77
"	Précis d'un Histoire de la Littérature Néo-hellénique, 2 vols. [Calvary's <i>Bibl.</i>]	8/-	12°	Berlin		80

Collection.

LEGRAND, E. [ed.]	Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire, 3 vols.	50/-	8°	Paris		80-81
-------------------	--	------	----	-------	--	-------

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 13: Modern Greek Mythology and Folklore.

187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (a) GENERALLY.

General Histories.

BENDER, F.	Geschichte d. griech. Litteratur	[to Ptolemies] 12/-	8°	Leipzig		86
BERGK, Theodor	Griechische Literaturgeschichte, vol. i.; vols. ii.-iv. posthum. ed. G. Hinrichs	30/-	8°	Berlin	72;	83-87
*BERNHARDY, G.	Grundriss der griechischen Literatur, 2 vols. in 3	39/-	8°	Halle	[36-45]	72-80
	<small>Standard. Vol. i.: Innere Geschichte, 13/6 [36] 72; ii.: Epos, Elegie, Iamben, Melik, 12/- [45] 77; iii.: Drama, Alexandriner, Byzantiner, Fabel, 13/6 [45] 80.</small>					
BROWNE, Prf. R. W.	History of Classical Literature, 2 vols. [Greece only]	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 28/-; w. 15/-]	8°	Bentley		51
BURNOUF, E.	Histoire de la Littérature Grecque, 2 vols.		12°	Paris	[69]	85
v. CHRIST, Prf.	Griechische Literaturgeschichte; 16 pl.	[Müller's <i>Hdb. Klass. Alterth.</i>]	12/-	8°	Nördlingen	[88] 90
JEBB, Prf. R. C.	Primer of Greek Literature	[Macmillan's Literature Primers]	1/-	18°	Macmillan	78
JEVONS, F. B.	History of Greek Literature [to d. of Demosthenes; students' bk.]	8/6	c 8°	Griffin	[86]	90
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	History of Classical Greek Literature, 2 vols. [i.: Poetry; ii.: Prose]	ea. 9/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[80]	90
	<small>More descriptive and less critical than MÜLLER, <i>ut infra</i>. Vol. i. has an appendix on Homer by Prf. A. H. SAYCE.</small>					
MÜLLER + DONALDSON, K. O. J. W.	History of the Literature of Ancient Greece [tr.], 3 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 36/-; w. 21/-]	8°	Parker		50-58
	<small>Vols. i.-ii. tr. [Str] G. C. LEWIS + J. W. DONALDSON; v. iii. is a cont. by DONALDSON. The orig., posthum. ed. Ed. MÜLLER, [=vols. i.-ii. (1) re-ed. Emil HEITZ, 12/- 8° Stuttgart [81] 82, was cont. by HEITZ [=II. 2] 6/- 8° ib. 84. Still a very valuable source of information, but less full than MURE.</small>					
MUNK, Ed.	Geschichte der Griechischen Literatur, ed. R. Volkman, 2 vols. [popular]	12/-	8°	Berl.	[49] 79; [49]	80
	<small>A compendium, with numerous extracts.</small>					
Verrall, A. W. [ed.]	The Student's Greek Tragedians: based on Munk; port.	3/6	c 8°			90
	<small>The extracts fr. the tragedies are Dr. PLUMPTRE'S trss.</small>					
MURE, Col. Wm.	Critical History of Language & Literature of Anc. Greece, 5 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 69/-; w. 63/-]	8°	Longman	[50-57]	54-60
	<small>The Epic and Lyric poetry, and History, down to the death of Xenophon. Extremely full and scholarly: not good for popular reading.</small>					
NICOLAI, R.	Geschichte der gesammten griechischen Literatur, 3 vols.	21/-	8°	Magdeburg	[65-67]	73-78
	<small>Contains elaborate bibliographical references.</small>					
PIERRON, Alois	Histoire de la Littérature Grecque	[a compendium] 3/-	12°	Paris	[50]	82
SITTL, K.	Geschichte der griechischen Literatur, vol. i. 5/-; ii. 6/6; iii. 6/6	[to Alex. Great]	8°	Munich	84; 86;	87

Collected Essays.

ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.]	Hellenica: essays on Greek poetry, philos., and literature	16/-	8°	Rivington		80
	<small>Aeschylus E. MYERS. Aristotle's Conception of the State A. C. BRADLEY. Xenophon Polybius H. G. DAKYNS. The Theology and Ethics of Sophocles E. ABBOTT. Epicurus W. L. COURTNEY. J. L. S. DAVIDSON. System of Education in Plato's Republic R. C. JEBB. The Speeches of Thucydides R. C. JEBB. Greek Oracles F. W. H. MYERS.</small>					

Series.

Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief descriptions]		ea. 1/6	f 8°	Macmillan		79, etc.
	<small>Demosthenes (Prf. S. H. BUTCHER), Euripides (Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY), Sophocles (Prf. Lewis CAMPBELL).</small>					

Book-Writing.

*BIRT, Theodor	Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältniss zur Literatur	12/-	8°	Berlin		82
PALEY, Dr. F. A.	Bibliographia Graeca [date and orig. of bk.-wtg. am. Gks.]		8°	London		81
SCHMITZ, W.	Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im Athen u. übrig. Griechenland	2/-	8°	Heidelberg		76

188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (b) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (a) POETRY AND DRAMA.

Poetry: Comprehensive Works.

- *BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss, pt. ii.—v. K § 187.
 BODE, G. H. Geschichte der hellenischen Dichtkunst, 3 vols. in 5 [to Alex. Great] 18/- 8° Leipzig 38-40
- Critical Essays, etc.*
 BIRT, Theodor Elpides: eine Studie zur Geschichte d. griech. Poesie 2/- 8° Marburg 81
 GIRARD, J. Études sur la Poésie Grecque 3/- 12° Paris 84
Epicarnus, Pindar, Sophocles, Theocritus, Apollonius.
- MYERS, F. W. H. Essays: series i., Classical 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 83
 NITZSCH, G. W. Die Sagenpoesie der Griechen kritisch dargestellt 10/6 8° Brunswick 52-53
 SCHMIDT, J. H. H. Kunstformen der griechischen Poesie und ihre Bedeutung, 4 vols. [v. K § 92] 51/- 8° Leipzig 68-72
 *SYMONDS, J. A. Studies of the Greek Poets, ser. i.-ii. ea. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder [73] 88; [76] 88

Didactic Poetry, Fables, etc.

- EHLERS, J. *Ἀνύγμα καὶ γριφὸς*, 2/-; De Graecorum aenigmatis et griphis 1/6 4° Bonn 67; Prenzlau 76
 HAGEN, H. Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthselpoesie 1/- 8° Berne [69] 77
 JACOBS, Joseph —in his Fables of Æsop, 2 vols. [Bibl. de. Carabas] 14/- 8° Nutt 98
 KELLER, O. Untersuchungen über die Geschichte der griechischen Fabel 2/6 8° Leipzig 62
 OHLERT, K. Räthsel und Geschäftsspiele der alten Griechen 5/- 8° Berlin 86
 OESTERLEY, H. Romulus: d. Paraphrasen d. Phädrus u. d. Æsop. Fabel im Mittelalter 8° „ 70
- Bucolic Poetry.*
 FRITZSCHE, A. Th. H. De Poetis Graecorum Bucolicis 1/6 8° Giessen 44
 GEBAUER, G. A. De Poetarum Graec. Bucolicorum carmin., vol. i. [Theocritus to Virgil] 4/- r 8° Leipzig 61

Dramatic Literature.

Generally.

- DARLEY, J. R. The Grecian Drama o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Groombridge 40
 GÜNTHER, G. Grundzüge d. tragischen Kunst aus d. Drama d. Gr. entwickelt 10/- 8° Leipzig 85
 KLEIN, J. L. Geschichte des Dramas der Griechen und Römer, 2 vols. 21/- 8° „ 65; 65
i.: Griechische Tragödie; ii.: Griechische Komödie und das Drama der Römer.
- MOULTON, R. G. The Ancient Classical Drama: study in literary evolution 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press 90
 MYRIANTHEUS, L. Die Marschlieder des griechischen Dramas 3/- 8° Munich 73
 RAPP, Moritz Geschichte des griechischen Schauspiels 6/- 8° Tübingen 62
 v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.] [1st. ed. of orig. 09-11] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
A survey of the most remarkable dramatic compositions fr. the time of the Greeks to beginning of 19th century.
- WALFORD, Handbook of the Greek Drama o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 4/6] 8° Longman 56

Tragedy.

- CHAIGNET, E. A. La Tragédie Grecque 3/- 12° Paris 77
 HEIMSOETH, F. Kritische Studien zu den griechischen Tragikern, pt. i. 7/- 8° Bonn 65
 MUNK, Ed. The Student's Greek Tragedians [tr.], ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall; port. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 PATIN, H. J. G. Études sur les Tragiques Grecs, 4 vols. 12/- 12° Paris [41-43] v.y.
 SCHURÉ, E. —in his Le Drame Musicale, 2 vols. 8° „ 75
 WELCKER, F. G. —v. *infra*, s.v. Epic.

Comedy.

- AGTHE, C. Parabase u. Zwischenacte d. altatt. Komödie; 6 ill. 4/-; Suppl., 6 ill. 2/6 8° Altona 66; 68
 BOTHE, F. H. Die griechischen Komiker [critical] 2/- 8° Leipzig 44
 CRAMER, G. Die altgriechische Komödie u. ihre geschichtl. Entwicklung 1/6 4° Köthen 74
 du MÉRIL, E. Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols. ea. 7/- 8° Paris 64; 69
 MEINEKE, A. Historia Critica Comoediae Graecae—in vol. i. of *his edn. of Comicoorum Graec. Fragm.*—ut K § 191.
 MUHL, J. Zur Geschichte der alten attischen Komödie 2/- 8° Augsburg 81
 RIBBECK, O. Alazon, 4/6; Kolax, 4/-; Agroiokos, 2/- [“ethological studies”] r 8° Leipzig 82; 83; 85
 ZIELINSKI, Th. Die Gliederung der altattischen Komödie; 1 col. pl. 10/- 8° „ 85
 „ „ Die Märchen-Komödie in Athen. 2/- r 8° St. Petersburg [85] 89

Stage.

- BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] —in his Denkmäler d. klassischen Altertums; 3 vols.; ill. 69/- 4° Munich 84-88
 DONALDSON, Prc. J. W. The Theatre of the Greeks: hist. and exhib. of Gk. drama 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [49] 75
 DUMON, K. Le Théâtre de Polyclète [tech. acc. of his theatre at Epidaurus] 8° Paris 90
 FLACH, H. Das griechische Theater; 2 ill. [a lecture; popular] 2/- 8° Tübingen 78
 FREYTAG, Gustav —in his Die Technik des Dramas 5/- 8° Leipzig [63] 81
 *HAIGH, A. E. The Attic Theatre: descrip. of stage and performances at Athens; ill. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 90
 van HERWERDEN, H. —his Studia Thucydidea, contains also his Analecta Scenica 4/- 8° Utrecht 69
 MARGOLIOUTH, D. S. Studia Scenica, pt. i., General Intro. and *Trachiniae* 1-300 2/6 8° Macmillan 83
 OEHMICHEN, G. Bühnenwesen d. Griechen u. Römer [Iwan Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*, pt. xiv.] 6/6 8° Nördlingen 90
 SOMMERBRODT, J. Scenica, 8/-; Das altgriechische Theater 1/- 8° Berlin 76; Stuttgart 65
 STRACK, J. H. Das altgriechische Theatergebäude [= 9 pl. w. descriptive text] 11/6 f° Potsdam 43
 WIESELER, F. Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler d. Bühnenwesens b. d. Griechen u. Römern; 14 pl. (3 col.) 11/- f° Göttingen 51
 WITZSCHEL, A. The Athenian Stage, tr. Paul o.p. [pb. 4/-] c 8° Rivington 5c

K § 189

Epic Poetry.

NITZSCH, G. W.	Beiträge zur Geschichte der epischen Poesie d. Griechen	9/-	8° Leipzig	62
"	Die Sagenpoesie d. Griechen kritisch dargestellt, vol. i., bk. 1 (Homeric)	4/6	8° Brunswick	52
WELCKER, F. G.	Der epische Cyclus, 2 vols.; vol. i. 8/-; ii. 10/- <small>The Greek tragedies arranged with regard to the Epic Cycle.</small>		8° Bonn [35] 65; [49]	82
v. WILAMOWITZ-MÖLLENDORFF, U.	—Homerische Untersuchungen, pp. 328 sqq.; Der epische Cyclus	7/-	8° Berlin	84

Lyric Poetry.

FLACH, H.	Geschichte der griechischen Lyrik nach d. Quellen dargestellt, 2 vols.	13/-	8° Leipzig	83; 84
HARTUNG, J. A.	—Introduction to his Die griechischen Lyriker, ut K § 190.			

189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE: (c) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β) PROSE.

Geographers

	—v. also E § 9: Manuals of Ancient Geography.			
BUNBURY, E. H.	—in his Hist. of Anc. Geog. among Gks. & Romans, 2 vols.; maps and ill.	21/-	8° Murray	[79] 84
GÜNTHER, S.	Stud. z. Gesch. d. Geogr., pt. iii.: Aeltere u. neuere Hypothesen	2/6	8° Halle	78
HIRSCHFELD, Dr.	Bericht üb. unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Wolf, 2 pts. <small>o.p.</small>			
de SAINT-MARTIN, Vivien	Étude sur la Géogr. grec. et lat. de l'Inde, 2 vols. <small>Especially on PTOLEMY'S India.</small>	40/-	4° Paris	58; 61
THOMAS, G. M.	—in his Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes; w. atlas Der Periplus des Pontus Euxinus; col. map <small>[fr. Munich MSS.]</small>	17/- r 4/-	8° 4° Munich	73 64

Grammarians.

FRESENIUS, A.	De λέξεων Aristophaneorum et Suetoniarum excerptis Byzantis	4/-	8° Wiesbaden	76
SCHÖMANN, G. F.	Die Lehre von d. Redetheilen nach der Alten	4/6	8° Berlin	62

Historians.

CREUTZER, F.	Die historische Kunst der Griechen, hrsg. J. Kayser	7/-	8° Darmstadt	[03] 45
ROSCHER, W.	Klio: Beiträge z. Geschichte d. historischen Kunst, v. i. [Proleg. & Thucydides]	8/-	8° Göttingen	42
SCHRÖDER, W.	De Primordiis Artis Historicae apud Graecos et Romanos	2/6	8° Jena	68
ÜLRICH, H.	Charakteristik der antiken Historiographie	5/6	8° Berlin	33
VOLLGRAFF, J. C.	Greek Writers on Roman History <small>On the authority used by Plutarch and Appianus.</small>	2/6	8° Leyden	80
Voss, G. J.	De Historicis Graecis, ed. A. Westermann	6/-	8° Leipzig	[1623] 38

Letter-Writers.

BENTLEY, Richard	Dissertations on the Epistles of Phalaris, Themistokles, Sokrates, Euripides, and the Fables of Aesop, ed. W. Wagner <small>[w. intro. and notes]</small>	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[1699] 83
BOUCHÉ-LECLERQ, A.	De la Dignité des Lettres Anciennes	2/-	8° Paris	74
WESTERMANN, A.	De Epistolarum Scriptoribus Graecis, 8 pts. <small>The sheets of the German edn. [Calvary's Bibl., 3 pts. 8/- Berlin '74] bound up with Messrs. Bell & Sons' title-page.</small>	[reprints]	4° Leipzig	51-58

Military Science: Writers on.

RÜSTOW + KÖCHLY, W. + H.	Gesch. d. griech. Kriegswesens: nach d. Quellen; 134 ill. and 6 pl. [to Pyrrhos]	8/6	8° Aarau	52
--------------------------	--	-----	----------	----

Music and Metre: Writers on.

AMBROS, A. W.	—in his Geschichte der Musik, 3 vols.	33/-	8° Breslau	62-68
GEVAERT, F. A.	Histoire et Théorie de la Musique de l'Antiquité, 2 vols.	ea. 25/-	8° Gand	75; 81
GUHRAUER, H.	Der Pythische Nomos <small>[fr. Jahrbh. Class. Philol.]</small>	1/6	8° Teubner, Leipzig	76
PAUL, Oscar	Die absolute Harmonik der Griechen	5/-	4° "	67
ROSSBACH + WESTPHAL, A. + R.	—v. K § 183.			
TIRON, Alix	Études sur la Musique Grecque	10/-	8° Paris	66
WESTPHAL, R.	Geschichte der alten. u. mittelalterlichen Musik, pts. i. & iii. [pt. ii. not pub.]	9/-	8° Breslau	64; 66
"	Die Musik des griechischen Alterthumes	9/-	8° Leipzig	83

Modern Writers on Greek Metrics—v. K § 183.

Orators.

*BLASS, F.	Die Attische Beredsamkeit, 3 vols. <small>L: Gorgias to Lysias, 13/-; ii.: Isocrates and Isaeos, 14/-; iii. (1): Demostheos, 14/-; ill. (2): Demosthenes' Opponents and Companions, 9/-.</small>	50/-	8° Leipzig	68-80
BREDIF, L.	L'Éloquence Politique en Grèce <small>[on Demosthenes]</small>		8° Paris	79
BROUGHAM, Henry, Ld.	—in his Contributions to the Edinburgh Review <small>Gives a good idea of the general characteristics of the Attic orators.</small>	<small>o.p.</small>	8° Black	55
GIRARD, J.	Études sur l'Éloquence Attique <small>[Lysias, Hyperides, Demosthenes]</small>	3/-	12° Paris	[74] 84
*JEBB, Prof. R. C.	The Attic Orators from Antiphon to Isaeos, 2 vols. <small>For Prof. JEBB'S Texts, to accompany this critical work. v. K § 193.</small>	25/-	8° Macmillan	76
PERROT, G.	L'Éloquence Politique et Judiciaire à Athènes, v. i. [precursors of Demosthenes]		8° Paris	73
VOLKMANN, R.	Rhetorik der Griechen u. Römer in systematischer Uebersicht	10/-	8° Leipzig	[72] 74

Philosophers

—v. C §§ 2-3, 5-15.

Proverb-Writers.

CRUSIUS, O.	Analecta Critica ad Paroemiographos Graecos	4/-	8°	Leipzig	83
WARNKROSS, M.	De Paroemiographis capita duo	1/6	8°	Griefswald	81

Romance and Romances: Greek—v. K § 44: Greek Romances, s.v. History.**Science.***Generally*

—v. also H § 1 (esp. Whewell).

GÜNTHER + WINDELBAND, Frfs.	Geschichte d. antiken Naturwiss. u. Philos. [Müller's <i>Hdb. Kl. Alt.</i>]	5/6	r 8°	Nördlingen	88
HOEFER, Ferdinand	Hist. d. l. Botanique, Minéral. et Geol.	3/-	12°	Paris	72

Astronomy

—v. also H § 21.

GRANT, R.	—in his History of Astronomy from the Earliest Ages	<i>o.p.</i> [pb 16/-]	8°	Baldwii	52
GRUPPE, O. F.	Die kosmischen Systeme der Griechen	3/-	8°	Berlin	51
HOEFER, Ferdinand	—in his Histoire de l'Astronomie depuis les Origines	3/6	12°	Paris	73
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Historical Review of the Astronomy of the Ancients	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 15/-; w. 30/-]	8°	Parker	62
v. MÄDLER, J. H.	—in his Geschichte d. Himmelskunde v. d. ältesten Zeiten, 2 v.	17/-	8°	Brunswick	73
SCHIAPARELLI, G. V.	Die Verläufer d. Copernicus im Alterthum	[tr. fr. Ital.] 3/-	8°	Leipzig	76
WOLF, Rudolf	—in his Geschichte der Astronomie [Gesch. d. Wiss. in Dtschld.]	12/-	8°	Munich	77

Botany

—v. also H § 48.

KOCH, Karl	Die Bäume und Sträucher des alten Griechenlands	6/-	8°	Berlin	[79] 84
LENZ, H. O.	Botanik der alten Griechen und Römer [tr. extracts, w. notes]	10/-	8°	Gotha	59

Mathematics.

BRETSCHNEIDER, C. A.	Die Geometrie und die Geometer vor Euklides	4/-	8°	Leipzig	70
CANTOR, Moritz	—in his Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Mathematik, vol. i.	20/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	80
*GOW, Dr. J.	A Short History of Greek Mathematics	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	84
GÜNTHER, S.	—in his Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. mathem. Wissenschaften; 4 pl.	9/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	76
HANKEL, H.	Zur Geschichte d. Mathematik im Alterthum u. Mittelalter	9/-	8°	" "	74
HEATH, T. L.	Diophantos of Alexandria: a study in the history of Greek algebra	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
SUTER, H.	—in his Geschichte der mathematischen Wissenschaften, 2 pts.	22/-	8°	Zürich	[71] 73; 75

Medicine.

ADAMS, Dr. Francis	—in his <i>edn. of Paulus Aegineta, v. H* § 3, s.v. Greek Writers on Medicine.</i>				
BAAS, J. H.	—in his Grundriss der Geschichte der Medicin	20/-	r 8°	Stuttgart	76
HAESER, H.	—in his Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Medicin, vol. i. [in 3 vols.]	18/-	8°	Fena	[] 75

Metrology (Weights and Measures).

BRANDIS, J.	Münz-, Maass-, u. Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien	14/-	8°	Berlin	66
FENNER v. FENNEBERG, L.	Längen-, Felt. u. Wegemaass d. Völk. d. Alterth.	2/-	8°	"	59
HULTSCH, F.	Griechische und Römische Metrologie	2/6	8°	"	62
MÜLLER, Hermann	Die heiligen Maasse d. Alterthums [esp. Heb. and Gk.]	2/6	8°	Freiburg	59

Mineralogy.

LENZ, H. O.	Mineralogie d. alten Griechen und Römer	4/-	8°	Gotha	61
-------------	---	-----	----	-------	----

Zoology

—v. also H § 70.

HOEFER, Ferdinand	—in his Histoire de la Zoologie dep. l. temps l. plus recul.	3/6	12°	Paris	73
LENZ, H. O.	Zoologie der alten Griechen und Römer [tr. extracts, w. notes]	8/6	8°	Gotha	56

190. GREEK POETS.**Collections.****Didactic Poets**

—v. also K § 196: Greek Writers on Natural Science.

Bucolic Poets.

Bucolici Poetae [Theocr., Bion, Moschus] rec. H. L. Ahrens		10d. p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[] 75	
"	rec. H. L. Ahrens; ed. crit., 2 vols. [vol. ii. = scholia]	22/-	8°	Leipzig	55; 59
"	with German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung	7/-	12°	"	58
"	et Didactici with Latin tr. C. F. Ameis + F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner + A. Köchly	12/6	r 8°	Didot, Paris	[46-51] 62

Theocr., Bion, Mosch. (AMEIS); Nicander, Oppianus, Marcellus (LEHR'S); Philet (DÜBNER); Aratus, Manetho, Maximus (KÖCHLY).

Eclogues.

Eclogae Poetarum Graecorum, rec. H. Stadtmüller		3/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	83
---	--	-----	------	------------------	----

Epic Poets.

Epicorum Fragmenta	rec. J. Kinkel: ed. crit. vol. i.	3/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	77
--------------------	-----------------------------------	-----	------	------------------	----

Cf. also *Homer et Cycli Epici Fragmenta*, ed. w. lat. tr. W. Dindorf, 10/6 r 8° Didot, Paris 8r.

"	Graec. Corpus cura A. Koehly	14/6	8°	"	"	52-74
---	------------------------------	------	----	---	---	-------

K § 190

Elegiac Poets.

HARTUNG, J. A. [ed.] *Elegiaci Graeci, w. German tr. and notes, 2 vols.* 6/6 12° *Leipzig* 58; 59
Vide also Lyrici Poetae, infra. A selection sub tit. Extracts fr. Gk. Elegiac Poets, ed. H. KYNASTON 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 80.

Popular Songs

—for Modern Greek Folk-songs, v. C § 13: Mod. Gk. Mythology and Folklore.

LEGRAND, Ém. [ed. & tr.] *Chansons Populaires Grecques* [w. French trs.] 2/6 8° *Paris* 76
 Paroedorum Graec. Corpus ed. H. S. toe Laer 8° *Amsterdam* 67

Scenici Poetae

—v. K § 191: Greek Dramatists.

Sillographi Poetae De Timone Phliasio ceterisque Syllog. Graec. By C. Wachsmuth [w. frags.] 2/- 1 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59

Gnomic Poets

Gnomici Poetae

1/- 16° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* [15] 74

Lyric Poets.

BERGK, Theodor [ed.] *Lyrici Poetae, 3 vols.* 33/- 8° *Leipzig* [43] 78-82
 i.: Pindar, 9/-; ii.: *Elegiaci et Iambographi, 20/-*; iii.: *Melici, Scolia, Carm. pop., 14/-*.

HARTUNG, J. A. [ed.] ,, with German tr. and notes, 6 vols. 12° ,, 55-57
 i.-iv.: Pindar, 20/6; v.: Archilochus and Doric Poets, 3/-; vi.: Alkaeos, Sappho, Simonides of Keos, etc., 4/-.

POMTOW, J. [ed.] *Poetae Lyrici Graeci Minores, 2 vols.* [a choice little edn.] 5/- 16° ,, 85

Anthology.

BERGK, Theodor [ed.] *Anthologia Graeca, rec. Ed. Hiller* 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [54] 90
 BUCHHOLZ, E. [ed.] *Anthologie aus den griechischen Lyrikern, 2 vols.* 3/6 p 8° ,, [64-66] 83
 KYNASTON, H. [ed.] *Poetae Graeci* [extracts from less-known poets, with notes] 3/6 p 8° *Eton* [] 79
 NEAVES, Lord [ed.] *Greek Anthology* [trss.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers; popular] 2/6 12° Blackwood 74
 THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.] *Anthologia Graeca* 4/6 12° Bell [70] 77
 TYLER, Prof. H. M. [Am.; ed.] *Selection from the Greek Lyric Poets; w. notes* \$1.10 12° *Boston* 8-
 WILKINS, H. M. [ed.] *Progressive Greek Anthology* [school-book] 5/- c 8° Longman 65
 *WRIGHT, R. S. [ed.] *Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry, ed. Evelyn Abbott* 10/6 f 8° Clar. Press [66] 89

Translations.

TOMLINSON, Graham R. [ed.] *Selections from the Greek Anthology* [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89

Translations by Dr. Garnett, Andrew Lang, Goldwin Smith, Alma Strettell, W. M. Hardinge, J. A. Symonds, Goldwin Smith, etc.

Æsop

—v. also Babrius, *infra. For Avianus' [Flavius] version, v. K § 214.*

TEXTS: *Fabulae* rec. C. Halim, 1/- p 8°; Editio Tauchnitziana 9d. 16° Teubner [52] 74; *Leipzig* [21] 77
 TRANSLATIONS: The fables now extant in prose under ÆSOP's name are entirely spurious, as was proved by BENTLEY, in his *Diss. on Fables of Æsop* [ut K § 189], and are of Oriental (prob. Indo-Persian) origin.

AID: —v. Jos. Jacobs—in his *Fables of Æsop, etc., 2 vols.* 14/- s 8° Nutt 98

Anacreon.

TEXTS: *Carmina* rec. V. Rose, 1/- p 8°; rec. C. H. Weise, 6d. [v. also *Poetae Lyrici, supra*] 16° Teubner [68] 76; Tauchn. [44] 78

TRANSLATIONS:

Odes: tr. Thomas Moore [the poet]; 54 ill. by G. de Roussy *o.p.* [pb. 12/6; w. 10/-] 16° Hotten [] 69
 tr. T. J. Arnold [in original metres] *o.p.* [pb. and w. 3/6] 12° ,, 69

Apollonius Rhodius—Text: Argonautica.

rec. R. Merkel + H. Keil, ed. crit., pt. i. *Text & Crit. App., 6/-*; ii. *Prolegg. & Scholia* 9/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 53; 54

,, ,, —as vol. iv. of A. Köchly's *Corp. Poet. Epicorum* 1/- p 8° ,, [52] 72

,, w. Lat. tr. F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner [w. Hesiod, Musaeus, etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 78

TRANSLATION: tr. E. P. Coleridge [a prose tr.; from Merkel's text] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 89

A narrative poem founded on the legends relating to the Argonautic expedition.

AIDS:

Hémardinquer. De Apollonii Rhodii Argonauticis 3/6 8° *Paris* 72
 Linde, R. De diversis recensionibus Apollonii Rhodii Argonauticon 1/6 8° *Hanover* 85
 Linsenbarth, O. De Apollonii Rhodii casuum syntaxi comparato usu homerico 1/- 8° *Leipzig* 87
 Michaelis, J. J. De Apollonii Rhodii Fragmentis [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Halle* 75
 Rzach, Alois Grammatiche Studien zu Apollonius Rhodius [fr. *Sitzgsber. Wien. Akad.*] 3/- r 8° *Vienna* 78
 Stender, Julius De Argonautarum ad Colchos usque exped. fabulae hist. crit. 2/- 8° *Kiel* 74

Babrius

—for Aesop, v. *supra*; for Avianus' [Flavius] version, v. K § 214.

TEXTS: *Fabulae* rec. A. Eberhard, 4/- p 8°; *rec. M. Gittbauer 4/- 8° Weidmann 75; *Vienna* 82

ANNOTATED TEXTS: *with English notes; disserts., comm. and lex. Prof. W. G. Rutherford 9d. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [53] 65

,, German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung 12/6 8° Macmillan 83
 ,, 3/- r 12° *Leipzig* 58

AIDS:

Dübner, Fr. Animadversiones Criticae de Babrii Μυθῶνibus 1/6 1 8° *Paris* 44
 Eberhard, A. Observations Babrianae, 1/6; Verbesserungsvorschläge zu Babrius 2/- 8° *Berlin* 66
 Piccolos, N. Quelques Observations sur Babrius [textual criticism] 1/6 8° *Paris* 45
 *Rutherford, Prof. W. G. —in his edition of Babrius, ut *supra*: of the greatest value.

Bion

—v. also Baccolici, *supra.*

TEXT: *Carmina* rec. G. Hermann [contains also Moschus] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 49

TRANSLATIONS:

—v. Theocritus, *infra.*

Hesiod.

TEXTS: Opera	rec. A. Köchly + G. Kinkel	5/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	70
	„ A. Rzach, 3/-; rec. A. Fick [“in urspr. Form wiederhergestellt”]	4/-	8°	<i>Lpz.</i> 84; Göttingen	87
	„ J. Flach, 6d.; rec. G. F. Schömann	1/6 p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	78; Weidmann, 69
ANNOTATED TEXTS: with	English notes F. A. Paley [Bibliotheca Classica]	10/6, red. to	5/-	8°	Bell 61
	„ Latin „ C. Goettling, ed. H. Flach	8/-	8°	Leipzig	[31] 78
	„ Latin tr. F. S. Lehrs + F. Dübner	12/6 r	8°	Didot, Paris	78
	„ „ notes J. Flach	2/-	p	8°	Weidmann, Berlin 74
Opera et Dies:	„ Latin notes D. J. van Lennep	4/6	8°	Amsterdam	47
	„ English notes W. T. Lendrum [Classical Series]		c	8°	Macmillan in prep.
Theogonia: with German	notes, intro. and essay F. G. Welcker	4/-	8°	Elberfeld	65
	Published as an Appendix to his <i>Griechische Götterlehre</i> , 3 vols. 30/- 8° Göttingen 57-62.				
	„ „ „ and explan. comm. G. F. Schömann	6/-	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	68
	„ Latin notes D. J. van Lennep	10/6	8°	Amsterdam	43
	„ „ „ prolegomena H. Flach	4/-	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	73
Eumeli, Cinaethonis, Asii et Carminis Naupactii	Fragmenta: coll. et ed. W. Marckscheffel	7/6; red. to	2/-	8°	Leipzig 40
TRANSLATION	tr. J. Banks [w. Callimachus and Theognis]	5/-	c	8°	Bohn's Lib. 56
	The Hesiod and Theogois portions contain merely some proverbial and political “philosophy,” respectively.				
Hymnes Orphiques:	trad. Leconte de Lisle [Theoc., Bion, Mosch., Tyrtæus, Odes Anacréon.]	6/6	8°	Paris	69
Works and Days:	tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Rev. R. Hooper [with Musæus, etc.]	6/-	c	8°	J. R. Smith [1618] 58
Aids:					
Davies, Rev. J.	Hesiod and Theognis [pop. biogr. & acc. of wks.; Anc. Classics. f. Eng. Readers]	2/6 f	8°	Blackwood	73
Flach, H.	Das System der Hesiodischen Kosmogonie	3/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	74
	Hesiodische Theogonie, 4/-: Hesiodische Gedichte	2/-	8°	„	73; 74
	Das dialektische Digamma des Hesiod	2/-	8°	Berlin	76
„ „ [ed.]	Glossen und Scholien zur Hesiodischen Theogonie [w. prolegg.]	8/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	76
	Die beiden ältesten Handschriften des Hesiod; x pl.	2/-	8°	„	77
Gruppe, Otto	Ueber die Theogonie des Hesiod	4/6	8°	Berlin	41
Leitschuh, Fr.	Die Entstehung d. Mythologie nach Hesiod	2/-	r	8°	Warrsburg 67
Meyer, A.	De compositione Theogoniae Hesiodææ	2/-	8°	Berlin	87
Petersen, Chr.	Ursprung und Alter der Hesiodischen Theogonie [sch.-progr.]	1/6	4°	Hamburg	62
Rzach, A.	Der Dialekt des Hesiodos	3/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	76
Schneider, Paul	De Elocutione Hesiodææ Commentatio, pt. i.	1/6	8°	Berlin	71
Schömann, G. F.	Die Hesiodische Theogonie ausgelegt und beurtheilt [diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	„	68
Steitz, A.	Die Werke und Tage geprüft und erklärt	4/-	8°	Leipzig	69
Welcker, F. G.	Die Hesiodische Theogonie	4/-	8°	„	65
Illustrations.					
Flaxman, J.	Compositions from the Works and Days, etc., of Hesiod	3/6 obl	4°	Seeley	[3-] 79

Homer.

Batrachomyomachia:	rec. A. Baumeister: Ed. Crit. 1/6; rec. J. Draheim	1/-	p	8°	Göttingen 52; Berlin 74			
Hymni:	rec. A. Baumeister 9d.; rec. A. Gemoll	7/-	p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig [58] 74; 86			
	rec. Eug. Abel [w. Hymni and Batrachomyom.]	2/-	8°	Prague	86			
Hymnus Cereris	rec. F. Bücheler [w. photolith. facs. of the Leyden MS.]	2/6	4°	Teubner, Leipzig	69			
„ in Venerem	„ C. Goettling	2/-	4°	Jena	65			
Ilias. TEXTS:	rec. J. La Roche; Ed. Crit., 2 vols.	ea. 11/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	73; 76			
	„ A. Nauck, 2/6; ex rec. W. Dindorf, cur. C. Hentze	2/6 p	8°	Weidmann 74; Teubner [55] 85				
	„ W. Bäumlein	5/6	8°; 1/6	c	8°; 1/6	24°	Tauchnitz, Leipzig	54
	„ ed. J. van Leeuwen + J. F. + M. B. Mendes da Costa, 2 pts. [w. critical apparatus]	8°	8°	Leyden	89			
	Represents the advanced school of textual reformers in Homeric matters.							
	ex. rec. W. Dindorf, et Cycli Epici Reliquiae [with Latin tr.]	10/6 r	8°	Didot, Paris	81			
	rec. W. Christ: Ed. Crit., 2 vols.	ea. 8/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	84; 84			
	„ A. Fick, 2 vols. [“in d. urspr. Sprachform wiederhergestellt”]	20/-	8°	Göttingen	86			
„ i. -xii.:	„ Dr. F. A. Paley [Cambridge Texts]	2/6	16°	Bell	67			
16 bks.:	„ A. Köchly	3/6 p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig				
ANNOTATED TEXTS:								
Ilias bks. i.-xxiv.:	*w. Eng. notes & intro. Walter Leaf: v. i. [bks. i.-xii.], ii. [xiii.-xxiv.] [Class. Lib. Jea. 14/-]	8°	8°	Macmillan	86; 89			
	* „ „ „ intro. & brief gram. D. B. Monro: v. i. [i.-xii.]; ii. [xiii.-xxiv.]							
	[bk. i. separ. 2/-] ea. 6/-	f	8°	Clar. Press [88] 89; 88				
	MONRO'S commentary is probably the best for school use, LEAF'S for scholar's use.							
	„ „ „ F. A. Paley, v. i. [i.-xii.] 12/-; red. to 8/-; ii. [xiii.-xxiv.] [Bibl. Class.]	14/-; red. to 6/-	8°	Bell	[73] 89			
	„ „ „ Dr. F. A. Paley [Grammar School Classics]	6/6 f	8°	„	73			
	„ „ „ Germ. „ J. La Roche, 6 pts.	ea. 1/6 or 2/-	p	8°	Teubner [70-71] 78-86			
	* „ „ „ C. F. Ameis + C. Hentze, 8 pts.	[separ. ea. 1/3 or 1/6]	9/6 f	8°	„ [68-78] 84-86			
	„ „ „ Appendix, 8 pts.	[separ. ea. 1/- or 1/6]	11/-	p	8°	„ [72-78] 82-86		
	„ „ „ J. U. Faesi, hrsg. F. R. Franke, 4 vols.	ea. 2/- [ii. 1/6]	p	8°	Weidmann [51-52] 86-87			
bks. i.-xii.	w. Eng. notes S. H. Reynolds [Catena Classicorum]	6/-	f	8°	Rivington 70			
[, i., ix., xi., xvi. -xxiv.]	„ „ „ J. H. Pratt + W. Leaf [“Story of Achilles”; Class. Ser.]	6/-	f	8°	Macmillan 80			
„ i.-ii., xxi., xxii.:	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick, i.-ii. 2/6; xxi., xxii.	ea. 1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[77-80] 85-87			
„ i.-vi.:	„ „ „ J. R. Boise [Am.]; map	\$1.50	12°	Chicago	[69] 78			
„ i.-iii.:	„ „ „ T. K. Arnold	3/6	c	8°	Rivington 76			
„ i.-iii.:	„ „ „ T. D. S. Hillhouse [Am.] [based in Ameis' edn.]	\$1.60	12°	Boston	87			

K § 190

- bks. i. : w. Eng. notes J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Elementary Classics] 1/6 18° Macmillan 84
 " " " Dr. F. A. Paley 1/- f 8° Bell 81
 " " " D. B. Monro [w. essay on grammar] 2/- p 8° Clar. Press 78
 " iv., vi.-viii., xxi. : " " " H. Hailstone ea. 1/6 f 8° " 80; 81; 82
 " vi. : " " " J. S. Philpotts 2/- f 8° Rivington 76
 " xiii.-xxiv. : " " " D. B. Monro 6/- c 8° Clar. Press 89
 " xviii. : " " " S. R. James [Elementary Classics] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan
 Odysseia. TEXTS : rec. A. Nauck, 2 pts. ea. 2/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 74
 " W. Bäumlein 4/- 8°; 1/6 c 8°; 1/6 24° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 54
 " J. La Roche : Ed. Crit., 2 vols. : 11 pl. 13/- 8° Leipzig 67; 68
 " W. Dindorf 2/6; re-ed. C. Hentze, 2 pts. ea. 9d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [56] 83
 " P. Cauer, 2 pts. ea. 1/- 16° Leipzig 86; 87
 " A. Ludwich, vol. i. 8/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 89
 " A. Fick ["in d. urspr. Sprachform wiederhergestellt"] 12/- 8° Göttingen 83
 " H. Hayman, 3 vols. ; ill. 50/- 8° Nutt 66; 71; 82
 ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with English notes W. W. Merry, i.-xii. 5/-; xiii.-xxiv. 5/- c 8° Clar. Press [71] 88; 78
 " German " C. F. Ameis + C. Hentze, 4 pts. ea. 1/6; Append. 4 pts. 1/- or 1/6 p 8° Teubner [56-68] 77-84
 " J. U. Faesi + W. C. Kaysir, i. 2/-; ii.-iv. ea. 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [49-50] 78-87
 Odys. bks. i.-xii. : " English " Rev. W. W. Merry + J. Riddell 16/- 8° Clar. Press 76
 " i. & ii. : " " " Rev. W. W. Merry ea. 1/6 f 8° " 87; 87
 " i. : " " " J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Elem. Classics] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 83
 " ix. : " " " Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [Classical Series] 2/6 f 8° " [73] 84
 " ix. & x. " " " G. M. Edwards ea. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 89
 " xxi.-xxiv. : Triumph of Odysseus, with English notes, S. G. Hamilton [Class. Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 83
- TRANSLATIONS :
 Iliad and Odyssey : tr. W. C. Bryant [Am.] : Iliad, \$2.50; Odyssey [both blank verse] \$2.50 8° Boston [70] 7-; [71] 7-
 " Geo. Chapman, w. intro. & notes Rev. R. Hooper : ea. in 2 v. [verse] ea. 12/- sq 8° J. R. Smith [1844] 65; [161] 5; 74
 " " ed. R. H. Shepherd : in 1 v. [also Iliad in Univ. Lib. 1/- Rtl. 84] 6/- c 8° Chatto 75
 " Alex. Pope, ed. Rev. H. J. Carey—in 1 vol. [verse] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [1720; 1725] 89
 " A. S. Way : Iliad, 2 vols. ea. 9/-; Odyssey, 7/6 [verse] s 4° Low 86-89; 86
 In a new metre—a rhyming anapaestic hexameter : "the English equivalent of the Homeric line." The *Od.* was orig. issued *sub nom.* "Avia."
 tr. P. S. Worsley + Prf. J. Conington : Iliad, 21/-; Odys. [by Worsley alone] 12/- c 8° Blackwood 68; 77
 übers. J. H. Voss, 2 v., 4/6 16°; w. 25 ill. B. Genelli 9/- r 8° [also ea. 9d. Nat. Bibl.] Stuttgart [1793] 70; 76
 Iliad : " Prf. J. S. Blackie—in his Homer and the Iliad, 4 vols. [verse] 42/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 66
 " homometrically C. B. Cayley [verse] 12/6 8° Longman 76
 " J. G. Cordery [blank-verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul [70] 90
 " Lord Derby [blank verse] 10/- p 8° Murray [65] 76
 " Andrew Lang + Walter Leaf + Ernest Myers [prose] 12/6 8° Macmillan 83
 Similes of the Iliad : " W. C. Green; with notes 12/- 4° Longman 77
 Odyssey : " Prf. S. H. Butcher + Andrew Lang [prose] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [79] 89
 " Earl of Carnarvon, bks. i.-xii. [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° " 87
 " Sir Chas. du Cane [verse] 10/6 8° Blackwood 80
 " Wm. Morris [in anapaestic hexameters] 6/6 8° Reeves & Turner [87] 88
 An excellent tr., but marred—at least as a popular tr.—by use of many Chaucerian and archaic words and meanings of words.
 " Gen. Schomberg, 2 vols. [verse] ea. 12/- 8° Murray 79-81
 Hymns and Batrachomyomachia : tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Rev. R. Hooper [verse] ea. 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [161-] 57
- Illustrated Translations.*
 Iliad and Odyssey w. Outline ill. by J. Flaxman [Pope's tr.] 6/- c 8° Warne [34] 90
 Iliad Flaxman's Designs 2/6 8° Bell 80
 Iliad w. 24 pl. by Henri Motte [photogravs.; Chapman's tr. w. intro. H. Morley] 3 1/6 4° Low 87
 Iliad w. 12 phototypes by F. Preller and Flaxman : Voss' German tr. 40/- f° Munich 82
- AIDS :
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.
 Bekker, Imm. Homerische Blätter, 2 vols. vol. i. 5/6; ii. 5/- 8° Bonn 63; 72
 *Buchholz, E. Die Homerischen Realien, pts. i.-iii. ea. 6/-; iv. 5/-; v. 6/- 8° Leipzig 71-84
 I. : Welt u. Natur; ii. : Die Drei Naturreiche [Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy]; ill. : Oeffentliches Leben; iv. Privates Leben; v. : Religion.
 Collins, Rev. W. L. Homer, 2 pts. [pop. biogr. and acc. of works; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rdrs.] ea. 2/6 12° Blackwood 69; 70
 Düntzer, H. Homerische Abhandlungen, 9/-; Die homerischen Fragen 4/- r 8° Leipzig 72; 74
 Eustathius, Abp. of Thessal. Commentarii ad Il., 4 vols., 61/6; ad. Odys., 2 vols. 30/- 4° " [] 27-30; 25-26
 Freund, W. Präparationen zum Ilias, 14 pts.; zum Odyssee, 13 pts. ea. pt. 6d. 16° Leipzig n. dd.
 Gladstone, W. E. Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age, 3 vols.; maps o. p. [p. 33/-; w. 24] 8° Clar. Press 58
 " " Juventus Mundi: the gods and men of the Heroic Age 10/6 8° Macmillan 69
 " " Primer of Homer [Macmillan's Primers Series] 1/- 18° " 78
 " " Homeric Synchronism 6/6 c 8° " 76
 An inquiry into the time and place of Homer. Cf. also review of Gladstone on Homer in E. A. FREEMAN'S *Essays*, v. ii. 10/6 8° Macmillan 80.
- *Jebb, Prf. R. C. Homer : a short introduction to the Iliad and Odyssey 3/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glas. [87] 89
 Robiou, F. Questions Homériques [mythol., topograph., instits., etc.] 5/- 8° Paris 76
 Vidal A. Études Littéraires et Morales sur Homère [scenes fr. Iliad] 3/- 12° " [60] 63
 Wilamowitz-Möllendorf, W. Homerische Untersuchungen 7/- 8° Berlin [] 84
 Wolf, F. A. Prolegomena ad Homerum; w. Imm. Bekker's notes [Calvary's Bibliothek] 2/- 16° " [] 86
 Cf. also the essays by M. Arnold, E. COLERIDGE, G. GROTE [in his *Hist. of Greece*], and of J. A. SYMONOS [in his *Studies*].
- Iliad.*
 Kammer, E. E. Aesthetischer Kommentar zu Homer's Ilias 4/- 8° Paderborn 89
 Nägelsbach, C. F. Anmerkungen zum Ilias [philosophical] 7/6 8° Nuremberg [34] 64
 Peppmüller, K. Kommentar des 24ten Buches d. Ilias. [w. general introduction] 16/- 8° Berlin 76
 Odyssee.
 Nitzsch, G. G. Erklärende Anmerkungen zur Odyssee, 3 vols. [bks. i.-xii.] 14/- 8° Hanover 26-40

<i>Language</i>					
Ahrens, H. J.	Griechische Formenlehre d. Homer. und Attischen Dialektes, pt. i. [Homer]	2/6	8°	Göttingen	[52] 69
Brugman, K.	Ein Problem d. homer. Textkritik und der vergleichenden Sprachwissenschaft	4/-	8°	Leipzig	76
Buttman, Ph.	Lexilogus: Beiträge z. griech. Worterklärung, 2 vols. [Homer and Hesiod]	ea. 3/6	8°	Berlin	[18] 65; [18] 60
	The same, tr. J. R. Fishlake	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 6/-]	8°	Murray	[3rd ed.] 61
Cobet, G. C.	Miscellanea Critica [emendations to Homer and Demosthenes]	14/-	8°	Leyden	76
Delbrück, B.	Gebrauch d. Coniunct. u. Optativs—in <i>his</i> Syntakt. Forschh.	4/6	8°	Halle	71
Ellendt, J. E.	Drei homerische Abhandlungen [w. notes on life of Homer]	3/-	8°	Leipzig	[6x; 63; posth.] 64
Fulda, A.	Unters. üb. d. Sprache d. hom. Gedichte [ΘΥΜΟΖ, ΦΡΗΝ, etc.]	4/6	8°	Duisburg	65
Goebel, A.	Lexilogus zu Homer u. den Homeriden, 2 v., i. 16/-; ii. 17/-	33/-	8°	Leipzig	78; 80
Lunge, Ludwig	Der homerische Gebrauch d. Partikel <i>ετα</i> , 2 pts.	6/-	4°	Vienna	61; Leipzig 69
La Roche, J.	Homerische Studien [accus. in Homer] 5/6; Homer. Untersuchungen	7/6	8°	Leipzig	[33] 65
Lehrs, K.	De Aristarchi studiis Homericis	1/6	8°	Leipzig	76
Loebell, R.	Quaestiones de Perfecti Homer. forma et usu	1/6	8°	Berlin	73
Ribbeck, Otto	Homerische Formenlehre	21/-	4°	Clar. Press	80
	<i>Concordances.</i>	<i>o.p.</i>	4°	Longman	69; 74
Dunbar, Dr. H.	Concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns	21/-	4°	Clar. Press	80
Prendergast, G. L.	Concordance to the Iliad, 2 pts.	<i>o.p.</i>	4°	Longman	69; 74
<i>Dictionaries.</i>					
Autenrieth, G.	Homer. Dictionary, tr. R. P. Keep; 5 vols. [school-book]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
Crusius, G. C.	Compl. Gk. and Eng. Lexicon for Homer and Homeridae, [tr.] ed. T. K. Arnold	9/-	c 8°	Rivington	[65] 71
*Ebeling, H. [ed.]	Lexicon Homericum, By C. Capelle, A. & E. Eberhard, etc.; 3 vols. in 2 pts.	60/-	i 8°	Teubner, Lpz.	71-85
	Schulwörterbuch zu Homer's Odyssee und Ilias	2/-	8°	Leipzig	[67] 82
Seiler, E. E.	Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch z. Homeros u. d. Homeriden	5/-	r 8°	Leipzig	[56] 89
<i>Grammars.</i>					
*Monro, D. B.	Grammar of the Homeric Dialect	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82
Vogrinz, G.	Grammatik des Homerischen Dialektes	7/-	8°	Paderborn	89
<i>Scholía.</i>					
Bachmann, L. [ed.]	Scholía in Homeri Iliadem qu. in Bibl. Paul. Lips. leguntur, 3 vols.	12/6	8°	Leipzig	35; 36; 38
Bekker, Imm. [ed.]	Scholía in Homeri Iliadem, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-]	4°	Berlin	25
*Dindorf+Maas, W.+E. [eds.]	Scholía Graeca in Iliadem Townleyana, 6 vols.	86/-	8°	Clar. Press	75-84
W. [ed.]	Scholía Graeca in Odysseam ex codd. aucta, 2 vols.	15/6	8°	"	55
<i>Origin of the Homeric Poems.</i>					
Bonitz, H.	Ueber den Ursprung der homerischen Gedichte	3/-	r 8°	Vienna	[60] 81
Geddes, Prf. W.	The Problem of the Homeric Poems	14/-	8°	Macmillan	78
Geppert, C. E.	Ueber den Ursprung der homerischen Gesänge, 2 pts.	8/-	r 8°	Leipzig	40
Wilkins, G.	The Growth of the Homeric Poems	6/-	8°	Longman	85
<i>Prosody and Metrology.</i>					
Hartel, W.	Beiträge zur homerischen Prosodie und Metrik	3/-	8°	Berlin	[71] 73
<i>Stories from Homer.</i>					
Church, Rev. A. J.	Stories from Homer [w. 24 pl. after Flaxman's designs]	5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[77] 82
<i>Theology and Mythology.</i>					
Harrison, Jane E.	Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill.	18/-	8°	Smith & Elder	82
Nägelsbach, C. F.	Die Homerische Theologie, ed. G. Autenrieth	8/6	8°	Nuremberg	[40] 84
	Die Nachhomerische Theologie d. griech. Volksglaubens [tr. Alexander] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 8/-]	8/6	8°	Marburg	57
v. Sybel, Ludwig	Die Mythologie der Ilias	7/6	8°	Marburg	77
<i>Topography.</i>					
v. Baer, K. E.	Wo ist der Schanplatz d. Odys. zu finden—in <i>his</i> Histor. Fragen	9/-	r 8°	St. Petersburg	75
	Ueber die homerischen Lokalitäten in d. Odyssey; 3 pl. [posthum.]	6/-	4°	Brunswick	78
Benjamin, S. G. W. [Am.]	Troy: its legend, history and literature; map	\$1	16°	New York	8c
	As attempt to tell the Trojan story in a popular way, in the light of recent discoveries.				
Brentano, L.	Alt-Iliion im Dumbrekthal; map	4/6	8°	Frankfort	77
	Zur Lösung d. Troianischer Frage; map, 3/6; Troia u. Neu-Iliion	2/-	8°	Heilbrunn	81; 82
Forchhammer, P. W.	Beschreibung der Ebene von Troja; map	12/-	4°	Frankfort	50
Helbig, W.	Das homerische Epos aus den Denkmälern erläutert	13/-	8°	Paris	[] 87
Nicolaides, G.	Topographie et Plan Stratégique de l'Iliade; map	6/6	8°	Paris	87
*Schliemann, Dr. H.	Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith; pl. and ill.	42/-	8°	Murray	75
"	Ilios: city and country of Trojans; pl. and ill. [excavations, 1871-73, '78-'79]	50/-	i 8°	"	85
"	Troja; results of researches, etc.; maps and ill. [1882]	42/-	r 8°	"	83
Schuchhardt, C.	Schliemann's Ausgrabungen in Troja, Tiryas, Mykena, etc.; 6 maps and 290 ill.	8/-	8°	Leipzig	90
Stillman, W. J. [Am.]	On the Track of Ulysses; ill. [archaeological cruise am. Gk. islands]	\$4	8°	Boston	88
	Repr. fr. the Century magazine. With an added article on the Venus of Melos.				
v. Warsberg, Alex.	Odysseische Landschaften	12/-	8°	Vienna	78
<i>Translation of Homer.</i>					
Arnold, Matthew	On translating Homer; and Last Words on same	4 Oxf. lects.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 3/6 ea.; w. 35/-]	c 8°	Longman	61; 62

Moschus

—v. Poetae Bucolici, supra. TRANSLATION—v. Theocritus, supra.

Pindar.

TEXT :	rec. Tycho Mommsen, 1/6; ed. crit. 2 vols.	16/-	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	66; 64
„ and Fragments :	„ W. Christ, 1/-; rec. F. G. Schneidewin	1/-	p 8°	Teubner Leipzig	[69] 73; [50] 65
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	* with English notes, intros, and essays Dr. C. A. M. Fennell, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	79; 83
	Olympian and Pythian Odes, 9/-; Isthmian and Nemean Odes, 9/-				
„ „ „	Donaldson	16/-	8°	Longman	41
„ „ „	Cookesley, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Williams	51
„ „ „	Prf. B. Gildersleeve [Am.]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
„ Latin „	L. Dissen, ed. F. G. Schneidewin, 2 pts.	7/-	8°	Gotha	[30] 43; 47
	1 Text, 4/- 43; ii. (1) Commentarius in Olymp. et Pyth., 1/6 47 i. (2) Commentarius in Nem. et Isth., 1/6 47.				
Selection :	German „ J. A. Hartung, 4 vols.	10/6	12°	Leipzig	55-56
Olymp. :	English „ Prf. T. D. Seymour [Am.]	\$1.55	12°	Boston	8-
TRANSLATIONS :	German „ J. J. Schwickert	3/-	8°	Trier	78
Works :	tr. T. C. Baring	[verse] 7/-	16°	Paul	75
	* „ E. Myers, with intro. and notes	[prose] 5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 84
	„ Dr. F. A. Paley: with notes and intro.	[prose] 7/6	p 8°	Williams	68

K § 191

Olymp. & Pyth. :	tr. F. D. Morice		[verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul	75
Aids :				
<i>Criticism.</i>				
Buchholtz, E.	Die sittliche Weltanschauung d. Pindaros u. Aeschyles	4/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	69
Croiset, A.	Poésie de Pindar et les Loix du Lyrisme Grec	6/6	8° <i>Paris</i>	80
Friederichs, K.	Pindarische Studien	2/-	8° <i>Berlin</i>	63
van Herwerden, H.	Pindarica	1/6	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	82
de Jongh, A.	Pindarica	3/-	8° <i>Coblenz</i>	43
Mezger, Friedrich	Pindar's Siegeslieder erklärt	8/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	80
Villemain, A. F.	Sur le Génie de Pindar	5/-	8° <i>Paris</i>	54
<i>Language.</i>				
Bossler, C.	De Praepositionum usu apud Pindarum	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° <i>Darmstadt</i>	62
Erdmann, H. T. O.	De Pindari usu syntactico capita duo	[" "] 1/6	8° <i>Halle</i>	67
Friese, Ernest	De casuum singulari apud Pindarum usu	[" "] 1/6	8° <i>Berlin</i>	66
Godofredus, M.	De elocutione Pindari	2/6	8° <i>Susani</i>	n.d. (65)
Grosse, Ed.	De particulis copulativis <i>τέ u. καί</i> apud Pindarum	14/6	8° <i>Aschersleben</i>	58
Peter, W. A.	De Dialecto Pindari	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° <i>Halle</i>	66
<i>Concordance.</i>				
Bindseil, H. E. [ed.]	Concordantiae omnium vocum carminum integr. et fragm. Pind.	18/- ; red. to 10/-	4° <i>Berlin</i>	75
<i>Lexica.</i>				
Duncan, J. M.	Lexicon Graecum ex C. D. Dammii Lex Homer.-Pind. [1755, cur. V.C.F. Rost]	21/-	4° <i>Leipzig</i> [1765-74]	31-33
Rumpel, J.	Lexicoa Pindaricum	12/-	8° "	83
<i>Scholae.</i>				
Abel, E. [ed.]	Scholae Vetera in Pindari Nemea et Isthmia, vol. ii. (pts. 1-3) ea. 5/-	[vol. i. to appear later]	8° <i>Berlin</i>	84
Lehrs, K.	Die Pindarscholien	7/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	73
Mommsen, Tycho	Parerga Pindarica [w. some fragm. to Nem. ix, x., xi. ; schl.-progr.]	2/-	4° <i>Frankfurt</i>	77
[ed.]	Scholae Germani in Pindari Olympia e cod. Caesar. Vindobonensi	2/6	8° <i>Kiel</i>	61
Semitelos, D. X.	Πινδάρου σχόλια Πατριμικά	4/6	8° <i>Athens</i>	74
<i>Life.</i>				
Bippart, Geo.	Pindar's Leben, Weltanschauung und Kunst	3/-	8° <i>Jena</i>	48
Libbert, E.	Pindar's Leben und Dichtungen	1/6	4° <i>Bonn</i>	82
Mommsen, Tycho	Pindaros : zur Geschichte d. Dichters u. d. Parteikämpfe s. Zeit	2/-	8° <i>Keil</i>	45
Morice, F. D.	Pindar [pop. biog. and acc. of works ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6	12° <i>Blackwood</i>	78
Schmidt, Leopold	Pindar's Leben und Dichtung	8/6	4° <i>Bonn</i>	82
<i>Prosody.</i>				
Boeckh, Aug.	Üeber die Versmaasse d. Pindaros [also repr. in his edn. of Pind., ii.]	3/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	09
Schmidt, J. H. H.	— <i>in his</i> Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Griechen	8/-	8° "	68
" Moritz	Üeber den Bau der Pindarischen Strophen	4/-	8° "	82

Sappho.

Carmina et Fragmenta :	rec. C. F. Neue	3/-	4° <i>Berlin</i>	27
Memoirs, Text and Translation. By H. T. Wharton, port.		7/6 f	8° <i>Stott</i>	[85] 87
TRANSLATION :	— <i>v. also</i> Wharton, <i>supra</i> .			
FIELD, Michael	Long Ago [short lyrics expanded fr. Sappho]	10/6	c 8° <i>Bell</i>	89
HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.]	— <i>his</i> Afternoon Landscape : poems and trss., <i>conts. trss. fr. Sappho</i>	5/-	8° <i>Longman</i>	89
Aids :				
Arnold, Bernhard	Sappho [a lecture ; Samml. gemeinverständl. Vortr.]	1/-	8° <i>Berlin</i>	71
Kock, Th.	Alkaios und Sappho	2/-	8° "	62
Luniak, J.	Quaestiones Sapphicæ		8° <i>Kazan (Russia)</i>	90
Michaelis, A.	Thamiris und Sappho auf einem Vasenbild. i pl.	2/6	4° <i>Leipzig</i>	65
Nagniewski, D.	In Quaestiones Sapphicæ observationes	1/-	8° "	90
Wharton, H. T.	— <i>in his</i> edn. of the text, etc., <i>supra</i> .			

Theocritus

TEXT :	— <i>v. also</i> Bucolici Graeci, <i>supra</i> .			
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	ex rec. A. T. A. Fritzsche, 9d. ; rec. C. Ziegler	4/-	8° <i>Leip.</i> [69] 70 ; <i>Tübing.</i> [44] 69 ; 67	
	with English notes Dr. H. Kynaston [new edn. of Snow (1869)]	4/6	f 8° <i>Clar. Press</i>	73
	" Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche	9/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [65-69]	70
	" " " Dr. F. A. Paley	4/6 f	8° <i>Bell</i>	[63] 69
	" " " Bp. Chr. Wordsworth	7/-	8° "	[44] 77
	" German notes A. T. H. Fritzsche, ed. E. Hiller	3/6 p	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	[57] 69
TRANSLATIONS :	by C. S. Calverley	[verse] 7/6 c	8° <i>Bell</i>	[69] 83
	* " Andrew Lang, w. intro. essay [w. Bion & Moschus ; prose ; Gold. Treas. Ser.]	4/6	18° <i>Macm.</i>	[80] 89
Aids :				
Brinker, K.	De Theocriti vita carminibusque subditiis	2/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	84
Dübner, F.	Scholae in Theocritum	12/6	r 8° <i>Didot, Paris</i>	[49] 78
Rumpel, J.	Lexicon Theocriteum	8/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	79

Theognis

TEXT :	— <i>v. also</i> Poetae Lyrici, <i>supra</i> .			
RELIGIOUS :	rec. Ch. Ziegler	2/-	8° <i>Tübingen</i>	80
" Reliquiae :	" J. Sitzler	5/-	8° <i>Heidelberg</i>	80
TRANSLATION :	tr. J. H. Frere— <i>in his</i> Collected Works, vol. ii.		Chatto [39] <i>in prep.</i>	
Aids :				
Davies, Rev. J.	Hesiod and Theognis [pop. accounts ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6	f 8° <i>Blackwood</i>	[73] 80
van Herwerden, H.	Animadversiones philolog. in Theognidem	2/-	8° <i>Cologne</i>	70
Jordan, H.	Quaestiones Theognideae	1/6	4° <i>Königsberg</i>	85

191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

Collections.

Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta, ed. Aug. Meineke, 5 v. in 9 [70/- ; red. to 36/-] ; Ed. Minor, 2 v. [15/- ; red. to 9/-]		8° <i>Berlin</i>	39-57 ; 47
" " " ed. Aug. Meineke, re-ed. F. H. Bothe [w. Latin tr.]	12/6	r 8° <i>Didot, Paris</i>	55
" " " rec. Th. Kock, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 18/- ; iii. 16/-	r 8° <i>Leipzig</i>	80 ; 84 ; 89

Poetae Scenici	rec. W. Dindorf	21/- i 8° Parker	[46] 69
<small>Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Fabulae, Fragmenta.</small>			
Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta, rec. A. Nauck		17/- 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	56
Selections :	Fragments of Greek Comic Poets, ed. F. A. Paley [w. verse trss. <i>en regard</i>]	4/6 p 8° Sonnenschein	88
<small>Selections from 25 poets. The last bk. edited by Dr. PALEY before his death in 1889.</small>			
"	Selections from the Greek Tragedians, ed. Rev. E. D. Stone	3/6 c 8° Rivington	90
Aeschylus.			
TEXTS :	*rec. N. Wecklein, 2 vols. : Ed. Crit. [i. : text, scholia, app. crit. ; ii. : conject. emends.],	20/- c 8° <i>Berlin</i>	84
"	R. Merkel	21/- f° Clar. Press	71
"	W. Dindorf, 1/6 ; rec. A. Kirchhoff	3/6 p 8° Teubner [50] 82 ; Weidmann []	80
"	H. Weil	1/6 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	84
"	F. A. Paley	[Cambridge Texts] 3/- 16° Bell	60
"	E. A. J. Ahrens, with Latin tr.	17/- r 8° <i>Paris</i>	77
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes F. A. Paley [Bibliotheca Classica] 18/- ; red. to	8/- 8° Bell	[47] 79
"	Latin " H. Weil, 2 vols. [ea. play separately 2/- or 2/6]	14/6 8° <i>Giessen</i>	58-67
"	German " and tr. J. A. Hartung, 8 vols. 13/6 [ea. play sep. 1/6 to 2/6] s	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	52-55
Agamemnon :	*with English notes, intro. comm. & tr. A. W. Verrall [Class. Lib.]	12/- 8° Macmillan	89
"	" " and tr. [verse] J. F. Davies	3/- c 8° <i>Utrecht</i>	68
"	" " and tr. [verse] B. H. Kennedy	6/- c 8° Camb. Press [78]	82
"	" " A. Sidgwick	3/- f 8° Clar. Press [81]	88
"	" " F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6 18° Bell	80
"	Latin " D. S. Margoliouth [textual notes]	2/6 8° Macmillan	82
"	German " R. Enger, hrsg. E. Gilbert	3/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [55]	74
"	" " F. W. Schneidewin + Hense	2/6 p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> [56]	83
"	" " and tr. K. H. Keck, 9/- ; C. F. v. Nägelsbach	3/- p 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 63 ; <i>Erlangen</i>	63
Choephoroe :	ed. crit. F. A. Paley	7/6 c 8° Camb. Press	82
"	with English notes Prof. J. Conington	6/- 8° Longman	57
"	" " A. Sidgwick	3/- f 8° Clar. Press	84
Eumenides	with English notes & tr. [verse] D. Drake [Classical Lib.]	5/- 8° Macmillan	85
"	" " " ["] J. F. Davies	7/- 8° Longman	85
"	" " " Arthur Sidgwick	3/- f 8° Clar. Press	88
"	" " F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6 18° Bell	80
"	German " and tr. G. F. Schömann	2/6	45
Oresteia (= Agam., Choeph., Eum.)	with English notes and tr. A. O. Prickard [Classical Library] c 8° Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>	
"	Latin " F. A. Paley	7/6 8° Deighton, <i>Cambridge</i>	45
"	German " N. Wecklein	6/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i>	88
Persae :	with English notes A. O. Prickard [Classical Series]	3/6 f 8° Macmillan	87
"	" " F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6 18° Bell	80
"	German " W. S. Teuffel, 1/6 ; L. Schiller	1/6 p 8° Teubner [66] 86 ; Weidmann	69
Prometheus Vincetus :	with English notes A. O. Prickard	2/- f 8° Clar. Press [78]	82
"	" " F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6 18° Bell	75
"	" " North Pinder	2/- 12° Longman	74
"	" " M. G. Glazebrook	2/6 c 8° Rivington	87
"	German " L. Schmidt, 1/6 ; N. Wecklein	2/- p 8° Teubner 70 ; [72]	78
"	" " and tr. G. F. Schömann	6/- 8° <i>Greifswald</i>	43
Septem contra Thebas :	with English notes F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6 18° Bell	78
"	" " J. F. Davies	1/- 12° Lockwood [64]	78
"	* " " intro. and comm. A. W. Verrall, with tr. [Class. Lib.]	7/6 ;	
"	" " " School Edn. [+ M. A. Bayfield]	3/6 8° Macmillan	87 ; 88
"	" " " Prof. Isaac Flagg [Am.]	\$1.10 12° <i>Boston</i>	8-
"	Latin life of Aeschylus, ed. Friedr. Ritschl	3/- 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	75
Supplices :	with English notes, intro. comm. & tr. Prof. T. G. Tucker [Classical Lib.]	10/6 8° Macmillan	89
"	Latin " F. I. Schwardt, 2 pts.	3/- 8° <i>Berlin</i>	58
"	German " J. Oberdick	4/- 8° "	69
TRANSLATIONS :			
Works :	tr. F. A. Paley, with short notes	[prose] 7/6 8° Bell	[64] 71
"	* " Dean E. H. Plumptre	[verse] 7/6 c 8° Isbister	[69] 73
"	* " E. D. A. Morshead	[verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul	[77] 81
<small>Agamemnon, Libation-Bearers [Choephorae], Furies [Eumenides]. <i>Vide also</i> Supplices, <i>infra</i>.</small>			
"	tr. Robert Potter [verse ; Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/- c 8° Routledge	[29] 86
<small>Prometheus Bound, The Suppliants, Seven against Thebes.</small>			
"	tr. Anna Swanwick	[verse] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[73] 81
"	übers. J. G. Droysen, 6/- ; übers. J. J. C. Donner	3/6 8° <i>Berlin</i> [32] 84 ; [54]	87
Agamemnon :	tr. Rob. Browning	[verse] 5/- f 8° Smith & Elder [77]	89
"	Earl of Carnarvon [blank verse]	6/- c 8° Murray	79
"	B. H. Kennedy [verse]	6/- c 8° Camb. Press [78]	82
"	Dn. H. H. Milman [verse ; w. Bacchae of Euripides]	9/- p 8°	65
"	* A. W. Verrall— <i>with his edn. of text, ut supra</i>	12/- 8° Macmillan	89
Eumenides :	" B. Drake— <i>with his edn. of text, ut supra</i>	[verse] 5/- 8°	85
Oresteia (= Agam., Choeph., Eum.)	tr. C. N. Dalton	[verse] 5/- f 8° J. R. Smith	68

K § 191

Persae :	tr. W. Gurney	[verse] 3/- r ² Bell	73
Prometheus :	„ Elizabeth Barrett Browning— <i>in her</i> Works, vol. II.	[verse] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder [33]	89
	„ Augusta Webster	[verse] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan	66
Septem contra Thebas :	„ W. Gurney	[verse] 3/- r ² Bell	79
	„ A. W. Verrall— <i>with his edn. of text, ut supra</i>	7/6 r 8° Macmillan	87
[Supplices] :	* The Suppliant Maidens, tr. E. D. A. Morshead	[verse] 3/6 c 8° Paul	83
	tr. Prf. T. G. Tucker— <i>with his edn. of text, ut supra</i>	10/6 r 8° Macmillan	89
Aids.			
<i>Criticism, Commentaries, etc.</i>			
Boyes, J. F.	Illustrations to Aeschylus from Ancient and Modern Poets	9/- r 8° Whittaker	44
Buchholz, E.	Die sittliche Weltanschauung d. Pindaros u. Aeschylus	4/- r 8° Teubner, Leipzig	69
Dronke, Gustav	Die religiösen u. sittlichen Vorstellungen d. Aeschyl. u. Sophocles	2/6 r 8° Leipzig	6r
Girard, Jules	Le Sentiment Religieux en Grèce d'Homère à Eschyle	6/6 r 8° Paris	69
Klotz, Richard	Studia Aeschylea	2/- r 4° Leipzig	84
Ludwig, Alfred	Zur Kritik des Aeschylus	[a series of essays] 1/6 r 8° Vienna	60
Newman, Prf. F. W.	Comments on the Text of Aeschylus	5/- r 8° Trübner	85
* Patin, H. J. G.	Études sur les Tragiques Grecs. : Eschyle	3/- r 12° Paris	[41-43] 73
Schmidt, F. W.	Kritische Studien zu Aeschylus und Sophokles	8/- r 8° Berlin	86
Sommerbrodt, J.	De Aeschyl. re scenica, 3 parts	[school-programmes] 4/6 r 8° Leipzig	48; 51: 58
These are included in his <i>Scaenica</i> , 8/- r 8° Berlin '76.			
Wecklein, N.	Studien zu Aeschylus	4/- r 8° Berlin	72
Westphal, R.	Prolegomena zu Aeschylus' Tragödien	5/- r 8° Teubner, Leipzig	69
<i>Choephorae.</i>			
Baumgarten, O.	Quaestiones Scenicae in Aeschyl. Choephoris	[diss. inaug.] 1/6 r 8° Halle	78
Hense, Otto	Kritische Blätter, pt. I. : Choephoroe	2/- r 8° „	72
<i>Eumenides.</i>			
Wieseler, F.	Conjectanea in Aeschyl. Eumenides	4/- r 8° Göttingen	39
<i>Persae.</i>			
Conradt, C.	Die Abtheilung lyrischer Verse in griech. Drama, pt. I.	[Prom. and Pers.] 5/- r 8° Berlin	79
Hannak, E.	Das Historische in den Persen d. Aeschylus	[schl.-progr.] 1/6 r 8° Vienna	65
Keiper, Ph.	Perser d. Aeschylus als Quelle f. altpers. Alterthumskunde	2/- r 8° Erlangen	77
Prince, Charles	Études Critiques et Exégétiques sur les Perses	4/0 r 8° Neuchâtel	68
<i>Prometheus Vinculus, and Orestia.</i>			
Foss, B.	De loco in quo Prometheus ap. Aeschyl. Vincutus sit; 1 pl.	1/6 r 8° Bonn	62
Martin, Th. H.	La Prométhéide : étude de cette trilogie	3/6 s 8° Paris	75
Teuffel, W. S.	Ueber des Aeschylus Prometheus u. Orestie	1/6 r 4° Tübingen	6r
Weiske, B. G.	Prometheus und sein Mythenkreis	[posthumous] 9/- r 8° Leipzig	42
Wieseler, F.	Adversaria in Aeschyl. Prometheus Vincutus	2/- r 8° Göttingen	43
<i>Supplices.</i>			
Maass, E.	De Aeschyl. Supplicibus commentatio	1/6 r 8° Leipzig	90
<i>Textual Criticism.</i>			
Bamberger, F.	Opuscula Philologica maximam partem Aeschylea	5/- r 8° Leipzig	56
Heimsoeth, F.	Wiederherstellung der Dramen d. Aeschylus : die Quellen	9/- r 8° Bonn	6r
	Die indirecte Ueberlieferung d. aeschylischen Textes	4/- r 8° „	62
van Herwerden, H.	Emendationes Aeschyleae	1/6 r 8° Teubner, Leipzig	78
<i>Lexica.</i>			
Dindorf, W.	Lexicon Aeschyleum, 2 vols.	16/- r 8° Leipzig	73; 76
Linwood, W.	Lexicon to Aeschylus	<i>s.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Walton	[43] 47
<i>Language.</i>			
Latin,	De Praepositionum usu apud Aeschylum commentatio academica	2/- r 8° Upsala	85
Menge, H.	De Praepositionum usu apud Aeschylum	[diss. inaug.] 1/- r 8° Göttingen	63
<i>Life.</i>			
Copleston, R. S.	Aeschylus [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers]	2/6 f 8° Blackwood	71
Schoell, F.	De locis nonnullis ad Aesch. vitam epistula	2/- r 8° Tena	76
Susemihl, Fr.	De vita Aeschyl. quaestiones epicriticae	[diss. inaug.] 1/6 r 4° Griefswald	76
<i>Metrics.</i>			
Dindorf, W.	Metra Aeschyl. Sophocles, Eurip. et Aristoph. descripta	<i>s.p.</i> [pb. and w. 5/-] 8° Oxford	42
Schmidt, J. H. H.	— <i>in his</i> Die Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Griechen	8/- r 8° Leipzig	68
<i>Illustrations.</i>			
Flaxman, J.	Compositious from the Tragedies of Aeschylus	[36 plates] 3/6 ob 4° Seeley	[31] 79
Aristophanes.			
TEXTS :	rec. Th. Bergk, 2 vols.	3/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [52]	72
	„ A. Meineke, 2 vols.	7/6 8°; 3/- c 8°; 2/6 24° Tauchnitz, „	60; 61
	„ W. Dindorf	[with Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris	77
	„ A. v. Velsen	p 8° Leipzig	69-83
	<i>Ecclesiazusae, 2/6; Equites, 2/6; Plutus, 2/-; Ranac, 2/6; Thesmophoriazusae, 2/-.</i>		
	* „ F. H. M. Blaydes, 2 vols.	16/- r 8° Halle	86
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with Latin notes F. H. Bothe, 4 vols.	[also ea. sep. at 1/- to 3/-] 18/- r 8° Leipzig	45-58
Onomastico	„ „ „ H. A. Holden	[also each play separate] 18/- r 8° Bell	[48] 63
Comodiae quatuor :	„ „ „ F. H. M. Blaydes	[Eq., Nub., Vesp., Ran.] 12/- r 8°	[42] 82
Acharnenses :	with English notes F. A. Paley	4/6 f 8° Bell	76
	* „ „ „ intro. and gloss. Rev. W. W. Merry	3/- f 8° Clar. Press	[80] 88
	„ Latin „ „ F. H. M. Blaydes	3/6 r 8° Williams	71
	„ German „ „ and tr. W. Ribbeck	7/- r 8° Leipzig	64
„ and Equites :	„ English „ „ W. C. Green	[Catena Classicorum] 4/- r 12° Rivington	[67] 80
Aves :	with English notes F. H. M. Blaydes	10/- r 8° Halle	[42] 82
	„ „ „ W. C. Green	[Pitt Press Series] 3/6 r 12° Camb. Press	[75] 79
	„ „ „ intro. Rev. W. W. Merry	3/6 f 8° Clar. Press	90
	English notes only Prf. B. H. Kennedy	[no text] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan	74
	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes	10/- r 8° Leipzig	82
	* „ German „ „ Th. Kock	2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [64]	76
Ecclesiazusae :	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes	4/- r 8° Halle	80
Equites :	* „ English „ „ and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry [v. Acharn (Green), <i>sup.</i>]	3/- f 8° Clar. Press	87
	* „ German „ „ Th. Kock	1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [53]	67

	with English notes and tr. W. Ribbeck	6/6	8°	Berlin	67	
	Extracts, ed. A. Sidgwick	[elementary]	1/6 s	8° Rivington	[72] 87	
	Text only: A. v. Velsen	3/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	69	
Lysistrata:	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8°	Halle	80	
Nubes:	*with English notes and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry	3/-	f	8° Clar. Press	[79] 89	
	" " " W. C. Green	[Catena Classicorum]	3/6	12° Rivington	[68] 80	
	" " " Prf. M. W. Humphreys [Am.]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	8-	
	" " " A. Sidgwick	[elementary]	1/6 s	8° Rivington	[72] 85	
	" Latin " W. S. Teuffel	1/6 p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[56] 63	
	" German " W. S. Teuffel	3/-	p	8° " "	[67] 87	
	" " " Th. Kock	2/-	p	8° Weidmann, Berlin	[52] 76	
Pax:	with English notes F. A. Paley	4/6	12°	Bell	73	
	" " " W. C. Green	3/6 c	8°	Longman	73	
	" " " and [verse] tr. B. B. Rogers	7/6 c	8°	Bell	67	
	" Latin " F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8°	Halle	83	
Plutus:	with English notes W. C. Green	[Pitt Press Series]	3/6	12° Camb. Press	86	
	" " " A. Sidgwick	[elementary]	1/6 s	8° Rivington	[78] 87	
	" Latin " F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8°	Halle	84	
	" " " Rev. H. A. Holden	2/-	8°	Deighton, Camb.	[] 86	
Ranae:	with English notes F. A. Paley	4/6 f	8°	Bell	78	
	" " " and intro. Rev. W. W. Merry	3/-	f	8° Clar. Press	[84] 87	
	" " " W. C. Green	[Pitt. Press Series]	3/6	12° Camb. Press	79	
	" " " A. Sidgwick	[elementary]	1/6 s	8° Rivington	[74] 87	
	" German " Th. Kock	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[56] 68	
Thesmophoriazusae:	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes	5/-	8°	Halle	80	
Vespae:	*with English notes Rev. W. W. Merry	2/-	f	8° Clar. Press	84	
	" " " W. C. Green	[Catena Classicorum]	3/6	12° Rivington	68	
	" " " and [verse] tr. B. B. Rogers	7/6 c	8°	Bell	76	
	" Latin " A. v. Velsen	3/-	p	8° Leipzig	81	
TRANSLATIONS:						
Comedies:	Eight Comedies, tr. L. H. Rudd	[rhymed metres]	15/-	8° Longman	67	
"	ibers. Joh. Minckwitz + J. E. Wessely, 5 vols.	[verse]	13/6	16° Stuttgart	56-73	
"	" J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols.	ea.	5/-	8° Leipzig	61-62	
Acharnenses, Knights and Clouds, tr. Walsh		5/-	c	8° Bohn	48	
* " " Knights, Birds, Frogs and Peace, tr. J. H. Frere [Morley's Universal Lib.; metrical]		1/-	c	8° Routledge [39-42]	86	
"	tr. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell	[verse]	2/6	c	8° Hodges, Dublin	83
"	" C. J. Billson	[verse]	3/6	c	8° Paul	82
Aves:	tr. Prf. B. H. Kennedy, 6/- [verse]; Help-notes to same [Classical Lib.]	1/6	c	8° Macmillan	74	
[Lysistrata]:	Revolt of the Women, tr. B. B. Rogers	3/-	4°	Bell	78	
Pax, Vespae:	tr. B. B. Rogers, in his editions of these plays, supra.					
AIDS.						
<i>Criticism, etc.</i>						
v. d. Bakhuysen, W. H.	De Parodia in Comœdiis Aristophanis	2/6	8°	Coblenz	77	
Deschanel, E.	Études sur Aristophane	3/-	12°	Paris	[67] 82	
Dohree, P. P.	Observations Aristophaneæ, ed. W. Wagner	[Calvary's Bibliothek]	1/6 s	8° Berlin	75	
Meineke, A.	Vindiciarum Aristophaneæ liber	5/6	8°	Leipzig	65	
Müller-Strübing, H.	Aristophanes und die historische Kritik	16/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	73	
Schmidt, J. H. H.	—in his Die antike Compositionslehre	18/-	8°	Leipzig	69	
<i>Language.</i>						
Sobolewski, S.	De Praepositionum usu Aristophæo	4/-	8°	Leipzig	90	
<i>Concordance.</i>						
Dunbar, Dr. H.	Concordance to Comedies and Fragments of Aristophanes	21/-	4°	Clar. Press	83	
<i>Scholia.</i>						
Dindorf, W. [ed.]	Scholia Graeca in Aristophanem, 3 vols.	20/-	8°	Oxford	19-38	
Dübner, F. [ed.]	" " cum prolegom. grammaticorum, etc.	12/6 r	8°	Didot, Paris	142] 77	
<i>Life.</i>						
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Aristophanes [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers]	2/6 f	8°	Blackwood	72	
Ranke, C. F.	De Aristophanis Vita comment.	6/-	8°	Leipzig	[30] 45	
Euripides.						
TEXTS:						
	rec. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols.	5/-	p	8° Berlin	[55] 67-68	
	" A. Nauck, vols. i.-ii., ea. 1/6; iii. [Fragmenta]	3/-	p	8° Teubner, Leipzig	[54] 71	
	" F. A. Paley, 3 vols.	[Camb. Texts] ea.	3/6 c	8° Bell	58; 59; 60	
	" A. Prinz, vol. i. Medea, 2/-; ii. Alcestis	1/3 p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	78; 79	
	" A. Witzschel, 3 vols. 10/6 8°; 3/- c 8°	3/-	24°	Tauchnitz, "	[10] 72	
Fragmenta:	" F. W. Wagner, ed. F. Dübner	12/-	r	8° Didot, Paris	[46] 78	
ANNOTATED TEXTS:	*with English notes F. A. Paley, 3 vols. [Bibliotheca Classica] ea. 16/-; red. to 8/-	8° Bell	[58] 72; [58] 75; [60] 82			
	" " " F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts with Notes] ea. 1/6 [one 2/-]	f	8°	Bell	75-83	
	Alcestis, Andromache, Bacchae, Hecuba, Hercules, Hippolytus, Ion [2-]. Iphigenia in Tauris, Medea, Orestes, Phoenixisae, Troades.					
	" " " A. Sidgwick [abbreviated; omits all choruses; quite elem.] ea. 1/6 f	8° Rivington	[72-79]	84-86		
	Alcestis, Bacchae, "Cyclops" [Iphigenia in Tauris], Electra, Hecuba, Ion.					
	" Latin " J. E. Pflugk + R. Klotz, 11 pts.	[sep. 1/6 to 3/-]	15/-	p	8° Leipzig [29-60] 42-77	
	" German " and tr. J. A. Hartung, 19 pts.	[sep. 1/6 to 3/-]	37/-	p	8° " 48-53	
	* " French " H. Weil	10/-	8°	Paris	[68] 79	
Alcestis:	with English notes C. S. Jerram	2/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	[80] 85	
	" " " J. E. C. Welldon	[Classical Series]	f	8° Macmillan	in prep.	

K § 191

Bacchæ :	with English notes [Pr.] R. Y. Tyrrell	6/-	8° Longman	71
	A fresh edn. is in prep. by Prof. TYRRELL for Macmillan's Classical Series.			
" "	and intros. Dr. J. E. Sandys [w. ill. fr. ancient art]	12/6	c 8° Camb. Press	[80] 85
" "	E. S. Shuckburgh [Classical Series]	f 8°	Macmillan	
" "	Prf. I. T. Beckwith [Am.]	\$1.15	12° Boston	8-
" German "	G. F. Schöne	1/-	p 8° Weidmann, Berlin	[51] 58
" "	N. Wecklein	2/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	
Hecuba :	with English notes and intro. C. H. Russell	2/6	f 8° Clar. Press	89
" "	German " R. Prinz	2/-	p 8° Leipzig	83
Helena :	with English notes C. S. Jerram	3/-	f 8° Clar. Press	82
Heraclidæ :	with English notes E. A. Beck	[Pitt Press Series]	3/6	f 8° Camb. Press 81
" "	and intro. C. S. Jerram	3/-	f 8° Clar. Press	88
" German "	N. Wecklein	1/-	8° Munich	[] 85
Hercules Fur. :	with English notes J. T. Hutchinson + A. Gray	[Pitt Press Ser.]	2/-	f 8° Camb. Press 76
" "	German " intro. & comm. U. von Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, 2 v.	22/-	8° Berlin	89
	Vol. I. is devoted to a lengthy Introduction to the Attic tragedy, 12/-; II.—text and commentary, 10/-.			
Hippolytus :	with English notes Prf. J. P. Mahaffy + J. B. Bury	[Classical Series]	3/6	f 8° Macmillan 82
" "	and intro. W. S. Hadley [Pitt Press Series]	2/-	f 8° Camb. Press	89
" German "	Th. Barthold	2/6	p 8° Weidmann	80
" "	N. Wecklein	1/6	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	85
" Latin "	and preface Rev. C. D. Badham	4/6	4° Parker	53
Ion :	with English notes Rev. C. D. Badham	[elementary]	4/6	8° Williams 62
" "	and intro. M. A. Bayfield [Classical Ser.]	3/6	f 8° Macmillan	89
Iphigenia in Aulis :	with English notes C. E. S. Headlam	2/6	f 8° Camb. Press	89
" "	and tr. B. England [Classical Ser.]	c 8°	Macmillan	in prep.
Iphigenia in Tauris :	with English notes C. S. Jerram	3/-	f 8° Clar. Press	85
" "	E. B. England [Classical Series]	4/6	f 8° Macmillan	82
" Latin "	Rev. C. D. Badham	7/-	8° Williams	51
" German "	G. F. Schöne + H. Koechly + Th. Barthold	2/-	p 8° Weidmann, Berlin	[53] 72
" "	N. Wecklein	1/6	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	76
" "	W. Bauer, hrsg. N. Wecklein	1/-	8° Munich	[] 84
Medea :	with English notes J. H. Hogan	3/6	c 8° Williams	73
" "	M. G. Glazebrook	2/6	c 8° Rivington	86
" "	A. W. Verrall, 7/6 [Classical Series] Small Edn.	3/6	f 8° Macmillan	81 ; 82
" "	C. S. Jerram	2/-	f 8° Clar. Press	
" "	C. B. Heberden	2/-	f 8° "	86
" "	Prf. F. A. Allen [Am.]	\$1.10	12° Boston	76
" German "	N. Wecklein	2/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	74
Phoenissæ :	with German notes G. Kinkel	9d.	p 8° "	71
Troades :	*with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell	4/-	c 8° Hodges, Dublin	82
TRANSLATIONS :	übers. J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols.	ea. 5/-	8° Heidelberg	[41; 45; 52] 76
" "	tr. J. Cartwright [Medea, Iph. in Aulis, Iph. in Tauris]	6/-	8° Nutt	66
" "	H. Williams [Medea, Alcestis, Hippol.; blank verse]	5/-	c 8° Longman	72
Alcestis, Electra, Orestes,	etc. tr. [verse] Robert Potter [Morley's Universal Library]	1/-	c 8° Routledge	[] 87
[Alcestis] :	Balaustion's Adventure, "transcribed" by Rob. Browning	5/-	f 8° Smith & Elder	[71] 89
[Bacchæ] :	Bacchanals, tr. Dn. H. H. Milman [w. Agam. of Aesch.]	9/-	p 8°	65
" "	tr. Prf. J. E. Thorold Rogers	3/-	12° Parker	72
Bacchanals, Ion, Medea,	etc. tr. Michael Wodhull, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/-	c 8° Routl.	[1782] 87
Hecuba, Helen, Androm.,	etc. tr. Michael Wodhull, w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.]	1/-	c 8° "	[1782] 88
Hippolytus, The Crowned :	tr. A. Mary F. Robinson	5/-	s 8° Paul	82
Ion :	tr. H. B. L. [orig. metres; with stage directions]	4/6	f 4° Williams	89
Medea :	tr. Augusta Webster	3/6	f 8° Macmillan	68
AIDS :				
Criticism, etc.	Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen zu d. Eurip. Medea and Hippolytes	2/6	4° Hamburg	87
Barthold, T.	Die äussere Politik des Euripides, 2 pts. [school-programmes]	3/-	4° Eutin 70; Ploen	77
Haupt, Richard	Studien zu Euripides, 2 pts.	7/-	8° Vienna	79; 80
Kvicala, J.	Euripideische Studien, 2 pts.	9/-	4° St. Petersburg	59; 62
Nauck, A.	I. : Hecuba, Orestes, Phoenissæ, Medea, 4/-; II. : Hippol., Alcestis, Andromache, Troades, Rhesus, 5/-			
Patin, H. J. G.	Études sur les Tragiques Grecs : Euripides, 2 vols.	ea. 3/-	12° Paris	[43] 84
Wecklein, N.	Studien zu Euripides	4/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig	74
v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorf, U.	Analecta Euripidea	6/-	8° Berlin	75
Alcestis.				
Bissinger, G.	Dichtungsgattungen u. Grundgedanken d. Alcestis; 2 pts.	2/-	4° Erlangen	69; 71
Bacchæ.				
Pfander, Ed.	Ueber Euripides Bakchen [school-programme]	2/-	4° Berne	68
Ion.				
Fütterer, P.	De Euripidis Ion [philological]	1/6	8° Münster	67
Hense, Otto	De Ionis fabulæ Euripideæ partibus choricis	1/-	8° Leipzig	76
Iphigenia in Aulide.				
Hennig, H.	De Iphigeniæ Aulidensis forma et condicione [diss. inaug.]	3/-	8° Beylin	70
Vitelli, Gir.	Intorno ad alcuni luoghi della Ifigenia in Aul.	4/6	12° Florence	77
Iphigenia Taurica.				
Köchly, H.	Emendationes in Euripidis Iphig. Tauricam, pts. I.-V. [diss. inaug.]	4/6	4° Zürich	60-62
Kvicala, J.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Exegese d. Taur.-Iphig.	3/6	r 8° Vienna	58
Phoenissæ.				
Spiro, Fr.	De Euripidis Phoenissis	2/-	8° Berlin	54
Zipperor, W.	De Eurip. Phoen. versibus suspectis et interpol.	1/6	8° Würzburg	75

<i>Rheus.</i>					
Menzer, O.	De Rheso tragoedia	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Berlin		67
<i>Textual Criticism.</i>					
Scholia.					
Dindorf, W. [ed.]	Scholia Graeca in Euripiden, 4 vols.	[=vols. iv.-vii. of his edn. of text.] 36/-	8° Clar. Press		34-6
Schwartz, E. [ed.]	Scholia in Euripidem, vol. i.	9/-	8° Berlin		8
<i>Language.</i>					
Roemheld, F.	De Epithetorum compositorum apud Eurip. usu et formatione	5/-	8° Giessen		77
<i>Lexicon.</i>					
Matthiae, Aug.	Lexicon Euripideum, vol. i. [A-T]	12/6	8° Leipzig		41
<i>Life, etc.</i>					
Donne, W. B.	Euripides [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6	12° Blackwood		72
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P.	Euripides [Classical Writers; introductory]	1/6	f 8° Macmillan		79
<i>Metrolgy.</i>					
Arnold, R.	Die chorische Technik des Euripides	8/-	8° Halle		78
Menander	—for Texts, etc., v. Collections, <i>supra</i> (Comicorum Fragmenta).				
<i>AID:</i>					
Benoît, Charles.	Essai historique et littéraire	4/6	8° Paris		54
Sophocles.					
TEXT:	rec. W. Dindorf, 1/6; rec. A. Nauck	2/6 p 8° Teubner	[25-49] 85, Weidmann		67
	„ Prf. Lewis Campbell	4/6	12° Clar. Press		73
	„ F. A. Paley	3/6	16° Bell		82
	„ Th. Bergk	4/6 8°; 2/- c 8°; 1/3	24° Tauchnitz		58
ANNOTATED TEXTS:	* with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell, 2 vols.	ea. 16/-	8° Clar. Press	[73] 79; 81	
	i.: Oedip. Tyr., Oedip. Col., Antigone; ii.: Ajax, Elect., Trachin., Philoct., Fragm.				
	* with English notes by same, for school use, Text, 4/6; Notes, 6/- [<i>sep. inf.</i>]	8°			86
	„ „ „ comm. and prose tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb, pts. i.-iv.	8°	Camb. Press	[84-89] 88-89	
	L: Oedipus Tyrannus, 12/6 [84] 88; ii.: Oedipus Coloneus, 12/6 [86] 89; iii.: Antigone, 12/6, 88; iv.: Philoctetes, 12/6, 89.				
	with English notes F. H. Blaydes + F. A. Paley, vol. i. 8/-; ii. 6/- [Bibl. Class.]	8°	Bell		59-80
	i.: (by BLAYDES) Oed. Tyr., Oed. Col., Ant., 12/-, red. to 8/-; ii.: (by PALEY) Philoct., Elect., Trachin., Ajax, 12/-, red. to 6/-.				
	Separ. Plays, ea. 2/6.				
	w. Eng. notes Rev. W. Linwood [Oed. Tyr., Col., Ant. = "Theban Trilogy"]	7/6 c 8°	Longman		78
	„ „ „ Ed. Wunder [tr.], 2 vols.	[ea. play separ. 3/-]	18/-	8° Nutt	54-64
	„ „ „ F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts with Notes]	ea. 1/6 f 8°	Bell	[81-82] 88, etc.	
	Antigone, Electra, Oedi us Col., Oed. Tyr., Philoctetes.				
	„ Latin „ Rev. W. Linwood	16/-	8° Longman	[48] 77	
	„ „ „ W. Dindorf, 2 vols. [i.: Text, 5/6; ii.: Notes, 4/6]	10/-	8° Parker, Oxford	32; 49	
	„ „ „ Ed. Wunder, 2 vols. [ea. play sep. 1/6 or 2/-]	8°	Leipzig	[31-37] 56-78	
	„ German notes and tr. J. Hartung, 8 vols. [ea. play separ. 2/6]	17/- r 12°			50-51
	„ „ „ N. Wecklein, 7 pts. ea. 1/6; or in 1 vol.	9/-	8° Munich	[v. y.] 86	
	„ French „ E. Fournier	10/-	8° Paris	[] 77	
Ajax:	* with English notes Prf. R. C. Jebb [Catena Classicorum]	3/6 c 8°	Rivington	[68] 80	
	„ „ „ Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	2/- f 8°	Clar. Press		76
	„ „ „ F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8° Williams		75
	„ Latin „ C. A. Lobeck [for advanced students]	6/-	8° Berlin	[09] 66	
	„ German „ F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck	1/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[49] 82	
	„ „ „ G. Wolff	1/6 r 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[58] 75	
Antigone:	* with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	1/9 f 8°	Clar. Press		75
	„ „ „ and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [<i>v. supra</i>]	12/6	8° Camb. Press		88
	„ „ „ Prf. L. D'Ooge [Am.]	\$1.35	12° Boston		8-
	„ „ „ J. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Classical Series]	f 8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>	
	„ German „ F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck	1/3 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[52] 86	
	„ „ „ L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[65] 85	
Electra:	* with English notes Prf. R. C. Jebb [Catena Classicorum]	3/6 c 8°	Rivington	[69] 80	
	„ „ „ Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	2/- f 8°	Clar. Press		77
	„ „ „ F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8° Williams		78
	„ German „ F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck	1/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[53] 82	
	„ „ „ L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[63] 85	
	„ „ „ archaeol. ill. and scholia O. Jahn, ed. A. Michaelis	4/-	8° Bonn	[] 82	
Oedipus Coloneus:	* with English notes and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [<i>v. supra</i>]	12/6	8° Camb. Press	[86] 89	
	„ „ „ Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	1/9 f 8°	Clar. Press		74
	„ German „ F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck	1/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[51] 84	
	„ „ „ L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[70] 76; 85	
Oedipus Rex (Tyrannus):	* with English notes and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [<i>v. supra</i>]	12/-	8° Camb. Press	[84] 88	
	„ „ „ by the same [Pitt Press Series]	4/6 c 8°			85
	„ „ „ Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	2/- f 8°	Clar. Press	[73] 82	
	„ „ „ and tr. [prose] Prf. B. H. Kennedy, 8/-; School Edit.	5/- c 8°	Camb. Press		82
	„ „ „ Archd. W. Basil Jones [Dindorf's text]	1/6	18° Clar. Press		67
	„ „ „ Prf. J. Williams White [Am.]	\$1.50	12° Boston	[73] 75	
	„ German „ F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck	1/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[51] 86	
	„ „ „ L. Bellermann, hrsg. G. Wolff	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[72] 85	
Philoctetes:	* with English notes comm. and prose tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb [<i>v. supra</i>]	12/6	8° Camb. Press		89
	„ „ „ Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	2/- f 8°	Clar. Press		79
	„ „ „ T. K. Arnold [based on Schneidewin]	3/-	f 8° Rivington		
	„ „ „ F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8° Williams		70
	„ German „ F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nauck	1/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[49] 82	

K § 192

Trachiniae :	* with English notes Prf. Lewis Campbell + Evelyn Abbott	2/-	f 8°	Clar. Press	77
	" " " F. H. M. Blaydes	6/-	8°	Williams	72
	" " " A. Pretor	4/6 c	8°	Bell	77
	" German " F. W. Schneidewin + A. Nanck	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[54] 80
TRANSLATIONS :	tr. Dn. E. H. Plumtre	[verse]	4/6 c	8°	Isbister [65] 90
	" Sir George Young	[dramatic and lyric verse]	12/6	8°	Deighton, <i>Camb.</i> 89
	* Prf. Lewis Campbell	[verse; Antig., Elect., Trachin.]	7/6 c	8°	Paul [73] 83
	* " " "	[verse; Oedipus Rex, Philoctetes]	5/-	8°	Blackwood 74
	" Francklin	[Morley's Universal Lib.]	1/-	c 8°	Routledge [] 87
	" R. Whitelaw	[verse]	8/6 c	8°	Rivington 8;
	übers. J. C. Donner, 2 vols.		6/-	8°	Leipzig [38-39] 83
Ajax :	tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, <i>sub tit.</i> Death and Burial of Aias	[verse]	3/-	8°	Blackwood 76
Antigone :	" Prf. R. C. Jebb—in his edn. of same	[prose]	12/6	8°	Camb. Press 88
Oedipus Coloneus :	" Prf. R. C. Jebb—in his edn. of same	[prose]	12/6	8°	" [86] 89
" Rex :	" Prf. R. C. Jebb—in his edn. of same	[prose]	12/6 c	8°	" [84] 88
	" Prf. B. H. Kennedy	[prose]	1/-	c 8°	" 82
	" E. D. A. Morshead	[verse]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan 85
	" Dr. A. W. Verrall + E. Conybeare		1/6	f 8°	Rivington 87
Philoctetes :	" Prf. R. C. Jebb—in his edn. of same	[prose]	12/6	8°	Camb. Press 89
Aids :					
Criticism, etc.	Studien zu Sophocles		8/-	8°	Leipzig 80
Hense, O.	Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Sophocles, 4 pts. [fr. <i>Sitogber. Wien. Akad.</i>]		6/6 r	8°	Vienna 64; 65; 65; 69
Kvicala, J.	i.-iii. are chiefly on the <i>Electra</i> ; iv. on <i>Oedipus Rex</i> .				
Margoliouth, D. S.	Studia Scenica, pt. i. [Gen. Intro. and text of <i>Trachin.</i> 1-300]	2/6	8°	Macmillan	83
Patin, H. J. G.	Études sur les Tragiques Grecs : Sophocle	3/-	12°	Paris	[41-43] 77
Schmidt, F. W.	Kritische Studien zu Aeschylus und Sophokles	8/-	8°	Berlin	86
Schmidt, J. H. H.	—in his Die antike Compositionslehre	18/-	8°	Leipzig	69
Schütz, Hermann	Sophokleische Studien [explan. of the difficult parts]	6/-	8°	Potsdam	90
Antigone.					
Meineke, Aug.	Beiträge zur Kritik d. Antigone	[philological]	1/-	8°	Berlin 61
Sligmann, L.	Die Antigone des Sophocles		3/-	8°	Halle 69
Oedipus Coloneus.					
Mähly, J.	Des Oedipus Coloneus des Sophocles		2/6	8°	Basle 68
Philoctetes.					
Richter, E. A.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Philoktet.	[sch.-progr.]	1/-	4°	Altenburg 76
Textual Criticism.					
Hellenic Society.	Facsimile of the Laurentian MS. of Sophocles		£6		
Kennedy, B. H.	Studia Sophoclea, pt. i. [=exam. of Lewis Campbell's edn. of text, <i>sub.</i> pt. ii. is also pub.]	5/-	c 8°	Bell	74
Müller, G. H.	Emendationes et Interpretationes Sophoclea	2/-	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	78
Wecklein, N.	Ars Sophoclis Emendandi : accedant analecta Euripidea	4/-	8°	Wurzburg	69
Language.					
Boyes, J. F.	Illustrations to Sophocles from Ancient and Modern Poets		7/-	8°	Whittaker 44
Escher, Ed.	Der Accusativ bei Sophocles	[dissert. inaug.]	2/-	8°	Zürich 76
Krichauff, E.	Quaestiones de Participii apud Sophoclem usu	[dissert. inaug.]	2/6	4°	Kiel 78
Schindler, C. F.	De Soph. verborum inventore, pt. i. : De Nominum compositione		1/6	8°	Wratistlaw 77
Dictionaries.					
Dindorf, W.	Lexicon Sophocleum	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 13/-]	8°	Leipzig	69
Ebeling, H.	Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch zu Sophocles		3/-	8°	" 69
* Ellendt, F.	Lexicon Sophocleum, ed. H. Genthe	22/-	r 8°	Berlin	[34-35] 67-72
Genthe, H.	Index Commentationum Sophocl. ab a. 1836 triplex [suppl. to above]	3/-	8°	"	74
Life, etc.					
Campbell, Prf. Lewis	Sophocles [Classical Writers : introductory]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
Collins, C. W.	Sophocles [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. for Engl. Readers]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	71
Schöll, Adolf	Sophokles : sein Leben und Wirken : nach d. Quellen	2/-	8°	Frankfort	[42] 70
Metrics, etc.					
Bellermann, L.	De Metris Sophoclis	2/-	4°	Berlin	64
Brambach, W.	Metrische Studien zu Sophokles	5/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	69
	Die Sophokleischen Gesänge metrisch erklärt	1/6	8°	Leipzig	[70] 81
Gleditsch, H.	Die Cantica d. Sophok. Tragödien u. ihrem rhythm. Bau	6/-	8°	Vienna	[67-68] 83
Hense, Otto	Der Chor des Sophokles	1/6	8°	Berlin	77
Muff, Christian	Die chorische Technik des Sophocles	8/-	8°	Halle	77
Schmidt, J. H. H.	—in his Leitfaden in d. Rhythmik u. Metrik d. class. Sprachen	3/-	8°	Leipzig	69
Moritz	Die Sophokleischen Chorgesänge rhythmirt	1/-	8°	Yena	70
Illustrations.					
Farren, R. [artist]	The Oedipus Tyrannus of Sophocles : etchings	obl 4°	Macmillan, Camb.	87	
Lachmann, F.	Umrisszeichnungen zu Sophokles : 16 pl. by L. Schulz	12/-	4°	Leipzig	73
Speed + Pryor, L. + F. R. [eds.]	Sophocles' Oedipus Tyrannus ; ill. [record of Camb. performances in Nov. '87]	12/6 s	f 8°	Macmillan, Camb.	88

192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collections.

Geographers.

MÜLLER, C. [ed.] Geographi Graeci Minores, w. Latin tr., v. i.-ii. [in 3 v.] 25/- ; Atlas 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [55] 82 [61] 82

Historians.

DINDORF, L. [ed.] Historici Graeci Minores, 2 vols. [Bibliotheca Teuberiana] 4/6 and 4/- resp. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 70; 71

MÜLLER, C. [ed.] Historicorum Graecorum Fragmenta, 5 vols. 72/- r 8° Didot, Paris [41-70] 68-83

NIEBUHR + BEKKER, ^{B.C.} _{I. [eds.]} Byzantinae Historiae Scriptores, 49 vols. ea. 6/- to 15/- 8° Bonn [] 28-78

Africanus, S. Jul. Ὀλυμπιαδῶν ἀναγραφὴ, with Latin notes I. Rutgers 4/- 8° Leyden 62

- Anaximander Milesius** : seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser 14/- 8° Bonn 83
- Appian**
 Historia Romana : rec. A. Mai 12/6 r 8° Paris [40] 77
 rec. L. Mendelssohn, 2 vols. 10/6 p 8° 79; 81
- AIDS** :
 Hannak, E. Appianus und seine Quellen 2/6 8° Vienna 69
 Kratt, G. De Appiani elocutione 3/- 8° Baden 86
 Krumholz, F. De Praepositionum usu Appiano 2/- 8° Jena 85
 Wijne, J. A. De fide et auctoritate Appiani in bellis Roman. civil. 2/6 8° Groningen 55
- Aristotle** —v. K § 194.
- Arrian.**
- TEXTS** :
 Anabasis Alexandri : rec. C. Sintenis [w. geograph. plate] 1/6 c 8° Weidmann, Berlin 67
 " " " C. Abicht, *sub tit.* Expeditio Alexandri 1/3 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 76
 Scripta Minora : " R. Hercher 1/- p 8° " [54] 85
 Anabasis et Indica : " F. Dübner; Reliquia, *etc.*, rec. C. Müller 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [46] 77
- ANNOTATED TEXTS** :
 Expeditio Alexandri : with Latin notes C. W. Krüger, 2 vols. 6/6 8° Leipzig 35; Berlin 48
 " German notes C. Sintenis, 2 vols. 4/- p 8° Weidmann, Berl. [49] 60; 63
 " " " C. Abicht, 2 vols. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 71; 75
 book v. " English " C. E. Moberly *sub tit.* " Alex. in Punjab " 2/- f 8° Rivington 75
TRANSLATION. Anabasis of Alexander : tr. with comment. E. J. Chinnock 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
- Ctesias.**
- TEXT.** Fragmenta : rec. W. Dindorf—*added to his edition of Herodotus* [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [45] 77
 " A. Lion [with Latin tr.] 4/- 8° Göttingen 23
 " J. Ch. F. Bähr 5/- 8° Frankfurt 24
- ANNOTATED Text** :
 Persika. Fragments of : with English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan 89
- Dio Cassius.** **TEXT** : Historia Romana, 4 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana] ea. 1/6 16° Leipzig [18] 70-77
- Diodorus Siculus.**
- TEXT** :
 with Latin tr. L. Dindorf [1828-31], ed. C. Müller, 2 vols. 25/- r 8° Didot, Paris [42; 44] 55
 ex. rec. L. Dindorf, 5 vols. [with his Latin notes] 8/6 p 8° " " 67-68
- AIDS** :
 Pohler, J. Diodoros als Quelle zur Gesch. v. Hellas in d. Zeit v. Thebens Aufschwung 2/- 8° Cassel 85
 Schneider, G. J. De Diodori fontibus 2/- 8° Berlin 80
- Dionysius Halicarnassus.**
- TEXT** :
 Antiq. Romanae : rec. A. Kiessling, 4 vols. 11/- p 8° Teubner 60; 64; 67; 70
 " " " C. Jacoby, vol. I. 4/- 8° " 85
 " " " A. Kiessling + V. Prou [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris 86
 De Imitatione Reliquiae, ed. Prf. Hermann Usener 3/- 8° Bonn 89
- AIDS** :
 Cobet, C. G. Observatione criticae et palaeographicae ad Dionys. Halicarn. 6/- 8° Leyden 77
 Vierck, H. Die Quellen d. Livius u. Dionysius f. d. älteste Gesch. d. Rom. Rep. 2/- r 8° Strassburg 77
- Eratosthenes**
 Fragmenta, ed. M. Marx 6/- 8° Carlsruhe 15
 Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger 8/6 8° Leipzig 80
- AID** :
 Maass, Ernst Analecta Eratosthenica 3/- 8° Berlin 83
- Hecateus**
 Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map *red. to* 3/- 8° Berlin 31
- Herodotus.**
- TEXT** :
 rec. Dn. J. W. Blakesley, 2 vols. [Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6 16° Bell 61
 " H. R. Dietsch, cur. H. Kallenberg, 2 vols. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [74] 34
 " H. Stein, 2 vols. ea. 3/- 8° Weidmann, Berlin [69; 72] 84
 " C. Abicht, 2 vols. 6/- 8°, 3/- c 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 69
 " W. Dindorf [w. Lat. tr., & fragm. of Ctesias, Castor, Eratosth., *etc.*] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [45] 77
- ANNOTATED TEXTS** :
 with English notes Dn. J. W. Blakesley, 2 v. [Bibl. Class.] 32/-; *red. to* 12/- 8° Bell 54
 " Latin " I. C. G. Baehr, 4 vols. 30/- 8° Leipzig [30-35] 56-61
 " German " C. Abicht, 6 pts. 11/6 p 8° Teubner [61-66] 72-77
- Separately: book I. 2/-; II. 1/6; III.-IV. 2/-; V.-VI. 2/-; VII. 2/-; VIII.-IX. 2/-.
- *with German notes H. Stein, 6 pts. 14/- 12° Weidmann, Berlin [88] 83
- Separately: book I. 2/6; II. 2/-; III. 1/6; IV. 1/6; V.-VI. 2/-; VII. 2/-; VIII.-IX. 2/6.
- with German notes K. W. Krüger, 5 pts. [ea. pt. sep. 2/-] 8/6 p 8° Leipzig 55-75
 with English notes H. G. Woods, bk. I. 6/-; bk. II. [Catena Class.] 5/- c 8° Rivington 73; 73
 " German " A. Wiedemann 12/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 90
 " English " J. Kenrick *o.p.* [pb. 12/-; w. 6/-] 8° Fellows 41
 " " " Prf. A. H. Sayce 16/- 8° Macmillan 89
- Useful as giving the latest views of English and Continental Egyptologists.

K § 192

- bks. iv.-ix. with English notes R. W. Macan 8° Macmillan *in prep*
 ,, v., vi., viii. (1-90); ix. (1-89) with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh, v., 3/-; vi., 4/-; others ea. 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90; 89; 87; 87
 ,, vii.-viii. with English notes Rev. A. H. Cooke [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep*.
 ,, ix. ,, ,, E. Abbott 3/- f 8° Clar. Press 87
 Selections : ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry 2/6 f 8° ,, [80] 88
 TRANSLATION : tr. G. C. Macaulay, w. notes and indices, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Macmillan 90
 ,, G. + Sir. H. Rawlinson + Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols. 48/- 8° Murray [58-60] 75
 Embodying, with good notes, the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery up to 1875. *Vide also E § 10.*
 Enterte [= Herod. ii.] : Englished by B[arnaby] R[ich], ed. A. Lang 10/- c 8° Nutt [] 88
- bk. ii.
 Aids :
 Bauer, Adolf Die Entstehung der Herodotischen Geschichtswerkes 4/- 8° Vienna 78
 Gomperz, Theodor Herodoteische Studien 2/6 8° ,, 83
 Heikel, I. A. De Participiorum apud Herodotum usu 2/6 8° Berlin 84
 Kallenberg, H. Commentatio critica in Herodotum 1/- 4° ,, 84
 Schweighäuser, J. Lexicon Herodoteum, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Argent (Strassbg.) 24
 Swayne, G. C. Herodotus [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 70
 Turner, D. W. Notes on Herodotus 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
 Wheeler, J. T. Analysis and Summary of Herodotus 5/- c 8° ,, 52
 The Geography of Herodotus [tr. selections, w. illust. information] 12/- 8° Nattali [54] 61
 Herodotus for Boys and Girls, w. notes and intros. ; 50 ill., 2 vols. 16° or 1 vol. 4° ea. \$2.50 New York 84
- White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Stories from Herodotus.
 Church, Rev. A. J. Stories of the East from Herodotus ; col. pl. 5/- c 8° Seeley [80] 88
 ,, ,, Story of the Persian War from Herodotus ; col. pl. 5/- c 8° ,, [81] 89
- Hipparchus**
 Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger 3/- 8° Leipzig 69
- Pausanias.**
 TEXT : rec. J. H. Schubart, 2 vols. 4/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [53; 54] 75
 ,, L. Dindorf [with Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [45] 82
 TRANSLATIONS : Description of Greece ; tr. w. notes A. R. Shilleto, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 86
 The same, tr. J. G. Frazer Macmillan *in prep*.
 Aids :
 Hitzig, H. Zur Pausaniasfrage 2/- 8° Zürich 87
 Kalkmann, A. Pausanias der Perieget 8/- 8° Berlin 86
- Plutarch.**
 TEXTS : rec. Th. Böhmer + F. Dübner, 5 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 58/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [46-55] 62-77
 Vitae, 2 vols. 25/-; Moralia, 2 vols. 25/-; Fragmenta et Spuria, 8/6.
 ,, C. Sintenis + R. Hercher, 3 pts. ea. 9d. p 8° Weidmann, Berlin
 rec. C. Sintenis, 5 vols. [also sep. 2/- and 2/6] 8/6 p 8° Teubner [52-55] 73-75
 ,, Imm. Bekker, 5 vols. [also in pts. ea. 1/-] 10/- c 8°; 7/6 24° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [57] 73
- ANNOTATED TEXTS :
 Vitae : w. German notes C. Sintenis + R. Hercher, 3 pts. 1/- and 2/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [48] 79
 ,, ,, O. Siefert + F. Blass, 6 pts. ea. 1/- and 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 59-75
 ,, English ,, Rev. A. H. Holden, pts. i.-iv. 23/- c 8° Camb. Press [85] 88; 86-90
 Gracchi, 6/- [85] 88; Nicias, 5/- 87; Sulla, 6/- 86; Timoleon, 6/- 90
- Galba and Otho : ,, ,, ,, and intro. E. G. Hardy [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 90
 Themistokles : ,, ,, ,, Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° ,, 82
 ,, German ,, A. Bauer 2/6 8° Leipzig 84
- TRANSLATIONS :
 Lives : tr. A. H. Clough, 18/- [also 3 vols. 30/- 8° Edin. 83] 8° Low [59] 77
 ,, A. Stewart + G. Long, 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 80-82
 ,, J. + W. Langhorne, 2 vols. 10/6 [also 2/6 c 8° Routledge '90] 8° Chatto [1770] 75
 Selected : Selections from North's tr., ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 6/- c 8° Macmillan 75
 A Selection of the Lives illustrat[ing] SHAKESPEARE'S Plays.
- Aids :
 Bernardakis, G. N. Symbolae criticae et palaeographicae in Plutarchum 4/- 8° Leipzig 79
 Peter, H. Die Quellen d. Plutarchs in d. Biographien d. Römer 3/- 8° Halle 65
 Wyttenbach, D. Lexicon Plutarcheum, 2 vols. 15/-; red. to 9/- 8° Leipzig [35] 43
 A re-issue of the stock of the first edn., which bore the title *Index Gracchatis in Plutarchi Opera*.
- Polybius.**
 TEXT : rec. F. Hultsch, 4 vols. i.-iii. ea. 3/-; iv. 4/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 67-71
 ,, L. Dindorf, 4 vols. [v. i. ed. Büttner-Wobst] [sep. ea. 3/-] 11/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [66-68] 82
 ,, F. Dübner [with Latin tr.] 17/- r 8° Didot, Paris [65] 80
 ,, bks. ii.-iv. : Sel. fr. : w. Engl. notes Rev. W. W. Capes [Class. Ser. ; *sub tit.* Hist. of Achaean League] 6/6 f 8° Macmillan 88
 Selections * ed. J. L. Strachan-Davidson, w. notes, prolegomena, etc. ; 3 maps 21/- 8° Clar. Press 88
 TRANSLATION : * The Histories, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 v.; w. intros., etc. [fr. Hultsch's text] 24/- c 8° Macmillan 89
- Aids :
 La Roche, P. Charakteristik des Polybius 2/- 8° Leipzig 57
 Markhauser, W. Der Geschichtschreiber Polybius 2/6 8° Munich 58
 Pichler, A. Polybius' Leben, Philosophie und Staatslehre 3/6 8° Landshut 60
 v. Scala, R. Die Studien des Polybius, pt. i. 5/- 8° Stuttgart 90
 Schweighäuser, J. Lexicon Polybianum o.p. 4° London 22
- Ptolemy**
 Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. i., pt. i. [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 i 8° Didot, Paris 83
 Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois 63/- 4° Paris 67
- Aids :
 Bunbury, E. H. —art. Ptolemy, in Ency. Brit., vol. xx. [also his art. Pytheas, in same vol.] 30/- 4° Black 86
 Winsor, Justin [Am.] Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography [1462-1867; 42 pp.] r 8° Cambridge, Mass. 84

Strabo.

TEXT :	rec. A. Meineke, 3 vols.	[separ. i. 2/-; ii. 2/-; iii. 2/6] 6/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig, [52-53] 66
	„ Paul Otto	[Leipziger Studien, Suppl. to vol. xi.] 8/-	8° „ 89
	with Latin tr. F. Dübner + C. Müller	30/-	r 8° Didot, Paris 53-57

Contains 15 coloured maps, which may be had separately for 12/6.

TRANSLATIONS :	tr. W. Falconer + H. C. Hamilton, 3 vols.	ea. 5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
	* „ E. S. Shuckburgh, 2 vols.		c 8° Macmillan 90
	Géographie de Strabo, trad. par A. Tardieu, 3 vols.	9/-	12° Paris 80

AIDS :

Bidder, H.	De Strabonis studiis Homericis capita duo	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Gedani 89
Hasenmüller, J.	De Strabonis geographi vita	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Bonn 63
Meineke, A.	Vindiciarum Strabonianarum liber	4/-	4° Berlin 52
Miller, A.	Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, pt. i.	3/-	4° Würzburg 82
Vogel, A.	De fontibus quibus Str. in lib. xv. usus sit	1/6	8° Göttingen 74
Wilkins, H.	Quaestiones de Strabonis aliorumque rerum gallicarum auctorum fontibus	1/6	8° Marburg 86

Thucydides.

TEXTS :	rec. G. Böhme, 3 vols.	ea. 1/3 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig [50] 75
	„ Imm. Bekker	3/-	p 8° Berlin [32] 68
	„ Dr. J. W. Donaldson, 2 vols.	[Camb. Texts] ea. 3/6	16° Bell 59
	„ J. M. Stahl, 2 vols.	6/-	8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 73; 74
„ bk. iv. :	ed. Dr. W. G. Rutherford	[Classical Library] 7/6	8° Macmillan 90

A revision of the text, w. 3 disserts. on T.'s style and diction, textual interpolations and MSS. emendation.

ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes and maps Dr. T. Arnold, 3 vols. [good, text obsolete]	36/-	8° Parker [48-51] 74
	* „ Latin „ E. F. Poppo + J. M. Stahl [ea. bk. also separ.]	v. p. Teubner, Leipzig [43-75]	88 in pr.
	„ „ „ H. van Herwerden, vols. i.-iii.	6/-	12° Cologne 77-79
	„ German „ K. W. Krüger, 2 vols.	12/-; or 4 pts. ea. 3/-	8° Berlin [46-58] 84
	* „ „ „ J. Classen, 8 pts.	ea. 2/6 and 3/-	p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [53] 72
	„ „ „ G. Böhme, 4 pts.	ea. 1/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig [56] 85
	„ French „ A. Didot, 2 vols.	[text and tr. en regard] 15/-	8° Didot, Paris 68; 78
„ bks. i.-ii.	with English notes C. Bigg	[Catena Classicorum] 6/-	c 8° Rivington 68
	„ „ „ T. K. Arnold	i. 5/6; ii. 4/6	f 8° „ 54
	„ „ „ H. Broadbent	[Classical Series] f 8°	Macmillan
	„ „ „ [and crit. appar.] R. Shilleto	i. 6/6; ii. 5/6	8° Bell 72; 80
„ „ iii.-iv.	„ „ „ G. A. Simcox	[Catena Classicorum] 6/-	c 8° Rivington 75
„ „ iv.	„ „ „ C. E. Graves	[Classical Series; bk. v. in prep.] 5/-	f 8° Macmillan
	„ „ „ A. T. Barton + A. S. Chavasse	5/-	16° Longman 84
	„ „ „ Dongan	6/-	Bell
„ „ vi.	„ „ „ Rev. P. Frost [sub tit. "Sicilian Exped.;"	Class. Ser.] 5/-	f 8° Macmillan [67] 81
„ „ vi.-vii.	„ „ „ Prf. C. F. Smith [Am.]	[based on Classen] 5/1	16° Boston 86
„ „ vii.	„ „ „ E. H. Moore	3/6	c 8° Rivington 85

TRANSLATIONS :	* tr. B. Jowett, 2 vols.	[vol. i. = tr.; ii. = notes, essays and disserts.] 32/-	8° Clar. Press 81
	„ Rev. H. Dale, 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48; 49
	„ R. Crawley [sub tit. "Peloponnesian War"]	10/6	c 8° Longman [74] 75
Speeches from Thucyd.	tr. H. M. Wilkins	6/-	8° „ [70] 73

AIDS :

Critical, Commentaries, etc.

Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Thucydides, 9 pts.	ea. 6d.	16° Leipzig n. dd.
Girard, Jules	Essai sur Thucydide	3/-	12° Paris 60
van Herwerden, H.	Studia Thucydidea	5/-	8° Utrecht 69
Müller-Strübing, H.	Thucydideische Forschungen	7/-	8° Vienna 81
Sbeppard + Evans, J. G.	Notes on Thucydides: original and compiled, books, i.-iii.	7/6	c 8° Longman [bk. i.-ii. 57] 76
Steup, J.	Thucydideische Studien, pt. i. 2/6; ii. 4/-		8° Freiburg 82; 86
Wheeler, J. T.	Analysis and Summary of Thucydides	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

Textual Criticism.

van Herwerden, H.	Analecta critica ad Thucydidem, Lysiam, Soph., etc.		
Linwood, Rev. W.	Remarks and Emendations on some Passages in Thucydides	o. p. [pb. 4/6; w. 3/6]	8° Utrecht 68 8° Walton [5-] 60

Language.

Darpe, F.	De verborum apud Thucydidem collocatione	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Warendorf 65
Herbst, L.	Ueber <i>äv</i> beim Futur im Thucydides	[school progr.] 1/6	4° Hamburg 67
Preibisch, C.	De comparativi cum comparata re conjuncti usu Thuc.	1/-	8° Wratistlaw 69
Stahl, J. M.	Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Thucydidem pertinentes	2/-	8° Leipzig 86
Struve, O.	De compositi operis Thucydidis temporibus	[diss. inaug.] 1/-	8° Halle 78
Widmann, Simon Peter	De finalium enuntiatorum usu Thucydideo	[„ „] 2/6	8° Göttingen 75
Wisden, Theodore	De vi et usu particulae <i>ὡς</i> apud Thucydidem	[„ „] 1/-	8° Copenhagen 62
Dictionary.	Lexicon Thucydideum, 2 vols.	o. p. [w. 84/-]	8° Geneva 43; 47
Bétant, E. A.	Index Thucydideus ex Bekkeri edit. stereot. confectus	12/-	8° Berlin 87
v. Essen, M. H. N.	Σχόλια εις τὰς δημηγορίας τοῦ Θουκυδίδου συνταχθέντα	5/-	8° Athens 67

Life, etc.

Collins, Rev. W. L.	Thucydides	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6	f 8° Blackwood 78
---------------------	------------	--	-------------------

K § 192

Xenophon.

TEXTS :

- rec. A. Hug + L. Dindorf, 5 vols. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [] 78-83
Anab. 1/6; ed. min. 1/-; *Cyrop.* 2/-; ed. min. 1/2; *Hist. Græc.* 1/2; *Memor. &c.*; *Scripta minora*, 1/2.
 rec. G. Sauppe, 5 vols. 10/- 8°; 4/6 c 8°; 4/- [also separ.] 24° Tauchnitz [65-67] 67-70
 „ C. Schenkl, vol. i. 1/6, ii. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 69; 76

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

- Agésilas :** with English notes, syntax and indices R. W. Taylor 2/6 c 8° Rivington 80
 „ „ „ H. Hailstone [Pitt Press Series] 2/6 12° Camb. Press 79
 „ Latin „ L. Breitenbach 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 43
- Anabasis :** with English notes J. F. Macmichael [Gram. Sch. Classics] 5/- f 8° Bell [] 83
 „ „ „ A. Pretor, 2 vols. [ea. bk. sep. 2/- or 2/6; Pitt Press] 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press [75-79] 81
 „ Latin „ L. Breitenbach 6/- 8° Halle 67
 „ German „ F. Vollbrecht, 2 vols. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner [57]77; [58]75
 „ „ „ C. Rehdantz + O. Carnuth, 2 vols. ea. 2/- p 8° Weidmann [63]82; [64]85
 „ „ „ K. W. Krüger 2/6 p 8° *Leipzig* [30] 71
 „ „ „ R. Kühner; map 4/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 52
 „ bk. i. with English notes A. S. Walpole [Elementary Classics] 1/6 18° Macmillan 81
 „ bks. i.-ii. „ „ „ H. Hailstone [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° „ 82
 „ bks. i. and iii. „ „ „ J. Marshall ea. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 85; 88
 „ bks. i.-iv. „ „ „ Prf. W. W. Goodwin + J. W. White [Ams.] [Class. Ser.] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 77
 „ „ „ R. W. Taylor, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 Rivington 78; 70
 „ bk. ii. „ „ „ C. S. Jerram 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 78
 „ bk. iv. „ „ „ North Pinder 1/- 18° Seeley 73
- Cyropaedia :** Text, rec. J. F. Macmichael [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell
 „ „ „ A. Hug, 1/6; Ed. Minor 1/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 83; 83
 with English notes G. M. Gorham [Gram. Sch. Classics] 6/- f 8° Bell [] 70
 „ Latin „ F. A. Bornemann 1/6 p 8° *Leipzig* 38
 „ German „ L. Breitenbach, 2 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leip.* [58]75; 78
 „ „ „ F. K. Hertlein, 2 vols. 1/6 and 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [53]86; 76
 „ bks. i.-ii., iii.-v. with English notes Rev. H. A. Holden [Pitt Press Ser.] i.-ii., 2v. 6/-; iii.-v. 5/- c 8° Camb. Press 87; 87
 „ bks. i., iv.-v. „ „ „ Dr. C. Bigg, i. 2/-; iv.-v. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press. 88
 „ bks. vii.-viii. „ „ „ A. Goodwin [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 79
- De Reditibus Libellus :** Text, rec. A. Zurborg 2/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*
 Hellenica : „ „ „ C. G. Cobet 2/- 8° *Amsterdam* 62
 „ „ „ O. Keller [w. crit. appar. and index] 10/-; Ed. Minor, 1/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 90; 89
 with English notes T. K. Arnold 3/6 f 8° Rivington
 „ Latin „ L. Breitenbach 6/- p 8° Teubner, *Leip.* 53-63
 „ German „ B. Büchenschütz, 2 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° „ [60] 84; 73
 „ „ „ L. Breitenbach, 3 pts. 2/- and 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [73] 84; 74; 76
 „ bks. i.-ii. „ English „ H. Hailstone [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 78
 „ „ „ G. E. Underhill 3/- f 8° Clar. Press 88
 „ „ „ Dr. I. J. Manatt [Am.] \$1.60sq 8° *Boston* 8-
- Hiero :** *with English notes Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [83] 88
 „ „ „ R. Shindler 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 83
 „ German „ L. Breitenbach o.p. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 44
- Memorabilia :** with English notes Rev. P. Frost [Gram. Sch. Classics] 4/6 f 8° Bell 67
 „ „ „ A. R. Cluer [Classical Series] 6/- 12° Macmillan 80
 „ Latin „ R. Kühner 3/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leip.* [41] 58
 „ German „ L. Breitenbach 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [54] 78
 „ „ „ R. Kühner 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leip.* [62] 76
 „ „ „ Mor. Seyffert 2/- 8° *Leipzig* [42] 83
 „ „ „ E. Weissenborn, pts. i.-ii. 1/6 8° *Götha* 84
 „ bk. i. „ English „ C. E. Moberley 2/- 18° Rivington [75] 86
- Oeconomicus :** with English notes Rev. H. A. Holden [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 84
- Selections :** „ Latin „ L. Breitenbach 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 41
 „ English „ J. S. Phillpotts; maps 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [71] 81
 „ „ „ „ + C. S. Jerram [elementary] 3/6 f 8° „ [77] 82

TRANSLATIONS :

- Works :** tr. Ashley, Spelman, Smith, Fielding, etc. 12/- 8° Chatto [v.v.] 75
 „ „ „ H. G. Dakyns, w. intro. & notes, vol. i. [Gen. Intro.; *Anab.*; *Hellen.* i.-ii.] [in 4 vols.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 90 *in prog.*
- Agésilas :** tr. H. Hailstone [prose] 1/6 12° Hamilton 79
- Anabasis :** tr. G. B. Wheeler [literal prose] 3/6 12° Low [66] 76
- Economist :** tr. A. D. O. Wedderborn + W. Gershom Collingwood, w. pref. J. Ruskin 7/6 8° G. Allen, *Orpington* 8-

AIDS :

Commentaries, etc.

Croiset, Alfred
Freund, W.Xénophon : son caractère et son talent
Präparationen zu Xenophon, 21 pts.3/6 8° *Paris* 73
ea. 6d. 16° *Leipzig* n.d.Anabasis, 6 pts.; *Cyropaedia*, 6 pts.; *Hellenica*, 5 pts.; *Memorabilia*, 4 pts.

Hartmann, I. I. Schambach, O.	Analecta Xenophontea Xenophontische Studien, 3 pts. i. : Anabasis, 1/6 '69; ii. : Apomnemoneumata, 2/- '75; Oikonomikos, Symposion and Apology, 1/6 '76.	10/- [from <i>Sitzber. Wien. Akad.</i>] 4/6	8° <i>Leipzig</i> 8° <i>Vienna</i>	87 69-76
<i>Agerilaus.</i> Sachse, A.	Ueber Xenophon's Agesilaus	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° <i>Göttingen</i>	75
<i>Anabasis.</i> Rehdantz, C.	Kritischer Anhang zu Xenophon's Anabasis	[suppl. to his edn. of text, <i>supra</i>] 1/-	8° <i>Berlin</i>	65
Taine, Henri	Xénophon : l'Anabasis— <i>in</i> <i>les</i> Essais de Critique	3/6	12° <i>Paris</i>	[58] 74
<i>Cyropædia.</i> Hémardinquer,	La Cyropédie : essai s. l. idées mor. et polit. d. Xéa.	3/6	8° <i>Paris</i>	72
Nicolai, Adolf	Xenophon's Cyropædie und Ansichten v. Staate	[sch.-progr.] 1/-	4° <i>Bernburg</i>	67
<i>Hellenica.</i> Schambach, O.	Untersuchungen über Xenophon's Hellenika	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° <i>Jena</i>	71
<i>Hiero.</i> Nicolai, Adolf	Ueber Xenophon's Hiero	[schl.-program.] 1/6	4° <i>Dessau</i>	70
<i>Memorabilia.</i> Krohn, A.	Sokrates und Xenophon	4/6	8° <i>Halle</i>	75
Ribbing, S.	Verhältniss zw. d. Xeaoph. u. Platon. Berichten üb. Socr.	4/-	8° <i>Upsala</i>	70
<i>Language.</i> Richter, E. A.	Krit. Untersuchungen üb. d. Interpol. i. d. Schriften X.'s.	5/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [72]	73
Sauppe, G. A.	Lexilogus Xenophontis : seu index Xen. grammaticus	3/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	68
Schmidt, J.	Xenophon Studien, pts. i.-iv.	6/-	8° "	?-89
Taylor R. W.	Syntax to Xenophon's Anabasis ; with notes	od.	8° Rivington	78
Wilisch, E. G.	Das indirecte Reflexivpronomen in Anabasis u. Hellenika	[sch.-prog.] 1/-	8° <i>Zittau</i>	75
Wissman, F. O.	De genere dicendi Xenophonteo quaestiones selectae	1/6	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	88
<i>Dictionaries.</i> <i>Generally.</i> Sturz, F. W.	Lexicon Xenophonticum, 4 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 21/-]	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	01-04
<i>Anabasis.</i> Crosby, Alpheus [Am.]	Lexicon to Xenophon's Anabasis	1	12° <i>New York</i>	73
Krüger, C. W.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis	. 2/-	8° <i>Berlin</i>	72
Marshall, J.	Vocabulary to the Anabasis	1/6 f	8° Clar. Press	88
Theiss, F. C.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis, hrsg. H. Strack	1/6 f	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	[41] 84
Vollbrecht, F.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis ; 75 ill.	2/6	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> []	76
<i>Cyropædia.</i> Crusius, G. C.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Kyropædie, hrsg. H. Strack	2/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	[44] 81
<i>Hellenica.</i> Thiemann, C.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Hellenika	1/6	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	83
<i>Memorabilia.</i> Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Memorabilien	1/6	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	70
<i>Life, etc.</i> Dakyns, H. G.	Xenophon's Life and Work— <i>in</i> <i>Hellenica</i> , ed. E. Abbott	16/-	8° Rivington	80
Grant, Sir Alex.	Xenophon [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6 f	8° Blackwood	71
Roquette, A.	De Xenophontis vita	2/-	8° <i>Königsberg</i>	84

193. GREEK ORATORS.

Collections.

BAITER + SAUPPE, J. G. + H. [eds.]	Oratores Attici [with Latin notes] 39/- 4° ; small edn., 14 vols. [also separ.] 21/- 16°	<i>Zürich</i> 38-50 ; 38-43
BLASS, F. [ed.]	Antiphon, Gorgias, Antisthenes, Alcidas	[texts only] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leip.</i> [] 81
*]EBB, Prf. R. C. [ed.]	Selections from the Attic Orators, with English notes [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan	[80] 88
	Selections from Antiphon, Andokides, Lysias, Isokrates, and Isaeos. For JEBB'S critical work on the Attic Orators, v. K § 189.	
MÜLLER, C. [ed.]	Oratores Attici, 2 vols. [texts, with Latin trss., scholia and index] 25/- r 8° Didot, <i>Paris</i> [46-7] 77 ; 58	
SPENGLER, L. [ed.]	Rhetores Graeci, 3 vols. [texts only] 9/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	

Aeschines.

TEXTS :	rec. Ferd. Schultz : Ed. Crit.	8/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	65
	„ F. Franke, 1/2 ; rec. A. Weidner	3/- p	8° Teubner [51] 73 ; Weidmann	72
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with Latin notes J. H. Bremi, 2 vols.	4/- c	8° <i>Zürich</i>	24
	„ German „ and tr. G. E. Bensler, 3 vols.	ea. 1/6	12° <i>Leipzig</i>	55 ; 59 ; 60
In Ctesiphontem :	with English notes T. K. Arnold	4/- c	8° Rivington	60
	„ „ „ Rev. T. Gwatkin + E. S. Shuckburgh [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>	12/-	8° Clar. Press	73
	„ „ „ G. A. + W. A. Simcox	12/-	8° Clar. Press	73
	„ „ „ R. B. Richardson [Am.] [based on Weidner, <i>ut supra</i>] \$1.50	12°	<i>Boston</i>	89
	„ Latin „ A. Weidner	4/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	72
	„ German „ A. Weidner	2/- p	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	78

AIDS :

<i>Criticism.</i> Castets, F.	Eschine : étude historique et littéraire	3/6	12° <i>Paris</i>	74
Marchand, G.	Charakteristik des Redners Aeschines	[dissert. inaug.] 2/-	8° <i>Cassel</i>	76
<i>Textual Criticism.</i> Büttner, R.	Quaestiones Aeschinaeae [De Codd. Aesch. auctor. et generibus ; diss. inaug.]	1/6	4° <i>Gera</i>	78
<i>Language.</i> Finterwalder, C.	De conjunctivi et optativi in enunt. secund. usu Aesch.	[diss. inaug.] 1/-	8° <i>Jena</i>	78
Trentepohl, V.	Observationes in Aeschinis usum dicendi	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° <i>Strassburg</i>	77
<i>Scholia.</i> Dindorf, W. [ed.]	Scholia Graeca in Aeschinem et Isocratem	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 4/-]	8° <i>Oxford</i>	52
<i>Life.</i> Stechow, Ewald	De Aeschinis Oratoris Vita	2/6	4° <i>Berlin</i>	41

Andocides.

TEXT :	rec. F. Blass	[—v. also Oratores Attici, <i>supra</i>] 1/6	8° Teubner, <i>Leip.</i> [71]	80
ANNOTATED TEXT :	De Mysteriis, with English notes W. J. Hickie [Classical Series] 2/6 f	8° Macmillan	82	
	„ „ and De Reditu, w. English notes and intro. E. C. Marchant 5/- c	8° Rivington	89	

K § 193

Antiphon.

TEXT: rec. F. Blass, 2/6 p 8°; rec. V. Jernstedt 3/6 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [71] 81; *St. Petersburg.* 80

AIDS:

Hartman, J. J.	Studia Antiphontea	2/6	8°	Leyden	82
Ignatius, F.	De Antiphontis elocutione commentatio	5/-	8°	Berlin	82
Pahle, F.	Die Reden des Antiphon: eine krit. Untersuchung	[sch.-progr.] 1/-	8°	Feyer	60
Sauppe, A.	Quaestiones Antiphontae	[diss. iocaug.] 1/-	8°	Göttingen	62
Schäfer, H.	De nonnullarum particularum apud Ant. usu	[diss. iocaug.] 1/6	8°	"	77

Antisthenes:

Fragmenta, rec. A. W. Winckelmann [also in Blass' Antiphon, *ut sup.*] 2/- 12° Zürich 42

AIDS:

Chappuis, C.	Antisthène	[prize essay] 2/6	8°	Paris	54
Dümmler, F.	Antisthenica	2/-	8°	Halle	82

Aristotle. Rhetoric—v. K § 194.

Demosthenes.

TEXT: rec. W. Dindorf [3 vols.], vol. i. 2/6; Ed. Minor, vol. i. (2 pts.) ea. 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50-51] 85

Im. Bekker, 3 vols. 11/6 8°; 4/6 c 8°; 4/- 24° Tauchnitz, 54; 55; 55

J. Th. Voemel [w. Latin tr.] 17/- r 8° Didot, Paris [43-45] 78

ANNOTATED TEXT:

with English notes R. Whiston, 2 vols. [Bibliotheca Classica] ea. 8/- 8° Bell 59; 68

German, and tr. G. E. Benseler, 10 vols. [also separ.] 14/- 8° Leipzig 56-76

French, H. Weil 7/- 8° Paris 77

Adversus Lepticeum, in Midiam, de Falsa Legatione, in Coronam.

Adv. Aristocratem, in Cononem, Eubul.: w. German notes A. Westermann 2/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [] 65

Androt., adv. Timocratem: w. English notes and comm. W. Wayte 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 83

De Corona: with English notes Rev. A. Holmes [Catena Classicorum] 5/- c 8° Rivington [71] 80

B. Drake, rev. E. S. Shuckburgh [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [5-] 89

& adv. Lept.: German, A. Westermann+E. Rosenberg 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [51] 86

& Aesch. Ctes.: English, G. A.+W. H. Simcox 12/- 8° Clar. Press 73

De Falsa Legatione: *with English notes R. Shilleto 6/- c 8° Bell [46] 74

G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 6/- c 8° Rivington 72

Latin, J. Th. Voemel 16/- 8° Leipzig 62

with English notes B. W. Beaton 3/6 c 8° Bell [64] 79

Adv. Leptinem: Rev. J. R. King [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan

and intro. Dr. J. E. Sandys 9/- 8° Camb. Press 90

Latin, J. Th. Voemel 4/- 8° Leipzig 66

In Midiam: with English notes A. Holmes [based on Buttman] 4/6 c 8° Johnson, *Camb.* [63] 68

Prof. A. S. Wilkins+Dr. H. Hager [Classical Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

E. A. M. F. Fennel 5/- 12° Edinburgh [84] 88

Latin, Th. Buttman [=new edn. of G. L. Spalding (1794)] 3/6 8° Berlin 64

Olynthiacs: *with English notes G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 71

and Philipp. i.: Dr. Evelyn Abbott+P. E. Matheson—v. Philippics, *infra.* 4/6 12° Longman 70

and Philipp.: with German notes A. Westermann+E. Rosenberg 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [50] 83

with English notes G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 3/- c 8° Rivington [68] 80

German, C. Rehdantz, 2 pts. 1/6 and 3/6 p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [65] 77; [65] 86

English, Rev. T. Gwatkin [based on above; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 83

& Olynthiacs: Evelyn Abbott+P. E. Matheson 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87

ii.-iii.: the same 4/6 c 8° " 90

i.-iii.: Prf. F. B. Tarbell [Am.] \$1.10 12° Boston 8-

Selections: "Private Orations": *w. Eng. notes and intros. F. A. Paley+J. E. Sandys, 2 vols. 13/6 8° Camb. Press [74] 86; [75] 86

i.: Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pactaenetum, Boeotum, de Nomine, Boeotum de Dote, Diocysodorum, 6/-.

ii.: Pro Phormione, contra Stephanum 1-2, Nicostratum, Cononem, Calliclem, 7/6.

"Public Orations" w. English notes G. H. Heslop [Catena Classicorum] 6/- c 8° Rivington 72

"Hellenic Orations" w. English notes Prf. Isaac Flagg [Am.] [*Symmorics, Megalopol., Rhodians*] \$1.10 12° Boston 8-

TRANSLATIONS:

Orations: *tr. C. R. Kennedy, with notes, 5 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52-63

Orat. agst. Aeschines on the Crown, tr. Brandt 3/6 c 8° Longman 70

AIDS:

*Blass, F. Die attische Beredsamkeit, vol. iii. [Demosthenes] 14/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 77

Boullée, A. Histoire de Démosthène [w. histor. and crit. notes] 4/6 8° Paris [34] 68

Brodrigg, W. J. Demosthenes [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Readers] 2/6 12° Blackwood 77

Butcher, Prf. S. H. Demosthenes [Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 81

Desjardins, A. Essai sur les Plaidoyers de Démosthène 2/6 8° Paris 6

Ditges, Ph. J. Philippische Reden des Demosthenes 3/6 8° Cologne 87

Fialon, E. Démosthène et Eschine [anal. of and extr. (w. trss.) fr. princ. wks. w. notes] 3/- 12° Paris 69

Freund, W. Präparationen zu Demosthenes' Philippische Reden, 6 pts. ea. 6d. 16° Leipzig *n.ad.*

Harrel, W. Demostenische Studien, 2 pts. [fr. *Sitzber. Wiener Akad.*] 3/6 r 8° Vienna 77; 78

Schäfer, A. Demosthenes und Seine Zeit, 3 vols. ea. 10/- 8° Leipzig [56; 56; 58] 8-

Swoboda, R. De Demosthenis quae feruntur proemiis 3/- 8° Vienna 87

Uhle, P. Quaestiones de Oratorum Demostheni falso addictarum scriptoribus, 2 pts. 3/6 8° Leipzig 7; 86

Commentary. Adnotationes Interpretum, 3 vols. 15/- 8° Clar. Press 49

Dindorf, W. Textual Criticism. Miscellaneous Critica [emendatione to Homer and Demosth.] 14/- 8° Leyden 76

Cobet, C. G. 802

Hyperides.

TEXTS :	Orationes quattuor et Fragmenta, rec. F. Blass	1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [69] 81
	„ duae, rec. C. G. Cobet	2/6 c 8° <i>Leyden</i> [53-58] 77
AID :		
Westermann, A.	Index Graecitatis Hyperideae, 8 pts.	5/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 60-63

Isaeus.

TEXT :	rec. C. Scheibe, 1/6 ; rec. H. Buermann	3/- p 8° Teubner [60] 74 ; Weidmann 83
ANNOTATED TEXT :	with English notes Prf. W. Ridgeway	[Classical Series] c 8° Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>
TRANSLATION :	übers. G. F. Schömann	1/- p 8° <i>Leipzig</i> [30] 69
AID :		
Lincke, E. M.	De elocutione Isaai	1/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 84
Röder, W.	Beiträge zur Erklärung und Kritik des Isaia	2/6 8° <i>Jena</i> 80

Isocrates.

TEXT :	rec. G. E. Benseler, re-ed. F. Blass, 2 vols.	ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [52] 78
Demonicus, Panegyricus :	with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys	[Catena Classicorum] 4/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 72
„ Areop. Evag. :	„ German „ O. Schneider	1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [59] 74
Evagoras :	„ English „ H. Clarke	2/6 16° Sonnenschein 82
Panegy., Areopagiticus :	„ German „ R. Rauchenstein + K. Reinhardt	1/6 p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> [49] 82
„ Philipp. :	„ „ „ O. Schneider	2/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [60] 86
AIDS :		
Buermann, H.	Handschriftliche Ueberlieferung des Isokrates, 2 pts.	ca. 1/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 86
Engel, W. H.	De tempore quo divulgatus sit Isoc. panegyricus	[schl.-prog.] 1/- 4° <i>Stargard</i> 61
Keil, B.	Analecta Isocraea	4/- 8° <i>Prague</i> 85
Oncken, W.	Isocrates and Athen	2/6 8° <i>Heidelberg</i> 62
Ponickau, R. B.	De Isocratis Demonicea	1/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 90
Reinhardt, C.	De Isocrates aemulis	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° <i>Bonn</i> 73
Sanney, P.	De Schola Isocraea, pt. i.	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° <i>Halle</i> 67

Libanius Sophista :	Orationes et Declamationes, rec. J. J. Reiske, 4 vols. in 5	red. to 84/- 8° <i>Altenburg</i> [v. i. 1784] 1791-97
AIDS :		
Förster, R.	Fr. Zambecari et die Briefe d. Libanios	10/- 8° <i>Stuttgart</i> 77
	De Libanii libris MSS. Upsal. et Lincop. commentatio	2/6 4° <i>Rostock</i> 78
Sievers, G. R.	Das Leben des Libanios	6/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 68

Lysias.

TEXT :	rec. A. Westermann	3/- 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/- 24° Tauchnitz, <i>Leipzig</i> 54
„ and Fragments	„ C. Scheibe, 1/6 ; rec. C. G. Cobet	3/- p 8° Teub., <i>Lpz.</i> [52] 74 ; <i>Anst.</i> 63
ANNOTATED TEXTS :		
Selections :	with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh	[Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan [82] 85
	„ „ „ Dr. J. M. Whiton [Am.]	\$1.10 12° <i>Boston</i> 8-
	* „ German „ R. Ranckenstein, hrsg. K. Fuhr, pt. i. 2/- ; ii. 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> [48] 83 ; [48] 86	ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 68
Epitaphios :	„ „ „ H. Frohberger, pt. 4/6 ; ii.-iii.	2/- f 8° Clar. Press 87
	„ English „ F. J. Snell	
AIDS :		
*Blass, F.	Die attische Beredsamkeit von Gorgias bis Lysias [v. K § 189]	13/- 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 68
Franken, C. M.	Commentationes Lysiacae	2/6 8° <i>Utrecht</i> 65
Hölscher, L.	De Vita et Scriptis Lysiae	4/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 37
Sachse, G.	Ueber die 3ote. Rede des Lysias	1/6 4° <i>Leipzig</i> 86
Scheibe, C. F.	Vindiciae Lysiacae, 2/- ; Lectiones Lysiacae	1/6 8° „ 45 ; 56
Schultze, P.	De Lysiae oratione xxx.	1/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 83
Thomaschik, P.	De Lysiae epitaphii authentia verisimili	1/- 8° <i>Breslau</i> 87
Westermann, A.	Quaestiones Lysiacae, 3 pts.	1/- ; 1/- and 1/6 4° <i>Leipzig</i> 59 ; 64 ; 65

194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

Collections.

*DIELS, H. [ed.]	Doxographi Graeci : with Latin proleg.	[Placita Philosophorum] 24/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 79
MULLACH, F. G. A. [ed.]	Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, 3 vols.	[w. Latin trss.] 37/6 r 8° Didot, <i>Paris</i> , 60 ; 67 ; 81
„ „	Eleaticorum Philosophorum Fragmenta	[w. Latin trss.] 3/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 45
„ „	„ „	10/- 8° <i>Gotha</i> [38] 88
„ „	„ „	
RITTER + PRELLER, H. + L. [ed.]	Historia Philosophiae Graecae, rec. F. Schultess	
	A good collection of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. the history of ancient philosophy.	

Antoninus, M. Aurelius.

TEXT :	rec. J. Stieh	2/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 82
	„ F. Dübner, w. Latin tr.	[with Theophrast., Epictetus] 12/6 r 8° Didot, <i>Paris</i> 77
ANNOTATED TEXT :	Bk. iv. : with tr. and notes Hastings Crossley	6/- c 8° Macmillan 82
TRANSLATIONS, CRITICISM, ETC.—v. C § 11 : Stoics.		

Aristotle

TEXTS :	—v. also K § 196.	
	rec. I. Bekker, 11 vols.	[ea. vol. separ. 5/6] 50/- 8° <i>Oxford</i> 37
	Tauchnitz Edn., 11 vols.	[also separ.] 17/6 8° Tauchnitz, <i>Leipzig</i> 77
	rec. F. Dübner + Aem. Heitz, 5 vols. [w. Lat. trss., fragm. and indices]	67/- r 8° Didot, <i>Paris</i> 64-83
* „ „	„ „ „ I. Bekker, 5 vols.	[w. Latin trss., fragm., scholia, index] 80/- 4° <i>Berlin</i> 31-70

The text alone is sold separately, as well as in separate parts.

De Anima :	Text, rec. W. Bieh, 1/6 ; rec. Torstrik	5/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [62] 84 ; ?
„ „	*with English notes and tr. E. Wallace	18/- 8° Camb. Press 82
„ „	„ Latin „ F. A. Trendelenburg	12/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> [33] 77

K § 194

Ethica Eudemia :	Text, rec. F. Susemihl	2/- p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	85
	w. Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche	7/6 8°	<i>Ratisbonne</i>	51
Ethica Nicomachea :	Text, rec. F. Susemihl, 2/- ; ex rec. I. Bekkeri	5/- c 8°	1 cubn. [80] 84 ; Macmillan	77
	ed. J. E. Thorold Rogers : with references	4/6 c 8°	Rivington []	65
	,, Ingram Bywater		Clar. Press <i>in prep.</i>	
	with English notes and Essays Sir Alex. Grant, 2 vols.	32/- 8°	Longman [58]	84
	,, Latin ,, W. Ramsauer	12/- 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	78
books i.-iv.	,, English ,, Edw. Moore	10/6 c 8°	Rivington [71]	86
,, v.	,, ,, ,, H. Jackson	6/- 8°	Camb. Press	79
,, v. & x.	,, ,, ,, and tr. F. A. Paley	4/- 12°	Hall, <i>Cambridge</i>	72
Fragmenta :	rec. V. Rose	4/6 p 8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	86
Magna Moralia :	Text, rec. F. Susemihl	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	83
Metaphysica :	Text, rec. W. Christ	2/6 p 8°	,, ,,	86
	with Latin notes H. Bonitz, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [scarce ; <i>pb.</i> 31/6, <i>w.</i> 42/-]	8° <i>Bonn</i> ,,	48 ; 49
Oeconomica	rec. F. Susemihl	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	87
Organon :	with Latin Notes Th. Waitz, 2 pts.	pt. i. 9/- ; pt. ii. 10/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	44 ; 46
Selections :	ed. J. R. Magrath	3/6 c 8°	Rivington [68]	77
Poetica :	rec. F. Ueberweg, 1/- ; Ed. Crit., rec. J. Vahlen [w. Latin notes]	5/- 8°	<i>Berlin</i> [70] 75 ; <i>Leipzig</i>	[74] 85
	,, W. Christ, <i>8d.</i> ; rec. F. Susemihl	3/- p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	78 ; 80
	with German notes and tr. F. Susemihl	4/- p 8°	<i>Leipzig</i> []	82
	,, ,, ,, ,, F. Ramscheid	4/- 8°	<i>Wiesbaden</i>	82
Politica :	rec. F. Susemihl	2/6 p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [72]	82
	with English notes Dr. R. Congreve	18/- 8°	Longman [55]	74
	* ,, ,, ,, R. D. Hicks	[based on Susemihl ; Classical Lib.]	8° Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>	
	* ,, ,, ,, & intro. W. L. Newman, 2 vols. [w. two import. p refat. essays]	28/- 8°	Clar. Press	88
	,, German ,, F. Susemihl	16/- 8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	79
bks. i., ii., iv., (vii.) :	,, English ,, and tr. W. E. Bolland	[w. intro. essays A. Lang]	7/6 c 8°	Longman
,, i., ii., iii. :	,, German ,, ,, Bernays	4/6		72
Sophistici Elenchi :	with English notes and tr. E. Poste	[Classical Library]	8/6 8°	Macmillan
Rhetorica :	rec. A. Roemer : ed. crit.	2/6 p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	85
	* with English notes E. M. Cope + J. E. Sandys, 3 vols.	21/- 8°	Camb. Press [67]	77
	Introduction to : with English notes and analysis E. M. Cope	14/- 8°	Macmillan	67
	with Latin notes and an old Latin tr., ed. L. Spengel, 2 vols.	ea. 8/- 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	67
TRANSLATIONS :	—v. C § 9 : Aristotle and Aristotelianism.			
Atis	—for other English Books, v. C § 9.			
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.				
Comentaria in Aristotelem Graeca, vols. i.-xxiii.	Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. Croom Robertson	var. prices	8° <i>Berlin</i>	82-89 <i>in prog.</i>
* Grote, Geo.	Contains Life of Aristotle, full acc. of the <i>Organon</i> , short acc. of <i>De Anima</i> , and abstract of six books of <i>Metaphys.</i>	[posthumous]	18/- 8°	Murray [72] 84
Spengel, L.	Aristotelische Studien, 4 pts.	[fr. <i>Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.</i>]	12/- 4°	Munich 63-67
	i. : Nicom. Ethics, 1/6 '63 ; ii. : Eudem. Ethics, 3/- '65 ; iii. : Politics and Economics, 3/6 '68 ; iv. : Poetics, 3/- '69.			
Supplementum Aristotelicum	editum consilio academiae litterarum regiae Borussiae, vols. i.-ii. (x)	24/-	8° <i>Berlin</i>	87
Teichmüller, G.	Aristotelische Forschungen, 3 vols.	18/6	8° <i>Halle</i>	67 ; 69 ; 73
	i. : Poetics, 5/6 '67 ; ii. : Philosophy of Art, 9/- '69 ; iii. : Parousia, 4/- '73.			
Vahlen, J.	Aristotelische Aufsätze, 3 pts.	[fr. <i>Sitzber. Wien. Akad.</i>]	2/6 r 8°	<i>Vienna</i> 72 ; 72 ; 74
<i>Ethica: Nicomachean.</i>	— <i>in his</i> Aristotle's "Ethics," with English notes, 2 vols.	32/-	8° Longman	[58] 84
Grant, Sir Alex.	The Moral Philosophy of Aristotle	18/-	8° Murray	79
Hatch, W. M.	Tr. of <i>Nicomachean Ethics</i> and <i>Paraphrase</i> attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.			
Rassow, H.	Forschungen über die Nikomachische Ethik	4/-	8° <i>Weimar</i>	74
Wilson, J. C.	Aristotelian Studies I. : Nic. Eth. vii., chaps. 1-10	5/-	12° Clar. Press	79
Logik.				
Frantl, C.	Entwicklung d. Arist. Logik aus Plato	[fr. <i>Abh. Bayer. Ak.</i>]	3/- 4°	Munich 53
Trendelenburg, F. A.	Elementa Logices Aristotelicae	[extracts, w. Lat. notes and tr.]	2/6 8°	<i>Berlin</i> [36] 78
	Erläuterungen zu der Aristotelischen Logik		3/- 8°	,, [42] 76
<i>Organon.</i>				
v. Kirchmann, J. H.	Erläuterungen zum Organon	[w. German tr. of text]	6/- 8°	<i>Heidelberg</i> 83
<i>Poetics and Theory of Art.</i>				
Döring, A.	Die Kunstlehre des Aristoteles		6/- 8°	<i>Jena</i> 76
Reinkens, J.	Aristoteles über Kunst	[espec. tragedy]	8/- 8°	<i>Vienna</i> 70
Vahlen, J.	Beiträge zu Aristoteles' Poetik, 4 pts.	[fr. <i>Sitzber. Wien. Akad.</i>]	6/- 8°	,, 65 ; 67 ; 67 ; 67
<i>Politics.</i>				
Bradley, A. C.	— <i>essay</i> Aristotle's Conception of the State—in Hellenica	[v. C § 3]	16/- 8°	Rivington 80
Lang, Andrew	The Politics of Aristotle : an introductory essay	2/6 c 8°	Longman	86
Oncken, W.	Die Staatslehre des Aristoteles in Urnissen, 2 pts.	14/6 8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	70-73
Susemihl, F.	De Politicis Aristoteleis quaestiones criticae	2/6 8°	,,	86
<i>Psychology.</i>				
Brentano, F.	Die Psychologie des Aristoteles	[espec. <i>νοῦς ποιητικός</i>]	4/- 8°	<i>Mayence</i> 67
<i>Rhetoric.</i>				
Diels, H.	Ueber das 3te. Buch der Aristotelischen Rhetorik	2/-	4° <i>Berlin</i>	86
Cope, E. M.	Introduction to Aristotle's "Rhetoric," with analysis and notes	14/-	8° Macmillan	67
Textual Criticism, Lost Works.				
Diels, H.	Ueber die Berliner Fragmente der <i>'Αθηναίων πολιτεία</i>		4/- 4°	<i>Berlin</i> 85
Heitz, E.	Die verlorenen Schriften des Aristoteles	[prize essay]	6/- 8°	<i>Leipzig</i> 65
Margoliouth, D. S. [ed.]	Analecta Orientalia ad Poeticam Arist.	[w. intro. (in Latin)]	10/6 8°	Nutt 88
Müller, Aug.	Das arabische Verzeichniss d. Arist. Schr.— <i>in his</i> Morgenl. Forsch.	12/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i>	75
Shute, Richard	Hist. of Process by which the Arist. Writings arrived at Present Form	7/6	8° Clar. Press	80
<i>Language.</i>				
* Bonitz, H.	Index Aristotelicus	[= vol. v. of Bekker's text, <i>ut supra</i>]	26/- 4°	<i>Berlin</i> 70
	Aristotelische Studien, 5 pts.	[fr. <i>Sitzber. Wien. Akad.</i>]	6/- r 8°	<i>Vienna</i> 62 ; 63 ; 63 ; 66 ; 67
<i>Mediaeval Study of Aristotle.</i>				
Hertz, W.	Aristoteles in den Alexanderdichtungen des Mittelalters	4/-	8° <i>Munich</i>	90
Schneid, M.	Aristoteles in der Scholastik	2/6	8° <i>Eichstätt</i>	74

Epictetus.

TEXT : Dissert., rec. F. Dübner; w. Latin tr. [conts. also Theophr., M. Aurel.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris [40] 77
 TRANSLATIONS, AIDS, ETC.—v. C § 11 : Stoics and Stoicism.

Epicurus.

[Fragments]: Epicurea, ed. Prf. Hermann Usener, w. Germ. intro., sug. rgs., etc. [good edn.] 16/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 87
 TRANSLATIONS, AIDS, ETC.—v. C § 12 : Epicureans.

Heraclitus Ephesii.

Fragmenta : ed. I. Bywater 6/- 8° Clar. Press 77
 „ Dr. G. T. W. Patrick [Am.] w. English notes and tr. Murray, Baltimore 89
 —for English Books, v. C § 5 : Presocratic Schools.
 AIDS
 Bernays, J. Die Heraclitischen Briefe 5/- r 8° Berlin 69
 Lasalle, Ferd. Die Philosophie Herakleitos dargestellt, 2 vols. 21/- r 8° 58
 Matinée, A. Héraclite d'Éphèse 2/- 12° Paris 80
 Mayer, G. Heraklit und Schopenhauer 1/- 8° Heidelberg 86
 Patin, A. Heraklitos Einheitslehre 1/6 8° Leipzig 86
 Pfeiderer, Edm. Die Philosophie d. Heraklit v. Ephesus im Lichte der Mysterienidee 8/- 8° Berlin 86
 Teichmüller, G. Neue Studien zur Geschichte d. Begriffe, pts. 1-2 [Herak.] ea. 6/- 8° Gotha 76; 78

Plato.

TEXTS : rec. J. G. Baiter + J. C. Orelli + A. G. Winckelmann : Ed. Crit., 2 pts. 30/- 4° Zürich 39-42
 „ the same : small ed., 21 pts. [also separ. 1/- to 3/-] 30/- 12° „ [38-41] 44-87
 „ C. F. Hermann, 6 vols. [sep. 10d. to 2/- ea.] 10/6 p 8° Teubner [51-53] 73-74
 ex rec. R. B. Hirschig + C. H. C. Schneider, 3 vols. [w. Latin trss.] 34/- r 8° Didot, Paris 77-82
 *rec. M. Schantz : Ed. Crit., in pts. ea. 2/6 to 6/- 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 75-81

L: [Euth., Apol., Crito, Phaedo] 6/-; ii. (1) [Cratylus] 3/-; ii. (2) [Theaetetus] 3/-; v. (1) [Sympos.] 2/6; v. (2) [Phaedrus] 2/6; vi. (1) [Alcib., Hipparch., Amatores, Theages], 3/-; vi. (2) [Charm., Laches, Lysis], 2/6; vii. [Euthyd., Protog.,] 4/6; viii. [Gorg., Meno], 5/-; xiii. : [Leg. 1-6] 6/-; xiii. 4/6.

ANNOTATED TEXTS : rec. G. Stallbaum, 1 vol. 13/6 i 8°; 8 vols. [sep. 1/- to 2/- ea.] 9/- 16° Tauchnitz [50] 73; [50] 66-74
 with Latin notes G. Stallbaum, 21 pts. [also separ. 3/- to 3/6 ea.] 90/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 27-77
 Four Dialogues on Trial and Death of Socrates, with English notes C. W. Moule [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan in prep.

Apologia : *with English notes J. Riddell [w. digest of Platonic idioms] 8/6 8° Clar. Press [67] 78
 „ „ „ F. J. H. Jenkinson [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan in prep.
 „ „ „ and intro. J. Adam [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87
 „ and Crito : * „ „ „ St. George Stock 2/- f 8° Clar. Press 87
 „ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner 2/6 f 8° Bell [69] 87
 „ „ „ W. C. Green 3/- 12° 79
 „ „ „ W. Smith [incl. pt. of Phaedo] 3/6 c 8° Murray [] 72
 „ „ „ Prf. J. W. White [Am.] \$1 12° Boston 74
 „ German „ C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 83
 „ „ „ Ch. Cron 1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 87

Convivium

—v. Symposium, *infra*.

Crito [v. also Apol. *supra*] : with English notes and intro. J. Adam [Pitt. Press Series] 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 88

Euthydemus and Laches : with English notes G. H. Wells 4/- Bell 81
 „ Latin „ Dr. C. D. Badham 4/- 8° Williams 65

Euthyphro [v. also Meno, *inf.*] : with English notes G. H. Wells 3/- 12° Bell 80
 with English notes and intro. J. Adam 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90
 „ German „ M. Wohlrab 8d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 87
 „ „ „ M. Schanz 9d. p 8° 87

Gorgias : *with English notes Dr. W. H. Thompson [Bibliotheca Class.] 7/6 8° Bell 71
 „ German „ C. Schmelzer 2/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 83

„ „ „ J. Deuschle, 2/6; Appendix 1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [73] 87
 „ „ „ R. B. Hirschig 7/- 8° Utrecht 73

Laches [v. also Euthyd., *sup.*] : with English notes M. T. Tatham [Classical Series] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 88
 with German notes Ch. Cron 1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 87

„ „ „ C. Schmelzer 1/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 86
 Meno : with English notes E. S. Thompson [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan in prep.

„ „ „ St. George Stock 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
 „ and Euthyphro : with German notes C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 83

Parmenides : with English notes T. Maguire [Dublin Univ. Ser.] 8° Hodges, Dublin 82
 Phaedo : „ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner 5/6 f 8° Bell 70
 * „ „ „ and intro. R. D. Archer-Hind [Classical Library] 8/6 8° Macmillan 84

Contains a good introduction of Plato's psychology, etc.

„ „ „ W. D. Geddes [notes are philosophical; Class. Lib.] 8/6 8° „ [63] 85
 „ German „ C. Schmelzer 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 83

„ „ „ M. Wohlrab 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [84] 87
 Phaedrus : *with English notes Dr. W. H. Thompson [Bibliotheca Class.] 7/6 8° Bell 68
 „ German „ C. Schmelzer 1/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 82

Philebus : *with English notes Dr. C. D. Badham 4/- 8° Williams [55] 78
 „ „ „ E. Poste 7/6 8° Clar. Press 60

„ „ „ H. Jackson 8° Macmillan in prep.
 „ „ „ Dr. F. A. Paley 4/- c 8° Bell 73

K § 194

Protagoras :	with English notes	W. Wayte	4/-	c 8°	Bell	[]	71
"	"	"	and tr.	J. A. Towle [Am.]	75c.	12°	Boston 87
"	German	"	J. Deuschle + Ch. Cron	2/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[83] 87
"	"	"	H. Sauppe	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[] 85
Respublica :	with English notes	and introd. essays	Prfs. B. Jowett + Lewis Campbell			Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
"	"	"	tr. and intro. J. Adam, 4 vols. [i. : Intro. and Tr. ; ii.-iv. : Text and Notes]			Camb. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
bks. i.-ii. :	with English notes	G. H. Wells	5/6	c 8°	Bell		82
" i.-v. :	"	"	T. H. Warren	[not very good ; Classical Series]	6/-	f 8°	Macmillan 88
" i. :	"	"	Hardy	3/-	f 8°	Longman	82
" x. :	"	"	B. D. Turner	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	89
"	German	"	C. Schmelzer, 2 pts.	ea. 2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	84-85
Sophistes and Politicus :	with English notes	Prf. Lewis Campbell	18/-	8°	Clar. Press		67
{Symposium} Convivium :	with Latin notes	Dr. C. D. Badham	4/-	8°	Williams		66
"	"	O. Jahn, ed. H. Usener ; 3 ill.	3/-	8°	Bonn		[64] 75
"	German notes	G. F. Rettig, 2 vols.	10/-	r 8°	Halle		75 ; 76
"	"	C. Schmelzer	1/-	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin		82
"	"	A. Hug	3/-	p 8°	Tenbner, Leipzig		[82] 85
Theaetetus :	with English notes	Prf. Lewis Campbell	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		[61] 83
"	"	and tr. B. H. Kennedy	7/6	c 8°	Camb. Press		
"	German	"	Schmidt	6/6	8°	Leipzig	80
Timaeus :	* with English notes	and tr. R. D. Archer-Hind [excellent edn. ; Class. Lib.]	16/-	8°	Macmillan		88
Selection :	"	J. Purves	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press		83

Includes the whole of the *Apology* and *Crito* ; has preface by JOWETT

TRANSLATIONS—v. C § 8 : Plato and the Older Academy.

AIDS	—for English Books, v. C § 8 : Plato and the Older Academy.						
<i>Criticism, etc.</i>	Platonische Studien	[enlarged repr. fr. <i>Sitz. Wien. Ak.</i> 1851-60]	7/6	8°	Berlin	[75]	86
Bonitz, H.	Psychologie de Platon,	4/6 8° ; Vie et Écrits de Platon	3/6	12°	Paris	62 ; 71	
Chaignet, A. E.	Platonische Studien		2/-	4°	Munich		85
Christ, W.	Die natürliche Ordnung d. Platon. Schriften		9/-	8°	Berlin		57
Munk, Ed.	Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's,	17/- ; Ontologia Platonica	14/-	8°	Leipzig	74 ;	83
Peipers, D.	Die genetische Entwicklung d. Platonischen Philosophie, 2 vols.		21/-	8°		55 ;	60
Susemihl, F.	Die Platonische Frage	[criticism of Zeller]	3/-	8°	Gotha		76
Teichmüller, G.	Zu Platon's Schriften, Lehren und Lehre		10/-	8°	Breslau		84
"	Uebersicht der Platonischen Literatur	[school-programme]	2/-	4°	Tübingen		74
Teuffel, W.	Echtheit und Zeitfolge Platonischer Schriften	[and chiefly events of his life]	7/6	r	Vienna		61
Ueberweg, F.	Platonische Studien		4/6	8°	Tübingen		39
Zeller, Ed.	Dialogues : Collectively.						
Day, A.	Summary and Analysis of the Dialogues of Plato		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		70
Bonitz, H.	Beiträge zur Erklärung Platonischer Dialoge		3/-	8°	Wittenberg		74
Schmidt, Hermann	Beiträge zur Erklärung d. Platonischen Gorgias		3/-	8°	Leipzig		70
Gorgias.	Platon's Phaedon : Erklärung u. Beurtheilung d. Gesprächs		3/-	8°	Erlangen		66
Cron, Chr.	Kritischer Kommentar zu Plato's Phaedon, 2 pts.		3/6	8°	Halle	50 ;	52
Phaedon.	Ueber Platon's Protagoras		2/-	8°	Leipzig		62
Bischoff, Albert	Studien zur Sokrat.-Platon. Liter., vol. i. : Der Platonische Staat		9/-	8°	Halle		75
Schmidt, Hermann	Commentariorum in Rempublicam Platonis partes ineditæ		10/-	8°	Berlin		86
Proclus	Prolegomena ad Platonis Rempublicam		7/6	8°	Berne		45
Rettig, G. F.	Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's, <i>ut sup.</i> , has special refer. to <i>Theaetetus</i> .						
Theaetetus.	Kritischer Kommentar zu Plato's Theaet	[fr. <i>Jahrb. Class. Phil.</i>]	4/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig		77
Peipers, D.	On the Interpretation of the Timaeus	[w. spec. refer. to Archer-Hind's edn., <i>sup.</i>]	6/-	8°	Nutt		89
Schmidt, Hermann	Studien zur Geschichte des Platonischen Textes		5/-	8°	Würzburg		74
Timaeus.	Ueber d. Platocodex d. Markusbibliothek in Venedig		4/-	8°	Leipzig		77
Wilson, J. Cook	Index to Plato	[compiled for 2nd edn. of Jowett's Dialogues of P.]	2/6	8°	Clar. Press		75
Textual Criticism.	Lexicon Platonicum, sive vocum Platon. index, 3 vols.		20/-	8°	Leipzig		35-38
Schanz, Martin	Indices et Scholia		8/-	8°	"		74
"	— <i>ut supra</i> , s.v. Criticism						
Life.	Platon und seine Zeit		4/-	8°	Kassel		65
Teichmüller, F.							
Welper, E.							

Plutarch

—for editions of his Opera, v. K § 192 : Greek Historians.

TEXTS : Moralia	rec. G. N. Bernardakis, vol. i.	3/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	88 ; 89
"	" R. Hercher, vol. i.	2/6	p 8°	"	" 72
"	accurate edita [anonymously], 6 vols.	9/6	16°	Holtze	" 71-75

TRANSLATIONS : Morals —v. C § 15 : Neo-Pythagoreans, etc.

ATOS	—v also C § 15 : Neo-Pythagoreans, and K § 192 : Greek Historians.						
Gréard, O.	De la Morale de Plutarch		3/-	12°	Paris	[66]	74
Larsen, S. C.	Studia Critica in Plutarchi Moralia		3/-	8°	Copenhagen		89
Volkmann, R.	Leben, Schriften und Philosophie Plutarchs, 2 vols.		15/- ; red. to 10/-	8°	Berlin		60

Theophrastus.

TEXT :	rec. F. Wimmer, 3 vols.	7/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 54-62
	,, F. Diibner, w. Lat. tr.	[w. Epict., M. Aurelius, etc.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, <i>Paris</i> [40] 77
Characters :	rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6 ; rec. E. Petersen	3/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpsg.</i> 58; <i>Lpsg.</i> 59
	*with English notes and tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb	6/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
AIDS :		
Boehme, J.	De Theophraste quae feruntur <i>περι σημείων</i> excerptis	2/- 8° <i>Hamburg</i> 84
Diels, H.	Theophrastea	1/- 4° <i>Berlin</i> 83

195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS AND MUSIC.

Grammarians.

<i>Collections</i>	—for Modern Writers on Greek Grammar, v. K §§ 175-182.	
BACHMANN, L. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca, 2 vols.	16/6 ; red. to 5/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 28 ; 29
BEKKER, I. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca, 3 vols.	10/6 8° <i>Berlin</i> 14 ; 16 ; 21
BOISSONADE, J. F. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca, 5 vols. £5 5s., and Anec. Graeca Nova	18/- 8° <i>Paris</i> 29-33 ; 44
CRAMER, J. A. [ed.]	Anecdota Graeca e codd. Oxon., 4 v. ; e codd. Paris, 3 v. ; 7 v. o.p. [w. 45/-]	8° <i>Oxford</i> 35-37 ; 39-41
SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.]	Grammatici Graeci, vol. i., pt. i. [minor wks. of Apollonius Dyscol.]	10/- r 8° Teubner, <i>Lpsg.</i> 78 in <i>prg.</i>
Ammonios Alex.	De Adfinium Vocab. Differentia, ed. L. C. Valckenaer, cur. G. H. Schäfer [w. 7/6]	4° <i>Leipzig</i> [1739] 22
Apollonius Dyskolos	Vier Bücher üb. d. Syntax übers. u. erl. A. Buttman [v. Schneider, <i>sup.</i>] 9/-	8° <i>Berlin</i> 78
”	De Constr. Orationis, rec. J. Bekker, [w. 3/6] ; Die Pronomine liber, ed. same [w. 2/6]	8° ” 17 ; 13
AIDS :		
Egger, E.	Apollonius Dyscole : essai sur l. théories gramm. de l'antiquité	12/6 8° <i>Paris</i> 54
Lange, L.	Das System der Syntax des Apollonius Dyskolos	1/- 8° <i>Göttingen</i> 52
Choeroboskos	Dictata in Canones, ed. Th. Gaisford, 3 vols.	o.p. 8° <i>Oxford</i> 42
Didymos Chalkenteros	Opuscula, ed. F. Ritter, 3/- ; Fragmenta, ed. Mor. Schmidt	9/- 8° <i>Cologne</i> 45 ; <i>Lpz.</i> 51
Dionysios Thrax	Ars Grammatica, rec. G. Uhlig	8/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 84
Dositheos	Interpretatorum libri 3, ed. E. Böcking	2/6 12° <i>Bonn</i> 32
”	Ars Grammatica, ed. H. Keil	2/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 69-71
Gregorios Corinthios [et alii]	De Dialectis Linguae Graecae, ed. G. H. Schäfer ; 7 pl. [w. 13/6]	8° ” 11
Herodianos Techn.	Reliquiae, coll. disposuit emend. A. Lentz, 2 vols.	54/- r 8° ” 67 ; 70
”	Scripta Tria Emendatoria, ed. K. Lehrs	8/6 ; red. to 3/6 8° <i>Königsberg</i> 48
Philemon	Grammat. quae supersunt, ed. Fr. Osann	6/- ; red. to 3/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 21
Phrynichus	*The New Phrynichus : revised text of his <i>Ecloga</i> , ed. Dr. W. G. Rutherford	18/- 8° <i>Macmillan</i> 81
Theodosios Alex.	Grammatica, ed. C. W. Götting	4/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 22
Tryphon	Fragmenta, coll. et disposuit A. von Felsen	2/6 8° <i>Berlin</i> 53

Greek Writers on Metrics—for Modern Writers on Greek Metre, v. K § 183.

<i>Collections.</i>		
MANGELSDORF, W. [ed.]	Anecdota Chisiana de re metrica : comment. instruxit	4° <i>Carlsruhe</i> 76
WESTPHAL, R. [ed.]	Fragmente d. griech. Rhythmiker [Suppl. to Rossbach, ut K § 183]	2/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 61
Hephaestion Alex.	Encheiridion, ed. Th. Gaisford, 2 vols.	o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° <i>Oxford</i> [10] 56
”	” ed. R. Westphal	[= Scriptorum Metrici, vol. i.] 3/- 12° <i>Leipzig</i> 66
AID :		
Rossbach, A.	De Hephaestionis libris et reliquis	3/- 4° <i>Breslau</i> 57-58

Music.

Aristides Quintilianus	De Musica libri iii., ed. w. Latin notes A. Jahn ; 2 pl.	6/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 82
AIDS :		
Caesar, J.	Grundriss d. griech. Rhythmik in Anschl. an Arist. erläut.	4/- r 8° <i>Marburg</i> 61
Aristoxenos	Harmonische Fragmente, ed. w. German tr. P. Marquard	8/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 68
”	*Melik und Rhythmik, ed. w. German tr. R. Westphal	30/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 83
Athenaeos	—in xiv. bk., v. K § 198.	
Euclid	<i>Εισαγωγή ἀρμονικῆς, and Κατατομή κανόνος</i> —in his Opera.	
Libanios	<i>Τὰ περ τῶν ὀρχηστῶν</i> —v. K § 193 : Greek Orators.	
Plato	—in his Laws, bk. vii.—v. K § 194 : Greek Philosophers.	
Plutarch	De Musica, ed. R. Volkmann, 4/- ; w. German notes R. Westphal	4/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 57 ; <i>Breslau</i> 65
AID :		
Steinmann, J. F.	Plutarchi Symp. Quaest. ultimam interpret. dissert. crit.	2/- 8° <i>St. Petersburg</i> 45
Pollux	Onomasticum, iv. 94—ed. J. Bekker	9/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 46

K §§ 196-198

196. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

Collections

—v. also K § 187: Gk. Poets, s. v. Poetae Bucol. et Didact. (Aratus, Maneth. & Maxim. & others on astrology).

Anecdota Graeca et Graecolatina, rec. Valentin Rose, 2 pts. 15/- 8° Berlin 64; 70
 i.: Adamantius on orig. of winds, Priscianus on winds, Apuleius on physiogn., etc.; ii.: Aristoph. Byzant.; Anthemus' *Dietetic*, Gargilius Martialis, Hippoc.
de cibis, Caelius Aurelianus, mechanics of Philo and Hero.

Metrologicorum Script. Reliquiae, rec. F. Hulstch, vol. i. [Scriptores Graeci] 3/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 64
 Paradoxographi Graeci, rec. A. Westemann 4/6 8° Brunswick 39
 " Antigonus, Apollonius, Phlegon, etc., rec. O. Keller 3/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 77
 Physici et Medici Graeci Minores, rec. J. L. Ideler, 2 vols. 6/- 8° Berlin 41; 42
 Poetarum de Re Physica et Medica reliquias, coll. U. C. Bussemaker 8° Paris 51

Aelian

De Natura Animalium—in his Opera, rec. R. Hercher [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 r 8° Didot, Paris 58
 " " " " " " " same, vol. i. 4/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 64

Aratus.

TEXT: Phaenomena et Diosmeia, rec. Imm. Bekker 2/6 8° Leipzig 28
 TRANSLATION: The Skies and Weather, tr. with English notes E. Poste 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
 [Diosmeia]

Aristotle.

De Caelo, Generat. et Corrupt.; Text, rec. C. Prantl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 81
 De Coloribus Audibil., Physiogn.: Text, rec. C. Prantl 8d. p 8° " " 81
 De Partibus Animal.: Text, rec. B. Langkavel 2/- p 8° " " 68
 Historia Animalium: with German tr. H. Aubert + F. Wimmer, 2 vols.; 7 pl. 19/- 8° Leipzig 68
 Physica: rec. C. Prantl 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 79

AIDS:

Biese, F. Philosophie d. Aristoteles, vol. ii.: Die besonderen Wissenschaften 10/- 8° Berlin 42
 Vol. i., on the Logic and Metaphysics, costs 9/- 8° ib. 35.

Lewes, G. H. Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64
 An account of the physical treatises. Chapter i. is a life of Aristotle

Meyer, J. B. Aristoteles Thierkunde 6/- 8° Berlin 55
 Sundevall, C. J. Die Thierarten des Aristoteles [Germ. tr. fr. the Swedish] 4/6 8° Stockholm 63
 Mammalia, birds, reptiles, insects.

Theophrastus

Historia Plantarum, rec. H. Wimmer [= Opera, vol. i.] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 54

AID:

Kirchner, O. Die botanischen Schriften d. Theophrastus [fr. *Jahrb. Class. Phil.*] 2/6 8° Teubner, Leipzig 74

Medicine: Greek Writers on (ARETAEUS, GALEN, HIPPOCRATES, PAULUS AEGINETA)—v. H* § 3.

197. GREEK WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE.

Collections.

Militaris Rei Scriptores, rec. H. Köchly + W. Rüstow, 2 vols.; 16 pl. [w. German notes and trss.] 19/- 12° Leipzig 53; 55
 i.: Aeneas, Hero and Philo, 7/- '53; ii. (1): Asklepiodotos, Aelian, 8/- '55; ii. (2): Byzantine Anonymous Writers, 4/- '55.
 Poliorcétique des Grecs: Textes restitués d'après les MSS., avec comment., rec. C. Wescher 34/- 4° Paris 67

Aeneas Tacticus.

Comm. Poliorceticus: rec. A. Hug, 1/6; rec. R. Hercher 1/6 p 8° Teubner 74; Weidmann 70
 with Latin notes, R. Hercher 4/- 8° Weidmann, Berlin 70

AIDS:

Hug, Arnold Aeneas von Stymphalos 1/6 4° Zürich 77
 Lange, A. C. De Aenea Commentario Poliorcetico 4/- 8° Berlin 79
 Ries, J. De Aeneae Tactici commentario Poliorcetico 1/6 8° " 90

198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS AND WRITINGS.

Athenaeus Naucratis Dipnosophistæ, rec. G. Kaibel, vol. i. 5/-, ii. 5/-, iii. 7/6 8° Teubner, Lpz. 87; 87; 90

Lucian.

TEXTS: rec. J. Sommerbrodt, vol. i., pt. i. 3/-, pt. ii. 6/- p 8° Weidm., Berl. 86; 90
 " C. Jacobnitz, 3 vols. ea. 2/6; or 6 pts. ea. 1/3 p 8° Teubner [52-53] 71-74
 " W. Dindorf, 3 vols. 13/6 8°; 5/6 c 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 58
 " F. Fritsche, 3 vols. [also in 6 pts., ea. 3/6 to 6/-] 34/- 8° Rostock 60-82
 " C. H. Weise, 4 vols. [Editio Tauchnitiana; separ. 1/6 ea.] 5/- 16° Leipzig [19] 67-77
 ex. rec. W. Dindorf, 2 pts. [with Latin tr.] 17/- r 8° Didot, Paris [40] 67

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

Selections :	with English notes W. E. Heitland	[Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press [78] 82
" "	Somnium, Charoo, Fiscator, De Lactu.	
" "	Evelyn Abbott	3/6 s 8° Rivington [73] 84
" "	J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[Element. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan 86
" "	Rice	2/- 12° Hodges, Dublin 82
" "	C. S. Jerram	1/6 f 8° Clar. Press [79] 79
" "	W. R. Inge + H. Macnaghten	3/6 c 8° Rivington 88
" German "	J. Sommerbrodt, 3 pts. i.-ii., ea. 1/6 ; iii.	3/- p 8° Weidmann [53-58] 69-78
" "	C. Jacobitz, 3 pts.	ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [80-83] 85-89
Übers. Theodor Fischer, 4 vols.	[also in 21 pts., ea. 4d.] 7/6 r 16° Stuttgart [66-67] 85-89	88
Selections :	tr. Howard Williams : Dialogues of the Gods, the Sea-Gods and the Dead	5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

TRANSLATIONS :

Selections :	Lucian und die Kyniker	3/- 8° Berlin 79
AIDS :	Archäologische Studien zu Lucian	2/- 8° Breslau 67
Beroays, J.	Lucian [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6 f 8° Blackwood 73
Blümner, H.	Essai sur la Vie et les Œuvres de Lucien	6/6 8° Paris 82
Collins, Rev. W. L.	De Luciani re metrica	1/6 8° Leipzig 90
Croizet, M.	Quaestiones Lucianae	3/- 8° Berlin 89
Friedrichsmeier, F.	Lucianea	[textual and other criticism] 4/- 8° Leipzig 72
Rothstein, M.		
Sommerbrodt, J.		

Letter-Writers.

Epistolographi Graeci, ed. w. Latin notes R. Hercher	17/- r 8° Didot, Paris 73
SOCRATIS ET SOCRATICORUM, Pythagorae et Pythagoreorum Epistolae, ed. w. Latin notes J. C. Orelli o.p. [w. 7/6]	8° Leipzig 15

Proverb-Writers.

GAISFORD, T. [ed.]	Paroemiographi Graeci	o.p. [pb. 5/6 ; w. 5/-] 8° Oxford 36
	Proverbs fr. Bodl. Lib., Proverbs fr. Cod. Coislinian., Diogenianus, Zenobius.	
LEUTSCH + SCHNEIDEWIN, E. V. F. W. [eds.]	Corpus Paroemiographorum Graecorum, 2 vols.	o.p. [v. 20/-] 8° Göttingen 39 ; 51
	i. : Zenobius, Diogenianus, Plutarch, Gregorius Cyprius, 8/- 39 ; ii. : Diogenianus, Gregorius, Cyprius, Macarius, Aesop, 15/- 52.	

Romance-Writers and Romances—v. K § 44 : Greek Romances.

Wit ; Greek (PROSE and VERSE).

PALEY, Dr. F. A. [tr.]	Gk. Wit: collec. of smart sayings & anecdotes, transl. ; 2 ser. in 1 v. [prose writers] 4/6 f 8° Bell [80 ; 84] 88
	Trsd. Sels. fr. Aelian, Athen., Diodor. Sic., Diog. Laert., Herod., Lucian, Plutarch, Strabo, Stobaeus, etc.
" "	[ed. & tr.] Fragments of the Greek Comic Poets [w. English verse trss. en regard] 4/6 p 8° Sonnenschein 88
	Sels. (w. trss.) from Alexis, Anaxandrides, Anaxilas, Antiphanes, Apollodorus, Aristophanes, Aristophou, Axionicus, Clearchus, Cratinus, Diphilus, Eubulus, Euphron, Eupolis, Hegesippus, Hermippus, Menander, Metageoes, Pherecrates, Philemon, Philippides, Plato Comicus, Theopompus, Timocles, Xenarchus.

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. LATIN GRAMMAR: (a) GENERALLY AND HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Grammar.

Bibliography and Introduction.

HÜBNER, Dr. E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. die lateinische Grammatik	3/- 8° Berlin [76] 81
<i>Text-Books.</i>		
ALLEN + GREENOUGH, J. H. J. E.	[Ams.] Latin Grammar for Schools and Colleges	\$1.25 12° Boston [84] 89
BREAL + PERSON, M. + L.	Grammaire Latine Élémentaire	8° Paris 88
GILDERSLEEVE, B. L. [Am.]	Latin Grammar	\$1.50 12° New York [] 73
HARRE, Dr. Paul	Lateinische Schulgrammatik, pt. i. [Accidence] 1/6 ; ii. [Syntax]	2/- 8° Berlin 85 ; 88
HAVET, L.	Abrégé de Grammaire Latine	8° Paris 86
HOLZWEISZIG, Dr. Fr.	Lateinische Schulgrammatik in kürzer Fassung	2/6 8° Hanover [85] 89
KENNEDY, Dr. B. H.	Public School Latin Grammar, 7/6 ; Revised Latin Primer	2/6 c 8° Longman [47] 83 ; 88
*KÜHNER, R.	Ausführliche Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. Elementargrammatik der lateinischen Sprache	25/- 8° Hanover [2 ed. 1881] 77-79
" "	" "	3/- 8° " [] 81
LATTMANN + MÜLLER, H. D.	Kurzgefasste lateinische Grammatik	3/6 8° Göttingen [] 84
MADVIG, J. N.	Latin Grammar [tr. fr. Danish] [1st edn. of orig. 1844]	12/- 8° Parker [49] 57
" "	Latin Grammar for the Use of Schools [tr.]	\$2.50 s 8° Boston 86
POSTGATE + VINCE, J. P.	+ C. A. New Latin Primer	2/6 c 8° Cassell [88] 89
REINACH, Salomon	Grammaire Latine à l'usage des classes supérieures	2/6 8° Paris 86
*ROBY, H. J.	Grammar of the Latin Language fr. Plantus to Suetonius, 2 pts.	19/6 c 8° Macmillan [71] 87 ; [73] 82
	i. : Sounds, Inflections, Word-formation, 9/- ; ii. : Syntax, Prepositions, etc., 10/6. With copious examples.	
" "	School Latin Grammar	5/- c 8° " [62] 82
SONNENSCHN, Prof. E. A.	Latin Grammar : Accidence 1/6 ; Syntax 1/6—in 1 v. 3/- [Parallel Gram. Ser.]	16° Sonnenschein [88] 89 ; 90
STEGMANN, Dr. Carl	Lateinische Schulgrammatik	2/6 8° Leipzig [85] 87
STOLZ + SCHMALZ, F. H.	Lateinische Grammatik [comparative ; Handb. d. kl. Alterthumswiss.]	5/6 8° Nördlingen [85] 89

Early Latin

—v. K § 209 : Ancient Dialects of Italy.
899

K §§ 200-201

History of the Language and Critical Studies—*v. also* K § 168, *s.v.* Collected Essays.

ANTON, H. S.	Studien zur lateinischen Grammatik, i. 3/6; ii. 4/-; iii.	10/-	8°	<i>Erfurt</i> [69]	71; 71; 89	
BÄBLEK, J. J.	Beiträge zu einer Geschichte d. lat. Grammatik im Mittelalter	4/-	8°	<i>Halle</i>	85	
EDON, G.	Traité de Langue Latine Savant et Populaire; 9 pl.	8/6	8°	<i>Paris</i>	84	
HAASE, F.	Vorlesungen über lateinische Sprachwissenschaft, 2 v. [struct. of sent., etc.]	11/6	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	74; 80	
HEERDEGEN, F.	Untersuchungen zur lateinischen Semasiologie, 3 pts.	4/-	8°	<i>Erlangen</i>	75-81	
JORDAN, H.	Kritische Beiträge zur Geschichte der lateinischen Sprache	7/-	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	79	
LÜBBERT, E.	Grammatische Studien, 2 vols.	7/-	8°	<i>Breslau</i>	67; 70	
MADVIG, J. N.	Opuscula Academica; port.	[<i>v. also</i> K §§ 169, 179]	20/-	8°	<i>Copenhagen</i> [34; 42]	87
PAUCKER, C.	Vorarbeiten zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, hrsg. H. Rönisch, 3 pts. in 1 v.	15/-	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	83-84	
QUICHERAT, L.	Mélanges de Philologie	5/-	8°	<i>Paris</i>	79	
PROBST, A.	Beiträge zur lateinischen Grammatik, pts. i.-ii. 5/-; pt. iii. (1-2)	ea. 1/6	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	83; 84	
	i.: Zur Lehre vom Verbum, 3/-; ii.: Von den Partikeln Konjunktionen, 2/-; iii. Syntax, 2 pts. 2/6.					
REISIG, K.	Vorlesungen üb. lat. Sprachwiss., ed. H. Hagen, <i>etc.</i> , 3 vols. and Index					
	[<i>Calvary's Bibliothek</i>] 30/-	s	8°	<i>Berlin</i> [39]	79-90 in prog.	

L: Etymology, ed. H. HAGEN, 3 vols. 6/-; ii.: Semasiology, ed. F. HEERDEGEN, 4/-; iii.: Syntax, ed. J. H. SCHMALZ+G. LANDGRAF, 18/-; Index, 2/-.

SCHMITZ, Dr. W.	Beiträge zur lateinischen Sprach- u. Literaturkunde	8/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	77
THUROT, Ch. [ed.]	Notices et Extraits de divers MSS. Latins pour servir à l'histoire des Doctrines grammaticales au Moyen Age	15/-	4°	<i>Paris</i>	69

200. LATIN GRAMMAR: (b) ACCIDENCE.

Generally.

BAUER, Friedrich	Die Elemente der lateinischen Formenlehre, 2 pts.	ea. 1/6	8°	<i>Nördlingen</i>	65; 65
CORSEN, W.	Kritische Beiträge zur lat. Formenlehre, 18/6; Kritische Nachträge	7/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	63; 66
FUMI, F. G.	Note Glottologiche, i.: Note Latine e Neo-latine		8°	<i>Palermo</i>	82
MERGUET, H.	Die Entwicklung der lateinischen Formenbildung; w. suppl.	6/-	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	70; 71
" "	— <i>in his</i> Einfluss d. Anal. u. Differenzierung a. d. Gestalt d. Sprachformen	1/-	4°	<i>Königsberg</i>	76
*NEUE, F.	Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, hrsg. C. Wagener, 2 vols. & index 44/-		8°	<i>Berlin</i> [61-66]	75; 90
	Vol. i.: Substantive, 18/-; ii.: Adject., Numerals, Pronouns, Adverbs, Prepos., Conjunctions, Interjects., 20/-; Index, 7/6. A storehouse of Latin forms, containing the result of late textual criticism.				

SCHWEIZER-SIDLER+SURBER, Dr. H.	Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache, pt. i. [latest philol. school]	4/-	8°	<i>Halle</i>	[69] 88
WAGNER, Carl	Hauptschwierigkeiten der lateinischen Formenlehre [alphab. arrgmt.]	2/-	8°	<i>Gotha</i>	88

Noun.

d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE, H.	La Declinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque mérovingienne		8°	<i>Paris</i>	72
BÜCHELER, F.	Grundriss der lateinischen Declination, hrsg. J. Windekilde	4/-	8°	<i>Bonn</i>	[66] 79
" "	The same, tr into French by C. Havet—in <i>Bibl. de l'École d. Hautes Études</i>	7/-	8°	<i>Paris</i>	76

Case.

MICHELSEN, Conrad	Kasuslehre d. lat. Sprache von causal-localen Standpunkt	4/-	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	43
-------------------	--	-----	----	---------------	----

Gender.

APPEL, E.	De Genere Neutro Intereunte in Lingua Latina	3/-	8°	<i>Erlangen</i>	83
HEERDEGEN, F.	Ueber lateinische Genus-regeln	1/-	4°	"	73
MEYER, Wilhelm	Die Schicksale des lateinischen Neutrums in Romanischen	4/-	8°	<i>Halle</i>	83

Particles.

DAHL, B.	Die lateinische Partikel <i>ut</i>	6/-	8°	<i>Christiania</i>	82
HOFFMANN, Emanuel	Die Construction der lateinischen Zeitpartikeln [<i>repr. fr.</i> Ztschr. Oesterr. Gymnas.]	2/-	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	60
RIBBECK, O.	Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lateinischen Partikeln	1/6	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	69
TURSELLINUS, H.	De Particulis Latinis Commentarii, ed. F. Hand, 4 vols.	40/-	8°	"	[1598] 29-45

Verb.

EISENLOHR, E.	Das lateinische Verbum	1/-	8°	<i>Heidelberg</i>	80
ENGELHARDT, M.	Die lateinische Conjugation	2/6	8°	<i>Berlin</i>	87
STOLZ, F.	Zur lateinischen Verbalflexion, i.	2/-	8°	<i>Innsbruck</i>	82
WESTPHAL, R.	Die Verbalflexion der lateinischen Sprache	8/-	8°	<i>Jena</i>	73

201. LATIN GRAMMAR: (c) SYNTAX.

Generally.

ANTOINE, F.	Syntaxe de la langue Latine	7/-	8°	<i>Paris</i>	86
*DRAEGER, A.	Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.	i. 12/-; ii. 14/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i> [74]78; [77]81	
HOFFMANN, E.	Studien auf dem Gebiete der lateinischen Syntax	4/-	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	84
HOLTZE, F. W.	Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols.	[to Terence] ea. 7/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	61; 62
" "	Syntaxis Fragmentorum Scenic. Romanorum qui post Ter. fuerunt adumbratio		8°	"	82
	[<i>v. also</i> K § 214, <i>s.v.</i> Lucretius] 2/-				
REISIG, Karl	Vorles. üb. lat. Sprachwiss., vol. iii., ed. J. H. Schmalz+G. Landgraf [<i>v. K</i> § 199]	18/-	s	8°	<i>Berl.</i> [39] 90
RIEMANN, O.	Syntaxe Latine d'après les principes de la gram. historique	3/6	8°	<i>Paris</i>	86

"Cum" Constructions. .

HALE, Prf. W. G. [Am.] The "Cum" Constructions: their history and functions, i. [Critical] 40c.;
ii. [Construc.] 80c. [Cornell Studies] 8° *Ithaca, N. Y.* (Macm.) 87; 89

Position of Words.

ABEL, Karl Grundzuge d. lat. Wortstellung—*repr. in his Sprachw. Abhandl.* 10/- 8° *Leipzig* [2nd ed. 71] 85
CRAMER, A. Ueber Wortstellung und Betonung d. lateinischen Sprache *Cöthen* 42 sqq.
RASPE, F. Die Wortstellung der lateinischen Sprache entwickelt 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 44

Verb.

Tenses and Moods.

KLUGE, H. Die Consecutio Temporum im Lateinischen 2/6 8° *Cöthen* 83
LATTMANN, H. Selbstständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen 4/- 8° *Göttingen* 90
LÜBBERT, E. Beiträge zur Modus-und Tempuslehre d. älteren Latein 7/- 8° *Breslau* 70
WEISSENBORN, W. De Modorum apud Latinos natura et usu 2/- 4° *Eisenach* 46

Verbal-Nouns.

GENBERG, P. De Gerundiis et Supinis Latinorum, pts. i.-ix. *Lund* 41
MÜLLER, Gustav Zur Lehre vom Infinitiv im Lateinischen 1/6 4° *Görlitz* 78
RICHTER, E. L. De Supinis Linguae Latinae, 5 pts. 4° *Königsberg* 56-60
ROTTER, H. Ueber das Gerundium der lateinischen Sprache 2/- 4° *Cottbus* 71
WEISSENBORN, W. De Gerundio et Gerundivo Latinae Linguae 3/- 8° *Eisenach* 44

Participles.

HELM, F. Quaest. Syntacticae de Participiorum usu Tactit., Vell., Sallust. 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 79
WEISWEILER, J. Das lateinische Participium Futuri Passivi 3/- 8° *Paderborn* 90

202. LATIN GRAMMAR: (d) PHONOLOGY.

Generally.

BENARY, A. A. Die römische Lautlehre, vol. i. [comparative treatment] 4/- 8° *Berlin* 37
*BIRT, Theodor Lautlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. 8° *Leipzig* 87

Accent and Quantity.

BRANDIS, K. G. De aspiratione Latina quaestiones selectae 2/- 8° *Bonn* 81
MEYER, W. Ueber d. Beobachtung d. Wortaccentes in d. altlatein. Poesie 4/- 4° *Munich* 84
STADELMANN, J. De Quantitate Vocalium Latinae Voces terminantium 8° *Lucerne* 84
STOLZ, Dr. Friedr. Lateinische Lautlehre—in Iwan Müller's *Hand. klass. Alterth.*, vol. ii. [ut K § 167].
*WEIL + BENLOEW, H. Théorie Générale de l'Accentuation Latine [an excellent work] 8/- 8° *Paris* 55

Dentals.

BERGK, Theodor Beiträge zur lat. Gramm., pt. i. [Auslautendes D im alten Latein] 3/- 8° *Halle* 70

Gutturals.

BERSU, Ph. Die Gutturalen und ihre Verbindung mit v im Lateinischen 5/- 8° *Berlin* 85

203. LATIN GRAMMAR: (e) PALÆOGRAPHY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Palæography.

*ARNDT, W. [ed.] Lateinische Schrifttafeln, 2 pts., 60 photolith., pl. and letterpress, i. 9/-; ii. 15/- f° *Berlin* 76; 78
British Museum Catalogue of the Ancient MSS., pt. ii. [Latin]; w. antotype facs. 60/- f° *British Museum* 84
CHAMPOLLION, A. [ed.] Paléographie des Classiques Latins [after MSS. at Bibl. Nat., Paris] o.p. 4° *Paris* 39
CHASSANT, A. Paléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle 5/- 12° [39] 76
CHATELAIN, E. [ed.] Paléographie des Classiques Latins, 10 pts.; ea. 15 pl. [facss. of MSS.], ea. 8/6 f° " 84 sqq., *in prog.*
MABILLON, De Re Diplomatica f° " 1681

The standard work fr. which all later writers have drawn much of their material: it deals, however, with Latin charters much more than with MSS. of classical writers.

Palæographical Soc.

Publications [w. excellent historical introduction]—v. K § 179.
PROU, M. Manuel de Paléographie Lat. et Franç. du 6. au 17. siècle 10/- 8° *Paris* 90
SCHMITZ, W. [ed.] Monumenta tachygraphica codicis Parisiensis latini 2718, pt. i. 22 pl.; ii. 15 pl. ea. 10/- 4° *Hanover* 82; 85
WATTENBACH, W. Anleitung zur lateinischen Paläographie 3/- 4° *Leipzig* [69] 86
* " + ZANGEMEISTER, C. Exempla Codicum Lat. literis maiusculis scriptorum, & suppl.; 60 pl. 85/- f° *Heidelberg* 76; 80

Inscriptions

—v. K § 208 and K § 209: Ancient Dialects of Italy, *passim*.

Abbreviations.

CHASSANT, A. Dictionnaire des Abbrev. usitées dans les MSS. [chiefly charters] 7/- 8° *Paris* [2nd ed. 62] 84
RUESS, F. Ueber die Tachygraphie der Römer 2/- 8° *Munich* 79

K §§ 204-205

Alphabet.

MOMMSEN, Th.	Die italischen Alphabete— <i>in his</i> Die unteritalischen Dialekte, <i>ut</i> K § 209.			
RITSCHL, F.	— <i>in his</i> Opuscula Philologica, vol. iv., w. Atlas	26/-	8° Leipzig	78

Textual Criticism

HAGEN, H.	Gradus ad Criticem [rules and exx. in conjunct. criticism (Latin only)]	3/-	8° Leipzig	79
!IAUPT, Moritz	Opuscula, 3 vols.	38/-	8° "	75-77
JORDAN, H.	Kritische Beiträge zu Geschichte der lateinischen Sprache	7/-	8° Berlin	79

i. : Gk. Names in Latin; ii. : Rhotacismus; iii. : Oldest Latin Remains; iv. : *Asi, Absque, equidam, quod.*

Greek and Latin : Collectively—v. K § 179.

Individual Texts —v. K §§ 214-224, *passim.*

204. LATIN GRAMMAR : (f) ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

Orthography.

BRAMBACH, W.	Die Neugestaltung der lateinischen Orthographie	6/-	8° Leipzig	68
"	Hilfsbüchlein für lateinische Rechtsschreibung	1/-	8° "	[76] 83
MÜLLER, Lucian	Orthographiæ et Prosodiæ Latinæ Summarium	1/4 p	8° "	78
OBERDICK, J.	Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie	2/-	4° Münster	79

Pronunciation

BIRT, Theodor	— <i>in his</i> Lautlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.		Leipzig	87
Camb. Philolog. Soc.	Pronunciation of Latin in the Augustan Period	3d.	12° Trübner	87
*CORSEN, W.	Aussprache, Vokalismus u. Betonung d. lateinischen Sprache, 2 v. o. p. [<i>pb.</i> 84/-] r	8°	Leipzig	[58] 68-70

A standard work, but many of CORSEN'S theories of Latin Phonetics have found no acceptance with the best philologists.

ELLIS, A. J.	Practical Hints on the Quantitative Pronunciation of Latin	4/6 f	8° Macmillan	74
FISHER, M. [Am.]	The Three Pronunciations of Latin [advocates Engl. method]	\$1	12° New York	[] 85
GEPPERT, C.	Ueber die Aussprache des lateinischen im ältern Drama	2/-	8° Leipzig	58
MARX, A.	Hilfsbüchlein f. d. Ausspr. d. lat. Vocale in positionslangen Silben	2/6	8° Berlin	[83] 89

In new ed. changes as to pron. of vowels in syllab. long by position in ab. 150 words are given.

KING, D. B. [Am.]	Latin Pronunciation [brief outline of Rom., Continent., & Eng. methods]	1/6	12° Boston	8-
PÖTZL, K.	Die Aussprache des Lateinischen	3/-	8° Leipzig	88
SCHUCHARDT, Prof. H.	Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols.	28/6	8° "	66-68
*SEELMANN, Emil	Die Aussprache des Latein n. physiol.-histor. Grundsätzen	8/-	8° Heilbronn	85
WIGBERT, J.	Studien zur lateinischen Orthoepie	2/6	4° Stargard	80

205. LATIN GRAMMAR : (g) ETYMOLOGY : LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, &c.

Lexicography.

NETTLESHIP, Prof. H.	Contributions to Latin Lexicography	21/-	8° Clar. Press	89
----------------------	-------------------------------------	------	----------------	----

Conts. the letter A, two-thirds of the book, and other articles. Part of a new Lat.-Eng. lex. undertaken by the author but abandoned.

v. PAUCKER, C.	Beiträge zur lat. Lexicogr. u. Wortbildung, 3 pts. and Appendix	8/6	8° St. Petersburg	74-75
"	Addenda Lexicis Lat., 2 pts., 6/- 8°; Addendorum Lex. Lat. subrelicta	4/-	4° Dorpat	72; 72
"	Spicilegium Addendorum Lexicis Latinis	7/6	8° "	75
"	Supplementum Lexicorum Latinorum, 8 pts.	ea.	3/- 8° Berlin	82-87
"	Kleinere Studien : Lexikalisches und Syntaktisches, pts. i.-iv.	7/6	8° "	83

Notes on the Latinity of, i. : Diomedes, 1/6; ii. : Orosius, 2/6; iii. : Sulpicius Severus, 2/-; iv. : Eustathius, 1/6.

Serial.

Archiv für lateinische Lexicographie u. Grammatik, hrsg. E. Wölfflin, vols. i.-vi. [quarterly] ann.	12/-	8° Leipzig	84-89 in prog.
---	------	------------	----------------

Undertaken in view of an important new Latin lexicon to be pub. w. support of Bavarian Acad. of Sciences.

Glosses

HILDEBRAND, G. F. [ed.]	The Paris Glossary			54
LOEWE, Gustav	Prodromus Corporis Glossariorum Latinorum [on sources and uses]	10/6	8° Teubner, Leipzig	76
* " " [ed.]	Glossae Nominum, ed. G. Götz. [Gloss. Amplon. 3, Erfurt; w. essays on glossography]	6/-	8° "	84
* " + GÖTZ, G. eds.]	Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum, vol. i. ; ii. 20/-; iii. ; iv. 20/-		8° "	87-89
SWEET, H. [ed.]	Facsimile of the Epinal Glossary [Gloss. Amplon. 1, Erfurt]	15/-	4° E. Eng. Txt. Soc. (Tbnr.)	83
WARREN, Minton [Am. ed.]	The St. Gallen Glossary		Cambridge, Mass.	85

For list of other earlier edited Glosses, v. Nettleship's *Contrib. to Latin Lexic. ut sup.*, pp. xvi.-xvii.

Dictionaries.

General.

Lexicons to special writers or subjects are classed under their names.

ANDREWS, Dr. E. A. [Am.]	Latin Dictionary [Lat.-Eng.; based on Freund]	18/-	4° Low	[54] 62
*FORCELLINI, Aeg.	Totius Latinitatis Lexicon, ed. V. de Vit, 6 vols. [Latin-Latin]	£8 8/-	4° Prato [1771]	58-79
* " " "	Idem, Pars altera : Onomasticon tot. Lat., ed. V. de Vit; pts. i.-xxxiii. ea.	2/6	4° "	59-88 <i>sup.</i>
FREUND, W.	Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache, 4 vols.	51/-; red. to 30/-	8° Leipzig	34-45
" "	The same : French tr. by Theil, 3 vols.	70/-	4° Paris	35-65

K § 205

- *GEORGES, K. E. Deutsch-Lat. & Lat.-Deutsch Handwörterb., 4 vols. 32/-; Abridgd. 2 v. ca. 7/6 8° Leipzig [34] 80-82; 85
Based on SCHELLER, *ut infra*.
- KEY, THOS. H. Latin-English Dictionary [posthumous] 31/6 4° Camb. Press 89
On the Crude-form system. Incomplete, omitting such words as to which the author thought he had no improvement to suggest.
Chiefly valuable for its etymol. conjectures.
- KLOTZ, R. Handwörterbuch d. lat. Sprache [good for examples] 18/- 8° Brunswick [53-57] 74
- *LEWIS + SHORT, Dr. C. T. Latin Dictionary [Latin-English] 25/- 4° Clar. Press [79] 82
Dr. C. [Ams.]
Based on ANDREW'S edition of FREUND, *ut supra*.
- „ (alone) Latin Dictionary for Schools 18/- s 4° „ 89
- SCHELLER, J. J. G. Dictionary of the Latin Language, tr. J. E. Riddell 21/- f 8° Clar. Press 35
- SMITH, Dr. Wm. Latin-English Dictionary, 16/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 sq 16° Murray [60] 88; [] 88
Based on FREUND; but omits the Proper Names, which ANDREWS [*ut supra*] gives.
- „ „ + HALL, Prf. T. D. English-Latin Dictionary; 16/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 sq 12° Murray [70] 88; [] 88
- WHITE + RIDDLE, J. T. Latin-English Dictionary, 2 vols. 42/- r 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Longman [38] 80; 65
J. E.
English-Latin Dictionary 5/6 p 8° „ 70
- WOELFFLIN, Prf. E. [ed.] —*v. supra*, *s. v.* Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr.

Strictly Etymological Dictionaries.

- BRÉAL + BAILLY, M + A. Dictionnaire Étymologique Latin 9/- 8° Paris [85] 84
- INGRAM, Dr. J. K. Dictionary of Latin Etymology Murray *in prep.*
- POSTGATE + VINCE, J. P. Dictionary of Latin Etymology Macmillan *in prep.*
C. A.
- VANICEK, Alois Etymologisches Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache 6/- 8° Leipzig [74] 81
- Indo-European words in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Roman words derived from them. Suggestive; but to be used w. caution.
- WHARTON, E. R. Etyma Latina 7/6 8° Rivington 90

Forms of Words.

- *GEORGES, K. E. Lexikon der lateinischen Wortformen, pts. i.-iv. ea. 2/- [to occupy 5 or 6 pts.] r 8° Leipzig 89-90 *in prog.*
- KOFFMAN, G. Lexicon lateinischer Wortformen 4/- 8° Göttingen 74

Mediæval Latin—*v.* K § 210.**Loan Words.**

- SAALFELD, G. A. Tensaurus Italograecus [Gk. loan and foreign words in Lat.] 20/- 8° Vienna 84
- „ „ Index Graec. Vocab. in Ling. Lat. translatorum 3/- 8° Berlin 74-77
- „ „ Lautgesetze d. griechischen Lehnwörter im Lateinischen 2/- 8° Leipzig 84
- VANICEK, Alois Fremdwörter im Griechischen und Lateinischen 2/- 8° „ 78
- WEISE, F. O. Die griechischen Wörter im Lateinischen 18/- r 8° „ 82

Names.

- ELLENDT, F. De Cognomine et Agnomine Romano 1/6 8° Königsberg 53
- FORCELLINI, Aeg. Onomasticon, ed. V. de Vit—*ut supra*.
- HÜBNER, E. Quaestiones Onomatologicae Latinae Bonn 54
- MOHR, W. Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Cognomina Romana pertinens 2/- 8° Sondernshausen 77

Geographical.

- GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Orbis Latinus [Latin names of modern towns] 4/6 8° Dresden 61
- SAALFELD, G. A. Handbüchleind. Eigennamen aus d. alt., mittl. u. mod. Geogr. [Germ.-Lat.] 4/- 8° Leipzig 85

Synonyms.

- DÖDERLEIN, L. Lateinische Synonyme und Etymologien, 6 vols. 30/- 8° Leipzig 26-38
- „ Handbuch der Lateinischen Synonymik 3/- 8° „ [40] 49
- „ Handbook of Latin Synonyms, tr. Arnold 4/- c 8° Rivington 52
- MEISSNER, C. Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 1/- 8° Leipzig [] 86
- MENGE, H. Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 2/6 8° Wolfenbüttel [74] 78
- SCHMALFELD, F. Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 4/- 8° Alterburg [37] 69
- SCHULTZ, Ferd. Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 3/- 8° Paderborn [41] 79
- SHUMWAY, Prf. E. S. [Am.] Handbook of Latin Synonyms [based on Meissner, *supra*] 60c. sq 16° Boston 8-
- TEGGE, A. Studien zur lateinischen Synonymik, 10/-; Lateinische Schulsynonymik 1/- 8° Berlin 86; 87

Miscellaneous Monographs.

- ASBOTH, O. Die Umwandlungen der Themen im Lateinischen 2/- 8° Göttingen 75
- BRÉAL, Michel Les Mots Latins
- ERDENBERGER, G. E. De Vocalibus in altera compos. vocum lat. parte attenuatis 2/- 8° Leipzig 83
- v. PAUCKER, C. Materialien zur lateinischen Wortbildungsgeschichte, pts. i.-vii. 9/6 8° Berlin 83-86
- STOLZ, F. Die lateinische Nominalcomposition in formaler Hinsicht 2/6 8° Innsbruck 77
- UHDOLPH, P. De Latinae Linguae Vocalibus compositis 2/- 8° Breslau 68

K §§ 206-208

206. LATIN GRAMMAR: (h) STYLE.

HAACKE, A.	Lateinische Stilistik	4/-	8° Berlin	[] 75
HAND, F.	Lehrbuch des lateinischen Stils, hrsg. H. L. Schmitt	4/-	8° Jena	[33] 80
KLOTZ, Reinh.	Handbuch der lateinischen Stilistik, hrsg. Rich. Klotz [his son; posthum.]	5/-	8° Leipzig	74
<i>Antibarbarus.</i>				
KREBS, J. Ph.	Antibarbarus, ed. J. H. Schmalz, 10 pts.	ea. 2/-	8° Frankfurt	[37] 86-87
<i>Metaphors.</i>				
NEUE, F.	— <i>in his</i> Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.	44/-	8° Berlin	[61-66] 75; 77

207. LATIN GRAMMAR: (i) PROSODY AND METRICS.

<i>Generally</i>				
— <i>v.</i> K § 172 : Greek and Latin Metrology : Comparatively.				
MÜLLER, Lucian	De Re Metrica Poetarum Latinorum [esp. Plautus and Terence]	8/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig	61
" "	Rei Metricae Poetarum Latinorum [„ „ „ ; schl.-bk.]	2/-	8° St. Petersburg	78
" "	Orthographiae et Prosodiae Latinae Summarium	1/4 p	8° Leipzig	78
*NÜGELSBACH, C. F.	Lateinische Stilistik für Deutsche	12/-	8° Nuremberg	[46] 82
A thorough examination of the difference between Latin and German idiom; the noun, adjective, verb; metaphors, construction; dependent clauses, etc. . A standard work.				
RAMSAY, W.	Manual of Latin Prosody, 5/-; Elementary Manual of Latin Prosody	2/6 c	8° Griffin	[40] 70
<i>Saturnian Verse.</i>				
BARTSCH, Karl	Der saturnische Vers und die altdeutsche Langzeile	2/-	8° Leipzig	67
*HAYET, L.	De Saturnio Latinorum Versu	12/6	8° Paris	80
KELLER, O.	Der saturnische Vers als rhythmisch erwiesen, 2 pts.	2/6	8° Prague	83; 86
KLOTZ, Richard	Grundzüge altrömischer Metrik	12/-	8° Leipzig	90
KORSCH, Th.	De Versu Saturnio	2/-	8° Moscow	68
*MÜLLER, Lucian	Der saturnische Vers und seine Denkmäler	4/-	8° Leipzig	85
PFAU, J. A.	De Numero Saturnio commentatio	2/-	8° Queadlinburg	[46-64] 64
RITSCHL, Fr.	Saturniae Poesis Reliquiae— <i>repr. in his</i> Opusc. Philolog., vol. iv.	26/-	8° Leipzig	[54] 78
THURNESEN, R.	Der Saturnier u. s. Verhältniss z. späteren röm. Volksverse	2/-	8° Halle	85

Metros of Plautus, Seneca, Terence—*v.* K § 215.

Latin Writers on Metrics—*v.* K § 219.

Gradus ad Parnassum.

CAREY, Dr. John	Gradus ad Parnassum [w. the English meanings]	7/- p	8° Stationers' Co.	[] 90
CONRAD, Julius	Gradus ad Parnassum sive Thesaurus Ling. Lat. prosodiacus	5/-	8° Leipzig	[29] 80
PESSONNEAUX, E.	Gradus ad Parnassum : dict. prosod. et poët. de la lang. lat.		8° Paris	[] 83
QUICHÉRAT, L.	Thesaurus Poeticus Linguae Latinae	10/6 r	8° „	[36] 82
SINTENIS+MULLER, C. H.	Gradus ad Parnassum, hrsg. G. A. Koch	5/-	8° Leipzig	[22] 79
dé WAILLY, A.	Gradus ad Parnassum		8° Paris	[] 83
YONGE, Prf. C. D.	Gradus ad Parnassum	12/-	8° Longman	[50] 56

208. LATIN INSCRIPTIONS.

Bibliography and Introduction.

HÜBNER, E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Epigraphie	[w. bibliogs.] a.p.	8° Berlin	77
------------	--	---------------------	-----------	----

Treatises, Manuals.

ARNOLD, W. T.	Handbook of Latin Epigraphy		Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
BORGHESI, B.	— <i>in his</i> Oeuvres Complètes, 9 vols.	[3 vols. in epigraphy] 9 vols.	4° Paris	62-84
CAGNAT, René	Cours élémentaire d'Épigraphie Latine	10/-	8° „	[86] 90
ZELL, C.	Handbuch der römischen Epigraphik, 3 pts. ; 3 pl.	14/-	8° Heidelberg	74

Mechanical Copies.

HÜBNER, Dr. E.	Ueber mechanische Copieen von Inschriften	1/-	8° Berlin	87
----------------	---	-----	-----------	----

Collections.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum			f° Berlin (Acad.)	62 <i>in prog.</i>
i.: Prae-Augustan (Th. MOMMSEN)	48/- [63] <i>in prep.</i>			96/- 82
Priscae Latinitatis (F. RITSCHL)	90/- 62			90/- 83
ii.: Hispan. Latinae (Em. HÜBNER)	84/- 69			124/- 83
iii.: Asia, Prov. Eur. Graec., Illyr. (MOMMSEN) [Suppl. i. 27/- 89] 108/- 73				62/- 88
iv.: Pomp. Hercul. (K. ZANGEMEISTER)	30/- 72			90/- 88
v.: Galliae Cisalp. (MOMMSEN), 2 vols.	108/- 72-77			90/- 88
vi.: Urbis Romae (W. HENZEN+J. de ROSSI), i.-iii. 264/- 75-82; v. 24/- 85				<i>in prep.</i>
	[4 more parts <i>in prep.</i>]			61/- 87
vii.: Brit. (HÜBNER)	29/- 73			
viii.: Afric. (G. WILMANN), 2 vols.				
ix.: Calabriae, Apuliae, Samnii, etc. (MOMMSEN)				
x.: Bruttiorum, Sicil., Sardin., etc. (MOMMSEN), 2 vols.				
xi.: Aemiliae, Umbriae, Etruriae (E. BORMANN), v. I				
xii.: Galliae Narbon. (O. HIRSCHFELD)				
xiii.: Trium Galliarum et duarum German. (HIRSCHFELD+ZANGEMEISTER)				
xiv.: Latini Antiqui (H. DESSAU)				

Ephemeris Epigraphica : suppl. to above, vols. i.-vii.

Desiderata du Corp. Inscr. Latin., by E. Desjardins., 5 pts. ; 16 pl.

1 8° Berlin 72-90 *in prog.*
60/- f° Paris 74-75

FABRETTI, A.	Corpus Inscript. Ital. et Glossarium Italicum, w. 3 suppl. and 4 pl. by J. F. Gamurrini	130/- 4°	Turin 67; 72-78; Flor. 80	
	<small>From Umbrian, Sabine, Oscan, Volscian, Etruscan and other monuments. With 96 pl.</small>			
FINAZZI, G. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscript. Lat. Aevi Rom. Rei publicae, 2 pts.; pl.	[to Caesar] 12/-	8° Turin	77
GARRUCCI, R. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscriptionum Latinarum, 2 vols.; Addenda		"	77; 81
	<small>Down to Caesar. Chronological arrangement.</small>			
HÜBNER, E. [ed.]	Exempla Scripturae Epigraph. Latinae	[Caesar to Justinian] 46/-	f° Berlin	85
O'RELLI, J. C. [ed.]	Inscriptionum Latinarum Select. Collectio, 2v.; suppl. by G. Henzen, 1 v.; 3 v. 22/-	8°	Zürich	28; 56
RITSCHL, Fried. [ed.]	Prisc. Lat. Monum.—v. Corp. Inscript., v. i. <i>sup.</i> Five Suppl. in his Opusc. Philol.	26/-	8° Leipzig	78
WILMANN, J. [ed.]	Exempla Inscriptionum Latinarum in usum Academicum, 2 vols.	20/-	8° Berlin	73
	<small>Down to late Empire. Arranged according to subjects. Copious indices.</small>			
ZVETAIJEFF, J. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Italiae Mediae Dialecticae; w. f° Atlas	30/- r	8° Moscow	84
" " [ed.]	Inscriptiones Italiae Inferioris Dialecticae in usum acad.	8/-	8° Leipzig	86
<i>Acta Fratrum.</i>				
HENZEN, W. [ed.]	Acta Fratrum Arvalium	12/-	8° Berlin	74
Edon, G.	Appendix on Fratr. Arval.—in his <i>Traité de Lang. Latine</i>	8/6	8° Paris	84
<i>Early Roman Law.</i>				
BRUNS, C. G. [ed.]	Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen	8/6	8° Freiburg	[60] 81
Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae, ed. R. Schoell		[also in Bruns, <i>supra</i>] 3/6	8° Berlin	66
<i>Monumentum Ancyranum.</i>				
MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.]	Res Gestae Divi Augusti	12/-	8° Berlin	[65] 83
<i>Euxine.</i>				
LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.]	Inscript. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. Graec. et Lat., vol. i.	20/-	St. Petersburg	86
	<small>A supplement to the <i>Corpus Inscript. Latin.</i> [ut <i>supra</i>] and the <i>Corpus Inscript. Graec.</i> [ut K § 184].</small>			
<i>France.</i>				
le BLANT, E.	Inscriptions Crétiennes de la Gaule, 2 vols.		Paris	57; 65
<i>Alpes Maritimes.</i>				
BLANK, E.	Epigraphie Antique der Département des Alpes Maritimes, 2 vols.		8° Nice	80
<i>Lyons.</i>				
de BOISSIEU, A. [ed.]	Inscriptions Antiques de Lyon d'après les monum. et l. auteurs		4° Lyons	46-54
<i>Moselle.</i>				
ROBERT, Ch. [ed.]	Epigraphie Gallo-Romaine de la Moselle		4° Paris	69-73
<i>Germany and Austria.</i>				
<i>Baden.</i>				
RAPPENEGGER, Ph. W. [ed.]	Die röm. Inschriften welche bisher in Baden aufgefunden wurden		Mannheim	45
<i>Rhine.</i>				
BRAMBACH, W. [ed.]	Corpus Inscriptionum Rhenanarum; w. pref. F. Ritschl	36/-	4° Elberfeld	67
STEINER, J. W. Ch. [ed.]	Codex Inscriptionum Romanarum Rheni, 2 pts.		<i>o.p.</i> Darmstadt	37
" " " " " "	" " " " " " Danubii et Rheni, 5 pts.		<i>o.p.</i> "	51-64
<i>Vienna.</i>				
ALLMER + de TERREBASSE, A. [eds.]	Inscriptions Antiques et du Moyen Âge de Vienne, 5 vols. and Atlas		Vienna	75
<i>Great Britain.</i>				
	<small>—for a fuller list, v. G § 2 and F § 18.</small>			
BRUCE, J. C.	Lapidarium Septent.: descrip. of Roman monuments in N. of England		f°	70-75
McCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.]	Britanno-Roman Inscriptions; w. critical notes	15/-	8° Longman	63
HÜBNER, E. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae; 2 maps [v. also Corp. Inscript., vol. vii., <i>sup.</i>] 14/-	4°	Berlin	76
	<small>Contains two supplements to his <i>Inscript. Hispan. Christ.</i>, ut <i>infra</i>. The 7th vol. of <i>Ephem. Epigraph.</i> [ut <i>sup.</i>] conts. Mr. F. HAVERFIELD'S coll. of Rom. inscrip. discovered in Britain since 1879, forming a suppl. to above.</small>			
<i>Wales.</i>				
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Lapidarium Walliae; early inscribed and sculptured stones of Wales	80/-	4° Parker	80
<i>Hungary.</i>				
ROMER, Fl. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Monumentorum Romanorum [= Acta Nova Mus. Nat. Hung.]		Pesth	73
<i>Italy.</i>				
GARRUCCI, R. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscript. Lat. aevi romani usque ad Caesarem, 2 pts. and suppl.		Turin	75; 77; 81
<i>Naples.</i>				
MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Regni Neapolitani Latinae; 2 maps	75/-; red. to 42/-	f° Leipzig	52
<i>Rome</i>				
de ROSSI, J. B. [ed.]	—v. also A § 53: The Catacombs.			
	Inscriptiones Christ. Urbis Romae vii. saec. Antiquiores, vol. i., pts. 1-2 ea. 63/-	f°	Rome 57; 87 in prog.	

K § 209

Portugal.

JORDÃO, L. M. [ed.] Portugalliae Inscriptiones Romanae, vol. i. *Lisbon* 59

Spain.

HÜBNER, E. [ed.] Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae; map [*v. also Corp. Inscript., sup.*] 9/- 4° *Berlin* 71

Switzerland.

HAGEN, H. [ed.] Prodomus Nov. Insc. Lat. Helv. Sylloges, tit. Aventic. et. vicin. 4/- 4° *Bern* 78

MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Confoed. Helvet. Lat. [= *Mith. Ant. Ges.*, vol. x.] 16/6 4° *Zürich* 54

Africa

—*v. also Corp. Inscript.*, vol. viii., *supra.*

Algeria.

RÉNIER, L. [ed.] Inscriptions Romaines de l'Algerie, vol. i. 1° *Paris* 55-58

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY: ETRUSCAN, OSCAN, UMBRIAN; EARLY LATIN.

Collectively.

Dictionaries.

BÜCHELER, F. Lexicon Italicum [a list of words common to the dialects of Italy] 4° *Bonn* 81

Treatises, etc.

BUGGE, Sophus Altitalische Studien [Scientific Soc. of Christiania] 2/- 8° *Christiania* 78

CONWAY, R. S. The Italic Dialects, i.: Text of Inscript. 8° Trübner *in prep.*

Oscan, Pelagias, Sabine, etc.; Oldest Latin and Faliscan; Volscian, Picentine and Umbrian.

CORSSEN, W. Beiträge zur italischen Sprachkunde 16/- r 8° *Leipzig* 76

FABRETTI, A. Le Antiche Lingue Italiche; osserv. pal. e gram. 5/6 4° *Turin* 74

Part of the *Corpus Inscript. Ital.*, ut K § 210. Germ. tr. of same 5/- 8° *Leipzig* '77.

HUSCHKE, Ph. E. Zu den Altitalischen Dialecten 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 72

MOMMSEN, Th. Die unteritalischen Dialecte; 19 pl. [somewhat superseded] 28/- 4° " 50

PAULI, C. [ed.] Altitalische Studien, pts. i.-v. [esp. Etruscan; *v. also Pauli, infra*] i. 3/-; ii.-v. ca. 8/- 8° *Hanover* 83-87

Early Latin.

ALLEN, Prf. F. D. [Am.] Remnants of Early Latin [school-book] 80c. sq. 12° *Boston* 80

BELL, A. De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu 8° *Breslau* 90

BUCHHOLZ, H. Priscæ Latinitatis Originum libri tres 10/- 8° *Berlin* 77

HOLTZE, F. W. Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols. [to Terence] 13/6 8° *Leipzig* 61; 62

LÜBBERT, E. Beiträge zur Modus- und Tempuslehre des älteren Latein 7/- 8° *Breslau* 70

RITTSCHL, Friedr. —in his *Opuscula*, ut K § 179; and his *edd.* of *Fragm. Comic. and Fragm. Frag.* [ut K § 215].

SCHNEIDER, E. [ed.] Dialectorum Italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla, pt. i. 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 86

" J. De Temporibus apud Priscos Scriptores Latinos usu quaest. selectae 1/- 8° *Breslau* 88

" E. [ed.] Dialectorum Italicarum aevi vetustioris exempla, vol. i., part i. 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 86

STUEMUND, W. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. i. part i. 6/-; pt. ii. [posthum. ed. by pupils] 7/- 8° *Berl.* 73; 90

*WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.] Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin 18/- 8° *Clar. Press* 74

Ennius, Lucilius, Varro [v. K § 214]; *Accius, Livius Andron., Naevius, Plautus, Terence* [v. K § 215]; *Cato* [v. K § 221]

Etruscan.

BUGGE, S. Beiträge zur Erforschung der etruskischen Sprache [= *Etr. Forsch. iv. ut inf.*] 12/- 8° *Stuttgart* 83

" " Etruskisch und Armenisch, pt. i. 3/- 8° " 90

CORSSEN, W. Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker, 2 vols.; 27 pl. 50/- r 8° *Leipzig* 74; 75

DEECKE, W. Corssen und die Sprache der Etrusker 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 75

" " Die etruskischen Bilinguen 6/- 8° " 83

" " Etruskische Forschungen, 4 pts. 31/- 8° *Stuttgart* 75-80

" + PAULI, W. Etruskische Forschungen und Studien, pts. i.-vi. [contin. of above] 40/- 8° " 81-84

DEECKE, who writes in antagonism to CORSSEN, holds Etruscan to be an Arya lang.; PAULI takes the opposite view.

ELLIS, Dr. Robert Sources of Etruscan and Basque Languages 7/6 8° Trübner 86

Claims Etruscan as in main a Thrako-Armen. lang. w. Basque or Iber. and Afric. elements. Latter pt. of bk. is attempt to connect Basque w. Caucas. lang.

LINDSAY, A. W. C. [= E. of CRAWFORD] Etruscan Inscriptions Analyzed 12/- 8° Longman 72

MEYER, G. Die etrusk. Sprachfrage—in his *Essays and Studien* [ut K § 94].

MÜLLER, K. O. Die Etrusker, ed. W. Deecke, 2 vols. 32/- 8° *Stuttgart* [29] 77

PAULI, C. Etruskische Studien, 3 pts. [*v. also Pauli, supra*] 10/- 8° *Giessen* 79-80

" " Altitalische Forschungen, pt. i.: Inschriften nordetrusk. Alphabets; 7 pl. 9/- 8° *Leipzig* 85

POGGIO, V. Contribuzioni allo Studio della Epigraphia Etrusca 7/6 8° *Genoa* 78

SCHMIDT, M. De Rebus Etruscis 2/- 4° *Jena* 77

STICKEL, J. G. Das Etruskische durch Erklär. v. Inschr. u. Namen [Semitic theory] 13/- r 8° *Leipzig* 58

TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac Etruscan Researches 14/- 8° *Macmillan* 74

Believes that Etruscan is a member of the Altaic ("Ugric") family.

Messapian.

MAGGIULLI + CASTROMEDIANO Le Inscrizioni Messapiche raccolte 71

Oscan—*v. also* Umbrian, *s.v.* LEPSIUS, *infra*.

BRUPFACHER, H.	Versuch einer Lautlehre der oskischen Sprache	1/6	8°	Zürich	69
ENDERIS, E.	Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache	3/—	8°	"	71
GROTEFEND, G. F.	Rudimenta Linguae Oscanæ	3/—	4°	Hanover	39
HUSCHKE, Ph. E.	Die Oskischen und Sabellischen Sprachdenkmale [explan., gram., gloss.]	9/—	8°	Elberfeld	56
MOMMSEN, Th.	Oskische Studien	2 pts., 4/6	8°	Berlin	45-46
ZUETAIJEFF, J. [ed.]	Sylloge Inscriptionum Oscanarum; w. f° atlas	40/— r	8°	St. Petersburg	78

Umbrian.

AUFRECHT + KIRCHHÖFF, Th. [eds.]	Die umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 vols.; 10 pl.	30/—	4°	Leipzig	49; 51
BÜCHELER, F.	Umbrica	6/—	8°	Bonn	83
GROTEFEND, G. F.	Rudimenta Linguae Umbricae, 8 pts.	10/—	4°	Hanover	35-39
JORDAN, H.	Quaestiones Umbricae: cum appendicula praetermissorum	2/—	4°	Königsberg	82
LEPSIUS, R. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Umbricae et Oscanæ	30/—	4°	Leipzig	41

Eugubine Tables.

BREAL, Michel [ed.]	Les Tables Eugubines, w. French tr. and comm.; 13 photograph. pl.	25/—	8°	Paris	75
BÜCHELER, F.	Populi Iguvini Lustratio, 2/—; Interpretatio Tab. Iguv., 3 pts.	4°	Bonn	76; 78-80	
HUSCHKE, Ph. E. [ed.]	Die iguvischen Tafeln [w. other Umbr. inscripp. and gram. and gloss.]	15/—	8°	Leipzig	59

Volscian.

FORSSSEN, W.	De Volscorum Lingua	1/6	4	Naumberg	58
--------------	---------------------	-----	---	----------	----

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN.

BERELINGER, W.	De Lingua Romana Rustica	2/—	8°	Glückstadt	65
BÖHMER, P.	Die lateinische Vulgärsprache, 2 pts.	ea. 1/—	4°	Oels	66; 69
*BUDINSKY, A.	Die Ausbreitung d. latein. Sprache über Italien u. d. Provinzen	6/—	8°	Berlin	81
REBLING, O.	Versuch einer Charakteristik der römischen Umgangssprache [sch.-progr.; good]	2/—	8°	Kie.	[73] 83
SITTL, K.	Die lokalen Verschiedenheiten d. lat. Sprache [esp. African Latin]	3/—	8°	Erlangen	82
WÖLFFLIN, E.	Bemerkungen über das Vulgärlatein—in <i>Philologus</i> , vol. xxxiv. [1876]				
" "	Ueber d. Latinität d. Cassius Felix—in <i>Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.</i> 1880, pt. iv.				

Phonology.

*SCHUCHARDT, Prof. H.	Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols.	27/6	8°	Leipzig	66-68
-----------------------	---	------	----	---------	-------

Shows the passage of Classical Latin into the Romance languages.

Sermo Plebeius of Petronius—*v.* K § 214.**Vulgate [Old-Lat. version of Scriptures].**

KAULEN, F.	Geschichte der Vulgata, 7/—; Handbuch der Vulgata	3/—	8°	Mayence	69; 70
RÖNSCH, H.	Itala und Vulgata	8/—	8°	Marburg	69

The idioms of the primit. Xto. Itala and the Catholic Vulgate, w. refer. to Roman popular speech.

Mediaeval Latin.

BOUCHERIE, A.	Mélanges Latins et Bas-latins		8°	Montpellier	75
---------------	-------------------------------	--	----	-------------	----

Dictionaries.

DIEFENBACH, L.	Glossarium Latino-Germanicum [pub. as Suppl. to Ducange]	36/—	8°	Frankfort	57
	Novum Glossarium Lat.-German. mediae et infimae Latinitatis	12/—	8°	"	67
*DU CANGE, C. D.	Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis, ed. G. A. L. Henschel, 10 vols.	£12	4°	Niort [1678]	82-88

Also his *Nov. Gloss. Lat.-Germ. med. et infim. aetatis*, 12/- 8° '69. Du CANGE has been abridged by MAIGNE D'ARNIS, *sub tit. Lexicon Manuale ad. Script. Med. et. infim. Latinitatis*, 15/- r 8° Paris '66.

The same: Anastatic reprint, pt. i.

10/- 4° Breslau [1678] 90 in prog.

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

BEGER, F. A.	Lateinisch und Romanisch, [posthum.] hrsg. J. H. Beger [especially French]	1/6	8°	Berlin	63
EYSENHARDT, F.	Römisch und Romanisch: Beitrag zur Sprachgeschichte	4/—	8°	"	82
FUCHS, A.	Die romanischen Sprachen in ihrem Verhältniss zum Lateinischen [w. map]	8/— r	8°	Halle	49

G. H. STEINTHAL: *Verh. d. Roman. zum Latein in d. Bedeutungen d. Wörter* in *Herrig's Archiv*, [ut K § 255], vol. xxxvi., pp. 129-142.

GRÖBER, G.	Vulgär-lateinische Substrate romanischer Worte—in <i>Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr.</i> , pt. ii., sqq. [ut K § 205]				
------------	--	--	--	--	--

An important contribution, with a long list of new derivations of Romance words from Vulgar Latin.

STEINTHAL, H.	Verhältniss der romanischen Sprache zum Latein	o.p.	8°	Leipzig	64
THOMSEN, V.	Lateinisch und Romanisch—in <i>his</i> <i>Opuscula Philologica ad Madvigium</i>		8°	Copenhagen	76

Declension.

d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, La	Déclinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque Mérovingienne		8°	Paris	72
SCHLELER, A.	Exposé des Lois qui régissent la Transform. franç. d. Mots Latins		8°	Brussels	75
WÖLFFLIN, E.	Lateinische und romanische Comparation	2/—	8°	Erlangen	79

Etymology.

DARMESTETER, A.	Formation des Mots composés dans l. lang. Française			Paris	74
-----------------	---	--	--	-------	----

Compared with other Romance Languages and especially Latin.

Neuter.

MEYER, Wilhelm	Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen	4/—	8°	Halle	83
----------------	--	-----	----	-------	----

Syntax.

CLAIRIN, P.	Du génitif latin et de la préposition <i>de</i>	6/6	8°	Paris	
-------------	---	-----	----	-------	--

K §§ 211-212

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (a) GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

- HÜBNER, E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Literaturgeschichte 8/- 8° Berlin [69] 78
 MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. Bibliographic Clue to Latin Literature [based on HÜBNER] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
 TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —in his History of Roman Literature, *ut infra*.

General History.

- ALBERT, P. Histoire de la Littérature Romaine, 2 vols. 6/- 8° Paris [71] 85
 *BÄHR, J. C. F. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, 3 vols. 24/- 8° Leipzig [28-32] 68-70
 Vol. iv. [Supplement] coats, pt. i.: Christ.-röm. Dichter u. Geschichtschreiber, 4/6 [35] '72; pt. ii.: Christ.-röm. Theologie, 7/6 '37.
 *BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss der römischen Literatur 13/6 c 8° Halle [30] 74
 BROWNE, R. W. History of Roman Classical Literature 9/- 8° Bentley [53] 84
 CRUTTWELL, C. T. History of Roman Literature [to time of Antonines; popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [77] 88
 Cruttwell, + Banton, C. T. P. [eds.] Specimens of Roman Literature [" "] 10/6 c 8° " [79] 81
 Also in 2 pts: I: Roman Thought, 6/-; II: Roman Style, 5/-; Key to pt. II, § 2, 2/6.
 *MUNK, Ed. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, ed. O. Seyffert, 2 v. [scholarly & pop.] 10/- 8° Berlin [58-61] 75-77
 Fausset, W. V. [tr.] The Student's Cicero; port. [tr. of part of Munk's *Geschichte*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 NICOLAI, R. Geschichte der römischen Literatur 12/- 8° Magdeburg 79-81
 PIERRON, Alois Histoire de la Littérature Romaine 3/6 12° Paris [] 81.
 SCHANZ, Prf. M. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, pt. i. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] 5/6 r 8° Nördlingen 90
 SIMCOX, G. A. History of Latin Literature, 2 vols. [Ennius to Boethius] 32/- 8° Longman 83
 *TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. History of Roman Literature, tr. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Bell 73
 A fifth edn. of the original [1870], ed. L. SCHWABE, was pub. pt. i. 7/6 8° Leipzig '90. New edn. of Eng. tr., ed. by Prf. WARR, *in prep.*

- WILKINS, Prf. A. S. Roman Literature [Macmillan's Primer Series; elementary] 1/- 18° Macmillan 90

Early Christian Literature—*for* Patristics, v. A § 55; Patristics.

- BAEHR, J. C. F. —*ut supra*, vol. iv.
 CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T. History of Early Christian Literature Griffin *in prep.*
 *EBERT, A. Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Literatur, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Leipzig 74-80
 Vol. i. to Charlemagne 12/-, '74; vol. ii. to Chas. the Bald, 9/- '80; = vol. i.-ii. of his *Littérature d. Mittelalters*; French tr. of latter by AMERIC+CONDAMIN, 2 vols. 17/- 8° Paris '82-'84.

- KRUMBACHER, K. Abriss d. Byzant. Litteraturgesch. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.* vol. ix., pt. 2] 5/6 r 8° Nördlingen 90
 TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*ut supra*.

Mediaeval Latin Literature.

- TRAUBE, Dr. Abriss d. Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im. M.-A. [Müller's *Hdb. Kl. Alt.*, vol. ix., pt. 3] 5/6 r 8° Nördlingen 90

Series.

- Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins—*each volume entered separately, infra*, v. §§ 214-224, *passim*.
 Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green. [brief accounts] ea. 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79 *sgg.*
 Latin vols.: Livy (Rev. W. W. CAPES); Tacitus (Prf. A. J. CHURCH+W. J. BRODRIBB); Vergil (Prf. H. NETTLESHIP).

Collective Essays, etc.

- BURN, Rev. Rob. Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. 14/- 8° Macmillan 88
 An attempt to show the similarity 'tween Rom. liter. and art by pointing out the national traits fr. wh. both sprang.
 CONINGTON, Prf. J. Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Longman 70
 NETTLESHIP, Prf. H. Lectures on Subjects connected w. Latin Literature and Scholarship 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85

Book-writing, Book-selling, etc.

- ARBENZ, E. Die Schriftsteller in Rom zur Zeit der Kaiser [a lecture] 1/- 8° Basle 77
 *BIRT, Theodor Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältnis zur Literatur 12/- 8° Berlin 82
 With contributions to the textual criticism of Theocritus, Catullus, Propertius, etc.
 HAENNY, L. Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im alten Rom 2/6 r 8° Leipzig [84] 85
 RITTER, G. Das literarische Leben in alten Rom 2/- 8° Prague 78

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (b) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS: (a) POETRY AND DRAMA.

POETRY.

Critical Essays, etc.

- CORSSEN, W. Origines Poesis Romanae 3/6 8° Berlin 46
 MARTHA, Const. Les Moralistes sous l'Empire Romaine [philosophers and poets] 3/- 12° Paris [64] 66
 NISARD, D. Études de Moeurs et de Critique sur les Poètes Latins de la Décadence, 2 v. 6/- 12° " [34] 78
 PATIN, H. S. G. Études sur la Poésie latine, 2 vols. 6/- 12° " [69] 75
 RIBBECK, O. Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. i. 7/-; vol. ii. 10/- 8° Vienna 87; 89
 *SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. The Roman Poets of the Republic 10/- 8° Clar. Press [63] 89
 " " The Roman Poets of the Augustan Age: Virgil 9/- c 8° " [77] 83
 " " Horace and the Elegiac Poets *in prep.*
 ZINGERLE, A. Zu den späteren lateinischen Dichtern, pts. 1-2 5/6 8° Innsbruck 73; 78

Didactic Poetry. Fables, etc.

HAGEN, H.	Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthselpoesie	1/-	8°	Berne	[69]	77
HERVIEUX, L.	Les Fabulistes Latins, 2 vols. [Augustus to end of Mid. Ages]	8°	8°	Paris		84
KNOBLOCH, R.	Das römische Lehrgedicht bis zum Ende der Republik	2/-	4°	Halle		81

Bucolic Poetry.

HUNGER, C.	De Poesi Romanorum Bucolica	1/6	8°	Halle		41
------------	-----------------------------	-----	----	-------	--	----

Epic Poetry.

BRIZZI, Domin.	De Diversis Rationibus ac Viis quas Latini epicorum poematum Scriptores iniverunt	42/-	8°	Batavia		78
KÖNE, J. R.	Ueber die Sprache der römischen Epiker [w. chap. on metrics]	4/-	8°	Münster		40
KUNZ, F.	Die älteste römische Epik [in relation to Homer]	1/6	8°	Leipzig		90
SOUPÉ, Philibert	Étude sur le Caractère National et Relig. de l'Épopée Latine	2/6	8°	Paris		53

Lyrical Poetry.*Elegiac Poetry.*

GRUPPE, O. F.	Die römische Elegie, 2 vols. I. : Conts. general critical researches; II. : deals with Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid's <i>Amores</i> .	8/- and 4/6	8°	Leipzig		38 ; 39
---------------	--	-------------	----	---------	--	---------

Erotic Poetry.

PALDAMUS, H.	Die römische Erotik	1/6	8°	Greifswald		33
--------------	---------------------	-----	----	------------	--	----

Popular Songs.

DU MÉRIL, E.	Poésies Populaires Latin. Antérieures au 12 ^e siècle	7/-	8°	Paris		43
„	Poésies Populaires Latin. au Moyen Âge	7/-	8°	„		47

Satirical Poets.

BENECHÉ,	Études sur les Classiques Lat., ser. i. : Les Satiriques	3/6	8°	Paris		53
GRUBEL, B.	De Satirae Romanae origine et progressu	2/-	4°	Posen		83
LINGUITI, A.	De Satirae Romanae ratione et natura	1/6	8°	Salerno		75
MACEWEN, A. R.	Origin and Growth of the Roman Satiric Poetry			Oxford		77
METTE, B.	De Satira Romana et Satira Graecorum Poesi		4°	Briion		68
NETTLESHIP, Prf. H.	The Roman Satira; its orig. form in conn. w. its develop.			Oxford		78
ROTH, C. L.	Zur Theorie und innern Geschichte der römischen Satire	1/- r	8°	Stuttgart	[43-44]	48
SCHNITZLER, J. P. J.	De Satirae Romanae Novae natura et forma [diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	Rostock		70
SCHULTZ, Julius	De Prosodia Satiricorum Romanorum capita duo [diss. inaug.]	1/-	8°	Regimonti		64

Saturnian Verse —v. K § 207 : Latin Metrics.**DRAMATIC LITERATURE.****Generally.**

GRYSAR,	Der römische Mimus [repr. fr. <i>Sitzgsber. d. Wien. Akad.</i>]	2/- r	8°	Vienna		54
KLEIN, J. L.	Geschichte des Dramas d. Griechen u. Römer—vol. II. pt. 2 conts. Roman	12/-	8°	Leipzig		65
MEYER, Maurice	Études sur le Théâtre Latin	5/-	8°	Paris		47
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W.	—in his Lectures on Dramatic Art & Literature [tr.] [1st ed. of orig. '09-'11]	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		46

Tragedy.

RIBBECK, O.	Die römische Tragödie im Zeitalter d. Republik	18/-	8°	Leipzig		75
SCHURÉ, E.	—in his Le Drame Musicale, 2 vols.		8°	Paris		75

Comedy.

DU MÉRIL, E.	Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols.	ea. 7/-	8°	Paris		64 ; 69
RIBBECK, O.	—v. K § 188 : Greek Drama, s.v. Comedy.					
SPENGL, A.	Ueber die lateinische Komödie [Festrede d. bayer. Akad.]	1/-	4°	Munich		78

Atellan Farces.

MEYER, Maurice	Des Atellanes		8°	Dijon		42
MUNK, Ed.	De Fabulis Atellanis	3/-	8°	Leipzig		40

Stage

MOULTON, R. G.	The Ancient Classical Drama : study in literary evolution	8/6 c	8°	Clar. Press		90
OEHMICHEN, G.	Bühnenwesen d. Griechen u. Römer [Iwan Müller's <i>Hdb. Klass. Alterth.</i> , v. xiv.]	6/6	8°	Nördlingen		90

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE : (α) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS : (β) PROSE.**Agricultural Writers.**

BEHEIM-SCHWARZBACH, H.	Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Ackerbaues der Römer	2/6	8°	Cassel		66
DAUBENY, Charles	Lectures on Roman Husbandry o.p. [pb. 12/- ; w. 7/6]		8°	Parker		57
DEBAINS, A.	Aperçu Hist. sur l'Agricult. en Italie sous la domin. Romaine		8°	Versailles		62
MAGERSTEDT, A. F.	Bilder aus der römischen Landwirtschaft, 6 pts.	27/- r	8°	Sondershausen	58-63	

L. : Viticulture, 2/6 '58 ; II. - III. : Cattle, 8/6 '59-'60 ; IV. : Fruit-culture, 4/- '61 ; V. : Grain and Flower-culture, 8/- '62 ; VI. : Bees, 4/- '63.

K § 214

ORMLER, Paul	Antike Landwirtschaft	1/6 r	8°	Hamburg	72
WALKER, W.	Die Obstlehre der Griechen und Römer	4/6 r	8°	Reutlingen	45

Theophrastus, Cato, Varro, Palladius, Columella.

Surveying: Writers on.

CANTOR, Moritz	Die römischen Agrimensoren, 5 pl.	[histor.-mathem. investigation]	6/-	8°	Leipzig	75
STEBER, E.	Die römischen Grundsteuervermessungen	[fr. text of <i>Gromat. Codex</i>]	4/-	r 8°	München	77

Grammarians, etc.

KEIL, H.	Quaestiones Grammaticae	[on the Latin grammarians, etc.]	8°	Leipzig	60	
STEINTHAL, H.	Geschichte der Sprachphilosophie bei den Griechen und Römern, 2 vols.		11/6	8°	Berlin	63

With special reference to logic.

Historians.

de BEAUFORT, Louis	Diss. sur l'Incertaineté des cinq premiers Siècles de l'Hist. Rom.	6/-	8°	Paris [Utrecht 1738]	66	
de CLOSSET, Leon	Essai sur l'Historiographie des Romains	[to Augustus]	8°	Brussels	50	
GERLACH, F. D.	Die Geschichtschreiber der Römer bis auf Orosius	2/-	16°	Stuttgart	55	
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Enquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. [v. F § 12]		8°	Parker	55	
		<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 30/-; w. 50/-]	12°	Paris	74	
NISARD, D.	Les quatre grands Historiens Latins	[Cæsar, Sallust, Livy, Tacitus]	3/-	8°	Berlin	73
NITZSCH, K. W.	Die römische Annalistik bis auf Valerius Antias		6/-	Halle	79	
PETER, C.	Zur Kritik d. Quellen der älteren römischen Geschichte			"	65	
" H.	Die Quellen Plutarch's in den Biographien der Römer			Gütersloh	81	
SCHMITZ, M.	Quellenkunde d. römischen Geschichte bis auf Paulus Diaconus		2/6	8°	Jena	68
SCHRÖDER, W.	De Primordiis Artis Historici apud Graecos et Romanos		5/6	8°	Berlin	33
ULRICH, H.	Charakteristik der alten Historiographie					

Augustan Historians.

DIRKSEN, H. E.	De Scriptt. Historiae Augustae	[textual criticism]	4/6	8°	Leipzig	42
PAUCKER, C.	De Latinitate Scriptorum Historiae Augustae melemata		4/-	8°	Dorpat	70
PETER, H.	Historia Critica Scriptorum Historiae Augustae	[philological]	1/6	4°	Leipzig	60
" "	Exercitationes Criticae in Scriptores Historiae Augustae		1/-	4°	Posen	63
PLEW, J.	Marius Maximus als Quelle d. Scriptorum Hist. August.		2/-	4°	Strassburg	78

Panegyrists.

BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.]	Panegyrici xii. Latini		4/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	74
----------------------	------------------------	--	-----	------	------------------	----

Philosophers

—v. C §§ 2-3, 11, 12, 14.

Rhetorical Literature.

BERGER, A.	Histoire de l'Eloquence Latine [posth.], ed. V. Cucheval, 2 v. [to Cicero]	6/-	12°	Paris	[72] 81
DEMARTEAU, J.	L'Eloquence Republicaine de Rome d'après les Fragments authentiques	4/6	8°	Mons	70
VOLKMANN, R.	Die Rhetorik d. Griechen u. Römer in systemat. Uebersicht	10/-	8°	Leipzig	[72] 74

Science

—v. K § 189.

214. LATIN POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

WALKER, W. S. [ed.]	Corpus Poetarum Latinorum		18/-	r 8°	Bell	[48] 81
---------------------	---------------------------	--	------	------	------	---------

Anthologies.

THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.]	Anthologia Latina	[poetry; w. brief English notes]	6/6	c 8°	Bell	[65] 69
WILKINS, H. M. [ed.]	Progressive Latin Anthology	[school-book]	4/6	12°	Longman	64

Mediaeval Poetry.

Corpus Script. Eccles. Latin., vol. xvi.: Poetae Christiani Minores, pt. i.					Vienna (Acad.)	88
---	--	--	--	--	----------------	----

The vol. includes Robinson ELLIS' edition of ORIENTIUS.

DU MERIL, E.	Poésies Populaires Latines antérieures au 12 ^e siècle				Paris	45
" "	" " " du Moyen Âge				"	47
" "	" inédites du Moyen Âge				"	54
DÜMMLER, E. [ed.]	Poetae Latini Aevi Carolini, vol. i.		17/-	i 4°	Berlin	81
HAGEN, H. [ed.]	Carmina Medii Aevi max. part. inedita	[fr. MSS. in Swiss libs.]	4/-	8°	Berne	77

Minor Poets.

BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.]	Poetae Latini Minores, 5 vols.	[also separately]	19/-	p 8°	Teubner, Lpz.	79-83
PINDER, North [ed.]	Selections from the less known Latin Poets		15/-	8°	Clar. Press	69

Lyrical Poetry.

Eclogues.

BRANDT, S. [ed.] Eclogae Poetarum Latinorum 1/4 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig

Elegiac Poets.

VOLZ, B. [ed.] Die römische Elegie [sel. fr. the elegiac poets, w. German notes] 2/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [71] 76

Hymns: Christian —v. A § 115: Hymnology, s.v. Collections: Latin.

Satirical Poets.

DESPOIS, E. [tr.] Satiriques Latins: trad. [Juvenal, Persius, Lucilius, Turnus, Sulpicia] 3/- 12° Paris [64] 73

Avianus [= Flavius] [elegiac version of 42 Aes. fables]

Fabulae, rec. Karl Lachmann 6d. 8° Berlin 45
*ed. Prf. Rob. Ellis [w. proleg., crit. app., comm., etc.] 8/6 8° Clar. Press 87

AIDS:

Jacobs, Joseph —in his Fables of Aesop, etc., 2 vols. (Bibl. de Carabas) 20/- s 8° Nutt 90
Müller, Lucian De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus 1/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 75
Unreio, O. De Aviani Aetate 2/- 8° Jena 85

Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius.

TEXT: rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 2/6 16° Leipzig [3rd ed., 68] 85
,, Lucian Müller 3/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [70] 74
Contains also the fragments of Laevius, Calvus, Cinna, and other poets.

,, J. P. Postgate c 8° Bell 90

ANNOTATED TEXT:

Selections: with English notes H. A. Wratislaw + F. N. Sutton [Gram. Sch. Classics] 3/6 f 8° Bell 69
,, German ,, K. P. Schulze 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 79

AID.

Davies, Rev. J. Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 76

Catullus.

TEXT: rec. Aem. Bachrens; ed. crit., 2 vols. vol. i. 4/-; ii. [= Comment.] 12/6 8° Teubner, Lpz. 76; 85

,, Lucian Müller 8d. p 8° ,, [77] 83

,, Ludwig Schwabe 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 86

Selections:

Carmina Selecta, rec. Prf. Robinson Ellis 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [66] 72

ANNOTATED TEXT:

with English notes and intro. Dr. J. P. Postgate 3/- f 8° Bell 89

* ,, crit. app. and proleg. Prf. Robinson Ellis: ed. crit.; 2 pl. [v. also inf.] 16/- 8° Clar. Press [67] 78

,, German ,, A. Riese 4/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 84

,, French ,, E. Benoist, and French tr. E. Rostand, 2 vols. 17/- 8° Paris 82; 90

Selections:

with English notes F. P. Simpson [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan [79] 80

,, ,, ,, Prf. H. A. Strong 5/- c 8° Melbourne 79

TRANSLATIONS:

Works: tr. Prf. Robinson Ellis [in orig. metres] 5/- 16° Murray 71

,, Dr. J. Cranstoun, with notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Nimmo 67

* ,, [Sir] Theodore Martin, with intro. and notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [61] 76

,, T. Hart Davies [verse] 6/- c 8° Paul 79

übers. Rud. Westphal 2/6 8° Leipzig 84

trad. E. Rostand [verse]—v. Annot. Texts, supra.

AIDS.

Bachrens, Aem. Analecta Catulliana 2/- 8° Jena 74

Conat, A. Étude sur Catulle [a thesis] 4/6 8° Paris 74

* Ellis, Prf. Robinson Commentary on Catullus 18/- 8° Clar. Press [76] 89

Hupe, C. De Genere Dicendi C. Valerii Catulli Veronensis 2/- 8° Münster 71

* Munro, H. A. J. Criticisms and Elucidations of Catullus 7/6 8° Deighton, Cambridge 78

Overholthaus, G. Syntaxis Catullianae capita duo [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Papenberg 75

Peiper, R. Catullus: Beiträge zur Kritik seiner Gedichte 2/- 8° Breslau 75

Ribbeck, O. C. Valerius Catullus: literar.-histor. Skizze [a lecture] 1/6 8° Kiel 63

Richter, R. Catulliana 1/6 4° Leipzig 82

Weber, H. Quaestiones Catullianae 4/- 8° Gotha 90

Ennius.

TEXT: rec. J. Vahlen o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 21/-] 8° Leipzig 54
Carmina Reliq., rec. Lucian Müller 8/- 8° St. Petersburg 84

AIDS.

* Müller, Lucian Ennius: Einleitung in d. Studium d. lateinischen Poesie 8/- 8° Petersburg 83

Roepfer, G. De Q. Ennii Scipione 1/6 4° Danzig 68

Vahlen, J. Ueber die Annalen des Ennius 2/- 4° Berlin 86

Horace.

TEXTS: rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahler 3/- 16° Leipzig [] 81
,, O. Keller + A. Holder, 2 vols. 21/-; Ed. Minor 4/- 8° ,, 64-70; 78

,, Rev. A. J. Maclean [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell

,, Lucian Müller 1/4; Ed. Minor, 1/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [69] 79; 85

,, R. W. King; w. ill. fr. antique gems and intro. by H. A. J. Munro 21/- 8° Bell 69

,, G. Stallbaum 3/- 8°; 1/4 c 8°; 1/- 24° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 54

,, C. Schenkel 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin

K § 214

Éditions de Luxe.

CORNISH, F. A. [ed.]	Q. Horati Flacci Opera; w. front. by Alma Tadema	[Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8°	Paul	78:
ECKSTEIN, F. A. [ed.]	Q. Horati Flacci Carmina	12/- 8°	Bielefeld	76.
MÜLLER, Lucian [ed.]	Q. Horati Flacci Carmina	[a miniature edn.] 2/6 16°	Teubner, Leipzig	74
ANNOTATED TEXTS:	with English notes Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.]	\$1. 35 12°	Boston	8-
" "	" " A. J. Maclean, ed. G. Long [Bibl. Class.]	18/-; red. to 8/-	Bell	[53-60] 69
" "	" " " " [Gram. Sch. Classics]	6/6 f 8°	"	[] 79.
	Also separately, Odes, 3/6; Satires, 3/6. The above two and YONGE'S edo. <i>infra</i> , are now rather antiquated.			
" "	" " F. W. Cornish, 2 pts. [Odes, Epodes, Carmen, Sacc.]	6/- c 8°	Murray	88
" "	" " Prf. J. E. Yonge, 21/- 8°; School Edition	4/6 c 8°	Longman	67; 68:
" "	" " Latin " J. G. Orelli, vol. i. cur. W. Hirschfelder; ii. cur. W. Mewes	ea. 20/- 8°	Berlin [37-44]	85; 90
" "	" " " " " " Ed. Minor, 2 vols.	9/- p 8°	"	[68] 82; 84.
" "	" " " " W. Dillenburger	6/- 8°	Leipzig	[43] 81
" "	" " " " and full Index F. Ritter, 2 vols.	19/6 8°	"	56-57
" "	" " " " R. Bentley and index C. Zangemeister, 2 vols.	16/- 8°	Berlin	69.
" "	" " German " A. Kiessling: Odes and Ep. 3/-; Satires, 2/6; Epp.	3/- 8°	Weidmann	84; 86; 89
" "	" " " " H. Schütz, 3 pts.	ea. 3/- p 8°	"	[75] 80; 82; 83
Odeæ:	*with English notes E. C. Wickham, 12/- 8°; School Edn.	6/- c 8°	Clar. Press [74] 77; [81] 87	
	Includes also the <i>Carmen Seculare</i> and <i>Epodes</i> . A and vol., incl. <i>Satires</i> , <i>Epp.</i> and <i>Ars Poet.</i> , is in prep.			
" "	" " J. M. Marshall [also sep. 1/6 ea.; Catena Class.]	7/6 c 8°	Rivington	75.
" "	" " T. E. Page [ea. bk. separ. 2/-; Class. Ser.]	6/- f 8°	Macmillan	83
" "	" " German " C. W. Nauck, 2/6; H. Schütz	3/6 p 8°	Teub., Lpz.	[] 89; Weidm., Berl. [74] 80
" "	" " " " Lucian Müller	3/- 8°	Giessen	82
Satiræ:	*with English notes A. Palmer [Classical Series]	6/- f 8°	Macmillan	83.
" "	" " Latin " and German tr. C. Kirchner [+ W. S. Teuffel], 2 vols.	16/6 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	54; 57
	Vol. i.: Text, Trs. and Crit. App., 6/- '54; ii. pt. 1: Comm. to bk. i., 6/- '55; ii. pt. 2: Comm. to bk. ii. [by TEUFFEL] 6/- '57.			
" "	" " German " [full] L. F. Heindorf, cur. L. Döderlein	6/- 8°	Leipzig	[15] 59.
" "	" " " " A. Th. H. Fritzsche, 5/6; H. Schütz	3/6 p 8°	Teubner, 75-76; Weidm.	81
" and Epistolæ:	" " " " G. T. A. Krüger	3/- p 8°	Teubner, Lpz.	[] 85
" "	" " " " Life and Character, by R. H. Hovenden [epitome of Sat. and Epist.]	4/6 f 8°	Macmillan	82
Epistolæ:	with German notes H. Schütz	3/- p 8°	Weidmann, Berl.	83.
" "	" " Latin " [full] S. Obbarius + Th. Schmidt, 2 vols.	14/- r 8°	Leipzig	37-47
" and Ars Poet.:	" " English " Prf. A. S. Wilkins [Classical Series]	6/- f 8°	Macmillan	85
" "	" " German " O. Ribbeck	5/- 8°	Berlin	69
Ars Poetica [v. also Epist., <i>sup.</i>]:	w. translations Dn. D. Bagot [prose and verse]	5/-sq 8°	Blackwood	[] 80
Selection:	with English notes Beere	3/- c 8°	Hodges, Dublin	82
TRANSLATIONS:				
Works:	*tr. J. Lonsdale + S. Lee [prose; Globe Editions]	3/6 gl 8°	Macmillan	73
" "	" " Prf. J. Conington, 2 vols. [verse]	12/- f 8°	Bell	[63] 77; 69.
	Odes and Carmen Seculare, 3/6; Satires, Epistles, and Art of Poetry, 6/6.			
" "	" " Sir Theodore Martin: w. life and notes, 2 vols. [verse]	21/- c 8°	Blackwood	[60] 88
" "	" " by the most eminent hands [Jonson, Dryden, Lytton, Martin, etc.; Chandos Lib.]	1/6c 8°	Warne [v. y.]	189.
Odes:	tr. R. H. Hovenden [metrical paraphrase]	4/6 f 8°	Macmillan	74
" "	" " and imitated by various hands, ed. C. W. F. Cooper	1/6 f 8°	Bell	[80] 89
" "	" " F. W. Newman [unrhymed metre]	4/- p 8°	Trübner	[53] 76
Satires:	tr. R. M. Millington [rhythmic prose]	4/- c 8°	Longman	70.
" "	" " Andrew Wood [verse]	4/- 8°	Nimmo, Edin.	70.
" "	übers. C. Kirchner—v. Annotated Texts, <i>supra</i> .			
" "	" " L. Döderlein [with the text]	7/- r 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	60
" Epistles & Art of Poetry:	trad. A. Dethon, 2 vols. [in verse; w. text <i>en regard</i>]	8/6 8°	Marseilles	67
" "	" " trad. A. Rey [w. text and bibliogr. by E. de Pary]	5/- 12°	"	68.
	Since the tr. of the <i>Odes</i> and <i>Satires</i> by the EARL OF ROCHESTER [1715], there have been about 40 trs. of the <i>Odes</i> , with or without other works, into English; and since S. DUNSTER'S tr. of the <i>Satires</i> [1709], about 12 of them.			
AIDS.				
<i>Criticisms, Commentaries, etc.</i>				
Bobrik, R.	Horaz: Entdeckungen und Forschungen, pt. i.	28/-	4° Leipzig	85
Currie, Joseph	Notes on Horace: explan., critical and grammat.	4/-	12° Griffin	60
Düntzer, H.	Kritik u. Erklärung der Horazischen Gedichte, 5 vols.	[also separ.] 21/6	12° Brunswick	40-44
Gebhardi, W.	Aesthetischer Kommentar zu den lyrischen Dichtungen d. Horaz	4/-	8° Paderborn	85
Keller, Otto	Epilegomena zu Horaz, 3 vols.	24/-	8° Leipzig	79-80
Oesterlea, Theodor	Komik und Humor bei Horaz, pt. i. [Sat. and Epodes]; ii. [Odes]; pt. iii.	ea. 3/-	8° Stuttgart	85; 86; 87
" "	Studien zu Vergil und Horaz	2/6	8° Tübingen	85
Plüss, H. Th.	Horaz-studien	6/-	8° Leipzig	82
Poirot, Jules	Horace: étude psychologique et littéraire		8° Paris	89.
Roseberg, E.	Die Lyrik des Horaz	3/-	8° Gotha	83
Sellar, Prf. W. Y.	Horace and the Elegiac Poets		8° Clar. Press	<i>in pr. ep.</i>
*Verrall, A. W.	Studies, Literary and Historical, in the Odes of Horace	8/6	8° Macmillan	85
Weissenfels, O.	Horaz's Bedeutung für das Unterrichtsziel des Gymnasiums	3/-	8° Berlin	84
" "	Loci disputationis Horatianæ	2/6	"	84.
Language.				
Bentley, Richard	Notae atque Emendationes in Hor. integrae	5/6	8° Quedlinburg	[1711] 25
Ernesti, J. H. M.	Clavis Horatiana: indd. rer. et verb. phil.-crit., 3 vols.	7/-	8° Leipzig	[02-04] 23
Unger, Rob.	Emendationes Horatianæ	4/-	8° Halle	72
Dictionary.				
Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu Horaz [school-book]	4/6	8° Hanover	[6] 70.

<i>Life.</i>				
Arnold, August	Das Leben d. Horaz, u.s. philos., sittl. u. dichter. Charakter	2/6 r	8° Halle	60
Detto, W. A.	Horaz und seine Zeit	3/-	8° Berlin	83
Hovenden, R. H.	Horace : his life and character	4/6	12° Macmillan.	77
Jacob, Fr.	Horaz und seine Freunde, 2 vols.	5/6	8° Berlin	52; 73
Martin [Sir] Theod.	Horace	2/6	12° Blackwood	50
Milman, Dn. H. H.	Life of Horace			
Müller, Lucian	Quintus Horatius Flaccus : eine Biographie	a.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 6/-]	8° Murray	53
Walckenaer,	Histoire de la Vie et des Poésies d'Horace, 2 vnls.	3/-	8° Leipzig	80
		5/-	12° Paris	[] 58

Juvenal.

TEXT :	rec. C. F. Hermann, 8d. ; rec. A. Weidner	p 8° Teubner [54] 73 ; Weidmann 86
	" O. Ribbeck	1s. 6d. 8° ; 6d. c 8° ; 6d. 24° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 59
	* " O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler	[w. Persius and Sulpicia Saturæ] 3/- 8° Weidmann, Berlin [68] 86
	" A. J. Maclean	[Camb. Texts] 1/6 18° Bell 65
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	w. Eng. notes A. J. Maclean, ed. G. Long [w. Persius; Bibl. Class.] 12/-; red. to 6/-	8° " [57] 67
	" " " H. Prior	[expurg. text ; Gram. Sch. Class.] 4/6 f 8° " "
	" " " G. A. Simcox	[omits Sat. 2, 6, 9 ; Catena Class.] 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 73
	* " " " J. E. B. Mayor, 2 vols.	[13 Sat.—v. good] ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [48] 88
	" " " School Edn. of same [Class. Ser.] 5/-; Sat. 10-11, 3/-; Sat. 12-16, 3/6 c 8°	" 84 ; 79 ; 79
	" " " E. G. Hardy	[Classical Series] 5/- c 8° " 81
	" " " C. H. Pearson + H. A. Strong, 2 pts.	[13 Satires] 6/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87

Pt. i. : Intro. and Text, 3/- ; Pt. ii. : Notes, 3/6.

TRANSLATIONS :	" German notes A. Weidner	4/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 73
	tr. W. Gifford	[verse ; w. a prose tr. by L. Evans] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [02] 52
	" J. D. Lewis	[with text and notes ; literal prose] 14/- c 8° Trübner 73
	" S. H. Jeyes	[spirited and free tr. ; w. anal. and brief notes] 3/6 c 8° Thornton, Oxon. 85
	" Prf. H. A. Strong + A. Leeper	3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
	übers. W. Hertzberg + W. S. Teuffel, 3 pts.	ea. 6d. 16° Stuttgart 64 ; 65 ; 67

AIDS :				
Dirr,	Das Leben Juvenals	1/6	4° Leipzig	88
Hosius, C.	Apparatus Criticus ad Juvenalem	3/-	8° Bonn	88
Nagiewski, M. D.	De Juvenalis Vita Observationes	3/6	8° Riga	83
Ribbeck, O.	Der echte und der unechte Juvenal	3/6	8° Berlin	65
Schnlte, Andreas	Observationes Criticæ in Saturas Juvenalis	4/6	8° Utrecht	73
Spicilegium Juvenalianum, scripsit Rud. Beer		3/-	8° Leipzig	86

An examination of the Codex Pithoeanus [Montpellier] of Juvenal, w. facs. of Pithou's MS.

Walford, Edward	Juvenal	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6	12° Blackwood	72
Widal, Auguste	Juvenal et ses Satires : études littéraires et morales	3/-	12° Paris	[66] 70

Lucan

Pharsalia :	Text	1/6 p 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [34] 78
bk. i. :	with English notes C. E. Haskins, and intro. W. E. Heitland	14/- 8° Bell 87
	" " " W. E. Heitland + C. E. Haskins	1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 75
	" Latin " C. H. Weise	12/- 8° Quædlinburg 35
	" " " Hug. Grotius + Ric. Bentley, ed. C. F. Weber, 3 vols.	33/- ; red. to 10/- 8° Lpz. 21-31
TRANSLATIONS :	by H. T. Riley [prose]	5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
	trad. J. Demogeot	6/6 8° Paris 66
AID :		
Usener, H. [ed.]	Scholia Bernensia in Lucani bellum civile ; 1 pl.	8/- 8° Leipzig

Lucilius, Caius

Saturarum Reliquiae emend. et adnot.	Lucian Müller	9/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 72
	" " " " C. Lachmann	6/- 8° Berlin 76
TRANSLATION :	by L. Evans	[prose ; w. Juvenal and Persius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52
AIDS :		
Gerlach, F. D.	Lucilius und die römische Satira	1/- 4° Basle 44
Harder, F.	Index Lucilianus	1/- 8° Berlin 78
van Heusde, F. A. C.	Studia Critica in C. Lucilium poetam	3/- 8° Utrecht 42
Kleinschmidt, M.	De Lucilii genere dicendi	3/- 8° Marburg 83
Marx, F.	Studia Luciliana	2/- 8° Berlin 82
Müller, Lucian	Leben und Werke des Caius Lucilius	1/6 8° Leipzig 76
" " "	Luciliana	1/6 8° Berlin 84

Lucilius Junior (Corn. Severus) Aetna: revised, emended, and explained, H. A. J. Munro 3/6 12° Deighton, Camb. 67

Lucretius.

TEXTS :	rec. H. A. J. Munro	[Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° Bell 60
	" J. Bernays	1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [52] 74
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	* w. English notes and tr. H. A. J. Munro, ed. J. Duff, 3 vols.	24/- 8° Bell [64] 86
	" Latin " C. Lachmann, vol. i. [text] 4/-; vol. ii. [comm.]	7/- 8° Berlin [50] 71
	" German " F. Bockemüller, 2 vols.	14/- 8° Leipzig 73 ; 74
bks. i.-iii. v	with English notes J. H. Warburton Lees	[Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 84
v. :	" French " Benoiste + Lantoiné	3/6 12° Paris 84
Selections :	with English intro. Prf. A. J. Church	2/6 c 8° Rivington 89

K § 214

TRANSLATIONS :	—for English Trss., v. C § 12 : Epicureans. trad. André Lefèvre	[verse]	6/6	8°	Paris	76
Aids :	—v. also C § 12 for English books.					
Bruns, I.	Lucrez-Studien	2/-	8°	Freiburg	84	
Holtze, F. W.	Syntaxis Lucretianae lineamenta	3/6	8°	Leipzig	68	
Kraetsch, E.	De abundantia dicendi genere Lucretiano	1/-	8°	Berlin	81	
Lachmann, C.	In Lucretii de rer. nat. Commentaries	7/-	8°	"	[50] 66	
Martha, C.	Le Poème de Lucrèce : morale, religion, science	3/-	8°	Paris	[69] 73	
Montée, P.	Étude sur Lucrèce considéré comme moraliste	2/6	8°	"	60	
Städler, C. G. L.	De Sermone Lucretiano	2/-	8°	Jena	69	
Susemihl, F.	De Carminis Lucretiani proemio	2/-	4°	Berlin	84	
Woltjer, I.	Lucretii philosophia cum fontibus comparata	6/-	8°	Groningen	77	

Martial.

TEXT :	rec. F. G. Schneidewin	2/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	71	
"	" " ed. crit., 2 vols.	15/-	8°	Grima	42	
"	" L. Friedländer, 2 vols.	18/-	8°	Leipzig	86	
"	" W. Gilbert	2/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	86	
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with Latin notes J. Flach	[not a very good book]	3/-	8°	Tübingen	81
"	" German notes L. Friedländer	2/-	8°	Königsberg	84	
Epigrams : bk. i. :	" English notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor			Macmillan	in prep.	
Selections :	" " Rev. H. M. Stephenson	[Class. Lib.]	6/6	c 8°	"	[80] 88
"	" " F. A. Paley + W. H. Stone	[Gram. Sch. Cl.]	6/6	f 8°	Bell	68
"	" with intro. Prfs. W. Y. Sellar + G. G. Ramsay		3/6	c 8°	Edinburgh	84
TRANSLATIONS	from various sources	[verse ; w. prose versions]	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	59
Select Epigrams :	for English Readers, tr. Prf. W. T. Webb		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	80
Aid :	Ad Martialem quaestiones criticae	1/-	4°	Dresden	83	
Gilbert, W.	De Martiale verborum novatore	[an index ; Breslauer Philol. Abhandl.]	8°	Breslau	90	
Stephani, A.	Martial's Ovid-Studien : Untersuchungen	2/-	r 8°	Innsbruck	77	
Zingerle, A.						

Ovid.

TEXTS :	rec. R. Merkel, 3 vols.	ea	1/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[50-52] 73-75
"	" A. Riese, 3 vols.	8/6	8°	3/-	c 8°	Tauchnitz, " 71 ; 72 ; 74
"	" O. Korn : Epistles, 5/- ; Metamorphoses	3/-	8°	Berlin	68-	
Ibis	* Prf. Robinson Ellis : ed. crit.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81	
Tristia	* S. G. Owen ; w. facs. of Marsianus and Turonensis MSS., and proleg.	16/-	8°	"	89	
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh	[Elementary Classics]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	82
Epistolae-Selections :	" " F. A. Paley, 3 pts.	[Gram. Sch. Class.]	ea.	2/-	f 8°	Bell [54] 88
Fasti :	" " T. H. Hallam	[Classical Series]	5/-	f 8°	Macmillan	82
"	" German " H. Peter, 2 pts.		4/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[74] 79
" bk. vi. :	" English " A. Sidgwick	[Pitt Press Series]	1/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	78
Heroides :	* " " A. Palmer		6/-	c 8°	Bell	74
"	" " E. S. Shuckburgh	[Classical Series]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
Ibis : Selections :	" English " R. W. Taylor		2/6	f 8°	Rivington	
Libellus de Medicamine	Faciei : ed. A. Kunz		3/-	8°	Vienna	81
Metamorphoses :	* with German notes M. Haupt, ed. O. Korn, 2 vols.	ea.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[52] 85 ; 85
"	" " J. Siebelis + F. Polle, 2 vols.	ea.	1/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[53] 85
bks. xiii.-xiv. :	" English " C. Simmons	[Classical Series]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	87
" Selections :	" " Marriott		4/6	c 8°	Williams	68
"	" " Bradley + J. T. White		4/6	f 8°	Longman	
"	" " W. Ramsay, ed. G. G. Ramsay		5/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	68
Tristia : bk. i. & iii. :	" " S. G. Owen	i.	3/6 ; iii.	2/-	f 8°	" 85 ; 89
Selections :	" " Prfs. J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Am.]	\$1.25 ; with				
"	" " Vocabulary		\$1.55	12°	Boston	8-
"	" " A. J. Maclean	[Camb. Texts w. Notes]	1/6	f 8°	Bell	[56] 75
"	" " R. W. Taylor [sub tit. Stories in Elegiac Verse]		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[76] 78
"	" " R. W. Taylor [sub tit. Stories in Hexameter Verse]		2/6	c 8°	"	[80] 86
"	" German " Günther		1/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	85
TRANSLATIONS :	tr. H. T. Riley : Metam. 5/- ; Fasti, etc. 5/- ; Heroides and Minor Wks.		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51-52
Works :	* " H. King	[blank verse]	10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	71
Metamorphoses :						
Aids :	De Halieuticis Ovidio Poeta falso adscriptis	6/-	8°	Berlin	78	
Birt, Theodor	Ovid [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rfs.]	2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	76	
Church, Alfred J.	Wörterbuch zu Ovid's Verwandlungen	2/6	8°	Hanover	[] 86	
Eichert, O.	Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—v. K § 212.					
Gruppe, O. F.	Ovide : sa vie, ses oeuvres	3/6	8°	Paris	[Macon 72] 73	
Nageotte, Eug.	Quaestiones Ovidianae	2/6	4°	Kiel	77	
Peterson, W.	Prolegomena Critica ad Heroides Ovidianas	3/-	8°	Vienna	78	
Sedlmayer, H. S.	Kritischer Commentar zu Ovid's Heroiden	2/-	8°	Leipzig	[74] 85	
"	Wörterbuch zu Ovid's Metamorphosen	3/-	8°	Vienna	85	
Siebelis, J.	De Similitudinibus Imaginibusque Ovidianis	6/-	8°	Vienna	85	
Washietti, J. A.	Ovid und sein Verhältnis zu den Vorgängern und Gleichzeitigen römischen Dichtern, 3 pts.	7/-	r 8°	Innsbruck	69-71	
Zingerle, A.						

Persius.

TEXT :	rec. C. F. Hermann	6d. p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[62]	79
	* „ O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler	[w. Juvenal and Sulpic. Sat.] 3/-	8° Weidmann, Berlin	[68]	86
ANNOTATED TEXT :	* with English notes and tr. Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship	7/6 p 8°	Clar. Press	[72]	74
	„ „ „ A. Pertor	[Catena Classicorum] 3/6	8° Rivington		68
	„ Latin „ O. Jahn	[full commentary] o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 36/-]	8° Leipzig		43
	„ „ „ and life Isaac Casaubon, cur. F. Dübner	6/-	8° „ [Leyden 1695]		33
TRANSLATION :	* by Prf. J. Conington—in his edn. of Works, supra.				
	„ W. Gifford	[verse; w. a prose version by L. Evans] 5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[21]	52
AIDS :					
Hermann, C. F.	Lectiones Persianae	3/-	4° Marburg		42
Liebl, H.	Beiträge zu den Persius-scholien	2/-	8° Strassburg		83

Petronius.

TEXT :	*rec. F. Bücheler, 10/-; Ed. Minor	3/6 p 8°	Berlin	[62]	71: 82
ANNOTATED TEXT :	w. French Notes and tr. J. Marchena, and intro. G. B[runet]+P. L[acroix]	3/6	16° Brussels		65
TRANSLATIONS :	by W. K. Kelly	[prose] 5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.		54
	trad. Héguin de Guerle [w. text, & "recherches sceptiques s. l. Satyricon"]	3/-	12° Paris	[35]	62
AIDS :					
v. Guericke, A.	De Linguae vulgaris Reliquis apud Petronium et Inscript. Pompeian.	1/6	8° Gumbinnen		75
Ludwig, Ernest	De Petronii Sermone Plebeio	[dissert. ioaug.] 1/-	8° Marburg		69
Pétriquin, J. E.	Recherches historiques et critiques sur Pétrone	4/-	8° Lyons		69
Segebade, J.	Observationes grammat. et criticae in Petronium	2/6	8° Halle		80
Wehle, W.	Observationes Criticae in Petronium	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Bonn		61

Phaedrus.

TEXT :	rec. Lucian Müller, 6d.; Ed. Crit.	[w. Latin notes] 3/-	8° Leipzig	[68]	73; 77
	„ C. Th. Dressler, 6d.; rec. A. Riese	6d. p 8°	Teubner [50]	66; Tauchn.	86
	„ F. Eyssenhardt	9d. p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin		67
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes and vocabulary Schmitz	1/6	16° Chambers		
	„ German „ J. Siebelis+F. A. Eckstein	1/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	[51]	54
	„ „ „ F. E. Raschig+R. Richter	1/-	p 8° Weidmann, Berlin	[]	71
TRANSLATION :	tr. C. Smart	[verse; w. a prose version by H. T. Riley] 5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	[1765]	53
AIDS :					
Hartman, J. J.	De Phaedri fabulis commentatio	2/6	8° Leyden		89
Müller, Lucian	De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus	1/-	8° Trübner, Leipzig		75
Oesterley, H.	Romulus: Paraphrasen d. Phaed. u. d. Aesop. Fab. im Mittelalt.	2/-	8° Berlin		70

Propertius

—v. also Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, supra, and Tibullus, infra.

TEXT :	rec. H. Keil	10d. p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[50]	80
	„ L. Müller	10d. p 8°	„	[70]	80
	„ Aem. Bachrens: ed. crit.	6/-	8° Leipzig		80
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes F. A. Paley	9/-	8° Bell	[53]	72
	„ Latin „ G. A. B. Hertzberg, 3 vols. in 4	15/-	8° Halle		43-45
bk. iv. :	* with English notes A. Palmer	5/-	8° Bell		80
„ v. :	* „ „ „ F. A. Paley, w. tr. [verse]	3/-	„		66
Selections :	* „ „ „ Prf. J. P. Postgate	[Classical Series] 6/-	f 8° Macmillan	[81]	82
TRANSLATIONS :	tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun	[with life and notes] 7/6	c 8° Blackwood		76
	„ P. J. J. Gantillon	[verse] 3/6	c 8° Bell		85
	„ E. R. Moore	2/6	12° Rivington		70
	übers. F. Jacob, ed. W. Binder	[verse] 2/6	16° Stuttgart	[59]	68
AIDS :					
Frahaert,	Zum Sprachgebrauch des Propertius	1/-	4° Halle		74
Gruppe, O. F.	Die römische Elegie, voi. ii.—v. K § 212.				
Heydenreich, Ed.	Quaestiones Propertianae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Dresden		75
Kuttner, B.	De Propertii Elocutione Quaestiones	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Halle		78
Lütjohann, C.	Commentationes Propertianae	2/-	8° Kiel		69
Mallet, F.	Quaestiones Propertianae	1/6	8° Göttingen		82
Marx, A.	De S. Propertii vita et librorum ordine temporibusque	1/6	8° Leipzig		84
Rosberg, C.	Lucubrations Propertianae	1/6	8° Stade		77
Sandström, C. E.	Emendationes in Propertio, Lucan., Valer. Flaccum	1/6	8° Upsala		78
Unger, Robert	Analecta Propertiana	2/6	4° Halle		50

Prudentius.

ANNOTATED TEXT :	ed. w. Latin notes and crit. appar. Albert Dressel	7/6	8° Leipzig		60
& TRANSLATION :	Translations from Prudentius: a selection. By F. St. John Thackeray [verse]	7/6	16° Bell		90
Hymns :	tr. Geo. Morison, 3 pts., 3/6, 5/6, 5/6; or in 1 vol.	14/-	8° Macmillan & Bowes, Camb.		89
	BROCKHAUS' book [ut in/ra] conts. a German tr. of the <i>Apotheosis</i> .				
AIDS :					
Breidt, H.	De Aurelio Prudentio Clemente Horatii imitatore	2/-	8° Heidelberg		87
Brockhaus, Clem.	Aurel. Prudentius in seiner Bedeutung für die Kirche	5/6	8° Leipzig		72
Kantecki, A. E.	De Aurelii Prudentii Clementis genere dicendi quaestiones	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Munster		74
Paul, Léon	Étude sur Prudence	o.p.	8° Strassburg		60

K § 214

Statius.

- TEXTS : rec. G. Queck : i. *Silvae*, Achill. 1/6 ; ii. *Theb.* 2/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 54 ; 54
 ,, Aem. Baehrens + P. Kohlmann, i. *Silvae*, 2/- ; ii. (1) Achill., 1/- ; (2) Theb. 5/- p 8° ,, ,, 76 ; 79 ; 84
 Achilleis and Thebais : ed. crit. rec. Otto Müller, vol. i. [= Thebaidos i.-vi.] 8/- 8° *Leipzig* 70
 [Silvae, i. 2] : Epithalamium, ed. A. Herzog [with Latin notes] 2/6 8° 81
 [,, iii. 5] : Ecloga ad uxorem, rec. Alb. Imhof 1/- 4° *Halle* 63
 [,, v. 5] : Ecloga ultima, rec. Rob. Unger 6/- 8° *Neustrelitz* 68
 TRANSLATION : übers. K. W. Bindowald, pts. i.-vi. [= Thebaidos i.-viii. ; orig. metre] ea. 6d. 16° *Stuttgart* 68-75
- AIDS :
 Goetz, G. De Statii silvis emendandis disputatio 6d. 4° *Jena* 84
 Gronovius, I. F. In Statii Silvarum libros v. diatribe, 2 vols. 15/- ; red. to 5/- 8° *Leipzig* [Hague, x637] 12
 Imhof, Albert De Silvarum Statiarum condicione critica 1/- 4° *Halle* 59
 Kohlmann, Phil. Neue Scholien zur Thebais [fr. a Paris MS.] 1/- 4° *Posen* 73
 Moerner, F. De P. Papinii Statii Thebaida quaestiones criticae, grammaticae, metricae 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 90
 Müller, Otto Quaestiones Stadianae 1/- 4° *Berlin* 61
 Sandström, E. Studia Critica in Statium 2/- 8° *Upsala* 78
 Waller, W. Excursus criticus in P. Papinii Statii Silvas 1/- 8° *Breslau* 85

Tibullus

—v. also **Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius**, *supra*.

- TEXTS : rec. Lucian Müller, 6d. ; rec. Ed. Hiller, 9d. p 8° Teubner [70] 75 ; Tauchnitz 86
 ,, Aem. Baehrens : ed. crit. ,, 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 78
 Selections : with English notes Frost [sub tit. Florilegium Poeticum] 3/- f 8° Bell
 and Ovid ,, ,, ,, Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 and Propertius ,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay 5/- c 8° Griffin 59
 ,, ,, ,, Prf. G. G. Ramsay 6/- f 8° Clar. Press 87
 TRANSLATION : Elegies of Tibullus, tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun [verse ; w. life and notes] 6/6 c 8° Blackwood 72
 übers. W. Binder, 1/6 16° ; übers. A. Eberz 2/6 [both verse ; orig. metre] 16° *Stuttg.* 62 ; *Frankf.* 65
- AIDS :
 Bährens, Aem. Tibullische Blätter 2/6 8° *Jena* 76
 Delagrèze, J. H. E. Propylaeen zu den 4 Büchern Elegien d. Tibullus 1/6 8° *Helmstedt* 72
 Ehrlich, B. De Tibulli elocutione quaestiones 1/- 8° *Leipzig* 83
 Fabricius, B. Die Elegien Tibullus u. einiger Zeitgenossen erklärt 3/- 8° *Berlin* 81
 Gruppe, O. F. Die römische Elegie, vol. ii.—v. K § 212.
 Kleemann, Selmar De libri tertii carminibus q. Tib. nomine circumferuntur 1/- 8° *Argentorati* 76
 Protzen, Ernest De Excerptis Tibullianis [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Greifswald* 69
 Rothstein, M. De Tibulli Codicibus 2/6 8° *Berlin* 80
 Streifinger, J. De Syntaxi Tibulliana [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Würzburg* 81
 Wisser, W. Quaestiones Tibullianae [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° ; Ueber Tibull. ii. 5 1/- 4° *Leipzig* 69 ; *Eutin* 74

Valerius Flaccus.

- TEXT : rec. G. Thilo 7/6 8° *Halle* 63
 ,, Aem. Baehrens, 1/6 ; rec. C. Schenkl 2/6 p 8° Teubner 75 ; Weidmann 71
 trad. J. J. A. Caussin de Perceval 6/- 8° *Paris* 28
- TRANSLATION :
 AIDS :
 Braun, Phil. Observations Crit. et Exeg. in *Argonautica* [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Fulda* 69
 Damsté, P. H. Adversaria critica ad C. Valerii Flacci *Argonautica* 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 85
 Gebbing, H. De C. Valerii Flacci tropis et figuris [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 78
 Peters, J. De Valerii Flacci vita et carmine 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
 Schenkl, Kart Studien zu den *Argonautica* [fr. *Sitzber. Wiener Akad.*] 2/- r 8° *Vienna* 71

Varro.

- Saturae Menippae : rec. A. Riese 6/- 8° *Leipzig* 65
 Eumenidium Reliquiae : ,, et adnot. Th. Roeper, 3 pts. 4/- 4° *Danzig* 58 ; 61 ; 62
- AIDS :
 Reiter, Hugo —v. also K § 216 : Latin Historians, and K § 221 : Latin Writers on Agriculture. [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° *Königsberg* 82
 Vahlen, J. Quaestiones Varronianae grammaticae, 2 pts. 4/6 8° *Leipzig* 58
 Varronis Saturarum Menippearum reliq. conjectanea

Vergil.

- TEXTS : Opera : rec. Prf. Conington [Camb. Texts] 3/6 16° Bell
 ,, B. H. Kennedy : with proleg. and crit. commentary 5/- 12° Camb. Press 76
 ,, H. Paldamus 4/6 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 54
 * ,, O. Ribbeck ; ed. crit., 5 vols. 36/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 59-68
- L : Bucol. and Georg., 5/- '89 ; ii. : Aen. i.-vi., 8/- '60 ; iii. : Aen. vii.-xii., 8/- '62 ; iv. : Append. Vergiliana ; i pl. 5/- '68 : Proleg. Crit. ; 3 pl. 10/- '66.
 ,, O. Ribbeck [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 6d. ; Aen., 1/-] 1/6 p 8° ,, [72] 81
 ,, Th. Ladewig [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 9d. ; Aen., 1/-] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 66
 ,, M. Haupt 5/- 16° *Leipzig* [58] 73
- ANNOTATED TEXTS : *with English notes Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 3 vols. [Bibl. Class.] ea. 14/- ; red. to 10/6 8° Bell [58-62] 71-76
- *Abridged Edn. [Gram. Sch. Class.] : Bucol., Georgics, Aeneid i.-iv. [by J. G. Sheppard], 5/6 ; Aeneid v.-xii., 5/6. Or in 9 pts., ea. 1/6 or 2/-
 with English notes J. B. Greenough [Am.] \$1.75 12° *Boston* 8-
 ,, ,, ,, B. H. Kennedy ; w. 2 maps 10/6 c 8° Longman 76
 ,, ,, ,, T. L. Papillon, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 82
 ,, ,, ,, Prf. C. D. Yonge red. to 7/6 c 8° Bentley 62
 ,, ,, ,, A. Sidgwick, 2 vols. : vol. i. [Text], 3/6 ; ii. [Notes], 4/6 [Pitt Press Series] c 8° Camb. Press 90 ; 90

- ANNOTATED TEXTS: *with Latin notes A. Forbiger, 3 vols. ca. 24/- 8° Leipzig [36-39] 72-75
 1: Bucol. and Georg. [w. prel. diss.] 7/- [56] 72; ii.: Aen. i.-vi. 8/- [57] 73; iii.: Aen. vii.-xii., Carm. Minora ascr. to Vergil, 9/- [59] 75
- „ French „ E. Benoist, 3 vols. ca. 6/6 8° Paris [66] 76; 69; 72
 „ German „ Th. Ladewig + C. Schaper: Buc. and Georg. 2/-; Aen. i.-vi. 2/-; vii.-xii. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [50; 51; 53] 82; 84; 86
- Aeneid: „ „ „ K. Kappes: Bucol. and Georg. 2/-; Aen., 4 pts. ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner [76; 73; 74; 74; 74] 76; 84; 87; 87, 87
 „ Latin „ G. W. Gossrau 13/- 8° Quedlinburg [46] 76
 * „ English „ P. H. Peerlkamp, 2 vols. 8/- 8° Leyden 43
 „ „ „ A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] ea. bk. 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 76-83
 bk. i.: „ „ „ C. S. Jerram [also ed. A. S. Walpole 1/6 (Macmillan)] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
 „ i.-iii.: „ „ „ T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh [new edn. of pt. of Papillon's ed. *ut sup.*] 3/- c 8° Clar. Press 90
 „ ii., v.: „ „ „ F. Storr 1/- and 1/6 12° Rivington [78] 88; 89
 „ i.-vii.: „ „ „ J. T. White ea. bk. 1/6 12° Longman 72-85
 „ „ „ Dr. L. Schmitz 3/6 c 8° Collins 79
 [„ ii. :] „ „ „ Bradley [*sub tit.* Troy Taken, also ed. J. H. Skrine 1/6 (Macm.)] 2/6 f 8° Longman
 „ ii.-iii.: „ „ „ E. W. Howson [Classical Series] 3/- f 8° Macmillan 81
 „ v.: „ „ „ Rev. A. Calvert [*sub tit.* the Funeral Games; Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° „ 79
 „ vi.: „ „ „ Rev. A. J. Church 8d. 18° Seeley 73
 „ ix.: „ „ „ A. E. Haigh: Text 1/-; Notes 1/-; Introd. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
 „ xi.-xii.: „ „ „ F. Storr 2/6 12° Rivington 76
 „ „ „ abdgd. fr. J. Conington [Gram. School Class.] 3/- c 8° Bell 76
 Bucolics: with English notes C. S. Jerram 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
 „ „ „ A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87
 „ and Georgics: „ „ „ T. Keightley 4/6 Whittaker 48
 Georgics: bks. i.-ii. and iii.-iv.: *with English notes A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] ea. 2/- f 8° Camb. Press 85; 86
 bk. iv.: with English notes C. G. Jepp, 1/6; J. T. White 1/- f 8° Rivington; Longman 72
- TRANSLATIONS:
 Works: tr. Prf. J. Conington [prose] 6/- c 8° Longman [72] 87
 „ John Dryden [a strong, robust verse tr.; Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [1697] 84
 „ C. R. Kennedy [blank verse] o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 5/-] 8° Bohn [50] 61
 * „ J. Lonsdale + S. Lee [prose; Globe Edns.] 3/6 8° Macmillan [71] 82
 * „ J. W. Mackail: Aeneid, 7/6 c 8°; Eclogues and Georgics 5/- r 16° Macmill. 85; Rivington 90
 trad. E. Personneaux, 2 vols. [w. the text] 6/- 18° Paris [58] 74
 Aeneid: tr. Prf. J. Conington [verse; scholarly] 6/- c 8° Longman [66] 88
 „ Wm. Morris [verse] 14/- p 8° Ellis (Reeves & T.) [76] 82
 „ Rev. R. C. Singleton [verse] 7/6 16° Bell [55-59] 71
 „ W. J. Thornhill [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Hodges, Dublin 86
 „ Sir Chas. [Ld. Just.] Bowen [Eclogues & Aeneid i.-vi.; Eng. hexameters, scholarly and graceful] 12/- 8° Murray [88] 89
 „ Bp. Gavin Douglas, ed. Geo. Dundas, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° Bannatyne Club [1553] 39
 Of interest as being the first tr. of a Roman classic executed [1513] in the English language.
- Eclogues: by C. S. Caverley [verse] 7/6 c 8° Bell [66] 86
 „ „ „ E. J. L. Scott [heroic verse] 3/6 f 8° Paul 84
 „ and Georgics: by Wilkins 3/6 c 8° Longman 73
 Georgics: „ R. D. Blackmore [verse] 1/- s 8° Low [71] 86
 „ J. Rhoades [verse] 5/- s 8° Paul 81
- AIDS:
 Criticism, Commentaries, etc.
 Eichhoff, F. G. Études Grecques sur Virgile, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Paris 25
 A collection of all the passages fr. Gk. poets imitated in the *Bucolics*, *Georgics*, and *Aeneid*.
- Lersch, L. Antiquitates Vergilianae ad vitam populi Rom. descriptae 3/6 r 8° Bonn 43
 Miscellanea Virgiliana o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6] 8° Grant, Cambridge 28
 Conns. E. HOLOSORTH'S notes on *Georg.* and *Aen.* i.-vi. [1742-68]. Jas. SPENCE'S *Char. of Virg.* [fr. his *Polymetus* 1747]. Bp. W. WARBURTON on *Aen.* vi. [first pb. in his *Divine Legation of Moses* 1737 sqq.] and J. JORTIN'S *Crit. Remarks on Virgil* [1795].
- Plüss, H. T. Vergil und die epische Kunst 8/- 8° Leipzig 84
 Ste. Beuve, C. A. Étude sur Virgile [w. a study of Quintus of Smyrna] 2/6 18° Paris [57] 70
 *Sellar, Prf. W. Y. Poets of the Augustan Age: Virgil 9/- c 8° Clar. Press [77] 84
 Servius, Maurus Honoratus Commentarii in Virgilium, rec. G. Thilo + H. Hagen, vols. i.-iii. (i) 54/6 8° Leipzig 78-84
 Spitta, Ph. Quaestiones Vergilianae 1/6 „ Souterhausen 67
 Tissot, P. F. Études sur Virgile, 2 vols. [Vergil compared w. other anc. poets] 10/- 8° Paris [25; 30] 41
 Weidner, Andreas Commentar zu Virgils Aeneis, lib. i.-ii. 8/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 69
- Aeneid*.
 Aeneidea: critical, exeget. and aesthet. remarks on *Aen.*, 2 v. [bks. i.-iv.] 8° Williams 73; Dublin 78-79
 Henry, James Analyse Critique et Littéraire de l'*Aeneide* 4/- 12° Paris [] 44
 *Magnier, L. Suggestions introductory to the Study of the *Aeneid* 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press [] 75
 *Nettleship, Prf. H. Ueb. d. Verhältnis. v. V's. Eklogen-zu Theok. Idyllen 1/6 4° Instertburg 73
 Böttner, Ernst Virgil und Pollio [on *Eclogues* ii.-v.] 1/- 8° Basle 76
 Changiuon, F. D. Virgil's *Georgica* oach Plan und Motiven erklärt 2/- 8° Stade 74
 Bockemüller, Fr. Études Agronomiques sur les *Georgiques* 2/6 18° Paris 68
 Bossou, A.
- Textual Criticism.
 Ek, J. G. [ed.] Ad Verg. ex cod. membran. bibl. Lund coll. 5/- 4° Lund 47
 Hagen, H. [ed.] Scholia Bernensia ad Verg. Bucol. et Georg. 6/- 8° Leipzig 76
 Hermann, Arn. [ed.] Die Veroneser Vergilscholien 3/6 8° Donaueschingen 69; 70
 Kvicala, J. Virgil-Studien [w. collation of Prague MS.] 4/- r 8° Prague 78

K § 215

Pertz, G. H.	Ueh. d. Berl. u. Vatic. Blätter d. ältest. HS. d. Virgil; 3 pl.	4/6	4° Berlin	63
Ribbeck, Otto	Appendix Vergiliana and Prolegomena Critica [=vols. iv. aud v. of his ed. of text, <i>ut supra</i>]	5/-	and 10/- 8° Leipzig	68; 56
Georgics. Schäfer, Carl	De Georgicis a Vergilio emeodatis	2/-	4° Berlin	73
Language. Antoine, F.	De Casuum Syntaxi Vergiliana	5/-	8° Paris	83
Krause, H.	De Vergilii usurpatione infinitivi	[dissert. inaug.] 2/6	8° Halle	78
Dictionary. Greenough, J. B. [Am.]	Vocabulary to Virgil's Complete Works	3s	12° Boston	8-
Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu den Gedichten d. Virgil, 4/-; Schulwörterbuch zur Aeneid.	2/6	8° Hannover	[55] 85; 80
Grammar. Reid, J. S.	A Grammar of Vergil		Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
Life. Bobrik, R.	Studien zu Vergil und Horaz	2/6	8° Tübingen	85
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Virgil	[crit. biog. and acc. of wks. : A. C. f. E. Rrs.—pop.] 2/6	f 8° Blackwood	70
Nettleship, Prf. H.	Virgil	[Classical Writers; introductory] 2/6	f 8° Macmillan	79
Medieval. *Comparetti, N.	Virgilio nel Medio Evo, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/6; w. £x]	8° Livorno	72
	Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Dütschke	6/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig	75
Nettleship, Prf. H.	Ancient Lives of Virgil	[w. essay on the Poems] 2/-	8° Clar. Press	
Tunison, Jos. S. [Am.]	Master Vergil: a series of studies	3s	8° Cincinnati	89
	A résumé of the many medieval anecdotes of Virgil in the light of a poet, mechanical inventor, lover, magician, etc. To some extent based on Comparetti, <i>ut supra</i> .			
Zappert, Geo.	Virgil's Fortleben im Mittelalter	4/-	f° Vienna	52
Topography. de Bonstettin, L.	Voyage sur l. scène des 10 dern. livres de l'Énéide	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Geneva	[04] 13
Henry, Jas.	Notes of 12 years' Voyage of Discov. in first 6 bks. of Aeneas	6/-	8° Dresden	53
Stories from Virgil. Church, Rev. A. J.	Stories from Virgil	[w. 24 ill. after Pinelli] 5/-	c 8° Seeley	[78] 87

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

Collections.

*RIBECK, O. [ed.]	Comitorum Romanorum praeter Plantum et Terentium Reliquiae	14/-	8° Leipzig	[55] 73
" " "	Tragicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. O. Ribbeck	9/-	8° "	[52] 71

Accius.

TEXTS :	—in Lucilius, rec. L. Müller [v. K § 214]; in Wordsworth's <i>Fragments</i> [v. K § 209].			
AID:				
Müller, Lucian	De Accii Fabulis	2/-	8° Leipzig	90

Livius Andronicus and Cn. Naevius Fabularum Reliquiae, emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller 2/- 8° Berlin 85

Plautus.

TEXTS :	rec. C. H. Weise, 4 vols.	[rather antiquated] ea. 1/-	16° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [21]	75-79
	" A. Fleckeisen, 2 vols.	ea. 3/-	[ca. play separ., 6d.] p 8° Teubner	[50-51] 72-90
	i. : Amphit., Capt., Mil. Glor., Rod., Trin.; II. : Asin., Bacch., Curc., Pseud., Stich.			
	* rec. F. Ritschl. : ed. crit., cur. G. Goetz + G. Loewe + F. Schoell		8° Teubner, Leipzig	[48-52] 78
Amphitruo [Goetz+Loewe]	4/-	Captivi [Schoell]		
Asinaria [" + "]	4/-	Casina ["]	6/-	Menaechmi [Schoell]
Aulularia ["]	2/6	Curculio [Goetz]	2/6	Mercator [Goetz]
Bacchides [Goetz+Loewe]	4/-	Epidicus ["]	3/-	Poenulus [" + Loewe]
				Pseudulus [Goetz]
				Rudeus [Schoell]
				Stichus [Goetz]
				Trinummus [Schoell]
				Truculentus [Schoell]
				4/-
				4/6
	w. Latin Notes J. L. Ussing, 5 vols.		8° Copenhagen	75-89
	i. : Amphit., Asin., 12/6 75; ii. : Aulul., Bacch., Capt., Curc., 14/- 78; iii. : (1) Cas., Clst. 12/6 87; (2) Epidicus, Mostell., Menaech., 12/6 80;			
	iv. : (1) Mil. Glor., Mercator, 10/- 82; (2) Pseudulus, Poenulus, 10/- 83; v. : Pers., Rud., Stich., Trin., Truc. 12/6 86.			
	rec. F. Leo, vol. i.	[Amph. Asin., Aulul., Bacch.] 2/-	p 8° Berlin	85

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

Amphitruo :	with English notes Prf. A. Palmer	[Classical Series] 5/-	f 8° Macmillan	90
Aulularia :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner	[w. intro. on Plaut. prosody] 4/6	12° Bell	[66] 76
	ed. P. Langen; w. crit. appar.	1/-	8° Münster	89
Captivi :	*Ed. Crit. ; w. English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein	6/-	8° Sonnenschein	80
	An Appendix contains Bentley's Plautine emendations fr. his copy of Pareus [the 2nd ed., <i>Frankf.</i> 1623] now in Brit. Mus.			
	*with English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein	[schl. edn. of above] 3/6	8° "	[80] 83
	" " " W. M. Lindsay	2/6	f 8° Clar. Press	87
	" " " J. Brix	1/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	[70] 84
Menaechmi :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner	4/6	12° Bell	78
	" Latin " [textual] J. Vahlen	2/-	8° Berlin	82
	" German " J. Brix	1/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	[73] 80
Miles Gloriosus :	*with English notes Prf. R. V. Tyrrell	[Classical Series] 5/-	f 8° Macmillan	[81] 85
	" Latin " O. Ribbeck	3/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig	81
	" German " A. O. F. Lorenz	3/-	12° Weidmann, Bert.	[69] 86
	" " " J. Brix	1/6	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	[75] 82
Mostellaria :	with English notes W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay	14/-	8° Macmillan	69
	" " " Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein	5/-	f 8° Bell	85
	" German " A. O. F. Lorenz	3/-	p 8° Weidmann, Berlin	[66] 86
Pseudulus :	*with German notes A. O. F. Lorenz	2/6	p 8° "	[76] 83
Trinummus :	" English " C. E. Freeman + A. Sloman	3/-	f 8° Clar. Press	83
	" " " Dr. W. Wagner	4/6	12° Bell	72
	" German " J. Brix, rec. Max Niemeyer	1/6	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	[64] 88
Truculentus :	with Latin notes A. Spengel	[w. Studemund's crit. appar.] 3/-	8° Göttingen	68

TRANSLATIONS :

Comedies :	literally tr. H. T. Riley, 2 vols.	[prose] ea. 5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52
	" W. Binder, " "	[Trinumm., Men., Aulul., Captivi] 1/- c 8°	"	[52] 88
	" J. J. C. Donner, 4 vols.	[verse; also in 46 pts. ea. 35 pf.] 16/6 16°	Stuttgart	61-69
	trad. E. Sommer, 2 vols.	[verse] ea. 5/- c 8°	Leipzig	64
[Captivi] :	The Captives of Plautus, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong	[w. intro. and notes] 6/- 12°	Paris	[65] 76
[Mostellaria] :	The Haunted House, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong	2/6 c 8°	Bentley	[73] 82
		2/- c 8°	"	71

AIDS

Criticism, Commentaries, etc.

Abraham, W.	Studia Plautina	2/-	8° Leipzig	84
v. Bagnato,	Plautus in s. Verhältn. z. s. griech. Originalen	1/6	4° Klingen	78
Crain, M.	Ueber die Composition der plautinischen Cantica	1/6	8° Berlin	65
Dziatzko, C.	De Prologis Plautinis et Terentianis	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Bonn	63
Geppert, C. E.	Plautinische Studien, pt. i., 3/-; ii.	2/6	8° Berlin	70; 71
Hubrich, Th.	De Diis Plautinis Terentianisque	2/-	8° Regensburg	83
Jahresbericht über T. M. Plautus	[repr. fr. Jahresh. üb. d. Fortschr. d. klass. Alterth.]		8° Berlin	

1880-1881 by A. LORENZ; (1882) 1893-1895 by Prf. O SEYFFERT; 1886-? not pub. yet (Sept., 1890).

*Langen, P.

Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Plautus	6/-	8° Leipzig	80
Plautinische Studien	[Berliner Studien] 13/-	8° "	86
Plautus: spätere Bearbeitungen plautinischer Lustspiele	18/-	8° "	86
Quaestiones Plautinae	[dissert. inaug.] 2/-	4° Kiel	72
Die Komödien d. Plautus: Krit. u. Inhalt u. Form beleuchtet	3/-	8° Quedlinburg	66

Benoit, L. E.

Lettre à M. Egger sur div. passages de l' <i>Aulularia</i>	2/6	8° Lyons	65
De <i>Aulularia</i> fabula usque scriptit. q. eam imit. sunt	1/6	8° Stettin	62
Collationes d. Cod. vet. Camerarii et Cod. Ursinianus	1/6	4° Berlin	72

Wagner, W.

De Plauti <i>Aulularia</i>	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Bonn	64
De Plauti Epidico	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Bonn	65

Gandino, G. B.

Osservazioni critiche interno del <i>Mil. Glor.</i>	1/6	8° Turin	73
Emendationes <i>Militis Gloriosi</i> Plautinae	6d.	8° Yena	99
Untersuchungen über d. <i>Miles Gloriosus</i>	2/-	8° Leipzig	77

Goetz, G.

De Poenuli Plautinae duplici exitu	1/-	8° Leipzig	68
Punische Texte in <i>Poenulus</i> kritisch erklärt	2/6	8° Breslau	45
—his Phöniz. Sprache has appended. cont. expl. of the Punic passages	12/-	8° Halle	69

Schneider, J.

De Proverbiis Plautinis Terentianisque	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Berlin	72
--	-----------------------	-----------	----

Language.

Grammatica Plautina, 2 pts.	2/- 8° & 4° Berlin	[68; 72] 84	
De objecto interno apud Plaut. et Terent.	2/-	4° Kiel	76
Zur Alliteration u. Symmet. b. Plautus	[esp. <i>Mil. Gl.</i> act 1] 1/6	4° Zittau	76
De verborum accentus cum numer. ratt. in Pl.	1/6	8° Halle	77
—in his Grammaticae Studia, 2 pts.	pt. i. 7/-; ii. 2/6	8° Breslau	67; 79
De Plauti Substantivis	3/6	8° Leipzig	81
—in his Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lat. Partikeln	1/6	8° "	69
Quaestiones Gramm. ad us. Plaut. et Terent.	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Berlin	76
Quaestiones de Pronomin. Demonstr. formis Plautinis	[] 2/6	8° "	75
Studia Plautina	[school-programme] 1/6	4° "	74
Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—v. K § 209.			
Der Infinitiv bei Plautus	1/6	8° "	74

Lexicon.

Lexicon Plautinum	o.p. [w. 7/6]	8° Nuremberg	1645
Lexicon Plautinum	[repr. fr. his edn. of text, ut sup.] 4/-	8° Quedlinburg	[387] 86

Textual Criticism.

De Plauti Fabularum recensioneibus Ambrosiana et Palatina	5/-	8° Breslau	85
Ueb. d. Codex Ambros. u. s. Einfluss a. d. Plaut. Kritik	2/- i	8° Leipzig	47
Emendationum Plautinarum libellus	1/-	4° "	68
De Plauti Fabularum recensione duplici	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Berlin	77
Parerga zu Plautus und Terenz, vol. i.; 1 pl.	10/-	8° Leipzig	45
Neue Plautinische Excursen, pt. i.	3/-	8° "	69
Prolegomena de rationibus criticis gram. prosod. metriis	4/-	8° "	80

A reprint of his Introduction to his edition of the TRINUMMUS.

*Schoell+Goetz+Loewe, F.+G.+G.

Opuscula, vol. ii.: ad Plaut. et grammat. lat. spectans	17/6	8° "	68
Analecta Plautina	6/-	8° Teulmer, Leipzig	77

Sonneoschein, Prf. E. A.

Bentley's Plautine Emendations	[Anecdota Oxon.] 2/6 f	4° Clar. Press	83
Edited fr. Bentley's annot. copy of Gronovius in the Bodleian; v. also same writer's ed. of <i>Captivi</i> , supra.			

Spengel, L.

Reformvorschläge—ut infra, s.v. Metrics.			8-
Plauti Fabularum Reliquiae Ambrosianae cod. rescripti Ambros. Apographum	70/-	r 4° Berlin	89

*Studemund, W. [ed.]

Plautus and Terence	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f	8° Blackwood	73
---------------------	--	--------------	----

Metrics.

Plantinische Prosodie, 16/-; Nachträge zur Plaut. Prosodie	4/-	8° Berlin	69; 71
De Re Metrica Poetarum Latin.	[esp. Plautus and Terence] 12/-	8° Leipzig	61
Rei Metricae Poetarum Lat. Summarium	[esp. Plautus and Terence] 2/- s	8° "	78
—in Prolegomena to vol. i. of his edn. of Plautus [1848]; also in his Opuscula, vol. ii. [ut supra], and Neue Plautinische Excursen [ut sup.].			

*Seyffert, Oscar

Quaestioin Metricarum Particula	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Berlin	64
Reformvorschläge zur Metrik bei Plautus u. d. übrigen Scenikern	10/-	8° "	82
De Versuum Creticorum usu Plautino	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° "	61
T. Maccius Plautus: Kritik, Prosodie, Metrik	3/-	8° Göttingen	65
De Canticis Plautini	2/-	4° Halle	64

K § 216

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.

TEXT : Tragoediae :	rec. R. Peiper + G. Richter	5/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	67
ANNOTATED TEXT :	„ F. Leo; vol. i. [Observv. crit.] 3/-; ii. [Text, w. <i>Octavia</i>]	6/- p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	78; 79
TRANSLATION :	übers. W. A. Swoboda, 3 vols.	[w. German notes] 12/- r 8° <i>Vienna</i>	[21-25] 28-30
	„ Ed. Sommer, pts. i.-iv., vi., vii.	[verse; no more pub.] ea. 9d.	12° <i>Dresden</i> 34

i. Hercul. Fur.; ii. Thyestes; iii. Phoenissae; iv. Hippol.; vi. Troades; vii. Medea. The last Eng. tr. was by Ed. SHERBURNE, 1702 [Medea, Phaedra, Hippol., Troades].

AIDS :			
Braun, W.	Die Tragödie <i>Octavia</i> u. die Zeit ihrer Entstehung	1/6	8° <i>Kiel</i> 63
Richter, Gustav	De Seneca trag. auctore comment. philolog.	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° <i>Bonn</i> 62
Sandström, C. E.	De Senecae tragediis commentatio	2/6	8° <i>Upsala</i> 72
Schmidt, Bernh.	Observationes Criticae in Senecae tragoediis	1/-	8° <i>Jena</i> 65
Smith, R. M.	De arte rhetorica in L. A. Senecae tragoediis perspicua	2/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i> 85
Weil, Henri	La Règle des Trois Acteurs trag. de Sén.	1/6	8° <i>Paris</i> 65
Widal, Aug.	Études sur trois Trag. d. Sénèque	[imit. fr. Eurip.] 2/6	18° <i>Aix</i> 64
Metrics.			
Hoche, Max	Die Metra der Tragikers Seneca	1/6	8° <i>Halle</i> 62
Schmidt, Bernh.	De emendand. Sen. trag. rationibus prosod. et metr.	1/-	8° <i>Berlin</i> 60

Terence.

TEXTS :	rec. A. Fleckeisen	1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i>	[57] 74
	„ Dr. W. Wagner	[Camb. Texts] 3/-	12° <i>Bell</i> 69
	* „ F. Umpfenbach: ed. crit.	10/-	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 70
	* „ C. Dziatzko	1/6	8° Tauchnitz, <i>Leipzig</i> 84
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner	10/6; red. to 7/6	8° <i>Bell</i> 69
	„ „ „ E. St. John Parry	[Bibliotheca Class.] 18/-; red. to 9/-	8° „ 57
Adelphi :	with English notes H. Preble [Am.]	[=tr. of Dziatzko] 30c.	12° <i>Boston</i> 8-
	„ „ „ Rev. A. Sloman	3/- f 8°	Clar. Press 86
	„ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner	1/6 f 8°	<i>Bell</i>
	* „ German „ A Spengel	2/- p 8°	Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 79
	„ „ „ C. Dziatzko	2/- p 8°	Teubner 81
Andria :	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner	1/6 f 8°	<i>Bell</i> 82
	„ „ „ C. E. Freeman + Rev. A. Sloman	3/- f 8°	Clar. Press 85
	„ German „ R. Klotz	5/6	8° <i>Leipzig</i> 65
	„ „ „ A. Spengel	2/- p 8°	Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 75
„ and Eunuchus :	with English notes T. L. Papillon	[Catena Classicorum] 4/6 c 8°	Rivington [70] 78
Heauton Timorum. :	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh	[w. tr. 4/6; Classical Ser.] 3/- f 8°	Macmillan 77
	„ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner	1/6 f 8°	<i>Bell</i> [72] 82
Phormio :	with English notes J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[Class. Ser.] 4/6 f 8°	Macmillan [79] 89
	„ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner	1/6 f 8°	<i>Bell</i> 82
	* „ „ „ Rev. A. Sloman	3/-	12° Clar. Press 87
	* „ German „ C. Dziatzko	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [74] 85

TRANSLATIONS :

Comedies :	tr. H. T. Riley	[literal prose; w. Phaedrus] 5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib. 53
	übers. Joh. Herbst, 12 pts.	ea. 35 pf. s 8°	<i>Berlin</i> [55] 85 <i>sgg.</i>
	„ J. J. C. Donner, 2 vols.	[verse] 9/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i> 64
Heauton Timorum. :	tr. E. S. Shuckburgh—in his edn. of same, ut supra.		

AIDS :			
Braun, Konrad	Quaestiones Terentianae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° <i>Göttingen</i> 77
Engelbrecht, A. G.	Studia Terentiana	3/-	8° <i>Vienna</i> 83
Franke, Otto	Terenz und die lat. Schulcomödie in Deutschld.	3/-	8° <i>Wetmar</i> 77
Kohl, A.	Didaskaliae Terentianae explicatae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° <i>Halle</i> 66
Umpfenbach, F.	Analecta Terentiana	[schl.-progr.] 1/-	4° <i>Mayence</i> 74
<i>Adelphi.</i>			
Zimmermann, F. G.	Terenz und Menander	[on the <i>Adelphi</i> ; schl.-progr.] 1/-	4° <i>Clausthal</i> 42
Language.			
Goetz, G.	Glossarium Terentianum	6d.	4° <i>Jena</i> 85
Henrichs, A.	De Ablativi apud Terent. usu et ratione	[schl.-progr.] 1/-	4° <i>Elbing</i> 58-60
Hoffer, Chr.	De Personarum usu in Terentii comoediis	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° <i>Halle</i> 77
Life.			
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Plautus and Terence	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks. : Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8°	Blackwood 73
Metrics.			
Conrad, C.	Die metrische Composition d. Comödien des Terenz	5/-	8° <i>Berlin</i> 76
McCaul, J.	Remarks on the Terentian Metres	<i>o.p.</i> [p. 4/-; w. 2/6]	c 8° Longman 28
Meissner, C.	Die Cantica d. Terenz und ihre Eurhythmie	3/-	8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 81
	De iambico apud Terentium septenario	2/-	8° „ „ 84
Müller, Lucian	—v. Plautus, supra.		

216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collections.

Geographi Latini Minores, coll. et rec. A. Riese	6/-	8° <i>Heilbronn</i>	78
Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. H. Peter, vol. i., Vet. Hist. Reliq., 16/-	8°	Ed. Min., v. i. 5/6 p 8°	Teubner 70; 83

Augustan Historians.

Historiae Augustae Scriptores, rec. H. Jordan + F. Eyssenhardt, iterum rec. H. Peter, 2 vols.	5/6 p 8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	[64] 65
---	----------	----------------	---------

Ammianus Marcellinus.

TEXTS :	rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 11/-; Editio Minor	5/-	8°	Berlin	71; 72
	Fragmenta Marburgensia : rec. H. Nissen; w. photolith. pl.	4/-	4°	"	76
ANNOTATED TEXT :	*with Latin notes V. Gardthausen, 2 vols.	ea. 4/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	74; 75
TRANSLATION :	tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	62
AIDS :					
<i>Criticism, etc.</i>					
Hudemann, E. E.	Quaestiones Ammianae	[schl.-program.] 1/-	4°	Landsberg	64
Michael, Hugo	De Ammiani studiis Ciceronianis	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8°	Wratislaw	74
Möller, E. A. W.	De Ammiano Marcellino	[dissert. inaug.] 6d.	8°	Regensburg	63
Rejohardt, G.	De Praepositionum usu apud Ammianum	1/-	8°	Cöthen	87
Reiter, A.	De Ammiani Marcellini usu orationis obliquae	1/6	8°	Regensburg	87
<i>Textual Criticism</i>					
Gardthausen, V.	Cojectanea Ammianea cod. adhibito Vaticano	1/-	8°	Kiel	69
<i>Topography.</i>					
Gardthausen, V.	Die geographischen Quellen des Ammian	[repr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 1/6	8°	Leipzig	73
Unger, Robert	De Amm. Marc. locis controversis epistola [to Th. Bergk]	1/-	8°	Neu-Strelitz	68

Caesar.

TEXTS :	rec. B. Dinter, 3 v. [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt & others] ea. 1/-; Ed. Min. 2/- p 8° Teub. [64; 70; 76] 80; [64-70] 73-5				
	„ A. Holder : Ed. Crit.	15/-	8°	Freiburg	82
	„ F. Kraner [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt and others] 4/6 8°; 1/6 c 8°; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz, Leipzig	4/6	8°	Tauchnitz, Leipzig	61
	„ E. Hoffmann, 2 vols.	4/6	p 8°	"	90
ANNOTATED TEXT :	*with English notes A. G. Peskett. i.-iii., 3/-; iv., v., vii., ea. 2/-; vi., viii.,				
	ea. 1/6 [Pitt Press] f 8° Camb. Press			78-85	
De Bello Civili :	with English notes C. E. Moberly	[bk. i. separ. 2/-] 3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[72] 77
	„ German „ F. Kraner + F. Hoffmann; 2 maps	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[56] 85
	„ „ „ A. Doberenz, ed. C. Dinter	2/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[54] 84
De Bello Gallico :	with English notes C. E. Moberly	4/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[71] 82
	„ „ „ Dr. L. Schmitz	3/6	c 8°	Collins	78
	„ „ „ A. K. Isbister	4/-	c 8°	Longman	[64] 66
	„ „ „ Geo. Long	[Gram. Sch. Class.] 5/6	f 8°	Bell	[61] 68
	„ „ „ J. Bond + A. S. Walpole	[after Kraner, Cl. Ser.] 6/-	f 8°	Macmillan	87
	„ „ „ Prf. W. F. Allen + J. H. Allen + Prf. H. P. Judson [Ams.] \$1.35	12°		Boston	8-
	„ German „ F. Kraner + W. Dittenberger	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[53] 86
	„ „ „ A. Doberenz, ed. B. Dinter	2/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[52] 77
	„ „ „ H. Rheinhard; col. map, 9 pl., geog. and topic. index	3/-	8°	Stuttgart	[60] 86
bks. i.-iii. :	„ English „ J. H. Merryweather + C. C. Tancock: i. 2/-; ii.-iii. 2/-; in 1 v. 3/6	f 8°		Rivington	[79] 89
„ i.-vii. :	„ „ „ in Macmillan's Elementary Classics	ea. 1/6	18°	Macmillan	79-87
	Bk. i. [A. S. Walpole] 79; ii.-iii. [W. G. Rutherford] 79; iv. [C. Bryans] 86; v. [C. Colbeck] 87; vii. [J. Bond + A. S. Walpole] 87.				
bks. i.-ii. ; iii.-v. :	„ „ „ C. E. Moberly	2 vols. : ea. vol. 2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	89
„ vii. :	„ „ „ W. C. Compton; w. ill. of fortif., weapons, etc., & maps	4/6	c 8°	Bell	89

TRANSLATION :

Commentaries on Gallic and Civil Wars, literally tr. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51

AIDS :

<i>Criticism, etc.</i>					
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Cäsar, 12 pts.	ea. 6d.	12°	Leipzig [] n. dd.	
Köhler, Albrecht	De auctorum belli Africani et Hisp. latinitate	2/-	8°	Erlangen	77
Landgraf, G.	Untersuchungen zu Caesar u. s. Fortsetzern	[chfily. on <i>Bell. Alex. and Bell. African.</i>] 3/-	8°	"	88
Procksch, Albrecht	Gebrauch der Nebensätze bei Caesar	[schl.-prog.] 1/-	4°	Bautzen	70
Schlitte, Fr.	De Gaio Julio Cesare grammatico	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8°	Halle	65
Wichert, Geo.	Das Wichtigste a. d. Phraseol. bei Nepos u. Caesar	2/-	8°	Berlin	72
<i>Dictionaries.</i>					
Creak, Alb.	Dictionary to Caesar's Gallic War	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	71
Eichert, Otto	Wörterb. zum Gall. Krieg. 1/6; zu Caes. u. s. Fortsetzer	2/-	p 8°	Bresl. [60] 85; Hanov. [60] 87	
Menge + Preuss, R. + S.	Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. i.-x.	18/-	r 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	85-90
*Merguet, H.	Lexicon Caesareum, 3 vols.	55/-	r 4°	Jena	77-86
Preuss, S.	Lexicon zu d. Pseudo-Caesarianischen Schriften	8/-	8°	Erlangen	84
<i>Names: Celtic.</i>					
Glück, C. W.	Die bei Caesar vorkommenden keltischen Namen	3/-	8°	Munich	57
<i>Life.</i>					
Delorme, S.	César et ses Contemporains 3/-; übers. E. Döhler	3/6	8°	Paris 68; Leipzig	73
*Froude, J. A.	Caesar : a sketch	6/-	8°	Longman	[79] 86
van Limburg-Brouwer, P.	Caesar en zijne Tijdgenooten, 4 pts.	25/-	8°	Groningen	44-46
Mervale, Da. C.	— in his History of the Romans [v. F § 12]				
Napoleon iii.	History of Julius Caesar [tr.]; 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill.	25/-	8°; 1 vol. 5/-	c 8°	Cassell 66
	Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Caesar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon, it is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.				
Fallue, L.	Études Archéol. sur César par Napoléon	1/-	12°	Paris	67
Rüstow, W.	Geschichte Cäsar's von Napoleon commentirt; maps	8/6	8°	Stuttgart	65-67
Trollope, A.	Caesar	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	70
Williams, Archd. J.	Life of Cäsar	2/6	c 8°	Routledge	[54] 78
<i>Ariovistus.</i>					
Schlumberger, J	Cäsar u. Ariovist	[attempt to locate pl. o° A.'s defeat] 3/-	8°	Colma	77
<i>Vercingetorix.</i>					
Chappe, L.	Vercingetorix : étude	1/-	8°	Paris	66
Girard, M. A.	Histoire de Vercingetorix, roi des Arvernes	2/6	8°	Clermond Ferrand	64
"de Lyron, L." [= L. de Lestoille]	Vercingetorix	3/-	s 8°	Paris	69
Mathieu, P. P.	Vercingetorix et César à Gergovia chez les Arvernes : 3 pl.	2/6	8°	Clermond Ferrand	62
Monnier, Francis	Vercingetorix et l'indépendance Gauloise	2/-	12°	Paris	[74] 75

K § 216

<i>Military.</i>				
Judson, Prf. H. Pratt [Am.]	Caesar's Army: study of the military arts of Romans in last days of the Republic; maps	75c.	12° Boston	8-
[v.] K[öckeritz], F.	Unters. üb. d. Kriegführung d. Römer in d. Feldz. d. Caesar, etc.	2/-	8° Mayence	6a-
Prevost, Ferd.	Dissert. sur le Pont constr. p. César, p. passer le Rhin; maps	1/-	8° Saumur	65
Rüstow, W.	Heerwesen u. Kriegführung C. Jul. Caesars; 4 pl.	3/-	8° Nordhausen	[55] 62
de Saulcy, Ferd.	Les Campagnes de César dans les Gaules	[military] 6/-	8° Paris	62.
<i>Naval.</i>				
Jal, Auguste	La Flotte de César: études s. l. marine antique	3/6	12° Paris	61.
<i>Campaigns.</i>				
<i>Bellum Africanum.</i>				
Fröhlich, Franz	Das Bellum Africanum sprachlich u. histor. behandelt	2/-	8° Brugg	72.
<i>Bellum Civile.</i>				
v. Göler, Aug.	Die Kämpfe bei Dyrrhachium u. Pharsalus; 4 pl. and plans	4/-	8° Carlsruhe	54.
Hofmann, Fr.	Der Bürgerkrieg zwischen Caesar und Pompeius; 2 pl.	2/6 r	8° Heidelberg	61
	De Origine belli civilis Caesar commentarius	4/-	8° Berlin	56
<i>Bellum Gallicum.</i>				
Fallue, L.	Conquête des Gaules [analysis of the Commentaries]	6/-	8° Paris	62
v. Göler, A.	Caesar's Gallischer Krieg; B.C. 58-53, 10 pl., 6/-; 52, 3 pl., 2/6; 51, 2 pl.	2/6 r 8°	Stutt. 58; Carlsru. 59; Heidelb. 60	
Köchly + Rüstow, H. + W.	Einleitung zu Caesar's Gallisch. Krieg	o. p. [pb. 2/-]	r 8° Gotha	57
H.	Caesar und die Gallier	[a lecture] 1/-	8° Berlin	71
Wagler, F. A.	Hilfsbüchlein zu Caesar's <i>Bellum Gallicum</i>	6d	"	[62] 77
v. Kampen, A. [ed.]	Maps to illustrate Caesar's Gallic War	6/- obl 4°	Sonaenscheia	79-
Rüstow, W. [ed.]	Atlas zu Caesar's Gallischem Krieg	2/6 r 8°	Stuttgart	68
<i>Bellum Hispanicum.</i>				
Degenbart, J.	De auctoris belli Hispan. elocut. et fide histor.	2/6	8° Warsburg	77
Moléro, J. M. Sanchez	Résumé d. Campagnes d. César en Espagne	[tr. fr. Span.] 5/-	8° Paris	68:
<i>Topographical Monographs.</i>				
<i>Britain</i>				
—for Romans in Britain, v. F § 18.				
Appach, F. H.	Caesar's Brit. Expeds. and the subseq. geology of Romney Marsh	4/6	8° J. R. Smith	68
Lewin, Thos.	The Invasion of Britain by Julius Caesar	10/-	8° Longman	[59] 62
de Saulcy, Ferd.	Les Expéditions de César en Gaule-Bretagne	2/6	8° Paris	60
Vine, Rev. F. T.	Caesar in Kent; maps	5/-	s 4° Stock	[87] 88
Wainwright, J.	Julius Caesar: did he cross the channel?	4/-	f 8° J. R. Smith	69
<i>France.</i>				
Bréan, A.	C. Jules César dans la Gaule	2/6	8° Orleans	64
Creuly + Jacobs, C. + A.	Itinéraire de César d'Agendicum à Gergovia-Boiorum et Avaricum	2/-	8° "	65-
	Géographie Histor. de Gaule [inq. into sit. of Uxellodunum]	2/6	8° Paris	60
Honssaye, H.	Carte de Gaule sous le proconsulat de César	2/6	8° Lyons	64.
Maissiat, J.	Le Premier Siège de Paris	4/6	10° Paris	76-
Rouby, Ed.	César en Gaule, vols. i.-ii.	ca. 8/6	8° "	65; 76
	La Siège de Marseilles par César; map	2/6	8° "	75
<i>Alésia (7th Campaign).</i>				
Cucherat, Fr.	Alésia et les Aulerici Brannovices	2/6	8° Lyons	64
Dejardins, E.	Alésia [reply to art. in <i>Revue d. 2 Mondes</i> , 1 May, '58]	2/6	8° Paris	59
Fivel, Theod.	L'Alésia près de Novalaise sur l. Rhône	4/6	8° Arras	66
Gouget, G.	Mémoire s. l. Lieu d. l. bataille livrée d. l. siège d'Alésia	3/-	4° Paris	62
Gravot, A.	Étude sur l'Alésia de César, Alize Izernore (Ain)	4/6	8° Nantua	62
Quicherat, Jules	L'Alésia de César, 1/-; Conclusion pour Alaise	2/6	8° Paris	57; 58-
<i>Germany.</i>				
v. Cohausen, A.	Caesar's Rheinbrücken philol., milit. u. techn. untersucht; 22 ill.	2/-	8° Leipzig	67
Eichheim, M.	Caesar's Feldzüge gegen d. german. Belger	1/-	8° Neuburg	64.
v. Poellnitz, C.	Römische Rheinbrücke bei Mainz	2/-	8° Mayence	84.
<i>Switzerland.</i>				
Eichheim, M.	Die Kämpfe d. Helvetier gegen Caesar	1/6	8° Neuburg	[66] 76
Fazi, H.	Genève sous la Domination Romaine	[archaeological] 1/6	4° Geneva	68
Guillemot, P.	Excursions archéol. dans les montagnes d. l. Côte-d'Or	3/-	8° Dijon	61

Curtius, Quintus.

TEXT:			
rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6; rec. Th. Vogel		1/6 p 8°	Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [51] 74; 80
„ E. Hedicke		1/6 p 8°	Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 67
with English notes C. T. Zumpt		3/- 12°	Chambers
„ German „ and intro. Th. Vogel, 2 vols.	[tr. fr. Latin (1846)]	2/6 and 2/- p 8°	Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [70] 75; [72] 85
„ „ „ J. Müttzell, 2 vols.		14/-	8° Berlin 75; 41
„ English „ W. E. Heitland + T. E. Raven	[sub tit. Alex. in India;		
	Pitt Press Ser.]	3/6 c 8°	Camb. Press 79-
TRANSLATION:			
übers. J. Siebelis, 9 pts.		3/6 p 8°	Stuttgart [60] 66-73
„ A. H. Christian, 4 pts.		ea. 6d. 16°	„ [55] 73-75
<i>Aids:</i>			
<i>Criticism, etc.</i>			
Alan, Henry	Observationes in Q. Curtium Rufum	1/6 f 8°	Dublin
Foss, H. E.	Quaestiones Curtianae	1/6	4° Altenburg
Krah, Ed.	Curtius als Schullektüre, 2 pts.	[schl.-program.] ea.	1/6 4° Insterburg
Petersdorff, R.	Neue Hauptquelle des Q. Curtius Rufus	2/-	8° Hanover
<i>Textual Criticism.</i>			
Ling, M.	Bericht üb. d. Curtius HSS. d. nngar. National-museums	1/6	4° Pesth
Schuessler, O.	De Q. Curti Rufi codice Oxon. A.	[schl.-progr.] 1/-	4° Nordhausen
<i>Language.</i>			
Adams, W.	De ablativi absoluti apud Q. Curtium Rufum usu	1/-	8° Arnsherg
<i>Dictionary.</i>			
Eichert, Otto	Wörterbuch zu Q. Curtius Rufus	2/6	8° Hanover
Schmidt, M. C. P.	Schulwörterbuch zu Curtius Rufus	1/6	8° Prague
<i>Life.</i>			
Hirt, Adolf	Ueber d. Leben d. Geschichtschreibers Q. Curtius Rufus	1/-	8° Berlin

Ennius.

AID

—v. K § 214.

Eutropius.

TEXTS: rec. R. Dietsch, 6d.; rec. F. Ruehl 6d. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50] 75; 87
 ,, W. Hartel, 9d.; rec. H. Droysen 1/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 72; 78
 cum vers. Graeca, etc., rec. H. Droysen 16/- 4° *Berlin* 76
ANNOTATED TEXTS: with English notes C. Bradley + J. T. White 2/6 c 8° Longman [2-] 66
 ,, ,, W. Welch + C. G. Duffield [Elem. Class.] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 83
TRANSLATION: tr. J. S. Watson [w. Justin and Nepos; w. notes] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Aids:
 Harpel, W. *Eutropius und Paulus Diaconus* [repr. fr. *Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*] 1/6 r 8° *Vienna* 72
 Prohoff, W. *De Eutropii breviarii ab. v. c. indole ac fontibus* 2/- 8° *Berlin* 73
 Eichert, Otto *Wörterbuch zu Eutropius* 6d. 8° *Hanover* [50] 71

Flopus

TEXTS: rec. C. Halm [w. Ampelius, rec. E. Wölfflin] 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [54] 79
 ,, H. J. Müller 24/- 8°; 7/- c 8°; 6/- 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 57-64
 ,, Martin Hertz, 4 vols. ea. 3/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 88, etc.
 ,, A. Luchs, 3 vols. ea. 3/- 8° Weidmann, [53-66] 75-86

ANNOTATED TEXTS: w. German notes W. Weissenborn + H. J. Müller, 10 v. 37/- [ea. 2/6 to 5/6] p 8° ,, [53-66] 75-86
 ,, ,, M. + H. J. Müller + E. Wölfflin, 6 vols. ea. 1/6 to 2/- p 8° Teubner [] 86, etc.
 with English notes and [valuable] intro. Prf. J. R. Seeley 6/- 8° Clar. Press [71] 81

Book i.:
 ,, i.-iii.: ,, ,, ,, H. M. Stephenson: i. [Elem. Classics] 1/6; ii.-iii., 5/- [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan 81
 ,, iv.: ,, ,, ,, the same [Pitt Press Series] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press 90
 ,, i.-v.: ,, ,, ,, Prendeville, bks. i.-iii., 3/6; iv.-v. 3/6 Bell 78
 ,, ii.: ,, ,, ,, H. Belcher 3/6 f 8° Rivington 82
 ,, ii.-iii.: ,, ,, ,, Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Class. Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 82
 ,, v.: ,, ,, ,, A. R. Chuer, rev. P. E. Matheson 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [82] 89
 ,, xxi.-xxii.: ,, ,, ,, W. W. Capes [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 78
 ,, ,, ,, M. S. Dimsdale [Pitt Press Series] ea. 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 89
 ,, xxi.-xxiii.: ,, ,, ,, M. T. Tatham [xxi., xxii. separ., ea. 2/6] 5/- c 8° Clar. Press [86] 88; 90
 ,, xxiii.-xxiv.: ,, ,, ,, G. C. Macaulay [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 85
Selections: [fr. Bks. viii.-ix.] with English notes E. Calvert + R. Saward 2/- 18° Rivington
 w. English notes H. Lee-Warner, 3 parts ea. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 73-75
sub tit. Seven Kings of Rome, w. Eng. notes and vocab. J. Wright 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 87
 Scenes fr. iv.-v. Decades of Livy, w. Eng. notes F.H. Rawlins [Class. Ser.] 3/6 f 8° ,, 87

TRANSLATIONS.

History of Rome: tr. Spillan + Edmonds + Devitte, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49-50
 Bks. i.-iv.: tr. Rev. H. M. Stephenson Macmillan *in prep.*
 ,, xxi.-xxv.: Second Punic War, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb 7/6 c 8° ,, 83

Aids:
Criticism, Commentaries, etc.
 Böttcher, C. *Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. Livius* [bks. 21-22] o.p. [pb. 2/-] 8° *Leipzig* 69
 Freund, W. *Präparationen zu Livius Römischer Geschichte, 21 pts.* ea. 6d. 16° ,, *n.d.d.*
 Frigell, A. *Epilegom. ad Liv. lib. xxi.; Proleg. in libros xxii.-xxiii.* ea. 1/6 8° *Upsala* 81; *Götha* 83; 85
 Kaestner, E. *Quaestiones Livianae* 2/- 8° *Celle* [41] 43
 Keller, L. *Der zweite Punische Krieg u. seine Quellen* 4/6 8° *Marburg* 75
 Klinger, G. *De Decimi Livii libri fontibus* 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 84
 Koehler, U. *Qua rat. Liv. annalib. usi sint hist. Lat. et Graeci* 2/6 4° *Göttingen* 60
 Kreyssig, J. Theoph. *Annotationes ad T. Livii libr. xli.-xlv.* 4/- 4° *Meissen* 49
 Machiavelli, N. *Discourses on 1st Decade of Livy, tr. N. Hill Thomson* [1st edn. of orig. 1531] 12/- c 8° *Paul* 83
 Müller, Mor. *Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Livius* [sch.-prog.] 1/- 4° *Stendal* 66
 Nissen, H. *Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. 4 u. 5 Dekade* 5/- 8° *Berlin* 63
 Perthes, H. *Quaestiones Livianae* [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Bonn* 62
 Peter, C. *Ueber die Quellen d. 21-22 Buchs d. Livius* [sch.-prog.] 2/- 4° *Naumburg* 63
 Virck, H. *Quellen d. Liv. u. Dionysios f. d. älteste Gesch. d. röm. Rep.* 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 77
 Walker, John *Supplementary Annotations on Livy* o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] 8° *Longman* 20
Language.
 Ballas, E. *Die Phraseologie des Livius* 4/6 8° *Rosen* 85
 Güthliog, C. E. *De Tit. Livii Oratione, 21 pts.* [schl.-progrs.] ea. 1/- 4° *Lanban* 67; *Liegnitz* 72
 Kühnast, L. *Hauptpunkte der livianischen Syntax* 8/- 8° *Berlin* 72
 Köller, Mor. *Zum Sprachgebrauch des Livius* [schl.-program.] 1/6 4° *Stendal* 77
 Riemann, O. *Études sur la Langue et Grammaire de Live* 8° *Paris* [79] 84
 Wölfflin, E. *Livianische Kritik und Livianischer Sprachgebrauch* [schl.-prog.] 1/6 4° *Winterthur* 64
Dictionary.
 Ernesti, A. W. *Glossarium Livianum, ed. I. T. Kreyssig* 4/- 8° *Leipzig* [1784] 27
 Fügner, F. *Lexicon Livianum, pt. i.* 2/6 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz. in prog.* 89
Textual Criticism.
 Alan, Henry *Emendationes Livianae, 4 pts.* ea. 2/- 12° *Dublin* 64; 67; 71; 74
 Frigell, A. *Collatio codicum Livianorum atque edit. antiquiss., pt. I.* 3/- 8° *Upsala* 78
 Götthaus, L. *De Codice Liviano vetustissimo Vindobonensi* [dissert. inaug.] 5/- 8° *Vienna* 76
 Luchs, A. *Emendationum Livianarum particalae, i.-iv.* 3/6 4° *Erlangen* 81-90
 Madvig, J. N. *Emendationes Livianae iterum auctiores editae* 16/6 8° *Hanniae* [60] 77
 Mommsen + Studemund, T. + G. *Analecta Liviana* 12/- 4° *Leipzig* 73
 Walker, John *Supplementary Annotations on Livy* o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] 8° *Longman* 20

K § 216

<i>Life, etc.</i>							
Capes, Rev. W. W.	Livy	[Classical Writers; introductory]	1/6	f 8°	Leipzig		79
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Livy	[pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		76
*Taine, Henri	Essai sur Tite Live		3/-	12°	Paris	[60]	8c
<i>Topography.</i>							
Ellis, R.	Treat. on Hannibal's Passage of Alps over Mt. Cenis	[v. Law, <i>inf.</i>] o. p. [pb.]	7/6]	8°	Parker		54
" "	Inquiry into the Ancient Routes 'tween Italy and Gaul		6/-	8°	Bell		67
	Conts. an exam. of the theory of Hannibal's passage of Alps by the Little St. Bernard.						
Höfler,	Ueber Hannibal's Zug nach Etrurien	[fr. <i>Sitzber. Wien. Ak.</i>]	6d.	r 8°	Vienna		70
Law, W. J.	Criticism of Mr. Ellis's oew theory of Route of Hannib.	o. p. [pb.]	3/-	c 8°	Upham		55
" "	The Alps of Hannibal: exam. of the old controversy, 2 v.		21/-	8°	Macmillan, Camb.		66
Maissiat, J.	Annibal en Gaule		8/6	8°	Paris		74
Replat, J.	Le Passage d'Hannibal dans les Alpes		2/-	12°	Anney		51
de Verneuil, R.	Étude sur le Passage du Rhône et d. Alpes	[military]	2/-	8°	Paris		73
Whitaker, John	The Course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained, 2 v.	o. p.		8°	London		1794
<i>Stories from Livy.</i>							
Church, Rev. A. J.	Stories from Livy; col. pl.		5/-	c 8°	Seeley	[82]	87
Goldschmidt, P.	Geschichten aus Livius; 3 pl. (r col.)		3/-	8°	Leipzig		71

Nepos, Cornelius.

TEXT :	rec. C. Halm, 6d.; mit Wbch. H. Haacke, 1/6; rec. R. Dietsch p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [71] 75; [] 73; 59 [69]						
	" " " ed. crit.		2/6	8°	Leipzig		71
	" G. A. Koch		1/6	8°	6d. c 8°	24°	Tauchnitz, <i>Lpz.</i> 55
	" C. Nipperdey		8d.	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin		67
	with English notes	O. Browning, rev. W. R. Inge	3/-	f 8°	Clar. Press	[68]	88
	" "	Rev. J. F. Macmichael.	[Gram. Sch. Cl.]	2/6	f 8°	Bell	74
	" "	J. T. White	[new edn. of C. Bradley's edn.]	3/6	12°	Longman	[66] 72
	" German "	C. Nipperdey cur. B. Lupus: Ed. Minor	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[51]	85
	" "	" "	Ed. Major	3/-	8°	" "	[49] 79
	" "	J. Siebelis, ed. M. Jancovius	1/6	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[51]	86
	" "	H. Ebeling, 9d.; mit Wörterbuch	1/6	8°	" "		71
	" French "	Monginot	5/-	8°	Paris	[]	82
TRANSLATION :	tr. J. S. Watson	[with Justin and Entropius]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		53
	trad. E. Sommer	[w. the text]	2/6	12°	Paris		75

AIDS :							
Freund, W.	Präparationen zum Cornelius Nepos, 5 pts.		ea. 6d.	16°	Leipzig		n.dd.
Unger, G. F.	Der sogenannte Cornelius Nepos		3/6	4°	Munich		81
<i>Language.</i>							
Hölzer, V.	Beiträge zu einer Theorie der lateinischen Semasiologie	[on Nepos]	6/6	8°	Berlin		89
Ignatius, W.	De verb. c. praeios. compos. ap. Nep., Liv., Curt. c. dativo struct.		3/-	8°	" "		77
Lupus, Bernh.	Der Sprachgebrauch des Cornelius Nepos		6/6	8°	" "		76
<i>Dictionaries.</i>							
Eichert, Otto	Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos		1/-	16°	Breslau	[47]	82
Haacke, H.	Wörterbuch zu Nepos	[also w. Halm's text, <i>supra</i>]	1/-	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[68]	87
Koch, G. A.	Erklärendes Wörterbuch zu d. Cornelius Nepos		1/-	8°	Hanover	[68]	85
White, J. T.	Vocabulary to Nepos		9d.	18°	Longman		71

Pollio, C. Asinius.

De Bello Africo Commentarius : rec. E. Wölfflin + A. Miodonski	7/-	8°	Leipzig	89
--	-----	----	---------	----

Sallust.

TEXTS :	rec. R. Dietsch : ed. crit., 2 vols.	ea. 7/6	12°	Leipzig	59		
	" R. Dietsch, 8d.; rec. H. Jordan	1/6	p 8°	Teub. [43] 74; Weidm. [66]	87		
	" G. Long	[Cambs. Texts]	1/6	18°	Bell	60	
	" F. D. Gerlach	2/6	8°	1/-	c 8°	9d. 24°	Tauchnitz, Leipzig 56

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

Catiline & Jugurtha :	with English notes	Prfs. J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.]	65c.	12°	Boston		8-
" "	" "	W. W. Capes	4/6	f 8°	Clar. Press		84
" "	" "	G. Long	[Grammar Sch. Class.]	5/-	f 8°	Bell	81
" "	" "	Dn. C. Merivale, 2 pts.	[Class Ser.]	ea. 2/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[52] 82
" "	" "	Fraser, 2 pts.		ea. 2/6	f 8°	Bell	
" Latin "	" R. Dietsch : Catiline	o. p. [pb. 3/-; w. 7/6]; Jug. 4/6	12°	Teubner, Leipzig	43; 46		
" "	" F. D. Gerlach		15/-	r 8°	Basle		52
" German "	" R. Jacobs + H. Wirz		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[]	81
" "	" R. Dietsch		o. p. [pb. 2/6]	p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig		64
Catiline :	" English	A. M. Cook	[Classical Series]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	84
" "	" "	B. D. Turner		2/-	f 8°	Rivington	87
Jugurtha :	" "	A. M. Cook	[Classical Series]	f 8°	Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>	
Histor. Fragmenta :	" Latin "	F. R. Kritz, 3 pl.	9/-	8°	Leipzig		53

KRITZ has also edited the Catiline and Jugurtha, with Latin notes, 2 vols. 4/6 and 9/- 8° Leipzig, 28; 34.

TRANSLATION :

Catiline & Jugurtha :	tr. A. W. Pollard	[Catiline <i>separ.</i> 3/-]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	82; 87
-----------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	-----	------	-----------	--------

AIDS :

<i>Criticism, etc.</i>							
Alan, Henry	In Sallustii Catilinam et Jugurth. curae secundae		2/6	c 8°	Dublin		65
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Sallust, 5 pts.		ea. 6d.	16°	Leipzig		n.dd.
de Gerlache	Études sur Sallust [and other historians]		4/6	8°	Brussels	[47]	76
John, Const.	Die Entstehungsgeschichte d. Catalin. Verschwörung		3/-	8°	Teubner Leipzig		76
Jordan, H.	De C. Sallustii historiarum libri reliquii						88

Teuffel, W. S. <i>Textual Criticism.</i>	Ueber Sallustius und Tacitus	[schl.-progr.] 1/-	4° Tübingen	68
Boese, Gustav	De fide et auctoritate cod. Sallust. Val. 3864	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Göttingen	74
Clason, O.	Eine Sallust Handschrift aus d. Rostocker Univ.-Bibl.	2/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig	74
Kuhlmann, L.	Quaestiones Sallustianae Criticae	1/6	4° Leipzig	87
<i>Language.</i>				
Badstübner,	De Sallustii dicendi genere commentatio	[school-progr.] 1/6	8° Berlin	63
Braun, R.	Beiträge zur Statistik d. Sprachgebrauches Sallusts	1/-	8° "	85
Christ, O.	De Ablativo Sallustiano	2/-	8° Jena	83
Constans, L.	De Sermone Sallustiano	6/6	8° Paris	80
Nitschner, A.	De Locis Sallustianis qui apud scriptores et grammaticos veteres leguntur	2/6	8° Göttingen	84
Rohde, P.	Adjectivum quo ordine apud Sallustium conjunctum sit cum substantivo	2/6	4° Hamburg	87
Über, F.	Quaestiones aliquot Sallustianae grammaticae et criticae	2/-	8° Göttingen	82
<i>Dictionary.</i>				
Eichert, Otto	Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu C. Sallustius Crispus	1/6	8° Hanover	[64] 71

Suetonius.—TEXTS.

Quae Supersunt :	rec. C. L. Roth	1/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig [58]	75
Praeter Caes. libr. reliq.:	rec. A. Reifferscheid; 1 pl.	14/-	8° "	60
De Gramm. et Rhet. lib.:	rec. F. Osann: ed. crit.	3/-	8° Giessen "	54
TRANSL.: Twelve Cæsars:	tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson, rec. T. Forester	5/- c	8° Bohn's Lib. [1796]	55
" " " " " "	" " " " " ; w. 24 good ports.	\$3.75 m	8° Philadelphia	88
<i>AIDS:</i>				
Becker, Gust.	Quaestiones Criticae de Suet. de vit. Caesarum	[sch.-progr.] 1/-	4° Memel	62
Ruhnken, D. [ed.]	Scholia in Suetonii vitas Caesarum	7/6	8° Leyden	88
Thimm, H. R.	De usu atque elocutione C. Suetonii Tranquili	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Regensburg	67

Tacitus.

TEXT :	rec. C. Halm, 3 v. 8d. & 1/6; rec. C. Nipperdey, 4 v. 1/4 & 2/- p 8° Teub. [50-1] 80-3; Weidm. [71-2] 76			
" "	" F. Haase, 2 vols.	7/6 8°; 3/- c 8°; 2/6 24°	Tauchnitz, Leipzig	55
Agricola :	" A. E. Schoene	2/-	8° Berlin	89
Germania :	" A. Holder	2/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig	78
De Oratoribus :	" Aem. Bachrens	2/6	8° Leipzig	81
ANNOT. TEXTS :	* w. Lat. notes J. C. Orelli [v. ii. cur. H. Schweizer-Sidler + G. Andresen + C. Meiser	r 8°	Zürich & Berlin [46-59]	59-84

l. [Annales] o. p. [pb. 10/-; w. 19/-] Zürich [46-48] 59; ii. 1, [Germania] 4/6 Berl. [59] 77; ii. 2, [De Orat.] 3/- [59] 77; ii. 3, [Agricola] 4/6 [59] 80; ii. 4, [Hist.] 1/6 [59] 84.

	with German notes	[& tr.] F. Ritter, i.-ii. [Ann.] ea. 2/6; iii.-iv. [Hist., Agr.] 2/6 & 2/-	8° Leipzig	64-68
	" French	" E. Jacob, 4 vols.	ea. 6/6	8° Paris 75-77
Agricola & Germania :	with English notes	Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.]	\$1.10	12° Boston 8-
" "	" "	" A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb	[Classical Ser.] ea. 2/-, or in 1 vol. 3/6 f 8°	Macmillan [69] 82
" "	" "	" Rev. P. Frost	[Grammar Schl. Classics] 3/6 f 8°	Bell 61
" "	" Latin	" F. C. Wex	7/6	8° Brunswick 52
" "	" "	" Fr. Kritz	2/-	8° Berlin [59] 74
" "	" German	" A. A. Draeger	10d. p 8°	Teubner, Lpzg. [] 84
" "	" "	" C. Nipperdey + G. Andresen, vol. i. 3/6; ii. 3/- p 8°	Weidmann, Berl. [] 79; [] 80	
Annales :	with English notes	Rev. P. Frost [Bibliotheca Class.] 15/-; red. to 8/-	8° Bell	72
" "	" "	Prf. G. O. Holbrooke [Am.]; maps	16/-	8° Macmillan 82
" "	" "	" H. Furneaux, vol. i.	[= bks. i.-vi.] 18/-	8° Clar. Press 83
" "	" German	" A. A. Draeger, 2 vols.	ea. 2/6 p 8°	Teubner, Leipzig [68] 87; [69] 87
" "	" "	" K. Nipperdey, 2 vols.	3/- and 2/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berl. [51] 79; [52] 73
" "	" French	" E. Jacob	2/6	12° Paris 77
" bks. i.-ii. :	with English notes	" A. H. Beesley	5/-	f 8° Longman 69
" "	" "	" J. S. Reid	[Classical Series]	f 8° Macmillan in prep.
" " i.-iv. :	" "	" H. Furneaux	[bk. i. separ. 2/- '87]	5/- f 8° Clar. Press 85
" " vi. :	" "	" A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb	[Class. Ser.] 2/6	f 8° Macmillan 78
Germania [v. also Agric. sup.]:	with English notes [and ethnogr. dissert.]	Dr. R. G. Latham o. p. [pb. 12/6]	8° Walton	51
" "	* with German notes	Fr. Kritz, ed. W. Hirschfelder	2/6	8° Berlin [64] 78
" "	" "	" [and tr.] A. Holtzmann, hrsg. A. Holder	8/-	8° Leipzig 73
" "	" "	" Schweizer-Sidler	2/-	8° Halle [] 84
Histories :	with English notes	W. H. Simcox, 2 vols. [Catena Class.; Orelli's text]	ea. 6/- c 8°	Rivington 75; 76-8° Macmillan in prep. 87; 90
" "	" "	" Rev. W. A. + H. M. Spooner	[Classical Series] i.-ii. 5/-; iii.-v. 5/-	f 8° " 87; 90
" "	" "	" A. D. Godley	ea. 2/- p 8°	Teubner [64] 85; [70] 85
" "	* German	" C. Heraeus, 2 vols.	2/6 p 8°	Weidmann, Berlin 86
" "	" "	" E. Wolff, vol. i. [= bks. i.-ii.]	3/-	8° Jena 77
De Oratoribus :	with German notes	" C. Peter	1/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 72
" "	" "	" G. Andresen		

TRANSLATIONS :

Agricola and Germany:	tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb	[w. dialogue on Oratory]	4/6 c 8°	Macmillan [69] 77
Annals	" A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb	[w. notes and maps]	7/6 c 8°	" [76] 77
" bks. i.-vi. :	übers. A. Stahr	[sub tit. Geschichte d. K. Tiberius; w. notes]	8/-	8° Berlin 71
History :	tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb	[w. notes and map]	6/- c 8°	Macmillan [64] 73

AIDS:
Hochart, P.
Müller, Joh.

De l'Authenticité d. Annales et d. Hist. de Tacite
Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Tacitus, 4 pts.

l. Hist. l.-ii. 65; ii. Hist. iii.-iv. 69; iii. Ann. i.-vi. 73; iv. Ann. xi.-xvi. and Index to the 4 pts. 75.

K § 216

<i>Agricola</i> , Ulrichs, L.	Commentatio de vita et honoribus Agricolaë	1/6	4° Wurzburg	68
<i>Annals</i> , de Meiland, G. S. Pfitzner, W. S., E.	Préface aux Annales de Tacite Die Annalen des Tacitus kritisch beleuchtet, v. i. Notes to the Annals of Tacitus, 2 vols.	3/- 4/- 5/-	16° Paris 8° Halle 16° Parker	68 69 70
<i>Germany</i> , Baumstark, A. " "	Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer z. Erläuterung d. <i>Germania</i> Ausführl. Erläut. d. <i>Germania</i> , 2 pts. i. Allgemeiner Theil, 15/-; ii. Besonderer völkerschaftlicher Theil, 7/-	22/- 22/-	r 8° Berlin 8° Leipzig	74 75; 80
" "	Taciti <i>Germania</i> erläutert; w. map by H. Kiepert	1/6	8° Leipzig	[] 82
Böttger, H.	Wohnsitze d. Deutschen in d. v. Tacit. beschrieb. Laende; 1 col. pl.	10/-	8° Stuttgart	77
Geffroy, Aug.	Rome et les Barbares	3/-	12° Paris	[74] 76
Keferstem, C.	Ansichten üb. d. celtischen Alterthümer	[=edn. of <i>Germ.</i> , iii., pt. i.] 3/-	8° Halle	73
Müllenhoff, C.	<i>Germania Antiqua</i>	3/-	8° Berlin	51
Schierenberg, G. A. B.	Die Römer im Cheruskerlande; 1 map	3/-	8° Frankfurt	62
Schweizer-Sidler, H.	Tacitus' <i>Germania</i> erläutert	1/6	8° Halle	[74] 84
Völker, C. C. C.	Der Freiheitskampf d. Bataver unter Claudius Civilis, 2 pts.	4/-	8° Elberfeld	61; 63
Waitz, Geo.	— <i>in his</i> Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte, vol. 1.	10/-	8° Kiel	65
W. Wietersheim, E.	Der Feldzug d. Germanicus an d. Weser; 1 map	3/-	r 8° Leipzig	50
Wormstall, Jos.	Ueber die Tungern und Bastarner	1/-	8° Münster	68
<i>Textual Criticism</i> , Heraeus, C.	Studia Critica in Mediceos Tacit. codices, pt. i.	[dissert. inaug.] 2/-	8° Marburg	46
<i>Annals</i> , Tacitus und Bracciolani: the Annals forged in the XV. Century		21/-	r 8° Diprose & Bateman	78
<i>Language</i> , *Dräger, A.	Ueber Syntax und Styl des Tacitus	3/-	8° Teubner, Leipzig [63]	82
Gerber, A.	De Partic. quadam in serm. Tacit. proprietate	[sch.-progr.] 2/-	4° Leutschau	63
" "	Dissert. de part. <i>an</i> , 1/6; De usu praepos. ap. Tac., 2/-	[sch.-progr.] 2/-	4° Pesth 65; Glückst.	71
" "	De Conjunctionum temporis usu Taciteo	[sch.-progr.] 2/-	4° Glückstadt	74
Hahn, Herm.	De Particularum <i>quasi</i> et <i>velut</i> usu Tacit.	[dissert. inaug.] 2/-	8° Göttingen	77
Hüttermann, F.	De usu Subjunct. relat. et. absol. ap. Tac.	[" "] 1/-	8° Münster	64
Ihm, G.	Quaestiones syntacticae de elocutione Tacitea [compar. w. Caesar, Sallust, Velleius, etc.] 2/-	[" "] 2/-	8° Giessen	82
Maué, H. G.	De Praepositionis <i>ad</i> usu Taciteo	[" "] 1/6	8° Frankfurt	70
Sirker, C.	Taciteische Formenlehre	2/-	8° Berlin	71
Zernial, U.	Capita ex Genit. usu Tac., 1/6; De Eloc. Tacit.	1/-	4° Göttingen 64; Burg	68
<i>Dictionary</i> , *Gerber & Greef, F. + A.	Lexicon Taciteum, pts. i.—viii.	ea. 4/-	r 8° Teubner, Leipzig 77—90 <i>in prog.</i>	
<i>Grammar</i> , Reid, J. S.	A Grammar of Tacitus		Macmillan <i>in press</i> .	
<i>Life, etc.</i> , Church & Brodtröh, A. J. W. J.	Tacitus	[Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6	f 8° Macmillan	81
Clason, O.	Tacitus und Suetonius: eine vergleich. Untersuchung	2/6	8° Breslau	70
Donne, W. B.	Tacitus	2/6	f 8° Blackwood	73
Dubois-Guchan, E. P.	Tacite et son Siècle, 2 vols.	13/6	8° Paris [in pt., Nantes] 59; 60	
Freytag, L.	Tiberius und Tacitus	7/6	8° Berlin [in pt., Marburg] 68; 71	

Valerius Maximus.

Factorum et Dict. Memorab. : rec. C. Halm, 4/6; rec. C. Kempf		4/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 65; 89	
Selections : with English notes W. R. Inge		3/6	c 8° Rivington	90
AIDS : Blaum, R.	Quaestionum Valerianarum Specimen	[schl.-progr.] 2/-	4° Strassburg	76
Geibcke, C. F.	Quaestiones Valerianae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Berlin	65
Zscheck, F.	De Cicerone et Livio Valerii Maximi fontibus	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° "	65

Varro.

TEXTS :

Antiquitates :	rec. R. Merkel— <i>in</i> Ovid's <i>Fasts</i>	5/-	8° Berlin	41
AIDS :	— <i>v. also</i> K § 214; Latin Poets, K § 219; Latin Writers on Grammar, and § 221; Latin Writers on Agriculture.			
Boissier, G.	Études sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Varron	6/6	8° Paris	[61] 75
Maehly, Jac.	Varroniana	1/-	4° Basle	65
Sanio, F. D.	Varroniana in d. Schriften d. röm. Juristen	6/-	8° Leipzig	67
<i>Language</i> , Müller, Aug.	De Priscis Verborum formis Varronianis	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Halle	77
Stuenkel, L.	De Varroniana Verborum formatione	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Argentorati	75

Velleius Patereulus.

TEXT :	rec. C. Halm	1/-	p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	76	
TRANSLATION :	by J. S. Watson	[with Florus and Sallust]	5/-	c 8° Bohn's Lib.	52
AIDS :					
Fechter, D. A.	Die Amerbachische Handschrift d. Velleius Patereulus	1/6	8° Basle	44	
Fritsch,	Ueber den Sprachgebrauch des Velleius Patereulus, pt. i.	2/-	4° Arnstadt	76	
Georges, H.	De Elocutione M. Velleii Patereuli	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Leipzig	77	
Kaiser, P.	De fontibus Velleii Patereuli	1/-	8° Berlin	84	
Koch, G. A.	Quaestiones Velleianae	[schl.-program.] 1/6	4° Leipzig	66	
Stanger, Jos.	De M. Velleii Patereuli fide commentatio	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Munich	93	
Wilhelm, Eug.	Quaestiones Velleianae	1/-	8° Jena	66	
<i>Dictionary</i> , Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu Velleius Patereulus	1/6	12° Leipzig	52	

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Collection.

HALM, C. [ed.] Rhetores Latini Minores 17/- r 8° Leipzig 63

Cicero.

TEXT: Opera : *rec. J. G. Baiter + C. L. Kayser, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/- ea.] 22/- 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 60-69
 ,, J. C. Orelli + J. G. Baiter, 11 vols. 80/- r 8° Zürich [26-37] 45-63
 * ,, R. Klotz + A. S. Wesenberg + C. F. W. Müller, rec. W. Friedrich I v. 22/6 p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [50-57] 80sqq.

Also separately in vols., ea. 2/6 [vol. xi. : Indices], or in parts, 6d. to 1/6 each.

rec. C. F. A. Nobbe 22/6 r 4° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [28-50] 69

,, ,, ,, ; with Latin notes, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/- ea.] 24/- i 8° ,, Lpz. [49-50] 66-73

,, A. S. Wesenberg, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 p 8° Teubner 72; 73

Epistolæ :

* ,, with English notes and proleg. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell, 3 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Hodges, Dublin [79] 85; 86; 90

The "Correspondence of Cicero," arranged in its chronological order, with revised text. Mr. L. C. Purser is joint edr. of vol. iii.

ad Atticum : rec. et ill. J. C. G. Boot, 2 vols. vol. i. 7/6 ; ii. 8/6 8° Amsterdam 65 ; 76

,, bk. i. : ,, with English notes A. Pretor 4/6 c 8° Bell

Selectæ : rec. R. Dietsch, pt. i. 1/- ; ii. 1/6 [after Klotz's text] p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [54] 74

*with English notes Albert Watson [Text only, 4/-, '74] 18/- 8° Clar. Press [70] 81

,, ,, ,, E. St. John Parry 6/- c 8° Longman 67

,, ,, ,, J. H. Muirhead 6/- f 8° Rivington 85

,, ,, ,, C. E. Pritchard + E. R. Bernard 3/- f 8° Clar. Press [72] 82

,, ,, ,, G. Long, 1/6 ; J. E. Jeans [Elem. Class.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 80 ; Macmillan 84

,, Latin ,, A. Matthiae 4/- 8° Leipzig [16] 49

* ,, German ,, K. Supfle + E. Boeckel 3/6 8° Carlsruhe [36] 80

,, ,, ,, J. Frey 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [64] 73

,, ,, ,, F. Hofmann + G. Andresen, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [60] 84 ; [78] 85

Orationes :

rec. C. Halm, 2 vols. 16/- 8° Leipzig 45 ; 48

with English notes Geo. Long, 4 vols. [Bibl. Class.] 64/- ; red. to 32/- 8° Bell i. [51] 62 ; ii.-iv. 55-58

Also separately, i. 8/-, ii. 8/-, iii. 8/-, iv. 8/-, Useful for Roman Law.

Selectæ : xi. rec. Otto Heine 2/6 8° Halle [] 83

xiii. with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] ; ill. \$1.40 12° Boston 8-

xxi. rec. R. Klotz, 2 pts. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [53] 74

* xviii. ,, K. Halm, 2 pts. ea. 1/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [38] 87

xviii. ,, A. Eberhard + W. Kirschfelder 2/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 74

Pro Archia :

*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press [78] 84

,, French ,, and new collation E. Thomas 2/6 8° Paris 82

,, German ,, F. Richter + A. Eberhard 6d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 84

and in Catil. : ,, ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [51] 82

and p. Licin. : * ,, English ,, Prf. J. S. Reid 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77

Pro Balbo :

*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° ,, 78

In Caecilium :

with German notes F. Richter + A. Eberhard 6d. p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [70] 84

and Verrem iv.-v. : * ,, German ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [52] 82

,, i. : ,, English ,, W. E. Heitland + H. Cowie [Pitt Press Series] 3/- f 8° Camb. Press 76

,, i. : ,, ,, J. R. King 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87

Pro Caecina :

* ,, Latin ,, C. Halm 6/- 8° Leipzig 47

In Catilinam :

* ,, English ,, Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm ; Class. Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [71] 85

,, ,, ,, E. A. Upcott 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [87] 89

* ,, German ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [51] 86

,, ,, ,, F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 82

Pro Cluentio :

* ,, English ,, W. Y. Fausset [an excellent edn.] 6/- c 8° Rivington 87

* ,, ,, ,, W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [59] 69

Pro Deiotaro :

-v. Pro Ligario, *infra*.

Pro L. Flacco :

with German notes A. Du Mesnil 4/6 8° Teubner, Leipzig 83

De Lege Agraria :

,, Latin ,, A. W. Zumpt 2/6 8° Leipzig 61

Pro Lege Manilia : [Imper. Cn. Pomp.] *w. Eng. notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm ; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 85

*with Latin notes C. Halm 3/6 8° Leipzig 48

with German notes Fr. Richter 1/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [] 83

and p. Roscio : with German notes C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [54] 81

Pro Archia :

*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77

Pro Ligario, Deiotaro, and Marcello : with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard

1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [70] 86

,, ,, ,, *and Milone, ,, ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [50] 86

Pro Marcello :

-v. Pro Ligario, *supra*.

with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [] 86

Pro Milone :

with English notes J. S. Purton [Pitt Press Series] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press [73] 75

Vide also Pro Ligario, Deiotaro and Milone, supra.

Pro Murena :

with English notes W. E. Heitland [Pitt Press Series] 3/- f 8° Camb. Press [75] 76

,, Latin ,, C. Zumpt 2/- 8° Berlin 59

,, German ,, C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [66] 83

,, ,, ,, H. A. Koch, hrsg. G. Landgraf 1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [66] 85

K § 217

Philippicae:	with English notes	Rev. J. R. King	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[68]	79	
	"	German "	C. Halm + G. Laubmann	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[56] 86	
	"	"	H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard	1/- p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[70] 78	
ii :	*	English "	Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [based on Halm ; Class. Series]	5/-	f	8° Macmillan	[61] 82	
	"	"	G. A. Peskett, 2 vols.	3/6	12°	Camb. Press	87	
Pro Plancio :	"	"	H. A. Holden	[Pitt Press Series]	4/6	f	8° [81] 81	
	"	German "	E. Köpke	1/6 p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[56] 73	
Pro Rabirio :	"	English "	W. E. Heitland	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	82	
Pro Roscio Amerino :	"	"	E. H. Donkin [tr. of Halm ; Class. Series]	4/6	f	8° Macmillan	79	
	"	"	St. George Stock	3/6	f	8° Clar. Press	90	
	"	German "	G. Landraf : ed. crit.	6/-	8°	Erlangen	84	
" and p. Lege Man :	*	"	F. Richter, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen	1/- p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[64] 77	
Pro P. Sestio :	"	"	C. Halm + G. Laubmann	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann, Berl.	[54] 86	
	"	English "	H. A. Holden	[Classical Series]	5/-	f	8° Macmillan	83
	"	Latin "	C. Halm	5/6	8°	Leipzig	45	
	"	German "	H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard	1/- p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[63] 77	
	"	"	C. Halm + G. Laubmann	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[53] 86	
Pro Sulla :	*	English "	Prf. J. S. Reid	[Pitt Press Series]	3/6	f	8° Camb. Press	82
	"	Latin "	C. Halm	3/-	8°	Leipzig	45	
	"	German "	F. Richter, hrsg. G. Landraf	9d.	p	8° Teubner, Leipzig	[69] 85	
" and p. Murena :	*	"	C. Halm + G. Laubmann	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[66] 83	
In Vatinius :	"	Latin "	C. Halm	2/6	8°	Leipzig	46	
In Verrem, i. :	"	English "	H. Cowie	[Pitt Press Series]	1/6	f	8° Camb. Press	76
iv. ; v. :	"	German "	F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard	ea. 1/6 p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[66] 76-86	
iv.-v. & in Caec. :	*	"	C. Halm + G. Laubmann	3/- p	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	[52] 82	

Selections :	Extracts from Cicero, with English notes	H. Walford, 3 pts.	ea. 1/6	f	8° Clar. Press	79	
	Chrestomathia Ciceroniana, with German notes	C. F. Lüders	3/- p	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[67-68] 78	
TRANSLATIONS	—v. also C § 14 : Eclectics.						
Orations :	[literally] tr.	Prf. C. D. Yonge, 4 vols.	ea. 5/-	c	8° Bohn's Lib.	51-52	
	übers.	C. Halm, w. German notes, 7 pts. ["Ausgewählte Reden"]	ea. 1/3 p	8°	Teubner, Lpz.	[] 83-86	
In Catilinam :	The Catiline Orations, tr.	W. C. Green	2/6	12°	Bell	76	
Pro Cluentio :	tr.	W. C. Green	3/-	f	8° Hall, Cambridge	71	
Epistolae :	—in Life and Letters of Cicero, by	Rev. G. E. Jeans	10/6	c	8° Macmillan	[80] 88	

A tr. of the Letters is incl. in Watson's edn. [ut supra] with notes.
 tr. Rev. J. R. King 6/- ; New Transl. of i.-ii. (only) 2/6 c 8° Thornton, Oxon. 78 ; 80

Philippics (14) :	tr.	Rev. J. R. King	6/- ;	New Transl. of i.-ii. (only)	2/6	c	8° Thornton, Oxon.	78 ; 80
ARDS :								
Bibliography.	Essai Bibliographique sur Cicéron	[w. pref. Jules Janin]	5/-	8°	Paris	63		
Deschamps, P.	—ut infra ; contains a digest of Cicero's writings.							
Criticism, etc.	De Fontibus Topicorum Ciceronis	(dissert. inaug.)	1/-	8°	Halle	78		
Munk, Ed.	Adnotat. ad Cic. epist. ad Pomponium, 2 pts.	2/-	4°	Leipzig	69			
Wallies, M.	Hist. Crit. Cicer. epist., 1/- 8° ; De Planci et Cic. epp.	2/-	4°	Bonn 61 ; Berlin	66			
Letters.	Der Briefwechsel zwischen Cicero und Decimus Brutus	2/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	76			
Klotz, Reinh.	Notes sur les Lettres de Cicéron	4/6	8°	Paris	82			
Nake, Bruno	Ciceronis Epistularum Emendationes	1/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	[66] 63			
Nisard, Charles	Cic. edit. Oxon. et Neapol. descriptae, 3 vols.	12/-	8°	Halle	25-30			
Textual Criticism.	Palaestra Ciceroniana	4/-	8°	Leipzig	[] 83			
Krauss, J. M.	Cicéron <i>Epistolae ad familiares</i> [notice of 12 cent. MS. in Paris]	2/-	8°	Paris	74			
Lectiones Variarum ex M. T.	Emendationes [alterae] : siva annot. crit. ad Cic. epistol.	3/-	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	73			
Seyffert, Moritz	Codex Wolfenbütellanus No. 205, 4 pts.	[Caesiana, Murena]	5/-	4°	Hanover 72 ; 73 ; 76 ; 78			
Thurot, Chas.	Die Perfectbildungen auf vi bei Cicero	2/-	8°	Gera	74			
Wesenberg, A. S.	De Serm. Proprietatibus quae in prioribus Cic. oratt. inveniuntur	1/-	8°	Erlangen	78			
Wrampelmeyer, H.	Ciceronis Elucutione in orationibus pro P. Quinctio et pro Sex. Rosc. Am.	1/-	8°	Würzburg	78			
Language.	Die consecutio temporum des Cicero	2/-	4°	Riga	72			
Frohwein, E.	Der factitive Dativus in d. Cicero. Schriften	1/6	4°	Krotoschin	74			
Hellmuth, H.	De eo quo Cicero in Epistolis usus est sermone	2/-	8°	Oppeln	79			
Landgraf, G.	De Sermonis Proprietatibus quae leguntur ap. Carnificum et in primis Ciceronis libris [diss.]	2/-	8°	Strassburg	79			
Lieven, H.	De consecutione temporum Ciceron. capita duo	[dissert. inaug.]	1/6	8°	Teubner, Leipzig	77		
Nieländer	Lexicon zu den Reden des Cicero, 4 vols., £9 10/- ; Lex. 2. d. Schriften Cic., pts. i.-viii. ea. 4/-	18°	Yena 77-84 ; 87 in prog.					
Stinner, A.	Lex. Cicer. ex rec. Alex. Scuti, cur. J. Facchiolati, 3 vols.	o. p. [pb. 52/6]	8°	Priestley	[1734] 20			
Thielmann, Ph.	[=vols. vi.-viii. of their edn. of Cic. works]	27/-	8°	Zürich	36-38			
Wetzel, M.	Account of the Life and Writings of Cicero, tr. Chas. Merivale	o. p. [pb. 9/- ; w. 5/-]	c	8° Longman	54			
Dictionaries.	Cicéron et ses Amis : étude s. l. soc. ram. d. temps de Cés.	3/-	12°	Paris	[65] 77			
*Merguet, H. [ed.]	Leben des M. Tullius Cicero, pt. 1.	[civil and priv. life]	12/-	8°	Göttingen	52		
Nizoli, M. [ed.]	Cicero [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; A. C. f. E. Rrs.]	2/6	f	8° Blackwood	[71] 85			
Orelli + Baiter, J. C. + J. G.	Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero ; mainly drawn fr. his letters]	10/6	8°	Murray	[64] 71			
Life, etc.	Life of Cicero [a temperate condemnation of Cicero]	6/-	c	8° Longman	[79] 80			
Abeken, B. R.	—in his Caesar : a sketch [proconsulat of Cic.]	3/-	12°	Paris	76			
Boissier, G.	Une Province Romaine sans la Républ.	[w. historical and critical notes]	10/6	c	8° Macmillan	[80] 88		
Brückner, C. A. F.	Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero	[“standard”] o. p. [pb. 9/- ; w. 5/-]	1/6	c	8° Bohn	[1741] 42		
Collins, W. L.	Life of Cicero	1/6	c	8° MacLehose, Glasg.	83			
Forsyth, Wm.	Cicero : Intro. to Study of his Life and Works	3/6	c	8° Sonnaenschein	89			
Froude, J. A.	The Student's Cicero, tr. and ed. W. Y. Fausset ; port.	3/6	c	8° Chapman	89			
d'Hugues, G.	As able vindication of Cicero fr. the fierce attacks of MOMMSEN, with tr. extracts.	24/-	c	8° Chapman	89			
Jeans, Rev. G. E.	Life of Cicero, 2 vols.	24/-	c	8° Chapman	89			
Middleton, Rev. C.	A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.	—v. K § 220.						

Life, etc.	Account of the Life and Writings of Cicero, tr. Chas. Merivale	o. p. [pb. 9/- ; w. 5/-]	c	8° Longman	54	
Boissier, G.	Cicéron et ses Amis : étude s. l. soc. ram. d. temps de Cés.	3/-	12°	Paris	[65] 77	
Brückner, C. A. F.	Leben des M. Tullius Cicero, pt. 1.	[civil and priv. life]	12/-	8°	Göttingen	52
Collins, W. L.	Cicero [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; A. C. f. E. Rrs.]	2/6	f	8° Blackwood	[71] 85	
Forsyth, Wm.	Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [champions Cicero ; mainly drawn fr. his letters]	10/6	8°	Murray	[64] 71	
Froude, J. A.	Life of Cicero [a temperate condemnation of Cicero]	6/-	c	8° Longman	[79] 80	
d'Hugues, G.	—in his Caesar : a sketch [proconsulat of Cic.]	3/-	12°	Paris	76	
Jeans, Rev. G. E.	Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero	[w. historical and critical notes]	10/6	c	8° Macmillan	[80] 88
Middleton, Rev. C.	Life of Cicero	[“standard”] o. p. [pb. 9/- ; w. 5/-]	1/6	c	8° Bohn	[1741] 42
Muirhead, J. H.	Cicero : Intro. to Study of his Life and Works	1/6	c	8° MacLehose, Glasg.	83	
Munk, Ed.	The Student's Cicero, tr. and ed. W. Y. Fausset ; port.	3/6	c	8° Sonnaenschein	89	

As able vindication of Cicero fr. the fierce attacks of MOMMSEN, with tr. extracts.
 Life of Cicero, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 89
 A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.
 —v. K § 220.

Quintilian

Seneca, M. Annaeus [father].

TEXT :	rec. A. Kiessling	4/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	72
	„ Conrad Bursian	7/6 8° Leipzig	57
AIDS :			
Buschmann,	Charakteristik d. griech. Rhetoren bei Seneca	[sch.-progr.] 1/6	4° Parchim 78
Gruppe, Otto	Quaestiones Annaeanae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/-	8° Sedini 73
Sander, M.	Der Sprachgebrauch Seneca's, 2 pts.	3/-	4° Waren 77; 80

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

Cicero.

Opera :	—v. K § 217 : Latin Orators.		
Academica :	*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid	15/- 8° Macmillan	[74] 85
De Amicitia (Laelius) :	* „ „ „ Prf. J. S. Reid	[Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press	[79] 84
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick	2/- 12° Rivington	[78] 83
	„ „ „ Geo. Long	1/6 f 8° Bell	80
	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh	[Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan.	85
	* „ German „ M. Seyffert, hrsg. C. F. W. Müller	9/- 8° Leipzig [Brand. nb. 74]	76
	„ „ „ C. W. Nauck, 9d.; J. Sommerbrodt	9a. p 8° Weidmann [52] 84; [] 84	
	„ „ „ G. Lahmeyer	9d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [62]	75
	„ „ „ C. Meissner	9d. p 8° „ „	87
„ & De Senec. (Catomaj.) :	„ English „ W. Heslop	2/- f 8° Clar. Press	84
De Finibus :	* „ „ „ Prf. J. S. Reid, 3 vols. : i. and ii. <i>in prep.</i> ; iii. = tr.	8/- 8° Camb. Press <i>in prep.</i>	83
	„ „ „ J. N. Madvig	22/6 8° Copenhagen [38]	76
	„ German „ H. Holstein	3/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	73
bks. i.—ii :	„ „ „ D. Boeckel	1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin	72
De Legibus :	ex. rec. J. Vahlen	4/- 8° Berlin	[71] 83
	with German notes A. Du Mesnil	5/- 8° Leipzig	79
De Natura Deorum :	„ English „ Prf. J. B. Mayor : Ed. Crit., i. 10/6; ii. 12/6; iii.	10/- 8° Camb. Press	80-85
	„ „ „ of G. F. Schömann, tr. A. Stickney [Am.]	\$1.55 12° Boston	8-
	„ German „ G. F. Schömann	2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [50]	76
	„ „ „ A. Goethe	2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	87
De Officiis :	with English notes H. A. Holden	[w. intro. and analysis] 9/- c 8° Camb. Press	[54] 84
	„ German „ O. Heine	2/6 p 8° Weidmann	[57] 85
	„ „ „ J. v. Gruber	1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [56]	74
	„ „ „ C. Tücking	2/6 8° Paderborn	79
	„ „ „ C. F. W. Müller	2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig	82
De Republica :	with German notes C. Meissner	6d. p 8° Teubner Lpz. [Berlin 69]	78
	„ French „ and intro. J. E. Vignon	2/6 12° Paris	[70] 78
Somnium Scipionis :	with English notes W. D. Pearson	[Pitt Press Ser.] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press	83
	„ German „ C. Meissner	6d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [70]	86
De Senectute (Cato maj.) :	*with English notes Geo. Long	[Camb. Texts with Notes] 1/6 f 8° Bell	80
v. also De Amic. <i>supra.</i>			
	„ „ „ Prf. J. S. Reid	[Pitt Press Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press	79
	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh	[Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan	82
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick	2/- 12° Rivington	78
	„ „ „ J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.]	65c. 12° Boston	8-
	„ German „ G. Lahmeyer, 9d.; C. Meissner	8d. p 8° Teubner [57] 77-74	85
	„ „ „ J. Sommerbrodt	1/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [51]	77
Tusculanae Disputationes :	rec. Mor. Seyffert	6/- 8° Leipzig	04
	with Latin notes R. Kühner	9/6 8° Jena	[] 74
	* „ German „ G. Tischer + G. Sorof, 2 pts.	ea. 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [50]	84-86
	„ „ „ O. Heine	2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [64]	73
TRANSLATIONS :	—v. C § 14 : Eclectics.		
AIDS	—v. also K § 217, K § 220.		
Desjardins, A.	Les Devoirs : essai sur la morale de Cicéron	[prize essay] 3/-	8° Paris 65
Hirzel, R.	Untersuchungen zu Cicero's Philosoph. Schriften, 3 vols.	35/-	8° Leipzig 77-83
	i. De Nat. Deor., 5/-; ii., De Fin., De Off., 18/-; iii. Acad., Tusc. Disp., 12/-.		
Levin, T. W.	Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero	7/6	8° Deighton, Camd. 71
Mayor, Prf. J. E. B.	Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero	3/6	12° Camb. Press 81
	Intended mainly for students reading CICERO.		
*Zeller, Prf. Ed.	History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne	10/6 c 8° Longman	83
	ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy.		
De Natura Deorum.	Adnotat. crit. ad Cic. <i>de nat. deorum</i> , 4 pts.	2/6	4° Leipzig 67-68
Klotz, Reinh.	Apologie d. christl. Moral.	[compar. of <i>de off.</i> and Ambrose] 2/-	8° Munich 6*
De Officiis.	Zur Kritik und Exegese von Cicero <i>de oratore</i>	2/-	8° Hanau 57-58
Leitmeir, D.	Comm. in Somnium Scipionis [one of the chief sources for the <i>Repub.</i>]—v K § 224.		
De Oratore.			
Piderit, K. W.			
De Republica.			
Macrobius,			

Lucretius

—v. K § 214 : Latin Poets.

K § 219

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.

Opera quae supersunt :	rec. F. Haase, 3 vols.	8/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [52-53] 72-74
	i.: Dialogi, Epigrammata super Exilio, Ludus de Morte Claudii, De Clementia, 2/6 [52] 74.	
	ii.: De Benefic., Natur. Quaest., 2/6 [52] 73; iii.: Epist. moral., Fragm., De Remed. fort., Supposita, 4/- [53] 72.	
	5 vols.	[Editio Tachnitiana] ea. 1/3 16° <i>Leipzig</i> [32] 73-78
	i.-ii.: Scripta Moral.; iii.-iv.: Epist. ad Lucil.; v.: Nat. Quaest., Apocolocyntosis, Fragm., Indices.	
Dialogorum lib. xii.:	rec. H. J. Müller	14/- 8° <i>Prague</i> 87
	*rec. M. C. Gertz	8° <i>Copenhagen</i> 87
	„ H. A. Koch+J. Vahlen : ed. crit.	5/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 79
	„ M. C. Gertz	4/6 p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 76
De Benef. et Clement.:		
TRANSLATIONS :		
De Beneficiis :	On Benefits, tr. Aubrey Stewart	3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
Minor Dialogues :	tr. Aubrey Stewart	5/- c 8° „ 89
Morals :	„ W. Clode	[a selection of his prose; Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88
	—for English Books, v. C § 11: Stoics.	
AIDS		
<i>Life and Philosophy.</i>		
Aubertin, Chas.	Sénèque et S. Paul	3/- 12° <i>Paris</i> [57] 70
Doergens, Armin.	Senecae disciplinae moralis cum Atoniniana comparatio	2/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 57
Fleury, A.	S. Paul et Sénèque, 2 vols.	12/6 8° <i>Paris</i> 53
Haas, Jac.	De L. Annaei Senecae Philosoph. monitis	[dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° <i>Munich</i> 78
Holzheer,	Der Philosoph. Seneca, 2 pts.	[school-program.] 3/6 8° <i>Rastatt</i> 58: 59
Martens, Alfred	De L. Annaei Senecae vita et tempore	1/6 8° <i>Altona</i> 71
<i>Science.</i>		
Marx, K. F. H.	Anordnung der d. Medic. betreff. Aussprüch. Senecas	3/- 4° <i>Göttingen</i> 77
Nehring, A.	Die geologischen Anschauungen d. Seneca, 2 pts.	[sch.-progs.] 2/- 4° <i>Wolfenbüttel</i> 73: 76
<i>Textual Criticism.</i>		
Gertz, M. C.	Studia Critica in Senecae Dialogis.	5/6 8° <i>Copenhagen</i> 74
Matthiae, Otto	Observationes Criticae in L. Annaeum Senecam	[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 65
<i>Language.</i>		
Hoppe, A.	Ueber die Sprache des Philosoph. Seneca, 2 pts.	[schl.-progs.] <i>Lauban</i> 73: 77
Rauschnig, O	De Latinitate L. Annaei Senecae	[dissert inaug.] 1/- 8° <i>Regensburg</i> 76
Varro.		
Logistorici :	rec. A. Riese—in his edn of Saturnae Menippeae	6/- 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 65
Curio de Cultu Deorum :	fragm., coll., et adnot. L. Krahnert	[sch.-progr.] 2/6 4° <i>Friedland</i> 51

219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, LEXICOGRAPHY, METRICS, &c.

Collectively.

KEIL, H. [ed.]	Grammatici Latini, 7 vols. and Supplement	158/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 55-80
i.: Charisius, Diomedes	195.	
ii.-iii.: Priscianus	£1 r8s.	
iv.: Probus, Donatus, Servius, Sergius.	195.	
v.: Cledonius, Pompeius, Julius, Consentius, Ptochae, Entyches, Augustinus, Palaemon, Asper, Macrobius	195.	
	vI: Victorinus, Caesius, Bassus, Fortunatianus, Terentianus Maurus, Plotius, Rufinus, Mallius Theodorus	£1 3s.
	vII: Scaurus, Velius Longus, Cuper, Agroecius, Cassiodorus, Martyrius, Beda; Albinus, Andas, Dositheus, Arusianus, Messius, Corn. Fronto	£1 r. 6d.
	Suppl. Anecdota Helvetica, ed. H. Hagen	195.

Metrology.

GAISFORD, Thomas [ed.]	Scriptores Latini Rei Metricae	a.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 4/6] 8° <i>Oxford</i> 37
Marius Victorinus	Servius de centrum metris	
Marius Plotius Sacerdos	Rufinus	Diomedes
Caesius Bassus	Censorinus	Mallius Theodorus
Atilius Fortunatianus	Priscianus de metr. comic.	Julius Severus de pedibus
		Isidori glossarium; etc.
Festus, S. Pompeius	De Verborum Significatione, ed. A. Dacer, 2 vols. [Delphine edn.] o.p. [w. 10/-] r 8° Valpy 26	
	„ „ „ „ A. Thewrewk de Ponor, pt. i. 7/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 90	
	Loci [metrologici] e Festi lib. de verb. signif., rec. F. Hultsch—in <i>Metrol.</i>	
	Reliq., vol. ii. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 66	
TRANSLATION :	trad. A. Savagner	[Collection Panckoucke] o.p. 8° <i>Paris</i> 46
Nonius Marcellus & Fulgentius	ed. F. D. Gerlach + C. L. Roth [w. crit. appar.] 4/- r 8° <i>Basle</i> 42	
	ed. Lud. Quicherat 12/6 8° <i>Paris</i> 72	
	ed. J. H. Onions	Clar. Press in prep.

Mr. ONIONS, who pub. a collat. of the Harl. MS. of Nonius in 1882, has just died [in 1885], and it is doubtful if the above will appear.

AIDS :

Quicherat, Lud.	Introduction à la lecture de Nonius Marcellus	1/- 8° <i>Paris</i> 72
Schmidt, Paul	De Nonii Marcelli auctoribus grammaticis; i f° pl.	3/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 68
Vahlen, J.	Analectorum Nonianorum libri duo	1/6 8° „ 59

Macrobius

—v. K § 224 : Miscellaneous Writers.

Priscian.

Opera :	rec. emaculavit A. Krehl, 2 vols.	16/6; red. to 6/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 19; 20
VARRO. De Lingua Latina :	rec. L. Spengel, rec. A. Spengel	8/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> [26] 85
„ „ „ „	F. Hultsch—in <i>Metrol.</i> Reliq., vol. ii.	2/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 66
„ „ „ „	emend. et adnot. C. O. Müller	a.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 15/-] 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 33
AIDS	—v. also K § 214.	
Spengel, Leonh.	Ueb. d. Kritik d. Varron. Bücher de ling. lat.	2/- 4° <i>Munich</i> 55
Wilmaans, A.	De Varronis libris grammaticis	4/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 64

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero.

De Claris Oratoribus : (Brutus) :	rec. F. Ellendt *with English notes Prf. Martin Kellogg [Am.] " German " K. W. Piderit, hrsg. w. Friedrich " " " O. Jahn, hrsg. A. Eberhard	7/- 8° Berlin [25] 44 \$1.20 12° Boston 89 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [62] 89 2/- p 8° Weidmann, Berl. [49] 77
De Inventione :	-v. Rhetorica, <i>infra</i> .	
De Oratore :	with English notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins " Latin " F. Ellendt, 2 vols. " German " G. Sorof, 3 vols. " " " K. W. Piderit, hrsg. F. T. Adler	hk. i. 7/6 ; bk. ii. 5/- f 8° Clar. Press [79] 88; 81 18/- 8° Berlin 40 ea. 2/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 75 5/6 p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [59] 86 3/6 8° " 84 16/- 8° Camb. Press 85 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berl. [51] 69 2/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [65] 76 1/- p 8° " 84 4/- 8° Weidmann, Berl. 78
Orator :	rec. F. Heerdegen *with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys " German " O. Jahn " " " K. W. Piderit	
Rhetorica (Ad Herennium & De Invent.) :	rec. W. Friedrich ed. crit. A. Weidner	1/- p 8° " 84 4/- 8° Weidmann, Berl. 78
TRANSLATION :		
De Oratore :	tr. F. B. Calvert	7/6 c 8° Hamilton 72
AID :		
Piderit, K. W.	Zur Kritik und Exege v. Cicero's Brutus, 2 pts.	2/- 4° Copenhagen 60; 62

Cornificius.

Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium libri iv. w. Latin comment. C. L. Kayser		8/- 8° Leipzig 54
Also cont. in Cicero's <i>Opera</i> (complete edns.) and in <i>his Rhetorica ut supra</i> .		
AIDS :		
Baier, J. G.	Varietas Lectionis ad Rhetor. ad Herenn. e 6 codd.	3/- 4° Zürich 44
v. Destinon, J.	De Codicum Cornificianorum ratione	2/- 8° Kiel 74
Giambelli, C.	De Rhetoricorum ad Herennium auctore	2/- 8° Turin 78
Kröhnert, R.	De Rhetoricis ad Herennium	dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Regensburg 73

Quintilian.

De Institutione Oratoria :	rec. E. Bonnell, 2 vols. " C. Halm : ed. crit., 2 vols.	ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner [54] 72; 74 16/6 8° Leipzig 68; 69
lib. x. :	" C. Halm	6d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 78
Declamationes quae supersunt,	rec. C. Ritter	5/- 8° " 84
ANNOTATED TEXTS :	with Latin notes G. L. Spalding + C. T. Zumpt, 6 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 32/-] 8° Leipzig 1798-1834
lib. i. :	" French " Ch. Fierville	8/6 8° Paris 90
lib. x. :	* English " Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, pt. i. " German " E. Bonnell + F. Meister " " " G. T. A. Krüger	10/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 72 1/- 12° Weidmann, Berl. [51] 84 1/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [61] 74
TRANSLATION :	[literally] tr. Rev. J. S. Watson, 2 vols.	ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55; 56] 82
AIDS :		
Claussen, J. D. D.	Quaestiones Quintilianae	2/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 73
Morawski, C.	Quaestiones Quintilianae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Posen 74
Ritter, C.	Die Qu. Declamationen : Art u. Herkunft derselben	8/- 8° Freiburg 81
Teichert, P.	De fontibus Quintilianii rhetoricis	1/6 8° Königsberg 84
<i>Textual Criticism.</i>		
Chatelain + le Coultre, E. + J.	Quint. Inst. Oratoire	[collat. of 10 cent. MS. in Paris] 2/- 8° Paris 75
Fierville, Ch.	De Quint. codd. et praecip. de cod. Carcassoniensi	4/6 8° " 74
<i>Language.</i>		
Bonnell, E.	Lexicon Quintilianum	[=vol. vi. of ed. of Spalding + Zumpt, <i>sup.</i>] 10/- 8° Leipzig 34
Törnebladh, R.	De usu particul. ap Quint., 1/-; Quaest. Crit. Quint., 1/-; De Eloc. Quintil.	1/- 8° Stockholm 61; Calmar 60; Upsala 68
<i>Life.</i>		
Pilz, Karl	Quintilianus : ein Lehrleben aus d. römischen Kaiserzeit	4/- 8° Leipzig 63

221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE AND SURVEYING.

AGRICULTURAL WRITERS.

BLUME + LACHMANN + RUDORFF,	^{F.+K.} A. [eds.] Die Schriften der römischen Feldmesser, vols. i.-ii.	19/6 r 8° Berlin 48; 52
i. : Grammatici Veteres, rec. LACHMANN; 40 pl., 12/- '48; ii. : German notes, etc., to same, 7/6 '52.		
GIRAUD, C. [ed.]	Rei Agrariae Scriptorum Nobiliores Reliquiae	8/6 8° Paris 42
NISARD, C. [ed.]	Les Agronomes Latins	[w. French trss.] 10/- r 8° Didot, Paris 44
Cato, Varro, Columella, Palladius.		
Cato, M. Porcius	De Agricultura liber, & Varro: Res Rust., rec. H. Keil, v. i. (1) 2/6, i. (2) 6/- r 8° Teubner, Leipzig 81; 84	
Varro	Praeter Librum de Re Rustica quae extant, rec. H. Jordan	5/- " " 60
	De Re Rustica, rec. H. Keil, 6/- <i>ut sup.</i> (Cato); rec. F. Hulstsch— <i>in</i> Metrol. Reliq., v. ii. [ut K § 219].	
AIDS	-v. also K § 214 : Latin Poets, & K § 216 : Latin Historians.	
Riecke, Adolf	M. Terentius Varro, der römische Landwirth; 1 plan	1/6 8° Stuttgart 61

K §§ 222-224;

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

METEOROLOGICAL WRITERS.

HULTSCH, F. [ed.] Scriptorum Meteorologicum Reliquiae, vol. ii. [Scriptores Romani] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 66

NATURAL SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

Plinius (major).

Historia Naturalis :	rec. D. Detlefsen, 5 vols. 11/-; vol. vi. [Indices]	4/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 66-73; 82
	„ L. Jan + C. Mayhoff; 5 vols.; vol. vi. [Indices]	13/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 54-75
Selection :	„ C. L. Urlichs	3/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 57
TRANSLATION :	with English notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols.	ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55-57
AIDS :		
Brieger, Ad.	De Fontibus libr. xxxiii.-xxxvi. nat. hist. Plin.	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Greifswald 57
Furtwängler, A.	Plinius und s. Quellen üb. d. bildenden Künsten	2/- 8° Leipzig 77
Mayhoff, C.	Lucubrations Plinianae, 2/6; Novae Lucub. Plin.	[disserts. inaug.] 2/6 8° Wratisl. 65; Dresden 74
Nolten, D.	Quaestiones Plinianae	[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Bonn 66
Oemichen, G.	Plinianische Studien zur geogr. u. kunsthist. Literatur	4/- 8° Erlangen 80
Urlichs, C. L.	Vindicatae Plinianae, 7/-; Quellenregister z. d. letzten Bücher	1/- 8° Erlangen 53, 66, 166; Würzb. 78
White, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Pliny for Boys and Girls; 52 ill.	\$2.50 4° New York 89
Laneuige.		
Grasberger, L.	De usu Pliniano	[dissert. inaug.] 2/6 8° Würzburg 60
Müller, J.	Der Stil des älteren Plinius	4/- 8° Innsbruck 83
Index.		
Schneider, Otto	Indices in Plinii Historia Naturalis, 2 vols.	24/-; red. to 12/- 8° Hamburg 57

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus Naturales Quaestiones—v. K § 218: Latin Philosophers.

Medicine: Latin Writers on—v. H § 3, s.v. Roman Writers on Medicine.

223. LATIN WRITERS ON ARCHITECTURE AND MILITARY SCIENCE.

Frontinus.

De Aquis Urbis Romae, rec. F. Buecheler	2/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 58	
Strategematum libri iv. & De Aquis Rom., rec. A. Dederich	1/6 p 8° „ „ 55	
AID :		
Alan, Henry	Observationes in S. Jul. Frontini Strategemata	6d. c 8° Dublin 73

224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Gellius.

Noctes Atticae :	rec. Marc. Hertz, 2 vols. 4/6; Ed. Crit., vol. i. 10/-, ii.	15/- 8° Lpz. [53] 86; Berlin 83; 85
TRANSLATION :		
Attic Nights :	Die attischen Nächte, übers. Fritz Weiss, 2 vols. [w. German notes]	18/- 8° Leipzig 75; 76
	There was an English tr. of the <i>Attic Nights</i> by Wm. BLOE, 3 vols. 8° London 1795.	
AIDS :		
Hertz, Martin	Opuscula Gelleiana: lateinisch und deutsch	7/- 8° Berlin 86
Kretschmer, J.	Vindicatae Gellianae alterae [a letter to J. N. Madvig]	2/- 8° Leipzig 73
Mercklio, L.	De Auli Gellii fontibus, pt. i. [grammat.] [dissert. inaug.]	2/- 4° Posen [60] 66
	Die Citiermethode u. Quellenbenutzung d. Gell. i. d. Noct. Att.	2/- 8° Leipzig 60

Macrobius

Opera :	rec. L. Jan : Ed. Crit., 2 vols.	16/- [red. to 6/-, Calvary, Berl. '89] 8° Quedlinburg 48; 52
Vol. i. : Comment. in Ciceronis Somnium Scipionis et Excerpta de Differentiis et Societatibus Graeci Latioque verbi; Proleg. et Cic. Somnium Scipionis ;		
	Fragm. de Verbo, 2 pl. 6/- 48; il. : Saturnalia, 10/- 52.	
	rec. F. Eysenhardt, 1 pl.	5/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 68
AIDS :		
Linke, H.	Quaestiones de Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus	2/- 8° Breslau 80
Schoemann, G. F. C.	Commentatio Macrobiana	[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Greifswald 71
Wissowa, G.	De Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus	2/- 8° Breslau 80

Plinius (minor).

Epistolae :	rec. W. Keil	1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [53] 73
	„ W. Christ	1/4 „ „
	„ Th. Mommsen	1/6 p 8° Weidmann
	„ H. Keil + Th. Mommsen : ed. crit.	11/- 8° Leipzig 70
bks. i.-ii. :	with English notes J. Cowan	[Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan in prep.
bk. iii. :	*with English notes J. E. B. Mayor + J. H. Rendall	[Classical Series] 5/- f 8° „ 80
Letters to Trajan :	„ „ „ and introd. essays E. G. Hardy	[Classical Lib.] 10/6 8° „ 89
Selections :	„ „ „ A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb	6/- c 8° Longman 71
	„ „ „ C. E. Prichard + E. R. Bernard	3/- f 8° Clar. Press [72] 87
	„ „ „ H. R. Heatley; maps	3/- c 8° Rivington 89

K § 225

TRANSLATIONS:	by W. Melmoth, ed. F. C. T. Bosanquet	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [1746]	78
	„ J. D. Lewis	5/-	8°	Trübner	78
ARDS:					
Bender, H.	Der jüngere Plinius nach seinen Briefen	[schl.-progr.] 2/-	4°	Tübingen	73
Church + Brodribb, A. J. + W. J.	Pliny	[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rivs.] 2/6	12°	Blackwood	71
Mommsen, T.	Étude sur Pline le jeune, trad. C. Morel	3/6	8°	Paris	73
	The original from wh. this is tr. appeared in <i>Hermes</i> , vol. iii. [1869].				
Language.					
Ess, F.	Quaestiones Plinianae: de praepositionum cum ablativo usu	[diss.] 2/-	4°	Leipzig	88
Holstein, H.	De Plinii Minoris Elocutione, 2 pts.	[schl.-progrs.] ea. 1/-	4°	Naumbg. 62; Magdēbg. 69	
Kraut, K.	Ueber Syntax und Styl. jüngeren Plinius	[schl. progr.] 2/-	4°	Tübingen	72

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

v. BÄHDER, K.	Die deutsche Philologie im Grundriss	6/-	8°	Paderborn	83
HERRMANN, C. H.	Bibliotheca Germanica	[German bks. fr. 1830 to 1875] 6/-	8°	Halle	78

Current Literature — *v. infra*, *s.v.* Magazines and Serials [*esp.* Jahresbericht and Litteraturblatt].

History of the Languages of the Teutonic Branch.

BEHAGHEL, O.	Geschichte der deutschen Sprache— <i>in</i> Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pt. 3 [<i>ut infra</i>].				
„	Die deutsche Sprache	[a good and very cheap bk.; 231 pp.] 1/-	s 8°	Prague	86
FÖRSTEMANN, E. W.	Geschichte des deutschen Sprachstammes, 2 vols.	[full of material] 18/-		Nordhausen	74; 75
GRIMM, Jacob	Geschichte der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols.	13/-	8°	Berlin	[48] 80
KELLE, Johannes	Vergleichende Grammatik der germanischen Sprachen	10/-	8°	Prague	63
*PAUL, Prf. H. [ed.]	Grundriss der germanischen Philologie, vol. i., pt. 1-3, 4/-; ii. 1-4 ea. 2/-		8°	Strassb. 89-90 in prog.	
	General Principles (by Editor); Phonetics, Gothic, O.-G. and Scand. (Prf. E. SIEVERS); Hist. of Germ. Lang. (O. BEHAGHEL); English and A.-S. (Prf. F. KLUGE); English Dialects (Dr. J. WRIGHT); Mid. Eog. Liter. (Prf. A. BRANDL); English Metre (Prf. J. SCHIFFER), and other departs. by eminent Germ. philologists.				
SCHERER, W.	Zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache	12/-	8°	Berlin	[68] 90
	A very valuable work for advanced students, involving an acquaintance with Compar. Grammar and Sanskrit.				
SCHLEICHER, A.	Die deutsche Sprache, hrsg. J. Schmidt	7/-	8°	Stuttgart	[60] 88
STRONG + MEYER, Prf. H.A. Dr. Kuno	History of the German Language	[based on recent German research] 6/-	8°	Sonnenschein	86

Relation of Lithuanian to the Teutonic Branch.

HASSENCAAMP, R.	Ueber d. Zusammenhang d. lettoslav. u. german. Sprachstammes	3/-	r 4°	Leipzig	76
-----------------	--	-----	------	---------	----

Grammar: Generally.

GRIMM, Jacob	Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. W. Scherer + G. Roethe + E. Schröder, vols. i.-iii.	51/-	8°	Berlin [19-37]	70; 78; 89
--------------	---	------	----	----------------	------------

Gothic, O.-H. Germ., O.-Saxon, A.-S., O.-Frisian, O.-Norse, Mid.-H. Germ., Mid.-Low Germ., Swed., Dan., Germ., Dutch, Engl.-h
Made an epoch in Comparative Philology, and is even now of very great use to the advanced student.

HELFFENSTEIN, Dr. J.	Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages— <i>v.</i> K § 237.				
HEYNE, Moritz	Kurze Grammatik d. altgermanischen Dialekte, pt. i.	5/-	8°	Paderborn	[62] 80
	Phonology and Inflection of Gothic, Old-High German, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Frisian, Old-Norse.				
HOLTZMANN, A.	Altdeutsche Grammatik, vol. i., pts. 1-2	[to occupy 3 vols.] 7/-	8°	Leipzig	70; 75
	Gothic, Old-Norse, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, and Old-High German. Vol. 1, is devoted to phonology.				

Phonology.

HOLTZMANN, A.	— <i>ut supra</i> .				
PAUL, Hermann	Zur Geschichte d. german. Vokalismus— <i>in</i> Paul + Braune's <i>Beiträge</i> , vol. vi. (1879); pp. 1-261 [<i>ut inf.</i>]				

Grimm's Law, Verner's Law—*v.* K § 120: Aryan Philology, *s.v.* Phonetics.

Palæography: Runes.

BURG, F.	Die älteren nordischen Runeninschriften	4/-	8°	Berlin	85
DIETERICA, Waldemar	Runen-Sprachschatz	[=dict. of Runes] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-]	8°	Stockholm	44
GRIMM, Wilhelm	Ueber deutsche Runen; 11 pl.		8°	Göttingen	21
HENNING, Rudolf	Die deutschen Runendenkmäler; 4 pl. and 20 ill.	25/-	1°	Strassburg	89
KIRCHHOFF, Ad.	Das gothische Runenalphabet	[w. essay on orig. of Runes]	8°	Berlin	[51] 54
LILJEGREN, J. G.	Run Lära, 9 pl. [w. 3/6] 8°; Run-Urkunder; ill. [w. 5/-] 12°; Monum. Runica [w. 7/6]		4°	Stockholm	32; 33; 34
MITCHELL, J. M.	The Runic Literature of Scandinavia	10/6	4°	J. R. Smith	63
*STEPHENS, Prf. Geo.	Old Northern Runic Monum. of Scand. and Eng., v. i.-iii.; ill. ea. 50/-	1°	Copenh.	(Williams) 66; 68; 84	
„	Handbk. of Old Northern Runic Monum. [epitome of above; w. all the ill.]	40/-	4°	Copenhagen	84
„	Ruthwell Cross, Northumbria, A.D. 680: with its Runic verses	10/-	1°	J. R. Smith	68
„	Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scandinavian font of ab. year 1000	6/-	4°	Copenh. (Williams)	78

K § 226

TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac	Greeks and Goths : a study of the Runes	9/-	8°	Macmillan	79
THORSEN,	Danske Runemindesmærker forklarede, pt. i. [Schleswig]; pl.	25/-	r 8°	Copenhagen	64
WIMMER, Prof. L. F. A.	Die Runenschrift; 3 pl. and ill.	14/-	8°	Weidmann, Berlin	87
A revised and expanded edition of his <i>Om Runeskriftens Oprindelse</i> , pub. at <i>Copenh.</i> 1874; written to confirm A. KIRCHHOFF'S view, that the Runes were derived fr. the Roman alphabet.					
ZACHER, Julius	Das gothische Alphabet Vulfilas u. das Runenalphabet; 1 pl.		8°	Leipzig	55

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

GRAFF, Dr. E. G.	Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz—v. K § 228 : Old-High German.				
*GRIMM, J. + W.	Deutsches Wörterbuch, fortg. v. Heyne + Hildebrand + Weigand, vols. i.-vii. [A-N.], viii. 1-4, xi. 1, xii. 1-3 £10 4/- r 8° Leipzig 54-90 in prog.				
The great authority on German philology; gives etymol., history, mod. development, with illus. of every word from the time of Luther down to that of Gnecht. Being cont. (very slowly) in parts at 2/- to 3/- ea.					
MÜHLHAUSEN, A.	Geschichte des Grimm'schen Wörterbuchs [a lecture] 1/- 8° Berlin 88				
*WEIGAND, F. L. K.	Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. [new edn. of F. Schmittbrenner] 34/- r 8° Giessen [57-71] 8-				
A sort of minor GRIMM; gives comparative etymologies from Gothic, Latin, Greek, and Sanscrit.					

Accidence.

v. BAHDER, K.	Bildung d. Verbalabstracta im Germanischen	[Preisschrift] 5/-	8°	Halle	80
KLUGE, Friedr.	Nominale Stammbildungslehre d. altgermanischen Dialekte	3/-	8°	"	86

Verb.

KLUGE, Friedr.	Beiträge z. Geschichte d. german. Conjugation	[Quellen u. Forsch.] 4/-	8°	Strassburg	79
SIEVERS, E.	Paradigmen zur deutschen Grammatik	3/- r 4°	Halle		74
Gothic Old-Norse, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Saxon, Old-High German, Middle-High German.					

Noun.

JACOBI,	Untersuchungen üb. d. Bildung d. Nomina in d. german. Sprachen, pt. i.			Breslau	76
SÜTTERLIN, L.	Geschichte der <i>Nomina agentis</i> in Germanischen	3/-	8°	Strassburg	87
ZIMMER, H.	Die Nominalsuffixe <i>a</i> und <i>ð</i> in d. germ. Sprachen	[Quellen u. Forsch.] 7/-	8°	"	75

Adjective.

MEYER, Leo	Ueber d. Flexion des Adjectiva im Deutschen	1/6	8°	Berlin	63
------------	---	-----	----	--------	----

Syntax : Pronoun.

KÖLBING, E.	Unters. üb. d. Ausfall d. Relativpronomens in d. germ. Sprach.	1/6	8°	Strassburg	72
-------------	--	-----	----	------------	----

Magazines and Serials—v. also K § 119.

Germania	vols. i.-xiii. [1856-68] ed. F. Pfeiffer; xiv. [1869] & onwards, ed. Karl Bartsch.				
[quarterly] ann. 15/- 8° Vienna 56; 59 sqq., in prog.					
Göttinger Beiträge zur deutschen Philologie, hrsg. Mor. Heyne + Wilh. Müller, pts. i.-iv.		8/-	8°	Paderborn 87-88	"
Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf d. Gebiete d. german. Philologie	ea. vol. of 4 pts.	12/-	8°	Halle 80 sqq.	"
Literaturblatt für germ. und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel + F. Neumann	[monthly] ann.	10/-	8°	Heilbronn 80	"
The best critical journal, consisting of reviews of new books.					
PAUL + BRAUNE, H. W. [eds.] Beiträge z. Geschichte d. deut. Sprache u. Litter., vols. i.-xv. [Index to i.-xii. 2/- '88] per vol. 15/-			8°	Halle 74-89	"
Quellen und Forschungen z. Sprache u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, ed. B. ten Brink + W. Scherer + E. Martin, pts. i.-lxvii.	ea. 1/- to 7/-		8°	Strassburg 74 sqq.	"
Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen u. englischen Philologie, hrsg. R. Heinzel + J. Minor + J. Schipper, pts. i.-iii.					
12/- 8° Vienna 85-87 "					
Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum, vols. i.-xvi. [1841-73] ed. F. Müllenhoff; xvii.-xviii. [1874-75] ed. E. Steinmeyer; xix.-xxxiii. [1876-81] ed. Steinmeyer + Müllenhoff + W. Scherer	per vol. [= 4 pts.]	15/-	8°	Berl. 41-89 in prog.	"
" für deutsche Philologie, ed. E. Höpfer + J. Zacher	per vol. [= 4 pts.]	12/-	8°	Halle 68 sqq.	"
" für deutsche Sprache, hrsg. Prof. Daniel Sanders	[monthly] ann.	12/-	8°	Hamburg 87	"

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar : Generally.

BALG, G. H. [Am.]	Comparative Grammar of Gothic Lang., pts. i.-ii. [in 8 pts.; w. spec. ref. to Eng. and Germ.] ea. 50c. r 8°			New York 86-89 in prog.	
*BRAUNE, W.	Gothic Grammar : w. selections and glossary, tr. G. H. Balg [Am.]	3/6	8°	Low	83
The original edition [2/6 8° Halle (86) 87] forms one of the series <i>Grammatiken germanischer Dialekte</i> .					
DOUSE, T. Le Marchant	Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas	10/6	c 8°	Taylor & Francis	86
MEYER, Leo	Gothische Sprache	[esp. in rel. to Sansc., Gk. and Lat.] 14/-	8°	Berlin	69
RAMSAY, W. M. G. D.	Gothic Handbook : intro. to hist. of Goths and study of Gothic Language	6/-	c 8°	Wells Gardner	89
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph	Gothic Primer			Clar. Press. in prep.	
ZIMMER, H.	Repetitorium und Examinatorium über d. gotische Grammatik	1/6	8°	Leipzig	90

Accidence.*Adjectives.*

BERNHARDT, E. Ueber die Flexion der Adjectiva in Gotischen Erfurt 77

Participles.

LÜCKE, Absolute Participia im Gotischen u. ihr Verhält. z. Griech. Göttingen 76

Syntax.*Article.*

BERNHARDT, E. Der Artikel in Gotischen [school-programme] 1/6 4° Erfurt 74

Verb.

BURKHARDT, Der Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs bei Ulfilas [dissert.] 8° Grimma 72

SCHIRMER, Carl Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Optativus im Gotischen [dissert.] 1/6 8° Marburg 74

Noun.

KÖHLER, Arthur Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Gotischen [dissert.] 8° Dresden 64

SCHRADER, Karl Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in d. got. Sprache [dissert.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 75

Pronoun.

ECKARDT, Ueber d. Syntax d. gotischen Relativpronomens [dissert.] Halle 75

Palaeography.

EWALD+LOEWE, P. +G. [eds.] Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae [40 plates] 50/- f° Heidelberg 83

Phonology.

WEBSTER, H. L. Zur Gutteralfrage im Gotischen 4/- 8° Leipzig 90

Etymology.

FEIST, G. Grundriss der gotischen Etymologie 5/- 8° Strassburg 88

Dictionaries.

DIEFENBACH, L. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gotischen Sprache, 2 vols. 27/- 1 8° Frankfurt 47-51

SCHULZE, E. Gotisches Wörterbuch 5/- 8° Züllichau [48] 67

The first edition was published *sub tit. Gotisches Glossar.*

SKEAT, Prof. W. W. Mæso-Gothic Glossary [w. an outl. of the grammar] 9/- s 4° Asher 68

Contains a list of A.-S. and English words etymologically connected with the Mæso-Gothic.

Roots.

BYRNE, Rev. J. Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots 18/- 8° Trübner 88

Particles and Adverbs.

BEZZENBERGER, A. Untersuchungen üb. d. gotischen Adverbien und Partikeln 2/6 8° Halle 73

DORFELD, C. Das Präfix *ge-* [Gothic *ga-*] bei Ulfilas und Tatian 1/6 8° " 85

SCHWAHN, Die gotischen Adjectiv-Adverbien [dissert. inaug.] Bonn 73

Prepositions.

NABER, F. Gotische Präpositionen [schl.-programme] 1/- 8° Detmold 79

Chrestomathy.

WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] Gotische und altsächsische Lesestücke [w. vocabulary] 2/- 4° Basle 71

Literature.*History.*

SIEVERS, Prof. E. Geschichte d. gotischen Litteratur—in Paul's Grundriss, vol. ii., pt. 1 [ut K § 225] 2/- 8° Strassburg 90

*Gospels.**(a) Manuscripts.*

Codex Argentens [? 4 cent.]: ed A. Uppström [fragm. of Gothic Gospels at Upsala] 19/6 f° Upsala 54-5

Codices Gotici Ambrosiani: ed. same [Epp. Paul, Esra, Nehem.] 15/- 4° Stockholm 68

(b) Editions.

Anglo-Sax., Gothic, Wiclf. and Tynd. Gospels; ed. J. Bosworth+G. Waring [in parallel cols.] 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73

ULPHILAS, Bp. [4 cent.] Vet. et Nov. Test. Fragmenta, ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz+J. Löbe, 2 vols. 40/- 4° Leipzig 43; 60

" " " hrsg. E. Bernhardt [w. Greek text and comm.] 13/6 8° Halle 75

" " " H. F. Massmann 10/- 8° Stuttgart 57

With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary and historical introduction in German.

" " " F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.) ed. M. Heyne] 5/- 8° Paderborn [58] 79

" " " ed. Prof. W. W. Skeat 4/- c 8° Clar. Press 78

AIDS —for Language of Ulfilas, *v. supra.* 30/- 4° Black 88

SCOTT, Rev. C. A. —article Ulfilas, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii. 8° Hanover 40

WAITZ, G. Leben und Lehre des Ulfilas 8° Hanover 40

K §§ 227-228

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

SIEBS, Theodor Zur Geschichte der englisch-friesischen Sprache, pt. i. 10/- 8° Halle 89

Dictionaries.

HALBERTSMA, J. Lexicon Frisicum, vol. i. [A-Feer] 16/- r 8° The Hague 74
HETTEMA de HAAN, M. Idioticon Frisicum [Frisian-Latin-Dutch] 18/- s 4° Leeuwarden 74

East-Frisian.

ten DOORNKAAT-KOOLMAN, J. Wörterbuch der ostfriesischen Sprache, 3 vols. 44/- r 8° Norden 77-84

Old Frisian.

v. RICHTHOFEN, K. Altfriesisches Wörterbuch 10/- 4° Göttingen 40

Grammars.

North-Frisian.

BENDSEN, B. Die Nordfriesische Sprache nach der Moringer Mundart 10/6 8° Leyden 60

Old Frisian.

CUMMINS, A. H. Grammar of Old Friesic Lang. [w. readg.-bk. and vocab.] 6/- c 8° Trübner [81] 87
GÜNTHER, Curt Die Verba im Altostfriesischen [dissert. inang.] 2/- 8° Leipzig 80
van HELTEN, W. L. Altostfriesische Grammatik 8/6 8° Leeuwarden 90

Literature.

History.

HEWETT, W. T. [Am.] Frisian Language and Literature; an historical study 75c. 12° New York 79

Text.

Oera Linda Book [MS. 13 cent.]: text and tr. ed. W. R. Sandbach [a fraud] 5/- 8° Trübner 76

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (a): OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

Grammar: Generally—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally (GRIMM, HEYNE, HOLTZMANN).

*BRAUNE, W. Althochdeutsche Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 5/- 8° Halle 86
HAHN, K. A. Althochdeutsche Grammatik, ed. A. Jetteles [w. selns. and glossary; antiquated] 3/- 8° Prague [52] 75

Etymology.

Dictionaries

—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

GRAFF, Dr. E. G. Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz: W'buch d. altdeutschen Sprache, 7 vols. 50/- 4° Berlin 34-46

Conts. all the O.-H. G. words used bef. 12 cent., comp. w. M.-H. G., Indian dialects, Gk., Lat., Old Pruss., Goth., A.-S., Old Dutch, Icel. Scand., Sansc., etc., and showing the roots w. the High and Low Germ., Engl., Dutch, Danish and Swed. langs. have in common. Vol. vii. is an Index, by H. F. MASSMANN.

SCHADE, Oskar Altdeutsches Wörterbuch [= Lesebuch, pt. ii. (ut inf.)] 30/- 8° Halle [66] 73-83
WACKERNAGEL, W. Altdeutsches Handwörterbuch 8/- r 8° Basle [] 78

Glosses.

*STEINMEYER + SIEVERS, $\frac{E}{E}$ [eds.] Die althochdeutsche Glossen, vol. i. 15/-; ii. 20/-; iii. ? i 8° Berlin 79; 82; 89

Names.

*FÖRSTEMANN, E. Aldeutsches Namenbuch, vol. i. [Personal-names] 27/-; ii. [Place-names] 30/- 8° Nordhausen 54; 56-59
" " Die deutschen Ortsnamen [conts. a bibliography] 6/- 8° " 63

Chrestomathies and Collections.

BRAUNE, W. [ed.] Althochdeutsches Lesebuch 4/- 8° Halle [75] 88
HATTEMER, H. [ed.] Denkmahle des Mittelalters, 3 vols. [still useful] o.p. [pb. 52/6] r 8° St. Gallen 44-49
MÜLLENHOFF, K. [ed.] Altdeutsche Sprachproben, hrsg. M. Roediger 4/- 8° Berlin [64] 85
* " + SCHERER, W. [eds.] Denkmäler deutscher Poesie u. Prosa aus d. 8-12 Jahrh. 14/- 8° " [63] 73
SCHADE, Oskar [ed.] Altdeutsches Lesebuch, pt. i. [texts] 4/6; ii. [dict. ut sup.] 30/- 8° Halle 62; [66] 73-83
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Altdeutsches Lesebuch in neudeutscher Sprache 5/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 84
WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] Deutsches Lesebuch, i.: Altdeutsch; ii.-iii. [since 1500] 30/- r 8° Basle [35-36] 73
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.] An Old High German Primer [w. grammar, notes and gloss.] 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 90

Manuscripts.

v. KELLER, H. A. Verzeichniss altdeutscher Handschriften, hrsg. E. Sievers 5/- 8° Tübingen 90

Romance Elements in Old-High German.

FRANZ, W. Die lateinisch-romanischen Elemente im Althochdeutschen 2/- 8° Strassburg 84

Metrics.

SCHREIDER, J. I.	Systemat. u. geschichtl. Darstellung d. d. Verskunst v. ihrem Ursprung	4/-	8°	Tübingen	61
VILMAR, A. F. C.	Die deutsche Verskunst nach ihrem geschichtl. Entwicklung	3/-	8°	Marburg	70

Forms the second part of his *Anfangsgründe der deutschen Grammatik*.

Old-Low German.**Grammar.**

HEYNE, Moritz	Kleine altsächsische und altniederfränkische Grammatik	1/6	8°	Paderborn	73
---------------	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Mr. NIEMEYER, the Halle publisher, has announced an O.-Low Germ. Gram. as in prep. † author's name.

Phonology.

GALLÉE, J. H.	Altsächsische Laut- u. Flexionslehre, pt. i. [kleinere westfäl. Denkmäler]		8°	Haarlem	78
---------------	--	--	----	---------	----

Etymology: Dictionary.

HEYNE, Moritz	Altsächsisches Glossar— <i>appended to his edn. of the Heliand</i> [ut K § 248].				
---------------	--	--	--	--	--

Names.

ALTHOF, H.	Grammatik altsächs. Eigennamen in westfäl. Urkunden [9-11 cent.]	1/6	8°	Paderborn	79
------------	--	-----	----	-----------	----

Literature.

HELIAND,	—v. K § 248.				
----------	--------------	--	--	--	--

Middle-Low German—v. K § 231: German Dialects, s.v. Platt.

229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (b): MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

Grammar: Generally—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

HAHN, K. A.	Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik, hrsg. F. Pfeiffer	3/6	8°	Basle	[42-47] 84
MARTIN, Ernst	Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [elementary]	1/-	8°	Berlin	[3rd edn. 67] 89
PAUL, Hermann	Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.]	3/-	8°	Halle	[81] 84
SCHACHINGER, Rudolf	Die Congruenz in der mittelhochdeutsche Sprache	3/6	r 8°	Vienna	90
*WEINHOLD, K.	Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik	8/-	8°	Paderborn	[77] 83
" "	Kleine Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik	2/6	8°	Vienna	[81] 89
ZUPITZA, J.	Einführung in das Studium des Mittelhochdeutschen	2/-	8°	Oppeln	[68] 84

Phonology.

BERNHARDT, E.	Abriss der mittelhochd. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [sch.-bk.]	6d.	8°	Halle	[79] 81
KÖHLER, E.	Mittelhochdeutsche Laut- u. Flexionslehre [w. metrology; sch.-bk.]	1/-	8°	Dresden	80

Pronunciation.

BECHSTEIN, R.	Die Aussprache des Mittelhochdeutschen	2/-	8°	Halle	58
---------------	--	-----	----	-------	----

Etymology—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

Dictionaries.

BENECKE, G. F.	Mittelhochdeut. Wörterbuch, ausgearb. W. Müller + F. Zarncke, 3 vols.	51/-	r 8°	Leipzig	54; 63-66; 68
DIEFENBACH + WÜLCKER, $\frac{L}{E}$	Hoch- und Nieder-Deuts. Wörterb. der Mittleren und Neuren Zeit	17/6	r 8°	Basle	74-85

Intended specially as a supplement to GRIMM'S great dictionary.

*LEXER, Dr. M.	Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 3 vols.,	66/-	r 8°	Leipzig	72-78
" "	Mittelhochdeutsches Taschenwörterbuch [w. gram. intro.]	5/-	16°	"	[81] 85

Chrestomathy.

ENGLMANN, Lor. [ed.]	Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch, hrsg. O. Brenner [w. gram. and vocab.]	3/6	8°	Munich	[63] 87
WEINHOLD, K. [ed.]	Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch [w. grammar and glossary]	4/-	8°	Vienna	[50] 75
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.]	Middle-High German Primer [60 pp. of texts, w. gram., notes, gloss.]	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	88

Metrics.

v. MUTH, R.	Mittelhochdeutsche Metrik	3/-	8°	Vienna	82
-------------	---------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Middle-Low German—v. K § 231: German Dialects, s.v. Platt.

230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (c): MODERN HIGH GERMAN.

History of the Language—v. also K § 225, s.v. Hist. of Lang.

v. BAHDER, Karl	Grundlagen der neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache				90
KLUGE, Friedrich	Von Luther bis Lessing		8°		89

Linguistic Geography.

BERNHARDI, K.	Die Sprachgrenze zwischen Deutschland und Frankreich [w. a col. map]	1/-	r 8°	Cassel	71
LOECKH, R.	Der Deutschen Volkszahl und Sprachgebiet in d. europ. Staaten	8/-	8°	Berlin	69

Cf. also his *Sprachkarte vom preuss. Staate* (acc. to census of 1861), plate 2; as also H. KIEPERT'S *Die Sprachgrenze in Elsass-Lothringen* (w. map)—in *Ztschr. d. Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin*, vol. ix. (1874) [of wh. a reduction is given in PETERMANN'S *Mittheilungen* 1875], and map 20 in R. ANDRÉE + O. PESCHEL'S *Physik-stat. Atlas u. deut. Reiches*.

K § 230

Grammar: Generally.

BECKER, K. F.	Handbuch der deutschen Sprache	6/-	8°	Prague	[28-29]	76
HEYSE, J. C. A.	Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. Otto Lyon	4/-	8°	Hanover	[14]	86
SCHULZ, B.	Die deutsche Grammatik in ihren Grundzügen	5/-	8°	Paderborn	[69]	86
WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.]	Compendious German Grammar	4/6 p	8°	Macmillan		79
WILMANN, W.	Deutsche Grammatik für die Unter- u. Mittelklassen	2/-	8°	Berlin	[77]	83

Accidence: Adjective.

OSTHOFF, Prof. H.	Zur Gesch. d. schwachen deutsch. Adjectivums [Osthoff's Forsch., pt. ii.]	6/-	8°	Jena		76
-------------------	---	-----	----	------	--	----

Verb.

KLUGE, F.	Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Conjugation [Quellen u. Forsch.]	4/-	8°	Strassburg		79
-----------	--	-----	----	------------	--	----

Syntax.

ERDMANN, O.	Grundzüge der deutschen Syntax, pt. i. [in its histor. devel.]	3/6	8°	Stuttgart		86
-------------	--	-----	----	-----------	--	----

Sentence.

KERN, Friedr.	Die deutsche Satzlehre: Untersuchung ihrer Grundlagen	2/-	8°	Berlin	[83]	88
---------------	---	-----	----	--------	------	----

Phonology

—v. also K § 120: Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.

v. BAHDER, Karl	Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Lautsystems [15-16 centuries]	6/-	8°	Strassburg		90
SOAMES, L.	Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics	6/- c	8°	Sonnenschein		90

Orthography and Pronunciation.

ANDRESEN, K. G.	Sprachgebrauch und Sprachrichtigkeit	5/-	8°	Heilbronn	[80]	80
DUDEN, Konrad	Neue Schulorthographie, 1/-; Verschiedenheiten d. amtli. Regelbücher üb. Orthogr.	1/-	8°	Munich	[81]	86; [86] 86
"	Orthographischer Wegweiser, 1/6; Orthographisches Wörterbuch	2/-	8°	Leipzig	[81]	84; [80] 87
SAALFELD, G. A.	Die neue deutsche Rechtschreibung	1/-	8°	Heilbronn		85
SANDERS, Daniel	Katechismus der deutschen Orthographie [Weber's Katechismen]	1/6	8°	Leipzig	[]	86
"	Orthographisches Wörterbuch	3/-	8°	"	[75]	76
ROCCA, O.	Die richtige Aussprache des Hochdeutschen	2/-	8°	Rostock		86
VIETOR, W.	German Pronunciation: practice and theory	1/6	8°	Heilbronn		85

Historical.

MICHAELIS, G.	Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Rechtschreibung, 2 pts.	2/6	8°	Berlin		77; 80
---------------	---	-----	----	--------	--	--------

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

FLÜGEL, J.	Pract. Dictionary of Eng. and Germ. Langs., 2 vols., 17/6	8°	Leipzig	[43]	83	
GRIEB, Chr. F.	Dictionary of the English and German Languages, 3 vols.	20/- r	8°	Stuttgart	[63]	85
*GRAMM, J. + W.	—v. K § 225.					
HEYNE, Moritz	Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. i. [A-G]	10/- r	4°	Leipzig		90 in prog.
*KLUGE, Friedrich	Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache	10/- r	8°	Strassburg	[82-83]	88
Janssen, V. F.	Gesamttindex to same	7/-	8°	"		90
KÖHLER, F.	German and English Dictionary [both parts]	6/-	8°	Leipzig	[59-61]	81
*LUCAS, N. J.	Dictionary of English and German Langs., 4 vols. p.p. [w. £6 6/-]	i	8°	Bremen		54-68

A new edn. of this—by far the most important—dictionary has been said to be in preparation for several years.

*MURET	Encyclopædic Dictionary of the English and German Languages			Berlin		in prep.
--------	---	--	--	--------	--	----------

Likely to be a very important work: has been in preparation since 1867.

SANDERS, Daniel	Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols.	72/-	4°	Leipzig	[59-65]	8-
"	Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache	7/6 r	8°	"	[69]	88-
"	Ergänzungswörterbuch der deutschen Sprache	30/-	4°	Berlin	[79 sqq.]	8-
"	Wörterbuch der Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache	3/-	8°	"	[72]	88
THIEME, F. W.	Critical Dictionary of Engl. and Germ. Langs., ed. E. Preusser [both parts]	11/-	8°	Hamburg	[46]	85
*WEIGAND, F. L. K.	—v. K § 225.					
WEIR, Elizabeth	Cassell's German Dictionary [best smaller wk.; both pts.]	7/6	8°	Cassell		89
WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.]	Compendious German and Eng. Dictionary [w. etymols.]	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan		77

Foreign Elements.

EBEL, H.	Ueber die Lehnwörter der deutschen Sprache		4°	Berlin		56
HEYSE, J. C. A.	Fremdwörterbuch, hrsg. Carl Böttger	5/- r	8°	Leipzig	[]	87
KEHREIN, Jos.	Fremdwörterbuch: mit etymologischen Erklärungen		8°	Stuttgart		77
KIESEWETTER, L.	Neuestes vollständigstes Fremdwörterbuch		8°	Glogau	[]	69-71
MEYER, Leo	Ueber Fremdwörter, insbesondere d. slavischen, im Deutschen [lecture]		8°	Dorpat		73
SANDERS, Daniel	Fremdwörterbuch, vols. i.-ii.		8°	Leipzig		71

Folk-Etymology.

ANDRESEN, K. G.	Ueber deutsche Volksetymologie [excellent popular book]	5/6	8°	Heilbronn	[76]	88
POGATSCHER, Prof. A.	Zur Volksetymologie [addns. to above; school-progr.]	1/6	8°	Graz		84

Names		— <i>v.</i> also K § 120: Aryan, and K § 228: Old High German.	
ABEL, H. F. O.	Die deutschen Personennamen, hrsg. W. Robert-tornow	2/-	8° Berlin 89
ANDRESEN, K. G.	Konkurrenz in der Erklärung der deutschen Geschlechtsnamen	3/-	8° Heilbronn 83
DEECKE, W.	Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen	4/-	8° Weimar 70
Synonyms.			
EBERHARD, J. A.	Synonymisches Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache, ed. O. Lyon	11/-	8° Leipzig [02] 88
MÜLLER, Ed.	Sinn und Sinnverwandtschaft deutscher Wörter	6/6	8° „ 86
SANDERS, Daniel	Deutscher Sprachschatz geordnet nach Begriffen	25/-	1 8° Hamburg 73-77
SCHÖPPER, Jacob	Bausteine zu e. Wörterbuch d. sinuverwandt. Ausdrücke im Deutschen	6/-	8° Berlin 90
Schröder, Edw.	Synonyma [Dortmund 1550]. Jacob Schöpfer v. Dortmund und seine Synonymik	1/6	4° Marburg 90
Metrics			
BRÜCKE, E.	Die physiologischen Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Verskunst	2/-	8° Vienna 71
WESSELY, J. E.	Das Grundprinzip des deutschen Rhythmus d. 19. Jahrhunderts	7/-	[red. to 3/-, Weigel, Lpz.] 8° Leipzig 68
WESTPHAL, R.	Theorie der neuhochdeutschen Metrik		8° Jena [70] 77
Miscellanea.			
SANDERS, Daniel	Deutsche Sprachbriefe	20/-	8° Berlin [79] 89

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (d): GERMAN DIALECTS.

Generally.

FROMMANN, G. K. [ed.]	Die deutschen Mundarten, vols. i.-vi. & N. S. vol. i. [all pub.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 50/-]	8° Nuremb. 53-59; Halle 77
HEYNE, Moritz	Kurze Grammatik der altgermanischen Sprachstämme, vol. i.	4/6 1 8° Paderborn [70] 74
PIPER, P. H. E.	Verbreitung der althochdeutschen Dialekte; w. col. map [to A. D. 1300]	1/- 8° Lehr 80
SOCIN, Adolf	Schriftsprache und Dialekte im Deutschen	10/- 8° Heilbronn 88
WEINHOLD, K.	Grammatik der deutschen Mundarten, 2 pts.	22/- 8° Berlin 63; 67

1: Alemannische Grammatik, 12/6; 11: Bairische Grammatik, 9/6.

Specimens.

WELCKER, Hermann [ed.]	Dialekt-gedichte	[coll. of dialect songs of North and South]	5/-	8° Leipzig [8-] 89
------------------------	------------------	---	-----	--------------------

Bavaria.

SCHMELLER, J. A.	Bayerisches Wörterbuch von Wörtern und Ausdrücken, 2 vols.	30/-	4° Munich [27] 69; [37] 78
------------------	--	------	----------------------------

Carinthia.

LEXER, Dr. M.	Kärntisches Wörterbuch	8/-	1 8° Leipzig 62
---------------	------------------------	-----	-----------------

Egerländer.

NEUBAUER, J. [ed.]	Altdeutsche Idiotismen der Egerländer Mundart	3/-	8° Vienna 87
--------------------	---	-----	--------------

Frisian

—*v.* K § 227.

Hesse.

VILMAR + v. PFISTER,	^{A. F. C.} _{H.} Idiotikon von Hessen, 7/-; Suppl. No. 1 5/-; Suppl. No. 2	2/-	8° Marburg 68; 86; 89
----------------------	---	-----	-----------------------

Livonia.

v. GUTZEIT, W.	Wörterschatz d. deutschen Sprache Livlands, v. i. (1-4), ii. (1-4), iii. (1-2), iv. (1)	22/-	8° Riga 59-89 <i>in pr.</i>
----------------	---	------	-----------------------------

Mecklenburg.

“MI” [=F. G. SIBETH]	Wörterbuch der Mecklenburgischen Vorpommerschen Mundart	3/-	8° Leipzig 76
NERGER, K.	Grammatik des mecklenburgischen Dialektes älterer u. neuerer Zeit	<i>o.p.</i>	8° „ 69

Old Saxon

—*v.* K § 228.

Platt.

BERGHAUS, H.	Sprachschatz der Sassen, pts. i.-xxi.	ea. 1/6	8° Berlin 78-84
DANIELL, J. F.	Wörterbuch d. Altmarkisch-Platt-Deutschen Mundart	6/-	8° Salzwedel 59
LÜBBEN + WALTHER,	^{A.} _{Chr.} Mittelniederdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts.	10/-	8° Norden 85; 89
MOLEMA,	Wörterbuch der groningenschen Mundart in 19 Jahrh., vols. I-iii.	28/-	8° „ 82-89 <i>in prog.</i>
SCHILLER + LÜBBEN,	^{K.} _{A.} Mittelniederdeutsches Wörterbuch, 5 vols.	72/-	8° Bremen 75-81

Serial.

Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. I-xiv.	ann. 4/-	8° Norden 76-89 <i>in prog.</i>
Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. I.-viii.	ann. 2/-	8° „ 77-89 „

K § 232

Specimens.

- Niederdeutsche Denkmäler, vols. i., iii. (1) and iv. 17/- 8° *Norden* 7-84 *in prog.*
 REUTER, Fritz Sammtliche Werke : 15 v. 45/- ; "Volks-Ausg." 7 v 21/- ; separ. ea. 2/- to 5/6 8° *Wismar* [v.y.] v.y.

Saxony.

- ALBRECHT, K. Die Leipziger Mundart : Grammatik und Wörterbuch 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 81
 LIESENBERG, F. Die Stieger Mundart [a dialect of the Lower Harz] 5/- 8° *Göttingen* 90

Slang, Thieves' Language, etc.

- AVE-LALLEMENT, F. C. B. — *in his* Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 pts. ; ill. 30/- 8° *Leipzig* 58-62
 Vols. iii.-iv. deal with the Thieves' Language ; and pt. iv. [pp. 318-625] conts. a Jewish-German dictionary.

Swabia.

- BIRLINGER, Ant. Schwäbisch-augsburgisches Wörterbuch 8/- 8° *Munich* 64
 KAUFFMANN, F. Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im Mittelalter u. Neuzeit 8/- 8° *Strassburg* 90
 v. SCHMID, J. C. Schwäbisches Wörterbuch : mit. etymolog. u. histor. Anmkgn. 11/- 8° *Stuttgart* 61

Switzerland.

- *STAUB + TOBLER, F. + L., etc. [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. i.-xvi. [a dictionary] ea. 2/- 4° *Frauenfeld* 81 *in prog.*
 WYSS, Bernhard [ed.] Schwyzer-dütsch, pts. i.-xl. ea. 6d. 8° *Zürich* 63-87 *in prog.*

Specimens.

- SUTERMEISTER, O. [ed.] Dichtungen in Baseler Mundart, 6/- ; in Berner Mundart 3/6 8° *Zürich* 85 ; 85
 „ „ [ed.] Dichtungen in Graubündner Mundart, 4/- ; in Luzerner Mundart 4/- 8° „ 85 ; 85
 „ „ Dichtungen in Züricher Mundart 6/- 8° „ 85

Tyrol.

- SCHÖPF, J. B. Tirolisches Idiotikon, 9 pts. 13/6 8° *Innsbruck* 62-66

Westphalia.

- JELLINGHAUS, Hermann Westphälische Grammatik : Laute n. Flexionen d. Ravensbergischen Mundart 4/- 8° *Norden* 77

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

- AHN, F. Concise Gram. of Dutch Lang., ed. Dr. J. M. Hoogvliet + Dr. Stern 3/6 c 8° *Trübner* [54] 87
 HOOGVLIET, Dr. J. M. Elements of Dutch Grammar [w. chrestomathy, exx., and key] 9/- p 8° *The Hague* [] 89
 SNELL, A. L. Dutch Grammar 3/6 12° *Trübner* 85
 TRAUT + v. d. JAGT Niederländische Grammatik, 5/- ; Key to same [in German] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 88 ; 88
 VAN DER PYL Practical Dutch Grammar 4/- 12° *Rotterdam* [19] 62

Middle Dutch.

- FRANCK, J. Mittelniederländische Grammatik [w. sclns. and vocab.] 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 83

Etymology.*Dictionaries.*

- BOMHOFF, D. Dutch-English and English-Dutch Dictionary, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 10/6 12° *Arnhem* [32] 77
 CALISCH, T. M. + N.S. Complete Dictionary of Eng. and Dutch Langs., 2 vols. [both pts.] 9/- p 8° *Leyden* [75] 90
 PICARD, A. Pocket Dictionary of English-Dutch and Dutch-English Languages 10/- 16° *Gouda* [] 77
 SCHUERMANS, L. W. Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon 19/- 8° *Leuven* 56-70
 de VRIES + WINKEL, M. + L. Woordenboek d. Nederlandsche Taal, in pts. [26 pub. to '80] ea. 2/- 4° *The Hague* 64 sqq. *in prog.*
 WINKLER, J. Algemeen Nederduitsch en Friesch Dialecticon, 2 vols. 18/- r 8° „ 74

Middle and Old Dutch—v. also K § 229, s.v. Diefenbach + Wülcker ; and K § 231, s.v. Platt.

- OUDEMANS, A. C. Middel- en Oud- Nederl. Woordenb., pts. i.-vii. £4 8° *Arnhem* 69-80

West-Flemish.

- DE BO, L. L. West-Vlaamsch Idioticon 30/- 4° *Bruges* 70-73

Synonyms.

- HENDRIKS, J. V. Proeve van een Woordenboek van Nederlandsche Synoniemen 8° *Deveter* 80

Foreign Elements.

- DOZY, R. Lijst v. Nederl. Woorden d. uit Arab., Hebr., Perz. en Turk. afkom. zijn 8° *The Hague* 67

Dialogues.

- WILLIAMS + LUDOLPH [eds.] Dutch and English Dialogues 3/- 12° *Williams* 69

Literature.

<i>History</i>		—for English Books, v. K § 32 : History of Dutch Literature.	
HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN	Horae Belgicae, 11 pts. in 4 vols.	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 30/-]	8° Hanover 36-57
A valuable coll. of ancient Dutch poems. Pt. i. conts. a survey of the liter., pt. vii. [1856] a <i>Glossarium Belgicum</i> .			
JONCKBLOET, W. J. A.	Geschiedenis der Middennederlandsche Dichtkunst, pts. i.-iii.	<i>o. p.</i>	8° Amsterdam 51-55
”	”	8° Gröningen [68] 73 ; [70] 74	
”	”	21/-	8° Leipzig 70 ; 72
MONE, F. J.	Uebersicht der niederländischen Volksliteratur	7/-	8° Tübingen 38
SCHNEIDER, L.	Geschichte der niederländischen Litteratur	8°	Leipzig 87
van VLOTEN, J.	Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlandsche Letteren	8°	Tiel [71] 79

233. SCANDINAVIAN: (a) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar, Introduction, etc.

BAYLDON, Rev. G.	Elem. Grammar of Old Norse, or Icelandic, Language	7/6	8° Williams 70
BRENNER, O.	Altnordisches Handbuch [gram., texts, gloss., survey of liter.]	7/-	8° Leipzig 82
MÖBIUS, Theodor	Ueber die altnordische Sprache [now somewhat antiquated]	1/-	8° Kiel 72
NOREEN, A.	Altnordische Grammatik [Samml. Gram. germ. Dial. ; <i>Altschwed. Gramm.</i> to follow]	4/-	8° Halle 84
”	— <i>in</i> Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pts. 2-3 [ut K § 225] is a <i>hist. of the Scandin. languages</i>	ea. 2/-	8° Strassburg 89
”	— <i>article</i> Scandinavian Languages, <i>in</i> Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi.	30/-	4° Black 87
POESTION, J. C.	Einleitung in das Studium des Altnordischen, pt. i. [gram.]	3/- ; ii. [chrestom. and vocab.] 4/-	8° Hagen 85 ; 87
RASK, R. K.	Grammar of Icelandic Tongue, tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 12/6]	r 8° Trübner 43
”	Easy Method of Learning Old Norse, tr. Lund	[new vers. of above] 4/-	s 8° ” 69
SWEET, Henry	Icelandic Primer : w. grammar, notes and glossary	3/6	c 8° Clar. Press 86
VIGFUSSON, G.	Orignes Islandiæ, ed. Prof. F. York Powell	[posthumous]	<i>in prep.</i>
*WIMMER, Prof. L. F. A.	Altnordische Grammatik, übers E. Sievers	2/-	8° Halle 71

Modern Icelandic.

CARPENTER, W. H.	Grundriss der Neu-Isländischen Grammatik	4/-	8° Leipzig 80
------------------	--	-----	---------------

Etymology : Dictionaries.

*CLEASBY, R.	Icelandic-English Dictionary, [posth.] ed. G. Vigfusson	67/-	4° Clar. Press 69-74
Appendix by Prof. W. W. SKEAT : <i>List of English Words, the Etymology of which is illustrated by Icelandic</i> , 2-4 th ed. '76			
EGILSSOHN, S.	Lexicon Poeticum Antiq. Linguae Septentrionalis	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 84/-]	r 8° Copenhagen 60
MOEBIUS, Theodor	Altnordisches Glossar [to his <i>Analecta</i> , <i>infra</i>]	12/-	8° Leipzig 66

Chrestomathies.

BRENNER, O.	— <i>in his</i> Altnordisches Handbuch, <i>ut supra</i> .		
DIETRICH, F. E. C. [ed.]	Alt-Nordisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and vocab.]	7/-	8° Leipzig [43] 64
ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.]	Altnordisches Lesebuch	5/6	4° Zürich 61
*MOEBIUS, T. [ed.]	Analecta Norraena : extracts fr. 20 Old-Norse Works, ed. G. Vigfusson	8/-	8° Leipzig [50] 77
PFEIFFER, F. [ed.]	Altnordisches Lesebuch [w. gram. and dict. in German]	7/6	r 8° ” 60
UNGER, C. R. [ed.]	Oldnorsk Laesebog : mit Glossarium	5/-	8° ” <i>Christiania</i> 63
*VIGFUSSON + POWELL, G. F. Y. [eds.]	Icelandic Prose Reader [w. notes, gram., gloss.]	10/6	c 8° Clar. Press 79
*WIMMER, Prof. L. F. A. [ed.]	Altnordisches Lesebuch, übers.		
WISEN, Th. [ed.]	Carmina Norraena, vol. i. [texts and Latin notes], ; ii. [dict.]	8/-	8° Lund ? ; 89

234. SCANDINAVIAN: (b) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

MOEBIUS, Theodor	Catalogus Librorum Islandicorum, 2 pts.	7/6	8° Leipzig 56-80
------------------	---	-----	------------------

Collections.

— <i>v. also</i> K § 233 : Icelandic Philology, <i>s.v.</i> Chrestomathies.			
ASMUNDARSON, V. [ed.]	Fornaldarsögur Nordlanda, vols. i.-ii	12/-	8° Reykjavik 86 <i>in prog.</i>
GERING, Hugo [ed.]	Islendzk Aeventyri, 2 vols. [legends, novels, folk-tales]	13/-	8° Halle 84
MÜLLER, [ed.]	Sagabibliothek, 3 vols. [w. descrip. and anal. of the Sagas]	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 25/-]	12° Copenhagen 17-20
*VIGFUSSON, Prof. Gudbrand [ed.]	Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.-ii.	ea. 10/-	r 8° Rolls Series 88
i. : Orkneyinga Saga, Magnus Saga, w. addns. fr. Flatey Book [xiv. cent.].			
ii. : Sturla the Lawman's Lives of King's Hacon and Magnus [xiii. cent.], w. glossaries ; vols. iii.-iv. [trs. by G. W. DASENT] <i>in prep.</i>			
”	+ *MOEBIUS, Th. [eds.] Vatnsdælasaga, Hallfredasaga and Flóamaunasaga	8°	Leipzig 60
*POWELL, F. York [eds.]	Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols.	42/-	8° Clar. Press 83
Classified text, w. trs. of the whole body of existing ancient Icelandic liter. fr. the earliest times to 13 cent. ; w. intro., excursus and notes. A stupendous and very important work.			

Faroese.

IHAMMRSEHEIB, V. U. [ed.]	Farsk Anthologi, 2 pts.	[w. brief liter. hist., gram. and vocab.] 5/-	8° Copenhagen 88
---------------------------	-------------------------	---	------------------

K § 234

Translations.

- ANDERSON, Prof. R. B. [tr.] Viking Tales of the North : translated [popular] \$2 12° Chicago [77] 89
Translations of the Sagas of Thorstein Viking's son and Fridthiof the Bold; with G. W. STEVENS' tr. of Tegner's Fridthiof's Saga.
- CAPPEL, E. S. [tr.] Old Norse Sagas : translated; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
- MAGNUSSON + MORRIS, F. W. [trs.] Three Northern Love Stories, etc. : translated 10/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 75

Individual Sagas (Texts and Translations).

- Are's Isländerbuch; ed. Th. Möbius [w. German tr.] 3/- 8° Leipzig 70
Biskupa Sögur, ed. Prof. G. Vigfusson, 2 series [lives of Icel. bishops 1056-1331] 8° Icel. Liter. Soc. 58; 61
Vide also Laurentius Saga, a part of this collection, infra.
- Blomstrvalla Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 2/6 8° Leipzig 55
Didriks Saga : ed. C. R. Unger 10/- r 8° Christiania 53
Edda Saemundar [verse] w. Latin trans. and gloss., 3 vols. o.p. [w. 90/-] 4° Copenhagen 27-28
" S. Grundtvig 6/- 8° Copenhagen [68] 74
" Karl Hildebrand 6/- 8° Paderborn 76
" w. German notes and gloss. H. Lüning 24/- 8° Zürich 59
Translations : tr. Benj. Thorpe 7/6 8° Tribner 66
" Bp. P. H. Mallet—in his Northern Antiquities 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47
*übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Sturlusonar] 8/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 88
" A. Holtzmann [w. German notes] 14/- 8° Leipzig 75
Selections : —some of the Songs are tr. W. Morris, in his Sigurd the Volsung and Niblungs 6/- sq 8° Reeves [77] 87
Edda Snorri Sturlusonar, [prose] ed. J. Sigurthsson, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 24/- 8° Copenhagen 48; 52
*ed. F. Jónsson 7/6 r 8° " 76
" E. Wilken; w. German intro. [108 pp.] and notes, vol. i. [text] 6/- 8° Paderborn 78
Translations : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Stockholm 42
übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Saemundar] 8/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 88
—v. also B § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology.
- AIDS TO THE EDDAS
BERGMANN, F. W. Die Edda-Gedichte kritisch hergestellt, übersetzt und erläutert 8/- 8° Strassburg 79
HOFFORY, Julius Eddastudien, pt. i. : 3 pl. 4/- 8° Berlin 89
MEYER, E. H. Völuspa : eine Untersuchung 6/6 8° " 90
WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda 5/6 8° Paderborn 78
- Egils Saga ed. [in Danish] F. Jónsson, 3 pts. 16/- 8° Copenhagen 88-89
Elis Saga ok Rosamund : ed. [for the first time] E. Kölbing [w. intro. notes and tr. in Germ.] 8/6 8° Heilbronn 81
Eyrbyggja Saga : ed. w. Latin tr., var. lectt. and index C. J. Thorkelin o.p. [w. 6/6] 4° Copenhagen 1787
ed. G. Vigfusson 6/- 8° Leipzig 64
tr. Sir Walter Scott—in P. H. Mallet's Northern Antiquities [tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47
ed. C. C. Rafn; map. and facs. [w. Danish tr.] o.p. [w. 5/-] r 8° Copenhagen 32
Faereyinga Saga : 6/- 8° Christiania 57
Fagrskinna korfattet Norsk Konge Saga, ed. Munch + Unger 4/- 8° Halle 79
Finnboga Saga : ed. H. Gering 20/- r 8° Christiania 66-68
Flateyjarbok : Samling af Norske Konge-Sagaer, 3 vols. 5/- 8° Kevkjavik [Iceland] 64
Fornaldar Sagan : Islenskud og Aukin af Páli Melsted [historic sagas of extra-Icelandic events] 70/- 8° Copenhagen 25-37
Forn Manna Sögur : 12 vols. 5/- 8° Leipzig 60
Fornsgur : ed. G. Vigfusson + Th. Möbius
Vatnsdælasaga, Hallfredarsaga, Floasmannasaga.
- Gisli, the Outlaw, Story of : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent; ill. o.p. [pb. and w. 7/6] s 4° Douglas, Edin. 66
Grettis Saga [by G. ASMUNDARSON] : ed. G. Magnusson + Thordarson, 2 pts. 3/6 8° Copenhagen 59
" " tr. E. Magnusson + W. Morris [prose] 8/- c 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 82
" " popular version by Rev. S. Baring-Gould; 10 pl. and map 6/- c 8° Blackie 89
Gull-Thoris Saga, or Thorkfirðinga Saga : ed. K. Maurer 2/6 r 8° Leipzig 58
Gunnlaug Schlangenzunge, übers. E. Kölbing [text is in Wimmer's *Leseb.*, ut K § 20] 1/- 16° Heilbronn 78
Hakonar Saga : ed. G. Vigfusson—v. Collections, *supra*.
Heimskringla ella Norge's Kongesagaer, ed. C. R. Unger 15/- 8° Christiania 68
" tr. S. Laing, *sub tit.* Chron. of Kgs. of Norway, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/- 8° Nimmo [44] 89
*Written by Snorri STURLUSON [13th cent.], consisting chiefly of historical sagas.
An abridgment is contained in CARLYLE'S Early Kings of Norway, 1/- 16° Chapman [75] 89.*
- Islandinga Sögur : efter gamle Haandskrifter, 2 vols. [v. also *Sturlunga. inf.*] 24/- 8° Copenhagen 43-47
Kariamagnus Saga : ed. C. R. Unger [13 cent. vers. of Charlemagne, v. K § 48] 6/- 8° Christiania 60
Kormaks Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 4/- r 8° Halle 86
Kristni Saga :
Brenner, O. Ueber die Kristnisaga : kritische Beiträge z. altnord. Lit. 3/- 8° Munich 78
Laurentius Saga [pt. of *Biskupa Sögur*] : Life of Laurence, Bp. of Hólar, tr. O. Elton [well tr.] 5/- 16° f 8° Rivington 90
Landnáma Bók ["Bk. of Taking of the Land"], ed. G. Vigfusson + F. York Powell Clar. Press *in prep.*
The fullest of the old Icelandic chronicles.
- Lilja ("The Lily") : ed. w. tr. and notes E. Magnusson [relig. poem of 4 cent.] 10/6 c 8° Williams 70
Magnus Saga [hist. and miracles of Earl Magnus, Patron Saint of Kirkwall Cathedral] : ed. Vigfusson, v. Collections, *sup*.
Njals Saga [by N. THORGERSSON] : udgivet efter gamle Handskriften, vols. i.-ii. 22/6 8° Copenhagen 75-89 *in prog.*
" tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent, 2 vols.; maps o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 20/-] 8° Douglas, Edin. 61
Olafs Saga : udgivet Munch + Unger [w. 15/-] 8° Christiania 53
Orkneyinga Saga [hist. of men of Orkney] : ed. G. Vigfusson—v. Collections, *supra*.
" " tr. J. A. Hjaltalin + G. Goudie, ed. J. Anderson; maps and pl. 10/6 8° Edinburgh 73

- K §§ 235-236
- Sturlunga and Islendinga Sagas : ed. G. Vigfusson, 2 vols. [v. also *Islendinga, supra*] 42/- 8° Clar. Press 78
With prolegomena wh. revolutionized knowledge of Icelandic historical literature.
- Thomas Saga : ed. C. R. Unger [Thos. à Becket] 14/- r 8° Christiania 69
- " " ed. M. E. Magnússon, 2 vols.; w. tr., notes and glossary, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75; 84
- Tristan Saga : Norse & Eng. version, ed. w. Germ. trs., intros. & notes E. Kólbíng, 2 pts. ea. 12/- 8° Heilbronn 78; 82
i.: Tristrams Saga ok Isondar, 12/- '78; ii.: Sir Tristrem [English text], 12/- '82.
- Vapnfríðinga Saga : ed. G. Vigfusson 61
- Víga Glum Saga : tr. w. notes and intro. Sir Edm. Head 5/- f 8° Williams 66
 " " übersetzt F. Kh— 2/- r 8° Graz 88
- Völsunga Saga : tr. E. Magnússon + W. Morris [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [76] 88
- Folk-tales and Legends**—v. B § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology, etc., s.v. Icelandic.
- Treatises, etc., on the Sagas Generally.**
- DÖRING, Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl. d. isländ. Saga [schl.-programme] 2/6 8° Leipzig 77; 78
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Iceland : its scenes and sagas 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
- METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland : with folklore and sagas o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67
 " " —in his Englishman and Scandinavian : A.-S. and Old Norse Literature 18/- 8° Trübner 80
- History of the Literature**—v. K § 41 : Scandinavian Literature.

235. SCANDINAVIAN: (c) SWEDISH AND DANISH & MODERN NORWEGIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

Serial.

- Arkiv for nordisk Filologi, ed. S. Bugge + N. Lindner + A. Noreen + L. F. A. Wimmer + G. Storm, vols. i.-vi. ea. vol. 8/- 8° Christiania 83-89 in prog.

Swedish.

Grammars.

- MAY, A. Practical Grammar of the Swedish Language 6/- p 8° Stockholm [n.d.] 73
- OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Simplified Grammar of the Swedish Language 2/6 c 8° Trübner 84

Etymology : Dictionaries.

- DALIN, A. F. Svensk Ordhog [a good book] 20/- r 8°; Hand Ordbog 7/6 12° Stockholm 50-55; 68
- Pocket Dictionary of English and Swedish Languages 3/6 16° Leipzig [47] 87
- NILSSON + WIDMARK + BOLLIN, L.G. Engelsk-Svensk Ordbok 16/- 8° Stockholm [75] 89
F.F.; A.Z.
- OMAN, V. E. Svensk-Engelsk Hand-Ordbok 8/- c 8° " [72] 89

Dialogues.

- MAY, A. [ed.] Swedish and English Conversation 2/6 p 8° Stockholm [49] 55

Danish and Modern Norwegian.

Grammars.

- BOJESEN, M. Guide to the Danish Language 5/- 12° Trübner 63
- FRAEDERSDORFF, T. W. Practical Introduction to Danish, or Norwegian 4/- 12° Norgate 60
- OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. How to Learn Danish, 7/6 [Ollendorff System] Key 3/- c 8° Trübner [79] 84; 79
- " " Simplified Grammar of the Danish Language 2/6 c 8° " 84
- PETERSON, C. J. P. [Am.] Norwegian-Danish Grammar and Reader [w. vocabulary] 6/6 8° Chicago 75
- RASK, Dr. E. C. Danish Grammar : w. extracts, ed. Repp 5/- 12° Copenhagen [] 46

Etymology : Dictionaries.

- Danske Ordbog udgiven under Videnskabernes Selskabs Bestyrelse, vols. i.-vii. [-U] 63/- 4° Copenhagen 1793-1865
- FERRALL + REPP + ROSING Danish-English and English-Danish Dictionary 4/- 16° " [61-63] 73
- GEELMUYDEN, J. English Norwegian Dictionary, ed. J. Brynildsen 10/6 p 8° Nutt [] 87
- LARSEN, A. Danish-Norwegian-English Dictionary 7/6 c 8° Copenhagen [80] 84
- Pocket Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian Languages 3/6 16° Leipzig [48] 87
- ROSIING, S. English-Danish Dictionary 8/6 c 8° " [] 74

Dialogues.

- BOJESEN, M. Danish Speaker 3/6 12° Trübner 65

236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (a) GENERALLY, HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE, &c.

Encyclopædia, Methodology, Introduction.

- EARLE, Prof. J. The Philosophy of the English Tongue [purely linguistic] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [71] 87
- EIIZE, Karl Grundriss der englischen Philologie 8/- 8° Halle [87] 89
Hermeneutics, Geography, History, Antiquities.
- *KÖRTING, Dr. Gustav Encyclopædie und Methodologie der englischen Philologie 8/- 8° Heilbronn 88
- " " Grundriss d. Geschichte d. englischen Sprache und Literatur 5/- 8° Münster 87

K § 237

- SCHMITZ, B. Encyclopädie d. philol. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen, 4 pts. [esp. Fch. & Eng.] 15/- 8° Leipzig [59] 75-76
Three Supplements were pub., 3/- [60] 79; 2/6 [61] 81; 3/- [62] 81; and 3 pamphlets compl. them, sub tit. *Neueste Fortschritte d. franz.-eng. Phil.* 2/-; *Greifswald* [66] 73; 2/6 *ib.* 70; 3/- *ib.* 72. None of these were incorporated in the second edn. of the *Encyclopädie*. The chief value of the work is a strictly pedagogic one.
- *STORM, Johann Englische Philologie, vol. i. [tr. by author fr. his own Danish original
(Christiania 78)] 9/- 8° Heilbronn 81
- This first volume deals entirely with the Living Language: Phonetics, Pronouc., Synonyms, Dialects, Americanisms, Literature, etc.
- VIETOR, W. Einführung in das Studium der englischen Philologie 2/- 8° Marburg 88

History of the English Language.

- CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie —in his History of English Liter. and Lang. [fr. Norm. Conq.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [61] 80
- FIEDLER + SACHS, E. C. Wissensch. Gramm. d. engl. Sprache, vol. i.: ed. E. Kölbing—v. K § 237: English Grammar.
- LATHAM, Dr. R. G. History and Etymology of the English Language, 2 vols. [antiquated, but not
useless] o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 9/6] 8° Walton 55
- LOUNSBURY, T. R. [Am.] History of the English Language \$1 12° *New York* 79
- MARSH, G. P. [Am.] Lectures on the English Language [rather obsolete] 15/- 8° Low [62] 72
- ” ” The same: abridged Dr. W. Smith [” ”] 7/6 c 8° Murray [62] 88
- MARSHALL, W. The Past, Present and Future of England's Language 5/- c 8° Longman 78
- MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/- 8° Heilbronn 88
- OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The Old and Middle English [to 14th cent.] 9/- f 8° Macmillan [73] 90
The first edition [1873] of this book was pub. under the title, *The Sources of Middle English*.
- ROEMER, J. Origins of the Eng. People and Language [a compil. of no great value] 18/- 8° Bell 88
- SHEPHERD, H. E. [Am.] History of the English Language [to Georgian era] \$1.50 12° *New York* 79
- TRENCH, Abp. R. C. English, Past and Present 5/- f 8° Paul [55] 88
- WEISSE, B. [Am.] Origin, Progress and Destiny of English Language and Literature \$5 8° *New York* 78

Since 1300.

- HALL, Fitzedward Modern English 10/6 c 8° Trübner 70
- MORSBACH, Lor. Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/- 8° Heilbronn 88
- OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The New English, 2 vols. [ill. of growth of lang. fr. 1300-1811] 21/- c 8° Macmillan 86

Miscellanea.

- ALFORD, DN. H. The Queen's English: a manual of idiom and usage 1/- f 8° Bohn's Lib. [64] 88
A series of ingenious lectures, unpretentious and semi-humorous, sarcastically and smartly replied to by G. W. MOON, *The Dean's English*, 1/6 c 8° Hatchard [64] 78.
- HODGSON, Dr. W. B. Errors in the Use of English 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
- WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Every-day English 10/6 c 8° Low 80

Magazines and Permanent Serials—v. also K § 95; Comparative Philology, and K § 225: Teutonic Philology.

- *Anglia Vols. i.-viii., ed. R. Wülker + M. Trautmann; ix. by R. Wülker alone,
 x.-xii. by E. Flügel + G. Schirmer *per vol.* [= 4 pts.] 20/- 8° Halle 78-89 in prog.
Vols. I-iii., ea. in 3 pts.; iv.-viii., ea. in 4 pts., of wh. pts. 2 and 4 are called *Anzeiger* (consisting of reviews, etc.); ix. *sqg.* ea. in 3 pts.
- Archiv. für das Studium der neueren Sprachen, vols. i.-lxxxiv. ed. L. Herrig; lxxxv. Prf. J. Zupitza
 ea. vol. [= 4 pts.] 6/- 8° Brunswick 46-89 in prog.
- Beiträge, Erlangener, zur englischen Philologie, ed. H. Varhagen, pt. i. 5/6 8° Erlangen 90 in prog.
- *Englische Studien ed. Prf. E. Kölbing, vols. i.-xiii. [pts. also separ. at higher rates] *per vol.*
 [= 3 pts.] 15/- 8° 77-89 in prog.
- Jahrbuch für roman. u. eng. Sprache u. Litter.; vols. i.-v. ed. A. Ebert., vi.-xii. and N. S. i.-ii. ed.
 L. Lemcke *per vol.* [= 4 pts.] 12/- [N. S. i.-ii. ea. 16/-] 8° Berl. 59-71; *Lpz.* 74-76 not con.
Vols. 1.-xii. [1859-1871] were pub. sub tit. *Fahrh. f. rom. u. eng. Litteratur*. New Series, under above title, commenced 1874.
- Mittheilungen aus d. gesamt. Gebiete d. englischen Sprache u. Litteratur, ed. Dr. E. Flügel [monthly] 90 in prog.
A Beiblatt to *Anglia*, ut supra.
- *Modern Language Notes, ed. A. Marshall Elliott [Am.] [eight pts. annually] *Baltimore* 86 *sqg.* in prog.
 Transactions of the Modern Language Association, vol. i. [1884-1886] 8° *Baltimore* 86 in prog.
- Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen und englischen Philologie—v. K § 225.

The *Academy* and the *Athenæum*, often contain valuable articles on English philological subjects.

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (b) GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PHONETICS.

Grammar: Generally.

- FIEDLER + SACHS, E. C. Wissenschaftliche Grammatik d. engl. Sprache, 2 vols. Leipzig [50] 77; [55] 61
Vol. I. (Hist. of Laog., Phonol., Accid.), ed. E. KÖLBING 6/- [50] 77; vol. II. (Syntax, Metrol.) ed. C. SACHS, 6/- [50] 61. Second vol. obsolete.
- HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages 18/- 8° Macmillan 70
English comparatively with Gothic, Old Norse, Danish, Swedish, German, Old Saxon, Dutch, etc.
- *KOCH, C. F. Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache, 3 vols. 28/- 8° Cassel [63] 82; [65] 78; 68
Vol. I. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [unalt. fr. 1st ed.] 10/-; II. Satzlehre, hrsg. J. Zupitza, 10/-; III. Worthildung u. Fremde Elemente. An Engl. tr. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS has been announced by Trübner as in prep. for several years, but has not appeared yet [August, 1891].
- *MÄTZNER, Ed. Englische Grammatik, pt. i. 11/-; ii. 11/-; iii. 14/- 8° Berlin [60] 80; [64] 82; [65] 85
 English Grammar: method., analyt., histor. [tr.], 3 vols. 36/- 8° Murray 74
The second and third edns. of the original do not differ much fr. the first, so the Engl. tr. is still representative.

K § 238

*MORRIS, Dr. R.	Historical Outlines of English Accidence <i>The Historical Outlines of English Syntax</i> by Morris and Dr. L. Kellner is in preparation.	6/- c 8° Macmillan	[72] 89
SCHMIDT, Immanuel	Englische Grammatik [a very good school-bk.]	2/- 8° Berlin	[76] 83
<i>Grammar of Individual Writers</i> —v. also K § 240: English Metrology, s.v. Individual Writers.			
CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]			
ten BRINK, Prof. B.	Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst	5/- 8° Leipzig	84
ELLIS, Alex. J.	—in his On Early English Pronunciation [ut infra].		
EINENKEL, Engen	Streifzüge durch d. mittelengl. Syntax [esp. Chaucer]	4/- 8° Münster	87
SCHRADER,	Das altengl. Relativpronomen mit besond. Berücksicht. Chaucer's [diss.]	1/6 8° Kiel	80
LANGLAND, William [14 cent.]			
BERNARD, Emil	William Langland: a grammatical treatise	2/- 8° Bonn	74
MILTON, John [1608-1674]			
GOTTSCHALK,	Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in Milton's <i>Paradise Lost</i> [diss. inaug.]	1/6 8° Halle	83
SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616]			
ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Shakespearian Grammar [ill. differ. 'tw. Shakspe. and mod. English]	6/- c 8° Macmillan	[69] 73
CRAIK, G. L.	The English of Shakespeare [a philolog. comm. on <i>Julius Caesar</i>]	5/- p 8° Chapman	[57] 64
ELLIS, A. J.	—in his On Early English Pronunciation [ut infra].		
KELLNER, Dr. L.	Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums [w. spec. ref. to Shakspe.]	3/- 8° Vienna	84
SPENSER, Edmund [1552-1599]			
BOHNE,	Bemerkungen zur Grammatik Spenser's [schl.-programme]	1/6 8° Geestemünde	84
HOFFMANN, M.	Ueber die Allegorie in Spenser's <i>Faerie Queene</i> [diss.]	1/6 4° Leipzig	87
WAGNER, G.	On Spenser's use of Archaisms	2/- 8° Halle	79
WICLIF, John [1324-84]			
FISCHER,	Ueber die Sprache J. Wyclifs [dissert.]	1/6 8° „	80
<i>Anglo-Saxon Writers and Works</i> —v. K § § 247-253.			
Phonetics and Pronunciation —v. also K § 120: Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.			
BELL, A. M.	—in his Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabets	15/- 4° Simpkin	67
ELLIS, Alex. J.	—in his Princ. of Speech and Vocal Physiol., 5/-; —in his Sounds and their Relations	f 8° Hamilton	[] 65; 82
„ „	—in his On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.-iv., ea. 10/-; pt. v. 25/- [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer and Shakspe.]	8° E. Eng. Text Soc.	69-75; 89
<i>Vide also his abridgment of pt. v. of this work, English Dialects: their Home and Sounds, ut K § 241.</i>			
POGATSCHER, Prof. A.	Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnwörter im Altengl. [Quellen u. Forsch.]	5/- 8° Strassburg	88
SIEVERS, E.	—v. K § 120.		
SOAMES, L.	Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics	6/- c 8° Sonnenschein	90
SWEET, H.	—in his Primer of Phonetics	3/6 f 8° Clar. Press	[77] 90
<i>With special reference to English, French, German, Latin and Greek.</i>			
„ „	Primer of Spoken English	3/6 f 8° „	90
<i>A tr. of his Elementarbuch d. gesprochenen Englisch, orig. written in German, 2/6 8° Leipzig [85] 86</i>			
* „ „	History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period	14/- 8° „	[72] 88
TRAUTMANN, M.	Sprachlaute im Allgem. u. Eng., Franz. u. Deut. im Besond.; 10 ill.	7/- 8° Leipzig	84-86
VIETOR, W.	Elemente d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutschen. Engl. u. Französischen	5/- 8° Heilbronn	[84] 86
„ „	Aussprache d. Englischen [acc. to Germ.-Eng. dict. before 1750]	6d. 8° Marburg	87
WESTERN, August	Englische Lautlehre für Studierende und Lehrer	2/- 8° Heilbronn	85
WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F.	On Early English Pronunciation [in opposition to A. J. Ellis]	10/6 c 8° Asher	74
<i>Spelling Reform</i> —v. also D § 167.			

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (c) ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

SKEAT, Prof. W. W.	Principles of English Etymology, Ser. i. [The Native Elements] <i>Series ii. will deal with foreign element.</i>	9/- c 8° Clar. Press	87
--------------------	---	----------------------	----

Dictionaries: General.

ANNANDALE, C.	Concise Dictionary of the English Language	10/6 sq 8° Blackie	86
*CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	Encyclopædic Dictionary, 7 vols.	ea. 21/- 4° Cassell	79-88
<i>An excellent piece of work, with useful Appendices of lists of phrases and quotes. (Gk. Lat., etc., w. explans.), Scripture and other anc. names, abbreviations (over 1,200), acc. of English lexicography, list of dict. and encyclopædias, etc.</i>			
CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S.	Nuces Etymologicae [omitted words fr. the etymol. dict.].	10/- c 8° Trübner	89
Century Dictionary:	an encyclop. lexicon of the Eng. lang., pts. i.-iv.; ill.	ea. 10/6 4° Unwin	89-90 in prog.
<i>To comprise 24 monthly pts. at 10/6 ea., making 6 vols. at 42/- ea. in all. Elaborate and showy, but not very good. Intended to occupy an intermediate place between MURRAY'S and OGILVIE'S dictionaries.</i>			
JOHNSON, Dr. Sam.	Dict. of English Lang., ed. H. J. Todd, re-ed. Dr. R. G. Latham, 4 vols.	£7 4° Longman	[1755] 82
„ „	The same, edited by the same: Abridged Edn.	14/- r 8° „	[1755] 76
MILNE, David	Readable English Dictionary: etymologically arranged	7/6 c 8° Murray	89
*MÜLLER, Ed.	Etymologisches Wörterbuch der englischen Sprache, 2 vols.	18/- 8° Cöthen	[64-67] 78; 79

K § 238

- *MURRAY, Dr. J. H. H. [ed.] New English Dictionary, pts. i.-v. [to Clivy] [on materials of Philol. Soc. ; in 24 pts.] ea. pt. 12/6 i 4° Clar. Press 84-90 *in prog.*
 NUTTALL, P. A. Standard Pronouncing English Dictionary [good popular book] 3/6 c 8° Warne [63] 90
 *OGILVIE, Dr. John Imperial Dictionary of Eng. Lang., ed. C. Annandale, 4 vols., 3000 ill. £5 i 8° Blackie 82
 " " Comprehensive Eng. Dictionary ; ill. 32/- ; Student's Dictionary 7/6 r 8° 16° " [63] 80 ; [65] 74
 RICHARDSON, Dr. C. Dictionary of English Language : explan., etymol., quotats., 2 vols. 94/6 4° Bell [37] 63 ; 64
 " " The same : with the quotations omitted 15/- 8° " [38] 56
 Does not profess to contain every word ; intended for philologists and chiefly valuable for etymol. ; in larger edn. the quotations are arranged chronologically.
 *SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Etymological Dictionary of the English Language 44/- 4° ; Abridged 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [79] 84 ; [81] 87
 WEDGWOOD, H. Contested Etymologies in Skeat's Dictionary 5/- c 8° Trübner 82
 STORMONTH, Rev. Jas. Etymol. and Pronounc. Dict. of the Eng. Lang., ed. Rev. P. H. Phelp 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [71] 88
 WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] Dictionary of English Lang., ed. Goodrich + Porter + Mahn 21/- 4° Bell [28] 80
 " " The same : with appendices [70 pp. of literary illustrations] 31/6 4° " [28] 69
 WEDGWOOD, Hensleigh Dictionary of English Etymology 21/-m 8° Trübner [62-65] 88
 Considerably antiquated, and never entirely sound ; but nevertheless useful.
 WORCESTER, J. E. [Am.] Quarto Dictionary ; ill. 31/6 4° Philadelphia [46] 81
 There have been pub. in England and America more than 150 Dictionaries of general English since Dr. JOHNSON'S time alone.

Folk Etymology.

- HARE, J. C. Fragments of two Essays in English Philology, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 8° Macmillan 73
 1. Words derived from names of places ; 2. Words corrupted by false analogy or false derivation.
 *PALMER, Rev. A. Smythe Folk Etymology : dictionary of corrupted words 21/- 8° Bell 81
 An elaborate and important work.

Foreign Elements in the English Language.

Generally.

- Stanford's Dictionary of Anglicized Words Camb. Press *in prep.*
 A collection of foreign words imperfectly naturalized and ill understood. Mr. STANFORD left a sum of £5,000 for its compilation and publication.

Anglo-Indian.

- WHITWORTH, G. C. Anglo-Indian Glossary : glossary of Indian terms used in English 12/- 8° Paul 78
 *YULE + BURNELL, Col. H. A. C. Hobson-Jobson : glossary of Anglo-Indian words 36/- 8° Murray 86

Anglo-Norman

—v. also K § 275.

French.

- BEHRENS, Dietrich Beiträge zur Geschichte der französischen Sprache in England, pt. i. 8/- 8° Heilbronn 86
 This first pt. is on the phonology of Fch. loan-words in Middle-English. It forms pt. 2 of vol. v. of the *Französ. Studien*.

Gaelic.

- MACKAY, Chas. Gaelic Etymology of Langs. of W. Europe [esp. English and Lowland Scotch] 42/- i 8° Trübner 78
 Not trustworthy, but contains a good deal of useful material.

Icelandic.

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. List of Eng. Words whose etym. is ill. by Icel. [suppl. to Cleasby's *Icel. Dict.*] 2/- 4° Clar. Press 77

Names.

Place-Names

—for General Treatises, v. K § 120.

- HOPE, R. C. Dialectical Place-Nomenclature 83

Wales and West of England.

- MORGAN, Rev. Thos. Handbk. of Origin of Place-names in Wales and Monmouthshire 8° Author, *Merthyr* 87
 PULMAN, G. P. R. Names of Places, chiefly in W. of England : etym. and histor. consid. 12° *Crewkerne* 57

Scotland.

- MAXWELL, Sir H. E. Studies in Topography [= toponymy] of Galloway 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 87
 A list of 4,000 names of places. Etymol. equivalents appended to Gaelic words untrustworthy.

Ireland.

- *JOYCE, Dr. P. W. Irish Names and Places : origin and history, 2 series 10/- c 8° Dublin (Whittaker) [69-75] 83
 " " Irish Local Names explained 1/- f 8° Dublin (Simpkin) [] 83

Words derived from Place-Names —v. J. C. Hare's Fragments, essay i. [*ut supra*].

Plant-Names

—v. K § 241 : English Dialects.

Surnames

—v. G § 24 : Christian Names and Surnames.

Words derived from Proper Names —v. also Hare, *supra*.

- CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia 14/- 8° Trübner 82

Synonyms.

CRABBE, G.	English Synonyms Explained	[Popular Library]	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[23]	89
DRESER, W.	Englische Synonymik, 6/-; School Edition [= abridgment]		2/6	8°	Wolfenbüttel	81;	83
FALLOWS, S. [Am.]	Complete Handbook of Synonyms and Antonyms		\$1	16°	Chicago	[83]	89
*ROGET, Dr. P. M.	Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases	[classified]	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[52]	79
SMITH, Archd. C. J.	Synonyms Discriminated: ill. w. quotations	[a dictionary]	14/-	8°	Bell	[71]	82
"	Synonyms and Antonyms: kindred words and their opposites		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[]	68

Words: History of.

PALMER, Rev. A. Smythe	Leaves from a Word-Hunter's Note Book		7/6	c 8°	Trübner		76
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	English Past and Present, 5/-; On the Study of Words		5/-	f 8°	Paul	[55]	88; [51] 90
WHITE, R. Grant [Am.]	Words and their Uses: past and present		5/-	c 8°	Low	[70]	80

Obsolete Words and Meanings.

DAVIES, T. L. O.	Supplementary English Glossary	[12,000 words, w. qnots.]	16/-	8°	Bell		81
A supplement to the dictionaries of JOHNSON ed. LATHAM RICHARDSON [ut K § 238], NARES [ut in?], HALLIWELL [ut K § 241].							
*HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS], J. O.	Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., 2 v. 15/-	8°	Reeves & Turner	[44; 47]	89		
HOPPE, A.	Englisch-Deutsches Supplementlexikon, pts. i.-ii. [to occupy 4 parts] ea.	8/-	r 8°	Berlin	[71]	88	in prog.
*NARES, Archd. R.	Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell + T. Wright, 2 vols. [16-17 cent.]	21/-	8°	J. R. Smith	[22]	76	
*SCHMIDT, Alex.	—in his Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols.	24/-	r 8°	Berlin	[74; 75]	86	
SMITH, H. P.	Glossary of Terms and Phrases	3/6	8°	Paul	[83]	80	
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Glossary of Eng. Words used former. in Senses differ. fr. present	5/-	f 8°	"	[59]	90	
WRIGHT, Thos.	Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English, ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 vols. ea.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[57]	86	

Obsolete Agricultural Words, etc. —v. K § 241: English Dialects.

Bible English.

Authorized Version.

DAVIES, T. L. O.	Bible English	[old and disused expressions]	5/6	c 8°	Bell		75
LUMBY, Rev. J. R.	Glossary of Difficult, Ambiguous or Obsolete Bible Words		8d.	12°	S.P.C.K.		80
*WRIGHT, W. Aldis	Bible Word-Book: glossary of archaic words, etc.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[84]	85

Revised Version.

MOON, G. Washington	Ecclesiastical English	[criticism of English of the new Revision]	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Downey	[86]	87
---------------------	------------------------	--	-----	------	---------------	------	----

239. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (d) ACCIDENCE AND SYNTAX.

Accidence and Syntax: Collectively.

Verb.

BANDOW, C.	Der Conjunctiv in der neuenglischen Prosa	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	Berlin		69
BLUME, Rud.	Ursprung u. Entwicklung d. Gerundiums im Englischen	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	Bremen		80
HOLZ, Gerold	On the Use of the Subjunctive Mood in the A.-S. and Old English	[diss. inaug.]	2/-	8°	Zürich		82
KASTEN,	Inquiry into the Use of the Subjunctive Mood: Elizab. period	[diss. inaug.]	2/-	8°	Nostock		74
KELLNER, Dr. L.	Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums [w. spec. refer. to Shakspeare]		3/-	8°	Vienna		84
KUJACK,	On the Use of the Auxiliary Verbs in Old English	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	Lauenberg		76
RUSTEBERG,	Historical Development of the Gerund in the English Lang.	[diss. inaug.]	2/-	8°	Leipzig		74

Noun.

WEGENER,	Gebrauch d. Accusativs im Englischen	[schl.-progr.]	2/-	8°	Königsberg		52
<i>Pronoun.</i>							
BAHRS,	Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Anrede-Pronomina im Altenglischen	[schl.-progr.]	2/-	8°	Vegetach		86
BÖTHKE,	Der Gebrauch d. Pronomina im Englischen	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	Thorn		68
BREITKREUZ, O.	Beitrag z. Gesch. d. Possessiv-pronomina in d. engl. Sprache	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	Göttingen		82
NOACK, Paul	Geschichte d. relativen Pronomina in d. engl. Sprache	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	"		82
PENNING,	History of the Reflective Pronouns in the English Language	[diss. inaug.]	1/6	8°	Leipzig		75
SCHMIDT,	On the Use of the Relative Pronouns in the English Language	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8°	Memel		62

Particles: Adverbs and Prepositions.

SATTLER, W.	Die adverbialen Zeitverhältnisse	[illustr. by examples]	1/-	8°	Halle		76
The same author has contrib. a series of interesting papers on the use of prepositions in <i>Englische Studien</i> , vols. 1.-x. [v. K § 236].							

Syntax.

BRINKMANN, F.	Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/-; vol. ii.		17/6	2°	Brunswick	84;	85
EINENKEL, E.	Streifzüge durch die mittel-englische Syntax	[espec. Chaucer]	5/-	8°	Münster		88
KELLNER, Dr. L.	History of English Syntax—to form vol. ii. of Morris' <i>Histor. Outl.</i> [ut K § 237]						in prep.

Position of Words.

VERRON,	Construction or arrangmt. of words and sentence in Engl. Lang., 3 pts. [sch.-progr.]		ea. 1/6	8°	Münster	76;	78;	79
---------	--	--	---------	----	---------	-----	-----	----

Syntax of Special Writers and Writings —v. K § 237.

K §§ 240-241

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (e) METRICS.

Generally

—*v. also* K § 62 : Theory, *etc.*, of Poetry.

ELLIS, Alex. J.

—*in his* On Early English Pronunciation [*ut* K § 237].

GUEST, E.

Chapters on Metre 86
History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 18/- 8° Bell [38] 82

There are no very material changes in the text of this second ed., and the work is therefore to a large extent obsolete.

GUMMERE, Dr. F. B.

[Am.] Handbook of Poetics [a school-book] \$1.10 12° Boston 88

LANIER, S. [Am.]

The Science of English Verse [mainly popular] \$2 12° New York 80

MAYOR, Prf. J. B.

Chapters on English Metre 7/6 8° Clay 86

*SCHIPPER, J.

Englische Metrik in histor. u. systemat. Entwicklung, vols. i. 13/6; ii. (I) 10/- 8° Bonn 82; 88

Vol. i. : Old-English Metres. An English tr. is announced.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W.

Essay on Alliterative Poetry—*in* Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut* K § 65].

WITCOMB,

On the Structure of English Verse 8° Paris 84

Practical Guide and Rhyming Dictionaries.

HOOD, Tom [*jun.*]

Practical Guide to English Versification 2/6 f 8° Hogg [69] 88

LONGMUIR, J.

Rhythmical Index to the English Language *o.p.* [pb. and *w.* 2/6] c 8° Tegg 77

WALKER, John

Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, ed. J. Longmuir 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1775] 88

Conts. a chap. explaining the use of the dict. in deciphering errors in telegrams!

Elizabethan Writers on Rhythm (DRYDEN [1667], LODGE [1580], PUTTENHAM [1589], Sir Pp. SYDNEY [1595], WEBBE [1586])—*v.* K § 62.

Individual Writers.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]

*ten BRINK, Prf. B. Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst 5/- 8° Leipzig 84

LINDNER, F.

The Alliteration in Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° Rostock 76

JONSON, Ben [1574-1637]

WILKE, W.

Metrische Untersuchungen zu Ben Jonson [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Halle 85

MARSTON, John [1575-1633]

v. SCHOLTEN

Metrische Untersuchungen zu Marston's Trauerspielen [diss. inaug.] 1/6 f 8° Halle 86

MARLOWE, Christopher [1564-1593]

SCHIPPER, J.

De Marlovii versu 2/- 8° Bonn 67

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616]

*ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. —*in his* Shakespearian Grammar [*ut* K § 237].BROWNE, G. H. Notes on Shakespere's Versification: *w.* appendix on the verse tests 40c. 12° Boston 84*Vide also* the Introductions, *etc.*, of FURNIVAL, FLEAY, and INGRAM, to the pubos. of the Early Eng. Text Society.

WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503-1542]

*ALSCHER, R. Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung in d. Entwicklungsgesch. d. eng. Lit. 4/- 8° Vienna 86

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Bibliography.

Catalogue of the English Dialect Society's Library, pt. i. [to 1879], 1/-; ii. [1880-88] 1/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80; 88

SKEAT + NODAL, ^{W. W.}_{J. H.} [eds.] Bibliographical List of Books illustrative of Eng. Dialects, 3 pts. 15/- 8° " " " 73; 75; 77

i. : Dictionaries [W. W. SKEAT], 4/6; ii. : County Literature [SKEAT], 6/-; iii. : Scottish, Anglo-Irish, Cant, Slang [J. H. NODAL], 4/6.

Collectively.

ELLIS, Alex. J.

English Dialects: their homes and sounds [abdgmt. of pt. v. of his E. Eng. Pronunc., *ut* K § 237] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

Dictionaries.

BROCKETT, J. T.

Glossary of North County Words, 2 vols. [fr. MS. of J. G. Lambton] *o.p.* 8° Newcastle-on-Tyne [25] 46

English Dialect Dictionary: Provisional editor, Rev. A. Smythe Palmer

Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*This project is on foot, and may be commenced during 1892. It is proposed to collect all the dialect material from published works, magazines, *etc.*, and to illustrate it by quotations from the best books written in dialect.

Five Original Glossaries: by various writers

7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

Isle of Wight, Oxfordshire, Cumberland, North Lincolnshire, Radnor.

GROSE, Francis

Glossary of Provincial & Local Words, *w.* S. Pegge's Suppl. [1814] *o.p.* [w. 4/6] 8° J. R. Smith [1787] 39

*HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS]

J. O. Dict. of Archaic & Provincial Wds., Phrases, *etc.*, fr. 14 cent., 2 v. 15/- 8° Reeves & Turner [44-47] 89MARSHALL + WILLAN, ^{W.}_{R.}Glossary of North of England Words [7 glossaries] 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [14, *etc.*] 73

RAY, John

Collection of English Words not generally used, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/- 8° " " " [1674] 74

The above is a reprint of the second edition, 1691.

SAYWELL, Rev. J. L.

New Popular Handbook of County Dialects [specs., *w.* prelim. notes] 5/- c 8° Trübner 90

K § 241

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] *Five Original Provincial English Glossaries* 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76
Cleveland, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, South Warwickshire.
- ” ” [ed.] *Seven Provincial English Glossaries from various sources* 8/- 8° ” ” ” ” 74
- ” ” [ed.] *Five Reprinted Glossaries [Wilts, E. Anglia, Suff., Yorks., etc.]* 7/- 8° ” ” ” ” 79
- Surtees Society *A Glossary of Northern Words* 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*
- Intended chiefly to illustrate and explain the words occurring in the existing pubns. of the Society. Has been in preparation 30 years!
- WRIGHT, Thos. *Dictionary of Obsolete & Provincial English*, ed. S.J. Herrtage, 2 v. ea. 5/- c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) [57] 86
- Miscellaneous Articles, etc.*
- GOMME, G. L. [ed.] *Dialects and Popular Sayings* [repr. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 83
- Obsolete Words, etc.* —v. K § 238: *English Etymology, s.v. Obsolete Words.*
- Specimens.*
- ELWORTHY + SKEAT, ^{F.T.}_{W.W.} [eds.] *Specimens of English Dialects* 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 79
Contents: *Exmoor Scalding and Courtship* [ELWORTHY]; *A Brass New Work* [SKEAT].
- MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] *Alliterative Poems in West Midland Dialect of 14th cent.* [about 1360] 16/- 8° ” ” ” ” 64
- Agricultural Words.*
- BRITTEN, Jas. [ed.] *Old Country and Farming Words* [fr. agricultural books] 10/6 8° Engl. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
- FITZHERBERT, “Master” *Book of Husbandry*, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/6 8° ” ” ” ” [1534] 82
- TUSSER, Thos. *Five Hundred Pts. of Good Husbandry*, ed. W. Payne + S. J. Herrtage. 12/6 8° ” ” ” ” [1580] 78
- PALLADIUS, *On Husbandrie*, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, ii. ed. S.J. Herrtage [fr. unique MS.] 15/- 8° ” ” ” ” 72; 79
- Bird Names.*
- SWAINSON, Rev. Chas. *English Provincial Bird Names* 12/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 85
- Plant Names.*
- *BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R. *Dictionary of English Plant Names*, 3 pts. 8/6, 8/6 and 10/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 78; 79; 84
- EARLE, Prf. J. *English Plant Names* 5/- 16° Clar. Press 80
- From the Tenth to the Fifteenth cents.; chiefly taken fr. WRIGHT'S *A.-S. and O.-E. Vocabularies* [ut K § 242].
- FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic —in his *Flowers and Flower Lore*; ill. [v. also *infra, s.v. Devon*] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
- HOOPS, Joh. *Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen* [good] 8° Freiburg 89
- PRIOR, Dr. R. C. *The Popular Names of British Plants* [good, but etymology weak] 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
- SMITH, John *Dict. of Popular Names of Plants in Domestic and General Economy* 14/- 8° Macmillan 81
- TURNER, W. *The Names of Herbs: w. intro. and index* Jas. Britten 6/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [1548] 81
- Slang and Cant* —for Americanisms, v. *infra*.
- BARRERE + LELAND, ^{Prf. A.}_{C.G.} *Slang, Jargon and Cant*, 2 vols. [a dictionary] ea. 31/6 f 4° Whittaker 88
- BAUMANN, H. *Londonismen: Slang und Cant* [dictionary; useful but not wholly trustworthy] 4/- 8° Berlin 87
- FARMER, J. S. *Slang and its Analogues: past and present*, 3 vols. [a dictionary] 105/- f 4° Watt 90
- HERRTAGE, S. J. *Dictionary of Slang* *in prep.*
- HOTTEN, J. C. *Slang Dictionary: vulgar words, street phrases and fast expressions* 6/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 73
- Specimens.*
- AWDELEY, John *Fraternitey of Vacabondes* [1565], *Harman's Caveat* [1566], etc., ed. E. Viles + F. J. Furnivall 7/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Americanisms.

- BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] *Dictionary of Americanisms* 20/- 8° Trübner [48] 77
Admits a large number of words which are, strictly speaking, not “Americanisms.”
- FARMER, J. S. *Americanisms, Old and New* [a dictionary] 31/6 f 4° Poulter 89
- LELAND, C. G. [Am.] *Dictionary of Americanisms* Whittaker *in prep.*
- de VERE, Prf. Schele [Am.] *Americanisms: the English of the New World* \$2 8° New York 71

Pennsylvanian Dutch.

- HALDEMANN, Prf. S. S. [Am.] *Pennsylvania Dutch: a dial. of S. Germany w. infusion of Engl.* \$1.25 12° Philadelphia n.d. (7-)

Creolese-English —v. K § 161.

Pidgin-English —v. K § 153.

Gipsy-English —v. K § 166.

ENGLISH DIALECTS: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vile also E § 17: English Topography, passim.

Berkshire.

- LOWSLEY, Maj. B. *Glossary of Berkshire Words and Phrases* 10/- c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 88

Cheshire.

- DARLINGTON, Thos. *Folk-speech of South Cheshire* 15/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
- HOLLAND, R. *Glossary of Cheshire Words*, 3 pts. 7/-, 9/- and 6/- 8° ” ” ” ” 84; 85; 86
- LEIGH, Egerton *Glossary of Cheshire Words* [based on Wilbraham (1820) 26] 10/6 8° Hamilton

K § 241

Cornwall.

- BANNISTER, J. Glossary of Cornish Names [20,000 anc. & mod. local, family & personal names] 12/- 8° *Truro* 71
 COURTNEY + COUGH, ^{M.A.}_{T.O.} Glossary of Words and Phrases in Cornwall 6/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
 JAGO, F. W. P. English-Cornish Dictionary 21/- 8° *Plymouth* 87

Cornish Philology

—v. K § 280.

Cumberland.

- DICKINSON, W. Glossary of Words and Phrases of Cumberland 6/- ; Supplement 1/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 78; 79
 FERGUSON, R. Dialect of Cumberland [w. chapter on place-names] 5/- c 8° *Carlisle* (Williams) 73

Devonshire—v. also Westmoreland, *infra*.

- FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Devonshire Plant Names 5/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 82
 PENGELLY, W. Words Current in Devon in the Fifteenth Century 82
 WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F. Devon Words—*in Philolog. Soc. Transactions* 1854.

Dorsetshire.

- BARNES, Rev. W. Grammar and Glossary of the Dorset Dialect 6/- 8° *Berlin* (Trübner) 63

Specimens.

- BARNES, Rev. W. —for his Poems of Rural Life [in Dorset dialect], v. K § 68, s.v. Nineteenth Century.

Gloucester.

- ROBERTSON, J. D. Glossary of Words in use in the County of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

Essex.

- CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Glossary of the Essex Dialect 3/6 8° Trübner 80

Hampshire.

- COPE, Rev. Sir W. H. Hampshire Words and Phrases 6/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83

Herefordshire.

- DUNCUMB, J. Glossary of Words used in Herefords. [1804]—*in Seven Provinc. Gloss.* 7/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74
 HAVERGAL, Preb. F. T. Herefordshire Words and Phrases : colloquial and archaic 5/- 4° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

Isle of Man—v. *infra*.**Isle of Wight.**

- LONG, W. H. Dictionary of the Isle of Wight Dialect 3/6 f 8° *Newport, I.o.W.* 86

Kent.

- PARISH + SHAW, ^{Rev. W. D.}_{Rev. W. F.} Dictionary of the Kentish Dialect and Provincialisms 10/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 87

Isle of Thanet.

- LEWIS, J. Glossary of Words used in the I. of Thanet [1736]—*in Seven Provinc. Gloss.* 7/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74

Lancashire.

- CUNLIFFE, Henry Glossary of Rochdale-with-Rossendale Words and Phrases 7/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 86
 NODAL + MILNER, ^{L.H.}_{G.} Glossary of the Dialect of Lancashire, 2 pts. 9/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75; 82
 PEACOCK, M. The North-Lancashire Dialect 2/- c 8° Bell 86

Specimens.

- “BOBBIN, Tim” [= John COLLIER] Works in Prose and Verse ; w. glossary 10/6 c 8° *Mancs.* [19] 62
 HARLAND + WILKINSON, ^{J.}_{T.} [eds.] Ballads & Songs of Lancashire: ancient & modern [chfly. bef. 19 cent.] 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mcs.* [65] 75
 WAUGH, Edwin Poems and Lancashire Songs [and many other similar works] 6/- f 8° *Manchester* [v.y.] 76

Leicestershire.

- EVANS, Rev. A. B. The Dialect of Leicestershire, ed. Sebastian Evans 10/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

Lincolnshire.

- COLE, Rev. R. E. Glossary of Words used in Wapentake of Graffoe 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 86
 PEACOCK, Edw. Glossary of Wds. used in Wapentakes of Manley & Corringham, 2 v., ea. 12/6 8° „ „ „ [77] 89

Norfolk.

- *FOREY, Robert Vocabulary of East Anglia [Norfolk and Suffolk], ed. W. Rye [30] *in prep.*

Specimen.

- CAPGRAVE, John Chronicle of England, ed. Hingeston [written in Norfolk dial.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 58

Northamptonshire.

- BAKER, Anne Eliz. Glossary of Northamptonshire Words and Phrases, 2 vols. 16/- p 8° J. R. Smith 54
 STERNBERG, T. Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire 5/- p 8° „ 51

K § 241

Shropshire.

*JACKSON, Georgina Shropshire Word Book: archaic and provincial words 31/6 8° Trübner 79-81

Somersetshire.

ELWORTHY, Rev. F. T. Dialect of West Somerset, 3/6; Gram. of Dialect of W. Somerset 5/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75; 77

* " " " Glossary of West Somerset Words [a very excellent work] 25/- 8° " " " 86

JENNINGS, James " On the Dialect of Somersetshire: w. glossary and poems 4/6 f 8° J. R. Smith [25] 69

*Specimens.*HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS], J. O. [ed.] Collection of Pieces in the Dialect of Zummerzet *a. p.* [*pb.* 2/-; *w.* 3/6]. 8° J. R. Smith 43**Suffolk**—*v.* Norfolk, *supra.***Surrey.**GOWER, G. Leveson Surrey Provincialisms—*in* Five Original Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76KEMBLE, Surrey Woods—*in* Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854**Sussex.**

COOPER, W. D. Glossary of the Provincialisms in use in the County of Sussex 3/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [36] 53

PARISH, Rev. W. D. Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect 8° *priv. prin. Lewes* 75**Westmoreland.***Specimens.*ELWORTHY + SKEAT, ^{F. T.}_{W. W.} [eds.] Specimens of E. Dialects [Devon, Westmoreland] 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 79

WHEELER, Ann [ed.] Westmoreland Dialect [dialogues, with glossary] 3/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [2nd ed. 02] 40

Wiltshire.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in Use in Wiltshire 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 42

BRITTON, J. Wiltshire Words—*in* Five Reprinted Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 79*Specimens.*

AKERMAN, J. Yonge [ed.] Wiltshire Tales [in dialect] 2/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 53

Worcestershire.

CHAMBERLAIN, Mrs. Glossary of West Worcestershire Words, w. glossic notes T. Hallam 4/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 82

LAWSON, Cab. Upton-on-Severn Words 2/6 8° " " " 84

Yorkshire.

ADDY, S. O. Glossary of Words used in the Neighbourhood of Sheffield 15/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 88

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Glossary of the Cleveland Dialect 24/- 4° J. R. Smith 68

Additions to same—in Five Original Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76.EASTER + LEES, ^{Rev. A.}_{Rev. T.} Glossary of Dialect of Almondbury and Huddersfield 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83

HARLAND, Cpt. J. Glossary of Words used in Swaledale 4/- 8° " " " 73

NICHOLSON, John Folk-Speech of East Yorkshire 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Hull* 89

ROBINSON, C. Clough Glossary of Mid-Yorkshire Words [w. outline of grammar] 9/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. [62] 76

" " " Glossary of Words used in Neighbourhood of Whitby, 2 vols. 7/6 and 6/6 8° " " [55] 75; 76

ROSS + STEAD, F. + R. Glossary of Holderness Words 7/6 8° " " " 77

SCOTLAND.

DUNCAN, A. Early Scottish Glossary [sel. fr. Duncan's *Appendix Etymologiae*]—*in* Seven Provinc. Gloss. 8/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. 74

*JAMIESON, Dr. J. Etymolog. Dict. of Scottish Lang., ed. J. Longmuir + D. Donaldson, 4 v. £7 10/-; 8°

Suppl. 27/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [08-25] 79-87

MACKAY, Dr. Charles Dictionary of Lowland Scotch 7/6 p 8° Whittaker 89

MURRAY, Dr. J. A. H. Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland [Philol. Soc.] [w. 12/6] 8° Trübner 72

Specimens.

Bulk of Chronicles of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. [metrical, 16 cent.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series

Legends of the Saints in Scottish Dialects of 14 cent., ed. W. M. Metcalfe, pt. i. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 88 *in prog.**Proverbs, Folk-songs, etc.—v. B § 15, s.v. Scottish; Poetry—v. K § 68, passim.***Banffshire.**

GREGOR, Rev. W. Dialect of Banffshire [Philolog. Soc.] 5/- 8° Trübner 66

Shetland and Orkneys.

EDMONSTON, T. Etymological Glossary of the Shetland and Orkney Dialect [Philolog. Soc.] 5/- 8° Trübner 66

ISLE OF MAN.

Specimens.

BROWNE, Rev. T. H. Fo's's'le Yarns [= "forecastle yarns"] [1st edn. pub. anonymously] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89

" " " The Doctor, and other Poems in the Manx Patois 6/- f 8° Sonnenschein 87

" " " The Manx Witch, and other Poems 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

K § 242

IRELAND.

Antrim and Down.

PATTERSON, W. H. Gloss. of Words and Phrases used in Antrim and Down 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 80

Wexford.

POOLE, J. Glossary of Forth and Bargy, ed. w. notes W. Barnes [w. some specimens] 4/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 67

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (WITH OLD WEST-SAXON).

Grammar: Generally.

GREIN, C. W. M. Kurzgefasste angelsächsische Grammatik [posthumous; not v. good] 2/- 8° Cassel 80
 KÖRNER, Karl Einleit. in d. Stud. d. A.-S., pt. i. [Gram.], 2/-; ii. [Chrestom.] 9/- 8° Heilbronn [78] 87; 80
 MARCH, F. A. [Am.] Comparative Grammar of Anglo-Saxon Language 10/- 8° Trübner [70] 77
 Illustrated by the forms of Sanscrit, Greek, Latin, Gothic, O.-Sax., O.-Fris., O.-Norse, and O.-High-German.
 MÜLLER, Theodor Angelsächsische Grammatik, hrsg. H. Hilmer [posthum.; more elem. than Sievers] 4/6 8° Göttingen 83
 RASK, E. Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue [tr. fr. Danish] 5/6 c 8° Trübner [30] 75
 *SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Angelsächsische Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 4/6 8° Halle [82] 86
 " " The same, tr. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.], *sub tit.* Old English Grammar \$1.25 12° Boston [86] 88
 Contains only the Phonology and Accidence.
 SWEET, H. Grammatical Introduction—*prefixed to his A.-S. Reader [ut infra]*.

The first Anglo-Saxon Grammar published was by George HICKES: *Institutiones Anglo-Saxonicae et Mosso-Gothicae, Oxford, 1689.*

Grammar [and Departments of Grammar] of Individual Writers and Writings—v. K § 247-253.

Old West-Saxon.

COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefasste altwestsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. [Vocale d. Stammsilben] 8° Leyden 81
 " " Altwestsächsische Grammatik 12/- 8° The Hague 88

Etymological Grammar.

LOTH, J. Etymologische angelsächsisch-englische Grammatik 8/- 8° Elberfeld 70
 A unique and useful work, but to be used with caution.

Dictionaries

—v. also the Glossaries in the Chrestomathies, *infra*.

BOSWORTH, Prf. J. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. [fr. MS.] Prf. T. N. Toller, pts. i.-iii. [to Sar.] ea. 15/- 4° Clar. Press [38] 82-87 in *prog.*
 Compendious Anglo-Saxon & English Dictionary [extr. fr. 1st ed. of above] 12/- 8° Reeves & Turner [52] 88
 GREIN, C. W. M. Kleines angelsächsisches Wörterbuch, bearb. F. Groschopp 5/- 8° Cassel 83
 " " Handy Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, ed. F. Groschopp, tr. Prf. J. A. Harrison + Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Ams.] \$3 8° Boston [85] 88
 " " Sprachschatz der A.-S. Dichter [= Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, v. iii.-iv. *ut infra*].
 LEO, H. Angelsächsisches Glossar, 2 vols. [arrgd. acc. to stems] 15/- r 8° Halle 72-77

Early Lexicography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, ed. Dr. R. Wülcker, pt. i. [texts] 28/- 8° Trübner [57; 73] 84
 ii. [indices]

Syntax.

MÜLLER, Theodor —in his Angelsächs. Grammatik [*ut supra*].
 SWEET, H. —in his A.-S. Reader [*ut infra*].

Noun.

KRESS, Gebrauch d. Instrumentals in d. A.-S. Poesie 2/- 8° Marburg 64

Metrics.

GUEST, Edwin —in his History of English Rhythms [*ut K § 240*].
 HIRT, Hermann Untersuchungen zur westgermanischen Verskunst, pt. i. [Anglo-Sax.] 3/- 8° Leipzig 89
 MERBOT, R. Aesthetische Studien zur angelsächs. Poesie 1/6 8° Breslau 83
 RIEGER, Max Die alt- und angelsächs. Verskunst [repr. fr. *Ztschr. deutsche Philol.*] 1/6 r 8° Halle 76
 *SCHIPPER, Dr. J. —in his Englische Metrik, *ut K § 240*: English Metrics; & in Paul's Grundriss [*ut K § 225*].
 SCHUBERT, Hermann De Anglo-Saxonum re metrica [disc. inaug.] 1/6 8° Berlin 70
 *SIEVERS, E. Zur Rhythmik d. german. Alliterationsverses—in Paul + Braune's Beiträge, vol. x. [*ut K § 225*].
 SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Essay on Alliterative Poetry—in Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [*ut K § 65*].
 VETTER, Ferd. Zum Muspilli u. zur altgerman. Alliterationslehre [good] 4/- 8° Vienna 72

Chrestomathies.

BRENNER, O. [ed.] Angelsächsische Sprachproben [useful elem. bk.; w. glossary] 2/- 16° Munich 79
 EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Book for Beginners in Anglo-Saxon [texts, w. gloss and grammar] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [77] 84
 ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] Engla and Seaxna Scopas and Boceras [Bibl. deut. Natl. Litter.] 5/- 8° Quedlinburg 50

A collection of pieces and portions of pieces in verse and prose.

K §§ 243-244

- *GREIN, C. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Poesie, 4 vols. 8° *Göttingen* 57-64
 I. 8/-, ii. 9/-, Texts; iii.-iv. Dictionary. New edn. by R. WÜLCKER, vol. I. [Beowulf and minor pieces] 12/- *Cassel* '83; ii. (1) 8/- '88; iii. (2) 6/- '88; iii. 10/- '89.
- * " " Bibliothek der A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. R. Wülcker, vol. i. [Aelfric], 8/-; ii. (pt. 1) 4/-
 [texts and gloss.] 8/- 8° *Cassel* [72] 85; 85
- Library of Anglo-Saxon Poetry —ea. ent. separ. K §§ 247-251 [texts, notes, and gloss.] 12° *Boston* [83 sqq.] 88, etc.
 I.: Beowulf and Fight at Finusburgh, 8r.25; ii.: CAEDMON'S Exodus and Daniel, 65c; iii.: Andreas, 25c; ZUPITZA'S Old and Mid.-Eng. Reader.
- KLUGE, Friedrich [ed.] Angelsächsisches Lesebuch 4/6 8° *Halle* 88
- KÖRNER, Karl [ed.] Angelsächsische Texte [w. Germ. trss., notes, & gloss; = pt. ii. of *Einleit.*, *sup.*] 9/- 8° *Heilbronn* 80
- MARCH, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Anglo-Saxon Reader: w. notes, brief grammar and vocabulary 7/6 8° *Low* 71
- *SWEET, H. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Reader in Prose and Verse: w. notes and glossary 8/6 f 8° *Clar. Press* [76] 89
- * " " [ed.] Second Anglo-Saxon Reader: archaic and dialectical 4/6 f 8° " 86
- * " " [ed.] Old English Reading Primers, w. glossaries, pt. i. 1/6; ii. 1/6 f 8° " 85; 86
 I.: Selected Homilies of AELFRIC; ii.: Extracts from ALFRED'S OROSIOUS.
- THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Analecta Anglo-Saxonica [prose and verse, w. glossary] 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [34] 68
- WÜLCKER, Dr. R. [ed.] Kleinere Angelsächsische Dichtungen [w. vocabulary] 4/- s 4° *Halle* 82
 Since 1885 Dr. WÜLCKER has omitted the C from his name.
- *ZUPITZA, Prf. J. [ed.] —in his Old and Middle English Reader [ut K § 244] are 27 pp. of A.-S. texts.
Old Saxon and Anglo-Saxon.
- GALLÉE, Prf. J. H. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts *subscr.* 35/-; to be raised to ? 50/- f° *Leyden* *in prep.*
 To form a critical edn. of all the documents wh. exist in the Low-German dialect known as Old-Saxon. Will contain a new edn. of the *Heliand* (incl. refer. to a 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. LAMBEL). A phototype facs. of ea. MS., preceded by critical and palaeograph. information and a general introd. essay, are to be given. Text in English and German.
- HEYNE, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeutsche Denkmäler; w. glossary [Bibl. ältest. dent. Litt.-Denkm.] 4/- 8° *Paderborn* [] 77
- RIEGER, Max Alt- u. Angelsächs. Lesebuch, nebst altfries. Stücken [w. good vocab.] 8/- r 8° *Giessen* 61
- Later Anglo-Saxon* —some specimens in the Chrestomathies, ut K § 242.

243. LATER ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (Norman Conquest to middle XIII. Cent.).

Grammars.

- MÜLLER, Theodor —in his Angelsächsische Grammatik [ut K § 242].
Grammar of Orrm —a short treatise in Sweet's Middle English Primer [ut *infra*].

Dictionaries

—cont. to some extent in Mätzner's Wörterbuch [ut *inf.*], and Stratmann's O.-E. Dict. [ut K § 244].

Chrestomathies.

- *MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] Alt-Englische Sprachproben: nebst Wörterbuch: in 2 pts. r 8° *Berlin* 67-89 *in prog.*
 I. [Texts and notes] (1) Poetry; (2) Prose, 24/- '67-'69; ii.: Dictionary, pts. 1-10 65/- *in prog.* From the *Ormulum* and the *Ancren Riwle* to Chaucer.
 An indispensable collection.
- *MORRIS, Dr. R. [ed.] Specimens of Early English, pt. i. w. intro., notes, and gloss. 9/- f 8° *Clar. Press* [74] 79
 Old English Homilies to King Horn [1150-1300] 9/- For pt. ii., v. K § 244.
- SWEET, H. [ed.] First Middle English Primer: w. grammar and gloss. 2/- 8° *Clar. Press* 84
 Extracts from the *Ancren Riwle* and the *Ormulum*.
- " " Second Middle English Primer 2/- f 8° " 87

244. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar, etc.: Generally.

- BÖDDEKER, Karl Gramm. d. Mittelengl. —in his *Altengl. Dicht.* d. MS. Harl. 2253 [ut *infra*].
- BRANDL, Prf. Altenglische Grammatik —to appear in Paul's *Grundriss* [ut K § 225].
- Early English Text Soc. *Many of their pubns. contain, in their Introductions, grammatical matter or materials.*
- MORRIS + SKEAT, Dr. R. —in the *Introductions to their Specimens of Early English*, ut *infra*.
- MORSBACH, Dr. L. Mittelenglische Grammatik *in prep.*
- STRATMANN, F. H. Mittelenglische Grammatik 2/- 8° *Crefeld* 85
- Grammar of Langland, Chaucer, and Shakspeare* —v. K § 237.

Phonology.

- POGATSCHER, Prf. Alois Zur Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 5/- 8° *Strassburg* 88

Pronunciation

—v. K § 237 (espec. *ELLIS, A. J.).

K § 245

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

- *MÄTZNER, E. Wörterbuch—*accompanying his* Alt-Englische Sprachproben [ut K § 243].
- MAYHEW + SKEAT, ^{Rev. A. L.} ^{Prf. W. W.} Concise Dictionary of Middle English [1150-1580] 7/6 c 4* Clar. Press 88
- MORRIS + SKEAT, ^{Dr. R.} ^{Prf. W. W.} Glossaires—to *their* Specimens of Early English [ut K § 243, *et infra*].
- *STRATMANN, F. H. Dictionary of the Old English Language, ed. H. Bradley [12, 13, 14 cent]. 8° Clar. Press [64-67] *in prep.*
- WÜLCKER, Dr. R. Wörterbuch—to *his* Altenglisches Lesebuch—*ut infra*.
- ZUPITZA, Prf. J. Vocabulary [tr.]—*to his* Old and Middle English Reader [tr.]—*ut infra*.

Accidence.

- BRÜCK, F. Consonantendoppelung in d. mittelengl. Comparativen u. Superlativen 1/6 8° Leipzig 86

Syntax.

- EINENKEL, Eugen Streifzüge durch die mittelenglische Syntax [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer] 5/- 8° Münster 87

Caxton's Language and Style.

- KELLNER, Dr. L. —*his* edn. of Blanchardyn and Eglantine [ut K § 47] *conts. a very import. treatise of this, of over 100 pp., w. illust. quotations.*

Chaucer's Language

—*v.* K § 237.

Gower's Language.

- MEYER, Karl John Gower's Beziehungen zu Chaucer und König Rich. ii. [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° Bonn 90
- TRETE, Georg Zu Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, pt. i. [Lexikalisches] [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Breslau 89

Metrics.

- *SCHIPPER, Dr. J. —*in the latter chaps. of his* Englische Metrik, [ut K § 240]; & *in* Paul's Grundriss [ut K § 225].
- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. —*in his* Essay on Alliterative Poetry—in Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [ut K § 65].

Chaucer's Metres

—*v.* K § 240: English Metrology, *s.v.* Chaucer.

Chrestomathies and Collections.

- Altenglische Bibliothek hrsg. E. Kölbing, vols. i.-iii. 17/6 8° Heilbronn 83-85
- ^{Amis and Amiloun [E. KÖLBING] 7/- 84 | Octavian Sage [SARRAZIN] 4/6 84 | Osborn Bokenam's Legeoden [C. HORSTMANN] 6/- 83.}
- BÖDDEKER, Karl Altenglische Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [w. gramm. and gloss.] 8/- 8° Berlin 78
- This MS. is a very miscellaneous and interesting one; it coots. also many French and Latin pieces. Date about 1310.
- Early English Text Society : Publications of, 147 v.—*the most import. entered separ. infra* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 64-89 *in prog.*
- The Original Series==92 vols., 1864-89; Extra Series==55 vols., 1867-89. A complete set to 1889 is worth about £40.

*MÄTZNER, E.

—*v.* K § 243.

- *MORRIS + SKEAT, ^{Dr. R.} ^{Prf. W. W.} [eds.] Specimens of Early Eng. : w. intro., notes and gloss., pt. ii. 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [] 79
- Robert of Gloucester to Gower [1298-1393]. For pt. i., *v.* K § 243. Cont. by SKEAT, *infra*.

*SKEAT, Prf. W. W.

- Specimens of English Literature : w. intro., notes, and glossary 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [72] 79

From LANGLAND'S *Piers Ploughman* to SPENSER'S *Shepherd's Calendar* [1394-1579].

- WÜLCKER, Dr. R. [ed.] Alt-Englisches Lesebuch, 2 vols. in 3 pts. 12/6 8° Halle 74; 79; 80

From *Genesis and Exodus to History of Merlin*, vol. i. [Texts 1250-1350] 4/-; ii. (1) [texts 1350-1500] and notes 7/-; ii. (2) Glossary, 2/-.

- ZUPITZA, Prf. J. [ed.] Alt- und mittelenglisches Übungsbuch [w. vocabulary] 5/- 8° Vienna [74] 84
- „ „ Old and Middle English Reader, tr. Prf. G. E. MacLean [Am.] 12° Boston 86

A good little selection, from CAEDMON'S *Hymn* to John LYDGATE'S *Guy of Warwick*. With specimens, in parallel columns, for study of West Saxon, Northumbrian and Mercian dialects.

245. ANGLO-SAXON AND EARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (a) HISTORY OF.

ANGLO-SAXON.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

- KÖRTING, Gustav —*in his* Encyklop. u. Methodol. d. englischen Philologie 8/- 8° Heilbronn 88
- *WÜLCKER, Dr. R. Grundriss zur Geschichte der angelsächsischen Litteratur 10/- 8° Leipzig 85

Indispensable to students of Anglo-Saxon Literature.

History of Literature.

- *ten BRINK, Prf. B. Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vols. i.-ii., (pt. 1) 14/6 8° Berlin 77; 89
- Vol. i. [to Wiclif] 8/- 77; vol. ii. (pt. 1) [to accession of Elizabeth] 6/6 89.
- „ „ Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [= Hist. of Eng. Lit., vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
- EARLE, Prf. J. „ Anglo-Saxon Literature [Dawn of Liter. Series; popular, but good] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
- EBERT, Adolf —*v.* iii. *of his* Allg. Gesch. d. Litt. d. Mittelalters—*deals fully w. A.-S. liter.* 12/- 8° Leipzig 87
- HAIGHT, Rev. D. H. The Anglo-Saxon Sagas : exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° J. R. Smith 61
- A sequel to his *Conquest of Britain by the Saxons* 15/- 8° *id.* 61—wh. is itself a harmony of the *Historia Britonum* of GILDAS, the *Brut* and the Saxon Chronicle.
- METCALFE, Rev. F. Englishman and Scandinavian [compar. of A.-S. and Old-Norse Lit.] 18/- 8° Trübner 80
- MORLEY, Prf. H. English Writers, vols. i.-iii. [v. K § 18; popular] ea. 5/- c 8° Cassell 87; 88; 88
- SWEET, Henry Sketch of Hist. of Ang.-Sax. Liter.,—*in* Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [v. K § 21].

Latin Literature of the Anglo-Saxons.

- EBERT, Adolph vol. i. of *his* Litt. d. Mittelalters [ut K § 221] is a hist of Xtn. Lat. Liter. to Charlemagne.
 TEUFFEL, W. S. —in his History of Roman Literature [ut K § 221].

Biography.

- WRIGHT, Thomas Biographia Britannica Literaria, v. i. [A.-S. per.]; v. ii. [A.-Norm.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Parker 42; 46

EARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH.**Bibliography.**

- COLERIDGE, H. Glossarial Index to Printed English Literature of 13 century 2/6 8° Trübner 59

History.

- BÖDDEKER, Karl Einleitung—to *his* Alteng. Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [13 cent.; w. gram. and gloss.] 8/- 8° Berlin 78
 HORSTMANN, C. —*his* Altenglische Legenden, ser. ii. [ut K § 254] *conts. a good sketch.*

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (b) COLLECTIONS.**Collections.**

- *Codex Exoniensis: collection of Ang.-Sax. Poetry, ed. Benj. Thorpe [w. trss. in par. cols.] o.p. [pb. 20/-; w. 15/-] r 8° Soc. of Antiq. 42
 ed. I. Gollancz: w. new tr. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
 *Codex Vercellensis, Anglo-Saxon Poetry of the, ed. J. M. Kemble, 2 pts. [w. trss. in par. cols.] o.p. 8° Aelfric Soc. 43-56
 i.: Legend of Saint Andrew. ii.: CYNEWULF'S Elene, and Minor Poems. For other editions of the Elene, v. CYNEWULF, *infra.*
 *SWEET, H. [ed.] The Oldest English Texts [texts only] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Soc. (Tbnr.) 85
 Incl. all the extant Old-English texts up to ab. 900, which are preserved in contemp. MSS., w. the exception of the *Chronicle* and the wks. of Alfred. With an intro. of 34 pp., an exhaustive glossary of 190 pp., and alphab. Index to the Glossary (14 pp.).

Translations: German.

- GREIN, C. W. M. [tr.] Dichtungen der Angelsachsen: stabreimend übersetzt, 2 vols. 6/- 8° Göttingen [57; 59] 63
 Vol. i.: CAEDMON'S *Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Judith, Christ and Satan*; CYNEWULF'S *Christ, Harrowing of Hell, Phoenix, Panther, Whale*; BEOWULF—*vol. ii.: Andreas, Juliana, Guthlac, Elene, Dream of Holy Rood, Departed Soul's Address to the Body, Doomsday, Endowments & Pursuits of Men, Various Fortunes of Men*; ALFRED'S *Meres of Boethius, Riddles, The Wanderer, The Exile's Complaint, Botschaft d. Gemahls an seine Frau* [=Cod. Exon. "Riddle iii. and "A Fragment."]

Chrestomathies —v. K § 242.**247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (c) POPULAR EPICS.**

- Battle of Brunnanburg** ed. Grein—in *his* Bibl.; ed. Körner—in *his* Einleit., pt. ii. [ut K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—in *his* Reader [ut K § 244].

- „ „ ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] [w. *Battle of Maldon*; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° Boston *in prep.*

- Battle of Maldon** —v. Byrhtnoth's Death—*infra.*

Beowulf [8 cent.]

- Facsimile*: [autotype] and Transliteration of the MS., ed. J. Zupitza 25/- f° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 82
 The text is also cont. in GREIN'S *Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie*, ed. WÜLCKER [ut K § 242].

- Annotated Edition*: ed. w. English tr., notes, and glossary Thos. Arnold 12/- 8° Longman 76
 „ „ notes & [Heyne's] gloss. Prf. J. A. Harrison + R. Sharp [Ams.] \$1.25 12° Boston [82] 83
 „ „ tr. and notes Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [55] 75
 „ „ intro. and glossary Prf. G. Zupitza 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
 * „ German notes and glossary Moritz Heyne 5/- 8° Paderborn [63] 88
 „ „ „ „ „ R. Wülker—in Grein's *Bibl.* [ut K § 242].
 „ „ „ „ „ A. Holder [Germanist. Bücherschatz] 5/6 8° Freiburg 84

Selections:

- ed. in the chrestoms. of Etmüller, March and Rieger [ut K § 242], of Sweet [ut K § 243].
TRANSLATIONS: tr. Prf. J. Earle Clar. Press *in prep.*
 „ Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] [w. *Fight at Finnsburg*; blank verse] \$1.10 12° Boston [82] 89
 „ Lt.-Col. H. W. Lumsden [in 7-ft. iambs] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
 übers. C. W. M. Grein [repr. fr. his *Dicht. d. Angelsachsen*] 2/- 8° Cassel [57] 83
 „ Moritz Heyne [in 5-ft. iambs] Paderborn 63
 „ Karl Simrock [w. German notes] Stuttgart 59
 trad. L. Botkine [prose; not quite the whole poem] 8° Havre 77

AIDS:

- General and Miscellaneous Criticism and Illustration.*
 BOTKINE, L. Beowulf: analyse historique et géographique 8° Paris 76
 *TEN BRINK, Prf. E. Beowulf: Untersuchungen [Quellen und Forschungen] 6/- 8° Strassburg 88
 DEDERICH, H. Historische u. geograph. Studien zum Beowulf 2/- 8° Cologne 77
 DISRAELI, Isaac Beowulf: the hero-life—in *his* Amenities of Literature 3/6 c 8° Routledge [11] 81
 FAHLBECK, Beowulf-gvädet sasom källa for nordisk fornhistoria 2/6 8° Lund 86
 HARRISON, J. [Am.] Old Teutonic Life in Beowulf—in *The Overland Monthly* for July, 1884.
 HEYNE, Moritz Ueber Lage u. Konstruktion d. Halle Heorot in Beowulf 1/- 8° Paderborn 64
 LEHMANN, H. Brünne und Helm im angelsächs. Beowulf [diss. inaug.] 2/6 8° Leipzig 85
 MARCH, F. A. [Am.] The World of Beowulf—in *Proceedings of Amer. Philolog. Assoc.* 188z.

K § 248

MÖLLER, H.	Das altenglische Volksepos	pt. i. [Abhandlungen] 3/-; ii. [Texts] 2/-	8° Kiel	83; 83
MÜLLENHOFF, K.	Beowulf	5/-	8° Berlin	88
"	Beowulfstudien		8° "	89
MÜLLER, Nataniel	Mythen im Beowulf in ihrem Verhältnis z. germ. Mythologie	[diss. inaug.] 2/-	8° Leipzig	78
SARRAZIN, Gregor	Beowulf-Studien: Beitrag zur Geschichte altgermanischer Sage	5/-	8° Berlin	88
SCHULTZE, Martin	Altheidnisches in der A.-S. Poesie	[espec. in Beowulf; sch.-progr.] 2/-	8° "	77
The <i>Mythology in Beowulf</i> is also treated largely in e.g. GRIMM'S <i>Teut. Mythol.</i> , in SIMROCK'S <i>Deut. Myth.</i> [ut § 20]; and in L. URLAND'S <i>Schriften z. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage</i> , vol. viii. 181-8° <i>Stuttg.</i> '73.				
<i>Composition.</i>				
ETTMÜLLER, L.	Carmen de Beow. quale fuerit antequam in manus interpol. incidit.		Zürich	75
HORNBERG,	Die Komposition des Beowulf	[school programme] 1/6	8° Metz	77
RÖNNING, T.	Beowulf's-Kvadet: en literær-historisk undersøgelse	3/-	8° Copenhagen	83
SCHEMANN, Karl	Die Synonyma im Beowulf mit Rücks. auf Komp. u. Poetik	[diss.] 1/6	8° Hagen	82
<i>Language.</i>				
BÄNNING,	Die epischen Formeln im Beowulf, pt. i.: Die verbalen Synonyma	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Marburg	86
*HEINZEL, R.	—in his Ueber den Stil d. altgerm. Poesie	[Quellen u. Forsch., vol. x.] 2/-	8° Strassburg	74
KÖHLER, W.	Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Infinitivs u. d. Participien im Beowulflied	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Münster	86
NADER, E.	Zur Syntax des Beowulfliedes; Genetiv im Beowulf	[sch.-progr.] 5/-	8° Brünn	79; 80; 82
"	Dativ und Instrumental im Beowulf	[schl.-progr.] 2/6	8° Vienna	82; 83
SCHEMANN, Karl	Die Synonyma im Beowulflied—ut supra.			
SCHULZ, Fr.	Die Sprachformen des Hildebrand-Liedes im Beowulf	1/6	8° Königsberg	82

Byrhtnoth's Death (Battle of Maldon) ed. Grein—in his *Bibl.*, v. i., ed. Körner—in his *Einleit.*, pt. ii. [w. tr.], ed. Sweet—in his *A.-S. Reader* [ut K § 242].

" " ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] [w. Brunaburgh; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° Boston in prep.
TRANSLATION: tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] " 89

AIDS:
ten BRINK, Prf. B. —his *Hist. of Engl. Liter.* [tr.], vol. i., *conts. a detailed synopsis of its contents* 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
ZERNIAL, U. Das Lied von Byrhtnoth's Fall [school-programme] 1/- 4° Berlin 82

Fight at Finnsburg—in *edns.* of Beowulf by Harrison, Heyne [ut sup.]—in *chrestoms.* by Etmüller, Grein, Rieger, Wülcker [ut K § 242].

TRANSLATIONS: tr. Garnett, Thorne; übers. Simrock—in their *tr. and edns. of Beowulf*, supra.

AIDS:
MÖLLER, H. —many of those entered under Beowulf deal with the Fight at Finnsburg also.
—his *Altenglisches Volksepos*, vol. ii. [ut sup.] contains a strophic reconstruction of the poem.

Waldere's Lay, King ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens: w. Engl. tr., comm. and glossary; 1 photo. facs. 6/6 8° Copenhagen 60

" " " ed. J. V. Scheffel + A. Holder, *sub tit.* Waltharius: lat. Gedicht d. 10 Jahrh. [conts. A.-S. vers. and Germ. tr.] 10/- 4° Stuttgart 74

Also ed. in Wülcker's edn. of Grein's *Bibl.*, vol. i. and WÜLCKER'S *Kleinere A.-S. Dichtungen* [ut K § 242].

AIDS:
FISCHER, J. Zu den Waldere-Fragmenten [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Breslau 86
HAIGH, D. —in his *Anglo-Saxon Sagas* [ut K § 245; conts. text also].
MÖLLER, H. —his *Altenglisches Volksepos* [ut sup.] conts. a strophic reconstruction of the poem.

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (d) CHRISTIAN EPICS.

Caedmon [d. 680] Metrical Paraphrase of Scripture, ed. w. tr. and notes B. Thorpe o.p. r 8° London 32
The same, ed. K. W. Bouterweck, 2 vols. [w. glossary] 22/- r 8° Elberfeld 54; 51

Christ and Satan: ed. C. W. M. Grein—in his *Bibliothek*, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [ut K § 242].

Genesis, Exodus & Daniel: ed. C. W. M. Green—in his *Bibliothek*, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [ut K § 242].

Exodus and Daniel: ed. Prf. Theod. W. Hunt [Am.] [Lib. Anglo-Sax. Poetry] 65c. 12° Boston [86] 88

These poems, together with *Christ and Satan*, are, it has been almost finally decided, *not* by CAEDMON.

Holy Rood, Dream of the: ed. J. M. Kemble [w. tr. in par. cols.]—in *Cod. Vercell.* [ut K § 246].

" " " Grein—in his *Bibl.* A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii.; ed. Sweet—in his A.-S. Reader [ut K § 242].

Conts. several passages answering closely to the Runic inscription on Ruthwell Cross [v. infra].

Hymn: ed. Rieger—in his *Lesebuch*; ed. Zupitza—in his *Reader* [ut K § 244].

TRANSLATION: photolithographed in the Facsimiles of Ancient MSS., pt. ix., plate 140 f° Palaeograph. Soc. 79

tr. Lindsay + Napier—in *Modern Language Notes*, 1889, No. 5 [ut K § 236].

The question of the authenticity of this *Hymn*, supposed to be CAEDMON'S first work, is discussed in ten BRINK'S *Early English Literature*, appendix A. [v. K § 245].

Judith: ed. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.] w. intro., gloss. and tr. [Lib. Ang.-Sax. Poetry] \$1 s 4° Boston 88

" " in the *chrestoms.* of Etmüller, Grein, Körner, Rieger [ut K § 242].

tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] 75c. c 8° Boston 89

Ruthwell Cross [a Runic inscrip. of 21 lines at Ruthwell, Northumb.—attrib. to CAEDMON].

" ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens [*repr. fr. his Old North. Runic. Mons.*, ut G § 7] 10/- f° J. R. Smith 69

" *ed. J. Zupitza—in his *Old and Middle-English Reader* [ut K § 244].

" ed. H. Sweet—in his *The Oldest English Texts* [ut K § 246].

AIDS:
Generally.

BALG, H. Der Dichter Cædmon und seine Werke [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 82

BEDE, Ven. [d. 672] *Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum* [ut A § 62].

The solitary source for CAEDMON'S life; acc. to ten BRINK very trustworthy on the whole.

BOUTERWECK, C. W. De Cædmon poeta [diss.] 1/-; Ueber Cædmon d. ältesten A.-S. Dichter [sch.-prog.] 1/- 8° Elberfeld 45; 45

ten BRINK, Prf. B. —appendix A to his *Early Engl. Liter.* [tr.] discusses authenticity of *Caedmon Poems* 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 85

GÖTZINGER, Dr. Ernst Ueber die Dichtungen d. Cædmon u. deren Verfasser [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° Göttingen 67

SANDRAS, S. G. De Carmiibus anglo-sax. Cædmoni adjudicatis disquisitio 8° Paris 50

WATSON, R. S. Caedmon, the first English poet [popular] 3/6 c 8° Longman 79

<i>Language.</i>			
HOFER, O.	Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Dativs u. Instrument. in d. Caedmon beigelegten Dichtungen		84
ZIEGLER, H.	Der poet. Sprachgebrauch in d. Cædmoneischen Dichtungen	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Munster 83
<i>Christ and Satan.</i>			
GROSCHOFF, F.	Das angelsächs. Gedicht <i>Christ u. Satan</i>	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Halle 83
KÜHN, A.	Dissertatio über d. angelsächs. Gedichte von Christ u. Satan	1/-	8° Jena 83
<i>Genesis.</i>			
HEINZE,	Zur altenglischen <i>Genesis</i>		8° Berlin 89
SIEVERS, Prf. E.	Der Heliand und die angelsächsische <i>Genesis</i>	3/-	8° Halle 75
<i>Hymn.</i>			
WÜLCKER, Prf. R.	Ueber d. Hymnus Caedmons—in Paul und Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii., pp. 348-357 [ut K § 225].		
Attempts to disprove the authenticity of the Northumbrian poem. Replied to by Prf. J. ZUPITZA in <i>Ztschr. f. deut. Alterth.</i> , vol. xxii., pp. 210 sqq.			
<i>Ruthwell Cross</i>			
BUGGE, Sophus	—also in Stephens' and Zupitza's edns., <i>supra</i> .		
	—in his Studies over de nord. Gude-og Helte-sagns Oprindelse		8° Christiania 81-82
	The same, tr. O. Brenner, pts. i.-ii.	[denies its antiquity] 6/-	8° Munich 81; 82
DIETRICH, Franc	Disputatio de Cruce Ruthwellensi	[univ. programme] 1/-	4° Marburg 65
Cynewulf [? 8 cent.]—with some of the PSEUDO-CYNEWULFIAN POEMS.			
Andreas: [authorship very doubtful; <i>part of Codex Vercell.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.).			
	ed. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Bibl. A.-S. Poesic</i> , i. [ut K § 242].		
"	" Jacob Grimm	[with the <i>Elene</i>] 8°	Cassel 40
"	" Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Am.]; w. English notes [Lib. of A.-S. Poet.] 25c.	12°	Boston [86] 88
"	" Prf. Richard Wülker		89
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Dichtungen der Angelsachsen</i> [ut K § 246].			
Christ [<i>part of Codex Exon.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie</i> , vol. ii. [ut K § 242].			
* <i>Elene</i> [<i>part of Codex Vercell.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)].			
	ed. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Bibl. A.-S. Poesie</i> , vol. ii. [ut K § 242].		
"	" Jacob Grimm	[with the Andreas] 2/-	8° Cassel 40
"	" Prf. C. W. Kent [Am.] [w. Latin text, notes and gloss. after Zupitza, <i>inf.</i> ;	Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 65c.	12° Boston 89
TRANSLATIONS: tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] 75c. c 8° Berlin [77] 88			
	übers. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Dichtungen der Angelsachsen</i> [ut K § 246].		8° Boston 89
Later versions of the legend [the miraculous discovery of the Holy Cross through the Empress Helena] have been ed. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS, <i>sub tit.</i> <i>Legends of the Holy Kood</i> , etc. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. '71.			
Guthlac, Legend of: [doubtful; <i>pt. of Codex Exon.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein, in his <i>Bibl. A.-S. Poesie</i> , vol. ii. [ut K § 242].			
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Dichtungen der Angelsachsen</i> [ut K § 246].			
Goodwin, C. W. [ed.]	The Anglo-Saxon Version of the life of Saint Guthlac	[w. tr.] o.p.	8° J. R. Smith 48
An Anglo-Saxon tr. of the Latin <i>Vita Guthlaci</i> of FELIX of CROYLAND. From the Cotton MS.			
Harrowing of Hell [<i>pt. of Codex Exon.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]; also ed. C. W. M. Grein, in his <i>Bibl. A.-S. Poesie</i> , vol. i. [ut K § 242].			
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Dichtungen der Angelsachsen</i> [ut K § 246].			
Juliana, St., Legend of:	[<i>part of the Codex Exon.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein, in his <i>Bibl. A.-S. Poesie</i> [ut K § 242].		
TRANSLATION: übers. C. W. M. Grein—in his <i>Dichtungen d. Angelsachsen</i> [ut K § 246].			
Phoenix [<i>part of the Codex Exon.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein, in his <i>Bibl. A.-S. Poesie</i> , vol. ii., and E. Etmüller's <i>Scopas</i> [ut K § 242].			
"	ed. Prf. W. S. Currell [Am.]: w. English notes [Lib. of Anglo-Saxon Poetry]	12°	Boston 89
"	" Grundtvig, <i>s.v.</i> Phoenix-Fugeln		8° Copenhagen 40
Riddles [<i>part of Codex Exon.</i> , <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]			
"	ed. C. W. M. Grein [w. tr.]—in his <i>Bibliothek A.-S. Poesie</i> , vol. i. [ut K § 242].		
"	" Prf. B. W. Wells [Am.]: w. English notes [Library of A.-S. Poetry]	12°	Boston in prep.
AIDS:			
<i>Generally.</i>			
DIETRICH, Franc.	De Kynewulf Poetae aetate— <i>v. infra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Riddles.		
HAMMERICH, Fr.	—in his <i>Aelteste Christliche Epik der Angelsachsen</i> [tr. fr. Danish]	4/6	8° Gutersloh 74
LEIDING, H.	Die Sprache d. Cynewulf. <i>Dichtungen Christ, Juliana, Elene</i>	2/-	8° Marburg 88
LEO, H.	Quae de se ipso Cynewulfus poeta anglo-saxonica tradiderit	2/-	8° Halle 57
d'HAM, O.	Der gegenwärtige Stand der Cynewulffrage	1/6	8° Linburg 83
<i>Language.</i>			
HOTLBUER, F.	Synt. Gebrauch d. Genetivus in Cyn. [Andr., Guthl., Phoen., and Hell; diss.] 1/6	8°	Leipzig 84
JANSEN,	Beiträge zur Synonymik u. Poetik d. Cynewulf	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Munster 83
RÖSSGER, R.	Syntact. Gebrauch d. Genetivus in Cynewulf	[Elene, Christ, Jul.; diss.] 1/6	8° Leipzig 83
SCHÜRMAN, J.	Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's <i>Elene</i>	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Paderborn 84
<i>Andreas.</i>			
HINZE, W.	Zum altenglischen Gedicht <i>Andreas</i> , pt. i.	[programme] 1/-	8° Berlin 90
KENT, C. W.	Teutonic Antiquities in <i>Andreas</i> and <i>Elene</i>	1/6	8° Leipzig 87
RAMHORST, Fr.	Das altenglische Gedicht vom heiligen Andreas	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Berlin 86
<i>Elene.</i>			
GLÖGE, O.	Cynewulf's <i>Elene</i> und ihre Quelle	[dissert. inaug.] 1/6	8° Roslock 86
SCHÜRMAN, JOS.	Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's <i>Elene</i> [=Neuphilolog. Studien, pt. iv.]	1/6	8° Paderborn 84
<i>Harrowing of Hell</i> [<i>an A.-S. poem in close relationship to the Christ</i>].			
KIRKLAND, J.	Study of the Anglo-Saxon Poem, <i>The Harrowing of Hell</i>	[diss.] 1/6	8° Halle 85
Claims the authorship of it for CYNEWULF.			
<i>Juliana.</i>			
CONRAD, B.	Syntax in Cynewulf's <i>Juliana</i>	2/-	8° Halle 86

K § 249

Riddles.

*DIETRICH, Franc.	De Kyn. aetate, aenigmatum fragm. e cod. Lugdun., ill.	[univ. prog.] 1/6	4° Marburg	59
MÜLLER, Ed.	Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches	[schl. programme] 1/6	8° Cothen	61
PREHN, Aug.	Komposition und Quellen d. Räthsel d. Exeterbuches	[Neuphil. Studien] 2/-	8° Paderborn	83
<i>Sources</i>				
ALDHHELM [Abbot of Malmesb.; d. 709]	Opera, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Oxford	44
EUSEBIUS and Tatwine [Abp. Canterb., 8 cent.]	Riddles, ed. A. Ebert—in <i>Berichte d. Ges. d. Wiss., Phil.-hist. Kl.</i> , 23 Apl. 77.			
SYMPHOSIUS	Riddles, rec. A. Riese—in <i>Anthol. Lat.</i> [v. K § 214], and ed. w. Germ. notes Wernsdorff—in <i>his Poet. Lat. Min.</i> , vol. vi. [v. K § 214].			

Heliant [an Old-Saxon poem on Gospel history, having import. relations to CAEDMON, and in a less degree to CYNEWULF.

	Comp. circa 830].			
"	ed. Otto Behaghel	[Altdeutsche Textbibliothek] 2/6	8° Halle	82
"	* " Moritz Heyne	[with glossary] 6/-	8° Paderborn	[66] 83
"	* " E. Sievers	[Germanistische Handbibliothek] 8/-	8° Halle	78
"	" Karl Simrock	8/-	x 8° Berlin	[56] 82
"	" Prf. J. H. Gallée—in <i>his Old-Saxon Texts</i> [ut K § 242]			<i>in prep.</i>
<i>AIDS:</i>				
BEHRMANN,	Die Pronomina Personalia u. ihr Gebrauch in Heliant	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Marburg	80
MÜLLER, H.	Ueber d. Instrumentalis im Heliant u. d. homer. Suffix $\phi\iota$	[sch. progr.] 1/6	8° Dantsig	74
PIPER,	Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Ulfilas, Heliant und Otfrid	[" "] 1/-	4° Altona	74
PRATJE, H.	Dativ und Instrumentalis in Heliant	[compar. treatment] 1/6	8° Sobernheim	80
" " "	Accustativ im Heliant: syntaktisch dargestellt	1/6	8° " "	82
RIES, J.	Stellung v. Subject u. Prädicatsverbum in Heliant	[Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/-	8° Strassburg	80
*SIEVERS, Prf. E.	Der Heliant und die angelsächsische Genesis	3/-	8° Halle	75
*WINDISCH, W. O. E.	Der Heliant und seine Quellen	[important] 2/6	8° Leipzig	68

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (c) DIDACTIC POETRY.

Be Domes Dæge ed. J. R. Lumby [w. tr. en regard] 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text.Sc. (Tbnr.) 76

From MS. at C. C. C. Camb.; first 9 verses also in ETTMÜLLER'S *Scopas* [ut K § 246]. Not to be confused w. the poem in the *Cod. Exon.* of same title [*ut supra*]. This Camb. poem is a tr. of a Latin original [? by BEDE or ALCUIN].

AID:				
HÖFER, J.	Die syntactischen Erscheinungen in <i>Be Domes Dæge</i>	[diss. inaug.] 2/-	8° Halle	90

Codex Exoniensis [v. K § 246] *The following pieces:*

† † Be Domes Dæge.				
† Bi manna cræftum ["Endowments and Pursuits of Men"].				
† † Bi manna wyrðum ["The Various Fortunes of Men"]; also tr. H. Morley—in <i>his Lib. Eng. Lit.</i> , vol. i., v. K § 19].				
† † Bi manna mode ["Monitory Poem"].				
† † Departed Soul's Address to the Body—also in <i>Cod. Vercell.</i> [v. K § 246] THORPE'S ed. of <i>Cod. Exon. conts. cornus. fr. Cod. Vercell.</i> , w. <i>prose trs. of both texts</i> ; KEMBLE'S ed. of <i>Cod. Vercell. conts. prose trs. of both texts.</i> LONGFELLOW has tr. w. 1-21 in <i>his Translations, and vv. 15-21 in his Poets and Poetry of Europe</i> , v. K § 17].				
† † † Father's Instructions to his Son.	ed. Rich. Buchholz fr. 2 MSS. [at Worcester and Oxon.], w. Germ. tr. and treatise	2/-	8° Erlangen	90
† † † Physiologus [a Bestiary].				
† † † Gnostic Verses	† † <i>The Panther</i> ; † † <i>The Whale</i> ; † <i>The Partridge</i> (in <i>Cod. Exon.</i> as "a fragment.")			
TRANSLATIONS:				
† Wonders of Creation.	tr. B. ten Brink—in <i>his Early English Literature</i> , tr. Prf. H. M. Kennedy [Am.]	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib.	87
<i>AIDS:</i>				
DIETRICH, Fr.	— <i>in his Commentatio de Kynewulfi poetæ aetate</i>	[univ. progr.] 1/6	4° Marburg	59
LAUCHERT, Dr. F.	Geschichte des <i>Physiologus</i>	[Quellen und Forschungen]	8° Strassburg	90
BUCHHOLZ, Richard	Ueber den "Streit zwischen Leib und Seele"	[diss. inaug.] 1/6	8° Halle	80

Codex Vercellensis—[v. K § 246]. *The following pieces:*

† Bi manna lease [named "a Fragment" in <i>Cod. Verc.</i>].				
† Departed Soul's Address to the Body—also in <i>Cod. Exon.</i> , <i>q.v. supra</i> .				
† Fates of the Twelve Apostles.				

Exhortation to a Christian Life, ed. J. R. Lumby *in his edn. of Be Domes Dæge* [w. tr.] 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text.Soc. (Tbnr.) 76

†||⊙ **Gnostic Verses** [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]

TRANSLATION tr. Sharon Turner—in *his History of the Anglo-Saxons*, vol. iii. pp. 195 sqq.

† **Menologium** [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.; end 11 cent.], ed. Earle—in *his Two Saxon Chronicles* [ut K § 251].

†⊙‡ **Runa gerim** ["Song of the Runes"; Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]

ed. L. Botkine, <i>sub tit.</i> La Chanson des Runes	[w. Fch. tr. and notes]	8° Havre	79
<i>AIDS:</i>			
KIRCHHOFF, Adolph	Das gotische Runenalphabet	1/6	8° Berlin [51] 54
ZACHER, Julius	Das gotische Alphabet Vulfila's und das Runenalphabet		Leipzig 55

† **Salomon and Saturnus**, Dialogue of; ed., w. hist. intro. and tr., J. M. Kemble [fr. MS. at C. C. C. Camb.] 8° Aelfric Soc. 48

Coats, the alliterative as well as the prose version, the A.-S. prose of Adrian and Ritheus, the Latia of Adrian and Epictus, together with *The Master of Oxford's Catechism*, and, as Append., *Anglo-Sax. Apophthegms* [the A.-S. Cata], *Proverbs of Alfred*, *Proverbs of Hendring*, etc.

<i>AIDS:</i>			
HOFMANN, K.	Einleitung—to <i>his edn. of [Amis et Amiles and] Jourdain de Blaives</i>		Erlangen [70] 81
SCHAUMBERG, W.	Untersuch. üb. d. deut. Spruchged. Sal. u. Morolf [= Paul and Braune's <i>Beitr.</i> , ii. ut K § 225]		8° Halle 76
VOGT, Friedrich [ed.]	— <i>in his Die deutschen Dichtungen von Salomon und Morolf</i>	10/-	8° " 80

†=ed. GRBIN—in *his Bibl.*; ⊙=ed. WÜLKER—in *his new ed. of GREIN*; ‡=ed. SWEET—in *his A.-S. Reader*,
 ⊙=ed. ETTMÜLLER—in *his Scopas* [ut K § 242]; †=tr. GREIN—in *his Dichtd. d. A.-S.* [ut K § 246].

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (f) LYRICAL POETRY.

RELIGIOUS.

- salter:** A.-S. Translation, fr. MS. [? 11 cent.] at Bibl. Nat. Paris; I—L in prose, LI—CL in allit. verse; L also in Brit. Mus. Bibl. Cott. [Kent dialect, ? 10 cent.]
- „ ed. B. Thorpe, *sub tit.* Libri Psalm. vers. ant. Lat. cum paraphras. Anglosax. *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 35
- „ ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. Angelsächs. Poesie, vol. ii. [ut K § 242].

Prayers, Hymns, the Paternoster, the Gloria, etc., ed. C. W. M. Grein—*in his* Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie [ut K § 242].

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [v. K § 246]. *The following pieces:*

- †⊕⊙ The Exile's Complaint.
- †⊕⊙ Message of the Husband to his Wife [as "Riddle iii." and "A Fragment"].
- †⊕⊙ Riming Poem ed. B. Thorpe—*in sec. edn. of his* Analecta [ut K § 242], *sub tit.* Paraphrase of Job xxix.—xxx.
- TRANSLATIONS: Latin tr. by Ettmüller—*in his* Scopas [ut K § 242].
- Thorpe in his ed. of *Cod. Exon.* trs. (in the notes) only portions of this poem. "My endeavours to give a version of the 'Riming Poem' have failed.
- †⊕⊙ Ruin, The ed. Prof. J. Earle, *sub tit.*, An Anc. Saxon Poem of a city . . . supposed to be Bath, w. tr., notes, etc. *Bath* 72
- „ H. Leo, *sub tit.* Carmen Anglo-Saxon in *Cod. Exon.*: w. notes, etc. [univ. progr.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 65
- †⊕⊙† Sea-farer, The
- ⊕⊕† Traveller's Song ["Widsið"]—*also* ed. H. Möller—*in pt. ii. of his* Altengl. Volksepos [ut *infra*].
- ⊕ TRANSLATION: —*also* tr. Gummers [Am.]—*in* Modern Language Notes, 1889, No. 7 [ut K § 236].
- AID:
- MÖLLER, H. —*in his* Das altenglische Volksepos, pt. i. [Abhandlungen], ii. [Texts] 5/- 8° *Kiel* 83
- †⊕⊕ Wanderer, The *also* ed. H. Sweet—*in his* Anglo-Saxon Reader [ut K § 242].

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (g) PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

- Alfred the Great** [849 (?)-901] Whole Works of: with preliminary essays, 3 vols. *o.p.* r 8° Parker 52-53
- AUGUSTIN'S, St., *Soliloquies*, tr. King Alfred; ed. O. Cockayne—*in* The Shrine: a coll. of occas. papers *o.p.* 64-69
- ÆDE'S Ven., *Historia Ecclesiastica*, tr. King Alfred: *There have been 2 edns.*—by A. Wheloc, *Cambr.* 1643; by J. Smith, *Cambr.* 1722
- Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, Körner, March, Sweet [ut K § 242]; of Zupitza [K § 244].
- Translations* tr. E. Thomson—*in* Whole Wks. of Alfred, *ut sup.*; Latin tr. in Wheloc's edn., *ut sup.*
- OETHIUS' *De Consolat. Philosophiae*, tr. Kg. Alfred; ed. Rev. Sam. Fox [w. Engl. tr., notes and gloss.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 64
- Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Ettmüller, March, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242].
- Translation* Fox's tr., cont. in his edn. of text [*sup.*], is repr. in full in *Whole Works* [ut *sup.*]
- "Metres" [rhythmic passages; prob. not Alfred's]. *Text* and *Tr.* are in Fox's ed. [*sup.*]; *Specimens* in Ettmüller, Körner, March [ut K § 242].
- GREGORY'S *Cura Pastoralis*: West-Sax. vers. by Kg. Alfred, ed. H. Sweet, 2 pts. [w. Lat. orig., and Eng. tr.] ea. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71; 72
- Extracts* ed. Thos. Wright—*in his* Biographia Britann., vol. i. [ut K § 245; A.-S. text and Eng. tr.]
- ed. Körner—*in his* Einleitung, pt. ii.; ed. Sweet—*in his* A.-S. Reader [ut K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—*in his* *Übungsb.* [ut K § 244].
- Handboc [Enchiridion] —*lost.*
- Laws [v. *also* D § 5] ed. Dr. Reinhold Schmid—*in his* Gesetze der Angelsachsen [w. Germ. trss., etc.] r 8° *Leipzig* [pt. i. 32] 58
- ed. B. Thorpe—*in his* Ancient Laws and Institutes of Eng. [w. Eng. trss., etc.]
- Extracts* ed. Alb. Cook [Am.]—*in his* Extracts fr. the Anglo-Saxon Laws [selns. also in Körner. ut K § 242] 50c. 12° *New York* 80
- ROSICIUS tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. J. Bosworth; 14 facs. & col. map *o.p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 10/-] r 8° Longman 59
- *ed. H. Sweet, pt. i. [text, w. Latin original] 13/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 83
- Specimens* —*in the chrestoms. of* Brenner, Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [w. notes] [ut K § 242].
- Translations* tr. Thorpe in his *Analecta* [ut K § 242]; tr. Bosworth *in his* ed. of text [*sup.*], and in *Whole Works* [*sup.*].
- „ McCubbin + D. T. Holmes, *sub tit.* Orosian Geography, w. maps 2/- c 8° Clive 88
- Voyages of Ohthere and Wulfstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy] [Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 89
- The orig. text of ROSICIUS, a Spanish priest [5 cent.] has been ed. B. v. HAVERCAMP: *Historiarum libri vii.* 3/- 8° *Thorn* 57. It is also in MIGNRE'S *Patrol.*, vol. xxxi. 12/6 r 8° *Paris*.

Proverbs [metrical; certainly not by Alfred]—v. K § 253: Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.

Psalms, tr. King Alfred [very doubtful]—v. K § 250: Anglo-Saxon Lyrical Poetry.

AIDS:

Life:

ÄSSER [9 cent.]

- Life of Alfred [tr.]—*in* Six Old Eng. Chronicles, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
- This, and the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* (esp. the latter), form our only really trustworthy sources for ALFRED'S life.
- in his* Old English History [ut F § 18] and Hist. of Norman Conquest, vol. i. [ut F § 19].
- Alfred the Great [Sunday Library; popular; good] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
- Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe [best short life] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
- Language.*
- PAHSE, O. Die Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen und König Ine's [diss.] *Strassburg* 83.
- Article.*
- HÜLLWECK, Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in d. Werken Alfred's [diss.] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 87
- Boethius: The "Metres."*
- LEICHT, A. Ist König Alfred d. Verfasser d. allitter. Metra d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Leipzig* 82
- ZIMMERMANN, O. Ueber den Verfasser d. altengl. Metren d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Greifswald* 82

K § 252

- Gregory's Cura Pastoralis.*
 DEWITZ, A. Untersuchungen üb. Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° Bunzlau 89
 SWEET, Henry Introduction to his edn. of the text, *supra*.
 Language. —in his *Altwestsäch. Gramm., and his Kurzgefasste altwests. Gramm.*—ut K § 242.
 COSIJN, P. J. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Konjunctivs in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* 1/6 8° Erlangen 85
 FLEISCHHAUER, W. Darstellung d. Syntax in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis*, pt. i. 1/6 8° Leipsig 87
 WÜLFING, E. Orosius. Syntax d. Pronomina und Numeralia in Alfred's Orosius [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° Göttingen 87
 BOCK, K. Essay in the Geography of King Alfred—*appended to* Bosworth's edn. of text, *ut sup.*
 HAMPSON, R. T. Alfred's Bearbeitung der Weltgeschichte des Orosius [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° Halle 86
 SCHILLING, H. —v. K § 253: Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.
Proverbs
- Aelfric, Abbot** [955-? 1020-25].
 BEDE'S, Ven., *De Temporibus*: ed. T. Wright—in his *Pop. Treatises on Science during Middle Ages* [ut K § 252].
 ed. Rev. O. Cockayne—in his *Saxon Leechdoms, etc.*—[w. tr.; ut K § 252].
 Canones [to Bp. Wulfstine] ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws and Institutes of England* [ut *supra*; w. Eng. tr.]
 Colloquium ed. Thorpe—in his *Analecta* [ut K § 242]; ed. T. Wright—in his *A. -S. and O. -E. Vocabs.* [ut K § 242].
 Grammar and Glossary [Sax. -Lat. -Eng.] ed. J. Zupitza, pt. i. [text & variants] [Samml. engl. Denkm.] 7/- 8° Berlin 80
 Glossary ed. Thos. Wright—in his *Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies*, ut K § 242.
 Epinal Glossary: facsimile, ed. H. Sweet 15/- f° E. Eng. Text Soc. 83
 Homilies: 1st and 2nd Ser. [*Homiliae Catholicae*], ed. Benj. Thorpe, 2 vols. [w. trss.] 8° Aelfric Soc. 44; 46
Selections —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Etmüller, Sweet [A. -S. Rr. and O. -E. Rg. Fr.], Thorpe [ut K § 242].
 A new edition by F. HORSLEY is in preparation.
 Passiones Sancti. ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, pts. i.-iii. 22/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 81; 85; 90
Selections —in the *chrestoms.* of Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242]; ed. R. Morris in his *Old Eng. Homilies* [ut K § 254].
 On the Old and New Test.—in the *chrestoms.* of Etmüller, Grein, Sweet ["Preface to O. T."]—ut K § 242.
 Pentateuch, w. Joshua, Judges and Job: ed. C. W. M. Grein=*his* Bibl. A. -S. Prosa, vol. i. 8/- 8° Cassel 72
Specimens —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Etmüller, Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242]; of Zupitza [ut K § 244].
 Sermo ad Sacerdotes ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws & Instit. of Eng.*, vol. ii. [w. tr.] 1 v. 1° & 2 v. 70/- r 8° Rolls Series 40
 Translation of Alcuin on Genesis, ed. G. E. MacLean: w. var. rgs., notes and Lat. orig. [diss.] 2/- 8° Halle 83
 AIDS:
 DIETRICH, Ed. [*alias* Franz] Abt. Aelfric—in the *Zeitschrift für historische Theologie*, 1855-56.
 In 4 parts: on AELFRIC'S writings, doctrine of the church, character and culture, life. An epoch-making contribution in its department, adopting views of AELFRIC'S personality since generally accepted.
- Language.*
 KÜHN, P. Theodor Die Syntax d. Verbuns in Aelfric's "Heiligenleben" [diss.] 2/- 8° Leipsig 90
 SCHRADER, B. Studien zur Aelfricschen Syntax 2/- 8° Jena 87
 WOHLFAHRT, Th. Die Syntax d. Verbuns in Aelfric's Heptateuch u. Hiob. [diss.] 1/6 8° Munich 85

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

- EARLE, Prf. J. E. Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel [A. and E.] 16/- 8° Clar. Press 65
 PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles Parallel [781-1001]: revis. text. w. intro. 3/- c 8° " 89
 *THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles; vol. i.: texts; ii.: translation ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 61
 THORPE'S edn. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel); EARLE'S has the Parker MS. (*Corp. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian *Endeleian*, w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz.: A. [*Winton.*], B. [*Canterbury*], C. [*Abingdon*], D. [*Worcester*], E. [*Peterborough*], F. [*Canterbury*]. A. is in C. C. *Camb.*, B., C. and D. are in *Brit. Mus. (Cotton Lib.)*, E. is in *Bodl. Oxon.*, F. and G. in *Brit. Mus. (Cott. Lib.)*.
Extracts —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Etmüller, Körner, Marsh, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242].
 AIDS:
 BEHM, Language of the Later Part of Peterborough Chronicle [=E.: diss.] 2/- 8° Upsala 84
 GRUBITZ, E. Kritische Untersuchung üb. die angelsächs. Annalen [diss.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 68
 KUBE, Die Wortstellung in der Sachsenchronik [diss.] 1/6 8° Jena 86

Wulfstan, Abp. [11 cent.]

- Homilies ed. Prf. Arthur Napier, pt. i. [text and variants] [Samml. engl. Denkm.] 7/- 8° Berlin 83
 Sermo Lupi Episc. ed. H. Sweet—in his *Anglo-Saxon Reader* [ut K § 242].
 Laws ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws and Institutes of England*, vol. ii. [ut *supra*].
 AIDS:
 DIXON, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses: lives of Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine, vol. i. 15/- 8° Longman 63
 MOHNBUTTER, Darstellung d. Syntax in d. 4 ächten Pred. d. Wulf. [diss.] 1/6 8° Münster 85
 NAPIER, Prf. A. Ueber die Werke des altengl. Erzbischofs Wulfstan [diss.] 1/6 8° Weimar 82

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (h) MINOR PROSE WORKS.

RELIGIOUS.

Gospels.

- BOSWORTH + WARING, J. G. [eds.] Four Versions of the Gospels 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 74
 Gothic, A. D. 360; Anglo-Saxon, A. D. 995; Wiclif, A. D. 1389; Tyndale, A. D. 1526—in parallel columns.
 SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] A. -S. Northumbrian & Old Mercian Gospels: synoptically arranged 30/- 4° Camb. Press [58; 71; 74; 78] 90
 1st edn. in 4 pts. Pt. i. prepared by J. M. KEMBLE; completed and (after his d. 1857) pub. by C. HARROWICK.
 Gregory's Dialogues, tr. Bp. Werfrith [at request of Kg. Alfred; previously ascribed to Alfred].
 " ed. Krebs + Prf. W. W. Skeat + H. Johnson in prep. 84
 Preface to same " —in Earle's *Anglo-Saxon Literature*: w. English tr. 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K.
 AID:
 JOHNSON, Henry Gab es zwei v. einander unabhäng. Uebers. d. Dial. Greg? [negat. reply; diss.] 1/6 8° Berlin 84
 960

Homilies : Collections of.

Blickling Homilies : ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 8/-; ii. 4/-; iii. 8/- [A.D. 971] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbner.) 74; 76; 80
A coll. of 19 homilies fr. MS. of end 10 cent. belonging to Marq. of LOTHIAN (Blickling Hall, Norfolk).

AID :
FLAMME, Syntax der Blickling Homilies [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Bonn 85
NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Homilies : hitherto unprinted 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbner.) *in press*.

Hymnarium Anglo-Saxon : from MSS. of Eleventh Century 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 52

Leofric Missal ed. F. E. Warren [as used in Exeter Cathedral 1050-72] 35/- 8° Clar. Press 83

MISCELLANEOUS.**Laws, Documents, etc.**

EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Collection of Anglo-Saxon Documents : w. intro., notes and gloss. 8° Clar. Press *in press*.

KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. Histor. Soc. of Science (J. R. Smith) 39-48

THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Ancient Laws and Institutes of England 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8° 70/- Rolls Series 40

Science and Medicine.

COCKAYNE, Rev. T. O. [ed.] Leechdoms, Wortcunning and Starcraft, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-66
A collection of Anglo-Saxon medical treatises, with English trss. and two Prefaces. Form valuable illus. of A.-S. orthography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Popular Treatises on Science 6/- c 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. (J. R. Smith) 41
Conts. one A.-S. piece: *Anglo-Saxon Manual of Astronomy*, i.e. the A.-S. version of BEDE'S *De Temporibus*.

Vocabularies.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. [ed.] An Eighth Century Latin-Anglo-Saxon Glossary 10/- 8° Camb. Press 90

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon & Old-English Vocabularies, ed. R. Wülcker, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Trübner [57; 73] 84
Illustrating the condition, manners, etc., of the English from the 10th to the 15th centuries.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.**Collections.**

MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] Old-English Miscellany [a Bestiary, Kentish sermons, "Prov. of Alfred,"
Relig. Poems of 13 cent.] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbner.) 72

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anecdota Literaria [Eng., Lat. and Fch. poems of 13 cent.] 7/6 8° J. R. Smith 44

Chrestomathies —v. K § 242 and § 243.

POETRY.**Didactic Poetry.**

Bestiarium
ed. E. Mätzner—*in his Sprachproben*, pt. i. [ut K § 243].
,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his Old-English Miscellany* [ut supra].
,, T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their Reliquiae Antiquae*, vol. i.
2 v., red. to 24/- 8° J. R. Smith 41; 43

A N.-E. English poem of 802 verses of middle 13 cent. A fabulous allegor. nat. hist. of the lion, eagle, serpent, ant, stag, wolf, spider, whale, siren, elephant, turtle-dove, panther.

Owl and the Nightingale ed. Rich. Morris—*in his Specimens*, pt. i. [ut K § 243].

,, J. Stevenson o.p. 4° Roxburghe Club 38

,, F. H. Stratmann 2/- 8° Crefeld 68

,, Thos. Wright o.p. p 8° Percy Society 43

Selection [v. 701 to end] ,, E. Mätzner—*in his Sprachproben*, i. [ut K § 243].

AIDS : Ueber Metrik u. Poetik d. *Owl and Nightingale* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Münster 83

BORSCH, —*in Modern Language Notes*, 1887, No 1 [ut K § 236]

EGGE, Die Sprache d. altengl. Eule und Nachtigall [dissert.] 1/- 8° Göttingen 74

NÖLLE, A southern English poem of 1792 lines [only ab. 20 words of O.-F. origin] of middle 13 cent.

Proverbs of King Alfred ed. J. M. Kemble—*in his edn.* of Salomon and Saturnus [ut K § 249].

* ,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his Old English Miscellany* [ut supra].

,, T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in their Reliquiae Antiquae*, vol. i. [ut supra].

,, Dr. Rich. Morris—*in his Specimens*, vol. i. [ut K § 243].

Extracts

AID : On the Language of the Proverbs of Alfred [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 79

GROPP,

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut, ed. w. tr. notes and gloss. Sir F. Madden [both MSS.] r 8° Soc. of Antiquaries 47

Specimen ed. E. Mätzner—*in his Sprachproben*, pt. i. ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his Specimens*, pt. i. [ut K § 243].

AIDS : Layamon und Orm nach ihren Lautverhältnissen verglichen [dissert.] 1/6 8° Jena 76

CALLENBERG, Layamon's Brut verglichen mit Wace's *Roman de Brut* [dissert.] 1/- 8° Breslau 87

KRAUTWALO, H. A fabulous history of England from the destruction of Troy to A.D. 689, a poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the *Roman de Brut* of WACE, the Norman trouvère

[ed. Le Roux de LINCY, 2 v. 8° Rouen 36; 38]—itself a redaction of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH'S *Hist. Regum Brit.* [ed. Sao Marte 8° Halle 54; tr. J. A. Giles—in his *Six O.-E. Chrons.* 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48].

K § 254

Lives of the Saints.

- Catherine, St., [of Alexandria], Life of; ed. Dr. E. Einenkel [w. Latin original] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84
 Juliana, St., Life of ed. Rev. O. Cockayne + E. Brock [2 versions; w. trss.] 2/- 8° " " " " 72
 " " " " Dr. R. Morris—in his Specimens, pt. i. [2 texts; *ut* K § 243]
 Marherete, St. " Rev. O. Cockayne [3 texts, c. 1200, 1310, 1330] *o.p.* 8° " " " " 66

Lyrical Poetry : Collections of Miscellaneous Pieces.

- MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] —in his Old English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
 WRIGHT + HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS], T. J. O. [eds.] —in their Reliquiæ Antiquæ [*ut supra*].

Religious Poetry.

- Genesis and Exodus, Story of : ed. Dr. Richard Morris [about 1250] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 65
Extracts —in the *chrestoms.* of Mätzner, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243]; of Wülker, of Zupitza [*ut* K § 224].
 AIDS :
 FRITZSCHE, Ist d. angels. *Story of Genesis and Exod.* d. Werk eines Verfassers—in *Anglia*, vol. v. [good; *ut* K § 236].
 HILMER, Die Sprache von *Genesis and Exodus* [school-progr.] 1/6 4° *Sondershausen* 76
 The *Story of Genesis and Exodus* is a metrical paraphrase of the two O. T. bks., of 2536 and 1624 verses resp. Date c. 1250.
 Hali Maidenhad ["holy state of Maidenhood"] ed. Rev. O. Cockayne [c. 1200] *o.p.* 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
 An alliterative homily of the 13th century.

ORRM [a monk of early 13 cent.]

- Ormulum ed. R. M. White, w. notes and glossary, ed. Holt, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
Extracts —in the *chrestoms.* of Mätzner (pt. i.), Sweet (pt. i.), Zupitza [*ut* K § 243].
 AIDS :
 EFFER, Einfache und doppelte Kons. im *Orrmulum* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 85
 SACHSE, R. Das unorgan. e im *Orrmulum* : Untersuch. üb. d. Flexionsweise ["] 1/6 8° *Halle* 82
 SWEET, H. Grammar and Glossary—in his *First Middle English Primer—ut* K § 243.

The *Orrmulum* is a rhythmical paraphrase of the Gospels, consisting of Preface, Intro., etc., and 32 homilies based on the theolog. wks. of Bede, Gregory i. and Isidor's Comms.

- Poema Morale ed. F. J. Furnivall—in his *Early Engl. Poems and Lives of the Saints*
 [Egerton MS.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 62
 " H. Lewin [crit. edn.] 2/- 8° *Halle* 81
 " Rich. Morris—in his *Old English Homilies*, vol. i. [Lambeth and Egerton
 MSS.] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
 " " " " vol. ii. [Trin. Coll. Camb.
 MS.] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 73
 " " " " Old English Miscellany [Jesus Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/- 8°
 " " " " Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243] [conts. reprs. of Jesus and Trin. MSS.] 72
 A South-Eastern English homily in 397 verses of considerable force

Dame Siriz

- ed. E. Mätzner—in his *Sprachproben*, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
 " Thos. Wright—in his *Anecdota Litteraria* [*ut supra*].
 AIDS :
 ELSNER, W. Untersuchungen zum mittellenglischen *Dame Siriz* 1/6 8° *Berlin* 87
 A Southern-English poem of 450 verses, of c. 1250-1258. Undoubtedly of Oriental origin.

PROSE.

- Ancren Riwle [Anachoretarum Regula] ed. E. Kölbing : critical edn. [Altenglische Bibl.] 8° *Heilbronn in prep.*
 ed. Rev. Jas. Morton *o.p.* [w. 4/-] 5 4° *Camden Soc.* 53
Extracts —in the *chrestomathies* of Mätzner (pt. ii.) and Morris (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243].
 A prose-wk. in 8 pts. written prob. by Bp. Rich. le Poor (d. 1237) : on devot. services, govt. of the senses, temptations, confession, penance, charity, etc., written for a society of anchoresses. Afterwards tr. into Latin.

254. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE: (a) POETRY.

- CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]—*v.* K § 68. LANGLAND, William [14 cent.]—*v.* K § 68.
 GOWER, John [1325-1408]—*v.* K § 68. LYNDSEY, Sir David [1490-1568]—*v.* K § 68.
 HOCCEVE [or Occleve; 1370-1454], Thos.—*v.* K § 68. MINOT, Laurence [14 cent.]—*v.* K § 68.

Didactic Verse.

- BERNARD, St. De Cura Rei Familiaris : ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 70
 Contains also some early Scottish Prophecies.
 Cursor Mundi [c. 1320] ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 15/-; iii. 15/-; iv. 10/-; v. 25/-
 [4 texts] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 74; 75; 76; 77; 78
 The Introduction to this edn. has not been pub. yet.
Specimens : ed. Dr. R. Morris—in his *Specimens*, pt. ii.; ed. Zupitza—in his *Reader* [*ut* K § 244].
 AIDS :
 HAENISCH, Dr. Inquiry into the Sources of the *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 84
 HUPE, Dr. H. Genealogie u. Ueberlieferung d. HSS. d. *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/- 8° *Erlangen* 46
 A N. of Eng. metrical paraphrase of the O. and N. Test. history fr. the Creation to Doom's-day, w. many mediæv. legends and romances intermingled. About 24,000 lines.

K § 254

Homilies [Metrical]: Collections.

- FURNIVALI, Dr. F. J. [ed.]—*there are a few in his* Early English Poems and Lives of Saints 6/- 8° Berlin 62
 MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] O. Eng. Homilies, pt. i 7/-; ii 8/- Series II., 8/- [12 & 13 cents.; w. trss.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 67; 68; 73
 " " [ed.]—his O.-E. Miscellany, *conts. some Kentish Sermons* [before 1250] 10/- 8° " " (Tbnr.) 72
 " " [ed.] Early English Homilies [13 cent.] 8° " " " *in prep.*
 SMALL, J. [ed.] English Metrical Homilies: from MSS. of 14 century; w. notes 12/- s 4° Edinburgh 62
Specimens —in the *chrestoms.* of Mätzner (pt. i.), and Morris (pt. i.) [ut K § 243].
- AIDS:
 COHN, Sprache d. mittlengl. Predigten-samml. d. HS. Lambeth 487 [dissert.] 1/6 8° Berlin 80
 KRÖGER, A. Sprache d. Dialect d. mittlengl. Homilien in HS. B. 14, 52 Tr. Coll. Camb. ["] 1/6 8° Erlangen 85

Lais

- Lai de Fresne [beg. 14 cent.] ed. Weber—*in his* Metrical Romances, vol. i., 3 vols. o.p. 8° London 11
 ,, [in modern form] Ellis—*in his* Specimens of E. E. Metrical Romances 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
 An English tr. of the French original of MARIE OF FRANCE.
 Sir Orfeo [? beg. 14 cent.] ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in his* Illns. of Fairy Myth. of *Mids. Nts. Drm.*
 This, orig. pub. 1845, has been repr. by W. C. HAZLITT in his eda. of J. RITSON'S *Fairy Tales, etc.* 12/- c 8° Pearson [31] 79.
 ,, Dr. S. Laing o.p. 4° Abbotsford Club 57
 ,, O. Zielcke [w. intro. and notes in German] 4/- 8° Breslau 30
 A travesty of the myth of Orpheus and Eurydice, after a French original.

Legends and Lives of the Saints.

The Great Collections.

- A Southern Collection [end 13 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Altenglische Legenden 4/- 8° Paderborn 75
 Barlaam and Josophat [Bodl. MS.] | Birth of Jesus [MS. Ashmol.; MS. Egert.] | Childhood of Jesus [MS. Laud] | St. Patrick's Purgatory [MSS. Ash., Egert., Ld.]
 B Northern Collection [beg. 14 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Samml. altengl. Legg., Neue Folge [for conts., v. *infra*] 21/- 8° Heilbronn 81
 C BARBOUR'S Scottish Collection, Barbour's Legendensammlung, ed. C. Horstmann, 2 vols., i. 8/-; ii. 10/- 8° " 81; 82
 Here ed. for the first time. Contains also the fragments of his *Trojan War*. Legend of *Macher* is missing here, as it was printed in the editor's *Samml. altengl. Legg. Neue Folge* [ut *supra*]. The coll. is based on the *Legenda Aurea*, but utilizes also the *Vitae Patrum* and *Speculum historiale* of VINCENT OF BEAUVAIS.
 D Johannes MIRKUS' Festial [prose; c. 1400]—*there have been 18 edns. of this*: 1st by Caxton [Westminster 1483], last by W. de WORDE [Lond. 1532].
 Sermo in Festum ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden, Neue Folge [ut *supra*].
 Conts. some 40 legends, based on the *Legenda Aurea*, as well as on the *Gesta Romanorum* and English sources.
 E OSBERN BOKENAM'S Lives of the Saints [1443-6] ed. E. Kölbinger [Altenglische Bibliothek] 6/- 8° Heilbronn 83
 ed. for the Roxburghe Club 4° Roxburghe Club 35
 Legend of S. Elizabeth ed. Wülcker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [ut K § 244].
 Conts. thirteen lives of female saints, drawn from the *Legenda Aurea*.
 F Legenda Aurea: Translation of [prose; 1438]—*there have been 2 edns. of this*: Caxton 1484, Caxton 1487.

AID:
 *HORSTMANN, C. Einleitungen to [and throughout] his 3 works, *supra*, and his Samml. altengl. Legg. [ser. i., 1878], *infra*.

Single Legends.

Collectively.

- FURNIVALI, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Poems and Lives of the Saints 6/- 8° Berlin 62
 HORSTMANN, C. [ed.] Early English Lives of Saints [Laud MS.; earliest version] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
 Supplementary Early English Lives of Saints, *in prep.* Early Engl. Verse Lives of Saints [Harl. MS.] *in prep.* Both E. E. T. S.
 * " " Samml. altenglischer Legenden, 7/6; The same, Neue Folge 21/- 8° Heilbronn 78; 81
- (a) Canticum de Creatione [Tr. Coll. Oxon. MS.] Dorothea [Harl. MS.] Magdalena [Laud and Auchinl. MSS.]
 Childhood of Jesus [Harl. MS.] Erasmus [Harl. MS.] Marina [Harl. MS.]
 Christine [Arundel MS.] Euphrosyne [Vernon MS.] Robert of Cisyte [Vern. and Tr. Coll. Ox. MS.]
 Disputisoun bytw. a cristene man and a Jew [Vernon MS.]
- (b) Child of Bristowe [Harl. MS.] Giles, S. of Lydgate [Harl. MS.] Mary Legg. of Good Knight and Wife [Ashm. MS.]
 Christopher, S. [Thornton MS.] Hell, Two Tales of, *ie. Complaint of a Soul* and [Auchinl. and Ashm. MS.]
 Coment le sauter noustre dame [Dig. MS.] *Punishment of Adultery* [Ashm. MS.] Sacred Blood at Hayles [Royal MS.]
 De Principio Creatiois [Ashm. MS.] Ipolitis [Vernon MS.] Stasions of Jerusalem [Ashm. MS.]
 De Erckowalde [Harl. MS.] Joho the Evangelist, S. [Thornton MS.] Tale of Incestuous Daught. [Camb. & Ashm. MSS.]
 Edmund, S. and Fremuad [Cott. MS.] Katervne, S. [Canab. MS.] " Smyth and his Dame [repr. fr. Copland
 Ethelredae, S., Vita [Cott. MS.] Legend of Crucifix [Ashmole MS.] Wolfade and Ruffyn, SS. [Cott. MS.]
 Eustas [Digby MS.]; also repr. of Lond. 1566 Margarete of Lydgate, S. [Bp. Cosin's Lib.]

- MORRIS, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Legends of the Holy Rood, etc. [O.-E. poems of 11, 14 & 15 cents.] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71

Individually.

- Alexius-Legenden ed. J. Schipper, pt. i. [14 and 15 cent. versions; Quellen u. Forsch.] 2/6 8° Strassburg 77
 Celestin ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [v. K § 236].
 Childhood of Jesus ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden; *ut supra* [pt. i. previously ed. 2/- 8° Münster 73]
- AID:
 REINSCH, Rob. Die Pseudo-Evaugelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kiudtheit 4/- 8° Halle 79
 Editha: sive chronicon Vilodunense, ed. C. Horstmann [in Wilts dialect; Cott. MS.] 4/- 8° Heilbronn 83
- AID:
 HEUSER, Die mittelenglischen Legenden von St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda 8° Erlangen 81

- Euphrosyne ed. C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236]—*et supra*, s.v. Samml. alteng. Legg.
Gregory ed. C. Horstmann—*in Herrig's Archiv*, vol. lvi. [v. K § 236] [from the Vernon MS.]
,, Fritz Schulz [from the Auchinleck MS.; w. notes and gloss.] 4/- 8° Königsberg 76
,, Turnbull—*in his Legendae Catholicae* [from the Auchinleck MS.] o.p. Edinburgh 40
- AID:
HOLTERMANN, Ueber Sprache, Poetik u. Styl. d. Gregory-leg. d. Auch. MS. [dissert.] 1/6 8° Munster 82
- Katharine, St.
CAPGRAVE, J. [1393-1464] Life of S. Katharine, ed. C. Horstmann [v. also his Samml., N. F., supra] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
Magdalen
- AID:
KNÖRK, O. Untersuchungen über d. Magdalenelegende d. MS. Laud 108 [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° Berlin 90
- Marina ed. K. Bøddeker—*in his Altenglische Dichtungen* [ut K § 244].
Margarete
- AID:
KRAHL, Ernst Untersuchungen über vier Versionen d. mittellenglischen Margaretenlegende [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° Berlin 89
- Patrick, St. ed. C. Horstmann—*in his Alteng. Legenden* [ser. i., 1875; ut sup.] [Ashm., Egert., Laud MSS.]
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236] [fr. Cotton Calig. A ii.]
,, Toulmin Smith—*in Englische Studien*, vol. ix. [v. K § 236] [fr. 15 cent. MS.]
,, Turnbull + Dr. S. Laing—*in Owain Miles and other Fragments* o.p. Edinburgh 37
- AIDS:
de VERE, Aubrey Legend of St. Patrick [a poem] 5/- c 8° Paul 72
WRIGHT, Thomas St. Patrick's Purgatory: essay on legends of purgat. hell and parad. of mid. ages 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith 44
- Sasanna ["Pystyl of Swete Suswane"] ed. Dr. S. Laing—*in his Select Remains of Ancient Scottish Poetry* 42/- 4° Gardner, Paisley [22] 84
ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [v. K § 236].
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236] [the later Engl. version]
- Theophilus
AID:
KÖLBING, E. —*in his Beiträge z. vergl. Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im M.A.* 7/6 8° Breslau 76
- Thomas à Becket ed. Black, *sub tit.* Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Becket o.p. 8° London 45
,, Dr. J. A. Giles, *sub tit.* Vita S. Thomas Cantuar., 7 vols. [several lives] o.p. 8° Parker 45
,, C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. iii. [v. K § 236] [fr. C. C. C. Camb. MS.]
- Vision of S. Paul ed. C. Horstmann—*in Herrig's Archiv*, vol. lii. [v. K § 236] [Laud MS.]
,, —*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236] [Vernon MS.]
,, Dr. R. Morris—*in his Old English Miscellany* [Jes. Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/- 8° E.E. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72
,, —*in the same: Appendix* [Bodl. MS. Douce] 10/- 8° " 72
- Visions of Tundale: w. other metrical moralizations, etc., ed. Turnbull o.p. Edinburgh 43
ed. R. Wülker—*in his Altenglisches Lesebuch* [ut K § 244]
- Werburgh, St. Life of, By Henry Bradshaw [d. 1513], ed. C. Horstmann 10/- 8° E.E.T.Soc. [Pynson 1521] 87

Lyrical Verse.

- MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] —*his Old English Homilies* [ut supra] *conts. several religious songs.*
WRIGHT, Thomas [ed.] Specimens of Lyric Poetry o.p. p 8° Percy Society 42
,, [ed.] —*in his Political Songs of England from reign of John to Edward ii.* 2 vols. [v. F § 21] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61
Specimens — *in the chrestoms. of Morris* (pt. ii.), and of Wülker [ut K § 244].

Psalter.

- Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter, 2 vols. [ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson] ea. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43; 47
" ed. F. Harsley 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
Single Psalms — *in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. i.) [ut K § 242]; of Morris (pt. ii.); of Wülker [ut K § 244].
- AID:
WENDE, Ueberlieferung und Sprache d. Mittelenglischen Psalters 1/- 8° Breslau 84
A Northumbrian tr. of the Psalms after the Vulgate of ab. middle of 7th. of Edw. Prosc Tr. v. K § 255

Romances

—v. K § 46: British Romances, & K § 47: English Romances.

255. OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (b) PROSE.

- DAN MICHEL [14 cent.] Ayenbite of Inwytt ["again-bite (remorse) of conscience"] *ed. Dr. Richard Morris [1340] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 4° Roxburghe Club 55
Extracts — *in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242] of Morris (pt. ii.); of Wülker [ut K § 244].
A moral treat. on the 10 Commandments, Apostles' Creed, 7 Deadly Sins, etc., etc. Tr. in Kentish dialect fr. La Somme des Vices et des Vertus [1299].
- AID:
VARNAGEN, H. Beiträge zur Erklärung u. Text-Kritik d. Ayenbite—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236].

K § 255

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [? 1300-1371 or 2] *Voiage and Travaile of* [1356], ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips];
w. facs. ill. 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [39] 83
The same, ed. John Ashton; w. facs. ill. [-v. E § 6] 10/6 8° Pickering 88
Extracts
—*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242]; of Morris (pt. ii.), of Wülcker [ut K § 244].

AIDS:

SCHÖNBORN,
TOBLER, Titus
VOGELS.

Bibliographische Untersuchungen üb. d. Reisebeschreibung des Maundeville o.p. 8° Breslau 40
—*in his Bibliographia Palaestinae* 8/- 8° Leipzig 67 75
Die ungedruckten lateinischen Versionen Maundeville's 8° Crefeld 84
A tr. fr. a Fch. original. First English edition 1725 [=1727].

ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280-? 1349] *English Prose Treatises*, ed. Rev. G. G. Perry [nine moral
treatises] 1/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
A tenth Treatise has been ed. ULLMANN in *Englische Studien*, vol. vii. v. K § 236—from Cambr. Univ. Lib. MS.

Extracts

—*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242] of Wülcker [ut K § 244].

For his *Myroure of Life (Speculum Vitae)* and *Pricke of Conscience*, v. K § 254.

TREvisa, John [1398-1408; of Cornwall] Translation of Higden's *Polychronicon*—v. F § 21: *History of England, s.v. Sources.*

Extracts

—*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242]; of Morris's (pt. ii.), of Wülcker [ut K § 244].

TREvisa continued HYGden's *Chronicle* from 1342 to 1357; and CAXTON, who first printed it in 1482, further continued it to 1460.

WICLIF, John [1324-1384]—*for his Works*, v. A § 3; *for Transl. of Bible*, v. A § 17.

AID:

FISCHER,

Ueber die Sprache Wyclif's: Laut u. Flexionslehre [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 80

Agriculture.

PALLADIUS, *On Husbandrie*, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, 10/-; ii. ed. S. J. Herrtage, 5/-
[fr. MS. of ab. 1420] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72; 79

Astronomy.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey *Treatise on the Astrolabe*, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1391] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72

Books of Courtesy, etc.

CAXTON, William *Book of Curyesye*: three versions, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 5/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 68
Bk. of Ordre of Chyualry, ed. W. Bayne [about 1484] 8° " " in prep.
Queene Elizabethes Achademy: a Book of Precedence, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 13/- 8° " " 69
Conts. essays on early Italian and German Books of Courtesy by W. M. ROSSETTI and Dr. E. OSWALD.

Chronicle.

CAPGRAVE, John *Chronicle of England*, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston 10/- 1 8° Rolls Series 58
Valuable as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk in 15th century.

Deeds and Documents.

MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz [ed.] *Early English Deeds and Documents* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. in prep.
Gilds, English: their Statutes and Customs, ed. Toulmin Smith + Lucy T. Smith [A.D. 1389] 8° " " (Tbnr.) 70
Wills, The Fifty Earliest English, in the Court of Probate, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [A.D. 1387-1439] 7/- 8° " " " 82

Devotional Manuals, etc.

BOETHIUS, *De Consolatione Philosophiae*: Chaucer's Tr. [A.D. 1321], ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 12/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. 68
Extracts ed. Wülcker—*in his Altenglische Lesebuch* [ut K § 244].
Lay-Folks' Catechism [by Abp. THORESBY], ed. Can. Simmons + F. D. Matthew 8° " " in prep.
" Mass-Book: 4 texts, ed. Can. Simmons 25/- 8° " " 79
Legenda Aurea —v. K § 254, s.v. The Great Collections, F.

Language.

Catholicon Anglicum ed. S. J. Herrtage [an Eng.-Lat. word-bk., A.D. 1483] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 81
LEVINS, Peter *Manipulus Vocabulorum*: a rhyming dict., ed. H. B. Wheatley [1570] 12/- 8° " " " " 67
Orthographie and Congruitie of the Britan Tongue: ed. H. B. Wheatley [by Hume; about 1617] 4/- 8° " " " " 65

Lives of the Saints.

HORSTMANN, Dr. C. [ed.] *Prose Lives of Woman Saints* [about A.D. 1610] 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 86

Manners.

Early English Meals and Manners, ed. fr. Harleian and other MSS., F. J. Furnivall 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
The Babe's Book, Aristotles A B C Urbanitatis, Stans Puer ad Mensam, etc.

Psalter.

HEREFORD, Nic. Translation of the Psalms [etc.], ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden, re-ed.
Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1330] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [50] 79
Single Psalms ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his Specimens*, pt. ii. [ut K § 244].

A versified tr. fr. above eda. sub tit. *Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms*, o.p. p 8° Percy Soc. 12. Selections herefrom in WÜLCKER'S *Altengl. Leseb.* [ut K § 244].

Romances

—v. K § § 46, 47.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Introduction.

Bibliographischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen und Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] *ann.*

*GRÖBER, G. Grundriss der romanischen Philologie pt. i. 4/-; ii. 4/-; iii. 6/- ^{12/-} 8° Leipzig 83 *sqq.* in prog.
 8° Strassburg 86; 87; 88
Very comprehensive, dealing with all parts of the study of Romance Philology.

Jahrbuch f. roman. u. engl. Spr. u. Litt. [*ut infra*]-conts. *bibliogr.* 1858-1874.

*KÖRTING, G. Encyclopædie und Methodologie der romanischen Sprachen, i. 4/-, ii. 7/-, iii. 10/-; Indices 3/- 8° Leipzig 84; 84; 86; 88
 8° Zürich 90
 8° Leipzig 86

MORF, H. Das Studium der romanischen Philologie 1/6

NEUMANN, F. Die romanische Philologie [*repr. fr. Schmid's Encycl. d. Erzieh.*] 2/- 8° Leipzig 86
 Zeitschrift für roman. Philologie [*ut infra*]-conts. *annually a survey of the Romance liter. of preceding year.*

Magazines and Serials.

Anzeiger, Bibliographischer, für romanische Sprachen u. Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] *ann.* 12/- 8° Leipzig 83 *sqq.* in prog.

Archiv für das Studium d. neueren Sprachen, vols. i.-lxxxv., hrsg. L. Herrig; since Oct., '89 J. Zupitza, ea. vol. [= 4 pts.] 6/- 8° Brunswick 46-89 in prog.

Ausgaben und Abhandlungen aus d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. 1-79 [also separ.] ^{£10 8/-} 8° Marburg 80-88 in prog.
 8° Rome 78 *sqq.* in prog.

Giornale di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci, vols. i.-viii (?)

Formerly [1872-1876] pub. at Imola *sub tit. Rivista di Filologia Romanza*, ed. MANZONI+MONACI+STENGEL.

Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Sprache u. Litt., v. i.-v., ed. A. Ebert; vi.-xii. and New Ser. i.-ii., ed. L. Lemcke ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 12/- N. S. i.-ii. ea. 16/- 8° Berl. 59-71; Lpz. 74-76 *not cont.*

Literaturblatt zur germanische und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel + F. Neumann [reviews of new books; monthly] *ann.* 10/- 4° Heilbronn 80 in prog.

Neuphilologische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting, pts. i.-v. [conts. Romance articles] 8/6 8° Paderborn 83-86 in prog.

Revue des Langues Romanes, par la Soc. pour l'étude des Langues Rom., vols. i.-xxxi. [monthly] 8° Montpellier 70-89 in prog.

Formerly pub. quarterly. Devoted chiefly to Modern Provençal, and of no great general interest.

*Romania, publ. Paul Meyer + Gaston Paris, vols. i.-xvii. [Index to vols. i.-x. 7/-] *ann.* 20/- m 8° Paris 72-89 in prog.Romanische Forschungen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, vols. i.-vii. *var. prices* 8° Erlangen 82-89 in prog.Romanische Studien, hrsg., E. Boehmer, pts. i.-xxv. *var. prices* 8° Bonn 71-88 *sqq.* in prog.Studij di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Mouaci 8° Rome 84 *sqq.* in prog.

*Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie, hrsg. G. Gröber, vols. i.-xiii. ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 20/- 8° Halle 77-89 in prog.

History of the Romance Languages.

BRUCE-WHITE, A. Histoire des Langues Romanes et de leur Littér., 3 vols. 21/- r 8° Paris 41
Of no scientific value.

DIEZ, F. Kleinere Arbeiten und Recensionen, hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann; port. 6/- 8° Munich 83

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essay on the Origin and Formation of the Romance Languages 7/6 8° Parker [35] 62
A poor compilation, based on good, bad, and indifferent authorities.

Relation of Romance to Latin—*v. also* K § 210.

SCHOLLE, F. Ueber d. Begriff "Tochtersprache" 2/- 8° Berlin 69

An excellent little work on the conception of "daughter-language" and its correct application to the Romance languages, espec. French.

Relation of Romance to Celtic.

THURNEISEN, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic etymols. of Diez's Etym. W'buch.] 4/- 8° Halle 84

WINDISCH, Prf. E. —*article* Keltische Sprachen, in Gröber's Grundriss, pp. 283-312 [*ut supra*].

Grammar.

*DIEZ, F. Grammatik der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, 3 vols. ea. 8/-; or in 1 vol. 21/- 8° Erlangen [36-42] 75; 77; 87

The last (fourth) edn. has the *Romanische Wortschöpfung* as an appendix, first added to this edn. Includes all the Romance languages, excepting Rhaeto-Romanian. Vol. 1; Intro. and Phonology; ii. Accidence and Etymology; iii. Syntax. The 3rd edn. [Bonn 70-72] contained numerous changes, which are objected to by some scholars, who consider the 2nd. edn. [Bonn 1856-60] the best. The 4th edn. [Bonn 76-77] is a repr. of the 3rd., and the 5th edn. [in 1 vol., Bonn, 82] has the vols. and pp. of the 4th in the margin! An Eng. tr. was pub. in 1883 [4/6 8° Williams] but it is next to worthless now.

" " Grammaire des langues Romanes, trad. A. Brachet + A. M. Fatio + G. Paris, 3 vols. 34/- 8° Paris

*MEYER-LÜBKE, W. Grammatik der romanischen Sprache 8° Paris 90

NOTLEY, E. A. " Grammaire de la langue Romane [trad.] 8° Paris 90
 Comparative Grammar of French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese [not much use] 7/6 obl. 8° Trübner 68

Phonology.

BOEHMER, E. Klang, nicht Dauer—in Roman. Studien, vols. iii.-iv. [*ut supra*].ten BRINK, B. Dauer und Klang [called forth by Boehmer, *ut supra*] 1/6 8° Strassburg 79

BRACHET, A. Rôle d. Voyelles latines atones d. l. langs. romanes 8° Paris 66

MORNING, A. Zur Geschichte des lateinischen C vor e und i im Romanischen 4/- 8° Halle 83

JOKET, C. Du C dans les Langues Romanes 10/- 8° Paris 74

K § 257

Etymology.

CAIX, N.	Studi di Etimologia Ital. e Romanza [crit. of and addns. to Diez's <i>W^buch</i>]	8°	Florence	78
DIEZ, Fr.	Romanische Wortschöpfung [a suppl. to his <i>Gramm.</i>] DIEZ'S last work, written in his 81st year and one year before his death. Of no great value.	8°	Bonn	75
EGGER, E.	Les Substantifs Verbaux formés p. l'apocope de l'infinitif, etc.	8°	Paris	75
MAHN, A.	Etymol. Untersuch. a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., spec. 1-24 [chfly. Fch.]	8°	Berlin	53-76
MICHAELIS, Fräul. C.	Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [chfly. Span. and Portug.]	4/-	Leipzig	76
MIRISCH, M.	Geschichte d. Suffixes <i>-olus</i> in d. roman. Sprachen [dissert.]	2/-	Bonn	82
*OSTHOFF, H.	Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition in Deut., Griech., Slav., Roman.	11/6	Jena	78

Compound Words

—v. K § 270, s.v. Compound Words (*DARMESTER, MEUNIER).

Dictionaries.

*DIEZ, F.	Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. A. Scheler	18/-	8°	Erlangen	[53] 87
Jarnick, J. V.	Index zu Diez's Etymolog. Wörterbuch	3/-	8°	Berlin	78
An Eng. tr. of above was made by J. C. DONKIN in 1864 [1st-8° Williams] and a French by Gaston PARIS in 1863 [8° Paris]; but both are superseded by the new edn. of the original. <i>Vide also</i> CAIX, <i>supra</i> .					
KÖRTING, Gustav	Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.-iii.	ea. 2/-	8°		90 in prog.

Accidence.

Verb.

FOTH, Karl	Verschiebung d. latein. Tempora in d. rom. Sprachen [Rom. Stud. viii.]	2/-	8°	Strassburg	76
FUCHS, A.	Die unregelmässigen Verben in den romanischen Sprachen	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Halle	40
*TOBLER, A.	Darstellung d. latein. Conjugation u. ihrer roman. Gestaltung		8°	Zürich	57

Participle.

ULRICH, J.	Die formelle Entwicklung d. Partic. Präteriti in d. roman. Sprachen			Halle	79
------------	---	--	--	-------	----

Tense.

MUSSAFIA, A.	Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen	<i>fr.</i> Abhandl. Wien. Akad.]	1/6	8°	Vienna	83
--------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Noun.

Gender.

*MEYER, W.	Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen	4/-	8°	Halle	83
------------	--	-----	----	-------	----

History of Romance Philology.

DIEZ, Fr. [1794-1876]						
Breymann, Prf. H.	Fr. Diez : sein Leben, seine Werke u. ihre Bedeutung	[an address]	1/-	8°	Munich	78
Sachs, K.	Diez und die romanische Philologie	[lecture]	1/-	8°	Berlin	78
Stengel, E.	Erinnerungsworte an Fr. Diez	[an extended address]	1/6	8°	Marburg	83
GRÖBER, G.	— <i>in his</i> Grundriss [ut <i>supra</i>].					
KÖRTING, G.	Geschichte der romanischen Philologie				<i>in prep.</i>	
MEYER, Paul	Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs. dur. last few years— <i>in</i> Proc. Philol. Soc. 1873-74	[ut K § 95].				
STENGEL, E.	Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs.— <i>in same</i> 1874-75 <i>sqq.</i>					
" "	Beiträge zur Geschichte der romanischen Philologie in Deutschland [Ausg. u. Abh. lxiii.]	1/6	8°	Marbg.	86	

Collected Essays.

BARTSCH, Karl	Gesammelte Vorträge und Aufsätze	8/-	8°	Freiburg	83	
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo	Romanisches und Keltisches	[collection of miscell. essays]	7/6	8°	Berlin	86

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (a): GRAMMAR, &c.

Introduction and Bibliography.

BREITINGER, H.	Das Studium des Italienischen	3/6	8°	Zürich	79
----------------	-------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

History of the Language.

*CAIX, N.	Le Origini della Lingua Poetica Italiana		8°	Florence	80
" "	La Formazione degli idiomi litterari	[repr. fr. Nuova Antologia]	8°	"	74
DEMATTIO, F.	Origine, Formazione ed Elementi della Lingua Italiana	2/-	8°	Innsbruck	[] 78
MAHN, A.	Ueb. d. Entstehung d. ital. Spr. aus d. lat., griech., deut. u. kelt. Elem.	1/-	8°	Berlin	81
MORANDI, Luigi	Origine della Lingua Italiana		8°	Città di Castello	85
v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C.	Die italienische Sprache : ihre Entstehung aus d. Latein, etc.		8°	Halle	69
TOSELLI,	Origine della Lingua Italiana, 3 vols.	[w. Gallo-Italic dict.]	8°	Bologna	81

Grammar.

BARAGIOLA, A.	Italianische Grammatik	[w. refer. to Lat. and Rom. langs.]	5/-	8°	Strassburg	80
DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321]	De Vulgari Eloquentia— <i>in his</i> Opere Latine, ed. Giuliani, vol. i.			8°	Florence	78
Böhmer, E.	Ueber Dante's Schrift <i>De Vulgari Eloquentia</i>		1/-	8°	Halle	68
d'Ovidio, F.	— <i>in</i> Archivio Glottologico, vol. ii., pp. 59 <i>sqq.</i> [ut K § 256].					
*MEYER-LÜBKE, W.	Italianische Grammatik		12/-	8°	Leipzig	90
MUSSAFIA, A.	Italianische Sprachlehre in Regeln u. Beispielen	[a good bk.]	4/-	8°	Vienna	[60] 88
v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C.	Theoretisch-practische Grammatik d. italienischen Sprache		3/-	8°	Munich	[] 80
SAUER, C. M.	Italian Conversation Grammar	[Key, 2/-; Otto's system]	5/6 c 8°	Heidelbg. (Dulau)	[6-] 79	
VOCKERADT, H.	Lehrbuch d. ital. Gramm., i. [Gram.], 6/-; ii. [Reader] 5/- [espec. good in syntax]		8°	Berlin	78; 78	

Phonology.

BAMBELLI, R. R.	Studj filologico-crit. sulle lettere dell' Alfabeto Italiano		8°	Rome	66
CAIX, N.	Osservazione sul Vocalismo Italiano	[extr. fr. Rivista Europaea]	8°	Florence	75

Etymology.

*CAIX, N.	Studi di Etimologia Italiana e Romanza	8° Florence	78
<i>Dictionaries.</i>			
Accademia della Crusca FANFANI, P.	Vocabolario della Lingua Italiana, vols. i.-v. Il Vocabolario Novello della Crusca	r 8° Florence [1612] 63-85 8° Florence	<i>in prog.</i> 77
BARETTI, J.	Ital.-Eng. & Eng.-Ital. Dict., ed. J. Davenport + E. Comelati, 2 vols.	21/- 8° Simpkin	[] 77
FANFANI,	Vocabolario della lingua italiana	8° Florence	[] 82
JAMES + GRASSI, $\frac{W}{G}$	Dictionary of English and Italian Languages	[both parts] 5/- s 8° Leipzig	[54] 84
MELZI, B.	Nuovo Vocab. Universale della Ling. Ital. [combined dict. & cyclo. ; very cheap]	7/- 8° Turin	80
MICHAELIS, H.	Vollständiges Wörterbuch d. ital. u. deutschen Sprachen Good for technological words and phrases.	[both pts.] ea. 6/- 8° Leipzig	[79] 85
MILLHOUSE, J.	New English and Italian Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols.	[both parts] 12/- sq 8° Hirschfeld	[5-] 89
*PETROCHI, P.	Novo Dizionario universale della lingua italiana Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian.	8° Milan 85 sqq.	<i>in prog.</i>
*RIGUTINI + FANFANI	Vocabolario Italiano della Lingua Parlata An excellent and very cheap book.	[1775 pp.] 20/- 8° Florence	[] 83
*TOMMASEO, N.	Dizionario della Lingua Italiana, 4 vols.	£15 4° Rome	65-79
ZAMBALDI, Fr.	Vocabolario Etimologico Italiano	6/6 8° Turin	89
<i>Loan Words.</i>			
ALLARIO, C.	I principali Francesismi da evitarsi nella ling. parl. e scritta	8° Turin	79
CENTONZA, R.	I più comuni Vocaboli e modi errati della ling. Ital.	8° Naples	79
GATTA, M.	Dizionario Etimologico delle Voci di Orig. Greca più usitate	8° Milan	67
NARDUCCI, E.	Saggio di Voci Ital. derivate dall' Arabo	8° Rome	61
<i>Synonyms.</i>			
FANFANI, P.	Nuovo Vocabolario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana	[schl.-bk.] s 8° Milan	79
FISCHER,	Streifzüge in das Gebiet der italienischen Synonymik	[schl.-progr.] s 8° Magdeburg	81
GRASSI, G.	Saggio intorno ai Sinonimi della lingua Italiana	8° Turin	[21] 79
MESCHIA, A.	Dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana	8° Foligno	[] 78
*TOMMASEO, N.	Dizionario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana	8° Milan	[35] 67
<i>Accidence.</i>			
DEMATTIO, F.	Morfologia Italiana	2/- 8° Innsbruck	76
<i>Verb.</i>			
COMPAGNONI,	Teorica dei Verbi Italiani, ed. P. Fanfani	8° Florence	65
<i>Noun.</i>			
d'OVIDIO, Fr.	Sull' Origine dell' unica forma fless. del nome ital.	8° Pisa	72
<i>Syntax.</i>			
DEMATTIO, F.	Sintassi della Lingua Italiana	2/- 8° Innsbruck	72
FORNACIARI, R.	Sintassi Ital. del uso moderno	Florence	81
PESAMENTO,	Sintassi comparativa del Latino e dell' Italiano	„	67
<i>Verb.</i>			
GÜTH, A.	Lehre vom Conjunctiv mit Anwendung auf d. ital. Sprache	1/- 8° Berlin	76
<i>Pronoun.</i>			
KNUTH, O.	Sull' Uso del Pronome Personale delle Ling. Franc. ed Ital.	1/- 8° Drossen	78
<i>Prosody and Metrics.</i>			
KURZWEIL, E.	Traité de la Prosodie de la Langue Italienne	8° Paris	64
PICCI, G.	Compendio della Guida allo studio delle belle lettere	8° Milan	[] 65
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H.	—in his Ritornell und Terzine	8° Halle	74
ZAMBALDI,	Il Ritmo dei Versi Italiani	8° Turin	74
<i>Chrestomathies and Collections.</i>			
d'ANCONA + COMPARETTI, $\frac{A}{D}$	[eds.] Le Antiche Rime Volgare sec. Cod. Vat. 3793, vols. i.-iv.	8° Bologna	73-86
BARAGIOLA, A. [ed.]	Crestomazia Italiana Ortofona	[incl. also dialects] 7/- 8° Strassburg	81
BARTOLI, [ed.]	Crestomazia della Poesia Ital. del periodo delle origini	8° Turin	82
Collezione di Opere inedite e rare dei primi tre secol. d. ling. ital.		8° Bologna 63 sqq.	<i>in prog.</i>
„ di Operette inedite o rare		8° Florence 82 sqq.	<i>in prog.</i>
EBERT, A. [ed.]	Handbuch d. ital. Nationallitteratur	8° Frankfurt	[54] 74
MONACI, E. [ed.]	Crestomazia Italiana dei primi secoli	8°	89 <i>in prog.</i>
NANNUCCI, V. [ed.]	Mannale della Lett. del primo secolo d. ling. ital., 2 vols.	8° Florence	[] 74
Scelta di Curiosità letter. inedite o rare del sec. xiii.-xvii.		8° Bologna 61 sqq.	<i>in prog.</i>
TALLARIGO + IMBRIANI, $\frac{C}{V}$	[eds.] Nuova Crestomazia Italiana, vol. i.	[to occupy 3 vols.] 8° Naples	82
TOZZETTI, O. T. [ed.]	Antologia della Poesia Italiana	8° Livorno	83
ULRICH, J. [ed.]	Altitalienisches Lesebuch	[of no great value] 3/- 8° Halle	86

K § 258

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (b): DIALECTS.

Generally.

ARBOIT, A.	Dei dialetti Italiani	8° Parma	80
*ASCOLI, G. J.	— <i>article</i> Italian Dialects—in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii.	30/- 4° Black	82
CAIX, N.	— <i>in his</i> Origine, <i>ut</i> K § 257: Italian Philology (a).		
„ „	Saggio sulla Storia della ling. ital. e dei dialetti ital.	8° Parma	72
	<small>With an introduction on the origin of Neo-Latin.</small>		
MUSSAFIA, A.	Beitrag zur Kunde d. nordital. Mundarten im 15 Jahrh. [<i>repr. fr.</i> Denkschr. Wien. Akad.]	6/6 4° Vienna	73
RAJNA, P.	On the Dialects of Italy—in Eighth Annual Address to Philolog. Soc.	8° Trübner	

Magazine.

Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. G. J. Ascoli, vols. i.-xi. [almost entirely on dialects] 8° Rome 73 sqq. in prog.

Specimens.

BIONDELLI [ed.]	I Dialetti Gallo-Italici [Lomb., Piedm., Emilian.]	8° Milan	53
PAPANTI [ed.]	I Parlari Ital. in Certaldo alla festa del centenario di Boccaccio	Livorno	75
	<small>Gives the 9th novel of the first day of the Decameron in several hundred Ital. dialects.</small>		
ZUCCAGNI-ORLANDINI, [ed.]	Raccolta dei Dialetti Ital. con illustr. etnologiche	8° Florence	44

Folk-Literature

—*v.* B § 17: Italian Folklore.

Abruzzi.

FINAMORE, G. Vocabolario dell' Uso Abruzzese 8° Milan 80

Bergamo.

TIRABOSCHI, A. Vocabolario dei Dialetti Bergam., r8/-; Append. vol. i. 8/- 8° Turin 73; Bergamo 79

Bologna.

CORONEDI-BERTI, C. Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano, 2 vols. 54/- 8° Bologna 69; 74

GAUDENZI, A. I Suoni: le forme, etc. dell' odierno dial. di Bologna 6/6 8° Turin 90

Brescia.

KOSA, G. Vocabolario Bresciano-Italiano 8° Brescia 78

Como.

MONTI, P. Vocabolario dei Dialetti di Como 12/- r 8° Milan 45

Ferrara.

FERRI, L. Vocabolario Ferrarese-Italiano 5/- 8° Ferrara 90

Florence.

ARLÀ, Linguaggio degli Artigiani Fiorentini 8° Florence 76

FRIZZI, Gius. Dizionario dei frizzetti popolari Fiorentini 2/6 8° Città di Castello 90

GARGIOLLI, Il Parlare degli Artigiani di Firenze 8° Florence 76

GIACHI, P. Dizionario del Vernacolo Fiorentino, etc. 8° „ 78

Judikarian (border-land of Lombard and Venet. dialects).

GARTNER, Th. Die Judikarische Mundart [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 2/- 8° Vienna 82

Lombardy.

MEYER, Carl Sprache und Sprachdenkmäler der Longobarden [sources, gramm., gloss.] 4/6 8° Paderborn 77

Mentone.

ANDREWS, Essai de Grammaire du Dialecte Mentonais 8° Nice 75

Milan.

BANFI, G. Vocabolario Italiano-Milanese 8° Milan [] 70

CHERUBINI, Fr. Vocabolario Milanese-Italiano, 4 vols. and Suppl. 40/- 8° „ 56-61

MUSSAFIA, A. Darstellung d. altmail. Mundart nach Bonvesin's Schriften [13 cent.] [*extr.*] 1/- r 8° Vienna 68

SALVIONI, Fonetica del Dialetto Moderno della città di Milano 8° Turin 84

Mirandola.

MESCHIERI, E. Vocabolario Mirandolese-Italiano 8° Bologna 76

Naples.

de AMBRÀ, R. Vocabolario Napol.-Italiano 8° Naples 73

MACHT, C. Der Neap. Dialekt theoret. u. prakt. erläutert [schl.-progr.] 2/- 8° Hof 78

ROCCO, E. Vocabolario del dialetto Napolitano 8° Naples 82

Otranto.

MOROSI, G. Studj sui Dialetti della Terra d'Otranto 8° Lecce 69

Parma.

MALASPINA, C. Vocabolario Parmigiano-Ital., 4 vols. 8° Parma 56-59

„ „ Aggiunte al Vocabolario Parmigiano-Italiano 8° „ 80

Pavia.					
GAMBINI, C.	Vocabolario Pavese-Italiano		8°	Milan	79
Piedmont.					
del Pozzo	Glossario Etimologico Piemontese	5/-	8°	Turin	88
di SANT' ALBINO, V.	Gran Dizionario Piemontese-Italiano	25/-	4°	"	59
Romagna.					
MATTIOLI, A.	Vocabolario Romagnolo-Italiano		8°	Imola	79
MUSSAFIA, A.	Darstellung der romagnolischen Mundart	[extract]	1/- r	8° Vienna	71
Sardinia.					
DELIUS, N.	Der sardinische Dialect des 13 Jahrhunderts	1/-	8°	Bonn	68
HOFMANN, G.	Die logudoresische und campidaneseische Mundart	[dissert.] 1/6	8°	Marburg	85
*SPANO, G.	Ortografia Sarda nazionale		8°	Cagliari	40
"	Vocabolario Sardo-Ital. et Ital.-Sardo, 2 vols.		8°	"	51; 52
Sicily.					
AVOLIO, C.	Introduzione allo Studio del Dial. Siciliano		8°	Moto	82
BIUNDI, G.	Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano	6/-	12°	Palermo	57
HÜLLEN,	Vocalismus des Alt- und Neu-Sicilianischen	[dissert.] 1/6	8°	Bonn	84
MORTILLARIO, V.	Nuovo Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano	24/-	4°	Palermo	[38] 79
VIGO, L. [ed.]	Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Siciliani	12/- r	8°	Catania	[] 70-74
	<small>Contains 600 songs. The <i>Prolegomeni</i> [159 pp.] conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects.</small>				
WENTRUP,	Beiträge zur Kenntniss des sicilianischen Dialectes		8°	Halle	80
Tuscany.					
FANFANI, P.	Vocabolario dell' Uso Toscano, 2 vols.	9/-	12°	Florence	63
Venice.					
BOERIO, G.	Dizionario del Dialetto Veneziano	34/-	4°	Venice	61

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY.

Ethnography (Linguistic).

CANTIMIR,	Descriptio Moldaviæ		8°	Bucharest	72
DIEFENBACH, Lor.	Völkerkunde Ost-Europa's, insbes. Hämushalbinsel u. untere Donaugeb., 2 v. 15/-	8°	8°	Darmstadt	80
"	Die Volkerstämme der europäischen Türkei	2/6	8°	Frankfort	77
HOMFALOY, P. "	Le Peuple Roumain ou Valaque		8°	Tours	81
JUNG, S.	Römer und Romanen in den Donauländern			Innsbruck	77
*KANITZ, F.	Donaubulgarien und der Balkan, 3 vols.; 20 pl. & 383 ill. [travels, 1860-1876]	40/- r	8°	Leipzig [76-79]	82-83
NYROP, K.	Romanske Mosaiker		8°	Copenhagen	85
PIC, J. L.	Ueber die Abstammung der Rumänen	5/-	8°	Leipzig	80
*PICOT, E.	Les Roumains de la Macédoine		8°	Paris	75
RÖSLER, Robert	Romänische Studien: Beitr. z. älteren Gesch. Romäniens	8/6	8°	Leipzig	71

History of the Language.

*HASDEU [or HÄJDEN]	Cuvente den bătrâni, 2 vols. and Supplement		8°	Bucharest	78; 79; 8-
PASCUTIU	Origin' a Româilor si latinitatea limbii Române		8°	Arad.	81

General Philology.

KOPITAR,	Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. F. Miklosich			Vienna	75
*MIKLOSICH + IVE, E.	Rumänische Untersuchungen—in Denkschriften d. Wien. Akad., vol. xxxii. [1882].				
TITKIN, H.	Studien zur rumänischen Philologie, pt. i.	3/-	8°	Leipzig	84

Grammar.

CIPARIU, T.	Gram. Limb. Roman., v. i. [Analitica], ii. [Sintetica] [pubn. of Acad. Soc of Buch.]		8°	Bucharest	70; 77
"	Principii de Limbă si de Scriptură		8°	Blasiu	64
JARNIK, Ū.	Sprachliches aus rumänischen Volksmärchen		[schl.-progr.]	Vienna	77
MASSIMU, J.	Practische Grammatik d. rom. Sprache		[Ollendorfs method]	Hermannstadt	[71]
MIRCESCO, V.	Grammaire de la Langue Romaine	3/6	12°	Paris	63
PUMNUL, A.	Grammatik der rumänischen Sprache, ed. Isopescu	2/6	8°	Czernowitz	[64] 82
STRAJAN	Manuel de Gramm. Limb. Roman.		8°	Bucharest	81
TORCEANU, R.	Grammar of the Roumanian Language	[Simplified Grammars Series] 5/- p	8°	Trübner	83
WOITKO, B.	Grammatik der romanischen Sprache	4/-	8°	Vienna	83

Phonology.

GASTER, M.	Zur rumänischen Lautgeschichte: die Gutturale [repr. fr. Zeitschr. f. rom. Phil.]	2/-	8°	Halle	78
*MIKLOSICH, F.	Beiträge zur Lautlehre rumän. Dialekte, pts. i.-v. [repr. fr. Sitzsb. Wien. Akad.]	5/6	8°	Vienna	81-83
TITKIN, H.	—ut supra.				

K § 260

Orthography.

FROLLO, G. L.	O nouă încercare de soluțiune a problemului ortografic	8°	Bucharest	75
MAIORESCU,	Despre scrierea limbei rum.	8°	Jassi	66
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H.	De l'Orthographie du Roumain—in Romania, vol. ii. [<i>ut</i> K § 256].			

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

BARCIANU, S. P.	Wörterb. d. român. u. deut. Sprache [i. Roum.-Germ.] 5/-; ii. [Germ.-Roum.] 8/-	12°	Hermannst. [68] 86;	88
FROLLO,	Dizionario Rumeno-Italiano-Francese	8°	Pesth	75
FRUNDESCU,	Dictionariu Topograficu si Statistici alu României		Bucharest	72
An excellent and very useful book for ethnographical and linguistic studies.				
*HASDEU,	Etymologicum magnum Romanix, pts. i. <i>sgg.</i>	[a very important wk.]	8°	„ 85 <i>sgg.</i> in <i>prog.</i>
*LAURIANU+MASSIMU,	^{A. T.} _{J. C.} Dictionariulu limbei-romane, 2 vols.			76; 79
de PONTBRIANT, R.	Dictionaru Romano-Francescu	15/-	8°	„ 62

Loan Words.

*de CIHAC, A.	Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Daco-Romane, 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Frankfort	70; 79
Vol. I: Latin elements, 8/-; vol. II: Slav, Magyar, Turkish, Modern Greek, and Albanian elements, 20/-.					
MIKLOSICH, F.	Die slavischen Elemente im Rumänischen—in Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad., vol. xii. [1862].				

Syntax.

CIPARIU, T.	Suppliment la Sintactică: Despre limba română		8°	Blasiu	77
STOICESCU+CALINESCU	Manual de Sintaxa Română		8°	Bucharest	79

Chrestomathy.

CIPARIU, T. [ed.]	Crestomazia sau analecte literare		8°	Blasiu	58
PICOT, Emile [ed.]	Documents p. servir à l'étude des dialectes Roumains		8°	Paris	73
POPU, ? [ed.]	Conspect asupra literaturii române, 2 vols.		8°	Bucharest	75; 76

History of the Literature.

CIPARIU, T.	— <i>in his</i> Crestom. [<i>ut sup.</i>] gives a good sketch of devel. of Rouman. literature.				
„	— <i>in his</i> Principii [<i>ut sup.</i>] gives a bibliogr. of old-Rouman. literature.				
DENSUSIANU,	Istoria limbei si literaturii române		8°	Jassi	85
GASTER, M.	Literatura populara româna		8°	Bucharest	83
POPFIU,	Poezii si Prosa, 2 vols.— <i>conts. brief notes on the liter. of end 18 cent.</i>		8°	Libenburg	68 <i>sgg.</i>
Short biographical and bibliographical sketches, with specimens of writings.					

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN.

Ethnography (Linguistic).

ALTON, I.	Beiträge zur Ethnologie von Ostladinien		8°	Innsbruck	80
BIDERMANN, J.	Die Romanen und ihre Verbreitung in Oesterreich			Graz	77
„	Die Italiener im tiroler Provinzialverbande			Innsbruck	74
BUDINSKY, A.	Ausbreitung d. lat. Sprache üb. Ital. u. d. Provinzen d. röm. Reichs			Berlin	81
*v. CZÖRNIC, C.	Die alten Völker Oberitaliens: eine ethnographische Skizze			Vienna	85
GARTNER, Th.	— <i>in his</i> Grammatik, <i>ut infra.</i>				
KÄMMEL, O.	Die Entstehung des österreichischen Deutschthums, vol. i.			Leipzig	79
PLANTA,	Das alte Rätien staatlich u. kulturhist. dargestellt; 2 pl.	14/-	1 8°	Berlin	72

History of the Language.

ANDEER, Justus	Ueber Ursprung und Geschichte d. räto-romanischen Sprache	2/-	8°	Chur	62
RUFINATSCHA, P.	Ueber Ursprung und Wesen d. roman. Sprache	[schl.-progr.]		Meran	53

Grammar.

ANDEER, Justus	Rätoromanische Elementargrammatik	3/-	8°	Zürich	80
*ASCOLI, G. J.	Saggi Ladini—in Archivio Glott. Ital., vol. i.; Saggio di Morfol. e Lessicolog.			Soprasilvan. <i>ib.</i> vol. vii.	
*GARTNER, Th.	Rätoromanische Grammatik [Sammlung romanischer Grammatiken]	5/-	8°	Heilbronn	83

A very valuable and comprehensive work, probably the most important hitherto written on Rhaeto-Romanian lang.

Phonology

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H.	Ueber einige Fälle bedingten Lautwandels im Churwälschen	[diss.] 1/-	8°	Gotha	70
STENGEL, E.	Vocalismus des lat. Elementes in d. Dial. v. Graubünden u. Tirol	[diss.] 1/6	8°	Bonn	68

Orthography and Pronunciation.

CARIGIET, B.	Ortografia generala speculativa Ramontscha		8°	Dissentis	58
PALLIOPEI, Z.	Ortografia ed Ortocopia del idiom Romauntsch d'Engiadin'ota	1/6	16°	Chur	57

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

CARIGIET, B.	Räto-romanisches Wörterbuch: Surselvisch-deutsch	6/-	8°	Bonn	82
CARISCH, O.	Taschen-Wörterbuch d. rätoromanischen Sprache in Graubünden	5/-	12°	Chur	[48-52] 87

Loan Words.

MISCHI, J.	Deutsche Worte im Ladinischen	[school-programme] 1/6	8°	Brixen	82
------------	-------------------------------	------------------------	----	--------	----

Chrestomathy.

- DECURTINS, C. [ed.] Rätöromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., part i. 8/- 8° Erlangen 88 in prog.
 ULRICH, J. [ed.] Rätöromanische Chrestomathie, 2 pts., II/-: pt. i., 5/-; ii., 6/- [texts, notes, gloss.] 8° Halle 82; 83
 ,, ,, [ed.] Rätöromanische Texte, pt. i., 4/-; ii. 4/- 8° Halle 83; 84
 I: Vier Nidwaldische Texte, 4/-; II: BIFRUN'S tr. of New Testament: [Intro., Matthew, Mark].

Accidence.

- CARISCH, O. Grammatiche Formenlehre d. deutsch. u. rätö-rom. Sprache [schl.-bk.] 3/- 8° Chur 52
Verb.

- STÜRZINGER, J. Ueber die Conjugation im Rätö-Romanischen [dissert.] 2/- 8° Winterthur 79

Literature.

- BÖHMER, E. Verzeichniss d. rätö-roman. Litteratur—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. vi. [183—v. K § 256].
 RAUSCH, F. Geschichte der Literatur des rätö-romanischen Volkes [untrustworthy] 3/- 8° Frankfort 70
 SCHNELLER, Chr. Ueb. d. volksmündl. Liter. d. Romanen in Tirol [sch.-progr.] 2/- 8° Innsbruck 69

Dialects.

- *ALTON, J. Die ladinischen Idiome in Ladinien, Gröden, Fassa, etc. 6/- 8° Innsbruck 79
 MARTINEAU, Russell Romansch Lang. in the Grisons and Tirol—*in* Tracts. Philol. Soc. 1880-81, pt. 3 [ut. K § 95].
 MITTERRUTZNER, J. C. Die rätöladinischen Dialecte in Tirol u. ihre Lautbezeichnung o.p. 8° Brisen 56
 ROSENKRANTZ, Rhaetoromanska Språkets Dialekter 8° Upsala 53
 *SCHNELLER, Chr. Roman. Volksmundarten in Südtirol etym. u. gramm. dargestellt, vol. i. 6/- 8° Gera 70

Gredner Dialect.

- GARTNER, Th. Die Gredner Mundart 11/- 4° Lins 79

Sulzberg Dialect.

- GARTNER, Th. Sulzberger Wörter [repr. of a schl.-progr.] 2/- 8° Leipzig 83

261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.**Grammar.**

- FOERSTER, P. Spanische Sprachlehre 10/- 8° Berlin 80
 FRANCESON, C. F. Grammatik der spanischen Sprache 8° " [22] 82
 HARVEY, W. F. Simplified Grammar of the Spanish Language [Simplified Grammars Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 90
 HARTZENBUSCH + LEMMING, Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation 5/- c 8° " [] 77
 KNAPP, Ph. W. I. [Am.] Grammar of the Modern Spanish Language \$1.15 12° Boston 8-
 d'OUVIDIO, F. Kurzgefasste spanische Grammatik 8° Naples 79
 SAUER, C. M. Spanish Conversation Grammar [Key, 2/-] 5/- 8° Heideberg [70] 83
 SCHILLING, J. Spanische Grammatik, 4/- Key 1/6 8° Leipzig [82] 86; [83] 87
 VELASQUEZ + SIMONNÉ, M. T. Method of Learning to Read, Write and Speak Spanish [Key, 4/-] 6/- c 8° Trübner [75] 80
 WIGGERS, J. Grammatik der Spanischen Sprache [w. a good syntax] 4/6 8° Leipzig [60] 84

Etymology.**Lexicography.**

- MICHAELIS, Carolina —*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [espec. Spanish & Port.] 4/- 8° Leipzig 76

Dictionaries.

- Academia Española Diccionario de la Lengua Castellana 8° Madrid [1726-39] 84
 BOOCH-ARKOSSY, F. Spanish-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols. 12/- 8° Leipzig [] 87
 CALANDRELLI, M. Diccion. Filol. Comparado de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.-v. ea. 10/- r 8° Buenos Ayres 80-83 in prog.
 COVARRUVIAS, Tesoro de la Lengua Castellana [etymological] 8° Madrid 74
 *CUERVO, R. J. Diccionario de Construction y Regimen de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.-ii. 8° Paris 84; 88
 de EGUILAZ + YANGUAS, L. Glosario etimológico de las palabras españolas 21/- r 8° Granada 86
 FRANCESON, C. F. Spanish-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 pts. ea. 6/-; in 1 v. 6/- 8° Leipzig [49] 84
 LOPEZ + BENSLEY, J. M. E. R. New Dictionary of Spanish and English Languages [both parts] 16/- r 8° Paris 78
 NEUMAN + BARETTI, J. Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs., ed. Sevane, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Dulau [2-] 74
 SALVA, Diccionario de la lengua castellana 8° Paris [] 57
 " " Novísimo Diccionario de la lengua castellana 8° " 78
 " " Spanisch-deutsches und deutsch-spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. 15/- i 8° Leipzig 86-89
 VELASQUEZ, M. Pronouncing Dictionary of Spanish and Eng. Langs., ed. Cadena, 2 vols. 24/- r 8° Hirschfeld [73] 89
 " " Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs.; Abridged Edn. 6/- c 8° Trübner [78] 89

Loan Words.

- *DOZY + ENGELMANN, R. P. W. H. Glossaire des Mots Espagnols et Portug. dérivés de l'Arabe 10/6 8° Leyden [62] 69
 LOPEZ, J. F. Filologia Etymol. y Filosof. de las Palabras Griegas d. l. leng. Cast. 8° Paris [] 84

Idioms.

- BECKER + MORA, Sarah C. [Am.] Frederico Spanish Idioms: with their English equivalents [ab. 10,000 phrases] \$2 8° Boston 87

K § 262

Prosody.

TRACIA, Dicionario de la Rima 8° Barcelona 58

Chrestomathy.

BAIST + MORF, [eds.] Altspanische Chrestomathie
VELASQUEZ + SIMONNEI, M. + T. New Spanish Reader : prose and verse, ed. Cadena 6/- c 8° Trübner *in prep.* 80

Dialects.

Aragon.

BORAO, G. Dicionario de Voces Aragonesas 8° Saragossa 59

Bascongado.

de SALCEDO, P. N. Dicionario Etimologico del Idioma Bascongado, pts. i.-? [to comprize
about 50 pts.] ea. 1/6 8° Leipzig 87 sqq. *in prog.*

Basque

—z. K § 140: Basque Philology.

Bogotan [NEW GRANADA].

CUERVO, R. J. Apunçaciones Criticas sobre el Lenguage Bogotano 8° Chartres [76] 85

Creolese.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Creolische Studien, pt. iv. : Das Malaiospanische d. Philippinen [z. K § 161r] 1/- 8° Vienna 83

Gallega.

MARGUIA, Man. Dicionario de Escritos Gallegas [w. an anthology] 8° Vigo 64
SACO ARCE, A. Gramatica Gallega 8° Lugo 68

Nalmatl-Spanish (NICARAGUA).

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am. ; ed.] The Güergüence : a comedy ballet : text and tr. ; w. intro. and notes
[Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$2 12° Philadelphia 84

Old Leonese.

GESSNER, Das Altleonesische : Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Altspanischen 8° Berlin 67

Manuscripts.

British Museum Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. i. 15/- ; ii. 15/- ; iii. 15/- 8° British Museum 75 ; 77 ; 81

Literature (English Books only) —z. K § § 42, 58, 78.

Folk Literature —z. B § 18.

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

BARATA, A. F. Estudos da Lingua Portuguesa 8° Lisbon 73
BROU, F. P. Grammatica particular sobre as princip. difficuldades Portug. 8° „ 75
*BRAGA, Th. Grammatica Portuguesa Elementar : methodo historico-comparativo 8° Oporto 77
*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Questões da Lingua Portuguesa, pt. i. [lexicogr., consonants ; v. important] 8° „ 74
*CORNU, J. tudes de Grammaire Portugais—*in* Romania, vols. x.-xi. [z. K § 256]
d'ORSEY, A. J. D. Practical Grammars of Portuguese and English [Ollendorf System] 7/- 12° Trübner [] 88
*JOÃO RIBEIRO Grammatica Portuguesa 8° Rio de Janeiro [] 89

The best scientific Portuguese grammar. A great feature of the bk. is the continuous reference to differences between the Portuguese proper and Brazilian Portuguese.

KINLOCH, A. Compendium of Portuguese Grammar, ed. A. J. Dos Reis 4/6 8° Williams [] 76
*V. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Grammatik der portug. Sprache [on basis of Lat. & Romance research] 10/- 8° Strassburg 79
SCHMITZ, F. J. Portugesische Grammatik, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 8° Leipzig 84 ; 85
VIEYRA, A. Grammar of the Portuguese Language, ed. Fuente 7/- p 8° Dulau [12] 90

Accidence.

*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Theoria da Conjugação em Latun e Portuguez 8° Lisbon 70

Dialects.

Generally.

COELHO, Prf. F. A. Os Dialectos Romanicos o Neolatinos na Africa, Asia e America 8° Lisbon 81

Brazilian.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Brasileiro 8° Oporto 84
PLATZMANN, Jul. Grammatik der brasilianischen Sprache 8/- 8° Leipzig 74

Creolese.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Kreolische Studien, pts. i.-iii. [extr. fr. Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 r 8° Vienna 82 ; 83 ; 83
i. : Negerportugiesisches v. S. Thomé (West Africa) 6d. ; ii. : Indoportuges. v. Cochim, 6d. ; iii. : Indoportuges. v. Diu, etc., 6d. Cont. in *Ztschr. f. rom. Phil.* 1889 sqq.

Mirandez.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Mirandez 8° Oport 83

K §§ 263-264

Etymology.

- MICHAELIS, Carolina —*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [much on Portuguese] 4/- 8° Leipzig 76
- Dictionaries.*
- *COELHO, Prof. F. A. Dicionario manuel etymologico da lingua Portugueza 14/- 8° Leipzig 90
- ELWES, A. Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary 6/- c 8° Lockwood [] 88
- de FLORIA, F. Dicionario da Lingua Portugueza, 2 vols. 8° Lisbon 58
- JOÃO RIBEIRO Dicionario Grammatical 8° Rio de Janeiro
- de LACERDA, José New Dict. of Portuguese and English Languages, 2 vols. 84/- 4° Lisbon 66; 71
- MICHAELIS, H. Wörterbuch der portugiesischen und deutschen Sprache, 2 pts. ea. 7/6 8° Leipzig 87; 87
- *de SANTA ROSA, Fr. Joachim Elucidario das Palavras, Termos o Frasas Portug., ed. F. da Silva, 2 vols. 8° Lisbon [1798-99] 65
- VALDEZ, J. F. Portuguese-English and English-Portug. Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols. 15/- 12° Rio de Janeiro [76] 79
- *VIEIRA, Grande Dicionario Portuguez, 5 vols. £6 10/- 4° Oporto 73-75
- „ (VIEYRA) New Pocket Dictionary, 2 vols. [abrgd. fr. above] 10/- 12° Paris (Trüb.) [78] 90
- WOLLHEIM DA FONSECA Handwörterbuch der deutschen u. portugiesischen Sprache [both parts] 9/- Leipzig [] 83
- Loan Words.*
- DOZY + ENGELMANN, R. P. Glossaire des Mots Espagn. et Portug. dérivés de l'Arabe 10/6 8° Leyden [62] 69
- de SOUSA, João Vestígios da Lingua Arabica em Portugal [a dictionary] o.p. 8° Lisbon [] 30

Synonyms and Epithets.

- ROQUETTE + da FONSECA, L. J. Dicc. dos Synonymos e de Epithetos Portuguez 8° Paris 58

Chrestomathy.

- *BRAGA, Th. [ed.] Antologia Portugueza [w. a short hist. of Port. poetry] 8° Oporto 76

Literature (English Books only)—v. K §§ 42, 58, 78.**Folk-Literature —v. B § 18.****263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.****Sources, etc.**

- ALART, B. J. [ed.] Documents s. la Langue Catalan d. anc. comtés de Roussillon et Cerdagne 5/- 8° Paris 81
- BALAGUER y MERINO [ed.] Ordinacios y Bans del comtat d'Empurias [Cat. text, w. notes] 8° Montpellier 79
- de BOFARULL y MASCARÓ, P. [ed.] Documentos literarios en antigua lengua Catalana [14-15 cents.] 8° Barcelona 57
- Forms vol. xiii. of the Coleccion de Documentos inéditos del Archiv. Gen. de la corona de Aragon.

History of the Language, and Grammar.

- de BOFARULL, P. La Lengua Catalana considerada historicamente [lecture (1857); repr. in his Estudios, inf.] 8° Barcelona 64
- „ Estudios : sistema gramatical y chrestomatía de la leng. Catal. 8° Montpellier 63
- CAMBONLIU, F. R. Recherches sur les Origines étymologiques de l'Idiome Catalane 8° Montpellier 63
- DIEZ, F. —v. his notes to his Grammatik [ut K § 256].
- FARRÉ y CARRIÓ Gram. hist. de la Lenguas Castil. y Catalan. 8° Madrid 84
- „ Gram. Catalan. Estudios sobre le matexa 8° Barcelona 74
- *MILÁ y FONTANALS Estudios de Lengua Catalana 8° „ 75
- *MUSSAFIA, A. —his Einleitung to his edn. of Seven Sages [ut K § 264] gives excell. sketch of O.-Cat. lang.

*Grammars in Catalanian—v. K § 264 (MEYER).***Orthography.**

- Acad. Real de Buenas Letras : Ortographía de la Lengua Catalana 8° Barcelona 84

Etymology.*Dictionaries.*

- FERRIER, P. Dicionario Catalan-Castellano 8° Barcelona [36-39] 47
- LABERNIA, P. Dicionario Catalan-Castellano-Latino, pts. i.-xxvi. 35/- 8° „ [48] 88 sqq. in prog.
- SAURA, J. A. Novissim Dicionario Manual de la Lenguas Catalana-Castellana, 2 vols. 20/- 8° „ [] 83; 84

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.**History.**

- BALAGUER, V. De la Litteratura Catalana [lecture before Real Academia de la Historia] 8° Madrid 75
- CAMBOULIU, F. R. Essai sur l'Histoire de la Littérature 8° Paris [] 58
- CARDONA, E. Della antica Lett. Catalan. 2/6 8° Naples 80
- *EBERT, A. Zur Geschichte der catalan. Litteratur—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Lit. vol. ii. [ut K § 256].
- HELFERRICH, A. Raymond Lull u. die Anfänge d. catal. Litteratur 4/- 8° Berlin 58
- JOAQUIN MARIA BOVER Biblioteca de Escritores Baleares 8° Palma 60
- MILÁ y FONTANALS De los Trovadores en España [linguistic and literary] o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Barcelona 61
- „ „ Katalanische Dichter [14 to beg. 15 cent.]—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. Lit., vol. v. [ut K § 256].
- „ „ Notes sobre la Influencia de la lit. ital. en la catalana 8° Barcelona 77

K § 265

Modern Literature.

- FASTENRATH, J. Uebersicht d. catalan. Liter.—*in his* Catal. Troubadoure [*ut infra*].
de MOLINS, A. E. Diccionario biográfico e bibliográf. de escritores y artistas Catal. del. siglo 19;
pts. i.-x. 4° Barcelona ?-90 *in prog.*
- RUBIO Y ORS, J. Breve Reseña del actual Renacimiento d. l. leng. y. lit. Catal. 8° Barcelona 77
" " The same, tr. into Fch. by Ch. Boy s 8° Lyons 79
- SAVINE, —*in his* tr. of J. Verdager's Atlantida [*ut infra*].
- *TURBINO, F. M. Historia del Renacimiento liter. contemp. en Cat., Baleares y Valenc. 8° Madrid 80
VOGEL, E. —*his* Neucatal. Studien *conts. a survey of Mod. Cat. Lit., bas. on Turbino* [= Neuph. Stud. pt. v.] 3/- Paderb.

Collections.

- Coll. de Documentos Inéditos del Archivo de la Corona de Aragon—*conts. many Old Catal. chronicles, etc.*
- Llibre d'Or de la Moderna Poesía Catalana 8° Barcelona 78
MARIAN AGUILÓ Y FUSTER [ed.]
Biblioteca Catalana de les mes principals y eletes obres en nostra llengua *in monthly pts.* [62 pub. to '88] 8° Barcelona 71 *sqg. in prog.*
- MATHEU Y FONTANELLS [ed.] Llibre del Amor [coll. of modern poems] 8° " 82
" " Llibre de la Patria ["] 8° " 82
- MILÁ Y FONTANALS [ed.] Poètes Lyriques Catalans [*repr. fr.* Rev. d. Lang. Rom. (*ut* K § 256)] 2/6 8° Montpellier 78
" " [ed.] Poètes Catalans : les noves rimades, la codolada [Soc. p. étude lang. rom.] 3/- 8° " 76
" " [ed.] Romancerillo Catalan [a critical edn.] 9/- 8° Barcelona [] 82

Folk-literature

—v. B § 18.

Language.

- *MEYER, Paul [ed.] Traités Catalans de Grammaire et de Poétique—*in* Romania, vols. vi., viii., ix. [*ut* K § 256].

Individual Writers and Texts.

Old Catalanian.

- ARNALDO DE VILANOVA. AID : Menendez Pelayo, Arn. de Vilanova : médico catalan del siglo xiii. [essay] 8° Madrid 79
Obras, ed. F. Pelayo-Briz 8° Barcelona 64
AUSIAS MARCH Opúsculos inéditos de Cronista Catal., ed. A. de Bofarull 8° " 64
CARBONELL, Crónica, ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères rel. a. Expéd. Francs. Orleans [40] 76
DESCLOT, B.
New edns. are to appear in the Bibl. Catalana and in the Bibl. de Escritores Aragoneses.
- James i. of Aragon : Llibre dels Feyts Esdevençuts en la Vida, ed. Aguiló y Fuster [Bibl. Cat.] 8° Barcelona 73-80
" " Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster ; w. histor. intro. P. de Gayangos, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Chapman 83
MULET, Obres Festives compostes segons antiga, ed. C. Llobart 8° Madrid 76
Peter iv. of Aragon : Crónica, ed. A. de Bofarull 8° Barcelona 50
LULL, Ramón Obras Rimadas, ed. Gerónimo Rosselló, pts. i.-xix. 20/- 8° Palma [59] 87 *sqg. in prog.*
Llibre del Orde de Cavayleria, ed. Aguiló y Fuster 8° Barcelona 79
Llibre de Maravelles, ed. J. Rosselló [Bibl. Catalan.] 8° " "
- MUNTANER, Ramon Crónica d. Don Jaume i., ed. K. Lanz [Bibl. d. Litt. Vereins] [w. 7/6] 8° Munich 72
" " ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères 8° Stuttgart 44
" " " A. de Bofarull 8° Paris 27
" " übers. K. Lanz, 2 vols. 11/6 8° Barcelona 60
" " 8° Leipzig 42
Saint Amador, Vida de [14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud 8° Marselles 79
*Seven Sagas : Catalan. Metrische Version, hrg. A. Mussafia [fr. Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 4/- 4° Vienna 76

*Modern Catalanian : A few specimens.**Prose.*

- CARETA Y VIDAL Brosta, aplech de quentos, novelas, fabulas, etc. 8° Barcelona 78
FELIN Y CODINA Lo Rector de Vallfogona [a historical novel] s 8° " 77
RIERA Y BERTAN Escenas de la Vida Pagesa [novelettes] s 8° " 78

Poetry, etc.

- BALAGUER, V. Tragedies ; w. Spanish tr. 8° Madrid 78
FASTENRATH, J. [tr.] Catalanische Troubadoure d. Gegenwart : verdeutsch [w. histor. intro.] 8/- 8° Leipzig 90
LLOBART, C. Niu d'Abeilles : epigrams llemosins s 8° Valencia [] 76
VERDAGUER, Jascinto La Atlantida ; w. Spanish tr. 8° Barcelona 78
" " French tr. A. Savine 8° Paris 83
" " Idilis y Cants Místichs ; Caritat [poems] 8° Barcelona [] 82; 85

265. OLD PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OC) PHILOLOGY.

Introduction.

- CHABANEAU, C. La Langue et la Littérature Provençale : leçon d'ouverture 8° Paris 79
" " Sur la Langue Romane du Midi de la France [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.] 8° Toulouse 85
MAHN, A. Ueber das Studium der provenz. Sprache und Litteratur 8° Berlin] 74
MEYER, P. —*article* Provençal Language—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. 30/- 4° Black 85

Grammar.

- BARTSCH, Karl —in his Chrestomathie [ut K § 267].
 DEMATTO, Grammatica della lingua provenzale 3/6 8° Innsbruck 80
 DIEZ, F. —in his Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen [ut K § 256], espec. vols. i.-ii.
 KITCHIN, Darcy B. Introduction to the Study of Provençal [liter., gram., texts, gloss.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 87
 MAHN, A. Grammatik und Wörterbuch der altprovenzalischen Sprache, pt. i. 6/- 8° Köthen 85
 Pt. i. devoted to phonology: far behind the times.
- RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. —his Lexique [ut inf.] conts. gram. remarks, and his Choix de Poesies, vol. vi. [ut K § 267] is a Gramm. Comp.
 R.'s theory was that Prov. was the orig. general Romance lang. from the Lat., and that the other Rom. langs. were derived fr. it.
- STENDEL, Prf. E. [ed.] Die beiden ältesten prov. Grammatiken 6/- 8° Marburg 78
 Contains *Lo Donatz Provensals* by Ue FAIDIT [13 cent.], and *Las Rasas de Trobar*, by Raimon VIDAL [13 cent.], w. a Prov.-Ital. glossary.

Phonology

- v. also Mahn, *ut supra*.
 MEYER, P. Phonétique Provençale—in Mém. Soc. Linguist.
 NEUMANN, Fr. Die german. Elemente in d. prov. u. frz. Sprache; pt. i. [vowels & diphthongs; diss.] Heidelberg 76
 SABERSKY, H. Zur provenzalischen Lautlehre 3/- 8° Berlin 88

Orthography and Pronunciation.

- ARBAUD, D. De l'Orthographie Provençale o.p. 8° Aix 65
 PFÜTZNER, F. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen a [dissert.] Halle 85
 WIECHMANN, E. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen e [dissert.] 8° „ 81

Etymology.*Dictionaries.*

- HONNORAT, S. J. Dictionnaire Prov.-Frç.: ancienne et moderne, 3 vols. in 4 o.p. [w. 75/-] 4° Digne 46-49
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman: Dictionnaire de la Langues des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. selms.] o.p. [w. £5] 8° Paris 36-38
 Modern —v. K § 266: Provençal Dialects.

Accidence.*Verb.**Present and Imperfect.*

- HARNISCH, A. Die altprov. Präsens- u. Imperf.-bildung [Ausgaben u. Abhandl. xl.] 8/- 8° Marburg 86
 MUSSAFIA, A. Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen—in Berichte Berl. Akad. 1883.

Perfect.

- MEYER, K. Prov. Gestaltung d. vom Perfectstamme gebild. Tempora d. Lat. [Ausg. u. Abhand. xii.] 2/- 8° Marburg 83
 SCHENCKER, F. Ueber die Perfektbildung im Provenzalischen [dissert.] Zürich 83

Future.

- WOLFF, C. F. Futur u. Conditional II. im Altprovenzalischen [Ausgaben u. Abh. xxx.] 1/6 8° Marburg 84

Infinitive.

- FISCHER, A. Der Infinitiv im Provenz. nach d. Reimen d. Troubadours [Ausgaben, u. Abhand. vi.] 1/6 8° Marburg 83

Participle.

- MANN, P. Das Particip Präteriti im Altprovenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xli.] 3/- 8° Marburg 86

Noun.

- LOOS, Th. Die Nominalflexion im Provenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xvi.] 1/6 8° Marburg 84

Declension.

- REIMANN, P. Die Declination der Subst. u. Adj. in d. Langue d'Oc zum J. 1300 [dissert.] Danzig 82

Vocative.

- BEYER, A. Die Flexion d. Vocativs im Altfrz. u. Prov. [diss.; repr. in Ztschr. rom. Phil. vii.] Halle 83

Pronoun.

- BAQUIER, À travers la Langue d'Oc: double forme de quelqu. pronoms 8° Montpellier 79
 BOHNHARDT, W. Der Personalpronomen im Altprovenzalischen 4/- 8° Marburg 88
 v. ELSNER, A. Form und Verwendung d. Personalpronomens im Altprovenzal. 2/- 8° Kiel 86

Syntax.

- PAPE, Die Wortstellung in der provenzalischen Prosalitteratur [dissert.] Jena 84

Chrestomathies

—v. K § 267.

266. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS.**Collectively.**

- *AZAÏS, G. Dictionnaire des Idiomes Romans du Midi de la France, vols. i.-iii. 37/- 8° Montpellier 77-82
 BOUCCOIRAN, L. Dictionnaire d. Idiomes mérid. dep. Nice jusq. Bayonne, 5 pts. (complete) 30/- 8° Nîmes 75-86
 JOUBERT, Glossaire du Centre de la France, 2 vols. 8° Paris [56] 64; [58] 64
 MISTRAL, F. Lou Tresor dou Felibrige: dictionn. Prov.-Français, 2 vols. 110/- r 4° Aix-en-Prov. 79-86

Magazine

—v. K § 256 (Revue des Langues Romanes).

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 15: French Mythology and Folklore.

Auvergne.

- DONIOL, H. Les Patois de la Basse Auvergne: leur grammaire et leur littérature 5/- 8° Montpellier 77

K § 266

Aveyron.

- DURAND, J. P. Études de Philologie et Linguistique Aveyronnaises [family and place-names] 8° Paris 79
 VAYSSIER, Dictionnaire Patois-Français du département de l'Aveyron 8° Rodez 79

Béarn.

- *LEPSY + RAYMOND, V. + P. Grammaire Béarnaise : avec vocab. Français-Béarnais, 2 vols. 8/6 8° Montpellier [2nd ed. 80] 86
 " " " Grammar and Vocabulary of Bearn, tr. and abdgd. R. G. Molyneux 5/- r 8° Frowde 88
 " " " Dictionnaire Béarnais : ancien et moderne, 2 vols. 17/- 8° Montpellier 81

Bordeaux.

- DELEINGUT, G. Essai grammatical sur le Gascon de Bordeaux 8° Bordeaux 67

Burgundy.

- MIGNARD, Th. J. A. P. Vocabulaire raisonné et comparé du dialecte et du patois de Bourgundie 8° Paris 69

Creuse.

- *THOMAS, A. Rapport s. une Miss. Philol. dans la Creuse—in Archives Miss. Scient., ser. III., vol. v.

Dauphiné.

- COLOMBE DE BATINES Bibliographie du Patois de Dauphiné o.p. 8° Grenoble 35
 MONTIER, L. Grammaire Dauphinoise : dialecte de la vallée de la Drôme 8° Paris 82

Forez

- GRAS, L. P. Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien 8° Paris 64
 NOÉLAS, M. Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien 8° Lyons 65

Gascony.

- DUBUISSON, Glossaire Gascon—in *his* Historia Monast. S. Severi in Vasconia 8° Villeneuve 78
 de GRATELOUP, Grammaire Gasconne et Française, publ. C. Chabaneau [fr. MS. of 1734] 3/6 8° Paris 87
 LUCHAIRE, Achille [ed.] Recueil de Textes Gascons de l'ancien dialecte Gascon [to 14 cent.; w. gloss.] 5/- 8° " 81

Languedoc.

- AZAÏS, G. Dictionnaire des Idiomes Languedociens : etymol., compar. et technologique 8° Béziers 67
 BARTHÈS, M. Glossaire Botanique : languedocien, français, latin [w. a study of the dial.] 4/6 8° Montpellier 73-76
 " " [ed.] Flourétos de Mountagno, 2 v. [Langued. poetry, w. Fch. trss. *en regard*] 8/6 8° " 78; 85
 d'HOMBRES, M. Dictionnaire Languedocien-Français, 2 vols. 34/- 4° Alais 72; Aix 79
 *MUSHACKE, W. Geschichtl. Entwicklung d. Mundart v. Montpellier—in Frz. Stud., vol. iv. 5 8° Heilbronn 84
 [ut K § 268] 6/-

His Einleitung to this essay contains a survey of the literature of the dialect.

Limousin.

- *CHABANEAU, Ch. Grammaire Limousine : phonétique; parties du discours 12/6 8° Paris 76

Lyons.

- MONIN, La Genèse des Patois : en partic. du roman ou patois Lyonnais 8° Paris 73
 ONOFRIO, S. B. Essai d'un Glossaire des Patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais 10/6 8° Lyons 61
 du PUITSPÉLU, N. Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Lyonnais, in pts. ca. 4/6 8° Basle 87 in prog.
 ZACHER, A. Beiträge zur Lyoner Dialect [dissert.] 8° Bonn 84

Mentone.

- ANDREWS, J. B. Vocabulaire du Patois Mentonais 3/6 12° Nice 77

Nice.

- SARDOU, A. L. L'Idiome Niçois 8° Paris 78
 " " Exposé d'un Système rationel d'Orthographe Niçoise 8° " 81
 " + CALVINO Grammaire de l'Idiome Niçois 8° Nice 83

Provence.

- SAVINIAN, Grammaire Provençale : sous-dialecte Rhodanien 8° Avignon 82

Pyrenees.

- *LUCHAIRE, Achille Études sur les Idiomes Pyrénéens de la région française 7/- 8° Paris 79

Rouergue.

- *LYMERIC, J. La Dialecte Rouergat—in Zeitschr. f. roman. Philologie, vol. iii. [ut K § 256]. 4/6 8° Paris 80
 *CONSTANS, L. Essai sur l'Hist. du sous-dialecte du Rouergue 4/6 8° Montpellier 82
 " " [ed.] Le Livre de l'Épervier, capitulaire de la commune de Millau [Aveyron] 8/6 8° Montpellier 82

Savoie.

- BRACHET, F. Dictionnaire du Patois Savoyard : canton d'Albertville 8° Albertville 83

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE: OLD AND MODERN.

Manuscripts.

- *BARTSCH, Karl —in his *Grundriss, ut infra, is a list and descript. of Prov. MSS.*
 CHABANEAU, C. Notes sur quelques MSS. Provençaux perdus ou égarés 4/6 8° Paris 86
 CONSTANS, L. Les MSS. Provençaux de Cheltenham 3/- 8° " 82
 NOULET + CHABANEAU, J. C. [eds.] Deux Manuscrits Provençaux du XI^e siècle [Soc. p. étude langs. rom.] 12/6 8° Paris 88
Poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADISS and other poets of the Toulouse school.
- TODD, J. H. [ed.] The Books of the Vaudois [Waldensian MSS. at Trin. Coll. Camb.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 65
- General History. Troubadours.**
- BALAGUER, V. De la Poesia Provenzal en Castilla y en Leon 8° Madrid 77
 Historia Política y Literaria de los Trovadores, 6 vols. 8° " 77-80
 *BARTSCH, Karl Grundriss der Geschichte der provenzalischen Litteratur 5/- 8° Elberfeld 72
 Ueber d. roman. u. deutschen Tagelieder—in his Vorträge [ut K § 256].
- BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, Prf. A. Ueber die den Troubadours bekannten epischen Stoffe 2/6 8° Leipzig 78
 BÖHMER, E. Die provenzalische Poesie der Gegenwart [good] 1/6 8° Halle 70
Estimates the number of Provençals in 1870 at about ten millions.
- BREYMANN, [Prf.] H. Provençal Literature in Ancient and Modern Times [pamphlet] 1/- 8° Manchester 75
 CHABANEAU, C. [ed.] Biographies des Troubadours en langue Provençale [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.] 8° Toulouse 86
With the Latin, Provençal, Italian and Spanish Texts, introduction and notes, and bibl. of Prov. writers to end 15 cent.
- " " Origine et Établissement de l'Acad. des Jeux Floraux [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. 7] 8° " 85
 *DIEZ, F. " Die Poesie der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 1/6 8° Leipzig [26] 83
 " " " Leben und Werke der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 10/- 8° " [29] 82
 *FAURIEL, C. " Histoire de la Poésie Provençale, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Paris 46-48
 " " " The same, tr. Adler [Am.], *sub tit.* History of Provençal Poetry \$3 8° New York 47
 GRÖBER, G. " Unters. üb. d. Liedersammlungen d. Troubad. —in Rom. Stud., vol. ii., pp. 337-670 [ut K § 256]. 12/6 8° Chatto 78
 HUEFFER, Dr. Francis " The Troubadours: hist. of Prov. life and literature in Middle Ages 12/6 8° Berlin [53] 78
 MAHN, A. [ed.] Biographien der Troubadours [in Provençal language] 2/- 8° Berlin [53] 78
 " " " Ueber die epische Poesie der Provenzalen [espec. Jaufre. & Girartz de Rossilho] 1/6 8° " 83-86 in prog.
 " " " Die epische Poesie der Troubadours, vol. i., pts. i.-iii.: Girartz de Rossilho ea. 1/6 8° " 73; 76
 MERAY, A. " Vie au temps d. Trouvères; Vie au temps d. cours d'Amour 8° Paris 73; 76
 MEYER, P. " —article Provençal Literature—in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. 30/- 4° Black Paris 85
 " " " Les Derniers Troubadours de la Provence 8° Strassburg 71
 MICHEL, F. " Heinrich von Morungen u. d. Troubadours [Quellen u. Forschh.] 6/- 8° Strassburg 80
 MILÁ Y FONTANALS " De los Trovadores en Espagna o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Barcelona 61
 NOSTRADAMUS, J. " Vie des plus célèbres Poètes Provençaux, ed. C. Chabaneau 8° [1575] in prep.
 NOULET, J. B. " Essai s. l'hist. littér. des Patois d. Midi d. Fr. aux 16-17 siècles 8° Toulouse 79
 PRESTON, H. W. [Am.] " Troubadours and Trouvères: new and old \$2.50 c 8° Boston 76
 RUTHERFORD, J. " The Troubadours: their lives and their lyrics [w. trss.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73
 SCHELER, A. " Untersuchungen üb. d. Trouvères belges d. 12-14 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abh. xvii.] 1/6 8° Brussels 84

Collections and Chrestomathies.

- APPEL, C. [ed.] Provenzalische Inedita 8/- 8° Leipzig 90
 *BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Chrestomathie Provençale [1st edn. *sub tit.* Provenz. Lesebuch] 8/- 8° Elberfeld [55] 80
 " " [ed.] Denkmäler der provenzalischen Litteratur [Publ. Litt. Vereins] 8° priv. prim. Stuttgart 56
 BAYLE, A. [ed.] Anthologie Provençale [Troub. 10-15 cent., w. Mod. Fch. tr. en regard] Aix 79
 Bibliothèque Provençale 9 vols. 8° " 59-79
 MAHN, A. [ed.] Die Werke der Troubadours: in Provençal, 4 vols. 27/- 12° Berlin 46-85
 " " [ed.] Gedichte der Troubadours, 4 vols. " " 56-73
 " " " Commentar und Glossar zu den Werken der Troubadours " " 71-78
 MEYER, Paul [ed.] —v. K § 273.
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. [ed.] Choix de Poésies orig. des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. gram.] o.p. [w. 126/-] 8° Paris 16-21
 SUCHIER, H. [ed.] Denkmäler provenzalischer Literatur und Sprache, vol. i. 20/- 8° Halle 83

Individual Writers, Texts, and Aids.

- Agnes [myst. play; 14 cent.] Facsimile in heliotype, ed. E. Monaci [19 pl., w. 8 pp. of text] 20/- 1° Rome 80
 " " ed. Karl Bartsch 8° Berlin 69
 " " " „ L. Clédat [w. Fch. tr. en regard and notes by A. L. Sardou] 15/- 8° Nice 77-78
- Aid:
 Clédat, L. Le Mystère de Sainte Agnès [an exam. of the MS.]—in Bibl. de l'École d'Athènes, vol. i. 5/- 8° Brussels 77
- Aigar et Maurin [chans. d. geste]: ed. A. Scheler
- ALBERY OF BESANÇON Alexander-fragment
- Aid:
 Flechtner, H. Die Sprache des Alexander-fragmentes [dissert.] Strassburg 82
- ARNAUT DANIEL [c. 1180-1200]
- Aid:
 Canello, V. La Vita e le Opere del Trovatore Arnaut Daniella 9/- 8° Halle 83
 8° Paris 68
- ARNAUT VIDAL DE CASTELNOUDARI [beg. 14 cent.] Guillem de la Barra, ed. P[aul] M[eyer]
- BERNART DE VENTADORN [c. 1148-95] Provenzalische Lieder, hrsg. N. Delius o.p. 8° Bonn 53
- Aid:
 Bielsch, F. Die Syntax des Bernart von Ventadorn—in Symbolae Joachimicae, 2 pts. 15/- 8° Berlin 80
 Bischoff, Hans Biographie des Troubadours Bernart von Ventadorn [dissert.] 2/- 8° " 73
 Hofmeister, R. Sprachl. Untersuchungen d. Reime Bern. v. Vent's. = Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abh., pt. 10 1/6 8° Marburg 84

K § 267

- BERTOLOMEU ZORGI [*or Zorzi*; fl. 1250-70]
 AID: Levy, E. Der Troubadour Bertolomeu Zorgi [Habilit.-Schrift.] 2/- 8° Halle 83
 BERTRAN DE BORN [fl. 1180-95] Leben und Werke, hrsg. A. Stimming; w. German notes and glossary 10/- 8° Halle 79
 AID: Clédat, L. Du Rôle historique de Bertran de Born 8° Paris 78
 Laurens, V. Le Tyrtée du Moyen-âge [history of Bertran de Born] 8° " [63] 75
 BOËTHIUS, ed. K. Bartsch—*in his* Chrest. Prov. [ut K § 267]; ed. F. Renouard—*in his* Choix de Textes [ut K § 267].
 „ F. Diez—*in his* Altroman. Sprachdenkmäler [ut K § 277]; ed. P. Meyer—*in his* Recueil d'Anc. Textes [ut K § 277].
 „ F. Hündgen, *sub tit.* Das alt-prov. Boëthius [w. Germ. tr., notes, essays & gloss.] 6/- 8° Oppeln 84
 Breviari d'Amour —v. Matfre, *infra*.
 Croisade d'Albigeoise [13 cent. chanson] ed. P. Meyer, 2 vols. [w. French tr.] 15/- 8° Paris 75; 79
 Notes additionnelles were pub. by MEYER in the Bulletin de la Soc. de l'Hist. de France, vol. xvi.
 French Translation: trad. Mary-Lafon, *sub tit.* La Croisade contre les Albigeois [also tr. Meyer, *sup.*] 8° „ 68
 AID: Kraack, L. Ueber d. Entstehung u. die Dichter d. *Crois. c. l. Albig.* [Ausg. u. Abhand. xv.] 1/6 8° Marburg 84
 Supposed to be written by the authoress DORIMUNDA. For the prose version of this poem v. *Guerre des Albigeois, infra*.
 DAUDE DE PRADAS [early 13 cent.] Li Anzel Cassador, ed. C. Sachs [only pt. i.; schl. progr.] 2/6 4° Brandenburg 65
 Romance of D. d. P. on the Four Cardinal Virtues, ed. P. Stickney 3/6 8° Florence 79
 Daurel et Beton [chans. de geste] ed. Paul Meyer [Soc. des Anciens Textes; v. Girartz de Rossilho, *infra*] 8/6 8° Paris 80
 Esther [a tragedy] ed. E. Sabatier; w. French intro. and notes 8° Nîmes [1774] 77
 FAVRE, Abbé [1727-1782] Oeuvres Complètes, 3 vols. 8° Montpellier 85
 Fierabras [chans. de geste] ed. J. Bekker—*in* Abhandl. Berl. Akad. Wiss. 1829 7/- 4° Berlin 30
 „ E. Stengel 2/6 4° Marburg 80
 Flamenca, Roman de ed. Paul Meyer 10/- 8° Paris 65
 FOLQUET DE LUNEL [1244-?] ed. Eichelkraut 10/- 8° Göttingen 72
 FOLQUET DE MARSEILLES [1180?-1231]
 AID: Pratsch, S. Biographie des Troubadours Folquet von Marseille [dissert.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 79
 FRANCESCO DA BARBERINO.
 AID: Thomas, A. Franc. da Barberino et la Littérature Prov. en Italie au moyen-âge 4/6 8° Paris 83
 GAUCELM FAIDIT [1190 (?)-1240]
 AID: Meyer, Paul Das Leben des Troubadours Gaucelm Faidit [dissert.] 1/6 8° Heidelberg 79
 GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO [9 cent.]
 Manuscripts: Bodleian, Oxon.: ed. Prf. W. Foerster—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. v. [ut K § 256].
 „ ed. A. Mahn [first 3190 verses only]—*in his* Gedichte der Troubadours [ut K § 267].
 „ Bibl. Nat., Paris: ed. C. Hofmann, 2 vols. 4/6 8° Berlin 55; 57
 For a revision of this edn. v. F. APPELSTEDT in *Romanische Studien*, vol. v. [ut K § 256].
 „ ed. Fr. Michel *o.p.* [pb. 10/-; w. 8/-] 8 Paris 56
 „ Bibl. Harl., ed. J. Stürzinger—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. v. [ut K § 256; also *in* Michel's edn., *sup.*].
 French Translation: trad. Paul Meyer [fr. the Oxford MS.] 2/- 8° Paris 84
 AID: Breuer, G. M. Sprachliche Untersuchung zu Girartz de Rossilho, hrsg. Mignard [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bonn 84
 Hentschke, G. Die Verbalflexion im Oxforder Roland [dissert.] 2/6 8° Halle 83
 „ —v. *supra*, s.v. History.
 Schweppe, K. Études sur Girartz de Rossilho [w. part of Bodl. MSS.; diss.] 3/- 8° Stettin 78
 The Romance serials and journals have many important articles on GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO.
 The only undoubtedly original *chanson de geste* in Provençal. Only two others exist: *Fierabras* and *Betonnet d'Handone*, both of which are prob. trss. fr. O.-F. originals. [v. *Fierabras* and *Daurel et Beton*, *supra*.] There is also a fragm. *Aigiar et Maswin*.
 Guerre des Albigeois [v. Croisade, *sup.*] ed. par un Indigène [w. glossary, etc.] 3/- 8° Toulouse 63
 French Translation: tr. F. P. G. Guizot—*in the* Collection des Mémoires, vol. xv. 1:
 GUILLEM ANELIER Histoire de la Guerre de Navarre, ed. Fr. Michel; w. Fch. tr. and notes [Coll. de Docum. Inédits] 8° Paris 56
 Vier provençalische Gedichte [Rügelieder], hrsg. A. Gisi 1/6 4° Solothurn 77
 AID: Diehl, R. Guillem Anelier de Toulouse, Dichter d. zweiten Theiles d. Alb. Chronik [Ausg. u. Abhand.] [diss.] 1/- 8° Marburg 85
 GUILLEM DE BERGUEDAN Lieder, hrsg. Akeller Mitau 49
 GUILLEM DE CABESTAING [d. 1181-96] Chansons, ed. Fr. Hueffer, *ut infra*.
 AID: Beschnidt, E. Die Biographie des Troubadours Guillem de Cabestaing u. ihr. histor. Werth [dissert.] 1/6 8° Marburg 79
 Hueffer, Fr. Der Trobadour Guillem de Cabestaing: sein Leben u. seine Werke [dissert.] 2/6 8° Berlin 69
 GUILLEM FIGUEIRA
 AID: Levy, E. Guillem Figueira: ein provençal. Trobadour [w. text of his *chansons*; diss.] 1/6 8° Berlin 80
 GUILLEM IX. DE POITOU [reigned 1087-1127] Chansons, hrsg. Holland + Akeller Tübingen 50
 AID: Bartsch, Karl Ueber das Leben und die Werke Wilhelms ix., Grafen v. Poitiers Hildesheim 79
 Palustre, L. Histoire de Guillem ix. dit le troubadour [extr. fr. Mém. Soc. Antiq. de l'Ouest] 8° Paris 82
 Sachs, M. Ueber das Leben und die Lieder d. Wilhelm ix., Grafen v. Poitou [dissert.] 8° Leipzig 80
 GUIOT DE PROVINS Oeuvres, hrsg. F. Wolfart + San Marte [= A. Schulz] [w. Germ. tr., intro. & notes] 9/- 8° Halle 61
 AID: Eisentraut, L. Grammatik zu Guiot de Provins Cassel 72
 Honorat, St. Vida da ed. A. L. Sardou; w. Fch. notes Nice 75
 AID: Hosch, S. Quellen u. Verhältniss d. prov. u. lat. Lebensbeschreibung d. H. [dissert.] 1/6 8° Berlin 77
 Infancia Mariae et Christi: ed. O. Schade Halle 69
 AID: Reinisch, Die Pseudo-Evangilien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit in roman. u. germ. Litteratur Halle 79
 Istoria Petri et Pauli [Prov. mystery of 15 cent.]: ed. P. Guillaume 6/6 8° Paris 87

JAUFRE DE PONS,						
AID:	Chabaneau, C.	Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoffrey de Pons	[extr. fr. Courier litt. de l'Ouest] 2/6	8° Paris	81	
	Mahn, A.	-v. <i>supra</i> , s.v. History.				
JAUFRE RUDEL [<i>fl.</i> 1140-1170].						
AID:	Stimming, A.	Jaufre Rudel: sein Leben und seine Werke	2/6	8° Kiel	73	
LAMBERT,		Bethlehem, ed. W. Kreiten [a selection of Mod.-Prov. <i>chansons</i> , w. Germ. trss.]	1/6	8° Freiburg	82	
Leys d'Amors.						
AID:	Lienig, P.	Die Grammatik der Leys d'amors: verglichen mit d. Sprache d. Troubadours, pt. i. [phonol.]	3/-	8° Breslau	90	
Li Chantari di Lancelloto:	ed. W. De Gray Birch	[troubad. poem of 14 cent.]	7/-	8° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.)	74	
MARGUERITE d'OYNGT	Oeuvres, ed. E. Philpon			8° Lyons	77	
MATFRE ERMENGAUD	Breviari d'Amor, ed. G. Azais, 2 vols.			8° Paris	62; 81	
AID:	Mussaïa, A.	Handschrift. Studien, pt. iii.: Mittheilungen aus 2 Wiener HSS. d. <i>Brev. d'Am.</i>	1/-	8° Vienna	64	
MATHIEU, A.	La Farandole: poésie provençale, ed. F. Mistral; w. Fch. tr.		3/6	8° Avignon	[] 68	
MISTRAL, Frédéric [19 cent.]	Mirèio [Mireille (1859)]	[an epic poem w. Fch. prose tr.]	s	8° Paris	[]	
	Mirèio: English tr. Harriet W. Preston; front.		3/6	c	8° Unwin	90
	„ French tr. E. Rigaud			8° Paris	[] 82	
	„ „ C. Hennion			8° Tours	79	
	„ German tr. [Frau] B. M. Dorieux-Brotbeck		5/-	8° Heilbronn	80	
	Calendu [1867], übers. J. Westenhöffer	[only the first song]		Mühlhausen	83	
MONTAUDON, Moine de [<i>fl.</i> 1180-1200]	ed. O. Klein [= Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl., pt. vii.]		4/-	8° Marburg	85	
	ed. E. Philippsohn; w. Germ. notes, life, etc.		1/6	8° Halle	73	
AID:	Sabatier, E.	Le Moine de Montaudon		8° Nîmes	79	
N'AT DE MONS	Werke, hrsg. W. Bernhard	[Altfrz. Bibliothek]	5/6	8° Heilbronn	87	
Nobla Leyczon	ed. C. Dühr; w. German tr. and notes [chiefly etymological]	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8° Friedland	69	
	„ E. Mätzner; w. German tr., intro. and notes	[„ „]		8° Berlin	45	
PEIRE CARDENAL.						
AID:	Maus, F. W.	Peire Cardenal's Strophengebäude in Verh. z. anderen Trobad. [= Ausg. u. Abhand. v.]	3/-	8° Marburg	84	
PEIRE DE CORBIAC	Trésor, en vers provençale, ed. C. Sachs	[schl.-progr.]	1/6	8° Brandenburg	59	
PEIRE ROGIER [<i>fl.</i> 1160-1180]	AID: Appel, C. Leben und Lieder des Peire Rogier	[dissert.]	1/6	8° Berlin	82	
PONS DE CAPDOILL [1150-1190]	AID: Napolsky, M. Leben und Werke d. Pons der Capdoill		4/-	8° Halle	80	
Prise de Damiette [in 1219]	Provençal version, ed. Paul Meyer		4/-	8° Paris	77	
AID:	Meyer, Paul	De Captione Damiatiae fragment. provinciale		[w. Fch. tr.]	Geneva	79
Prise de Jérusalem: ed. C. Chabaneau				8° Paris	90	
RAMBAUT DE VAGUEIRAS [1180-1207]	Bonifaz de Montferrat u. Ramb. de Vaqueiras, ed. L. Streit			Berlin	77	
„ „	Les Frevols Venson le plus fort, etc., hrsg. A. T[obler]			„	82	
RAIMON FÉRAUT	-v. Honorat, <i>supra</i> .					
RAINAUT DE PONS	-v. Jaufre de Pons, <i>supra</i> .					
RAMBERTINO BUVALELLI [13 cent.]	Le Rime Provenzali di Ramb. Buvalelli	[anon. edited]		8° Florence	85	
AID:	Casini, T.	La Vita e le Poesie di Rambertino Buvalelli		8° Bologna	80	
Renard,	Lou Renard provenc. : rouman en douge cant			8° Aix	78	
ROUMANILLE, José [<i>b.</i> 1818]	Li Margarideto, 3/6; Le Campano Mountado		2/-	8° Avignon	47; 57	
	Lis Oubreto en vers, 3/6; The same in prose, 3/6; Lou Mège de Cucagnan		8°	Avignon [59]	64; 59; 63	
	Lis Entarro chin galejado boulegarello				74	
	[ed.] Contes Provençaux			Avignon	83	
SABOY, Nicolas [1614-1675]	AID: Faury, P. Saboly: étude littéraire et historique			8° Charpentras	76	
Saint Amador, Vida de [14 cent.]	ed. V. Lieutaud	[v. also K § 264: Catal. Liter.]		8° Marseilles	78	
„ André [mystery]	by Marcellin Richard, ed. J. Fazy; w. French intro.			8° Aix	83	
„ Bénézet, Vie de [13 cent.]	ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and notes			8° Marseilles	76	
„ Douzeline, Vie de [13 cent.]	ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and hist. and crit. intro.			8° „	79	
„ Enimie, Vie de	ed. C. Sachs			8° Berlin	57	
„ George Viede: poème Provençal,	ed. C. Chabaneau		2/6	8° Paris	87	
Sainte Marguerite, Vie de, en vers romans,	ed. Moulet [extr. fr. Mém. Acad. Toulouse, ser. vii. vol. vii.]			8° Tours	75	
„ Marie	Vie des Saintes Marie Jacobé et Marie Salomé, ed. Abbé Moreau			8° Montpellier	79	
„ „	Madeleine dans la litt. Provençale: texts in prose and verse, ed. C. Chabaneau		10/-	8° Paris	87	
Sermons du 12 Siècle	en vieux Provençale, ed. F. Armitage		3/-	8° Heilbronn	84	
VIDAL, Peire [<i>fl.</i> 1175-1215]	Lieder, hrsg. Karl Bartsch		6/-	8° Berlin	57	

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (a): INTRODUCTION. MAGAZINES. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Introduction and Methodology - v. also D § 167, s.v. Languages, Modern.

BREITINGER, H.	Studium und Unterricht des Französischen	3/-	8° Zürich	[77]	85
MEISSNER, A. L.	The Philology of the French Language	3/-	12° Hachette	[74]	83
WENDT, O.	Encyklopädie des französischen Unterrichts	3/-	8° Hanover		88

Magazines and Serials.

Französische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting + E. Koschwitz [a Suppl. to the *Ztschr.*, *infra*] 8° Heilbronn 81-88 in prog.

Vol. i. (5 pts.) 7/6; ii. 12/-; iii. (7 pts.) 18/-; iv. (5 pts.) 15/-; v. (4 pts.) 19/-; vi. (4 pts.) 15/-.

Revue de Philologie Française et Provençale

Zeitschrift für neufranz. Sprache und Litter., vols. i.-vi. ed. G. Körting + E. Koschwitz, vii.-xi., ed. H. Körting [died 1890] + D. Behrens ca. vol. [of 8 pts.] 15/- 8° Oppeln 79-89 in prog.

K § 26B

History of the Language.

AUBERTIN, Ch.	Histoire de la Langue et Littér. franç. au moyen-âge, 2 vols.	12/6	8° Paris	[78-79]	85
"	Origine et Formation de la Langue et Métrique franç.		8° "		84
de CASSAGNAC, Granier	Les Origines de la Langue Française		8° "		72
	Maintains that the French is directly descended fr. the Celtic!—but is readable and full of useful material.				
COCHERIS, H.	Entretiens sur la langue française		8° Paris		77
GÉNIN, F.	Des Variations du langage franç. depuis le 12e siècle	<i>o.p.</i> [scarce; w. 12/-]	8° "		46
*LITTRÉ, E.	Histoire de la Langue Française, 2 vols.	6/-	8° "	[62]	78
	<i>Not a history, but a good coll. of essays on the orig., etymol., gram., etc., of the Frch. lang. to Mid. Ages.</i>				
"	Études et Glanures p. servir à l'histoire de la langue française		8° Paris		86
LOISEAU, A.	Histoire de la Langue Française	[to end of 16 cent.] 6/6	8° "		81

French Language in England.

BEHREND, D.	Beitr. z. Geschichte d. frz. Sprache in Engl., pt. i. [= Franz. Stud., vol. v.]	8/-	8° Heilbronn		86
SCHNEIDER, O.	Die Herrschaft d. Franzosen in England [11-14 cent.; schl.-progr.]		Annaberg		80

A good paper, by a "Neuphilologer."

Sixteenth Century —v. K § 274: Middle-French Philology.

Modern French (17th cent. to present time).

Malherbe's Position, Grammar, etc. [1555-1628].

BASSOT, L.	Un Réformateur de la Poésie française	[on Malherbe]	8° Paris		81
BECKMANN, F. A.	Étude sur la Langue et la Versification de Malherbe	[dissert.]	Bonn		72
HOLFELD, H.	Ueber die Sprache des F. de Malherbe	[dissert.] 2/-	8° Posen		75
NAUENDORF,	De l'Influ. opérée de M. sur la poés. et lang. franç.	[progr.]	Marburg		71

The Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.

*BERBLINGER,	Das Hotel Rambouillet u. s. culturgeschichtl. Bedeutung	[progr.] 1/6	4° Rendsburg		75
COUSIN, Victor	La Société franç. au 17 siècle d'après Mlle. de Scudéry		8° Paris		55
FISCHER, F. A.	Das Hotel Rambouillet und die Précieux	1/6	8° Jena		68
KALLSEN, B.	Die französische Salonlitteratur im 17 Jahrhundert				62
*LIVET, C. L.	Précieux et Précieuses	[the standard work]	8° Paris		59
ROEDERER,	Mémoire p. servir à l'hist. de la Société polie		8° "		57
SOMAIZE,	Dictionnaire des Précieuses, ed. C. L. Livet		"	[]	60

A dictionary of the Précieux language by a Précieux.

TIBURTIUS, G.	Molière und das Précieuxenthum	[dissert.] 1/-	8° Neumark		73
	<i>Vide also infra, s.v. Molière. Most other works on Molière deal more or less fully with the Précieux—cf. K § 35.</i>				
WEISSER, Emile	L'Hôtel de Rambouillet: essai d'histoire littéraire	2/-	4° Breslau		73

The Academy.

LUCAS, H.	De Academiae quam vocant Francogallicam originibus		Rheine		79
"	Essai sur la littérature française du 17 siècle [on the wks. of the "40 Immortals"]		"		79
PELISSOT + d'OLIVET,	Histoire de l'Académie Française, ed. C. L. Livet		8° Paris	[]	58
*VAUGELAS,	Remarques sur la Langue Française, ed. A. Chassang, 2 vols.		8° "	[]	80

Classical Language of the 17th Century.

CHASSANG, A.	—in the Introduction to his edn. of Vaugelas, <i>ut supra</i> .				
MÜLLER, J.	Remarques s. l. lang. d. Classiques Fr. au 17 siècle	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Leipzig		71
SCHÄFER, C.	Die syntakt. Alterthümlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 17 Jahrh.	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Jena		82
Boileau, Nicolas [1636-1711]					
BORNGESSER, F.	L'Art Poétique de Boileau	[schl.-progr.] 1/6	8° Bayreuth		83
KAULEN, E.	Die Poetik Boileau's	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Münster		81
Corneille [1606-1684]					
GODÉFROY, F.	Lexique Comparé de la lang. de C. et du 17 siècle, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-]	8° Paris		62
MARTY-LAVEAUX,	Lexique— <i>to his edn. of Corneille's Oeuvres</i>				68
RICKEN, W.	Unters. üb. d. metrische Technik Corneille's, pt. i.	3/-	8° Berlin		84
Lafontaine [1631-1697]					
LORIN,	Vocabulaire pour les Oeuvres de Lafontaine	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Paris		52
Molière [1622-1673]					
GÉNIN, F.	Lexique Comparé de la langue de Molière, etc.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8° Paris		46
HEIDKAMP, W.	Remarques sur la langue de Molière	[schl.-progr.]	Münstereifel		82
de Sévigné, Mme. [1626-1696]					
SOMMER, E.	Lexique de la langue de Mme. de Sévigné		8° Paris		67

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (b): GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PALÆOG., ORTHOG., PHONOL.

Grammar

—mere school-books are omitted.

Bibliography.

STENDEL, E.	Verzeichniss französischer Grammatiken [chronologically arrgd.; fr. end of 14th to beg. 18th cent.] 4/6	8°	Oppeln	90
<i>Text-Books, etc.</i>				
AYER, C.	Grammaire comparée de la Langue Française [strong in syntax]	8°	Paris	[76] 85
BASTIN, J.	Étude phil. de la lang. franç. : ou grammaire comparée	8°	St. Petersburg	79
BRACHET, A.	Historical Grammar of the French Tongue, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin	3/6 f 8°	Clar. Press	[68] 88
BREYMANN, Prf. H.	French Grammar based on Philological Principles	4/6 f 8°	Macmillan	[74] 81
BRUNOT, F.	Grammaire historique de la langue française	8°	Paris	87
CHASSANG, A.	Nouvelle Grammaire Française : cours supérieur	8°	"	[] 82
LÜCKING, G.	Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.] 2/-	8°	Berlin	[80] 85
MARTY-LAVERAUX	Grammaire historique de la Langue Française	8°	Paris	73
MÄTZNER, E.	Französische Grammatik [w. spec. refer. to Latin] 10/- Still the most scientific work, but in many parts antiquated. The new edns. are mere reprints of the 1st.	8°	Berlin	[56] 84
PLATTNER, Ph.	Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.] 2/-	8°	Carlsruhe	83
TOBLER, A.	Vermischte Beiträge zur französischen Grammatik 5/-	8°	Leipzig	86

Palaeography.

CHASSANT, A.	Paléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle	5/-	12°	Paris	[39] 76
" "	Dictionnaire des Abréviations usitées dans les MSS. [chfily. Latin and Fch. charters] 7/-	8°	Paris	[2nd ed. 62]	84
L'École des Chartes	Recueil de Facsimiles, 4 pts. ; pl.	f°	"	"	80-87
PROU, M.	Manuel de Paléographie Latine et Française [6-17 cent.] 10/-	8°	"	"	90

Orthography and Pronunciation.

BENECKE, A.	Darstellung der Lehre v. d. französischen Aussprache	2/-	8°	Potsdam	[75] 80
DIDOT, A. F.	Observations sur l'orthographe française [w. a hist. of the reform since 15 cent.]	9/-	8°	Paris	68
*LESANT, M. A.	Traité complet et méthod. de Prononciation française	9/-	8°	Leipzig	[62] 71
EBERS, E.	Ueber d. verschiedenen Systeme etc. d. französ. Orthographie [schl. progr.] 1/6	8°	Osnabrück	83	
MENDE, A.	Étude sur la Prononciation de l' e muet à Paris	1/6	8°	London	80
NIEMER, G.	Ueber d. orthogr. Reformversuche d. fr. Phonetiker d. 19 Jahrh.	2/-	8°	Greifswald	82
PARIS, Gaston	Étude sur le rôle de l'accent Latin dans la langue Française	3/6	8°	Paris	
PLÖTZ, C.	Systematische Darstellung der französischen Aussprache	1/6	8°	Berlin	[] 84
STÜRZINGER, J. [ed.]	Orthographia Gallica [Altfranzösische Bibl.] 2/6	8°	Heilbronn	84	
*THUROT, Ch.	De la Prononciation franç. depuis le 16e siècle, 2 vols. and Index <i>o.p.</i> [scarce ; w. 45/-]	8°	Paris	81 ; 83 ; 84	

Phonology

—v. also K § 120 : Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.

AYER, Ch.	Phonologie de la Langue Française		8°	Paris	[74] 75
BEYER, F.	Das Lautsystem des Neufranzösischen	2/-	8°	Köthen	87
" "	Französische Phonetik für Lehrer	4/-	8°	"	88
KÖRITZ, W.	Ueber das r vor Cons. im Französischen		8°	Strassburg	85
LINDNER, F.	Grundriss d. Laut- u. Flexionsanalyse d. neufrz. Schriftsprache [not v. good] 3/-	8°	Oppeln	81	
*PASSY, Paul	Le Français parlé		8°	Paris	
" "	Sons de Français		8°	"	
SCHLER, A.	Exposé des Lois qui régissent la transform. fr. d. Mots Latins	3/-	12°	Brussels	78
SOAMES, L.	Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics	6/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	90
*TRAUTMANN, M.	Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen [esp. Eng., Fch. and German] 7/-	8°	Leipzig	84	

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (c): ETYMOLOGY.

Generally.

NISARD, Ch.	Curiosités d'Étymologie Française		8°	Paris	63
MAHN, A.	Etymologische Untersuchungen—v. K § 256 : Romance.				
ROTHENBERG, I.	De Suffixorum Mutatione in Lingua Francogallia [written in German; diss.] 2/-	8°	Göttingen	80	
SCHÖTENSACK, H. A.	Beitrag z. e. wiss. Grundlage f. etym. Unters. d. frz. Sprache 10/-	8°	Bonn	83	

A by no means scientific book—e.g. *échapper* deriv. fr. *ex champ*=from the (battle) field.

History of French Lexicography.

COURTAT,	Monographie du Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française		8°	Paris	80
FELS, A.	Das Wörterbuch d. französischen Akademie, pt. i. [on the 1st edn.] [sch.-prog.] 1/6	8°	Hamburg	84	
KERVILER,	Essai d'une Bibliographie raisonnée de l'Académie Française		8°	Paris	77
SCHWARTZ, R.	Die Wörterbücher d. fr. Sprache vor d. Erscheinen d. Dict. de l'Acad. [1350-1694; diss.] 1/-	8°	Jena	75	

Compound Words.

*DARMESTERER, A.	Formation des Mots composés dans la lang. franç. [comparative]		8°	Paris	75
MEUNIER, L. F.	Les Composés qui contiennent un verbe à un mode personnel [in Latin, French, Italian and Spanish]		8°	"	73
SCHMIDT, Joh.	Ueber die französische Nominalzusammensetzung [sch.-prog.] 1/-	4°	Berlin	72	

K § 270

Creation of New Words.

*DARMESTER, A. De la Création des Mots nouveaux dans la langue française 8/6 8° Paris 77

Dictionaries.

l'Académie Française, Dictionnaire histor. de la langue française, 2 vols. 30/- 4° Paris [1694] 84

The most complete dictionary; but quite thrown into the shade by LITTRÉ'S great work. For hist. of the Dict., *v.* K § 269.

BEAUJEAN, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue Franç. : abrégé de Littré 13/- 8° Paris [75] 86

BELLOWS, John Pocket Dict., French-Eng. and Eng.-French [an excellent pocket-dict.] 10/6 32° Trübner [73] 77

CLIFTON + GRIMBAUD New Eng.-French and French-Eng. Dict., 2 vols. 30/- r 8° Hachette

GASC, F. E. A. English-French and French-English Dictionary 10/6 8° Bell [73] 89

HAMILTON + LEGROS, H. + E. Dict. Internat., Fr.-Angl. et Angl.-Fr., 2 vols. 24/- r 8° Paris 76

HATZFELD + DARMESTER, A. + A. Dictionnaire général de la lang. franç. du commencem. du xvii. siècle jusqu'à nos jours, 30 pts. ea. 1/- 8° Paris 90 *in prog.*

*LITTRÉ, E. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française, 4 vols. and Supplément by M. Devic 90/- i 4° ,, [63-72] 74-84

Contains examples, synonyms, etymology and history of words to 16th century. A monumental work; one of the finest, if not the finest, dictionary in any language ever produced by a single man. Abridged by A. BEAUJEAN, one of LITTRÉ'S collaborateurs, *ut supra*.

Littré, E. Comment j'ai fait mon Dictionnaire—in his Études et Glanures [*ut* K § 268].

Pétréquin, J. E. Étude littéraire et lexicologique sur le Dictionnaire de M. Littré Lyons 75

MASSON, Gustave Dict. of the French Language [both pts.; based on Elwall] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 74

*SACHS + VILLATTE, C. Encyklopädisches Wörterbuch d. franz. u. deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. 66/- 4° ;

small edn. 2 v. in 1, 13/6 8° [an excellent work] Berlin [60-75] 87; [74-80] 88

SPIERS, Dr. French Dictionary, 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Hachette []

Etymological Dictionaries.

*BRACHET, A. Etymological French Dictionary, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [73] 78

*SCHELER, Auguste Dictionnaire d'Étymologie Française 15/- r 8° Brussels [73] 80

SCHÖTENSACK, H. A. Französisch-Étymologisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.-iv. 13/6 8° 90 *in prog.*

STAPPERS, H. Dictionnaire Synoptique d'Étymologie Française 8° Brussels 85

TOUBIN, Ch. Dictionnaire Étymol. et Explic. de la lang. Fr. [esp. popular lang.] 12/6 r 8° Paris 86

Mediæval Glossaries.

Cassel and Reichenau [8 cent.] Glossaries—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* "Earliest Monuments."

CHASSANG, A. [ed.] Petit Vocabulaire Latin-franç. du 13° siècle [fr. Evreux MS.] Paris []

FOERSTER + KOSCHWITZ, W. [eds.]—their Altfranz. Uebungsb. [*ut* K § 273] *conts. the Reich. and Cass. glosses and another.*

SCHELER, A. [ed.] Lexicographie Latine du 12 et du 13 siècle [*repr. fr.* Jahrb. f. rom. Phil.] 3/6 8° Leipzig 67

Three works by Jean GARLANDE, Alex. NECKAM, and ADAM DU PETIT-PONT.

„ „ Olla Patella : vocab. latine versifié avec gloss. françs. [fr. Lille MS.] Brussels 79

The most important mediæval gloss. is the Latio-Fch. Dict. of FIRMIN LE VER [FIRMINIUS VERMIS, comp. betw. 1420-1440], upon wh. cf. SCHWARTZE, *ut supra*.

Doublets.

BRACHET, A. Dictionnaire des Doublets ou doubles formes de la lang. franç. ; w. Suppl. 2/6 8° Paris [68] 83

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

LOUBENS, Recueil des Mots français tirées des Langues Étrangères 8° Paris 83

Celtic.

GRÜNEWALD, M. Ueber die keltischen Elemente im Französischen Brunswick 74

LÜCKE, Grammaire d. Idiomes Celtiques en rapp. av. la lang. franç. [progr.] Schleswig 76

THURNEYSEN, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic Etymols. in Diez's Etymol. W'rbch.] 4/- 8° Halle 84

Greek.

LOUBENS, Recueil de Mots français dérivé de la Langue Grecque 8° Paris 80

Latin

—*v.* K § 210 : Post-Classical Latin.

Oriental.

DEVIC, M. Dictionnaire Étymologique des Mots franç. d'origine oriental 7/6 s 8° Paris 76

Teutonic.

*ATZLER, F. Die germanischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache 3/- 8° Cöthen 67

HOTTENROT, Germanische Wörter im Französischen [programme] 1/6 8° Cologne 76

MACKEL, E. Die germanischen Elemente in d. französ. u. provenzal. Sprache [=Frz. Stud. vi. 1] 7/- 8° Heilbronn 87

NEUMANN, F. Die germ. Elemente in d. provenzal. u. franz. Spr. [phonetical; diss.] 1/6 8° Berlin 76

SHECK, M. 500 german. Wörter u. 1,600 germ. Vocabeln in d. franz. Sprache 1/- 16° Stuttgart 75

SCHULTZE, M. Die germanischen Elemente der französischen Sprache 1/- 8° Berlin 76

SCHWEISTHAL, Rôle de l'élément franc de la langue française 8° Paris 83

WALTEMATH, W. Die fränkischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache [dissert.] 1/6 8° Paderborn 85

Names.*Personal Names.*

FREYBERG, E.	Französische Personennamen aus Guiman's Urkundenbuch v. A. ras [diss.] 1/6	8°	Halle	82
LARCHEY, L.	Dictionnaire des Noms [20,200 names]		Nancy	80
MOISY, D.	Études philologiques d'Onomatologie Normande		Paris	75
RIGOLLOT,	Essai d'Onomastique [family names of Vendôme in 16 cent.]			80
RITTER, E.	Les Noms de Famille		Paris	75

Place-Names.

de CHABAN,	Essais sur l'Origine d. Noms Locaux de Touraine et Vendômois		Vendôme	81
ESSER, Q.	Ueber gallische Ortsnamen in der Rheinprovinz	1/6	8° Andernach	74
GLÜCK, E.	Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Ortsnamen	3/-	8° Munich	57
LITTRÉ, F.	Noms de Lieu en France—in his Études et Glanures [ut K § 268].			
MAUNIER, E.	Études étymol., etc., sur les noms de villes, bourgs, etc.		8° Paris	62
QUICHERAT, J.	De la Formation fr. des anciens Noms de Lieux		8° „	67

Synonyms.

BOURGNIGNON + BERGEROL, E.	Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français		Paris	84
HERZ, J.	Französische Synonyma	1/-	4° Heilbronn	79
*LAFAYE,	Dictionnaire de Synonymes Français [the standard work]		Paris	[] 78
SARDOU, A. L.	Nouveau Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français			[] 84
SCHMITZ, B.	Französische Synonymik	4/6	8° Leipzig	[68] 83

Synonyms in Individual Texts—v. K § 277, s.vv. Amis, Chanson de Roland.

271. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (d): ACCIDENCE.**Generally.**

KOSCHWITZ, E.	Neufranzösische Formenlehre	2/-	8° Oppeln	88
---------------	-----------------------------	-----	-----------	----

Verb.

BREYMANN, Prf. H.	Die Lehre vom französischen Verb	2/6	8° Munich	82
*CHABANEAU, C.	Histoire et Théorie de la Conjugation Française	4/6	8° Paris	[68] 78
MOSEN, C.	Das französische Verb	3/- r	8° Vienna	87
THURNEYSEN, R.	Ueber die Conjugation des Verbums <i>estre</i>		Jena	82
WIGAND, A.	Formation et Flexion du Verbe franz. basées sur le Latin	2/6	8° Hermannstadt	82

Participle.

BASTIN,	Le Participe Passé Français et son Histoire		8° St. Petersburg	80
DOMKE,	Ueber die französischen Participien	[schl.-progr.]	8° Greifenberg	75
MERCIER, A.	Histoire des Participes Français	3/6	8° Paris	80

Noun.*Gender.*

MERCIER, A.	De Neutrali genere quid factum sit in Gallica Lingua	2/-	8° Paris	79
-------------	--	-----	----------	----

Pronoun.

GESSNER, E.	Zur Lehre vom französischen Pronomen, 2 pts.	2/6	8° Berlin	[73-74] 85
SCHULZE, O.	Zur Entwicklung des französ. Demonstrativpronomens	[schl.-progr.]	Vege sack	76

Particles.*Preposition.*

CLAIRIN, P.	Du Génétif Latin et de la Préposition <i>de</i>	[good]	8° Paris	80
-------------	---	--------	----------	----

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (e): SYNTAX, PROSODY, STYLE, METRICS.**Syntax: Generally**—for Syntax of Verb, Noun, etc., v. K § 271, s.vv. Verb, Noun, etc.

BRINKMANN, F.	Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/-; vol. ii. pts. i.-ii. 17/6	8°	Brunswick	84; 85
*MATZNER, E.	Syntax d. neufranz. Sprache, 2 vols. [standard; still valuable] o.p. [w. 18/-]	8°	Berlin	43; 45

Position of Words.

HABICHT, F.	Beitr. z. Begründung d. Stellung v. Subj. u. Pred. im Neuf Franz.		Jena	82
-------------	---	--	------	----

Prosody and Style.

BEAUVAIS, A. E.	Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie, 2 vols.		8° Wolfenbüttel	84
FRANKE, E.	Französische Stilistik, pts. i.-ii.	ca. 3/-	8° Oppeln	86

K § 273

*PLOETZ, Karl	Vocabulaire Systématique et Guide de Conversation Française	Berlin	[]
ROCHE, A.	Du Styl et de la Composition littéraire	8° Paris	n.d.
*SCHMITZ, B.	Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie in systematischer Ordnung	Berlin	[72] 82
WILCKE, R.	Der französische Aufsatz [a good little book]	8° Hamm	83
Metrics			
—v. also K § 277, s. vv. Amis, Chans. de Roland.			
*BECQ DE FOUQUIÈRES, L.	Traité Général de Versification Française	6/6 8° Paris	79
A very important work, the first really scientific and philosophical treatise on Fch. metrics.			
BENLOEW, L.	Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes		62 ; 63
POTH, K.	Die französische Metrik in ihren Grundzügen [school-book]	1/6 8° Berlin	79
*LUBARSCHE, E. O.	Französische Verslehre	12/- 8° "	79
PIERSON, P.	Métrique naturelle du langage [w. prel. notice by Gaston Paris]	8/6 8° Paris	84
QUICHERAT, L. M.	Traité de Versification Française	o.p. 8° "	[28] 88
TOBLER, A.	Vom französischen Versbau alter u. neuer Zeit [Fch. tr., 4/6 8° Paris 85]	3/- 8° Leipzig	[80] 83
History.			
BELLANGER, L.	Études histor. et philolog. sur la Rime Franç.	[15 cent. to pres. time] 8° Paris	76

273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 842-14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY (LANGUE d'OIL).

Geographical Limit.

de TOURTOULON + BRINGUIER, ^{Ch.}_{O.} Étude s. l. limite géogr. de l. lang. d'Oc et l. d'Oil, pt. i. [w. map] 5/- 8° Paris 76

Grammar

—v. also the Introductions to Editions of Texts in K § 277, <i>passim</i> .			
*BURGUY, G. F.	Grammaire de la Langue d'Oil, 3 vols. [12-13 cent. ; w. glossary]	25/- 8° Berlin	[53-56] 82
CLÉDAT, L.	Grammaire élémentaire de la vieille langue française [a good element. bk.]	8° Paris	85
HORNING, A.	Grammaire de l'ancien français—in his <i>edn. of Bartsch's Chrestom.</i> ; <i>ut infra</i> .		
LÜCKING, Gustav	Die ältesten französischen Dialekte [ut K § 275]	7/- 8° Berlin	77
Practically a treatise on the French language to middle of 11th cent. (<i>Alexis</i>).			
ROGET, F. F.	Introduction to Old French	6/- c 8° Williams	87
History, grammar, chrestomathy of 100 pp. [fr. Bartsch <i>ut infra</i>], glossary.			
SCHWAN, E.	Grammatik des Altfranzösischen	3/- 8° Leipzig	88
—v. also the Intros. and Notes to <i>edns. of Texts in K § 277</i> , esp. those by Andresen, Foerster, Koschwitz, Mall, Paris, Suchier, Vollmöller.			
LENCER,	Versuch e. Parallele zwischen d. Entwicklung d. Altfranz. u. d. Englischen	Schleiz	67
MATZKE, J. E.	Dialect. Eigenthümlichkeiten in d. Entwick. d. mouillierten <i>l</i> in Altfrz.	2/6 8° Paris	90
NEUMANN, F.	Laut- und Flexionslehre d. Altfranzösischen	3/6 8° Heilbronn	78

Dialects: Anciens

—v. K § 275.

Etymology.

Lexicography.

JENSCH,	Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. Altfranzösischen [schl.-programme]	1/6 8° Magdeburg	58
—v. also the Glossaries appended to Editions of Texts in K § 277.			
BARTSCH, Karl	—his Chrestomathie de l'Anc. Franç. [ut <i>infra</i>] <i>conts. a good glossary.</i>		
BURGUY, G. F.	—in vol. iii. of his Grammaire [ut <i>supra</i>] is a convenient glossary, tho' its etymols. are untrustworthy.		
DUCANGE, C.	—vol. iii. of his Glossarium [ut K § 210] <i>contns. an extensive O.-F. dictionary.</i>		
GODEFROY, F.	Dict. de l'anc. Lang. Franç. vols. i.-v. [Quantel] [9-15 cent. ; to occupy 10 v.]	ea. vol. 42/-	4° Paris 79-89 in prog.
HIPPEAU, C.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Française aux 12 ^e -13 ^e siècles [not good]	10/-	8° " 66-72
LA CURNE SAINTE-PALAYE	Dictionn. histor. de l'anc. lang. franc., ed. L. Favre + M. Pajot, 10 v. ea. 25/-	4° Niort	75-84
Of no great value now. The author of the MS., now first pub., died in 1797, and the editing is meagre.			

Accidence.

Verb.

BEHRENS, A.	Endung d. 2 Person Pluralis d. altfrz. Verbums	1/6 8° Leipzig	90
FREUND, H.	Verbalflexion d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmäler [dissert.]	1/- 8° Heilbronn	79
SPOHN,	Ueber die Conjonctif im Altfranzösischen	Schrimm	82

Adjective.

EICHELMANN, L.	Flexion u. attrib. Stellung d. Adj. i. d. ältest. frz. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.]	1/6 8° Heilbronn	79
HAMMESFAHR, A.	Zur Comparation im Altfranzösischen [dissert.]	1/6 8° Strassburg	81

Noun.

v. LEBINSKY, C.	Declination d. Substant. in d. Oil-sprache [diss. ; suppl. by Horning in Ztsch. rom. Phil. vi.]	1/6 8° Breslau	78
SCHNEIDER, R.	Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. fr. Denkmäler [dissert.]	1/6 8° Marburg	83

Pronoun.

GANZLIN, K.	Pronomina demonstrativa im Altfranzösischen	1/6 8° Leipzig	88
GENCKNAGEL, K.	Kürzung d. Pronomina hinter vocalisch. Auslaut im Altfrz. [dissert.]	1/- 8° Halle	82
NISSEN, P.	Nominativ d. verbund. Personalnomina i. d. ält. frz. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.]	1/6 8° Kiel	82
PIETZCH, C.	Beiträge zur Lehre vom altfranzösischen Relativum	2/- 8° Halle	88

Numerals.

KNÖSEL, K.	Das altfranzösische Zahlwort [dissert.]	1/6 8° Erlangen	84
------------	---	-----------------	----

Syntax.

BOURCIEZ, E. KLAPPERICH, J.	Syntaxe de l'ancien Français Histor. Entwicklung d. syntakt. Verhältn. d. Bedingungssätze im Altfrz.	[a sketch] 1/-	8° Bordeaux	85
SCHÄFER, W. SCHNEIDER, A.	Die altfranzösischen Doppelrelativsätze Die ellipt. Verwendung d. partitiv. Ausdrucks in Altfranz.	[=Frz. Stud. iii. 3] 2/6 [dissert.] 1/6 [dissert.] 1/6	8° Heilbronn 8° Marburg 8° Breslau	82 84 83
Verb. KÖRNIG, F.	Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Impf. u. hist. Perf. im Altfrz.	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Berlin	83
Participle. BONNARD, J. BUSSE, J. KLEMENZ, Paul SCHLUTTER, H.	Le Participle Passé en vieux Français Die Congruenz d. Part. Prät. in activ. Verbalconstr. im Altfr. Syntaktischer Gebrauch d. Part. Präs. u. d. Gerundium im Altfrz. Gesch. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Passé déf. u. Imparf. im Franz.	2/6 [dissert.] 1/6 1/- 1/-	8° Lausanne 8° Göttingen 8° Breslau 8° Halle	77 82 84 84

Interrogative Sentence.

SCHULZE, A.	Der altfranzösische direkte Fragesatz	5/-	8° Leipzig	88
Particles: Prepositions — <i>v. also</i> K § 277: <i>s.v.</i> Joinville.				
DICKHUT, W. GESSNER, E. RAITHEL, G. SCHLENNER,	Form u. Gebrauch d. Präpos. i. d. ält. fr. Sprachdenkm. Sur l'Origine des Prepositions Françaises Die altfranz. Präpositionen, pt. i. Die Präposition <i>de</i> und ihr adnominal. Gebrauch	[dissert.] 1/6 [dissert.] 1/- [dissert.] 1/6	8° Münster Berlin 8° „ 8° Halle	83 58 75 81

Position of Words

— <i>v. also</i> K § 277: <i>s.vv.</i> Aucassin, Chanson de Roland, Crestien.				
KRÜGER, P. VÖLCKER, B. WAGNER, R.	Wortstellung in d. frz. Prosalitteratur d. 13 Jahrh. Wortstellung in d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmalen Stellung d. attributiven Adjectivs in altfrz. Prosatexten	[dissert.] 1/6 [=Frz. Stud. iii. 7] 2/- [13-15 cent.] 2/6	8° Berlin 8° Heilbronn 8° Leipzig	76 82 90

Prosody

— <i>v. also</i> K § 277: <i>svv.</i> Amis, Chans. de Rol., Crestien.				
TOLLE, K. ZUTAVERN, K.	Betheuern u. Beschwören in d. altrom. [=Fch.] Poesie Ueber die altfranzösische epische Sprache		Erlangen Heidelberg	83 85

Metrics.

PARIS, Gaston	—his introduction to his edn. of Vie de St. Alexis [ut K § 277].			
---------------	--	--	--	--

Chrestomathies.

*BARTSCH, Karl [ed.]	Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français [8-15 cent.; w. glossary]	10/-	8° Leipzig	[66] 84
"	The same; w. a grammar of Old French by A. Horning	12/6	8° Paris	87
CONSTANS, L. [ed.]	Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français, 4/6; Supplement [11-15 cent.; schl.-bk.]	s 8°	"	84; 86
FOERSTER + KOSCHWITZ, W. E. [eds.]	Altfranzösisches Übungsbuch, pt. i. 3/-; Supplement, pt. i. Pt. i.: Die ältesten Sprachdenkmäler, w. a. facs.; pt. ii.: Rolandmaterialien.	3/-	8° Heilbronn	84; 86
LIDFORSS, E. [ed.]	Choix d'anciens textes français	5/-	4° Paris	
MEYER, Paul [ed.]	Recueil d'anciens Textes, pts. i.-ii. I.: Vulgar—Latin, Provençal; ii.: Old-Fch. Poetry; iii.: Old-Fch. Prose, w. glossary <i>in prep.</i>	ea. 5/-	8° „	74 77
TOYNEBEE, Paget [ed.]	Specimens of Mediæval French		Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language.

*DARMESTER + HATZFELD, A.	Le Seizième Siècle en France: tableau de la littér. et langue, 2 pts. A good piece of wk.: one of the best histories of a brief period of literary history extant in small compass.	8° Paris	78
---------------------------	--	----------	----

Orthography and Pronunciation—*v.* K § 269: (esp. STÜRZINGER [ed.] and THUROT).**Phonology.**

LANGE, THÖNE, O.	Der vocalische Lautstand in d. frz. Sprache d. 16 Jahrh. Die lautl. Eigenthümlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 16 Jahrh.	[dissert.]	Elbing Marienburg	83 83
---------------------	---	------------	----------------------	----------

Chrestomathies.

BRACHET, A. [ed.]	Morceaux choisis d. Grands Écrivains fr. du 16° siècle [w. gram. and vocab.]	8° Paris	[74] 81
DARMESTER + HATZFELD	[ut supra]— <i>conts.</i> , as appendix, a selm. of 16th cent. prose and verse.		
MERLET, G. [ed.]	Les Grands Écrivains du 16° siècle [Extr. d. Class. Fr.: w. notes]	s 8° Paris	7-
MONNARD, Ch. [ed.]	Chrestomathie des Prosateurs Franç. du 14-16 siècle [w. gram. and voc.]	Geneva	62

Pronoun.

LAHMEYER,	Das Pronomen in d. rz. Sprache d. 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts	2/6	8° Göttingen	86
-----------	---	-----	--------------	----

Syntax.

*BENOIST, A. PALSGRAVE, an Englishman,	De la Syntaxe franç. entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas was the first author of a proper French Grammar (pub. 1530; re-ed. GÉNIN 8° Paris 52); VAUGELAS was a Fch. grammarian [1585-1650].		8° Paris	76
GRÄFENBERG, S. HAASE, A. SCHÄFER, C.	Beiträge zur franz. Syntax des xviten. Jahrhunderts Französische Syntax des xviten. Jahrhunderts Die wichtigsten syntakt. Alterthümlichkeiten d. frz. Spr. d. 17. Jahrh. [diss.]	2/- 7/- 1/6	8° Erlangen 8° Oppeln 4° Jena	85 88 82

K § 275

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (a): ANCIENT: WITH A FEW SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

Collectively

—*v. also the* Introductions and Notes appended to edns. of Texts, *ut* K § 277: *passim*.

BURGUY, G. F.

—*in his* Grammaire [*ut* K § 273].

DIEZ, F.

—*in his* Grammatik [*ut* K § 256].

LÜCKING, Gustav

Die ältesten französischen Dialekte

7/- 8° Berlin

77

PARIS, Gaston

—*in his* Introduction to his edn. Alexis [*ut* K § 277].*Monographs.*

FLUCK, A.

Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altostfr. Sprachdenkmäler

[dissert.] 1/6

8° Marburg

77

ZEMLIN, J.

Der Nachlaut *i* in d. Dialekten Nord- u. Ostfrankr.

[dissert.] 1/6

8° Halle

81

The Introductions and notes to edns. of O.-F. texts [K § 277] often cont. much important dialectical matter.

Central Dialect

(ISLE OF FRANCE and pt. of CHAMPAGNE).

METZKE, E.

Der Dialekt von Isle de France im 13 u. 14 Jahrhundert

Breslau

81

Literature.

CRESTIEN DE TROIES

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances.

GARNIER DE PONT ST. MAXENCE

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.

de JOINVILLE, Sire

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Prose: Chronicles.

Eastern Dialects.

Burgundian

(NIVERNAIS, BERRY, ORLÉANAIS, TOURAINE, etc.).

Literature.

Ysopet, Der Lyoner

hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster

[Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. v.] 5/6 8° Heilbronn

82

Lothringian

(LOTHRINGEN).

FLECK, Aug.

Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altfrz. Sprachdenkmäler

2/- 8° Marburg

77

Literature.

BERNARD, St.

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Prose: Sermons.

Psalter, Der lothringische

hrsg. E. Apfeldstedt

[=Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. iv.] 6/- 8° Heilbronn

81

Western Dialects.

GÖRLICH, Ewald

Die südwestlichen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [= Franz. Stud. iii. 2 (*ut* K § 256)] 5/- 8° Heilbronn

82

" "

Die nordwestlichen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [= Franz. Stud. v. 3 (*ut* K § 256)] 4/- 8° " 86*Anglo-Norman*(ENGLAND)—*v. also* K § 268, *s.v.* French Lang. in England.

KLOPPE,

Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts.

Marburg

53; 54

LE HÉRICHER, L.

Glossaire Étymol. Anglo-Normand: ou l'Anglais ramené à la lang. franç. 6/6 8° Avranches

84

A curious book, as may be judged from the title.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W.

Rough List of Eng. Words fd. in Anglo-Fch. [13-14 cents.]—*in* Trans. Philol. Soc. 80-81, pt. iii., Append. v., pp. 91-168.

VISING, J.

Étude s. le dialecte Anglo-Normand du 12 siècle

[dissert.] Upsala

82

" "

Sur la Versification Anglo-Normande

" 84

Literature.

ADGAR's Legends of Mary

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

Auban, St., Life of

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

BENOÎT DE STE. MORE

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.

Brandan, St., Voyage of

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

CHANDOS HERALD

Le Prince Noir [14 cent.], ed. Fr. Michel; w. Engl. tr.

50/- 4° Quarritch

85

CHARDRY,

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

Charlemagne: Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., ed. Fr. Michel

o.p. [iv. 6/-] 8° London

36

Chrouiques Anglo-Normands

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse.

GAYMAR, Geoff. [c. 1146]

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse.

Horn, Ritter:

ed. R. Brede+ E. Stengel, fr. Camb., Oxon. and Lond. MSS.; [Ausgaben

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Individ. Lyric Writers and Didactic (b): Lais.

PHILIPPE DE THAÛN

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry: Didactic (c).

WACE, Robert

—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.*Franco-Norman*

(MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).

BOUCHERIE,

Le Dialecte Poitevin au 13° siècle

8° Montpellier

76

HOTZEL,

Der norman. Dialekt und die französische Schriftsprache

[schl.-progr.]

Eisenach

64

ROETH, C.

Ueber d. Ausfall des intervocalen *d* im Norman.

[dissert.]

Halle

82

SCHULZKE, P.

Betontes *ê + i* und *ô + i* in d. norman. Mundart

[dissert.]

" 79

STRAUCH, M.

Lat. *ð* in der norman. Mundart

[dissert.]

" 81

THIERKOPF, P.

Der stammhafte Wechsel im Norman.

[dissert.]

" 83

Literature.

Bibliotheca Normannica: Denkmäler normann. Litteratur u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vols. i.-iii. 18/6

8° Halle

79-87

I: Reimpredigt, hrg. H. SUCHIER, 4/6; II: Judenknabe [5 Gk., 14 Lat., 8 Fch. texts], hrg. E. WOLTER, 4/-; III: Lais d. Marie de France, hrg. K. WARNKE [w. notes Reinh. ÖHLER], 10/-.

K § 276

<i>Picardian</i>	(ARTOIS, FLANDERS, BAS-MAINE, pt. of CHAMPAGNE, HENNEGALL, NAMUR, LÜTTICH, BRABANT).			
HAASE, H.	Das Verhaltend. picard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. Mittelalt. [<i>a</i> & <i>e</i> bef. <i>n</i> ; diss.]	Halle		80
JENRICH, C.	Die Mundart d. <i>Münchener Brut</i> [diss. ; attributes poem to Namur dial.]	"		81
SIEMT, O.	Ueber lat. <i>c</i> vor <i>e</i> und <i>i</i> im Pikardischen [dissert.]	"		81
<i>Literature</i>				
Alexis, St., Vie de	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> "Earliest Monuments."			
Aucassin et Nicolette	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> Fiction.			
Chevalier as deus especs	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> Romans d'Aventures.			
Dit dou vrai aniel	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> Didactic Poetry (<i>a</i>) : Dits.			
MOUSKES, Philippe	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> Chronicles in Verse.			
PHILIPPE DE RÉMY	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> Romans d'Aventures.			
RAOUL DE HOUDENC	— <i>v.</i> K § 277, <i>s.v.</i> Lyric Poets.			

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (*b*): MODERN.

Bibliography.				
SCHEFFLER, W.	— <i>in his</i> Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage	Leipzig		83; 84
Anjou.				
MENIÈRE,	Glossaire Angevin étymologique comparé avec différents dialectes	8° Angers		81
Aunis.				
MEYER, L. E.	Glossaire de l'Aunis	3/- 8° Paris		71
Breton	— <i>v.</i> K § 280 : Celtic Philology (<i>b</i>): Cymric Branch.			
Champagne: Rheims.				
SAUBINET, E.	Vocabulaire du bas langage Rémois	8° Rheims		45
Lille.				
DEBEURE DU BUC, L.	Nouveau Glossaire Lillois [w. histor. and gramm. intro.]	8° Lille		67
VERMESSE, L.	Vocabulaire du Patois Lillois	8° "		60
Lorraine.				
ADAM, Lucien	Les Patois Lorrains [gram., gloss., texts]	8/6 8° Nancy		81
MICHEL,	Dict. d. expressions vicieuses [esp. Lorraine]	8° "		81
Maine.				
CHARDON,	Etudes sur les dialectes et les patois [spec. Maine]	8° Le Mans		69
Metz.				
HORNING, A.	Die ostfranzösische Grenzdialekte zwischen Metz und Belfort	4/6 8° Heilbronn		87
Normandy.				
<i>Bibliography.</i>				
FRÈRE, E.	Manuel du Bibliographe Normand	<i>o.p.</i> 8° Rouen		59
<i>Dictionaries.</i>				
du BOIS, L.	Glossaire du Patois Normand, augmenté par Travers	8° Caen		50
LITRÉ, E.	Histoire et Glossaire du Normand— <i>in his</i> Études et Glanures [ut K § 268].			
du MÉRIL, A. + E.	Dictionnaire du Patois Normand	8° "		50
MÉTIVIER, G.	Dictionnaire Franco-Normand [Guernsey, etc.]	12/- 8° London		70
MOISY, D.	Dictionnaire du Patois Normand, 2 vols.	12/6 8° Caen		87
ROMDAHL, A.	Glossaire du Patois du Val de Saïre	8° Linkoeeping		81
VASNIER,	Petit Dictionnaire du Patois Normand	s 8° Rouen		62
<i>History, etc.</i>				
JORET, Ch.	Des Caractères et de l'Extension du Patois Normand	5/- 8° Paris		83
" "	Essai sur le Patois Normand du Bessin	5/- 8° "		81
<i>Phonology.</i>				
JORET, C.	Mélanges de Phonétique Normande	2/6 8° Paris		85
Parisianisms	— <i>v.</i> also Slang, <i>infra</i> (espec. LARCHEY).			
ROTZON, L.	Sur le Langage Actuel de Paris [school-programme]	Frankfort		73
NISARD, Ch.	Étude sur le Langage Populaire de Paris	6/6 8° Paris		72
" "	De quelques Parisianismes Populaires expliq. d. 17-19 siècles	2/6 12° "		76
VILLATTE, C.	Parisismen [alphan. dict. of Parisianisms]	5/- 8° Berlin		[84] 90
Picardy.				
*CORBLET, T.	Glossaire Étymol. et comp. du Patois Picard [anc. and mod. ; w. bibliogr.]	7/6 8° Paris		51

K § 277

Poitou.

DREUX DU RADIER	Essai sur le Langage Poitevin	2/6	8° Niort	66
FAVRE, L.	Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis	[w. bibliogr.]	8° Poitiers	68
LEVRIER, G.	Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Poitevin		8° Niort	78
ROUSSEAU, Abbé	Glossaire Poitevin	3/6	8° Paris	69

Provençal

—v. K § 266.

Saintonge.

EVEILLE, A.	Glossaire Saintongeais	12/6	8° Bordeaux	88
JONAIN, P.	Dictionnaire du Patois Saintongeais	7/6	8° Royau	69

Slang

—v. also Parisianisms, *supra*.

BARRÈRE, Albert	Argot and Slang [French-English Dictionary, with intro.]	10/6 p	8° Whittaker	[87] 89
DELVAU, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Verte	5/-	8° Paris	[] 83
LARCHEY, L.	Dictionnaire Historique, Etymolog. et Anecdot. de l'Argot Parisien; ill.	5/- r	8° "	[] 80
MICHEL, F. R.	Études de Philologie comparée de l'Argot [of Europe and Asia] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-]	r	8° "	56
RIGAUD, L.	Dictionnaire de l'Argot Moderne	5/- s	8° "	81
VITU, A.	De Jargon et Jobelin: avec un dictionnaire du jargon	10/-	8° "	90

Switzerland

—v. also K § 231.

AYER, Ch.	Introduction à l'étude d. Dialectes du pays romand	[not v. good]	8° Neuchâtel	78
BRIDEL, D.	Glossaire du Patois de la Suisse Romande, ed. Favrat	8/-	8° Basle	67

Fribourg.

GRANGIER, L.	Glossaire Fribourgeois		8° Fribourg	64-68
HÄFELIN, F.	Recherches sur les Patois Romands du canton de Fribourg [gram., chrest., gloss.]		8° Leipzig	79

Geneva.

GAUDY-LEFORT,	Dictionnaire Genèveois	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Geneva	27
---------------	------------------------	-------------	-----------	----

Vosges.

HAILLANT, N.	Essai sur un Patois Vosgien, pt. i.	[phonology]	10/-	8° Epinal	83
JOUVE, L.	Coup d'œil sur les Patois Vosgiens	[repr. fr. Echo des Vosges]	8° "	64	

Walloon.

ALTENBURG, W.	Versuch einer Darstellung d. wallon. Mundart, 3 pts. [sch.-progr.; phonetical]		8° Eupen	80; 81; 82	
Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes	[Pays de Liège]	4/6	8° Liège		
CHAVÉE, H.	Français et Wallons	[a parallel]	7/-	8° Brussels	57
DEJARDIN, J. [ed.]	Dictionnaire des Spots	[proverbs]	8/6	8° Liège	63
GRANDGAGNAGE, C.	Dictionnaire etymol. de la Langue Wallonne vols. i.-ii. pt. I <i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-]	i	8° "	45; 50	
" "	The Same, vol. ii. pt. 2 [end], ed. w. suppl. and glossary, A. Scheler	10/-	i	8° Brussels	80
" "	Vocab. des Noms Wallons d'Animaux, de Plantes et de Minéraux		8° "	57	
M[ICHEL], L.	Grammaire élémentaire Liégeoise	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6]	8° Liège	63	
REMACLE, L.	Dictionnaire Wallon-Français, 2 vols.	21/-	8° "	[] 53	
SIGART, J.	Glossaire étymologique Montois	8/6	8° Brussels	70	

EXTRA-EUROPEAN DIALECTS.

Canadian.

DUN, O.	Glossaire Franco-Canadien et Vocab. de Locutions Vicieuses usitées au Canada		8° Quebec	80
ELLIOTT, Prf. [Am.].	On a Philological Expedition to Canada [Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., Dec. '84]		8° Baltimore	84

Creolese

—v. also K § 161.

BAISSAC, E.	Étude sur le patois Créole-Mauricien		8° Nancy	80
-------------	--------------------------------------	--	----------	----

277. OLD FRENCH LITERATURE.

Collections: Modern.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek, hrsg. W. Foerster, vols. i.-xi. 67/6 8° Heilbronn 79-87 in prog.

Excellent edns. by prominent German Romance scholars, of Old-French and Provençal texts. The more import. ent. separ.

Bibliothèque Française du Moyen-âge, ed. P. Meyer + Gaston Paris 8° Paris 84 in prog.

i.-ii.: Recueil d. Motets franc. des 12-13 siècles, by G. RAVNAUD.

Französische Neudrucke hrsg. K. Vollmöller, pts. i.-viii. 20/6 8° Heilbronn 80-88 in prog.

Société des Anciens Textes. Publications of, vols. i.-xxiii. [the more import. ent. separ.] 8° Paris 75-86 in prog.

Chrestomathies

—v. K § 273.

"The Earliest Monuments."

DIEZ, F. [ed.]	Altromanische Sprachdenkmale	[Eide, Eulalia, Boethius]	8° Bonn	46
	With German notes and an Introduction on French epic verse.			
„ [ed.]	Altromanische Glossare berichtigt u. erklärt	[Reichenau & Cassel glosses]	2/6 8° „	65
FOERSTER + KOSCHWITZ, W + E. [eds.]	—pt. i. of their Altfrz. Uebungsbuch [ut K § 273] conts. the			
	„ Earliest Monuments”	3/-	8° Heilbronn	84
KOSCHWITZ, E. [ed.]	Les plus anciens Monuments de la Langue Française	1/- s	8° „	[79] 86
PARIS, Gaston [ed.]	Les plus anciens Monuments d. l. lang. fr.: Album	[Soc. Anc. Textes]	8° Paris	75
STENGEL, Prf. E. [ed.]	Die ältesten frz. Sprachdenkmäler—in Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, pts. i. and xi.	8/- & 1/-	Marburg	84

AIDS:

Koschwitz, E.	Commentar zu d. ältesten frz. Sprachdenkm., pt. i.	[Altfrz. Bibl.] 6/-	8° Heilbronn	86
	Commentaries to (1) (2) (3) (7) and (9).			
Schneider, R.	Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. Denkm. u. im Charlemagne	[dissert.]	Marburg	83

Individual Texts.

Alexis, Vie de St. [12 cent.] ed. Gaston Paris + L. Pannier		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 24/-]	8° Paris	72
A methodical reconstruction of the oldest text, with an important introduction on the language and metre of the poem. The text (only) was repr. 1/6 8° Paris 85.				
Cambridge Psalter	ed. Fr. Michel	[Coll. de Docum. Inédits]	8° Paris	76
AIDS:				
Fichte, E.	Die Flexion im Cambridge Psalter		Halle	79
Schumann, W.	Vocalismus und Consonantismus d. Cambridge Psalter—in Frz. Studien, vol. iv. 4 [ut K § 268]	2/6 8°	Heilbronn	84
Cassel Glossary [8 cent.]	[Teutonic and Romance gloss. ; came from Fulda]—v. Diez's Altroman. Glossare, <i>supra</i> .		8° Oxford	60
Oxford Psalter	ed. Fr. Michel		8° Oxford	60
AIDS:				
Haarseim, Meister, J. H.	Vocalismus und Consonantismus im Oxford Psalter—in Roman. Studien., vol. iv. [ut K § 256].		Halle	77
Reichenau Glossary [8 cent.], ed. Hoffmann	[Latin and Romance gloss. ; MS. at Carlsruhe]			63
	ed. F. Diez—in his Altromanische Glossare— <i>ut supra</i> .			

The "Earliest Monuments" comprise: (1) The Strassburg Oaths, (2) Song of St. Eulalie; (3) Jonah-fragment [at Valenciennes]; (4) Leodegar [separ. ed. Gaston PARIS]; (5) Poem on Passion; (6) *Alexius* [*v. supra*]; (7) *Solomon's Song*; (8) *Alexander-Fragment* of AUBERI of BESANCON [v. K § 267; Provençale]; (9) *Epistle of S. Stephen*; (10) *Sponsus*—to wh. may be added the prose wks.; (11) *T. of St. of Kings* ("Quatre Livres"); (12) *Oxford Psalter* [*v. supra*]; (13) *Cambridge Psalter* [*v. supra*]. KOSCHWITZ includes (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (10); PARIS gives photogr. facs. of (1) (2) (3) (4) (5); STENGEL gives (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) and (9).

Chansons de Gestes.

History.

CASTETS, F.	Recherches sur l. rapports d. chans. d. g. et. de l'ep. chev. ital.	5/-	8° Paris	87
GAUTIER, Léon	Les Epopées Françaises, 4 vols.	[vol. ii. not pub. yet] 33/6	8° „	[65-68] 78-82
PARIS, Gaston	Histoire poétique de Charlemagne	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-]	8° „	65

On the origins and ramifications of the legend. Of much importance for the hist. of the O.-F. chanson-de-geste.

PERSCHMANN + REIMANN + RHODE, H. + W. + A.	Beiträge zur Kritik d. frz. Karlsepen [=Ausg. u. Abhand. iii.]	5/-	8° Marburg	82
RAJNA, Pio	Le Origini dell' Epopea Francese		8° Florence	84

For English versions and texts of the Carolingian Romances, v. K § 48.

Texts.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Roumans de Berte aux grans pies, ed. A. Scheler		3/6	8° Brussels	74
AID:				
FEIST, A.	Zur Kritik der Bertasage	[Ausg. u. Abhandl. lix.] 1/6	8° Marburg	86
AIMERI DE NARBONNÉ	Chanson de Geste, ed. L. Demaison	[Soc. Anc. Textes]	8° Paris	
Aiol et Mirabel and Elié de St. Gilles, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. Germ. notes and gloss. [w. glossary]		21/-	8° Heilbronn	76-82
„ „ „ „	ed. F. Normand + G. Raynaud	[Soc. Anc. Textes]	Paris	78
Aliscans [12 cent. chans. d. geste]; ed. F. Guessard + A. de Montaiglon				70
„ „ „ „	ed. Dr. Jonckbloet—in his edn. of Guillaume d'Orange, 2 vols.		8° The Hague	54
Amis et Amiles and Jourdain de Blaives, ed. C. Hofmann		4/-	8° Erlangen	[52] 82
„ and Amiloun [Eng. vers.]: W. O.-Fch. source, hrsg. E. Kölbinger		7/-	8° Heilbronn	84
<i>Jourdain de Blaives</i> is a continuation of the chanson de geste <i>Amis et Amiles</i> .				
AIDS:				
HÜLLEN, J.	Stil u. Compos. d. <i>Amis et Amiles</i> u. <i>Jourd. de Blaives</i>	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Münster	83
KLEIN, H.	Sage, Metrik u. Grammatik d. <i>Amis et Amiles</i>	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Bonn	75
KOCH, J.	Ueber <i>Jourdain de Blaives</i>	1/6	8° Königsberg	75
KÖLBING, Prf. E.	Ueberlieferung d. Sage v. <i>Amis et Amiles</i> —in Paul and Braune's Beiträge [ut K § 225]		8° Münster	84
LAUSBERG,	Die Verbalen byonyma in <i>Amis et Amiles</i> u. <i>Jourdain de Blaives</i>	[dissert.] 2/-	8° Munich	85
LINK, Th.	Eine sprachliche Studie über die agn. Version der <i>Amis-Sage</i>	1/6	8° Münster	86
MODERSOHN,	Die Realien in <i>Amis u. Amiles</i> u. <i>Jourdain de Blaives</i>	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Münster	86
SCHOPPE, J.	Metrum u. Assonanz d. <i>Amis et Amiles</i> [=Franz. Stud. iii. i. (ut K § 268)]	1/6	8° Heilbronn	8-
Aquin [chans. d. geste]	ed. Joüen des Longrais		8° Nantes	80
Aspremont [chans. de geste] ed. F. Guessard + L. Gautier			8° Paris	55
Auberi [chans. d. geste] ed. P. Tarbé; ed. A. Tobler			8° Rheims	49; Lpz. 70
Aye d'Avignon [chans. d. geste] ed. F. Guessard + P. Meyer			8° Paris	61
Aymon, Quarte Fils	—v. Renaus de Montauban, <i>infra</i> .			
BODEL, Jean	Les Saisnes, ed. Fr. Michel	[Charlemagne's wars w. Wittekind] <i>o.p.</i>	8° „	39
„ „	Four Pastourelles are ed. K. Bartsch—in his Altfrz. Rom. u. Pastourelles [ut <i>infra</i>].			

GÉRARD DE ROUSSILLON —v. K § 267 Provençal Literature, s.v. Girartz de Rossilho.				
GÉRARD DE VIANE	ed. P. Tarbé	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Rheims</i> 50
Guillaume d'Orange	Chansons de Geste, ed. Dr. W. J. A. Jonckbloet, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 24/-]	8°	<i>Hague</i> 54
”	The same, mis en nouveau lang., p. Jonckbloet	6/-	8°	<i>Amsterdam</i> 67
Cots. <i>Le Couronnement Loys, Prist d'Orange, Charroi de Nimes, Montage Guillaume</i> and others—entire or in extract.				
Hugues Capet	ed. de la Grange		8°	<i>Paris</i> 64
Huon de Bordeaux	ed. F. Guessard + C. Grandmaison		8°	” 60
AIDS:				
Koch, M.	Das Quellenverhältniss in Wieland's <i>Oberon</i>			<i>Marburg</i> 80
Lindner, F.	Ueber d. Beziehungen d. <i>Ortnit z. Huon de Bordeaux</i>			<i>Rostock</i> 73
The source fr. wh. SHAKSPERE drew some of his characters in <i>Mids. Nts. Dream</i> , and WIELAND and WEBER the plots of their <i>Oberons</i> .				
JEAN LE FLAGY	Garin le Lohérain, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Paris</i> 35-37
”	” ed. [in part] Rhode—in Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl. iii. [ut K § 256].			
Jourdains de Blaives	— <i>sequel</i> to Amis et Amiles, q.v., supra.			
Macaire	ed. F. Guessard		8°	<i>Paris</i> 66
”	ed. A. Mussafia [with <i>Prise de Pamp.</i>]—in his <i>Altfrz. Gedichte a. Venez. Hss.</i> [ut <i>inf.</i> , s.v. Early Poetry].			
Prise de Pampelune	ed. A. Mussafia [with <i>Macaire</i>]—in his <i>Altfrz. Gedichte aus Venez. Hss.</i> [ut <i>infra</i> , s.v. Early Poetry].			
RAOUL DE CAMBRAI	ed. E. le Glay	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Paris</i> 40
German Translation:	übersetzt L. Settegast—in <i>Archiv f. neuere Sprachen</i> , vol. lxx. [ut K § 256].			
Analysis:	Analyse des Romans de R.de C. et de Bernier. By J. Deligne	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Lille</i> 50
Renaus de Montauban [Quatre Fils Aymon] ed. H. Michelant			8°	<i>Stuttgart</i> 62
”	” P. Tarbé		8°	<i>Rheims</i> 61
The source of one of the most popular French chap-books. For the English text, v. K § 48.				

Arthurian Romances [and their sources].

Collections.

HUCHER, E. [ed.]	Romans de la Table Ronde, 3 vols.	[w. full and valuable notes]	8°	<i>Le Mans</i> 72-79
Contains (1) Rob. de BORRON's <i>Joseph d'Arimathe</i> , in its prose version. There is also a verse version [ed. Fr. MICHEL 8° <i>Paris</i> 41]; neither have any reference to ARTHUR. (2) Walter MAP's <i>Great Saint Graal</i> , wh. was based on de BORRON's wk., but still has no direct connection with ARTHUR. (3) The <i>Romanse of Percivale</i> (original form by de BORRON), wh. represents the quest for the Graal by a Knight <i>not</i> of the Round Table. The connecting link 'tween the two last is <i>Merlin</i> [attrib. to de BORRON], showing the Welsh influence; and this leads to <i>Artus</i> , thence <i>Lancelot du Lac</i> , <i>Quest of San Graal</i> , <i>Mort Artus</i> .				
PARIS, Paulin [ed.]	Les Romans de la Table Ronde, 5 vols.	[abstract and commentary]	s 8°	<i>Paris</i> 68-77

Individual Texts.

*CRESTIEN DE TROIES	Percival le Gallois, ed. Ch. Potvin, 6 vols.		8°	<i>Mons</i> 65-72
Includes also a previously unknown prose version of the romance, unquestionably older than CRESTIEN'S and quite different fr. de BORRON'S.				
”	Le Chevalier à la Charrette, ed. [fr. Map's <i>Lancelot du Lac</i>] Dr. Jonckbloet			<i>The Hague</i> 50
”	” ed. P. Tarbé	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Rheims</i> 49
”	Le Chevalier au Lyon, ed. W. L. Holland	5/-	8°	<i>Hanover</i> [62] 86
”	The same, hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [=vol. ii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies]		8°	<i>Halle</i> 90
”	Erec et Enide, ed. M. Haupt			<i>Berlin</i> 60
”	The same, ed. Prf. W. Foerster [=vol. iii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies]	6/-	8°	<i>Halle</i> 90
The legend on which TENNYSON has based his <i>Entid</i> .				
”	Cligès, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes [=vol. i. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies]	10/-	8°	<i>Halle</i> 84
AIDS:				
BISCHOFF, F.	Der Conjunctiv bei Crestien von Troyes	[a good essay]	3/6	8° <i>Halle</i> 81
GÄRTNER, G.	Der <i>Twein</i> Hartmanns von Aue u. der <i>Chevalier au Lyon</i>		1/6	8° <i>Breslau</i> 75
GOOSSENS, Dr. H.	Ueber Sage, Quelle u. Kompos. des <i>Chevalier au Lyon</i>	[=Neuphil. Stud. pt. i.]	1/-	8° <i>Paderborn</i> 83
GROSSE, R.	Der Stil Crestien's von Troies	[=Franz. Stud. i. 2 [ut K § 268]]	6/6	8° <i>Heilbronn</i> 8-
HOLLAND, W. L.	Ueber Crestien de Troies und zwei seiner Werke			8° <i>Tübingen</i> 47
	Crestien de Troies: eine literargeschichtliche Untersuchung		5/6	8° <i>Halle</i> 54
LE COULTRE, J.	L'Ordre des Mots dans Crestien de Troyes	[dissert.]	1/6	8° <i>Dresden</i> 75
POTVIN, Ch.	Bibliographie de Crestien de Troyes, etc.			8° <i>Brussels</i> 63
SCHILLER, H.	Der Infinitiv bei Crestien	[dissertation]	1/-	8° <i>Breslau</i> 83
Tristan,	ed. Fr. Michel, 2 vols.	[not the entire text]		<i>London</i> 35; 39

Other Romances.

Athis et Prophilias [=Porphyrias], ed. A. Weber		[the siege of Athens]	8°	<i>Berlin</i> 81
BEHOT DE STE. MORE [1154-89] Roman de Troie, ed. A. Joly, 2 vols.		[w. glossary] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 40/-]	8°	<i>Paris</i> 70; 71
AIDS:				
Dunger, Hermann	Die Sage vom Trojanerkrieg in d. Bearbeitungen des Mittelalters		2/-	8° <i>Leipzig</i> 69
”	Dictys Septimius [schl.-progr.: on source, etc., of <i>Ephemeris Belli Trojani</i>]		1/6	8° <i>Dresden</i> 78
Fischer, C.	Ueb. d. altfranz. Rom. de Troie als Vorbild d. mittelhochd. Trojadicht. [=Neuphil. Stud. ii.]		1/6	8° <i>Paderborn</i> 83
Greif, W.	Die mittelaltl. Bearbeitungen d. Trojansage	[Ausg. u. Abhandl. lxi.]	8/-	8° <i>Marburg</i> 86
Joly, A.	—vol. i. of his edn. [ut supra] conts. a history of the legend in the Middle Ages.			
Körting, G.	Dictys und Dares: Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Trojasage		3/-	8° <i>Halle</i> 74
Lütgen, E.	Quellen und historischer Werth der fränkischen Trojasage		1/-	8° <i>Bonn</i> 76
Settegast, F.	Benoit de Ste.-More			<i>Leipzig</i> 76

A philological discussion on the identity of the author of the *Roman de Troie* and the *Chronique des Ducs de Normandie*. This poem contains the undoubted original of SHAKSPERE'S *Cressida* (Briseida). For the English text, v. K § 47.

LAMBERT LI TORS + ALEX. OF BERNAY [12 cent.] Li Romans d'Alexandre, ed. H. Michelant			8°	<i>Stuttgart</i> 46
”	”	”	”	ed. F. Le Court de la Villethassetz + E. Tallot 61
”	”	”	”	ed. P. Meyer: ed. crit. <i>in prep.</i>

K § 277

Sources.

- PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES [7 cent.] Selms. fr. ed. Römheld, *s.v.* Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Alexandersage [progr.] *Hersfelda* 73
 A tr. from the Syriac version of PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.
- QUINTUS CURTIUS tr. into Latin verse by Gauthier of Châtillon
- AID :
 BLÜMMER, F. Alexander der Grosse in Jerusalem [schl.-progr.] *Bidingen* 72
 Octavian, Roman de, hrsg. K. Vollmöller [from Bodleian MS. ; Altfr. Bibl.] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 83
 Roman de Thèbes [12 cent.]—ed. Constans, *infra* (next line) [based on Statius]
- AID :
 Constans Légende d'Oedipe étudiée : en partic. d. R. de Thèbes 81

Fabliaux.

Collections.

- KELLER, A. [ed.] Zwei Fabliaux aus einer Neuenburger Handschrift *o.p.* [w. 3/6] 8° *Stuttgart* 40
 LEGRAND d'AUSSY [ed.] Fabliaux ou Contes du 12 et du 13 siècles, 4 vols. *o.p.* [w. 20/-] 8° *Paris* 1779-81
 The standard collection, consisting of extracts, abstracts and translations into Modern French.
- de MONTAIGLON + RAYNAUD, ^A/_G [eds.] Fabliaux des 13^e et 14^e Siècles, 6 vols. ea. 9/- 8° „ 72-86
 RENOARD [ed.] Fabliaux du Moyen Âge, 5 vols. [w. other mediæval romances] *rare* 8° „ 29
 An enlargement and revision of LEGRAND d'AUSSY, *ut supra*.

Translations : English.

- HAZLITT, W. C. [tr.] Feudal Period, ill. by a series of tales [prose trss. fr. Legrand] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6 ; w. 5/-] c 8° Reeves & Turner 78
 WY + ELLIS, ^G/_C [trs.] Fabliaux : or tales fr. the French, 3 v. [a seln. fr. Legrand d'Aussy ; verse trss.] *o.p.* c 8° London [1796-1800] 15

Individual Texts.

- Gautier d'Aupais, le Chevalier à la Corbeille, ed. Fr. Michel [two 13 cent. fabliaux] 35
 Roman de Renart [13 cent.] ed. Méon, 4 vols. ; Supplément by Chabaille [the standard edn.] *o.p.* [w. 25/-] 8° *Paris* 26 ; 35
 Includes not merely the *Ancien Renart*, but also the *Couronnement Renart*, and *Renart le Nouvel*, w. meagre extracts fr. the very lengthy *Renart Contrefait* [14 cent.].
- ed. Ernest Martin, 2 vols. [excell. crit. edu.] 18/- 8° *Strassburg* 82 ; 83
 Mod. Fch. Translation : trad. Paulin Paris, *sub tit.* Aventures de Maître Renard et d'Ysengrin 8° *Paris* 62
 Mis en vers C. Potvin 8° *Brussels* 60
- AIDS :
 JONCKBLOET, Dr. W. J. A. Étude sur le Roman de Renart 10/- 8° *Groningen* 63
 MARTIN, E. Examen Critique des MSS. du Roman de Renart 2/- 8° *Basle* 72
 Le Pélerinage de Renart—in Romanische Studien, vol. i. [ut K § 256].
 PARIS, Gaston Nouvelle Étude sur le Roman de Renart 8° *Paris* 60
 POTVIN, C. Introduction and Bibliographie—in *his transl.* of text, *ut supra*.
 ROTHE, A. Les Romans du Renart examinés, analysés et comparés *o.p.* [w. 5/-] 8° *Paris* 45
 WOLF, Ferd. Roman de Renart le Contrefait [fr. Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/- 4° *Vienna* 61
 Text and account of a new variant from a Vienna MS.

Ysopet [diminutive of Aesop]

- Lyoner Yzopet [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Foerster ; w. Germ. intro., notes and gloss. [Altfranz. Bibl.] 5/6 8° *Heilbronn* 82
 In the dialect of the Frauche-Comté. Coats. the original Latin text also.
- MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Ysopet—in *vol. ii.* of *her Oeuvres*, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 20
- AID :
 HERLET, B. Studien über die sogenannte Yzopets 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 99

Early Poetry.

Bibliography of Lyric Poetry.

- RAYNAUD, G. Bibliographie des Chansonniers Français des 13 et 14 siècles, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Paris* 84

History.

- BARTSCH, Karl Die lateinischen Sequenzen des Mittelalters [music and rhythm] 5/- 8° *Rostock* 68
 LAVOIX, Étude sur la musique au siècle de St. Louis—in Raynaud's *Motets*, vol. ii. [ut supra].
 WOLF, Ferdinand Ueber die Lais, Sequenzen und Leiche 11/- 8° *Heidelberg* 41

Collections of Lyric Poetry—for Folk Songs, v. B § 16 : French Mythology and Folklore.

- BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Altfranzösische Romanzen und Pastourellen 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
 A delightful and extensive coll. of specimens of the two earliest forms of French lyrical poetry (12 cent. Northern tongue).
- DINAUX, A. [ed.] Trouvères, Jongleurs et Ménestrels, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 r 8° *Brussels* 37 ; 39 ; 43 ; 63
 I. : Trouvères Cambrésiens ; II. : Trouvères de la Flandre ; III. : Trouvères Artésiens ; IV. : Trouv. Belges d. 12-14 siècle.
- GUESSARD, F. [ed.] Les Anciens Poètes de la France, 10 vols. 48/- 12° *Paris* 59-70

Conts. the following *chansons de geste* :

Gui de Bologne.

Doon de Mayence.

Fierabras.

Paris de la Duchesse.

Huon de Bordeaux.

Gui de Nanteuil.

Hugues Capet.

Macaire.

Aliscans.

Ginél. Floovaut.

Gautrey.

Paris de la Duchesse.

Aye d'Avignon.

Gui de Nanteuil.

Gaydon.

Hugues Capet.

Macaire.

Aliscans.

- de MONTAIGLON + de ROTHSCHILD, ^A/_{JAS} [eds.] Recueil de Poésies fr. des 15 et 16 siècles, 13 v. [Bibl. Elzévir.] ea. 5/- s 8° *Paris* 55-78
 Two more vols., containing the Glossary, are to follow.

- MUSSAFIA, A. [ed.] Altfranz. Gedichte aus Venezianischen Handschriften 6/- 8° *Vienna* 64
 La Prise de Pampelune ; Macaire.

- PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Chansons du 15^e Siècle [with the music ; Soc. Anc. Textes] 12/6 8° *Paris* 75
 RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15^e siècle 7/- 8° „ 90
 SCHELER, A. [ed.] Trouvères Belges du 12 au 14 siècle, 6/- ; New Series 6/- m 8° *Brussels*, 76 ; *Louv.* 79

Troubadours

—v. K § 267 : Provençal Literature.

Individual Lyric Writers.

ADAM DE LA HALLE [trouvère and dram. ; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Coussemaker				72
MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols.		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 12/-]	8° Paris	20
Transl. Selections: —some of her <i>lais are paraphrased</i> by A. W. O'Shaughnessy—in his <i>Lays of France</i>			10/6 c 8° Ellis	72
RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] <i>Songes d'Enfer</i> , ed. M. L. A. Jubinal; <i>Voie de Paradis</i> , ed. same.				
RUTEBOEUF [1230 (?)–1285 (?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. A. Jubinal, 3 vols.		10/6	8° Paris	[39] 74
" "	Gedichte, hrsg. A. Kressner	10/-	8° Wolfenbüttel	85
THIBAUT DE CHAMPAGNE [1201–53] Poésies, ed. P. Tarbé			8° Rhiems	51
" "	<i>Li Romanz de la Poire</i> , hrsg. F. Stehlich		8° Halle	81

Chronicles in Verse.

Chronique Ascendante du Mont-St. Michel, ed. S. Luce				
Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, ed. Fr. Michel, 3 vols.		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 18/-]	Rouen	36–40
Chroniques de Normandie, ed. Fr. Michel			"	39
GARNIER DE PONT ST. MAXENCE [12 cent.] <i>St. Thomas</i> , ed. J. Bekker; w. Supplement [f. Abhandl.			Berl. Akad.]	39; 45
" "	ed. E. Etienne	5/-	8° Paris	
	<i>A life of Becket, in verse.</i>			

GAYMAR, Geoffrey [c. 1146] <i>Estoire des Engles</i> , ed. Thomas Wright				Caxton Society 50
	Pt. i. is also ed. in PETRIE+SHARPE'S <i>Monum. Hist. Brit.</i> [ut F § 18]; pt. ii. in MICHEL'S <i>Chron. Anglo-Norm.</i> , vol. i. [ut sup].			

GODFREY OF MONMOUTH <i>Der Münchener Brut</i> in französ. Versen, ed. K. Hoffmann and K. Vollmöller				
	[12 cent. version]		8° Halle	77
AID:				
Jenrich, K.	<i>Die Mundart des Münchener Brut</i>	[dissert.] 1/6	8° "	87
MOUSKES, Philippe	<i>Chronique Rimée</i> , ed. de Reiffenberg, 2 vols. [Coll. de Chron. Belges]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 45/-]	4° Brussels	36; 38
AID:				
Länk, Theodor	<i>Ueber die Sprache der Chronique Rimée</i> de Phil. Mouskes	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Erlangen	82
WACE, Robert [1120–1174] <i>Roman de Brut</i> [1155], ed. Leroux de Lincy, 2 vols.		<i>o.p.</i>	8° Rouen	36; 38
* <i>Roman de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie</i> [1160], ed. Dr. Hugo Andersen, 2 vols.		34/-	8° Heilbronn	77; 79
<i>Chronique Ascendante</i> , ed. Dr. H. Andersen—in vol. ii. of his <i>edn. of Roman de Rou</i> — <i>ut supra</i> .				

AIDS:				
<i>Language.</i>				
KLOPPE,	<i>Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, a pts.</i>	[programmes]	Marburg	53: 54
KOWALSKI, R.	<i>Der Coniunctiv bei Wace</i>	[dissert.]	Göttingen	82
<i>Chronique Ascendante.</i>				
HORMEL,	<i>Untersuchung über die Chronique Ascendante</i>	[dissert.]	Marburg	80
<i>Roman de Rou.</i>				
KÖRTING, G.	<i>Ueber die Quellen de Rou</i>	[contained in <i>Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Phil.</i>] 1/6	8° Leipzig	67
POHL, Th.	<i>Untersuchung der Reime im Roman de Rou</i>		Erlangen	85
RAYNOUARD, F. J. M.	<i>Observations philologiques et grammaticales sur le Roman de Rou</i>	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Rouen	29

Didactic Poetry (a): Dits.

CONDÉ, Jean	Gedichte, hrsg. A. Tobler	[Bibl. Litter. Verein; v. also Scheler, <i>infr.</i>]	8° priv. prin. Stuttgart	60
Dit de Jean le Rigolé	ed. G. Raynaud—in <i>Romania</i> , vol. vii. [ut K § 256].			
Dit de l'Unicorne et del Serpent, ed. J. Wollenberg			Berlin	49
Dit du Vrai Aniel	ed. A. Tobler	2/-	8° Leipzig	[71] 84
RUTEBOEUF	— <i>v. supra</i> , s.v. <i>Lyric Poets.</i>			
SCHELLER, A. [ed.]	<i>Dits et Contes de Baudoin de Condé, Jean de Condé et W. de Couvin</i> , 4 vols.	20/-	8° Brussels	66–68

Didactic Poetry (b): Lais (narrative poems).

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort [ut sup.].—vol. i. conts. the <i>lais</i> , ii. the <i>fables</i> .				
" "	<i>Lais</i> , hrsg. K. Warnke; w. notes Reinhold Köhler [Bibl. Normann., v. iii.]	10/-	8° Halle	87

Didactic Poetry (c): Miscellaneous.

PHILIPPE DE THAÛN [Englishman, early 12 cent.] <i>Bestiaire</i> , ed. Thos. Wright—in his <i>Pop. Treats. on Science</i>		6/-	8° Hist. Soc. of Sc.	41
" "	<i>Li Compoz</i> , hrsg. E. Mall	[a chronology] 4/6	8° Strassburg	73
WALTER OF METZ [13 cent.] <i>Image du Monde: Selections in Le Roux de Lincy's Livre d. Légendes [a trésor or pop. encyclo.] o.p.</i>			8° Paris	36

AIDS:				
FRITSCHÉ, F.	<i>Ueber die Quellen der Image du Monde</i>		Halle	80
HAASE,	<i>Ueber die Reime in der Image du Monde</i>	[dissert.] 1/6	8° "	

Didactic Poetry (d): Religious and Moral Poetry. Lives of Saints.

ADGAR'S Marien-Legenden ed. Carl Neubaus		[fr. Egerton MS.; Altfrz. Bibl.] 8/-	8° Heilbronn	86
Auban, St., <i>Vie de</i>	ed. Rob. Atkinson	[w. 21/-]	4° priv. prin. Lon. im	76

AID:				
SUCHIER, H.	<i>Ueber die Mat. Paris zugeschriebene Vie de St. Auban</i>	2/-	8° Halle	7
Brandan, St., <i>Voyage</i>	ed. H. Suchier—in <i>Roman. Studien</i> , i. pp. 553 sqq. [ut K § 256].			
" "	" Fr. Michel			78

AIDS:				
BIRKENHOPF, R.	<i>Ueber Metrum und Reim d. altfrz. Brandanlegende</i>	[Ausg. u. Abhand. xix.] 2/-	8° Marburg	84
BREKKE, K.	<i>Étude sur la Flexion dans le Voyage de S. Brandan, poème Ang Norm. du 12 siècle</i>	1/6	8° Paris	85
HAMMEN, W.	<i>Die Sprache der anglo-normann. Brandanlegende</i>	1/6	8° Halle	85

K § 277

- CHARDRY [Eng. trouvère; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz, Petit Plet, ed. J. Koch; w. notes and gloss, [Anglo-Norm. dial.; Altfranzös. Bibliothek] 7/- 8° Heilbronn 79
- AID:
REINBRECHT, Die Legende v. d. Siebenschläfern [dissert.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 81
Psalter, Lothringischer [14 cent.] ed. F. Apfelstedt [Bibl. Mazarin; Altfranz. Bibl.] 6/- 8° Heilbronn 81
With a Grammar of the Old-Lothringian Dialect, and a Glossary.
- Psautier de Metz [14 cent.] ed. F. Bonnardot: ed. crit. [supplements Apfelstedt's bk., *ut sup.*] 7/6 8° Paris 85
From Paris, London and Epical MSS. For Cambridge and Oxford Psalters, v. "Earliest Monuments," *supra*.
- RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Recueil de Motets français des 12 et 13 siècles, 2 vols. [w. intro. and notes] 15/- 8° Paris 79
WACE, Robert [1120-1174] La Vie de Sainte Marguerite, ed. A. Joly 8° Caen 59
La Vie de la Vierge Marie, ed. V. Luzarche *o.p.* 8° Tours 59
Previously ed. MANCEL+TREBUTIEN, *sub tit.* L'Établissement de la Fête de la Conception de Notre Dame, *o.p.* 8° Caen 42.
St. Nicolas, hrsg. R. Delius 8° Bonn 50
- AID:
UHLEMANN, F. Grammat. u. Krit. Studien üb. Wace's Conception und St. Nicholas [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bremen 78
- Allegorical Poetry.*
- Roman de la Rose ed. J. Croissandeau, 5 vols. [w. notes and glossary] 8° Orleans 81
" Jean Dupré [verse 1490] Paris [] 78
" Fr. Michel, 2 vols. 7/- 8° " 64
" P. Marteau, 5 vols. [w. intro., notes, tr. and gloss.] 45/- 8° Orleans 78-79
- AIDS:
BEKKER, J. Ueber die Handschriften des Roman de la Rose in d. Königl. Bibl. *o.p.* Berlin 52
HEINRICH, F. Ueber d. Stil Guill. de Lorris u. Jean de Meung [Ausg. u. Abhand. xxix.] 1/6 8° Marburg 85
The poem was commenced by WILLIAM of LORRIS, c. 1260, and contin. by JEAN DE MEUNG, c. 1300. It was tr. into English by CHAUCER, though the authorship of the English tr. we have is denied by some.
- Roman de la Poire ed. Stehlich 8° Halle 81
An obvious imitation of the Roman de la Rose.
- Venus la Déesse d'Amor [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Förster 3/- 8° Bonn 80
- Romans d'Aventures.**
- ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Bueves de Commarchis, ed. A. Scheler, 3/6; Enfances Ogier, ed. same 4/6 8° Brussels 74; 74
Li Roumans de Cléomadès, ed. A. van Hasselt, 2 vols. 10/- 8° " 65-66
Amades et Idoine ed. C. Hippeau 8° Paris 63
Baudoin de Sebourc ed. Bocca, 2 vols. [*v. also sup.* Chans. d. Gestes, s.v. Chev. au Cyng] *o.p.* 8° Valenciennes 41
Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to above and a very late *chanson*]: ed. A. Scheler 5/- 8° Brussels 77
Blancandin et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour: ed. Michelant 10/- 8° Paris 67
Brun de la Montaigne, ed. P. Meyer [Soc. d. Anciens Textes] 4/6 8° " 76
Chevalier as deus Espées, Li: ed. Prf. W. Förster [belongs to the Round Table series] 15/- 8° Halle 77
- AID:
Schulze-Veltrup, Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Conj. in *Li Chevs. as 2 Espées* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Münster 85
Dolopathos ed. H. Oesterley, *sub tit.* Johannis de Alta Silva Dol. 4/6 8° Strassburg 73
" Brunet + A. de Montaiglon *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Paris 56
- AID:
MUSSAFIA, A. Ueber die Quellen des altfranzös. *Dolopathos* Vienna 65
Vide also Sept Sages, infra, s.v. Fiction.
- Durmars li Gallois ed. E. Stengel [Bibl. d. Litter. Vereins] 8° priv. prin. Stuttgart 73
Flore et Blanche fleur ed. J. Bekker [Berlin. Acad.] w. 2/- 4° Berlin 44
" " ed. Edéléstand du Méril *o.p.* [w. 9/-] 8° Paris 56
- AIDS:
Schwalbach, Verbreitung d. Sage v. *F. u. B.* in d. europ. Litteratur 8° Krotoschin 69
Sommer, E. —*intro. to his* Konrad Fleck's *Flor und Blanche fleur* 8° Quedlinburg 56
Sundmacher, H. Die altfranz. u. mittelhochd. Bearbeitung v. *Flor u. Blanche fleur* Göttingen 72
- Gerard de Nevers [*or* La Violette]: ed. Fr. Michel 34
Guillaume de Palerne ed. H. Michelant [Soc. des Anciens Textes] 8/6 8° Paris 76
GUILLAUME, le CLERC Fergus, ed. E. Martin 6/- 8° Halle 72
Joufrois de Poitiers ed. Hofmann + Müncker " 80
- PHILIPPE DE RÉMY [Rheims; 13 cent.] Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin, ed. Le Roux de Lincy s 4° Camden Soc. 58
Roman de la Manekine, ed. F. Michel Bannatyne Club 40
Oeuvres, ed. H. Suchier, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Paris 84; 85
- AIDS:
BORDIER, H. L. Philippe de Rémy, sire de Beaumanoir [w. extr. fr. *Blonde* and *Manekine*] 8° Paris 69
SCHWAN, E. Philippe de Rémy und seine Werke—in Roman. Studien, vol. iv. [*ut* K § 256].
- PYRAMUS, Denis Parthenopex de Blois, ed. Crapelot *o.p.* 8° Paris 34
A kind of modernized *Cupid and Psyche*.
- RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] Méraugis de Portlesquez, ed. H. Michelant [Round Table legend] 8° Paris 69
" " Roman des Eles [Ailes], ed. A. Scheler 3/6 8° Brussels 68
" " Vengeance de Raguidel, ed. Hippeau [episode of *Perceval*]
- AID:
ZINGERLE, W. Ueber Raoul de Houdenc und seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° Erlangen 80
- RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU Le Bel Inconnu ou Giglain, ed. C. Hippeau [append. is the Middle-Eng. vers.] 5/- 8° Paris 60
- AID:
MEBES, Der Wigalois v. Wirnt v. Gravenberg u. s. altfrz. Quelle [progr.] Neumünster 79
The Engl. form of this romance is *Lébins Disconus*, a corruption of *Li Biaus Desconus*
- Violette, La —*v.* Gerard de Nevers, *supra*.

Later Poetry.

Collections.

- QUEUX DE ST. HILAIRE, Marq. de [ed.] Livre de Cent Ballades 8° Paris 68
 A coll. of poems believed to have been composed by the famous knight-errant BOUCIQUALT and his companions on their way to the battle of Nicopolis.

Individual Writers.

- CHARLES D'ORLEANS [1391-1465; father of Louis XII.] Poésies, ed. d'Héricault, 2 vols. 8° Paris 74; 75
 AID:
 Stähle, W. Ueber die Sprache des Herzogs Charles von Orleans Parchim 6t
 CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?) - 1458]—*the only edn. is that by A. Duchesne* Paris 1617
 AID:
 Hannappel, Die Poetik Alain Chartier's—*in* Französische Studien, i. 3 [ut K § 268] 7/6 8° Heilbronn 79
 Höpfer, E. Die Wortstellung bei Alain Chartier u. Gerson [dissert.] 1/6 8° Leipzig 83
 DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328-1415] Oeuvres, ed. Marq. de Queux de St. Hilaire, vols. i.-ii. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 80
 AID:
 SARRADIN, A. Eustache Deschamps: sa vie et ses oeuvres 8° Paris 80
 FROISSART, Jean [1337-1410] Poésies, ed. A. Scheler, 3 vols. 8° Brussels 70-72
 de LESCUREL, Jehannot [14 cent.] Poésies, ed. A. de Montaiglon o.p. 8° Paris 55
 de MACHAULT, Guill. [1284(?) - 1377(?)] Prise d'Alexandrie, ed. L. de Mas-Latrie [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] 8° Geneva 77
 „ Voir Dit, ed. Paulin Paris [Soc. des Bibliophiles] s 8° Paris 75

Early Drama.

History.

- CHASSANG, Les Essais dramatiques imités de l'antiqu. au 14-15 siècle o.p. 8° Paris 52
 COUSSEMAKER, Drames Liturgiques du Moyen-âge 8° Rennes 80
 MILCHSACK, G. Die Oster- und Passionsspiele, pt. I. [Lat. Osterfeiern] 8/- 8° Wolfenbüttel 80
 du MERIL, Origines Latines du Théâtre moderne o.p. 8° Paris 49
 PARFAICT, F. + C. Histoire générale du Théâtre français, 15 vols. o.p. 8° Paris 1734-49
 A standard work on which most subsequent books have been based.
 PICOT, Em. La Sottie en France—*in* Romania, vol. vii. [ut K § 256]: *on the Old French Comic Drama.*
 SEPTET, Marius Les Prophètes de Christ [on the liturgical drama] 8° Paris 78

General Collections.

- FOURNIER, E. [ed.] Théâtre Français avant la Renaissance [myst., moral., farces, 1450-1550] 8° Paris n.d. (72)
 MONMERQUÉ + MICHEL [eds.] Théâtre François au Moyen Age 7/6 8° „ [39] 79
 VIOLLET-LE-DUC [ed.] Théâtre Français Ancien, 10 vols. [to Corneille, vol. x. = gloss.; Bibl. Elzévir.] s 8° „ 54-57

Mystery and Miracle Plays.

- Adam ed. Luzarches o.p. 8° Tours 56
 „ „ L. Palustre 8° Paris 77
 BODEL D'ARRAS, Jean [13 cent.] Jeu de Saint Nicolas, ed. Monmerqué + Michel, *ut supra*.
 AID:
 HEITHECKER, F. Bodel's St. Nicolas: Beitrag z. altfrz. Drama Münster 85
 GREBAN, A. [15 cent.] Mystère de la Passion, ed. G. Paris + G. Raynaud [fr. Paris MSS.] 21/- 8° Paris 78
 MIGNE, Abbé Dictionnaire d. Mystères [coll. of mysteries, moral, etc.] r 8° „ 54
 Miracles de Nostre Dame par personnages, ed. Gaston Paris + U. Robert, 7 vols. [Soc. Anc. Textes] 56/- 8° „ 76-80
 From a MS. containing 40 Miracle Plays of the Virgine dating from the 14th cent.
 AID:
 SCHNELL, H. Untersuchungen üb. d. Verfasser d. *Miracles de N.-D. par personnages* [Ausg. u. Ahhandl. xxxiii.] 2/- 8° Marburg 85
 „ „ Ueber d. Abfassungsort d. *Miracles d. N.-D. p. personnages* [„ „] 1/- 8° „ 86
 Mystère du Vieil Testament, ed. J. de Rothschild, 3 vols. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 79-82
 RUTEBOEUF [1230(?) - 85(?)] Miracle de Théophile, ed. A. H. Klient [w. Mod. Fch. tr.] 8° Upsala 69

Farces.

- JACOB, P. L. [ed.] Recueil de Farces Françaises du 15 siècle 8° Paris [59] 76
 PICOTT + NYROP, [eds.] Nouveau Recueil de Farces Franç. des 15 et 16 siècles 8° Copenhagen 80

Secular Dramatists.

- ADAM DE LA HALLE [trouvère and dram.; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes; ed. Coussemaker [also in Monmerqué + Michel, *ut sup.*] 72
 Li Jus du Pelerin, Li Gieus de Robin et de Marion, Li Jus Adan: facs. repr. of MSS., ed. A. Rambeau [Ausg. u. Abhandl. Iviii., ut K § 256] 3/- 8° Marburg 86
 AID:
 BAHLESEN, Leopold Adam de la Halle's Dramen u. das *Jus du Pelerin* [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxvii., ut K § 256] 5/6 8° Marburg 85
 Mystère du Siège d'Orléans ed. F. Guessard + E. de Certain 8° Paris 64
 AID:
 TIVIER, H. Étude sur le Mystère du S. d'O. et Jacques Milet [supposed author] 8° Paris 68
 This is a profane mystery, versifying and dramatizing fr. the Chronicles. The actual events shortly after their occurrence.
 Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.] ed. P. L. Jacob [“Bibliophile Jacob”] s 8° Paris [59] 76
 AID:
 DICKMANN, A. Maître Pierre Pathelin [schl.-programme] 1/6 4° Hamburg 75
 STÄHLE, W. Pathelin in litter., gramm. u. sprachl. Hinsicht [dissert.] 1/6 8° Marburg 64

K § 277

Prose.

Chronicles.

Chronique de Rains [Rheims].

AID:					
	NYTROP, K.	Notice sur un Nouveau MS. de la <i>Chr. d. R.</i> — <i>in</i> Romania, vol. viii. [<i>ut</i> K § 256].			
	Chroniques de France, Grands, [<i>or</i> Chr. de St. Démys] ed. Paulin Paris, 6 vols.		8° Paris	36-39	
	de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?)-1511] Mémoires— <i>v.</i> Miscellaneous Prose, <i>infra</i> .		8° Paris	[24-26] 55	
	FROISSART, Jean [1337-1409] Chroniques, ed. Buchou, 3 vols. [best edn. for general use]		8° "	<i>in prog.</i>	
	" " " " S. Luce: Ed. crit., vols. i.-?		8° "		
	" " " " Kervyn de Lettenhove, 20 vols. [to occupy several vols.]		8° Brussels	63 sqq.	

AIDS:					
	JAHN, P.	Ueber das Geschlecht d. Substantiva bei Froissart	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Halle	80
	RIESE, J.	Recherches sur l'Usage Syntactique de Froissart	[dissert.] 1/6	8° "	80
	GUILLAUME DE TYR [13 cent.] Guillaume de Tyr, et ses Continuateurs, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols.		8° Paris	79; 80	
	de JOINVILLE, Sire [1224-1319] Oeuvres [Hist. de St. Louis, etc.], ed. Natalis de Wailly; w. Fch. tr. 12/6		8° "	74	

AIDS:					
	ENGL, E.	Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Joinville	[programme] 1/-	4° Heidelberg	84
	HAASE, A.	Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Coniunctif bei Joinville	[sch.-programme] 1/6	8° Kastrin	81-82
	" "	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville	3/6	8° Oppeln	84
	NEBLING, R.	Der Subiunctif bei Joinville	[dissert.]	Kiel	81
	PPAU, C.	Gebrauch u. Bildungsweise d. Adverbia bei Joinville	[dissert.]	Jena	85
	SEPTET, M.	Jean, Sire de Joinville	[histor. and literary analysis]	8° Paris	74
	de WAILLY, Natalis	Sur la Langue de Joinville— <i>in</i> Bibl. de l'école des Chartes, vol. xxix. [1868].			

	TURPIN, Abp. of Rheims [8 cent.] Historia Caroli Magni et Rotholandi, ed. S. Ciampi	<i>a.p.</i>	8° Florence	22	
	" " " " " " " " F. Castets		8° Montpellier	80	
	" " " " " " " " F. Wulff, <i>sub tit.</i> Chronique dite de Turpin [fr. 2 Paris MSS.]		Lund	81	
	" " " " " " " " Th. Auracher [fr. Munich MS.; schl.-progr.]		Munich	76	

AIDS:					
	AURACHER, Th.	Der sogenannte poitevinische Turpin— <i>in</i> Ztschr. f. Roman. Philol., vol. i. [<i>ut</i> K § 256].		8° Paris	78
	GAUTIER, Léon	— <i>in</i> his <i>Épopées Françaises</i>		8° "	65
	*PARIS, Gaston	De Pseudo-Turpino			

AN O.-F. tr. of a Latin original, certainly *not* by TURPIN, and prob. compos. about middle 11 cent. Of the smallest literary importance.

	de VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160-1213] Conquête de Constanti [=Fourth Crusade], ed. Natalis de Wailly		8° Paris	[74] 82	
	AID:				
	HAASE, A.	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville	3/6	8° Oppeln	84

Glossaries—*v.* K § 270.*Sermons.*

	BERNARD, St. [12 cent.] Li Sermon de, ed. Le Roux de Lancy — <i>in</i> his <i>edn. of</i> Quatre Livres des Rois				42
	" " " " Prf. W. Foerster— <i>in</i> vol. ii. of <i>Romanische Forschungen</i>				
	" " " " [<i>ut</i> K § 256]	20/-	8° Erlangen		85
	AIDS:				
	CLÉOAT, F.	La Fléxion dans les Sermons de St.-Bernard	1/6 s	8° Paris	84
	FOERSTER, Prf. W.	Zu den altfrz. Predigten de St. Bernard— <i>in</i> Romanische Studien, vol. iv. [<i>ut</i> K § 256].			
	KUTSCHERA, O.	Le MS. des Sermons Franç. du St. B. trad. du Latin de 1207	[dissert.] 1/6	8° Halle	78

de SULLY, Maurice [1160-96; Bp. of Paris].

AID:					
	MEYER, P.	Les MSS. des Sermons Français de Maurice Sully— <i>in</i> Romania, vol. v. [<i>ut</i> K § 256].			

Moral Treatises.

	BOZON, Nicole [14 cent.] Contes Moralisesés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + P. Meyer; w. intro., notes and vocab.		8° Paris	90	
	Chevalier de la Tour Landry [14 cent.] ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon		8° "	54	
	Bible stories, moral tales, precepts for conduct, etc.; written for the author's three daughters.				

Legal Treatises.

	Laws of William the Conqueror, ed. R. Schmid— <i>in</i> his <i>Gesetze d. Angelsachsen</i> , pt. i. [texts, Germ. tr. & notes]		8° Leipzig	32	
	AID:				
	HOTZEL, F.	Die altfrz. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers: grammatische Abhandlung	[schl.-progr.] 1/6	4° Eisenach	59
	Livre de Justice et de Plet, ed. Rapetti; w. glossary by Chabaille				40

Travels.

	MARCO POLO [1256-1323] Le Livre de Marco Polo, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld [for Engl. trss., <i>v.</i> E § 6]		Stockholm	82	
	The same, ed. G. Pauthier, 2 vols. [after Rusticien de Pise (1298)]	33/6	8° Paris	65	
	Saint Voyage de Jherusalem du Sgr. d'Angleure [1358], ed. F. Bonnardot + A. Longnon [Soc. Anc. Textes]	9/-	8° "	78	

Miscellaneous Treatises.

	BRUNETTO LATINI [1220-94; the master of Dante] Li Livres de Trésor [<i>c.</i> 1270], ed. P. Chabaille [an encyclopædia]			63	
	Italian Translation: trad. R. Renner		8° Florence	84	
	Livre des Mestiers [14 cent.] ed. H. Michelant			75	

Gives a complete idea of the organization of Guilds and Trades of Paris in 14 cent.

Fiction.

History.

PARIS, Gaston Les Contes Orientaux dans la Littér. françs. du Moyen-Âge [a lecture] 8° Paris 75

Collections.

MOLAND+HÉRICAUT [eds.] Nouvelles des 13^e et du 14^e Siècle, 2 vols. [Bibl. Elzévirienne] 10/- s 8° Paris 56; 58
 l.: [13 cent. tales]: *L'Empereur Constant*. [W. MORRIS' *Mandorn to be a King*]; a prose vers. of *Amis et Amiles*; *Le Roi Flore et la belle Jehanne*; *La Comtesse de Ponthieu*; *Aucassin et Nicolette*. | il.: [14 cent. tales]: *Asseneth*; *Troilus* [prose vers. of BENOIT de STE. MORE'S legend of *Troilus and Cressida*]; English story of the Rebel Fulk Fitzwarine.

Individual Writers and Pieces.

Aucassin and Nicolette [13 cent.] ed. w. [verse] tr., intro., essays and gloss. F. W. Bourdillon 7/6 f 8° Paul 87
 Contains a bibliogr. [after BRUNNER and SUCHIER]. The essays are on the music, words, Beaucaire, Mediæval hours of the day, the fabled country *Torlore* and the *cowade*.
 " " tr. Andrew Lang; ill. Jaccomb Hood o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 15/-] f 8° Nutt 87
 " " ed. H. Suchier; w. intro. and gloss. in German 2/6 s 8° Paderborn [78] 81
 " " ed. Gaston Paris; w. A. Bida's modern Fch. tr. and 9 ill. o.p. [w. 18/-] 4° Paris 78
 AIDS:
 BRUNNER, H. Ueber *Aucassin et Nicolette* [dissert.] 1/6 4° Halle 80
 SCHLICKUM, J. Wortstellung in *Aucassin et Nicolette* [= Franz. Stud. iii. 3. (v. K § 268)] 2/- 8° Heilbronn 85
 Written in mingled prose and verse. The finest prose tale of the French Middle Ages.
 Sept Sages, Li Romans des: ed. Ch. Brunet+A. de Montaignon 8° Paris 56
 ed. A. Keller [fr. Paris MS.] 12/- 8° Tübingen 36
 " Gaston Paris [two versions; Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 76
 AID:
 MUSSAFIA, A. Beiträge zur Litteratur der Sieben Weisen Meister 8° Vienna 68
 Vide also *Dolopathos, supra, s.v. Romans d'Aventures*.
 de TUIM, Jehan [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César, ed. F. Settegast 8° Halle 81
 A free version of LUCAN.

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH LITERATURE (15TH TO BEGINNING OF 17TH CENTURY).

Poetry.

Collection of Songs.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Chansons du 15^e Siècle [Soc. des Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 76
 A coll. of 19th cent. *pastourelles*, war-songs, love-songs, a few patriotic songs, folk-songs, etc.

Individual Writers.

d'AUBIGNÉ, Theod. Agrippe [1550-1630] Oeuvres, ed. Réaume+de Caussade, 4 vols. [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° Paris 72-77
 AID:
 RÉAUME, Étude historique et littéraire sur Agrippe d'Aubigné 8° " 83
 d'AUVERGNE [or de PARIS], Martial [1420 (?) -1508] Amant rendu Cordelier, ed. Prf. A. de Montaignon [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° " 74
 There is no other modern ed. of his works. The last pub. were *Vigilles de Chas. vii. 1724*, and *Arrêts d'Amour 1731*.
 de BAIF, Jean Ant. [1532-89] Poésies Choisies, ed. Becq de Fouquières 8° " 74
 BAUDE, Henri [1430-1495] Oeuvres, ed. J. Quicherat [only part of the works] 8° " 56
 *BELLAY, Joachim du [1524-60] Oeuvres, ed. Martyr-Laveaux, 2 vols. 8° " 66; 67
 AIDS:
 PERSON, E. Introduction—to his edn. of Deffence et Illustration de la lang. frç. Paris n.d. (?80)
 PLÖTZ, G. Étude de J. du B. et son rôle d. l. réformes de Ronsard [not good] 1/6 8° Berlin 74
 The *Deffence et Illustration* [1549] was the manifesto of the Pléiade, an association of seven men [RONSARD, du BELLAY, BELLEAU, BAIF, DAURAT, JODRELLE and PONTUS de TYARD], whose object was the reformation of the Fch. language. RONSARD'S *Odes* [on the Horatian pattern] [1550] was the first practical illustr. of their method.
 BELLEAU, Rémy [1528-77] Oeuvres, ed. Gouverneur, 3 vols. [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° Paris 66-67
 de COLLÉRYE, Roger [15 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault 8° " 55
 COQUILLART, [1421 (?) -1510] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault, 2 vols. 8° " 57
 DESPORTES, Philippe [1546-1606] Oeuvres, ed. A. Michiels 8° " 58
 AID:
 GRÖBEDINKEL, P. Der Versbau Desportes u. Fr. de Malherbe—in Französ. Studien, vi. pt. i. 4/6 8° Heilbronn 80
 JEAN le MAIRE de BELGES [1475-1448 (?)] Oeuvres [poetical and historical] Belgian Acad. in prep.
 His principal work is the *Illustrations des Gaules*, incorporating many of the mediæval legends.
 JODELLE, Étienne [1532-73]—v. Drama, *infra*.
 LABÉ, Louise [?" la belle Cordière"; 1526-66] Poésies, ed. Tross 8° Paris 71
 de MAGNY, Olivier [?-1560 (?)] Poésies, ed. E. Courbet, 5 vols. s 8° " 81 sqq.
 " " Sonnets inédits, ed. T. de Larroque s 8° " 80
 MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÈME [Qn. of Navarre; 1492-1549] Les Marguerites de la Marguerite des Princesses, ed. F. Franck, 4 vols. 8° " 73-74
 " " Deux Farces inédites, ed. C. Lacour [authorship v. doubtful] 8° " 56
 MAROT, Clément [1497 (?) -1544] Oeuvres, ed. P. Jannet+C. d'Héricault, 4 vols. 8° Paris [68-72] 73
 " " ed. Guiffrey—*now pub. in pts.* [a fine edn.]
 " " Choisis, ed. C. d'Héricault [w. a good intro.] 3/- s 8° " 73
 AID:
 Glauning, F. Syntaktische Studien zu Marot [dissert.] 1/6 8° Erlangen 73

K § 278

- REGNIER, Mathurin [1573-1613] *Oeuvres, ed. E. Courbet 8° Paris 75
 " " E. Poitevin 8° " 60
 " " Viollet-le-Duc [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° " [22] 53
 Satires, 3 Epistles, 5 Elegies, odes, stanzas, epigrams, etc.
- AIDS:
 LAFS, Analyse et Critique des Satyres de Regnier [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° Königsberg 80
- *de RONSARD, Pierre [1524-85] Oeuvres, ed. P. Blanchemain, 2 vols. [Bibliothèque Elzévir.] ea. 5/- s 8° Paris 57
- AIDS:
 *Berdez, J. Étude littéraire de Ronsard [life, works, influence; schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° Dessau 75
 Böscher, La Versification de Ronsard [schl.-programme] 1/6 4° Weimar 67
 Dor, C. Rons. quam habuerit vim ad ling. fr.-gall. excolendam [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bonn 63
 Erkelenz, H. Ronsard und seine Schule [dissert.] 1/6 8° Würzburg 68
 Felgner, G. Ueb. Eigenthümlichkeiten d. Ronsard'schen Phraseologie [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° Gotha 80
 Scheffler, W. Essai sur Ronsard et sa réforme littéraire [dissert.] 1/6 8° Kottack 73
 Stötzer, O. Étude sur Ronsard et son école 8° Bützow 74
- de SAINT GELAIS, Mellin [1491-1558] Oeuvres, ed. Blanchemain, 3 vols. 8° Paris 73
- TAHUREAU, Jacques [1527-55] Poésies, ed. Blanchemain, 2 vols. 8° Geneva 69
- *VILLON, François [1431-(?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. P. Jannet Paris 66
 " " ed. P. Lacroix " [54] 77
 " " ed. L. Moland " 79
- AIDS:
 Bijvanck, W. G. C. Essai critique sur les Oeuvres de Villon, pt. i. [*Petit Testament*] Leyden 83
 *Longnon, A. Étude biographique sur François Villon 8° Paris 77
 Nagel, François Villon : Darstellung s. Lebens nach s. Gedichten Berlin 77
 Stimming, A. François Villon 69
 Tamm, R. Bemerkungen zur Metrik und Sprache Villon's [schl.-progr.] Freiberg 79
- Fiction.**
- BEROALDE DE VERVILLE [1558-1612] Le Moyen de Parvenir, ed. P. L. Jacob 8° Paris 68
 des PÉRIERS, Bonaventure [1500-44] Oeuvres, ed. C. Lacour, 2 vols. 8° " 66
 Incl. the *Nouvelles Récréations et Joyeux Devis* [a coll. of 129 short tales, in style of *Cent Nouvelles*] and *Cymodium Mundi* [in dialogue].
- BOUCHET, Guillaume [early 17 cent.] Serées [soirées], ed. Roybet Paris in prog.
 Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 10/- 8° " 58
 de CHOLIÈRES, Sieur [16 cent.] Les Matinées, and Les Après-Dinées, ed. Tricotet, 2 vols. " 79
- Gesta Romanorum —v. B § 3.
 Jean le Paris [end 15 cent.], ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon 8° Paris 74
 A cross 'tween a *roman d'aventures* and a folk-tale, telling how the King, as "Jean de Paris," outwitted the King of England, in suit for hand of Infanta of Spain.
- MARGUÉRITE d'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492-1549] Heptameron, ed. Le Roux de Lincy, 3 v. 8° Paris 53-55
- AIDS:
 Géoin [ed.] Lettres de Marguérite d' Angoulême, 2 vols. Paris 41; 42
 Lotheissen, M. Margarethe von Navarra: ein Cultur- u. Litteraturbild 5/- 8° Berlin 85
- NICHOLAS DE TROYES [16 cent.] Grand Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles
 Based on the *Dcameron* and *Gesta Romanorum* with some original tales.
- NOEL DU FAIL [1520-91] Propos Rustiques, ed. La Borderie Paris 78
 " " Contes d'Eutrapel, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [crit. and satir. dialogues] 8° " 75
 " " Quinze Joyes du Mariage, ed. P. Jannet [a satire] 8° " [53] 57
 RABELAIS, Fr. [1495-1553] Oeuvres, ed. Bourgaud Desmarests + E. J. B. Ratberg, 2 v. [a good. edn.] 8° " [57] 73
 " " ed. P. Jannet + L. E. D. Moland, 7 vols. [Bibl. Elzév.] 8° " [] 73
 " " ed. C. Marty-Laveaux, vols. i.-iv. 8° " 70-81
 " " ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon + L. Lacour, 3 vols. 8° " 68-73
- AIDS:
 Beiträge zur Geschichte d. französischen Sprache aus Rabelais Werken, 3 pts. [schl.-progr.] Breslau 61; 66; 74
 *FLEURY, J. Rabelais, 2 vols. [best general commentary] 8° St. Petersburg 76; 77
 LIGIER, H. La Politique de Rabelais 8° Paris 80
 MAYSARGUES, A. Rabelais: étude sur le 16e siècle 8° " 69
 NOEL, E. Rabelais et son Oeuvre 8° " 80
 SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les Traditions populaires [Littér. Populaires] 6/6 s 8° " 73
 VALLÉ, G. La Génie de Rabelais 8° " 60
- de la SALLE, Antoine [1398-1461 (?)] Petit Jean de Sainté, ed. Guichard 8° Paris 43
 For *Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles*, *Pathelin* and *Quinze Joyes du Mariage* [all three attributed to Antoine de la SALLE] v. *supra*, K § 277 and *supra*, resp.
- Violier des Histoires Romaines ed. Gustave Brunet 8° Paris 58
 A Fch. tr. of the *Gesta Romanorum* [v. B § 3] wh. first appeared in early pt. of 16 cent. and went thro many edns.
- Drama.**
- History.*
- *EBERT, Ad. Entwicklungsgeschichte d. frz. Tragödie vornehmlich im 16ten. Jahrh. [standard] 8° Gotha 56
 FAGUET, La Tragoedie française au 16° siècle 8° Paris 83
- Individual Writers.*
- GARNIER, Robert [1545-1601] Tragédies, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes, 4 vols. 4/-, 3/-, 3/-, 3/- [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 8° Heilbronn 82-83
- AIDS:
 BERNAGE, M. S. Étude sur Robert Garnier 2/6 8° Paris 80
 HAASE, A. Zur Syntax Robert Garniers [= Franz. Stud. v. i. : ut K § 268] 3/6 8° Heilbronn 86
 JENSEN, A. Syntaktische Studien zu Robert Garnier Kiel 85

GRINGO(T)RE, Pierre [1475-1534]	Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault + A. de Montaiglon + J. de Rothschild,	2 vols. [Bibl. Elzév.] 10/-	s 8°	Paris	58; 77
JODRELLE, Étienne [1532-73]	Oeuvres, ed. Marty-Laveaux, 2 vols.			"	68; 70
AIDS:					
HEKTING, A.	Der Versbau Étienne Jodrelle's		[dissert.]	Kiel	84
KAHNT, P.	Jodrelle's u. Garnier's Tragoedien u. Seneca's Einfluss		[dissert.]	Marburg	85
LARIVEY, Pierre [1540-1612]	ed. Paul Jaunet—in vols. v.-vii. of Théâtre Frçs. Anc. [Bibl. Elzév.; ut K § 277, s.v. Early Drama].				
VOGELS, J.	Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi bei P. de Larivey—in Rom. Stud. v. [ut K § 256].				
Miscellaneous Prose.					
de la BOÉTIE Étienne [1530-63]	Oeuvres, ed. Feugère		[political]	8°	Paris 46
"	Remarques s. l'Eroticus d. Plutarque, ed. R. Dezeimeries			8°	Bordeaux 68
BRANTOME, Pierre [1540-1614]	Oeuvres, ed. Buchon, 2 vols.		[a standard edn.]	8°	Paris 38; 39
"	ed. Lalanne		[pubs. of Soc. de l'Hist. de France]	8°	" in prog.
"	ed. Mérimée + Lacour, 7 vols.			8°	" 58-79
	Biographical essays: <i>Vies des Grands Capitaines, Des Rodomontades Espagnols, Vie des Dames Galantes</i> , etc.				
CHASTELLAIN, Georges [1403-1475]	Chronique de Messire Jacques de Lalaing, ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 8 vols.	40/-	8°	Bruss.	63-66
	A biography.				
de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?) -1511]	Mémoires, ed. Chantelauze		8°	Paris	81
"	" ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 1 vol.; Lettres et Négotiations, 2 vols.		8°	Brussels	67; 74
AIDS:					
ARNOLD, W.	Die ethisch-politische Grundanschauung d. Philippe v. Commines			Dresden	73
PIERVILLE,	Documents inédits sur Philippe de Commines		8°	Paris	
TÖNNIES, Paul	La Syntaxe de Commines	1/6	8°	Berlin	
Gregoire le Pape, Li Dialogue [O.-F. tr., 12 cent.]; ed. Prf. W. Förster		10/-	r 8°	Halle	76
MARGUERITE DE VALOIS [Qu. of Navarre; 1552-1615]	Mémoires, ed. F. Guessard [pubs. of Soc. de l'Hist. d. Frce.]		8°	Paris	42
"	ed. F. Guessard [Bibl. Elzévirienne]		s 8°	Paris	58
MEIGRET, Louis	Tretté de grammère frç. [1550], hrsq. Prf. W. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.]	4/-	8°	Heilbronn	87
de MONTAIGNE, M. E. [1533-92]	Oeuvres, ed. J. V. Le Clerc, 4 vols.		[a standard edn.]	8°	" 65-66
"	ed. Louandre		[Bibliothèque Charpentier]	s 8°	"
"	ed. Courbet + Roger			"	" in prog.
AIDS:					
BIGORIE DE LASCHAMPS, F.	Michel de Montaigne: sa vie, ses oeuvres et son temps		8°	Paris	[160
DEZEIMERIES, R.	Recherches s.l. recension d. texte posthume des <i>Essais</i> de Montaigne		8°	Bordeaux	66
WENDELL, H.	Étude sur la Langue des <i>Essais</i> de Montaigne		[dissert.]	8°	Stockholm
Orthographia Gallica	ed. J. Stürzinger		[Altfranz. Bibl.]	2/6	8° Heilbronn 84
Satyre Ménippée [1594]	ed. J. Franck		[a political satire]		8° Oppeln 84
"	Labitte			8°	Paris 69
"	Charles Rcad			"	" 76
AID:					
FRANK, J.	Zur Satyre Ménippée: eine kritische Studie		[schl.-prog.]	1/6	8° Nikolsburg 80

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY.

The Early Celtic Race.

BRANDES, H. B. C.	Die ethnographischen Verhältnisse der Kelten und Germanen	6/-	8°	Leipzig	57
DIEFENBACH, L.	—in <i>his</i> Origines Europaeae: die alten Volker Europa's mit ihren Sippen und Nachbarn	20/6	8°	Frankfurt	61
"	Celtica: sprachliche Documente zur Geschichte der Kelten, 3 vols.		8°	Stuttgart	39-40
HOLTZMANN, A.	Kelten und Germanen		8°	"	55
LEMIÈRE, P. L.	Étude sur les Celtes et les Gaulois	8/6	8°	Paris	[74; 76] 81
RHYS, Prf. J.	—in <i>his</i> Lectures on Welsh Philology [ut K § 280].				
ROGET DE BELLOQUET, Bar.	Ethnogenie Gauloise, 4 vols.	25/-	8°	"	68-75
	Vol. i.: Glossaire Gaulois, 7/6 [68] 72; ii.: Preuves Physiologiques, 7/- [68] 75; iv.: Les Cimmériens, posthum. ed. A. MAURY + H. GAIDOZ, 3/-; iii. not sold separ.				

Grammar, etc.

ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE	Études Grammaticales sur les Langues Celtiques	7/-	8°	Paris	81
EBEL, Dr. H.	Celtic Studies, tr. w. intro. Prf. W. K. Sullivan		[a bad tr.]	10/-	8° Williams 63
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H.	Romanisches und Keltisches		[collection of miscell. essays]	7/6	8° Berlin 86
WINDIUS, Prf. E.	Keltische Sprachen—in Ersch + Gruber's <i>Encyclopädie</i> , Sect. II., pt. 35	13/6	4°	Leipzig	84
*ZEUSS, J. C.	Grammatica Celtica e Monumentis Vetustis, ed. H. Ebel		[in Latin]	30/-	r 4° Berlin [53] 68-71
	The standard authority: holds to the Celtic language the same sort of position that GRIMM does to the Teutonic, DIEZ to the Romance, and MIKLOSICH to the Slavonic.				
Güterbock + Thurneysen B. + R.	Indices Gloss. et Vocabul. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] explanatur	7/-	r 8°	Leipzig	81
Molloy, J. O.	Index Nominum et Vocab. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] reperiuntur	10/-	8°	Eblanae	78
ZIMMER, H.	Keltische Studien, pt. i., 3/-; ii. [Altirische Betonung]	6/-	8°	Berlin	81; 84

K §§ 280-281

Magazines and Serials.

Archivio Glottologico —has contd. and conts. valuable Celtic articles.
 Revue Celtique ed. H. Gaidoz, and subsequently d'Arbois Jubainville, vols. i.-vi. ca. 20/- m 8° Paris 70 sqq.

Celtic Element in Romance, v. K § 256; in French, v. K § 270.

Inscriptions: Ogham—v. G § 14.

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (b): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Old Gallic.

GLÜCK, Chr. W. Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Namen [by a pupil of Zeuss] 3/- 8° Munich 57
 MONE, F. Die gallische Sprache u. ihre Brauchbarkeit für d. Geschichte o.p. 8° Carlsruhe 57
 MONIN, H. Monuments des anciens Idiomes Gaulois 8 Paris 72

Endeavours to establish the influence of Celtic on Gallic Latin.

Chrestomathy —v. K § 282 (sub voc. HOLDER).

Breton (Armoric).

Grammar.

HINGANT, Abbé J. Éléments de la Grammaire Bretonne 3/- 8° Tréguier 69
 LEGONIDEC, J. F. M. Grammaire Celto-Bretonne, ed. Brizeaux 21/- 8° Paris [sec. ed. 36] 50

Dictionaries.

LEGONIDEC, J. F. M. Dictionnaire Breton-Franç. et Fr.-Bret., ed. Villemarqué, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 6° w. 42/-] 4° Saint Briec 47; 50
 LOTH, J. Vocabulaire Vieux Breton 8/6 8° Paris
 TROUDE, A. E. Dictionnaire Français et Breton 10/- 8° Brest 43

Welsh.

History of the Language, etc.

BRADSHAW, Henry —papers in his Collected Papers [ut K § 3] 16/- 8° Camb. Press 89
 JAMES, Ivor The Welsh Language in the xvi. and xvii. Centuries [repr. fr. Red Dragon] 2/- 8° Owen, Cardiff 87
 *RHYS, Prf. John Lectures on Welsh Philology 15/- c 8° Trübner [77] 81

Grammar.

NETTLAU, Dr. Max Studies in Welsh Grammar in prep.
 ROWLAND, Th. Grammar of the Welsh Language, 4/6 Exercises 4/6 p 8° Bala [67] 76; [71] 78
 SATTLER, E. Y Gomeryd: Grammatik d. Kymraeg 10/- 8° Zürich 86
 SPURRELL, W. Grammar of the Welsh Language 3/- f 8° Caerfyrddin [48] 70
 " " Practical Lessons in Welsh on Natural Method 2/6 12° Carmarthen 81

Dictionaries.

*EVANS, Rev. D. Silvanus Geiriadur Cymraeg: Dictionary of Welsh Language, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 5/- r 8° Spurrell, Carmarthen 87; 88
 PUGHE, W. Owen Dictionary of the Welsh Language expl. in English, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 60/-] r 8° Denbigh [03] 32
 The first edn. was pub. under name of Wm. OWEN, after which the author changed his name.
 SPURRELL, W. Dictionary of the Welsh Language [both parts] 8/6 f 8° Caerfyrddin [48-49] 89

Cornish

—for Modern Dialect, v. K § 241.

Grammar.

NORRIS, E. Sketch of Cornish Grammar 3/- 12° Parker 59

Dictionaries.

BANNISTER, Dr. J. Glossary of Cornish Names—v. K § 241, s.v. Cornwall.
 JOYCE, Dr. P. W. An English-Cornish Dictionary 21/- 4° Simpkin 87
 POLWHELE, Rev. R. Cornish-English Vocab. and Provincial Glossary, pl. o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° Truro [08] 36
 *WILLIAMS, Rev. R. Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum, w. examp. and tr., 3 pts. in 1 vol. 42/- 4° Llandoverly 62-65
 Conts. Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic and Manx synonyms, w. illus. fr. Sanscrit, Gk., Lat., German, etc.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (c): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

BOURKE, Can. U. J. College Irish Grammar, 2/6; Easy Lessons in Irish 2/6 s 8° Dublin 79; [67] 77
 JOYCE, Dr. P. W. Grammar of the Irish Language 1/- s 8° Gill, Dublin 79
 O'DONOVAN, Dr. J. Grammar of the Irish Language [scholarly] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/6] 8° Dublin 45
 *WINDISCH, Prf. E. Grammar of the Irish Language, tr. Dr. N. Moore 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 82
 " " Compendium of Irish Grammar, tr. McSwiney 6/- 8° Gill, Dublin 83
 " " Grammatik der Altirischen [Indogerm. Grammatiken] Leipzig in prep.
 WRIGHT, C. H. H. Grammar of the Modern Irish Language 2/6 12° Williams [55] 60

Phonology and Metrics.

ZIMMER, H. Ueber altirische Betonung und Verskunst 6/- 8° Berlin 84

K § 282

*Etymology.**Dictionaries.*

- ASCOLI, Prf. Lexicon Palaeo-Hibernicum—in *his ed.* of Old Irish Codex in the Ambros. Lib. *Milan* *in prog.*
 O'REILLY, E. Irish-English Dictionary, ed. J. O'Donovan 21/- 4° *Dublin* [17] 64
Glosses.
 Sanas Chormaic : Cormac's Glossary, tr. J. O'Donovan, ed. W. Stokes 52/6 4° *Calcutta* (Trübner) 68
 STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Goidelica : Old and Early Middle Irish Glosses [prose and verse] 18/- r 8° Trübner [62] 72
Loan Words.
 GÜTERBOCK, B. Bemerkungen üb. d. latein. Lehnworte in Irischen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 82
Place-Names.
 JOYCE, Dr. P. W. Origin and History of Irish Names of Places, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [69-75] 74½
 " " Irish Local Names Explained [arrgd. in alphab. order] 1/- f 8° " " "

Gaelic.*History of the Language, etc.*

- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. The Language and Literature of the Scottish Highlands 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 MICHEL, Francisque Crit. Inquiry into the Scottish Language 63/- 4° Blackwood 82

Grammar.

- STEWART, Rev. Alex. Elements of Gaelic Grammar, ed. McLauchlan 3/6 12° McLachlan, *Edin.* [80] 86

Etymology.

- MACKAY, Dr. Chas. Gaelic Etymology of the Languages of West. Europe [of no great value] 42/- r 8° Trübner 77
Dictionaries.
 McALPINE, N. Pronouncing Gaelic Dictionary, with Grammar [both pts.] 9/- 8° *Edinburgh* [63] 81
 MACLEOD + DEWAR, ^{Dr. Norman} _{Dr. D.} Dictionary of the Gaelic Language [both pts.] 12/6 8° McLachl. *Ed.* [66] 87

Manx.*Grammar.*

- KELLY, John Practical Grammar of Ancient Gaelic or Manx, ed. Rev. W. Gill 7/6 8° Manx Soc. [05] 70

Dictionary.

- KELLY, John Manx and English Dictionary, ed. Mosley + Gill, 2 vols. [both parts] 21/- 8° Manx Soc. [08] 66

Names.

- MOORE, Rev. A. W. Manx Names [place-names and surnames; w. phonet. intro. by Prf. J. Rhys] 10/6 8° Stock 90

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (a) : CYMRIC BRANCH.

History and Study of Literature.

- d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE Introduction à l'Étude de la Littérature Celtique 8° *Paris* 83
 ARNOLD, Matthew On the Study of Celtic Literature 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 67

Chrestomathy.

- *HOLDER, Prf. Alfred Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz [to be cpl. in 18 quarterly pts.] ea. 8/- r 8° *Leipzig* (Nutt) 90 *in prog.*
To form a complete coll. of materials for study of Old-Celtic—fr. contemp. inscrip (monumental and tumismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustr. quotes. chronolog., inscrip. locally. "Old-Celtic" is here intended to designate Gaulish and the basis common to both Gaelic and Kymric.

Breton.

- LOTH, J. [ed.] Chrestomathie Bretonne, pt. i. [Breton-Armoricain] 8/6 8° *Paris* 90
 STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Middle-Breton Hours, w. tr. and gloss. index 6/- 8° *Calcutta* (Williams) 76
 " " [ed.] The Breton Glosses at Orleans 10/6 8° " " 80
 de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. Poèmes Bretons du Moyen-âge, text and trs. 6/6 8° *Paris* " 79
 " " [ed.] Poèmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me Siècle, text and trs. 8/- " " [50] 60
 " " [ed.] Le Grand Mystère de Jésus [Breton Mystery] 6/- 8° " " 65
 " " [ed.] Barzaz-Breiz [collection of Breton folk-songs] 6/6 8° " " [40] 46

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 15.

Welsh.*Bibliography.*

- GOOSSENS, H. —*in his* Ueber Sage etc. d. Chev. au Lyon gives a good list of works on the earlier Welsh literature [= Neuphil. Stud., pt. i.] 1/- 8° *Paderborn* 83
 ROWLANDS, Rev. W. Cambrian Bibliography [in Welsh—bks. from 1546-1799] 15/- 8° *Llanidloes* 69

History of the Literature.

- RHYS, Prf. John —*in his* Lectures on Welsh Philology—*ut* K § 280.
 *STEPHENS, Thos. Literature of the Kymry, ed. Rev. D. Silvan Evans [12-14 cents.] 15/- 8° Longman [49] 76
 WILKINS, Charles History of the Literature of Wales [1300-1650] r 8° *Cardiff* 84

K § 283

Modern Collections.

- *JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE, ^{O. & W.} [eds.] Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, coll. from ancient MSS. [with
of Welsh literature from 6 to 15 cent.] r 8° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandov.* [04-07] 61-70
MENZIES, Louisa J. [tr.] *Legendary Tales of Ancient Britons* [tr. fr. *Chronicles*; popular] 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 64
NASH, D. W. [tr.] *Talesin: trs. of Remains of Welsh Bards* 14/- 8° " 57
SKENE, W. F. [ed.] *Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols.* [Bardic poems of 6 cent.] 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68

Early Collections and Pieces.

- Black Book of Carmarthen: text, ed. J. Gwen Evans [autotype facsimile of the oldest Welsh MS.] r 8° *priv. prin.* Oxford 88
Previously edited in JONES' *Myvyrian Arch. of Wales*, and in SKENE'S *Four Ancient Books—ut supra*.
Brut y Tywysogion ["Chron. of the Princes"] ed. w. Eng. tr. Williams ab Ithel; facs. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 60
Bruts [histor. chronicles of Wales]: text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin.* Oxford 90
Edeyrn ["Golden-tongued"] Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Aur: anc. Welsh Grammar [13 cent.], w. "Rules
of Welsh Poetry," by D. ddu Athraw [14 cent.]: text, trs. and notes by
Williams ab Ithel 8° Welsh MSS. Soc. 56
Elucidarium ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecdota Oxon.; fr. 14 cent. MSS.] 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Iolo MSS. ed. w. English trs. Taliesin Williams ab Iolo; pl. *o.p.* [w. 50/-] r 8° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandov.* 48
A selection of anc. MSS. in prose and verse, fr. the coll. made by A. Williams Iolo Morgaowg.
LEWIS GLYN COTH Poetical Works, ed. w. notes, etc., Rev. W. Davies + Rev. J. Jones [w. 12/6] 8° Cymrodorion Soc. 37
The works of a celebrated bard, who flourished in the rns. of Henry vi., Edw. iv., Rich. iii. and Henry vii.
Liber Landvensis [register of Llandaff cathedral]: ed. P. B. Davies-Cooke [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin.* Oxford *in prep.*
Lyfr yr Ancr ["the Anchorite's bk.":] ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecd. Oxon.; lives of Welsh saints] f 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Mabinogion, The fr. Anc. Welsh MSS., w. tr. & notes Lady C. Guest, 3 v.; facs. & ill. *o.p.* [w. £5] i 8° Longman 38-49
" " The same, tr. only 21/- r 8° Quaritch [49] 77
" " Text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [facsimile reproduction of MS.] 21/- r 8° Oxford 87
" " traduit entier J. Loth 13/6 8° Paris 90
Meddygion Myddfai ed. Williams ab Ithel, w. tr. and notes J. Pughe *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandov.* 62
The Medical Practice of Rhiwallon and his sons, w. the Llyn-y-Fan ("Legeed of the Lake").
Morte d'Arthur —v. K § 46.
Y Gododin [poem on battle of Catterath, by Aneurin, 6 cent.] with tr. Williams ab Ithel *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° *Llandoverly* 52
Prudan Padric [S. Patrick's Purgatory]: Early Versions of, ed. w. tr. & gloss. Rev. R. Williams, 2 pts. 30/- 8° 78; 80

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 15.

Cornish.

- NORRIS, E. [ed. and tr.] *The Ancient Cornish Drama*, ed. and tr., 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 59
Three dramas, constit. a very important relic of the ancient Cornish dialect has a gram. [92 pp.] and vocab. [128 pp.].
STOKES, Whitley [ed.] *Beunans Meriasek: Life of St. Meriasek [drama]; text, tr. and notes* 15/- r 8° Trübner 72
" " [ed.] *Creation of the World, w. tr. and notes* [a Cornish Mystery] 6/- 8° Berlin (Williams) 64

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 23.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (b): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Bibliography.

- d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE *Essai d'un Catal. de la Lit. épique de l'Irlande* 8° Paris 83
History of Literature —v. also K § 282: Cymric Branch, *s.v.* Hist. and Study of Literature.
O'GRADY, S. *Early Bardic Literature* [of no great value] 1/- c 8° Low 79

Inscriptions.

- PETRIE, Dr. G. [ed.] *Christn. Inscript. in Irish Lang.*, ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols.; pl. 60/- 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 72; 78

Manuscripts.

- GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] *Facsimiles of National Manuscripts of Ireland*, 4 vols.; illum. pl. [a magnificent
work]—vol. i. *o.p.* [w. £5]; ii.-iii. ea. 42/-; iv. (1) 105/-, (2) 90/- Irish Rec. Off. 74 *sqq.*

Modern Collections.

- BROOKE, Miss [ed. & tr.] *Reliques of Irish Poetry: texts in Irish char. w. verse and trs.* *o.p.* [w. 12/6] 8° Dublin [1789] 16
Celtic Soc. & Irish Archaeolog. Soc.—for lists of their pubns., v. F § 41.
HARDIMAN, Jas. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Minstrelsy: Bardic Remains of Irel.*, w. verse trs., 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. 30/-] 8° London 31
The trs. are from the pens of FURLONG, Hy. GRATTAN, CURRAN, and others. The notes are learned and largely philological.
O'CURRY, Eug. *Appendix to his Lects. on MS. Materials*, pp. 463-664, *conts. several old texts and trss.* 14/- 8° Dublin [61] 74
Ossianic Society's Transactions, 6 vols. *o.p.* [w. 40/-] *Dublin* 53-61
Cont. wks. of early Irish liter., w. trs. and notes by O'KEARNEY, CONNELLAN O'GRADY, and other scholars.

- STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints [Patrick, Briget, & Columba],
text and tr. 10/6 c 8° *Calcutta*(Trübner) 77
" " [ed.] Old Irish Glossaries; w. intro. 10/6 8° Williams 62
Cormac's Glossary, O'Davornan's Glossary, Glossary to the Calendar of Ologus.
" " [ed.] Old Irish Glosses [4; 9th cent.; at Würzburg & Carlsruhe, w. tr. & gloss. index] 8° Philol. Soc. (Trübner) 87
" " [ed.] The Tripartite Life of Patrick: w. other documents rel. to that saint, 2 vols. 20/- r 8° Rolls Series 88
WINDISCH, Prf. E. [ed.] Irische Texte, mit Wörterbuch 24/- 8° *Berlin* 81
" + STOKES, Whitley The same: series ii., pts. i.-ii. *Leipzig* 87; 89

Ancient Collections, and Pieces—v. also F § 41.

- ADAMNAN, St. [624-704] Life of Saint Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/- 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 57
" " The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland] 21/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74

Both admirable edns., w. valuable notes and disserts. For popular lives of St. Columba, v. F § 37.

- Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, ed. J. O'Donovan: text and tr. *en regard*, 7 vols. *o.p.* [w. £6 10/-] 4° *Dublin* 56
Banquet of Dun Na n-Gedh: and Battle of Magh Rath [Moirá], tr. and notes J. O'Donovan 10/- s 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 42
Battle of Magh Lena: ed. E. Curry [see also line *supra*] 10/- r 8° Celtic Soc. 53
Book of Ballymote: coll. of pieces [prose and verse], w. intro. etc. Prf. R. Atkinson: [facs. of MS.] 105/- i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 87
" Leinster: Irish MS. of 12 cent., ed. Prf. R. Atkinson: facs. of MS. [v. *infra*, s.v. Togail] £6 6/- f° " " 80
" Lismore: Lives of the Saints from the; ed. Dr. Whitley Stokes; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 89

Bk. of Lismore, called after the Dke. of Devonshire's castle of Lismore, where it was found in 1814 in a walled-up passage, is a MS. of 1450-1500, consisting of a coll. of compositions of many subjects, periods and authors. STOKES' intro. gives a full acc. of its contents. The lives here are of Patrick, Columba, Briget, Lennan, Finian, Finchua, Breasinn, Ciaran of Clonmacnois, Mochua.

- " Rights: ed. w. tr. and notes J. O'Donovan [Celtic Soc. pubs.] *o.p.* [w. 8/6] c 8° *Dublin* 47

A guide to Irish ceremonial and taxation.

- Calendar of Oengus: ed. Whitley Stokes; w. tr., notes and glossarial index 14/- 4° *Dublin* 80
Cath Finntraga, or Battle of Ventry, ed. Kuno Meyer, w. tr. [Anecdota Oxon.] 6/- 4° Clar. Press 85
KEATING, Rev. Geof. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prf. R. Atkinson [Irish MS. Series] 3/6 8° Williams 90
Leabhar Breac, the Speckled Book [in Lat. and Ir.]: facs. of MS. 2 v. 84/- f° R. Irish Acad. 72-76
Atkinson, Dr. R. [ed.] Leabhar Breac: Passions & Homilies from, w. tr. & gloss. [Todd Lect. Ser.] 30/- 8° Williams 87
Leabhar Na h-Uidhri: coll. of pieces in Irish [c. 1100 A.D.]: facs. of MS. 63/- f° R. Irish Acad. 79
Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis, ed. w. tr. Dr. Kuno Meyer [a prose "Irish Odyssey" of 13 cent.] 3/- 8° Nutt 86
Mesca Ulad: ed. w. tr. and notes W. M. Hennessy [Todd Lecture Series] 4/- 8° Williams 89
Peredur ab Efracw: ed. w. notes and glossary Dr. Kuno Meyer 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 87
Pursuit after Diarmuid and Grainne, ed. S. O'Grady 8° Ossianic Society 57
Saltair na Rann: ed. W. Stokes [coll. of Irish Poems; Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6 4° Clar. Press 83
Togail Troi [Destruction of Troy, from Book of Leinster]: text, tr., and gloss. W. Stokes 18/- 8° " 81

*Folk-Literature —v. B § 15.***Gaelic.***Bibliography.*

- REID, J. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica: acc. of all bks. pub. in Gaelic lang. *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 32

Manuscripts.

- National MSS. of Scotland, Facs. of; pts. i.-iii. [photozincos in gold & colours] *o.p.* [pb. 63/-; w. £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67 sqq.

Collections.

- CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed.] Leabhar na Féinne, v. i. [texts] [coll. of anc. heroic ballads, chiefly 1512-1871] 10/- f° McLachlan, *Ed.* 72
Dorn and Deorg: Gaelic Poems, with trss. and notes 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 74
MCGREGOR, Dn. Sir J. Book of Ancient Gaelic Poetry [fr. 16th century MS. coll.], w. tr. and notes
Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene ["Dean of Lismore's Book"] 12/- 8° *Edinburgh* 62
MCKELLAR, Mrs. [ed.] Gaelic and English Poems 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 86
MACKENZIE, J. [ed.] Beauties of Gaelic Poetry, with notes 12/- 8° *Edinburgh* 72
NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collect. of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/- c 8° McLachlan, *Ed.* [81] 82
OSSIAN, Poems of, in orig. Gaelic, w. tr. Arch. Clark, 2 v. [conts. also Macpherson's tr.] 31/6 8° Blackwood 70
" " tr. J. McPherson 3/6 18° Longman [1783] 76

*Folk-Literature —v. B § 15.***Manx.**

- Prayer-Book, Early Manx: MS. ed. Rev. F. J. Moore + Prf. J. Rhys [pub. for the Manx Soc.] Clar. Press *in prep.*

K §§ 284-285

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

Introduction.

MORFILL, W. R. Essay on the Importance of Study of Slavonic Lang. [inaug. lecture] 1/- 8° Frowde 90

Philology : Generally.

ABEL, Dr. Carl Slav. and Latin : [Ichester] Lects. in Comp. Lexicogr. 5/- p 8° Trübner 83
 The same, German tr. by R. Dielitz, *sub tit.* Gross- und Kleinrussisch 6/- 8° Leipzig 85
 LESKIEN, A. Quantität und Betonung in der slavischen Sprachen 85 *sqq.* 76
 Die Declination im Slavisch-Litauischen und Germanischen " 85
 MIKLOSICH, F. Dictionnaire abrégé de six langues slaves 30/- 8° Vienna 85
 Russian, Old-Slavonic (Cyrillic), Bulgarian, Servian, Cech, Polish. In both French and German.
 Vergleichen Grammatik d. slavischen Sprachen 4 vols. £4 8° " [88] 72
 i. Lautlehre, 20/-; ii. Stammbildung, 15/-; iii. Wortbildung, 18/-; iv. Syntax, 30/-
 Etymologisches Wörterbuch der slavischen Sprachen 20/- 8° " 89
 SCHAFARICK, P. J. Gesch. d. Slav. Sprache u. Lit. nach allen Mundarten 8/- 8° Prague 69

Magazine.

Archiv für slavische Philologie, ed. Jagic, vols. i.-x. [ea. vol. = 4 pts. (at 6/-)] ea. vol. 20/- 8° Berlin 75-87 in prog.

Foreign Elements.

SCHUCHARDT, Prof. H. Slawo-Deutsches und Slawo-Italienisches 10/- 4° Graz 84

Pronunciation.

LESKIEN, A. Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung in d. slavischen Sprachen, pt. i. 5/- 8° Leipzig 85

History of the Literature : Generally.

GASTER, Dr. M. Greeko [*sic*]-Slavon. Liter. & its rel. to Folkl. of Mid. Ages [Ichester Lects.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87
 KREK, G. Einleitung in die slavische Literaturgeschichte 21/- 8° Graz [] 87
 MORFILL, W. R. Slavonic Literature ["Dawn of Liter." Series; popular] 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. 83
 PYPIN + SPASOVIC, A. H. Istorija Slavjanskich Literatur, 2 vols. 8° St. Petersburg 79; 81
 W. D. Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen, übers. T. Pech, 2 vols., vol. i. 11/-; ii. 19/- 8° Leipzig 81; 83
 An important work, but omits Russian Literature in both the original and the German tr.
 SCHAFARICK, P. J. Geschichte der südslawischen Literatur, 2 vols. 17/6 8° Prague 64

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

285. INDIVIDUAL SLAVONIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES.

Albanian.

BENLOEW, Louis Analyse de la langue Albanaise : étude de grammaire comparée 5/- 8° Paris 79
 BOPP, Friedr. Das Albanesische in seinen verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen " 8° Berlin 55
 DOZON, Manuel de la Langue Chkipe [Albanian] 8° Paris 78
 GEITHER, L. [ed.] Die albanesischen und slavischen Schriften; 20 pl. 28/- 4° Vienna 83
 JARNIK, U. Zur albanesischen Sprachkunde 8° Leipzig 81
 MEYER, G. Kurzgefasste Albanesische Grammatik [Indogerm. Grammatiken] 2/6 s 8° " 88
 Albanesische Studien, pts. i.-ii. 3/- r 8° Vienna 83; 84

i. : On plural-formations of Alban. nouns, 2/-; ii. : Alban. numerals, 1/6.

" " Sprache u. Literatur der Albanesen—*in his* Studien und Essays 7/- 8° Berlin 82
 MIKLOSICH, F. Albanesische Forschungen—*in* Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad., vols. xix.-xx. [cf. also H. SCHUCHARDT—*in* Ztschr. f. vergl. Sprachf., xx.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87

W[ASSA] P[ASHA]

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

Bohemian (Czech).

CENSKY, F. Grammatik der böhmischen Sprache 3/6 8° Prague 88
 JONAS, Ch. Dictionary of English and Bohemian Languages, 2 pts. 11/- 8° " 76
 JUNGSMANN, Bohemian-Latin-German Dictionary, 5 vols. £6 10/- 4° R. Ac. of Prague 35-39
 KOTT, Fr. Czech-German Dictionary, 3 vols. 60/- 8° Prague 78-82
 MOUREK, V. E. Dict. of Eng. and Bohemian Langs. Pt. i. Eng.-Boh. 10/- 8° " 79
 SCHAFARICK, P. J. Elemente der althöhmischen Grammatik 1/6 8° " [] 67
 TIEFTRUNK, W. Böhmisches Lesebuch, with German Dictionary, 2 pts. 4/6 8° " [] 72
 VYMAZAL, Fr. Böhmisches Grammatik 3/- 8° Brünn 81

Literature—*for* Folk-Literature, *v.* B § 19.

WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H.	Native Liter. of Bohemia in xiv. cent.	[Ilchester Lects.]	5/-	16°	Bell	78
"	" [tr.] Bohemian Poems : ancient and modern, translated, with essay					49
"	" [tr.] The Queen's Court MS. and other anc. Bohemian poems, translated				Camb.	52
"	" [tr.] Baron Wratislaw's Adventures, translated					65

Bulgarian, Modern.*Dictionaries.*

BOGOROFF, V. A.	Dictionnaire Bulg.-Franç. and Franç.-Bulg. 2 vols.		ea. 16/-	8°	Vienna	71-73
MORSE + VASILIEF,	English and Bulgarian Dictionary, 2 pts.	<i>o.p.</i>	[w. 15/-]		Constantinople	60

Grammars, etc.

CANKOF + KYRIAK, A. + D.	Grammatik der bulgarischen Sprache		5/-	8°	Vienna	52
CLEBORAD, F. L.	Bulgarische Grammatik		4/6	8°	"	88
MORSE + VASILIEF,	Grammar of Bulgarian Language, w. vocabulary	<i>o.p.</i>	[w. 10/-]		Constantinople	59

Phonology.

MIKLOSICH, F.	Geschichte der Lautbezeichnung im Bulgarischen		2/6	4°	Prague	83
---------------	--	--	-----	----	--------	----

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 19.**Bulgarian : Old (Cyrillie, Palæo-Slavonic).**

LESKIEN, A.	Handbuch der altbulgarischen [altkirchenslawischen] Sprache					
	[gram., texts, gloss.]	7/6	8°	Weimar	[71]	86
MIKLOSICH, F.	Lexicon Palæoslovenico-Graeco-Latinum	27/-	r 8°	Vienna	[50]	62-65
"	Radices Linguae Slovenicae veteris Dialectae	3/6	8°	Leipzig		45
"	Lautlehre und Formenlehre d. Altslov. Sprache, 2 pts.	6/-	r 8°	Vienna		50-54
"	Altslovenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen			"		74
WIEDEMANN, O.	Beiträge zur altbulgarischen Conjugation	2/6	8°	Dorpat		86

Literature.

MIKLOSICH, F. [ed.]	Monumenta Linguae Palæoslovenicae	12/-	r 8°	Vindob.		51
Monumenta Linguae Palæoslovenicae, ed. A. Kaluzniacki, vol. i. : Evang. Putnanum		20/-	8°	Teschen		88

Hungarian—*v.* K § 142.**Illyrian.**

BERLIC, A. T.	Grammatik d. Illyr. Spr. d. Serben, Kroaten, etc.	5/-	8°	Agram		50
RICHTER, A. F.	Illyrisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Illyr. Wörterb., 2 vols.	15/-	r 8°			39

Lithuanian : Lettish, Old Prussian.*Bibliography.*LESKIEN, —*in his* Report on Lith., Lettish and Pruss. *in the* Trans. Philolog. Soc., 1877.*Philology and Literature.*

BEZZENBERGER, Prof. A. [ed.]	Littauische u. Lettische Drucke d. 16 u. 17 Jahrhunderts, pts. 1-4.	25/-	8°	Göttingen		74-87
"	Littauische Forschungen	10/-	8°	"		82
"	Ueber die Sprache der preussischen Letten	4/-	8°	"		85
"	Geschichte der litauischen Sprache	[16-17 cent.] 16/-	8°	"		77
KURCHAT, F.	Wörterbuch der lithauischen Sprache,	vol. i. 27/- ; ii. 12/-	8°	Halle		74 ; 83
"	Grammatik der lithauischen Sprache [w. map of Lith. languages]	12/-	8°	"		76
LESKIEN, A.	Der Ablaut der Wurzelsilben im Litauischen	7/-	8°	Leipzig		84
"	Die Declination im Slavisch-litauischen und Germanischen	5/-	r 4°	"		76
NESSELMANN,	Die Sprache der alten Preussen		8°	Berlin		45
SCHLEICHER, August	Handbuch d. litauische Sprache, 2 vols. [i. : gram. ; ii. : texts and gloss.]	12/-	8°	Prague		56-57
WEBER,	Litauische Grammatik [Indogerman. Grammatiken]					<i>in prep.</i>

Relation to the Teutonic Branch—*v.* K § 225 : Teutonic Philology : Generally.*Folk-Literature* —*v.* B § 19.**Polish.***Dictionaries.*

BARANOWSKI, J. J.	Anglo-Polish Lexicon	12/-	f 8°	Trübner		84
BOUCH-ARKOSSY, F.	Polnisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Polnisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.	20/-	8°	Leipzig	[68]	83
CHODGKI,	Polish-English and English-Polish Dictionary	22/-	r 8°	Berlin		74
Dictionnaire Polonais-Français et Français-Polonais, 3 pts. in 1 vol.		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 42/-]	r 8°	"		[] 58
LINDE, S. B.	Ślownik Języka Polskiego, 6 vols. [Dict. of Polish Lang.]	84/-	8°	Lwów		54-61
LUKASZEWSKI + MOSBACH, H.	Polnisches-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Poln. Taschenwörterbuch, 2 v. in 1	4/6	12°	Berlin	[81]	85
SCHMIDT, J. A. E.	Nouv. Dict. Portatif : Franç.-Polon. and Polon.-Franç.	3/6	16°	Leipzig		70

Folk-Literature —*v.* B § 19.

K § 285

Grammars.

JOEL, M.	Anleitung zur Polnischen Sprache, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 [Ollendorffian meth.]	4/6	8°	Frankfort	66 ; 69
ORDA, N.	Grammaire Analyt. et Prat. de la Langue Polonoise	10/6	8°	Warsaw	74
POPLINSKI, T.	Grammatik der Polnischen Sprache	2/6	8°	Thorn	[] 81

*Literature, etc.**History.*

NITSCHMANN, H.	Geschichte der polnischen Litteratur	9/-	8°	Leipzig	[83] 88
----------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----	---------	---------

Specimens.

NEHRING, [ed.]	Altpolnische Sprachdenkmäler	8/-	8°	Berlin	87
----------------	------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Old Polish.

Phonology.

LECIEJEWSKI, J.	Der Lautwerth der Nasalvocale im Altpolnischen	2/6	8°	Vienna	86
-----------------	--	-----	----	--------	----

Russian.

Dictionaries.

ALEXANDROW, A.	Complete English-Russian Dictionary, 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Petersburg	79
BANKS,	Russko-Angliskii Slovar, 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Moscow	40
FREY,	Russisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Russisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols.			Leipzig n. d.	(71)
MAKAROFF, N.	Dictionnaire Russe-Français & Français-Russe, 4 vols., 34/- 8° ; 2 vols.	17/-	12°	St. Petersburg	84 ; 87-88
PAWLOWSKY, J.	Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.	ea. 17/-	r 8°	Riga	[] 86
Pocket Dictionary of the English and Russian Languages	[both pts.]	5/-	12°	Leipzig	74
REIFF, C. P.	Parallel Dictionaries : Russ., French, German and English	ea. 8/-	r 12°	Carlsruhe	[53] 74-76

Lexicography.

ABEL, Dr. C.	Gross- u. Klein-Russisch, übers. R. Dielitz [tr. fr. the Ilchester Lectures ; on compar. lexicography]	6/-	8°	Leipzig	85
--------------	--	-----	----	---------	----

Grammars, Chrestomathies, etc.

ASBOTH, Oskar [ed.]	Russische Chrestomathie für Anfänger	2/6	8°	Leipzig	90
CORNET, J.	Manual of Russian and English Conversation	3/6	12°	"	[] 75
DNEPROVSKIJ, K.	Russian Chrestomathy	4/-	8°	Prague	73
FREETH, F.	Condensed Russian Grammar	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	87
GOWAN, Maj. W. E. [tr.]	Ivanoff's Russian Grammar	6/-	8°	Paul	
KINLOCK, A.	Russian Conversation Grammar : w. exercises and vocab.	9/-	c 8°	Trübner	90
*MORFILL, W. R.	Grammar of the Russian Language	6/-	c 8°	Clar. Press	89
REIFF, C. P.	English-Russian Grammar, for the use of Englishmen	6/-	c 8°	Paris (Williams)	[53] 83
RIOLA, H.	How to Learn Russian [Key, 5/- ; Ollendorff System]	12/-	c 8°	Trübner	[78] 90
" "	Graduated Russian Reader, with Vocabulary	10/6	c 8°	"	79
SCHNURMANN, I. Nestor	Russian Manual [gram., exx., dialogues, etc.]	7/6	f 8°	W. H. Allen	[] 88
" "	Aids to Russian Composition [exx., vocabs., extracts, etc.]	7/6	f 8°	" "	88
SOBOLEWSKI, Prof.	Lectures on the History of the Russian Language [in Russian]				
THOMPSON, A. R.	Russian and English Dialogues	5/-	c 8°	" "	82
WASSILJEWITSCH, A.	Chrestomathie Russe, avec un Vocabulaire	4/-	8°	Frankfort	80

History of Literature—for Novels, v. K § 56 ; for Poetry, v. K § 77 ; for Folk-Literature, v. B § 19.

HALLER, K.	Geschichte der russischen Literatur		8°	Riga	82
v. REINHOLDT, A.	Geschichte der russischen Literatur	13/6	8°	Leipzig	86

Servian.

Dictionaries.

DANICIC, D.	Wörterbuch der altserbischen Sprache, 3 vols.			Belgrade	64
" "	Kroato-Servian Dictionary, vol. i., pt. i. [A-Bes]	8/6	8°	Zagreb	80
FILIPOVIC, J.	Wörterbuch der Kroat. u. Deutsch. Sprache, 4 vols.	36/-	s 8°	Agram	69-75
" "	Kroatisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.	21/-	s 8°	"	77
*KARADSCITSCH,	Lexicon Serbico-Germanico-Latin ; Deutsch.-Serb. Wörterbuch			Vienna	52 ; 77
POPOVIC, G.	Wörterb. der Serbischen u. Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. [both parts]	18/-	8°	Pancova	[79] 86 ; 81

Loan Words.

POPOVIC, G.	Türkische und andere orientalische Wörter in d. serbischen Sprache		8°	Belgrade	84
-------------	--	--	----	----------	----

Grammars, etc.

BOSKOVIC, S.	Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache	3/-	8°	Budapesth	78
LESKIEN, A.	Die Quantität im Serbischen	5/-	8°	Leipzig	85
MORFILL, W. R.	Simplified Grammar of the Serbian Language [Simplified Grammars]	4/6	c 8°	Trübner	87
PARCIC, C. A.	Grammaire de la Langue Serbo-Croate, tr. Feavrier	9/-	8°	Paris	77
SCHAFARICK, P. J.	Geschichte des Serbischen Schriftthums	10/6	8°	Prague	65

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

Slovakie.

LÖOS, J.	Wörterbuch d. Deutsch, Ungar. u. Slovak. Sprache, 2 vols.	14/-	8°	<i>Pesth</i>	70
PASTRNECK, F.	Beiträge zur Lautlehre der slovakischen Sprache	2/6	8°	<i>Vienna</i>	88
SKET, J.	Grundriss der slovenischen Grammatik	2/-	8°	<i>Klagenfurt</i>	88
„ „ [ed.]	Slovenisches Sprachbuch	3/-	8°	„	[] 88
VICTORIA, J.	Grammatik der Slavischen Sprache	3/6	8°	<i>Pesth</i>	[] 78

Slovenic.

CORNEL, A.	Praktische Grammatik der Slovenischen Sprache	3/6	8°	<i>Klagenfurt</i>	76
JANEZIC, A.	Taschenw'b. : Slowen.-Deutsch, 5/-; Deutsch.-Slowen.	6/-	16°	„ 50; [51]	67

Wendic (Sorbie).

HAUPT + SCHMALER	Volkslieder der Wenden [Lausitz], 2 vols.	21/-	4°	<i>Grinma</i>	44-4-
JORDAN,	Grammatik der wendischserbischen Sprache	2/6	8°	<i>Prague</i>	41
LIEBSCH, G.	Syntax d. wendischen Sprache [lang. in the Oberlausitz]	4/-	8°	<i>Bautzen</i>	84
ZWAHR, F. G.	Niederlausitz-Wendisch-Deutsches Handwörterb., 5 pts.	6/-	8°	<i>Spremberg</i>	46-47

Folk-Literature.

—v. B § 19.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.**286. VOLAPÜK. WORLD-ENGLISH.****Volapük.***Dictionaries.*

KERCKHOFFS, Aug.	Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Volapük und Volapük-Deutsch	7/6	8°	<i>Paris</i>	87
KRAUSE, G.	Volapük Dictionary [Volapük-English and English-Volapük]		8°	Sonnenschein <i>in prep.</i>	
LINDERFELT, K. A. [Am.]	Complete Volapük Dictionary [Volapük-English and English-Volapük]	\$2	24°	<i>Milwaukee</i>	88
PFLAUMER, Prof. W.	Wörterbuch der Volapük	4/-	8°	<i>Halle</i>	88
SCHLEYER, J. M.	Grosses Weltsprache Wörterbuch [about 20,000 words]	8/-	8°	<i>Constance</i>	[87] 88
WOOD, M. W. [Am.]	Dictionary of Volapük [Volapük-English and English-Volapük]	\$2	c 8°	<i>New York</i>	89

Grammars, etc.

HARRISON, I. H.	Complete Course of Volapük [based on Kerckhoffs]	2/6	f 8°	<i>Hachette</i>	[87] 89
KERCKHOFFS, Aug.	Grammar of Volapük, abridged K. Dornbusch	2/-	16°	<i>Paris</i>	87
KIRCHHOFF, Prof. Alfred	Grammar of Volapük, 2/6; Key to same.	1,6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [88]	88; 88
LINDERFELT, K. A. [Am.]	Volapük : an easy method of acquiring the language	50c.	16°	<i>Milwaukee</i>	[88] 88
SCHLEYER, J. M.	Grammar with Vocabularies of Volapük, tr. A. Seret [by the inventor]	6/6	c 8°	Whittaker	[] 87
SCHNEID, Augustus	Vereinfachtes Volapük	2/-	8°	<i>Brünn</i>	87
SERET, W. A.	Grammar and Vocabulary and Volapük	5/6	c 8°	Whittaker	87
SPRAGUE, C. E. [Am.]	Handbook of Volapük	5/-	c 8°	<i>Trübner</i>	[88] 88

Commercial Correspondence.

KNIELE, Dr. B.	The Volapük Commercial Correspondent, ed. G. Krause	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	89
----------------	---	-----	------	--------------	----

World-English.

BELL, A. Melville	World-English	1/-	8°	<i>Trübner</i>	89
-------------------	---------------	-----	----	----------------	----

